

**DUE DATE SLIP**

**GOVT. COLLEGE, LIBRARY**

**KOTA (Raj.)**

Students can retain library books only for two weeks at the most.

| BORROWER'S<br>No. | DUE DATE | SIGNATURE |
|-------------------|----------|-----------|
|                   |          |           |

THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK  
VOLUME II

1967



# THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK 1967

VOLUME II

AFRICA, THE AMERICAS, ASIA, AUSTRALASIA



LONDON

EUROPA PUBLICATIONS LIMITED

18 BEDFORD SQUARE, W.C.1

© EUROPA PUBLICATIONS LIMITED 1967

*All rights reserved*

*Made and printed in England by*  
STAPLES PRINTERS LIMITED  
*at their Rochester, Kent, establishment*

## FOREWORD

IN THE 1967 edition of *THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK*, Volume II, changes in the arrangement of chapters reflect the further evolution of former colonial territories towards independence. New chapters have been provided for Lesotho (formerly Basutoland) and Botswana (former Bechuanaland), and for Swaziland which now becomes—with Brunei, Muscat and the Persian Gulf States—an autonomous state under British protection. A separate chapter also covers the West Indies Associated States, former British colonies in the Windward and Leeward Island groups, which have now assumed a semi-independent status, with many shared services, under British protection.

To meet the needs of international readership, statistics have been added in many chapters to cover national accounts, balance of payments, overseas investment and foreign aid. We will continue to welcome the suggestions which reach us from time to time for improvements and corrections to our text. Indeed, without the help of countless individuals and institutions all over the world, including statistical and information offices, embassies and business organizations, we could not undertake the extensive task of revision involved in the annual production of *THE EUROPA YEAR BOOK*. Once again we express to all our correspondents our debt of gratitude for generous assistance and advice.

May 1967

# COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES

|                                  | <i>Page</i> |  | <i>Page</i> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|
| AFGHANISTAN                      | I           | BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES ( <i>continued</i> ): |             |
| ALGERIA                          | 9           | Seychelles   | 178         |
| ANTARCTICA                       | 21          | British Indian Ocean Territory                     | 179         |
| ARGENTINA                        | 23          | Western Pacific High Commission                    | 180         |
| AUSTRALIA                        | 43          | British Solomon Islands                            | 180         |
| Australian External Territories: |             | Central and Southern Line Islands                  | 181         |
| Papua and New Guinea             | 77          | Gilbert and Ellice Islands                         | 181         |
| Christmas Island                 | 82          | BRUNEI   | 183         |
| Nauru                            | 83          | BURMA  | 186         |
| Norfolk Island                   | 83          | BURUNDI  | 197         |
| Cocos (Keeling) Islands          | 84          | CAMBODIA   | 203         |
| Other Territories                | 84          | CAMEROON   | 210         |
| BARBADOS                         | 85          | CANADA   | 221         |
| BHUTAN                           | 90          | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC                           | 264         |
| BOLIVIA                          | 93          | CEYLON   | 269         |
| BOTSWANA                         | 103         | CHAD   | 284         |
| BRAZIL                           | 108         | CHILE  | 291         |
| BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES:    | 133         | CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF                        | 310         |
| Aden and South Arabia            | 134         | CHINA, REPUBLIC OF (TAIWAN)                        | 330         |
| Bahamas                          | 140         | COLOMBIA   | 342         |
| Bermuda                          | 144         | CONGO, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF                      |             |
| British Antarctic Territory      | 146         | (KINSHASA)   | 360         |
| British West Indies              |             | CONGO, REPUBLIC OF (BRAZZAVILLE)                   | 373         |
| British Honduras                 | 147         | COSTA RICA   | 379         |
| British Virgin Islands           | 150         | CUBA   | 388         |
| Cayman Islands                   | 151         | DAHOMY   | 398         |
| Montserrat                       | 152         | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC                                 | 403         |
| Turks and Caicos Islands         | 154         | ECUADOR  | 412         |
| Falkland Islands                 | 155         | EL SALVADOR  | 424         |
| Falkland Islands' Dependencies   | 156         | ETHIOPIA   | 435         |
| Fiji                             | 157         | FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES:                       |             |
| Pitcairn Islands                 | 160         | Overseas Departments:                              |             |
| Hong Kong                        | 161         | Guadeloupe   | 446         |
| Mauritius                        | 171         | French Guiana                                      | 448         |
| Dependencies of Mauritius        | 176         | Martinique   | 449         |
| St. Helena                       | 176         | Réunion  | 451         |
| Ascension                        | 177         |  |             |
| Tristan da Cunha                 | 177         |  |             |

COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES

|   | Page |                                      | Page |
|---|------|--------------------------------------|------|
| FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES ( <i>continued</i> ): |      | LIBYA                                | 788  |
| Overseas Territories:                             |      | MADAGASCAR (MALAGASY REPUBLIC)       | 800  |
| Comoro Islands                                    | 453  | MALAWI                               | 809  |
| New Caledonia                                     | 454  | MALAYSIA                             | 818  |
| French Polynesia                                  | 455  | MALDIVE ISLANDS                      | 840  |
| French Somaliland (Djibouti)                      | 457  | MALI                                 | 841  |
| Saint-Pierre et Miquelon                          | 459  | MAURITANIA                           | 847  |
| Wallis and Futuna Islands                         | 460  | MEXICO                               | 853  |
| French Austral Lands                              | 460  | MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC          | 877  |
| GABON   | 461  | MOROCCO                              | 883  |
| GAMBIA  | 466  | MUSCAT AND OMAN                      | 896  |
| GHANA   | 470  | NEPAL                                | 897  |
| GUATEMALA   | 485  | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES (AND SURINAM)   | 903  |
| GUINEA  | 496  | Surinam                              | 909  |
| GUYANA  | 503  | NEW HEBRIDES CONDOMINIUM             | 914  |
| HAITI   | 509  | NEW ZEALAND                          | 915  |
| HONDURAS  | 514  | New Zealand's External Territories:  |      |
| INDIA   | 523  | Cook Islands                         | 936  |
| Sikkim  | 565  | Niue                                 | 937  |
| INDONESIA   | 568  | Tokelau Islands                      | 937  |
| IRAN  | 582  | Ross Dependency                      | 938  |
| IRAQ  | 598  | NICARAGUA                            | 939  |
| ISRAEL  | 612  | NIGER                                | 948  |
| IVORY COAST                                       | 640  | NIGERIA                              | 953  |
| JAMAICA   | 648  | OKINAWA ( <i>see</i> RYUKYU ISLANDS) |      |
| JAPAN   | 659  | PAKISTAN                             | 975  |
| JORDAN  | 695  | PANAMA                               | 999  |
| KENYA   | 709  | PANAMA CANAL ZONE                    | 1008 |
| KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUB-<br>LIC OF       | 725  | PARAGUAY                             | 1010 |
| KOREA, REPUBLIC OF                                | 733  | PERSIAN GULF STATES:                 |      |
| KUWAIT  | 745  | Bahrain                              | 1020 |
| LAOS  | 755  | Qatar                                | 1023 |
| LEBANON   | 762  | Trucial States                       | 1025 |
| LESOTHO   | 778  | PERU                                 | 1027 |
| LIBERIA   | 782  | PHILIPPINES, THE                     | 1043 |

COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES

|  | <i>Page</i> |  | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|--|-------------|
| PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES:             |             | TOGO                                   | 1263        |
| Angola (Portuguese West Africa)            | 1061        | TONGA                                  | 1268        |
| Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa)        | 1066        | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO                    | 1270        |
| Other Provinces                            | 1071        | TUNISIA                                | 1278        |
| PUERTO RICO                                | 1078        | UGANDA                                 | 1290        |
| RHODESIA (SOUTHERN RHODESIA)               | 1088        | UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (EGYPT)           | 1302        |
| RWANDA                                     | 1109        | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA               | 1326        |
| RYUKYU ISLANDS (OKINAWA)                   | 1114        | United States External Territories:    |             |
| SAUDI ARABIA                               | 1118        | American Samoa                         | 1415        |
| SENEGAL                                    | 1126        | Guam                                   | 1416        |
| SIERRA LEONE                               | 1134        | United States Virgin Islands           | 1418        |
| SINGAPORE                                  | 1142        | Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands | 1421        |
| SOMALIA                                    | 1157        | UPPER VOLTA                            | 1424        |
| SOUTH AFRICA                               | 1163        | URUGUAY                                | 1430        |
| South-West Africa                          | 1197        | VENEZUELA                              | 1443        |
| SPANISH AFRICA:                            |             | VIET-NAM, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF       | 1461        |
| Ifni                                       | 1201        | VIET-NAM, REPUBLIC OF                  | 1466        |
| Spanish Sahara                             | 1202        | WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES          | 1479        |
| Equatorial Guinea                          | 1203        | Antigua and Barbuda                    | 1482        |
| Ceuta                                      | 1204        | St. Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla       | 1483        |
| Melilla                                    | 1204        | Dominica                               | 1484        |
| Other Territories                          | 1204        | Grenada                                | 1485        |
| SUDAN                                      | 1205        | St. Lucia                              | 1487        |
| SURINAM ( <i>see</i> NETHERLANDS ANTILLES) |             | St. Vincent                            | 1488        |
| SWAZILAND                                  | 1219        | WESTERN SAMOA                          | 1490        |
| SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC                       | 1221        | YEMEN, THE                             | 1493        |
| TANZANIA                                   | 1235        | ZAMBIA                                 | 1498        |
| THAILAND                                   | 1251        | INDEX OF TERRITORIES                   | 1511        |

# ABBREVIATIONS

|                    |   |                     |  |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| A.B. ..            | Bachelor of Arts  | B.A.Sc. ..          | Bachelor of Applied Sciences   |
| abbrev... ..       | abbreviation  | B.B.A. ..           | Bachelor of Business Administration  |
| A.C.A. ..          | Associate of Institute of Chartered Accountants                   | bbl. ..             | barrel   |
| accred. ..         | accredited  | B.C. ..             | British Columbia   |
| Acctg. ..          | Accounting  | B.Ch., B.Chir. ..   | Bachelor of Surgery  |
| A.C.I.I... ..      | Associate Chartered Insurance Institute                           | B.C.L. ..           | Bachelor of Civil Law  |
| A.C.I.S. ..        | Associate of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries               | B.Comm. ..          | Bachelor of Commerce   |
| A.C.T. ..          | Australian Capital Territory                                      | B.D. ..             | Bachelor of Divinity; Bahrain Dinar  |
| Adm., Admin. ..    | Administration, Administrative                                    | Bd. ..              | Board  |
| A.F.C. ..          | Air Force Cross   | Bd., Blvd., Bld. .. | Boulevard  |
| A.F.I.A. ..        | Associate of the Federal Institute of Accountants (Australia)     | B.E. ..             | Bachelor of Engineering; Bachelor of Education                                     |
| Ag. ..             | Acting  | B.E.(Elec.Mech.) .. | Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Mechanical)                                |
| a.i. ..            | ad interim  | B.E.(Mech.) ..      | Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)   |
| A.L.A. ..          | Associate of the Library Association                              | B.E.A. ..           | British European Airways   |
| Ala. ..            | Alabama   | B.Ec. ..            | Bachelor of Economics  |
| ALALC. ..          | Asociación Latinoamericana de Libre Comercio ( <i>see</i> LAFTA)  | B.E.E. ..           | Bachelor of Electrical Engineering   |
| ALITALIA ..        | Linee Aeree Italiane  | B.E.M. ..           | British Empire Medal   |
| Allg. ..           | allgemein (general)   | B.L. ..             | Bachelor of Law  |
| A.L.S. ..          | Associate of the Linnæan Society                                  | Bldg. ..            | Building   |
| Alta. ..           | Alberta   | B.Litt. ..          | Bachelor of Letters  |
| A.M. ..            | Master of Arts  | B.L.S. ..           | Bachelor of Library Sciences   |
| A.M.A. ..          | Associate of Museums Association                                  | B.Mus. ..           | Bachelor of Music  |
| A.M.I.C.E. ..      | Associate Member Institution of Civil Engineers                   | B.O.A.C. ..         | British Overseas Airways Corporation   |
| A.M.I.Chem.E. ..   | Associate Member of Institute of Chemical Engineers               | B.P. ..             | British Petroleum; Boîte Postale (Post-box)  |
| A.M.I.E. ..        | Associate Member Institute of Engineers                           | B.Paed. ..          | Bachelor of Pædiatrics   |
| A.M.I.E.E. ..      | Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers       | br.(s) ..           | branch(es)   |
| A.M.I.Mech.E... .. | Associate Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers       | Brig. ..            | Brigadier  |
| A.M.Inst.T. ..     | Associate Member of the Institute of Transport                    | B.S. ..             | Bachelor of Surgery  |
| A.M.N.Z.I.E. ..    | Associate Member New Zealand Institute of Engineers               | B.S., B.Sc. ..      | Bachelor of Science  |
| Anon. ..           | Anonymous   | B.S.A. ..           | Bachelor of Scientific Agriculture   |
| A.N.Z.I.C. ..      | Associate New Zealand Institute of Chemists                       | B.Sc.(Econ.) ..     | Bachelor of Economic Sciences  |
| A.P. ..            | Andhra Pradesh  | B.Sc.(Eng.) ..      | Bachelor of Science (Engineering)  |
| Apdo. ..           | Apartado (Postbox)  | Bus. ..             | Business   |
| approx... ..       | approximately   | B.W.I. ..           | British West Indies  |
| Apptd. ..          | appointed   | B.W.I.A. ..         | British West Indian Airways Ltd.   |
| ARAMCO ..          | Arabian American Oil Co.  | C., cen. ..         | central  |
| A.R.C.A. ..        | Associate of the Royal College of Arts                            | C.A. ..             | Compañía Anónima (Limited Company); Chartered Accountant                           |
| A.R.C.S. ..        | Associate Royal College of Science                                | C.A.A. ..           | Central African Airways  |
| A.R.I.B.A. ..      | Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects            | Cal. ..             | Calcutta   |
| A.R.I.C. ..        | Associate Royal Institute of Chemistry                            | Cal., Calif. ..     | California   |
| Ariz. ..           | Arizona   | Cantt. ..           | Cantonment   |
| Ark. ..            | Arkansas  | cap. ..             | capital  |
| A.Ş. ..            | Anonim Şirketi (Limited Company)                                  | Capt. ..            | Captain  |
| ASA ..             | Association of South-East Asia                                    | C.A.T. ..           | Civil Air Transport  |
| A.S.A.A. ..        | Associate of the Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors | C.B. ..             | Companion of the (Order of the) Bath   |
| Asscn. ..          | Association   | C.B.E. ..           | Commander of the (Order of the) British Empire                                     |
| Assoc. ..          | Associate   | C.C. ..             | Caixa Correio (Post Box)   |
| Asst. ..           | assistant   | CCCE ..             | Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique (Central Fund for Economic Co-operation) |
| Aust. ..           | Australia   | C.D. and W. ..      | Colonial Development and Welfare   |
| B.A. ..            | Bachelor of Arts  | C.E. ..             | Civil Engineer   |
| B.Admin. ..        | Bachelor of Administration  | CENTO ..            | Central Treaty Organisation  |
| B.Agr. ..          | Bachelor of Agriculture   | C.F.A. ..           | Canadian Field Artillery   |
|                    |   | C.F.A. ..           | Communauté Financière Africaine  |
|                    |   | C.F.P. ..           | Colonies Françaises Pacifiques   |
|                    |   | C.H. ..             | Companion of Honour  |
|                    |   | Chair. ..           | Chairman   |
|                    |   | Chap. ..            | Chapter  |
|                    |   | Ch.B. ..            | Bachelor of Surgery  |
|                    |   | Ch.M. ..            | Master of Surgery  |

# ABBREVIATIONS

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Cia. ..              | Company   |
| C.I.E. ..            | Companion of (the Order of) the Indian Empire                 |
| Cie. ..              | Company   |
| C-in-C... ..         | Commander-in-Chief  |
| CIOSL ..             | Confederación de Organizaciones Sindicales Libres (see ICFTU) |
| circ. ..             | circulation   |
| C.J.M. ..            | Congregation of St. Joseph and St. Mary                       |
| Cmdre. ..            | Commodore   |
| C.M.G. ..            | Companion of (the Order of) St. Michael and St. George        |
| C.M.M. ..            | Congregation of Mariannahill Missionaries                     |
| cnr. ..              | corner  |
| c/o ..               | care of   |
| Co. ..               | Company; County   |
| COAS ..              | Council of Organisation of American States                    |
| Col. ..              | Colonel   |
| Colo. ..             | Colorado  |
| Com. ..              | Commercial  |
| Comm. ..             | Commission  |
| Commr. ..            | Commander   |
| Commr. ..            | Commissioner  |
| Conn. ..             | Connecticut   |
| Corpn. ..            | Corporation   |
| Corr. ..             | Corresponding   |
| C.P. ..              | Caixa Postal (Postbox)  |
| C.P.A. ..            | Cathay Pacific Airways, Ltd.                                  |
| C.P.A.L. ..          | Canadian Pacific Air Line, Ltd.                               |
| Cpl. ..              | Corporal  |
| C.P.O. ..            | Central Post Office   |
| C.S.A. ..            | Conseil Scientifique pour l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara          |
| C.S.C. ..            | Conspicuous Service Cross                                     |
| C.S.P. ..            | Chartered Society of Physiotherapists                         |
| C.S.S.R. ..          | Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer                        |
| C.St.J. ..           | Commander of (the Order of) St. John of Jerusalem             |
| Cttee. ..            | Committee   |
| cu. ..               | cubic   |
| C.V.O. ..            | Commander of the (Royal) Victorian Order                      |
| cwt. ..              | hundredweight   |
| D ..                 | Daily, All Day  |
| D.Agr. ..            | Doctor of Agriculture   |
| D.B. ..              | Bachelor of Divinity  |
| D.B.E. ..            | Dame Commander of (the Order of) the British Empire           |
| D.C. ..              | District of Columbia  |
| D.C.L. ..            | Doctor of Civil Law   |
| D.D., D.Dr. ..       | Doctor of Divinity  |
| D. de l'Univ. ..     | Docteur de l'Université                                       |
| D.D.S. ..            | Doctor of Dental Surgery                                      |
| D.D.Sc... ..         | Doctor of Dental Science (Melbourne)                          |
| Dec. ..              | December  |
| D.Econ. ..           | Doctor of Economics   |
| D. en D. ..          | Docteur en Droit (Doctor of Law)                              |
| D. en Fil. y Let. .. | Doctor of Philosophy and Letters                              |
| D.Eng. ..            | Doctor of Engineering   |
| Dem. ..              | Democratic  |
| dep. ..              | deposits  |
| Dept. ..             | Department  |
| D.F. ..              | Distrito Federal  |
| D.E.T.A. ..          | Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aëros "DETA"           |
| D.F.C. ..            | Distinguished Flying Cross                                    |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| D.I.C. ..          | Diploma of the Imperial College                    |
| D.Ing. ..          | Doctor of Engineering (Germany)                    |
| Dip.Agr. ..        | Diploma of Agriculture                             |
| Dip.Arts ..        | Diploma in Arts                                    |
| Dip.Com. ..        | Diploma of Commerce                                |
| Dip.Ed. ..         | Diploma of Education                               |
| Dip.Lib. ..        | Diploma of Librarianship                           |
| Dip.L.Sc. ..       | Diploma of Library Science                         |
| Dip.N.Z.L.S. ..    | Diploma of the New Zealand Library Society         |
| Dipl. ..           | Diploma  |
| Dir. ..            | Director   |
| Div. ....          | Divisional   |
| D.K. ..            | Derjat Kerabat (Malaya)                            |
| D.L. ..            | Doctor of Laws                                     |
| D.Lit(t). ..       | Doctor of Letters; Doctor of Literature            |
| D.L.O. ..          | Diploma in Laryngology and Otology                 |
| D.M. ..            | Doctor of Medicine (Oxford)                        |
| D.Met. ..          | Diploma of Meteorology                             |
| D.Mus. ..          | Doctor of Music                                    |
| D.O.M.S. ..        | Diploma of Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery         |
| D.P.A. ..          | Diploma of Public Administration                   |
| D.P.H. ..          | Diploma of Public Health                           |
| D.Phil. ..         | Doctor of Philosophy                               |
| D.Phil.Nat. ..     | Doctor of Natural Philosophy                       |
| D.P.R. ..          | Democratic People's Republic                       |
| Dr., Doc. ..       | Doctor   |
| Dr. Jur. ..        | Doctor of Laws                                     |
| D.S.C. ..          | Distinguished Service Cross                        |
| D.Sc. ..           | Doctor of Science                                  |
| D.S.O. ..          | Distinguished Service Order                        |
| D.S.P. ..          | Docteur en science politique                       |
| D.T.A. ..          | Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aëros "DTA" |
| D.Tech.Chem. ..    | Doctor of Technical Chemistry                      |
| D.T.M. ..          | Diploma of Tropical Medicine                       |
| D.T.M. and H... .. | Diploma of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene           |
| D.V.M. ..          | Doctor of Veterinary Medicine                      |
| D.V.Sc... ..       | Doctor of Veterinary Science                       |
| E. ..              | East, Eastern, Evening                             |
| ECA ..             | Economic Commission for Africa                     |
| ECAFE ..           | Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East      |
| ECLA ..            | Economic Commission for Latin America              |
| Econ. ..           | Economist, Economics                               |
| ECOSOC ..          | Economic and Social Council                        |
| E.D. ..            | Doctor of Engineering                              |
| Ed. ..             | Editor   |
| Ed.B. ..           | Bachelor of Education                              |
| edif. ..           | edificio (building)                                |
| Edin. ..           | Edinburgh  |
| Edit. ..           | Editorial  |
| Ed.M. ..           | Master of Education                                |
| Edn. ..            | Edition  |
| EEC ..             | European Economic Community                        |
| e.g. ..            | exempli gratia, for example                        |
| Elec. ..           | Electrical   |
| Eng. ..            | Engineer, Engineering                              |
| Eng.D. ..          | Doctor of Engineering                              |
| EPTA ..            | Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance         |
| E.R. ..            | Entre Rios (Argentina)                             |
| Esc. ..            | Escuela (School), Escudos                          |
| Esq. ..            | Esquire  |
| esq. ..            | esquina (corner)                                   |
| est. ..            | established; estimate                              |
| etc. ..            | etcetera   |



# ABBREVIATIONS

|                  |    |   |                 |   |
|------------------|----|---|-----------------|---|
| excl. ..         | .. | excluding   | F.R.E.S. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Entomological Society of London               |
| exec. ..         | .. | executive   | F.R.F.P.S. ..   | Fellow Royal Faculty (Medical) Physicians and Surgeons            |
| f. ..            | .. | founded   | F.R.G.S. ..     | Fellow of Royal Geographical Society                              |
| F.A.A. ..        | .. | Fellow Australian Academy of Sciences   | F.R.H.S. ..     | Fellow Royal Horticulture Society                                 |
| F.A.A.A.S. ..    | .. | Fellow of the American Association for the Advance of Sciences  | F.R.I.C. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Institute of Chemistry (formerly F.I.C.)      |
| FAC ..           | .. | Fonds d'Aide et de Coopération (Aid and Co-operation Fund)  | Fri. ..         | Friday  |
| F.A.C.E. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Australian College of Education   | F.R.Met.Soc. .. | Fellow of the Royal Meteorological Society                        |
| F.A.I.I. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Australian Insurance Institute  | F.R.M.S. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Microscopical Society                         |
| F.A.I.M. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Australian Institute of Management  | F.R.S. ..       | Fellow of the Royal Society                                       |
| FAMA ..          | .. | Foundation for Mutual Assistance in Africa South of the Sahara  | F.R.S.A. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts                               |
| F.Am.Soc.C.E. .. | .. | Fellow of the American Society of Civil Engineers   | F.R.S.C. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada                             |
| FAO ..           | .. | Food and Agriculture Organization   | F.R.S.E. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh                          |
| F.A.S.A. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Australian Society of Accountants   | F.R.S.H. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health           |
| F.B.S. ..        | .. | Fellow of the Building Societies Institute  | F.R.S.M. ..     | Fellow of the Royal Society of Medicine                           |
| F.C.A. ..        | .. | Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accounts   | F.R.S.N.Z. ..   | Fellow of the Royal Society of New Zealand                        |
| F.C.C.S. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Corporation of Certified Secretaries  | F.S.A. ..       | Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries                              |
| F.C.I.C. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Chemical Institute of Canada  | F.S.S. ..       | Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society                           |
| F.C.I.I. ..      | .. | Fellow Chartered Insurance Institute  | ft. ..          | foot (feet)   |
| F.C.I.S. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries  | F.Z.S. ..       | Fellow of the Zoological Society                                  |
| Feb. ..          | .. | February  | Ga. ..          | Georgia   |
| Fed. ..          | .. | Federation, Federal   | gall. ..        | gallons   |
| F.F.A. ..        | .. | Fellow Faculty of Actuaries   | GATT ..         | General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade                            |
| F.I.A. ..        | .. | Fellow Institute of Actuaries   | G.B.E. ..       | Knight (or Dame) Grand Cross of (the Order of) the British Empire |
| FIDES ..         | .. | Fonds d'Investissement pour le Développement Economique et Social (Investment Fund for Economic and Social Development) | G.C. ..         | George Cross  |
| FIDOM ..         | .. | Fonds d'Investissement des Départements d'Outre-Mer (Investment Fund of the Overseas Territories)                       | G.C.B. ..       | Knight Grand Cross of (the Order of) the Bath                     |
| Fin. ..          | .. | Financial   | G.C.I.E. ..     | (Knight) Grand Commander of the Indian Empire                     |
| F.Inst.P. ..     | .. | Fellow of the Institute of Physics  | G.C.M.G. ..     | Knight Grand Cross of (the Order of) St. Michael and St. George   |
| F.I.P.A. ..      | .. | Fellow Institute of Public Administration   | G.C.S.I. ..     | Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India                       |
| F.I.R.I. ..      | .. | Fellow Institute of the Rubber Industry   | G.C.V.O. ..     | Knight Grand Cross of the (Royal) Victorian Order                 |
| F.I.S.A. ..      | .. | Fellow Incorporated Secretaries Association   | Gen. ..         | General   |
| F.L.A. ..        | .. | Fellow of the Library Association   | Ges. ..         | Company   |
| Fla. ..          | .. | Florida   | G.M. ..         | George Medal  |
| F.N.Z.I. ..      | .. | Fellow of the New Zealand Institute   | G.M.B.E. ..     | Grand Master of the Order of the British Empire                   |
| F.P.S. ..        | .. | Fellow of the Pharmaceutical Society  | Govt. ..        | Government  |
| fr. ..           | .. | Franc   | G.P.O. ..       | General Post Office   |
| F.R.A.C.I. ..    | .. | Fellow of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute   | Grp. Capt. ..   | Group Captain   |
| F.R.A.C.P. ..    | .. | Fellow Royal Australasian College of Physicians   | g.r.t. ..       | gross registered tons   |
| F.R.A.C.S. ..    | .. | Fellow of the Royal Australasian College of Surgeons  | h.c. ..         | honoris causa   |
| F.R.A.I. ..      | .. | Fellow Royal Anthropological Institute  | H.E. ..         | His Eminence; His (or Her) Excellency                             |
| F.R.A.S. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society; Fellow of the Royal Asiatic Society   | H.H. ..         | His (or Her) Highness   |
| F.R.C.O.G. ..    | .. | Fellow of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists   | hl. ..          | hectolitre  |
| F.R.C.P.E. ..    | .. | Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians (Edinburgh)   | H.M. ..         | His (or Her) Majesty  |
| F.R.C.S. ..      | .. | Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons   | Hon. ..         | Honorary  |
|                  |    |   | H.Q. ..         | Headquarters  |
|                  |    |   | H.R.H. ..       | His (or Her) Royal Highness                                       |
|                  |    |   | H.S.H. ..       | His (or Her) Serene Highness                                      |
|                  |    |   | Hum.D. ..       | Doctor of Humanities  |
|                  |    |   | Ia. ..          | Iowa  |
|                  |    |   | I.A.C.I. ..     | Inter-American Child Institute                                    |
|                  |    |   | I.A.C.W. ..     | Inter-American Council of Women                                   |
|                  |    |   | I.A.E.A. ..     | International Atomic Energy Agency                                |

# ABBREVIATIONS

|                         |  |                       |    |   |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|----|---|
| IA-ECOSOC ..            | Inter-American Economic and Social Council                         | kWh ..                | .. | kilowatt hours                                      |
| I.A.I.A.S. ..           | Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences                  | Ky. ..                | .. | Kentucky  |
| I.A.S. ..               | Indian Administrative Service                                      | La. ..                | .. | Louisiana   |
| I.A.S.I. ..             | Inter-American Statistical Institute                               | LAFTA ..              | .. | Latin American Free Trade Association               |
| IBRD ..                 | International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) | lb. ..                | .. | pound(s)  |
| ICAO ..                 | International Civil Aviation Organization                          | Lib.Dip. ..           | .. | Librarian Diploma                                   |
| I.C.F.T.U. ..           | International Confederation of Free Trade Unions                   | Libr. ..              | .. | Librarian   |
| I.C.S. ..               | Indian Civil Service   | Lic. ..               | .. | Licenciado (Licenciante of law)                     |
| IDA ..                  | International Development Association                              | L.H.D. ..             | .. | Doctor of Literature                                |
| Ida. ..                 | Idaho  | Litt.D. ..            | .. | Doctor of Letters                                   |
| IDB ..                  | Inter-American Development Bank                                    | LL.B. ..              | .. | Bachelor of Laws                                    |
| I.E.S. ..               | Indian Educational Service   | LL.D. ..              | .. | Doctor of Laws                                      |
| IFC ..                  | International Finance Corporation                                  | LL.M. ..              | .. | Master of Laws                                      |
| I.F.S. ..               | Indian Forest Service  | L.R.C.P. ..           | .. | Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians       |
| I.G.Y. ..               | International Geophysical Year                                     | L.T. ..               | .. | Licentiate in Teaching                              |
| Ill. ..                 | Illinois   | Lt. ..                | .. | Lieutenant  |
| ILO ..                  | International Labour Organization                                  | Ltd., Ltda., Ltdo. .. | .. | Limited   |
| IMCO ..                 | Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization              | L.Th. ..              | .. | Licentiate in Theology                              |
| I.M.F. ..               | International Monetary Fund  | M. ..                 | .. | Monsieur, Morning                                   |
| imm. ..                 | immeuble (building)  | m. ..                 | .. | million, metric                                     |
| I.M.S. ..               | Indian Medical Service   | M.A. ..               | .. | Master of Arts                                      |
| Imp. ..                 | Impresa (printed)  | M.Agr.Sc. ..          | .. | Master of Agricultural Science                      |
| in. (ins.) ..           | inch (inches)  | Maj. ..               | .. | Major   |
| Inc., Incomp., Incd. .. | Incorporated   | Man. ..               | .. | Manager; Manitoba                                   |
| incl. ..                | including  | M.Arch. ..            | .. | Master of Architecture                              |
| Ind. ..                 | India; Indiana; Independent  | M.B. ..               | .. | Bachelor of Medicine                                |
| Ing. ..                 | Engineer   | M.B.E. ..             | .. | Member of (the Order of) the British Empire         |
| Ing.Agr. ..             | Agricultural Engineer  | M.C. ..               | .. | Military Cross, Mexico City                         |
| Inst. ..                | Institute  | M.Ch. ..              | .. | Master of Surgery                                   |
| Int., Internat. ..      | International  | M.Com. ..             | .. | Master of Commerce                                  |
| Is. ..                  | Island(s)  | M.D. ..               | .. | Doctor of Medicine                                  |
| I.S.E. ..               | Indian Service of Engineers  | Md. ..                | .. | Maryland  |
| I.T.U. ..               | International Telecommunications Union                             | M.D.S. ..             | .. | Master of Dental Surgery                            |
| Jan. ..                 | January  | Me. ..                | .. | Maine   |
| J.C.D. ..               | Dr. Canon Law  | M.E.A. ..             | .. | Middle East Airlines Co., S.A.                      |
| J.D. ..                 | Doctor of Jurisprudence  | M.Ec. ..              | .. | Master of Economics                                 |
| Jnr. ..                 | Junior   | Med. ..               | .. | Medical   |
| J.P. ..                 | Justice of the Peace   | M.E.I.C. ..           | .. | Member of the Engineering Institute of Canada       |
| Jr. ..                  | Junior   | mem. ..               | .. | member  |
| J.S.D. ..               | Doctor of Juristic Science   | Mgr. ..               | .. | Monsignor, Monseigneur                              |
| J.U.D. ..               | Doctor of Canon or Civil Law                                       | M.H.A. ..             | .. | Member of the House of Assembly                     |
| Kan. ..                 | Kansas   | M.I.A.S. ..           | .. | Member of the Institute of Aeronautical Science     |
| K.B.E. ..               | Knight Commander of (the Order of) the British Empire              | M.I.C.E. ..           | .. | Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers        |
| K.C.B. ..               | Knight Commander of (the Order of) the Bath                        | Mich. ..              | .. | Michigan  |
| K.C.I.E. ..             | Knight Commander of (the Order of) the Indian Empire               | M.I.E. ..             | .. | Member of the Institute of Engineering              |
| K.C.M.G. ..             | Knight Commander of (the Order of) St. Michael and St. George      | M.I.E. Aust. ..       | .. | Member of the Institution of Engineers of Australia |
| K.C.S.I. ..             | Knight Commander of the Star of India                              | Mij. ..               | .. | Company   |
| K.C.V.O. ..             | Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order                      | M.I.Mar.E. ..         | .. | Member of the Institute of Marine Engineers         |
| K.G. ..                 | Knight of (the Order of) the Garter                                | M.I.Mech.E. ..        | .. | Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers   |
| kg. ..                  | kilogram   | M.I.Mun.E. ..         | .. | Member of the Institution of Municipal Engineers    |
| K.L.M. ..               | Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij, N.V. (Royal Dutch Airlines)   | Minn. ..              | .. | Minnesota   |
| km. ..                  | kilometres   | M.Inst.T. ..          | .. | Member of the Institute of Technology               |
| K.St.J. ..              | Knight of (the Order of) St. John                                  | M.I.S. ..             | .. | Member of the Institute of Surveyors                |
| K.T. ..                 | Knight of (the Order of) the Thistle                               | Miss. ..              | .. | Mississippi   |
| Kt. ..                  | Knight   | M.I.Struct.E. ..      | .. | Member of the Institution of Structural Engineers   |
|                         |  | M.L. ..               | .. | Master of Laws                                      |
|                         |  | M.L.A. ..             | .. | Member of the Legislative Assembly                  |
|                         |  | M.L.C. ..             | .. | Member of the Legislative Council                   |
|                         |  | Mlle. ..              | .. | Mademoiselle  |

# ABBREVIATIONS

|               |   |                |   |
|---------------|---|----------------|---|
| M.M. ..       | Military Medal  | O.F.M. ..      | Order of Friars Minor   |
| Mme. ..       | Madame  | Okla. ..       | Oklahoma  |
| Mo. ..        | Missouri  | O.M. ..        | Member of the Order of Merit  |
| Mon. ..       | Monday  | O.M.I. ..      | Oblate of Mary Immaculate   |
| Mont. ..      | Montana   | Ont. ..        | Ontario   |
| M.P. ..       | Member of Parliament; Madhya Pradesh  | O.P. ..        | Order of Preachers (Dominicans)   |
| M.P.H. ..     | Master of Public Health   | OPEC ..        | Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries   |
| M.Pharm. ..   | Master of Pharmacy  | Oper. ..       | operations  |
| M.R.C.P. ..   | Member of the Royal College of Physicians   | Ore. ..        | Oregon  |
| M.R.C.P.E. .. | Member of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh                              | ORIT ..        | Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores (Interamerican Regional Organization of Workers) |
| M.R.C.S. ..   | Member of the Royal College of Surgeons   | O.S.B. ..      | Order of St. Benedict   |
| M.R.C.V.S. .. | Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons                                  | Ott. ..        | Ottawa  |
| M.R.S.H. ..   | Member of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health                             | Pa. ..         | Pennsylvania  |
| M.R.S.L. ..   | Member of the Royal Society of Literature   | p.a. ..        | per annum   |
| M.Sc. ..      | Master of Science   | P.A.F. ..      | Philippines Air Force   |
| M.Sc.Tech. .. | Master of Technical Science   | PAHO ..        | Pan-American Health Organisation  |
| MSS. ..       | Manuscripts   | P.A.I.G.H. ..  | Pan-American Institute of Geography and History   |
| m.t. ..       | metric tons   | P.A.L. ..      | Philippines Air Lines, Inc.   |
| M.Th. ..      | Master of Theology  | Pan Am ..      | Pan American World Airways, Inc.  |
| M.V.O. ..     | Member of the Royal Victorian Order   | Parl. ..       | Parliament, Parliamentary   |
| N. ..         | North, Northern   | P.C. ..        | Privy Counsellor  |
| N.A. ..       | North America   | P.E.I. ..      | Prince Edward Island  |
| n.a. ..       | not available   | Phar.D. ..     | Doctor of Pharmacy  |
| Nac. ..       | Nacional  | Ph.D. ..       | Doctor of Philosophy  |
| Nat. ..       | National  | Ph.L. ..       | Licentiate of Philosophy  |
| N.B. ..       | New Brunswick   | pl. ..         | place   |
| N.C. ..       | North Carolina  | P.M.N. ..      | Panglima Mangku Negara (Malaya)   |
| N.D. ..       | North Dakota  | P.N. ..        | Pakistan Navy   |
| Neb. ..       | Nebraska  | P.O. ..        | Post Office   |
| n.e.s. ..     | not elsewhere specified   | P.O.B. ..      | Post Office Box   |
| Nev. ..       | Nevada  | Pol. ..        | Political   |
| N.F. ..       | Nouveau Franc (New Franc)   | P.Q. ..        | Province of Quebec  |
| N.H. ..       | New Hampshire   | P.R. ..        | People's Republic   |
| N.J. ..       | New Jersey  | Pres. ..       | President   |
| N.M. ..       | New Mexico  | Prof. ..       | Professor   |
| No. ..        | number  | Prop. ..       | Proprietor  |
| Nov. ..       | November  | Prov. ..       | Province  |
| nr. ..        | near  | PTT ..         | Post, Telegraphs, Telephones  |
| n.r.t. ..     | net registered tons   | Pty. ..        | Proprietary   |
| N.S. ..       | Nova Scotia   | p.u. ..        | paid up   |
| N.S.W. ..     | New South Wales   | publ. ..       | publications  |
| N.V. ..       | Naamloze Vennootschap (Limited Company) (Netherlands)                               | Q. ..          | Quarterly   |
| N.W.F.P. ..   | North-West Frontier Province  | Qld. ..        | Queensland  |
| N.Y. ..       | New York  | Q.C. ..        | Queen's Counsel   |
| N.Y.C. ..     | New York City   | Q.E.A. ..      | Qantas Empire Airways   |
| N.Z. ..       | New Zealand   | Que. ..        | Quebec  |
| O. ..         | Ohio  | R. ..          | Republic  |
| OAS ..        | Organization of American States   | R.A.F. ..      | Royal Air Force   |
| OAU ..        | Organization for African Unity  | R.C.A. ..      | Member Royal Canadian Academy; Royal College of Art   |
| O.B.E. ..     | Officer of the Order of the British Empire  | R.E. ..        | Royal Engineers   |
| OCAM ..       | Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (Afro-Malgasy Common Organisation)       | Ref. ..        | Reference   |
| Oct. ..       | October   | reg., regd. .. | register, registered  |
| ODECA ..      | Organización de Estados Centro-americanos (Organisation of Central American States) | reorg. ..      | reorganised   |
| OECD ..       | Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development                              | Rep., rep. ..  | Republican, representative  |
|               |   | ret'd. ..      | retired   |
|               |   | Rev. ..        | Reverend  |
|               |   | R.I. ..        | Rhode Island; Royal Institute   |
|               |   | R.M.A. ..      | Royal Marine Artillery  |
|               |   | R.N. ..        | Royal Navy  |
|               |   | Rs. ..         | Rupees  |
|               |   | Rt. ..         | Right   |
|               |   | R.T.A. ..      | Royal Thai Army   |

# ABBREVIATIONS

|               |    |    |  |          |    |    |  |
|---------------|----|----|--|----------|----|----|--|
| S.            | .. | .. | South, Southern, Sunday  | Tues.    | .. | .. | Tuesday  |
| S.A.          | .. | .. | Société Anonyme; Sociedad Anónima<br>(Limited Company); South Africa                       | T.V.     | .. | .. | Television   |
| S.Af.         | .. | .. | South Africa   | UAMCE    | .. | .. | Union Africaine et Malgache de Coop-<br>ération Economique (Afro-Malgasy<br>Union for Economic Co-operation) |
| SAS           | .. | .. | Scandinavian Airlines System   | U.A.R.   | .. | .. | United Arab Republic   |
| Sas.          | .. | .. | Saskatchewan   | UGTAN    | .. | .. | Union Générale des Travailleurs<br>d'Afrique Noire (General Union of<br>Workers in Black Africa)             |
| Sat.          | .. | .. | Saturday   | U.K.     | .. | .. | United Kingdom   |
| S.B.          | .. | .. | Bachelor of Science  | UN       | .. | .. | United Nations   |
| S.C.          | .. | .. | South Carolina   | UNEF     | .. | .. | United Nations Emergency Force   |
| S.D.          | .. | .. | South Dakota   | UNESCO   | .. | .. | United Nations Educational, Scientific<br>and Cultural Organization  |
| Sc.D.         | .. | .. | Doctor of Science  | UNHCR    | .. | .. | United Nations High Commission for<br>Refugees   |
| S.D.B.        | .. | .. | Salesan of Don Bosco   | UNICEF   | .. | .. | United Nations Childrens Fund  |
| SEATO         | .. | .. | South-East Asia Treaty Organisation  | UNRWA    | .. | .. | United Nations Relief and Works<br>Agency  |
| Sec.          | .. | .. | Secretary  | U.P.     | .. | .. | United Press; Uttar Pradesh  |
| Sen.          | .. | .. | Senior   | UPU      | .. | .. | Universal Postal Union   |
| Sept.         | .. | .. | September  | U.S.     | .. | .. | United States  |
| Sig.          | .. | .. | Signor   | U.S.A.   | .. | .. | United States of America; United<br>States Army  |
| S.J.          | .. | .. | Society of Jesus (Jesuits)   | U.S.S.R. | .. | .. | Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  |
| S.J.D.        | .. | .. | Doctor of Juristic Science   | UTA      | .. | .. | Union de Transports Aériens  |
| S.M.          | .. | .. | Master of Science  | V.       | .. | .. | Victoria   |
| Soc.          | .. | .. | Socialist, Society   | Va.      | .. | .. | Virginia   |
| S.p.A.        | .. | .. | Società per Azioni (Joint Stock<br>Company)  | V.C.     | .. | .. | Victoria Cross   |
| S.Pk.         | .. | .. | Sitara-e-Pakistan  | V.D.     | .. | .. | Volunteer Officers' Decoration; Victor-<br>ian Decoration  |
| sq.           | .. | .. | square   | Ven.     | .. | .. | Venerable  |
| Sr.           | .. | .. | Señor; Senior  | Vers.    | .. | .. | Versicherung (Insurance)   |
| Srta          | .. | .. | Señorita   | VHF      | .. | .. | Very High Frequency  |
| S.S.M.        | .. | .. | Society of the Sacred Mission  | viz.     | .. | .. | videlicet (namely)   |
| S.S.R.        | .. | .. | Soviet Socialist Republic  | vol.(s)  | .. | .. | volume(s)  |
| St.           | .. | .. | Saint, Street  | V.R.D.   | .. | .. | Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve<br>Officers' Decoration  |
| S.T.D.        | .. | .. | Sacrae Theologiae Doctor Doctor of<br>Sacred Theology)                                     | Vt.      | .. | .. | Vermont  |
| Ste.          | .. | .. | Sainte   | W.       | .. | .. | West, Western  |
| S.T.L.        | .. | .. | Sacrae Theologiae Lector   | W.A.     | .. | .. | Western Australia  |
| S.T.P.        | .. | .. | Sacrae Theologiae Professor  | Wash.    | .. | .. | Washington   |
| STRC          | .. | .. | Scientific, Technical and Research<br>Commission (of the Organisation of<br>African Unity) | Wed.     | .. | .. | Wednesday  |
| Supt.         | .. | .. | Superintendent   | WFTU     | .. | .. | World Federation of Trade Unions   |
| T.            | .. | .. | Tasmania   | WFUNA    | .. | .. | World Federation of United Nations<br>Associations   |
| T.A.B.        | .. | .. | Technical Assistance Board   | WHO      | .. | .. | World Health Organization  |
| T.A.C.        | .. | .. | Technical Assistance Committee   | Wis.     | .. | .. | Wisconsin  |
| T.A.P.        | .. | .. | Transportes Aereos Portugueses (Portu-<br>guese Air Transport)                             | WMO      | .. | .. | World Meteorological Organization  |
| T.D.          | .. | .. | Territorial Decoration   | W.Va.    | .. | .. | West Virginia  |
| t.d.w.        | .. | .. | tons dead weight   | Wyo.     | .. | .. | Wyoming  |
| Techn., tech. | .. | .. | technical  | Y.M.C.A. | .. | .. | Young Men's Christian Association  |
| Tenn.         | .. | .. | Tennessee  |          |    |    |  |
| Tex.          | .. | .. | Texas  |          |    |    |  |
| Th.D.         | .. | .. | Doctor of Theology   |          |    |    |  |
| Th.L.         | .. | .. | Theological Licentiate   |          |    |    |  |
| Th.M.         | .. | .. | Master of Theology   |          |    |    |  |
| Thurs.        | .. | .. | Thursday   |          |    |    |  |
| Treas.        | .. | .. | Treasurer  |          |    |    |  |
| T.U.          | .. | .. | Trade Union  |          |    |    |  |
| T.U.C.        | .. | .. | Trades Union Congress  |          |    |    |  |

# THE KINGDOM OF AFGHANISTAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Kingdom of Afghanistan lies in the heart of Asia. Its neighbours are to the north the Soviet Union, to the west Iran and to the east and south Pakistan. The climate varies sharply between the highlands and lowlands; the temperature in the south-west in summer reaches 120°F (48.8°C) and in the winter in the Hindu Kush mountains of the north-east falls far below zero. The two main languages are Pakhto (Pashtu) and Dari Persian. With the exception of small minorities of Hindus, Sikhs and Jews, all Afghans are Moslems, almost 90 per cent of them of the Sunni sect. The flag consists of black, red and green stripes bearing symbolic emblems. The capital is Kabul.

### Recent History

During both wars Afghanistan was neutral and is now a staunch advocate of the policy of non-alignment, accepting economic assistance from both East and West. The former Premier, Mohammed Daoud, ruled the country from 1953 until 1963. There has been a long, still unsettled, border dispute with Pakistan, but trade and diplomatic relations were resumed in 1963 through the personal intervention of H.M. the Shah of Iran. Parliamentary elections were held for the first time in 1965 and a new Government took office in November under Mr. M. H. Maiwandwal.

### Government

Under a new Constitution approved in 1964 the prime legislative body is a bicameral Parliament, elected for four years. The Lower House (House of the People) is elected by universal secret ballot; some members of the Upper House (House of Elders) are appointed by the King and by the provincial councils. Each of the 28 provinces has a Consultative Council presided over by a Governor. Provincial Governors are directly responsible to the Minister of the Interior. The Prime Minister is nominated by the King, who also approves the Cabinet Ministers appointed by the Prime Minister.

### Defence

Every able-bodied Afghan has to serve two years in the Army, which numbers 150,000 men. The Afghan Air Force is equipped with supersonic jet aircraft. Police security forces come under the Ministry of the Interior.

### Economic Affairs

The First Economic Development Plan, which ended in 1961, achieved most of its targets in irrigation and power, agriculture and community development, mines and industries, education and public health. The Second Plan, which began in September 1962, aimed at an annual increase of 8 per cent in the national income. A third Five-Year Development Plan, costing some 33,000m. Afghanis, commenced in March 1967. Fruit, Karakul skins, cotton, wool and carpets are the chief exports. In 1963 natural gas was found in Shiberghan province; arrangements have been made for its export to the U.S.S.R.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways in Afghanistan. The United States and the Soviet Union have helped to build all-weather highways connecting the main towns, and a network of asphalted highways covers the country. There are internal and international air services and water traffic on the River Oxus. A road link between Kabul and the U.S.S.R. frontier through the Hindu Kush was opened in 1964.

### Social Welfare

Government officials in the main towns enjoy national health insurance and all officials are entitled to an Old Age Pension. Most private companies have their own doctors and hospitals. There are 56 public hospitals. Disabled people are looked after in Social Welfare Centres in the provincial capitals.

### Education

Primary education is compulsory wherever possible and by 1966 there were 400,000 children in over 2,000 schools. There are two Universities.

### Tourism

These are Afghanistan's principal attractions: Bamian with its high statue of Buddha and thousands of painted caves. Bandi Amir with its suspended lakes. The Blue mosque of Mazar. The walls of Kabul. Herat with its Grand Mosque and minarets. The towns of Kandahar and Girishk. Balkh (ancient Bactria) "Mother of Cities", in the north. Bagram, Hadda and Surkh Kotal (of interest to archaeologists). And, finally, the high mountains of the Hindu Kush.

Visas are required to enter Afghanistan for nationals of all countries.

### Sport

The traditional sports are wrestling and buzkashi, a game played by teams of hundreds of horsemen. Athletics and ball games are sponsored by the Ministry of Education.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** June 22 (Birth of the Prophet Mohammed), August 23-25 (Independence), October 14 (H.M. the King's Birthday), October 15 (Nejat Anniversary).

**1968:** January 2-4 (Id el Fitr), March 10-13 (Id el Adha), March 21 (New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System has been officially adopted but traditional weights are still used. One "seer" equals 10 pounds.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal currency unit is the Afghani which is divided into 100 pils.

Coins:  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, 5 Afghanis.

Notes: 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Afghanis.

Exchange rate: 200 Afghanis = £1 sterling

75 Afghanis = \$1 U.S.

No dealings take place at the official rate of 126 Afghanis to the £1 sterling.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| TOTAL AREA<br>(sq. km.) | CULTIVATED AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION<br>(1966 est.) | DENSITY OF<br>POPULATION<br>(per sq. km.) | KABUL<br>(capital; est.) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 650,000                 | 78,000 (est.)                | 15,909,047                | 24.47                                     | 274,000                  |

## RACIAL DIVISION (1963)

| Pakhtoons or Pashtoons | Tajiks    | Uzbeks  | Hazarahs | Nomads  |
|------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|
| 8,800,000              | 4,300,000 | 800,000 | 444,000  | 650,000 |

## PROVINCES

(Population '000—1966 est.)

| PROVINCE                 | CAPITAL                     | PROVINCE                 | CAPITAL                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Kabul . . . . . 1,222    | Kabul . . . . . 441         | Farah . . . . . 300      | Farah . . . . . 27       |
| Kandahar . . . . . 708   | Kandahar . . . . . 121      | Faryab . . . . . 415     | Maimana . . . . . 53     |
| Herat . . . . . 654      | Herat . . . . . 68          | Jawzjan . . . . . 411    | Shiberghan . . . . . 52  |
| Balkh . . . . . 337      | Mazar-i-Sharif . . . . . 41 | Takhar . . . . . 471     | Talokan . . . . . 64     |
| Nangarhar . . . . . 780  | Jalalabad . . . . . 47      | Badakhshan . . . . . 329 | Faizabad . . . . . 60    |
| Paktia . . . . . 699     | Gardez . . . . . 37         | Parwan . . . . . 846     | Charikar . . . . . 90    |
| Ghazni . . . . . 1,150   | Ghazni . . . . . 41         | Bamian . . . . . 330     | Bamian . . . . . 46      |
| Helmand . . . . . 303    | Bost . . . . . 27           | Uruzgan . . . . . 503    | Uruzgan . . . . . 45     |
| Kunduz . . . . . 387     | Kunduz . . . . . 76         | Ghore . . . . . 308      | Ghakhcharan . . . . . 58 |
| Baghlan . . . . . 700    | Baghlan . . . . . 96        | Samangan . . . . . 198   | Afbak . . . . . 37       |
| Chakhansur . . . . . 116 | Zaranj . . . . . 16         | Zabul . . . . . 341      | Kalat . . . . . 47       |
| Logar . . . . . 295      | Baraki-Barak . . . . . 47   | Wardak . . . . . 396     | Maidan . . . . . 52      |
| Kapisa . . . . . 329     | Togab . . . . . 67          | Laghman . . . . . 212    | Meterlam . . . . . 69    |
| Kunar . . . . . 314      | Chakhasarai . . . . . 27    | Badghees . . . . . 305   | Kala-i-Now . . . . . 73  |
| Kochi . . . . . 2,551    | —                           |                          |                          |

## AGRICULTURE

(1966—'000 tons)

|                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Wheat . . . . .                | 2,282    |
| Maize . . . . .                | 720      |
| Barley . . . . .               | 380      |
| Rice . . . . .                 | 325      |
| Cotton . . . . .               | 90       |
| Beet and Cane Sugar . . . . .  | 106      |
| Fruits . . . . .               | 370      |
| Wool ('000 lbs.) . . . . .     | 6,363.6* |
| Karakul ('000 skins) . . . . . | 1,727*   |

\* 1962.

## LIVESTOCK

(1966—'000)

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Sheep . . . . . 15.0  | Donkeys . . . . . 1.3 |
| Karakul . . . . . 5.6 | Camels . . . . . 0.3  |
| Goats . . . . . 3.2   | Horses . . . . . 0.3  |
| Cattle . . . . . 3.7  |                       |

## MINING

|                        | UNITS       | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Coal . . . . .         | metric tons | 31,700  | 29,500  | 38,900  |
| Salt . . . . .         | "           | 99,200  | 112,700 | 147,000 |
| Lapis Lazuli . . . . . | kilograms   | 10,800  | 5,000   | 8,500   |

## LABOUR

(1965—numbers employed)

| AGRICULTURE | TRADE, INDUSTRY,<br>COMMERCE,<br>ADMINISTRATION | NOMADS  |
|-------------|---|---------|
| 2,900,000   | 840,000   | 650,000 |

# AFGHANISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

|   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Cotton Pieces . . . . .<br>('000 metres)  | 36,000  | 47,000  | 55,200  |
| Cotton Yarn . . . . .<br>('000 tons)      | 0.9     | 0.8     | 1.1     |
| Woollen Pieces . . . . .<br>('000 metres) | 200     | 200     | 170     |
| Beet Sugar (crystal) (tons)               | 7,000   | 3,900   | 7,500   |
| Soap . . . . .<br>('000 cakes)            | 1,900   | 1,800   | 2,100   |
| Cement . . . . .<br>('000 tons)           | 103.0   | 142.2   | 158.0   |

Carpet-making is an important traditional cottage industry.

## FINANCE

1 Afghani = 100 puls

100 Afghanis = 10s. sterling = \$U.S. 1.40

## BUDGET

(1965-66—million Afghanis)

| REVENUE                                    |              | EXPENDITURE                    |              |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .                   | 2,176        | Ordinary Expenditure . . . . . | 2,908        |
| Government Enterprises . . . . .           | 818          | Development Schemes . . . . .  | 1,855        |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                     | 575          |                                |              |
| Property Sales and Services . . . . .      | 245          |                                |              |
| Foreign Loans . . . . .                    | 41           |                                |              |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. other items) . . . . .</b> | <b>4,710</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>4,763</b> |

## THIRD FIVE-YEAR PLAN

(1967-71)

(million Afghanis)

| REVENUE                                 |                 | EXPENDITURE                                |                 |
|---|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .               | 3,764           | Government Departments . . . . .           | 16,000          |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . .             | 12,357          | Repayment of Foreign Loans . . . . .       | 5,600           |
| Sale of Property and Services . . . . . | 4,985           | Unforeseen Expenditure . . . . .           | 1,000           |
| Licences, Fees and Penalties . . . . .  | 6,700           |  |                 |
| Investments . . . . .                   | 980             | <b>TOTAL CURRENT EXPENDITURE . . . . .</b> | <b>22,600</b>   |
| Government Enterprises . . . . .        | 5,709           |  |                 |
| Other Domestic Revenue . . . . .        | 535             | <b>INVESTMENTS</b>                         |                 |
| <b>TOTAL DOMESTIC REVENUE . . . . .</b> | <b>29,000</b>   | Government . . . . .                       | 11,982.3        |
| Foreign Commodity Aid . . . . .         | 4,152.8         | Foreign Aid . . . . .                      | 84.4            |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE . . . . .</b>          | <b>33,152.8</b> | Private Sector . . . . .                   | 1,281.2         |
|   |                 | <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS . . . . .</b>         | <b>13,347.9</b> |

# AFGHANISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Afghanis)

|                              | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Commercial Imports . . .     | 2,992.1 | 3,103.5 | 3,927.0 | 4,058.6 |
| Loan and Grant Imports . . . | 2,849.1 | 3,195.7 | 3,324.9 | n.a.    |
| TOTAL IMPORTS . . .          | 5,841.2 | 6,299.2 | 7,251.9 | n.a.    |
| TOTAL EXPORTS . . .          | 2,967.5 | 3,459.1 | 4,152.0 | 5,025.4 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS*                        | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | EXPORTS                      | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .            | 610.0   | 485.6   | Fruit, Dried and Fresh . . . | 1,127.9 | 1,724.3 |
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .       | 229.6   | 287.2   | Karakul (Persian Lamb) . . . | 731.5   | 1,155.2 |
| Machinery and Equipment . . .   | 660.1   | 659.7   | Carpets . . . . .            | 512.5   | 642.1   |
| Footwear . . . . .              | 108.5   | 116.0   | Raw Cotton . . . . .         | 877.3   | 799.5   |
| Rubber Tyres and Tubes . . .    | 66.0    | 150.8   | Raw Wool . . . . .           | 361.3   | 142.9   |
| Metals and Metal Manufactures . | 128.0   | 136.5   | Other Goods . . . . .        | 541.5   | 561.4   |
| Other Goods . . . . .           | 2,124.8 | 2,222.8 |                              |         |         |

\* Commercial imports only.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1964-65)

| COUNTRY                       | IMPORTS* | EXPORTS |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .      | 260.1    | 178.5   |
| German Federal Republic . . . | 725.2    | 344.6   |
| India . . . . .               | 413.4    | 693.4   |
| Japan . . . . .               | 471.4    | —       |
| Pakistan . . . . .            | 253.9    | 344.6   |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .              | 3,343.1  | 1,320.3 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 108.8    | 369.5   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                | 1,124.0  | 514.8   |

\* All classes.

## TRANSPORT

### CIVIL AVIATION (1965)

|                         | FLIGHTS | PASSENGERS | FREIGHT (kg.) |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|---------------|
| National . . . . .      | 1,659   | 30,925     | 421,776       |
| International . . . . . | 2,128   | 31,533     | 2,648,878     |

### ROADS

|                               | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Passenger Vehicles . . . . .  | 5,900 | 7,100 | 8,100 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 8,800 | 9,300 | 9,700 |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                           | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Telephones in use:        |         |         |         |
| Official . . . . .        | 2,667   | 2,798   | 3,094   |
| Others . . . . .          | 5,572   | 5,885   | 6,161   |
| Radios imported . . . . . | 22,024  | 31,195  | 61,540  |

## EDUCATION

|                   | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  | STAFF |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| 1963-64 . . . . . | 1,718   | 307,693 | 6,643 |
| 1964-65 . . . . . | 1,860   | 344,776 | 7,610 |
| 1965-66 . . . . . | 2,086   | 403,285 | 8,806 |

Source: Department of Planning, Kabul.



## THE CONSTITUTION

A new Constitution was published in 1964, of which the following are the chief provisions:

### Chapter I. The State

Afghanistan is a constitutional monarchy. The State religion is Islam. Religious freedom is assured. The State languages are Pashtu and Dari Persian. The flag is a tricolour of black, red and green, with symbolic emblems on the centre stripe. The State capital is Kabul.

### Chapter II. The Sovereign

The King must be of Afghan nationality, and a Muslim of the Hanafi sect. He has the following rights and duties:

- Supreme command of the armed forces,
- Power to declare war and peace,
- Power to inaugurate sessions of Parliament,
- Power to inaugurate and terminate extraordinary sessions of Parliament,
- Power to dissolve Parliament and to call for fresh elections, which must take place within three months,
- Approval and proclamation of laws,
- Making and dissolution of international agreements,
- Appointment and dismissal of the Prime Minister, and of Ministers on the recommendation of the Prime Minister,
- Appointment of Elders, and of the President of the House of Elders with the approval of the House,
- Appointment of judges and heads of diplomatic missions,
- Proclamation and annulment of national emergency,
- Granting of amnesty.

Coin is minted, and the Khutba is read, in the name of the King. Royal expenditure is fixed in the State Budget.

The abdication of the King shall be subject to acceptance by the Loya Jirgah. Tenancy of the throne on the death of the King shall pass to his son, or failing that to his brother. If the King has no brother the Senate shall elect a successor from among male members of the Royal House. Members of the Royal House cannot be members of a political party and may not become Prime Minister, Members of Parliament or members of the Supreme Court.

### Chapter III. The People

The people have equal rights and obligations before the law. No person may be punished except under a law already in effect. No Afghan may be deported or extradited. Residence and property are inviolable. Foreign nationals may not own immovable property in Afghanistan. Privacy of communication and freedom of thought and expression are guaranteed. Rights of assembly and to form political parties are assured. Education is a right and shall be provided free.

### Chapter IV. Parliament

Parliament shall consist of two Houses, the House of Elders and the House of the People. Members of the House of the People are elected by universal secret ballot for four years. Of the members of the House of Elders, one third are appointed by the King for five years, one-third are elected by the Provincial Councils for three years, and one-third elected by the residents of each Province for five years.

Members of the House of the People must be literate Afghan citizens of 25 years of age or more. They shall be protected from legal action while carrying out their duties. Members of the Government may attend sessions of either House. Debates are open, unless secrecy is requested by

the Head of the Government, the President of the House, or by ten or more members of the House. Decisions are by simple majority.

The following are among the powers of Parliament:

- Ratification of treaties,
- Despatch of armed forces,
- Introduction of bills,
- Approval of the Budget.

### Chapter V. The Loya Jirgah

The Loya Jirgah shall consist of all Members of Parliament, and the Chairmen of Provincial Councils. The President of the House of the People shall preside over its sessions.

### Chapter VI. Executive Government

Government consists of a Prime Minister and a cabinet of Ministers. The Prime Minister is appointed by the King. Ministers are presented to the House of the People by the Prime Minister for approval, before being appointed by the King.

The Government shall fall in the event of: resignation or death of the Prime Minister; a vote of no confidence in the Government in the House of the People; a charge of high treason against the Prime Minister or the Government; the dissolution of Parliament, or the end of the legislative term.

The Prime Minister and Ministers are collectively responsible to the House of the People.

### Chapter VII. The Judiciary

The judiciary is an independent organ of the State, consisting of a Supreme Court and other courts established by law. Judges are appointed by the King on the recommendation of the Chief Justice. Execution of the death sentence is alone subject to the approval of the King. All other sentences are mandatory.

### Chapter VIII. The Administration

Each Province shall have its own Council elected by direct and universal secret ballot; so shall each Municipality.

### Chapter IX. State of Emergency

The King may under certain circumstances announce a State of Emergency. However, for a period of more than three months, the concurrence of the Loya Jirgah is required. Should the Parliamentary term end during this time the Loya Jirgah shall be suspended and new elections shall be held immediately following the removal of the State of Emergency. During a State of Emergency the Constitution may not be amended.

### Chapter X. Amendment of the Constitution

The Constitution may not be amended so as to affect Islamic principles or the supremacy of the idea of constitutional monarchy. Proposed amendments shall be discussed in the Loya Jirgah and if accepted by majority vote, there shall be fresh elections, after which the amendment shall become law on a second vote of the Loya Jirgah.

### Chapter XI. Transitional Provisions

Following signing of the Constitution there shall be general elections for a new Parliament. The Supreme Court shall be inaugurated one year later.

# AFGHANISTAN—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, ETC.)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

His Majesty MOHAMMAD ZAHIR SHAH, succeeded to the throne on the assassination of his father, King Mohammad Nadir Shah, November 8th, 1933.

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** MOHAMMED HASHIM MAIWANDWAL.  
**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs:**  
NOUR AHMAD ETEMADI.  
**Minister of Defence:** Gen. KHAN MOHAMMED.  
**Minister of Finance:** ABDUL KARIM HAKIMI.  
**Minister of Justice:** Dr. MOHAMMAD HAIDAR.  
**Minister of the Interior:** Eng. M. AHMADULLAH.  
**Minister of Planning:** Dr. ABDUL HAKIM ZIAYY.  
**Minister of Commerce:** Dr. NOUR ALI.  
**Minister of Public Works:** MOHAMMAD HOSSAIN MASSAH.

**Minister of Communications:** (vacant).  
**Minister of Education:** Dr. MOHAMMAD OSMAN ANWARI.  
**Minister of Mines and Industries:** Eng. ABDUL SAMAD SALIM.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Irrigation:** Eng. MIR MOHAMMAD AKBAR REZA.  
**Minister of Public Health:** Miss KOBRA NOURZAYY.  
**Minister for Culture and Information:** MOHAMMED UTHMAN SIDKI.  
**Minister for Tribal Affairs:** MOHAMMED KHALID RUSHAN.  
**Minister Without Portfolio:** ABDULLAH YAFTALI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

Embassies accredited to Afghanistan.

**Argentina:** Pahlavi Avenue, Kuche Gholesan, Teheran, Iran.  
**Czechoslovakia:** Kabul.  
**France:** Kabul.  
**India:** Kabul.  
**Iran:** Kabul.  
**Iraq:** Kabul.  
**Italy:** Kabul.  
**Netherlands:** Villa Avenue, Kuche Nasser, Teheran, Iran.  
**Pakistan:** Kabul.  
**Poland:** Kabul.  
**Saudi Arabia:** Kabul.  
**Switzerland:** Pasteur Avenue, Teheran, Iran.  
**Turkey:** Kabul.  
**U.S.S.R.:** Kabul.  
**United Arab Republic:** Kabul.  
**United Kingdom:** Kabul.  
**U.S.A.:** Kabul.

Afghanistan also has diplomatic relations with Hungary.

## PARLIAMENT\*

### THE SENATE

(MAJLIS-I-A'YAN)

**President:** ABDUL HADI DAWI.

45 members appointed by H.M. the King for life.

\* See also Constitution section on page 5.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY (SHURA-I-MILLI)

**President:** Dr. ABDUL ZAHER.

173 Members, elected every three years.

Elections under the new Constitution took place in October 1965.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

Voting at the 1965 elections was by personal choice of candidate. Political parties are however permitted by law, and may be expected to form themselves before the 1969 elections.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial system of Afghanistan provides for courts dealing with both civil and religious law. There is no jury in the Western sense, but two lawyers may be called in as impartial advisers.

**High Court.** The High Court is attached to the Ministry of Justice in Kabul.

**Provincial Courts.** These are held in the provincial capitals. Persons convicted in these courts may appeal to the High Court.

**District Courts.** Courts of First Instance. There is one court in each small district. Appeal is permitted to the Provincial Courts.

## RELIGION

The official religion of Afghanistan is Islam. The great majority are Muslims of the Sunni (Hanafi) sect. There are also some 100,000 Hindus and 700 Jews.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Anis** (*Friendship*): Kabul; f. 1927; evening; Independent; news and literary articles; Persian and Pashtu; circ. 25,000; Editor-in-Chief M. SHAFI RAHGOZER; Editor ABDUL HAMID MUBARIZ.
- Hewad**: Kabul; f. 1949; Pashtu; Editor QIAMUDDIN KHADEM; circ. 5,000.
- Islah** (*Reform*): Kabul; morning; Independent; but co-operating with the Government; Persian and Pashtu; circ. 25,000; Editor SAID FAKIR ALAWI.
- Kabul Times**: Kabul; English; Editor-in-Chief S. KHALIL; Editor S. RAHEL.
- Badakshan**: Faizabad; f. 1945; Persian and Pashtu.
- Bedar**: Mazar-i-Sharif; f. 1920; Persian and Pashtu.
- Ettifaqi-Islam**: Herat; f. 1920; Persian and Pashtu.
- Ettihadi-Baghlan**: Baghlan; f. 1921; Persian and Pashtu.
- Helmand**: Girishk; f. 1953; Pashtu.
- Nangrahar**: Jalalabad; f. 1918; Persian and Pashtu.
- Parwan**: Charikar; f. 1950; Persian and Pashtu.
- Sanaii**: Ghazni; f. 1952; Persian and Pashtu.
- Tuloi-Afghan**: Kandahar; f. 1924.
- Woranga**: Gardiz; f. 1941; Pashtu.

### TWICE WEEKLY

- Seistan**: Farah; f. 1947.

### WEEKLIES

- Bekham-o-Bedan**: Kabul; Persian and Pashtu.
- Pamir**: Kabul; f. 1951; organ of the Municipality.
- Zhwandoon**: Kabul; Persian; illustrated; circ. 10,000; Editor MOHAMMED BASHIR RAFIQ.

### PERIODICALS

- Adab**: Kabul; f. 1953; organ of the Faculty of Literature, Univ. of Kabul.
- Afghanistan Magazine**: Kabul; f. 1946; quarterly; English and French; social and cultural; Historical Society, Kabul.
- Afghanistan News**: Ministry of Press and Information, Kabul; f. 1957; monthly; national publicity.
- Aryana**: Kabul; monthly; Persian; cultural and historical; produced by Anjumane Tarikh (History Society), Kabul.
- Herat**: Herat; f. 1932; produced by the Herat Literary Society.
- Huquq**: Kabul; f. 1945; Faculty of Law, Kabul; monthly; Editor S. H. MOMIN.
- Irfan**: Kabul; f. 1937; monthly; Persian.
- Kabul**: f. 1931; bi-monthly; Pashtu; literature, history, social sciences; published by the Pashtu Tolena (Pashtu Academy); Editor ROHILI.
- Kanoaw Sanaye-O**: Kabul; f. 1956; produced by the Ministry of Mines and Industry.
- Karhana**: Kabul; f. 1955; monthly; produced by the Ministry of Agriculture; circ. 2,500; Editor M. Y. AINA.
- Mairmun**: Kabul; f. 1955; Persian and Pashtu; produced by the Women's Welfare Association.
- Pashtun Zhaqh**: Ansari Wat, Kabul; programmes of broadcasts; issued by Kabul Radio; bi-monthly.
- Roghtya**: Kabul; f. 1931; monthly; Persian; official organ for doctors, published by the Ministry of Public Health.

**Roghtya Zerai**: Kabul; f. 1955; issued by Ministry of Public Health.

**Salnama**: Kabul; f. 1933; year-book.

**Shegana**: Kabul; f. 1956; issued by the Ministry of Public Works.

**Shora**: Kabul; organ of the National Assembly.

**Talim wa Tarbia**: Kabul; f. 1954; monthly; published by Institute of Education.

**Teb**: Faculty of Medicine, Kabul; quarterly.

**Urdu**: Kabul; f. 1922; monthly; military journal; issued by the Ministry of National Defence.

**Weissa**: Pashtany Tejaraty Bank; Jadi Andarabi, Kabul; f. 1955; monthly; Editor A. WASSAY WAHIDI.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Baktar News Agency**: Kabul; f. 1939; Deputy Dir. S. KUSHKAKI.

### PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Journalists' Association**: c/o Department of Press and Information, Sanaii Wat, Kabul; Pres. A. H. MAKHMOOR.

## PUBLISHERS

**Department of Educational Publications**: Ministry of Education, Kabul; publishes text-books for primary and secondary schools, including Pashtu readers; also two monthly magazines, one in Pashtu and the other in Persian.

## RADIO

**Radio Afghanistan**: Ansari-Wat, Kabul; Dir. Dr. MAHMOUD HABIBI; the Afghan Broadcasting station is under the supervision of the Ministry of Press and Information; Home service in Persian and Pashtu; Foreign service in Urdu, English, French, Russian, Arabic and German; 24,000 radio receivers.

There is no television.

## FINANCE

cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Da Afghanistan Bank**: Ibn Sina Street, Kabul; f. 1939; a central bank; main functions to issue banknotes, controlling foreign exchanges, regulating money circulation; cap. p.u. 240,000,000 Afghanis; Pres. H. M. ACHEKZAI; Vice-Pres. MOHAMMED AMAN; Sec. G. H. SHARIFI.

**Pashtany Tejaraty Bank** (*Afghan Commercial Bank*): Jadeh M. Djan Khan, Kabul; f. 1954; to provide long- and short-term credits to merchants; brs. in Kabul, Afghanistan and Amritsar, India; cap. p.u. 250 m. Afghanis, dep. 186 m.; Pres. JANNAT KHAN GHARWAL; Mans. M. A. RAHIN, A. R. VALL.

**Agricultural and Cottage Industry Bank**: Kabul; f. 1955 to provide credit facilities to peasant farmers and those engaged in home industries; cap. 85,573,000 Afghanis (provided by the central bank); Pres. M. MAYEL.

## AFGHANISTAN—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ETC.)

**Bank Millie Afghan** (*Afghan National Bank*): Head Office: Jada Ibn Sina, Kabul; f. 1932; brs. throughout Afghanistan and in India and Pakistan; London Office: (as Afghan National Bank Ltd.) 64 Queen Street, E.C.4; offices in New York and Hamburg; cap. 500,254,000 Afghanis; Pres. HOKUM TCHAND.

**Construction and Mortgage Bank**: Kabul; f. 1955 to provide building loans and short-term commercial credits; cap. 60,000,000 Afghanis; Pres. YAKUB ATTAL.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Utak-i-Tijarat** (*Kabul Chamber of Commerce*): Bagh-i-Amumi, Kabul.

### TRADING CORPORATIONS

**Cotton Export Corporation**: Kabul; formed to facilitate cotton production, improve methods of cultivation, install modern ginning and pressing plants, and export cotton.

**Livestock Improvement Organisation**: Kabul; f. 1952; formed to improve the quality of Karakul, campaign against animal diseases and to fix buying prices in the interests of producers.

**Pashtoon Co. Ltd.**: f. 1934 for the export of fresh, dry and canned fruit; 64 mems.; Mans. A. MOOSA, A. ISA, M. D. MOOSA.

**Northern Cotton Union**: formed for the export of cotton.

**Textile Company**: Kabul; cotton manufacturing company.

**Herat Pistachio Company**: Herat; formed for the export of pistachio nuts.

**Watan Company**: Kandahar; formed for the export of wool.

**Balkh Union**: export and import agency handling exports of wool, hides and karakul.

**Wool Company**: deals with wool exports.

**Carpet Export Company**: Kabul.

**State Co-operative Depot**: Kabul; deals with export and imports of all commodities.

**Government Officials' Co-operative**: Kabul; export and import company.

### TRADE UNIONS

There are no trade unions in Afghanistan.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

There are no railways in Afghanistan.

### ROADS

**Ministry of Communication**: Kabul; there are about 6,700 km. of all-weather tarmac and gravel roads. A modern highway from Kandahar to Kabul is under construction, and the Salang road tunnel beneath the Hindu Kush opened in 1964. Road development continues with the aid of Soviet and American loans.

**State-Private Trucking Co.**: Kabul; long-distance freight and passenger services to most parts of Afghanistan; trucking services exist in big towns.

**Afghan Motor Service and Parts Co.**: Kabul; passenger services in Kabul and to most parts of Afghanistan; Pres. HAFIZULLAH RAHIMI.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

A river port on the Oxus has been built at Qizil Qala, linked by road to Kabul.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are modern international terminals at Kandahar and Kabul.

### NATIONAL AIRLINE

**Ariana Afghan Airlines Co. Ltd.**: Ansari Wat, P.O. Box 76, Kabul; f. 1955; internal services between Kabul, Kandahar, Herat, Kunduz, Mazar, Maimana and Khost (being extended to cover all provincial centres by 1971); international services to Amritsar, Beirut, Damascus, Delhi, Karachi, Peshawar, Teheran and Tashkent; Pres. Col. GUL BAHAR; Exec. Vice-Pres. C. H. BENNETT; Sec. and Dir. of Traffic and Sales A. U. SHARZA; Comptroller GHULAM HAZRAT; Dir. of Operations A. A. MALIKYAR.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING IN AFGHANISTAN

**Aeroflot**: Head Office: Moscow; Kabul.

**B.O.A.C.**: Head Office: Heathrow, London; Afghanistan office: Kabul Travel Services, Pashtany Tejaraty Bank Bldg.

**Československo Aerolinie**: Head Office: Prague; Afghanistan office: Shahr-i-Now, Kabul.

**I.A.C. (Indian Airlines Corpn.)**: Head Office: Calcutta; Afghanistan office: Khanwad Road, Kabul; routes from Kabul to Amritsar, Delhi, Jerusalem, Kandahar and Moscow; and from Kandahar to Amritsar, Delhi, Jerusalem and Kabul.

**Iranair**: Head Office: Teheran; Afghanistan office: Zarghoona Maidan, Kabul; weekly service between Kabul and Teheran.

**K.L.M.**: Head Office: The Hague, Netherlands; Afghanistan office: Charai Nadir Pashtoon, Kabul.

**Lufthansa**: Head Office: Cologne, German Federal Republic; Afghanistan office: Shahr-i-Now, P.O.B. 273, Kabul.

**Pakistan International Airways**: Head Office: Karachi; Afghanistan office: Pashtany Tejaraty Bank Bldg., Kabul.

### TOURISM

**Afghan Tourist Organisation**: Mohammed Jan Khan Wat, Kabul; f. 1958; Pres. A. W. TARZI; Vice-Pres. R. A. SULTANI.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission**: Faculty of Science, Kabul University, Kabul; Pres. of Commission and Dean of Faculty Dr. A. G. KARKAR.

Under an agreement signed in September 1963 the U.S.S.R. is to provide Afghanistan with a nuclear reactor.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Kabul University**: Kabul; 575 teachers, 3,384 students.

**University of Nangarhar**: Jalalabad; 12 teachers, 70 students.

# ALGERIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Algerian Republic lies on the Mediterranean coast of Africa with Morocco to the west and Tunisia to the east. The climate on the coast is temperate, becoming more extreme in the Atlas mountains immediately to the south. The Sahara, further south, is hot and arid. The languages spoken are French and Arabic. The Muslim faith predominates; the Catholic minority declined considerably when the French settlers departed. The flag consists of a red crescent and star against a white and green field divided vertically. The capital is Algiers.

### Recent History

Formerly a part of the French Republic, Algeria fought a civil war from 1954 to 1962. The nationalist forces came to be led by the Front de Libération Nationale (FLN), based on Tunisia. In 1962, by the Agreement of Evian, self-government was ceded by France. There was provision to maintain French bases in Algeria and for continued French aid to the territory. The Agreement has since been modified in important respects. In the autumn of 1963 there was a brief border war with Morocco but a cease-fire agreement was soon reached through the intervention of the Organization for African Unity. In June 1965 the former President Ben Bella was deposed in a bloodless *coup d'état* and Col. Houari Boumedienne assumed control of the state as President of a Revolutionary Council.

### Government

Under the 1963 Constitution Algeria is a one-party state with strong executive powers vested in the President. The National Assembly is the main legislative body, elected for five years by universal adult suffrage. The present Assembly was elected in September 1964. Since June 1965 the functions of Presidency have been exercised by the Revolutionary Council.

### Defence

The National Popular Army, formerly FLN's military wing, is now Algeria's official army. It has 75,000 soldiers and is organized into seven regional commands. Much military equipment has been supplied by the Soviet Union. There is an air force of 160 planes. France has agreed to restore her Saharan military bases to the Algerian Government by July 1967.

### Economic Affairs

Algeria is predominantly an agricultural country, but it is also rich in minerals, notably iron ore, phosphates, oil and natural gas. The Constantine Plan of 1959 envisaged full exploitation of these resources as well as land reform and mechanisation of agriculture. Gas resources began to be realised in 1964 with the start of exports to the United Kingdom and France. With the exception of oil and gas, production in Algeria has declined since the change of regime, and the economy continues to be heavily bolstered by external aid.

### Transport and Communications

There are 2,500 miles of railway, excellent coastal roads and good major roads over the mountains and into the Sahara. Algiers is one of the principal ports on the Mediterranean, most traffic being with Marseilles. There are internal and international air services. During 1964 plans were put in hand for a trans-Sahara highway linking the Maghreb countries with Niger and Mali.

### Social Welfare

The unemployment situation has been improved by the creation of nearly half a million jobs in public works and by the opening of employment agencies. Some 40 per cent of the labour force are without work and free food is distributed to relieve distress.

### Education

In February 1963 almost a million children under 14 were receiving some education. There is one university with over 6,000 students. In 1964, 24 per cent of the budget was allotted to education.

### Tourism

The chief attractions for tourists are the Mediterranean coast, the Atlas mountains and the Desert. The *Office National Algérien du Tourisme* was founded in 1962 to develop tourist resources and improve hotel and other services.

*Visas* are not required to visit Algeria by nationals of the following countries: Aden, Andorra, Bahrain, British Guiana, Denmark, Finland, France, French Guiana, French Somaliland, Guadeloupe, Guinea, Iraq, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Mauritius, Morocco, Norway, Oman, Réunion, San Marino, Spain, Spanish Sahara, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia, United Arab Republic, Yemen and Yugoslavia.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport. Algeria also takes part in many athletic events, and sports of all kinds are being encouraged.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), July 5 (Independence), November 1 (National Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Id el Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Muslim New Year), April 12-14 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The Dinar is the monetary unit, and is kept in parity with the French Franc.

Notes: 5, 10, 50 and 100 Dinars.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 20, 50 centimes and 1 Dinar.

Exchange rate: 13.67 Dinars = £1 sterling

4.9 Dinars = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

(1966)

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION ('000) |         |        | BIRTHS* |        | MARRIAGES* |        | DEATHS* |        |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|------------|--------|---------|--------|
|                   | Total             | Moslems | Others | Moslems | Others | Moslems    | Others | Moslems | Others |
| 2,381,743         | 12,093            | 10,350  | 1,050  | 128,500 | 21,200 | 26,700     | 8,750  | 47,300  | 9,800  |

European Population: (1966 est.) 90,000.

\*1960 Census.

## CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION (1960 Census—'000)

|                              |     |                        |    |
|------------------------------|-----|------------------------|----|
| Algiers (capital)* . . . . . | 943 | Tlemcen . . . . .      | 83 |
| Oran* . . . . .              | 324 | Mostaganem . . . . .   | 69 |
| Constantine* . . . . .       | 255 | Bougie . . . . .       | 63 |
| Bône . . . . .               | 144 | Biskra . . . . .       | 55 |
| Sidi-Bel-Abbès . . . . .     | 101 | Mascara . . . . .      | 53 |
| Sétif . . . . .              | 94  | Batna . . . . .        | 48 |
| Blida . . . . .              | 93  | Orléansville . . . . . | 45 |
| Philippeville . . . . .      | 88  | Tizi-Ouzou . . . . .   | 41 |

\* 1966 Census, provisional results—'000.

## AGRICULTURE

LAND USE  
('000 hectares)

| ARABLE | PASTURE | VINE-<br>YARDS | FRUIT | FORESTS | SCRUB  |
|--------|---------|----------------|-------|---------|--------|
| 6,200  | 9,600   | 370            | 200   | 3,500   | 38,375 |

PRINCIPAL CROPS  
(1964—'000 metric tons)

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Wheat . . . . .                         | 1,798  |
| Barley . . . . .                        | 790    |
| Oats . . . . .                          | 51     |
| Citrus Fruit . . . . .                  | 450    |
| Dates . . . . .                         | 133    |
| Dried figs . . . . .                    | 18     |
| Olive Oil . . . . .                     | 17     |
| Wine ('000 hectolitres, 1963) . . . . . | 12,750 |

## LIVESTOCK

1963  
( '000)

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Sheep . . . . .                | 5,000  |
| Goats . . . . .                | 7,000  |
| Cattle . . . . .               | 3,000  |
| Horses, Asses, Mules . . . . . | 1,500  |
| Chickens . . . . .             | 10,000 |

## FORESTRY

1961  
( '000 metric tons)

|                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Cork . . . . .                    | 12.7 |
| Firewood . . . . .                | 98.3 |
| Charcoal . . . . .                | 11.0 |
| Wood for Industrial Use . . . . . | 36.6 |

## FISHING

1961  
( '000 metric tons)

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| White Fish . . . . . | 9.8  |
| Other Fish . . . . . | 20.6 |

# ALGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING (metric tons)

|   | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Iron Ore . . .                            | 1,976,900  | 2,739,000  | 3,132,000  |
| Coal . . .                                | 40,000     | 34,800     | 45,000     |
| Lead . . .                                | 11,763     | 13,600     | 14,900     |
| Zinc . . .                                | 55,923     | 64,200     | 63,000     |
| Iron Pyrites . . .                        | 37,750     | 61,000     | 56,876     |
| Phosphates . . .                          | 348,100    | 73,000     | 86,000     |
| Fuller's earth . . .                      | 81,608     | 49,200     | n.a.       |
| Sulphates . . .                           | 26,130     | n.a.       | n.a.       |
| Crude Oil . . .                           | 23,646,353 | 26,487,778 | 26,480,788 |
| Natural Gas (million<br>cu. metres) . . . | 400        | 1,500      | 1,754      |

## INDUSTRY ('000 metric tons)

|                                    | 1962  | 1963   | 1964  |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| Crude steel . . . . .              | 5.5   | 9.5    | 19.8  |
| Rolled steel . . . . .             | 7.5   | 7.5    | 16.7  |
| Lead and alloys . . . . .          | 700   | 1,280  | 1,393 |
| Cast iron . . . . .                | 4,402 | 3,868  | 4,094 |
| Structural steel . . . . .         | 7,466 | 15,532 | 8,598 |
| Sulphuric acid . . . . .           | 27.7  | 31.7   | 46.3  |
| Superphosphate . . . . .           | 46.3  | 52.1   | 88    |
| Bricks . . . . .                   | 143.4 | 194    | 272.4 |
| Cement . . . . .                   | 526.7 | 601.5  | 729.9 |
| Tiles . . . . .                    | 43.9  | 65.6   | 179.5 |
| Transistor radios ('000) . . . . . | —     | 45.7   | 80.8  |
| Carpets (quintals) . . . . .       | 3,930 | 4,190  | 4,040 |

Electricity production (1965): 1,123,000,000 kWh.

## FINANCE

1 Algerian Dinar = 100 centimes.

100 Algerian Dinars = £7 4s. 7d. sterling = \$U.S. 20.24.

The Algerian Dinar replaced the Algerian franc, of the same value, in 1964.

## BUDGET (1967 estimates—million Algerian Dinars)

| REVENUE                 |       | EXPENDITURE                    |       |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| All Sources . . . . .   | 3,332 | Defence . . . . .              | 490   |
|                         |       | Education . . . . .            | 680   |
|                         |       | Public Debt . . . . .          | 587   |
| TOTAL REVENUE . . . . . | 3,332 | TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . . | 3,332 |

# ALGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET (1966 estimates—million Algerian Dinars)

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Industry . . .        | 705          |
| Agriculture . . .     | 325          |
| Social Projects . . . | 250          |
| Infrastructure . . .  | 277          |
| Administration . . .  | 40           |
| Defence . . .         | 70           |
| Others . . .          | 166          |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>    | <b>1,833</b> |

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (1964—million Algerian Dinars)

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Gold Reserves* . . . . .          | 75    |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 4,525 |

\* IMF tranche holdings only.

## FOREIGN AID (million U.S.\$)

|                                   | YEARS   | TOTAL | 1964 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| IBRD . . . . .                    | 1947-64 | 80    | 20   |
| Other Int. Agencies . . . . .     | 1949-64 | 25    | 4    |
| United States . . . . .           | 1945-64 | 131   | 43   |
| Other Western Countries . . . . . | 1960-63 | 1,408 | 304* |
| Communist Countries . . . . .     | 1955-64 | 299   | 308† |

\* 1963.

† 1965 commitments.

## EXTERNAL TRADE (million Algerian Dinars)

|               | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . | 5,130 | 3,342 | 2,887 | 3,772 |
| Exports . . . | 3,308 | 3,533 | 3,477 | 3,569 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (1961)

|                                   | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Vegetable products . . . . .      | 592     | 317     |
| Animal products . . . . .         | 407     | 16      |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .              | 545     | 1,074   |
| Mineral products . . . . .        | 336     | 160     |
| Chemicals . . . . .               | 352     | 41      |
| Textiles . . . . .                | 499     | 12      |
| Metal and Metal goods . . . . .   | 526     | 50      |
| Machinery and Equipment . . . . . | 582     | 16      |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .     | 359     | 34      |
| Other . . . . .                   | 859     | 101     |

## COUNTRIES (1961)

|                                   | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| France . . . . .                  | 4,170   | 1,478   |
| Morocco . . . . .                 | 96      | 17      |
| Tunisia . . . . .                 | 15      | 12      |
| Ivory Coast . . . . .             | 78      | 14      |
| Madagascar . . . . .              | 12      | 8       |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 34      | 79      |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 182     | 4       |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 21      | 5       |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 25      | 6       |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 9       | —       |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 38      | 37      |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 51      | 52      |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 12      | 12      |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 20      | 2       |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 294     | 95      |

## TRADE WITH EEC COUNTRIES (million Algerian Dinars)

| EXPORTS                           | 1962         | 1963         | 1964         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| France . . . . .                  | 3,246        | 2,817        | 3,011        |
| Belgium/Luxembourg . . . . .      | 12.2         | 9            | 7.2          |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 25.7         | 53.3         | 40           |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 314          | 299.5        | 327.9        |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 134          | 108.5        | 74.4         |
| <b>TOTAL TO EEC . . . . .</b>     | <b>3,733</b> | <b>3,287</b> | <b>3,460</b> |

Trade with France: Exports (1965, Jan.-Nov.) 2,714; Imports (1962) 2,778, (1963) 2,735, (1964) 2,445, (1965, Jan.-Nov.) 2,213. Since 1962 trade with France is estimated to have formed about 80 per cent of total trade.



# ALGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## TRANSPORT

(1963)

**Railways:** Passengers 3,489,023, Passenger-km. 421m., Freight ton-km. 826m.

**Roads:** Cars and Buses 180,000, Lorries and Commercial Vehicles 76,000.

**Shipping:** Vessels entered 10,485, Vessels cleared 10,481,

Passengers 593,478, Freight entered 3,659,917 metric tons, Freight cleared 18,691,526 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (external): Freight 1,425,950 metric tons, Mail 3,651 metric tons.

## TOURISM

**Hotel Beds** (1965): 5,960.

## EDUCATION

(1963 Census\*)

|                               | ESTABLISHMENTS | PUPILS  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| <i>State</i>                  |                |         |
| Public Primary . . .          | 2,195          | 750,564 |
| Collèges d'Enseignement . .   | 150            | 14,623  |
| Arab Religious Schools . .    | 68             | 27,072  |
| Technical . . . . .           | 185            | 16,751  |
| Agricultural . . . . .        | 80             | 19,108  |
| <i>French Cultural Office</i> |                |         |
| Primary . . . . .             | 300            | 91,512  |
| Lycées . . . . .              | 18             |         |
| Technical Colleges . . .      | 5              |         |
| <i>Private</i>                |                |         |
| Primary . . . . .             | n.a.           | 11,970  |
| Arab Religious Schools . .    | 3              | 3,922   |
| Lycées . . . . .              | n.a.           | 1,780   |

\* Incomplete.

Source: Direction Générale du Plan et des Etudes Economiques, Ministère de l'Economie Nationale, Algiers.

# THE CONSTITUTION

(Approved by popular referendum, September 1963)

## Preamble

History of the Front for National Liberation (FLN). Fundamental objectives of the Republic. Need for single-party rule.

## Articles 1-11; Main Aims and Principles

Algeria is a Democratic and Popular Republic. It forms part of the Arab Maghreb, the Arab World and of Africa. Islam is the official religion, but the State guarantees freedom of opinion and belief and free expression of religion. Arabic is the official language of the State. The capital of Algeria is Algiers, headquarters of the National Assembly and the Government. The National Popular Army ensures the defence of territory and takes part in the country's social and economic activities. The basic administrative unit of the Republic is the Commune.

The main aims of the Republic are to safeguard national independence, territorial integrity and national unity; to exercise power by the people; to build a socialist democracy; to guarantee the right to work and to free education; to eliminate the vestiges of colonialism; to defend individual freedoms; to fight discrimination, in particular that based on race or religion; to strive for peace in the world. The Republic conforms to the Universal Declaration of the Rights of Man.

## Articles 12-22; Fundamental Rights

All citizens of both sexes have the same rights and the same duties. All citizens over 19 years have the right to vote. The domicile cannot be violated and secrecy of correspondence is guaranteed to all citizens. No one can be arrested or tried except for legal offences and according to legal procedure. All have a right to a decent life and a fair share of the national income. The family, main unit of society, is under State protection. Education is compulsory and is offered to all. The Republic guarantees freedom of the Press and other means of information, freedom of association, freedom of speech and public discourse and freedom to hold meetings. Trade unionism, the right to strike, and the participation of workers in the administration of business will be upheld within the frame-

work of the relevant laws. The Republic guarantees political asylum to all who fight for freedom.

The rights and freedoms referred to may not be used to hinder national independence, or to affect territorial integrity, national unity, the institution of the Republic, the socialist aims of the people or the principle of unity of the F.L.N.

## Articles 23-26; The National Liberation Front (F.L.N.)

The F.L.N. is the only *avant-garde* party in Algeria. It outlines policy and controls the activity of the National Assembly and the Government. It reflects the deep aspirations of the masses. It educates and leads them. It achieves the objectives of the revolution and establishes socialism in Algeria.

## Articles 27-38; Sovereign Rights—The National Assembly

Sovereign rights belong to the people. They are exercised by representatives in the National Assembly, nominated by the F.L.N. and elected for five years by direct and secret ballot. The method of election, number of representatives, and conditions of eligibility are fixed by law and reviewed by a Commission.

The Assembly meets within two weeks of election of its members and confers power on them. It then elects its President, Bureau, and Special Committees. The President of the National Assembly occupies the second highest position in the State.

The President of the Republic and Members of the Assembly have the power to initiate laws. All members of the Government have the right to attend debates and to address the Assembly. Control over Government acts is exercised by: hearings of Ministers in Committees; written questions; oral questions with or without debate.

## Articles 39-59; The Executive

The executive power lies with the Head of State, the President of the Republic. He is nominated by the Party, and is elected by universal direct and secret ballot, for a five-year term. Any Moslem of Algerian origin having all civil and political rights and being 36 years of age or older, may be elected President of the Republic. The President

## ALGERIA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

is sworn in by the National Assembly. Foreign diplomats are accredited to the President. The President, on the advice of the Minister for Foreign Affairs; appoints Algeria's Ambassadors and Envoys.

The President; signs, ratifies (in consultation with the Assembly), and ensures the execution of Treaties and other International Agreements; is Supreme Leader of the Armed Forces; declares war and draws up terms for peace, with the approval of the National Assembly; presides over the Higher Councils of Defence and the Law; exercises the right to grant a legal reprieve; nominates Ministers, of whom two-thirds must be members of the Assembly; has sole responsibility before the Assembly; defines and directs Government policies; proclaims and publishes Laws and ensures that they are executed; appoints all civil servants and defence personnel.

The President must promulgate Laws within ten days of their formal transmission by the National Assembly. Within this time limit the President can ask the Assembly to deliberate a second time, and this request cannot be refused. The period of ten days can be reduced at the request of the Assembly in matters of urgent necessity. If the President of the Republic does not proclaim the Laws within the time limit, the President of the Assembly shall do so.

A motion of censure may be tabled against the President if signed by one-third of the members of the Assembly. A majority vote in the Assembly on such a motion shall entail the resignation of the President and the automatic dissolution of the Assembly. This vote by public ballot shall take place after five clear days have expired from the time of tabling the motion. In the case of resignation, death or incapacitation of the President, the President of the Assembly shall carry out the duties of President of the Republic with the assistance of the heads of permanent committees of the Assembly. He shall arrange within two months elections for a new President, and if necessary for a new National Assembly.

The President of the Republic may ask the Assembly to give him the power to make Laws by Decree for a limited period. Such Decrees shall be taken in the Council of Ministers and submitted for ratification by the Assembly within three months. In the case of emergency, the President can take exceptional measures to safeguard national independence and the Institutions of the Republic. The National Assembly then has the full right to meet automatically.

### Articles 60-62; Justice

Justice is done in the name of the Algerian People. The right to defence before the law is recognised and guaranteed. Judges obey only the Law and the interests of the Socialist Revolution. Their independence is guaranteed by Law and by the existence of a Higher Council of Law.

### Articles 63-64: The Constitutional Council

The Constitutional Council consists of the President of the Supreme Court, the Presidents of the Civil and Administrative Chambers of the Supreme Court, three nominated members of the National Assembly and a Member nominated by the President of the Republic. The members of the Constitutional Council elect their own President, who has no casting vote. Either the President of the Republic or the President of the Assembly may ask the Constitutional Council to judge the validity of Laws and Decrees.

### Articles 65-70: Higher Organisations

The Higher Council of the Law consists of the President, the Minister of Justice, the President and Attorney General of the Supreme Court, a Lawyer of the Supreme Court, two Magistrates, one of whom is a judge, elected by their colleagues, and six Members of the Assembly elected by the permanent Committee of Justice.

The Higher Council of Defence consists of the President, the Ministers of National Defence, the Interior, and Foreign Affairs, the President of the Assembly's Commission for National Defence, and two Members nominated by the President of the Republic.

The Higher Economic and Social Council consists of five Members of the Assembly, the Director of Economic Planning, the Governor of the Central Bank of Algeria, members of the national organisations and representatives of major national economic and social activities appointed by the President. It elects its own President.

### Articles 71-74 Constitutional Alterations

The initiative for altering the Constitution lies jointly with the President of the Republic and the National Assembly. Two readings and two votes with absolute majority must be given at an interval of two months, to draft any bill. This draft shall then be submitted for approval to the People by referendum. A bill approved by the People shall be proclaimed Law within eight days of the referendum.

### Articles 75-78: Temporary Measures

The national hymn is *Kassamen* until such time as an extra-constitutional law shall fix a new national hymn.

The use of French in education shall continue only until the realisation of all-Arabic education becomes possible.

The legislative power of the Assembly elected in September 1962 shall extend until September 1964, when there shall be fresh elections for a new Assembly with a four-year term of office.

After approval of the Constitution by popular referendum it shall be promulgated within eight days. The election of the President of the Republic shall take place within one month of the approval of the Constitution.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### REVOLUTIONARY COUNCIL

Set up in June 1965 following the arrest of President Ben Bella. With Col. HOUARI BOUMEDIENNE as its President the Council has the following 26 members:

SAID EL ABID  
CHEDDI BENJEDID  
AHMED BOUJENAN  
CHERIF BELKACEM  
ALI MAHSAS  
MOHAND OU EL HADJ  
BOUHADJAR BENHADDOU

BACHIR BOUMAZA  
AHMED DRAIA  
AHMED MEDEGHRI  
MOULAY ABDELKADER  
YAHIAOUI MOHAMMED SALAH  
MOHAMMED BEN AHMED  
ABDERRAHMAN BEN SALEM

HOUARI BOUMEDIENNE  
AHMED KAID  
ALI MENDJILI  
SALAH SOUFI  
AHMED BENCHERIF  
SALAH BOUBNIDER

ABDELAZIZ BOUTEFLIKA  
YOUSSEF KHATIB  
SAID MOHAMMEDI  
MOHAMMED TAIBI  
TAHAR ZBIRI  
ABDALLAH BELHOUCHETO

## ALGERIA—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** Col. HOUARI BOUMEDIENNE.

**Minister of Transport:** RABAH BITAT.

**Minister of the Interior:** AHMED MEDEGHRI.

**Minister of Justice:** MOHAMED BEDJAOU.

**Minister of Industry and Energy:** BELAID ABDESSALEM.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ABDELAZIZ BOUTEFLIKA.

**Minister of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform:** ALI YAHYA ABDELNOUR.

**Minister of National Education:** AHMED TALEB.

**Minister of Finance:** AHMED KAID.

**Minister of Health:** TEDJINI HADDAM.

**Minister of Public Works:** LAMINE KHÈNE.

**Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:** ABDELKADER ZAIBEK.

**Minister of Commerce:** NOUREDDINE DELLECI.

**Minister of Labour:** ABDELAZIZ ZERDANI.

**Minister of Youth and Sports:** ABDELKRIM BEN MAHMOUD.

**Minister of Tourism:** ABDELAZIZ MAAOUI.

**Minister for Habous:** AHMED SAADOUNI.

**Minister for Ex-Servicemen:** BOUALEM BEN HAMOUDA.

**Minister for Information:** MOHAMED BEN YAHYA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO ALGERIA

(Algiers unless otherwise stated)

**Albania:** 50 rue Oukil M'Hamed.

**Argentina:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* HORATIO ALBERTO PORTELLA.

**Belgium:** 18 ave. Claude Debussy.

**Bolivia:** 41 bis rue Eugène Etienne.

**Brazil:** 48 blvd. Mohamed V; *Ambassador:* JOSÉ JOBIN.

**Bulgaria:** 13 blvd. Bougara Mohamed.

**Canada:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* HENRI CANNEAU.

**China, People's Republic:** 34 blvd. des Martyrs.

**Cuba:** 14 rue Claude Bernard, Le Golf.

**Czechoslovakia:** Villa Malika, Parc Gattlif.

**Finland:** 2 blvd. Mohamed V.

**France:** 8 rue du Sahara, Hydra; *Ambassador:* GEORGES GORSE.

**Ghana:** 10 rue de Cyrta, Kubba.

**Guinea:** 11 rue de la Paix, Hussein Dey.

**Hungary:** 18 ave. Lyautey.

**India:** 119 rue Didouche Mourad.

**Italy:** Villa Hesperia, 37 chemin Beaurepaire.

**Ivory Coast:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* EUGÈNE AIDRA.

**Japan:** (Address not available).

**Jordan:** 6 rue de Chenoua.

**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** 49 rue Salvandy.

**Lebanon:** (Address not available).

**Libya:** 39 chemin Beaurepaire.

**Mali:** Villa Djenane es-Saouda, chemin Person.

**Mauritania:** (Address not available).

**Morocco:** 5 rue Daguette.

**Netherlands:** 23 blvd. Zirout-Youcef.

**Norway:** (Address not available).

**Pakistan:** 14 ave. Souidani Boudjemâa.

**Poland:** 37 ave. Georges Clemenceau, El-Biar.

**Romania:** 24 rue Si Areski, Hydra.

**Saudi Arabia:** (Address not available).

**Senegal:** 50 blvd. Souidani Boudjemâa.

**Spain:** 1 rue Tirman.

**Sweden:** 4 blvd. Mohamed V; *Ambassador:* WEILHEIM WACHTEMEISTER.

**Switzerland:** 27 blvd. Zirout Youcef.

**Tunisia:** 11 rue du Bois de Boulogne, Hydra; *Ambassador:* ABDELMAJID CHAKER.

**Turkey:** Villa Dar el Ouard, blvd. Colonel Bougara.

**U.S.S.R.:** chemin du Prince d'Annam, El-Biar.

**United Arab Republic:** chemin de la Madelaine, Hydra; *Ambassador:* MOSTEFA KENAL MORTADJA.

**U.S.A.:** Villa Maktoub, chemin Beaurepaire, El-Biar; *Ambassador:* JOHN JERNEGAN.

**Vatican:** (Address not available).

**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** Villa des Fraises, ave. Barthélémy, El-Biar.

**Yugoslavia:** 7 rue d'Anjou, Hydra.

Algeria also has diplomatic relations with Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Mexico, Syria and the United Kingdom.

## ALGERIA—(NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, ETC.)

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

General Elections were held in September 1964 when a single list of candidates presented by the F.L.N. was returned unopposed.

**President of the Assembly:** ALI MENDJILI.

There are twelve Permanent Commissions.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

Government is based on a one-party system.

**Front de Libération Nationale (F.L.N.):** place Emir Abdelkader, Algiers; f. 1954; socialist and democratic in outlook, the party is divided into a Secretariat, a Central Committee, Federations, Dairas and Kasmas; Secretariat: CHERIF BELKACEM, Col. MOHAND OU EL HADJ, Col. KHATIB YOUSSEF, Col. SAOUT EL ARAB, MOHAMED TAIBI.

The following political organizations are not recognized in Algeria:

**Organisation de Résistance Populaire:** Algiers; opposed to the military government of Col. Boumedienne (proscribed).

**Organisation Clandestine de la Révolution Algérienne (OCRA):** Algiers; f. 1966; recognizes M. BEN BELLA as rightful President of Algeria; Leaders AIT EL HOCINE M. LABJAOUI.

**Parti Communiste Algérien (P.C.A.):** Algiers (proscribed).

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The highest court of justice is the Supreme Court in Algiers. Justice is exercised through 132 courts grouped on a regional basis. Three special Criminal Courts have been set up in Oran, Constantine and Algiers to deal with economic crimes against the state. From these there is no appeal.

**President of Supreme Court:** M. GATY.

### RELIGION

It is estimated that 12 million Algerians are Muslims and the new government has declared Algeria to be an Arabo-Islamic state. The Europeans, and a few Arabs, are Christians, mostly Roman Catholics.

**Archbishop of Algiers:** H.E. Cardinal LEON-ETIENNE DUVAL; 13 rue Khelifa Boukhalfa, Algiers.

### THE PRESS

#### DAILIES

##### ALGIERS

**Al Chaab:** 20 rue de la Liberté; f. 1962; F.L.N. journal in Arabic.

**El Moudjahid:** 20 rue de la Liberté; f. 1965; French language.

**Le Peuple:** pro-Peking Communist; Editor SERGE MICHEL.

##### CONSTANTINE

**An-Nasr:** French language.

##### ORAN

**La République:** f. 1962; French language.

#### WEEKLIES AND TWICE WEEKLIES

##### ALGIERS

**Algérie-Actualités:** Algiers; f. 1965; French-language weekly.

**Bulletin Officiel des Annonces des Marchés Publics Algériens et du Registre du Commerce Algérien:** 9 rue Trollier; twice weekly; Dir. RÉMI SAINT-ANDRÉ.

**Recueil des Actes Administratifs (R.A.A.):** 9 rue Trollier; f. 1943; Tuesday and Friday; official publication of laws and decrees; Dir. M. ATTANASIO; circ. 10,000.

**Révolution Africaine:** place Emir Abdelkader, Algiers; F.L.N. journal; Socialist.

**Révolution et Travail:** Maison du Peuple; journal of U.G.T.A. in Arabic and French editions; Dir. SLIMANE REBBA.

**La Voix de la Mosquée:** rue Pêcherie.

##### PERIODICALS

**L'Algérie Economique:** 7 place Bresson, Algiers; twice monthly.

**Bulletin de la Chambre de Commerce d'Alger:** 6 boulevard Anatole-France, Algiers; quarterly.

**Bulletin Economique et Juridique:** 40-42 rue Ben M'hidi, Algiers; published by Office Algérien d'Action Economique et Touristique (O.F.A.L.A.C.); monthly.

**Bulletin Juridique:** Immeuble le Colisée, rue Zéphirin Rocas, Algiers; bi-monthly; published by the Organisme Saharien.

**Journal Officiel de la République Algérienne:** 9 rue Trollier; f. 1962.

**Santé:** Fédération Nationale de la Santé, U.G.T.A. Maison du Peuple, Place du 1 Mai, Algiers; f. 1956; devoted to the cause of medical progress in Algeria; bi-monthly; French; edited by Fédération Nationale de la Santé.

##### PRESS AGENCY

**Algérie Presse Service (A.P.S.):** 6 rue Jules Ferry, Algiers; f. 1962; Dir. MOHAMED BOUZID.

## PUBLISHER

All privately owned publishing firms have been replaced by a single national organization:

**Société Nationale d'Édition et de Publication (SNED):** rue Didouche Mourad, Algiers; f. 1966; publishes books of all types.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Algérienne (R.T.A.):** Imm. RTA, 21 boulevard des Martyrs, Algiers; Government controlled; Dir. M. R. MOHAMMED.

*Arabic Network:* stations at Algiers, Oran, Constantine.

*French Network:* stations at Algiers, Constantine, Oran.

*Kabyle Network:* station at Algiers.

*Supplementary Network:* stations at Bouira, Tlemcen, Sétif, Souk Ahras, Batna, Bougie, Tougourt, Laghouat.

In 1966 there were 480,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Algérienne (R.T.A.):** Algiers; stations at Algiers, Oran, Tizi-Ouzou, Chrea and Constantine.

In 1966 there were 33,000 receivers.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = million; AD = Algerian Dinars; Fr. = French Francs.)

### BANKING

#### ALGIERS

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale d'Algérie:** 8 boulevard Zirout-Youcef, Algiers; f. 1963; cap. 40m. AD; took over the role of the Banque de l'Algérie, Jan. 1st 1963, as the central bank of issue; Gov. Dr. SEGHIR MOSTAFAI.

#### HEAD OFFICE IN ALGERIA

**Banque Algérienne de Dépôts et de Titres:** 3 boulevard Zirout-Youcef, Algiers; f. 1914; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. JEAN MARIE TINE.

**Banque Nationale Algérienne:** 8 blvd. de la République, Algiers; f. 1966 by transfer of the activities of Crédit Foncier d'Algérie et de Tunisie, S.A.

**Banque Populaire Commerciale et Industrielle d'Alger:** 18 bis rue Khelifa Boukhalfa, Box 377, Algiers; f. 1924; seven brs.; Pres. LAKHDAR REBBAH; Dir.-Gen. KADDOUR HASSEN-KHODJA.

**Caisse Algérienne de Crédit Agricole Mutuel:** 43 avenue Soudiani Boudjemâa, Algiers.

**Caisse Nationale des Marchés de l'Etat:** 4-6 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; national credit bank for government public works.

**Caisse des Prêts Agricoles:** 12 boulevard Colonel Amirouche, Algiers.

**Caisse Régionale de Crédit Maritime Mutuel en Algérie:** quai Arcachon, Algiers.

**Crédit Populaire de L'Algérie:** 78 avenue Ghermoul Ahmed, Algiers; f. 1966; re-grouping of former credit banks; brs. in Algiers, Constantine, Oran and Annaba.

#### HEAD OFFICE IN FRANCE

**Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas, S.A.:** 3 rue d'Antin, Paris; Algiers, 18-24 avenue Claude Debussy.

**Banque Française du Commerce Extérieur:** 21 boulevard Haussmann, Paris; Algiers, Imm. Maurétania, carrefour de l'Agha.

**Banque Industrielle de l'Algérie et de la Méditerranée:** 26 avenue de l'Opéra, Paris; Algiers, 2-4 boulevard Mohammed V; cap. p.u. 13nt. Fr.; dep. 134.8m. AD.; Chair. CLAUDE TIXIER; Gen. Man. ROBERT CARLANDER.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Afrique), S.A.:** 1 rue Lafitte, Paris; Algiers, boulevard Colonel Amirouche; cap. 10m. AD.; dep. 970m. AD.; Gen. Man. PIERRE LEDOUX.

**Banque Parisienne pour l'Industrie:** 50 rue de Lisbonne, Paris 8e; Algiers, 88 rue Hassiba Ben Bouali.

**Compagne Française de Crédit et de Banque:** 50 rue d'Anjou, Paris; Algiers, 1 bis rue Maître Ali Boumendjel.

**Compagnie Parisienne de Réescompte:** Paris; Algiers.

**Comptoir National d'Escompte de Paris:** 14 rue Bergère, Paris; Algiers, 45-47 rue Didouche Mourad.

**Crédit Algérien pour Favoriser le Développement Agricole, Commercial et Industriel de l'Algérie, S.A.:** 5 rue Louis-le-Grand, Paris; Algiers, 15 rue Edgar Quinet.

**Crédit Industriel et Commercial:** 66 rue de la Victoire, Paris; Algiers, 12 boulevard Zirout-Youcef.

**Crédit Lyonnais:** 19 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Algiers, boulevard de la République.

**Crédit du Nord:** 59 boulevard Haussmann, Paris; Algiers, 21 boulevard Zirout-Youcef.

**Société Générale:** 29 boulevard Haussmann, Paris; Algiers, 11 boulevard Colonel Amirouche.

**Société Marseillaise de Crédit:** 75 rue Paradis, Marseille; Algiers, 5 rue Maître Ali Boumendjel.

**Barclays' Bank (France) Ltd.:** 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Algiers, 6 rue de la Liberté; branch in Oran; Man. D. W. BRAUND.

### BANKING ORGANISATION

**Comité des Banques de l'Algérie:** 8 rue René Tilloy, Algiers.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bourse de Commerce:** Algiers, 6 boulevard Anatole-France.

### INSURANCE

*A state monopoly on insurance transactions was introduced on June 1st, 1966. Foreign companies will be permitted to wind up their existing contracts.*

**Caisse Algérienne Mutuelle de Prévoyance Sociale des Fonctionnaires:** 14 rue Meissonier, Algiers.

**Caisse d'Assurance Vieillesse:** 20 boulevard Colonel Bougara, Algiers.

**Caisse Centrale de Réassurance des Mutuelles Agricoles:** Algiers, 6 rue d'El-Biar; f. 1907; Pres. and Dir. M. L. TITAH; Sec.-Gen. A. MOUACI.

**Caisse Chirurgicale Mutualiste d'Algérie:** 7 rue Auber, Algiers.

**Caisse Industrielle d'Assurances Mutuelles:** 1 boulevard Victor-Hugo, Algiers.

**Caisse de Secours Mutuel du Syndicat National des Employés des Contributions Indirectes:** 14 rue Meissonier, Algiers.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** 19 rue de la Liberté, Algiers.

**Cie. Nordafricaine et Intercontinentale d'Assurances:** 12 rue Edith Cavell, Algiers; f. 1966; Dir. MICHEL DU TEILLEUL.

**Société Algérienne d'Assurances:** Algiers; f. 1963; joint U.A.R.-Algerian Co.; cap. 200m. AD.; Pres. MOHAMED RACHID; Vice-Pres. M. ARAFA (Mist Insurance Co.).

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce d'Alger:** 6 blvd. Anatole France, Algiers; Pres. BEN YOUSSEF BEN SIAM.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie d'Annaba:** Palais Consulaire, Quai Warnier, Annaba; Pres. ROBERT PANCRAZI.

**Chambre de Commerce de Bougie:** B.P. 105, Bougie; f. 1892; 9 mems.; Pres. HAMOU KEBACHE; Sec.-Gen. MOHAMED SAÏD MOUACI.

**Chambre de Commerce de Constantin:** Palais Consulaire, rue Séguy-Villevalleix, Constantine; Pres. JEAN BATTISTI.

**Chambre de Commerce d'Oran:** 8 boulevard de la Soummam, Oran; 16 mems.; Pres. PAUL DEROS; Sec.-Gen. ABDELHAK NOUREDDINE.

**Chambre de Commerce de Mascara:** rue Victor-Hugo, Mascara; Pres. M. CORIAT.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Mostaganem:** avenue Bénédict Bendehiba, Mostaganem; f. 1901; 8 mems.; Pres. MOHAMED BELHADJ; Sec.-Gen. HARRAG BENBERNOU.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Skikda:** avenue Sauren Pinelli-Port, Skikda; f. 1844; 12 mems.; Pres. EUGÈNE CARBONNEL.

**Chambre de Commerce Espagnole:** rue Lemercier, Algiers.

**Chambre de Commerce Italienne:** 6 rue Hamami, Algiers.

**Jeune Chambre Economique d'Alger:** rue de Nîmes, Algiers; Pres. M. DONNEAUD.

There are also Chambers of Commerce at Colomb-Béchar, Ghordaia and Tlemcen.

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Chambre d'Agriculture d'Alger:** Algiers.

**Chambre Syndicale des Mines d'Algérie:** Immeuble Maurétania, Algiers; f. 1927; 17 mems.; Pres. M. PRADA; Sec.-Gen. P. JOLIVET.

**Confédération Générale Economique Algérienne—CGEA:** Algiers; the principal employers' organization.

**Société Nationale des Tabacs et Allumettes:** 40 rue Hocine Nourredine, Algiers.

**Syndicat des Inscrits Maritimes et A.D.S.G.:** 10 rue Pêcherie, Algiers.

**Syndicat des Mandataires en Fruits, Légumes et Primeurs:** 130 rue Sadi-Carnot, Algiers.

**Syndicat National des Producteurs de Coton:** Algiers.

### PRINCIPAL TRADE UNIONS

**Union Générale des Travailleurs Algériens—UGTA:** Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1956; 300,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. MOULOUD AMEZIANE; publ. *Révolution et Travail* (weekly).

### AFFILIATES

**Fédération des Travailleurs de l'Alimentation et du Commerce** (*Federation of Food and Commerce Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1965; 14,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOULOUD KABENE.

**Fédération du Bois, du Bâtiment, des Travaux Publics et des Activités Annexes** (*Federation of Building Trades Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1964; 17,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOKRANE HADDADI.

**Fédération des Travailleurs de l'Education et de la Culture—FTEC** (*Federation of Teachers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1962; 13,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOHAMED FARES.

**Fédération Nationale des Cheminots** (*National Federation of Railwaymen*): 3 rue Alexandre Dumas, Algiers; Sec.-Gen. MEZIANE MISRAOUI.

**Fédération Nationale de l'Energie Electrique et du Gaz d'Algérie—FNEEGA** (*National Federation of Utility Workers*): Cité Balza, rue Nouvelle, Algiers; f. 1963; 3,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOHAMED HABIB.

**Fédération des Travailleurs des Mines et Carrières** (*Federation of Mine and Quarry Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1965; Gen. Sec. TAHAR OUALI.

**Fédération des Travailleurs Municipaux d'Algérie** (*Federation of Municipal Employees*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; 15,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. AHMED ZITOUNI.

**Fédération des Travailleurs du Pétrole, du Gaz et Assimilés** (*Federation of Oil and Gas Workers*): 21 boulevard Colonel Amirouche, Algiers; f. 1964; 8,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOUSSA KEBAILI.

**Fédération des Ports, Docks et Aéroports** (*Federation of Dock and Airport Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1964; 2,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. SAÏD OUKALI.

**Fédération des Postes et Télécommunications** (*Federation of Postal and Telecommunications Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1964; 6,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. AHMED HAMOUI.

**Fédération Nationale de la Santé** (*Federation of Hospital Workers*): Maison du Peuple, Algiers; f. 1962; 15,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. BACHIR MERAD.

**Fédération Nationale des Travailleurs de la Terre—FNTT** (*Federation of Farm Workers*): 4 rue Arago, Algiers; f. 1964; Gen. Sec. BELKACEM BOUCHAFA.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Caisse Algérienne d'Aménagement du Territoire—C.A.D.A.T.:** 2 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; Pres. M. GRILLET.

**Caisse Algérienne de Développement:** Algiers; f. 1963; Government-sponsored Development Fund to finance industrial and commercial enterprises and exercise credit control by means of medium- and long-term credits in the private sector.

**Caisse d'Equipeement pour le Développement de l'Algérie—C.E.D.A.:** Immeuble-Colisée, rue Zéphirin Roccas, B.P. 796, Algiers; f. 1959; Admin.-Gen. YVES ROLAND-BILLECART.

**Caisse Nationale des Marchés de l'Etat:** 4 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; f. 1962; Dir. M. ANDRÉ.

## ALGERIA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, OIL, TRANSPORT)

**Office Algérien d'Action Economique—O.F.A.L.A.C.:** 40-42 rue Larbi Ben-Mhidi, Algiers; f. 1962; quality control and technical advice to exporters; Dir. JEAN CAMOU.

**Office Nationale de Commercialisation—O.N.A.CO.:** Algiers; f. 1962; canalizes import and export trade with the purpose of alleviating insecurity; branches in ten major towns.

**Office Nationale de la Réforme Agraire:** Algiers; f. 1963.

**Société Centrale pour l'Équipement du Territoire—S.C.E.T. Coopération:** 8 rue Monge, Algiers; Dir. J. FONKENELL.

### OIL

FRANCO-ALGERIAN MIXED COMMISSIONS

**Institut Algérien du Pétrole:** Maison-Carrée, Algiers; f. 1966; Dir.-Gen. M. BAGHLI.

**L'Organisme Saharien (Organisme technique de mise en valeur des richesses du sous-sol saharien):** imm. Le Colisée, rue Zéphirin Roccas, B.P. 801, Algiers; f. 1962 to control the exploitation of Saharan oil and gas; 1965 budget 138 million Frs.; Pres. ABDERRAHMANE KHENE (Algeria); Dir.-Gen. C. CHEYSSON (France); publ. *Revue d'Information*.

#### Resources

##### OIL

**Fort Polignac Basin:** more than 20 oil-bearing strata; estimated reserves 457 million tons (Edjeleh 111 million, Zarzaitine 230 million, others 116 million). Production 1961 6.9 million tons, 1962 10.5 million tons, 1963 12.0 million tons.

**Hassi-Messaoud:** 88 wells in production; estimated reserves 500 million tons. Production 1961 8.3 million tons, 1962 9.2 million tons, 1963 10.8 million tons.

**El Gassi-El Agreb:** reserves 20 million tons. Production 1961 466,000 tons, 1962 750,000 tons, 1963 1,117,000 tons.

##### NATURAL GAS

Estimates of gas reserves alter rather quickly, but the figure for June 1964 was between 1.4 and 1.6 million million cubic metres. This includes 0.9 million million cubic metres for **Hassi-R'Mel**, one of the world's largest fields. 1963 production was less than 400 million cubic metres.

#### Companies

##### OIL

**Société Nationale de Recherche et d'Exploitation des Pétroles en Algérie (S.N. REPAL):** B.P. 105, Hydra, Algiers; f. 1946; 1,952 mems.; Pres. Dir.-Gen. BELKACEM NABI; oil exploration and development, mainly in Northern Algeria and Sahara.

**Compagnie Française des Pétroles (Algérie) (C.F.P.-A.):** rue du Sahara, Algiers 8e; Pres. and Gen. Man. J. BENEZIT; operates in the southern Sahara and has interests in the Hassi-Messaoud and Ouargla Est oilfields and Hassi-R'Mel gasfield.

**Compagnie de Recherches et d'Exploitation de Pétrole du Sahara (C.R.E.P.S.):** 5 rue Daguerre, Algiers; Chair. P. MOCH; holds concessions for Edjeleh, Zarzaitine, Tiguentourine, and elsewhere in the Libyan frontier area.

**Société Nationale des Pétroles d'Aquitaine (S.N.P.A.):** 16 cours Albert 1er, Paris 8e, France; Chair. P. GUILLAUMAT; Gen. Man. A. BOUILLON; exploration to the south of Hassi-Messaoud, production in El Gassi-El Agreb since 1961.

**Compagnie d'Exploration Pétrolière (C.E.P.):** 6 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; Chair. and Gen. Man. A. DE-

MARGNE; production from Ohanet field since 1961, and later from further wells to the east.

**Société de Recherches et d'Exploitation de Pétrole (E.U.R.A. F.R.E.P.):** 75 Champs Elysées, Paris; 18 bis, avenue Claude Debussy, Algiers; Chair. R. MAYER; Gen. Man. A. JULLIEN; Gen. Sec. A. DE LASTOURS; holds interests in Tan Emellel, Ohanet, El Gassi and El Agreb fields.

**Compagnie des Pétroles France-Afrique (C.O.P.E.F.A.):** 7 rue Nelaton, Paris 15e, France; Pres. and Gen. Man. R. PESSAYRE; exploration in Algeria.

**Compagnie des Pétroles d'Algérie (C.P.A.):** 6 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. M. LACOUR GAYET; Asst. Dir.-Gen. H. R. H. CREPET; production from Tin Fouyé Nord, Akamil, Timedratine, Ohanet Sud, Tin Fouyé Est, Alrar Est, and Acheb.

**Ausonia Mineraria Française (AMIF):** Algeria; several producing wells in the Algerian Sahara.

**Mobil Oil Française, S.A.:** Algiers; associated with C.E.P. in Tinnherth and Guelta fields; has shares in producing wells on Ohanet, Askarène, Guelta and in Adaou areas.

**Sinclair Oil Corp.:** Algiers; holds interests in Rhourde el Baguel oilfield and its associated pipeline.

**Tidewater Oil Co.:** Algiers; with its subsidiary Veedol has interests in the Rhourde el Baguel field.

**Phillips Petroleum Co. Ltd.:** Algiers; has interests in three Saharan concessions, on one of which it is also the operator.

Other oil companies with interests in Algeria include:

**ASCOP:** a French-Algerian company, f. 1966, which made its first strike in the Fort Polignac basin in November 1966.

**ALFOR:** an American-Algerian company exploring in the El Borma district (Tunisian frontier), and off shore from Skikda.

**Shell-C.P.A.:** an American-Dutch-British company.

##### NATURAL GAS

**Société d'Exploitation des Hydrocarbures de Hassi-R'Mel (S.E.H.R.):** concession at Hassi-R'Mel; estimated reserves 900,000 million cubic metres equivalent to a possible annual production of 25,000 million cubic metres; 1963 production 305 million cubic metres.

See also below, *Oil Transport*.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer Algériens:** 21 boulevard Mohammed V, Algiers; 4,100 km. of track, of which 2,720 km. are of standard gauge (299 km. electrified), and 1,380 of metre gauge. An extension to link Algiers with Beni-Mansour is planned for 1968.

### ROADS

There are 35,541 km. of roads (8,500 km. Routes Nationales, 13,835 km. Departmental roads and 13,200 km. local roads). New roads have been built linking the Sahara oil fields with the coast.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Touring Club d'Algérie:** Algiers.

## ALGERIA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGIE, UNIVERSITIES)

### SHIPPING

Algiers is the main port, with 13-16 fathoms anchorage in the Bay of Algiers, and anchorage for the largest vessels in Agha Bay. The port has a total quayside of 27,500 feet in three basins; the Old Port with 8-39 feet depth alongside, Mustapha Basin 23-36 feet depth alongside, and the Agha Basin.

Annaba's 120 acre harbour has 31-36 feet depth with 400 feet of quayside for petrol tankers. The Inner Port (Grande Darse) has 6,450 feet of quayside with 30 feet depth alongside. Oran's 300 acre harbour has 9,270 feet of quayside with 24-39 feet depth alongside, accommodating vessels of up to 550 feet. Arzew has 6,070 feet of quayside of which a third has 26 feet depth alongside.

**Compagnie Nationale Algérienne de Navigation:** quai d'Ajaccio, Algiers; f. 1964; State-owned company managing its own fleet and vessels on time charter; concerned in the transport of oil, gas, wine and other goods; 4 vessels; agencies in all Algerian ports.

**Cie. des Bateaux à Vapeur du Nord:** 9 rue Jacques Bingen, Paris 17e; f. 1853; tonnage 24,676 d.w.; Pres. MICHEL DE BOISSIEU; cargo services to Algerian ports.

**Cie. Charles le Borgne:** quai de Sète, Algiers; f. 1735; cargo services to all destinations.

**Cie. Venture Weir S.A.:** 2 boulevard Laferrière, Algiers; cargo services to Northern Europe and Italy.

**Cie. de Navigation Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre:** Algiers; services to Casablanca, Dakar, and West Africa.

**Cie. Générale Transatlantique:** Head Office: 6 rue Auber, Paris 9e; Algiers, 6 boulevard Carnot; regular passenger and cargo services from Marseilles to Algiers and Oran.

**Cie. de Navigation Mixte:** 1 la Canebière, Marseilles; f. 1850; tonnage 39,292 gross; Pres. G. GRAVIER; Dir.-Gen. J. L. MASSIERA; passenger and cargo service to Algiers and Oran.

**Société Algérienne de Navigation Ch. Schiaffino & Cie.:** 90 rue de Miromesnil, Paris 8e; tonnage 52,300; Dir. LAURENT SCHIAFFINO.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Algeria's main airport, Dar el Beïda at Algiers, is a class A airport of international standing. At Constantine, Annaba and Oran are smaller modern airports able to accommodate jet aircraft.

**Afric Air:** Algiers; domestic services.

**Air Algérie:** 6 boulevard Laferrière, B.P. 858, Algiers; internal services and to Paris, Geneva, Tunis, Casablanca, Cairo, Rome, Frankfurt, Nice and Alicante; operating fleet of 5 Caravelles, 10 DC-4, 3 DC-3, 2 Nord-Atlas and 1 Constellation; Pres. LAROUSSE KHELIFA.

**Société Aéro Sahara:** Colomb Béchar, domestic services.

**Société Aéro-Service Sahara:** Colomb Béchar, domestic services.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Air France:** 1 square Max Hymans, Paris 15e; carrefour de l'Agha, Algiers; f. 1933; Chair. JOSEPH ROOS; Gen. Manager LOUIS LESIEUX; domestic and international services.

**ČSA (Czechoslovak Airlines):** Prague 1; c/o B.P. 858, Algiers.

**Royal Air Maroc:** 5 Avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca, Morocco; Carrefour de l'Agha, Algiers.

**Swissair:** 23 rue Didouche Mourad, Algiers.

**Trans World Airlines:** 10 Richards Road, Kansas City, Mo., U.S.A.; 2 blvd. Mohammed V, Algiers.

**Tunis Air:** 48 Avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis, Tunisia; Carrefour de l'Agha, Algiers.

**U.A.A.:** Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo; Hotel Aletti, rue Didouche Mourad, Algiers.

### OIL TRANSPORT

#### COMPANIES

**Société Pétrolière de Gérance (SOPEG):** 37 ave. Pierre 1er de Serbie, Paris 8e; Algiers: 10 rue du Sahara, Hydra; f. 1957 as a subsidiary of C.F.P.-A. and S. N. REPAL; operates crude oil pipelines from Hassi Messaoud to Bougie, to Touggourt and to Rhourdes el-Baguel; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. J. BOUVET.

**Compagnie de Transport par Pipe-line au Sahara (TRAPSA):** a subsidiary of G.R.E.P.S., with concessions at Edjeleh and Zarzaitine; operates crude oil pipeline from In Amenas (Edjeleh) to La Skhirra on the Tunisian coast and from Tin Fouyé to In Amenas.

**Société Nationale de Transport et Commercialisation des Hydrocarbures (SONATRACH):** f. 1963 to build a new pipeline from Hassi-Messaoud to Arzew with initial capacity of 10,000,000 tons p.a., to be increased eventually to 22,000,000 tons p.a.; pipeline commissioned 1966; a second pipeline is planned from Hassi-Messaoud and Bougie to a refinery at Algiers; Dir. AHMED GHOZALI.

**Société de Transport de Pétrole de l'Est Saharien (T.R.A.P.E.S.):** operates a crude pipeline from Ohanet to Hassi-Messaoud.

**Société Nationale des Pétroles d'Aquitaine (S.N.P.A.):** operates crude oil pipeline from El Gassi-El Agreb to Hassi-Messaoud.

### TOURISM

**Office National Algérien du Tourisme:** Algiers, f. 1962; branch in France, 28 ave. de l'Opéra, Paris 1er.

### THEATRE

**Théâtre National Algérien:** Opéra Municipal, Algiers; performances in Arabic and French in Algiers and all main cities.

### TRADE FAIR

**Foire Internationale d'Alger:** Chambre de Commerce, blvd. Anatole France; annual; fortnight in September.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

**Institut d'Etudes Nucléaires d'Alger:** B.P. 1386, Algiers; an isotope separator of the Saclay type came into operation in May 1966; Dir. Prof. P. DUMONTET.

### UNIVERSITIES

**Université d'Alger:** 2 rue Didouche Mourad, Algiers; 270 teachers, 6,888 students.

**Centre Universitaire de Constantine:** rue Ben M'hidi, Constantine.

**Centre Universitaire d'Oran:** rue du Colonel Lotfi, Oran.



# ANTARCTICA

The Continent of Antarctica is estimated to cover 5,282,000 sq. miles. There are no indigenous inhabitants, but since 1944 a number of permanent research stations have been established.

## MAJOR BASES

|                                     | <i>Latitude</i> | <i>Longitude</i> |                              | <i>Latitude</i> | <i>Longitude</i> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>ARGENTINA</b>                    |                 |                  | <b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>          |                 |                  |
| Almirante Brown . . . .             | 64° 53' S       | 62° 53' W        | Sanae . . . . .              | 70° 16' S       | 2° 21' W         |
| Decepción . . . . .                 | 62° 59' S       | 60° 43' W        |                              |                 |                  |
| Esperanza . . . . .                 | 63° 24' S       | 56° 59' W        |                              |                 |                  |
| General Belgrano . . . .            | 77° 58' S       | 38° 48' W        |                              |                 |                  |
| Orcadas . . . . .                   | 60° 45' S       | 44° 43' W        | <b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>        |                 |                  |
| Teniente Matienzo . . . .           | 64° 58' S       | 60° 03' W        | Deception Island . . . .     | 62° 59' S       | 60° 34' W        |
|                                     |                 |                  | Stonington Island . . . .    | 68° 11' S       | 67° 00' W        |
| <b>AUSTRALIA</b>                    |                 |                  | Argentine Islands . . . .    | 65° 15' S       | 64° 15' W        |
| Mawson . . . . .                    | 67° 36' S       | 62° 52' E        | Signy Island . . . . .       | 60° 43' S       | 45° 36' W        |
| Wilkes . . . . .                    | 66° 15' S       | 110° 32' E       | Adelaide . . . . .           | 67° 46' S       | 68° 54' W        |
| <b>BELGIUM (temporarily closed)</b> |                 |                  | Halley Bay . . . . .         | 75° 31' S       | 26° 36' W        |
| Roi Baudouin . . . . .              | 70° 26' S       | 24° 19' E        |                              |                 |                  |
| <b>CHILE</b>                        |                 |                  | <b>UNITED STATES</b>         |                 |                  |
| Capitán Arturo Prat . . . .         | 62° 29' S       | 59° 38' W        | Amundsen-Scott . . . . .     | South Pole      |                  |
| General Bernardo O'Higgins.         | 63° 19' S       | 57° 54' W        | New Byrd . . . . .           | 80° 01' S       | 119° 32' W       |
| Pres. Gabriel Gonzalez Videla       | 64° 49' S       | 62° 52' W        | McMurdo . . . . .            | 77° 51' S       | 166° 40' W       |
| Pres. Pedro Aguirre Cerda . .       | 62° 56' S       | 60° 36' W        | Palmer Station . . . . .     | 64° 46' S       | 64° 04' W        |
|                                     |                 |                  | Hallett (U.S.A./New Zealand) |                 |                  |
| <b>FRANCE</b>                       |                 |                  |                              |                 |                  |
| Dumont d'Urville . . . . .          | 66° 40' S       | 140° 01' E       |                              |                 |                  |
| <b>JAPAN</b>                        |                 |                  | <b>U.S.S.R.</b>              |                 |                  |
| Syowa . . . . .                     | 69° 00' S       | 39° 35' E        | Mirny . . . . .              | 66° 33' S       | 93° 01' E        |
| <b>NEW ZEALAND</b>                  |                 |                  | Molodyozhnaya . . . . .      | 67° 40' S       | 45° 51' E        |
| Scott . . . . .                     | 77° 51' S       | 166° 46' E       | Novolazarevskaya . . . .     | 70° 45' S       | 11° 58' E        |
| Hallett (New Zealand/U.S.A.)        | 72° 19' S       | 170° 13' E       | Vostok . . . . .             | 78° 27' S       | 106° 52' E       |

## TERRITORIAL CLAIMS

| <i>Territory</i>               | <i>Claimant State</i> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| British Antarctic Territory    | United Kingdom        |
| Antártida Argentina            | Argentina             |
| Antártica Chilena              | Chile                 |
| Dronning Maud Land             | Norway                |
| Australian Antarctic Territory | Australia             |
| Terre Adélie                   | France                |
| Ross Dependency                | New Zealand           |

These claims are not recognised by the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R.

No formal claims have been made in the sector of Antarctica between 90°W. and 150°W.

See also Article 4 of the Antarctic Treaty on next page.

## RESEARCH

**Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research (SCAR) of the International Council of Scientific Unions (ICSU):** f. 1958 to further the co-ordination of scientific activity in Antarctica, with a view to framing a scientific programme of circumpolar scope and significance; mems. 12 countries.

*President:* Dr. L. M. GOULD (U.S.A.).

*Secretariat:* Dr. G. DE Q. ROBIN, Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, England.

# ANTARCTICA

## THE ANTARCTIC TREATY

The Treaty was signed in Washington in December 1959 by the twelve nations co-operating in the Antarctic during the International Geophysical Year. The Treaty entered into force on June 23rd, 1961.

### SIGNATORIES

|           |             |                |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| Argentina | France      | South Africa   |
| Australia | Japan       | U.S.S.R.       |
| Belgium   | New Zealand | United Kingdom |
| Chile     | Norway      | U.S.A.         |

### ACCEDING STATES

|                |         |        |
|----------------|---------|--------|
| Czechoslovakia | Denmark | Poland |
|----------------|---------|--------|

### ANTARCTIC TREATY CONSULTATIVE MEETINGS

Meetings of delegations from all the signatory nations of the Antarctic Treaty are held from time to time to discuss scientific and political matters. The representatives elect a Chairman and Secretary. Committees and Working Groups may be established as required.

#### MEETINGS

First Meeting: Canberra, July 1961.  
Second Meeting: Buenos Aires, July 1962.  
Third Meeting: Brussels, June 1964.  
Fourth Meeting: Santiago, Nov. 1966.  
Fifth Meeting: Paris, 1968.

### SUMMARY OF TREATY

*Article 1.* Antarctica shall be used for peaceful purposes only.

*Article 2.* Freedom of scientific investigation and co-operation.

*Article 3.* Exchange of information and personnel.

*Article 4.* 1. Nothing contained in the present Treaty shall be interpreted as:

- (a) a renunciation by any Contracting Party of previously asserted rights of or claims to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica;
- (b) a renunciation or diminution by any Contracting Party of any basis of claim to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica which it may have whether as a result of its activities or those of its nationals in Antarctica, or otherwise;
- (c) prejudicing the position of any Contracting Party as regards its recognition or non-recognition of any other State's right of or claim or basis of claim to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica.

2. No acts or activities taking place while the present Treaty is in force shall constitute a basis for asserting, supporting or denying a claim to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica or create any rights of sovereignty in Antarctica. No new claim, or enlargement of an existing claim, to territorial sovereignty in Antarctica shall be asserted while the present Treaty is in force.

*Article 5.* Any nuclear explosions in Antarctica and the disposal there of radioactive waste material shall be prohibited.

*Article 6.* Geographical limits.

*Article 7.* Designation of observers and notification of stations and expeditions.

*Article 8.* Jurisdiction over observers and scientists.

*Article 9.* Future meetings.

*Articles 10-14.* Upholding, interpreting, amending, notifying and depositing the Treaty.

# ARGENTINA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Argentina occupies almost the whole of South America south of the Tropic of Capricorn. It has a long Atlantic coastline stretching from Uruguay and the River Plate to Tierra del Fuego. To the west lie Chile and the Andes mountains, to the north are Bolivia, Paraguay and Brazil. The climate varies from sub-tropical in the north to cold in Patagonia, generally with moderate summer rainfall. The language is Spanish. Nearly 90 per cent of the population are Roman Catholics and about 2 per cent Protestant. The flag has three horizontal stripes, light blue, white and light blue (for the armed forces and on government buildings the central stripe is charged with a gold sun in splendour). The capital is Buenos Aires.

### Recent History

In 1946, after three years of political upheaval, General Perón came into power and established a totalitarian regime based on the support of the urban workers. He was deposed in 1955 and a provisional military Government established before the elected Government of President Frondizi took office in 1958. The Frondizi Government fell early in 1962 and a period of instability followed. In July 1963, Dr. Arturo Illia was elected President. In June 1966, President Illia was deposed and Lt.-Gen. Juan Carlos Onganía sworn in as President. Late in 1966 a long-standing border dispute with Chile was finally settled. Argentina extended her offshore limits from 12 to 200 miles to safeguard her national fishing industry. Floods during April 1966 in seven northern provinces caused widespread damage estimated at £40 million.

### Government

Argentina is a Federal Republic composed of twenty-two States and the National Territory of Tierra del Fuego, Antarctica and the South Atlantic Islands. The Federal Government has a separate executive, legislature and judiciary similar to that of the U.S.A. Executive power is vested in the President. The Congress has two houses, the Senate and the Chamber of Deputies. The Supreme Court exercises judicial power.

Each State has its own elected Governor and Legislature. Their authority extends to all matters not delegated to the Federal Government.

### Defence

A period of national service is compulsory between the ages of 20-45 years, of which one year is spent in the Army or Air Force and two years in the Navy. The total strength of the regular Armed Forces is 107,500 of which the Army has 85,000 with a further 275,000 trained reservists, the Navy has 22,200 and the Air Force 300 pilots. Defence expenditure is about 16 per cent of the Budget.

### Economic Affairs

Argentina is primarily an agricultural country and her prosperity rests on livestock, wool and cereals. Meat production is geared to the needs of Western Europe, particularly the United Kingdom, and about 9½ million cattle and 7½ million sheep are slaughtered annually. The prin-

cipal cereals are wheat (Argentina is the world's fourth largest exporter), maize, oats and linseed. Industry is mainly concerned with meat processing, meat packing and other animal by-products. Textile, steel, engineering and chemical industries are gaining in importance. Daily oil production in January 1965 was 44,500 cubic metres and over 800 new wells are to be drilled in 1967. Several hydro-electric schemes are under construction, the most important being the Chocón/Cerros Colorados scheme, which will cost some U.S.\$360m. and is due for completion in 1974; electrical output will be over 1 million kW. Work has also begun on a dam across the Juramento river. A five-year Development Plan, 1965-69, envisages expenditure of 336,870m. pesos and aims at a 50 per cent increase in manufacturing output (23 per cent in agriculture). Argentina is a member of the Latin American Free Trade Association.

### Transport and Communications

Argentina's transport network is concentrated in the east central provinces of Buenos Aires, Santa Fé, Córdoba, San Luis and Entre Ríos. Main railways connect with Chile, Bolivia and Paraguay and are paralleled by branches of the Pan American Highway. A five-year plan for highway construction is in hand. A new bridge, part of the Inter-American highway is to be built between Puerto Unzué and Fray Bentos in Uruguay; 4.8 km. long and 42 metres above the river Uruguay. River steamers operate on the Plate, Paraguay, Paraná and Uruguay rivers. Internal air services are well developed and five Argentine lines, and many foreign ones, operate international schedules.

### Social Welfare

Social welfare benefits are provided to wage-earners through trade unions and employers' associations. A plan for a unified pensions system is in preparation.

### Education

Primary education is free and compulsory for all children from six to fourteen. Secondary education is optional. There are 14 universities with about 170,000 students.

### Tourism

Argentina has yet to exploit fully her superb tourist attractions. The principal ones are the Andes mountains, the lake district of Bariloche, where there is a National Park, the Atlantic beaches, the Iguazú falls, the Pampas and the city of Buenos Aires. Revenue from tourism in 1965 amounted to U.S.\$38.8 million.

Visas are not required to visit Argentina by nationals of the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, German Federal Republic, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and all American countries except Cuba.

### Sport

Football and horse racing are the most popular sports, particularly football. Polo is also a prominent sport.

# ARGENTINA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

January 1 (New Year's Day) Carnival Monday and Tuesday (40 days before Easter), Good Friday, May 1 (Labour Day), May 25 (Anniversary of the 1810 Revolution), June 20 (Flag Day), July 9 (Independence Day), August 17 (Death of General San Martin), October 12 (Discovery of America), December 25 (Christmas Day), and important religious festivals.

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the peso, which is divided into 100 centavos.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 centavos; 1, 5, 10 pesos.

Notes: 50, 500, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 pesos.

Exchange rate: 976 pesos = £1 sterling

350 pesos = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA                         | POPULATION (1964 estimates) |         |            |         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|------------|---------|
|                              | Total<br>(1966 est.)        | Births* | Marriages* | Deaths* |
| 22,186,800<br>sq. kilometres | 22,352,000                  | 21.5    | 6.4        | 8.1     |

\* (per '000).

### CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION ('000)

|                        |       |                     |     |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|
| Buenos Aires (capital) | 5,900 | Mendoza             | 115 |
| Córdoba                | 846   | Mar del Plata       | 105 |
| Rosario                | 751   | Bahia Blanca        | 93  |
| La Plata               | 406   | Salta               | 90  |
| Tucumán                | 275   | Santiago del Estero | 81  |
| Paraná                 | 184   |                     |     |

### STATES

(1966 estimates—'000)

| STATE                           | POPULATION | CAPITAL             |
|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Buenos Aires — Federal District | 3,300      |                     |
| Buenos Aires — State            | 7,750      | La Plata            |
| Catamarca                       | 195        | Catamarca           |
| Córdoba                         | 1,986      | Córdoba             |
| Corrientes                      | 606        | Corrientes          |
| Chaco                           | 607        | Resistencia         |
| Chubut                          | 163        | Rawson              |
| Entre Rios                      | 896        | Paraná              |
| Formosa                         | 205        | Formosa             |
| Jujuy                           | 275        | Jujuy               |
| La Pampa                        | 175        | Santa Rosa          |
| La Rioja                        | 145        | La Rioja            |
| Mendoza                         | 943        | Mendoza             |
| Misiones                        | 450        | Posadas             |
| Neuquen                         | 126        | Neuquen             |
| Rio Negro                       | 220        | Viedma              |
| Salta                           | 472        | Salta               |
| San Juan                        | 402        | San Juan            |
| San Luis                        | 195        | San Luis            |
| Santa Cruz                      | 60         | Rio Gallegos        |
| Santa Fé                        | 2,093      | Santa Fé            |
| Santiago del Estero             | 531        | Santiago del Estero |
| Tucumán                         | 888        | Tucumán             |
| TERRITORY:<br>Tierra del Fuego  | 8          | Ushuaia             |

# ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

| CROPS          | AREA SOWN<br>( <sup>000</sup> hectares) |         |         |         | PRODUCTION<br>( <sup>000</sup> metric tons) |         |         |         |
|----------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|                | 1962-63                                 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1962-63                                     | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
| Wheat . .      | 4,847                                   | 6,276   | 6,947   | 5,426   | 5,700                                       | 8,940   | 11,260  | 5,400   |
| Maize . .      | 3,420                                   | 3,776   | 3,693   | 3,921   | 4,360                                       | 5,350   | 5,140   | 7,040   |
| Oats . .       | 1,140                                   | 1,382   | 1,134   | 1,117   | 487   | 906     | 805     | 480     |
| Barley . .     | 1,118                                   | 1,074   | 901     | 909     | 345   | 1,020   | 826     | 404     |
| Rye . .        | 2,469                                   | 2,163   | 2,131   | 2,136   | 163   | 538     | 652     | 245     |
| Linseed . .    | 1,503                                   | 1,409   | 1,172   | 1,294   | 839   | 771     | 815     | 370     |
| Sunflower . .  | 983                                     | 873     | 1,173   | 1,181   | 462   | 456     | 757     | 782     |
| Cotton . .     | 566                                     | 585     | 589     | n.a.    | 430   | 340     | 401     | n.a.    |
| Sugar Cane . . | 227                                     | 237     | 256     | 255     | 11,950                                      | 11,827  | 13,100  | n.a.    |
| Rice . .       | 57                                      | 57      | 79      | 56      | 178   | 187     | 268     | 165     |
| Millet . .     | 214                                     | 250     | 207     | 231     | 154   | 189     | 113     | 186     |
| Tobacco . .    | 50                                      | 53      | 57      | 63      | 55  | 49      | 53      | 42      |

## LIVESTOCK

(1963)

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Horned Cattle . . . . | 40,344,040 |
| Sheep . . . . .       | 46,066,581 |
| Pigs . . . . .        | 3,415,261  |
| Horses . . . . .      | 3,762,203  |

1966 (estimate) Cattle 47 m.

## LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERINGS AND MEAT PRODUCTS

| YEAR     | CATTLE SOLD<br>FOR SLAUGHTER<br>( <sup>000</sup> head) | MEAT EXPORTS<br>(tons) |
|----------|--|------------------------|
| 1963 . . | 5,982.5  | 644,100                |
| 1964 . . | 3,932.5  | 482,600                |
| 1965 . . | 4,024.6  | 365,000                |

## FISHING

(tons)

|                     | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Sea Fish . . . .    | 134,878 | 163,198 |
| Shell Fish . . . .  | 8,663   | 8,909   |
| Freshwater Fish . . | 14,762  | 13,030  |

## MINING

| MINERAL            | UNIT                      | 1964     | 1965*    |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Sulphur . .        | tons                      | 22,307   | 29,326   |
| Tin . .            | "                         | 1,442    | 2,244    |
| Silver and Tin . . | "                         | 324      | 414      |
| Asphalt . .        | <sup>000</sup> tons       | 2.4      | 3.2      |
| Coal . .           | " "                       | 332      | 373.8    |
| Crude Petroleum    | <sup>000</sup> cu. metres | 15,942.6 | 15,624.7 |

\* estimates

## INDUSTRY

| PRODUCT           | UNIT                      | 1964     | 1965*    |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Yerba Maté . .    | <sup>000</sup> tons       | 129.6    | 117.6    |
| Casein . .        | " "                       | 28.8     | 22.0     |
| Washed Wool . .   | " "                       | 41.5     | 60.8     |
| Portland Cement   | " "                       | 2,856.4  | 3,273.7  |
| Quebracho         | " "                       | 103.5    | 109.0    |
| Extract           | " "                       | 90.3     | 136.7    |
| Cotton Fibre . .  | " "                       | 84,038   | 110,414  |
| Cellulose (Paper) | " "                       | 17,672.8 | 19,615.5 |
| Artificial Silk   | " "                       | 1,220.6  | 1,260.2  |
| Yarn              | " "                       | 7,451.4  | 8,391.2  |
| Diesel Oil . .    | <sup>000</sup> cu. metres | 1,634.5  | 2,293.7  |
| Fuel Oil . .      | " "                       | 1,425.2  | 1,228.5  |
| Gas Oil . .       | " "                       | 172.2    | 249.2    |
| Kerosene . .      | million litres            | 26,956.4 | 26,272.1 |
| Beer . .          | " "                       |          |          |
| Cigarettes . .    | millions                  |          |          |

\* provisional

# ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 peso = 100 centavos.

1,000 pesos = £1 18s. sterling = U.S. dollar 5.29.

### BUDGET 1965 (million pesos)

| REVENUE                        |                  | EXPENDITURE                          |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Customs and Excise . . . . .   | 14,551.8         | National Government . . . . .        | 205,447.6        |
| Income Tax . . . . .           | 44,177.6         | Provinces, Municipalities . . . . .  | 89,146.9         |
| Interest and Revenue . . . . . | 84,701.6         | Miscellaneous Distribution . . . . . | 7,833.6          |
| Sales . . . . .                | 49,703.1         |                                      |                  |
| Stamp Duties . . . . .         | 12,814.0         |                                      |                  |
| Miscellaneous Income . . . . . | 80,880.5         |                                      |                  |
| Others . . . . .               | 15,599.5         |                                      |                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>302,428.1</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>               | <b>302,428.1</b> |

**Budget Estimate 1966:** Revenue 312,000m. pesos; Expenditure 419,700m. pesos.

**Budget Estimate 1967:** Revenue 429,916m. pesos; Expenditure 559,475m. pesos.

### DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1965-69

Expenditure of 336,870m. pesos, aiming at rises of 50 per cent in manufacturing output and 23 per cent in agricultural production.

### GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (million pesos)

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Gold Reserves (1965) . . . . .           | 68      |
| Currency in Circulation (1965) . . . . . | 514,000 |
| Gross National Product (1961) . . . . .  | 924,000 |

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS (million pesos)

|  | 1963             | 1964             | 1965             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .</b>                        | <b>1,597,209</b> | <b>2,217,090</b> | <b>3,014,227</b> |
| of which:  |                  |                  |                  |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 273,732          | 425,805          | 499,335          |
| Manufactures . . . . .   | 496,596          | 696,313          | 1,025,289        |
| Transport and communications . . . . .                         | 135,497          | 179,686          | 245,932          |
| Trade . . . . .  | 233,333          | 307,180          | 419,395          |
| Banks, insurance, property . . . . .                           | 70,327           | 92,503           | 118,648          |
| Government services . . . . .                                  | 145,861          | 206,595          | 284,997          |
| Other services . . . . .                                       | 120,632          | 155,365          | 202,879          |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .                        | -9,459           | -14,366          | -13,828          |
| <b>GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .</b>                         | <b>1,587,750</b> | <b>2,192,724</b> | <b>3,000,399</b> |
| Indirect taxes, less subsidies . . . . .                       | 136,906          | 156,246          | 242,590          |
| <b>GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .</b>                        | <b>1,724,656</b> | <b>2,348,970</b> | <b>3,242,989</b> |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 41,580           | 19,301           | 46,303           |
| <b>AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .</b>                           | <b>1,766,236</b> | <b>2,368,271</b> | <b>3,289,292</b> |
| of which:  |                  |                  |                  |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 1,221,279        | 1,682,224        | 2,255,615        |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 176,187          | 242,720          | 330,497          |
| Gross domestic investment . . . . .                            | 295,069          | 419,091          | 624,402          |

ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
(million U.S. \$)

|   | 1963    |         |         | 1964    |         |         | 1955    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | Credit  | Debit   | Balance | Credit  | Debit   | Balance | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                   | 1,365.5 | 980.7   | 384.8   | 1,410.5 | 1,079.9 | 34.2    | n.a.    |
| Freight . . . . .                       | 51.7    | —       | 51.7    | 52.2    | —       | 52.2    | n.a.    |
| Other transport and insurance . . . . . | 67.0    | 72.6    | — 5.6   | 70.8    | 84.9    | — 14.1  | n.a.    |
| Travel . . . . .                        | 3.7     | 20.6    | — 16.9  | 2.4     | 51.5    | — 49.1  | n.a.    |
| Investment income . . . . .             | 3.1     | 71.5    | — 68.4  | 10.5    | 113.2   | — 102.7 | n.a.    |
| Government n.i.e. . . . .               | 7.1     | 22.5    | — 15.4  | 7.5     | 23.5    | — 16.0  | n.a.    |
| Other services . . . . .                | 4.1     | 102.3   | — 98.2  | 11.1    | 177.8   | — 166.7 | n.a.    |
| Total . . . . .                         | 1,502.2 | 1,270.2 | 232.0   | 1,565.0 | 1,530.8 | 34.2    | 194.7   |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Private . . . . .                       | 7.2     | 7.4     | — 0.2   | 8.2     | 10.5    | — 2.3   | n.a.    |
| Central government . . . . .            | 2.0     | —       | 2.0     | 2.5     | —       | 2.5     | n.a.    |
| Total . . . . .                         | 9.2     | 7.4     | 1.8     | 10.7    | 10.5    | 0.2     | — 12.4  |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .               | 1,511.4 | 1,277.6 | 233.8   | 1,575.7 | 1,541.3 | 34.3    | 182.3   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment . . . . .             | 77.9    | —       | 77.9    | 27.0    | —       | 27.0    | n.a.    |
| Other private long-term . . . . .       | —       | 44.1    | — 44.1  | 26.0    | —       | 26.0    | n.a.    |
| Other private short-term . . . . .      | —       | 133.9   | — 133.9 | 51.2    | —       | 51.2    | n.a.    |
| Local government . . . . .              | —       | —       | —       | 0.2     | —       | 0.2     | n.a.    |
| Central government . . . . .            | 120.5   | —       | 120.5   | —       | 77.8    | — 77.8  | n.a.    |
| Total . . . . .                         | 198.4   | 178.0   | 20.4    | 104.4   | 77.8    | 26.6    | — 161.1 |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Commercial bank liabilities . . . . .   | 6.4     | —       | 6.4     | 27.0    | —       | 27.0    | n.a.    |
| Commercial bank assets . . . . .        | —       | 21.6    | — 21.6  | —       | 18.9    | — 18.9  | n.a.    |
| Central bank liabilities . . . . .      | —       | 14.8    | — 14.8  | —       | 180.8   | — 180.8 | n.a.    |
| Central bank assets . . . . .           | —       | 152.4   | — 152.4 | 126.3   | —       | 126.3   | n.a.    |
| Total . . . . .                         | 6.4     | 188.8   | — 182.4 | 153.3   | 199.7   | — 46.4  | — 22.2  |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .               | 204.8   | 366.8   | — 162.0 | 257.7   | 277.5   | — 19.8  | — 183.3 |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .      | —       | 71.8    | — 71.8  | —       | 14.6    | — 14.6  | 1.0     |

# ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### TOTAL IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

(thousand pesos)

|                  | 1961        | 1962        | 1963        | 1964        | 1965        |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Imports. . . . . | 120,976,000 | 153,643,500 | 135,480,700 | 151,338,200 | 202,277,200 |
| Exports. . . . . | 79,640,000  | 137,100,700 | 187,869,800 | 196,166,100 | 245,990,100 |

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  | VOLUME ('000 tons) |       |       | VALUE (million pesos) |        |        |
|--|--------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|  | 1963               | 1964  | 1965  | 1963                  | 1964   | 1965   |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                           | 275                | 304   | 347   | 4,829                 | 7,502  | 11,185 |
| Tobacco, raw and manufactured . . . . .        | —                  | —     | —     | 150                   | 53     | 63     |
| Beverages . . . . .                            | 2                  | 2     | 2     | 325                   | 393    | 478    |
| Textiles and Textile Goods . . . . .           | 63                 | 106   | 87    | 4,907                 | 7,213  | 8,850  |
| Chemical and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . . | 315                | 449   | 514   | 10,685                | 16,166 | 22,829 |
| Paper, Cardboard and their products . . . . .  | 154                | 183   | 239   | 4,459                 | 5,311  | 8,441  |
| Timber and Wooden Goods . . . . .              | 566                | 755   | 953   | 6,339                 | 9,514  | 14,835 |
| Iron and Iron Goods . . . . .                  | 1,182              | 1,759 | 2,425 | 14,038                | 19,019 | 32,051 |
| Machinery and Vehicles . . . . .               | 266                | 166   | 131   | 66,225                | 47,345 | 46,745 |
| Other Metals and Metal Goods . . . . .         | 140                | 214   | 216   | 7,750                 | 12,900 | 18,389 |
| Stone, Earths, Glass and Ceramics . . . . .    | 802                | 979   | 1,014 | 1,477                 | 2,290  | 3,425  |
| Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                 | 2,269              | 3,486 | 5,271 | 7,947                 | 11,859 | 19,418 |
| Rubber and Rubber Goods . . . . .              | 35                 | 64    | 71    | 2,805                 | 5,496  | 6,829  |
| Various . . . . .                              | 29                 | 71    | 66    | 3,543                 | 6,277  | 8,739  |

| EXPORTS                                  | VOLUME ('000 tons) |       |        | VALUE (million pesos) |        |        |
|--|--------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|  | 1963               | 1964  | 1965   | 1963                  | 1964   | 1965   |
| Animal Products:                         |                    |       |        |                       |        |        |
| Livestock. . . . .                       | 159                | 96    | 61     | 4,543                 | 3,421  | 3,915  |
| Meat . . . . .                           | 781                | 616   | 529    | 46,039                | 45,810 | 54,805 |
| Hides . . . . .                          | 228                | 168   | 156    | 10,783                | 8,010  | 8,448  |
| Wool . . . . .                           | 136                | 98    | 125    | 21,942                | 17,678 | 18,756 |
| Dairy Products. . . . .                  | 65                 | 64    | 59     | 4,333                 | 4,288  | 4,781  |
| Other Animal Products. . . . .           | 207                | 149   | 135    | 3,874                 | 2,731  | 3,175  |
| Agricultural Products:                   |                    |       |        |                       |        |        |
| Cereals and Linseed . . . . .            | 5,081              | 9,060 | 10,560 | 38,753                | 69,668 | 93,682 |
| Flour and Other Wheat Products . . . . . | 603                | 724   | 573    | 3,581                 | 3,755  | 4,297  |
| Other Agricultural Products . . . . .    | 1,597              | 1,386 | 1,854  | 3,064                 | 23,463 | 35,994 |
| Forest Products . . . . .                | 92                 | 112   | 100    | 1,798                 | 2,221  | 2,662  |
| Mining Products . . . . .                | 991                | 651   | 1,020  | 3,095                 | 1,815  | 2,197  |
| Fish and Game . . . . .                  | 17                 | 6     | 13     | 1,185                 | 504    | 655    |
| Various Manufactured Goods. . . . .      | 504                | 266   | 192    | 17,878                | 12,804 | 12,622 |



# ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million pesos)

|                                       | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                                       | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   |
| Austria . . . . .                     | 501     | 765    | 947    | 204     | 169    | 231    |
| Belgium . . . . .                     | 1,555   | 1,799  | 2,401  | 8,082   | 7,440  | 8,127  |
| Brazil . . . . .                      | 8,025   | 14,241 | 27,511 | 10,668  | 13,575 | 17,551 |
| British Asiatic Possessions . . . . . | 17      | 32     | 51     | 166     | 194    | 65     |
| Canada . . . . .                      | 5,291   | 3,189  | 5,166  | 911     | 650    | 949    |
| Chile . . . . .                       | 2,382   | 3,224  | 4,949  | 5,736   | 5,717  | 8,922  |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .              | 361     | 785    | 766    | 1,292   | 970    | 861    |
| France . . . . .                      | 5,382   | 7,031  | 7,789  | 8,120   | 9,259  | 9,185  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .     | 14,668  | 15,021 | 18,640 | 12,890  | 15,229 | 16,268 |
| India . . . . .                       | 2,600   | 3,824  | 2,497  | 11      | 31     | 32     |
| Italy . . . . .                       | 17,662  | 15,754 | 13,480 | 29,256  | 34,202 | 39,251 |
| Japan . . . . .                       | 6,411   | 3,313  | 7,425  | 5,335   | 5,614  | 5,332  |
| Kuwait . . . . .                      | —       | 179    | —      | 1       | —      | 2      |
| Netherlands . . . . .                 | 1,625   | 2,808  | 3,168  | 20,070  | 19,406 | 26,356 |
| Netherlands West Indies . . . . .     | 1,369   | 2,654  | 1,188  | 141     | 93     | 90     |
| Paraguay . . . . .                    | 1,294   | 1,881  | 3,289  | 1,318   | 1,582  | 1,793  |
| Peru . . . . .                        | 1,282   | 2,286  | 3,915  | 4,894   | 4,283  | 6,268  |
| Sweden . . . . .                      | 3,197   | 3,286  | 4,751  | 1,249   | 1,155  | 1,141  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .              | 10,816  | 11,370 | 12,125 | 27,478  | 21,436 | 25,218 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                        | 33,330  | 35,896 | 46,105 | 20,679  | 12,568 | 15,591 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                      | 540     | 525    | 3,201  | 2,145   | 3,616  | 14,630 |
| Venezuela . . . . .                   | 2,958   | 4,143  | 5,455  | 1,129   | 1,742  | 1,295  |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

| YEAR   | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED<br>(million) | FREIGHT<br>CARRIED<br>('000 tons) | PASSEN-<br>GER-KM.<br>(million) | TON-KM.<br>(million) |
|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1963 . | 560                                | 16,411                            | 11,766                          | 10,766               |
| 1964 . | 486                                | 21,340                            | 12,962                          | 13,065               |
| 1965 . | 482                                | 23,460                            | 12,829                          | 14,027               |

### ROADS

#### MOTOR VEHICLES IN USE, 1964

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Cars . . . . .   | 805,694 |
| Goods . . . . .  | 553,452 |
| Others . . . . . | 540,854 |

### SHIPPING

#### TONNAGE OF SHIPPING ENTERING ARGENTINE PORTS ('000 net registered tons)

| YEAR       | TOTAL<br>TONNAGE | BUENOS<br>AIRES | OTHER<br>PORTS |
|------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1961 . . . | 9,641            | 7,622           | 2,019          |
| 1962 . . . | 10,922           | 7,255           | 3,667          |
| 1963 . . . | 9,745            | 6,956           | 2,789          |
| 1964 . . . | 12,041           | 7,457           | 4,584          |
| 1965 . . . | 13,079           | 7,058           | 6,021          |

In 1965, 1,322,100 tons of Argentine, 1,574,600 tons of British, and 558,800 tons of U.S. shipping entered Argentine ports.

## CIVIL AVIATION

| YEAR       | PASSENGERS CARRIED<br>( '000 ) |                     | FREIGHT CARRIED<br>( tons ) |                     | KILOMETRES FLOWN<br>( '000 ) |                     |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
|            | Argent.<br>Airlines            | Foreign<br>Airlines | Argent.<br>Airlines         | Foreign<br>Airlines | Argent.<br>Airlines          | Foreign<br>Airlines |
| 1963 . . . | 786.7                          | 445.7               | 6,846.5                     | 12,936.2            | 28,742.3                     | 5,717.0             |
| 1964 . . . | 976.4                          | 530.4               | 8,150.7                     | 8,774.7             | 31,316.5                     | 6,376.0             |
| 1965 . . . | 1,043.3                        | 601.6               | 8,046.3                     | 13,436.6            | 31,209.9                     | 6,290.3             |

# ARGENTINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## EDUCATION

(1965)

| CATEGORY                            | NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Primary . . . . .                   | 18,811                   | 3,118,315          | 156,264            |
| Secondary and Technical . . . . .   | 3,823                    | 808,805            | 112,343            |
| Colleges and Universities . . . . . | 177                      | 194,469            | 9,750              |

Source: Dirección Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Buenos Aires.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of 1853 establishes a federal republican and representative form of government. The following are its main points:

Each province has the right to exercise its own administration of justice, municipal system and primary education. The Roman Catholic religion, being the faith of the majority of the nation, shall enjoy State protection; freedom of religious belief is guaranteed to all other denominations. All the inhabitants of the country have the right to work and exercise any legal trade; to petition the authorities; to leave or enter the Argentine territory, to use or dispose of their properties, to associate for a peaceable or useful purpose; to teach and acquire education, and to express freely their opinion in the press without censorship. The State does not admit any prerogative of blood, birth, privilege or titles of nobility. Equality is the basis of all duties and public offices. No citizen may be detained, except for reasons and in the manner prescribed by the law; or sentenced other than by virtue of a law existing prior to the offence and by decision of the competent tribunal after the hearing and defence of the person concerned. Private residence, property and correspondence are inviolable. No one may enter the home of a citizen or carry out any search in it without his consent, unless by a warrant from the competent authority; no one may suffer expropriation, except in case of public necessity, and provided that the appropriate compensation has been paid in accordance with the provisions of the laws. In no case may the penalty of confiscation of property be imposed.

The National Constitution states, in its preamble, that its benefits will be extended to "all men, from all parts of the world, who wish to live on Argentine soil".

The Constitution may be amended in part or in its entirety if the Congress so decides by a two-thirds majority, in which case a constitutional assembly must be convened.

**Congress.** The Constitution provides for a bi-cameral legislature: a Senate and a Chamber of Deputies. Deputies are elected for four years, by a majority of votes, and are eligible for re-election; but half the Chamber shall be renewed every two years.

The Senate is composed of two members for each province, elected by majority of votes; and two members for the capital, elected in the same way as the President of the Republic. Their term of office is nine years and they are

eligible for re-election, but a third of the Senate shall be renewed every three years.

The ordinary sessions of Congress take place from May 1st to September 30th. The President may extend the sessions or convene extraordinary sessions.

The powers of Congress include regulating foreign trade; fixing import and export duties; levying taxes for a specified time whenever the defence, common safety or general welfare of the State so require; contracting loans on the nation's credit; regulating the internal and external debt and the currency system of the country; fixing the budget and providing for whatever is conducive to the prosperity and well-being of the nation. Congress also approves or rejects treaties, authorises the Executive to declare war or make peace, and establishes the strength of the armed forces in peace and war.

**The Executive Power** is vested in the President, who must be Argentine-born and of the Roman Catholic faith. He and the Vice-President are elected from the two candidates who shall have gained the largest number of votes if no candidate obtains an absolute majority in the elections. They are nominated for a term of six years and may not be re-elected immediately, but only after the lapse of one term.

The President is Commander-in-Chief of all the armed forces. The general administration of the country is in his hands, and he appoints, with the approval of the Senate, the judges of the Supreme Court and all other competent tribunals, ambassadors and ministers plenipotentiary, senior officers of the armed forces and bishops. He may also appoint and remove, without reference to another body, his cabinet ministers, consular officials and employees of the administration whose appointment is not otherwise governed by the Constitution. He issues the instructions and rulings necessary for the execution of the laws of the country, and himself takes part in drawing up and promulgating those laws.

**The Judicial Power** is exercised by the Supreme Court and all other competent tribunals. The Supreme Court is responsible for the internal administration of all tribunals and for the nomination of its junior members.

**Provincial Government.** The 22 States retain all the power not delegated to the Federal Government. They are governed by their own institutions and elect their own governors, legislators and officials.

# ARGENTINA—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President of the Republic:** Lt.-Gen. JUAN CARLOS ONGANÍA.

### MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. GUILLERMO E. BORDA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs and Worship:** Dr. NICANOR COSTA MÉNDEZ.

**Minister of Economy and Labour:** Dr. ADALBERT KRIEGER VASENA.

**Minister of Defence:** Ing. ANTONIO R. LANUSSE.

**Minister of Social Welfare:** Dr. JULIO E. ALVAREZ.

### SECRETARIES OF STATE

**Secretary for Government:** Dr. MARIO DÍAZ COLODRERO.

**Secretary for Culture and Education:** Prof. CARLOS MARÍA GELLY Y OBES.

**Secretary for Justice:** Dr. CONRADO ETCHEBARNE.

**Secretary for Communications:** Gen. JULIO ARGENTINO TEGLIA.

**Secretary for Agriculture and Livestock:** Dr. LORENZO RAGGIO.

**Secretary for the Treasury:** FRANCISCO AGUILAR.

**Secretary for Industry and Trade:** Dr. ANGEL ALBERTO SOLÁ.

**Secretary for Power and Mining:** Ing. LUIS MARÍA COTELLI.

**Secretary for Labour:** RUBENS SAN SEBASTIÁN.

**Secretary for Public Works:** Ing. BERNARDO J. LOITEGUI.

**Secretary for Transport:** Ing. ARMANDO SILVIO RESSIA.

**Secretary for Promotion and Aid to the Community:** Dr. RAUL PUIGBÓ.

**Secretary for Social Security:** Dr. SAMUEL W. MEDRANO.

**Secretary for Public Health:** Dr. EZEQUIEL HOLMBERG.

**Secretary for Housing:** Ing. ERNESTO GARCÍA OLANO.

**Commander-in-Chief of the Army:** Lt.-Gen. JULIO R. ALSOGARAY.

**Commander of Naval Operations:** Adm. BENIGNO I. M. VARELA.

**Commander-in-Chief of the Air Force:** Brig.-Gen. ADOLFO T. ALVAREZ.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO ARGENTINA

(Buenos Aires unless otherwise stated)

**Afghanistan:** 2001 24th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

**Algeria:** E. Martínez 1870.

**Australia:** Rivadavia 1829.

**Austria:** French 3671.

**Belgium:** Defensa 113.

**Bolivia:** Corrientes 545, 2° piso.

**Brazil:** Arroyo 1142.

**Bulgaria:** Guise 2009.

**Canada:** Bartolomé Mitre 478, 1er. piso.

**Ceylon:** jointly with India.

**Colombia:** Santa Fé 782.

**Costa Rica:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 5162.

**Chile:** Esmeralda 851.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Avda. Pte. R. S. Peña 636.

**Czechoslovakia:** Santa Fé 3567.

**Denmark:** Leandro N. Alem 1064.

**Dominican Republic:** Cordoba 933.

**Ecuador:** Reconquista 379, 6° piso.

**El Salvador:** Coronel Díaz 2837.

**Finland:** Junin 1191.

**France:** Cerrito 1373.

**German Federal Republic:** Cerrito 550, 6° piso.

**Greece:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 2247.

**Guatemala:** Santa Fé 966, 2° piso A.

**Haiti:** Las Heras 3737.

**Honduras:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 844, 2° piso, Depto. 9.

**Hungary:** Paraná 768.

**Iceland:** jointly with Lebanon.

**India:** Lavalle 462, 5° piso.

**Indonesia:** M. Ramón Castilla 2901.

**Iran:** Libertador 2257.

**Ireland:** Santa Fé 782, 7° piso.

**Israel:** Arroyo 910.

**Italy:** Billingham 2577.

**Japan:** Libertad 840.

**Jordan:** jointly with Lebanon.

**Lebanon:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 2354.

**Liechtenstein:** Consular relations through Switzerland.

**Luxembourg:** jointly with Belgium.

**Mali:** jointly with Morocco.

**Mexico:** Posadas 1031.

**Morocco:** Santa Fé 1385.

**Nepal:** jointly with India.

**Netherlands:** Maipú 66.

## ARGENTINA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, STATE GOVERNORS, CONGRESS, ETC.)

**New Zealand:** Argentine Consulate-General in Washington.  
**Nicaragua:** Paraná 552, 2° piso.  
**Norway:** Esmeralda 909.  
**Panama:** J. A. Roca 610.  
**Paraguay:** Viamonte 1851.  
**Peru:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 1728.  
**Poland:** Alejandro María de Aguado 2870.  
**Portugal:** Córdoba 315.  
**Philippines:** Florida 935, 2° piso.  
**Romania:** Mariscal Ramón Castilla 2901.  
**Saudi Arabia:** jointly with Lebanon.  
**Spain:** Avda. Libertador General San Martín 2075.  
**South Africa:** Rivadavia 1829.

**Sudan:** jointly with United Arab Republic.  
**Sweden:** Corrientes 330.  
**Switzerland:** Uruguay 740.  
**Syria:** Callao 956.  
**Thailand:** Belgrano 265, 9° piso.  
**Turkey:** Avda. Libertador Gral. San Martín 2285.  
**U.A.R.:** Ayacucho 1578.  
**United Kingdom:** Reconquista 314, 6° piso.  
**U.S.A.:** Sarmiento 663.  
**U.S.S.R.:** Rodríguez Peña 1741.  
**Uruguay:** Las Heras 1907.  
**Vatican:** Avda. Alvear 1605 (Apostolic Nunciature).  
**Yugoslavia:** Charcas 1705.

Other countries having embassies in Argentina: Ghana, Jamaica, Korean Republic, Pakistan, Senegal, Singapore, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia and the Republic of Viet-Nam.

Argentina also has diplomatic relations with Andorra, Burma, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Republic of the Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Cyprus, Dahomey, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Iraq, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Kuwait, Laos, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Maldive Islands, Mauritania, Monaco, Niger, Ruanda, San Marino, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Togo, Uganda, Upper Volta, Western Samoa, Zambia.

## STATE GOVERNORS

**Buenos Aires:** Gen. FRANCISCO A. IMAZ.  
**Catamarca:** Gen. GUILLERMO RAMÓN BRIZUELA.  
**Chaco:** Col. MIGUEL A. BASAIL.  
**Chubut:** Capt. OSVALDO VICENTE JOSÉ GUAITA.  
**Córdoba:** Dr. MIGUEL ANGEL FERRER DEHEZA.  
**Corrientes:** Brig. HUGO A. GARAY SÁNCHEZ.  
**Entre Ríos:** Brig. RICARDO FAYRE.  
**Formosa:** Col. AUGUSTO GUILLERMO SOSA LAPRIDA.  
**Jujuy:** Dr. DARÍO ARIAS.  
**La Pampa:** Rear-Adm. HELVIO N. GUOZDEN.  
**La Rioja:** GUILLERMO IRIBARREN.  
**Mendoza:** Gen. JORGE EUGENIO BLANCO.

**Misiones:** Capt. HUGO MONTIEL.  
**Neuquén:** Ing. RODOLFO ROSAUER.  
**Río Negro:** Cmmdre. LUIS A. J. LANARI.  
**Salta:** Gen. HÉCTOR D'ANDREA.  
**San Juan:** Dr. EDGARDO GÓMEZ.  
**San Luis:** Col. MATÍAS LABORDA IBARRA.  
**Santa Cruz:** Cmmdre. CARLOS ALBERTO RAYNELL.  
**Santa Fé:** Rear-Adm. ELADIO M. VÁZQUEZ.  
**Santiago del Estero:** Dr. JORGE NALLAR.  
**Tucumán:** Gen. Auditor FERNANDO EUGENIO ALIAGA GARCÍA.  
**National Territory of Tierra de Fuego, Antarctic and S. Atlantic Islands:** Rear-Adm. JOSÉ MARÍA GUZMÁN.

## CONGRESS

Congress was dissolved in June 1966 by virtue of the Statute of the Argentine Revolution which, in accordance with its Article 5, invested the President of the Nation with the legislative powers normally wielded by Congress under the National Constitution.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Unión Cívica Radical del Pueblo (UCRP):** Moderate Radicals; Pres. RICARDO BALBÍN.  
**Partido Justicialista:** supporters of former president Peron.  
**Movimiento de Integración y Desarrollo (MID):** f. 1963 by dissident group of UCRI; Leader former president Frondizi.  
**Partidos del Centro:** Left of centre; Pres. CARLOS E. AGUINAGA.  
**Unión Cívica Radical Intransigente (UCRI):** Left-wing Radicals; Pres. OSCAR ALENDE.  
**Unión del Pueblo Argentino (UDELPA):** Right of centre; Pres. PEDRO EUGENIO ARAMBURU.  
**Partido Socialista Argentino (PSA):** Socialist; Sec. RICARDO MUÑIZ.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano:** Pres. HORACIO SUELDO.  
**Partido Demócrata Progresista:** Pres. HORACIO THEDDY.  
**Partido Socialista Democrático:** f. 1957; moderate Socialists; Sec.-Gen. JUAN A. SOLARI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court of Justice:** Buenos Aires.  
*President:* Dr. ARISTÓBULO ARAOZ LANADRID.  
*Judges:* Dr. PEDRO ABERASTURY.  
 Dr. L. F. BIDAÚ.  
 Dr. CARLOS J. ZAVALA RODRÍGUEZ.  
 Dr. LUIS MARIO BOFFI BOGGERO.  
 Dr. RICARDO COLOMBRES.  
 Dr. ESTEBAN IMAZ.  
**Federal Appeal Courts:** Buenos Aires, Córdoba, La Plata, Paraná, Rosario.  
**Federal Courts of First Instance:** One in Buenos Aires and one in each of the provinces.  
**Provincial Courts:** Each with its Supreme Court and system of subsidiary courts, deals with cases originating within and confined to the provinces.

## RELIGION

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### METROPOLITAN SEES

- Buenos Aires:** Palacio Arzobispal, Suipacha 1034; (vacant).  
**Bahía Blanca:** Most Rev. GERMINIANO ESORTO.  
**Córdoba:** Most Rev. RAÚL F. PRIMATESTA.  
**Corrientes:** Most Rev. FRANCISCO VICENTÍN.  
**La Plata:** Most Rev. ANTONIO JOSÉ PLAZA.  
**Mendoza:** Most Rev. ALFONSO BUTELER.  
**Paraná:** Most Rev. ADOLFO TORTOLO.  
**Rosario:** Most Rev. GUILLERMO BOLATTI.  
**Salta:** Most Rev. CARLOS MARIANO PÉREZ ESLAVA.  
**San Juan:** (vacant).  
**Santa Fé:** Most Rev. NICOLAS FASOLINO.  
**Tucumán:** Most Rev. JUAN CARLOS ARAMBURU.

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

- Federación Argentina de Iglesias Evangélicas** (*Argentine Federation of Evangelical Churches*): Tucumán 358-6.L., Buenos Aires; f. 1958; 32 denominations; Chair. Rev. LUIS P. BUCAFUSCO.  
**Iglesia Congregacionalista en la República Argentina** (*The Congregational Church in the Argentine*): San Martín 119, Concordia, E.R.; f. 1924; 9,000 mems. (1962); Supt. Rev. HERBERT R. SCHAAAL; publ. *Der Herold* (German), *Tu Amigo* (Spanish).  
**Sinodo Evangélico Alemán del Río de la Plata:** Esmeralda 162, Buenos Aires; f. 1899; 18,000 mems.; Pres. Propst. FEDERICO HOPPE.  
**Iglesia Metodista en Argentina** (*Methodist Church of Argentina*): Rivadavia 4044, Buenos Aires; f. 1836; 40,000 mems; Dr. SANTE BARBIERI, Bishop.

### JEWISH COMMUNITY

- Delegación de Asociaciones Israelitas Argentinas—DAIA** (*Delegation of Argentine Jewish Associations*): Pasteur 633, 5° piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1935; there are about 500,000 Jews, mostly in Buenos Aires; Pres. Dr. ISAAC GOLDENBERG; Sec. HERZL GESANG.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### BUENOS AIRES

- El Avisador Mercantil:** Rivadavia 1170; f. 1898; morning; commercial; Dir. Dr. ARMANDO FERNÁNDEZ DEL CASAL; Eds. ARMANDO FERNÁNDEZ and L. ONETTI; circ. 6,500;  
**Buenos Aires Herald:** 15 de Mayo 596; English; f. 1876; morning; independent; Editor N. A. GREY; circ. 18,000.  
**Clarín:** Moreno 840; f. 1945; morning; independent; Dir. ROBERTO NOBLE; circ. 400,000.  
**Crítica:** Av. de Mayo 1333; f. 1913; evening; Dir. Dr. SANTIAGO NUDELMAN; circ. 116,675.  
**Democracia:** Bouchard 722; f. 1962; morning; Dir. MARCO VELOTTA.  
**El Cronista Comercial:** Esmeralda 668; f. 1908; morning; Dirs. DUILIO ANZISI and RAFAEL A. PERROTTA; circ. 35,000.  
**El Mundo:** Río de Janeiro 300; f. 1938; morning; independent; Dir. ARMANDO A. RAMOS; circ. 300,000.  
**La Nación:** San Martín 344; f. 1870; morning; democratic; independent; Dir. Dr. BARTOLOMÉ MITRE; circ. 250,000; 320,000 Sundays.  
**Noticias Gráficas:** Avda. de Mayo 654; f. 1931; evening; independent; Dir. ALBERTO CORDONE; circ. 150,000.  
**La Prensa:** Av. de Mayo 567/75; f. 1869 by José C. Paz, was forced to stop publication in January 1951 and was confiscated by the Peronista régime; re-appeared in February 1956; morning; independent; Dir. ALBERTO GAINZA PAZ; circ. 255,000 weekdays, 304,000 Sundays.  
**La Razón:** Av. de Mayo 729/41; f. 1905; evening; independent; Dir. RICARDO PERALTA-RAMOS; circ. 475,639.

### PROVINCIAL DAILIES

#### BAHÍA BLANCA

- El Atlántico:** Alsina 260.  
**Democracia:** Zelarrayan 126.  
**La Nueva Provincia:** Sarmiento 54; f. 1898; morning; independent; Dirs. DIANA JULIO DE MASSOT and Dr. MARIO C. MARRA; circ. 39,000.

#### CONCORDIA

- El Diario:** Pellegrini 569-571; f. 1924; evening; Dir. HÉCTOR OLIVERA; circ. 4,000.  
**El Litoral:** Entre Ríos 522; f. 1901; evening; independent; Proprs. SUCESORES DE ANTONIO L. DE LUQUE; circ. 3,500.

#### CÓRDOBA

- Comercio y Justicia:** 27 de Abril 536; f. 1939; Dir. JORGE RAUL EGUIA; circ. 10,000.  
**La Voz del Interior:** Ave. Colon 37; f. 1904; morning; independent; Dir. LUIS F. REMONDA; circ. 62,000.  
**Los Principios:** 9 de Julio 241; f. 1894; morning; Catholic; independent; Dir. ENRIQUE NORES MARTÍNEZ; circ. 42,936.

#### CORRIENTES

- El Liberal:** Carlos Pellegrini 1172; f. 1909; evening; non-party; Editor JUAN FRANCISCO TORRENT; circ. 6,000.  
**La Mañana:** Buenos Aires 466; f. 1930; daily except Mondays; Dir. ANÍBAL E. SILVERO; circ. 8,000.

#### LA PLATA

- El Argentino:** Calle 49, No. 479; f. 1906; circ. 15,000.  
**El Día:** Diagonal 80, No. 817/25; f. 1884; morning; democratic; independent; Editor Dr. DAVID KRAISELBURG; circ. 76,000.

## ARGENTINA—(THE PRESS)

**El Plata:** Calle 49, No. 479; f. 1949; evening; Dir. HECTOR GENORO; circ. 16,000.

### MAR DEL PLATA

**El Trabajo:** Jujuy 1849; f. 1915; circ. 10,000.

### MENDOZA

**Los Andes:** San Martín 1049; f. 1882; morning; independent; Dirs. ROSA CORREA DE CALLE, CARMEN USANDIVARAS DE CALLE, ELCIRA VIDELA DE SCHIAPPA DE AZEVEDO; circ. 72,000.

**El Tiempo de Cuyo:** Lavalle 61; f. 1956; morning; Dir. SALVADOR MONTALTO; circ. 30,000.

### PARANÁ

**El Diario:** Buenos Aires y Urquiza; f. 1914; morning; democratic; Dir. Dr. ARTURO J. ETCHEVEHERE.

### QUILMES, B.A.

**El Sol:** Rivadavia 279; f. 1927; circ. 27,000.

### ROSARIO

**La Capital:** Sarmiento 763; f. 1867; morning; independent; Dirs. CARLOS L., Dr. CARLOS O., and OVIDIO LAGOS; circ. 110,000.

**Crónica:** Santa Fé 873/77; f. 1914; evening; independent; Propr. Editorial Crónica S.R.L.; Dir. NÉSTOR JOAQUÍN LAGOS; office in Buenos Aires, Esmeralda 358-5°; circ. 10,000.

### SANTA FÉ

**El Litoral:** San Martín 2651; evening; independent; Dir. RIBO CAPUTTO; circ. 50,000.

### TUCUMÁN

**La Gaceta:** Mendoza 654; f. 1912; morning; independent; Dir. ENRIQUE GARCÍA HAMILTON; circ. 80,000.

### MAGAZINES AND REVIEWS PUBLISHED IN BUENOS AIRES

**El Arquitecto Constructor:** Alsina 833, 1° piso; f. 1907; monthly; Dir. JORGE COMETTA MANZONI; circ. 15,000.

**ARS, Revista de Arte:** Rodríguez-Peña 335; art magazine; weekly.

**Atlántida:** Azopardo 579; f. 1918; monthly; general interest; illustrated; Dir. CARLOS VIGIL; circ. 83,550.

**Avia, Revista Argentina de Aeronáutica y Espacial:** Hipólito Yrigoyen 788; f. 1933; aeronautics; monthly; Dir. MIGUEL ÁNGEL MACCOR.

**Azul y Blanco:** right-wing nationalist; fortnightly.

**Billiken:** Azopardo 579; f. 1919; children's magazine; weekly; Dir. CARLOS VIGIL; circ. 350,000.

**Casas y Jardines (Gardens and Houses):** Sarmiento 643; f. 1933; monthly; publ. by Editorial Contemporánea S.R.L.

**El Economista:** Sarmiento 355; financial weekly; Dir. Dr. D. RADONJIC; circ. 22,000.

**El Gráfico:** Azopardo 579; weekly; sport; publ. by Editorial Atlántida S.A.; Dir. CARLOS VIGIL; circ. 181,000.

**Histonium:** Paraná 461; f. 1939; monthly; art and literature; Editor DELLA PENNA.

**El Hogar (The Home):** Rio de Janeiro 300; f. 1904; literary weekly; Dir. ADOLFO ALEMÁN.

**Jurisprudencia Argentina:** Talcahuano 650; Dir. JOSÉ RUFINO LASTRA.

**Maribel:** Esmeralda 116; women's magazine; weekly; Dir. CARLOS D. CAVERO.

**Mundo Aeronáutico:** Rivadavia 945-949; f. 1932; monthly; aeronautics; Dir. FRANCISCO CORTEGOSO.

**Mundo Argentino (Argentine World):** Rio de Janeiro 300; f. 1911; weekly; Editor CARLOS E. IMAZ.

**Nuestra Arquitectura (Our Architecture):** Sarmiento 643; f. 1929; monthly; publ. by Editorial Contemporánea S.R.L.

**La Obra:** Independencia 3124; monthly; magazine for teachers; Dir. Prof. EDUARDO CASTAGNINO.

**Pampa Argentina:** Campichuelo 553; f. 1927; monthly; agricultural and general interest; Dir. EDUARDO L. VARELA.

**Para Ti:** Azopardo 579; f. 1922; women's weekly magazine; Dir.-Gen. CARLOS VIGIL.

**La Prensa Médica Argentina:** Junín 845; medical; weekly.

**Radiolandia:** Av. R. Sáenz Peña 1110; f. 1928; weekly; broadcasting and cinema; Ed. JULIO KORN; circ. 310,000.

**Review of the River Plate:** Austria 1828; f. 1891; three times monthly; commercial, financial, economic and shipping news and comment; Dir. ROBERT DALZIEL.

**Rico Tipo:** R. Sáenz Peña 1825; humorous weekly of wide circulation.

**Rojinegro:** Campichuelo 553, Piso 1; f. 1936; monthly; fiction; Dir. EDUARDO L. VARELA.

**Rosalinda:** Campichuelo 553; f. 1931; monthly; women's magazine; Dir. E. L. VARELA.

**Selecta:** Rio de Janeiro 300; f. 1938; monthly; for women; Dir. LEÓN BOUCHÉ.

**La Semana Médica:** Junín 917; f. 1894; bi-weekly; Dir. Prof. Dr. GUILLERMO R. JAUREGUI; circ. 7,200.

**Técnica e Industria (Technics and Industry):** Rodríguez Peña 486, 5°P; f. 1922; monthly; Dir. DANTE R. MARCHESOTTI.

**Veay Lea:** Bolívar 1616; general; fortnightly; Dir. AVELINO ESTEVEZ.

**Vosotras:** Av. R. Sáenz Peña 1110; f. 1935; women's weekly; circ. 160,000. Monthly supplements: **Labores**; circ. 130,000; **Modas**; circ. 70,000.

**Yachting Argentino:** Lavalle 710; monthly.

### NEWS AGENCIES

**Secretario de Prensa de la Presidencia de la Nación:** Balcarce 50, Buenos Aires.

**TelPress S.A.:** Buenos Aires; f. 1957; Principal Dir. RAMIRO GARCÍA.

**TelPress International:** Perú 275, Buenos Aires; f. 1964; Dirs. RAMIRO GARCÍA, Ing. LUIS MARIA PERILLO.

# PUBLISHERS

## BUENOS AIRES

**Acme:** Venezuela 449.

**Argos S.A. Editorial, Comercial e Industrial:** San Martín 345; f. 1946; literature, arts, science; Pres. JUAN ANDRÉS CUELLO FREYRE; Man. Dir. OSCAR L. LAMELAS.

**Editorial "Albatros", B. Carballeira y Cia.:** Maipú 391; books and trade journals.

**Ediciones Arayú:** Lavalle 1737; publ. books on law, sociology, economics, philosophy and pedagogy; Pres. MARTIN J. J. BRITOS; Man. Dir. PEDRO A. FEDERICO.

**Editorial Argentina Aristides Quillet, S.A.:** Corrientes 1132; f. 1938; publ. encyclopædias; Chair. Dr. LUIS M. BAUDIZZONE; Dir. JUAN DELMAS.

**Editorial Atlántida, S.A.:** Azopardo 759; f. 1918; publs. *Atlántida*, *Billiken*, *El Gráfico*, *Para Ti*, *La Chacra*, *Sport*, *Gente*, *Karina*, *Librería Atlántida*; Founder CONSTANCIO C. VIGIL; Dir.-Gen. CARLOS VIGIL.

**Editorial Claridad, S.A.:** San José 1621-45; f. 1922; literature, biographies, social science, medicine, politics; Dir. ANTONIO ZAMORA.

**Editorial Contémpora S.R.L.:** Sarmiento 643 (R.30); publs. *Nuestra Arquitectura*, *Casas y Jardines*, and books on architecture, town-planning and interior decoration.

**Editorial Crespillo S.A.C.I.:** Bolívar 369.

**Editorial Difusión, S.A.:** Herrera 541; f. 1937; Catholic; prayer books, text-books, fiction, juvenile; Dir. LUIS LUCHÍA PUIG.

**Editorial Glem, S.R.L.:** Santiago del Estero 1269; f. 1933; literature, technics; Dir. JOSÉ ALFREDO TUCCI.

**Editorial Jackson:** Maipú 257.

**Editorial Kapelusz, S.A.:** Moreno 372; f. 1905; text-books, scientific works; Dir. JORGE KAPELUSZ.

**Editorial Labor S.A. Argentina:** Florida 518; f. 1924; technics, science, art; Dir. Dr. FRANCISCO JAVIER CORTADA.

**Editorial Lautaro, S.R.L.:** Sarmiento 1758; f. 1942; philosophy, technics, science, literature; Dir. SARA MAGLIONE DE JORGE.

**Editorial Losada, S.A.:** Alsina 1131; f. 1938; general; Dir. GONZALO LOSADA.

**Editorial Musical Julio Korn, S.R.L.:** R. Sáenz Peña 1110; f. 1923.

**Editorial Musical Américo A. Vivona:** San Juan 2223.

**Editorial Pan América Klug y Cia.:** Perú 677; f. 1927; Dir. CÉSAR KLUG.

**Editorial Peuser:** Patricios 599.

**Editorial Poblet:** Pozos 212.

**Editorial Poseidon, S.R.L.:** Perú 973.

**Editorial Schapiro, S.R.L.:** Rivadavia 1255; f. 1941; music, art; Dir. MIGUEL S. SCHAPIRE.

**Editorial Siluetas, S.A.E.C.I.F.:** Bartolomé Mitre 3745/49; f. 1955; books and magazines; Pres. HUGO ALFREDO REVIGLIONO; Vice-Pres. NORBERTO JULIO LUCANGIOLO.

**Editorial Sopena Argentina, S.A.C.I. e I.:** Casilla de Correo 1075; f. 1918; Pres. JOSEFINA ISABEL RODRÍGUEZ DE SOPENA; Vice-Pres. EDUARDO TEIJO; Dir.-Gen. FEDERICO MARIBEL; publs. *Chabela* and *Ajedrez* (monthly), *Maribel* (weekly), *Leoplan* (fortnightly); also classical books and dictionaries.

**Editorial Spinelli:** Venezuela 1154; publs. fashion magazines; Ed. and Dir. CARLOS BORDOY.

**Editorial Sudamericana, S.A.:** Humberto 1° 545; f. 1939; fiction, biographies, history, essays, agriculture, UN and UNESCO Agents; Dirs. A. LÓPEZ LLAUSÁS, FERNANDO VIDAL BUZZI.

**Editorial Suelo Argentino, S.R.L.:** Doblas 955; f. 1942; stock-farming; Dir. Ing. Agr. HORACIO D. ROSO.

**Editorial Tor S.R.L.:** Rio de Janeiro 760; f. 1916; literature, fiction, biographies; Dir. J. C. TORRENDELL.

**Editorial Universitaria de Buenos Aires:** Viamonte 640, 9° piso; f. 1958; scientific, technical, Latin American literary and sociological; paperbacks; Man. JOSÉ BORIS SPIVACOW.

**Editorial Windsor:** General San Martín 1538.

**Editoriales Reunidas, S.A. Argentina:** Directorio 3168.

**Emecé Editores:** Luzuriaga 38; f. 1939; history, drama, economics, philosophy, religion, fiction, etc.; Chair. BONIFACIO DEL CARRIL.

**Espasa Calpe Argentina, S.A.:** Tacuarí 328; f. 1937; literature, science, dictionaries; publ. *Colección Austral*; Dir. MANUEL OLARRA GARMENDIA; br. in Mexico City.

**Estrada Angel y Cia., S.A. Edit. Com. e Imp.:** Bolívar 462-466; f. 1869; text-books, classics; Pres. TOMÁS J. DE ESTRADA.

**La Facultad, S.A., Librería y Editorial:** Sarmiento 726; f. 1897; law, history, literature; Gen. Man. MIGUEL C. ORAMENDI.

**Guillermo Kraft, Ltda., S.A.:** Reconquista 319-27; f. 1864; publ. *Anuario Kraft* and other reference books.

**Luis Lasserre y Cia, S.A.:** Lavalle 1101.

**Editorial "Mundi", S.A.I.C. & F.:** Junín 831 and 895; f. 1939; science, odontology, medicine; Pres. CARLOS GARCÍA; Vice-Pres. ARTURO G. ALVAREZ.

**Librería "El Ateneo" Editorial:** Florida 340-344; f. 1912; medicine, engineering, economics and general; Propr. "El Ateneo" Pedro García S.A.L.E.I.; brs. in Lima, Caracas, Montevideo, Mexico, and Rio de Janeiro.

**Salvat Editores Argentina, S.A.:** Corrientes 2777; f. 1954; science, technics.

**Selección Contable, S.A. (Editorial y de Enseñanza):** Cangallo 564; f. 1937; technics, commerce; Pres. JUAN A. BADESSICH.

**Ediciones Siglo Veinte S.R.L.:** Maza 177.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Secretaría de Comunicaciones:** Sarmiento 151, Buenos Aires; Sec. J. A. TEGLIA.

**Consejo Nacional de Radiodifusión y Televisión—CONART:** Ayacucho 1556, Buenos Aires; Pres. C. A. IBARRA.

**Radio Nacional:** Ayacucho 1556, Buenos Aires; 13 stations on medium wave, 3 on short wave; international service Radiodifusión Argentina al Exterior, Sarmiento 151; Dir.-Gen. Dr. ANGEL LAPIEZA.

There are about 65 privately owned commercial stations. The principal ones are Radio El Mundo, Radio Libertad, Radio Belgrano, Radio Argentina, Radio Excelsior, Radio Mitre and Radio Splendid, all in Buenos Aires.

In 1966 there were 5,800,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

All stations are commercial.

**Canal 9 Libertad:** Av. L. Alcorta 3428 y Castex 3345, Buenos Aires; Dir.-Gen. ALEJANDRO SAUL ROMAY.

**Primera Televisora Argentina:** Av. Leandro N. Alem 735, Buenos Aires; f. 1951; official service; Dir.-Gen. F. PETRONE.

**Rio de La Plata T.V., S.A.:** Cochabamba 1153, Buenos Aires; Dir.-Gen. A. R. COSTANTINI.

**Teleonce, S.A.:** Calle Pavón 2444, Buenos Aires; Dir. PEDRO SIMONCINI.

**Difusora Marplatense S.A.:** Av. Luro 2907, Mar del Plata; Dir.-Gen. L. HEKER.

**Sociedad Difusora Mendoza S.A.:** Garibaldi 7, Piso 5, Mendoza; Dir.-Gen. S. CASTRO.

**Telecor:** Fader III, Cerro de las Rosas, Córdoba; Dir. Mgr. J. A. SMITH; experimental.

**Universidad Nacional de Córdoba:** Avda. General Paz 120, 7° piso; government; Dir.-Gen. F. GARZÓN.

**Universidad de Tucumán:** Av. 9 de Julio 629, San Miguel de Tucumán.

**Televisora Mendoza:** San Rafael, Mendoza.

**Televisora San Juan:** Rivadavia 22 Este, San Juan.

In 1966 there were 1,700,000 television receivers.

### ASSOCIATION

**Argentine TV Association:** Buenos Aires; Pres. ILDEFONSO RECALDE.

## FINANCE

cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in Argentine pesos.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de la República Argentina:** San Martín 275, Buenos Aires; f. 1935 as a central reserve bank; it has the sole right of note issue; all capital is held by the State; cap. 1,000 m., dep. 76,342 m. (March 1965); Pres. Dr. PEDRO E. REAL.

#### BUENOS AIRES

**Banco Argentino de Comercio:** Sarmiento 454-56; f. 1904; cap. 328m., dep. 7,452m. (June 1965); Pres. Dr. JORGE S. ORIA.

**Banco Comercial de Buenos Aires:** Avda. Corrientes 2037; f. 1917; cap. 34m.; dep. 367m. (Dec. 1961); Pres. AJZYK FURMAN.

**Banco Continental, S.A.:** Tucumán 462; f. 1931; cap. 22m., dep. 420m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. CÉSAR A. A. PARODY.

**Banco de Galicia y Buenos Aires:** Cangallo 429, Casilla 86; f. 1905; cap. 514m., dep. 31,805m. (June 1965); Pres. EDUARDO ESCASANY.

**Banco de Italia y Rio de la Plata, S.A.:** Bartolomé Mitre 402-468; f. 1872; cap. 532m., dep. 19,121m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. EDMUNDO DORETTI.

**Banco de la Nación Argentina:** Bartolomé Mitre 326; f. 1891; cap. 2,700m., dep. 116,403m. (Dec. 1964); 350 brs.; Pres. Ing. SATURNINO LLORENTE; Gen. Man. CARLOS J. BOTTO.

**Banco del Sur:** Cangallo 485; f. 1925; cap. 84m., dep. 1,455 m. (June 1964); Pres. and Chair. ALBERTO J. CORDEU.

**Banco Español del Rio de la Plata Ltda.:** Reconquista 200; f. 1935; cap. 250m., dep. 16,990m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. JAVIER VÁZQUEZ IGLESIAS; Gen. Man. FORTUNATO M. L. MAURI.

**Banco Francés del Rio de la Plata:** Reconquista 199; f. 1886; cap. 449m., dep. 3,509m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. FRANCISCO E. DELLEPIANE.

**Banco Ganadero Argentino:** Defensa 113; f. 1963; cap. 630m., dep. 4,096m. (June 1966); Chair. Dr. NARCISO E. OCAMPO.

**Banco Hipotecario Nacional:** Defensa 120; Pres. ALCIDES EUGENIO LEVIS.

**Banco Industrial de la República Argentina:** 25 de Mayo 145; f. 1944; cap. 3,000m., dep. 32,700m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. GÜNTHER KRAUSE.

**Banco Mercantil Argentino, S.A.:** Av. Corrientes 1891; f. 1923; cap. 250m., dep. 2,450m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. and Gen. Man. NOEL WERTHEIN.

**Banco Municipal de la Ciudad de Buenos Aires:** Suipacha y Viamonte; f. 1878; dep. 1,500m.

**Banco Popular Argentino:** Cangallo y Florida; f. 1887; cap. 363m., dep. 15,317m. (April 1964); Pres. MATIAS MACKINLAY ZAPOLA; Gen. Man. VICTOR M. DOMÍNGUEZ.

**Banco Rural Argentino:** 25 de Mayo 356.

**Banco Shaw, S.A.:** 355 Sarmiento; f. 1944; cap. 250m., dep. 2,883m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. ALEJANDRO E. SHAW.



**Banco Sirio Libanés del Rio de la Plata:** Bartolomé Mitre 343-9; f. 1925; cap. p.u. 70 m., dep. 926 m. (June 1963); Pres. JOSÉ MARÍA BUSTILLO; Gen. Man. DR. EDUARDO BASAGAÑA.

**Banco Supervielle de Buenos Aires, Société Générale S.A.:** Reconquista 330; f. 1887; cap. 150 m., dep. 6,610 m. (June 1964); Chair. ANDRÉS BARON SUPERVIELLE; Gen. Man. GILBERT BARRE.

**Banco Tornquist, S.A.:** Bartolomé Mitre 531; f. 1960; cap. p.u. 203m., dep. 2,962m. (March 1965); Dir. ERNESTO TORNQUIST.

**Caja Nacional de Ahorro Postal (Savings Bank):** Hipólito Yrigoyen 1750; f. 1915; dep. 43,246m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. ROBERTO FAUSTINO PISTRELLI; Gen. Man. ALEARDO FAUSTO GANDINI; publ. *Ahorro y Seguro* (bi-monthly).

**Nuevo Banco Italiano:** Reconquista 2; f. 1887; cap. 797m., dep. 16,564m. (June 1966); Pres. EUGENIO CASTELLI.

#### PROVINCIAL BANKS

The following are the chief provincial banks:

**Banco Comercial del Norte:** San Martín 721/37, Tucumán; f. 1912; Pres. and Man. PABLO TERÁN NOUGUÉS.

**Banco Comercial del Tandil:** General Rodríguez esq. General Pinto 602, Tandil; Pres. GASPAR MARELLI.

**Banco Comercial Israelita:** Calle Santa Fé 1201, Rosario f. 1921; Pres. GREGORIO WERTHEIN.

**Banco Crédito Provincial:** Calle 7 No. 700, La Plata; Pres. LUIS BETTI.

**Banco de Avellaneda:** 402 Avenida Mitre, Avellaneda; f. 1911; cap. 285 m., dep. 8,792 m. (June 1966); Pres. EMILIO SOULAS.

**Banco de Entre Ríos:** 25 Mayo esq. Monte Caseros, Paraná; f. 1935; cap. 107 m., dep. 1,657 m. (June 1963); Pres. ECIO E. BERTELOTTI.

**Banco de la Provincia de Buenos Aires:** San Martín 137, Buenos Aires; f. 1822; cap. 3.25 m. dep. 72,326 m. (Sept. 1965); Gen. Man. JOSÉ LUIS F. SERRANO.

**Banco de la Provincia de Córdoba:** Calle San Jerónimo 166, Córdoba; f. 1873; cap. 395 m., dep. 9,051 m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. ANGEL H. CABRAL.

**Banco de la Provincia de Corrientes:** Calle 9 de Julio, Corrientes; cap. 72.3 m., dep. 1,822 m. (June 1966); Acting Vice-Pres. RODOLFO CANDIDO VILLA.

**Banco de la Provincia de San Luis:** Calle Rivadavia esq. Belgrano, San Luis; Pres. BARTOLOMÉ ABDALA; Gen. Man. GUIDO N. BRAXS.

**Banco de Olavarria:** Calle Vicente López 577, Olavarria; Pres. CONSTANTINO IGLESIAS.

**Banco de la Provincia de Santiago del Estero:** Independencia 150, Santiago del Estero; f. 1932; Pres. WASHINGTON INCA CARDOSO.

**Banco de la Provincia de Tucumán:** José de San Martín y Laprida, Tucumán; f. 1898; Chair. PABLO VIRGILIO ZELARAYÁN; Gen. Man. VICENTE NASCA.

**Banco de Mendoza:** Gutiérrez 51, Mendoza; f. 1934; Pres. Ing RAÚL BENEGAS; Man. EMILIO P. OLAECHEA.

**Banco de Préstamos de la Provincia (Córdoba):** Calle Rivera Indarte 33, Córdoba; Gen. Man. SEBASTIAN ABAL.

**Banco de Río Negro y Neuquén:** Avda. J. A. Roca 333, General Roca; Pres. SETIMIO ROMAGNOLI.

**Banco de San Juan:** Entre Ríos 410, San Juan; Pres. DR. ALFREDO COLLADO; Gen. Man. LUIS MARÍA MARTÍNEZ.

**Banco Israelita de Córdoba:** Calle Ituzaingó 60-74, Córdoba; f. 1942; cap. 93.3m., dep. 1,020m. (Jan. 1966); Pres. LEON STEIN; Gen. Man. Cont. ISRAEL BARSKY.

**Banco Monserrat Ltda.:** San Lorenzo 1346, Casilla Correo 395, Rosario; f. 1927; dep. 140 m.; Pres. ROBERTO MONSERRAT.

**Banco Municipal de Rosario:** Calle Sarmiento 1350, Rosario; Pres. GERARDO SCARABINO.

**Banco Popular de Rosario:** Sarmiento 898, Rosario; f. 1899; dep. 460 m.; Pres. EDUARDO D. BRUERA.

**Banco Provincial de Salta:** Calle España 621-625, Salta; f. 1888; Pres. JOSÉ ANTONIO VACCARO.

**Banco Provincial de Santa Fé:** 25 de Mayo esq. Tucumán, Sante Fé, and San Martín 715, Rosario; f. 1874; Pres. MANUEL CASTAGNINO.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of London and South America, Ltd.:** H.O.: 40-66 Queen Victoria St., London, E.C.4; Reconquista 101, Buenos Aires; Chair. Sir GEORGE L. F. BOLTON, K.C.M.G.; Chief Manager for Argentina H. E. L. PLANT.

**Bank of Tokyo:** H.O.: Tokyo; Ramos Mejia, Buenos Aires.

**Banco di Napoli:** H.O.: 177-178 Via Roma, Naples; Diagonal R. Sáenz Peña 660/700, Buenos Aires; f. 1539; Dir. HUMBERTO LANG.

**Banco Francés e Italiano para la América del Sud (Banque Française et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud, S.A.):** H.O.: 12 rue Halévy, Paris; Cangallo 500, Buenos Aires; Chair. H. BURNIER; Gen. Mans. F. d'ORGEVAL and A. VANUCCI.

**Banco Germánico de la América del Sud:** H.O.: Neuer Jungfernstieg 16, 2 Hamburg 36; Corrientes 311, Buenos Aires; f. 1906.

**Banco Holandés Unido (Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V.):** H.O.: Herengracht 434-440, Amsterdam; 25 de Mayo 81, Buenos Aires; Man. (Argentina) DR. F. LINDNER.

**Banco Italo-Belga (Banque Italo-Belge, S.A.):** H.O.: 48 Place de Meir, Antwerp; f. 1911; Cangallo 338, Buenos Aires; f. 1914.

**Banque Hypothécaire Franco-Argentine:** H.O.: Paris; Reconquista 468, Buenos Aires.

**The First National Bank of Boston:** H.O.: 67 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.; f. 1784; Florida 99, Buenos Aires; Pres. LLOYD D. BRACE.

**First National City Bank:** H.O.: 399 Park Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.; Bartolomé Mitre 502, Buenos Aires; f. 1812; Resident Vice-Pres. Argentina VICTOR O. PRALL.

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** 300 Montgomery Street, San Francisco 20; Casilla de Correo 779, Buenos Aires; Man. GEORGE R. ACEVES.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** H.O.: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; San Martín 85, Buenos Aires; f. 1869; Chair. and Pres. W. EARLE McLAUGHLIN.

#### BANKERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Asociación de Bancos de la República Argentina:** San Martín 201, Buenos Aires.

**Asociación de Bancos del Interior:** Lavalle 1473, Buenos Aires; 47 member banks.

#### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Bolsa de Comercio:** 25 de Mayo esq. Sarmiento, Buenos Aires; Pres. JUAN BAUTISTA PEÑA.

**Bolsa de Comercio de la Provincia de Buenos Aires:** B. Mitre 1599 AO, Buenos Aires.

There are Stock Exchanges at Córdoba, San Juan, Rosario, Mendoza and Mar del Plata.

INSURANCE

SUPERVISING AUTHORITY

**Superintendencia de Seguros de la Nación:** Avenida Presidente Julio A. Roca 721, Buenos Aires; Dir.-Gen. Dr. J. E. BROUCHOU.

The following is a selection of the chief insurance companies operating in Argentina. The list is not complete.

**La Agraria, S.A. Argentina de Seguros:** Corrientes 655, Buenos Aires; f. 1918; fire, hail, marine, aviation, life; Gen. Man. R. H. MASCARENHAS.

**La Agrícola, Cia. de Seguros:** Corrientes 441, Buenos Aires; f. 1905; associated companies: El Acuerdo, La Mercantil Andina, La Regional; all classes of insurance; Pres. Dr. MATIAS MACKINLAY ZAPIOLA; Gen. Man. L. R. MARCÓ.

**Amparo, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** San Martín 536, Buenos Aires; f. 1953; all classes; Gen. Man. A. M. MAGNANI.

**La Anglo-Argentina S.A. Cia. de Seguros:** Juncal 1319, Buenos Aires; f. 1911; fire, motor, cattle, accident, plate glass, third party risk, life, burglary, hail; Gen. Man. CONSTANTINO VILLANUSTRE.

**Antárdida, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Florida 550, Buenos Aires; f. 1948; general; Gen. Man. J. L. FRUMENTO.

**Argentino Sueca, La:** Lavalle 557, Buenos Aires; f. 1946; all classes; Gen. Man. A. DI VÉROLI.

**Argos, Compañía Argentina de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Sarmiento 767, Buenos Aires; f. 1947; fire, marine, hull, car, burglary; Man. E. J. SIRO.

**Aseguradora de Río Negro y Neuquén:** Fernandez Oro 68, Cipolletti; f. 1960; all classes; Gen. Man. A. GARCÍA CANCELA.

**Atalaya, Seguros en General, S.A.:** San Martín 588, Buenos Aires; f. 1946; all classes; Pres. Dr. L. P. O'FARRELL.

**Austral, La:** Juncal 1319, Buenos Aires; f. 1942; all classes; Man. Dir. J. D. ALCORTA; Man. C. J. VILLANUSTRE.

**Bernardino Rivadavia, Sociedad Cooperativa Ltda. de Seguros:** Calle 50, 889, La Plata; f. 1945; general; Pres. RAÚL VÁZQUEZ; Man. ALBERTO DÍAZ.

**Boston Cia. Argentina de Seguros:** Suipacha 268/78, Buenos Aires; f. 1924; fire, motor, marine, casualty; Man. Dir. P. G. WHITNEY.

**La Buenos Aires, Cia. Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** 25 de Mayo 258, Buenos Aires; f. 1903; London Agents: W. T. Greig Ltd., 148 Leadenhall Street, E.C.3; all risks except hail; Pres. Dr. E. GARCÍA MEROU.

**Caledonia Argentina, Cia. de Seguros (S.A.):** San Martín 439, Buenos Aires; f. 1931; fire, marine, motor cars, all risks, etc.; Pres. REGINALDO E. PETLEY.

**Cenit, Compañía Argentina de Seguros Generales:** San Martín 661, Buenos Aires; all classes; Pres. R. ARAGÓN CABRERA; Gen. Man. A. ABAD LOIS.

**La Central del Plata, S.A. de Seguros:** Corrientes 2134, Buenos Aires; f. 1944; fire, motor, plate glass; Gen. Man. Dr. LÁZARO NEMIROVSKY.

**Chaco Argentina:** Rivadavia 620, Buenos Aires; f. 1942; all classes; Gen. Man. J. A. USANDIZAGA.

**Clarín, Compañía de Seguros, S.A.:** Bolívar 173/177, Buenos Aires; f. 1961; all classes; Mans. L. PESTARINO, R. J. RONDINELLA.

**Columbia S.A. de Seguros:** Rivadavia 409, Buenos Aires; f. 1918; fire, motor, workmen's compensation, personal accident, marine, life, plate glass, hail, aviation; Pres. C. BOZZALLA.

**La Comercial e Industrial de Avellaneda, S.A.:** Avda. Mitre 374, Avellaneda; f. 1918; general; Pres. J. E. DESCOLE; Gen. Man. Ing. JULIO E. DESCOLE.

**El Comercio de Córdoba:** Avda. General Paz 323, Córdoba; f. 1924; fire, theft, plate glass, accident, travel, etc.; Pres. PABLO G. PETRINI; Dir.-Gen. C. GÓMEZ LUENGO.

**El Comercio Cia. de Seguros a Prima Fija:** Maipú 53, Buenos Aires; f. 1889; associated company: El Comercio del Norte; all branches of insurance; Pres. JOSÉ F. GAMBA; Man. Dir. CARLOS A. MIGNACCO.

**El Comercio del Norte:** Calle 24 de Setiembre 720, Tucumán; f. 1924; fire, car, burglary, accident, workman's compensation, marine, group life, general, reinsurance; Gen. Man. O. J. SALDAÑO.

**Comercio Español y Argentino, Cia. de Seguros, S.A.:** Av. de Mayo 975, Buenos Aires; f. 1919; fire, motor, plate glass, air and general transport; Pres. Ing. CÉSAR M. POLLEDO.

**Cia. Aseguradora Argentina, S.A. de Seguros Generales:** Avda. Pres. Roque Sáenz Peña 555, Buenos Aires; f. 1918; associate office of Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà di Trieste-Milano; life and all branches; Pres. Ing. CAYETANO PERRONE.

**La Concordia: Cia. Argentina de Seguros (S.A.):** Córdoba 323, Buenos Aires; f. 1926; fire, marine, motor cars, all risks; Pres. MANUEL FONTECHA MORALES; Gen. Man. MANUEL JORGE FONTECHA.

**La Construcción:** Paseo Colón 823, Buenos Aires; f. 1948; workmen's compensation, liability; Pres. Ing. L. DE CARLI; Man. F. P. FERRERO.

**La Continental Cia. de Seguros Generales:** Avenida Corrientes 655, Buenos Aires; f. 1912; general; Pres. ALBERTO C. BUENAÑO; Gen. Man. RAÚL H. MASCARENHAS.

**La Equitativa del Plata S.A. de Seguros:** Sarmiento 767, Buenos Aires; f. 1897; life, fire, accident, motor, glass, hail, marine, burglary, air, workmen's compensation, miscellaneous risks; Pres. CARLOS L. GRANDJEAN.

**Fata, Sociedad de Seguros Mutuos:** Corrientes 1471, Rosario; f. 1941; transport liability; Pres. JULIO SEDANO; Man. FELIPE SORDELLI.

**Fénix del Norte, Compañía de Seguros:** 25 de Mayo 258, Buenos Aires; f. 1911; fire, reinsurance; Pres. Dr. JUAN B. TERÁN; Man. PETER J. LEAHY.

**Fides, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Corrientes 1386, 9° piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1960; fire, marine, motor car, life, livestock; Gen. Man. J. M. MOLDES.

**La Franco-Argentina Cia. de Seguros:** Hipólito Yrigoyen 476, Buenos Aires; f. 1896; London office: Mummery, Morse & Rimmer Ltd., 62 New Broad Street, E.C.2; life, fire, workmen's compensation, accident, motor, plate glass, marine, hail; brs. in Asunción, Paraguay and Montevideo, Uruguay; Pres. CARLOS L. GRANDJEAN.

**Hermes, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Bolívar 177, Buenos Aires; f. 1926; all classes; Gen. Man. C. A. GOBERMAN.

**La Holando-Sudamericana Cia. de Seguros:** Sarmiento 309, Buenos Aires; f. 1918; fire, motor, plate glass, marine, theft, accident, etc.; Pres. J. SALZMANN.

**La Ibero Platense:** Maipú 231, Buenos Aires; f. 1911; all classes; Man. C. R. LÓPEZ.

**Iguazu, Compañía de Seguros, S.A.:** San Martín 442, Buenos Aires; f. 1947; all classes; Gen. Man. V. A. PIOTTO.

**India, Compañía de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Bolívar 173/177, Buenos Aires; f. 1950; all classes; Mans. L. PESTARINO, R. J. RONDINELLA.

- Industrial y Comercial Cia. Argentina de Seguros:** Santa Fé 1133, Rosario; f. 1925; associated company: Agricultura Argentina; fire, workman's compensation, plate glass; Pres. RAÚL J. ROSSELLI.
- Instituto Italo-Argentino de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Avenida R. Sáenz Peña 890, Buenos Aires; f. 1920; all classes; Man. P. L. TATARLETTI.
- Instituto Nacional de Reaseguros:** Avenida Presidente Julio A. Roca 694, Buenos Aires; f. 1948; reinsurance; Gen. Man. H. E. E. LAUINGER.
- Londres y Río de la Plata, Cia. Argentina de Seguros:** Tucumán 825, Buenos Aires; f. 1966; part of Bank of London and South America group.
- La Mercantil Rosarina Cia. de Seguros:** Gral. Mitre 575, Rosario; f. 1919; fire, accident, motor, marine, air, plate glass; Pres. JOSÉ RASSETTI; Dir.-Gen. JUAN BELMONTE.
- Meridional Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Avenida Presidente Julio A. Roca 516, Buenos Aires; f. 1949; fire, marine, motor car, burglary, plate glass, workmen's compensation, casualty, accident, life, hospitalisation; Chair. and Man. Dir. Dr. E. GRUBER.
- Minerva, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Sarmiento 767, Buenos Aires; f. 1960; fire, marine, workmen's compensation, motor car, accident, burglary, glass, general.
- El Mundo, Compañía de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Cangallo 555, Buenos Aires; f. 1946; general; Pres. Ing. MIGUEL A. BISSONI; Man. MARIO HÉCTOR D'ANGELO.
- La Nación:** Bolívar 332, Buenos Aires; f. 1960; life, fire, loss of profits; Pres. B. WOLFENSON; Man. C. CARRIDO.
- Numancia Compañía de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** San Martín 329, Buenos Aires; f. 1931; fire, marine, motor; Chair. EDUARDO GRANE.
- La Neuva, Sociedad Cooperativa de Seguros Ltda.:** José A. Cabrera 3015, Buenos Aires; f. 1933; motor; Pres. HÉCTOR M. VIDAL; Man. EDUARDO A. BRANDARIZ.
- Oceano, Compañía Argentina de Seguros:** Lavalle 452, Buenos Aires; f. 1946; all classes; Pres. J. GYSELYNCK; Man. LEVI HERMANOS, S.A.
- Patria Cia. de Seguros Generales:** Sarmiento 354/6, Buenos Aires; f. 1922; fire, marine, motor, workmen's compensation, accident, burglary, life, etc.; Pres. THILO MARTENS.
- El Plata S.A. Argentina de Seguros:** Cangallo 315, Buenos Aires; f. 1924; all classes except life; Pres. C. J. GRANT.
- Plus Ultra:** Lavalle 579, Buenos Aires; f. 1956; all classes; Gen. Man. L. D. STÜCK.
- La Porteña Cia. Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Lavalle 465, Buenos Aires; f. 1944; fire, marine, motor, plate glass, workers' compensation, accident, etc.; Pres. Dr. MANUEL F. CASTELLO; Man. Dir. L. M. PASCUAL.
- La Primera:** Fray J. Santa María de Oro 90, Trenque Lauquen; f. 1923; fire, motor car, marine, hail, accident, workmen's compensation, life, miscellaneous; Gen. Man. E. A. PEIRETTI.
- El Progreso, Compañía de Seguros, S.A.:** Tucumán 348, Buenos Aires; f. 1960; general; Pres. ARMANDO MACAGNO; Mans. GUILLERMO DONATO, ARMANDO ANGEL MACAGNO.
- Providencia Cia. Argentina de Seguros sobre la Vida:** Corrientes 485, Buenos Aires; f. 1903; associate office of Assicurazioni Generali; all classes of insurance; Pres. JORGE A. ROBIROSA.
- Prudencia Cia. Argentina de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Calle Cangallo 555, Buenos Aires; f. 1923; fire, motor, marine, accident, plate glass, burglary, etc.; Chair. JUAN GYSELYNCK; Sec. ENRIQUE E. HORTON.
- Reconquista Soc. Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Bartolomé Mitre 739, 5° piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1926; travel, fire, motor car; Pres. C. A. KOHLER.
- La República Cia. Argentina de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** San Martín 627, Buenos Aires; f. 1928; reps. Sun Insurance Office Ltd., North British & Mercantile Ins. Co. Ltd. and Economic Insurance Co. Ltd.; fire, marine, workmen's compensation, motor, glass, accident; Chair. Dr. HORACIO N. BRUZONE; Gen. Man. JULIO A. CARCASSON.
- La Rosario Cia. Argentina de Seguros:** San Lorenzo 1121; Rosario; f. 1888; associated company: La Rosario Agrícola; fire, life, plate glass, motor, workmen's compensation, personal accident, marine; Pres. ERNESTO L. HERBIN.
- La Rural Soc. Anon. de Seguros:** Cangallo 350, Buenos Aires; f. 1894; associated companies: La Rural de Buenos Aires, La Rural de Paraguay; life, workmen's compensation, third party risks, fire, plate glass, motor and marine; Pres. Dr. C. A. PUEYREDÓN.
- SANCOR, Cooperativa de Seguros Ltda.:** Independencia 333, Sunchales, Santa Fé; f. 1945; general; Pres. HÉCTOR A. BELTRAMINO; Gen. Man. NÉSTOR J. CARAVATTI.
- Seguro Aeronáutico, Empresa del Estado:** Uruguay 277, Buenos Aires; f. 1948; aviation; Pres. Commdre. CÉSAR PADILLA; Gen. Man. CARLOS ANDRÉS TACHOUE.
- El Sol Argentino, Cia. de Seguros Generales S.A.:** San Martín 439, 4° piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1923; life, fire, marine, motor, accident, plate glass, theft, livestock, personal accident; Pres. AMÉRICO E. ALIVERTI.
- El Sol de Buenos Aires:** Avenida de Mayo 633, Buenos Aires; f. 1937; all classes; Pres. and Gen. Man. Dr. A. GALLO PROT.
- Sud América Cia. de Seguros de Vida:** Av. Pte. Rogue S. Peña 530, Buenos Aires; f. 1922; life only; Pres. ROBERTO G. WALLER.
- Sud América Terrestre y Marítima Cia. de Seguros Generales:** Reconquista 559, Buenos Aires; f. 1919; associate office of Sud América Vida; fire, marine, life, accident; Pres. R. G. WALLER.
- Sud Atlántica Cia. de Seguros, S.A.:** Suipacha 268, Buenos Aires; f. 1933; fire, marine, motor, workmen's compensation, accident, glass, air, burglary, personal accidents, etc.; Pres. ALFREDO F. BRACHT.
- Suizo-Argentina Compañía de Seguros, S.A.:** Florida 617, Aires; f. 1955; all branches; Gen. Man. G. DREYZIN.
- Sur, Compañía Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** Paraguay 610, Esq. Florida, Buenos Aires; f. 1949; fire, motor car, marine, workmen's compensation, glass, general, burglary, accident, aviation, life; Gen. Man. D. E. SALAMONESCO.
- La Tercera, Compañía de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** 25 de Mayo 1276, San Francisco, Córdoba; f. 1950; fire, motor, hail, workmen's compensation, personal accident; Pres. Dr. JOSÉ MARICONDE; Gen. Man. HUMBERTO CASTALDI.
- La Territorial de Seguros:** Lavalle 452, Buenos Aires; f. 1947; all classes; Pres. Dr. R. MOLTEDO; Man. LEVI HERMANOS, S.A.
- Ultramar, S.A. de Seguros:** Florida 556, Buenos Aires; f. 1956; fire, marine, aviation, motor car, glass, burglary, livestock, accident, workmen's compensation, general; Man. J. RÉNYI.
- La Unica, Sociedad Cooperativa de Seguros Ltda.:** Rivera Indarte 748/86, Córdoba; f. 1932; general; Man. MANUEL A. FELICES.

## ARGENTINA—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**La Unión Gremial Cia. de Seguros, S.A.:** General Mitre 665, Rosario; f. 1908; life, fire, marine, accident, motor, plate glass, hail, theft, air transport, cattle, civil responsibility, illness, loss of income; Pres. Ing. SILVIO GAGLIARDI; Gen. Man. PEDRO LOZANO CARRILLO.

**Unión Mercantil:** Lavalle 445, Buenos Aires; f. 1901; fire, motor car, marine, glass, burglary, accident; Man. G. FLEMING.

**La Universal:** Juncal 1319, Buenos Aires; f. 1905; all classes; Man. Dir. Dr. E. MAYER.

**La Uruguay-Argentina:** Maipú 535, Buenos Aires; f. 1962; life; Dir. Gen. RAFAEL I. MONTENEGRO.

**Victoria, Cia. Argentina de Seguros, S.A.:** San Martín 439, 4° piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1921; assoc. of El Sol Argentino; fire, plate glass, motor; Pres. TUFIK SARQUIS.

There are also many foreign insurance companies operating in Argentina.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara Argentina de Comercio:** Av. Leandro N. Alem 36, Buenos Aires; f. 1924, authorised 1927; correspondents abroad; Pres. TOMAS AMADEO; Sec. JORGE S. ORIA; publs. *Revista* (bi-monthly), *Mercurio* (weekly).

Similar chambers are located in most of the larger centres and there are many foreign Chambers of Commerce.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

**Instituto de Desarrollo Económico y Social (IDES):** Sarmiento 1179, Buenos Aires; f. 1965.

**Consejo Nacional de Desarrollo (CONADE)** (*National Development Council*): Buenos Aires.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATION

**Unión Industrial Argentina:** Buenos Aires.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación General del Trabajo—CGT** (*General Confederation of Labour*): 802 Azopardo, Buenos Aires; f. 1930; inaugurated after the fall of Perón; mems. 3,500,000 (1965); Interventor ALFREDO INSAURRALDE; Sec.-Gen. FRANCISCO PRADO; publ. *Weekly News, The Argentine Labour Movement* (monthly).

Since the CGT was inaugurated three groups have sprung up among the affiliated members: The "32 Bloc" (admitted to ICFTU in 1959), The "62 Bloc", The MUCS "Ex-19 Bloc".

**Acción Sindical Argentina—ASA** (*Argentine Trade Union Action*): Alsina 1133, Buenos Aires; f. 1955; affiliated to the Confédération Internationale des Syndicats Chrétiens; Sec.-Gen. JUAN CARLOS LOUREIRO.

About 19 unions are independent of the above bodies, including the large Postal and Telegraph Workers Union (*Federación Obreros y Empleados de Correos y Telecomunicaciones*).

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Ferrocarriles Argentinos:** Ministry of Transport, Buenos Aires; autonomous body consisting of representatives of the Government, railway unions and managers of the various lines; Pres. Dr. PEDRO CASADO BIANCO.

Principal lines: General Belgrano, General Roca, General Bartolomé Mitre, General San Martín, Domingo F. Sarmiento, General Urquiza, and provincial lines. In 1965 a new line was opened between Yacuiba in the North West and Santa Cruz in Bolivia, thus completing a direct link with Buenos Aires.

There are about 26,000 miles of track. Extensive reorganization is being carried out under a government emergency plan, pending the rationalization to be organized by the railways themselves 1970-74.

### ROADS

There are approximately 45,953 km. of roads of which 12,564 are surfaced. In 1960 work began on the construction of 30,000 km. of trunk roads, and a three-year programme 1967-69 calls for investment totalling 165,000 million pesos.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Flotas Fluviales del Estado:** Corrientes 389, Buenos Aires; services on the Plate, Paraná, Paraguay and Uruguay rivers; hydrofoil service between Buenos Aires and Colonia del Sacramento (Uruguay); Gen. Administrator Capt. JOSÉ G. ZULOAGA.

### SHIPPING

The chief State-owned organizations are:

**Empresa Líneas Marítimas Argentinas (ELMA):** 25 de Mayo 459; Buenos Aires; f. 1960; following the amalgamation of Flota Argentina de Navegación de Ultramar (F.A.N.U.) and Flota Mercante del Estado (F.M.E.); operates coastal services in S. America, services to N. America and Europe.

**Yacimientos Petrolíferos Fiscales (Y.P.F.):** Avenida Pres. R. Sáenz Peña 777, Buenos Aires; fleet of tankers, cargo and tanker craft, and motor launches; Administrator Ing. DANIEL A. BRUNELLA; Marine Superintendent Capt. EMILIO L. DIAZ.

There are also private shipping companies operating on coastal and overseas routes.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Dirección Nacional de Aviación Civil:** Buenos Aires.

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Perú 22, Buenos Aires; f. Dec. 1949; jet services to Europe via Rio de Janeiro, Recife and Dakar; to Miami via Lima and to New York via San Pablo, Rio and Port of Spain. Its South American services link Argentina with Chile, Uruguay, Brazil and Paraguay. The internal network covers the whole country. Passengers, mail and freight are carried. Pres. Brig.-Gen. GUILLERMO ZINNY.

**Aerolíneas Colonia (ARCO):** 479 Paraguay, Buenos Aires; flights to Montevideo, Uruguay.

## ARGENTINA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

**Aerotransportes Litoral Argentino, S.A. (A.L.A.):** Ayacucho 2180, Buenos Aires; service to Paraguay and the north.

**Cia. Argentina de Aeronavegación S.A. (NORSUR):** av. Leandro N. Alem 675; f. 1959; flights throughout the north-east provinces.

**Aviación Austral:** Ayacucho 2180, Buenos Aires; f. 1958; flights to Uruguay and Chile, and to the south-east coast.

**Ini Aerolíneas:** Maipú 484.

**Líneas Aéreas del Estado (LADE):** Corrientes 480, Buenos Aires; f. 1940; is under the control of the Air Ministry and operates through the Argentine Air Force. Its function is to establish new domestic air routes, which are later handed over to private enterprises for operation on a commercial basis.

**Transportes Aéreos Buenos Aires (TABA):** Avda. Córdoba 949, Buenos Aires; internal and international services.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Aerolíneas Peruanas:** H.O.: Nicolás de Piérola 700, Lima, Peru; Buenos Aires Office: 529 San Martín.

**Aerolinee Italiane Internazionali (ALITALIA):** H.O.: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Buenos Aires Office: Córdoba 315.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. (AVIANCA):** H.O.: Carrera 7A, No. 16-14, Bogotá; Buenos Aires Office: 456 Corrientes, Off. 87.

**Air France:** H.O.: 1 Sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15<sup>e</sup>; Buenos Aires Office: Calle Florida 894.

**Braniff International Airways (BNF):** H.O.: Braniff Airways Building, Exchange Park, Dallas 35, Texas; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Pte. Roque S. Peña 734.

**British United Airways (BUA):** H.O.: Portland House, Stag Place, London, S.W.1; Buenos Aires Office: Córdoba 369.

**Canadian Pacific Air Lines Ltd.:** H.O.: International Airport, Vancouver, B.C.; Buenos Aires Office: 656 Ave. Córdoba.

**Compañía Aeronáutica Uruguaya, S.A. (CAUSA):** H.O.: Colonia 1068, Montevideo; Buenos Aires Office: Reconquista 748.

**Ecuatoriana de Aviación:** H.O.: Bogotá 123, Quito, Ecuador; Buenos Aires Office: Esmeraldas 561, 10<sup>o</sup> piso, of. 174.

**Línea Aérea Nacional (LAN):** H.O.: Teatinos 384, Santiago, Chile; Buenos Aires Office: Córdoba 879.

**Líneas Aéreas Españolas (IBERIA):** H.O.: Velázquez 130, Madrid; Buenos Aires Office: Diagonal Norte 947; Córdoba Office: Buenos Aires 188.

**Líneas Aéreas Paraguayas (LAP):** H.O.: Oliva 467, Asunción; Buenos Aires Office: Leandro N. Alem 882.

**Lloyd Aero Boliviano, S.A. (LAB):** H.O.: Casilla 132, Cochabamba, Bolivia; Buenos Aires Office: Paraguay 479.

**Lufthansa:** H.O.: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Buenos Aires Office: Marcelo T. de Alvear 636.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (PanAm):** and **Pan American Grace Airways (Panagra):** H.O.: 135 East 42nd St., New York 17 (services taken over by Braniff, 1967).

**Primeras Líneas Uruguayas de Navegación Aérea (PLUNA):** H.O.: Colonia 1021, Montevideo; Buenos Aires Office: 528 Lavalle.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (KLM):** H.O.: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Corrientes 690, P.O. Box 3995.

**S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense (VARIG):** H.O.: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Roque Sáenz Peña 950.

**Serviços Aéreos Cruzeiro do Sul Ltda. (Cruzeiro):** H.O.: Avda. Rio Branco 128, Rio de Janeiro; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Corrientes 330.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS):** H.O.: Stockholm-Bromma 10; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Pte. Roque Sáenz Peña 728.

**Swiss Air Transport Co. Ltd. (SWISSAIR):** H.O.: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1; Buenos Aires Office: Avda. Santa Fé 846/854.

## TOURISM

**Dirección Nacional de Turismo:** Calle Uruguay 291, Buenos Aires; Interventor MAURICIO FISCHER.

**Confederación de Organizaciones Turísticas de la América Latina (C.O.T.A.L.):** Paraguay 729, 5<sup>o</sup> piso, Buenos Aires; f. 1957; groups 18 national travel associations from south and central America; Pres. HEBERT BUENCRISTIANO (Uruguay); Exec. Sec. HÉCTOR JORGE TESTONI; publ. *Revista COTAL*.

**Asociación Argentina de Agencias de Viajes, Turismo y Afines (AAAVTYA):** Pres. MARIO A. ZIROLI, Viamonte 640, Buenos Aires.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Teatro Nacional de Comedia (Cervantes):** Libertad 815, Buenos Aires; Government owned and operated.

**Teatro Colón:** Buenos Aires municipal opera house; has its own symphony orchestra and ballet companies.

**Teatro del Pueblo:** Buenos Aires; f. 1931; independent; presents classical and modern plays; Founder and Dir. LEÓNIDAS BARLETTA.

There are 12 symphony orchestras in Argentina, 5 of them in Buenos Aires.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica:** Avenida del Libertador General San Martín 8250, Buenos Aires; Departments of Raw Materials, Works, Physics, Chemistry, Nuclear Reactors, Radio-Isotopes, Biology and Medicine, Electronics, Civil Engineering, Electro-Mechanical Engineering and Information; Staff: 300; Pres. CONTRALMIRANTE (R.E.) Ing. OSCAR A. QUIHIL-LALT.

**Universidad Nacional de Cuyo:** San Luis; nuclear physics.

**Universidad de Buenos Aires:** Viamonte 444, Buenos Aires; Radio-Isotopes and Nuclear Physics.

**Universidad Nacional de La Plata:** La Plata; Nuclear Chemistry and Spectroscopy; Beta spectroscopy, 100-channel analyser.

**Universidad Nacional del Litoral:** Santa Fé; Nuclear Electronics, Metallurgy, Radio-Chemistry and Mineral-Processing.

## PRINCIPAL UNIVERSITIES

**Colegio Máximo de San José:** Av. Mitre 3226, San Miguel; 34 teachers, 140 students.

**Universidad de Buenos Aires:** Calle Viamonte 444, Buenos Aires; 6,646 teachers, more than 76,000 students.

**Universidad de la Pampa:** Mitre 63, Santa Rosa; 70 professors, 575 students.

**Universidad Católica Argentina "Santa María de los Buenos Aires":** Río Bamba 1227, Buenos Aires; 200 teachers, 1,500 students.

**Universidad Católica de Córdoba:** Trejo 323, Córdoba; 435 teachers, 1,766 students.

**Universidad Católica de Santa Fé:** San Martín 1966, Santa Fé; 351 teachers, 1,417 students.

**Universidad del Salvador:** Callao 542, Buenos Aires; 3,187 students.

**Universidad Nacional de Córdoba:** Córdoba.

**Universidad Nacional de Cuyo:** Calle Rivadavia 65, Mendoza; 601 teachers, 5,625 students.

**Universidad Nacional de La Plata:** Calle 7 entre 47 y 48, La Plata; 400 professors, 46,932 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Litoral:** Boulevard Pellegrini 2750, Santa Fé; 1,406 professors, 15,330 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Nordeste:** 25 de Mayo 868, Corrientes; 28 professors, 4,300 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Sur:** Avenida Colón 80, Bahía Blanca.

**Universidad Nacional de Tucumán:** Ayacucho 482, Tucumán; 1,628 teachers, 12,039 students.

# AUSTRALIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Commonwealth of Australia occupies the whole of the island continent of Australia in the South Pacific and the off-shore island of Tasmania to the south-east. Its External Territories are: Papua; Norfolk Island in the Pacific; the 27 Cocos (Keeling) Islands and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean; and Australian Antarctica. New Guinea (the eastern half of the island) is administered as a UN Trust Territory and Nauru, a small island in the Pacific, is administered jointly by New Zealand, the United Kingdom and Australia itself. Australia's nearest neighbour is Indonesia, covering the long archipelago to the north and north-west. The Australian climate is hot and dry with average temperatures of about 80°F (26.8°C) rising to over 120°F (49°C) in the interior. Over half the country is desert or semi-desert with little rainfall. English is the official language. There are about 40,000 pure blood aborigines, many of whom speak some English. The population is Christian: Anglicans 35 per cent, Roman Catholics about 25 per cent, the remainder belonging mainly to other denominations. The flag is blue with a Union Jack in the upper hoist, a white star in the lower hoist and five white stars in the form of the Southern Cross in the fly. The capital, Canberra, lies in a small enclave of Federal Territory known as the Australian Capital Territory.

### **Recent History**

Since the war Australia has taken an important place in Pacific and Asian affairs and has strengthened her political and economic ties with India, S.E. Asia and Japan. The country co-operates more closely than formerly with the U.S.A., and is pledged to defend the new state of Malaysia. As a founder-member of the Colombo Plan she has given much aid, in money, materials and training, to Asian countries. In January 1966 Sir Robert Menzies resigned after sixteen years as Prime Minister, and was succeeded by Mr. Harold Holt. Mr. Holt's Liberal-Country Party Coalition was returned to office with an increased majority at elections in November 1966.

### **Government**

Australia is a Federation of six states, forming the Commonwealth of Australia. Queen Elizabeth II is Queen of Australia and is permanently represented there by a Governor-General and by a Governor in each of the six states. The Federal Government consists of two elected Houses, the Senate in which the states have equal representation, and the House of Representatives where representation is based on population.

The State Governments are autonomous except for certain powers placed under the jurisdiction of the Federal Government. All, except Queensland, have an Upper House, the Legislative Council, and a Lower House, the Legislative Assembly. The chief ministers of the states are known as Premiers to distinguish them from the Federal Prime Minister.

### **Defence**

Australia's defence policy is based on collective security and she is a member of the British Commonwealth Strategic Reserve, the ANZUS Council (Australia, New Zealand and U.S.A.) and the South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO). Australia's armed forces numbered 100,800 in 1966 (Army 62,000, Navy 19,000, Air Force 20,000). About 14 per cent of Australia's Budget is allocated to Defence. In June 1965 a system of compulsory selective service was introduced. Approximately 4,500 Australian troops were serving in Viet-Nam in February 1967.

### **Economic Affairs**

Between 1951 and 1961 Australia received over two million immigrants, most of whom have found work in the rapidly expanding urban industries, which now employ 30 per cent of the total labour force. Since 1939 the number of factories in Australia has doubled. In spite of the growth of industry, wool and wheat still account for nearly half the total exports. Processed foodstuffs come third on the export list. Mining is important, notably of iron, lead, uranium, tin, gold and silver; bauxite reserves are estimated at thirty per cent of the world total; oil was discovered in Queensland in 1962, and is piped to the coast at Brisbane. In August 1965 a limited free trade pact was signed with New Zealand.

### **Transport and Communications**

For her population, Australia has a well developed transport system with 25,000 miles of railway, 570,000 miles of roads and 84,000 miles of scheduled air routes. In the thinly populated areas of Central and Western Australia air transport is extremely important and Australia has pioneered services such as the Flying Doctor Service to overcome the problems of distance. Many of the larger sheep stations have their own aircraft. Australia is well served by international shipping and air lines.

### **Social Welfare**

Australia introduced Old Age Pensions in 1909 and has since added invalid, maternity, sickness and unemployment benefits and children's allowances. Reciprocal welfare agreements operate between Australia and New Zealand and the United Kingdom. About 20 per cent of Budget expenditure is allocated to Welfare.

### **Education**

Education is the responsibility of each of the six states. It is free and compulsory from the ages of six to fifteen, except in Tasmania. Special services have been developed to meet the needs of children living in the "outback". Some 20,000 are enrolled in correspondence classes and in 1950 the first School of the Air was established, using two-way receiver sets. Australia has fourteen universities with about 83,000 students.

# AUSTRALIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Tourism

Australian tourism is developing with quicker and cheaper air transport. The main attractions are swimming and surfing on the Pacific beaches, sailing from Sydney and other harbours, skin-diving along the Great Barrier Reef, and winter and summer sports in the Blue Mountains.

Visas are not required by citizens of Ireland or South Africa, or by United Kingdom subjects of European descent.

## Sport

Australians excel at sport. They are the best tennis players in the world and are also excellent cricketers. They play a number of codes of football and are enthusiastic followers of horse-racing. They also pursue water sports.

## Public Holidays

**1967:** The Queen's Birthday\*, December 25-28 (Christmas).

\* The date of the Queen's Birthday celebration varies from state to state.

**1968:** January 1, January 29 (Australia Day), April 12-15 (Easter), April 25 (Anzac Day).

## Weights and Measures

Length: 1 yard = 3 feet = 36 inches = 0.914 metres  
1 mile = 1.609 kilometres

Areas: 1 mile = 640 square acres = 0.40468 hectares

Weight: 1 ton = 20 cwt. = 2,400 lbs. = 1,016.05 kilograms

Capacity: 1 Imperial gallon = 8 pints = 4.5459 litres

## Currency and Exchange Rates

On February 14, 1966, decimal currency was introduced, based on a dollar worth ten A/shillings.

Notes: A\$ 1, 2, 10, 20.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents.

Exchange rate: A\$ 2.50 = £1 sterling

A\$ 0.89 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY†

### AREA

(sq. miles)

| TOTAL     | NEW SOUTH WALES | VICTORIA | QUEENSLAND | SOUTH AUSTRALIA | WESTERN AUSTRALIA | TASMANIA | NORTHERN TERRITORY | AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 2,967,909 | 309,433         | 87,884   | 667,000    | 380,070         | 975,920           | 26,383   | 520,280            | 939                          |

### POPULATION

(Census June 1966: Preliminary Results)

| TOTAL      | NEW SOUTH WALES | VICTORIA  | QUEENSLAND | SOUTH AUSTRALIA | WESTERN AUSTRALIA | TASMANIA | NORTHERN TERRITORY | AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 11,544,691 | 4,235,030       | 3,217,832 | 1,661,240  | 1,090,723       | 835,570           | 371,217  | 37,166             | 95,913                       |

At the Census in June 1961 there were 40,081 full-blood Aborigines.

### CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION (June 1966)

|                    |           |            |         |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| Canberra (capital) | 93,197    | Perth      | 558,297 |
| Sydney             | 2,539,627 | Newcastle  | 233,967 |
| Melbourne          | 2,228,511 | Wollongong | 162,835 |
| Brisbane           | 777,935   | Hobart     | 141,238 |
| Adelaide           | 770,628   | Geelong    | 104,974 |

† The Australian statistical year ends in June.



# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS

(1965)

|                          | BIRTHS         | MARRIAGES     | DEATHS        |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| New South Wales . . .    | 78,069         | 35,176        | 38,949        |
| Victoria . . . . .       | 63,550         | 26,421        | 28,031        |
| Queensland . . . . .     | 33,551         | 12,967        | 14,114        |
| S. Australia . . . . .   | 20,891         | 8,680         | 8,788         |
| W. Australia . . . . .   | 16,186         | 6,448         | 6,274         |
| Tasmania . . . . .       | 7,535          | 2,888         | 3,043         |
| N. Territory . . . . .   | 914            | 296           | 161           |
| Aust. Capital Ter. . . . | 2,158          | 670           | 355           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>222,854</b> | <b>93,546</b> | <b>99,715</b> |

## MIGRATION

| YEAR           | ARRIVALS |         |         | DEPARTURES |         |         | NET INCREASE |
|----------------|----------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                | Males    | Females | Total   | Males      | Females | Total   |              |
| 1962 . . . . . | 180,732  | 151,592 | 332,324 | 152,112    | 117,690 | 269,802 | 62,522       |
| 1963 . . . . . | 211,430  | 169,297 | 380,727 | 175,211    | 133,871 | 309,082 | 71,645       |
| 1964 . . . . . | 252,669  | 199,688 | 452,357 | 200,611    | 152,404 | 353,015 | 99,342       |
| 1965 . . . . . | 292,184  | 232,952 | 525,136 | 237,673    | 182,607 | 420,280 | 104,856      |

## EMPLOYMENT\*

('000)

|  | JUNE 1964      | JUNE 1965      | JUNE 1966      |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .                 | 48.1           | 49.5           | 52.3           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                        | 1,198.5        | 1,246.4        | 1,253.7        |
| Public Services . . . . .                      | 99.9           | 101.6          | 105.1          |
| Building and Construction . . . . .            | 295.7          | 305.5          | 317.2          |
| Transport, Storage and Communication . . . . . | 308.1          | 317.3          | 325.4          |
| Commerce . . . . .                             | 602.9          | 625.9          | 638.1          |
| Finance . . . . .                              | 152.1          | 160.4          | 169.2          |
| Public Authority Activity . . . . .            | 144.8          | 152.1          | 162.8          |
| Community and Business Services . . . . .      | 433.9          | 455.9          | 479.2          |
| Amusement, Hotels, Personal Service . . . . .  | 164.2          | 176.7          | 187.8          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                         | <b>3,460.7</b> | <b>3,604.1</b> | <b>3,704.4</b> |
| Private . . . . .                              | 2,577.4        | 2,697.9        | 2,757.2        |
| Government . . . . .                           | 883.3          | 906.2          | 947.2          |

\* Excluding employees in rural industry and in domestic service, and defence forces.

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

### AREA OF CROPS

('000 acres)

|                      | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66* |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Wheat . . . . .      | 16,469  | 16,474  | 17,919  | 17,515   |
| Oats . . . . .       | 3,292   | 3,392   | 3,497   | 3,768    |
| Sugar Cane . . . . . | 402     | 418     | 470     | 503      |
| Barley . . . . .     | 2,027   | 2,013   | 2,064   | 2,298    |
| Maize . . . . .      | 209     | 215     | 212     | 197      |
| Potatoes . . . . .   | 114     | 102     | 88      | 97       |
| Vineyards . . . . .  | 134     | 136     | 139     | 140      |
| Orchards . . . . .   | 305     | 310     | 311     | 315      |

\*Preliminary

### CROPS

|                      | Unit         | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66* . . . |
|----------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Wheat . . . . .      | '000 bushels | 306,912 | 327,912 | 368,789 | 259,668        |
| Oats . . . . .       | " "          | 68,809  | 68,234  | 70,043  | 60,739         |
| Barley . . . . .     | " "          | 39,579  | 43,395  | 49,315  | 41,835         |
| Maize . . . . .      | " "          | 7,457   | 6,722   | 6,879   | n.a.           |
| Sugar Cane . . . . . | '000 tons    | 12,736  | 12,118  | 15,070  | 14,155         |
| Wine . . . . .       | '000 gallons | 29,893  | 37,536  | 38,610  | n.a.           |

\* Preliminary

### FRUIT

('000 bushels)

|                    | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Apples . . . . .   | 18,349  | 19,285  | 18,897  |
| Apricots . . . . . | 1,913   | 1,610   | 1,968   |
| Bananas . . . . .  | 4,833   | 5,324   | 5,028   |
| Oranges . . . . .  | 9,307   | 8,735   | 10,836  |
| Peaches . . . . .  | 4,003   | 4,366   | 5,078   |
| Pears . . . . .    | 5,668   | 6,916   | 5,920   |
| Plums and Prunes   | 1,043   | 1,039   | 1,068   |

### LIVESTOCK

('000)

|                  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966*   |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Horses . . . . . | 547     | 536     | 520     | n.a.    |
| Cattle . . . . . | 18,549  | 19,055  | 18,816  | 17,936  |
| Sheep . . . . .  | 158,626 | 164,981 | 170,622 | 157,563 |
| Pigs . . . . .   | 1,440   | 1,468   | 1,660   | 1,746   |

\* Preliminary

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MEAT (‘000 tons)

|                         | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beef and Veal . . . . . | 985     | 1,007   | 922     |
| Mutton . . . . .        | 361     | 361     | 378     |
| Lamb . . . . .          | 225     | 224     | 206     |
| Pig Meats . . . . .     | 111     | 120     | 133     |

## DAIRY PRODUCE

|                             | UNIT         | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66* |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Butter (Factory Production) | ‘000 tons    | 203     | 203     | 205      |
| Cheese ( . . . . .)         | " "          | 58      | 61      | 58       |
| Condensed Milk, Sweetened . | " "          | 86      | 95      | 75       |
| Dried Milk . . . . .        | " "          | 70      | 77      | 82       |
| Whole Milk . . . . .        | million gal. | 1,496   | 1,521   | 1,513    |
| Eggs . . . . .              | million doz. | 111     | 124     | n.a.     |

\* Preliminary

## WOOL (‘000 lbs.)

| 1962-63   | 1963-64   | 1964-65   | 1965-66   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1,672,500 | 1,784,700 | 1,784,000 | 1,662,600 |

## MINING\*

|                        | UNIT          | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Coal (Black) . . . . . | million tons  | 24.5   | 24.9   | 27.4   | 31.4   |
| Coal (Brown) . . . . . | " "           | 17.1   | 18.5   | 19.0   | 20.7   |
| Iron . . . . .         | ‘000 tons     | 3,114  | 3,558  | 3,655  | 4,297  |
| Lead . . . . .         | " "           | 370    | 410    | 375    | 362    |
| Zinc . . . . .         | " "           | 338    | 351    | 345    | 349    |
| Copper . . . . .       | " "           | 107    | 113    | 104    | 91     |
| Titanium . . . . .     | " "           | 215    | 288    | 343    | 452    |
| Tin . . . . .          | tons          | 2,715  | 2,860  | 3,642  | 3,871  |
| Tungsten . . . . .     | " "           | 1,042  | 960    | 996    | 1,176  |
| Gold . . . . .         | ‘000 fine oz. | 1,069  | 1,024  | 964    | 878    |
| Silver . . . . .       | " " "         | 17,554 | 19,642 | 18,427 | 17,313 |

\* Figures for metallic minerals represent contents produced.

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY (1964-65)

| INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION                                    | NO. OF FACTORIES | AVERAGE NO. OF PERSONS EMPLOYED | VALUE OF OUTPUT (\$A'000) |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Treatment of Non-Metal Mine and Quarry Products . . . . .    | 1,557            | 25,683                          | 413,235                   |
| Bricks, Pottery, Glass . . . . .                             | 689              | 27,002                          | 221,894                   |
| Chemicals, Dyes, Explosives, Paints, Oils, Grease . . . . .  | 1,325            | 51,498                          | 1,357,619                 |
| Industrial Metals, Machines, Conveyances . . . . .           | 26,665           | 588,022                         | 5,760,129                 |
| Precious Metals, Jewellery, Plate . . . . .                  | 980              | 5,900                           | 37,024                    |
| Textiles and Textile Goods (not Dress) . . . . .             | 1,373            | 75,281                          | 665,617                   |
| Skins and Leather (not Clothing or Footwear) . . . . .       | 639              | 12,026                          | 117,092                   |
| Clothing (except Knitted) . . . . .                          | 7,450            | 110,613                         | 587,946                   |
| Food, Drink and Tobacco . . . . .                            | 7,060            | 138,768                         | 2,454,323                 |
| Sawmills, Joinery, Boxes, Wood Turning and Carving . . . . . | 5,454            | 59,815                          | 524,043                   |
| Wood Furniture, Bedding, etc. . . . .                        | 2,210            | 23,251                          | 189,742                   |
| Paper, Stationery, Printing, Bookbinding, etc. . . . .       | 2,937            | 83,692                          | 854,204                   |
| Rubber . . . . .   | 705              | 20,813                          | 214,692                   |
| Musical Instruments . . . . .                                | 76               | 785                             | 9,300                     |
| Miscellaneous Products . . . . .                             | 1,575            | 30,057                          | 252,569                   |
| Heat, Light and Power . . . . .                              | 347              | 15,729                          | 378,225                   |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>61,042</b>    | <b>1,268,935</b>                | <b>14,037,655</b>         |

## FINANCE

\$A 100 = £40 sterling = \$U.S. 112.00

### COMMONWEALTH BUDGET\*

(\$A million)

| REVENUE                         | 1965-66        | 1966-67        | EXPENDITURE                                      | 1965-66        | 1966-67        |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Income Tax . . . . .            | 2,549.7        | 2,682.8        | Defence . . . . .                                | 747.9          | 886.2          |
| Sales Tax . . . . .             | 370.0          | 399.2          | War and Repatriation . . . . .                   | 333.7          | 318.8          |
| Customs . . . . .               | 271.1          | 288.0          | Welfare State Payments . . . . .                 | 941.6          | 1,019.8        |
| Excise . . . . .                | 751.7          | 825.0          | Business Undertakings . . . . .                  | 535.2          | 583.7          |
| Payroll Tax . . . . .           | 161.9          | 179.0          | Loan Consolidation and Invest-<br>ment . . . . . | 210.5          | 369.5          |
| Other Taxes . . . . .           | 42.5           | 46.5           | Other . . . . .                                  | 980.6          | 823.8          |
| Business Undertakings . . . . . | 457.7          | 494.9          |  |                |                |
| Other Revenue . . . . .         | 274.6          | 320.5          |  |                |                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>4,879.2</b> | <b>5,235.9</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>3,749.5</b> | <b>4,001.8</b> |

\* Excludes State Budgets.

## STATE BUDGET ESTIMATES

(\$A million—1966-67)

|                                 | REVENUE      | EXPENDITURE  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| New South Wales . . . . .       | 823          | 828          |
| Victoria . . . . .              | 553          | 555          |
| Queensland . . . . .            | 325          | 325          |
| South Australia . . . . .       | 248          | 250          |
| Western Australia . . . . .     | 222          | 223          |
| Tasmania . . . . .              | 92           | 95           |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. other items)</b> | <b>2,262</b> | <b>2,275</b> |

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(\$A million)

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 14,471 | 16,081 | 17,482 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 1,850  | 2,216  | n.a.   |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 4,102  | 4,472  | n.a.   |
| Construction . . . . .   | 1,124  | 1,238  | n.a.   |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .                         | 1,147  | 1,285  | n.a.   |
| Trade . . . . .  | 2,111  | 2,268  | n.a.   |
| Services . . . . .   | 1,653  | 1,836  | n.a.   |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -284   | -298   | -298   |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                | 14,187 | 15,783 | 17,186 |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 1,719  | 1,831  | 2,062  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 15,906 | 17,614 | 19,246 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 428    | 27     | 739    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 16,334 | 14,641 | 19,985 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 10,447 | 11,219 | 12,075 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 1,633  | 1,793  | 2,055  |
| Gross fixed capital formation . . . . .                        | 3,934  | 4,361  | 5,029  |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                                   | 319    | 120    | 608    |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(\$A million)

|                                       | 1963-64 |       |         | 1964-65 |       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
|                                       | Credit  | Debit | Balance | Credit  | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>            |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                 | 2,732   | 2,237 | 494     | 2,576   | 2,740 | -164    |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .           | 29      | —     | 29      | 27      | —     | 27      |
| Freight . . . . .                     | 7       | 260   | -253    | 8       | 302   | -294    |
| Other transportation . . . . .        | 187     | 91    | 96      | 212     | 98    | 114     |
| Travel . . . . .                      | 41      | 102   | -61     | 51      | 113   | -62     |
| Investment income . . . . .           | 92      | 353   | -261    | 110     | 365   | -255    |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .            | 62      | 68    | -6      | 59      | 86    | -27     |
| Other services . . . . .              | 46      | 106   | -60     | 57      | 130   | -73     |
| Total . . . . .                       | 3,196   | 3,217 | -21     | 3,100   | 3,834 | -734    |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>             |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Private . . . . .                     | 100     | 62    | 38      | 112     | 66    | 46      |
| Central government . . . . .          | —       | 76    | -76     | —       | 96    | -96     |
| Total . . . . .                       | 100     | 138   | -38     | 112     | 162   | -50     |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>     |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary:</i>                  |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Direct investment . . . . .           | 392     | —     | 392     | 455     | —     | 455     |
| Other private long-term . . . . .     | 30      | —     | 30      | 10      | —     | 10      |
| Other private short-term . . . . .    | 30      | —     | 30      | —       | 60    | -60     |
| Local government . . . . .            | —       | —     | —       | —       | 7     | -7      |
| Central government . . . . .          | —       | 41    | -41     | —       | 36    | -36     |
| Total . . . . .                       | 452     | 41    | 411     | 465     | 103   | 362     |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>              |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Commercial bank liabilities . . . . . | —       | 3     | -3      | 1       | —     | 1       |
| Commercial bank assets . . . . .      | —       | 16    | -16     | —       | 10    | -10     |
| Central bank liabilities . . . . .    | —       | —     | —       | —       | 22    | -22     |
| Central bank assets . . . . .         | —       | 440   | -440    | 325     | —     | 325     |
| Total . . . . .                       | —       | 459   | -459    | 326     | 32    | -294    |
| Total Capital Sectors . . . . .       | 452     | 500   | -48     | 791     | 135   | 656     |
| GLOBAL TOTAL . . . . .                | 3,748   | 3,855 | -107    | 4,003   | 4,131 | -128    |

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## OFFICIAL HOLDINGS OF GOLD AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE (June 30th—\$A million)

|                            | 1964         | 1965         | 1966         |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Gold . . . . .             | 218          | 230          | 222          |
| Foreign Exchange . . . . . | 1,655        | 1,287        | 1,318        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>1,873</b> | <b>1,517</b> | <b>1,540</b> |

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (Dec. 31st—\$A million)

|                        | 1964           | 1965           | 1966           |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Coins . . . . .        | 108.0          | 109.0          | 134.0          |
| Notes . . . . .        | 937.8          | 900.7          | 1,075.3        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>1,045.8</b> | <b>1,009.7</b> | <b>1,209.3</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE (\$A million)

|                            | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports (f.o.b.) . . . . . | 1,769   | 2,163   | 2,373   | 2,905   | 2,939   |
| Exports (f.o.b.) . . . . . | 2,155   | 2,152   | 2,782   | 2,651   | 2,721   |

## COMMODITIES (\$A'000)

| IMPORT GROUPS                                | 1963-64             | 1964-65             | 1965-66             |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Producers' Materials for use in:             |                     |                     |                     |
| Building and Construction . . . . .          | 76,868              | 100,102             | 93,680              |
| Rural Industries . . . . .                   | 32,452              | 41,130              | 40,360              |
| Motor Vehicle Assembly . . . . .             | 208,542             | 229,384             | 207,855             |
| Other Manufacturing . . . . .                | 900,378             | 1,085,056           | 1,015,816           |
| Capital Equipment:                           |                     |                     |                     |
| Producers' Equipment . . . . .               | 470,468             | 596,900             | 671,586             |
| Road Vehicles and Chassis . . . . .          | 55,786              | 79,972              | 74,671              |
| Railway Equipment, Ships, Aircraft . . . . . | 39,180              | 71,004              | 92,276              |
| Finished Consumer Goods:                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Food, Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .        | 91,524              | 102,868             | 109,574             |
| Clothing and Accessories . . . . .           | 16,706              | 19,920              | 21,150              |
| Other . . . . .                              | 282,040             | 322,972             | 344,548             |
| Fuels and Lubricants* . . . . .              | 57,596              | 54,024              | 48,385              |
| Auxiliary Aids to Production . . . . .       | 70,292              | 84,244              | 92,471              |
| Munitions, etc. . . . .                      | 27,744              | 53,750              | 85,907              |
| Non-Merchandise Trade                        | 2,329,576<br>43,082 | 2,841,326<br>63,377 | 2,898,280<br>41,212 |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                       | <b>2,372,658</b>    | <b>2,904,703</b>    | <b>2,939,492</b>    |

| PRINCIPAL EXPORTS                               | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Butter . . . . .                                | 54,715  | 62,165  | 49,989  |
| Cheese . . . . .                                | 13,519  | 14,198  | 13,645  |
| Bacon and Hams . . . . .                        | 87      | 199     | 281     |
| Beef and Veal . . . . .                         | 176,547 | 200,363 | 195,476 |
| Mutton and Lamb . . . . .                       | 32,492  | 40,349  | 45,417  |
| Pork . . . . .                                  | 133     | 324     | 436     |
| Dried Fruits . . . . .                          | 21,060  | 24,101  | 28,442  |
| Preserved Fruits . . . . .                      | 34,235  | 27,584  | 37,811  |
| Wheat . . . . .                                 | 362,018 | 297,199 | 264,062 |
| Flour . . . . .                                 | 43,758  | 39,126  | 26,527  |
| Barley . . . . .                                | 18,297  | 18,002  | 11,508  |
| Sugar . . . . .                                 | 156,513 | 112,685 | 93,927  |
| Wool (Greasy) . . . . .                         | 859,492 | 721,252 | 699,774 |
| Wool (Scoured, etc.) . . . . .                  | 101,457 | 84,604  | 85,078  |
| Sheep and Lamb Skins . . . . .                  | 74,254  | 60,393  | 63,749  |
| Rocks, Minerals and Hydrocarbons . . . . .      | 93,105  | 137,799 | 161,741 |
| Gold and Silver . . . . .                       | 19,570  | 20,131  | 24,894  |
| Metals, Metal Manufactures, Machinery . . . . . | 280,541 | 307,358 | 398,397 |
| Rubber and Leather Manufactures . . . . .       | 10,780  | 11,580  | 12,946  |
| Paper and Stationery . . . . .                  | 12,986  | 14,546  | 14,136  |
| Chemicals . . . . .                             | 26,617  | 34,217  | 42,703  |
| Optical and Surgical Instruments . . . . .      | 7,373   | 9,332   | 10,205  |
| Sporting and Fancy Goods, Toys . . . . .        | 10,641  | 11,051  | 14,616  |
| Wood and Wicker Manufactures . . . . .          | 6,166   | 5,655   | 4,813   |

\* Excludes crude petroleum, which is included in "Other Producers' Materials".

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES

(\$A '000)

|                                     | IMPORTS   |           | EXPORTS   |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | 1964-65   | 1965-66   | 1964-65   | 1965-66   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .            | 761,412   | 758,751   | 516,226   | 473,358   |
| Australian External Territories:    |           |           |           |           |
| Papua and New Guinea . . . . .      | 19,720    | 17,633    | 58,517    | 72,722    |
| Chief Commonwealth Countries:       |           |           |           |           |
| Brunei . . . . .                    | 7,232     | 9,353     | 125       | 213       |
| Canada . . . . .                    | 117,006   | 107,972   | 39,914    | 43,171    |
| Ceylon . . . . .                    | 17,277    | 17,563    | 18,671    | 17,408    |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                 | 24,414    | 25,358    | 54,757    | 58,774    |
| India . . . . .                     | 40,909    | 35,012    | 55,400    | 28,001    |
| Malaysia . . . . .                  | 52,322    | 31,924    | 82,917    | 49,770    |
| New Zealand . . . . .               | 46,541    | 46,859    | 158,302   | 171,277   |
| Pakistan . . . . .                  | 13,188    | 16,390    | 9,274     | 7,383     |
| Singapore . . . . .                 | *         | 3,699     | *         | 34,004    |
| Foreign Countries:                  |           |           |           |           |
| Arabian States . . . . .            | 57,830    | 53,677    | 14,744    | 15,750    |
| Austria . . . . .                   | 8,202     | 8,597     | 3,504     | 3,482     |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .    | 24,880    | 16,530    | 59,514    | 50,570    |
| China (People's Republic) . . . . . | 22,862    | 23,460    | 135,633   | 106,541   |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .            | 6,512     | 6,590     | 12,330    | 8,987     |
| France . . . . .                    | 66,903    | 91,670    | 111,781   | 118,408   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .   | 161,014   | 168,226   | 83,837    | 100,300   |
| Indonesia . . . . .                 | 64,034    | 61,763    | 7,431     | 5,359     |
| Iran . . . . .                      | 26,698    | 34,159    | 18,449    | 14,118    |
| Iraq . . . . .                      | 12,503    | 15,087    | 4,745     | 1,146     |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 50,511    | 49,701    | 85,190    | 110,244   |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 258,574   | 280,175   | 440,740   | 470,410   |
| Mexico . . . . .                    | 4,004     | 3,754     | 18,626    | 14,119    |
| Netherlands . . . . .               | 36,762    | 40,223    | 20,702    | 38,985    |
| Norway . . . . .                    | 8,882     | 10,287    | 5,801     | 4,240     |
| Poland . . . . .                    | 2,476     | 1,939     | 14,380    | 16,877    |
| South Africa . . . . .              | 16,797    | 16,812    | 24,765    | 22,204    |
| Sweden . . . . .                    | 53,568    | 51,787    | 8,584     | 9,135     |
| Switzerland . . . . .               | 35,458    | 43,011    | 4,136     | 4,789     |
| U.S.A. . . . .                      | 692,246   | 703,597   | 264,193   | 338,388   |
| All Other Countries . . . . .       | 193,966   | 187,933   | 318,261   | 310,820   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                     | 2,904,703 | 2,939,492 | 2,651,449 | 2,720,953 |

\* Included with Malaysia in 1964-65.

# AUSTRALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

| PARTICULARS                               | 1962-63   | 1963-64   | 1964-65   | 1965-66†  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Railways:</b>                          |           |           |           |           |
| Route Mileage* . . . . .                  | 25,497    | 25,163    | 25,033    | 25,004    |
| Passengers . . . . . ('000)               | 442,328   | 447,781   | 440,978   | 460,395   |
| Goods and Livestock . . . . . ('000 tons) | 55,909    | 61,741    | 64,844    | 63,872    |
| <b>Roads:</b>                             |           |           |           |           |
| Motor Vehicles Registered* . . . . .      | 3,292,571 | 3,515,721 | 3,742,245 | 3,915,813 |
| <b>Overseas Shipping:</b>                 |           |           |           |           |
| Tonnage Entered . . . . . ('000 tons)     | 18,958    | 20,723    | 21,689    | 23,042    |
| Tonnage Cleared . . . . . ('000 tons)     | 18,626    | 20,917    | 21,606    | 23,208    |
| <b>Air Transport, Internal Services:</b>  |           |           |           |           |
| Mileage Flown . . . . . ('000)            | 43,700    | 48,971    | 52,323    | 55,020    |
| Passengers Carried . . . . .              | 2,832,934 | 3,256,937 | 3,763,936 | 4,157,873 |
| Freight . . . . . (short tons)            | 59,373    | 63,161    | 69,959    | 76,079    |
| Mail . . . . . (short tons)               | 6,467     | 7,082     | 7,736     | 8,633     |
| <b>Air Transport, Overseas Services:</b>  |           |           |           |           |
| Mileage Flown . . . . . ('000)            | 20,343    | 22,357    | 28,126    | 29,635    |
| Passengers Carried . . . . .              | 294,908   | 352,442   | 443,665   | 448,623   |
| Freight . . . . . (short tons)            | 6,755     | 8,071     | 10,293    | 11,451    |
| Mail . . . . . (short tons)               | 2,468     | 2,654     | 3,124     | 3,252     |

\* June 30th.

† Preliminary.

## TOURISM

|                                 | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of Visitors (Arrivals) . | 111,424 | 125,377 | 147,878 | 173,328 |

The number of bedrooms available for tourists in 1966 was about 50,000.

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

('000)

|                                 | 1964  | 1965   | 1966   |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| <b>Telephones:</b>              |       |        |        |
| Services in Operation . . . . . | 1,919 | 2,010  | 2,120  |
| Instruments connected . . . . . | 2,670 | 2,811  | n.a.   |
| Radio Licences . . . . .        | 2,302 | 2,358* | 2,526* |
| Television Licences . . . . .   | 1,882 | 2,045* | 2,226* |
| Combined Licences . . . . .     | —     | 430    | 1,847  |

\* Includes joint radio and television licences.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                                  | NUMBER | TEACHING STAFF | STUDENTS  |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| Government Schools . . . . .     | 7,844  | 73,145         | 1,857,120 |
| Non-Government Schools . . . . . | 2,221  | 18,256         | 580,557   |
| Universities . . . . .           | 11     | 5,105          | 90,144    |

Source: Commonwealth Bureau of Statistics, Canberra, A.C.T.



## THE CONSTITUTION

### PARLIAMENT

The legislative power of the Commonwealth is vested in a Federal Parliament, consisting of the Queen, represented by the Governor-General, a Senate, and a House of Representatives. The Governor-General may appoint such times for holding the sessions of the Parliament as he thinks fit, and may also from time to time, by Proclamation or otherwise, prorogue the Parliament, and may in like manner dissolve the House of Representatives. This power is limited by strict although unwritten constitutional understanding, and it is seldom that decisions on these matters would be made at the discretion of the Governor-General. After any general election Parliament must be summoned to meet not later than thirty days after the day appointed for the return of the writs. Parliament must meet at least once every year.

### THE SENATE

The Senate is composed of ten Senators from each State, directly chosen for a period of six years by the people of the State, voting as one electorate. The Senators are elected by proportional representation. They are chosen for a term of six years and retire by rotation, half from each State on June 30th of each third year. The Senate may proceed to the dispatch of business notwithstanding the failure of any State to provide for its representation in the Senate.

If a Senator vacates his seat before the expiration of his term of service, the Houses of Parliament of the State for which he was chosen shall, in joint session, choose a person to hold the place until the expiration of the term or until the election of a successor. If the State Parliament is not in session the Governor of the State appoints a Senator to hold office until Parliament reassembles, or until a new Senator is elected.

At least one-third of the members of the Senate must be present for the exercise of its powers.

### THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

In accordance with the Constitution, the total number of members of the House of Representatives must be as nearly as practicable double that of the Senate. The number in each State is in proportion to population, but under the Constitution must be at least five. At present the House of Representatives is composed of 124 members which includes 2 members for the internal Territories. Of these, the member for the Australian Capital Territory has full voting rights (1967), while the member for the Northern Territory may join in debates, but is entitled to vote only on matters affecting that territory.

Members are elected by universal adult suffrage and voting is compulsory. Qualifications for Commonwealth franchise are possessed by any British subject, not under 21 years of age and not disentitled on racial or other ground, who has lived in Australia for six months continuously. Members of the Australian task force in Vietnam were made eligible to vote in the 1966 Federal elections, though voting was not compulsory. This empowered Australians under 21 to vote for the first time.

Members are chosen by the electors of their respective electorates by the preferential voting system.

The duration of the Parliament is limited to three years, unless dissolved by the Governor-General.

Qualifications for membership of the House of Representatives are possessed by any British subject 21 years of age or over who has resided in the Commonwealth for at least three years and who is, or is qualified to become, an elector of the Commonwealth.

### THE EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT

The executive power of the Commonwealth is vested in the Queen, and is exercised by the Governor-General, assisted by an Executive Council of Ministers of State. These Ministers are, or must become within three months members of the Commonwealth Parliament.

### THE JUDICIAL POWER

The judicial power of the Commonwealth is vested in the High Court of Australia, in such other Federal Courts as the Commonwealth Parliament creates, and in such other courts as it invests with Federal jurisdiction.

The High Court consists of a Chief Justice and not less than two other Justices, appointed by the Governor in Council. (There are at present a Chief Justice and six other Justices.) It has both an original and an appellate jurisdiction.

The High Court's original jurisdiction extends to all matters arising under any treaty, affecting representatives of other countries, in which the Commonwealth or its representative is a party, between States or between residents of different States or between a State and a resident of another State, and in which a writ of *Mandamus*, or prohibition, or an injunction is sought against a Commonwealth officer. It also extends to matters arising under the Constitution or involving its interpretation, and to any other matter as empowered by the Commonwealth Parliament.

The appellate jurisdiction extends to appeals from all judgments, decrees, orders and sentences of its own Justices exercising original jurisdiction, of any other Federal Court or court exercising Federal jurisdiction and of the Supreme Court of any State or any other State court from which an appeal lies to the Queen in Council. There is no appeal from the High Court to the Queen in Council, without the High Court's special leave, on any question as to the limits *inter se* of the constitutional powers of the Commonwealth and those of any State or States.

An amendment of the Conciliation and Arbitration Act assented to on 30th June, 1956, altered the structure of the arbitration machinery by separating the judicial and arbitral functions. The Commonwealth Industrial Court was set up to deal with judicial matters under the Act and the Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Commission to handle the function of conciliation and arbitration.

The Commonwealth Industrial Court is composed of a Chief Judge and three other Judges. The Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Commission comprises a President, not less than two Deputy Presidents, a Senior Commissioner, not less than five Commissioners and a number of Conciliators. Also, since 1928, jurisdiction in bankruptcy and insolvency is administered by Commonwealth Bankruptcy Courts. There is a Federal Supreme Court in the Australian Capital Territory and in the Northern Territory. State courts, usually courts of summary jurisdiction, are invested with Federal judicial power, principally to deal with offences created by Federal statutes.

### THE STATES

The Commonwealth Constitution safeguards the Constitution of each State by providing that it shall continue as at the establishment of the Commonwealth, except as altered in accordance with its own provisions. When a State law is inconsistent with a law of the Commonwealth, the latter prevails, and the former is invalid to the extent

of the inconsistency. However, the legislation of the Commonwealth Parliament is limited to those matters which are listed in Section 51 of the Constitution, while the States possess, as well as concurrent powers in those matters, residual legislative powers enabling them to legislate in any way for "the peace, order and good Government" of their respective territories.

The States may not raise or maintain naval or military forces, or impose taxes on any property belonging to the Commonwealth, nor may the Commonwealth tax State property. The State may not coin money.

The Commonwealth may not make any law for establishing any religion or for prohibiting the exercise of any religion, and no religious test may be imposed as a qualification for any office under the Commonwealth.

The Commonwealth is charged with protecting every State against invasion, and, on the application of a State Executive Government, against domestic violence.

Provision is made under the Constitution for the admission of new States and for the establishment of new States within the Commonwealth.

## ALTERATION OF THE CONSTITUTION

Proposed laws for the alteration of the Constitution must be passed by an absolute majority of each House of Parliament, and not less than two or more than six months after its passage the proposed law must be submitted in each State to the qualified electors.

In the event of one House twice rejecting a proposed law which has already received an absolute majority in the other House, the Governor-General may submit the proposed law to the electors. If, in a majority of the States a majority of the electors voting approve the proposed law and if a majority of all the electors voting also approve, it shall be presented to the Governor-General for Royal Assent.

No alteration diminishing the proportionate representation of any State in either House of the Parliament, or the minimum number of representatives of a State in the House of Representatives, or increasing, diminishing or altering the limits of the State, or in any way affecting the provisions of the Constitution in relation thereto, shall become law unless the majority of the electors voting in that State approve the proposed law.

A committee was set up in 1956 to review the Commonwealth Constitution. The report of the Committee was submitted to the House of Representatives on October 1st, 1958. Its main proposals include the extension of Federal power over shipping, nuclear development, broadcasting and television, industrial employment and arbitration, and marketing of primary products. Recommendations were also made concerning Parliamentary procedure.

## NEW SOUTH WALES

New South Wales became a British Possession in 1788, and a responsible government was elected in 1856. It federated with the other States to form the Commonwealth in 1901.

The executive power is in the hands of a Governor, appointed by the Crown, who is assisted by a Cabinet.

The Legislative Power is vested in a Parliament of two Houses, the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly. The former consists of sixty members, elected at a joint sitting of both Houses of Parliament, for a term of twelve years, fifteen members retiring every three years. The Legislative Assembly consists of ninety-four members, and sits for three years.

## VICTORIA

Formerly a portion of New South Wales, Victoria was proclaimed a separate colony in 1851 and accorded responsible self-government four years later.

The legislative authority is vested in a bi-cameral Parliament: the Upper House, or Legislative Council, of thirty-four members, elected for six years, and the Lower House, or Legislative Assembly, of sixty-six members, elected for three years. One-half of the members of the Council retire every three years.

In the exercise of the executive the Governor is assisted by a Cabinet of responsible Ministers. Not more than four members of the Council and not more than ten members of the Assembly may occupy salaried office at any one time.

## QUEENSLAND

Queensland was formerly a part of New South Wales. It was formed into a separate colony with responsible government in 1859.

Legislative power rests with a uni-cameral Parliament composed of seventy-five members elected from seventy-five districts for a term of three years.

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA

South Australia was formed into a British Province by Letters Patent of February 1836. The Constitution of October 24th, 1856, vests the legislative power in a Parliament elected by the people and consisting of a Legislative Council and a House of Assembly. The Council is composed of twenty members, one-half of whom retire every three years. Their places are filled by new members elected from each of the five districts into which the State is divided for this purpose. The executive has no authority to dissolve this body.

The thirty-nine members of the House of Assembly are elected for three years from thirty-nine electoral districts.

The executive power is vested in a Governor, appointed by the Crown, and an Executive Council consisting of eight responsible Ministers.

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Formal possession of the country around King George Sound was taken in 1791. In June 1829 Captain James Stirling founded the Swan River Settlement, now the Commonwealth State of Western Australia.

Large grants of land were made to early settlers, and agricultural and pastoral occupations were pursued by a small population. In 1850, when the State was in a poor condition, the inhabitants' petition that it might be made a penal settlement was acceded to. In the following eighteen years, 9,718 convicts were sent out. Transportation ceased in 1868.

In 1890 the administration was vested in the Governor, a Legislative Council and a Legislative Assembly. The Council was, at first, nominated by the Governor, but it was provided that in the event of the population of the colony reaching 60,000 it should be elective. This figure was reached in 1893.

According to the present Constitution, the Legislative Council consists of thirty members, each of the ten provinces returning three members, one of whom retires biennially.

The Legislative Assembly consists of fifty members, elected for three years, each representing one electorate.

The entire management and control of the unalienated lands of the Crown in Western Australia is vested in the State Legislature.

## TASMANIA

Tasmania was discovered in 1642 and became a British settlement in 1803 as a dependency of New South Wales. Responsible government was established in 1856.

The administration is vested in a Governor acting upon the advice of a Legislative Council and House of Assembly.

## AUSTRALIA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

The Council consists of nineteen members who sit for six years, retiring in rotation. There is no power to dissolve the Council. The House of Assembly has thirty members elected for five years.

### NORTHERN TERRITORY

The Northern Territory covers 520,280 square miles, of which 94,025 square miles is reserved for aboriginals. Population, excluding full-blood aboriginals, is about 36,000, and there are estimated to be 18,000 full-blood aboriginals.

The Territory was incorporated in New South Wales in

1825, but in 1863 was added to South Australia. It was transferred to the Commonwealth in 1911. By a Federal Act of 1947 a Legislative Council (sitting at Darwin) was set up, consisting of the Administrator, 7 official members and 6 elected members. At present the Council consists of an elected President, the Administrator, 6 nominated official members, 3 non-official nominated members and 8 elected members. The Northern Territory is governed by the Department of Territories, Canberra, with the help of the Administrator and the Legislative Council. The creation of the Northern Territory as Australia's seventh self-governing State was approved by the Federal Government in 1958, but no date for its establishment has been given.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** H.E. the Rt. Hon. Lord CASEY OF BERWICK, P.C., G.C.M.G., C.H., D.S.O., M.C., K.S.T.J.

### COMMONWEALTH CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Rt. Hon. HAROLD E. HOLT (L).  
**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Trade and Industry:** Rt. Hon. JOHN McEWEN (CP).  
**Treasurer:** Hon. W. McMAHON (L).  
**Minister for External Affairs:** Hon. PAUL M. C. HASLUCK, P.C. (L).  
**Minister for the Interior:** Hon. J. DOUGLAS ANTHONY (CP).  
**Minister for Primary Industry:** Hon. C. F. ADERMANN (CP).  
**Minister for Supply and Leader in Senate:** Senator DENHAM HENTY (L).  
**Postmaster-General:** Hon. A. S. HULME (L).  
**Minister of National Development:** Hon. D. E. FAIRBAIRN, D.F.C. (L).  
**Minister for Education and Science:** Senator the Hon. JOHN G. GORTON (L).  
**Minister for Labour and National Service:** Hon. L. H. E. BURY (L).

### MINISTERS NOT IN THE CABINET

**Minister for Shipping and Transport:** Hon. GORDON FREETH (L).  
**Minister for Territories:** Hon. C. E. BARNES (CP).  
**Minister for Civil Aviation:** Hon. R. W. C. SWARTZ, M.B.E., E.D. (L).  
**Minister for Immigration and Leader of the House:** Hon. BILLY M. SNEDDEN, Q.C. (L).  
**Minister for Health:** Dr. ALEXANDER J. FORBES, M.C. (L).  
**Minister for Air and Assistant Treasurer:** Hon. PETER HOWSON (L).  
**Minister for Customs and Excise:** Senator the Hon. KENNETH MCC. ANDERSON (L).

**Minister for Repatriation:** Senator G. COLIN McKELLAR (CP).  
**Minister for Social Services and Assistant Minister for Trade and Industry:** Hon. IAN SINCLAIR (CP).  
**Minister for Housing:** Senator the Hon. Dame ANNABELLE RANKIN (L).  
**Minister for the Army:** Hon. J. M. FRASER (L).  
**Minister for Works:** Hon. CHARLES R. KELLY (L).  
**Attorney-General:** Hon. NIGEL H. BOWEN, Q.C.  
**Minister for the Navy and Minister in charge of Tourist Activities:** Hon. DONALD L. CHIPP (L).

### CHIEFS OF STAFF

**Chairman of Chiefs of Staff Committee:** Lt.-Gen. Sir JOHN WILTON, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O.  
**Navy:** Vice-Admiral Sir ALAN McNICOLL, K.B.E., C.B., G.M.  
**Air Force:** Air Marshal Sir ALISTER M. MURDOCH, K.B.E., C.B.  
**Army:** Lt.-Gen. THOMAS J. DALY, C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.

### ADMINISTRATORS OF TERRITORIES

**Northern Territory:** ROGER L. DEAN.  
**Papua and New Guinea:** DAVID O. HAY, C.B.E., D.S.O.  
**Nauru:** Brigadier LESLIE D. KING, O.B.E., E.D.  
**Norfolk Island:** REGINALD MARSH.  
**Cocos:** P. L. RYAN (Official Representative).  
**Christmas Island:** CHARLES I. BUFFETT, M.B.E. (Official Representative).

(L) Liberal Party; (CP) Country Party.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS

(Canberra unless otherwise stated.)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** 5A Arkana Street, Yarralumla (E).  
**Austria:** Ainslie Building, 39 Ainslie Avenue, Civic Centre (L).  
**Belgium:** 19 Arkana Street, Yarralumla (E).  
**Brazil:** 55 Mugga Way, Red Hill (E).  
**Burma:** 85 Mugga Way, Red Hill (E).  
**Cambodia:** 5 Canterbury Crescent, Deakin (E).  
**Canada:** Commonwealth Avenue (HC).  
**Ceylon:** 35 Empire Circuit, Forrest (HC).  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** 70 Empire Circuit, Forrest (E).  
**Denmark:** 115 Pitt Street, Sydney (L).  
**Finland:** 537 New South Head Road, Double Bay, Sydney (L).  
**France:** 6 Darwin Avenue, Acton (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Empire Circuit, Yarralumla (E).  
**Ghana:** (address not available.) (H.C.)  
**Greece:** 22 Arthur Circle, Forrest (E).  
**India:** 63 Mugga Way, Red Hill (HC).  
**Indonesia:** 4 Hotham Crescent, Deakin (E).  
**Ireland:** 39 Ainslie Avenue, Civic Centre (E).  
**Israel:** Turrana Street, Yarralumla (E).  
**Italy:** 27 State Circle, Deakin (E).  
**Japan:** 3 Tennyson Crescent, Forrest (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** 42 Mugga Way, Red Hill (E).  
**Laos:** 71 National Circuit, Deakin (E).  
**Malaysia:** 71 State Circle, Acton (HC).  
**Malta:** 261 La Prouse St., Red Hill (HC).  
**Mexico:** 40 Mugga Way, Red Hill (E).  
**Netherlands:** 120 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla (E).  
**New Zealand:** M.L.C. Building, London Circuit, Civic Centre (HC).  
**Pakistan:** 59 Franklin Street, Forrest (HC).  
**Peru:** 17 Canterbury Crescent, Deakin (L).  
**Philippines:** Moonah Place, Yarralumla (E).  
**Portugal:** 22 Bougainville Street, Manuka (E).  
**Singapore:** c/o Motel Wellington, Canberra Ave., Forrest (HC).  
**South Africa:** 3 Zeeham St., Red Hill (E).  
**Sweden:** Turrana Street, Yarralumla (E).  
**Switzerland:** 31 Stonehaven Crescent, Deakin (E).  
**Thailand:** 9 Daly St., Deakin (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 78 Canberra Ave., Griffith (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** 38 Empire Circuit, Forrest (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Commonwealth Avenue (HC).  
**U.S.A.:** Chancery, Yarralumla (E).  
**Uruguay:** 80 Dominion Circuit, Deakin (L).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 39 National Circuit, Forrest (E).

The following countries are represented by Consulates-General or Consulates: Bolivia, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Czechoslovakia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Ethiopia, Guatemala, Haiti, Iceland, Latvia, Lebanon, Liberia, Monaco, Norway, Panama, Poland, Spain, Turkey and Vatican (Apostolic Nunciature).

## COMMONWEALTH PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** Hon. Sir ALISTER MAXWELL McMULLIN, K.C.M.G.  
**Chairman of Committee:** Senator GERALD C. MCKELLAR.  
**Leader of the Government:** Senator N. H. D. HENTY.  
**Leader of the Opposition:** Hon. N. E. MCKENNA.  
**Clerk:** R. H. C. LOOF.

(Election, November 1966)

| PARTY                                  | NO. OF SEATS |
|--|--------------|
| Liberal Country } Government . . . . . | 22 } 29      |
| Australian Labor . . . . .             | 7 }          |
| Australian Democratic Labour . . . . . | 28 }         |
| Independent . . . . .                  | 2 }          |
|  | 1 }          |

There are ten Senators from each of the six states.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** Hon. Sir JOHN MCLEAY, K.C.M.G., M.M.  
**Chairman of Committees:** P. E. LUCOCK.  
**Leader of the Opposition:** Hon. ARTHUR A. CALWELL.  
**Clerk:** A. G. TURNER.  
**Clerk-Assistant:** J. A. PETTIFER.

(Election, November 1966)

| PARTY                                  | NO. OF SEATS |
|--|--------------|
| Liberal Country } Government . . . . . | 61 } 82      |
| Australian Labor . . . . .             | 21 }         |
| Australian Democratic Labour . . . . . | 41 }         |
| Independent . . . . .                  | 1 }          |

## STATE GOVERNMENTS

### NEW SOUTH WALES

**Governor:** H.E. Sir RODEN CUTLER, V.C., K.C.M.G., C.B.E.

#### MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier and Treasurer:** R. W. ASKIN (L).

**Deputy Premier and Minister for Education and Science:** C. B. CUTLER (CP).

**Minister of Labour and Industry, Chief Secretary and Minister for Tourist Activities:** E. A. WILLIS (L).

**Minister of Child Welfare and Social Welfare, Advisory Minister for Transport, Vice-President of the Executive Council:** A. D. BRIDGES, M.L.C. (L).

**Minister of Agriculture:** W. A. CHAFFEY (CP).

**Attorney-General:** K. M. McCAW (L).

**Minister of Local Government and Highways:** P. H. MORTON (L).

**Minister of Public Works:** DAVID HUGHES (CP).

**Minister of Transport:** M. A. MORRIS (L).

**Minister of Decentralisation and Development:** J. B. M. FULLER, M.L.C. (CP).

**Minister of Lands and Mines:** T. L. LEWIS (L).

**Minister of Conservation:** J. G. BEALE (L).

**Minister of Housing and Co-operative Societies:** S. T. STEPHENS (CP).

**Minister of Justice:** J. C. MADDISON (L).

**Minister of Health:** A. H. JAGO (L).

**Assistant Minister for Education:** W. C. FIFE (L).

#### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Council:** Pres. Hon. W. E. DICKSON, M.L.C.; Chair. of Committees Hon. E. G. WRIGHT, M.L.C.; Clerk of the Parliaments Major-General J. R. STEVENSON, C.B.E., D.S.O., E.C.

**Legislative Assembly:** Speaker Hon. KEVIN ELLIS; Chair. of Committees G. R. CRAWFORD, D.C.H.; Clerk of Assembly I. P. K. VIDLER; Librarian R. L. COPE, B.A.; Editor of Debates W. J. GRIFFITH.

### VICTORIA

**Governor:** H.E. Maj.-Gen. Sir ROHAN DELACOMBE, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O.

#### LIBERAL MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier and Treasurer:** Hon. Sir HENRY BOLTE, K.C.M.G.

**Chief Secretary and Attorney-General:** Hon. A. G. RYLAH, E.D.

**Minister of Transport:** Hon. E. R. MEAGHER, M.B.E., E.D.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. G. L. CHANDLER, C.M.G., M.L.C.

**Minister for Water Supply and Mines:** Hon. T. A. DARCY.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. J. S. BLOOMFIELD, Q.C.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. M. V. PORTER.

**Minister for Lands, Soldier Settlement and Conservation:** Hon. J. C. M. BALFOUR.

**Minister of Fuel and Power:** Hon. G. O. REID.

**Minister for Local Government:** Hon. R. J. HAMER, E.D., M.L.C.

**Minister for State Development:** Hon. J. W. MANSON.

**Minister of Housing and Minister of Forests:** Hon. L. H. S. THOMPSON, M.L.C.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. V. O. DICKIE, M.L.C.

**Minister of Labour and Industry:** Hon. V. F. WILCON.

**Minister for Immigration and Assistant Minister for Education:** J. F. ROSSITER.

**Secretary to Cabinet:** J. C. M. BALFOUR.

#### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Council:** Pres. Hon. R. W. MACK, M.L.C.; Chair. of Committees Hon. W. R. GARRETT; Clerk of the Council L. G. McDONALD.

**Legislative Assembly:** Speaker Hon. Sir W. J. McDONALD, M.L.A.; Chair. of Committees VERNON CHRISTIE; Clerk of the Parliaments and Clerk of the Assembly J. A. ROBERTSON.

### QUEENSLAND

**Governor:** H.E. Sir ALAN MANSFIELD, K.C.M.G.

#### MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier and Minister for State Development:** Hon. G. F. R. NICKLIN, LL.D., M.M., M.L.A. (CP).

**Minister for Education:** Hon. J. C. A. PIZZEY, M.L.A. (CP).

**Treasurer:** Hon. G. W. W. CHALK (L).

**Minister for Industrial Development:** Hon. A. T. DEWAR, M.L.A. (L).

**Minister for Mines and Main Roads:** Hon. R. E. CAMM (CP).

**Minister for Health:** Hon. S. D. TOOTH, M.L.A. (L).

**Minister for Transport:** Hon. W. D. KNOX (L).

**Minister for Local Government and Conservation:** Hon. H. RICHTER, M.L.A. (CP).

**Minister for Lands:** Hon. A. R. FLETCHER, M.L.A. (CP).

**Minister for Labour and Industry:** Hon. J. D. HERBERT, M.L.A. (L).

**Minister for Works and Housing:** Hon. J. BJELKE-PETERSON (CP).

**Minister for Justice and Attorney-General:** Hon. Dr. P. R. DELAMOTHE (L).

**Minister for Primary Industries:** Hon. J. A. ROW (CP).

#### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Assembly:** Speaker Hon. D. E. NICHOLSON, M.L.A.; Chair. of Committee K. W. HOOPER, M.L.A.; Clerk R. L. DUNLOP.

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

**Governor:** H.E. Lt.-Gen. Sir EDRIC BASTYAN, K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., K.B.E., C.B.

#### LABOUR MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier, Treasurer and Minister of Immigration and Housing:** Hon. F. WALSH (Retires May 31st, 1967).

**Chief Secretary and Minister of Health:** Hon. A. J. SHARD.

## AUSTRALIA—(STATE GOVERNMENTS)

**Attorney-General and Minister of Aboriginal Affairs and Social Welfare:** Hon. D. A. DUNSTAN.  
**Minister of Local Government, Roads and Mines:** Hon. S. C. BEVAN.  
**Minister of Labour, Industry and Transport:** Hon. A. F. KNEEBONE.  
**Minister of Lands, Repatriation and Immigration:** Hon. J. D. CORCORAN.  
**Minister of Works and Marine:** Hon. C. D. HUTCHENS.  
**Minister of Education:** Hon. R. R. LOVEDAY.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Forests:** Hon. G. A. BYWATERS.

### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Council:** Pres. Hon. L. H. DENSLEY, M.L.C.; Clerk I. J. BALL.  
**House of Assembly:** Speaker Hon. L. G. RICHES, C.M.G.; Chairman of Committees S. J. LAWN; Clerk G. D. COMBE, M.C.

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

**Governor:** H.E. Maj.-Gen. Sir DOUGLAS A. KENDREW, K.C.M.G., C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.

### MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier, Treasurer, and Minister for Tourists:** Hon. DAVID BRAND, M.L.A. (L).  
**Deputy Premier, Minister for Agriculture, and Minister for Electricity:** Hon. CRAWFORD DAVID NALDER, M.L.A. (CP).  
**Minister for Railways:** Hon. CHARLES WALTER MICHAEL COURT, O.B.E., M.L.A. (L).  
**Minister for Works and Water Supplies:** Hon. ROSS HUTCHINSON, D.F.C., M.L.A. (L).  
**Minister for Mines and Minister for Justice and Leader in the Legislative Council:** Hon. ARTHUR FREDERICK GRIFFITH, M.L.C. (L).  
**Minister for Lands, Minister for Forests, and Minister for Immigration:** Hon. WILLIAM STEWART BOVELL, M.L.A. (L).  
**Chief Secretary and Minister for Police and Traffic:** Hon. JAMES FREDERICK CRAIG, M.L.A. (CP).  
**Minister for Local Government, Minister for Town Planning, and Minister for Child Welfare:** Hon. LESLIE ARTHUR LOGAN, M.L.C. (CP).  
**Minister for Education, and Minister for Native Welfare:** Hon. EDGAR HENRY MEAD LEWIS, M.L.A. (CP).  
**Minister of Housing and Labour:** Hon. D. H. O'NEIL (L).  
**Minister for Transport:** R. J. O'CONNOR (L).  
**Minister of Health, Fisheries and Fauna:** G. C. MACKINNON, M.L.C. (L).

### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Council:** Pres. Hon. L. C. DIVER; Chair. of Committees and Deputy Pres.: Hon. NORMAN E. BAXTER.  
**Legislative Assembly:** Speaker Hon. J. M. HEARMAN, M.L.A.; Chair. of Committees and Deputy Speaker W. A. MANNING.

### TASMANIA

**Governor:** H.E. Lt.-Gen. Sir CHARLES HENRY GAIRDNER, K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., K.B.E., C.B., C.B.E., K.G.ST.J.

### LABOUR MINISTRY

(January 1967)

**Premier and Treasurer:** E. E. REECE, M.H.A.  
**Deputy Premier and Attorney-General:** Hon. R. F. FAGAN, M.H.A.  
**Minister for Agriculture:** A. C. ATKINS, M.H.A.  
**Minister for Lands and Works:** Hon. D. A. CASHION, M.H.A.  
**Minister for Health:** Hon. M. G. EVERETT, M.H.A.  
**Minister for Forests and Housing:** Hon. S. V. WARD, M.H.A.  
**Minister for Transport:** Hon. H. J. McLOUGHLIN.  
**Minister for Education:** Hon. W. A. NEILSON, M.H.A.  
**Chief Secretary:** Hon. B. K. MILLER, M.L.C.

### LEGISLATURE

**Legislative Council:** Pres. Hon. Sir HENRY S. BAKER, K.C.M.G., D.S.O., M.L.C.; Clerk of the Council E. C. BRIGGS.  
**House of Assembly:** Speaker Hon. J. C. MADDEN; Clerk of the House C. K. MURPHY, C.B.E.

### NORTHERN TERRITORY

(ADMINISTRATION FROM CANBERRA)

**Administrator:** R. L. DEAN.  
**Assistant Administrators:** A. V. ATKINS, D.S.C., E. F. DWYER.  
**Director of Lands:** A. W. RICHARDSON.  
**Director of Welfare:** H. C. GIESE.  
**Director of Mines:** C. F. ADAMS.  
**Crown Law Officer:** R. J. WITHNALL.  
**President of Legislative Council:** H. CHAN.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Liberal Party of Australia, The:** Federal Secretariat, National Headquarters Building, Blackall and Macquarie Sts., Barton, Canberra, A.C.T.; f. 1944; features of Party Policy are loyalty to the throne and the maintenance of the political and economic unity of the Commonwealth; the Party is absolutely opposed to socialism and supports freedom of enterprise and initiative. The maintenance of adequate defence forces are also prominent in the policy, together with uncompromising opposition to Communism, the prevention of industrial disturbance, the maintenance of full employment and the extension of social services. Since the Party has been in office, a long-range plan of national development and productive expansion has been pursued. The Leader of the Party is the Prime Minister, the Rt. Hon. HAROLD HOLT, M.P.; the Leader in the Senate, Minister for Supply, Senator N. H. D. HENRY; the Federal President is J. E. PAGAN, M.B.E.; the Federal Director is J. R. WILLOUGHBY, C.B.E.

**Australian Country Party, The:** 7 Phillip Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1916; the principal objectives of the Party are the betterment of conditions in rural and agri-

cultural communities through improved marketing facilities, more effective Parliamentary representation of country people, the encouragement of desirable immigrants, and the promotion of the study of all matters relating to agricultural and primary production. The Party upholds the integrity of the Commonwealth; Federal Parliamentary Leader Rt. Hon. J. McEWEN; Chair. Federal Executive W. L. MOSS; Gen. Sec. J. F. DREDGE; publ. *The Countryman*.

**Australian Labor Party:** 236 Elizabeth Street, Brisbane; f. 1891, for the socialization of industry, production, distribution and exchange; Leader of the Parl. Labor Party in the Senate, Senator the Hon. LIONEL MURPHY, Leader in the House of Representatives, Hon. E. G. WHITLAM, Q.C.; Pres. of the Federal Executive J. V. STOUT; Vice-Pres. D. DUNSTAN; Federal Sec. F. E. CHAMBERLAIN.

**Australian Democratic Labour Party:** 561 George Street, Sydney; formed 1955 following a split in the Australian Labor Party. Pres. ROBERT JOSHUA, M.C.; Gen. Sec. JOHN KANE; Parliamentary Leader Senator the Hon. V. C. GAIR.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial power of the Commonwealth is vested in a Federal Supreme Court, the High Court of Australia, consisting of a Chief Justice and six Justices and such other courts as the Commonwealth Parliament may create. Parliament can also vest certain federal jurisdiction in State courts. The High Court has original jurisdiction in all matters arising under treaties or affecting representatives of other countries, and in certain matters in which the Commonwealth or the States are concerned. It also hears and determines appeals from judgments of its own Justices exercising original jurisdiction, and from judgments of any other Federal Court or of the Supreme Court of any State, subject, in certain cases, to final appeal to the Queen in Council.

### HIGH COURT OF AUSTRALIA

**Chief Justice:** Rt. Hon. Sir GARFIELD BARWICK, G.C.M.G.

**Justices:** Rt. Hon. Sir EDWARD A. McTIERNAN, K.B.E., Rt. Hon. Sir FRANK KITTO, K.B.E., Rt. Hon. Sir ALAN R. TAYLOR, K.B.E., Rt. Hon. Sir DOUGLAS MENZIES, K.B.E., Rt. Hon. Sir VICTOR WINDEYER, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Rt. Hon. Sir WILLIAM F. L. OWEN, K.B.E.

**Principal Registrar:** A. N. GAMBLE 450 Law Courts Place, Melbourne.

### COMMONWEALTH COURT OF CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION

**Chief Judge:** Hon. Sir RICHARD KIRBY.

**Judge:** Hon. Mr. Justice S. C. G. WRIGHT.

**Industrial Registrar:** Dr. I. G. SHARP, 451 Law Courts Place, Melbourne.

### COMMONWEALTH CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION COMMISSION

**President:** Hon. Sir RICHARD KIRBY.

**Deputy Presidents:** Hon. Mr. Justice S. C. G. WRIGHT, Hon. Mr. Justice F. H. GALLAGHER, Hon. Mr. Justice

J. C. MOORE, Hon. Mr. Justice A. SWEENEY, Hon. Mr. Justice J. A. NIMMO.

**Senior Commissioner:** J. E. TAYLOR.

**Commissioners:** Mr. J. R. DONOVAN, Mr. J. H. PORTUS, Mr. J. P. HORAN, Mr. G. A. FINDLAY, Mr. J. L. GOUGH, Mr. L. G. MATTHEWS, Mr. T. C. WINTER, Mr. E. J. CLARKSON, Mr. H. G. NEIL, Mr. J. J. McREADIE.

**Industrial Registrar:** Dr. I. G. SHARP, 451 Law Courts Place, Melbourne.

### COMMONWEALTH INDUSTRIAL COURT

**Chief Judge:** Hon. Sir JOHN SPICER.

**Judges:** Hon. Mr. Justice E. A. DUNPHY, Hon. Mr. Justice P. JOSKE, Hon. Mr. Justice R. EGGLESTON, Hon. Mr. Justice R. A. SMITHERS, Hon. Mr. Justice J. R. KERR.

**Industrial Registrar:** Dr. I. G. SHARP, 451 Law Courts Place, Melbourne.

### COMMONWEALTH BANKRUPTCY ADMINISTRATION

**Judge:** Hon. Sir STUART CLYNE.

**Inspector-General:** L. G. BOHRINGER (acting), 540 Law Courts Place, Melbourne.

### COMMONWEALTH COURT OF MARINE INQUIRY

**Chief Judge:** Hon. Sir JOHN SPICER.

**Judges:** Hon. E. A. DUNPHY, Hon. R. M. EGGLESTON, Hon. P. E. JOSKE.

### NEW SOUTH WALES

THE SUPREME COURT  
King and Elizabeth Streets, Sydney.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir LESLIE HERRON, K.B.E., C.M.G.

**President of the Court of Appeal:** Hon. GORDON WALLACE.

## AUSTRALIA—(JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

**Judges of Appeal:** B. SUGERMAN, C. McLELLAND, C. A. WALSH, K. S. JACOBS, K. W. ASPREY, J. D. HOLMES.

**Puisne Judges:** J. H. McCLEMENS, A. R. RICHARDSON, R. LE GAY BRERETON, H. MAGUIRE, F. G. MYERS, M. F. HARDIE, J. K. MANNING, W. H. COLLINS, R. ELSE-MITCHELL, B. P. MACFARLAN, O.B.E., J. F. NAGLE, R. L. TAYLOR, D. M. SELBY, E.D., A. R. MOFFITT, C. E. BEGG, P. H. ALLEN, J. O'BRIEN, S. ISAACS, N. A. JENKYN, L. W. STREET, J. A. LEE.

**Prothonotary and Registrar, Court of Appeals:** R. J. BYRNE.

### VICTORIA

There is a Supreme Court with a Chief Justice and fourteen Puisne Judges, a County Court, Courts of General Sessions, Courts of Mines, Licensing Courts, Courts of Petty Sessions and Children's Courts.

#### THE SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir HENRY ARTHUR WINNEKE, K.C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Justices:** Hons. Sir JOHN BARRY, T. W. SMITH, Sir R. V. MONAHAN, G. A. PAPE, A. D. G. ADAM, D. M. LITTLE, G. U. GOWANS, O. J. GILLARD, JOHN E. STARKE, E. H. E. BARBER, M. V. MCINERNEY, G. H. LUSH, C. I. MENHENNITT, H. R. NEWTON.

**Masters:** C. P. JACOBS, M.B.E., S. H. COLLIE, E. N. BERGERE.

**Prothonotary:** A. J. PAYNE.

#### COUNTY COURT AND COURTS OF GENERAL SESSIONS

**Judges:** N. F. MITCHELL, G. L. DETHRIDGE, A. M. H. FRASER, F. R. NELSON, J. C. NORRIS, B. J. DUNN, S. H. Z. WOINARSKI, T. RAPKE, H. T. FREDERICO, H. A. VICKERY, A. C. ADAMS, D. W. CORSON, J. F. FORREST, C. W. HARRIS, J. X. O'DRISCOLL, E. E. HEWITT, J. LECKIE, G. JUST, I. F. C. FRANICH.

**Chairmen of General Sessions only:** J. P. BOURKE, J. W. FLANNAGAN.

### QUEENSLAND

#### SUPREME COURT

##### Southern District (Brisbane)

**Chief Justice:** Hon. W. G. MACK.

**Senior Puisne Judge:** Hon. J. A. SHEEHY.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. MOSTYN HANGER, Hon. C. G. WASTALL, Hon. N. S. STABLE, Hon. H. T. GIBBS, Hon. G. L. HART, Hon. G. A. G. LUCAS, Hon. J. A. DOUGLAS, Hon. M. B. HOARE.

**Registrar and Prothonotary:** JOHN SHANNON.

#### Central District (Rockhampton)

**Puisne Judge:** Hon. D. M. CAMPBELL.

**Registrar:** H. R. D. FITZPATRICK.

#### Northern District (Townsville)

**Puisne Judge:** Hon. R. W. SKERMAN.

**Registrar:** J. T. MUNRO.

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

#### SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G.

**Judges:** Hon. Sir HERBERT MAYO, Hon. R. R. St. CLAIR CHAMBERLAIN, Hon. J. L. TRAVERS, Hon. D. S. HOGARTH, Hon. C. H. BRIGHT, Hon. ROMA F. MITCHELL.

**Master:** G. H. WALTERS.

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

#### SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir ALBERT WOLFF, K.C.M.G.

**Judges:** Hon. Sir LAWRENCE JACKSON, Hon. J. E. VIRTUE, Hon. R. V. NEVILLE, Hon. G. B. D'ARCY, Hon. JOHN HALE, Hon. O. J. NEGUS.

**Master and Registrar:** G. J. BOYLSON.

### TASMANIA

#### SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir STANLEY BURBURY, K.B.E.

**Judges:** Hon. M. G. GIBSON, Hon. M. P. CRISP, Hon. G. H. CRAWFORD, Hon. F. M. NEASEY.

**Master and Registrar:** C. G. BRETTINGHAM-MOORE.

### AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

#### SUPREME COURT

**Judges:** Hon. E. A. DUNPHY, Hon. P. E. JOSKE, Hon. R. M. EGGLESTON, Hon. A. R. BRIDGE, Hon. R. A. SMITHERS, Hon. J. R. KERR.

**Registrar:** A. W. WYNNE.

### NORTHERN TERRITORY

#### SUPREME COURT

**Judges:** Hon. A. B. BRIDGE, Hon. E. A. DUNPHY, Hon. P. E. JOSKE, Hon. R. A. SMITHERS.

**Master and Registrar-General:** F. R. A. ELVIDGE.



## RELIGION

### CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN AUSTRALIA

There are about 3½m. members of the Church of England.

**Primate of Australia:** Most Rev. PHILIP N. W. STRONG, C.M.G., M.A.

#### PROVINCE OF NEW SOUTH WALES

**Archbishop of Sydney, Metropolitan and Primate of Australia:** Most Rev. M. L. LOANE, M.A., B.D.

#### PROVINCE OF VICTORIA

**Archbishop of Melbourne and Metropolitan:** Most Rev. F. W. WOODS, M.A., D.D.

#### PROVINCE OF QUEENSLAND

**Archbishop of Brisbane and Metropolitan:** Most Rev. W. HUDSON, M.A.

#### PROVINCE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

**Archbishop of Perth and Metropolitan:** Most Rev. GEORGE APPLETON, M.A., M.B.E.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

There are about 2m. Roman Catholics in Australia.

**The Apostolic Delegate:** H.E. The Most Rev. DOMENICO ENRICI, Archbishop of Ancusa, 40 Edward Street, North Sydney, N.S.W.

#### Cardinal

Sydney . . . His Eminence CARDINAL GILROY.  
Auxiliary Bishops: Most Rev. JAMES FREEMAN, D.D., Most Rev. JAMES CARROLL, D.D., Most Rev. THOMAS MULDOON, D.D.

#### Archbishops

Adelaide . . . Most Rev. MATTHEW BEOVICH, D.D., PH.D.  
Brisbane . . . Most Rev. JAMES DUHIG, D.D.  
Canberra and Goulburn . . . Most Rev. ERIS O'BRIEN, D.D., PH.D., M.A.  
Hobart . . . Most Rev. GUILFORD YOUNG, D.D.  
Melbourne . . . Most Rev. JUSTIN SIMONDS, D.D., PH.D.  
Perth . . . Most Rev. REDMOND PRENDIVILLE.

### OTHER CHURCHES

**Baptist Union of Australia:** 486 Albert Street, Melbourne; Pres.-Gen. Rev. F. J. C. STONE, B.A.; Hon. Sec. Rev. G. H. BLACKBURN, M.A., B.D., B.ED.; 46,062 mems.; 606 churches, 619 ministers, 1,000 local preachers; Sunday Schools: 8,791 teachers, 71,814 scholars; Carey Grammar and King's College for boys; Strathcona and Kilvington Girls' Grammar Schools; Residential Theological Colleges in N.S.W., Victoria, Queensland, South and West Australia; Deaconess Training Institute in Victoria; Bedford Business College in N.S.W.; Aged People's Homes in most states; missionary work in India, Pakistan, New Guinea, West Irian and among the aborigines of Central Australia; publ. *Australian Baptist* (weekly).

**Congregational Union of Australia:** Independent Hall, Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1892; 15,100 mems.;

Pres. Rev. S. J. HENSHALL; Sec. MAYNARD DAVIES publ. *C.U.A. Bulletin* (quarterly).

**Lutheran Church of Australia:** Lutheran Church House, 58 O'Connell St., North Adelaide, South Australia; f. October 1966, by amalgamation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Australia and the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Australia; first missionaries to aboriginals 1836; first Lutheran Church 1838; 112,296 mems., 342 pastors; Pres. Rev. M. LOHE, D.D.; Vice-Pres. Rev. H. D. KOEHNE, D.D.; Sec. Rev. H. F. W. PROEVE, B.A.; Ministry trained at Luther Seminary, North Adelaide (Principal Rev. S. P. HEBART, D.TH., M.A.); six colleges; aboriginal missions in Central Australia (Hermannsburg, Finke River Mission), South Australia (Kooniba, Yalata) and Queensland (Hope Vale, Bloomfield River), also mission activity in New Guinea; radio programme (Australian Lutheran Hour) on 31 stations; publs. *Encounter* (for youth), *Lutheran Woman*, *Lutheran Men*, *Children's Friend* (all monthly), *The Lutheran* (fortnightly).

**Greek Orthodox Church:** "St. Andrew's House", 374 Edgcliff St., Woollahra, Sydney; leader in Australia and New Zealand, Archbishop EZEKIEL; 220,000 mems.; Greek Orthodox Communities in Melbourne (221 Dorcas St., South Australia) and in 90 other parishes.

**Federal Conference of Churches of Christ in Australia:** College of the Bible, Elm Road, Glen Iris, Melbourne, S.E.6.

**Methodist Church of Australasia:** The General Conference, 139 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; 985,000 adherents; Pres.-Gen. Rev. C. GRIBBLE, O.B.E., M.A., DIP.ED., 139 Castlereagh St., Sydney, N.S.W.; Sec.-Gen. Rev. C. K. DAWS, C.B.E., E.D., F.A.S.A., F.I.C.S., 288 Little Collins St., Melbourne, Vic.

**Presbyterian Church of Australia:** Moderator-General's Office, c/o The Presbyterian Church of N.S.W., Box 100, G.P.O. Sydney, N.S.W.; 976,603 mems.; Clerk of Gen. Assembly Rev. G. ROSS WILLIAMS, Assembly Hall, 156 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.

**Russian Orthodox Church:** Clergy House, 31 Robertson Road, Centennial Park, Sydney; f. 1933; 120 mems.; Minister Rev. A. GILCHENKO; Sec. A. V. SERAFININ.

**Salvation Army in Australia:** Southern Territory (Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia, Tasmania and Northern Territory); 69 Bourke Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Territorial Commander Commissioner HUBERT R. SCOTNEY; Chief Sec. Col. FRANK SAUNDERS; Eastern Territory (New South Wales, Queensland and New Guinea); 140 Elizabeth Street, Sydney; Territorial Commander Lt.-Commissioner A. BRAMWELL COOK, M.A., F.R.C.S. (Edin.); Chief Sec. Col. GEOFFREY DALZIEL; London Publicity: 101 Queen Victoria St., E.C.4.

### JEWISH COMMUNITY

**Great Synagogue:** Elizabeth Street, Sydney; f. 1875; Chief Minister Rabbi Dr. I. PORUSH; Sec. ISAAC N. GOODMAN, 166 Castlereagh Street, Sydney.

**Melbourne Hebrew Congregation:** Toorak Road, South Yarra; f. 1841; Chief Minister Rabbi Dr. I. RAPAPORT; Sec. H. FRIEDMAN; 1,200 mems.; publ. *Quarterly Newsletter*.

## THE PRESS

Australia's legislation relating to the Press is partly based on modified British legislation, but as each state enacts its own laws, the form and severity thereof may vary.

Under the law concerning contempt of court, since the court takes jurisdiction from the time the accused is arrested, to publish names or photographs before proceedings begin may draw heavy penalties. Though accurate reporting of a case while it is being tried is privileged, and has been known to extend to a degree of scandal, a judge is empowered to ban all reports until the conclusion of the case. Though this legislation is intended to protect the interest of the accused, it frequently hinders the journalist.

Each state has its legislation against obscene publications, which is particularly severe in the state of Queensland, whose broadly defined Objectionable Literature Act of 1954 covers a wide range of offences.

The libel law, closely related to British law, ranges from seditious libel for matter liable to cause a breach of the peace, or for excessive abuse of government officials, to defamatory libel, knowing and plain. The most frequently cited defences are "fair comment and criticism" and "true and public benefit". Certain government agencies have privilege.

All newspapers in the state capitals are owned by limited companies. The trend towards concentration of ownership has led to the development of four principal groups of newspapers. Economic conditions have necessitated the extension of the activities of newspaper companies into related spheres, magazine and book publishing, radio and television, etc. The main groups are as follows:

*The Herald and Weekly Times Group* (Chair. Sir JOHN WILLIAMS): controls *The Herald* and *Sun News-Pictorial* (Melbourne), *The Advertiser* (Adelaide), *The Courier Mail*, *The Telegraph*, and *Sunday Mail* (Brisbane) and also has holdings in several magazines and radio and television companies.

*The John Fairfax Group*: with its subsidiary Associated Newspapers Ltd., controls *The Sydney Morning Herald*, *The Sun*, *Australian Financial Review* and the *Sun-Herald* (Sydney), *The Canberra Times* and *The Age* (Melbourne), together with four large magazines; also has radio and television interests.

*Consolidated Press Group* (Proprietor Sir FRANK PACKER): controls *The Daily Telegraph* and *Sunday Telegraph* (Sydney), and *The Maitland Mercury*, and magazines including *Women's Weekly*; also owns the Shakespeare Head Press.

*Rupert Murdoch Group* (Proprietor K. R. MURDOCH): including News Ltd. and associated companies, controls *The Australian* (Canberra), *Adelaide News* and *Sunday Mail* (Adelaide), *Daily Mirror* and *Sunday Mirror-News Pictorial* (Sydney), *The News* (Darwin), *Sunday Truth* (Brisbane), and *Sunday Times* (Perth); also has interests in magazines and radio companies.

The total circulation of Australia's 63 daily newspapers is very high at 3,680,000 million copies approx., or one for every three citizens. Weekly papers are even more popular as they more successfully penetrate to the remoter parts of the country, whereas metropolitan dailies meet competition from small local papers. The circulation of newspapers has traditionally been almost entirely confined to the state in which each is produced. The only exceptions, which may fairly claim a national circulation, are the

dailies *The Australian*, which made history at its inception in 1964, and the *Australian Financial Review*, and the *Sydney Bulletin* and *Nation*, weekly and fortnightly respectively.

The main newspaper centres are Sydney, where the morning *Daily Telegraph* competes with the *Morning Herald*, and the evening *Daily Mirror* competes with *The Sun*, and Melbourne, where *The Age* competes with *The Sun News-Pictorial*, both morning papers. Perth, Adelaide and Brisbane each have only one major morning and one major evening paper.

Among the daily papers most respected for their serious news treatment should be mentioned the *Sydney Morning Herald* and *The Age* (Melbourne), which has its own *Literary Review*, and *The Australian*, which has three pages of foreign affairs and five pages devoted to finance, *The Canberra Times* and the *Australian Financial Review*. The most popular dailies in order of circulation include Melbourne's *Sun News Pictorial* (618,000) and *Herald* (485,000), Sydney's *Daily Telegraph* (360,000), *Daily Mirror* (304,000) and *Sun* (292,000), Brisbane's *Courier Mail* (244,000), the *Sydney Morning Herald* (208,000), and Adelaide's *Advertiser* (204,000).

### NEWSPAPERS

For reasons of space only the chief city daily newspapers are listed.

#### AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

**The Australian:** Mort Street, Braddon, Canberra; f. 1964; national daily; edited in Canberra, published simultaneously in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne; Proprietor RUPERT MURDOCH; Man. Editor WALTER KOMMER.

**Canberra Times:** Mort Street, Braddon, Canberra; f. 1926; morning; Man. Editor D. N. BOWMAN.

#### NEW SOUTH WALES

##### DAILIES

**Australian Financial Review:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1951; Mon. to Fri.; Editor V. J. CARROLL.

**Daily Commercial News and Shipping List:** P.O.B. 120, North Sydney; f. 1890; morning; Managing Editor ARTHUR A. TIGHE.

**Daily Mirror:** Head Office: Cnr. Kippax and Holt Streets, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1941; evening; circ. 304,000.

**Daily Telegraph:** 168 Castlereagh St., Sydney; f. 1879; Sydney; Independent, morning; circ. 360,000; Editor J. K. WATSON.

**Newcastle Morning Herald:** 28-30 Bolton St., Newcastle; f. 1858; morning; Editor E. K. LINGARD.

**Sun, The:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1910; Independent, evening; Exec. Editor L. CLINCH; circ. 292,000.

**Sydney Morning Herald, The:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1831; morning; Editor J. M. DOUGLAS; circ. 208,000.

##### SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

**Sun-Herald:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1953; Editor F. R. PETERSON.

**Sunday Mirror:** Head Office Cnr. Kippax and Holt Streets, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1889.

**Sunday Telegraph:** 168 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1938; circ. 620,000; Editor JOHN F. MOYES.

# AUSTRALIA—(THE PRESS)

## VICTORIA DAILIES

- Age, The:** 233 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1854; Independent Liberal; morning; Editor E. K. SINCLAIR.
- Daily Commercial News and Shipping List:** 193-197 King Street, Melbourne; morning; f. 1898; Managing Dir. S. A. CALDWELL.
- Herald, Melbourne:** 44 Flinders St., Melbourne; f. 1840; evening; Editor STUART BROWN; circ. 485,000.
- Sun News-Pictorial:** 44 Flinders St., Melbourne; f. 1922; morning; Editor-in-Chief ARCHER THOMAS; Editor FRANK B. DALY; circ. 618,000.

## WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS

- Australasian Post:** 61 Flinders Lane, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1864; illustrated; Mon.; circulates throughout Commonwealth; Editor J. EVANS.
- Sporting Globe:** 44 Flinders Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1922; Weds. and Sats.; Editor G. HAWKSLEY.
- Truth:** 402 Latrobe Street, Melbourne; f. 1889; mid-week; Editor W. H. WILLIAMS.
- Weekly Times:** 44 Flinders Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1869; farming, gardening; Weds.; Editor H. A. BARNES; circ. 106,000.

## QUEENSLAND DAILIES

- Courier-Mail:** Campbell St., Borren Hills, Brisbane; f. 1933 by merger of *Brisbane Courier* (f. 1846) and *Daily Mail* (f. 1903); morning; circ. 244,000; Editor T. C. BRAY.
- Daily Commercial News and Shipping List** (incorporating *Aviation News*): 82-98 Bowen Street, Brisbane; f. 1909; Editor F. A. D. LAMB.
- Telegraph:** Campbell Street, Bowen Hills, Brisbane; f. 1872; evening; Editor-in-Chief J. F. WAKEFIELD.

## SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

- Sunday Mail:** Campbell Street, Bowen Hills, Brisbane; f. 1923; circ. 336,000; Editor E. R. JACKSON.
- Sunday Truth:** Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Cnr. Brunswick and McLachlan Streets, Valley, Brisbane, Queensland; f. 1901; Editor R. JOHNSTON.

## SOUTH AUSTRALIA DAILIES

- Advertiser:** 121 King William St., Adelaide; f. 1858; Liberal; morning; circ. 204,000; Man. Editor D. G. MCFARLING.
- Daily Commercial News and Shipping List:** 238-242 Wright Street, Adelaide; f. 1911; morning; Editor J. V. H. JAMES.
- News:** 116 North Terrace, Adelaide; f. 1923; evening Mon. to Sat.; circ. 137,000; Managing Editor RONALD R. BOLAND.

## SUNDAY AND WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS

- Chronicle:** 121 King William Street, Adelaide; f. 1858; Thurs.; agricultural weekly; Editor K. M. ESAU.
- Sunday Mail:** 116-120 North Terrace, Adelaide; f. 1912; circ. 231,000; Editor K. V. PARISH.

## WESTERN AUSTRALIA DAILIES

- Daily Commercial News and Shipping List:** 171-177 Hay St., East Perth (Box L895, G.P.O., Perth); f. 1927; Editor S. R. MCKAY.
- Daily News:** 125 St. George's Terrace, Perth; f. 1882; evening; Editor D. O'SULLIVAN.

**West Australian:** Newspaper House, St. George's Terrace, Perth; f. 1833; morning; circ. 181,680; Managing Dir. J. E. MACARTNEY; Editor W. T. G. RICHARDS.

## SUNDAY AND WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS

- Countryman, The:** Newspaper House, St. George's Terrace, Perth; f. 1885; Thurs.; a farmers' magazine, with pages for women; Editor H. W. BAKER.
- Sunday Times:** 34-36 Stirling Street, Perth; f. 1897; Managing Dir. R. R. BOLAND; Managing Editor M. W. JAMES.

## TASMANIA DAILIES

- Advocate:** P.O. Box 63, Burnie; f. 1890; morning; circulates in N.W. and W. Tasmania; circ. 20,596; Editor B. S. REID.
- Examiner:** P.O.B. 99A, Launceston; f. 1842; morning; Independent; circ. 30,000, *Sunday Examiner-Express*, circ. 34,000; Editor F. G. N. EWENCE.
- Mercury:** 91-93 Macquarie Street, Hobart; f. 1854; morning; Chair. G. F. DAVIES, Editor R. E. SHONE.

## WEEKLY NEWSPAPER

- Saturday Evening Express:** P.O. Box 99A, Launceston; f. 1924; circ. 24,009; Editor C. F. M. GREEN.

## NORTHERN TERRITORY

### DAILY NEWSPAPER

- Northern Territory News:** P.O. Box 625, Darwin; Mon. to Fri.; Managing Editor J. F. BOWDITCH.

## PERIODICALS

### WEEKLIES AND FORTNIGHTLIES

- Advocate:** 143 a'Beckett Street, Melbourne; f. 1868; Thurs.; Catholic; circ. 30,000; Editor Rev. D. P. MURPHY.
- Anglican:** 131 Regent St., Sydney; f. 1952; Fridays; national newspaper of the Church of England in Australia; circ. 42,000; Editor Mrs. JOYCE JAMES.
- Australian Women's Weekly:** 168 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1933; Wed.; circ. 830,000; Editor Mrs. E. FENSTON.
- Australian Worker:** Worker Trustees, 238-40 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1891; fortnightly, Wed.; circ. 54,541; Man. H. V. MOORE; Editor E. C. CROFTS.
- Building and Construction:** 193-199 King Street, Melbourne; Tues.; circ. 6,750; Managing Dir. S. A. CALDWELL.
- The Bulletin:** 168-174 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1880; incorporated *Australian Financial Times* in 1962; Wed.; Editor PETER COLEMAN.
- Commercial Australia:** 197 King Street, Melbourne; weekly; Managing Dir. S. A. CALDWELL.
- Construction:** 116-126 Cleveland Street, Chippendale, Sydney; f. 1907; official organ of the Master Builders' Association of N.S.W.; Man. Editor ADRIAN ASHTON, C.B.E.
- Countryman:** 431 Bourke Street, Melbourne; f. 1917; alt. Thurs.; circ. 25,000; Editor M. P. MOORHEAD.
- Everybody's:** 54-58 Park St., P.O.B. 4088, Sydney; f. 1961; circ. 240,000; Editor R. BRAMPTON.
- Land, The:** 59 Regent Street, Sydney; f. 1911; Thurs.; Managing Editor H. V. BUDD, M.L.C.; Editor A. HUDSON.
- Listener-In T.V.:** 44 Flinders Street, Melbourne; f. 1925; Thurs.; Editor P. R. DUNSTONE.
- Medical Journal of Australia:** Seamer and Arundel Streets, Glebe, Sydney; f. 1914; weekly; circ. 14,500; Manager J. H. NOLDT; Editor Dr. R. R. WINTON.

- Methodist, The:** 31 Botany St., Sydney; official organ of the Methodist Church in N.S.W.; Sat.; circ. 5,800; Editor Rev. A. J. BINGLEY.
- Nation:** 39 Walton Crescent, Abbotsford, N.S.W.; Independent, progressive; fortnightly; Editor T. M. FITZGERALD.
- New Idea:** 33 Rosslyn St., Melbourne; f. 1904; Mon.; women's magazine; Editor Mrs. J. HAYES.
- Newspaper News:** G.P.O. Box 606, Sydney; f. 1928; fortnightly; journal of publishing, printing and advertising in Australia and New Zealand; circ. 2,654; Editor D. R. MASON.
- News Weekly:** 338 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne; f. 1943; Thurs.; anti-Communist; N.C.C. organ; circ. 20,000; Editor E. S. MADDEN.
- People:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1950; Wed. fortnightly; Editor G. A. RICHARDS.
- Pix:** Broadway, Sydney; f. 1938; Mon.; rotogravure magazine; Editor R. J. NELSON.
- Queensland Country Life:** 432 Queen Street, Brisbane; f. 1935; Thurs.; circ. 27,661; Editor WALLACE C. SKELSEY.
- Stock and Land:** 174 Peel Street North, Melbourne, C.1; f. 1914; Wed.; Editor J. O. THOMPSON.
- TV Times:** Australian Broadcasting Commission, 229 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1958; Managing Editor J. G. PATON.
- TV Week:** 33 Rosslyn St., Melbourne; f. 1957; Mon.; Editor T. RAMSEY.
- Weekend News:** Newspaper House, Perth; f. 1955; weekend newspaper with colour magazine; Editor J. EAVES.
- Woman's Day:** G.P.O. Box 3970, Sydney Morning Herald Building, Broadway, Sydney; Mon.; circulates throughout Australia and New Zealand; circ. over 500,000; Editor JOAN REEDER.
- The Worker:** 236-8 Elizabeth St., Brisbane; f. 1890; Mon.; official organ of the Australian Workers' Union in Queensland; circ. 52,049; Editor J. P. DUNN.

MONTHLIES, QUARTERLIES, ETC.

- Advertising in Australia:** G.P.O. Box 606, Sydney; f. 1964 and published as quarterly magazine in *Newspaper News*; circ. 12,654; Editor D. MASON.
- Aircraft:** 61 Flinders Lane, Melbourne, C.1; f. 1918; monthly; Editor W. D. G. ROBERTSON.
- Architecture in Australia:** 33A McLaren Street, North Sydney; f. 1917; official journal of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects; alternate months; Editor COLIN BREWER.
- Architecture, Building, Structural Engineering:** 76A Wickham St., Brisbane; f. 1922; monthly; Editor FRED. A. MAHER.
- Australasian Journal of Pharmacy:** 18-22 St. Francis Street, Melbourne; f. 1886; monthly; official journal of the associated pharmaceutical organisations of Australia; Editor F. C. KENT, B.COM.; Manager T. G. ALLEN, DIP.COM., A.A.S.A.
- Australasian Journal of Philosophy:** Department of Philosophy, Univ. of Sydney, Sydney; f. 1923; official organ of the Australasian Association of Philosophy; three issues yearly; Editor Prof. A. K. STOUT.
- Australia To-day:** 328 Flinders Street, Melbourne; f. 1905; national pictorial, literary and statistical annual; Managing Editor R. S. HARBER.
- Australian and New Zealand General Practitioner:** 20 Loftus Street, Sydney; f. 1929; monthly; Editor Dr. J. WOOLNOUGH.

- Australian Accountancy Student:** 6-8 O'Connell Street, Sydney; quarterly; Editor C. A. HULLS.
- Australian Engineer:** 116-126 Cleveland Street, Chippendale, Sydney; f. 1908; technical, monthly; Managing Editor ADRIAN ASHTON.
- Australian Home Beautiful:** 44 Flinders Street, Melbourne; f. 1925; monthly; Editor LYLE D. TUCKER.
- Australian House and Garden:** 142 Clarence Street, Sydney; monthly; building, furnishing, decorating, handicrafts, gardening, etc.; Editor BERYL GUERTNER.
- Australian Journal of Agricultural Research:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne. f. 1950; alternate months.
- Australian Journal of Biological Sciences:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne; f. 1953; alternate months.
- Australian Journal of Botany:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne. f. 1953; irregularly, as accumulation of material permits.
- Australian Journal of Chemistry:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne; f. 1953; monthly.
- Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne; f. 1950; irregularly, as accumulation of material permits.
- Australian Journal of Physics:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne. f. 1953; alternate months.
- Australian Journal of Science:** 157 Gloucester Street, Sydney; f. 1938; organ of the Australian and N.Z. Association for the Advancement of Science; twelve copies yearly; Editor K. W. KNOX.
- Australian Journal of Soil Research:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne; f. 1963; twice yearly, at irregular intervals.
- Australian Journal of Zoology:** C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne; f. 1953; irregularly, as accumulation of material permits.
- Australian Law Journal:** 301 Kent Street, Sydney; f. 1927; monthly; Editor RUSSELL W. FOX, Q.C.; Assistant Editor PHILIP JEFFREY.
- Australian Lawyer:** 20 Loftus St., Sydney; f. 1947; monthly; Editor D. SINGER.
- Australian Quarterly:** Australian Institute of Political Science, Sydney; f. 1929; quarterly; Editor G. G. MASTERMAN.
- Building, Lighting, Engineering:** 116-126 Cleveland Street, Chippendale, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1907; monthly; Editor F. K. THOMAS.
- Commerce, Industrial and Mining Review:** 65 Murray Street, Perth; f. 1930; monthly.
- Current Taxation:** 20 Loftus St., Sydney; f. 1936; monthly.
- Economic Record:** Economics and Commerce Dept. University of Melbourne; f. 1925; four times a year, journal of Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand; Editor Prof. R. I. DOWNING.
- Electronics Australia:** 235-243 Jones Street, Broadway, Sydney; f. 1939; technical, radio, television, hi-fi and electronics; monthly; Editor W. N. WILLIAMS.
- Historical Studies, Australia and New Zealand:** Department of History, University of Melbourne, Parkville N.2, Victoria; f. 1940; half-yearly, April and October; Editors N. D. McLACHLAN, F. B. SMITH.
- Meenjin Quarterly:** University of Melbourne, Parkville N.2, Victoria; f. 1940; quarterly; literature, art, discussion; Editor C. B. CHRISTENSEN, O.B.E.
- Modern Motor:** 21-23 Bathurst Street, Sydney; f. 1954; monthly; circ. 50,000; Editor D. G. FRITH.
- New Horizons in Education:** 263 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1938; published twice a year by the New Education Fellowship in Australia; Editor DONALD McLEAN.

**Oceania:** The University, Sydney; f. 1930; anthropological; University of Sydney; quarterly; Editor A. P. ELKIN.

**Open Road:** 151 Clarence Street, Sydney; f. 1927; official organ of National Roads and Motorists' Asscn. (N.S.W.); circ. 660,000; monthly; Editor W. W. GALTON.

**Overland:** G.P.O. Box 98a, Melbourne, C.I, Victoria; f. 1954; literary; Editor S. MURRAY-SMITH.

**Pacific Islands Monthly:** 29 Alberta St., Sydney; f. 1930; Publisher R. W. ROBSON, F.R.G.S.; Editors JUDY TUDOR and STUART INDER; circ. 11,000.

**Queensland Countrywoman:** 89-95 Gregory Terrace, Brisbane; f. 1929; monthly journal of the Queensland Country Women's Association; Editor Mrs. K. MCINTYRE.

**Queensland Geographical Journal:** O'Brien House, 177-9 Ann St., Brisbane, Queensland; annual of Qld. br. of Royal Geographical Society of Australasia; Pres. JOHN J. G. CONROY; Hon. Gen. Dir., Sec. and Editor D. A. O'BRIEN, J.P., F.R.G.S.A.

**Rydge's Business Journal:** 449 Kent Street, Sydney; f. 1928; monthly; Managing Editor NORMAN B. RYDGE, Jr.

**Territorian:** P.O. Box 625, Darwin; every 2 months; Editor C. HOLMES.

**Textile Journal of Australia:** 142 Clarence Street, Sydney; f. 1926; monthly; Managing Editor PAUL B. NELSON.

**Walkabout:** 18 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1934; magazine of Australian way of life; Publisher B. G. ATKINSON; Editor B. MCARDLE.

**Your Garden:** 61 Flinders Lane, Melbourne; monthly; a practical home gardener's journal; circ. 90,000; Editor A. BALHORN.

#### PRESS AGENCIES

**Australian Associated Press:** 291 George Street, Sydney; f. 1935; owned by principal daily newspapers of Australia; Chair. E. K. SINCLAIR; Joint Man. Dirs.

A. H. McLACHLAN and A. K. THOMAS; Man. Editor D. P. HOOPER.

**Australian United Press Ltd.:** Newspaper House, 44 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1928; Chair. C. D. LANYON. branches Melbourne, Canberra, Sydney.

#### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Australian Journalists Association:** 58 Margaret St., Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1910; 6,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. S. P. CROSLAND.

**Australian Newspapers Council:** C.B.C. Chambers, 100 Bathurst Street, Sydney; f. 1958 by the amalgamation of Australian Newspaper Proprietors' Association and former Australian Newspapers Council; membership 13, confined to metropolitan daily or Sunday papers; Pres. K. R. MURDOCH; Sec. B. G. OSBORNE.

**Australian Provincial Daily Press:** 247 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I; f. 1936; Chair. J. V. ROBERTSON; Chief Exec. J. W. CUMING.

**Australian Provincial Press Association:** 169 Exhibition Street, Melbourne; f. 1906; Sec. K. B. LAURIE.

**New South Wales Country Press Association:** Newspaper House, 44 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1900; 134 mems.; Sec. HAROLD E. ROOTS.

**Provincial Press Association of South Australia Incorporated:** 130 Franklin Street, Adelaide; f. 1912; represents 40 South Australian country newspapers; Pres. R. EDWARDS; Sec. J. F. POWER.

**Queensland County Press Association:** 231 Adelaide St., Brisbane; Pres. R. SPENCE; Sec. Miss P. G. CLOSE.

**Tasmanian Press Association Pty. Ltd.:** 71-75 Paterson Street, Launceston; Sec. L. W. P. REEVES.

**Victorian Country Press Association Ltd.:** 169 Exhibition Street, Melbourne; C.I; f. 1910; Pres. M. K. ARMSTRONG; Sec. K. B. LAURIE; 130 mems.

**Western Australian Provincial Press Association:** 168 St. George's Terrace, Perth; Sec. J. F. OCKERRY.

## PUBLISHERS

**Angus and Robertson Ltd.:** 89 Castlereagh St., Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1884; Dirs. NORMAN COWPER, C.B.E., G. A. FERGUSON, C.B.E., N. H. ROUTLEDGE, C.B.E., A. G. COUSINS, E. A. J. HYDE, D. F. HARDY, K. W. WILDER; general, medical, educational and technical.

**Austral Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 119 Hawke St. West, Melbourne, C.I; f. 1891; Dirs. J. MCG. ABERCROMBIE, W. A. KEMP, R. P. MORRIS, L. J. BUTLER, C. E. MOTT; religious.

**Australasian Publishing Co. Pty.:** 55 York Street, Sydney; f. 1937; Manager A. S. M. HARRAP; fiction, educational; children's books, general.

**Australasian Medical Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 71 Arundel St., Glebe, N.S.W.; f. 1913; medical, scientific and educational; Man. JOHN H. NOLDT.

**Australian Consolidated Press:** 168-174 Castlereagh Street, Sydney.

**Australian Council for Educational Research:** Frederick Street, Hawthorn, E.2, Victoria; f. 1930; Dir. W. C. RADFORD, M.B.E., M.A., M.ED., PH.D., F.A.C.E.

**S. John Bacon Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd.:** 117-119 Burwood Road, Burwood, Melbourne, E.13; Managing Dir. J. F. BACON; evangelical; brs. Sydney, N.S.W., and Auckland, N.Z.

**Book Depot, The:** 288 Little Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I; f. 1859; Manager J. P. HOLROYD.

**Brooks, William and Co. (Queensland) Pty. Ltd.:** 921-929 Kingsford Smith Drive, Eagle Farm, Brisbane; f. 1888; Dirs. R. A. McWILLIAM, R. B. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW, R. W. MACARTHUR-ONSLOW; Sec. K. PROWD; educational.

**\*Butterworth and Co. (Australia) Ltd.:** 20 Loftus St., Sydney; London Office: Kingsway, W.C.2; f. 1912; law, medical and accountancy publications; Managing Dir. H. C. N. HENRY.

**\*Cassell and Co. Ltd.:** 210 Queen St., Melbourne, C.I; f. 1884; Man. J. R. MOAD; and 233 Clarence St., Sydney; Man. M. J. INGRAM.

**Cassell Australia Ltd.:** 210 Queen St., Melbourne, C.I; inc. 1963; publishers of Australian fiction, general and educational titles.

**F. W. Cheshire Pty Ltd.:** 338 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; general, educational and social sciences; Publishing Dir. Dr. ANDREW FABINYI.

\*Australian branch of London firm.

**\*Collins, Wm. (Australia), Ltd.:** 33 York Street, Sydney, 531 Little Collins Street, Melbourne, 70/72 Eagle Street, Brisbane and C.M.L. Building, King William Street, Adelaide; regd. in Australia 1946; Managing Dir. K. W. WILDER.

**Currawong Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd.:** 420 Elizabeth St., Sydney; f. 1940; Dirs. KEITH P. MOSS (Managing), H. F. WESTON (Sec.); fiction, general.

**Dymocks' Book Arcade Ltd.:** 424 George Street, Box 1521, G.P.O., Sydney.

**Georgian House Pty. Ltd.:** 296 Beaconsfield Parade, Middle Park, Melbourne; f. 1943 Man. Dir. E. C. HARRIS; fiction, natural history, poetry, biography, history, children's books.

**The Hawthorn Press Pty. Ltd.:** 15 Guildford Lane, Melbourne, C.I.; Manager JOHN GARTNER.

**\*Wm. Heinemann Ltd.:** 33 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne; f. 1948; Man. DENNIS WREN.

**\*Hodder and Stoughton Ltd.:** 429 Kent Street, Sydney and 425 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; Gen. Man. R. J. SARE.

**Horwitz Publications Inc. Pty. Ltd.:** 39 Martin Place, Sydney; Publishing Dir. STANLEY HORWITZ.

**Peter Huston Pty. Ltd.:** Sydney; general.

**Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers) Ltd.:** Hutchinson House, 76 Flinders Lane, Melbourne, C.I.

**Jacaranda Press:** 73 Elizabeth Street, Brisbane.

**F. H. Johnston Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd.:** 219A George Street, Sydney.

**Lansdowne Press:** 380 Bourke St., Melbourne; f. 1960; non-fiction; Man. Dir. LLOYD O'NEIL.

**The Law Book Company Ltd.:** 301 Kent Street, Sydney.

**\*Longmans Green and Co. Ltd.:** Railway Crescent, Croydon, Victoria; f. 1947; Educational Manager L. V. GODFREY, Trade and Business Manager S. E. BUSH.

**Lothian Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd.:** Fleming Place, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1905; Dirs. JOHN A. LOTHIAN, LOUIS A. LOTHIAN, S. D. VIMPANI; general, educational, poetry.

**\*Macmillan and Co. Ltd.:** 32 Flinders Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1904; Manager E. C. HARBER.

**Melbourne University Press:** The University, Parkville, N.2, Melbourne; f. 1923; academic, educational,

Australiana (all fields except fiction and children's books); Agents, London and New York: Cambridge University Press; Toronto: The Macmillan Co. of Canada; Chair. Prof. J. S. TURNER; Dir. P. A. RYAN; Board of Management Prof. Sir GEORGE PATON, F. H. JOHNSTON, Sir CLIVE FITTS, Prof. W. M. BALL, Prof. E. S. HILLS, Prof. J. BURKE, Prof. J. ANDREWS, Prof. A. G. AUSTIN, Prof. M. E. HARGREAVES, Mr. R. D. MARGINSON, Assoc. Prof. W. V. AUGHTERSON.

**Murfett Pty. Ltd.:** Keys Rd., Moorabbin, Melbourne; general and children's books.

**\*Oxford University Press:** Australian Branch: 7 Bowen Crescent, Melbourne, S.C.2; f. 1908; Manager FRANK EYRE.

**Paterson Brokensha Pty. Ltd.:** 65 Murray Street, Perth; periodicals, annual journals and books.

**\*Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons Ltd.:** 158 Bouverie Street, Melbourne; f. 1914; Manager D. W. PHILLIPS.

**Ponsford, Newman and Benson Ltd.:** 234 Flinders Lane, Melbourne; 56 York Street, Sydney; Managing Dirs. H. H. PONSFORD (Chair.), H. B. NEWMAN.

**Ramsay, Ware, Publishing Pty. Ltd.:** 552-566 Victoria Street, North Melbourne, N.I.; f. 1887; Dirs. W. S. KENT HUGHES, A. W. RAMSAY, J. S. MCCREERY; special editions.

**Rigby Ltd.:** 22 James Place, Adelaide.

**Ruskin Press Pty. Ltd.:** 39, Leveson Street, N. Melbourne, N.I.; f. 1920; Dirs. R. E. HAYES, H. P. B. HARPER.

**Shakespeare Head Press Pty. Ltd.:** 10-16 Dowling Street, Pott's Point, Sydney; educational, children's books, Australiana.

**Sydney University Press:** Press Building, University of Sydney; scholarly, academic and educational books; Chair. Prof. Sir STEPHEN ROBERTS; Man. H. PRICE.

**Ure Smith Pty. Ltd.:** 166 Phillip Street, Sydney; f. 1939; art books, general publishing.

**\*Ward, Lock and Co. Ltd.:** 19 McKillop Street, Melbourne; f. 1854; Manager J. M. MCQUILTEN; general, fiction, children's books.

**Whitcombe and Tombs Pty. Ltd.:** 20 Bond Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Head Office: Christchurch, New Zealand; f. 1939; Man. D. G. BARCLAY; educational books.

\*Australian branch of London firm.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Australian Broadcasting Control Board:** 373 Elizabeth St., Melbourne; f. 1949; Chair. M. F. E. WRIGHT; DONALD McDONALD, J. M. DONOVAN (members); W. C. RADFORD, M.B.E., Sir TASMAN HEYES, C.B.E. (part-time mems.); J. A. McNAMARA (Sec.).

The Australian Broadcasting Control Board controls all radio and television in Australia.

### RADIO

**Australian Broadcasting Commission:** 145-149 Elizabeth Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; Commissioners Dr. J. R. DARLING, C.M.G., O.B.E. (Chair.), E. R. DAWES, C.M.G. (Vice-Chair.), Mrs. DOROTHY EDWARDS, O.B.E., A. G. LOWNDES, H. B. HALVORSEN, F.C.A. (Aust.), F.C.I.S., Miss RHODA MARY FELGATE, M.B.E., J. T. REID; Gen. Manager TALBOT S. DUCKMANTON; London Office: 54 Portland Place, W.1.

The programmes for the national broadcasting and national television services are provided by the Australian Broadcasting Commission. Studio technical services in broadcasting, and transmitting stations in both broadcasting and television are manned by the Postmaster-General's Department staff. Advertisements are not broadcast over the national services which are financed by Parliamentary Appropriation. In June 1966 there were 103 national radio and television stations in operation.

**Federation of Australian Commercial Broadcasters:** Box 7024, G.P.O., 47 York Street, Sydney; Federal Director MAX BAKER.

The commercial services are provided by stations operated by companies and individuals under licences granted and renewed by the Postmaster-General. They rely for their income on the broadcasting of advertisements and other publicity. On June 30th, 1966, there were 111 commercial broadcasting stations in operation.

#### MAJOR COMMERCIAL BROADCASTING STATION LICENSEES

**Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.:** 121 King William Street, Adelaide; operates one station in Adelaide and three regional stations in other parts of the State.

**Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd.:** 47 York Street, Sydney; operates stations at Sydney, Grafton, Goulburn, Albury, Bendigo, Townsville, Cairns and Warwick; Chair. and Man. Dir. Sir LIONEL HOOKE.

**Associated Broadcasting Services Ltd.:** 290 Latrobe St., Melbourne, C.1; operates stations at Colac, Shepparton, Warragul and Warrnambool.

**C.Q.B.H. Pty. Ltd.:** Merino Arcade, Eagle St., Longreach, Qld.; operates stations at Longreach, Mount Isa and Ipswich.

**Central Methodist Mission, Inc.:** 43 Franklin St., Adelaide, S.A.; operates stations in Adelaide, Port Augusta and Renmark.

**Commonwealth Broadcasting Corporation Pty. Ltd.:** 365 Kent Street, Sydney; operating station 2UW, Sydney, key station of Commonwealth Broadcasting Network; stations at Brisbane, Toowoomba, Rockhampton and Maryborough.

**Findlays Broadcasting Services Pty. Ltd.:** 54 Cameron St., Launceston, Tas.; operates stations at Burnie, Devonport and Scottsdale.

**The Herald and Weekly Times Ltd.:** 44-74 Flinders Street, Melbourne, C.1; operates one station at Melbourne and one at Lubeck.

**Victorian Broadcasting Network Ltd.:** "The Age" Chambers, 239 Collins St., Melbourne, Vic.; operates stations at Hamilton, Maryborough, Sale and Swan Hill.

**W. A. Broadcasters Pty. Ltd.:** Radio House, 38 Mounts Bay Road, Perth; operates stations at Perth, Bridgetown, Merredin and Katanning.

**Whitford Interests:** 115 St. George's Terrace, Perth, W.A.; operates stations in Geraldton, Kalgoorlie, Northam and Perth.

**2 TM Management Pty. Ltd.:** Radio Centre, Calala, Tamworth, N.S.W.; controls stations in Gunnedah and Tamworth.

### TELEVISION

**Australian Broadcasting Commission:** 145-149 Elizabeth St., Sydney, N.S.W.; in December 1965, there were 30 national television stations in operation. A further 9 major areas will eventually be served by national stations.

In December 1960 the A.B.C. in association with Associated Rediffusion Ltd. (London), the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, and the National Educational Television and Radio Centre of America, formed an international television federation, Intertel, to produce programmes intended to give a "wider knowledge of current affairs and promote better mutual understanding".

**A.B.C. Television: University of the Air:** f. 1961 in conjunction with the Universities.

#### COMMERCIAL TELEVISION STATION LICENSEES

On June 30th, 1966, there were 40 commercial television stations in operation.

**Albury-Upper Murray TV Ltd.:** TV Centre, Union Rd., Lavington, via Albury, N.S.W.; operates station AMV-4.

**Amalgamated Television Services Pty. Ltd.:** T.V. Centre, Epping, N.S.W.; operates one station at Sydney, ATN7; f. 1956; Gen. Manager J. H. OSWIN.

**Austarama Television Pty. Ltd.:** Hawthorn Rd., East Burwood, Vic.; operates station ATV-O at Melbourne.

**Ballarat and Western Victoria Television Ltd.:** Box 464, Ballarat; f. April 27th, 1962; operates BTV Channel 6; Chair. A. C. PITTARD; Gen. Manager and Sec. BRUCE F. JACKSON.

**Bendigo and Central Victoria Telecasters Ltd.:** P.O. Box 240, Lily Street, Bendigo, Vic.; f. 1962; operates country station BCV-8.

**Brisbane TV Ltd.:** Box 604J, G.P.O., Brisbane; started full-scale telecasting November 1st, 1959, from station BTQ7; Manager E. F. ALLEN.

**Broken Hill Television Ltd.:** Broken Hill, N.S.W.; f. 1965 to operate one station serving Broken Hill.

**Canberra Television Ltd.:** P.O. Box 633, Canberra, A.C.T.; f. 1962; Gen. Man. G. K. BARLIN.

**Country Television Services Ltd.:** Memorial-place, Bathurst Road, Orange, N.S.W.; f. 1962; operates country stations CBN-S and CWN-6.

**Darling Downs TV Ltd.:** Mt. Lofly, Toowoomba, Qld.; f. 1962; operates country stations DDQ-10 and SDQ-4; Gen. Man. S. J. FITZPATRICK.

**East Coast Television Ltd.:** Manning River, N.S.W.; f. 1965; to operate station ECN.

**Far Northern Television Ltd.:** Cairns, Qld.; f. 1965 to operate station FNQ.

**General Television Corporation Pty. Ltd.:** 22-46 Bendigo Street, Richmond, Vic.; f. 1957; operates station GVT-9 at Melbourne; Managing Dir. C. B. BEDNALL, O.B.E.

**Goulburn-Murray Television Ltd.:** 290 Latrobe Street, Melbourne; f. 1962; operates country station GMV-6.

**Herald-Sun TV Pty. Ltd.:** 44-47 Flinders Street, Melbourne; f. 1956; operates station HSV-7 in Melbourne; parent company, The Herald and Weekly Times Ltd.; Man. K. S. CAIRNS.

**Mackay Television Development Co. Ltd.:** Mackay, Qld.; f. 1965 to operate station MVQ.

**Murrumbidgee Television Ltd.:** Murrumbidgee, N.S.W.; f. 1965 to operate station MTN.

**Newcastle Broadcasting and Television Corporation Ltd.:** Mosbri Crescent, Newcastle, N.S.W.; f. 1962; operates country station NBN-3.

**Northern Rivers Television Ltd.:** 71 Grafton St., Coff's Harbour, N.S.W.; operates station NRN-11.

**Northern Television Ltd.:** Watchorn Street, Launceston, Tas.; f. 1962; operates Tasmanian country station TNT-9.

**Queensland Television Ltd.:** Box 72A, G.P.O., Brisbane, Qld.; f. 1958; started operating station QTQ-9 in Brisbane 1959; Gen. Man. J. W. MCKAY.

**Richmond-Tweed TV Ltd.:** Bruxner Highway, Goonellabah via Lismore, N.S.W.; f. 1962; operates country station RTN-8; Chair. J. C. MCINTOSH; Managing Dir. L. T. WARRICK.

**Riverina Television Ltd.:** Lake Albert Road, Wagga Wagga, N.S.W.; f. 1964; operates country station RVN-2.

**Rockhampton Television Ltd.:** Dean Street, Rockhampton, Qld.; f. 1963; operates country station RTQ-7.

**South Australian Telecasters Ltd.:** Adelaide; f. 1965; operates a third channel for Adelaide.

**South East Telecasters Ltd.:** Adelaide; f. 1965 to operate country station SE-5.

**South Western Telecasters Ltd.:** Bunbury, W.A.; f. 1965 to operate country station BTW.

**Southern Television Corporation Ltd.:** 202 Tynte Street, North Adelaide; f. 1958; station NWS-9 at Adelaide; Gen. Man. W. L. C. DAVIES.

**Sunraysia Television Ltd.:** Mildura, Vic.; f. 1965 to operate country station STV.

**Swan Television Ltd.:** Perth; f. 1964; operates station STW-9 in Perth.

**Tasmanian Television Limited:** 52 New Town Road, Hobart; f. 1959; started operating TVT-6 at Hobart, May 1960; Man. Dir. E. G. McRAE.

**Telecasters North Queensland Ltd.:** S.G.I.O. Bldg., Lower Denham Street, P.O. Box 716, Townsville, Qld.; f. 1962; operates country station TNQ-7.

**Television Corporation Limited:** 168-174 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1956; operates station TCN-9 at Sydney; Chief Exec. BRUCE GYNGELL; majority shareholding in GTV channel 9 at Melbourne; Gen. Man. NIGEL DICK.

**Television New England Ltd.:** Radio Centre, Tamworth, N.S.W.; operates station NEN-9.

**Television Wollongong Transmissions Ltd.:** Fort Drummond, Mount St. Thomas, Wollongong, N.S.W.; f. 1962; operates country station WIN-4.

**TV Broadcasters Ltd.:** 125 Strangways Terrace, North Adelaide; f. 1958; station ADS-7 at Adelaide; Gen. Man. K. A. MACDONALD.

**TVW Limited:** P.O. Box 9, Tuart Hill, W.A.; first commercial station TVW-7 at Perth, started operations 1959; Gen. Man. J. W. CRUTHERS.

**United Telecasters Sydney Ltd.:** 47 York St., Sydney, N.S.W.; operates station TEN-10.

**Universal Telecasters Ltd.:** Brisbane; f. 1965 to operate third station in Brisbane.

**V.B.N. Ltd.:** Prince's Highway, Traralgon, Vic.; f. 1962; operates country station GLV-10.

**Wide Bay-Burnett TV Ltd.:** 217 Bazaar St., Maryborough, Qld.; operates station WBO-8.



## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposit; m.=million)  
(£A1=\$A2)

#### COMMONWEALTH BANKS

**Reserve Bank of Australia:** Head Office: 65 Martin Place, Sydney, N.S.W.; established 1911 as **Commonwealth Bank of Australia**, re-constituted under Reserve Bank Act 1959; is the Central Bank and the sole bank of issue for Australia and Territories; has separate dept. for commodity marketing finance; cap. \$A49.4 m.; res. funds \$A31.3m.; dep. \$A1,410.3m. (June 30th, 1966); Gov. Dr. H. COOMBS; Dep. Gov. J. G. PHILLIPS.

**Commonwealth Banking Corporation:** G.P.O. Box 2719, Pitt Street and Martin Place, Sydney; f. 1960; controlling body for three constituent banks; Commonwealth Trading Bank, Commonwealth Savings Bank and Commonwealth Development Bank (*below*); Chair. Sir ROLAND WILSON, K.B.E., Man. Dir. B. B. CALLAGHAN.

**Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia:** Pitt St. and Martin Place, Sydney; est. 1953 to take over business of General Banking Division of Commonwealth Bank of Australia; cap. \$A14.8m.; dep. \$A923m. (June 1966); Gen. Man. F. E. J. BUTCHER.

**Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia:** Pitt St. and Martin Place, Sydney; est. 1911; dep. \$A2,325m. (June 1966); Gen. Man. I. R. NORMAN.

**Commonwealth Development Bank of Australia:** Pitt St. and Martin Place, Sydney; f. 1960; loans, advances; \$A173m. (June 1966); Gen. Man. R. S. ELLIOTT.

#### TRADING BANKS

**Bank of Adelaide, The:** 81 King William St., Adelaide, S. Australia; f. 1865; cap. p.u. \$A5.6m.; dep. \$A115.6m. (1966); Chair. Hon. Sir ARTHUR RYLAND, M.L.C.; Gen. Man. ALAN A. WEST.

**Bank of New South Wales:** 341 George St., Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1817; Pres. JOHN CADWALLADER; Gen. Man. R. W. NORMAN.

**Brisbane Permanent Building and Banking Co. Ltd.:** 115 Queen Street, Brisbane; f. 1874; cap. p.u. £A1.25 m.; dep. £A3.8 m.; Chair. E. W. SAVAGE; Manager A. L. B. DOUGLAS.

**Commercial Bank of Australia Ltd.:** 335-339 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria; f. 1866; cap. p.u. \$A17.7 m.; dep. \$A617.9 m. (June 1966); Chair. J. C. GUEST; Gen. Man. N. A. JACKSON.

**Commercial Banking Co. of Sydney Ltd.:** 343 George Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1834; cap. p.u. \$A17m.; dep. \$A785m. (1966); Chair. G. B. KATER; Gen. Manager R. H. S. CAVAN.

**Export Re-Finance Corporation Ltd.:** Sydney; f. 1964; cap. £A20 m.

**National Bank of Australasia Ltd.:** 271-285 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I., Victoria; f. 1858; cap. p.u. \$A25.2 m.; dep. \$A841.3m. (Sept. 1965); Chair. J. A. FORREST; Chief Man. J. L. NAVE.

**Rural and Industries Bank of W. Australia:** 54/58 Barrack St., P.O.B. E 237, Perth; f. 1945; cap. p.u. \$A22m.; dep. \$A84m. (1966); Pres. G. H. CHESSELL.

**Rural Bank of New South Wales:** Martin Place, Sydney; f. 1899; stock and debentures \$18.4m.; res. \$A34.5m.; Pres. J. C. FLETCHER, C.B.E.

**State Bank of South Australia:** 51 Pirie St., Adelaide, S. Australia; f. 1896; cap. \$A69.3m.; dep. \$A37m. (1966); Chair. G. F. SEAMAN, B.E.C., A.U.A., F.A.S.A.; Gen. Manager F. A. GALLOWAY.

#### SAVINGS BANKS

**Bank of New South Wales Savings Bank Ltd.:** 341 George Street, Sydney; f. 1955; cap. p.u. £A3.5 m.; Chair. JOHN CADWALLADER; Chief Man. F. C. BENNETT.

**Hobart Savings Bank:** Liverpool St., Hobart, Tasmania; f. 1845; Pres. J. H. GOULD; Joint Gen. Mans. R. H. TAYLOR, D. INGLIS.

**Launceston Bank for Savings:** 79 St. John St., Launceston, Tasmania; Trustee Savings Bank f. 1835; Pres. SINCLAIR THYNE; Gen. Man. B. LESLIE HOOPER.

**Savings Bank of South Australia, The:** King William Street, Adelaide; f. 1848; Chair. L. V. HUNKIN; Gen. Manager A. W. W. CLENTON.

**State Savings Bank of Victoria:** Cnr. Elizabeth St. and Bourke St., Melbourne, C.I.; Chair. Sir ARTHUR T. SMITHERS; Gen. Man. T. E. HALL, DIP.COM.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 71 Cornhill, London, E.C.3; Australian Head Office: 394-396 Collins Street, Melbourne.

**Bank of China:** Head Office: 15 Chungsham Road North, Sec. II, Taipei, Taiwan; branch at Sydney.

**Bank of New Zealand:** Head Office: P.O. Box 2392, Lambton Quay, Wellington; branches at Sydney and Melbourne.

**Comptoir National d'Escompte de Paris:** Head Office: 14 rue Bergère, Paris 9; branches at Sydney and Melbourne.

**English, Scottish and Australian Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 55 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.3; Australian Chief Office: 388 Collins St., Melbourne.

#### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Australian Associated Stock Exchanges:** 20 O'Connell Street, G.P.O. Box 1360, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1937; mems. Stock Exchanges in the six capital cities; Pres. A. H. URQUHART; Sec. D. M. BUTCHER.

**Brisbane Stock Exchange:** 35 Creek Street, Brisbane; f. 1885; 45 mems.; Chair. A. A. HALE; Man. J. V. HACKETT; Sec. A. G. DOWN.

**Hobart Stock Exchange:** 119 Macquarie Street, Hobart; f. 1891.

**Stock Exchange of Adelaide Ltd.:** 55 Exchange Place, Adelaide; f. 1887; 60 mems.; Pres. J. A. MANNING; Sec. F. L. WRAY.

**Stock Exchange of Melbourne:** 422 Little Collins St., Melbourne; f. 1859; 166 mems.; Chair. C. T. LOOKER; Sec. R. B. LEE.

**Stock Exchange of Perth:** C.M.L. Building, 55 St. George's Terrace, Perth; f. 1896; 27 mems.; Chair. L. G. BRANNELLY; Sec. I. A. V. STEELE.

**Sydney Stock Exchange:** 20 O'Connell and 33 Bligh Streets, Sydney; f. 1872; 143 mems.; Chair. K. J. POLKINGHORNE; Gen. Sec. D. M. BUTCHER; publ. *Gazette* (monthly).

INSURANCE

**Export Payments Insurance Corporation—EPIC:** Head Office: 2 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; brs.: 224 Queen Street, Melbourne, 118 King William Street, Adelaide, 30 Herschell St., Brisbane and 37 St. George's Terrace, Perth; represented by Dept. of Trade and Industry Hobart; f. 1956 by Act of Parliament to give protection to exporters against risks of loss arising from non-payment of accounts by overseas buyers; Commissioner G. A. HAWLEY.

**Ajax Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 105 Queen Street, Melbourne; f. 1934; cap. p.u. £A1 m.; Dir. F. E. BUNNY (Chair.); Gen. Manager K. H. STURDEE.

**Associated National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 291 George Street, Sydney; f. 1954; life, fire, accident, marine; Chair. J. VAN DER VELDEN; Managing Dir. J. N. TAVERNE.

**Australasian Capital Assurances Ltd.:** 66 King Street, Sydney; f. 1921; Chair. and Managing Dir. D. J. MOONEY; Gen. Man. W. J. DOWD.

**Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd., The:** Cnr. Collins and Russell Streets, Melbourne; f. 1876; Gen. Manager and Actuary W. J. FALCONER, F.F.A.

**Australian Alliance Assurance Co.:** 440 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1862; cap. p.u. £A90,000; Managing Dir. W. MOFFAT.

**Australian & Eastern Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kindersley House, Bligh and O'Connell Streets, Sydney; f. 1954; fire, marine, accident, general; Chair. Col. F. H. WRIGHT; Manager F. H. EGERTON.

**Australian Equitable Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 16 O'Connell Street, Sydney; f. 1952; fire, marine, accident; Chair. R. E. PURVES, C.B.E.; Gen. Manager J. D. C. WOOD.

**Australian General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 117 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1913; cap. p.u. £A0.4 m.; Chair. RAYMOND S. GOWARD, C.B.E.; Man. Dir. R. A. CATLEY.

**Australian Metropolitan Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Cnr. Hunter and Bligh Streets, Sydney, f. 1895; cap. p.u. £0.1 m.; Chair. Col. R. S. GOWARD, C.B.E.; Gen. Manager W. J. COCKSEY, B.S.C., F.F.A.

**Australian Mutual Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** 109 Pitt Street, Sydney; Temple Court, 442 Collins Street, Melbourne; cap. p.u. £A0.1 m.; Chair. C. P. JOHNSON.

**Australian Mutual Provident Society:** Head Office, Sydney Cove, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1849; Chair. C. G. CRANE; Gen. Manager P. A. GRACE.

**Australian National Assurance Co. Ltd., The:** 408/410 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1922; Managing Dir. N. E. CLAYTON.

**Australian Natives' Association Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 28-32 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne; f. 1948; fire, general; Chair. R. J. JOSEPH; Managing Dir. L. D. BROOKS.

**Australian Provincial Assurance Association Ltd., The:** 53 Martin Place, Sydney; f. 1912; Chair. L. J. THOMPSON, F.C.A., F.C.I.S.; Joint Gen. Managers J. A. PALMER, L. F. UNWIN.

**Australian Reinsurance Co. Ltd.:** 325 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1962; reinsurance; Chair. R. S. TURNER; Gen. Man. J. H. WINTER.

**Automobile Fire and General Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 277-287 William Street, Melbourne; f. 1922; fire, accident, marine; Chair. H. F. STOKES; Gen. Man. R. RENSHAW JONES.

**Bankers & Traders' Insurance Company Limited:** Head Office, 131-133 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1921; Chair. Sir KENNETH COLES; Gen. Manager W. H. MOLYNEUX.

**C.G.A. Fire & Accident Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 23 Hamilton Street, Sydney; f. 1959; fire, marine, accident; Chair. Sir ARTHUR FADDEN; Sec. D. B. KILLEEN.

**Chamber of Manufactures Insurance Ltd., The:** 368-374 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, S.C.I.; f. 1914; cap. p.u. £A0.1 m.; Chair. E. F. ATKINS; Gen. Manager L. E. GRIFFITHS.

**City Mutual Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 9/11 Hunter Street, Sydney; f. 1876; Manager J. A. DUGUID.

**City Mutual General Insurance Ltd.:** 44-46 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1889; Chair. M. J. O'NEILL; Gen. Man. E. A. STANNER.

**City Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** 60-66 Hunter Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1878; Chair. M. JOHN O'NEILL; Gen. Sec. N. R. FIELD, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S.

**Colonial Mutual Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 405-407 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1878; cap. p.u. £A0.5 m.; Chair. M. H. BAILLIEU.

**Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** 330 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1873; total assets \$A654.2m.; Chair. W. D. BROOKES, D.S.O., A.E.A.

**Commercial & General Insurance Limited:** CAGA House, 453 Kent Street, Sydney; f. 1954; fire, accident, marine; Chair. C. H. LOCKE; Gen. Manager F. C. HARGRAVES.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** Temple Court, 428 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1960; fire, accident, marine, life; Chair. EDWARD COHEN; Gen. Man. C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Co-operative Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 528-534 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1918; Gen. Manager C. W. SMEDLEY.

**Copenhagen Reinsurance Company (Australia) Ltd.:** 280-288 George Street, Sydney; f. 1961; reinsurance; Chair. F. M. D. JACKETT; Man. D. F. BURKE.

**Customlife Assurance Limited:** 100 New South Head Road, Edgecliff, N.S.W.; f. 1959; Chair. R. A. DICKSON; Gen. Man. P. H. POTTS.

**Derwent and Tamar Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 28 Murray Street, Hobart, Tasmania; f. 1838; cap. £A100,000; Chair. Sir G. A. WALCH, K.B.E., C.V.O.

**Eastern United Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Cnr. George and Hunter Streets, Sydney; f. 1956; fire, marine, accident; Chair. J. W. DUNLOP; Sec. D. G. HUTTON.

**Equitable Life and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 182 Blues Point Road, North Sydney; f. 1921; Managing Director R. R. M. MORGAN.

**Farmers and Settlers' Co-operative Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** Regd. Office, 127 Phillip Street, Sydney; f. 1914; Gen. Manager W. A. WILSON.

**Federal Mutual Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 20 Bridge Street, Sydney; f. 1912; assets £A1.6 m.; Chair. ALFRED S. WHITE; Managing Dir. D. G. PETTIGREW.

**Federation Insurance Ltd., The:** Federation House, 342-8 Flinders Street, Melbourne; f. 1926; cap. auth. £A500,000; p.u. £A425,000; Chair. Sir LEWIS BURNE; Gen. Manager C. J. CHAMPION.

**Fire & All Risks Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 34-36 King Street, Sydney; f. 1960; fire, marine, accident, aviation; Chair. L. J. ADLER; Gen. Man. T. PROBST.

**Government Insurance Office of N.S.W.:** G.I.O. House, 60-70 Elizabeth Street, Sydney; assets exceed £A61m.; Gen. Manager R. M. PORTER, A.C.I.S., A.A.S.A., A.A.I.I.

**Insurance Office of Australia Ltd.:** 422 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1910; assets £A3.2 m.; Chair. K. N. WARK; Manager C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Manchester Unity Fire Insurance Co. of Victoria Ltd.:** Cnr. Swanston and Collins Streets, Melbourne; fire, accident; Chair. A. S. HARRIS; Sec. and Manager W. L. WALMSLEY.

**Mercantile & General Life Reassurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** Swire House, 8 Spring Street, Sydney; f. 1957; life reinsurance; Chair. G. B. KATER; Gen. Manager O. K. TAYLOR.

**Mercantile Mutual Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 117 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1878; cap. p.u. £A2.7 m.; Chair. ALLEN C. LEWIS; Man. Dir. R. A. CATLEY.

**Mutual Life and Citizen's Assurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 200, North Sydney; f. 1886; assets exceed £A290 m.; Chair. JAMES H. ASHTON; Gen. Manager A. F. DEER, B.A., LL.B., B.E.C.

**National Alliance Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Wynyard House, 291 George Street, Sydney; f. 1959; fire, marine, accident; Chair. J. K. WILLIAMS; Gen. Man. W. L. ROBERTS.

**National & General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 100 New South Head Road, Edgecliff, N.S.W.; f. 1954; fire, marine, general; Chair. L. W. COPPLESON; Gen. Manager R. W. MANN.

**National Co-operative Insurance Society Ltd.:** 799-801 Hunter Street, Newcastle West, N.S.W.; f. 1947; fire, householders, motor car, accident; Chair. A. F. J. SMITH; Gen. Manager L. C. BOYD.

**National Mutual Casualty Insurances Ltd.:** 25 Queen Street, Melbourne; f. 1961; accident, sickness; Chair. Sir ROBERT KNOX; Manager E. H. TEMPLETON.

**National Mutual Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 447 Collins Street Melbourne; f. 1957; fire, accident, marine; Chair. G. M. NIALI; Gen. Man. T. P. SCOTT, F.A.I.I.

**National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Ltd.:** 447 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1869; assets \$A703 m.; Chair. G. M. NIALI; Gen. Man. T. P. SCOTT, F.A.I.I.

**North British & Mercantile Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 428 Collins Street, Melbourne; fire, marine, accident; Chair. H. F. WALSH; Manager C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Northern Life Assurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 15 O'Connell Street, Sydney; f. 1958; Chair. J. H. BROINOWSKI; Manager D. L. BULLOCK.

**Northumberland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 6 Bridge Street, Sydney; f. 1955; fire, marine, accident; Chair. R. E. M. HUTCHESON; Gen. Man. T. G. WHITBREAD.

**Producers' & Citizens' Co-operative Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office, P & C Building, cnr. Elizabeth and Bathurst Streets, Sydney, N.S.W.; Gen. Manager J. M. GARTON.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 80-82 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1886; cap. p.u. £A3 m.; Chair. STANLEY E. WILSON; Gen. Man. H. J. MOORHOUSE.

**Regent Insurance Ltd.:** 277 William Street, Melbourne; f. 1959; fire, general; Chair. H. F. STOKES; Man. Dir. D. G. McOMISH.

**Reinsurance Co. of Australasia Ltd.:** 16 O'Connell Street, Sydney; f. 1961; reinsurance, fire, accident, marine; Chair. Sir WARREN McDONALD; Gen. Manager E. M. MAYNARD.

**Royal-Globe Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 440 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1960; life; Chair. and Man. Dir. J. A. DUGUID.

**Southern Cross Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 8-12 Market Street, Melbourne; f. 1921; assets £A5.4 m.; Man. Dir. G. CHRISTOPHER.

**Southern Pacific Insurance Co. Ltd.:** The Wales House, 66 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1934; fire, accident, marine; Chair. R. B. CARPENTER; Gen. Manager J. B. BAILEY.

**Southern Union Insurance Co. of Australia Ltd., The:** 414 Collins St., Melbourne; 32-34 Bridge St., Sydney; f. 1931; member of Phoenix group of companies; Chair. VICTOR C. SMITH, F.A.I.I.; Gen. Man. P. MAGNUS, D.Sc., V.R.D.

**Switzerland Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** 31 Queen St., Melbourne; f. 1960; life, accident; Chair. Sir ROBERT WEBSTER; Man. Dir. E. W. PISTERMAN; Actuary and Gen. Sec. N. E. RENTON.

**T. & G. Fire & General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Collins and Russell Streets, Melbourne; f. 1958; Chair. H. G. BRAIN; Gen. Manager I. A. M. SMALLWOOD.

**Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd. (The Australasian):** Collins and Russell Streets, Melbourne, C.1; f. 1876; assets \$A504 m.; Gen. Man. W. J. FALCONER, F.F.A.

**Transport and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** A.G.C. House, Phillip and Hunter Sts., Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1938; Chair. Col. the Hon. H. J. R. CLAYTON, M.L.C.; Gen. Man. F. M. HARRIS, A.A.I.I.

**Transport & General Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** A.G.C. House, Phillip and Hunter Sts., Sydney; f. 1958; Chair. Col. the Hon. H. J. R. CLAYTON, M.L.C.; Gen. Man. F. M. HARRIS, A.A.I.I.

**Underwriting & Insurance Co. Pty. Ltd.:** 364 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne; f. 1930; life, fire, accident, marine; Chair. Hon. Sir ARTHUR WARNER; Gen. Manager L. V. LATHAM.

**United Insurance Co. Ltd.:** George and Hunter Streets, Sydney; f. 1862; cap. p.u. £A1 m.; Chair. J. W. DUNLOP; Gen. Manager J. O. LEWIS.

**Unity Life Assurance Ltd.:** 39 Clarence St., Sydney; f. 1959; Chair. BLAKE PELLY, O.B.E.; Gen. Manager A. BARNETT.

**Vanguard Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 126-130 Phillip Street, Sydney; f. 1951; fire, marine, accident; Chair. M. E. FARLEY; Man. Dir. G. COMEL.

**Victoria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 44-46 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.1; f. 1849; Chair. W. KIRKHOPE; Gen. Manager W. J. CORNELL.

**Victory Life Reassurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 379 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1959; life reinsurance; Chair. Sir RUPERT CLARKE, Bt.; Gen. Manager and Sec. H. G. OGILVIE.

**Victory Reinsurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** 379 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1956; reinsurance, fire, accident, marine; Chair. Sir RUPERT CLARKE, Bt.; Gen. Manager and Sec. H. G. OGILVIE.

**Western Australian Insurance Co. (Canberra) Ltd.:** 12-14 O'Connell Street, Sydney; assets £A1.3 m.; Chair. R. G. C. PARRY OKEDEN; Man. Dir. F. T. GROSE.

INSURANCE COMPANIES WITH THEIR  
PRINCIPAL OFFICES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus.: 34 Hunter Street, Sydney; f. 1824; Gen. Managers for Aust.: K. S. T. STENTON, N. E. CLAYTON.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus. and New Zealand: Kindersley House, Bligh/O'Connell Streets, Sydney; Manager for Aust. FRANK H. EGERTON.

**British and Foreign Marine Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** Head Office for Aust.: Royal Insurance Buildings, 414-418 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.1; Manager J. A. DUGUID.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd. (subsidiary of Friends' Provident):** f. 1832; Head Office for Aus.: 70 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1885; funds exceed £200 m.; Gen. Man. for Aust. R. L. M. GRAY, A.C.I.I.

## AUSTRALIA—(FINANCE)

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. of Australia Ltd.:** "Temple Court", 428 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Gen. Manager C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Cornhill Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus.: 18 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1905; Manager B. G. STUBBS.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Chief Office for Aus. and New Zealand: Eagle Star Building, 473-481 Bourke Street, Melbourne; f. 1904; assets £241.7 m.; Manager for Aust. and New Zealand H. C. TRINICK.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus.: 13 O'Connell Street, Sydney; f. 1880; Man. for Aust. R. G. JOYCE.

**Friends' Provident & Century Life Office:** Head Office for Aus.: 70 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1832; funds exceed £200 m.; Gen. Man. for Aust. R. L. M. GRAY, A.C.I.I.

**General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** General Buildings, 51-57 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1885; assets £A574.2 m.; Man. C. R. FISHER, A.C.I.I.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus.: 456 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1821; assets £179 m.; Manager for Aust. A. W. BROERS.

**Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 2 Bligh Street, Sydney, N.S.W.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** Australian Control Office: 440 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Gen. Man. for Aust. J. A. DUGUID.

**London Assurance, The:** Head Office for Aus.: London Assurance House, Bridge Street, Sydney; f. 1720; assets £108.2 m.; Manager for Aust. H. H. MOULTON.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 440 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I.; Gen. Manager for Aust. J. A. DUGUID.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: Norwich House, 53-57 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1864; Manager V. E. SHEPHERD; Marine Manager P. M. ROWAN.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 37 Queen Street, Melbourne; f. 1836; Manager for Victoria L. N. FERGUSON.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 10 O'Connell St., Sydney; f. 1797; Man. for Aust. P. B. WINN.

**Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corporation Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 413 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I.; Resident Man. C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aus. and New Zealand: 1 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. 1864; funds £408 m.; Man. for Australasia W. A. WILSON, A.A.I.I.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 32-34 Bridge St., Sydney; f. 1782; Man. for Aust. P. MAGNUS, D.S.C., V.R.D.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust. and New Zealand: Prudential Building, 39-49 Martin Place, Sydney; f. 1848; assets \$3,985 m.; Gen. Man. S. C. CANFIELD, F.C.I.I.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** Head Office for Aust.: Kindersley House, Bligh/O'Connell Streets, Sydney; Manager F. H. EGERTON.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Australian Control Office: 440 Collins St., Melbourne, C.I.; Gen. Man. for Aust. J. A. DUGUID.

**Scottish Insurance Corporation Ltd.:** Prudential Building, 150 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.I.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Head Office for Aust.: 53/57 Queen St., Melbourne, C.I.; f. 1824; assets exceed £60m.; Man. for Aust. V. E. SHEPHERD.

**State Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: Kindersley House, Bligh/O'Connell Streets, Sydney; Man. F. H. EGERTON.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: 34 Hunter Street, Sydney; Managers N. E. CLAYTON, K. S. T. STENTON.

**Union Assurance Society of Australia Ltd.:** "Temple Court", 428 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Manager C. F. W. OAKLEY.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office for Aust.: Yorkshire House, 26 Queen Street, Melbourne; f. 1824; Manager for Australia H. N. CRAWLEY.

### ASSOCIATIONS

**Council of Fire and Accident Underwriters of Australia; Council of Marine Underwriters of the Commonwealth of Australia:** 335-337 Flinders Lane, Melbourne, Victoria; also 210 George Street, Sydney, N.S.W.

**Incorporated Australian Insurance Institute:** f. 1919; Pres. M. G. COOKE, O.B.E., B.E.C., F.A.I.I., Security Life Assurances Ltd., Sydney; Sec. L. M. TROUNCE, 335 Flinders Lane, Melbourne; 16,555 mems.

**The Institute of Actuaries of Australia and New Zealand:** M.L.C. Building, Victoria Cross, North Sydney; f. 1897; Pres. L. J. COHN, F.F.A.; Sec. T. W. GOODYER, B.Sc., F.I.A.; 329 mems.

**Life Offices' Association for Australasia, The:** C.M.L. Building, 330 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.I.; Sec. G. D. BROWNE.

**The Non-Tariff Insurance Association of Australia:** 255A Castlereagh Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1943; Joint Secs. R. F. SINDEN, F.C.A., W. F. ROWE, F.C.A.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Associated Chambers of Commerce of Australia:** 79 London Circuit, Civic Centre, Canberra, A.C.T.; f. 1902; Dir. R. PELHAM THORMAN, B.A. (Cantab.); membership includes Chambers of Commerce in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Adelaide, Perth, Hobart, Newcastle, Darwin.
- Adelaide Chamber of Commerce Inc.:** 54-60 Currie Street, Adelaide, South Australia; f. 1838; Sec. D. F. THOMAS.
- Brisbane Chamber of Commerce Inc.:** Qantas House, 288 Queen St., Brisbane, Qld.; f. 1868; Man. C. ROBERTSON, F.C.I.S., F.A.S.A.; publ. *The Voice of Business*.
- Hobart Chamber of Commerce:** 138 Macquarie Street, Hobart, Tasmania; f. 1851; Sec. D. D. WILLIS.
- Melbourne Chamber of Commerce:** 90 William St., Melbourne, Vic.; f. 1851; Gen. Man. L. A. BOULT.
- Perth Chamber of Commerce:** 168 St. George's Terrace, Perth, West Australia; f. 1890; Sec. G. C. HUNTER.
- Sydney Chamber of Commerce Inc.:** 161 Clarence St., Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1851; Dir. A. J. R. BIRCH, F.S.B.M.

### COMMODITY BOARD

- Australian Wool Board:** Wool House, 578 Bourke Street, Melbourne, Vic.; f. 1936, reconstituted 1963; promotes research, productivity, market investigation and technical liaison; Board of 11 mems. (chairman, six wool growers, one Government member, three from commerce); Chair. Sir WILLIAM GUNN, K.B.E., C.M.G.; Man. Dir. B. T. OVERELL; Sec. Miss GRACEMARY MACKINNON, M.B.E.
- Australian Wool Industry Conference:** composed of 25 mems. each from the Australian Woolgrowers' and Graziers' Council and the Australian Wool and Meat Producers' Federation and five members from the Australian Primary Producers' Union; elects the six wool growers mems. of A.W.B. and recommends the appointment of the Chairman and three mems. from commerce; independent Chairman Sir EWEN WATERMAN, Kt.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

- The Australian Council of Employers' Federations:** 505 Little Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1905; comprises the Employers' Federation of New South Wales, Victorian Employers' Federation, Queensland Employers' Federation, South Australian Employers' Federation, Western Australian Employers' Federation, Employers' Federation of Tasmania and A.C.T. Employers' Fed.; Pres. K. COLE; Exec. Dir. G. POLITES.
- Associated Newsagents' Co-op. Ltd.:** 208 Bridge Road, Glebe; Sec. J. C. LAFOREST.
- Australian Film Producers' Association:** 26 College St., Sydney; f. 1956; 50 mems.; Pres. Ross Wood; Sec. JOHN H. NOSSITER.
- Australian Iron and Steel Pty., Ltd.:** P.O.B. 86A, Melbourne; Sec. R. G. WALLACE.
- Australian Primary Producers' Union:** 10 Regent St., Sydney; over 10,000 mems.; Sec. C. F. M. GODTSCHALK.
- Catering Trades Organisation of New South Wales:** 160 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; Sec. J. MARLOW.
- Dairy Farmers' Co-operative Ltd.:** 700 Harris Street, Ultimo; Sec. J. B. SHARPE.

- Federated Retail Jewellers' Association of the Commonwealth:** P.O. Box 4915, Sydney; f. 1906; 750 mems.; Sec. W. E. DEALL, J.P.; publ. *The Commonwealth Jeweller and Watchmaker*.
- Graziers' Association of New South Wales:** G.P.O. Box 1068, 56 Young St., Sydney; f. 1890; Gen. Sec. J. H. FRASER.
- Master Builders' Association of New South Wales, The:** P.O. Box 234, Newtown, N.S.W.; f. 1873; 1,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. W. D. FORD; publ. *Construction* (weekly).
- Meat and Allied Trades' Federation of Australia:** National Secretariat: Paul Buildings, 33-35 Pitt Street, Sydney; f. 1928; Pres. F. L. PAUL; Chief Exec. Officer E. W. HORTON; Chief Accountant L. J. LOUGHMAN.
- Metal Trades Employers' Association:** 105 Walker Street, North Sydney; Pres. W. J. SCOTFORD; Dir. R. G. FRY.
- Metropolitan and Suburban Dairymen's Association:** Old Windsor Road, Parklea, N.S.W.; f. 1903; Pres. A. M. ROSE; Acting Sec. I. S. JENKINS.
- New South Wales Flour Millers' Council:** Kindersley House, Box 2125 G.P.O., 20 O'Connell Street, Sydney; Sec. H. K. BRAY.
- Roofing Tile-Makers Employers' Association:** French Bank, 12 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; Sec. G. G. TRAVIS, B.E.C., F.C.A.
- Timber Trade Industrial Association:** 155 Castlereagh St., Sydney; f. 1940; 510 mems.; Sec. H. J. MCARTHY.
- United Farmers' and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales:** 10 Castlereagh Street, Sydney; f. January 31st, 1962, as result of merger of Farmers' and Settlers' Assn. of N.S.W. with Wheat and Woolgrowers' Assn.; 340 rural hrs.; 20,000 mems.; direct representation on marketing boards, commodity cttees., education councils, etc.; provides co-operative buying facilities, special insurance rates, etc.; annual conference in July elects General Council of 43; Gen. Pres. L. M. RIDD; Gen. Sec. A. R. JOHNSTON; publs. *The Land* (weekly), *United Farmer* (fortnightly); has own radio programme weekly.

### MANUFACTURERS' ORGANIZATIONS

- Australian British Trade Association:** 578 Bourke Street, Melbourne; Dir. D. C. DOUGLAS, B.COM., A.A.S.A.; Fed. Sec. L. F. I. HAWKINS.
- Associated Chambers of Manufactures of Australia:** Industry House, Canberra; f. 1904; Fed. Dir. R. W. C. ANDERSON, 21,000 mems.
- Australian Industries Development Association:** 406 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne; Dir. C. P. PUZEY.
- Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales:** Manufacturers' House, 12 O'Connell Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1895; Dir. G. R. BAIN.
- South Australian Chamber of Manufactures:** 12 Pirie Street, Adelaide, S. Australia; f. 1869; Man. C. W. BRANSON, B.E.C., DIP.COMM., A.C.A.A., A.A.S.A., F.A.I.M., J.P.; 2,908 mems.; publ. *Journal of Industry* (monthly).
- Queensland Chamber of Manufactures:** Manufacturers' House, 375 Wickham Terrace, Brisbane, Queensland; f. 1911; 1,500 mems.; Gen. Manager L. A. SUGGARS.

**Tasmanian Chamber of Manufactures:** Manufacturers' House, Cnr. Charles and Cameron Streets, Launceston, Tasmania; f. 1898; Gen. Sec. A. A. NEWTON.

**Victorian Chamber of Manufactures:** Manufacturers' House, 370 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, S.C.1, Victoria; f. 1877; 7,000 mems.; Gen. Man. A. N. CURPHEY.

**West Australian Chamber of Manufacturers, Inc.:** Manufacturers' Building, 212-220 Adelaide Terrace, Perth, Western Australia; f. 1899; Dir. A. J. FILEAR; Sec. F. J. MALONE.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Australian Council of Trade Unions (A.C.T.U.):** A.C.T.U. Building, 17-25 Lygon St., Carlton, Victoria; f. 1927; Pres. A. E. MONK; Sec. H. J. SOUTER; the organization includes a Branch in each State known as a Trades and Labour Council; over 150 Trade Unions are affiliated to the A.C.T.U. and its branches.

**Australian Workers' Union:** MacDonell House, 321 Pitt Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; Pres. E. WILLIAMS; Gen. Sec. T. N. P. DOUGHERTY; mems. 165,000; the A.W.U. is to be affiliated to the A.C.T.U. in 1967.

## TRANSPORT

**Australia Transport Advisory Council:** 497 Collins Street, Melbourne; f. 1946; Chairman Commonwealth Minister for Shipping and Transport; members Commonwealth Ministers for National Development, Interior, Army, Territories and Civil Aviation; State Ministers of Transport; to discuss transport matters, promote co-ordination of development and maintain research; Committees: The Australian Road Safety Council, The Australian Motor Vehicle Standards Cttee., The Australian Road Traffic Code Cttee. and The Cttee. of Transport Economic Research and the Australian Dangerous Goods Transport Committee.

### RAILWAYS

The Federal Government operates the Commonwealth Railways in Commonwealth Territories and in Western Australia and South Australia. Each State operates its own railway system. Owing to the division of political authority in pre-Federation times, the various State railway systems are not built to the same gauge. The Federal Government is providing financial assistance for the standardisation of the important Melbourne-Sydney link and other selected interstate links in an effort to provide an efficient interstate railway system which can more actively compete with other forms of transport.

**Commonwealth Railways:** 623 Collins Street, Melbourne Commissioner K. A. SMITH; Sec. H. N. TURNER; part of the Commonwealth Department of Shipping and Transport; operates 2,252 miles of railways of 4 ft. 8½ in. and 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; operates Trans-Australian, Central Australia, North Australia and Australian Capital Territory Railways.

**New South Wales Government Railways:** 19 York Street Sydney, operates 6,055 miles of 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge; Sec. for Railways, D. H. WATSON.

**Victorian Railways:** Spencer Street, Melbourne; f. 1856; operates 4,178 miles of 5 ft. 3 in., 4 ft. 8½ in. and dual gauge and 8.4 miles of 2 ft. 6 in. gauge; Commissioner and Chair. E. H. BROWNBILL.

**Queensland Railways:** Adelaide Street, Brisbane; operates 5,785 miles of track.

**South Australian Railways:** G.P.O. Box 1825, Adelaide; Railway Building, North Terrace, Adelaide; f. 1856; operates 1,649 miles of 5 ft. 3 in. gauge and 837 miles of 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Railways Commissioner R. J. FITCH.

**Tasmanian Railways:** Box 624F, G.P.O., Hobart, Collins Street, Hobart; 515 miles of 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Assoc. Commissioner and Gen. Man. G. J. HASTIE; Sec. B. A. FOX.

**Western Australian Government Railways:** Perth, W.A.; operates passenger and freight transport services

throughout the south of Western Australia; 3,747 miles of 3 ft. 6 in. gauge, 198 miles of 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge, and 3,730 miles of road services; Commissioner C. G. C. WAYNE; Sec. K. D. REEVES.

### COMPANY-OWNED RAILWAYS

**Emu Bay Railway Co. Ltd., The:** 19 Queen Street, Melbourne, C.1; London Office: 95 Gresham Street, E.C.2; inc. 1897 in Tasmania; Chair. A. D. J. FORSTER; Dirs. C. R. B. JAMES, F.C.I.S., R. G. DURSTON, A. W. STEWART, R. S. EVANS; Sec. C. R. B. JAMES, F.C.I.S.; Manager B. P. FAGAN, Burnie, Tasmania; mileage, approx. 90; freight and passenger services between Burnie and Zeehan, Tasmania.

### ROADS

There were 129,350 miles of proclaimed or declared roads and 437,227 miles of unclassified in Australia (1966). The State division in 1965 was as follows:

| STATE OR TERRITORY | CLASSIFIED ROADS | UN-CLASSIFIED ROADS | TOTAL ROADS |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| New South Wales    | 25,650           | 105,650             | 131,300     |
| Victoria           | 13,596           | 91,034              | 104,630     |
| Queensland         | 24,451           | 78,133              | 102,584     |
| S. Australia       | 8,156            | 79,794              | 87,950      |
| W. Australia       | 53,530           | 53,653              | 107,183     |
| Tasmania           | 1,833            | 11,434              | 13,267      |
| N. Territory       | 1,241            | 10,111              | 11,352      |
| Aust. Cap. Terr.   | 80               | 610                 | 690         |
| TOTAL              | 128,537          | 430,419             | 558,956     |

### SHIPPING

**Commonwealth of Australia: Australian National Line:** (Australian Coastal Shipping Commission); 73-79 Riverside Avenue, South Melbourne; (P.O. Box 2238T); Chair. J. P. WILLIAMS; Gen. Manager F. J. MERCOVICH; Sec. R. D. ROBIN; services: Australian coastal trade and passenger and car services between mainland and Tasmania; 37 vessels.

**Adelaide Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 17 Currie Street, Adelaide, S.A.; Chair. R. G. HAWKER; 2 vessels.

**Ampol Petroleum Ltd.:** Buchanan Street, Balmain, N.S.W.; Chair. L. J. THOMPSON; bulk carriage of oil from Indonesia to Brisbane; 4 vessels.

**Associated Steamships Pty. Ltd.:** Scottish House, 94 William Street, Melbourne; associate company of McIlwraith McEacharn Ltd., holding the interstate fleet of that company and of the Adelaide Steamship Company Ltd.; 10 interstate cargo vessels.

## AUSTRALIA—(TRANSPORT)

**Australind Steam Shipping Co. Ltd.:** 34-35 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.3; f. 1904; Dirs. H. T. BEAZLEY, L. G. SANKEY, A. C. TRINDER, O. G. TRINDER; Sec. T. G. K. CLARKE; service: Europe-U.S.A.-Canada-Australasia; 2 motor vessels.

**British Phosphate Commissioners:** 515 Collins St., Melbourne; Gen. Man. L. E. RAVENSCROFT; carriage of phosphate from Nauru, Ocean Island and Christmas Island; 3 vessels.

**Broken Hill Pty. Ltd., The:** P.O. Box 86A, 500 Bourke Street, Melbourne; Chair. Sir COLIN SYME; Managing Dir. Sir IAN McLENNAN; Sec. R. G. WALLACE; 17 bulk cargo vessels (4 on charter).

**Bulkships Ltd.:** Scottish House, 90-92 William St., Melbourne; associate company of McIlwraith McEacharn Ltd.; 4 vessels; Man. Agents Associated Steamships Pty. Ltd.

**John Burke Ltd.:** Stanley Street, P.O. Box 22, South Brisbane; Chair. J. A. BURKE; 2 vessels; coastal services.

**Burns, Philp and Co. Ltd.:** 7 Bridge Street (P.O. Box 543), Sydney; London Office: 35 Crutched Friars, E.C.3; Dirs. J. BURNS (Chair.), L. N. STANFORD, J. H. TERRY, P. T. W. BLACK, J. D. O. BURNS, N. D. PIXLEY; 6 vessels.

**Garnew Shipping Pty. Ltd.:** 167 St. George's Terrace, Perth; Man. Dir. R. D. G. AGNEW.

**Howard Smith Industries Pty. Ltd.:** 269 George Street, Sydney; Chair. WM. HOWARD-SMITH; Gen. Man. N. T. GRIFFIN; 11 vessels.

**McIlwraith McEacharn, Ltd.:** Scottish House, 94 William St., Melbourne; Chair. Sir IAN POTTER; Man. Dir. W. F. J. FOSTER; 3 vessels, 3 tugs.

**Port Jackson and Manly Steamship Co. Ltd.:** No. 2 Jetty, Circular Quay, Sydney, N.S.W.; Chair. R. W. G. HOYLE; Sec. J. C. NEEDHAM; 5 vessels; ferry service Sydney-Manly.

**Western Australian Coastal Shipping Commission (State Shipping Service):** 1 Short St., Fremantle, P.O.B. 394; Chair. Sir RAGNAR GARRETT; Gen. Man. F. W. A. KOPP.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Qantas House, Hunter Street, Sydney, N.S.W. (P.O. Box 489); registered November 1920 as Queensland and Northern Territory Aerial Services Ltd.; Qantas Empire Airways formed in 1934, combining Qantas Ltd. and Imperial Airways interests; acquisition by the Commonwealth Government in 1947; Chair. Sir ROLAND WILSON, K.B.E.; Chief Exec. and Gen. Man. C. O. TURNER, C.B.E.; services: Round-the-World from Sydney via San Francisco and New York, Sydney-London, Sydney-Japan, Sydney-Hong Kong, Sydney-Pacific Islands, Sydney-Mauritius-Johannesburg, Sydney-San Francisco-Vancouver, Sydney-New Zealand, Melbourne-New Zealand, Brisbane-New Zealand and Sydney-Fiji-Tahiti-Mexico City-London; operate Boeing 707-138B, Boeing 707-338C, Lockheed Electra L188C, etc.

**Tasman Empire Airways Ltd. (TEAL):** 101 Customs Street, East Auckland, C.1; f. 1940; direct links Auckland-Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Nandi (Fiji), Norfolk Island, Nouméa; Wellington-Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane; Christchurch-Sydney, Melbourne; Nandi-Pago-Pago; Chair. Sir ANDREW MCKEE, K.C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O., D.F.C., A.F.C.; Gen. Manager F. A. REEVES; Sec. A. A. WATSON.

**Trans-Australia Airlines (TAA):** 50 Franklin St. (POB 2806AA), Melbourne, C.1; f. 1946; operated by Australian National Airlines Commission (Chair. Sir GILES CHIPPINDALL, C.B.E.); routes totalling nearly 43,000 miles to 143 ports in every Australian State and Papua/New Guinea. Operates, with Ansett-A.N.A., Australia's first commercial heliport, for the ferrying of passengers from Melbourne to the airport; Gen. Man. J. P. RYLAND, D.F.C.; aircraft include Douglas DC-4 and DC-3, Boeing 727, Electra and Viscount 800 and 700.

**Airlines of South Australia Pty. Ltd.:** Adelaide Airport, S. Australia; formerly Guinea Airways Ltd.; Gen. Man. L. CONNELLY; Commercial Man. C. A. WINDOW; services linking Adelaide with 12 airports, mainly in South Australia.

**Ansett-A.N.A.:** 489 Swanston St., Melbourne, Victoria, commercial airline operators; passenger and cargo air services throughout Australia, Papua and New Guinea; unduplicated route mileage 21,360; operate Boeing 727, Electra, Viscount 832 and Friendship propjets; Chair. Man. Dir. R. M. ANSETT; Gen. Man. F. PASCOE, C.B.E. Also operates Ansett Flying Boat Services Pty. Ltd.; route Sydney-Lord Howe Island.

**Airlines of N.S.W. (Division of Ansett Transport Industries (Operations) Pty. Ltd.):** Kingsford Smith Airport, Mascot, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1935; Gen. Man. Capt. S. C. MIDDLEMISS; services in N.S.W. and S. Qld.

**Connellan Airways Pty. Ltd.:** 51 Todd St. (P.O.B. 1), Alice Springs, N.T.; f. 1938; Chair. and Man. Dir. E. J. CONNELLAN.

**East-West Airlines Ltd.:** P.O.B. 249, Tamworth, N.S.W.; f. 1947; route mileage 5,044; Chair. D. M. SHAND; Gen. Man. J. G. RILEY; operate Douglas DC-3 and Fokker Friendship.

**Illawarra Airways:** Hangar 276, Bankstown Aerodrome, Bankstown, N.S.W.; f. 1959; air courier service between Bankstown and Kingsford-Smith airports, thrice daily.

**MacRobertson Miller Airlines Ltd.:** 194 St. George's Terrace, Perth, West Australia; amalgamation of *MacRobertson-Miller Aviation Co. Pty. Ltd.* and *Airlines (W.A.) Ltd.* on July 1st, 1955; Chair. R. F. RUSHTON; Man. Dir. C. N. KLEINIG; Sec. A. G. RICHARDS; unduplicated route mileage 20,200; services: Perth-Darwin, Kalgoorlie-Perth, Wittenoom Gorge-Perth, Perth-Esperance, Perth-Albany, Perth-Rottnest, all domestic services of Western Australia and part of Northern Territory; operate Douglas DC-3, De Havilland Dove and Fokker Friendship.

## TOURISM

**Australian National Travel Association:** Coates Building, 18-22 Collins Street, Melbourne, C.1; and 2 Castle-reagh Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1929; Government supported organisation for encouraging overseas tourists; Chair. JOHN D. BATES, C.B.E.; Deputy Chair. N. McCUSKER, C.B.E.; Gen. Man. BASIL G. ATKINSON; offices in London, Auckland (New Zealand), New York and San Francisco (U.S.A.).

There are State Government Tourist Bureaux in each State, including Canberra.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust:** 153 Dowling St., Pott's Point, N.S.W.; f. 1954 to present drama, opera and ballet; maintains the Australian Ballet, the Elizabethan Trust Opera Company and, in collaboration, four drama companies and the Marionette Theatre of Australia; financed by subsidies from Commonwealth and State Governments and city councils, exceeding \$A730,000 per annum, and private donations and subscriptions of about \$A50,000 per annum; Pres. Sir IAN POTTER; Chair. Dr. H. C. COOMBS; Exec. Dir. STEFAN HAAG.

**The Australian Ballet Co.:** Commonwealth Bank Chambers, Canberra, A.C.T.; f. 1962 by the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust; 40 full-time dancers; Artistic Dirs. PEGGY VAN PRAAGH, ROBERT HELPMANN; Man. P. BAHEN.

**Elizabethan Theatre Trust Opera Co.:** Commonwealth Bank Chambers, Canberra, A.C.T.; f. 1955; 40 full-time singers, holds annual seasons in each state capital, and tours the country; Production Dir. STEFAN HAAG.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Australian Atomic Energy Commission:** 45 Beach Street, Coogee, N.S.W.; Chair. Prof. Sir PHILIP BAXTER, K.B.E., C.M.G., B.SC., PH.D., F.A.A., A.M.I.CHEM.E., F.R.A.C.I.; Deputy Chair. Prof. Sir LESLIE MARTIN, C.B.E., PH.D., F.A.A., F.R.S.; Mem. B. F. DARGAN, R. W. BOSWELL, O.B.E., M.SC.; Exec. Mem. M. C. TIMBS, B.E.C., A.A.S.A., F.A.I.M.; Sec. P. C. GREENLAND, M.B.E., M.A., B.E.C.; Research Establishment Dir. K. F. ALDER, M.SC., F.I.M., A.M.AUS.I.M.M., A.M.I.R.E.E.(AUST.).

**Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering:** Lucas Heights, New South Wales; undertakes long-term research into high-temperature gas-cooled reactor systems using two test reactors:

**HIFAR:** critical 1958; for testing materials and isotope production.

**MOATA:** critical 1962; neutron source for testing materials, chemical engineering, isotope research and production for medical use.

The Institute supports university research and training projects in all branches of nuclear science and engineering. Its membership comprises fourteen Universities and A.A.E.C.; Pres. (1967) Prof. C. N. WATSON-MUNRO; Scientific Sec. E. A. PALMER.

**Sydney Opera House Trust:** Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1964 to operate a large opera house and theatre of revolutionary design, suitable for performances of the most exacting operas, ballets, concerts, dramas, etc.; Sec. K. E. TURNBULL.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**Australian Broadcasting Commission:** Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1932; organises more than 700 concerts and recitals each year throughout Australia; has established a major symphony orchestra in each of the six state capitals.

**Melbourne Symphony Orchestra:** Melbourne, Vic.; f. 1946; 82 mems.; subsidised by Victorian Government, Melbourne City Council and A.B.C.; Conductor WILLEM VAN OTTERLOO.

**South Australian Symphony Orchestra:** Adelaide, S.A.; f. 1949; 55 mems.; subsidised by S.A. Govt., Adelaide City Council and A.B.C.; Conductor HENRY KRIPS.

**Sydney Symphony Orchestra:** Sydney, N.S.W.; f. 1946; 87 mems.; subsidised by N.S.W. Government, Sydney City Council and A.B.C.

### FESTIVALS

**Adelaide Festival of Arts:** Box 1690, G.P.O., Adelaide, S.A.; f. 1960; biennial; next Festival, March 1968; concerts, recitals, plays, opera and ballet presented by Australian and international artists.

**Festival of Perth:** Perth, W.A.; f. 1953; annual; next Festival Jan.-March 1967; concerts, plays, opera, ballet, art exhibitions, jazz and folk music, by Australian and international artists; Chair. Sir. ALEX REID; Exec. Officer J. BIRMAN.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Adelaide:** Adelaide; 520 teachers, 9,350 students.

**The Australian National University:** Canberra; 143 teachers, 1,430 students.

**Flinders University of South Australia:** Burbank; f. 1965; 55 teachers, 392 students.

**La Trobe University:** La Trobe, Vic.; 350 students.

**Macquarie University:** Eastwood, Sydney, N.S.W.; 78 teachers, 800 students.

**University of Melbourne:** Melbourne; 817 teachers, 14,112 students.

**Monash University:** Victoria; f. 1961; 460 teachers, 4,250 students.

**University of New England:** Armidale, New South Wales; 344 teachers, 3,041 students.

**The University of New South Wales:** Sydney; 62 professors, 11,248 students.

**University of Queensland:** Brisbane; 766 teachers, 13,590 students.

**University of Sydney:** Sydney; 970 teachers, 16,171 students.

**University of Tasmania:** Hobart; 117 teachers, 2,076 students.

**University of Western Australia:** Perth; 297 teachers, 5,010 students.



# AUSTRALIAN EXTERNAL TERRITORIES

PAPUA AND NEW GUINEA  
CHRISTMAS ISLAND

NAURU  
NORFOLK ISLAND

COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS  
OTHER TERRITORIES

## PAPUA AND NEW GUINEA

Papua is an Australian External Territory and New Guinea is administered by Australia as a United Nations Trust Territory. Together they form the eastern half of the island of New Guinea. To the west lies the Indonesian territory of West Irian (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles)                     |                                       | POPULATION (1966) |                |            |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
| Papua                                | New Guinea                            | Papua             |                | New Guinea |                |
|                                      |                                       | Indigenous        | Non-indigenous | Indigenous | Non-indigenous |
| 83,325 (mainland)<br>2,775 (islands) | 69,095 (mainland)<br>23,065 (islands) | 586,147           | 14,450         | 1,562,153  | 20,286         |

Capital: Port Moresby (*Papua: H.Q. of Joint Administration*) 32,222 indigenous, 9,911 non-indigenous.  
Rabaul (*New Guinea*) 6,947 indigenous, 3,642 non-indigenous.

### INDIGENOUS EMPLOYMENT

| Papua                                  |        | New Guinea                             |        |
|--|--------|--|--------|
|  | 1965   |  | 1965   |
| Primary Production . . . . .           | 11,047 | Primary Production . . . . .           | 33,787 |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .         | 732    | Mining and Quarrying . . . . .         | 1,026  |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                | 1,008  | Manufacturing . . . . .                | 1,861  |
| Building and Construction . . . . .    | 3,162  | Building and Construction . . . . .    | 6,603  |
| Transport, Communications and Storage  | 1,988  | Transport, Communication and Storage . | 2,849  |
| Commerce . . . . .                     | 1,741  | Commerce . . . . .                     | 2,150  |
| Personal Service . . . . .             | 2,020  | Personal Service . . . . .             | 2,076  |
| Professional Service . . . . .         | 3,321  | Professional Service . . . . .         | 6,701  |
| Hotels, Cafés and Amusements . . . . . | 372    | Hotels, Cafés and Amusements . . . . . | 495    |
| Others . . . . .                       | 3,843  | Others . . . . .                       | 4,971  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                        | 29,234 | TOTAL . . . . .                        | 62,519 |

### AGRICULTURE PRINCIPAL CROPS

(tons)

| Papua                             |         |         | New Guinea                        |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |                                   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
| Copra . . . . .                   | 14,958  | 16,225  | Copra and all Coconut             |         |         |
| Rubber . . . . .                  | 4,960   | 5,173   | Products . . . . .                | 97,080  | 102,411 |
| Cacao Beans . . . . .             | 305     | 595     | Cacao Beans . . . . .             | 15,106  | 18,841  |
| Coffee Beans . . . . .            | 120     | 149     | Coffee Beans . . . . .            | 6,606   | 7,206   |
| Timber ('000 super ft.) . . . . . | 16,787  | 17,342  | Timber ('000 super ft.) . . . . . | 76,221  | 89,743  |
| Peanuts (exports) . . . . .       | 10      | —       | Peanuts (exports) . . . . .       | 1,705   | 1,607   |

# AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

## LIVESTOCK\*

(1965)

### Papua

|        |       |
|--------|-------|
| Cattle | 9,056 |
| Goats  | 623   |
| Pigs   | 1,088 |
| Sheep  | 47    |
| Horses | 592   |

### New Guinea

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| Cattle | 26,126 |
| Goats  | 721    |
| Pigs   | 3,192  |
| Sheep  | 143    |
| Horses | 892    |

\* Non-indigenous holdings only. Considerable numbers of pigs and poultry owned by indigenes.

## FORESTRY

(Logs harvested, super ft.—1964-65)

### Papua

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| Hardwood | 17,341,956 |
|----------|------------|

### New Guinea

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| Hardwood | 68,311,587 |
| Softwood | 21,431,520 |

## FISHING

Exports (1964-65—tons)

### Papua

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| Green Snail Shell | 6  |
| Mother of Pearl   | 15 |
| Trochus Shell     | 80 |

### New Guinea

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Green Snail Shell | 9   |
| Mother of Pearl   | 3   |
| Trochus Shell     | 210 |

## MINING

### Papua

|                      | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| Gold (fine oz.)      | 27      | 56      |
| Silver (fine oz.)    | 4       | 9       |
| Manganese Ore (tons) | 6       | —       |

### New Guinea

|                     | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Gold (fine oz.)     | 42,352  | 33,704  |
| Silver (fine oz.)   | 23,649  | 20,693  |
| Platinum (fine oz.) | 2       | 5       |

## FINANCE

SA = 8 shillings sterling.

### BUDGET, 1964-65 (SA)

|   | REVENUE    | EXPENDITURE |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Papua                                       | 16,861,538 | 43,267,675  |
| New Guinea                                  | 18,458,762 | 60,309,259  |
| Grant by Australian Government:<br>To Papua |            | 23,820,530  |
| To New Guinea                               |            | 38,179,213  |
| TOTAL GRANT                                 |            | 61,999,743  |

### ESTIMATED GRANT AND REVENUE (1966-67) (SA)

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Loans   | 7,000,000   |
| Grant by Australian Government:<br>To Papua and New Guinea Combined | 70,000,000  |
| Estimated Internal Revenue:<br>To Papua and New Guinea Combined     | 43,000,000  |
| TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE   | 120,000,000 |

# AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(\$A '000)

| IMPORTS              | 1964-65 |
|----------------------|---------|
| Papua . . . . .      | 32,733  |
| New Guinea . . . . . | 54,133  |

| EXPORTS              | 1964-65 |
|----------------------|---------|
| Papua . . . . .      | 9,046   |
| New Guinea . . . . . | 40,095  |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

### Papua

| IMPORTS                                     | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Manufactures . . . . .                      | 9,540   | 12,424  |
| Food, Drink, Tobacco . . . . .              | 7,383   | 7,798   |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . . | 6,039   | 8,399   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .              | 27,617  | 32,733  |

| EXPORTS                        | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Rubber . . . . .               | 2,434   | 2,550   |
| Copra . . . . .                | 1,968   | 2,805   |
| Re-exports . . . . .           | 1,857   | 2,970   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . . | 7,175   | 9,046   |

### New Guinea

| IMPORTS                                     | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Manufactures . . . . .                      | 14,639  | 17,873  |
| Food, Drink, Tobacco . . . . .              | 11,720  | 14,080  |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . . | 9,406   | 13,307  |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .              | 43,119  | 54,113  |

| EXPORTS                        | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Copra . . . . .                | 8,050   | 9,604   |
| Coconut Oil . . . . .          | 4,637   | 6,781   |
| Cacao Beans . . . . .          | 6,743   | 6,977   |
| Coffee Beans . . . . .         | 5,326   | 7,276   |
| Plywood . . . . .              | 1,948   | 2,021   |
| Gold . . . . .                 | 1,320   | 1,076   |
| Re-exports . . . . .           | 2,372   | 2,858   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . . | 33,714  | 40,095  |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

### Papua

| IMPORTS             | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . . | 17,568  | 20,305  |
| Japan . . . . .     | 1,576   | 1,977   |
| U.S.A. . . . .      | 1,776   | 2,924   |

| EXPORTS                  | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .      | 5,752   | 6,836   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 650     | 1,220   |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 28      | 56      |

### New Guinea

| IMPORTS                  | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .      | 24,028  | 29,355  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .      | 2,624   | 2,657   |
| Japan . . . . .          | 3,750   | 5,427   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 2,752   | 4,404   |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 2,782   | 3,436   |

| EXPORTS                        | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .            | 14,936  | 16,758  |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . . | 1,616   | 2,690   |
| Japan . . . . .                | 1,570   | 1,547   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 10,976  | 13,849  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                 | 1,022   | 1,292   |

# AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

## TRANSPORT

(1965)

### LICENSED VEHICLES

#### Papua

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cars and Station Wagons . . . . | 3,630 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . .     | 1,849 |
| Others . . . .                  | 246   |

#### New Guinea

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Cars and Station Wagons . . . . | 3,902 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . .     | 4,437 |
| Motor Cycles . . . .            | 650   |

## SHIPPING

(tons)

#### Papua

|                         | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Tonnage entered . . . . | 714,082 | 907,999 |
| Tonnage cleared . . . . | 709,983 | 911,984 |
| Cargo unloaded . . . .  | 220,939 | 279,426 |
| Cargo loaded . . . .    | 78,694  | 86,278  |

#### New Guinea

|                         | 1964-65   | 1965-66   |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tonnage entered . . . . | 1,665,480 | 2,026,643 |
| Tonnage cleared . . . . | 1,658,531 | 2,016,262 |
| Cargo unloaded . . . .  | 401,589   | 436,390   |
| Cargo loaded . . . .    | 247,390   | 262,576   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

#### Papua

| INTERNAL FLIGHTS             | 1964-65 |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Passengers . . . .           | 25,846  |
| Freight (short tons) . . . . | 1,464.3 |
| Mail (short tons) . . . .    | 72.8    |

#### New Guinea

| INTERNAL FLIGHTS             | 1964-65 |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Passengers . . . .           | 94,508  |
| Freight (short tons) . . . . | 3,028.6 |
| Mail (short tons) . . . .    | 425.9   |

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|                          | No. OF SCHOOLS | No. OF TEACHERS | No. OF PUPILS |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| PAPUA:                   |                |                 |               |
| Primary . . . .          | 812            | 2,327           | 71,221        |
| Secondary . . . .        | 19             | 177             | 3,800         |
| Technical . . . .        | 21             | 102             | 1,177         |
| Teacher Training . . . . | 5*             | 38              | 378           |
| NEW GUINEA:              |                |                 |               |
| Primary . . . .          | 2,309          | 5,507           | 172,835       |
| Secondary . . . .        | 39             | 279             | 5,841         |
| Technical . . . .        | 37             | 124             | 2,117         |
| Teacher Training . . . . | 14             | 61              | 748           |

A further 407 primary, 1,038 intermediate, and 374 secondary students study through the Pre-entry and Auxiliary Training Branch in New Guinea.

\*Source: Commonwealth Bureau of Statistics, Canberra, A.C.T.

## AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

### ADMINISTRATION AND GOVERNMENT

#### JOINT ADMINISTRATION

The Administrator, appointed by the Governor-General of Australia, administers the whole of Papua and New Guinea. He is advised by an Administrator's Council comprising the Administrator, as President, 3 official members and 7 elected members of the House of Assembly. There is a House of Assembly of 64, which comprises 10 official members, 44 members elected from *open* electorates and 10 members not being indigenous inhabitants, elected from *special* electorates. All elected members are elected by voters from a common roll. Voting is by secret ballot and on the preferential system. The first meeting of the House of Assembly was held on June 8th, 1964.

Before the 1968 elections, the 10 special electorates are to be abolished, and replaced by 15 regional electorates for which members will need to possess only an educational qualification. The House of Assembly will then consist of 10 official members, 15 elected regional members and 69 elected members from open electorates, a total legislature of 94 members.

For administrative purposes the Territory is divided into 18 Districts each administered by a District Commissioner. To assist the development of self-government and the performance of functions of local administration, Local Government Councils have been established in many areas of the Territory. There are 127 such councils, many of them multi-racial, representing some 1,513,300 people of the Territory.

#### THE GOVERNMENT

**The Administrator:** D. O. HAY, M.B.E., D.S.O.

#### ADMINISTRATOR'S COUNCIL

**President:** The Administrator.

**Official Members:** 3.

**Elected Members:** 7.

#### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** H. L. R. NIALL.

**Official Members:** 10.

**Elected Members:** 54, of which 10 by special electorate, 44 by open electorates.

#### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court of Papua and New Guinea:** Chief Justice The Hon. Sir A. H. MANN, Kt., M.B.E.

**Judges:** The Hon. Mr. Justice J. P. MINOGUE, The Hon. Mr. Justice R. C. A. OLLERENSHAW, The Hon. Mr. Justice S. T. FROST, The Hon. Mr. Justice G. D. CLARKSON.

The Supreme Court is the highest judicial authority in the Territory. At present appeals may be made from decisions of a single judge to the High Court of Australia, but a Full Bench is being constituted to hear such appeals. Appeals to the High Court of Australia would then be only from the Full Court and by leave of the High Court. District Courts deal with summary and non-indictable offences. In addition, Local Courts have been established to deal with civil matters, including matters regulated by native custom and minor criminal offences, below the level of District Court jurisdiction; these Local Courts replace the earlier Courts for Native Affairs and are open to all

racers. Wardens Courts may be established in respect of a mineral field with jurisdiction over civil cases respecting mining or mining lands and offences against mining laws. Cases involving land are heard by the Land Titles Commission from which appeals lie to the Supreme Court.

#### RELIGION

The indigenous population is pantheistic. There are many Missionary Societies.

##### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of New Guinea:** Rt. Rev. GEOFFREY D. HAND, M.A., Dogura.

##### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Archbishop of Madang:** Most Rev. ADOLPH NOSER, S.V.D., Catholic Mission, Alexishafen, Madang.

**Archbishop of Port Moresby:** Most Rev. VIRGIL P. COPAS, M.S.C.

**Archbishop of Rabaul:** Most Rev. JOHN HOEHNE.

#### PRESS

**South Pacific Post:** Lawes Rd., Port Moresby; f. 1950; Independent; three times weekly (Mon., Wed., Sat.); Editor J. BLAIR.

**New Guinea Times Courier:** P.O.B. 169, Lae; f. 1958; Independent; weekly (Wed.); Editor J. HUXLEY.

**Our News:** Department of Information and Extension Services, Port Moresby; f. 1960; fortnightly in English and Pidgin (*Nius Bilong Yumi*); circ. 17,000.

There are numerous news sheets and magazines published by Local Government Councils, Co-operative Societies, Missions and government departments. Published variously in English, Pidgin, Police Motu and vernacular languages.

#### RADIO

**Australian Broadcasting Commission, Papua and New Guinea Branch:** Port Moresby; medium-wave station 9PA and short-wave VLT and VLK. Rabaul: medium-wave station 9RB. Programmes of special interest to the indigenous peoples are broadcast in local languages and cover Talks, Music, Sporting and Women's interests.

**Department of Information and Extension Services:** Rabaul; short-wave station VL9BR; other stations at Wewak (VL9CD), Kerena (VL8BK), Daru (VL8BD), and Goroka (VL9CG). Programmes to assist development of village communities in simple English, Pidgin, Police Motu and vernacular languages.

#### FINANCE

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Reserve Bank of Australia:** Port Moresby.

##### TRADING BANKS

**Australia and New Zealand Bank Limited:** branches at Port Moresby, Rabaul and Lae, Mt. Hagan and Madang

**Bank of New South Wales:** Port Moresby; Man. K. P. GLASSON; 7 other brs.

**Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia:** Port Moresby, Rabaul; 8 other brs., 3 sub-brs. and 4 agencies.

**National Bank of Australasia Ltd.:** Head Office: 271-285 Collins Street, Melbourne; brs. at Port Moresby, Rabaul and Lae; consolidated assets £A450 million.

## AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**Papua-New Guinea Development Bank:** Port Moresby; f. 1965; cap. \$A1 m.

### SAVINGS BANKS

**Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia:** Port Moresby, Rabaul and 7 other br. and 259 agencies.

**Bank of New South Wales Savings Bank:** Port Moresby; Man. K. P. GLASSON; brs. in Rabaul, Lae, Samarai, Madang, Bulolo, Goroka, Mt. Hagen.

**Australia and New Zealand Savings Bank:** brs. in Port Moresby, Rabaul, Lae, Mt. Hagen and Madang.

**National Bank Savings Bank Ltd.:** Port Moresby; brs. in Rabaul and Lae.

### INSURANCE

There are branches of four of the principal Australian and three of the main United Kingdom insurance companies in Port Moresby, Rabaul and Lae.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### NATIVE LOAN FUND

Under the Native Loan Fund Ordinance loans of any amount may be granted to indigenes or groups of indigenes to further economic projects in primary and secondary industries, other commercial enterprises and local government or community welfare projects.

### CO-OPERATIVES

(1965)

Papua has 143 Co-operative Societies, 7 Associations of Co-operative Societies, and one Federation of Native Associations. Total turnover \$A1,362,148, total membership 26,520, total capital \$A541,532.

New Guinea has 153 Co-operative Societies, 7 Associations of Co-operative Societies. Total turnover \$A2,487,576, total membership 67,563, total capital \$A804,566.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Goroka Workers' Association:** c/o Radio Goroka, Goroka; f. 1964; Pres. M. KATII; Sec. M. YERE; 234 mems.

**Lae Workers' Association:** P.O.B. 103, Lae; Pres. VIGINI LOA; Sec. M. ROUA; 441 mems.

**Local Teachers' Association:** c/o P.O.B. 383, Port Moresby; f. 1966; Pres. V. ERI; Sec. M. ROUA; 441 mems.

**Madang Workers' Association:** c/o Dept. of Labour, Madang; f. 1961; Pres. P. NAIME; Sec. A. MALAMBES; 277 mems.

**Milne Bay Workers' Association:** c/o Milne Bay Native Societies Assn. Ltd., Samarai; f. 1965; Pres. P. MATASARORO; Sec. J. FIFITA; 409 mems.

**New Ireland District Workers' Association:** P.O.B. 25, Kavieng; Pres. A. ABOM; Sec. M. CHILCOTT; 138 mems.

**Northern District Workers' Association:** c/o Dept. of Labour, Popondetta; f. 1965; Pres. P. AREK; Sec. P. SORODA; 192 mems.

**Police Association of Papua and New Guinea:** c/o Kila Police Depot, Port Moresby; f. 1964; Pres. Sub-Insp. J. BONANO; Sec. Sub-Insp. A. WALKER; 1,928 mems.

**Port Moresby Workers' Association:** P.O.B. 123, Port Moresby; f. 1961; Pres. OALA OALA RARUA; Sec. A. T. CHAPMAN; 487 mems.

**Public Service Association:** P.O.B. 2033, Konedobu, Port Moresby; brs. at other Territory centres; f. 1947; 6,800 mems.; Pres. J. G. SMITH; Gen. Sec. R. N. MADGWICK.

**Rabaul Workers' Association:** c/o Dept. of Labour, Rabaul; Pres. THOMAS TO BUN BUN; Sec. J. TINIU.

**Timber Workers' Association of Wau-Bulolo:** P.O.B. 62, Bulolo; f. 1964; Pres. H. LOR; Sec. C. DOBUNABA; 1,170 mems.

**Western Highlands District Workers' Association:** c/o Dept. of Labour, Mount Hagen; Pres. F. EGIMBARI; Sec. G. BAREREBBA; 129 mems.

**Wewak Workers' Association:** c/o Dept. of Labour, Wewak; f. 1964; Pres. J. BULA; Sec. Y. WRINDIMA; 459 mems.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are about 2,257 miles of vehicular roads in Papua and 5,747 miles in New Guinea, which together have over 18,000 miles of bridle paths and improved foot tracks.

### SHIPPING

Regular services to Australia are maintained by Burns Philp, New Guinea-Australia, Karlander (N.G.) and Austasia Lines.

Other lines calling at New Guinea and Papua include Australia West Pacific Line, Bank Line, Nedlloyd Line, China Navigation Company, and Dominican Line. Oil tankers of Shell Co. Ltd. and Standard Vacuum Oil Co. call regularly.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Ansett-A.N.A. Limited:** Head Office: Melbourne, Australia; Territory Offices: P.O. Box 334, Port Moresby and Box 236 Lae; regular public transport services.

**Trans-Australia Airlines:** Head Office: Melbourne, Australia; Territory Offices: Port Moresby, Rabaul, Lae, Goroka, Madang, Mount Hagen; regular public transport and charter services.

**Ansett/Mandated Airlines Limited:** Head Office: P.O. Box 278, Lae; other Territory Offices at Port Moresby, Rabaul, Madang, Goroka and Mt. Hagen; operate regular public transport and charter services.

**Growley Airways:** Lae; charter services.

**Papuan Airlines Pty. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1213, Boroko, Papua; regular public transport and charter services.

**STOL Air Services:** Port Moresby; charter services.

**Territory Airlines Limited:** P.O. Box 65, Goroka; f. 1952; offices at Mt. Hagen and Madang; Man. Dir. R. D. BUCHANAN.

### UNIVERSITY

**University of Papua and New Guinea:** P.O.B. 1114, Boroko, Port Moresby; 25 teachers, 170 students.

## CHRISTMAS ISLAND

Christmas Island covers an area of about 52 square miles and lies 224 miles south of Java, between Fremantle and Singapore. (This island is not the Christmas Island in the Pacific Ocean where nuclear tests have been conducted.)

Administration was transferred from Singapore to Britain on January 1st, 1958, pending final transfer to Australia. It became an Australian territory on October 1st, 1958. The Island has no indigenous population. At June 30th, 1966, the total population was 3,381 (2,228 Chinese, 845 Malays, 258 Europeans and 50 others). Nearly all the residents are employees of the Phosphate Commission, and their families. The recovery of phosphates is the sole economic activity, and output was 787,950 tons of phosphates and 84,268 tons of phosphate dust for the year ending June 30th, 1966.

## AUSTRALIA—(EXTERNAL TERRITORIES)

**Official Representative:** CHAS. I. BUFFETT, M.B.E., LL.B.

**Supreme Court:** Judge: His Honour Mr. Justice E. A. DUNPHY.

**Christmas Island Phosphate Commission:** 515 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. *Australian Commissioner:* Sir WILLIAM DUNK, C.B.E. *New Zealand Commissioner:* R. B. TENNENT, C.B.E. *Joint Commissioner:* J. A. BISSETT, C.M.G.; on behalf of the Governments of Australia and New Zealand the Commissioners control the working of phosphate deposits at Christmas Island.

**Transport:** A regular service to Singapore at 2-week intervals. Charter services to Fremantle and other Australian ports.

### NAURU

NAURU is a small island in the Central Pacific administered by Australia on behalf of the Governments of Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom. In 1947 the General Assembly of the United Nations approved the terms of a trusteeship agreement by the three Governments.

**Area:** 8.5 square miles.

**Population (1966):** Total 6,048 (Nauruan 2,921, other Pacific Islanders 1,532, Chinese 1,167, Europeans 428).

**Employment:** Total 2,599 (Administration 568, Phosphate Mining 1,871, Other activities 160).

**Budget (1965-66) (\$A):** Revenue: Total 1,940,704 (Payment by British Phosphate Commissioners 1,724,272, other 216,432); Expenditure: Total 1,778,214 (Health 212,182, Education 354,016).

### EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports (1965-66) (\$A):** Total 6,366,248 (from Australia 5,221,445, United Kingdom 452,781, New Zealand 428,218, Hong Kong 177,454, U.S.A. 15,322, others 71,028).

**Exports (1965-66):** Phosphates only \$A8,659,472 (1,532,650 tons). Exports to Australia 818,800 tons, United Kingdom, 197,200 tons, New Zealand 516,650 tons.

### TRANSPORT

(1965/66)

**Registered Vehicles:** 1,288.

**Shipping:** Number of ships calling 157, gross registered tonnage 1,437,098.

### EDUCATION

**Primary:** 8 schools, 79 teachers, 1,298 pupils; **Secondary:** 2 schools, 19 teachers, 317 pupils.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### ADMINISTRATION

**Administrator:** Brig. L. D. KING, O.B.E., E.D.

**Official Secretary:** R. E. VIZARD.

The Administrator is appointed from Australia. Executive control is in the hands of an Executive Council, and there is an elected Legislature. The Executive Council consists of the Administrator, two elected members of the Legislative Council, and two official members of it. Defence, external affairs, and matters related to the phosphate industry will be outside its field of activity. The Legislative Council consists of 9 elected Nauruan members and 5 official members appointed on the recommendation of the Administrator.

### RESETTLEMENT

The Nauruan people have rejected the Australian Government's offer of resettlement on Curtis Island, off the Queensland coast, and have elected to remain on Nauru (January 1966). Studies were put in hand in 1960 for the shipping of soil to the island to replace the phosphate rock.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Court of Appeal:** Judge: His Honour Mr. Justice Sir ALAN H. MANN, Kt., M.B.E.

**Central Court:** Judge: His Honour Mr. Justice F. R. NELSON; Magistrates: J. DAGABWINERE, Rev. I. AMRAM, J. DETSIMEA, J. A. BOP, A. DOGUAPE, R. GRUNDLER, T. W. STAR.

**District Courts:** Magistrates: J. DAGABWINERE, J. DETSIMEA, J. A. BOP, A. DOGUAPE, R. GRUNDLER, T. W. STAR.

### PRESS

**Administration News Bulletin:** Administration activities; weekly; circ. 800.

**Pinnacle Post:** Local and overseas news; f. 1965; weekly, circ. 300.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

About four-fifths of the area of Nauru is phosphate-bearing rock.

**British Phosphate Commissioners:** 515 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia; *Australian Commissioner* Sir WILLIAM DUNK, C.B.E., *New Zealand Commissioner* R. B. TENNENT, C.B.E., *United Kingdom Commissioner* Sir ALEXANDER WADDELL, K.C.M.G., D.S.C.; Gen. Man. L. E. RAVENSCROFT. On behalf of the Governments of Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom, the Commissioners control mining, shipment and sales of phosphate from Nauru and Ocean Island.

There is a 3½-mile stretch of 3 ft. gauge railway to serve the phosphate workings. Communications with Australia and New Zealand are maintained by ship, or occasional charter air flights.

## NORFOLK ISLAND

NORFOLK ISLAND is about 5 miles long and 3 wide and was discovered by Captain Cook in 1774. The island was used as a penal settlement from 1788 to 1813 and again from 1825 to 1856. It was a separate Crown Colony until 1896 when it became a Dependency of New South Wales. In 1914 it was transferred to the Australian Government. Population (1966): 1,142.

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### ADMINISTRATION

**Administrator:** R. MARSH.

**Official Secretary and Deputy Administrator:** J. G. COWAP.

The Administrator is appointed by the Governor-General of Australia. In April 1960 the Norfolk Island Council was set up, which acts as an advisory body to the Administrator. The eight members are elected by adult franchise and certain financial matters and proposed legislation must be referred to the Council for its advice.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court of Norfolk Island** appeals lie to the **High Court of Australia**.

**Judges:** His Honour Mr. Justice R. M. EGGLESTON, His Honour Mr. Justice P. JOSKE.

### PRESS

**Norfolk Islander:** weekly; circ. 750.

### RADIO

**Norfolk Island Broadcasting Service:** Norfolk Island Administration.

### ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

About 2,000 acres are cultivated. The soil is very productive and bean seed, maize, pineapple, citrus fruit, potatoes, onions and other vegetables are the main crops. Total value of imports (1965-66) \$A2,141,715, mainly from Australia. Total exports \$A308,496, principally goods returned and personal effects. The Administration is increasing the forestry estate in Norfolk Island pine and hardwoods. Seed of the Norfolk Island pine is widely exported.

**Budget (1965-66):** *Revenue* \$A406,167; *Expenditure* \$A288,981. Facilities are available for 450 tourists.

**Banking:** There are branches of the Commonwealth Trading Bank and the Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia.

**Trade Association:** Norfolk Island Chamber of Commerce.

### TRANSPORT

There are about 90 miles of usable roads, including 8 miles of tarseal. A bi-weekly air service from Sydney and Auckland. There is a regular three-weekly shipping service from Sydney en route to New Caledonia and a six-weekly service from Sydney, en route to the British Solomon Islands and other islands.

## COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS

The COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS are 27 in number and lie about 700 nautical miles south-west of Java Head. The islands, which have an area of 5 sq. miles, form a low-lying coral atoll, densely covered with coconut palms. The population on June 30th, 1966 was 684, comprising 210 Europeans and 474 Cocos Malays. Only three islands in the group are inhabited, these being West Island (Europeans), Home Island (Cocos Malays and 2 Europeans) and Direction Island (Europeans).

The islands were declared a British possession in 1857 and came successively under the authority of the Governor of Ceylon (1878) and the Governor of the Straits Settlements (1886); they were annexed to the Straits Settlements and incorporated with the Settlement (later Colony) of Singapore in 1903. Administration of the islands was transferred to the Commonwealth of Australia in November, 1955.

**Official Representative:** PATRICK L. RYAN.

Under instructions from the Minister for Territories in Canberra the Official Representative administers the islands.

**Supreme Court Cocos (Keeling) Islands:** His Honour Mr. Justice E. A. DUNPHY.

The main economic activity is the production of copra (annual exports about 500 tons). An airfield forms an important link between Australia and Africa and Asia.

Two regular weekly airmail and passenger services from Australia and South Africa call at Cocos. Vessels from Australia visit the islands at regular intervals.

## OTHER TERRITORIES

### AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

The AUSTRALIAN ANTARCTIC TERRITORY was established by Order in Council, dated February 7th, 1933 and covers lands (other than Adélie Land) situated south of the 60th parallel of south latitude and lying between the 160th and 45th meridians of east longitude. The area is estimated at 2,472,000 sq. miles. In 1954 the Australians set up Mawson Base for scientific research. In 1957 a scientific research station was erected at Davis as part of Australia's contribution to the International Geophysical Year. This was closed down temporarily from 1965. In 1959 Australia assumed custody of Wilkes Station, built by the U.S.A. on the Budd Coast. A new station is being built nearby which will eventually replace it.

### HEARD ISLAND AND McDONALD ISLANDS

These islands are situated south-east of the Kerguelen Islands and have been administered by the Commonwealth of Australia since December 1947, when an Australian Scientific Station was set up on Heard Island. The area is 159 sq. miles; there are no permanent inhabitants, but Australian expeditions visit the island from time to time. Heard Island is about 27 miles long and 13 wide. The McDonald Islands lie 26 miles to the west.

### MACQUARIE ISLAND

MACQUARIE ISLAND lies about 1,000 miles south-east of Tasmania, of which it is a dependency. There are no permanent inhabitants. A scientific research station was established there in 1948.

### ASHMORE AND CARTIER ISLANDS

These islands lie in the Indian Ocean, about 350 miles north of Derby, Western Australia. They were annexed to



# BARBADOS

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Barbados is the most easterly of the Caribbean islands, lying about 200 miles north-east of Trinidad. There is a rainy season from June to December but the climate is cool during the rest of the year. The mean annual temperature is about 78°F (26°C). There is no indigenous population, and over 80 per cent of the population is of African descent. The language used is English and the predominant religion is Christianity. The flag consists of a central gold band between two vertical bands of ultramarine blue. On the gold band is a black trident. The capital is Bridgetown.

### Recent History

Barbados joined the West Indies Federation on its formation in 1958, remaining a member until the dissolution of the Federation in 1962. In 1964 it was agreed that Barbados should become the capital of a proposed East Caribbean Federation, to include the Windward and Leeward Islands, but the Federation was never established. However some common services, particularly of currency, transport and education, are shared with other Caribbean territories. In April 1964 executive powers were transferred to a Cabinet of Ministers, and Barbados became fully self-governing within the Commonwealth on November 30th, 1966. The Government has announced its intention of joining the Organization of American States.

### Government

The country adopted Dominion status within the Commonwealth in November 1966. H.M. the Queen is represented by a Governor-General, and executive power is in the hands of a Cabinet consisting of a Prime Minister and not less than five other Ministers. Parliament consists of a senate of 21 members, appointed by the Governor-General, and an elected House of Assembly. The House of Assembly is one of the oldest representative bodies in the Commonwealth; elections are by universal adult suffrage.

### Economic Affairs

The economy of Barbados rests chiefly on agriculture and tourism. Sugar, molasses and rum account for 90 per cent of exports. There is a small source of natural gas. Outside the harvest season there is a labour surplus and light industry is being encouraged. Many Barbadians work in the United Kingdom.

### Transport and Communications

The situation of the island and its good harbour and airport facilities make it a natural entrepôt for the eastern Caribbean. There are 800 miles of roads, mostly bituminized; the airport can accommodate laden jet aircraft; the harbour at Bridgetown has moorings for eight ocean-going ships.

### Social Welfare

£EC3 millions are spent annually on health services. There are four Government hospitals and a Roman Catholic Hospital, 9 infirmaries and 10 child care clinics. In addition there are 17 child care clinics run by voluntary committees. The Government has also undertaken the building of group housing for lower income families, and there are a number of voluntary social welfare organizations.

### Education

Education is free. There are five comprehensive schools and ten government-aided grammar schools. Teacher training is provided at one College, and there is a technical Institute. At the Barbados branch of the University of the West Indies education is also free.

### Tourism

The natural attractions of the island include chiefly the healthy climate and varied scenery. In addition there are many facilities for outdoor sports of all kinds. Bathsheba on the east coast is a well-known health resort. Tourism is expanding very rapidly.

Visas are not required by nationals of Belgium, Canada, Colombia, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey, United Kingdom, U.S.A., Uruguay and Venezuela.

### Sport

Sporting facilities cover golf, tennis, cricket, football, hockey, polo, riding, fishing, swimming, surfing and boating. Cricket is especially popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1, May 15 (Whit Monday), August 7 (Emancipation Day), October 2 (Bank Holiday), November 30 (Independence), December 25-26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1, April 12-15 (Easter), April 22 (Queen's Birthday).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial system of weights and measures is used, with the exception that one gallon is equal to 231 cubic inches instead of 277.274 cubic inches.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the East Caribbean dollar (EC\$), which has replaced the B.W.I.\$ of the same value.

Coins: ½, 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, and 50 cents.

Notes: \$1, \$5, \$100.

Exchange rate: EC\$4.80 = £1 sterling

EC\$1.68 = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area and Population:** 166 square miles; 244,962, Bridge-town (capital) 93,516.

**Employment:** Agriculture 15,100, Domestic Service 15,300, Retail Trade 13,700, Construction 6,800, Fishing 5,700.

**Agriculture and Industry:** *Livestock:* Pigs 20,000, Sheep 22,520, Cattle 10,000, Goats 7,456, Poultry 223,667. *Production* (1966): Cultivated area 106,240 acres, Sugar 162,508 tons (including 1,719,102 wine gallons of molasses).

**Fishing** (1966): 10,000,000 lb. (value E.C.\$1,500,000).

**Mining** (1966): 97,398 million cu. ft. (Natural Gas).

**Finance:** E.C.\$=100 cents; E.C.\$100=£20 16s. 8d. sterling = U.S.\$59.4.

**Budget** (1966-67): Revenue (est.) E.C.\$40,508,814, Expenditure (est.) E.C.\$42,038,198.

**Development Plan** (1965-68): Total Expenditure E.C.\$41.3 million; Education 4.6 million, Health and Social Services 5.8 million, Communications and Works 12.5 million, Agriculture and Fisheries 4.3 million, Trade and Labour 595,500 million, Ministry of Finance, Cabinet General Office, Home Affairs, Development and Industry 13.3 million.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(E.C.\$'000)

|                 | 1963   | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . | 98,871 | 109,020 | 116,265 |
| Exports . . . . | 70,022 | 60,337  | 64,268  |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

|                                      | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                                      | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   |
| Food . . . . .                       | 26,908  | 29,117 | 31,870 | 50,239  | 41,567 | 43,618 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .      | 2,026   | 2,129  | 2,121  | 2,401   | 2,906  | 3,391  |
| Raw Materials . . . . .              | 4,251   | 3,546  | 3,964  | 305     | 240    | 256    |
| Mineral Oils . . . . .               | 13,713  | 11,271 | 11,796 | 10,722  | 9,426  | 9,972  |
| Other Oils and Fats . . . . .        | 551     | 568    | 808    | 315     | 325    | 385    |
| Chemicals . . . . .                  | 6,967   | 8,576  | 8,333  | 1,029   | 1,119  | 1,066  |
| Manufactures . . . . .               | 18,658  | 20,948 | 23,206 | 2,309   | 2,247  | 2,516  |
| Machinery . . . . .                  | 13,620  | 18,069 | 18,943 | 1,185   | 1,064  | 1,617  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . . | 8,918   | 10,976 | 11,336 | 1,095   | 972    | 1,098  |
| Other Items . . . . .                | 3,262   | 3,760  | 3,981  | 367     | 482    | 483    |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                          | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                          | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 30,080  | 32,567 | 34,446 | 34,593  | 26,453 | 00,000 |
| United States . . . . .  | 13,049  | 17,591 | 18,401 | 7,416   | 5,009  | 0,000  |
| Canada . . . . .         | 11,146  | 12,920 | 14,165 | 5,428   | 6,070  | 0,000  |
| Trinidad . . . . .       | 6,936   | 6,734  | 0,000  | 912     | 1,194  | 0,000  |
| Guyana . . . . .         | 2,693   | 2,925  | 0,000  | 943     | 551    | 000    |

**Tourism** (1965): Number of visitors 68,418; Expenditure by tourists E.C.\$15.05 million.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|               | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | TECHNICAL | TEACHER TRAINING | THEOLOGICAL | UNIVERSITY COLLEGE |
|---------------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Schools . . . | 118     | 16        | 1         | 1                | 1           | 1                  |
| Pupils . . .  | 43,695  | 10,909    | 545       | 146              | 23          | 226                |

## THE CONSTITUTION

Representative institutions in Barbados date from the Royal Charter granted by Charles I in 1627. The present Constitution came into force on November 30th, 1966. Under its terms protection is afforded to individuals, from slavery and forced labour, from inhuman treatment, deprivation of property, arbitrary search and entry, and racial discrimination; and freedom of conscience, of expression, assembly, and movement are guaranteed.

Her Majesty's Representative in Barbados is the Governor-General who appoints the Prime Minister, and on the advice of the Prime Minister appoints Ministers and some Senators.

The executive consists of the Prime Minister, appointed by the Governor-General as being the person best able to command a majority in the House of Assembly; and not less than five other Ministers. Provision is also made for a Privy Council, presided over by the Governor-General.

Parliament consists of two houses, the Senate and the House of Assembly. The Senate has 21 members, 12 appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Premier, 2 on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition, and 7 as representatives of such interests as the Governor-General considers appropriate. The House of Assembly has 24 members, elected by universal adult suffrage for a five-year term. Since 1963 the voting age has been 18.

The Constitution also provides for the establishment of a Judiciary and a Legal Service, and Service Commissions for the Judicial Service, the Public Service and the Police Service. These Commissions are exempt from legal investigation; they have executive powers to deal with appointments, dismissals and disciplinary control of the services for which they are responsible.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** Dr. ARLEIGH WINSTON SCOTT, M.D.,  
L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S.

### THE CABINET

(March 1967)

**Premier, Minister of Finance and External Affairs:** E. W. BARROW.

**Minister of Health and Community Development:** C. E. TALMA.

**Attorney-General:** Senator F. G. SMITH.

**Minister of Trade, Tourism, Co-operatives and Fisheries:**  
G. G. FERGUSON.

**Minister of Agriculture, Labour and National Insurance:**  
A. D.A.C. EDWARDS.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** N. BOXILL.

**Minister of Education and Leader of the House of Assembly:**  
J. C. TUDOR.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** Senator P. M. GREAVES.

**Minister of State and Leader of the Senate:** Senator H. A. VAUGHAN, O.B.E., Q.C.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

**United Kingdom:** High Commission, Bridgetown; *High Commissioner:* J. S. BENNETT, C.V.O., C.B.E.

**U.S.A.:** Embassy, Bridgetown; *Chargé d'Affaires:* GEORGE DOLGIN.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** E. S. ROBINSON, C.B.E.

The ATTORNEY-GENERAL and 19 other members.

**Clerk:** M. D. KIRTON.

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** J. E. T. BRANCKER, Q.C.

**Clerk:** H. O. ST. C. CUMBERBATCH.

Twenty-four elected members (two for each of twelve electoral districts).

(Election, November 1966)

| PARTY                       | SEATS |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Democratic Labour . . .     | 14    |
| Barbados Labour Party . . . | 8     |
| Barbados National . . .     | 2     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Democratic Labour Party:** Roebuck St., Bridgetown; f. 1955; the majority party in the House of Assembly; Leader E. W. BARROW.

**Barbados Labour Party:** 111 Roebuck St., Bridgetown; f. 1938; holds eight seats in the House of Assembly; Chair. Sir GRANTLEY ADAMS; publ. *Beacon*.

**Barbados National Party:** Pinfold St., Bridgetown; holds two seats in the House of Assembly; Leader E. D. MOTTLEY.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Consists of a High Court and a Court of Appeal.

**Chief Justice:** WILLIAM RANDOLPH DOUGLAS.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. A. J. H. HANSCHALL, Hon. D. H. L. WARD, Hon. W. E. JACOBS.

**Registrar:** C. A. ROCHEFORD.

**Magistrates' Courts:** Appeals lie to a Divisional Court of the High Court.

## RELIGION

Anglicans number about 144,000 and the Methodist and Moravian Churches are next in importance. There are comparatively few Roman Catholics and members of other denominations.

**Anglican Bishop of Barbados:** Rt. Rev. E. L. EVANS, Bishop's Court, St. Michael.

## THE PRESS

**Advocate, The:** 34 Broad Street, Bridgetown; f. 1895; daily; circ. (weekdays) 18,305, Sundays 24,936; Man. Dir. K. DAVENPORT; London Rep. Overseas Newspapers Ltd., Orbit House, 9 New Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4.

**Bajan, The:** Carlisle House, Hincks Street, P.O. Box 718C, Bridgetown; f. 1953; monthly; illustrated magazine; Editor G. H. HUNTE.

**Barbados Daily News:** Whitepark, Bridgetown; daily (except Monday); circ. 11,450; Editor E. L. COZIER.

**Barbados News:** Carlisle House, Hincks Street, Bridgetown; monthly.

**Barbados Observer:** Lucas Street, Bridgetown, weekly; Editor H. I. TROTMAN.

**Barbados Sunday News:** Whitepark, Bridgetown; weekly; circ. 13,125.

**Barbados Year Book:** P.O. Box 230, 34 Broad Street, Bridgetown; f. 1943; London Rep. Overseas Newspapers (Agencies) Ltd., Orbit House, 9 New Fetter Lane, E.C.4.

**Beacon, The:** 143 Roebuck Street, Bridgetown; f. 1946; organ of Barbados Labour Party and Workers' Union; weekly; circ. 3,000; Editor R. G. MAPP.

**Official Gazette:** Government Printing Office, Bay Street, St. Michael; Mons. and Thurs.

**Truth:** St. Mary's Row, Bridgetown; Weds. and Sats.; circ. 16,200 and 24,000; Editor B. HINDS.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Barbados Rediffusion Service Ltd.:** River Rd., Bridgetown; f. 1947; subsidiary of Rediffusion International Ltd., London; commercial wired service with island-wide coverage; Gen. Man. R. W. R. OLIVER.

**Caribbean Broadcasting Corporation:** The Pine, St. Michael; f. 1963; managing agent Thomson Television International Ltd. under agreement with the Government; covers the Eastern Caribbean islands; Gen. Man. A. N. FORDE.

Number of radio licences (1966): 45,000.

### TELEVISION

**Caribbean Broadcasting Corporation:** The Pine, St. Michael; television services were started in December 1964; five hours' transmission daily.

Number of television licences (1966): 6,300.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Agricultural Credit Bank:** The Garden, Country Rd., St. Michael, Bridgetown; f. 1937; cap. E.C.\$866,633; to make loans to peasant farmers; Chair. E. L. BRAITHWAITE.

**Sugar Industry Agricultural Bank:** Bridgetown; f. 1907 with a grant of B.W.I.\$384,000 from the U.K. Treasury to assist the sugar industry. By an Act of 1943 the Bank was authorized to make loans to sugar factories (previously loans had been made to sugar plantations and for cane cultivation only). The Bank is now empowered to make loans for diversification of crops; Chair. J. A. MAHON.

**Barbados Development Bank:** Bridgetown; f. 1963; cap. \$3m.; assists small business development.

**Barbados Savings Bank:** Bridgetown; government-controlled; total credits (1965) \$17.6m.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard St., London, E.C.3; Bridgetown: P.O.B. 301; Man. P. S. KIRBY; eight agencies in Barbados.

## BARBADOS—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT, TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** Head Office: 25 King St., West Toronto 1; brs. in Speightstown, Worthing and Bridgetown; Man. J. H. SPENCE.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; brs. in Bridgetown, Black Rock and Hastings; Man. (Bridgetown) R. G. C. PAGETT.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Toronto; P.O.B. 202, Bridgetown; Man. G. L. MCCARTHY; brs. in Worthing, Black Rock and Holetown.

### INSURANCE

The leading British and a number of U.S. and Canadian companies have agents in the territory. Local insurance companies include the following:

**Barbados Fire Insurance Co.:** Bridgetown.

**Barbados Mutual Life Assurance Society:** P.O. Box 104, Bridgetown; f. 1840; Chair. R. M. CAVE; Man. J. C. V. BELLAMY.

**C. F. Harrison (Barbados) Ltd.:** Broad St., Bridgetown.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Barbados Development Board:** Operates a Trading Estate; makes loans to industrial enterprises and hotels; operates market research and assists in the location of industry.

**Barbados Marketing Corporation:** Bridgetown; Chair. GEOFFREY JOHNSON.

### ASSOCIATIONS

**Barbados Agricultural Society:** Bridgetown; Pres. C. E. MCKENZIE.

**Barbados Chamber of Commerce:** P.O.B. 189, Bridgetown; f. 1825; 188 mems.; Pres. T. H. H. WILKINSON; Sec. Mrs. J. A. O'DOWD; publ. *Journal* (quarterly).

**Barbados Junior Chamber of Commerce:** Bridgetown; Sec. GEORGE BREWSTER.

**Barbados Sugar Producers' Association (Inc.):** Bridgetown; Sec. and Public Relations Officer R. G. F. MANDEVILLE.

**British West Indies Sugar Association (Inc.):** Barclays Bank Building, Broad St., P.O.B. 170, Bridgetown, Barbados; f. 1942; 7 mem. associations; Chair. Sir ROBERT KIRKWOOD; Sec. R. NORRIS, M.B.E.; publs. *B.W.I.S.A. Handbook, Report of Proceedings of Meetings of B.W.I. Sugar Technologists.*

**Sugar Producers' Federation of Barbados:** Bridgetown; Sec. and Industrial Relations Officer R. G. F. MANDEVILLE.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATION

**Barbados Employers' Confederation:** 408 Plantations Building, Bridgetown; f. 1960; 156 mems.; Pres. J. D. S. MACKENZIE; Dir. D. N. LEWIS; Sec.-Treas. Mrs. M. SAUL.

### TRADE UNIONS

There are 10 trade unions including:

**Association of Assistant Teachers in Secondary Schools:** Harrison College, Bridgetown; f. 1948; 99 mems.; Pres. F. A. HOYOS, M.A.; Sec.-Treas. D. M. POPE.

**Barbados Workers' Union:** Nelson and Fairchild Streets, Bridgetown; f. 1941; 18,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. FRANK WALCOTT.

**Barbados Civil Service Association:** P.O. Box 174, Bridgetown; f. 1944; about 3,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. Mrs. E. L. CORBIN.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

**Department of Highways and Transport:** Dir. G. D. HAYWARD; Exec. Engineer H. L. V. GRIFFITH.

There is a network of 840 miles of road, of which 698 miles are bitumen-surfaced.

### SHIPPING

The following shipping companies operate regular services to Bridgetown: Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., Saguenay Terminals Ltd., Moore McCormack Line, Booth Line, Atlantic Line, French Line, Geest Line, Blue Star Line, Harrison Line, Caribbean Pioneer Line, Blue Ribbon Line, Surinam Steam Navigation Line, Westfal Larsen Line, Delta Line, Hora Line, Shaw Saville Line and K Line. Inter-island traffic is catered for by a fortnightly service of two vessels of the West Indies Shipping Corporation operating from Trinidad as far north as Jamaica. In addition there are many schooners and motor vessels trading from neighbouring islands on no regular schedules. There is a deep-water harbour with eight berths.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The following air lines operate services to Bridgetown or maintain offices there: Air France, Pan American World Airways, British West Indian Airways Ltd., British Overseas Airways Corporation, Leeward Islands Air Transport and Air Canada.

## TOURISM

**Barbados Tourist Board:** P.O. Box 242, Bridgetown; f. 1958; formerly Barbados Publicity Committee; in 1965 there were 64,418 visitors staying more than 48 hours; estimated receipts E.C.\$26,100,000; Govt. expenditure 1965 E.C.\$684,000; there were 66 hotels, apartments and guest houses offering 3,813 beds; Chair. P. G. MORGAN; Man. F. J. ODLE; publ. *Bajan Magazine*.

### OVERSEAS OFFICES

**Canada:** 42 Charter St. East, Toronto 5, Ont.

**United Kingdom:** 229-231 Kensington High St., London, W.8.

**U.S.A.:** 355 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10017.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of the West Indies:** Mona, Kingston, Jamaica; Bridgetown br.; College of Arts and Science, temporary site at Deep Water Harbour, P.O. Box 64; f. 1963; 226 students.

# BHUTAN

Bhutan is an independent state, high in the Himalayas, with Tibet to the north and India to the south. Most Bhutanese live in a valley in Central Bhutan. The south is very rainy and thickly forested, the north is mountainous. Highest peak Kula Kangri (28,780 ft.). Bhutan is closely related to India by the Indo-Bhutan Treaty of 1949, and joined the Colombo Plan in 1962.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 18,000 square miles (6,000 sq. m. of forests).

**Population:** 750,000 (Tibetan stock 400,000, Nepalese 350,000).

Winter Capital: Paro; Summer Capital: Thimphu.

## PRODUCTS

**Forests:** Pine, spruce, larch, oaks, beach, ash, maple and cypress.

**Fields:** Rice, corn, millets, wheat, mustard, potatoes, cardamom, oranges and lac.

**Towns:** Metalware (silver, bronze, copper), muzzle-loading guns, swords, hand-woven cloth.

**Animals and Game:** Elephant, rhino, tiger, cheetah, leopard, sambar, hog-deer, barking-deer (Forests).

Bears and musk deer (Mountains). Ponies (Domesticated). Pheasants, jungle fowl and many other birds.

**Minerals:** Copper, dolomite, gypsum, graphite and 30,000 tons per annum of coal.

**Industry:** Cement, matches, paper, and other light industries are being set up with Indian assistance.

## FINANCE

Currency is the Indian rupee. There is much barter.

£=13.3 Rs.

\$=4.75 Rs.

## BUDGET

(1961)

**Revenue:** Rs. 7.5 million approx., raised chiefly through land and grazing taxes and poll levies.

**Expenditure:** Chief items: roads, primary education; court and government expenses.

## FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1961-66)

**Proposed Expenditure:** Rs. 175 million to be given or guaranteed by India.\*

(a) Roads 800 miles. Main projects: (1) 120-mile jeep road from Paro to Puneholing, the Plan administrative centre; (2) 100-mile road from Tashigang to Darrang in Assam, India; (3) 300-mile road from Paro to Tashigang (rising to 14,000 ft.).

(b) Improvement of livestock.  
(c) Development of forest industries.  
(d) Exploitation of coal and other mineral resources.  
(e) Expansion of cottage crafts.  
(f) Building of River Jaldhaka power plant.

## EXPENDITURES

(Rs. '000—1961-66)

|                                   | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE |               | TOTAL PLANNED   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                   | 1961-62            | 1962-63       | 1961-66         |
| Roads                             | 13,233             | 7,723         | 101,000         |
| Transport                         | 1,023              | 466           | 18,560          |
| Education                         | 268                | 1,378         | 18,070          |
| Industry and Mineral Development: |                    |               |                 |
| Mining                            | 63                 | 107           | 12,700          |
| Industry                          | 93                 | 84            |                 |
| Health and Social Welfare         | 83                 | 163           | 8,390           |
| Forestry and Soil Conservation    | 32                 | 416           | 5,060           |
| Power                             | —                  | —             | 3,550           |
| Agriculture                       | 42                 | 115           | 3,540           |
| Establishment                     | 347                | 525           | 2,300           |
| Animal Husbandry                  | 15                 | 67            | 1,200           |
| Small-scale Industry              | —                  | 2             | 500             |
| Fisheries                         | —                  | —             | 40              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>15,199</b>      | <b>11,046</b> | <b>174,710*</b> |

\* Revised figure (1965): Rs. 153,270,000.

# BHUTAN—(GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, LAW, RELIGION AND TRANSPORT)

## TRADE

Most external trade is with India, chiefly exports of timber and fruit and imports of textiles and light equipment. It is not known whether Bhutan continues on any scale its traditional trade in rice and barley with Tibet.

**Exports (1962-63):** Timber Rs. 0.55 m., Coal Rs. 0.03 m., Canned Fruit Rs. 0.56 m.; (1963-64): Timber Rs. 1.25 m., Coal Rs. 0.22 m.

## EDUCATION

(1965-66)

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Primary Schools . . . . . | 81     |
| Middle Schools . . . . .  | 20     |
| Pupils . . . . .          | 13,000 |

## GOVERNMENT

**Ruler:** H.H. Maharaj DRUK GYALPO WANGCHUK.

(Installed as King at Paro on October 27th, 1952.)

**Council:** An eight-man Council is appointed by the King to advise on administration.

*Bhutan is an absolute monarchy. There is no parliament in continuous session but a National Assembly of 130 members meets twice a year. There are no political parties operating within the state. Buddhist priests still exercise considerable influence on the government of the country.*

**Provinces:** There are 8 Provinces each ruled by a Dzongpon (District Officer).

**Regions:** The revenue is collected by the village headmen and remitted to the District Headquarters.

**Defence:** There is no standing army but the militia is being strengthened and officers trained in India. No reference is made in the Indo-Bhutan Treaty to any aid by India for the defence of Bhutan, but when the Prime Minister of India visited Bhutan in November 1958 he declared that any act of aggression against Bhutan would be regarded as an act of aggression against India.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

**Agents Abroad:** The Maharaja keeps an Agent in India at Kalimpong in Northern Bengal. There is also a Bhutanese Trade Agent at Lhasa, the capital of Tibet.

**Indian Political Officer:** I. J. BAHADUR SINGH, Gangtok, Sikkim. No other foreign representatives are accredited to Bhutan.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Political Party:** *Bhutan National Congress:* Siliguri, N.E. India; does not operate within Bhutan; chiefly supported by Nepalese; aims at popular government and closer relations with India.

## LAW, RELIGION

**Judicial System:** Bhutan has a Civil and a Criminal Code.

**Supreme Court:** Final Court of Appeal is H.H. The Maharaja himself.

**Magistrates Courts:** All cases are heard by Local Magistrates. Appeals lie to the Supreme Court.

**Religion:** The population is Buddhist (Mahayana). The sect of Buddhism supported by the dominant race (Bhutias) is the Dupka (Red-Cap) Sect of Lamaism. Monasteries are numerous. The chief monastery is situated at Tarshi-Chöd-Zong and contains 1,000 Lamas.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS AND TRACKS

Most roads lead to Tibet. Principal routes are from Tibet through the Chamba Valley, and from Sikkim and India through the Sinchula Pass. The first of Bhutan's motor roads, from Paro to Puncholing, was opened in 1962 (*see Development Plan above*). A road from Tanhigang to the Indian border in Assam will be completed in 1966, and a

190-mile link between the eastern and western parts is planned for completion in 1968.

Ponies and mules are still the chief means of transport on the rough mountain tracks.

**State Transport Department:** Puncholing; f. 1962; operates a fleet of buses and lorries.

### CIVIL AVIATION

A number of airstrips are under construction (1966).

## INDO-BHUTAN TREATY

The political status of Bhutan depends largely on the Treaty of Friendship with India signed on August 8th, 1949.

**Treaty of Friendship between the Government of India and the Government of Bhutan.**

*Article 1* There shall be perpetual peace and friendship between the Government of India and the Government of Bhutan.

*Article 2* The Government of India undertakes to exercise no interference in the internal administration of Bhutan. On its part the Government of Bhutan agrees to be guided by the advice of the Government of India in regard to its external relations.

*Article 3* In place of the compensation granted to the Government of Bhutan under Article 4 of the Treaty of Sinchula and enhanced by the treaty of the eighth day of January 1910 and the temporary subsidy of Rupees one lakh per annum granted in 1942, the Government of India agrees to make an annual payment of Rupees Five lakhs to the Government of Bhutan. And it is further hereby agreed that the said annual payment shall be made on the tenth day of January every year, the first payment being made on the tenth day of January 1950. This payment shall continue so long as this treaty remains a force and its terms are duly observed.

*Article 4* Further to make the friendship existing and continuing between the said governments, the Government of India shall, within one year from the date of signature of this treaty, return to the Government of Bhutan about thirty-two square miles of territory in the area known as Dewangiri. The Government of India shall appoint a competent officer or officers to mark out the area so returned to the Government of Bhutan.

*Article 5* There shall, as heretofore, be free trade and commerce between the Government of India and of the Government of Bhutan; and the Government of India agrees to grant to the Government of Bhutan every facility for the carriage, by land and water, of its produce throughout the territory of the Government of India, including the right to use such forest roads as may be specified by mutual agreement from time to time.

*Article 6* The Government of India agrees that the Government of Bhutan shall be free to import with the assistance and approval of the Government of India, from or through India into Bhutan, whatever arms, ammunition, machinery, warlike materials or stores may be required or desired for the strength and welfare of Bhutan and that this arrangement shall hold good for all time as long as the Government of India is satisfied that the intentions of the Government of Bhutan are friendly and that there is no

danger to the Government of India from such importations. The Government of Bhutan, on the other hand, agrees that there shall be no export of such arms, ammunition, etc., across the frontier of Bhutan either by the Government of Bhutan or by private individuals.

*Article 7* The Government of India and the Government of Bhutan agree that Bhutanese subjects residing in Indian territories shall have equal justice with Indian subjects and that Indian subjects residing in Bhutan shall have equal justice with the subjects of the Government of Bhutan.

*Article 8* (1) The Government of India shall, on demand being duly made by the Government of Bhutan, take proceedings in accordance with the provisions of Indian Extradition Act, 1903 (of which a copy shall be furnished to the Government of Bhutan), for the surrender of all Bhutanese subjects accused of any of the crimes specified in the first schedule of the said Act who may take refuge in Indian territory.

(2) The Government of Bhutan shall, on requisition being duly made by the Government of India, or by any officer authorised by the Government of India in this behalf, surrender any Indian subjects, or subjects of a foreign power, whose extradition may be required in pursuance of any agreement or arrangements made by the Government of India with the said power, accused of any of the crimes, specified in the first schedule of Act XV of 1903, who may take refuge in the territory under the jurisdiction of the Government of Bhutan and also any Bhutanese subjects who, after committing any of the crimes referred to in Indian territory shall flee into Bhutan, on such evidence of their guilt being produced as that satisfy the local court of the district in which the offence may have been committed.

*Article 9* Any differences and disputes arising in the application or interpretation of this treaty shall in the first instance be settled by negotiation. If within three months of the start of negotiations no settlement is arrived at, then the matter shall be referred to the Arbitration of three arbitrators, who shall be nationals of either India or Bhutan, chosen in the following manner:

- (i) one person nominated by the Government of India;
- (ii) one person nominated by the Government of Bhutan;
- (iii) a Judge of the Federal court or of a High Court of India, to be chosen by the Government of Bhutan, who shall be Chairman.

The judgement of this tribunal shall be final and executed without delay by either party.

*Article 10* This treaty shall continue in force in perpetuity unless terminated or modified by mutual consent.



# BOLIVIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Bolivia is a landlocked, Andean state bordered by Chile and Peru in the west, by Brazil to the north and east and by Paraguay and Argentina to the south. Climate varies according to altitude from humid tropical below 5,000 feet to the cool and cold zones above 11,000 feet. The official language is Spanish. The Indians speak Quechua or Aymará. The people are Roman Catholics but Roman Catholicism ceased to be the official religion of the state in 1961. The flag consists of red, yellow and green horizontal stripes. The capital is Sucre. The seat of Government is La Paz.

### Recent History

1952 was a momentous year of revolution and reform. The National Revolutionary Movement seized power by *coup d'état*, gave the vote to the whole population, literate and illiterate, nationalised the mines and introduced drastic land reforms. In May 1964 President Paz Estenssoro was re-elected for a second term and changed the constitution in order to be re-elected for a third period of office, but in November 1964, the Government was overthrown by a military coup. General René Barrientos Ortuño assumed presidency of the military government in November 1964, was joined by General Alfredo Ovando Candia in May 1965 and later resigned in order to take part in the elections. These elections, originally set for September, 1965, were held in May, 1966, when General Barrientos was elected President and his Bolivian Revolution Front gained majorities in both houses of Congress. Bolivia is a member of the United Nations, the Alliance for Progress and the Organization of American States. In February 1967 Bolivia formally accepted the provisions of the Treaty of Montevideo to join LAFTA.

### Government

Executive power is normally vested in the President and his cabinet. The President is elected for four years by direct popular vote. The National Congress consists of a Senate and Chamber of Deputies. The 27 Senators are elected for six years, with a third renewable every two years, and the 102 Deputies for four years, with half renewable every two years. All persons of twenty-one or over are enfranchised.

### Defence

Military service for one year is compulsory for all males at nineteen. The army numbers about 10,000 men.

### Economic Affairs

The economy depends very largely on the export of tin (75 per cent of all exports) of which Bolivia is the world's second largest producer. Lead, wolfram, silver, zinc and other minerals are mined. Crude oil is tapped at the rate of 35,000 barrels a day, two-thirds of which is exported to the U.S.A. via a pipeline to the Chilean port of Arica. Natural gas is also being exploited. Cereals, fruits, nuts and rubber are grown. Livestock is raised, including llamas, and there is a valuable export trade in hides and

skins and vicuna wool. Industry is on a small scale but development schemes are being undertaken. The ten-year Social and Development Plan 1962-71 is now being adapted to divert main aid from resettlement to development of the mining and gas production areas.

### Transport and Communications

There are 3,300 km. of railways, linking the main towns. The road network is being lengthened. A 350-mile highway runs from Santa Cruz to Cochabamba, serving a colonization scheme on virgin lands around Santa Cruz. In 1963 the Argentine Government offered a free zone in the port of Barranqueras on the Parana River, about 800 miles from the border and connected by rail. This gave Bolivia an independent Atlantic outlet. Internal and international air services are provided by Lloyd Aéreo Boliviano. Foreign lines also serve the country.

### Social Welfare

There are benefits for unemployment, accident, sickness, old age and death.

### Education

The illiteracy rate is high and in 1956 a Ten-Year campaign to combat this was introduced. Education is free and, where possible, compulsory between the ages of seven and fourteen. There are seven universities.

### Tourism

Lake Titicaca at 13,000 feet offers excellent fishing and on its shore stands the famous Catholic sanctuary of Copacabana. The Andes peaks include Chacaltaya which has the highest ski-run in the world. Tourists are mainly from the U.S.A. and South American countries.

Visas are not required to visit Bolivia by nationals of Argentina, Brazil, France, German Federal Republic, Peru, United Kingdom and U.S.A.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), July 21 (Martyrs' Day), August 5-7 (Independence), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints'), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), February 26-27 (Carnival), April 12-14 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

A new currency unit, the Bolivian peso (equivalent to 1,000 Bolivianos) was introduced on January 1, 1963, but the old Boliviano will continue to be used until the new currency is in full circulation.

Exchange rate: 32.8-33.3 pesos = £1 sterling  
11.8-11.9 pesos = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>( <sup>'</sup> 000 sq. km.) | POPULATION (Dec. 31st, 1965) |             |                  |        |           |        |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                                     | TOTAL                        | INDIANS     | LA PAZ (capital) | BIRTHS | MARRIAGES | DEATHS |
| 1,098.6                             | 3,702,000                    | 54 per cent | 361,487          | 93,984 | 15,459    | 27,234 |

## REGIONAL DEPARTMENTS

| DEPARTMENT     | POPULATION<br>(1965—'000) | CAPITAL                    |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Beni . . .     | 175.0                     | Trinidad                   |
| Chuquisaca . . | 313.6                     | Sucre                      |
| Cochabamba . . | 565.6                     | Cochabamba                 |
| La Paz . . .   | 1,214.9                   | La Paz                     |
| Oruro . . .    | 280.9                     | Oruro                      |
| Pando . . .    | 25.7                      | Cobija                     |
| Potosí . . .   | 642.1                     | Potosí                     |
| Santa Cruz . . | 337.5                     | Santa Cruz de la<br>Sierra |
| Tarija . . .   | 146.7                     | Tarija                     |

## AGRICULTURE

PRODUCTION (<sup>'</sup>000 metric tons)

| CROP                | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Maize . . .         | 260.1 | 234.1 | 260.1 | 265  |
| Wheat . . .         | 67.2  | 60.5  | 78.4  | 80   |
| Barley . . .        | 118.8 | 120.7 | 127.0 | 130  |
| Rice (unhulled) . . | 24.0  | 24.0  | 40.0  | 40   |
| Potatoes . . .      | 617.2 | 568.8 | 700.0 | 720  |

**Livestock** (estimates <sup>'</sup>000): Sheep 10,000, Cattle 3,000, Llamas 1,500, Pigs 700, Goats 700, Asses 400, Alpacas 300, Horses 105.

**Timber** (1961): 9.1m. sq. ft.

## MINING

## EXPORTS OF MINING PRODUCTS

(Value in <sup>'</sup>000 U.S. dollars)

| COMMODITY      | 1959   | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tin . . .      | 52,768 | 42,825 | 50,552 | 54,041 | 57,370 | 80,933 |
| Wolfram . . .  | 1,319  | 4,462  | 2,325  | 1,671  | 1,162  | 1,418  |
| Antimony . . . | 1,482  | 1,416  | 2,175  | 2,372  | 2,537  | 5,463  |
| Lead . . .     | 4,891  | 4,838  | 4,121  | 3,457  | 4,233  | 4,910  |
| Zinc . . .     | 858    | 1,484  | 1,346  | 926    | 1,189  | 3,076  |
| Copper . . .   | 1,392  | 1,471  | 1,274  | 1,477  | 1,848  | 3,152  |
| Silver . . .   | 4,087  | 1,575  | 3,566  | 3,934  | 5,897  | 6,194  |
| Gold . . .     | 1,223  | 536    | 2,826  | 2,781  | 5,356  | 1,749  |

Petroleum Production (1965) 3.4m barrels; (1966) 5.5m barrels.

# BOLIVIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

| ITEMS            | UNIT<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | QUANTITY |        | VALUE IN <sup>'000</sup><br>BOLIVIANOS |        |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|--|--------|
|                  |                             | 1963     | 1964   | 1963                                   | 1964   |
| Woollen Stuffs . | Metres                      | 1,126    | 866    | 31,296                                 | 30,830 |
| Cotton Stuffs .  | Metres                      | 9,555    | 9,673  | 46,337                                 | 49,369 |
| Wheat Flour .    | Kilos                       | 9,751    | 14,275 | 14,627                                 | 14,942 |
| Cement .         | Kilos                       | 58,295   | 65,231 | 15,864                                 | 18,034 |
| Beer .           | Litres                      | 23,453   | 26,445 | 63,745                                 | 71,322 |
| Cigarettes .     | Packets                     | 2,481    | 5,512  | 33,527                                 | 38,449 |
| Sugar .          | Metric Tons                 | 69       | 94     | —                                      | —      |

## FINANCE

1 Peso Boliviano=100 Centavos.

100 Pesos Bolivianos=£2 19s. 6d. sterling=U.S. \$8.33

## BUDGET

(1964—<sup>'000</sup> Bolivianos)

| REVENUE                 |         | EXPENDITURE                 |         |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Ordinary . . . . .      | 790,215 | General Services . . . . .  | 275,309 |
| Extraordinary . . . . . | 81,014  | Social Services . . . . .   | 376,017 |
|                         |         | Economic Services . . . . . | 181,449 |
|                         |         | Other . . . . .             | 38,455  |
| TOTAL . . . . .         | 871,229 | TOTAL . . . . .             | 871,229 |

*Budget Expenditure Estimates* (1966) 3,300m. Bolivianos; (1967) 3,800m. Bolivianos.

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1962-71)

TOTAL INVESTMENT: U.S. \$1,400 million.

CURRENT EXPENDITURE—TWO-YEAR PLAN 1965-66  
(U.S. \$ million)

|                      |         |                     |         |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Infrastructure . . . | 147,250 | Social . . . . .    | 69,599  |
| Power . . . . .      | 32,649  | Education . . . . . | 11,715  |
| Transport . . . . .  | 86,595  | Health . . . . .    | 40,159  |
| Other . . . . .      | 28,006  | Research . . . . .  | 2,321   |
| Production . . . . . | 162,112 |                     |         |
| Mining . . . . .     | 34,560  |                     |         |
| Petroleum . . . . .  | 84,373  |                     |         |
| Other . . . . .      | 43,179  | TOTAL . . . . .     | 381,282 |

# BOLIVIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (U.S. \$ million)

|  | 1962  | 1963  |
|--|-------|-------|
| <i>Goods and Services and Transfer Payments:</i> |       |       |
| Goods, freight, insurance . . .                  | -42.7 | -40.9 |
| Other services, private transfers . . .          | - 4.9 | - 4.0 |
| Central government transfers . . .               | 19.7  | 25.9  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                  | -27.9 | -19.0 |
| <i>Capital:</i>                                  |       |       |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                      |       |       |
| Direct investment . . . . .                      | 10.1  | 5.8   |
| Other private . . . . .                          | 15.3  | 11.7  |
| Central government . . . . .                     | 0.6   | 10.7  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                  | 26.0  | 28.2  |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                          |       |       |
| Private institutions . . . . .                   | - 0.8 | - 1.1 |
| Central institutions . . . . .                   | 4.1   | - 5.2 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                  | 3.3   | - 6.3 |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .               | - 1.4 | - 2.9 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(U.S. \$'000)

**Imports:** (1963) 104,000; (1964) 102,721; (1965 est.) 122,000. **Exports:** (1963) 86,404; (1964) 113,837; (1965 est.) 128,200.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Vegetable Products . . . . .              | 13,935 | 14,189 | 12,862 |
| Chemicals and Chemical Products . . . . . | 10,610 | 8,383  | 8,235  |
| Textiles and Textile Products . . . . .   | 9,736  | 10,659 | 11,574 |
| Metals . . . . .                          | 8,772  | 9,973  | 10,187 |
| Machines and Electrical Goods . . . . .   | 18,349 | 18,771 | 19,121 |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .             | 11,642 | 13,580 | 12,095 |

| EXPORTS                      | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Live Animals . . . . .       | 93     | 91     | 21     |
| Food . . . . .               | 2,469  | 1,673  | 2,889  |
| Raw Materials* . . . . .     | 67,953 | 72,724 | 99,036 |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . . | 465    | 663    | 3,949  |

\* For details of mining exports, see Mining table.

## COUNTRIES

(U.S. \$'000)

| IMPORTS                        | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| United States . . . . .        | 39,034 | 49,518 | 52,853 |
| Argentina . . . . .            | 7,947  | 4,075  | 3,237  |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . . | 11,767 | 13,769 | 11,481 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 5,887  | 5,748  | 5,031  |
| Peru . . . . .                 | 1,587  | 1,704  | 1,496  |
| Canada . . . . .               | 340    | 410    | 656    |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 3,643  | 2,496  | 1,331  |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 1,185  | 1,188  | 1,260  |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 2,894  | 2,665  | 1,477  |
| Brazil . . . . .               | 571    | 1,591  | 1,689  |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 1,458  | 1,605  | 1,848  |
| Italy . . . . .                | 1,201  | 1,541  | 1,407  |
| Japan . . . . .                | 8,493  | 7,713  | 9,713  |
| Chile . . . . .                | 4,310  | 1,607  | 1,779  |

| EXPORTS                        | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| United States . . . . .        | 23,017 | 27,941 | 40,597 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 40,924 | 40,520 | 54,964 |
| Brazil . . . . .               | 751    | 664    | 818    |
| Argentina . . . . .            | 1,880  | 2,060  | 986    |
| Chile . . . . .                | 262    | 140    | 160    |
| France . . . . .               | 22     | 1,229  | 1      |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 2,725  | 4,143  | 5,161  |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . . | 4,596  | 4,666  | 5,284  |
| Peru . . . . .                 | 137    | 100    | 216    |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 37     | 2,996  | 8      |
| Italy . . . . .                | 37     | 5      | 1      |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 33     | 444    | 2,707  |
| Japan . . . . .                | 1,669  | 1,477  | 2,745  |

# BOLIVIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

## TRANSPORT

Railways (1964): Passengers transported: 1,661,311;  
Freight transported: 1,011,965 tons.

Roads: 11,892 cars, 21,716 lorries and buses, 54,147 motor cycles and bicycles.

Civil Aviation (1964): Passengers 223,942; Freight 10,304,132 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|                              | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>STUDENTS |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary and Elementary . . . | n.a.                 | n.a.                  | 495,083               |
| Secondary General . . . . .  | n.a.                 | 3,237                 | 71,404                |
| Technical . . . . .          | 46                   | 675                   | 6,655                 |
| Teacher Training . . . . .   | 15                   | 117                   | 4,951                 |

Source: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Treasury, La Paz.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Bolivia became an independent republic in 1825 and received its first Constitution in November 1826. Since that date a number of new Constitutions have been promulgated. Following the *coup d'état* of November 1964 the Constitution of 1947 was revived. Under it the executive power is vested in the President and members of his cabinet. In the revised Constitution the President is elected by direct suffrage for a four-year term and is not eligible for immediate re-election. In the event of his death or failure to assume office, the Vice-President takes his place, and failing the Vice-President, the President of the Senate.

The President has power to appoint members of the cabinet, diplomatic representatives, and archbishops and bishops from a panel proposed by the Senate. He is responsible for the conduct of foreign affairs and is also empowered to issue decrees, and initiate legislation by special messages to Congress.

Congress consists of a Senate and Chamber of Deputies and meets annually on August 6th at La Paz. Its ordinary sessions only last 90 working days, which may be extended to 120. Each of the nine departments (La Paz, Chuquisaca, Oruro, Beni, Santa Cruz, Potosí, Tarija,

Cochabamba and Pando) into which the country is divided for administrative purposes, elects three senators to serve for a period of six years. One-third of the Senate retires every two years. The 102 deputies are elected for four years, half the Chamber retiring every two years.

The supreme administrative, political and military authority in each department is vested in a prefect appointed by the President. The sub-divisions of each department, known as provinces, are administered by sub-prefects. The provinces are further divided into cantons. There are 94 provinces and some 1,000 cantons. The capital of each department has its autonomous municipal council and controls its own revenue and expenditure.

Public order, education and roads are under national control. The armed militia has been granted the legal status of Armed Forces.

A decree issued in July 1952 conferred the franchise on all persons who had reached the age of 21, whether literate or illiterate. Previously the franchise had been restricted to literate persons.

The death penalty was abolished in 1961. The official religion is Roman Catholicism.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President:** General RENÉ BARRIENTOS ORTUÑO (took office August 6th, 1966).

**Vice-President:** LUIS ADOLFO SILES SALINAS.

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ALBERTO CRESPO GUTIÉRREZ.  
**Minister of the Interior, Justice and Immigration:** ANTONIO ARGÜEDAS.

**Minister of Finance:** JOSÉ ROMERO LOZA.

**Minister of Education:** EDGAR ORTIZ LENA.

**Minister of Defence:** Gen. HUGO SUÁREZ GUZMÁN.

**Minister of Economy:** ROLANDO PARDO.

**Minister of Public Works and Communications:** Col. CÉSAR LOMA NAVIA.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Major HUGO BOZO ALCOZER.

**Minister of Health:** ROQUE AGUILERA.

**Minister of Mines and Petroleum:** Ing. FADRIQUE MUÑOZ TRELLES.

**Minister of Rural Affairs:** FLORENCIO ALVARADO.

**Minister of Planning:** MIGUEL BONIFAZ.

**Minister of Labour and Social Welfare:** WALKER HUMÉREZ.

**President of the Bolivian Mining Corporation:** Col. JUAN LECHÍN SUÁREZ.

**Secretary-General to the Head of State:** MARCELO GALINDO UGARTE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO BOLIVIA

(La Paz unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Calle Aspiazu Esquina Sanchez Lima (E).  
**Austria:** Miraflores 66, Santiago, Chile (L).  
**Belgium:** Calle Potosi No. 261 (L).  
**Brazil:** Av. Arce 802 Esquina Belisario Salinas (E).  
**Canada:** Jirón Carabaya 813, Lima, Perú.  
**China (Taiwan):** Avenida 6 de Agosto 2528 (E).  
**Colombia:** Avenida Arce 553 (E).  
**Costa Rica:** Potosí 1130.  
**Czechoslovakia:** Plaza Isabel la Católica 1005 (L).  
**Denmark:** Avda. Orrantia 610, San Isidro, Lima, Peru (L).  
**Ecuador:** Avenida Arce 2136 (E).  
**France:** Avenida Camacho 308, 4° piso (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Avenida Arce 1102 (E).  
**Guatemala:** Avda. Aspiazu 55 (E).  
**Hungary:** Heroes del Acre 1780 (L).  
**India:** Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.  
**Israel:** Avenida Saavedra 1763 (E).  
**Italy:** Avenida 6 de Agosto 1041 (E).  
**Japan:** Avenida Camacho, Edificio "Casa Bernado", 3er. piso (L).

**Lebanon:** Avenida Camacho 1333 (L).  
**Mexico:** Avenida Mariscal Santa Cruz 201, 11° piso (E).  
**Netherlands:** Avenida Arce 2014 (E).  
**Nicaragua:** (E).  
**Norway:** Pedro de Valdivia 1370, Santiago, Chile (E).  
**Panama:** Hôtel Crillon (E).  
**Paraguay:** Plaza Isabel la Católica 2493 630 (E).  
**Peru:** Avenida 6 de Agosto 2190 (E).  
**Spain:** Avenida Arce 1322 (E).  
**Sweden:** Pedro de Valdivia 1224, Santiago, Chile (E).  
**Switzerland:** Avenida Camacho, Edificio Saenz (E).  
**Thailand:** Avenida Belgrano 265, Buenos Aires.  
**United Arab Republic:** Avenida 20 de Octubre 2659 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Avenida Arce 2732-2754 (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Calle Colón, Edificio Banco Popular del Perú (E).  
**Uruguay:** Avenida Arce 2976 (E).  
**Vatican:** Avenida Arce 1430 (Apostolic Nuncio).  
**Venezuela:** Herberto Gutierrez 2439 (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** Avenida 20 de Octubre 2683 (E).

## CONGRESS

## SENATE

President: RICARDO ANAYA.

Election, May 1966

| PARTY       | SEATS |
|-------------|-------|
| FRB . . .   | 18    |
| CDC . . .   | 8     |
| MRP . . .   | 1     |
| TOTAL . . . | 27    |

## CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

President: JORGE RIOS GAMARRA.

Election, May 1966

| PARTY       | SEATS |
|-------------|-------|
| FRB . . .   | 82    |
| CDC . . .   | 19    |
| MRP . . .   | 1     |
| TOTAL . . . | 102   |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Frente de la Revolución Boliviana—FRB** (*Bolivian Revolution Front*): Formed 1966; Leader Pres. RENÉ BARRIENTOS ORTUÑO. An amalgam of former:

**Partido Revolucionario Auténtico:** Leader WALTER GUEVARA ARZE.

**Partido de la Unión Republicana Socialista:** f. 1946; Leader Dr. LUIS LANDA LYON.

**Movimiento Popular Cristiano:** f. 1965 from former Agrarista Party.

**Partido Revolucionario de la Izquierda Nacionalista:** Leader JUAN LECHÍN.

**Partido Social Democrático.**

**Partido de la Izquierda Revolucionaria.**

**Comunidad Demócrata Cristiana—CDC** (*Christian Democrat Union*): Formed 1966; opposition party; Pres. cand. Gen. BERNARDINO BILBAO RIMJA; main component parties include:

**Falange Socialista Boliviana:** Nationalist right-wing group; Leader MARIO R. GUTIÉRREZ.

**Movimiento Revolucionario Pazestensorista:** Formed 1966 from part of former **Movimiento Nacionalista Revolucionario**; left-wing; led revolution of 1952 and remained in power for 12 years; now in opposition; Leader VÍCTOR PAZ ESTENSSORO (in exile).

**Partido Social Cristiano—PSC** (*Social Christian Party*): Part of the opposition group to MNR. Leader: REMO DINATALE.

**Partido Comunista de Bolivia—PCB** (*Communist Party of Bolivia*): f. 1952; Supported the Government in the

## BOLIVIA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, THE PRESS)

1960 elections. Leaders: Orthodox Group, JOSÉ LUIS CUETO, MARIO MONJE; Dissident Group, SERGIO ALMARAZ, JOSÉ PEREYRA, RICARDO BONELL.

**Partido Obrero Revolucionario—POR** (*Revolutionary Workers' Party*): Trotskyist-Communist party, often in opposition to the Government. Leaders: Orthodox Group, GUILLERMO LORA, VÍCTOR VILLEGAS BASOALDO; Dissident Group, HUGO GONZÁLEZ MOSCOSO.

**Partido Liberal—PL** (*Liberal Party*): The party was in power from 1898 to 1920. It is conservative in its outlook. Leader: EDUARDO MONTES Y MONTES.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano—PDC** (*Democratic Christian Party*): f. 1960; a Conservative coalition and Opposition party; Leader HERMAN SILES.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**President of Supreme Court:** (vacant).

**Attorney-General:** Dr. REMBERTO PRADA.

Judicial power is vested in the **Supreme Court** which sits at Sucre. There are ten members, appointed by Congress for a term of ten years. The court is divided into two sections of five justices each to hear criminal and civil cases; the Chief Justice, however, is president of both.

There is a **District Court** sitting in each Department, and additional provincial and local courts to try minor cases.

In addition to the Attorney-General at Sucre (appointed by the President), there is a District Attorney in each Department.

## RELIGION

The majority of the population are Roman Catholics.

### LA PAZ

**Metropolitan See:**

Most Rev. ABEL ISIDORO ANTEZANA Y ROJAS (Archbishop); Casilla 259, La Paz.

**Suffragan Sees:**

Cochabamba: Most Rev. JOSÉ ARMANDO GUTIÉRREZ GRANIER.

Oruro: Most Rev. JORGE MANRIQUE HURTADO.

### SUCRE

**Metropolitan See:**

Most Rev. JOSÉ CLEMENTE MAURER (Archbishop); Casill 2205, Sucre.

**Suffragan Sees:**

Potosí: Most Rev. CLETO LOAYZA GUMIEL.

Santa Cruz de la Sierra: Most Rev. LUIS RODRÍGUEZ PARDO.

Tarija: Most Rev. JUAN NICCOLAI.

## THE PRESS

### DAILY NEWSPAPERS

#### LA PAZ

**El Diario:** Loayza 118; f. 1904; morning; Independent; Editor-Man. JORGE CARRASCO; circ. 24,000, Sundays 60,000.

**La Nación:** Méjico 362, Casilla No. 1658; f. 1952; morning; Dir. LUIS PEÑALOZA CORDERO; circ. 10,000.

**Última Hora:** Av. Camacho 308; f. 1928; evening; Independent; Dir. HUMBERTO PALZA SOLIZ; circ. 7,000.

**La Tarde:** f. 1961; pro-Government.

**Presencia:** f. 1962; morning; Catholic; Dir. HUÁSCAR CAJIAS; circ. 14,000.

#### SUCRE

**La Prensa:** Grau 70; f. 1896; evening; Liberal; Dir. ARMANDO OROPEZA; circulation 4,000.

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

### LA PAZ

**Ateneo de Medicina:** Casilla 549; bi-monthly.

**Boletín Comercial y Minero:** Casilla 692; f. 1918; monthly; Dir. LUIS LLANOS APARICIO; Editor LUIS G. ERGUETA.

**El Deporte:** Casilla 2320; f. 1939; official organ of the National Sports Committee and Bolivian Olympic Committee.

**Kollasuyo:** f. 1939; monthly; current affairs.

**Litoral:** Casilla 2279; f. 1952; fortnightly; sports; Dir. DÁMASO EDUARDO DELGADO.

**Minería boliviana:** Cámara Nacional de Minería, Casilla 2022; quarterly.

**Momento:** weekly; Independent; Dir. LUIS RAMIRO BELTRÁN.

**Periódico Economía Boliviana:** Casilla 301; fortnightly; Dir. ALDO C. LLAMAS.

**Prensa Médica:** Casilla 891; f. 1941; bi-monthly; circ. 1,500.

**El Pueblo:** La Paz; Communist weekly; Prop. and Dir. FERNANDO SIÑANI VALDIVIESO; circ. 2,500.

**Revista de Antropología:** Casilla 1487; f. 1930; official organ of the Archaeological Society of Bolivia; half-yearly; Pres. Prof. ALBERTO LAGUNA MEAVE; Sec. ERNESTO ALIAGA SUAREZ.

**Revista de Jurisprudencia:** monthly.

**Revista de la Universidad:** monthly.

**Revista del Colegio de Abogados:** P.O.B. 760; f. 1893; quarterly; non-political; Chair. JORGE PINTO DE LA TORRE; Editor JOSÉ MARIA BALDIVIA; Sec. MARIO LANZA SUÁREZ; 374 mems.

**Revista Militar:** Venezuela 37; f. 1912; official organ of the Armed Forces; bi-monthly; Dir. RICARDO CASTAÑÓN Y SOLALIGUE.

**Selecciones Bolivianas:** Bolivian Digest, P.O.B. 461; monthly; Dir. RENATO TAPIA CABALLERO.

**Telecom:** *Telégrafos del Estado*; weekly; Independent; Dir. ROBERTO ACOSTA.

**Visión:** fortnightly.

### COCHABAMBA

**Prensa Libre:** Independent; Dir. JOSÉ CABERO AMADOR; circ. 4,000.

### ORURO

**La Patria:** Independent; Propr. ENRIQUE MIRALLES; circ. 4,000.

### SANTA CRUZ

**La Crónica:** Independent; Dir. SERAFÍN DÍAZ G.; circ. 3,000.

**Democracia:** published periodically; Independent; Dir. RUBÉN DARÍO F.

**El Llano:** Editorial Santa Cruz; published periodically; Independent; Dir. CARMELO SAUCEDO.

**La Universidad:** published periodically; Independent; Dir. NAPOLEÓN RODRÍGUEZ.

### SUCRE

**Junín:** Grau 601; weekly; Independent; Dir. LUIS S. WAYAR.

**Tribuna Universitaria:** Universidad Mayor de San Francisco Xavier.

## PUBLISHERS

- Editorial "Gentenario":** Casilla 883, La Paz; Mans. LUIS SUAZNÁBAR V. and ALFREDO SUAZNÁBAR V.  
**Editorial "Fénix":** Casilla 120, La Paz.  
**Editorial "La Paz" S.A.:** Casilla 761, La Paz.  
**Editorial e Imprenta "Artística":** Casilla 813, La Paz.  
**Editorial Renacimiento (R. Zumelzu & Cía.):** Casilla 433, La Paz.  
**Empresa Editora "Universo":** Casilla 1514, La Paz  
**Gisbert y Cía. S.A.:** Calle Comercio 1270/80, Casilla 195, La Paz.

## RADIO

- Dirección General de Radiocomunicaciones:** La Paz; Government-controlled broadcasting authority; Dir.-Gen. HÉCTOR VALDIVIA.  
**Asociación Boliviana de Radiodifusoras:** Casilla 586, La Paz; Pres. R. SALMÓN.

There are 22 short-wave and 47 medium-wave stations, the majority of which are commercial. Broadcasts take place in Spanish, English, Quechua and German.

There were 300,000 radios in Bolivia (1966).

A television service is planned.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; p.u.=paid up; m.=million, amounts are in Pesos Bolivianos unless otherwise stated).

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

- Banco Central de Bolivia:** Ayacucho-Mercado, La Paz; f. 1928; bank of issue and commercial bank; 21 brs.; cap. 5.25 m. (Oct. 1964); Pres. ALBERTO IBÁÑEZ G.; Gen. Man. OSCAR PARADA P.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

- Banco Agrícola de Bolivia:** Avda. Mariscal Santa Cruz-Grau, La Paz; f. 1942; cap. 16.5 m., dep. 2,861 m. (Dec. 1963); Gen. Man. JORGE APARICIO SIMBRÓN.  
**Banco Boliviano Americano:** Calle Loayza 129-133, La Paz; f. 1957; cap. 4.3 m., dep. 25.9 m. (1966); Pres. HUMBERTO DE RADA.  
**Banco de Desarrollo Industrial (Industrial Development Bank):** La Paz; f. 1962; initial cap. 1.3 m. U.S. dollars.  
**Banco Hipotecario Nacional de Cochabamba:** Casilla No. 152, Cochabamba; f. 1890; cap. 1.9 m., dep. 28.8 m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. EDWARD A. HORNE.  
**Banco Industrial, S.A.:** La Paz; f. 1963; industrial credit bank; cap. 3 m. U.S. dollars (Aug. 1963).  
**Banco Mercantil S.A.:** Casilla 423, Ayacucho-Mercado, La Paz; f. 1906; cap. 2 m., dep. 14,424 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. ALBERTO MARIACA PANDO; Gen. Manager RUFO MIRANDA B.  
**Banco Minero de Bolivia:** Colón 109, La Paz; f. 1936; Dir. MIGUEL VELASCO.  
**Banco Nacional de Bolivia:** España 18, Sucre; f. 1871; cap. 6 m., dep. 25 m. (Dec. 1964); Gen. Man. DOMINGO TORRES O.  
**Crédito Hipotecario de Bolivia (Sección Comercial):** Av. Santa Cruz, La Paz; f. 1870; Pres. JORGE A. SAENZ; Manager HUGO SUAZO.

### FOREIGN BANKS

- Banco Germánico de la América del Sud y Dresdner Bank A.G.:** H.O. Hamburg; Edificio Krsul, Of. 208, Avda. Camacho 1223, La Paz.  
**Banco Popular del Perú:** Esq. Beytia y Melchormalo, Lima, Peru; brs. in Bolivia; f. 1899; dep. 37.6 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. Gen. Man. CARLOS GUIMET.  
**First National City Bank:** New York; branch in La Paz.

### SUPERVISING AUTHORITY

- Superintendencia de Bancos:** Edificio Sáenz, Avda. Camacho 1377, La Paz; Superintendent R. GÓMEZ GARCÍA.

### INSURANCE

- Compañía Boliviana de Seguros, S.A.:** Calle Colón 288, La Paz; f. 1946; Pres. and Gen. Manager ORLANDO GONZALEZ HERRERA.  
**Compañía Internacional de Seguros, S.A.:** Calle Ayacucho 251, La Paz; f. 1957; Pres. L. DE ALENCAR Z.; Gen. Man. R. CARRASCO QUIROGA.  
**Compañía Nacional de Seguros "Illimani":** Av. Camacho 1424, La Paz; f. 1946; Pres. ROBERTO ARCE; Man. C. GRANDCHANT.  
**La Mercantil de Seguros y Reaseguros, S.A.:** Calle Mercado 1121, La Paz; f. 1956; Pres. Dr. HUGO ECHEVERRÍA; Gen. Man. XAVIER BALLIVIAN.  
**La Nacional, Compañía de Seguros, S.A.:** Calle Nataniel Aguirre, esq. Calama, Cochabamba; f. 1958; Pres. J. ARCE ZENARRUZA; Man. H. VALENZUELA.  
 There are also a number of foreign companies operating in La Paz.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

#### LA PAZ

- Cámara Nacional de Comercio:** Av. Camacho-Bueno, Casilla No. 7; f. 1890; 30 brs. and special brs.; Pres. LUIS OCAMPO CRESPO; Man. RENÉ CANDIA NAVARRO; publ. *Boletín Informativo*.  
**Cámara Nacional de Industrias:** Av. Camacho-Bueno, Casilla 611; f. 1931; Pres. RENÉ CAPRILES RICO.

#### ORURO

- Cámara de Comercio:** Junín 759.

#### COCHABAMBA

- Cámara de Comercio.**

### STATE DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

- Corporación Boliviana de Fomento:** La Paz, Casilla 1124; f. 1941; loans for the establishment and modernisation of industry, often made available through U.S. dollar credits.  
**Corporación Minera de Bolivia—COMIBOL:** La Paz, Casilla 1414; a government organization holding a monopoly of tin and other mineral production; Pres. Col. JUAN LECHÍN SUÁREZ.  
**Comisión Nacional de Estudios de Operaciones Mineras—GNEOM (National Commission for the Study of Mineral Marketing):** La Paz, Casilla 349; Chair. The Minister of Mines; Sec.-Gen. Dr. RAÚL YBARNEGARAY.  
**Instituto Boliviano del Café:** f. 1965.  
**Yacimientos Petrolíferos Fiscales Bolivianos—YPFB:** C.P. 401, La Paz; f. 1936; state oil enterprise; Pres. Gen. ERNESTO GUZMÁN FRICKE.



## TRADE UNIONS

**Central Obrera Boliviana—COB** (*Central Labour Organisation of Bolivia*): Apto. 1379, La Paz; f. 1952; 200,000 (est.) mems. and affiliating all the major unions in the country; publs. *Rebelión* (weekly), *Voz Sindical* (monthly).

The three largest federations attached to COB are:

**Federación Sindical de Trabajadores Mineros de Bolivia—FSTMB** (*Trade Union Federation of Mineworkers of Bolivia*): Avda. 16 de Julio, La Paz; f. 1944; 65,000 (est.) mems.; 69 affiliated unions.

**Confederación General de Trabajadores Fabriles de Bolivia—CGTFB** (*General Confederation of Factory Workers of Bolivia*): Avda. Armentia 919, Casilla 2355, La Paz; 35,000 (est.) mems.; Exec. Sec. STANLEY GAMBEROS; Sec.-Gen. GUILLERMO TORRIGO; 120 affiliated unions.

**Confederación Sindical de Trabajadores Ferroviarios, Ramas Anexas y Transportes Aéreos de Bolivia—CSTFTAB** (*Trade Union Confederation of Railroad and Related Workers and Air Transport Workers of Bolivia*): Calle Ayacucho 284, Casilla 1976, La Paz; f. 1949; 26,000 (est.) mems.; Sec.-Gen. JUAN SANJINÉS OVANDO; publ. *El Expreso* (monthly); 9 affiliated federations with 77 affiliated unions.

**Acción Sindical Boliviana—ASB** (*Bolivian Trade Union Action*): Casilla 3281, La Paz; f. 1957; Christian Trade Union; Pres. JOSÉ LARA S.; Sec. LUIS MURILLO V.; 5,000 mems.; publ. *Acción Sindical*.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Empresa Nacional de Ferrocarriles**: Avda. Montes, La Paz; administers most of the railways in Bolivia:

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Arica-La Paz . . . . .  | 243 km. |
| La Paz-Beni . . . . .   | 55 km.  |
| Cochabamba-Santa Cruz . . . . .                                     | 148 km. |
| Potosí-Sucre-Tarabuco . . . . .                                     | 254 km. |
| Villazón-Atocha (leased to the South American Mining Co.) . . . . . | 198 km. |

In 1964 it took over the Bolivian sections of the **Antofagasta (Chile) and Bolivia Railway Company** and the company administered by it, the **Bolivia Railway Company**:

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Oruro-Viacha . . . . .      | 203 km. |
| Oruro-Cochabamba . . . . .  | 204 km. |
| Rio Mulato-Potosí . . . . . | 174 km. |
| Uyuni-Atocha . . . . .      | 90 km.  |

**Peruvian Corporation of Lima**:  
Guaqui-La Paz Railway . . . . . 97 km.

#### Other Private Railways:

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Machacamarca-Uncia (Owners: Corporación Minera de Bolivia) . . . . . | 108 km. |
| Uyuni-Huanchaca (Owners: Cia. Huanchaca de Bolivia) . . . . .        | 52 km.  |

All the railways are of 1-metre gauge, with the exception of the railway from Uyuni to Huanchaca, which is 0.75-metre gauge. Some electrification has taken place.

### ROADS

Bolivia has approximately 40,000 km. of roads and paths. These may be classified as follows: approximately 5,600 km. of all-weather roads, including 535 km. asphalted; and a further 8,160 km. serviceable only in the dry season; 9,500 km. of secondary departmental roads; 5,200 km. of

provincial roads; and 11,300 km. of tracks and paths. Almost the entire road network is concentrated in the *altiplano* region and the Andes valleys. New projects include the construction of a Trans-Chaco highway, linking La Paz with Asunción, capital of Paraguay.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

By agreement with Paraguay in 1938 (confirmed in 1939) Bolivia has an outlet on the River Paraguay. This arrangement, together with navigation rights on the Paraná, gives her access to the River Plate and the sea. The River Paraguay is navigable for vessels of 12-foot draught for 180 miles beyond Asunción in Paraguay and for smaller boats another 600 miles to Corumbá in Brazil.

An agreement with Argentina in April 1966 granted Bolivia free port facilities on the Río Paraná some 150 miles N.W. of Buenos Aires for handling iron ore for export from the Mutun mines.

Bolivia has about 12,000 miles of waterways navigable by light draught vessels when the rivers are full.

**Bolivian River Navigation Company**: f. 1958; services from Puerto Suárez to Buenos Aires (Argentina).

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Lloyd Aéreo Boliviano (LAB)**: Head Office: Casilla 132, Cochabamba; office in La Paz: 1460 Avda. Camacho; office in Santa Cruz: Republicas esq. G. R. Moreno; f. 1925; partly State-owned since 1941. Operates internal services linking the main localities in Bolivia. Joint services with other national lines to Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Peru; Gen. Man. GUILLERMO SANABRIA V.; fleet: 7 Douglas DC-3, 3 Douglas DC-6B, 1 Douglas C-47, 3 Boeing B-17.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN BOLIVIA

**Aerolíneas Argentinas**: Head Office: 185 Paseo Colón, Buenos Aires; Office in Santa Cruz de la Sierra (Bolivia).

**Braniff International Airways (B.N.F.)**: Head Office: Braniff Building, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas, U.S.A.; Office in La Paz: 160 Ayacucho.

**Línea Aérea Nacional-Chile (LAN)**: Head Office: Los Cerrillos Airport, Santiago, Chile; Office in La Paz: 344 Avda. Camacho.

**Pan American-Grace Airways Inc. (PANAGRA)**: Head Office: 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; Office in La Paz: Grace y Cia., Calle Mercado 1085, Casilla 852; services taken over by Braniff, February 1967.

**Serviços Aereos Cruzeiro do Sul S.A. (CRUZEIRO)**: Head Office: 128 Avda. Rio Branco (Caixa Postal 190), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; office in Santa Cruz de la Sierra Ingavi 144/146.

## TOURISM

**Dirección Nacional de Turismo**: Avda. Camacho, esq. Loayza, La Paz; Dir. JORGE CARIAGA RADA.

**Asociación Boliviana de Agencias de Viajes y Turismo**: Casilla 460, La Paz; Pres. ESTEBAN KRSUL.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Consejo Nacional del Arte**: Palacio de los Marqueses de Villaverde, La Paz; f. 1960 to encourage the arts and organize cultural events.

**Dirección General de Cultura**: La Paz; publs. *Khana*, *Cuadernos quincenales de poesía*.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Boliviana de Energía Nuclear:** La Paz; f. 1962; Dir. Prof. ISMAEL ESCOBAR; Asst. Dir. Ing. MAGIN ZUBIETA; Dept. of Radiobiology Dr. LUIS BARRAGÁN.

**Universidad Mayor de San Andrés:** Av. Villazón, La Paz; conducts atomic research in engineering, medicine and pharmacy.

**Instituto Regional de Geología:** La Paz; Dir. JORGE MUÑOZ REYES.

**Laboratorio de Física Cósmica, Chacaltaya:** La Paz; Dir. Prof. ISMAEL ESCOBAR; research into cosmic radiation, geomagnetic and astrophysical effects, the ionosphere, higher atmosphere and meteorology, zodiacal light.

**Academia Nacional de Ciencias:** La Paz; f. 1960; Pres. Ing. JORGE MUÑOZ REYES; research in cosmic physics, solar radiation, etc.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Católica de Cochabamba:** Cochabamba.

**Universidad Mayor de "San Simón" de Cochabamba:** Casilla 658, Cochabamba; 162 professors, 1,429 students.

**Universidad Mayor de "San Andrés":** Av. Villazón 465, La Paz; 273 teachers, 2,500 students.

**Universidad Mayor y Autónoma "Tomas Frías":** Casilla 36, Potosí; 137 teachers, 1,200 students.

**Universidad Mayor "Gabriel René Moreno":** Plaza 24 de Septiembre, Santa Cruz de la Sierra.

**Universidad Mayor, Real y Pontificia de San Francisco Xavier de Chuquisaca (Universidad Nacional Autónoma):** Apdo. 212, Sucre; 240 teachers, 1,750 students.

**Universidad Mayor y Autónoma "Juan Misael Saracho":** Márquez Campero 882, Tarija; 135 teachers, 885 students.

**Universidad Técnica de Oruro:** 6 de Octubre 1209, Oruro.

# BOTSWANA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Botswana, formerly known as Bechuanaland, lies in southern Africa between the Republic of South Africa to the south and east, Rhodesia to the north-east and South West Africa to the west and north. A short section of the northern frontier adjoins Zambia. The territory is largely near-desert, and most of the population lives along the eastern border by the main railway line. The languages are English and Setswana, though Afrikaans is also widely understood. The chief religions are ancestor worship and Christianity. The flag consists of a central horizontal band of black edged with white, between bands of azure blue above and below. The capital is Gaborone.

### Recent History

Formerly one of the British High Commission Territories in southern Africa, Bechuanaland became internally self-governing in March 1965, and attained full independence within the Commonwealth on September 30, 1966. At general elections in March 1966, Sir Seretse Khama's Democratic Party won 28 of the 31 elected seats and three of the four special seats in the National Assembly. Botswana is a member of the United Nations and the Organization for African Unity.

### Government

Botswana is a Republic with a President as executive head of state and an elected National Assembly. Instead of an upper house of the Assembly, the President has powers to delay implementation of legislation for six months. Local government is effected through nine district councils and three town councils (Gaborone, Lobatsi and Francistown).

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based chiefly on livestock, a large proportion of trade being with South Africa. However, there is a serious deficiency of employment in the territory, and over half the working population is employed in South Africa on nine-month mining contracts. There are some mineral deposits in the Republic, notably manganese and asbestos, and several surveys are being undertaken. Much is hoped for from the Shashi complex, based on copper deposits, and envisaging the development of reserves of coal, salt and soda ash, and the extension of irrigation farming. Frequent drought conditions, and the land-locked situation of the country, hamper economic development however.

### Transport and Communications

Communications are largely undeveloped, and the lifeline of the country is the railway between South Africa and Rhodesia. There are several airfields served by Government and private charter companies. In the north the Okavango River represents the only major source of water, one which it has not yet proved possible to exploit, either for irrigation or transport. A large road development plan is under way.

### Social Welfare

Health services are being developed, and at the end of 1965 there were 7 general hospitals, one mental hospital, and nearly 100 health centres and dispensaries.

### Education

In 1965 there were 66,000 pupils in primary schools, mostly financed by tribal authorities assisted by Government grants in aid. Approximately 1,500 students receive secondary education, and about 100 students receive higher education abroad. Literacy in Setswana is about 25 per cent, and in English just over 15 per cent.

### Tourism

There is an attractive game reserve at Chobe only a short drive from Victoria Falls by first-class roads. Most of the main centres of population have hotels, and photographic and big-game safaris can be organized.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 4 (Ascension), May 15 (Whit Monday), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), June 10 (H.M. the Queen's Birthday), August 7 (Bank Holiday), September 30 (Independence Day), December 25-26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1, April 12-14 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial system of weights and measures is used.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

South African currency is used in Botswana. One Rand (R) is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents; R1.

Notes: R1, R5, R10, R20.

Exchange rate: 2.00 Rand = £1 sterling  
0.72 Rand = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 222,000 sq. miles.

**Population** (1964 census): 543,105, including about 4,000 Europeans and 3,871 Euraficans and Asians. *Main Tribes:* Bakgatla 32,118, Bakwena 73,088, Bamalete 13,861, Bamangwato 199,782, Bangwaketse 71,289, Barolong 10,662, Batawana 42,347, Batlokwa 3,711. *Main Towns:* Gaborone (capital) 5,000, Kanye 34,045, Serowe 34,182, Molepolole 29,625, Francistown 9,479, Lobatsi 7,604.

**Employment** (1964): about 250,000 in Bechuanaland, 30,000 in South Africa (18,000 in mining).

**Agriculture** (1962): Butter Fat 359,755 lb., Grain Sorghum 8,722 bags, Cowpeas 1,280 bags.

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 1,346,533, Goats 378,489, Sheep 136,847, Poultry 92,259.

**Mining** (1964): Manganese 26,925 tons, Asbestos 1,929 tons.

## FINANCE

1 Rand=100 cents

100 Rand=£50 sterling=U.S. \$140

## BUDGET

(R'000—1966-67)

| REVENUE                         |               | EXPENDITURE                   |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Taxes and Duties . . . . .      | 1,350         | Current Expenditure . . . . . | 10,374        |
| Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .  | 413           |                               |               |
| Customs . . . . .               | 1,026         |                               |               |
| Revenue from Property . . . . . | 516           |                               |               |
| Sale of Lands . . . . .         | 435           |                               |               |
| <b>TOTAL*</b> . . . . .         | <b>10,374</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>10,374</b> |

\* Includes U.K. loans of 5.2m. Rand.

A further 26m. Rand has been promised by the United Kingdom for the period 1967-70.

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1963-68—£'000)

| EXPENDITURE                                  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Construction of Gaborone . . . . .           | 2,370         |
| Communications and Water Resources . . . . . | 1,940         |
| Education . . . . .                          | 1,600         |
| Livestock and Agriculture . . . . .          | 1,110         |
| Development Bank . . . . .                   | 1,000         |
| Others . . . . .                             | 2,180         |
|  | <b>10,200</b> |

# BOTSWANA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(R'000)

| IMPORTS                               | 1963         | 1964         | 1965          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Sorghum and Millet . . . . .          | 274          | 377          | 670           |
| Maize and Maize Meal . . . . .        | 704          | 1,113        | 1,135         |
| Wheat and Wheat Flour . . . . .       | n.a.         | 286*         | 450*          |
| Other Foodstuffs . . . . .            | 1,200        | 937*         | 2,487         |
| Cattle . . . . .                      | 46           | 112          | 285           |
| Vehicles and Spares . . . . .         | 1,200        | 1,260*       | 2,260         |
| General Merchandise . . . . .         | 2,678        | 2,727*       | 2,001         |
| Building Materials . . . . .          | n.a.         | 400*         | 2,035         |
| Textiles . . . . .                    | 1,067        | 895*         | 2,350         |
| Machinery, Instruments . . . . .      | 120          | 180*         | 1,151         |
| Petroleum Fuel and Products . . . . . | 1,013        | 1,036†       | 1,755         |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>8,311</b> | <b>9,329</b> | <b>16,591</b> |

| EXPORTS                                    | 1963         | 1964         | 1965          |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Live Cattle . . . . .                      | 1,117        | 640          | 838           |
| Cattle Carcases . . . . .                  | 4,566        | 4,772        | 5,802         |
| Hides and Skins . . . . .                  | 461          | 488          | 658           |
| Wild Animal Skins . . . . .                | 46           | 95           | 139           |
| Canned Meat . . . . .                      | —            | 810          | 753           |
| Meat Extract . . . . .                     | —            | 182          | 432           |
| Abattoir By-Products . . . . .             | 804          | 261          | 369           |
| Bonemeal . . . . .                         | 118          | 113          | 184           |
| Other Animal Products . . . . .            | 269          | 408          | 450           |
| Asbestos . . . . .                         | 219          | 258          | 185           |
| Groundnuts . . . . .                       | 146          | 185          | 2             |
| Cotton . . . . .                           | 19           | 44           | 221           |
| Remittances from Outside Workers . . . . . | 762          | 837          | 1,146         |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b>      | <b>8,797</b> | <b>9,281</b> | <b>11,385</b> |

\* First six months.

† First five months.

Nearly half the total trade is with the Republic of South Africa.

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

(1965)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Number of Telephones . . . . .           | 1,689 |
| Number of Radios . . . . .               | 4,728 |
| Daily Newspapers (circulation) . . . . . | 2,000 |

### EDUCATION

(1965)

|                            | SCHOOLS | PUPILS |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 247     | 66,061 |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 9       | 1,325  |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 2       | 268    |
| Studying Abroad . . . . .  | —       | 125    |

## THE CONSTITUTION

The new Constitution of Botswana came into operation on September 30th, 1966. The principal change from the 1965 Bechuanaland Constitution concerns the creation of the position of President, the holder of which took over the powers and responsibilities formerly exercised by the Prime Minister.

Executive power lies with the President of Botswana, who is also Commander-in-Chief of armed forces. Election for the office of President is linked with the General Election of members of the National Assembly. If there is more than one candidate for the Presidency, each candidate for office in the Assembly must declare which presidential candidate he supports. The candidate for President who commands the votes of more than half the elected members of the Assembly will be declared President. If the Presidency falls vacant the members of the National Assembly will themselves elect a new President. The President will hold office for the duration of Parliament.

There is also a Vice-President, whose office is Ministerial. The Vice-President is appointed by the President, and acts as his deputy in the absence of the President. The Cabinet consists of the President, the Vice-President, and six other Ministers appointed by the President. Every member of

the Cabinet accepts responsibility before the National Assembly for the policies of the Government.

The legislative power is vested in Parliament, consisting of the President and the National Assembly, acting after consultation in certain cases with the House of Chiefs. The President may withhold his assent to a Bill passed by the National Assembly, but if it is again presented to him after six months, he is required to assent to it unless he dissolves Parliament within 21 days.

The House of Chiefs has the Chiefs of the eight principal tribes of Botswana as *ex officio* members, 4 members elected by sub-chiefs from their own number, and 3 members elected by the other 12 members of the House. Bills and motions relating to chieftaincy matters and alterations of the Constitution must be referred to the House, which may also deliberate and make representations on any matter, including Bills affecting tribal interests.

The National Assembly consists of a Speaker, 31 elected members, and 4 specially elected members. There is universal adult suffrage. The life of the Assembly is five years.

The Constitution also contains a code of human rights, enforceable by the High Court.

## GOVERNMENT

**President:** Dr. Sir SERETSE KHAMA, K.B.E.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**President:** Dr. Sir SERETSE KHAMA.

**Vice-President and Minister of Finance:** QUETT MASIRE.

**Minister of Agriculture:** M. P. K. NWAHO.

**Minister of Labour and Social Services:** A. M. TSOEBEBE.

**Minister of Local Administration:** TSHEKO TSHEKO.

**Minister of Mines, Commerce and Industry:** A. M. DAMBE.

**Minister of Works and Communications:** D. MORGAN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

Botswana has diplomatic relations with the following states: Belgium, China Republic (Taiwan), Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Israel, Japan, Korean Republic, Somalia, South Africa, U.S.S.R., United Kingdom and Zambia.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

#### GENERAL ELECTION

(March 1965)

| PARTY                   | VOTES   | SEATS |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|
| Democratic Party . . .  | 113,177 | 28    |
| People's Party . . .    | 19,964  | 3     |
| Independent Party . . . | 6,491   | —     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Botswana Democratic Party:** P.O.B. 10, Kanye; Pres. Sir SERETSE KHAMA; Vice-Pres. A. M. TSOEBEBE; Sec. Q. K. J. MASIRE; won 28 seats at election.

**Botswana People's Party (B.P.P.):** Split into two groups:

(1) P.O. Box 121, Lobatsi; Pres. K. T. MOTSETE, M.A., B.D.(LOND.).

(2) P.O. Francistown; Pres. P. G. MATANTE; won 3 seats at election; Pan-Africanist. (Formed a United Front with Botswana Independence Party, 1965.)

**Botswana Independence Party:** P.O. Box 37, Palapye; Pres. M. K. MPHOFI; Sec.-Gen. E. R. MOKOBI; Vice-Pres. J. G. GUGUSHE.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a High Court at Lobatsi and Magistrates' Courts in each district. Appeals lie to the Court of Appeal for Botswana.

**Chief Justice:** L. WESTON.

**Senior Magistrate and Registrar of the High Court:** G. M. MYERS.

## RELIGION

Most people follow ancestral forms of worship. There are about 43,000 Christians.

## THE PRESS

**Daily News:** Gaberones; Government-sponsored; circ. 2,000.

**Kutlwano:** Gaberones; monthly; Government-sponsored; circ. 9,000.

**Mafeking Mail and Protectorate Guardian:** Mafeking; weekly; caters specially for the European community in Bechuanaland.

**Theresanyo (Consultation):** P.O.B. 10, Kanye; monthly publication of the Botswana Democratic Party.

There are no indigenous papers but South African and Rhodesian papers circulate.

## RADIO

**Radio Botswana:** Gaberones; broadcasts 3 hours daily.

There were about 4,000 radio sets in 1965.

## FINANCE

**Barclay's Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: London; chief Botswana office: Francistown; brs. at Lobatsi, Gaberones, Mahalapye, ten agencies and one sub-branch; Man. N. A. SMIT.

**Standard Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: London; brs. at Francistown, Lobatsi, Mahalapye and Gaberones.

**National Development Bank:** P.O.B. 225, Gaberones; f. 1964.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Northern Botswana Chamber of Commerce:** P.O.B. 2, Palapye; f. 1903; 28 mems.; Chair. C. W. FREEMAN; Sec. T. C. P. SHAW.

**Other Chambers of Commerce:** Francistown, Serowe, Mahalapye.

**Farmers' Union:** Francistown; a grouping of regional farmers' associations.

**Government Meat Commission:** Lobatsi; f. 1966 by statute, to run the Lobatsi abattoir, Botswana's chief industrial enterprise; Chair. J. C. CATER.

**Botswana General Workers' Organization:** Francistown.

**Botswana Workers' Union:** Francistown.

**Botswana Trade Union Congress:** Francistown.

**Department of Co-operative Development:** Gaberones; f. 1964; by December 1966, twenty-seven co-operative societies were registered, of which ten were marketing co-operatives, six consumer co-operatives, nine thrift and loan societies, one borehole maintenance society, and a Co-operative union with an initial membership of four consumer societies.

**Francistown African Employees' Union:** P.O. Box 74, Francistown; f. 1949; Chair. P. M. TLHALERWA; Gen. Sec. G. M. K. MAMUSI; 400 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The main railway line from Cape Town to Rhodesia passes through the Protectorate entering at Ramatlabama and leaving at Ramaquabane (394 miles).

**Rhodesia Railways Ltd.:** Bulawayo, Rhodesia; operate the railway system north of Mahalapye.

**South African Railways:** Pretoria; operate the railway system south of Mahalapye.

### ROADS

There are about 5,000 miles of gravelled or earth road, 2,567 miles of which are maintained by the Public Works Dept. There are two short lengths of bitumen surface in Lobatsi and Francistown.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The principal airports are at Francistown and Shakawe.

**Botswana National Airways:** Francistown; f. 1965; links all main centres.

# BRAZIL

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Brazil occupies a vast area of central and north-eastern South America. To the north are Venezuela, Colombia and the three Guianas, to the west Peru and Bolivia, with Paraguay, Argentina and Uruguay to the south. The climate varies from the tropical Amazon basin to the temperate central and southern uplands. The language is Portuguese. Over 95 per cent of the population is Roman Catholic. The flag is green with a yellow diamond in the centre charged with a blue celestial globe. The capital is Brasília, though most administrative offices still remain in Rio de Janeiro.

### Recent History

During the past thirty years Brazil has had two outstanding leaders. Dr. Getúlio Vargas ruled from 1930 to 1945 and from 1951 to 1954, and Juscelino Kubitschek from 1956 to 1961. President Vargas developed Brazil from an agricultural state into a mixed economy with new industries. He also expanded and re-organised the educational system. President Kubitschek was responsible for much social change, his most conspicuous achievement being the building of the new capital, Brasília, on a jungle plateau 600 miles inland north-west of Rio. President Kubitschek was succeeded briefly by President Quadros and then by President João Goulart, who was overthrown by a military *coup* in April 1964. He was succeeded by President Castelo Branco. Marshal Artur da Costa e Silva was elected President in October 1966 and took office for a four-year term in March 1967. Disastrous floods early in 1967 caused great loss of life and extensive damage in the area just north of Rio de Janeiro.

### Government

The United States of Brazil is a Federation of twenty-two States, four Territories and one Federal District. The Federal Government consists of the President and his Cabinet Ministers, the National Congress with a Federal Senate and Chamber of Deputies, and a Judiciary. Each State has its own Governor, elected legislature and judiciary.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for one year between the ages of eighteen and forty-five. The armed forces consist of about 160,000 men—Army 100,000, Navy 30,000 and Air Force 30,000.

### Economic Affairs

Agricultural production accounts for 25 per cent of the national income and over two-thirds of Brazil's exports. The dominant crops are coffee and cocoa, of which Brazil is the world's largest and second largest producer respectively. Other important products include sugar, cotton, maize, rice, live animals, pine wood, sisal and iron and manganese ores. Industry is expanding, particularly in the São Paulo area, and steel and engineering works have been established under the development plans. Petroleum has been found in a few areas and refineries have been established. In 1966 the average daily production of crude petroleum was 150,000 barrels. The Central Southern area is one of the fastest expanding industrial

and agricultural areas in the world. Important hydro-electric projects are under way and the Furnas Dam, capable of generating 1.2m. kW., was opened in 1965. A Ten-Year Plan, divided into two five-year periods, is being prepared, with the aim of increasing Brazil's Gross National Product by 6 per cent a year. A \$600m. plan for improving iron and steel production was announced in 1967.

### Transport and Communications

Transport services are limited by jungles, rivers and mountains. Over large areas, air services are the only practicable means of transport and Brazil has a large domestic network. Modernisation of roads and railways is in progress and the Trans-Brazilian Highway, running from Belém via Brasília to Rio Grande do Sul is under construction, ultimately to be extended to Peru and the Pacific coast. There are long-distance express bus services. Rivers are very important and 26,700 miles are navigable. The Amazon is navigable for 2,300 miles as far as Iquitos in Peru, and ocean-going ships can reach Manaus, 1,000 miles upstream.

### Social Welfare

The trade unions and employers' organisations provide welfare services financed by joint contributions.

### Education

Primary education is free and compulsory for four years in urban areas and for three years in rural ones. Secondary education is divided into four-year junior and senior courses. The Federal Government is responsible for higher education and there are forty-five universities with over 155,000 students.

### Tourism

Rio de Janeiro, with its famous beaches, is the centre of the tourist trade. Like Salvador, Recife and other towns it has excellent examples of Portuguese colonial, and modern, architecture. The new Capital, Brasília, incorporates a new concept of city planning and is the nation's showpiece. Other attractions are the Iguassu Falls, the highest in the world, and the tropical forests of the Amazon basin.

*Visas* are not required to visit Brazil by nationals of the following countries: Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Morocco, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, U.S.A. and all Latin American countries.

### Sport

Football is by far the most popular sport in Brazil, which won the World Cup in 1958 and 1962. Water sports, basketball and tennis are also popular.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), September 7 (Independence Day), November 15 (Proclamation of the Republic), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), February 25-28 (Carnival), April 12 (Good Friday). Also important religious and local festivals.



# BRAZIL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Cruzeiro of 100 Centavos. A new cruzeiro worth 1,000 present cruzeiros was introduced by law in 1966, and came into circulation in February, 1967. It is divided into 100 centavos.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 Cruzeiros.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 Cruzeiros.

Exchange rate: 7,5 new Cr. = £1 sterling

2,7 new Cr. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

### AREA

8,511,965 square kilometres.

### POPULATION

87,209,000 (1967 est.).

### POPULATION STATES

| STATE                | POPULATION<br>(1966 est.) | CAPITAL        |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Acre . . .           | 193,000                   | Rio Branco     |
| Alagoas . . .        | 1,380,000                 | Maceió         |
| Amazonas . . .       | 870,000                   | Manaus         |
| Bahia . . .          | 6,750,000                 | Salvador       |
| Ceará . . .          | 3,755,000                 | Fortaleza      |
| Espírito Santo . . . | 1,427,000                 | Vitória        |
| Goiás . . .          | 2,565,000                 | Goiânia        |
| Guanabara . . .      | 3,977,000                 | Rio de Janeiro |
| Maranhão . . .       | 3,234,000                 | São Luís       |
| Mato Grosso . . .    | 1,254,000                 | Cuiabá         |
| Minas Gerais . . .   | 11,189,000                | Belo Horizonte |
| Pará . . .           | 1,857,000                 | Belém          |
| Paraná . . .         | 6,450,000                 | Curitiba       |
| Paraná . . .         | 2,211,000                 | João Pessoa    |
| Pernambuco . . .     | 4,620,000                 | Recife         |

| STATE                        | POPULATION<br>(1966 est.) | CAPITAL       |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Piauí . . .                  | 1,397,000                 | Teresina      |
| Rio de Janeiro . . .         | 4,259,000                 | Niterói       |
| Rio Grande do Norte . . .    | 1,274,000                 | Natal         |
| Rio Grande do Sul . . .      | 6,340,000                 | Porto Alegre  |
| Santa Catarina . . .         | 2,579,000                 | Florianópolis |
| São Paulo . . .              | 15,845,000                | São Paulo     |
| Sergipe . . .                | 834,000                   | Aracaju       |
| Distrito Federal . . .       | n.a.                      | Brasília      |
| FEDERAL TERRITORY:           |                           |               |
| Amapá . . .                  | 97,000                    | Macapá        |
| Roraima . . .                | 39,000                    | Boa Vista     |
| Rondônia . . .               | 103,000                   | Porto Velho   |
| Fernando de<br>Noronha . . . | 2,000                     |               |

### CHIEF TOWNS (1965 est.—'000)

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Brasília (capital) . . . | 300   |
| São Paulo . . .          | 4,981 |
| Rio de Janeiro . . .     | 3,857 |
| Recife . . .             | 968   |
| Belo Horizonte . . .     | 952   |
| Salvador . . .           | 808   |
| Porto Alegre . . .       | 803   |
| Fortaleza . . .          | 699   |
| Curitiba . . .           | 502   |
| Belém . . .              | 495   |
| Niterói . . .            | 278   |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Goiânia . . .       | 253 |
| Natal . . .         | 200 |
| Maceió . . .        | 199 |
| Manaus . . .        | 193 |
| São Luís . . .      | 181 |
| Teresina . . .      | 179 |
| João Pessoa . . .   | 175 |
| Aracaju . . .       | 139 |
| Florianópolis . . . | 117 |
| Vitória . . .       | 107 |

# BRAZIL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

('000 tons)

|   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Coffee . . . . .                          | 4,381  | 3,301  | 2,084  | 3,664  |
| Cotton (Ginned) . . . . .                 | 1,920  | 1,957  | 1,770  | 1,986  |
| Maize . . . . .                           | 9,580  | 10,478 | 9,408  | 12,112 |
| Beans ( <i>Feijão</i> ) . . . . .         | 1,709  | 1,942  | 1,951  | 2,290  |
| Rice (unhulled) . . . . .                 | 5,557  | 5,740  | 6,345  | 7,580  |
| Manioc . . . . .                          | 19,843 | 22,249 | 24,356 | 24,993 |
| Wheat . . . . .                           | 680    | 392    | 643    | 585    |
| Potatoes (incl. Sweet Potatoes) . . . . . | 2,588  | 2,723  | 2,862  | 2,967  |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .                      | 62,535 | 63,723 | 66,399 | 75,853 |
| Cocoa . . . . .                           | 140    | 143    | 154    | 161    |
| Oranges . . . . .                         | 1,851  | 2,107  | 2,875  | 3,055  |
| Tobacco Leaf . . . . .                    | 187    | 207    | 210    | 248    |
| Bananas (mill.) . . . . .                 | 6,013  | 6,262  | 7,764  | 6,970  |
| Ground Nuts (unhulled) . . . . .          | 648    | 604    | 470    | 743    |

## COFFEE PRODUCTION

| STATES                   | QUANTITY (tons) |           |           | VALUE ('000 cruzeiros) |             |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          | 1963            | 1964      | 1965      | 1963                   | 1964        | 1965        |
| Pará . . . . .           | 374             | 399       | 426       | 36,769                 | 60,258      | 97,109      |
| Ceará . . . . .          | 8,266           | 6,336     | 7,627     | 666,542                | 805,973     | 1,521,228   |
| Paraná . . . . .         | 691             | 685       | 706       | 28,560                 | 68,520      | 94,210      |
| Pernambuco . . . . .     | 27,438          | 25,765    | 26,003    | 1,342,192              | 3,462,877   | 5,720,324   |
| Alagoas . . . . .        | 1,904           | 1,906     | 2,002     | 121,212                | 240,138     | 403,339     |
| Bahia . . . . .          | 47,545          | 50,095    | 48,395    | 2,263,682              | 6,223,941   | 8,444,537   |
| Minas Gerais . . . . .   | 448,950         | 324,626   | 430,857   | 21,553,188             | 40,047,132  | 79,014,437  |
| Espírito Santo . . . . . | 273,249         | 246,168   | 230,883   | 5,819,545              | 34,790,058  | 31,398,442  |
| Rio de Janeiro . . . . . | 46,583          | 42,932    | 37,975    | 1,788,851              | 4,454,877   | 5,590,407   |
| São Paulo . . . . .      | 1,031,960       | 377,993   | 992,961   | 64,806,530             | 62,557,556  | 236,965,698 |
| Paraná . . . . .         | 1,256,526       | 877,611   | 1,756,471 | 76,607,716             | 128,595,948 | 407,833,349 |
| Santa Catarina . . . . . | 4,629           | 4,034     | 4,392     | 131,052                | 284,341     | 478,415     |
| Mato Grosso . . . . .    | 69,211          | 57,636    | 60,895    | 2,925,428              | 6,924,107   | 10,399,729  |
| Goiás . . . . .          | 83,263          | 67,311    | 63,447    | 3,656,585              | 5,699,202   | 9,695,054   |
| TOTAL BRAZIL . . . . .   | 3,301,054       | 2,084,027 | 3,663,587 | 181,774,493            | 294,448,028 | 797,733,666 |

## LIVESTOCK

('000)

| YEAR           | CATTLE | HORSES | DONKEYS<br>AND MULES | PIGS   | SHEEP  | GOATS  |
|----------------|--------|--------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1962 . . . . . | 79,078 | 8,690  | 6,814                | 52,941 | 19,718 | 12,397 |
| 1963 . . . . . | 79,855 | 8,903  | 7,138                | 55,990 | 21,033 | 13,210 |
| 1964 . . . . . | 84,167 | 9,222  | 7,476                | 58,705 | 21,906 | 13,826 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 90,629 | 9,461  | 7,769                | 63,020 | 22,327 | 14,314 |

## FISHING

(metric tons)

| 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 281,512 | 330,140 | 414,640 | 421,356 | 333,085 | 376,912 |

# BRAZIL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

|                                | 1960  | 1961  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bauxite . . ('000 metric tons) | 121   | 98    | 191    | 170    | 132    | 156    |
| Coal . . . " " "               | 2,330 | 2,390 | 2,508  | 2,828  | 2,990  | 3,137  |
| Iron Ore . . . " " "           | 9,345 | 9,782 | 10,778 | 11,219 | 16,972 | 18,160 |
| Manganese Ore . . . " " "      | 1,739 | 999   | 1,171  | 1,254  | 1,352  | 1,396  |
| Gold . . . (kilos)             | 3,698 | 3,690 | 3,953  | 4,105  | 4,432  | 4,822  |
| Silver . . . "                 | 7,867 | 7,214 | 6,829  | 8,754  | 9,498  | 7,085  |

## INDUSTRY

|                           | UNIT               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Crude Petroleum . .       | ('000 barrels)     | 35,714  | 33,313  | 34,345  |
| Petroleum Products . .    | " "                | 111,299 | 113,593 | 111,356 |
| Electrical Power . .      | (million kWh)      | 27,869  | 29,094  | 30,128  |
| Steel Ingots . . .        | ('000 metric tons) | 2,717   | 2,938   | 2,896   |
| Rolled Steel . . .        | " "                | 1,917   | 1,892   | n.a.    |
| Shaped and Steel Bars . . | " "                | 129     | 103     | 86      |
| Steel Plates . . .        | " "                | 852     | 846     | 834     |
| Cement . . .              | " "                | 4,881   | 5,171   | 5,189   |
| Pig Iron . . .            | " "                | 2,749   | 2,629   | 2,355   |
| Sugar . . .               | " "                | 3,068   | 3,425   | 4,500   |
| Aluminium Ingots . .      | (tons)             | 17,610  | 26,640  | 30,407  |
| Aluminium Rolled Products | " "                | 5,027   | 2,734   | 1,545   |
| Paper . . .               | " "                | 594,722 | 650,320 | n.a.    |
| Fertilizers . . .         | " "                | 546,425 | 536,066 | 512,886 |
| Tyres . . .               | ('000)             | 4,056   | 4,331   | 4,129   |
| Motor Vehicles . . .      | " "                | 174     | 184     | 185     |

## FINANCE

1 Cruzeiro Novo = 1,000 Cruzeiros = 100 Centavos

100 NCr = £13 6s. 7d. sterling = U.S.\$37.03

## BUDGET (million cruzeiros)

| REVENUE                       | 1966      | EXPENDITURE                          | 1966      |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Taxes . . . . .               | 4,017,800 | Legislative and Auxiliary . . . . .  | 62,549    |
| Patrimonial Revenue . . . . . | 36,065    | Executive:                           |           |
| Industrial Revenue . . . . .  | 36,648    | Presidency . . . . .                 | 408,429   |
| Other Income . . . . .        | 290,000   | Agriculture . . . . .                | 177,338   |
| Extraordinary . . . . .       | 298,394   | Aviation . . . . .                   | 269,765   |
| TOTAL . . . . .               | 4,678,907 | Education . . . . .                  | 457,432   |
|                               |           | Finance . . . . .                    | 793,381   |
|                               |           | Foreign Affairs . . . . .            | 94,069    |
|                               |           | Health . . . . .                     | 202,604   |
|                               |           | Industry and Commerce . . . . .      | 10,136    |
|                               |           | Justice and Interior . . . . .       | 110,147   |
|                               |           | Labour . . . . .                     | 63,035    |
|                               |           | Marine . . . . .                     | 234,700   |
|                               |           | Mines and Power . . . . .            | 337,483   |
|                               |           | Transport and Public Works . . . . . | 939,158   |
|                               |           | War . . . . .                        | 500,195   |
|                               |           | Other . . . . .                      | 11,033    |
|                               |           | Judiciary . . . . .                  | 47,631    |
|                               |           | TOTAL . . . . .                      | 4,719,085 |

1967 Budget: Revenue 6,610,000m. cruzeiros; Expenditure 6,946,000m. cruzeiros.

# BRAZIL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

(1966—million cruzeiros)

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Electric Energy . . . . .                     | 1,050,000        |
| Roads . . . . .                               | 902,300          |
| Agriculture . . . . .                         | 588,600          |
| Industry . . . . .                            | 574,500          |
| Petroleum . . . . .                           | 294,400          |
| Housing . . . . .                             | 277,600          |
| Maritime Transport . . . . .                  | 134,000          |
| Health: Drainage . . . . .                    | 189,000          |
| Water . . . . .                               | 120,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, including others . . . . .</b>      | <b>5,350,000</b> |
| <i>of which Overseas Investment . . . . .</i> | <i>892,000</i>   |

## ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(Investment 1967-76—million new Cruzeiros)

|                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Transport . . . . .           | 11,200        |
| Electrical Energy . . . . .   | 6,800         |
| Industry and Mining . . . . . | 4,300         |
| Housing . . . . .             | 3,000         |
| Health . . . . .              | 2,000         |
| Communications . . . . .      | 1,500         |
| Others . . . . .              | 8,240         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>37,040</b> |

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION AND GOLD RESERVES

|   | 1963    | 1964      | 1965      | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| Currency in Circulation (million cruzeiros) . . . . . | 888,768 | 1,483,765 | 2,174,781 | 2,343,635           |
| Gold Reserves (kilos) . . . . .                       | 253,608 | 81,001    | 55,795    | n.a.                |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(U.S. \$'000)

|  | 1962 | 1963 |
|--|------|------|
| <i>Goods and Services and Transfer Payments:</i> |      |      |
| Goods, freight, insurance . . . . .              | -184 | 4    |
| Other services, private transfers . . . . .      | -315 | -222 |
| Central government transfers . . . . .           | 41   | 36   |
| Total . . . . .                                  | -458 | -182 |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>                |      |      |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                      |      |      |
| Direct investment . . . . .                      | 132  | 87   |
| Other private . . . . .                          | 51   | -47  |
| Central government . . . . .                     | 131  | 140  |
| Total . . . . .                                  | 314  | 180  |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                          |      |      |
| Private institutions . . . . .                   | -10  | 9    |
| Central institutions . . . . .                   | 296  | 133  |
| Total . . . . .                                  | 286  | 142  |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .               | -142 | -140 |

# BRAZIL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## OVERSEAS INVESTMENT IN BRAZIL (U.S. \$'000)

| COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN      | INVESTMENTS  |              |               |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                          | 1963         | 1964         | 1965          |
| Belgium . . . . .        | 767          | —            | —             |
| France . . . . .         | 503          | 232          | 252           |
| Italy . . . . .          | —            | —50          | 1,323         |
| Japan . . . . .          | 1,426        | 2,051        | —             |
| Netherlands . . . . .    | 284          | 5,434        | 480           |
| Sweden . . . . .         | —352         | 600          | 344           |
| Switzerland . . . . .    | 649          | 208          | —71           |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 129          | —            | 48            |
| United States . . . . .  | 2,993        | 358          | 7,938         |
| West Germany . . . . .   | 2,020        | 856          | 6,245         |
| Other . . . . .          | —            | —375         | —372          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>8,419</b> | <b>9,314</b> | <b>16,187</b> |

Negative data refer to investments that were registered but not put into effect.

## EXTERNAL TRADE (U.S. \$ million)

|                   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 1,487 | 1,263 | 1,096 | 1,485 |
| Exports . . . . . | 1,406 | 1,430 | 1,595 | 1,746 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  | 1964                    |                        | 1965                    |                        | 1966 (Jan.—June)        |                        |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Quantity<br>(‘000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) | Quantity<br>(‘000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) | Quantity<br>(‘000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) |
| Live Animals . . . . .                           | 5                       | 1,937                  | 1                       | 1,409                  | 1                       | 612                    |
| Raw and Processed Materials . . . . .            | 13,908                  | 308,953                | 12,991                  | 272,233                | 7,109                   | 146,077                |
| Foodstuffs and Beverages . . . . .               | 2,915                   | 297,605                | 2,188                   | 213,202                | 1,168                   | 111,187                |
| Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . .  | 707                     | 148,127                | 883                     | 174,162                | 485                     | 101,316                |
| Machinery, Vehicles, and Parts . . . . .         | 115                     | 308,371                | 88                      | 244,296                | 64                      | 174,351                |
| Manufactured Goods, class by materials . . . . . | 517                     | 161,116                | 475                     | 155,063                | 255                     | 101,673                |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .    | 5                       | 35,402                 | 5                       | 33,351                 | 3                       | 21,162                 |
| Gold, Coins, Special Transactions . . . . .      | 1                       | 1,579                  | 1                       | 2,707                  | 1                       | 1,097                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>18,174</b>           | <b>1,263,451</b>       | <b>16,633</b>           | <b>1,096,423</b>       | <b>9,086</b>            | <b>657,475</b>         |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES—Continued

| EXPORTS  | 1964                                 |                        | 1965                                 |                        | 1966 (Jan.-June)                     |                        |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Quantity<br>( <sup>'</sup> 000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) | Quantity<br>( <sup>'</sup> 000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) | Quantity<br>( <sup>'</sup> 000 tons) | Value<br>(U.S. \$'000) |
| Live Animals . . . . .                           | 1                                    | 531                    | 3                                    | 1,370                  | —                                    | 240                    |
| Raw and Processed Materials . . . . .            | 12,197                               | 433,781                | 15,615                               | 487,146                | 7,042                                | 238,998                |
| Carnauba Wax . . . . .                           | 11                                   | 10,243                 | 12                                   | 10,812                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Castor Oil . . . . .                             | 111                                  | 24,435                 | 140                                  | 26,753                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Cotton (raw) . . . . .                           | 252                                  | 111,695                | 196                                  | 95,651                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Haematite . . . . .                              | 9,730                                | 80,638                 | 12,731                               | 102,979                | *                                    | *                      |
| Hides and Skins . . . . .                        | 18                                   | 7,737                  | 6                                    | 9,659                  | *                                    | *                      |
| Manganese Ore . . . . .                          | 833                                  | 20,615                 | 1,060                                | 29,219                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Petroleum and By-products . . . . .              | 123                                  | 2,638                  | 17                                   | 8                      | *                                    | *                      |
| Pine Wood . . . . .                              | 653                                  | 49,742                 | 701                                  | 53,918                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Sisal . . . . .                                  | 113                                  | 33,897                 | 135                                  | 22,690                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Tobacco Leaf . . . . .                           | 60                                   | 28,291                 | 55                                   | 26,226                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Foodstuffs and Beverages . . . . .               | 2,037                                | 920,819                | 3,499                                | 986,612                | 1,701                                | 517,404                |
| Bananas . . . . .                                | 226                                  | 5,818                  | 216                                  | 6,274                  | *                                    | *                      |
| Brazil Nuts . . . . .                            | 5                                    | 4,612                  | 15                                   | 5,683                  | *                                    | *                      |
| Cocoa Beans . . . . .                            | 75                                   | 34,816                 | 92                                   | 27,689                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Cocoa Butter . . . . .                           | 10                                   | 10,846                 | 17                                   | 13,347                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Coffee . . . . .                                 | 897                                  | 759,915                | 809                                  | 706,587                | *                                    | *                      |
| Maté . . . . .                                   | 48                                   | 7,776                  | 42                                   | 6,941                  | *                                    | *                      |
| Oranges . . . . .                                | 97                                   | 3,714                  | 159                                  | 7,398                  | *                                    | *                      |
| Rice . . . . .                                   | 12                                   | 851                    | 237                                  | 23,765                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Sugar . . . . .                                  | 253                                  | 33,140                 | 760                                  | 56,730                 | *                                    | *                      |
| Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . .  | 64                                   | 17,648                 | 30                                   | 14,576                 | 25                                   | 12,491                 |
| Ethyl Alcohol . . . . .                          | 44                                   | 5,015                  | 5                                    | 340                    | *                                    | *                      |
| Machinery, Vehicles and Parts . . . . .          | 7                                    | 18,266                 | 12                                   | 28,879                 | 6                                    | 15,369                 |
| Manufactured Goods, class by materials . . . . . | 274                                  | 32,063                 | 515                                  | 62,981                 | 79                                   | 16,150                 |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .    | 1                                    | 1,965                  | 2                                    | 3,106                  | 1                                    | 1,714                  |
| Gold, Coins, Special Transactions . . . . .      | 4                                    | 4,717                  | 4                                    | 10,809                 | 3                                    | 2,202                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>14,587</b>                        | <b>1,429,790</b>       | <b>19,679</b>                        | <b>1,595,479</b>       | <b>8,858</b>                         | <b>804,568</b>         |

\* Not available.

PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES  
(U.S. \$'000)

|                                   | IMPORTS          |                  |                  | EXPORTS          |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   | 1963             | 1964             | 1965             | 1963             | 1964             | 1965             |
| Argentina . . . . .               | 87,956           | 116,315          | 132,022          | 46,206           | 90,819           | 140,914          |
| Belgium-Luxembourg . . . . .      | 18,561           | 14,656           | 12,629           | 36,050           | 41,516           | 48,038           |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 25,182           | 14,523           | 12,887           | 21,666           | 21,944           | 24,833           |
| Chile . . . . .                   | 31,275           | 24,923           | 29,995           | 10,441           | 11,319           | 19,147           |
| Denmark . . . . .                 | 19,241           | 15,852           | 13,370           | 28,798           | 34,391           | 38,939           |
| Finland . . . . .                 | 11,568           | 7,819            | 6,563            | 18,803           | 25,584           | 16,119           |
| France . . . . .                  | 77,371           | 51,110           | 59,335           | 53,864           | 50,884           | 56,413           |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 134,289          | 103,264          | 96,287           | 111,565          | 133,594          | 141,456          |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 45,001           | 26,432           | 25,537           | 83,300           | 67,842           | 85,112           |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 61,700           | 33,813           | 36,728           | 31,513           | 27,832           | 29,936           |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 21,890           | 15,012           | 18,892           | 108,831          | 79,037           | 81,363           |
| Norway . . . . .                  | 12,586           | 10,396           | 8,539            | 17,374           | 18,671           | 20,155           |
| Peru . . . . .                    | 15,428           | 13,390           | 12,375           | 1,043            | 1,258            | 11,854           |
| Poland . . . . .                  | 9,961            | 10,074           | 7,074            | 12,835           | 7,925            | 11,055           |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .            | 47,799           | 18,807           | 10,423           | —                | 13               | 1                |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 10,302           | 11,005           | 6,570            | 12,966           | 12,666           | 24,546           |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 31,910           | 23,293           | 18,831           | 42,951           | 51,345           | 55,204           |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 19,447           | 16,011           | 16,825           | 10,166           | 7,572            | 7,760            |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 52,819           | 37,462           | 30,450           | 55,440           | 62,978           | 61,706           |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 456,967          | 435,829          | 325,303          | 530,928          | 474,341          | 520,190          |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 37,018           | 27,571           | 34,971           | 40,107           | 37,146           | 29,297           |
| Venezuela . . . . .               | 96,724           | 92,358           | 82,085           | 3,390            | 4,711            | 2,081            |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 177,277          | 156,615          | 111,107          | 129,326          | 167,660          | 180,214          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>1,486,848</b> | <b>1,263,451</b> | <b>1,096,423</b> | <b>1,406,480</b> | <b>1,429,790</b> | <b>1,595,479</b> |

## ALGERIA—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** Col. HOUARI BOUMEDIENNE.  
**Minister of Transport:** RABAH BITAT.  
**Minister of the Interior:** AHMED MEDEGHRI.  
**Minister of Justice:** MOHAMED BEDJAOU.  
**Minister of Industry and Energy:** BELAID ABDESSALEM.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ABDELAZIZ BOUTEFLIKA.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform:** ALI YAHYA ABDELNOUR.  
**Minister of National Education:** AHMED TALEB.  
**Minister of Finance:** AHMED KAID.

**Minister of Health:** TEDJINI HADDAM.  
**Minister of Public Works:** LAMINE KHÈNE.  
**Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:** ABDELKADER ZAIBEK.  
**Minister of Commerce:** NOUREDDINE DELLECI.  
**Minister of Labour:** ABDELAZIZ ZERDANI.  
**Minister of Youth and Sports:** ABDELKRIM BEN MAHMOUD.  
**Minister of Tourism:** ABDELAZIZ MAAOUI.  
**Minister for Habous:** AHMED SAADOUNI.  
**Minister for Ex-Servicemen:** BOUALEM BEN HAMOUDA.  
**Minister for Information:** MOHAMED BEN YAHYA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO ALGERIA

(Algiers unless otherwise stated)

**Albania:** 50 rue Oukil M'Hamed.  
**Argentina:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* HORATIO ALBERTO PORTELLA.  
**Belgium:** 18 ave. Claude Debussy.  
**Bolivia:** 41 bis rue Eugène Etienne.  
**Brazil:** 48 blvd. Mohamed V; *Ambassador:* JOSÉ JOBIN.  
**Bulgaria:** 13 blvd. Bougara Mohamed.  
**Canada:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* HENRI CANNEAU.  
**China, People's Republic:** 34 blvd. des Martyrs.  
**Cuba:** 14 rue Claude Bernard, Le Golf.  
**Czechoslovakia:** Villa Malika, Parc Gattlif.  
**Finland:** 2 blvd. Mohamed V.  
**France:** 8 rue du Sahara, Hydra; *Ambassador:* GEORGES GORSE.  
**Ghana:** 10 rue de Cyrta, Kubba.  
**Guinea:** 11 rue de la Paix, Hussein Dey.  
**Hungary:** 18 ave. Lyautey.  
**India:** 119 rue Didouche Mourad.  
**Italy:** Villa Hesperia, 37 chemin Beaurepaire.  
**Ivory Coast:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* EUGÈNE AIDRA.  
**Japan:** (Address not available).  
**Jordan:** 6 rue de Chenoua.  
**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** 49 rue Salvandy.  
**Lebanon:** (Address not available).  
**Libya:** 39 chemin Beaurepaire.

**Mali:** Villa Djenane es-Saouda, chemin Person.  
**Mauritania:** (Address not available).  
**Morocco:** 5 rue Daguerre.  
**Netherlands:** 23 blvd. Zirout-Youcef.  
**Norway:** (Address not available).  
**Pakistan:** 14 ave. Souidani Boudjemâa.  
**Poland:** 37 ave. Georges Clemenceau, El-Biar.  
**Romania:** 24 rue Si Areski, Hydra.  
**Saudi Arabia:** (Address not available).  
**Senegal:** 50 blvd. Souidani Boudjemâa.  
**Spain:** 1 rue Tirman.  
**Sweden:** 4 blvd. Mohamed V; *Ambassador:* WEILHEIM WACHTEMEISTER.  
**Switzerland:** 27 blvd. Zirout Youcef.  
**Tunisia:** 11 rue du Bois de Boulogne, Hydra; *Ambassador:* ABDELMAJID CHAKER.  
**Turkey:** Villa Dar el Ouard, blvd. Colonel Bougara.  
**U.S.S.R.:** chemin du Prince d'Annam, El-Biar.  
**United Arab Republic:** chemin de la Madelaine, Hydra; *Ambassador:* MOSTEFA KENAL MORTADJA.  
**U.S.A.:** Villa Maktoub, chemin Beaurepaire, El-Biar; *Ambassador:* JOHN JERNEGAN.  
**Vatican:** (Address not available).  
**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** Villa des Fraises, ave. Barthélémy, El-Biar.  
**Yugoslavia:** 7 rue d'Anjou, Hydra.

Algeria also has diplomatic relations with Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Mexico, Syria and the United Kingdom.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE present Constitution of Brazil was promulgated on January 24th, 1967, and came into force on March 15th at the accession of General Artur Costa e Silva to the Presidency. It states that Brazil is a Republican Federal state made up of the indissoluble Union of the States, the Federal District and the Territories, under a representative regime. The Federal District is the capital of the Union. All power stems from the people and is exercised in their name; the powers of the Union are the Legislative, the Executive and the Judicial, all independent of each other but working in co-operation.

The Union's competence includes maintaining relations with foreign states and making treaties with them, and taking part in international organizations; declaring war and making peace; decreeing a state of siege; organizing the armed forces, planning and guaranteeing national security; issuing currency; supervising credits, etc.; establishing national services, including communications, development and education services; legislating on the execution of the Constitution and federal services and on civil, commercial, penal, procedural, electoral, agrarian, maritime and labour law. The Union, States, Federal District, and Municipalities are forbidden to make any distinction between Brazilians, establish any religious cults or churches or maintain them in any way, and to deny public documents.

The Union may only intervene in state affairs in matters of extreme urgency, such as national security, and then only by Presidential decree. The States have certain powers according to the Constitution; they are responsible for electing their Governor by universal suffrage by direct secret ballot, also officials to carry out laws. The state law will decree the establishment of Municipalities, after due consultation with the local population; it will also decree the division of the States into districts; municipal organization may vary from state to state; municipal autonomy is assured by simultaneous direct election of the Prefect and senior officials throughout the country two years before the elections for Governors, Chamber of Deputies and Legislative Assembly; and by their own administration. Intervention in the municipalities is regulated by the Constitution. The Prefect of the Federal District and Governors of Territories will be nominated by the President of the Republic, after Senate approval. The Senate will discuss legislation concerning tributary systems, public services and personnel administration. The Territorial Governors nominate the Municipal Prefects.

### LEGISLATIVE POWER

The legislative power is exercised by the National Congress, which is composed of the Chamber of Deputies and the Federal Senate. Elections for deputies and senators take place simultaneously throughout the country; candidates for Congress must be Brazilian by birth, have full exercise of their political rights and be over twenty-one in the case of deputies and over thirty-five in the case of senators. Congress meets twice a year in ordinary sessions, and extraordinary sessions may be convened on demand of a third of the members of either House or the President. Each Chamber arranges its own internal regime. Unless there is a constitutional disposition to the contrary, each Chamber will take decisions of a majority vote of a majority of its members. Members of Congress may not be arrested, except for crimes against the state, without previous permission from the House. Once elected, members may not hold other state or private office, except Minister of State, Federal Interventor, Secretary of State or Capital Prefect, and any member who does will lose his political rights, as will any who does not attend at least

half the sessions, unless he has obtained previous dispensation.

The *Chamber of Deputies* is made up of representatives of the people, elected by direct secret ballot for a period of four years. The number of deputies is fixed by law in a proportion which shall not exceed one for every three hundred thousand inhabitants, to a total of twenty-five, and beyond this limit one for every million inhabitants. There will be a minimum of seven deputies to each State and each Territory will have one deputy.

The *Federal Senate* is composed of representatives of the States, elected by direct secret ballot according to the majority principle. Each State will elect three senators with a mandate for eight years, with elections after four years of one-third of the members and after another four years of the remaining two-thirds. Each Senator is elected with his substitute. The Senate approves, by secret ballot, the choice of Magistrates, when required by the Constitution; of the Attorney-General of the Republic, of the Minister of the Accounts Tribunal, of the Prefect of the Federal District, of the Territorial Governors, of the permanent heads of diplomatic missions and other public servants.

The *National Congress* is responsible for legislating on all matters within the competence of the Union, including tributary matters; the budget; national and regional plans and programmes; the armed force in times of peace; territorial limits. It is also responsible for making definitive resolutions on Presidential treaties, authorizing the President to leave the country; to declare war, to approve the incorporation or cutting off of sections of the States or Territories. The Executive power must send any Acts proposed by the President to the National Congress within fifteen days of signing. Any changes in the Constitution must be proposed by at least a quarter of the members of either House, the President or the State Legislative Assemblies. Any project from the President must be considered by Congress within forty-five days. The President is exclusively responsible for legislation concerning finance, creating new public offices, etc., deciding or modifying the armed forces strength, matters concerning the administration of the Federal District and the Territories.

### EXECUTIVE POWER

Executive power is exercised by the President of the Republic, aided by the Ministers of State. Candidates for the Presidency and Vice-Presidency must be Brazilian born, be in full exercise of their political rights and be over thirty-five years of age. The President will be elected by an electoral college in public session by nominal voting. The electoral college will consist of members of National Congress and delegates indicated by the State Legislative Assemblies. The candidate receiving the absolute majority of votes will be considered elected and he will serve for a term of four years. If the President violates any of his responsibilities he may be accused by a two-thirds majority of the Deputies and judged by the Supreme Tribunal or the Senate according to the nature of his crime.

The Ministers of State are chosen by the President and their duties include carrying out the President's decrees, expediting instructions for executing laws, decrees and regulations, providing the President with an annual report of their activities.

National security is the responsibility of every citizen. There is a National Security Council, composed of the President and the Vice-President of the Republic and all the Ministers of State. The Armed Forces consists of the Navy, Army and Air Force which are permanent, regular,



## BRAZIL—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

national institutions organized within the framework of the law under the command of the President. All Brazilian men are obliged to fulfil military or other security service and women and priests may be called upon to carry out special services.

### JUDICIAL POWER

Judicial power in the Union is exercised by the Supreme Federal Tribunal; the Federal Recourse Tribunals and federal judges; Military Tribunals and judges; Electoral Tribunals and judges; Labour Tribunals and judges. Judges are appointed for life. The Tribunals elect their own presidents and organize their own internal structure.

The *Supreme Federal Tribunal*, situated in the Union capital, has jurisdiction over the whole national territory and is composed of sixteen Ministers. The Ministers are nominated by the President after approval by the Senate, from Brazilian-born citizens, over the age of thirty-five, of proved judicial knowledge and experience.

### POLITICAL AND PERSONAL RIGHTS

All Brazilian citizens over the age of eighteen are entitled to vote except those who are illiterate or unable to express themselves in the national language or are temporarily or definitively deprived of political rights. The

organization of political parties is regulated by federal law, providing for a representative and democratic regime, based on a number of parties, with the guarantee of the fundamental rights of man.

All citizens are equal in the eyes of the law, regardless of sex, race, employment, religion or political convictions; any racialism will be prosecuted. Rights concerning their life, liberty, security and property are inviolable.

The President may declare a state of siege in cases of serious breaches of order or the likelihood of their occurring; or war. Except in cases of war, the state of siege may not last longer than seventy days, with the possibility of extension with the approval of Congress. During a state of siege Congress may suspend constitutional guarantees, and also the immunity of federal deputies and senators.

The Constitution also lays down principles of economic and social order, concerning freedom of enterprise, dignity of human labour, harmony and solidarity in production, economic development and repression of abuse of economic power. The law protects family life; education is the right of all, with equal opportunity. Education will be organized by the States and the Federal District and the Union will give technical and financial assistance to develop education.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President of the Republic:** Marshal ARTUR DA COSTA E SILVA (*Elected October 3rd, 1966; took office March 15th, 1967*).

**Vice-President:** PEDRO ALEIXO.

### MINISTERS OF STATE

(April 1967)

**Minister of Justice:** Prof. LUIZ ANTÔNIO GAMA E SILVA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** JOSÉ DE MAGALHÃES PINTO.

**Minister of Finance:** Prof. ANTÔNIO DELFIM NETO.

**Minister of Planning and Economic Co-ordination:** HÉLIO MARCO PENNA BELTRÃO.

**Minister of the Interior and Regional Organizations:** Gen. AFONSO DE ALBUQUERQUE LIMA.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** Gen. EDMUNDO MACEDO SOARES E SILVA.

**Minister of Mines and Energy:** Col. ANTÔNIO BONAVENTURA COSTA CAVALCANTI.

**Minister of Agriculture:** IVO ARZUA PEREIRA.

**Minister of Transport and Public Works:** Col. MÁRIO DAVI ANDREAZZA.

**Minister of Communications:** CARLOS FURTADO SIMÕES.

**Minister of Education:** Prof. TARSO DUTRA.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. LEONEL DE MIRANDA.

**Minister of Labour:** JARBAS PASSARINHO.

**Minister of Army:** Gen. AURÉLIO LYRA TAVARES.

**Minister of the Navy:** Adm. AUGUSTO GRUNEWALD RADEMAKER.

**Minister of Air:** Brig. MÁRCIO SOUSA DE MELLO.

**Chief of the President's Military Household:** Gen. JAIMÉ PORTELA DE MELO.

**Chief of the President's Civil Household:** RONDÓN PACHECO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO BRAZIL

(Rio de Janeiro, unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Rua Fârani 29 (E); *Ambassador:* CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ.

**Australia:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 22 (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN M. McMILLAN.

**Austria:** Av. Atlântica 3804 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBIN LENKHI.

**Belgium:** Rua Barão de Icarai 26 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JEAN VERWILGHEN.

**Bolivia:** Av. Rui Barbosa 830 (E); *Ambassador:* WALTER GAUNDO.

**Bulgaria:** Rua Paulina Fernandes 82 (L); *Minister:* JORDAN STEFANOV.

**Canada:** Av. Presidente Wilson 165 (E); *Ambassador:* PAUL BEAULIEU.

**Ceylon:** Rua Ministro Viveiros de Castro (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* BERNARD TILAKARATNA.

**Chile:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 32 (E); *Ambassador:* HECTOR C. LETELIER.

**China, Republic:** Rua São Clemente 379 (E); *Ambassador:* SHAO-CHANG-HSU.

**Colombia:** Praia do Flamengo 82 (E); *Ambassador:* ENRIQUE CABALLERO.

**Costa Rica:** Rua Almirante Salgado 118 (E); *Ambassador:* JOSÉ PABLO QUIRÓS.

**Czechoslovakia:** Rua Prudente de Moraes 403; Quadra 113, Edifício Tijuca, Brasília (E); *Ambassador:* LADISLAV KOCMAN.

**Denmark:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 22 (E); *Ambassador:* HELMUTH MOLLER.

**Dominican Republic:** Rua Senador Vitoriano; *Ambassador:* ALVARO L. BATTLE.

**Ecuador:** Av. Copacabana 174 (E); *Ambassador:* GONZALO ESCUDERO.

**El Salvador:** Av. Copacabana 324 (E); *Ambassador:* FRANCISCO OSEGUEDA.

**Finland:** Av. General Justo 275, Grupos 902/3 (E); *Ambassador:* HEIKKI LEPPÖ.

**France:** Av. Presidente Antônio Carlos 58 (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN BINOCHÉ.

**German Federal Republic:** Rua Presidente Carlos Campos 417; Av. W 3-S.C.R. Quadro 13, Edifício Josefa, Brasília (E); *Ambassador:* EHRENFRIED VON HOLLEBEN.

**Ghana:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 32 (E); *Ambassador:* Prince YAO BOATENG.

**Greece:** Praia do Flamengo 382 (E); *Ambassador:* MARIOS ZAFIROU.

**Guatemala:** Av. Rui Barbosa 422 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JOSÉ RIVEROS.

**Haiti:** Rua Souza Lima 65 (E); *Ambassador:* ARNAUD MERCERON.

**Honduras:** Rua Saint Roman 149 (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Hungary:** Rua Cosme Velho 123 (L); *Minister:* GÜSETAV DROPPA.

**India:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 338 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* O. P. KHOSLA.

**Indonésia:** Rua Toneleros 338 (E); *Ambassador:* RADEN B. SOEGENG.

**Iran:** Rua Anita Garibaldi 37 (E); *Ambassador:* AZIAOLLAH BEKLIK.

**Israel:** Rua Paissandu 134 (E); *Ambassador:* YOSSEF NAHMIA.

**Italy:** Rua das Laranjeiras 154 (E); *Ambassador:* EUGENIO PRATO.

**Japan:** Rua das Laranjeiras 192 (E); *Ambassador:* KOICHI TATSUKE.

**Korean Republic:** Rua das Laranjeiras 322 (E); *Ambassador:* TONG JIN PARK.

**Lebanon:** Rua Dona Mariana 39 (E); *Ambassador:* NAZIH LAHOUD.

**Malta:** Av. Copacabana 74 (E); *Ambassador:* Prince OLGIERD CZARTORYSKI.

**Mexico:** Praia do Flamengo 344 (E); *Ambassador:* VICENTE S. GAVITO.

**Netherlands:** Rua Journalista Orlando Dantas 68 (E); *Ambassador:* DORONÉ VAN DEN BRANDELER.

**Nicaragua:** Rua Barata Ribeiro 193 (E); *Ambassador:* JUSTINE BALLADARES.

**Norway:** Rua da Glória 122 (E); *Ambassador:* SVEN B. EBBELL.

**Panama:** Rua Paula Freitas 21 (E); *Ambassador:* GUSTAVO MÉNDEZ.

**Pakistan:** Rua Farne de Amóedo 16 (E); *Ambassador:* SYED M. MURSHED.

**Paraguay:** Rua Barata Ribeiro 193 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ROMILIO COLUNGA.

**Peru:** Av. Rui Barbosa 314 (E); *Ambassador:* CÉSAR ELEJALDE-CHOPITEA.

**Poland:** Rua Eduardo Guinle 48; Super Quadra 113, Edifício Tijuca, Brasília (E); *Ambassador:* ALEKSANDER KRAJEWSKI.

**Portugal:** Praia do Flamengo 382 (E); *Ambassador:* JOÃO DE DEUS RAMOS.

**Romania:** Rua Marechal Mascarenhas de Moraes 180A (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* FLOREA STOIANA.

**South Africa:** Rua Barão do Flamengo 22 (L); *Minister:* THEODORE HEWITSON.

**Spain:** Rua Presidente Carlos Campos 417 (E); *Ambassador:* JAIME ALBA.

**Sweden:** Praia do Flamengo 344 (E); *Ambassador:* GUSTAF BONDE.

**Switzerland:** Rua Cândido Mendes 157 (E); *Ambassador:* GIOVANNI BUCHER.

**Syrian Arab Republic:** Praia do Botafogo 802 (E); *Ambassador:* JILAD HAOUACHE.

**Turkey:** Praia do Botafogo 74 (E); *Ambassador:* MEHMET DOSTEL.

**U.S.S.R.:** Rua Alice 175 (E); *Ambassador:* SERGEI MIKHAILOV.

**United Arab Republic:** Rua Muniz Barreto 99 (E); *Ambassador:* FATHI EL CHARKAWI.

**United Kingdom:** Praia do Flamengo 284, C.P. 669-ZC-00; C.P. 586, Brasília (E); *Ambassador:* Sir LESLIE FRY.

**U.S.A.:** Av. Presidente Wilson 147; Av. das Nações, Lote 3, Brasília (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Uruguay:** Rua Artur Bernardes 30 (E); *Ambassador:* FELIPE SÁNCHEZ.

**Yugoslavia:** Rua Dona Mariana 48 (E); *Ambassador:* RANZO ZEC.

Brazil also has diplomatic relations with Venezuela.

## STATE GOVERNORS

**Acre:** JORGE KALUME.

**Alagoas:** LAMELHA FILHO.

**Amazonas:** DANILO AREOSA.

**Bahia:** LUIS VIANA.

**Ceará:** PLACIDO CASTELO.

**Espírito Santo:** CRISTIANO DIAS LOPES.

**Goiás:** OTÁVIO LAGE SIGUEIRA.

**Guanabara:** FRANCISCO NEGRÃO DE LIMA.

**Meranhão:** JOSÉ SARNEY.

**Mato Grosso:** PEDRO PEDROSSIAN.

**Minas Gerais:** ISRAEL PINHEIRO.

**Pará:** Maj. ALACID NUNES.

**Paraíba:** JOÃO AGRIPINO.

**Paraná:** PAULO PIMENTEL.

**Pernambuco:** NILO COELHO.

**Piauí:** HELVÍDIO NUNES.

**Rio de Janeiro:** JEREMIAS FONTES.

**Rio Grande do Norte:** MONS. WILFREDO GURGEL.

**Rio Grande do Sul:** WALTER PERACCHI BARCELOS.

**Santa Catarina:** IVO SOLVEIRA.

**São Paulo:** ROBERTO ABREU SODRÉ.

**Sergipe:** LOURIVAL BATISTA.

### GOVERNORS OF FEDERAL TERRITORIES

**Amapá:** Colonel TERENCIO DE MENDONÇA PORTO.

**Fernando de Noronha:** Lt.-Col. JAIME AUGUSTO DA COSTA E SILVA.

**Roraima:** FRANCISCO ASSIS DE ALBUQUERQUE.

**Rondonia:** Col. JOAO CARLOS SANTOS MADER.

### FEDERAL DISTRICT

**Mayor of Brasília:** PLÍNIO CASTANHEDE.

## BRAZIL—(CONGRESS, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

### CONGRESS

**President of the Senate:** AURO DE MOURA ANDRADE.

**President of the Chamber of Deputies:** JOÃO BATISTA RAMOS.

(General Election, November 1966)

| PARTY  | NUMBER OF SEATS |                     |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|
|  | Senate          | Chamber of Deputies |
| ARENA—Aliança Renovadora Nacional . . . . .    | 46              | 269                 |
| MDB—Movimento Democrático Brasileiro . . . . . | 20              | 140                 |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

The status of political parties came under revision in June 1965, and a new Statute was signed by President Castelo Branco on July 14. In October the President suspended all political parties which had so far been formed. However, in December new groups were formed in Congress and the following parties had been registered by March 1967 under the new system:

**Aliança Renovadora Nacional (ARENA):** Pro-Government party; Leader General ARTUR DA COSTA E SILVA.

**Movimento Democrático Brasileiro (MDB):** Opposition group; includes members of former Partido Trabalhista Brasileiro.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judiciary powers of the State are held by the following tribunals: the Supreme Federal Tribunal, the Federal Tribunal of Recourses, the State Tribunals of Appeals, the Superior Military, the Electoral, and the Labour Tribunals; and by judges of other courts.

Sixteen ministers, nominated by the President and approved by the Senate, compose the Supreme Federal Tribunal. It judges offences committed by persons exempt from appearing before the normal courts, such as the President, Ministers of State, its own members, judges of other courts, and chiefs of permanent diplomatic missions. It also litigates in disputes between the Union and the states, between the states, or between foreign nations and the Union or the states; disputes as to jurisdiction between justices and/or tribunals of the different states, including those of the federal district and of the territories; in cases involving the extradition of criminals, in certain special cases involving the principle of *habeas corpus*, and in other cases. It is also empowered to judge ordinary appeals in cases in which the Union is interested as plaintiff or defendant.

The Federal Tribunal of Recourses judges the cases in which the Federal Union has interest.

The Tribunals of Appeals, apart from their normal function as a court of appeal, can sit in judgment on their own members. The number of judges varies according to the judiciary organization of each state.

The organs of the Electoral Tribunal (the Superior Tribunal, the Regional Tribunals, and the electoral judges)

register the names of political parties, fix the date of elections, supervise the listing of voters, and deal with all infractions of the electoral laws. The seven judges of the Superior Electoral Tribunal are chosen: two from the Supreme Federal Tribunal, two from the Tribunal of Appeals, one from the Tribunal of Justice of the Federal District and two by the President.

The functions of the Military Court are no more than the name implies. The Labour Tribunal deals with labour disputes.

Civil offenders usually come before the courts of the separate states and of the Federal District. Each state organizes its own judiciary system on the principles established in the Constitution, and appoints its own judges from those who have passed the State examination in law.

#### THE SUPREME FEDERAL TRIBUNAL

**President:** ALVARO MOUTINHO RIBEIRO DA COSTA; **Vice-President:** CANDIDO MOTTA FILHO; **Ministers:** ANTONIO CARLOS LAFAYETTE DE ANDRADA, LUIZ GALLOTTI, HAHNEMANN GUIMARÃES, ANTONIO MARTINS VILAS BOAS, ANTONIO GONÇALVES DE OLIVEIRA, VICTOR NUNES LEAL, PEDRO RODOVALHO MARCONDES CHAVES, HERMES LIMA, EVANDRO DE ALBUQUERQUE LINS E SILVA, OSWALDO TRIGUEIRO DE ALBUQUERQUE MELLO, ADALICIO COELHO NOGUEIRA, JOSÉ EDUARDO PRADO KELLY, ALIOMAR DE ANDRADE BALCEIRO, CARLOS MEDEIROS SILVA.

The Supreme Court sits in Brasília.

## RELIGION

The majority of the population is Roman Catholic.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Metropolitan Sees:

Aparecida do Norte: His Eminence Cardinal CARLOS CARMELO DE VASCONCELOS MOTTA, Cardinal Primate of Brazil.

São Paulo: His Eminence Cardinal ANGELO ROSSI.

São Salvador da Bahia: His Eminence Cardinal AUGUSTO ALVARO DA SILVA.

São Sebastião de Rio de Janeiro: His Eminence Cardinal JAIME DE BARROS CÂMARA.

#### Most Rev.:

|                      |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Aracajú . . .        | JOSÉ VICENTE TÁVORA.              |
| Belém do Pará . . .  | ALBERTO GAUDENCIO RAMOS.          |
| Belo Horizonte . . . | ANTÔNIO DOS SANTOS CABRAL.        |
| Botucatu . . .       | HENRIQUE HECTOR GOLLAND TRINDADE. |
| Brasília . . .       | JOSÉ NEWTON DE ALMEIDA BATISTA.   |
| Campinas . . .       | PAULO DE TARSO CAMPOS.            |
| Cuiabá . . .         | ORLANDO CHÁVES.                   |
| Curitiba . . .       | MANUEL DA SILVEIRA D'ELBOUX.      |
| Diamantina . . .     | GERALDO DE PROENÇA SIGAUD.        |
| Florianópolis . . .  | JOAQUIM DOMINGUES DE OLIVEIRA     |
| Fortaleza . . .      | JOSÉ DE MEDEIROS DELGADO.         |
| Goiania . . .        | FERNANDO GOMES DOS SANTOS.        |
| Juiz de Fora . . .   | GERALDO MARIA DE MORAIS PENIDO.   |

|                            |                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Maceió . . .               | Most Rev.: ADELMO CAVALCANTI MACHADO. |
| Manáus . . .               | JOÃO DE SOUSA LIMA.                   |
| Mariana . . .              | OSCAR DE OLIVEIRA.                    |
| Natal . . .                | MARCOLINO ESMERALDO DE SOUZA DANTAS.  |
| Niterói . . .              | ANTONIO DE ALMEIDA MORAES.            |
| Olinda and Recife . . .    | HELDER PESSÔA CÂMARA.                 |
| Parafba . . .              | JOSÉ M. PIRES.                        |
| Pôrto Alegre . . .         | ALFREDO VINCENTE SCHERER.             |
| Pouso Alegre . . .         | JOSÉ ANGEL NETO.                      |
| Ribeirão Preto . . .       | FELÍCIO CÉSAR DA CUNHA VASCONCELOS.   |
| São Luís do Maranhão . . . | JOÃO JOSÉ DA MOTA E ALBUQUERQUE.      |
| Teresina . . .             | AVELAR BRANDÃO VILELA.                |
| Vitória . . .              | JOÃO BATISTA DA MOTA E ALBUQUERQUE.   |

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

**Igreja Evangelica de Confissão Lutherana no Brasil:** C.P. 2876, Porto Alegre; f. 1949; 700,000 mems.; Pres. D. ERNEST SCHLIEPER; publ. *Voz do Evangelho*.

**Igreja Metodista do Brasil:** Board of Social Action, Rua Germania 175, Campinas, São Paulo; Exec. Sec. Rev. ALMS SAIR DONTOS.

## THE PRESS

### DAILY NEWSPAPERS

#### MORNING EDITIONS

##### Rio de Janeiro

**Brazil Herald:** Rua Mexico 3; f. 1946; Managing Partner W. P. WILLIAMSON, Jr.; published daily, except Mondays; only English language daily in Brazil; circ. 15,000.

**Correio da Manhã:** Avda. Gomes Freire 471; f. 1901; conservative; Dir. and Pres. M. PAULO FILHO; circ. 80,000.

**O Dia:** Avda. Rio Branco 134, 2°; popular labour; Dir. OTHON PAULINO; circ. 150,000.

**Diário Carioca:** Avda. Rio Branco 25; independent; Dir. ARNON DE MELLO E DANTON JOBIM; circ. 20,000.

**Diário de Notícias:** Rua Riachuelo 114; f. 1930; democratic; Dir. JOÃO PORTELA RIBEIRO DANTAS; daily circ. 70,000, Sundays 180,000.

**O Jornal:** Rua Sacadura Cabral 103; leading paper of the Chateaubriand group; conservative; Dir. JOÃO CALMON; circ. 45,000.

**Jornal do Brasil:** Avda. Rio Branco 110/112; f. 1891; Catholic, conservative; Dirs. CONCESSA DUNSHEE DE MAURA ABRANCHES PEREIRA CARMEIRO, MANUEL FRANCISCO DO NASCIMENTO BRITO, CELSO SOUZA E SILVA; circ. 80,000 daily, 180,000 Sundays.

**Jornal do Comércio:** Rua Sacadura Cabral 103, 4°, trade; Dir. MOACYR PADILHA; circ. 30,000.

**Diário Oficial:** Av. Rodrigues Alves 1.

##### São Paulo

**Correio Paulistano:** Rua Libero Badaró 661/665, C.P. 4-B; f. 1854; organ of the Republican Party; Editor J. DE SCANTIMBURGO; circ. 25,000.

**Diário de São Paulo:** Rua 7 de Abril 230; f. 1929; independent; Chateaubriand group; Dir. JOAQUIM PINTO NAVAIO; circ. 85,000.

**Diário Popular:** Rua João Bricola 19; independent; Dir. RODRIGO SOARES, Jr.

**O Estado de São Paulo:** Rua Major Quedinho 28, C.P. 8005; f. 1875; independent; Dir. JULIO DE MESQUITA FILHO; circ. 150,000 approx.

**Folha da Manhã and Folha da Noite** (evening edition): Av. Cleveland 534; f. 1925; Dir. Pres. Dr. ALCIDES RIBEIRO MEIRELES; conservative; circ. 70,000; office in Rio de Janeiro (Av. Presidente Vargas 502, 8°).

**A Gazeta Esportiva:** f. 1928; Editor C. J. NELLI; circ. 185,000.

### AFTERNOON AND EVENING EDITIONS

#### Rio de Janeiro

**A Noite:** Rua Francisco Serrador, No. 2 sobreloja; Dir. ANTONIO VIEIRA DE MELLO.

**O Globo:** Rua Bettencourt da Silva 21; f. 1921; independent conservative; Dir. ROBERTO MARINHO; circ. 180,000.

**A Notícia:** Avda. Rio Branco 134, 2°; popular; Dir. CHAGAS FREITAS.

**Tribuna da Imprensa:** Rua Lavradio 98; f. 1949; progressive; Dir. Propr. and Editor HELIO FERNANDES; circ. 30,000.

**Ultima Hora:** Av. Presidente Vargas 1988; Dir. and Pres. SAMUEL WEINER; circ. 80,000.

##### São Paulo

**Diário da Noite:** Rua 7 de Abril 230; f. 1925; independent, Chateaubriand group; Dir. EDMUNDO MONTEIRO.

**Folhas de São Paulo:** Alameda Barão de Limeira 425; f. 1921; Dir. OTAVIA FRIAS DE OLIVEIRA; Conservative.

## BRAZIL—(THE PRESS)

**A Gazeta:** Rua dos Andradas 241; f. 1906; independent; Dir. PEDRO MONTEONE; publ. by Fundação Caspar Líbero; circ. 80,000.

**Diário do Comércio e Indústria:** Rua Silveira Martins 37.

### PROVINCIAL DAILIES

#### Bahia

**Diário de Notícias:** f. 1875; morning; democratic; Dir. ODORICO TAVARES.

**O Estado da Bahia:** Rua Carlos Gomes; f. 1933; morning; Dir. CARLOS EIRAS.

**Diário da Bahia:** f. 1959; morning.

**A Tarde:** Praça Castro Alves 5; f. 1912; evening; Dir. JORGE SIMÕES.

#### Belém, Pará

**Estado do Pará:** f. 1910; morning; Dir. AFONSO JUSTO CHERMONT.

**Folha do Norte:** Rua Gaspar Viana 91; f. 1896; morning; independent; Dir. J. P. DE ALBUQUERQUE MARANHÃO; circ. 20,000-25,000.

**Folha Vespertina:** evening; independent; Dir. J. P. DE ALBUQUERQUE MARANHÃO.

**A Província do Pará:** Rua Campos Sales 100/104.

#### Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais

**O Diário:** Rua Goitacazes 76; f. 1935; morning; Catholic; Chairman CELSO MELLO DE AZEVEDO; Ed. JOSÉ MENDONÇA; Man. AULUS SAFAR; circ. 40,000.

**Diário da Tarde:** Rua Goiás 36; f. 1931; evening; Dir. Dr. GERALDO TEIXEIRA DA COSTA.

**Diário do Comércio:** Caixa Postal 456; f. 1931.

**Estado de Minas:** Rua Goiás 36; f. 1927; morning; independent; mem. of Diários Associados group; Dir. PAULO CABRAL DE ARAÚJO; circ. 55,000 (weekdays), 79,000 (Sundays).

**Folha da Minas:** Rua Curitiba 592; f. 1934; morning; pro-Government; Dir. EUGÊNIO K. DUTRA; circ. 20,000.

**Minas Gerais:** Avda. Augusto de Lima 270, C.P. 84; f. 1892; morning; official State organ; Dir. JOSÉ GUIMARÃES ALVES.

**Informador Comercial:** Caixa Postal 456; f. 1931; commercial information, market studies.

#### Curitiba, Paraná

**Diário do Paraná:** Rua José Loureiro 111.

**Estado do Paraná:** Rua Barão do Rio Branco 556.

#### Florianópolis, Santa Catarina

**Diário da Tarde:** Rua Conselheiro Mafra 82.

#### Fortaleza, Ceará

**Correio Econômico do Correio do Ceará:** Rua Senador Pompeu 864.

**O Povo:** Rua Senador Pompeu 1082.

**Unitário:** Rua Senador Pompeu 864.

#### Manaus, Amazonas

**A Crítica:** Rua Lobo d'Almada 278.

**O Jornal:** Avenida Eduardo Ribeiro 556.

#### Natal, Rio Grande do Norte

**O Poti.**

**Jornal do Comércio:** Travessa Bom Jesus 148.

#### Niterói, Rio de Janeiro

**O Fluminense:** Rua da Conceição 163.

**Correio Fluminense:** Rua José Clemente 36.

#### Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul

**Correio do Povo:** Rua dos Andradas 972; f. 1895; morning; independent; Dir. BRENO CALDAS; circ. 60,000.

**Diário de Notícias:** Rua Siqueira Campos 688; f. 1925; morning; Conservative; Dir. ERNESTO CORREIA.

**Fôlha da Tarde:** f. 1936; evening; Dir. ARLINDO PASQUALINI.

**A Hora:** Rua Siqueira Campos 688.

#### Recife, Pernambuco

**Diário de Pernambuco:** Praça da Independência 12; f. 1825; morning; independent; Dir. JOSÉ DE ALMEIDA CASTRO (Pres.); Dr. ANÍBAL FERNANDES (Sec.), O. MATA, J. SANTOS; circ. 30,000.

**Diário da Manhã:** f. 1927; morning; independent; Dir. HELENO F. GOUVEIA.

**Jornal do Comércio:** Rua do Imperador 345; f. 1919; morning; conservative; Dir. D. F. PESSOA DE QUEIROZ.

**Jornal Pequeno:** f. 1897; evening; independent, pro-Government; Dir. HELENO F. GOUVEIA.

**Correio do Povo:** 1 Rua Visconde de Goiana 337.

**Diário da Noite:** Rua do Imperador 345.

#### Santos, São Paulo

**O Diário:** f. 1936; morning; Dir. CARLOS LAINO, JR.

**A Tribuna:** Caixa Postal 715; f. 1894; morning; conservative; Dir. GIUSEPPE SANTINI; circ. 40,000.

#### São Luiz, Maranhão

**O Imparcial:** morning; Dir. FREDERICO BARATA.

### SELECTED PERIODICALS, MAGAZINES AND REVIEWS

#### Rio de Janeiro

**Antenna:** C.P. 1131, ZC-00; f. 1926; radio and television; monthly; circ. 15,000.

**O Cruzeiro:** Rua do Livramento 179-203; Dir. ACCIOLY NETTO; weekly.

**Econômica Brasileira:** Clube de Economistas, Rua 7 de Setembro 48; f. 1955; quarterly.

**Eletrônica Popular:** C.P. 1131, ZC-00; f. 1956; electronics, radio, TV, Hi-Fi; monthly; circ. 14,000.

**Eu Sei Tudo:** Rua Maranguape 15; f. 1917; Dir. GRATULIANO BRITO; general; monthly.

**Fon-Fon:** Rua Pedro Alves 60, caixa postal 97; f. 1907; weekly; general.

**Manchete:** Rua Frei Caneca 511; f. 1952; weekly; general.

**Módulo:** Avda. Presidente Vargas 502; f. 1955; review of the plastic arts and architecture; bi-monthly.

**Nação Brasileira:** Rua Alvaro Alvim 24; f. 1923; monthly; general.

**Observador Econômico e Financeiro, O:** Rua Araújo Porto Alegre 36, 6º, caixa postal 3114; f. 1936; Dir.-Gen. MARINETTE BOUÇAS; monthly.

**Revista Civilização Brasileira:** Rua 7 de Setembro 97; cultural; bi-monthly; circ. 20,000.

**Revista da Semana:** Rua Visconde de Maranguape 15; Props. Cia. Editora Americana; Editor REINALDO JARDIM; general; weekly.

**Revista de Química Industrial:** Rua Senador Dantas 20; 4º; f. 1932; Dir. JAYME SANTA ROSA; monthly.

**Rio Magazine:** Rua Senador Dantas 118; f. 1933; monthly; general.

**Seleções do Reader's Digest:** Editora Ypiranga, Av. Presidenta Vargas 62-7° andar; f. 1933; monthly (Portuguese edition of *Reader's Digest*).

**Vida Doméstica:** Frei Caneca 383; f. 1920; Dir. CARLOS GONÇALVES FIDALGO; monthly; women's interest; also publishes *Vida Infantil*, *Vida Juvenil* and *Coletânea*.

São Paulo

**Acropole:** rua Xavier de Toledo 264, 5°, caixa postal 3798; f. 1938; architecture; monthly.

**B.G. Brasil Gráfico:** caixa postal 9090; review of the graphic arts; quarterly.

**Casa e Jardim:** rua dos Gusmões 457, caixa postal 451, f. 1953; homes and gardens; bi-monthly.

**Digesto Econômico:** Associação Comercial de São Paulo, rua Boa Vista 51, caixa postal 8082; monthly.

**Habitat:** Habitat Editora Ltda.; f. 1950; arts and architecture; monthly.

**Iris:** rua São Bento 405-13° and Conj. 1332, caixa postal 1704; f. 1947; review of photography, the cinema and graphic arts; monthly; Editor Dr. HANS KORANYI.

**Motociclismo:** Avda. Celso Garcia 188; monthly.

**Mundo Elétrico:** rua Xavier de Toledo 264, 5°, caixa postal 3798; f. 1959; electricity; monthly.

**São Paulo Musical:** monthly.

**Sequência:** rua Crasso 401; f. 1956; cinema and theatre review.

**Teatro Brasileiro:** rua Maranhão 491; f. 1955; monthly.

**Visão:** rua 7 de Abril 252; f. 1956; business magazine; Editor HERNANE TAVARES DE SA; fortnightly.

NEWS AGENCIES

**Agência Nacional:** official; Dir. ADONIAS FILHO.

**Agência Meridional, Ltda.:** Rua Sacadura Cabral 103, Rio de Janeiro; Dir. FRANCISCO BUSTO.

**Asapress:** Av. Alm. Barroso 72, Rio de Janeiro.

PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Associação Brasileira de Imprensa:** Rua Araújo Pôrto Alegre 71, Rio de Janeiro.

PUBLISHERS

Rio de Janeiro

**Antenna-Empresa Jornalística S.A.:** Av. Marechal Floriano 143; br. at rua Vitória 379/383, São Paulo; f. 1926; technical books on electronics and radio.

**Ao Livro Técnico S.A.:** Avenida Rio Branco 81, 12° and.; technical books.

**Casa Editora Vecchi, Ltda.:** Rua do Resende 144; f. 1913; general literature and magazines; Man. ARTURO VECCHI.

**Casa Publicadora Batista:** Rua Paulo Fernandes 24; f. 1901; Bibles; periodicals; Dir. EDGAR FRANCIS HALLOCK.

**Centro Redentor:** Rua Jorge Rudge 119; f. 1912; religious works; Pres. ANTONIO DO NASCIMENTO COTTAS.

**Companhia José Aguiar Editora:** Avenida Graça Aranha 226, s/613.

**Getulio M. Costa:** Praça 15 de Novembro 101.

**Editôra Civilização Brasileira, S.A.:** Rua 7 de Setembro 97; f. 1932; text-books, general literature, science, national and foreign works; Dirs. LOURIVAL MAZZINI NETTO, HÉLIO SILVA, A. DA SILVA MELLO, MÁRIO DA SILVA BRITO.

**Editôra Guanabara Koogan S.A.:** Rua do Ouvidor 132; f. 1930; medical, business and management, and juvenile; Pres. ABRAHÃO KOOGAN.

**Editôra José Konfino:** Avda. Erasmo Braga 227, 1°, C.P. 2746; f. 1937; law only; Dir. JOSÉ KONFINO.

**Editôra Paulo de Azevedo Ltda.:** Rua do Ouvidor 166, C.P. 658-Zc-00; f. 1854; text-books, general; Dir. Ivo VIANNA DE AZEVEDO.

**Editôra Vozes, Ltda.:** Rua Senador Dantas 118A; f. 1901; Catholic publishers; office in São Paulo, Rua Senador Feijó 168; Dir. Father Dr. LUDOVICO GOMES DE CASTRO; publs. *Revista Eclesiástica Brasileira*, *Vozes*, *Sponsa Christi*, *A Voz de Sant'Antônio*.

**Editorial Calvino, Ltda.:** Avda. 28 de Setembro 174.

**Editorial Labor do Brasil, S.A.:** B. Ottoni 67; f. 1937; art, scientific, technical; Dir. JOSÉ BACHS M.

**Editorial Gonzalez Porto:** (Head Office: Mexico City); Rua Senador Dantas; f. 1921; medical, scientific,

technical, etc.; Dir. ADOLFO LÓPEZ GUILLÉN; offices in São Paulo, Rua Marconi 87, 1°, Recife, Rua Floriano Peixoto 85, 1°, and Porto Alegre, Avda. Otavio Rocha 73, 3°; others throughout South America.

**Emiel-Editôra:** Rua Alvaro Alvim 33-37.

**Irmãos Pongetti-Editores:** Rua Sacadura Cabral 240; f. 1925 as Paulo, Pongetti e Cia., present name 1932; history, general literature; Dirs. RUGGERO and RODOLPHO PONGETTI.

**W. M. Jackson, Inc.:** Rua Miguel Couto 35, 6th Floor, C.P. 360; f. 1923; encyclopedias, literary, technical; Dir. ROBERTO CASTRO RIANO.

**Livraria Acadêmica:** Rua Miguel Couto 49.

**Livraria-Editôra da Casa do Estudante do Brasil:** Largo da Carioca 11, 2°; f. 1942; general; Dir. ARGUMENTOS DE MELO NETO; São Paulo Office: Rua Brigadeiro Galvão 231, 2°.

**Livraria Editôra Científica:** Rua 7 de Setembro 180; medical and scientific.

**Livraria Freitas Bastos, S.A.:** P.O.B. 899; f. 1922; juridical books; Pres. LINDA ANTONGINI DE FREITAS BASTOS; Dir. JACQUES VISNEVSKI; publ. *Revista Direito* (every two months).

**Livraria José Olympio Editôra, S.A.:** Rua Marquês de Olinda 12.

**Livros de Portugal, S.A.:** Rua Miguel Couto 40; f. 1941; philology, history, contemporary and classical Portuguese works; Dir. ANTONIO PEDRO MARTINS RODRIGUES.

São Paulo

**Companhia Editora Nacional:** Rua dos Gusmões 639, C.P. 7032; br. at B. Constante 32, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1926; text-books, history, science, philosophy, fiction, juvenile; Dir. OCTALLES MARCONDES FERREIRA.

**Gia. Melhoramentos de São Paulo, Indústrias de Papel:** Rua Tito 479, C.P. 8120; f. 1890; text-books, science, juvenile; Pres. HENRIQUE VILLABOIM.

**Cultura Moderna:** Rua São Bento 51.

**Difusão Européia do Livro Ltda.:** Rua Bento Freitas 362, 6°, C.P. 30.340; f. 1950.

## BRAZIL—(PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

Belo Horizonte

**Editôra Cardal Ltda.:** Rua São Paulo 2173, 3° and.

Curitiba

**Editôra Guaira, Ltda.:** Rua D. Julia da Costa 525, C.P. V; f. 1940; law, literature, science; Dir. Supt. Dr. DE PLACIDO E SILVA; Man. ANTÔNIO TEOFILO DE ANDRADE; offices in Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo.

Porto Alegre

**Editôra Globo:** Rua dos Andradas 1428; C.P. 1520; f. 1883; text-books, literature, technical works; Dirs. HENRIQUE BERTASO, JOSÉ BERTASO, Dr. JOÃO PIO DE ALMEIDA; PAULO BERTASO, DORVAL CORREIA, PLÍNIO J. BERTASO; brs. in Salvador, Belo Horizonte, Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Conselho Nacional de Telecomunicações** (*National Telecommunications Council*): Rio de Janeiro.

### RADIO

**Rádio Ministério da Educação e Cultura:** Palácio da Cultura e Educação, Praça da República 141-A, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1936; Dir.-Gen. Prof. EREMILDO LUIZ VIANNA; official station.

**Rádio Rural Brasileira:** Ministério da Agricultura, Largo da Misericórdia 4° andar, Rio de Janeiro; Dir.-Gen. A. CLOVIS J.; official station.

There are some 300 commercial broadcasting stations.

In 1966 there were about 5,000,000 radio receivers.

The main broadcasting stations in Rio de Janeiro are: Rádio Globo, Rádio Maua, Rádio Nacional, Rádio Tamoio, Rádio Tupi; and in São Paulo: Rádio Cultura, Rádio Difusora de São Paulo, Rádio Gazeta, Rádio Record, Rádio Pan-Americana and Rádio Bandeirantes.

### TELEVISION

**Televisão Nacional de Brasília:** C.P. 95, Brasília; government station.

In 1966 forty-five television stations were operating, five were projected, and about 2,500,000 sets were in use.

### BROADCASTING ASSOCIATIONS

**Associação Brasileira de Emissoras de Rádio e Televisão:** Av. Rio Branco 4, Salas 901-903, Rio de Janeiro; mems.: 73 short-wave and 236 medium-wave radio stations and 29 television stations; Pres. Dr. J. DE MEDEIROS CALMON.

**Diários e Emissoras Associados:** Rua Francisco Serrador 2-2° andar, Rio de Janeiro; mems.: 14 short-wave and 4 medium-wave stations.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; b.=billion; res.=reserves; amounts in cruzeiros, unless otherwise stated.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central da República do Brasil:** Avda. Presidente Vargas 84, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1965; issues currency, carries out all gold and exchange transactions, has taken over monetary and credit supervision from SUMCC and functions of Rediscount Department; Pres. ROY DE AGUIAR LEME.

**FINEX:** Fund f. 1966 to finance exports and purchase exportable surpluses.

#### STATE CONTROLLED BANK

**Banco do Brasil, S.A.:** Rua 1° de Março 66; f. 1808, reorg. 1905; cap. 2,400 m., dep. 1,654,666 m. (1963); Pres. NESTOR JOST.

#### DEVELOPMENT BANKS

**Banco Brasileiro de Desenvolvimento FINASA:** Rua Libero Badaro 293, 18° andar, C.P. 82, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1965; 23 member banks; finances development opportunities in industry, commerce, agriculture; auth. cap. 3,000 m.

**Banco Nacional de Habitação:** f. 1964; Pres. CLAUDIO LUIS PINTO.

**Banco Nacional do Desenvolvimento Econômico:** Rua 7 de Setembro 48, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1952 to assist in the financing of development schemes sponsored by the Government, particularly in the fields of railway transport, electric power, basic industries and agriculture and related sectors. Since 1964 more emphasis is being placed on the development of different regions; authorized investment 1952-66 3.6 b. cruzeiros; Pres.

JAYME MAGRASSI DE SÁ; Dir. Superintendent ALBERTO DO AMARAL OSÓRIO.

Special funds:

FUNTEC: technical and scientific development.

FIPEME: loans to medium and small industries.

FINAME: financing production and sale of industrial machinery and equipment.

FUNDEPRO: financing development of industrial productivity.

**Banco do Nordeste do Brasil:** Rio de Janeiro Office: Av. Rio Branco 124; f. 1952 with a cap. of 100 m. of which 70 per cent was provided by the Government; Pres. RUBENS VAZ COSTA.

**Banco Paulista de Desenvolvimento Econômico:** São Paulo; f. 1966; provides long-term financing for development and medium- and short-term loans for purchasing machinery and equipment; init. cap. 300,000 m.

#### Rio de Janeiro

**Banco Aliança do Rio de Janeiro, S.A.:** Praça Pio X 99; f. 1906; cap. 1,260 m., dep. 16,361 m. (Dec. 1965); Mans. E. T. EWES and ANTONIO RIBEIRO.

**Banco Andrade Arnaud, S.A.:** Rua Sete de Setembro 32; f. 1929; cap. 3,200 m., dep. 31,763 m. (June 1964); Pres. RAÚL PINTO DE CARVALHO.

**Banco Boavista, S.A.:** Praça Pio X 118a, C.P. 1560; f. 1924; cap. 6,000 m., dep. 66,700 m. (1965); Pres. C. GUNLE DE PAULA MACHADO.

**Banco Borges, S.A.:** Rua da Alfandega 24-26, C.P. 1196; f. 1936; cap. 350 m., dep. 2,029 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. ALBANO GUIMARÃES LILLO.

**Banco do Comércio, S.A.:** Rua Buenos Aires 144-148; f. 1875; cap. 2,250 m., dep. 8,804 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. JULIO DE SOUZA AVELLAR.

**Banco do Estado da Guanabara, S.A.:** Avda. Nilo Peçanha 175, C.P. 4321-ZC-P; f. 1945; Pres. CARLOS ALBERTO VIEIRA.

**Banco Irmãos Guimarães S.A.:** Rua da Quitanda 80-80a; f. 1937; cap. 8,640 m., dep. 82,307 m. (June 1966); Pres. D. A. O. GUIMARÃES.

**Banco Lowndes:** Av. Presidente Vargas 290; cap. 1,910 m.; dep. 12,956 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. VIVIAN LOWNDES; Man. Dir. Dr. CARLOS FREIRE ZENHA.

**Banco Mercantil do Rio de Janeiro:** Rua da Quitanda 53-55; f. 1910; cap. 75 m., dep. 738 m. (Dec. 1961); Pres. JOÃO RIBEIRO, Jr.

**Banco Português do Brasil:** Rua da Assembleia 23; f. 1918; cap. 4,506 m., dep. 62,668 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. JOSÉ ADOLFO DA SILVA GORDO.

**Banco Pareto, S.A.:** Rua 1º de Março 31; f. 1887; cap. and res. 980 m., dep. 2,300 m. (1965); Pres. GIANNI MARIA ATTILIO PARETO; Man. Dir. EDUARDO ROSSI.

**Banco Real do Canadá S.A.:** Av. Rio Branco 80; correspondents of The Royal Bank of Canada, Montreal.

**Banco Ultramarino Brasileiro, S.A.:** Praça Pio X 119; f. 1953; cap. 450 m., dep. 5,122 m. (Dec. 1962); Pres. Dr. FRANCISCO VIEIRA MACHADO.

#### São Paulo

**Banco Auxiliar de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua Boa Vista 192; f. 1943; cap. 1,500 m., dep. 14,022 m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. ALBERTO BONFIGLIOLI.

**Banco Bandeirantes do Comércio, S.A.:** Rua São Bento 397, C.P. 8260; cap. 2,900 b., dep. 50,685 b. (1966); Pres. Dr. PAULO AUGUSTO DE LIMA.

**Banco Brasileiro de Descontos, S.A.:** Rua Alvares Penteado 164-180 and Rua 15 de Novembro 233; f. 1943; cap. 16,655 m., dep. 270,459 m. (Dec. 1965); Dir.-Pres. J. CUNHA, Jr.

**Banco Brasil de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua 15 de Novembro 306-318; f. 1943, name changed 1956; cap. 7,500 m., dep. 80,921 m. (June 1966); Pres. ARGEMIRO COUTO DE BARROS; Man. Dirs. MÁRIO BOTTI, VICTOR MALZONI, S. P. MELLÃO, J. A. P. MELLÃO.

**Banco Comercial do Estado de São Paulo:** Rua 15 de Novembro 336; f. 1912; cap. p.u. 9,000 m., dep. 137,086 m. (1965); Pres. JOSÉ MARIA WHITAKER; Vice-Pres. F. DE PAULA VICENTE DE AZEVEDO.

**Banco Cruzeiro do Sul de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua Senador Queiroz 667; cap. 55m.; Pres. F. N. JAFET.

**Banco da América, S.A.:** Rua de São Bento 413; f. 1943; cap. 5,000 m., dep. 63,547 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. JORGE DA SILVA FAGUNDES.

**Banco de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua 15 de Novembro 347; f. 1889; cap. 9,000 m., dep. 87,844 m. (July 1966); Pres. PLÍNIO DE OLIVEIRA ADAMS.

**Banco do Comércio e Indústria de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua 15 de Novembro 289; f. 1889; cap. p.u. 11,298 m., dep. 161,673 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. T. QUARTIM BARBOSA.

**Banco do Estado de São Paulo, S.A.:** Praça Antonio Prado 6, C.P. 60-B; f. 1926; cap. 25,000 m., dep. 250,307 m. (June 1966); Pres. LUIS AGOSTO DE MATTOS.

**Banco Francês e Brasileiro, S.A.:** 268, Rua 15 de Novembro; f. 1948; affil. with Credit Lyonnais; cap. 4,000 m., dep. 43,794 m. (1965); Pres. J. P. GOUVÊA VIEIRA.

**Banco Francês e Italiano para a América do Sul, S.A.:** Rua 15 de Novembro 213; f. 1949; cap. 4,875 m., dep. 63,809 m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. RODRIGO OCTAVIO FILHO; Dir.-Supt. GUIDO ROSSIGNOLI.

**Banco Intercontinental do Brasil, S.A.:** Praça Antônio Prado 13/29, C.P. 7067; f. 1958; cap. 800 m., dep. 13,091 m. (1966); Pres. FERDINANDO MATARAZZO.

**Banco Mercantil de São Paulo, S.A.:** Rua Alvares Penteado 165; f. 1938; cap. 13,200 m., dep. 206,789 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. GASTÃO E. DE BUENO VIDIGAL; Vice-Pres. MÁRCIO DA COSTA BUENO.

**Banco Mogiano do "Comercio e Industria" S.A.:** Rua Boa Vista 150; cap. 500 m. (April 1964); Pres. ALTINO ARANTES.

**Banco Nacional do Comércio de São Paulo:** Rua Boa Vista 242; f. 1936; cap. and res. 3,805 m., dep. 19,908 m. (Dec. 1965); Dir.-Pres. MAURO PAES DE ALMEIDA.

**Banco Noroeste do Estado de São Paulo:** Rua Alvares Penteado 216; f. 1923; cap. 3,750 m., dep. 48,726 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. MARIO W. SIMONSEN.

**Banco Novo Mundo, S.A.:** Rua João Bricola 37; f. 1935 as Banco Financiar Novo Mundo; cap. 200 m.; Pres. V. F. ALONSO.

**Banco Sul Americano do Brasil, S.A.:** Av. Paulista 1948; f. 1943; cap. 3,000 m., dep. 36,463 m. (1965); Pres. JOÃO BAPTISTA LEOPOLDO FIGUEIREDO.

#### Belém

**Banco do Pará, S.A.:** f. 1883; cap. 60 m.; Pres. OSCAR FACIOLA.

**Banco Moreira Gomes, S.A.:** Rua 15 de Novembro 86, C.P. 22; f. 1852 as Moreira Gomes e Cia., present name 1944; cap. 80 m., dep. 1,421 m. (Dec. 1962); Pres. ADALBERTO DE MENDONÇA MARQUES.

#### Belo Horizonte

**Banco Comércio e Indústria de Minas Gerais, S.A.:** Rua do Espírito Santo 593; f. 1923 cap. 8,000 m., dep. 61,163 m. (1964); Pres. C. FRANCA TEIXEIRA GUIMARÃES.

**Banco da Lavoura de Minas Gerais, S.A.:** Av. Afonso Pena 726, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; f. 1925; cap. 10,000 m., dep. 286,948 m. (1965); Pres. Dr. GILBERTO DE ANDRADE FARIA.

**Banco Hipotecário e Agrícola do Estado de Minas Gerais:** f. 1911; cap. 1,000 m.; Pres. VICENTE DE ARAUJO.

#### Juiz de Fora

**Banco de Crédito Real de Minas Gerais, S.A.:** For. Exchange Dept.: 116 ave. Rio Branco 6 andar, Rio de Janeiro; cap. 9,000 m., dep. 200,771 m. (Dec. 1966); Dir. JOEL DE PAIVA CORTÉS.

#### Poços de Caldas

**Banco Moreira Salles, S.A.:** Poços de Caldas; f. 1909; cap. 15,000 m., dep. 176,431 m. (June 1966); Pres. JOÃO MOREIRA SALLES.

#### Porto Alegre

**Banco Nacional do Comércio, S.A.:** Rua 7 de Setembro 1028; f. 1895; cap. 14,000 m., dep. 75,715 m. (Dec. 1966); Dirs. JOSÉ R. DE ALMEIDA NETO, ARGEU E. DIEHL, F. WILSON SEFTON, E. E. MAURELL MÜLLER, O. S. DOS SANTOS, DANIEL MONTEIRO.

**Banco da Província do Rio Grande do Sul, S.A.:** Rua 7 de Setembro; f. 1858; cap. p.u. 16,000 m., dep. 67,807 m. (Nov. 1966); Dirs. VÍCTOR A. BASTAIN, VIRGILIO B. CORTESE, NEY N. GALVÃO, JOSÉ P. REIS, JOÃO C. DA COSTA RIBEIRO, ALMIR DUARTE E DARIO M. ALVES.



## BRAZIL—(FINANCE)

**Banco Industrial e Comercial do Sul, S.A.:** Rua 7 de Setembro 1080, C.P. 362; f. 1929 as Banco Pfeiffer, S.A., present name 1942; cap. p.u. 4,500 m., dep. 49,020 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. W. A. GEHLEN.

### Recife

**Banco do Povo:** Rua do Imperador 494; f. 1920; cap. 3,626 m., dep. 36,561 m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. AFONSO DE ALBUQUERQUE.

### Salvador

**Banco Econômico da Bahia:** Praça da Inglaterra 2; f. 1834; cap. 3,750 m., dep. 49,071 m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. Dr. EUGENIO T. LEAL.

### FOREIGN BANKS

#### Rio de Janeiro\*

**Banco de la Nación Argentina:** Rua da Alfândega 19.

**Banco de la Republica Oriental del Uruguay:** H.O.: Montevideo, Uruguay; br. in Rio de Janeiro; f. 1963.

**Banco Holandês Unido (Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V.):** H.O.: Herengracht 434-440, Amsterdam; Rua Buenos Aires 9-15; C.P. 1242-ZC-00; f. 1917; Man. Dir. F. H. VAN VEENENDAAL.

**Banco Italo-Belge, S.A.:** H.O.: 59 Rue de l'Association, Brussels 1; Av. Pres. Vargas 417; f. 1911 as Banque Brésilienne Italo-Belge, present name 1914; Man. Dir. A. SPEECKAERT.

**Bank of London and South America, Ltd.:** 40-66 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4; Rua 15 de Novembro 165, São Paulo; Chief Man. E. Y. WHITTLE; Man. São Paulo Branch T. E. S. HONGSON; Rio Branch, Rua da Alfândega, 29/35; Man. H. D. FLOOD; 12 other branches in Brazil.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank A.G. (Banco Germânico de la América del Sud):** Hamburg; Rua Teófilo Otoni 15-6°; Gen. Mans. N. V. HÜBBE, K. SCHMIDT.

**The First National Bank of Boston:** H.O.: 67 Milk Street, Boston; Av. Rio Branco 18.

**First National City Bank:** H.O.: 399 Park Avenue, New York City, U.S.A.; Av. Rio Branco 85; f. 1812; Vice-Pres. Brazil FRANCIS V. QUEEN.

### BANKERS' ASSOCIATION

**Instituto dos Bancários:** Rua Nilo Peçanha 34, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1934; welfare and pension association of all banking employees and officials.

### STOCK EXCHANGES

There are Stock Exchanges at Rio de Janeiro and São Paulo, and Commodity Exchanges at Porto Alegre, Vitória, Recife and Santos.

### INSURANCE

#### Rio de Janeiro

**Atlântica—Cia. Nacional de Seguros:** Avda. Franklin Roosevelt 137, C.P. 119; f. 1935; Dir. Pres. RICARDO XAVIER DA SILVEIRA; Man. Dir. M. PEREIRA DA SILVA.

**Borborema—Cia. de Seguros Gerais:** Rua do Rosário 90, C.P. 1072; f. 1945; Pres. Dr. A. SANCHEZ DE LARRAGOITI, Jr.

**Colonial—Cia. Nac. de Segs. Gerais:** Rua da Rosário No. 69; f. 1944; Dir. Pres. Dr. ANTONIO SANCHEZ DE LARRAGOITI, Jr.

\* Except where otherwise stated.

**Columbia—Cia. Nac. de Segs. Gerais:** Avda. Almirante Barroso 81, C.P. 334; f. 1943; Pres. MÁRIO FANTONI.

**Companhia Boavista de Seguros:** Avda. 13 de Maio 23, 8° andar. C.P. 1779; f. 1937; Pres. Dr. AFFONSO PENNA, Jr.

**Cia. de Seguros Marítimos e Terrestres Lloyd Sul Americano;** Rua Debret 79, 10°-13°, C.P. 580-ZC-00; f. 1919; Dir. H. A. BUFFALO.

**Companhia Nacional de Seguro Agrícola:** Avda. Presidente Antonio Carlos 607, C.P. 1129; f. 1954; Pres. R. G. CRUZ DE LIMA.

**Confiança—Cia. de Segs. Marítimos e Terrestres:** Rua do Carmo 43, 8°; f. 1872; Pres. OCTAVIO FERREIRA NOVAL.

**Continental—Cia. de Seguros:** Rua Beneditinos 10; f. 1924; Pres. Dr. O. CARNEIRO DA FOUNTOURA.

**A Equitativa dos Estados Unidos do Brasil, Sociedade Mútua de Seguros Gerais:** Avda. Rio Branco 125, C.P. 398; f. 1896; Pres. O. LUNA FREIRE.

**Fortaleza—Cia. Nac. de Segs.:** Rua da Assembléia 72; f. 1935; Pres. Ing. NELSON OTTONI DE REZENDE.

**Garantia—Cia. de Seguros Marítimos e Terrestres:** Av. Graça Aranha 416, C.P. 1259; f. 1866; Pres. JULIO DE SOUZA AVELLAR.

**Guanabara—Cia. de Seguros:** Avda. Rio Branco 103, G.P. 1324; f. 1903; Man. N. ZAMITH.

**Indenizadora—Cia. de Seguros Marítimos e Terrestres:** Avda. Rio Branco 26A, C.P. 914; f. 1888; Pres. Dr. P. BURLAMAQUI DE MELLO.

**Interamericana—Cia. de Seguros Gerais:** Rua Senador Dantas 70/74; f. 1956; Pres. Dr. O. DE BEAUCLAIR.

**Cia. Interestadual de Segs.:** Avda. 13 de Maio 23; f. 1944; Dir.-Pres. JOSÉ JOÃO ABDALLA.

**Cia. Internacional de Segs.:** Rua 7 de Setembro 94, C.P. 1137; f. 1920; Chair. Dr. CELSO DA ROCHA MIRANDA.

**Itamaraty—Cia. Nacional de Seguros Gerais:** Rua do Carmo 65/67, C.P. 919; f. 1946; Pres. GUMERCINDO NOBRE FERNANDES.

**Lloyd Industrial Sul Americano, A.S.:** Rua Debret 79, 10/13° ands., C.P. 530-ZC-00; f. 1920; Dir. H. A. BUFFALO; rep. for American Motorists Insurance Co.

**Mercantil—Cia. Nacional de Seguros:** Rua Senador Dantas 14, C.P. 207; f. 1939; Pres. Dr. CLAUDIO DE ALMEIDA ROSSI.

**Mercúrio—Cia. Nac. de Segs.:** Rua da Quitanda 3; f. 1945; Pres. Dr. ANDRÉ MIGLIORELLI.

**"Miramar" Cia. Nacional de Seguros Gerais:** Rua do Carmo 65/67, C.P. 919; f. 1929; Dirs. JOSÉ NOBRE FERNANDES, GUMERCINDO NOBRE FERNANDES.

**A Nacional—Cia. Brasileira de Seguros Gerais:** Avda. Rio Branco 151; f. 1946; Pres. J. JARDIN DE FREITAS.

**Nova America—Sociedad Mútua de Seguros Gerais:** Avda. Rio Branco 151; f. 1854; Dir. Dr. C. CASTRIOTO DE FIGUEIREDO E MELLO.

**Novo Mundo—Cia. Nac. de Seg. Gerais:** Rua do Carmo 71; f. 1929; Exec. Dir. JOSÉ NOBRE FERNANDES.

**Providente—Cia. de Seguros:** Rua Teófilo Otoni 15; f. 1872; Pres. P. BRITO BEZERRA DE MELLO.

**Real—Cia. de Seguros:** Rua de Alfândega 84; f. 1956; Gen. Man. J. E. DA SILVA.

**Regente—Cia. Nacional de Seguros:** Rua México 3, C.P. 959; f. 1958; Pres. A. AUTRAM FRANCO SÁ.

**Riachuelo—Cia. de Seguros:** Rua Teófilo Otoni 15; f. 1944; Pres. Dr. O. LYNCH BEZERRA DE MELLO, Jr.

**Rio Branco—Cia. de Segs.:** Avda. Rio Branco 25, C.P. 803-ZC-00; f. 1946; Pres. AGOSTINHO ERMELINO DE LEÃO FILHO.

# DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

**Conselho Nacional de Comércio Exterior—CONCEX** (*Foreign Trade Council*): Rio de Janeiro; f. 1966; to be responsible for foreign exchange and trade policies and for the control of export activities; Pres. Minister of Industry and Commerce.

**Electrobrás**: f. 1961; responsible for generation and distribution of electricity; cap. 401,000 m.; expansion programmes to cost 1.9 b. cruzeiros; Pres. MÁRIO BEHRING.

**Instituto Brasileiro do Café**: Av. Rodrigues Alves 129, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1952; controls and promotes the production and commerce of coffee and gives technical advice to producers; government agency; Pres. LEONIDAS LOPES BÓRIO; Sec.-Gen. HENRIQUE DE PAULA E SILVA FURTADO.

**Instituto Nacional de Desenvolvimento Agrário**: Agricultural Development Institute; Pres. EUDES DE SOUZA.

**Instituto do Açúcar e do Alcool**: Praça 15 Novembro 42, Rio de Janeiro; Formiga 21, São Paulo; directs research into cultivation and industrialization of sugar; Pres. JOSÉ MARIA NOGUEIRA.

**Petrobrás**: Praça Pio X, 119, Rio de Janeiro; responsible for development and production of petroleum products; investment 1967, 500,000 m. cruzeiros; Pres. Gen. ARTUR CANDALL DA FONSECA.

**Superintendência do Desenvolvimento da Amazônia—SUDAM**: Belém; f. 1966 to develop the Amazon regions of Brazil; investment totals nearly U.S. \$100 m.; scheme 1966–71 envisages a 10 per cent per annum rise in G.N.P. with investment of 1,450 m. new cruzeiros; Pres. Gen. MÁRIO DE BARROS CAYALCANTI.

**FIDAM**: Private investment fund for Amazonia.

**Superintendência do Desenvolvimento do Nordeste—SUDENE**: Fortaleza, Ceará; f. 1959; assists development of North Eastern parts of the country; investment 1966, 145,000 m. cruzeiros; Superintendent Gen. EULER BENTES RIBEIRO.

# EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Comissão do Desenvolvimento Industrial** (*Industrial Development Commission*): Av. Pres. A. Carlos 375, Rio de Janeiro; an advisory body set up in 1951 under the Ministry of Finance, composed of representatives of various ministries and other government bodies, and two representatives of industry. Its object is to define the lines of industrial expansion to be followed by the government. Sub-committees have been established to consider matters connected with specific industries.

**Confederação Nacional da Indústria (C.N.I.)** (*National Confederation of Industry*): Av. Calógeras 15, 9º, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1938; set up in 1945 the National Service for Industrial Apprenticeship (SENAI) to provide advanced technical training through its regional training colleges in the Federal District, State capitals and important industrial centres; also administers the Serviço Social da Indústria (SESI), est. 1945, to secure improvements

in the general living standards and education of workers; Pres. Gen. EDMUNDO DE MACEDO SUARES.

**Federação das Indústrias do Estado de São Paulo** (*Federation of Industries of the State of São Paulo*): Viaduto Dona Paulina 80, 6º, São Paulo; f. 1937; 85 member firms at Dec. 31st, 1959; is affiliated to Confederação Nacional da Indústria; promotes periodical exhibitions of industrial products of São Paulo State; Pres. Dr. ANTONIO DEVISATE; publ. *Boletim Informativo* (weekly) and legal and economic publications.

# TRADE UNIONS

**Confederação Nacional dos Trabalhadores na Indústria—CNTI** (*National Confederation of Industrial Workers*): Rua dos Andrades 96, 5th Floor, Rio de Janeiro; 1 million (est.) mems.; includes 2 national federations (Workers in the Printing Industry and Public Utility Workers) and 48 state or regional federations; there are also 15 regional councils; Pres. DEOCLECIANO DE HOLANDA CAVALVANTI; First Sec. ARY CAMPISTA; publ. *Tribuna Sindical* (monthly).

**Confederação Nacional dos Trabalhadores no Comércio—CNTC** (*National Confederation of Commercial Workers*): Rua Alvaro Alvim 21-9º andar, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1947; 2,500,000 (est.) mems.; 22 affiliated federations, including 6 national federations (Hospital Employees, Employees of Resort Centres and Hostels, Hotel Employees, Employees of Commercial Distribution Companies of Minerals and Combustible Minerals, Salesmen and Travelling Salesmen, Warehousemen); Pres. ANTONIO ALVES DE ALMEIDA; First Sec. RAYMUNDO NONATO DA COSTA ROCHA; publ. *Boletim Informativo*.

**Confederação Nacional dos Trabalhadores em Transportes Terrestres—CNTTT** (*National Confederation of Land Transport Workers*): Rua Sacadura Cabral 81-3º andar, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1953; 500,000 mems.; affiliated mems. composed of 3 national federations (Motor Vehicle Operators, Railroad Workers, Trolley Car Workers) and 2 state federations; Pres. MÁRIO LOPES DE OLIVEIRA; First Sec. ODILIO NASCIMENTO DA GAMA; publ. *Boletim de Orientação Sindical* (bi-monthly).

**Confederação Nacional dos Trabalhadores nas Empresas de Crédito—CONTEC** (*National Confederation of Workers in Credit Institutions*): Avda. Presidente Vargas 529-16º, C.P. 52, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1959; 150,000 (est.) mems.; 9 federations of bank employees are affiliated with 114 Unions and 52 Associations; Pres. RUY BRITO DE OLIVEIRA PEDROZA; Sec. Gen. SALVADOR J. N. BERGO FILHO.

Major National Unions not affiliated with a National Centre:

**Federação Nacional dos Trabalhadores Marítimos—FNTM** (*National Federation of Maritime Workers*): Rua Camerino 128, Rio de Janeiro; 180,000 (est.) mems.; Sec. NELSON MENDONÇA.

**Federação Nacional dos Estivadores—FNE** (*National Federation of Stevedores*): Rua Sta. Luzia 173, 3º andar, Rio de Janeiro; 35,697 (est.) mems.; Pres. OSWALDO PACHECO DA SILVA.

## TRANSPORT

**Conselho Nacional de Transportes:** f. 1964; to study, co-ordinate and execute Governmental transport policy and re-organise railway, road and ports and waterways councils.

### RAILWAYS

A decree issued in late 1966 called for the immediate closure of 1,466 km. of uneconomic lines, with provision for a total of 6,345 km. to be closed when roads planned or under construction are completed.

**Departamento Nacional de Estradas de Ferro (D.N.E.F.)** (*National Railways Department*): Avda. Graça Aranha, Rio de Janeiro; central authority over all railways open for public service in Brazil; Dir.-Gen. Dr. JOSÉ MARQUES VIANA; Gen. Man. Lt.-Col. ALMIR PEREIRA DE CASTRO.

**Rêde Ferroviária Federal S.A. (R.F.F.S.A.)** (*Federal Railway Corporation*): Avda. Presidente Vargas 309, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1957; as a Holding Company for 18 of the 22 railways owned by the Union; some 186,000 m. cruzeiros are to be invested in improvements in 1967; Pres. Col. BENTO DE OLIVEIRA MELLO.

Principal Railways administered by the R.F.F.S.A.:

**Estrada de Ferro Central do Brasil:** Praça Christiano Ottoni, Rio de Janeiro; 1,464 km. open 1.6 m.; 1,801 km. open 1 m. (462 km. electrified).

**Estrada de Ferro Leopoldina:** C.P. 291, Rio de Janeiro; 2,667 km. open.

**Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil:** Bauru, São Paulo; 1,598 km. open.

**Estrada de Ferro Santa Catarina:** C.P. 76, Blumenau; 204 km. open.

**Estrada de Ferro Santos a Jundiá:** C.P. 8064, São Paulo; 134 km. open; 1.6 m. gauge.

**Rêde de Viação Cearense:** Fortaleza, Ceará; 1,595 km. open.

**Rêde de Viação Paraná—Santa Catarina:** Avda. João Pessoa, Curitiba, Paraná; 2,935 km. open (51 km. electrified).

**Rêde Ferroviária do Nordeste:** C.P. 114, Recife, Pernambuco; 2,665 km. open.

**Rêde Mineira de Viação:** Rua Sapucaí 383, Belo Horizonte, M.G.; 2,705 km. open, 1 m. gauge; 411 km., 2 ft. 5½ in. gauge.

**Viação Ferrea Federal Leste Brasileiro:** Salvador, Bahia; 2,457 km. open (195 km. electrified).

**Viação Ferrea do Rio Grande do Sul:** Pôrto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul; 3,687 km. open.

The line linking Brasília with São Paulo was opened in 1967.

There are nine railways owned by State Governments, the most important being:

**Cia. Mogiana de Estradas de Ferro:** Rua Visconde Rio Branco 468, Campinas; 1,654 km. open.

**Estrada de Ferro Paulista:** Rua Líbero Badaró, São Paulo; 1,241 km. open (490 km. electrified) 5 ft. 3 in. gauge; 951 km. open 1 m. gauge.

**Estrada de Ferro Sorocabana:** São Paulo; 2,202 km. open (613 km. electrified).

There are also five privately owned railways and four owned by autonomous Federal Agencies.

### ROADS

In 1960 there were 476,938 km. of roads in Brazil (34,051 km. Federal, 83,116 km. State and 359,771 km. Municipal).

A new National Road Plan was agreed early in 1967, envisaging building and improving 88,356 km. of roads. The Plan will be revised every five years by the new **Conselho Nacional de Transportes**. Investment 1967, 200 million new cruzeiros.

**Automóvel Club do Brasil:** Rua do Passeio 90, Rio de Janeiro.

**Touring Club of Brazil:** Praça Mauá, Rio de Janeiro.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Empresa de Navegação da Amazonia; Companhia das Docas do Pará:** these two companies were established in 1967 to replace the former *Serviços de Navegação da Amazonia e de Administração de Pôrto do Pará (SNA PP)*; C.P. 199, Belém; cargo and passenger services on the River Amazon and its principal tributaries, connecting Pará with Manaus, Cobjia, Pôrto Velho, Itatuba, Oiapoque, Iquitos, and other river ports.

### SHIPPING

The principal ports are Rio de Janeiro, Santos and Vitória. Santos is principally used for export of coffee. Vitória has modern handling facilities for iron ore.

**Companhia Comércio e Navegação:** Head Office: 103-7° Avda. Rio Branco, C.P. 482, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1905; maritime port services, dry docks, shipbuilders and repairers. Owners of the greatest salterns in Brazil; Pres. PAULO FERRAZ.

**Companhia de Navegação do Rio São Francisco:** Rio de Janeiro; f. 1963; incorporation of four private companies operating on the São Francisco River; 51 per cent Government owned.

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação Costeira** (Antarquia Federal): Avda. Rodrigues Alves 303, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1890; Government-owned; mail, passenger and cargo services between Brazilian ports; 32 vessels; Supt. JOÃO CARLOS DE FREITAS RAULINO.

**Figueiredo Navegação S/A, L.:** Rua General Camara 170, Santos; cargo services along the east coast of South America; 5 vessels of 14,956 total gross tonnage; Chair. JOÃO BAPTISTA L. FIGUEIREDO.

**Lloyd Brasileiro** (Patrimônio Nacional): H.O.: Rua do Rosario 2-22, Rio de Janeiro; partly Government-owned; possesses 79 vessels of a total gross tonnage of 379,933; maintains passenger and cargo services along the coast from the Amazon to Rio Grande do Sul; operates between Brazil, North America, Northern Europe and the Mediterranean, and the Near East; the organization has its own shipyards and dry docks on the Islands of Mocangü Pequeno and Conceição; Dir. LEONIDAS CASTELLO DA COSTA.

**Navegação Mercantil S/A:** Avda. Rio Branco, 115-5° andar, Rio de Janeiro; Brazilian coastal services; 10 ships totalling 33,738 tons gross; Pres. PAULO BRACY GAMA DA SILVA.

**Petróleo Brasileiro S.A. (Petrobrás) (Frota Nacional de Petroleiros) (Fronape):** 36 Praça Vinte e Dois de Abril,

Rio de Janeiro; transports bulk petroleum products; tanker fleet of 605,627 tons deadweight; Man. Capt. PAULO BRUNO BRITO DE ARAUJO FILHO

## CIVIL AVIATION

### DOMESTIC LINES

#### Rio de Janeiro

**Serviços Aéreos Cruzeiro do Sul, S.A.:** Avda. Rio Branco 128, C.P. 190, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1927; network routes: Brazil-Argentina-Bolivia-British Guiana-French Guiana; passenger, mail and freight; fleet: 6 Caravelle VI-R, 14 Convair 240/340/440, 25 Douglas DC-3 3 Beech AT-11, 2 Fairchild C-82, 3 PBV-5A Catalina.

**S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense (VARIG):** Varig Building, Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; f. 1927; international services via São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro and Belém to New York, Port of Spain, Santo Domingo, Caracas, Miami, Lima, Bogotá, Los Angeles, Buenos Aires, Montevideo, London, Paris, Madrid, Lisbon, Rome and Milan; domestic services throughout the states of Rio Grande do Sul, Santo Catarina and Paraná and to major cities of other states; took over the services of Real-Aerovias Brasil and Nacional Transportes Aéreos S.A. 1962 and Panair do Brasil S.A. 1965; fleet: 37 DC-3, 11 C-46, 11 Super C-46, 11 Convair 240, 5 DC-6B, 5 Super Constellation G, 4 Super Constellation H, 5 Electra II, 3 Convair 990-A, 2 Boeing 707/420, 2 DC-8 (leased), 15 planes on order.

#### São Paulo

**Viação Aérea São Paulo, S.A. (VASP):** Rua Libero Badaro 89, São Paulo; f. 1933; domestic services covering all Brazil; Pres. JOSÉ ALFREDO DE ALMEIDA; Exec. Dir. ALFREDO SALLES DE OLIVEIRA NETTO.

In addition to the airlines listed above, there are a number of others operating regional services.

### FOREIGN SERVICES

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Head Office: Paseo Colón 185, Buenos Aires; Rio de Janeiro Office: Av. Pres. Antônio Carlos 607A.

**Aerolinee Italiane Internazionali (ALITALIA):** Head Office: 92 Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski, Rome; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Rio Branco 50.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e; Rio de Janeiro Office: 257A Avda. Rio Branco.

**Braniff International Airways (B.N.F.):** Head Office: Love Field, Dallas 9, Texas, U.S.A.; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Presidente Wilson, 123.

**British United Airways (B.U.A.):** Head Office: Portland House, Stag Place, London, S.W.1; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Presidente Vargas 542B.

**Lineas Aéreas Españolas (IBERIA):** Head Office: 4 Plaza de Canovas del Castillo, Madrid; Rio de Janeiro Office: Rua Pedro Lessa 41.

**Lineas Aéreas Paraguayas (LAP):** Head Office: Oliva 467, Asunción, Paraguay; Rio de Janeiro Office: 128 Avda. Rio Branco.

**Lloyd Aéreo Boliviano S.A.:** Head Office: Casilla 132, Cochabamba; Sao Paulo Office: Rua 7 de Abril 360.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: 1 Claudiustrasse, Cologne; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Rio Branco 156B.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan-Am):** Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York 17, U.S.A.; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Presidente Wilson, 165.

**Primeras Lineas Uruguayas de Navegación Aérea (PLUNA):** Head Office: Colonia 21, Montevideo; Rio de Janeiro Office: 31 Pedro Lessa.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Rio Branco 257, 15th floor.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (S.A.S.):** Head Office: Bromma 10, Stockholm, Sweden; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Rio Branco 277.

**Swiss Air Transport Co. Ltd. (Swissair):** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1; Rio de Janeiro Office: Avda. Rio Branco 99.

**Transportes Aereos Portugueses:** Head Office: 79 Rua Conde Redondo (Apartado 2562), Lisbon; Rio de Janeiro Office: Edificio Avenida Central, Rua Bittencourt da Silva, Loja 12C.

## TOURISM

**Divisão de Turismo e Certames:** Ministério de Indústria e do Comércio, Rua São José 90, Sala 908, Rio de Janeiro, GB; Dir. Senhora LUCY MENDES BLOCH; brs. in Salvador, Fortaleza, Niterói, Rio de Janeiro, Vitória, Goiânia, Curitiba, Brasília, Belo Horizonte, Belém, Curitiba, Recife, Porto Alegre, São Paulo, Florianópolis.

**Instituto Brasileiro de Turismo:** Ministério de Indústria e do Comércio, Rua São José 90, Sala 908, Rio de Janeiro.

**Associação Brasileiro de Agências de Viagens:** Pres. NÉSTOR SERRA, Rua Alvaro Alvim 48-9º andar, Sala 915, Rio de Janeiro.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Ministério da Educação e Cultura:** Palácio da Cultura e Educação, Rua da Imprensa 16, Rio de Janeiro; Minister Dr. FLÁVIO SUPLICY DE LACERDA; the

Ministry is responsible for a number of cultural organizations, among them:

**Comissão Nacional de Belas Artes (Fine Arts Commission).**

**Conselho Nacional de Belas Artes (Fine Arts Council).**

**Serviço Nacional de Teatro (National Theatre Service):** f. 1937 to develop and encourage the theatre in Brazil, subsidising national companies where necessary.

### THEATRE

**Teatro Municipal do Rio de Janeiro:** under Secretaria de Educação do Estado da Guanabara; it accommodates the Rio International Music Festival and many other national and international artistic events.

There are also a number of provincial theatres.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comissão Nacional de Energia Nuclear:** Av. Almirante Barroso 81-2º andar, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Pres. Prof. LUIZ CINTRA DO PRADO.

**Universidade do Brasil:** Av. Pasteur 250, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; atomic research in medicine, chemistry, engineering and biophysics.

**Universidade de São Paulo:** Cidade Universitária, C.P. 8191, São Paulo; atomic research in medicine, physics, agriculture and engineering.

**Universidade do Rio Grande do Sul:** Av. João Pessoa, Pôrto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul; atomic research in medicine.

**Universidade da Bahia:** rua Professor Augusto Viana, S/N São Salvador, Bahia; atomic research in chemistry.

**Universidade do Recife:** rua do Hospício 619, Recife, Pernambuco; atomic research in chemistry.

**Universidade de Minas Gerais:** Av. Augusto Lima 345, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; atomic research in engineering.

**Universidade do Rio de Janeiro:** rua Marechal Deodoro, S/N Niterói, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; nuclear physics, radio-biology.

**Universidade Católica do Rio de Janeiro:** rua Marques de S. Vicente 263, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; nuclear physics; Dir. Dr. ALCEV G. PINHO FILHO.

**Escola Naval:** Ilha de Villegagnon, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; reactor control courses; Dir. JÚLIO XAVIER DE ARAÚJO E SILVA.

**Instituto de Energia Atômica:** Cidade Universitária, C.P. 11049, Pinheiros, São Paulo; divisions of nuclear physics, physics of reactors, radio-biology, radio-chemistry, nuclear metallurgy, nuclear engineering, chemical engineering; Dir. Prof. RÔMULO R. PIERONI.

**Instituto de Pesquisas Radioativas** Av. Santos Dumont 174, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; Dir. Prof. F. A. MAGALHAES GOMES.

**Instituto Tecnológico de Aeronáutica:** São José dos Campos, São Paulo; Rector Dr. MARCO ANTONIO CECCHINI.

**Instituto de Pesquisas Tecnológicas:** Caixa Postal 7141, Praça Coronel Fernando Prestes 110, São Paulo; Dir. Prof. J. FRANCISCO MAFFEI.

**Centro Brasileiro de Pesquisas Físicas** Av. Wenceslau Braz 71, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. HERVÁSIO G. DE CARVALHO; staff of 57 full-time technicians.

**Instituto de Biofísica da Universidade do Brasil:** Av. Pasteur 458, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; medical and biological research using biophysical techniques; Dir. Prof. CARLOS CHAGAS.

**Instituto de Pesquisas da Marinha:** Ministerio da Marinha, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. A. C. AZEVEDO OSORIO.

**Instituto de Física:** Universidade Rio Grande do Sul, Pôrto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul; Dir. Prof. DAVID MESQUITA DA CUNHA.

**Núcleo de Estudos e Pesquisas Científicas:** Faculdade Nacional de Filosofia, rua Almirante Alexandrino 537, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. Prof. ARMANDO DIAS TAVARES.

**Centro de Medicina Nuclear:** Av. Dr. Arnaldo 1, São Paulo.

**Instituto do Cancer:** Praça Vermelha 23, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. Dr. ANTONIO PINTO VIEIRA.

**Instituto de Matemática Pura e Aplicada:** rua São Clemente 265, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. Prof. LELIO GAMA.

**Instituto Militar de Engenharia:** Praça General Tibúrcio, Praia Vermelha, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara; Dir. Gen. PAULO L. DE REZENDE.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidade de Alagoas:** Av. Orlando Araújo 1914, Maceio.

**Universidade do Amazonas:** Manaus.

**Universidade Federal da Bahia:** rua Augusto Viana, S/N São Salvador, Bahia; 980 teachers, 6,671 students.

**Universidade Católica da Bahia:** Salvador, Bahia.

**Universidade de Brasília:** Caixa Postal 15, Brasília; 365 teachers, 2,150 students.

**Universidade de Campinas:** C.P. 7170, Campinas.

**Universidade Católica de Campinas:** rua Marechal Deodoro 1099, Campinas, São Paulo; 230 teachers, 2,163 students.

**Fundação Universidade de Caratinga:** Caratinga, Minas Gerais.

**Universidade Federal do Ceará:** Fortaleza, Ceará; 568 teachers, 8,493 students.

**Universidade do Espírito Santo:** Rua Coutinho Mascarenhas 22, Vitória, Espírito Santo; 320 teachers, 1,745 students.

**Universidade Fluminense:** Rua Marechal Deodoro, Niterói, Rio de Janeiro.

**Universidade do Estado da Guanabara:** Travesa Euricles de Mattos 17, Laranjeiras, Rio de Janeiro; 601 teachers, 4,827 students.

**Universidade de Goiás:** Goiânia, Goiás; 133 teachers, 1,266 students.

**Universidade Federal de Goiás:** Goiânia, Goiás.

**Universidade de Juiz de Fora:** Juiz de Fora, Minas Gerais.

**Universidade Mackenzie:** rua Maria Antônia 403, São Paulo; 390 teachers, 7,164 students.

**Universidade do Maranhão:** São Luis, Maranhão.

**Universidade de Minas Gerais:** Espírito Santo 1186, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; 316 teachers, 3,601 students.

**Universidade Católica de Minas Gerais:** Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; 267 teachers, 681 students.

**Universidade Rural do Estado de Minas Gerais:** Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais; 158 teachers, 899 students.

**Universidade Mineira de Arte:** Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais.

**Universidade do Pará:** Praça Nazaré, Belém, Pará; 279 teachers, 1,374 students.

**Universidade da Paraíba:** rua Duque de Caxias 81, João Pessoa-Paraíba; 218 teachers, 814 students.

**Universidade do Paraná:** rua 15 de Novembro S/N, Caixa Postal 441, Curitiba, Paraná; 637 teachers, 5,019 students.

**Universidade Católica do Paraná:** Rua 15 de Novembro, 1,050, 1º Andar, C.P. 2293, Curitiba, Paraná; 309 teachers, 1,209 students.

**Universidade de Passo Fundo:** Av. Brasil 743, Passo Fundo, Rio Grande do Sul.

**Universidade Católica de Pelotas:** Rua Rui Barbosa 412, C.P. 659, Pelotas, Rio Grande do Sul.

**Universidade Católica do Pernambuco:** rua do Príncipe 526, Recife; 49 teachers, 929 students.

**Universidade Rural de Pernambuco:** Pedra Mole, Dois Irmãos, Recife; 109 teachers, 331 students.

**Universidade Católica de Petrópolis:** Avda. Barão do Amazonas 124, Petrópolis.

**Universidade do Recife:** rua do Hospício 619, Recife, Pernambuco; 524 teachers, 3,175 students.

**Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio de Janeiro:** rua Marquês de São Vicente 263, Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara State; 530 teachers, 5,777 students.

**Universidade Federal do Estado do Rio de Janeiro:** Rua Marechal Deodoro, Niterói.

**Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro (formerly Universidade do Brasil):** Av. Pasteur, Rio de Janeiro; 2,636 teachers, 12,543 students.

**Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte:** Avenida Hermes da Fonseca 780, Natal, Rio Grande do Norte; 138 teachers, 1,880 students.

**Universidade do Rio Grande do Sul:** Avenida João Pessoa, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul; 1,015 teachers, 4,250 students.

**Pontifícia Universidade Católica do Rio Grande do Sul:** Praça D. Sebastião 2, Porto Alegre; 312 teachers, 2,950 students.

**Universidade Rural do Brasil:** km. 47 Rodovia Rio-São Paulo, Itaguaí-Rio de Janeiro; 138 teachers, 1,000 students.

**Universidade Rural do Sul:** Praça 7 de Julho 52, Petotas, Rio Grande do Sul.

**Universidade Católica do Salvador:** Rua Monsenhor Flaviano 2, Salvador, Bahia.

**Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina:** Rua Bocaiuva 60, Florianópolis-Santa Catarina; 61 teachers, 533 students.

**Universidade de Santa Maria:** Rua Floriano Peixoto 1184, Santa Maria.

**Universidade de São Paulo:** Cidade Universitária "Armando de Salles Oliveira", Caixa Postal 8191, São Paulo; 2,042 teachers, 13,342 students.

**Universidade Federal de São Paulo:** Rua Botucatu 720, São Paulo.

**Pontifícia Universidade Católica de São Paulo:** rua Monte Alegre 984, São Paulo; 784 teachers, 7,051 students.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES

ADEN AND SOUTH ARABIA

BAHAMAS

BERMUDA

BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

BRITISH WEST INDIES

BRITISH HONDURAS

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

CAYMAN ISLANDS

MONTSERRAT

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

FALKLAND ISLANDS

DEPENDENCIES

FIJI

PITCAIRN

HONG KONG

MAURITIUS

DEPENDENCIES

ST. HELENA

ASCENSION

TRISTAN DA CUNHA

SEYCHELLES

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

WESTERN PACIFIC HIGH COMMISSION

BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

# ADEN

## (AND SOUTH ARABIA)

### INTRODUCTION

Aden and the Protectorate of South Arabia comprise a strategic port and a large area of mainly desert territory (including the Hadrhamaut) in south-western Arabia. Her neighbours are Yemen to the north-west, Saudi Arabia to the north, and Oman to the east. Kamaran Island in the Red Sea, Perim at the head of the Gulf of Aden, Socotra off the Horn of Africa and the Kuria Muria Islands off Oman are all linked territorially to South Arabia.

Since 1959, when a Federation of Arab Emirates was formed in the then Western Protectorate, swift constitutional development has seen the amalgamation of Aden itself into a Federation of South Arabia which includes all the western states and many of the eastern ones, and the amalgamation of the two former Protectorates into one.

Government in the Federation is by a Supreme Council of 16, of which four members represent Aden. The British Government retains certain rights over territories within Aden but the Federal Government has a wide measure of independence. The local affairs of Aden are the concern of a Legislative Council, while the Protectorate States are run by their traditional rulers, with British protection and advice.

The economy of the Protectorate is chiefly agricultural, while the town of Aden relies for its wealth on the port, an important oil refinery, fisheries, and light industry. The chief crops are sorghum, sesame and millets, wheat and

barley. The last two are widely grown at the higher elevations. The cash crops which have been developed since the second world war are increasing in importance, particularly the Abyan long-staple cotton which is now the country's main export.

Aden is a regular port of call for international lines, and as a free port enjoys considerable entrepôt trade. There are good roads in the state but inland transport is still largely by camel or donkey.

There are seven hospitals and forty-five health units. Health services are also provided by the B.P. Refinery, the armed forces, and the Church of Scotland.

The Federal Ministry of Education is responsible for 152 primary, 20 intermediate and six secondary schools and a Technical Institute at Maalla. There are 17 other primary, 15 intermediate and 8 secondary schools (aided and non-aided).

Aden is well served by hotels but there are few organised attractions for tourists outside the port area.

The conversion of East African to South Arabian currency began in April 1965. The new currency, the South Arabian Dinar (S.A.D.), equals one pound sterling and is divided into 1,000 fils. The denominations are as follows: notes: 250 fils, 500 fils, 1 dinar, 5 dinars; coins: 1, 5, 25, and 50 fils.

### STATISTICS

#### AREA AND POPULATION

##### AREA (sq. miles)

117,075 (Aden 75, Federation and Protectorate 117,000); Kamaran Island 22.

##### POPULATION (estimates)

1,250,000 (Aden 250,000, Federation and Protectorate 1,000,000); Kamaran Island 1,600.

#### AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRY

##### AGRICULTURE

*Protectorate States* (1965-66): Millet, including Sorghum, 25,000 tons, Wheat 9,000 tons, Barley 2,750 tons, Sesame 900 tons, Fruit and Vegetables 30,325 tons, Cotton Lint and Seed 6,116 tons.

**Livestock** (Federal States, 1966): Cattle 41,000, Sheep and Goats 2,082,000, Donkeys 24,000, Camels 80,000.

**Fisheries** (Federal States, 1965): Fresh Fish, including Sardine and Shark, 13,000 tons.

##### INDUSTRY

**Aden** (1965): Salt 71,340 tons, Aluminium ware 300 tons, Cigarettes and Tobacco 3.8 tons, Refined Petroleum 6.6 million tons, Cement and Blocks 250,000 tons, Aerated Waters 50.3 million bottles.

##### EMPLOYMENT

**Aden** (1965): Total 80,975; Port Handling 7,555, Building 12,789, Oil Refining 1,800, Industry 11,501, Retail and Wholesale Trades 10,714, Government Service 18,231, Domestic Servants 17,000, Miscellaneous 1,385.



# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ADEN

## FINANCE

1 South Arabian Dinar = £1 E.A. = £1 sterling = \$2.8 U.S.

## BUDGETS

**Aden** (1966-67): Revenue £4,054,303; Expenditure £4,652,949.

**Federation** (1966-67): Revenue £18,675,725; Expenditure £18,967,184.

## FEDERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1963-66)

**Total Expenditure:** £4,013,967 (Interior £1,298,683; Agriculture £1,002,081).

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1965)

### FEDERATION

#### COMMODITIES

##### IMPORTS

**Total:** £107 million (Petroleum Products £37,085,131, Rayon Goods £4,607,515, Ships' Bunker Fuel Oil £4,679,035, Cotton Piece Goods £3,766,318, Refined Sugar £2,037,604, Passenger Cars £1,928,455, Wheat Flour £1,563,011).

##### EXPORTS

**Total:** £66.7 million (Petroleum Products £31,283,951, Ships' Bunker Fuel Oil £20,333,050, Raw Hides and Skins £1,481,121, Coffee £1,349,687, Raw Cotton £1,119,065).

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

##### IMPORTS

Iran £17,900,000, Japan £12,000,000, United Kingdom £11,800,000, Kuwait £11,700,000, India £4,400,000.

##### EXPORTS

United Kingdom £14,100,000, Yemen £4,500,000, Japan £3,500,000, South Africa £2,600,000, E. Aden Protectorate 2,000,000, French Somaliland £2,200,000.

## TRANSPORT

**Road** (1965): Cars 11,452; Commercial Vehicles 2,246.

**Air** (1965): Passengers arriving 83,033, departing 86,156. Incoming freight 1,354,803 kilogrammes, outgoing freight 2,604,281 kilogrammes.

**Shipping:** Ships totalling 28,441,709 registered tonnage entered the port of Aden in 1965.

## EDUCATION

**Aden State** (1965-66): Primary Schools 37, pupils 14,595; Intermediate Schools 22, pupils 7,106; Secondary Schools 14, pupils 3,443; Technical and Vocational School 1, pupils 685; Teacher Training Centres 2, trainees 430.

**Other States** (1965-66): Primary Schools 158, pupils 16,635; Intermediate Schools 16, pupils 1,772; Secondary Schools 2, pupils 3,656; Technical Training Centre 1, trainees 80.

*Source:* Ministry of National Guidance and Information, Aden.

## THE CONSTITUTION

On January 18th, 1963, Aden Colony became the twelfth member of the Federation of South Arabia. This Federation is made up of seventeen states from the South Arabian Protectorate and the former Aden Colony. The Aden Protectorate has been renamed the Protectorate of South Arabia. The United Kingdom Government has never possessed any direct legislative powers in the States of the Federation which are included in the Protectorate, but is responsible for their external affairs and defence. The Federation is bound by treaty to accept British advice in matters concerning external affairs, defence, and the Federal public service. The former Governor is now High Commissioner for Aden and the Protectorate of South Arabia.

The United Kingdom maintains sovereignty over Aden State, and may withdraw from the Federation any areas within Aden which may at any future time become

necessary for her world-wide defence responsibilities. She is also pledged to provide financial and technical assistance to the Federation, and recognises the desire of the Federation to develop and become an independent state by 1968.

The Constitution of the Federation of South Arabia confers on the Federal Government exclusive responsibility for foreign affairs (in consultation with the United Kingdom), posts and telegraphs, trunk roads, education (other than primary education), health, and various financial matters including banking and exchange control.

The executive authority of the Federation is the Supreme Council, which consists of 16 Ministers, four of the ministerial posts being filled by representatives of Aden. Each Minister assumes chairmanship of the Council for a month, in rotation.

Ministers and members of the Supreme Council must also be members of the legislative organ, the Federal Council,

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ADEN

which has 103 members, including 24 from Aden. Membership of this Council need not be by election, and varies among the States represented.

The Constitution provides for the payment of contributions to the Federal revenues by each Federated State.

The local affairs of Aden itself remain in the hands of the Legislative Council. This has one *ex officio* member, six nominated members, and sixteen elected members, with an impartial Speaker nominated by the High Commissioner.

The Protectorate consists of a number of small states to the north and east of Aden, and includes the other Federated States. The British Government does not administer the Protectorate directly, but guarantees its frontiers against outside aggression and looks after its foreign relations. The unfederated states are advised by British Advisers, responsible to the High Commissioner. Some states have tribal guards for their internal security and police work.

The interests of the western Protectorate States are represented by British Advisory Staff and Arab advisers under the Assistant High Commissioner whose headquarters are in Al Ittihad. There are State Councils in Lower Yafa'i, Dhala, Lower Aulaqi, 'Audbali, Fadhli, Dathina, Beihan and Upper Aulaqi, and a Legislative Council in Lahej. The Upper Aulaqi Sultanate is ruled by a Committee of Notables.

The eastern Protectorate States are advised by a British Agent stationed in Mukalla, who controls a British and Arab advisory staff. Two of the principal states, Qu'aiti and Kathiri, are administered by their Sultans through State Councils, while the Wahidi States of Balhaf and Bir'Ali have simple administrations under the supervision of the Resident Adviser and British Agent. The states of Qu'aiti and Kathiri agreed in August 1964 to work for their eventual unification as a single "United Hadhramaut State". The island of Socotra is linked administratively with the mainland Sultanate of Qishn.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**High Commissioner:** SIR RICHARD TURNBULL, G.C.M.G.

**Deputy High Commissioners:** THOMAS OATES, C.M.G., O.B.E., A. J. WILTON, M.C.

**British Agent and Assistant High Commissioner, Western Protectorate:** R. G. C. YOUNG, O.B.E. (acting).

**Resident Adviser and British Agent, Mukalla:** J. N. ELLIS, M.B.E. (acting).

### FEDERATION OF SOUTH ARABIA

(Aden; Sultanates of 'Audhali, Fadhli, Haushabi, Lahej, Upper and Lower Aulaqi, Lower Yafa'i, Wahidi; Amirates of Beihan, Dhala; Sheikdoms of 'Alawi, 'Aqrabi, Muflahi, Sha'ib, Upper Aulaqi; State of Dathina).

#### SUPREME COUNCIL

(April 1967)

(The Chair is taken by each Minister in monthly rotation.)

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** Sayyid AHMED ABDULLAH AL DARWISH.

**Minister of External Affairs and Acting Minister of the Interior:** Sheikh MOHAMMED FARID AL AULAQI.

**Minister of Finance:** Amir MOHAMED BIN ABDULLAH AL AULAQI.

**Minister of Health:** Sheikh ALI 'ATIF AL KALADI.

**Minister of Justice:** Sultan NASSER BIN ABDULLAH AL FADHLI.

**Minister of Internal Security and Acting Minister of Defence:** Sultan SALEH BIN HUSSEIN AL 'AUDHALI, C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Minister for Supreme Council Affairs:** Sultan NASSER BIN 'AIDRUS AL 'AULAQI.

**Minister of National Guidance and Information and Acting Minister of Education:** ABDUL RAHMAN GIRGIRAH.

**Minister of Civil Aviation and Acting Minister of Agriculture:** HUSSEIN A. BAYOOMI.

**Ministers without Portfolio:** Sultan FAISAL BIN SOROUR AL HAUSHABI.

**Minister of Defence:** Sultan FADHL BIN ALI AL-'ABDALI.

#### FEDERAL COUNCIL

(103 members, including 6 from twelve states, 1 each from 'Aqrabi and Alawi, 2 from Maflahi, 3 from Sha'ib, and 24 from Aden).

### ADEN

In September 1965, as a result of growing terrorist activity, the British High Commissioner dismissed Aden's Council of Ministers, suspended the Constitution and assumed responsibility for the government of Aden.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ADEN

## PROTECTORATE OF SOUTH ARABIA

### RULERS

(Members of the Federation\*)

- \**Lahej*: Sultan FADHL BIN ALI AL 'ABDALI.
- \**Dhala* (including *Quteibi*): Amir SHAFI'AL BIN ALI.
- \**Fadhli*: Sultan NASSER BIN ABDULLAH ALFADHLI.
- \**Lower Yafa'i*: Sultan MAHMUD BIN AIDRUS ALAFIFI.
- \**Haushabi*: Sultan FAISAL BIN SHARUR AL HAUSHABI.
- Upper Yafa'i*: Sultan MOHAMMED SALEH BIN HARHARAH.
- Mausalla*: SALIH HUSSEIN MUHSIN 'ASKAR AN-NAQIB.
- Dhubi*: Sheikh ABDULRAHMAN BIN SALEH (a minor);  
Regent: SALIH SALIM.
- \**Maflahi*: Sheikh QASIM 'ABDULRAHMAN.
- Hadhrami*: Sheikh ABDUL QAWI.
- \**Sha'ib*: Sheikh YEHIA BIN MOHAMED AL SAQLADI, O.B.E.
- \**Alawi*: Sheikh SALIH BIN SAIL AL'ALAWI.

- \**Aqrabi*: Sheikh MAHMOUD MUHAMMAD FADHLE.
- \**Audhali*: Sultan SALIH BIN HUSSEIN BIN JA'ABIL  
AL'AUDHALI, C.M.G., O.B.E.
- \**Upper 'Aulaqi Sultanate*: AWAD BIN SALIH.
- \**Upper 'Aulaqi Sheikhdom*: Sheikh ABDULLA BIN MOHSIN  
BIN FARID AL'AULAQI.
- \**Lower 'Aulaqi*: Sultan NASIR BIN AIDRUS.
- \**Beiha*: Amir SALIH BIN HUSSEIN BIN AHMED AL  
HABILI AL HASHIMI, C.M.G.
- \**Dathina*: Naib ABDEL QADER BIN SHAYI.
- Qu'aiti*: Sultan GHALEB BIN AWADH BIN SALEH AL  
QU'AITI.
- Kathiri*: Sultan HUSSEIN BIN ALI AL KATHIRI.
- Mahra Sultanate of Qishn and Socotra*: Sultan ISA BIN  
ALI BIN AFRUR.
- \**Wahidi* (comprising *Balhaf* and *Bir'ali*): Governor ALI  
BIN MOHAMED SAEED.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

### ADEN

- United National Party**: stands for the independence of the  
Federation: Leader A. R. GIRGIRAH.
- People's Congress Party**: stands for independence of the  
Federation; Sec.-Gen. A. M. LUQMAN.
- South Arabian League**: Aden; moderate; stands for a  
united South Arabian state separate from Yemen;  
leader M. A. AL-JIFFRI.
- Popular Democratic Front**: Mukalla, Qu'aiti; f. 1967;  
opposes the Federation.
- Front for the Liberation of Occupied South Yemen (FLOSY)**:  
Taiz, Yemen; left-wing; supported by U.A.R.; Leaders  
ABDULLAH AL ASNAG, ABDUL QAWI MAKKAWI (*banned  
in Aden*).
- National Liberation Front**: Cairo; left-wing (*banned in  
Aden*).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The administration of justice within Aden is entrusted to the Supreme Court and magistrates' courts. Appeals from the Supreme Court are made to the Court of Appeal for East Africa and thence to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. Laws are enacted by the Federal Council, and the Aden State Legislative Council. Certain powers are still reserved to the High Commissioner however. The rules of Common Law and Equity prevailing in England are applied. In the Protectorate Muslim law, local common law (Urfi) and tribal customary law are practised, but in certain states statutory law is also applied. Appeals generally lie to the rulers or to State Councils.

- Chief Justice**: Sir RICHARD LE GALLAIS.
- Puisne Judges**: E. G. BLANDFORD, M. A. LUQMAN.
- Chief Registrar**: L. C. SALOLE.
- Chief Magistrate**: C. G. DOYLE.

## RELIGION

The majority of the population are Muslim but there are small Christian, Hindu and Jewish communities.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Al Akhbar**: News House, P.O. Box 435, Aden; f. 1953; Arabic; events relating to the political advancement of Aden, the Federation and the Yemen; Editor ALI MUHAMMAD LUQMAN, B.A., M.L.C.
- Al Ayyam**: P.O. Box 648; Front Bay, Crater, Aden; f. 1958; Arabic; Editor M. A. BASHARAHEEL; circ. 8,000.
- Fatat ul Jezirah**: Esplanade Road, Crater, Aden; f. 1940; Arabic; specially concerned with the political, social and economic uplift of Aden and Protectorates; Editor MUHAMMAD ALI LOKMAN; circ. approx. 10,000.

### WEEKLIES

- Aden Chronicle**: Esplanade Road, Crater, Aden; English; Editor FAROUK LUQMAN.
- Al Rai Al Aam** (*Public Opinion*): f. 1963; weekly journal of South Arabian League.
- Al Taleeah**: P.O. Box 115, Mukalla, South Arabia; Arabic.
- B. P. Jottings**: B.P. Refinery, Little Aden; English (Publ. in Arabic as *Akbar al Masafi*); Editor P.R.O., B.P. Refinery.
- Dhow, The**: H.Q. M.E. Command, B.F.P.O. 69, Aden; English; Editor C. A. DIXON.
- Recorder, The**: P.O. Box 648; Front Bay, Crater, Aden; f. 1955; English; political and social affairs; Editor M. A. BASHARAHEEL; circ. 6,000 (*banned*).
- Sout al Junoob**: P.O. Box 1187, Aden; organ of the South Arabian Broadcasting Service; Arabic; Editor AHMED SHARIF RIFA'I; circ. approx. 1,000.

### MONTHLIES

- Angham**: Hamyer Street, Tawahi; f. 1956; Arabic; Editor ALI AMAN.
- Gambia**: Seedaseer Lines, Khormaksar; f. 1963; monthly newspaper for the Federal Forces of South Arabia; Arabic and English; Editor ABU KHAMSA.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ADEN

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

#### RADIO

**The South Arabian Broadcasting Service:** P.O. Box 1264 Aden; Inaugurated in 1954 as part of the Public Relations and Information Department; transmits 76 hours a week in Arabic; Broadcasting Officer H. M. SAFFI; there are about 100,000 receivers in the Federation.

#### TELEVISION

**South Arabian Broadcasting Service:** P.O. Box 1264, Aden; programmes for three hours daily were introduced in 1964 on a commercial basis and extended to 4½ hours in both English and Arabic, plus 2½ hours weekly of programmes for schools. There are about 18,000 receivers.

### FINANCE

#### BANKS

**Bank of South Arabia:** Crater; f. 1966.

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: Amman, Jordan; P.O. Box 452, Aden.

**Bank of India Ltd.:** Head Office: Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay; Aden: P.O.B. 340, Crater; Man. A. D. REGE.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** Head Office: 6/7 King William Street, London, E.C.4; Aden: P.O. Box 11, Crater.

**Chartered Bank, The:** 38 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; Aden: P.O.B. 4111, Crater (Man. H. LILLER); br. at Steamer Point.

**Eastern Bank, Ltd., The:** (Wholly-owned subsidiary of the Chartered Bank); Head Office: 2-3 Crosby Square, London, E.C.3; brs. at Crater, Ma'alla, Sheikh Othman, Mukalla and Seiyun; Aden Manager J. A. COURT.

**Habib Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: Karachi, Pakistan; Aden: branch at Crater.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 26 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2.; brs. at Crater, Little Aden, Steamer Point and Maalla, with sub-branches in the Protectorate; f. 1863; Gen. Man. G. W. BROWN.

#### INSURANCE COMPANIES

Many of the large British Insurance Companies are represented in Aden, including the following:

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Aden, Shihab Insurance and Trading Agencies Ltd., Bank Street, Crater.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Edinburgh; Aden: The Arabian Trading Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 426, Aden.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Aden: The Arabian Trading Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 426, Aden.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd., The:** Head Office: London; Aden: A. Besse & Co. (Aden) Ltd.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Edinburgh; Aden: Vassanjee Laljee & Co., P.O. Box No. 60, Camp Aden.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Aden Chamber of Commerce:** Front Bay, Crater; f. 1886; 250 mems.; Chair. SAID OMAR ABDUL AZIZ SHIHAB; Sec. Mr. BAIDANI; publ. *Chamber Handbook* (annual).

**Aden Exchange Banks Association:** c/o National and Grindlays Bank, Crater.

**Aden Merchants' Association:** M. A. Luqman Rd., 1-11 Crater; f. 1932; 209 mems.; Pres. PHEROZESHAH P. PATEL; Secs. SORABJEE P. PATEL, M.B.E., ALI A. SAFFI.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Aden Confederation of Employers:** P.O. Box 1171, Steamer Point, Aden; f. 1962; Exec. Sec. W. G. TRACY.

**Aden Hotel Proprietors' Association:** c/o Westby Nunn, Kazi and Luqman, Advocates, 16-17 Esplanade Road, Crater, Aden; P.O. Box 298.

**Aden Port Employers' Federation:** P.O. Box 1171, Steamer Point, Aden.

**Civil Contractors' Association:** P.O. Box 307, Aden.

**National Union of Bus Owners:** P.O. Box 905, Aden.

**Qat Sellers' Union:** P.O. Box 2023, Aden.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Aden Trades Union Congress:** P.O. Box 1162, Steamer Point, Aden; f. 1956; affiliated to ICFTU; 22,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. ABDULLAH AL ASNAG; publ. *Al Oman*, daily, circ. approx. 6,500.

There are fifteen Registered Trade Unions, including the following:

General and Port Workers' Union.

Forces and Associated Organizations Local Employees' Union.

Government and Local Government Employees' Union.

General Union of Petroleum Workers.

Miscellaneous Industries Employees' Union.

Aden Port Trust Employees' Union.

Civil Aviation Employees' Union.

Banks Local Staff Union.

### CO-OPERATIVES AND MARKETING

*Co-operative Societies*

Horticultural Co-operative Union.

Cotton Associations.

Fruit and Vegetable Credit.

Agricultural Credit.

Irrigation.

Consumer.

Thrift.

Self Help.

*Marketing Authority*

Central Wholesale Produce Market, Khormaksar.

*Cotton Boards*

Abyan and Lahej.

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways.

#### ROADS

**Aden Bus Co. Ltd.:** Operates services within the Crater, Ma'alla, Steamer Point, Sheikh Othman and Al-Mansoura areas.

Aden has 140 miles of roads, of which 127 have bituminous surfacings. There are approximately 2,680 miles of rough tracks passable for motor traffic in the Eastern Protectorate, but most of the transport is by camel and donkey.

#### SHIPPING

**Halal Shipping Co.:** Crater, Aden; services Red Sea and East Africa.

**P. & O. S.N. Co.:** Larcombe Rd., Tawahi.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ADEN

**The Shipping, Travel and Lighterage Co. of Aden:** P.O.B. 1228, The Crescent, Steamer Point, Aden; f. 1966; freight and passenger services.

The port is administered by a Board of Trustees formed in 1889 under the Aden Port Trust Act of 1888. It is a free port without customs tariffs, with the exception of tariffs on motor spirit, alcohol and tobacco.

Aden Main Harbour has sixteen first-class berths. Three of them are Dolphin berths accommodating vessels drawing up to 37 feet, and the remaining thirteen are buoy berths for vessels drawing up to 34 feet. There are four second-class berths for vessels drawing up to 28 feet, and seven third-class berths for vessels whose draught does not exceed 16 feet. In addition to the above, there is ample room to accommodate vessels of light draught at anchor in the 18-foot dredged area. There is also 600 feet of cargo wharf accommodating vessels of 300 feet length and 18 feet draught. Aden Oil Harbour accommodates four tankers of 42,000 tons and up to 39 feet draught.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Aden Airways:** Head Office: Khormaksar, Aden; f. 1949; internal services and services throughout Arabia, U.A.R., Ethiopia, Somalia, French Somaliland, the Sudan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain and Kenya; Gen. Manager D. F. CLASSEY.

Other companies operating services include the following:

**Air India:** Head Office: New India Building, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay, India; Aden Office: Queensway, Maalla; Man. D. BILLIMORIA.

**Alitalia (*Linee Aeree Italiane*):** Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Aden Office: Aden Coasters Ltd., Rock Hotel Building, Steamer Point.

**B.O.A.C.:** Head Office: London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Aden Office: Aden Airways Ltd., Air Booking Centre, Queen Arwa Road, Crater.

**East African Airways Corporation:** Head Office: Sadler House, Nairobi, Kenya; Aden Office: Room 46, P. & O. Building, Steamer Point.

**Ethiopian Air Lines:** Head Office: Haile Selassie 1st Square, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Aden Office: Bank Flats, Steamer Point.

**M.E.A. (*Middle East Airlines*):** Head Office: Beirut, Lebanon; Aden Office: Brothers Trading Co., Maalla Main Road, P.O. Box 5031.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Head Office: P.O. Box 620, Jeddah; Aden Office: Salmin Omer Basunaid, 2 Zafran Road, Crater.

**Sudan Airways:** Head Office: Gaon Building, Gamhouria Avenue (P.O. Box 253) Khartoum; Aden Office: The French Somaliland Shipping Co. Ltd. (P.O. Box 1160).

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Helipolis, Cairo, Egypt; Aden Office: Queen Arwa Road, Crater.

**Yemen Airlines Co.:** Head Office: Taiz, Yemen; Aden Office: A. A. Elaghil, Hasanali Street, Crater.

Aden Civil Airport is at Khormaksar, 7 miles from the Port. It was established in 1952, and is operated by the Civil Aviation Department. The airport at Riyan, near Mukalla in the Protectorate, is also a Royal Air Force Station.

### TOURISM

There are eight tourist hotels in Aden town.

To visit Aden colony all persons require visas except U.K. subjects and nationals of the following countries:

Belgium, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey, Uruguay and British Commonwealth countries.

To visit the South Arabian Protectorate nationals of all countries require visas except British subjects who require permits.

## BAHAMAS

## INTRODUCTION

The Bahamas consist of nearly 700 islands and about 2,000 cays and rocks extending from off the Florida coast of the U.S.A. to just north of Cuba and Haiti. The climate is mild and sub-tropical, making the islands a tourist paradise. The capital, Nassau, stands on the island of New Providence.

In January 1964 constitutional changes were brought into force to give a larger measure of internal self-government with Cabinet responsibility. A 15-member Senate (8 members appointed by the Governor, 5 appointed on the advice of the premier, 2 appointed on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition) and a 33-elected member House of Assembly form a bi-cameral Parliament, to which the Cabinet is responsible. The Governor retains powers in the fields of foreign affairs, defence and internal security.

The major economic activity is tourism which has grown rapidly in recent years; 720,420 tourists visited the Colony in 1965, representing an increase of 16.3 per cent over the 1964 figure. Based on Nassau, and Freeport on Grand Bahama island, the tourist industry is also developing in the Out Islands. Nassau is a growing financial centre, and at Freeport much industrial development has taken place; tax advantages are a big attraction to investors. Cultivation of fruit and livestock, fisheries and forestry all make a contribution to the economy.

Communications are chiefly by aircraft and boat; motor roads on the larger islands are excellent. During 1964-65 there were spectacular advances in the field of inter-island radio communications.

There are good medical and educational facilities, and the Bahamas contribute financially to the University of the West Indies.

**Tourism**

Nationals of the following countries may visit the Bahamas without visas: Austria, France, Federal Republic of Germany, United Kingdom, U.S.A., and South American countries.

**Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 15 (Whit Monday), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), June 3 (Labour Day), July 3 (Queen's Birthday), August 7 (Emancipation Day), October 12 (Discovery Day), December 25-26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1, April 12-15 (Easter).

**Currency and Exchange Rates**

The Bahamas dollar (B\$) was introduced in May 1966. 100 cents = B\$ 1.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 15, 25, 50 cents; B\$ 1, 2, 5.

Notes: 50 cents, B\$ 1, 3, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100.

Exchange rate: B\$ 2.86 = £1 sterling

B\$ 1.02 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICS

**AREA AND POPULATION**

Area: 5,386 square miles.

Population (1965 est.): 138,107; Nassau (capital) 85,967.

**MAIN ISLANDS**

|                          | AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Abaco . . . . .          | 650                 | 6,490      |
| Andros . . . . .         | 2,300               | 7,461      |
| Cat Island . . . . .     | 150                 | 3,131      |
| Eleuthera . . . . .      | 200                 | 7,247      |
| Grand Bahama . . . . .   | 530                 | 8,230      |
| Inagua . . . . .         | 100                 | 3,440      |
| Long Island . . . . .    | 230                 | 4,176      |
| New Providence . . . . . | 80                  | 85,967     |

**AGRICULTURE**

(1965)

Livestock: Sheep 22,900, Goats 14,050, Pigs 10,900, Horses 3,600, Cattle 3,460, Poultry 630,000.

**FINANCE**

1 Bahamas dollar (B\$) = 100 cents

B\$ 100 = £35 sterling = \$U.S. 98.00

**BUDGET**

(£'000)

|                       | 1965   | 1966   |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Revenue . . . . .     | 14,610 | 15,551 |
| Expenditure . . . . . | 12,687 | 15,955 |

**EXTERNAL TRADE**

(1965)

**Imports:** £37,431,173, of which apparel, motor vehicles, food, drink, tobacco, lumber and hardware are the chief items.

**Exports:** £6,656,653, of which pulpwood, shellfish, salt, lumber, cucumbers and tomatoes are the chief items.

Trade is mainly with the United Kingdom, the United States and Canada.

**TRANSPORT**

(1965)

**Roads:** Cars (New Providence) 11,524, (Out Islands) 6,946; Commercial Vehicles (New Providence) 2,292, (Out Islands) 1,444.

**Shipping:** Total tonnage entered and cleared through the Port of Nassau 10,529,852 tons.

**TOURISM**

(1965)

Total number of visitors 920,420 (Nassau 494,552, Out Islands 225,868).

(1966, Jan.-Sept.)

Total number of visitors 648,924.

**EDUCATION**

(1965-66)

Primary Schools 215, pupils 27,109; Secondary Schools 141 (includes secondary departments of Primary Schools), pupils 7,711.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Under the new Constitution which came into force in January 1964 the Bahamas is internally self-governing. The Governor, who retains special responsibility for foreign affairs, defence and internal security, acts on the advice of the Premier and a Cabinet of at least 14 Ministers. The Senate (upper house) consists of 15 members, of whom eight are appointed by the Governor, five on the advice of the Premier and two on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition. The House of Assembly (lower house) has 33 members at present and will consist of 38 members as from the next General Election (to be held within five years from December 1962). The constituencies are to be reviewed at least once every five years by a Constituencies Commission.

Commissions to advise on appointments, promotion and discipline for the Public Service, Police and the Judicial Service were set up in 1964.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor and Commander-in-Chief:** Sir RALPH F. A. GREY,  
G.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., O.B.E.

## THE CABINET

(March 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Hon. LYNDEN OSCAR PINDLING.  
**Minister of Finance:** Hon. CARLETON FRANCIS.  
**Minister for Labour and Commerce:** Hon. RANDOL FAWKES.  
**Minister of Out-Island Affairs:** Hon. WARREN LEVARTY.  
**Minister without Portfolio in the Senate:** Hon. Senator CLEMENT MAYNARD.  
**Minister of Works:** Hon. CECIL WALLACE-WHITEFIELD.  
**Minister of Education:** Hon. ARTHUR HANNA.  
**Minister for Health and Welfare:** Hon. MILO BUTLER.  
**Minister for Communications:** Hon. Dr. CURTIS MACMILLAN.  
**Minister for Internal Affairs:** Hon. JEFFREY THOMPSON.  
**Minister without Portfolio in the House of Assembly:** Hon. CLARENCE BAIN.

## SENATE

**President:** Hon. L. J. KNOWLES, C.B.E.  
**Vice-President:** Hon. G. W. HIGGS, C.B.E.  
**Nominated Members:** 15.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** ALVIN R. BRAYNEN.  
**Elected Members:** 38.

## GENERAL ELECTION—Jan. 1967

| PARTY                           | SEATS |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Progressive Liberal . . . . .   | 18    |
| United Bahamian Party . . . . . | 18    |
| Independent . . . . .           | 1     |
| Labour . . . . .                | 1     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**United Bahamian Party:** P.O. Box 764, Nassau; Chair. G. A. D. JOHNSTONE; Parl. Leader Sir ROLAND SYMONETTE.

**Progressive Liberal Party:** P.O. Box 1107, Nassau; formerly People's Labour Party; supported largely by the negro community which makes up about three-quarters of the population; Chair. CECIL WALLACE-WHITEFIELD; Parl. Leader LYNDEN O. PINDLING.

**National Democratic Party:** Nassau; f. 1965.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court is composed of the Chief Justice and two Puisne Judges, and has jurisdiction similar to that of the High Court of England.

Appeals in all matters lie to the Court of Appeal, composed of three non-resident Judges, with further appeal in certain instances to Her Majesty in Council.

Magistrates Court in New Providence and Grand Bahama are presided over by professionally qualified Stipendiary and Circuit Magistrates. The Commissioners in charge of Districts in the other islands also have Magisterial Powers. Appeals from the Stipendiary and Circuit Magistrates lie to the Supreme Court (except in the case of a person convicted of an indictable offence, when the Appeal lies direct to the Court of Appeal) and from the Commissioners to a Stipendiary and Circuit Magistrate sitting as Circuit Justice.

Stipendiary and Circuit Magistrates have summary criminal jurisdiction of 2 years imprisonment and/or a fine of £500, and civil jurisdiction of 2 years where the sum, or value of the property, in dispute does not exceed £200. The Out Island Commissioners have jurisdiction in summary offences listed as such in the Penal Code, and in civil causes founded in Contract or Tort where the amount in dispute does not exceed £100.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir RALPH CAMPBELL.

**Chief Magistrate:** MAXWELL THOMPSON.

**Stipendiaries and Circuit Magistrates:** JOHN BAILY, V. C. A. BARNWELL.

**Puisne Judges:** H. C. SMITH, J. A. SMITH, C.B.E., T.D.

## RELIGION

The chief religious denominations in the colony are the Anglicans, Methodists, Baptists and Roman Catholics. There are 31,481 Anglicans, 26,413 Roman Catholics, 38,630 Baptists and 10,534 Methodists.

## ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Nassau and the Bahamas:** Right Rev. BERNARD MARKHAM.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Bishop of Nassau:** Most Rev. PAUL LEONARD HAGARTY, O.S.B., D.D., LL.D., Box 187, Nassau.

## THE PRESS

**Freeport News:** Grand Bahama; f. 1963; daily.

**Nassau Guardian:** P.O. Box 268, Nassau; f. 1844; daily; circ. 5,750, also the *Weekend Guardian* circ. 7,000; Man. Dir. BENSON McDERMOTT; Editor CHRIS EVANS; London Rep. Colin Turner Ltd., 122 Shaftesbury Avenue, W.1.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—BAHAMAS

**The Tribune:** Shirley Street, P.O. Box 207, Nassau; f. 1903; Liberal daily; circ. 10,000; Editor Hon. Sir. ETIENNE DUPUCH, O.B.E.; London Reprs. Joshua B. Powers Ltd., 27 Cockspur Street, W.1.

**Bahamas Pictorial:** P.O. Box 582, Nassau; f. 1964; monthly; Editor A. L. ROKER; circ. 13,000.

**Bahamas Weekly:** Box 1581, Nassau; weekly; Editor PAUL BOWER.

**Bahamian Review Magazine:** Bay Street, P.O. Box 494, Nassau; f. 1952; monthly; Editor WILLIAM CARTWRIGHT; circ. 9,500.

**Bahamian Times:** P.O. Box 5490, Nassau; weekly; Editor A. A. FOULKES; circ. 5,000.

**Nassau Magazine:** P.O. Box 208, Nassau; f. 1933; five times a year; Editor A. B. McDERMOTT.

**Official Gazette:** Nassau; weekly; published by the Government.

**Star Advertiser:** Box 1581, Nassau; weekly; Editor PAUL BOWER.

### PUBLISHER

**Etienne Dupuch Jr. Publications Ltd.:** P.O. Box 958, Nassau; publish *Bahamas Handbook and Businessman's Annual* and tourist books.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Bahamas Broadcasting and Television Commission:** P.O. Box 1347, Nassau; f. 1936; Government owned; two channels; Gen. Man. H. R. BETHEL.

American television programmes can be received. There is no national television service.

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

##### PRINCIPAL BAHAMAS BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** King and George Streets, P.O. Box 1262, Nassau; owned jointly by Bank of London and South America Ltd., Bank of Montreal and Barclays Bank D.C.O.; f. 1958; cap. issued B\$ 21.5 m.; Chair. R. D. MULHOLLAND; Gen. Man. DENNIS MITCHELL.

**Bank of Nassau Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1706, 107 Shirley Street, Nassau.

**Bank of New Province Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4723, 9 Norfolk House, Frederick St., Nassau.

**British-American Bank Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4063, Nassau.

**Butler's Bank Ltd.:** P.O.B. 981, Gresham House, Charlotte St., Nassau; cap. p.u. B\$ 3 m.

**Deltec Banking Corporation:** P.O.B. 29, Marlborough and Cumberland Sts., Nassau.

**Finance Corporation of the Bahamas Ltd.:** P.O.B. 288, 50 Frederick St., Nassau; br. in Freeport.

**International Credit Bank (Bahamas) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4802, Sunley Bldg., Nassau.

**International Bank of Washington (Bahamas) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 859, Nassau.

**E. D. Sassoon Banking Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O.B. 1046, Nassau; incorporated Bahamas 1950; cap. p.u. £500,000.

##### PRINCIPAL OVERSEAS BANKS

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Toronto 1, Canada; Nassau.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Bay Street, Nassau (P.O. Box 357);

5 brs. and 1 agency in New Providence, and 1 br. and 2 agencies in Abaco, 2 brs. in Eleuthera, 2 brs. and 1 agency in Grand Bahama, and 2 agencies in Andros; Man. W. TERENCE IRISH.

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** Head Office: 25 King St. West, Toronto 1; f. 1867; 2 brs. in Nassau; Man. J. D. HAIG.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** Head Office: New York; P.O. Box 1431, Nassau.

**First National City Bank:** Head Office: New York; P.O. Bag 58, Nassau.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: 360 St. James Street West, Montreal; f. 1869; 4 sub-brs. in Nassau; 4 brs. and 10 sub-brs. in Out Islands.

### TRUST COMPANIES IN NASSAU

**Arawak Trust Company Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1447, 330 Bay St.; f. 1957; Chair Sir GUY HENDERSON, Q.C.; Man. Dir. R. H. PRINGLE, F.C.A., B.COM.; Gen. Man. A. D. S. MEIKLE.

**Aruba Bonaire Curacao Trust Company Ltd.:** Cumberland St., P.O.B. 4096.

**Bahamas International Trust Co. Ltd.:** Bank Lane and East Street.

**Bank of London and Montreal (Trust Department):** P.O. Box 4843; Man. M. H. CALLOW.

**Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Co. (Bahamas) Ltd.:** Bernard Sunley Building, Bay Street, Nassau (P.O. Box 1355); subsidiaries in Jamaica and Trinidad.

**Butlers Bank and Trust Co. Ltd.:** 29 Charlotte Street.

**Chase Manhattan Trust Corporation Ltd.:** Thompson Boulevard and Russell Rd., Oakes Field, P.O. Box 1543.

**Farmers and Merchants Trust Co. Ltd.:** Bay Street and Victoria Avenue.

**Fiduciary Trust Company, Ltd.:** Bitco Building, East Street.

**First National City Trust Company (Bahamas) Ltd.:** Adderley Bldg., Bay St., P.O. Bag 58.

**Manufacturers Bank and Trust Co., Ltd.:** George and Marlborough Sts., P.O.B. 272.

**Nassau Bank and Trust Co., Ltd.:** Bolam House, George Street.

**Traders Trust Co., Ltd.:** John Bull Building, Bay Street.

**Trust Corporation of Bahamas Ltd.:** 50 Frederick St., P.O.B. 288; f. 1936; Chair. EDWARD P. TAYLOR, C.M.G.; Man Dirs. J. F. ROWE, R. M. T. ORR.

**World Banking Corporation Ltd.:** P.O.B. 100.

### SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

**Bahamas Savings and Loan Association Ltd.:** P.O.B. 69, Rawson Square, Nassau.

**Freeport Savings and Loan Association Ltd.:** Freeport, Grand Bahama.

**International Savings and Loan Association:** P.O.B. 1107, Nassau Arcade, Nassau.

**The People's Penny Savings Bank Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1484, Nassau.

**Union Savings and Loan Association Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1491, 343 Bay St., Nassau.

### INSURANCE

The leading British and a number of U.S. and Canadian companies have agents in Nassau.



## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—BAHAMAS

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Bahamas Chamber of Commerce:** P.O.B. 665, Nassau; f. 1933; 360 mems.; Pres. D. A. NOTTAGE; Sec. Miss G. M. LEEDY; Man. Mrs. V. M. MOSS.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Bahamas Employers' Confederation:** P.O.B. 166, Nassau.

**Bahamas Association of Land Surveyors:** P.O. Box 343, Nassau; 9 mems.; Pres. N. F. ARANHA; Sec. KENNETH WADMAN.

**Bahamian Contractors' Association:** P.O. Box 4632, Nassau; f. 1958; 34 mems.; Pres. RUSSEL BETHELL; Sec. ERIC CROWCH.

**Corporation of Accountants and Auditors:** P.O.B. 5393, Nassau; f. 1960; 27 mems.; Pres. LIVINGSTON COAKLEY; Sec. J. T. MILLS.

**Hotel Employers' Association:** P.O. Box 1562, Nassau; f. 1958; 13 mems.; Pres. Sir OLIVER SIMMONDS; Sec. H. KEENAN.

There are also Associations of Automobile Dealers and Licensed Plumbers.

### PRINCIPAL TRADE UNIONS

**Bahamas Trade Union Congress:** P.O.B. 5786, Nassau.

**Bahamas Hotel and Catering Workers Union:** P.O. Box 2514, Wulff Road, Nassau; f. 1958; 695 mems.; Pres. BARTHOLOMEW BASTIAN; Gen. Sec. EDWIN L. SMITH.

**Bahamas Musicians' Union:** P.O. Box 246, Nassau Court, Nassau; f. 1958; 61 mems.; Pres. CHARLES H. FISHER; Sec. GEORGE MOXEY.

**Employees' Association of the Bahamas Electricity Corporation:** P.O. Box 2535, Nassau; f. 1958; 311 mems.; Pres. DUDLEY WILLIAMS; Sec. CYRIL WILLIAMS.

**Bahamas Construction and Building Trade Union:** P.O. Box 2545, Nassau; f. 1958; 200 mems.; Pres. S. P. ADDERLEY; Gen. Sec. J. SMITH.

**Airport Airline and Allied Workers' Union:** P.O. Box 5470, Windsor Field, Nassau; f. 1958; 292 mems.; Pres. CALDWELL ARMBRISTER; Sec. S. BOWE.

**Bahamas Transport, Agricultural, Distributive and Allied Workers' Trade Union:** P.O. Box 451, Wulff Road, Nassau; f. 1959; 1,362 mems.; Pres. RANDOL FAWKES, M.H.A.; Gen. Sec. MAXWELL N. TAYLOR.

**Bahamas Union of Teachers:** P.O.B. 2400, Wulff Rd., Nassau; f. 1959; 292 mems.; Pres. ARTEMIS N. COX; Sec. B. S. A. SAUNDERS.

**United Brotherhood of Longshoremen:** P.O.B. 451, Wulff Rd., Nassau; f. 1959; 157 mems.; Pres. A. MORRIS; Gen. Sec. DANIEL GIBSON.

**Bahamas Civil Service Union:** P.O. Box 1147, Nassau; f. 1959; 750 mems.; Pres. CLEMENT T. MAYNARD; Sec. MAXWELL S. A. TURNER.

**Bahama Islands Airlines Pilots' Association:** P.O.B. 5844, Windsor Field, Nassau; f. 1960; 50 mems.; Pres. Capt. MAURICE COLE; Sec. Capt. PAUL ARANHA.

**Bahama Islands Airline Stewardesses' Association:** P.O.B. 717, Windsor Field, Nassau; f. 1960; 29 mems.; Pres. Miss SUSAN MACKEY; Sec. Mrs. Y. M. DEVEAUX.

**Bahama Islands Licensed Aircraft Engineers and Aviation Specialists:** P.O.B. 65, Windsor Field, Nassau; 17 mems.; Pres. O. KEMP; Sec. W. L. HEARNE.

**Abaco Agricultural and Allied Workers' Union:** Murphy Town, Abaco; f. 1960; 148 mems.; Sec. BENJAMIN CURRY.

### CO-OPERATIVES

There are (1967) seventeen tomato-growers' co-operatives on Eleuthera and twenty-one farming co-operatives on the larger islands of the Bahamas group.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

Nearly all roads in New Providence are motorable. Bituminous roads 177 miles, water-bound macadam 57 miles, earth 44 miles. On Eleuthera there is an asphalt road, some 100 miles in length, covering the whole of the island, and 65 miles of road on Grand Bahama. Other asphalt roads are under construction on the Out Islands.

#### SHIPPING

The following are the chief shipping lines calling at Nassau: Royal Mail, Pacific Steam Navigation, North Atlantic, Saguenay Shipping Ltd., K.N.S.M., United Fruit, P. & O. Steamship, Johnson Shipping, Seacard, Buccaneer, Jamaica Fruit & Shipping Co., Hamburg America, North German Lloyd, Canada West Indies Reefer, Blue Ribbon.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

Nassau International Airport is the main airfield for long-range international and local airlines.

**Bahamas Airways Ltd. (B.A.L.):** P.O. Box 65, Nassau; operates daily flights between Miami, Fort Lauderdale and Nassau. Internal air services are also operated. Fleet of four Viscounts, six DC-3s and two Aero Commanders.

**International Air Bahamas:** Nassau; f. 1966; fleet of two DC-8s.

Four airlines provide inter-island charter service and services to Florida.

**BOAC:** Parker Bldg., Pioneer Way, P.O.B. 365, Nassau.

**Air Canada:** Columbus House, Nassau.

**Pan Am:** Mathew Ave., Nassau.

**Qantas:** P.O.B. 365, Nassau.

22 charter operators based in Florida are licensed to provide charter services to the Bahamas.

### TOURISM

**The Ministry of Tourism:** P.O.B. 818, Nassau; tourism is expanding rapidly, and there are 7,000 hotel beds in Nassau and 8,250 in the Out Islands. There were 822,000 visitors in 1966.

The Ministry of Tourism maintains branches in Miami, New York, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, St. Louis, Toronto, London, Sydney and Lima.

**Nassau Festival of Arts and Crafts:** Nassau; registered association incorporating all art forms; Chair. and Dir. Mrs. META DAVIS.

## BERMUDA

## INTRODUCTION

The Bermudas or Somers Islands are an isolated group of small Atlantic islands about 570 miles off the coast of South Carolina, U.S.A. The climate is mild thanks to the warming effects of the Gulf Stream. The capital is Hamilton.

Bermuda is the oldest British colony, and is virtually self-governing.

The chief source of revenue is customs duties, but the tourist business is the most important feature of the economy. There is no income tax or estate duty, and considerable U.K. capital is invested in Bermudan enterprises.

There are good roads and bus and ferry services, while international lines provide regular sea and air services.

Most welfare work is carried out by voluntary organisations, but there is a Social Welfare Board, and a compulsory health insurance scheme for Government employees. Free education is available up to thirteen years of age, and there are a number of scholarships for higher education and teacher training.

The great attractions of the islands are the climate,

scenery, and facilities for outdoor entertainment of all types.

*Visas* are not required by visitors from non-Communist countries.

**Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 24 (Commonwealth Day), June 10 (The Queen's Birthday), August 3, 4 (Cup Match, Somers Days), November 11 (Remembrance Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12 (Good Friday).

**Weights and Measures**

Imperial and U.S. weights and measures are both used.

**Currency**

The Bermuda Government issues notes in denominations, £10, £5, £1, 10s. and 5s. and a Bermuda Crown (5s. coin). United Kingdom metal coinage is legal tender, and banks and most establishments will also accept United Kingdom notes.

## STATISTICS

(1965, unless otherwise stated)

**Area:** 20.65 square miles. **Population:** 48,799; Hamilton (capital) 2,800.

**Employment** (1960 Census): Hotels 2,700; Offices and Shops 3,300; Labourers 3,000; Transport 930; Teachers 486.

**Agriculture:** Principal crops ('000 lbs.): Potatoes 2,688, Sweet Potatoes 150, Other Vegetables 1,799, Bananas 1,350, Citrus Fruit 95,000 dozen.

**Livestock:** Pigs 1,750, Cattle 2,055, Goats 250, Horses 327.

**Fishing:** Wet Fish 700 tons, Shellfish 100 tons.

**Finance:** £1 = U.S.\$2.8; Budget Estimates 1967: Revenue £7,008,449, Expenditure £7,469,836.

**External Trade** (exclusive of the Freeport area): *Imports:* (£) 20,942,177, of which Clothing 2,886,604, Food 6,452,909, Fuel 1,792,246, Building Materials 1,680,766, Alcoholic Beverages 982,986, Drugs 724,714. *Exports:* (£) 945,723.

Trade is chiefly with the United Kingdom, the United States, Canada and the West Indies.

**Transport:** *Roads:* Motor Cycles 13,959, Cars 7,721, Trucks 1,348, Public Vehicles 595; *Shipping:* Total tonnage entered and cleared 2,855,239; *Civil Aviation:* Passenger arrivals 283,266, departures 295,267, freight (kg.) unloaded 2,941,091, loaded 620,869.

**Tourism:** Number of visitors 187,265, of which 157,719 from the United States, 19,067 from Canada; cruise passengers 50,517.

**Education:** Primary schools 63, pupils 9,402; Secondary Schools 13, pupils 2,790; Technical Schools 7, students 399; Higher Education: students abroad 183.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Representative government was introduced in the Colony in 1620. Laws are enacted by a Legislature consisting of the Governor, the Legislative Council and the House of Assembly. The Governor is assisted by an Executive Council consisting of three official members, and six unofficial members appointed by the Crown. The Legislative Council consists of three official members and eight nominated members. The House of Assembly consists of 36 members elected for a five-year term. Under an Act introduced in January 1963, each of the nine parishes was divided into two electoral districts with two members in each district. Voters must be British subjects of 21 years or over, and if not possessing Bermudian status, must have been normally resident in the Colony for three years immediately prior to registration. Candidates for election must qualify as electors and in addition must possess Bermudian status.

Executive Boards, usually under the chairmanship of a member of the House of Assembly, composed of unofficial members nominated by the Governor, control several government departments under the advice of the head of the department.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor and Commander-in-Chief:** Rt. Hon. Lord MARTONMERE, P.C., K.C.M.G.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

**Chairman:** The GOVERNOR.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The COLONIAL SECRETARY, The ATTORNEY-GENERAL, The COLONIAL TREASURER.

**Unofficial Members:** A. D. SPURLING, C.B.E., J.P., M.C.P.; Lt.-Col. J. C. ASTWOOD, O.B.E., E.D., M.C.P.; E. T. RICHARDS, M.C.P.; C. VAIL ZUILL, M.C.P.; G. O. RATTE-  
RAY, M.C.P.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—BERMUDA

### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** The CHIEF JUSTICE.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The COLONIAL SECRETARY, The ATTORNEY-GENERAL, The COLONIAL TREASURER.

**Nominated Members:** 8.

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Sir JOHN COX, C.B.E.

**Deputy Speaker:** Lt.-Col. J. C. ASTWOOD, O.B.E.

**Members:** 36 (U.B.P. 23, P.L.P. 3, Ind. 10).

**Government Information Officer:** GORDON HILL (Colonial Secretariat, Hamilton).

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**United Bermuda Party (U.B.P.):** Majority party; on independence question considers no constitutional changes should be made without agreement of the Bermuda Assembly; Leader Sir HENRY TUCKER.

**Progressive Labour Party (P.L.P.):** Stands for independence within two years, inside or outside the Commonwealth; Leader WALTER ROBINSON.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. Sir MYLES ABBOTT.

**Puisne Judge:** The Hon. Mr. Justice BARCLON.

**Senior Magistrate:** R. H. LOWNIE.

**Registrar of Supreme Court and Court of Appeal:** Lt.-Col. W. T. ANGELO-THOMSON.

There are in Bermuda the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeal and several Magistrates Courts. The Supreme Court was established under the Supreme Court Act of 1905. It has jurisdiction over all serious criminal matters and has unlimited civil jurisdiction. The Court also hears civil and criminal appeals from the Court of Summary Jurisdiction. The Court of Appeal was established in 1964, with powers and jurisdiction of equivalent courts in other parts of the Commonwealth. The Magistrates Court has jurisdiction over all petty offences, and has a limited civil jurisdiction.

There are two Magistrates in the Colony who exercise jurisdiction in criminal, civil and other cases conferred on them by law.

### RELIGION

Of forty-eight places of worship in the island, seventeen are Anglican, eleven Wesleyan Methodist, ten African Methodist Episcopal, seven Roman Catholic, one Presbyterian, one Church of Scotland and one Lutheran.

#### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Bermuda:** Rt. Rev. JOHN ARMSTRONG, C.B., O.B.E., Bishop's Lodge, Pembroke.

There are 22,000 Anglicans in Bermuda.

### THE PRESS

**Mid-Ocean News:** The Bermuda Press Ltd., Reid St., Hamilton; f. 1911; afternoon, except Thursdays; circ. 6,000 daily, 10,500 Saturdays; Editor H. E. ROSE; London Reps. Colin Turner (London) Ltd., 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.

**Royal Gazette and Colonial Government Gazette, The:** Bermuda Press Ltd., Reid Street, Hamilton; f. 1828;

morning; circ. 12,000; Editor E. T. SAYER; London Office: 122 Shaftesbury Avenue, W.1.

**Recorder, The:** Court St., Hamilton, f. 1925; Independent; Fridays; Editor A. B. PLACE.

**Bermuda Sun, The:** Victoria St., Hamilton; f. 1964; week-end edition; Editor PETER M. BECKETT; circ. 8,500.

**Bermudian, The:** Bermudian Arcade, Hamilton; f. 1930; monthly; pictorial and resort magazine; circ. 8,600; Editor RONALD JOHN WILLIAMS.

### PUBLISHER

**Bermuda Press Ltd.:** Hamilton, Bermuda; f. 1828, inc. 1921; newspapers; Man. COLLIER A. ELLIOTT.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

#### RADIO

**ZBM:** operated by Bermuda Broadcasting Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 452, Hamilton; operates on three wavelengths, including one FM station; Man. Dir. W. STASKOW; Man. Q. EDNESS.

**ZFB:** operated by Capital Broadcasting Co. Ltd., Pembroke West; f. 1962; operates on one wavelength; Gen. Man. M. SHEPPARD.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 14,000.

#### TELEVISION

**ZBM-TV:** owned jointly by the Bermuda Broadcasting Co. Ltd. and the Royal Gazette; commenced transmitting in January, 1958, on Channel 10. It is affiliated with Columbia Broadcasting System, National Broadcasting Co., and American Broadcasting Co. Networks; Man. Dir. W. STASKOW.

**ZFB-TV:** owned by Atlantic Broadcasting Ltd.; subsidiary of Capital Broadcasting Co. Ltd.; f. 1964; began operations in August 1965; Man. Dir. M. SHEPPARD.

Number of television sets (1966): 13,000.

### FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; br.=branch)

#### BANKS

**Bank of Bermuda Ltd.:** Hamilton; est. 1889, inc. 1890; cap. £1,100,000; dep. £45 m.; Gen. Man. Sir HENRY J. TUCKER, Kt., C.B.E., J.P., M.C.P.; brs. at Hamilton, St. George's and Somerset.

**Bank of N. T. Butterfield and Son Ltd.:** Front Street, Hamilton; f. 1858; cap. £500,000; dep. £17 m.; Man. O. R. ARTON, M.C.P.; br. at St. George's.

#### INSURANCE

In 1960 a State health insurance scheme for government employees was inaugurated. General insurance is carried on by local companies and British and Canadian companies are represented.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Bermuda Chamber of Commerce:** Hamilton; f. 1905; mems.: 207 firms, 30 hotels and 51 individuals; Pres. W. JACK DAVIS.

**Trade Development Board:** Hamilton; Chair. Sir HENRY VESEY, C.B.E., M.C.P., Dir. W. JAMES WILLIAMS, M.V.O.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—BERMUDA, BRITISH ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

## EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Bermuda Employers' Council:** International Centre Building, Bermudiana Road, Hamilton; f. 1960; 85 mems.; Pres. ROBERT H. SCOTT.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Amalgamated Bermuda Union of Teachers:** P.O. Box 726, Hamilton; f. 1963; 295 mems.; Pres. J. PEARSON.

**Association of Scientific Workers:** Bermuda Branch, c/o Cable Office, Front Street, Hamilton; f. 1960; 49 mems.

**Bermuda Civil Service Association:** c/o Magistrate's Court, Hamilton; re-formed 1961; 400 mems.; Pres. N. SHRUBB; Sec. M. L. BEAN.

**Bermuda Dockworkers' Union:** Front St., Hamilton; f. 1960; 186 mems.; Sec. WARRINGTON G. S. ZUILL.

**Bermuda Industrial Union:** Dundonald Street, Hamilton; f. 1946; 579 mems.; Pres. R. R. JOHNSTON; Sec. Dr. B. BALL.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### ROADS

There are about 150 miles of well surfaced roads, of which 8 miles are in Hamilton and 5 in St. George's.

## SHIPPING

**Island Shipping Ltd.:** Bank of Bermuda Building, Hamilton; Chair. Sir BAYARD DILL; cargo shipping.

**Red Rose Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Bermuda Fire and Marine Insurance Building, Hamilton; Pres. S<sup>r</sup> HENRY TUCKER, C.B.E.; Sec. D. H. GRAHAM; cargo service.

**Salient Shipping Co. (Bermuda) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 286, Vallis Building, Hamilton; 6 vessels; Dirs. A. C. FIDGEN, D. H. GRAHAM, H. J. TUCKER; Sec. J. A. PEARMAN.

**Shell Bermuda (Overseas) Ltd.:** The Vallis Building, Hamilton; 38 tankers.

**Trader Line Ltd.:** c/o Bank of Bermuda, Hamilton; 3 ships.

Principal non-Bermudan lines calling at Bermuda: Bermuda Shipping Co., Booth-Lambert, Furness Bermuda Line, Independent Gulf, Isbrandtsen, MANZ, Pacific Steam Navigation Company, Royal Mail Lines, Royal Netherlands Steamship Co. and Saguenay.

## CIVIL AVIATION

The following air lines operate services to Bermuda or maintain offices there: Air Canada, BOAC, Eastern Airlines, Iberia, Pan American World Airways Inc., and Qantas.

## TOURISM

**Trade Development Board:** 50 Front Street, Hamilton; f. 1913; tourism is the principal industry of Bermuda and is Government sponsored; in 1965 237,782 tourists, including 50,517 cruise ship passengers, visited Bermuda; Dir. W. JAMES WILLIAMS, O.B.E., M.V.O.; Exec. Sec. T. H. MOWBRAY.

# I ANTARCTIC TERRITORY

which became a Colony in March 1962, consists of all land and islands south of 80° W. longitude, and includes the British sector of Antarctica, the Graham

Land peninsula, the South Shetland Islands and the South Orkney Islands.

**Area** (square miles): South Shetland Islands 130, South Orkney Islands 240; Graham Land peninsula and mainland of Antarctica are only partly surveyed.

**Population:** There is no permanent population.

**High Commissioner:** Sir C. D. P. T. HASKARD, K.C.M.G., M.B.E. (Stanley, Falkland Islands).

**Secretary to the British Antarctic Survey:** J. R. GREEN (London).

**Director of the British Antarctic Scientific Bureau:** Sir VIVIAN FUCHS (London).

**London Office:** The British Antarctic Scientific Bureau, 4 Millbank, London, S.W.1.

## MAJOR BASES

|                         | Latitude  | Longitude |                         | Latitude  | Longitude |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Deception Island . . .  | 62° 59' S | 60° 34' W | Signy Island . . . . .  | 60° 43' S | 45° 36' W |
| Stonington Island . . . | 68° 11' S | 67° 00' W | Adelaide Island . . . . | 67° 46' S | 68° 54' W |
| Argentine Islands . . . | 65° 15' S | 64° 15' W | Halley Bay . . . . .    | 75° 31' S | 26° 36' W |

## BRITISH WEST INDIES

## BRITISH HONDURAS

## INTRODUCTION

British Honduras lies on the Caribbean coast of Central America with Mexico to the north-west and Guatemala to the south-west. The climate is sub-tropical, tempered by trade winds. The capital is Belize City.

A new constitution giving British Honduras full internal self-government came into force on January 1st, 1964. Executive power is in the hands of a Cabinet of Ministers, while the Legislature consists of an eight-man appointed Senate and a house of 18 elected representatives. The Governor retains special powers concerning Defence, External Affairs and Internal Security.

The economy was traditionally based on timber, but agriculture, especially sugar, is now more important. Considerable damage was done by hurricane "Hattie" in 1961.

There are 700 miles of good roads, and 17 airstrips as well as the international airport at Stanley Field. Belize City is the main port.

Primary education is principally carried on through subsidised denominational schools under government

control. There are also 16 secondary schools, a technical college and a teacher-training college.

**Public Holidays**

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), September 10 (National Day), November 14 (Prince Charles's Birthday), December 25, 26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), March 9 (Baron Bliss Day), April 12, 13, 15 (Easter), April 21 (Queen's Birthday).

**Weights and Measures**

Imperial weights and measures are used, but petrol and paraffin are sold by the American gallon (231 cu. in.).

**Currency**

The monetary unit is the British Honduras or Belizian Dollar (B.H.\$).

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 cents local silver, 25 cent cupro-nickel, 1 cent bronze, 5 cent nickel-bronze. A new silver currency was struck in 1963 and the old coins are gradually being withdrawn from circulation.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 dollars, issued by the Government.

## STATISTICS

**Area and Population:** Area (square miles) 8,866; Population 109,504; Belize City (capital) 38,000. Belize was almost destroyed by a hurricane in 1961 and a new capital is being built in the interior.

**Employment (1963):** Agriculture and Forestry 4,400, Transport 396, Manufacturing 3,531, Commerce 1,854.

**Forestry (1965 exports):** Mahogany Lumber 7,012,549 board ft.; Cedar Lumber 1,096,913 board ft.; Pine Lumber 3,005,153 board ft.

**Agriculture (1965 exports):** Grapefruit and Juice 6,041,000 lb., Oranges and Juice 16,186,500 lb., Sugar 80,088,000 lb. About 1,605,760 acres are available for cultivation, of which 72,173 are under orchards and pasture, 10,000 under maize, 3,352 under rice, 5,597 under sugar.

**Livestock:** Cattle 22,129, Pigs 13,527, Horses, Mules and Donkeys 4,987.

## FINANCE

1 British Honduras dollar = 100 cents  
 £1 sterling = 4 B.H.\$      1 U.S. \$ = 1 B.H.\$ 42 cents.

## BUDGET (B.H. \$)

|   | 1965              | 1966              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Recurrent Revenue . . . . .                   | 9,655,458         | 10,582,655        |
| National Revenue . . . . .                    | 8,781,600         | 10,108,350        |
| Aid and C.D. & W. . . . .                     | 873,858           | 474,305           |
| Recurrent Expenditure . . . . .               | 9,655,458         | 10,582,655        |
| Expenditure . . . . .                         | 9,370,693         | 9,969,750         |
| Aid and C.D. & W. and Surplus . . . . .       | 284,765           | 612,905           |
| Capital Budget:                               |                   |                   |
| National Revenue, D.C. & W. Schemes . . . . . | 2,283,856         | 1,490,483         |
| Hurricane Rehabilitation . . . . .            | 4,429,016         | 1,009,400         |
| Loan Receipt . . . . .                        | —                 | 1,000,000         |
| <b>TOTAL RECURRENT AND CAPITAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>16,368,330</b> | <b>14,082,538</b> |

**Seven-Year Plan, 1964-70:** Investment B.H. \$48.5 million, of which 30 million from foreign grants.

**EXTERNAL TRADE**

(1964)

**Imports:** B.H.\$33,900,819, mainly Food, Machinery and Transport Equipment.

**Exports:** B.H.\$20,061,399, mainly Sugar and Raw Materials.

Trade is chiefly with the United Kingdom, the United States and Jamaica.

**Transport:** *Roads* (1961): Cars 1,090, Commercial Vehicles 775. *Shipping* (1960): Net Tonnage entered and cleared 750,487.

**EDUCATION**

(1964)

|                   | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | TECHNICAL | TEACHER TRAINING |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Number of Schools | 160     | 15        | 3         | 1                |
| Number of Pupils  | 27,778  | 2,178     | 256       | 120              |

Higher Education Abroad (1964): 90 students, of which 21 at University of the West Indies, Jamaica.

**THE CONSTITUTION**

A new constitution providing for internal self-government came into force on January 1st, 1964. It provides for a Governor, a Cabinet of Ministers and a bi-cameral Legislature.

The powers of the Governor are complete only in respect of defence, external affairs and internal security, and for the first two of these there are consultative bodies designed to familiarise Ministers with matters for which they will ultimately have responsibility. There are also advisory commissions for the public service and the subordinate judiciary.

The Legislature consists of (1) A Senate of eight members, five appointed on the advice of the Premier, two on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition, and one after consultation with such persons as the Governor considers appropriate; (2) A House of Representatives consisting of eighteen members elected by universal adult suffrage for a five-year period.

**THE GOVERNMENT**

**Governor and Commander-in-Chief:** Sir JOHN PAUL, G.C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C.

**CABINET**

(April 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance and Economic Development:** GEORGE PRICE.

**Minister of Local Government, Social Welfare and Co-operatives:** ALBERT E. CATTOUSE.

**Minister of Natural Resources and Trade:** ALEXANDER ALBERT HUNTER.

**Minister of Internal Affairs and Health:** CARL L. B. ROGERS.

**Minister for Labour:** DAVID L. MCKOY.

**Minister of Public Utilities and Communications:** HECTOR D. SILVA.

**Minister of Education and Housing:** Mrs. C. M. LIZARRAGA, M.B.E.

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY****THE SENATE**

Eight members appointed by the Governor; 5 on the advice of the Premier; 2 on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition; 1 after consulting such persons as the Governor considers appropriate.

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

Eighteen members elected by universal adult suffrage.

(Election, March 1965)

People's United Party won 16 of the 18 seats.

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

**People's United Party (P.U.P.):** Belize; f. 1950; Christian democrat; holds 16 seats (1967); Leader GEORGE PRICE.

**National Independence Party:** Belize; f. 1958 on a merger of the National Party and the Honduran Independent Party, based on the combined membership of both parties; holds 2 seats (1967); Leader P. W. GOLDSON.

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM**

District Courts, presided over by a Magistrate or District Commissioner, are established in each of the six magisterial districts. Their jurisdiction is limited to cases where the claims involved do not exceed \$150. Appeal lies to the Supreme Court, presided over by the Chief Justice, and with jurisdiction corresponding to that of the English High Court of Justice. Appeal lies from the Supreme Court to the Privy Council.

**Chief Justice:** Sir CLIFFORD DE L. INNIS, Q.C.

**Puisne Judge:** S. H. GRAHAM, C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Magistrates:** A. B. BALDERAMOS, E. M. JOHNSON, E. LAING.

**RELIGION**

About 63,000 of the population are Roman Catholic, and 28,000 are Anglican or Methodist. There are also a number of Hindus and Moslems.

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND**

**Bishop of Honduras:** (Vacant).

**ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH**

**Bishop of Belize:** Most Rev. ROBERT L. HODAPP, S.J., D.D., Bishop's House, North Front Street, Belize City.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—(B.W.I.)—BRITISH HONDURAS

### THE PRESS

**Belize Billboard:** P.O.B. 361, Belize; f. 1946; party political paper; daily, Tues to Sun. inclusive; circ. 3,000; Editor LINDBERG GOLDSON; London Office: 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.

**Belize Times, The:** P.O.B. 361, Belize; f. 1956; party political paper; morning daily, Tues. to Sun. inclusive; Editor ROBERT LESLIE; circ. 3,400.

**Government Gazette:** Church Street, Belize City; official; weekly.

**Weekly Newsletter:** Government Information Services, Belize City; official; weekly; Chief Information Officer R. I. CASTILLO.

### RADIO

**Radio Belize:** P.O. Box 89, Belize; f. 1952; Government-operated semi-commercial service; transmissions for 14 hours daily; broadcasts in English and Spanish; Chief Broadcasting Officer E. G. WRIGHT.

### FINANCE

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Belize City Office: Albert Street; Man. L. G. P. ROBERTS; sub-brs. at Barrack Road, Belize City, Corozal Town, Orange Walk Town and Stann Creek Town.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; Office in Belize, Manager L. E. E. ANDERSON; sub-brs. at Corozal Town, Orange Walk Town and Stann Creek Town.

There is also a Government Savings Bank.

#### FOREIGN INSURANCE COMPANIES IN BELIZE

*Caledonian Insurance Co. Ltd., Colonial Insurance Co. Ltd., Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd., Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd., Law Union and Rock Insurance Co. Ltd., Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd., Sun Life Insurance Co. of Canada, Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.*

**National Economic Development Council:** Belize City; advisory body to government.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**British Honduras Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 291, Belize City; f. 1918; 135 mems.; Pres. ISMAEL GOMEZ C.; Exec. Sec. JOSEPH FULLER.

**British Honduras Reconstruction and Development Corporation:** Belize; Chair. Hon. GEORGE C. PRICE, Premier and Minister of Finance and Economic Development; in charge of building new capital; Man. M. HALCROW.

**Citrus Growers' Association:** farmers' association.

**Development Finance Corporation:** Belize City; Man. R. WYETH.

**Livestock Producers' Association:** farmers' association.

**Sugar Cane Growers' Association:** farmers' association.

#### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**British Honduras Employers' Association:** Belize; f. 1961; 21 mems.

### TRADE UNIONS

**British Honduras General Workers' Development Union:** 24 Craig Street, Belize; amalgamation of the former General Workers' Development Union and British

Honduras Development Union; affiliated to ICFTU; 1,366 mems.; Pres. THOMAS MARTÍNEZ; Gen. Sec. ADOLFOS ROSALES.

There are three branch unions affiliated to the central body.

**British Honduras Public Officers' Union:** 6 Regent Street, Belize; f. 1922; established public workers; 800 mems.; Pres. E. CAIN; Sec. E. E. GODFREY.

**British Honduras Mercantile Clerks' Union:** 20 Regent Street; f. 1948; shop assistants' union; 76 mems.

**Christian Democratic Union:** 1043 Daly Street, Belize; f. 1956; 1,494 mems.; Pres. L. MARIN; Gen. Sec. N. LAINFIESTA.

**Christian Workers' Union:** Regent Street, Belize; f. 1962; general; 1,500 mems.; Pres. RAE LIGHTBURN.

**Civil Service Association:** 220 Prince Street, Belize; f. 1922; 550 mems.; Pres. Lt.-Col. D. N. A. FAIRWEATHER.

**Northern Cane Workers' Union:** Corozal; f. 1961; sugar industry; 142 mems.

### CO-OPERATIVES

At the end of 1965 there were 44 Credit Unions, 9 Producer Co-operatives, 10 Marketing Co-operatives, 9 Farmers' Co-operatives, and 1 Supplies Co-operative.

There were also 26 junior and 3 senior savings unions and a Credit Union League (39 mems.).

Combined assets totalled \$2,000,000.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### ROADS

There are 618 miles of all-weather main and feeder roads, and 215 miles of Government maintained cart roads and bush trails. A number of logging and forest tracks are usable by heavy duty vehicles in the dry season.

#### RAILWAY

Operated by private logging system (21 miles of track)

#### SHIPPING

There is a weekly Southern Coastal freight, passenger and mail service and vessels of the Harrison, Royal Netherlands, United Fruit, Buccaneer, Canada, Jamaica, Caribbean and "K" lines call at Belize City.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Chief Civil Aviation Officer:** L. C. BALDERAMOS, A.R.A.E.S.

**Maya Airways Ltd.:** 9 Regent Street; P.O. Box 458, Fort George Hotel, Belize City; operates the internal services of the territory.

**Servicio Aéreo de Honduras, S.A. (S.A.H.S.A.):** Agencia Sahsa, P.O. Box 94.

**Transportes Aéreos Centro Americanos, S.A. (T.A.C.A.):** 5 Cork St.; services to Central America, Mexico and U.S.

**Transportes Aéreos Nacionales (T.A.N.):** P.O.B. 158; services to Central America, Mexico and U.S.

#### TOURISM

**Tourist Board:** Belize City; Chair. RAYMOND WHEE

## THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

A group of small islands lying some 60 miles to the east of Puerto Rico and adjoining the American Virgin Islands.

**Area and Population:** Area 67 square miles. There are about 36 islands in the group, of which 13 are inhabited. Population (1966 est.) 8,600; Road Town (capital) 1,950.

**Finance:** 1 B.W.I.\$=4s. 2d.=0.55 U.S.\$ (both B.W.I.\$ and U.S.\$ are legal tender in the Colony). *Budget* (1966): Revenue U.S.\$1,249,388, Expenditure U.S.\$3,114,196.

**External Trade** (1966): *Imports* U.S.\$3,281,708. *Exports* U.S.\$230,541, mainly livestock, vegetables, fish, fruit, rum and charcoal.

**Education:** 17 primary schools and 1 secondary school, 2,430 pupils in all.

### THE CONSTITUTION

A new constitution came into effect in April 1967. Under its terms, the Administrator is to be responsible for defence and internal security, external affairs, terms and conditions of service of public officers, the administration of the Courts and finance, and continues to have reserved legislative power in respect of legislation necessary in the interests of his special responsibilities; there is an Executive Council with the Administrator as Chairman, two ex-officio members (the Attorney-General and the Financial Secretary), the Chief Minister (appointed by the Administrator) and two other ministers, appointed by the Administrator on the advice of the Chief Minister; and a Legislative Council consisting of a Speaker, chosen from outside the Council, two ex-officio members (the Attorney-General and the Financial Secretary), one nominated member appointed by the Administrator on the Chief Minister's advice, and seven elected members to be returned from seven one-member electoral districts.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Administrator:** His Honour JOHN SUTHERLAND THOMSON, M.B.E.

#### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

**President:** His Honour The ADMINISTRATOR.

**First Nominated Member:** Hon. J. O. GEORGES, O.B.E.

**Financial Secretary:** Hon. G. B. MITCHELL, M.B.E.

**Attorney-General:** Hon. L. W. BARKER.

**Member for Trade and Production:** Hon. I. DAWSON.

**Member for Public Works and Communications:** Hon. H. L. STOUTT.

#### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** His Honour The ADMINISTRATOR

**Deputy President:** Hon. J. R. O'NEAL, M.B.E.

2 Nominated Official Members.

2 Nominated Unofficial Members. 7 Elected Members.

**Clerk:** M. FLAX.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice is administered by the Supreme Court of the Windward and Leeward Islands, the Court of Summary Jurisdiction and the Magistrate's Court.

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. FRANK E. FIELD.

**Puisne Judges:** Hons. P. C. LEWIS, Q.C., E. L. ST. BERNARD, E. H. A. BISHOP, A. LOUISY, E. A. HEYLIGER.

### THE PRESS

**Island Sun, The:** Road Town, Tortola; weekly; Editor CARLOS DOWNING.

### RADIO

**Station Z.B.V.I.:** P.O.B. 78, Road Town, Tortola; f. 1965; commercial; Man. WILLIAM N. GREER.

### BANKING

**Government Savings Bank:** Road Town; in 1964 there were 530 deposits totalling U.S.\$52,779.

**Virgin Islands National Bank:** Head Office: Charlotte Amalie, U.S. Virgin Islands; P.O. Box 67, Road Town, Tortola; f. 1961; Man. LESLIE R. ALLEN.

**Barclays Bank, D.C.O.:** Road Town, Tortola; f. 1965; Man. P. R. DAVIES-EVANS.

Commercial banking facilities in St. Thomas, United States Virgin Islands:

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** St. Thomas.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

Launches maintain a mail and passenger service with St. Thomas, United States Virgin Islands, whence air, sea and cable communications exist to all parts of the world.

St. Thomas Air Taxi has regular inter-island flights and flights to U.S. Virgin Islands; Antilles Airboat daily flights to St. Croix; Leeward Islands Air Transport runs twice-weekly flights to Antigua.

There are over 40 miles of motorable roads and about 600 motor vehicles.

**British Virgin Islands Department of Tourism:** Road Town, Tortola; Dir. of Tourism PAUL FILLINGHAM.



## CAYMAN ISLANDS

About 200 miles north-west of Jamaica. Consist of Grand Cayman, Little Cayman and Cayman Brac.

**Area and Population:** Area 100 square miles. Population (1960) 8,511; Grand Cayman 7,025, Cayman Brac 1,463, Little Cayman 23; George Town (capital) 2,706, West Bay 2,370. 1963: Births 241, Marriages 43, Deaths 63.

**Currency:** £1 Jamaica = £1 sterling = \$U.S. 2.80.

**Budget (1965):** Revenue £314,117, Expenditure £305,589.

**Development Plan (1965-68):** Proposed expenditure £325,000. Projects: public buildings, heavy equipment, airport development, new school, roads, mosquito control, education and public health.

**External Trade (1965):** Imports £1,157,157 (foodstuffs, textiles, building material); Exports £21,438 (green turtles, rope, turtle skin and shell).

**Tourism (1965)** 6,500 visitors.

**Education (1965):** State primary schools 9 (1,250 pupils), 5 private primary and 3 secondary schools.

### CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT

A new Constitution was introduced in July 1959 under which the islands ceased to be a dependency of Jamaica. The last constitutional ties with that country were severed on August 6th, 1962, and the Islands are now a separate colony of the United Kingdom. There is an Executive Council consisting of the Administrator, two official and one nominated members and two members elected from the nominated and elected members of the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Assembly consists of the Administrator (President) and not less than two nor more than three official members; not less than two nor more than three nominated members, twelve elected members.

**Administrator:** J. A. CUMBER, C.M.G., M.B.E., T.D.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

In the Cayman Islands justice is administered from Jamaica and appeals lie to the Court of Appeal in Kingston.

### RELIGION

The oldest established Churches are, on Grand Cayman the *Scottish Presbyterian Church* and on Cayman Brac the *Baptist Church*. The chief other Churches are the *Church of*

*God, Church of God (Full Gospel), Church of Christ, Seventh Day Adventist, Roman Catholic and Pilgrim Holiness.*

### PRESS

**The Caymanian:** Grand Cayman; weekly.

**Gospel of the Kingdom:** P.O.B. Grand Cayman; f. 1945; religious, under the auspices of the Church of God; monthly; Editor WILL T. BODDEN.

**Tradewinds:** Grand Cayman; weekly.

### FINANCE

**Barclay's Bank, D.C.O.:** P.O. Box 68, Grand Cayman; brs. at West Bay and Cayman Brac (P.O. Box 48).

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** P.O. Box 69, Grand Cayman.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** P.O. Box 245, Grand Cayman.

**Cayman Islands Chamber of Commerce:** Rembro Bldg., Georgetown, Grand Cayman; Pres. BENSON O. EBANKS.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### ROADS

There are some 60 miles of motorable road in the Islands, of which 22 are tarmac. The Islands possess approximately 700 motor vehicles.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

The airport at Georgetown was enlarged to take jet aircraft in 1966.

**Cayman Brac Airways Ltd.:** P.O. Box 11, Grand Cayman; twice weekly service between Grand Cayman, Little Cayman, Cayman Brac and Montego Bay (Jamaica).

**British West Indian Airways Ltd.:** winter service four times week to Miami and four times a week to Jamaica; twice a week in summer.

**Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses, S.A. (LACSA):** All-year service to Costa Rica three times a week.

#### TOURISM

**The Cayman Islands Tourist Board:** Bodmer Bldg., Georgetown, Grand Cayman; f. 1965; Chair. ERIC BERGSTROM.

## MONTSERRAT

Montserrat is one of the Leeward Islands which stretch in an arc south-east from Puerto Rico. She elected not to become part of the West Indies Associated States in January 1967.

**Area** (square miles): 39.

**Population** (1964): 13,855; Plymouth (capital) 3,500; birth rate 24.6; death rate 7.7.

**Agriculture:** About one-third of the land is under cultivation, the principal crops being sea-island cotton, limes, sugar cane, bananas, tomatoes and carrots.

**Forestry:** Large areas are covered by forests and some cedar lumber is exported.

### FINANCE

B.W.I. \$1=100 cents

£1 sterling=B.W.I. \$4.8

U.S. \$1=B.W.I. \$1.68

### BUDGET

(1965—B.W.I. \$)

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Revenue:</b>                          |           |
| Customs . . . . .                        | 670,722   |
| Licences, Internal Revenue, etc. . . . . | 527,305   |
| Total inc. other items . . . . .         | 3,056,756 |
| <b>Expenditure:</b>                      |           |
| Education . . . . .                      | 341,025   |
| Medical and Health . . . . .             | 266,589   |
| Public Works . . . . .                   | 432,487   |
| Agriculture . . . . .                    | 331,024   |
| Total inc. other items . . . . .         | 3,186,396 |

**Budget Estimate 1966:** *Revenue:* \$2,674,940; *Expenditure:* \$2,553,428.

**External Trade** (B.W.I. \$'000—1965): Imports 4,887, Exports 324.

**Education** (1964): Primary schools 15, pupils 3,235; Secondary school 1, pupils 265.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The present Constitution came into force on 1 January 1960, whereby each of the Leeward Islands is governed by an Administrator and has its own Executive and Legislative Councils. The Executive Council consists of the Administrator as President and two official members and three unofficial members, with two Ministers apart from the Chief Minister. The Legislative Council consists of a Speaker, appointed by the members of the Council from within or without the Legislative Council, seven elected, two official and one nominated member.

Early in 1967, when the other East Caribbean Islands adopted Associated Status *vis-à-vis* the United Kingdom, Montserrat decided to remain a colony until separate arrangements could be worked out, more suitable to her requirements.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**The Administrator:** D. R. GIBBS, C.M.G., C.V.O., D.S.O.

### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(April 1967)

**President:** The Administrator.

**Official Members:** The Attorney-General, The Financial Secretary.

**The Chief Minister:** The Hon. W. H. BRAMBLE, J.P.

**Minister of Social Services:** B. W. EDWARDS.

**Minister of Communications:** P. A. BRAMBLE.

**Member Without Portfolio:** J. HOWE.

### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** The Administrator.

**Official Members:** The Attorney-General, The Financial Secretary.

**Elected Members:** 7.

**Nominated Members:** 1.

**Clerk:** D. H. BRAMBLE.

### ELECTION, MARCH 1966

| PARTY                  | SEATS |
|------------------------|-------|
| M.L.P. . . . .         | 4     |
| M.W.P.P. . . . .       | 2     |
| Independent† . . . . . | 1     |

† Subsequently joined M.L.P.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Montserrat Labour Party:** Leader W. H. BRAMBLE.

**Montserrat Workers' Progressive Party:** Leader GEORGE EDWARDS.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice is administered by the Supreme Court of the Windward and Leeward Islands, the Court of Summary Jurisdiction and the Magistrate's Court.

**Puisne Judge (Montserrat Circuit):** Hon. Mr. Justice A. LOVISOY.

**Registrar and Magistrate:** B. W. PRESCOD.

## RELIGION

There are Church of England, Roman Catholic, Methodist, Pentecostal and Seventh-Day Adventist churches and places of worship on the island.

## THE PRESS

**Mirror, The:** P.O.B. 200, Plymouth; weekly.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—(B.W.I.)—MONTSERRAT

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio Montserrat:** P.O.B. 51, Plymouth; f. 1952, first broadcast 1957; government station; Gen. Man. C. OSBORNE.

**Radio Antilles:** P.O.B. 35, Montserrat; f. 1965; commercial; broadcasts in English, French, Spanish; Chair. ERIC GIFFORD.

Television services can be received from Antigua (*Leeward Island Television Service*) by way of a booster station near Plymouth.

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Church Rd., Plymouth; Man. R. O. HAYDOCK.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, P.O. Box 6001, Montreal; Branch in Plymouth; Man. P. F. PROUDFOOT.

**Government Savings Bank:** Plymouth; depositors (1964) 3,412.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Montserrat Chamber of Commerce:** Plymouth; Pres. M. S. OSBORNE, O.B.E.

**Montserrat Cotton Growers' Association:** c/o Department of Agriculture, Plymouth; Pres. A. W. GRIFFIN, O.B.E.; Sec. JOHN C. PHILLIPS.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Montserrat Trades and Labour Union:** George Street, Plymouth; f. 1948; affiliated to ICFTU; about 1,200 mems.; Pres. WILLIAM H. BRAMBLE; Sec.-Gen. Mrs. ELLEN PETERS.

**Montserrat Seamen's and Waterfront Workers' Union:** Chapel St., Plymouth; f. 1966; 150 mems.; Pres. MICHAEL DYER.

**Montserrat Union of Teachers:** Plymouth; f. 1950; 50 mems.; Pres. V. I. WEEKES.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### ROADS

There are 84 miles of good surfaced main roads and 82 miles of secondary unsurfaced roads. There are about 600 registered vehicles.

#### SHIPPING

Steamship services are provided by Harrison Line and the Atlantic and Blue Ribbon Lines. Inter-island services are provided by West Indies Shipping Service and small vessels.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Leeward Island Air Transport Services Ltd. (L.I.A.T.):** George St., Plymouth; maintains regular inter-island services.

#### TOURISM

In 1966 there were 10,634 visitors to Montserrat.

## TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

More than 30 islands forming the south eastern part of the Bahamas chain of islands, and lying north of Haiti.  
Six islands are inhabited: Grand Turk, Salt Cay, South Caicos, Middle Caicos, North Caicos, Providenciales.

**Area:** 166 square miles.

**Population** (1964): 6,770 of whom 77 Europeans; Grand Turk 2,000, Cockburn Harbour, South Caicos 800. In 1964 there were 217 births, 17 marriages and 61 deaths.

**Currency:** £1 Jamaica = £1 sterling = \$U.S.2.80.

**Budget** (1964): Revenue £267,633, Expenditure £239,291.

**External Trade** (1964): *Imports* £300,768 (food, drink and manufactured articles). *Exports* (£) 47,173, of which Salt 12,603, Crawfish 25,778, Dried Conch 2,468, Sisal 2,772, Conch Shells 3,530, Frozen Conch 22.

**Education** (1964): Government Primary Schools 13, pupils 1,514; Private Primary Schools 3 Government Secondary Schools 1.

### CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNMENT

The Islands ceased to be a dependency of Jamaica under the Constitution of July 1959, and became a British Crown Colony on August 6th, 1962. The Government consists of the Administrator and an Executive Council of two official members, one nominated member and two members elected by the nominated and elected members of the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Assembly consists of the Administrator and not less than two official and nominated members and nine elected members. On November 5, 1965, the Governor of the Bahamas was also made Governor of the Turks and Caicos Islands. Although there are as yet no other political links between the two colonies, they share a common Bench for their Courts of Appeal.

**Administrator:** J. A. GOLDING, C.V.O.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a Resident Magistrate who is also Acting Judge of the Turks and Caicos Islands.

### FINANCE

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Cockburn Town, Grand Turk; sub-br. to Bay St., Nassau; Man. W. T. IRISH.

**Government Savings Bank:** Number of depositors (1964) 1,646.

### MARKETING ORGANIZATION

**Grand Turk Credit Union Ltd.:** Grand Turk; f. 1947; 48 mems.; cap. p.u. \$1,000.

### TRADE UNION

**St. George's Industrial Trade Union:** Cockburn Harbour 262 mems.; Sec. Miss INEZ GRANT.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are 27 miles of road in the Islands, of which 7 miles are tarmac.

#### SHIPPING

There are regular services to the Netherlands, New York and Miami, and irregular services between the islands and Kingston.

**K.H.S.M. and Lloyds lines:** Agency, Turks Islands Importers Ltd., Grand Turk; Man. T. PHILIPPONA.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Bahamas Airlines Ltd.:** British Overseas Airways Corporation; Agency, Turks Islands Importers Ltd., Grand Turk; twice-weekly service to Nassau; Man. T. PHILIPPONA.

# FALKLAND ISLANDS

The Falkland Islands lie in the South Atlantic 400 miles north-east of Cape Horn. There are two main islands and about 200 smaller ones, all governed as a single British Colony.

## STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): 4,700 (approx.), East Falklands 2,610, West Falklands 2,090.

**Population** (Dec. 1965): 2,079, Stanley (capital) 1,074.

**Livestock:** Sheep 626,608, Cattle 11,246, Horses 3,617.

**Budget** (1965-66 est.): Revenue £334,762, Expenditure £364,267.

**Development Plan:** £201,000.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports* £513,512, *Exports* £1,038,135 (nearly all wool). Trade is mainly with the British Commonwealth.

**Shipping** (1965): Tonnage entered 24,578, total 30 ships; and cleared 24,578, total 30 ships.

**Education:** Education is compulsory. In 1965 there were 2 government schools in Stanley with 170 pupils. Nine travelling teachers with 141 pupils were maintained by the Government in country districts. There is also a boarding school at Darwin, E. Falkland.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The present Constitution came into force on January 1st, 1949. The Colony is administered by a Governor, assisted by an Executive Council consisting of 2 *ex-officio* members, 2 members elected by the Legislature, and 2 appointed members; and a Legislative Council composed of 2 *ex-officio*, 4 elected and 2 nominated official members. The electoral principle was introduced, on a basis of universal adult suffrage, in 1949. There is a Town Council for Stanley.

## THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Governor:** Sir COSMO HASKARD, K.C.M.G., M.B.E.

**Executive Council:** 6 members.

**Legislative Council:** The GOVERNOR, 2 *ex-officio*, 2 nominated and 4 elected members.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial system of the Colony is administered by a Supreme Court, with an Acting Judge, and a Court of Summary Jurisdiction, both of which are in Stanley. The Colony retains the part-time services in England of a retired Colonial Judge as Legal Secretary. English law applies up to 1900 and subsequently by special application. Some farm managers are Justices of the Peace and also certain residents in Stanley.

**Acting Judge and Magistrate:** W. H. THOMPSON, M.B.E.

**Registrar:** H. BENNETT.

## RELIGION

There are Anglican, Roman Catholic and United Free Church communions.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of the Falkland Islands:** Rt. Rev. C. J. TUCKER.

**Senior Chaplain:** The Rev. P. MILLAM.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Prebect Apostolic:** The Right Reverend Monsignor JAMES IRELAND; St. Mary's Presbytery, Port Stanley.

### UNITED FREE CHURCH

**Minister:** (Vacant).

## PRESS

There are no newspapers, other than a small monthly publication. The Government publishes *The Gazette*.

## RADIO

There is a Government-operated broadcasting station at Stanley. The number of licence-holders in 1965 was 741. The Government also operates a wired broadcasting service in Stanley (349 subscribers in 1965) and a wireless station on the West Falkland, to which most of the farms are linked by telephone. The East Falkland has similar telephone facilities. The farm settlements are linked to Stanley by radio telephone.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

**Government Savings Bank:** Stanley; June 1966 dep. £1,164,796; 1,862 depositors.

**Lloyds Bank Ltd., and Hambros Bank** have agencies in Stanley.

### INSURANCE

**Commercial Union Assurance Co.:** Head Office, London; Agency: Estate L. Williams, Stanley.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**The Falklands Islands Company:** Stanley; f. 1851; is the largest landowner and trading company; Man. W. H. YOUNG.

### TRADE UNION

**The General Employees Union:** Ross Road, Stanley; general union; 550 paid-up mems.; Gen. Sec. RICHARD V. GOSS.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY

**Government Employees' Canteen:** P.O.B. 174, Stanley; f. 1952; open to all employees and pensioners of the Colonial Government on taking up of one £30 share and to members of the public on recommendation on taking up of one £30 share; imports consumer goods for the members; Man. W. J. JONES.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### ROADS

There are 12 miles of made-up road in and around Stanley. Elsewhere tracks link the Settlements which are only passable by Land Rover or motor cycle in fair weather.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—FALKLAND ISLANDS

### SHIPPING

Regular monthly services to Montevideo are maintained by the Falkland Islands Company vessel. Charter vessels maintain trade with the United Kingdom. Two survey ships maintain occasional communications with the Falkland Islands Dependencies and other islands of

British Antarctica. There are a number of local services between the islands.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Falkland Islands Government Air Service:** f. 1948; maintains services between the Settlements and Stanley.

## FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES

The Falkland Islands Dependencies cover the island groups of South Georgia and South Sandwich.

### STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): South Georgia 1,450, South Sandwich 130.

**Population** (estimate 1965): 24 (excludes seasonal workers in the whaling industry).

**Whaling and Sealing** (1965): Exports of whale and seal oil 11,060 tons.

**Budget** (1965-66): Revenue £59,044, Expenditure £76,810.

**External Trade** (1966): *Imports* £74,916, *Exports* £1,368,361 (mostly whale and seal oil). Trade is mainly with the U.K., Norway and Venezuela.

**Shipping** (South Georgia—1965): Tonnage entered 54,467 (net), Total 30 ships; Tonnage cleared 54,467 (net), Total 30 ships.

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### ADMINISTRATION

The Letters Patent of 1948 empower the Governor of the Falkland Islands to legislate for the Dependencies. An administrative officer, who is also a magistrate, represents the Governor in South Georgia. Representatives of the Government accompany the whaling expeditions. The whaling stations are organised by the managers of the companies who own them.

**Administrative Officer, South Georgia:** Capt. D. J. COLLEMAN.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—FIJI

## FIJI

### INTRODUCTION

The colony of Fiji consists of more than 800 islands situated about 1,200 miles south of the equator in the Pacific Ocean. The climate is tropical with temperatures ranging from 60° to 90°F (16°–32°C). The population includes a mixture of Melanesian and Polynesian peoples, and some Tongans. The capital and chief port is Suva.

A new Constitution was introduced in 1966. It provides for an enlarged franchise and an expanded Legislative Council, almost wholly elected. Elections under the new Constitution were held in September and October 1966 and resulted in a clear majority for the Alliance. Alliance members and supporters hold 27 seats and the Federation Party 9 seats. President of the Alliance, Ratu K. K. T. Mara, was appointed Leader of Government Business. The Executive Council consists of six Alliance members and four official members appointed by the Governor. Most members of the Executive Council have portfolios for government departments and there is provision in the Constitution for a move to a full ministerial system at an appropriate time.

Agriculture is the main basis of the economy, and raw sugar and coconut products made up about 70 per cent of agricultural exports in 1965. Rice, bananas, passion fruit, dairy produce and vegetables are important products. Gold mining is a major industry and secondary manufacturing industries are developing steadily. Forestry has a big potential and it is hoped to develop a major timber industry. Tourism is growing rapidly, with the number of visitors increasing by about 30 per cent per year. A Five-Year Development Plan, 1966–70, provides for capital expenditure of £20.5 million spread over almost every aspect of the territory's activities.

Fiji lies on the main route between Australia and New Zealand and North America, and is the centre of communications in the south-western Pacific. The international airport is at Nadi, about 130 miles from Suva. Suva Wharf and Lautoka Wharf were reconstructed in 1962 and 1963. There are no main railways but about 440 miles of light tracks carry sugar-cane to the mills.

### STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): 7,055.

**Population** (1965): 469,934 (Fijian 194,998, Indian 235,338), Suva (capital) 45,000.

**Agriculture:** Exports (1965): Sugar 305,166 tons, Coconut Oil 14,775 tons, Copra 6,370 tons, Bananas 3,638,000 lbs.; also melons, ginger, passion fruit, vegetables, molasses, timber, fish, hides and trocas shell; a coffee and cocoa industry is developing.

### MINING (1965)

|                         | UNIT     | PRODUCTION | VALUE IN £F |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Gold . . . . .          | Fine oz. | 109,095    | 1,521,730   |
| Silver . . . . .        | Fine oz. | 60,470     | 25,001      |
| Manganese ore . . . . . | Tons     | 5,392      | 50,130      |
| Copper ore . . . . .    | "        | 22         | 330         |
| Limestone . . . . .     | "        | 3,171      | 30,126      |
| Crushed metal . . . . . | cu. yds. | 386,505    | 260,816     |

### FINANCE

£1 Fiji = 20 shillings

£1 sterling = £1.11 Fiji

1 U.S. dollar = 8 Fiji shillings

### BUDGET 1967 (£ Fiji)

| REVENUE                               |                   | EXPENDITURE                              |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Customs . . . . .                     | 5,890,000         | Charges on Public Debt. . . . .          | 1,069,435         |
| Port and Harbour Dues, etc. . . . .   | 192,000           | Pensions, etc. . . . .                   | 585,607           |
| Licences and Taxes . . . . .          | 3,755,630         | Education . . . . .                      | 2,141,544         |
| Fees of Court or Office, etc. . . . . | 1,302,264         | Medical . . . . .                        | 1,410,355         |
| Post office . . . . .                 | 844,150           | Police . . . . .                         | 514,321           |
| Rent of Government Property . . . . . | 172,000           | Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .           | 569,260           |
| Interest . . . . .                    | 156,500           | Works (Establishment) . . . . .          | 530,081           |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .               | 501,600           | Works annually recurrent . . . . .       | 1,053,150         |
|                                       |                   | Contribution to Capital Budget . . . . . | 1,000,000         |
|                                       |                   | Other . . . . .                          | 4,663,410         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                | <b>12,814,144</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>14,737,163</b> |

### FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1966–70—£F20.5 million. 1967 provision £F4,626,030.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—FIJI

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£F)

|           | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Imports . | 20,207,000 | 27,625,649 | 29,081,019 |
| Exports . | 22,072,000 | 26,083,214 | 21,265,217 |

## COMMODITIES

(1965)

|   | IMPORTS           | EXPORTS           |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Food . . . . .                              | 6,101,084         | 13,479,772        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .             | 683,471           | 40,720            |
| Raw materials . . . . .                     | 684,399           | 782,881           |
| Mineral fuels . . . . .                     | 2,840,311         | —                 |
| Other oils and fats . . . . .               | 430,563           | 1,817,839         |
| Chemicals . . . . .                         | 2,286,841         | 7,651             |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                | 6,140,162         | 68,658            |
| Machinery and transport equipment . . . . . | 6,504,114         | 5,512             |
| Miscellaneous manufactures . . . . .        | 3,045,534         | 37,308            |
| Others . . . . .                            | 304,540           | 1,583,093         |
| Re-exports . . . . .                        | —                 | 3,441,783         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                      | <b>29,081,019</b> | <b>21,265,217</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1965)

| IMPORTS FROM:                     | £F        | EXPORTS TO                           | £F        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 6,585,464 | United Kingdom . . . . .             | 8,776,811 |
| Australia . . . . .               | 8,294,186 | Australia . . . . .                  | 2,051,356 |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 671,188   | Canada . . . . .                     | 1,917,301 |
| New Zealand . . . . .             | 2,281,215 | New Zealand . . . . .                | 1,346,971 |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 780,891   | German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 289,165   |
| India . . . . .                   | 879,489   | Japan . . . . .                      | 542,486   |
| United States . . . . .           | 1,113,392 | Western Samoa . . . . .              | 295,367   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 249,311   | Tonga . . . . .                      | 317,967   |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 3,593,748 | Line Islands . . . . .               | 14,230    |
| Iran . . . . .                    | 1,440,720 | Gilbert and Ellice Islands . . . . . | 172,485   |
| Thailand . . . . .                | 440,421   | New Hebrides . . . . .               | 70,004    |
|                                   |           | United States . . . . .              | 2,586,461 |
|                                   |           | Malaysia . . . . .                   | 285,422   |
|                                   |           | Netherlands . . . . .                | 277,285   |

**Transport (1965):** *Shipping:* Entered 897 ships, 2,386,676 tons; Cleared 898 ships, 2,393,705 tons. *Civil Aviation:* Landed 64,558 passengers; Departed 61,790 passengers.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                                    | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Primary . . . . .                  | 581               | 93,983             |
| Secondary . . . . .                | 45                | 7,566              |
| Vocational and Technical . . . . . | 13                | 696                |
| Teacher Training . . . . .         | 3                 | 253                |
| Medical . . . . .                  | 1                 | 197                |

There are also 184 scholarship holders in higher education abroad.

Source: Public Relations Office, Suva.



## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution is provided by an Order in Council of September 1966. There is a Governor, an Executive Council (which advises the Governor) and a Legislative Council.

Executive Council decides policy. It has four official and six elected members of Legislative Council. Four of the elected members have portfolios for groups of Government Departments—Social Services, Natural Resources, Communications and Works, and Commerce, Industry and Tourism.

Legislative Council consists of 36 elected members and four official members (the Chief Secretary, the Attorney-General, the Financial Secretary and the Secretary for Fijian Affairs and Local Government).

Under the new Constitution virtually all adults are eligible to register as electors. Twenty-five members of Legislative Council (nine Fijians, nine Indians and seven General, mainly European and Chinese) are elected on communal rolls and nine members (three Fijians, three Indian and three General) on a cross-voting system under which all races vote together. In addition, two Fijian members are elected by the Great Council of Chiefs. The Legislative Council elects its own Speaker, who presides.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor and Commander-in-Chief:** Sir FRANCIS DEREK JAKEWAY, K.C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Executive Council:** The GOVERNOR, four official and six elected members.

**Legislative Council:** The SPEAKER, 36 elected members and four official members (the Chief Secretary, the Attorney-General, the Financial Secretary and the Secretary for Fijian Affairs and Local Government).

**Fijian Affairs Board:** The SECRETARY FOR FIJIAN AFFAIRS, two *ex-officio* members, five Fijian members of the Legislative Council.

**Provincial Government:** 14 Provinces, each headed by a Roko (Fijian chieftain).

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Alliance Party:** multi-racial; government party; 27 members of the Council (including three independents); Leader Ratu K. K. T. MARA.

**Federation Party:** mainly Indian; nine members of the Council; Leader A. D. PATEL.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The laws of Fiji consist mainly of Orders in Council, Ordinances of Fiji enacted by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and, subject to certain qualifications, the Common Law, Rules of Equity and English Statutes in force in England in 1875.

**Supreme Court:** Superior Court of Record, Suva.

**Court of Appeal:** Suva.

**Magistrates' Courts.**

**Fijian Courts.**

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice RICHARD HUGH MILLS-OWENS.

**Puisne Judges:** Mr. Justice C. J. HAMMETT, Mr. Justice R. KNOX-MAWER.

## RELIGION

Most Fijians are Christians, mainly Methodist. The Indians are mostly Hindus.

**Roman Catholic Archbishop:** Rt. Rev. VICTOR FOLEY.

## THE PRESS

## NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

**Fiji Royal Gazette:** Government Buildings, Suva; f. 1874; Fridays.

**Fiji Samachar:** P.O. Box 151, Suva; f. 1923; Hindustani; weekly; Editor S. M. BIDESI, Jr.; circ. 3,000.

**Fiji Sandesh:** Patel Arcade, Suva; f. 1965; Hindi; weekly.

**Fiji Times:** P.O. Box 133, Suva; f. 1869; English, daily; Editor and Publ. L. G. USHER.

**Jagriti:** P.O.B. 9, Nadi; f. 1950; Hindi, thrice weekly (Tues., Thurs. and Sats.); Editor R. K. SHARMA.

**Jai Fiji:** P.O. Box 109, Lautoka; f. 1959; weekly; Editor K. P. MISHRA; circ. 4,570.

**Kisan Mitra:** P.O. Box 46, Lautoka; f. 1961; Hindi; weekly.

**Nai Lalakai:** P.O. Box 133, Suva; f. 1961; publ. by Fiji Times and Herald Ltd.; Fijian; weekly; Editor LUKE VUIDREKETI.

**Na Mata:** Fijian Affairs Office, Suva; f. 1876; Fijian, monthly.

**Pacific Review:** Nadi; f. 1949; English and Fijian; weekly; Editors R. K. SHARMA, P. GAUNDA.

**Prakash:** Waimanh Rd., Suva; f. 1966; Hindi; weekly.

**Sangam:** Nadi; f. 1953; Tamil monthly.

**Shanti Dut:** P.O. 133, Suva; f. 1935; publ. by Fiji Times and Herald Ltd.; Hindustani, weekly; Editor GURU-DAYAL SHARMA.

**Volagauna:** P.O. Box 597, Suva; f. 1952; Fijian, bi-weekly; Editor J. QALILAU.

## PUBLISHERS

**Fiji Times and Herald, Ltd.:** Box 133, Suva; f. 1869; Exec. Dir. L. G. USHER; publish *Fiji Times*, *Nai Lalakai*, *Shanti Dut*.

**Indian Printing and Publishing Co.:** P.O. Box 151, Suva; f. 1923; Man. Dir. S. M. BIDESI, Jr.; Sec. RAM CHARITRA.

**Oceania Printery:** P.O. Box 597, Suva.

**Sangram Sarada Printing Press:** P.O. Box 16, Nadi; f. 1949; English, Hindi and Fijian; proprietors Pacific Periodicals Ltd.

**Tara Press:** P.O.B. 923, Nasinu, Suva; f. 1950; printing in English, Hindi and Fijian; proprietor GYANI DAS.

## RADIO

**Fiji Broadcasting Commission (Radio Fiji):** P.O.B. 334, Suva; f. 1954; broadcasts through eight transmitters in Suva and two at Lautoka, in English, Fijian and Hindustani; Chair. D. M. N. MCFARLANE, C.B.E., LL.B.; Man. G. M. CULLEN.

In 1966, 40,000 radio licences were issued.

## FINANCE

## BANKS

**Post Office Savings Bank:** Head Office: G.P.O., Suva; 45 brs.

**Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Fiji Office: Suva; br. at Lautoka; Manager J. S. MARCHBANK.

**Bank of Baroda Ltd., The:** Head Office: Baroda, India; P.O. Box 57, Suva; br. at Lautoka; Man. A. D. DIXIT.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—FIJI, PITCAIRN ISLAND GROUP

**Bank of New South Wales:** Head Office: Sydney, N.S.W., Australia; Fiji Office: Suva; brs. at Ba, Lautoka and Nadi; agencies at Sigatoka, Raki Raki, Tavua and Vatukoula; Man. B. M. WARDEN.

**Bank of New Zealand:** Head Office: Wellington, New Zealand; P.O. Box 177, Suva; brs. at Lautoka, Labasa and Nadi; sub-br. at Ba; agencies at Nausori and Marks St. (Suva) and Namaka (Nadi); Manager G. J. M. BACON.

### INSURANCE

**Pacific Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Renwick Road, Suva.

Several British Insurance companies have agencies in Fiji.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**Fijian Development Fund Board:** P.O. Box 122, Suva; f. 1951; the Fund was established at the request of the Fijian Provincial Councils; funds derived from payments of not more than £10 a ton from the sales of copra; deposits credited to the producing group or individual at 2½ per cent interest for use in Fijian development schemes; July 1966, depts. £402,067; Chair. Ratu P. K. GANILAU; Sec. P. J. UNDERHILL.

**Agricultural and Industrial Loans Board:** f. 1952; makes loans for agricultural and industrial development.

**Fiji Development Company Ltd.:** P.O. Box 161, Suva; f. 1960; subsidiary of the Commonwealth Development Corporation; Man. P. D. PARTRIDGE.

**Land Development Authority:** c/o Natural Resources Office, Suva; f. 1961; to co-ordinate development plans.

### MARKETING ORGANIZATIONS

**South Pacific Sugar Mills Ltd.:** subsidiary of the Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Ltd.; buyer of sugar cane and raw sugar manufacturer.

All bananas for export are purchased by licensed buyers. Three of these buyers are Fijian organisations.

### CO-OPERATIVES

In January 1966 there were 379 registered co-operatives and 47 industrial associations.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATION

**Fiji Employers' Consultative Association:** P.O.B. 575, Suva; represents 76 of the principal employers in the Colony; Pres. A. C. O'REILLY; Dir. J. GRUNDY.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Fiji Trades Union Congress:** P.O.B. 781, Suva; affiliated to ICFTU; 11 affiliated unions; 11,550 mems.; Pres. ISIRELI NABORISI; Gen. Sec. MOHAMMED RAMZAN.

Largest affiliated unions:

**Fiji Dock Workers' and Seamen's Union:** Edinburgh Drive, Suva; f. 1947; 3,800 mems.; Pres. I. M. SERUVATU; Sec. ISIRELI NABORISI.

**Public Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 3635, Samabula, Suva; over 3,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOHAMMED RAMZAN.

At the end of 1965, 19 trade unions were registered.

## TRANSPORT

**Railways:** There are 440 miles of light railway. **Roads:** 1,400 miles of roads, of which about 1,000 miles are all-weather roads. About 13,600 motor vehicles were registered at the end of 1965. **Shipping:** Services include a two-weekly service to New Zealand, Tonga and Western Samoa by the Union Steamship Company and a passenger cargo service to Britain, New Zealand, Australia and North America. Local shipping provides connections between islands of the group. **Airways:** Fiji Airways, P.O. Box 112, Suva; inter-island services and services to Tonga, Samoa, New Hebrides and the Solomons; Canadian Pacific, Air India, Pan American, Qantas, Air New Zealand, B.O.A.C. and U.T.A. all call at Nadi, Fiji's international airport. There is an airport for seaplanes at Suva.

## PITCAIRN ISLANDS GROUP

The Pitcairn Group midway between Australia and S. America consists of four islands, Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno, of which only Pitcairn (area 2 square miles) is inhabited (98 in 1966). The Group is administered by the Governor of Fiji, assisted by an elected Island Council of six members.

### ISLAND COUNCIL

**Government Adviser:** M. H. HOUZE.

**Chief Magistrate:** JOHN CHRISTIAN.

**Secretary:** ANDREW YOUNG.

**Members:** JACOB WARREN, COLIN WARREN, HENRY YOUNG.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## HONG KONG

### INTRODUCTION

The Colony of Hong Kong lies off the south coast of China and consists of the island of Hong Kong, Stonecutters Island, the Kowloon Peninsula and the New Territories, which are partly on the mainland. The New Territories were leased by China in 1898 for a period of 99 years. The climate is sunny and dry in winter, and hot and humid in summer. The official language is English, but Cantonese is universally spoken and Mandarin is widely understood. The main religion is Buddhism; Confucianism and Taoism are also practised and there are more than a quarter of a million Christians. The capital is Victoria on Hong Kong island.

The Colony is administered by the Governor, the Executive Council of five *ex-officio* members and seven nominated members, and the Legislative Council consisting of twelve official members and twelve other members.

Hong Kong is a free trade area and one of the principal entrepôt ports of the world. Industry has expanded rapidly in recent years, and manufactured goods, particularly textiles and electrical goods, now make up three-quarters of total exports. Commerce plays an important part in the economy and Hong Kong banking and mercantile houses have branches all over the Far East. In December 1964 legislation was enacted to limit the activities of unincorporated banks.

Transport facilities include buses, trams, and ferries and a railway runs north from Kowloon to the Chinese

border. It is hoped to construct a tunnel linking Hong Kong Island to Kowloon.

Social welfare and education are rendered difficult by the heavy influx of refugees from the mainland, estimated at more than a million since the war. Resettlement is undertaken by the Government and many private bodies (Kaifongs). There are state schools and private schools but only enough places for about one child in five. A new Chinese University was set up in 1963 in addition to Hong Kong University.

Hong Kong is one of the main tourist centres of the Far East. The currency unit is the Hong Kong Dollar of 100 cents, equivalent to £0.0625 sterling (one shilling and threepence).

Visas are not required to visit Hong Kong by nationals of the following countries: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Iceland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and U.S.A.

#### Public Holidays

1967: May 15 (Whit Monday) July 1, August 7 (Bank Holiday), August 30, September 29 (Moon Cake Festival), October 17, November 14, December 25-27 (Christmas).

1968: January 1-2 (New Year), February 7-8 (Chinese New Year), April 12-15 (Easter), April 21 (Queen's Birthday).

### STATISTICAL SURVEY

#### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) |                  |         |                             | POPULATION (1964) |           |          |
|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| Total            | Hong Kong Island | Kowloon | New Territories and Islands | Total             | Chinese   | European |
| 398½             | 29               | 3½      | 365½                        | 3,692,000         | 3,657,000 | 35,000   |

#### DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION (Census 1961)

| TOTAL     | HONG KONG ISLAND | KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON | BOATS   | NEW TERRITORIES |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| 3,133,131 | 1,005,041        | 1,579,825               | 138,320 | 409,945         |

#### BIRTHS AND DEATHS (1965)

| BIRTHS  |               | DEATHS |               |
|---------|---------------|--------|---------------|
| Number  | Rate per '000 | Number | Rate per '000 |
| 102,195 | 27.0          | 17,621 | 4.7           |

#### EMPLOYMENT

| AGRICULTURE AND FISHING | INDUSTRY | BUILDING AND ENGINEERING | HANDICRAFTS | PUBLIC TRANSPORT |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 380,000                 | 298,000  | 100,000                  | 110,000     | 17,000           |

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## AGRICULTURE

### LAND USAGE (Acres—1966)

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Fresh paddy water . . . . .    | 13,040        |
| Brackish paddy water . . . . . | 2,010         |
| Market garden crops . . . . .  | 8,230         |
| Field crops . . . . .          | 3,260         |
| Orchard land . . . . .         | 1,620         |
| Fish ponds . . . . .           | 1,700         |
| Fallow . . . . .               | 3,820         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>33,680</b> |

### PRODUCE (HK \$ '000)

|                       | 1964/65 | 1965/66 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Flowers . . . . .     | 3,008   | 3,000   |
| Fruit . . . . .       | 2,862   | 4,496   |
| Field Crops . . . . . | 6,515   | 6,560   |
| Paddy . . . . .       | 8,673   | 14,464  |
| Vegetables . . . . .  | 54,826  | 71,929  |
| Pond Fish . . . . .   | 1,370   | 5,600   |
| Cattle . . . . .      | 1,688   | 1,592   |
| Ducks . . . . .       | 8,300   | 6,300   |
| Eggs . . . . .        | 6,965   | 5,628   |
| Milk . . . . .        | 14,832  | 16,530  |
| Pigs . . . . .        | 37,200  | 29,918  |
| Poultry . . . . .     | 37,562  | 32,321  |

### FISHERIES (HK \$ '000 1963)

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Marine Fish . . . . .             | 68,834         |
| Pond Fish . . . . .               | 5,000          |
| Shrimps and Prawns . . . . .      | 26,453         |
| Oyster and Oyster Sauce . . . . . | 1,095          |
| <b>TOTAL VALUE . . . . .</b>      | <b>101,382</b> |

1964: Marine Fish 58,442; Pond Fish 1,534.

### LIVESTOCK (Numbers—1964)

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Cattle . . . . .          | 14,300    |
| Water Buffaloes . . . . . | 1,450     |
| Pigs . . . . .            | 320,000*  |
| Chickens . . . . .        | 2,328,000 |
| Ducks . . . . .           | 250,000   |
| Geese . . . . .           | 33,000    |

\* (1963).

## MINING (1965)

|                      | LONG TONS | VALUE<br>HK \$ |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Iron Ore . . . . .   | 131,955   | 5,937,967      |
| Kaolin . . . . .     | 4,712     | 654,922        |
| Quartz . . . . .     | 1,908     | 34,353         |
| Wolframite . . . . . | 5.76      | 66,793         |
| Feldspar . . . . .   | 1,119     | 39,179         |

## INDUSTRY (1965)

|  | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER<br>EMPLOYED |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Food Manufacture . . . . .                       | 487                         | 9,627              |
| Textile Manufacture . . . . .                    | 1,197                       | 90,725             |
| Footwear and Clothing . . . . .                  | 1,184                       | 63,880             |
| Printing and Publishing . . . . .                | 816                         | 14,897             |
| Rubber Products . . . . .                        | 182                         | 8,797              |
| Metal Products . . . . .                         | 1,144                       | 31,887             |
| Manufacture of Machinery . . . . .               | 515                         | 5,915              |
| Electrical Apparatus . . . . .                   | 223                         | 18,873             |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                    | 132                         | 16,377             |
| Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries . . . . . | 1,596                       | 54,743             |
| Transport . . . . .                              | 23                          | 10,935             |
| Storage and Warehousing . . . . .                | 24                          | 4,812              |

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## FINANCE

HK. \$ 1 = 100 cents.

£ = 16 HK \$      U.S. \$ = HK \$ 5.65

## BUDGET

(1965-66—HK \$ million)

| REVENUE                                   |                | EXPENDITURE                               |                |
|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Duties . . . . .                          | 267.0          | Education . . . . .                       | 76.6           |
| Rates . . . . .                           | 192.8          | Medical and Health . . . . .              | 106.0          |
| Internal Revenue . . . . .                | 510.0          | Police . . . . .                          | 104.0          |
| Licences and Franchises . . . . .         | 74.2           | Public Works Department . . . . .         | 75.3           |
| Fees of Court or Office . . . . .         | 107.5          | Urban Services and Council . . . . .      | 51.0           |
| Water Revenue . . . . .                   | 57.1           | Public Works (recurrent) . . . . .        | 76.5           |
| Post Office . . . . .                     | 75.1           | Defence . . . . .                         | 59.0           |
| Land Revenue, Rents, etc. . . . .         | 130.7          | Post Office . . . . .                     | 43.7           |
| Land Sales . . . . .                      | 191.5          | Pensions . . . . .                        | 29.9           |
| <b>TOTAL (including others)</b> . . . . . | <b>1,651.3</b> | <b>TOTAL (including others)</b> . . . . . | <b>1,711.4</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(HK \$ million)

|                      | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . . .    | 7,412 | 8,551 | 8,965 |
| Exports . . . . .    | 3,831 | 4,428 | 5,027 |
| Re-exports . . . . . | 1,160 | 1,356 | 1,503 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(HK \$ million)

|   | IMPORTS |      | EXPORTS |       | RE-EXPORTS |      |
|---|---------|------|---------|-------|------------|------|
|   | 1964    | 1965 | 1964    | 1965  | 1964       | 1965 |
| <b>Food:</b>                                    |         |      |         |       |            |      |
| Live Animals . . . . .                          | 377     | 442  | 0.2     | 0.2   | 3.9        | 2.5  |
| Dairy Produce . . . . .                         | 184     | 187  | 34      | 45    | 11.3       | 9.8  |
| Fish . . . . .                                  | 180     | 176  | 21      | 19    | 33         | 29   |
| Cereals . . . . .                               | 431     | 398  | 24      | 25    | 52         | 33   |
| Fruit and Vegetables . . . . .                  | 341     | 402  | 49      | 17    | 56         | 87   |
| Sugar . . . . .                                 | 186     | 100  | 58      | 66    | 79         | 26   |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                 | 189     | 211  | —       | —     | 10.4       | 12.3 |
| <b>Crude Materials:</b>                         |         |      |         |       |            |      |
| Lumber and Cork . . . . .                       | 83      | 65   | 4.4     | 5.3   | 7.7        | 8.4  |
| Textile Fibres and Waste . . . . .              | 564     | 563  | 11.4    | 12    | 18.5       | 12.9 |
| Animal and Vegetable Crude Materials . . . . .  | 146     | 182  | 20      | 23    | 80         | 84   |
| <b>Chemicals:</b>                               |         |      |         |       |            |      |
| Chemical Elements and Compounds . . . . .       | 104     | 103  | 2.8     | 3.0   | 14.5       | 17   |
| Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . . | 106     | 142  | 17      | 18    | 71         | 112  |
| <b>Machinery:</b>                               |         |      |         |       |            |      |
| Electrical . . . . .                            | 409     | 505  | 180     | 203   | 23         | 185  |
| Non-Electrical . . . . .                        | 424     | 468  | 24      | 27    | 32         | 35   |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                   | 190     | 203  | 15      | 23    | 17         | 19   |
| <b>Other Manufactures:</b>                      |         |      |         |       |            |      |
| Clothing . . . . .                              | 179     | 218  | 1,619   | 1,772 | 22         | 28   |
| Scientific Instruments . . . . .                | 221     | 250  | 24      | 38    | 50         | 63   |
| Paper and Board . . . . .                       | 204     | 203  | 8.7     | 7.8   | 19         | 14   |
| Iron and Steel Goods . . . . .                  | 308     | 348  | 31      | 40    | 14         | 16   |

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(HK \$ million)

| IMPORTS                            |       |       | EXPORTS                           |       |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                    | 1964  | 1965  |                                   | 1964  | 1965  |
| China . . . . .                    | 1,970 | 2,322 | U.S.A. . . . .                    | 1,227 | 1,719 |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 1,549 | 1,551 | United Kingdom . . . . .          | 968   | 861   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 983   | 994   | German Federal Republic . . . . . | 294   | 371   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 838   | 962   | Malaysia . . . . .                | 260   | —     |
| Malaysia . . . . .                 | 279   | —     | Japan . . . . .                   | 118   | 132   |
| Thailand . . . . .                 | 267   | 239   | Canada . . . . .                  | 116   | 135   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 247   | 276   | Australia . . . . .               | 113   | 133   |
| Australia . . . . .                | 229   | 199   | Thailand . . . . .                | 91    | 99    |
| China, Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 178   | 154   | Sweden . . . . .                  | 78    | 84    |
| Pakistan . . . . .                 | 177   | 114   | New Zealand . . . . .             | 58    | 71    |
| Switzerland . . . . .              | 174   | 187   | Netherlands . . . . .             | 57    | 86    |
| Italy . . . . .                    | 165   | 152   | South Africa . . . . .            | 56    | 70    |
| Netherlands . . . . .              | 137   | 122   |                                   |       | 135   |
| Canada . . . . .                   | 119   | 92    |                                   |       |       |
| Belgium, Luxembourg . . . . .      | 95    | 144   |                                   |       |       |

| RE-EXPORTS                          | 1964 | 1965 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| Japan . . . . .                     | 199  | 255  |
| Singapore . . . . .                 | 188  | 206  |
| Indonesia . . . . .                 | 207  | 145  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                      | 46   | 86   |
| Chinese Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 55   | 69   |
| Macau . . . . .                     | 64   | 65   |
| Malaysia . . . . .                  | 63   | 59   |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . . . | 47   | 54   |
| U.K. . . . .                        | 55   | 47   |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .    | 20   | 46   |

## TRANSPORT

(1965)

| RAILWAYS   |                          | ROADS  |                        | SHIPPING           |                  | CIVIL AVIATION |                   |
|------------|--------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Passengers | Freight<br>(metric tons) | Cars   | Commercial<br>Vehicles | Unloaded<br>(tons) | Loaded<br>(tons) | Passengers     | Freight<br>(kgs.) |
| 9,345,625  | 869,958.7                | 54,272 | 15,035                 | 7,079,736          | 2,268,791        | 894,000        | 3,847,381         |

Ferries (1964): 186.6 million passengers, 3.6 million vehicles.

## TOURISM

|                                | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number of Visitors . . . . .   | 398,534 | 446,743 |
| Number of Hotel Beds . . . . . | n.a.    | 10,349  |

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

(1964)

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Telephones . . . . .                           | 219,693 |
| Radio Licences . . . . .                       | 142,181 |
| Television Subscribers . . . . .               | 36,535  |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .                     | 46      |
| Periodicals . . . . .                          | 200     |
| Newspaper and Periodical Circulation . . . . . | 600,000 |

## EDUCATION

(1965)

| SCHOOLS                      | PUPILS  |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Kindergarten . . . . .       | 46,595  |
| Primary . . . . .            | 627,621 |
| Secondary . . . . .          | 197,237 |
| Post-Secondary . . . . .     | 6,693   |
| Adult Education . . . . .    | 35,128  |
| Special Categories . . . . . | 1,037   |

Students in Britain (1964-65): 2,319.

Source: Hong Kong Government, *Annual Report*.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Government of Hong Kong, which consists of the Governor, the Executive Council and the Legislative Council, is constituted under the authority of Letters Patent and Royal Instructions.

The Executive Council is consulted by the Governor on all important administrative questions. In addition to five *ex-officio* members, there are eight nominated unofficial members (of whom three are Chinese and one Portuguese), and one nominated official member.

The Legislative Council, which advises on and approves the enactment of the Colony's laws and approves all expenditure from public funds, consists of four of the *ex-officio* members who sit on the Executive Council, eight other official members and thirteen unofficial members (these include nine Chinese and one Indian member). It has three Standing Committees, concerned with finance, law and public works respectively; select Committees may be set up on an *ad hoc* basis.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** Sir DAVID TRENCH, K.C.M.G., M.C., O.B.E.

### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(April 1967)

**President:** The GOVERNOR.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The COMMANDER BRITISH FORCES, The COLONIAL SECRETARY, The ATTORNEY-GENERAL, The SECRETARY FOR CHINESE AFFAIRS, The FINANCIAL SECRETARY.

**Nominated Official Member:** Dr. TENG PIN HUI.

**Unofficial Members:** FUNG PING-FAN, O.B.E., Dr. A. M. RODRIGUES, O.B.E., Y. K. KAN, KWAN CHO-YIU, O.B.E., Col. J. D. CLAGUE, C.B.E., M.C., T.D., S. S. GORDON, F. S. J.I., J. A. SAUNDERS.

### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** The GOVERNOR.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The COLONIAL SECRETARY, The ATTORNEY-GENERAL, The SECRETARY FOR CHINESE AFFAIRS, The FINANCIAL SECRETARY.

**Nominated Official Members:** A. M. J. WRIGHT, Dr. P. H. TENG, K. S. KINGHORN, W. D. GREGG, R. M. HETHERINGTON, A. TODD, T. D. SORBY, G. M. TINGLE.

**Unofficial Members:** LI FOOK-SHU, D. J. RUTTONJEE, O.B.E., WAI SZETO, G. R. ROSS, FUNG HON-CHU, P. Y.

TANG, TSE YU-CHUEN, K. A. WATSON, P. C. WOO, WILFRED WONG SIEN-BING, Y. K. KAN, Mrs. ELLEN LI, J. D. LEACH.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Democratic Self-Government Party:** f. 1963; English and Chinese membership; left-wing.

**Labour Party of Hong Kong:** f. 1964 as a breakaway group of the D.S.G.P.

**Socialist Democratic Party:** f. 1964.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court has unlimited jurisdiction in civil and criminal cases, the District Court having limited jurisdiction. Appeals from these courts lie to the Full Court, presided over by the Chief Justice and consisting of two or three Supreme Court judges. Appeals from Magistrates' Courts are heard by a Supreme Court judge.

### Supreme Court:

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir MICHAEL HOGAN, KT., C.M.G.

**Senior Puisne Judge:** Sir Ivo RIGBY, Kt.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. A. D. SCHOLES, Hon. W. A. BLAIR-KERR, Hon. C. G. BRIGGS, Hon. A. A. HUGGINS.

**District Courts:** There are seven District Judges with courts in Victoria, Kowloon and Fanling.

**Magistrates' Courts:** There are two Principal Magistrates, four Senior Magistrates and twenty-five Magistrates with courts in nine districts.

## RELIGION

The Chinese population is predominantly Buddhist, although Confucianism and Taoism are also practised. The three religions are frequently found in the same temple. There are more than 250,000 Chinese Christians and a number of Muslims and Jews.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Victoria:** Rt. Rev. J. GILBERT H. BAKER, The Bishop's House, 1 Lower Albert Rd.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Bishop of Hong Kong:** Rt. Rev. LORENZO BIANCHI, 16 Caine Road.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## THE PRESS

### DAILY NEWSPAPERS

- Chi Yin Yat Pao** (*Chi Yin Daily News*): 20 Lee Yuen Street East; morning.
- China Mail**: Morning Post Building, Wyndham Street; evening; circ. 7,805.
- Ching Po**: 141 Queen's Rd. East, 3rd Floor; f. 1956; Chinese; Editor CHAN HA TZE; circ. 90,000.
- Chiu Yin Po**: Chinese.
- Chun Pao** (*Truth Daily*): evening; Chinese.
- Chung Ying Po**: Chinese.
- Daily Commodity Quotations**: 510 Marina House; f. 1948; commercial news; bi-lingual English and Chinese; morning.
- Hong Kong Sheung Po** (*Hong Kong Commercial Daily*): 28-30 Wing Lok St.; f. 1952; Chinese; Editor in Chief K. CHEUNG; circ. 110,000.
- Hong Kong Times**: 64-66 Gloucester Road; morning; right-wing; expresses the views of the Chinese Nationalist Government in Taiwan (Formosa).
- Hong Kong Tiger Standard**: 177 Wanchai Road; f. 1949; morning; Editor LESLIE SUNG.
- Hsin Wan Pao** (*New Evening Post*): 342 Hennessey Road; left-wing; Editor Lo Fu.
- Hung Look Yat Po**: 37 Gough Street; f. 1939; Prop. YAM WOO FAR; circ. 40,000.
- Kung Sheung Daily News** (*Industrial and Commercial Daily News*): 18 Fenwick Street; morning and evening editions; independent; circ. morning 58,856, evening 15,000.
- Kwok Wah Po**: Chinese.
- New Life Evening Post** (*Hsin Sheng Wan Pao*): 171/173 Hennessey Road; f. 1945; Chinese; Gen. Man. and Chief Editor HENRY CHANG; circ. 46,000.
- Sing Pao**: 101 King's Road; morning; circ. 170,000.
- Sing Tao Jih Pao**: 635 King's Road, North Point; f. 1938; Chinese; morning; circ. 30,000.
- Sing Tao Wan Pao**: 635 King's Road; evening; Chinese; circ. 122,000.
- South China Morning Post**: Morning Post Building, Wyndham Street; circ. 18,795.
- Ta Kung Pao**: 342 Hennessey Road; morning; left-wing.
- Tai Wah Po**: Chinese.
- Wah Kiu Man Po**: 106-110 Hollywood Road; f. 1945; evening; Chinese, Independent; Editor AU YEUNG PAK CHUEN; circ. 49,561.
- Wah Kiu Yat Po** (*Overseas Chinese Daily News Ltd.*): 106-110 Hollywood Road; f. 1925; morning; Chinese, Independent; Chief Editor HO KIN CHEUNG; circ. 60,210.
- Wan Kou Po** (*Universal Daily*): Chinese.
- Wen Wei Pao**: 30 Hollywood Road; morning; left-wing.

### SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

- Hong Kong Tiger Standard**: 635 King's Road; f. 1949; Editor LESLIE SUNG; circ. 11,100.
- Sunday Examiner**: English; f. 1946; religious (R. Catholic).
- South China Sunday Post Herald**: Morning Post Building, Wyndham Street; circ. 25,080.

## PERIODICALS

- Far East Architect and Builder**: c/o Far East Trade Press Ltd., 1908 Prince's Building; f. 1935, name changed 1964; Editor A. G. BARNETT; monthly; English.
- Far East Engineering and Equipment News**: c/o Far East Trade Press Ltd., 1908 Prince's Building, Des Voeux Road Central; f. 1960, name changed 1965; Editor K. R. ARCHER, B.Sc.; monthly; English.
- Far East Medical Journal**: c/o Far East Trade Press Ltd., 113-114 Alexandra House, Des Voeux Road Central; f. 1964; Editor Dr. A. C. L. HSIEH, B.Sc., M.D.; monthly.
- Far Eastern Economic Review**: Marina House, P.O. Box 160; f. 1946; weekly; Managing Editor KAYSER SUNG; Editor DEREK DAVIES; circ. 14,500 (throughout the world).
- Hong Fook** (*Pictorial Happiness*): monthly; Chinese.
- Hong Kong Builder Directory**: c/o Far East Trade Press Ltd., 1908 Prince's Building; f. 1935, name changed 1964; Editor A. G. BARNETT; annual.
- Hsin Kar Ting** (*New Home*): monthly; Chinese.
- Kar Ting Sang Wood** (*Home Life Journal*): 326 Jaffe Road; f. 1950; Chinese; every ten days; Editor TONG BIG CHUEN; circ. 30,000.
- Kum Yat Sai Kai** (*World Today*): fortnightly; Chinese.
- Kung Kao Pao**: weekly; Chinese; f. 1928; religious (R. Catholic).
- 8in Chung Hwa Pictorial**: monthly; Chinese.
- Sing Tao Weekly**: 179 Wanchai Road; Chinese.
- Sinwen Tienti** (*Newsdom*): Room 3, 6th Floor, 181 Des Voeux Rd., Central; f. 1945; weekly; Chinese; Publisher SHAU-FU POK.
- Star**: 1317 Central Building; f. 1965; daily (including Sunday).
- Tien Wen Tai** (*Observatory Review*): 60 Leighton Road, 6th Floor; f. 1936; Chinese; alternate days; Editor Gen. CHEN HSIAO-WEI; circ. 20,000.
- Tse Yau Chun Hsin** (*Freedom Front*): Chinese weekly.
- Tsing Nin Wen Yu** (*Literary Youth*): monthly; Chinese.
- Tung Fung** (*East Pictorial*): 141 King's Road; weekly.
- Tung Sai** (*East and West*): fortnightly; Chinese.

## PRESS AGENCY

- Pan-Asia Newspaper Alliance**: Printing House, 6 Duddell Street (P.O. Box 836); f. 1949; Editor-in-Chief BRUCE LEE.

## PUBLISHERS

- Asia Press Ltd.**: 88 Yee Wo Street, Causeway Bay; f. 1952; books and magazines; Pres. CHANG KUO-SIN; Gen. Manager CHEN LIU-TO.
- Chung Chi College Press**: Chung Chi College, New Territories; f. 1961; history, philosophy, Asian studies, history of science; Sec. LEE TSU-WEI.
- Hong Kong University Press**: Hong Kong University; f. 1955.

## PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION

- Hong Kong Printers' Association**: 48-50 Johnston Road; f. 1939; 310 mems.; Pres. LEE YAT NGOK; Chair. HO WAI CHUEN.



# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Hong Kong:** Mercury House, Victoria; f. 1928; public service broadcasting department of the Government; separate English and Chinese programme; services of 17 hours daily each. Licences in December 1965, 162,878.

**Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Co. Ltd.:** 103 Victory House, Hong Kong; f. 1959; broadcasts in English and Chinese; Man. Dir. G. Ho.

**Rediffusion (Hong Kong) Ltd.:** Rediffusion House, Gloucester Road; f. 1949; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; commercial wired broadcasting service; three programmes (numerous Chinese dialects); Man. Dir. G. H. OLDRIDGE; 30,000 loudspeakers in 1964.

### TELEVISION

**Rediffusion (Hong Kong) Ltd.:** Rediffusion House, Gloucester Road, Hong Kong; f. 1957; commercial wired television service; English and Chinese programmes on separate channels; 61,000 subscribers in 1966.

A Government Ordinance of 1964 permitted the establishment of a commercial broadcast service from January 1966.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Banking Commission:** 1704 Hang Chong Building, 3 Queen's Rd. Central; f. 1964; Chief Banking Inspector L. G. Fox; Senior Banking Officer C. D. W. MARTIN; publ. *Monthly Banking*.

### ISSUING BANKS

**Chartered Bank:** Head Office: 38 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; 4 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong; 546 Nathan Road, Kowloon and branches at Tsuen Wan, Shamshuipo, Hung Hom, San Po Kong and Kwun Tong.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** 7 Queen's Rd. Central, Hong Kong.

**Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** 1 Queen's Road Central, P.O. Box 64; f. 1865; incorp. in Hong Kong; cap. issued and p.u. HK \$158m.; dep. (1965) HK \$4,298m.; Chief Manager J. A. H. SAUNDERS, D.S.O., M.C.

### HONG KONG BANKS

**Bank of Canton Ltd.:** 6 Des Voeux Road Central; incorp. in Hong Kong in 1912; cap. p.u. HK \$7.7m.; dep. (1961) HK \$115m.; Chief Man. HUO PAO TSAI.

**Bank of East Asia Ltd.:** 10 Des Voeux Road Central; incorp. in Hong Kong in 1918; cap. p.u. HK \$20m.; dep. (1966) HK \$362m.; Chair. Hon. Y. K. KAN, O.B.E.

**Chekiang First Bank Ltd.:** 3 Wardley Street; name changed Nov. 1964; Chair. and Man. L. C. CHEN.

**China and South Sea Bank Ltd.:** 4 Duddell Street; Chair. LI MING; Manager TE-CHUAN LI.

**Chiyu Banking Corporation:** 10 Ice House Street; f. 1947.

**Hang Seng Bank:** Central; cap p.u. HK \$22.5m.; dep. HK \$707m. (1964); Chair. Ho TIM.

**Hong Kong Chinese Bank Ltd.:** Hing Fat House, 8 Duddell Street.

**Hong Kong Industrial and Commercial Bank:** 10 Queen's Rd. Central; f. 1961.

**Hong Kong Metropolitan Bank Ltd.:** 132/134 Bonham Strand, East.

**Hong Kong and Swatow Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 48A Bonham Strand, West.

**Kwong On Bank Ltd.:** 137-141 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong; f. 1938, inc. 1954; Chair. and Gen. Manager LEUNG KWAI-YEE; 7 branches.

**Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 3 Ice House Street.

**Overseas Trust Bank Ltd.:** 5A Chater Road; Man. Dir. TSAO YAO.

**Shanghai Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 6 Queen's Road Central; f. 1951; incorp. in Hong Kong; cap. HK \$15m.; dep. (1964) HK \$159m.; Chair. K. P. CHEN; Gen. Manager K. K. CHEN.

**Wing On Bank Ltd.:** 22 Des Voeux Road Central; incorp. in Hong Kong in 1931; cap. p.u. HK \$9.2m.; dep. (1965) HK \$159m.; Chair. LAMBERT KWOK; Chief. Man. LAMSON KWOK.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland:** Holland House, 9 Ice St.; br. in Kowloon; Man. H. D. VAN 'TSANT.

**American Express Co., Inc.:** New York City; Union House, 8 Connaught Street.

**Bangkok Bank Ltd.:** Bangkok; 26-30 Des Voeux Road West; Man. CHALI YONGSUNTHON.

**Bank Negara, Indonesia:** Head Office: 1 Djalon Lada, Djakarta; Hong Kong br. 25 Des Voeux Rd. Central.

**Bank of America:** San Francisco; Hong Kong Hilton Hotel, 1/F, 2A Queen's Road Central.

**Bank of China:** Peking; 2A Des Voeux Road C.; Man. LI CHUO-CHIH.

**Bank of Communications:** Peking; 5B Chater Road.

**Bank of India Ltd.:** Bombay; Central Building, Queen's Road Central.

**Bank of Korea:** Seoul; 201-2 Bank of East Asia Building, 10 Des Voeux Road Central; f. 1950; Manager S. K. PAE.

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** Caxton House, Duddell Street.

**Banque Belge Pour l'Etranger (Extreme Orient):** Brussels; 11 Queen's Road Central.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** Paris 8e; Hang Seng Bank Building, 19th Floor; f. 1875.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** Paris; Central Building, Queen's Road Central; f. 1932.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** New York; 15 Queen's Road Central, P.O. Box 104.

**China State Bank Ltd.:** Peking; 11B Queen's Road Central.

**Chung Khiaw Bank Ltd.:** Singapore; 15-18 Connaught Road Central.

**Thomas Cook and Son (Continental and Overseas) Ltd.:** London; Union House, 21 Chater Road.

**Deutsche-Asiatische Bank:** Hamburg; St. George's Building, 11 Chater Road.

**Equitable Banking Corporation:** Manila; 18 Bonham Street West.

**First National City Bank:** New York City 15; Hong Kong brs.: 2 Queen's Rd. Central and 18 Yun Ping Rd.

**Four Seas Communications Bank Ltd.:** Singapore; 36 Bonham Strand West.

**Indian Overseas Bank Ltd.:** Madras; Dinn House, 7-9 Duddell Street; Gen. Man. K. M. NANJAPPA.

**Kincheng Banking Corporation:** Shanghai; 13A Queen's Road Central.

**Malayan Banking Limited:** Hong Kong Office: 1st Floor, Pacific House, Queen's Rd. Central.

**National Bank of Pakistan:** Karachi; Central Building, Queen's Road Central.

**National Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Shanghai; 10A Queen's Road Central.

**Nationale Handelsbank N.V.:** Amsterdam; 15 Queen's Road Central.

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Ltd.:** Head Office: Singapore; Hong Kong Office: Edinburgh House, 13B Queen's Rd. Central.

**Overseas Union Bank:** Singapore; 14-16 Pedder Street,

**Sanwa Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: Fushimimachi 4-chome, Osaka; Hong Kong br.: 20 Des Voeux Rd. Central.

**Sin Hua Trust, Savings and Commercial Bank, Ltd.:** Peking; Marina House, 17 Queen's Road Central, f. 1914; Man. SU TSAN SING.

**Sumitomo Bank Ltd.:** Osaka; Liu Chong Hing Building, 5 Queen's Road Central.

**United Chinese Bank Ltd.:** 31 Des Voeux Road Central.

**United Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Calcutta; 4 Queen's Road Central.

## BANK ASSOCIATION

**Exchange Banks Association:** c/o Chartered Bank, 4 Des Voeux Road Central; f. 1962; provides clearing house facilities and controls bank services.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Hong Kong Stock Exchange Ltd.:** 801 Edinburgh House, Ice House Street; Chair. N. V. A. CROUCHER; Sec. W. H. PRITCHARD.

## INSURANCE

A large number of insurance companies operate in Hong Kong—local, British and foreign.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce:** 9th Floor, Union House, P.O.B. 852; f. 1861; 1,300 mems.; Chair. G. R. ROSS; Exec. Dir. G. ARCHER.

**Chinese General Chamber of Commerce:** 24 Connaught Road C.; f. 1900; 5,000 mems.; Chair. KO CHUK HUNG.

**Hong Kong Junior Chamber of Commerce:** 425 Gloucester Building, Victoria; f. 1950; 225 mems.; Pres. S. L. FUNG; Hon. Sec. PAUL J. LEHMANN.

**Kowloon Chamber of Commerce:** Liberty Avenue, Kowloon; Chair. ROBERT DER.

**Indian Chamber of Commerce:** Dina House, 5A Duddell Street, Victoria; Chair. H. N. HARILELA, J.P.; Sec. C. B. BHOJWANI.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Federation of Hong Kong Industries, The:** 31-37 Des Voeux Rd. C.; f. 1960; about 600 individual mems.; affiliated bodies: Employers' Federation of Hong Kong, Federation of Hong Kong Garment Manufacturers, Hong Kong and Kowloon Plastic Products Merchants United Association Ltd., Hong Kong Chinese Textile Mills Association, Hong Kong Cotton Made-Up Goods Manufacturers' Association Ltd., Hong Kong Cotton Merchants' Association, Hong Kong Enamelware Manufacturers' Association, Hong Kong Exporters' Association, Hong Kong Garment Manufacturers'

Association, Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce, Hong Kong Plastic Manufacturers' Association, Hong Kong Shipbreakers' Association, Hong Kong Vacuum Flask Manufacturers' Association, Hong Kong Woollen Knitting Manufacturers' Association Ltd., Indian Chamber of Commerce, Hong Kong, Tsuen Wan Manufacturers' Association Ltd., Hong Kong Management Association; Chair. Dr. S. Y. CHUNG, PH.D., B.Sc., C.ENG., M.I.MECH.E., M.I.PROD.E., M.B.I.M., J.P.; Exec. Dir. Mrs. S. YUEN, J.P.

**Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong, The:** 64-65 Connaught Road C.; f. 1934; over 1,000 mems.; Pres. CHU SHEK LUN.

**Federation of Hong Kong Cotton Weavers:** Yuling House.

**Hong Kong Cotton Spinners' Association, The:** 1038 Union House; f. 1955; 27 mems.

**Hong Kong Exporters' Association:** P.O.B. 852; f. 1955; over 69 mems.

**Hong Kong Jade and Stone Manufacturers' Association:** f. 1965; Pres R. Y. C. LEE.

**Employers' Federation of Hong Kong:** P.O. Box 2067; f. 1947; 105 mems.; Chair. H. M. G. FORSGATE; Sec. H. E. AIERS.

## TRADE UNIONS

In 1961 there were 312 trade unions in Hong Kong, of which 235 were workers' unions, 64 employers' unions and 13 were mixed employer/employee unions. Total membership 233,744.

**Hong Kong and Kowloon Trades Union Council (T.U.C.):** Labour Building, Kowloon; f. 1949; 30,000 mems. from 59 affiliated unions and a further 62 unions participating in its activities; supports the Chinese Nationalist Government in Taiwan; affiliated to the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions.

**Federation of Trade Unions (F.T.U.):** 142 Lockhart Road, 3rd Floor; f. 1948; 63 affiliated unions and 21 nominally independent unions which subscribe to the policy and participate in the activities of the F.T.U.; left-wing supporting the Chinese People's Government.

There are a number of independent unions.

## CO-OPERATIVES

In 1965 there were 396 co-operatives with a total membership of 22,196.

## FEDERATIONS

**Vegetable Marketing:** feds. 26, mems. 7,751; p.u. share cap. HK \$93,941.

**Fisherman's Credit and Housing:** feds. 2, mems. 90; paid-up share capital HK \$450.

**Fisherman's Credit and Marketing:** feds. 3, mems. 47; paid-up share capital HK \$10,750.

**Fisherman's Thrift and Loan:** feds. 52, mems. 1,541; paid-up share capital HK \$14,755.

**Fisherman's Thrift:** feds. 2, mems. 60; paid-up share capital HK \$600.

**Pig Raising:** feds. 45, mems. 2,003; paid-up share capital HK \$101,875.

**Salaried Workers' Thrift and Loan:** feds. 5, mems. 924; paid-up share capital HK \$4,484.

**Housing:** feds. 193, mems. 3,834; paid-up share capital HK \$1,270,800.

**Irrigation:** feds. 2, mems. 120; paid-up share capital HK \$1,255.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

**Fish Pond:** feds. 1, mems. 117; paid-up share capital HK \$585.

**Credit and Consumers:** feds. 7; mems. 1,590; paid-up share capital HK \$11,820.

**Agricultural Credit:** feds. 7, mems. 279; paid-up share capital HK \$8,020.

**Better Living:** feds. 5, mems. 453; paid-up share capital HK \$4,380.

### MARKETING ORGANISATIONS

**Fish Marketing Organisation:** f. 1945; Government agency to control fish marketing; 5 wholesale fish markets and 6 collecting depots.

**Vegetable Marketing Organisation:** f. 1946; Government agency to collect vegetables and handle wholesale marketing; loan fund to farmers; up to 1963 loans to the value of HK \$3,664,903 had been made.

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**Hong Kong Housing Authority:** 1 Ma Tau Kok Road, Kowloon; Commissioner J. R. FIRTH.

**Hong Kong Housing Society:** P.O. Box 845; f. 1948 as an offshoot of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service; incorporated by ordinance in 1951; voluntary organisation managing 14,468 flats and shops accommodating 89,563 people; Chair. Hon. J. D. CLAGUE, C.B.E.; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Kadoorie Agriculture Aid Association:** f. 1951; voluntary association working in co-operation with the government planning authorities; assists farmers in capital construction under the technical direction of the Director of Agriculture.

**J. E. Joseph Trust Fund:** f. 1954; grants credit facilities to farmers; up to 1958 loans amounted to HK \$4,465,000.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Kowloon-Canton Railway:** the line is 22 miles long and runs from the terminus at Kowloon to the Chinese frontier at Lowu. Through passenger services to China have been in abeyance since 1949; all passengers are obliged to change trains at the frontier. There is a through service in mail and goods traffic, however. Gen. Manager LAM PO-HON.

### ROADS

There are 565 miles of officially maintained roads, 197 in Victoria and Hong Kong Island, 160 in Kowloon, and 208 in the New Territories. Almost all of them are concrete or asphalt surfaced. A Kowloon-Hong Kong tunnel project was announced in 1964.

### FERRIES

**Star Ferry Company Ltd.:** Kowloon; operates fourteen passenger ferries between the Kowloon Peninsula and the main business district of Hong Kong; Gen. Man. H. M. G. FORSGATE; Sec. D. T. NOLAN.

**Hong Kong and Yau-mat Ferry Co. Ltd.:** Hong Kong; nine passenger and three car services within harbour limits and services to outlying districts.

In 1965 148.5 million passengers and 4 million vehicles were carried. There are five smaller licensed ferry operators.

### SHIPPING

Regular services are maintained by 18 shipping lines to Europe; 20 lines to North America and 9 to Australia and New Zealand. Other lines serve Africa, South America and the Asian ports.

### SHIPPING LINES

**American Pioneer Line:** c/o United States Lines Co., Union House.

**American President Lines Ltd.:** St. George's Building.

**Australia-West Pacific Line:** c/o Dodwell & Co. Ltd., Hong Kong.

**Bank Line (China) Ltd.:** Rooms 1125-30 Alexandra House; agents for Klaverness Line.

**Barretto Shipping (H.K.) Ltd.:** 1202-24 Wing On Life Building.

**Ben Line Steamers Ltd.:** Chartered Bank Building.

**Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.:** 113 Union House, P.O. Box 17; Traffic Representative C. H. CHAN.

**China Navigation Co. Ltd.:** c/o Butterfield and Swire, Union House, 9 Connaught Rd. Central.

**Chinese Maritime Trust (1941) Ltd.:** Room 801, Chartered Bank Building; Man. D. T. YUI.

**Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis (H.K. Branch):** 1717 Central Building, P.O.B. 13364.

**East Asiatic Co. Ltd.:** 1030-1036 Union House.

**Eastern Lloyd Ltd.:** 206 Shell House.

**Everett Steamship Corporation, S/A:** Union House; Man. T. C. Lamb.

**Gibb Livingston & Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 55.

**Gold Star Line Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O.B. 870, Osaka; Hong Kong Office: 604 Wing On Life Building.

**Hamburg American Line:** c/o Jebsen & Co., Prince's Building, Ice House Street.

**Hong Kong & Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.:** Jardine House.

**Hother Trading & Steamship Co. (1957) Ltd.:** 501 Grand Building, 18 Connaught Road.

**Indo-China Steam Navigation Co.:** P.O. Box 70.

**W. R. Loxley & Co. Ltd.:** Prince's Bldg., Chater Rd.

**Cie. des Messageries Maritimes:** Union House, 11 Connaught Road; P.O. Box 53.

**Moller's Ltd.:** Union House.

**Nedlloyd and Hoegh Lines:** c/o Getz Bros., Edinburgh House, Queen's Road Central.

**North German Lloyd:** c/o Jebsen & Co., Prince's Building, Ice House Street.

**Norwegian Asia Line:** c/o Thoresen & Co., Union House, P.O. Box 6; Managing Dir. J. EITZEN.

**Pacmarine Agencies Ltd.:** 1207/11 Central Building.

**P & O-Orient Lines:** c/o Mackinnon Mackenzie & Co. of Hong Kong Ltd., P. & O. Building.

**Royal Inter-ocean Lines:** Prince's Bldg., Ice House St.; agents for ten Dutch lines.

**C. F. Sharp & Co., S/A:** 30-36 Caxton House, 1 Duddell Street.

**States Steamship Co.:** c/o Jardine Matheson & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 70.

**Sun Hing Co.:** 50 Wing Lok Street; Gen. Man. C. H. LEE.

**Swedish East Asia Co. Ltd.:** c/o Gilman & Co., Alexandra House, 5th Floor.

**United States Lines Co.:** Union House; agents for Pacific Far East Line, Inc.

**Wallem & Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 40, Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Bldg.; Gen. Man. N. A. CHALLIS.

**World-Wide Steamship Co. Ltd., The:** 21st Floor, Prince's Bldg., Hong Kong.

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—HONG KONG

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Director of Civil Aviation:** T. R. THOMSON.

**Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd.:** 9 Connaught Road; amalgamated with Hong Kong Airways; services to 17 cities in Far Eastern countries and Australia; Chair. H. J. C. BROWN; Man. Dir. J. H. BEMBRIDGE.

The fleet consists of four Convair 880 jet airliners.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN HONG KONG

**Air Ceylon:** Alexandra House, 5 Des Voeux Road Central.

**Air France:** Central Building, Pedder Street; Manager G. PESEUX.

**Air-India:** Hilton Hotel, Queen's Road Central; Man. B. B. GULATI.

**Air Viet-Nam:** Air France, Central Building, Pedder Street; Manager H. Q. TRUNG.

**Alitalia:** Gilman & Co., Hilton Hotel, Queen's Road Central.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation—BOAC:** Alexandra House, 5 Des Voeux Road Central; Man. A. D. BENNETT.

**Canadian Pacific Airlines Ltd.:** 25 Chater Road; Man. R. H. WOODMAN.

**Civil Air Transport:** Peninsula Hotel, Kowloon.

**Garuda Indonesian Airways:** Lok Hoi Tung Building; District Man. (acting) SJAHRUL TAMALA.

**Japan Air Lines Co. Ltd.—JAL:** 1st Floor, Hilton Hotel Airline Centre, Queen's Road Central; Man. H. HIRATA.

**Korean Air Lines:** Room 408-180 Liu Chong Hing Bank Bldg., 24 Des Voeux Rd. Central.

**Lufthansa (German Air Lines):** c/o Jebson & Co., Prince's Building, Ice House Street.

**Macau Airtransport Co.:** 7th Floor, Hang Seng Bank Bldg.

**M.S.A. (Malaysia-Singapore Airlines):** Prince's Bldg., 9th Floor.

**Northwest Orient Airlines:** St. George's Building, Ice House Street.

**Pan American World Airways, Inc.:** 501 Prince's Building, Ice House Street.

**Philippine Airlines, Inc.:** Peninsular Hotel Arcade, Kowloon.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Union House, Chater Rd.

**Royal Air Cambodge:** c/o Air France, Central Building, Pedder Street.

**Royal Dutch Airlines—KLM:** Fu House, 7 Ice House Street.

**Scandinavian Airlines System—SAS:** 18B Gloucester Building, Des Voeux Road.

**Swissair:** New Henry House, 8c Des Voeux Road.

**Thai Airways International:** 18B Gloucester Building.

**Trans World Airlines, Inc.:** Shell House, Queen's Rd. Central.

**Union of Burma Airways (U.B.A.):** New Jardine House, Pedder Street.

**United States Overseas Airlines:** General Agents: **Foshing Airlines**, 101 Takshing House, 20 Des Voeux Road, Central; Man. H. Hsu, O.B.E.

## TOURISM

**Hong Kong Tourist Association:** Realty Bldg., 26th Floor, Connaught Rd., Central, Hong Kong; f. 1957; co-ordinates and promotes the tourist industry; has Government support and financial assistance; 11 members of the Board representing Government and the tourist industry; Exec. Dir. Major H. F. STANLEY, M.C.; publ. *Hong Kong Travel Bulletin*.

In 1965, 446,743 tourists visited Hong Kong.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Hong Kong:** Hong Kong; 388 teachers, 2,203 students.

**Chinese University:** Hang Seng Bank Building, Nathan Road, Kowloon; 240 teachers, 1,750 students.

## MAURITIUS

## INTRODUCTION

Mauritius lies about 500 miles east of Madagascar in the Indian Ocean. The mixed population includes descendants of Portuguese, French and English settlers as well as of Indian, African and Chinese immigrants. The northern part of the island is a flat plain, rising to a fertile central plateau bordered by mountains. The climate is sub-tropical, and cyclones can be severe, causing heavy damage to crops and buildings. The capital and chief port is Port Louis.

Government is in the hands of a Governor and a Council of Ministers. There is a Legislative Assembly of forty elected members, one *ex-officio* and up to fifteen appointed members. It is planned to grant independence to Mauritius before the end of 1967.

Sugar is by far the most important item of the island's economy, making up over 90 per cent of exports. In 1963 the absence of cyclones permitted a record crop of 685,000

metric tons. Molasses, tea and tobacco are exported, and aloe fibre is used for making sacks at a government factory. Efforts to foster other secondary industry include a brewery opened in 1963. Tourism is becoming increasingly important. A Development Plan, to run until 1966, was inaugurated in 1960 after devastating cyclone damage.

There is an international airport at Plaisance, and the port of Port Louis can accommodate up to ten ocean-going ships. There are twenty-seven miles of railway but these are being closed down and roads and bridges were being improved in 1964 for heavier traffic.

Educational facilities include 358 primary and 109 secondary schools, two technical colleges, a teacher-training college, and a college of agriculture. Medical services form one of the largest government departments, accounting for about 10 per cent of budgetary expenditure.

## STATISTICS

**Area** (acres): 460,800 (231,000 acres cultivated).

**Population** (1964): 733,600; Births 25,307, Marriages 3,113, Deaths 7,248; Port Louis (capital) 128,400.

**Employment** (1962): Agriculture etc. 70,866; Services 35,031; Manufacturing 27,400; Construction 19,834; Commerce 18,802; Others 15,468.

**Livestock** (1964): Goats 68,682, Cattle 41,810, Pigs 3,696, Sheep 370.

**Agriculture** (1964): Sugar 519,000 metric tons, Molasses 115,340 metric tons, Other Foodcrops 27,000 tons, Tea 1,390 metric tons, Tobacco 330 metric tons.

**Forestry** (1960): Timber 886,194 cu. ft., Firewood 1,423,925 cu. ft.

**Industry** (1960): Aloe Fibre 1,155 tons, Jute Fibre 361 tons, Sacks 1,270,000.

## FINANCE

1 Rupee = 100 cents

100 Rupees = £7 10s. od. sterling = \$U.S. 21.11.

BUDGET 1965-66  
('000 rupees)

| REVENUE                                 |                | EXPENDITURE  |                |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| Direct taxes . . . . .                  | 51,625         | Administration, Police, etc. . . . .                               | 21,174         |
| Indirect taxes . . . . .                | 117,860        | Financial Services . . . . .                                       | 52,305         |
| Receipt from Public Utilities . . . . . | 14,324         | Agricultural Services . . . . .                                    | 7,150          |
| Receipt from Public Services . . . . .  | 5,347          | Internal Communications . . . . .                                  | 16,680         |
| Rent of Government Property . . . . .   | 1,615          | Industry, Commerce and External Communications . . . . .           | 4,158          |
| Interest and Royalties . . . . .        | 8,114          | Education and Cultural Affairs . . . . .                           | 27,339         |
| U.K. Aid . . . . .                      | 1,017          | Health . . . . .   | 21,689         |
|   |                | Local Government and Co-operative Development . . . . .            | 8,917          |
|   |                | Housing, Lands and Town and Country Planning . . . . .             | 1,253          |
|   |                | Information, Posts and Telegraphs and Telecommunications . . . . . | 5,887          |
|   |                | Social Security . . . . .  | 32,386         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>199,902</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>199,891</b> |

# BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—MAURITIUS

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN EXPENDITURE 1960-66 ('000 rupees)

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Chief Secretary's Portfolio . . . . .  | 10,691         |
| Ministry of Finance . . . . .  | 36,503         |
| Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources . . . . .                        | 27,410         |
| Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs . . . . .                           | 24,405         |
| Ministry of Health . . . . .   | 19,605         |
| Ministry of Social Security . . . . .  | 1,076          |
| Ministry of Works and Internal Communications . . . . .                        | 89,054         |
| Ministry of Industry, Commerce and External Communications . . . . .           | 80,279         |
| Ministry of Local Government and Co-operative Development . . . . .            | 11,624         |
| Ministry of Housing, Lands and Town and Country Planning . . . . .             | 75,032         |
| Cyclone Emergency Expenditure . . . . .  | 11,751         |
| Ministry of Information, Posts and Telegraphs and Telecommunications . . . . . | 12,429         |
| Reserve . . . . .  | 141            |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>400,000</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1964)

**Imports** (Rs.): 388,933,646 (Rice 39.2m., Electrical Goods and Machinery 48.6m., Fertilizers 19.3m., Petroleum Products 16.6m.).

**Countries:** United Kingdom Rs. 115.2m., Burma Rs. 26.5m., Australia Rs. 30.7m., South Africa Rs. 32.2m.

**Exports** (Rs.): 366,881,027 (Sugar 337.4m.).

**Countries:** United Kingdom Rs. 272.7m., Canada Rs. 57.1m., U.S.A. Rs. 5.4m., Italy Rs. 11.8m.

## TRANSPORT

**Railways: Freight:** Sugar 484,682 tons, Sugar Cane 1,723 tons, General Merchandise 50,195 tons.

**Roads** (1963): Private Vehicles 12,020, Commercial Vehicles 6,072.

**Shipping** (1963): Entered: Ships 528, Passengers 4,461,

Freight 516,760 tons; Cleared: Ships 521, Passengers 4,259, Freight 633,290 tons.

**Civil Aviation:** Landed: Planes 287, Passengers 7,645, Freight 201,600 kg.; Departed: Planes 288, Passengers 7,775, Freight 70,800 kg.

## EDUCATION

(1962)

|                                    | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Pre-Primary . . . . .              | 502     | 11,627  |
| Primary . . . . .                  | 358     | 125,667 |
| Secondary . . . . .                | 109     | 26,861  |
| Teacher Training . . . . .         | 1       | 260     |
| Vocational and Technical . . . . . | 3       | 319     |

Part-time students in vocational and technical courses: 475. Overseas Students (1960-61): 1,013.

Source: Central Information Office, Port Louis.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Mauritius (Constitution) Order, 1964, provides for a Council of Ministers consisting of the Premier, the Chief Secretary and not less than ten nor more than thirteen appointed members. The members of the Council of Ministers are styled Ministers. The Premier, appointed by the Governor acting in his discretion, is the member of the Legislative Assembly who appears to the Governor likely to command the support of the majority of members of that Assembly. The Chief Secretary is the only *ex-officio* member of the Council of Ministers. Other Ministers are appointed by the Governor after consultation with the Premier and are all elected or nominated members of the Legislative Assembly.

The Legislative Assembly consists of the Speaker, the Chief Secretary (*ex officio*), forty elected members, and such nominated members, not exceeding fifteen in number, as the Governor may appoint. For the purpose of electing members of the Legislative Assembly, the island of Mauritius is divided in forty electoral districts each of which returns one member. The official language of the Legislative Assembly is English but any member may address the Chair in French.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor and Commander-in-Chief:** Sir JOHN SHAW  
RENNIE, K.C.M.G., O.B.E.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**President:** The GOVERNOR.

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** Dr. the Hon. Sir SEEWOOSAGUR RAMGOOLAM, Kt.

**Chief Secretary:** The Hon. T. D. VICKERS, C.M.G.

**Minister of Health:** The Hon. H. E. WALTERS.

**Minister of Education and Cultural Affairs:** The Hon. V. RINGADOO.

**Minister of Social Security:** The Hon. Dr. B. GHURBURN.

**Minister of Agriculture and Natural Resources:** The Hon. S. BOOLELL.

**Minister of Works and Internal Communications:** The Hon. H. G. FORGET.

**Minister of Information Posts and Telegraphs and Telecommunications:** The Hon. P. G. G. BALANCY.

**Minister of Industry, Commerce and External Communications:** The Hon. J. M. PATURAU, D.F.C.

**Minister of Local Government and Co-operative Development:** The Hon. S. BISSEONDYAL.

**Attorney-General:** The Hon. A. M. OSMAN.

**Minister of Labour:** The Hon. R. JOMADAR.

**Minister of State (Development) in the Ministry of Finance:** The Hon. A. JUGNAUTH.

**Minister of Housing, Lands and Town and Country Planning:** The Hon. A. R. MOHAMED.

**Minister of State (Budget) in the Ministry of Finance:** The Hon. K. TIRVENGADUM.

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** The Hon. H. VAGHJEE.

**Deputy Speaker:** The Hon. R. SEWGOBIND.

**Ex-Officio Member:** 1.

**Nominated Members:** 12.

The results of the election of October, 1963, were as follows:

| PARTY                              | SEATS |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Parti Travailleiste (Labour Party) | 19    |
| Parti Mauricien                    | 8     |
| Independent Forward Bloc           | 7     |
| Comité d'Action Musulman           | 4     |
| Independent                        | 2     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Parti Travailleiste (Labour Party):** Port Louis; campaigned for the single-member constituencies which were eventually granted in 1958; 19 seats; Pres. Hon. Dr. R. CHAPERON, M.L.A.; Parl. Leader Hon. Sir SEEWOOSAGUR RAMGOOLAN, M.L.A.

**Parti Mauricien Social Democrite:** Port Louis; national party representing all communities; 8 seats; Pres. Hon. L. R. DEVIENNE, M.L.A.; Gen. Sec. MONAF FAKIRA; Parl. Leader Hon. GAËTAN DUVAL.

**Independent Forward Bloc:** 14 Vallonville Street, Port Louis; f. 1958; democratic party; 8 seats; Pres. Hon. K. TIRVENGADUM, M.L.A.; Parl. Leader Hon. S. BISSEONDYAL, M.L.A.

**Comité d'Action Musulman:** Port Louis; supports the interests of the Indo-Mauritian Muslims; 4 seats; Pres. Hon. A. M. OSMAN, M.L.A.; Parl. Leader Hon. A. R. MOHAMED, M.L.A.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The laws of Mauritius are derived partly from the old French Codes suitably amended and partly from English Law. The Judicial Department consists of the Supreme Court, presided over by the Chief Justice and three other Judges who are also Judges of the Court of Criminal Appeal, the Intermediate Criminal Court, the Court of Civil Appeal, the Industrial Court and 12 District Courts. The Master and Registrar is the executive officer of the Judicial Department.

**Supreme Court:** Superior Court of Record.

**Court of Criminal Appeal.**

**Court of Civil Appeal.**

**Intermediate Criminal Court.**

**District Courts:** presided over by Magistrates.

**Industrial Court:** jurisdiction over labour disputes.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. M. J. J. L. RIVALLAND, M.B.E.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. J. G. H. GLOVER, M. J. G. LALOUETTE

## RELIGION

Hindus 49 per cent, Christians 33 per cent, Muslims 14 per cent, Buddhists 2 per cent and others 1 per cent.

The main religion of those of European and African descent is Roman Catholic (approximately 218,500 adherents)—the Bishop is the Rt. Rev. DANIEL LISTON, B.A., D.Th., Port Louis. In 1962 there were 6,700 members of the Church of England and 3,980 other Protestants. The Anglican Bishop of Mauritius is the Rt. Rev. ERNEST EDWIN CURTIS, M.A., Phoenix. The Minister for the Presbyterian Church of Scotland is the Rev. T. ROBERTSON, H.C.F.

## PRESS AND PUBLISHER

## DAILIES

- Action:** 11 Edith Cavell Street, Port Louis; f. 1957; English and French; Editor R. OLIVIER; circ. 12,000.
- Advance:** 5 Dumat Street, Port Louis; f. 1939; English and French; Editor MARCEL CABON; circ. 13,000.
- Central Daily News:** Port Louis; f. 1960; Chinese; Editor KWOO SUNG YEUN; circ. 1,600.
- Le Gernéen:** 4 Felicien Mallefillé Street, Port Louis; f. 1832; English and French; circ. 8,700; Editor JACQUES GERMOND.
- China Times:** Joseph Rivière Street, Port Louis; f. 1953; Chinese; Editor CHOONG YEUN; circ. 1,000.
- Chinese Daily News:** 32 Remy Ollier Street, Port Louis; f. 1932; Chinese; Editor TO WAI MAN; circ. 1,500.
- Le Citoyen:** Quay Street, Port Louis; f. 1963; English and French; Editor CASSAM BANHARALLY.
- L'Express:** Brown Sequard Street, Port Louis; f. 1963; English and French; circ. 10,000; Editor Dr. P. FORGET.
- Le Mauricien:** 8 St. George Street, Port Louis; f. 1908; English and French; circ. 11,000; Editor ANDRÉ MASSON.
- New Chinese Commercial Paper:** 19 Joseph Rivière Street, Port Louis; f. 1956; Chinese; Editor YEUNG LAM KO; circ. 1,200.
- Sentinelles:** 23 Corderie Street, Rose Hill; f. 1963; Editor CLAUDE FANCHETTE.
- Star:** 3 Mgr. Gonin Street, Port Louis; f. 1963; English and French; Editor M. PEERMAMODE.

## WEEKLIES

- Aryoday:** 16 Frère Felix de Valois Street, Port Louis; f. 1949; English, French and Hindi; Editor M. MOHIT.
- Carrefour:** 1 Barracks Street, Port Louis; f. 1959; French and English; circ. 10,000; Editor MARIE THERÈSE SIDONIE.
- Congress:** 27 Edith Cavell Street; f. 1964; English and French; Editors D. VARMA, P. DABEE.
- Le Dimanche:** 18 Lord Kitchener Street, Port Louis; f. 1961; English and French; Editor REGIS NAUVEL.
- Eclaireur:** 8 Barracks Street, Port Louis; f. 1963; French, English and Tamil; Editor T. NARRAINEN.
- L'Ecole:** 46 Dupont Street, Beau-Bassin; f. 1964; English and French; Editor Mrs. M. R. GODER.
- L'Epée:** 19 Jemmapes Street, Port Louis; f. 1953; French, Creole and English; Editor J. GUILLAUME.
- Hebdo-Jeunesse:** Barclay St., Beau-Bassin; f. 1965; French; Editor A. LEGALLANT.
- Janata:** 5 Dumat Street, Port Louis; f. 1947; Hindi; twice weekly; Editor L. BADRY.
- Mauritius Times:** 23 Bourbon Street, Port Louis; f. 1954; twice weekly; English; circ. 5,500; Editors B. RAMALLAH, K. JAGATSINGH.
- La Nation:** Bourbon St., Port-Louis; f. 1965; English and French; Editor C. CHELLEN.
- Les Nouvelles:** 74 Raoul Rivet Street, Port Louis; f. 1961; English and French; Editor M. ROSIN.
- Passe-Temps:** 30 Labourdonnais St., Port-Louis; f. 1965; French and English; Editor L. M. CELESTE.
- La Torche:** Charles Regnaud St., Curepipe-Road; f. 1965; French; Editor F. C. MOOROO.
- La Vie Catholique:** 42 Pope Henessy Street, Port Louis; f. 1930; French; circ. 10,000; Editor FRANCE BOYER DE LA GIRODAY (Miss).
- Tribune Ouvrière:** 42 Pope Henessy Street, Port Louis; f. 1952; French; circ. 1,600; Editor PHILIPPE GONÉE.

## FORTNIGHTLIES

- L'Étincelle:** 29 Corderie Street, Port Louis; f. 1964; Editor A. A. H. GHANTY.
- Le Message:** Dar-es-Salaam; P.O.B. 6, Rose Hill; f. 1961; English and French; Editor M. I. MUNIR; circ. 2,000.
- Nav Jeevan:** 23 Bourbon Street, Port Louis; f. 1960; Hindi; Editor S. M. BHAGAT; circ. 3,000.
- The Tamil Voice:** 12 Farquhar St., Port-Louis; f. 1964; English, French and Tamil; Editor C. NARAYANAN.
- La Voix de L'Islam:** Mesnil, Phoenix; f. 1951; English and French; Editor A. A. PEEROO; circ. 2,000.
- Zamana:** 14 Vallonville Street, Port Louis; f. 1948; Hindi, Urdu, Tamil, French, English and Sanskrit; Editor B. BUCKTOWARSINGH.

## MONTHLIES, BI-MONTHLIES AND QUARTERLIES

- Le Figaro:** 42 Corderie St., Port-Louis; f. 1965; French; Editor I. DOSSA.
- Indian Cultural Review:** Port Louis; f. 1936; English and French; Editor Dr. S. RANGGOOLAM.
- Légionnaires:** 1 Joseph Rivière Street, Rose Hill; French; quarterly; Editor MONIQUE CHASTEAU DE BAYON.
- Le Progrès Islamique:** 51 Solferino Street, Rose Hill; f. 1948; English and French; monthly; Editor Mrs. A. N. SOOKIA; circ. 1,000.
- Revue Agricole et Sucrière de l'Île Maurice:** c/o College of Agriculture, Réduit; French and English; Editor E. LIM FAT.
- La Revue Artistique:** Cité Gabriel Martial, Port Louis; f. 1935; English and French; bi-monthly; Editor JOSEPH TRANQUILLE; circ. 3,000.
- Revue de Marie:** 20 Sir Celicourt Antelme Street, Rose Hill; French; monthly; Editor CLAUDE PERIL.
- Trait d'Union:** P.O. Box 278, Port Louis; f. 1959; English and French; monthly; Editor EDWIN DE ROBILLARD, M.B.E.

## PUBLISHER

- Editions Croix du Sud:** 1 Barracks Street, Port Louis; general; Dir. MARIE THERÈSE SIDONIE.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

- Mauritius Broadcasting Corporation:** Forest Side; f. 1944 as Mauritius Broadcasting Service, name changed 1964; became commercial 1963; has a monopoly over broadcasting in the island; Dir. Gen. STEPHEN McCORMACK.
- In 1966 there were 125,000 licences.
- Television services started in February 1965. There were 7,500 licences in 1966.

## FINANCE

## BANKS

- Development Bank of Mauritius:** f. 1936 as *Mauritius Agricultural Bank*; reorganised 1964; cap. Rs. 25m.
- Mauritius Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 11 Sir William Newton Street, Port Louis; f. 1838; cap. Rs. 6m.; Pres. MAURICE DOGER DE SPEVILLE; Manager P. L. EYNAUD.
- Mauritius Co-operative Central Bank:** Port Louis; f. 1948; 196 mem. societies; Chair. R. BANEE; Gen. Man. M. SIDAMBARAM, F.C.C.S., F.B.S.C.
- Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Port Louis; 5 brs., 2 sub-brs. and 4 agencies in Mauritius; Manager R. C. H. FERNIE.



## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—MAURITIUS

**Baroda Bank:** Head Office: Baroda, India; Port Louis: cnr. Bourbon and l'Eoville-l'Homme Streets; cap. Rs. 80m.; Manager C. G. MODI.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 15 Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.3; Port Louis: br. in Curepipe; Manager C. A. E. DUMBELL.

### INSURANCE

**Anglo-Mauritius Assurance Society Ltd.:** Chaussée, Port Louis; incorp. 1951; Chair. Sir ANDRÉ L. NAIRAC, C.B.E., Q.C.

**Birger & Co. (Insurance) Ltd.:** 18 Pope Henessy Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1954; Man. ISIA BIRGER.

**Colonial Fire Insurance Ltd.:** 10 Intendance Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1871; Pres. RAYMOND HEIN, Q.C.

**Dynamic Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 3 Desforges Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1955; Chair. J. H. CONSTANTIN.

**Mauritius Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 10 Intendance Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1854; Pres. M. D. DE SPEVILLE.

**Mauritius Livestock Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 14 Bourbon Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1957; Chair. PHILIPPE GOUPILLE.

**Mauritius Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** 13 Sir William Newton Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1948; Man. Dir. A. NOEL COIGNET.

**Ramdharry Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 15 Bourbon Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1957; Dirs. DEOKEENANUN RAMDHARRY, TALAWONSING RAMDHARRY, DOOMROWSING RAMDHARRY.

**Swan Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 10 Intendance Street, Port Louis; incorp. 1955; Chair. M. D. DE SPEVILLE.

Forty-eight British companies and 33 other companies have branches in Mauritius.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Mauritius Chamber of Commerce:** 2 Queen Street, Port Louis; f. 1850; inc. 1893; 54 mems.; Pres. M. RAFFRAY; Vice-Pres. M. ANTOINE HAREL.

**Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 5 Joseph Street, Port Louis; f. 1908, inc. 1909; to protect the interests of Chinese traders and to see to the welfare of Chinese immigrants; Pres. MARC FOK SEUNG; Sec. E. A. L. MAN HIN.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Mauritius Federation of Labour:** Port Louis; affiliated to WFTU; Pres. L. BADRY; Gen. Sec. NOËL ALFRED.

**Mauritius Trade Union Congress:** 7 Guy Rozemont Square, Port Louis; 12,562 mems.; 17 affiliated unions; Gen. Sec. SERGE CLAVERIE.

### PRINCIPAL UNIONS

**Agricultural and Other Workers' Union:** 6 Edith Cavell Street, Port Louis; 12,000 mems.; Pres. L. BADRY; Sec. M. POORVIN.

**Government and Other Manual Workers' Union:** 6 Edith Cavell Street, Port Louis; 1,163 mems.; Pres. I. ALLYBOKUS; Sec. L. LUBIDINEUSE.

**Government Servants and Other Employees' Association:** 194 Royal Road, Beau-Bassin; 1,715 mems.; Pres. LUC FRANÇOIS; Sec. A. H. MALLECK H. AMODE.

**Government Labour Power Union:** 7 Guy Rozemont Square, Port Louis; 950 mems.; Pres. L. L'AIMABLE; Sec. P. KERPAL.

**Government Teachers' Union:** 10 Canal Street, Beau-Bassin; 848 mems.; Pres. B. DABEE; Sec. H. ERNEST.

**Plantation Workers' Union (Amalgamated Labourers' Association):** 8 Little Pump Street, Port Louis; 19,896 mems.; Pres. H. RAMNARAIN, M.L.C.; Sec. M. C. BHAGIRUTTY.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

There are 299 Co-operative Societies in Mauritius.

**The Mauritius Co-operative Union Ltd.:** Co-operation House, Dumat Street, Port Louis; f. 1952; 204 member societies; Sec. P. MAUREEMOOTOO.

**The Mauritius Co-operative Agricultural Federation:** Port Louis; f. 1950; 152 mems. Societies; Chair. P. KISTNAH; Sec. J. CHUNDUNGING.

**Mauritius Co-operative Wholesale Ltd.:** Port Louis; f. 1949; 66 mem. societies; 26 brs.; Sec. P. JAGATSINGH.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAY

There are 27 miles of railway in use, 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge (being replaced).

**Manager, Government Railways:** J. L. D'ESPAGNAC.

### ROADS

The Colony has approximately 518 miles of main roads, 232 miles of branch roads and 63 miles of roads in villages and extra-urban areas; about 559 miles of main and branch roads have been asphalted. A motorway from Port Louis to Phoenix was opened in 1962. The second carriageway of the Bell Village/Phoenix trunk road was opened in January 1963; in September 1963 the Southern Entrance Road to Port Louis was opened.

### SHIPPING

Regular services to Europe are provided by the Clan Line, Union Castle Line, Scandinavian East Africa Line, Messageries Maritimes Ltd. and Nouvelle Cie. Havraise Peninsulaire. Royal Inter-ocean Lines provides a Far East-South Africa-South America service.

Other services are provided by Bank Line, Zim Israel, Compagnie Malgache de Navigation and African Coasters Ltd.

**Director of Marine:** Lt.-Comdr. A. G. BOOKER, O.B.E., D.S.C., R.N.R.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Director of Civil Aviation:** F. H. MENHAM.

Mauritius is linked by air with Europe, Africa and Australia by the following airlines:

**Air France:** P.O.B. 60, Port Louis; services to Réunion, Dar es Salaam, Nairobi, Cairo, Athens and Paris.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** P.O.B. 60, Port Louis; services to Nairobi, Entebbe, Rome and London.

**Central African Airways:** P.O.B. 60, Port Louis; weekly service to Blantyre and Salisbury.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—MAURITIUS, ST. HELENA

**Compagnie de Transports Aériens Intercontinentaux:** P.O. Box 56, Port Louis.

**Qantas:** P.O.B. 60, Port Louis; weekly service to Johannesburg, Cocos Islands, Perth, Melbourne and Sydney.

**South African Airways:** P.O.B. 60, Port Louis; services to Johannesburg, Cocos Islands and Perth.

### TOURISM

**Mauritius Government Tourist Office:** Chaussée Street, Port Louis; Gen. Manager RÉGIS FANCHETTE.

## DEPENDENCIES OF MAURITIUS

### RODRIGUES

Area 40 square miles. Population (1963) 18,812. Administered by a Magistrate and Civil Commissioner who is advised by a committee composed of the Agricultural Officer, the Senior Medical Officer, the Roman Catholic and Anglican parish priests, the Manager of Cable and Wireless Station and 11 Rodriguans appointed by the Governor.

### THE LESSER DEPENDENCIES

The Lesser Dependencies are the islands of Agalega, lying about 700 miles north of Mauritius and Cargados Carajos, about 200 miles to the north-east. (In 1965 the Chagos Archipelago, formerly administered by Mauritius, became part of the new British Indian Ocean Territory—see under Seychelles).

## ST. HELENA

St. Helena lies in the South Atlantic, 1,200 miles from Southern Angola in Africa and 1,800 miles from Bahia, Brazil.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 47 square miles.

**Population** (1965): 4,701; Jamestown (capital) 1,600; Births 112; Deaths 42.

**Industry** (1965): Hemp 550 tons, Tow 294 tons, Rope 16 tons.

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 678, Sheep 1,161, Goats 1,200, Horses 20, Donkeys 906, Pigs 302, Poultry 10,162.

**Forestry** (1963): 1,600 acres.

**Budget** (1966 estimate): *Revenue* £254,675, including Grant-in-Aid £137,363; *Expenditure* £272,060.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports* £295,176 (food and manufactures); *Exports* £74,341. Trade is mainly with the United Kingdom and South Africa.

**Transport** (1965): *Roads:* 327 vehicles; *Shipping:* Tonnage entered and cleared 194,932; ships 36.

**Education** (1965): Primary Schools 8, Pupils 773; Senior Secondary Schools 4, Pupils 401. There are 60 full-time teachers.

### THE CONSTITUTION

The Crown Colony of St. Helena is administered under an Order in Council and Royal Instructions which came into force on June 1st, 1956, and the St. Helena Court Order of 1966, which came into effect early in 1967. This provides for a Governor, assisted by Executive and Legislative Councils. The Legislative Council replaces the former Advisory Council, but the elected membership will not change until elections take place in 1968. The Executive Council consists of the Governor, the Government Secretary and the Colonial Treasurer as *ex-officio* members, not more than two other official members, and not more than three unofficial members. The Legislative Council consists of two *ex-officio* members, two official members and four nominated, appointed by the Governor, and eight elected members (two for Jamestown and one for each of six electoral districts outside Jamestown).

The new Order provides for the creation of Legislative Council committees, consisting of both elected and nominated members, which are to exercise the functions

of ministers in supervising government departments. The Chairmen will be members of the Legislative Council and also of the Executive Council.

The Governor alone makes Ordinances, but power is reserved to Her Majesty in Council to legislate by Order.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** Sir JOHN FIELD, C.M.G.

### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(April 1967)

**President:** The GOVERNOR.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The GOVERNMENT SECRETARY, The COLONIAL TREASURER.

**Official Members:** A. W. JOHNS, Education Officer; Dr. J. S. NOAKS, Senior Medical Officer.

**Unofficial Members:** Major E. J. MOSS, C.B.E., M.C., J.P., H. J. CORKER, Jr., M.B.E., W. I. CONSTANTINE.

### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** The GOVERNOR.

**Ex-Officio Members:** The GOVERNMENT SECRETARY, The COLONIAL TREASURER.

**Official Members:** Dr. J. S. NOAKS (Senior Medical Officer) A. W. JOHNS (Education Officer).

**Nominated Members:** Major E. J. MOSS, C.B.E., H. J. CORKER, Jr., M.B.E., D. H. THORPE, H. J. GREY, M.B.E.

**Elected Members:** 8.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There are four Courts on St. Helena. The Supreme Court, the Magistrate's Court, the Small Debts Court and the Juvenile Court. Provision exists for a St. Helena Court of Appeal which can sit in Jamestown or London.

**The Chief Justice:** The GOVERNOR.

**Magistrates:** Major E. J. MOSS, C.B.E., M.C., J.P., R. F. BROADWAY, M.B.E., J.P.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—ST. HELENA, ASCENSION, TRISTAN DA CUNHA

### RELIGION

The population is Christian.

#### ANGLICAN

**Diocese of St. Helena:** The Right Reverend HAROLD BEARMORE, O.B.E.; Bishopsholme, St. Helena; the See is in the Province of South Africa.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Priest-in-Charge:** The Reverend J. KELLY, O.F.M.CAP.; Sacred Heart Church, Jamestown; total members 30.

### THE PRESS

**News Review:** Jamestown; f. 1941; Government sponsored weekly; Editor G. C. LAWRENCE; circ. 600.

**Wirebird:** Jamestown; f. 1955; Government sponsored monthly; Editor G. C. LAWRENCE; circ. 700.

### FINANCE

#### BANKS

**Government Savings Bank:** Jamestown; total deposits December 31st 1964, £209,068.

#### INSURANCE

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Solomon and Co., Jamestown.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**St. Helena Chamber of Commerce:** Jamestown.

#### TRADE UNION

**St. Helena General Workers' Union:** Market St., Jamestown; 500 mems. (1965); Sec. Gen. E. BENJAMIN.

#### CO-OPERATIVES

**St. Helena Growers' Co-operative Society:** for vegetable marketing; 40 mems.; total sales 1965 £3,475.

**St. Helena Handicrafts Association:** for selling lacework and similar craft products, mainly to passengers from visiting ships.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are about 46 miles of all-weather motorable roads in the island. There are no railways or airfields.

#### SHIPPING

**Union Castle and Clan Lines:** to and from the United Kingdom and South Africa; the only service.

## ASCENSION

Ascension lies in the South Atlantic 700 miles north-west of St. Helena.

**Area** (square miles): 34.

**Population** (1963): 478 (St. Helenians 388, Cable and Wireless employees temporarily resident 90).

**Agriculture** (1963): Potatoes 19,360 lb., Sweet Potatoes 41,750 lb., Vegetables 25,031 lb., Milk 77,033 pints; Sheep 1,040, Pigs 79.

**Budget** (1964 est.): Revenue £20,407, Expenditure £19,386.

**Government:** The Government of St. Helena is represented by an Administrator.

**Administrator:** Major J. M. E. WAINWRIGHT.

**Transport:** Calls are made by Union Castle or Clan Line ships from St. Helena. Calls are also made by H.M. ships and occasional private yachts.

## TRISTAN DA CUNHA

The Island of Tristan da Cunha lies in the South Atlantic 1,500 miles south-west of St. Helena. In 1961 the island was evacuated after volcanic eruptions, but has since been re-settled.

**Area** (square miles): Tristan da Cunha 38, Inaccessible Island 4, Nightingale Island  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Gough Island 35.

**Population:** 230 approx. (about 40 islanders decided to return to the United Kingdom in May 1966). Only Tristan is inhabited.

**Government:** The Administrator: BRIAN WATKINS.

**Legal System:** The Administrator is Magistrate. There are no other courts.

**Religion:** All the islanders are Christian. Their padre is Rev. W. P. S. DAVIES.

## SEYCHELLES

A British Crown Colony in the Indian Ocean, consisting of 89 islands and cays. The largest, Mahé, is four degrees south of the Equator, 990 miles east of Mombasa, Kenya, and 934 miles north of the island of Mauritius.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 100 square miles (Mahé 55, Praslin 15, Silhouette 8, La Digue 4).

**Population** (1965): 47,424, Victoria (capital) 12,000; Births 1,775; Deaths 563; *Employment:* Agriculture and Fishing 6,700; Public Works 3,100; Artisans 2,660; Domestic Service 2,170.

**Agriculture** (1965): Copra 5,532 Metric Tons, Cinnamon Bark 1,878, Cinnamon Oil 50 Metric Tons, Vanilla 1,409 kgs., Guano 5,999 Metric Tons, Cinnamon Quills 10,663 kgs.

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 4,000, Pigs 4,000, Poultry 22,573.

**Fishing** (1965 exports): 28 tons Salted Fish.

**Finance:** 1 Rupee = 100 cents, £1 sterling = 13.33 Rs.; *Budget* (1965) Revenue Rs. 8,932,444; Expenditure Rs. 9,929,250.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports:* Rs. 18,672,040; *Exports:* 9,629,559 (Copra Rs. 6,094,117, Cinnamon Bark Rs. 2,242,089, Cinnamon Oil Rs. 509,554, Vanilla Rs. 48,191, Guano Rs. 278,722).

**Transport** (1965): *Roads:* 905 vehicles. *Shipping:* Cargo landed 27,814 tons; Cargo shipped 14,620 tons; Passengers embarked and landed 3,236; 139 vessels called during 1965. Survey work has been carried out for an airport.

**Education** (1965): Primary: 33 schools, 7,341 pupils; Junior Secondary: 10 schools, 344 pupils; two Secondary Grammar Schools, one High School; one Teacher Training College.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Colony is administered by the Governor with the advice of the Executive Council and legislation is enacted with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council. The Executive Council consists of the Governor as President, 5 official members and 5 unofficial members. The Legislative Council comprises 4 *ex-officio* members, 2 nominated official members, 1 nominated unofficial member and 5 elected members, with the Governor as President of the Council.

In 1966 it was agreed that the number of elected members should be increased to form a majority of the Council. Elections under universal suffrage are to be held in 1967.

There are two District Councils, elected by adult suffrage, which have financial autonomy.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** The Rt. Hon. The Earl of OXFORD AND ASQUITH, K.C.M.G.

**Colonial Secretary:** A. E. FORSYTH-THOMPSON.

**Executive Council:** The GOVERNOR, 5 *ex-officio* members and 5 unofficial members.

**Legislative Council:** The GOVERNOR, 4 official members, 2 nominated official members, 1 nominated unofficial member, and 5 elected members.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There are two Courts, the Supreme Court and the Magistrates' Courts. The Supreme Court is also a Court of Appeal from the Magistrates' Courts. Appeals from the Supreme Court in respect of criminal matters go to the Seychelles Court of Appeal in London and from thence to the Judicial Department of the Privy Council. Appeals from the Supreme Court in respect of civil matters go to the Supreme Court of Mauritius and thence to the Judicial Department of the Privy Council.

**Chief Justice:** R. S. RASSOOL, M.B.E., LL.B. (acting).

**Attorney-General:** A. F. M. A. SAUZIER, O.B.E.

## RELIGION

Almost all the inhabitants are Christian.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Bishop of Seychelles:** The Right Reverend OLIVIER MARADAN, C.B.E., P.O. Box 43, Port Victoria; est. 37,000 mems.

## ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Mauritius:** The Right Reverend E. E. CURTIS; Bishop's House, Phoenix, Mauritius; est. 4,000 mems.

## THE PRESS

**Le Seychellois:** P.O. Box 32, Victoria; daily except Sunday; f. 1898 under title of *Reveil*; publ. in English and French; Conservative; Editor and Manager GUSTAVE DE COMARMOND, M.B.E.; publishers: Le Seychellois Press Ltd., Harrison St., Victoria, Mahé; circ. 1,500.

**L'Echo des Iles:** P.O. Box 12, Victoria; fortnightly; Roman Catholic mission; circ. 2,200.

**The People:** P.O.B. 154, Victoria; organ of the Seychelles People's United Party; weekly; Editor R. JUMEAU; circ. 750.

**Seychelles Bulletin:** Dept. of Information and Broadcasting, Victoria; daily; Editor W. P. MOSS; circ. 800.

**Seychelles Weekly:** P.O.B. 131, Victoria; organ of the Seychelles Democratic Party; Editor F. A. GRAND-COURT; circ. 3,000.

## RADIO

**Radio Seychelles:** Union Vale, Victoria; Mahé; transmissions 4½ hours weekdays, 2½ hours Sats. and Suns.; managed by Dept. of Information and Broadcasting; technical services by Cable and Wireless Ltd.; 2,000 receivers.

## FINANCE

## BANKS

**Government Savings Bank:** Port Victoria, Mahé, deposit accounts; Grande Anse, Praslin: for deposit accounts.

**The Seychelles Agricultural Bank:** P.O.B. 97, Port Victoria; f. 1937, reconstituted 1964; agricultural loans; Chair. The Governor; Dir. J. G. KENT.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—SEYCHELLES, BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

The following banks have branches or agencies in the Seychelles:

**Barclays Bank, D.C.O.:** London; P.O. Box 167, Port Victoria, Mahé; br. f. 1959.

### INSURANCE

There are 6 Insurance Companies with agencies on the Islands.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### TRADE UNIONS

There are 13 trade unions: *Teachers' Union, Cable and Wireless Limited Staff Union, Christian Workers' Union, Licensed Bakers' Union, Stevedores, Winchmen and Dock Workers' Union, Union Lighterage Worker's and Staff Union, Government Unestablished Staff Union, Seamen's Union, Transport and General Workers' Union, Civil Servants' Union, Plantation, Agriculture and Allied Workers' Union, Union Lighterage Executive, Technical and Clerical Staff Union, Army Pensioners' Union.*

### MARKETING ORGANIZATION

**Seychelles Copra Association:** P.O. Box 32, Victoria, Mahé, Seychelles; f. 1953; an association of planters, producers and dealers who control the export of copra in bulk on behalf of its members; Chair. A. DELHOMME; Sec.-Gen. GUSTAVE DE COMARMOND, M.B.E.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### ROADS

There are 49 miles of tarmac road and 34 miles of motorable earth roads on Mahé. Praslin has 30 miles of earth roads, about 15 miles being motorable. La Digue has 8 miles of earth road.

### SHIPPING

Regular services are run by:

**British India Steam Navigation Co.:** monthly service; agents Union Lighterage Co., Mahé.

**The Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.:** two-monthly service; agents Jivan Jetha and Co., P.O. Box 16, Mahé.

Occasional services are run by the Brocklebank Line and the Royal Inter-ocean Line. Cargo Steamers from the United Kingdom call quarterly.

A three weekly service between Victoria and the Islands of Praslin and La Digue is operated by the Port and Marine Dept., capacity 100 persons.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There is no commercial air service. An airfield has been surveyed. The U.S.A.F. satellite tracking unit operate an amphibious aircraft between Mombasa and Port Victoria, for their own use.

### TOURISM

**Department of Tourism:** Queen's Bldg., Port Victoria; Government department financed under the Development Plan; Acting Dir. J. G. KENT.

**Tourists (1964):** 971, estimated expenditure Rs. 800,000.

## BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

The Colony consists of the Chagos Archipelago, about 1,200 miles north-east of Mauritius and the islands of Aldabra, Farquhar and Desroches in the western Indian Ocean. It was set up in 1965 to provide defence facilities for the British and United States Governments. The Chagos Archipelago, which includes the coral atoll Diego Garcia, was formerly administered by the Government of Mauritius. The other three islands were administered by that of the Seychelles.

**Population:** 1,384 (Chagos Archipelago 1,000, Farquhar 172, Desroches 112, Aldabra 100).

**Area:** 175 sq. miles approx.

**Commissioner:** The Earl of OXFORD AND ASQUITH (Governor of the Seychelles).

**Administrator:** J. R. TODD, Queen's Bldg., Victoria, Mahé, Seychelles.

## WESTERN PACIFIC HIGH COMMISSION

Headquarters: Honiara, British Solomon Islands

BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS

CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN LINE ISLANDS

GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

NEW HEBRIDES

## HIGH COMMISSION

**High Commissioner:** Sir ROBERT FOSTER, K.C.M.G.

The High Commissioner is also responsible for United Kingdom obligations in respect of the Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides.

**Chief Secretary:** L. M. DAVIES, C.M.G., O.B.E.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The High Court of the Western Pacific consists of a Chief Justice, stationed in Honiara, and two Puisne Judges, stationed in Tarawa (Gilbert and Ellice Islands) and Vila

(New Hebrides). It possesses all the jurisdiction vested in Her Majesty's High Court in the United Kingdom. Magistrates' Courts with both civil and criminal jurisdiction were established in 1962. The High Court also has jurisdiction over the Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides (*see below*).

**High Court of the Western Pacific:** Re-constituted 1961; Superior Court of Record. The Chief Justice and other Judges appointed by the High Commissioner.

**Chief Justice:** J. BODILLY.

## BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS PROTECTORATE

The British Solomon Islands extend over 900 miles in the South Pacific, south-south-east of New Guinea.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** Sea 250,000 nautical square miles; land 11,500 square miles (Guadalcanal 2,500).**Population** (1965): 139,730 (Melanesian 130,765); Honiara (capital) 6,684.**Agriculture** (1965): Copra 24,453 tons, Cocoa 79 tons; Pigs 10,000, Cattle 5,950.**Currency:** \$A1 = 8s. sterling = \$U.S.1.12.**Budget** (1965): Balanced at \$A6,185,226; Colonial Development and Welfare Funds \$A1,596,010, Overseas Aid Scheme \$A512,760, U.K. Grant-in-Aid \$A1,248,716; (1966 est.) Balance at \$A6,845,214; (1967 est.) Balance at \$A8,372,460. *Fourth Development Plan* (1965-68): Total Expenditure \$A12,420,000.**External Trade** (1965): *Imports* \$A6,617,332 (mainly food and textiles), *Exports* \$A4,838,900 (mainly copra, shells and lumber).**Education** (1965): Registered Primary Schools 398, 6 Secondary Schools, 2 Teachers' Training Colleges, total pupils 19,600.

## CONSTITUTION

The present Constitution came into effect on February 1st, 1965, providing a Legislative Council of three *ex-officio* members, eight official members and 10 unofficial members (eight elected). Proposals for the revision of this Constitution—notably increasing the Legislative Council membership to three *ex-officio*, 12 official and 14 unofficial members—were submitted to the Secretary of State, London, in 1966. Direct elections of unofficial members were due to be held in 1967.

## GOVERNMENT

**High Commissioner:** Sir ROBERT FOSTER, K.C.M.G.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

**Ex-Officio Members:** 3.**Official Members:** 1.**Unofficial Members:** 4.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**President:** The HIGH COMMISSIONER.**Ex-Officio Members:** 3.**Official Members:** 8 (to be increased to 12 in 1967).**Unofficial Members:** 10 (to be increased to 14 in 1967).

## RELIGION

The majority of the population is Christian.

**Anglican:** The Bishop of Melanesia: The Rt. Rev. A. T. HILL, C.M.G., M.B.E.; Assistant Bishops: Rt. Rev. D. TUTI, Buala, Rt. Rev. L. ALUFURAI, O.B.E., TH.L., Auki.

**Roman Catholic:** Bishop of Honiara, Most Rev. DANIEL STUYVENBERG; Bishop of Gizo, Most Rev. EUSEBIUS CRAWFORD, O.P.

The Methodist, Seventh Day Adventist, South Sea Evangelical Churches, and the Baha'i, are also represented.

## RADIO

Government-owned; 4½ hours of broadcasting daily; mostly in English; estimated number of listeners 10,000 (1966).

## FINANCE

## BANKING

**Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.:** Honiara.**Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia:** Honiara.**Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia:** P.O. Box 75, Honiara.**B.S.I.P. Agricultural and Industrial Loans Board:** Honiara.

## INSURANCE

The following companies have agencies in the Protectorate:

**Atlas Insurance Co. Ltd.****Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.****Lloyds****Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.****Sun Insurance Office Ltd.****Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.**

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES—WESTERN PACIFIC HIGH COMMISSION

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**British Solomon Islands Chamber of Commerce:** Box A5, Honiara.

**British Solomon Islands Protectorate Copra Board:** Honiara; Sec.-Man. D. S. CORNER; sole exporter of copra; agencies at Yandina and Gizo.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

There were 105 primary co-operative societies in 1966 and 7 secondary societies.

### TRADE UNIONS

There were two registered trade unions in 1965.

### TRANSPORT ROADS

There are 10½ miles of main urban roads, 11 miles of secondary urban roads, 104 miles of main rural roads and 322 miles of secondary rural roads.

### SHIPPING

Regular services are run by:

**British Solomon Islands Ports Authority:** Box B17, Honiara.

**Burns Philp and Co.:** to Sydney.

**China Navigation Co. Ltd.:** to Hong Kong, Japan and Fiji.

**Daiwa Navigation Co.:** to Japan.

**Karlander-New Guinea Line.**

**Nedlloyd Lines.**

**Bank Line** runs a regular service to Europe via Papua.

Inter-island services are maintained by 12 Government-owned vessels and by privately-owned ships.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The principal aerodrome is at Henderson, Guadal-canal. There are also two district airfields with international services and nine airfields served by scheduled domestic services.

Regular services are run by:

**Megapode Airways:** internal services.

**Trans-Australia Airlines:** weekly service from Sydney via Port Moresby and Lae.

**Fiji Airways Ltd.:** twice-weekly service from Suva and Nandi via Vila and Santo.

## CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN LINE ISLANDS

The five islands of this Group are now all uninhabited: Flint, Caroline, Vostock, Malden and Starbuck

## GILBERT AND ELLICE ISLANDS

The Gilbert and Ellice Islands are in four main groups stretching over a vast area of the Central Pacific Ocean.

**Area:** Sea 2m. nautical square miles. Land (square miles): Gilbert Islands 114, Ellice Islands 11, Christmas Island 220, other islands about 30. There are 39 islands in all.

**Population** (1963 census): 48,480, Tarawa (capital) 7,914; Births 1,428, Deaths 537.

**Employment** (1965): Phosphate Mining 1,411, Government Service 1,420, Commerce 443.

**Currency:** \$A1 = 8s. sterling = \$U.S.1.12.

**Budget** (1965): Revenue \$A1,588,000; Expenditure \$A1,528,000; Development Plan (1963-66) \$A625,000.

**External Trade** (1965): Imports \$A3,247,736; Exports \$A791,644 (plus 350,000 tons of Phosphate).

Trade is mainly with Australia, United Kingdom and New Zealand.

**Transport:** *Roads:* There are about 200 miles suitable for motor vehicles. *Shipping:* 109 vessels called at the island in 1964.

**Education** (1965): Schools are run by the Government and Missions: Primary Schools 232, teachers 275; Secondary Schools 6, teachers 20; Teacher-Training College 1, teachers 5; Theological Colleges 2, teachers 5.

### ADMINISTRATION

**Resident Commissioner:** V. J. ANDERSEN, C.M.G., O.B.E., V.R.D.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**High Court of the Western Pacific:** administers English law; Resident Judge Hon. Mr. Justice D. R. BARWICK.

**Native Courts:** administer customary law.

### RELIGION

Protestant, Roman Catholic and Seventh-Day Adventist, Bahai and Church of God Missions.

### RADIO

**Gilbert and Ellice Island Broadcasting Service:** Information Office, Tarawa; f. 1954; Government run; over 1,000 receivers in use in 1965; Man. TE REUBEN MUTIOA.

### FINANCE BANKING

**Government Savings Bank:** 4,422 accounts in 1965.

**Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia:** Fanning Island  
There are no commercial banks.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**British Phosphate Commission:** holds a concession on Ocean Island for phosphate mining.

**Copra Board:** the sole exporter of copra.

**Wholesale Society:** a statutory body handling all imports and sales of retail goods.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

In 1964 there were 43 co-operative societies; 33 consumer-marketing societies and 6 secondary societies. Total membership 17,535.

## BRITISH COLONIAL TERRITORIES--WESTERN PACIFIC HIGH COMMISSION

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

Most islands have reef mud roads along the lagoon.

#### SHIPPING

Vessels owned or chartered by the British Phosphate Commission visit Ocean Island about six times a month. Australian cargo vessels call at Tarawa every six weeks and United Kingdom cargo ships every four months. Ships call at Tarawa to collect copra every two or three months and at Christmas, Fanning and Washington Islands two or three times a year.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Fiji Airways maintain a weekly service to Funafuti and Tarawa. An airfield at Canton Islands is maintained by the United States and is used occasionally for commercial flights.

## NEW HEBRIDES

The British service in the Anglo-French Condominium of the New Hebrides is controlled by the High Commissioner. For further details on the New Hebrides *see* separate section below.



# BRUNEI

Brunei is a British Protected Sultanate lying between the Malaysian province of Sarawak and the northern coast of the Island of Borneo off S.E. Asia. Brunei decided not to join the Federation of Malaysia when it was formed in September 1963. The principal economic activity is oil extraction from the Seria oilfield; the oil is mostly exported to a refinery in Sarawak.

## STATISTICS

**Area and Population:** Area (square miles) 2,226; Population (1966 est.) 100,000 (Malays 55,000, Chinese 27,000, other indigenous races 12,500); Brunei Town (capital) 12,000.

**Land Use** (acres): Forest Reserve 523,431, Forest Licences 350,000, Alienated Land 58,000.

**Employment** (1964): Oil Mining 1,598, Public Works 3,576, Rubber, Sawmilling and Woodworking 2,028.

**Agriculture** (1964—tons): Padi 3,808, Rubber 1,246.

**Timber** (cu. ft.): Heavy Hardwood 43,935 round, 4,741 sawn; Other Timber 794,254 round, 6,677 sawn.

**Livestock:** Buffaloes 15,800, Pigs 8,800, Cattle 1,800.

**Mining** (1964) Crude Petroleum 26 million barrels, Natural Gas 676,368 barrels (1963); average daily petroleum production (March 1966) 79,417 barrels; natural gas 1,496 barrels.

## FINANCE

1 Malaysian dollar = 100 cents

£1 sterling = 8.8 Malaysian dollars

U.S. \$1 = 3.1 Malaysian dollars

It is planned to introduce a Brunei dollar of the same value as the Malaysian dollar.

## BUDGET

(1966)

**Revenue:** M\$104 million.

**Expenditure:** M\$119 million.

**Development Expenditure** (1966): M\$79,000,000.

## FIVE YEAR PLAN

(1962-67)

Aims to raise Gross National Product 6 per cent, *per capita* Income 4 per cent.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(\$M'000)

|               | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . | 49,105  | 65,984  | 102,181 |
| Exports . . . | 199,261 | 179,060 | 187,383 |

## COMMODITIES

(\$M'000—1964)

| IMPORTS                             |        | EXPORTS                 |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                | 19,057 | Crude Oil . . . . .     | 175,790 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .     | 4,576  | Rubber . . . . .        | 1,730   |
| Crude Materials . . . . .           | 2,466  | Natural Gas . . . . .   | 540     |
| Refined Petroleum . . . . .         | 1,710  | Jelutong . . . . .      | 197     |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . . | 679    | Buffalo Hides . . . . . | 25      |
| Chemicals . . . . .                 | 4,829  | Pepper . . . . .        | 18      |
| Manufactures . . . . .              | 23,205 | Wood for Fuel . . . . . | 14      |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .             | 17,391 |                         |         |

# BRUNEI—(STATISTICS, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, ETC.)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1964)

|                                   | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .               | 3,421   | 157     |
| China, P.R. . . . .               | 4,125   | 2       |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 4,033   | 6       |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 4,021   | 154     |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 5,804   | 73      |
| Malaysia . . . . .                | 4,790   | 182,174 |
| Sarawak . . . . .                 | 1,986   | 181,649 |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 6,183   | 43      |
| Singapore . . . . .               | 12,965  | 2,570   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 33,698  | 100     |

**Transport** (1964): Cars 3,938, Other Vehicles 4,211. *Shipping*: Tonnage Entered 104,949. *Civil Aviation*: Passengers embarked 22,954, disembarked 10,681.

**Education** (1964): Number of schools 128 (Kindergarten 9, Primary 102, Secondary 19, Teacher Training 1, Trade School 1); number of pupils 25,598 (Teacher Training 250).

## THE CONSTITUTION

A new Constitution was promulgated in September 1959. Under it sovereign authority is vested in the Sultan.

The Constitution provides for the creation of a Legislative Council, a Council of Ministers and a Privy Council. A Menteri Besar (Chief Minister) appointed by the Sultan is responsible for the exercise of executive power.

A new Agreement replacing that of 1905-06 was concluded with the United Kingdom following the promulgation of the Constitution. Under the Agreement, the British Government continues to be responsible for the defence and external affairs of the State and provides for the appointment of a High Commissioner to advise the Sultan on such matters as external affairs, defence, and internal security, and generally on matters other than those affecting the Muslim religion and Malay custom.

The Council of Ministers or Cabinet is presided over by the Sultan and consists of the High Commissioner, 6 *ex-officio* members and four members of the Legislative Council nominated by the Sultan.

The Legislative Council is presided over by a Speaker, and consists of 21 members, of whom six are *ex-officio* members, five members are nominated by the Sultan to represent important interests and 10 are elected members.

The State is divided into four administrative districts, in each of which is a District Officer (Malay) responsible to the Menteri Besar.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**The Sultan**: H.H. Sir OMAR ALI SAIFUDDIN S'ADUL KHAIRI WADDIN, K.C.M.G.

**Menteri Besar**: Dato Seri Paduka MARSAL BIN MAUN.

**The High Commissioner**: F. D. WEBBER, C.M.G., M.C., T.D.

## COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

**Chairman**: H.H. The Sultan.

**Members**: F. D. WEBBER, Dato MARSAL BIN MAUN, Pengiran Dato Haji MOHAMED YUSOF bin Pengiran Haji ABDUL RAHIM, Dato IDRIS TALOG DAVIES, Dato JOHN LEE, Pengiran Shahbandar Haji MOHAMED SALLEH bin Pengiran Anak Haji MOHAMED, Pehin Bendahari CHINA HONG KOK TIN, Orang Kaya Pekerma Dewa LUKAN bin UKING, Pengiran Haji YUSSOF bin Pengiran LIMBANG, Pengiran DAMIT bin Pengiran SUNGGOH.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

(Election, March 1965)

Consists of 10 elective and 11 nominated seats.

**Speaker**: Pehin Dato Perdana Mentri Dato Haji IBRAHIM bin MOHAMED JAHFAR.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Independence Party** (*Barisan Kemajuan Raya'at*): f. 1966; an amalgamation of all the former parties; Pres. HAFIDZ LAKAFAMANA; Chair. Pengiran ALI; Sec. ABDUL LATIF HAMID.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial system was created by the Supreme Court Enactment, 1963, under which the Supreme Court consists of the High Court and the Court of Appeal. There are also Magistrates' Courts of First, Second and Third Class.

**The Supreme Court**: Consists of the Chief Justice and as many Puisne Judges as may from time to time be appointed. Not less than three Supreme Court Judges constitute the Court of Appeal. One Supreme Court Judge constitutes the High Court, which has unlimited original jurisdiction in all civil matters other than the annulment of marriages solemnised between Christians in the United Kingdom or any British Colony, and matters concerning Muslim marriage, religion and divorce. The Court has unlimited criminal jurisdiction.

**Courts of Magistrates**: The Court of a Magistrate of the First Class has original civil jurisdiction in suits involving not more than \$500 and original criminal jurisdiction in the case of offences for which the maximum term of imprisonment does not exceed two years and the maximum fine does not exceed \$5,000. The Courts of the Second and Third Class Magistrates have civil and criminal jurisdiction in suits involving smaller sums and terms of imprisonment.

**Courts of Kadhis**: Deal solely with questions concerning Muslim religion, marriage and divorce, and which may impose a fine not exceeding \$500 or imprisonment not exceeding five years. Appeals lie from these Courts to the Sultan in Religious Council.

**Chief Justice**: Sir MICHAEL HOGAN.

**Chief Kadhi**: Pengiran Shahbandar Haji MOHAMED SALLEH.

## RELIGION

The official religion of Brunei is Islam, and His Highness the Sultan is head of the Islamic religion. Muslims number about 60,000, most of them Malays. The Chinese population is either Buddhist, Confucianist or Christian. Large numbers of the indigenous races are animists of various types. The remainder of the population are Roman Catholics, Anglicans or members of the American Methodist Church of Southern Asia.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Kuching:** The Rt. Rev. D. H. NICHOLAS ALLENBY; Bishop's House, Kuching, Sarawak.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Vicar Apostolic:** The Rt. Rev. JOHN VOS; St. Peter's Seminary, Kuching, Sarawak.

## THE PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

**The Star:** f. 1966; daily; Malay and English.

**Borneo Bulletin:** P.O. Box 69, Kuala Belait; f. 1953; Independent; English weekly; Saturday; Gen. Man. S. M. BUSÉ; Editor L. WESTON; circ. 10,400.

**Salam:** c/o Brunei Shell Petroleum Co. Ltd., Seria; f. 1953; free employee newspaper produced jointly by the Brunei Shell Petroleum Co. Ltd., Sarawak Shell Oilfields Ltd. and Shell Company of North Borneo Ltd.; English, Chinese and Romanised Malay in one edition; weekly; Saturday; circ. 6,500.

**Pelita Brunei:** Dept. of Broadcasting and Information, Brunei; f. 1956; free newspaper in Romanised Malay and Chinese; weekly; circ. 3,500.

## PUBLISHERS

**Brunei Press, The:** P.O. Box 69, Kuala Belait; incorp. 1959; Gen. Man. S. M. BUSÉ.

**The Star Press:** Brunei Town; f. 1963; Man. FRANCIS HENG.

## RADIO

**Brunei Broadcasting and Information Service:** Brunei; f. 1957; daily broadcasts in Malay, English and Chinese; Brunei Main Service; Dir. G. V. DE FREITAS; Deputy Dir. of Broadcasting MOHAMMED SALLEH ABDUL KADIR; publs. *Pelita Brunei* (weekly), *Suara Brunei* (fortnightly).

## FINANCE

### BANKS

**Chartered Bank, The:** Head Office: 38 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; branches in Brunei Town and Kuala Belait.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corp., The:** Head Office: Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corp. Building, Victoria, Hong Kong; branches in Brunei Town, Kuala Belait, and Seria.

**Malayan Banking Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O. Box 2010, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia; branch in Brunei Town.

**National Bank Ltd.:** Brunei Town; br. in Seria.

**United Malayan Banking Ltd.:** Kuala Lumpur; branch in Brunei.

### INSURANCE

A number of British insurance companies have agencies in Brunei.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Trade in Brunei is largely conducted by the agency houses, European and Chinese, and by Chinese merchants. The Brunei Shell Petroleum Company is the largest industrial concern in the State.

### TRADE UNIONS

Brunei Town

**Contract Officers' Association:** 75 mems.

**Government Labourers' Union:** 582 mems.

**Medical and Health Employees' Union:** 305 mems.

**Oilfield Labourers' Union:** 843 mems.

**Permanent Government Officers' Union:** 497 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

There are no public railways in Brunei. The Brunei Shell Petroleum Company maintains an eight mile section of light railway between Seria and Badas.

### ROADS

There are 362 miles of roads in Brunei; 148 miles are bituminous surfaced, 19 miles metalled, 194 miles of earth surface. Plans are in hand to complete a link with the road system which runs up the West Coast of Sabah.

### SHIPPING

**Straits Steamship Co.:** regular passenger and cargo services from Singapore, and non-scheduled services from Labuan and Bangkok.

The Brunei Shell Petroleum Company maintains a considerable fleet of coastal vessels plying between Labuan and Kuala Belait. The State runs a motor launch service connecting with the Labuan steamer service. Numerous native-owned boats and launches carry on coastal trade around Brunei and adjacent Malaysian ports.

There are plans for construction of port facilities at Muara.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Controller of Civil Aviation for the Borneo Region:** Dato W. I. GLASS; Directorate of Civil Aviation, Jesselton, Sabah, Malaysia.

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Airways House, Raffles Place, Singapore; operate a mainline daily service connecting Brunei airport with Sabah (North Borneo), Sarawak, Malaya, Thailand and Singapore.

**Cathay Pacific Airways:** Head Office: P.O. Box 4, Hong Kong; Brunei Agents: The Borneo Company Ltd., P.O. Box 26, Brunei Town; weekly service to Hong Kong.

**Brunei Shell Petroleum Company:** operate a private airfield at Anduki.

# UNION OF BURMA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Burma lies in south-east Asia between the Himalayas and the Malayan peninsula. Its principal neighbours are India to the north-west, China to the north-east and Thailand to the south-east. The climate is tropical, with an average temperature of 80°F (27°C) and monsoon rains from May to October. The official language is Burmese and there are also a number of tribal languages. Buddhism is the State religion and embraces 75 per cent of the population. There are Christian, Hindu and Muslim minorities. The flag is red and blue charged with a white star surrounded by five smaller stars. The capital is Rangoon.

### Recent History

Burma elected to become an independent State in 1948 after being under British rule. The central government operates from Rangoon, but much power has remained in the Shan and other States. In 1958 the Army took over control. Civil rule was restored in 1960, but in March 1962 the Army staged another *coup* and set up a Revolutionary Government under General Ne Win. In February 1963, a left-wing faction acquired greater influence although General Ne Win remained firmly in control. The subsequent period has been marked by intensive efforts to nationalise the economy and to reach peace with underground organisations.

### Government

The Revolutionary Government has suspended the 1947 Constitution and not yet promulgated a new one. The Government consists of a Revolutionary Council whose members are all Army officers. Parliament was dissolved at the time of the *coup*; all political organisations excepting the Socialist Programme Party were dissolved in April 1964. The State Councils of the five States (Shan, Kachin, Karen, Kayah and Chin) have been replaced by State Supreme Councils.

### Defence

Burma maintains neutrality and has no external defence treaties. The Armed Forces are largely engaged in internal security duties. Military service of from six months to two years is nominally compulsory for both men and women but is rarely enforced.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is largely agricultural, about 80 per cent of the population living on the land. The principal crops are paddy and sugar-cane, rice and rice products accounting for 75 per cent of exports. There are valuable deposits of lead, zinc, tin, silver and petroleum; coal, nickel, antimony, copper and iron ores have been discovered but not yet exploited. Timber, particularly teak, is also important. Since the 1962 Revolution most of the economy, including banking and foreign trade, has been brought under state control. The Burma Economic Development Corporation was dissolved in September 1963, and its

components split into separate state enterprises. In 1966 distribution was restored to the private sector. The current Four Year Plan lays particular stress on agricultural improvements with investment of 625m. Kyats.

### Transport and Communications

The chief artery of traffic is the river Irrawaddy, which is navigable as far as Bhamo, 900 miles inland. The Irrawaddy delta has nearly 2,000 miles of navigable waters. Other navigable rivers are the Salween, the Chindwin and the Attaran. Railways are being modernised by the introduction of diesel engines. The Union of Burma Airways Board provides internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

Burma's health services were greatly extended in 1964, but there is no comprehensive system. About 500,000 workers are covered by social security insurance.

### Education

Education is free, where available. The educational system was radically revised in 1966, and all private schools have since been taken over by the state. Schools are divided into primary, middle and high schools. There are two universities.

### Tourism

Burma is one of the centres of Buddhism and has many temples and shrines, including the famous Shwe Dagon Pagoda in Rangoon. Mandalay and Pagan also possess outstanding temples and palaces.

*Visas* are required by all visitors.

### Sport

There is little organised sport, but football, basketball, volleyball and tennis are played. The Buddhist religion forbids field sports.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (May Day), May (Full Moon of Kasong), July 1 (Bank Holiday), July 19 (Martyrs' Day), July 21 (Full Moon of Wazo), October 18 (Full Moon of Thaning-yut), (Diwali), November 16 (Tazaungdaing Festival), December 2 (National Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 4 (Independence Day), February 12 (Union Day), March 2 (Peasants' Day), March 12 (Full Moon of Tabaung), March 27 (Armed Forces' Day), April 10 (Maha Thingyan—Religious New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The British system is still in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Kyat of 100 Pyas.

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Pyas.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20 Ks.

Exchange rate: 13.33 Ks. = £1 sterling

4.75 Ks. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(square miles) |             |             | POPULATION<br>(1967 est.) |             |             |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total                  | Shan States | Kayah State | Total                     | Shan States | Kayah State |
| 261,789                | 60,000      | 4,500       | 25,200,000                | 2,086,000   | 87,000      |

## PRINCIPAL TOWNS

## POPULATION (1963 estimates)

|                   |         |          |        |
|-------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Rangoon (capital) | 740,000 | Tavoy    | 43,000 |
| Mandalay          | 186,000 | Prome    | 40,000 |
| Moulmein          | 100,000 | Henzada  | 38,000 |
| Bassein           | 62,000  | Myingyan | 35,000 |
| Akyab             | 49,000  | Pegu     | 35,000 |

## AGRICULTURE

## PRINCIPAL CROPS

|            | PRODUCTION<br>('000 tons) |         |         |         |
|------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|            | 1962-63                   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
| Paddy      | 7,544                     | 7,660   | 8,373   | 7,928   |
| Groundnuts | 425                       | 332     | 338     | 283     |
| Sesamum    | 84                        | 53      | 99      | 57      |
| Cotton     | 54                        | 53      | 67      | 45      |
| Pulses     | 317                       | 339     | 275     | 274     |
| Sugar Cane | 1,272                     | 1,097   | 1,067   | 1,425   |
| Tobacco    | 58                        | 54      | 57      | 52      |
| Wheat      | 32                        | 53      | 71      | 95      |
| Jute       | 11                        | 12      | 12      | 15      |

**Livestock:** 4,000,000 oxen, 1,000,000 buffaloes, 600,000 pigs, 400,000 goats, 70,000 sheep.

## FISHERIES

## ('000 tons)

|             | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65<br>(est.) |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| Fresh water | n.a.    | n.a.    | 101     | n.a.              |
| Sea water   | 191     | 350     | 350     | 250               |

## TIMBER PRODUCTION

## ('000 tons)

|          | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Teak     | 283     | 315     | 319     |
| Hardwood | 694     | 779     | 600     |
| Firewood | 532     | 532     | n.a.    |
| Charcoal | 184     | 183     | n.a.    |

**BURMA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**MINING**

(tons)

|                              | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Tin and Concentrates . . .   | 786     | 862     | 770     |
| Mixed Tin and Tungsten . .   | 1,235   | 1,079   | 690     |
| Lead Ores and Concentrates . | 34,654  | 30,318  | 31,586  |
| Zinc Concentrates . . .      | 14,961  | 14,421  | 14,132  |
| Silver . . . . .             | 2,127   | 1,892   | 1,744   |

**INDUSTRY**

|                               | 1963-64    | 1964-65     |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Sugar (tons) . . . .          | 48,530     | 64,100      |
| Gunny bags (nos.) . . .       | 27,064,000 | 26,600,000  |
| Yarn (tons) . . . .           | 4,900      | 4,600       |
| Cement (tons) . . . .         | 121,600    | 136,000     |
| Industrial materials (kyats). | 45,700,000 | 430,000,000 |
| Industrial chemicals (kyats)  | 5,700,000  | 4,500,000   |

**OIL PRODUCTION**

(million gallons)

|                       | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Crude petroleum . . . | 147.5 | 160.9 | 165.6 |
| Motor spirit . . . .  | 43.9  | 47.6  | 44.9  |
| Kerosene . . . . .    | 24.2  | 25.3  | 26.8  |
| Diesel oil . . . . .  | 32.3  | 45.0  | 44.2  |

**FINANCE**

**EXCHANGE RATE**

1 Kyat=100 Pyas.

100 Kyats = £7 10s. od. sterling = \$U.S. 21.11

**BUDGET**

(1966-67—million Kyats)

| REVENUE                   |                 | EXPENDITURE                        |               |
|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Capital Receipts . . . .  | 0.9             | Defence . . . . .                  | 550           |
| Foreign Aid and Loans . . | 160.0           | Education . . . . .                | 251           |
| Government Revenues . . . | 12,032.0        | Home Affairs . . . . .             | 157           |
|                           |                 | Health . . . . .                   | 104           |
|                           |                 | Agriculture . . . . .              | 146           |
|                           |                 | Public Works and Housing .         | 92            |
|                           |                 | Transport . . . . .                | 78            |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>12,213.8</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . .</b> | <b>12,154</b> |

**BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

(million Kyats)

|                                   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>        |        |        |        |
| Merchandise and freight . .       | 173.1  | 179.1  | -54.7  |
| Other services . . . . .          | -106.5 | -123.0 | -125.2 |
| Total . . . . .                   | 66.6   | 56.1   | -179.9 |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . .  | 106.8  | 135.4  | 77.1   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . .           | 173.4  | 191.5  | -102.8 |
| <i>Non-Monetary Capital:</i>      |        |        |        |
| Direct investment . . . .         | -1.0   | -73.4  | 2.3    |
| Other private capital . . .       | -0.7   | 0.3    | —      |
| Central Government . . . .        | 53.8   | 4.3    | 45.0   |
| Total . . . . .                   | 52.1   | -68.8  | 47.3   |
| <i>Monetary Capital and Gold:</i> |        |        |        |
| Private . . . . .                 | -23.2  | -52.3  | 86.9   |
| Central institutions . . . .      | -249.3 | -112.7 | 13.7   |
| Total . . . . .                   | -271.5 | -165.0 | 100.6  |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .         | -219.4 | -232.8 | 147.9  |
| Net Errors and Omissions . .      | 47.0   | 42.3   | -45.1  |

# BURMA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 Kyats)

| YEAR                | IMPORTS   | EXPORTS   |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1963 . . . .        | 1,020,000 | 1,260,000 |
| 1964 . . . .        | 1,292,600 | 1,094,000 |
| 1965 (est.) . . . . | 803,300   | 915,000   |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(million Kyats)

| IMPORTS                                   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965<br>(Jan.-June) |
|---|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . | 260.5 | 235.5 | 97.2                |
| Base Metal Manufactures . . . .           | 129.6 | 125.4 | 71.0                |
| Cotton Fabrics . . . .                    | 122.4 | 91.4  | 47.6                |
| Cotton Yarn . . . .                       | 80.0  | 69.9  | 40.7                |
| Milk, Condensed . . . .                   | 56.0  | 53.2  | 32.7                |
| Milk Food . . . .                         | 14.1  | 6.2   | 8.5                 |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . .                   | 43.1  | 37.0  | 14.7                |
| Gunny Sacks . . . .                       | 23.2  | 35.7  | 7.6                 |
| Paper . . . .                             | 29.9  | 49.0  | 10.5                |
| Refined Mineral Oil . . . .               | 19.7  | 20.8  | 7.1                 |
| Chemicals . . . .                         | 17.6  | 18.6  | 12.6                |
| Coal and Coke . . . .                     | 13.2  | 14.7  | 6.0                 |

| EXPORTS                 | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice and Rice Products  | 788.2 | 811.0 | 706.2 |
| Pulses . . . .          | 13.1  | 74.0  | 63.8  |
| Teak . . . .            | 147.3 | 158.0 | 145.1 |
| Oil Cakes . . . .       | 85.1  | 92.0  | 57.2  |
| Metals and Ores . . . . | 35.6  | 37.0  | 51.0  |
| Raw Rubber . . . .      | 26.4  | 27.0  | 13.9  |
| Raw Cotton . . . .      | 42.8  | 26.5  | 26.8  |

## RICE EXPORTS BY COUNTRY

(1965—tons)

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Ceylon . . . .         | 250,000 |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . | 35,000  |
| Indonesia . . . .      | 320,000 |
| Japan . . . .          | 35,000  |
| Philippines . . . .    | 100,000 |
| Poland . . . .         | 25,000  |
| U.S.S.R. . . .         | 130,000 |
| Yugoslavia . . . .     | 15,000  |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million Kyats)

| IMPORTS                          | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Australia . . . .                | 27   | 31   | 41   |
| China, People's Republic . . . . | 118  | 98   | 136  |
| Czechoslovakia . . . .           | 19   | 11   | 18   |
| German Federal Republic . . . .  | 59   | 45   | 54   |
| Hongkong . . . .                 | 19   | 21   | 25   |
| India . . . .                    | 88   | 62   | 55   |
| Japan . . . .                    | 267  | 206  | 178  |
| Malaysia . . . .                 | 49   | 39   | n.a. |
| Pakistan . . . .                 | 59   | 58   | 29   |
| United Kingdom . . . .           | 172  | 162  | 156  |
| United States . . . .            | 43   | 39   | 46   |
| Yugoslavia . . . .               | 27   | 70   | 9    |
| Others . . . .                   | 292  | 184  | 278  |

| EXPORTS                          | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Ceylon . . . .                   | 120  | 105  | 128  |
| China, People's Republic . . . . | 38   | 180  | 90   |
| German Federal Republic . . . .  | 36   | 19   | 26   |
| Hongkong . . . .                 | 13   | 22   | 40   |
| India . . . .                    | 164  | 90   | 12   |
| Indonesia . . . .                | 205  | 149  | 151  |
| Japan . . . .                    | 54   | 42   | 59   |
| Malaysia . . . .                 | 70   | 81   | 110  |
| Pakistan . . . .                 | 90   | 80   | 98   |
| United Kingdom . . . .           | 105  | 113  | 123  |
| Others . . . .                   | 180  | 171  | 410  |

## TOURISM

|                            | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963   |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number of Visitors . . . . | 5,130 | 7,332 | 9,000 | 10,000 |

**TRANSPORT**

**RAILWAYS** (Burma Railways Board)  
(in millions)

| YEAR      | PASSEN-<br>GERS | PASSEN-<br>GER<br>MILES | FREIGHT<br>TONS | FREIGHT<br>TON-<br>MILES |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 1963-64 . | 45.9            | 1,011.0                 | 3.0             | 493.5                    |
| 1964-65 . | 53.3            | 1,416.1                 | 3.3             | 544.2                    |
| 1965-66 . | 68.6            | 1,497.4                 | 3.2             | 520.0                    |

**INLAND WATER TRANSPORT BOARD**  
(in millions)

| YEAR          | PASSENGERS | FREIGHT TONS |
|---------------|------------|--------------|
| 1963-64 . . . | 8.0        | 1.5          |
| 1964-65 . . . | 9.8        | 1.6          |
| 1965-66 . . . | 10.2       | 1.7          |

**SHIPPING**  
(‘000 tons)

| YEAR        | SHIPS   |         | FREIGHT |         |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|             | Entered | Cleared | Entered | Cleared |
| 1961-62 . . | 192.0   | 220.6   | 946     | 2,110   |
| 1962-63 . . | 186.3   | 193.4   | 945     | 2,246   |
| 1963-64 . . | 182.2   | 186.6   | 1,013   | 2,006   |

**CIVIL AVIATION**  
(Union of Burma Airways Board)

| YEAR          | PASSENGER/<br>MILES | FREIGHT<br>(tons) |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1963-64 . . . | 44,218              | 4,200             |
| 1964-65 . . . | 52,538              | 6,000             |
| 1965-66 . . . | 59,070              | 6,900             |

**EDUCATION**  
(1965-66)

|                     | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary Schools . . | 13,903               | 1,886,335           | 36,975                |
| Middle Schools . .  | 858                  | 369,603             | 8,778                 |
| High Schools . . .  | 605                  | 501,424             | 13,886                |
| Institutes . . . .  | 22                   | 6,708               | 445                   |
| Universities . . .  | 2                    | 24,482              | 2,819                 |

Source: Central Statistical and Economics Department, Rangoon.



## THE CONSTITUTION

(Adopted September 24th, 1947, suspended after *Coup d'Etat*, 2nd March, 1962.)

THE Union of Burma is a sovereign, independent republic. All powers—executive, legislative and judicial—reside in the people. The Union consists of the territories formerly governed by his Britannic Majesty through the Governor of Burma, together with the Kayah State.

### The Government

The President of the Union shall be elected by both Chambers of Parliament in joint session, by secret ballot, for a five-year term. He may not be a member of either Chamber, nor serve for more than a maximum of two terms. The executive power of the Union is vested in his person. He shall summon, prorogue or dissolve the Chamber of Deputies, on the advice of the Prime Minister, and appoint the Prime Minister on the nomination of the Chamber of Deputies. Every Bill requires the signature of the President for its enactment into law, but he has no power of veto. The President has the right of pardon.

The Government shall consist of the Prime Minister and other members nominated by the Prime Minister and appointed by the President. It is collectively responsible to the Chamber of Deputies. The President shall appoint an advocate of the High Court to be Attorney-General, on the nomination of the Prime Minister.

The legislative power of the Union is vested in the Parliament, which shall consist of the President, a Chamber of Deputies, and a Chamber of Nationalities. A session of Parliament shall be held at least once in every twelve months. Every citizen over 18, regardless of sex, race or religion, has the right to vote, unless disqualified by law. Voting shall be by secret ballot.

The Chamber of Deputies shall be composed of members who represent constituencies of not less than 30,000 or more than 100,000 persons. This Chamber shall be approximately twice the size of the Chamber of Nationalities, and its term shall be four years, except in times of grave emergencies. Parliament shall revise the constituencies at least once in every 10 years.

The Chamber of Nationalities shall consist of 125 seats: 25 for the Shan State, 12 for the Kachin State, 8 for the Special Division of Chins, 3 for the Kayah State, 15 for the Karen State and the remainder for other territories.

The sole and exclusive power of making laws in the Union shall be vested in the Parliament, but provision may be made by law, on principles of regional autonomy, for delegating specified powers in administrative, cultural and economic matters.

### The Shan State

All the members of Parliament representing the Shan

State shall constitute the Shan State Council. The State Council may recommend to the Parliament the passing of any law outside its own legislative powers. On the advice of the State Council, and on the nomination of the Prime Minister, the President shall appoint a member of the Union Government to be Head of the Shan State. The executive authority of the State shall be vested in this person, and his authority shall extend to all matters relating to recruitment to the State civil services, to postings and transfers, and to disciplinary matters relating to these services. He shall consult the State Council in all other matters relating to the Shan State, and the State Council shall elect a Cabinet of State Ministers to aid and advise him.

### The Kachin State

All members of the Parliament representing the Kachin State shall constitute the Kachin State Council. Of the twelve seats in the Chamber of Nationalities, six shall be filled by representatives of the Kachins, and the other six by those of the non-Kachins of the Kachin State. Any Bill prejudicially affecting any right or privilege which the Kachins or non-Kachins, as a class or community, enjoyed immediately before the commencement of this Constitution, shall not be deemed valid unless the majority of the members representing the Kachin State have voted in its favour.

### The Karen State, Kayah State, and Chin Special Division

Similar Councils and Heads of State shall be appointed for the Karen State and the Kayah State. The Constitution gives the Chins a special administrative division under a Minister for Chin Affairs who is aided and advised by the Chin Affairs Council consisting of all the members of the Parliament representing the Chins.

### New States and Right of Secession

Parliament may, with the consent of the Council of every State whose boundaries are affected, establish a new unit or increase or diminish any unit.

The Shan State or the Kayah State may secede from the Union when a resolution has been passed by its Council, and a plebiscite has been held by the President to ascertain the will of the people of the State concerned, and provided that a period of ten years has elapsed from the date on which the Constitution came into operation.

### Language

The official language shall be Burmese.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### REVOLUTIONARY COUNCIL

**Chairman:** General NE WIN.

**Acting Chairman:** Brig. TIN PE.

**Members:** Brig. SAN YU, Brig. SEIN WIN, Brig. THAUNG DAN, Col. THAN SEIN, Col. KYAW SOE, Col. TAN YU SAING, Col. THAUNG KYI, Col. HLA HAN, Col. MAUNG SHWE, Col. LUN TIN, Col. TIN U, Col. MAUNG LWIN.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** General NE WIN.

**Minister of Supplies, Co-operatives, Agriculture and Trade Development:** Brig. TIN PE.

**Minister of Finance and Revenue:** Brig. SAN YU.

**Minister of Mines:** Cmdre. THAUNG TIN.

**Minister of Information and Culture:** Brig. THAUNG DAN.

**Minister of Public Works and Housing:** Brig. SEIN WIN.

**Minister of Agriculture, Forests and Land Nationalization:** Col. THAUNG KYI.

**Minister of Industries and Labour:** Col. MAUNG SHWE.

**Minister of Home, Judicial, Democratisation, Religious Affairs, Immigration, National Registration and Census:** Col. KYAW SOE.

**Minister of Education and Health:** Col. HLA HAN.

**Minister of Communications and Transport:** Col. THAN SEIN.

**Minister of Relief, Rehabilitation, National Solidarity and Social Welfare:** Col. MAUNG LWIN.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs and National Planning:** U THI HAN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO BURMA

(Rangoon unless otherwise indicated)

**Afghanistan:** 24 Ratendone Road, New Delhi, India.

**Australia:** 88 Strand Road.

**Cambodia:** 334 Prome Road.

**Ceylon:** 34 Fraser Road.

**China, People's Republic:** 1 Pyidaungsu Road.

**Czechoslovakia:** 326 Prome Road.

**France:** 102 Halpin Road.

**German Federal Republic:** 32 Park Road.

**Hungary:** 16 Komin Kochin Road.

**India:** 545-547 Merchant Street.

**Indonesia:** 90 Rosebank Road.

**Israel:** 49 Prome Road.

**Italy:** 343 Prome Road.

**Japan:** 39 Golden Valley.

**Laos:** 17 University Avenue.

**Malaysia:** 65 Windsor Rd.

**Nepal:** 104 Sanchaung Street.

**Netherlands:** 97 University Avenue.

**Pakistan:** Rander House, Phayre Street.

**Philippines:** 61 University Avenue.

**Poland:** 347 Prome Road.

**Rumania:** 71 Mission Road.

**Sweden:** 15 Sule Pagoda Rd., P.O.B. 582.

**Thailand:** 91 Prome Road.

**U.S.S.R.:** 52 Prome Road.

**United Arab Republic:** 81 Halpin Road.

**United Kingdom:** 80 Strand Road.

**U.S.A.:** 581 Merchant Street.

**Yugoslavia:** 39 Windsor Road.

Burma also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Iraq, Ireland, Mongolia, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Switzerland and Turkey.

## PARLIAMENT

Parliament was dissolved on 3rd March 1962 and new State Supreme Councils set up to replace the former State Councils.

### STATE SUPREME COUNCILS

#### Chin:

Chairman: U THAN KHO.

Members: U PUT BA, TIN ZAN, U VAN THU HASHIN,  
Lt.-Col. SAW MAUNG TUH.

#### Karen:

Chairman: SAW HLA TUN.

Members: U SOE MYINT, SAW BO AUNG, SAW CHIT  
THAN, Col. THAUNG KYI.

#### Kachin:

Chairman: U DING RATANG.

Members: U TUN YIN, Col. LUN TIN.

#### Kayah:

Chairman: A MYA LAY.

Members: SAW THEIN, U BO YE, THEING THEING TIN,  
Col. MAUNG SHWE.

#### Shan:

Chairman: U TUN AYE.

Members: KYAW ZAW, OHN PE, THIN KO KO, Col.  
MAUNG SHWE.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Burmese Way to Socialism Programme (BWSP):** Rangoon; f. 1962; the only recognized political party; set up by the Revolutionary Council to implement its policies; consists of cadres as a nucleus for the new National Party; publ. *Lanzin Thadin* (*Party News*) bi-monthly.

There are a number of underground organizations, notably the *White Flag Communists*, who have formed an alliance with dissident Karen groups, the *National Democratic United Front*.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The Chief Court:** In April 1962 a new Chief Court was set up combining the functions of both the former Supreme Court and the former High Court. It is the final Court of Appeal.

**Chief Justice:** Thado Maha Thray Sithu Dr. U BU GYI.

**Sessions Courts:** Hear serious criminal cases; appeal lies to the Chief Court.

**Magistrates' Courts:** Can impose sentences of up to two years.

**District Courts:** For civil cases; appeals lie to the Chief Court.

## RELIGION

### BUDDHISM

The great majority of the inhabitants of Burma are Buddhists. Buddhism was declared the state religion in August 1961.

**Union Buddha Sasana Council:** Kokine, Yegu, Rangoon; to promote Buddhist learning and conduct examinations.

### ANIMISM

About 5 per cent of the population are Animists: that is, worship spirits which are believed to inhabit inanimate and natural objects. Animism is found only amongst the remote hill areas and hill tribes.

### MOHAMMEDANISM AND HINDUISM

Some 4 per cent of the population are Mohammedans and about 3 per cent are Hindus.

### CHRISTIANITY

The 5 per cent of the population which adhere to the Christian faith are divided between the following:

**Anglicans:** Bishop of Rangoon Rt. Rev. MYA, Bishops-court, 140 Halpin Rd., Rangoon. The bishop is Chairman of the Regional Council for the Anglican Church in South-East Asia which includes Hong Kong, Korea, Taiwan, the Philippines and Malaysia.

**Roman Catholics:** There are two Metropolitan Sees (Rangoon and Mandalay); the Archbishops are Most Rev. MOSES U BA KHIN, Clergy House, Mandalay; and Most Rev. V. BAZIN, Archbishop's House, 289 Theinbyu Road, Rangoon.

**Baptists:** f. 1865; communicant mems. 212,088; Gen. Sec. Rev. AYE MYAT KYAW.

**American Methodists:** Bishop of Malaysia, Rt. Rev. ROBERT F. LUNDY, P.O. Box 483, Singapore; approximately 25,000 adherents.

**Methodist Church in Upper Burma:** f. 1886; 13,832 mems.; Pres. of Conference Rev. U BA OHN, P.O. Box 82, Mandalay.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Bahosi:** Aung San Street, Mandalay; f. 1950; Burmese; independent, circ. 10,535; Editor U MYA THAN.
- Bota Ta Aun** (*Avant-Garde*): Rangoon; pro-Government; circ. 4,500.
- Burman, The:** 127 40th Street, Rangoon; f. 1945; English; circ. 8,000; Editor U MAUNG AYE.
- Freedom Pao:** Rangoon; Chinese.
- Guardian:** 392 Merchant Street, Rangoon; f. 1956; national, issued 1964; English; circ. 16,000; Editor U KHIN NYO.
- Hanthawaddy:** 53 Park Lane, Rangoon; f. 1889; Burmese; circ. 15,000; Editor U BA PE.
- Htoon Daily:** 95 Tamwe Road, Rangoon; f. 1953; Burmese; circ. 12,000; Editor U TUN PE.
- Ludu (The People Daily):** 84th Street, Let-se-kan, Mandalay; f. 1946; Burmese; circ. 9,000; Chief Editor U HLA.
- Ludu Pidu Neisin** (*Working People's Daily*): Rangoon; f. 1963; Burmese and English; official newspaper.
- Mirror:** Rangoon; Burmese; Government newspaper.
- Mogyo:** 412 Thinbyu Road, Rangoon; f. 1961; Burmese; circ. 20,000; Chief Editor U. KO KO LAY.
- Myan-ma-lan-zin:** Zegyo, Wadan, Mandalay; f. 1948; Burmese; circ. 3,000; Editor U SEIN WIN.
- New Light of Burma:** 58 Churchill Road, Rangoon; f. 1914; Burmese; independent; circ. 12,000; Editor U THOUNG NYUN.
- New Rangoon Evening Post:** Rangoon; Chinese and Burmese; evening.
- New Republic, The:** Sparks Street, Rangoon; f. 1961; vernacular; circ. 7,000; Editor-in-Chief U LAW YONE.
- Oway:** 270 Lewis Street, Rangoon; f. 1946; Burmese; circ. 4,000; Editor U NYO MYA.
- Parwaz:** Rangoon; Urdu.
- Prachi Prakash:** Rangoon; Hindi.
- Pyidaungsu:** 397 Prome Road, Rangoon; f. 1956; Burmese; circ. 4,000; Editor U THAN TINT.
- Rangoon Daily:** 213 Canal Street, Rangoon; f. 1946; Burmese; circ. 24,650; Editor U AUNG MYIN.
- Thondan:** Rangoon; Tamil.
- Tribune:** 62 45th Street, Rangoon; f. 1946; Burmese; Editor U PE CHEIN.
- Zin Min Pao:** Rangoon; Chinese.

### WEEKLIES AND PERIODICALS

- Burma Commerce:** 325 Maung Taulay Street, P.O. Box 1340, Rangoon; f. 1950; English; commercial; weekly; Editor A. G. DRAVIAM.
- Commercial Notes and News:** The Burma Union Press, Merchant Street, Rangoon; f. 1951; bi-lingual; commercial; twice weekly; Editor U THAN MAUNG.
- Guardian Magazine:** 392 Merchant Street, Rangoon; f. 1953; English literary magazine; monthly; circ. 6,000; Editor U BA KYAW.
- Ludu (The People):** 84th Street, Let-se-kan, Mandalay; f. 1945; Burmese monthly; circ. 3,000; Joint Editors U HLA, DAW AMAH.
- Myawadi:** 32nd Street, Rangoon; f. 1952; Burmese literary magazine; monthly; Editor BO WIN MAUNG (MIN SHIN).
- Nation:** 290 40th Street, Rangoon; f. 1948; English; circ. 12,000; Editor-in-Chief U LAW YONE.

- New Land Journal, The:** 142 32nd Street, Rangoon; f. 1954; Burmese; pro-communist organ; fortnightly; Editor U HLA U.
- People's Journal, The:** 65 93rd Street, Rangoon; f. 1954; Burmese literary pro-communist organ; weekly; Managing Editor U AUNG THAN.
- Shu-ma-wa:** 146 Western Wing, Bogyoke Market, Rangoon; Burmese; literary; monthly; Editor U KYAW.
- Thwe-Thauk Magazine:** 185 48th Street, Rangoon; f. 1946; Burmese; literary; monthly; Editor U PYE SONE.

### PRESS AGENCY

- News Agency of Burma:** Rangoon; f. 1963; Government sponsored.

## PUBLISHERS

- Hanthawaddy Press:** 53 Natmauk Lanthwe (Park Lane), Rangoon; f. 1889; publishes *Hanthawaddy Daily*; Man. Editor U ZAW WIN.
- Kyipwaye Press:** 84th Street, Letsaigan, Mandalay.
- Myawadi Publishing House:** 184, 32nd Street, Rangoon; journals and magazines; Exec. Man. U AYE MAUNG.
- Pyigyimandyne Pitaka Press:** 52 25th Street, Rangoon.
- Rangoon Gazette Limited:** 379 Bo Aung Gyan Street, P.O. Box 282, Rangoon; f. 1862; periodicals, Peacock Series of Educational books; Chair. B. N. REGAN; Man. Dir. U KHIN PE GYI.
- Rangoon Lithographers and Printers:** West Myenigone Road, Rangoon.
- Sarpay Beikman Institute:** 361 Prome Road, Rangoon; f. 1947; encyclopaedia, literature, fine arts and general; also translations; Dir. U HTIN GYI.
- Setkya Wala Press:** 76A Inya Road, Rangoon.
- Shumawa Press:** 146 West Wing, Bogyoke Market, Rangoon.
- Thu Dhama Wadi Press:** 55-56 Maung Khine Street, P.O. Box 419, Rangoon; f. 1903; Prop. U TIN HTOO; Man. U PAN MAUNG.
- Zabu Maikwe Pitaka Press:** 267 Bogyoke Street, Rangoon.

### ASSOCIATION

- Burmese Publishers' Association:** Rangoon; Pres. U ON PE.

## RADIO

- Burma Broadcasting Service:** Prome Road, Kamayut P.O., Rangoon; f. 1946; broadcasts are made in Burmese, Shan, Karen, Mon, Chin, Kachin, Hindustani and English; staff of 179; Dir. Major K. SUNN; Admin. Dir. U PE THAW; Technical Dir. U WIN MG.
- There were 335,000 radio receivers in 1966.
- There is no television service in Burma (*April 1967*).

## FINANCE

### BANKING

- (cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; p.u. = paid up; m. = million; Ks = kyat).

### CENTRAL BANK

- Union Bank of Burma:** 24-26 Sule Pagoda Road, Rangoon; f. 1948; Central Bank of the Union of Burma; cap. p.u. Ks. 10 m.; dep. Ks. 191 m. (June 1965); Chair. U KYAW NYEIN; Gen. Man. U TIN TUN.

## BURMA—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

### STATE BANKS

- Industrial Development Bank:** 10 Phayre Street, Rangoon; f. 1961; cap. Ks. 50 m.; provides medium and long-term loans; Chair. U SOE NYUN; Gen. Man. U NYUNT WE.
- State Agricultural Bank:** Rangoon; f. 1953; 27 brs. and 2,647 village banks.
- State Commercial Bank:** 80-86 Barr Street, Rangoon; f. 1954; cap. p.u. Ks. 20 m.; dep. Ks. 386 m. (1965); Chair. U AYE KYAW; Gen. Manager U AUNG SIN.

### PEOPLE'S BANKS

#### Rangoon

- Union Bank of Burma:** 24-26 Sule Pagoda Rd.
- State Commercial Bank:** Barr St.
- People's Bank No. 1/6:** 1 Muang Taulay St.
- People's Bank No. 2/10:** 27 Phayre St.
- People's Bank No. 3/4:** 625 Merchant St.
- People's Bank No. 5/9:** 564 Merchant St.
- People's Bank No. 7/8:** 1/19 Sule Pagoda Rd.
- People's Bank No. 11/12:** 312/324 Strand Rd.
- People's Bank No. 13/14:** 1/7 Latha St.
- People's Bank No. 15/16:** 26/42 Phayre St.
- People's Bank No. 19:** 49/53 Phayre St.
- People's Bank No. 20:** 529-531 Merchant St.

#### Mandalay

- People's Bank No. 26** (formerly *Burmese National Bank Ltd.*): f. 1963; assets 11,418 kyats.

### INSURANCE

- Union Insurance Board:** 69 Phayre Street, Rangoon; f. 1952; Principal officers: U KO KO GYI, U SAN WIN, U THAN HLA, U THAN PE, U MYINT MAUNG, U KYAW MYINT.

In February 1964 the Union Insurance Board was given sole rights to transact new insurance.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Union of Burma Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Inc.):** Ruby House, 74-86 Maung Taulay Street, Rangoon; f. 1919; 700 mems.; Pres. U BA THAN; Sec. U HLA SHWE; publs. *Circulars* (bi-weekly), *Statistical Bulletins* (weekly).
- Burma International Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** 91 Bo Aung Gyaw Street, Rangoon; Chair. G. WILBY; Sec. E. G. S. APEDAILE.
- Burma Indian Chamber of Commerce:** 66 Edward Street, Rangoon.
- Burma Muslim Chamber of Commerce:** 27 Edward Street, Rangoon; Pres. I. M. D. BAGGIA; Sec. M. A. KADIR.
- National Chamber of Commerce:** 270 Lewis Street, Rangoon.
- Rangoon Chamber of Commerce:** 97 Edward Street, Rangoon; f. 1951; 102 mems.; Pres. I. M. SUDAN; Sec. H. PO SAW.

### GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS

- Myanma Export-Import Corporation:** Rangoon; undertakes private import dealings in commodity trade; acts as commission agent for foreign firms.

**Socialist Economy System Establishment Committee (SESEC):** Rangoon; f. 1964; controls all forms of export trade.

**State Timber Board:** Rangoon; f. 1964; controls exports and imports of timber.

**Union of Burma Agricultural Marketing Board:** Rangoon; to control inter-governmental dealings in rice and other agricultural commodities.

### TRADE UNIONS

**All Burma Petroleum Workers' Federation:** c/o Burma Oil Co., Rangoon; f. 1954; 4,000 mems.; Pres. AUNG PO; Gen. Sec. SAW WA SET HLINE.

**Burma Trade Union Congress:** Bo Aung Gyaw Street, Rangoon; f. 1951; affiliated to WFTU; about 1,000 mems.; Pres. THAKIN LWIN; Gen. Sec. THAKIN HLA KYAWE.

**Foreshore Workers' Federation:** Dock Labour Board, Rangoon; f. 1962; 10,000 mems.; Chair. Major MAUNG MAUNG.

**Privately-owned Factories Workers' Federation:** Dagon Mills, Promme Road, Rangoon; f. 1962; Pres. THAN NYUN; Sec.-Gen. MYA SEIN.

**State-owned Factories Workers' Federation:** Inland Water Transport Board Offices, Phayre Street, Rangoon; Pres. AUNG PYO; Sec.-Gen. TIN WIN.

**Trade Union Congress of Burma:** 204 Strand Road, Rangoon; f. 1945; Pres. U BA SWE; Sec.-Gen. SEIN WIN.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Burma Railways:** Head Office: Rangoon, P.O.B. 118; 2,667 miles of metre gauge. Chair. of Railway Board ZAYA KYAW HTIN LT. Col. THAN NYUNT; Gen. Man. THIRI PYANCHI U SHWE SHANE.

### ROADS

The total length of all-weather motorable roads in Burma is 6,800 miles and a further 1,700 miles are under construction or being improved.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Inland Water Transport Board:** Government-sponsored and non-profit-making. Its chief business is the conveyance of rice and rice products from the Irrawaddy Delta Stations, grains and pulses, oil cakes, wax and cotton bales from up-country and Central Burma to Rangoon for export. There is also a passenger steamer service, and fuel oils are carried in tankers.

### SHIPPING

Rangoon is the chief port. Vessels up to 15,000 tons can be accommodated.

**Burma Five Star Line:** 34 Strand Road, Rangoon; f. 1959 by Defence Services Institute; 8 vessels; in 1961 took over fleet of Union of Burma Shipping Board; Gen. Man. U CHIT PE.

**Board of Management for the Port of Rangoon:** P.O. Box 1, Strand Road, Rangoon; Chair. SAW SEIN U; services: general port and harbour duties; fleet: 10 vessels totalling 5,400 tons gross and 20 smaller craft.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Mingaladon Airport, near Rangoon, is equipped to international standards.

**U.B.A. (Union of Burma Airways):** 104 Strand Road, Rangoon; f. 1948; internal network centred on Rangoon; services to 32 stations; external services to Bangkok, Calcutta, Chittagong and Phnom-Penh; Chair. Major MG MG NYUN; Gen. Man. U TAW; fleet of 3 Viscounts, 3 Friendship, 8 Dakotas.

#### FOREIGN AIR LINES WITH BRANCHES IN RANGOON

**Aeroflot:** 2-4 Sverdlov Sq., Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Rangoon Office: 104 Strand Road.

**Air France:** Head Office: Rue Marbeuf, Paris 8e; Rangoon Office: 104 Strand Road.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: B.O.A.C. Headquarters, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; Rangoon Office: 441-445 Malia Bandoola Street, P.O. Box 933.

**C.P.A. (Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd.):** Head Office: 9 Chater Road, Hong Kong; Rangoon Office: 104 Strand Road.

**Československe Aerolinie:** Head Office: Namesti Republiky 655/8, Prague 1; Rangoon Office: 69-71 Sule Pagoda Road.

**General Administration of Civil Aviation of China:** Head Office: 15 Chang-an Street (East), Peking; Rangoon Office: 104 Strand Road.

**I.A.C. (Indian Airlines Corporation):** Head Office: Thapar House, Janpath, New Delhi; Rangoon Office: Randerja Building, 533 Merchant Street.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, P.O. Box 121, The Hague; Rangoon Office: 69-71 Sule Pagoda Road, P.O. Box 1117.

**Malaysia-Singapore Airlines Ltd.:** Head Office: Airways House, 26 Raffles Place, Singapore; Rangoon Office: 622 Merchant Street.

**Pan Am (Pan American World Airways Inc.):** Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York 17; Rangoon Office: 186 Phayre Street.

**P.I.A. (Pakistan International Airlines):** Head Office: Karachi; Rangoon Office: Asian Express, 510 Merchant Street.

**S.A.S. (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40; Rangoon Office: East Asiatic Co. Ltd., 577 Merchant Street, P.O. Box 845.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1; Rangoon Office: 577 Merchant Street, P.O. Box 845.

**Thai Airways International:** Head Office: Airways House, 6 Larn Luang Road, Bangkok; Rangoon Office: S. Hule & Co., 186 Phayre Street.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Union of Burma Atomic Energy Centre:** c/o Union of Burma Applied Research Institute, Kanbe P.O., Rangoon; f. 1955; departments of radioactive minerals (sections: prospecting, processing, chemical assays); and nucleonics (sections: nucleonic instrumentation, health physics, library and information, biological and agricultural application, radiochemistry, prospecting, processing and assay); Dir.-Gen. Dr. F. BA HLI; Acting Director U THAN TIN.

**Agricultural Research Institute:** Gyogon, Insein P.O.; f. 1959; Laboratory work on uses of radio-isotopes.

**University of Rangoon:** Theoretical research in Dept. of Physics.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Mandalay:** Mandalay; 3,329 students.

**University of Rangoon:** University Estate, Rangoon; 887 teachers, 13,620 students.

# BURUNDI

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Burundi on Lake Tanganyika lies in the heart of Africa a little below the Equator. Rwanda is to the north, Tanzania to the south and east and Congo (Kinshasa) to the west. The climate is tropical with an irregular rainfall. The official languages are French and Kirundi while Bantu and Kiswahili dialects are spoken. Religious beliefs are African and animistic but missions have converted more than half the population to Roman Catholicism. The flag consists of a white St. Andrew's Cross on a background of red and green, with a white circle in the centre. The capital is Bujumbura.

### Recent History

Up to its independence in July 1962, Burundi formed part of the Belgian UN Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi. The first legislative elections were held in September 1961 and Burundi chose to remain a monarchy. The first Prime Minister after independence, Prince Rwagasore, was assassinated, and in January 1965 M. Pierre Ngendandumwe, who had previously led the country through a period of difficult relations with Rwanda, was likewise assassinated. In February 1965 relations with the Chinese People's Republic were broken off. In July 1966, Mwambutsa IV, king since 1915, was deposed by his son with the aid of a group of army officers. The new King, Ntare V, was himself deposed in November 1966, when Michel Micombero, the Prime Minister, proclaimed Burundi a Republic, with himself as its President for a term of 7 years.

### Government

Since November 1966, Burundi has been a Republic. Fundamental law is largely derived from the Belgian constitution. Legislation is carried out by the Legislative Assembly in conjunction with the senate. There are eight provinces.

### Defence

There is an army of 1,300 men which was merged in March 1967 with the gendarmerie.

### Economic Affairs

The country is mainly agricultural, the chief crops being coffee and cotton. Coffee is the principal export and 98 per cent of production is exported to the U.S.A. There are some mineral deposits, notably cassiterite. Industry is still largely undeveloped and many consumer and capital goods have to be imported. A Ten-Year Plan for Ruanda-Urundi was drawn up by Belgium and Belgium continues to help in implementing it. The Budget has long shown a

deficit and Belgium is also continuing to give aid to cover this. Burundi has suffered economically from the rebellion in Eastern Congo and from the re-routing of Rwanda's exports through Uganda.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways in Burundi. Roads extend for 6,000 kilometres of which 45 kilometres are asphalted. The main roadway links the capital Bujumbura with Bugarama. There is passenger and freight traffic on Lake Tanganyika with Bujumbura as the main port handling about 250,000 tons of goods yearly. There is an international airport at Bujumbura which is to be enlarged to take large jet aircraft.

### Social Welfare

Wage-earners are protected by insurance against accidents and occupational diseases and can draw on a Pension Fund.

### Education

Education is free and French the language of instruction in the secondary schools, while Kirundi is the language of instruction in primary schools, with French as a second language. In 1965 there were 147,329 pupils in primary schools and 2,469 in secondary. There is a university college with three faculties at Bujumbura.

### Tourism

Citizens of all countries require visas in order to visit Burundi.

### Sport

Sport is very popular, the chief sport being football.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 15 (Whit Monday), July 1 (Independence Day), August 15 (Assumption), September 18 (Victory of Uprona Party), October 13 (Murder of Hero of the State Rwagasore), November 1 (All Saints), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

Currency is the franc Burundi.

Coin: 1 franc.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 francs.

Exchange rate: 245 Francs = £1 sterling

87.50 Francs = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) | POPULATION: 1965 estimates |            |           |                  |                      |                     |        |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------|
|                  | Total                      | Foreigners |           |                  | Refugees from Rwanda | Bujumbura (capital) | Kitega |
| 10,747           | 3,210,000                  | Africans   | Europeans | Asians and Arabs | 60,000               | 71,000              | 5,000  |
|                  |                            | 24,730     | 4,190     | 2,913            |                      |                     |        |

EMPLOYMENT  
(1965)

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Traditional agriculture | 1,516,350 |
| Fishing                 | 9,200     |
| Craftsmen               | 4,380     |
| Shopkeepers             | 11,250    |
| Private sector (modern) | 58,130    |
| Public sector           | 13,980    |
| Professional            | 1,260     |
| Total active population | 1,614,550 |

AGRICULTURE  
PRODUCTION  
(metric tons)

|                  | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Maize            | 91,000    | 109,200   | 107,900   |
| Sorghum          | 100,000   | 114,000   | 121,900   |
| Wheat            | 7,400     | 7,400     | 8,200     |
| Eleusine         | 19,400    | 20,600    | 20,500    |
| Rice             | 2,600     | 2,880     | 2,200     |
| Sweet Potatoes   | 532,100   | 672,800   | 714,000   |
| Manioc           | 845,800   | 891,300   | 858,400   |
| Other Root Crops | 34,900    | 43,800    | 39,300    |
| Cotton (grain)   | 6,400     | 4,760     | 4,631     |
| Bananas          | 1,169,000 | 1,258,000 | 1,270,600 |
| Peas and Beans   | 167,200   | 148,900   | 177,600   |
| Coffee           | 7,335     | 18,271    | 13,597    |
| Ground Nuts      | 3,300     | 4,000     | 4,000     |

LAND USE  
(1965—%)

|                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Cultivated and Fallow       | 51.0 |
| Pasture                     | 22.5 |
| Wooded                      | 0.8  |
| Land for Afforestation      | 5.3  |
| Unused Land including Lakes | 20.4 |

LIVESTOCK  
(1965)

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| Cattle  | 521,400 |
| Goats   | 418,700 |
| Sheep   | 174,800 |
| Pigs    | 7,800   |
| Poultry | 305,800 |

**Animal Produce:** Cattle 19,412, Goats 31,603, Sheep 9,616, Pigs 3,114.

**Fishing:** 9,556 metric tons (1964); 20,200 metric tons (1965).

## INDUSTRY

The major industry is brewing of beer.

|                        | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| Beer (hectolitres)     | 184,200 | 225,500 |
| Lemonade (hectolitres) | 17,300  | 18,500  |
| Electricity ('000 kWh) | 15,100  | 14,699  |



# BURUNDI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1.75 francs Burundi=1 Belgian franc

1,000 francs = £4 1s. 8d. sterling = \$U.S. 11.44.

## BUDGET

(1966 estimates—million francs)

| REVENUE                           |                | EXPENDITURE                          |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .         | 374            | Defence . . . . .                    | 111.3          |
| Customs . . . . .                 | 581.5          | Other Administration . . . . .       | 389.9          |
| Other Indirect Taxation . . . . . | 229            | Education . . . . .                  | 307.4          |
| Revenue from Services . . . . .   | 103.5          | Health and Social Services . . . . . | 158.7          |
| Foreign Aid . . . . .             | 43.5           | Economic Services . . . . .          | 269.3          |
|                                   |                | Public Debt . . . . .                | 94.9           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>1,331.5</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>               | <b>1,331.5</b> |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (million francs)

|                                   | 1965         |              |             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                   | Credit       | Debit        | Balance     |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>        |              |              |             |
| Merchandise . . . . .             | 1,266        | 1,339        | - 73        |
| Transport and Insurance . . . . . | 77           | 51           | 26          |
| Travel . . . . .                  | —            | 44           | -44         |
| Investment income . . . . .       | 28           | 169          | -141        |
| Government operations . . . . .   | 49           | 239          | -190        |
| Other services . . . . .          | 250          | 83           | 167         |
| Total . . . . .                   | 1,670        | 1,925        | -255        |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i> |              |              |             |
| Interest-free loans . . . . .     | 102          | —            | 102         |
| Long-term loans . . . . .         | —            | 38           | -38         |
| Short-term loans . . . . .        | 62           | 11           | 51          |
| Total . . . . .                   | 164          | 49           | 115         |
| <b>GLOBAL TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>1,834</b> | <b>1,974</b> | <b>-140</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (1965—million francs)

| IMPORTS   |                | EXPORTS                                  |                |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| Food . . . . .  | 242.8          | Coffee . . . . .                         | 1,008.9        |
| Energy . . . . .  | 105.3          | Cotton . . . . .                         | 127.4          |
| Raw Materials and Semi-finished Products                | 214.0          | Skins . . . . .                          | 27.4           |
| Mechanical and Electrical Industrial Products . . . . . | 309.0          | Oilcakes, Oil and Cotton Waste . . . . . | 10.6           |
| Textiles and Leather . . . . .                          | 478.1          | Minerals . . . . .                       | 5.2            |
| Other Industrial Products . . . . .                     | 255.6          | Other Products . . . . .                 | 48.3           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>1,605.3</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>1,227.8</b> |

# BURUNDI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1965)

| IMPORTS                             |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .    | 475.4 |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 242.6 |
| United States of America . . . . .  | 123.9 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .   | 108.1 |
| Tanzania . . . . .                  | 97.5  |
| France . . . . .                    | 72.6  |
| Congo Democratic Republic . . . . . | 65.5  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .            | 64.7  |

| EXPORTS                             |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| United States of America . . . . .  | 557.4 |
| Belgium . . . . .                   | 144.5 |
| Rwanda . . . . .                    | 47.3  |
| Tanzania . . . . .                  | 28.5  |
| Congo Democratic Republic . . . . . | 11.4  |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 6.6   |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads** (1965): Cars 2,081; Vans 560; Lorries 594.

**Shipping** (1965): Freight entering Bujumbura Port 112,400 tons; Freight cleared 36,400 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passenger arrivals 19,798, departures 23,434; Freight entering 787 tons, cleared 613 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1965-66—Pupils)

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 147,329 |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 2,469   |
| Vocational . . . . .       | 1,359   |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 1,829   |
| University . . . . .       | 162     |

In 1965 there were 345 students in foreign universities, of which 123 were in Belgium.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Burundi was granted autonomy as a Kingdom in 1961 and independence in 1962. The first session of the Legislative Assembly was opened in October 1961.

Legislative power is exercised by the Legislative Assembly, which consists of 33 members elected by universal adult suffrage, and the Senate with 16 members.

Burundi was declared a republic in November 1966. A Republican Constitution has not yet been drawn up.

Under the agreement of Addis Ababa (April 1962) technical committees are to study the question of joint utilities with Rwanda. At present the two countries share the same currency and a single customs service.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Colonel MICHEL MICOMBERO.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister for Foreign Affairs and Co-operation, National Defence and the Civil Service:** MICHEL MICOMBERO.

**Minister of State for Party Activities:** JEAN NTIRUHWANA.

**Minister of Co-ordination and Planning:** ZENON NICAYENZU.

**Minister of the Interior:** JEAN MASABO.

**Minister of Justice:** ARTÉMON SIMBANANIYE.

**Minister of Economic and Financial Affairs:** DONATIEN BIHUTE.

**Minister of Education and Culture:** FRANÇOIS KISAMARA.

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** CYPRIEN KIYUKI.

**Minister of Information:** MARTIN NDAYAHOSE.

**Minister of Social Affairs:** JEAN BANDYAMBONA.

**Minister of Public Health:** ANDRÉ BARADETSE.

**Minister of Public Works:** SILVÈRE SOTA.

**Minister of Communications:** BARNABE KANYARUGURU.

**Minister of Development:** ANICET NJANGWA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO BURUNDI

(Bujumbura unless otherwise stated)

**Belgium:** B.P. 1920; *Ambassador:* EDOUARD HENNIQUIAU.

**Congo Democratic Republic:** B.P. 872; *Ambassador:* E. S. TSHIMBALANGA, S.P.

**France:** B.P. 1740; *Ambassador:* M. BARBEY.

**German Federal Republic:** B.P. 480; *Ambassador:* H. C. ROUETTE.

**Israel:** B.P. 774; *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* BAR YEHOUDA.

**Italy:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* M. DI SAN MARTINO.

**Japan:** B.P. 1810, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; *Ambassador:* SAKITO SATO.

**Netherlands:** B.P. 3106, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; *Ambassador:* W. G. ZEYLSSTRA.

**Switzerland:** P.O.B. 20008, Nairobi, Kenya; *Ambassador:* HANS KARL FREY.

**U.S.S.R.:** B.P. 1034; *Ambassador:* I. I. MARTCHOUK.

**U.A.R.:** B.P. 1520; *Chargé d'Affaires:* SAMIR ATTA.

**United Kingdom:** B.P. 1750; *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* M. NELSON.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 1720; *Chargé d'Affaires:* M. RIVES.

**Vatican:** B.P. 1068; *Apostolic Nuncio:* Mgr. J. B. MAUKY.

# BURUNDI—(PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, ETC.)

## PARLIAMENT

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Election, May 10, 1965

| PARTY                     | SEATS     |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Uprona . . . . .          | 21        |
| Parti du Peuple . . . . . | 10        |
| Independents . . . . .    | 2         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>33</b> |

### SENATE

**President:** (vacant).

**Vice-Presidents:** IGNACE NDIRIMANYA, SYLVESTRE KARIBWAMI.

|   | SEATS     |
|---|-----------|
| Nominated by the Assembly . . . . .       | 8         |
| Co-opted by Assembly's nominees . . . . . | 4         |
| Designated by the President . . . . .     | 4         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                    | <b>16</b> |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Uprona** (*Unity and National Progress*): Pres. MICHEL MICOMBERO; Sec. BANKUMUHARI.

**Parti du Peuple** (*People's Party*): all-Hutu party; opposition party.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judiciary is independent of the Executive. It is exercised by the Courts of First Instance and the Court of Appeal. The judicial system is being reorganized under the direction of the minister ARTÉMON SIMBANANIYE.

### CODIFIED LAW

**Supreme Court:** Bujumbura; Pres. A. MASUNZU.

**Court of Appeal:** Bujumbura; Pres. LAURENT NZEYIMANA.

**Court of First Instance:** Bujumbura; Pres. B. GAHUNGU.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Traditional belief is mainly in a God "Imana". Fewer than half the population are followers of traditional beliefs.

### CHRISTIANITY

More than half the population are Christians, mostly Roman Catholics.

### ROMAN CATHOLICS

**Archbishop of Kitega:** Most Rev. ANTOINE GRAULS.  
Suffragan Sees: Bishop of Ngozi Rt. Rev. ANDRÉ MAKARAKIZA, Bishop of Bujumbura Rt. Rev. MICHEL NTUYAHAGA, Bishop of Bururi Rt. Rev. JOSEPH MARTIN.

### ANGLICANS

Under the Province of Uganda:

**Archbishop of Uganda:** Most Rev. E. SABITI.

**Bishop of Burundi:** Rt. Rev. Y. NKUNZUMWAMI, Ibuye, Ngozi.

### OTHER PROTESTANTS

There are many Seventh Day Adventists and a number of other Protestants.

### ISLAM

There are a few Muslims.

## THE PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

**Burundi Chrétien:** Bujumbura; weekly; French.

**Infor-Burundi:** Bujumbura; weekly publication of the Office National de Presse.

### PERIODICALS

**Bulletin Economique et Financier:** Ministry of Economy and Finance, Bujumbura.

**Burakeye:** Kitega; organ of the Protestant churches in Burundi; monthly; Kirundi.

**Intumwa:** Kitega; Catholic monthly; Kirundi.

**Jeunesse Africaine:** P.O.B. 232, Bujumbura; every two months; French.

**Kindugu:** P.O.B. 232, Bujumbura; monthly; Kiswahili.

**Ndongozi:** P.O.B. 232, Bujumbura; Catholic; monthly; Kirundi.

**Revue Pédagogique du Burundi:** P.O.B. 690, Bujumbura; French, Kirundi; every two months.

## RADIO

**Voix de la Révolution:** B.P. 1900, Bujumbura; Govt. station; broadcasts daily programme in Kirundi, Kiswahili and French.

**Radio Cordac:** B.P. 1140, Bujumbura; missionary station; broadcasts daily programmes in Kirundi, Kiswahili, French and English; Tech. Dir. J. E. MORRIS.

There were an estimated 50,000 radio receivers in 1966.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; m.=million; amounts in R.U. francs)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque de la République du Burundi:** B.P. 705, Bujumbura; f. 1964; cap. 30m.; Pres. ERIK MANIRAKIZA; Vice-Pres. FERDINAND BITARIHO; Dir.-Gen. BERNARD DE MARTIN-DONOS; publ. *Bulletin* (bi-monthly).

**Banque Belgo-Africaine du Rwanda et du Burundi:** B.P. 585, Bujumbura; f. 1960; cap. 36m.

**Banque Commerciale du Burundi:** Bujumbura.

**Banque de Crédit de Bujumbura, S.A.R.:** B.P. 300, Bujumbura; f. 1964; cap. 50m.; Pres. E. BONVOISIN.

**Caisse d'Epargne du Burundi:** B.P. 615, Bujumbura; 1964; Man. G. SURQUIN.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque du Congo:** H.O.: 8 Ave. Paul Hanzeur, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; office in Bujumbura.

**Crédit Congolaise, S.C.A.R.L.:** H.O.: 191 Ave. Beernaert, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; branch in Bujumbura.

#### INSURANCE

**Compagnie d'Assurances d'Outremer:** Bujumbura.

**La Concorde:** Bujumbura.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce et de l'Industrie du Rwanda et du Burundi:** P.O.B. 313, Bujumbura; f. 1923; Pres. M. R. LECLERE; Hon. Sec. M. T. POJER; 130 mems.

#### TRADE UNION

**Confédération générale du travail du Burundi (C.G.T.B.):** Bujumbura; union for Burundi workers.

## TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways.

#### ROADS

There are 1,210 km. of highways and 4,745 km. of minor roads in Burundi.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

Bujumbura is the principal port on Lake Tanganyika. Services to Tanzania and the Congo.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Congo:** Kinshasa; 10 Chaussée Prince Louis Rwagasore, Bujumbura.

**Sabena:** Brussels; 10 Chaussée Prince Louis Rwagasore, Bujumbura.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université Officielle de Bujumbura:** B.P. 1550, Bujumbura; 32 teachers, 253 students.

# CAMBODIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Kingdom of Cambodia occupies part of the Indo-Chinese peninsula in South-East Asia. It is bounded by Thailand and Laos to the north, by the Viet-Nameese Republic to the east and by the Gulf of Siam to the south. The climate is tropical. The heaviest rainfall occurs in September. The temperature ranges from 68° to 97°F (20° to 36°C), the average at Phnom-Penh being 81°F (27°C). The Khmer language is the official language spoken by all except the Viet-Nameese and Chinese minorities. French is the second language. The official religion is Hinayana Buddhism. There are about 55,000 Roman Catholics. The flag consists of three horizontal stripes, blue, red, blue, with a white pagoda, surmounted by three towers, in the centre of the red stripe. The capital is Phnom-Penh.

### Recent History

Formerly a French protectorate, in 1949 Cambodia was recognised by France as an independent state within the French Union. Following civil war against communist guerrilla bands of the Viet-Minh, the French and Viet-Minh forces agreed to withdraw from Cambodia under the Geneva Agreement of 1954. France granted complete independence to Cambodia in 1955. The new state has since maintained a policy of neutrality. Following Prince Sihanouk's refusal to accept any further aid from the United States in 1963, negotiations on military and economic aid were initiated with France in January 1964. France agreed to advance credit facilities for 160 million francs; and other aid came from the Soviet Union and China.

### Government

Cambodia is a constitutional monarchy. Prince Norodom Sihanouk is Head of State and heir to the throne, which has remained vacant since the death of his father, King Norodom Suramarit, in 1960. The Prince is also the elected President of the Sangkum Reastr Niyum (*Popular Socialist Community*), a mass movement, which unites almost all political parties. Legislative power is exercised by the National Assembly with 62 members elected by universal adult suffrage, and by the Council of the Kingdom with 24 members, two designated by the Head of State and 22 elected by limited suffrage.

### Defence

The armed forces comprise about 28,000 men. About 1,000 serve in the air force, 1,300 in the navy, and the remainder in the army. French, American, and some Russian equipment is used. Cambodia is one of the Protocol States of the South East Asia Treaty Organisation (SEATO).

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based on agriculture and fishing. Rice is the staple food crop and principal export, the next largest being rubber. Cambodia has resources (mostly untapped) of timber and minerals. A state oil refinery is

to be opened in 1967. France, the Chinese People's Republic, and the U.S.S.R. have promised 2,500 million riels of development assistance; Cambodia also receives aid under the Colombo Plan. Foreign trade, insurance and banking were re-organized on centralized lines in 1964.

### Transport and Communications

A railway of 385 km. linking Phnom-Penh with Bangkok has been constructed. Another, linking Phnom-Penh with Sihanoukville, is under construction. The Sihanoukville seaport expansion project will increase the port's three berths to ten by 1970. The Mekong river and the waters of the Tonlé-Sap (*Great Lake*) provide the main inland waterways and are extensively used.

### Social Welfare

Six per cent of budgetary expenses go to public health services, and there are 175 hospitals and dispensaries. There is a system of unemployment insurance for industrial workers.

### Education

Education in Cambodia has traditionally been in the hands of Buddhist monks (bonzes), but state facilities are expanding quickly. In 1963-64 there were 620,000 primary school students and 45,000 secondary students. There is one university at Phnom-Penh.

### Tourism

Cambodia's principal attraction are the many monuments of the great Khmer Empire (9th to 14th century A.D.). The temple complex of Angkor Wat, decorated with scenes from Hindu legends and the royal court, is one of the architectural wonders of the world. Many festivals of music and dance are held in villages throughout Cambodia. The Royal Ballet is famed for its interpretations of ancient epics.

*Visas* are required by all visitors.

### Sport

There is little organised sport. Cock-fighting and cricket-fighting are popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 6 (Constitution Day), November 9 (Independence Day).

1968: April 13, 14, 15 (New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The basic unit of currency is the riel. The riel is subdivided into 100 sen.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 sen.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500 riels.

Exchange rate: 98.2 riels = £1 sterling  
35.0 riels = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA              | POPULATION (1962 census) |           |            |         |                      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|----------------------|
|                   | Total                    | Races     |            |         | Others               |
|                   |                          | Khmer     | Vietnamese | Chinese |                      |
| 181,035 (sq. km.) | 5,740,100                | 5,339,100 | 206,100    | 186,000 | 8,900                |
|                   |                          |           |            |         | Phnom-Penh (capital) |
|                   |                          |           |            |         | 403,500              |

**Population** (1966 est.): 6.25 million.

**Agriculture** (1964—'000 tons): Rice 2,760, Rubber 45.8, Maize 204, Sugar Palm 408, Tobacco 6.9, Cotton 3.5; **Livestock**: Cattle 1,533,000, Buffaloes 577,000, Pigs 933,000.

**Forestry** (1964—cu. m.): Timber 246,900, Charcoal 11,624.6.

**Industry** (1964): Electricity 82,836,000 kWh., Cigarettes 960 million.

## FINANCE

1 Riel = 100 sen

100 riels = £1 os. 10d. sterling = \$U.S. 2.86.

BUDGET, 1965  
(million riels)

| REVENUE  |              | EXPENDITURE   |              |
|--|--------------|---|--------------|
| Customs Duties . . . . .                         | 1,723        | Defence . . . . .   | 1,500        |
| Income and Business Taxes . . . . .              | 1,476        | General Administration . . . . .                          | 2,683        |
| Other Taxes and Administrative Revenue . . . . . | 835          | Education . . . . .                                       | 1,130        |
| Land Revenue . . . . .                           | 96           | Health and Welfare . . . . .                              | 357          |
| Extraordinary Receipts . . . . .                 | 1,970        | Public Works, Transport and Communica-<br>tions . . . . . | 192          |
|  |              | Agriculture . . . . .                                     | 221          |
|  |              | Commerce, Industry and Mines . . . . .                    | 17           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>6,100</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>6,100</b> |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
(U.S. \$ million)

|  | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Goods and Services:</b>                     |        |        |        |
| Goods, freight and insurance . . . . .         | -22.16 | -41.38 | -17.45 |
| Other services and private transfers . . . . . | 7.46   | -0.58  | -2.80  |
| Central government transfers . . . . .         | 23.04  | 23.03  | 22.68  |
| <b>Non-monetary Capital:</b>                   |        |        |        |
| Private . . . . .                              | -5.67  | 10.15  | -4.32  |
| Central government . . . . .                   | 1.68   | -3.22  | 0.98   |
| <b>Capital and Monetary Gold:</b>              |        |        |        |
| Private . . . . .                              | 1.40   | -3.23  | 2.86   |
| Central institutions . . . . .                 | -3.12  | 9.09   | 1.60   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .             | -2.63  | 6.14   | -3.55  |

# CAMBODIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million riels)

|               | 1962  | 1963  | 1964      |
|---------------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Imports . . . | 3,583 | 3,751 | 2,863,071 |
| Exports . . . | 1,902 | 3,116 | 3,367,209 |

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                          | 1963         | 1964         | EXPORTS                | 1963         | 1964         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Agricultural and Food Products . | 335          | 218          | Rice . . . . .         | 1,643        | 2,119        |
| Mineral Products . . . . .       | 500          | 330          | Rubber . . . . .       | 804          | 756          |
| Textiles . . . . .               | 530          | 475          | Maize . . . . .        | 241          | 284          |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .        | 200          | 198          | Cattle . . . . .       | 45           | 16           |
| Chemicals . . . . .              | 64           | 47           | Timber . . . . .       | 54           | 39           |
| Metals and Metal Manufactures .  | 1,349        | 964          | Others . . . . .       | 329          | 153          |
| Others . . . . .                 | 773          | 631          |                        |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>3,751</b> | <b>2,863</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>3,116</b> | <b>3,367</b> |

## COUNTRIES

|                                   | IMPORTS |      | EXPORTS |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------|---------|-------|
|                                   | 1963    | 1964 | 1963    | 1964  |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                | 17      | 45   | 55      | 70    |
| China, People's Republic . . . .  | 342     | 365  | 53      | 218   |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .          | 115     | 127  | 175     | 105   |
| France and French Community . .   | 618     | 430  | 1,214   | 1,148 |
| German Federal Republic . . . .   | 205     | 111  | 103     | 93    |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 127     | 117  | 338     | 271   |
| India . . . . .                   | 139     | 147  | —       | 127   |
| Indonesia . . . . .               | 249     | 206  | 21      | 115   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 70      | 42   | 8       | 6     |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 784     | 592  | 67      | 138   |
| Malaysia . . . . .                | 5       | 8    | 23      | 56    |
| Poland . . . . .                  | 56      | 41   | 90      | —     |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 111     | 69   | 19      | 28    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 140     | 121  | 63      | 39    |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 411     | 140  | 267     | 86    |
| Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic . . | 49      | 44   | 20      | 42    |
| Viet-Nam Republic . . . . .       | 25      | 3    | 37      | 10    |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .              | 22      | 18   | 73      | 43    |

## TRANSPORT

**Railways** (1964): Passenger/km. 93,171,000; Freight/km. 85,543,000.

**Roads** (1964): Cars 1,311, Trucks 8,018, Motorcycles and Scooters 11,274.

**Inland Waterways** (1963—Phnom-Penh): Sloops and Junks: cargo loaded 47,203 tons; cargo unloaded 3,802 tons.

**Shipping** (1964—Phnom-Penh): Ships entered and cleared 401; Freight unloaded 260,403 metric tons, loaded 401,152 metric tons; (1964—Sihanoukville): Ships entered and cleared 254; Freight unloaded 186,834 metric tons, loaded 527,999 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): Passenger arrivals 56,172, departures 39,534; Freight (tons) loaded 349, unloaded 215.

**EDUCATION**

(1961-62)

| TYPE OF SCHOOL        | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | TEACHING STAFF | STUDENTS |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| Primary . . . . .     | 3,534             | 12,866         | 563,122  |
| Secondary . . . . .   | 48                | 905            | 27,925   |
| Technical . . . . .   | 8                 | 113            | 1,334    |
| Higher . . . . .      | 5                 | 142            | 1,855    |
| Art Schools . . . . . | 3                 | 46             | 391      |

**1964-65:** Primary Education: 3,718 schools, 730,841 students; Secondary education: 87 colleges, 56,953 students.

**1965-66:** Total school population 900,000.

*Source:* Institut National de la Statistique et des Recherches Economiques, Phnom-Penh.

**THE CONSTITUTION**

The present Constitution of Cambodia was promulgated on 6 May 1947 by H.M. King Norodom Sihanouk. Under this constitution Cambodia is a constitutional Monarchy. His Majesty King Norodom Suramarit, who ascended the throne on 3 March 1955 on the abdication of his son H.R.H. Prince Norodom Sihanouk, died April 1960. The Constitution was immediately modified by the National Assembly to allow a regency council to be set up under the Presidency of Prince Sisowath Monireth. In June 1960 Prince Norodom Sihanouk was confirmed as Head of State, an institution with unique powers, until such time as a new sovereign could be appointed.

**The Sovereign**

Under the Constitution the throne of Cambodia is the heritage of the male descendants of King Ang Duong. The King designates his successor in consultation with the "Crown Council" which is composed of the President of the Council of the Royal Family, the President of the National Assembly, the President of the Council of the Kingdom, the President of the Council of Ministers, the two Chief Priests of the Buddhist Religious Sects and the President of the High Court of Justice.

The King is the Supreme authority whose person is inviolable and sacred. He rules through the Ministers responsible to the National Assembly. He is the Supreme Commander of the armies. The King nominates the Prime Minister and convenes the National Assembly and the Council of the Kingdom. He has the right of granting pardon. All treaties and conventions are signed by the Government or by the Government in the name of the King. Certain of them have to be ratified by the National Assembly.

**National Assembly**

The Legislative powers are exercised by a National Assembly of 77 members. The Assembly is elected by

universal suffrage. All citizens over 20 years of age have a right to vote and those who are 25 or over are eligible to contest elections. The Assembly passes laws and controls the Government.

**The Council of the Kingdom**

The Upper House consists of 40 members. All its members are required to be over 40 years of age. Two of its members are nominated by the King and two are elected by the National Assembly (from outside its own members). The remaining members are elected on a limited suffrage by Regional Assemblies and Professions.

The National Assembly and Council of the Kingdom are elected for a period of four years.

**Executive**

The Executive power is vested in the Council of Ministers which is composed of a maximum of 16 Ministers and Secretaries of State. The President of the Council is designated by the King after consultation. The Cabinet is responsible to the National Assembly and resigns if a vote of censure is passed by the Assembly. In the case of the dissolution of the National Assembly, the President of the Assembly automatically assumes the posts of President of the Council of Ministers and Minister of the Interior, and the remainder of the Cabinet continues to function until the new Government is elected.

**Judiciary**

The Judicial functions are exercised by a High Court of Justice consisting of five members. The organisation of the Judicature is regulated by a Special Law.



## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

Prince NORODOM SIHANOUK, elected by a referendum June 1960.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**President of the Council of Ministers:** LON NOL.

**Vice-President of the Council of Ministers, Minister for Religion, Minister in charge of co-ordination of Social and Cultural Affairs, of Hygiene, and of Youth:** SIM VAR.

**Vice-President of the Council of Ministers, Minister in charge of co-ordination of Economic and Financial Affairs, of Planning, Public Works and Production:** MAU SAY.

**Minister of State for Justice:** YEM SAMBAUR.

**Minister of Industry:** LONG BORET.

**Minister of Finance:** HING KUNTHEL.

**Minister of National Defence:** OP KIM ANG.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** High Highness NORODOM PHURISSARA.

**Minister of Information and Tourism:** UNG MUNG.

**Minister of Public Works and Telecommunications:** PHEK PHOEN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** MEAS YANG.

**Minister of Public Health, Social Affairs and Labour:** Mme. PUNG PENG CHENG.

**Secretary of State for Planning:** DOUC RASY.

**Secretary of State for National Education:** Mme. DIER DINAR.

**Secretary of State for the Interior, National Security and Land Defence:** UN TRAMUCH.

**Secretary of State for Commerce:** SENG BUN KORN.

**Under-Secretary of State for the Interior, responsible for National Security and Land Defence:** DY BELLONG.

**Under-Secretary of State for Religion:** KUY TEOU.

**Under-Secretary of State for Social Affairs and Labour:** PROM SENG.

**Under-Secretary of State for Tourism:** Mme. NOU NEOU.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN PHNOM-PENH

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Australia:** 94 Moha Vithei Preah Bat Norodom (E).

**Bulgaria:** (address not available) (E).

**Burma:** 10 Ruthak Vithei Samdech Preah Sokunthea Pan (E).

**China, People's Republic:** 34 Ruthak Vithei Samdech Preah Sokunthea Pan (E).

**Czechoslovakia:** 5 Vithei Oknha Men (E).

**France:** Moha Vithei Preah Bat Monivong (E).

**India:** 143 Vithei Dekcho Damdin (E).

**Indonesia:** 32 Vithei Oknha Chhun (E).

**Japan:** 4 Moha Vithei Prates Barang Ses (E).

**Laos:** 9 Terak Vithei Preah Bat Sisowath (E).

**Poland:** 5 Vithei Samdech Iem (E).

**Thailand:** 339 Moha Vithei Preah Bat Monivong (E).

**U.S.S.R.:** 45-47 Vithei Botun Soryavong (E).

**United Arab Republic:** 29 Vithei Samdech Tieng (E).

**United Kingdom:** 132 Moha Vithei Preah Bat Norodom (E).

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** 7 Vithei Pknha Peich (L).

**Yugoslavia:** 143 Vithei Trasak-Paem (E).

Cambodia also has diplomatic relations with Ceylon, Denmark, Korean Democratic People's Republic and the Netherlands.

## PARLIAMENT

### COUNCIL OF THE KINGDOM

**President:** H.R.H. NORODOM MONTANA.

There are 24 members in the Council. Those members with political affiliations all belong to the Popular Socialist Community.

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** CHAU SEN COCSAL.

There are 40 seats in the National Assembly which are all held by members of the Popular Socialist Community. The last election took place in June 1962.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Sangkum Reastr Niyum** (*Popular Socialist Community*): f. 1954; led by H.R.H. Prince NORODOM SIHANOUK; won all seats in the National Assembly 1958 and 1962. The party pledges Cambodia to a neutral policy in foreign affairs and supports Panchshila (five principles of co-existence); about 1,000,000 mems.

**Pracheachon Party:** left wing party.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Cambodian law is based on the French System, modified to suit local conditions.

### High Court of Justice

The High Court of Justice, established by the constitution, is the supreme judicial authority in the country. It is composed of five members as follows: two Chief Magistrates; one member elected by the National Assembly; and two members elected by the Council of the Kingdom.

The members elected by the National Assembly and the Council of the Kingdom hold office for the tenure of the bodies which elected them.

Magistrates stationed in the interior have preliminary civil and criminal powers. Important cases are referred to the provincial Tribunals which also have power to revise sentences passed by the magistrates. The High Court of Justice is the final judicial authority in the country. It has original jurisdiction in matters like treason and con-

stitutional rights and has appellate jurisdiction over all other matters.

**Chief Justice:** M. CHUOP SAMLOTH.

### Superior Council of Magistrates

This Council, established by the constitution, ensures conformity with the laws, discipline and independence of the magistrates in the Kingdom. It is composed of the Minister of Justice (President); two members nominated by the King; two members elected by the National Assembly; and two members elected by the Magistrates.

The Council takes all its decisions by majority vote. In case of a tie the President has a casting vote.

## RELIGION

### BUDDHISM

The state religion of Cambodia is Hinayana Buddhism (Buddhism of the Little Vehicle) the Sacred language of which is Pali. The King is the supreme religious authority. There are more than 2,500 monasteries throughout the land and nearly 20,000 Bonzes (Buddhist priests). Nearly every able-bodied Cambodian spends at least a short period as a Bonze.

**Supreme Authority:** THE HEAD OF STATE.

**Sangaraja of Cambodia:** His Eminence CHUON NATH JOANNANO, Vat Unnalon, Phnom-Penh.

### CHRISTIANITY

There are about 57,000 Roman Catholics, mainly Cambodians, Vietnamese and Chinese (Vicar Apostolic of Phnom-Penh Mgr. YVES-GEORGES-RENÉ RAMOUSSE, 47 Boulevard Monivong, Phnom-Penh).

## THE PRESS

### CAMBODIAN LANGUAGE

**Kampuchea:** 28 Rukhak V. Preah Kossamak, Phnom-Penh; Dir. MEAS CHHENG; circ. 970 daily.

**Meatophum:** 1 Vithei Samdech Sang Neayok Souk, Phnom-Penh; Dir. H. E. SON PHUOC THO; circ. 3,600 daily.

**Neak Cheat Niyum:** 86 Vithei Decho Damdin, Phnom-Penh; Dir. UNG HONG SATH; circ. 15,000 weekly.

**Sangkhoem Monous:** 585 Moha V.P.B. Monivong, Phnom-Penh; Dir. SUON KIM HAN; weekly.

### FRENCH LANGUAGE

**La Dépêche du Cambodge:** 51 Vithei Botum Soryavong, Phnom-Penh; f. 1957; Dir. S. E. CHAU SENG; circ. 3,500 daily.

**Phnom-Penh Presse:** 62 R. Bottum Vadey, Phnom-Penh; Dir. DOUC RASY; daily.

**Réalités Cambodgiennes:** 4 Vithei Oknha Oum, Phnom-Penh; Dir. S. E. SAN YUN; circ. 3,650 weekly.

**La Vérité:** 76 Moha Vithei P.B. Norodom, Phnom-Penh; Dir. FERAY GEORGES; circ. 1,900 three times weekly.

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**Cong Thuong Pao:** 83 Térak Vithei P.B. Sisowath, Phnom-Penh; Dir. ON TAN TAI; circ. 6,000 daily.

**Kou Tse Pao:** 97 Vithei Oknha Ouk Luon, Phnom-Penh; Dir. LAM DIEU; weekly.

**Mekong Yat Pao:** 133 Kampuchea Krom, Phnom-Penh; Dir. HUYNH THO; circ. 7,200 daily.

**Mien Hoa Yen Pao:** 17 Vithei Oknha Ouk Luon, Phnom-Penh; Dir. FANG DINH; circ. 6,000 daily.

**Sanh Hoa Ou Pao:** 170 Vithei Kampuchea Krom, B.P. 708, Phnom-Penh; f. 1958; Dir. LUU CAN; circ. 4,500 daily.

### VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE

**Trung Lap:** 308 Moha Vithei P.B. Monivong, Phnom-Penh; Dir. TRAN VAN BAO; circ. 6,800 daily.

**Trung Lap Chu Nhat:** 308 Moha Vithei P.B. Monivong, Phnom-Penh; Dir. TRAN VAN BAO; circ. 2,500 weekly.

### PRESS AGENCY

**A.K.P. (Agence Khmer Presse):** Phnom-Penh.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radiodiffusion Nationale Khmère:** 28 Ave. Preah Mohak-satryany Nossamak, Phnom-Penh; controlled by the Ministry of Information; services in French, English, Khmer, Thai, Chinese, Laotian and Vietnamese; Dir.-Gen. D. SIDIM.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 350,000.

### TELEVISION

**Radio Cambodge-Television:** 28 Avenue Preah Mohak-satryany Nossamak, Phnom-Penh; experimental services started March 1962.

Number of television receivers (1966): 7,000.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**National Bank of Cambodia:** 22-24 Boulevard Preah Bat Norodom, B.P. 10, Phnom-Penh; f. 1955; Gov. SON SANN.

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Banque Khmère pour le Commerce:** 26 Kramuon Sar, P.O.B. 627, Phnom-Penh; f. 1964; the only recognized State Commercial Bank for all banking transactions; six branches in Cambodia.

**Inadana Jati:** Phnom-Penh; to assist industrial development.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

All foreign banks were closed in 1964. The French *Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie* retained an office in Phnom-Penh, and gives technical advice to the Government; *Banque Nationale de Paris* and *Chartered Bank* are also represented.

#### INSURANCE

(Nationalized 1964)

**Société Nationale d'Assurances-S.N.A.:** 174-182 M. V. Preah Bat Monivong, Phnom-Penh, P.O.B. 37; f. 1964; cap. 80 m. riels; Chair. His Excellency KHUON KIM MAN; Gen. Man. UNG BUN CHUN, LL.D.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Entreprise Nationale Pharmaceutique (ENAPHAR):** Phnom-Penh; controls the manufacture and distribution of pharmaceutical products.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

**Railways:** Chemins de Fer Royaux du Cambodge, Phnom-Penh; f. 1930; connects Phnom-Penh with Bangkok via Battambang; it covers 385 kilometres, a second line to the port of Sihanoukville is in course of construction. Dir.-Gen. HO-KIM-HAN.

**Roads:** There are about 3,600 kilometres of roads of which about 1,000 are dirt roads.

**Waterways:** The major routes are along the Mekong River, and up the Tonle-Sap river into the Tonle-Sap (Great Lake) covering in all about 875 miles.

**Shipping:** The main port is Sihanoukville on the Gulf of Siam, which handles vessels up to 10,000 tons; the total of berths will be raised to ten by 1970 at a cost of U.S. \$50m. Phnom-Penh, which lies some distance inland, can take steamers of up to 4,000 tons.

**United States Lines:** agents Denis Frères, 219 quai Sisowath, B.P. 48, Phnom-Penh; Man. ROLAND MILLE.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### NATIONAL LINE

**Royal Air Cambodge:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, B.P. 539, Phnom-Penh; f. 1956; services to Saigon, Siemréap (Angkor), Hong Kong, Canton and Singapore; Pres. General N'GO HOV; Gen. Man. KIEN RUONG; fleet of one DC-6, one DC-4, one DC-3.

#### FOREIGN LINES

**Air France:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh, Head Office: 1 Square Max Hymans, Paris 15c, France.

**Air Vietnam:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**Cathay Pacific Airways:** 219 quai Sisowath, Phnom-Penh; Head Office: Union House, 9 Connaught Road C., Hong Kong.

**Ceskoslovenske Aerolinie:** Hotel Monorom, 93 boulevard Monivong, Phnom-Penh.

**Garuda Indonesian Airways:** 39 Vithei Norodom, Phnom-Penh.

**Japan Airlines:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**K.L.M.:** 2 Vithei Chan Nak, Phnom-Penh; Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague.

**Lufthansa:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**Pan American Airways:** 219 quai Sisowath, Phnom-Penh; Head Office: PanAm Bldg., 80e 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.

**Royal Air Lao:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**Union of Burma Airways:** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

**U.T.A. (Union des Transports Aériens):** 151 Vithei Dekcho Damdin, Phnom-Penh.

### TOURISM

**Département de Tourisme:** 161-163 Vithei Kralahom Kong, Phnom-Penh, B.P. 392; f. 1952; the nation's tourist agency; Dir. TIM DONG.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université Royale Khmère:** Phnom-Penh; 409 students

# CAMEROON

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Federation of Cameroon (East and West Cameroon) lies on the west coast of Africa with Nigeria to the north, Chad and the Central African Republic to the east and Congo (Brazzaville) and Gabon to the south. The climate is hot and humid with average temperatures of 80°F (26°C). It is hotter and drier inland. The official languages are French and English. In religion most Cameroonians follow traditional beliefs. Thirty-three per cent are Christians, roughly divided between Roman Catholics and Protestants, and about 560,000 are Muslims. The flag consists of a vertical tricolour of green, red and yellow with two yellow stars in the green stripe. The Federal capital and the capital of East Cameroon is Yaoundé. The capital of West Cameroon is Buea.

### Recent History

The Federal Republic of Cameroon was created on 1st October 1961 by the union of the Republic of Cameroon with the former British-administered Trust Territory of Southern Cameroons.

East Cameroon, once a League of Nations Mandate and later a United Nations Trusteeship Territory, was under French administration until it became independent as the Republic of Cameroon on 1st January, 1960. Southern Cameroons opted to join the Republic in February, 1961. President Ahidjo was re-elected in April 1965. In 1966 a common customs tariff was introduced, and the major political parties in the two regions merged into a single national union.

### Government

Cameroon has a central Government and two Provincial Governments. The Federal President and Vice-President are elected by direct universal suffrage. The President appoints the Cabinet and the Federal Assembly is elected from and by the members of the Provincial Assemblies.

The two Provinces of East and West Cameroon each have their own Prime Minister and Cabinet and Legislative Assembly. West Cameroon retains its Advisory House of Chiefs.

### Defence

Cameroon has signed defence agreements with France, whereby France will assist her in training and equipping her forces in return for use of bases in Cameroon.

### Economic Affairs

Cameroon is an agricultural country dependent on the export of cash crops, principally bananas, coffee, tea and cocoa. In both East and West Cameroon development corporations inaugurated by the administering powers before independence are still being supported by funds from these countries. Exploitation of mineral resources has begun, and bauxite in East Cameroon provides the basis for the Edea aluminium works, while uranium in economic quantities was discovered in 1963.

Cameroon is an Associate Member of the EEC, a member of the Central African Economic and Customs Union (UDEAC) and of the Afro-Malagasy Common Organization (OCAM).

### Transport and Communications

East Cameroon's routes are linked with those of the ex-French Equatorial states while West Cameroon is linked to Nigeria. Railways are limited to single lines running inland from Douala on either bank of the Wouri River. A rail link between the two regions was however completed in 1966, while construction began in April 1964, on an extension of the Douala-Yaoundé line to Ngaoundéré and the Martap bauxite fields. A major road is being built to link the two regions, and should be completed in 1967. British and French shipping lines call at Douala and Victoria. There are internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

The Government and Christian Missions maintain hospitals and medical centres but there are no welfare services covering the whole population.

### Education

Education is provided by the Government and Missionary societies and is free. The number of schools is inadequate. A Federal University was established in 1962. Some students go to France and the United Kingdom for higher education.

### Tourism

Game reserves have been established. Special tours of East Cameroon are being organised as part of a campaign to increase tourist trade.

Visas are not required to visit Cameroon by nationals of Nigeria.

### Sport

Football is popular everywhere but there is little organised sport.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 10 (Institution Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), June 1, August 15 (Assumption), October 1 (Reunification Day), November 1 (All Saints'), December 10 (Universal Rights' Day), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year and Independence Day), January 2 (Ramadan), March 10 (Id el Adha), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Franc de la Communauté Financière Africaine (CFA), which is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 2, 10, 25, 50, 100 Francs CFA.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 684 CFA = £1 sterling

244 CFA = \$1 U.S.

## CAMEROON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) |               |               | POPULATION<br>(1965 estimates) |               |               |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total             | East Cameroon | West Cameroon | Total                          | East Cameroon | West Cameroon |
| 476,000           | 432,000       | 44,000        | 5,218,000                      | 4,146,000     | 1,072,000     |

Yaoundé (capital of Federation and East Cameroon) 101,000; Buea (capital of West Cameroon) 9,171; Douala 200,000.

EMPLOYMENT  
(1965)

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Agriculture, Forests, Fisheries . . . . . | 19,916  |
| Extractive Industries . . . . .           | 1,870   |
| Manufactures . . . . .                    | 7,115   |
| Public Works . . . . .                    | 11,408  |
| Commerce, Banks . . . . .                 | 12,609  |
| Transport . . . . .                       | 9,943   |
| Domestic Service . . . . .                | 6,341   |
| Public Service . . . . .                  | 26,602  |
| Others . . . . .                          | 10,077  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                           | 105,880 |

AGRICULTURE  
(1964)

|                        | HECTARES | TONS    |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| Sorghum . . . . .      | 622,498  | 484,331 |
| Maize . . . . .        | 173,760  | 169,914 |
| Rice . . . . .         | 13,439   | 13,405  |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .   | 19,675   | 38,508  |
| Groundnuts . . . . .   | 129,611  | 78,337  |
| Beans . . . . .        | 52,631   | 26,442  |
| Taro . . . . .         | 127,004  | 450,242 |
| Manioc . . . . .       | 111,457  | 446,415 |
| Yams . . . . .         | 35,672   | 146,999 |
| Sesame . . . . .       | 6,522    | 3,231   |
| Vegetables . . . . .   | 5,811    | 8,368   |
| Banana Palms . . . . . | 162,763  | 964,653 |
| Cottonseed . . . . .   | 78,900   | 43,963  |

Coffee is also of increasing importance; production (1965): 52,000 tons.

Cottonseed (1966): 57,547 tons.

LIVESTOCK  
(1965—'000 head)

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Cattle . . . . .  | 1,725 |
| Goats . . . . .   | 3,250 |
| Horses . . . . .  | 19    |
| Donkeys . . . . . | 45    |
| Pigs . . . . .    | 275   |
| Poultry . . . . . | 4,500 |

Fisheries (1965): 8,361,474 kg.

Forestry (1964): 477,647 cu. metres.

MINING  
(1965)

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Gold, refined (kg.) . . . . .            | 45.2 |
| Cassiterite ore, 66% (tons) . . . . .    | 58.6 |
| Aluminium, refined ('000 tons) . . . . . | 51.0 |

## CAMEROON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1,000 Francs CFA = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = \$U.S. 4.05

BUDGETS  
(million CFA)

|                       | 1965-66 | 1966-67  |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| Revenue . . . . .     | 23,561  | 25,015.5 |
| Expenditure . . . . . | 23,561  | 25,015.5 |

FIVE-YEAR PLAN  
(1966-71—million CFA)

|                                | Public Investment | Private Investment | Total Expenditure |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| General Studies . . . . .      | 2,283             | —                  | 2,283             |
| Rural Productivity . . . . .   | 14,870            | 17,474             | 32,344            |
| Industry and Mining . . . . .  | 3,835             | 35,579             | 39,414            |
| Commerce and Tourism . . . . . | 962               | 2,704              | 3,666             |
| Infrastructure . . . . .       | 39,719            | 2,050              | 41,769            |
| Road Transport . . . . .       | 148               | 16,032             | 16,180            |
| Education . . . . .            | 7,665             | 2,727              | 10,392            |
| Public Health . . . . .        | 3,700             | 350                | 4,050             |
| Habitat . . . . .              | 7,878             | 3,700              | 11,578            |
| Administration . . . . .       | 3,500             | —                  | 3,500             |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>84,560</b>     | <b>80,616</b>      | <b>165,176</b>    |

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Gold Reserves (\$ million) . . . . .                           | 34.9   | 35.9   | n.a.   |
| Currency in circulation at Dec. 31st<br>(CFA million). . . . . | 11,582 | 12,238 | 11,314 |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
(million CFA)

|                                   | 1964         |              |              | 1965          |               |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                   | Credit       | Debit        | Balance      | Credit        | Debit         | Balance      |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>        |              |              |              |               |               |              |
| Merchandise . . . . .             | 8,270        | 4,704        | 3,466        | 12,831        | 8,292         | 4,539        |
| Transport and Insurance . . . . . | 688          | 658          | 30           | 1,468         | 1,271         | 197          |
| Travel . . . . .                  | 94           | 18           | 76           | 142           | 82            | 60           |
| Revenue and Interest . . . . .    | 30           | 282          | -252         | 44            | 280           | -236         |
| Other Services . . . . .          | 19           | 69           | -50          | 365           | 381           | -16          |
| Government Activities . . . . .   | 80           | 328          | -248         | 98            | 368           | -270         |
| Gifts . . . . .                   | 231          | 24           | 207          | 424           | 20            | 404          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>            | <b>9,412</b> | <b>6,083</b> | <b>3,329</b> | <b>15,372</b> | <b>10,694</b> | <b>4,678</b> |
| <i>Capital Sectors:</i>           |              |              |              |               |               |              |
| Capital Sectors . . . . .         | 106          | 17           | 89           | 623           | 65            | 558          |
| <b>GLOBAL TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>9,518</b> | <b>6,100</b> | <b>3,418</b> | <b>15,995</b> | <b>10,759</b> | <b>5,146</b> |

# CAMEROON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(EAST CAMEROON)  
(million francs CFA)

|               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . | 26,726 | 28,593 | 32,988 |
| Exports . . . | 29,117 | 30,037 | 29,276 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                  |  | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS                 |  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| Animal Products . . .    |  | 647   | 612   | Cocoa . . . . .         |  | 7,807 | 8,000 |
| Vegetable Products . . . |  | 1,099 | 1,209 | Coffee . . . . .        |  | 8,303 | 6,653 |
| Beverages . . . . .      |  | 921   | 922   | Aluminium . . . . .     |  | 5,115 | 4,933 |
| Tobacco . . . . .        |  | 222   | 334   | Timber . . . . .        |  | 2,375 | 2,475 |
| Mineral Products . . . . |  | 2,613 | 2,554 | Cotton . . . . .        |  | 2,291 | 2,238 |
| Chemicals . . . . .      |  | 4,281 | 4,268 | Rubber . . . . .        |  | 420   | 437   |
| Textiles . . . . .       |  | 4,565 | 4,562 | Bananas . . . . .       |  | 979   | 1,102 |
| Base Metals . . . . .    |  | 3,075 | 3,707 | Palm Products . . . . . |  | 429   | 528   |
| Machinery . . . . .      |  | 3,038 | 4,683 | Groundnuts . . . . .    |  | 662   | 423   |
| Transport . . . . .      |  | 3,302 | 4,669 | Tobacco . . . . .       |  | 182   | 187   |

## COUNTRIES (million francs CFA)

| IMPORTS                      |  | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                     |  | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--|--------|--------|
| France . . . . .             |  | 16,900 | 19,394 | France . . . . .            |  | 18,086 | 14,064 |
| Other Franc Countries . . .  |  | 2,372  | 2,524  | Other Franc Countries . . . |  | 1,138  | 1,729  |
| German Federal Republic . .  |  | 1,913  | 2,376  | German Federal Republic . . |  | 1,870  | 2,407  |
| Italy . . . . .              |  | 864    | 1,073  | Italy . . . . .             |  | 592    | 931    |
| Japan . . . . .              |  | 914    | 868    | Japan . . . . .             |  | 205    | 316    |
| Netherlands . . . . .        |  | 564    | 649    | Netherlands . . . . .       |  | 4,027  | 4,655  |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . |  | 527    | 434    | United Kingdom . . . . .    |  | 574    | 355    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .     |  | 587    | 571    | U.S.A. . . . .              |  | 2,104  | 3,071  |
| U.S.A. . . . .               |  | 1,204  | 1,990  |                             |  |        |        |

## (WEST CAMEROON) (million francs CFA)

|                   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 4,836 | 4,263 | 4,409 |
| Exports . . . . . | 4,161 | 4,486 | 5,087 |

## CAMEROON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| EXPORTS                | 1963 | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Bananas . . . . .      | 771  | 909   | 785   |
| Green Coffee . . . . . | 644  | 1,046 | 1,189 |
| Tea . . . . .          | 33   | 63    | 83    |
| Pepper . . . . .       | —    | 9     | 6     |
| Palm Nut . . . . .     | 150  | 192   | 209   |
| Palm Oil . . . . .     | 194  | 414   | 755   |
| Cacao . . . . .        | 942  | 593   | 812   |
| Rubber . . . . .       | 948  | 686   | 783   |
| Timber . . . . .       | 197  | 349   | 288   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| France . . . . .                  | 403   | 309   |
| Other Franc Countries . . . . .   | 27    | 52    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 176   | 195   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 72    | 77    |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 589   | 727   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 261   | 299   |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .    | 30    | 27    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 1,239 | 1,313 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 348   | 350   |

| EXPORTS                           | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| France . . . . .                  | 589   | 743   |
| Other Franc Countries . . . . .   | 1     | 1     |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 238   | 319   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 824   | 1,195 |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 36    | 3     |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 569   | 804   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 1,432 | 1,021 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 180   | 233   |

## TRANSPORT

RAILWAYS  
(EAST CAMEROON)  
(1965—'000)

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Passengers . . . . .            | 1,257   |
| Passenger-km. . . . .           | 107,000 |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . . | 954     |
| Freight ton-km. . . . .         | 175,000 |

There are no railways in West Cameroon.

ROADS  
(1965)

|                               | EAST<br>CAMEROON | WEST<br>CAMEROON |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cars . . . . .                | 17,624           | 1,765            |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 21,573           | 1,855            |
| Tractors . . . . .            | 1,271            | 84               |
| Motor-cycles . . . . .        | 2,778            | 547              |
| Others . . . . .              | 385              | 132              |

SHIPPING  
(EAST CAMEROON)  
(1965)

| Freight (metric tons) |         | Passengers |          |
|-----------------------|---------|------------|----------|
| Entered               | Cleared | Arrived    | Departed |
| 707,000               | 580,000 | 2,907      | 4,302    |

CIVIL AVIATION  
(EAST CAMEROON)  
(1965)

| Passengers |          | Freight<br>(metric tons) | Mail<br>(metric tons) |
|------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Arrived    | Departed |                          |                       |
| 108,702    | 111,831  | 13,451                   | 974                   |

## (WEST CAMEROON)

Passenger arrivals (1963): 5,460, departures 5,809.



# CAMEROON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## EDUCATION

|                             | 1964-65 |         | 1965-66 |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  |
| <b>EAST CAMEROON</b>        |         |         |         |         |
| Primary: Public . . . . .   | 1,395   | 248,733 | 1,471   | 275,683 |
| Catholic . . . . .          | 1,086   | 211,594 | 1,078   | 216,383 |
| Protestant . . . . .        | 794     | 107,217 | 780     | 107,493 |
| Other . . . . .             | 51      | 8,872   | 51      | 9,904   |
| Secondary: Public . . . . . | 24      | 7,104   | 26      | 7,965   |
| Private . . . . .           | 71      | 14,523  | 82      | 18,222  |
| Technical: Public . . . . . | 38      | 3,167   | 12      | 3,631   |
| Private . . . . .           | 23      | 2,603   | 35      | 5,310   |
| <b>WEST CAMEROON:</b>       |         |         |         |         |
| Primary . . . . .           | 686     | 116,852 | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Secondary . . . . .         | 6       | 1,982   | n.a.    | n.a.    |

Higher Education Abroad: (1965-66) 1,274 students.

Source: Service de la Statistique et de la Mécanographie, Ministère de l'Economie Nationale, Yaoundé.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Federal Republic of Cameroon came into being on 1st October, 1961, when the Republic of Cameroon united with the former Trust Territory of Southern Cameroons. The constituent parts retain their separate identities; the former Republic now being known as East Cameroon and the Southern Cameroons as West Cameroon, each retaining its own legislature and laws. The complete fusion of the two parts is to take place gradually over a period of five years. Both French and English are the official languages and Yaoundé is the capital.

### FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

The State is democratic, lay and social and the right of secession is excluded. The President and Vice-President are elected by universal, secret, adult suffrage, for a term of five years and may be re-elected. Neither may hold any other position but the President and Vice-President of the Federation were the President of the former Republic of Cameroon and the Prime Minister of Southern Cameroon, respectively. Following elections in March 1965 the Vice-President resigned his post of Prime Minister of West Cameroon.

Executive power is vested in the President, who appoints a Cabinet which is responsible to him. The Federal Ministers may also hold office in the State Cabinets. The Federal Legislature has 50 members, of which 40 are from East and 10 from West Cameroon. The National Federal Assembly consists of representatives selected by the State Legislatures from among their own members

in the ratio of 1 per 80,000 inhabitants (40 from East Cameroon and 10 from West Cameroon). The Assembly will hold two ordinary sessions a year, with emergency sessions at the request of the President or two-thirds of the members. Its ordinary life is five years but it may be dissolved by the President. Legislation may be initiated by the President or deputies.

The Federal Government is responsible for defence, foreign affairs, the judiciary and Federal Court, external economic relations, nationality, overall economic development, currency and certain federal services such as transport, communications and higher education. Where there is a discrepancy between English and French custom the transference will take place gradually. A Commission, appointed by the President, must be consulted by the State Governments before legislating on such matters.

### STATE GOVERNMENTS

The State Governments have a single State Legislative Assembly, elected by universal suffrage. The East Cameroon Assembly has 100 members and that of West Cameroon 37 members. The Premier is appointed by the President with the approval of the majority party in the Assembly and is assisted by a Cabinet. The life of the Assemblies is the same as that of the National Federal Assembly.

In West Cameroon the House of Chiefs will remain as an advisory body.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** AHMADOU AHIDJO.

**Vice-President:** JOHN NGU FONCHA.

### FEDERAL CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister Delegate at the Presidency for Territorial Administration and Federal Civil Service:** ENOCH KWAYEB.

**Minister of Justice and Guardian of the Seals:** SANDA OUMAROU.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** BENOIT BINDZI.

**Minister of Finance:** SIMON N'KOO ETOUNGOU.

**Minister of Transport, Mines, Posts and Telephones:** SALOMON MUNA TANDENG.

**Minister of Education, Youth and Culture:** WILLIAM ETEKI MBOUMOUA.

**Minister of Economic Affairs and Planning:** DANIEL MASSUKE.

**Minister of Labour and Social Laws:** NZO EKHAH NGHAKY.

**Minister of Armed Forces and Acting Minister of Information:** SADOU DAOUDOU.

**Minister at the Presidency:** JEAN AKASSOU.

**Deputy Minister of Justice:** EMMANUEL EGBE TABI.

**Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. BERNARD FONLON.

**Deputy Minister of Education, Youth and Culture:** MBOMBO NJOYA.

**Deputy Minister of Economic Affairs and Planning:** VICTOR ATEBA.

**General Commissioner for Public Health:** Dr. JEAN-CLAUDE HAPPI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CAMEROON

(Yaoundé unless otherwise indicated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** B.P. 816 (E); Ambassador R. HANSENNE.

**Canada:** B.P. 572 (E); Ambassador GEORGES-HENRI BLOUIN.

**Central African Republic:** B.P. 396 (E); Ambassador CLEMENT SEVOT.

**Chad:** B.P. 506 (E); Ambassador ABEL ISSA MANGUE.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** B.P. 1174 (E); Ambassador TSIANG UN-KAI.

**Congo (Brazzaville):** P.O.B. 639, Yaoundé (E).

**Dahomey:** B.P. 107 (L).

**Finland:** P.M.B. 12018, Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador OLIVA SAIKKU.

**France:** B.P. 1071 (E); Ambassador FRANCIS HURE.

**German Federal Republic:** B.P. 1160 (E); Ambassador M. VON LEINDENER WILDAU.

**Ghana:** (address not available) (E); Ambassador B. LATEVI-PLACCA.

**Guinea:** P.O.B. 2826, Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador BARRY BOUBAKAR.

**India:** 40 Marina, Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador P. L. BHANDARI.

**Israel:** B.P. 591 (E); Ambassador H. SHLOMO.

**Italy:** B.P. 827 (E); Ambassador FRANCESCO PAOLO CAMPANELLA.

**Japan:** (address not available) (E); Ambassador NOBORU SUGIURA.

**Korea, Republic:** Lagos, Nigeria (E) Ambassador SUN-YUP PAIK.

**Lebanon:** 18 Avenue de la République, Dakar, Senegal (E); Ambassador MOHAMED ALI HAMADE.

**Liberia:** B.P. 1185 (E); Ambassador JOHN FRANCIS MARSHALL.

**Mali:** 26 Ajasa St., Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador MAMADOU SANGARE.

**Netherlands:** Yaoundé (E); Ambassador M. LANKAMP.

**Nigeria:** B.P. 448 (E); Ambassador Alhaji BELLO MALABU.

**Pakistan:** 26 Catholic Mission St., Lagos, Nigeria, P.O.B. 2450 (E); Ambassador H. N. AHSON.

**Philippines:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador Dr. MAURO BARADI.

**Spain:** B.P. 877 (E); Ambassador Conde MARTINEZ DE CAMPOS.

**Sudan:** P.O.B. 2428, Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador BASHIR EL BAKRY SALGED.

**Switzerland:** 21-25 Broad St., Lagos, Nigeria, P.O.B. 536 (E); Ambassador GIOVANNI ENRICO BUCHER.

**Turkey:** P.O.B. 1758, Lagos, Nigeria (E); Ambassador EFTAL DERINGIL.

**U.S.S.R.:** B.P. 488 (E); Ambassador V. V. SNEGUIREV.

**U.A.R.:** B.P. 809 (E); Ambassador A. HILMI IBRAHIM.

**United Kingdom:** Avenue Joseph Clerc, B.P. 547 (E); Ambassador JOHN A. EDDEN.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 817 (E); Ambassador LELAND BARROWS.

**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 45 Avenue de Villiers, Paris 18e, France (E); Ambassador Dr. PHAN KHAC HY.

Cameroon also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Denmark, Ethiopia, Gabon, Greece, Monaco, Norway, Saudi Arabia, Sweden and Yugoslavia.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL FEDERAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** MARCEL MARIGOUH MBOUA.

**First Vice-President:** LIFIO CARR.

**Members:** 50 (East Cameroon 40, West Cameroon 10).

## STATE CABINETS

### EAST CAMEROON CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** DR. SIMON-PIERRE TCHOUNGUI.

**Vice-Premier, Charged with the Interior:** MOHAMAN YÉRIMA LAMINE.

**Secretary of State for Rural Development:** JEAN KEUTCHA.

**Secretary of State for the Civil Service:** MALLA TALBA.

**Secretary of State for Public Works:** PIERRE BOUM INACK.

**Secretary of State for Finance:** TCHINAYE VROUMSIA.

**Secretary of State for Education:** JOSUÉ TÉTANG.

**Secretary of State for Animal Husbandry:** ABDOULAYE YADJI.

**Secretary of State to the Prime Minister:** GABRIEL NDIBO MBARSOLA.

### STATE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**President:** LOUIS KEMAYOU HAPPI.

ELECTION, APRIL 1965

Union Camerounaise won all 100 seats.

### WEST CAMEROON CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** AUGUSTIN NGOM JUA.

**Secretary of State for Finance:** P. M. KEMCHA.

**Secretary of State for Primary Education and Social Affairs:** L. M. NDAUMKONG.

**Secretary of State for Local Administration and Homes:** J. N. LAFON.

**Secretary of State for Public Works and Transport:** N. N. MBILE.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture:** F. N. EJEBE-SONE.

**Secretary of State for Water Resources, Forests and Veterinary Services:** J. NSAME.

**Secretary of State for Co-operatives and Community Development:** J. H. NGANJE.

**Secretary of State for the Interior:** P. MUA.

**Secretaries of State to the Prime Minister:** S. E. NCHA, S. N. TANFU.

### STATE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** PAUL KALE.

ELECTIONS, DECEMBER 1961\*

| PARTY                       | SEATS |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| National Democratic . . . . | 28    |
| National Convention . . . . | 7     |
| One-Kamerun Party . . . .   | 1     |
| Independent . . . .         | 1     |

\* Sitzings were extended by twelve months from December 1966.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Union Nationale Camerounaise:** Yaoundé; formed 1966 by merger of leading political parties in both Cameroons; Pres. AHMADOU AHIDJO; Vice-Pres. J. N. FONCHA, S.-P. TCHOUNGI; Sec. KAMÉ SAMUEL.

**Union des Peuples Camerounaises:** Yaoundé; (this party was banned in 1966).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### FEDERAL

**Federal High Court:** Yaoundé; can hear actions against the President, Vice-President, or Ministers; it can decide on the admissability of any proposed law. When the Court sits to decide the admissability of laws, it will have in addition to the Judges, an equal number of members chosen by the President.

### EAST CAMEROON

The Legal System is closely modelled on that of France, with a Supreme Court, four Courts of Appeal and a number of Tribunaux de Première Instance, Labour Tribunes and Tribunes of Conciliation.

**President of the Supreme Court:** J. M. CORRE.

**Procureur-Général:** M. NGUINI.

### WEST CAMEROON

West Cameroon retains its own judicial system for customary law.

There is a High Court and Magistrates' Court at Buea. There are 70 Native Courts, divided into "C" and "D" grades. Their jurisdiction covers cases involving native law.

## RELIGION

### EAST CAMEROON

It is estimated that 48 per cent of the population follow traditional animist beliefs, 19 per cent are Muslims and 33 per cent Christians, Roman Catholics comprising 21 per cent of the total population.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** The total number of Roman Catholics is about 890,000 (including 100,000 catechumens). The Pères du Sacré-Coeur de Saint-Quentin, the Pères du Saint-Esprit, the Oblats de Marie-Immaculée and the Petits Frères du Père de Foucauld are the most active missionary orders. There is a seminary for African priests at Otélé and a Trappist monastery at Obout. The total number of missionaries (including Africans) is about 6,300.

**Apostolic Pro-Nuncio:** Mgr. LUIGI POGGI; B.P. 210, Yaoundé.

**Archbishop of Yaoundé:** Mgr. JEAN ZOA; B.P. 207, Yaoundé.

**Protestant Churches:** There are about 600,000 protestants, with about 3,000 Church and Mission workers, and four theological schools.

**Fédération Evangélique du Cameroun et de l'Afrique Equatoriale:** B.P. 491, Yaoundé; Sec.-Gen. Pastor E. MALLO; includes the following:

**Eglise Presbytérienne Camerounaise:** B.P. 579, Yaoundé; Sec.-Gen. M. MEYE.

*Eglise Evangélique du Cameroun*: B.P. 89, Douala; Sec.-Gen. J. KOTTO.

*Union des Eglises Baptistes du Cameroun*: B.P. 7, New-Bell, Douala; Pres. P. MBENDE.

*Mission Protestante Norvégienne*: B.P. 6, Ngaoundéré; Pres. M. FOLLESAY.

*The Sudan Mission*: B.P. 9, Meiganga; Pres. TH. NOSTBAKKEN.

*Mission Fraternelle Luthérienne*: Kaélé; Pres. M. STENNES.

*Mission Unie du Sudan*: Mokolo; Pres. E. EICHENBERGER.

*Mission Baptiste Européenne*: B.P. 82, Maroua; Pres. R. KASSÜLIKE.

*Eglise Presbytérienne du Cameroun Occidental*: Buea; Sec.-Gen. A. SU.

*Eglise Protestante Africaine*: Lolodorf; Pres. R. NGOUAH-BEAUD.

*Eglise Evangélique Luthérienne du Cameroun*: Meiganga; Pres. P. DARNIAN.

#### WEST CAMEROON

The principal Christian Missions in the territory are:

**Roman Catholic**: 79,675 adherents.

**Cameroons Baptist Mission**: 21,019 adherents.

**Presbyterian Church in West Cameroon**: 61,150 adherents.

## THE PRESS

#### EAST CAMEROON

**La Presse du Cameroun**: B.P. 584, Douala; daily; circ. 10,000.

**L'Effort Camerounais**: B.P. 345, Yaoundé; Roman Catholic weekly; circ. 6,000.

**Abbia**: Yaoundé; f. 1963; cultural; weekly.

**La Semaine Camerounaise**: B.P. 1068, Yaoundé; fortnightly; circ. 4,000.

**Le Peuple Camerounais**: B.P. 144, Yaoundé; weekly; circ. 2,000.

**L'Informateur National**: B.P. 392, Yaoundé; bi-monthly; circ. 2,000.

**Journal officiel de la République du Cameroun**: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, Yaoundé; weekly.

**Nku-Tam-Tam**: Imprimerie Coulouma, Yaoundé; bi-monthly; circ. 4,000.

**La Voix des Jeunes**: Imprimerie St.-Paul-Mvolyé, Yaoundé; weekly; circ. 2,000.

**Mefoe**: Elat, Ebolowa; monthly; circ. 3,200.

**Miñañ**: Elat, Ebolowa; monthly; circ. 1,000.

**Mwendi Ma Baptiste**: Mondoungue; monthly; circ. 1,000.

**Les Nouvelles du Mongo**: B.P. 1, N'Kongsamba; monthly; circ. 3,000.

**Le Bamileke**: B.P. 94, Dschang; monthly.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie**: B.P. 97, Douala; monthly; circ. 1,500.

#### WEST CAMEROON

**Cameroons Times**: 3A Nambeke St., P.O.B. 51, Victoria; f. 1960; English; five times weekly; Editor-in-Chief SIMON NUNKA DIKUBA.

#### NEWS AGENCY

**Agence Camerounaise de Presse**: B.P. 1170, Yaoundé.

## PUBLISHER

**UNESCO Publishing Centre**: B.P. 808, Yaoundé; f. 1961; official educational publications and printing training.

## RADIO

**Radiodiffusion du Cameroun**: B.P. 281, Yaoundé; Government service; Dir. A. MOUTONGO BLACK.

**Radio Yaoundé**: B.P. 281, Yaoundé; programmes in French, English and local languages; Dir. J. MOUTIKI.

**Radio Douala**: B.P. 986, Douala; programmes in French, Douala, Bassa, Ewondo and Bamileke; Dir. MAX NDONGO ONANA.

**Radio Garoua**: B.P. 103, Garoua; programmes in French, Hausa and Foulfoudé; Dir. BELLO MAL GANA.

**Radio Buea**: Private Mail Bag, Buea, programmes in English, Bali, Douala and other local languages; Dir. M. NEBA-PASS.

In 1966 there were 200,000 radio receivers.

## FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun**: Douala, avenue Poincaré, B.P. 5445; bank of issue; Dir. M. MOULIN.

**Banque Camerounaise de Développement**: B.P. 4044, Douala; cap. 100 m. C.F.A.

**Banque Internationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie du Cameroun**: avenue du 27 Août, Yaoundé; f. 1962; cap. 100 m. C.F.A.; br. at Douala.

**Cameroons Bank Ltd.**: Victoria; four brs.

**Société Camerounaise de Banque**: B.P. 145, Yaoundé; f. 1962; cap. 250 m. C.F.A.; 8 agencies.

**Société Financière pour le Développement du Cameroun**: B.P. 5493, Douala.

**Société Générale de Banques au Cameroun**: rue Mgr. Vogt, B.P. 244, Yaoundé; 3 brs.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale**: 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; avenue de Gaulle, B.P. 4001, Douala.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.**: London; P.M. Bag 16, Victoria; 7 brs. in West Cameroon.

**Standard Bank of West Africa Ltd.**: 37 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.3; B.P. 5348, rue Joffre, Douala; br. in Victoria.

#### DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

**Société Nationale d'Investissement du Cameroun**: B.P. 423, Yaoundé; f. 1964; Pres. and Dir. Gen. JEAN-FAUSTIN BETAYENE.

#### INSURANCE

##### EAST CAMEROON

**Assurances Générales (Chanas et Privat)**: B.P. 109, Douala.

**Les Assureurs-Conseils Camerounais (Faugère, Jutheau et Cie.)**: B.P. 544, Douala.

**Cie. Africaine d'Assurances**: rue du Dwarf, B.P. 109.

**Cie. F.A.O.:** B.P. 4005, Douala.  
**La Concorde:** rue Pau, B.P. 5493, Douala.  
**France-Côte d'Afrique:** B.P. 105, Douala.  
**Groupe des Mutuelles du Mans (Faugère et Jutheau):** avenue Poincaré, B.P. 544, Douala.  
**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G. Bourdens):** avenue Ponty, B.P. 746, Douala.  
**John Holt et Cie.:** B.P. 4004, Douala.  
**La Préservatrice (France Côte d'Afrique):** B.P. 105.  
**Reliance Marine Insurance Co. (France Côte d'Afrique):** B.P. 105.  
**Royal Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd. (France Côte d'Afrique):** ave. du Roi Georges, B.P. 105.  
**Sea Insurance Co. Ltd.:** c/o John Holt.  
**S.H.O.:** Bd. Leclerc, B.P. 91, Douala.  
**Société Africaine d'Assurances:** avenue Poincaré, B.P. 547, Douala.  
**The Northern Assurance Co. Ltd. (Sogerco):** B.P. 4022, Douala.  
**Urbaine et la Seine (Agence Camerounaise d'Assurance):** rue Franqueville, B.P. 397, Douala.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

#### EAST CAMEROON

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie du Cameroun:** B.P. 4011, Douala; f. 1963; 44 European and 26 African members; Pres. ROLAND GUIOL; Sec. CÉLESTIN TAKALA; publ. *Bulletin Mensuel*.  
**Chambre d'Agriculture, de l'Elevage et des Forêts du Cameroun:** B.P. 287 Parc Repiquet, Yaoundé; 44 mems.; Pres. JEAN-PIERRE HAYEM; Pres. Elect EPHREM MBA; Sec.-Gen. EDMOND LEGUIL; publ. *Monthly Bulletin*.

### EMPLOYERS ASSOCIATIONS

#### EAST CAMEROON

**Groupement Interprofessionnel pour l'Etude et la Co-ordination des Intérêts Economiques au Cameroun:** B.P. 829, Douala; f. 1957; 94 member associations; Pres. J. DEPORTE.  
**Syndicat des Marchandises Importateurs-Exportateurs du Cameroun:** Douala, B.P. 97.  
**Syndicat des Industriels du Cameroun:** B.P. 673, Douala.

### DEVELOPMENT BOARDS

#### WEST CAMEROON

**Cameroons Development Corporation:** Bota, Victoria, Western Cameroon; f. 1947; a statutory authority responsible for the development of plantations of rubber, oil palms, bananas, tea, cocoa and pepper as a commercial enterprise on 220,000 acres leased from the Government; Chair. V. E. MUKETE; Managing Agents: Commonwealth Development Corp.; Gen. Man. T. S. JONES.  
**West Cameroon Development Agency:** f. 1956; makes loans for economic development projects and training schemes; undertakes economic development projects; Chair. W. P. LEBAGA.  
**West Cameroon Marketing Board:** Victoria, West Cameroon; controls production and prices of cocoa, coffee, and palm oil; grants made for development of crop producing area; Chair. S. J. EPALE.

### CO-OPERATIVES

#### EAST CAMEROON

**Société Africaine de Prévoyance:** Yaoundé; a provident society with branches in each region for each particular activity.

There are 83 co-operatives for the harvesting and sale of bananas and coffee and for providing mutual credit.

#### WEST CAMEROON

In 1960 there were 182 registered societies with a total membership of 18,400.

The principal ones were:

**Co-operative Union of Western Cameroon Ltd.:** policy-making and auditing body for all the societies in the Territory.

**West Cameroon Co-operative Association Ltd.:** P.O. Box 135, Kumba; founded as central financing body of the Co-operative movement; gives short-term credits to member societies and provides to members agricultural services; policy-making body for the Co-operative Movement in W. Cameroon; 253 mems.; Pres. Chief T. F. NJIA.

**Cameroon Co-operative Exporters Ltd.:** P.O. Box 19, Kumba; f. 1953; mems. 8 unions; central agency for marketing of Societies coffee, cocoa and palm kernels; Man. A. B. ENYONG; Sec. M. M. EYOH (Acting).

**Bakweri Co-operative Union of Farmers Ltd.:** Dibanda, Tiko; produce marketing co-operative for bananas, cocoa and coffee; Pres. Dr. E. M. L. ENDELEY.

**Central Co-operative Engineering and Transport Union Ltd.:** provides a central transport and maintenance service and organises the marketing of Societies bananas.

### TRADE UNIONS

#### EAST CAMEROON

In October 1966 a federal committee for national unity among Trade Unions was established. Each of the three major federations is represented by five delegates.

**Fédération des Syndicats du Cameroun (FSC):** B.P. 497, Yaoundé; f. 1963; 60,000 mems.; Pres. J.-R. AMOUHOV Sec.-Gen. JACQUES NGOM.

**Union des Syndicats Croyants du Cameroun (USCC):** B.P. 491, Yaoundé; f. 1962; 8,500 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Pres. RICHARD DINSAME; Sec.-Gen. M. A. TINA.

#### WEST CAMEROON

There are about 14 unions with a total membership of about 15,300. They were formerly branches of the Nigerian Unions.

**West Cameroon Trade Unions' Congress:** 58 Half Mile Road, Victoria; f. 1962; Pres. J. N. AGBOR; Gen. Sec. G. B. FOGAM.

**Cameroon Public Employees' Union:** Victoria; f. 1966; groups six unions of service workers; Pres. J. N. AGBOR; Gen. Sec. N. N. NSIOG-ENANG.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

#### EAST CAMEROON

**Régie des Chemins de Fer du Cameroun:** B.P. 304, Douala; Dir. M. ESSIG.

**Northern Line:** Bonabéri to Nkongsamba 159 km.; metre gauge.

**Central Line:** Douala to Yaoundé, Otélé to Mbalmayo, 345 km.; metre gauge.

## CAMEROON—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

It is planned to extend the line from Yaoundé to N'Gaoundere (705 km.) in the north. The total cost is estimated at 13,650 million francs C.F.A. and it will take six years to build. Work commenced in November 1964.

### WEST CAMEROON

The only railways are plantation tracks running to the ports. Work on a 17-mile link to East Cameroon began in March 1964.

### ROADS

#### EAST CAMEROON

There are 5,800 km. of classified roads, of which 600 km. are bitumen surfaced, and a further 1,700 km. of tracks suitable for motor traffic in the dry season from mid-November to June.

#### WEST CAMEROON

There are 1,773 km. of roads; 772 km. of Trunk A roads, 277 km. of Trunk B roads and 724 km. of Native Authority and Community Development roads.

### SHIPPING

#### EAST CAMEROON

Ships of numerous lines call at Douala:

**Barber West Africa Line:** B.P. 4059.

**Chargeurs Réunis:** Boulevard Leclerc, B.P. 136.

**Cie. de Navigation Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre:** rue Suffren, B.P. 62.

**Delta Line:** c/o Chargeurs Réunis, B.P. 136.

**Deutsche Afrika Linien:** B.P. 263.

**Elder Dempster:** monthly service.

**Hanseatic Africa Line:** B.P. 1127.

**Holland West-Afrika Lijn, N.V.:** rue Silvani, B.P. 159.

**John Holt:** Bd. Leclerc, B.P. 87.

**Mory et Cie.:** rue Joffre, B.P. 572.

**Palm Line:** c/o SOCOPAO, B.P. 215.

**SAMOA:** avenue Poincaré, B.P. 1127; agents for Hanseatic Africa Line, Lloyd Triestino S.p.A., Zim Israel Navigation.

**Scandinavian West Africa Line:** c/o B.P. 4057.

**Société Africaine de Transit et d'Affrètement (SATA):** Avenue Poincaré, B.P. 1127.

**Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** rue Kitchener, B.P. 263.

**SOCOPAO (Cameroun):** B.P. 215; agents for Hoegh Lines, Italian West Africa Line, Palm Line, United West Africa Service.

**Société Navale de l'Ouest:** c/o B.P. 4057.

**Société Ouest-Africaine d'Entreprises Maritimes:** rue du Roi Albert, B.P. 4057.

**Zim Israel Navigation:** B.P. 1127; managing agents for Gold Star Line, Seven Stars (Africa) Line, and West Africa Line.

### WEST CAMEROON

**Elder Dempster, Palm Lines and Guinea Gulf** serve the United Kingdom and Fernando Poo. Victoria is the chief port. **Elder and Fyffes** call weekly at Tiko.

### CIVIL AVIATION

An international airport is under construction, to serve Yaoundé (1967).

**Air Afrique:** B.P. 4084; f. 1960 by agreement between Air France and U.A.T.; services throughout equatorial Africa.

**Air-Cameroon:** avenue Poincaré, B.P. 5370, Douala.

**Cameroons Air Transport Ltd.:** P.O. Box 39, Victoria; services in West Cameroon.

**Nigeria Airways Corporation:** ave. Poincaré, B.P. 4084, Douala; service to Tiko in West Cameroon.

**Pan Am:** c/o Air Afrique, B.P. 4084, Douala.

**U.T.A.:** rue d'Ivy, B.P. 4076, Douala.

### TOURISM

**Office National du Tourisme:** B.P. 266, Yaoundé; f. 1960; Dir. MICHEL NJINE NGANGLEY.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université Fédérale:** Yaoundé; f. 1962; 32 teachers, 266 students.

# CANADA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Canada occupies the northern part of North America (except Alaska) and is the second largest country in the world. The border with the U.S.A. follows the upper St. Lawrence Seaway and the Great Lakes, continuing west along the 49th parallel. The climate is an extreme one, particularly inland. Winter temperatures drop well below freezing with a summer average of about 65°F (18°C). Rain-fall varies from moderate to light and there are heavy falls of snow. The two official languages are English and French, about 30 per cent speaking French. There are 211,000 Indians and 13,600 Eskimos. Forty-one per cent of the people are Roman Catholics. The largest Protestant churches are the United Church of Canada (20 per cent) and the Anglicans (13 per cent) but almost every Christian denomination is represented. The flag, which was introduced in 1964, consists of a red maple leaf on a white field, flanked by red panels. The capital is Ottawa.

### Recent History

Since the war Canada has played an increasing part in international affairs by co-operating more closely with the U.S.A. and the Commonwealth and through the United Nations, the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO), the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) and other bodies. Canada is not a member of the Organization of American States. After many years of Liberal rule a Conservative administration was returned in 1957 and continued in power under Mr. Diefenbaker until April 1963, when a General Election was held and a minority Liberal Government under Mr. Lester Pearson took office. In a General Election in November 1965 the Liberals were again returned to power.

### Government

Queen Elizabeth II, Queen of Canada, is the Head of State and is represented at Ottawa by a Governor-General. Parliament consists of the Queen, the Senate and the House of Commons. Senators are appointed on a regional basis until age of 75. Members of Parliament are elected by universal suffrage. Executive power lies with the Cabinet selected by the Prime Minister. Each of the ten provinces is headed by a Lieutenant-Governor. The provincial premier picks his cabinet and there is a single legislative assembly (except in Quebec where there are two chambers). Two Territories, Yukon and the Northwest, are represented in the Federal House of Commons and locally by a Commissioner.

### Defence

Canada co-operates with U.S.A. in the defence of North America, sends forces to NATO's Atlantic and European sectors, and takes part in UN peace-keeping in the Middle East. Unification of the services as the Canadian Armed Forces began in 1964. Total strength (Dec. 1966): 104,500 (Navy 18,000, Army 42,500, Air Force 44,000).

### Economic Affairs

More than 2.7 million emigrants have settled in Canada since the war. It is now one of the world's leading industrial countries and the traditional prairie farming has become intensively mechanized. In 1965 wheat worth 293 million Canadian dollars was sold to the U.S.S.R. and People's China. Other valuable primary industries are forestry, fishing and fur production. Canada is rich in minerals, notably oil, nickel, iron, copper, zinc, natural gas, asbestos and gold.

### Transport and Communications

Canada's rail, river and canal system is being increasingly supplemented by roads, air services and pipelines. In April 1959 the St. Lawrence Seaway was opened to allow ocean-going ships to reach the Great Lakes; the Trans-Canadian Highway was completed in 1962 and 53,600 miles of gas and oil pipelines have been built since 1950. Commercial air carriers log half a million flights annually.

### Social Welfare

The Federal Government administers family allowances, unemployment insurance and War Veterans' and Old Age pensions. Other services are provided by the provinces, the range varying from province to province. About 28 per cent of the Federal Budget is devoted to Health and Welfare. In 1966 the Canada Pension Plan was introduced, providing a contributory retirement and disability pension for the majority of workers, based on past earnings.

### Education

Education is a provincial matter and the period of compulsory education varies. Primary education is from 6-7 years to 13-14 years, followed by 3-4 years at secondary or high school. There are 40 degree-giving universities and 335 affiliated or independent colleges.

### Tourism

Canada offers a wide range of outdoor tourist attractions: fishing, hunting, riding, canoeing, etc., in the great National Parks. Winter sports carnivals are held in many centres and Indian and Prairie gatherings are popular, a famous one being the Calgary Stampede. Most visitors are from the U.S.A. (about 32 million a year) and annual expenditure by tourists is estimated at Canadian \$600 million.

*Visas* are not required to visit Canada by nationals of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and Commonwealth and U.S.A.

### Sport

The national sports are Canadian Football and Ice Hockey. Baseball, tennis, athletics and winter and water sports are all popular and soccer is increasingly played particularly in Southern Ontario.

# CANADA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 24 (Victoria Day), July 1 (Dominion Day), September 4 (Labour Day), October 9 (Thanksgiving), November 11 (Remembrance Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), April 15 (Easter Monday).

## Weights and Measures

Length: 1 Imperial yard = 3 feet = 36 inches

Weight: 1 Long Ton = 20 hundredweight = 2,240 lb. avoirdupois

1 Short Ton = 2,000 lb. avoirdupois

Capacity: 1 Imperial gallon = 4 quarts = 8 pints  
bushels—quantity varies with the commodity.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of coinage is the Canadian dollar which is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 cents; \$1.

Notes: \$1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1,000

Exchange rate: \$3.01 = £1 sterling

\$1.078 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) |           |         | POPULATION        | VITAL STATISTICS (1965) |                        |                     |
|------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Total            | Land      | Water   | Total (1966 est.) | Birth Rate per '000     | Marriage Rate per '000 | Death Rate per '000 |
| 3,851,809        | 3,560,238 | 291,571 | 19,919,000        | 21.4                    | 7.4                    | 7.6                 |

### CHIEF CITIES

POPULATION (METROPOLITAN AREA) (1965 est.)

Ottawa (capital) 482,000

|                     |           |                     |         |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|
| Montreal . . . . .  | 2,321,000 | Edmonton . . . . .  | 385,000 |
| Toronto . . . . .   | 2,066,000 | Calgary . . . . .   | 323,000 |
| Vancouver . . . . . | 850,000   | Windsor . . . . .   | 206,000 |
| Winnipeg . . . . .  | 490,000   | Halifax . . . . .   | 196,000 |
| Hamilton . . . . .  | 431,000   | London . . . . .    | 188,000 |
| Quebec . . . . .    | 392,000   | Kitchener . . . . . | 170,000 |

### PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES

| PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES       | AREA (sq. miles) | POPULATION (1966 est.) | CAPITAL       |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>PROVINCES:</b>               |                  |                        |               |
| Alberta . . . . .               | 255,285          | 1,464,000              | Edmonton      |
| British Columbia . . . . .      | 366,255          | 1,862,000              | Victoria      |
| Manitoba . . . . .              | 251,000          | 958,000                | Winnipeg      |
| New Brunswick . . . . .         | 28,354           | 627,000                | Fredericton   |
| Newfoundland . . . . .          | 156,185          | 505,000                | St. John's    |
| Nova Scotia . . . . .           | 21,425           | 760,000                | Halifax       |
| Ontario . . . . .               | 412,582          | 6,895,000              | Toronto       |
| Prince Edward Island . . . . .  | 2,184            | 109,000                | Charlottetown |
| Quebec . . . . .                | 594,860          | 5,744,000              | Quebec        |
| Saskatchewan . . . . .          | 251,700          | 954,000                | Regina        |
| <b>TERRITORIES:</b>             |                  |                        |               |
| Yukon Territory . . . . .       | 207,076          | 15,000                 | Whitehorse    |
| Northwest Territories . . . . . | 1,304,903        | 26,000                 | Yellowknife   |

### IMMIGRATION

|                                | 1951    | 1961   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966    |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| From United Kingdom . . . . .  | 31,559  | 11,870 | 24,603 | 29,279 | 39,799 | 63,230  |
| From United States . . . . .   | 7,755   | 11,516 | 11,736 | 12,505 | 15,143 | 17,514  |
| From Other Countries . . . . . | 155,077 | 48,303 | 56,812 | 70,762 | 91,816 | 113,999 |



# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT ( '000)

|  | 1964<br>(average) | 1965<br>(average) | 1966<br>(average) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                        | 624               | 594               | 544               |
| Other Primary Industries . . . . .           | 195               | 234               | 223               |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                      | 1,702             | 1,636             | 1,744             |
| Construction . . . . .                       | 449               | 463               | 499               |
| Transport and Utilities . . . . .            | 528               | 617               | 620               |
| Trade . . . . .                              | 1,067             | 1,145             | 1,180             |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate . . . . . | 264               | 280               | 302               |
| Services . . . . .                           | 1,768             | 1,892             | 2,040             |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b>        | <b>6,595</b>      | <b>6,862</b>      | <b>7,152</b>      |

## AGRICULTURE DISTRIBUTION OF LAND (sq. miles)

| CROPS   | PASTURE | PRODUCTIVE<br>FOREST LAND | UNPRODUCTIVE<br>FOREST LAND | OTHER LAND | TOTAL     |
|---------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| 141,686 | 16,012  | 967,946                   | 742,842                     | 1,691,752  | 3,560,238 |

## CROPS

|                      |         | AREA<br>( '000 acres) |          | PRODUCTION<br>( '000) |         | YIELD PER ACRE |       |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-------|
|                      |         | 1964                  | 1965     | 1964                  | 1965    | 1964           | 1965  |
| Wheat . . . . .      | bushels | 29,685.8              | 28,282.2 | 600,424               | 677,917 | 20.2           | 24.0  |
| Oats . . . . .       | "       | 8,191.0               | 8,656.0  | 357,178               | 414,957 | 43.6           | 47.9  |
| Barley . . . . .     | "       | 5,454.7               | 6,037.6  | 166,816               | 214,555 | 30.6           | 35.5  |
| Rye . . . . .        | "       | 679.8                 | 745.5    | 12,220                | 16,695  | 18.0           | 22.4  |
| Corn . . . . .       | "       | 660.0                 | 752.0    | 52,965                | 59,648  | 80.2           | 79.3  |
| Buckwheat . . . . .  | "       | 59.5                  | 52.9     | 1,267                 | 863     | 21.3           | 16.3  |
| Beans . . . . .      | "       | 76.0                  | 85.8     | 1,879                 | 1,986   | 24.7           | 23.1  |
| Flax . . . . .       | "       | 1,977.5               | 2,239.0  | 20,313                | 27,954  | 10.3           | 12.5  |
| Rapeseed . . . . .   | "       | 791.0                 | 1,435.0  | 13,230                | 22,800  | 16.7           | 15.9  |
| Potatoes . . . . .   | cwt.    | 281.2                 | 298.8    | 47,733                | 44,917  | 169.7          | 150.3 |
| Tame Hay . . . . .   | tons    | 12,507.0              | 12,690.0 | 21,365                | 21,099  | 1.7            | 1.66  |
| Sugar Beet . . . . . | tons    | 101.3                 | 86.7     | 1,298                 | 1,125   | 12.8           | 12.97 |

## NUMBERS OF LIVESTOCK (as at June 1st)

|                        | 1960       | 1961       | 1962       | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Horses . . . . .       | 571,500    | 512,000    | 477,200    | 447,800    | 423,700    | 398,000    |
| Milch Cows . . . . .   | 3,162,000  | 2,990,000  | 2,955,500  | 2,914,500  | 2,906,000  | 2,885,000  |
| Other Cattle . . . . . | 8,339,000  | 8,951,500  | 9,119,500  | 9,390,500  | 9,911,000  | 10,116,000 |
| Sheep . . . . .        | 1,773,000  | 1,563,500  | 1,433,000  | 1,340,000  | 1,286,500  | 1,167,000  |
| Pigs . . . . .         | 5,483,000  | 5,333,000  | 4,973,000  | 5,210,000  | 5,620,000  | 5,136,000  |
| All Poultry . . . . .  | 75,649,000 | 77,764,000 | 72,229,000 | 73,788,200 | 75,829,700 | 75,728,600 |

## DAIRY PRODUCE

|            | MILK<br>( <sup>'000</sup> lb.) | BUTTER<br>( <sup>'000</sup> lb.) | CHEDDAR CHEESE<br>( <sup>'000</sup> lb.) | ICE CREAM<br>( <sup>'000</sup> gallons) | EGGS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> doz.) |
|------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1963 . . . | 18,388,035                     | 362,193                          | 152,631                                  | 23,476                                  | 417,920                         |
| 1964 . . . | 18,505,371                     | 361,157                          | 161,964                                  | 24,684                                  | 437,906                         |
| 1965 . . . | 18,321,517                     | 345,517                          | 172,908                                  | 25,657                                  | 432,795                         |

## FORESTRY

## FOREST RESERVES AND PARKS, 1965

(sq. miles)

|  | NATIONAL<br>PARKS | PROVINCIAL<br>PARKS | INDIAN<br>RESERVES | FEDERAL<br>FOREST<br>EXPERIMENTAL<br>STATIONS | TOTAL   |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|---------|
| Newfoundland . . .                     | 153               | 78                  | —                  | —   | 231     |
| Prince Edward Is. . .                  | 7                 | 1                   | 4                  | —   | 12      |
| Nova Scotia . . .                      | 517               | 11                  | 40                 | —   | 568     |
| New Brunswick . . .                    | 79                | 4                   | 59                 | 35  | 177     |
| Quebec . . .                           | —                 | 53,081              | 294                | 7   | 53,382  |
| Ontario . . .                          | 12                | 5,853               | 2,406              | 41  | 8,312   |
| Manitoba . . .                         | 1,148             | 2,854               | 816                | 25  | 4,845   |
| Saskatchewan . . .                     | 1,496             | 1,803               | 1,913              | —   | 5,212   |
| Alberta . . .                          | 20,717            | 2,319               | 2,541              | 23  | 25,600  |
| British Columbia . . .                 | 1,671             | 10,018              | 1,282              | —   | 12,971  |
| Northwest Territories<br>Yukon . . . } | 3,625 }           | — }                 | 11 }               | 12 }  | 3,648 } |
| TOTAL . . .                            | 29,425            | 76,022              | 9,366              | 143   | 114,956 |

## ESTIMATE OF FORESTED AREA

(sq. miles)

|  | PRODUCTIVE               |                   |                            |                     |                          |                   | NON-<br>PRODUCTIVE | TOTAL     |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|  | Softwood<br>Merchantable | Young<br>Softwood | Mixed wood<br>Merchantable | Young<br>Mixed wood | Hardwood<br>Merchantable | Young<br>Hardwood |                    |           |
| Newfoundland . . .                       | 24,422                   | 5,835             | 403                        | 269                 | 9                        | 244               | 53,930             | 87,792    |
| Prince Edward Is. . .                    | 78                       | 396               | 133                        | 145                 | 13                       | 11                | 121                | 934       |
| Nova Scotia . . .                        | 7,270                    | 789               | 5,250                      | 458                 | 841                      | 45                | 1,194              | 16,274    |
| New Brunswick . . .                      | 6,297                    | 2,889             | 7,298                      | 2,042               | 1,939                    | 952               | 442                | 24,329    |
| Quebec . . .                             | 75,687                   | 40,992            | 47,500                     | 26,281              | 14,391                   | 14,344            | 157,500            | 378,125   |
| Ontario . . .                            | 44,110                   | 35,925            | 24,533                     | 34,289              | 6,559                    | 17,961            | 97,174             | 261,742   |
| Manitoba . . .                           | 14,669                   | 20,366            | 5,459                      | 6,514               | 3,403                    | 4,767             | 64,632             | 122,821   |
| Saskatchewan . . .                       | 14,621                   | 3,413             | 12,736                     | 5,046               | 9,528                    | 1,773             | 67,499             | 117,738   |
| Alberta . . .                            | 14,483                   | 14,042            | 12,636                     | 11,308              | 5,255                    | 13,728            | 41,023             | 157,595   |
| British Columbia . . .                   | 80,330                   | 87,786            | —                          | —                   | 3,945                    | 7,953             | 59,227             | 267,638   |
| Northwest Territories and<br>Yukon . . . | 35,200                   | 10,000            | 19,800                     | 3,500               | 4,700                    | 2,500             | 200,100            | 275,800   |
| TOTAL . . .                              | 317,167                  | 222,363           | 135,748                    | 89,852              | 50,583                   | 64,278            | 742,842            | 1,710,788 |

# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FUR INDUSTRY

### NUMBER AND VALUE OF PELTS PRODUCED

| PROVINCE                  | NUMBER    |           | VALUE<br>(Canadian \$) |            |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------|
|                           | 1963      | 1964      | 1963                   | 1964       |
| Newfoundland . . .        | 41,091    | 49,662    | 485,778                | 621,761    |
| Prince Edward Island . .  | 3,152     | 2,956     | 44,155                 | 45,726     |
| Nova Scotia . . .         | 84,263    | 104,144   | 1,003,253              | 1,378,014  |
| New Brunswick . . .       | 60,227    | 46,006    | 310,114                | 244,284    |
| Quebec . . .              | 329,536   | 431,304   | 2,838,380              | 3,569,074  |
| Ontario . . .             | 1,096,173 | 1,197,270 | 9,228,499              | 10,843,095 |
| Manitoba . . .            | 582,489   | 623,846   | 4,725,547              | 4,855,206  |
| Saskatchewan . . .        | 610,901   | 460,075   | 2,636,765              | 2,263,529  |
| Alberta . . .             | 1,409,692 | 891,683   | 4,411,280              | 4,738,541  |
| British Columbia . . .    | 601,424   | 450,635   | 5,324,135              | 5,365,066  |
| Northwest Territories . . | 259,137   | 218,694   | 846,420                | 1,163,000  |
| Yukon . . .               | 45,131    | 86,394    | 87,625                 | 171,209    |
| TOTAL* . . .              | 5,123,395 | 4,562,768 | 31,943,418             | 35,259,426 |

\*Totals include a few pelts not allocated to province or territory.

## SEA FISHERIES

|                           | QUANTITY<br>('000 lb.) |         | VALUE<br>(Canadian \$'000) |         |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
|                           | 1964                   | 1965    | 1964                       | 1965    |
| Atlantic Total . . .      | n.a.                   | n.a.    | 87,471                     | 97,282  |
| Cod . . .                 | 575,702                | 569,661 | 22,061                     | 23,152  |
| Flounders and Soles . . . | 161,864                | 201,523 | 5,240                      | 6,509   |
| Haddock . . .             | 106,313                | 92,721  | 6,224                      | 6,041   |
| Halibut . . .             | 4,560                  | 4,514   | 1,443                      | 1,500   |
| Pollock . . .             | 56,956                 | 51,712  | 1,832                      | 1,878   |
| Redfish . . .             | 80,182                 | 125,048 | 2,176                      | 3,274   |
| Herring . . .             | 312,605                | 403,972 | 3,206                      | 4,272   |
| Salmon . . .              | 4,530                  | 4,807   | 2,074                      | 2,374   |
| Swordfish . . .           | 11,857                 | 8,034   | 3,561                      | 3,347   |
| Lobsters . . .            | 41,876                 | 40,491  | 24,244                     | 26,616  |
| Scallops . . .            | 16,684                 | 19,710  | 7,276                      | 10,847  |
| Pacific Total . . .       | n.a.                   | n.a.    | 48,294                     | 46,017  |
| Halibut . . .             | 33,292                 | 32,372  | 8,309                      | 10,914  |
| Herring . . .             | 505,286                | 443,555 | 6,167                      | 6,158   |
| Salmon . . .              | 124,220                | 86,099  | 30,244                     | 24,962  |
| Canada Total . . .        | n.a.                   | n.a.    | 135,765                    | 143,299 |

## MINING

| MINERAL   | UNIT                   | 1964               |                            | 1965               |                            |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                        | QUANTITY<br>('000) | VALUE<br>(Canadian \$'000) | QUANTITY<br>('000) | VALUE<br>(Canadian \$'000) |
| <i>Metallic</i>                                       |                        |                    |                            |                    |                            |
| Cadmium . . . . .                                     | lb.                    | 2,773              | 8,984                      | 3,009              | 8,366                      |
| Cobalt . . . . .                                      | "                      | 3,185              | 5,991                      | 3,799              | 8,205                      |
| Columbium (Cb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) . . . . . | "                      | 2,163              | 2,283                      | 2,300              | 2,350                      |
| Copper . . . . .                                      | "                      | 973,800            | 324,468                    | 1,034,493          | 388,005                    |
| Gold . . . . .  | troy oz.               | 3,835              | 144,788                    | 3,608              | 136,143                    |
| Iron Ore . . . . .                                    | ton                    | 38,326             | 404,952                    | 39,790             | 419,393                    |
| Iron, remelt . . . . .                                | "                      | 429                | 18,700                     | 368                | 16,596                     |
| Lead . . . . .  | lb.                    | 407,434            | 54,759                     | 573,622            | 88,911                     |
| Magnesium . . . . .                                   | "                      | 18,706             | 5,588                      | 22,266             | 6,698                      |
| Molybdenum . . . . .                                  | "                      | 1,225              | 2,057                      | 9,691              | 16,760                     |
| Nickel . . . . .                                      | "                      | 456,993            | 379,321                    | 522,310            | 435,332                    |
| Platinum group . . . . .                              | troy oz.               | 376                | 25,404                     | 452                | 35,678                     |
| Selenium . . . . .                                    | lb.                    | 466                | 2,259                      | 504                | 2,436                      |
| Silver . . . . .                                      | troy oz.               | 29,903             | 41,864                     | 32,964             | 46,117                     |
| Uranium (U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub> ) . . . . .    | lb.                    | 14,570             | 83,509                     | 8,615              | 64,300                     |
| Zinc . . . . .  | "                      | 1,369,025          | 193,991                    | 1,663,804          | 251,234                    |
| <i>Non-metallic</i>                                   |                        |                    |                            |                    |                            |
| Asbestos . . . . .                                    | ton                    | 1,420              | 145,193                    | 1,380              | 139,805                    |
| Barite . . . . .                                      | "                      | 169                | 1,574                      | 201                | 2,015                      |
| Fluorspar . . . . .                                   | "                      | —                  | 2,259                      | —                  | 2,546                      |
| Gypsum . . . . .                                      | ton                    | 6,360              | 11,524                     | 6,211              | 11,438                     |
| Magnesitic dolomite and<br>brucite . . . . .          | —                      | —                  | 3,570                      | —                  | 4,007                      |
| Nepheline syenite . . . . .                           | ton                    | 290                | 3,097                      | 328                | 3,549                      |
| Peat Moss . . . . .                                   | "                      | 255                | 8,400                      | 267                | 8,195                      |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O) . . . . .                   | "                      | 858                | 31,162                     | 1,430              | 54,400                     |
| Quartz . . . . .                                      | "                      | 2,117              | 4,506                      | 2,382              | 4,944                      |
| Salt . . . . .  | "                      | 3,989              | 20,204                     | 4,331              | 21,565                     |
| Sodium Sulphate . . . . .                             | "                      | 333                | 5,222                      | 346                | 5,590                      |
| Sulphur, in smelter gas . . . . .                     | "                      | 443                | 4,262                      | 513                | 5,055                      |
| Sulphur, elemental . . . . .                          | "                      | 1,788              | 18,638                     | 1,908              | 23,482                     |
| Titanium dioxide . . . . .                            | —                      | —                  | 21,270                     | —                  | 19,955                     |
| <i>Fuels</i>  |                        |                    |                            |                    |                            |
| Coal . . . . .  | ton                    | 11,319             | 72,735                     | 11,425             | 71,645                     |
| Natural gas . . . . .                                 | millions<br>of cu. ft. | 1,407,097          | 172,967                    | 1,470,083          | 197,297                    |
| Natural gas by-products . . . . .                     | —                      | —                  | 78,689                     | —                  | 92,547                     |
| Petroleum, crude . . . . .                            | bbl.                   | 274,626            | 674,377                    | 293,572            | 718,248                    |
| <i>Structural Materials</i>                           |                        |                    |                            |                    |                            |
| Clay products . . . . .                               | —                      | —                  | 40,831                     | —                  | 43,206                     |
| Cement . . . . .                                      | ton                    | 7,847              | 130,704                    | 8,427              | 144,582                    |
| Lime . . . . .  | "                      | 1,540              | 19,409                     | 1,517              | 17,730                     |
| Sand and Gravel . . . . .                             | "                      | 193,791            | 125,232                    | 192,857            | 129,330                    |
| Stone . . . . .                                       | "                      | 69,794             | 86,883                     | 69,156             | 88,337                     |

# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY VALUE OF SHIPMENTS (\$'000)

|  | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Pulp and Paper . . . . .                         | 1,716,300 | 1,793,231 | 1,984,114 |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .                         | 1,179,982 | 1,516,297 | 1,678,817 |
| Petroleum Refining . . . . .                     | 1,253,068 | 1,322,143 | 1,371,340 |
| Slaughtering and Meat Packing . . . . .          | 1,142,015 | 1,142,317 | 1,198,417 |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                         | 860,755   | 963,206   | 1,108,152 |
| Processed Dairy Produce . . . . .                | 886,080   | 907,038   | 939,241   |
| Sawmills and Planing . . . . .                   | 612,144   | 776,215   | 845,669   |
| Smelting and Refining . . . . .                  | 649,792   | 639,659   | 718,254   |
| Miscellaneous Machinery and Equipment . . . . .  | 486,142   | 577,049   | 688,205   |
| Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories . . . . .    | 436,260   | 544,869   | 627,966   |
| Industrial Chemicals . . . . .                   | 517,199   | 553,762   | 617,570   |
| Miscellaneous Food Manufactures . . . . .        | 448,713   | 487,169   | 538,968   |
| Metal Stamping, Pressing and Coating . . . . .   | 443,386   | 482,998   | 532,526   |
| Commercial Printing . . . . .                    | 389,483   | 416,530   | 442,185   |
| Bakeries . . . . .                               | 380,400   | 394,486   | 427,664   |
| Fruit and Vegetable Cans and Preserves . . . . . | 347,299   | 379,036   | 414,755   |
| Printing and Publishing . . . . .                | 385,824   | 389,739   | 406,716   |
| Aircraft and Parts . . . . .                     | 381,234   | 360,594   | 403,776   |
| Communications Equipment . . . . .               | 319,752   | 360,957   | 401,791   |
| Synthetic Textiles . . . . .                     | 283,676   | 332,409   | 372,653   |
| Animal Feed . . . . .                            | 322,101   | 339,716   | 364,162   |
| Women's Clothing . . . . .                       | 304,473   | 324,101   | 354,173   |
| Men's Clothing . . . . .                         | 300,866   | 326,884   | 351,279   |
| Electrical Industrial Equipment . . . . .        | 256,124   | 294,099   | 328,455   |
| Wire and Wire Products . . . . .                 | 248,023   | 277,258   | 323,013   |

Electric Energy (kWh million): 1962: 117,469; 1963: 122,238.

## FINANCE

One Canadian dollar=One hundred Canadian cents.

100 Canadian dollars = £33 2s. 8d. sterling = \$U.S. 93.00.

## BUDGET (1965-1966) (Canadian \$ million)

| REVENUE                        |              | EXPENDITURE                           |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Income Taxes:                  |              | Agriculture . . . . .                 | 186          |
| Personal . . . . .             | 2,142        | National Defence . . . . .            | 1,595        |
| Corporate . . . . .            | 1,607        | National Health and Welfare . . . . . | 1,175        |
| Non-resident . . . . .         | 170          | Post Office . . . . .                 | 240          |
| Estate Taxes . . . . .         | 108          | Provincial Subsidies . . . . .        | 466          |
| Customs Duties . . . . .       | 686          | Public Debt Charges . . . . .         | 1,111        |
| Sales Taxes . . . . .          | 1,395        | Public Works . . . . .                | 275          |
| All other Taxes . . . . .      | 742          | Transport . . . . .                   | 532          |
| Non-tax Revenues . . . . .     | 846          | Veterans Affairs . . . . .            | 370          |
|                                |              | Other Expenditure . . . . .           | 1,785        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE . . . . .</b> | <b>7,696</b> | <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE . . . . .</b>    | <b>7,735</b> |

## BUDGET (1966-67)

Revenue: \$8,220m.; Expenditure: \$8,450m.

## CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(\$ million)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 33,042 | 36,250 | n.a.   |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -173   | -813   | n.a.   |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 32,869 | 35,437 | 38,819 |
| of which:  |        |        |        |
| Wages and salaries . . . . .                                   | 21,547 | 23,433 | 26,033 |
| Military pay . . . . .   | 598    | 583    | 587    |
| Corporation profits before taxes . . . . .                     | 3,574  | 4,106  | 4,448  |
| Rents and investment income . . . . .                          | 3,078  | 3,262  | 3,554  |
| Farm income . . . . .  | 1,721  | 1,464  | 1,645  |
| Non-farm income . . . . .                                      | 2,551  | 2,720  | 2,877  |
| Less Inventory adjustment . . . . .                            | -200   | -131   | -325   |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 5,600  | 6,372  | 7,172  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 38,469 | 41,809 | 45,991 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 4,955  | 5,594  | 6,005  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 43,424 | 47,403 | 51,996 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 264    | 406    | 1,035  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 43,688 | 47,809 | 53,031 |
| of which:  |        |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 27,487 | 29,666 | 32,063 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 8,075  | 8,654  | 9,596  |
| Gross fixed capital formation . . . . .                        | 7,591  | 9,103  | 10,424 |

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(\$'000)

|                                | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gold Holdings . . . . .        | 1,025,700 | 1,150,800 | 1,045,600 |
| U.S. Dollar Holdings . . . . . | 1,648,600 | 1,513,700 | 1,190,300 |
| Notes in Circulation . . . . . | 2,380,559 | 2,535,650 | 2,733,634 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES

(\$ million)

|   | 1964   |        |         | 1965   |        |         |
|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
|   | Credit | Debit  | Balance | Credit | Debit  | Balance |
| <i>Current Account:</i>   |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .   | 8,238  | 7,537  | 701     | 8,745  | 8,627  | 118     |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .   | 145    | —      | 145     | 138    | —      | 138     |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .                                  | 644    | 679    | -35     | 673    | 755    | -82     |
| Travel . . . . .  | 662    | 712    | -50     | 747    | 779    | -32     |
| Investment income . . . . .   | 332    | 1,010  | -678    | 310    | 1,071  | -761    |
| Other services . . . . .  | 773    | 1,280  | -507    | 890    | 1,354  | -464    |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .   | 10,794 | 11,218 | -424    | 11,503 | 12,586 | -1,083  |
| <i>Capital Account:</i>   |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| Direct investments . . . . .  | 270    | 95     | 175     | 405    | 125    | 280     |
| Canadian securities . . . . .   | 1,000  | 403    | 697     | 1,209  | 584    | 625     |
| Foreign securities . . . . .  | —      | 52     | -52     | —      | 84     | -84     |
| Government loans . . . . .  | —      | —      | —       | —      | 4      | -4      |
| Other long-term transactions . . . . .                                | —      | —      | —       | —      | 104    | -104    |
| Change in Canadian dollar holdings of foreigners . . . . .            | 12     | —      | 12      | 45     | —      | 45      |
| Other short-term movements . . . . .                                  | —      | 45     | -45     | 482    | —      | 482     |
| CAPITAL BALANCE (exclusive of changes in official holdings) . . . . . | 1,382  | 595    | 787     | 2,141  | 901    | 1,240   |
| Changes in official holdings . . . . .                                | 86     | —      | 86      | —      | 17     | -17     |
| Changes in net IMF position . . . . .                                 | 277    | —      | 277     | 168    | —      | 168     |

# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—REGIONAL BREAKDOWN

(Current balances—million dollars)

|                | U.S.A. | United Kingdom | All other Countries | Total  |
|----------------|--------|----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 1961 . . . . . | —1,341 | 195            | 218                 | —928   |
| 1962 . . . . . | —1,092 | 225            | 37                  | —830   |
| 1963 . . . . . | —1,148 | 417            | 210                 | —521   |
| 1964 . . . . . | —1,635 | 605            | 606                 | —424   |
| 1965 . . . . . | —1,912 | 510            | 319                 | —1,083 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(Canadian \$ '000)

|                   | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966       |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 6,257,776 | 6,558,208 | 7,487,707 | 8,633,430 | 9,800,000  |
| Exports . . . . . | 6,178,523 | 6,798,529 | 8,094,360 | 8,522,953 | 10,000,000 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(Canadian \$ '000)

| IMPORTS   | 1964    | 1965      | EXPORTS   | 1964      | 1965    |
|---|---------|-----------|---|-----------|---------|
| Motor Vehicles and Parts . . . . .                  | 817,822 | 1,124,828 | Newsprint . . . . .                             | 834,646   | 869,586 |
| Machinery, except Farm . . . . .                    | 880,397 | 1,017,770 | Wheat . . . . .                                 | 1,023,516 | 840,175 |
| Steel, all Types . . . . .                          | 302,071 | 397,639   | Wood Pulp . . . . .                             | 460,854   | 493,501 |
| Petroleum, Crude . . . . .                          | 320,637 | 312,259   | Lumber, Softwood and Hard-wood . . . . .        | 477,346   | 489,934 |
| Aircraft and Parts . . . . .                        | 137,249 | 206,711   | Nickel, Ores and Alloys . . . . .               | 363,181   | 397,200 |
| Tractors and Parts . . . . .                        | 183,299 | 200,175   | Aluminium, includes Alloys . . . . .            | 317,937   | 360,965 |
| Fruit and Fruit Products . . . . .                  | 193,999 | 197,190   | Iron Ore and Concentrates . . . . .             | 356,007   | 360,819 |
| Scientific Equipment . . . . .                      | 148,570 | 181,920   | Motor Vehicles and Parts . . . . .              | 177,386   | 354,043 |
| Communications Equipment . . . . .                  | 159,542 | 180,029   | Petroleum, Crude . . . . .                      | 262,023   | 279,956 |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                 | 151,149 | 178,180   | Copper, Ores and Alloys . . . . .               | 255,936   | 272,681 |
| Other Petroleum and Coal Products . . . . .         | 136,477 | 177,530   | Iron and Steel, and Alloys . . . . .            | 228,533   | 229,792 |
| Farm Machinery . . . . .                            | 147,217 | 154,202   | Aircraft and Parts . . . . .                    | 248,794   | 207,937 |
| Cotton, including Fabric, Thread and Yarn . . . . . | 154,003 | 153,163   | Fish . . . . .                                  | 186,381   | 196,695 |
| Printed Matter . . . . .                            | 133,279 | 151,737   | Farm Machinery . . . . .                        | 140,672   | 161,931 |
| Electrical Equipment . . . . .                      | 105,191 | 134,107   | Machinery, except Farm . . . . .                | 135,630   | 160,470 |
| Coal . . . . .                                      | 86,472  | 126,200   | Asbestos, Unmanufactured . . . . .              | 155,706   | 158,657 |
| Plastic Materials . . . . .                         | 105,655 | 122,527   | Zinc, Ores and Alloys . . . . .                 | 117,121   | 141,437 |
| Wearing Apparel and Accessories . . . . .           | 104,792 | 118,263   | Whisky . . . . .                                | 102,820   | 116,990 |
| Crude Wood, Lumber and Plywood . . . . .            | 91,859  | 99,838    | Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials . . . . .  | 86,750    | 111,831 |
| Vegetables and Vegetable Products . . . . .         | 80,308  | 90,795    | Natural Gas . . . . .                           | 97,609    | 104,280 |
| Paper Products, not Printed . . . . .               | 74,214  | 81,907    | Chemicals . . . . .                             | 87,517    | 99,605  |
| Coffee . . . . .                                    | 82,620  | 78,692    | Synthetic Rubber and Plastic Products . . . . . | 98,723    | 87,855  |
| Sugar . . . . .                                     | 125,100 | 76,631    | Grains other than Wheat . . . . .               | 71,822    | 87,169  |
| Rubber, Natural and Synthetic . . . . .             | 71,122  | 70,152    | Wheat Flour . . . . .                           | 100,255   | 66,405  |
| Aluminium Ores, Concentrates and Scrap . . . . .    | 70,424  | 69,871    | Lead, Ores and Alloys . . . . .                 | 37,837    | 64,218  |

# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (Canadian \$'000)

| COUNTRY                           | IMPORTS   |           |           | EXPORTS   |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
| Australia . . . . .               | 55,650    | 59,827    | 47,317    | 100,773   | 145,812   | 140,372   |
| Belgium-Luxembourg . . . . .      | 47,342    | 59,198    | 72,027    | 76,493    | 100,535   | 128,011   |
| Brazil . . . . .                  | 36,361    | 39,533    | 35,573    | 29,432    | 22,985    | 17,509    |
| Britain . . . . .                 | 526,800   | 573,995   | 619,121   | 1,006,838 | 1,199,779 | 1,174,309 |
| China, Communist . . . . .        | 5,147     | 9,420     | 14,444    | 104,738   | 136,263   | 105,131   |
| Cuba . . . . .                    | 13,041    | 3,464     | 5,304     | 16,433    | 60,930    | 52,594    |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .          | 9,204     | 12,847    | 15,965    | 13,289    | 54,230    | 34,762    |
| France . . . . .                  | 58,170    | 68,687    | 96,103    | 63,428    | 79,433    | 87,273    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 144,023   | 170,392   | 209,517   | 170,969   | 211,360   | 189,493   |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 21,197    | 26,321    | 31,194    | 17,490    | 22,278    | 16,734    |
| India . . . . .                   | 52,664    | 36,121    | 43,424    | 53,900    | 64,042    | 58,353    |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 55,303    | 67,462    | 80,279    | 76,761    | 62,236    | 93,223    |
| Jamaica . . . . .                 | 51,524    | 47,858    | 36,000    | 22,271    | 28,942    | 30,280    |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 130,471   | 174,388   | 230,204   | 296,010   | 330,234   | 316,187   |
| Mexico . . . . .                  | 23,734    | 23,186    | 27,247    | 55,572    | 65,151    | 51,006    |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 36,736    | 39,933    | 56,274    | 87,009    | 101,582   | 127,766   |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .    | 35,999    | 34,885    | 43,341    | 2,406     | 2,355     | 3,004     |
| New Zealand . . . . .             | 14,067    | 14,076    | 14,870    | 30,549    | 33,714    | 36,845    |
| Norway . . . . .                  | 23,492    | 27,335    | 33,641    | 73,398    | 67,582    | 82,456    |
| South Africa . . . . .            | 31,548    | 28,777    | 27,113    | 60,299    | 69,166    | 76,226    |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 33,410    | 38,794    | 55,568    | 20,926    | 29,922    | 28,980    |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 32,469    | 36,932    | 43,986    | 27,247    | 28,502    | 27,095    |
| United States . . . . .           | 4,444,556 | 5,164,285 | 6,045,105 | 3,766,380 | 4,271,059 | 4,840,456 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 2,313     | 2,808     | 9,885     | 150,213   | 315,943   | 197,362   |
| Venezuela . . . . .               | 243,495   | 270,621   | 254,670   | 46,328    | 64,075    | 73,045    |

## TOURISM

|   | 1964       |                                  | 1965       |                                  |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
|   | NUMBER     | EXPENDITURE<br>(Canadian \$'000) | NUMBER     | EXPENDITURE<br>(Canadian \$'000) |
| Tourists from the United States . . . . . | 32,463,100 | 590,000                          | 33,887,300 | 660,000                          |
| Tourists from other countries . . . . .   | 112,800    | 72,000                           | 132,900    | 87,000                           |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS (millions)

|                           | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Passenger-miles . . . . . | 2,070  | 2,681  | 2,664  |
| Net ton-miles . . . . .   | 75,796 | 85,033 | 87,190 |



# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## ROADS VEHICLES LICENSED ( '000)

|                               | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cars . . . . .                | 4,789 | 5,038 | 5,279 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 1,249 | 1,297 | 1,345 |
| Motorcycles . . . . .         | 37    | 47    | 74    |

## INLAND WATER TRAFFIC ( '000 cargo tons)

|                | ST. LAWRENCE<br>SEAWAY | WELLAND<br>CANAL |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1963 . . . . . | 31,164                 | 41,326           |
| 1964 . . . . . | 39,440                 | 51,416           |
| 1965 . . . . . | 43,379                 | 53,437           |

## INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

|                | Goods<br>( '000 tons) |          | VESSELS<br>(number) |         |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|---------|
|                | Loaded                | Unloaded | Entered             | Cleared |
| 1963 . . . . . | 68,378                | 46,208   | 29,169              | 29,847  |
| 1964 . . . . . | 83,511                | 47,578   | 29,809              | 30,685  |
| 1965 . . . . . | 82,145                | 53,645   | 28,792              | 29,734  |

## CIVIL AVIATION CANADIAN CARRIERS—REVENUE TRAFFIC ( '000)

|                           | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Miles flown . . . . .     | 75,447    | 76,404    | 86,334    |
| Passenger-miles . . . . . | 3,623,020 | 3,939,075 | 4,731,305 |
| Cargo ton-miles . . . . . | 53,618    | 69,038    | 88,228    |
| Mail ton-miles . . . . .  | 17,530    | 18,953    | 21,772    |

# CANADA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                           | 1965      | 1966      |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Homes with Radio . .      | 4,663,000 | 4,763,000 |
| Homes with Television . . | 4,495,000 | 4,635,000 |
| Homes with Telephone . .  | 4,431,000 | 4,354,000 |
| Daily Newspapers . .      | 118       | 119       |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                                  | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Primary and<br>Secondary . .     | 23,747               | 204,305               | 4,963,795           |
| Teacher Training . .             | 148                  | 3,012                 | 37,658              |
| Universities and<br>Colleges . . | 57                   | 12,940                | 178,238             |

Source: Dominion Bureau of Statistics, Ottawa, Ont.

## THE CONSTITUTION

CONSTITUTIONAL development has been mainly based upon four important acts of the British Parliament: the Quebec Act of 1774, the Constitutional Act of 1791, the Act of Union of 1840, and the British North America Act of 1867. The first is chiefly important as it established the French civil law throughout the then province of Quebec and guaranteed the free exercise of Roman Catholicism. The second is noteworthy for the division of the province into the French-speaking province of Lower Canada and the English-speaking province of Upper Canada, and for the concession of representative government through an elective Legislative Assembly which, however, had no control over the executive government except in so far as it could refuse to vote taxes (the non-tax revenue of the province was outside of its control). The Act of Union (Section 45) mentions the appointment by Her Majesty of the Executive Council, but does not refer to the responsibility of the Council. It can be stated that responsible government has existed in Canada by constitutional practice and precedent. It was recognised in the instructions which the Colonial Secretary of State transmitted to the Governors.

Responsible government appeared in Canada in 1847, the year when Lord Elgin was appointed Governor-General. On March 11th, 1848, the reorganisation of the Baldwin-La Fontaine ministry inaugurated the era of free government in Canada.

The fourth act separated the two Canadas from their existing legislative union to make them provinces, each administering its own local affairs, in a wider confederation, which within a comparatively short period so extended its boundaries as to take in the whole of British North America, except Newfoundland and Labrador.

The British North America Act 1867 provides that the Constitution of the Dominion shall be "similar in principle to that of the United Kingdom"; that the executive authority shall be vested in the Sovereign of Great Britain and Ireland, and carried on in his name by a Governor-General and Privy Council; and that the legislative power shall be exercised by a Parliament of two Houses, called the "Senate", and the "House of Commons".

The present position of Canada in the British Commonwealth of Nations was defined at the Imperial Conference of 1926: "The self-governing Dominions are autonomous Communities within the British Empire, equal in status, though united by a common allegiance to the Crown."

The Imperial Conference of 1930 was noteworthy, as regards constitutional development, in four respects:

1. Agreement was reached as to the principles that should be followed in the constitution to judicial tribunals for the solution of disputes that might arise between Members of the British Commonwealth.

2. The recommendations of the Conference on the operation of Dominion legislation (1929) were approved. This approval involved conventional recognition that the powers of reservation and disallowance in respect to Dominion legislation were (apart from one specific and temporary exception) obsolete, and also the recommendation of clauses to be incorporated in the Act of Parliament known as The Statute of Westminster. These clauses were designed to ensure that the Parliaments of the Dominions should have full power to enact laws having extra-territorial operation; that within each Dominion the laws therein enacted should be supreme and should not be subordinated to legislation enacted by the Parliament at Westminster; and that the Dominions in respect to merchant shipping and admiralty jurisdiction should have complete and unrestricted legislative power.

3. The Conference recommended to the Governments a draft British Commonwealth Merchant Shipping Agreement.

4. Certain detailed problems relating to inter-Imperial relations were considered and recommendations were made for their solution.

The Statute of Westminster received the Royal Assent in December 1931. In its application to Canada the Statute emancipates the Legislatures of the provinces as well as the Dominion Parliament from the operation of the Colonial Laws Validity Act. A special section was, however, included providing that the Statute should not apply to the repeal, amendment or alteration of the British

North America Acts of 1867 to 1930, and also preventing the Dominions and provinces, in the exercise of their enlarged legislative powers, from trenching upon provincial and Dominion fields of legislative power respectively. Numerous attempts to devise amendment procedures within Canada without reference to Westminster have been made without success, and Amendment of the British North America Acts 1867 to 1962 still remains a procedural problem awaiting solution.

### The Government

The national government works itself out through three main agencies. There is **Parliament** (consisting of the Queen as represented by the Governor-General, the Senate and the House of Commons) which makes the laws; the **Executive** (the Cabinet or Ministry) which applies the laws; and the **Judiciary** which interprets the laws.

Particular features of the British system of government are the close relation which exists between the Executive and Legislative branches, and the doctrine of Cabinet responsibility which has become crystallised in the course of time. The members of the Cabinet, or executive committee, are chosen from the political party commanding a majority in the House of Commons. Each Minister or member of the Cabinet is usually responsible for the administration of a department, although there may be Ministers without portfolio whose experience and counsel are drawn upon to strengthen the Cabinet, but who are not at the head of departments.

The second characteristic of the British system, the collective responsibility of the Cabinet, is very important. While each Minister is primarily responsible for the administration of his own particular department, that responsibility is shared, before Parliament and the country, by all his colleagues. Thus the Government of the day, not any particular Minister, is answerable for and must continue to exist, or must fall, on the stand taken by a Minister when acting in his official capacity.

Although the meetings of the Cabinet are presided over by the Prime Minister, in his capacity of President of the Privy Council, the Ministers all meet as equals and there is no precedence in Council. From the Cabinet signed orders and recommendations go to the Governor-General for his approval, and it is in this way that the Crown acts only on the advice of its responsible Ministers. The Cabinet takes the responsibility for its advice being in accordance with the will of Parliament and is held strictly accountable.

### The Federal Parliament

Parliament must meet at least once a year, so that twelve months do not elapse between the last meeting in one session and the first meeting in the next. The duration of Parliament may not be longer than five years. Senators (a maximum of 102 in number) are appointed until age 75 by the Governor-General in Council. They must be at least 30 years of age, British subjects, residents of the province they represent, and in possession of \$4,000 over and above their liabilities. Members of the House of Commons are elected by universal adult suffrage for the duration of Parliament. Canadian Indians and Eskimos may vote in Federal elections on the same basis as other citizens.

Under the British North America Act, which is the basis of the Constitution, the Federal Parliament has exclusive legislative authority in all matters relating to public debt and property; regulation of trade and commerce; raising of money by any mode of taxation; borrowing of money on the public credit; postal service; census and statistics; militia, military and naval service and defence; fixing and providing for salaries and allowances of the officers of the Government; beacons, buoys and lighthouses; navigation

and shipping; quarantine and the establishment and maintenance of marine hospitals; sea-coast and inland fisheries; ferries on an international or interprovincial frontier; currency and coinage; banking, incorporation of banks, and issue of paper money; savings banks; weights and measures; bills of exchange and promissory notes; interest; legal tender; bankruptcy and insolvency; patents of invention and discovery; copyrights; Indians and lands reserved for Indians; naturalisation and aliens; marriage and divorce; the criminal laws, except the constitution of courts of criminal jurisdiction but including the procedure in criminal matters; the establishment, maintenance and management of penitentiaries; such classes of subjects as are expressly excepted in the enumeration of the classes of subjects exclusively assigned to the Legislatures of the provinces by the Act. Judicial interpretation and later amendment have, in certain cases, modified or clearly defined the respective powers of the Federal and Provincial Governments.

### Provincial Government

In each of the ten Provinces (Newfoundland joined with Canada as the tenth province on April 1st, 1949) the Queen is represented by a Lieutenant-Governor, appointed by the Governor-General in Council, and governing with the advice and assistance of the Ministry or Executive Council, which is responsible to the Legislature and resigns office when it ceases to enjoy the confidence of that body. The Legislatures are unicameral, consisting of an elected Legislative Assembly, except in Quebec, where there is a Legislative Council as well as a Legislative Assembly.

The Legislature in each province may exclusively make laws in relation to: amendment of the constitution of the province, except as regards the Lieutenant-Governor; direct taxation within the province; borrowing of money on the credit of the province; establishment and tenure of provincial offices and appointment and payment of provincial officers; the management and sale of public lands belonging to the province and of the timber and wood thereon; the establishment, maintenance and management of public and reformatory prisons in and for the province; the establishment, maintenance and management of hospitals, asylums, charities and charitable institutions in and for the province, other than marine hospitals; municipal institutions in the province; shop, saloon, tavern, auctioneer and other licences issued for the raising of provincial or municipal revenue; local works and undertakings other than interprovincial or international lines of ships, railways, canals, telegraphs, etc., or works which, though wholly situated within one province are declared by the Federal Parliament to be for the general advantage either of Canada or of two or more provinces; the incorporation of companies with provincial objects; the solemnisation of marriage in the province; property and civil rights in the province; the administration of justice in the province, including the constitution, maintenance and organisation of provincial courts both of civil and criminal jurisdiction, and including procedure in civil matters in these courts; the imposition of punishment by fine, penalty or imprisonment for enforcing any law of the province relating to any of the aforesaid subjects; generally all matters of a merely local or private nature in the province. Further, provincial Legislatures may exclusively make laws in relation to education, subject to the protection of religious minorities, who are to retain the privileges and rights enjoyed before Confederation.

### Municipal Government

Under the British North America Act, the municipalities are the creations of the Provincial Governments. Their bases of organisation and the extent of their authority differ in different provinces, but almost everywhere they have very considerable powers of local self-government.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** The Rt.-Hon. ROLAND MICHENER, P.C., Q.C., B.C.L., M.A.

### FEDERAL MINISTRY

Seat of Government: Ottawa, Ontario

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Rt. Hon. LESTER PEARSON.  
**Secretary of State for External Affairs:** Hon. PAUL MARTIN.  
**Minister of Trade and Commerce:** Hon. ROBERT H. WINTERS.  
**Minister of Transport:** Hon. J. W. PICKERSGILL.  
**Minister of National Defence:** Hon. PAUL T. HELLYER.  
**Member of the Administration:** Hon. WALTER L. GORDON.  
**Minister of Finance and Receiver General:** Hon. MITCHELL W. SHARP.  
**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. GEORGE J. McILRAITH.  
**Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development:** Hon. ARTHUR LAING.  
**Minister of Justice and Attorney General:** Hon. LUCIEN CARDIN.  
**Minister of National Health and Welfare:** Hon. ALLAN J. MACEachen.  
**Minister of Fisheries:** Hon. HÉDARD J. ROBICHAUD.  
**Minister of Veterans' Affairs:** Hon. ROGER TEILLET.  
**Secretary of State:** Hon. JUDY LAMARSH.

**Minister of Industry and Minister of Defence Production:** Hon. CHARLES M. DRURY.  
**President of the Privy Council and Registrar General of Canada:** Hon. GUY FAVREAU.  
**Minister of Labour:** Hon. JOHN R. NICHOLSON.  
**Member of the Administration:** Hon. JOHN J. CONNOLLY.  
**Minister of Forestry and Rural Development:** Hon. MAURICE SAUVÉ.  
**Minister of National Revenue and President of the Treasury Board:** Hon. EDGAR J. BENSON.  
**Associate Minister of National Defence:** Hon. LÉO-ALPHONSE CADIEUX.  
**Solicitor General:** Hon. LAWRENCE T. PENNELL.  
**Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources:** Hon. JEAN-LUC PÉPIN.  
**Minister of Manpower and Immigration:** Hon. JEAN MARCHAND.  
**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. JOHN J. GREENE.  
**Postmaster General:** Hon. JOSEPH JULIEN CÔTÉ.  
**Member of the Administration:** Hon. JOHN N. TURNER.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CANADA

(Ottawa, unless otherwise stated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** 2200 R Street N.W., Washington D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Argentina:** 211 Stewart Street (E).  
**Australia:** 90 Sparks Street (HC).  
**Austria:** 445 Wilbrod St. (E).  
**Belgium:** The Sandringham, Apt. 610, 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**Bolivia:** 1145 19th St., N.W., Room 212, Washington, D.C. 20036, U.S.A. (E).  
**Brazil:** 450 Wilbrod St. (E).  
**Burma:** Suite 702, The Royal Trust Building, 116 Albert Street (E).  
**Cameroon:** 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**Ceylon:** The Sandringham, Apt. 103-104, 85 Range Rd. (HC).  
**Chile:** 56 Sparks St., Suite 216 (E).  
**China, Republic (Taiwan):** The Sandringham, Suite 501, 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**Colombia:** Suite 112, Victoria Building, 140 Wellington Street (E).  
**Congo (Democratic Republic):** 54 Range Rd. (E).  
**Costa Rica:** 2112 S. Street, N.W., Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Cuba:** 330 Chapel St. (E).  
**Cyprus:** c/o Embassy of Cyprus, 2211 R Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (HC).  
**Czechoslovakia:** 171 Clemow Avenue (E).  
**Dahomey:** 6600 16th Street, N.W. Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Denmark:** The Sandringham, Suite 702, 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**Dominican Republic:** Apt. 202, Champlain Towers, 200 Rideau Terrace (E).  
**Ecuador:** 56 Sparks Street (E).  
**El Salvador:** 2308 California Street, N.W., Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).

**Finland:** The Sandringham, Suite 605, 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**France:** 42 Sussex Drive (E).  
**Gabon:** 4900 16th Street N.W., Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** 1 Waverley Street (E).  
**Ghana:** The Sandringham, Suite 810, 85 Range Rd. (HC).  
**Greece:** Suite 110, Chateau Laurier Hotel (E).  
**Guatemala:** 2220 R Street, N.W., Washington D.C., 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Guinea:** 2112 Leroy Place, N.W., Washington D.C., 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Guyana:** 1701 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, U.S.A.  
**Haiti:** 150 Driveway, The Tiffany, Apt. 111 (E).  
**Hungary:** 7 Delaware Avenue (E).  
**Iceland:** 2022 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**India:** 200 MacLaren St. (HC).  
**Indonesia:** The Sandringham, Apt. 107-111, 85 Range Rd. (E).  
**Iran:** The Sandringham, Apt. 502, 85 Range Road (E).  
**Iraq:** 1801 P St., N.W., Washington D.C., 20006, U.S.A. (E).  
**Ireland:** 170 Metcalfe Street (E).  
**Israel:** 45 Powell Avenue (E).  
**Italy:** 172 MacLaren Street (E).  
**Ivory Coast:** 2424 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington D.C., 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Jamaica:** The Sandringham, 85 Range Rd. (HC).  
**Japan:** The Fuller Building, 75 Albert St. (E).  
**Korean Republic:** Burnside Building, Suite 608, 151 Slater St. (E).

## CANADA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS)

**Kuwait:** 2940 Tilden Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20008 (E).  
**Lebanon:** 401 Albert Street (First Floor) (E).  
**Luxembourg:** 2210 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington D.C., 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Madagascar:** 2374 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington D.C., 20008 (E).  
**Mali:** 2130 R Street, N.W., Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Mexico:** 88 Metcalfe Street (E).  
**Morocco:** 1601 21st Street, N.W., Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Nepal:** 2131 Leroy Place, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008, U.S.A.  
**Netherlands:** 12 Marlborough Avenue (E).  
**New Zealand:** Suite 804, Commonwealth Building, 77 Metcalfe Street (HC).  
**Nicaragua:** 1627 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington D.C., 20009, U.S.A. (E).  
**Niger:** 2013 Q St., N.W., Washington D.C., 20009, U.S.A. (E).  
**Nigeria:** The Julianna, Suites 102 and 103, 100 Bronson Ave. (HC).  
**Norway:** 700 Victoria Building, 140 Wellington Street (E).  
**Pakistan:** 505 Wilbrod St. (HC).  
**Panama:** 2601 29th Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Peru:** 539 Island Park Drive (E).  
**Poland:** 10 Range Road (E).  
**Portugal:** 285 Harmer Avenue (E).  
**Rwanda:** 1714 New Hampshire Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009, U.S.A. (E).

**Senegal:** 2112 Wyoming Ave., Washington D.C., 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**South Africa:** 15 Sussex Drive (E).  
**Spain:** Apts. 310-312 The Rockcliffe Arms, 124 Springfield Road (E).  
**Sudan:** 757 Third Ave., 12th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A. (E).  
**Sweden:** Suite 604, 140 Wellington Street (E).  
**Switzerland:** 5 Marlborough Avenue (E).  
**Tanzania:** 230 Gloucester St. (HC).  
**Thailand:** 119 Range Road (E).  
**Togo:** 2208 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Trinidad & Tobago:** Suite 508, Fuller Building, 75 Albert Street (HC).  
**Tunisia:** Tunisia House, 40 East 71st St., New York 21, U.S.A. (E).  
**Turkey:** 197 Wurtemberg St. (E).  
**Uganda:** 801 Second Ave., New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A. (HC).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 285 Charlotte Street (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** 454 Laurier Avenue East (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 80 Elgin Street (HC).  
**U.S.A.:** 100 Wellington Street (E).  
**Upper Volta:** 5500 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008, U.S.A. (E).  
**Uruguay:** Apt. 102, The Rockcliffe Arms, 124 Springfield Road (E).  
**Venezuela:** Victoria Building, Suite 708, 140 Wellington St. (E).  
**Yugostavia:** 17 Blackburn Ave. (E).

Canada also has diplomatic relations with Ethiopia, Jordan, and Malta

## DOMINION PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**Speaker:** Hon. SYDNEY J. SMITH.

|                                     |     |                            |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|
| Liberals . . . . .                  | 63  | Ontario . . . . .          | 24  |
| Progressive Conservatives . . . . . | 31  | Quebec . . . . .           | 24  |
| Independents . . . . .              | 2   | Nova Scotia . . . . .      | 10  |
| Independent Liberal . . . . .       | 1   | New Brunswick . . . . .    | 10  |
| Vacant . . . . .                    | 5   | Prince Edward Is. . . . .  | 4   |
|                                     |     | British Columbia . . . . . | 6   |
|                                     |     | Manitoba . . . . .         | 6   |
|                                     |     | Saskatchewan . . . . .     | 6   |
|                                     |     | Alberta . . . . .          | 6   |
|                                     |     | Newfoundland . . . . .     | 6   |
|                                     | 102 |                            | 102 |

### HOUSE OF COMMONS

**Speaker:** Hon. LUCIEN LAMOUREUX.

NUMBER OF VOTES POLLED BY EACH PARTY AT THE GENERAL ELECTION, NOVEMBER 1965.

|                                     | VOTES<br>POLLED | SEATS |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Liberals . . . . .                  | 3,098,512       | 131   |
| Progressive Conservatives . . . . . | 2,499,378       | 97    |
| New Democratic Party . . . . .      | 1,381,047       | 21    |
| Créditistes . . . . .               | 359,247         | 9     |
| Social Credit Party . . . . .       | 282,560         | 5     |
| Others . . . . .                    | 90,438          | 2     |
| TOTAL . . . . .                     | 7,711,182       | 265   |

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

### ALBERTA

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. J. N. GRANT MACÉWAN.  
**Secretary:** GORDON A. JOHNSTON.

MINISTRY  
 (April 1967)

**Premier, President of the Council and Attorney General:**  
 Hon. E. C. MANNING.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. R. MCKINNON.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. H. E. STROM.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. F. C. COLBORNE.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. Dr. J. D. ROSS.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. A. J. HOOKE.

**Minister of Labour and Telephones:** Hon. R. REIERSON.

**Minister of Highways:** Hon. GORDON TAYLOR.

**Minister of Public Welfare:** Hon. L. C. HALMIRAST.

**Minister of Lands and Forests:** Hon. H. A. RUSTE.

**Provincial Treasurer:** Hon. A. O. AALBORG.

**Provincial Secretary:** Hon. A. HOLOWACH.

**Minister of Industry and Development and Minister of  
 Mines and Minerals:** Hon. A. RUSSELL PATRICK.

**Ministers without Portfolio:** Hon. Mrs. E. S. WILSON, Hon.  
 I. McLAUGHLIN.

**Clerk:** N. H. MACDONALD.

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Maj.-Gen. Hon. G. R. PEARKES, V.C., P.C., C.B., D.S.O., M.C., C.D.

**Secretary:** C. G. DIXON.

**MINISTRY**

(April 1967)

**Premier, President of the Council and Minister of Finance:** Hon. WILLIAM ANDREW CECIL BENNETT, LL.D.

**Provincial Secretary and Minister of Social Welfare:** Hon. WESLEY DREWETT BLACK.

**Attorney-General and Minister of Commercial Transport:** Hon. ROBERT WILLIAM BONNER, Q.C.

**Minister of Lands, Forests and Water Resources:** Hon. RAY GILLIS, WILLISTON.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. FRANCIS XAVIER RICHTER.

**Minister of Mines and Petroleum Resources:** Hon. DONALD LESLIE BROTHERS.

**Minister of Highways:** Hon. PHILIP ARTHUR GAGLARDI.

**Minister of Labour and Minister of Education:** Hon. LESLIE RAYMOND PETERSON, Q.C.

**Minister of Industrial Development, Trade and Commerce:** Hon. RALPH R. LOFFMARK.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. DANIEL R. J. CAMPBELL.

**Minister of Health Services and Hospital Insurance:** Hon. ERIC CHARLES FITZGERALD MARTIN.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. WILLIAM NEELANDS CHANT.

**Minister of Recreation and Conservation:** Hon. WILLIAM KENNETH KIERNAN.

**MANITOBA**

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. RICHARD S. BOWLES, Q.C.

**Official Secretary:** Mrs. EVELYN C. AVERY.

**MINISTRY**

(April 1967)

**Premier, President of the Council, Minister of Dominion-Provincial Relations, and Minister in Charge of Development:** Hon. DUFFERIN ROBLIN.

**Provincial Treasurer, Minister in Charge of Insurance, Minister of Mines and Natural Resources:** Hon. E. G. V. EVANS.

**Provincial Secretary, Minister of Public Works, Minister of Public Utilities, and of General Affairs:** Hon. STEWART E. McLEAN.

**Attorney-General, Minister of Tourism and Recreation:** Hon. STERLING R. LYON.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. GEORGE JOHNSON.

**Minister of Welfare:** Hon. JOHN B. CARROLL.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. CHARLES H. WITNEY.

**Minister of Highways:** Hon. WALTER WEIR.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. OBIE BAIZLEY.

**Ministers without Portfolio:** Hon. ROBERT G. SMELLIE, Hon. MAITLAND B. STEINKOPF.

**Minister of Urban Development and Municipal Affairs:** Hon. THELMA FORBES.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** Hon. SIDNEY SPIVAK.

**Minister of Agriculture and Conservation:** Hon. HARRY ENNS.

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. JOHN B. McNAIR.

**Official Secretary:** Mrs. T. C. BARKER.

**MINISTRY**

(April 1967)

**Premier:** Hon. LOUIS J. ROBICHAUD, Q.C.

**Attorney-General:** Hon. BERNARD A. JEAN.

**Minister of Finance and Industry:** Hon. L. G. DESBRISAY.

**Provincial Secretary:** Hon. JOSEPH E. LeBLANC.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. ANDRÉ F. RICHARD.

**Minister of Lands and Mines:** Hon. WILLIAM R. DUFFIE.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. J. ADRIEN LEVESQUE.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. GEORGES DUMONT, M.D.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. KENNETH J. WEBBER.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. W. W. MELDRUM.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. L. NORBERT THERIAULT.

**Minister of Youth and Welfare:** Hon. JOHN D. MACCALLUM.

**Minister of Fisheries:** Hon. R. ERNEST RICHARD.

**Chairman N.B. Electric Power Commission:** Hon. H. GRAHAM CROCKER.

**NEWFOUNDLAND**

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. J. FABIAN O'DEA, Q.C.

**Private Secretary:** Capt. A. SHEA.

**MINISTRY**

(April 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Economic Development:** Hon. J. R. SMALLWOOD.

**President of the Council:** Hon. L. R. CURTIS.

**Minister of Mines, Agriculture and Resources:** Hon. W. J. KEOUGH.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. J. R. CHALKER.

**Minister without Portfolio:** Hon. P. J. LEWIS.

**Minister of Finance:** Hon. F. W. ROWE.

**Minister without Portfolio:** Hon. B. J. ABBOTT.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. J. M. McGRATH.

**Minister of Provincial Affairs:** Hon. G. A. FRECKER.

**Minister of Fisheries:** Hon. C. M. LANE.

**Minister of Highways:** Hon. E. S. JONES.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. H. R. V. EARLE.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs and Supply:** Hon. J. C. CROSBIE.

**Minister of Justice:** Hon. T. A. HICKMAN.

**Minister of Labrador Affairs:** Hon. C. R. GRANGER.

**Minister of Public Welfare:** Hon. AIDAN MALONEY.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. CLYDE WELLS.

**NOVA SCOTIA**

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. HENRY POOLE MacKEEN, C.D., Q.C.

**Official Secretary:** Mrs. JEAN COLE.

**MINISTRY**

(April 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Education:** Hon. ROBERT L. STANFIELD, Q.C.

**Minister of Finance and Economics:** Hon. G. I. SMITH, Q.C.

**Attorney-General and Minister of Public Health:** Hon. RICHARD A. DONAHOE, Q.C.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. THOMAS J. McKEOUGH.

**Minister of Highways and Minister of Public Works:** Hon. STEPHEN T. PYKE.

**Minister of Lands and Forests and Minister of Fisheries:** Hon. E. D. HALIBURTON.

**Minister of Agriculture and Marketing and Minister under the Water Act:** Hon. I. W. AKERLEY.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. L. FERGUSON, Q.C.

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** Hon. W. S. K. JONES, Q.C.

**Minister of Public Welfare:** Hon. JAMES M. HARDING.

## CANADA—(PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS)

**Provincial Secretary and Minister in Charge of Civil Defence:**  
Hon. GERALD J. DOUCET.  
**Minister of Mines and Minister in Charge of The Liquor Control Act:** Hon. DONALD M. SMITH.  
**Ministers without Portfolio:** Hon. GEORGE A. BURRIDGE,  
Hon. DONALD R. MACLEOD.

### ONTARIO

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. W. EARL ROWE, P.C., LL.D.,  
D.S.C.SOC.

**Official Secretary:** Mrs. DOROTHY D. JOHNSON.

#### MINISTRY

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and President of the Council:** Hon. JOHN  
PARMENTER ROBERTS, Q.C.

**Minister of Lands and Forests:** Hon. ARCHIBALD K.  
ROBERTS, Q.C.

**Minister of Public Welfare:** Hon. LOUIS P. CECILE, Q.C.

**Treasurer:** Hon. JAMES NOBLE ALLAN.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. THOMAS R. CONNELL.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. MATTHEW B. DYMOND, M.D.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. JOSEPH W. SPOONER.

**Provincial Secretary and Minister of Citizenship:** Hon. J.  
YAREMKO, Q.C.

**Minister of Mines:** Hon. GEORGE C. WARDROPE.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. HENRY L. ROWNTREE, Q.C.

**Minister of Reform Institutions:** Hon. ALLAN GROSSMAN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. WILLIAM A. STEWART.

**Minister of Highways:** Hon. CHARLES S. MACNAUGHTON.

**Minister of Transport:** Hon. IRWIN HASKETT.

**Minister of Tourism and Information:** Hon. JAMES A. C.  
AULD.

**Minister of Education and Minister of University Affairs:**  
Hon. WILLIAM G. DAVIS, Q.C.

**Minister of Energy and Resources Management:** Hon.  
JOHN R. SIMONETT.

**Minister of Economics and Development:** Hon. STANLEY J.  
RANDALL.

**Attorney-General:** Hon. ARTHUR A. WISHART, Q.C.

**Minister Without Portfolio:** Hon. GEORGE E. GOMME.

**Secretary of the Cabinet:** W. M. MCINTYRE.

### PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Lt.-Col. the Hon. W. J. MACDONALD,  
E.D.

**Secretary:** Major R. J. MANAR.

#### MINISTRY

(April 1967)

**Premier, Attorney and Advocate-General:** Hon. ALEX. B.  
CAMPBELL.

**Minister of Public Works and of Highways:** Hon. GEORGE  
FERGUSON.

**Minister of Education and President of Executive Council:**  
Hon. GORDON BENNETT.

**Provincial Secretary and Treasurer:** Hon. T. EARLE  
HICKEY.

**Minister of Health and of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. KEIR  
CLARK.

**Minister of Industry and Natural Resources and of Fisheries:**  
Hon. CECIL A. MILLER.

**Minister of Welfare and of Tourist Development:** Hon. M.  
LORNE BONNELL.

**Minister of Labour:** Hon. J. ELMER BLANCHARD.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. DANIEL J. MACDONALD.

### QUEBEC

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. PAUL CONTOIS, P.C., O.S.T.J.,  
B.A., B.S.A.

**Official Secretary:** Col. J. P. MARTIN, A.D.C.

#### MINISTRY

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister, President of Executive Council, Minister of  
Federal Affairs, of Natural Resources and of Inter-  
Governmental Affairs:** Hon. DANIEL JOHNSON.

**Minister of Education and Justice:** Hon. JEAN-JACQUES  
BERTRAND.

**Minister of Finance and Municipal Affairs:** Hon. PAUL  
DOZOIS.

**Minister of Labour, Industry and Commerce:** Hon. MAURICE  
BELLEMARRE.

**Minister of Revenue:** Hon. RAYMOND JOHNSTON.

**Minister of Transport and Communications:** Hon. FERNAND  
LIZOTTE.

**Minister of Lands and Forests:** Hon. CLAUDE GOSSELIN.

**Minister of Highways and Public Works:** Hon. FERNAND  
LAFONTAINE.

**Secretary of the Province:** Hon. YVES GABIAS.

**Minister of Health, the Family and Social Welfare:** Hon.  
JEAN-PAUL CLOUTIER.

**Minister of Tourism, Fish and Game:** Hon. GABRIEL  
LOUBIER.

**Minister of Cultural Affairs:** Hon. JEAN-NOËL TREMBLAY.

**Minister of Agriculture and Colonization:** Hon. CLEMENT  
VINCENT.

**Ministers of State:** FRANCIS BOUDREAU (Municipal Affairs);  
EDGAR CHARBONNEAU (Industry and Commerce);  
ARMAND RUSSELL (Public Works); ARMAND MALTAIS  
(Justice); PAUL ALLARD (Roads); ROCH BOIVIN  
(Health); MARCEL MASSE (Education); FRANÇOIS-  
EUGÈNE MATTHIEU (Family and Social Welfare).

### SASKATCHEWAN

**Lieutenant-Governor:** Hon. ROBT. L. HANBIDGE, Q.C.

**Secretary:** Mrs. K. MCKENZIE.

#### MINISTRY

(April 1967)

**Premier and President of the Council and Provincial  
Treasurer:** Hon. W. R. THATCHER.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Hon. D. T. McFARLANE.

**Minister of Public Health:** Hon. D. G. STEUART.

**Attorney-General and Provincial Secretary:** Hon. D. V.  
HEALD.

**Minister of Mineral Resources:** Hon. A. C. CAMERON.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** Hon. G. B. GRANT.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. G. J. TRAPP.

**Minister of Highways and Transportation and of Telephones:**  
Hon. G. B. GRANT.

**Minister of Welfare:** Hon. D. BOLDT.

**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** Hon. J. C. McISAAC.

**Minister of Labour and of Co-operation and Co-operative  
Development:** Hon. L. P. CODERRE.

**Minister of Public Works:** Hon. J. W. GARDINER.

**Minister of Natural Resources:** Hon. J. M. CUELENACRE,  
Q.C.

**Clerk of the Executive Council and Secretary to the Council:**  
J. R. PARROTT, B.A., LL.B.

## CANADIAN TERRITORIES

### NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

(Seat of Government: Yellowknife)

Member of Parliament: R. J. ORANGE.

Commissioner: B. G. SIVERTZ.

### YUKON TERRITORY

(Seat of Government: Whitehorse)

Member of Parliament: ERIK NIELSEN.

Commissioner: JAMES SMITH.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**The Liberal Party:** National Liberal Federation of Canada, 251 Cooper Street, Ottawa; believes in Canadian autonomy, comprehensive social security, freer trade within the North Atlantic Community; Hon. Pres. Rt. Hon. LESTER BOWLES PEARSON, P.C., M.P.; Pres. Hon. JOHN NICHOL; Exec. Dir. and Organizer A. R. O'BRIEN; Public Relations Dir. IAN HOWARD.

**The Progressive Conservative Party:** 178 Queen Street, Ottawa 4; aims to diversify external trade and foster more trade with the Commonwealth; believes in individualism and relatively free enterprise with public ownership if in the public interest; supports a national social security plan; Leader Rt. Hon. JOHN DIEFENBAKER, P.C., Q.C., M.P.; Pres. DALTON CAMP; Dir. Dr. JAMES JOHNSTONE.

**The New Democratic Party:** 301 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa; f. 1961 by representatives of the Co-operative Commonwealth Federation and Canadian trade union movement; advocates major economic planning, national

social security and non-nuclear role for Canada; Leader T. C. DOUGLAS, M.P.

**Ralliement des Cr ditistes:** f. 1963; C.P. 10, Rouyn, Quebec; breakaway movement from the Social Credit Party; Leader REAL CAQUETTE, M.P.

**The Social Credit Association of Canada:** 310 Empire Building, Laurier and O'Connor Streets, Ottawa; f. 1944; a party advocating a policy of financial reform and private enterprise; Leader ROBERT N. THOMPSON, M.P.

**Le Regroupement National:** Montreal, Quebec; f. 1964; advocates independence for Quebec but condemns violence; Pres. Dr. RENE JUTRAS.

**The Communist Party:** 24 Cecil Street, Toronto; National Chair. TIM BUCK; Sec.-Gen. WM. KASHTAN.

**L'Unit  Nationale:** Montreal, Quebec; f. 1965; anti-Communist; Pres. ADRIEN ARCAND.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The two principal courts constituted by Parliament with jurisdiction throughout Canada are the Supreme Court of Canada and the Exchequer Court of Canada.

### FEDERAL COURTS

1. **The Supreme Court of Canada** has jurisdiction as a Court of Appeal in both civil and criminal cases throughout Canada.

**Chief Justice of Canada:** Hon. ROBERT TASHCEREAU, P.C.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. J. R. CARTWRIGHT, Hon. GERALD FAUTEUX, Hon. D. C. ABBOTT, P.C., Hon. RONALD MARILAND, Hon. WILFRED JUDSON, Hon. R. A. RITCHIE, Hon. EMMETT M. HALL, Hon. W. F. SPENCE.

2. **The Exchequer Court of Canada**, Supreme and Exchequer Courts Bldg., Ottawa, Ont. possesses exclusive original jurisdiction in all cases in which demand is made or relief sought against the Crown or any of its officers. It enforces the law relating to revenue, and has concurrent jurisdiction in copyright, patent and trade-mark actions. The Court has jurisdiction in Admiralty matters, and it acts as Prize Court in time of war.

**President:** Hon. W. R. JACKETT.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. J. D. KEARNEY, Hon. J. DUMOULIN, Hon. A. L. THURLOW, Hon. CAMIL NO L, Hon. A. A. CATTANACH, Hon. H. F. GIBSON, Hon. A. A. M. WALSH.

### Admiralty Side of the Exchequer Court

**Ontario District Judge:** Hon. D. C. WELLS.

**Quebec District Judge:** Hon. ARTHUR IVES SMITH.

**Novia Scotia District Judge:** Hon. VINCENT JOSEPH POT-TIER.

**New Brunswick District Judge:** Hon. W. A. I. ANGLIN.

**British Columbia District Judge:** Hon. T. G. NORRIS.

**Prince Edward Island District Judge:** Hon. GORDON R. HOLMES, Q.C.

**Newfoundland District Judges:** Hon. ROBERT S. FURLONG, Hon. H. G. PUDDISTER, Hon. J. D. HIGGINS.

**Manitoba District Judge:** Hon. G. E. TRITSCHLER.

### The Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada

Supreme and Exchequer Courts Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.

**President:** Hon. H. F. GIBSON.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. W. R. JACKETT, Hon. J. D. KEARNEY, Hon. JACQUES DUMOULIN, Hon. ARTHUR L. THURLOW, Hon. CAMIL NO L, Hon. A. A. CATTANACH, Hon. L. McC. RITCHIE, Hon. G. E. TRITSCHLER, Hon. T. G. NORRIS, Hon. Y. BERNIER.



## PROVINCIAL COURTS

### ALBERTA

#### Supreme Court—Appellate Division

Chief Justice of Alberta: Hon. S. B. SMITH.

Justices of Appeal: Hons. M. M. PORTER (Calgary), H. G. JOHNSON (Edmonton), E. W. S. KANE (Edmonton), N. D. McDERMID (Calgary), J. M. CAIRNS (Calgary).

#### Supreme Court—Trial Division

Chief Justice, Trial Division: Hon. C. C. McLAURIN.

Puisne Justices: Hons. NEIL PRIMROSE (Edmonton), P. GRESCHUK (Edmonton), H. W. RILEY (Calgary), J. V. H. MILVAIN (Calgary), M. E. MANNING (Edmonton), H. C. FARTHING (Calgary), W. J. C. KIRBY (Calgary), A. M. DECHENE (Edmonton).

### BRITISH COLUMBIA

#### Court of Appeal

Chief Justice of British Columbia: Hon. HENRY I. BIRD.

Justices of Appeal: HERBERT W. DAVEY (Victoria), F. A. SHEPPARD (Vancouver), T. G. NORRIS (Vancouver), C. W. TYSOE (Vancouver), N. W. WHITTAKER (Vancouver), A. E. LORD (Vancouver), H. J. SULLIVAN (Vancouver), H. A. MACLEAN (Vancouver).

#### Supreme Court

Chief Justice: Hon. J. O. WILSON.

Puisne Judges: Hons. T. W. BROWN (Vancouver), J. G. RUTAN (Vancouver), D. R. VERCHERE (Vancouver), R. A. WOOTTON (Victoria), F. C. MUNROE (Vancouver), J. S. AIKINS (Vancouver), V. L. DRYER (Vancouver), N. T. NEMETZ (Vancouver), G. F. T. GREGORY (Vancouver), J. G. GOULD (Vancouver), T. A. DOHM (Vancouver), J. A. MACDONALD (Vancouver), P. D. SEATON.

### MANITOBA

#### Court of Appeal

Chief Justice of Manitoba: CALVERT C. MILLER.

Puisne Judges: Hons. IVAN SCHULTZ, S. FREEDMAN, R. DU VAL GUY, A. M. MONNIN, C. R. SMITH.

#### Court of Queen's Bench

Chief Justice: Hon. G. E. TRITSCHLER.

Puisne Judges: Hons. F. M. BASTIN, I. NITIKMAN, R. G. B. DICKSON, G. C. HALL, L. DENISET, J. E. WILSON, J. M. HUNT.

### NEW BRUNSWICK

#### Supreme Court—Appeal Division

Chief Justice of New Brunswick: Hon. G. F. G. BRIDGES.

Puisne Judges: Hons. R. V. LIMERICK, L. McC. RITCHIE, W. J. WEST.

#### Queen's Bench Division

Chief Justice: Hon. G. F. G. BRIDGES.

Puisne Judges: Hons. A. M. ROBICHAUD, W. A. I. ANGLIN, C. J. JONES, J. A. PICHETTE.

### NEWFOUNDLAND

#### Supreme Court

Chief Justice: Hon. ROBERT STAFFORD FURLONG.

Puisne Judges: Hons. H. G. PUDDISTER, J. D. HIGGINS, ARTHUR S. MIFFLIN.

### NOVA SCOTIA

#### Supreme Court—Appeal Division

Chief Justice of Nova Scotia: Rt. Hon. J. L. ILSLEY.

Justices: Hons. J. H. MACQUARRIE, A. H. MCKINNON.

### Trial Division

Chief Justice: Hon. L. D. CURRIE.

Justices: Hons. F. W. BISSETT, T. H. COFFIN, V. J. POTTIER, R. M. FIELDING, G. S. COWAN.

### ONTARIO

#### Supreme Court—Court of Appeal

Chief Justice of Ontario: Hon. D. H. PORTER.

Justices: Hons. W. D. ROACH, J. B. AYLESWORTH, C. W. G. GIBSON, F. G. MACKAY, W. F. SCHRODER, G. A. MCGILLIVRAY, A. KELLY, J. L. McLENNAN, D. C. WELLS.

#### High Court of Justice

Chief Justice: Hon. G. A. GALE.

Justices: Hons. JOHN L. WILSON, R. I. FERGUSON, J. M. KING, C. D. STEWART, E. G. MOORHOUSE, E. G. THOMPSON, L. A. LANDREVILLE, S. N. SCHATZ, J. F. DONNELLY, J. R. MORAND, W. D. PARKER, E. A. RICHARDSON, NEIL C. FRASER, CAMPBELL GRANT, S. H. S. HUGHES, E. L. HAINES, A. H. LIEFF, J. W. BROOKE, A. R. JESSUP, F. T. McDERMOTT, W. A. DONOHUE, W. J. HENDERSON, ALEXANDER STARK, E. P. HARTT.

### PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

#### Supreme Court

Chief Justice: Hon. THANE A. CAMPBELL.

Judges: Hons. MARK R. MACGIGAN, GEORGE J. TWEEDY, R. REGINALD BELL.

#### Court of Chancery

Master of the Rolls: Hon. G. J. TWEEDY.

### QUEBEC

#### Court of Queen's Bench (Appeal Side)

##### MONTREAL

Chief Justice: Hon. LUCIEN TREMBLAY.

Judges: Hons. P. C. CASEY, G. MILLER HYDE, G.-ED. RINFRET, GEORGES R. W. OWEN, G. H. MONTGOMERY, PIERRE A. BADEAUX, B. BISSONNETTE.

##### QUEBEC CITY

Judges: Hons. GARON PRATTE, ANDRÉ TASCHEREAU, FERNAND CHOQUETTE, ANTOINE RIVARD.

### SASKATCHEWAN

#### Court of Appeal

Chief Justice of Saskatchewan: Hon. E. M. CULLITON.

Puisne Judges: Hons. MERVYN WOODS, R. L. BROWN-RIDGE, P. H. MAGUIRE, ROY HALL.

#### Court of Queen's Bench

Chief Justice: Hon. A. H. BENGE.

Puisne Judges: Hons. F. W. JOHNSON, C. S. DAVIS, D. C. DISBERY, M. A. MACPHERSON, R. A. MACDONALD, W. A. TUCKER, A. L. SIROIS.

### NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Judge of the Territorial Court: Hon. Mr. Justice W. G. MORROW.

### YUKON TERRITORY

Judge of the Territorial Court: Hon. Mr. Justice JOHN PARKER.

Clerk of the Territorial Court and Sheriff of the Territory: J. WORSSELL.

## RELIGION

The population of Canada may be divided into many and divers religious groupings, of which only the larger are given here.

**THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH IN CANADA**

Roman Catholic population of Canada, 1961 Census: 8,342,826.

**Apostolic Delegate:** Most Rev. SERGIO PIGNEDOLI, D.D., Apostolic Delegation: Manor House, Manor Avenue, Rockcliffe Park, Ottawa 2, Ont.

**Auditor of the Delegation:** JOSEPH MEES.

**Secretaries:** Rev. MICHAEL McMANUS, Rev. GUY PANNETON.

## PROVINCE OF EDMONTON

**Archbishop of Edmonton:** Most Rev. ANTHONY JORDAN, O.M.I., D.D.

**Bishops**

Calgary . . . . . Most Rev. F. P. CARROLL, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. JOSEPH L. WILHELM, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishop).  
 St. Paul . . . . . Most Rev. PHILIPPE LUSSIER, D.D.  
 Mackenzie (Vicariate) . . . . . Most Rev. PAUL PICHÉ, O.M.I., D.D.  
 Grouard (Vicariate) . . . . . Most Rev. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I., D.D.

## PROVINCE OF HALIFAX

**Archbishop of Halifax:** Most Rev. J. G. BERRY, D.D.

**Bishops**

Antigonish . . . . . Most Rev. W. E. POWER, D.D.  
 Charlottetown . . . . . Most Rev. M. M. MACEachern, D.D.  
 Yarmouth . . . . . Most Rev. A. LEMÉNAGER, D.D.

## PROVINCE OF KINGSTON

**Archbishop of Kingston:** Most Rev. J. A. O'SULLIVAN, D.D.

**Bishops**

Alexandria . . . . . Most Rev. R. L. BRODEUR, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. JOSEPH AURÉLE PLOURDE, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishop).  
 Peterborough . . . . . Most Rev. B. I. WEBSTER, D.D.  
 Sault Ste. Marie . . . . . Most Rev. A. CARTER, D.D.

## PROVINCE OF ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND

**Archbishop of St. John's:** Most Rev. PATRICK J. SKINNER, J.C.M., D.D.

**Bishops**

Harbour Grace . . . . . Most Rev. J. M. O'NEILL, D.D.  
 St. George's . . . . . Most Rev. M. O'REILLY, D.D.

## PROVINCE OF QUEBEC

**Archbishop of Quebec:** H.E. Cardinal MAURICE ROY, D.D.

**Bishops**

Quebec . . . . . Most Rev. L. AUDET, D.D.  
 . . . . . (Auxiliary Bishop)  
 . . . . . Most Rev. LAURENT NOËL, D.D.  
 . . . . . (Auxiliary Bishop).  
 Chicoutimi . . . . . Most Rev. M. PARÉ, D.D.  
 Trois Rivières . . . . . Most Rev. G. L. PELLETIER, D.D.

Amos . . . . . Most Rev. J. A. DESMARAIS, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. A. SANSCHAGRIN  
 . . . . . (Apostolic Administrator).  
 Ste-Anne . . . . . Most Rev. B. DESROCHERS, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. JEAN M. FORTIER,  
 . . . . . D.D. (Auxiliary Bishop).

## PROVINCE OF RIMOUSKI, P.R.

**Archbishop of Rimouski:** Most Rev. C. E. PARENT, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. LOUIS LÉVESQUE (Auxiliary Bishop).

**Bishops**

Gaspe . . . . . Most Rev. BERNIER.  
 Hauterive . . . . . Most Rev. GERARD COUTURIER,  
 . . . . . D.D.  
 Labrador (Vicariate) . . . . . Most Rev. LIONEL SCHEFFER,  
 . . . . . O.M.I., D.D.

## PROVINCE OF REGINA

**Archbishop of Regina:** Most Rev. M. C. O'NEILL, D.D.

**Bishops**

Prince Albert . . . . . Most Rev. LAURENT MORIN, D.D.  
 Gravelbourg . . . . . Most Rev. AIME DECOSSE, D.D.  
 Saskatoon . . . . . Most Rev. FRANCIS J. KLEIN,  
 . . . . . D.D.  
 Muenster (Abbey of St. Peter) . . . . . Rt. Rev. Dom. J. WEBER, O.S.B.  
 . . . . . (Abbot-Ordinary)

## PROVINCE OF SHERBROOKE

**Archbishop of Sherbrooke:** Most Rev. GEORGES CABANA, D.D.

**Bishops**

St.-Hyacinthe . . . . . Most Rev. A. DOUVILLE, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. GASTON HAINS, D.D.  
 . . . . . (Auxiliary Bishop).  
 Nicolet . . . . . Most Rev. J. A. MARTIN, D.D.

## PROVINCE OF ST. BONIFACE

**Archbishop of St. Boniface:** Most Rev. MAURICE BAUDOUX, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. ANTOINE HACAULT, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishop).

**Bishops**

Keewatin (Vicariate) . . . . . Most Rev. P. DUMOUCHEL, O.M.I., D.D.  
 Hudson Bay (Vicariate) . . . . . Most Rev. MARC LACROIX, O.M.I., D.D.

## PROVINCE OF TORONTO

**Archbishop of Toronto:** H.E. Cardinal J. C. McGUIGAN, D.D.

**Coadjutor-Archbishop:** Most Rev. PHILIP POCOCK, D.D.  
 . . . . . Most Rev. F. V. ALLEN, D.D., Most Rev. FRANCIS A. MARROCCO, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishops).

**Bishops**

Hamilton . . . . . Most Rev. J. F. RYAN, D.D.  
 London . . . . . Most Rev. G. EMMETT CARTER,  
 . . . . . D.D.  
 Fort William . . . . . Most Rev. EDWARD Q. JENNINGS,  
 . . . . . D.D.  
 St. Catharines . . . . . Most Rev. T. J. MCCARTHY, D.D.

PROVINCE OF MONTREAL

**Archbishop of Montreal:** H.E. Cardinal PAUL-EMILE LÉGER, S.S., D.D.

**Bishops**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Montreal . . .                  | Most Rev. J. C. CHAUMONT, D.D.<br>Most Rev. L. P. WHELAN, D.D.<br>Most Rev. LEO BLAIS, D.D.<br>Most Rev. PAUL GREGOIRE, D.D.<br>Most Rev. VALERIEN BELANGER, D.D.<br>Most Rev. ANDRÉ A. CIMICHEL-<br>LA, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishops). |
| Joliette . . .                  | Most Rev. J. A. PAPINEAU, D.D.<br>Most Rev. E. JETTÉ (Apostolic<br>Administrator).   |
| Valleyfield . . .               | Most Rev. J. ALFRED LANGLOIS,<br>D.D.<br>Most Rev. P. CAZA, D.D. (Co-<br>adjutor Bishop).  |
| St. John Q.<br>St.-Jerome . . . | Most Rev. G. M. CODERRE, D.D.<br>Most Rev. E. FRENETTE, D.D.   |

PROVINCE OF MONCTON

**Archbishop of Moncton:** Most Rev. N. ROBICHAUD, D.D.

**Bishops**

|                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Bathurst . . .   | Most Rev. C. LE BLANC, D.D.    |
| Saint John . . . | Most Rev. A. B. LEVERMAN, D.D. |
| Edmundston . . . | Most Rev. R. J. GAGNON, D.D.   |

PROVINCE OF OTTAWA

**Archbishop of Ottawa:** Most Rev. M. J. LEMIEUX, O.P., D.D.  
Most Rev. RENÉ AUDET, D.D., Most Rev. JOSEPH R.  
WINDLE, D.D. (Auxiliary Bishops).

**Bishops**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Mont Laurier . . .             | Most Rev. J. E. LIMOGES, D.D.<br>Most Rev. ANDRÉ OUELLETTE,<br>D.D. (Apostolic Administra-<br>tor). |
| Pembroke . . .                 | Most Rev. W. J. SMITH, D.D.   |
| Timmins . . .                  | Most Rev. M. TESSIER, D.D.  |
| Hearst . . .                   | Most Rev. JACQUES LANDRIault,<br>D.D.   |
| Hull . . .                     | Most Rev. PAUL E. CHARBON-<br>NEAU, D.D.  |
| James Bay<br>(Vicariate) . . . | Most Rev. JULES LEGUERRIER,<br>O.M.I., D.D.   |

PROVINCE OF VANCOUVER

**Archbishop of Vancouver:** Most Rev. M. M. JOHNSON, D.D.

**Bishops**

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Victoria . . .                     | Most Rev. REMI DE ROO, D.D.                  |
| Nelson . . .                       | Most Rev. WILFRID E. DOYLE,<br>D.D.          |
| Kamloops . . .                     | Most Rev. MICHAEL A. HAR-<br>RINGTON, D.D.   |
| Prince Rupert<br>(Vicariate) . . . | Most Rev. FERGUS J. O'GRADY,<br>O.M.I., D.D. |
| Whitehorse (Vicariate)             | Most Rev. J. COUDERT, O.M.I.,<br>D.D.        |

ARCHDIOCESE OF WINNIPEG

(Immediately subject to the Holy See)

**Archbishop of Winnipeg:** Most Rev. GEORGE B. FLAHIFF,  
D.D.

THE ANGLICAN CHURCH OF CANADA

Anglican population of Canada, 1961 Census: 2,409,068  
(membership 1,361,463).

**Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Primate of all Canada:**  
Most Rev. HOWARD HEWLETT CLARK, B.A., D.D., D.C.L.,  
S.T.D., Trinity Hall, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

**General Sec. of General Synod:** Rev. Canon R. R. LATIMER,  
C.D., M.A., D.D., Church House, 600 Jarvis Street,  
Toronto 5.

PROVINCE OF CANADA

**Archbishop of Fredericton:** Most Rev. A. H. O'NEIL, M.A.,  
LL.D., D.C.L.

**Bishops**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Quebec . . .       | Rt. Rev. R. F. BROWN, B.A.,<br>D.C.L.                  |
| Montreal . . .     | Rt. Rev. R. K. MAGUIRE, M.A.,<br>D.D., D.C.L.          |
| Newfoundland . . . | Rt. Rev. R. L. SEABORN, M.A.,<br>B.D., D.D.            |
| Novia Scotia . . . | Rt. Rev. W. WALLACE DAVIS,<br>B.A., B.D., D.D., D.C.L. |

THE PROVINCE OF RUPERT'S LAND

**Archbishop of Rupert's Land and Primate of All Canada:**  
Most Rev. H. H. CLARK, D.D., D.C.L., S.T.D.

**Bishops**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Keewatin . . .     | Rt. Rev. H. E. HIVES, D.D.                         |
| Brandon . . .      | Rt. Rev. I. A. NORRIS, D.D.                        |
| Calgary . . .      | Rt. Rev. G. R. CALVERT, B.A.,<br>D.D., LL.D.       |
| Saskatoon . . .    | Rt. Rev. S. C. STEER, M.A., D.D.                   |
| Athabasca . . .    | Rt. Rev. R. J. PIERCE, B.A., D.D.                  |
| Edmonton . . .     | Rt. Rev. W. G. BURCH, D.D.                         |
| Saskatchewan . . . | Rt. Rev. W. H. H. CRUMP, D.D.                      |
| Arctic . . .       | Rt. Rev. D. B. MARSH, D.D.                         |
| Qu'Appelle . . .   | Rt. Rev. G. F. C. JACKSON, B.A.,<br>D.D., D.CAN.L. |

THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

**Archbishop of Algoma:** Most Rev. W. L. WRIGHT, D.D.,  
D.C.L., LL.D.

**Bishops**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Huron . . .    | Rt. Rev. G. N. LUXTON, D.D.<br>Rt. Rev. H. F. G. APPLEYARD,<br>D.D. (Suffragan Bishop). |
| Niagara . . .  | Rt. Rev. W. E. BAGNALL, B.A.,<br>D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.                                    |
| Toronto . . .  | Rt. Rev. G. B. SNELL, D.D.<br>Rt. Rev. H. R. HUNT, M.A.,<br>D.D., (Suffragan Bishop).   |
| Ottawa . . .   | Rt. Rev. E. S. REED, D.D.   |
| Ontario . . .  | Rt. Rev. K. C. EVANS, M.A., PH.D.,<br>D.C.L., D.D.                                      |
| Moosonee . . . | Rt. Rev. J. A. WATTON, B.A., D.D.   |

THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

**Archbishop of British Columbia:** Most Rev. H. E. SEXTON,  
B.D., D.D., D.C.L.

**Bishops**

|                       |                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Caledonia . . .       | Rt. Rev. E. G. MUNN, B.A.        |
| New Westminster . . . | Rt. Rev. G. P. GOWER, B.A., D.D. |
| Cariboo . . .         | Rt. Rev. R. S. DEAN, M.Th., D.D. |
| Yukon . . .           | Rt. Rev. H. H. MARSH, M.A., D.D. |
| Kootenay . . .        | Rt. Rev. E. W. SCOTT, B.A.       |

## THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

The United Church of Canada was inaugurated on June 10th, 1925, when the Congregational Churches of Canada, the Methodist Church, the Presbyterian Church in Canada, and the Local Union Churches in Western Canada were united into one Canadian Church. Since that date the Wesleyan Methodist Church, Bermuda, has affiliated, and a number of Welsh Presbyterian and Union Congregations have been received into the United Church. The United Church has 2,658 churches, 3,413 ministers, and 1,064,033 members (Census figure 2,867,000).

Head Offices: United Church House, 85 St. Clair Ave. E., Toronto, 7.

**Moderator:** Rt. Rev. W. C. LOCKHART, M.A., PH.D., D.D.

**Secretary:** Rev. ERNEST E. LONG, B.A., B.D., D.D., LL.D.

**Treasurer:** H. L. ARNUP, B.COM.

**Editor "The United Church Observer" (Official Paper):** Rev. A. C. FORREST, B.A., B.D., D.D.

## THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

Presbyterian population of Canada (1961 Census) 818,558.

Church Offices: 50 Wynford Drive, Don Mills, Ont.

Publs. include: *The Presbyterian Record, Every Day, Victory, Glad Tidings, The Message.*

**Moderator:** Rev. G. DEAN JOHNSTON, M.B.E., M.A., D.D. (Brantford, Ont.).

**Joint Clerks:** Rev. E. A. THOMSON, B.A., D.D. (Toronto), Rev. L. H. FOWLER, M.A., B.D., D.D. (Aurora, Ont.).

**Treasurer:** W. S. WALTON, Q.C. (Toronto).

## BAPTIST ORGANISATION

**Baptist Federation of Canada:** 91 Queen Street, Brantford, Ont.; total professing Baptist faith in Canada (1961 census) 519,585; 1,211 churches; membership 140,000; missions: Angola, Bolivia, India; Pres. (1964-67): Dr. E. J. BAILEY; Gen. Sec. Rev. R. F. BULLEN; publs. *The Canadian Baptist, The Atlantic Baptist, Tidings, Link and Visitor, Baptist Leader, Enterprise, The Courier.*

## THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN CANADA

Ordained ministers 743, organised congregations 1,090, membership 287,148.

Branches of the Lutheran Church in Canada include the following: the American Lutheran Church, the Augustana Lutheran Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church, the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod, the Lutheran Free Church, the United Evangelical Lutheran Church, and the United Lutheran Church in America.

**Lutheran Council in Canada:** 500-365 Hargrave St., Winnipeg; Gen. Sec. Dr. EARL J. TREUSCH.

**Canadian Lutheran World Relief:** 500-365 Hargrave Street, Winnipeg; material aid and immigration agency for the Canadian Lutheran Council; Exec. Sec. J. G. KEIL.

## UKRAINIAN (GREEK) CATHOLIC CHURCH IN CANADA

Canadian membership (1961 Census): 189,653; publs. *Ukrainian News, Our Aim, Progress, The Light.*

**Archeparchy of Winnipeg:** Most Rev. MAXIME HERMAN-

IUK, C.S.S.R., D.D., Archbishop Metropolitan of Winnipeg.

**Eparchy of Edmonton:** Most Rev. NEIL SAVARYN, O.S.B.M., D.D. (Edmonton).

**Eparchy of Toronto:** Most Rev. ISIDORE BORECKY, D.D. (Toronto).

**Eparchy of Saskatoon:** Most Rev. ANDREW ROBORECKY, D.D. (Saskatoon).

## THE ORTHODOX CHURCH

### GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH

Number of members, (1961 Census) 239,766.

UKRAINIAN GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH OF CANADA

7 St. John's Avenue, Winnipeg, Man.

The Church was founded in 1918. There are 300 parishes and 150,000 members.

**Metropolitan:** Most Rev. ILARION (OHIENKO), Metropolitan of Winnipeg and of all Canada; 101 Cathedral Avenue, Winnipeg, 4.

The Romanian Orthodox and the Syrian Orthodox Churches are also represented in Canada.

## JEWISH COMMUNITIES

The Jews of Canada number 254,368 (1961 Census).

**Jewish Community Council (Va'ad Ha'Ir):** 4099 Esplanade Avenue, Montreal; Exec. Dir. Rabbi ISAAC L. HECHTMAN.

**Jewish Community Council:** 151, Chapel Street, Ottawa, Ont.; Pres. MERVIN MIRSKY; Exec. Dir. HY HOCHBERG.

## OTHER CHURCHES

**Pontecostal Assemblies of Canada:** 50 Euston Avenue, Toronto 6, Ontario; 65,000 mems.

**Reformed Episcopal Church in Canada:** Bishop Primus Rt. Rev. D. A. G. RANKILOR, D.D., 4034 Gordon Head Road, Victoria, British Columbia; Pres. (Eastern Canada) Rev. L. B. McPHERSON, B.A., 31 Ferrier Ave., Toronto; Sec. of the Synod L. A. GORDON, 871 Somenos, Victoria, British Columbia; 7,000 mems.

**Religious Society of Friends:** 60 Lowther Ave., Toronto 5; Clerk of Canadian Yearly Meeting of Friends C. LEROY JONES, 73 Denvale Rd., Toronto 16, Ont.; as well as religious activities, the Society is active in peace and social reform; publ. *Canadian Friend.*

**Church of Christ, Scientist, The First:** adherents (1961 Census) 19,466.

**Churches of Christ (Disciples) in Canada:** 695A St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto 10; Gen. Sec. K. S. WILLS; 78 churches, 8,099 members; publ. *The Canadian Disciple* (monthly).

**Evangelical United Brethren Church:** 10,291 members.

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints:** 133 Lyndhurst Avenue, Toronto 4; Pres. FRANK H. PITCHER; 43,072 members.

**Salvation Army in Canada:** 20 Albert Street, Toronto 1; Commissioner EDGAR GRINSTED.

## THE PRESS

The Canadian press has a tradition of complete freedom from government restriction of any kind. Its function has not been officially defined, and the journalist has no major press legislation to contend with except the laws of libel, which he must observe closely.

The press suffers from heavy competition from U.S. newspapers and periodicals (particularly the latter), amongst which the Canadian editions of *Time* and *Reader's Digest* are prominent, accounting for 60 per cent of periodical revenue in Canada. To protect national publications from this competition, a law was passed in June 1965 which, by imposing a discriminatory tax on advertising, restricted to 25 per cent the foreign stake in ownership of Canadian newspapers and periodicals. However, *Time* and *Reader's Digest* were exempted; and the Bill also met much criticism as an infringement of press liberty.

Economic conditions have in recent years caused a growing concentration of ownership, resulting in the emergence of three principal newspaper groups, while the number of periodicals published has declined steadily over the past 25 years. The power of the groups is however relatively slight, the largest group containing papers with relatively small circulations. Furthermore group management encourages a measure of independent editorial policy. The principal groups are:

**The Thomson Group:** (Pres. of Thomson Newspapers Ltd., Canada, and Thomson Newspapers Inc., U.S.A., KENNETH R. THOMSON) owns 40 newspapers of which 28, with a total circulation of 311,000, are dailies; 18 of these are in Ontario, the largest being *Sudbury Star* (31,000); the group also includes 74 papers in the United Kingdom, and 30 each in the U.S.A. and southern Africa.

**The Southam Group:** (Pres. ST. CLAIR BALFOUR) controls eight daily newspapers with a total circulation of 623,000, including the *Edmonton Journal*, *Hamilton Spectator*, *Vancouver Prince*, *Calgary Herald* and *Winnipeg Tribune*; also has holdings in radio stations.

**Free Press Publications:** (Pres. JOHN SIFTON) controls seven daily newspapers with a total circulation of 780,000, including the *Toronto Globe and Mail*, *Vancouver Sun*, *Winnipeg Free Press* and *Ottawa Journal*.

In addition to these groups the **Sifton** group (Pres. MICHAEL SIFTON) controls the *Regina Leader Post* (61,000) and *Saskatoon Star Phoenix* (47,000).

One unusual feature of the Canadian press is the heavy reliance on advertisements as the main source of revenue.

There are some nine daily newspapers with a total circulation of 4,330,000 copies, of which the twelve largest dailies account for 50 per cent and the eleven French dailies for 18 per cent. The widest-circulating dailies include the *Toronto Daily Star* (357,000), *The Sun*, Vancouver (240,000), *The Globe and Mail*, Toronto (223,000), *Toronto Telegram* (216,000), *La Presse*, Montreal (203,000), *The Montreal Star* (188,000), *The Gazette*, Montreal (136,000) and *The Edmonton Journal* (134,000).

There is no truly national press, the wide dispersion of the population and the constitutional emphasis on provincial control of local affairs contributing to the development of a strong and authoritative local press. Though the *Montreal Gazette* and *Toronto Globe and Mail* are distributed by air to all large cities, their attitudes and interests remain regionally oriented. Other influential dailies include *La Presse*, Montreal and *Le Soleil*, Quebec. Fifteen urban centres have two or more dailies—Montreal 6 (4 are French), Quebec 4 (3), Toronto 4, Ottawa 3 (1), Vancouver

and Winnipeg 2 each. The resultant thorough treatment of local affairs is not made at the expense of international news; however, a considerable proportion of the contents of the smaller Canadian papers is from U.S. or U.K. syndicated sources, and news which is not local has a strong U.S. flavour. Most papers balance serious and popular material about equally.

There are 826 weekly newspapers, of which one-fifth are French, and a further 70 cater for other language groups. The weekly press has great influence on national and local affairs, and plays an important role in remote places where no daily press exists. The *Toronto Financial Post*, containing national financial news, has a distribution in most large urban centres. Among periodicals, the only one which can claim to be national in its attitudes and readership is the fortnightly *Maclean's Magazine*, which also has a French edition. Other important periodicals include *Chatelaine* (women's interests) and *Star Weekly* and *Week-end*, which combine entertainment with serious appeal, and local magazines such as *Atlantic Advocate* and the heavier *Montrealer*.

## DAILY NEWSPAPERS

## ALBERTA

**Advocate:** P.O.B. 520, Red Deer; f. 1901; evening, excl. Sun.; Editor and Publisher F. P. GALBRAITH; circ. 9,654.

**Albertan:** 830 10th Avenue, S.W. Calgary; f. 1902; morning; Liberal; Managing Editor ERIK WATT; circ. 33,652.

**Herald:** Calgary; f. 1885; evening; Independent; Editor-in-Chief R. L. SANBURN; circ. 87,900.

**Herald:** 504 7th Street South, Lethbridge; f. 1907; daily; Independent-Liberal; Editor C. W. MOWERS; Managing Editor W. HAY; circ. 19,348.

**Journal:** Edmonton; f. 1903; evening; Independent; Editor D. MACDOUGALL; circ. 134,000.

**News:** Sixth Avenue, Medicine Hat; f. 1910; Independent-Liberal; Editor FRED MCGUINNESS; circ. 7,875.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA

**Chinese Times:** 1 Pender Street E., Vancouver; f. 1907; morning (ex. Sun.); Independent; Editor KAI SHAN LAM; circ. 5,000.

**Colonist:** 2631 Douglas Street, Victoria; f. 1858; morning; daily (ex. Mon.); Independent; Editor-in-Chief R. J. BOWER, Assistant Editor T. TAYLOR; circ. 33,615 (daily), 37,618 (Sunday).

**The Columbian:** New Westminster; f. 1860; evening; Independent; Man. Editor I. E. HAMBLBY; circ. 25,000.

**Courier:** Kelowna; Publisher R. P. MACLEAN; circ. 5,806.

**Free Press:** Nanaimo; f. 1874; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; Editor JAMES B. CURRAN; circ. 8,790.

**News:** Nelson; f. 1902; morning; Independent; Editor A. W. GIBBON; circ. 8,606.

**News:** Prince Rupert; f. 1909; evening; Independent; Man. Editor C. E. GIORDANO; circ. 3,450.

**Province:** 2250 Granville Street, Vancouver 9; f. 1898; morning; Publisher FRED S. AUGER; Editor PATRICK SHERMAN; Man. Editor M. J. MOORE; circ. 107,982.

**Sentinel:** 206 Seymour St., Kamloops; f. 1880; Independent; evening; Editor G. SMITH; circ. 7,912.

**Sun:** Pacific Press Building, Vancouver; f. 1886; evening; Liberal; Publisher J. STUART KEATE; circ. 240,628.

**Times:** Trail; f. 1895; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; Publisher W. A. CURRAN; Editor B. HOGLE; circ. 6,386.

**Times:** 2631 Douglas Street, Victoria; f. 1884; evening; Liberal; Editor BRIAN A. TOBIN; circ. 27,956.

## MANITOBA

**Graphic:** Portage la Prairie; f. 1895; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; Editor W. H. VORNI; circ. 3,127.

**Reminder:** Flin Flon; f. 1946; Independent; evening, excl. Sun.; Editor and Publisher T. W. DOBSON; circ. 3,000.

**Sun:** 24 Tenth Street, Brandon; f. 1882; evening; Independent; Editor L. D. WHITEHEAD; circ. 12,940.

**Tribune:** Smith Street, Winnipeg; f. 1890; evening; Independent; Publisher A. R. WILLIAMS; circ. 78,137.

**Winnipeg Free Press:** 300-306 Carlton Street, Winnipeg; f. 1872; Independent-Liberal; Publisher R. S. MALONE; Exec. Editor SHANE MACKAY; circ. 461,000.

## NEWFOUNDLAND

**News:** 355-359 Duckworth St., St. John's; f. 1894; morning; Liberal-Conservative; Editor L. CHANCEY CURRIE; circ. 6,043.

**Telegram:** Duckworth Street, St. John's; f. 1879; evening; Independent; Managing Editor S. R. HERDER; circ. 17,383; Sat. 38,118.

**Western Star:** Corner Brook; f. 1900; evening; Independent; Gen. Man. WALLACE MCKAY; circ. 6,904; Sat. 10,119.

## NEW BRUNSWICK

**L'Evangeline:** P.O.B. 430, Moncton; f. 1887; French; morning; Independent; Man. Editor B. POIRIER; circ. 10,251.

**Gleaner:** Phoenix Square, Fredericton; f. 1880; evening; Independent; Editor J. M. S. WARDELL; circ. 14,508.

**Telegraph-Journal:** 23 Canterbury Street, Saint John; f. 1868; morning; Independent; Editor S. D. TRUEMAN; Managing Editor KINGSLEY BROWN; circ. 26,175.

**Times-Globe:** Cnr. Crown and Union Streets, Saint John; f. 1904; evening; Independent; Editor S. D. TRUEMAN; Managing Editor FRED HAZEL; circ. 23,309.

**Times and Transcript:** Moncton Publishing Co. Ltd., 939 Main Street, Moncton; amalg. 1944; morning, afternoon; Independent; Publ. J. K. GRAINGER; circ. 28,741.

## NOVA SCOTIA

**Cape Breton Post:** Sydney; f. 1900; evening; Independent; Publisher ROY D. DUCHEMIN; Editor T. L. GUY; circ. 27,405.

**Chronicle-Herald:** Halifax; f. 1875, amalgamated 1949; morning; Independent; Editor W. MARCH; circ. 67,948.

**Daily News:** Truro; f. 1891; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; Editor J. M. MURPHY; circ. 4,347.

**Mail-Star:** Halifax; f. 1875, amalgamated 1949; evening; Independent; Editor A. E. NICKERSON; Man. Editor H. T. SHEA; circ. 44,903.

**News:** Amherst; f. 1893; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent-Conservative; Gen. Man. and Editor R. W. ANDRES; circ. 3,825.

**News:** New Glasgow; f. 1910; evening; Conservative; Editor J. R. H. SUTHERLAND; circ. 8,271.

## ONTARIO

**Beacon-Herald:** Stratford; f. 1887; evening; Independent; Editor CHARLES D. DINGMAN; circ. 10,012.

**Canadian Observer:** Sarnia; f. 1853; evening; Independent; Gen. Man. J. B. MCKAY; Man. Editor GEOFF LANE; circ. 16,399.

**Citizen:** Ottawa; f. 1844; evening; Independent; Editor CHRISTOPHER YOUNG; Publisher R. W. SOUTHAM; circ. 76,271.

**Daily Commercial News and Building Record:** 34 St. Patrick Street, Toronto 2B; f. 1927; morning (ex. Sat.); Editor ARNOLD BARON; circ. 10,518.

**Daily Hebrew Journal:** 409 College Street, Toronto; f. 1911; Yiddish and English; Independent; Editor S. B. ROSE.

**Daily News (Shing Wah Po):** 12 Hagerman Street, Toronto 2; f. 1916; evening (ex. Sun.); Chinese; Editor P. MOR; circ. 4,816.

**Droit, Le:** 375 Rideau Street, Ottawa; f. 1913; evening; French; Independent; Publisher J. A. GRATTON; Chief Editor WILLIE CHEVALIER; circ. 41,000.

**Examiner:** Peterborough; f. 1848; evening; Independent; Editor RALPH HANCOX; circ. 22,423.

**Expositor:** 53 Dalhousie Street, Brantford; f. 1852; evening; Independent; Managing Editor P. M. PRESTON; Gen. Man. JOHN C. PRESTON; circ. 24,300.

**Free Press:** 369 York Street, London; f. 1849; morning and evening; Independent; Editor JOHN K. ELLIOTT; circ. 111,702.

**Globe and Mail:** Toronto; f. 1844; morning; Independent; Editor in Chief J. L. COOPER; circ. 223,000, Sat. 255,723.

**Guide:** 118 Walton Street, Port Hope; f. 1878; evening; Independent; Editor A. B. SCHULTZ, Jr.; circ. 2,821.

**Intelligencer:** Belleville; evening; Independent; Publisher G. A. MORTON; circ. 14,800.

**Mercury:** Guelph; f. 1854; evening; Independent; News Editor J. F. COLLINS; circ. 15,099.

**News:** Chatham; f. 1862; evening; Independent; Editor ROBERT DUNLOP; Publisher J. K. STEWART; circ. 14,902.

**News-Chronicle:** Port Arthur; f. 1904; evening; Independent; Publisher C. B. BINDER; Editor M. YARROW; circ. 15,300.

**Northern Daily News:** Kirkland Lake; f. 1922; evening (ex. Sunday); Gen. Man. C. L. BUTLER; Editor T. O'LOUGHLIN; circ. 6,222.

**Nugget:** North Bay; f. 1909; evening; Independent; Managing Editor C. M. FELLMAN; circ. 13,817.

**Observer:** 186 Alexander Street, Pembroke; f. 1855; evening (ex. Sunday); Publisher R. C. ROOKE; Editor W. H. HIGGINSON; circ. 7,115.

**Oshawa Times:** Oshawa; daily; Independent; Editor C. J. McCONECHY; circ. 20,000.

**Ottawa Journal:** Ottawa; f. 1885; evening; Independent-Conservative; Pres. M. GRATTAN O'LEARY; circ. 67,933.

**Packet and Times:** Orillia; f. 1867; evening (ex. Sunday); Editor J. MARSHALL; circ. 6,112.

**Post:** Lindsay; f. 1895; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; Editors and Publishers WILSON AND WILSON LTD.; circ. 2,615.

**Press:** Timmins; f. 1933; evening; Independent; Managing Editor JOHN WILSON; circ. 10,533.

**Record:** Kitchener; f. 1878; evening; Independent; Publisher JOHN E. MOTZ; circ. 47,235.

**Recorder and Times:** Recorder Printing Co. Ltd., Brockville; f. 1821; evening; Independent-Liberal; Editor A. C. RUNCIMAN; circ. 10,221.

**Reporter:** Galt; f. 1896 (daily), 1846 (weekly); evening; Independent; Publisher ALLAN HOLMES; Editor A. F. HERBERT; circ. 11,903.

**Review:** Niagara Falls; f. 1914; evening; Independent; Publisher F. H. LESLIE; Editor W. B. LESLIE; circ. 15,300.

**Sault Star:** Sault Ste. Marie; evening; Independent; Managing Dir. R. L. CURRAN; circ. 17,000.  
**Sentinel-Review:** Woodstock; f. 1886; evening; Independent; Editor R. PORTEOUS; circ. 10,099.  
**Spectator:** 115 King Street East, Hamilton; f. 1846; evening; Independent; Vice-Pres. and Publisher T. E. NICHOLS; Editor WILLIAM F. GOLD; circ. 120,000.  
**Standard:** St. Catharines; f. 1891; evening; Independent; Editor F. H. WHITELOCK; Managing Editor L. N. SMITH; circ. 27,159.  
**Standard-Freeholder:** Cornwall; f. 1846; evening; Independent; circ. 14,130.  
**Star:** 33 Mackenzie Street, Sudbury; f. 1908; evening; Independent; Publisher and Gen. Man. J. R. MEAKES; circ. 31,000.  
**Star:** Windsor; f. 1918; evening; Independent; Pres. H. A. GRAYBIEL; Editor W. L. CLARK; circ. 78,100.  
**Sun-Times:** Owen Sound; Sun f. 1890, Times f. 1853; Independent; Managing Editor T. A. DAVIDSON; circ. 12,469.  
**Telegram:** 440 Front Street West, Toronto 2B; f. 1876; evening; Independent; Chair. and Publisher JOHN BASSETT; Vice-Pres. and Managing Dir. D. S. PERIGOE; Vice-Pres. and Editor-in-Chief J. D. MACFARLANE; circ. 216,000.

**Times-Journal:** Fort William; f. 1887; evening; Independent; Man. Editor C. J. COPPS; circ. 15,696.  
**Times-Journal:** St. Thomas; f. 1881; evening; Independent; Publisher GEORGE M. DINGMAN; Managing Editor HUGH AGNEW; circ. 11,700.  
**Toronto Daily Star:** 80 King Street; f. 1892; evening; Independent-Liberal; Chair. of the Board J. S. ATKINSON; Pres. and Publisher BELAND H. HONDERICH; circ. 357,000, Sat. 402,315.  
**Welland-Port Colborne Tribune:** Welland; f. 1863; evening; Editor T. N. MORRISON; circ. 19,000.  
**Whig-Standard:** Kingston; f. 1810; evening; Independent; Pres. Senator W. RUPERT DAVIES; Editor and Publ. A. L. DAVIES; circ. 25,000.

#### PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

**Guardian:** Prince Street, Charlottetown; f. 1877; morning; Independent; Editor W. WARD; circ. 14,296.  
**Journal-Pioneer:** Summerside; amalgamated 1951; evening (ex. Sat. and Sun.); Editor ELMER MURPHY; circ. 6,785.  
**Patriot:** Charlottetown; f. 1851; evening (ex. Sun.); Independent; circ. 5,091.

#### QUEBEC

**L'Action:** 3 Place Jean-Talon, Quebec; f. 1907; evening; Independent; F.; Publisher CHARLES H. ROBITAILLE; Editor LORENZO PARÉ; Man. Editor JACQUES REVELIN; circ. 51,400.  
**Devoir, Le:** 434 Notre Dame Est, Montreal; f. 1910; morning; Independent; F.; Editor-in-Chief ANDRE LAURINDEAU; Publisher CLAUDE RYAN; circ. 50,000.  
**L'Événement-Journal:** Quebec; f. 1867; morning; Independent; F.; Editor RAYMOND DUBÉ; circ. 11,686.  
**Gazette:** 1000 St. Antoine Street, Montreal; f. 1778; morning; Independent-Conservative; Editor EDGAR A. COLLARD; circ. 136,000.  
**Jewish Daily Eagle:** 4075 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal 18; f. 1907; morning (ex. Sat.); Yiddish; Independent; Editor I. RABINOVITCH; circ. 16,230.  
**Métro Express:** Montreal; f. 1964; morning; French; Editor-in-Chief YVON TURCOT.

**Montreal-Matin:** 2580 Blvd. St. Joseph East, Montreal; f. 1930; morning; French; Independent; Publisher RÉGENT DESJARDINS; circ. 140,000.

**Montreal Star:** 241-245 St. James Street West, Montreal 1; f. 1869; Independent; Editor-in-Chief G. V. FERGUSON; circ. 188,000, Sat. 192,481.

**Nouvelliste, Le:** 500 St. Georges Street, Trois Rivières, P.Q.; f. 1920; evening; F.; Independent; Man. Editor J. RENÉ FERRON; circ. 35,388.

**Presse, La:** 7 St. James Street West, Montreal; f. 1881; evening with Saturday edition; Independent; F.; Editor JEAN-LOUIS GAGNON; circ. 203,000.

**Progrès du Saguenay:** Chicoutini; f. 1887; F.; circ. 4,393.

**Quebec Chronicle Telegraph:** P.O.B. 100, Quebec; f. 1764; evening; Independent; Editor R. TAMTEGAMA; circ. 5,750.

**Record:** Sherbrooke; evening; Independent; Editorial Dir. C. HUGH DOHERTY; circ. 9,034.

**Soleil, Le:** Quebec; f. 1881; morning; Independent-Liberal; F.; Editor RAYMOND DUBÉ; circ. 121,036.

**Tribune:** Sherbrooke; f. 1910; evening; Independent; F., Editor-in-Chief and Man. Editor YVON DUBÉ; circ. 48,543.

**Voix de L'Est, La:** Granby; f. 1935; evening (ex. Sunday); F.; Editor AIMÉ LAURION; circ. 12,060.

F. = Printed in French.

#### SASKATCHEWAN

**Herald:** Prince Albert; f. 1911; evening; Independent; Gen. Man. H. B. COWAN; Editor N. HRYCUK; circ. 7,440.

**Leader-Post:** 1853 Hamilton Street, Regina; f. 1883; morning and evening; Independent-Liberal; Editor T. MELVILLE; Gen. Man. P. B. KEEFER; circ. 61,000.

**Star-Phoenix:** Saskatoon; f. 1902; evening; Independent; Gen. Manager NORMAN G. PATERSON; circ. 47,000.

**Times-Herald:** 44 Fairford Street, West, Moose Jaw; f. 1889; evening; Independent; Editor F. J. WORKMAN; circ. 8,500.

#### PERIODICALS

(W = weekly; F = fortnightly; B = bi-monthly; M = monthly; Q = quarterly.)

#### ALBERTA

**Ukrainian News:** 10967-97th Street, Edmonton; f. 1927; Ukrainian interests; Editor Rev. P. KACHUR; circ. 9,553; W.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA

**British Columbia Historical Quarterly:** Provincial Archives, Parliament Buildings; f. 1937; history of British Columbia and N.W. Coast; Editor W. E. IRELAND (Provincial Librarian and Archivist, Victoria, B.C.).

**Country Life:** 207 West Hastings Street, Vancouver; f. 1915; official organ of the B.C. Federation of Agriculture; Editor D. R. BARON; circ. 15,765; M.

**Current Events:** P.O. Box 45, Vancouver; travel and guide book; circ. 10,000; M.

**Garden Beautiful:** Vancouver; f. 1932; horticulture; Editor S. M. OLIVER; M.

**Review:** Revelstoke; f. 1914; Editor A. W. LUNDELL; circ. 1,707; Thurs; W.

**Western News and Advertiser:** 3783 West 10th Avenue, Vancouver 8; f. 1930; Independent; Editor and Publisher J. E. MILLS; circ. 4,900; W.

## MANITOBA

**Beaver:** Hudson's Bay Co., Hudson's Bay House, Winnipeg; f. 1920; travel, exploration, development, ethnology and history of the Canadian North; Editor MALVINA BOLUS; circ. 28,000; Q.

**Canadian Churchman:** Trinity Hall, Winnipeg; general, religious; circ. 280,000; M.

**Canadian Farmer:** 462 Hargrave Street, Winnipeg, 2; f. 1903; Ukrainian; Independent; Editor-in-Chief PETER PINICHYN; circ. 22,780; W.

**Country Guide:** 1760 Ellice Avenue, Winnipeg 21; f. 1882; agriculture; Editor DON BARON; circ. 327,070.

**Free Press Weekly Farmers' Advocate:** F. P. Publications, Winnipeg; f. 1872; merged with *Farmers' Advocate* 1965; Editor BRUCE McDONALD; W.; circ. 452,952.

**Free World:** (Inter-Continental edition of *Canadian Farmer*); 462 Hargrave St., Winnipeg, 2; f. 1906; Independent; Editor-in-Chief PETER PINICHYN; circulates in U.S.A., Europe, S. America and Australia; circ. 8,500; W.

**Indian Record:** 207 Cadomin Bldg., 276 Main Street, Winnipeg; f. 1938; Editor GONTRAN LAVIOLETTE, O.M.I.; circ. 2,975; M.

**Israelite Press:** 704 Broadway, P.O.B. 741, Winnipeg; f. 1910; Yiddish and English; serving the Jewish community of Western Canada from the Great Lakes to the Pacific; Independent; Editor MELVIN FENSON; W.

**La Liberté et Le Patriote:** 619 McDermot Avenue, Winnipeg; f. 1913; French; Editor R. BÉDARD; circ. 8,057.

**Modern Farmer:** 171 McDermot Avenue, Winnipeg; f. 1922; farm produce; circ. 5,600; Editor T. PAGE.

**Motor in Canada:** 1077 St. James Street, Winnipeg; f. 1915; trade; Editor RALF NEUENDORFF; circ. 13,200; M.

**New Pathway:** 184 Alexander Ave., Box 785, Winnipeg; f. 1930; Ukrainian; Independent; Sat.; Editor M. POHORECKY; circ. 12,553.

**Nordwesten:** 462 Hargrave Street, Winnipeg; f. 1888; German; Independent; Editor DIETRICH E. WOLF; circ. 16,909; W.

**Norrona:** Dahl Co. Ltd., 325 Logan Avenue, Winnipeg; f. 1910; Norwegian; Editor M. TALGOV; W.

**Our Sunday Visitor of Canada:** 207 Cadomin Bldg., 276 Main St., Winnipeg; f. 1959; Editor GONTRAN LAVIOLETTE, O.M.I.; circ. 55,000.

**Sunday Herald:** 207 Cadomin Bldg., 276 Main St., Winnipeg; f. 1962; Editor GONTRAN LAVIOLETTE, O.M.I.; circ. 7,000.

**Trade and Commerce:** 1077 St. James St., P.O.B. 6900, Winnipeg 21; f. 1910; industry and commerce; Editor R. TYRE; M.

**Ukrainian Voice:** 210-216 Dufferin Avenue; P.O. Box 3626, Winnipeg; f. 1910; Ukrainian; Independent; Managing Editor JOHN SYRNICK; circ. 13,866; W.

**Western Jewish News:** 306 Time Building, Winnipeg; Independent; circ. 16,230; W.

## NEWFOUNDLAND

**Advertiser:** Grand Falls; f. 1936; Editor M. F. BLACKMORE.

**Fisherman's Advocate:** Port Union; f. 1910; weekly; Independent; Editor A. W. MOULAND; circ. 1,250.

**Herald:** P.O.B. 5266, St. John's; f. 1945; Independent; W.; Publisher G. W. STIRLING; Editor D. JAMIESON; circ. 21,000.

**Newfoundland Journal of Commerce:** Box 5127, St. John's; f. 1933; Editor A. G. AYRE; M.

**Newfoundland Quarterly:** P.O. Box 5874, St. John's; f. 1901; history, the arts and general; Editor L. W. JAMES.

**Sun:** Twillingate; f. 1880; Independent; Sats.; Editor and Publisher STEWART ROBERTS.

## NEW BRUNSWICK

**Atlantic Advocate:** Gleaner Building, Fredericton; f. 1956; Editor and Publisher J. M. S. WARDELL; Man. Editor JOHN BRADDOCK; circ. 23,163; M.

**Maritime Farmer and Co-operative Dairyman:** St. John; f. 1895; agriculture; Editor JAMES M. THOMSON; circ. 15,219; B.

## NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

**Inuktitut (The Eskimo Way):** f. 1959 by the Dept. of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa; all Eskimo publication; Editor Miss MARY PANEGOOSHO.

## NOVA SCOTIA

**Casket:** Antigonish; f. 1852; Independent; Editor P. A. G. MACKAY; circ. 10,710.

**Dalhousie Review:** Dalhousie University, Halifax; f. 1921; literary and general; Q.; Editor C. L. BENNET.

## ONTARIO

**Agricultural Institute Review:** 176 Gloucester Street, Ottawa 4; f. 1934; official organ of the Agricultural Institute of Canada; Editor HILDA GRAY.

**Canada Gazette:** Ottawa; f. 1867; official organ of the Dominion Government; Editor THE QUEEN'S PRINTER; W.

**Canadian Art:** 129 Adelaide West, Toronto; f. 1943; Editor PAUL ARTHUR.

**Canadian Author and Bookman:** 133 Bathurst Street, Toronto; f. 1923; organ of the Canadian Authors' Association; Literary; Editor H. R. PERCY.

**Canadian Geographical Journal:** 488 Wilbrod Street, Ottawa 2; f. 1930; organ of the Royal Canadian Geographical Society; circ. 19,792; Editor WILLIAM J. MEGILL; M.

**Canadian Labour:** 100 Argyle Ave., Ottawa 4; f. 1956; Labour; Editor CLIFFORD A. SCOTTON; M.

**Canadian Nurse:** 50 The Driveway, Ottawa; f. 1905; official organ of the Canadian Nurses' Association; French edition *L'Infirmière Canadienne*; circ. 13,007; English edition 60,282; Exec. Dir. HELEN K. MUSSALEM, R.N., ED.D.

**Canadian Register:** 220 Bagot Street, Kingston; f. 1942; Editor-in-Chief P. A. G. MCKAY.

**Canadian Welfare:** 55 Parkdale Ave., Ottawa 3; f. 1924; journal published by Canadian Welfare Council, Ottawa; social welfare, trends and practices in Canada; Editor ROBERT G. THOMPSON, B.A., A.C.O.C.; six times a year.

**Examiner:** Barrie, Ont.; f. 1864; Independent; Publisher W. K. WALLS; daily; circ. 8,500.

**Labour Gazette:** Department of Labour, Ottawa; f. 1900; English and French editions; labour problems, industrial, economic, statistical; Editor W. S. DRINKWATER; Circ. Man. J. E. ABBEY; M.

**Labour Review:** Canadian Federation of Labour, Box 64, Terminal "A", Ottawa 2; f. 1936; Editor W. T. BURFORD; M.

**Ledger, The:** 390 Clarence Street, London; f. 1939; agriculture; Editor and Publisher B. C. WALTERS; circ. 10,600; subscription only; B.



- Nouvelle Revue Canadienne, La:** Case Postale 614, Ottawa; French; literary.
- Ottawa Farm Journal:** 227 Queen Street, Ottawa; f. 1892; agriculture; Editor B. L. WHITE; B.
- Queen's Quarterly:** Queen's University, Kingston; general; Editor H. P. GUNDY; Sec. Miss F. SAMWELL; circ. 1,800.

## ONTARIO—PUBLISHED IN TORONTO

The following are all published by Maclean-Hunter Publishing Co. Ltd., 481 University Avenue, Toronto 2.

- Building Supply Dealer:** f. 1957; Editor W. J. PAUL KASTNER; M.
- Bus and Truck Transport:** f. 1925; Editor P. INGRAM; M.
- Canadian Advertising:** f. 1928; Data Editor Miss BETTY GAY; Manager A. C. BALL; (6 times yearly).
- Canadian Automotive Trade:** f. 1920; Editor ANTHONY SLOGA; M.; circ. 30,601.
- Canadian Aviation:** f. 1927; Editor E. J. HEMPHILL; M.
- Canadian Baker:** f. 1888; Editor FRANK STEPHEN; M.
- Canadian Boating:** 4 Collier Street, 5; f. 1926; Man. Editor ROBERT R. FINLAYSON. Also published **Annual Cruise Guide**; nine issues yearly.
- Canadian Electronics Engineering:** f. 1957; Editor IAN R. DUTTON; M.
- Canadian Grocer:** f. 1886; Editor MAURICE SHORE; F.; circ. 14,654.
- Canadian Homes:** f. 1925; architecture, interior decoration; Editor JAMES PURDIE; M.; circ. 1,970,470.
- Canadian Hotel and Restaurant:** 481 University Ave., Toronto 2; and Maclean-Hunter Ltd., 85 Jermyn St., London, S.W.1; f. 1923; Editor A. D. ELLWOOD; M.; circ. 23,700.
- Canadian Industrial Photography:** f. 1958; Editor IRVINE A. BRACE; Q.
- Canadian Jeweller:** f. 1879; Editor LEON DE MARCH; M.
- Canadian Machinery and Metalworking:** f. 1905; Editor J. A. WELLER; M.
- Canadian Packaging:** f. 1948; Editor DAVID JUDGE; M.
- Canadian Paint and Varnish Magazine:** f. 1927; Editor E. V. COOK; M.
- Canadian Printer and Publisher:** f. 1892; Editor W. B. FORBES; M.; circ. 6,000.
- Canadian Shipping and Marine Engineering News:** f. 1911; Editor E. R. AXELSON; M.
- Canadian Stationer:** f. 1884; Editor H. F. SPEARING; M.
- Chatelaine:** f. 1928; women's journal; Editor DORIS ANDERSON; M.
- Civic Administration:** f. 1949; Editor JAMES PURDIE; M.
- Design Engineering:** f. 1955; Editor A. D. KAILL; M.
- Drug Merchandising:** f. 1919; Editor J. I. SMITH; B.
- Electrical Contractor and Maintenance Supervisor:** f. 1951; Editor FRANK E. HAARHOFF; M.
- L'Epicer:** f. 1946; French-Canadian retail foods; Editor GERARD BELAIR; M.
- Financial Post:** f. 1907; Editor PAUL S. DEACON; W.; circ. 129,512.
- Food in Canada:** f. 1941; Editor R. R. DICKSON; M.
- Hardware Merchandising:** f. 1888; Editor JOHN MILLYARD (also edits annual *Hardware Handbook*); M.
- Heavy Construction News:** f. 1957; Editor RON RICHARDSON; W.
- Home Goods Retailing:** f. 1955; Editor JOHN J. DOWNEY; F.

- Lawn and Garden Merchandising:** f. 1964; Editor JOHN MILLYARD (8 times yearly).
- Maclean's Magazine:** f. 1905; general interest; Editor BORDEN SPEARS; circ. 550,000.
- Marketing:** f. 1908; Editor E. EARL; W.
- Materials Handling in Canada:** 481 University Ave., Toronto 2; f. 1950; Editor CHARLES S. CAREW; M.
- Mechanical Contracting and Plumbing:** f. 1907; Editor GORDON DUFFY.
- Men's Wear of Canada:** f. 1909; Editor W. WAUDEY-GRANGER; M.
- Modern Power and Engineering:** f. 1907; Manager A. T. CONRON.
- Modern Purchasing:** f. 1959; Editor ARDEN GAYMAN; M.
- National Builder:** f. 1952; Editor CLIFFORD FOWKE; M.
- Office Equipment and Methods:** f. 1955; Editor T. I. N. THOMAS; M.; circ. 14,300.
- Photo Trade:** f. 1951; Editor IRVINE A. BRACE; M.
- Plant Administration and Engineering:** f. 1941; Editor D. P. HELLIWELL; M.
- Progressive Plastics:** f. 1959; Man. Editor BOB HUGGAN; M.
- Le Quincailler:** f. 1887; Editor XAVIER DE LUSIGNY; M.
- Style:** f. 1888; Editor MAURICE LUCOW; F.

- Board of Trade Journal:** Board of Trade Building, 11 Adelaide St. W.; f. 1910; business; Man. W. A. JERRY CRAIGIE; circ. 8,700; M.
- Building Materials News:** 46 St. Clair Ave. E.; f. 1945; trade; Editor ALEC CLEMENTS; M.
- The Canadian:** Southam Press, Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1965; features and illustrated; circ. 1,800,000; W.
- Canadian Banker:** 50 King Street West; f. 1893; journal of The Canadian Banker's Association; Editor Prof. D. W. SLATER.
- Canadian Bar Review and Journal:** 170 the Donway W., Don Mills; f. 1923; Editors Dr. J. G. CASTEL, R. C. MERRIAM; M. (ex. Jan., July).
- Canadian Broadcaster:** 217 Bay Street; f. 1942; trade; Publ. RICHARD G. LEWIS; B.
- Canadian Chartered Accountant:** The Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 69 Bloor Street East, 5; f. 1911; accounting, management, professional; Editor RENNY ENGLEBERT; M.; circ. 23,000.
- Canadian Forest Industries:** Southam Business Publications Ltd., 1450 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1880 as *Canada Lumberman*; Editor STEVE TROWER; M.
- Canadian Forum:** 30 Front Street W., Toronto 1; f. 1920; political, literary and economic; Managing Editors MILTON WILSON, DENIS SMITH; M.
- Canadian Historical Review:** University of Toronto Press Toronto 5; f. 1896; Editor RAMSAY COOK; Q.; circ. 3,000.
- Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science:** University of Toronto Press, 5; f. 1935; organ of Canadian Political Science Assn.; Managing Editors I. M. DRUMMOND and A. RAYNAULD; Q; circ. 2,400.
- Canadian Journal of Mathematics:** University of Toronto Press, 5; f. 1949; publ. for the Canadian Mathematical Congress; Editor P. SCHERK; Q.
- Canadian Journal of Psychology (Revue Canadienne de Psychologie):** University of Toronto Press, 5; f. 1917; journal of the Canadian Psychological Assn.; Editor P. L. NEWBIGGING; Q.

**Canadian Journal of Public Health:** 1255 Yonge Street, Toronto 7; journal of the Canadian Public Health Association; f. 1910; Editor R. D. DEFRIES; M.

**Canadian Journal of Theology:** University Press of Toronto, Toronto 5; Christian Thought; Chair. Editorial Cttee. Rev. Prof. E. R. FAIRWEATHER, TH.D.

**Canadian Messenger of the Sacred Heart:** 68 Broadview Ave., Toronto 8; f. 1891; Catholic; Editor Rev. F. J. POWER, S.J.; circ. 26,000; M.

**Canadian Metalworking:** 1450 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1937; Editor IAN MORRIS; circ. 8,700; M.

**Canadian Motorist:** Ontario Motor League, Carlton Tower, 2 Carlton Street; f. 1914; an official publication of the Ontario Motor League; Manager and Editor ALEX MACDONALD; M.; circ. 151,941.

**Canadian Music Journal, The:** University of Toronto Press, Toronto 5; organ of the Canadian Music Council; Editor GEOFFREY PAYZANT; Q.

**Canadian Poetry:** P.O.B. 2033 F. 1936, Postal Stn. D, Ottawa; f. 1936; Editor Dr. A. S. BOURINOT; circ. 650.

**Canadian Poultry Review:** 204 Richmond Street West; f. 1876; poultry; Editor H. B. DONOVAN, Jnr.; M.; circ. 15,000.

**Canadian Review of Music and Art:** 66 College Street; f. 1942; Editor LOUIS DE B. CORNEAN; B.

**Canadian School Journal:** 1719 Bayview Ave., Toronto 17; f. 1921; educational; Editor ROYDEN BRIGHAM; circ. 9,000; eight times a year.

**Canadian Transportation:** 1450 Don Mills Rd., Don Mills, Ontario; f. 1898; Editor MICHAEL FARRELL; M.

**Canadian Tribune:** 44 Stafford Street, Toronto 3; f. 1940; Editor JOHN BOYD; W.

**Canada's Machine Production:** Monetary Times Publications Ltd., 341 Church Street, 2; f. 1941; Editor G. R. GIBSON; M.

**East Toronto Weekly:** 1344 Danforth Avenue; f. 1918; Independent; Editor A. L. DEACHMAN; W. (Thurs.).

**Engineering and Contract Record:** Southam McLean Publ. Ltd., 1450 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1886; Editor JAMES G. RIPLEY; circ. 11,500; M.

**Engineering Digest:** 46 St. Clair Ave. East; f. 1955; trade; Editor H. W. MEYFARTH; M.; circ. 42,000.

**Evangelical Christian:** 241 Yonge Street; f. 1904; for the promotion of the Gospel and the extension of Foreign Missions; inter-denominational; Editor ELMER S. McVETV, M.A.; M.

**Farmer's Magazine:** 73 Richmond Street West; f. 1909; Editor ROBERT MARJORIBANKS; circ. 137,000; M.

**Fur Trade Journal of Canada:** Bewdley; f. 1923; trade; Editor CHARLES CLAY; circ. 3,400; M.

**Health:** 111 Avenue Road; f. 1933; health education; Editor-in-Chief Dr. GORDON BATES; circ. 35,000; B.

**Holstein-Friesian Journal:** 129, Adelaide Street West; f. 1938; official organ of the Holstein-Friesian Association of Canada; Editor H. J. COLSON; circ. 15,000; M.

**Home Building in Canada:** 372 Bay Street; f. 1920; building; Editor J. R. WALKER; B.

**Independent Forester:** 590 Jarvis Street; f. 1881; fraternal; Editor DAVID RUDAN; circ. 435,000.

**Industrial Canada:** 67 Yonge Street; f. 1900; Editor A. W. HOUSE; M.

**Jewish Standard:** 53 Yonge Street; f. 1929; Jewish interests; Editor JULIUS HAYMAN; B.

**Kingston Road and Main Street Herald:** 73 Adelaide Street West; f. 1928; Conservative; Editor FLORENCE CHARPLES; W.

**Modern Medicine of Canada:** Seccombe House, 443 Mount Pleasant Road; f. 1946; medical; Editor J. S. W. ALDIS; published in English and French; circ. 19,965 (English), 5,303 (French).

**Monetary Times:** 341 Church Street; f. 1867; Editor ERIC LEBORDAIS; M.

**New Democrat:** 565 Jarvis Street; f. 1934; politics; Editor JOHN F. BREWIN; M.; circ. 12,000.

**New Equipment News:** 46 St. Clair Ave. East; f. 1940; trade; Editor D. H. GRAHAM; M.

**News:** 63 Wellesley Street, 5; f. 1940; pictorial; Editor JUDITH ROBINSON; W.

**Northern Miner:** 77 River St., Toronto 2; f. 1915; mining; Editor J. W. CARRINGTON; circ. 39,000. Also publ. **Canadian Mines Handbook** (annual).

**Ontario Library Review:** Provincial Library Service, Ontario Department of Education, 4 New Street, Toronto 5; f. 1916; literary, catalogue; Editor IRMA K. McDONOUGH.

**Ontario Medical Review:** 244 St. George Street, Toronto 5; f. 1880; medical; Editor GLENN SAWYER, M.D.; circ. 7,600; M.

**Ontario Milk Producer:** 31 Wellesley St., E.; f. 1924; dairy; circ. 34,000; Editor COLIN BRETHER.

**Oral Health:** 443 Mount Pleasant Road, Toronto 7; f. 1911; dental; Editor D. BLAKE MCADAM, D.D.S.; circ. 6,100.

**Phoenix:** Univ. of Toronto Press; journal of the Classical Association of Canada; Editor ALEXANDER DALZELL; Q.

**Physics in Canada:** University of Toronto Press, Toronto 5; bulletin of the Canadian Association of Physicists; Editor E. W. VOGT; Q.

**Protestant Action:** 138 Main Street, Toronto 13; f. 1936; Protestant; Editor and publisher Rev. W. S. WHITCOMBE, M.A.

**Radio and Television Appliance Trade Builder:** Hugh C. McLean Publications Ltd., 1450 Don Mills Road; f. 1923; trade; Editor G. B. GILROY; M.

**Roads and Engineering Construction:** Monetary Times Ptg. Co. of Canada Ltd., 341 Church Street; f. 1893; Editor ERIC LEBORDAIS; M.

**Saturday Night:** 55 York Street; f. 1877; political, literary and economic; Publisher and Editor ARNOLD EDINBOROUGH; circ. 90,000; F.

**Sentinel:** 73 Adelaide Street West; f. 1875; Protestant; Editor WILLIAM J. ARMSTRONG; B.

**Star Weekly, The:** 80 King Street West; f. 1910; Independent; Chair. J. S. ATKINSON; Pres. and Publ. B. H. HONDERICH; circ. 695,145; W.

**Trade Builder:** 175 Jarvis Street, 2; f. 1924; merger with Radio and Appliance Sales 1959; Editor E. F. DAMUDE; M.

**University of Toronto Law Journal:** University of Toronto Press, Toronto 5; Editor Prof. R. ST. J. MACDONALD; Book Review Editor Prof. R. C. B. RISK; one issue a year.

**University of Toronto Quarterly:** University of Toronto Press, Toronto 5; Canadian Journal of the Humanities; Editors WILLIAM BLISSETT, DAVID M. HAYNE; Q.

**W. Toronto Weekly:** 2995 Dundas Street, West 9; f. 1921; Independent; Editor SAMUEL WILSON; W.

#### QUEBEC

**Culture:** 733 Rue de l'Alverne, Quebec City; f. 1940; literary, educational, religious and secular sciences; articles in French and English; Canadian cultural bibliography; Editor EDMOND GAUDRON; Q.

**East End News:** Verdun; f. 1939; French and English; circ. 25,000.

**Forêt Conservation:** L'Association Forestière Québécoise Inc., Suite 210, 915, rue St. Cyrille, Québec City; f. 1939; French; Editor J. A. BRETON; circ. 6,500; M.

**Lachine Messenger:** Verdun, Québec; f. 1932; French and English; Editor GEORGES LEGAULT; circ. 18,800; W.

**Progrès de Rosemont:** Verdun; f. 1953; French and English; Gen. Manager H. J. DUHAMEL; circ. 30,000; W.

**Verdun Messenger:** Verdun; f. 1913; French and English; Editor PAUL DUHAMEL; circ. 24,410.

**Ville La Salle Messenger:** Verdun; f. 1954; French and English; Editor ROGER GAGNON; circ. 19,100.

#### QUEBEC—PUBLISHED IN MONTREAL

**L'Actualité Economique:** 535 avenue Viger; f. 1925; economics; Editor PIERRE HARVEY; Q.

**L'Autorité:** 524 Canada Cement Building, 36; f. 1913; Liberal; Editor GERARD GINGRAS; W.

**Building Materials News:** 137 Wellington Street W.; f. 1945; trade; Editor P. H. GRAHAM; M.

**Bulletin des Agriculteurs:** 1117 St. Catherine Street West 2; f. 1918; French; agriculture; M.; circ. 150,750.

**Canadian Business:** Board of Trade Building, 1; published by the Canadian Chamber of Commerce; f. 1930; Manager W. R. LEONARD; Editor HOWARD GAMBLE; M.

**Canadian Jewish Chronicle Review:** 4781 Van Horne Ave., Montreal, 26; f. 1966 by amalgamation of the *Canadian Jewish Chronicle* and the *Canadian Jewish Review*; Editor-in-Chief MAX MELAMET; W.

**Canadian Medical Association Journal:** St. George Street 5; f. 1911; organ of Canadian Medical Association; Editor D. C. GRAHAM; B.

**Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin:** 906 Drummond Building, 1117 St. Catherine St. West, Montreal 2; f. 1898; official publication of Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy; mining, metallurgy, geology, etc.; Editor E. G. TAPP; Business Man. A. E. BREWER.

**Canadian Sport Monthly:** 1434 St. Catherine Street West, 25; sport; Editor H. R. PICKENS, Jnr.; M.

**Canadian Textile Journal:** 4795 St. Catherine Street West; f. 1883; News, markets and technical; Editor J. M. MERRIMAN; circ. 2,765; F.

**Chatelaine:** 2055 Peel Street, 2; f. 1960; French; succeeds *La Revue Moderne*; women's general; Director Mrs. FERNANDE SAINT-MARTIN; M.

**Claire:** 430 Sherbrooke Street East, 24; f. 1957; Catholic education for girls; Editor CLAUDETTE RODRIGUE; circ. 55,000; B.

**Dimanche-Matin:** 5707 Christophe-Colombo Street, Montreal; f. 1954; French; Editor JACQUES FRANCOEUR; circ. 110,936; W.

**Engineering Journal:** 2050 Mansfield St., Montreal 2; f. 1918; organ of Engineering Institute of Canada; Editor GARNET T. PAGE, M.E.I.C.; circ. 21,000.

**Family Herald:** 245 St. James Street West, Montreal 1; f. 1869; farm and rural; Editor PETER HENDRY; circ. 435,000; F.

**Ferme, La:** 909 Mount Royal East, P.2; f. 1939; agricultural; Editor ROBERT RAYNAULD; circ. 115,000; M.

**Financial Times of Canada:** 1061 St. Alexander Street, 1; f. 1912; financial and economic; Editor MICHAEL BARKWAY; W.; circ. 33,000.

**Forest and Outdoors and Rod and Gun:** 58 Madsen Avenue, Beaconsfield; amalgamated 1959; organ of Canadian Forestry Association; Publ. R. J. COOKE; M.

**François:** 430 Sherbrooke Street East, 24; f. 1936; Catholic child education; Editor CLAUDETTE RODRIGUE; circ. 27,000.

**Front Ouvrier, Le:** 4911 Côte des Neiges Road; f. 1944; Independent; Editor LOUIS LAMONTAGNE; W.

**Hockey News:** 603A Sun Life Bldg.; Editor KEN MCKENZIE; W.

**Hunting and Fishing in Canada:** Shepard Publishing Co. Ltd., 702-703 Castle Building, 2; f. 1935; Editor E. L. JARDINE; M; circ. 26,693.

**L'Ingénieur:** 2500 avenue Guyard; f. 1915; engineering, educational; Editor L. NAP. LÉTOURNEAU, P.ENG.; Q.

**Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology:** 906 Drummond Building, 1117 St. Catherine St. West, Montreal 2; official publication of Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, serving oil, gas and petrochemical industries; Editor E. G. TAPP; Business Man. A. E. BREWER.

**Journal des Vedettes, Le:** 1236 Crescent Street, f. 1954; Editor Mrs. NELIDA C. TURGEON; circ. 86,578; W.

**Labour World (Le Monde Ouvrier):** 177 Sherbrooke Street West, 18; f. 1915; French and English; Labour; Editor ADRIEN VILLENEUVE; W.

**Liberty:** 73 Richmond St. West; f. 1947; Editor FRANK RASKY; circ. 500,000; M.

**Monitor, The:** 6525 Somerled, 29; f. 1925; non-party; Editor LARRY MCINNS; circ. 12,200; W.

**Montrealer, The:** 146 Bates Road, 26; f. 1926; Editor GERALD TAAFFE; Business Man. GRANT MURRAY; circ. 20,581.

**Nouvelle Relève, La:** 60-ouest, rue Saint-Jacques; f. 1934; literary; Editors ROBERT CHARBONNEAU, CLAUDE HURTUBISE; M.

**Nouvelles Illustrées:** 1236 Crescent Street, f. 1954; Editor A. LECOMPE; circ. 107,756; W.

**Patrie, La:** 7 ouest, rue St. Jacques; Pres. MAURICE CHARTRE; circ. 194,715; W.

**Petit Journal, Le:** 5460 avenue Royalmount; f. 1926; French; Independent; Editor J. C. HARVEY; circ. 282,000; W.

**Le Pharmacien:** 2055 Peel St., Montreal 2; f. 1929; Editor XAVIER DE LUSIGNY; M.

**Photo Journal:** 5460 avenue Royalmount 9; f. 1937; Editor J. C. HARVEY; circ. 152,000; W.

**Presse, La:** La Compagnie de Publication de La Presse Ltée.; circ. 270,336; W.

**Presse Farmers' Weekly:** 7 St. James Street West, 1; f. 1884; Independent; Editor PAUL POULIOT; W.

**Reader's Digest:** French and English; President E. PAUL-ZIMMERMAN; circ. 1,300,000; M.

**Relations:** 8100 St. Lawrence Boulevard, 11; f. 1941; French, edited by a group of Jesuit Fathers; social, cultural, economic and international affairs; Editor-in-Chief RICHARD ARIS, S.J.; circ. 15,000; M.

**Rod and Gun in Canada:** 1475 Metcalfe Street; f. 1899; recreation; Publisher HARRY WILLISIE; Editor MAXWELL J. SEELEY; circ. 71,000.

**Samedi, Le:** 4270 Papineau Street.; f. 1889; French; illustrated; Editor ANDRÉ LECOMPE; circ. 78,954; W.

**Technique pour Tous:** 294 carré Saint-Louis; f. 1926; French and English; education; Editor EDDY MAC-FARLANE; M. (Ex. July and Aug.).

**Télé-Radiomonde:** 1236 Crescent Street; f. 1939; Editor PHILIPPE LAFRAMBOISE; circ. 57,316.

**Terre de Chez Nous:** 515 avenue Viger, 24; f. 1929; agriculture; French; Editor P. H. LAVOIE; W; circ. 68,973.

**Vers Demain:** Rougemont, P.Q.; Social Credit; Dir. LOUIS EVEN; Administrator and Editor-in-Chief GILBERT CÔTÉ-MERCIER; circ. 75,000; B.

**Voix Nationale:** 3502 Hutchison Street, 18; f. 1927; French; circ. 39,729; M.

**Weekend Magazine:** 231 St. James Street; f. 1951; Editorial; Dir. CRAIG BALLANTYNE; circ. 2,500,000.

## SASKATCHEWAN

**Commonwealth, The:** 1630 Quebec Street, Regina; f. 1936; C. C. F.; Editor FRANK G. HANSON; circ. 25,000; W. (Wed.).

**Courier:** 955 Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg; f. 1907; German; Independent; Editors F. REHWALD, PETER J. PERSKE; circ. 22,000; W. (Thurs.).

**Modern Instructor:** 1935 Albert Street, Regina; f. 1932; education; Editor H. C. ANDREWS; N.

**School Trustee:** 400 Westman Bldg., Regina; f. 1930; education; Editor L. I. THORSON; circulation to school trustees in the province (5 yearly issues).

**Western Producer:** 456 Second Avenue North, Saskatoon; f. 1923; world and agricultural news; Editor F. R. MELVILLE-NESS; circ. 145,000; W. (Thurs.).

## YUKON TERRITORY

**Star:** Whitehorse; f. 1900; Independent; Editor JACK JAMIESON; circ. 3,200; twice weekly.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Canadian Press, The:** 55 University Avenue, Toronto 1; f. 1917; 103 daily newspaper members; national news

co-operative; Pres. St. CLAIR BALFOUR; Sec. and Gen. Manager GILLIS PURCELL.

## PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Association des Editeurs Canadiens:** 3405 rue Saint-Denis, Montreal 18; 34 mems.; Pres. JACQUES HÉBERT; Sec.-Treas. RAYMOND HOUEDE; Admin. Sec. J.-Z.-LÉON PATENAÚDE.

**Canadian Daily Newspaper Publishers' Association:** 55 University Avenue, Toronto 1; f. 1919; 103 mems.; Pres. W. J. CAMPBELL; Gen. Man. R. A. BARFORD.

**Canadian Managing Editors' Conference:** 565 Avenue Rd., Toronto 7, Ont.

**Canadian Section Commonwealth Press Union:** Hon. Sec. W. A. CRAICK, 55 University Avenue, Toronto 1.

**Canadian Weekly Newspapers' Association:** Room 420 Temple Building, 62 Richmond Street West, Toronto; f. 1919; 535 mems.; Pres. R. MOORE; Managing Dir. W. E. MCCARTHEY.

**Periodical Press Association:** Suite 1007, 100 University Avenue, Toronto 1; Pres. J. A. DALY; Man. GEORGE MANSFIELD; constituent Associations:

*Agricultural Press Association of Canada:* Pres. J. S. KYLE.

**Canadian Business Press:** Pres. L. R. KINGSLAND.

**Magazine Publishers' Association of Canada:** 21 Dundas Square, Toronto; Pres. F. G. BRANDER.

**Société des Editeurs Canadiens de Manuels Scolaires:** 3405 rue Saint-Denis, Montreal 18; f. 1948; 18 mems.; Pres. RAYMOND HOUEDE; Sec.-Treas. Fr. AUGUSTIN-VICTOR; Admin. Sec. J.-Z.-LÉON PATENAÚDE.

## PUBLISHERS

**Allen (Thomas) Ltd.:** 266 King Street West, Toronto, Ont.

**Ambassador Books Ltd.:** 10 Vulcan St., Rexdale, Ont.; Man. Dir. C. F. BUTLER; general trade books.

**Associated Publishers:** 728 Yonge Street, Toronto 5, Ont.

**Belisle Editeur:** 35-39 rue Sault-au-Matelot, Quebec, P.Q.; f. 1940; Dir. and Publisher LOUIS-ALEXANDRE BELISLE; technical, classical, and literary books; technical, English-French and French-Canadian dictionaries.

**\*Book Society of Canada Ltd.:** 4386 Sheppard Avenue East, Agincourt, Toronto; elementary and secondary school publishers.

**Burns and MacEachern Ltd.:** 62 Railside Road, Don Mills, Ont.; Chair. A. GORDON BURNS; Pres. B. D. SANDWELL; art, architecture, general, textbooks.

**Canada Law Book Co. Ltd.:** 100 Richmond Street East, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1855; Pres. R. L. CARTWRIGHT; Vice-Pres. W. B. CARTWRIGHT; law reports, law journals, legal text-books, etc.

**Canadian Music Sales Corporation Ltd.:** 58 Advance Road, Toronto 18, Ont.; f. 1932; Pres. T. St. CLAIR LOW; music publishers, distributors for music, records.

**\*Cassell and Co.:** 215 Victoria Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

**Centre Pédagogique:** 10 rue Cook, Quebec, P.Q.

**Centre de Psychologie et de Pédagogie:** 260, ouest, rue Faillon, Montreal 10; f. 1944; Dir.-Gen. RAYMOND HOUEDE.

**Clarke, Irwin and Co. Ltd.:** 791 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto 10, Ont.; f. 1930; Dirs. IRENE I. CLARKE,

PAUL C. NANTON, KENNETH M. KILBOURN, GORDON G. COSENS, W. WARNER LANG, JAMES R. MCNEILLIE, WILLIAM HENRY CLARKE, JR.; educational and general trade publishers; represents many British and American publishing houses.

**\*William Collins, Sons and Co. (Canada), Ltd.:** 10 Dyas Road, Don Mills, Ont.

**F. E. Compton of Canada Ltd.:** 151 Bloor Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1961; Man. Dir. CHARLES E. SWANSON; publ. *Compton's Canadian Pictured Encyclopedia*.

**Copp Clark Publishing Company, Ltd.:** 517 Wellington Street West, Toronto 2B, Ont.

**\*J. M. Dent and Sons (Canada), Ltd.:** 100, Scarsdale Road, Don Mills, Ont.; Pres. C. J. EUSTACE; text-book and general publishers.

**Dodd, Mead and Co. (Canada) Ltd.:** 25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 1, Ont.

**Doubleday Publishers:** 105 Bond Street, Toronto 2, Ont.

**Editions de l'Arbre:** 60 St. James West, Montreal, P.Q.

**Editions de l'Atelier:** 3744 rue Jean-Brillant, Montreal 26; f. 1955; Manager RAYNALD GOUGEON; juvenile, religious books, poetry.

**Editions Bellarmine:** 8100 St. Lawrence Boulevard, Montreal 11, P.Q.; f. 1892; Manager Rev. ALBERT PLANTE, S.J.; religious and social.

**Editions l'Eclair:** 138 Maisonneuve, Hull, P.Q.; f. 1940; Manager CONRAD CHARLEBOIS.

\* Canadian branches of English Publishers.

**Éditions de l'Etoile:** 325-327 Mont-Royal, Montreal 14; f. 1939; Dir. JEAN DESGRANGES; history, travel and fiction.

**Éditions du Jour:** 3411 rue St.-Denis, Montreal 18; f. 1962; Man. ERNEST MAASSEN; general.

**Éditions du Levrier:** 2715 Chemin Côte Ste. Catherine, Montreal 26, P.Q.; f. 1934; Dir. Rev. LUC LACROIX, O.P.; education, philosophy, psychology, theology, scientific.

**Éditions du Pelican:** 1432 rue de Villars, Quebec City, 6; f. 1956; Manager RÉAL D'ANJOU; school textbooks.

**Éditions du Renouveau Pédagogique:** 3300 boulevard Rosemont, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1965; Pres. ANDRÉ DUSSAULT; Publishers of textbooks in French.

**Éditions HMM, Ltée.:** 1029 Côte du Beaver Hall, Montréal 1; f. 1960; Manager CLAUDE HURTUBISE; trade and textbooks.

**Éditions Jeunesse:** 1432 rue de Villars, Quebec, 6; children's books.

**Éditions Pascal:** 60 St. James West, Montréal, P.Q.

**Éditions Pedagogia Inc.:** 192 Dorchester St., Quebec; f. 1961; Manager FERNAND BÉRUBÉ; school and library books.

**Elliott Press:** 60 Front Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.

**Encyclopaedia Britannica Publications Ltd.:** 151 Bloor St. West, Toronto 5; f. 1937; Man. Dir. T. V. DOBSON; other publs. *Britannica Junior*, *World Atlas*, *Britannica Book of the Year*, *Britannica World Language Dictionary*, *Great Books of the Western World*, *Great Ideas Today*, *F. E. Compton Encyclopaedia*.

**Evangelical Publishers:** 241 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont., f. 1912; Managing Dir. and Treas. A. J. STEWART; publ. *The Evangelical Christian*; M.

**\*Samuel French (Canada), Ltd.:** 27 Grenville Street, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. in Canada 1933; Manageress Miss M. H. COXWELL; drama.

**W. J. Gage Ltd.:** 1500 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ont., f. 1844; Pres. G. H. LOVE; Vice-Pres., Publishing Dir. Dr. W. R. WEES.

**General Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 30 Lesmill Rd., Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1934; Pres. JACK STODDART.

**\*Ginn and Company:** 35 Mobile Drive, Toronto 16, Ont.; f. 1929; Man. Dir. RICHARD M. LITCH; text-books.

**Grolier Ltd.:** 200 University Avenue, Toronto 1.

**Granger Frères, Ltd.:** 210 Crémazie Boulevard West, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1885; Pres. C. LESLIE ROBERTSON; Managing Dir. ANTONIO LECOMTE; French textbooks, religious books and prayer books.

**\*Hodder and Stoughton Ltd., of Canada:** 103-107 Vanderhoof Avenue, Toronto 17, Ont.; f. in Canada 1912; Chair. PAUL HODDER-WILLIAMS; Pres. SAM STEWART; Vice-Pres. C. L. WHITESIDE; Treas. A. ECKSTEIN; general.

**Holt, Rinehart and Winston of Canada Limited:** Oxford Street, Toronto 18; f. 1904; Pres. and Man. Dir. M. J. FLOOD, general trade publications, educational, college, reference and children's books.

**The House of Grant (Canada) Ltd.:** 29 Mobile Drive, Toronto 16, Ont.

**Le Cercle du Livre de France Ltée.:** 3300 Rosemont Blvd., Montreal 36; f. 1947; Pres. PIERRE TISSEYRE; general literature in French.

**Les Éditions Fides:** 245 est. Blvd. Dorchester, Montreal 18; f. 1937; Man. PAUL POIRIER; literature, arts, children's books.

**Les Éditions de l'Homme:** 1130 est. rue Lagachetière, Montreal; f. 1959; Man. ALAIN STANKE; biographies, novels.

**Les Éditions de l'Horizon:** 6235 rue Deacon, Montreal; f. 1963; Dir. JACQUES DE ROUSSAN; French Canadian history.

**Les Éditions de l'Université d'Ottawa:** 550 Cumberland St., Ottawa; f. 1937; Man. Rev. LÉOPOLD LANCTÔT, O.M.I.; university books.

**Les Presses de l'Université Laval:** C.P. 2447, Quebec 2; f. 1950; Dir. R.P. LORENZO ROY; scholarly books and periodicals.

**Librairie de l'Action Sociale Catholique:** Place Jean-Talon, Quebec, P.Q.; f. 1920; Man. Dir. LUCIEN FERLAND, B.A., B.Th.; classics, educational sociology, theology, and juvenile.

**Librairie Beauchemin Ltée.:** 450 ave. Beaumont, Montreal 15; f. 1842; Manager MICHEL J. DESNOYERS; school books.

**Librairie DEOM:** 1247 rue St.-Denis, Montreal 18; f. 1896; Man. JEAN BODE; poetry and fiction.

**Librairie Dussault:** 1315 Rue Lafontaine, Montreal, P.Q.; Pres. ANDRÉ DUSSAULT; publishers of general literature in French language and children's books and albums; also wholesale booksellers of all French books published in Europe; branches in Quebec, Ottawa, Sherbrooke, Trois-Rivières and Hull.

**Librairie Garneau, Ltd.:** 47 Buade, Quebec, P.Q.; f. 1844; Pres. LAVERY SIROIS; Canadian historical publications.

**Librairie Générale Canadienne:** 8521 St. Laurent Blvd., Montreal, P.Q.; Dir. EUGENE ACHARD; books only.

**Librairie Leméac:** 371 ouest. ave. Laurier, Montreal 8; f. 1952; Manager GÉRARD LEMÉAC; children's and literary books.

**Librairie Pédagogique:** 350 Notre-Dame East, Montreal, P.Q.

**Librairie J. A. Pony, Ltd.:** 554 St. Catherine Street East, Montreal, P.O. f. 894; Dir. J. ARISTIDE PONY.

**Librairie St. Viateur:** 5199 St. Dominique, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1886; text and children's books.

**J. B. Lippincott Company of Canada Ltd.:** 4865 Western Avenue, Montreal 6, P.Q.; medical, nursing, dental and pharmaceutical publications.

**\*Longmans Canada Ltd.:** 55 Barber Greene Rd., Don Mills, Ont.; f. in Canada 1924; general; Man. Dir. R. A. BROWNE.

**Samuel Lowe Company of Canada, Ltd.:** 184 Front Street East, Toronto 2, Ont.; inc. 1945; Pres. and General Manager R. A. FRY; children's books and games.

**McClelland and Stewart, Ltd.:** 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Ont.; f. 1906; Pres. J. G. McCLELLAND; trade and educational.

**McGraw-Hill Company of Canada Ltd.:** 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ont.; Pres. J. F. MACMILLAN.

**Mel J. McLean:** 29 Melinda Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

**Maclean-Hunter Publishing Co., Ltd.:** 481 University Avenue, Toronto 2, Ont.; Consumer magazines, business periodicals and annuals.

**George J. McLeod, Ltd.:** 73 Bathurst Street, Toronto 2N, Ont.; f. 1898; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager DOUGLAS J. McLEOD; Vice-Pres. in charge of Sales WILLIAM G. McLEOD; general, fiction, technical, non-fiction, etc.

**\*Macmillan Company of Canada, Ltd., The:** 70 Bond Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1905; general.

**Musson Book Co., Ltd.:** 103-107 Vanderhoof Avenue, Toronto 17, Ont.; f. 1891; Dirs. CHARLES J. MUSSON, ANDREW CLARKE, CECIL L. WHITESIDE; general.

\* Canadian branches of English Publishers.

**National Business Publications Ltd.:** Gardenvale, P.Q.; British Office: 34 Ridgeway Road, Isleworth, Middx.; Pres. M. G. CHRISTIE; publish 14 technical and business journals and directories.

**\*Nelson, Thomas and Sons (Canada) Ltd.:** 81 Curlew Drive, Don Mills, Ont.

**Ontario Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 33 Kern Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1893; Pres. D. W. BEST; Canadian history.

**\*Oxford University Press (Canadian Branch):** 70 Wynford Drive, Don Mills, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1904; Manager I. M. OWEN; general, education, religious, juvenile, Canadiana, medical and music.

**Palatine, Ltd.:** 1460 avenue Union, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1947; Pres. MAURICE BOURDEL; Managing Dir. ANDRE DUSSAULT; publishers of French books in Canada and distributors in Canada of books in French published in France and Switzerland.

**Palm Publishers:** 1949 55th Ave., Dorval, Montreal 6; Pres. R. W. KEYSERLINGK.

**\*Sir Isaac Pitman (Canada) Ltd.:** 381-383 Church Street, Toronto 2, Ont.; f. 1920; Pres. R. J. BLACKER; general.

**Pocket Books of Canada Ltd.:** 330 Liege Street West, Montreal, P.Q.

**Procure des Frères des Ecoles Chrésiennes:** 949 rue Côté, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1840; Dir. FRÈRE ALBERT; publs. text books and general literature.

**Progress Books:** 44 Stafford Street, Toronto 3, Ont.; Manager WILLIAM SYDNEY.

**Random House of Canada Ltd.:** 10 Vulcan St., Rexdale, Ont.; Managing Dir. C. F. BUTLER.

**Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 2182 St. Catherine Street, W., Montreal 25, P.Q.

**Riverside Books Ltd.:** 47 Green Street, Montreal 23.

**Ryerson Press, The:** 299 Queen Street West, Toronto 2B, Ont.; f. 1829; educational, medical, religious and trade books, general printing, complete library service; Gen. Man. E. W. SCOTT.

**Saunders of Toronto Ltd.:** 1885 Leslie St., Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1926; Dirs. C. R. ALLEN, VICTOR M. KNIGHT, WILLIAM SCOTT, ROSS F. McDONALD.

**Smithers and Bonellie Ltd.:** 56 Esplanade St., Toronto 2B, Ont.; Pres. WILLIAM BONELLIE; Sec. and Treas. JACK T. FINLAY; fiction, non-fiction, children's books.

**Southam Business Publications Limited:** 1450 Don Mills Road, Don Mills, Ont.; publish 41 business magazines.

**Gordon V. Thompson, Ltd.:** 32 Alcorn Avenue, Toronto, 7, Ont.; f. 1909; Pres. GORDON V. THOMPSON; music, educational, sacred, standard and popular.

**Tremblay and Dion, Inc.:** 725 Côte d'Abraham, Quebec.

**University of Toronto Press:** Front Campus, University of Toronto, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1901; Dir. MARSH JEANNERET; scholarly and university texts and reference books; seven journals.

**D. Van Nostrand Company (Canada) Ltd.:** 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Ont.; technical and educational.

**G. R. Welch Co. Ltd.:** 222 Evans Avenue, Toronto 18, Ont.; f. 1935; Pres. H. G. WELCH.

**Whitcomb and Gilmour Ltd.:** 1629 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal.

\* Canadian Branches of English Publishers.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### BOARD OF BROADCAST GOVERNORS

Head Office: 48 Rideau Street, Ottawa

Chairman: Dr. ANDREW STEWART

Vice-Chairman: PIERRE JUNEAU.

Full-time Member: DAVID SIM.

Twelve part-time members

The Board of Broadcast Governors as provided under the Broadcasting Act was established to regulate the establishment and operation of networks of broadcasting stations, the activities of the stations of the CBC and those of the private broadcasting companies and the relationship between them. Under the authority given by the Act the Board has issued the Radio (AM) Broadcasting Stations Regulations, the Radio (FM) Broadcasting Regulations, the Radio (T.V.) Broadcasting Regulations and the Board of Broadcast Governors' Procedure Regulations. Under the Broadcasting Act, the Board recommends to the Minister of Transport on the granting of new licences for radio and television stations.

### CANADIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

Head Office: 1500 Bronson Ave., Ottawa (P.O. Box 478).

President: J. ALPHONSE OUMET

Vice-President: Capt. W. E. S. BRIGGS.

The Corporation consists of a board of eleven directors appointed by the Governor in Council and chosen to give representation to the principal geographical divisions of the country.

The Broadcasting Act, 1958, continued CBC as a Crown Corporation for the purpose of operating the national broadcasting service. CBC finances come from its revenues from the commercial operations of its networks and stations and from annual votes by Parliament.

### RADIO

The CBC operates one English-language network and one French-language network. In 1963, 41 CBC-owned stations and 82 of the country's 267 privately-owned and operated stations were carrying national network programming. In addition there were 121 low power relay transmitters serving isolated communities. These are connected to the wire lines which link the network stations. Radio is available to 98 per cent of the population.

The CBC also operates an International Service on behalf of the Canadian Government. It transmits by shortwave in eleven languages to Africa, Europe, Australasia and South America, and distributes programmes by transcription in English, French and Spanish.

### OTHER PRINCIPAL LICENSEES OF RADIO STATIONS

Rogers Radio Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: 37 Bloor Street, Toronto; CFRB.

Shoreacres Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: 247 Davenport Road, Toronto 5; CKEY.

Radio CHUM-1050 Ltd.: 1331 Yonge Street, Toronto, Pres. and Man. ALLAN F. WATERS.; CHUM.

A.F.R.T.S.: Los Angeles, U.S.A.; 15 outlet stations.

La Compagnie de Publication de "La Presse" Ltée.: 980 St. Catherine Street West, Montreal.

CJAD Ltd.: 1407 Mountain Street, Montreal; CJAD.

Canadian Marconi Company: 405 Ogilvy Ave., Montreal 15; CFCF.

CJMS Radio-Montreal Ltd.: P.O. Box 4000, Station "N", Montreal; CJMS.

Maple Leaf Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: 848 Main Street E., Hamilton; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager THOMAS E. DARLING; CHML.

Broadcasting Station C.K.Y. Ltd.: 432 Main Street North, Winnipeg; CKY.

CKWX Radio Ltd.: 1275 Burrard Street, Vancouver; CKWX.

Radio Station CHED Ltd.: 10006-107th St., Edmonton, Alberta; CHED.

CHRC Ltée., 1143 Saint-Jean, Quebec; CHRC; Managing Dir. AVRÈLE PELLETIER.

Radio NW Ltd.: 227 Columbia Street, New Westminster, B.C.; CKNW.

Radio Stations CKVL, CKVL-FM: 211 Gordon Avenue, Verdun, Quebec; Pres. JACK TIETOLMAN; CKVL.

Sunwapta Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: Broadcast House, Jasper Highway, Edmonton, Alberta; CFRN.

## TELEVISION

The CBC operates two TV networks one English and one French, composed of 16 CBC-owned stations and 46 private stations providing a national programme service in the same effective and unique way as the partnership of public and private enterprise in Canadian Radio.

The privately owned CTV Television Network Ltd. has provided a second television service in Halifax, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton, Calgary, Kitchener, Moose Jaw, and Vancouver since October 1961. All TV stations and all TV networks are required to carry 55 per cent Canadian content in their programme

schedules, as provided in the Radio (TV) Broadcastings Regulations issued by the Board.

At the present the main production centres for English network programmes are in CBC station-locations at Vancouver, British Columbia; Edmonton, Alberta; Winnipeg, Manitoba; Toronto, Ontario; Ottawa, Ontario; Montreal, Quebec; Halifax, Nova Scotia; Corner Brook, St. John's, Newfoundland. The French-language centres are Montreal, Quebec; Moncton, New Brunswick; and Ottawa, Ontario.

In December, 1960 the CBC, in association with Associated Rediffusion Ltd. (London), the Australian Broadcasting Commission and the National Educational Television and Radio Centre of America, formed an international television federation, Intertel, for the production of programmes intended to give a "wider knowledge of current affairs and promote better mutual understanding".

Nearly 89 per cent of Canadian homes (4.1 million) receive television.

## PRINCIPAL PRIVATE LICENSEES OF TV STATIONS

Niagara Television Ltd.: 163 Jackson Street West, Hamilton, Ontario; CHCH-TV.

Sunwapta Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: Broadcast House, Jasper Highway, Edmonton, Alberta; CFRN-TV.

Newfoundland Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: Prince of Wales Street, St. John, Newfoundland; CJON-TV.

Western Ontario Broadcasting Co. Ltd.: 825 Riverside Drive West, Windsor, Ontario; CKLW-TV.

A.F.R.T.S.: Los Angeles, U.S.A.; 2 outlet stations.

London Free Press Printing Co. Ltd.: P.O. Box 488, London, Ontario; CFPL-TV.

Télévision de Québec (Canada) Ltée.: P.O. Box 2026, Quebec City; CFCM-TV.

Central Ontario Television Ltd.: 864 King Street West, Kitchener, Ontario; CKCO-TV.

Transcanada Communications Ltd.: 1853 Hamilton St., Regina, Saskatchewan; CKCK-TV.

La Tribune Ltée.: 221 Dufferin Street (P.B. 2000), Sherbrooke, Quebec; CHLT-TV.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; \$ = Canadian dollar.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANKS

**Bank of Canada:** 234 Wellington Street, Ottawa; f. 1934; cap. p.u. \$5m. (Dec. 1964); Gov. L. RASMINSKY, C.B.E.; Dep. Govs. J. R. BEATTIE, L. HÉBERT, R. B. McKIBBIN, R. W. LAWSON.

**Industrial Development Bank:** Ottawa, Ont.; f. 1944; cap. p.u. \$26m. (September 1962); Pres. L. RASMINSKY; Gen. Man. A. N. H. JAMES.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of Montreal:** 129 James Street West (P.O. Box 6002), Montreal, Que.; f. 1817; cap. p.u. \$61m.; dep. \$4.995m. (Oct. 1966); Chair. and Pres. G. ARNOLD HART; Chief Gen. Man. R. D. MULHOLLAND; Chief Operating Officer J. L. WALKER.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** King and Bay Streets, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1832; cap. p.u. \$30m.; Pres. F. W. NICKS; Chief Gen. Man. G. J. TOUCHIE.

**Banque Canadienne Nationale:** Place d'Armes, Montreal, Que.; f. 1874; cap. p.u. \$12m.; Pres. LOUIS HÉBERT; Gen. Man. RENÉ LECLERC.

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** 25 King Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; amalgamation in 1961 of The Canadian Bank of Commerce (f. 1867) and the Imperial Bank of Canada (f. 1875); cap. p.u. \$70m.; Chair. N. J. McKINNON; Vice-Chairs. H. W. THOMSON, J. P. K. WADSWORTH; Pres. WILLIAM M. CURRIE; Chief Gen. Man. L. G. GREENWOOD.

**Mercantile Bank of Canada:** 491-95 Victoria Square, Montreal, Que.; cap. p.u. \$8m.; Pres. R. P. MACFADDEN; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. S. B. CLIFFORD.

**Provincial Bank of Canada, The:** 221 St. James Street West, Montreal, Que.; f. 1900; cap. p.u. \$9m.; Pres. J.-U. BOYER; Gen. Man. LÉO LAVOIE.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** 1 Place Ville Marie, Montreal, Que.; f. 1869; cap. p.u. \$66.5m.; Chair. and Pres. W. E. McLAUGHLIN; Chief Gen. Man. J. H. COLEMAN.

**Société Financière pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 500 St. James St. West, Montreal; f. 1961; cap. p.u. \$3m.; Pres. L. G. ROLLAND; Gen. Man. L. JALABERT.

**Toronto-Dominion Bank:** King and Bay Sts., Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1856; cap. p.u. \$30m.; Pres. A. T. LAMBERT; Vice-Pres. and Chief Gen. Man. S. T. PATON.

## SAVINGS BANKS WITH FEDERAL CHARTERS

**La Banque D'Economie de Quebec:** P.O. Box 1576, Quebec 2; f. 1848; cap. p.u. \$1m.; Pres. OSCAR GILBERT, M.L.C.; Gen. Man. G. FOUCAULT.

**Montreal City and District Savings Bank:** 262 St. James Street West, Montreal, Que.; cap. p.u. \$2m.; Pres. GUY VANIER, Q.C.; Gen. Man. ANTONIO RAINVILLE.

**Province of Alberta Treasury Branches:** 9954 Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alta.; f. 1938; Supt. of Branches C. G. DAVEY.

**Province of Ontario Savings Office:** Parliament Building, Toronto 2, Ont.; f. 1921; Dir. A. L. LEE.

## TRUST AND LOAN ORGANISATIONS

**Canada Permanent Mortgage Corporation and Canada Permanent Trust Company:** 320 Bay St., Toronto 1; f. 1855; combined assets \$1,500m.; Pres. CHARLES F. MACKENZIE.

**British Mortgage and Trust Co.:** Drawer 128, Stratford, Ont.; f. 1877; cap. p.u. \$1m.; Pres. W. H. GREGORY; Executive Vice-Pres. Dr. H. W. BAKER.

**Canada Trust Co.:** Canada Trust Building, London, Ont.; cap. p.u. \$5m.; Chair. V. P. CRONYN; Pres. and Gen. Man. J. A. TAYLOR.

**Crédit Foncier Franco-Canadien:** 5 St. James Street East, Montreal, Que.; f. 1880; cap. \$10m.; Pres. EMM MONICK; Gen. Man. and Dir. BERNARD LECHARTIER.

**Eastern & Chartered Trust Company:** 34 King St. West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1893; cap. p.u. \$5.9m.; Chair. DONALD MCINNES, Q.C.; Pres. and Gen. Man. H. E. LANGFORD, Q.C.

**Eastern Canada Savings and Loan Co.** Halifax, N.S.; f. 1888; cap. \$2m.; Pres. H. P. CONNOR; Gen. Man. F. A. MILNE.

**Eskimo Loan Fund of the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources:** a fund set aside for the purpose of making loans to Canadian Eskimos.

**Guaranty Trust Co. of Canada:** 366 Bay Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1925; cap. and reserves \$26m.; Chair. J. WILSON BERRY; Pres. ALLAN B. RAMSAY.

**Huron and Erie Mortgage Corporation:** Canada Trust Building, London, Ont.; cap. p.u. \$8m.; Chair. V. P. CRONYN; Pres. and Gen. Man. J. ALLYN TAYLOR.

**Montreal Trust Co.:** 777 Dorchester Blvd., Montreal, Que.; f. 1889; cap. p.u. \$2m.; Chair of Board O. B. THORNTON, O.B.E., Pres. D. E. KERLIN, Chair. Exec. Committee WILBERT H. HOWARD, C.B.E., Q.C., Gen. Man. S. A. COBBETT.

**National Trust Co. Ltd.:** 21 King Street East, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1898; cap. \$3.7m. (Oct. 1965); Chair. J. G. HUNGERFORD, Q.C.; Pres. H. H. WILSON.

**Ontario Loan and Debenture Co.:** Dundas Street at Market Lane, London, Ont.; f. 1870; cap. p.u. \$2.5m.; Pres. RONALD C. DANNECKER; Man. ERNEST W. CARPENTER.

**Royal Trust Co.:** 630 Dorchester Blvd. West, Montreal, Que.; f. 1892; cap. p.u. \$3.1m.; Chair. J. PEMBROKE, C.B.E.; Pres. CONRAD F. HARRINGTON.

**Toronto Savings and Loan Co.:** 435-37 George Street, Peterborough, Ont.; f. 1885; cap. p.u. \$2m.; Chair. LEIGHTON MCCARTHY; Man. G. H. THOMPSON.

**Trust Général du Canada:** 909 rue Dorchester, Ouest, Montreal, Que.; f. 1928; cap. p.u. \$3m.; Pres. MARCEL

FARIBAUT; Dir.-Gen. H. GUILBAUT; Treas. M. MYRAND; Sec. P. FAVREAU.

**Waterloo Trust and Savings Co.:** Kitchener, Ont.; cap. p.u. \$3.3m.; Chair. J. W. SCOTT; Pres. and Gen. Man. W. A. BEAN.

**Western Savings and Loan Association:** Winnipeg, Man.; assets \$92m.; Chair. W. S. R. WILSON; Gen. Man. A. G. FRASER.

## BANKERS' ORGANISATION

**Canadian Bankers' Association:** Suite 1701, 50 King Street West, Toronto; f. 1893; Pres. S. T. PATON; Exec. Dir. J. H. PERRY; Sec.-Treasurer H. L. ROBSON; 8 mem. banks.

## STOCK EXCHANGES

**Calgary Stock Exchange:** 330 9th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alberta; f. 1913; 39 mems.; Pres. F. GORDON ELVES, Sec.-Man. H. A. KAUL.

**Canadian Stock Exchange:** 453 St. Francois Xavier Street, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1926; 100 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. GEO. A. CRUIKSHANK.

**Montreal Stock Exchange:** 453 St. Francois Xavier Street, Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1874; 80 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. GEO. A. CRUIKSHANK.

**Toronto Stock Exchange:** 234 Bay Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1852; 113 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. L. SOMERVILLE; publ. *Daily Record, Monthly Review*.

**Vancouver Stock Exchange:** 536 Howe Street, Vancouver 1, B.C.

## INSURANCE

## PRINCIPAL COMPANIES

**Aeterna-Life Mutual Assurance Company:** 1184 Sainte Catherine Street West, Montreal 2, Que.; f. 1934; Pres. Dr. E. ROLLAND BLAIS.

**Antigonish Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 434, Antigonish, N.S.; f. 1910; Man. D. J. CHISHOLM.

**Assurances U.C.C. Compagnie Mutuelle d'Assurance-Vie:** 1259 rue Berri, Montreal 24, Que.; f. 1936; Pres. LIONEL SOREL; Dir.-Gen. CARMIN GRAVELINE; Sec. PIERRE-EUGÈNE PROULX.

**Beaver Insurance Co.:** 34 Adelaide Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1913; Pres. and Man. Dir. D. S. HARLEY, M.C.

**British America Assurance Co.:** 40 Scott Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1833; Chair. J. B. MATSON; Pres. HUGH P. HAM; Gen. Man. D. B. MARTIN.

**British Canadian Insurance Co.:** Aldred Building, 507 Place d'Armes, Montreal; f. 1917; Chair. G. STUBINGTON; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. HUGH P. HAM.

**British Empire Assurance Co.:** 40 Scott Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1928; Chair. J. B. MATSON; Pres. HUGH P. HAM; Gen. Man. D. B. MARTIN.

**British Northwestern Insurance Co.:** 217 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1906; Pres. and Man. Dir. J. F. CAIRD, F.C.I.I., F.I.I.C.

**Canada Life Assurance Co.:** 330 University Avenue, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1847; Chair. GRAHAM F. TOWERS.

**Canadian General Insurance Co.:** 208 Federal Building, 85 Richmond Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1907; Chair. A. E. NAYLOR, O.B.E.; Pres. and Gen. Man. W. F. SPRY.

**Canadian Indemnity Company:** 333 Main Street, Winnipeg, Man.; f. 1912; Chair. W. C. RILEY; Pres. and Gen. Man. T. B. ROSS.



- Canada Security Assurance Co.:** Norwich Union Bldg., 60 Yonge Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1913; Pres. and Man. R. H. STEVENS.
- Canadian Surety Co., The:** 8th Floor, 105 Adelaide Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1911; Pres. and Gen. Man. MALCOLM B. STRONG.
- Century Insurance Co. of Canada:** 1112 West Pender St., Vancouver 1; f. 1890; Pres. R. G. MILLER; Man. Dir. H. CUTLER.
- Commerce General Insurance Company, The:** 2450 blvd. Girouard, St. Hyacinthe, Que.; f. 1907; Pres. B. BENOIT; Gen. Man. J. R. ST-GERMAIN.
- Commercial Life Assurance Co. of Canada, The:** 1303 Yonge Street, Toronto 7, Ont.; f. 1911; Pres. A. G. S. GRIFFIN; Man. Dir. P. J. BLOK; Sec.-Treas. F. O. VOGELZANG.
- Confederation Life Association:** 321 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1871; Pres. JOHN K. MACDONALD.
- Consolidated Fire and Casualty Insurance Co.:** 15 Toronto St., Toronto, Ont.; f. 1913; Pres. R. B. MORAN.
- Continental Life Insurance Co.:** 111 Richmond Street West, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1899; Chair. JAMES A. NORTHEY; Pres. HERBERT PILLING.
- Crown Life Insurance Co.:** 120 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1900; Chair. C. F. W. BURNS; Pres. A. F. WILLIAMS.
- Dominion Insurance Corp.:** 55 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont.; f. 1904; Pres. R. H. L. MASSIE.
- Dominion Life Assurance Co.:** 111 Westmount Road, Waterloo, Ont.; f. 1889; Pres. E. G. SCHAFER.
- Dominion of Canada General Insurance Co.:** 165 University Avenue, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1887; Pres. H. S. GOODERHAM; Gen. Mans. H. N. HANLY, J. M. RUTHERFORD.
- T. Eaton Life Assurance Co.:** 190 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1920; Pres. J. D. EATON; Man. A. E. ROFFEY, F.S.A., F.C.I.A.
- Excelsior Life Insurance Co.:** 20 Toronto Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1889; Chair. Maj.-Gen. A. BRUCE MATTHEWS, D.S.O.; Pres. M. K. KENNY.
- Federal Fire Insurance Co. of Canada:** 15 Toronto Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1922; Pres. H. A. BRUCE.
- Fidelity Life Assurance Co.:** 1112 West Pender Street, Vancouver 1, B.C.; f. 1912; Chair. and Pres. R. G. MILLER; Man. Dir. R. M. MARVEN.
- General Accident Assurance Co. of Canada:** 357 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1906; Pres. JAMES E. BURNS, B.A., A.L.L.C.; Vice-Pres. H. L. BECK and D. F. SMITH.
- Global Life Insurance Co.:** 250 University Avenue, Toronto 1; f. 1957; Pres. H. E. LUMSDEN.
- Global Reinsurance Co.:** 480 University Avenue, Toronto 2; f. 1957; Pres. N. E. PHIPPS; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. C. V. OTTER.
- Globe Indemnity Co. of Canada:** 500 Place d'Armes, Montreal, Que.; f. 1894; Pres. J. B. MATSON.
- Gore Mutual Insurance Co.:** Galt, Ont.; f. 1839; Pres. H. L. McCulloch.
- Grain Insurance and Guarantee Co.:** 574 Grain Exchange Building, Winnipeg, Man.; f. 1919; Pres. W. McRAIT; Gen. Man. F. W. BAMFORD.
- Great-West Life Assurance Co., The:** 60 Osborne Street North, Winnipeg 1, Man., P.O. 6000; f. 1891; Pres. D. E. KILGOUR.
- Guardian Insurance Co. of Canada:** 240 St. James Street West, Montreal, Que.; f. 1911; Chair. R. E. STAVERT; Pres. N. H. MANNING; Vice-Pres. and Sec. G. L. WILLIAMS.
- Halifax Insurance Co.:** 1303 Yonge St., Toronto 7, Ont.; f. 1809; Pres. A. G. S. GRIFFIN; Vice-Pres. G. G. SIMONDS; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. J. E. MACNELLY.
- Hudson Bay Insurance Co.:** 500 Place d'Armes, Montreal, Que.; f. 1905; Pres. J. B. MATSON.
- Imperial Guarantee and Accident Insurance Co. of Canada:** 40 Scott Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1905; Chair. J. B. MATSON; Pres. HUGH P. HAM; Gen. Man. D. B. MARTIN.
- Imperial Insurance Office:** 15 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1907; Pres. and Man. Dir. R. P. SIMPSON.
- Imperial Life Assurance of Canada:** 20 Victoria Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1896; Chair. and Pres. A. Ross POYNIZ, F.C.I.A., A.S.A.
- Kings Mutual Fire Insurance Co.:** Berwick, N.S.; f. 1904; Pres. M. ELLS; Man. V. L. ROOP.
- London and Lancashire Guarantee and Accident Co. of Canada:** 61-65 Adelaide Street East, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1908; Pres. G. F. BURNE; Man. and Sec. J. HOLDEN.
- London Life Insurance Co.:** Cnr. Wellington and Dufferin, London, Ont.; f. 1874; Chair. JOSEPH JEFFERY; Pres. and Man. Dir. ROBERT H. REID.
- Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co.:** 200 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1887; Pres. A. T. SEEDHOUSE.
- Maritime Life Assurance Co.:** 5435 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, N.S.; f. 1923; Pres. W. H. C. SCHWARTZ; Man. Dir. W. J. LOGIE, B.A., F.F.A., A.S.A.
- Mercantile and General Reinsurance Company of Canada Ltd.:** 34 King Street East, Toronto 1, Ont.; Pres. Gen. Sir NEIL M. RITCHIE; Gen. Man. A. S. HAMILTON.
- Monarch Life Assurance Co.:** 333 Broadway Ave., Winnipeg 1, Man.; f. 1904; Pres. J. ELMER WOODS; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. C. G. SMITH.
- Montreal Life Insurance Co.:** 630 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal 2, Que.; f. 1908; Pres. H. H. TURNBULL, C.B.E., q.c.; Gen. Man. and Actuary W. L. NICHOLLS, F.I.A.
- Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Canada, The:** 227 King Street South, Waterloo, Ont.; f. 1869; Chair. E. A. RINDER, F.S.A.; Pres. K. R. MACGREGOR, F.S.A.
- National Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** 522 University Avenue, Toronto 2, Ont.; f. 1897; Chair. M. W. McCUTCHEON; Pres. H. R. LAWSON; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. J. A. RHIND.
- North American Life Assurance Co.:** 105 Adelaide Street West, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1879; Chair. W. M. ANDERSON; Pres. G. RYRIE, F.S.A.
- Northern Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** 291 Dundas Street, London, Ont.; f. 1894; Chair. R. G. IVEY, q.c.; Pres. and Man. Dir. H. L. SHARPE, F.S.A.
- Portage La Prairie Mutual Insurance Co.:** Portage La Prairie, Man.; f. 1884; Pres. J. C. MILLER, q.c.; Gen. Man. E. M. BROWN.
- Provident Assurance Co.:** 507 Place d'Armes, P.O. 1270, Place d'Armes, Montreal 1, Que.; f. 1905; Pres. E. CREVIER; Gen. Mans. C. E. MOREAU (general insurance), C. LANG (life insurance).
- Reliance Insurance Co. of Canada:** 759 Victoria Square, Montreal 1, Que.; f. 1920; Pres. J. D. TAYLOR; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. GEO. B. KENNEY.
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance Office:** Government Insurance Building, 2215 11th Avenue, Regina, Sask.; f. 1945; Chair. Hon. DAVE BOLDT; Gen. Man. J. O. DUTTON.
- La Sauvegarde Life Insurance Co.:** 152 Notre-Dame Street East, Montreal, Que.; f. 1903; Pres and Man. Dir. NARCISSE DUCHARME.
- Scottish Canadian Assurance Corporation:** 357 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1920; Pres. J. MAITLAND MACINTOSH, q.c.; Gen. Man. JAMES E. BURNS, A.L.L.C.

**La Société des Artisans, cooperative d'Assurance-vie:** 333 est, rue Craig, Montreal 18, Que.; f. 1876; Pres. R. PARÉ; Vice-Pres. C.-A. VALLERAND.

**Sovereign Life Assurance Co. of Canada, The:** 1320 Yonge St., Toronto 7, Ont.; f. 1902; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. W. R. LIVINGSTON.

**Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** P.O. Box 6075, Montreal, Que.; f. 1865; Chair. GEORGE W. BOURKE, F.I.A., F.S.A., LL.D., D.C.L.; Pres. A. M. CAMPBELL, F.I.A., F.S.A.

**Toronto Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 175 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5, Ont.; Pres. H. W. B. BOYNTON; Vice-Pres. and Man. Dir. Miss L. G. NICHOLLS.

**United Canadian Shares Ltd.:** 333 Main Street, Winnipeg 1, Man.; f. 1951; Chair. W. C. RILEY; Pres. and Gen. Man. T. B. ROSS.

**Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Co.:** 1 Wawanesa, Man.; f. 1896; Pres. and Man. Dir. M. C. HOLDEN.

**Wellington Fire Insurance Co.:** 15 Toronto Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1927; Pres. J. A. NORTHEY.

**Western Assurance Co.:** 40 Scott Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1851; Pres. H. P. HAM; Gen. Man. D. B. MARTIN.

**Western Life Assurance Co.:** 149 Main Street East, P.O. 67, Hamilton, Ont.; f. 1910; Chair. and Pres. F. BLACKFORD; Vice-Pres. and Dir. of Agencies DOUGLAS S. DICKSON; Sec. C. S. HYSLOP.

#### INSURANCE ORGANISATIONS

**All Canada Insurance Federation:** Suite 801, 500 St. James's Street West, Montreal; f. 1909; Pres. ETIENNE CREVIER; Gen. Man. and Counsel E. H. S. PIPER, q.c.; 223 mem. companies (other than life).

**Association of Superintendents of Insurance of the Provinces of Canada:** Ontario Government Building, 145 Queen Street West, Toronto 1; f. 1917; Pres. E. THOMAS CANTELL; Sec. CECIL RICHARDS, C.A.

**Canadian Federation of Insurance Agents:** 100 Adelaide Street West, Toronto; Chair. D. A. HANSOM.

**Canadian Inland Underwriters' Association:** 357 Bay Street, Toronto 1; Sec. WILSON E. McLEAN, q.c.

**Canadian Life Insurance Officers Association:** 302 Bay Street, Toronto 1; f. 1894; Sec. FRANK C. DIMOCK; 102 mem. cos.

**Canadian Underwriters' Association:** 460 St. John Street, Montreal 1; Gen. Man. W. W. OWEN.

**Fire Underwriters' Investigation Bureau of Canada, Inc.:** 306 Coristine Building, 410 St. Nicholas Street, Montreal; f. 1923; Gen. Man. P. J. COLLINS, Sec. M. I. MORGANTI; 207 mems.

**Insurance Institute of Ontario:** 86 Adelaide Street East, Toronto 1; f. 1899; Pres. J. F. CAIRD, F.I.I.C., F.C.I.I.; Sec.-Treas. HELEN D. SCOTT; 2,500 mems.

**Life Insurance Institute of Canada:** 302 Bay Street, Toronto; Sec. Miss BESSIE ALLEN.

**Life Underwriters' Association of Canada:** 41 Lesmill Road, Don Mills, Ont.; f. 1906; Pres. FRASER DEACON, C.L.U.; Exec. Vice-Pres. R. L. KAYLER, LL.B., C.L.U.; 12,800 mems.

**New Brunswick Board of Underwriters:** Royal Bank Building, St. John, N.B.; f. 1866; Man. H. M. FARMER; 134 mems.

**Nova Scotia Board of Insurance Underwriters:** Tramway Building, Sackville Street, P.O. Box 938, Halifax; f. 1857; Manager W. G. SHAKESPEARE; 128 mems.

**Ontario Association of Accident and Health Underwriters:** 182 Bloor Street West, Toronto 5; f. 1947; Pres. ALLAN C. COSBURN; Sec. CHARLES E. REA.

**Prince Edward Island Board of Insurance Underwriters:** Charlottetown, P.E.I.; f. 1883; Manager D. H. SAUNDERS; 63 mem. cos.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**The Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Inc.:** 300 St. Sacrement Street, Montreal; f. 1926; Pres. V. OLAND; Chair. G. P. KEEPING; Hon. Treas. W. D. H. GARDINER; Gen. Man. D. L. MORRELL; mems. over 850 Boards of Trade and Chambers of Commerce, 24 trade associations and 2,500 business firms and corporations; Provincial Chambers in every Province; town and city chambers which are autonomous organisations are members of the Canadian Chamber of Commerce.

#### INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATIONS

**The Canadian Manufacturers' Association:** 67 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont.; f. 1871; the national organization of manufacturers of Canada; Pres. H. W. JOLY; First Vice-Pres. R. A. ENGHOLM; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager J. C. WHITELEW; Sec. W. D. H. FRENCHETTE; 6,300 mems.; publs. *Industrial Canada* (monthly), *Canadian Trade Index* (annual), *Industry* (monthly).

#### AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

**Agricultural Institute of Canada:** 176 Gloucester Street, Ottawa 4; f. 1920 to promote the efficiency of scientific and technical agriculture; Gen. Man. J. E. McCANNEL; 33 brs.; 8 provincial sections; 9 affiliated societies; publs. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science* (bi-monthly), *Canadian Journal of Soil Science* (thrice yearly),

*Canadian Journal of Animal Science* (thrice yearly), and *Agricultural Institute Review* (bi-monthly).

**Allied Florists and Growers of Canada, Inc.:** 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.; Exec. Sec. C. W. FLOODY; 500 mems.

**Canadian Federation of Agriculture:** 111 Sparks Street, Ottawa; f. 1935; Pres. H. H. HANNAM; Sec. DAVID KIRK; 13 mems. (provincial Federations).

**Canadian Horticultural Council:** 219 Queen Street, Ottawa; f. 1922; Pres. Dr. J. F. BROWN; Sec. L. F. BURROWS; 38,000 mems.

**Canadian Seed Growers' Association:** P.O. Box 455, Ottawa 2, Ont.; f. 1904; Sec. E. T. McLAUGHLIN; 5808 mems.; publ. *The Seed Scoop* (4 times a year: in English and French).

**Canadian Sugar Beet Producers' Association:** 42 Sixth Street, Chatham, Ont.; Sec. G. B. GLADMAN.

**Central Farmers' Institute:** Charlottetown, P.E.I.; Pres. R. A. PROFITT; Sec. LINCOLN DEWAR; 850 mems.

**Dairy Farmers of Canada:** 178 Queen St., Ottawa; f. 1934 as Canadian Federation of Dairy Farmers; 39 mem. organizations; Exec. Sec. JOHN T. MONKHOUSE.

**Manitoba Farm Bureau:** 1700 Portage Ave., Winnipeg 12; f. 1945 aims to co-ordinate policies and programmes of commodity groups and educational organisations, providing a united voice for agriculture.

**Montreal Gardeners' and Florists' Club:** 1472 Mackay Street, Montreal; f. 1887; Pres. CEDRIC C. HOBBS; Sec.-Treas. WALTER LUCK.

**National Dairy Council of Canada:** Journal Building, Ottawa; f. 1918; Exec. Dir. W. K. ST. JOHN; 600 mems.

**United Co-operatives of Ontario:** 35 Oak Street, Weston, Ont.; f. 1914; Pres. F. CRYDERMAN; Gen. Manager LEONARD HARMAN; 40 branches, 90 local co-operative mems.; member of the Canadian Federation of Agriculture.

**United Farmers of Alberta Co-operative, Ltd.:** 1119 First Street South-east, Calgary; f. 1931; Pres. G. SAYLE; Sec. Miss EILEEN BIRCH; 50,000 mems.

#### BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

**Canadian Association of Painting and Decorating Contractors, Inc.:** 425 Bayview Avenue, Toronto 17; f. 1904; Sec. C. B. TAYLOR; 268 mems.

**The Canadian Construction Association:** "Construction House", 151 O'Connor Street, Ottawa 4; f. 1918; Gen. Man. S. D. C. CHUTTER; mems. over 2,700, including local and regional assocs.

**Canadian Institute of Plumbing and Heating:** 342 Canada Cement Building, Montreal; f. 1933; Gen. Manager G. H. DIXON; 115 mems.

**Canadian Institute of Steel Construction:** 1815 Yonge Street, Toronto 7, Ont.; Pres. R. G. JOHNSON; Gen. Man. D. C. BEAM; 58 mems.

**Canadian Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association Inc.:** 1374 Sherbrooke Street W., Montreal 25; f. 1913; Exec. Vice-Pres. E. L. BARRY; 66 mems.; publ. *Cross-Links* (monthly).

**National Concrete Products Association:** Room 309, Ontario Food Terminal, Toronto 18, Ont.; f. 1949; Sec.-Man. GARTH R. MATTHEWS; 51 mems.

**National Construction Council of Canada:** 501 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1932; Pres. H. C. NICHOLLS, Toronto; Gen. Sec. I. MARKUS; mems. 12 (national organisations).

**Ontario Contracting, Lathing and Plasterers' Association:** Suite 5, 56 Grenville Street, Toronto; f. 1923; Sec. I. J. GROSSMAN; 40 mem. firms.

#### CATERING

**Canadian Restaurant Association:** 60 Avenue Road, Toronto 5; f. 1944; Pres. B. C. DYSON; Gen. Manager MURRAY L. GRIGG; 3,250 mems.; publ. *C.R.A. News Bulletin*.

#### CLOTHING

**Men's Clothing Manufacturers' Association of Ontario:** 430 King Street West, Toronto 2B; f. 1919; Exec. Dir. THOMAS APLIN; 22 mems.

**Montreal Shoe Manufacturers' Association:** Montreal; f. 1947; 75 mems.; Pres. GUY CORBEIL, 435 St. Paul Street East, Montreal 1.

**National Associated Women's Wear Bureau:** 410 Adelaide Street West, Toronto 2B, Ont.; f. 1933; Pres. IRVING POSLUNS; Sec. B. BORSOOK; 200 mems.

**National Garment Manufacturers Association:** 410 Adelaide Street West, Toronto 2B; f. 1933; Pres. I. POSLUNS; Sec. S. SILVER; 200 mems.

**The Shoe Manufacturers' Association of Canada:** 1010 St. Catherine Street West, Montreal 2; f. 1918; Exec. Vice-Pres. JEAN-GUY MAHEU; Sec. JEAN-CLAUDE GLADU; 107 mems. (and subsidiaries.)

#### ENTERTAINMENT AND HOTELS

**Canadian Motion Picture Distributors' Association:** 229 Yonge Street, Toronto 1; Pres. GORDON LIGHTSTONE; Vice-Pres. HARVEY HARNICK; Exec. Dir. FRED C. DILLON; 11 mems.

**Hotel Association of Canada Inc.:** 410 Power Bldg., Winnipeg 1; Pres. J. N. YANOVER; Sec. W. BERT FRASER.

#### FISHERIES

**Associated Salmon Cannerys of British Columbia:** Shelly Building, 119 West Pender Street, Vancouver; f. 1948; Sec. J. MACDONALD; 14 operating cos.

**Canadian Fisheries Association:** 226 Gatehouse Building, Montreal; f. 1915; Pres. Col. J. W. NICHOLLS; Sec.-Treas. R. W. GOULD; 77 mems.

**Fisheries Association of British Columbia:** Room 400, 100 West Pender St., Vancouver 3; Chair. E. L. HARRISON; Sec. K. M. CAMPBELL.

**Fisheries Council of Canada:** Room 703, 77 Metcalfe Street, Ottawa 4, Ont.; f. 1945; Man. C. GORDON O'BRIEN; Publ. *Bi-Monthly Bulletin*; 16 mem. associations.

#### FOOD AND BEVERAGES

**Allied Trades of the Baking Industry (Canada) Ltd.:** 21 King Street East, Toronto; f. 1922; Sec. W. E. FLOODY; 190 mems.; publ. *The Bakers Journal*.

**Canadian Association of Ice Industries, Inc.:** 378 Eglinton Avenue East, Toronto 12, Ont.; f. 1922; Exec. Sec. Mrs. MILDRED CROFT.

**Canadian Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages:** Suite 35; 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1947. Pres. E. C. BEALING; Exec. Sec. C. W. FLOODY; publ. *C.B.C.B. News*; 500 mems.

**Canadian National Millers' Association:** 300 St. Sacrement St., Montreal; f. 1921; Chair. P. W. STRICKLAND; Vice-Chair. J. W. TAIT; Sec. D. E. MURPHY; 17 mems.

**Canadian Grocery Distributors Institute:** 6000 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal 38, Que.; f. 1919; Exec. Pres. B. P. TURCOT; 300 mems.

**Confectionery Association of Canada:** 44 King Street West, Room 2523, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1919; Pres. L. D. GRIFFITHS; 1st Vice-Pres. S. F. D. SAMPSON; 2nd Vice-Pres. K. I. ELLSON; 39 active, 71 associate mems.

**Dominion Brewers Association:** 66 Lisgar Street, Ottawa 4, Ont.; f. 1943; Pres. and Gen. Manager M. R. JACK.

**Meat Packers Council of Canada:** 5230 Dundas Street West, Islington, Ont.; f. 1919; Gen. Man. H. K. LECKIE; 28 mems.

**Ontario Food Processors' Association:** Room 309, Food Terminal, Toronto, Ont.; Sec. Manager GARTH R. MATTHEWS; 49 mems.

**Tea and Coffee Association of Canada:** Suite 109, 140 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ont.; Pres. A. L. PORTER; Sec.-Treas. ARTHUR MAY; 160 mems.

**Western Food Processors Association:** 608 Marine Building, 355 Burrard Street, Vancouver 1, B.C.; Man. J. A. RANKIN; 21 mems.

#### FORESTRY, LUMBER AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES

**Canadian Forestry Association:** 185 Somerset Street West, Ottawa 4, Ont.; f. 1900; Pres. F. A. HARRISON; Exec. Sec. A. D. HALL, R.P.F.

**Canadian Lumbermen's Association:** 27 Goulbourn Avenue, Ottawa 2; f. 1908; Sec.-Manager D. D. LOCKHART; 750 mems.

**Canadian Paper Box Manufacturers' Association, Inc.:** 77 York Street, Toronto; f. 1916; Sec. E. A. MATEER; 125 mems.

**Canadian Pulp and Paper Association:** 2280 Sun Life Building, Montreal; f. 1913; Pres. R. M. FOWLER; Gen. Manager M. S. M. HAMILTON; 64 mems.

**Ontario Forest Industries Association:** 907 Commerce and Transportation Building, 159 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1943; Pres. E. E. GRAINGER; Manager M. MACLAGGAN, B.S.C.F.; 56 mems.

**Quebec Forest Industries Association Ltd.:** 500 Grande Allée East, Quebec City; f. 1924; to exchange ideas as to the best methods of protecting forests, organising related industries, and ensuring co-operation between the forest owners and licensees; Chair. G. M. HOBART; Pres. P. B. BOURGET; Man. and Sec. ANATOLE COTÉ; Acting Treas. Miss LOUISE SIMON.

#### Mining

**Alberta and Northwest Chamber of Mines and Resources:** 10060 100 Street, Edmonton; f. 1936; Manager G. H. FINLAND; 50 mines, 1,200 mems.

**British Columbia and Yukon Chamber of Mines:** 840 West Hastings Street, Vancouver 1, f. 1912; Manager THOMAS ELLIOTT; 1,000 mems.

**Chamber of Mines of Eastern British Columbia:** 371 Baker St., Nelson, B.C.; Pres. J. M. MCDIARMID (Mill Supt., Remac, B.C.); Sec.-Treas. O. G. MACINTYRE.

**Gas and Petroleum Association of Ontario:** 55 Scarsdale Road, Don Mills, Ont.; Pres. A. M. HOVE; Sec. J. W. BESSEY; 250 mems.

**Mining Association of British Columbia:** 305-1200 West Pender Street, Vancouver; f. 1921; Sec.-Treas. C. H. MITCHELL; 43 cos.

**Mining Society of Nova Scotia:** P.O. Box 2500, Sydney, Cape Breton; f. 1887; Sec. R. F. MACKINNON; 240 mems.

**Ontario Mining Association:** 199 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1920; Pres. C. P. GIRDWOOD; Exec. Dir. A. E. PERRY; Sec.-Treas. S. W. MCINTOSH; mems. 60 mines.

#### Pharmaceutical

**Canadian Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association:** 301-311 Royal Bank Bldg., 90 Sparks Street, Ottawa 4; f. 1914; Gen. Man. STANLEY N. CONDER; 60 mems.

**Toilet Goods Manufacturers Association:** 151 Skyway Ave., Rexdale, Ont.; Exec. Sec.-Treas. Mrs. AGNES HOWARD.

#### Printing and Publishing

**Canadian Lithographers' Association Inc.:** Suite 607, 74 Victoria St., Toronto 1, Ont.; Gen. Man. E. S. HIGGINS; 60 mem. firms.

**Newsprint Association of Canada:** 2280 Sun Life Building, Montreal 2; f. 1936; Pres. R. M. FOWLER; Man. J. M. SAVAGE; 22 mems.

**Photo Engravers' and Electrotypers' Association of Canada, The:** 217 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1937; Sec. W. J. CANNON; Publ. *Monthly Bulletin* (for mems. only).

#### Radio and Electricity

**Canadian Electrical Manufacturers Association:** 10 Price Street, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1944; Pres. L. G. LUMBERS; Gen. Man. F. G. SAMIS SIMPSON; Sec. K. H. RAPSEY; publ. *C.E.M.A. Circuit*; 133 mems.

**Ontario Electrical League:** 123 Edward St., Toronto 2; Manager W. L. SCOTT.

**Radio-Television Manufacturers' Association of Canada:** 159 Bay Street, Toronto 1; Pres. R. A. HACKBUSCH; Exec. Sec. S. D. BROWNLEE; 56 mem. cos.

#### Retail Trade

**Retail Council of Canada:** 74 Victoria Street, Toronto 1; f. 1963; Pres. J. C. BARROW; Gen. Manager A. J. McKICHAN; mems.: 100 direct, 17 associate, 21 affiliates; the largest organisation of its kind in Canada, comprising all classes of retail merchants.

**Retail Merchants' Association of Canada Inc.:** Fourth Floor, Federation House, 1260 Bay Street, Toronto 5, Ont.; f. 1896; Pres. F. A. MATHESON; Gen. Manager D. W. ROLLING; national association of provincial groups, locally incorporated and autonomous.

#### Shipbuilding

**Canadian Shipbuilding and Ship Repairing Association:** Chateau Laurier, Ottawa, Ont.; f. 1944; Pres. J. W. HUDSON; Exec. Sec. E. M. LETT; 16 shipyards.

#### Textiles

**Canadian Carpet Institute:** 630 Lagachetière Street West, Montreal 3, P.Q.; f. 1962; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. M. BERRY; 10 mems.

**Canadian Textiles Institute:** 630 Lagachetière Street West, Montreal 3; Pres. W. M. BERRY.

**Cotton Institute of Canada:** 630 Lagachetière Street West, Montreal 3; f. 1933; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. M. BERRY; 7 mems.

**Man-Made Textiles Association:** 630 Lagachetière Street West, Montreal 3; f. 1926; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. M. BERRY; 35 mems.

**Wool Textile Association of Canada: Knitters Association of Canada:** 630 Lagachetière Street West, Montreal 3; f. 1918; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. M. BERRY.

#### Transport and Communications

**Air Transport Association of Canada:** 116 Albert Street, Ottawa 4, Ont.; f. 1934; Pres. A. C. MORRISON; Sec. H. M. PICKARD; 180 mem. firms.

**Canadian Industrial Traffic League, Inc., The:** 13 Adelaide Street East, Toronto; f. 1916; Gen. Sec. H. A. MANN; 875 mems.

**Canadian Trucking Associations Inc.:** Imperial Building, 251 Bank Street, Ottawa 4; f. 1937; Exec. Sec. and Dir. of Public Relations J. A. D. MAGEE.

**Motor Vehicle Manufacturers' Association:** 160 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5; f. 1926 as Canadian Automobile Chamber of Commerce, renamed 1964; 8 mems.; Pres. R. W. TODGHAM; Vice-Pres. K. E. SCOTT; Gen. Manager J. G. DYKES; publ. *Facts and Figures of the Automotive Industry*.

**The Railway Association of Canada:** 1113 St. Catherine Street West, Montreal; f. 1919; Pres. DONALD GORDON; Gen. Sec. G. A. RICHARDSON; 23 mem. cos.

**Shipping Federation of Canada, Inc.:** Board of Trade Building, Montreal; f. 1903; Pres. W. R. EAKIN, JR.; Exec. Dir. M. JETTÉ; Gen. Manager C. T. MEARNS; Asst. Gen. Manager J. E. MATHESON; Sec. J. A. CRICHTON; 40 mems.

#### Wholesale Trade

**Canadian Importers' Association, Inc.:** 2249 Yonge Street, Toronto 7, Ont.; f. 1932; Gen. Manager N. H. VICKERY; publ. *Bulletin* (weekly); over 600 mems.

**Canadian Warehousemen's Association:** 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto 1; f. 1917; Managing Dir. H. CECIL RHODES; the only national association of Canadian warehousing industry executives; 300 mems.

## TRADE UNIONS

Almost all unions are affiliated either to the Canadian Labour Congress or to the Confederation of National Trade Unions.

**Canadian Labour Congress:** 100 Argyle Avenue, Ottawa 4, Ont.; f. 1956 through the merger of the Trades and Labour Congress of Canada and the Canadian Congress of Labour; about four-fifths of the affiliated unions are "international" in scope and have headquarters in the United States; Pres. C. JODIN; Sec.-Treas. D. MACDONALD; 108 international, national and provincial affiliates with 5,800 units and 174 directly chartered unions; 1,350,000 mems.; publs. *Canadian Labour* (monthly).

#### AFFILIATED UNIONS WITH A MEMBERSHIP OF OVER 10,000 IN CANADA

**Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America:** Rep. in Canada and Vice-Pres. H. LAUTMAN; 2020 Clark St., Montreal 18; 16,000 mems.

**Amalgamated Transit Union:** Gen. Exec. Board Member in Canada G. M. MORRISON, 4253 West 10th Ave., Vancouver 8, B.C.

**American Federation of Musicians of the United States and Canada:** Executive Officer for Canada W. M. MURDOCH, 17 Queen Street East, Toronto 1; 13,000 mems.

**British Columbia Government Employees' Association:** 2090 West 4th Avenue, Vancouver 9; Sec. E. P. O'CONNOR.

**Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen:** 1729 Bank Street, Ottawa 8, Ont.; Canadian Legislative Representative in Canada W. G. MCGREGOR, Room 108, Professional Towers, 1729 Bank Street, Ottawa 8, Ont.; f. 1883; 21,547 mems. in Canada.

**Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees:** Canadian Exec. Asst. to Grand Pres. FRANK H. HALL, Suite 690, 550 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal 2; Vice-Grand Pres. E. F. DOWNARD; 18,700 mems.; publs. *Railway Clerk* (fortnightly), *Bulletin* (monthly).

**Brotherhood of Railway Carmen of America:** Sec. in Canada F. A. ARMSTRONG, Morningside Drive, Toronto 3; 24,581 mems.

**Canadian Brotherhood of Railway, Transport and General Workers:** 230 Laurier Avenue West, Ottawa 4; f. 1908; Pres. WILLIAM J. SMITH; Sec. Gen. D. N. SECORD; 34,270 mems.; publ. *Canadian Transport* (fortnightly).

**Canadian Union of Public Employees:** 176 Gloucester Street, Ottawa 4, Ont.; Nat. Pres. S. A. LITTLE; Nat. Sec.-Treas. R. P. RINTOUL; 85,000 mems.; publ. *CUPE Journal* (monthly, bilingual).

**Hotel and Restaurant Employees and Bartenders International Union:** Vice-Pres. in Canada A. R. JOHNSTONE, 8 Glen Gannon Drive, Toronto; 14,057 mems.

**International Association of Bridge, Structural and Ornamental Iron Workers:** Organiser JOSEPH GIBBS, Box 190, Oak Ridges, Ont.; 11,798 mems.

**International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers:** General Vice-Pres. MIKE RYGUS, 80 Argyle Avenue, Suite 302, Ottawa 4; 40,000 mems.

**International Brotherhood of Boilermakers, Iron Shipbuilders, Blacksmiths, Forgers and Helpers:** Vice-Pres. in Canada SAM FINLAY, Suite 209, 2439 Bloor Street West, Toronto 9; 11,002 mems.

**International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers:** Vice-Pres. in Canada JOHN H. RAYMOND, 77 York Street, Toronto 1; 29,250 mems.

**International Brotherhood of Pulp, Sulphite and Paper Mill Workers:** Vice-Pres. in Canada W. M. BURNELL, 734 Amelia Street, Cornwall; 35,338 mems.

**International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America:** Rep. in Canada ROBERT C. EDWARDS; 3000 Barclay Avenue, Montreal 26; 36,891 mems.

**International Chemical Workers' Union:** Pres. W. L. MITCHELL; Vice-Pres. and Director of Organisation in Canada THOMAS SLOAN; 166 Wilson Avenue, Suite 105, Toronto 12, Ont.; f. 1944; 14,900 mems. in Canada; publ. *Chemical Worker Paper*; circ. 85,000.

**International Hod Carriers', Building and Common Laborers' Union of America:** Rep. in Canada HENRI ROCHON, 3560 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal; 21,543 mems.

**International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union:** Vice-Pres. in Canada BERNARD SHANE, 1253 McGill College Avenue, Montreal; 17,500 mems., publ. *La Justice*.

**International Union of Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers' AFL-CIO-CLC:** 55 Eglinton Avenue East, Toronto 12, Ont.; Vice-Pres. in Canada GEORGE HUTCHENS, 11½ Spadina Road, Toronto; 16,000 mems.

**International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America:** Canadian Dir. G. BURR, 1568 Ouellette Avenue, Windsor, Ont.; 82,000 mems.; publ. *Solidarity* (Canadian edition); circ. to all mems.

**International Woodworkers of America:** Rep. in Canada JOE MIYAZAWA, Vancouver, B.C.; 41,847 mems.

**Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers International Union:** 106 Lakeshore Road East, Port Credit, Ont.; Canadian Dir. J. R. DUNCAN; 13,000 mems.

**Public Service Alliance of Canada:** Ottawa; 115,000 mems.

**The Order of Railroad Telegraphers:** Vice-Pres. in Canada F. E. EASTERBROOK, 607-85 Sparks Street, Ottawa 4; 10,268 mems.

**Retail, Wholesale and Department Store Union:** Dir. in Canada G. BARLOW, 62 Edward Street, Toronto 2; 18,000 mems.; publ. *The Record*.

**Seafarers International Union of Canada:** 634 St. James Street West, Montreal; 15,000 mems.

**Textile Workers Union of America:** Dir. in Canada J. HAROLD D'Aoust, 137 Bond Street, Toronto; 17,000 mems.

**United Association of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipe Fitting Industry of the United States and Canada:** Vice-Pres. in Canada G. C. ARCHAMBAULT, 101510 St. Denis Street, Montreal 12; 20,212 mems.

**United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America:** Official in Canada A. COOPER, 133 Chaplin Crescent, Toronto; 76,501 mems.

**United Packinghouse, Food and Allied Workers:** Vice-Pres. in Canada F. W. DOWLING, 11½ Spadina Road, Toronto 4; 25,000 mems.

**United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum and Plastic Workers of America:** Dir. in Canada NORMAN ALLISON, 31 Cecil Street, Toronto 2B; 13,000 mems.

**United Steelworkers of America:** National Dir. in Canada W. MAHONEY, 1901 Yonge Street, Toronto; 130,000 mems.

**Confederation of National Trade Unions—CNTU:** 1001 St.-Denis Street, Montreal 18; formerly the Canadian and Catholic Confederation of Labour—CCCL; f. 1921; Nat. Pres. MARCEL PEPIN, Sec. Gen. ROBERT SAUVÉ; 175,000 mems.; 750 unions in Quebec Province, 1 in Newfoundland, and 2 in Ottawa, Ontario; publ. *Le Travail* (monthly).

**AFFILIATED UNIONS WITH A MEMBERSHIP OF OVER 10,000**

**Centrale professionnelle des Employés de Commerce et de Bureau (CSN):** 1001 rue St.-Denis, Montreal, P.Q.; Sec. JACQUES FORTIN.

**Fédération canadienne des Employés de Services publics:** 1001 rue St.-Denis, Montreal, P.Q.; Sec. MARCEL ROBILTAILE; 21,043 mems.

**Fédération canadienne des Travailleurs du Textile:** 1001 rue St.-Denis, Montreal, P.Q.; Sec. JACQUES PARADIS; 11,071 mems.

**Fédération nationale des Services, Inc.:** 1001 rue St.-Denis, Montreal, P.Q.; Sec. Mlle MARTHE FRÉCHETTE; 36,462 mems.

**Fédération nationale des Syndicats du Bâtiment et du Bois, Inc.:** 155E blvd. Charest, Quebec 2; Sec. ARMAND FRENETTE; 29,542 mems.

**Federation of Building Workers of Canada:** 1231 Demonstigny Street East, Montreal; Sec. J. B. DELISLE; 20,408 mems.

**National Metal Trades' Federation:** 2002 St.-Denis St., Montreal, P.Q.; Pres. ADRIEN PLOURDE; Sec. MAURICE LANGEVIN; 23,800 mems.

#### PRINCIPAL UNAFFILIATED BODIES

**Canadian Telephone Employees' Association:** 2019 St. Urbain Street, Montreal; Sec. J. O'D. ARMOUR; 17,036 mems.

**Catholic Union of Farmers:** 515 Viger Avenue, Montreal; f. 1924; Sec. Gen. P.-H. LAVOIE; 45,000 mems.; publ. *La Terre de Chez Nous* (weekly), circ. 72,000.

**Civil Service Association of Canada:** 1312 Bank Street, Ottawa 1; Sec.-Treas. TREVOR GOUGH; 33,000 mems.

**Civil Service Federation of Canada:** 88 Argyle Avenue, Ottawa 4; Sec. W. HEWITT-WHITE; 80,000 mems.

**International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers:** Pres. in Canada KENNETH A. SMITH; Sec.-Treas. WM. LONGRIDGE; 1219 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ont.; f. 1893; 34,000 mems. in Canada; publ. *Miné Mill Herald*; circ. 45,000.

**United Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers of America (UE):** Canadian Pres. C. S. JACKSON, 3 Thorncliffe Square, Toronto 17; 25,740 mems. in Canada.

**United Mine Workers of America:** Pres. in Canada W. MARSH, McDonnell Building, Glace Bay, N.S.; 21,860 mems. in Canada.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Canadian National Railways** (Grand Trunk Railway System); Sec., P.O. Box 8100, Montreal 1; European Office: 17-19 Cockspur Street, London, S.W.1; Pres. DONALD GORDON, C.M.G., LL.D.; Exec. Vice-Pres. N. J. MACMILLAN; Vice-Pres. and Exec. Asst. R. H. TARR; European Manager J. C. KENNEL.

Mileage operated, all tracks (1964) 32,551; Equipment: locomotives all classes 2,235, passenger cars 2,597, freight cars 102,711, service cars 9,016; operating revenue \$864m.; operating expenses \$775m.; net revenue \$7m.

**Canadian Pacific Railway Company:** Head Office: Windsor Station, Montreal, Que.; European Head Office: 62 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2; inc. in Canada in 1881 with limited liability; Chair. N. R. CRUMP; Pres. R. A. EMERSON; Vice-Pres. I. D. SINCLAIR, Q.C.; Man. Dir. (Europe) G. H. BAILLIE; Sec. T. F. TURNER; Vice-Pres. Operations J. N. FRAINE; Vice-Pres. Finance Department G. J. VAN DEN BERG; Treas. J. HOLMES; Vice-Pres., Accounting Dept. and Comptroller H. C. REID; Vice-Pres. Personnel D. I. McNEILL, Q.C.; Vice-Pres. Purchases and Stores H. P. MILLAR; Vice-Pres. Traffic J. M. ROBERTS; Vice-Pres. Company Services S. M. GOSSAGE; Vice-Pres. Development and Pres. C. P. Investments, Ltd. F. V. STONE; General Freight Sales Manager F. K. HOLLYMAN; Foreign Freight Traffic Manager J. N. MCPHERSON; General Passenger Traffic Manager IAN WARREN; Chief Engineer G. E. SHAW.

Miles operated (1964): Canadian Pacific Railway, 16,690; Controlled Railway Companies 4,724; Total 21,414.

Rolling Stock (1964): 1,066 diesel units, 79,141 freight cars, 1,353 passenger train cars, 5,071 boarding, tool and other work cars.

Income: net earnings (1964): \$43.4m.; other income \$16.7m.; net income \$44m.

**Ontario Northland Railway:** North Bay, Ont.; owned by the Province of Ontario Govt.; 571 miles; Chair. W. A. JOHNSTON; Gen. Man. E. A. FRITH.

**Pacific Great Eastern Railway Co.:** 1095 West Pender Street, Vancouver 1, B.C.; f. 1914; owned by the British Columbian Govt.; 789 miles; Pres. The Hon. W. A. C. BENNETT; Exec. Vice-Pres. E. M. GUNDERSON; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager J. S. BROADBENT.

**Quebec North Shore and Labrador Railway Co.:** Suite 1150, 1245 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, P.Q.; 358 miles; Pres. W. J. BENNETT; Gen. Man. J. A. LITTLE.

### ROADS

Provincial Governments are responsible for roads within their boundaries. The Federal Government is responsible for the construction of major roads in the Yukon and North-west Territories and in National Parks. At the end of 1963 the mileage of all provincial, federal and municipal roads was 441,418, of which 303,304 miles were surfaced and 138,114 miles were earth roads.

**The Trans-Canadian Highway,** extending from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Victoria, British Columbia, was officially opened on September 3rd, 1962.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

The St. Lawrence River and the Great Lakes provide Canada and the United States with a system of inland waterways stretching 2,300 miles across the continent. There is a 35 foot navigation channel from Montreal to the sea and a 27 foot channel from Montreal to Lake Erie. A channel only 14 feet deep existed between Montreal and Prescott (approx. 100 miles). The St. Lawrence Seaway project was initiated partly with a view to providing a deep waterway and partly to satisfy the demand for more electric power. Power development has been undertaken by the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, and by New

York State. The navigation facilities and conditions are within the jurisdiction of the federal governments of the United States and Canada.

**The St. Lawrence Seaway Authority:** See Section One, Vol. I.

#### ST. LAWRENCE RIVER AND GREAT LAKES SHIPPING

**Algoma Central Railway:** Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.; iron ore, coal, grain and stone transportation; Pres. L. C. WAUGH; Marine Superintendent NATHAN L. SPARR; 6 cargo vessels.

**Canada Steamship Lines Ltd.:** Head Office, 759 Victoria Sq., Montreal 1 (P.O.B. 100); Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer J. W. MCGIFFIN; 39 vessels; 397,000 tons gross.

**Hall Corporation of Canada:** 4333 St. Catherine Street W., Montreal 6, Que.; Pres. F. A. AUGSBURY, Jr.; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager A. PULLIN; 25 bulk cargo vessels; 100,000 tons gross.

**Paterson, N. M., and Sons Ltd.:** Head Office: Cnr. Young and Montreal Street, Fort William, Ont.; bulk carriers; Pres. Senator N. M. PATERSON; Vice-Pres. DONALD S. PATERSON, JOHN S. PATERSON; 24 vessels; 121,596 tons gross.

**Quebec and Ontario Transportation Co. Ltd.:** Allanburg Road, Thorold, Ont.; trading; Pres. R. M. SCHMON; Manager R. W. SAVAGE; 9 vessels; 69,665 tons gross.

**Scott Misener Steamships Ltd.:** Head Office: 115 Dieppe Rd., P.O.B. 100, St. Catharines, Ont.; bulk cargo; Pres. RALPH S. MISENER; Marine Superintendent J. S. WALTON; 11 vessels; 116,585 tons gross.

#### SHIPPING

**Branch Lines Ltd.:** Sorel, Que.; Great Lakes, St. Lawrence River and Gulf, Atlantic Coast; Pres. A. SIMARD; Vice-Pres. L. HENRI TELIER; 6 tankers, 25,000 t.d.w.; 1 cement bulk carrier, 6,000 t.d.w.; 3 tugs.

**Canadian National Railways, Newfoundland Services:** St. John's, Newfoundland; Canadian coast; Man. G. D. MCMILLAN; 13 ships.

**Clarke Traffic Services Ltd. & Associated Companies:** Head Office: 1155 Dorchester Blvd. West, Montreal, P.Q.; coastal services; Pres. S. D. CLARKE; 9 vessels; 16,382 tons gross.

**Canadian Coast Guard:** Government of Canada, Dept. of Transport, Hunter Bldg., Ottawa; icebreaking and ice information in support to ships sailing to Gulf of St. Lawrence, Newfoundland and Labrador coast ports in winter and along Hudson Bay Route in summer; icebreaking for flood control in St. Lawrence River; lighthouse and buoy maintenance and supply; Arctic supply; Pacific Ocean weather station PAPA; marine search and rescue; ocean cable repairs; participation in marine scientific research in waters adjacent to Canadian coasts, in Arctic and Great Lakes; special yearly Eastern Arctic Patrol; 64 ships (including 10 full icebreakers and 19 light icebreakers and buoy tenders), 20 helicopters; 123 miscellaneous craft (including 122 landing craft in Canadian Arctic); Dep. Minister J. R. BALDWIN.

**Imperial Oil Ltd.:** Transportation and Supply Dept., Marine Division, 111 St. Clair Ave. West, Toronto, Ont.; coastal, Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, South American, Caribbean and Gulf ports to Canadian East and U.S. Atlantic ports; Pres. W. O. TWAITS; Man. Marine Div. T. D. KELLY; 16 vessels.

**Montreal Australia New Zealand Line Ltd.:** Head Office: 410 St. Nicholas Street, Montreal; Eastern Canadian

ports to Australia and New Zealand; Australia and New Zealand to Eastern U.S. and Canada, British West Indies and Bermuda; Gen. Man. R. H. MACGREGOR.

**Saguenay Shipping Ltd.:** 1060 University Street, Montreal 3, P.Q.; owned by Aluminium Co. of Canada Ltd.; Canada-Caribbean, Central and South America; Canada-United Kingdom/North Continent; United Kingdom/North Continent-Caribbean; Pres. JOHN L. EYRE; over 40 vessels chartered.

**Seaboard Shipping Co. Ltd.:** Seaboard House, Vancouver, B.C.; United Kingdom-Continent, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Mediterranean, West Indies, U.S. Atlantic Coast; Pres. L. L. G. BENTLEY; Gen. Man. VASSALL FORRESTER.

**Shell Canada Ltd. (Marine Dept.):** P.O. Box 400, Terminal "A", Toronto; petroleum products in bulk; Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer P. L. KARTZKE; Manager J. B. ARCHER; 1 ocean tanker; 12,608 g.r.t.; 5 Lake tankers, 11,513 g.r.t.; 1 West Coast tanker 1,599 g.r.t.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Canada:** Place Ville Marie, Montreal; created by Act of Parliament 1937; Pres. G. R. MCGREGOR; Senior Vice-Pres. (Operations) H. W. SEAGRIM; Senior Vice-Pres. (Sales) W. G. WOOD; Sec. R. T. VAUGHAN; Board of Dirs. consists of 5 mems. elected by shareholders and 4 nominated by Governor-in-Council. Operates services throughout Canada to the United States, the British Isles, Paris, Düsseldorf, Zürich, Vienna, Bermuda, and the West Indies; (1965) revenue passengers carried 4.8m.; revenue passenger miles 3,716m.; revenue ton miles 444m.; fleet of 18 DC-8s, 6 DC-9s, 23 Vickers Vikings and 39 Vickers Viscounts.

**Canadian Pacific Airlines:** Head Office: 1281 W. Georgia St., Vancouver 5, B.C.; Pres. J. C. GILMER; Vice-Pres. Operations R. B. PHILLIPS; Vice-Pres. Sales and Traffic H. B. RENWICK; Vice-Pres. International Affairs H. D. CAMERON; Sec. T. F. TURNER; Treas. and Asst. Sec. H. D. PORTEOUS.

Revenue passenger flight miles (est. 1966) 1,261m.; passengers 732,600; revenue cargo ton miles 22.2m.; revenue mail ton miles 3.6m.; operates DC-8s, DC-6s, DC-3s and Britannias.

**Norcanair (North Canada Air Ltd.):** P.O.B. 850, Prince Albert; acquired Saskair 1965; Pres. and Gen. Manager J. B. LLOYD; Traffic and Sales Manager IAN MACLEOD; Production and Engineering Manager J. POOL; Operations Manager J. STEWART; unduplicated route mileage 1,400; fleet includes DC-3s, Cansos, Beechcraft D-18s and Otters.

**Pacific Western Airlines Ltd.:** Vancouver Airport, B.C.; incorporating Queen Charlotte Airlines Ltd.; Pres. R. H. LAIDMAN; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Manager W. R. HARRIS; Sec.-Treas. D. F. GRANGER; operates DC-7Cs, DC-6Bs, DC-6s, S-46s, DC-4s, DC-3s.

**Quebecair:** Rimouski, P.Q.; began operations in 1946 as Rimouski Airlines Ltd.; present name 1953; local services; Pres. A. BRILLANT; Vice-Pres. L. FOURNIER; Sec. A. SENEAL; operates DC-3s, Beechcraft D-18s; unduplicated route mileage 2,500.

**TransAir Limited:** No. 5 Hangar, Winnipeg International Airport, St. James 21, Manitoba; Pres. M. P. MARTYN; Chair. GEORGE H. SELLERS; Sec.-Treas. F. C. MCKAY; fleet includes DC-7Cs, DC-6s, DC-4s, DC-3s and Viscounts.

## TOURISM

**Canadian Government Travel Bureau:** Kent-Albert Bldg., Ottawa; Dir. DAN WALLACE.

## OVERSEAS OFFICES

Australia: 5th Floor, 40 Martin Place, Sydney, N.S.W.

Denmark: Copenhagen office to open 1967.

France: 4 rue Scribe, Paris 9e.

German Federal Republic: 6 Frankfurt/Main, Kaiserstrasse 59.

Italy: Rome office to open 1967.

Japan: 10 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

Mexico: 9th floor, 110 Avenida Morelos, Mexico City, D.F.

Netherlands: 67-71 Leidsestraat, Amsterdam.

United Kingdom: 1 Grosvenor Sq., London, W.C.1; 19 Cockspur St., London, W.1.

U.S.A.: Prudential Center, 263 Plaza, Boston, Mass. 02199.

102 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60603.

Room 1312, Enquirer Bldg., 617 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.

Winous-Point Bldg., 1250 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

Book Bldg., 1257-1259 Washington Blvd., Detroit, Mich. 48226.

Room 502, Merchants Bank Bldg., 11 South Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46204.

510 W. 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90014.

124 S. 7th St., Northstar Center, Minneapolis, Minn. 55402.

680 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

Suite 305, Three Penn Center, Philadelphia, Pa. 19102.

247 Middtown Plaza, Rochester, N.Y. 14604.

Golden Gateway Center, 155 Jackson St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111; 1 2nd St., cnr. of Market, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

130 Tower Bldg., 7th Ave. at Oliveway, Seattle, Wash. 98101.

RCA Bldg., 1725 K St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006.

Offices are also planned in Hartford, Conn., and Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Canadian Tourist Association:** King Edward Hotel, Toronto 1; non-profit organisation to disseminate tourist information; publ. *Canadian Tourism* (monthly).

## CULTURAL ORGANISATIONS

**The Canada Foundation:** Room 508, 56 Sparks Street, Ottawa, Ont.; f. 1945, to promote public interest in Canada's cultural development; about 1,000 mems.; Dir. W. B. HERBERT.

**Canadian Conference of the Arts:** 85 Lombard Street, Toronto 1, Ont.; f. 1945, formerly Canadian Arts Council; to promote and encourage the arts and culture in Canada; 39 member societies; National Dir. ALAN JARVIS.

## PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Stratford Festival:** Stratford, Ont.; f. 1953; Shakespeare and contemporary productions at Festival Theatre on Elizabethan-type stage and at Avon Theatre on proscenium stage.

**National Ballet Guild of Canada:** 66 Temperance Street, Toronto, Ont.; touring company of 80.

**Canadian Opera Company:** The Colonnade, 131 Bloor St. West, Toronto 5; Ont.; f. 1948; Gen. Dir. HERMAN GEIGER-TOREL; publ. *Opera/Canada* (quarterly).

**Les Feux Follets:** Montreal, P.Q.; f. 1952; national folk dance ensemble; Dir. MICHEL CARTIER.

**Queen Elizabeth Theatre:** Vancouver, B.C.; f. 1959; houses the Vancouver Festival of the Arts annually.

## PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**L'Orchestre Symphonique de Quebec:** 978 St. John Street, Quebec City, P.Q.; Musical Dir. WILFRED PELLETIER.

**Montreal Symphony Orchestra:** La Place des Arts, 200 Ontario St., Montreal, P.Q.; Musical Dir. FRANZ-PAUL DECKER.

**Winnipeg Symphony Orchestra:** Portage Ave. at Memorial Blvd., Winnipeg, Man.; Musical Dir. VICTOR FELDBRILL.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Control Board:** P.O. Box 1046, Ottawa, Ontario; Pres. Dr. G. C. LAURENCE; responsible for all regulatory matters, makes grants to universities for research.

**Eldorado Mining and Refining Ltd.:** Port Hope, Ontario; Pres. W. M. GILCHRIST; uranium mining and refining, research and development.

**Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.:** 150 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario; Pres. J. L. GRAY; federal government agency for nuclear research and development, production of radioactive isotopes and design and development of

power reactors; five research reactors at Chalk River, Ontario, and one at Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment, Pinawa, Manitoba; one nuclear power station in operation at Rolphoton, Ontario and one under construction at Douglas Point, Ontario; another reactor, of 250 M.W. power, is to be built near Montreal.

**University of Toronto:** Toronto; Sub-critical Reactor, started 1958.

**McMaster University:** Hamilton, Ontario; Swimming Pool Reactor, power 1,000 Kw., started 1959.



## PRINCIPAL UNIVERSITIES

**Acadia University:** Wolfville, Nova Scotia; 97 teachers, 1,311 students.

**University of Alberta:** Edmonton and Calgary, Alberta; 827 full-time teachers, 11,956 full-time students.

**Bishop's University:** Lennoxville, Quebec; 30 teachers, 400 students.

**University of British Columbia:** Vancouver 8, British Columbia; 1,055 teachers, 16,337 students.

**Brock University:** St. Catherine's, Ontario; 62 teachers, 400 students.

**Carleton University:** Rideau River Campus, Colonel By Drive, Ottawa 1, Ontario; 238 teachers, 5,530 students.

**Dalhousie University:** Halifax, Nova Scotia; 525 teachers, 3,721 students.

**University of Guelph:** Guelph, Ontario.

**University of King's College:** Halifax, Nova Scotia; 13 teachers, 284 students.

**Lakehead University:** Port Arthur, Ontario; 94 teachers, 1,246 students.

**Laval University:** P.O. Box 460, Quebec, P.Q.; 1,343 teachers, 8,233 students.

**Loyola College:** Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal, P.Q.

**McGill University:** Montreal 2, Quebec; 1,267 teachers, 9,743 students.

**McMaster University:** Hamilton, Ontario; 372 teachers, 7,442 students.

**University of Manitoba:** Winnipeg, Manitoba; 840 teachers, 6,670 students.

**University of Moncton:** Moncton, New Brunswick; 135 teachers, 3,972 students.

**Memorial University of Newfoundland:** St. John's, Newfoundland; 150 teachers, 3,101 students.

**University of Montreal:** Montreal 1, P.Q.; 3,290 teachers, 28,515 students.

**Mount Allison University:** Sackville, New Brunswick; 110 teachers, 1,250 students.

**Mount St. Vincent University:** Halifax, Nova Scotia; 56 teachers, 570 students.

**University of New Brunswick:** Fredericton, New Brunswick; 260 teachers, 3,342 students.

**Notre Dame University of Nelson:** Nelson, B.C.; 56 teachers, 626 students.

**University of Ottawa:** Ottawa, Ontario; 775 professors, 12,059 students.

**Queen's University:** Kingston, Ontario; 393 teachers, 4,784 students.

**St. Dunstan's University:** Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island; 56 teachers, 988 students.

**St. Francis Xavier University:** Antigonish, Nova Scotia; 140 teachers, 2,214 students.

**St. Mary's University:** Halifax, Nova Scotia; 75 teachers, 1,400 students.

**University of Saskatchewan:** Saskatoon, Saskatchewan; 572 teachers, 8,070 students.

**Université de Sherbrooke:** C.P. 790, Sherbrooke, Quebec, P.Q.; 212 teachers, 2,031 students.

**Simon Fraser University:** Burnaby, British Columbia; 185 teachers, 2,936 students.

**Laurentian University of Sudbury:** 30 Elgin Street North, Sudbury, Ontario; 132 teachers, 3,103 students.

**University of Toronto:** Toronto 5, Ontario; 3,486 teachers, 22,964 students.

**Trent University:** Peterborough, Ontario; 71 teachers, 500 students.

**University of Victoria:** Victoria, B.C.; 263 teachers, 2,982 students.

**University of Waterloo:** Waterloo, Ontario; 355 teachers, 4,450 students.

**Waterloo Lutheran University:** Waterloo, Ontario; 145 teachers, 6,079 students.

**University of Western Ontario:** London, Ontario; 493 teachers, 11,246 students.

**Sir George Williams University:** Drummond Street, Montreal, P.Q.; 398 teachers, 12,032 students.

**University of Windsor:** 400 Huron Line, Windsor, Ontario; 217 teachers, 2,391 students.

**York University:** 2275 Bayview Ave., Toronto 12, Ontario.

# CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Central African Republic lies in the heart of equatorial Africa and is bounded by Chad to the north, the Sudan to the east, the Congo Republics to the south and Cameroon to the west. Climate is tropical with an average temperature of 79°F (26°C) and heavy rains in the south-western forest areas. The national language is Sangho, but French is the official language. Most of the population hold animist beliefs; there is a large Christian minority. The flag consists of horizontal bands of blue, white, green and yellow, divided vertically by a red band, with a yellow star in the top left-hand corner. The capital is Bangui.

### Recent History

Formerly the French colony of Ubangi-Shari, the Republic took its present name when it achieved self-government in 1958. Full independence was attained in 1960. The leading figure in the campaign for self-government and the first President, Bartholémy Boganda, was killed in an air accident in 1959 and was succeeded by Dr. Abel Goumba, then by David Dacko who was overthrown by a military *coup d'état* in December 1965. The Republic is a member of the United Nations, the French Community, the Equatorial Customs Union, the Organization Commune Africaine et Malgache, and an associate member of the European Economic Community.

### Government

Government is in the hands of a Revolutionary Council. The Constitution was suspended in January 1966 and a new one is to be drawn up.

### Defence

A small National Army was formed in 1961. Military service is compulsory for adult males. French troops are stationed in Bangui and Bouar under defence agreements.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is predominantly agricultural. The most important production is of cotton, coffee, oil seeds and tobacco. There are some 500,000 cattle. Mining activities consist mainly of diamonds of which 500,000 carats were mined in 1966. There are also valuable deposits of iron and uranium. Trade is chiefly with countries in the Franc Zone. Bangui became the administrative headquarters of the Equatorial Customs Union in January 1966. In order to encourage industrial development an investment code was created, proving very successful. Many plans are in course of realisation to improve production in textiles, timber, building trade, food and consumer goods.

### Transport and Communications

Although it is 900 miles from the sea the Central African

Republic is an important communications centre by reason of its geographical position. There are however no railways, and the chief artery of transport is the Oubangui river, which flows into the Congo and thereby provides an outlet from Bangui to Brazzaville and thence by rail to the port of Pointe Noire. There are steamer services and much freight traffic from Bangui to Brazzaville. Total length of roads is 12,000 miles. Numerous airfields are in use and four airlines provide internal and international services. There are plans to connect Bangui by rail to the trans-Cameroon line to reach Douala.

### Social Welfare

An Employment Code guarantees a minimum wage for 50,000 employees and provides for employment accident benefits. There are 36 prefectorial hospitals, 36 maternity hospitals, 108 welfare centres and 200 first aid centres.

### Education

Schools are divided into primary, secondary and technical categories. There are 65 kindergartens, 2,100 elementary schools, 140 secondary schools, 40 technical schools, and 17 vocational schools, totalling 130,000 pupils. 300 students are on courses of Higher Education abroad.

### Tourism

The main tourist attractions are the waterfalls, the forests and many varieties of wild animals. There is excellent hunting and also opportunities for fishing.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (May Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 14 (Day of First National Government), May 15 (Whit Monday), August 13 (Independence Day), August 15 (Assumption), November 1 (All Saints'), December 1 (National Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), March 29 (Death of Boganda), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

There is a common currency with the Congo (Brazzaville), Gabon and Chad. The currency unit is the Franc of the African Financial Community (Franc CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 Francs CFA.

Notes: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 691.2 Francs CFA = £1 sterling.

246.8 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.

50 Francs CFA = 1 French Franc.

# CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 617,000 sq. km. **Population** (1965 census): 2,088,000; Bangui (capital) 238,000.

**Tribal Groups:** Banda 310,000, Baya 300,000, Mandjia 260,000, Oubangui 150,000.

**Mining:** Diamonds (1963) 402,500 carats; (1964) 442,000 carats; (1965) 525,000 carats; (1966) 500,000 carats; Gold (1963) 2.3 kg., (1964) 2.4 kg., (1965) 0.7 kg.

**Industry** (1965): Beer 99,000 hectolitres, Mineral waters 3,556 hectolitres, soda water 15,744 hectolitres, Soap 3,019 tons, Cotton Cloth 4,376,200 metres.

**Finance:** 1,000 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = \$U.S. 4.05.

**Budget** (1966): Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 8,731.6m. CFA; (1967): Revenue 9,560m. CFA; Expenditure 10,160m. CFA.

**Aid from France** (1947-62): 289m. French Francs.

**Aid from European Development Funds** (to March 1966): \$8,974,000.

**Livestock:** Cattle 500,000, Sheep 80,000.

**Forestry** (est.): about 175,000 cu. metres produced annually.

### AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION (1965—metric tons)

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Cotton . . . . .      | 30,000 |
| Coffee . . . . .      | 14,000 |
| Ground Nuts . . . . . | 65,000 |
| Sesame . . . . .      | 9,000  |
| Rice . . . . .        | 1,200  |
| Millet . . . . .      | 45,000 |
| Maize . . . . .       | 26,000 |
| Tobacco . . . . .     | 550    |
| Rubber . . . . .      | 1,000  |

### EXTERNAL TRADE (million CFA)

|                   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966<br>(Jan.-Aug.) |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 6,514 | 7,369 | 6,776 | 4,308               |
| Exports . . . . . | 5,430 | 7,141 | 6,507 | 4,734               |

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                            | 1964 |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Machinery . . . . .                | 904  |
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .          | 789  |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .           | 675  |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .       | 317  |
| Shoes . . . . .                    | 289  |
| Paper and Paper Products . . . . . | 178  |
| Clothing . . . . .                 | 178  |
| Tyres . . . . .                    | 175  |

| EXPORTS                       | 1965  |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Diamonds . . . . .            | 3,511 |
| Coffee . . . . .              | 1,005 |
| Cotton . . . . .              | 1,239 |
| Wood . . . . .                | 161   |
| Rubber . . . . .              | 95    |
| Sesame . . . . .              | 122   |
| Shelled Ground Nuts . . . . . | 78    |
| Palm Products . . . . .       | 44    |

*Imports* (1965): Machinery 977, Lorries 524, Fuel 179.

Diamond exports go principally to the U.S.A. and Israel.

### PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           | 1965  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| France . . . . .                  | 4,100 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 411   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 385   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 285   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 208   |

| EXPORTS                  | 1965  |
|--------------------------|-------|
| France . . . . .         | 2,453 |
| Israel . . . . .         | 1,405 |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 861   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 454   |
| Netherlands . . . . .    | 400   |

## CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

**Roads:** Cars 2,296, Buses 72, Lorries and Commercial vehicles 4,368, Tractors 128, Motorcycles 383, Others 42.

**Inland Waterways** (1963): Freight loaded 40,700 metric tons, Freight unloaded 107,000 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): Arrivals and departures of 22,000 passengers, and 2,800 tons of freight.

**Education** (1965): Kindergartens 65, Primary Schools 2,100, Secondary Schools 140, Technical and Vocational Schools 57; total pupils 130,000.

*Source:* Service de la Statistique et de la Conjoncture, B.P. 444, Bangui.

## THE CONSTITUTION

*(Suspended, January 1966.)*

The President of the Republic combines the functions of Head of State and Government. He is elected by the Assembly to which the Government is responsible, for the entire legislative term. As chief executive he chooses and dismisses the members of the Council of Ministers, and presides over its meetings. The President also promulgates laws, and has the power to request a second reading. He may also issue regulations. The amended constitution increased the powers of the President, and confirmed his

position as Head of State until 1964. In case of need, he is empowered to dissolve the Assembly and rule by decree.

The fifty-member Legislative Assembly is elected for five years by direct universal suffrage. It meets in ordinary session twice a year, but can, at the request of the President or of two-thirds of its members, be summoned for extraordinary sessions of ten days. Both the Assembly and the President may initiate legislation.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### REVOLUTIONARY COUNCIL

*(April 1967)*

**President of the Republic, Prime Minister, Minister of Defence, of the Interior and Keeper of the Seals:** Col. JEAN BEDEL BOKASSA.

**Minister of State for Finance and National Economy:** Lt.-Col. ALEXANDRE BANZA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** JEAN ARTHUR BANDIO.

**Minister of Justice:** ANTOINE GUIMALI.

**Minister of Development and Tourism:** Eng. ANGE PATASSE.

**Minister of Public Works and Electrical Energy:** Commdt. AUGUSTE MBONGO.

**Minister of Public Health and Social Affairs:** ANDRÉ DIEUDONNÉ MAGALE.

**Minister of Civil Service and Labour:** ANTOINE KEZZA.

**Minister of Information and Posts and Telecommunications:** MAURICE GAMANA LEGGOS.

**Minister of Education:** ANTOINE MBARY DABA.

**Minister of Veterans:** Capt. TIMOTHÉE MALENDOMA.

**Minister to the Presidency, Secretary-General to the Government:** NESTOR KOMBOT NAGUEMON.

**Secretary of State for Development:** LOUIS ALAZOULA.

**Secretary of State for Youth and Sport:** ANTONIO FRANCH.

**Secretary of State for Finance:** M. GAUDEVILLE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO

#### THE CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** B.P. 938, Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* M. THIMISTER.

**Cameroon:** B.P. 935, Bangui (L); *Chargé d'Affairs:* JEAN BIKANDA.

**Canada:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGES-HENRI BLOUIN.

**Chad:** Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* THOMAS KEIRO.

**France:** Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN HERLY.

**German Federal Republic:** rue Lamothe, B.P. 901, Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* GOETZ VON HOUWALL.

**Israel:** B.P. 904, Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* AHARON OFRY.

**Lebanon:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* KHALIL ITANI.

**Netherlands:** Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* M. JANLANKAMB.

**Spain:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* MARTINEZ DE CAMPOS.

**Switzerland:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* ARTURO MARCIONELLI.

**U.S.S.R.:** B.P. 869, Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* M. KOUCHMIN.

**United Kingdom:** Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN VERNON ROB.

**U.S.A.:** Place de la République, B.P. 302, Bangui (E); *Ambassador:* CLAUD G. ROSS.

The Central African Republic also has diplomatic relations with the Congo Democratic Republic (Kinshasa), Congo Republic (Brazzaville), Greece and Italy.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

(Suspended, 1966)

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Mouvement d'Evolution Sociale de l'Afrique Noire (M.E.S.A.N.):** Leader JEAN B. BOKASSA; Sec.-Gen. M. THOLIN.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Cour Suprême:** Bangui; the highest juridical organ. Acts as a Court of Cassation in civil and penal cases and as Court of Appeal in administrative cases; President FRANÇOIS GON.

There are a Criminal Court and 7 Civil Courts, with Justices of the Peace.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 60 per cent of the population follow traditional animist beliefs, 5 per cent are Moslems and 35 per cent Christian; Roman Catholics comprise 20 per cent of the total population.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** There are about 1,200 mission centres with a personnel of some 1,600.

**Archdiocese of Bangui:** B.P. 798, Bangui; f. 1894; 22 missions, 64 priests; Archbishop Mgr. CUCHEROUSSET.

**Diocese of Berberati:** Mission Catholique, Berberati; 10 missions, 30 priests; Bishop Mgr. BAUD.

**Diocese of Bangassou:** Mission Catholique, Bangassou; 7 missions, 22 priests; Bishop Mgr. ANTONIUS MAANICUS.

**Diocese of Bossangoa:** Mission Catholique, Bossangoa; 6 missions, 20 priests; Bishop Mgr. CHAMBON.

**Protestant Missions:** In the Central African Republic Chad, Gabon, and the Republic of the Congo there are nearly 1,000 mission centres with a total personnel of about 2,000.

**Eglise Protestante de Bangui:** Bangui.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Journal officiel de la République Centrafricaine:** monthly.

**Presse, La:** B.P. 373, Bangui; daily.

**Terre Africaine:** B.P. 373, Bangui; f. 1952; organ of the M.E.S.A.N. party; weekly.

**Agence Centrafricaine de Presse:** B.P. 373, Bangui; f. 1964; Dir. JOSEPH OUATEBO.

**Radiodiffusion Nationale Centre-Africaine:** B.P. 940, Bangui; f. 1958; Government station; programmes in French and Sango languages; 32,500 listeners; Dir. HENRI Koba.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun:** 29 rue du Colisée, Paris; Bangui, B.P. 851; Dir. M. BLANC.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Bangui.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** Bangui, B.P. 817; Dir. JACQUES ALLIOT.

**La Banque Nationale de Développement de la République Centrafricaine:** B.P. 647, Bangui; f. 1961; cap. 240m. CFA; Dir.-Gen. M. ZANIFÉ.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Bangui, B.P. 801.

**Union Bancaire en Afrique Centrale:** Bangui; f. 1962; took over business of Crédit Lyonnais and Société Générale; cap. 2m. French francs.

### INSURANCE

#### Bangui

**Alliance:** B.P. 97.

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Casablanca, Rep. J. P. Hardy, rue de la Victoire, B.P. 343.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 821.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Réassurances, S.A.:** Paris; Rep. Société Aefienne d'Assurances, rue de Brazza, B.P. 512.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. Société Aefienne d'Assurances, rue de Brazza, B.P. 512.

**La Foncière:** Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 821.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Rep. H. Jeandreau, B.P. 140.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; Rep. Les Assureurs Conseils Fougère and Juthenau, B.P. 272.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Sogerco, B.P. 653.

**La Paternelle Africaine and Cie. Europeenne d'Assurances des Marchandises et de Bagages:** c/o S.A.F.C.I., B.P. 821.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anon. d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents et Les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. J. P. Hardy, Imm. Moura and Gouveia, Place de la République, B.P. 343.

**Société Africaine d'Assurances:** B.P. 512.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 821.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents and R.D., S.A.:** Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 821.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine:** Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 821.

**L'Urbaine and La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. Andre Legendre, rue de la Victoire, B.P. 896.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de la République Centrafricaine:** Bangui, B.P. 813; Pres. M. NAUD; publ. *Bulletin* (monthly).

**Groupement Interprofessionnel de la République Centrafricaine:** Bangui, B.P. 627; Pres. M. PLANTEVIN.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Association Professionnelle des Banques:** Bangui.

**Groupement Interprofessionnel pour l'Etude et le Développement de l'Economie Centrafricaine (G.I.R.C.A.):** B.P. 627, Bangui; 60 mems.; planters, transporters, tradesmen and businessmen; Pres. M. PLANTEVIN.

**Petites et Moyennes Entreprises (P.M.E.):** Bangui.

**Syndicat des Commerçants Importateurs—Exportateurs (SYCOMIMPEX):** B.P. 802, Bangui.

**Syndicat des Industries (SYNDUSTREF):** Bangui.

**Union National Interprofessionnel (U.N.I.C.A.):** B.P. 28; Bangui.

*There are also organisations for: Entrepreneurs, Timber, Mines, Transporters, Cotton, Insurance, Planters and Hotels.*

### TRADE UNION

**Union Générale des Travailleurs Centrafricains:** B.P. 877, Bangui; became the sole recognized union in 1964; Pres. MAURICE GOUANDJIA.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways (1967) but a 1,100 km. line from Bangui to Fort Lamy (Chad) is proposed. The total cost is estimated at 22,000,000 French Francs.

### ROADS

There are about 19,000 km. of roads, 6,000 km. of which are passable at all seasons by heavy vehicles. Routes nationales 5,018 km., regional roads 3,789 km.; rural roads 10,400 km. The main road from Bangui to Fort-Lamy (Chad) is being asphalted.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Cie. Française du Haut et du Bas-Congo:** Bangui.

**Cie. de l'Ouhamé-Nana:** Bangui.

**Transports Congo-Oubangui-Tchad:** Bangui.

There are two navigable waterways. The first is open all the year and is formed by the Congo and Oubangui rivers; convoys of barges (of up to 800 tons load) ply between Bangui and Brazzaville. The second is the river Sangha, a tributary of the Oubangui, on which traffic is seasonal.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Bangui:** Bangui; f. 1966 with the participation of U.T.A.; domestic services; one DC-3.

**Air Centrafrique:** Bangui; private company providing domestic services by light aircraft.

**Aeroflot:** Bangui; services commenced 1966, twice-weekly to Moscow.

**Air Afrique:** B.P. 875, Bangui; f. 1960; services to France and many parts of Africa.

**Air-Cameroun:** Bangui, c/o S.T.O.C., B.P. 99; services to Cameroon.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Bangui, B.P. 838; services to France, Equatorial Africa and within the Central African Republic.

### TOURISM

**Ministry of Development (Department of Waters, Forests, Hunting and Tourism):** B.P. 655, Bangui; Minister A. PATASSE; Dir. M. GUIGONIS.

# CEYLON

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Ceylon is an island 50 miles east of the southern tip of India. The climate is tropical, average temperature 80°F (26°C); the south-west around Colombo receives heavy monsoon rains. The official language, Sinhalese, is spoken by about 70 per cent of the people; Tamil and English are widely spoken. More than 60 per cent of the population are Buddhist, about 20 per cent are Tamil-speaking Hindu and there are important Christian (mostly Roman Catholic) and Moslem minorities. The flag is dark crimson with a yellow border, in each corner of which a Bo leaf is depicted; within the border are two vertical stripes of green and yellow and in the centre a yellow lion. The capital is Colombo.

### Recent History

In 1948 Ceylon attained independence while remaining a member of the British Commonwealth. In 1959 Solomon Bandaranaike, the Prime Minister, was assassinated and in 1960 (after Governments led by Mr. Dahanayake and Mr. Senanayake) his widow took over the post until March 1965. In 1961 legislation to introduce Sinhalese as the only official language caused widespread civil disturbances, especially in the north, but the measure was finally implemented by January 1st 1964. Early in 1963 the U.S. suspended economic and technical assistance to Ceylon following a dispute over compensation for nationalised U.S. oil interests in the island. Following a general election in 1965 a National Government was formed by six parties, with Mr. Dudley Senanayake as Prime Minister.

### Government

Ceylon accepts Queen Elizabeth II as Queen of Ceylon and Head of the Commonwealth. Executive power is vested in the Cabinet whose Prime Minister is appointed by the Governor-General. Parliament is bi-cameral, comprising the Senate or upper house of 30 nominated members who serve for a six-year term, and the House of Representatives or lower house of 157 members elected for five years by universal suffrage. The country is divided into 21 administrative districts in charge of government agents appointed by the central government.

### Defence

In 1947 Ceylon signed a mutual defence pact with the United Kingdom. This continues to operate. Ceylon is not a member of the South-East Asia Treaty Organisation (SEATO).

### Economic Affairs

Ceylon's economy is dependent on agriculture. Rice is the staple food and the principal commercial crops are tea, rubber and coconuts grown in plantations. Much of the tea acreage and some rubber acreage are European-owned. Tamil labour of Indian origin is employed on many tea and rubber plantations. Under the Ten Year Plan, 1959-69, extensive measures are being taken to increase irrigation, improve communications and develop industry. A twelve-month Development Plan with monthly targets was announced in July, 1964.

The most important industries are cement, sugar-refining and cotton textiles. Tea, rubber and coconut-product exports for 1964 greatly exceeded the previous year's

figures, and in 1966 Ceylon overtook India as the world's leading tea exporter. Life assurance was nationalised in 1963 and all branches of insurance, except marine insurance, were nationalised in January 1964. Ceylon is a member of the Colombo Plan for Co-operative Development in South and South-East Asia.

### Transport and Communication

Much of Ceylon is hilly and thickly wooded, difficult of access by road and rail. The railways are state-owned with more than 1,000 miles of track. The state also runs a national omnibus service. Air Ceylon connects the main towns of the north and east to Colombo, and there are international services. The port of Colombo is one of the most important in the East.

### Social Welfare

There is an island network of hospitals, clinics and dispensaries where treatment is free. An institute for training and research in community development was set up in 1966. Rice, the staple food, is subsidized by the state.

### Education

Education is compulsory and free between the ages of six and fourteen. Eighty per cent of children were in school in 1962. There are three universities (one secular, two Buddhist) and many technical colleges.

### Tourism

As a stopping place for luxury cruises and by virtue of the spectacle of its Buddhist festivals, ancient monuments and natural scenery, Ceylon is one of Asia's most important tourist centres. Good motor roads connect Colombo to the main places of interest.

In 1964 there were 129,385 visitors, who spent Rs. 5.6 million.

Visas are not required to visit Ceylon by nationals of Australia, France, German Federal Republic, Italy, United Kingdom and U.S.A.

### Sport

Football and cricket are the most popular games.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (May Day), May 24 (Wesak Full Moon), June 2 (Poson Full Moon), June 21 (Prophet Mohammed's Birthday), November 1 (Deepavali), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Ramadan), February 4 (Independence Day), March 20 (Haji Festival Day), April 12 (Good Friday), April 14 (Easter Day), April 22-23 (Tamil New Year).

Sunday is treated as a normal working day, but the lunar quarter days (Poya days) are public holidays. Wesak Full Moon Day is a two-day holiday.

### Weights and Measures

Imperial weights and measures are in standard use.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Ceylon Rupee of 100 cents.

Coins: ½, 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 cents.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 50, 100 rupees.

Exchange rate: 13.33 rupees = £1 sterling.

4.75 rupees = \$1 U.S.

# CEYLON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TEN-YEAR PLAN 1959-69

('000 Rs.)

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 3,110,000         |
| Fisheries . . . . .                    | 218,000           |
| Industry . . . . .                     | 2,714,000         |
| Electricity . . . . .                  | 826,000           |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 1,946,000         |
| Construction . . . . .                 | 325,000           |
| Social Investment . . . . .            | 3,571,000         |
| Public Administration . . . . .        | 180,000           |
| Others . . . . .                       | 711,000           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>13,601,000</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 1965

(U.S.\$ million)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 1,555 |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -4    |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                | 1,551 |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 104   |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 1,655 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | -5    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 1,650 |
| of which:  |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 1,195 |
| Public consumption expenditure . . . . .                       | 235   |
| Gross domestic capital formation . . . . .                     | 194   |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS 1965

(million Rs.)

|                                      | U.S.A.<br>AND<br>CANADA | UNITED<br>KINGDOM | INDIA          | P.R. OF<br>CHINA | SOVIET<br>AREA | TOTAL<br>CREDITS | TOTAL<br>DEBITS | OVERALL<br>BALANCE |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | 107.7                   | 96.8              | - 92.0         | 38.9             | 1.0            | 1,911.3          | 1,916.3         | - 4.9              |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .          | —                       | - 1.8             | —              | —                | —              | —                | 1.8             | - 1.8              |
| Freight and Transportation . . . . . | 2.3                     | 21.1              | - 0.2          | - 0.3            | 7.8            | 103.8            | 28.9            | 74.9               |
| Travel . . . . .                     | 1.4                     | - 6.2             | - 1.1          | —                | —              | 5.7              | 12.9            | - 7.2              |
| Investment income . . . . .          | - 1.5                   | 2.9               | - 0.2          | —                | - 1.4          | 13.0             | 28.2            | - 15.2             |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .           | 1.7                     | - 11.4            | - 1.8          | 1.2              | 6.4            | 28.9             | 25.3            | 3.6                |
| Other services . . . . .             | - 2.6                   | - 22.4            | - 0.9          | 2.7              | —              | 34.3             | 72.6            | - 38.3             |
| Total . . . . .                      | 109.0                   | 81.8              | - 96.2         | 42.5             | 13.8           | 2,097.0          | 2,085.9         | 11.1               |
| <i>Transfer Payments . . . . .</i>   | 42.1                    | - 10.0            | - 13.9         | 5.0              | 0.2            | 67.3             | 31.5            | 35.8               |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</b>     | <b>151.1</b>            | <b>71.8</b>       | <b>- 110.1</b> | <b>47.5</b>      | <b>14.0</b>    | <b>2,164.3</b>   | <b>2,117.4</b>  | <b>46.9</b>        |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>    |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>          |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| Direct investment . . . . .          | —                       | - 0.1             | - 0.2          | —                | —              | 1.4              | 1.6             | - 0.2              |
| Other private long-term . . . . .    | —                       | - 0.5             | - 0.1          | —                | —              | 1.3              | 4.1             | - 2.8              |
| Other private short-term . . . . .   | - 1.8                   | - 10.9            | - 0.1          | —                | 0.7            | 0.8              | 14.8            | - 14.8             |
| Central government . . . . .         | 12.5                    | 23.8              | - 0.1          | 9.5              | 25.3           | 153.9            | 42.2            | 111.7              |
| Total . . . . .                      | 10.7                    | 13.3              | - 0.3          | 9.5              | 26.0           | 157.4            | 62.7            | 94.7               |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>              |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| Commercial banks:                    |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| Liabilities . . . . .                | —                       | 1.4               | 0.8            | —                | —              | 4.6              | —               | 4.6                |
| assets . . . . .                     | 2.6                     | 13.1              | 1.8            | —                | —              | 17.5             | 2.1             | 15.4               |
| Central Bank:                        |                         |                   |                |                  |                |                  |                 |                    |
| liabilities . . . . .                | —                       | —                 | —              | - 39.3           | - 29.4         | —                | 69.4            | - 69.4             |
| assets . . . . .                     | - 0.9                   | - 144.4           | 2.3            | - 10.3           | - 3.0          | 2.3              | 158.9           | - 156.6            |
| IMF accounts . . . . .               | —                       | —                 | —              | —                | —              | 110.9            | 55.3            | 55.6               |
| Total . . . . .                      | 1.7                     | - 129.9           | 4.1            | - 49.6           | - 32.4         | 135.3            | 285.7           | - 150.4            |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</b>     | <b>12.4</b>             | <b>- 116.6</b>    | <b>3.8</b>     | <b>- 40.1</b>    | <b>- 6.4</b>   | <b>292.7</b>     | <b>348.4</b>    | <b>- 45.7</b>      |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .   | —                       | 8.8               | —              | —                | —              | 8.8              | —               | 8.8                |
| Multilateral Adjustments . . . . .   | - 163.5                 | 36.0              | 105.5          | - 7.4            | - 7.6          | —                | —               | —                  |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(excluding bullion and specie; '000 Rs.)

|                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 1,499,900 | 1,974,500 | 1,474,382 | 1,915,917            |
| Exports . . . . . | 1,704,500 | 1,841,500 | 1,072,444 | 1,308,117            |



# CEYLON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 Rs.)

| IMPORTS                                      | 1965  | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) | EXPORTS                       | 1965  | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|--|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Rice . . . ('000 cwt.)                       | 5,514 | 10,740               | Tea . . . (million lb.)       | 494   | 364                  |
| Wheat Flour . . . ( " " )                    | 4,229 | 3,956                | Rubber . . . ( " " )          | 221   | 219                  |
| Sugar . . . ( " " )                          | 3,160 | 4,998                | Coconut Oil . . . ('000 cwt.) | 1,719 | 1,030                |
| Cotton Goods (million yards)                 | 101   | 94                   | Copra . . . ( " " )           | 818   | 220                  |
| Fish and Fish Preparations . . . ('000 cwt.) | 680   | 843                  | Desiccated Coconut ( " " )    | 1,040 | 653                  |
| Fertilisers . . . ( " " )                    | 6,315 | 4,906                | Cocoa . . . ( " " )           | 28    | 34                   |
| Dried Chillies . . . ( " " )                 | 278   | 260                  | Cinnamon Quills . . . ( " " ) | 47    | 33                   |
| Motor Cars . . . . .                         | 315   | 264                  | Plumbago . . . ( " " )        | 174   | 142                  |
|  |       |                      | Citronella Oil . . . ( " " )  | 468   | 363                  |

## TEA EXPORTS

('000 lb.)

| COUNTRIES                | 1964             | 1965           | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 457,027          | 177,846        | 130,204              |
| Australia . . . . .      | 80,124           | 41,176         | 26,041               |
| Canada . . . . .         | 40,381           | 16,822         | 12,902               |
| New Zealand . . . . .    | 32,380           | 16,301         | 12,080               |
| South Africa . . . . .   | 85,948           | 30,922         | —                    |
| U.A.R. . . . .           | 18,930           | 8,155          | 995                  |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 106,427          | 46,678         | 24,240               |
| Others . . . . .         | 319,655          | 156,555        | 158,326              |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .   | <b>1,140,872</b> | <b>494,455</b> | <b>364,788</b>       |

## COUNTRIES

('000 Rs.)

|  | IMPORTS          |                      | EXPORTS          |                      |
|--|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|  | 1965             | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) | 1965             | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                         | 263,659          | 253,941              | 505,213          | 348,809              |
| India . . . . .                                  | 133,805          | 98,165               | 42,545           | 9,877                |
| Japan . . . . .                                  | 111,246          | 93,505               | 39,246           | 33,288               |
| Burma . . . . .                                  | 73,724           | 141,479              | 7,506            | 1,076                |
| Australia . . . . .                              | 93,625           | 83,709               | 100,525          | 59,753               |
| United States . . . . .                          | 56,098           | 41,699               | 146,454          | 110,453              |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .                | 46,752           | 52,535               | 62,769           | 38,448               |
| China, People's Republic . . . . .               | 113,869          | 157,443              | 171,772          | 130,093              |
| Netherlands . . . . .                            | 47,149           | 32,838               | 42,223           | 24,460               |
| France . . . . .                                 | 41,049           | 33,106               | 15,373           | 10,300               |
| Belgium . . . . .                                | 17,761           | 13,950               | 5,982            | 3,616                |
| Pakistan . . . . .                               | 46,002           | 61,080               | 32,692           | 27,288               |
| Italy . . . . .                                  | 26,145           | 31,569               | 37,308           | 23,356               |
| South Africa . . . . .                           | 11,399           | 3,315                | 91,973           | 66,178               |
| Canada . . . . .                                 | 8,146            | 17,064               | 64,230           | 38,346               |
| <b>TOTAL INCLUDING OTHER COUNTRIES</b> . . . . . | <b>1,474,382</b> | <b>1,525,350</b>     | <b>1,915,917</b> | <b>1,335,921</b>     |

### TOURISM

|                                   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of Tourists                | 19,737 | 19,781 | 18,935 |
| Tourist Expenditure (Rs. million) | 5.6    | 5.7    | 5.8    |

### TRANSPORT CEYLON GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS

|                                   | 1960-61 | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passengers Conveyed (thousands)   | 23,291  | 23,323  | 27,334  | 29,265  | 28,880  |
| Season Ticket Holders (thousands) | 456     | 470     | 519     | 556     | 564     |
| Goods Conveyed (thousand tons)    | 1,543   | 1,501   | 1,526   | 1,586   | 1,442   |

### ROADS VEHICLES REGISTERED

|                | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cars           | 83,799 | 83,161 | 82,715 | 82,570 | 82,466 |
| Motor-cycles   | 17,504 | 17,657 | 17,587 | 17,570 | 17,516 |
| Buses          | 6,506  | 6,883  | 7,237  | 7,634  | 8,051  |
| Goods Vehicles | 29,122 | 29,888 | 30,019 | 30,262 | 30,497 |

### SHIPPING ('000 net tons)

|                                     | 1961          | 1962         | 1963         | 1964         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Entered:</b>                     |               |              |              |              |
| Merchant Vessels (except bunkering) | 7,029         | 4,856        | 4,658        | 4,078        |
| " " (bunkers)                       | 3,158         | 3,174        | 3,106        | 3,534        |
| Other                               | 499           | 556          | 312          | 222          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                        | <b>10,686</b> | <b>8,586</b> | <b>8,076</b> | <b>7,835</b> |
| <b>Cleared:</b>                     |               |              |              |              |
| Merchant Vessels (except bunkering) | 6,899         | 4,261        | 4,540        | 3,491        |
| " " (bunkers)                       | 3,158         | 3,078        | 3,008        | 3,543        |
| Other                               | 495           | 555          | 261          | 226          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                        | <b>10,552</b> | <b>7,894</b> | <b>7,809</b> | <b>7,260</b> |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passengers    | 46,695  | 43,764  | 47,899  |
| Freight (kg.) | 670,275 | 659,763 | 655,122 |
| Mail (kg.)    | 246,233 | 266,554 | 197,502 |

### EDUCATION (1965)

| TYPE                  | SCHOOLS | PUPILS    | STAFF  |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Primary and Secondary | 9,552   | 1,656,191 | 92,519 |
| Teacher Training      | 24      | 5,550     | 436    |
| Special               | 8       | 960       | 74     |

Source: Department of Census and Statistics, Colombo.

# THE CONSTITUTION

The laws which embody the Constitution of Ceylon are contained in the Ceylon Independence Act of 1947 and in a number of Orders-in-Council. Amendments to the Constitution require a majority vote by two-thirds of the total membership of the House of Representatives.

## PARLIAMENT

The Ceylonese Parliament consists of the House of Representatives and the Senate. The House of Representatives has 157 members, of whom 151 are elected and 6 nominated. The island is divided into 145 electoral districts, which have been so arranged as to make possible the representation of minorities united by race, religion or other strong ties; but if after a general election the Governor is of the opinion that any important group or interest is inadequately represented, he may appoint up to 6 members of the House. The normal life of the House is 5 years and there is universal adult suffrage. The age limit for elections has been extended to over 18 years.

The Senate has 30 members, of whom 15 are elected by the House of Representatives and 15 are nominated by the Governor-General. The Senate is not subject to dissolution; Senators are appointed for a term of 6 years, one third retiring every second year.

The Parliament has the power and the duty to legislate for the peace, order and good government of the island. Importance is attached to the need to make it constitutionally impossible for any one community or religious group to be favoured or neglected, or for Parliament to interfere with the constitution of any religious body without its consent, and specific legislation has been passed to this end.

## THE CABINET

The Cabinet is collectively responsible to Parliament. The Prime Minister, who must be the leader of the largest Party or Group in the House of Representatives, is appointed by the Governor-General, who then appoints the other Ministers on his advice. At least two Ministers, including the Minister of Justice, must come from the Senate.

## REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION

In January, 1958, a select committee of the two Houses of Parliament was appointed to consider the revision of the Constitution. In January, 1959, its report was issued. Among others the following recommendations were made:

1. The inclusion of Indian and Pakistani residents, who are Ceylon citizens, on the common electoral roll.
2. Equal numbers of citizens in the electoral districts of each province.
3. The restriction of multi-member electoral districts to secure representation of racial interests.

Legislation has already been passed implementing some of these recommendations.

## LANGUAGE

Sinhala became the official language of administration by law on January 1st, 1961, and the change was made complete on January 1st, 1964. In January 1966 Tamil was introduced as the alternative official language in the northern and eastern provinces.

# THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** WILLIAM GOPALLAWA, M.B.E.

## THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence, External Affairs and Planning, Economic Affairs, and Information and Broadcasting:** DUDLEY SENANAYAKE.

**Minister of State and Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Defence, External Affairs and Planning:** J. R. JAYAWARDENE.

**Minister of Finance:** U. B. WANNINAYAKE.

**Minister of Justice:** Senator A. F. WIJEMANNE.

**Minister of Commerce and Trade:** Senator Dr. M. V. P. PEIRIS, O.B.E.

**Minister of Local Government:** Senator M. TIRUCHELVAM.

**Minister of Land, Irrigation and Power:** C. P. DE SILVA.

**Minister of Industries and Fisheries:** PHILIP GUNAWARDENA.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** Dr. W. DAHANAYAKE.

**Minister of Social Services:** ASOKA KURUNARATNE.

**Minister of Agriculture and Food:** M. D. BANDA.

**Minister of Health:** M. D. H. JAYAWARDENA.

**Minister of Education and Cultural Affairs:** I. M. R. A. IRIYAGOLLE.

**Minister of Public Works, Posts and Telecommunications:** Major MONTAGUE JAYAWICKREMA.

**Minister of Nationalized Services and Sport:** V. A. SUGATHADASA, M.B.E.

**Minister of Communications:** E. L. B. HURULLE.

**Minister of Labour, Employment and Housing:** M. H. MOHAMED.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CEYLON

(Colombo unless otherwise indicated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** Chowrang: Mahal, Bunder Rd. Extn., Karachi, Pakistan (E).  
**Australia:** 3 Cambridge Place, P.O.B. 742 (HC).  
**Austria:** 37-48 Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi, India (L).  
**Belgium:** 148/1 Kynsey Rd., P.O.B. 1194 (L).  
**Brazil:** 51 1/2 Green Path (E).  
**Burma:** 53 Rosmead Place (E).  
**Cambodia:** Galle Face Hotel (E).  
**Canada:** 6 Gregory's Road, P.O. Box 1006 (HC).  
**China, People's Republic:** 191 Dharmapala Mawata (E).  
**Cuba:** 41 Buller's Lane (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** 47 Horton Place (E).  
**Denmark:** 6 Golf Link Area, New Delhi, India (L).  
**Finland:** 43A Prithviraj Road, New Delhi, India (E).  
**France:** "Villa France", 2 Alfred Place, P.O. Box 380 (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** 16 Barnes Place (E).  
**Ghana:** 44 Alfred House Gardens Annexe (HC).  
**Greece:** Ashoka Hotel, Room 123, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Hungary:** 10 Pusa Road, Block No. 11, N.E.A., New Delhi, India (E).  
**India:** Kollupitiya Station Road, P.O. Box 882 (HC).  
**Indonesia:** 23 Alfred Place (E).  
**Iran:** Shahrah-e-Iran, Clifton, Karachi, Pakistan (E).  
**Iraq:** A3 Bath Island, Karachi, Pakistan (E).  
**Israel:** 2 Sixth Lane, Kollupitiya (L).  
**Italy:** 586 Galle Road, Kollupitiya (E).  
**Japan:** 10 Ward Place, P.O. Box 822 (E).

**Laos:** Rangoon, Burma (E).  
**Lebanon:** 23/48 Panch Sheel Marg, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Malaysia:** 49A Ward Place (HC).  
**Maldives Islands:** 25 Melbourne Ave. (E).  
**Mexico:** 136 Golf Links, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Mongolia:** 21/48 Panch Sheel Marg, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Netherlands:** 29 Gregory's Rd. (E).  
**New Zealand:** 39 Golf Links, New Delhi, India (HC).  
**Norway:** Kautilya Marg, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Pakistan:** 17 Sir Ernest de Silva Mawatha, P.O. Box 428 (HC).  
**Philippines:** 23 Havelock Road (E).  
**Poland:** 137 New Buller's Road (E).  
**Portugal:** 22 Maitland Crescent (L).  
**Romania:** 48 Golf Links Area, New Delhi, India.  
**Spain:** 12 Prithviraj Road, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Sudan:** 147 Sundar Nagar, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Sweden:** Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi, India (E).  
**Switzerland:** No. 7 Upper Chatham Street (E).  
**Thailand:** 69 Ward Place (E).  
**Turkey:** 27 Jor Bagh, New Delhi, India (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 62 Sir Ernest de Silva Mawatha (E).  
**U.A.R. (Egypt):** 15 McCarthy Road, P.O. Box 1419 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Galle Rd., Kollupitiya (HC).  
**U.S.A.:** 44 Galle Road, P.O. Box 106 (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** 18 Buller's Lane (E).

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** Senator A. RATNAYAKE.

**Deputy President and Chairman of Committees:** Senator B. H. DUNUWILLE.

**Clerk to the Senate:** B. COSWATTE.

There are 30 Senators.

### THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** Sir ALBERT PERIES.

**Deputy Speaker and Chairman of Committees:** SHIRLEY COREA.

**Clerk:** SAM WIJESINGHE.

There are 151 elected members and 6 nominated by the Governor-General.

### GENERAL ELECTION, MARCH 1965

|   | SEATS | VOTES     |
|---|-------|-----------|
| United National Party . . . . .                               | 66    | 1,591,936 |
| Sri Lanka Freedom Party . . . . .                             | 41    | 1,216,527 |
| Federal Party . . . . .                                       | 14    | 217,916   |
| Lanka Sama Samaj Party (Trot-skyites) . . . . .               | 10    | 317,006   |
| Sri Lanka Freedom Socialist Party . . . . .                   | 5     | 130,874   |
| Communist Party . . . . .                                     | 4     | 109,684   |
| Tamil Congress . . . . .                                      | 3     | 98,695    |
| Mahajana Eksath Peramuna (People's United Front) . . . . .    | 2     | 113,798   |
| Jatika Vimukti Peramuna (National Liberation Front) . . . . . | 1     |           |
| Independents . . . . .  | 6     |           |
|   |       | 263,409   |

# POLITICAL PARTIES

The main political parties are:

**Sri Lanka Freedom Party:** 407 Galle Road, Colombo 7; f. Oct. 1951 by the former Premier, Hon. S. W. R. D. BANDARANAIKE; Socialist; stands for the establishment of a democratic republic based on a neutralist foreign policy; nationalisation of certain industries but not immediately of the foreign-owned estates; Sinhalese as the official language, with safeguards for minorities. Pres. Mrs. SIRIMA R. D. BANDARANAIKE.

**United National Party:** "Siri Kotha", Kollupitiya, Colombo; Right-wing party; aims at establishment of a republic within the Commonwealth; a neutralist foreign policy; Sinhalese as the official language and State-aid to denominational schools; is opposed to nationalisation of foreign-owned estates; Pres. Hon. DUDLEY SENANAYAKE; publs. *U.N.P. Journal*, weekly in Sinhalese, Tamil and English.

**Federal Party:** 16 Alfred House Gdns., Colombo 3; f. 1949; principal Tamil party; stands for a Federal constitution; Leader S. J. V. CHELVANAYAKAM, Q.C., M.P.; Parliamentary Whip V. DHARMALINGAM, M.P.; Pres. Dr. E. M. V. NAGANATHAN, M.P.; Hon. Sec. A. AMIRTHALINGAM, M.P.

**Lanka Sama Samaja Party (Trotskyist Party):** 47 Jayantha Weerasekera Mawatha, Colombo 10; f. 1935; stands for nationalization of estates and other foreign-owned companies, opposed to communalism; Leader Dr. N. M. PERERA; Sec. LESLIE GOONEWARDENE; publs. *Sima-*

*samajaya Samadharmam* and *Samasamajist* (Trotskyist weeklies in Sinhalese, Tamil and English respectively).

**Mahajana Eksath Peramuna, Jatika Vimukti Peramuna (People's United Front, National Liberation Front):** 869/77, 2nd Div.: Maradana, Colombo; f. 1960, coalition 1965; left wing; stands for nationalisation of foreign estates; strongly Sinhalese and Buddhist; Leader PHILIP GUNAWARDENE; includes the former **Viplavakari Lanka Sama Samaja (VLSSP)**. 1,500 active members; 5,000 Youth Leaguers. Pres. D. P. R. GUNAWARDENE; Sec. M. D. PERERA; publ. *Mahajana Eksath Peramuna* (weekly).

**Communist Party:** 91 Cotta Road, Colombo 8; f. 1943. Leader PIETER KEUNEMAN; 3,000 mems.; Sec. Dr. S. A. WICKREMESINGHE; publs. *Maubhima*, *Desabhimani*; *Forward*, *Navasakithi* (weeklies).

**Lanka Prajathanthravadi Pakshaya (Ceylon Democratic Party):** f. 1959 by the former Premier W. DAHANAYAKE; is opposed to the nationalisation of foreign-owned estates, State take-over of denominational schools and interference with Buddhist organisations; Leader W. DAHANAYAKE.

**Sri Lanka Freedom Socialist Party:** Colombo; f. 1964; breakaway group from Sri Lanka Freedom Party; Leader C. P. DE SILVA.

**Tamil Congress:** strongly represented in northern and eastern Ceylon.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### THE SUPREME COURT AND

#### COURT OF CRIMINAL APPEAL OF CEYLON

**Chief Justice:** Hon. M. C. SANSONI.

**Puisne Judges:** H. N. G. FERNANDO, T. S. FERNANDO, Q.C., C.B.E., L. B. DE SILVA, H. W. TAMBIAH, Q.C., KINGSLEY HERAT, K. W. H. ABEYSUNDERE, Q.C., G. P. A. SOLVA, A. L. S. SIRIMANE, VICTOR TENNEKON, Q.C.

**Commissioners of Assize:** V. MANICAVASAGAR, A. L. S. SIRIMANNE, E. R. S. R. COOMARASWAMY.

**Registrar:** N. NAVARATNAM.

### DISTRICT COURTS

There are twenty-four District Courts in Ceylon. They have unlimited original civil jurisdiction and criminal jurisdiction in respect of all offences which are not within the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. In the exercise of their criminal jurisdiction, District Courts try only cases committed to them for trial by Magistrates' Courts.

### MAGISTRATES' COURTS

There are thirty-five Magistrates' Courts in Ceylon. A Magistrates' Court may not pass a sentence heavier than the following, except where an Ordinance has specially empowered it to do so:

- (a) Imprisonment up to six months.
- (b) Fine up to Rs.100.
- (c) Whipping if the offender is under 16 years.

### COURTS OF REQUESTS AND RURAL COURTS

There are thirty Courts of Requests in the island, and they have original civil jurisdiction in all actions in which the debt, damage or demand, or the value of land in dispute, does not exceed Rs.300. The courts, with the exception of the Colombo Court, are presided over by a District Judge or a Magistrate, who acts as Commissioner of Requests in addition to his duties as a District Judge or Magistrate. The Colombo Court is presided over by a separate Commissioner. There are forty-eight Rural Courts in Ceylon.

## RELIGION

### BUDDHISM

Seventy-five per cent of the population are Buddhist. Buddhism was introduced into Ceylon in the third century B.C. by Prince Mahinda, son of the Indian King Asoka. There are 12,000 Buddhist Bhikkhus (monks), living in 6,000 temples on the Island. They are educated in Pirivenas (temple schools), numbering 150. Two Pirivenas founded 85 years ago were raised to university status by Act of Parliament in 1959, in order to provide higher education for both Bhikkhus and laymen in the medium of the Sinhala language.

**Ceylon Regional Centre of the World Fellowship of Buddhists:** 6 Paget Road, Colombo 5; Sec. W. P. DALUWATTA.

### HINDUISM

The Tamil population of Ceylon, including those long settled in the island as well as the immigrants from India, are Hindus. The Hindu population numbers over two million.

### ISLAM

The majority of the Muslims in Ceylon are styled Moors or Moormen, and claim descent either from Arab immigrants or the Indian traders from the mainland who settled in the island. The rest are Malays, mostly descended from soldiers and labourers from Java and Sumatra introduced into the island by the Dutch. There are a few Afghans and other Muslim settlers. Arab merchants dominated trade in the island until the appearance of the Portuguese in the sixteenth century. The total Muslim population is over 600,000.

### CHRISTIAN CHURCHES

#### CHURCH OF INDIA, PAKISTAN, BURMA AND CEYLON

**Bishop of Kurunagala:** Rt. Rev. CYRIL LAKSHMAN WICKREMASINGHE; Bishop's House, Kandy Road, Kurunagala.

**Bishop of Colombo:** Rt. Rev. CHARLES HAROLD WILFRED DE SOYZA, Bishop's House, Steuart Place, Colombo, 3.

#### METHODIST CHURCH IN CEYLON

**Chairman:** Rev. JAMES S. MATHER, Colombo 3.

#### THE PRESBYTERY OF CEYLON

The Dutch Reformed Church in Ceylon.

**Moderator:** Rev. ANANDA PERERA, A.B., TH.B.

#### CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

The Church of South India came into being in 1947 by a union of four Anglican Dioceses, four Methodist Districts and eight Councils of the South India United Church. About 5,000 members.

**Bishop:** Rt. Rev. S. KULANDRAN, Jaffna Diocese.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Archbishop:** H.E. Cardinal Dr. THOMAS COORAY, O.M.I. PH.D., D.D., B.A., Metropolitan, Assistant at the Pontifical Throne; Archbishop's House, Colombo, 8. There are 5 Bishops.

## THE PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

#### DAILIES

**Ceylon Daily Mirror:** Times Bldg., 3 Bristol Street, Fort, Colombo; London Office: Stuart House, 1 Tudor Street, E.C.3; f. 1961; English; Editor R. MICHAEL; circ. 16,960.

**Ceylon Daily News:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1918; morning; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.; Editor J. E. I. COREA; circ. 63,525.

**Ceylon Observer:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1834; evening and Sunday; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.; Editor DENZIL PEIRIS; circ. evening 14,500; Sunday 66,358.

**Dinamina:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1909; morning; Sinhalese; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.; Editor M. A. DE SILVA; circ. 80,979.

**Janata:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1953;

evening; Sinhalese; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.; Editor D. D. WETTASINGHE; circ. 37,908.

**Lankadipa:** Times Building, Colombo; publ. by Times of Ceylon Ltd.; London Office: Stuart House, Tudor Street, E.C.4; f. 1947; Sinhalese; Editor M. D. H. DISSANAYAKE; circ. 65,000.

**The Sun:** Colombo; f. 1965; English; Editor Dr. GAMINI WIJEYWARDENE.

**Thinakaran:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1932; morning; Tamil; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.; Editor R. SRIVAGURU-NATHAN; circ. daily 21,115.

**Times of Ceylon:** P.O. Box 159, Colombo 1; London Office: Stuart House, 1 Tudor Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1846; evening, also Sunday edition; published by the Times of Ceylon Ltd.; Independent; Editor TORI DE SOUZA; circ. evening 17,500, Sunday 38,000.

**Virakesari:** 185 Grandpass Road, Colombo 14 (P.O. Box 160); f. 1930; London Office: H. W. ANDREA, 150 Fleet Street, E.C.4; f. 1930; morning; Tamil; Editor K. V. S. VAS; circ. 18,821.

SUNDAY PAPERS

**Silumina:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4; f. 1930; illustrated; Sinhalese; Editor M. K. PREMATELEKE; circ. 181,000.

**Sunday Lankadipa:** Times Building, Colombo, publ. by Times of Ceylon Ltd.; f. 1951; Sinhalese; Editor M. DISSANAYAKE.; circ. 120,000.

**Sunday Observer:** f. 1923 (see Ceylon Observer above).

**Sunday Thinakaran:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; f. 1948; Acting Editor K. KAILASAPATHY; circ. 27,418.

**Sunday Times of Ceylon:** Times of Ceylon Ltd., Times Building, Colombo; f. 1923; illustrated; Independent; Editor TORI DE SOUZA; circ. 38,000.

**Virakesari** (*Sunday Illustrated edition*): Grandpass Road, Colombo 14 (P.O. Box 160); f. 1930; Editor K. V. S. VAS; circ. 24,833.

PERIODICALS

WEEKLIES

**Ceylon Catholic Messenger:** Catholic Press, Colombo 8; f. 1868; Editor Rev. Fr. MANIK MUTTUKUMARU, B.A., D.C.L. (Rome); circ. 13,500.

**Ceylon Government Gazette:** Government Press, P.O.B. 500, Colombo; f. 1802; official Government publication; circ. 52,436.

**Ceylon News:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; f. 1938; articles from the *Ceylon Observer* and the *Ceylon Daily News*; published by the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.

**Desabhimani:** 91 Cotta Road, Colombo; Tamil; published by the Communist Party; Editor K. RAMANATHAN; circ. 10,000.

**Forward:** Colombo; English; Communist; circ. 7,000.

**Gnanartha Pradipaya:** Colombo Catholic Press, Colombo 8; Sinhalese; Catholic paper; Editors Rev. Fr. OSWALD GOMIS, F. DHARMARATNE, NORBERT MAWALAGE; circ. 35,000.

**Mavbima:** 91 Cotta Road, Colombo; Sinhalese; published by the Communist Party; circ. 18,000.

**Morning Star:** American Ceylon Mission Press, Tellipallai; f. 1841; English and Tamil; Editors S. P. APPASWAMY (English), Rev. J. W. A. KADIRGAMAR (Tamil).

**Navasakthi:** 91 Cotta Road, Colombo; f. 1941; Malayalam; published by Communist Party; circ. 4,500; Editor V. VASU.

**Samatharmam:** 47 Driebergs Avenue, Colombo 10; Tamil; organ of the Lanka Samaja Party, section of the Fourth International.

**Sarasaviya:** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Fort, Colombo; f. 1963; Sinhalese; circ. 38,000.

**Sathiaveda Pathukavalan:** Jaffna; published by St. Joseph's Catholic Press; f. 1876; Tamil; Editor S. M. J. LOUIS.

**Sinhala Bauddhaya:** P.O. Box 250, Maligakanda, Colombo; f. 1906; published by The Maha Bodi Society of Ceylon; Editor-in-Chief RAJA V. EKANAYAKA; circ. 25,000.

**Siyarata:** 532 Galle Road, Colombo 3; f. 1947; Sinhalese and English editions; Editor of Sinhalese edition P. A. JINADASA NIYATHAPALA; Editor of English edition ALWYN F. PERERA.

**Sutantiran:** 194A Silversmith Street, Colombo; f. 1947; Tamil; Editor S. T. SIVANAYAGAM.

**Vanitha Viththi:** Times Building, Colombo; London Office: Stuart House, Tudor Street, E.C.4; f. 1957; Sinhalese women's magazine; Editor M. DISANAYAKE; circ. 26,256.

FORTNIGHTLIES, MONTHLIES, ETC.

**Baptist Messenger:** Colombo; English and Sinhalese; monthly; organ of the Baptist Church in Ceylon and published by the Sri Lanka Baptist Sangamaya; Manager W. G. TURNEY.

**Bosaf, The:** Vajirarama, Bambalapitiya, Colombo; f. 1937; Buddhist English monthly; Board of Editors VENS. NARADA, PIYADASSI and VINITA and J. S. GOMES.

**Ceylon Business Express, The:** 23 Canal Row, Colombo; f. 1940; policy to extol private enterprise and teach business efficiency; monthly; Editor D. J. S. PEIRIS.

**Ceylon Causerie, The:** Nadaraja Bldg., Galle Road, Colombo 3; f. 1929; illustrated monthly; English; Editor ALEXIS ROBERTS.

**Ceylon Journal of Adult Education:** 1 Maliban Street, Colombo; published by Ceylon Literacy Campaign; Socialist; monthly; Editor T. P. ANERASINGHE, B.A., F.R.ECON.S.

**Ceylon Law Recorder:** Kotte; f. 1919; published by the Ceylon Investors Ltd.; monthly; Editorial Board: N. E. WEERASOORIA, Q.C., J. J. HULUGALLE.

**Ceylon Methodist Church Record:** Wesley Press, Wellawatte, Colombo; f. 1892; published by the Methodist Church in Ceylon; monthly; Editor Rev. LEWIS J. JULIAN, M.A.

**Ceylon Radio Times:** P.O. Box 574, Colombo; fortnightly; journal of Radio Ceylon; published in English, Sinhalese and Tamil.

**Ceylon Teacher, The:** 95 Main Street, Jaffna; monthly journal of the All-Ceylon Union of Teachers; Editor A. E. TAMBER, B.SC.

**Ceylon Trade Journal:** Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1507, Colombo; f. 1935; published by the Department of Commerce; Colombo; monthly; Editor-in-Chief Dir. of Commerce.

**Ceylon Woman:** 5 Castle Terrace, Colombo 8; English; monthly; Editor SITA JAYAWARDANA.

**Messenger of the Sacred Heart for Ceylon:** Colombo Catholic Press, Colombo 8; f. 1920; monthly; Editors Rev. Fr. MANIK MUTTUKUMARU, B.A., D.C.L. (Rome) (English), Rev. Fr. OSWALD GOMIS (Sinhalese); circ. 4,500.

**Navalokaya:** Gampaha, W.P.; f. 1941; Sinhalese; monthly; articles on literature, art, politics, education, science, etc.; Managing Editor Rev. U. SARANANKARA.

**Nava Yugaya:** Lake House, Colombo; f. 1956; fortnightly; Sinhalese; circ. 17,753.

**Public Opinion:** 723 Maradana Road, Colombo 10; monthly; Editor N. G. L. MARASINGHE.

**Rasavahini:** Times Bldg., Colombo; London Office: Stuart House, Tudor Street, E.C.4; f. 1956; Sinhalese monthly; Editor M. DISANAYAKE.

**Textiles:** 15 Fifth Cross Street, Colombo 11; f. 1946; bi-monthly Ceylon textile journal; circ. 3,000; Editor G. P. KARIYAWASAM.

## CEYLON—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

### QUARTERLIES

**Ceylon Journal of Science:** c/o Ceylon University, Colombo; f. 1924; occasional; published by the University of Ceylon.

**Coconut Journal:** Printing House, 110, 1/1 Negris Bldg., York St., Colombo; f. 1956; quarterly; Editor VALENTINE S. PERERA.

**Journal of the Ceylon Medical Association:** Ceylon Medical Association, 6 McCarthy Rd., Colombo 7; f. 1888; quarterly; Editor Dr. C. H. S. JAYEWARDENE.

**Poultry Journal:** Printing House, 110, 1/1 Negris Bldg., York St., Colombo 1; f. 1963; Editor VALENTINE S. PERERA.

**Symposium:** 36 Vajira Road, Colombo; English; literature, art and films; quarterly; Editor W. B. C. SILVA.

**Trade Directory for Ceylon and Overseas:** Printing House, 110, 1/1 Negris Bldg., York St., Colombo 1; f. 1958; quarterly; Editor VALENTINE S. PERERA.

**Tropical Agriculturist, The:** P.O. Box 636, Colombo; f. 1881; quarterly; Editor Dir. of Agriculture, Ceylon; circ. 2,350.

## PUBLISHERS

**Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd.,** Lake House, P.O.B. 248, Colombo; London Office: 151 Fleet Street, E.C.4; f. 1926; Chairman R. S. WIJEWARDENE; Man. Dirs. G. B. S. GOMES, C. E. L. WICKREMESINGHE; Dir. L. C. GOONERATNE; Sec. and Gen. Man. E. E. C. ABAYASEKARA.

**W. E. Bastian and Co.:** 23 Canal Row, Fort, P.O. Box 10, Colombo 1; f. 1904.

**H. W. Cave and Co. Ltd.:** Colombo; f. 1876; printers, publishers, music dealers and booksellers; Manager A. W. WAKEFORD.

**Caxton Printing Works, Ltd.:** 280 Dam Street, Colombo; f. 1879.

**Ceylon Printers Ltd.:** Parsons Road, Colombo.

**Ceylon Publications:** P.O. Box 417, Colombo.

**Colombo Catholic Press:** 3rd Division, Maradana, Colombo; f. 1865; liturgical books; Man. Rev. Fr. O. GOMIS.

**M. D. Gunasena and Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 246, 217 Norris Road, Colombo; f. 1915; educational and general.

**Lanka Literature Co.:** 33 Horton Place, Colombo.

**Lanka Publishing Co.:** Prince Street, Colombo.

**Plâté, Ltd.:** P.O. Box 127, Colombo.

**Printing House:** 110, 1/1 Negris Bldg., York Street, Colombo 1; printers, publishers, booksellers, etc.; publishers of *Ceylon Who's Who* (annually), *Coconut Journal*, *Trade Directory for Ceylon and Overseas*, *Poultry Journal* (all quarterly); Editor VALENTINE S. PERERA.

**Rokey Press:** 294 Union Place, Colombo 2; f. 1940; Printers and stationers; Printing Manager M. ABDUL CADER; Gen. Man. E. N. VANDEN DRIESEN.

**Searchlight Press:** Wellawatte, Colombo.

**Times of Ceylon Ltd.:** 3 Bristol Street, Fort, Colombo.

**Union Printing Works:** Colombo Street, Kandy; printers, publishers, bookbinders; Prop. FRANCIS GUNERATNE.

**W. M. A. Wahid and Bros.:** Main Street, Colombo; f. 1881.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Ceylon Broadcasting Corporation:** Torrington Square, Colombo 7 (P.O.B. 574); under Ministry of Information and Broadcasting; controls all radio in Ceylon; Director-General S. B. SENANAYAKE, C.A.S.

### NATIONAL

**Ceylon Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O.B. 574, Colombo; internal service: 202 hours per week, of which Sinhalese 92 hrs., Tamil 65 hrs., and English 45 hrs.; external service: in English, Hindi and Tamil chiefly for Asian countries; Dir.-Gen. of Broadcasting and Information S. B. SENANAYAKE, C.A.S.

**Voice of America:** programmes in English (8 hours), We. Bengali (½-hour), Tamil (½-hour), Ea. Bengali (½-hour), Hindi (½-hour; ½-hour to East Africa).

### COMMERCIAL

**Radio Ceylon:** Colombo; f. 1950; internal service: 161 hrs. per week, of which Sinhalese 61 hrs., Tamil 26 hrs., and English 74 hrs.; external service: nearly 115 hrs. per week in English, Hindi and Tamil chiefly for South East Asia; Dir. L. R. WIJEMANNE (Acting).

**Ceylon Rediffusion Service Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1002, 299 Union Place, Colombo; f. 1951; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; four programme wired broadcasting networks in Colombo and district and Kandy; relays all Ceylon Broadcasting Corporation programmes including commercial to over 20,000 subscribers (1966); Gen. Man. R. L. KETTLE.

In 1966 there were 420,000 radio licences.

### TELEVISION

A Commission of Enquiry set up in 1966 recommended the introduction of television in Ceylon for educational purposes.



## FINANCE

(cap. p.u.=capital paid up; dep.=deposits; Rs.=rupees; m.=million).

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of Ceylon:** P.O.B. 590, 34 Queen St., Colombo; f. 1950 by Act of Parliament; cap. Rs. 15m.; Gov. D. W. RAJAPATIRANA, O.B.E.

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Bank of Ceylon:** Central Office, Bank of Ceylon Building, York Street, Colombo; cap. p.u. Rs.4.5 m.; dep. Rs.824.9 m.; Chair. H. V. PERERA, Q.C.; Gen. Man. C. LOGANATHAN.

**Bank of Chettinad Ltd.:** 256 Sea Street, Pettah, Colombo; Man. P. M. PALANIAPPA CHETTIAR.

**Bank of Colombo:** 24 Queen Street, Fort, Colombo; Man. T. M. A. WIJEYASEKERA.

**Batticaloa Co-operative Provincial Bank Ltd.:** Bazaar Street, Batticaloa; f. 1942; Hon. Sec. J. L. TISSA-VEERASINGHE; Gen. Man. R. S. B. BEADLE; Chief Shroff A. P. XAVIER.

**Colombo Co-operative Provincial Bank Ltd.:** 10-11 Duke Street, Fort, Colombo; f. 1931; Pres. P. F. A. GOONE-LITHEKA; Sec. H. S. PEIRIS.

**Galle Co-operative Town Bank Ltd.:** Galle; Pres. M. A. FERNANDO.

**Jaffna Co-operative Provincial Bank Ltd.:** 59 Main Street, Jaffna; f. 1929; cap. p.u. Rs.0.1 m.; dep. Rs.6.3 m.; Pres. R. RAJARETNAM; Man. D. SELLAKANDU.

**Kandy Co-operative Urban Bank Ltd.:** 210 Colombo Street, Kandy; Pres. P. MAPALAGAMA; Treas. FRANCIS GUNERATNE.

**People's Bank:** 221 Union Place, Colombo 2; f. 1961; successor to Co-operative Federal Bank; cap. Rs. 6 m.; dep. Rs. 362 m.; Chair. J. B. PANABOKKE.

#### STATE DEVELOPMENT BANKS

**Agricultural and Industrial Credit Corp.:** P.O.B. 20, 292 Galle Rd., Colombo; f. 1963; Chair. R. W. TENNEKON; Gen. Man. H. S. F. GOONEWARDENA.

**Ceylon State Mortgage Bank, The:** 91 Horton Place, Colombo; f. 1931; Chair. B. C. F. JAYARATNE; Man. H. B. KAPUWATTE (acting).

**Development Finance Corp.:** Colombo; f. 1965.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Chartered Bank, The:** 38 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; 17 Queen Street, Colombo; f. 1853; Manager I. C. MACK.

**Eastern Bank, Ltd.:** London; 5-7 Main Street, corner of York Arcade, P.O.B. 148, Colombo.

**Habib Bank (Overseas) Ltd.:** Karachi, Pakistan; Ceylon Office: 163 Keyzer Street, Colombo (P.O. Box 1088).

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, The:** Hong Kong; 24 Prince Street, Fort, Colombo; Manager H. J. S. MURIEL.

**Indian Bank Ltd., The:** P.O. Box 1384, Madras; f. 1907; P.O. Box 624; 48 Baillie Street, Colombo.

**Indian Overseas Bank Ltd.:** Madras; 139 Main Street, Overseas Bank Building, Pettah, Colombo.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** London; 16 Queen Street, Fort, Colombo.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** 26 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; 37 York Street, Fort, Colombo; Agents: Clark, Spence & Co. Ltd., Galle.

**State Bank of India:** Bombay; 16 Prince Street, Fort, Colombo 1; Agent S. R. MUNDKUR.

#### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Ceylon Brokers' Association:** 20 Baillie Street, Colombo 1; handles buying and selling of shares.

#### INSURANCE

All insurance business is handled by the state-owned Insurance Corporation of Ceylon, which was given a monopoly of life insurance in 1963 and all other types, except marine insurance, in January 1964.

**Insurance Corporation of Ceylon:** Head Office: 288 Union Place, Colombo 2; General Insurance Department: Gaffoor Building, Leyden Bastian Road, Fort, Colombo 1; f. 1961; Chair. M. RAFFEK; Dirs. J. L. SILVA, S. SELLAMUTTU, M. P. PERERA, C. N. DE ZOYSA; Sec. M. SANMUGANATHAN; Gen. Manager C. R. DE SILVA; Re-insurance Man. M. S. WIJENAIKE; publ. *Insurance News*.

**Lloyds:** London; Agents in Colombo: Aitken Spence & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 5; Cable Address: "Aitken Colombo", Tel. 78561-7.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Ceylon Chamber of Commerce:** Lower Chatham Street, Fort, Colombo (P.O. Box 274); est. 1839; incorp. 1895; Chair. J. D. MOULD; Sec. C. DIAS, M.A., LL.B.
- Ceylon Moor Chamber of Commerce:** 38-40 Keyzer Street, Colombo 11; Pres. Sir RAZIK FAREED, O.B.E., M.P., Admin. Sec. A. I. L. MARIKAR.
- Ceylon National Chamber of Commerce:** Macan Markar Bldg., Prince St., Colombo 1; f. 1950; Pres. D. L. F. PEDRIS; Admin. Sec. J. E. J. RODRIGO; publ. *Ceylon Commerce* (quarterly).

### TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

- Ceylon Association of Manufacturers:** c/o Ceylon Chamber of Commerce, Chatham Street, Colombo 1 (P.O. Box 274); f. 1955; Chair. S. I. MAHADEVAN; Sec. C. DIAS.
- Ceylon Coconut Board:** 11 Duke Street, Colombo 1; f. 1935; Board appointed under statute by Minister of Commerce and Trade; Chair. R. H. DE MEL; Man. S. GUNASEKARA; Sec. J. EDIRISINGHA.
- Ceylon Merchants' Chamber:** De Mel Building, Chatham Street, Colombo; f. 1926.
- Ceylon Planters' Society, The:** P.O. Box 46, Kandy; f. 1936; 1,424 mems.; Sec. C. L. N. TOUSSAINT; publ. *The Bulletin* (quarterly).
- Ceylon Textile Chamber:** Australia Buildings, Colombo 1; f. 1942; 118 mems.; Chair. L. E. J. FERNANDO LAKRAJASINGHA, J.P.; Admin. Sec. LAMBERT DE SILVA.
- Ceylonese Importers and Exporters Association:** 26 Reclamation Road, Colombo 11 (P.O. Box 1050); f. 1955; Pres. J. OLIVER PERERA; Gen. Sec. S. A. SATHIAVASAGAM.
- Ceylonese Textile Traders' Association:** 5, 2nd Cross Street, Colombo.
- Coconut and General Products Exporters' Association:** Sec. C. DIAS, M.A., LL.B.; c/o The Ceylon Chamber of Commerce, P.O. Box 274, Colombo.
- Colombo Brokers' Association, The:** f. 1904; P.O. Box 101, 59 Queen Street, Colombo 1.
- Colombo Lighterage Cos. Association:** 140-142 Prince Street, Fort, Colombo.
- Colombo Rubber Traders' Association, The:** P.O. Box 274, Colombo; f. 1918; Sec. The Secretary, Ceylon Chamber of Commerce (*ex-officio*).
- Colombo Tea Traders' Association:** P.O. Box 274, Colombo; f. 1894; Sec. The Secretary, Ceylon Chamber of Commerce (*ex-officio*).
- Indian Mercantile Chamber of Ceylon:** Macan Markar Building, 4th Floor, Prince St., Colombo 1; f. 1930; 382 mems.
- Lanka Hotels Association:** 190 Prince Street, Pettah.
- Low-Country Products Association of Ceylon:** BoGala Buildings, Upper Chatham Street, Colombo 1; f. 1908; Chair. T. C. A. DE SOYSA, B.A.; Hon. Sec. C. NADESAN, J.P., M.B.E.; 350 mems.
- Sinhala Welenda Mandalaya Inc.:** (Singalese Merchants' Chamber Inc.); 203, 1/11-12, Okott Mawatha, Colombo 11; f. 1937; 2,760 mems.; Pres. K. A. G. PERERA; Hon. Sec. G. HETTIARACHCHI.

### THE CO-OPERATIVE MOVEMENT

The most important organisations on the consumer side are the Wholesale Stores Unions, which handle all food-stuffs and miscellaneous goods supplied by the Co-operative

Wholesale Establishment, as well as running a large number of retail stores. The Co-operative Wholesale Establishment is at the head of the consumer co-operative movement. It was founded in 1943 and is administered by an autonomous Board of Directors appointed by the Minister of Food and Co-operative Development.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

- Ceylon Estates Employers' Federation:** 73-1 Kollupitiya Road, Colombo 3 (P.O. Box 473); f. 1944; 390 mems.; Pres. W. A. YOUNG; Dep. Pres. P. R. WALTON; Sec. C. RAJASURIYA.
- Ceylon Planters' Association:** Colombo; Chair. W. J. CHILDERSTONE.
- Employers' Federation of Ceylon:** 73/1 Kollupitiya Road, P.O. Box 858, Colombo; f. 1929; mem. International Organisation of Employers; Chair. M. E. WIJESINGHE; Vice-Chair. R. W. P. CADE; Sec. N. MAHADEVA.
- Ceylon Engineer Employers' Association.**
- Ceylon Fertiliser Employers' Association.**
- Ceylon Motor Employers' Association.**
- Ceylon Stores and Mills Association.**
- Colombo Port Employers' Association.**
- Commercial Banks' Association (Ceylon).**
- Master Printers' Association of Ceylon.**
- Mercantile Employers' Association.**

### TRADE UNIONS

- All Ceylon Federation of Free Trade Unions (ACFFTU):** 94 1-6 York Bldg., York Street, Colombo 1; 5 affiliated unions; 2,675 mems.; Pres. W. K. WIJEMANNA; Sec. H. F. PERERA.
- Ceylon Federation of Labour (CFL):** 47 Driebergs Avenue, Colombo 10; 20 affiliated unions; 112,610 mems.; Pres. Dr. N. M. PERERA; Sec.-Gen. R. P. RAJASOORIYA.
- Ceylon National Trade Union Confederation (CNTUC):** P.O.B. 1294, Colombo 3; f. 1966 by merger of seven leading organizations; combined membership 450,000; Gen. Sec. V. ANNAMALAY.
- Ceylon Trade Union Federation (CTUF):** 123 Union Place, Colombo; f. 1941; 24 affiliated unions; 35,271 mems.; Sec.-Gen. N. SANMUGATHASAN.
- Ceylon Workers' Congress (CWC):** 562/10 Galle Rd., P.O.B. 1294, Colombo 3; f. 1940; mainly plantation workers; 352,088 mems.; Pres. S. THONDAMAN; Sec. M. S. SELLASAMY.
- Democratic Workers' Congress (DWC):** 213-2 Main St., Colombo; f. 1956; 266,232 mems. Pres. ABDUL AZIZ; Gen. Sec. V. P. GANESAN.
- Government Workers' Trade Union Federation (GWTUF):** 22 affiliated unions; 100,000 mems.; controlled by the Lanka Sama Samaja Party.
- Public Service Workers' Trade Union Federation (PSWTUF):** 120 affiliated unions; 100,000 mems.; Pres. P. ADHIPOLA; Gen. Sec. W. PERERA.
- Sri Lanka Trade Union Federation (SLTUF):** 407 Galle Road, Colombo 3; f. 1960; 15 affiliated unions; 22,153 mems.; Pres. C. F. A. GUNASEKERA; Joint Secs.: L. JAYAKODY, C. MUNAWEERA.
- United Front of Post and Telecommunication Trade Unions:** f. 1955.

In addition there are about 100 unions not affiliated to the above organizations.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Ceylon Government Railway:** P.O.B. 395, Colombo 10; 221 steam and 4 diesel mechanical locomotives, 5 diesel hydraulic locomotives, 45 diesel hydraulic power coaches, 23 diesel electric rail cars and 37 diesel electric locos; operates a network of about 1,000 miles; gross receipts (1965-66) Rs. 99.9 m., expenses Rs. 149.7 m.; Gen. Manager B. D. RAMPALA; Operating Supt. J. M. DHARMARATNE; Chief Admin. Officer H. L. GUNASEKARA.

All railways are state-owned. Track 1,024 miles (838 miles broad gauge).

#### ROADS

**Public Works Department:** Ministry of Transport and Power, Transworks House, Colombo; this department maintains about 11,208 miles of roads. There is a national omnibus service with about 3,000 vehicles.

**Ceylon Transport Board:** 200 Kirula Road, Colombo 5; f. 1957; nationalized organization responsible for road passenger transport services; Chair. R. T. DE SILVA; Gen. Manager D. G. DAYARATNA; Sec. D. GUNASEKERE; publ. *Transport News*.

#### SHIPPING

Colombo is one of the most important ports in the East and is situated at the junction of the main trade routes. The other main ports of Ceylon are Trincomalee, Galle and Jaffna. Trincomalee is the main port for shipping out tea.

**Colombo Port Commission:** Box 528, Colombo 1; f. 1913; Chair. M. CHANDRASOMA.

**Ceylon Port Cargo Corporation:** Colombo 1; responsible for all cargo-moving operations in the Port of Colombo; Chair. M. CHANDRASOMA.

It is intended to merge these into a single Port Authority in 1967.

#### SHIPPING COMPANIES

**Ceylon Ocean Lines Ltd.:** 29, 2/3 Gaffoor Buildings, P.O.B. 1276, Colombo 1; agents for Polish, Russian, East German, Rumanian, Chinese and Bulgarian lines; also charter vessels; Chair. E. V. R. SAMERAWICKRAM, C.B.E.; Sec. N. N. GUNewardene.

**Ceylon Shipping Lines Ltd.:** 31 3/1 Macan Markar Buildings, Prince St., Colombo 1; partly Government-owned; operates chartered vessels; Chair. T. C. A. DE SOUSA.

**Eastern Star Lines Ltd.:** 2nd Floor, National Bank Building, Fort, Colombo; services to Middle East, Persian Gulf and Indian coast; fleet of fourteen ships.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

There are 104 miles of canals open for traffic.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Ceylon Ltd.:** Head Office: Chatham St., P.O.B. 992, Colombo 1; est. 1947; operates daily internal services and services to India; also operates services to London and Singapore; Gen. Man. J. W. R. CADIRAMEN; fleet of one Avro 748, one Nord 262, three Dakotas.

**Ceylon Carriers Ltd.:** Bank of Ceylon Building, 20A York Street, Colombo 1, P.O. Box 230; international travel, transport, clearing and forwarding agents, tour operators.

**Ceylon Tours Ltd.:** 47 Parsons Road, Colombo; tourist operators.

The control of Civil Aviation is in the hands of the Department of Civil Aviation, a separate department under the Ministry of Transport and Power.

**Aeroflot:** Ul. Rasina, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Katunayake Airport.

**Air India:** Bombay, India; 34 Y.M.B.A. Building, Main Street, Colombo 1; District Sales Man. MATTHEW SAMARAWEEERA.

**Alitalia:** Rome, Italy; Messageries Maritimes, 12 Prince Street, P.O. Box 99, Colombo.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (B.O.A.C.):** London Airport, England; general sales and traffic handling agents Air Ceylon Ltd., 63 Queen Street, Colombo.

**Indian Airlines Corporation:** New Delhi, India; 27 Main St., Gaffoor Building, Colombo 1; Man. N. M. DESAI.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague, Netherlands; Carsom Camberbatch and Co., Chartered Bank Building, Queen Street, Colombo.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne, Federal Germany; Messageries Maritimes, 12 Prince Street, P.O. Box 99, Colombo.

**Pakistan International Airlines Corp. (P.I.A.):** Karachi; 32 Y.M.B.A. Building, Colombo 1.

**Pan American World Airways Ltd. (P.A.A.):** New York; Shaw, Wallace and Hedges Ltd., P.O. Box 84, Colombo.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Sydney, Australia; general sales and traffic handling agents Air Ceylon Ltd., 63 Queen Street, Colombo.

**Swissair:** Zurich, Switzerland; 5 Upper Chatham Street, Colombo.

**Trans World Airways Inc. (T.W.A.):** Kansas City, U.S.A.; Mackinnon, Mackenzie and Co. of Ceylon Ltd., Victoria Arcade, York Street, Colombo.

#### TOURISM

**Ceylon Tourist Board:** P.O.B. 1504, Galle Face, Colombo 3; publish tourist booklet, posters, brochures and display cards.

There were 19,781 tourists and 57,158 day visitors in 1965 and 18,935 tourists and 70,102 day visitors in 1966.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Ceylon:** Peradeniya; f. 1942; 334 teachers 10,723 students.

**Vidyalankara University of Ceylon:** Kelaniya, Colombo; university status 1959; 94 teachers, 1,995 students.

**Vidyodaya University of Ceylon:** Gangodawila, Nugegoda; university status 1959; 105 teachers, 2,030 students.

# CHAD

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Chad is a landlocked state in north central Africa, stretching south from Libya and the Tropic of Cancer to the Central African Republic. Niger and Cameroon lie to the west and the Sudan to the east. The climate is hot, arid in the desert north and very wet (annual rainfall 196 inches) in the south. The official language is French, but Arabic, Nilotic and Sudanese dialects are widely spoken. About half the population are Muslims living in the north; most others follow animistic beliefs. There are a few Christians. The flag consists of vertical blue, yellow and red stripes. The capital is Fort Lamy.

### Recent History

Formerly a province of French Equatorial Africa, Chad became independent in 1960. In 1962 a new Constitution providing for a President as Head of State was adopted. The country is divided between the African south and the Arab north. Chad is a member of the French Community, the African Equatorial Union and the Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (OCAM).

### Government

Executive power lies with the President assisted by a Council of Ministers. Legislation is carried out by the Legislative Assembly, elected by universal direct suffrage for a five-year term. The country is divided for administrative purposes into 14 Prefectures.

### Defence

Chad's small army is supported by a detachment of about 1,000 troops lent by France under military agreements.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural, 96 per cent of the population working on the land or moving about the desert. The chief product is cotton, which forms 80 per cent of exports. Cattle, sheep and camels are raised. There is fishing in Lake Chad and the Chari and Logone rivers. The minerals exploited are natron and tungsten. The little foreign trade is mostly with the Franc Zone. Chad is a member, with Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Gabon and the Central African Republic, of the Central African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC), and receives compensation for loss of customs revenue on goods cleared in coastal member states.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways in Chad but work was commenced in 1964 on an extension of the Trans-Cameroon railway to Nga'oundere. Roads have been improved and can take heavy vehicles. The river Chari is navigable from Fort Lamy near to Lake Chad to Fort Archambault in the far south. There are six aerodromes.

### Social Welfare

An Employment Code guarantees a minimum wage and other rights for employees. Medical institutions in 1963 comprised a modern hospital at Fort Lamy, 14 infirmaries, 22 medical centres, 83 dispensaries and four mobile clinics.

### Education

Schools are divided into primary, secondary and technical categories. In 1967 there were 180,000 children at school, representing 30 per cent of children of school age.

### Tourism

Chad provides a variety of scenery from the dense forests of the south to the deserts of the north. Wild animals abound and there is excellent hunting, mainly around Fort Archambault.

Visas are not required to visit Chad by nationals of the following countries: Andorra, Central African Republic, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, France, Gabon, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Monaco, Niger, Senegal, Togo, and Upper Volta.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), July 14, August 8 (Independence Day), November 2 (Ascension of the Prophet), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March (Id ul Adha).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Franc of the African Financial Community (Franc CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 Francs CFA.

Notes: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA

Exchange rate: 685 Francs CFA = £1 sterling

244 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

Area: 1,284,000 sq. km.

Population (1962 census): 2,760,964.

## CHIEF TOWNS

(Population)

|                     |        |        |       |
|---------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| Fort-Lamy (capital) | 93,915 | Pala   | 7,451 |
| Fort-Archambault    | 34,000 | Doba   | 7,375 |
| Moundou             | 29,000 | Koumra | 6,351 |
| Abéché              | 24,000 | Kelo   | 6,067 |

## PREFECTURES

(Population)

|                                |         |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
| Batha                          | 293,000 | Mayo-Kebbi      | 367,080 |
| Biltine                        | 143,082 | Moyen-Chari     | 285,095 |
| Borkou-Ennedi-Tibesti (B.E.T.) | 51,729  | Ouaddai         | 303,276 |
| Chari-Baguirmi                 | 302,161 | Salamat         | 64,243  |
| Guera                          | 155,847 | Logone Oriental | 178,091 |
| Kanem                          | 168,376 | Tandjile        | 189,707 |
| Logone Occidental              | 163,245 | Bol             | 96,032  |

## EMPLOYMENT

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Cattle Raising    | 290,000 |
| Other Agriculture | 600,000 |
| Fishing           | 10,000  |
| Professions       | 4,600   |
| Domestic Service  | 7,300   |
| Industry          | 4,500   |

## AGRICULTURE

(1963-64—'000 Metric Tons)

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Sorghum and Millet     | 650 |
| Manioc                 | 50  |
| Rice                   | 30  |
| Groundnuts (Unshelled) | 120 |
| Wheat                  | 3   |
| Dates                  | 25  |
| Cotton Seed            | 105 |

Groundnuts (1965-66, unshelled): 133,000 tons.

## LIVESTOCK

(1964)

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Cattle          | 4,000,000 |
| Sheep and Goats | 4,000,000 |
| Camels          | 350,000   |
| Asses and Mules | 300,000   |
| Horses          | 150,000   |

Fishing: Fresh-water catch 80-100,000 tons annually.

## INDUSTRY

(1963-64)

|                           | Metric Tons |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Cotton Fibre              | 38,000      |
| Groundnut Oil             | 4,200       |
| Frozen Meat               | 2,664       |
| Soda (Natron)             | 8,000       |
| Hides and Skins (exports) | 634         |

# CHAD—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 franc CFA = 0.02 French francs.  
1,000 CFA = £1 8s. 11d. = \$U.S. 4.05.

## BUDGETS

(1965)

**Ordinary Budget:** Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 8,438 m. CFA.

**Capital Budget:** Expenditure of 124 m. CFA.

(1966)

**Ordinary Budget:** Estimated Expenditure 10,500 m. CFA.

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1966-70—'000 million CFA)

| REVENUE                          |  | 1966-70 | EXPENDITURE                            |  | 1966-70 |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|--|--|---------|
| Public Sector . . . . .          |  | 14.5    | Agriculture and Processing . . . . .   |  | 20.00   |
| Private Sector . . . . .         |  | 2.5     | Transport and Communications . . . . . |  | 15.75   |
| Loans Negotiated . . . . .       |  | 19.6    | Social Infrastructure . . . . .        |  | 11.25   |
| Loans to be Negotiated . . . . . |  | 10.4    |  |  |         |
| TOTAL . . . . .                  |  | 47.0    | TOTAL . . . . .                        |  | 47.00   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(CFA million)

|                              | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Registered Imports . . . . . | 7,184 | 7,185 | 8,534 | 7,705 |
| Registered Exports . . . . . | 4,084 | 5,604 | 6,544 | 6,722 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

### IMPORTS

|                                 | 1961          |                     | 1962          |                     | 1963          |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
|                                 | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) |
| Food and Tobacco . . . . .      | 12,875        | 1,158               | 11,628        | 1,300               | 11,824        | 1,260               |
| Agricultural Products . . . . . | 219           | 26                  | 225           | 33                  | 130           | 18                  |
| Lubricants . . . . .            | 20,197        | 671                 | 36,723        | 1,013               | 34,845        | 1,129               |
| Industrial Products . . . . .   | 81            | 9                   | 73            | 17                  | 74            | 18                  |
| Unfinished Products . . . . .   | 19,804        | 1,319               | 28,381        | 1,148               | 20,662        | 979                 |
| Finished Products . . . . .     | 5,749         | 2,147               | 10,110        | 3,675               | 10,073        | 3,880               |

### EXPORTS

|                  | 1961          |                     | 1962          |                     | 1963          |                     |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
|                  | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) | VOLUME (tons) | VALUE (CFA million) |
| Cotton . . . . . | 30,409        | 4,229               | 20,225        | 2,820               | 31,360        | 4,312               |
| Cattle . . . . . | 41,327*       | 277                 | 54,181*       | 368                 | 76,997*       | 529                 |
| Meat . . . . .   | 3,492         | 325                 | 2,594         | 187                 | 1,815         | 183                 |

\* Head.

# CHAD—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## COUNTRIES (CFA million)

| IMPORTS                           |       | EXPORTS                           |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                                   | 1964  |                                   | 1964  |
| France . . . . .                  | 4,202 | France . . . . .                  | 3,597 |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .    | 320   | Nigeria . . . . .                 | 531   |
| United States . . . . .           | 643   | Belgium/Luxembourg . . . . .      | 429   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 465   | United Kingdom . . . . .          | 691   |
| Nigeria . . . . .                 | 192   | Yugoslavia . . . . .              | 177   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 212   | German Federal Republic . . . . . | 195   |
| U.D.E.A.C. . . . .                | 2,434 | U.D.E.A.C. . . . .                | 6     |
| Others . . . . .                  | 2,503 | Others . . . . .                  | 924   |

## TRANSPORT

| ROADS<br>(1965)        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Cars . . . . .         | 2,321 |
| Lorries . . . . .      | 3,942 |
| Tractors . . . . .     | 125   |
| Motor-Cycles . . . . . | 320   |

## CIVIL AVIATION (1963)

|                      | Passengers | Freight (tons) |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|
| Arrivals . . . . .   | 30,325     | 5,538          |
| Departures . . . . . | 29,192     | 5,972          |
| Transit . . . . .    | 19,459     | —              |

**Tourism:** There are 118 tourist hotel bedrooms in the main towns, and simpler accommodation in outlying places.

## EDUCATION (1963-64)

|                     | Schools | Pupils  |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 389     | 128,600 |
| Secondary . . . . . | 17      | 3,450   |
| Technical . . . . . | 3       | 650     |
| Total . . . . .     | 409     | 132,700 |

Total pupils (1963-66): 175,000; (1966-67): 180,000

Source: Service de la Statistique Générale, B.P. 453, Fort-Lamy.

## THE CONSTITUTION

**Principles:** Defence of the rights of man and public liberties; building of a true democracy founded on the separation of powers. The Republic is indivisible, lay, democratic and social. Sovereignty resides in the people who exercise it by equal, universal and secret suffrage. Equality of race, origin and religion; freedom of belief and opinion, guarantee of education.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is Head of the Government and President of the Council of Ministers. He is elected by the National Assembly and his term of office is seven years. He is responsible to the National Assembly.

**Council of Ministers:** Appointed by the President. Determine policy, law, and public office-holders.

**National Assembly:** Members are elected for five years. In case of a vote of no confidence the President may, after consultation with the President of the Assembly, dissolve Parliament.

**Economic and Social Council:** advises the National Assembly on economic and social matters.

**Political Party:** Chad was officially declared to be a one-party state in November 1965.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** FRANÇOIS TOMBALBAYE.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**President of the Council and Minister of the Interior:**  
FRANÇOIS TOMBALBAYE.

**Minister of Defence and War Veterans and the Interior:**  
FRANÇOIS TOMBALBAYE.

**Minister of State to the Presidency:** ANTOINE BANGUI.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. JACQUES BAROUM.

**Minister of Finance:** ABAKAR SANGA TRAORE.

**Minister of Public Works and of P.T.T.:** MICHEL DJIDINGAR.

**Minister of National Education:** ISSAKA SAKO.

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** RAYMOND  
NYAMBAYE.

**Minister of Economy and Transport:** ABDOULAYE LAMANA.

**Minister of Water and Forests:** ISSA OUTMAN.

**Minister of Labour, Youth and Sports:** ALI KEKE.

**Minister of Health and Social Affairs:** M. EL BONGO.

**Minister of Justice:** JOSEPH BRAHIM SEID.

**Minister of Planning and Co-operatives:** JOSEPH DIGUIM-  
BAYE.

**Minister of Public Services:** BRAHMA SALEH.

**Minister of Tourism and Information:** OUCHAR TOURGOUDI.

**State Secretary for Agriculture:** MOHAMED TALBA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CHAD.

(Fort-Lamy unless otherwise indicated).

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation

**Belgium:** B.P. 225, Brazzaville, Congo Republic (E);  
*Ambassador:* ANDRÉ BAYOT.

**Canada:** B.P. 572, Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:*  
H. G. BLOUIN.

**France:** rue du Lieutenant Franjoux, B.P. 309 (E); *Ambas-  
sador:* GUY DE COMMINES DE MARSILLY.

**German Federal Republic:** Bangui, Central African Repub-  
lic (E); *Ambassador:* M. FISCHER.

**Israel:** B.P. 569, Bangui, Central African Republic (E);  
*Ambassador:* ALIEZER ARMON.

**Italy:** B.P. 827, Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:*  
F. P. CAMPANELLA.

**Japan:** Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo (E);  
*Ambassador:* SAKITO SATO.

**Korea, Republic:** ave. Mozart 33, Paris 16e, France (E);  
*Ambassador:* SOO YOUNG LEE.

**Lebanon:** P.O.B. 562, Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:*  
KHALIL ITANI.

**Libya:** B.P. 407 (E); *Ambassador:* FAKIH ABDUSSALAM.

**Morocco:** Tripoli, Libya (E); *Ambassador:* MAHFOUD  
KHATIB.

**Netherlands:** Kinshasa, Democratic Republic of Congo (E);  
*Ambassador:* W. G. ZEYLSTRA.

**Saudi Arabia:** B.P. 718 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* SALEH  
ALMADDAH.

**Sudan:** B.P. 45 (E); *Ambassador:* ISMAIL ABUBAKR EL  
MALEK.

**Switzerland:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* FRITZ RÉAL.

**U.S.S.R.:** (E); *Ambassador:* VALENTIN VDOVIN.

**United Kingdom:** B.P. 547, Yaoundé, Cameroon; *Ambas-  
sador:* JOHN EDDEN.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 413 (E); *Ambassador:* BREWSTER H. MORRIS.

Chad also has diplomatic relations with the Central African Republic, the Republic of China (Taiwan) and Nigeria.



## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** ADOUM THCHÉRE.

**ELECTION** (*December 1963*)

Voting was on a single list. The Government obtained 99.8% of the votes. There are 75 deputies, elected for a five-year term.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Parti Progressiste Tchadien (P.P.T.):** Chad section of the Rassemblement Démocratique Africain (R.D.A.); Sec.-Gen. FRANÇOIS TOMBALBAYE.

The following parties, chiefly Muslim, are banned and the leaders are in exile:

**Parti Nationaliste Africaine.**

**Movement Socialiste Africaine:** Leader M. KHERALLAH.

**Union de Défense des Intérêts Tchadiens:** Leader JEAN BAPTISTE.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Fort-Lamy; the court for decisions on constitutional matters, it has a President, a procureur général, and six counsellors in three chambers, judicial, administrative and financial; Pres. HANOUN OUTMAN.

**High Court of Justice:** Fort-Lamy; superior court. The members are elected by the National Assembly.

**Cour d'Appel:** Fort-Lamy.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 52 per cent of the population are Muslims, 43 per cent Animists and 5 per cent Christians, with Roman Catholics comprising 2 per cent of the total population.

**Head of the Muslim Community:** Iman MOUSSA.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** There are 43 mission centres and about 215 missionaries.

**Archbishop of Fort-Lamy:** Mgr. PAUL DALMAIS.

**Bishop of Moundou:** Mgr. LOUIS GAUMAIN.

**Bishop of Fort-Archambault:** Mgr. HENRI VENIAT.

**Apostolic Prefect of Pala:** Mgr. HONORÉ JOUNEUX.

**Protestant Missions:** In Chad, Gabon, Congo (Brazzaville) and the Central African Republic there are nearly 1,000 mission centres with a total personnel of about 2,000.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Info-Tchad:** Fort-Lamy; daily issued by ATP.

**Informations Economiques:** B.P. 48, Fort-Lamy; weekly; edited by the Chambre de Commerce de la République du Tchad.

**Journal Officiel de la République du Tchad:** Fort-Lamy.

**Cahiers de l'Unité:** Fort-Lamy; monthly.

**Le Tchad en Marche:** Journal of the P.P.T.; monthly.

**Bulletin Mensuel de Statistiques du Tchad:** B.P. 453, Fort-Lamy; monthly.

**Agence Tchadienne de Presse (ATP):** B.P. 670, Fort-Lamy.

**Radiodiffusion Nationale du Tchad:** Fort-Lamy, B.P. 168; government station; programmes in French, Arabic and Sara; Dir. O. TOUADE.

In 1966 there were 22,000 radio licences.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun:** 29 rue du Colisée, Paris 8e; Fort-Lamy, B.P. 50.

**Banque de Développement du Tchad:** B.P. 19, Fort-Lamy; f. 1962; cap. 420m. F. CFA; Dir. M. QUÉZEL-COLOMB.

**Banque Tchadienne de Crédit et de Dépôts:** B.P. 566, Fort-Lamy; cap. 100m. CFA.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Fort-Lamy, P.O.B. 87; Fort-Archambault, P.O.B. 240.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Fort-Lamy, B.P. 38.

### BANKERS' ORGANIZATION

**Conseil National du Crédit:** Fort-Lamy; f. 1965 to create a national credit policy and to organize the banking profession.

### INSURANCE

Fort-Lamy

**Agence Equatoriale d'Assurances:** B.P. 473.

**Commissaires d'Avaries Reunis:** B.P. 477.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Réassurances, S.A.:** Paris; c/o A. Theraud, Ave. Edouard Renard, B.P. 477.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et Les Explosions:** Paris; c/o A. Theraud, Ave. Edouard Renard, B.P. 477.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Sur la Vie:** Paris; c/o A. Theraud, Ave. Edouard Renard, B.P. 477.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; c/o J. Davy, B.P. 169.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Conseils Faugère et Jutheau, Rue de la Mosquée, B.P. 254.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o 1 Ave. President Tombalbaye, B.P. 837.

**La Paix:** c/o Cabinet Michel.

**La Paternelle Risques Divers:** c/o Cabinet M. A. Henry, B.P. 324.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anon. d'Assurances Contre Les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; c/o Transports Congo Oubangui Tchad, B.P. 151.

**Theraud (Agence Tchadienne d'Assurances):** B.P. 477.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents de Toute Nature:** Paris; c/o Agence Equatoriale d'Assurances, 15 Ave. Gabriel Lizette, B.P. 473.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de la République du Tchad:** Fort-Lamy, B.P. 458; Pres. F. DE JOUX; publ. *Bulletin des Informations Economiques*.

**Chambre de Commerce de Fort-Archambault:** Fort-Archambault.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Tchadienne de Travail:** B.P. 390, Fort-Lamy; Pres. A. TCHALKOUDOU; Sec.-Gen. GABRIEL DOMBAL.

**Union Nationale des Travailleurs Tchadiens:** B.P. 553, Fort-Lamy; Pres. F. ADOUM; Sec.-Gen. ROBERT GORALLAH.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 110 rue de l'Université, Paris 7e; Fort-Lamy, B.P. 478.

**Mission Permanente d'Aide et de Coopération:** B.P. 305, Fort-Lamy; French technical mission; Dir. B. ROUSSEAU.

**Société Cotonnière Franco-Tchadienne (COTONFRAN):** B.P. 15, Fort-Lamy.

**Société d'Etudes pour le Développement du Tchad (SODETCHAD):** Fort-Lamy.

**Société Hotelière du Tchad:** c/o BDT B.P. 19, Fort-Lamy.

**Société Nationale de Commercialisation Tchadienne (SONAGOT):** Fort-Lamy; f. 1965 to stabilize marketing conditions and prices.

**Société Sucrière du Tchad (SOSUTCHAD):** Fort-Lamy.

**Société d'Urbanisation du Tchad (SUT):** B.P. 117, Fort-Lamy.

## TRANSPORT

**Agence Transéquatoriale des Communications:** B.P. 670, Pointe-Noire, Congo (Brazzaville); Fort-Lamy; develops common means of transport between the member states of the STRC of the OAV.

### RAILWAYS

In 1962 Chad signed an agreement with Cameroon to extend the Trans-Cameroon railway from Nga'oundere to Fort-Archambault. The total cost will be about 2,700 million Frs. CFA, and survey work began in 1964.

### ROADS

There are about 10,000 km. of roads, of which 3,000 km. are not classified. There are also some 29,000 km. of tracks suitable for motor traffic during the dry season from October to July. A 4,840 km. motor track from Rouiba, in Algeria, to Chad was opened in 1960.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

There is a certain amount of traffic on the Chari and Logone rivers which meet just south of Fort-Lamy. The traffic is confined to the wet season, August-December.

### CIVIL AVIATION

A new international airport at Fort-Lamy was inaugurated in January 1967.

**Société Air-Tchad:** Fort-Lamy; f. 1966; Government majority holding, U.T.A. interests; services within Chad from April 1966; fleet of two DC-3s.

**Air-Cameroun:** B.P. 49, Fort-Lamy; services to Cameroon.

**Air Afrique:** Paris; 66 ave. Ed. Renard, B.P. 466, Fort-Lamy.

**Union des Transports Aériens:** B.P. 33, 27 ave. du Président Tombalbaye, Fort-Lamy; services to France, South Africa and the Far East.

## TOURISM

**Direction du Tourisme:** Ministry of Tourism and Information, B.P. 748, Fort-Lamy; f. 1962; Dir. MARCEL BONNOTTE; also at B.P. 62, Fort-Archambault.

# CHILE

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Chile is a long, narrow country stretching for 2,800 miles along the Pacific coast of South America from Peru and Bolivia in the north to Cape Horn in the far south. It is separated from Argentina to the east by the high Andes mountains. Both the mountains and the cold Humboldt Current influence the climate, average temperature varying from 53°F (12°C) in winter to 63°F (17°C) in summer. Annual rainfall ranges from 0.04 inches in the northern desert to 105 inches in the south. The language is Spanish. There is no state religion but Roman Catholics represent over 85 per cent of the population. The flag consists of white, blue and red stripes with a white star in the centre. The capital is Santiago.

### Recent History

Chile has experienced serious economic difficulties, which led to the devaluation of the escudo in 1959. An earthquake caused great damage and loss of life in 1960. An important Land Reform Bill was enacted in 1962. Chile is a founder member of the United Nations and a member of the Organization of American States, of the Alliance for Progress and the Latin American Free Trade Association. In 1964 Sr. Eduardo Frei, the Christian Democrat candidate, was elected President and his major work has been the "Chileanization" of the U.S.-owned copper mines.

### Government

Executive power is vested in the President, who is elected by popular vote for six years. The legislative organ is the National Congress, consisting of a Senate of 45 members and a Chamber of Deputies of 147 members. All literate citizens of twenty-one or over are eligible to vote.

### Defence

Liability for military service extends from the 20th to the 45th year, but exemption is frequently obtained. The Army has a strength of 24,000, the Air Force 7,000 and the Navy 17,000. A Military Assistance Pact with the U.S.A. was signed in 1952.

### Economic Affairs

The most important source of revenue is copper, of which Chile is one of the world's principal producers. Other deposits include coal, iron, gold, silver and nitrates. Oil has been struck in Magallanes and production covers the country's needs. One third of the population works on the land, the main crops being wheat, potatoes, maize and sugar beet. President Frei is introducing a radical agrarian reform bill to bring agricultural workers' wages into line with those in industry. A steel plant is in operation near Concepción and other industries are being developed. The World Bank has granted a loan of U.S.\$ 60m. towards the U.S.\$ 500m. expansion scheme for ENDESA, the state electricity organization. The Ten-Year Development Plan, 1961-1970, provides for an increase in production of 60 per cent.

### Transport and Communications

The length of railway track is over 5,000 miles, of which some 4,250 are state-owned. The State transport organisation, Empresa de Transportes Colectivos del Estado, has

introduced a 5-year modernisation scheme for road transport. There are 1,350 miles of navigable rivers. The chief ports are Valparaíso, Talcahuano, Antofagasta (where improvements are being carried out to benefit the copper trade), San Antonio and Punta Arenas; a new port is planned at San Vicente, Concepción. The mercantile marine consists of 74 vessels of over 100 tons. Air transport is provided by the state airline Línea Aérea Nacional and fifteen foreign airlines, and a new international airport is in service at Pudahuel outside Santiago. A new international airport is to be built at Balmaceda and plans are going ahead to build two other new airports and improve six existing ones.

### Social Welfare

Employees, including agricultural workers, receive benefits for sickness, unemployment and retirement and there are dependents allowances.

### Education

Education is free and, where possible, compulsory between the ages of seven and fifteen. Nearly 75 per cent of the population are literate (90 per cent in the towns). There are eight universities.

### Tourism

The long Andes range of mountains is the chief attraction to tourists. There are many lakes, the largest of which is Llanquihue.

Visas are not required to visit Chile for a period of up to 90 days. This applies to all nationalities.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport. The World Cup competition was held in Chile in 1962, the Chilean eleven reaching the semi-final. Ski-ing and fishing are extremely popular. The international world ski championships were held in Portillo in 1966.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 21 (Navy Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), June 29 (S.S. Peter and Paul), June 30 (Bank Holiday), August 15 (Assumption), September 18 (Independence Day), September 19 (Army Day), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day), December 31 (Bank Holiday).

1968: January 1 (New Years' Day), April 12 (Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the escudo of 100 centésimos and 1,000 pesos.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10 centésimos.

Notes: 50, 100 pesos;  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 escudo.  
pesos;  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 5, 10, 50 escudo.

Exchange rate: 12.60 escudos = £1 sterling  
4.50 escudos = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>(Dec. 1965 Est.) | RATE PER '000 |           |        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------|
|                     |                                | Births        | Marriages | Deaths |
| 286,395             | 8,492,579                      | 33.7          | 6.9       | 12.0   |

## PROVINCES

| PROVINCE              | AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>( '000) | CAPITAL      |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Aconcagua . . .       | 3,939               | 156                   | San Felipe   |
| Antofagasta . . .     | 47,515              | 255                   | Antofagasta  |
| Arauco . . . . .      | 2,223               | 101                   | Lebu         |
| Atacama . . . . .     | 30,837              | 147                   | Copiapó      |
| Aysén . . . . .       | 34,345              | 46                    | Puerto Aysén |
| Bio-Bio . . . . .     | 4,341               | 189                   | Los Angeles  |
| Cautín . . . . .      | 6,707               | 435                   | Temuco       |
| Chiloé . . . . .      | 9,057               | 109                   | Ancud        |
| Colchagua . . . . .   | 3,421               | 178                   | San Fernando |
| Concepción . . . . .  | 2,200               | 629                   | Concepción   |
| Coquimbo . . . . .    | 15,399              | 359                   | La Serena    |
| Curicó . . . . .      | 2,215               | 119                   | Curicó       |
| Linares . . . . .     | 3,793               | 192                   | Linares      |
| Llanquihue . . . . .  | 18,408              | 194                   | Puerto Montt |
| Magallanes* . . . . . | 50,978              | 82                    | Punta Arenas |
| Malleco . . . . .     | 5,489               | 190                   | Angol        |
| Maule . . . . .       | 2,172               | 91                    | Cauquenes    |
| Ñuble . . . . .       | 5,489               | 315                   | Chillán      |
| O'Higgins . . . . .   | 2,745               | 294                   | Rancagua     |
| Osorno . . . . .      | 3,864               | 165                   | Osorno       |
| Santiago . . . . .    | 6,559               | 2,868                 | Santiago     |
| Talca . . . . .       | 3,723               | 234                   | Talca        |
| Tarapacá . . . . .    | 21,344              | 146                   | Iquique      |
| Valdivia . . . . .    | 8,133               | 290                   | Valdivia     |
| Valparaíso . . . . .  | 1,865               | 707                   | Valparaíso   |

\* Excluding Chilean Antarctic Territory.

## CHIEF TOWNS

|                              |           |                        |        |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|
| Santiago (capital) . . . . . | 2,216,097 | Talca . . . . .        | 78,090 |
| Valparaíso . . . . .         | 274,738   | Valdivia . . . . .     | 75,654 |
| Concepción . . . . .         | 172,118   | Chillán . . . . .      | 75,039 |
| Viña del Mar . . . . .       | 133,201   | Osorno . . . . .       | 66,015 |
| Antofagasta . . . . .        | 110,099   | Punta Arenas . . . . . | 63,019 |
| Talcahuano . . . . .         | 97,194    | Rancagua . . . . .     | 60,971 |
| Temuco . . . . .             | 86,751    |                        |        |

# CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT (September 1965)

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .             | 7,200          |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .    | 2,400          |
| Manufacturing . . . . .           | 238,000        |
| Building . . . . .                | 41,600         |
| Trade . . . . .                   | 117,300        |
| Transport, Public Works . . . . . | 52,600         |
| Government, Finance . . . . .     | 68,700         |
| Personal Service . . . . .        | 141,500        |
| Other Services . . . . .          | 127,300        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>796,600</b> |

## AGRICULTURE PRINCIPAL CROPS

| COMMODITY                | AREA SOWN ('000 hectares) |         |         |         | PRODUCTION ('000 metric tons) |         |         |         |          |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|                          | 1961-62                   | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1961-62                       | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66* |
| Wheat . . . . .          | 837                       | 846     | 852     | 734     | 1,063                         | 1,275   | 1,319   | 1,124   | 1,167    |
| Barley . . . . .         | 65                        | 66      | 72      | 38      | 109                           | 118     | 138     | 77      | 141      |
| Oats . . . . .           | 112                       | 114     | 109     | 70      | 112                           | 134     | 132     | 82      | 123      |
| Rye . . . . .            | 11                        | 13      | 14      | 7       | 10                            | 12      | 15      | 9       | 15       |
| Maize . . . . .          | 74                        | 75      | 75      | 87      | 152                           | 152     | 206     | 264     | 246      |
| Beans (Dry) . . . . .    | 93                        | 89      | 89      | 59      | 91                            | 85      | 95      | 60      | 93       |
| Peas (Dry) . . . . .     | 17                        | 18      | 13      | 7       | 9                             | 10      | 8       | 6       | 8        |
| Lentils . . . . .        | 31                        | 34      | 34      | 24      | 16                            | 16      | 21      | 9       | 11       |
| Chickpeas . . . . .      | 11                        | 10      | 11      | 8       | 6                             | 5       | 6       | 5       | 7        |
| Potatoes . . . . .       | 87                        | 85      | 80      | 91      | 693                           | 807     | 763     | 702     | 705      |
| Rice . . . . .           | 29                        | 33      | 33      | 27      | 82                            | 84      | 86      | 80      | 71       |
| Sunflower Seed . . . . . | 30                        | 30      | 42      | 31      | 33                            | 32      | 46      | 50      | 54       |
| Sugar Beet . . . . .     | 13                        | 19      | 19      | 18      | 430                           | 647     | 614     | 682     | 799      |
| Rape Seed . . . . .      | 42                        | 44      | 48      | 56      | 29                            | 51      | 56      | 77      | 71       |

\* Estimate.

## LIVESTOCK

|                  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Cattle . . . . . | 3,063 | 2,870 |
| Pigs . . . . .   | 1,007 | 1,022 |
| Sheep . . . . .  | 6,452 | 6,690 |
| Horses . . . . . | 544   | 478   |

## FISHING (metric tons)

|                      | 1964      | 1965    |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|
| Fish . . . . .       | 1,093,561 | 642,957 |
| Shell-fish . . . . . | 67,703    | 65,783  |
| Fishmeal . . . . .   | 49,371    | 94,827  |

## MINING

|                                       | 1960      | 1961      | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Coal . . . . . ('000 metric tons)     | 1,424     | 1,791     | 1,723     | 1,786     | 1,783     | 1,680     |
| Gold . . . . . (kilogrammes)          | 3,329     | 1,633     | 1,814     | 2,360     | 1,962     | 1,650     |
| Iodine . . . . . (tons)               | 1,700     | 2,452     | 2,189     | 2,158     | 2,161     | 2,282     |
| Iron Ore . . . . . ('000 metric tons) | 4,689     | 5,255     | 5,160     | 5,481     | 6,361     | 7,756     |
| Nitrates . . . . . ( " " " )          | 930       | 1,110     | 1,103     | 1,136     | 1,173     | 1,158     |
| Petroleum . . . . . (cubic metres)    | 1,149,604 | 1,472,703 | 1,858,460 | 2,099,550 | 2,176,010 | 2,019,752 |
| Silver . . . . . (kilogrammes)        | 44,611    | 53,916    | 59,298    | 78,704    | 87,116    | 85,518    |

## CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY

## COPPER PRODUCTION

(metric tons)

| TYPE               | GRAN MINERÍA |         |                     | MINERÍAS MEDIANA Y PEQUEÑA |        |                     |
|--------------------|--------------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                    | 1964         | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-July) | 1964                       | 1965   | 1966<br>(Jan.-July) |
| Electrolytic . . . | 177,788      | 190,971 | 138,510             | —                          | —      | 1,383               |
| Fire-refined . . . | 78,931       | 77,430  | 29,019              | 21,309                     | 20,390 | 13,929              |
| Blister . . .      | 271,085      | 210,816 | 113,853             | 37,660                     | 54,885 | 36,014              |
| TOTAL . . .        | 527,804      | 479,217 | 281,386             | 58,969                     | 75,275 | 51,326              |

## COMBINED PRODUCTION

(metric tons)

| TYPE                         | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-July) |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Refined copper . . .         | 556,991 | 585,173 | 457,486 | 333,268             |
| Minerals, Concentrates, etc. | 44,079  | 35,615  | 28,084  | 17,875              |
| TOTAL . . .                  | 601,070 | 620,788 | 585,570 | 351,143             |

Total 1966: 657,100 metric tons.

## COPPER UTILIZATION

(metric tons)

|                             | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-July) |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Exports . . . . .           | 584,561 | 557,978 | 519,388 | 288,568             |
| Gran Minería . . . . .      | 492,012 | 463,495 | 413,507 | 230,888             |
| Mediana y Pequeña . . . . . | 92,549  | 94,483  | 105,881 | 57,680              |
| National Industry . . . . . | 16,180  | 65,175  | 72,887  | 33,187              |
| TOTAL . . . . .             | 600,741 | 622,711 | 592,275 | 321,745             |

## INDUSTRY

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Sugar . . . . . '000 tons                  | 265   | 245   | 229   |
| Paper and Cardboard . . . . . "            | 125   | 129   | 130   |
| Cement . . . . . "                         | 1,041 | 1,267 | 1,188 |
| Liquid Cast Iron . . . . . "               | 418   | 437   | 309   |
| Steel Ingots . . . . . "                   | 489   | 544   | 441   |
| Beer . . . . . million litres              | 123   | 107   | 165   |
| Petrol . . . . . "                         | 904   | 965   | 1,005 |
| Paraffin . . . . . "                       | 292   | 304   | 297   |
| Diesel Oil . . . . . "                     | 421   | 487   | 481   |
| Fuel Oil . . . . . "                       | 613   | 645   | 584   |
| Tyres . . . . . '000 units                 | 371   | 478   | 355   |
| Cigars . . . . . "                         | 1,970 | 1,798 | 1,622 |
| Cigarettes . . . . . million units         | 6,315 | 6,438 | 6,665 |
| Matches . . . . . '000 boxes               | 254   | 225   | 248   |
| Glass Sheets . . . . . thou. square metres | 2,071 | 833   | 2,648 |

## FINANCE

1 Escudo=100 centésimos (1,000 pesos).

100 Escudos=£7 18s. 8½d. sterling=U.S. \$22.22.

BUDGET 1965-66  
(Million Escudos)

| REVENUE                            |         | EXPENDITURE                             |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|
| <i>Ordinary Budget:</i>            |         | <i>Ordinary Budget:</i>                 |         |
| Tributary Income:                  | 3,550.5 | Wages and Salaries . . . .              | 1,371.9 |
| Personal Income . . . .            | 553.2   | Consumer Goods . . . .                  | 340.0   |
| Business Income . . . .            | 348.8   | Social Security and Family Allowances . | 142.6   |
| Copper Mining . . . .              | 86.4    | Transfers to Public Sector . . . .      | 1,321.8 |
| Property . . . .                   | 263.8   | Transfers to Private Sector . . . .     | 129.5   |
| Purchases/Sales . . . .            | 989.8   | Interest on Public Debt . . . .         | 59.9    |
| Production . . . .                 | 287.6   | Miscellaneous . . . .                   | 60.9    |
| Services . . . .                   | 221.6   |   |         |
| Legal Contracts . . . .            | 208.9   | TOTAL . . . .                           | 3,426.6 |
| Imports . . . .                    | 543.3   |   |         |
| Sundry Taxes . . . .               | 47.1    | <i>Capital Budget:</i>                  |         |
| Non-tributary Income:              |         | Direct and Indirect Investment . . . .  | 1,755.9 |
| National Assets . . . .            | 67.2    | Debt Payments . . . .                   | 142.7   |
| National Services . . . .          | 57.3    |   |         |
| Miscellaneous Revenue . . . .      | 135.6   | TOTAL . . . .                           | 1,898.6 |
| Surplus . . . .                    | 318.7   |   |         |
| TOTAL . . . .                      | 3,491.9 |   |         |
| <i>Capital Budget:</i>             |         |   |         |
| Copper Taxes . . . .               | 466.6   |   |         |
| External Loans . . . .             | 619.9   |   |         |
| Internal Loans . . . .             | 469.7   |   |         |
| Surplus on Ordinary Budget . . . . | 318.7   |   |         |
| Miscellaneous Revenue . . . .      | 91.3    |   |         |
| TOTAL . . . .                      | 1,966.2 |   |         |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . .                | 5,458.1 | GRAND TOTAL . . . .                     | 5,458.1 |

Budget Estimates (1967): Ordinary Budget: Revenue 5,277m. escudos; Expenditure 4,258m.

Capital Budget: Revenue 939.8m. escudos; Expenditure 1,767m.

## CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million escudos)

|  | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .             | 9,166 | 14,030 | 19,245 |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .      | -166  | -250   | -390   |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .              | 9,000 | 13,780 | 18,855 |
| Less depreciation allowance . . . . .        | -754  | -1,238 | -1,721 |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                | 8,246 | 12,542 | 17,134 |
| Indirect taxation less subsidies . . . . .   | 801   | 1,102  | 1,580  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .               | 9,047 | 13,644 | 18,714 |
| Depreciation allowance . . . . .             | 754   | 1,238  | 1,580  |
| Statistical discrepancy . . . . .            | 26    | —      | —      |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .             | 9,827 | 14,882 | 20,435 |
| Less net factor income from abroad . . . . . | 166   | 250    | 390    |
| EXPENDITURE ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT        | 9,993 | 15,132 | 20,825 |
| <i>of which:</i>                             |       |        |        |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing . . . . .     | 942   | 1,527  | 2,119  |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .               | 594   | 898    | 1,447  |
| Manufacturing Industries . . . . .           | 1,817 | 2,937  | 3,930  |
| Building . . . . .                           | 340   | 519    | 696    |
| Electricity, gas, water, services . . . . .  | 97    | 160    | 247    |
| Transport, communications . . . . .          | 758   | 1,215  | 1,646  |
| Wholesale and retail trade . . . . .         | 2,336 | 3,431  | 4,606  |
| Banking, insurance, real estate . . . . .    | 369   | 411    | 616    |
| Property . . . . .                           | 905   | 1,252  | 1,620  |
| Public administration, Defence . . . . .     | 806   | 1,212  | 1,808  |
| Services . . . . .                           | 1,029 | 1,570  | 2,090  |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

(million escudos)

|   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Gold Reserves: . . . . .                  | 42.9  | 43.2  | 43.8  |
| In Chile . . . . .                        | 28.0  | 28.9  | 28.6  |
| Abroad . . . . .                          | 14.9  | 14.3  | 15.2  |
| Currency Reserves: . . . . .              | 33.9  | 45.5  | 93.5  |
| U.S.\$ . . . . .                          | 32.8  | 42.6  | 88.6  |
| Other currencies . . . . .                | 1.1   | 2.9   | 4.9   |
| Currency issued by Central Bank . . . . . | 362.6 | 559.4 | 851.6 |



## CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million U.S. dollars)

|                                      | 1964    | 1965   |       |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                      | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | - 33.1  | 678.9  | 626.9 | 52.0    |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .          | 1.9     | 1.6    | 1.4   | 0.2     |
| Freight . . . . .                    | 6.6     | 44.2   | 36.2  | 8.0     |
| Capital services . . . . .           | -103.4  | —      | 126.2 | -126.2  |
| Public sector transactions . . . . . | - 5.8   | 11.8   | 25.8  | - 14.0  |
| Private transactions . . . . .       | - 6.6   | 48.1   | 35.2  | 12.9    |
| TOTAL GOODS AND SERVICES . . . . .   | -140.4  | 784.0  | 851.7 | - 67.1  |
| Donations . . . . .                  | 7.8     | 9.8    | —     | 9.8     |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>    |         |        |       |         |
| <i>Autonomous:</i>                   |         |        |       |         |
| Private . . . . .                    | 8.9     | 190.9  | 243.0 | - 52.1  |
| Official . . . . .                   | 142.3   | 180.6  | 49.9  | 130.7   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | 151.2   | 371.5  | 292.9 | 78.6    |
| <i>Compensatory:</i>                 |         |        |       |         |
| Central Bank . . . . .               | - 20.5  | 113.4  | 153.4 | - 40.0  |
| Commercial Banks . . . . .           | - 4.8   | 1.3    | 16.9  | - 15.6  |
| Other institutions . . . . .         | 2.4     | —      | 3.9   | - 3.9   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | - 22.7  | 114.7  | 174.2 | - 59.5  |
| Errors and Omissions . . . . .       | 4.1     | 38.2   | —     | 38.2    |

## EXTERNAL AID

(million U.S. \$)

|  | TOTAL ORIGINAL<br>CREDIT | BALANCE AT<br>31.12.65 | BALANCE AT<br>30.6.66 |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| International Monetary Fund . . . . .      | 177.0                    | 125.0                  | 111.0                 |
| Credit from U.S. Government . . . . .      | 31.1                     | 19.1                   | 12.9                  |
| International Development Agency . . . . . | 250.8                    | 167.3                  | 201.1                 |
| Eximbank . . . . .                         | 70.0                     | 37.2                   | 34.9                  |
| Private U.S. Banks . . . . .               | 65.0                     | 45.0                   | 39.4                  |
| Germany-Kreditanstalt . . . . .            | 42.8                     | 36.5                   | 34.9                  |
| Private European Banks . . . . .           | 20.6                     | 12.8                   | 12.8                  |
| Other European credit . . . . .            | 10.0                     | 8.8                    | 9.0                   |
| Renegotiation . . . . .                    | 13.7                     | 2.3                    | 7.5                   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                            | 681.0                    | 454.0                  | 463.5                 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million U.S. dollars)

| YEAR              | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966<br>(Jan.-July) |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 584.9 | 511.6 | 637.5 | 608.7 | 603.6 | 333.4               |
| Exports . . . . . | 508.1 | 538.1 | 541.9 | 625.7 | 687.8 | 360.1               |

## CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES

('000 U.S. dollars)

| COMMODITIES                       | IMPORTS        |                |                     | EXPORTS        |                |                     |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
|                                   | 1964           | 1965           | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) | 1964           | 1965           | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) |
| Ores and Minerals . . . . .       | 34,551         | 35,993         | 20,899              | 516,530        | 564,072        | 287,293             |
| Forest Products . . . . .         | 6,418          | 6,546          | 3,686               | 3,025          | 3,900          | 1,888               |
| Livestock and Products . . . . .  | 37,420         | 31,152         | 15,987              | 13,396         | 12,189         | 10,217              |
| Agricultural Produce . . . . .    | 61,791         | 64,880         | 26,283              | 33,880         | 24,646         | 22,212              |
| Manufactured Foodstuffs . . . . . | 53,609         | 53,698         | 26,432              | 3,337          | 4,716          | 2,107               |
| Beverages . . . . .               | 393            | 318            | 111                 | 920            | 785            | 413                 |
| Manufactured Tobacco . . . . .    | 34             | 38             | 18                  | —              | —              | —                   |
| Textiles . . . . .                | 14,221         | 13,681         | 8,063               | 122            | 21             | 4                   |
| Chemicals and Drugs . . . . .     | 78,751         | 96,039         | 50,494              | 6,700          | 7,056          | 6,542               |
| Metals and Metal Goods . . . . .  | 43,238         | 39,609         | 31,303              | 38,225         | 56,469         | 20,876              |
| Machinery . . . . .               | 157,694        | 151,430        | 91,021              | 1,345          | 1,584          | 3,311               |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .     | 75,754         | 65,043         | 31,663              | 1,598          | 2,585          | 175                 |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .           | 44,896         | 45,143         | 27,390              | 6,670          | 9,794          | 4,962               |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>608,770</b> | <b>603,569</b> | <b>334,350</b>      | <b>625,748</b> | <b>687,817</b> | <b>360,200</b>      |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 U.S. dollars)

|                                   | IMPORTS |         |                     | EXPORTS |         |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
|                                   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) |
| Argentina . . . . .               | 61,229  | 51,171  | 28,704              | 20,649  | 26,462  | 11,165              |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 5,234   | 7,232   | 3,734               | 19,242  | 14,549  | 9,836               |
| Brazil . . . . .                  | 12,236  | 20,715  | 13,496              | 23,033  | 14,110  | 4,175               |
| Cuba . . . . .                    | 2,199   | 629     | —                   | 686     | —       | —                   |
| Ecuador . . . . .                 | 3,805   | 3,526   | 1,349               | 1,172   | 1,378   | 518                 |
| France . . . . .                  | 30,320  | 15,330  | 9,264               | 17,777  | 18,089  | 11,440              |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 67,229  | 63,198  | 41,906              | 76,716  | 90,549  | 38,892              |
| India . . . . .                   | 2,484   | 2,413   | 1,022               | 364     | 449     | 3                   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 14,269  | 12,849  | 4,200               | 16,507  | 24,949  | 15,746              |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 11,919  | 9,226   | 7,619               | 55,833  | 74,008  | 39,284              |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 228     | 10,390  | 5,408               | 45,790  | 72,375  | 38,780              |
| Peru . . . . .                    | 31,780  | 23,961  | 8,087               | 4,050   | 4,637   | 2,001               |
| Portugal . . . . .                | 199     | 106     | 64                  | 13      | 57      | —                   |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 5,738   | 7,440   | 6,183               | 8,846   | 7,609   | 6,266               |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 5,399   | 6,808   | 5,222               | 22,341  | 22,285  | 12,643              |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 7,389   | 8,997   | 5,097               | 1,071   | 77      | 112                 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 41,709  | 38,395  | 19,716              | 78,854  | 77,296  | 42,814              |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 222,511 | 237,044 | 131,723             | 215,664 | 213,111 | 109,989             |

## TOURISM

1963: 74,885; 1964: 100,294; 1965: 117,220 visitors.

# CHILE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## TRANSPORT

### PRINCIPAL RAILWAYS

('000)

|                     | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers (number) | 25,076    | 24,394    | 27,975    |
| Passenger/km.       | 1,990,669 | 2,048,217 | 2,411,231 |
| Freight . . (tons)  | 15,325    | 16,794    | 19,517    |

### ROADS

| TYPE             | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cars . . .       | 83,454 | 89,098 | 97,690 |
| Buses . . .      | 9,149  | 9,312  | 10,707 |
| Lorries . . .    | 87,599 | 89,557 | 94,663 |
| Motor Cycles . . | 34,138 | 33,671 | 32,803 |

### SHIPPING

('000 metric tons)

|                 | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Tonnage . | 28,858 | 28,806 | 28,074 |
| Loaded . . .    | 23,416 | 24,935 | 22,287 |
| Unloaded . . .  | 5,442  | 3,871  | 5,787  |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|                          | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Km. Flown ('000)         | 13,848  | 16,858  | 16,511  |
| Passengers* (number)     | 362,145 | 470,282 | 473,861 |
| Freight* ('000 tons/km.) | 57,664  | 71,478  | 72,042  |

\*includes foreign airlines.

## EDUCATION

| LEVEL                        | NUMBER OF PUPILS |           |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
|                              | 1963             | 1964      |
| Kindergarten . . .           | 40,432           | 44,053    |
| Primary Schools . . .        | 1,403,860        | 1,435,807 |
| Secondary Schools . . .      | 208,271          | 218,661   |
| Technical and Vocational . . | 97,762           | 104,085   |
| Universities . . .           | 37,418           | 43,141    |

Source: Dirección de Estadística y Censos, Casilla 6177, Correo 5, Santiago de Chile.

## THE CONSTITUTION \*

THE CONSTITUTION of 1925, somewhat amended, remains in force today. It provides for a unitary state and a republican form of government; a bi-cameral legislature and executive power vested in the President, who is elected by direct popular vote. If the presidential candidate with the largest number of votes has not obtained more than half the votes cast—as happened in 1952 and 1958—Congress decides which of the two candidates with the highest number shall be President. The President is ineligible, on retirement, for immediate re-election.

He has wide powers of appointment and dismissal. He is commander-in-chief of the armed forces, is responsible for the maintenance of order and may, in the event of disturbance, declare a state of siege if Congress is not in session. He is also responsible for the conduct of foreign policy.

The President enjoys a modified veto on bills submitted by Congress, his rejections or amendments being overruled if a two-thirds majority of both Chambers so votes. While legislation must be initiated by the Chamber, the President is empowered to issue the decrees he may deem

necessary for the execution of the laws. Members of his Cabinet may attend sessions of Congress and speak, but may not vote.

Congress, whose ordinary sessions last from May 21st to September 18th, consists of a Senate and a Chamber of Deputies. The former has 45 members, elected for eight years by nine provincial groups of departments, each group electing five Senators. One-half the Senate is renewable every four years. The Chamber of Deputies has 147 members, elected for four years by departments or groups of departments on the basis of one member for every 30,000, or fraction of not less than 15,000 inhabitants.

All voting is by ballot. All citizens over the age of 21 are entitled to vote, subject to the qualification of literacy.

The Republic is divided into 25 Provinces (Aconcagua, Antofagasta, Arauco, Atacama, Aysén, Bío Bío, Cautín, Chiloé, Colchagua, Concepción, Coquimbo, Curicó, Linares, Llanquihue, Magallanes, Malleco, Maule, Ñuble, O'Higgins, Osorno, Santiago, Talca, Tarapacá, Valdivia, Valparaíso).

\* This Constitution is being reformed; the Bill has been passed by the Deputies, but stopped by the Senate, and several aspects are expected to be changed after the Senate's refusal to allow the President to visit America early in 1967.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

President of the Republic: Señor EDUARDO FREI MONTALVA.

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** BERNARDO LEIGHTON GUZMÁN (C.D.).  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** GABRIEL VALDÉS SUBERCASEAUX (C.D.).  
**Minister of Finance:** SERGIO MOLINA SILVA (Ind.).  
**Minister of Economy:** DOMINGO SANTA MARÍA SANTA CRUZ (C.D.).  
**Minister of Defence:** JUAN DE DIOS CARMONA PERALTA (C.D.).  
**Minister of Works:** EDMUNDO PÉREZ ZUJÓVIC (C.D.).  
**Minister of Justice:** PEDRO J. RODRIGUEZ GONZALEZ (C.D.).

**Minister of Housing:** JUAN HAMILTON (C.D.).  
**Minister of Labour and Social Welfare:** WILLIAM THAYER ARTEAGA (C.D.).  
**Minister of Education:** JUAN GÓMEZ MILLAS (Ind.).  
**Minister of Mines:** ALEJANDRO HALES JAMARME (Ind.).  
**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. RAMÓN VALDIVIESO DELAUNAY (Ind.).  
**Minister of Agriculture:** HUGO TRIVELLI FRANZOLINI (C.D.).  
**Minister of Lands and Settlement:** JAIME CASTILLO VELASCO (C.D.).

(C.D.) Christian Democrat; (Ind.) Independent.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATION IN SANTIAGO

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** (E); *Ambassador:* AHMADOU GHERAB.  
**Argentina:** Ahumada 341 (E); *Ambassador:* AGUILES HORACIO GUAGLIANONE.  
**Austria:** (E); *Ambassador:* HARALD GODE.  
**Belgium:** Moneda 1158 (E); *Ambassador:* ROGER MALENGREAU.  
**Brazil:** Alonso Ovalle 1665 (E); *Ambassador:* ANTONIO MENDES VIANNA.  
**Bulgaria:** (E); *Ambassador:* TENTCHO METCHKOW.  
**Canada:** Agustinas 1225 (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGE BERNARD SUMMERS, Q.C.  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Avda. Pedro de Valdivia 550 (E); *Ambassador:* LI TI-TSUN.  
**Colombia:** (E); *Ambassador:* ANTONIO JOSÉ LEMOS GUZMÁN.  
**Costa Rica:** Carmen Silva 2739 (E); *Ambassador:* ISAAC FELIPE AZOFEIFA BOLAÑOS.  
**Czechoslovakia:** (E); *Ambassador:* STANISLAS SVOBODA.  
**Cyprus:** (E); *Ambassador:* ZENON ROSSIDAS.  
**Denmark:** (E); *Ambassador:* BJARNE W. PAULSON.  
**Dominican Republic:** (L); *Minister:* ANTONIO S. FERRARI IMBERT.  
**Ecuador:** Merced 280 (E); *Ambassador:* TEODORO BUSTAMANTE.  
**El Salvador:** Ahumada 370 (E); *Ambassador:* HÉCTOR PALOMO SALAZAR.  
**Finland:** (E); *Ambassador:* ALEXANDER THESLEFF.  
**France:** Avda. Vicuña Mackenna 39 (E); *Ambassador:* GÉRARD RAOÛL-DUVAL.  
**German Federal Republic:** Agustinas 785 (E); *Ambassador:* GOTTFRIED VON NOSTITZ DRZEWIECKI.

**Greece:** Agustinas 925 (E); *Ambassador:* TEODORO BAIZOS.  
**Guatemala:** (E); *Ambassador:* Col. AGUSTÍN DONIS KESTLER.  
**Haiti:** (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ANDRÉ FAREAU.  
**Honduras:** Gorbea 2381 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. TITO H. CÁRCAMO.  
**Hungary:** (E); *Ambassador:* IMRE KEPES.  
**India:** Triana 871 (E); *Ambassador:* BHAGWAN KHEMCHAND MASSAND.  
**Indonesia:** (E); *Ambassador:* SUMARJO SOSROWARDOJO.  
**Iran:** (E); *Ambassador:* ABDOLAHAD YEKTA.  
**Israel:** Ismael Vergara 436 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. URI NAOR.  
**Italy:** San Antonio 255 (E); *Ambassador:* PAULO PANSA.  
**Japan:** Huérfanos 757, 8° piso (E); *Ambassador:* AUGUSTIN MASAHIDE KANAYAMA.  
**Jordan:** (L); *Envoy:* NICOLA KATTAN.  
**Korea:** (E); *Ambassador:* EI WHAN PAI.  
**Lebanon:** (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ABBAS HAMIYE.  
**Malta:** (L); *Envoy:* JOHANNES COUNT OF WELCZECK.  
**Mexico:** Apoquindo 3616 (E); *Ambassador:* ISMAEL MORENO PINO.  
**Netherlands:** (E); *Ambassador:* DUCCO G. E. MIDDELBURG.  
**Nicaragua:** (L); *Minister:* REYNALDO NAVAS BARRETO.  
**Norway:** Pedro de Valdivia 1370 (E); *Ambassador:* JØRGEN MAGNUS FINNE-GRONN.  
**Pakistan:** (E); *Secretary:* BAKHTIAR ALI.  
**Panama:** Jorge Matte 1788 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. CARLOS E. FÁBREGA.  
**Paraguay:** Agustinas 1350 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERTO NOGUÉS.

## CHILE—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PROVINCIAL GOVERNORS, PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS)

**Peru:** Huérfanos 1376 (E); *Ambassador:* Gen. ARMANDO REVOREDO IGLESIAS.  
**Philippines:** (E); *Ambassador:* TOMAS G. DE CASTRO.  
**Poland:** (E); *Ambassador:* JERZY DUDZINSKI.  
**Portugal:** Huérfanos 1175 (E); *Ambassador:* GUILLERMO MARGARIDO DE CASTILHO.  
**Romania:** (E); *Ambassador:* DUMITRU FARA.  
**South Africa:** (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT HARTOWER COATON.  
**Spain:** Avda. República 475 (E); *Ambassador:* MIGUEL MARÍA DE LOJENDIA IRURE.  
**Sweden:** Pedro de Valdivia 1224 (E); *Ambassador:* SVEN STINER.  
**Switzerland:** José Miguel de la Barra 536 (E); *Ambassador:* Baron LOUIS DE GEER.  
**Syrian Arab Republic:** Huérfanos 1178 (E); *Ambassador:* RACHED KEYLANI.

**Thailand:** (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* SANAI KHRUASUWAN.  
**Turkey:** Fco. de Aguirre 391 (E); *Ambassador:* CEVDET DULGER.  
**U.S.S.R.:** (E); *Ambassador:* ALEXANDR S. ANIKIN.  
**United Arab Republic:** Triana 865 (E); *Ambassador:* TAWFIK M. C. CHATILA.  
**United Kingdom:** Bandera 227 (E); *Ambassador:* FREDERICK MASON.  
**United States:** Agustinas 1343 (E); *Ambassador:* RALPH A. DUNCAN.  
**Uruguay:** (E); *Ambassador:* JULIO CÉSAR VIGNALE.  
**Vatican:** Manuel Rodríguez 311 (Apostolic Nunciature); *Nuncio:* Mgr. EGANO RIGHI LAMBERTINI.  
**Venezuela:** Providencia 745 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOSÉ MARÍA MACHÍN ACOSTA.  
**Yugoslavia:** Nueva de Leon 128 (E); *Ambassador:* MORIĆ ROMANO.

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNORS

**Tarapaca (Iquique):** LUIS JASPARD DA FONSECA.  
**Antofagasta:** JOAQUÍN VIAL IZQUIERDO.  
**Atacama (Copiapó):** LUIS FUENTE-ALBA ZÚÑIGA.  
**Coquimbo (La Serena):** EDUARDO SEPÚLVEDA WHITTLE.  
**Aconcagua (San Felipe):** MARIANO RUIZ CORREA.  
**Valparaíso:** ENRIQUE VICENTE VICENTE.  
**Santiago:** SERGIO SAAVEDRA VIOLLIER.  
**O'Higgins (Rancagua):** RICARDO TUDELA BARRAZA.  
**Colchagua (San Fernando):** JUAN MOLINA ARRIAGADA.  
**Curico:** GUILLERMO MATURANA DONOSO.  
**Talca:** BERNARDO MANDIOLA CRUZ.  
**Maule (Cauquenes):** RICARDO MANZI BENAVENTE.  
**Linares:** HÉCTOR TARICCO SALAZAR.

**Ñuble (Chillán):** ROBERTO CASANUEVA DE LA BARRA.  
**Concepción:** ALFONSO URREJOLA ARRAU.  
**Arauco (Lebu):** CLAUDIO HUEPE GARCÍA.  
**Bio Bio (Los Angeles):** GUILLERMO DIEZ URZÚA.  
**Malleco (Angol):** ABNER CASTILLO VENEGAS.  
**Cautín (Temuco):** SERGIO MERINO JARPA.  
**Valdivia:** HUMBERTO HOLZAPFEL ANWANDTER.  
**Osorno:** ERICO LAUSEN SIEBERT.  
**Llanquihue (Puerto Montt):** SERGIO ELLIOT GÓMEZ.  
**Chiloe (Ancud):** JORGE KINDERMANN FERNÁNDEZ.  
**Aysén:** GABRIEL SANTELICES LOYOLA.  
**Magallanes (Punta Arenas):** MATEO MARTINIĆ BEROS.

## PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION

(September 4th, 1964)

| CANDIDATES                         | Votes     |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Dr. EDUARDO FREI MONTALVA . . .    | 1,404,809 |
| Dr. SALVADOR ALLENDE GOSSENS . . . | 975,210   |
| Señor JULIO DURÁN NEUMANN . . .    | 124,764   |

## CONGRESS

President of the Senate: SALVADOR ALLENDE GOSSENS.

Head of Chamber of Deputies: ENRIQUE BALLESTEROS.

| ELECTION, MARCH 1965       |                     |                 | POSITION AT MARCH 1967     |                     |                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Party                      | Chamber of Deputies | Senate          | Party                      | Chamber of Deputies | Senate          |
|                            | Number of Seats     | Number of Seats |                            | Number of Seats     | Number of Seats |
| Christian Democrat . . . . | 82                  | 13              | Christian Democrat . . . . | 82                  | 13              |
| Radical . . . . .          | 20                  | 10              | Radical . . . . .          | 20                  | 9               |
| Communist . . . . .        | 18                  | 3               | Communist . . . . .        | 18                  | 5               |
| Socialist . . . . .        | 15                  | 7               | Socialist . . . . .        | 15                  | 7               |
| Liberal . . . . .          | 6                   | 5               | } National . . . . .       | 11                  | 5               |
| Conservative . . . . .     | 3                   | 2               |                            |                     |                 |
| Others . . . . .           | 3                   | 5               | Others . . . . .           | 1                   | 6               |
| TOTAL . . . . .            | 147                 | 45              | TOTAL . . . . .            | 147                 | 45              |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (PDC):** based on a coalition of the National Falange and a faction of the Conservative Party; Leader PATRICIO AYLWIN; Chair. EDUARDO FREI.

**Partido Nacional:** f. 1966 from former *Partido Liberal* and *Partido Conservador Unido*; also has some members from *Acción Nacional* and some independents.

**Communist Party:** Teatinos 416, Santiago; ban removed 1958; the party joins with the Socialists to form the Frente de Acción Popular (FRAP); Sec.-Gen. LUIS CORVALÁN.

**Partido Socialista (PS):** joins with the Communists to form the Frente de Acción Popular (FRAP); Leader Dr. SALVADOR ALLENDE; Sec. Gen. ANICETO RODRÍGUEZ.

**Partido Radical (PR):** Casilla 817, Santiago; a Social Democratic party; Chair. Sen. HUMBERTO ENRÍQUEZ FRÖDEN.

**Partido Democrático Nacional (PDN):** f. 1960 by the merging of the small Socialist and Democratic parties; Leader JORGE COSTA CANALES; Chair. CARLOS MONTERO.

**Revolutionary Communist Party:** f. 1966; Peking-orientated.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The following are the main tribunals:

*The Supreme Court*, consisting of 13 members, appointed for life by the President of the Republic from a list of five names submitted by the Supreme Court when vacancies arise.

*Nine Courts of Appeal*, whose members are appointed for life from a list submitted to the President by the Supreme Court. The number of members of each court varies. Judges of the lower courts are appointed in a similar manner from lists submitted by the Court of Appeal of the district in which the vacancy arises.

*Electoral Qualifications Tribunal*, consisting of five members, appointed for four years; two of whom must be members of the Supreme Court, one a member of the Santiago Court of Appeal, one an ex-president of the Senate, and one an ex-president of the Chamber of Deputies.

**President of the Supreme Court:** PEDRO SILVA FERNÁNDEZ.

**Ministers of the Supreme Court:** OSVALDO ILLANES; MANUEL MONTERO; RAMIRO MENDEZ; EDUARDO VARAS; MIGUEL GONZÁLEZ; ENRIQUE URRUTIA; JOSÉ M. EYZAGUIRRE; VÍCTOR ORTIZ CASTRO; EDUARDO ORTIZ SANDOVAL; ISRAEL BÓRQUEZ; RICARDO MARTÍN; LUCÁS SANHUEZA; URBANO MARÍN.

**President of the Final Court of Appeal of Santiago:** JOSÉ ARANCIBIA.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the principal religion.

## SANTIAGO

**Metropolitan See:** Archbishop H.E. Cardinal RAÚL SILVA HENRÍQUEZ, S.D.B., Apostolic Administrator of Santiago and Primate of Chile.

**Vicars-General:** JORGE GÓMAS UGARTE, FERNANDO ARISTÍA RUIZ, FRANCISCO VIVES ESTEVES.

Five Suffragan Bishops.

## CONCEPCIÓN

**Metropolitan See:** Most Rev. MANUEL SÁNCHEZ BEGUIRISTAN.

**Vicar-General:** Mgr. EMILIO ROÍAS ESPINOZA.

Six Suffragan Bishops.

## LA SERENA

**Metropolitan See:** Rt. Rev. ALFREDO CIFUENTES GÓMEZ.

**Vicar-General:** Mgr. ARTURO MERY BECKDORF.

Two Suffragan Bishops.

## THE PRESS

As a quarter of the inhabitants of Chile live in Santiago and Valparaiso, the circulation of provincial papers is not large, some appearing only on alternate days or once and twice a week. We give below a list of some newspapers in the larger towns.

## SANTIAGO

- Olarín:** Galvez 114; f. 1954; daily; Dir. ALBERTO GAMBOA SOTO; circ. 40,000 (morning); 25,000 (evening).
- El Diario Ilustrado:** Moneda 1162; f. 1902; morning; Traditional Conservative, Catholic; Dir. ANDRÉS ABURTO S.; circ. 6,000.
- El Diario Oficial:** calle Agustinas No. 1269; Dir. RUBEN ALZOLA BRICEÑO.
- El Mercurio:** Compañía 1214; f. 1900; morning; Right independent; Santiago Dir. RENÉ SILVA ESPEJO; Props. Empr. E. Mercurio S.A.; circ. 115,000.
- La Nación:** Agustinas 1269; f. 1917; morning; non-party; is partly owned by the Government; Dir. GENARO MEDINA; circ. 25,000.
- El Paredón:** f. 1961; tabloid; Left-wing; Editor LAUTARO OJEDA.
- La Segunda:** Compañía 1214, piso 2°; f. 1931; evening; Editor NICOLÁS VELASCO DEL CAMPO; circ. 40,000.
- El Siglo:** Catedral 1377, Casilla 182D; f. 1952; morning; Communist; Dir. JORGE INZUNZA BECKER; circ. 30,000.
- La Tercera de la Hora:** Casilla 9-D, Calle Moneda 754; f. 1950; daily, morning; independent; Dir. AGUSTÍN PICÓ CAÑAS; circ. 75,000.
- Última Hora:** Tenderini 171; f. 1943; evening; independent, Dir. JOSÉ TOBAR; circ. 20,000.
- Las Últimas Noticias:** Compañía 1214; f. 1902; midday; tabloid; independent; Dir. NICOLÁS VELASCO DEL CAMPO; owned by the Proprs. of *El Mercurio*; circ. 85,000.

## VALPARAISO

- La Estrella:** Esmeralda 1002, Casilla 57 V.; f. 1920; evening, except Sundays and holidays; independent; Dir. FRANCISCO LE DANTEC; owned by the Proprs. of *El Mercurio*; circ. 12,600.
- El Mercurio:** Esmeralda 1002; f. 1827; morning; Dir. FRANCISCO LE DANTEC; owned by the Proprs. of *El Mercurio* in Santiago.
- Gaceta de la Navegación:** f. 1911; morning; shipping gazette; Dir. F. C. WITTEMAN; circ. 2,500.
- Revista de la Marina:** daily.
- La Unión:** Casilla 19-V; f. 1885; morning; pro-Catholic; Dir. JORGE MOLINA VALDIVIESO; circ. 33,000 and 40,000 Sundays.

## ANTOFAGASTA

- El Mercurio de Antofagasta:** Casilla F.; f. 1906; morning; independent; Proprs. Soc. Chilena de Publicaciones; Dir. LOUIS FERNANDEZ NEVAS; circ. 25,000.

**La Razón:** morning.

## ARICA

- La Gaceta:** f. 1940; evening, except Sundays and holidays; Propr. CARLOS D. I. ROJAS; circ. 3,600.

## CHILLÁN

- La Discusión:** Casilla 14-D; f. 1870; second oldest paper in Chile; morning; independent; Dir. ALFONSO LAGOS; circ. 12,000.

## CONCEPCIÓN

- Crónica:** Casilla 8-C; f. 1948; evening; tabloid; non-political; Editor A. LAMAS; Dir. IVÁN CIENFUEGOS; circ. 35,000.
- La Patria:** Colo Colo 546, Casilla 14-C; f. 1923; morning; independent; Dir. JOSÉ GÓMEZ; publ. by Soc. Periodística del Sur, who also own: *La Prensa*, Osorno; *El Diario Austral*, Temuco; *El Correo de Valdivia*, Valdivia; circ. 32,000.
- El Sur:** P.O. Box 8-C; f. 1882; morning; independent; Dir. IVÁN CIENFUEGOS; circ. 42,000.

## COPIAPÓ

- El Amigo del País:** Casilla 192; f. 1872; morning.
- El Día:** Casilla 100; f. 1946.

## COQUIMBO

- El Norte:** Casilla 127; f. 1932; daily.
- El Regional:** Casilla 137, Calle Aldunate 944-54; daily; non-political; Dir. JUAN R. MARIN M.; circ. 3,000.

## CURICÓ

- La Prensa:** Casilla 17; f. 1898; morning; Right-wing; Man. Dir. ENRIQUE ESPINOSA PÉREZ DE TUDELA; circ. 6,000.

## IQUIQUE

- El Tarapacá:** Casilla 557; f. 1894; morning; Right-wing; Dir. MANUEL FERNÁNDEZ; circ. 7,000.

## LA LIGUA

- La Libertad:** Calle Prat 252, Casilla 67; f. 1926; morning, four days a week; independent; Dir. MANUEL J. PÉREZ GONZÁLEZ.

## LA SERENA

- El Día:** Casilla 13-D; f. 1944; morning; Dir. ANTONIO PUGA R.; circ. 8,000 copies.
- El Serenese:** Casilla 357; f. 1948.

## LA UNIÓN

- La Región:** Casilla 360; f. 1958.
- Diario La Union:** Prat 1237; f. 1937.

## LOS ANDES

- La Aurora:** evening, except Sundays; f. 1913.
- Frontera:** Casilla 400; f. 1958.
- La Prensa:** Casilla 224; f. 1951.

## OSORNO

- La Prensa:** Cochrane 746, Casilla 46-0; f. 1917; morning; Right-wing; Dir. RICARDO GALLARDO; Propr. Soc. Periodística del Sur; circ. 24,000. (See under *La Patria*, Concepción.)
- La Tarde:** f. 1935; evening; Dir. ANDRÉS VALENZUELA.

## OVALLE

- El Ovallino:** Benavente 469; f. 1958.
- La Provincia:** Ariztia 258; Casilla 253; f. 1936; morning; Radical; Editor LUIS MÉNDEZ.
- El Tamaya:** Casilla 71; f. 1876; morning; Dir. ARMANDO DÍAZ CASTILLO.

## PUERTO MONTT

**El Llanquihue:** Antonio Varas 167; f. 1885; morning; Conservative; Catholic; Dir. OSVALDO HOHMANN J.

## PUNTA ARENAS

**El Magallanes:** Waldo Seguel 636, Casilla 92; f. 1894; evening; independent; Dir. ALFREDO ANDRADE BÓRQUEZ; circ. 4,500.

**La Prensa Austral:** Waldo Seguel 646, Casilla 9-D; f. 1942; morning; anti-Communist; Dir. OSVALDO WEGMANN HANSEN.

## RANCAGUA

**El Rancaguino:** Casilla 50; f. 1915; evening; independent; Dir. HECTOR GONZÁLEZ VALENZUELA; circ. 10,000.

## SAN FERNANDO

**La Region:** Valdivia 753; f. 1952.

**La Voz de Colchagua:** Casilla 41; f. 1943.

## TALCA

**La Mañana:** Casilla 7-D; f. 1906; morning; Right-wing; Editor VICENTE ROJAS.

## TEMUCO

**El Diario Austral:** Bulnes esq. de Varas, Casilla 1-D; f. 1916; morning; commercial and agricultural interests, anti-Communist, Rightist; Dir. SAUL GALLARDO LORA; Propr. Soc. Periodística del Sur; circ. 26,000. (See under *La Patria*, Concepción.)

## TOCOPILLA

**La Prensa:** Casilla 2099; f. 1924; morning; independent; Dir. LUIS FERNÁNDEZ NAVAS; circ. 8,000.

## VALDIVIA

**El Correo de Valdivia:** Yungay 758, Casilla 15-D; f. 1895; morning; non-party; Dir. and Admin. LUIS ALFARO SEGOVIA; circ. 22,000.

## PERIODICALS

## SANTIAGO

**El Agrario:** monthly; farming interests.

**Arquitectura y Construcción:** Casilla 9622, Santiago; f. 1946; architects' and builders' monthly; Editor Arch. LARGIO ARREDONDO U.

**Atenea:** Casilla 4074; f. 1924; monthly; cultural; Dir. MILTON ROSSELL.

**Boletín Banco Central de Chile:** Casilla 967, Santiago; f. 1926; economics; circ. 4,000.

**Boletín Oficial de Lloyd:** Lloyd's official bulletin.

**Boletín Minero:** Moneda 759; monthly; mining interests

**El Campesino:** farming monthly; publ. by the Sociedad Nacional de Agricultura (Tenderini 187); Editor RAFAEL CABRERA M.

**Chile Aéreo:** Edificio La Nación, Oficina 611, Casilla 913; monthly; official organ of Club Aéreo de Chile.

**Chile Filatélico:** Casilla 13245; f. 1889; quarterly; Dir. ALVARO BONILLA-LARA.

**Chile Textil:** Casilla 10172; f. 1944; monthly; textile industry; Editor WALTER LECHNER.

**Confidencias:** weekly; women's magazine; publ. Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; circ. 96,000.

**Desfile:** weekly; general interest; illustrated.

**Economía y Finanzas:** Clasificadov 441, Correo Central; f. 1937; financial monthly; Dir. DANIEL ARMANET.

**Ecran:** María de la Luz Marmentini, Casilla 84-D, Santiago; f. 1930; weekly; film and TV magazine; publ. Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; circ. 125,000.

**Ercilla:** Avda. Santa María 0108, 3rd Floor, Casilla 63-D; f. 1934; weekly; general interest; illustrated; Editor HUMBERTO MALINARICH M.

**El Estanquero:** Agustinas 1360, piso 3°; f. 1952; weekly; Ibañista; Editor CLEMENTE DIAZ VERGARA.

**Eva:** Casilla 84-D; weekly; women's magazine; publ. Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; circ. 80,000.

**La Farmacia Chilena:** monthly.

**Flash:** weekly; general interest; illustrated.

**La Flecha Roja:** P.D.C.; monthly.

**Fontana:** monthly.

**Industria:** Sociedad Fomento Fabril, Moneda 759; monthly.

**Mercante Nacional:** weekly.

**Panorama Económico:** Casilla 10220; f. 1947; weekly.

**El Peneca:** f. 1908; children's weekly; publ. Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; circ. 80,000.

**Política y Espíritu:** Ahumada 57; bi-monthly; Christian Democrat; Editor JAIME CASTILLO V.

**Radiomanía:** Huérfanos 979, Oficina 328; monthly; broadcasting and wireless; Dir. LUCHO ARÓN.

**El Rebelde:** Marxist; weekly.

**Revista Chilena de Ingeniería:** engineering monthly.

**Revista de la Fuerza Aérea:** Ministry of National Defence; f. 1941; published by Chilean Air Force; quarterly.

**Revista en Viaje:** Ferrocarriles del Estado, Casilla 2918; general and tourist interest; monthly; also yearly tourist guide.

**Revista Médica de Chile:** Esmeralda 678, Casilla 23-D; f. 1872; monthly medical journal; circ. 2,000.

**Rosita:** Casilla 84-D; weekly; dressmakers' journal; publ. by Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; circ. 56,000.

**Rutas:** monthly; travel.

**South Pacific Mail:** Casilla 1250; f. 1861 as *Chilean Times*; (publication suspended, January 1966).

**El Teniente:** Casilla 49-D; f. 1953; magazine of the Braden Copper Company; circ. 10,000.

**Topaze:** Calle Loreto 22, Casilla 2310; f. 1931; weekly; satirical; Dir. LUIS GOYENECHEA.

**Transportes:** monthly.

**La Vanguardia Farmacéutica:** monthly.

**Vanguardia Proletaria:** Trotskyist; weekly.

**Vea:** Casilla 84-D; f. 1939; weekly; general interest, illustrated; publ. Empresa Editora Zig-Zag; Dir. GENARO MEDINA; circ. 180,000.

**Visión:** Nueva York 57; fortnightly; general interest.

**Vistazo:** Teatinos 340; f. 1952; weekly; Communist.

**La Voz:** weekly; P.D.C.

**Zig-Zag:** Casilla 84-D; f. 1905; illustrated weekly; general interest; Dir. FERNANDO ORREGO; circ. 30,000.

## VALPARAISO

**Mar:** Avda. Errázuriz 471, Casilla 117-V; f. 1915 under title "Revista de la Liga Marítima de Chile"; this was changed to "Mar" in 1939; bi-monthly; all aspects of maritime affairs; organ of the Liga Marítima de Chile Dir. T. B. SEPULVEDA WHITTLE.

**Marina Mercante:** monthly; Merchant Navy interests.

**Revista Médica de Valparaíso:** Avda. Brasil 1689; f. 1948; quarterly; organ of Sociedad Médica de Valparaíso; Dir. Dr. ROBERTO GAJARDO T.

**Scientia:** Casilla 110V; f. 1934; quarterly; technical; edited by Universidad Técnica Federico Santa María; Dir. CARLOS GONZALES DE LA FUENTE.

## PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Asociación Nacional de Prensa:** Santiago; Pres. GERMÁN PICÓ CAÑAS.



## PUBLISHERS

**Ediciones Atenea:** Universidad de Concepción.

**Empresa Ercilla, S.A.:** Casilla 63-D, Avda. Santa María 0108-3er. piso, Santiago; literature, fiction, translations of foreign works.

**Empresa Editora Zig-Zag:** Casilla 84-D, Avenida Santa María 076, Santiago; f. 1905; general publishers and editors and publishers of numerous periodicals.

**Zamorano y Caperán:** Casilla 362, Compañía 1015, Santiago; f. 1909; law, history, bibliography.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Asociación de Radiodifusoras de Chile (ARCHI):** Casilla 10476, Santiago de Chile; f. 1936; there are 125 broadcasting stations; Pres. RUPERTO VERGARA SANTA CRUZ; Gen. Man. JULIO MENADIER CARRASCO.

There are 17 short wave and 118 medium wave stations, most of which are associated with ARCHI.

In 1966 there were about 1,360,000 receiving sets.

### TELEVISION

**Universidad Católica:** Alameda 340, Santiago; non-commercial; Dir.-Gen. E. TIRONI ARCE.

**Universidad de Chile:** Huérfanos 1117, Of. 424, Santiago; f. 1960; educational; Dir. M. PLANET.

**Universidad del Norte:** Antofagasta; opened 1965.

In 1966 there were about 55,000 receivers.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Escudos)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Chile:** Agustinas 1180; f. 1926; issues notes; cap. 2.6m., dep. 861m. (June 1966); Pres. SERGIO MOLINA S.; Gen.-Manager FRANCISCO IBÁÑEZ B.

#### SANTIAGO

**Banco del Estado de Chile:** Santiago, Alameda Bernardo O'Higgins 1111, Casilla 24; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 25m., dep. 1,558m. (1966). State Bank; incorporates the Caja Nacional de Ahorros, Caja de Crédito Agrario, Caja de Crédito Hipotecario and Instituto de Crédito Industrial; Pres. ALVARO GARCÍA ALAMOS; Gen. Man. CARLOS CARVAJAL WALKER.

**Banco Continental:** Agustinas 1127, Casilla 10492; f. 1958; cap. 2m., dep. 72m. (1965); Pres. NICOLÁS YARUR L.; Gen. Man. HERNÁN MOLINA A.

**Banco de Chile:** Ahumada 251; f. 1894; cap. 30m., dep. 783m. (1966); Pres. GUILLERMO CORREA F.; Gen. Man. MANUEL VINAGRE DAVILA.

**Banco de Comercio e Industria:** Huérfanos 1147, Casilla 271-V; f. 1959; as **Banco Arabe de Chile**; cap. 1.5m., dep. 12m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. ABRAHAM LAMA LAMA.

**Banco de Crédito e Inversiones:** Huérfanos 1134, Casilla 1360; f. 1937; cap. 10m., dep. 244m. (June 1966); Pres. AMADOR YARUR BANNA; Gen. Manager ALEJANDRO VIVANCO S.

**Banco Israelita de Chile:** San Antonio 76, Casilla 135-D; f. 1944; cap. 2.4m., dep. 16.1m. (1963); Pres. MANUEL LITVAK RECEPTER; Gen. Man. ANTONIO DE LA VEGA AROS.

**Banco Nacional del Trabajo:** Agustinas 828; f. 1955; cap. 2.4m., dep. 123m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. JACOBO SAID KATTAN; Gen. Man. JORGE GOICH SINCIC.

**Banco Panamericano:** Alameda 720; f. 1954; cap. 2.5m., dep. 73.8m. (June 1966); Pres. JUAN SAID KATTAN; Gen. Manager LUIS SAID DEMARIA.

**Banco Sud Americano:** Moranda 226; f. 1944; cap. 7.5m., dep. 169.3m. (June 1964); Pres. ELIODORO MATTE O.; Gen. Manager SERGIO VERGARA V.

#### VALPARAISO

**Banco de A. Edwards y Cia.:** Prat 799, Casilla 62-V; f. 1846; cap. 2m., dep. 245m. (June 1966); Pres. AGUSTÍN E. EDWARDS E.; Gen. Manager JUAN SCHRODER.

**Banco Español-Chile:** Casilla 71-V; f. 1926; cap. 6.4m. (June 1966); Pres. ANTONIO OSTALE G.; Gen. Manager ARTURO VALDIVIA M.

**Banco Hipotecario:** Esmeraldas 978; f. 1883; cap. p.u. 2m. (Dec. 1962); Pres. SERGIO SILVA BASCUÑAN; Gen. Man. ADRIANO SIMONETTI MICIELI.

**Banco Italiano:** Prat 673; f. 1905; cap. 2.0m., dep. 30.7m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. RENATO DAMILANO; Gen. Manager EDUARDO RAULD A.

#### CONCEPCIÓN

**Banco de Concepción:** O'Higgins 612, Casilla 17C; f. 1871; cap. p.u. 3.5m., dep. 66.5m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. CARLOS MACERA D.; Manager OTTO BENNEWITZ B.

#### OSORNO

**Banco Osorno y La Unión:** Casilla 25-O; f. 1908; cap. 6m., dep. 135m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. DANIEL SOTTA BARROS; Gen. Man. HELMUT JUNGE K (a.i.).

#### PUNTA ARENAS

**Banco Chileno Yugoslavo:** 21 de Mayo 1199, P.O. Box 605-A; f. 1958; Pres. NICOLAS SIMUNOVIĆ; SAPUNAR; Gen. Man. JUAN KUZMANIĆ RAZMILIĆ.

## FOREIGN BANKS

### SANTIAGO

**Bank of London and South America Ltd.:** 40-66 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4; Bandera 201 (Casilla No. 51-D), Santiago; Man. W. E. PARKER; brs. in Valparaíso, Concepción and Punta Arenas.

**Banque Française et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud, S.A.:** 12 rue Halévy, Paris; Huérfanos 1072, Santiago; brs. in Vina del Mar, Arica and Rancagua.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank, A.G.:** Neuer Jungfernstieg 16, 2000 Hamburg 36; Agustinas 972, Of. 401-2, Santiago.

**First National City Bank:** 399 Park Ave., New York; Santiago; br. in Valparaíso; Manager ROBERT LEAVITT.

**Banco do Brasil:** Rua 1º de Março 66, Rio de Janeiro; Santiago; Manager ALCIDES PEREIRA DA COSTA.

## STOCK EXCHANGES

**Bolsa de Comercio:** Bandera 75, Casilla 123-D, Santiago; Pres. FERNANDO LLONA DIAZ.

**Bolsa de Corredores:** Valparaíso.

## INSURANCE COMPANIES

- Araucanía, Compañía de Seguros:** Condell 1231, Valparaíso; f. 1944; non-life; Pres. E. OSCHWALD CHICERIO; Man. O. HARLANDT RICHTER.
- Caja Reasuradora de Chile:** Bandera 84, Carregur; f. 1927; reinsurance in fire, earthquake, marine, hull, life, motor car, aviation, fidelity guarantee, livestock, burglary, glass, miscellaneous; Pres. VICENTE GARCÍA HUIDOBRO PORTALES; Man. RAÚL UNDURRAGA ALEMPARTE.
- Compañía de Seguros Sudamérica:** Bandera 172, Santiago.
- Consorcio La Chilena Consolidada:** Bandera 127, Santiago.
- Consorcio Nacional de Seguros:** Bandera 236, Santiago.
- La Construcción:** Bandera 131, Santiago; f. 1954; life; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Man. J. BANDE WEISS.
- La Financiera:** Bandera 131, Santiago; f. 1958; non-life; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Man. J. BANDE WEISS.
- La Germania:** Condell 1231, Valparaíso; f. 1914; non-life; Pres. E. OSCHWALD CHICERIO; Man. O. HARLANDT RICHTER.
- La Independencia:** Bandera 236, Santiago; f. 1948; non-life; Pres. A. FUENTES NAVARRETE; Gen. Man. C. TOMASELLO ROSSL.
- Lautaro:** Bandera 131, Santiago; f. 1944; non-life, reinsurance; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Man. J. BANDE.
- La Minera:** Bandera 131, Santiago; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Man. J. BANDE WEISS.
- Organización Kappés:** Agustinas 1137, Santiago.
- Philadelphia Consolidada:** Bandera 131, Santiago; insurance, reinsurance; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Manager J. BANDE.
- La Provincia:** Huérfanos 830, Santiago; f. 1942; non-life; Dir.-Gen. D. BARRIOS V.
- Sud América de Chile:** Bandera 172 esq. Agustinas, Santiago; life, annuities; Pres. F. BULNES CORREA; Man. E. VIOLLIER WAUGH.
- La Transandina:** Prat 834; f. 1918; non-life; Pres. F. FRIEDMANN SECKEL; Gen. Man. G. TOMASELLO ROSSL.
- La Victoria:** Bandera 131, Santiago; f. 1919; all classes; Pres. A. E. EDWARDS; Gen. Man. J. BANDE.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de Santiago de Chile:** Santiago, Ahumada 341-piso 3°; Casilla 1297; f. 1921; 2,000 mems.; Pres. EUGENIO VIDAL; Exec. Sec. OSCAR SALAS ELGART; publs. *Boletín Informaciones Comerciales* and *El Informativo*.

**Cámara Central de Comercio en Chile:** Santiago; f. 1941; 243 mems.; Pres. MIGUEL LLODRÁ BAUZÁ; Manager PABLO DE TEZANOS PINTO.

Chambers of Commerce also exist in the following towns: Angol, Antofagasta, Arica, Chillán, Concepción, Coquimbo, Curicó, Iquique, La Serena, Lautaro, Los Angeles, Magellanes, Osorno, Ovalle, Puerto Montt, Rancagua, San Antonio, San Fernando, Talca, Talcahuano, Temuco, Tocopilla, Traiguén, Valdivia, Valparaíso.

## STATE ECONOMIC ORGANIZATIONS

**Caja Autónoma de Amortización:** Bandera 46, Casilla 1627; f. 1932; sinking funds and amortisations; Pres. SERGIO OSSA PRETOT.

**Corporación del Cobre:** f. 1966 as a result of law providing for the Chileanization of copper; to control production and sale of Chilean copper.

**Corporación de la Reforma Agraria:** Olivares 1229, Casilla 137-D, Santiago; f. 1962; land and crop development; Exec. Vice-Pres. RAFAEL MORENO ROJAS.

**CORFO (Corporación de Fomento de la Producción):** Ramon Nieto 920, Santiago; Investment (1966) 587m.; (1967) 832m. escudos; Vice-Pres. RAÚL SAEZ SAEZ; Gen. Man. CARLOS CROXATTO SILVA; exercises some control over:

**Compañía de Acero del Pacífico—CAP:** f. 1946; cap. p.u. U.S.\$63.5m.; development plans include doubling steel ingot production to 1m. tons by 1968.

**Empresa Nacional de Petróleo—ENAP:** f. 1950; cap. 320m. escudos; new refinery to begin production at Concepción in 1967; production of crude petroleum 1965: 2.02m. cu. metres.

**Petroquímica Chilena:** f. 1966 by CORFO and ENAP to supervise the establishment of a petrochemical complex by 1972 costing U.S.\$120m.

**Empresa Nacional de Electricidad—ENDESA:** f. 1944; cap. p.u. 300m. escudos; generating capacity 1.5m. kw. to be expanded to 2.16m. kw. by 1970.

**Industria Azucavera Nacional—IANS:** f. 1953; cap. 30.2m. escudos; average annual production 100,000 tons.

**Instituto de Capacitación e Investigación en Reforma Agraria:** Arturo Claro 1468, Santiago; f. 1964 by agreement with FAC and UN Special Fund; cap. U.S. \$1.4m.; to plan and co-ordinate agrarian reform.

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATION

**Sociedad de Fomento Fabril (Society for Manufacturing Development):** Moneda 759, Casilla 44, Santiago; f. 1883; mems. 2,000; Pres. FERNANDO SMITS; publs. *El Informativo* (weekly), *Industria* and *Hoja Económica* (monthly), *Rol Industrial* (every four years).

## TRADE UNIONS

## TRADE UNION FEDERATIONS

**Central Unica de Trabajadores de Chile—CUTCH (Single Centre of Chilean Workers):** Santo Domingo 1837, Santiago; f. 1953; mems. 350,000 (est.) from more than 25 affiliated unions; non-affiliated internationally; communists gained control 1965; Pres. LUIS FIGUEROA MANZUELA; Sec. Gen. OSCAR NÚÑEZ BRAVO; publ. *Central Unica* (irregular).

CUTCH includes the following major union groupings:

**Confederación de Trabajadores del Cobre—CTC (Confederation of Copper Workers):** MacIver 283, Santiago; f. 1951; 17,500 mems. (est.) in 20 affiliated unions; Pres. ALEJANDRO RODRÍGUEZ; Sec. WALTER ALFARO DIAZ.

**Federación Nacional Minera de Chile—FNMC (Mining Federation of Chile):** Compañía 1477, Santiago; mems. 70,000 (est.); Sec.-Gen. CARLOS CORTES DIAZ.

**Federación Industrial Ferroviaria de Chile—FIFCH (Railway Federation of Chile):** Compañía 1933, Santiago; 26,500 mems. (est.) in 4 federated unions; Pres. EDMUNDO POLANCO ELGUETA.

**Confederación de Empleados Particulares de Chile—CEPCH (Confederation of Chilean Private Employees):** Catedral 1111, Santiago; mems. 48,000 (est.) from 8 affiliated federations; non-affiliated internationally; Pres. ERNESTO LENNON; Sec.-Gen. PATRICIO GONZÁLEZ.

**Confederación Nacional de Trabajadores—CNT (National Federation of Workers):** Santo Domingo 1431, Santiago; f. 1958; mems. 20,000 (est.) from 4 federations and 35 affiliated unions; admitted to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. (Acting) MANUEL GUERRA.

**Confederación Cristiana de Trabajadores de Chile—ASICH** (*Christian Trade Union Federation of Chile*): Dieciocho 182, Santiago; f. 1947 as Acción Sindical Chilena; mems. 75,000 from 360 affiliated unions; admitted to ICTU; Pres. JOSÉ GOLDSACK D.; Sec.-Gen. LUIS AROS.

**Confederación Nacional de Sindicatos Obreros—CNSO** (*National Confederation of Workers' Unions*): Bohn 811,

Casilla 351, Viña del Mar; f. 1949; mems. 15,000 (est.); Pres. RUBÉN HURTADO O'RYAN; Sec.-Gen. EMILIO PUEBLA QUIJANES.

There are a number of major trade unions not affiliated with the confederations listed above. The largest of these is the Maritime Confederation, Valparaíso, est. 28,000 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The total length of the railway system in Chile is approximately 9,000 km., four-fifths of which is state-owned. Two lines connect Chile with the Argentine, two with Bolivia and one with Peru.

In 1960 an improvement plan to renew 1,000 km. of track and recondition 700 km. was undertaken. The Santiago-Chillán line is being electrified, 245 km. of the 398 km. line already completed; electrification and modernization of rolling stock cost U.S.\$24.75m. and 34.3m. escudos.

### STATE RAILWAYS

**Empresa de los Ferrocarriles del Estado:** Avenida Bernardo O'Higgins, No. 924 Santiago; f. 1915; 6,599 km. of track. The State Railways are divided between the *Red Norte* or Northern System, and the *Red Sur* or Southern System and include the former Ferrocarril Transandino por Juncal; Dir. Ing. LUIS FALCONE SCHIAVETTI. At Puerto Montt, steamers of the **Empresa Marítima del Estado** (see under Shipping) connect with Chiloé and other islands, and with Puerto Aysén for Aysén Territory. Gauges: South of Calera, 1.676 m., and 0.60 m.; north of Calera, 1 m.

**Ferrocarril Internacional de Arica a La Paz (Arica-La Paz International Railway):** Casilla 9-D, Arica; f. 1913; Chilean section, owned by the State, 128 miles open; Arica-Visviri; Delegate Manager JOVINO GARCÍA SUÁREZ.

### PRIVATE RAILWAYS

**Antofagasta (Chili) & Bolivia Railway Co. Ltd.:** London Office: 1 Broad Street Place, London, E.C.2; local office in Antofagasta. The Chilean part of the system consists of the international railway from Antofagasta to Bolivia, and branches, and the Aguas Blancas Railway, representing a total mileage of:

Main line, Antofagasta-Ollague . . . 276

Branch Lines . . . 175

**Compañía Salitrera Anglo-Lautaro:** Teatinos 220, Santiago; f. 1931; 164 miles open; 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Tocopilla-Toco; nitrate railway; Pres. JORGE VIDAL.

**Ferrocarril Potrerillos:** Potrerillos; H.O.: 25 Broadway, New York City, 62 miles open; serves a mining district.

**Ferrocarril Salitrero de Taltal, S.A.:** Taltal; owned by Señor JULIO RUMIO; 114 miles open; 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Gen. Manager JULIO GREGORIO R.

**Rancagua-Teniente Railway:** Rancagua; f. 1909; 43 miles. and br. line of 3 miles open, 0.762 m. gauge; owned by Braden Copper Co. and serves El Teniente Mine, Sewell; Supt. R. T. PATTON.

### ROADS

**Ministerio de Obras Públicas:** Dirección de Vialidad, Morandé 71, Santiago; the authority responsible for roads; the total length of roads in Chile in 1960 was estimated at 57,906 km., of which 3,158 km. were

cement or asphalt, 21,964 km. gravel and 32,783 km. earth. The road system comprises the Pan American or Longitudinal Highway extending 3,500 km. from north to south, and about 54,000 km. of transversal roads. In 1961 the World Bank made a loan of \$25 million for constructing 950 km. of new road and improving 2,500 km. of other road and in 1966 the IADB authorized a \$15 million loan to complete the Chilean stretch of the Trans-Andean Highway, 740 km. of paved roads and 600 km. of gravel roads were built in 1965 and work begun on further 830 km.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Automóvil Club de Chile:** Santiago.

### SHIPPING

#### SANTIAGO

**Compañía Naviera Santa Fé:** Casilla 944; f. 1961 by the Compañía Minera Santa Fé and Compañía Chilena de Navegación Interoceánica to handle iron ore exports, bulk cargo Chile-Argentina; Chair. ALFREDO NENCI.

**Compañía Sud-Americana de Vapores:** C.S.A.V., Agustinas 1235-9° piso; office in Valparaíso, Calle Blanco 895; f. 1872; fortnightly service, Valparaíso-New York via Havana and intermediate ports, Valparaíso—Gulf ports; Chilean—North European ports; passengers and cargo services; Pres. FRANCISCO SUBERCAEAUX A.

#### VALPARAISO

**Empresa Marítima del Estado:** H.O.: Prat 772, 5° piso, branch offices: Santiago, San Antonio, Puerto Montt; cargo services between Arica and Punta Arenas and all intermediate ports; passenger services between Puerto Montt and Puerto Aysén and between Puerto Montt and Punta Arenas; touring trips through the southern channels and archipelagoes during the summer season; Dir. Gen. RAFAEL RIVERA SANHUIZA.

**Compañía Chilena de Navegación Interoceánica:** Edificio Interoceánica, Plaza Justicia 59, Casilla 1410; f. 1930; Peruvian ports; regular sailings to the River Plate and Brazilian ports via Straits of Magellan; passenger and cargo services; office in Santiago, Casilla 4246; Pres. JULIO MENÉNDEZ PRÉNDIZ. Associated Companies: Cia. Marítima de Punta Arenas S.A., S.A. de Navegación Petrolera, Naviera Santa Fé Ltda., Naviera Interoceangas S.A., Agencias Marítimas Unidas S.A.

**Compañía de Buques de la Población Vergara:** Calle Blanco 951, Casilla 131-V; service of cargo vessels between Chile, Peru, Argentina, Brazil, Portugal and Mediterranean ports; Pres. MAN GRISAR.

**Naviera Chilena del Pacífico, S.A.:** Casilla 370, cargo; associated with Naviera Coronel; Chair. ANTONIO MARTÍNEZ.

**Naviera Coronel, S.A.:** Casilla 92-D; cargo; Pres. ARTURO FERNÁNDEZ ZEIGERS.

**Naviera Interoceangas, S.A.:** Casilla 1410; coastal services; Pres. JULIO MENÉNDEZ.

## CHILE—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

**Sociedad Anónima de Navegación Petrolera (SONAP):** Plaza de Justicia 45-8° piso; f. 1953; tanker services; Pres. JULIO MENÉNDEZ PRÉNDEZ, Manager EDUARDO CHARME MONTT.

**Soc. Marítima y Comercial (R. W. James y Cía.):** regular services, Talcahuano-Iquique; passengers and cargo.

**Valck & Monckton, S.A.:** Calle Cochrane 632; cargo; Gen. Manager EMILIO GONZÁLEZ.

There are also several foreign companies with offices in Valparaíso.

### PUNTA ARENAS

**Compañía Marítima de Punta Arenas, S.A.:** Casilla 337; f. 1949; shipping agents and owners operating in the Magellan Strait; Man. Dir. CARLOS HIDALGO R.

### VALDIVIA

**Compañía Naviera Haverbeck y Skalweit, S.A.:** Casilla 67-D; f. 1869; cargo services to Argentine, Brazil, Peru and Uruguay and Chilean coastal trade; offices in Santiago, Casilla 1959, and Valparaíso, Casilla 260; Pres. NICANOR ALLENDE U.; Man. MARTIN SKALWEIT.

## CIVIL AVIATION

### SANTIAGO

**Línea Aérea Nacional (L.A.N.):** Casilla 147-D; Government air line; f. 1929 as Línea Aeropostal Santiago-Arica; charter granted under present name 1932; now serves 21,200 km. of routes; internal services: Santiago-Arica, Santiago-Punta Arenas, with intermediate stops; regional services based on Puerto Montt and Punta Arenas; international services: (jointly with Aerolíneas Argentinas) Santiago-Mendoza (Argentina), Santiago-Buenos Aires-Montevidéo, Punta Arenas-Río Gallegos; (with the Compañía de Aviación Faucett S.A. del Perú) Santiago-Lima, -Panama, -Miami; fleet: 1 Boeing 707, 3 Sud Caravelle 6R, 9 DC-6, 11 DC-3, 8 HS-748 on order; Exec. Vice-Pres. MAURICIO YÁÑQUEZ ILLANES.

**Línea Aérea del Cobre (LADECO):** Huérfanos 1363, Santiago; internal services.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Head Office: Paseo Colón 185, Buenos Aires; Santiago Office: Moneda 1124.

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.:** Head Office: Plaza San Martín 914, Lima; Santiago Office: 1109 Agustinas.

**Air France:** H.O.: 1 Square Max Hymans, Paris 8e, France; Santiago Office: 1138 Agustinas.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Santiago Office: 70 Calle Bandera, Santiago.

**British United Airways:** H.O. Portland House, Stag Place, London, S.W.1.; took over services of B.O.A.C.; Santiago office: Agustinas 1243.

**Canadian Pacific Air Lines Ltd.:** H.O.: Vancouver, B.C.; Santiago Office: Hotel Carrera.

**Iberia—Lineas Aéreas de España:** H.O.: Avenida América 2, Madrid; Santiago Office: Agustinas 1118.

**Lineas Aéreas del Estado (L.A.D.E.):** H.O.: Corrientes 480 Buenos Aires; Santiago Office: 73 Amunetagui.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Köln; Santiago Office: Ultramar Agencia Marítima, Agustinas 1070.

**Pan-American Grace Airways Inc. (Panagra):** H.O.: 135 East 42nd St., New York 17, U.S.A.; services taken over by Braniff, February 1967.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** H.O.: Plesmanweg, The Hague, Holland; Santiago Office: 802/814 Calle Agustinas.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (S.A.S.):** H.O.: Bromma Stockholm 10, Sweden; Santiago Office: Casilla 2744.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich; Santiago Office: Agustinas 1046.

**Tan Airlines:** Head Office: Edificio Marichal, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; Santiago Office: 1161 Agustinas.

**Varig—S.A. Empresa de Viação Aerea Rio Grandense:** H.O.: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; Santiago Office: Huérfanos 1178.

## TOURISM

**Dirección de Turismo:** Calle Catedral 1165, 3er. piso, Santiago; Dir. RENÉ PAIROA; about 300,000 visitors per annum; average length of stay 3½ days.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Asociación Chilena de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. MARIO LITVAK; Clasificador 897, Santiago.

**Instituto de Extensión Musical:** Compañía 1264, Santiago; Dir. LEÓN SCHIDLOWSKY; administers:

**Orquesta Sinfónica de Chile:** Compañía 1264; Dir. VÍCTOR TEVAHT.

**Conservatorio Nacional de Música:** Compañía 1264, 3° piso; Dir. CARLOS BOTTO V.

**Ballet Nacional Chileno:** Compañía 1264, 8° piso Dir. ERNEST UTHOFF B.

**Teatro Experimental de la Universidad de Chile.**

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Chilena de Energía Nuclear:** Nueva York 25, 5° piso, Santiago; f. 1964; Government body to assess all developments in peaceful uses of atomic energy; maintain contact with research bodies; Pres. Dr. EDUARDO CRUZ-COKE LASABE.

**Universidad de Chile:** Avda. Bernardo O'Higgins 1058, Casilla 10-D, Santiago; nuclear research in medicine, physics, bio-physics, chemistry and pharmacy; apparatus includes a Cockroft Walton accelerator of 800 kV.

**Universidad Católica de Chile:** Avda. Bernardo O'Higgins 340, Casilla 114-D, Santiago; atomic research in the fields of engineering, technology, and medicine

**Universidad Técnica "Federico Santa María":** Casilla 110-V, Valparaíso; atomic research in chemistry, mathematics and physics, mechanics and electrical engineering.

**Universidad de Concepción:** Ciudad Universitaria, Casilla 20-C, Concepción; atomic research in engineering, agronomy, medicine, pharmacy, mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology.

**Empresa Nacional de Electricidad S.A. (ENDESA):** Ramón Nieto No. 920, Santiago; to study the development of nuclear power for the production of electricity; Gen. Manager RENATO E. SALAZAR J.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Austral de Chile:** Casilla 567, Valdivia; 115 teachers, 850 students.

**Universidad de Chile:** Avda. Bernardo O'Higgins 1058, Casilla 10-D, Santiago; 1,200 teachers, 22,606 students.

**Universidad de Concepción:** Barros Arana 631, Concepción; 1,200 students.

**Universidad Católica de Chile:** Avda. Bernardo O'Higgins 340, Casilla 114-D, Santiago; 1,015 teachers, 7,009 students.

**Universidad del Norte:** Casilla 1280, Antofagasta; 149 teachers, 1,075 students.

**Universidad Católica de Valparaíso:** Casilla 4059, Valparaíso; 161 full-time teachers; 3,157 students.

**Universidad Técnica del Estado:** Avda. Ecuador 3461, Correo 2, Santiago; 750 teachers, 9,483 students.

**Universidad Técnica "Federico Santa María":** Casilla 110-V, Valparaíso; 105 teachers, 1,617 students.

# PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The People's Republic of China covers a vast area of Eastern Asia with Mongolia to the north, the Soviet Union to the north and west, Pakistan to the west and India, Nepal and South-East Asia to the south. The climate ranges from sub-tropical in the far south to an annual average temperature of below 50°F (10°C) in the north and from the monsoon climate of East China to the aridity of the north-west. The language is Chinese (Mandarin); in the south and south-east local dialects are spoken. The Tibetans, Uighurs, Mongols and other groups have their own languages. The traditional religions and philosophies of life are Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism. Moslems number about 10 million and in 1949 there were between three and four million Christians. The flag is plain red with one large and four small gold stars in the top left-hand corner. The capital is Peking.

### Recent History

The Allied defeat of Japan in 1945 was followed by civil war in China until 1949 when the Communists under Mao Tse-tung became masters of the country. Between 1949 and 1959 a close relationship was maintained with the Soviet Union but subsequently relations have become embittered. Chinese forces participated on the North Korean side in the Korean War of 1950-52. The People's Republic is not a member of the United Nations and is not recognized by the United States. It claims sovereignty over Taiwan (Formosa) now governed by General Chiang Kai-shek, the pre-1949 ruler of China. Late in 1962 Chinese troops were engaged in a short frontier war with India in disputed Himalayan territory in Ladakh and to the north of the Indian province of Assam. Early in 1964 France recognised the People's Republic, which since the breach with the U.S.S.R. has attempted to diversify its foreign associations. China exploded her first nuclear device late in 1964. Since November 1965, a "Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution" has been under way, designed to enforce the ideology of Chairman Mao Tse-tung. This campaign has led to many changes in the party and government hierarchies, but although many officials have been severely attacked in public criticism, few dismissals have been officially confirmed.

### Government

China is a unitary state. Directly under the Central Government there are 21 provinces, five autonomous regions (including Tibet) and two municipalities (Peking and Shanghai). The Constitution provides for a National People's Congress, with over 3,000 deputies elected every four years by universal suffrage, with the State Council as its executive organ. Local authorities under the provinces include special districts, counties (*hsien*) and rural districts (*hsiang*). The constitution lays down that each local authority is to have an elected people's congress. The Communist Party, under the chairmanship of Mao Tse-tung, is the controlling authority in the country. In 1961 its

membership was said to be 17 million. The Party's directing body is the Politburo with six main Standing Committees.

Since November 1965 many new organs have been established within the party, the Army, and the Administration to promote the revolution; these organs overlap and partially replace the systems described above. In February 1967, Revolutionary Committees, modelled on the Paris Commune of 1871, were established to take over the administration of Peking, Shanghai and Taiyuan.

### Defence

The People's Liberation Army, which triumphed over the Nationalist forces in 1949, was re-modelled under Soviet guidance during the Korean War, but has subsequently reverted to the earlier system, without formal ranks and insignia. It is now said to consist of around 2½ million men. An air force and navy were formed at the same period. Selective conscription is in force for a minimum of four years' enlistment. A quasi-military organization, the Red Guards, consisting of university and middle school students, appears to be primarily political in function.

### Economic Affairs

During the period of recovery in 1949-52 land was redistributed among poor peasants and within a few years this was followed by collectivisation measures. By the end of 1956 almost all the peasants belonged to agricultural producers' co-operatives. In the First Five Year Period (1953-57) great advances were made, notably in heavy industry. The Second Five Year Plan (1958-62) had a more chequered career. In 1958 people's communes were formed throughout rural China. These were largely reorganized under the pressure of poor harvests in the following three years. The cessation of Soviet aid and other difficulties slowed down the programme of industrialisation. Few economic statistics have been published since 1959, but it is thought that 1963 brought better harvests and some improvement in industrial production. Big increases in industrial and agricultural output were claimed for 1964 and 1965, but China continued to import large quantities of wheat from Canada, Australia and South America.

### Transport and Communications

In 1958 railways were responsible for nearly 80 per cent of the freight turnover by modern means of transport; the total length of railway lines exceeded 31,000 km. In the same year, 40,000 km. of inland waterways were navigable by steamships and civil air routes totalled 33,000 km. Coastal shipping is also important. Since 1964 a number of foreign airlines have been permitted to set up regular services to Peking, Canton and Shanghai.

Since 1949 an ambitious programme of railway construction has been undertaken, especially in the west and north-west. Roads are unevenly developed, but by 1966 were estimated to total about 550,000 km.

**Social Welfare**

Western and traditional Chinese medical attention is available in the cities, and to a lesser degree in rural areas, but facilities are still far from adequate. Large factories and other enterprises provide social services for their employees. Wage-earners qualify for pensions.

**Education**

A great expansion has occurred since 1949 in numbers receiving education at all levels, but education is not yet universal. Primary schooling covers five years and middle school six years. In 1959 it was claimed that 37 per cent of the adult population was literate. Part-time education is especially encouraged. There are 28 universities, and it was announced in August 1963 that 1.1 million students (including 370,000 engineers) had graduated since 1949.

**Tourism**

Tourism is still of limited extent. Tours are organised for party groups visiting China but the ordinary tourist frequently has difficulty in obtaining a visa. Western-style hotels exist in Peking, Shanghai, Canton and other large centres. All visitors to China require a visa.

**Sport**

Football and basketball are popular in schools and other institutions. Athletics and swimming are encouraged. Chinese table-tennis players are among the world's best.

**Public Holidays**

Lunar New Year (Three-Day Spring Festival in January or February), March 8 (Women's Day) May 1 (Labour Day), August 1 (Army Day), October 1 (National Day).

**Weights and Measures**

1 catty (*jin*) = 0.5 kg. or 1.1023 lb.

1 picul (*dan*) = 0.05 metric ton or 0.0492 long ton

1 *mou* = 0.0667 hectare or 0.1647 acre.

**Currency and Exchange Rates**

The principal unit of currency is the *yuan* which is divided into a hundred cents.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, and 10 yuan.

Exchange rate: 6.9 yuan = £1 sterling

2.5 yuan = \$1 U.S.

1.67 yuan = 1 Soviet rouble.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY\*

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. km.) | (1957 Census) | (1963 unofficial estimates)† |                  | (1967 unofficial estimate‡) | (1966 official figures) |
|----------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
|                | Total         | Total                        | Peking (capital) | Total                       | Total                   |
| 9,612,130      | 656,630,000   | 705,000,000                  | 4,010,000        | 786,400,000                 | 700,000,000             |

†Based on 1957 figure quoted above.

## PROVINCES AND AUTONOMOUS REGIONS

| PROVINCES AND REGIONS          | POSITION          | AREA (sq. km.) | POPULATION (latest official estimate) | CAPITAL   | POPULATION OF CAPITAL (latest est.) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>PROVINCES:</b>              |                   |                |                                       |           |                                     |
| Szechuan . . . . .             | Western           | 543,890        | 72,160,000                            | Chengtu   | 1,110,000                           |
| Shantung . . . . .             | N.E. Coastal      | 153,300        | 54,030,000                            | Tsinan    | 860,000                             |
| Honan . . . . .                | North Central     | 167,000        | 48,670,000                            | Chengchow | 770,000                             |
| Kiangsu . . . . .              | East Central      | 107,300        | 45,230,000                            | Nanking   | 1,400,000                           |
| Hopei . . . . .                | North-east        | 212,800        | 44,720,000                            | Tientsin  | 3,220,000                           |
| Kwangtung . . . . .            | South Coast       | 231,400        | 37,960,000                            | Canton    | 1,840,000                           |
| Hunan . . . . .                | South Central     | 210,500        | 36,220,000                            | Changsha  | 700,000                             |
| Anhwei . . . . .               | Eastern           | 139,900        | 33,560,000                            | Hofei     | 304,000                             |
| Hupei . . . . .                | Central           | 187,500        | 30,790,000                            | Wuhan     | 2,500,000                           |
| Chekiang . . . . .             | East Coastal      | 101,800        | 25,280,000                            | Hangchow  | 780,000                             |
| Liaoning . . . . .             | S. Manchuria      | 129,500        | 24,090,000                            | Shenyang  | 2,400,000                           |
| Yunnan . . . . .               | South-west        | 436,200        | 19,100,000                            | Kunming   | 880,000                             |
| Kiangsi . . . . .              | South-east        | 164,800        | 18,610,000                            | Nanking   | 500,000                             |
| Shensi . . . . .               | Northern          | 195,800        | 18,130,000                            | Sian      | 1,500,000                           |
| Kweichow . . . . .             | South-west        | 174,000        | 16,890,000                            | Kweiyang  | 500,000                             |
| Shansi . . . . .               | Northern          | 157,100        | 15,960,000                            | Taiyuan   | 1,500,000                           |
| Heilungkiang . . . . .         | N. Manchuria      | 463,600        | 14,860,000                            | Harbin    | 1,550,000                           |
| Fukien . . . . .               | S. E. Coastal     | 123,100        | 14,650,000                            | Foochow   | 620,000                             |
| Kansu . . . . .                | North-west        | 432,900        | 12,800,000                            | Lanchow   | 700,000                             |
| Kirin . . . . .                | Central Manchuria | 187,000        | 12,550,000                            | Changchun | 980,000                             |
| Chinghai . . . . .             | North-west        | 721,000        | 2,050,000                             | Sining    | 300,000                             |
| <b>AUTONOMOUS REGIONS:</b>     |                   |                |                                       |           |                                     |
| Kwangsi Chuang . . . . .       | Southern          | 220,400        | 19,390,000                            | Nanning   | 264,000                             |
| Inner Mongolia . . . . .       | Northern          | 1,165,470      | 9,200,000                             | Huhehot   | 860,000                             |
| Sinkiang . . . . .             | Far N.W.          | 1,646,800      | 5,640,000                             | Urumchi   | 275,000                             |
| Ninghsia Hui . . . . .         | North-west        | 108,000        | 1,810,000                             | Yinchuen  | 120,000                             |
| Tibet . . . . .                | Western           | 1,221,600      | 1,270,000†                            | Lhasa     | 50,000                              |
| <b>SPECIAL MUNICIPALITIES:</b> |                   |                |                                       |           |                                     |
| Peking . . . . .               | North-east        | 8,770          | 4,010,000                             | —         | —                                   |
| Shanghai . . . . .             | East Coast        | 700            | 6,900,000                             | —         | —                                   |

\* With few exceptions no official figures have been published since 1959.

† Unofficial estimates give a much higher figure for the population of Tibet.



# CHINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## POPULATION BY RACIAL GROUPS (1953 Census)

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Han (Chinese) . . . . .  | 547,283,057        |
| Chuang . . . . .         | 6,611,455          |
| Uighur (Turki) . . . . . | 3,640,125          |
| Hui . . . . .            | 3,559,350          |
| Yi . . . . .             | 3,254,269          |
| Tibetan . . . . .        | 2,775,622          |
| Miao . . . . .           | 2,511,339          |
| Manchu . . . . .         | 2,418,931          |
| Mongolian . . . . .      | 1,462,956          |
| Puyi . . . . .           | 1,247,883          |
| Korean . . . . .         | 1,120,405          |
| Other . . . . .          | 6,718,025          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>582,603,417</b> |

## PRINCIPAL TOWNS (estimate)

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Shanghai . . . . .          | 6,900,000 |
| Peking . . . . .            | 4,010,000 |
| Tientsin . . . . .          | 3,220,000 |
| Lü-ta . . . . .             | 3,000,000 |
| Wuhan . . . . .             | 2,500,000 |
| Shenyang (Mukden) . . . . . | 2,400,000 |
| Chungking . . . . .         | 2,200,000 |
| Canton . . . . .            | 2,000,000 |
| Harbin . . . . .            | 1,550,000 |
| Sian . . . . .              | 1,500,000 |
| Taiyuan . . . . .           | 1,500,000 |
| Nanking . . . . .           | 1,400,000 |
| Dairen . . . . .            | 1,200,000 |
| Chengtu . . . . .           | 1,110,000 |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL CROPS

('000 metric tons—Estimates)

|                                     | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rice . . . . .                      | 79,000 | 80,600 | 77,000 | 82,000 | 84,900 | 81,700 |
| Wheat . . . . .                     | 16,000 | 20,000 | 21,000 | 23,500 | 21,500 | 20,100 |
| Coarse Grain and Potatoes . . . . . | 71,000 | 78,000 | 80,000 | 77,600 | 73,500 | 73,200 |
| Cotton . . . . .                    | 1,000  | 980    | 1,100  | 1,400  | 1,400  | 1,400  |

Other important crops ('000 metric tons): Groundnuts (1965) 2,300, Tea (1959) 100, Tobacco (1959) 400, Jute and Ambary (1958) 310, Sugar Cane (1959) 13,900, Sugar Beet (1959) 3,700, Soya Beans (1965) 6,800, Cottonseed (1964) 2,500.

## FOOD PURCHASES (1962—'000 tons)

| WHEAT | BARLEY | OATS | MAIZE |
|-------|--------|------|-------|
| 2,480 | 160    | 66   | 130   |

Between August 1963 and August 1969 Canada is to sell China grain worth Canadian \$700 million. Between July 1962 and June 1963, Australia supplied China with 2.078 million long tons of wheat. The Argentine also has supplied large quantities of wheat.

**Livestock (1959):** Pigs 180,000,000, Sheep and Goats 114,000,000, Cattle 65,000,000, Horses 7,600,000.

**Fisheries (1959):** Total catch 5,000,000 tons.

**Forestry (1959):** Timber felled 41,200,000 cubic metres.

**Fruit (1959):** 3,900,000 tons (chief fruits: pears, oranges, apples, bananas, grapes).

**MINING**  
(‘000 tons)

|                                | 1959    | 1960    | 1961    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Coal . . . . .                 | 347,800 | 425,000 | 350,000 |
| Salt . . . . .                 | 11,000  | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Iron Ore . . . . .             | 45,000  | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Manganese Ore . . . . .        | 1,000   | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Tungsten Concentrate . . . . . | 15      | n.a.    | 20      |
| Antimony . . . . .             | 15      | n.a.    | 17      |
| Tin† . . . . .                 | 26      | 24      | 24      |
| Copper Refined . . . . .       | 80      | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Lead Refined . . . . .         | 75      | 70      | n.a.    |
| Zinc . . . . .                 | 60      | 60      | n.a.    |
| Aluminium . . . . .            | 60      | n.a.    | 100     |
| Petroleum* . . . . .           | 3,700   | 5,500   | n.a.    |

\* Output of Crude Oil is estimated at 6.9 million tons for 1962, at 7.4 million tons for 1963, and at 8 million tons for 1964.

† In 1962 China exported 14,137 tons of tin and is believed to have retained a large quantity of the 1962 output for home consumption.

**INDUSTRY**

|                                      | UNIT               | 1958     | 1959     | 1960   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|
| Pig Iron . . . . .                   | million tons       | 19.59    | 20.5     | 27.5   |
| Steel . . . . .                      | " "                | 8.0      | 13.35    | 18.45  |
| Cement . . . . .                     | " "                | 9.3      | 12.27    | n.a.   |
| Aluminium Ingots . . . . .           | '000 tons          | n.a.     | 70.4     | n.a.   |
| Machine Tools . . . . .              | '000 units         | 50.0     | 70.0     | 90.0   |
| Power Generating Equipment . . . . . | '000 kW.           | 800.0    | 2,150.0  | n.a.   |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .             | number of units    | 16,000.0 | 19,000.0 | n.a.   |
| Chemical Fertilisers . . . . .       | '000 tons          | 811.0    | 1,333.0  | 1,900  |
| Edible Oils . . . . .                | " "                | 1,250.0  | 1,460.0  | n.a.   |
| Cotton Yarn . . . . .                | million bales      | n.a.     | 8.25     | 9.0    |
| Cotton Cloth . . . . .               | million metres     | 5,700.0  | 7,500.0  | 7,600  |
| Paper . . . . .                      | million tons       | n.a.     | 2.13     | n.a.   |
| Timber . . . . .                     | million cu. metres | n.a.     | 41.2     | n.a.   |
| Electricity . . . . .                | million kWh.       | 27,500.0 | 39,000.0 | 55,500 |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . . .             | thousand tons      | 740.0    | 1,100.0  | n.a.   |
| Soda-ash . . . . .                   | " "                | 640.0    | n.a.     | n.a.   |
| Caustic Soda . . . . .               | " "                | 270.0    | n.a.     | n.a.   |
| Locomotives . . . . .                | units              | 350.0    | 400.0    | 800    |
| Freight Cars . . . . .               | "                  | n.a.     | 15,000   | 32,000 |
| Tractors . . . . .                   | "                  | 957.0    | 5,650.0  | n.a.   |
| Combine Harvesters . . . . .         | "                  | 545.0    | n.a.     | n.a.   |
| Penicillin . . . . .                 | Kgs.               | 72,607.0 | n.a.     | n.a.   |
| Cigarettes . . . . .                 | million crates     | 4.75     | 5.50     | n.a.   |

Estimated output of steel (1963): 8 million tons; (1964): 10 million tons.

Estimated Chemical Fertilizer Production (1964): 3,500 m. tons; (1965): 4,500 m. tons.

# CHINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

100 cents=1 yuan.  
 100 yuan = £14 10s. 1d. sterling = \$U.S. 40.62.  
 100 yuan = H.K.\$ 132.11 = 62.5 New Roubles.

## BUDGET

(1960—million yuan)

| REVENUE                                   |               | EXPENDITURE                                      |               |
|---|---------------|--|---------------|
| Taxes on Agriculture . . . . .            | 3,300         | Economic Development . . . . .                   | 42,910        |
| Taxes on Industry and Commerce . . . . .  | 19,450        | Social Services, Culture and Education . . . . . | 8,620         |
| Other Taxes . . . . .                     | 1,610         | Defence . . . . .                                | 5,800         |
| Receipts from State Enterprises . . . . . | 45,300        | Administration . . . . .                         | 3,170         |
| Other . . . . .                           | 360           | Repayment of Loans . . . . .                     | 1,200         |
|   |               | Aid to Foreign Countries . . . . .               | 500           |
|   |               | Credit Funds allotted to Banks . . . . .         | 5,800         |
|   |               | General Reserve . . . . .                        | 1,700         |
|   |               | Other . . . . .                                  | 320           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                    | <b>70,020</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>70,020</b> |

## FIRST FIVE-YEAR PLAN 1953-57

The First Five-Year Plan aimed at raising basic industrial and agricultural production. The Government state that most targets were fulfilled.

## SECOND FIVE-YEAR PLAN 1958-62

No official statement was made concerning the completion of the Second Five-Year Plan in December 1962.

## THIRD FIVE-YEAR PLAN 1966-70

The Third Plan, delayed by economic and political difficulties, was put into operation in January 1966. Few details have been issued, although agriculture has first priority, and heavy industry will be developed, particularly steel, mining, transport and communications.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports** (1960): 688,600,000 U.S. \$; (1961) 1,135,000,000 U.S. \$.

**Exports** (1960): 768,800,000 U.S. \$; (1961) 1,212,000,000 U.S. \$.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million U.S. \$—based on partner-country statistics)

| IMPORTS                              | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Argentina . . . . .                  | 22.7  | 3.1   | 91.7  | 83.7  |
| Australia . . . . .                  | 97.0  | 128.6 | 152.8 | 167.8 |
| Belgium . . . . .                    | 7.9   | 9.5   | 7.3   | 16.7  |
| Burma . . . . .                      | 1.2   | 14.0  | 18.0  | 13.0  |
| Canada . . . . .                     | 137.0 | 97.2  | 126.4 | 97.5  |
| Ceylon . . . . .                     | 28.0  | 21.1  | 25.6  | 36.1  |
| Cuba . . . . .                       | 87.6  | 72.7  | 81.4  | 97.3  |
| Finland . . . . .                    | 5.1   | 5.7   | 6.6   | 8.1   |
| France . . . . .                     | 43.3  | 57.4  | 49.6  | 60.1  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 19.6  | 10.03 | —     | —     |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 31.1  | 15.4  | 25.5  | 78.96 |
| Ghana . . . . .                      | 1.3   | 0.5   | 2.8   | 5.7   |
| Hongkong . . . . .                   | 14.9  | 12.2  | 10.5  | 12.6  |
| Indonesia . . . . .                  | 19.5  | 34.0  | 58.0  | n.a.  |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 19.0  | 9.3   | 18.5  | 56.4  |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 38.5  | 62.4  | 152.8 | 245.0 |
| Malaya and Singapore . . . . .       | 0.7   | 5.4   | 0.3   | 7.3   |
| Morocco . . . . .                    | 4.2   | 6.2   | 12.3  | 9.3   |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 3.4   | 12.8  | 5.9   | 19.0  |
| Pakistan . . . . .                   | 1.6   | 12.9  | 14.8  | 43.4  |
| Poland . . . . .                     | 15.0  | 19.2  | 14.4  | n.a.  |
| South Africa . . . . .               | 1.5   | 5.0   | n.a.  | n.a.  |
| Sweden . . . . .                     | 4.8   | 4.7   | 14.0  | 13.7  |

# CHINA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES—Continued

| IMPORTS                        | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 3.6   | 3.8   | 10.6  | 18.2  |
| Syria . . . . .                | 4.4   | 19.9  | 28.4  | 16.7  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .               | 230.0 | 168.5 | 135.3 | 189.0 |
| United Arab Republic . . . . . | 16.5  | 12.1  | 16.7  | 45.1  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 24.1  | 36.9  | 50.0  | 72.3  |

| EXPORTS                              | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Australia . . . . .                  | 11.0  | 14.8  | 22.9  | 26.8  |
| Burma . . . . .                      | 26.9  | 25.8  | 28.2  | 28.0  |
| Cambodia . . . . .                   | 7.7   | 9.8   | 10.4  | 14.0  |
| Ceylon . . . . .                     | 8.6   | 29.0  | 42.9  | 23.9  |
| Denmark . . . . .                    | 9.4   | 6.7   | 10.9  | 10.5  |
| France . . . . .                     | 16.9  | 20.4  | 30.8  | 43.7  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 28.7  | 23.7  | —     | n.a.  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 39.3  | 40.8  | 51.7  | 72.7  |
| Hongkong . . . . .                   | 212.3 | 259.5 | 344.8 | 406.3 |
| Indonesia . . . . .                  | n.a.  | 31.0  | 34.0  | n.a.  |
| Iraq . . . . .                       | 9.3   | 12.5  | 12.6  | 12.0  |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 14.1  | 19.1  | 23.8  | 38.4  |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 46.0  | 74.6  | 157.8 | 224.7 |
| Macao . . . . .                      | 12.6  | —     | 15.6  | n.a.  |
| Malaya and Singapore . . . . .       | 48.5  | 94.0  | 98.8  | 106.4 |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 13.9  | 15.7  | 20.0  | 25.4  |
| Nigeria . . . . .                    | 3.8   | 4.4   | 8.8   | 12.0  |
| Pakistan . . . . .                   | 4.2   | 5.9   | 16.3  | 18.4  |
| Poland . . . . .                     | 22.8  | 24.7  | 24.0  | n.a.  |
| Switzerland . . . . .                | 9.9   | 10.3  | 10.8  | 12.7  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 510.0 | 371.7 | 314.2 | 225.4 |
| United Arab Republic . . . . .       | 19.7  | 19.9  | 17.8  | 26.7  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 64.8  | 51.9  | 69.0  | 83.2  |

## TRADE WITH THE SOVIET UNION

('000 Roubles)

| CHINESE IMPORTS                   | 1964     | 1965    | CHINESE EXPORTS                   | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Machinery and Equipment . . . . . | 51,944   | 69,296  | Machinery and Equipment . . . . . | 5,216   | —       |
| Aircraft and Equipment . . . . .  | 17,644   | 12,402  | Woolfram Concentrate . . . . .    | 10,530  | 10,467  |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .      | 19,422   | 2,005   | Iron . . . . .                    | 9,538   | —       |
| Rollled Steel . . . . .           | 12,984   | 22,086  | Textile Materials . . . . .       | 6,042   | 3,214   |
| Lumber . . . . .                  | 8,442    | 26,787  | Meat and Products . . . . .       | 19,963  | 48,647  |
| Others . . . . .                  | 29,008   | 52,326  | Vegetables and Fruits . . . . .   | 16,874  | 11,307  |
|                                   |          |         | Fabrics . . . . .                 | 41,379  | 27,120  |
|                                   |          |         | Clothing . . . . .                | 107,311 | 40,071  |
|                                   |          |         | Others . . . . .                  | 69,947  | 63,174  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                   | 121,800' | 172,500 | TOTAL . . . . .                   | 282,800 | 203,000 |

**TRANSPORT**

**Railways:** Freight carried (1959) 542 million tons.

**Roads (1959):** Freight carried by lorry 155 million tons.

**Inland and Coastal Shipping (1959):** Freight carried 230 million tons.

**Civil Aviation:** Freight (1959) 1,630,000 ton-kilometres.

**COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA**

|                                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Radio Receivers . . . . .            | 6,000,000 |
| Radio Loudspeakers . . . . .         | 6,280,000 |
| Newspapers (circ. million) . . . . . | 3,912     |
| Journals ( " " ) . . . . .           | 532       |
| Books ( " " ) . . . . .              | 2,387     |

Sources: Far Eastern Economic Review, P.O.B. 160, Hong Kong; and official sources.

**EDUCATION**

(1959)

|  | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Nursery Schools . . .  | 50,000,000          | } 2,500,000           |
| Primary Schools . . .  | 90,000,000          |                       |
| Middle Schools . . .   | 12,900,000          |                       |
| Higher Education<br>Establishments . . .                               | 815,000             |                       |
| <b>Number of University Graduates: (1962) 180,000; (1963) 200,000.</b> |                     |                       |

**THE CONSTITUTION**

This Constitution was adopted on September 20th, 1954, by the First National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China at its first session.

The preamble speaks of the Chinese people's great victory when, in 1949, the People's Republic of China was founded. This new people's democracy is in a state of transition to socialism; the needs of this phase are reflected in the Constitution. The people's democratic united front, led by the Communist Party of China, is directing the transformation of society. China's different nationalities will become more closely united; their varying needs will, however, be respected. The indestructible friendship of China with the U.S.S.R. and the People's Democracies will be strengthened, and the policy of establishing and extending diplomatic relations with all countries on the principle of equality, mutual benefit and respect for each other's sovereignty and territorial integrity continued, with the aim of furthering the cause of world peace and the progress of humanity.

**Chapter I. General Principles**

**Article 1**—The People's Republic of China is a people's democratic state led by the working class and based on the alliance of workers and peasants.

**Article 2**—All power in the People's Republic of China belongs to the people, who exercise their power through the National People's Congress and the local people's congresses.

These and all other organs of state practise democratic centralism.

**Article 3**—The People's Republic of China is a unified, multi-national state.

All the nationalities are equal, and have freedom to use their own languages, and to practise their own customs.

Discrimination against, or oppression of, any nationality, and acts which undermine the unity of the nationalities are prohibited.

Regional autonomy applies in areas entirely or largely inhabited by national minorities. National autonomous areas are inalienable parts of the People's Republic of China.

**Article 4**—The People's Republic of China, by relying on the organs of state and the social forces, and by means of socialist industrialisation and socialist transformation, ensures the gradual abolition of systems of exploitation and the building of a socialist society.

**Article 5**—The ownership of the means of production today mainly takes the following forms: state ownership,

co-operative ownership, ownership by individual working people, and capitalist ownership.

**Article 6**—State-owned economy is owned by the whole people; it is the leading force in the national economy and the material basis on which the state carries out socialist transformation. The state ensures priority for its development.

All mineral resources and waters, as well as forests, undeveloped land and other resources which the state owns by law, are the property of the whole people.

**Article 7**—Co-operative economy is either socialist economy collectively owned by the working masses, or semi-socialist economy in part collectively owned by the working masses. Such partial collective ownership is a transitional form by means of which individual peasants, handicraftsmen and other individual working people organise themselves in their advance towards collective ownership by the working masses.

The state protects the property of the co-operatives, and guides their development. It regards producers' co-operatives as the chief means for the transformation of individual farming and individual handicrafts.

**Article 8**—The state protects peasant ownership of land and other means of production according to law.

The state encourages individual peasants to increase production and to organise producers', supply and marketing, and credit co-operatives voluntarily.

The policy of the state towards rich-peasant economy is to restrict and gradually eliminate it.

**Article 9**—The state protects the ownership of the means of production by handicraftsmen and other non-agricultural individual working people according to law, and encourages them to improve the management of their affairs and to organise producers', and supply and marketing co-operatives voluntarily.

**Article 10**—The state protects the ownership by capitalists of the means of production and other capital according to law.

The policy of the state towards capitalist industry and commerce is to use, restrict and transform them. The state makes use of the positive qualities of capitalist industry and commerce which are beneficial to national welfare and the people's livelihood, restricts their negative qualities and guides their transformation into various forms of state-capitalist economy, by means of control exercised by administrative organs of state, the leadership given by state-owned economy, and supervision by the workers.

The state forbids any kind of illegal activity by capitalists which endangers the public interest, disturbs the social-economic order, or undermines the economic plan of the state.

The state protects the right of citizens to ownership of lawful income, of savings, houses and the means of life (*Article 11*), and to inherit private property according to law (*Article 12*).

*Article 13*—The state may, in the public interest, buy, requisition or nationalise land and other means of production both in cities and countryside according to provisions of law.

*Article 14*—The state forbids any person to use his private property to the detriment of the public interest.

*Article 15*—By economic planning, the state directs the growth and transformation of the national economy to bring about the constant increase of productive forces, in this way enriching the material and cultural life of the people and consolidating the independence and security of the country.

*Article 16*—Work is a matter of honour for every citizen of the People's Republic of China who is able to work. The state encourages initiative and creative activity of citizens in their work.

*Article 17*—All organs of state must rely on the masses of the people, constantly maintain close contact with them, heed their opinions and accept their supervision.

*Article 18*—All persons working in organs of state must be loyal to the people's democratic system, observe the Constitution and the law and strive to serve the people.

*Article 19*—The People's Republic of China safeguards the people's democratic system, and punishes and suppresses all treasonable and counter-revolutionary activities.

The state deprives feudal landlords and bureaucrat-capitalists of political rights for a specific period of time according to law; at the same time it provides them with a way to live, in order to enable them to reform through work and become citizens who earn their livelihood by their own labour.

*Article 20*—The armed forces of the People's Republic of China belong to the people; their duty is to safeguard the gains of the people's revolution and of national construction, and to defend the sovereignty, territorial integrity and security of the country.

## Chapter II. The State Structure

### SECTION I. THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS

The National People's Congress of the People's Republic of China is the highest organ of state power (*Article 21*), and the only organ exercising the legislative power of the state (*Article 22*).

*Article 23*—The National People's Congress is composed of deputies elected by provinces, autonomous regions, municipalities directly under the central authority, the armed forces and Chinese resident abroad.

The number of deputies to the National People's Congress, including those representing national minorities, and the manner of their election, are prescribed by electoral law.

*Article 24*—The National People's Congress is elected for a term of four years.

Two months before the term of office of the National People's Congress expires, its Standing Committee must carry to completion the election of deputies to the next National People's Congress. Should exceptional circumstances arise preventing such an election, the term of office of the sitting National People's Congress may be prolonged until the first session of the next National People's Congress.

*Article 25*—The National People's Congress meets once a year, convened by its Standing Committee. It may also be convened whenever its Standing Committee deems this necessary or one-fifth of the deputies so propose.

*Article 26*—When the National People's Congress meets, it elects a presidium to conduct its session.

*Article 27*—The National People's Congress exercises the following functions and powers:

- (1) to amend the Constitution;
- (2) to enact laws;
- (3) to supervise the enforcement of the Constitution;
- (4) to elect the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the People's Republic of China;
- (5) to decide on the choice of the Premier of the State Council upon recommendation by the Chairman of the People's Republic of China, and of the component members of the State Council upon recommendation by the Premier;
- (6) to decide on the choice of the Vice-Chairmen and members of the Council of National Defence upon recommendation by the Chairman of the People's Republic of China;
- (7) to elect the President of the Supreme People's Court;
- (8) to elect the Chief Procurator of the Supreme People's Procuratorate;
- (9) to decide on the national economic plan;
- (10) to examine and approve the state budget and the financial report;
- (11) to ratify the status and boundaries of provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly under the central authority;
- (12) to decide on general amnesties;
- (13) to decide on questions of war and peace; and
- (14) to exercise such other functions and powers as the National People's Congress considers necessary.

*Article 28*—The National People's Congress has power to remove from office:

- (1) the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the People's Republic of China;
- (2) the Premier and Vice-Premiers, Ministers, Heads of Commissions and the Secretary-General of the State Council;
- (3) the Vice-Chairmen and members of the Council of National Defence;
- (4) the President of the Supreme People's Court;
- (5) the Chief Procurator of the Supreme People's Procuratorate.

*Article 29*—Amendments to the Constitution require a two-thirds majority vote, and laws and other bills a majority vote, of all the deputies.

*Article 30*—The Standing Committee is the permanent body of the Congress. It is composed of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen, the Secretary-General and members, all elected by the Congress.

*Article 31*—The Standing Committee exercises the following functions and powers:

- (1) to conduct the election of deputies to the National People's Congress;
- (2) to convene the National People's Congress;
- (3) to interpret the laws;
- (4) to adopt decrees;
- (5) to supervise the work of the State Council, the Supreme People's Court and the Supreme People's Procuratorate;
- (6) to annul decisions and orders of the State Council where these contravene the Constitution, laws or decrees.

(7) to revise or annul inappropriate decisions of organs of state power of provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly under the central authority;

(8) to decide on the appointment or removal of any Vice-Premier, Minister, Head of Commission or the Secretary-General of the State Council when the National People's Congress is not in session;

(9) to appoint or remove the Vice-Presidents, judges, and members of the Judicial Committee of the Supreme People's Court;

(10) to appoint or remove the Deputy Chief Procurators, procurators, and members of the Procuratorial Committee of the Supreme People's Procuratorate;

(11) to decide on the appointment or recall of plenipotentiary envoys to foreign states;

(12) to decide on the ratification or abrogation of treaties concluded with foreign states;

(13) to institute military, diplomatic and other special titles and ranks;

(14) to institute and decide on the award of state orders, medals and titles of honour;

(15) to decide on the granting of pardons;

(16) to decide, when the National People's Congress is not in session, on the proclamation of a state of war in the event of armed attack against the state or in fulfilment of international treaty obligations concerning common defence against aggression;

(17) to decide on general or partial mobilisation;

(18) to decide on the enforcement of martial law throughout the country or in certain areas; and

(19) to exercise such other functions and powers as are vested in it by the National People's Congress.

**Article 32**—The Standing Committee exercises its functions and powers until the next National People's Congress elects a new Standing Committee.

**Article 33**—The Standing Committee is responsible to the National People's Congress and reports to it; the Congress has power to recall Committee members.

**Article 34**—The Congress establishes a Nationalities Committee, a Bills Committee, a Budget Committee, a Credentials Committee and other necessary committees.

The Nationalities and Bills Committees are under the direction of the Standing Committee when the Congress is not in session.

**Article 35**—Investigation committees may be constituted to enquire into specific questions when the Congress, or its Standing Committee if the Congress is not in session, deems it necessary.

All organs of state, people's organisations and citizens concerned are obliged to supply necessary information to these committees.

**Article 36**—Deputies to the National People's Congress have the right to address questions to the State Council, or to the Ministries and Commissions of the State Council, which are under obligation to answer.

**Article 37**—No deputy may be arrested or placed on trial without permission of the Congress or, when it is not in session, of its Standing Committee.

**Article 38**—Deputies are subject to the supervision of the units which elect them. These electoral units have power to replace at any time the deputies they elect, according to the procedure prescribed by law.

## SECTION 2. THE CHAIRMAN OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

**Article 39**—The Chairman of the People's Republic of China is elected by the National People's Congress. Any citizen of the People's Republic of China who has the right

to vote and stand for election and has reached the age of thirty-five is eligible for election as Chairman of the People's Republic of China.

The Chairman's term of office is four years.

**Article 40**—The Chairman, in accordance with decisions of the National People's Congress or its Standing Committee, promulgates laws and decrees; appoints or removes the Premier, Vice-Premiers, Ministers, Heads of Commissions, the Secretary-General of the State Council, and the Vice-Chairmen and members of the Council of National Defence; confers state orders, medals and titles of honour; proclaims general amnesties and grants pardons; proclaims martial law; proclaims a state of war; and orders mobilisation.

**Article 41**—The Chairman represents the People's Republic of China in its relations with foreign states, receives foreign envoys and, in accordance with decisions of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, appoints or recalls plenipotentiary envoys to foreign states and ratifies treaties.

**Article 42**—The Chairman commands the armed forces of the country, and is Chairman of the Council of National Defence.

**Article 43**—The Chairman convenes a Supreme State Conference, in which the Vice-Chairman of the Republic, the Chairman of the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, the Premier of the State Council and other persons concerned take part, whenever necessary and acts as its chairman.

He submits its views to the National People's Congress, its Standing Committee, the State Council, or other bodies concerned for their consideration and decision.

**Article 44**—The Vice-Chairman of the People's Republic of China exercises such functions and powers of the Chairman as the Chairman may entrust to him.

The provisions governing the election and term of office of the Chairman of the Republic apply also to the Vice-Chairman (see *Article 39*).

**Article 45**—The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the Republic of China exercise their functions and powers until the new Chairman and Vice-Chairman elected by the next National People's Congress take office.

**Article 46**—Should the Chairman for reasons of health be unable to perform his duties over a long period, the Vice-Chairman exercises the functions and powers of Chairman on his behalf.

Should the office of Chairman fall vacant, the Vice-Chairman succeeds to it.

## SECTION 3. THE STATE COUNCIL

**Article 47**—The State Council of the People's Republic of China, that is, the Central People's Government, is the executive of the highest organ of state power and the highest administrative organ of state.

**Article 48**—The State Council is composed of the Premier, the Vice-Premiers, the Ministers, the Heads of Commissions and the Secretary-General; its organisation is determined by law.

**Article 49**—The State Council exercises the following functions and powers:

(1) to formulate administrative measures, issue decisions and orders and verify their execution, in accordance with the Constitution, laws and decrees;

(2) to submit bills to the National People's Congress or its Standing Committee;

(3) to co-ordinate and lead the work of Ministries and Commissions;

(4) to co-ordinate and lead the work of local administrative organs of state throughout the country;

(5) to revise or annul inappropriate orders and directives of Ministers or of Heads of Commissions;

(6) to revise or annul inappropriate decisions and orders of local administrative organs of state;

(7) to put into effect the national economic plan and provisions of the state budget;

(8) to control foreign and domestic trade;

(9) to direct cultural, educational and public health work;

(10) to administer affairs concerning the nationalities;

(11) to administer affairs concerning Chinese resident abroad;

(12) to protect the interests of the state, to maintain public order and to safeguard the rights of citizens;

(13) to direct the conduct of external affairs;

(14) to guide the building up of the defence forces;

(15) to ratify the status and boundaries of autonomous *chou*, counties, autonomous counties, and municipalities;

(16) to appoint or remove administrative personnel according to provisions of law; and

(17) to exercise such other functions and powers as are vested in it by the National People's Congress or its Standing Committee.

*Article 50*—The Premier, assisted by the Vice-Premiers, directs the work of the State Council and presides over its meetings.

*Article 51*—The Ministers and Heads of Commissions direct the work of their respective departments, and may issue orders and directives within their jurisdiction.

*Article 52*—The State Council is responsible to the National People's Congress and reports to it, or, when it is out of session, to its Standing Committee.

#### SECTIONS 4 and 5. THE LOCAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESSES AND LOCAL PEOPLE'S COUNCILS

*Article 53*—The administrative division of the People's Republic of China is as follows:

(1) the country is divided into provinces, autonomous regions, and municipalities directly under the central authority;

(2) provinces and autonomous regions are divided into autonomous *chou*, counties, autonomous counties, and municipalities;

(3) counties and autonomous counties are divided into *hsiang*, nationality *hsiang*, and towns.

Municipalities directly under the central authority and other large municipalities are divided into districts. Autonomous *chou* are divided into counties, autonomous counties, and municipalities.

Autonomous regions, autonomous *chou* and autonomous counties are all national autonomous areas.

*Article 54*—People's congresses and people's councils are established in provinces, municipalities directly under the central authority, counties, municipalities, municipal districts, *hsiang*, nationality *hsiang*, and towns. Organs of self-government are established in autonomous regions, autonomous *chou* and autonomous counties.

*Articles 55-61* detail the organisation and functions of local people's congresses.

*Articles 62-66* detail the organisation and functions of local people's councils.

*Articles 67-70* detail the organisation and functions of organs of self-government in autonomous areas.

*Article 71*—In performing their duties, organs of self-government of all autonomous regions, autonomous *chou* and autonomous counties employ the spoken and written

language or languages commonly used by the nationality or nationalities in a given area.

*Article 72*—The higher organs of state should fully safeguard the right of organs of self-government of all autonomous regions, autonomous *chou* and autonomous counties to exercise autonomy, and should assist the various national minorities in their political, economic and cultural development.

#### SECTION 6. THE PEOPLE'S COURTS AND THE PEOPLE'S PROCURATORATE

This section, consisting of *Articles 73-84*, is summarised under the heading "Judicial System" (see below).

#### Chapter III. Fundamental Rights and Duties of Citizens

*Article 85*—Citizens of the People's Republic of China are equal before the law.

*Article 86*—Citizens who have reached the age of eighteen have the right to vote and stand for election whatever their nationality, race, sex, occupation, social origin, religious belief, education, property status, or length of residence, except insane persons and persons deprived by law of the right to vote and stand for election.

Women have equal rights with men to vote and stand for election.

*Article 87*—Citizens have freedom of speech, of the press, of assembly, of association, of procession and of demonstration. By providing the necessary material facilities, the state guarantees to citizens enjoyment of these freedoms.

*Article 88*—Citizens have freedom of religious belief.

*Article 89*—Freedom of the person of citizens is inviolable. No citizen may be arrested except by decision of a people's court or with the sanction of a people's procuratorate.

*Article 90*—The homes of citizens are inviolable, and privacy of correspondence is protected by law.

Citizens have freedom of residence and freedom to change their residence.

*Article 91*—Citizens have the right to work. To guarantee enjoyment of this right, the state, by planned development of the national economy, gradually creates more employment, and better working conditions and wages.

*Article 92*—Working people in the Republic have the right to rest and leisure. To guarantee enjoyment of this right, the state prescribes working hours and holidays for workers and office employees; at the same time it gradually expands material facilities to enable working people to rest and build up their health.

*Article 93*—Working people have the right to material assistance in old age, illness or disability. To guarantee enjoyment of this right, the state provides social insurance, social assistance and public health services and gradually expands these facilities.

*Article 94*—Citizens have the right to education. To guarantee enjoyment of this right, the state establishes and gradually extends the various types of schools and other cultural and educational institutions, paying special attention to the physical and mental development of young people.

*Article 95*—The People's Republic of China safeguards the freedom of citizens to engage in scientific research, literary and artistic creation and other cultural activity, and encourages those engaged in creative work.

*Article 96*—Women enjoy equal rights with men in all spheres—political, economic, cultural, social and domestic. The state protects marriage, the family, and the mother and child.

*Article 97*—Citizens have the right to bring complaints against any person working in organs of state for trans-



## CHINA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

gression of law or neglect of duty by making a written or verbal statement to any organ of state at any level. People suffering loss by reason of infringement by persons working in organs of state of their rights as citizens have the right to compensation.

*Article 98*—The People's Republic of China protects the proper rights and interests of Chinese resident abroad.

*Article 99*—The People's Republic of China grants the right of asylum to any foreign national persecuted for supporting a just cause, taking part in the peace movement or engaging in scientific activity.

*Article 100*—Citizens must abide by the Constitution and the law, uphold discipline at work, keep public order and respect social ethics.

*Article 101*—The public property of the People's Republic of China is sacred and inviolable. It is the duty of every citizen to respect and protect public property.

*Article 102*—It is the duty of citizens to pay taxes according to law.

*Article 103*—It is the sacred duty of every citizen to defend the homeland.

It is the honourable duty of citizens to perform military service according to law.

### Chapter IV. National Flag, State Emblem, Capital

*Article 104*—The national flag of the People's Republic of China is a red flag with five stars.

*Article 105*—The state emblem is: in the centre, Tien An Men under the light of five stars, framed with ears of grain, and with a cogwheel at the base.

*Article 106*—The capital of the People's Republic of China is Peking.

## THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**Chairman of the People's Republic of China:** LIU SHAO-CH'U.

**Vice-Chairmen:** SOONG CHING LING (Mme. SUN YAT-SEN),  
TUNG PI-WU.

### NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS

#### STANDING COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** CHU TEH.

**Secretary-General:** LIU NING-YI.

There are 14 Vice-Chairmen and 61 Members of the Standing Committee. (For details see below.).

### STATE COUNCIL

**Premier:** CHOU EN-LAI.

**Vice-Premiers:** LIN PIAO, CH'EN YUN, TENG HSIAO-P'ING,  
HO LUNG, CH'EN YI, ULANFU, LI FU-CH'UN, LI  
HSIEN-NIEN, NIEH JUNG-CHEN, PO I-PO, T'AN CHEN-  
LIN, LU TING-YI, LO JUI-CH'ING, HSI CHUNG-HSUN,  
TAO CHU, HSIEH FU-CHIH.

**Secretary-General:** CHOU JUNG-HSIN.

### GENERAL OFFICES OF THE STATE COUNCIL

To co-ordinate and supervise the work of Ministries and Commissions.

**General Office for Industry and Communications:** Dir. PO  
I-PO.

**General Office for Foreign Affairs:** Dir. CH'EN YI.

**General Office for Culture and Education:** Dir. CHANG  
CHI-CH'UN.

**General Office for Finance and Trade:** Dir. LI HSIEN-NIEN  
**General Office for Agriculture and Forestry:** Dir. T'AN  
CHEN-LIN.

**General Office for Internal Affairs:** Dir. HSIEH FU-CHIH.

## OTHER OFFICES UNDER THE STATE COUNCIL

**Ministry of Internal Affairs:** Minister TSENG SHAN.  
**Ministry of Foreign Affairs:** Minister Marshal CH'EN YI.  
**Ministry of National Defence:** Minister Marshal LIN PIAO.  
**Ministry of Public Security:** Minister HSIEH FU-CHIH.  
**State Planning Commission:** Chairman LI FU-CH'UN.  
**State Economic Commission:** Chairman PO I-PO.  
**State Capital Construction Commission:** Chairman KU MU.  
**Scientific and Technological Commission:** Chairman NIEH JUNG-CHEN.  
**Ministry of Finance:** Minister LI HSIEN-NIEN.  
**Ministry of Foodstuffs:** Minister SHA CHIEN-LI.  
**Ministry of Commerce:** Minister YAO YI-LIN.  
**Ministry of Foreign Trade:** Acting Minister LIN HAI-YUN.  
**Ministry of Marine Producers:** Minister HSU TE-HENG.  
**Ministry of Metallurgical Industry:** Minister WANG HO-SHOU.  
**Ministry of Chemical Industry:** Minister KAO YANG.  
**First Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister TUAN CHÜN-YI.  
**Second Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister LIU CHIEH.  
**Third Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister SUN CHIH-YÜAN.  
**Fourth Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister WANG CHENG.  
**Fifth Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister Lt.-Gen. CHIU CHUANG-CHENG.  
**Sixth Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister FANG CHIANG.  
**Seventh Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister WANG PING-CHAN.  
**Eighth Ministry of Machine Building:** Minister CH'EN CHENG-JEN.  
**Ministry for Allocation of Materials:** Minister YUAN PAO-HUA.  
**Ministry of Coal Industry:** Minister (vacant).  
**Ministry of Petroleum Industry:** Minister YU CHIU-LI.  
**Ministry of Geology:** Minister LI SSU KUANG.  
**Ministry of Building Construction:** Minister LIU YU-MIN.  
**Ministry of Building Materials:** Minister LAI CHI-FA.  
**Ministry of Textile Industry:** Minister CHIANG KUANG-NAI.  
**First Ministry of Light Industry:** Minister LI CHU-CH'EN.  
**Second Ministry of Light Industry:** Minister HSU YUN-PEI.  
**Ministry of Railways:** Minister LU CHENG-TSAO.  
**Ministry of Communications:** Minister WANG SHOU-TAO.  
**Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications:** Minister CHU HSUEH-FAN.  
**Ministry of Agriculture:** Minister LIAO LU-YEN.  
**Ministry of State Farms and Land Reclamation:** Minister WANG CHEN.

**Ministry of Forestry:** Minister LIU WEN-HUI.  
**Ministry of Water Conservancy and Electric Power:** Minister FU TSO-YI.  
**Ministry of Labour:** Minister MA WEN-JUI.  
**Ministry of Culture:** Acting Minister HSIAO WANG-TUNG.  
**Ministry of Education:** Minister HO WEI.  
**Ministry of Health:** Minister CHIEN HSIN-CHUNG.  
**Ministry of Higher Education:** CHIANG NAN-HSIANG.  
**Secretariat:** Director YANG RANG-CHIN.  
**Survey Office:** Director CH'EN WAI-OU.  
**The People's Bank of China:** Director-General Ts'ao CHU-JU.  
**Agricultural Bank of China:** President HU CHING-YUN.  
**Central Meteorological Bureau.**  
**State Oceanography Bureau.**  
**Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC):** Director KUANG JEN-NUNG.  
**Administrative Bureau for Industry and Commerce.**  
**All-China Prices Commission:** Chairman LIU T'AI-FENG.  
**National Housing Office.**  
**New China News Agency:** Director WU LENG-HSI.  
**Bureau of Broadcasting Affairs:** Director-General MEI YI.  
**Bureau of Travel and Tourism.**  
**Foreign Languages Press.**  
**Committee for the Reform of the Characters.**  
**Bureau of Religious Affairs:** Director HSIAO CHIEN-FA.  
**National Archives:** Director TSENG SAN.  
**Bureau of Foreign Specialists.**  
**Bureau for Management of Organisations.**  
**Bureau for Scientific and Technical Personnel.**  
**Counsellor's Office:** Directors TSENG I-RAU, YANG FANG-CHIH.  
**Office of the Premier.**  
**Physical Culture and Sports Commission:** Chairman HO LUNG.  
**Nationalities Affairs Commission:** Chairman ULANFU.  
**Overseas Chinese Affairs Commission:** Chairman LIAO CH'ENG-CHIH.  
**Office for Economic Relations with Foreign Countries:** Director FANG YI.  
**Commission for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries:** Chairman CHANG HSI-JO.  
**National Defence Council:** Chairman LIU SHAO-CH'Í; Chief of General Staff LO JUI-CH'ING.  
**Supreme People's Court:** President YANG HSIU-FENG.  
**Supreme People's Censorate:** President CHANG TING-CHENG.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN PEKING

**Afghanistan:** *Ambassador:* MOHAMED ASSAF SOHAIL.  
**Albania:** *Ambassador:* VASIL NATHANAILI.  
**Algeria:** *Ambassador:* MOHAMED CHÉRIF SALEH.  
**Bulgaria**  
**Burma**  
**Cambodia**  
**Ceylon:** *Ambassador:* D. B. R. GUNAWARDENA.  
**Congo Republic:** *Ambassador:* APPOLINAIRE BAZINGA.  
**Cuba**  
**Czechoslovakia**  
**Denmark:** *Ambassador:* T. V. A. OLDENBURG.  
**Finland**  
**France:** *Ambassador:* LUCIEN PAYE.  
**German Democratic Republic:** *Ambassador:* MARTIN BIERBACH.  
**Guinea:** *Ambassador:* CAMARA SEKOU.  
**Hungary**  
**India**  
**Indonesia:** *Ambassador:* (vacant).  
**Iraq:** *Ambassador:* ABDUL MUTALIB AL-AMIN.  
**Kenya:** *Ambassador:* TH. ARAP KOSKE.  
**Korea, D.P.R.**

**Laos**  
**Mali:** *Ambassador:* GUISSÉ TIDIANI.  
**Mongolia**  
**Morocco:** *Ambassador:* ABDELLATIF FILALI.  
**Nepal:** *Ambassador:* RANDHIR SUBBA.  
**Netherlands:** *Ambassador:* (vacant).  
**Norway**  
**Pakistan:** *Ambassador:* SULTAN MOHAMMED KITAN.  
**Poland:** *Ambassador:* WITOLD RODZINSKY.  
**Romania:** *Ambassador:* AUREL DUMA.  
**Sudan:** *Ambassador:* FAKREDDINE MOHAMED.  
**Sweden**  
**Switzerland:** *Ambassador:* OSCAR ROSETTI.  
**Syria:** *Ambassador:* BACHIR SADEK.  
**Tanzania:** *Ambassador:* WAZIRI JUMA.  
**U.S.S.R.:** *Ambassador:* SERGEI GEORGEIVITCH LAPIN.  
**United Arab Republic:** *Ambassador:* ZAKARIA EL ADLY IMAM.  
**United Kingdom:** *Chargé d'Affaires:* D. C. HOPSON.  
**Viet-Nam, D.R.**  
**Yugoslavia**

The following countries also recognize the Chinese People's Republic: Mauritania, Somalia, Tunisia, Uganda and Yemen.

## NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS

The highest organ of State power composed of 3,040 deputies elected for a term of four years. The Congress amends the Constitution, enacts laws, and elects the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the People's Republic. It also decides on the national economic plan and approves the State budget.

### STANDING COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** CHU TEI.

**Vice-Chairmen:** KUO MO-JO, HUANG YEN-P'EI, P'ENG CHEN, CH'EN SHU-T'UNG, SAIFUDIN, CH'ENG CH'EN, HO HSIANG-NING, LIU PO-CHE'NG, LIN FENG, LI HSUEH-FENG, LI CHING-CHUAN, KANG SHENG, HSU HSIANG-CHIEN, YANG MING-HSUAN, LIU NING-YI, CHANG CHIH-CHUNG, NGAPO NGAWANG JIGME, CHOU CHIEN-JEN.

**Secretary-General:** LIU NING-YI.

There are 60 members of the Standing Committee.

### NATIONALITIES COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** LIU KO-P'ING.

**Vice-Chairmen:** BURHAN, K'UEI PI, CHANG CH'UNG, HSIEH FU-MIN, SANG-CHI-YUEH-HSI.

### BILLS COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** CHANG SU.

**Vice-Chairmen:** WHU HSIN-YU, CHOU KENG-SHENG, CHANG YU-YU.

### BUDGET COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** TSENG SHAN.

**Vice-Chairmen:** WANG SHAO-AO, HSUEH MU-CH'IAO, SUN CH'I-MENG.

### CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** MA MING-FANG.

**Vice-Chairmen:** WANG WEI-CHOU, CH'E HSIANG-CH'EN, CHU YUN-SHAN.

## CHINESE PEOPLE'S POLITICAL CONSULTATIVE CONFERENCE

**Hon. Chairman:** MAO TSE-TUNG.

**Chairman:** CHOU EN-LAI.

**Vice-Chairmen:** 22.

**Secretary-General:** PING CHIEH-SAN.

The C.P.P.C.C. meets annually to discuss and endorse party policy. It is a united front body with consultative functions but no power to legislate.

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

**Peking Special Municipality:** Mayor P'ENG CHEN.  
**Shanghai Special Municipality:** Mayor K'o CH'ING-SHIH.  
**Szechwan Province:** Governor LI TA-CHANG.  
**Shantung Province:** Governor T'AN CH'I-LUNG.  
**Honan Province:** Governor WEN MOAN-SHENG.  
**Kiangsu Province:** Governor HUI YU-YU.  
**Hopei Province:** Governor LIU TZU-HOU.  
**Kwangtung Province:** Governor LIN LI-MING (acting).  
**Hunan Province:** Governor CH'ENG CH'EN.  
**Anhwei Province:** Governor HUANG YEN.  
**Hupei Province:** Governor CHANG T'I-HSUEH.  
**Chekiang Province:** Governor CHOU CHIEN-JEN.  
**Liaoning Province:** Governor HUANG OU-TUNG.  
**Yunnan Province:** Governor CHOU HSING.  
**Kiangsi Province:** Governor FANG CHIH-CHUN.

**Shensi Province:** Governor LI CHÜN-MING.  
**Kweichow Province:** Governor LI LI.  
**Shansi Province:** Governor WEI HENG.  
**Heilungkiang Province:** Governor LI FAN-WU.  
**Fukien Province:** Governor WEI CHIN-HSUI.  
**Kansu Province:** Governor TENG PAO-SHAN.  
**Kirin Province:** Governor LI YU-WEN.  
**Tsinghai Province:** Governor YUANG CHAO.

### AUTONOMOUS REGIONS

**Kwangsi Chuang:** Chairman WEI KUO-CH'ING.  
**Inner Mongolia:** Chairman ULANFU.  
**Sinkiang Uighur:** Chairman SAIFUDIN.  
**Ningsia Hui:** Chairman YANG CHING-JEN.  
**Tibet:** President TIN LU-YEN.

## COMMUNIST PARTY

Lays down the ideological basis of all nationally-directed activities. There are about 17 million members in China.

### EIGHTH CENTRAL COMMITTEE

**Chairman:** MAO TSE-TUNG.

**Vice-Chairmen:** LIN PIAO, LIU SHAO-CH'I, CHOU EN-LAI, CHU TEH, CH'EN YUN.

**General Secretary:** TENG HSIAO-P'ING.

There are 96 Full Members and 94 Alternate Members of the Eighth Central Committee. Regional Bureaux: North-East, North, East, Central-South, South-West, North-West. Elections are held every 5 years.

### POLITBURO

**Members of the Standing Committee:** MAO TSE-TUNG, LIN PIAO, CHOU EN-LAI, TAO CHU, CH'EN PO-TA, KANG SHENG, TENG HSIAO-P'ING, LIU SHAO-CHI, CHU TEH, LI FU-CH'UN.

**Other Members:** TUNG PI-WU, P'ENG CHEN, CH'EN YI, LI FU-CH'UN, P'ENG TE-HUAI, LIU PO-CH'ENG, HO LUNG, LI HSIEN-NIEN, K'o CH'ING-SHIH, LI CHING-CH'UAN, T'AN CHEN-LIN, KANG SHENG, CH'EN PO-TA.

**Alternate Members:** ULANFU, CHANG WENTY'-EN, LU TING-YI, PO I-PO.

**Members of the Secretariat:** TENG HSIAO-P'ING, P'ENG CHEN, WANG CHIA-HSIANG, T'AN CHEN-LIN, LI HSUEH-FENG, LI FU-CH'UN, LI HSIEN-NIEN, LU TING-YI, KANG SHENG, LO JUI-CHING, TAO CHU, YEH CHIEN-YING, LU NING-YI.

**Alternate Members:** LIU LAN-T'AO, YANG SHANG-K'UN, HU CH'IAO-MU.

**Control Committee:** fifteen Members and three Alternate Members.

### PROPAGANDA DEPARTMENT

**Director:** WANG LI.

**Deputy Director:** CHANG PING-HUA.

**Cultural Revolution Group:** Head CH'EN PO-TA; First Deputy Head Mme. CHIANG CHING; Adviser KANG SHENG.

### MINOR POLITICAL PARTIES

**Kuomintang Revolutionary Committee:** Chair. HO HSIANG-NING.

**China Democratic League:** Chair. YANG MING-HSIEN.

**China Democratic National Construction Association:** Chair. HUANG YEN-P'EI.

**China Association for Promoting Democracy:** Chair. MA HSU-LUN.

**China Peasants and Workers' Democratic Party:** Chair. CHI FANG.

**China Chih Kung Tang:** Chair. CH'EN CH'I-YU.

**Chiu San Society:** Chair. HSU TE-HENG.

**Taiwan Democratic Self-Government League:** Vice-Chairman LI CH'UN-CH'ING.

**Young Communist League:** Peking.

**Young Pioneer Movement:** 100 million mems.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### PEOPLE'S COURTS

**Supreme People's Court:** Peking; f. 1949; the highest judicial organ of the State. Directs and supervises work of lower courts.

**President of the Supreme People's Court:** YANG HSIU-FENG; term of office four years.

**Vice-Presidents:** HO LAN-CHIEH, HSING YI-MIN, TSENG HAN-CHOU, WANG-TEH-MAO.

**Special People's Courts.**

**Local People's Courts.**

### PEOPLE'S PROCURACIES

**Supreme People's Procuracy:** Peking; acts for the National People's Congress in examining government departments, civil servants and citizens, to ensure observance of the law; prosecutes in criminal cases.

**Chief Procurator:** CHANG TING-CHENG elected by N.P.C. for four years.

**Deputy Chief Procurators:** CHOU HSING, T'AN CHENG-WEN, LI SHIH-YING, HUANG HUO-HSING.

**Local People's Procuracies:** undertake the same duties at the local level. Ensures that the judicial activities of the people's courts, the execution of sentences in criminal cases, and the activities of departments in charge of reform through labour, conform to the law; institutes, or intervenes in, important civil cases which affect the interest of the State and the people.

## RELIGION

**Bureau of Religious Affairs:** Peking; Dir. HSIAO CHIEN-FA. There is no State religion in China.

### ANCESTOR WORSHIP

Ancestor worship is believed to have originated with the deification and worship of all important natural phenomena. The divine and human were not clearly defined; all the dead became gods and were worshipped by their descendants. The practice has no code or dogma and the ritual is limited to sacrifices made during festivals and on birth and death anniversaries.

### CONFUCIANISM

Confucianism is a philosophy and a system of ethics, without ritual or priesthood. The respects accorded Confucius are not paid to a prophet or god, but to a great sage whose teachings promote peace and good order in society and whose philosophy encourages moral living.

### TAOISM

**China Taoist Association:** Peking; Chair. CH'EN YING-NING.

Taoism originated as a philosophy expounded by Laotse, born 604 B.C. The establishment of a religion was contrary to his doctrines, but seven centuries after his death his teachings were embodied into a ritual.

### BUDDHISM

**Chinese Buddhist Association:** f. 1953; Pres. SHIROB-JALTSO; Sec.-Gen. CHAO P'U-CH'U.

Buddhism was introduced in China from India in A.D. 61, and now bears little resemblance to the religion in its original form, a number of native Chinese legends, traditions, rites and deities having been added. It is estimated that the present number of Buddhist temples in China is 50,000 with 500,000 monks and nuns.

### MOHAMMEDANISM

**China Islamic Association:** Peking; f. 1953; Chair. BURHAN SHAHIDI.

According to Islamic history, Mohammedanism was introduced into China in A.D. 651. Its number of adherents in China is estimated at about 10 million, chiefly among the Uighur and Hui people.

### CHRISTIANITY

During the 19th century and the first half of the 20th large numbers of foreign Christian missionaries worked in China. The Chinese People's Republic has steadily discouraged all foreign influences in Chinese religious affairs but, so far as is known, Christian congregations continue to worship, under a Chinese pastorate, with a much diminished influence on Chinese life.

## THE PRESS

**Press Administration of the Government:** Peking; controls the Press in China.

## PRINCIPAL DAILIES

**Anhui Daily** (*Anhui Ribao*): Hefei.  
**Chekiang Daily** (*Zhejiang Ribao*): Hangchow.  
**Chinghai Daily** (*Cinghai Ribao*): Sining.  
**Daily Worker** (*Congren Ribao*): Peking; f. 1949; organ of the All-China Federation of Trade Unions.  
**Fukien Daily** (*Fukian Ribao*): Foochow.  
**Guangming Ribao** (*Light*): Peking; f. 1949.  
**Harbin Daily** (*Harbin Ribao*): Harbin.  
**Heilungkiang Daily** (*Heilungjiang Ribao*): Harbin.  
**Honan Daily** (*Honan Ribao*): Chengchow.  
**Hopei Daily** (*Hobei Ribao*): Paoting.  
**Hubei Daily** (*Hubei Ribao*): Wuchang.  
**Inner Mongolia Daily** (*Lui Manggu Ribao*): Huhehot.  
**Kansu Daily** (*Gansu Ribao*): Lanchow.  
**Kiangsi Daily** (*Jiangsi Ribao*): Nanchang.  
**Kiangsu Daily** (*Jiangsu Ribao*): Nanking.  
**Kirin Daily** (*Kirin Ribao*): Changchun.  
**Kwangsi Daily** (*Guangsi Ribao*): Nanning.  
**Kweichow Daily** (*Gueijou Ribao*): Kweiyang.  
**Labour** (*Laodung Bao*): Shanghai.  
**Liaoning Daily** (*Liaoning Ribao*): Shenyang.  
**Liberation Daily** (*Jeifang Ribao*): Shanghai; f. 1949.  
**New Hunan** (*Xin Hunan*): Changsha.  
**Peking Daily** (*Beijing Ribao*): Peking.  
**People's Daily** (*Renmin Ribao*): Peking; f. 1948; owned by the Communist Party of China; Editor TANG PING-CHU.  
**Shansi Daily** (*Shansi Ribao*): Taiyuan.  
**Shantung Daily** (*Shandong Ribao*): Tsinan.  
**Shensi Daily** (*Shensi Ribao*): Sian.  
**Sinkiang Daily** (*Xinjiang Ribao*): Urumchi; editions in Chinese, Kazakh, Urumchi and Uigursk.  
**Southern Daily** (*Nanfang Ribao*): Canton.  
**Szechwan Daily** (*Sequan Ribao*): Chengtu.  
**Ta Kung Pao** (*Dagong Bao*): Peking; mainly economic and international news.  
**Tibet Daily** (*Xizang Ribao*): Lhasa; Chinese and Tibetan editions.  
**Tientsin Daily** (*Tientsin Ribao*): Tientsin.  
**Wenhui Bao**: Shanghai; for intellectuals.  
**Yunnan Daily** (*Yunnan Ribao*): Kunming.

## PERIODICALS

**Agricultural Science Journal:** Peking.  
**Agricultural Youth:** Peking.  
**Art:** Peking; bi-monthly.  
**Canton Industry and Trade:** Canton; semi-monthly.  
**China Pictorial:** Peking; fortnightly; published in 16 languages, including English.  
**China Reconstructs:** China Welfare Institute, Peking; monthly; economic, social and cultural affairs; illustrated; English and Spanish.  
**China Youth:** Peking; f. 1951; three times a week; organ of Central Committee of the New Democratic Youth League of China.

**Chinese Agricultural Journal:** Peking.

**Chinese Forestry:** Peking.

**Chinese Literature:** Peking; monthly; English translation of contemporary and classical Chinese literature.

**Chinese Paintings:** Peking; monthly.

**Chinese Photography:** Peking; bi-monthly.

**Chinese Shipbuilding:** Peking; bi-monthly.

**Chinese Workers:** Peking; f. 1950; fortnightly; published by All China Federation of Labour.

**Chungshan University Review:** Canton.

**Cinema Art:** Peking; monthly.

**Dancing:** Peking; monthly.

**Decorative Art:** Peking; bi-monthly.

**Drama:** Peking; monthly.

**Economic Research:** Peking; f. 1955; monthly journal of the Economic Research Institute of the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

**Finance** (*Ts'ai cheng*): Peking; semi-monthly.

**Fine Arts:** Peking; monthly; published by the Union of Chinese Artists.

**Folk Literature:** Peking; monthly.

**Food Journal:** Peking.

**Forestry Science:** Peking.

**Geological Monthly:** Peking.

**Historical Research:** Peking; monthly.

**Journal of Literature and Art:** Peking; semi-monthly.

**Journal of Overseas Chinese Affairs:** Peking; bi-monthly.

**Knowledge is Power:** Peking; monthly.

**Literary Criticism:** Peking; bi-monthly.

**Modern Buddhism:** Peking; monthly; published by the Chinese Buddhist Association.

**Musical Compositions:** Peking; monthly.

**New Construction:** Peking; monthly; social sciences and cultural subjects.

**Peking Review:** Peking; weekly.

**People's Cinema:** Peking; semi-monthly.

**People's Literature:** Peking; monthly; published by the Union of Chinese Writers.

**People's Music:** Peking; monthly; published by the Union of Chinese Musicians.

**Philosophical Research:** Peking; monthly.

**Planning and Statistics:** Peking; monthly; the official publication of the State Economic Commission and State Planning Commission.

**Poetry:** Peking; monthly.

**Popular Science:** Peking; monthly; published by the All China Association for the Dissemination of Scientific and Technical Knowledge.

**Problems of Peace and Socialism:** monthly; ideological journal of world communism.

**Radio Programmes:** Peking; weekly.

**Red Flag:** fortnightly; official organ of the Chinese Communist Party; Editor CH'EN PO-TA.

**Scientia:** Peking; monthly.

**Shanghai Industry and Trade:** Shanghai; semi-monthly.

## CHINA—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

**Sinica:** published by Academia Sinica, Peking.

**Songs:** Peking; semi-monthly.

**Szechuan University Review:** Chengtu.

**The Theatre:** Peking; fortnightly; published by the Union of Chinese State Artists.

**Unity of Nationalities:** Peking; monthly.

**Women of China:** fortnightly; organ of All China Women's Federation.

**World Events:** Peking; semi-monthly.

**World Literature:** 64 Wang Fu Street, Peking; monthly; Chinese translations of foreign contemporary and classical writing and literary criticism, and original articles by Chinese authors on foreign literature.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Hsinhua (New China) News Agency:** Peking; f. 1937; offices in all large Chinese towns and some foreign capitals; Dir. WU LENG-HSI.

**China News Service:** Peking; a subsidiary of Hsinhua News Agency; mainly directed to overseas Chinese newspapers and magazines.

## PUBLISHERS

Publishing is carried on by central and local government departments, universities, scientific and learned societies, trade unions and cultural bodies, as well as by state and private publishing houses.

**China Youth Publishing House:** Peking; f. 1953; books and periodicals.

**Chung Hua Book Co.:** Peking; state publishers; specialises in Chinese classics.

**Commercial Press:** Peking; state publishers; specialises in translation of foreign books on philosophy and social sciences.

**Foreign Languages Press:** Peking 37; state publishing house; publishes books and periodicals in foreign languages reflecting political, economic and cultural progress in People's China.

**Guozhi Shudian:** 38 Suchou Hutung, Peking; import and export house; main distributors for abroad.

**Hsinhua (New China) Book Agency:** Peking; since 1951 this agency has functioned as a national enterprise, publishing and distributing books for the state.

**National Minorities Publishing House:** publishes books in Tibetan, Kazakh, S.E. language group, etc.

**People's Literature Publishing House:** Peking, Shanghai.

**People's Physical Culture Publishing House:** Peking, sports books and pictorial magazines.

**Popular Press:** caters for peasants.

**San Lien Publishers:** Peking; a state publishing house; general and political.

**Writers' Publishing House:** Peking; a state enterprise publishing reprints of Chinese literature.

**Workers' Press:** Peking; publishing house of All China Federation of Trade Unions.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

In 1966 there were about 8 million radio licences.

**Government Broadcasting Administration:** Outside Fu Hsing Men, Peking; Dir.-Gen. MEI YI; controls the Central People's Broadcasting Station.

**Central Chinese Broadcasting Station:** Si Tchan An Tsze 3, Peking; has five relay stations; also controls 117 local stations; foreign services in Amoy, Arabic, Burmese, Cambodian, Cantonese, Chaochow, English, French,

Hakka, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Kuoyu, Laotian, Malay, Persian, Russian, Servian, Spanish, Thai, Turkish, Vietnamese.

### TELEVISION

There are thirteen television stations at Peking (2), Harbin, Shanghai, Canton, Tientsin, Changchung, Mukden (Shenyang), Sian, Taiyuan, Hefei, Nanking and Wuhan; also twelve experimental stations.

In 1965 there were 100,000 television licences.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**The People's Bank of China:** 37 Hsi Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking; the state bank of the People's Republic of China; more than 32,000 branches throughout the country. Dir.-Gen. TS'AO CHU-YU. Controls:

**Bank of China:** 108 Hsi Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking; f. 1912; handles foreign exchange and international settlements. Chair. NAN HAN CHEN; Gen. Man. CHIAO PEI HSIN.

**Agricultural Bank of China:** Peking; f. 1963; functions directly under the State Council and handles state agricultural investments; Pres. HU CHING-YUN.

**People's Construction Bank of China:** Ministry of Finance, Peking; f. 1954 to make payments for capital construction according to plan and budget approved by the State; issues short-term loans to State contractors.

**Bank of Communications:** 3 Kung An How Chieh, Peking; f. 1908; operates for the Ministry of Finance; handles State investments in the joint state-private enterprises. Chair. JUNG TZU-HO; Gen. Man. CHANG PIN CHIH.

**Chekiang First Bank of Commerce Ltd.:** 222 Kiangse Rd., Shanghai; f. 1948; 3 brs.

**China and South Sea Bank Ltd.:** 110 Hankow Rd., Shanghai; f. 1920; Chair. OBI KIEN SOC.

**Kincheng Banking Corporation:** Shanghai; f. 1917; Gen. Man. TSE YAO-HWA.

**National Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Shanghai; f. 1907.

**Shanghai Commercial and Savings Bank Ltd.:** 50 Ningpo Rd., Shanghai; f. 1915.

## CHINA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Chartered Bank:** 38 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; f. 1853; Yuen Ming Yuen Road, P.O. Box 2135, Shanghai.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** 1 Queens Road Central, Hong Kong; f. 1865; 185 Yuen Ming Yuen Road, P.O. Box 151, Shanghai.

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Ltd.:** China Building, Chulia Street, Singapore; f. 1932; branches in Amoy and Shanghai; Man. Dir. TAN CHIN TUAN.

### INSURANCE

**China Insurance Company, Ltd.:** 28 Tung Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking; f. 1931; freight and transport insurance.

**People's Insurance Company of China, The:** 28 Tung Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking; f. 1949; freight and transport insurance.

**Tai Ping Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 28 Tung Chiao Min Hsiang, Peking; general insurance.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### EXTERNAL TRADE

**Office for Economic Relations with Foreign Countries:** Peking; f. 1961; directly under the State Council; to conduct negotiations with foreign companies trading with China; Dir. FANG YI.

**China Council for the Promotion of International Trade:** Hsi Tan Building, Hsi Chang An Chieh, Peking; f. 1952; encourages foreign trade; arranges Chinese exhibitions at home and abroad; Chair. (vacant).

### EXPORT AND IMPORT CORPORATIONS

**China National Foreign Trade Transportation Corporation:** Erh Li Kou, Hsi Chiao, Peking; arranges customs clearance, deliveries, forwarding and insurance.

**China National Animal By-products Import and Export Corporation:** 48 Tung An Men Street, Peking.

**China National Cereals, Oils and Foodstuffs Import and Export Corporation:** 48 Tung An Men Street, Peking.

**China National Chemicals Import and Export Corporation:** Erh Li Kou, Hsi Chiao, Peking; deals in rubber, petroleum, chemicals and drugs.

**China National Complete Plant Export Corporation:** Soochow Hutung, Peking.

**China National Instruments Import and Export Corporation:** Peking; Dep. Dir. CHENG CHI-HSIEN.

**China National Light Industrial Products Import and Export Corporation:** 48 Tung An Men Street, Peking.

**China National Machinery Import and Export Corporation:** Erh Li Kou, Hsi Chiao, Peking.

**China National Metals and Minerals Import and Export Corporation:** Import Building, Erh-Li-Kou, Peking; f. 1961; incorporating the former China National Metals Import Corporation and China National Minerals Corporation; Dir. HSIEH SHOU-TIEN.

**China National Tea and Native Produce Import and Export Corporation:** 82 Tung An Men Street, Peking.

**China National Technical Import Corporation:** Erh Li Kou, Hsi Chiao, Peking; exports and imports: whole-plant projects and equipment.

**China National Textiles Import and Export Corporation:** 48 Tung An Men St., Peking; Man. Dir. CHEN CHING-CHUANG.

**Guozi Shudian:** P.O. Box 399, Peking; exporters of books and periodicals.

**Sinofracht Ship Chartering and Broking Corporation:** Erh Li Kou, Hsi Chiao, Peking.

**Waiwen Shudian:** P.O. Box 88, Peking; f. 1964; importers of books and periodicals.

### INTERNAL TRADE

**Central Administration of Industry and Commerce:** Peking; under the direct supervision of the State Council; Dir. HSU TI-HSIN.

**All-China Federation of Industry and Commerce:** Peking; f. 1953; helps industry and traders to execute Government policy. Chair. CHEN SHU-TUNG, Sec.-Gen. HSIANG SHU-HSIANG. Members: PROVINCIAL ASSOCIATIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE; ALL-CHINA FEDERATION OF CO-OPERATIVES; CENTRAL ORGANISATIONS OF THE JOINT STATE-PRIVATE ENTERPRISES.

### TRADE UNIONS

**All-China Federation of Trade Unions:** 1 Fu Chien Street, Peking; f. 1948 as All-China Federation of Labour, name changed 1953; affiliated to W.F.T.U.; organised on an industrial basis; 22 affiliated national industrial unions; membership is voluntary but some social benefits are only open to trade unionists; trade unions administer state social insurance; mems. (1964 est.) 16 million; Chair. LUI NING-YI.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Ministry of Railways:** Peking; controls all railways through regional divisions. The railway network has been extended to all provinces and regions except Tibet, and totalled over 36,000 km. in 1965, in addition to special railways serving factories and mines. Recently-opened lines include those between Lanchow and Urumchi, Tankianghow and Wuhan and Kweiyang and Chiang-kow. Work is in progress on a new road and railway bridge over the Yangtse River at Nanking.

### ROADS

In 1964 there were some 200,000 km. of paved roads and 350,000 km. of unsurfaced roads.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**General Inland Navigation Bureau:** Controls river and canal traffic. There are 160,000 km. of inland waterways in China, 48,000 of which are open to steam navigation. The main rivers are the Yellow, Yangtse-Kiang and Pearl. The Yangtse is navigable by vessels of 10,000



## CHINA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

tons as far as Wuhan, over 1,000 km. from the coast. Smaller vessels can continue to Chungking. Over one-third of internal freight traffic is carried by water.

### SHIPPING

**Ministry of Communications:** Peking.

The greater part of China's shipping is handled in eight major ports: Dairen (Talien), Chinhuangto, Tientsin, Tsingtao, Lienyungkang, Shanghai, Canton and Chanchiang (Liuchow). Two-thirds of the handling facilities are mechanical, and harbour improvement schemes are constantly in progress.

**China Ocean Shipping Company:** Canton; the only Chinese line which operates its own ships outside territorial waters.

### FOREIGN LINES SERVING CHINA

**Blue Funnel Line:** Liverpool; services to Shanghai.

**Glen Line:** London; services to Chinese ports.

**Rickmers-linie GmbH:** Hamburg; services to Canton.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC):** 15 Chang-an Street (East), Peking; f. 1950; Dir. KUANG JEN-NUNG; fleet of 6 Viscounts, 15 Ilyushin-18, 50 Ilyushin-14, 20 Li-2, 300 An-2.

China operates air routes totalling 36,600 km. which link 72 cities. Most of these flights are internal, the only scheduled external flights being with Mongolian People's Republic, the U.S.S.R., Burma and North Korea.

**Aeroflot:** Moscow; 15 Dunchanantse Pr., Peking; twice weekly service Moscow-Irkutsk-Peking.

**Air France:** Paris; c/o CAAC, Peking; weekly service Paris - Shanghai.

**Korean Air Lines:** Pyongyang; c/o CAAC, Peking; weekly service Peking-Pyongyang.

**Pakistan International Airlines Corporation:** Karachi; c/o CAAC, Peking; Dacca - Canton - Shanghai, twice weekly.

**Royal Air Cambodge:** Phnom-Penh; c/o CAAC, Peking; Phnom-Penh - Hanoi - Canton.

### TOURISM

**China International Travel Service (Lüxingshe):** Hsitan Building, Peking; makes travel arrangements for foreign parties; brs. in Canton, Shanghai and Hong Kong.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

China was believed to have a total of about 40 nuclear reactors in operation at the end of 1966.

**Atomic Energy Institute:** Academia Sinica, Peking; contains an enriched uranium heavy water reactor and a cyclotron.

**Atomic Research Centre:** Tarim Basin, Sinkiang; f. 1953; Dir. WANG KAN-CHANG.

**Military Scientific Council:** Peking; Dir. Dr. TSIEN HSUEH-SHIEN.

**Nuclear Institute of the Academia Sinica:** Academia Sinica, 3 Wen Tsin Chen, Peking; Dir. CHEN SAN-CHIANG.

**Tsinghua University:** Peking; f. 1911; has built its own nuclear reactor; Prof. of Physics CHAO CHUNG-YAO.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Amoy University:** Amoy, Fukien; 1,000 teachers, 3,000 students.

**Anhui University:** Wuhu, Anhwei.

**Chengchow University:** Chengchow.

**People's University of China:** Peking; 1,000 students.

**Chinan University:** Canton, Kwangtung; 1,900 students.

**Chuanchow University:** Chuanchow, Fukien.

**Chungking University:** Chungking.

**Futan University:** Shanghai, Kiangsu; 3,000 students.

**Hangchow University:** Hangchow, Chekiang.

**Hopei University:** Tientsin, Hopei.

**Hunan University:** Changsha, Hunan.

**Hupei University:** Wuhan, Hupei.

**Inner Mongolia University:** Huhehot.

**Kirin University:** Changchun, Kirin.

**Kweichow University:** Kweiyang, Kweichow.

**Lanchow University:** Lanchow, Kansu.

**Liaoning University:** Shenyang, Liaoning.

**Nankai University:** Tientsin, Hopei; 460 teachers, 3,000 students.

**Nanking University:** Nanking, Kiangsi.

**Ninghsia University:** Yingchwan, Ninghsia; 290 teachers, 1,000 students.

**Northwestern University:** Sian, Shensi; 300 teachers, 3,100 students.

**Peking University:** Peking; 2,000 teachers, 10,000 students.

**Shantung University:** Tsingtao, Shantung.

**Sinkiang University:** Urumchi, Sinkiang; 1,800 students.

**Sun Yat-Sen University:** Canton, Kwangtung.

**Szechuan University:** Chengtu, Szechuan; 700 teachers, 3,700 students.

**Wuhan University:** Wuchang, Hupei.

**Yunnan University:** Kunming, Yunnan.

# REPUBLIC OF CHINA

## [TAIWAN]

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of China consists of the Island of Taiwan (Formosa), the nearby Pescadores islets, and the islands of Quemoy and Matsu close to the Chinese mainland. Taiwan itself lies 200 miles from the coast of South East China. The average temperature is 73°F (23°C) and the average annual rainfall 101 inches. The official language is Mandarin Chinese. The predominant religion is Buddhism and there are Moslem, Catholic and Protestant minorities. Confucianism has a large following. The flag consists of a white sun in a blue sky on a crimson background. The capital is Taipei, at the northern end of the island.

#### Recent History

The Republic was transferred to Taiwan in 1949 after the Communists' accession to power on the mainland. The Head of State is General Chiang Kai-shek. In 1954 a mutual security pact was signed by which the U.S.A. pledged the protection of Taiwan and the Pescadores; in 1955 the offshore islands of Quemoy and Matsu were included in the protected area. In February 1964, the Republic broke off diplomatic relations with France following the French recognition of the People's Republic of China.

#### Government

The Head of State is the President, who is elected for terms of six years by the National Assembly. There are five Yuans (governing bodies), the highest legislative organ being the Legislative Yuan, to which the Executive Yuan is responsible. There are also Control, Judicial and Examination Yuans. Elections are by universal adult suffrage.

#### Economic Affairs

The economy is progressing towards self-sufficiency, and U.S. aid fell from \$69 million in 1961 to nil in 1966. Trade is chiefly with the U.S.A., Japan and South East Asia, the most important exports being sugar, bananas, processed foodstuffs, textiles, minerals and metal goods. Cement production is the main industry. Mineral resources include coal, marble and salt. A proposed Ten Year Plan, 1965-74, envisages an increase of gross production by 7 per cent annually with investment of \$88,200 million NT.

#### Defence

The armed forces total 600,000 men (Army 400,000, Air Force 80,000, Navy 50,000 and Combined Service Forces 70,000). Under the system of compulsory service, men serve two years in the Army, or three in the Navy or Air Force, at nineteen. Much of the equipment and some training staff are provided by the U.S.A.

#### Transport and Communications

There are 5,500 km. of railway and 16,311 km. of roads.

The ports of Keelung and Kaohsiung handled over eight million tons of cargo in 1965. The Sungshan airport is used by 12 domestic and international airlines.

#### Social Welfare

The Labour Security Programme covers more than a fifth of the population and provides benefits for injury, disability, birth, death and old age. Government employees are covered by a special scheme.

#### Education

Elementary education is free and compulsory between the ages of six and twelve. In 1965 one out of every four persons in the Republic was a student. There are 11 universities and 34 independent colleges.

#### Tourism

Festivals, ancient art treasures and the island scenery are the principal attractions; 200,000 tourists visited Taiwan in 1966.

*Visas* are required by all visitors.

#### Sport

The most popular sports are basketball, baseball and swimming. About 20 national sports associations belong to the China National Amateur Athletic Federation.

#### Public Holidays

**1967:** September 28 (Birthday of Confucius), October 10 (National Day), October 25 (Taiwan Retrocession Day), November 12 (Birthday of Sun Yat-Sen), December 25 (Implementation of the Constitution).

**1968:** January 1 (Founding of the Republic), January 30 (Chinese New Year), March 29 (Youth Day).

#### Weights and Measures

Length: 1 shih chih = 1.084 ft.

1 shih li = 0.311 miles

Area: 1 sq. shih chih = 1.195 sq. ft.

1 shih mow = 0.1647 acres

Weight: 1 shih catty = 1.102 lbs.

1 Taiwan catty = 1.333 lbs.

1 picul = 110.231 lbs.

Volume: 1 shih sheng = 1 litre

Capacity: 1 cubic shih chih = 1.308 cu. ft.

#### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the New Taiwan Dollar of 100 cents.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 cents; \$1 NT

Notes: \$1, \$5, \$10, \$50, \$100 NT

Exchange rate: \$112 NT = £1 sterling

\$40 NT = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. miles | POPULATION 1966 |                     | BIRTHS AND DEATHS (1966) |                          |        |                          |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
|                   | Population      | Taipei<br>(capital) | Births                   | Birth Rate<br>(per '000) | Deaths | Death Rate<br>(per '000) |
| 13,885            | 12,974,633      | 1,200,000           | 407,000                  | 32.70                    | 68,000 | 5.50                     |

## AGRICULTURE

PRINCIPAL CROPS  
(metric tons)

|                          | 1964      | 1965      |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Rice (brown) . . . . .   | 2,247,000 | 2,348,000 |
| Sweet Potatoes . . . . . | 3,348,000 | 3,131,000 |
| Wheat . . . . .          | 19,709    | 23,492    |
| Wheat Flour . . . . .    | 247,001   | 260,528   |
| Soya Beans . . . . .     | 57,616    | 65,709    |
| Peanuts . . . . .        | 115,727   | 125,817   |
| Cotton . . . . .         | 2,852     | 2,289     |
| Jute . . . . .           | 16,498    | 17,228    |
| Tea . . . . .            | 18,306    | 20,730    |
| Bananas . . . . .        | 267,898   | 452,210   |
| Pineapples . . . . .     | 226,682   | 231,005   |
| Citrus Fruit . . . . .   | 102,341   | 114,434   |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .     | 6,747,000 | 9,490,000 |
| Sugar . . . . .          | 779,953   | 1,005,547 |
| Citronella Oil . . . . . | 2,854     | 3,146     |

FORESTRY  
(1965)

| TOTAL AREA<br>(hectares) | TIMBER PRODUCTION<br>(cubic metres) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2,295,141                | 1,116,915                           |

FISHERIES  
(1965—metric tons)

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Deep Sea . . . . . | 135,949 |
| Inshore . . . . .  | 160,924 |
| Coastal . . . . .  | 30,655  |
| Ponds . . . . .    | 54,160  |
| Total . . . . .    | 381,688 |

Livestock (1965): Cattle 376,745, Pigs 2,935,503, Goats 157,740.

MINING  
(metric tons)

|  | 1964        | 1965        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Coal . . . . .                         | 5,027,653   | 5,054,463   |
| Gold (hectograms) . . . . .            | 5,493       | 9,999       |
| Silver (hectograms) . . . . .          | 18,859      | 27,158      |
| Electrolytic Copper . . . . .          | 1,605       | 1,885       |
| Pyrite . . . . .                       | 46,324      | 39,260      |
| Crude Petroleum (kilolitres) . . . . . | 9,686       | 20,200      |
| Refined Oil (litres) . . . . .         | 1,674,643   | 2,096,903   |
| Natural Gas (cubic metres) . . . . .   | 169,394,000 | 309,676,000 |
| Salt . . . . .                         | 602,179     | 560,044     |
| Gypsum . . . . .                       | 13,003      | 27,758      |
| Sulphur . . . . .                      | 9,317       | 6,881       |
| Marble . . . . .                       | 812,144     | 899,480     |
| Talc . . . . .                         | 16,981      | 15,229      |
| Asbestos . . . . .                     | 477         | n.a.        |
| Dolomite . . . . .                     | 32,684      | 50,577      |

INDUSTRY  
(metric tons)

|  | 1964      | 1965      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Electric Power (million kWh) . . . . . | 5,914     | 6,455     |
| Cotton Yarn (bale) . . . . .           | 278,584   | 302,780   |
| Cotton Fabric ('000 metres) . . . . .  | 241,188   | 230,018   |
| Rayon Filament . . . . .               | 2,074     | 2,320     |
| P.V.C. . . . .                         | 23,198    | 25,305    |
| Paper . . . . .                        | 126,203   | 138,877   |
| Caustic Soda . . . . .                 | 57,624    | 57,435    |
| Fertilizer . . . . .                   | 872,411   | 1,033,868 |
| Refined Oil . . . . .                  | 1,674,643 | 2,096,903 |
| Plate Glass (case) . . . . .           | 591,273   | 703,776   |
| Cement . . . . .                       | 2,355,000 | 2,444,000 |
| Steel Bar . . . . .                    | 235,816   | 259,900   |
| Aluminium Ingot . . . . .              | 19,372    | 18,912    |
| Sewing Machines . . . . .              | 91,281    | 79,473    |
| Electric Fans (number) . . . . .       | 158,461   | 186,817   |
| Fluorescent Lamps (number) . . . . .   | 2,898,457 | 4,110,896 |
| Electric Meters (number) . . . . .     | 213,476   | 148,962   |
| Shipbuilding . . . . .                 | 6,608     | 12,085    |

# REPUBLIC OF CHINA (TAIWAN)—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S.\$)

**Imports:** (1964) 410,401; (1965) 556,402; (1966 Jan.-June) 272,400.

**Exports:** (1964) 463,110; (1965) 487,959; (1966 Jan.-June) 270,600.

## COMMODITIES

('000 U.S.\$)

| IMPORTS                         | 1964           | 1965           | EXPORTS                       | 1965           | 1966*       |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Machinery and Tools . . .       | 53,148         | 85,531         | Sugar . . . . .               | 67,956         | 60,000      |
| Ores, Metals and Products . .   | 62,877         | 90,596         | Rice . . . . .                | 42,955         | 33,000      |
| Vehicles, Vessels and Parts . . | 27,262         | 40,474         | Textile Products . . . .      | 65,267         | 80,000      |
| Electrical Materials . . . .    | 13,932         | 26,929         | Canned Pineapple . . . .      | 17,379         | 20,000      |
| Chemical Fertilizer . . . .     | 9,523          | 16,169         | Tea . . . . .                 | 9,719          | n.a.        |
| Raw Cotton . . . . .            | 33,219         | 39,417         | Bananas . . . . .             | 55,269         | 57,000      |
| Textile Products . . . . .      | 462            | 662            | Metals and Machinery . . .    | 38,521         | 56,000      |
| Wheat and Cereals . . . . .     | 22,458         | 35,954         | Chemicals . . . . .           | 28,793         | 38,000      |
| Beans and Peas . . . . .        | 19,759         | 18,618         | Lumber, Timber and Products   | 44,165         | 58,000      |
| Crude and Fuel Oil . . . . .    | 19,132         | 24,933         | Citronella Oil . . . . .      | 5,318          | n.a.        |
| Chemicals . . . . .             | 15,865         | 22,276         | Coal . . . . .                | 1,174          | n.a.        |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .       | 13,626         | 15,752         | Cement and Building Materials | 12,776         | 22,000      |
| Wool, Rayon and Products . .    | 28,353         | 30,611         | Salt . . . . .                | 2,723          | n.a.        |
| Oil and Wax . . . . .           | 9,684          | 10,840         | Paper and Pulp . . . . .      | 5,354          | n.a.        |
| Rubber and Products . . . .     | 5,863          | 6,487          | Canned Mushrooms . . . .      | 20,803         | 30,000      |
| Lumber, Timber and Products     | 12,494         | 18,524         | Canned Asparagus . . . .      | 11,048         | n.a.        |
| Others . . . . .                | 62,744         | 72,629         | Other Agricultural Products . | 20,801         | n.a.        |
|                                 |                |                | Others . . . . .              | 35,938         | n.a.        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>401,401</b> | <b>556,402</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>487,959</b> | <b>n.a.</b> |

\* Estimate.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 U.S.\$)

|                                | 1964    |         | 1965    |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                | IMPORTS | EXPORTS | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
| United States of America . . . | 146,090 | 84,021  | 191,422 | 97,682  |
| Japan . . . . .                | 140,418 | 140,076 | 206,054 | 151,631 |
| German Federal Republic . . .  | 14,343  | 18,140  | 21,544  | 31,620  |
| Kuwait . . . . .               | 6,857   | —       | 10,161  | —       |
| Hong Kong . . . . .            | 6,485   | 33,116  | 7,830   | 28,211  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 9,973   | 5,108   | 11,894  | 4,307   |
| Australia . . . . .            | 9,470   | —       | 12,259  | —       |
| Philippines . . . . .          | 10,429  | —       | 13,694  | —       |
| Singapore and Malaysia . . .   | 6,460   | 18,807  | 6,269   | 15,682  |
| Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos .   | —       | 38,916  | —       | 44,895  |

**Railways** (1965): Passengers 134,000,000, Passenger/km. 4,470,000,000; Freight 30,191,000 metric tons, Ton/km. 2,415,000,000.

**Roads** (1965): Passengers 393,000,000, Passenger/km. 4,835,000,000; Freight 15,097,000 metric tons, Ton/km. 608,000,000.

**Shipping:** (1965): Imports 5,047,170 metric tons, Exports 4,463,326 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers entered 213,373, passenger departures 211,748.

**Tourism** (1965): Total visitors 133,666 (Foreign 118,460 Overseas Chinese 15,206).

### SERVICES

Radio Receivers (1966) 1,359,800; Television Receivers (Oct. 1966) 120,000; Telephones (Sept. 1966) 183,155; Newspapers circulation (1966) 920,000.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                    | SCHOOLS      | TEACHERS       | PUPILS           |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| Pre-school . . .   | 553          | 2,670          | 78,620           |
| Primary . . .      | 2,114        | 54,199         | 2,243,503        |
| Secondary . . .    | 546          | 33,170         | 661,961          |
| Vocational . . .   | 1,140        | 5,068          | 80,972           |
| Higher . . .       | 56           | 9,411          | 85,346           |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b> | <b>4,409</b> | <b>104,518</b> | <b>3,150,402</b> |

Source: China Publishing Co., Taiwan.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The form of government incorporated in the Constitution follows the five-power system envisaged by Dr. Sun Yat-sen, which has the major features of both cabinet and presidential government. The following are the chief organs of government:

**National Assembly:** Composed of elected delegates for geographical areas of China; meets to elect or recall the President and Vice-President, to amend the Constitution, or to vote on proposed Constitutional amendments submitted by the Legislative Yuan.

**President:** Elected by the National Assembly for a term of 6 years, and may be re-elected for a second term (the two-term restriction is at present suspended). Represents country at all state functions, including foreign relations; commands land, sea, and air forces, promulgates laws, issues mandates, concludes treaties, declares war, makes peace, declares martial law, grants amnesties, appoints and removes civil and military officers, and confers honours and decorations. He also convenes the National Assembly, and subject to certain limitations, may issue emergency orders to deal with national calamities and ensure national security.

**Executive Yuan:** Is the highest administrative organ of the nation and is responsible to the Legislative Yuan; has five categories of subordinate organisation:

Executive Yuan Council  
Ministries and Commissions  
Secretariat  
Government Information Office  
Directorate-General of Budgets, Accounts and Statistics.

**Legislative Yuan:** Is the highest legislative organ of the state, composed of elected members; holds two sessions per year; is empowered to hear administrative reports of the Executive Yuan, and to change Government policy.

**Judicial Yuan:** Is the highest judicial organ of state and has charge of civil, criminal, and administrative cases, and of cases concerning disciplinary measures against public functionaries (*see* Legal System).

**Examination Yuan:** Supervises examinations for entry into public offices, and deals with personal questions of the civil service.

**Control Yuan:** Is a body elected by local councils to impeach or investigate the work of the Executive Yuan and the Ministries and Executives; meets once a month, and has a subordinate body, the Ministry of Audit.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE HEAD OF STATE

**President:** CHIANG KAI-SHEK.

**Vice-President** YEN CHIA-KAN.

### THE EXECUTIVE YUAN

(April 1967)

**Premier:** YEN CHIA-KAN.

**Vice-Premier:** HUANG SHAO-KU.

**Ministers of State:** LIEN CHEN-TUNG, GEORGE K. C. YEH,  
HSU PEH-YUAN, HO CHUNG-HAN, CHEN HSUEH-PING,  
TIEN CHUN-CHIN, TUNG WEN-CHI.

**Secretary-General:** HSIEH KENG-MIN.

**Minister of the Interior:** HSU CHING-CHUNG.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** WEI TAO-MING.

**Minister of National Defence:** GEN. CHIANG CHING-KUO.

**Minister of Finance:** CHEN CHING-YU.

**Minister of Education:** YEN CHEN-HSING.

**Minister of Justice:** CHENG YIN-FUN.

**Minister of Economic Affairs:** LI KUO-TING.

**Minister of Communications:** SHEN YI.

**Chairman of the Overseas Chinese Affairs Commission:**  
KAO HSIN.

**Chairman of the Mongolian and Tibetan Affairs Commission:** KUO CHI-CHIAO.

**Director of the Government Information Office:** JAMES WEI.

### OTHER YUAN

**President of Legislative Yuan:** HUANG KUO-SHU.

**President of Judicial Yuan:** HSIEH KUAN-SHEN.

**President of Examination Yuan:** SUN FO.

**President of Control Yuan:** LEE SHIH-TSUNG.

### OTHER MINISTERS

**Minister of Personnel:** SHIH CHUEH.

**Minister of Examinations:** LEE SHOU-YUNG.

**Minister of Audit:** WANG KANG-PEI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA

(Taipei unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** 45 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* LUIS FRANCISCO CASTELLS.

**Australia:** (E); *Ambassador:* FRANK B. COOPER.

**Brazil:** 29 Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei (P.O.B. 10002) (E);  
*Ambassador:* H. E. MILTON TELLES RIBEIRO.

**Chile:** Belaire Gardens, Apt. 2A, 4-2-II, Jingumae,  
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:*  
LUCIO PARADA.

**Colombia:** International House of Taipei, 18 Hsin Yi Rd.,  
Sec. 3, Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* ENRIQUE MOLANO  
CAMPUZANO.

**Dominican Republic:** 190 Nanking E. Rd., Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* JOSE VILLANUEVA.

**Ecuador:** No. 59, Toyooka-cho, Mita, Minato-ku, Tokyo,  
Japan (E); *Ambassador:* LISIMACO GUZMAN AGUIRRE.

**El Salvador:** Shin Taiso Bldg., 501, No. 52, Ohwara-cho,  
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo (E); *Ambassador:* SALVADOR  
JAUREGUI.

**Greece:** The New Otant Hotel (Suite 559-562), No. 4  
Kioi-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAS  
HADJI VASSILIOU.

**Guatemala:** 5 Alley 10, Lane 35, Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei  
(E); *Ambassador:* Colonel RAMIRO GEREDA ASTURIAS.

**Honduras:** 36 Hwaining St., 3rd Floor, Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* Dr. ARTURO TORRES WILLS.

**Iran:** No. 10-32, 3-chome, Minami-Azabu, Minato-Ku,  
Tokyo, Japan (E); *Ambassador:* HORMOZ GHARIB.

**Japan:** 25 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei (E); *Ambassa-  
dor:* HISANAGA SHIMAZU.

**Jordan:** 23 Nung An St., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* ANWAR  
NASHASHIBI.

**Korea, Republic of:** 72 Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* Lt. Gen. KIM SHIN.

**Lebanon:** Azabu Tokyo Apartments No. 95, No. 47,  
Maniana-cho, Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo (E); *Chargé  
d'Affaires:* GILBERT GHAZI.

**Malagasy Republic:** 4 Lane 14, Lin Yi St., Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* ARSENE RAKOTOVAHINY.

**Mexico:** No. 21, 2-chome, Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo  
(E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JOSE ROJAS H.

**Nicaragua:** No. 22-1, 1-chome, Shoto-cho, Shibuya-ku,  
Tokyo (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. NOEL NAVAS BARRETO.

**Panama:** 13-1, 2nd Floor, Lane 53, Chungshan North Rd.,  
Sec. 1, Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* ADOLFO J. ARROCHA.

**Paraguay:** No. 2-20-9, Kakinokizaka, Meguro-ku, Tokyo  
(E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAS DE BARI FLECHA TORRES.

**Peru:** 7 Alley 8, Lane 27, Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei (E);  
*Ambassador:* JOSE CARLOS FERREYROS BALTA.

**Philippines:** 80 Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei (E); *Ambassador:*  
RAUL T. LEUTERIO.

**Saudi Arabia:** No. 4-18, 3-chome, Moto-Azabu, Minato-ku,  
Tokyo, Japan (E); *Ambassador:* Sheikh NASSER  
ALMANKOUR.

**Spain:** 49 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* JULIO DE LARRACOECHEA.

**Thailand:** 106 West Ning Po St., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* CHAPIKORN SRESHTHAPUTRA.

**Turkey:** 13-1 Lane 14, Chi-Lin Rd., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* TURGUT AYTUG.

**U.S.A.:** 1842 Chungcheng Rd., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* WALTER P. McCONAUGHY.

**Uruguay:** 33-4 Lane 189, An Tung St., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* BAUTISTA OCHOTECO.

**Upper Volta:** (E); *Ambassador:* TIEMOKO MARC GARANGO.

**Vatican:** 6 Alley 5, Lane 179 (Apostolic Internunciature); *Internuncio:* GIUSEPPE CAPRIO.

**Venezuela:** 101 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* RAFAEL A. LEON MORALES.

**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 96 West Ning Po St., Taipei (E); *Ambassador:* General TRAN THIEN KHIEM.

The Republic of China also has diplomatic relations with Belgium.

## PARLIAMENT

### LEGISLATIVE YUAN

The Legislative Yuan is the Chinese equivalent of Parliament. In the elections held throughout China in 1948 members elected to the Legislative Yuan totalled 760. There are now 457 members.

### PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

The Provincial Assembly is composed of 74 members directly elected by the people of the counties and municipalities of the province. The last elections were held in April 1963. The Taiwan Provincial Government and Provincial Assembly deal largely with local government affairs.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Kuomintang (KMT) (Nationalist Party of China):** 11-A Chung Shan Road (S), Taipei; f. 1894; aims to liberate China and implement the Constitution of the Republic of China; mems. 700,000; Dir. Gen. (Tsungtsai) President CHIANG KAI-SHEK; Deputy Dir.-Gen. (Vacant).

**Young China Party:** Taipei; f. 1923; aims: to recover and maintain territorial sovereignty; to safeguard the Constitution, and democracy; to better international understanding between free China and the free world.

**China Democratic Socialist Party:** Taipei; f. 1946; aims: to promote democracy; to protect fundamental freedoms; to promote public welfare and social security.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Judicial Yuan:** Pres. HSIEH KUAN-SHENG; is the nation's highest Judicial organ, and the interpreter of the Constitution and national laws and ordinances. Its judicial powers are exercised by:

**Supreme Court:** Pres. CHA LIANG-CHIEN; is a court of appeal for civil and criminal cases.

**Administrative Court:** Pres. MA SHOU-HUA; aims at the redress of administrative wrongs.

**Committee on the Discipline of Public Functionaries:** Chair. MA SHOU-HUA. Metes out disciplinary measures to persons impeached by the Control Yuan.

The administration of the lower courts and procuracies was placed under the Judicial Yuan in 1960.

The interpretive powers of the Judicial Yuan are exercised by the Council of Grand Justices nominated and appointed for nine years by the President with the consent of the Control Yuan. The President of the Judicial Yuan also presides over the Council of Grand Justices.

## RELIGION

### BUDDHISM

Buddhists belong to the Mahayana and Hinayana schools. Leaders Venerable PAI SHENG, Venerable NAN TING, Venerable YIN SHUNG. The Buddhist Association of the Republic of China has 1,900 group members and more than 40,000 individual members on Taiwan.

### TAOISM

Leader CHANG EN-PU. There are about 21,000 devotees.

### ISLAM

Leaders Imam IBRAHIM C. C. HSIUNG, Haji KHALID T. C. SHIH, Gen. OMAR PAI CHUNG-HSI. About 40,500 adherents.

### CHRISTIANITY

**Roman Catholic:** Archbishop of Taipei STANISLAUS LO KUANG, S.V.D., 1 Lane 188, Hoping East Rd., Sec. 1, Taipei; 285,000 adherents.

**Protestant:** There are about 293,000 adherents; Bishop of Taiwan (Episcopal Church of America); Rt. Rev. J. C. L. WONG, 1-105-7 Hangchow South Rd., Taipei.

**Tai-oan Ki-tok Tiu-Lo Kau-Hoe (Presbyterian Church of Formosa):** 89-5 Chang-Chun Road, Taipei; f. 1865; Gen. Sec. Rev. M. C. CHONG; 172,911 mems.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### TAIPEI

**Central Daily News:** 1795 Chung Cheng Road; morning; official Government paper; Dir. TSAO SHENG-FEN; circ. 150,000.

**Central News Express News:** 209 Sungkiang Rd.; f. 1934; morning and evening; English; Dir. MA HSIN-YEH.

**Chen Hsin Daily News:** 132 Ta Li St.; f. 1950; morning; Chair. F. C. D. YU; Pres. WEN KWANG-I; Editor Y. H. TSANG; circ. 180,000.

**China Daily News:** 77 Wuchang St.; morning; Dir. TSU SUNG-CHIU.

**China News:** 61 Roosevelt Road, Section 3; f. 1949; afternoon; English; Dir. TING WEI-TUNG; circ. 15,000.

**China Post:** P.O. Box 2018; f. 1952; morning; English; Publisher NANCY YU HUANG; circ. 15,000.

**Hua Pao Daily News:** 100 Wuchang Street, Section 2; afternoon; Dir. CHU TING-YUN.

**Independent Evening News:** 11 Pao An Road; afternoon; Editor LO TZU-KWON.

**Kung Lun Pao (Taiwan Times):** P.O.B. 1745; morning; Publisher YEN FENG-CHAN.

**Mandarin Daily News:** 10 Fuchow Street; f. 1948; afternoon; Dir. HUNG YEN-CHIU; circ. 35,000.

**Min Tsu Evening News:** 235 Kunming Street; f. 1950; afternoon; Publisher WANG YONG-TAU; circ. 50,000.

# REPUBLIC OF CHINA (TAIWAN)—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, ETC.)

**Nung Kung Jih Pao:** morning; Publisher CHIEN WEN-FA.  
**Shin Sheng Daily News:** 110 Yenping S. Road; morning; Dir. WANG MIN; circ. 200,000.  
**Ta Hua Evening News:** 53 Kwan Chien Road; f. 1950; afternoon; Keng Hsiu-yeh Publishers; circ. 50,000 (weekday), 60,000 (Sunday).  
**United Daily News:** 26 Kangting Road; morning; Editor CHAMPION LIU; circ. 130,000.  
**Youth Warrior Daily:** 49 Chungking S. Road; morning; Dir. TANG SHU-HSIANG.  
 Total daily Press circulation (1965) 800,000.

## PROVINCIAL DAILIES

**Cheng Chi Chung Hua Pao:** Quemoy; morning; Editor CHU KUANG-YA; circ. 6,500.  
**Cheng Kung Evening News:** Tainan; afternoon; Editor KAO WEI-LIANG.  
**Chien Kuo Daily News:** Penghu; morning; Editor SUNG JUI-YUNG.  
**China Daily News (Tainan Edition):** Tainan; morning; Editor SHU JEN-YU; circ. 80,000.  
**Chung Hsing Daily News:** Changhua; morning; Publisher WU WAN-KUNG.  
**Chung Kuo Daily News:** Taichung; morning; Editor LIU SHIH-CHI; circ. 16,000.  
**Chung Kuo Evening News:** Kaohsiung; 243 Hsin Lo St.; f. 1955; afternoon; circ. 10,000; Publisher YANG NIEN-CHU.  
**Far East Daily News:** Taitung; morning; Dir. LEE SHU.  
**Keng Sheng Pao:** Hualien; morning; Editor CHEN HSING.  
**Matsu Daily News:** Matsu; morning; Editor SUN KUANG.  
**Min Sheng Daily News:** Taichung; morning; Dir. HSU CHIEN.  
**Min Chung Daily News:** Keelung; morning; Dir. LEE JUI-PIAO.  
**Shang Kung Daily News:** Chiayi; morning; Dir. LIN FU-TI.  
**Taiwan Daily News:** Taichung; morning; Dir. LIU CHIA.  
**Taiwan Daily News (Kaohsiung edition):** Kaohsiung; f. 1949; morning; Dir. HAO PIN-YEN; circ. 85,000.

## SELECTED PERIODICALS

**Chiao-Yü Yü Wen-Hua:** 11 Chung San S. Road, Taipei; f. 1936; educational; fortnightly; Editor YANG YU LIU; circ. 5,000.  
**Chinese Chemical Society:** P.O. Box 609, Taipei; f. 1950; chemical journal; quarterly; Editor Dr. DANIEL Y. CHANG; circ. 2,000.  
**Continent Magazine, The:** 13 Chuan Chow Street, Taipei; f. 1950; archaeology, history and literature; fortnightly; Editor Prof. TUNG TSO-PIN; circ. 3,000.  
**Free China Review:** P.O. Box 337, Taipei; monthly; Man. Editor S. H. LIU; circ. 5,000.  
**Geography and Industries:** Fu-Min Geographical Institute of Economic Development, Taipei; quarterly; Editor Prof. CHENG-SIANG CHEN.  
**Taiwan Pictorial:** 14 Chungking South Rd., Section 2, Taipei; f. 1951; general illustrated; monthly; English and Chinese editions; Publisher and Editor-in-Chief CHOW TIEN-KOU; circ. 62,000.  
**Taiwan Trade Monthly:** P.O.B. 1642, Taipei; Publisher J. F. CHANG.

## NEWS AGENCIES

**Central News Agency:** 209 Sungkiang Road, Taipei; f. 1924; 9 br. offices and 19 overseas offices; 421 mems; Dir. MA HSIN-YEH; Editor-in-Chief C. L. SHEN.

**China News and Publication Service Ltd.:** 61 Roosevelt Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei; f. 1949; Dir. and Editor TING WEI-TUNG.

**China Union Press:** 4/2, 3rd Floor, Lane 5, Chungking S. Road, Section 1, Taipei; Dir. HSIEH CHI.

## PUBLISHERS

**Bookmart Co.:** 145 Chungking S. Road, Section 1, Taipei.  
**Cheng Chung Book Company:** 20 Hengyang Road, Taipei.  
**China Book and Instrument Service:** Taipei.  
**China News and Publication Co.:** Taipei.  
**Chung Hwa Book Co.:** 94 Chungking S. Rd., Section 1, Taipei.  
**Commercial Press:** Chungking S. Road, Section 1, Taipei.  
**Far East Book Co.:** 6 Chungking South Road, Section 1, Taipei.  
**Fu Hsiang Book Co.:** 44 Huaining Street, Taipei.  
**The Great China Book Corporation:** 66 Chungking S. Road, Section 1, Taipei; f. 1952; text-books and reference books; Chief Dir. HSIEH CHUNG-LIU; Man. HSIEH YU.  
**Hua Kuo Publications Service:** Hoping East Road, Section 1, Taipei; f. 1950; Publisher T. F. WANG.  
**Overseas Publication Service:** Taipei.  
**Tung Fang Book Co.:** 111 Chungking South Road, Section 1, Taipei.  
**World Book Co.:** 99 Chungking South Road, Section 1, Taipei.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

Broadcasting stations are either privately owned or government-operated, under the supervision of the Ministry of Communications. In 1966 there were 1,360,000 radio licences. Principal networks:

**Broadcasting Corporation of China Ltd.:** 53 Jen Ai Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei; f. 1928; largest network in Taiwan and owns ten stations in Taipei, Ilan, Hsinchu, Miaoli, Taichung, Chiayi, Tainan, Kaohsiung, Hualien, Taitung; staff of 850; operates 63 transmitters on 66 wavelengths in 17 languages and dialects; Chair. LIANG HAN-CHAO; Pres. LEE SHIH-FENG.

**A.F.R.T.S.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; 5 stations.

**Cheng Sheng Broadcasting Station:** 433 Chungking North Road, Section 3, Taipei; f. 1950; owns 8 stations in Taipei, Taichung, Chiayi, Yunlin, Taitung, Kangshan; Pres. YEH LEE; Gen. Man. LOAN LEE.

**Fu Hsing Broadcasting Station:** P.O. Box 799, Taipei; stations at Kaohsiung, Taitung, Ilan, Hualien; Dir. Gen. C. KUNG.

**Taiwan Commercial Broadcasting Stations' Association:** 22 Lane 81, Amoy Street, Taipei; association of short and medium wave stations.

There are three armed forces' stations and a police station.

### TELEVISION

In 1966 there were 120,000 television licences.

**Taiwan Television Enterprise Ltd.:** 990 Chung Cheng Road, Taipei; f. 1962; Chair. LIM PECK-SIU; Gen. Man. THOMAS S. CHOU; publ. TTV (weekly).

**National Educational Television Station:** 41 Nan-Hai Road, Taipei; government; Dir. Prof. C. C. LIU.



## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m=million)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of China:** 21 Paoching Road, Taipei; f. 1928; issuing bank; Gov. PEH-YUAN HSU.

#### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**China Development Corporation:** 181-5 Chungshan N. Rd., Sect. 2, Taipei; Chair. P. S. LIM; Pres. FELIX S. Y. CHANG.

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Bank of China:** 15 Chungshan Road North, Sec. 2, Taipei; f. 1912; Chair. KUO-HWA YU; Gen. Man. WU CHANG.

**Bank of Communications:** 37-43 O'Mei Street, Taipei; cap. p.u. 180m. NT\$; Chair. K. S. LIU; Gen. Man. PAO CHUAN CHAO.

**Bank of Taiwan:** Chungking Road South, Taipei; f. 1946; cap. 300m. NT\$; dep. 8,997m. NT\$; Chair. M. S. CHEN; Gen. Man. S. N. MO.

**Central Trust of China:** 49 Wu-Chang Street, Section 1, Taipei; f. 1935; cap. 180m. NT\$; dep. 339m. NT\$ (1966); Chair. CHIEH TENG; Gen. Man. HAN-PING CHEN.

**Co-operative Bank of Taiwan:** 75 Kuan Chien Road, Taipei; f. 1946; Chair. LI REN-CHUN; Gen. Man. C. C. WANG.

**Land Bank of Taiwan:** 35 Hsiang Yang Road, Taipei; Chair. HSIAO CHENG; Gen. Man. CHEN YUN-SHENG.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Chang Hwa Commercial Bank, Ltd., The:** 38, Section 2, Tsuyu Road, Taichung; f. 1905; Chair. P. S. CHANG; Gen. Man. CHIN-CHUAN WU.

**Farmers' Bank of China:** 4 Hsiang Yang Road, Taipei; Chair. T. S. CHOK; Gen. Man. HUANG TUNG.

**First Commercial Bank of Taiwan:** 30 Chungking South Road, Taipei; f. 1899; cap. 64m. NT\$; dep. 4,555.3m. NT\$ (1966); Chair. C. C. HUANG; Gen. Man. C. Y. KUO; 84 branch offices.

**Hua Nan Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Chungking Road South, Taipei; f. 1919; cap. 194m. NT\$; dep. 4,143m. NT\$; Chair. C. K. LIU; Gen. Man. T. P. KAO.

**Overseas Chinese Commercial Banking Corporation:** 102 Heng Yang Rd., Taipei; f. 1961; general and foreign exchange banking business; cap. p.u. NT\$ 53.5m.; Chair. LAMKO CHUA; Gen. Manager C. F. CHANG.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of America:** New York, N.Y., U.S.A.; 43 Kuan Chien Road, Taipei; Man. SCOTT E. PAYNE.

**First National City Bank:** New York, N.Y., U.S.A.; 18 Kwantsien Road, Taipei; Man. ROBERT H. MOREHOUSE.

**Nippon Kangyo Bank Ltd.:** Tokyo, Japan; f. 1897; 35 Po-Ai Rd., Taipei; f. 1959; Man. KOHEI TOTSUKA.

#### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation:** 4 Hwei-Ning Street, Taipei; f. 1962; 34 mems.; Pres. VINCENT YUAN; Chair. K. T. CHAO.

#### INSURANCE

**Cathay Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 90 Nanyang Street, Taipei; Chair. TIN-LI LIN.

**China Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 58 Wuchang Street, Section 1, Taipei; Chair. K. H. YU; Gen. Man. T. L. CHO.

**Central Trust of China, Insurance Dept.:** 49 Wuchang St., Taiwan; fire, marine, casualty, export, life insurance.

**China Mariners' Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** 4 Kwantsien Road, Taipei.

**Tai Ping Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 42 Hsu Chang St., Taipei; f. 1929; Chair. TUNG HAN-CHA.

**Taiwan Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 8 Kuan Chien Rd., Taipei; Chair. M. H. CHOU; Gen. Man. S. H. WANG.

**Taiwan Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 49 Kwantsien Street, Taipei; f. 1947; Gen. Man. S. C. YANG.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**General Chamber of Commerce, Republic of China:** 4 Huaining Street, Taipei; Chair. CHI TIEN-CHUAN.

**Junior Chamber of Republic of China:** P.O. Box 1407, Taipei; f. 1953; 600 mems.; Pres. T. L. HO; Sec.-Gen. CHAO I-CHIH.

**Taipei American Chamber of Commerce:** Room 209, President Hotel, Teh Hwia St., Taipei; Chair. T. S. PAI.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Agricultural Association of China:** 14 Wen Chow Street, Taipei; Pres. TANG HUI-SUN.

**China Productivity and Trade Centre:** 62 Sining South Road, Taipei; f. 1955; Gen. Man. DAN-KUNG WU.

**Chinese National Association of Industry and Commerce:** 4 Huai Ning Street, Taipei; Pres. KOO CHEN-FU; Sec.-Gen. T. Y. TSAI.

**Chinese National Federation of Industries and Commerce:** 1791 Chung Cheng Road, Taipei; Chair. KOO CHEN-FU.

**Industrial Development and Investment Centre:** Taipei; f. 1959; to assist investment and planning; Dir. M. T. WU; offices abroad: 515 Madison Avenue, New York 22; Exchange Bldg., Rotterdam, Netherlands; Italy.

**Taiwan Handicraft Promotion Centre:** 5 Chungshan Road South, Taipei; f. 1956; Chair. C. T. CHEN; Man. PHILLIP P. C. LIU.

**Trading Department of Central Trust of China:** 49 Wuchang St., Taipei; assists the Government in promoting foreign trade.

### STATE ENTERPRISES

There are eleven state-owned enterprises in Taiwan, responsible for approximately one-fifth of the country's total exports. The enterprises are as follows.

**China Machinery Co.**

**China Textiles Co.**

**Chinese Petroleum Corporation**

**Mineral and Mining Industry Co.**

**Taiwan Alkaline Co.**

**Taiwan Aluminium Co.**

**Taiwan Fertiliser Co.**

**Taiwan Machinery Corporation**

**Taiwan Power Co.**

**Taiwan Shipbuilding Co.**

**Taiwan Sugar Corporation**

### TRADE UNIONS

**Chinese Federation of Labour:** 3-40 Wan Shen Li Road, Ching Mei, Taipei; f. 1948; 160,575 mems.; Chair. CHOU HSUEH-HSIANG; Gen.-Sec. SHUI HSIANG-YUN.

# REPUBLIC OF CHINA (TAIWAN)—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

## NATIONAL FEDERATIONS

**Chinese National Federation of Postal Workers:** 2 Lane 63, Tung An Street, Taipei; f. 1930; 5,236 mems.; Gen.-Sec. CHIH CHEN-SHEN.

**Chinese National Federation of Railway Workers:** 7 Alley 10, Ching Chow Street, Taipei; 22,062 mems.; Chair. CHANG JUI-MING.

**Chinese National Federation of Salt Miners:** 40-2 Wancheng Road, Chingmei, Taipei; about 6,000 mems.

**National Chinese Seamen's Union:** 66 Ch'ang An East Road, Section 2, Taipei; f. 1913; 14,777 mems.; Pres. HU YUN-LUNG; publ. *Chinese Seamen* (in Chinese).

**Taiwan Federation of Textile and Dyeing Workers' Union (TFTDWU):** 9 Lane 1530, Chung Cheng Rd., Taipei; f. 1957; 28,000 mems.; Chair. HWANG YUEH-HSIANG.

## REGIONAL FEDERATION

**Taiwan Federation of Labour:** 21 Chengte Road, Taipei; 292,087 mems. and 35 affiliates; Chair. CHIEN WEN-FA; Man. TSAI FAN-TE.

## CO-OPERATIVES

There are 2,595 Co-operatives with a total membership of 1,081,375.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Taiwan Railway Administration:** 2 Yenping North Road, Sec. 1, Taipei; operates 975.2 km.; Man. Dir. LING TSE-PING; main trunk line from Keelung in the north to Kaohsiung in the south, and another line down the east coast linking Hualien with Taitung.

There are also 2,925.1 km. of private narrow-gauge railroads operated by the Taiwan Sugar Corporation, the Taiwan Forestry Administration and the Taiwan Metal Mining Corporation. These railroads are mostly used for freight but they also provide public passenger and freight services which connect with those of T.R.A.

### ROADS

**Taiwan Highway Bureau:** 1 Hwai Ning Street, Taipei; Dir. LIN CHIA-CHU.

There are 16,311 km. of highways, most of them asphalt-paved, representing 45.4 km. of road per 100 sq. km. of land. There is a national omnibus service.

### SHIPPING

Kaohsiung is Taiwan's chief port, handling over two-thirds of the country's external commerce. Under a twelve-year development scheme commenced in 1958 it will have a second port entrance and an integrated industrial hinterland. Keelung, near Taipei, is the country's second port.

**Chiao-kuo Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 82 Hwai Ning Street, Taipei; Gen. Man. WANG CHU-HUI.

**China Merchants Steam Navigation Co.:** 9th Floor, 46 Kwantsien Road South, Taipei; dry cargo and tanker services to Japan, S.E. Asia, U.S.A. and other optional ports of the world; Chair. S. S. CHANG; Gen. Man. Y. H. WANG.

**China Union Lines Ltd.:** 46 Kwantsien Road, Taipei; f. 1948; Chair. C. D. CHOW; Pres. C. CHAO.

**Chinese Maritime Trust Ltd.:** 3rd floor, 42 Hsu Chang St., P.O.B. 1468, Taipei.

**Eddie Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 42 Hsu-Chang St. (4th floor), P.O.B. 1120, Taipei; Chair. W. H. EDDIE HSU.

**Far Eastern Navigation Corp. Ltd.:** 42 Hsu-Chang St. (4th floor), P.O.B. 1120, Taipei; Chair. CHAO CHIN-YANG.

**E. Hsiang Steamship Co.:** 40-42 Kwantsien Road, Taipei; Chair. K. P. YANG; Pres. C. H. WANG.

**Outerocean Navigation Corp. Ltd.:** 42 Hsu-Chang St. (4th floor), P.O.B. 1120, Taipei; Chair. CHAO CHIN-YANG.

**Taiwan Ming Sung Industrial Co. Ltd.:** 80 Roosevelt Road, Section 3, Taipei; Chair. YANG SEN.

**Taiwan Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 6 Chungking Road South, Section 1, Taipei; f. 1947; Chair. K. WANG; Gen. Man. C. H. CHEN.

**Waywiser Navigation Corp. Ltd.:** 42 Hsu-Chang St. (4th floor), P.O.B. 1120, Taipei; Chair. HSU PEI-CHEN.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**China Air Lines:** Taipei; f. 1959; charter flights.

**Civil Air Transport:** 46 Chungshan Rd. N., Sec. 2, Taipei; the national airline; flights to Seoul, Tokyo, Osaka, Okinawa, Taipei Hong Kong, Bangkok and Manila; Man. Dir. HUGH L. GRUNDY.

**Far Eastern Air Transport Corporation:** 36 Kuan Chien Rd., Taipei; f. 1958; charter flights; Chair. K. T. SIAO.

**Foshing Airlines:** 32 Chungshan Road North, Section 2, Taipei; charter flights; agents for Air France, Union de Transport Aeriens, Scandinavian Airlines System and Thai International Airways; Chair. MOON CHIN.

## FOREIGN LINES

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** China Express Ltd., 5A Paoking Road, Taipei.

**Cathay Pacific Airways:** 9 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong; 5A Pao Ching Road, Taipei.

**Japan Air Lines Co. Ltd.:** Tokyo; Taipei: 143 Chungshan Road North, Section 1.

**Lufthansa:** SITA World Travel, 108 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 2, P.O.B. 1414, Taipei.

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.:** Times Tour and Travel, 95 Jen Ai Road, Section 2, Taipei.

**Northwest Orient Airlines Inc.:** 59A Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei; Man. ROBERT O. SMITH.

**Pan American World Airways:** Taiwan Trading Corporation, 103 Chungshan Road North, Section 2, Taipei.

**Philippine Air Line:** 108 Chungshan N. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei.

**Swiss Air Transport Co. Ltd.:** San Yang Enterprises Ltd., 22-1 Chungshan North Road, Section 2, Taipei.

**Thai Airways International:** Bangkok; Taipei: Foshing Airlines, 32-1 Chungshan Road North, Section 2.

**Trans World Airlines:** Dragon Van Line Ltd.: 56 Chungshan Road North, Section 2, Taipei.

## TOURISM

**Tourism Council, Ministry of Communications:** 2 Changsha St., Sec. 1, P.O.B. 1490, Taipei; f. 1960; Chair. W. H. FEI.

**Provincial Tourist Organization (Taiwan Tourism Council):** 21 Chungshan North Road, 3rd Section, Taipei; f. 1965; Pres. S. H. CHEN; Sec. S. SE-TU.

## CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

### PRINCIPAL OPERAS

**Foo Hsing Chinese Opera:** 68 Wen Chuan Road, Peitou; f. 1957; Dir. MA CHING-JUI.

**Ta Peng Chinese Opera:** No. 1 Special, Sungkiang Road, Taipei; f. 1965; Dir. CHANG CHING-CHIU.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRA

**Taiwan Symphony Orchestra:** 162 Hoping E. Road, Section 1, Taipei; f. 1951; Government body under Taiwan Provincial Dept. of Education; Dir. Prof. DAVID C. L. TAI.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Council:** 11 Chung Shan South Road, Taipei.

**National Tsing-Hua University Institute of Nuclear Science:** Hsinchu, Taiwan; f. 1956; national research centre with 1,000 kW. reactor, 3 Mev Van de Graaff accelerator; neutron physics, nuclear engineering, isotope production, biological effects of radiation, medical and food preservation uses of radiation, and other studies; staff of over 50.

**Institute of Electronics of National Chiao Tung University:** Hsin Chu; f. 1958; advanced electronics training and research.

**Biological and Medical Isotope Laboratory:** Department of Biochemistry, National Defence Medical Centre, P.O. Box 7432; f. 1957; fall-out and irradiation studies.

**National Taiwan University:** Taipei; equipped with Cockroft-Walton accelerator and an isotope laboratory.

There are also research laboratories dealing with clinical and agricultural uses for atomic energy.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Catholic Fugen University:** Hsinchuang, Taipei.

**National Central University:** Miaoli.

**National Chengchi University:** Mushan, Taipei; 417 teachers, 3,121 students.

**National Chiao Tung University:** Hsinchu.

**National Taiwan University:** Taipei; 1,120 teachers, 9,426 students.

**Soochow University:** Taipei.

**Taiwan Provincial Cheng Kung University:** Tainan; 423 teachers, 3,663 students.

**Taiwan Provincial Chung Hsin University:** Taichung; 337 teachers, 3,639 students.

**Taiwan Provincial Normal University:** Taipei; 586 teachers, 5,105 students.

**Tunghai (Christian) University:** Taichung, Taiwan; 127 teachers, 873 students.

# COLOMBIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Colombia is an equatorial country in the north-west of South America with the Caribbean Sea to the north and the Pacific to the west. Its continental neighbours are Venezuela, Brazil, Peru and Ecuador, with Panama connecting it to the narrow isthmus of Central America. The climate is hot in the jungle and coastal areas and temperate in the Andean mountains. The language is Spanish. The state religion, to which 90 per cent of the population adhere, is Roman Catholicism. There are small Protestant and Jewish minorities. The flag consists of horizontal yellow, blue and red stripes. The capital is Bogotá.

### Recent History

After a period of dictatorship from 1953, a military Junta overthrew President Rojas Pinilla in 1957. Democratic government was re-established with parliamentary and presidential elections in 1958. In 1963 the three Conservative party factions reunited in a National Front. In May 1966 Dr. Carlos Lleras Restrepo was elected President for a four-year term. Colombia is a member of the Organization of American States, the Alliance for Progress, the Latin American Free Trade Association and the United Nations.

### Government

The Constitution is that of 1886, which has been revised five times since its promulgation. Executive power is exercised by the President (assisted by a Cabinet) who is elected for a four-year term by universal adult suffrage. He must be alternately a member of the Conservative and Liberal Parties. Legislation is carried out by Congress, consisting of the Senate (106 members elected for four years) and the House of Representatives (190 members elected for two years). The country is divided into 20 Departments.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for one year between the ages of eighteen and thirty. The strength of the Army, Navy and Air Force is about 15,000 in peacetime and 30,000 in wartime.

### Economic Affairs

The economy depends principally on coffee, of which Colombia is one of the world's largest producers and which accounts for 80 per cent of exports. Sugar, potatoes and bananas are also important. Cattle, and some pigs and sheep are raised. Colombia produces 90 per cent of the world's emeralds and is the largest gold producer in Latin America. It is one of the few countries where platinum is found. Colombia's oil production is the third largest in South America and substantial deposits have recently been found in the south at Putamayo, whence a pipeline will be built over the Andes to the coast. A new pipeline from the oilfields of Yariri to the port of Cartagena was opened in 1962 and there are three refineries. Steel and

cement are the chief industrial products but other manufactures are being started. A Ten-Year Development Plan, 1960-70, provides for an annual growth of 6 per cent. In 1966 an economic frontier integration programme with Ecuador was launched. The first four-year stage will cost \$101.9m. and the second ten-year stage a total cost of \$260m. An IBRD loan of U.S. \$16.7m. will finance the first three-year stage of a ten-year livestock development programme.

### Transport and Communications

The high mountains make transport difficult. There are 23,267 miles of roads, including three highways, and 2,140 miles of railways. Much freight and cattle as well as passenger traffic is carried on the River Magdalena, which is navigable for 900 miles from Baranquilla on the Atlantic coast to Puerto Berrio. A new sea-level canal is planned between Urabá on the Caribbean and Málaga on the Pacific at a cost of \$422m. Capable of carrying vessels up to 20,000 tons the actual canal will be 25 km., but the total distance, including the Atrato and San Juan rivers, will be 420 km. A new port will be built at Urabá at a cost of \$4.1m. Five national airlines provide internal and international services. Among them is Avianca, the oldest commercial airline of the Continent. A new jet airport is to be built at Cali, and another at Bucaramanga, at a cost of 60m. pesos.

### Social Welfare

Social welfare is organized by the Institute of Social Security, which provides benefits for sickness, industrial accidents and unemployment. Large firms must provide life insurance for their employees and there is a comprehensive system of pensions.

### Education

Education is free but not compulsory, since facilities are inadequate. In 1964 there were 26,746 schools with 2,585,093 pupils. There are 15 public and 13 private universities. There is 60 per cent literacy.

### Tourism

The main tourist attractions are the Andes mountains of up to 19,000 ft., the extensive forests and jungles and pre-Colombian relics and monuments of Colonial art.

Visas are not required to visit Colombia by nationals of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

### Sport

The principal sports are football, horse-racing, cycling, baseball and polo. Tejo, a kind of discus-throwing game, is also popular.

# COLOMBIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), June 2 (Sacred Heart and Thanksgiving Day), June 29 (S.S. Peter and Paul), July 20 (Independence Day), August 7 (Battle of Boyacá), August 15 (Assumption), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints' Day), November 11 (Independence of Cartagena), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), March 19 (St. Joseph's Day), April 11, 12 (Easter).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Peso of 100 Centavos.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 Centavos.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Pesos.

Exchange rate: 33.75-45.20 Pesos = £1 sterling.

13.50-16.25 Pesos = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION<br>(1965 estimates) | BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS, 1965<br>(per '000) |           |        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|
|                   |                                | Births  | Marriages | Deaths |
| 1,138,338         | 18,043,342                     | 36.8  | 4.8       | 9.9    |

### POPULATION OF DEPARTMENTS

(1965 estimates)

| DEPARTMENT               | POPULATION | CAPITAL             | POPULATION |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| Antioquia . . .          | 2,562,433  | Medellín . . .      | 814,590    |
| Atlántico . . .          | 745,418    | Barranquilla . . .  | 520,378    |
| Bolívar . . .            | 1,037,624  | Cartagena . . .     | 254,109    |
| Boyacá . . .             | 1,079,832  | Tunja M.E. . . .    | 71,471     |
| Caldas . . .             | 1,489,285  | Manizales . . .     | 230,944    |
| Cauca . . .              | 621,352    | Popayán . . .       | 79,631     |
| Chocó . . .              | 186,286    | Quibdó . . .        | 43,913     |
| Córdoba . . .            | 611,807    | Montería . . .      | 132,254    |
| Cundinamarca . . .       | 2,937,676  | Bogotá D.E. . . .   | 1,812,291  |
| Guajira . . .            | 151,166    | Riohacha . . .      | 32,650     |
| Huila . . .              | 427,111    | Neiva . . .         | 93,858     |
| Magdalena . . .          | 829,317    | Santa Marta . . .   | 111,037    |
| Meta . . .               | 177,045    | Villavicencio . . . | 63,099     |
| Nariño . . .             | 718,766    | Pasto . . .         | 115,625    |
| Norte de Santander . . . | 547,254    | Cúcuta . . .        | 184,091    |
| Santander . . .          | 1,022,818  | Bucaramanga . . .   | 241,615    |
| Tolima . . .             | 851,430    | Ibagué . . .        | 169,581    |
| Valle de Cauca . . .     | 1,791,570  | Cali . . .          | 674,977    |
| TOTAL . . .              | 17,788,190 |                     |            |
| Intendencias . . .       | 154,608    |                     |            |
| Commissariats . . .      | 100,544    |                     |            |
| GRAND TOTAL . . .        | 18,043,342 |                     |            |

# COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## CHIEF TOWNS

(1965 estimates)

|                        |           |                    |         |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| Bogotá, D.E. . . . .   | 1,812,291 | Pereira . . . . .  | 194,933 |
| Medellín . . . . .     | 814,590   | Cúcuta . . . . .   | 184,091 |
| Cali . . . . .         | 674,977   | Ibagué . . . . .   | 169,581 |
| Barranquilla . . . . . | 520,378   | Palmira . . . . .  | 146,220 |
| Cartagena . . . . .    | 254,109   | Armenia . . . . .  | 144,184 |
| Bucaramanga . . . . .  | 241,615   | Montería . . . . . | 132,254 |
| Manizales . . . . .    | 230,944   | Pasto . . . . .    | 115,625 |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRODUCTION

('000 metric tons)

|  | 1963     | 1964     | 1965     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Wheat . . . . .                                      | 161.3    | 126.2    | 106.1    |
| Barley . . . . .                                     | 70.2     | 73.5     | 64.8     |
| Maize . . . . .                                      | 1,056.6  | 1,150.2  | 971.9    |
| Rice . . . . .                                       | 407.1    | 546.6    | 672.9    |
| Potatoes . . . . .                                   | 1,138.4  | 885.2    | 816.3    |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .                                 | 14,821.5 | 14,115.3 | 12,720.5 |
| Manioc . . . . .                                     | 912.2    | 2,069.0  | 2,213.4  |
| Tobacco . . . . .                                    | 41.8     | 43.3     | 64.8     |
| Coffee . . . . .                                     | 509.6    | 450.6    | 458.6    |
| Bananas and Plantains<br>(million bunches) . . . . . | 32.0*    | 44.8*    | 312.6    |

\* Bananas only.

## LIVESTOCK

|                    | 1964       | 1965       |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Cattle . . . . .   | 14,100,000 | 15,019,505 |
| Horses . . . . .   | 1,000,000  | 951,313    |
| Mules . . . . .    | 400,000    | 355,987    |
| Asses . . . . .    | 300,000    | 367,678    |
| Sheep . . . . .    | 1,200,000  | 1,701,872  |
| Goats . . . . .    | 200,000    | 688,407    |
| Pigs . . . . .     | 2,300,000  | 1,788,245  |
| Chickens . . . . . | 19,600,000 | n.a.       |

## PROCESSED COFFEE PRODUCTION

(1964)

|  | QUANTITY<br>(metric tons) | VALUE<br>(pesos) |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| Green Coffee "Excelsior"<br>(husked) . . . . . | 302,170                   | 1,841,449,466    |
| Household Coffee . . . . .                     | 22,355                    | 74,324,660       |
| Roasted Coffee . . . . .                       | 6,822                     | 20,805,806       |
| Ground Coffee . . . . .                        | 30,962                    | 162,241,443      |
| Soluble Coffee . . . . .                       | 712                       | 23,867,766       |
| Green Coffee "Pasilla" . . . . .               | 14,354                    | 30,216,432       |
| Parchment Coffee (in husk) . . . . .           | 824                       | 6,055,437        |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                | 378,199                   | 2,158,961,100    |

## CONSUMPTION OF COFFEE

AS A RAW MATERIAL

(1964)

|                                    | QUANTITY<br>(metric tons) | VALUE<br>(pesos) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Green Coffee "Excelsior" . . . . . | 14,382                    | 37,852,586       |
| Household Coffee . . . . .         | 23,824                    | 62,373,367       |
| Green Coffee "Pasilla" . . . . .   | 1,429                     | 3,233,759        |
| Parchment Coffee . . . . .         | 414,608                   | 1,834,776,129    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                    | 454,242                   | 1,938,235,841    |

**COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**COFFEE EXPORTS**

| Principal Countries                  | 1964                      |                       | 1965                      |                       | 1966 (Jan.-Sept.)         |                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                      | Quantity<br>(metric tons) | Value<br>('000 pesos) | Quantity<br>(metric tons) | Value<br>('000 pesos) | Quantity<br>(metric tons) | Value<br>('000 pesos) |
| Argentina . . . . .                  | 1,979                     | 14,505                | 2,206                     | 17,458                | 5,447                     | 47,124                |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .     | 8,950                     | 65,006                | 8,545                     | 68,072                | 5,023                     | 45,066                |
| Canada . . . . .                     | 7,771                     | 58,254                | 7,129                     | 56,888                | 3,998                     | 35,479                |
| Finland . . . . .                    | 8,867                     | 65,168                | 9,366                     | 74,856                | 8,167                     | 71,710                |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 4,847                     | 36,180                | 4,767                     | 37,475                | 4,303                     | 38,889                |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 53,592                    | 396,505               | 48,995                    | 382,436               | 46,628                    | 409,968               |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 4,518                     | 32,499                | 3,061                     | 24,212                | 2,260                     | 20,083                |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 2,157                     | 16,145                | 2,322                     | 18,183                | 4,600                     | 40,390                |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 16,724                    | 123,500               | 14,697                    | 116,601               | 9,372                     | 83,057                |
| Spain . . . . .                      | 14,237                    | 107,561               | 18,190                    | 138,376               | 14,164                    | 121,018               |
| Sweden . . . . .                     | 16,798                    | 124,532               | 18,238                    | 143,291               | 11,948                    | 105,299               |
| United States . . . . .              | 225,879                   | 1,676,990             | 184,387                   | 1,458,978             | 129,284                   | 1,142,979             |

**MINING AND INDUSTRY**

|   | 1961    | 1962    | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gold . . . . . ('000 troy ounces)                     | 401.0   | 396.8   | 324.5     | 367.0     | 316.7     |
| Silver . . . . . ( " " " )                            | 127.9   | 131.5   | 106.2     | 130.7     | 115.0     |
| Platinum (exports) . . . . . ( " " " )                | 20.2    | 14.1    | 22.9      | 20.6      | 20.7      |
| Crude Petroleum (million barrels of 42 U.S. gallons)  | 53.2    | 51.9    | 60.3      | 62.6      | 73.1      |
| Natural Gasoline ( " " " " )                          | 10.1    | 10.6    | 10.4      | 10.9      | 12.0      |
| Cement . . . . . ('000 tons)                          | 1,569.1 | 1,719.1 | 1,769.5   | 1,965.0   | 2,053.0   |
| Salt . . . . . ( " " " )                              | 336.0   | 307.0   | 295.0     | 289.0     | 280.0     |
| Sugar . . . . . ( " " " )                             | 327.8   | 369.2   | 339.2     | 396.6     | 4,530.5   |
| Electricity (6 Departments) . . . . . (million kW.h.) | 1,973.0 | 2,181.8 | 2,493.6   | 4,272.0   | 4,734.0   |
| Steel Ingots . . . . . (metric tons)                  | 175,900 | 136,500 | 201,127.0 | 198,169.0 | 204,000.0 |

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTION**

('000 barrels of 42 U.S. gallons)

|                             | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Motor Gasoline . . . . .    | 10,165 | 10,296 | 10,375 | 10,960 | 11,986  |
| Aviation Gasoline . . . . . | 537    | 601    | 566    | 540    | 785     |
| Kerosene . . . . .          | 1,705  | 1,847  | 1,809  | 1,793  | 1,940   |
| Diesel Oil . . . . .        | 3,788  | 4,069  | 4,019  | 4,122  | 4,422   |
| Lubricants . . . . .        | 90     | 110    | 113    | 334    | 418     |
| Fuel Oil . . . . .          | 8,891  | 10,478 | 9,193  | 9,152  | 10,031  |
| Asphalt . . . . .           | 313    | 425    | 338    | 431    | 416     |
| Fuel Gas . . . . .          | 609    | 592    | 549    | 435    | 95,413* |
| Other Derivatives . . . . . | 2,397  | 1,823  | 2,506  | 3,827  | 4,644   |

\* Metric tons.

# COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 peso=100 centavos.

100 pesos=£2 9s. od.=U.S. \$6.66.

## BUDGET

(1966—million pesos)

| REVENUE                           |                | EXPENDITURE            |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .         | 2,785.0        | Finance . . . . .      | 1,128.8        |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . .       | 2,126.2        | Defence . . . . .      | 766.9          |
| Rates and Fines . . . . .         | 135.5          | Education . . . . .    | 821.6          |
| Revenue under Contracts . . . . . | 77.9           | Public Works . . . . . | 729.8          |
| Credit Resources . . . . .        | 405.0          | Police . . . . .       | 454.3          |
|                                   |                | Development . . . . .  | 256.8          |
|                                   |                | Agriculture . . . . .  | 370.7          |
|                                   |                | Health . . . . .       | 243.3          |
|                                   |                | Other Items . . . . .  | 757.4          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>5,529.5</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>5,529.5</b> |

**Budget Estimate 1967:** Balanced at 6,272 m. pesos.

*Expenditure:* Finance 1,257.1 m.; Education 1,037.4 m.; Defence 934.6 m.; Public Works 548.3 m.; Police 538.8 m.

## TEN-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN, 1960-70 (million pesos)

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Manufacturing . . . . .                | 13,000        |
| Agriculture and Livestock . . . . .    | 8,600         |
| Mining . . . . .                       | 3,700         |
| Housing . . . . .                      | 11,200        |
| Electricity . . . . .                  | 5,000         |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 15,000        |
| Others . . . . .                       | 13,500        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>70,000</b> |

**1967 Investment:** Agriculture and Livestock 1,700 m. pesos,  
Public Works 1,000 m. pesos.

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

|  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Gold and Foreign Exchange Reserves at Banco de la República (million U.S.\$) . . . . . | 130.6   | 148.6   | 154.5   |
| Currency in Circulation at end of year (million pesos) . . . . .                       | 2,742.8 | 3,385.3 | 3,871.6 |



**COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1962    | 1963    | 1964 <sup>e</sup> |
|---|---------|---------|-------------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |         |         |                   |
| Trade balance . . . . .                     | - 75.0  | - 23.5  | 47.8              |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | 13.9    | 11.4    | 12.8              |
| Freight and merchandise insurance . . . . . | - 31.4  | - 11.9  | - 40.1            |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | - 57.3  | - 80.6  | - 73.2            |
| Travel . . . . .                            | - 10.2  | - 5.7   | - 30.3            |
| Other services . . . . .                    | - 15.6  | - 35.6  | - 53.6            |
| Total . . . . .                             | - 175.6 | - 145.9 | - 136.6           |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>                   |         |         |                   |
| Private . . . . .                           | 5.2     | 8.8     | 5.2               |
| Central government . . . . .                | 8.7     | 9.5     | 9.2               |
| Total . . . . .                             | 13.9    | 18.3    | 14.4              |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                   | - 161.7 | - 127.6 | - 122.2           |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |         |         |                   |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                 |         |         |                   |
| Private . . . . .                           | 21.9    | 81.0    | 104.5             |
| Government . . . . .                        | 12.5    | 8.0     | 22.0              |
| Total . . . . .                             | 34.4    | 89.0    | 126.5             |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                     |         |         |                   |
| Private institutions . . . . .              | 1.2     | 4.1     | - 1.9             |
| Central institutions . . . . .              | 74.3    | 73.8    | 19.2              |
| Total . . . . .                             | 75.5    | 77.9    | 17.3              |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                   | 109.9   | 166.9   | 143.8             |
| Net Errors and omissions . . . . .          | 51.8    | - 39.3  | - 21.6            |

\* Provisional figures.

**ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE**

('000 U.S.\$)

|  | TOTAL     | 1964-65 | 1965-66* |
|--|-----------|---------|----------|
| AID Assistance . . . . .                   | 296,055   | 4,045   | 91,510   |
| Social Progress Trust Fund (IDB) . . . . . | 60,400    | 10,500  | 10,500   |
| Food for Peace grants . . . . .            | 87,000    | 14,000  | 21,500   |
| Export-Import Bank loans . . . . .         | 48,400    | 6,800   | 15,000   |
| U.S. Treasury Exchange Agreement . . . . . | 12,500    | —       | 12,500   |
| Peace Corps Grants . . . . .               | 18,400    | 3,500   | 4,600    |
| Total U.S. Economic Assistance . . . . .   | 522,755   | 38,845  | 155,610  |
| International Lending Agencies and UN      | 394,200   | 10,550  | 107,250  |
| IBRD . . . . .                             | 268,300   | —       | 80,000   |
| IDA . . . . .                              | 19,500    | —       | —        |
| IFC . . . . .                              | 10,200    | 600     | 2,000    |
| IDB . . . . .                              | 84,100    | 16,450  | 22,650   |
| UN grants . . . . .                        | 12,100    | 2,500   | 2,600    |
| Other External Assistance (credits):       |           |         |          |
| U.S. and European Suppliers . . . . .      | 102,300   | 20,800  | n.a.     |
| U.S. and European Private Banks . . . . .  | 63,800    | 47,800  | n.a.     |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .                      | 1,083,055 | 126,995 | 262,860  |

\* Provisional figures.

**EXTERNAL TRADE**

('000 U.S. \$)

|                   | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . . | 557,129 | 540,351 | 506,023 | 586,289 | 453,502 | 565,100 |
| Exports . . . . . | 434,467 | 463,403 | 446,657 | 548,136 | 539,144 | 434,900 |

# COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 U.S.\$)

| IMPORTS                                | 1964   | 1965   | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) |
|--|--------|--------|---------------------|
| Crude Cacao . . . . .                  | 6,140  | 6,976  | 3,851               |
| Wheat . . . . .                        | 12,849 | 12,852 | 11,155              |
| Fertilizers . . . . .                  | 10,812 | 4,336  | 3,709               |
| Raw Wool . . . . .                     | 10,461 | 7,920  | 4,270               |
| Newsprint . . . . .                    | 6,834  | 7,359  | 3,314               |
| Paper Pulp . . . . .                   | 7,021  | 7,831  | 4,362               |
| Cars . . . . .                         | 2,789  | 4,246  | 11,095              |
| Tractors . . . . .                     | 8,853  | 7,543  | 4,131               |
| Goods Vehicles . . . . .               | 9,837  | 11,034 | 3,381               |
| Combustion Engines and Parts . . . . . | 25,071 | 11,684 | 9,016               |
| Petroleum Refining Equipment . . . . . | 10,585 | 9,600  | 13,780              |
| Metal Working Machinery . . . . .      | 7,213  | 10,620 | 2,515               |
| Telephone Apparatus . . . . .          | 8,746  | 8,192  | 3,609               |

  

| EXPORTS                         | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-June) |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Bananas and Plantains . . . . . | 12,406  | 18,620  | 12,288              |
| Cattle . . . . .                | 361     | 6,344   | 4,252               |
| Raw Coffee . . . . .            | 394,288 | 343,901 | 202,794             |
| Sugar . . . . .                 | 3,271   | 7,597   | 4,705               |
| Raw Cotton . . . . .            | 6,277   | 8,040   | 1,208               |
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .       | 4,390   | 5,813   | 2,665               |
| Fuel Oil . . . . .              | 7,309   | 7,288   | 5,042               |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .       | 74,963  | 88,169  | 44,623              |
| Leaf Tobacco . . . . .          | 9,437   | 7,205   | 4,236               |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 pesos)

|                                   | 1963      |           | 1964      |           | 1965      |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | Imports   | Exports*  | Imports   | Exports*  | Imports   | Exports*  |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 52,910    | 29,011    | 157,184   | 75,181    | 69,919    | 88,474    |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 129,627   | 63,431    | 204,301   | 69,260    | 186,914   | 96,220    |
| Netherlands West Indies . . . . . | 24,380    | 8,621     | 22,842    | 3,830     | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Ecuador . . . . .                 | 40,014    | 26,558    | 56,722    | 39,596    | 59,276    | 54,786    |
| France . . . . .                  | 102,634   | 39,201    | 116,499   | 34,045    | 68,952    | 35,761    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 469,270   | 436,436   | 520,595   | 514,501   | 506,194   | 579,175   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 94,567    | 26,721    | 109,470   | 33,132    | 68,773    | 89,966    |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 101,759   | 266,471   | 93,203    | 322,298   | 75,688    | 299,431   |
| Peru . . . . .                    | 17,877    | 17,988    | 33,838    | 28,064    | 44,695    | 71,622    |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 93,356    | 85,055    | 122,456   | 127,624   | 132,288   | 173,955   |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 101,394   | 38,545    | 105,799   | 19,287    | 56,733    | n.a.      |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 253,806   | 70,624    | 312,215   | 86,777    | 223,962   | 208,591   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 2,365,349 | 1,750,221 | 2,462,443 | 2,175,116 | 2,077,756 | 2,178,488 |

\* Not including Gold or Petroleum.

**Tourism:** number of tourists (1963): 35,749; Tourist Revenue (1964): \$250,000.

**COLOMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**TRANSPORT  
RAILWAYS**

|                               | 1962        | 1963        | 1964        | 1965        |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Passengers Carried (number)   | 9,099,171   | 8,640,914   | 7,368,949   | 6,474,768   |
| Passenger-km. . . . .         | 634,738,814 | 626,570,185 | 546,317,382 | 513,254,571 |
| Freight Carried (metric tons) | 4,432,575   | 3,655,452   | 3,316,927   | 3,063,227   |
| Freight ton-km. . . . .       | 918,448,838 | 891,337,134 | 952,298,042 | 890,491,146 |

**ROADS  
(June 1965)**

| CARS   | JEEPS  | BUSES  | OTHER<br>PASSENGER | LORRIES<br>AND VANS | TRUCKS | OTHER<br>CARGO |
|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|
| 87,037 | 25,853 | 18,631 | 8,371              | 44,396              | 41,398 | 2,558          |

**INLAND WATERWAYS  
(River Magdalena)**

|   | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers Carried (number) . . . . .   | 24,077    | 20,548    |
| Freight Carried (metric tons) . . . . . | 1,960,680 | 2,327,435 |
| Cattle Carried (number) . . . . .       | 51,646    | 56,771    |

**CIVIL AVIATION  
(INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC)**

|                                  | 1964      | 1965      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers Entering . . . . .    | 115,127   | 111,423   |
| Passengers Leaving . . . . .     | 124,723   | 124,028   |
| Cargo Imported (kilos) . . . . . | 5,017,068 | 3,356,260 |
| Cargo Exported (kilos) . . . . . | 2,349,546 | 3,089,952 |

**OCEAN SHIPPING**

|  | 1964       | 1965       |
|--|------------|------------|
| Vessels Entered (net registered tonnage) . . . . . | 11,123,231 | 11,264,807 |
| Goods Unloaded (metric tons) . . . . .             | 1,432,987  | 1,073,451  |
| Vessels Cleared (net registered tonnage) . . . . . | 11,032,071 | 11,183,921 |
| Goods Loaded (metric tons) . . . . .               | 5,729,052  | 7,528,755  |

**EDUCATION  
(1964)**

|  | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS    |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| Nursery Schools . . . . .                | 1,104   | 2,456    | 45,190    |
| Primary Schools . . . . .                | 23,611  | 62,158   | 2,213,423 |
| Secondary Schools . . . . .              | 1,295   | 16,358   | 228,646   |
| Technical . . . . .                      | 736     | 7,508    | 97,834    |
| Higher Education<br>(incl. Universities) | 960     | 12,140   | 114,836   |

*Source: Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística, Bogotá.*

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution now in force was promulgated in 1886 and has been amended from time to time. Following the fall of the Rojas Pinilla régime in May 1957, the Constitution was amended to introduce a sixteen-year period of bipartisan government. Under this system the Liberal and Conservatives are equally represented in both houses of Congress, in departmental and municipal legislatures and in the national and departmental cabinets. Under the 1886 Constitution, the country is governed by a President and a Congress consisting of two Chambers. All citizens over the age of 21 are eligible; women obtained the right to vote in 1955. Liberty of the press, freedom of speech and religious toleration are guaranteed. Military service is obligatory for a period of one year for men between the ages of 21 and 30.

### THE PRESIDENT

Executive power is vested in the President of the Republic, who is elected by popular suffrage for a four-year term of office. By the amendments to the Constitution introduced in 1959, the President must be alternatively a member of the Liberal and Conservative Parties.

The President is assisted in the government of the country by a Cabinet which he appoints. A substitute is elected by Congress, subject to annual re-appointment, to act in the event of a Presidential vacancy. The President appoints the governors of the twenty Departments, the three Intendencies and the six Commissaries. The Cabinet resigns annually on August 7th to allow the President to replace Ministers if he desires to do so.

### CONGRESS

Legislative power is controlled by Congress consisting of a Senate and a House of Representatives. The members of both Chambers are elected by direct suffrage—the Senators for a four-year term and in the ratio of one to every 120,000 inhabitants or fraction over 60,000; the Representatives for a two-year term and in the ratio of one to every 50,000 inhabitants.

The Presidents in each House are elected for sixty days.

### NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

Direction of the nation's finances is in the hands of the Controller-General, who is appointed for two years. A National Economic Council including five ministers and also representatives of banking, industrial and agricultural interests, has functioned since 1935.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

For administrative purposes the country is divided into twenty departments, three intendencies and six commissaries. The twenty departments of the republic are further divided into municipalities. Governors for the Departments are appointed by the President, but regional legislatures are elected by the local inhabitants and enjoy considerable autonomy, including the management of local finances. Mayors for the municipalities are appointed by the governors.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Dr. CARLOS LLERAS RESTREPO (*term ends August 1970*).

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. MISAIL PASTRANA-BORRERO (C).

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. GERMÁN ZEA (L).

**Minister of Justice:** Dr. DARÍO ECHANDÍA (L).

**Minister of Finance:** Dr. ABDÓN ESPINOSA-VALDERRAMA (L).

**Minister of National Defence:** Gen. GERARDO AYERBE CHAUX.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Dr. ARMANDO SAMPER (L).

**Minister of Health:** Dr. ANTONIO ORDÓÑEZ-PLAJ (L).

**Minister of Labour:** Dr. CARLOS AUGUSTO NORIEGA (C).

**Minister of Development:** Dr. ANTONIO ALVAREZ RESTREPO (C).

**Minister of Mines and Petroleum:** Dr. CARLOS GUSTAVO ARRIETA (L).

**Minister of Education:** Dr. GABRIEL BETANCOURT (C).

**Minister of Communications:** Dr. DOUGLAS BOTERO BOSHELL (C).

**Minister of Public Works:** Dr. BERNARDO GARCES CÚRDOLA (C).

(C) Conservative; (L) Liberal

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO COLOMBIA

(Bogotá; unless otherwise stated)

**Argentina:** Calle 54, No. 10-81, 3° piso.  
**Austria:** Calle 70A, No. 7-36.  
**Belgium:** Carrera 4A-A, No. 25B-15.  
**Bolivia:** Carrera 14, No. 19-28.  
**Brazil:** Carrera 7A, No. 73-55.  
**Canada:** Carrera 10, No. 16-92 (8° piso).  
**Costa Rica:** Carrera 13, No. 32-27.  
**Chile:** Carrera 13, No. 45-67.  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Carrera 3A, No. 76-99.  
**Denmark:** Calle 52A, No. 9-82, Piso 3°.  
**Dominican Republic:** Avda. Cundinamarca 46-46.  
**Ecuador:** Carrera 9A, No. 58-47, Apto. 201.  
**El Salvador:** Carrera 19, No. 84-41.  
**Finland:** Calle 20, No. 7-17.  
**France:** Carrera 7A, No. 38-91.  
**German Federal Republic:** Diagonal 34, No. 5-18.  
**Guatemala:** Carrera 7, No. 85-63.  
**Haiti:** Calle 54A, No. 15-08.  
**Honduras:** Avenida 82, No. 9-86.  
**India:** Triana 871, Santiago, Chile.  
**Israel:** Carrera 16, No. 71-29.  
**Italy:** Calle 24, No. 5-31.  
**Japan:** Carrera 13, No. 27-00, Edificio Bochica.  
**Korea, Republic of:** 2320 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

**Lebanon:** Calle 74, No. 12-44.  
**Malta:** Carrera 8A, No. 83-50 (Legation).  
**Mexico:** Carrera 13, No. 45-67, 2° piso.  
**Nicaragua:** Carrera 8A, No. 11-39.  
**Norway:** Diagonal 34, No. 5-34.  
**Netherlands:** Edificio "Cardenal Luque", Carrera 10A, No. 19-64, Oficina 705.  
**Panama:** Calle 84, No. 9-51.  
**Paraguay:** Carrera 4A, No. 58-82.  
**Peru:** Calle 69, No. 11A-91.  
**Portugal:** Calle 87, No. 11A-42.  
**Spain:** Calle 42, No. 13-65.  
**Sweden:** Calle 20, No. 8-18, 10° piso.  
**Switzerland:** Calle 37, No. 15-78.  
**Syrian Arab Republic:** (Address not available).  
**Turkey:** (Address not available).  
**U.A.R.:** Carrera 12, No. 70-97.  
**United Kingdom:** Carrera 8A, No. 15-46.  
**U.S.A.:** Edificio Seguros Bolívar, Carrera 10A, No. 16-39, Pisos 5°, 6° y 7°.  
**Uruguay:** Carrera 8A, No. 14-35, Oficina 706.  
**Vatican:** Carrera 15, No. 36-33 (Apostolic Nunciature).  
**Venezuela:** Carrera 13, No. 42-36.

## GOVERNORS OF DEPARTMENTS

**Antioquia:** OCTAVIO ARIZMENDI POSADA (C).  
**Atlántico:** PRÓSPERO CARBONELL (C).  
**Bolívar:** DONALDO BADEL (L).  
**Boyacá:** ANTONIO BAYONA (C).  
**Caldas:** GUILLERMO ISAZA MEJÍA (C).  
**Cauca:** ALINA MUÑOZ DE ZAMBRANO (L).  
**Chocó:** RAMÓN MOSQUERA (C).  
**Córdoba:** AMAURY GARCÍA BURGOS (C).  
**Cundinamarca:** FRANCISCO PLATA BERNÚDEZ (C).  
**Guajira:** NELSON AMAYA (C).  
**Huila:** MAX DUQUE PALMA (C).  
**Magdalena:** JACOBO TOVAR DAZA (L).

**Meta:** RICARDO ROA LATORRE (L).  
**Nariño:** JOSÉ MARÍA SALAZAR BUCHELLI (C).  
**Quindío:** ANSÍZAR LÓPEZ LÓPEZ (L).  
**Risaralda:** CASTOR JARAMILLO ARRUELA (C).  
**Santander del Norte:** GUSTAVO LOZANO C. (C).  
**Santander del Sur:** JULIO OBREGÓN BUENO (L).  
**Tolima:** NÉSTOR HERNANDO PARRA (L).  
**Valle:** LIBARDO LOZANO GUERRERO (L).

**Bogotá: D.E.:** VIRGILIO BARCO VARGAS (L).

(C) Conservative; (L) Liberal

## CONGRESS

Congress consists of the Senate (106 members elected for four years) and the House of Representatives (190 members elected for two years).

### GENERAL ELECTIONS

(March 1966)

| PARTY                            | SEATS  |       |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                                  | Senate | House |
| National Front:                  |        |       |
| Official Liberal . . . . .       | 46     | 71    |
| Ospinista Conservative . . . . . | 23     | 37    |
| Opposition:                      |        |       |
| MRL . . . . .                    | 7      | 21    |
| Rojaspinillistas . . . . .       | 18     | 30    |
| Alvarista Conservative . . . . . | 12     | 31    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

Following the Constitutional Amendment of 1957 the Conservatives and Liberals must hold political parity in Congress, the Cabinet, the Governorships, the Supreme Court and the Municipal Councils. The Conservatives and the Liberals are the only parties legally recognised, but other parties may function if they work through these basic parties.

**Partido Conservativo:** Bogotá; formerly divided into three factions, the Party became re-united in 1963; Leaders: AURELIO CAICEDO AYERBE, BELISARIO BETANCUR, ALVARO GÓMEZ HURTADO, MARIANO OSPINA PÉREZ, SILVIO VILLEGAS, CASTOR JARAMILLO ARRUBLA, BERTHA HERNÁNDEZ DE OSPINA.

**Partido Liberal:** Bogotá; Leaders: ALBERTO LLERAS CAMARGO, CARLOS LLERAS RESTREPO, JULIO CESAR TURBAY AYALA, VIRGILIO BARCO, DIEGO URIBE VARGAS, EDUARDO SANTOS.

**Movimiento Revolucionario Liberal (MRL):** Bogotá; a break-away Liberal group, leftist; in opposition; Leaders: ALFONSO LÓPEZ MICHELSEN, ALVARO URIBE RUEDA, JUAN JOSÉ TURBAY, HERNANDO GARAVITO MUÑOZ.

**Alianza Nacional Popular (ANP):** Bogotá; totalitarian aims; Leaders: GUSTAVO ROJAS PINILLA, MARÍA EUGENIA ROJAS DE MORENO, HERNANDO OLANO CRUZ.

**Partido Comunista:** Bogotá; not legally recognized.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court of Justice, which sits in Bogotá, is divided into three subsidiary courts of Civil Cassation, Criminal Cassation and Labour Cassation. The twenty judges of the Supreme Court are elected for life; vacancies are filled by election by the members. For matters of great importance and government business, the three courts of the Supreme Court sit together as a Plenary Court.

The country is divided into judicial districts, each of which has a superior court of three or more judges. There are also other Courts of Justice for each judicial district; and judges for each province and municipality.

**Attorney-General:** GUSTAVO ORJUELA H.

### SUPREME COURT OF JUSTICE

#### Liberals

CARLOS PELÁEZ TRUJILLO  
ENRIQUE CORAL VELASCO  
GUSTAVO RENDÓN GAVIRIA  
HUMBERTO BARRERA DOMÍNGUEZ  
ENRIQUE LÓPEZ DE LA PAVA  
LUIS ALBERTO BRAVO  
LUIS CARLOS ZAMBRANO  
SIMÓN MONTERO TORRES

(2 vacancies)

#### Conservatives

ARTURO C. POSADA  
EFRÉN OSEJO PEÑA  
GUSTAVO FAJARDO PINZÓN  
JULIO RONCALLO ACOSTA  
JULIÁN URIBE CADÁVIA.  
JOSÉ JOAQUÍN RODRIGUEZ  
LUIS FERNANDO PAREDES  
RAMIRO ARAÚJO GRAU  
PRIMITIVO VERGARA  
CRESPO  
SAMUEL BARRIENTOS R.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the religion of 90 per cent of the population.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Archbishops:

Archbishop of Bogotá and Primate of Colombia:

H.E. Cardinal LUIS CONCHA-CÓRDOBA.

Cali: Most Rev. ALBERTO URIBE URDANETA.

Cartagena: Most Rev. JOSÉ IGNACIO LÓPEZ UMAÑA.

Manizales: Most Rev. ARTURO DUQUE VILLEGAS.

Medellín: Most Rev. TULIO BOTERO SALAZAR.  
Nueva Pamplona: Most Rev. ANIBAL MUÑOZ DUQUE.  
Popayán: Most Rev. MIGUEL ANGEL ARCE VIVAS.  
Tunja: Most Rev. ANGEL MARÍA OCAMPO BERRÍO.

### OTHER RELIGIONS

**Protestants:** 100,000 adherents with 286 churches; 211 schools with 488 teachers and 11,635 pupils.

**Jews:** 25,000 adherents with 66 synagogues.

## THE PRESS

## DAILIES

## BOGOTÁ

- Diario Oficial:** Carrera 15, No. 56 Sur; f. 1864; official Government paper.
- El Espectador:** Avenida Jiménez 4-33, Apartados, Postal 183, Aéreo 3441; f. 1887; morning and evening, Sunday morning only; Liberal; Dir. GUILLERMO CANO; Editor LUIS GABRIEL CANO; circ. 160,000.
- El Siglo:** f. 1925; Conservative; daily; Dir. ARTURO ABELLA RODRÍGUEZ.
- El Tiempo:** Calle 14, No. 6-76; f. 1911; morning; Liberal; Editor ROBERTO GARCÍA PEÑA; circ. 185,000 weekdays, 290,000 Sundays.
- La República:** f. 1953; Conservative; morning; circ. 65,000; Dir. SILVIO VILLEGAS.

## BARRANQUILLA

- Diario del Caribe:** f. 1956; daily; Conservative; Dir. LUIS PACCINI SANTODOMINGO.
- El Heraldo:** Calle Real; f. 1933; morning; Liberal; Dir. JUAN B. FERNÁNDEZ.
- El Nacional:** Calle 34, 36-122; f. 1945; evening; Liberal; Dir. JULIAN DEVIS ECHANDÍA.
- La Prensa:** Carrera 43, 45-47; f. 1928; morning; Independent; Editor CARLOS MARTÍNEZ APARICIO.

## BUCARAMANGA

- El Deber:** morning; Conservative; Dir. JUAN C. MARTÍNEZ.
- El Frente:** Apdo. Aéreo 665; f. 1942; daily, morning; Conservative; Dirs. Dr. RAFAEL ORTIZ GONZÁLEZ, GUSTAVO GÓMEZ MEJÍA; Editor ENRIQUE GÓMEZ MEJÍA; circ. 22,000.
- Vanguardia Liberal:** Apdo. 23; f. 1919; morning; Liberal; Dir. ALEJANDRO GALVIS GALVIS; London representatives: S. S. Koppe & Co. Ltd., 69 Fleet Street, E.C.4; circ. 14,500.

## CALI

- Diario de Occidente:** Liberal.
- El Crisol:** f. 1930; Liberal; morning; Dir. RAFAEL I. RODRÍGUEZ; circ. 20,000.
- El País:** Apdo. 1608; f. 1950; Conservative; morning; Dir. ALVARO LLOREDA; circ. 60,000.
- Occidente:** Conservative; morning; Dir. ALVARO CAICEDO; circ. 60,000.
- Relator:** f. 1916; evening; Liberal; Dirs. JORGE ZADWAZKY, HERNANDO ZADWAZKY; circ. 25,000.

## CARTAGENA

- Diario de la Costa:** f. 1915; morning; Conservative; Dir. RAFAEL ESCALÓN VILLA; circ. 22,000.
- El Figaro:** Calle Don Sancho 124; f. 1936; morning; Conservative; Dir. EDUARDO LEMAITRE; circ. 7,000.
- El Pueblo:** morning; independent; Dir. VICENTE MARTÍNEZ.
- El Universal:** f. 1948; daily; Liberal; Dir. D. LOPEZ ESCAURIAGA; circ. 5,000.

## CÚCUTA

- Comentarios:** morning; Liberal; Dir. JOSÉ MANUEL VILLALOBOS.
- Diario de la Frontera:** morning; Conservative; Dir. LUIS PARRA BOLFVAR; circ. 12,000.
- Hoy:** f. 1943; daily; Liberal; Dir. E. PÉREZ PEÑUELA; circ. 6,000.

**Sagitario:** f. 1945; evening; Liberal; Dir. MONTEGRANARIO SÁNCHEZ; Editor Dr. AZIZ COLMENARES ABRAJIM; circ. 5,000.

## IBAGUÉ

- El Cronista:** daily except Monday.
- Tribuna:** f. 1949; morning; Dir. HÉCHEVARRY CARDENAS; circ. 10,000.

## MANIZALES

- Diario Matinal:** Carrera 20, No. 21-41, Apdo. Postal 236, Aéreo 70; f. 1921; morning; Conservative; Dir. Dr. ARTURO GÓMEZ; Man. BERNARDO GIRALDO A.; circ. 24,000/26,000.
- La Patria:** Carrera 20, 21/51, Apdo. 236, Aéreo 70; f. 1921; morning; Conservative; Dir. GONZALO JARAMILLO J. circ. 25,000.

## MEDELLÍN

- El Colombiano:** Apdo. Aéreo 782; f. 1912 (oldest daily in Antioquia); morning; Conservative; Editor JUAN ZULETA FERRER; Pub. JULIO C. HERNÁNDEZ; circ. 60,000.
- El Correo:** f. 1913; Liberal; daily; Dir. ADOLFO L. GÓMEZ; circ. 25,000.
- El Diario:** Carrera 50, No. 52-98, Apdo. Aéreo 806; f. 1930; evening; Liberal Independent; Dir. EDUARDO URIBE-ESCOBAR; circ. 21,914.
- La Defensa:** Calle 52, 53-63; f. 1919; evening; Conservative; Dir. ROBERTO OCAMPO A.; circ. 27,000.
- Hoy:** evening; daily, except Sunday.

## PASTO

- El Derecho:** Plaza de Cristo Rey, Apdo. 74; f. 1928.
- El Radio:** Calle 15, No. 28-30; f. 1933; morning; Liberal; Dir. CARLOS CÉSAR PUYANA; circ. 5,000.

## PEREIRA

- El Diario:** Calle 18, 6-48, Apdo. Nac. 52, Aéreo 20; f. 1929; evening; Liberal; Dir. EDUARDO CORREA URIBE; circ. 10,000.
- El Imparcial:** daily.

## POPAYÁN

- El Liberal:** Apdo. Aéreo 538, Nacional 43; f. 1937; daily; Dir. ISAIÁS MUÑOZ ACOSTA; Chief Editor CARLOS VALENCIA MOSQUERA; circ. 14,000.

## SANTA MARTA

- La Epoca.**
- El Estado:** Acequia 27; f. 1921; Mon., Wed. and Fri. evenings; Dir. GABRIEL ECHEVERRÍA.
- El Informador.**
- Vanguardia.**

## SINCELEJO

- El Anunciador.**
- El Genit.**

## PERIODICALS

## BOGOTÁ

- Alianza Popular:** weekly; owner G. ROJAS PINILLA.
- Batalla del Pueblo:** f. 1962; bi-weekly; left-wing; Editor LUIS EMIRO VALENCIA.
- Boletín Informativo:** Apdo. 1310; fortnightly; Zionist organ; Dir. AZRIEL CELNIK.
- Bolívar, Revista Colombiana de Cultura:** División de Divulgación Cultural, Sección de Publicaciones, Ministerio de Educación Nacional, Apdo. Nac. 486, Aéreo 10586; f. 1951; successor to Revista de las Indias (f. 1938); appeared monthly until 1953; recommenced publica-

## CONGRESS

Congress consists of the Senate (106 members elected for four years) and the House of Representatives (190 members elected for two years).

## GENERAL ELECTIONS

(March 1966)

| PARTY                            | SEATS  |       |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                                  | Senate | House |
| National Front:                  |        |       |
| Official Liberal . . . . .       | 46     | 71    |
| Ospinista Conservative . . . . . | 23     | 37    |
| Opposition:                      |        |       |
| MRL . . . . .                    | 7      | 21    |
| Rojaspinillistas . . . . .       | 18     | 30    |
| Alvarista Conservative . . . . . | 12     | 31    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

Following the Constitutional Amendment of 1957 the Conservatives and Liberals must hold political parity in Congress, the Cabinet, the Governorships, the Supreme Court and the Municipal Councils. The Conservatives and the Liberals are the only parties legally recognised, but other parties may function if they work through these basic parties.

**Partido Conservativo:** Bogotá; formerly divided into three factions, the Party became re-united in 1963; Leaders AURELIO CAICEDO AYERBE, BELISARIO BETANCUR, ALVARO GÓMEZ HURTADO, MARIANO OSPINA PÉREZ, SILVIO VILLEGAS, CÁSTOR JARAMILLO ARRUBLA, BERTHA HERNÁNDEZ DE OSPINA.

**Partido Liberal:** Bogotá; Leaders: ALBERTO LLERAS CAMARGO, CARLOS LLERAS RESTREPO, JULIO CESAR TURBAY AYALA, VIRGILIO BARCO, DIEGO URIBE VARGAS, EDUARDO SANTOS.

**Movimiento Revolucionario Liberal (MRL):** Bogotá; a break-away Liberal group, leftist; in opposition; Leaders: ALFONSO LÓPEZ MICHELSEN, ALVARO URIBE RUEDA, JUAN JOSÉ TURBAY, HERNANDO GARAVITO MUÑOZ.

**Alianza Nacional Popular (ANP):** Bogotá; totalitarian aims; Leaders: GUSTAVO ROJAS PINILLA, MARÍA EUGENIA ROJAS DE MORENO, HERNANDO OLANO CRUZ.

**Partido Comunista:** Bogotá; not legally recognized.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court of Justice, which sits in Bogotá, is divided into three subsidiary courts of Civil Cassation, Criminal Cassation and Labour Cassation. The twenty judges of the Supreme Court are elected for life; vacancies are filled by election by the members. For matters of great importance and government business, the three courts of the Supreme Court sit together as a Plenary Court.

The country is divided into judicial districts, each of which has a superior court of three or more judges. There are also other Courts of Justice for each judicial district, and judges for each province and municipality.

**Attorney-General:** GUSTAVO ORJUELA H.

## SUPREME COURT OF JUSTICE

## Liberals

CARLOS PELÁEZ TRUJILLO  
ENRIQUE CORAL VELASCO  
GUSTAVO RENDÓN GAVIRIA  
HUMBERTO BARRERA DOMÍNGUEZ  
ENRIQUE LÓPEZ DE LA PAVA  
LUIS ALBERTO BRAVO  
LUIS CARLOS ZAMBRANO  
SIMÓN MONTERO TORRES

(2 vacancies)

## Conservatives

ARTURO C. POSADA  
EFRÉN OSEJO PEÑA  
GUSTAVO FAJARDO PINZÓN  
JULIO RONCALLO ACOSTA  
JULIÁN URIBE CADÁVIA  
JOSÉ JOAQUÍN RODRIGUEZ  
LUIS FERNANDO PAREDES  
RAMIRO ARAÚJO GRAU  
PRIMITIVO VERGARA  
CRESCO  
SAMUEL BARRIENTOS R.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the religion of 90 per cent of the population.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

## Archbishops:

Archbishop of Bogotá and Primate of Colombia:

H.E. Cardinal LUIS CONCHA-CÓRDOBA.

Cali: Most Rev. ALBERTO URIBE URDANETA.

Cartagena: Most Rev. JOSÉ IGNACIO LÓPEZ UMAÑA.

Manizales: Most Rev. ARTURO DUQUE VILLEGAS.

Medellín: Most Rev. TULIO BOTERO SALAZAR.  
Nueva Pamplona: Most Rev. ANIBAL MUÑOZ DUQUE.  
Popayán: Most Rev. MIGUEL ÁNGEL ARCE VIVAS.  
Tunja: Most Rev. ÁNGEL MARÍA OCAMPO BERRÍO.

## OTHER RELIGIONS

**Protestants:** 100,000 adherents with 286 churches; 211 schools with 488 teachers and 11,635 pupils.

**Jews:** 25,000 adherents with 66 synagogues.



## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts are given in pesos.)

## BANKING

**Superintendencia de Bancos:** Bogotá; Superintendent Dr. ANÍBAL FERNÁNDEZ DE SOTO.

## CENTRAL BANK

**Banco de la República:** Bogotá, Carrera 7 No. 14-78, Apdo. Postal 402, Aéreo 35/31; f. 1923; cap. p.u. 101m., dep. 3,665m. (July 1966); Gen. Man. Dr. EDUARDO ARIAS ROBLEDO.

## BOGOTÁ

**Banco Cafetero:** Avenida Jiménez 9-39, Apdo. Aéreo 6824; f. 1953; cap. 138m., dep. 925m. (Dec. 1964); Gen. Man. JORGE OSPINA DELGADO.

**Banco Central de la Vivienda y Asociaciones de Ahorro:** f. 1963; cap. 100m.

**Banco Central Hipotecario:** Carrera 6a, No. 15-32/48; f. 1932; cap. p.u. 91.4m., dep. 1,799m. (Dec. 1966); Man. Dr. JORGE CORTÉS BOSHELL.

**Banco de Bogotá:** Carrera 10 No. 14-33; f. 1870; cap. 103m. dep. 2,292m. (Dec. 1965); Gen. Man. JORGE MEJIA SALAZAR.

**Banco de Colombia:** Carrera 8a, Nos. 13-25/27; f. 1875; cap. 68.9m., dep. 2,135m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. EDUARDO SOTO POMBO.

**Banco de Construcción y Desarrollo:** f. 1952; cap. 5m.

**Banco de la Vivienda y Ahorro:** f. 1966; housing and savings bank; cap. 50m. subscribed by government.

**Banco de los Andes:** f. 1910; cap. 14.1m., dep. 270m. (June 1964); Gen. Man. JAIME CABALLERO URICOEHEA.

**Banco del Comercio:** f. 1949; cap. 16.6m., dep. 291m. (Dec. 1966); Gen. Man. AUGUSTO RESTREPO GARAY.

**Banco Ganadero:** Bogotá; cattle finance and credits; cap. 100m. (1963); Gen. Man. ARTURO BONNET TRUJILLO.

**Banco Grancolombiano:** Bogotá; f. 1961; auth. cap. 7.5m.; cap. p.u. 5.8m. (Dec. 1962); Pres. ERNESTO MICHELSEN; Gen. Man. CARLOS TRUJILLO OLARTE.

**Banco Popular:** Apdo. Aéreo 6796; f. 1950; cap. 43m. (1962); Pres. G. A. LONDOÑO; Gen. Man. Dr. EDUARDO NIETO CALDERÓN.

**Caja de Crédito Agrario, Industrial y Minero:** Avenida Jiménez de Quesada 8-32; f. 1931; cap. 300m. (1962); Gen. Man. Dr. ELÍAS DEL HIERRO.

## BARRANQUILLA

**Banco Comercial de Barranquilla:** Plaza de San Nicolás; f. 1904; cap. 4.5m., dep. 53.7m. (1965); Gen. Man. ALBERTO PUMAREJO.

## MEDELLÍN

**Banco Comercial Antioqueño:** Calle Colombia; f. 1912; cap. 100m., dep. 1,569m. (1965); Chair. JORGE ESCOBAR; Pres. VICENTE URIBE RENDÓN.

**Banco Industrial Colombiano:** Calle 51, 52-11; f. 1945; cap. 45m., dep. 639.4m. (Dec. 1965); Man. IVÁN CORREA ARANGO.

**Banco de la Pequeña y Mediana Industria:** Medellín; f. 1961.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Nassau, Bahamas; Bogotá; agencies in Barranquilla, Cali and Medellín; Man. J. A. BENTLEY.

**Banque Française et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud, S.A.:** Paris; Apdo. Aéreo 3440, Bogotá; Man. Dr. ALFREDO MIANI.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** Paris; Bogotá office since 1954; Man. PIERRE LAMON; brs. in Bogotá (2), Cali.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank A.G.:** Hamburg; Calle 13, 8-52, Of. 607, Bogotá.

**First National City Bank:** New York; Bogotá; brs. in Barranquilla, Cali, Cartagena, Medellín; Res. Vice-Pres. JACK WEST.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Montreal; Apdo. 3438, Bogotá; brs. in principal towns; Man. H. J. W. BROPHY.

## DEVELOPMENT

**Corporación Financiera de Caldas:** Apdo. 460, Manizales; f. 1961; private development company; cap. p.u. 64.3m., res. 22.6m.; helped found 13 industrial corporations in Caldas.

**Corporación Financiera Colombiana:** Bogotá; f. 1959; private development Bank.

**Corporación Financiera Nacional:** Medellín; f. 1959; private development company; Vice-Pres. CARLOS RESTREPO DUMIT.

**Corporación Financiera de Santander:** Santander; f. 1966; cap. 10m., to be raised to 30m.

## BANKING ASSOCIATION

**Asociación Bancaria:** Edificio Banco de la República 8 piso, Bogotá, D.E.; f. 1936; 26 mem. banks; Pres. JORGE RESTREPO HOYOS; publs. *Boletín Informativo* (mems. only), *Información Financiera*.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de Bogotá:** Calle 14, No. 8-79, Bogotá; f. 1928; Dirs. ALBERTO FERGUSON and GUILLERMO DELGADO-PARDO.

There is also a stock exchange at Medellín.

## INSURANCE

## PRINCIPAL NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Albincia, Sociedad Nacional de Seguros, S.A.:** Carrera 7a, No. 12-70, Aéreo 8078, Bogotá; f. 1955; Pres. J. RESTREPO HOYES; Gen. Man. Dr. B. ZULETA.

**La Andina, Compañía de Seguros:** Edificio Camacol, Carrera 10, No. 19-65, Apdo. Aéreo 3838, Bogotá; f. 1937; Chair. C. V. BROWN; Man. P. G. W. BRADSHAW.

**Aseguradora Mercantil de Vida y Accidentes S.A.:** Edificio Condominio Fenalco, Calle 13 No. 6-82, Apdo. Aéreo 6774, Bogotá; f. 1952; Pres. A. RAMOS HENAO; Man. Dr. W. BUETLER.

**Aseguradora Mercantil S.A.:** Edificio Condominio Fenalco, Calle 13 No. 6-82, Apdo. Aéreo 6774, Bogotá; f. 1951; Pres. A. RAMOS HENAO; Man. Dr. W. BUETLER.

**Bolívar, Compañía de Seguros:** Edificio Bolívar, Carrera 10a, 16-39, Apdo. Aéreo 597, Bogotá; f. 1939; Man. E. CORTÉS R.

**Compañía Central de Seguros:** Edificio Banco Central Hipotecario, 15° piso, Apdo. Aéreo 5704, Bogotá; f. 1956; Pres. JORGE CORTÉS BOSHELL; Man. J. ERREN OSSA G.

**Compañía Colombiana de Seguros:** Nuevo Edificio, Carrera 7a, con Calle 17, Apdo. Aéreo 3537, Bogotá; f. 1874; Pres. G. A. OBREGÓN.

tion 1957; quarterly official publication of the Ministry of Education; literary, historical and critical; Dir. DR. JULIO AGUIRRE QUINTERO.

**Calle, La:** weekly; Movimiento Revolucionario Liberal.

**El Campesino:** Carrera 39a, 15-11, Bogotá; f. 1958; weekly; Catholic; Dir. LUIS ZORNOSA FALLA; circ. 105,486.

**El Catolicismo:** f. 1949; weekly.

**Cenicafé:** Chinchiná, Caldas; publ. by National Centre for Coffee Research.

**Colombia Filatélica:** monthly.

**Correo Universitario:** Apdo. 2509; f. 1944; monthly; university gazette; Dir. JAIME IBÁÑEZ.

**Cromos:** Ave. 22, No. 19A/55, Apdo. Nac. 422, Aéreo 5314; f. 1916; weekly; illustrated; general news; Dir. JAIME RESTREPO; circ. 30,489.

**El Gráfico:** Calle 14, No. 8-74.

**El Mes Financiero y Económico:** monthly; financial news.

**Estampa:** Apdo. Aéreo 4160; f. 1938; weekly; Independent; Dir. FERNANDO MARTÍNEZ DORRIEN; circ. 17,740.

**Fortnightly Review:** Bank of London and Montreal, Ltd., Carrera 8a, 15-46/60; Head Office: Nassau; banking, trade, industry, agriculture.

**Ingeniería y Arquitectura:** every two months.

**Lecturas, Libros e Ideas:** literary periodical.

**Mujer (Madame):** Apdo. 10634, Bogotá; f. 1960; Editor. Pres. FLOR ROMERO DE NOHRA; women's periodical; circ. 35,000.

**Monorah:** Ap. Aéreo 9081, Bogotá; f. 1950; Independent monthly review for the Jewish community; Dir. ELIÉCER CELNIK; circ. 10,000.

**Nuestra Senda:** Calle 20, No. 4-81, Apto. 1627; f. 1940; weekly; organ of Jewish colony; Dir. Dr. JOSEPH GRUTZENDLER.

**La Nueva Prensa:** f. 1961; weekly; anti-Government; Editor ALBERTO ZALAMEA.

**Orientación Revolucionaria:** monthly; left-wing; Editor GLORIA GAITÁN.

**Pron:** Calle 13, 9-20; f. 1946; monthly architectural and artistic review; Propr. CARLOS MARTÍNEZ; circ. 2,500.

**Reconquista (Revista).**

**Revista del Banco de la República:** financial and economic review.

**Revista Cafetera de Colombia:** Avda. Jiménez 7-75; organ of the National Federation of Coffee Growers.

**Revista Colombiana del Trabajo:** industrial and labour news.

**Revista Comercial:** Carrera 6, No. 11-57.

**Revista del Ejército:** Ministerio de Guerra, Bogotá, D.E.; f. 1961; military review; twice monthly; circ. 3,000.

**Revista Javeriana:** Catholic monthly; Dir. P. ANGEL VALTIERRA.

**Revista Nacional de Agricultura:** Carrera 10a, No. 14-56, Piso 3°; f. 1906; publ. by The Agricultural Society of Colombia.

**Rutas:** Carrera 6, No. 11-57.

**Sábado:** weekly.

**SETT:** f. 1962; literary and political; monthly of MRL.

**Sucosos:** f. 1956; magazine.

**UNIOS:** Labour monthly.

**Vanguardia:** f. 1962; weekly of MRL.

**Viajes.**

**La Vida Rural:** monthly.

**Visión:** illustrated news magazine; Editor IGOR GORDEVITCH.

**Voz Proletaria:** Bogotá; f. 1963; weekly; Communist.

## PUBLISHERS

**Aedisa Editores, Ltda.:** Ave. 22, No. 19A/55, Bogotá; f. 1916; JAIME RESTREPO.

**Editorial Kapelusz Colombiana:** Carrera 12, No. 15/99, Bogotá.

**Editorial Librería Voluntad, Ltda.:** Carrera 7a, Nos. 12-54/60, Bogotá; f. 1928; Man. Dir. Dr. ARCADIO PLAZAS S.

**Editorial Lumen Christi, S.A.:** Calle 12, No. 3-12, Bogotá.

**Editorial Bolívar:** Apdo. Aéreo 4160, Bogotá; f. 1938; Dir. and Prop. FERNANDO MARTÍNEZ DORRIEN; publ. periodicals incl. *Estampa*, *Bachue* (monthly), *Laboratorio* (quarterly).

**E. Ospina-Racines:** Edificio Tejada 602, Apdo. P.29-71; Bogotá; f. 1940; weekly; publications on petroleum, Dir. E. OSPINA-RACINES.

**Litografía Colombia, S.A.:** Carrera 13, No. 24-03, Bucamaranga.

**Casa Editorial "La Cabana":** Carrera 10 S, No. 5-36, Bucamaranga.

**Empresa Editorial "La Patria":** Carrera 20, 21-51, Apdo. 236, Apdo. Aéreo 70, Manizales; f. 1921; Pres. GONZALO JARAMILLO J.; Man. LUIS FERNANDO BOTERO R.

**Editorial "El Diario":** Calle 18, No. 17-30, Pereira.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

In 1966 there were 2,200,000 radio licences.

**Ministerio de Comunicaciones, División de Telecomunicaciones:** Bogotá; broadcasting authority in Colombia; Dir.-Gen. A. TAPIAS ROCHA.

### RADIO

**Radiodifusora Nacional:** Transversal 17, No. 25/65, Bogotá; official broadcasting station; f. 1940; Dir.-Gen. W. FADUL.

#### PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL STATIONS

**Radio Cadena Nacional, S.A.:** Apto. Aéreo 1244, Medellín; Pres. ROBERTO JAIRO ARANGO MEJÍA.

**Caracol-Primera Cadena Radial Colombiana:** Calle 19, 8-48, Bogotá; Pres. F. LONDOÑO; Dir.-Gen. A. TORO.

**Circuito Radial ABC, S.A.:** Apdo. Aéreo 1771, Apdo. Nal 206, Catargena; Propr. R. FUENTES; Man. G. ORTIZ M.

There are 217 commercial stations and 15 cultural stations.

#### COMMERCIAL RADIO FEDERATION

**Federación Nacional de Estaciones Radiofónicas:** Bogotá; all commercial stations belong to the federation.

### TELEVISION

**Instituto Nacional de Radio y Televisión:** Centro Administrativo Nacional (CAN), Apdo. Nacional 1824, Bogotá; f. 1954; Dir.-Gen. W. FADUL; television is under the control of the Radiotelevisora Nacional, although commercial programmes are permitted; 13 stations already exist and several more are under construction.

**Telebogotá:** Calle 22, No. 5-91, Bogotá; official comm.; Dir.-Gen. L. MONTEJO.

In 1966 there were 300,000 television sets.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de Bogotá:** Carrera 9a, Nos. 16-21, Bogotá; f. 1878; 355 mem. organisations; Pres. Dn. MANUEL TRUJILLO VENEGAS; Sec.-Gen. Dr. ALVARO URIBE PEREIRA; publ. *Boletín*.

**Comité del Comercio de Bogotá:** Carrera 7a, No. 13-41 (1001), Bogotá; Sec. C. PUYO DELGADO.

There are also local Chambers of Commerce in the capital towns of all the Departments and in many of the other trading centres. Among these are:

**Cámara de Comercio de Armenia:** Apdo. 595, Armenia, Quindío; f. 1934; Pres. ARTURO ALVAREZ M.; Sec. Dr. JOSUÉ MORENO JARAMILLO; publ. *Quindío Comercial*.

**Cámara de Comercio de Barranquilla:** Apdo. Aéreo No. 12, Barranquilla; f. 1916; 495 mems.; Pres. JOHN A. CRUMP; publ. *Boletín Semanal CCC*.

**Cámara de Comercio de Bucaramanga:** Calle 36, No. 17-58, Apdo. Nac. 221, Aéreo 973, Bucaramanga, Santander; f. 1915; Pres. GUSTAVO LIEVANO; Sec. PEDRO SERRANO GÓMEZ; publ. *Organización Comercial* (monthly review).

**Cámara de Comercio de Cali:** Afiliados 571, Apdo. 140, Aéreo 1565, Cali, Valle de Cauca; f. 1910; 209 mems.; Pres. LUIS EDUARDO LOURIDO; Sec. ALFONSO DE FRANCISCO B.; publ. *Noticiero Comercial*, *Noticario Comercial-Suplemento*, *Boletín Informativo*.

**Cámara de Comercio de Honda:** Edificio Nacional, Honda, Tolima; f. 1924; Pres. CARLOS CORREA MACHADO; Sec. LUIS MARÍA ARTEAGA.

**Cámara de Comercio de Ibagué:** Carrera 4a, No. 13-34, Apdo. 34, Ibagué, Tolima; f. 1928; 18 mems.; Pres. CARLOS J. MARTÍNEZ G.; publ. monthly review.

**Cámara de Comercio de Manizales:** Calle 22, No. 21-48, Apdo. Nacional 4, Aéreo 117, Manizales, Caldas; f. 1913; Pres. Dr. JAIME RESTREPO MEJÍA; Sec. Dr. EMILIO ECHEVERRI MEJÍA; publ. *Revista* (monthly).

**Cámara de Comercio de Medellín:** Medellín, Antioquia; f. 1904; 160 mems.; Pres. Dr. JORGE ESCOBAR; publ. *Boletín* (daily).

**Cámara de Comercio de Pasto:** Calle 20, No. 23-64, Pasto, Nariño; 9 mems.; Pres. EMILIANO DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO Z.; Sec. EDGAR PUERTAS R.; publ. *Boletín*.

## EMPLOYERS' AND PRODUCERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Corporación Financiera de Desarrollo:** Bogotá; Government-sponsored industrial development agency (formerly *Instituto de Fomento Industrial*); Manager Dr. ALVARO HERNÁN MEJÍA.

**Federación Nacional de Comercio (FENALCO):** (*National Federation of Businessmen*): Apdo. Aéreo No. 4405, Bogotá; Pres. JOSÉ RAIMUNDO SOJO ZAMBRANO.

**Asociación Nacional de Industriales (National Asscn. of Manufacturers):** Edificio La Ceiba, 12th Floor, Apdo. Aéreo 997, Medellín; f. 1944; 560 mems.; Pres. Dr. IGNACIO BETANCUR; 7 bts.; publs. *Boletín Andí*, *Boletín Bibliográfico*, *Carta Mensual*, *Revista Trimestral*.

**Federación Nacional de Cafeteros de Colombia (National Federation of Coffee Growers):** Av. Jiménez de Quesada 7-65, Bogotá; f. 1927; 120,000 mems.; Man. ARTURO GÓMEZ JARAMILLO; publs. *Boletín*, *Revista* (annual).

**Asociación Nacional de Cultivadores de la Cana de Azúcar:** Apdo. Aéreo 44-48, Cali; f. 1959; Pres. JAIME LOZANO; sugar association.

**Compañía Distribuidora de Azúcares:** Bogotá; f. 1963; Pres. RAFAEL DELGADO BARRENECHE.

**Federación Nacional de Algodoneras:** Bogotá; federation of cotton raisers'; Man. LEONIDAS LONDOÑO Y LONDOÑO.

**Federación de Cultivadores de Cacao:** Bogotá; cocoa farmers' association.

**Confederación Colombiana de Ganaderos:** Bogotá; cattle raisers' association.

**Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI):** Bogotá; association of small industrialists.

**Instituto de Fomento Algodonero:** Bogotá; association of cotton planters.

**Instituto de Fomento Tabacalero (IFT):** Apdo. Aéreo No. 6420, Bogotá; f. 1954; tobacco growers' association; Man. Dr. AURELIO MARTÍNEZ CANABAL.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Unión de Trabajadores de Colombia—UTC (National Union of Colombian Workers):** Carrera 8, No. 3-84, Bogotá; f. 1946; 120,000 mems.; incorporates 14 Area organisations and 37 National and Local organisations among its 600 affiliates; admitted to ICFTU; Pres. ANTONIO DÍAZ; Gen. Sec. JUSTINIANO ESPINOSA; publ. *Justicia Social* (fortnightly).

**Confederación de Trabajadores de Colombia—CTC (Colombian Confederation of Workers):** Carrera 15, No. 12-73, Bogotá; f. 1934; 200,000 mems.; 400 affiliates, including 6 Area organisations and 11 National and Local organisations; admitted to ICFTU; Pres. VÍCTOR JULIO SILVA; Sec.-Gen. JOSÉ RAQUEL MERCADO; publ. *CTC Revista* (monthly).

There are a few independent unions.

**Compañía Colombiana de Seguros de Vida (Colseguros):** Nuevo Edificio, Carrera 7a, No. 17-01, Apdo. Aéreo 3537, Bogotá; f. 1926; Pres. G. A. OBREGÓN.

**Compañía Suramericana de Seguros:** Edificio Suramericana, Carrera 52, No. 50-25, Apdo. Aéreo 780; Medellín; f. 1944; Pres. J. MOLINA.

**La Nacional, Compañía de Seguros Generales de Colombia, S.A.:** Parque de Santander, Calle 16, No. 6-34, Apdo. Aéreo 5627, Bogotá; f. 1952; Gen. Man. B. SAIZ DE CASTRO.

**Seguros Colombia S.A.:** Carrera 10, No. 16-92, Apdo. Aéreo 9228, Bogotá, D.E.; Pres. and Man. Ing. I. UMAÑA DE BRIGARD.

**Seguros y Urbanización:** Medellín; f. 1937; Dir. GUSTAVO CARDONA CORREA.

**Suramericana de Seguros de Vida:** Edificio Suramericana, Carrera 52, No. 50-25, Apdo. Aéreo 780, Medellín; f. 1947; Pres. J. MOLINA.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. G. POSADA Y CIA. Sucs. Ltd., Correo, Apdo. Aéreo, Medellín.

**American Home Assurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Rep. American International Underwriters (AIU), Edif. de la Bolsa, Apdo. Aéreo, Bogotá.

**Assicurazioni Generali di Trieste e Venezia, Soc. per AZ.:** Rome; Rep. Seguros Generales Ltd., Apdo. Aéreo 3832, Bogotá; f. 1831.

**Basler Transport-Vers.-Ges.:** Basle; Rep. Aseguradora Mercantil S.A., Edif. Condominio Fenalco, Calle 13 No. 6-82, Apdo. Aéreo, Bogotá.

**Basler Vers.-Ges. Geg. Feuerschaden:** Basle; Rep. J. I. CASTILLO TOVAR, Oficinas Banco de Colombia, Bogotá.

**British America Assurance Co.:** Toronto, Ont.; Local Man. ALTON P. SMITH, Edif. Camacol, Carrera 10a, No. 19-65, Apdo. Aéreo 6337, Bogotá.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Carrera 10, No. 19-22, 6° piso, Apdo. Aéreo 7412, Bogotá.

**Confederation Life Association:** Toronto, Ont.; Rep. H. W. MERRICK, Edif. Cubillas 705, Apartado 3649, Bogotá.

**Firemen's Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J.; Rep. American International Underwriters (AIU), Edif. de la Bolsa, Apdo. Aéreo 4036, Bogotá 1, D.E.

**Hartford Fire Insurance Co.:** Hartford, Conn.; Rep. G. W. ARENAS, Edif. The National City Bank, Av. Jiménez de Quesada 8-89, Bogotá.

**Home Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Rep. R. H. CHAPMAN, Avda. Jiménez de Quesada 8-89, Bogotá.

**Insurance Co. of North America:** Philadelphia, Pa.; Rep. JORGE LEIVA M. (Ger.), Carrera 6, No. 14-74, Apdo. Postal 4148, Bogotá; est. in Colombia 1952.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Man. for Colombia CH. V. BROWN, Edif. Camacol, Carrera 10a, No. 19-65, Apdo. Aéreo 3536, Bogotá.

**London and Provincial Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. J. A. ESCOBAR DIAZ, Edif. H. Faux, Apdo. Postal 705, Bogotá.

**Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co. of Canada:** Toronto, Ont.; Rep. H. W. MERRICK, Bogotá.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Man. for Colombia CH. V. BROWN, Edif. Camacol, Carrera 10a, No. 19-65, Apdo. Aéreo 3536, Bogotá.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. A. HASCHKE KOPPEL, Carrera 7a, No. 11/75, Apdo. Aéreo 3635, Bogotá and A. FALQUEZ J., Edif. Banco de la Republica, Apdo. Postal 515, Barranquilla.

**Pan-American Life Insurance Co.:** New Orleans, La.; Rep. H. M. PLANAS, Edif. Marulanda Grillo, Apdo. Aéreo 4148, Bogotá; est. in Colombia 1939.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. CH. V. BROWN, Edif. Banco Comercial Antiqueño, Carrera 8a, No. 12-62, Apdo. Aéreo 3536, Bogotá.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Milan; Rep. M. GUSSONI SORDELLI (Gerente), Carrera 9a, No. 16-51, Apdo. Aéreo 8806, Bogotá.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Man. for Colombia C. W. BROWN, Edif. Camacol, Carrera 10a, No. 19-65, Apdo. Aéreo 6337, Bogotá.

**Skandia, Forsäkrings-A/B.:** Stockholm; Rep. Cia. de Seguros Skandia S.A., Carrera 10a, No. 16-30, Apdo. Aéreo 58-88, Bogotá.

**Sun Insurance Office, Ltd.:** London; Rep. Carrera 10, No. 19-22, 6° piso, Apdo. Aéreo 7412.

**Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** Montreal, Quebec; Rep. Apdo. 460, Bogotá.

**United States Life Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Apdo. Aéreo 4036, Bogotá, 1 D.E.

**Vigilant Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Rep. Sun Insurance Office, Ltd., Carrera 10, No. 19-22, 6° piso, Apdo. Aéreo 7412.

**Western Assurance Co.:** Toronto, Ont.; Rep. H. M. PLANAS, Apartado Aéreo 4148, Bogotá.

**Varig—S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense:** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Bogotá Office: 13-58 Carrera 7.  
**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A.:** Head Office: Aptdo. 6857, Caracas, Venezuela; Bogotá Office: Hotel Tequendama, 10 Carrera 26-49.

## TOURISM

**Empresa Colombia de Turismo:** Carrera 7a, No. 13-27, Bogotá.  
**Asociación Colombiana de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. FERNANDO URIBE H., Apdo. Aéreo 7088, Bogotá.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Instituto de Asuntos Nucleares—IAN:** Apdo. Aéreo 8595, Bogotá; experimental facilities; Pres. of Board of Dir. Dr. ANTONIO MARÍA BARRIGA VILLALBA; Exec. Dir. Dr. TULIO A. MARULANDA E.; Sec.-Gen. Dr. GUILLERMO SARMIENTO GONZÁLEZ; publ. *Boletín Bibliográfico de Información*.

**Universidad Nacional de Colombia:** Ciudad Universitaria, Bogotá; atomic research in civil engineering, chemical engineering, agronomy, mathematics, medicine, pharmacy.

**Universidad del Valle:** Apdo. Aéreo 2188, Nal. 439, Cali;

atomic research in electrical engineering and mechanics, chemical engineering and medicine.

**Universidad de Antioquia:** Apdo. Postal 229, Medellín; atomic research in chemical engineering, medicine, pharmaceutical chemistry and biochemistry.

**Universidad del Atlántico:** Carrera 43, No. 50-53, Apdo. Aéreo 1890, Barranquilla; atomic research in chemical engineering and chemistry and pharmacy.

**Instituto Nacional de Cancerología:** Calle 1 No. 9-85, Bogotá; f. 1934; laboratory and experimental facilities; Dir. Dr. MARIO GAITÁN YÁNGUAS.

## UNIVERSITIES

### STATE

**Universidad de Antioquia:** Apdo. Postal 229, Medellín; 570 teachers, 4,467 students.

**Universidad del Atlántico:** Carrera 43, No. 50-53, Apdo. Aéreo 1890, Barranquilla; 179 teachers, 1,603 students.

**Universidad de Caldas:** Apdo. Aéreo 275, Manizales; 184 teachers, 977 students.

**Universidad de Cartagena:** Apdo. Postal 195, Cartagena; 2,000 students.

**Universidad del Cauca:** Popayán; 800 teachers, 1,540 students.

**Universidad Nacional de Colombia:** Ciudad Universitaria, Bogotá; 5,000 students.

**Universidad Distrital "Francisco José de Caldas":** Carrera 8, No. 40-78, Bogotá; 105 teachers; 750 students.

**Universidad Pedagógica Nacional Femenina:** Calle 72, No. 11-60, Bogotá.

**Universidad Femenina de Santander:** Bucaramanga.

**Universidad Industrial de Santander:** Apdo. Aéreo 678, Bucaramanga; 90 teachers, 900 students.

**Universidad de Nariño:** Pasto, Nariño; 122 teachers, 1,700 students.

**Universidad del Tolima:** Apdo. Aéreo 546, Ibagué; 112 teachers, 720 students.

**Universidad del Valle:** Apdo. Aéreo 2188, Cali; 333 professors, 2,526 students.

**Universidad Pedagógica y Tecnológica de Colombia:** Tunja, Boyaca; 60 teachers, 2,737 students.

**Universidad Tecnológica de Pereira:** Carrera 13, No. 18-56, Apdo. Aéreo 97, Pereira; 55 teachers, 555 students.

### PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de America:** Calle 10, No. 6-44, Casa de los Derechos, Bogotá; 190 teachers, 950 students.

**Fundación Universidad de Bogotá "Jorge Tadeo Lozano":** Carrera 7, No. 23-08, Bogotá; 150 teachers, 1,200 students.

**Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana:** Apdo. Nacional 109, Medellín; 482 teachers, 6,163 students.

**Universidad Externado de Colombia:** Carrera 16, No. 24-45, Bogotá; 6 teachers, 500 students.

**Universidad de la Gran Colombia:** Carrera 6, No. 13-92, Bogotá.

**Pontificia Universidad Javeriana:** Carrera 7A, No. 40-62, Apdo. Aéreo 5315, Bogotá; 586 teachers, 6,147 students.

**Universidad Libre:** Carrera 6, 8-06, Bogotá; 220 teachers, 1,850 students.

**Universidad de los Andes:** Calle 18-A, Carrera 1-E, Apdo. Aéreo 4976, Bogotá; 168 teachers, 1,232 students.

**Universidad de Medellín:** Calle 31, No. 83-B-150, Medellín; 101 teachers, 917 students.

**Universidad Santiago de Cali:** Calle 10, No. 5-14, Cali.

**Universidad de Santo Tomás de Aquino:** Carrera 7a, No. 15-23, Bogotá.

**Colegio Mayor de Nuestra Señora del Rosario:** Calle 14, Nos. 6-25, Bogotá.

**Universidad Libre Seccional del Atlántico:** Carrera 46, No. 64-53, Barranquilla.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

TRANSPORT  
RAILWAYS

**Ferrocarriles Nacionales de Colombia** (*National Railways of Colombia*): Calle 13, No. 18-24, Bogotá; Pres. of the Administrative Board Minister of Public Works; Gen. Man. JAVIER RAMÍREZ-SOTO.

The policy of the gradual nationalization of the railways by the government was begun in 1922 when the Central Northern Railway was taken over and completed in 1962. The Administrative Council for the National Railways now operates 3,424 km. of track of 0.914-metre gauge. The system is divided into five divisions, each with its own management: Central, Pacific, Antioquia, Santander and Magdalena. A railway modernization programme is being carried out from 1966-72, envisaging expenditure of some 373m. pesos and U.S.\$62.5m.

## ROADS

There are estimated to be 36,890 km. of roads suitable for motor vehicles. Agreement was reached in 1960 that the projected Pan American Highway should cross the intercontinental border between Panama and Colombia at Palo de Letras. Plans were announced towards the end of 1961 for the investment of U.S.\$ 179m. and 1,800m. pesos for the development of major highways over the next ten years.

## INLAND WATERWAYS

**Consorcio Antioqueño de Transportes, Ltda.**: Medellín, Apdo. Aéreo 634; f. 1952; traffic on the Magdalena River from Barranquilla to Girardot.

Traffic also plies regularly on the Cauca, Atrato, Orinoco, Meta, Putumayo and Amazon rivers.

## SHIPPING

**Flota Mercante Grancolombiana**: Carrera 8a, 15-43, Apto. Aéreo No. 4482, Bogotá; owned by the Colombian Coffee Growers' Federation and Ecuador Development Bank; f. 1946 with Ecuador and Venezuela (Venezuela withdrew in 1953); 48 vessels (1966); Colombia owns 80 per cent and Ecuador 20 per cent of the assets; services from Colombia and Ecuador to Canada, Atlantic and Gulf ports of the U.S.A., Central American and Northern European ports; Mans. ALVARO DÍAZ S., JOSÉ V. DÁVILA TELLO; Sec.-Gen. Dr. POLICARPO GUTIÉRREZ E.

## COASTAL SHIPPING COMPANIES

**Colombia Railways and Navigation Co., Ltd.**: Barranquilla; London Office: Finsbury Court, London, E.C.2; services between Barranquilla and Cartagena and on the Magdalena River.

**Cooperativa Nariñense de Transportes Ltda.**: Calle 18, Teatro Alcazar, Pasto; transport of passengers and cargo; Man. ARTURO ALVARADO.

**Compañías Unidas de Transportes, S.A.**: Calle 18, Teatro Alcázar; transport to all parts of the country.

**Empresa de Vapores, Julio Montes, Ltda.**: Apdo. Aéreo 56, Barranquilla; f. 1937; 6 mems.; Man. ANTONIO LUIS MONTES P.

**Graco y Cia. (Colombia), S.A.**: Calle 12, Norte No. 1-16, Cali.

**Naviera Colombiana**: Carrera 6a, No. 14-53, Bogotá.

**Transportes al Norte & Cia. Ltda.**: Carrera 25 con Calle 20, Pasto; passengers and freight; agency in Popayán.

**Transportes del Pacífico Ltda.**: Calle 18, No. 19-02, Pasto.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Aerotécnica de Suramérica, S.A.**: Cali; f. 1965; Cauca Valley shuttle service.

**Aerovías Condor de Colombia Ltda.**: Carrera 45b, No. 34-72, Apdo. 2299, Barranquilla, Colombia; internal services, and to Miami, Fla.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. (Avianca)**: Carrera 7, No. 16-84, Bogotá; operates domestic services to all cities in Colombia and international services to Europe, the United States, Argentina, Panama, Puerto Rico, Mexico, Venezuela, Ecuador and Peru; fleet: 3 Boeing 720B, 2 Boeing 727, 3 L-1049G, 4 L-749, 14 Douglas DC-4, 13 Douglas Super DC-3, 5 C-47, 7 C-54.

**Lloyd Aéreo Colombiano**: Carrera 44, 35-22, Barranquilla.

**Sociedad Aeronáutica Medellín S.A. (SAM)**: Calle 51, 53-54, Apdo. Aéreo 1085, Medellín; internal services; fleet: 6 Douglas DC-4.

## FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH BRANCH OFFICES IN COLOMBIA

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.**: Head Office: Nicolás de Piérola 700, Lima; Bogotá Office: Carrera 17a, No. 17-60.

**Aerovías Panama Airways**: Head Office: Calle B, P.O.B. 4308, El Cangrejo, Panama; Bogotá Office: Carrera 7, No. 16-37, 2° piso.

**AREA—Aerovías Ecuatorianas C.A.**: H.O.: Bolívar 318, Quito, Ecuador; Bogotá Office: Carrera 7a, No. 16-37.

**Aerovías Sud Americana (ASA International Airlines)**: Head Office: St. Petersburg, Florida, U.S.A.; Bogotá Office: 5-17 Calle 17.

**Air France**: Head Office: 1 Square Max Hymans, Paris 15°; Bogotá Office: Carrera 7, No. 13-84.

**Alitalia**: Head Office: Rome, Italy; Bogotá Office: Calle 17, No. 6-60, Of. 201, Apdo. Aéreo 14139.

**Braniff International Airways**: Head Office: Dallas, U.S.A.; Bogotá Office: Calle 16, NR 6/18.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (B.O.A.C.)**: Head Office: London Airport, England; Bogotá Office: Carrera 10, No. 16-20, 22-26, Apdo. Aéreo 6198, Bogotá.

**Guest Aerovías Mexico**: Head Office: Paseo de la Reforma 64, Mexico City; Bogotá Office: 14-28 Carrera 7.

**Iberia**: Head Office: Madrid, Spain; Bogotá Office: 24-98 Carrera 13, Plaza de San Diego.

**Lufthansa**: Head Office: Claudiusstrasse, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Bogotá Office: 27-92 Carrera 7.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (PanAm)**: Head Office: 135 East 42nd St., New York 17; Bogotá Office: Edif. Seguros Bolívar, Carrera 10, 16-39.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.)**: Head Office: Plesmanweg 1, The Hague; Bogotá Office: Carrera 6a, No. 15-02, Apdo. 4950.

**Sabena**: Head Office: 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Bogotá Office: Deckers, 17-37 Carrera 8, Apdo. Aéreo 4967.

**Scandinavian Airlines System**: Head Office: Stockholm, Sweden; Bogotá Office: 14-28 Carrera 7.

**Servicios Aéreos Cruzeiro do Sul S.A.**: H.O.: Av. Rio Branco 128-8°, Rio de Janeiro; Leticia Office: Bolívar 224.

**Swissair**: Head Office: Zurich, Switzerland; Bogotá Office: Carrera 8, No. 15-42, Office 503, Apdo. Aéreo 3862.

**Varig—S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense:** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Bogotá Office: 13-58 Carrera 7.  
**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A.:** Head Office: Aptdo. 6857, Caracas, Venezuela; Bogotá Office: Hotel Tequendama, 10 Carrera 26-49.

## TOURISM

**Empresa Colombia de Turismo:** Carrera 7a, No. 13-27, Bogotá.  
**Asociación Colombiana de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. FERNANDO URIBE H., Aptdo. Aéreo 7088, Bogotá.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Instituto de Asuntos Nucleares—IAN:** Aptdo. Aéreo 8595, Bogotá; experimental facilities; Pres. of Board of Dirs. Dr. ANTONIO MARÍA BARRIGA VILLALBA; Exec. Dir. Dr. TULIO A. MARULANDA E.; Sec.-Gen. Dr. GUILLERMO SARMIENTO GONZÁLEZ; publ. *Boletín Bibliográfico de Información*.

**Universidad Nacional de Colombia:** Ciudad Universitaria, Bogotá; atomic research in civil engineering, chemical engineering, agronomy, mathematics, medicine, pharmacy.

**Universidad del Valle:** Aptdo. Aéreo 2188, Nal. 439, Cali;

atomic research in electrical engineering and mechanics, chemical engineering and medicine.

**Universidad de Antioquia:** Aptdo. Postal 229, Medellín; atomic research in chemical engineering, medicine, pharmaceutical chemistry and biochemistry.

**Universidad del Atlántico:** Carrera 43, No. 50-53, Aptdo. Aéreo 1890, Barranquilla; atomic research in chemical engineering and chemistry and pharmacy.

**Instituto Nacional de Cancerología:** Calle 1 No. 9-85, Bogotá; f. 1934; laboratory and experimental facilities; Dir. Dr. MARIO GAITÁN YANGUAS.

## UNIVERSITIES

### STATE

**Universidad de Antioquia:** Aptdo. Postal 229, Medellín; 570 teachers, 4,467 students.

**Universidad del Atlántico:** Carrera 43, No. 50-53, Aptdo. Aéreo 1890, Barranquilla; 179 teachers, 1,603 students.

**Universidad de Caldas:** Aptdo. Aéreo 275, Manizales; 184 teachers, 977 students.

**Universidad de Cartagena:** Aptdo. Postal 195, Cartagena; 2,000 students.

**Universidad del Cauca:** Popayán; 800 teachers, 1,540 students.

**Universidad Nacional de Colombia:** Ciudad Universitaria, Bogotá; 5,000 students.

**Universidad Distrital "Francisco José de Caldas":** Carrera 8, No. 40-78, Bogotá; 105 teachers; 750 students.

**Universidad Pedagógica Nacional Femenina:** Calle 72, No. 11-60, Bogotá.

**Universidad Femenina de Santander:** Bucaramanga.

**Universidad Industrial de Santander:** Aptdo. Aéreo 678, Bucaramanga; 90 teachers, 900 students.

**Universidad de Nariño:** Pasto, Nariño; 122 teachers, 1,700 students.

**Universidad del Tolima:** Aptdo. Aéreo 546, Ibagué; 112 teachers, 720 students.

**Universidad del Valle:** Aptdo. Aéreo 2188, Cali; 333 professors, 2,526 students.

**Universidad Pedagógica y Tecnológica de Colombia:** Tunja, Boyaca; 60 teachers, 2,737 students.

**Universidad Tecnológica de Pereira:** Carrera 13, No. 18-56, Aptdo. Aéreo 97, Pereira; 55 teachers, 555 students.

### PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de America:** Calle 10, No. 6-44, Casa de los Derechos, Bogotá; 190 teachers, 950 students.

**Fundación Universidad de Bogotá "Jorge Tadeo Lozano":** Carrera 7, No. 23-08, Bogotá; 150 teachers, 1,200 students.

**Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana:** Aptdo. Nacional 109, Medellín; 482 teachers, 6,163 students.

**Universidad Externado de Colombia:** Carrera 16, No. 24-45, Bogotá; 6 teachers, 500 students.

**Universidad de la Gran Colombia:** Carrera 6, No. 13-92, Bogotá.

**Pontificia Universidad Javeriana:** Carrera 7A, No. 40-62, Aptdo. Aéreo 5315, Bogotá; 586 teachers, 6,147 students.

**Universidad Libre:** Carrera 6, 8-06, Bogotá; 220 teachers, 1,850 students.

**Universidad de los Andes:** Calle 18-A, Carrera 1-E, Aptdo. Aéreo 4976, Bogotá; 168 teachers, 1,232 students.

**Universidad de Medellín:** Calle 31, No. 83-B-150, Medellín; 101 teachers, 917 students.

**Universidad Santiago de Cali:** Calle 10, No. 5-14, Cali.

**Universidad de Santo Tomás de Aquino:** Carrera 7a, No. 15-23, Bogotá.

**Colegio Mayor de Nuestra Señora del Rosario:** Calle 14, Nos. 6-25, Bogotá.

**Universidad Libre Seccional del Atlántico:** Carrera 46, No. 64-53, Barranquilla.

# DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

## CONGO (KINSHASA)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Democratic Republic of the Congo is a vast territory in the heart of Central Africa bounded by the Congo Republic (Brazzaville) and the River Congo to the north-west, by the Central African Republic and the Sudan to the north, by Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi and Tanzania to the east and by Zambia and Angola to the south. The climate is tropical with an average temperature of 80°F (27°C) and an annual rainfall of 60 to 80 inches. Various Bantu dialects are spoken, Swahili and Lingala being the most widespread. Native religions are animistic and fetishist, but Christian missions have long been active. There are small Muslim and Jewish minorities. The flag consists of a gold star next the staff on a pale blue ground, with a diagonal red stripe flanked by two narrow yellow stripes. The capital is Kinshasa.

#### Recent History

After attaining independence from Belgian rule in June 1960, the Congo fell into civil war. The first Federal Prime Minister, Patrice Lumumba, was assassinated. Two or three of the six states of the Federation attempted to secede and for some time Katanga was governed as a separate state under President Tshombe. In August 1960 United Nations Troops (and civil technicians) were called in but not until 1963 was Katanga re-absorbed under the authority of the Central Government. In 1964 the United Nations military operation ended and a new Government was set up with M. Tshombe as Premier. A rebellion in the eastern states had been almost completely suppressed by the end of 1965. On 25th November 1965, Lieut.-Gen. Joseph Mobutu deposed President Kasavubu and assumed control of the state. A new constitution was drawn up in 1967.

#### Government

The Constitution adopted in 1964 provides for a Presidential government with a bi-cameral legislature. The President is selected by the members of the Central and Provincial Assemblies. He appoints the Prime Minister. Election to the provincial Assemblies and to the lower house of the Central Legislature is by proportional representation, while Senators are elected by the Provincial Assemblies. There are 8 Provinces. In 1966 several towns lost their European names. Léopoldville became Kinshasa, Elisabethville is now Lubumbashi, Stanleyville is Kisangani, Albertville is Kamina, Coquilhatville is Mbandaka, Paulis is Isiro and Banningville is Bandundu.

#### Defence

The Armed Forces, built up under Belgian rule as the Force Publique are known as the Armée Nationale Congolaise and consists of troops, parachutists and air and sea forces. Recruitment is by voluntary enlistment and if necessary by conscription.

#### Economic Affairs

The economy has not yet been placed on a sound basis and substantial aid has been given by the United Nations, Belgium, the U.S.A. and other countries. The country's

chief riches lie in the Katanga copper mines. Manganese, zinc, uranium and other minerals are also mined and there are rich diamond deposits in Kasai. In 1964 the Government re-appropriated foreign mining concessions. Agricultural products include palm-oil, rubber, coffee, timber, manioc and bananas. Industry is still undeveloped but bricks, cement, clothing and cigarettes are manufactured. There are large reserves of hydro-electric power, notably in the Inga region at the mouth of the River Congo and in Katanga at Koni and N'zilo, which are to be developed with foreign assistance. In December 1966 the Union Minière was nationalised by governmental decree, and the Société Générale Congolaise des Minéraux was founded from January 1st, 1967, in which 60 per cent of capital is held by the state and 40 by Congolese and foreign private interests.

#### Transport and Communications

Transport flows for the most part along the River Congo and its tributaries, Congolese rivers being navigable for more than 8,500 miles. The chief port is Matadi. Railways were badly damaged in the civil war and minerals have been exported along the Benguela Railway through Southern Angola, but the main rail link to the port of Matadi was re-opened in 1963.

#### Social Welfare

There is an Institut National de la Sécurité Sociale guaranteeing insurance coverage for sickness, pensions and family allowances under an obligatory scheme of national insurance.

#### Education

There are primary, secondary, technical and agricultural schools. In 1965 there were 2.9 million children in subsidised schools. There are three universities and eleven colleges, with over 2,000 students. Compulsory civilian service for a two-year period was introduced in 1966 in order to enlist young intellectuals as teachers.

#### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), August 13 (Independence Day), August 15 (Assumption Day), November 1 (All Saints Day), November 10-11 (Anniversary of election of Barthélemy Boganda), December 1-2 (National Days), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), March 29 (Anniversary of death of Barthélemy Boganda), April 15 (Easter Monday).

#### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

#### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency is the Congolese Franc of 100 centimes.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 centimes; 1, 2, 5 Francs.

Exchange rate: (Importers) 520 } Congolese Francs =  
(Exporters) 420 } £1 sterling.  
(Importers) 186 } Congolese Francs =  
(Exporters) 150 } \$1 U.S.



# STATISTICAL SURVEY

AREA†  
(sq. km.)

| TOTAL     | KINSHASA | EQUATEUR | ORIENTALE | KIVU    | KATANGA | KASAI   |
|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2,345,409 | 360,946  | 402,120  | 503,238   | 259,077 | 496,965 | 823,063 |

POPULATION†  
(1959)

| TOTAL<br>(1965 est.) | KINSHASA  | EQUATEUR  | ORIENTALE | KIVU      | KATANGA   | KASAI     |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15,449,000           | 3,301,140 | 1,836,538 | 2,506,398 | 2,329,262 | 1,709,659 | 2,181,424 |

Chief towns (1967 est.): Kinshasa (capital) 1,500,000; Lubumbashi (Katanga) 700,000; Kisangani (Orientale) 400,000.

† Divided according to the original Provinces.

EMPLOYMENT  
(Former province of Léopoldville)  
1962

|                                       |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                 | 19,146         |
| Mines, quarries . . . . .             | 374            |
| Water and electricity . . . . .       | 2,617          |
| Industry . . . . .                    | 37,636         |
| Building and public works . . . . .   | 3,901          |
| Transport . . . . .                   | 18,838         |
| Commerce . . . . .                    | 14,437         |
| Banks, insurance . . . . .            | 1,419          |
| Liberal professions . . . . .         | 183            |
| Medical and Social Services . . . . . | 1,336          |
| Other Services . . . . .              | 2,589          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                | <b>102,476</b> |

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION  
(Export figures only—metric tons)

|                            | 1963    | 1964    | 1965<br>(11 months) |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Rice . . . . .             | 3,922   | 5,408   | n.a.                |
| Maize . . . . .            | n.a.    | 4,655   | n.a.                |
| Manioc . . . . .           | 556     | 8,387   | n.a.                |
| Coffee . . . . .           | 34,396  | 28,227  | 22,983              |
| Cocoa . . . . .            | 5,682   | 4,795   | 4,163               |
| Rubber . . . . .           | 39,556  | 33,805  | 21,097              |
| Cotton Seed . . . . .      | 46,611  | 40,000  | n.a.                |
| Cotton Fibre . . . . .     | 17,200  | 3,213   | —                   |
| Palm Oil . . . . .         | 174,283 | 125,030 | 65,752              |
| Palmetto Almonds . . . . . | 76,836  | 68,467  | 52,172†             |
| Palmetto Oil . . . . .     | 31,502  | 45,711  | 31,269              |
| Groundnuts . . . . .       | 4,969   | 2,478   | 7,627†              |
| Bananas . . . . .          | 20,186  | 12,245  | 6,745               |
| Tea . . . . .              | 2,100   | 3,352   | 4,109               |
| Copal . . . . .            | 674     | 1,103   | 727                 |

† Not exported.

# CONGO (KINSHASA)—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FISHING

(tons)

|                    | 1958           | 1959           |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Kinshasa . . .     | 13,600         | 15,887         |
| Equateur . . .     | 25,837         | 26,566         |
| Orientale . . .    | 16,128         | 16,131         |
| Kivu . . .         | 30,187         | 37,259         |
| Katanga . . .      | 43,733         | 46,769         |
| Kasai . . .        | 2,200          | 4,900          |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b> | <b>131,685</b> | <b>147,512</b> |

## FORESTRY

(cubic metres)

|                    | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| Lumber . . . . .   | 85,255 | 94,244 |
| Cut timber . . . . | 51,686 | 36,540 |
| Boards . . . . .   | 61,303 | 26,583 |

## MINING

|                           | UNIT        | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Copper . . . . .          | metric tons | 296,986 | 270,000 | 276,583 | 288,605 |
| Tin (ore) . . . . .       | " "         | 6,985   | 6,993   | 5,190   | 6,125   |
| Manganese . . . . .       | " "         | 150,000 | 252,674 | 163,570 | 176,121 |
| Coal . . . . .            | " "         | 76,253  | 91,821  | 100,190 | 113,660 |
| Zinc Concentrate . . . .  | " "         | 180,000 | 170,000 | 104,665 | 117,400 |
| Industrial Diamonds . . . | 'ooo carats | 14,656  | 15,200  | 14,752  | 12,490  |
| Silver . . . . .          | kilograms   | 49,626  | 34,126  | 46,041  | 47,850  |
| Gold . . . . .            | "           | 6,336   | 6,674   | 5,869   | 2,063   |

## INDUSTRY

### SELECTED PRODUCTS

|                            | UNIT             | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cigarettes . . . . .       | millions         | 3,573   | 2,056   | 2,796   |
| Beer . . . . .             | 'ooo hectolitres | 2,078   | 1,877   | 2,017   |
| Aerated drinks . . . . .   | 'ooo litres      | 327     | 274     | 324     |
| Sugar . . . . .            | metric tons      | 37,653  | 28,178  | 35,186  |
| Margarine . . . . .        | " "              | 1,901   | 2,069   | 2,202   |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . . .   | " "              | 94,000  | 107,000 | 116,000 |
| Soda . . . . .             | " "              | 1,831   | 2,197   | 2,329   |
| Explosives . . . . .       | " "              | 2,773   | 3,246   | 3,882   |
| Fibro-cement . . . . .     | " "              | 14,657  | 16,556  | 11,076  |
| Cement . . . . .           | " "              | 246,196 | 225,257 | 248,460 |
| Bottles . . . . .          | number           | 27,645  | 19,490  | 27,102  |
| Plain Textiles . . . . .   | 'ooo sq. metres  | 63,420  | 66,048  | 69,119  |
| Printed Textiles . . . . . | " " "            | 33,034  | 34,618  | 36,400  |
| Blankets . . . . .         | " " " 'ooo       | 1,707   | 1,738   | 1,871   |
| Electricity . . . . .      | million kWh      | n.a.    | n.a.    | 2,403   |

# CONGO (KINSHASA)—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Congolese franc=100 centimes  
 1,000 francs=£2 7s. 7½d. sterling=U.S.\$6.67.  
 1,000 francs=330 Belgian francs.  
 (Exporters' rate)

## NATIONAL BUDGET

(1967 estimates)

Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 59,900 m. Francs Congolais.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(1964—million Congo francs)

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                 | 186,300 |
| <i>of which</i>                                  |         |
| Private consumption . . . . .                    | 125,100 |
| Public consumption . . . . .                     | 42,100  |
| Fixed capital formation . . . . .                | 26,900  |
| Changes in inventories . . . . .                 | 1,000   |
| Less Net imports of goods and services . . . . . | -8,800  |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

(1964)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Gold Reserves (IMF tranche). million U.S.\$            | 3      |
| Currency in circulation—million Congo francs . . . . . | 23,958 |

## FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|  | PERIOD  | TOTAL | 1964 |
|--|---------|-------|------|
| United States Grants . . . . .               | 1945-64 | 169   | 39   |
| Other United States Assistance . . . . .     | 1945-64 | 27    | 1    |
| IBRD Loans . . . . .                         | 1947-64 | 79    | —    |
| Other International Agency Credits . . . . . | 1949-64 | 25    | 9    |
| Other Western Aid . . . . .                  | 1960-63 | 247   | n.a. |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Congo francs)

|                   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . . . | 19,756 | 42,768 | 47,988 |
| Exports . . . . . | 24,160 | 52,082 | 49,644 |

# CONGO (KINSHASA)—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES

(millions of Congolese francs at 150CF = U.S.\$1)

| IMPORTS  | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                     | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Meat and Meat Products . .                         | 1,259  | 1,340  | Robusta Coffee . . .        | 3,758  | 1,867  |
| Fish and Fish Products . .                         | 1,427  | 2,229  | Arabica Coffee . . .        | 384    | 704    |
| Cereals . . . . .                                  | 2,695  | 3,031  | Tea . . . . .               | 259    | 266    |
| Petroleum Products . . .                           | 2,493  | 2,389  | Cacao and Beans . . .       | 375    | 172    |
| Medicinal and Pharmaceutical<br>Products . . . . . | 1,054  | 1,331  | Rubber . . . . .            | 2,241  | 1,363  |
| Plastics and Artificial Resins . .                 | 605    | 370    | Palm Oil . . . . .          | 3,636  | 2,283  |
| Rubber Articles . . . . .                          | 1,274  | 1,123  | Palmetto Oil . . . . .      | 1,607  | 1,290  |
| Plain Cotton Cloth . . . .                         | 2,492  | 2,026  | Copper Ingots . . . . .     | 1,735  | 11,735 |
| Printed Cotton Cloth . . .                         | 1,582  | 2,075  | Copper Cathodes . . . .     | 6,054  | 6,387  |
| Colthing . . . . .                                 | 840    | 611    | Unrefined Copper . . .      | 4,867  | 5,597  |
| Iron Bars and Moundings . .                        | 600    | 532    | Diamonds . . . . .          | 4,300  | 3,480  |
| Sheet Iron . . . . .                               | 880    | 624    | Gold . . . . .              | 1,057  | 193    |
| Non-Electrical Machinery . .                       | 5,716  | 6,590  | Cobalt . . . . .            | 2,800  | 2,731  |
| Excavating Machinery . . .                         | 1,006  | 1,140  | Cadmium . . . . .           | 517    | 303    |
| Electrical Machinery . . .                         | 1,965  | 2,277  | Unrefined Zinc . . . .      | 2,081  | 2,442  |
| Road Vehicles . . . . .                            | 4,763  | 6,236  | Cassiterite . . . . .       | 1,687  | 2,056  |
| TOTAL, including others . .                        | 42,768 | 47,988 | TOTAL, including others . . | 52,082 | 49,644 |

## COUNTRIES

(millions of Congolese francs at 150CF = U.S.\$1)

| IMPORTS                      | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                     | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Belgium and Luxembourg . .   | 15,319 | 15,911 | Belgium and Luxembourg . .  | 26,614 | 26,901 |
| United States . . . . .      | 10,319 | 11,352 | United Kingdom . . . .      | 4,960  | 4,223  |
| German Federal Republic . .  | 2,846  | 2,690  | Italy . . . . .             | 5,841  | 5,268  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .     | 1,963  | 1,894  | German Federal Republic . . | 2,891  | 1,896  |
| Rhodesia, Zambia, Malawi . . | 1,564  | 2,090  | France . . . . .            | 3,527  | 3,484  |
| South Africa . . . . .       | 1,456  | 1,570  | United States . . . . .     | 2,744  | 1,878  |
| France . . . . .             | 1,428  | 2,179  | South Africa . . . . .      | 777    | 1,137  |
| Italy . . . . .              | 1,279  | 1,607  | Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania .   | 572    | 244    |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

(1965)

|                                 | C.F.M.K.<br>Network | B.C.K.<br>Network |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Freight carried ('000 tons) . . | 1,076               | 3,782             |
| Freight ('000 ton-km.) . . .    | 302,656             | 1,150,349         |
| Passengers ('000) . . . . .     | 866                 | 1,723             |
| Passenger-km. ('000) . . . .    | 108,905             | 469,469           |

## SHIPPING

(1965)

|                                  | MATADI | BOMA | KINSHASA |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|----------|
| Number of ships entering . . .   | 400    | 229  | 151,632  |
| Number of ships departing . .    | 403    | 229  | 98,136   |
| Freight entering ('000 tons) . . | 605    | 11   | 247,172  |
| Freight departing ('000 tons) .  | 346    | 102  | 176,515  |

### EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|              | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS    |
|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Primary .    | 6,973   | 43,499   | 1,592,225 |
| Secondary .  | 486     | 4,706    | 92,069    |
| Vocational . | 101     | n.a.     | 17,334    |
| Higher .     | 13      | 250      | 1,734     |

Sources: Direction de la Statistique, Kinshasa; Institut National d'Etudes Politiques, Kinshasa; UNESCO, Statistical Yearbook, 1965.

## THE CONSTITUTION

A new constitution was drawn up in 1964 and came into force on June 30th of that year.

The Congo is defined as a sovereign state, indivisible, democratic and social, composed of autonomous provinces and the city of Kinshasa which is governed by a special statute.

### HEAD OF STATE

The President of the Republic is elected for a five-year term by an electoral college consisting of the members of both Houses of the Central Legislature together with the members of the Provincial Assemblies. The President is the head of the executive branch of government, and determines the policies of the state. He is also the head of the armed forces.

### EXECUTIVE POWER

The Government is in the hands of the President assisted by up to seventeen ministers and three Secretaries of State. The President is responsible for carrying out the programme laid down by the Parliament.

### LEGISLATURE

There is a bi-cameral parliament consisting of a Chamber of Deputies and a Senate. Parliament has a five-year term, ending six months before the end of the Presidential term of office. Members of the Senate are elected by the Provincial Assemblies, in the proportion of six Senators for each Province. Representatives are chosen by proportional representation, on the basis of one member for every 100,000 votes polled. Minority groups with over 50,000 votes shall be entitled to one member each. Parliament must give approval to the choice of Premier and Ministers, and it may refuse assent to bills and alter the budget. If the budget is not presented within a fixed time limit Parliament may dismiss the Government. The President may in some circumstances declare a state of emergency, but he cannot dissolve Parliament in resolution of a dispute.

### PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS

Each of the twenty-one Provinces shall have a President appointed by the President of the Republic and an Assembly elected by universal direct vote. The Assembly shall choose the Provincial Government and will be responsible for drafting laws at Province level. By Presidential decree the number of provinces were reduced to

eight in December, 1966, and the provincial governors serve as administrators in which capacity they may serve not only in their native region but also in the provinces. Provincial Assemblies are henceforth known as Provincial Councils.

### CONSTITUTIONAL COURT

There shall be a Constitutional Court with sovereign powers of decision on all matters of dispute concerning the terms of the Constitution. Pending creation of a separate body the Court of Appeal in Léopoldville shall be the competent body to make such interpretations.

### JUDICIARY

The judiciary is wholly independent of the legislature and the executive. The chief organs of justice are the Supreme Court of Justice, the Courts of Appeal, Military Courts, and Tribunals. Judgement at all levels may be made in terms of either the written or customary law.

### FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS

All citizens are equal before the law irrespective of social class. Every person shall enjoy the rights of personal respect, protection of life and inviolability of person. No person may be arrested or detained except within the prescribed form of law. All citizens are entitled to freedom of expression, of association, of thought, conscience and religion.

### SPECIAL POWERS

In March 1966 President Mobutu signed a decree vesting all legislative powers in the President. Parliament was henceforth not required to approve presidential decrees. Parliamentary powers were partially restored in September 1966.

### 1967 CONSTITUTION

In April 1967 President Mobutu announced a draft constitution, to be submitted to popular referendum on June 4th.

Executive power will be in the hands of a President, and in 1970 presidential elections will be held under universal suffrage, with women as well as men being given the vote.

The bi-cameral legislature will be replaced by a single National Assembly in 1968. Until the elections for this body take place, there will be rule by presidential decree.

Immediately the constitution is approved the number of political parties will be reduced to two.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Under the terms of the 1964 Constitution there is a Supreme Court, a Court of Appeal, Military Courts, and Tribunals. The Judicial system is modelled on the Belgian pattern.

**Prosecutor-General:** JOSEPH KABEYA.

**Advocate-General in the Court of Appeal:** JOSEPH IPOTO.

**Prosecutor in the Court of First Instance:** GERARD SAKOMBI.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

About half the population follow traditional beliefs, which are mostly animistic.

### CHRISTIANITY

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

##### ARCHBISHOPS

**Bukavu:** Rt. Rev. LOUIS MULINDWA.

**Kinshasa:** Rt. Rev. JOSEPH MALULA.

**Kisangani:** Rt. Rev. NICOLAS KINSCH.

**Lubumbashi:** Rt. Rev. JOSEPH FLORIBERT CORNELIS.

**Luluabourg:** Rt. Rev. BERNARD MELS.

**Mbandaka:** Rt. Rev. PIERRE WIJNANTS.

|                          |   |   |   |           |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| Mission Stations         | . | . | . | 669       |
| Missionary Corps         | . | . | . | 5,904     |
| Native Clergy            | . | . | . | 1,532     |
| Baptised and Catechumens | . | . | . | 5,323,570 |
| Seminaries               | . | . | . | 91        |
| Students                 | . | . | . | 3,411     |

#### CONGO PROTESTANT COUNCIL

**Conseil Protestant du Congo:** B.P. 3094, Kalina, Kinshasa; f. 1902; Sec.-Gen. Pastor P. SHAUMBA, D.D.

|                          |   |   |   |           |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|
| Mission Stations         | . | . | . | 345       |
| Missionary Corps         | . | . | . | 2,608     |
| Native Clergy            | . | . | . | 21,253    |
| Baptised and Catechumens | . | . | . | 3,467,730 |
| Seminaries               | . | . | . | 32        |
| Students                 | . | . | . | 401,120   |

#### OTHER RELIGIONS

|             |   |         |
|-------------|---|---------|
| Mohammedans | . | 115,500 |
| Jews        | . | 1,520   |

There are 143 Bahai centres of worship in the Congo.

## THE PRESS

(French language, unless otherwise stated)

### DAILIES

**Le Courrier d'Afrique:** Kinshasa.

**L'Echo du Katanga:** Lubumbashi.

**L'Etoile du Congo:** P.O.B. 2022, Kinshasa; f. 1963; independent; Editor PASCAL KAPELLE; circ. 25,000.

**Essor du Katanga:** 374 avenue de l'Etoile, Lubumbashi, P.O.B. 228; f. 1922; independent.

**Le Progrès:** avenue de L'Hôtel 121, B.P. 2198, Kinshasa; pro-governmental.

### WEEKLIES

**Actualités Africaines:** avenue Bonsin, Kinshasa; Editor GASTON N'SENGI BIEMBE.

**Afrique Chrétienne:** B.P. 7653, Kinshasa; French; Publisher Soc. Miss. St. Paul; Editor CYRILLE MOMOTE.

**Actualités du Kivu:** B.P. 475, Bukavu.

**Alerte:** B.P. 1005, Mbandaka.

**Equateur Mambenga:** B.P. 243, Mbandaka.

**M'Bandaka:** P.O.B. 349, Mbandaka; f. 1947; French and Lingala.

**Présence Congolaise:** Kinshasa.

**La Semaine:** rue de Luvungi 87, Kinshasa; Editor EMILE SOLET.

**Uhaki-Verité:** P.O.B. 1454, Lubumbashi; f. 1960; Swahili and French; Editor NAWEZI GABRIEL; circ. 6,000.

**Uhuru de St Stanleyville:** Kisangani.

**Voix du Katanga:** 373 avenue Mahenge, B.P. 4425, Lubumbashi; f. 1959; Editor PASCAL HAMICI; circ. 12,000.

### FORTNIGHTLIES

**Afrique Réelle:** Building Léopold II No. 36, Kinshasa; Editor PASCAL KAPELLE.

**Congo Magazine:** P.O.B. 8246, Kinshasa; f. 1960; official publication formerly published under the title *La Voix du Congolais*; also replaces *Nos Images*; illustrated; publ. in French-Lingala, French-Kikongo, French-Kiswahili, French-Tshiluba; circ. 10,000.

**Hodi:** B.P. 7653, Kinshasa; f. 1940; Kiswahili; fortnightly; Editor R. P. GRIPEKOVEN; published by Soc. Miss. St. Paul.

**Kongo ya Sika:** B.P. 7653, Kinshasa; f. 1951; Lingala; fortnightly; published by Soc. Miss. St. Paul; Editor GERARD DE VOOGT.

**Nature, Parcs et Jardins:** P.O.B. 3220, Kinshasa; Kalina; f. 1938; journal of the Société Congolaise des Sciences Naturelles.

PERIODICALS

- Aequatoria:** B.P. 276, Mbandaka; f. 1937; scientific native questions; Editor G. HULSTAERT, M.S.C.
- Afrique et l'Europe:** rue d'Itanga 81, Kinshasa.
- Aliazo:** B.P. 8085, Kinshasa; Editor ANDRÉ MASSAKI.
- Asco:** B.P. 8037, Kinshasa; Editor NSIALA ZINDUKA.
- L'Aurore du Congo:** rue Lufuku, Kinshasa; Editor ANTOINE SUNGU.
- Les Bantous et la Culture:** 20 rue Balari, Kinshasa-Bandalungwa; Editor SEBASTIEN NANGI.
- Le Bon Berger:** rue de Bosobolo 47, Kinshasa; Editor M. BAVELEDY.
- Centre Afrique:** Direction de l'Imprimerie Nationale Congolaise, Kinshasa.
- Chambre du Commerce et d'Industrie:** Bukavu.
- Congo Afrique:** B.P. 3375, Kinshasa; monthly; economic and cultural; organ of Centre d'Etudes pour l'Action Sociale; Editors RENE BEECKMANS, FRANCIS KIKASSA.
- Congo News Letter:** American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, B.P. 4728, Kinshasa II; f. 1910; English; Editor Mrs. PHILIP J. UHLINGER.
- Conscience:** rue Bakongo 17, Kinshasa; Editor TSHIALA MWANA.
- Le Drapeau Congolais:** B.P. 235, Kinshasa XI; Editor D. B. KATHALAY.
- Les Droits de l'Homme:** B. P. 991, Kinshasa; Editor JEAN-MARIE MALENGA.
- Echo de Lovanium:** Lovanium, Kinshasa; Editor LEON BOMBOKEO.
- Echos du Bas-Congo:** Avenue Kabambare No. 23, Kinshasa; Editor RAYMOND BIKEBI.
- Equateur Mabenga:** B. P. 243, ave. de Budja No. 45, Mbandaka; Editor JOSEPH BESEMBE.
- Espoir:** B.P. 903, Kinshasa; Editor SAKOU MAMBA.
- Etudes Congolaises:** c/o Institut National d'Etudes Politiques, B.P. 2307, Kinshasa; Editor LOUIS MANDALA.
- Le Flambeau:** ave. Mangembo 106, Kinshasa; Editor CAMILLE LOBOYA.
- Flash:** B.P. 7969, Kinshasa; Editor JOSEPH FRANSSSEN.
- Le Grand Combat:** B.P. 1129, Kinshasa; Editor PASCAL MUVEMBA.
- Indépendance:** B.P. 8201, Kinshasa; Editor ANTOINE KIWEWA.
- Kibanguisme:** 56 ave. d'Opala, Kinshasa; Editor P. LOSOLO.
- Kin Malebo:** B.P. 768, Kinshasa; Editor FRANÇOIS-FERDINAND DIATAKO.
- Loasa la Bisu:** Evêché de Lisala; Editor LOUIS NGANGA.
- Lokaso la Bisu:** Paroisse St. Hermes, Lisala; Editor L'Abbé MOKULA.
- Lokole Lokiso:** B.P. 245, Mbandaka; Editor PAUL NGOI.
- Le Matin:** B.P. 1301, Kinshasa; Editor IGNACE BOLENGE.
- Maro:** B.P. 1466, Kinshasa.
- Misamu Gifumzi Gydu:** B.P. 2186, Kinshasa; Editor NABOTHE NZAMBA.

- Mission des Noirs:** B.P. 8029, Kinshasa; Editor SIMON PIERRE M'PADI.
- Monaco:** ave. Borns 9, Wangata, Kinshasa; Editor PAUL EBAKA.
- Mondo:** B.P. 8085, Kinshasa; Editor EMMANUEL KOUNZIKA.
- Mon Opinion:** rue Van Ectevelde 15/A, Kinshasa; Editor CESAIRE KATEMBABISU.
- Notre Combat:** E.N.D.A., Kinshasa; Editor BANAVENTURE BIBOMBE.
- Nsamu Mbote:** Baptist Mid Mission, B.P. 18, Kikwit; Editor H. EICHER.
- Nsango Na Kolikisa** (*Le Messager du Salut*): Quartier Général 7B, avenue du Plateau, Kinshasa; journal of the Salvation Army; monthly.
- Perspectives:** B.P. 209, Lovanium, Kinshasa; Editor Mme. AGNES TSHITUITE.
- Le Peuple:** B.P. 346, Mbandaka; Editor RENE ESSOLOMWA.
- Présence Universitaire:** Lovanium, Kinshasa; Editor FELIX MALU.
- Le Progrès:** B.P. 7074, Kinshasa; Editor ADRIEN MOKESE.
- Réalités:** Institut Enseignement Médical, Kinshasa; Editor MICHEL NGOMA NGIMBI.
- La Revue Jundique du Congo:** Société d'Etudes Jundiques du Katanga; B.P. 510, Lubumbashi.
- Solidarité Africaine:** ave. Mgr. Kimbondo 488, Kinshasa, Bandalungwa; Editor F. KIMWAY.
- Le Travailleur:** rue de Luisa 117, Kinshasa; Editor ALPHONSE KITHIMA.
- Le Travailleur de l'Angola:** Quartier Mongo 35/E, Kinshasa; Editor FERDINAND MAVUNZA.
- Tribune Congolaise:** Luluabourg; Editor MEDARD OLONGO.
- Tribune du Travailleur:** U.N.T.C., Kinshasa; Editor VALENTIN MUTHOMBO.
- Unidade Angolana:** ave. Tombeur de Tabora 51, Kinshasa; Editor MARIO DE ANDRADE.
- Voici l'Heure:** ave. Kaviakere 3144, Kinshasa; Editor ROGER KASSONGO.
- Voir et Savoir:** 16 ave. Bangala, Kinshasa; Editor (vacant).
- La Voix de la Liberté:** ave. Prince Eugène, Kinshasa; Editor EUGÈNE MUKASA.
- La Voix de la Nation Angolaise:** rue d'Itanga No. 56, Kinshasa; Editor ROBERTO HOLDEN.
- La Voix de l'Orphelin:** rue Tshuapa 58, Kinshasa; Editor JULES PANDAMARE.
- La Voix du Kwilu:** Kikwit; Editor VALÈRE NZANBA.
- Le Vrai Visage:** 43 ave. des Colons, Kinshasa; Editor FRANÇOIS KUPA.
- Ziku Dia Tiya:** American Baptist Foreign Mission Society; B.P. 4728, Kinshasa; Editor Mlle MADELYN ALBRECHT.

NEWS AGENCIES

- Agence Congolaise de Presse:** Kinshasa; f. 1957; official agency.
- D.I.A. Europe:** B.P.I. Post 22, Kinshasa; f. 1957; daily press service in French and Dutch; Dir. Mlle C. DE SCHRIJVER.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

In 1964 there were 200,000 radio licences.

### **Radiodiffusion de la République Démocratique du Congo:**

B.P. 7699, Kinshasa-Kalina; f. 1940; regional stations at Kinshasa, Kisangani, Bukavu, Luluaborg, Mbandaka, Bakwanga and Lubumbashi. Broadcasts in French and African languages; Dir. A. KIBONGUE.

**International Service:** B.P. 7699; Kinshasa broadcasts in French, English, Spanish, German and Portuguese; Chief A. KONGO.

**Radio Collège:** B.P. 296, Collège S. François de Sales, 1700 avenue Wangermée, Lubumbashi; f. 1947; religious,

educational; services in French, Swahili, Kibemba; Dir.-Gen. SALESIENS.

**Radio Léo:** B.P. 3165, Kinshasa; f. 1937; religious, educational; owned and operated by Collège Albert; services in French; Dir.-Gen. L. RINEN.

**Radiodiffusion Ufac:** B.P. 97, Lubumbashi; services in French, English, Kiswahili.

**La Voix de la Fraternité Africaine:** Lubumbashi; f. 1965.

Authorization was given in August 1965 for the establishment of a television programme by the Collège S. François de Sales.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposit; m.=million; Fr. Cong.=Congo Francs)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Nationale du Congo:** Kinshasa; f. 1961; Pres. ALBERT NDELE; Dir.-Gen. Dr. DOMENICO PAOLILLO.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banque du Congo S.C.R.L.:** 8-10 Avenue Paul Hauzeur, Kinshasa; f. 1909; cap. Fr. C. 500 m.; 21 brs.; Man. Dirs. E. BONVOISIN, J. VERDICKT, M. H. DELVOIE.

**Banque Belge d'Afrique S.C.R.L.:** P.O. B.197, 19 avenue Ministre Rubbens, Kinshasa; f. 1929; cap. 144 m. Fr. Cong.; dep. 1,444 m. Fr. Cong.; Chair. PAUL VAN ZEELAND; Senior Gen. Man. JOSEPH GABRIEL.

**Caisse d'Epargne de la République du Congo:** Avenue Prince Charles, Kalina-Kinshasa, B.P. 8147; f. 1950; Dir.-Gen. Adjoint LÉONARD JULES BADJOKO.

**Compagnie Immobilière du Congo "Immocongo":** P.O.B. 332, Kinshasa; f. 1962; cap. 150 m. Fr. Cong.; Chair. A. S. GERARD; Man. Dir. HERALY.

**Congolese Development Bank:** Kinshasa; f. 1966; Gov. M. MUSHIETTE.

**Credit Congolais S.C.R.L.:** Head Office: 9 avenue Beernaert (P.O.B. 1299), Kinshasa; Administrative office: 33 Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2; f. 1951; cap. Fr. Cong. 40 m.; dep. Fr. Cong. 1,049 m. (Dec. 1964); Chair. Vicomte OBERT DE THIEUSIES; Man. Dirs. JEAN JUSSIANT, W. WILKINSON, ZENON COLIN, F. SEEBOHM, E. V. WHITCOMBE, L. E. D. BEVAN, J. C. COX, Sir CECIL ELLERTON, J. C. VAN ESSCHE.

**Crédit Foncier de l'Afrique Centrale:** B.P. 1198, Kinshasa; f. 1961; cap. 40 m. Fr. Cong.

**Crédit Foncier du Nord Est:** Bukavu; f. 1961; cap. 10 m. Fr. Cong.

**Crédit Hypothécaire d'Afrique Centrale:** B.P. 1198; Kinshasa; f. 1961; cap. 20 m. Fr. Cong.

**Crédit Hypothécaire du Nord Est:** Bukavu; f. 1961; cap. 15 m. Fr. Cong.

**Société Congolaise de Banque S.C.R.L.:** 5 avenue Allard L'Olivier, B.P. 400, Kinshasa; cap. Fr. Cong. 300 m.; Man. Dir. J.-P. DE CUYPER.

**Société de Crédit aux Classes Moyennes et à l'Industrie:** P.O.B. 3105, Kinshasa-Kalina; f. 1947; cap. Fr. Cong. 500 m.

**Société de Crédit Foncier:** Lubumbashi; f. 1961.

**Société de Crédit Hypothécaire:** Lubumbashi; f. 1961.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANY

**Compagnie Nationale d'Assurances du Congo S.A.R.L., Compagnie d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** 1221 Ave. Tombeur de Tabora, B.P. 8700, Kinshasa; f. 1953; Man. Dir. J.-N. VANGU.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

All foreign insurance companies were closed by presidential decree from December 31st, 1966.



## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Chambre de Commerce de Boma:** Boma.  
**Chambre du Commerce de l'Equateur:** B.P. 127, Mbandaka; f. 1926; 64 mem. societies; Pres. J. BOSEKOTA.  
**Chambre du Commerce, de l'Industrie et de l'Agriculture de l'Ituri:** Bunia; f. 1932; Pres. LOUIS BEAUTHIER; Sec. HENRI GROVEN; publ. monthly bulletin in French.  
**Chambre de Commerce, d'Industrie et d'Agriculture de la Province du Kasai à Luluabourg:** P.O. Box 194, Luluabourg; f. 1946; publ. monthly bulletin.  
**Chambre du Commerce et de l'Industrie du Katanga:** B.P. 972, Lubumbashi; f. 1910; Pres. R. GRIVEGNÉE; Gen. Sec. M. LOUIS FREUDENBERG; 250 members; publ. monthly bulletin in French.  
**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Bukavu:** P.O. Box 321, Bukavu; f. 1931; Chair. PH. MOREL DE WESTGAVER; Sec. R. BASTIN; publ. *Monthly Bulletin*.  
**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Léopoldville:** P.O.B. 72117, 10 Avenue des Aviateurs, Kinshasa; f. 1912; Pres. G. CORILLON; Sec. G. SIMOENS; 210 members; publ. bulletin in French.  
**Chambre de Commerce de Matadi:** B.P. 145, Matadi; f. 1959; Chair. CH. VAN GOETHEN; Vice-Pres. A. WYNANT-VERPEUT; Sec. H. WAGEMANS; 103 members; publ. monthly *Bulletin*.  
**Chambre du Commerce, de l'Industrie et de l'Agriculture:** P.O.B. 358, Kisangani; f. 1939; Pres. G. AUTRIQUE; 250 members; publ. monthly bulletin in French.  
**Chambre du Commerce et de l'Industrie du Tanganyika:** B.P. 228, Kamina; 43 mems.; Pres. G. HOSLI; Sec. O. MUKALA.  
**Chambre du Commerce des Uelès à Buta:** Buta; f. 1948; Pres. J. BEAUFORT; 27 members.

### TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

- Fédération des Associations Provinciales d'Enterprises du Congo (F.E.G.):** B.P. 8634, Kinshasa; Pres. M. LENTZ; Gen. Rep. in Kinshasa M. DE POOTER.

### MEMBERS

- Association des Entreprises de l'Equateur (ADEQUA):** B.P. 1052, Mbandaka.  
**Association des Entreprises de l'Est du Congo (A.E.E.C.):** B.P. 2467, Bukavu; Pres. M. FLAMENT.  
**Association des Entreprises de l'Ouest du Congo (A.E.O.C.):** B.P. 84, Kinshasa; 163 mems.  
**Association des Entreprises du Kasai (A.E.Kas.):** B.P. 649; Luluabourg; Pres. M. SERNEELS.  
**Association des Entreprises des Provinces Orientales (A.E.P.O.):** B.P. 1407, Kisangani; Pres. J. ROMNEE.  
**Association des Entreprises du Katanga (ASSEKAT):** B.P. 2056, Batiment Immokat, ave. Fulbert Youlou. Lubumbashi; 104 mems.; Dir. G. J. DESSART.

### TRADE UNIONS

The three leading trade unions, C.S.L.C., F.G.T.K. and U.T.C., set up a National Trade Union Council in February 1967.

**Confédération des Syndicats Libres du Congo (C.S.L.C.):** 5 avenue du Marche, B.P. 970, Kinshasa; f. 1961; affiliated to ICFTU; 18 affiliated unions; 50,000 mems.; Pres. SIMON TSHIMPANGILA; Sec. ALPHONSE KITHIMA.

#### *Principal Affiliated Unions:*

**Alliance des Prolétaires Indépendants du Congo (APIIC):** 2 avenue de la Kéthule, B.P. 8721, Kinshasa; f. 1946; 6,400 mems.; Sec. JOSEPH KIMPIATU.

**Fédération Nationale des Agents sous Contrat de l'Etat (FNACE):** B.P. 970, Kinshasa; f. 1964; 20,000 mems.; Pres. A. LINGULU; Sec. M. MONTINGIA.

**Fédération Nationale des Employés Commerciaux et Cadres (FNECC):** B.P. 970, Kinshasa; f. 1961; Pres. FRANÇOIS TOKO.

**Fédération des Ouvriers des Mines du Congo (FOMICO):** Kisangani; f. 1964; Sec.-Gen. THOMAS KALOMBO.

**Syndicat du Bâtiment du Congo (SYBACO):** Ngiri-Ngiri, Kinshasa; f. 1961; Pres. JOSEPH MULOWAYE; Sec. ALPHONSE KADIMA.

**Syndicat National des Travailleurs Congolais (S.N.T.C.):** 398 avenue van Eetveld, B.P. 2077, Kinshasa; f. 1959; 2,000 mems.; Pres. ALPHONSE KITHIMA.

**Confédération Générale des Travailleurs Congolais (C.G.T.C.):** B.P. 7053, Parcelle No. 1/A, Foncobel, Kinshasa; f. 1961; affiliated to WFTU; 300 mems.; Sec.-Gen. J. H. MALHONGA; publ. *Le Prolétaire* (fortnightly).

**Fédération Générale du Travail du Congo (F.G.T.K.):** 67 avenue Charles de Gaulle, B.P. 1824, Kinshasa; f. 1951; affiliated to ICFTU; 8,000 mems.; Pres. RAPHAËL BINTOU; Sec.-Gen. ZÉNON MUKWAKANI.

**Union des Travailleurs Congolais (U.T.C.):** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1960; 95,200 mems., 11 affiliated unions; Pres. ANDRÉ BO-BOLIKO; Sec.-Gen. VICTOR BELEKE; Publ. *Notre Droit, Formation*.

#### *Principal Affiliated Unions:*

**Centrale des Enseignants Congolais (CEC):** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1957; 18,000 mems.; Sec. FERDINAND TOTO-ZITA; Publ. *Pedagogia*.

**Centrale des Mines et Métallurgie:** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1965; 24,000 mems.; Sec. SEBASTIEN KALATA.

**Centrale des Plantations et Alimentation:** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1962; 24,000 mems.; Sec. DONAT MUTUMBO.

**Centrale des Services Publics:** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1957; 12,000 mems.; Sec. CAMILLE IFELO.

**Centrale des Travailleurs du Transport:** B.P. 8814, Kinshasa; f. 1959; 38,000 mems.; Sec. JEAN LUYEYE.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

Total length of railways: 5,174 km. Some sections are still damaged and the lines closed, but the *Voie nationale* linking Katanga and Kinshasa was re-opened in 1963.

**Nouvelle Cie du Chemin de Fer du Bas-Congo au Katanga (B.C.K.):** Regd. Office: P.O.B. 297, Lubumbashi, Katanga; length of track, 2,556 km.; administers the Sakania-Elisabethville-Tenke-Port Francqui Tenke-Dilolo and Kamina-Kabongo lines.

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (formerly C.F.L.): B.P. 230, Kamina, Katanga; f. 1965; administers the Kisangani-Ponthierville, Kindu-Kamina and Kabalo-Kabongo lines; rail services, 850 km.; river and Lake Tanganyika services; Pres. A. NYOMBO; Man. J. ABEL.

**Office d'Exploitation des Transports au Congo (OTRACO):** Regd. Office: Boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; Pres. P. KABASUBABO.

**Chemin de Fer de Matadi-Kinshasa (C.F.M.K.):** length of track, 366 km.

**Chemin de Fer du Mayumbe (C.F.M.):** Administrative offices in Boma; length of track, 140 km.

**Soc. des Chemins de Fer Vicinaux au Congo (VICICONGO):** Management: Aketi; length of track 839 km.

**Benguela Railway Co.:** Rua do Ataide 7, Lisbon 2; Lubumbashi; 781 Avenue du Kasai, B.P. 1047; 562 miles to Angola border, 1,300 miles to Lobito on Angolan coast.

### ROADS

There are approximately 87,000 miles of motor roads in the Congo (approx. 67,000 cars and lorries).

### ROAD TRANSPORT

Chief companies are:

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (see Railways above): Road services between Cisumbura and Kigali and from Samba to Tongoni.

**M.A.S.:** B.P. 8805, Kinshasa; B.P. 37, Mwene Ditu.

**OTRACO:** regular service between Kalundu (Uvira) and Bukavu (140 km.), Boma and Tshela (140 km.).

**Société de Transports et de Commerce au Congo (Sotrans-congo):** Management in Africa: Gemena, Congo-Ubangi; passenger and mail services in N.W. Congo, based on Gemena, Libenge-Businga and Lisala.

**Vicicongo:** 5 rue de la Science, Brussels; Road Management: Isiro, Orientale Province; passenger and goods service in the Orientale and Kivu provinces; network of 9,300 miles.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

For over 1,000 miles the River Congo is navigable. Above the Stanley Falls the Congo changes its name to Lualaba, and is used for shipping on a 600-mile stretch from Ponthierville to Kindu and Kongolo to Bukama. (There is a railway from Matadi, the principal port on the River Congo, to Kinshasa). The total length of inland waterways is 8,390 miles.

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (see Railways above): River Lualaba services, Ponthierville-Kindu and Kongolo-Malemba N'kula; Lake Tanganyika services, Kamina - Kigoma - Kalundu - Moba-Mpulungu.

**Congo Network:** services on the Luapula and Lake Mweru.  
**East African Railways and Harbours:** services on Lake Albert.

**Office d'Exploitation des Transports au Congo (OTRACO):** River Communications Office: Boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; passenger, mail and cargo services over 12,000 km.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Brousse:** Kinshasa; charter services.

**Air Congo, S.A.R.L.:** 4 avenue du Port, B.P. 8552, Kinshasa; f. 1960; national airline; Pres. H. SANGARA; Vice-Pres. JEAN-BAPTISTE KIBWE.

### OTHER AIRLINES

**Air France:** boulevard Albert 1, B.P. 857, Kinshasa.

**Alitalia:** Hôtel Memling, B.P. 7,499, Kinshasa.

**B.O.A.C.:** Agence Maritime Internationale, S.A., avc. des Aviateurs, Kinshasa.

**K.L.M.:** B.P. 1937, 11 boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; Gen. Man. JOHN NIEUWENHUIS.

**Nigeria Airways:** 4 avenue du Port, Kinshasa.

**Pan-American Airways:** Regina Hotel, boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa (P.O.B. 491).

**South African Airways:** Hôtel Memling, rue Moulart, Kinshasa.

**Sabena:** Galeries Moulaert, 13 boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa (B.P. 8225); District Man. J. MAUS.

**Transportes Aereos Portuguese:** Lisbon; Memling Building, 14 avenue Moulart, Kinshasa.

### TOURISM

**Office National Congolaise du Tourisme:** B.P. 2466, Bukavu; Dir. J. M. DE SPIRLET.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Université Lovanium de Kinshasa:** B.P. 127, Kinshasa XI; 229 teachers, 1,600 students.

**Université Officielle du Congo:** B.P. 1825, Lubumbashi; 55 teachers, 640 students.

**Université Libre du Congo:** B.P. 649, Kinshasa I; 35 teachers, 210 students.

# REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

## CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Congo (Brazzaville) runs north from the Atlantic to Cameroon and the Central African Republic. Across the Congo River to the east is the Congo Democratic Republic. Gabon lies to the west. The climate is tropical with temperatures averaging 70°F–80°F (21°C–27°C) throughout the year with an annual rainfall of about 48 inches. The official language is French. Just over half the people follow traditional beliefs, with Roman Catholic, Protestant and Moslem minorities. The flag has two triangles of red and green separated by a yellow diagonal stripe. The capital is Brazzaville.

#### Recent History

Formerly part of French Equatorial Africa, the Republic of Congo became an autonomous member of the French Community in 1958 when self-government was introduced. Full independence was achieved in August 1960. In August 1963, President Youlou resigned after four years in office. A new constitution was adopted by referendum in December of the same year and elections held, making M. Massamba-Debat President. The Republic is a member of the Conférence des Chefs d'Etat de l'Afrique Equatoriale, the Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (O.C.A.M.), the French Community, the Organization of African Unity and the United Nations.

#### Government

The Republic has a President elected by a college and a unicameral Legislature elected by universal suffrage for a term of five years. The country is divided into thirteen centrally administered prefectures and sub-prefectures.

#### Defence

France assists the Congo in military training and is allowed to maintain bases in the country. Congo's armed forces consist of one battalion of combat troops and a squadron of aircraft. The National Gendarmerie have a fleet of guard boats on the River Congo. In 1962 Congo joined the Common Defence Pact of O.C.A.M. The allocation for Defence amounts to 9 per cent of the budget. In June 1966 the government decided to reform the Congolese armed forces as a People's National Army.

#### Economic Affairs

Congo's economy depends on the export of primary produce, mainly groundnuts, palm oil, sugar, hardwoods, and lead ore. There is little industry except the processing of groundnuts and foodstuffs. Most trade is with France from whom the Congo receives grants, loans and technical aid. The European Economic Community also assists. In October 1963, a French loan of 139 million CFA was made available to finance preliminary work on a dam at Kouilou capable of producing 7,000 kW a year.

#### Transport and Communications

The River Congo and its tributary the Oubangui are the principal means of transportation and Brazzaville is an important port on the River Congo. There are two railway lines, one from Pointe Noire on the Atlantic to Brazzaville with a branch to the iron ore mines at Franceville in Gabon. Road mileages are low. Work began in 1963 on a road to link Comilog railway (*see* Gabon chapter) with the forest area of Mossendjo-Nyanga, helped by a grant from the European Economic Community. This will raise forestry production by one third. Congo has its own internal air service and is a member of Air Afrique.

#### Social Welfare

In January 1963 a pension scheme was started by the National Social Security Board, which is also responsible for family allowances and workmen's compensation schemes. The Government also runs hospitals and health centres.

#### Education

There are not enough primary schools but there is a relatively high literacy rate—65 per cent of school age children were at school in 1960. In 1965 all private schools were taken over by the state. A number of students go to France for technical instruction.

#### Tourism

There are no special facilities for tourism.

*Visas:* Citizens of all states, with the exception of France, require visas to visit the Republic of the Congo.

#### Sport

Football, volleyball, basketball and athletics are the principal sports and Congo competes with neighbouring states and within the French Community. The first African Games were held in Brazzaville in July 1965.

#### Public Holidays

1967: May 1, August 15 (Independence Day), December 25.

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12–15 (Easter).

#### Weights and Measures

The metric system is in force.

#### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal currency unit is the Franc of the French Community in Africa (CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 CFA.

Notes: 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 CFA = £1 sterling  
241 CFA = \$1 U.S.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

Total length of railways: 5,174 km. Some sections are still damaged and the lines closed, but the *Voie nationale* linking Katanga and Kinshasa was re-opened in 1963.

**Nouvelle Cie du Chemin de Fer du Bas-Congo au Katanga (B.C.K.):** Regd. Office: P.O.B. 297, Lubumbashi, Katanga; length of track, 2,556 km.; administers the Sakania-Elisabethville-Tenke-Port Francqui Tenke-Dilolo and Kamina-Kabongo lines.

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (formerly C.F.L.): B.P. 230, Kamina, Katanga; f. 1965; administers the Kisangani-Ponthierville, Kindu-Kamina and Kabalo-Kabongo lines; rail services, 850 km.; river and Lake Tanganyika services; Pres. A. NYOMBO; Man. J. ABEL.

**Office d'Exploitation des Transports au Congo (OTRACO):** Regd. Office: Boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; Pres. P. KABASUBABO.

**Chemin de Fer de Matadi-Kinshasa (C.F.M.K.):** length of track, 366 km.

**Chemin de Fer du Mayumbe (C.F.M.):** Administrative offices in Boma; length of track, 140 km.

**Soc. des Chemins de Fer Vicinaux au Congo (VICICONGO):** Management: Aketi; length of track 839 km.

**Benguela Railway Co.:** Rua do Ataide 7, Lisbon 2; Lubumbashi; 781 Avenue du Kasai, B.P. 1047; 562 miles to Angola border, 1,300 miles to Lobito on Angolan coast.

### ROADS

There are approximately 87,000 miles of motor roads in the Congo (approx. 67,000 cars and lorries).

### ROAD TRANSPORT

Chief companies are:

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (see Railways above): Road services between Cisumbura and Kigali and from Samba to Tongoni.

**M.A.S.:** B.P. 8805, Kinshasa; B.P. 37, Mwene Ditu.

**OTRACO:** regular service between Kalundu (Uvira) and Bukavu (140 km.), Boma and Tshela (140 km.).

**Société de Transports et de Commerce au Congo (Sotrans-congo):** Management in Africa: Gemena, Congo-Ubangi; passenger and mail services in N.W. Congo, based on Gemena, Libenge-Businga and Lisala.

**Vicicongo:** 5 rue de la Science, Brussels; Road Management: Isiro, Orientale Province; passenger and goods service in the Orientale and Kivu provinces; network of 9,300 miles.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

For over 1,000 miles the River Congo is navigable. Above the Stanley Falls the Congo changes its name to Lualaba, and is used for shipping on a 600-mile stretch from Ponthierville to Kindu and Kongolo to Bukama. (There is a railway from Matadi, the principal port on the River Congo, to Kinshasa). The total length of inland waterways is 8,390 miles.

**Soc. Congolaise des Chemins de Fer du Grand Lac** (see Railways above): River Lualaba services, Ponthierville-Kindu and Kongolo-Malembe N'kula; Lake Tanganyika services, Kamina - Kigoma - Kalundu - Moba-Mpulungu.

**Congo Network:** services on the Luapula and Lake Mweru.  
**East African Railways and Harbours:** services on Lake Albert.

**Office d'Exploitation des Transports au Congo (OTRACO):** River Communications Office: Boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; passenger, mail and cargo services over 12,000 km.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Brousse:** Kinshasa; charter services.

**Air Congo, S.A.R.L.:** 4 avenue du Port, B.P. 8552, Kinshasa; f. 1960; national airline; Pres. H. SANGARA; Vice-Pres. JEAN-BAPTISTE KIBWE.

### OTHER AIRLINES

**Air France:** boulevard Albert 1, B.P. 857, Kinshasa.

**Alitalia:** Hôtel Memling, B.P. 7,499, Kinshasa.

**B.O.A.G.:** Agence Maritime Internationale, S.A., avc. des Aviateurs, Kinshasa.

**K.L.M.:** B.P. 1937, 11 boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa; Gen. Man. JOHN NIEUWENHUIS.

**Nigeria Airways:** 4 avenue du Port, Kinshasa.

**Pan-American Airways:** Regina Hotel, boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa (P.O.B. 491).

**South African Airways:** Hôtel Memling, rue Moulart, Kinshasa.

**Sabena:** Galeries Moulaert, 13 boulevard du 30 juin, Kinshasa (B.P. 8225); District Man. J. MAUS.

**Transportes Aereos Portugueses:** Lisbon; Memling Building, 14 avenue Moulart, Kinshasa.

### TOURISM

**Office National Congolaise du Tourisme:** B.P. 2466, Bukavu; Dir. J. M. DE SPIRLET.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Université Lovanium de Kinshasa:** B.P. 127, Kinshasa XI; 229 teachers, 1,600 students.

**Université Officielle du Congo:** B.P. 1825, Lubumbashi; 55 teachers, 640 students.

**Université Libre du Congo:** B.P. 649, Kinshasa I; 35 teachers, 210 students.

# REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO

## CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Congo (Brazzaville) runs north from the Atlantic to Cameroon and the Central African Republic. Across the Congo River to the east is the Congo Democratic Republic. Gabon lies to the west. The climate is tropical with temperatures averaging 70°F–80°F (21°C–27°C) throughout the year with an annual rainfall of about 48 inches. The official language is French. Just over half the people follow traditional beliefs, with Roman Catholic, Protestant and Moslem minorities. The flag has two triangles of red and green separated by a yellow diagonal stripe. The capital is Brazzaville.

#### Recent History

Formerly part of French Equatorial Africa, the Republic of Congo became an autonomous member of the French Community in 1958 when self-government was introduced. Full independence was achieved in August 1960. In August 1963, President Youlou resigned after four years in office. A new constitution was adopted by referendum in December of the same year and elections held, making M. Massamba-Debat President. The Republic is a member of the *Conférence des Chefs d'Etat de l'Afrique Equatoriale*, the *Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache* (O.C.A.M.), the French Community, the Organization of African Unity and the United Nations.

#### Government

The Republic has a President elected by a college and a unicameral Legislature elected by universal suffrage for a term of five years. The country is divided into thirteen centrally administered prefectures and sub-prefectures.

#### Defence

France assists the Congo in military training and is allowed to maintain bases in the country. Congo's armed forces consist of one battalion of combat troops and a squadron of aircraft. The National Gendarmerie have a fleet of guard boats on the River Congo. In 1962 Congo joined the Common Defence Pact of O.C.A.M. The allocation for Defence amounts to 9 per cent of the budget. In June 1966 the government decided to reform the Congolese armed forces as a People's National Army.

#### Economic Affairs

Congo's economy depends on the export of primary produce, mainly groundnuts, palm oil, sugar, hardwoods, and lead ore. There is little industry except the processing of groundnuts and foodstuffs. Most trade is with France from whom the Congo receives grants, loans and technical aid. The European Economic Community also assists. In October 1963, a French loan of 139 million CFA was made available to finance preliminary work on a dam at Kouilou capable of producing 7,000 kW a year.

#### Transport and Communications

The River Congo and its tributary the Oubangui are the principal means of transportation and Brazzaville is an important port on the River Congo. There are two railway lines, one from Pointe Noire on the Atlantic to Brazzaville with a branch to the iron ore mines at Franceville in Gabon. Road mileages are low. Work began in 1963 on a road to link Comilog railway (*see* Gabon chapter) with the forest area of Mossendjo-Nyanga, helped by a grant from the European Economic Community. This will raise forestry production by one third. Congo has its own internal air service and is a member of Air Afrique.

#### Social Welfare

In January 1963 a pension scheme was started by the National Social Security Board, which is also responsible for family allowances and workmen's compensation schemes. The Government also runs hospitals and health centres.

#### Education

There are not enough primary schools but there is a relatively high literacy rate—65 per cent of school age children were at school in 1960. In 1965 all private schools were taken over by the state. A number of students go to France for technical instruction.

#### Tourism

There are no special facilities for tourism.

*Visas:* Citizens of all states, with the exception of France, require visas to visit the Republic of the Congo.

#### Sport

Football, volleyball, basketball and athletics are the principal sports and Congo competes with neighbouring states and within the French Community. The first African Games were held in Brazzaville in July 1965.

#### Public Holidays

1967: May 1, August 15 (Independence Day), December 25.

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12–15 (Easter).

#### Weights and Measures

The metric system is in force.

#### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal currency unit is the Franc of the French Community in Africa (CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 CFA.

Notes: 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 CFA = £1 sterling

241 CFA = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 342,000 sq. kms.

**Population** (1964 estimates): 1 million; Brazzaville 133,000; Pointe-Noire 79,000. Tribes: Kongo, Baluk, Bakongo 350,000; Baketés 150,000; M'Bochi 95,000.

### AGRICULTURE COMMERCIAL PRODUCE

|                                | 1964   | 1965  |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Rice . . . . .                 | 728    | n.a.  |
| Paddy . . . . .                | 1,630  | 797   |
| Maize . . . . .                | 1,151  | 1,134 |
| Manioc . . . . .               | 10,110 | n.a.  |
| Palm Oil . . . . .             | 4,451  | 1,860 |
| Palmettoes . . . . .           | 5,010  | 5,918 |
| Coffee . . . . .               | 1,487  | 1,863 |
| Cocoa . . . . .                | 842    | 1,101 |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .           | 13,299 | n.a.  |
| Dates . . . . .                | 7,828  | 5,916 |
| Unshelled Groundnuts . . . . . | 5,201  | 4,534 |
| Shelled Groundnuts . . . . .   | 2,202  | 1,415 |
| Bananas . . . . .              | 1,966  | n.a.  |
| Tobacco . . . . .              | 392    | 340   |

**Livestock:** Cattle 28,000, Sheep and Goats 50,000, Pigs 17,000.

**Fishing** (1965—metric tons): 10,051.

**Forestry** (1965): Unbarked Timber 611,800 cu. m., Sawn Timber 33,600.

**Mining** (1965): Copper 168.8 tons, Lead and Zinc 19,740 tons, Diamonds 5.3 m. carats, Petroleum 71,000 tons.

**Industry** (1965): Palm Oil 20,352 metric tons, Sugar Cane 16,585 metric tons, Beer 40,800 hectolitres, Soap 1,956 metric tons.

**Currency:** 1,000 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S.\$4.05.

**Budget** (1967): Ordinary Budget Expenditure 13,098 million Francs C.F.A.; Investment Budget Expenditure 1,613 million Francs C.F.A.

**Foreign Aid** (1962): Fonds s'Aide et de Coopération: 62.5 French Francs authorized, 41.9m. French Francs disbursed.

**Development Plans:** The Kouilou dam, to produce electricity (gross power 961,500 kW) for electro-metallurgy (aluminium chiefly, ferro-manganese, ferro-silicon), electro-chemistry (silicon carbide, magnesium, phosphide) and other industries (chiefly paper pulp); a railway and cableway to transport manganese ore produced in Gabon to the port of Pointe-Noire.

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(million C.F.A.)

|                   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . . . | 19,518 | 16,687 | 15,266 | 17,908 | 16,000 |
| Exports . . . . . | 4,869  | 8,674  | 10,294 | 11,702 | 11,500 |

### COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                 | 1964  |
|---|-------|
| Machinery and Apparatus . . . . .       | 2,461 |
| Cars and Vehicles . . . . .             | 1,158 |
| Cotton Cloth . . . . .                  | 1,010 |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .            | 984   |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                | 975   |
| Dried, Salted and Smoked Fish . . . . . | 513   |
| Paper and Paper Products . . . . .      | 482   |
| Wine . . . . .                          | 442   |

| EXPORTS                       | 1964  |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Wood . . . . .                | 5,061 |
| Unpolished Diamonds . . . . . | 4,867 |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .     | 257   |
| Palmettoes . . . . .          | 203   |
| Palm Oil . . . . .            | 140   |

# CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                       |       | EXPORTS                           |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
|                               | 1964  |                                   | 1964  |
| France . . . . .              | 9,010 | France . . . . .                  | 1,279 |
| Other EEC Countries . . . . . | 3,048 | German Federal Republic . . . . . | 2,554 |
| Others . . . . .              | 3,942 | Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 2,208 |
|                               |       | Netherlands . . . . .             | 1,152 |
|                               |       | U.K. . . . .                      | 2,635 |

Trade figures are also assembled collectively for the four member states of the Conference of Heads of State of Equatorial Africa: Chad, Gabon, Congo (Brazzaville) and Central African Republic. Please see *Statistics* in chapter on the Central African Republic.

## TRANSPORT

**Railways (1965):** Passengers 1,083,000, Luggage 3,970 tons, Goods 998,900 tons.

**Roads (1962):** 7,325 vehicles; 4,792 lorries and vans, 5,533 cars.

**Shipping (1965):** Vessels entered 994, Freight turnover 2,204,000 metric tons, Passengers 4,629.

**Inland Waterways (1965):** Freight loaded 137,938 metric tons, Freight unloaded 88,097 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation (1965):** Passengers: Arrivals 32,012, departures 28,628; Freight: Arrived 3,640 tons, departed 2,808 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                     | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 847               | 187,190          |
| Secondary . . . . . | 50                | 13,030           |
| Technical . . . . . | 33                | 2,893            |

*Source:* Direction du Service National de la Statistique, B.P. 2031, Brazzaville.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(December 1963)

A new Constitution was adopted by referendum on December 8th, 1963.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is the President, elected for a five-year term by a college consisting of deputies of the National Assembly, regional prefectural councils and municipal councils. The President names the Government and may dissolve the Assembly if two ministerial crises occur within eight months.

**Legislative Power:** Legislative power lies with the National Assembly which is elected by universal suffrage every five years. The Assembly can dismiss the Government

following a motion of censure which has a two-thirds majority.

**Executive Power:** Executive power lies with a Council of Ministers headed by a Prime Minister.

**French Community:** The Congo joined the French Community as an independent member in August 1960.

**African Equatorial Union:** The Congo joined the Union in January 1959.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** ALPHONSE MASSAMBA-DÉBAT.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Premier:** AMBROISE NOUMAZALAY.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** CHARLES D. GANAO.

**Minister of the Interior, Youth and Sports and Civil Defence:** ANDRÉ HOMBESSA.

**Minister of Health:** SIMON KOKANA.

**Minister of Information:** PIERRE MVOUMAMA.

**Minister of Finance, Budget and Mines:** EDOUARD EBOUKA-BABACKAS.

**Minister of Commerce and Economic Affairs:** AIME MATSIKA.

**Minister of National Education:** LEVY MAKANY.

**Minister of Justice and Labour:** FRANÇOIS MAKOSSO.

**Minister of National Reconstruction:** CLAUDE DA COSTA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CONGO REPUBLIC

(Brazzaville unless otherwise indicated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** B.P. 225 (E); *Ambassador:* ANDRÉ BAYOT.  
**Bulgaria:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAS DANCHEV.  
**Canada:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGES-HENRI BLOUIN.  
**Chad:** B.P. 386 (L); *Minister:* THOMAS KEIRO.  
**China, People's Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* CHOU CHIU YEH.  
**Cuba:** (E); *Ambassador:* JORGE SERGUERA.  
**Czechoslovakia:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* REHOR MIROSLAV.  
**Ethiopia:** (E); *Ambassador:* JACOB GUEBRE LIOULL.  
**France:** rue Lamothe, B.P. 2089 (E); *Ambassador:* LOUIS DAUGE.  
**German Federal Republic:** place de la Mairie, B.P. 2022 (E); *Ambassador:* JACK HASSLACHER.  
**Israel:** B.P. 2023 (E); *Ambassador:* HAIM RAFAEL.  
**Italy:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* FRANCESCO CAMPANELLA.  
**Japan:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); SAKITO SATO.

**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* SHE SHAO HUA.  
**Lebanon:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMMED ALI HAMADE.  
**Mali:** (E); *Ambassador:* HALIDOU TOURE.  
**Netherlands:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* W. G. ZEYLSTRA.  
**Rwanda:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ALPHONSE-MARIE KAGENZA.  
**Sweden:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* JONAS DAG EINAR.  
**Switzerland:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* ARTURO MARCIONELLI.  
**U.S.S.R.:** (E); *Ambassador:* SPITZKY IVAN STEPANOVITCH.  
**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* KAMAL EDDIN ZAKI.  
**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* NGUYEN DUC PHIENG.  
**Yugoslavia:** (E); *Ambassador:* MIDAHT MURADBEGOVIC.

The Republic of Congo also has diplomatic relations with Algeria, Central African Republic and Congo Democratic Republic.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** ANDRÉ MOUYABI.

**First Vice-President:** ANATOLE MOUYASCO.

At the General Election held on December 11th, 1963, all 55 seats were won by the Mouvement National de la Révolution.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Mouvement National de la Révolution (M.N.R.):** Formed after the overthrow of the Youlou Government in August 1963; sole party since 1965; Sec.-Gen. ALPHONSE MASSAMBA-DEBAT.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The State has a new judicial system with a Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, 7 Courts of First or Second Instance, 3 Labour Courts and Magistrates' Courts.

**Supreme Court, Brazzaville:** Chief Justice (vacant); Judges SIMONI, MICOUIN, DE THÉVENARD, LAUNOIS; Procurator ROCHE-AUGUSTE GANZATTI.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that just over half of the population follow traditional Animist beliefs. Just under half are Christians (Roman Catholics 271,997, Protestants 134,650). Muslims number about 4,540.

**Roman Catholic Church:** One Archdiocese, two dioceses. Archdiocese of Brazzaville: P.B. 2301, Brazzaville; f. 1883; 157,650 mems.; 227 religious staff; 19 missions; Archbishop H.E. Mgr. THEOPHILE MBEMBA; publ. *La Semaine Africaine*.

Diocese of Pointe-Noire: B.P. 659, Pointe-Noire; f. 1883; 108,400 mems.; 110 religious staff; 20 missions; Bishop H.E. Mgr. JEAN-BAPTISTE FAURET.

Diocese of Fort-Rousset: Fort-Rousset; f. 1950; 76,000 mems.; 82 religious staff; 16 missions; Bishop H.E. Mgr. EMILE VERHILLE.

**Protestant Missions:** In all four Equatorial states (the Congo and Central African Republics, Chad and Gabon) there are nearly 1,000 mission centres with a total personnel of about 2,000.

**Eglise Evangélique du Congo:** B.P. 77, Brazzaville; Sec.-Gen. G. KIMPOLO.



## PRESS, RADIO, TELEVISION

### Brazzaville

**Bulletin Mensuel de la Chambre de Commerce de Brazzaville:** monthly.

**France Equateur Avenir:** B.P. 264; daily.

**Information-Jeunesse:** P.O. Box 2066, Brazzaville.

**Le Petit Journal de Brazzaville:** B.P. 2027; f. 1958; daily; Dir. M. ADAM.

**La Semaine:** B.P. 192; weekly.

**La Semaine Africaine:** B.P. 2080; f. 1952; published by Archdiocese of Brazzaville; weekly; circulates in Congo, Gabon, Chad and the Central African Republic; Dir. Rev. LOUIS BADILA; circ. 13,000.

**Le Courrier d'Afrique:** B.P. 2027; daily; circ. 45,000.

**L'Envol:** B.P. 601; monthly.

**L'Homme Nouveau:** B.P. 230; weekly.

**Journal Officiel de la République du Congo:** B.P. 58; official publication.

**Dipanda:** weekly.

**Etumba:** M.N.R., Brazzaville; fortnightly journal of the governing party.

### Pointe-Noire

**L'Eveil de Pointe-Noire:** B.P. 660; daily; Pres. M. PACI.

### PRESS AGENCY

**Agence Congolaise d'Information (A.C.I.):** Brazzaville; f. June, 1961.

**Radio Congo:** B.P. 2241, Brazzaville; national broadcasting station; programmes in French and vernacular languages; Dir. M. MALONGA.

**Radio Brazzaville:** B.P. 108, Brazzaville; f. 1953, as of Free France; programmes in French, English and Portuguese; Dir. CLAUDE BOISSIERE.

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Congolaise:** B.P. 2241, Brazzaville; f. 1962; 25 hours, including 8 hours of educational programmes, per week; Dir. A. M. SAMBA.

In 1966 there were 60,000 radio licences and 1,600 television licences.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; m. = million; C.F.A. = Colonial Franc Africain)

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun:** Brazzaville, B.P. 126; Dir. M. GRIFFOUL.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banque Nationale de Développement du Congo, La:** B.P. 2085, Brazzaville; f. 1961; cap. 420 m. C.F.A.; Dir.-Gen. PH. TROUDE.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** B.P. 96, Brazzaville; B.P. 262, Pointe-Noire.

**Crédit de l'Afrique Equatoriale:** Brazzaville, B.P. 338.

**Crédit Foncier de l'Ouest Africain:** B.P. 116, Brazzaville.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque de l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Brazzaville, B.P. 33, Pointe-Noire, B.P. 70.

**Banque Belge d'Afrique:** Léopoldville, Congo; Brazzaville, B.P. 25, Pointe-Noire, B.P. 86.

**Banque Commerciale Congolaise:** Avenue du 28 Août, B.P. 79, Brazzaville; Avenue du Général de Gaulle, B.P. 760, Pointe-Noire; rue de la Mairie, B.P. 149, Dolisie.

**Banque Internationale Pour le Commerce et L'Industrie du Congo:** Avenue du 28 Août 1940, Brazzaville, B.P. 147; Pointe-Noire, B.P. 661; Dolisie, B.P. 20.

**Société Générale de Banques au Congo:** Brazzaville, place de la Poste, B.P. 122; branch: Pointe-Noire, Avenue de Général de Gaulle, B.P. 55; Paris representation: 8 place Edouard VII, Paris 9ème.

### INSURANCE

**L'Alliance:** Pointe-Noire, c/o B.P. 86.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Les Assureurs Conseil Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Casablanca; c/o avenue du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 2040.

**Caledonian:** c/o Ets. Verstaeten, B.P. 43.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-times, R.D., Reassurances, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Nouvelle Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Colonna d'Ornano, P.B. 116, Brazzaville, and Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 291, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et Les Explosions:** Paris; c/o Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Colonna d'Ornano, B.P. 116, Brazzaville, and Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 291, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie Française de l'Afrique Occidentale—C.F.A.O., S.A.:** Marseille; c/o B.P. 21, Brazzaville; and B.P. 655, Pointe-Noire.

**La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre Les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; c/o B.P. 776, Pointe-Noire.

**La Foncière:** Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101.

**Group des Urbaine and La Seine:** c/o Don Jose Laurent, B.P. 56, Brazzaville.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; c/o Les Assureurs Conseil Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Indemnity Marine Assurance Co., Ltd.:** London; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Vie:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Sogeco, Ave. Fulbert Youlou, B.P. 2306, Brazzaville, and Sogeco Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 1087, Pointe-Noire.

**La Paix:** c/o B.P. 527, Brazzaville.

**La Paternelle S.A.:** c/o B.P. 304, Brazzaville.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO CONGO REPUBLIC

(Brazzaville unless otherwise indicated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** B.P. 225 (E); *Ambassador:* ANDRÉ BAYOT.  
**Bulgaria:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAS DANCHEV.  
**Canada:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGES-HENRI BLOUIN.  
**Chad:** B.P. 386 (L); *Minister:* THOMAS KEIRO.  
**China, People's Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* CHOU CHIU YEH.  
**Cuba:** (E); *Ambassador:* JORGE SERGUERA.  
**Czechoslovakia:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* REHOR MIROSLAV.  
**Ethiopia:** (E); *Ambassador:* JACOB GUEBRE LIOULL.  
**France:** rue Lamothe, B.P. 2089 (E); *Ambassador:* LOUIS DAUGE.  
**German Federal Republic:** place de la Mairie, B.P. 2022 (E); *Ambassador:* JACK HASSLACHER.  
**Israel:** B.P. 2023 (E); *Ambassador:* HAIM RAFAEL.  
**Italy:** Yaoundé, Cameroon (E); *Ambassador:* FRANCESCO CAMPANELLA.  
**Japan:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); SAKITO SATO.

**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* SHE SHAO HUA.  
**Lebanon:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMMED ALI HAMADE.  
**Mali:** (E); *Ambassador:* HALIDOU TOURE.  
**Netherlands:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* W. G. ZEYLSTRA.  
**Rwanda:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ALPHONSE-MARIE KAGENZA.  
**Sweden:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* JONAS DAG EINAR.  
**Switzerland:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* ARTURO MARCIONELLI.  
**U.S.S.R.:** (E); *Ambassador:* SPITZKY IVAN STEPANOVITCH.  
**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* KAMAL EDDIN ZAKI.  
**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* NGUYEN DUC PHIENG.  
**Yugoslavia:** (E); *Ambassador:* MIDAHT MURADBEGOVIC.

The Republic of Congo also has diplomatic relations with Algeria, Central African Republic and Congo Democratic Republic.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** ANDRÉ MOUYABI.

**First Vice-President:** ANATOLE MOUYASCO.

At the General Election held on December 11th, 1963, all 55 seats were won by the Mouvement National de la Révolution.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Mouvement National de la Révolution (M.N.R.):** Formed after the overthrow of the Youlou Government in August 1963; sole party since 1965; Sec.-Gen. ALPHONSE MASSAMBA-DEBAT.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The State has a new judicial system with a Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, 7 Courts of First or Second Instance, 3 Labour Courts and Magistrates' Courts.

**Supreme Court, Brazzaville:** Chief Justice (vacant); Judges SIMONI, MICOUIN, DE THÉVENARD, LAUNOIS; Procurator ROCHE-AUGUSTE GANZATTI.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that just over half of the population follow traditional Animist beliefs. Just under half are Christians (Roman Catholics 271,997, Protestants 134,650). Muslims number about 4,540.

**Roman Catholic Church:** One Archdiocese, two dioceses. Archdiocese of Brazzaville: P.B. 2301, Brazzaville; f. 1883; 157,650 mems.; 227 religious staff; 19 missions; Archbishop H.E. Mgr. THEOPHILE MBEMBA; publ. *La Semaine Africaine*.

Diocese of Pointe-Noire: B.P. 659, Pointe-Noire; f. 1883; 108,400 mems.; 110 religious staff; 20 missions; Bishop H.E. Mgr. JEAN-BAPTISTE FAURET.

Diocese of Fort-Rousset: Fort-Rousset; f. 1950; 76,000 mems.; 82 religious staff; 16 missions; Bishop H.E. Mgr. ÉMILE VERHILLE.

**Protestant Missions:** In all four Equatorial states (the Congo and Central African Republics, Chad and Gabon) there are nearly 1,000 mission centres with a total personnel of about 2,000.

**Eglise Evangélique du Congo:** B.P. 77, Brazzaville; Sec.-Gen. G. KIMPOLO.

## PRESS, RADIO, TELEVISION

### Brazzaville

**Bulletin Mensuel de la Chambre de Commerce de Brazzaville:** monthly.

**France Equateur Avenir:** B.P. 264; daily.

**Information-Jeunesse:** P.O. Box 2066, Brazzaville.

**Le Petit Journal de Brazzaville:** B.P. 2027; f. 1958; daily; Dir. M. ADAM.

**La Semaine:** B.P. 192; weekly.

**La Semaine Africaine:** B.P. 2080; f. 1952; published by Archdiocese of Brazzaville; weekly; circulates in Congo, Gabon, Chad and the Central African Republic; Dir. Rev. LOUIS BADILA; circ. 13,000.

**Le Courrier d'Afrique:** B.P. 2027; daily; circ. 45,000.

**L'Envol:** B.P. 601; monthly.

**L'Homme Nouveau:** B.P. 230; weekly.

**Journal Officiel de la République du Congo:** B.P. 58; official publication.

**Dipanda:** weekly.

**Etumba:** M.N.R., Brazzaville; fortnightly journal of the governing party.

### Pointe-Noire

**L'Eveil de Pointe-Noire:** B.P. 660; daily; Pres. M. PACI.

### PRESS AGENCY

**Agence Congolaise d'Information (A.C.I.):** Brazzaville; f. June, 1961.

**Radio Congo:** B.P. 2241, Brazzaville; national broadcasting station; programmes in French and vernacular languages; Dir. M. MALONGA.

**Radio Brazzaville:** B.P. 108, Brazzaville; f. 1953, as of Free France; programmes in French, English and Portuguese; Dir. CLAUDE BOISSIERE.

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Congolaise:** B.P. 2241, Brazzaville; f. 1962; 25 hours, including 8 hours of educational programmes, per week; Dir. A. M. SAMBA.

In 1966 there were 60,000 radio licences and 1,600 television licences.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; m. = million; C.F.A. = Colonial Franc Africain)

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun:** Brazzaville, B.P. 126; Dir. M. GRIFFOUL.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banque Nationale de Développement du Congo, La:** B.P. 2085, Brazzaville; f. 1961; cap. 420 m. C.F.A.; Dir.-Gen. PH. TROUDE.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** B.P. 96, Brazzaville; B.P. 262, Pointe-Noire.

**Crédit de l'Afrique Equatoriale:** Brazzaville, B.P. 338.

**Crédit Foncier de l'Ouest Africain:** B.P. 116, Brazzaville.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque de l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Brazzaville, B.P. 33, Pointe-Noire, B.P. 70.

**Banque Belge d'Afrique:** Léopoldville, Congo; Brazzaville, B.P. 25, Pointe-Noire, B.P. 86.

**Banque Commerciale Congolaise:** Avenue du 28 Août, B.P. 79, Brazzaville; Avenue du Général de Gaulle, B.P. 760, Pointe-Noire; rue de la Mairie, B.P. 149, Dolisie.

**Banque Internationale Pour le Commerce et L'Industrie du Congo:** Avenue du 28 Août 1940, Brazzaville, B.P. 147; Pointe-Noire, B.P. 661; Dolisie, B.P. 20.

**Société Générale de Banques au Congo:** Brazzaville, place de la Poste, B.P. 122; branch: Pointe-Noire, Avenue de Général de Gaulle, B.P. 55; Paris representation: 8 place Edouard VII, Paris geme.

### INSURANCE

**L'Alliance:** Pointe-Noire, c/o B.P. 86.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Les Assureurs Conseil Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Casablanca; c/o avenue du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 2040.

**Caledonian:** c/o Ets. Verstaeten, B.P. 43.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Ch Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Reassurances, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Nouvelle Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Colonna d'Ornano, P.B. 116, Brazzaville, and Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 291, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et Les Explosions:** Paris; c/o Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Colonna d'Ornano, B.P. 116, Brazzaville, and Société Commerciale et Immobilière C.O.M.I.M.O., Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 291, Pointe-Noire.

**Compagnie Française de l'Afrique Occidentale—C.F.A.O., S.A.:** Marseille; c/o B.P. 21, Brazzaville; and B.P. 655, Pointe-Noire.

**La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre Les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; c/o B.P. 776, Pointe-Noire.

**La Foncière:** Rep. Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101.

**Group des Urbaine and La Seine:** c/o Don Jose Laurent, B.P. 56, Brazzaville.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; c/o Leas Assureurs Conseil Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Indemnity Marine Assurance Co., Ltd.:** London; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Vie:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Sogerco, Ave. Fulbert Youlou, B.P. 2306, Brazzaville, and Sogerco Ave. Raymond Poincaré, B.P. 1087, Pointe-Noire.

**La Paix:** c/o B.P. 527, Brazzaville.

**La Paternelle S.A.:** c/o B.P. 304, Brazzaville.

## CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

**La Préservatrice:** c/o M. Frugier, Ave. du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 2040, Brazzaville.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**U.A.A.I.:** c/o Ets. Mayer, B.P. 116.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et R.D.:** Paris; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and 25-41, B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and 25-41, B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents de Toute Nature:** c/o Société Equatoriale d'Assurances, Ave. Fulbert Youlou, B.P. 56, Brazzaville, and Agence Congolaise d'Assurances, Ave. Général de Gaulle, 790, Pointe-Noire.

**La Vaneloise:** c/o B.P. 394, Brazzaville.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Les Assureurs Conseils Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de Brazzaville:** Brazzaville, B.P. 92; Pres. M. AUBRY.

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie du Kouilou-Niari:** Pointe-Noire; branch in Dolisie; Pres. PIERRE ANDRÉ.

### TRADE UNION

**Confédération Syndicale Congolaise:** Brazzaville; f. 1964; Sec.-Gen. PAUL BANTOU.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAY

**Chemin de Fer Congo-Océan:** Pointe-Noire, B.P. 651; 515 km. of track from Brazzaville to Pointe-Noire. A 270 km. section of line serving the manganese mines at Moanda (in Gabon) was opened in 1962.

### ROADS

There are 10,842 km. of roads usable throughout the year, of which 243 km. are bitumened. The main roads link Pointe-Noire with Brazzaville and on to Ouessou and Dolisie with Cameroun, via Gabon.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

Brazzaville

**Cie. Française du Haut et du Bas-Congo:** B.P. 74.

**Cie. Générale Sangha-Likouala:** B.P. 29.

**Comp. Générale de Transports en Afrique Equatoriale:** B.P. 76.

**Société Ouest-Africaine d'Entreprises Maritimes:** B.P. 284; Man. PIERRE ETIENNE.

**Société Equatoriale de Navigation:** B.P. 566; maintains traffic throughout the year on the Congo and Oubangui rivers.

**Transit Congo Oubangui Tchad:** B.P. 566; provides goods and passenger transport services.

### SHIPPING

Pointe-Noire

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** B.P. 656; agents for Cie. Fabre S.G.T.M., Congona, Elder Dempster Lines, Palm Lines, Cie. Maritime Belge, Nautilus, Shell International Marine Ltd., Gaz Ocean, Nigerian Lines, Delta Lines, Navigen City.

**Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** B.P. 679.

**SOAEM (Congo):** B.P. 674; agents for Société Navale de l'Ouest, Lloyd Triestino, Dafra Line, Scandinavian West Africa Line, East Asiatic Co., General Steam Navigation Co., Compagnie Navale des Petroles, Texaco Inc., Compania Colonial de Navigacao, Companhia Nacional de Navigacao, Sociedade Geral de Comercio Industria e Transportes, Société Agret, Cobrecat, Cie. française d'armement maritime, Gold Star Line, A. Halcoussis, Denis Frères, Purfina, Somara, Société Navale Caennaise, Scandinavian East Africa Line, Zim Cargo Line, Saga.

**UMARGO:** B.P. 723; agents for Farrell Line, Holland West Africa Line, Royal InterOcean Lines, Scindia Line, Mobil Shipping Co.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Lina Congo (Congolese National Airline Co.):** avenue du Colonel Colonna d'Ornano, B.P. 2203, Brazzaville; f. 1966; two-thirds government-owned; controls all domestic flights.

**Aeroflot:** Ul. Rasina, Moscow; services to Brazzaville started 1964.

**Air Afrique:** f. 1960 by agreement between Air France and Union Aéromaritime de Transport (now Union de Transports Aériens), to combine their internal African Services.

**Air-Cameroun:** Brazzaville, B.P. 236; services to Cameroun.

**Air-Congo:** Brazzaville, B.P. 2203; Head Office: avenue Raymond Poincaré, Point-Noire, B.P. 746; internal services.

**Air-France:** Brazzaville, B.P. 19; services throughout West and Equatorial Africa, to France and Angola.

**K.L.M.:** Brazzaville, avenue du 28 Août, B.P. 655.

**Sabena:** Brazzaville, avenue du Sergeant Malamine, B.P. 722; services to Europe and South Africa from Kinshasa.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Brazzaville, avenue du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 16; services throughout West and Equatorial Africa, to France and South Africa.

## TOURISM

**Office National Congolais du Tourisme:** B.P. 456, Brazzaville; Dir. M. MAKOUBILY.

# COSTA RICA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Costa Rica forms a part of the Central American isthmus with the Caribbean to the east and a longer Pacific coast line to the west. The climate is warm and damp in the lowlands—average temperature 81°F (27°C)—and cooler on the Central Plateau—average temperature 72°F (22°C). The language is Spanish. The state religion is Roman Catholicism with Protestant minorities. The flag consists of horizontal bands of blue, white, red, white and blue, the red band being twice the width of the others. The capital is San José.

### Recent History

During President Mario Echandi Jiménez' regime (1958-62) Costa Rica achieved much progress both economically and socially, which was maintained by his successor President Francisco Orlich. During 1963 the volcano Irazú erupted, causing heavy pollution of crops and water supplies. Costa Rica is a member of the United Nations, the Organization of American States, the Alliance for Progress and the Organization of Central American States.

### Government

Under the Constitution of 1949 executive power is vested in the President assisted by two Vice-Presidents and a Cabinet. The President is elected for a four-year term and must receive 40 per cent of the votes. The legislative organ is the unicameral Legislative Assembly of 57 members elected for four years. Parliamentary and presidential elections are held by compulsory adult suffrage.

### Defence

There have been no Armed Forces since 1948.

### Economic Affairs

The economy depends mainly on agriculture. Coffee is the most important product, accounting for about half the exports. Bananas, sugar, rice and maize are cultivated. Cattle are exported and more livestock are being raised. Mineral deposits are chiefly of limestone and a little gold. Substantial sulphur deposits were discovered in 1966. Industry is on a small scale, the main products being textiles, chemicals, leather goods and furniture. Hydro-electric power is being developed in the highlands. Trade is principally with the U.S.A., though Costa Rica is playing an increasingly important role in the Central American Common Market. Costa Rica enjoys the highest per capita income of Central America.

### Transport and Communications

There are some 3,625 miles of paved highways, including 470 miles of the Inter-American Highway. A highway programme has been in operation since 1962. Three railway companies operate 437 miles of track. The main ports handling external trade are Limón on the Caribbean coast and Puntarenas on the Pacific coast, and there are local ship-

ping services to Panama. The main towns are connected by internal air services and international air transport is provided by the national airline Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses and three foreign companies.

### Social Welfare

A Labour Code provides benefits for employees and there are insurance schemes covering sickness, old age and death.

### Education

All education is free and elementary education is compulsory between the ages of seven and twelve. Costa Rica has the highest literacy rate in Central America. There are about 1,853 primary schools and 76 secondary schools. There is a university at San José.

### Tourism

The main tourist features are the Irazú and Poas volcanoes, the Orosi waterfalls and relics of Spanish colonial civilization. Tourists also visit San José, the capital, and the Pacific beaches of Puntarenas. Visas are required by all visitors.

### Sport

Football is the national sport and basketball, boxing, baseball, golf, tennis and swimming are also popular.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Anniversary of the Second Battle of Rivas and Labour Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), May 29 (Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul), July 25 (Anniversary of the Annexation of Guanacaste Province), August 2 (Feast of Our Lady of the Angels), August 15 (Feast of the Assumption and Mother's Day), September 15 (Independence Day), October 12 (Columbus Day), December 8 (Feast of the Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), March 19 (Feast of St. Joseph), April 11 (Anniversary of the Battle of Rivas), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force, but old Spanish weights are sometimes used in country districts:

1 libra = 1.014 lb.

1 arroba = 25.35 lb.

1 quintal = 101.4 lb.

1 fanega = 11 Imperial bushels.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Colon of 100 Centimos

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Centimos; 1, 2 Colones.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Colones.

Exchange rate: 18.55 Colones = £1 sterling  
6.62 Colones = \$1 U.S.

## CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE)—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

**La Préservatrice:** c/o M. Frugier, Ave. du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 2040, Brazzaville.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**U.A.A.I.:** c/o Ets. Mayer, B.P. 116.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et R.D.:** Paris; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and 25-41, B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.P.R.L., B.P. 101, Brazzaville, and 25-41, B.P. 1083, Pointe-Noire.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents de Toute Nature:** c/o Société Equatoriale d'Assurances, Ave. Fulbert Youlou, B.P. 56, Brazzaville, and Agence Congolaise d'Assurances, Ave. Général de Gaulle, 790, Pointe-Noire.

**La Vaneloise:** c/o B.P. 394, Brazzaville.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Les Assureurs Conseils Congolais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., S.A.R.L., Ave. d'Ornano, B.P. 25, Brazzaville.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de Brazzaville:** Brazzaville, B.P. 92; Pres. M. AUBRY.

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie du Kouilou-Niari:** Pointe-Noire; branch in Dolisie; Pres. PIERRE ANDRÉ.

### TRADE UNION

**Confédération Syndicale Congolaise:** Brazzaville; f. 1964; Sec.-Gen. PAUL BANTOU.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAY

**Chemin de Fer Congo-Océan:** Pointe-Noire, B.P. 651; 515 km. of track from Brazzaville to Pointe-Noire. A 270 km. section of line serving the manganese mines at Moanda (in Gabon) was opened in 1962.

### ROADS

There are 10,842 km. of roads usable throughout the year, of which 243 km. are bitumined. The main roads link Pointe-Noire with Brazzaville and on to Ouesso and Dolisie with Cameroun, via Gabon.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

#### Brazzaville

**Cie. Française du Haut et du Bas-Congo:** B.P. 74.

**Cie. Générale Sangha-Likouala:** B.P. 29.

**Comp. Générale de Transports en Afrique Equatoriale:** B.P. 76.

**Société Ouest-Africaine d'Entreprises Maritimes:** B.P. 284; Man. PIERRE ETIENNE.

**Société Equatoriale de Navigation:** B.P. 566; maintains traffic throughout the year on the Congo and Oubangui rivers.

**Transit Congo Oubangui Tchad:** B.P. 566; provides goods and passenger transport services.

### SHIPPING

#### Pointe-Noire

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** B.P. 656; agents for Cie. Fabre S.G.T.M., Congona, Elder Dempster Lines, Palm Lines, Cie. Maritime Belge, Nautilus, Shell International Marine Ltd., Gaz Ocean, Nigerian Lines, Delta Lines, Navigen City.

**Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** B.P. 679.

**SOAEM (Congo):** B.P. 674; agents for Société Navale de l'Ouest, Lloyd Triestino, Dafra Line, Scandinavian West Africa Line, East Asiatic Co., General Steam Navigation Co., Compagnie Navale des Petroles, Texaco Inc., Companhia Colonial de Navigacao, Companhia Nacional de Navigacao, Sociedade Geral de Comercio Industria e Transportes, Société Agret, Cobrecaf, Cie. française d'armement maritime, Gold Star Line, A. Halcoussis, Denis Frères, Purfina, Somara, Société Navale Caennaise, Scandinavian East Africa Line, Zim Cargo Line, Saga.

**UMARCO:** B.P. 723; agents for Farrell Line, Holland West Africa Line, Royal Intercean Lines, Scindia Line, Mobil Shipping Co.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Lina Congo (Congolese National Airline Co.):** avenue du Colonel Colonna d'Ornano, B.P. 2203, Brazzaville; f. 1966; two-thirds government-owned; controls all domestic flights.

**Aeroflot:** Ul. Rasina, Moscow; services to Brazzaville started 1964.

**Air Afrique:** f. 1960 by agreement between Air France and Union Aéromaritime de Transport (now Union de Transports Aériens), to combine their internal African Services.

**Air-Cameroun:** Brazzaville, B.P. 236; services to Cameroun.

**Air-Congo:** Brazzaville, B.P. 2203; Head Office: avenue Raymond Poincaré, Point-Noire, B.P. 746; internal services.

**Air-France:** Brazzaville, B.P. 19; services throughout West and Equatorial Africa, to France and Angola.

**K.L.M.:** Brazzaville, avenue du 28 Août, B.P. 655.

**Sabena:** Brazzaville, avenue du Sergeant Malamine, B.P. 722; services to Europe and South Africa from Kinshasa.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Brazzaville, avenue du 28-Août-1940, B.P. 16; services throughout West and Equatorial Africa, to France and South Africa.

## TOURISM

**Office National Congolais du Tourisme:** B.P. 456, Brazzaville; Dir. M. MAROUBILY.

## COSTA RICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 colon=100 centimos.

100 colones = £5 7s. 2d. sterling = \$U.S. 15.02.

## BUDGET

(million colones)

|   | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>  |       |       |
| Tax on Property, Enterprises, Public Services . . . . . | 35.0  | 38.0  |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                                  | 89.0  | 97.0  |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .                                | 282.0 | 317.0 |
| Other Revenue . . . . .                                 | 22.8  | 24.9  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                                  | 428.8 | 476.9 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b> . . . . .                      | 428.8 | 476.9 |

**Budget estimates:** (1966): 625 million colones; (1967): Revenue 683 million colones, Expenditure 668.5 million colones.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million Central American Pesos)

|                                      | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                      | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Goods . . . . .                      | 113.0  | 126.6 | -13.6   | 112.2  | 159.2 | -47.0   |
| Services . . . . .                   | 25.2   | 41.0  | -15.8   | 26.2   | 49.9  | -23.7   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | 138.2  | 167.6 | -31.8   | 138.4  | 209.1 | -70.7   |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .   | 8.5    | 0.9   | 7.6     | 6.0    | 1.0   | 5.0     |
| <i>Capital Operations</i> . . . . .  | 55.0   | 30.2  | 24.8    | 128.8  | 61.2  | 67.6    |
| <i>Changes in Reserves</i> . . . . . |        |       | 3.0     |        |       | 1.0     |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

(million Central American Pesos)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross International Reserves . . . . .       | 20,626 | 21,597 | 23,180 |
| of which Gold in Banco Central . . . . .     | 2,107  | 2,107  | 2,107  |
| Currency in Circulation (December) . . . . . | 33,867 | 34,390 | 35,690 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S.\$)

Imports: (1963): 123,847; (1964): 138,600; (1965): 178,226.

Exports: (1963): 92,500; (1964): 113,899; (1965): 111,824.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                    |  | 1964    | 1965    | EXPORTS                   |  | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Manufactures and Machinery |  | 84,229  | 106,377 | Coffee . . . . .          |  | 48,031  | 46,627  |
| Chemicals . . . . .        |  | 19,859  | 31,654  | Bananas . . . . .         |  | 28,286  | 28,266  |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .       |  | 12,359  | 13,981  | Cocoa . . . . .           |  | 4,056   | 2,215   |
| Fuel . . . . .             |  | 7,978   | 8,733   | Cattle and Meat . . . . . |  | 7,990   | 5,231   |
| Other items . . . . .      |  | 14,175  | 17,481  | Other items . . . . .     |  | 25,536  | 29,482  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .     |  | 138,600 | 178,226 | <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .    |  | 113,899 | 111,824 |

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1965) |                       |   |           |        |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------|--------|
|                   | Total             | San José<br>(capital) | BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS<br>(rate per '000—Dec. 31st 1965) |           |        |
|                   |                   |                       | Births  | Marriages | Deaths |
| 50,900            | 1,463,013         | 180,717               | 43.9  | 6.0       | 8.1    |

## PROVINCES, CAPITALS AND POPULATIONS (1965)

| PROVINCE       | POPULATION | CAPITAL        | POPULATION |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| Alajuela . .   | 264,137    | Alajuela . .   | 25,665     |
| Cartago . .    | 170,417    | Cartago . .    | 19,559     |
| Guanacaste . . | 160,191    | Liberia . .    | 7,282      |
| Heredia . .    | 91,891     | Heredia . .    | 20,937     |
| Limón . .      | 74,261     | Limón . .      | 20,627     |
| Puntarenas . . | 173,760    | Puntarenas . . | 21,056     |
| San José . .   | 528,356    | San José . .   | 180,717    |

AGRICULTURE  
(1963)

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Coffee (fanegas of 88 gals.) . . | 1,056,862  |
| Cotton (quintals) . .            | 44,478     |
| Sugar Cane (tons) . .            | 1,178,025  |
| Cocoa (quintals) . .             | 343,133    |
| Bananas (bunches of 56 lbs.) . . | 13,396,184 |

Coffee estimates: 1964-65: 1.98 m. quintals;  
1965-66: 2.44 m. quintals.

LIVESTOCK  
(1963)

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Cattle . . . . .                  | 1,051,094 |
| Pigs . . . . .                    | 145,322   |
| Horses, Mules and Asses . . . . . | 107,533   |

**Forestry:** Annual output of over 100 million board feet from about 200 sawmills.

**Fishing:** Tuna, lobster, shrimps are caught in quantity.

MINING  
(value in colones)

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Gold . . . . .               | 798,000   |
| Lime and Limestone . . . . . | 1,125,000 |
| Calcium Carbonate . . . . .  | 60,000    |
| Diatomite . . . . .          | 65,000    |

**Industry:** Manufacturing output is estimated at 250 million colones, chief products being furniture, footwear, leather, canned food, textiles and chemicals.



# COSTA RICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 colon=100 centimos.

100 colones = £5 7s. 2d. sterling = \$U.S. 15.02.

## BUDGET

(million colones)

|   | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|
| <b>REVENUE</b>  |       |       |
| Tax on Property, Enterprises, Public Services . . . . . | 35.0  | 38.0  |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                                  | 89.0  | 97.0  |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .                                | 282.0 | 317.0 |
| Other Revenue . . . . .                                 | 22.8  | 24.9  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                                  | 428.8 | 476.9 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b> . . . . .                      | 428.8 | 476.9 |

**Budget estimates:** (1966): 625 million colones; (1967): *Revenue* 683 million colones, *Expenditure* 668.5 million colones.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million Central American Pesos)

|                               | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                               | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>    |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Goods . . . . .               | 113.0  | 126.6 | -13.6   | 112.2  | 159.2 | -47.0   |
| Services . . . . .            | 25.2   | 41.0  | -15.8   | 26.2   | 49.9  | -23.7   |
| Total . . . . .               | 138.2  | 167.6 | -31.8   | 138.4  | 209.1 | -70.7   |
| Transfer Payments . . . . .   | 8.5    | 0.9   | 7.6     | 6.0    | 1.0   | 5.0     |
| Capital Operations . . . . .  | 55.0   | 30.2  | 24.8    | 128.8  | 61.2  | 67.6    |
| Changes in Reserves . . . . . |        |       | 3.0     |        |       | 1.9     |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

(million Central American Pesos)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross International Reserves . . . . .   | 20,626 | 21,597 | 23,180 |
| of which Gold in Banco Central . . . . . | 2,107  | 2,107  | 2,107  |
| Currency in Circulation (December)       | 33,867 | 34,390 | 35,690 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S.\$)

**Imports:** (1963): 123,847; (1964): 138,600; (1965): 178,226.

**Exports:** (1963): 92,500; (1964): 113,899; (1965): 111,824.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                    | 1964    | 1965    | EXPORTS                   | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Manufactures and Machinery | 84,229  | 106,377 | Coffee . . . . .          | 48,031  | 46,627  |
| Chemicals . . . . .        | 19,859  | 31,654  | Bananas . . . . .         | 28,286  | 28,266  |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .       | 12,359  | 13,981  | Cocoa . . . . .           | 4,056   | 2,215   |
| Fuel . . . . .             | 7,978   | 8,733   | Cattle and Meat . . . . . | 7,990   | 5,231   |
| Other items . . . . .      | 14,175  | 17,481  | Other items . . . . .     | 25,536  | 29,482  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .     | 138,600 | 178,226 | <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .    | 113,899 | 111,824 |

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN SAN JOSÉ

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** Avenida 2, Calle 3, 4° piso (E).  
**Bolivia:** Avenida 7, Calles 7/9 (L).  
**Brazil:** Los Yoses, 5° entrada (E).  
**Canada:** Avenida 2, Calle 3, Banco Anglo Costarricense (E).  
**Chile:** Avenida 7, Calle 25 (E).  
**China, Republic of:** Avenida Central Calle 9 (L).  
**Colombia:** Calle 5, Avenida 5 (E).  
**Ecuador:** Avenida 6, Calle 19 (E).  
**El Salvador:** Avenida 8, Calle 9 (E).  
**France:** 25 vrs. Sur 5° entrada, Los Yoses (E).  
**Guatemala:** Avenida 2, Calle 2 (E).  
**Honduras:** Avenidas 3/7, Calle 33 (E).

**Israel:** Avenida 2, Calle 2 (L).  
**Italy:** Paseo Colón, Calle 38 (L).  
**Mexico:** Avenida 7, Calles 11/15 (E).  
**Nicaragua:** Avenida Central Calle 25 (E).  
**Panama:** Avenida 1, Calle 11 (E).  
**Spain:** Paseo Colón, Calle 38 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Paseo Colón, Calle 32 (E).  
**United States of America:** Avenida 3, Calle A. Volio y 3 (E).  
**Uruguay:** 200 vrs. Sur y 100 este de Farmacia Modelo, San Pedro (L).  
**Vatican City:** Apostolic Nunciature.  
**Venezuela:** 50 vrs. Sur 1° entrada, Los Yoses (L).

## PRESIDENT

JOSÉ JOAQUÍN TREJOS FERNÁNDEZ (elected February 1966 for four years); candidate of the Partido de Unificación Nacional (PUN).

## CONGRESS

**President of Congress:** CARLOS ESPINACH ESCALANTE.

ELECTIONS  
(February 1966)

| PARTY  | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Liberación Nacional ( <i>National Liberation</i> ) . | 29    |
| Unificación Nacional . . . . .                       | 26    |
| Unión Cívico-Revolucionaria . . . . .                | 2     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Liberación Nacional (PLN):** P.O. Box 2244; advocates national and social reform. Leader JOSÉ FIGUERES FERRER; Sec.-Gen. CARLOS JIMÉNEZ MAFFIO.

**Frente Nacional de Democracia Cristiana:** Formed from *Partido de Unificación Nacional* (PUN) and other opposition groups; Pres. OTILIO ULATE.

**Partido de Unión Cívico-Revolucionaria:** An individualist party; Leader FRANK MARSHALL JIMÉNEZ.

**Partido Republicano Nacional (PRN):** A moderate radical party. Leader Dr. RAFAEL ÁNGEL CALDERÓN GUARDIA.

**Acción Democrática Popular (ACP):** f. 1961; leftist; anti-communist; Leader ENRIQUE OBREGÓN.

**Partido Independiente (PI):** Formed from dissidents of the National Liberation Party. Leader Señor JORGE ROSSI.

**Partido Alianza Nacional:** f. 1961; conservative; Chairman RICARDO CASTRO BEECHE.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (PDC):** f. 1963; affiliated with European and Latin American Christian Democratic Party; Leaders Prof. LUIS BARAHONA, FERNANDO

**Partido Democrático de Avanzada Femenina:** f. 1963; emphasizes social welfare and children's needs; Leaders Sra. CLOTILDE CORDERO DE CARVAJAL, Sra. ANGELA ACUÑA DE CHACÓN, Sra. OLGA DE ECHANDI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Ultimate judicial power is invested in the Supreme Court, the seventeen justices of which are elected by the Assembly for a term of eight years, and are automatically re-elected for an equal period, unless the Assembly decides to the contrary by a two-thirds vote. Judges of the lower courts are appointed by the Supreme Court in plenary session. The Supreme Court may also meet as:

**Corte Plena,** with power to declare laws and decrees unconstitutional.

**Court of Appeals** (*Sala de Casación*).

**Civil Court** (*Sala Civil*).

**Criminal Court** (*Sala Penal*).

**Judges of the Supreme Court:** FERNANDO BAUDRIT SOLERA (*President*); *Appeals Court:* JUAN RAFAEL CALZADA CARBONI, VÍCTOR ML. ELIZONDO MORA, DANIEL QUIRÓS SALAZAR, EVELIO RAMÍREZ CHAVERRI; *First Civil Court:* JUAN JACOBO LUIS, ANTONIO JIMÉNEZ ARANA, FERNANDO COTO ALBÁN; *Second Civil Court:* HERNÁN BEJARANO RIVERA, MIGUEL ÁNGEL FERNÁNDEZ PORRAS, ULISES SOTO MÉNDEZ; *First Criminal Court:* MÁXIMO ACOSTO SOTO, ROMÁN JUGO LAMICQ, GONZALO SANABRIA SANABRIA; *Second Criminal Court:* GONZALO TREJOS TREJOS, ULISES ODIO SANTOS, HUGO PORTER MURILLO, FRANCISCO CALDERÓN CORDERO (*Secretary*).

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the religion of the country, but under the Constitution all forms of worship are tolerated.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Metropolitan See:

San José: Mgr. Dr. CARLOS HUMBERTO RODRÍGUEZ QUIRÓS, Archbishop of Costa Rica.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Alajuela: Mgr. JUAN VICENTE SOLÍS FERNÁNDEZ.  
 San Isidro del General: Mgr. DELFIN QUESADA CASTRO.  
 Tilarán: Mgr. ROMAN ARRIETA VILLALOBOS.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

San José

**Diario de Costa Rica:** f. 1919; organ of the National Union Party; Editor and Prop. OTILIO ULATE; circ. 12,000.

**La Gaceta:** Imprenta Nacional, Apdo. 5024; f. 1844; Official Gazette; Dir. ABEL CASTILLO SOLANO; circ. 5,000.

**Boletín Judicial:** Avda. 3, Calle 4/6; f. 1904; journal of the Judiciary; published by Imprenta Nacional; circ. 3,000.

**La Hora:** f. 1932; evening; owned by the *Diario de Costa Rica*; Dir. CALVO NAVARRO; circ. 13,000.

**La Nación:** Calle 3, Av. Central/1; f. 1946; conservative; Editor RICARDO CASTRO BEECHE; circ. 43,000.

**La Prensa Libre:** Calle 4, Av. 4/6, Apdo. 1533; f. 1885; independent; evening; Editor ANDRÉS BORRASÉ; circ. 14,000.

**La República:** Calle 3, Av. Central/1, Apdo. 2130; f. 1950; organ of the National Liberation Party; Editor GONZALO J. FACIO; circ. 16,000.

**La Última Hora:** evening; owned by *La República*.

**The Daily Press:** P.O. Box 2113; f. 1948; the only daily English newspaper in Costa Rica; Liberal; circ. approx. 1,000.

### PERIODICALS

San José

**El Acta Médica:** three-monthly; Editor RODOLFO CÉSPEDES.

**Ariel:** literary monthly; Editor F. TURCIOS.

**Brecha:** Apdo. 1157; literary monthly; Sec. ARTURO ECHEVEREÍA LORÍA.

**Diario Nacional:** Av. 4, Calle 4; Monday only; independent; circ. 13,000.

**Eco Católico:** Apdo. 1064; f. 1931; Catholic weekly; Editor Mons. VICTOR MANUEL ARRIETA; circ. 15,000.

**La Epoca Católica:** Catholic news; Editor GUILLERMO ANGULO MARÍN.

**Fatima:** monthly; edited by the Dominican Order.

**Izquierda:** f. 1963; monthly; organ of ACP.

**La Semana Cómica:** Calle 3, Avdas. 5-7, Casa 569; f. 1935; weekly; Democratic-Liberal; Dir. JULIO C. SUÑOL; circ. 10,000.

**Mujer y Hogar:** Apdo. 89; f. 1943; Women's journal; weekly; Editor and Gen. Man. CARMEN CORNEJO; circ. 14,600.

**Revista Costarricense:** Catholic weekly; Editors SARA CASAL, VIUDA DE QUIROS.

**Revista de la Academia Costarricense de Ciencias Genealógicas:** P.O. Box 1261; f. 1952; a review of genealogical, heraldic and historical studies.

**Revista de Agricultura:** Apdo. 783; f. 1929; agricultural monthly; Dir. LUIS CRUZ BOLAÑOS.

**Revista de los Archivos Nacionales de Costa Rica:** Calle 7, Avenida 4; f. 1936; twice yearly; historical and cultural review; Dir. JOSÉ LUIS COTO CONDE; circ. 2,100.

**Revista del Instituto de Café:** P.O. Box 37; f. 1933; coffee journal; monthly; owned by the Coffee Institute.

**Revista Médica de Costa Rica:** Apdo. 978; f. 1933; monthly medical journal; Dir. Dr. MANUEL ZELEDÓN.

**Salud:** f. 1954; monthly; published by the Ministry of Public Health, San José.

**Surco:** f. 1940; monthly; organ of the National Liberation Party.

**Temas Sociales:** Apdo. 2041; f. 1954; published by the Ministerio de Trabajo y Previsión Social; quarterly.

**Tribuna Libre:** weekly.

## PUBLISHERS

San José

**Editora Aurora Social Ltda.:** Apdo. 884; f. 1934; educational text-books, history and freemasonry; Dir. GERARDO VEGO B.

**Editorial Costa Rica:** Apdo. 1157; Dir. LILIA RAMOS.

**Editorial Universitaria:** Ciudad Universitaria "Rodrigo Facio"; Dir. HELBERT GUEVARA.

**Editorial Victoria Ltda.:** Calle 8, Av. 8/5.

**Imprenta Borrasé:** Calle 4, Av. 4/6.

**Imprenta Etna:** Calle 9, Av. 8/10.

**Imprenta La Tribuna:** Calle 3, Av. F.G./1.

**Imprenta y Librería Soley y Valverde:** Calle 1, Av. F.G., Apdo. 314; this includes the Librería e Imprenta "La Española", Calle 1, Av. Central; f. 1884.

**Imprenta y Litografía Casa Gráfica:** Calle 11, Av. F.G./1.

**Imprenta Muñoz o Hijos:** Calles 4/6, Av. 3; Dir. J. S. MUÑOZ.

**Imprenta Nacional:** Calles 4/6, Av. 3; Government publisher; Dir. A. CASTILLO SOLANO; also publishes *La Gaceta* (Official Gazette), *Boletín Judicial*.

**Imprenta y Librería Tormo, S.A.:** Calle 4, Av. 4.

**Imprenta Trejos, Trejos Hnos.:** Calles A.V./2, Av. F.G., Apdo. 1313; f. 1912.

**Imprenta Vargas:** Calles 1/3, Av. 7; Dir. MARCO TULIO VARGAS G.

**Librería Imprenta y Fotolitografía Universal (Carlos Federspiel & Co., S.A.):** Calles A.V./1, Av. F.G., Apdo. 1532; f. 1926; 4 mms.; Man. HUBERT FEDERSPIEL.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Departamento Control Nacional de Radio:** San José, Apdo. 3483; governmental supervisory department; Dir. L. H. ANDRÉS.

### RADIO

#### NON-COMMERCIAL

**Faro del Caribe:** San José, Apdo. 2710; f. 1948; Call letters TIFC; religious programmes in Spanish and English; Man. F. CABEZAS B.

**Radio Fides:** San José, Apdo. 1933; Roman Catholic station; Dir. P. A. TROYO.

**Radio Universitaria:** San Pedro; classical music; Dir. C. SALAZAR.

**Radio Turrialba:** Turrialba; cultural; Dir. H. SANCIBO B.

#### COMMERCIAL

**La Voz de la Victor:** San José, Apdo. 1079; commercial station; Dir. SANTIAGO MARCH P.

**Radio Popular:** Apdo. 341, San José; Dir. R. BARAGONA.

There are 36 other commercial stations.  
In 1966 there were 100,000 radio licences.

## COSTA RICA—(RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

### RADIO ASSOCIATION

**Empresarios Radiodifusores Asociados (ERA):** Apdo. 111, San José; Pres. R. BARAGONA GÓMEZ.

### TELEVISION

All stations are commercial.

**Televisora de Costa Rica:** San José, Apdo. 3876; programmes began in May 1960; Dir. H. FEDERSPIEL F.

**Corporación Costarricense de Televisión:** Apdo. 2860, San José; Pres. M. SOTELA P.

**R. Televisión Tic-Tac:** Apdo. 4666, San José; Gen. Man. A. VARGAS V.

**Telesistema Nacional S.R.L.:** Apdo. 231, Alajuela City; Gen. Man. C. M. REYES.

In 1966 there were 65,000 television licences.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in colones.)

### BANKING

All banks were nationalized in June 1948.

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Costa Rica:** San José, Casilla W; f. 1950; cap. 5m., dep. 102.2m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. RODOLFO LARA I; Gen. Man. RAÚL HESS ESTRADA.

**Banco Anglo-Costarricense:** San José, Apdo. 2038; f. 1863; cap. 18m., dep. 86m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. ALVARO VINDAS G.; Gen. Man. CLAUDIO A. VOLIO G.

**Banco de Costa Rica:** San José, Avenida Fernández Güell y Calle 4, Apdo. C; f. 1877; cap. 40m., dep. 315m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. OSCAR CRUZ S.; Gen. Man. BORIS MÉNDEZ P.

**Banco Lyon, S.A.:** San José; f. 1871; private company, working solely on capital; Chair. GEORGE A. LYON; Gen. Man. H. WILLFRED BROWN.

**Banco Nacional de Costa Rica:** San José, Cs. 2-4 Avenida 1a, Apdo. XV; f. 1914; cap. 40m., dep. 403m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. OSCAR CADET U.; Gen. Man. ELIAS QUIRÓS S.

**Banco Crédito Agrícola de Cartago:** Cartago, Apdos. 293, 297; f. 1918; cap. 6m., dep. 21.1m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. CARLOS ROBERTO BONILLA DURÁN; Gen. Man. GUILLERMO MASÍS D.

### INSURANCE

**Instituto Nacional de Seguros:** San José, Apdo. Z; f. 1924; administers the state monopoly of insurance; services of foreign insurance companies may be used only by authorization of the Ministry of Economy and after the Instituto has certified it will not accept the risk; Man. MIGUEL ARMÍJO CEREGATTI.

### COMMODITY EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de Café:** Calle 2 a 8, San José.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

#### SAN JOSÉ

**Cámara de Comercio de Costa Rica:** Calle 1A y 3A, Ave. Fernández-Güell; f. 1915; 400 mems.; Sec. FERNANDO GOICOECHEA Q.; publ. *Boletín Informativo* (monthly).

**Cámara de Agricultura:** Calle 1, Avda. F.G./1.

**Cámara de Azucareros:** Calle 3, Avda. F.G./1.

**Cámara de Ganaderos Asociados de Costa Rica:** Calle 2, Avda. 2.

**Cámara de Ganaderos de Guanacaste:** Calle 2, Avda. 2.

**Cámara de Industrias de Costa Rica:** Calle 3, Avda. F.G./1.

**Cámara Nacional de Cafetaleros:** Avda. 1 Calles Central y Primera, Apdo. 1310, San José; f. 1948; 175 mems.; Dir. Lic. ARNOLDO LÓPEZ ECHANDI.

**Cámara Nacional de Comerciantes Detallistas:** C/10/12, Avda. 6.

**Cámara Nacional de Transportes:** Calle 16, Avda. 1/3.

**Cámara Oficial Española de Comercio:** Calle 16, Avda. 1/3.

**Cámara Productores de Caña del Pacífico y del Atlántico:** Ciudad.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

**Departamento de Promoción y Fomento:** Ministerio de Industrias y Comercio, Apdo. 5001, San José.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are in all some 50 employers' associations and organisations in the Republic.

**Asociación Sindical de Comerciantes Importadores y Mayoristas** (*Importers' and Traders' Association*); P.O.B. 1114, San José; 59 mems.; Pres. JOSÉ BATALLA U.; Sec. EDWIN MÉNDEZ M.

### TRADE UNIONS

At a conference in June 1966 of delegations from all the democratic and free trade unions in Costa Rica agreement was reached to establish a single national centre:

**Confederación Costarricense de Trabajadores Democrática—CCTD** (*Democratic Confederation of Costa Rican Workers*). This has already been admitted to ICTU.

**Confederación Costarricense del Trabajo—"Rerum Novarum"—CCT** (*Costa Rican Confederation of Workers—"Rerum Novarum"*): Apdo. 2167, San José; f. 1943; 10,000 mems.; admitted to ICTU and ORIT; 5 federated and 33 non-federated unions in affiliation; Pres. PABLO MORA; Sec.-Gen. ALVARO JIMÉNEZ ZAVALA; publ. *Combate*; now absorbed in CCTD.

**Confederación General de Trabajadores Costarricense—CGTC** (*General Confederation of Workers of Costa Rica*): Avda. 12 y Calle 12, No. 1211, San José; admitted to WFTU/CTAL; 4,000 mems. (est.); 4 federated and 32 non-federated unions in affiliation; Sec.-Gen. GONZALO SIERRA CANTILLO.

**Confederación Nacional de Trabajadores—CNT** (*National Confederation of Workers*): Apt. 3332, San José; 800 mems. (est.); 2 federated and 12 non-federated unions; Sec.-Gen. HECTOR GUTIÉRREZ ZAMORA.

There are over a dozen important non-affiliated unions.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

There are 703 km. of railways.

**United Fruit Company:** 30 miles of two 3-ft. gauge railways mainly in Panama.

**Northern Railway Company (of Costa Rica):** Calle 23, Avenida 3/5, San José; f. 1884; approximately 330 miles of track (3 ft. 6 in. gauge); main line runs from Puerto Limón to Alajuela (116.7 miles), via San José; Chair. Col. Sir ROBERT ADEANE; Man. Dir. T. C. B. WILLIAMS (London); Pres. and Gen. Man. CHARLES W. AVÉRRE (San José).

**Ferrocarril Eléctrico al Pacífico (Pacific Electric Railroad):** Apdo. 543, San José; f. 1897; 77 miles of track open; main line, San José to Puntarenas; branches, Ciruelas to Alajuela; electric (3 ft. 6 in. gauge); Pres. Ing. CARLOS ESPINACH ESCALANTE; Man. GUILLERMO LARA B.; Sec. JULIETA C. DE VARGAS.

### ROADS

There are about 5,800 km. of all-weather roads, 2,200 km. of them national and regional roads; 660 km. correspond to the Inter-American Highway. There are also many kilometres of dry-weather roads.

### SHIPPING

Local services operate between the Costa Rican ports of Puntarenas and Limón and those of Colón and Cristóbal in Panama.

Services with America and Europe are:

**Limón:** Tica Line, Interlines, Buccaneer Line, Flota Mercante Gran Colombiana (to U.S.A.); Hamburg Amerika Linie, Horn Linie, Royal Netherlands Steamship Co. (to Europe).

**Puntarenas:** Hamburg Amerika Linie, French Line, Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., K Line (to Europe); Chilean Lines, Flota Mercante Gran Colombiana, Mamenic Liné (to Europa and South America).

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses, S.A.—LACSA (Costa Rican Airlines):** Apdo. 1531, San José; f. 1945; operates internal services and services to North America, Mexico, Salvador, Panama and British West Indies; Pres. Dr. ANTONIO PEÑA CH.; Gen. Man. Cap. OTTO ESCALANTE W.

There are a number of small private airlines.

**FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH BRANCH OFFICES AT SAN JOSÉ**  
**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (PanAm):** Head Office: PanAm Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017; San José Office: Avda. 1ra., Calle 1ra; as part of its Central American service it operates on the route from San Salvador to Panama City via Tegucigalpa, Managua and San José.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; office in San José; Esquina N. E. Parque Central, Apdo. 3213; calls at San José on the route San Salvador, Managua, Panama City, Barranquilla, Maracaibo and Curaçao.

**Servicio Aéreo de Honduras S.A.—SAHSA:** Head Office: 5A Avda., 5A Calle, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; San José office: Avda. 5, Calle 1, Edif. Jiménez de la Guardia.

**T.A.C.A. International Airlines, S.A.:** Head Office: P.O. Box 428, Kenner, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A.; San José Office: Avda. 2A Calles Alfredo Volio y 1A; connects San José with Managua as part of the service operated between New Orleans and Panama City via the Central American capitals.

### TOURISM

**Instituto Costarricense de Turismo:** Apdo. 777, San José; Pres. STANLEY MUÑOZ; Man. R. CASTRO CAÑAS.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión de Energía Atómica:** Ciudad, San José; Pres. Prof. GUILLERMO CHAVERRI BENAVIDES; Sec. Prof. JOHN DE ABBATE.

**Universidad de Costa Rica:** P.O. Box 3979, San José; atomic research in medicine, microbiology, pharmacy, agronomy and engineering.

**Instituto Interamericano de Ciencias Agrícolas de la OEA:** San José; Tropical Research and Graduate Training Centre at Turrialba; Dir.-Gen. Ing. ARMANDO SAFER; Dir. of Research and Training Dr. GORDON HAVARD; publs. *Revista Interamericana de Ciencias Agrícolas*, *Revista Interamericana de Extensión Agrícola*.

## UNIVERSITY

**Universidad de Costa Rica:** P.O. Box 3979, San José; 428 teachers, 5,325 students.

# CUBA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Cuba is the largest island in the Caribbean, lying 90 miles south of Florida, U.S.A. Its other neighbours are Mexico, Jamaica and Haiti. The climate is tropical with the annual rainy season from May to October. The average annual temperature is 77°F (25°C) and hurricanes are frequent. The language is Spanish. The population is predominantly Roman Catholic. The flag has five horizontal bands, alternating blue, white, blue, white, blue, with a red triangle close to the staff, charged with a silver star. Havana (La Habana) is the capital.

### Recent History

In 1959 the dictatorship of General Batista was overthrown by invading forces led by Dr. Fidel Castro who gradually established an authoritarian system of government. In 1961, Cuban exiles with some American support, attempted unsuccessfully to invade the island. The U.S.S.R. aids the Castro regime, economically and militarily, but the installation of rockets by the U.S.S.R. precipitated a crisis with the U.S.A. and late in 1962 the U.S.S.R. dismantled and withdrew the rockets. The country has been under an economic blockade by the U.S.A. since 1962. Dr. Castro in 1965 gave permission to leave Cuba to those who wished to do so.

### Government

Since the 1959 Revolution Government has been administered under the Fundamental Law of the Republic. A President is appointed by the Prime Minister, who governs the country with the help of eighteen Ministers. The country is divided into six provinces. There have been no elections since the Revolution.

### Defence

Cuba receives considerable aid from communist countries. There is a national army and air force and a small navy. Most fit men and women belong to the Militia. Defence is the third largest item in the budget. Conscription was introduced at the end of 1963. Service is for a three-year period at 17 years of age. Conscripts will work on the land in addition to their military duties.

### Economic Affairs

Cuba's economy is basically agricultural and is closely organised by the state. There has been some progress in building up local industries. Food rationing has been in force since March 1962, and clothes rationing was introduced in February 1963. The island depends to a large extent on economic aid from the U.S.S.R. and China and most of Cuba's trade is with the communist bloc, though relations with China deteriorated in 1965. Sugar production occupies half the cultivated land in Cuba and accounts for about 10 per cent of world production. The 1963 crop was the lowest for 20 years following the catastrophic hurricane "Flora", but production improved in 1964 and

the 1965 crop of over 6 m. tons contributed to Dr. Castro's aim of 10 m. tons a year by 1970. Tobacco is the second largest crop. The production of meat is also important. Cuba is rich in nickel deposits and there is also copper, chromium and manganese.

### Transport and Communications

Railways and roads connect towns and important villages and further roads are being built. There are 3,000 miles of railways and 5,083 miles of all-weather roads. Geographically Cuba is a focal point for shipping and air services, but latterly traffic has been much reduced. A new airport was opened later in 1966 at Holguín, and another is nearly completed at Bayamo.

### Social Welfare

A social security system provides for the unemployed and gives pensions to the old. Hospitals are free. Health care is the second largest item in the budget.

### Education

Education is the largest item in the budget and in recent years illiteracy has been greatly reduced. Education is free and compulsory when available, between the ages of six and twelve. There are some 15,000 primary schools, a number of secondary and vocational schools, and three universities.

### Tourism

Cuba has much to attract the tourist—forests, mountains, and a coastline with many bays and inlets and excellent bathing. There are the relics of the Spanish colonial days. There have been fewer tourists since the change of regime.

### Sport

The favourite sports are baseball, boxing, basketball, athletics, cycling and swimming.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), July 26 (Revolution Day), December 7 (Day of National Mourning), December 25 (legal holiday).

1968: January 1 (Liberation Day), January 2 (Victory Day).

### Weights and Measures

Officially the Metric System is in force but the U.S. system is widely used.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the peso, which is officially worth \$1 U.S. 100 centavos equal 1 peso.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 40, 50 centavos, 1 peso.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 pesos.

Exchange rate: 2.8 pesos = £1 sterling  
1 peso = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA    | POPULATION 1966 |                  |        |           |        |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| sq. km. | Total           | Havana (capital) | Births | Marriages | Deaths |
| III,III | 7,800,000       | 1,680,000        | 36.9*  | 8.6*      | 7.6*   |

\* per '000 (1964).

## AGRICULTURE

('000 metric tons)

| CROP                    | 1963   | 1964   |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| Sugar Cane . . . .      | 31,415 | 37,196 |
| Root Vegetables . . . . | 303    | 281    |
| Fruit . . . . .         | 270    | 280    |
| Tobacco . . . . .       | 48     | 44     |
| Tomatoes . . . . .      | 93     | 112    |

Rice (1963) 204; Cotton (1963) 10.7.

Fishing (1964): Fish 23,050 tons landed, Shellfish 13,244 tons.

## LIVESTOCK

|                  | 1963      | 1964      |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cattle . . . . . | 6,381,253 | 3,380,000 |
| Pigs . . . . .   | 1,450,000 | 467,100   |
| Horses . . . . . | 400,000   | n.a.      |
| Sheep . . . . .  | 200,000   | 52,500    |
| Goats . . . . .  | 180,000   | n.a.      |

## MINING

(Exports—metric tons)

|                     | 1958    | 1959    | 1960    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Copper . . . . .    | 39,700  | 39,200  | 90,100  |
| Iron . . . . .      | 5,000   | n.a.    | 3,000   |
| Chrome . . . . .    | 712,500 | 586,100 | 694,800 |
| Nickel . . . . .    | 18,100  | 10,200  | 17,000  |
| Manganese . . . . . | 66,100  | 55,600  | 5,900   |

## INDUSTRY

| PRODUCT                         | 1963   | 1964   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Raw Sugar . . . ('000 tons)     | 3,825  | 4,494  |
| Refined Sugar . . . ('000 tons) | 842    | 948    |
| Ethyl Alcohol . . . ('000 hl.)  | 1,762  | 1,983  |
| Beverages . . . . .             | 4,100  | 5,058  |
| Cigars . . . . .                | 369    | 616    |
| Cigarettes . . . . .            | 15,346 | 16,015 |
| Matches . . . . .               | 246    | 272    |

| PRODUCT                                       | 1963    | 1964    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Sulphuric Acid Base . ('000 tons)             | 138     | 193     |
| Fertilizers . . . . .                         | n.a.    | 430     |
| Asbestos and Cement . ('000 m. <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,507   | 2,261   |
| Woven Textiles . . . (metres)                 | 111,646 | 127,311 |
| Footwear . . . . .                            | 18,737  | 18,817  |
| Books and Magazines . ('000 units)            | 43,984  | 44,595  |
| Electricity . . . . .                         | 2,641   | 2,838   |

Raw Sugar ('000 metric tons): (1965) 6,051; (1966) 4,450; (1967 est.) 7,500.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE 1940 Constitution, which was suspended during the uprising against General Batista, was re-established in 1959 by the Government of Dr. Fidel Castro. This declares the country to be an independent sovereign state under a republican form of government exercised by three powers—legislative, executive and judicial. The following liberties are guaranteed: freedom of movement; the inviolability of the person, the home and correspondence; religious toleration; freedom of conscience; the right of assembly; and freedom of the press. The Constitution contains a number of social security provisions. It lays down regulations for hours, wages, and for thirty days' paid holiday a year for manual workers.

There is universal suffrage for all citizens over twenty years of age.

### Suspension or Amendment of the Constitution

The Constitution may only be amended, in whole or in part, by a two-thirds majority vote of the Council of Ministers. In times of national emergency certain articles of the Constitution may be suspended by the President for a term not exceeding ninety days, renewable if necessary.

### The President

Executive power is vested in the President, who is elected by second-grade suffrage for a term of four years

and is only eligible for re-election after a lapse of eight years from the end of his term of office. He must be a Cuban citizen, either by birth or by naturalisation.

The President appoints the Premier and the Council of Ministers.

The President sanctions, promulgates and puts into execution laws submitted by the Council of Ministers and convokes extraordinary sessions of the Council of Ministers. He conducts negotiations with foreign powers and contracts treaties subject to their approval by the Council of Ministers; he also appoints judicial officers and diplomatic and consular representatives; he may overrule unconstitutional decisions of provincial governors and local councils and, finally, he acts as Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces. He may not leave the country without the authorisation of the Council of Ministers.

### Legislative Power

Legislative power is exercised by the Council of Ministers.

### Administration

The country is divided, for political and administrative purposes, into the following six provinces: Pinar del Río, Havana, Matanzas, Las Villas, Camagüey, and Oriente. These are further subdivided into 47 districts and 126 municipalities.

In 1965 a Commission of Constitutional Studies was set up to draw up a new Socialist Constitution for Cuba.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President and Minister of Economy:** DR. OSVALDO DORTICÓS TORRADO.

### MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and President of National Institute of Agrarian Reform:** Major FIDEL CASTRO RUZ.

**Deputy Prime Minister, Minister of the Armed Forces:** Major RAÚL CASTRO RUZ.

**Minister of Justice:** Dr. ALFREDO YABUR MALUF.

**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. JOSÉ RAMÓN MACHADO VENTURA.

**Minister of Interior Commerce:** MANUEL LUZARDO.

**Minister of Foreign Trade:** MARCELO FERNÁNDEZ FONT.

**Minister of Public Works:** RAMÓN DARIAS RODES.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. RAÚL ROA GARCÍA.

**Minister of Interior:** Major RAMIRO VALDÉS MENÉNDEZ.

**Minister of the Presidency and Council of Ministers:** CELIA SÁNCHEZ MANDULEY.

**Minister of Education:** JOSÉ LLANUSA GOBEL.

**Minister of Transport:** Major FAURE CHOMÓN.

**Minister of Industry:** JOEL DOMENECH BENITEZ.

**Minister of Communications:** Major JESUS MONTANÉ OROPESA.

**Minister without Portfolio:** CARLOS RAFAEL RODRÍGUEZ.

**Minister of Sugar Industry:** ORLANDO BORRERO DÍAZ.

**Minister of Food Industry:** JOSÉ NARANJO MORALES.

**Minister of Labour:** BASILIO RODRÍGUEZ RODRÍGUEZ.



## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN HAVANA

## EMBASSIES

|                 |                |                      |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Albania         | Hungary        | Rumania              |
| Algeria         | India          | Saudi Arabia         |
| Belgium         | Italy          | Spain                |
| Bulgaria        | Japan          | Sweden               |
| Canada          | Korean D.P.R.  | Switzerland          |
| Ceylon          | Lebanon        | Syrian Arab Republic |
| China, P.R.     | Mali           | Tanzania             |
| Congo           | Mexico         | U.S.S.R.             |
| (Brazzaville)   | Morocco        | United Arab Republic |
| Czechoslovakia  | Mongolian P.R. | United Kingdom       |
| France          | Netherlands    | Vatican              |
| German Demo-    | Portugal       | Viet-Nam D.R.        |
| cratic Republic | Pakistan       | Yugoslavia           |
| Guinea          | Poland         |                      |

## LEGATIONS

|          |            |          |
|----------|------------|----------|
| Austria  | Greece     | Malta    |
| Cambodia | Iceland    | Thailand |
| Cyprus   | Israel     | Tunisia  |
| Denmark  | Liberia    | Turkey   |
| Ethiopia | Libya      | Yemen    |
| Finland  | Luxembourg |          |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Comunista:** Havana; f. 1961 by Organizaciones Revolucionarias Integradas (ORI) from the fusion of the Partido Socialista Popular (Communist), Fidel Castro's Movimiento 26 de Julio and Directorio Revolucionario 13 de Marzo; renamed Partido Unido de la Revolución Socialista Cubana (United Party of the Cuban Socialist Revolution) 1963; present name 1965; 100-member Central Committee, Political Bureau, Secretariat and 5 Commissions; 6,000 local party organizations, 45,000 mems. and 5,000 candidate mems.

**Political Bureau:** mems. FIDEL CASTRO, RAÚL CASTRO, OSVALDO DORTICÓS, JUAN ALMEIDA, RAMIRO VALDÉS, ARMANDO HART, GUILLERMO GARCÍA, SERGIO DEL VALLE.

**Secretariat:** FIDEL CASTRO (First Sec.), RAÚL CASTRO, OSVALDO DORTICÓS, BLAS ROCA, FAURE CHOMÓN, CARLOS RAFAEL RODRÍGUEZ, ARMANDO HART (Sec. for Organization).

There are no other political parties. On May 1st, 1961, FIDEL CASTRO stated that there would be no further elections and that public opinion would be sought by mass rallies.

**M.I.R.R. (Revolutionary Insurreccional Recovery Movement):** in exile in Miami, U.S.A.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice in Cuba is administered through an independent power called the Judicial Power, in which the Supreme Court acts as the ultimate legal body in the nation.

**Supreme Court:** is composed of fifteen members and exercises disciplinary authority over all the members of the judiciary. They are elected by the Ministers' Council on recommendation of the President of the Republic.

**Judges of the Supreme Court:** ENRIQUE HART RAMÍREZ (*President*), JUAN B. MORÉ BENÍTEZ, ANTONIO BARRERAS Y MARTÍNEZ MALO, JOSÉ F. FERNÁNDEZ PILOTO, JOSÉ G. GUMÁ BARNET, JOSÉ A. GARCÍA ALVAREZ, ANTONIO M. VIERA MACHADO, RAFAEL CISNEROS PONTEAU, NICASIO HERNÁNDEZ ARMAS, LUIS M. BUCH RODRÍGUEZ, FERNANDO ALVAREZ TABÍO.

**Audiencias:** maximum legal body within each province.

There are also Judges of First Instance, Judges of Instruction, Judges of Correction and Municipal Judges. Magistrates of Audiencias and Judges are elected by the Supreme Court.

## RELIGION

There is no established Church, and all religions are permitted, though Roman Catholicism predominates.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Metropolitan See:**

San Cristóbal de la Habana; Mons. EVELIO DIAZ CIA.

**Suffragan Sees:**

Matanzas: JOSÉ MAXIMINO EUSEBIO DOMÍNGUEZ Y RODRÍGUEZ.

Pinar del Río: Mgr. MANUEL ANTONIO RODRÍGUEZ ROZAS.

**Metropolitan See:**

Santiago de Cuba: Mgr. ENRIQUE PÉREZ SERANTES.

**Suffragan Sees:**

Camagüey: Mgr. ADOLFO RODRÍGUEZ HERRERA.

Cienfuegos: Mgr. ALFREDO MÜLLER Y SAN MARTÍN.

## PROTESTANT CHURCH

**Convención Bautista de Cuba Oriental:** P.O. Box 27, Cristo, Oriente; f. 1905; 6,565 mems.; Gen. Missionary Dr. OSCAR RODRÍGUEZ; Pres. Rev. AUGUSTO ABELLA; Sec. Rev. MARIO CASANELLA; publ. *El Mensajero* (monthly).

**Consejo de Iglesias Evangélicas (Council of Evangelical Churches):** Neptuno 629, Havana; Sec. Rev. OSCAR RODRÍGUEZ.

## THE PRESS

## DAILIES

## HAVANA

**Granma:** Avda. General Suárez y Calle Territorial, Plaza de la Revolución José Martí; f. 1965 to replace *Hoy* and *Revolución*; official Communist Party organ; morning and weekly (Aranguren 604, esq. a Masó) editions; also edition in English; Dir. ISIDORO MALMERCA PEOLI; circ. 330,000 (Sundays), 470,000 (Mondays), 360,000 (other days).

**Juventud Rebelde:** Prado y Teniente Rey; f. 1965; organ of Communist Youth; evening; Editor MIGUEL RODRÍGUEZ.

**El Mundo:** P.O. Box 170, Virtudes y Aguila; f. 1901; morning, except Mondays; Editor LUIS GÓMEZ-WANGÜEMERT; circ. 145,000 daily, 250,000 Sunday.

**La Tarde:** Plaza Cinca; evening; Editor ERNESTO VERA.

## CAMAGÜEY

**Adelante:** morning, except Mondays.

## MATANZAS

**Girón:** except Mondays.

## LAS VILLAS

**La Correspondencia:** except Mondays.

**Vanguardia:** except Mondays.

## ORIENTE

**Sierra Maestra:** Santiago de Cuba; except Mondays.

**El Eco de Tunas:** Joaquín de Agüero No. 20, Victoria de las Tunas; f. 1909; Dir. and Prop. RAFAEL ZAYAS GONZÁLEZ; 2,000 copies twice weekly.

**Surco** (*Organo de los Campesinos*): Santiago de Cuba.

## PINAR DEL RIO

**El Socialista:** except Mondays.

## PERIODICALS

## HAVANA

**Actas del Folklore:** bi-monthly.

**ANAP:** for small farmers; monthly.

**Bohemia:** Avda. de Rancho Boyeros y San Pedro, Apdo. 6000; weekly, illustrated; Dir. ENRIQUE DE LA OSA.

**Boletín de Información Económica:** Calle 23 No. 201, 5° piso (Prensa Latina), Vedado; weekly

**Boletín Sumario:** Chamber of Commerce; fortnightly.

**Casa de las Américas:** G y 3ra, Vedado; bi-monthly review; Dir. ROBERTO FERNÁNDEZ RETAMAR.

**Cine Cubano:** Calle 23, No. 1155, Apdo. 55; f. 1961; monthly; Dir. ALFREDO GUEVARA.

**Comercio Exterior:** Ministry of Foreign Trade; monthly.

**Con la Guardia en Alto:** Committee for Defence of the Revolution; f. 1961; bi-monthly; Editors AURELIO ALVAREZ GONZÁLEZ, ROLANDO GALLARDO; circ. 120,000.

**Cuadernos de la Casa de Las Americas:** f. 1967; politics; monthly.

**Cuba:** Reina 352; f. 1962; monthly; Spanish and Russian; Editor LISANDRO OTERO; circ. 141,000.

**Cuba-Comercio Exterior:** Ministerio de Comercio Exterior, Apdo. 2549; quarterly.

**Cuba en la Unesco:** Comisión Nacional Cubana de la Unesco, 32 y Avda. Kohly, Nuevo Vedado; f. 1960.

**Cuba Socialista:** Journal of P.C.C.; monthly.

**Del Mundo Diplomático:** Published by the Foreign Ministry.

**El Agro:** Agricultural workers; fortnightly.

**Gaceta de Cuba:** fortnightly.

**Ingeniería Civil:** Edificio Ingenieros Civiles, Calle 17 No. 1 esq. a O, Vedado; f. 1949; monthly.

**Islas:** Las Villas University; half-yearly.

**Mujeres:** Infanta y Peñalver; government-controlled; women's magazine; fortnightly; Dir. HORTENSIA GÓMEZ.

**Nuestra Industria:** Apdo. 6915; f. 1962; monthly; Dirs. RODOLFO GARCÍA PIEDRA, GONZALO ALBUERNE ARANEGUI.

**Nueva Revista Cubana:** Consejo Nacional de Cultura; literary.

**Obra Revolucionaria:** irregular; official speeches and documents.

**Orientador Revolucionario:** journal of the Revolutionary Orientation Commission of the Communist Party; Editor RAÚL GARCÍA PELAEZ.

**Palante y Palante:** satirical weekly.

**Panorama Económico Latinoamericano:** Calle 23 No. 201 5° piso (Prensa Latina), Vedado; f. 1960; weekly; Editor M. FERNÁNDEZ COLINO; circ. 8,000.

**Política Internacional:** Ministry of Foreign Affairs; f. 1962; quarterly.

**Revista Cubana de Jurisprudencia:** Palacio de Justicia, La Habana; monthly; Editor Dr. JESUS VALDES.

**Revista de la Biblioteca Nacional "José Martí":** Biblioteca Nacional, Plaza de la Revolución; f. 1909.

**Revista Tecnológica:** Ministry of Industries; monthly.

**Tribuna Médica:** Calle 23, No. 201 Esq. a N, Vedado; f. 1939; bi-annual.

**Union:** UNEAC (*Writers' and Artists' Union*), 17 y H. Vedado.

**Universidad de la Habana:** bi-monthly.

**Universidad de Oriente:** bi-monthly.

**Vanguardia Obrera:** weekly.

**Vanidades:** bi-weekly; women's fashions.

**Verde Olivo:** Avda. de Rancho Boyeros y San Pedro; Apto. 6000; weekly; organ of the armed forces; Dir. LUIS PAVÓN.

**Vida Universitaria:** monthly.

**Vida Nueva:** Journal of the Cuban Women's Federation (F.M.C.).

**Voluntad Hidráulica:** Humboldt 106 esq. P, Vedado; f. 1963; journal of the I.N.R.H.; monthly.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Prensa Latina:** Havana; f. 1959; government-controlled; Dir. JOSÉ FELIPE CARNEADO.

## PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Unión Nacional de Periodistas de Cuba:** Calle 24 No. 378 Vedado, Havana; Pres. HONORIO MUÑOZ.

## PUBLISHERS

### HAVANA

**Casa de las Américas:** Gy. 3A, Vedado; f. 1960; Latin American literature; Dir. R. FERNÁNDEZ RETAMAR.

**Consejo Nacional de Cultura:** art books, literary, etc.

**Ediciones Revolución:** Plaza Cívica; art and cultural.

**Ediciones Union:** 17 y H, Vedado; literary.

**Editora del Consejo Nacional de Universidades:** Bernaza No. 5, Havana.

**Editora del Ministerio de Educación:** Ciudad Libertad, Marianao.

**Editora Científica:** National Academy of Sciences, Capitolio Nacional, Havana.

**Editora Juvenil:** Manrique 166, Havana; f. 1962; Dir. ALEJO CARPENTIER.

**Editora Política:** Calle No. 452, Vedado, Havana.

**Editorial Nacional de Cuba:** Manrique 166 esq. a Virtudes; f. 1962; Government publishing institution for works of all types; Dir. ALEJO CARPENTIER.

**UNESCO:** Ave. Kohly 151, esq. 32, Nuevo Vedado; f. 1948; novels; Pres. ELIAS ENTRALGO; Sec. MANUAL CORRALES.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Ministerio de Comunicaciones:** Plaza de la Revolución "José Martí", Havana.

**Instituto Cubano de Radiodifusión:** Calle 23, 258, Vedado, Havana; f. 1962; Dir.-Gen. AURELIO MARTÍNEZ VILLALTA.

### RADIO

**Radio Habana Cuba:** Apdo. 7026, Havana; 16 stations; broadcasts in Arabic, Creole, English, French, Guarani, Quechua, Portuguese and Spanish; Foreign Dir. MARÍA MONTERO TRIANA. There are 17 other stations. In 1966 there were 1,305,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

There are two Government-operated networks.

**CMQ Televisión:** Radiocentro, Havana; operates 7 stations; Dir. MARCOS BEHMARAS.

**Televisión Revolución:** Mazón y San Miguel, Havana; operates 11 stations.

In 1966 the total number of television receivers was 555,000.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in pesos)

### BANKING

All banks were nationalised in October 1960.

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Nacional de Cuba** (*National Bank of Cuba*): Cuba 402, Apdo. Aéreo 736; Havana; f. 1948, reorganized 1961; cap. 100 m. (1966); Pres. ORLANDO PÉREZ; 200 brs.

The National Bank of Cuba is the sole Bank of Cuba. It issues currency, arranges short and long-term credits, finances investments and operations with other countries, and acts as the clearing and payments centre.

### INSURANCE COMPANIES

#### STATE ORGANIZATIONS

**Dirección de Seguros del Ministerio de Hacienda:** No. 258, Havana; Dir. AURELIO VÁSQUEZ CASTRO.

**Empresa Nacional de Seguros:** No. 258, Havana; Man. Dir. OSCAR CASTELLS RODRÍGUEZ.

**Empresa de Seguros Internacionales de Cuba:** No. 258, Havana; Man. Dir. MIGUEL FERNÁNDEZ CORREA.

**Oficina de Control de Seguros:** No. 258, Havana; Administrator ENRIQUE QUINTERO HERRERA.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

The following British insurance companies operate in Cuba:

*Alliance Assurance Co., Atlas Assurance Co., British Commonwealth Insurance Co., British Law Insurance Co., British Trader Insurance Co., Century Insurance Co.,*

*Commercial Union Assurance Co., Caledonian Insurance Co., Eagle Star Insurance Co., Employers' Liability Assurance Corp., Fine Art and General Insurance Co., General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corp., Guardian Assurance Co., Law Union and Rock Insurance Co., Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co., London and Lancashire Insurance Co., London Guarantee and Accident Co., Legal and General Assurance Soc., London Assurance, Marine Insurance Co., Motor Union Insurance Co., North British and Mercantile Insurance Co., Northern Assurance Co., Norwich Union Fire Insurance Soc., Phoenix Assurance Co., Prudential Assurance Co., Pearl Assurance Co., Royal Insurance Co., Royal Exchange Assurance Co., Safeguard Insurance Co., Scottish Union and National Insurance Co., Sun Insurance Office, Union Assurance Soc., Union Marine and General Insurance Co., Yorkshire Insurance Co.*

The following Canadian companies operate in Cuba:

*Caledonian Canadian Insurance Co., Confederation Life Association, Crown Life Insurance Co., Imperial Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co. of Canada, Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Western Assurance Co.*

Other foreign companies with branches in Havana are: *Queensland Insurance Co. (Australian); Sud-América, Sul-America (Brazilian); Intercontinental (Reinsurance) Unity Fire and General Insurance Co. (French); Commercial Aseguradora (Guatemalan); Reaseguradora de las Américas (German); Alianza S.A. de Reasegurado (Mexican); Equitativa Nacional (Spanish); Bâloise Fire Insurance Co., Bâloise Marine Insurance Co., General Insurance Co. of Helvetia, Central Americana (Swiss).*

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## IMPORT-EXPORT BOARDS

## HAVANA

- Alimport:** Calle 23, no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 7006; controls import of foodstuffs and liquors.
- Cuba Industrial:** Aguiar 361, Apdo. 6401; controls import of complete industrial plants.
- Cubacontrol:** San Pedro, no. 16, ent. Obispo y Narciso López; Apartado 35; supervisory work on imports and exports on behalf of foreign clients.
- Cubartimpex:** Lonja del Comercio 4 piso; Apartado 6540; controls import and export of artistic and cultural articles.
- Consumimport:** Calle 23, no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 6427; controls import of consumer goods.
- Cubatabaco:** Aguiar 360, Apdo. 6557; f. 1962; controls production and export of leaf tobacco, cigars and cigarettes; Man. (Export Division) SERGIO N. RAVELO.
- Cubazucar:** Calle 23 no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 6647; controls export of sugar, molasses and alcohol.
- Cubaexport:** Calle 23, no. 55, Vedado; general exports.
- Cubametales:** Reina no. 1, Edificio Aldama; Apartado 6917; controls import and export of ores and metals.
- Cubatex:** Calle 23, no. 55; Apdo. 7115; controls import of fibres, textiles, hides and by-products.
- Cuflet:** Calle 23, no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 6755; f. 1961; Cuban freight enterprise; Gen. Man. FERNÁNDEZ HERNÁNDEZ.
- Distribuidora Internacional de Películas (I.C.A.I.C.):** Calle 23, no. 1155, Vedado; enterprise for the export and import of films.
- Expedicuba:** Aguiar, no. 411; Apdo. 6053; enterprise for the dispatch of import and export goods.
- Ferrimport:** Calle 21, Vedado; import of ironware.
- Intercomex:** Calle 17, no. 1, Vedado; Apdo. 7024; acts as an intermediary in barter and compensation operations carried out by the Foreign Trade enterprises.
- Maprinter:** Oficios no. 152, Edificio Ferro; Apartado 2110; controls import of raw materials and intermediate products.
- Maquimport:** Calle 23 no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 6052; controls import of machinery and equipment.
- Medicuba:** Central 26 ent. Tulipán y Conill; Apdo. 6772; enterprise for the export and import of medical and pharmaceutical products.

**Quimimport:** Calle 23, no. 55, Vedado; Apdo. 6088; controls import of chemical and pharmaceutical products.

**Tractimport:** O'Reilly 412, Apdo. 7007; enterprise for the import of agricultural and building equipment.

**Transimport:** Edificio Bacardi, Monserrate y San Juan de Dios; Apdo. 6665; controls import of vehicles and transportation equipment.

## CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de la Republica de Cuba:** Calle 21, no. 661, Vedado, Apdo. 370, Havana; f. 1963; mems. include all Cuban foreign trade enterprises and the most important agricultural and industrial enterprises; Pres. AMADEO BLANCO VALDÉS-FAULY; Vice-Pres. JOSÉ M. DÍAZ MIRABAL; publs. *Cuba-Comercio Exterior* (Spanish and English), *Boletín Sumario* (Spanish), *Cuba Economic News* (Spanish and English), *Técnica Comercial* (Spanish).

## AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION

**Instituto Nacional de la Reforma Agraria—INRA** (*National Institute for Agrarian Reform*): Havana; f. 1961; government organisation in charge of State lands, farms, granaries and rural co-operatives; Minister-Pres. FIDEL CASTRO; Vice-Pres. RAÚL CURBELO.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores de Cuba Revolucionaria—CTCR** (*Confederation of Revolutionary Cuban Workers*): Palacio de los Trabajadores, Peñalver y San Carlos, Havana; f. 1939; 1,500,000 mems. (est.); withdrew from ICFTU and ORIT in 1959; 33 federated unions affiliated; Sec.-Gen. MIGUEL MARTÍN; publ. *Vanguardia Obrera* (weekly).

In 1961 a new decree laid down that all employees were to become members of an industrial union, and that each industry would have its own national union.

**Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Industria Azucarera (S.N.T.-I.A.):** Havana; the sugar workers' union.

The following industries also have their own unions: Agriculture, Arts and Entertainment, Aviation, Banks and Insurance, Catering, Commerce, Communications, Construction, Dockers, Education, Electric Power, Food, Health, Leather, Lumber, Metallurgy, Mining, Petrochemical, Printing, Public Administration, Railways, Tobacco, Textiles, Transport.

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

The total length of railways in Cuba is 17,881 km., of which 12,645 km. were laid down by the sugar companies primarily to transport cane from the fields to the *centrales* or grinding mills. The remaining 5,236 km. are public service railways. All railways were nationalised in 1960.

**Empresa Consolidada de Transporte Ferroviario:** Edificio "Mittrans", 5° Piso, Rancho Boyeros y Tulipán,

Apartado 6664, Havana; f. 1960 when all railways were nationalised by the Government; operates public services; Dir. MARIO COHEN MIRANDA. Divided into five Administrative Units:

**Unidad Habana (Havana Unit):** serves the western part of Las Villas Province, Matanzas, Havana and Pinar del Río (formerly served by Ferrocarriles Occidentales de Cuba, S.A.).

**Unidad Norte-Habana** (*North Havana Unit*): serves parts of the provinces of Havana and Matanzas (formerly served by Ferrocarril Cubano de Hershey).

**Unidad Camagüey** (*Camagüey Unit*): serves the eastern part of Las Villas Province, Camagüey and most of Oriente (formerly served by Ferrocarriles Consolidados de Cuba, Compañía del Ferrocarril del Cuba and Ferrocarriles del Norte de Cuba).

**Unidad Tunas** (*Tunas Unit*): Serves part of the province of Oriente (formerly served by Ferrocarril de Tunas, S.A.).

**Unidad Guantánamo** (*Guantánamo Unit*): serves part of the province of Oriente (formerly served by Compañía Ferrocarrilera de Guantánamo y Occidente and Ferrocarril de Guantánamo).

## ROADS

The Central Highway runs from Pinar del Río in the west to Santiago in Oriente Province, for a length of 1,144 km. In addition to this paved highway, there are some 7,000 km. of secondary and "farm-to-market" roads. A small proportion of these secondary roads is paved, but the majority are unsurfaced earth roads. There are in addition many hundred kilometres of tracks and paths, some of which can be used by motor vehicles during the dry season.

## SHIPPING

**Empresa Consolidada del Petróleo**: Edif. Jesús Menéndez, Calle 23, 171-173, Vedado, Havana; owns four tankers; Dir. SALVADOR SALA.

**Empresa Naviera de Cuba, S.A.**: San Pedro 262, Havana; f. 1916; owns four motor vessels each of 3,805 gross tons, built in 1945, and six steamers totalling 9,451 gross tons; regular service from Havana to other Cuban ports and also to U.S. ports, Haiti, Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico; Pres. EUSEBIO COTERILLO.

**Empresa Consolidada de Navegación Mambisa**: San Ignacio 104-108, Apdo. 543, Havana; Dir. MIGUEL ANGEL DOMÍNGUEZ.

The fleet has three regular lines, one to the Mediterranean, one to Northern Europe and one to the Baltic. It also has a tramp service.

There are regular cargo services from Liverpool by the Pacific Steamship Navigation Company operating once every two to four weeks. Some of the cargo vessels carry passengers. There is a weekly service from New York by the Ward Line and the United Fruit Company vessels.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Empresa Consolidada Cubana de Aviación**: 23 y P, Vedado, Havana; f. 1961 in succession to Compañía Cubana de Aviación SA-Cubana; *International Services*: Havana to Prague, Mexico, Spain and chartered routes; *Internal Services*: Havana to Camagüey and Santiago, calling at 12 other cities; fleet: 1 AN-12, 1 DC-4, 6 AN-24, 4 BAC Britannia 318, 3 IL-18, 8 IL-14, 3 C-46, 3 DC-3; Dir. ORLANDO GONZÁLEZ FERNÁNDEZ.

## FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN HAVANA

**Aeroflot**: Head Office: Ulitsa Rasina 9, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Havana Office: Calle. 23 e Infanta.

**Alitalia** (*Linee Aeree Italiane*): Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome, Italy; 208 A Bona & C O'Reilly 200, Havana.

**Geskoslovenske Aerolinie**: Head Office: Namesty Republiky 655/8, Prague 1, Czechoslovakia; Havana Office: Calle 23 y O, Vedado.

**Lineas Aéreas Españolas IBERIA**: Head Office: 4 Plaza de Canovas del Castillo, Madrid; Havana Office: Calle 23, 177, La Rampa, Vedado.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (PanAm)**: Head Office: Pan Am Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017; Havana Office: 105 Vedado, Calle 23.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.)**: Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Havana Office: Trocadero 55, Edif. Sevilla Baltimore.

## TOURISM

**Instituto Nacional de la Industria Turística (I.N.I.T.)**: 23 y F, Vedado, Havana; f. 1959; Dir. ARMANDO RIVA PATTERSON.

## CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Consejo Nacional de la Cultura**: Palacio del Segundo Cabo, calles O'Reilly y Tacón, Plaza de Armas, Havana.

## NATIONAL COMPANIES

**National Drama Company.**

**National Symphony Orchestra.**

**National Ballet of Cuba**: Dir. FERNANDO ALONSO.

**National Modern Dance Company**: Dir. LORNA BURDSALL.

**National Puppet Theatre.**

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión de Energía Nuclear de Cuba**: Paseo de Martí 212, Apdo. 2471, Havana; Technical Dir. Dr. MARCELO ALONSO.

**Instituto del Radium**: Hospital Curie, 29 y F, Vedado, Havana; Pres. Dr. ZOILO MARINELLO.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de la Habana**: San Lazaro y L, Vedado, Havana; 2,100 teachers, 18,977 students.

**Universidad de Oriente**: Avda. Patricio Lumumba S/N, Santiago de Cuba; 355 teachers, 4,294 students.

**Universidad Central de las Villas**: Carretera a Camjuani, Santa Clara L.V.; 337 teachers, 4,000 students.

# DAHOMEY

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

Dahomey is a narrow stretch of territory in West Africa, flanked by Nigeria and Togo. The climate is tropical, with average temperatures of 68°–93°F (20°–34°C) and heavy rainfall. It is hotter and drier in the north. French is the official language but each tribe has its own tongue. The majority of the people follow traditional beliefs and customs. Christians, mainly Roman Catholics, make up 12 per cent of the population and Moslems 7 per cent. The flag has a broad green vertical stripe in the hoist and two horizontal bands of yellow and red in the fly. The capital is Porto-Novo.

### **Recent History**

Formerly one of the provinces of French West Africa, Dahomey became a self-governing republic within the French Community in December 1958, and an independent state in August 1967. It is a member (with Ivory Coast, Togo, Niger, Upper Volta) of the Conseil de l'Entente, which seeks to unify political, economic and administrative practices. Dahomey continues to be closely allied with France, but is not a member of the French Community. In October 1963, President Maga resigned after three years in office following public demonstrations. M. Apithy was elected President in January 1964. Relations with Niger, at one time strained by economic and social tensions, were improved in 1965 and 1966 by the resolution of a border dispute. On 22nd December, 1965, the Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces, General Christopher Soglo, assumed power. The National Assembly was dissolved and political parties were banned, while a National Renovation Committee was established to supervise the reform of the country's existing institutions.

### **Government**

Dahomey is a Republic ruled by a Supreme Council, consisting of the Cabinet, the Bureau of the National Renovation Committee, and high-ranking Army officers. Foreign policy and diplomatic representation are substantially controlled by the Conseil de l'Entente. The country is divided into six departments.

### **Defence**

Citizens of both sexes are liable for military service between the ages of eighteen and fifty-one years. The Army strength is 1,000 and a National Gendarmerie is being established. France provides technical assistance and equipment.

### **Economic Affairs**

About 80 per cent of Dahomey's population work on the land, but farming is generally at subsistence level, and exportable surpluses are limited. A new Five-Year Plan, 1966–70, will be concentrated on developing agriculture, particularly palm, groundnut and cotton production. Forestry and fisheries will also be encouraged. Dahomey is an Associate Member of the EEC.

### **Transport and Communications**

Transport services are few; three short sections of railway run inland from Cotonou, and the coast road links Togo in the west and Nigeria in the east. The new port at Cotonou was officially inaugurated in August 1965.

### **Education**

Education is provided by both the Government and the Christian missions, but many more schools are needed. There is no higher education and students go either to France or Senegal.

### **Tourism**

Dahomey is making great efforts under the Five-Year Plan to encourage tourism. Safaris can be arranged to visit the two National Parks, the "W" Park and the Park of Pendjari, and the numerous hunting reserves.

Visas are not required by French nationals.

### **Sport**

There is little organised sport but football is generally popular. Big game hunting in the reserves is possible for tourists.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 14 (Whitsun), August 1 (National Day), August 15 (Assumption), November 1 (All Saints), Christmas Day; Ramadan.

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), April 4 (Tabaski), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### **Weights and Measures**

The Metric System is in force.

### **Currency and Exchange Rates**

The principal unit of currency is the franc Communauté Financière Africaine (CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 francs CFA.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 CFA = £1 sterling

244 CFA = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICS

**Area:** 112,000 sq. km. **Population:** (1965): 2,306,800; Porto-Novo 70,500; Cotonou 109,300.

**Tribal Divisions:** Fons 850,000, Adjas 220,000, Bariba 160,000, Yoruba and Mali 150,000, Aizos 92,000, Somba 85,000, Peuls 68,000, Cotocoli 45,000, Dendi 30,000. **Employment:** Small farmers 750,000; Commerce 3,600; Public Works 6,000; Railways 2,850.

**Agriculture:** (1965—metric tons): Manioc 932,000, Maize 218,000, Cotton 7,690, Sorghum 58,000, Palm oil 39,600, Ground nuts 29,680, Beans 18,600, Coffee 850.

**Livestock:** Cattle 471,495, Sheep 421,500, Goats 518,100, Pigs 271,534.

**Fishing:** (1965): Sea: 4,500 metric tons; freshwater: 15,000 metric tons.

**Industry** (1965): Beer 113,456 hl.; Mineral waters and soft drinks 1,737,024 bottles; Jute sacks 600,000.

**Currency:** 1 franc C.F.A. = .02 French francs. 1,000 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S. \$4.05.

**Budget** (1967 Estimates): Ordinary Revenue 7,350m. C.F.A.; Ordinary Expenditure 7,560m. C.F.A.; Capital Expenditure 499m. C.F.A., mostly financed by foreign aid.

**Five-Year Plan** (1966-70—m. C.F.A.): Total investment 25,000 (Foreign Aid 19,000); Communications 12,000, Agriculture 10,000, Social Welfare 3,000.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1964—million C.F.A.)

**Imports:** 7,762 **Exports:** 3,254

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                   | EXPORTS               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Food, Beverages,          | Palm Kernels,         |
| Tobacco . . . 1,690       | Nuts, Oil . . . 2,882 |
| Petroleum . . . 465       | Coffee . . . 153      |
| Motor Cars and            | Other . . . 219       |
| parts . . . 595           |                       |
| Ferrous Metals,           |                       |
| Steel . . . 506           |                       |
| Cotton Textiles . . 1,741 |                       |
| Machinery . . . 428       |                       |

### COUNTRIES

|                                      | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| France . . . . .                     | 4,534   | 2,442   |
| Other franc zone countries . . . . . | 844     | 171     |
| Nigeria . . . . .                    | 345     | 46      |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 258     | 61      |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 224     | 210     |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 135     | 183     |

## TRANSPORT

**Railways** (1965): Passengers 1,440,000, Freight 125,800 tons.

**Roads** (1964): 5,738 private cars; 3,931 lorries and vans.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 510, total tonnage 1,475,500. Goods loaded 104,000 tons, unloaded 247,000 tons; Passengers 9,186.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers 21,535, Freight 437 tons, Mail 113 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1965-66)

|                            | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 761     | 130,774 |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 50      | 11,295  |
| Technical . . . . .        | 11      | 232     |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 1       | 71      |

There were 3,188 teachers in Primary Schools in 1965-66.

Source: Direction d'Information, Presse et Propagande, Cotonou.

# THE CONSTITUTION

In September 1966 the Head of State announced a new "Charter of the Nation" under which Dahomey was to be governed. The most important points of this Charter were the establishment of a Supreme Council, consisting of the existing Cabinet and National Renovation Committee, and other high-ranking Army officers; and the guarantee of essential civil liberties:

- (i) The right to work;
- (ii) Trade Union freedom;
- (iii) Justice for all members of society.

At the same time the former names of the Departments were restored: Ouémé, Atlantique, Mono, Zou, Atacora and Borgou.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** General CHRISTOPHE SOGLO.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**President of the Council of Ministers:** GEN. CHRISTOPHE SOGLO.

**Minister of the Interior and Security:** Lt.-Col. PHILIPPE AHO.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. EMILE DERLIN ZINSOU.

**Minister of Finance and Economic Affairs:** BERTIN BORNA.

**Minister of Justice and Legislation:** GREGOIRE GBENOU.

**Minister of Rural Development:** ISSIAKO COUTHON.

**Minister of National Education:** EUGÈNE BOCCO.

**Minister of Public Works, Transport, Post and Telecommunications:** MARCEL DADJO.

**Minister of Public Health and Social Affairs:** Dr. DAÏOUDA BADAROU.

**Minister of Information, Youth and Sports:** RENÉ DOSSAH.

**Minister of National Defence:** DOMINIQUE APLOGAN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO DAHOMEY

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* TAHAR GAID.

**Belgium:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* GARARD WALRAVENS.

**Bulgaria:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* ASSEN TAKOV.

**Canada:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN H. CLEVELAND.

**China, Republic (Taiwan):** (E); *Ambassador:* CHEN HOU-JU.

**Congo, Democratic Republic:** (L).

**Czechoslovakia:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* JIRI SOBOTKA.

**Ethiopia:** P.M.B. 2488, Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* DAWIT ABDU.

**France:** B.P. 416, Cotonou (E); *Ambassador:* GUY GEORGY.

**German Federal Republic:** boulevard de France, B.P. 504, Cotonou (E); *Ambassador:* GUERARD RITZEL.

**Ghana:** B.P. 488, Cotonou (E); *Ambassador:* G. F. AKU-DAKE AYIMEY.

**Haiti:** rue Bellamy, Porto-Novo (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN CORADIN.

**Hungary:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* KAROLY SZIGETI.

**India:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* P. L. BHANDARY.

**Israel:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* EYTAN RON.

**Italy:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* VICENZO BOLASCO.

**Korea, Republic:** Paris, France (E); *Ambassador:* VAN BOK CHOI.

**Lebanon:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* ANTOINE JABRE.

**Netherlands:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* FRANS VAN OVEN.

**Niger:** Cotonou (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DODO BOUKARY.

**Nigeria:** Cotonou (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* CYRIL UCHUNO.

**Pakistan:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* HAKIM N. AHSON.

**Poland:** Accra, Ghana (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* GABRIEL CORNACHI.

**Romania:** (L).

**Spain:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* Comte de PENARRUBIAS.

**Sudan:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* EVSA MUSTAPHA.

**Sweden:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* KARL KENRICK ANDERSSON.

**Switzerland:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN STROEHLIN.

**Tunisia:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* ABDELJELIL MEHIRI.

**U.S.S.R.:** Lomé, Togo (E); *Ambassador:* ALEXIS ABRAMOV.

**United Kingdom:** Lomé, Togo (E); *Ambassador:* RONALD F. MCKEEVER.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 119, Cotonou (E); *Ambassador:* CLINTON E. KNOX.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* PHAM VAN TOAN.

**Yugoslavia:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* YVO CLEMENCIC.

Dahomey also has diplomatic relations with the Central African Republic.

## PARLIAMENT

The National Assembly was dissolved in December 1965.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Union Nationale Dahoméenne:** supports former President HUBERT MAGA.

**Convention Nationale Dahoméenne:** supports former President SOUROU MIGAN APITHY.



## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### THE SUPREME COURT: Cotonou

President of the Supreme Court: IGNACE PINTO.

The work of the Supreme Court is divided into Constitutional, Administrative, Judicial and Accountancy Chambers.

There are a Court of Appeal and Court of first Instance in Cotonou, and Departmental Tribunals in each of the six Departments.

## RELIGION

The majority of the population follow traditional animist beliefs, 7 per cent are Muslims and 12 per cent are Christians. There are 257 Protestant mission centres with a personnel of about 120. In the Roman Catholic archdiocese of Cotonou, which extends over Dahomey and Niger, there are 470 mission centres with a total personnel of some 2,500.

Archbishop of Cotonou: Mgr. BERNARDIN GANTIN.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Action Populaire:** Dahomey Press Agency, B.P. 72, Cotonou; weekly.

**L'Aube Nouvelle:** B.P. 80, Porto Novo; weekly.

**Bulletin Quotidien de l'Agence Dahoméenne de Press:** B.P. 72, Cotonou; daily.

**La Croix du Dahomey:** B.P. 32, Cotonou; monthly.

**Daho Matin:** Carré 96, Cotonou; political; quarterly.

**Le Démocrate:** Dahomey Press Agency, B.P. 72, Cotonou; daily.

**La Dépêche Dahoméenne:** Cotonou; fortnightly.

**L'Etendard:** Pavillon 29, Akpapa, Cotonou; quarterly.

**Journal Officiel de la République du Dahomey:** Cotonou; published by the Government Information Service; fortnightly.

**La Voix du Peuple:** Dahomey Press Agency, B.P. 72, Cotonou; daily.

**Walloguede (Journal du Parti):** Dahomey Press Agency, B.P. 72, Cotonou; fortnightly.

**Agence Dahoméenne de Presse:** B.P. 72, Cotonou; f. 1961; national news agency; section of the Ministry of Information.

### RADIO

**Radio Dahomey:** Cotonou, B.P. 366; Government station broadcasting in French, Fon, Yoruba, Bariba, Mina and Dendi; Dir.-Gen. HUBERT DA PIEDADE.

There were 36,000 listeners in 1966. There is no television.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29 Rue du Colisée, Paris; Cotonou, B.P. 325; Manager J. CHARPENTIER.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 Boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Cotonou, Avenue du Gouverneur-Général Clozel, B.P. 75; br. at Porto-Novo.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 ave. de Messine, Paris; Cotonou, B.P. 71; f. 1961.

**Banque Dahoméenne de Développement:** rue des Cheminots, Cotonou, B.P. 300; f. 1960; Dir.-Gen. STANISLAS KPOGNON.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** ave. Giram, B.P. 103, Cotonou.

**Société Dahoméenne de Banque:** rue de Révérend Père Colineau, B.P. 85, Cotonou; f. 1962; successor to Crédit Lyonnais.

### INSURANCE

#### Cotonou

**Commercial Union Assurance Co., Ltd.:** London; Rep. Entreprises Transatlantiques.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Reassurances, S.A.:** Paris; Rep. G. Nègre, B.P. 101.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. G. E. Nègre, B.P. 101.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales sur la Vie:** Paris; Rep. G. E. Nègre, B.P. 101.

**Groupeement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. SOGERCO, B.P. 337.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. J. Holt and Co. (Liverpool) Ltd., B.P. 4.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; Rep. G. E. Nègre, B.P. 101.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. SOGERCO, B.P. 337.

**La Paternelle:** Unicomer, B.P. 19.

**Sea Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Rep. J. Holt and Co. (Liverpool) Ltd., B.P. 4.

**Société Commerciale de l'Ouest Africain (S.C.O.A.):** Cie. Générale d'Assurances, B.P. 6.

**L'Union:** B.P. 739.

**L'Union-Vie:** B.P. 80.

**L'Urbaine et la Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. Agence Dahoméenne d'Assurances, Ave. Monseigneur Steinmetz, B.P. 250.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce d'Agriculture et d'Industrie du Dahomey:** ave. Général de Gaulle, Cotonou, B.P. 31; Pres. PIERRE FOURN; Sec. MICHEL LABELLE.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Groupeement Interprofessionnel des Entreprises du Dahomey (G.I.D.A.):** B.P. 6, Cotonou; Pres. M. BASTIAN.

**Syndicat des Commerçants Importateurs et Exportateurs:** B.P. 6, Cotonou; Pres. M. THOMAS.

**Syndicat Interprofessionnel des Entreprises Industrielles et de Travaux Publics:** Cotonou; Pres. M. BASTIAN.

**Syndicat des Transporteurs Routiers du Dahomey:** Cotonou; Pres. PASCAL ZENON.

## DAHOMEY—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Dahoméenne des Travailleurs Croyants (C.D.T.C.):** Bourse du Travail, Cotonou; f. 1952; affiliated to IFCTU; 1,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. GABRIEL AHOUE.

**Confédération Nationale des Syndicats Libres (C.N.S.L.):** Bourse du Travail, Cotonou; f. 1964; 2,250 mems.; Gen. Sec. JEAN-MARIE PADONOU.

**Union Générale des Syndicats du Dahomey (U.G.S.D.):** Bourse du Travail, Cotonou; f. 1964; 8,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. HONORAT OGOUBIYI-AKILOTAN.

**Union Générale des Travailleurs du Dahomey (U.G.T.D.):** B.P. 69, Cotonou; f. 1961; 10,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. JACOB PADONOU; publ. *Le Patriote*.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

**Railways:** Organisation Commune Dahomey-Niger des Chemins de Fer, P.O.B. 16, Cotonou. The main line runs for 440 km. from Cotonou to Parakou in the interior; a branch runs westwards via Ouidah to Segboroué (32 km.). There is also a line of 107 km. from Cotonou via Porto-Novo to Pobé near the Nigerian border. A new line is being built to Niamey in Niger (1967). Total length of railways: 579 km. There are 12 diesel locomotives, 11 shunting locomotives, 10 rail cars, 32 carriages, 485 wagons. Dir. Chief Engineer FADOU.

**Roads:** The system is well-developed. There are a total of 6,000 km. of classified roads and a further 1,200 km. of tracks suitable for motor traffic in the dry season. The roads along the coast and those from Cotonou to Allada and from Parakou to Malanville, a total of 660 km., are bitumen-surfaced.

### SHIPPING

An extensive programme of expansion, involving one jetty 1,700 metres long and another 800 metres long was completed in 1964 and officially inaugurated in 1965.

### SHIPPING LINES CALLING AT COTONOU

**Barber West African Line.**

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** c/o Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux, B.P. 213.

**Compagnie Fabre:** c/o Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux, B.P. 213.

**Deutsche Afrika Linien und Woermann Linie:** c/o Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux, B.P. 213.

**Elder Dempster:** c/o Socopao-Dahomey, B.P. 253.

**Farrell Lines.**

**Holland West Afrika Lijn:** c/o Union Maritime et Commerciale, B.P. 128.

**Hugo Stinnes Transocean Schiffahrt G.m.b.H.:** c/o S.A.M.O.A., B.P. 694.

**Lloyd Triestino, S.p.A., di Navigazione:** c/o S.O.A.E.M., B.P. 74.

**Nouvelle Cie. des Paquebots (N.C.P.):** c/o Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux, B.P. 213.

**Palm Line Ltd.:** c/o Socopao, B.P. 253.

**Royal Intercean Lines.**

**Scandinavian West Africa Line.**

**Société Navale de L'Ouest:** c/o S.O.A.E.M., B.P. 74.

**Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux:** ave. Mgr.-Steinmetz, B.P. 213.

**Splošna Plovba:** c/o Socopao, B.P. 253.

**United West Africa Service:** c/o Socopao, B.P. 253.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Afrique:** Cotonou, avenue du Gouverneur Ballot, B.P. 200; f. 1960 by agreement between Air France and U.A.T.

**Nigeria Airways:** Cotonou, B.P. 200.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Cotonou, ave. du Gouverneur Ballot, B.P. 200.

### TOURISM

**Direction du Tourisme:** Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Tourism, B.P. 89, Cotonou; Dir. P. PHAM DANG CAO.

# DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Dominican Republic occupies (and shares with Haiti) the greater part of the island of Hispaniola between Cuba and Puerto Rico in the Caribbean Sea. The climate is sub-tropical with an average temperature of 80°F (27°C). The island lies in the path of tropical cyclones. The official language is Spanish. Over 60 per cent of the population are Roman Catholics. There are small Protestant and Jewish communities. The flag is red and blue quartered by a white cross. The capital is Santo Domingo.

### Recent History

The Dominican Republic was ruled from 1930 to 1961 by the dictatorial government of Rafael Trujillo. After Trujillo's assassination, a transitional government composed of a seven-man Council of State was set up. Elections were held in December 1962 and Juan Bosch of the Dominican Revolutionary Party was elected President. This administration was overthrown by a military *coup* in September 1963. Six right-wing parties endorsed the appointment of a civilian Triumvirate led by Emilio de los Santos. After a further *coup* in April 1965 forces of the Organization of American States were called in to restore order. Dr. Hector García Godoy became provisional President; elections were held in June 1966 and resulted in an unexpected victory for Dr. Joaquín Balaguer.

### Government

Following the elections in June 1966, 27 senators and 74 representatives were elected for 4-year terms.

### Defence

The Republic is a member of the Inter-American Defense Board. Armed Forces total about 17,000 men: Army 12,000, Air Force 3,000 and Navy 2,000.

### Economic Affairs

Seventy per cent of the population live on the land and most exports are agricultural. The main cash crops are sugar, coffee and cocoa. Only two-fifths of the cultivable land is in use and the Government is introducing irrigation projects and re-settlement schemes. Manufacturing on a small scale covers a wide range of consumer goods. Mineral resources, including bauxite, are being developed; and a petrol refinery was announced in 1964. A Public Works programme costing RD\$40m. was launched in 1966, mainly covering agriculture and allied schemes; the main project is the Tecaras dam, which will eventually cost RD\$50m.

### Transport and Communications

Transport facilities are limited and about 80 per cent of the railways are used solely to carry sugar from the plantations. Roads are the main means of communication and

are being extended. A number of shipping lines link the island with the United States and other Caribbean islands. There are internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

There is no comprehensive system of state welfare but the Government provides some medical and health services.

### Education

Primary education is free and, where possible, compulsory from the ages of seven to fourteen. There are two universities.

### Tourism

During the Trujillo regime tourism was not encouraged but since 1961 efforts have been made to attract visitors. Hotels, casinos and seaside resorts are being built and tours have been organised to the old Spanish colonial settlements.

*Visas* are not required to visit the Dominican Republic by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, France, German Federal Republic, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland and the United Kingdom. A tourist card is available for visits of up to 15 days.

### Sport

The favourite sport is baseball but swimming and water sports are also popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), May 30 (End of Trujillo Era), June 14 (Anniversary of Constanza Invasion), June 19 (Invasion of Luperon), June 29 (S.S. Peter and Paul), August 15 (Assumption), August 16 (Restoration Day), September 24 (Mercedes), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints Day), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), January 21 (Altagracia), January 26 (Duarté), February 27 (Independence Day), March 19 (St. Joseph), April 12, 13 (Maundy Thursday, Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in force but the Imperial system is often used.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Dominican Republic Peso (RD\$) of 100 Centavos.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 Centavos; 1 RD\$.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 RD\$.

Exchange rate: 2.80 RD\$ = £1 sterling

1.00 RD\$ = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA           | POPULATION<br>(1966 est.) | BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS<br>(1961—per '000) |           |        |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|--------|
|                | Total                     | Births                                       | Marriages | Deaths |
| 48,442 sq. km. | 3,754,284                 | 33.0   | 3.3       | 8.4    |

## CHIEF TOWNS

## POPULATION (1965 est.)

|                            |         |                        |         |
|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| Santo Domingo (capital) .  | 567,064 | Moca . . . .           | 100,408 |
| Santiago . . . .           | 207,517 | Puerto Plata . . . .   | 76,132  |
| La Vega . . . .            | 164,478 | Cotuí . . . .          | 74,764  |
| San Francisco de Macoris . | 123,581 | Monseñor Nouel . . . . | 72,168  |
| San Juan . . . .           | 105,874 | Baní . . . .           | 71,093  |
| San Cristobal . . . .      | 105,093 | Higüey . . . .         | 70,016  |

## AGRICULTURE

(1962)

|                        |               |         |
|------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Rice . . . .           | (metric tons) | 131,800 |
| Cocoa . . . .          | ( " " )       | 33,950  |
| Coffee . . . .         | ( " " )       | 34,090  |
| Tobacco . . . .        | ( " " )       | 24,948  |
| Beans . . . .          | ( " " )       | 18,681  |
| Maize . . . .          | ( " " )       | 104,500 |
| Onions . . . .         | ( " " )       | 2,920   |
| Potatoes . . . .       | ( " " )       | 1,680   |
| Sweet Potatoes . . . . | ( " " )       | 76,500  |
| Avocado Pears . . . .  | (number)      | 315,629 |

Estimated production 1966-67: Sugar 5.1 m. tons;  
Coffee 45,000 tons.

**Livestock:** Cattle 962,636, Pigs 1,853,294, Goats 885,177,  
Horses 241,065, Asses 144,462.

**Sugar Products** (1964-65): Sugar Canc 2,681,714 tons,  
Refined Sugar 13,287 tons, Honey 3,585,703 American  
galls., Molasses 15,364,055 American galls.

**Fisheries:** (1964) 3,188,741 kg.; (1965) 4,152,892 kg.

## MINING AND INDUSTRY

|                     | UNIT        | 1960      | 1961    | 1962      |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Iron Ore . . . .    | metric tons | 122,744   | n.a.    | n.a.      |
| Salt . . . .        | "           | 85,824    | 95,801  | 42,109    |
| Gypsum . . . .      | "           | 324,700   | 408,765 | 439,406   |
| Fertilisers . . . . | "           | 20,738    | 50,927  | 51,081    |
| Husked Rice . . . . | "           | 74,926    | 73,407  | 74,626    |
| Sugar . . . .       | "           | 1,111,561 | 839,698 | 865,303   |
| Cement . . . .      | "           | 169,663   | 236,761 | 242,746   |
| Footwear . . . .    | '000 pairs  | 475       | 496     | 515       |
| Cigars . . . .      | '000        | 29,836    | 28,894  | 32,758    |
| Cigarettes . . . .  | "           | 826,435   | 860,560 | 1,304,535 |
| Electricity . . . . | '000 kWh    | 348,511   | 371,803 | 439,267   |

# DOMINICAN REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 peso = 100 centavos.

100 pesos = £35 14s. 3½d. sterling = \$U.S. 100.00.

### BUDGET (1965—RD\$ million)

| INCOME                      |              | EXPENDITURE                   |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Direct taxes . . . . .      | 22.8         | Salaries . . . . .            | 83.0         |
| Import taxes . . . . .      | 45.4         | Other current . . . . .       | 15.4         |
| Consumption taxes . . . . . | 34.0         | Investments . . . . .         | 9.1          |
| Others . . . . .            | 46.1         | Fixed charges . . . . .       | 17.1         |
|                             |              | Municipal subsidies . . . . . | 10.8         |
|                             |              | Others . . . . .              | 4.4          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>148.3</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>139.8</b> |

**Budget Estimate 1966: 253 million pesos.**

### RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (million pesos)

|   | 1965<br>(Dec.) | 1966<br>(Aug.) |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Net Reserves . . . . .                  | 33.8           | 20.0           |
| of which gold . . . . .                 | 3.0            | 3.0            |
| Total Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 155.1          | 134.5          |
| of which notes and coin . . . . .       | 76.2           | 59.3           |

### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (1963—million pesos)

|  | 1963  |
|--|-------|
| <i>Goods and Services and Transfer Payments:</i> |       |
| Goods, freight and insurance . . . . .           | — 1.7 |
| Other services, private transfers . . . . .      | —36.6 |
| Central government transfers . . . . .           | 15.5  |
| Total . . . . .                                  | —22.8 |
| <i>Capital and Gold:</i>                         |       |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                      |       |
| Direct and private investment . . . . .          | 31.2  |
| Central government investment . . . . .          | 18.5  |
| Total . . . . .                                  | 49.7  |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                          |       |
| Private institutions . . . . .                   | — 7.2 |
| Central institutions . . . . .                   | —16.3 |
| Total . . . . .                                  | —23.5 |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .               | — 3.4 |

### EXTERNAL TRADE (in pesos)

|                   | 1961        | 1962        | 1963        | 1964        | 1965        | 1966<br>Jan.-Oct. |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 69,489,393  | 127,100,000 | 160,400,000 | 191,200,000 | 91,700,000  | 129,900,000       |
| Exports . . . . . | 142,102,274 | 172,500,000 | 174,200,000 | 179,800,000 | 122,600,000 | 118,400,000       |

# DOMINICAN REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES (value in pesos)

| IMPORTS  | 1960       | 1961       | 1962       | 1963       |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Machinery . . . . .  | 12,700,011 | 7,805,784  | 9,747,351  | 14,521,917 |
| Iron and Steel and manufactures (including Building Materials) . | 9,480,736  | 17,106,038 | 11,927,217 | 14,471,673 |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .   | 8,529,659  | 6,306,386  | 18,856,749 | 26,287,144 |
| Drinks . . . . .   | 769,072    | 602,988    | 1,706,864  | 2,286,377  |
| Cotton and Cotton Goods . . . . .                                | 7,667,313  | 6,643,553  | 15,729,402 | 11,905,485 |
| Mineral Oils (including Petroleum) . . . . .                     | 9,157,838  | 8,214,569  | 9,498,656  | 11,351,896 |
| Cars and other vehicles (including Parts) . . . . .              | 5,567,717  | 3,326,630  | 13,474,829 | 21,015,765 |
| Chemical and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . .                   | 7,721,192  | 7,825,969  | 11,221,418 | 10,914,415 |
| Silk and Silk Goods . . . . .                                    | 1,557,352  | 1,412,319  | 2,935,268  | 2,789,310  |
| Paper and Paper Goods . . . . .                                  | 3,525,818  | 3,160,078  | 5,448,243  | 5,652,855  |
| Jute Sacks . . . . .   | 805,827    | 601,030    | 329,237    | 1,211,674  |
| Rubber (and manufactures) . . . . .                              | 3,107,307  | 2,788,820  | 4,343,297  | 3,566,689  |
| Glass and Glassware . . . . .                                    | 562,768    | 835,697    | 1,581,167  | 1,856,353  |
| Electrical Equipment . . . . .                                   | 5,756,953  | 3,970,138  | 6,733,225  | 13,333,502 |
| Other Products . . . . .   | 10,113,350 | 8,889,146  | 20,543,871 | 19,120,324 |

(volume in '000 tons; value in '000 pesos)

| EXPORTS                | 1963   |          | 1964   |        | 1965<br>Jan.-Oct. | 1966<br>Jan.-Oct. |
|------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        | Volume | Value    | Volume | Value  | Value             | Value             |
| Coffee . . . . .       | 27.3   | 18,462.0 | 34.1   | 30,189 | 13,700            | 16,400            |
| Cocoa Beans . . . . .  | 23.8   | 11,119.0 | 26.2   | 10,550 | 6,500             | 9,900             |
| Chocolate . . . . .    | 5.7    | 2,979.0  | 6.8    | 3,722  |                   |                   |
| Sugar, (raw) . . . . . | 648.8  | 88,746.0 | 647.8  | 86,153 | 53,300            | 69,500            |
| „ (refined) . . . . .  | 20.8   | 4,350.0  | 16.4   | 3,268  |                   |                   |
| Tobacco Leaf . . . . . | 16.7   | 8,421.0  | 25.5   | 14,977 | 7,900             | 4,500             |
| Molasses . . . . .     | 209.1  | 6,991.0  | 280.8  | 6,147  | n.a.              | n.a.              |
| Bauxite . . . . .      | 964.6  | 9,862.0  | 958.1  | 9,191  | 9,300             | 8,500             |
| Bananas . . . . .      | 125.7  | 9,107.0  | 72.7   | 5,935  | 4,200             | 800               |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(value in '000 pesos)

|                                   | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                   | 1961    | 1962   | 1963   | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 2,476   | 3,005  | 2,755  | 2,069   | 1,408   | 1,182   |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 4,750   | 8,094  | 7,816  | 769     | 977     | 1,994   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 7,048   | 8,075  | 12,308 | 6,508   | 7,525   | 7,251   |
| Great Britain . . . . .           | 5,829   | 7,617  | 10,795 | 14,188  | 574     | 5,920   |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 4,303   | 9,669  | 10,581 | 7,679   | 603     | 159     |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 4,208   | 4,082  | 4,473  | 5,820   | 5,098   | 4,654   |
| Netherlands West Indies . . . . . | 65      | 5,566  | 7,660  | 620     | 465     | 830     |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .             | 606     | 1,950  | 3,812  | 4,841   | 3,965   | 1,795   |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 542     | 1,186  | 1,646  | 2,505   | 3,695   | 2,137   |
| United States . . . . .           | 29,437  | 61,499 | 76,817 | 83,928  | 141,256 | 132,443 |

# DOMINICAN REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT ROADS

| NUMBER OF VEHICLES  | 1962   | 1963   |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Cars . . . .        | 14,044 | 19,680 |
| Trucks . . . .      | 6,968  | 8,388  |
| Motorcycles . . . . | 4,201  | 8,462  |

## SHIPPING

| 1962           | Number of<br>Ships | NET TONNAGE |           |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                |                    | Laden       | Unladen   |
| Ships Entering | 1,587              | 1,620,283   | 1,640,538 |
| Ships Leaving  | 1,602              | 2,233,846   | 1,087,249 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

| 1962             | NO. OF<br>FLIGHTS | PASSENGER/<br>KILOMETRES | TON/<br>KILOMETRES |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Internal:        |                   |                          |                    |
| Entering . . . . | 303               | 129,914                  | 1,424              |
| Leaving . . . .  | 303               | 129,835                  | 4,989,330          |
| International:   |                   |                          |                    |
| Entering . . . . | 4,337             | 194,515,691              | 10,925,084         |
| Leaving . . . .  | 3,513             | 182,039,528              | 4,812,906          |

## TOURISM (1960)

| VISITORS | ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE<br>(U.S. \$) |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| 19,000   | 2,784,000                          |

1965 (Jan.-March): 14,143 visitors; Estimated Expenditure: RD\$ 1,689,320.

## EDUCATION (1964-65)

|                                     | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Primary Schools . . . .             | 4,901   | 9,774    | 517,769 |
| Intermediate and Secondary . . . .  | 395     | 2,099    | 52,998  |
| Technical Schools and Night Schools | 205     | 814      | 28,440  |
| Teacher Training Colleges . . . .   | 5       | 50       | 432     |
| Universities . . . .                | 2       | 417      | 4,088   |

Source: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Santo Domingo.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Following the period of provisional Government a new Constitution has been drawn up and came into force on November 28th, 1966.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Dr. JOAQUÍN BALAGUER.

**Vice-President:** Dr. FRANCISCO LORD.

### CABINET

(April, 1967)

**Secretary of State for Industry and Commerce:** JOSÉ BREA PEÑA (P.R.D.).

**Secretary of State for Finance:** ANTONIO MARTÍNEZ FRANCISCO (P.R.D.).

**Secretary of State for Public Health and Social Welfare:** GILBERTO HERRERA BAEZ.

**Secretary of State for the Interior and Police:** LUIS AMIAMA TIO.

**Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. FERNANDO AMIAMA TIO.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture:** FERNANDO ALVARES.

**Secretary of State for Education and Fine Arts:** VÍCTOR HIDALGO JUSTO.

**Secretary of State for Public Works and Communications:** LUIS MAURICIO BOGAERT.

**Secretary of State for Labour:** Dra. ALTAGRACIA BAUTISTA DE SUÁREZ.

**Secretary of State for the Armed Forces:** Gen. ENRIQUE PÉREZ Y PÉREZ.

**Secretary of State without Portfolio:** RAMÓN CASTILLO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN SANTO DOMINGO

|                             |                |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Argentina                   | Israel         |
| Belgium                     | Italy          |
| Brazil                      | Japan          |
| Canada                      | Mexico         |
| Chile                       | Panama         |
| China, Republic of (Taiwan) | Spain          |
| Colombia                    | United Kingdom |
| El Salvador                 | U.S.A.         |
| France                      | Uruguay        |
| German Federal Republic     | Vatican        |
| Guatemala                   |                |

## CONGRESS

**President of Assembly:** PEDRO VALDEZ.

Elections, June 1, 1966.

|  | SENATE | HOUSE |
|--|--------|-------|
| Partido Reformista . . .                   | 22     | 48    |
| Partido Revolucionario<br>Dominicano . . . | 5      | 26    |

### Presidential Elections

(June 1, 1966)

|                            | VOTES   |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Dr. JOAQUÍN BALAGUER . . . | 754,409 |
| JUAN BOSCH . . .           | 517,784 |
| RAFAEL BONELLY . . .       | 45,073  |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Reformista:** victorious in 1966 elections; Leader and Pres. cand. Dr. JOAQUÍN BALAGUER.

**Partido Revolucionario Dominicano:** left-wing; Leader and Pres. cand. JUAN BOSCH.

**Partido Revolucionario Social Cristiano:** left-wing; supported Bosch in 1966; Pres. MARIO READ VITINI.

**Movimiento de Integración Nacional:** Pres. cand. RAFAEL BONELLY, who was also candidate for Partido Liberal Evolucionario and Partido Vanguardia Revolucionario.

**Partido Liberal Evolucionario:** Pres. LUIS AMIAMA.

**Partido Vanguardia Revolucionaria:** Pres. HORACIO JULES ORNES C.

**Unión Cívica (UNC):** Pres. Dr. ALCIBIADES ESPINOSA.

**Alianza Social Demócrata (ASD):** Pres. JUAN ISIDRO JIMÉNEZ GRULLÓN.

**Partido Social Cristiano:** Pres. CARLINO GONZÁLEZ.

**Partido Progresista Demócrata Cristiano.**

**Partido Nacionalista Revolucionario Demócrata:** Pres. MIGUEL ALCÁNTARA.

**Movimiento 14 de Junio:** pro-Castro Communist; offered to support Bosch.

**Movimiento Popular Dominicano:** pro-Chinese Communist party.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial Power resides in the Supreme Court of Justice, the Courts of Appeal, the Tribunals of the First Instance, the municipal courts and the other judicial authorities provided by law. The Supreme Court is composed of ten members, and exercises disciplinary authority over all the members of the judiciary. The Attorney-General of the Republic is the Chief of Judicial Police and of the Public Ministry which he represents before the Supreme Court of Justice. All judges are elected by the Senate.

**Judges of the Supreme Court:** JULIO A. CUELLO (*President*), MANUEL D. BERGÉS CHUPANI (*First Deputy*), FERNANDO E. RAVELO DE LA FUENTE (*Second Deputy*), GUARIONEX GARCÍA DE PEÑA, LUIS GÓMEZ TAVAREZ, RAFAEL RUCHIEZ SAVINÓN, LEONTE RAFAEL ALBUQUERQUE C., ELPIDIO ABREU, ROGELIO SÁNCHEZ.

## RELIGION

The majority of the inhabitants belong to the Roman Catholic Church, but freedom of worship exists for all denominations. There are approximately 30,000 Protestants and a small Jewish community.

SANTO DOMINGO

**Metropolitan See:** Mgr. OCTAVIO A. BERAS.



## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### SANTO DOMINGO

**El Caribe:** El Conde 1; f. 1948; morning; circ. 40,000.

**Listín Diario:** f. 1889; morning; circ. 30,000.

**Prensa Libre:** f. 1962; evening; circ. 5,000.

#### SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS

**El Anuncio:** f. 1916; evening; Dir. A. RODRÍGUEZ.

**La Información:** f. 1915; morning; Editor LUIS A. FRANCO; circ. 10,000.

#### LA ROMANA

**El Heraldo:** f. 1930; evening; Dir. SÁNCHEZ PÉREZ.

#### LA VEGA

**La Palabra:** f. 1929; evening.

#### PUERTO PLATA

**El Porvenir:** f. 1872; the oldest national daily; Dir. ALONSO DE RODRÍGUEZ DEMORIZI.

#### SAN FRANCISCO DE MACORIS

**El Universal:** Dir. OVIDIO FONTANA.

#### SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS

**El Diario:** daily; Dir. NÉSTOR FEBLES.

**El Este:** daily; Dir. Fco. J. MARTÍNEZ; circ. 5,000.

**La Prensa:** daily.

**El Universal:** daily.

#### BARAHONA

**La Crónica:** daily.

## PERIODICALS AND REVIEWS

### SANTO DOMINGO

**Actualidad:** Sánchez 39B; weekly review; Dir. Dr. HOMERO ENRÍQUEZ.

**Agricultura:** organ of the State Secretariat of Agriculture and Colonisation; f. 1905; quarterly; Dir. MIGUEL RODRÍGUEZ, Jnr.

**Ahora:** f. 1962; Dir. RAFAEL MOLINA MURILLO.

**Clio:** review of Dominican Academy of History; published every three months.

**Cosmópolis:** f. 1909; literary and artistic weekly; Dir. BIENVENIDO GIMBERNARD.

**Cuadernos Dominicanos de Cultura:** review of cultural affairs.

**Finanzas:** financial review.

**Mercurio:** f. 1935; commercial monthly.

**Patria Nueva:** f. 1935; literary monthly; Dir. MIGUEL RODRÍGUEZ.

**Revista de Agricultura y Comercio:** f. 1905; monthly; published by Secretariat of Agriculture.

**Revista de Educación:** organ of Secretariat of Education.

**Revista de Hacienda:** f. 1953; financial quarterly; published by the State Secretariat of the Treasury and Public Credit; Editor Lic. KÉMIL L. DIPP GÓMEZ.

**Revista Dominicana de Cultura:** Mercedes 81, Santo Domingo; monthly.

**Revista Jurídica Dominicana:** Calle Duarte 5; legal review specialising in criminal law.

**Revista Médica Dominicana:** organ of the Dominican Medical Association; quarterly; Dir. Dr. SIXTO S. INCHÁUSTEGUI.

**Revista de la Secretaría de Estado de Trabajo, Economía y Comercio:** economic and commercial; published every two months; Editor JOSÉ MA. GARCÍA RODRÍGUEZ.

## PUBLISHERS

The following is a list of some of the more important publishing houses in Santo Domingo.

**Editora "El Caribe", C. por A.:** El Conde 1.

**La Nación, C. por A.:** Avenida Mella 52.

**Carlos F. de Moya:** Mercedes Nos. 98-100.

**Editorial Montalvo:** José Reyes 44; Proprietor VIRGILIO MONTALVO.

**Arte y Cine, C. por A.:** Isabel la Católica 42.

**Imprenta J. R. Vda. de García:** El Conde 11.

**Listín Diario, C. por A.**

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Dirrección General de Telecomunicaciones:** Santo Domingo; Government supervisory body; Dir.-Gen. L. M. CEPEDA.

### RADIO

There were 66 commercial stations and 150,000 listeners in 1966.

### TELEVISION

**Radio Santo Domingo-TV:** Santo Domingo, Calle Dr. Tejada Florentine 8; commercial station; three channels, two relay stations; Dir.-Gen. Dr. L. D. PABLO.

**Rahintel Television:** Centro de los Héroes de Constanza, Santo Domingo; Dir.-Gen. H. PÉREZ.

There were 25,000 viewers in 1966.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in pesos).

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de la Republica Dominicana:** Avda. Dr. Pedro Henríquez Ureña, Santo Domingo; f. 1947; cap. 0.7m. (Dec. 1965); Governor Dr. DIOGENES H. FERNÁNDEZ.

**Banco Cooperativo:** Santo Domingo; f. 1965 under auspices of IADB, Washington.

**Banco de Crédito Agrícola e Industrial de la República Dominicana:** P.O. Box 1057, Santo Domingo; f. 1945; government credit institution; Gen. Man. MANUEL V. RAMOS; credits granted Jan.-June, 1966, RD\$ 12 m.; budget 1966: RD\$ 16.5 m.

**Banco de Crédito y Ahorros, C. por A.:** Santo Domingo, Mercedes 14; f. 1949; cap. 350,000; Pres. and Man. Dr. ANTONIO IBARRA-FORT.

**Banco de Reservas de la República Dominicana:** Santo Domingo, Isabel la Católica 71; f. 1941; cap. 20 m., res. 1,265,238 (Dec., 1965); Gen. Adm. JOSÉ A. PETIT L.

**Banco Popular Dominicano:** Santo Domingo; f. 1963; cap. 5m.

## FOREIGN BANKS

- Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Halifax, Nova Scotia; Santo Domingo office: Isabel la Católica 52.
- Chase Manhattan Bank:** Head Office: New York; Santo Domingo Office: Isabel la Católica 65.
- First National City Bank:** New York; branch in Santo Domingo.
- Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Montreal, Canada; Santo Domingo office: Isabel la Católica 50-A.

## INSURANCE

(Santo Domingo)

## NATIONAL COMPANY

**San Rafael, C. por A.:** Calle Isabel la Católica 66, C.P. 1018; f. 1932; Gen.-Man. Dr. L. A. GINEBRA H.

The following foreign companies have offices in Santo Domingo.

**British:** *Alliance Assurance, British Commonwealth, British Traders', Caledonian, Liverpool and London and Globe, London Assurance, Northern Assurance, Phoenix Assurance, Royal, Sun Insurance Office, Union Assurance Soc., Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.*

**American:** *American International, Commercial Casualty, Firemen's Insurance Co. of Newark, Hanover, Home, Insurance Co. of North America, National Fire Insurance Co. of Hartford, Pan-American Life, Unity Fire and General.*

**Canadian:** *Confederation Life Association, Crown Life, Imperial Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co. of Canada, Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada.*

**Others:** *General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd., Perth, Australia; Nederlanden van 1845, Assur. Mij., 's-Gravenhage, Netherlands.*

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara Oficial de Comercio, Agricultura e Industria del Distrito Nacional:** Arz. Nouel 52, Santo Domingo; f. 1942; 600 active mems.; Pres. MIGUEL GUERRAS; publ. *Comercio y Producción* (monthly).

There are official Chambers of Commerce in the larger towns.

**American Chamber of Commerce of the Dominican Republic:** P.O. Box 343, Santo Domingo; f. 1923; 125 mems.; Pres. P. N. HUGHSON.

**Cámara de Comercio Dominico-Argentina:** (*Suspended* 1965).

### TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATIONS

**Asociación de Dentallistas de Provisiones, Inc.:** Jacinto de la Concha 49, Santo Domingo.

**Asociación de Distribuidores de Vehículos de Motor:** M. Castillo 1, Santo Domingo.

**Asociación Dominicana de Dueños de Farmacias:** Santo Domingo.

**Comisión de Fomento:** Secretaria de Estado de Industria y Comercio, Santo Domingo; Consists of president, vice-president and 25 members appointed by the Executive; f. 1951 for the purpose of carrying out investigations into proposed schemes, developing new industries, and granting technical and financial aid to selected private enterprises; Pres. RAFAEL PAINO PICHARDO.

**Confederación Patronal de la República Dominicana:** Las Damas 19, Santo Domingo.

**Corporación Azucarera Dominicana (CAD)** (*Dominican Sugar Corporation*): Santo Domingo; f. 1966 to replace Azucarera Dominicana; autonomous administrations for each of the 12 state sugar mills.

**Corporación Dominicana de Empresas Estatales** (*Dominican State Enterprise Corporation*): Santo Domingo; f. 1966 to administer, direct and develop enterprises; auth. cap. RD\$ 50 m.

**Corporación de Fomento Industrial (C.F.I.):** Industrial development corporation grouping many companies; investment of RD\$ 4.4 m. in 3½ years, for developing industries and training personnel.

**Fondo de Inversión para el Desarrollo Económico** (*Economic Development Investment Fund*): Santo Domingo; f. 1965; associated with A.I.D., I.A.D.B.; resources RD\$ 10 m.; to encourage economic development in productive sectors of economy, excluding sugar; will authorize complementary financing to private sector for establishing new industrial and agricultural enterprises and develop existing ones.

**Fundación Dominicana de Desarrollo** (*National Development Foundation*): Santo Domingo; f. 1966 to mobilize private resources for collaboration in financing small scale development programmes; resources include US\$ 500,000 from Panamerican Development Foundation.

**Instituto del Azúcar:** Sugar institute; f. 1965; Chair. Sec. of State for Agriculture.

**Dominican Republic Settlement Association:** Sosua, Puerto Plata.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores Dominicanos—CTD** (*Confederation of Dominican Workers*): Caracas-José Martí, Benito González 81, Santo Domingo; f. 1920; mems. 188,000 (est.); 11 provincial federations totalling 150 unions were affiliated; Sec.-Gen. JUAN A. PARDILLA, Jr.; publ. *Boletín* (quarterly).

**Frente Obrero Unido Pro Sindicatos Autónomos—FOUPSA** (*United Workers' Front for Autonomous Trade Unions*): 27 de Febrero 13, Santo Domingo; f. 1961; brought about the rapid termination of the single-union system which had been organised by the Trujillo regime and the Government; Pres. MIGUEL SOTO; Sec.-Gen. SANCHEZ CORDOVA.

**Confederación Autónoma de Sindicatos Cristianos** (*Autonomous Confederation of Christian Trade Unions*): Isabel la Católica 117, Santo Domingo.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

There are approximately 220 km. of State-owned railway lines and 1,600 km. of private railways used mainly for sugar transport.

**Ferrocarriles Unidos Dominicanos** (*United Dominican Railways*): P.O. Box 386, Puerto Plata; State-owned; Puerto Plata-Moca, 62 miles open, 2 ft. 6 in. gauge; Sánchez-La Vega, 75 miles open, 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Gen. Man. AUGUSTO GINEBRA.

### ROADS

In 1963 there were over 1,540 miles of first-class roads and 2,000 miles of second-class roads. There is a direct route from Santo Domingo to Port-au-Prince in Haiti. In 1966 an emergency plan was introduced to improve local roads at a cost of RD\$ 4 m. financed by A.I.D. funds.

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

### SHIPPING

#### PRINCIPAL COMPANIES

**Flota Mercante Dominicana** (*Merchant Fleet*): Isabel la Católica 70, Apartado 204, Santo Domingo; privately owned; regular cargo and limited passenger services between New York, Philadelphia and the Dominican Republic.

**Bull Insular Line Inc.:** Restauración 5, Santo Domingo, weekly services New York—San Juan, Ponce, Mayagüez (Puerto Rico)—Santo Domingo, Mobile, New Orleans.

**Alcoa Steamship Company Inc.:** P.O. Box 748, Santo Domingo; weekly service Houston, New Orleans—Santo Domingo; fortnightly Mobile—Santo Domingo; agents for Cia. Transatlántica Española S.A.

Several ships of the European lines call at Santo Domingo.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**CDA—Compañía Dominicana de Aviación:** Head Office: Luperón 36, Apdo. 322, Santo Domingo; operates on international routes connecting Santo Domingo with San Juan, Puerto Rico and Miami.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN SANTO DOMINGO

**Delta** (*Delta Airlines Inc.*): Head Office: Airport, Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.; office in Santo Domingo: 79 El Conde.

**KLM** (*Royal Dutch Airlines*): Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; office in Santo Domingo: Curaçao Trading Co. (Dom) CXA, Calle El Conde, esq. Espaillet (P.O.B. 1368).

**PanAm** (*Pan-American World Airways Inc.*): Head Office: 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17; office in Santo Domingo: Calle El Conde 79.

**Varig** (*S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense*): Head Office: Varig Bldg., Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Office in Santo Domingo.

### TOURISM

**Dirección General de Turismo:** Secretaría Administrativa de la Presidencia, Palacio Nacional; Dir. JULIO SENIOR HANSON.

**Asociación Dominicana de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. GUILLERMO SANTONI, José J. Pérez 6, Santo Domingo.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Dirección General de Bellas Artes:** Santo Domingo; responsible for :

Coro Nacional.

Coro de Santiago.

Orquesta Sinfónica Nacional: f. 1941.

Teatro de Bellas Artes.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de Santo Domingo:** Ciudad Universitaria, Santo Domingo; 385 teachers, 3,837 students.

**Universidad Católica "Madre y Maestra":** Santiago de los Caballeros; f. 1962; 40 teachers, 700 students.

# ECUADOR

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Ecuador is a small equatorial country lying on the west coast of South America. Its neighbours are Colombia to the north and Peru to the east and south. The famed Galápagos Islands, 500 miles out in the Pacific, belong to Ecuador. The climate is temperate in the highlands with an average temperature of 55°F (13°C) and hot and humid in the lowlands. The official language is Spanish. About 90 per cent of the population is Roman Catholic and there are Protestant and Jewish minorities. The flag is a horizontal tricolour of yellow, blue and red, the yellow strip being twice the depth of the other two; in the centre is the national emblem. The capital is Quito.

### Recent History

In 1961 labour groups, left-wing parties and the Armed Forces overthrew President Velasco who was forced into exile. Despite the declared policy of his successor, President Arosemena, to establish closer ties with Communist countries and Cuba, the Government voted to break off diplomatic relations with Cuba, Poland and Czechoslovakia in 1962. In July 1963, President Arosemena was deposed after an Army coup; a Military Junta was set up, headed by Rear-Admiral Ramón Castro Jijón, and martial law was proclaimed. This junta was forced to resign in March 1966, and Clemente Yerovi Indaburu was installed as Acting President. Following the elections of October 16th, 1966, Dr. Otto Arosemena Gómez became provisional President. Ecuador is a member of the UN, the Organization of American States, the Alliance for Progress and the Latin American Free Trade Association.

### Government

Senate and the Chamber of Deputies were dissolved by the Military Junta in July 1963, when the constitution was suspended; this was reinstated in March 1966 and elections for a National Assembly took place later in 1966. A special assembly was convened in November 1966, to discuss constitutional reform. The country is divided into 19 Provinces and the National Territory of the Galápagos Islands. Each Province has a Governor appointed by the President.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for one year at the age of twenty. Defence expenditure is the second largest item in the Budget. The Armed Forces consist of about 32,000 men: Army 20,000, Navy 7,000 and Air Force 5,000.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is dominated by three commodities: bananas, coffee and cocoa. Ecuador is the world's largest exporter of bananas. The extensive forests yield valuable hardwoods, including balsa, of which Ecuador is the world's largest producer. Minerals include gold, silver, lead and petroleum. The major industries are oil-refining,

sugar-refining and cement. A Development Plan 1964-73 envisaging expenditure of \$250 m. p.a. has been approved by the Alliance for Progress which will contribute \$173 m. The 1967-76 electricity development programme provides for the installation of 4 plants with a total capacity of 500,000 kW; total cost of the programme will be 6,200 m. sucres, of which 3,500 will be obtained from abroad. The Province of Oriente is being developed and tropical agriculture, including tea and pyrethrum, is gaining in importance.

### Transport and Communications

*Communications are rendered difficult by mountains and forests.* There are 620 miles of railway track, the main railway extending from the coast to Quito and beyond. The Pan-American Highway runs for 868 miles through the country with branch roads to the coast. A new 146-mile highway from Quito to Quevedo was completed in 1965 as part of the first stage of a Five-Year Development Plan for Roads. Near the coast the lower reaches of the rivers Guayas, Mira and Esmeraldas are navigable for about 120 miles. There are a number of seaports of which Guayaquil is the most important. Three Ecuadorean companies and a number of foreign lines operate internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

Social insurance is compulsory for certain groups of both public and private employees. Benefits are available for sickness, industrial accidents, disability, maternity, old age, widowhood and orphanhood. Hospitals and welfare institutions are run by Central Public Assistance Boards.

### Education

Education is free and is compulsory where schools are available. In 1962 a Five-Year Plan for Education was launched to provide 850,000 school places. Adult education is also being encouraged vigorously; a new plan in 1965 aims to set up 1,300 literary centres. There are seven universities.

### Tourism

The main tourist attractions are the magnificent mountain and forest scenery of the highlands, the tropical jungles of the Upper Amazon and the relics of Indian and Colonial Spanish cultures. There are a number of coastal resorts from which deep-sea fishing is possible. Scientific expeditions visit the Galápagos Islands.

*Visas* are not required to visit Ecuador by nationals of Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, France, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Uruguay.

### Sport

Football and basketball are the most popular sports.

# ECUADOR—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 24 (Battle of Pichincha), July 24 (Birth of Simon Bolivar), August 10 (Independence of Quito), October 9 (Guayaquil Independence), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 2 (All Souls' Day), November 3 (Cuenca Independence), December 25 (Christmas), December 31 (Bank Holiday).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), February 26, 27 (Carnival), April 12 (Good Friday).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Sucre of 100 Centavos.  
Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50 Centavos; 1 Sucre.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Sucres.

Exchange rate: 51 Sucres = £1 sterling  
18 Sucres = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

**Area:** 270,670 square km. (excludes the eastern provinces, for which no figures are available). Galapagos Islands 7,800 square km.

**Population:** 5,326,000 (June 1966 est.); Quito (capital) 387,169; Guayaquil 571,971; Galapagos Islands 3,000.

**Births, Marriages, Deaths (1965 est.):** Births 226,136, Marriages 30,362, Deaths 60,202.

**Employment (1965):** Agriculture 831,000, Mining 4,000, Industry 215,000, Construction 48,000, Electricity 5,000, Commerce 89,000, Transport 43,000, Services 240,000, Others 53,000.

### AGRICULTURE (metric tons)

|                                  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Potatoes . . . . .               | 301,217 | 323,840 | 395,531 |
| Rice . . . . .                   | 168,452 | 146,163 | 137,463 |
| Barley . . . . .                 | 122,777 | 80,575  | 92,984  |
| Wheat . . . . .                  | 52,608  | 47,238  | 65,865  |
| Maize . . . . .                  | 191,196 | 128,755 | 191,326 |
| Cocoa . . . . .                  | 45,324  | 34,421  | 47,444  |
| Coffee . . . . .                 | 55,546  | 46,994  | 66,196  |
| Bananas ('000 bunches) . . . . . | 74,930  | 99,115  | 100,109 |
| Cotton . . . . .                 | 7,590   | 15,557  | 18,471  |

**Livestock (1965):** Cattle 1,552,000, Sheep 1,718,000, Pigs 1,246,000, Poultry 5,325,000.

### BANANA PRODUCTION AND EXPORT

|                                      | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Production ('000 bunches) . . . . .  | 74,930 | 99,115 | 100,109 |
| Exports ('000 metric tons) . . . . . | n.a.   | 1,433  | 1,187   |
| Method of Export:                    |        |        |         |
| '000 bunches . . . . .               | 37,825 | 26,316 | 5,032   |
| '000 cases . . . . .                 | 7,618  | 28,747 | 29,971  |
| '000 boxes . . . . .                 | —      | 175    | 37,663  |

### DESTINATION OF EXPORTS (million sucres)

|                                   | 1964           | 1965         | 1966           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 114.1          | 92.1         | 135.2          |
| Chile . . . . .                   | 21.3           | 23.7         | 46.8           |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 240.3          | 187.4        | 287.8          |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 159.6          | 28.2         | 70.8           |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 8.9            | 7.8          | n.a.           |
| United States . . . . .           | 676.6          | 541.6        | 588.5          |
| Others . . . . .                  | 20.3           | 45.3         | 107.5          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>1,241.1</b> | <b>926.1</b> | <b>1,236.6</b> |

# ECUADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

|                     | UNIT        | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gold . . . . .      | troy ozs.   | 20,591  | 21,041  | 16,905  | 11,512  |
| Silver . . . . .    | "           | 128,100 | 121,800 | 117,100 | 69,966  |
| Copper . . . . .    | kgs.        | 176,000 | 284,600 | 171,400 | 128,939 |
| Lead . . . . .      | "           | 124,000 | 162,000 | 165,500 | 114,424 |
| Petroleum . . . . . | '000 galls. | 108,070 | 101,353 | 117,435 | 119,648 |

## INDUSTRY

|                             | UNIT         | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Refined Petroleum . . . . . | '000 galls.  | 183,879 | 204,349 | 230,608 | 219,900* |
| Diesel Oil . . . . .        | "            | 34,156  | 36,094  | 40,449  | 40,100*  |
| Kerosene . . . . .          | "            | 15,107  | 17,768  | 18,722  | 17,800*  |
| Sugar . . . . .             | metric tons  | 137,131 | 169,544 | 151,000 | n.a.     |
| Cement . . . . .            | "            | 258,394 | 287,806 | 324,718 | 219,000  |
| Beer . . . . .              | '000 bottles | 57,524  | 69,509  | 73,583  | 74,332   |
| Cigars . . . . .            | '000         | 672     | 661     | 696     | 396      |
| Cigarettes . . . . .        | '000 packets | 32,093  | 33,817  | 35,281  | 37,212   |

\* Jan.-Nov. only.

## FINANCE

1 sucre=100 centavos.

100 sucres = £1 19s. 9½d. sterling = \$U.S. 5.57.

### ORDINARY BUDGET

(million sucres)

1963: 1,458. 1964: 1,482. 1965: 2,069. 1966: 1,790

#### PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

|                                      | 1964 | 1965 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| Education . . . . .                  | 355  | 403  |
| Defence . . . . .                    | 313  | 350  |
| Interior . . . . .                   | 94   | 137  |
| Social Welfare . . . . .             | 73   | 168  |
| Public Debt Interest . . . . .       | 175  | 198  |
| State Offices and Pensions . . . . . | 56   | 84   |
| Public Works . . . . .               | 9    | 8    |

### DEVELOPMENT BUDGET 1965

(million sucres)

| REVENUE                   |       | EXPENDITURE                          |       |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Taxation . . . . .        | 296.9 | Education . . . . .                  | 21.5  |
| Non-Tax Revenue . . . . . | 7.1   | Transport . . . . .                  | 268.5 |
| Foreign Loans . . . . .   | 104.3 | Port Installations . . . . .         | 27.4  |
| Internal Loans . . . . .  | 492.4 | Social Development . . . . .         | 25.2  |
| Other Sources . . . . .   | 1.9   | Other Contributions . . . . .        | 332.7 |
|                           |       | Balance exceeding capital . . . . .  | 24.0  |
|                           |       | Public Debt (Amortization) . . . . . | 203.3 |
| TOTAL . . . . .           | 902.6 | TOTAL . . . . .                      | 902.6 |

Development Budget: Revenue (1966): 1,285m.; Expenditure (1966): Public Works 466m., Agriculture 209m., Education 171m., Social Security 141m.

Ordinary Budget (1966): 1,507m.

## ECUADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
(million sucres)

|   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .              | 15,913 | 17,598 | 18,965 |
| <i>of which:</i>                              |        |        |        |
| Agriculture . . . . .                         | 5,960  | 6,191  | 6,482  |
| Manufacturing industries . . . . .            | 2,523  | 3,039  | 3,295  |
| Trade, retail and wholesale . . . . .         | 1,772  | 1,921  | 3,194  |
| Real estate . . . . .                         | 1,080  | 1,154  | 1,238  |
| Services . . . . .                            | 1,313  | 1,573  | 1,672  |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .       | -333   | -488   | -501   |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .               | 15,580 | 17,110 | 18,464 |
| Less depreciation allowance . . . . .         | -817   | -1,027 | -1,069 |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                 | 14,763 | 16,083 | 17,395 |
| Indirect taxes, less subsidies . . . . .      | 1,524  | 1,816  | 1,839  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                | 16,287 | 17,899 | 19,234 |
| Depreciation allowance . . . . .              | 817    | 1,027  | 1,069  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .              | 17,104 | 18,926 | 20,303 |
| Less Balance of exports and imports . . . . . | -84    | 89     | 116    |
| Less Net factor income from abroad . . . . .  | 333    | 488    | 501    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                 | 17,353 | 19,503 | 20,920 |
| <i>of which:</i>                              |        |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .     | 12,672 | 14,212 | 15,216 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .  | 2,232  | 2,590  | 2,838  |
| Fixed capital formation . . . . .             | 2,146  | 2,339  | 2,484  |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                  | 303    | 362    | 382    |

## CURRENCY AND RESERVES

|   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Currency in Circulation (million sucres) .                | 2,523.9 | 2,586.4 | 2,912.4 |
| <i>of which:</i>  |         |         |         |
| Banknotes and coins . . . . .                                   | 1,114.3 | 1,214.9 | 1,320.4 |
| Monetary deposits . . . . .                                     | 1,409.6 | 1,371.5 | 1,592.0 |
| Total International Monetary Reserve (million U.S.\$) . . . . . | 45.0    | 33.7    | 44.7    |
| <i>of which:</i>  |         |         |         |
| Gold reserves . . . . .   | 11.2    | 11.2    | 11.0    |
| Currency reserves . . . . .                                     | 33.8    | 22.5    | 33.7    |

FOREIGN AID, INCLUDING PRIVATE LOANS  
('000 U.S.\$)

|   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| English Bond Holders . . . . .          | 6,540.7   | 6,452.7   | 6,364.6   |
| Eximbank . . . . .                      | 14,148.0  | 11,945.5  | 10,228.5  |
| U.S. Government (AID) . . . . .         | 33,284.1  | 40,805.8  | 44,495.8  |
| International Bank (IBRD) . . . . .     | 35,170.7  | 33,647.8  | 34,168.3  |
| Interamerican Bank (IDB) . . . . .      | 2,418.0   | 7,208.2   | 15,084.4  |
| Chase Manhattan Bank . . . . .          | —         | 92.0      | 80.1      |
| Gregg d'Europe . . . . .                | 262.9     | 262.9     | 350.3     |
| Marconi Wireless . . . . .              | 619.0     | 499.5     | 488.1     |
| Dutch Bank Consortium . . . . .         | 3,092.3   | 2,385.9   | 1,812.4   |
| Coffee Federation of Colombia . . . . . | 653.3     | 349.3     | 331.0     |
| Ciave . . . . .                         | 2,096.3   | 983.4     | 77.1      |
| Telenorma . . . . .                     | —         | 97.7      | 63.1      |
| First National City Bank . . . . .      | 1,000.0   | 800.0     | 600.0     |
| Ericsson . . . . .                      | 2,955.6   | 3,063.5   | 5,472.1   |
| Eteco . . . . .                         | —         | 157.5     | 127.7     |
| Pont-à-Mousson . . . . .                | —         | —         | 927.0     |
| Ferrostal . . . . .                     | —         | 157.6     | 140.4     |
| Miscellaneous Sources . . . . .         | 2,655.5   | 1,680.8   | 2,017.9   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                         | 104,976.4 | 110,590.1 | 122,829.3 |

ECUADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S. dollars)

|               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . | 128,010 | 151,914 | 170,800 | 171,934 |
| Exports . . . | 128,437 | 130,362 | 133,790 | 147,499 |

PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 U.S. dollars)

| IMPORTS                       | 1964    | 1965    | EXPORTS             | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Perishable Consumer Goods .   | 13,817  | 21,000  | Rice . . .          | 1,322   | —       | 2,970   |
| Semi-durable Consumer Goods . | 4,175   | 4,300   | Balsa . . .         | 1,474   | 1,686   | 2,112   |
| Durable Consumer Goods .      | 12,403  | 11,200  | Bananas . .         | 68,950  | 51,451  | 68,701  |
| Fuels and Lubricants .        | 4,349   | 15,300  | Cocoa . . .         | 16,194  | 19,132  | 17,206  |
| Raw and Semi-Processed        |         |         | Coffee . . .        | 21,165  | 38,237  | 32,144  |
| Materials . . .               | 55,490  | 52,400  | Oilseeds . .        | 2,796   | 1,996   | 953     |
| Capital Goods (machinery) .   | 61,680  | 66,600  | Pharmaceutical Pro- |         |         |         |
|                               |         |         | ducts . . .         | 1,154   | 1,557   | 1,658   |
|                               |         |         | Straw Hats . .      | 602     | 921     | 507     |
|                               |         |         | Molasses . .        | 358     | 399     | 480     |
|                               |         |         | Sugar . . .         | 7,115   | 7,304   | 6,507   |
|                               |         |         | Fish Products .     | 3,537   | 4,212   | 4,226   |
|                               |         |         | Others . . .        | 5,684   | 6,895   | 10,035  |
| TOTAL . . .                   | 151,914 | 170,800 | TOTAL . . .         | 130,362 | 133,790 | 147,499 |

PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(U.S. dollars)

| COUNTRIES                 | IMPORTS    |            |            | EXPORTS    |            |            |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                           | 1964       | 1965       | 1966       | 1964       | 1965       | 1966       |
| Argentina . . .           | 496,606    | 536,568    | 521,500    | 803,230    | 2,717,065  | 2,929,300  |
| Brazil . . .              | 179,910    | 211,668    | 290,900    | 129,846    | 4,967      | 18,600     |
| Canada . . .              | 4,895,800  | 6,136,755  | 2,966,600  | 65,046     | 232,176    | 32,900     |
| Chile . . .               | 1,237,436  | 1,553,016  | 1,702,400  | 2,284,343  | 1,476,462  | 3,724,900  |
| Colombia . . .            | 3,921,377  | 4,485,676  | 4,270,600  | 6,964,889  | 6,373,879  | 4,197,400  |
| Cuba . . .                | 106        | 3,666      | n.a.       | 100        | —          | n.a.       |
| Mexico . . .              | 874,139    | 1,441,484  | 879,200    | 37,686     | 166,892    | 602,900    |
| Panama . . .              | 130,349    | 125,568    | n.a.       | 1,030,296  | 112,698    | n.a.       |
| Peru . . .                | 742,318    | 599,971    | 551,500    | 862,593    | 2,068,560  | 941,200    |
| United States . . .       | 68,633,168 | 66,985,616 | 66,229,400 | 65,582,701 | 65,051,519 | 75,433,900 |
| Uruguay . . .             | 186,731    | 132,775    | 125,700    | 21,602     | 348,765    | 77,800     |
| Venezuela . . .           | 1,728,755  | 10,495,829 | 6,524,300  | 30,784     | 82,956     | 34,000     |
| Belgium . . .             | 4,588,478  | 5,365,889  | 5,038,600  | 7,531,881  | 4,809,912  | 8,689,800  |
| France . . .              | 3,190,450  | 2,801,548  | 4,440,000  | 2,641,729  | 3,175,851  | 3,644,700  |
| German Federal Republic . | 19,606,652 | 20,546,815 | 27,472,300 | 19,863,309 | 15,730,125 | 21,076,100 |
| Italy . . .               | 4,443,001  | 4,507,017  | 4,566,700  | 2,688,000  | 3,934,785  | 6,526,100  |
| Netherlands . . .         | 2,861,990  | 3,272,486  | 3,430,100  | 4,926,839  | 4,111,145  | 3,438,400  |
| Spain . . .               | 720,500    | 815,115    | 1,179,900  | 556,034    | 390,108    | 460,300    |
| Sweden . . .              | 3,424,571  | 4,499,956  | 4,390,000  | 739,082    | 665,735    | 875,900    |
| United Kingdom . . .      | 9,769,208  | 9,443,756  | 12,379,700 | 1,959,691  | 391,176    | 475,000    |
| Japan . . .               | 8,097,102  | 10,360,036 | 11,955,800 | 9,671,716  | 2,311,379  | 4,916,100  |



# ECUADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TOURISM

| NUMBER OF VISITORS |   |   |   |        |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--------|
| 1962               | . | . | . | 15,511 |
| 1963               | . | . | . | 20,042 |
| 1964               | . | . | . | 32,566 |
| 1965               | . | . | . | 39,633 |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|          | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED | PASSENGER/<br>KILOMETRES | FREIGHT/<br>KILOMETRES |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1963 . . | 2,604,336             | 53,914,281               | 97,226,263             |
| 1964 . . | 2,883,244             | 58,784,850               | 103,609,137            |
| 1965 . . | 2,926,644             | 53,748,588               | 100,000,000            |

### ROADS

| TYPE OF VEHICLE | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cars . .        | 8,991  | 9,806  | 9,391  |
| Pick-ups . .    | 11,479 | 12,156 | 11,200 |
| Buses . .       | 3,748  | 3,363  | 3,200  |
| Trucks . .      | 5,167  | 6,247  | 5,760  |
| Jeeps . .       | 2,096  | 2,446  | 2,240  |
| Others . .      | n.a.   | 823    | 211    |

### SHIPPING

|                       | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tonnage Entered . . . | 801,892   | 683,985   |
| Tonnage Cleared . . . | 1,476,758 | 1,186,951 |

### CIVIL AVIATION

| PASSENGER MOVEMENT    | 1960   | 1961    |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|
| Internal . . . .      | 96,240 | 106,274 |
| International . . . . | 28,839 | 27,708  |

## EDUCATION

(1965-66)

| TYPE                    | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Kindergarten . .        | 131                         | 14,184              | 379                   |
| Primary . . . .         | 6,992                       | 813,677             | 21,522                |
| Secondary . . . .       | 252                         | 61,975              | 6,163                 |
| Technical . . . .       | 220                         | 40,126              | 2,446                 |
| Teacher Training . .    | 39                          | 13,260              | 871                   |
| Higher Institutions . . | 5                           | 318                 | 79                    |
| Universities . . .      | 9                           | 13,827              | 1,611                 |

Source: Banco Central del Ecuador.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Suspended July 1963, reinstated April 1966. The Constituent National Assembly is meeting to draft a new constitution and is expected to publish its results in May 1967.)

THE present Constitution of Ecuador was promulgated by President Velasco Ibarra in December 1946. Under it, legislative power is vested in Congress, which is composed of two chambers. They assemble annually on August 10th for an ordinary session of sixty days, which may be prolonged by thirty days. Members of the Senate are elected for a four-year term, and may be re-elected. There are two senators for each province of the *sierra* (mountain) and *litoral* (coast), and one for each of the eastern provinces and for the Archipelago of Colón. In addition, twelve "functional" senators are designated by bodies representative of educational institutions; learned societies, the Press, the armed forces; and by labour, industry, agriculture, and commerce, in the *sierra* and in the *litoral*.

The Lower Chamber has seventy-two members elected for a two-year term. Members are eligible for re-election.

In addition to its law-making duties, Congress supervises the administration and expenditure of the national revenues; ratifies treaties; elects members of the Supreme and Superior Courts; and, from panels presented by the President, the Comptroller-General, the Attorney-General and the Superintendent of Banks. It is also able to overrule the President's amendment or rejection of a bill which it has submitted to him for his approval, and may grant or refuse the grant of extraordinary powers to the President.

The presidential term is four years. An ex-President may only be re-elected after four years have elapsed from the date of his terminating office. The President appoints his own cabinet, the governors of provinces, diplomatic representatives and certain administrative employees, and is responsible for the direction of international relations. In the event of foreign invasion or internal disturbance, extraordinary powers may be given him by Congress, or by the Council of State if Congress is not in session.

The Constitution also provides for a Legislative Committee, consisting of five members, to draw up bills (with the exception of those dealing with economic questions), and codify and edit laws; a National Council of Economy to advise on economic matters, with control over emergency economic measures originating in the Executive; and a Council of State to watch over the observance of the Constitution.

As in other post-war Latin-American Constitutions, particular emphasis is laid on the functions and duties of the State, which is given wide responsibilities with regard to the protection of labour; assisting in the expansion of production; protecting the Indian and peasant communities; and organising the distribution and development of uncultivated lands, by expropriation where necessary.

Every Ecuadorean citizen, male or female, who is literate and over 18 years of age, may vote. Voting is compulsory for men, optional for women.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Dr. OTTO AROSEMENA GÓMEZ (a.i.) (*term ends June 1968*).

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. BENJAMÍN TERÁN VAREA (C).

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** JORGE CARRERA ANDRADE (Ind.).

**Minister of Education:** Dr. CARLOS LARREÁTEGUI M. (Ind.).

**Minister of Public Works and Communications:** Ing. LEOPOLDO BENÍTEZ SIERRA (C).

**Minister of Industries and Trade:** Dr. GALO PICO MANTILLA (S.C.).

**Minister of Defence:** AGUSTÍN FEBRES CORDERO (C).

**Minister of Social Welfare, Public Health and Labour:** Dr. CÉSAR ACOSTA VÁSQUEZ (Ind.).

**Minister of Finance:** FEDERICO INTRIAGO ARRATA (C).

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** HOMERO ANDRADE ALCÍVAR (Ind.).

**Secretary-General of Administration:** MANUEL CORREA ARROYO.

(C) Conservative; (Ind.) Independent; (S.C.) Social Christian.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN QUITO

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Colón 716 (E).  
**Belgium:** La Gasca y Carvajal (E).  
**Bolivia:** 12 de Octubre 186 (E).  
**Brazil:** Caamaño 130 (E).  
**Canada:** Calle Sta. Prisca 120 (E).  
**Chile:** Avda. 6 de Diciembre y Patria (E).  
**China, Republic of:** Av. 6 de Diciembre 4580 (E).  
**Colombia:** Clemente Ponce 109 (E).  
**Denmark:** Av. 12 de Octubre 476 (E).  
**El Salvador:** Baquedana 358 (E).  
**Dominican Republic:** G. Salazar 466 (E).  
**France:** Plaza 107 (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Avda. Patria y Páez (E).  
**Guatemala:** Ponce 109 (E).  
**Haiti:** Avda. Amazonas 842 (E).  
**Honduras:** J. León Mera 577 (E).  
**Israel:** James Orton 257 (E).

**Italy:** Avda. 9 de Octubre 923 (E).  
**Japan:** Avda. Colón 1022 (E).  
**Malta:** Avda. 6 de Diciembre 2729 (L).  
**Mexico:** Edificio Váscquez, Avda. America 1735 (E).  
**Netherlands:** Avda. 10 de Agosto 1855 (E).  
**Nicaragua:** Isabel la Católica 331 (E).  
**Panama:** Avda. 6 de Diciembre 3048 (E).  
**Paraguay:** Avda. 6 de Diciembre 2982 (E).  
**Peru:** 9 de Octubre 151 (E).  
**Portugal:** Baquedano 161 (E).  
**Spain:** Veintimailla 1052 (E).  
**Switzerland:** Estrada No. 132 y Tarqui, 3 piso (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** Avda. Colón 1740 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Avda. González Suárez 111 (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Avda. Patria 120 (E).  
**Uruguay:** Avda. 12 de Octubre 186 (E).  
**Vatican:** Avda. America 1830 (E).

Ecuador also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Republic of Korea, Lebanon, Norway, Sweden, Turkey, U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia.

## CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY

Elections October 16, 1966.

|                        | VOTES |
|------------------------|-------|
| Rightist Parties . . . | 40    |
| Leftist Parties . . .  | 36    |
| Independent . . .      | 3     |
|                        | <hr/> |
|                        | 79    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Federación Nacional Velasquista (FNV):** the Independent Party which won the 1960 elections, led by ex-President Dr. JOSÉ MARIA VELASCO IBARRA.

**Acción Revolucionaria Nacional Ecuatoriana (ARNE):** Nationalist-Rightist Party, supports the Roman Catholic Church; Leader JORGE CRESPO TORAL.

**Partido Radical Liberal:** enjoyed uninterrupted tenure of office from 1895 to 1944 as the Liberal Party. Subsequently the Party was divided into various factions. The Liberal-Radical Party carries on the traditions of the old party.

**Partido Social Cristiano:** Conservative Party; Leader ex-President Dr. CAMILO PONCE ENRIQUEZ.

**Concentración de Fuerzas Populares (C.F.P.):** The movement is strong in the Guayaquil region. Leader: JOSE HANNA MUSSE.

**Partido Socialista Ecuatoriano:** Edif. Bolívar, Dpto. 103, Quito; f. 1933; 55,000 mems.; Sec. Dr. GONZALO OLEAS ZAMBRANO.

**Partido Conservador:** Traditional Rightist party; Dir. Ing. AURELIO DAVILA CAJAS.

**Coalición Institucionalista Democrática:** Founder and Pres. Dr. OTTO AROSEMENA GÓMEZ.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court of Justice:** Quito; Pres. Dr. FRANCISCO OCHOA ORTIZ; 15 Judges and 2 Fiscals.

**Higher of Divisional Courts:** Ambato, Cuenca, Guayaquil, Ibarra, Loja, Portoviejo, Quito, Riobamba, El Oro, Latacunga and Esmeraldas; 44 judges.

**Provincial Courts:** in 15 towns; 35 Criminal, 42 Provincial, 87 Cantonal, 445 Parochial Judges.

**Special Courts:** for juveniles and for labour disputes.

## RELIGION

There is no State religion. Roman Catholicism is accepted by the majority and strongly supported by the Conservative Party. The Constitution guarantees liberty of conscience in all its manifestations, and states that the law shall not make any discrimination for religious reasons.

### Metropolitan Sees:

**Quito:** Cardinal CARLOS MARÍA DE LA TORRE.

*Suffragan Sees:* Riobamba, Ibarra, Ambato, Guaranda, Latacunga, Tulcan.

**Guayaquil:** Mgr. CESAR ANTONIO MOSQUERA CORRAL.

*Suffragan Sees:* Portoviejo, Los Ríos.

**Cuenca:** Mgr. MANUEL SERRANO ABAD.

*Suffragan Sees:* Loja, El Oro.

**Vicariates Apostolic:** Méndez, Napo, Zamora, Esmeraldas, Canelos.

**Prefectures Apostolic:** San Miguel de Sucumbíos, Aguarico, Galápagos.

## THE PRESS

### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

#### QUITO

**El Comercio:** Apdo. Postal 57; f. 1906; morning; commercial; independent; Dir. CARLOS MANTILLA ORTEGA; Proprs. Compañía Anónima El Comercio; circ. 48,000.

**Gaceta Judicial:** f. 1895; organ of the Supreme Court of Justice; Dir. ANGEL N. VELA.

**Registro Oficial:** Official Gazette; f. 1830; announcements of laws and decrees; Dir. Dr. HERNÁN DONOSO VELASCO.

**El Tiempo:** Calle Gareig Moreno 626; f. 1965; morning.

**Ultimas Noticias:** Apdo. Postal 57; f. 1937; evening; independent; commercial; Proprs. Compañía Anónima El Comercio; circ. 32,000.

#### GUAYAQUIL

**La Prensa:** Boyacá y 9 de Octubre, Apdo. Postal 78; f. 1923; evening; Liberal; commercial; Propr. and Editor POMPILIO ULLOA R.; circ. 10,000.

**El Telégrafo:** Mejía 437; f. 1884; morning; liberal; commercial; Proprs. EL TELÉGRAFO C.A.; Dir. M. E. CASTILLO CASTILLO; circ. 28,000.

**El Universo:** Bulevar 9 de Octubre y Escobedo; f. 1921; morning; independent; Proprs. ISMAEL and SUCRE PÉREZ CASTRO; circ. 69,245, Sunday 77,360.

#### CUENCA

**El Mercurio:** Paguirre 161; f. 1924; morning; commercial; independent; Dir. Ing. MIGUEL MERCHÁN; circ. 5,000.

**El Tiempo:** Casilla 4909; f. 1956; Dir. HUMBERTO TORAL.

#### IBARRA

**Verdad:** morning; commercial.

### PERIODICALS

#### QUITO

**América:** Casilla 75; f. 1944; Indo-American culture; quarterly; Dirs. ALFREDO MARTÍNEZ, AUGUSTO ARIAS, ANTONIO MONTALVO.

**Boletín del Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores** (*Bulletin of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs*): f. 1945; monthly.

**Boletín del Ministerio del Tesoro** (*Bulletin of the Treasury*): f. 1945; quarterly; Dir. J. VICENTE VILLOTA Y DÁVALOS, also in charge of the Library, Archives, Press, and Publications of the Ministry.

**La Calle:** weekly; Ed. ALEJANDRÓ CARRIÓN.

**La Corona de María:** Plaza Sucre; f. 1900; literary, religious (Dominican).

**Domingo:** weekly.

**El Ecuador Comercial:** Bolívar 25; f. 1923; commerce, agriculture, industry, finance; monthly.

**El Ejército Nacional:** Cuenca 41; f. 1922; historical and military; bi-monthly.

**Letras del Ecuador:** Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana, Parque de Mayo, Casilla 67; f. 1944; literature and art; non-political; monthly; Dir. Dr. BENJAMÍN CARRIÓN; Editor JORGE ABOUM.

**Sábado:** weekly (Sundays).

#### GUAYAQUIL

**Boletín del Sindicato Médico:** f. 1911; scientific, literary; independent; monthly.

**Ecuador Ilustrado:** f. 1924; literary; illustrated; monthly.

**Letras y Números:** 9 de Octubre 218; f. 1921; literary; independent; monthly.

**El Libertador:** Chimborazo 1118; f. 1928; literary, political; weekly.

**Panorama:** f. 1962; bi-weekly; Dir. JORGE CHIRIBOGA FUNES.

**Revista de las Fuerzas Armadas:** f. 1939; monthly; Dir. Tnte. Coronel JOSÉ M. FRECHON S.

**Siete Días:** bi-weekly.

**Vistazo:** monthly.

#### AMBATO

**La Crónica:** independent; weekly; Editor Dr. TARQUINO TORO NAVAS.

**La Escuela Rural:** f. 1935; monthly; Dir. Prof. GILBERTO MOLINA CORREA.

**La Casa de Montalvo:** Apartado 75; organ of the Library of National Authors; bibliographical review; 3 nos. per annum; Dir. CARLOS B. SEVILLA.

#### CUENCA

**La Alianza Obrera:** Apdo. Postal 128; f. 1905; political, informative; bi-weekly.

**En Marcha:** Apdo. Postal 66; monthly.

**Morlaquia:** Apdo. Postal 142; f. 1933; literary, scientific, and general; weekly.

ESMERALDAS

**El Correo:** Bolívar 3; f. 1928; commercial, literary; independent; bi-weekly.

LOJA

**Bloque:** Apdo. Postal 4; f. 1935; leftist; quarterly.

ZARUMA

**Construcción:** Calle San Francisco; f. 1944; formerly *Adelante*; bi-weekly; Dir. JOSÉ ROMERO MOLINA.

## PUBLISHERS

**Editorial Ecuatoriana de la Prensa Católica:** Benalcazar 478 (Plaza San Francisco), Quito.

**Casa de la Cultura Ecuatoriana:** Apdo. 67, Quito.

**Imprenta Nacional:** Palacio de Gobierno, Quito.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Asociación Ecuatoriana de Radiodifusoras:** Quito, Apdo. 289; independent non-governmental association of radio stations.

**Inspección de Radio:** Benalcazar 698, Quito; Dir. G. DE LA TORRE.

### RADIO

There are 192 commercial stations, two cultural stations and one religious (*La Voz de los Andes*). The following are the most important commercial stations:

**Emisoras Gran Colombia:** Quito, Casilla 2246; f. 1943; Dir. E. CEVELLAS C.

**Radio Casa de la Cultura:** Quito, Avenida 6 diciembre 332, Apdo. 67, Pres. Dr. B. CARRION.

**La Voz de la Democracia:** Quito, Guayaquil 1524, Apdo. 288; Dir. EDUARDO CEVALLOS CASTAÑEDA.

**Radio Quito:** Quito, Apdo. 57; Dir. CARLOS MANTILLA ORTEGA.

**Radiofusora del Ecuador:** Guayaquil, Avenida Olmedo 111; Apdo. 4144, Dir. R. GUERRERO.

**La Voz de los Andes** (*The Voice of the Andes*): Casilla 691; Quito; f. 1931; programmes in Spanish, English, German, Russian, Swedish, French, Japanese, Portuguese, Quechua; Pres. ABE C. VAN DER PUY; Field Dir. JOHN CHRISTIANSEN; Station Man. FRANK COOK. Also runs television service.

There were 200,000 receivers in 1966.

### TELEVISION

**Primera Televisora Ecuatoriana:** Casilla 5902, Guayaquil; Casilla 70, Quito; the country's first commercial station began operations in 1960; Dir.-Gen. P. NORTON.

**La Ventana de los Andes:** Casilla 691, Quito; private, non-commercial, cultural; Dir. R. B. CLARK.

There were 15,000 television sets in 1966.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million, amounts in sucres.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central del Ecuador:** Calles García Moreno y Sucre 799, Quito; f. 1927; cap. 21.8 m., dep. 666 m. (June 1966); Pres. Dr. ALFREDO ALBORNOZ S.; Gen. Man. Dr. EDUARDO LARREA STACEY (a.i.).

#### Commercial Banks, Quito

**Banco de Co-operativas de Latinoamérica:** Quito; f. 1964; cap. 24m.

**Banco de Préstamos, S.A.:** Venezuela 659, Casilla 279; f. 1909; cap. 14.3 m.; dep. 105 m. (May 1966); Pres. Col. CARLOS FLORES GUERRA; Gen. Man. Dr. ALFREDO ALBORNOZ SÁNCHEZ.

**Banco del Pichincha:** Casilla 261; f. 1906; cap. and reserves 75m. (January 1965); Pres. Dr. GONZALO MANTILLA MATA; Gen. Man. Dr. ALBERTO ACOSTA SOBERÓN.

**Banco Nacional de Fomento:** Bolívar 279, Apdo. 685; f. 1944; cap. and res. 576.7 m., dep. 146.6 m. (June 1966); Gen. Man. LUIS ERNESTO BORJA; br. in each province.

#### Cuenca

**Banco de Azuay, C.A.:** Casilla 33; f. 1913; cap. p.u. 8m., dep. 75m. (December 1966); Man. HERNÁN BORRERO V.

#### Guayaquil

**Banco de Descuento:** Apdo. 414; f. 1920; cap. p.u. 6m., dep. 240.5m. (December 1966); Pres. Dr. JOSÉ A. DE RUBIRA RAMOS; Gen. Man. GONZALO YCAZA CORNEJO.

**Banco de Guayaquil:** Apdo. 1300; f. 1923; cap. 2m., dep. 107m. (December 1965); Pres. F. L. YODER; Gen. Man. CARLOS BAQUERIZO SOTOMAYOR.

**La Previsora Banco Nacional de Crédito:** Apdo. 44; f. 1920; cap. and reserves 95m., dep. 623.5m. (June 1966.) Gen. Man. RODRIGO YCAZA.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Nassau, Bahamas; Guayaquil: Calle Pichincha 110; Agency in Quito: Calle Chile (Agency in Santiago).

**First National City Bank:** New York; Guayaquil; br. Quito.

**Hollandsche Bank-Unie N.V.:** Amsterdam; Guayaquil office (Banco Holandés Unido); Casilla 5830; Quito office: Casilla de Correo 42; Man. J. J. LEDEBOER.

#### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**Ecuatoriana de Desarrollo S.A.:** Quito; f. 1965; authorized cap. 36m.; subscribed 20.9m. (December 1966).

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Instituto Nacional de Previsión:** Estrada 132, Apdo. 2640, Quito; f. 1936; various forms of State insurance provided. The Institution directs the Ecuadorean Social Insurance through the Insurance Board (Caja Nacional del Seguro Social) and the Medical Department (Departamento Médico).

**Anglo Ecuatoriana de Guayaquil C. Ltda.:** Apdo. 57, Guayaquil; f. 1966; cap. p.u. 2m.

**Anglo Ecuatoriana de Quito C. Ltda.:** Apdo. 2, Quito; f. 1966; cap. p.u. 400,000.

**"Bolívar" Compañía de Seguros del Ecuador, S.A.:** Edificio Sud America, Malecón Simón Bolívar 1401, Apdo. 1047, Guayaquil; f. 1958; Man. LUIS A. CARBO AROSEMENA.

**Comercial Anglo-Ecuatoriana, S.A.:** Apdo. 410, Guayaquil; f. 1916; cap. p.u. 15m. sucre; subsidiary of Balfour Williamson & Co.

**Compañía de Seguros Ecuatoriana-Suiza, S.A.:** Calle Fco. de P. Ycaza 203, Apdo. 397, Guayaquil; f. 1954; Apdo. 2318, Quito; Gen. Man. ENRIQUE SALAS; Sub-Man. FRITZ GFELLER.

**Compañía Ecuatoriana de Seguros, S.A.:** Apdo. 3660, Guayaquil.

**Huancavilca, Compañía Nacional de Seguros:** Avda. 9 de Octubre y Pichincha, Guayaquil; f. 1961; Mans. G. SANTOS ALCIVAR, C. DONOSO VARAS.

**"La Nacional" Compañía de Seguros Generales, S.A.:** Panamá 809 y V.M. Rendón, Guayaquil; f. 1942; cap. p.u. 3.3m. sucre; Man. ENRIQUE NOVÁS ARGUDIN.

**Panamericana Compañía de Seguros:** Apdo. 214, Quito; Man. A. FABARA F.

**Patria, Compañía Anónima de Seguros:** Calle Pichincha, Apdo. 1202, Guayaquil; f. 1952; Pres. J. E. ESTRADA.

**Sucre, Compañía Nacional de Seguros, S.A.:** Cfile Malecón y Simón Bolívar 811/2, Apdo. 410, Guayaquil; Man. DEREK ROSE.

**"La Unión" Compañía Nacional de Seguros:** Calle Malecón y General Franco, Apdo. 1294, Guayaquil; Man. F. L. GOLDBAUM.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**British:** *Alliance Assurance, Caledonian, Commercial Union Assurance, Liverpool and London and Globe, London Assurance, London and Lancashire, Norwich Union Fire, Phoenix Assurance, Royal, Sea, United Scottish.*

**American:** *Continental, Fidelity-Phenix Fire, Great American, Hartford Fire, Insurance Co. of North America, Pan-American Life, Springfield Fire and Marine, Unity Fire and General.*

**Others:** *General Accident Fire and Life Corp., Ltd., Perth, Australia; Rhône Méditerranée, Cie. Française d'Assur. et de Réassur, Marseille, France; Sul America, Cia Nacional de Seguros de Vida, Rio de Janeiro, D.F., Brazil; Sul America Terrestres Marítimos e Accidentes, Cia de Seguros, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.*

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

#### QUITO

**Cámara de Comercio de Quito** (*Quito Chamber of Commerce*): Guayaquil 1242, Apdo. Postal 202; f. 1923; 1,027 mems.; Pres. NICOLÁS H. INTRIAGO; publ. *Comercio Ecuatoriano* (quarterly).

#### GUAYAQUIL

**Cámara de Comercio de Guayaquil** (*Guayaquil Chamber of Commerce*): Letra Y; f. 1889; 2,000 mems.; Pres. LUIS ORRANTIA C.; First Vice-Pres. JOHN GOMEZ YCAZA; Second Vice-Pres. VICENTE NORERO DE LUCCA; Sec. Lcdo. AUGUSTO MARIO AYORA.

Chambers of Commerce are also established in: Cuenca, Tulcán, Ibarra, Santa Rosa, Latacunga, Ambato, Guaranda, Riobamba, Azogues, Loja, Babahoyo, Machala, Zaruma, Portoviejo, Manta, Bahía de Caraquez, Jipijapa, Esmeraldas, Chone and Milagro.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores Ecuatorianos—CTE** (*Confederation of Ecuadorian Workers*): Casa del Obrero, Plaza del Teatro, Manabí 267, Quito; f. 1944; admitted to WFTU and CTAL; 55,000 mems. (est.) in 200 affiliated unions; Pres. Dr. TELMO HIDALGO; Vice-Pres. GONZALO VILLALBA COLOMA.

**Confederación Ecuatoriana de Organizaciones Sindicales Cristianas—CEDOC** (*Ecuadorian Confederation of Christian Workers*): Edif. CEDOC, Flores 846, 4° piso, Quito; f. 1938; affiliated to CISC and CLASC; 65,000 mems. (est.) organized in 8 area organizations; Pres. (vacant); Sec. FRANCISCO CHECA V.

**Confederación Obrera del Guayas—COG** (*Labour Confederation of Guayas*): Calle Quito 760, P.O. Box 3262, Guayaquil; f. 1904; admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; 1,000 mems. (est.) in 4 affiliated unions; Pres. EDUARDO ZULETA TORRES; Sec.-Gen. CARLOS VILLALOBOS ORTEGA.

**Confederación Ecuatoriana de Organizaciones Sindicales Libres (C.E.O.S.L.):** Garcia Moreno 1244, Quito; f. 1962. affiliated with CIOSL and Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores; Pres. A. CONTRERAS ZÚÑIGA; Sec.-Gen. JAIME HIDALGO FLORES.

A number of trade unions are not affiliated to the above groups. These include the Federación Nacional de Trabajadores Marítimos y Portuarios del Ecuador—FNTMPE (*National Federation of Maritime and Port Workers of Ecuador*) and both railway trade unions.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

**Corporación de Fomento del Norte Ecuatoriano—CORFONOR:** Quito; f. 1966; responsible for projects of general development plan for the north, including railway modernization.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

All railways are Government-controlled. Extensive construction work is being undertaken.

**Empresa de los Ferrocarriles del Estado Ecuatoriano:** Carrera Bolívar No. 443, Quito. Total mileage 615.

#### Divisional Boards:

**Guayaquil-Quito Railway:** Quito; f. 1871, came into operation 1908; 281 miles open, 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Pres. Cap. ARTURO VINUEZA MOSCOSO.

**Quito-San Lorenzo Railway:** 150 miles open, 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; administered by CORFONOR.

**Sibambe-Cuenca Railway:** 72, miles open 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Superintendent ALFREDO DAVILLA, Sibambe.

**El Oro Railway:** 62 miles open 2 ft. 5½ in. and metre gauge; Gen. Man. Col. BOLÍVAR PAZMINO.

**Bahía-Chone Railway:** 50 miles open, 2 ft. 5½ in. gauge; Gen.Man. CICERÓN MONTENEGRO.

### ROADS

The Pan American Highway runs north from Ambato to Quito and to the Colombian border at Tulcan and south to Cuenca and Loja. Two road projects, one to parallel the Pan American Highway through the Andes and the other to give Ecuador access to the Amazon River, were started in 1960. Current Government road plans provide for the building of 4,900 km. of main, and 7,500 km. of secondary roads by 1973 at a cost of US\$ 63m. In 1966 highways in Ecuador totalled 18,345 km.

## ECUADOR—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Fondo Nacional de Carreteras:** Quito; f. 1964; Government agency to co-ordinate highway reconstruction.

### SHIPPING

**Anglo-Ecuadorian Oilfields Ltd.:** Casilla 4614, Guayaquil; Chair. F. C. BOWRING; Gen. Man. A. J. KNIGHTS; tankers.

**Flota Mercante Grancolombiana, S.A.:** created 1946 as a joint venture in which Colombia, Venezuela and Ecuador participated. On Venezuela's withdrawal in 1953, Ecuador's 10 per cent interest was increased to 20 per cent. The fleet now consists of 25 vessels (13 owned by it and 12 chartered) of a total gross tonnage of 200,000. It operates services from Colombia and Ecuador to European ports, U.S. Gulf ports and New York, Mexican Atlantic ports and East Canada. Office in Quito: Apdo. aéreo 2285; Man. RAFAEL SERRANO POLANCO; Guayaquil: Apdo. aéreo 3714; also in Bahía, Esmeraldas and Manta.

**Flota Naviera Bananera Ecuatoriana, S.A.:** Guayaquil; f. 1961; State banana fleet; Pres. The MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT.

**Flota Bananero Franco-Ecuatoriana:** f. 1966; to purchase bananas and ship them to Europe; at least 6 ships; cap. Swiss Conficomex 50 per cent, Federación de Bananeros 35 per cent, Government 15 per cent.

**Somerin Maritime Corporation:** Ecuadorean Government and Israeli enterprise; f. 1965; chartering; having ships built to export bananas, returning with citrus fruits from Middle East to United States.

Small shipping firms in Ecuador operate coastal services to Panama and Peru.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### DOMESTIC AIRLINES

**Aerovías Ecuatorianas C. Ltda. (AREA):** Head Office: Calle Bolívar 318, (Apdo. 2226), Quito; internal services between Quito and Guayaquil and other towns and international services to Bogotá and Miami; fleet includes 2 HS Comet 4C.

**Ecuatoriana de Aviación:** Head Office: Calle Chile 1034, Quito; internal and international services; fleet: 2 Electra 3 DC-6B, 1 Super C-46 cargo; Pres. Dr. MARCO TULIO GONZÁLEZ.

**Transportes Aéreos Militares Ecuatorianas—TAME:** Quito; Air Force line, also carries passengers and freight.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air France:** Head Office: Paris, France; Quito Office: Edificio Guerrero, Calle Chile 1034; Guayaquil Office: Calle Aguirre 106.

**Aerolíneas Peruanas:** Head Office: Nicolas de Pierola 700, Lima, Peru; Guayaquil Office: 9 de Octubre 406.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia S.A. (AVIANCA):** Head Office: Carrera 7A, Nos. 16-14, Bogotá, Colombia; Quito Office: Benalcázar No. 699; Guayaquil Office: 9 de Octubre 600 y Escobedo.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Guayaquil Office: Interocéanica S.A. 232/34, Calle 9 de Octubre.

**ASA International Airlines:** Head Office: Miami, Fla., U.S.A.; Quito Office: 10 de Agosto 1331, Apdo. 1200.

**Braniff International Airways (BNF):** Head Office: Exchange Park, Dallas 35, Texas, U.S.A.; Guayaquil Office: Malecón 1408 y Aguirre, Apdo. 4142.

**K.L.M.:** Head Office: The Hague, Netherlands; Quito Office: Pasaje Royal, Edif. Amador 8A, Apdo. 2962; Guayaquil Office: Edificio Aspiazu, 9 de Octubre 402, Apdo. 4390.

**Líneas Aéreas de Nicaragua:** Head Office: Managua, Nicaragua; Guayaquil Office: Apdo. 5540.

**Pan-American-Grace Airways Inc. (PANAGRA):** Head Office: 135 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; Quito Office: Grace y Cla. (Ecuador), Pasaje Royal, Apdo. 281, Guayaquil Office: Calle Pichincha No. 101, Apdo. 186. Services taken over by Braniff 1967.

**Swissair:** Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Quito Office: Cia. Ecuatoriana de Aviación, Calle Guayaquil; Apdo. 505; Guayaquil Office: Avda. 9 de Octubre III.

**VARIG, Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense:** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; Quito Office: Pasaje 655, Of. C.

### TOURISM

**Corporación Ecuatoriana de Turismo (Centuris):** Edif. Fundación Pérez Pallares, Piedrahita y Ponce, Quito; f. 1964; br. in Guayaquil; Gen. Man. GUSTAVO IZURIETA.

**Asociación Ecuatoriana de Agencias de Viaje:** Pres. RENATO PÉREZ DROUET, Apdo. 1210, Quito.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Ecuatoriana de Energía Atómica:** Apartado de Correos 682, Quito; Pres. Dr. TEODORO SALGUERO Z.

**Escuela Politécnica Nacional:** Apartado de Correos 2759, Quito; Dir. Ing. J. RUBEN ORELLANA R.; research in nuclear physics, radio-isotopes, radio-biology, chemistry and medicine.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Central del Ecuador:** García Moreno 887 y Espejo 945, Casilla 166, Quito; 527 teachers, 4,766 students.

**Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador:** Avda. 12 de Octubre 1076 y Carrión, Apdo. 2184, Quito; 150 teachers, 1,992 students.

**Universidad de Cuenca:** Apdo. 168, Cuenca; 122 teachers, 1,134 students.

**Universidad de Guayaquil:** Calle Chile 900, Guayaquil; 456 teachers, 3,523 students.

**Universidad Nacional de Loja:** Apdo. 54, Loja.

**Universidad de Santiago de Guayaquil:** Casilla 4671, Guayaquil.

**Universidad Técnica de Manabí:** Casilla 82, Portoviejo, Manabí; 52 teachers, 260 students.

# EL SALVADOR

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

El Salvador is a small country lying on the Pacific coast of the isthmus of Central America. It is bounded by Guatemala to the west and Honduras to the north and east. The climate varies from the tropical coastal plain to the temperate uplands. The language is Spanish. Eighty-eight per cent of the population are Roman Catholic. The flag consists of three horizontal stripes, blue, white and blue, the central stripe bearing the national coat of arms. The capital is San Salvador.

### Recent History

In 1960 President Lemus was deposed by a five-man Junta, the Junta itself being overthrown in 1961 by a Civil-Military Directorate. A new Constitution was introduced in 1962 following elections for the Legislative Assembly. In April 1962 Lt. Col. Julio Adalberto Rivera, the only candidate, was elected President. El Salvador is a member of the UN, the Organization of American States, the Alliance for Progress and the Organization of Central American States.

### Government

Executive power is vested in the President, elected by popular vote for a five-year term, assisted by the Cabinet. The legislative organ is the unicameral Legislative Assembly consisting of 52 deputies elected by proportional representation. The country is divided into 14 departments.

### Defence

A period of National Service is compulsory between the ages of eighteen and thirty. The total strength of the Army, Navy and Air Force is fixed annually by the Legislative Assembly and is never less than 3,000 men. El Salvador has a military bloc alliance with Guatemala, Honduras and Nicaragua.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural and about 60 per cent of the population work on the land. The principal crop is coffee, which furnishes half of exports. Other products are cotton, maize and sugar. Industry is being developed and a steel works has been erected. Electric power has been substantially increased by building a dam across the Lempa river. El Salvador is associated with the other Central American states in the Central American Common Market.

### Transport and Communications

The transport network is well developed. Railways are operated by two companies and there are 385 miles of

track. The Pan American Highway bisects the country and a parallel coastal highway with interconnecting roads is under construction. The chief port is Acajutla, where improvements costing 12m. colones are under way. La Union and La Libertad also provide good port facilities. Two domestic airlines and seven foreign ones provide international services from the airport at Ilopango, which opened for jet aircraft early in 1964. The country is too small to require internal air transport.

### Social Welfare

The social welfare system provides for medical services and benefits for industrial injuries, sickness, maternity and old age.

### Education

There are about 3,500 public and private schools with over 400,000 pupils and a national university with more than 3,000 students.

### Tourism

El Salvador was one of the centres of the ancient Mayan civilization and the ruined temples and cities are of great interest. The volcanoes and lakes of the uplands provide magnificent scenery and there are fine beaches along the Pacific coast.

*Visas* are not required to visit El Salvador by nationals of Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua or any West European country (except Italy).

### Sport

El Salvador has a number of stadiums for national and international fixtures. Football, baseball and athletics are the most popular sports, and numerous lakes and beaches are used for water sports.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 10 (Mother's Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), August 3-7 (Festival), September 15 (Independence Day), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 2 (All Souls' Day), November 5 (First Call of Independence), December 24, 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Colon of 100 Centavos.

Coins: 1, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50 Centavos.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 100 Colones.

Exchange rate: 7.00 Colones = £1 sterling  
2.50 Colones = \$1 U.S.



## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION (December 1965) |                              |                      |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                 | TOTAL                      | SAN<br>SALVADOR<br>(capital) | BIRTHS<br>(per '000) | DEATHS<br>(per '000) |
| 20,000          | 2,928,045                  | 305,400                      | 46.8                 | 10.6                 |

Other towns: Santa Ana 146,048, San Miguel 80,263, Nueva San Salvador 42,436, Zacatecoluca 41,906 (1963).

## EMPLOYMENT

| AGRICULTURE | SERVICES  | MANUFACTURING |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|
| 485,380     | 108,980   | 101,210       |
| COMMERCE    | TRANSPORT | MINING        |
| 50,400      | 16,750    | 750           |

AGRICULTURE  
(<sup>'000</sup> quintals)

|            | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66  |
|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Coffee . . | 2,650   | 2,322   | n.a.     |
| Cotton . . | 4,513   | 5,425   | n.a.     |
| Maize . .  | 5,200   | 4,165   | 4,413    |
| Beans . .  | 440     | 269     | 340      |
| Rice . .   | 390     | 467     | 493      |
| Sugar . .  | 1,424   | 2,319   | 2,567(e) |

**Livestock:** Cattle 1,000,950; pigs 307,800; horses 89,589; mules 36,614; goats 14,165; sheep 5,253.

INDUSTRY  
(<sup>'000</sup> colones)

|                              | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Beer . . . .                 | 15,687 | 16,301 |
| Non-alcoholic drinks . . . . | 7,563  | 8,809  |
| Spirits . . . .              | 8,640  | 9,327  |
| Vegetable Oils . . . .       | 46,342 | 49,394 |
| Cigarettes . . . .           | 18,778 | 19,384 |
| Yarns and Textiles . . . .   | 44,679 | 47,075 |
| Asbestos and cement . . . .  | 9,933  | 9,475  |
| Fertilizers . . . .          | 5,303  | 6,643  |

## FINANCE

1 colon = 100 centavos

100 colones = £14 4s. 8d. sterling = U.S. \$40.00.

**Two-Year Budget 1966-67:** 528.8m. colones.

## EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

|                      | 1966           | 1967           |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Presidency . . . .   | 4,494          | 4,469          |
| Education . . . .    | 57,001         | 56,302         |
| Public Works . . . . | 33,046         | 34,623         |
| Health . . . .       | 30,393         | 30,920         |
| Defence . . . .      | 25,672         | 25,361         |
| Agriculture . . . .  | 19,842         | 15,579         |
| Others . . . .       | 103,643        | 86,847         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . .</b> | <b>274,691</b> | <b>254,701</b> |

**Revenue:** (1966) 274,700; (1967) 254,100.

**Five-Year Development Plan 1965-69:** 658m. colones.

# EL SALVADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ('000 colones)

|   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .              | 1,836,211 | 2,029,664 | 2,156,599 |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .       | — 12,812  | — 14,111  | — 17,097  |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .               | 1,823,399 | 2,015,553 | 2,139,502 |
| Less depreciation allowance . . . . .         | 84,136    | 95,175    | 100,003   |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                 | 1,907,535 | 2,110,728 | 2,239,505 |
| Indirect taxes, less subsidies . . . . .      | — 128,615 | — 146,949 | — 156,043 |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                | 1,778,920 | 1,963,779 | 2,083,462 |
| Depreciation allowance . . . . .              | — 84,136  | — 95,175  | — 100,003 |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .              | 1,694,784 | 1,868,604 | 1,983,459 |
| Less balance of exports and imports . . . . . | 30,422    | 66,177    | 48,665    |
| Less net factor income from abroad . . . . .  | 12,812    | 14,111    | 17,097    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                 | 1,738,018 | 1,948,892 | 2,049,221 |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .     | 1,376,289 | 1,523,652 | 1,580,745 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .  | 159,184   | 162,524   | 172,603   |
| Private investment . . . . .                  | 158,526   | 214,273   | 215,028   |
| Government investment . . . . .               | 44,019    | 48,443    | 80,845    |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY (Central American pesos) (C.A.\$1=0.40 colones)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross International Reserves . . . . . | 45,969 | 58,054 | 62,845 |
| Gold . . . . .                         | 17,814 | 17,840 | 18,051 |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .      | 89,269 | 94,320 | 96,394 |
| Notes and coins . . . . .              | 44,346 | 47,453 | 45,531 |

# EL SALVADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ('000 colones)

|   | 1964    |         |          | 1965    |         |          |
|---|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
|   | Credit  | Debit   | Balance  | Credit  | Debit   | Balance  |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                        |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Merchandise . . . . .                             | 438,765 | 434,221 | 4,544    | 471,990 | 456,311 | 15,679   |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                       | —       | 1,694   | — 1,694  | —       | 1,578   | — 1,578  |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .                   | —       | 43,587  | — 43,587 | —       | 45,085  | — 45,085 |
| Transport . . . . .                               | 5,637   | 6,930   | — 1,293  | 5,451   | 8,748   | — 3,297  |
| International travel . . . . .                    | 12,827  | 30,731  | — 17,904 | 14,418  | 35,828  | — 21,410 |
| Insurance (excl. merchandise) . . . . .           | 3,502   | 7,455   | — 3,953  | 15,087  | 8,225   | 6,862    |
| International investment . . . . .                | 2,968   | 18,598  | — 15,630 | 4,165   | 23,428  | — 19,263 |
| Government operations n.i.e. . . . .              | 7,180   | 11,724  | — 4,544  | 8,666   | 11,344  | — 2,678  |
| Other services . . . . .                          | 11,203  | 7,431   | 3,772    | 12,367  | 7,117   | 5,250    |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 482,082 | 562,371 | — 80,289 | 532,144 | 597,664 | — 65,520 |
| <i>Donations</i> . . . . .                        | 28,857  | 6,879   | 21,978   | 39,351  | 5,852   | 33,499   |
| <i>Private Capital Transactions:</i>              |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Assets, long-term . . . . .                       | 150     | 1,697   | — 1,547  | —       | 1,468   | — 1,468  |
| Assets, short-term . . . . .                      | 759     | —       | 759      | —       | 136     | — 136    |
| Liabilities, long-term . . . . .                  | 29,525  | 1,116   | 28,409   | 25,891  | 1,447   | 24,444   |
| Liabilities, short-term . . . . .                 | 34,445  | —       | 34,445   | 7,224   | —       | 7,224    |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 64,879  | 2,813   | 62,066   | 33,115  | 3,051   | 30,064   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                         | 575,818 | 572,063 | 2,755    | 604,610 | 606,567 | — 1,957  |
| <i>Government and Official Transactions:</i>      |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Assets, long-term . . . . .                       | —       | 1,837   | — 1,837  | —       | 5,735   | — 5,735  |
| Assets, short-term . . . . .                      | —       | —       | —        | —       | —       | —        |
| Liabilities, long-term . . . . .                  | 27,812  | 8,193   | 19,619   | 50,719  | 9,316   | 41,403   |
| Liabilities, short-term . . . . .                 | —       | —       | —        | —       | —       | —        |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 27,812  | 10,030  | 17,782   | 50,719  | 15,051  | 35,668   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .                | —       | 11,320  | — 11,320 | —       | 9,966   | — 9,966  |
| Grand Total . . . . .                             | 603,630 | 593,413 | 10,217   | 655,329 | 631,584 | 23,745   |
| <i>Changes in Foreign Assets and Liabilities:</i> |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Net international reserves . . . . .              | —       | 7,403   | — 7,403  | —       | 26,414  | — 26,414 |
| Other foreign liabilities (net) . . . . .         | 1,561   | 4,375   | — 2,814  | 2,750   | 81      | 2,669    |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 1,561   | 11,778  | — 10,217 | 2,750   | 26,495  | — 23,745 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE IMPORTS AND EXPORTS ('000 colones)

|                 | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
| 1962 . . . . .  | 311,986 | 340,750 |
| 1963 . . . . .  | 379,365 | 384,609 |
| 1964 . . . . .  | 477,808 | 445,238 |
| 1965 . . . . .  | 501,396 | 471,771 |
| *1966 . . . . . | 405,953 | 371,729 |

\*Jan.-Sept.

## EL SALVADOR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES

('000 colones)

| IMPORTS   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                                | 63,582  | 69,828  | 56,748  |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                     | 4,350   | 3,249   | 3,054   |
| Raw Materials, inedible . . . . .                   | 41,883  | 36,809  | 29,591  |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .                           | 22,645  | 19,452  | 15,751  |
| Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils . . . . .        | 3,348   | 5,239   | 7,240   |
| Chemical Products . . . . .                         | 91,967  | 83,563  | 70,197  |
| Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . .     | 17,561  | 19,721  | 16,591  |
| Manufactured Fertilizers . . . . .                  | 28,927  | 20,805  | 15,554  |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                        | 152,477 | 164,987 | 131,126 |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .         | 120,997 | 137,649 | 107,963 |
| Mining, Building and Industrial Machinery . . . . . | 41,081  | 45,012  | 29,453  |
| Electrical Machinery and Apparatus . . . . .        | 21,159  | 34,424  | 26,731  |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .                            | 36,177  | 37,664  | 32,954  |
| Live Animals, Special Transactions . . . . .        | 93      | 72      | 34      |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                     | 477,808 | 501,396 | 405,953 |

  

| EXPORTS   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966*   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .  | 271,585 | 277,735 | 223,622 |
| Coffee . . . . .  | 233,442 | 240,196 | 181,534 |
| Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .   | 95,857  | 99,186  | 61,148  |
| Cotton . . . . .  | 92,786  | 94,493  | 57,394  |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .                                | 3,590   | 5,128   | 3,352   |
| Chemical Products . . . . .   | 14,086  | 19,009  | 16,771  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .  | 45,065  | 56,526  | 55,811  |
| Other Products (incl. Beverages and Tobacco,<br>Fuels, Machinery) . . . . . | 15,055  | 14,187  | 11,024  |
| TOTAL . . . . .   | 445,238 | 471,771 | 371,729 |

\* Jan.-Sept.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 colones)

|  | 1963    |         | 1964    |         | 1965    |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports |
| Central American Common Market . . . . . | 69,805  | 75,569  | 98,084  | 91,989  | 106,018 | 113,476 |
| Costa Rica . . . . .                     | 5,180   | 5,885   | 18,020  | 7,809   | 12,656  | 11,822  |
| Guatemala . . . . .                      | 31,631  | 41,189  | 40,853  | 47,749  | 46,278  | 50,733  |
| Honduras . . . . .                       | 26,929  | 21,193  | 32,539  | 25,954  | 39,205  | 35,332  |
| Nicaragua . . . . .                      | 6,065   | 7,302   | 6,672   | 10,477  | 7,879   | 15,589  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .        | 33,690  | 88,334  | 37,912  | 116,449 | 42,213  | 109,742 |
| Japan . . . . .                          | 24,586  | 96,418  | 32,052  | 85,173  | 44,619  | 77,408  |
| Netherlands . . . . .                    | 27,750  | 8,577   | 24,101  | 8,120   | 21,813  | 11,984  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 | 14,543  | 195     | 17,914  | 713     | 20,553  | 1,645   |
| United States . . . . .                  | 128,341 | 94,451  | 166,048 | 113,571 | 156,409 | 117,526 |

# EL SALVADOR--(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COFFEE EXPORTS

(bags of 69 kilos)

|                                   | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 26,648    | 24,961    | 11,746    |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 22,775    | 23,870    | 20,502    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 734,672   | 618,026   | 687,619   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 40,680    | 46,830    | 53,545    |
| United States . . . . .           | 594,393   | 636,304   | 560,451   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .    | 1,517,085 | 1,430,032 | 1,389,612 |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

('000)

|                              | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Passengers Carried . . . . . | 2,543 | 2,238 |
| Freight (tons) . . . . .     | 636   | 603   |

### ROADS

|                              | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Cars . . . . .               | 17,567 | 19,783 |
| Jeeps . . . . .              | 1,508  | 1,341  |
| Trucks and Lorries . . . . . | 9,347  | 10,988 |
| Buses . . . . .              | 1,653  | 2,043  |

### SHIPPING

('000)

|                          | 1964   |          | 1964   |          |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
|                          | LOADED | UNLOADED | LOADED | UNLOADED |
| Tonnage . . . . .        | 1,231  | 1,722    | 1,277  | 1,653    |
| Freight (tons) . . . . . | 492    | 1,060    | 486    | 904      |

### CIVIL AVIATION

(freight in tons)

|                       | 1964   | 1965   |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Freight (loaded)      | 1,512  | 1,375  |
| (unloaded)            | 3,992  | 3,913  |
| Passengers (entering) | 45,868 | 52,238 |
| (leaving)             | 46,216 | 53,616 |

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                      | NO. OF ESTABLISHMENTS | NO. OF TEACHERS | NO. OF STUDENTS |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Primary . . . . .    | 2,663                 | 12,185          | 360,810         |
| Secondary . . . . .  | 639                   | n.a.            | 51,452          |
| Technical . . . . .  | 8                     | 274             | 2,326           |
| University . . . . . | 1                     | 549             | 3,222           |

Sources: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The new Constitution of January 1962 provides for a republican, democratic and representative form of government, composed of three Powers—Legislative, Executive, and Judicial—which are to operate independently. Voting is a right and duty of all citizens over eighteen years of age. Presidential and congressional elections may not be held simultaneously.

The Constitution binds the country, as part of the Central American Nation, to favour the total or partial reconstruction of the Republic of Central America. The Executive may, with the approval of the Legislature, endeavour to bring this about in a federal or unitary form, without seeking the approval of a constituent assembly, provided that republican and democratic principles are respected and the basic rights of individuals and of groups fully guaranteed in the new State.

The Legislative Power is vested in a single Chamber, the Legislative Assembly, whose members are elected every two years and are eligible for re-election. The Assembly meets in ordinary session on June 1st and December 1st. Extraordinary sessions may be convened by the Executive or by the Permanent Commission. The Assembly's duties include the choosing of the President and Vice-President of the Republic from the two citizens who shall have gained the largest number of votes for each of these offices, if no candidate obtains an absolute majority in the election. It also selects the members of the Supreme and subsidiary courts; of the Elections Council; and the Accounts Court of the Republic. It fixes taxes; gives

power to the Executive to negotiate internal and external loans; sanctions the Budget; regulates the monetary system of the country; determines the conditions under which foreign currencies may circulate; and suspends and re-imposes constitutional guarantees. The right to initiate legislation may be exercised by the Assembly (as well as by the President through his ministers and by the Supreme Court). The Assembly may over-ride by a two-thirds majority the President's objections to a Bill which it has sent to him for approval.

The President is elected for five years, his term beginning and expiring on July 1st. The principle of alternation in the presidential office is established in the Constitution, which states the action to be taken should this principle be violated. The Executive is responsible for the preparation of the Budget and its presentation to the Assembly; the direction of foreign affairs; the organisation of the armed and security forces; and the convening of extraordinary sessions of the Assembly. In the event of his death or incapacity, the Vice-President takes his place for the rest of the presidential term; and, in case of necessity, the Vice-President may be replaced by one of the three Designates elected by the Legislative Assembly for a period of two years.

The Judicial Power is exercised by a Supreme Court and by other competent tribunals. The Supreme Court is composed of ten members elected by the Legislature. It alone is competent to decide whether laws, decrees and regulations are constitutional or not.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Lt.-Col. JULIO ADALBERTO RIVERA CARBALLO.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. ROBERTO E. QUIRÓS.  
**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. ARMANDO ARIAS.  
**Minister of Justice:** Dr. FRANCISCO PEÑA TREJO.  
**Minister of Finance:** Dr. ALVARO MARINO.  
**Minister of Economy:** Lic. MANUEL RAFAEL ARCE.  
**Minister of Education:** Prof. ERNESTO REVELO BORJA.  
**Minister of Defence:** Col. MARCO AURELIO ZACAFÁ.

**Minister of Labour and Social Insurance:** Dr. CARLOS CASTILLO MELÉNDEZ.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Stockraising:** Ing. Ag. RENÉ DAVID ESCALANTE OROZCO.  
**Minister of Public Health and Social Assistance:** Dr. BENJAMÍN INTERIANO.  
**Minister of Public Works:** Ing. FRANCISCO RICARDO SANTANA.

Col. FIDEL SÁNCHEZ HERNÁNDEZ was elected President in March 1967, and will take office in July 1967.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATION IN SAN SALVADOR

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Avda. España y 17A Calle Poniente 115 (E).  
**Bolivia:** 3A Calle Poniente 40-57, Colonia Escalón (E).  
**Brazil:** Edificio Central 4° Piso (E).  
**Colombia:** Prolongación Calle Arce 21-14, Colonia Flor Blanca.  
**Costa Rica:** Calle Internacional (E).  
**Chile:** 13A Avda. Sur, Edif. Magaña 4° piso-Dpto. 46 (E).  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Av. Roosevelt no. 17, Apdo. Postal no. 956 (L).  
**Ecuador:** 2A Avda. Sur 329, 4° piso (E).  
**France:** 27A Calle Poniente (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Calle La Reforma, Villa Fontanarosa, Colonia San Benito (E).  
**Guatemala:** 6A Calle Poniente (E).  
**Honduras:** Edificio Central, Apdo. 504 (E).  
**Italy:** Boulevard San Antonio Abad no. 10 (E).

**Japan:** 7A Avenida Norte (E).  
**Malta:** 1A Calle Poniente (E).  
**Mexico:** Boulevard El Hipodromo, Casa La Loma (E).  
**Nicaragua:** Av. Roosevelt no. 33 (E).  
**Panama:** 29A Avenida Sur (E).  
**Paraguay:** 2A Avenida Sur (E).  
**Peru:** 1A Calle Poniente (E).  
**Philippines:** 10 Calle Arte (E).  
**Spain:** 5 1A Avda. Norte 138, entre 1A Calle Poniente y Alameda Roosevelt (E).  
**Uruguay:** 21A Calle Poniente, Edificio San Francisco (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 13A Avenida Norte, Colonia Dueñas (E).  
**U.S.A.:** 10-45 Calle Arte (E).  
**Vatican:** Edificio San Carlos, 5° Piso (E).  
**Venezuela:** Edificio San Carlos, 5° Piso (E).

El Salvador also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Republic of Korea, Lebanon, Luxembourg, Morocco, Norway, Netherlands, Portugal, Sweden, Switzerland and Turkey.

## PARLIAMENT

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

*Chairman:* FRANCISCO JOSÉ GUERRERO.

ELECTION MARCH 1964

| PARTY         | SEATS |
|---------------|-------|
| PCN . . . . . | 32    |
| PDC . . . . . | 14    |
| PAR . . . . . | 6     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido de Conciliación Nacional (PCN):** the Party of the Government; Pres. cand. 1967: Col. FIDEL SÁNCHEZ HERNÁNDEZ.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (PDC):** Avenida España 602, San Salvador; f. 1960; 75,000 registered mems.; anti-imperialist, anti-colonialist, pro self-determination of peoples; Sec.-Gen. Dr. ROBERTO LARA VELADO; publ. *Revolución Cristiana*.

**Partido Acción Renovadora (PAR):** moderate Liberals; Pres. cand. 1967: Dr. FABIO CASTILLO FIGUEROA.

**Partido Popular Salvadoreño (P.P.S.):** Pres. cand. 1967: Maj. ALVARO ERNESTO MARTÍNEZ.

**Partido Acción Democrática:** not registered.

**Partido Revolucionario de Abril y Mayo (PRAM):** not registered.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court of Justice:** San Salvador; composed of ten Magistrates, one of whom is the President. The Court is divided into three chambers: Legal Aid, Civil Law, Penal Law.

**President:** Dr. JOSÉ VICENTE VILANOVA.

**Chambers of 2nd Instance:** composed of two Magistrates.

**Courts of 1st Instance:** in all chief towns and districts.

## RELIGION

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Metropolitan See:**

San Salvador: Most Rev. LUIS CHÁVEZ Y GONZÁLEZ.

**Suffragan Sees (Bishoprics):**

San Miguel: Rt. Rev. MIGUEL ÁNGEL MACHADO Y ESCOBAR.

San Vicente: Rt. Rev. PEDRO ARNOLDO APARICIO Y QUINTANILLA.

Santiago de María: Rt. Rev. FRANCISCO JOSÉ CASTRO RAMÍREZ.

Santa Ana: Rt. Rev. BENJAMÍN BARRERA Y REYES.

## THE PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

#### SAN SALVADOR

**El Diario de Hoy:** 8A Calle Poniente 215; f. 1936; Dir. N. VIERA ALTAMIRANO; Man. E. ALTAMIRANO MADRIZ; political tendency, independent; circ. 65,000 daily, 82,000 Sundays.

**Diario Latino:** 23A Avda. Sur 225; evening; Editor MIGUEL PINTO; circ. 17,000.

**Diario Oficial:** 4a, Calle Poniente No. 829; f. 1875; 22 mems.; Dir. JUAN RAMÓN ROSALES Y ROSALES; circ. 2,100.

**Tribuna Libre:** Primera Calle Oriente No. 127; f. 1933; general information; Dir. PEDRO GEOFFROY-RIVAS; circ. 20,000.

**La Prensa Gráfica:** Apartado 202; f. 1915; general information; Conservative; Proprietors DUTRIZ HNOS; circ. 53,795 daily, 84,331 Sundays.

#### AHUACHAPÁN

**Diario de Ahuachapán:** daily.

**La Nueva Tribuna:** twice weekly.

#### SAN MIGUEL

**Diario de Oriente:** Dir. CÉSAR A. OSEGUEDA.

#### SANTA ANA

**Diario de Occidente:** 4A Calle Oriente 5; Dir. ALFREDO PARADA; circ. 2,500.

#### SONSONATE

**El Heraldo:** daily; Proprietor FERNANDO GARZONA.

#### USulután

**La Tribuna:** daily.

#### PERIODICALS

**Anaqueles:** Review of the National Library; Editor ARTURO BENJAMÍN SÁNCHEZ.

**Cultura:** Ministerio de Educación, Pasaje Contreras 11, San Salvador; educational; quarterly.

**El Economista:** 11A Avenida Sur 25; San Salvador; finance and economics monthly.

**Mundo:** Diario, San Salvador; general interest; monthly.

**Revista del Ateneo de El Salvador:** San Salvador; official organ of Salvadorean Athenaeum; three numbers per annum.

**Revista Ganadera:** San Salvador; official organ of stock-breeders' asscn.; monthly and biennially.

**Revista del Círculo Militar:** San Salvador; Edificio del Círculo Militar; monthly and biennial military review.

**Revolución Cristiana:** PDC, Avenida España 602, San Salvador; organ of the Partido Demócrata Cristiano; weekly; circ. 10,000.

**Revista Judicial:** Palacio Nacional, San Salvador; organ of the Supreme Court; Dir. Dr. MIGUEL RAFAEL VRAVIA.

**El Salvador Filatélico:** Apartado 266, San Salvador; f. 1940; publ. quarterly by the Philatelic Society of El Salvador.

### PUBLISHERS

**Editorial Universitaria:** Universidad Nacional, San Salvador; Dir. ITALO LÓPEZ VALLECILLO.

**Imprenta Nacional:** 4A Calle Poniente 829, San Salvador; f. 1898; Dir. FELIX ACOSTA.

**Rodezno & Cia.:** 4A Calle Delgado 2, San Salvador; f. 1927; publishers of *El Diario de Hoy*, *La Prensa*, and *Diario Latino*; Dirs. JOAQUÍN RODEZNO, Jr., ANA VILMA MUNGUÍA de RODEZNO.

**Librería Universal:** 42 Avenida Sur, 18, San Salvador; brs. in San Miguel and Santa Ana.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Government Broadcasting Department:** Ministerio del Interior, Palacio Nacional, San Salvador; Dir. Minister of the Interior.

**Asociación Salvadoreña Empresarios Radiodifusión:** Apdo. 720, San Salvador; commercial; Pres. M. FLORES. There are 57 commercial stations of which 25 are in San Salvador.

**Radiodifusora Nacional de El Salvador YSS "Alma Cuscatleca":** 2a Avda. Sur No. 113, San Salvador; non-commercial, cultural station; Dir.-Gen. Lic. ALFREDO PARADA H.

In 1966 there were 395,000 radio licences.

### TELEVISION

**Teleradio Centroamérica S.A.:** Apdo. 1375, San Salvador; Gen. Man. A. VILAR.

**Televisión Salvadoreña S.A.:** San Salvador, Edificio Central, 4a Avenida Sur; 2 channels; Gen. Man. V. C. BARRIERE.

**Televisión Nacional:** San Salvador, 2a Avenida Sur 1; programmes are expected to begin shortly.

In 1966 there were 35,000 television licences.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in colones.)

### BANKING

#### San Salvador

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Reserva de El Salvador:** 1A Calle Poniente y 7A Avda. Norte; f. 1934; nationalised, April 1961; cap. p.u. 2.5m., dep. 147.9m. (September 1966); Chair. Dr. ABELARDO TORRES; Gen. Man. CATALINO HERRERA.

**Banco Agrícola Comercial de El Salvador:** 5A Avenida Sur 124; f. 1955; cap. and reserves 3.6m., dep. 58m. (Dec. 1964); Chair. LUIS ESCALANTE ARCE; Gen. Man. NAPOLEÓN CARDONA S.

**Banco Capitalizador:** f. 1955; cap. 3m., dep. 16.6m. (Jan. 1962); Pres. ENRIQUE ALVAREZ D.; Gen. Man. MIGUEL CARRERO NINE.

**Banco de Comercio de El Salvador:** 4a Calle Oriente, Apdo. 237; f. 1949; cap. p.u. 3m., dep. 76m. (June 1966); Pres. MIGUEL DUEÑAS PALOMO; Gen. Man. ROBERTO IMBERTON.

**Banco de Crédito Popular:** 2A Calle Oriente No. 221; Pres. ROBERTO E. DAGLIO.

**Banco Hipotecario de El Salvador:** f. 1935; cap. p.u. 900,000, dep. 47.6m. (1965); Pres. Dr. ALVARO MAGAÑA.

**Banco Salvadoreño:** 2a Avenida Norte 129; f. 1885; cap. p.u. 4m., dep. 68m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. CARLOS A. GUIROLA; Gen. Man. E. FIELD.

### DEVELOPMENT BANKS

**Ahorro y Vivienda, S.A.:** Calle Rubén Darío 436; savings and housing association; Pres. ROBERTO FREUND.

**Crédito Inmobiliario, S.A.:** Calle Rubén Darío y 9A Avda. Sur 606; Pres. FRANK P. TOWNSON.

**Financiera Centroamericana de Desarrollo S.A.:** 2A Avda. 129.



## EL SALVADOR—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Financiera de Desarrollo e Inversión, S.A.:** 4A Avda. Norte 210; f. 1965; cap. 2.5m.; long-term finance for development; Pres. FRANCISCO DE SOLA.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal:** P.O. Box 1262, Nassau, Bahamas; San Salvador, 2A Calle Oriente, 215; Man. M. St. GEORGE JOHNSTON; Agencies in San Miguel, Santa Ana.

**First National City Bank:** New York; Apdo. Postal 1324, San Salvador; opened 1964; Man. J. J. BORGATTI.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de El Salvador:** San Salvador; f. 1964.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

##### San Salvador

**La Centro Americana, S.A., Cia. Salvadoreña de Seguros:** Calle Rubén Darío; Apdo. Postal 527; f. 1915; Gen. Man. F. A. MEJÍA.

**Compañía General de Seguros, S.A.:** Edificio Comercial; f. 1955; Gen. Man. J. D. MENÉNDEZ.

**Seguros e Inversiones, S.A.:** 6A Calle Oriente 211; Pres. PRUDENCIO LLACH.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. S. M. Stadler and Co., Avda. Morazán Sur 106.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co., Ltd.:** London; Rep. F. D. Gibson and Co., Edif. Bicar, 1A Calle Poniente 222.

**Franklin Fire Insurance Co. of Philadelphia:** Philadelphia; Rep. Agencias Unidas, Edificio Excobar.

**Hanover Insurance Co.:** New York; Rep. H. de Sola e Hijos, Succs., Avda. Morazán 117.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers.-Ges.:** St. Gallen; Rep. R. Schildnecht, 9A Avda. Norte 315, Apdo. Postal 783.

**Helvetia Schweizerische Feuervers.-Ges.:** St. Gallen; Rep. R. Schildnecht, 9A Avda. Norte 215, Apdo. Postal 783.

**De Nederland Van 1845:** 's-Gravenhage; Rep. S. Navarro G., 6A Calle Oriente 115-Altos, Apdo. Postal 342.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Aberdeen; Rep. T. Kahl y Cia., Apdo. Postal 1330.

**Palatine Insurance Co., Ltd.:** London; H. de Sola e Hijos, Avda. Morazán 117.

**Pan American Life Insurance Co.:** New Orleans; J. R. Andino (Ger. Gen.), Apdo. Postal 255.

**Royal Insurance Co., Ltd.:** Liverpool; Rep. Agencias Goodman, S.A., Edificio Stahl, Calle Poniente 320, Apdo. Postal 550.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Rep. D. Mayorga R., Avda. España 5, Apdo. Postal 144.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria de El Salvador:** Edificio Dueñas, San Salvador; f. 1927; membership 370; Pres. Dr. ROBERTO CELIS; Sec. NICOLÁS E. NASSER; publ. *Boletín* (2 a month).

### TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

**Compañía Salvadoreña de Café, S.A.:** 6A Av. S. 133, San Salvador; f. 1942; 62 mems.; Pres. DAGOBERTO G. GAVIDIA; Man. Lic. ÁLVARO ERNESTO MARTÍNEZ; Asst. Man. MIGUEL ÁNGEL AGUILAR, Jr.; publ. *Boletín Estadístico del Café* (annual).

**Federación Cafetalera de América (FEDECAME)** (*Central American Coffee Growers' Federation*): Apartado 739, San Salvador; f. 1945; publishes daily and weekly bulletins on coffee production and marketing; number of mems.: 14 Latin American countries

**Asociación Salvadoreña de Industriales:** 3A Calle Poniente 635, San Salvador; f. 1958; 204 mems.; Pres. ROBERTO QUIÑÓNEZ MEZA; Gen. Man. ALFONSO MOISÉS BEATRIZ; publ. *Revista Industria*.

**Co-operativa Algodonera Salvadoreña Ltda.:** P.O.B. 616, 7A Av. Norte No. 418, San Salvador; f. 1940; 8,208 mems.; cotton growers' association; Man. ARMANDO JIMÉNEZ GONZÁLEZ.

**Junto General de Caficultores, Ganaderos y Agricultores de la Zona Occidente:** western area farmers' association.

### DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATIONS

**Instituto Salvadoreño de Fomento Industrial (INSAFI):** Avenida Cuscatlán 317, San Salvador; f. 1955; 140 mems.; aims to promote the economic well-being and production of El Salvador; cap. and deposits 12,634,892 colones (1965); Pres. Lic. SANTIAGO ROLANDO ALVARENGA; Gen. Man. ROBERTO ORTIZ AVALOS; publ. *Memoria Anual*.

**Instituto de Colonización Rural:** C.P. 119, Troncales, San Salvador; Government body to promote rural development; Dir. RENÉ DAVID ESCALANTE.

**Instituto de Vivienda Urbana:** Col. Libertad, San Salvador; Government housing agency; Dir. BALTAZAR PERLA.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación General de Sindicatos—CGS** (*General Confederation of Unions*): 5A Calle Poniente No. 145, San Salvador; f. 1958; admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; 27,000 mems. in 41 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. RAFAEL FERNÁNDEZ SARAVIA; publ. *El Sindicalista*.

**Confederación General de Trabajadores Salvadoreños—CGTS** (*General Confederation of Salvadorean Workers*): 14A Avda. Norte No. 229, San Salvador; f. 1957; 3,500 mems. from 10 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. JOSÉ ALBERTO LÓPEZ; Asst. Sec.-Gen. RAFAEL ANTONIO RODRÍGUEZ; publ. *Voz Obrera*.

**Asociación Nacional de Trabajadores—ANT** (*National Workers' Association*): San Salvador; f. 1961.

There are also a number of small unions without a national centre.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are about 385 miles of railway track in the country. The International Railways of Central America run from Angiatú on the El Salvador-Guatemala border to Cutuco on the Gulf of Fonseca, and connect the Republic of El Salvador with Guatemala City and Puerto Barrios on the Atlantic coast.

#### PRINCIPAL RAILWAY COMPANIES

**Ferrocarriles Internacionales de Centro América** (*International Railways of Central America*): Head Office 20 Exchange Place, Jersey City, N.J. 07302; 285 miles open—3 ft. (in El Salvador); Pres. HAROLD W. HAASE.

**Ferrocarril de El Salvador** (*Salvador Railway Co. Ltd.*): San Salvador; f. 1899; nationalised 1963; 100 miles open—3 ft.; Chair. T. C. B. WILLIAMS.

10/1/20

the road programme involving 340 km. of roads  
and about 400 colonies.

The Grace Line and the United Fruit Co. maintain services between El Salvador and the United States.

## DOMESTIC AIRLINES

**TACA International Airlines:** Head Office: Edificio Vega, 3° piso, 13 Avda. Sur y Calle Arce, San Salvador; fleet: 2 BAC One-Eleven, 3 Viscount 700, 2 DC-4; Gen. Man. W. B. DALY.

**AVIATECA Empresa Guatemalteca de Aviación:** Head Office: Guatemala City; San Salvador Office: Edit. Torre López, 6A Calle Oriente 220.

**LANICA Airlines:** Head Office: Managua, Nicaragua; San Salvador Office: Gran Hotel San Salvador, Avda. España.

**KLM:** Head Office: The Hague; Office in San Salvador: 2  
Avda. Norte 129, Edificio Banco Salvadoreño.

**PanAm:** Head Office: New York; San Salvador Office:  
Edificio Dueñas 1225.

**Sahsa: Servicio Aéreo de Honduras, S.A.:** Head Office:  
Tegucigalpa, Honduras; San Salvador Office: 4A Avda.  
Norte 212.

**TAN Airlines:** Head Office: Tegucigalpa, Honduras; San Salvador Office: 4A Avda. Norte 216.

**Instituto Salvadoreño de Turismo:** Ministerio de Economía,  
Calle Rubén Darío 619, San Salvador; Dir. ERNESTO  
ALVAREZ C.

**Asociación Salvadoreña de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres.  
LUSI ALONSO RENDÓN, Apdo. 838, San Salvador.

**Comisión Salvadoreña de Energía Nuclear:** Ministerio de Economía, 4° Piso, San Salvador; Pres. Ing. EDUARDO SUÁREZ CONTRERAS; Sec. Dr. RICARDO ROMERO G.

**Universidad de El Salvador:** Ciudad Universitaria, Final 25A Avda. Norte, San Salvador; researches in Physiology, Radio-Isotopes and Nuclear Theory.

**Universidad de El Salvador:** Ciudad Universitaria, Final 25A, Avda. Norte, San Salvador; 314 teachers, 3,900 students.

# ETHIOPIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Empire of Ethiopia extends inland from the Red Sea coast. It has a long frontier with Somalia near to the Horn of north-east Africa. The Sudan lies to the west and Kenya to the south. The climate is mainly temperate because of the high plateau terrain, with an average annual temperature of 55°F (13°C), abundant rainfall and low humidity. The lower country and valley gorges are very hot. The official language is Amharic but English is widely used. The Ethiopian Coptic Church has a wide following in the north and on the southern plateau. In much of the south and east there are Moslems and followers of animist beliefs. The flag consists of three horizontal stripes, green, yellow and red. The capital is Addis Ababa.

### Recent History

Since the liberation of Ethiopia from Italian occupation in May 1941, the Emperor Haile Selassie I has ruled the country, receiving initial aid from Britain. In 1952 Eritrea, formerly a UN Trust Territory administered by Italy, was federated to Ethiopia. It became a Governorate in 1962. In 1960 an attempted *coup d'état* during the Emperor's absence was crushed by loyal forces. Ethiopian troops have taken part in UN actions in Korea and the ex-Belgian Congo. A long-standing dispute with Somalia over the south-eastern area of Ethiopia, which is grazed by Somali herdsmen, was still unresolved in April 1965. Addis Ababa is the headquarters of the Organization of African Unity (OAU), and the U.N. Economic Commission for Africa (ECA).

### Government

Government is vested in a Council of Ministers responsible to the Emperor, and a parliament consisting of a Senate and a Chamber of Deputies. The Senators are nominees of the Emperor; Deputies are elected by universal suffrage. Ethiopia is divided into 14 General Governorates and 82 Provinces.

### Defence

Ethiopia maintains a Regular and a Territorial Army, an Air Force and a Navy.

### Economic Affairs

Coffee is the most valuable crop and export. Grain crops, oilseeds and hides and skins are also exported. There is scope to develop forestry and industry, growth depending on better transport and the exploitation of hydro-electric power.

### Transport and Communications

There is a railway from Addis Ababa to French Somaliland and a narrow-gauge track from Massawa to Akordat

near the Sudan border. There are plans to extend the railway in the south to provide a service between Nazareth and Sidamo. There are 6,300 km. of all-weather roads and 20,000 km. of dry-weather roads. Bus services link provincial centres to the capital. There are 33 airfields. The port of Assab can handle up to 660,000 tons of goods a year, and attracts some of the trade which formerly went to Djibouti in French Somaliland.

### Social Welfare

More than £100 million a year is put into health services. Since 1960, 29 new health centres and 69 clinics have been established. There are 12 Community Development Centres in rural areas.

### Education

Education in Ethiopia is free. In 1963 there were 1,278 Elementary Schools, 56 Secondary Schools, and a number of Mission Schools. There is one university at Addis Ababa and a new one due to open in 1967 at Asmara.

### Tourism

The chief tourist attractions are big game hunting, the early Christian monuments and churches, and the ancient capitals of Gondar and Axum.

*Visas* are required by all visitors.

### Sport

Football, athletics, cycling, basketball, swimming, boxing, horse-riding and tennis are all popular sports. Ethiopia won the African Cup for football in 1962.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 5 (Liberation Day), July 23 (Emperor's Birthday), August 8 (Assumption), September 11 (New Year's Day), September 27 (Feast of Maskal), November 2 (Coronation Day).

**1968:** January 7 (Christmas), January 19 (Feast of Timkat), January 20 (St. Michael), February 19 (Martyrs Day), March 2 (Battle of Aduwa), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially in use. There are many local weights and measures.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The Ethiopian Dollar, divided into 100 cents, is the unit of currency, based on 5.52 grains of fine gold.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25 and 50 cents.

Notes: \$1, \$5, \$10, \$20, \$50, \$100, \$500.

Exchange rate: \$7.0 Eth. = £1 sterling

\$2.5 Eth. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. kilometres) |         | POPULATION<br>1966 (estimates) |                          |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL<br>(incl. Eritrea) | Eritrea | Total                          | Addis Ababa<br>(capital) |
| 1,221,900                | 117,600 | 22,997,000                     | 489,400                  |

About 90 per cent of the population is engaged in agriculture or stock raising.

## GOVERNORATES

| PROVINCE   | CAPITAL      | POPULATION ('000) | PROVINCE    | CAPITAL     | POPULATION ('000) |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Arussi     | Asella       | 1,088             | Illubabor   | Gore        | 642               |
| Bale       | Goba         | 156               | Kaffa Jimma | Jimma       | 669               |
| Begemder   | Gondar       | 1,320             | Shoa        | Addis Ababa | 3,747             |
| Eritrea    | Asmara       | 1,527             | Sidamo      | Yrgalem     | 1,490             |
| Gemu-Goffa | Chenchia     | 823               | Tigre       | Makale      | 2,259             |
| Gojjam     | Debra Markos | 1,543             | Wollega     | Lekemti     | 1,394             |
| Hararge    | Harar        | 3,278             | Wollo       | Dessié      | 3,055             |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRODUCTION

('000 metric tons: estimates)

|                      | AREA<br>( <sup>000</sup> hectares) | 1962  | 1964  | 1966  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Teff . . . .         | 3,390                              | 1,824 | 1,915 | 1,932 |
| Wheat . . . .        | 432                                | 260   | 282   | 315   |
| Barley . . . .       | 990                                | 760   | 785   | 822   |
| Maize . . . .        | 804                                | 682   | 720   | 756   |
| Sorghum . . . .      | 1,421                              | 1,081 | 1,132 | 1,169 |
| Musa fibre . . . .   | 122                                | 11    | 270   | 12    |
| Sugar cane . . . .   | 6                                  | 650   | 750   | 826   |
| Neug seeds . . . .   | 368                                | 208   | 216   | 228   |
| Peas . . . .         | 128                                | 111   | 116   | 118   |
| Chickpeas . . . .    | 277                                | 162   | 170   | 172   |
| Potatoes . . . .     | 28                                 | 132   | 138   | 143   |
| Fruit . . . .        | 5                                  | 55    | 59    | 67    |
| Coffee Beans . . . . | n.a.                               | 130   | 140   | n.a.  |

**Livestock** (1966 estimates): Cattle 25,782,900; Sheep 12,150,900; Goats 11,095,900; Horses 1,350,400; Mules 1,350,400; Donkeys 3,775,100; Camels 957,500; Poultry 43,500,000.

# ETHIOPIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

| CHIEF PRODUCTS                            | UNIT         | 1963    | 1965    |
|---|--------------|---------|---------|
| Wheat flour . . . .                       | metric tons  | 28,033  | 35,406  |
| Macaroni . . . . .                        | "            | 2,659   | 4,863   |
| Vegetable oils . . . .                    | "            | 4,585   | 7,460   |
| Refined sugar . . . .                     | "            | 68,000  | 61,698  |
| Meat . . . . .                            | "            | 3,822   | 10,543  |
| Salt, alimentary and industrial . . . . . | "            | 109,450 | 205,310 |
| Cotton yarn . . . . .                     | "            | 5,801   | 5,690   |
| Blankets . . . . .                        | "            | 4,595   | 328     |
| Cement . . . . .                          | "            | 33,530  | 72      |
| Hydrated lime . . . .                     | "            | 4,887   | 8       |
| Cigarettes . . . . .                      | '000         | 385,812 | 440,991 |
| Leather shoes . . . .                     | "            | 279     | 568     |
| Beer . . . . .                            | hectolitres  | 98,384  | 157,395 |
| Timber . . . . .                          | cubic metres | 7,287   | n.a.    |

## FINANCE

E\$100 = £14 5s. 9d. sterling = U.S. \$40.00.

## IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN BUDGET

(1966-67 estimates, E\$ million)

| REVENUE                          |       | EXPENDITURE                         |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Customs Duties . . . . .         | 107.8 | Defence . . . . .                   | 102.5 |
| Other Indirect Taxes . . . . .   | 122.5 | Ministry of the Interior . . . . .  | 79.0  |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .           | 63.3  | Ministry of Education . . . . .     | 46.2  |
| Other Ordinary Revenue . . . . . | 118.3 | Other Current Expenditure . . . . . | 183.4 |
|                                  |       | Capital Expenditure . . . . .       | 104.4 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                  | 411.9 | TOTAL . . . . .                     | 515.5 |

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1963-67)

E\$ 2,670 million

(Agriculture 20.9%, Manufacturing 18.8%, Transport and Communications 17.7%).

## FOREIGN AID

(U.S.\$ million)

|   | PERIOD        | TOTAL | 1964 |
|---|---------------|-------|------|
| United States Grants . . . . .          | 1945-64       | 77    | 8    |
| United States Loans . . . . .           | 1945-64       | 28    | —    |
| IBRD Loans . . . . .                    | 1947-64       | 29    | 4    |
| Other Agency Credits . . . . .          | 1949-64       | 22    | 1    |
| Other Western Aid . . . . .             | 1960-63       | 19    | n.a. |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                        | To March 1965 | 100   | n.a. |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .                | " " "         | 11.5  | n.a. |
| Other East European Countries . . . . . | " " "         | 10    | n.a. |

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. kilometres) |         | POPULATION<br>1966 (estimates) |                          |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL<br>(incl. Eritrea) | Eritrea | Total                          | Addis Ababa<br>(capital) |
| 1,221,900                | 117,600 | 22,997,000                     | 489,400                  |

About 90 per cent of the population is engaged in agriculture or stock raising.

## GOVERNORATES

| PROVINCE   | CAPITAL      | POPULATION ('000) | PROVINCE    | CAPITAL     | POPULATION ('000) |
|------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Arussi     | Asella       | 1,088             | Illubabor   | Gore        | 642               |
| Bale       | Goba         | 156               | Kaffa Jimma | Jimma       | 669               |
| Begemder   | Gondar       | 1,320             | Shoa        | Addis Ababa | 3,747             |
| Eritrea    | Asmara       | 1,527             | Sidamo      | Yrgalem     | 1,490             |
| Gemu-Goffa | Chenchia     | 823               | Tigre       | Makale      | 2,259             |
| Gojjam     | Debra Markos | 1,543             | Wollega     | Lekemti     | 1,394             |
| Hararge    | Harar        | 3,278             | Wollo       | Dessié      | 3,055             |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRODUCTION

('000 metric tons: estimates)

|                    | AREA<br>('000 hectares) | 1962  | 1964  | 1966  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Teff . . .         | 3,390                   | 1,824 | 1,915 | 1,932 |
| Wheat . . .        | 432                     | 260   | 282   | 315   |
| Barley . . .       | 990                     | 760   | 785   | 822   |
| Maize . . .        | 804                     | 682   | 720   | 756   |
| Sorghum . . .      | 1,421                   | 1,081 | 1,132 | 1,169 |
| Musa fibre . . .   | 122                     | 11    | 270   | 12    |
| Sugar cane . . .   | 6                       | 650   | 750   | 826   |
| Neug seeds . . .   | 368                     | 208   | 216   | 228   |
| Peas . . .         | 128                     | 111   | 116   | 118   |
| Chickpeas . . .    | 277                     | 162   | 170   | 172   |
| Potatoes . . .     | 28                      | 132   | 138   | 143   |
| Fruit . . .        | 5                       | 55    | 59    | 67    |
| Coffee Beans . . . | n.a.                    | 130   | 140   | n.a.  |

**Livestock** (1966 estimates): Cattle 25,782,900; Sheep 12,150,900; Goats 11,095,900; Horses 1,350,400; Mules 1,350,400; Donkeys 3,775,100; Camels 957,500; Poultry 43,500,000.

# ETHIOPIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|                                | 1962       | 1963       | 1965/66    |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>ADDIS ABABA-DJIBOUTI</b>    |            |            |            |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . | 62,300,000 | 67,000,000 | 79,000,000 |
| Freight (tons) . . . . .       | 337,700    | 397,600    | 397,000    |
| <b>MASSAWA-AGORDAT RAILWAY</b> |            |            |            |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . | 19,700,000 | n.a.       | n.a.       |
| Freight (tons) . . . . .       | 189,000    | 196,000    | n.a.       |

## ROADS (1965)

Passenger cars 24,554, Buses 1,698, Trailers 1,437, Lorries 2,288;  
Lorries with trailers 1,661, Motor cycles 1,333, Total 32,971.

## SHIPPING

|                                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>MASSAWA</b>                    |           |           |           |
| Number of Ships Calling . . . . . | 748       | 798       | 781       |
| Net Registered Tonnage . . . . .  | 1,863,682 | 1,869,006 | 1,900,833 |
| Cargo Loaded . . . . .            | 170,730   | 182,309   | 180,625   |
| Cargo Unloaded . . . . .          | 187,072   | 224,359   | 272,560   |
| <b>ASSAB</b>                      |           |           |           |
| Number of Ships Calling . . . . . | 558       | 558       | 567       |
| Net Registered Tonnage . . . . .  | 1,256,405 | 1,331,160 | 1,484,163 |
| Cargo Loaded . . . . .            | 222,928   | 164,145   | 170,276   |
| Cargo Unloaded . . . . .          | 112,637   | 16,995    | 220,366   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>ADDIS ABABA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT</b> |        |        |        |
| Total aircraft movements . . . . .       | 6,041  | 8,954  | 13,165 |
| Total passenger movements . . . . .      | n.a.   | 44,636 | n.a.   |
| <b>YOHANNES IV AIRPORT, ASMARARA</b>     |        |        |        |
| Total aircraft movements . . . . .       | 14,408 | 19,321 | 22,808 |
| Total passenger movements . . . . .      | 65,906 | 74,861 | 86,004 |
| Freight carried (tons) . . . . .         | 1,825  | 2,291  | 2,826  |
| Mail carried (tons) . . . . .            | 375    | 3,484  | 360    |

**Tourism:** (1964-65) 21,300 visitors; (1965-66) 40,300 visitors.

# ETHIOPIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(E\$ million)

|           | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . | 257.0 | 276.1 | 307.7 | 375.6 |
| Exports . | 199.6 | 223.4 | 262.5 | 283.0 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

### IMPORTS

(E\$ '000)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|--|--------|--------|---------|
| Food and live animals . . . . .                | 11,009 | 13,964 | 19,923  |
| Beverages and tobacco . . . . .                | 3,821  | 3,792  | 4,905   |
| Crude materials excluding foodstuffs and fuels | 14,052 | 17,000 | 18,113  |
| Mineral fuels and lubricants . . . . .         | 19,296 | 23,871 | 23,911  |
| Animal oils and fats . . . . .                 | 619    | 654    | 661     |
| Chemical substances . . . . .                  | 20,996 | 23,020 | 27,116  |
| Manufactured materials . . . . .               | 81,919 | 85,159 | 95,027  |
| Machinery and transport equipment . . . . .    | 87,428 | 99,680 | 140,511 |
| Manufactured articles . . . . .                | 33,813 | 37,420 | 42,731  |
| Other commodities . . . . .                    | 3,194  | 2,996  | 2,767   |

### EXPORTS

(E\$ '000)

|  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965   |
|--|---------|---------|--------|
| Food and live animals . . . . .                | 148,140 | 200,113 | 22,717 |
| Beverages and tobacco . . . . .                | 775     | 198     | 5      |
| Crude materials excluding foodstuffs and fuels | 68,477  | 57,022  | 53,755 |
| Animal oils and fats . . . . .                 | 1,334   | 1,103   | 1,439  |
| Chemical substances . . . . .                  | 23      | 99      | 42     |
| Manufactured materials . . . . .               | 410     | 343     | 23     |
| Manufactured articles . . . . .                | 55      | 60      | 56     |
| Other commodities . . . . .                    | 232     | 209     | 338    |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1965—E\$'000)

| IMPORTS                           |        | EXPORTS                                |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--|---------|
| United States . . . . .           | 43,820 | United States . . . . .                | 157,160 |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 67,454 | Italy . . . . .                        | 18,596  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 56,739 | Aden . . . . .                         | 7,272   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 39,676 | United Kingdom . . . . .               | 10,049  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 34,305 | Saudi Arabia . . . . .                 | 12,739  |
| India . . . . .                   | 7,472  | Netherlands . . . . .                  | 7,337   |
| Israel . . . . .                  | 3,645  | Djibouti (French Somaliland) . . . . . | 7,603   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 10,266 | France . . . . .                       | 7,875   |



## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**Emperor of Ethiopia:** His Imperial Majesty HAILE SELASSIE I.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Teshafi Tezaz AKLILU HABTE WOLD.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Ato KETEMA YIFRU.  
**Minister of Defence:** Lt. Gen. KEBBEDE GEBRE.  
**Minister of Finance:** Lij YILMA DERESSA.  
**Minister of the Interior:** Dejazmatch KIFLE ERGETU.  
**Minister of Justice:** Ato MAMMO TADESSE.  
**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** Ato ABEBE RETTA.  
**Minister of Education:** Ato AKALE WORK HABTE WOLD.  
**Minister of Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones:** SALAH HINIT.  
**Minister of Health:** Bitwoded ASFIHA WOLDE MIKAEL.  
**Minister of National Community Development and Minister of Social Welfare:** Ato GETAHUN TESSEMA.  
**Minister of Imperial Court:** Teshafi Tezaz TAFARA WORK KIDANE WOLD.  
**Minister of Agriculture:** Dejazmatch GHIRMATCHEW TEKLE HAWARIAT.  
**Minister of Mines:** Major ASSEFA LEMMA.

**Minister of Information and Tourism:** Dr. MENASSIE HAILE.  
**Minister of Communications:** Ato AMANUEL ABRAHAM.  
**Minister of Planning and Development:** Ato HADDIS ALEMAYEHU.  
**Minister of State for Public Works:** Dr. HAILE GIORGIS WORKINEN.  
**Minister of State for Land Reform and Administration:** BALETE GEBRE TSADIK.  
**Minister of State in the Prime Minister's Office:** SEYOUN HAREGOT.  
**Chief of Public Security:** Maj.-Gen. DERESSIE DUBALE.  
**High Commissioner of the Central Personnel Agency and for Pensions:** TADESSE YACOB.  
**Permanent Delegate to the United Nations:** H.E. Lij. ENDELKATCHEW MAKONNEN.

### Governorate of Eritrea

**Governor-General:** H.H. Dejazmatch AZRAT KASSA.

**Deputy-Governor:** FITAWRARY TSEFAYOHANNES BERHIE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN ADDIS ABABA

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Austria:** P.O.B. 137, Churchill Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. PAUL ZEDTWITZ.  
**Belgium:** Fikre Mariam St., P.O.B. 1239 (E); *Ambassador:* RICHARD HUYBRECHT.  
**Bulgaria:** P.O.B. 987, near Guenet Hotel (E); *Ambassador:* PENU DOKOUZOV.  
**Burundi:** Maj.-Gen. Abebe Damtew Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* PASCAL BUBIRIZA.  
**Canada:** Ethiopia Hotel, Box 1130 (E); *Ambassador:* MICHAEL GAUVIN, D.S.O.  
**Chile:** Ras Desta Damtew Avenue, P.O.B. 1904 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* HERNÁN SÁNCHEZ.  
**Congo, Democratic Republic:** near Old Airport (E); *Ambassador:* JOSEPH KABEMBA.  
**Czechoslovakia:** Churchill Rd., P.O.B. 3108 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JAROSLAV KVACEK.  
**Denmark:** (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).  
**Ecuador:** (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).  
**Finland:** near Princess Tsahai Memorial Hospital, P.O.B. 1017 (E); *Ambassador:* HENRIK BLOMSTEDT.  
**France:** (Kabanna District) Omedla Rd., P.O.B. 1464 (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN-PIERRE BÉNARD.  
**German Federal Republic:** P.O.B. 660 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. KURT MUELLER.  
**Ghana:** (near Princess Tsahai Memorial Hospital) P.O.B. 3173 (E); *Ambassador:* E. M. DEBRAH.

**Greece:** Asfaw Wossen St., P.O.B. 1108 (E); *Ambassador:* DIMITRI PAPADAKIS.  
**Haiti:** Jimma Rd., P.O.B. 1443 (E);  
**Hungary:** Sudan St., near Police Station No. 5, P.O.B. 1213 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JANOS PATAKI.  
**India:** Dejazmatch Beyene Merid Ave., P.O.B. 528 (E); *Ambassador:* K. LAL MEHTA.  
**Indonesia:** Dejazmatch Beyene Merid Ave., P.O.B. 1004 (E); *Ambassador:* Major Gen. SUADI.  
**Iran:** Ras Desta Damtew Ave., P.O.B. 1144 (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMMED GHAVAN.  
**Israel:** Near Tafari Makonnen School, P.O.B. 1075 (E); *Ambassador:* CHAIM BEN DAVID.  
**Italy:** Kemberbit District, P.O.B. 1105 (E); *Ambassador:* GIULIO PASCUCCI RIGHI.  
**Ivory Coast:** (address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* HONORÉ POLNEAU.  
**Japan:** Dejazmatch Beyene Merid Ave., P.O.B. 1499 (E); *Ambassador:* TAISAKU KOJIMA.  
**Korea, Republic:** P.O.B. 2047 (E); *Ambassador:* YOSYU OHM.  
**Liberia:** near Mexico Square, P.O.B. 3116 (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN D. COX.  
**Malawi:** Ras Desta Damtew Ave., P.O.B. 2316 (E); *Ambassador:* R. P. CHISALA.  
**Malaysia:** off Dejazmatch Beyene Merid Ave., P.O.B. 3656 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ABDULLAH BIN ALI.

**EDUCATION**

(1963-64)

|                    | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|--------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Primary . . . .    | 1,466   | 7,006    | 338,361 |
| Secondary . . . .  | 55      | 1,831    | 11,927  |
| Special . . . .    | 21      | 365      | 5,497   |
| University . . . . | 2       | 178      | 1,626   |

*Source:* Central Statistical Office, Addis Ababa.**THE CONSTITUTION****(SUMMARY)**

The present constitution came into force in 1955 and under its terms divides political power between the Emperor and a bicameral parliament.

**THE EMPEROR**

The Emperor appoints Ministers, determines the powers of Ministries and controls officials. With the advice and consent of Parliament he may declare war. As Commander-in-Chief he appoints officers and may determine the size of the armed forces. He may declare a state of siege, martial law or national emergency. The Emperor directs Foreign Affairs. He alone has the right to settle disputes with foreign powers and to ratify treaties and other international agreements. All treaties requiring territorial adjustment or financial expenditure require the approval of both Houses of Parliament. The Emperor has the right to originate legislation and other resolutions in Parliament and to proclaim laws when they have been passed by Parliament. He convenes annual and extraordinary sessions of Parliament and has the right to dissolve the same by an order providing at the same time for the appointment of a new Senate and/or election of a new Chamber of Deputies, within four months from the date of the order. He appoints the members of the Senate but the members of the Chamber of Deputies are elected.

In April 1966 a cabinet of Ministers selected by the Prime Minister was approved by the Emperor. This was the first occasion on which such a procedure was adopted.

**MINISTERS**

The Prime Minister is appointed by the Emperor to whom he submits the proposed cabinet ministers. The cabinet is responsible to the Prime Minister. The Prime Minister and Cabinet are collectively responsible for legislative proposals to the Emperor and to Parliament. The Prime Minister presents to Parliament proposals of legislation made by the Council of Ministers and approved

by the Emperor and presents to the Emperor the proposals of legislation approved by Parliament and decrees proposed by the Council of Ministers. All Ministers have the right to attend any meeting of either Chamber of Parliament and to speak there. They may be obliged to attend, either in person or by deputy, in either Chamber on the request of a majority vote and to answer verbally or in writing questions concerning their office.

**PARLIAMENT**

Parliament is composed of the Chamber of Deputies and the Senate. The Chamber has 210 members elected by universal adult suffrage every four years. The Senate is composed of a maximum of 105 members appointed by the Emperor for a term of six years with one-third of its members reaching the end of their term every two years. Senators may be reappointed for more than one term. The Chambers may meet in joint session or separately. The date of their regular sessions is fixed by the Constitution. Laws may be proposed to either or both Chambers either by the Emperor or by ten members of either Chamber. Proposals for legislation approved by both Chambers are sent to the Emperor who may return them for further consideration. In case of emergency during a Parliamentary recess decrees may be promulgated by the Emperor having the force of law but such decrees must subsequently be ratified by Parliament. No taxation may be imposed except by law and all financial legislation must originate in the Chamber of Deputies.

**ERITREA**

In 1950 a UN resolution provided for the federation of Ethiopia and Eritrea. The new constitution came into force in September 1952.

Late in 1962 Eritrea was incorporated as a Governorate of Ethiopia and the separate Assembly was dissolved. (There are now fourteen Governorates in Ethiopia.)

## RELIGION

### CHRISTIANS

**Imperial Ethiopian Orthodox Union Church:** official Church of the Emperor and State; founded in the fourth century A.D. There are about 19 million members.

His Holiness the Patriarch ABA BASILIOS, P.O. Box 1283, Patriarchate, King George VI Street, Addis Ababa. Archbishop THEOPHILOS. Parliament Square, Addis Ababa.

### Roman Catholic Church

#### *Alexandrine-Ethiopian Rite:*

Metropolitan See: Addis Ababa; Archbishop Mgr. ASRATE MARIAM YEMMERU, Archbishop's House, P.O. Box 1903, Addis Ababa; Eparchy of Adigrat, Adigrat; Eparchy of Asmara, Asmara.

#### *Latin Rite:*

Three Vicariates Apostolic, Asmara, Harar and Gimma.

### Greek Orthodox Church

Archbishop NICHOLAS of Aksum; P.O. Box 366, Addis Ababa.

### Armenian Orthodox Church

Father ZAVEN ARMOUNIAN; St. George's Armenian Church, Addis Ababa.

### Anglican Church

The Rev. GRAHAM M. DOWELL; P.O. Box 109, Queen Elizabeth Street, Addis Ababa.

A number of Protestant and Catholic missions work in Ethiopia. It is estimated that 40 per cent of the population are Christians.

### MUSLIMS

Approximately 35 per cent of the population are Muslims.

### TRADITIONAL BELIEFS

It is estimated that between 5 and 15 per cent of the population follow traditional African rites and ceremonies.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Ethiopian Herald:** Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; English; circ. 3,500; Editor TEGEGNE YETESHA.

**Addis Zemen:** Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; Amharic; Editor BERHANU ZERIHUN; circ. 10,000.

**Voice of Ethiopia:** National Patriotic Association, P.O. Box 1244, Addis Ababa; Amharic and English; Editor PERCY O. RICHARDS; circ. 4,000.

**Il Quotidiano Eritreo:** Asmara; Italian; official journal; circ. 4,500.

**Il Giornale dell' Eritrea:** Asmara; Italian; circ. 1,500.

**Hibrat:** Asmara; official journal; circ. 2,800; Tigrigna and Arabic.

### PERIODICALS

**Ethiopie d'Aujourd'hui:** P.O. Box 1634; monthly; Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; French; circ. 6,500; Editor MICHAEL BORU.

**Sandek Alamtchin:** Weekly; Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; Amharic and Arabic; Editor BELATE WOLDE GHIORGIS WOLDE JOHANNES; circ. 10,000.

**Wotaderna Alamoaus:** Weekly; Military Journal; Amharic; Editor Lt. ASEFFA GEBRE MARYAM.

**Wotaderna Guiziou:** Weekly; Military Journal; Amharic; Editor Ato DANTE ASEMAHEIGN.

**Il Lunedì del Medio Oriente:** Weekly; Asmara; Italian; circ. 2,200; Editor Signor ALBERTO FARINO DI SANTA CROCE.

**Il Mattino del Lunedì:** P.O. Box 500, Asmara; f. 1953; Italian; weekly; Editor BIANCHI VALERIO; circ. 2,500.

**Eleto Sombet:** Weekly; Amharic; official journal; circ. 1,000.

**Ethiopia:** Weekly; Arabic and Tigrigna; issued by the Unionist Party; circ. 1,000.

**Ethiopia Zartu:** Weekly; Amharic.

**Andnet:** Weekly; Tigrigna, Amharic and Arabic; circ. 1,000.

**Il Bollettino:** 15 Hailu Kebede Street, Asmara; Arabic, Italian, and Tigrigna; publ. bi-monthly by the Chamber of Commerce; circ. 600.

**Ethiopian Mirror:** Quarterly; P.O.B. 1364, Addis Ababa; English, general interest.

**Menen:** Monthly; National Patriotic Association, P.O. Box 1364, Addis Ababa; English and Amharic; illustrated; Editor HOMER SMITH.

**Monthly Bulletin:** published by Addis Ababa Chamber of Commerce; monthly; English.

**Negarit Gazette:** Official Gazette giving notice of laws and orders; English and Amharic.

**Ethiopia Observer:** f. 1936; quarterly; publ. in Ethiopia and Britain; P.O. Box 1896, Addis Ababa and 57 Carter Lane, London, E.C.4; English; RICHARD and RITA PANKHURST.

**Ethiopian Trade Journal:** Quarterly; P.O.B. 517, Addis Ababa.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Director of Radio, Ministry of Information:** Ato TADESSE ABERE.

**Radio Addis Ababa:** P.O. Box 1364, Addis Ababa; Amharic, English, French, Arabic and Somali; listeners 2½ million including listeners to public address system in major towns; advertising is accepted; Dir. Gen. Z. RETA.

**Radio Voice of the Gospel:** P.O. Box 654, Addis Ababa; f. 1961; Lutheran World Federation Broadcasting Service; medium wave local services; short wave services in sixteen languages to India, the Middle East and

Africa; Gen. Dir. Rev. Dr. SIGURD ASKE; Man. Rev. PAUL M. VOLZ; publ. *RVOG News*.

### TELEVISION

**Ethiopian Television Service:** P.O. Box 1020, Addis Ababa; Television services were inaugurated in 1964, under the management of Thomson Television International and operated by the government; Dir. SAMUEL FERENJI.

There are about 5,000 sets in Addis Ababa. In Asmara, Eritrea, there is a closed circuit service for the American Armed Forces.

## ETHIOPIA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

**Mali:** (address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBACKAR KASSE.  
**Mexico:** Kera Sefer, P.O.B. 2962 (E); *Ambassador:* JOAQUIN BERNAL.  
**Morocco:** (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBEKER BOUMAHADI.  
**Netherlands:** near Old Airport, P.O.B. 1241 (E); *Ambassador:* P. V. PUTMAN-CRAMER.  
**Nigeria:** (E); *Ambassador:* ADEDOKUN A. HAASTRUP.  
**Poland:** Ketchene District, P.O.B. 1123 (E); *Ambassador:* JAN KRZYWICKI.  
**Saudi Arabia:** Mesfin Harar St., P.O.B. 1104 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ALI ALGUFAYDY.  
**Senegal:** Africa Avenue (E); *Ambassador:* MALICK FALL.  
**Somalia:** Abuare River's Quarter, P.O.B. 1006 (E); *Ambassador:* OMER ARTECH.  
**Spain:** Asfaw Wossen St., P.O.B. 2312 (E); *Ambassador:* JOSÉ LUIS FLÓREZ-ESTRADA.  
**Sudan:** near Mexico Square, P.O.B. 1110 (E); *Ambassador:* YACOB OSMAN.  
**Sweden:** Ras Tesemma Sefer, P.O.B. 1029 (E); *Ambassador:* ERLAND KLEEN.  
**Switzerland:** Jimma Rd. near Old Airport (E); *Ambassador:* ROGER DURR.

**Tanzania:** Dejazmatch Beyene Merid Ave., P.O.B. 1077 (E); SEBASTIAN CHALE.  
**Thailand:** Chamber of Commerce Building, 4th Floor, P.O.B. 2764 (E); *Ambassador:* C. KIATTINAT.  
**Trinidad and Tobago:** Ras Tesemma Sefer, P.O.B. 330 (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGE THEODORE DANIEL.  
**Turkey:** Jimma Rd., (near Old Airport), P.O.B. 1506 (E); *Ambassador:* ZIYA TEPEDELEN.  
**U.S.S.R.:** Fikre Mariam St., P.O.B. 1500 (E); *Ambassador:* LEONID F. TEPELOV.  
**United Arab Republic:** Filwoha Meda, P.O.B. 1611 (E); *Ambassador:* ABDEL AZIZ MAHMOUD GAMIL.  
**United Kingdom:** Fikre Mariam St., P.O.B. 858 (E); *Ambassador:* Sir THOMAS BROMLEY.  
**U.S.A.:** Asfaw Wossen St., Addis Ababa (E); *Ambassador:* EDWARD M. KORRY.  
**Vatican:** P.O.B. 588 (Apostolic Nunciature).  
**Yemen:** Patriot St., (behind Garden Hotel), P.O.B. 664, (L); *Minister:* ABDULRAHIM ABDULLA AHMED.  
**Yugoslavia:** Oureal Quarter, P.O.B. 1341 (E); *Ambassador:* DIMITRIJE BAJALICA.  
**Zambia:** Old Airport (E); *Ambassador:* M. M. KATOWA, Chief Mapanza.

Ethiopia also has diplomatic relations with Albania, Brazil, Cameroon, Gambia, Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Mauritania, Mongolia, Norway, Pakistan, Romania, Rwanda and Venezuela.

## PARLIAMENT

### SENATE

**President:** Lt.-Gen. ABBY ABEBE.

105 members appointed by H.I.M. The Emperor for a term of six years.

### CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

(General Election, 1965)

**President:** DILNESSAHU RETTA.

210 members elected by universal adult suffrage every four years. There are no political parties, but a clandestine movement, the *Eritrean Liberation Front*, lead by OSMAN SALEH SABBE, has formed recently.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The Supreme Imperial Court:** Addis Ababa.

**President:** Blatta Afe Negus KITAW YITATEKU.

The President sits with two other judges. The Court has two divisions each presided over by a Vice Afe Negus. The Supreme Court has jurisdiction only to hear appeals from the High Court. Appeals can go from the Supreme Imperial Court to the Emperor sitting in Chilot (*Court*) in accordance with Ethiopian custom.

**The High Court:** Addis Ababa; sits in 5 Divisions each of 3 Judges: 1. Appeals; 2. Criminal; 3. Civil; 4. Land; 5. Government.

**Taqlai Ghizat Courts** (*General Governorate Courts*): each Court has a presiding judge and two other judges. There

are no foreign judges. The Governor-General of a province may sit as the presiding judge, criminal and civil.

**Awraja Ghizat Courts** (*Provincial Courts*): composed of three judges, criminal and civil.

**Warada Ghizat Courts** (*Regional Courts*): criminal cases and limited civil actions.

**Meketel Warada Courts** (*Sub-Regional Courts*): one judge sits alone with very limited jurisdiction, criminal only.

### ERITREA

The former semi-autonomous judicial structure in Eritrea is gradually being replaced by the national system of *Taqlai Ghizat Courts*.

## RELIGION

### CHRISTIANS

**Imperial Ethiopian Orthodox Union Church:** official Church of the Emperor and State; founded in the fourth century A.D. There are about 19 million members.

His Holiness the Patriarch ABA BASILEOS, P.O. Box 1283, Patriarchate, King George VI Street, Addis Ababa. Archbishop THEOPHILOS. Parliament Square, Addis Ababa.

#### Roman Catholic Church

##### *Alexandrine-Ethiopian Rite:*

Metropolitan See: Addis Ababa; Archbishop Mgr. ASRATE MARIAM YEMMERU, Archbishop's House, P.O. Box 1903, Addis Ababa; Eparchy of Adigrat, Adigrat; Eparchy of Asmara, Asmara.

##### *Latin Rite:*

Three Vicariates Apostolic, Asmara, Harar and Gimma.

#### Greek Orthodox Church

Archbishop NICHOLAS of Aksum; P.O. Box 366, Addis Ababa.

#### Armenian Orthodox Church

Father ZAVEN ARMOUNIAN; St. George's Armenian Church, Addis Ababa.

#### Anglican Church

The Rev. GRAHAM M. DOWELL; P.O. Box 109, Queen Elizabeth Street, Addis Ababa.

A number of Protestant and Catholic missions work in Ethiopia. It is estimated that 40 per cent of the population are Christians.

### MUSLIMS

Approximately 35 per cent of the population are Muslims.

### TRADITIONAL BELIEFS

It is estimated that between 5 and 15 per cent of the population follow traditional African rites and ceremonies.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Ethiopian Herald:** Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; English; circ. 3,500; Editor TEGEGNE YETESHA.

**Addis Zemen:** Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; Amharic; Editor BERHANU ZERIHUN; circ. 10,000.

**Voice of Ethiopia:** National Patriotic Association, P.O. Box 1244, Addis Ababa; Amharic and English; Editor PERCY O. RICHARDS; circ. 4,000.

**Il Quotidiano Eritreo:** Asmara; Italian; official journal; circ. 4,500.

**Il Giornale dell' Eritrea:** Asmara; Italian; circ. 1,500.

**Hibrat:** Asmara; official journal; circ. 2,800; Tigrigna and Arabic.

### PERIODICALS

**Ethiopie d'Aujourd'hui:** P.O. Box 1634; monthly; Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; French; circ. 6,500; Editor MICHAEL BORU.

**Sandek Alamtchin:** Weekly; Ministry of Information, Addis Ababa; Amharic and Arabic; Editor BELATE WOLDE GHIORGIS WOLDE JOHANNES; circ. 10,000.

**Wotaderna Alamoaus:** Weekly; Military Journal; Amharic; Editor Lt. ASEFFA GEBRE MARYAM.

**Wotaderna Guiziou:** Weekly; Military Journal; Amharic; Editor Ato DANTE ASEMAHEGN.

**Il Lunedì del Medio Oriente:** Weekly; Asmara; Italian; circ. 2,200; Editor Signor ALBERTO FARINO DI SANTA CROCE.

**Il Mattino del Lunedì:** P.O. Box 500, Asmara; f. 1953; Italian; weekly; Editor BIANCHI VALERIO; circ. 2,500.

**Elete Sombot:** Weekly; Amharic; official journal; circ. 1,000.

**Ethiopia:** Weekly; Arabic and Tigrigna; issued by the Unionist Party; circ. 1,000.

**Ethiopia Zartu:** Weekly; Amharic.

**Andnet:** Weekly; Tigrigna, Amharic and Arabic; circ. 1,000.

**Il Bollettino:** 15 Hailu Kebede Street, Asmara; Arabic, Italian, and Tigrigna; publ. bi-monthly by the Chamber of Commerce; circ. 600.

**Ethiopian Mirror:** Quarterly; P.O.B. 1364, Addis Ababa; English, general interest.

**Menen:** Monthly; National Patriotic Association, P.O. Box 1364, Addis Ababa; English and Amharic; illustrated; Editor HOMER SMITH.

**Monthly Bulletin:** published by Addis Ababa Chamber of Commerce; monthly; English.

**Negarit Gazette:** Official Gazette giving notice of laws and orders; English and Amharic.

**Ethiopia Observer:** f. 1936; quarterly; publ. in Ethiopia and Britain; P.O. Box 1896, Addis Ababa and 57 Carter Lane, London, E.C.4; English; RICHARD and RITA PANKHURST.

**Ethiopian Trade Journal:** Quarterly; P.O.B. 517, Addis Ababa.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Director of Radio, Ministry of Information:** Ato TADESSE ABEBE.

**Radio Addis Ababa:** P.O. Box 1364, Addis Ababa; Amharic, English, French, Arabic and Somali; listeners 2½ million including listeners to public address system in major towns; advertising is accepted; Dir. Gen. Z. RETA.

**Radio Voice of the Gospel:** P.O. Box 654, Addis Ababa; f. 1961; Lutheran World Federation Broadcasting Service; medium wave local services; short wave services in sixteen languages to India, the Middle East and

Africa; Gen. Dir. Rev. Dr. SIGURD ASKE; Man. Rev. PAUL M. VOLZ; publ. *RVOG News*.

### TELEVISION

**Ethiopian Television Service:** P.O. Box 1020, Addis Ababa; Television services were inaugurated in 1964, under the management of Thomson Television International and operated by the government; Dir. SAMUEL FERENJI.

There are about 5,000 sets in Addis Ababa. In Asmara, Eritrea, there is a closed circuit service for the American Armed Forces.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; E\$=Ethiopian Dollar;  
dep. = deposits; m. = million)

## BANKING

## STATE BANKS

In December 1963 the State Bank of Ethiopia was divided into the National Bank of Ethiopia and the Commercial Bank of Ethiopia (S.C.):

**National Bank of Ethiopia:** Haile Selassie I Square, P.O.B. 2048, Addis Ababa; cap. E\$15.8m. (June 1965); issuing bank; Governor H.E. Ato MENASSE LEMMA, Vice-Governor Ato YAWAND WOSSEN MANGASHA.

**Banco di Roma, Ethiopia, S.C.:** Post Office Square, P.O.B. 235, Zeraï, Derres Square, Asmara; f. 1967; Pres. Bitwoded ASFIHA WOLDE MIKAEL; Dir.-Gen. Dr. ALDD CAFFA.

**Commercial Bank of Ethiopia (S.C.):** Haile Selassie I Avenue, P.O. Box 255, Addis Ababa; cap. p.u. E\$32m.; dep. E\$156m. (June 1964); state-owned bank for commercial business; Chair. TADESSE YACOB; Gen. Man. TAFFAR DAGUEFE.

**Development Bank of Ethiopia:** P.O.B. 1900, Addis Ababa; f. 1951; lends money to industry and agriculture; cap. p.u. (1966) E\$11m.; Man. Dir. H.E. Ato WORKU HAPEWOLD.

**Ethiopian Investment Corporation S.C.:** P.O.B. 2004, Miaziâ 27 Square, Addis Ababa; f. 1964; cap. E\$20m.; investment and development corporation; Chair. H.E. Ato MULATU DEBEDE; Gen. Man. H. B. B. OLIVER.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Banco di Napoli:** Naples; 40 Avenue Empress Menen, P.O. Box 228, Asmara.

**Banca d'Italia:** Rome; 21 Avenue Itague Menen, P.O. Box 203, Asmara.

## INSURANCE

(Addis Ababa, unless otherwise stated)

**African Solidarity Insurance Co. Ltd.** Afsol House, Haile Selassie I Square, P.O.B. 1890; f. 1963; Gen. Man. R. J. PICOT; Man. D. G. SGOLOMBIS.

**Imperial Insurance Co. of Ethiopia Ltd.:** Velissariou Bldg., Cunningham Street, P.O. Box 380, Addis Ababa f. 1951; cap. p.u. E\$500,000; Gen. Man. D. G. SGOLOMBIS; Man. W. H. MORRIS.

## FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alexandria Insurance Co. S.A.E.:** Alexandria, Egypt; P.O. Box 312.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Del.; Chamber of Commerce Bldg., P.O.B. 1088; Asmara, P.O.B. 227, Man. for Ethiopia R. M. MALAKET.

**Basler Transport-Vers.-Ges.:** Basle; Rep. French Somaliland Shipping Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 312.

**British and Foreign Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Rep. French-Somaliland Shipping Co., P.O. Box 312.

**British Commonwealth Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. P.O. Box 1063.

**Caledonian Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gellatly Hankey and Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 482.

**Central Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o African Import Export Co. Ltd.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** Paris; Rep. Société Commerciale France-Ethiopie, P.O.B. 1020.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 527.

**Employers Liability Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Mitchell Cotts and Co. (Ethiopia) Ltd., P.O. Box 527.

**La Fondiaria Incendio, Cia. Italiana di Assic. S.p.A.:** Florence; Rep. International Trading Co. (I.T.C.O.) Cunningham Street 31, P.O.B. 1048.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Insurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth, Scotland; Gellatly Hankey and Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 482.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. Ethioital Trading Co., P.O. Box 1453.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; c/o The Standard Produce Co., P.O. Box 23.

**Istituto Nazionale della Assicurazioni:** P.O. Box 877, Asmara.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; P.O. Box 957.

**Liverpool Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. E. M. Delbourgo and Sons (Ethiopia) Ltd., Afsol Bldg., Haile Selassie Square, P.O.B. 1890.

**Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gellatly Hankey and Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 482.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Rep. Premjee and Sons, P.O. Box 1067.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Georges P. Myriallis, P.O. Box 1124.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 957.

**South British Insurance Co.:** Auckland, N.Z.; Rep. A. Stordiau, P.O. Box 1088.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; c/o Ethiopian Produce and Trading Co. Ltd.

**United Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. French-Somaliland Shipping Co., P.O. Box 312.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce of Addis Ababa:** P.O. Box 517, Addis Ababa; f. 1947; 1,000 mems.; Pres. GABRE SELASSIE ODA; publ. *Ethiopian Trade Journal*, *Monthly Trade Bulletin*.

**Camera di Commercio dell' Eritrea:** 15 Hailu Street, Asmara; Pres. MANGANI RAFAELLO.

### EMPLOYERS ORGANIZATION

**Federation of Employers of Ethiopia (FEE):** Addis Ababa; f. 1964; 40 mems.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederation of Ethiopian Labour Unions (CELU):** Ethio-Engineering Bldg., P.O.B. 3653, Addis Ababa; f. 1962; 29,000 mems.; 70 affiliates; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. ABEBE TSEGAYE; publ. *Voice of Labour* (twice-weekly).

**Ethiopian Railway Workers' Syndicate:** Dire Dawa.

**Association of Eritrean Free Labour Unions:** Avenue Haile Selassie 32, Asmara; f. 1952; 4,000 mems.; Pres. C. MOHAMED AHMED; Sec. Ato TEKIE ILLEFE.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Franco-Ethiopian Railway:** P.O.B. 1051, Addis Ababa; f. 1908; 781 kms.; runs from Addis Ababa to Djibouti in French Somaliland; Pres. Ato EMMANUEL ABRAHAM; Dir.-Gen. B. PETIT.

**Massawa-Agordat Railway:** Massawa, Eritrea; 306 kms.; runs from Massawa on the Red Sea through Asmara to Agordat.

With the help of French loans, a 310 km. railway is to be built from Nazareth to Dilla.

### ROADS

**Imperial Highway Authority:** Addis Ababa; constructs and maintains roads throughout Ethiopia; 6,300 km. all-weather roads, 20,000 km. dry-weather roads, 1,600 km. asphalt roads. 6,000 kilometres of new roads are under construction.

**General Ethiopian Transport Company:** P.O. Box 472, Addis Ababa; runs urban services in Addis Ababa; long distance services connecting all important provincial towns, and tourist services.

### SHIPPING

Irregular services by foreign vessels to Massawa and Assab (port for Addis Ababa). Much trade goes through Djibouti (French Somaliland).

**Aden Coasters Ltd.:** P.O. Box 723, Addis Ababa.

**A. Besse and Co. (Ethiopia) S.C.:** P.O. Box 1897, Addis Ababa.

**Fili. Biga and Co. s.a.:** P.O. Box 450, Addis Ababa.

**Cie. Maritime Auxiliaire d'Outre-Mer.:** P.O. Box 1230, Addis Ababa.

**Ethiopian Commercial Shipping Co.:** Addis Ababa; f. 1966; tanker services.

**Ethiopian Trans-Atlantic Line—(ETIOMAR):** Addis Ababa; f. 1966; to trade between Assab and N. American ports.

**French Somaliland Shipping Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 312, Addis Ababa.

**Mitchell Cotts and Co. (Ethiopia) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 527, Addis Ababa; f. 1960; branches at Asmara, Massawa, etc.; Chair. J. K. DICK, F.C.A.; Man. Dir. G. WETHERELL.

**Société Commerciale France Ethiopie:** P.O. Box 1020, Addis Ababa.

**Société Maritime L. Savon and Riès:** P.O. Box 1237, Addis Ababa.

**Carrara Marson Seccenti:** P.O. Box 1190, Asmara.

**Matteo De Marzo:** P.O. Box 536, Asmara.

**Fili. de Nadai:** P.O. Box 731, Asmara.

**S.A. Navigatana:** P.O. Box 1161, Asmara.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Ethiopian Air Lines:** Haile Selassie Airport, P.O. Box 1755, Addis Ababa; f. 1945; government owned; operates regular domestic and international services; fleet of 9 DC-3, 3 Boeing 720B, 3 DC-6B, 2 Cessna 180, 2 Piper Cub, 4 helicopters, 1 Beechcraft; Gen. Man. J. I. GREENWALD.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Aden Airways:** Khormaksar, Aden; 170 Haile Selassie Avenue, Asmara.

**Air France:** Paris; Cie. Maritime Auxiliaire d'Outre-Mer, P.O. Box 1230, Addis Ababa; Savon & Riès, P.O. Box 215, Asmara.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Rome, Italy; Ras Desta Damtew Ave., P.O.B. 3260, Addis Ababa.

**B.O.A.C.:** Heathrow, England; 170 Haile Selassie Avenue, Asmara.

**K.L.M.:** The Hague, Netherlands; Admassu Retta Bldg., Ras Abebe Aregay St., P.O.B. 1235, Addis Ababa.

**Misrair:** Heliopolis, U.A.R.; 10 Fessahaye Kifle Street, Asmara.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; 89-91 Haile Selassie Avenue, Asmara.

**S.A.S. (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Stockholm, Sweden; General Agent Mosvold Co. (Ethiopia) Ltd.; P.O. Box 1371, Addis Ababa.

**Swissair:** Zürich 1, Switzerland; General Agent: Mosvold Co. (Ethiopia) Ltd., P.O. Box 1371, Addis Ababa.

**Sudan Airways:** P.O. Box 253, Khartoum, Sudan; Agent. Oasis Ltd., P.O. Box 3331, Addis Ababa.

**U.A.A. (United Arab Airlines):** Heliopolis, U.A.R.; Haile Selassie I Theatre Premises, Churchill Road, P.O. Box 3265, Addis Ababa.

## TOURISM

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Imperial Ethiopian Academy:** Addis Ababa; f. 1959; the principal learned body in Ethiopia.

**Creative Arts Centre:** Addis Ababa; f. 1963.

### THEATRE

**Haile Selassie I National Theatre:** Addis Ababa Dir.; TSEGAYE GABRE MEDHEN.

## UNIVERSITY

**Haile Selassie I University:** P.O.B. 1176, Addis Ababa; 308 teachers, 2,256 students.

# FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

## FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS

GUADELOUPE  
FRENCH GUIANA

MARTINIQUE  
RÉUNION

The Overseas Departments (Départements d'Outre-Mer) are integral parts of the French Republic, administered by a Prefect, with elected General Councils and with elected representatives in the French National Assembly and Senate of the Republic in Paris.

**Minister of Overseas Departments and Territories:** PIERRE BILLOTTE.  
**Secretary-General:** RAYMOND JACQUET.

## GUADELOUPE

Guadeloupe is an island in the East Caribbean.

### STATISTICS

**Area and Population** (1966): *Area:* 1,509 sq. km. Dependencies (La Désirade, Petite-Terre, Les Saintes, Marie-Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, Saint Martin) 271 sq. km. *Population:* 320,000, Basse Terre (capital) 13,078, Pointe-à-Pitre 40,000.

**Agriculture** (1965 exports—metric tons): Bananas 75,690, Coffee 9, Cocoa 21.

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 70,000, Pigs 25,000, Goats 20,000, Horses 1,200.

**Industry** (1965 exports—metric tons): Sugar 168,006, Molasses 35,694, Rum 48,047 hl.

**Budget** (1966): 125,720,220 French francs.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports:* 421.5m. N.F.; *Exports:* 186.7m. N.F. More than two-thirds of the trade is with France.

**Transport** (1964): Cars 14,938, Buses 773, Lorries 3,626, Vans 3,466, Special Vehicles and Tractors 1,099. *Shipping:* Vessels entered 1,121, Freight entered 378,342 metric tons; Freight cleared 271,975 metric tons; Passengers 17,615. *Civil Aviation:* Passengers 79,290, Freight 645 metric tons, Mail 450 metric tons.

**Tourism:** 575 hotel rooms (1966).

**Education** (1966-67): Number of pupils (primary) 72,284, (secondary 4,748, (technical) 1,326.

### GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Prefect:** PIERRE BOLOTTE.

**President of the General Council:** HENRI RINALDO.

**Representatives in the National Assembly:** PAUL VALENTINO, MME. ALBERTINE BACLET, PAUL LACAVE.

**Representatives in the Senate:** LUCIEN BERNIER, RENÉ TORIBIO.

**Political Parties:** the U.N.R. (Union pour la Nouvelle République), the S.F.I.O. (Section Française de l'Internationale Ouvrière), the Progressives and various other left-wing groups are active.

**Judicial System:** Cour d'Appel at Basse-Terre (Pres. M. CHAPPERT); two Tribunaux de Grande Instance, five Tribunaux d'Instance.

**Religion:** the majority of the population is Roman Catholic; Bishop of Basse-Terre and Pointe-à-Pitre Mgr. JEAN GAY.

**Press:** *Le Ralliement:* Pointe-à-Pitre; *Clartés—Progrès Social:* Basse-Terre; *Match:* Pointe-à-Pitre; *L'Étincelle:* Pointe-à-Pitre; *France Antilles:* Pointe-à-Pitre.

**Radioffusion Télévision Française: Région Antilles-Guyane:** Centre de Télévision, Basse-Terre; transmission daily.

### FINANCE

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = million; frs. = French francs).

#### BANKS

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 233 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris 7e; Pointe-à-Pitre, Faubourg Frébault, B.P. 196.

##### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banque de la Guadeloupe:** Pointe-à-Pitre, square de la Banque; Basse Terre, cours Novillios; f. 1853; cap. 3m frs.; dep. 45m. frs.; Man. ANDRÉ BOUDIN.

**Banque Antillaise:** 21 rue Gambetta, Pointe-à-Pitre; f. 1915; brs. at Basse-Terre and Marie Galante; cap. 3m frs.; Pres. F. CHERDIEU d'ALEXIS.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 10 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Pointe-à-Pitre, rue Boisneuf; Basse-Terre, rue Baudot.

**Caisse Régionale du Crédit Agricole Mutuel de la Guadeloupe:** Pointe-à-Pitre, 5 quai Gatine; Basse-Terre, rue de la République.

**Crédit Guadeloupéen:** Pointe-à-Pitre, angle rues Boisneuf et Nozières; f. 1926; cap. 3m. frs.; dep. 59m. frs.; Pres. and Gen. Man. G. BEUZELIN, Basse-Terre, rue du Docteur Cabre.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** 30 rue Frébault, Pointe-à-Pitre.



## FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—GUADELOUPE

### INSURANCE

#### Pointe-à-Pitre

**Compagnie Antillaise d'Assurances, Société d'Assurance à Forme Mutuelle:** 21 rue Gambetta, B.P. 409; f. 1937/1963; Dir.-Gen. F. CHARDIEU d'ALEXIS.

**L'Abeille, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Les R.D.:** Paris; Rep. R. Marry, 40 rue A. R. Bois-Neuf.

**L'Abeille, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Sur la Vie:** Paris; Rep. R. Marry, 40 rue A. R. Bois-Neuf.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. A. Blandin, B.P. 98.

**La Bâloise:** Marcel Guatier, 41 rue Bois-Neuf, B.P. 12.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rep. U. Petrelluzzi-Questel, 2 rue Henri IV, B.P. 61.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. E. Charles-Gervais, 26 rue Schoelcher.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents:** Paris; Rep. M. Wachter, 12 rue Thiers, B.P. 95.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. M. Wachter, 12 rue Thiers, B.P. 95.

**La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. Société P. F. Baby et M. Th. Lignières; 32 rue René Bois-Neuf.

**Groupeement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. R. et G. Lacascade, 59 rue Frébault, B.P. 112.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Rep. M. Devaux, B.P. 35.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers.-Ges.:** St. Gallen, Switzerland; Rep. E. Ch. Gervais, 26 rue Schoelcher.

**Liverpool, London and Globe:** London; Rep. Barbotteau et Cie., B.P. 58, 3 quai Foulon.

**Lloyd's:** Rep. Andre Bonnet, 5 quai Lardenoy.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Mme S. Collomb, 15 rue Schoelcher, B.P. 165.

**Le Monde-Vie, Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Rep. Ch. Cirany, 16 rue Condé, B.P. 134.

**Motor Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Rep. H. Audebert, 1 rue Dubouchage.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; Rep. R. Vivies Frères et Cie., 8 quai Ferdinand de Lesseps, B.P. 121.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Vie:** Le Mans; Rep. R. Vivies Frères et Cie., 8 quai Ferdinand de Lesseps, B.P. 121.

**La Nationale:** Rep. Damoiseau, 15 quai Ferdinand de Lesseps.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. A. Bonnet, 8 quai Lardenoy.

**La Paix:** Rep. Lacascade, 59 rue Frébault.

**La Providence, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie:** Paris; Rep. Cie. Caraïbe.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rep. R. Vivies Frères et Cie., 8 quai Ferdinand de Lesseps, B.P. 121.

**Le Secours:** Rep. Dubois Gontran, 10 and 22 rue Peynier.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assur. Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et R.D.:** Paris; Rep. F. Petrelluzzi, 2 rue Henri IV, B.P. 61.

**L'Union Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Rep. U. Petrelluzzi, 2 rue Henri IV, B.P. 61.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents:** Rep. G. Aubery, 10 rue de Nozières, B.P. 202.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Rep. E. Levalois, J. Levalois Sucr., B.P. 65.

#### Basse-Terre

**De Nederlanden Van 1845, Assur. Mij.:** 's Gravenhage; Rep. Lignieres et Cie., 17 rue Christophe Colomb.

**Le Nord:** c/o Pauvert et Cie., cours Novillos.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre Les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. G. Lubin, rue du Cours Novillos.

**La Protectrice:** c/o Gerville-Réache, 3 rue Barbès.

**La Seine:** c/o Guy Blandin, 22 rue Baudot.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Pointe-à-Pitre:** Pointe-à-Pitre, B.P. 64; Pres. M. JOSEPH BARBOTTEAU.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Basse-Terre:** 45 rue du Docteur-Cabre, B.P. 17, Basse-Terre; Pres. PIERRE RENAISON; Sec.-Gen. GERMAIN WILLIAM.

**Syndicat des Producteurs-Exportateurs de Sucre et de Rhum de la Guadeloupe:** 11 rue Schoelcher, B.P. 175, Pointe-à-Pitre; f. 1937; 8 mems.; Sec.-Gen. MAX MARTIN.

**Syndicat Professionnel des Planteurs-Exportateurs de Bananes de la Guadeloupe:** Basse-Terre.

**Union Départementale des Syndicats C.G.T.F.O.:** Pointe-à-Pitre; about 800 mems.; Gen.-Sec. CLOTAIRE BERNOS.

**Union Départementale de la Confédération Française des Travailleurs Chrétiens:** Pointe-à-Pitre, 15 rue Victor Hugo; f. 1937; about 3,500 mems.; Sec.-Gen. E. DEMOCRITE.

**Confédération Générale du Travail:** Pointe-à-Pitre; affiliated to WFTU; about 5,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. NICOLAS LUDGER.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways on Guadeloupe.

#### ROADS

There are 1,924 km. of roads in Guadeloupe of which 323 km. are Routes Nationales.

### SHIPPING

**Alcoa Steamship Co.:** Pointe-à-Pitre, 6 quai de Lesseps.

**Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes:** Pointe-à-Pitre; services to France, Martinique, Algeria and New Caledonia.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique:** Pointe-à-Pitre, quai Lefèvre; ag. at Basse-Terre; services to France, British West Indies and Venezuela.

**Société Générale des Transports Maritimes:** Point-à-Pitre and Basse-Terre.

**Régie Départementale du Service Maritime:** Sous-Préfecture, Pointe-à-Pitre; f. 1951; Dir. M. E. BOTINO; services between Guadeloupe and Dependencies.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—GUADELOUPE, FRENCH GUIANA

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air-France:** B.P. 372, blvd. Legitimus, Pointe-à-Pitre; agency at Basse-Terre; services to France, U.S.A., the Caribbean, Venezuela, Colombia, Portugal, Ecuador, Chile and Peru.

**Antilles Air Service:** Raizet International Airport; scheduled service between Guadeloupe and Dependencies; air charter to all the islands of the Caribbean.

**British West Indian Airways:** Pointe-à-Pitre, 6 quai de Lesseps, B.P. 171; link with B.O.A.C. network.

**K.L.M.:** Pointe-à-Pitre, c/o Soc. Comm. Guadeloupéenne, 11 rue Frébault, B.P. 66.

**L.I.A.T.:** 6 quai de Lesseps, Pointe-à-Pitre; services throughout the Caribbean.

**Pan American Airways:** Pointe-à-Pitre, 34, rue A. René Boisneuf; ag. at Basse-Terre; services to Puerto Rico and Trinidad.

### TOURISM

**Bureau du Développement Touristique:** Pointe-à-Pitre; Dir. MAX VINCENT.

**Syndicats d'Initiative:** de la Guadeloupe—quai Ferdinand de Lesseps; Pointe-à-Pitre; de la Basse-Terre—Mairie Basse Terre; de Saint-Martin—Marigot, Saint Martin, F.W.I.

## FRENCH GUIANA

A mainland Territory on the north coast of South America.

### STATISTICS

**Area and Population (1964):** *Area* 90,000 sq. km.; *Population* 35,000, Cayenne (capital) 19,700.

**Professional Employment (1966):** Agriculture and Forestry 700, Industry and Commerce 3,418, Public Services 2,052.

**Agriculture and Forestry (1966):** Sugar Cane 5,000 metric tons, Rough Timber 71,388 cubic metres, Sawn Timber 11,662 cubic metres.

**Mining and Industry (1965—exports):** Rum 1,696 hl., Gold 217.5 kg., Timber 8,274 metric tons.

**Budget (1967):** 50,266,345 French francs.

**External Trade (1966):** *Imports:* 125 m. frs. (Foodstuffs, Manufactures, Petroleum Products, Iron and Steel); *Exports:* 5.5 m. frs. (Timber, Rum, Essences).

**Transport (1966):** *Shipping:* Freight unloaded 74,024 metric tons, loaded 28,834 metric tons. *Civil Aviation:* Freight carried 422 metric tons; Passengers 18,733. *Roads:* 4,952 vehicles.

**Education (1966):** Public Primary 173 teachers, 6,624 pupils; Private Primary 72 teachers, 1,320 pupils; Secondary 64 teachers, 2,237 pupils; Technical 34 teachers, 530 students.

### GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Prefect:** RENÉ LETELLIER.

**President of the General Council:** HENRI PLÉNET.

**Representative to the National Assembly:** H. RIVIEREZ.

**Representative to the Senate:** ROBERT VIGNON.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

Cayenne

**Parti Socialiste Guyanais:** 34 rue Voltaire; f. 1956; Leader LÉOPOLD HÉDER.

**S.F.I.O.:** 29 chaussée Laussat; f. 1951.

**Union pour la Nouvelle République (U.N.R.):** 7 rue Madame Paillé; f. 1959.

**Union du Peuple Guyanais:** chaussée Laussat; f. 1958.

**Mouvement Populaire Guyanais:** rue Lt.-Goinet; Communist.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

A separate Chamber of the Cour d'Appel of Fort-de-France (Martinique) sits at Cayenne.

### RELIGION

**Roman Catholics:** 80 per cent of the population are Roman Catholic; Bishop of Cayenne Mgr. ALFRED MARIE.

There are some Evangelists, Orthodox Protestants and Seventh Day Adventists.

### PRESS AND RADIO

**La Presse de Guyane:** daily; circ. 1,500.

**Conscience Guyanaise:** Cayenne.

**Debout Guyane:** organ of Parti Socialiste Guyanais; weekly; circ. 3,000.

**Fraternité:** Cayenne.

**La Guyane Républicaine:** Cayenne.

**L'Union:** bi-monthly; circ. 1,500.

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Française: Région Antilles-Guyane:** rue Madame Paillé, Cayenne; three transmissions a day. In 1966 there were 3,000 listeners.

### BANKS

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** Paris 76; Cayenne, 8 rue Christophe Colomb; Dir. HENRI TOUSSAINT.

**Banque de la Guyane:** Cayenne, 2 Place Victor Hugo; f. 1855; Man. PIERRE FRICKER.

# FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—FRENCH GUIANA, MARTINIQUE

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce de la Guyane:** Cayenne; Pres. VICTOR TOUBI.

**Jeune Chambre Economique:** Cayenne; Pres. HENRI PARFAIT.

**Syndicat des Commerçants Détaillants:** Cayenne; Pres. M. THÉBIA.

### TRADE UNION

**Union Départementale des Syndicats C.G.T.:** Cayenne; affiliated to WFTU; about 100 mems.; Sec.-Gen. TURENNE RADAMONTHE.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

There are no railways in French Guiana.

### ROADS

There are 350 km. of *routes nationales* (163 asphalt) and 150 km. of departmental roads (46 asphalt).

### SHIPPING

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique:** Cayenne.

**Société Générale des Transports Maritimes:** Cayenne.

**Société Maritime Guyanaise (SOMARIG):** Cayenne; f. 1965; coastal and river services; Pres. HENRI CHARDON; Dir. LUCIEN VIGUIER.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air-France:** three flights a week.

**Cruzeiro do Sul:** once a week to Brazil.

**Transports Aériens Antillo-Guyane (T.A.A.G.):** 12 avenue du Général de Gaulle, Cayenne; Dir. HUBERT RAINOUARD.

## MARTINIQUE

Martinique is an island in the East Caribbean.

## STATISTICS

**Area and Population (1966):** Area 1,100 sq. km.; Population 340,000, Fort-de-France (capital) 88,000.

**Employment (1965):** Agriculture 33,000, Fishing 2,700, Industry, Commerce and Professions 40,000, Public Services 10,500, Others 12,500.

**Agriculture (1965)** (hectares): Sugar Cane 11,500, Bananas 9,000, Pineapples 850.

**Livestock (1965 est.):** Cattle 45,000, Pigs 30,000, Sheep 25,000.

**Fishing** (annual average catch): 4,280 metric tons.

**Industry (1964—tons):** Sugar 61,500, Bananas 102,200, Tinned Pineapples 21,000, Rum 112,500 hl.

**Budget (1965):** 178m. French francs.

**Aid from France (1963):** FIDOM 36.4m. French francs; State 24.6m. French francs.

**External Trade (1965):** Imports: 449.5m. francs (Foodstuffs, Petroleum products, Fertilizers, Machinery, Cars and Electrical apparatus); Exports: 185.6m. francs (Bananas, Sugar, Rum).

**Roads (1964):** Number of vehicles: Cars 16,744, Lorries 7,085, Buses 745, Motor cycles 2,969.

**Shipping (1964):** Vessels entered 1,409, Freight entered 383,000 tons; Freight cleared 193,000 tons.

**Civil Aviation (1964):** Passengers 83,000, Freight 758.

**Education (1965—number of pupils):** Primary 93,000, Secondary 5,000, Superior 373, Technical 1,800.

## GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Prefect:** RAPHAEL PETIT.

**President of the General Council:** FRANÇOIS DUVAL.

**Representatives to the National Assembly:** AIMÉ CÉSAIRE, EMMANUEL HERMENEC-VERY, VICTOR SABLE.

**Representatives to the Senate:** PAUL SYMPHOR, GEORGES MARIE-ANNE.

**Political Parties:** Parti Socialiste; S.F.I.O.; U.N.R.; Parti Progressiste Martiniquais (PPM); Union Démocratique Martiniquaise.

**Judicial System:** Cour d'Appel at Fort-de-France which is the highest court for Martinique and French Guiana (Pres. M. MALIGNON); one Tribunal de Grande Instance, five Tribunaux d'Instance.

**Religion:** the majority of the population is Roman Catholic; Bishop of Fort-de-France and St. Pierre Mgr. HENRI MARIE VARIN DE LA BRUNELIÈRE.

## PRESS AND RADIO

Fort-de-France

**Antilles-Presse:** 90 rue de la République, Fort-de-France; Chief Editor E. HUTIN-DESGREES; bi-weekly.

**Le Courrier:** 26 rue Victor-Hugo; Dirs. D. DE GRAND-MAISON, AUGUSTE JOYAU; weekly.

**L'Information:** angle rues Isambert et Perrinon, B.P. 173; Dir. VICTOR SURENA; daily.

**Justice:** Carénage; Dir. L. BISSOL; weekly.

**Les Nouvelles des Antilles:** 87 rue Blénac.

**La Paix.**

**La Petite Patrie:** 64 rue Lazare-Carnot; Dir. ROLAND GABOLY; weekly.

**Le Progressiste:** monthly.

**Le Sportif:** 11 rue Robespierre; Dir. ELISABETH FERRIEZ; weekly.

**France-Antilles:** Place Stalingrad; f. 1961; three times weekly; Dir. JACQUES HERSANT; circ. 25,000.

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Française: Région Antilles-Guyane:** Paris; Martinique: La Clairière, Fort-de-France; transmissions three times a day; Representative M. REIBER (Fort-de-France).

## FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—MARTINIQUE

### FINANCE

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = million; frs. = French Francs.).

#### BANKS

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 233 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris 7e, France.

**Banque d'Aide Mutuelle:** Fort-de-France, rue Schoelcher.

**Banque de la Martinique:** Fort-de-France, rue Lamartine; f. 1853; cap. 5.5m. frs., dep. 44m. frs.; Pres. and Man. RENÉ ARNAUD.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Fort-de-France, Avenue Duparquet.

**Banque Ouvrière:** Fort-de-France, 30 rue F. Roosevelt.

**Crédit Agricole Mutuelle de la Martinique:** Fort-de-France, 106 boulevard Général de Gaulle; f. 1950; 9,500 mems.

**Crédit Martiniquais:** Fort-de-France, rue de la Liberté; cap. 3m. NF.; dep. 110.1m. NF.; Gen. Man. ANDRÉ GARCIN.

**Crédit Populaire:** Fort-de-France, rue Gabriel Déri.

#### INSURANCE

(Fort-de-France, unless otherwise stated)

**L'Abeille, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Les Risques Diverses:** Paris; Rep. R. Marry, 55 rue Lamartine.

**L'Abeille, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Sur la Vie:** Paris; Rep. R. Marry, 55 rue Lamartine.

**Basler Transport Vers. Ges.:** Basle; Rep. A. Sainte-Croix and Co., 58 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Basler Vers. Ges. Feuerschaden:** Basle; Rep. J. Rimbaud, 10 rue Schoelcher.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rep. R. Cottrell, 48 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Car and General Insurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Rimbaud and de Jaham, B.P. 197.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Etablissements Reynoird S.A.R.L.

**Compagnie Africaine d'Assurances:** Rabat, Morocco; Rep. R. Marsan, 87 rue Lamartine.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents:** Paris; Rep. R. Marsan, 87 rue Lamartine.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. R. Marsan, 87 rue Lamartine.

**Comptoire Antillais d'Assurances (Fabre-Domergue et Cie.):** rue Ernest-Deproge.

**La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. Concorde-Martinique, 113 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**La Fiduciaire:** Rep. M. Roirol, 28 boulevard Général de Gaulle.

**La Foncière, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie:** Paris; Rep. Deleuze Frères, 27 rue du Maréchal Galliéni.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. Deleuze Frères, 27 rue du Maréchal Galliéni.

**Hartford Fire Insurance:** Rep. Roger Marry, 55 rue Lamartine.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers. Ges.:** St. Gallen; Rep. Deleuze Frères, 27 rue Galliéni.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. D. A. Montplaisir, B.P. 236.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; Rep. A. Dormoy, P. Plissoneau et Cie., 40 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**La Nationale:** Rep. Marcel et Roger Boullanger, boulevard Général de Gaulle, B.P. 185.

**National Union Fire Insurance Co.:** Pittsburgh, Pa.; Rep. F. Tannon et Cie., 1 rue de la République.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. C. de Gryse, Trinité.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. P. Doméan et Cie., Rive droite Rivière Levassor, B.P. 259.

**Le Phénix:** 82 rue Perrinon.

**La Protectrice:** Rep. René Maximin, 51 Ernest Renan.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rep. A. Dormoy, P. Plissoneau et Cie., 40 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Le Secours:** Rep. M. A. Frenaison, 69 rue Am.-de-Gueydon.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Risques Diverses:** Paris; R. de Reynal, Cité du Printemps, 10 rue Schoelcher, B.P. 105.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Rep. R. de Reynal, Cité du Printemps, 10 rue Schoelcher, B.P. 105.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents:** Paris; Rep. Société Foncelac, 17 rue Victor Hugo.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Rep. M. and E. Hayot, 1 rue Isambert, B.P. 18.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Fort-de-France

**Chambre de Commerce de Fort-de-France:** 53 rue Victor-Hugo; Pres. YVON SAINT-YVES.

**Chambre Départementale d'Agriculture:** 55 rue Isambert, B.P. 432; Pres. M. JOSEPH MAURICE.

**Coopérative Agricole Départementale de la Martinique:** 13 rue Capitaine-Manuel; Pres. M. BRANGLIDOR.

**Sicabam Société d'Intérêt Collectif Agricole Bananière de la Martinique:** 33 rue Lamartine; Pres. MARCEL FABRE; Dir.-Gen. PIERRE LEBON.

**Syndicat des Distilleries Agricoles:** rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Syndicat National des Conservateurs et Planteurs d'Ananas:** Trinité; Pres. Dr. DOMERGUE.

**Syndicat des Planteurs et Manipulateurs de la Canne:** 33 rue Lamartine; Pres. GUY DE POMPIGNAN.

**Syndicat des Producteurs de Rhum Agricole:** Pres. A. DORN.

**Union Départementale des Coopératives Agricoles de la Martinique:** boulevard Chev.-Ste.-Marthe; Pres. M. URSULET.

**Union Départementale des Syndicats—F.O.:** Maison des Syndicats, Jardin Desclieux, Fort-de-France; affiliated to ICFTU; about 1,500 mems.; Sec.-Gen. FRANTZ AGASTA.

**Union Départementale des Syndicats Chrétiens:** Palais de la Mutualité, La Levée, Martinique; Pres. R. CECINA.

**Confédération Générale du Travail:** Maison des Syndicats, Jardin Desclieux, Fort-de-France; affiliated to WFTU; about 4,000 mems.; Sec. Gen. VICTOR LAMON.

# FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—MARTINIQUE, RÉUNION

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways on Martinique.

#### ROADS

There are approximately 1,150 km. of roads in Martinique.

**Automobile-Club Martiniquais:** Fort-de-France, 106 rue Ernest-Deproge; f. 1935.

### SHIPPING

Fort-de-France

**Alcoa Steamship Co., Alpine Line, Agdwa Line, Delta Line, Raymond Wilcomb Co., Moore MacCormack, Eastern Steamship Co.:** c/o Ets. René Cottrell, 48 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique:** route du Lamentin. Various other Lines are represented by Louis de la Houssaye et Cie., 6 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., Surinam Navigation Co.:** c/o Dormoy-Plissonneau et Cie., 40 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**United States Lines, Cie. Navale Guyanaise, Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** c/o Société Martiniquaise de Commerce et de Représentation, 14 rue Ernest-Deproge.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Fort-de-France

**Air France:** B.P. 569; regular services throughout the Caribbean.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation, British West Indian Airways:** c/o Société Martiniquaise de Commerce et de Représentation, 14 rue Ernest-Deproge.

**Pan American Airways:** 1 rue de la Liberté.

### TOURISM

Fort-de-France

**Office du Tourisme:** Pavillon du Tourisme, boulevard Alfassa.

**Syndicat d'Initiative:** B.P. 299, Pres. M. R. ROSE-ROSETTE.

**Touring-Club de France:** route de la Dillon.

## RÉUNION

Réunion is an island in the Indian Ocean to the East of Madagascar.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 2,510 sq. km. **Population** (1966): 411,000, Saint-Denis (capital) 77,878.

**Employment:** Agriculture 20,000, Industry 19,500, Commerce 4,000, Administration 8,000, Domestic Service 12,000.

**Agriculture** (1965-66—metric tons): Sugar 247,000, Potatoes 2,700, Rum 26,000 hl., Vanilla 56 t.

**Livestock:** Cattle 31,800, Pigs 50,000, Goats 10,000, Sheep 2,000.

**Currency:** 1 franc CFA = 0.02 French francs.

**Budget** (1965-66): *Revenue:* 8,530m. CFA; *Expenditure:* 20,607m. CFA.

**Aid from France** (local section of FIDOM—1962): 462 million C.F.A.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports:* 479 million French francs (Foodstuffs, Machinery, Fertilisers, Vehicles); *Exports:* 170 million French francs (Sugar, Rum, Molasses, Essences, Vanilla, Fruit). Three-quarters of trade is with France.

**Railways** (1962): Passenger-km. 13.9 million, Freight 130,471 metric tons, Freight ton-km. 5 million.

**Shipping** (1966): Vessels entered 293, Freight entered 1,033,246 metric tons, Freight cleared 85,923 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1966): Passengers 45,358, Freight 607.5 metric tons, Mail 131.5 metric tons.

**Education** (1966): *Primary:* Schools 342, Teachers 3,544, Pupils 97,071; *Secondary:* Schools 5, Teachers 190, Pupils 5,111; *Teacher Training:* 2 Colleges, 60 Teachers, 815 Students.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Prefect:** JEAN VAUDEVILLE.

**President of the General Council:** MARCEL CERNEAU.

**Representatives to the National Assembly:** MICHEL DEBRÉ, GABRIEL MACE, MARCEL VAUTHIER.

**Representatives to the Senate:** GEORGES REPIQUET, ALFRED ISAUTIER.

**Political Parties:** Almost all the French parties are represented.

**Judicial System:** Cour d'Appel at Saint-Denis (Pres. M. DUPERTUYS); two Tribunaux de Grande Instance, five Tribunaux d'Instance.

**Religion:** 329,885 of the population are Roman Catholics; Bishop of Saint-Denis S.E. Mgr. GEORGES GUIBERT, 42 rue de Paris, Saint Denis, B.P. 55.

### PRESS AND RADIO

Saint-Denis

**Croix-Sud:** 42 rue de Paris, Saint-Denis, B.P. 55; f. 10211 weekly; Editor R. P. PAYET.

**Journal de l'Île de la Réunion:** 42 rue A.-de-Villeneuve, B.P. 98; daily; Dir. HENRI CAZAL.

**La Démocratie:** 143 rue Maréchal-Leclerc, Dir. L. SALEZ.

**La Gazette de l'Île de la Réunion:**

**Le Cri du Peuple:** daily.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS DEPARTMENTS—RÉUNION

**Trident:** weekly.

**Témoignages:** 76 rue Maréchal-Leclerc, B.P. 192; f. 1944; daily; Communist; Editor BRUNY PAYET; circ. 5,000.

**Le Messager:** weekly.

**Le Voix des Mascareignes:** 4 rue de la Victoire; weekly.

**Hebdo-Bourbon:** weekly.

**Radio Réunion:** place du Barachois, B.P. 309; Government station administered by Radiodiffusion-Télévision Française; Dir. B. GUYOT; daily services; in 1966 there were 47,150 radio and 8,000 television sets.

### FINANCE

cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = million

#### BANKS

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 233 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris 7e; Saint-Denis.

**Banque de la Réunion:** Saint-Denis, 15 rue Jean-Chatel; cap. 100m. fr. C.F.A.; dep. 6,238m. fr. C.F.A.; Pres. R. DE LA FORTELLE; Dir.-Gen. A. GOY.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Océan Indien):** 7 place Vendôme, Paris; Saint-Denis, rue Juliette Dodu; Dir. J. BASSET.

**Caisse d'Epargne et de Prévoyance:** 23 rue Labourdonnais, Saint-Denis.

**Caisse Régionale de Crédit Agricole Mutuel de la Réunion:** rue Maréchal-Leclerc, B.P. 84; f. 1949; Pres. HENRY SAUTIER; Dir. JEAN DE CAMBIAIRE.

### INSURANCE

#### Saint-Denis

**La Créole, Société d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie:** 8 rue Labourdonnais, B.P. 89; f. 1865.

**La Prudence Automobile, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents:** 36 rue Alexis de Villeneuve.

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Casablanca; Rep. M. Chatel, rue Jean-Chatel, B.P. 248.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**Car and General Insurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**Compagnie Africaine d'Assurances:** Rabat, Morocco; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-times, Risques Diverses, Réassurances, S.A.:** Paris; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**La Foncière:** Rep. Jules Caillé et Cie., 19 rue Jean-Chatel, B.P. 23.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. La Créole, Société d'Assurances, 8 rue Labourdonnais, B.P. 89.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Rep. E. A. J. M. Joly, 36 rue Alexis de Villeneuve.

**London and Scottish Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**Lloyd's:** Rep. Société Commerciale Maurice-Réunion, B.P. 144.

**La Neuchâteloise:** Rep. Société Commerciale Maurice-Réunion, B.P. 144.

**Le Nord:** Rep. Société Commerciale Maurice-Réunion, B.P. 144.

**La Paix:** Rep. V. Cafarelli, 28 Labourdonnais, B.P. 220.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. M. Chatel, rue Jean-Chatel, B.P. 248.

**La Prévoyance, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances des Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. La Prudence Automobile, 36 rue Alexis de Villeneuve.

**La Sécurité:** Rep. de la Hogue et P. Gueze, 1 rue Rontaunay B.P. 1.

**Sun Fire Insurance Co.:** Rep. Mancini et Cie., 22 rue Labourdonnais.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Risques Diverses:** Paris; Rep. Société La Hogue et P. Gueze, rue Rontaunay.

Saint-Pierre

**Madagascar-Mascareignes-Réunion:** c/o M. Payet.

**La Paternelle:** c/o Mme. Y. Plantier.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Saint-Denis

**Bureau de Promotion Industrielle:** rue de Nice.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de la Réunion:** B.P. 120; Pres. JACQUES CAILLE.

**Jeune Chambre Economique:** B.P. 120; Pres. M. J. M. DUPUIS.

**Société de Développement Economique:** 22 rue de Paris.

**Syndicat des Commerçants:** 13 rue Edouard.

**Syndicat des Fabricants de sucre de l'île de la Réunion:** 46 rue Labourdonnais.

**Syndicat des Producteurs de rhum de l'île de la Réunion:** 46 rue Labourdonnais.

**Syndicat des Travaux Publics et du Bâtiment:** Résidence des Remparts, 26 rue Ste-Marie.

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

Rail services ceased in 1962.

#### ROADS

A Route Nationale runs all round the island, generally following the coast and linking all the main towns. Another Route Nationale crosses the island from south-west to north-east linking Saint-Pierre and Saint-Benoit. Routes Nationales 337 km., Departmental roads 521 km., other roads and tracks 1,850 km.

#### SHIPPING

Saint-Denis

**Cie. des Messageries Maritimes:** Place de la Préfecture, B.P. 61.

**Nouvelle Compagnie Havraise Péninsulaire de Navigation:** Résidence du Barachois, St. Denis.

**Scandinavian East Africa Line, Bank Line, Clan Line, Union Castle Mail Steamship Co., K.P.M. Amsterdam and States Marine Lines:** c/o Sauger et Cie., B.P. 90.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air-France:** Angle des Rues de la Victoire et du Mat de Pavillon.

### TOURISM

**Office du Tourisme:** rue Rontaunay, Saint-Denis; Pres. M. VAUTHIER.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

COMORO ISLANDS  
NEW CALEDONIA  
FRENCH POLYNESIA

FRENCH SOMALILAND (DJIBOUTI)  
SAINT-PIERRE ET MIQUELON  
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS

The Overseas Territories (Territoires d'Outre-Mer) are integral parts of the French Republic administered by a Governor or Superior Administrator appointed by the French Government, who is the *ex-officio* President of the Council of Government. A Territorial Assembly elected by universal suffrage chooses the Vice-President of the Council. Members of the Council are nominated by the Governor after consultation with the Vice-President. Certain members of the Assembly sit in the National Assembly and Senate of the Republic in Paris.

Minister for the Overseas Territories: PIERRE BILLOTTE.

Director of Overseas Territories: PIERRE BRASSEUR.

## COMORO ISLANDS

The Comoro Islands lie between North Madagascar and East Africa.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 2,236 sq. km. **Population** (1966 estimates): 238,000 (including 1,500 Europeans); Moroni (capital) 11,000.

**Agriculture** (1965—metric tons): Copra 2,743, Vanilla 167, Coffee 41, Cacao 33.5; also sisal, perfumes, peppers and spices.

**Livestock** (1966): Cattle 52,000, Goats 84,000, Sheep 5,600.

**Fisheries:** Annual catch: 3,000 metric tons approx.

**Currency:** 1 franc CFA=0.02 French francs.

**Budget** (1967): 1,000,000 CFA.

**Aid from France** (local section of FIDES): (1967), 475m. CFA.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports:* 1,623m. C.F.A. (Rice, Petroleum products, Vehicles); *Exports:* 915m. C.F.A. (Vanilla, Essences, Copra). Most trade is with France, U.S.A., Federal Germany and Madagascar.

**Roads** (1966) (number of vehicles): Cars 450, Lorries 275, Motorcycles 320, Tractors 15.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers 12,228, Freight 250 metric tons, Mail 26.3 metric tons.

**Education** (1966): Primary: 71 schools, 9,971 pupils; Secondary: 3 schools, 655 pupils.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**High Commissioner:** ANTOINE COLOMBANI.

**Secretary-General:** ANDRÉ LEROLLAND.

### COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT

**President:** SAÏD MOHAMED CHEIKH.

**Minister of Economy, Planning and Tourism:** AHMED DAHALANI.

**Minister of Production and Agrarian Industry:** AFANE MOHAMED.

**Minister of Education:** MADI SABILI.

**Minister of Finance:** MOHAMED DAHALANI.

**Minister of Public Works and Telecommunications:** SALIM BEN ALI.

**Minister of Health and Population:** DANIEL SALIM.

**Minister of Civil Service and Labour, Youth and Sports:** SAÏD MOHAMED DJOHAR.

---

**President of the Territorial Assembly:** Prince SAÏD IBRAHIM.

**Representatives to the National Assembly:** SAÏD IBRAHIM ABDULLAH, MOHAMED AHMED.

**Representative to the Senate:** AHMED ABDULLAH ABDERAMANE.

---

**Judicial System:** Superior Court of Appeal at Moroni; Courts of First Instance at Mamoutzou and Mutsamudu; also 16 Qadi Courts (Mohammedan law).

**Religion:** the majority of the population are Moslems.

**Radio:** Radio Dzaoudzi; B.P. 29, Dzaoudzi, Ile Mayotte; 4,000 listeners; Dir.-Gen. A SÂBAS.

**Finance:** Banque de Madagascar et des Comores: 23 avenue Matignon, Paris; Moroni (Grande-Comore).

**Trade:** Chambers of Commerce at Moroni (Grande-Comore) (Pres. M. ANGOT) and Dzaoudzi (Mayotte).

**Transport:** There are approximately 700 km. of roads serviceable throughout the year; shipping services run to Madagascar from Moroni.

# FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—NEW CALEDONIA

## NEW CALEDONIA

New Caledonia lies in the South Pacific east of Queensland, Australia.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 19,000 sq. km.; **Population** (1963): 88,800 (Melane-  
sians 41,000, Europeans (mainly French) 33,000,  
Indonesians 3,500, Wallisians 3,000, Polynesians 2,500,  
Vietnamese 2,800, others 300; Nouméa (capital) 35,000.

**Employment** (1965): Industry 8,059, Commerce 3,002,  
Public Service 2,669, Mining 1,700, Agriculture and  
Forestry 811, Others, 2,320.

**Agriculture** (1965—metric tons): Maize 1,500, Potatoes  
1,100, Vegetables 2,200, Fruit 3,000, Dried Beans 60,  
Copra 2,077, Coffee 2,200, Sweet Potatoes 3,000,  
Yams 12,000, Manioc 4,500, Taro 3,000, Bananas  
6,000, Essence of Niaouli 0.379.

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 95,120, Goats 16,270, Sheep 3,257,  
Pigs 17,682, Horses 8,566.

**Mining and Metallurgy** (1965—metric tons): Nickel Ore  
2,588,689, Iron Ore 279,200, Chrome Ore (Gibbertite)  
755, Nickel Matte 15,815, Ferro-Nickel 15,565.

**Currency:** 1 C.F.P. (Colonial Pacific franc)=0.05 French  
francs.

**Budget** (1967 est.): Balanced at 2,373,192,200 C.F.P.

**Aid from France:** Local section of FIDES (1966) 82.5m.  
C.F.P.; General section of FIDES (1966) 11.2m.  
C.F.P.; State Budget (1965) 1,771.7m. C.F.P.

**External Trade** (1965—million C.F.P.): *Imports:* 6,838;  
*Exports:* 5,848.2 (Nickel 973.2, Iron 60.3, Nickel  
Castings 2,462.6, Nickel Matte 2,208.3).

**Roads** (1965): Motor Vehicles 20,991, Motor Cycles 7,455,  
Tractors 326.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 358, Freight entered  
700,000 tons\*, Freight cleared 1,220,000 tons\*, Pas-  
sengers arriving 2,120, Passengers departing 1,450.

\*Includes air freight.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers arriving 15,668, Passengers  
departing 14,183, Mail 144 metric tons.

**Education** (1965): Primary: Schools 296, pupils 20,835;  
Secondary: Schools 18, pupils 1,685; Technical:  
Schools 5, students 944.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**High Commissioner:** JEAN RISTERUCCI.

**Secretary-General:** JEAN-MARIE JOUVE.

#### COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT

**President:** JEAN RISTERUCCI.

**Members:** ARNOLD DALY, WAKOLO THÉOPHILE POUYE,  
REYBAS AUGUSTE PARAWI, CÉLÉNÉ YANN UREGEL.

**Representative to the National Assembly:** ROCK PIDJOT.

**Representative to the Senate:** HENRI LAFLEUR.

**Representative to the Social and Economic Council:** JEAN  
GUILLARD.

#### TERRITORIAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** A. OHLEN.

### GENERAL ELECTION (November 1962)

| PARTY                           | SEATS |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Union Calédonienne              | 16    |
| U.N.R.                          | 7     |
| Mouvement d'Action Calédonienne | 4     |
| Rassemblement Calédonien        | 3     |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Union Calédonienne:** Leader MAURICE LENORMAND.

**U.N.R. (Union pour la Nouvelle République):** Leaders  
GEORGES CHATENAY, RENÉ HENIN.

**Mouvement d'Action Calédonienne:** Leader GABRIEL  
MUSSOT.

**Rassemblement Calédonien:** Leaders HENRI LAFLEUR,  
CLAUDE PARAZOLS.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Cour d'Appel:** Nouméa; Pres. M. HERISSON.

**Procureur Général:** M. MARTIN.

The Tribunal of First Instance consists of a Civil Court  
at Nouméa (President M. DRANI), a mixed Court of  
Commerce (President M. GARGON), a Tribunal of Correction  
and a Simple Police Tribunal (President M. LANGLET).

### RELIGION

The population is Christian, Roman Catholics comprising  
some 63 per cent.

**Roman Catholicism:** In the Vicariate Apostolic of New  
Caledonia there are approximately 600 religious per-  
sonnel. Archbishop of Nouméa, Mgr. PIERRE MARTIN.

**Protestantism:** There are about 150 centres with a total  
personnel of some 200.

### PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION

**L'Avenir:** Nouméa.

**Corail:** Nouméa.

**Bulletin du Commerce:** Nouméa.

**Bulletin du Pacifique Sud (South Pacific Bulletin):** South  
Pacific Commission, B.P. 9, Nouméa; English and  
French editions.

**France-Australe:** B.P. 25, Nouméa; f. 1889; daily; Dir.  
M. PERRIER; circ. 3,900.

**Horizons Calédoniens:** Nouméa.

**Journal Calédonien:** Nouméa.

**Reveil Calédonien:** Nouméa.

**Semeur Calédonien:** B.P. 170, Nouméa; f. 1954; weekly;  
circ. 2,200.

**Radio Nouméa,** Office de Radiodiffusion-Télévision Fran-  
çaise, B.P. 327, Nouméa; Government station; daily  
programmes in French and English; 14,500 listeners  
in 1966; Dir. R. LE LEIZOUR.

**Télé Nouméa:** O.R.T.S., B.P. 327, Nouméa; 3,000 viewers  
in 1966.

### BANKS

**Banque de l'Indochine:** 96 boulevard Haussmann, Paris;  
Nouméa; Central Bank.



# FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—NEW CALEDONIA, FRENCH POLYNESIA

## INSURANCE

### Nouméa

- Assurance Franco-Asiatique, S.A.F.:** Rep. M. Lambert, rue de Verdun.
- Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Les Etablissements Ballande, S.A., rue de l'Alma, B.P. 18.
- Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-times, R.D., Réassur.:** Paris; Rep. R. Lambert, Imm. du Docteur J. Brun, rue de Verdun, B.P. 152.
- Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. R. Lambert, Imm. du Docteur J. Brun, rue de Verdun, B.P. 152.
- La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. P. Duchosal, 27 rue de Sébastopol, B.P. 282.
- Groupeement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. E. Pentecost, B.P. 656.
- Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Les Etablissements Ballande, S.A., rue de l'Alma, B.P. 18.
- La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. M. Legras, 49 rue de l'Alma, B.P. 143.
- Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Rep. L. H. & W. A. Johnston.
- L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, les Accidents et Risques Diverses:** Paris; Rep. Société du Chalandage, rue de la Somme.
- L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Rep. Société du Chalandage, rue de la Somme.
- L'Urbain et la Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Acci-dents:** Paris; Rep. R. Busiau, 9. rue Jean-Jaurès, B.P. 144.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- Chambre de Commerce:** B.P. 10, Nouméa; f. 1880; 12 members; Pres. JEAN CHALIER; Vice-Pres. ROGER LARQUE; Sec. Treas. ERNEST BARRAU; publs. *Bulletin* (monthly); *Annuaire* (yearly).
- Chambre d'Agriculture:** B.P. 111, Nouméa; f. 1909; 12 mems.; Pres. M. BORDES.

## TRADE UNIONS

- Cartel des Syndicats Calédoniens:** Nouméa; Sec.-Gen. G. BAUDOUX.
- L'Union Territoriale des Syndicats Professionels Calé-doniens:** Nouméa; f. 1957; Sec.-Gen. M. LABORDE.
- L'Union Territoriale des Syndicats, Confédération Générale du Travail:** Nouméa; f. 1950; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. HENRI BASTION.

## TRANSPORT

- Roads:** there are a total of 4,671 km. of roads in New Caledonia, of which 296 are bitumen-surfaced, 1,882 stone-surfaced and 2,493 tracks.
- Shipping:** services are maintained by the *Pacific Island Transport Line* to Tahiti and San Francisco, *Messa-geries Maritimes* to Tahiti and thence to Europe by the Panama Canal, and to Australia and thence to Europe by the Red Sea and Suez Canal, *Neillloyd Lines* to Amsterdam and Rotterdam, and *Daima Navigation* to Japan and the Pacific Islands.
- Civil Aviation:** Services to Tahiti, Los Angeles, Singapore, Fiji, Auckland and Sydney are maintained by *U.T.A.*; to Sydney and Nouméa by *Qantas*, and locally by *Transpac*.

## FRENCH POLYNESIA

French Polynesia consists of the following South Pacific Islands: Iles du Vent (the Chief of which is Tahiti), Iles Sous le Vent, Tuamotu-Gambier Archipelago, Marquesas Archipelago. The islands cover a wide area lying about two-thirds of the way from the Panama Canal to New Zealand.

## STATISTICS

- Area:** 3,750 sq. km. **Population** (1964): 88,000 (Native 70,000, Asiatic 8,000, European 2,000); Papeete (capital) 19,903.
- Employment** (1961): Agriculture and Fishing 460, Mining 725, Industry and Building 1,360, Commerce and Professions 1,520, Transport 860, Domestic 500, Public Services 1,804.
- Agriculture** (principal crops 1966): Copra 21,103 metric tons, Coffee 172 metric tons, Vanilla 132 metric tons, Citrus Fruits 1,233 metric tons.
- Livestock** (1966 estimates): Cattle 10,000, Sheep and Goat-5,000, Horses 3,600, Pigs 15,500.
- Fishing** (1966): Lagoon 948 metric tons, Deep-sea 627 metric tons.
- Mining** (1966): Phosphates (exports) 318,620 metric tons. The mine closed in November 1966.
- Industry** (1966): Mother of Pearl 100 metric tons, Beer 64,000 hl.
- Currency:** 1 franc C.F.P. = 0.05 French francs.
- Budget:** (1967): 2,332,458,000 C.F.P.

- Aid from France** (FIDES 1966-70): Local section 1,535 million francs C.F.P., General section 292 million francs C.F.P.
- External Trade** (1966): *Imports:* 15,024m. francs C.F.P. (Cereals, Petroleum Products, Metal Manufactures); *Exports:* 1,537m. francs C.F.P. (Phosphates, Copra, Vanilla, Mother of Pearl, Coffee, Citrus Fruits). Most trade is with France, New Zealand, U.S.A. and Japan.
- Tourism** (1966): 16,200 visitors; expenditure 734m. francs C.F.P.
- Vehicles** (1961): Cars 1,677, Commercial 1,350, Buses 89, Special 112.
- Shipping** (1966): Vessels entered 218, Freight entered 360,371 metric tons, Freight cleared 37,138 metric tons. Passengers entered 1,586, Passengers cleared 1,814.
- Civil Aviation** (1966, International): Passengers 59,937. Freight entered 133.1 metric tons, cleared 166.0 metric tons.
- Education** (1964): Primary: 138 schools, 488 teachers, 2,500 pupils; Secondary: 10 schools, 80 teachers, 500 pupils; Technical: 7 schools, 21 teachers, 460 students.

# FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—NEW CALEDONIA

## NEW CALEDONIA

New Caledonia lies in the South Pacific east of Queensland, Australia.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 19,000 sq. km.; **Population** (1963): 88,800 (Melane-  
sians 41,000, Europeans (mainly French) 33,000,  
Indonesians 3,500, Wallisians 3,000, Polynesians 2,500,  
Vietnamese 2,800, others 300; Nouméa (capital) 35,000.

**Employment** (1965): Industry 8,059, Commerce 3,002,  
Public Service 2,669, Mining 1,700, Agriculture and  
Forestry 811, Others, 2,320.

**Agriculture** (1965—metric tons): Maize 1,500, Potatoes  
1,100, Vegetables 2,200, Fruit 3,000, Dried Beans 60,  
Copra 2,077, Coffee 2,200, Sweet Potatoes 3,000,  
Yams 12,000, Manioc 4,500, Taro 3,000, Bananas  
6,000, Essence of Niaouli 0.379.

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 95,120, Goats 16,270, Sheep 3,257,  
Pigs 17,682, Horses 8,566.

**Mining and Metallurgy** (1965—metric tons): Nickel Ore  
2,588,689, Iron Ore 279,200, Chrome Ore (Gibberite)  
755, Nickel Matte 15,815, Ferro-Nickel 15,565.

**Currency:** 1 C.F.P. (Colonial Pacific franc)=0.05 French  
francs.

**Budget** (1967 est.): Balanced at 2,373,192,200 C.F.P.

**Aid from France:** Local section of FIDES (1966) 82.5m.  
C.F.P.; General section of FIDES (1966) 11.2m.  
C.F.P.; State Budget (1965) 1,771.7m. C.F.P.

**External Trade** (1965—million C.F.P.): Imports: 6,838;  
Exports: 5,848.2 (Nickel 973.2, Iron 60.3, Nickel  
Castings 2,462.6, Nickel Matte 2,208.3).

**Roads** (1965): Motor Vehicles 20,991, Motor Cycles 7,455,  
Tractors 326.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 358, Freight entered  
700,000 tons\*, Freight cleared 1,220,000 tons\*, Pas-  
sengers arriving 2,120, Passengers departing 1,450.  
\*Includes air freight.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers arriving 15,668, Passengers  
departing 14,183, Mail 144 metric tons.

**Education** (1965): Primary: Schools 296, pupils 20,835;  
Secondary: Schools 18, pupils 1,685; Technical:  
Schools 5, students 944.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**High Commissioner:** JEAN RISTERUCCI.

**Secretary-General:** JEAN-MARIE JOUVE.

#### COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT

**President:** JEAN RISTERUCCI.

**Members:** ARNOLD DALY, WAKOLO THÉOPHILE POUYE,  
REYBAS AUGUSTE PARAWI, CÉLÈNÉ YANN UREGEI.

**Representative to the National Assembly:** ROCK PIDJÉT.

**Representative to the Senate:** HENRI LAFLEUR.

**Representative to the Social and Economic Council:** JEAN  
GUILLARD.

#### TERRITORIAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** A. OHLEN.

### GENERAL ELECTION (November 1962)

| PARTY                           | SEATS |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Union Calédonienne              | 16    |
| U.N.R.                          | 7     |
| Mouvement d'Action Calédonienne | 4     |
| Rassemblement Calédonien        | 3     |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Union Calédonienne:** Leader MAURICE LENORMAND.

**U.N.R. (Union pour la Nouvelle République):** Leaders  
GEORGES CHATENAY, RENÉ HENIN.

**Mouvement d'Action Calédonienne:** Leader GABRIEL  
MUSSOT.

**Rassemblement Calédonien:** Leaders HENRI LAFLEUR,  
CLAUDE PARAZOLS.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Cour d'Appel:** Nouméa; Pres. M. HERISSON.

**Procureur Général:** M. MARTIN.

The Tribunal of First Instance consists of a Civil Court  
at Nouméa (President M. DRANI), a mixed Court of  
Commerce (President M. GARGON), a Tribunal of Correction  
and a Simple Police Tribunal (President M. LANGLET).

### RELIGION

The population is Christian, Roman Catholics comprising  
some 63 per cent.

**Roman Catholicism:** In the Vicariate Apostolic of New  
Caledonia there are approximately 600 religious per-  
sonnel. Archbishop of Nouméa, Mgr. PIERRE MARTIN.

**Protestantism:** There are about 150 centres with a total  
personnel of some 200.

### PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION

**L'Avenir:** Nouméa.

**Corail:** Nouméa.

**Bulletin du Commerce:** Nouméa.

**Bulletin du Pacifique Sud (South Pacific Bulletin):** South  
Pacific Commission, B.P. 9, Nouméa; English and  
French editions.

**France-Australe:** B.P. 25, Nouméa; f. 1889; daily; Dir.  
M. PERRIER; circ. 3,900.

**Horizons Calédoniens:** Nouméa.

**Journal Calédonien:** Nouméa.

**Reveil Calédonien:** Nouméa.

**Semeur Calédonien:** B.P. 170, Nouméa; f. 1954; weekly;  
circ. 2,200.

**Radio Nouméa,** Office de Radiodiffusion-Télévision Fran-  
çaise, B.P. 327, Nouméa; Government station; daily  
programmes in French and English; 14,500 listeners  
in 1966; Dir. R. LE LEZOUR.

**Télé Nouméa:** O.R.T.S., B.P. 327, Nouméa; 3,000 viewers  
in 1966.

### BANKS

**Banque de l'Indochine:** 96 boulevard Haussmann, Paris;  
Nouméa; Central Bank.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—NEW CALEDONIA, FRENCH POLYNESIA

### INSURANCE

Nouméa

- Assurance Franco-Asiatique, S.A.F.:** Rep. M. Lambert, rue de Verdun.
- Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Les Etablissements Ballande, S.A., rue de l'Alma, B.P. 18.
- Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-times, R.D., Réassur.:** Paris; Rep. R. Lambert, Imm. du Docteur J. Brun, rue de Verdun, B.P. 152.
- Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. R. Lambert, Imm. du Docteur J. Brun, rue de Verdun, B.P. 152.
- La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. P. Duchosal, 27 rue de Sébastopol, B.P. 282.
- Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; Rep. E. Pentecost, B.P. 656.
- Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Les Etablissements Ballande, S.A., rue de l'Alma, B.P. 18.
- La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; Rep. M. Legras, 49 rue de l'Alma, B.P. 143.
- Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Rep. L. H. & W. A. Johnston.
- L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, les Accidents et Risques Diverses:** Paris; Rep. Société du Chalandage, rue de la Somme.
- L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Rep. Société du Chalandage, rue de la Somme.
- L'Urbaire et la Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Acci-dents:** Paris; Rep. R. Busiau, 9. rue Jean-Jaurès, B.P. 144.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce:** B.P. 10, Nouméa; f. 1880; 12 members; Pres. JEAN CHALIER; Vice-Pres. ROGER LAROCQUE; Sec. Treas. ERNEST BARRAU; publs. *Bulletin* (monthly); *Annuaire* (yearly).

**Chambre d'Agriculture:** B.P. 111, Nouméa; f. 1909; 12 mems.; Pres. M. BORDES.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Cartel des Syndicats Calédoniens:** Nouméa; Sec.-Gen. G. BAUDOUX.

**L'Union Territoriale des Syndicats Professionnels Calé-doniens:** Nouméa; f. 1957; Sec.-Gen. M. LABORDE.

**L'Union Territoriale des Syndicats, Confédération Générale du Travail:** Nouméa; f. 1950; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. HENRI BASTION.

### TRANSPORT

**Roads:** there are a total of 4,671 km. of roads in New Caledonia, of which 296 are bitumen-surfaced, 1,882 stone-surfaced and 2,493 tracks.

**Shipping:** services are maintained by the *Pacific Island Transport Line* to Tahiti and San Francisco, *Messa-geries Maritimes* to Tahiti and thence to Europe by the Panama Canal, and to Australia and thence to Europe by the Red Sea and Suez Canal, *Nedlloyd Lines* to Amsterdam and Rotterdam, and *Daima Navigation* to Japan and the Pacific Islands.

**Civil Aviation:** Services to Tahiti, Los Angeles, Singapore, Fiji, Auckland and Sydney are maintained by *U.T.A.*; to Sydney and Nouméa by *Qantas*, and locally by *Transpac*.

## FRENCH POLYNESIA

French Polynesia consists of the following South Pacific Islands: Iles du Vent (the Chief of which is Tahiti), Iles Sous le Vent, Tuamotu-Gambier Archipelago, Marquesas Archipelago. The islands cover a wide area lying about two-thirds of the way from the Panama Canal to New Zealand.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 3,750 sq. km. **Population** (1964): 88,000 (Native 70,000, Asiatic 8,000, European 2,000); Papeete (capital) 19,903.

**Employment** (1961): Agriculture and Fishing 460, Mining 725, Industry and Building 1,360, Commerce and Professions 1,520, Transport 860, Domestic 500, Public Services 1,804.

**Agriculture** (principal crops 1966): Copra 21,103 metric tons, Coffee 172 metric tons, Vanilla 132 metric tons, Citrus Fruits 1,233 metric tons.

**Livestock** (1966 estimates): Cattle 10,000, Sheep and Goats 5,000, Horses 3,600, Pigs 15,500.

**Fishing** (1966): Lagoon 948 metric tons, Deep-sea 627 metric tons.

**Mining** (1966): Phosphates (exports) 318,620 metric tons. The mine closed in November 1966.

**Industry** (1966): Mother of Pearl 100 metric tons, Beer 64,000 hl.

**Currency:** 1 franc C.F.P. = 0.05 French francs.

**Budget:** (1967): 2,332,458,000 C.F.P.

**Aid from France** (FIDES 1966-70): Local section 1,535 million francs C.F.P., General section 292 million francs C.F.P.

**External Trade** (1966): *Imports:* 15,024m. francs C.F.P. (Cereals, Petroleum Products, Metal Manufactures); *Exports:* 1,537m. francs C.F.P. (Phosphates, Copra, Vanilla, Mother of Pearl, Coffee, Citrus Fruits). Most trade is with France, New Zealand, U.S.A. and Japan.

**Tourism** (1966): 16,200 visitors; expenditure 734m. francs C.F.P.

**Vehicles** (1961): Cars 1,677, Commercial 1,350, Buses 89, Special 112.

**Shipping** (1966): Vessels entered 218, Freight entered 360,371 metric tons, Freight cleared 37,138 metric tons. Passengers entered 1,586, Passengers cleared 1,814.

**Civil Aviation** (1966, International): Passengers 59,937. Freight entered 133.1 metric tons, cleared 166.0 metric tons.

**Education** (1964): Primary: 138 schools, 488 teachers, 2,500 pupils; Secondary: 10 schools, 80 teachers, 500 pupils; Technical: 7 schools, 21 teachers, 460 students.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—FRENCH POLYNESIA

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Governor:** JEAN SICURANI.

**Secrétaire-Général:** ROBERT LANGLOIS.

#### COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT

**President:** JEAN SICURANI.

**Councillors:** JOSEPH LEHARTEL, EMILE LE CAILL, GASTON FLOSSE, PAUL TEFAATAU, ROBERT PEA.

#### TERRITORIAL ASSEMBLY

**President of the Territorial Assembly:** JACQUES TAURAA.

##### ELECTIONS

(October 1962)

| PARTY               | VOTES | SEATS |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| R.D.P.T. * . . . .  | 6,847 | 14    |
| U.T.-U.N.R. . . . . | 4,523 | 8     |
| U.T.D. . . . .      | 4,127 | 5     |

\*Dissolved 1963.

23,285 electors voted of a possible 34,010.

**Representative to the National Assembly:** FRANCIS SANFORD.

**Representative to the Senate:** ALFRED POROI.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Union Tahitienne-Union pour la Nouvelle République (U.T.-U.N.R.):** Papeete, 103 Rue Bréa; f. 1958; Pres. RUDY BAMBRIDGE.

**Union Tahitienne Démocratique (U.T.D.):** Papeete, Rue François Cardella, B.P. 616; f. 1956; Pres. ALFRED POROI.

**Te Here Aia:** Papeete; f. 1965; 7-8,000 mems.; Pres. JOHN TEARIKI.

**Pupu Tahoeraa Maohi:** Papeete; f. 1963; 3-4,000 mems.; Pres. J.-B. H. CÉRAN-JERUSALÉMY.

**Judicial System:** Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel, Tribunal de Première Instance, Juge de Paix at Papeete; Section of the Tribunal de Première Instance at Uturoa and Juge de Paix at Taiohae; Procureur attached to the Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel and Head of Judicial Service C. WADDY; Pres. Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel A. RELINGER.

**Religion:** 55 per cent of the population are Protestants, 30 per cent Roman Catholics, and there are small animist and Buddhist minorities. The Protestant missions comprise 79 societies and about 45,000 adherents (Pres. Conseil Supérieur des Eglises Tahitiennes Pastor RAAPOTO). Roman Catholics number about 25,000 (Archbishop Tahiti Mgr. PAUL MAZÉ). There are also Sanito, Mormon and Adventist missions with about 4,000 adherents in all.

### PRESS AND RADIO

Papeete

**Le Journal de Tahiti:** B.P. 600; f. 1962; daily; Dir. J. DOMINIQUE.

**Les Nouvelles:** B.P. 629; f. 1956; daily; Dir. R. BRISSAUD.

**La Dépêche de Tahiti:** Société Polynésienne de Presse, B.P. 50; f. 1964; daily; Dir. PHILIPPE MAZELLIER.

**Le Canard Tahitien:** rue Clapier; satirical weekly; Dir. Mme LIENARDS.

**Reef:** B.P. 966; bi-monthly; English; Editor BOB DIXON.  
**Tahiti—Echoes of Polynesia:** B.P. 83; monthly; English; Editor BUZZ MILLER.

**Radio Tahiti:** 410 rue Dumont d'Urville, Papeete; f. 1951; controlled by Radiodiffusion-Télévision Française; weekly programmes in French and Tahitian; Dir. M. ESPINASSE. In 1966 there were 30,000 radio sets.

### FINANCE

#### BANKS

**Banque de l'Indochine:** 96 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris; Papeete, rue Général de Gaulle; Central Bank.

**Société de Crédit et de Développement de l'Océanie (SOCREDO):** B.P. 130, Papeete; f. 1959; Pres. R. QUESNOT.

#### INSURANCE

Papeete

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Av. Bruat, B.P. 22; Agent Preston Moore.

**La Bâloise:** Basle, Switzerland; Agent A. Bambridge.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Réassur.:** Paris; Av. Bruat, B.P. 22; Agent Preston Moore.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Av. Bruat, B.P. 22; Agent Preston Moore.

**La Concorde, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; B.P. 591; Agent J. Bres.

**Groupe des Urbaines:** Agent M. MANUEL.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; B.P. 339; Agent A. Fourcade.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; rue Bréa, B.P. 512; Agent J. Hamon.

**New Hampshire Fire Insurance Co.:** Agent D. Shields.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; rue Tépano-Jaussen, B.P. 590; Agent Y. Raffin.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents:** Paris; Agent H. Gallois.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Av. Bruat, B.P. 22; Agent Preston Moore.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Papeete

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de la Polynésie:** B.P. 118; f. 1880; 18 mems.; Pres. ROBERT HÉRVÉ; Sec.-Gen. A. ARNOULD; publ. *Bulletin Mensuel* (monthly).

**Chambre d'Agriculture et d'Elevage:** B.P. 626, Papeete (Tahiti); f. 1886; 10 mems.; Pres. VIVIRAU RAIHAUT.

**Union Territoriale des Syndicats de la Confédération Générale du Travail "Force Ouvrière":** Sec. Gen. W. BREDIN.

**Centrale des Travailleurs Chrétiens du Pacifique:** B.P. 333; f. 1946; Pres. CHRISTIAN BODIN, Sec. Gen. JEAN-BAPTISTE VERNIER.

**Syndicat Autonome des Fonctionnaires Indépendants:** f. 1948; Sec.-Gen. Mlle A. LAGARDE.

**Syndicat des Eleveurs de Bovins:** f. 1951; 214 mems.; Pres. JULES MILLAUD.

**Syndicat des Armateurs:** Pres. A. BLOUIN.

**Union Patronale:** B.P. 317; f. 1948.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—FRENCH POLYNESIA, SOMALILAND (DJIBOUTI)

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are 215 km. of bitumen-surfaced and 368 km. of stone-surfaced roads.

#### SHIPPING

##### Papeete

**Agence Tahiti Poroï:** B.P. 83; telegraph: Poroï; f. 1958; commission agents, exporters and importers; Dir. ROBERT WAN.

**Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes:** services to Marseilles via the Panama Canal and to New Caledonia and Australia and thence to Europe via the Suez Canal.

**Matson Line:** Pacific tours.

**United States Lines:** P.O. Box 68, Papeete-Tahiti; services every two months to New York and Australia; Pres. B. T. BAMBRIDGE.

**Pacific Island Transport Line:** B.P. 274, Papeete-Tahiti; services every six weeks to San Francisco, Los Angeles, Suva, Nouméa, Pago Pago, Vancouver and New Caledonia.

**Mitsui Steamship Co.:** services to Makatea.

**New Zealand Shipping Co.**

**Nederland Line.**

**Norwegian American Lines.**

**Sitmar Line.**

#### CIVIL AVIATION

##### Papeete

**Réseau Aérien Interinsulaire (R.A.I.):** Quai Bir-Hakeim; telegraph: Messagerie; local services, general agent for Canadian Pacific, Japan Air Lines, T.W.A., U.T.A. and Air France.

#### OVERSEAS AIRLINES

**Air New Zealand:** 15 quai Bir-Hakeim, B.P. 73; Man. R. G. MILLENSTED.

**Pan Am:** Hôtel Stuart, Quai Bir-Hakeim.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Services to Sydney via Fiji and to London via Mexico City.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Quai Bir-Hakeim; service to New Caledonia and Sydney four times a week; France via Sydney or Los Angeles.

## FRENCH SOMALILAND (DJIBOUTI)

French Somaliland is in East Africa at the head of the Gulf of Aden.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 23,000 sq. km. **Population** (1966 estimate): 90,000, of which 33,000 Danakil, 29,000 Somali, 8,000 Arab, 8,500 Europeans and 14,000 other foreigners. Djibouti (capital) 43,000. Other main towns Tadjoura, Dikhil, Ali Sabieh, Obock. (1966) estimate: 108,000; Djibouti 62,000.

**Agriculture:** There is little cultivated land. *Livestock* (estimates): 16,000 Cattle, 85,000 Sheep, 600,000 Goats, 4,000 Asses, 2,000 Camels, 2,500 Poultry.

**Fishing:** About 700 tons of sea fish annually.

**Currency:** 1 franc Djibouti = 0.023 French francs; U.S. \$1 = 214.392 francs Djibouti; £1 sterling = 600 francs Djibouti.

**Budget** (1965): Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 1,834,000,000 francs Djibouti.

**Aid from France:** (local section of FIDES): Total to December 1963, 6,117,600 francs.

**External Trade** (1965—million Djibouti francs): *Imports:* 4,835 (Metal Products 1,560, Automobiles 502); *Exports:* 6,276 (Petroleum Products, Hides and Skins, Ships Stores). There is considerable transit trade, mostly with Ethiopia.

**Railways** (1965-66): Passengers 471,349, Freight 396,968 metric tons, Freight ton-km. 226,413,655.

**Roads** (1964): Number of Cars 3,654, Number of Lorries 742.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 3,090, Freight entered 224,395 metric tons; Freight cleared 139,173 metric tons, Petroleum products handled 1,850,251 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers 31,051, Freight 1,589 metric tons, Mail 88.3 metric tons.

**Education** (1964): Primary: 26 schools, 4,186 pupils; Secondary: 3 schools, 446 pupils; Technical: 5 schools, 337 students.

### THE CONSTITUTION

The Territory is administered by a Governmental Council of from six to twelve Ministers, presided over by the Governor. These Ministers are elected by the Territorial Assembly and have the right to pass legislation affecting the administration of the Territory. The Territorial Assembly consists of 32 members, elected by direct universal suffrage. It has legislative powers over certain financial, economic and social matters. One Deputy and one Senator are elected to the National Assembly and the Senate in Paris. The Territory is divided into four administrative areas; Djibouti, Dikhil, Ali-Sabieh and Tadjoura (including the sub-district of Obock).

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** LOUIS SAGET.

**Secretary-General:** JEAN MAURICE COMTE.

#### COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**President:** LOUIS SAGET.

**Vice-President, Minister of Public Works and Ports:** ALI AREF.

**Minister of Health:** CHEHEM DAOUD.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—FRENCH SOMALILAND (DJIBOUTI).

**Minister of the Interior:** AHMED DINI.  
**Minister of Civil Service:** HASSAN MOHAMED MOYALE.  
**Minister of Finance:** JULIEN VÉTILLARD.  
**Minister of Education:** OMAR MOHAMED KAMIL.  
**Minister of Labour:** MOHAMED OTHMAN YOUSSEUF.  
**Minister of Economy:** AHMED HASSAN AHMED.

### PARLIAMENT

**President of the Territorial Assembly:** A. V. SAHATDJIAN.  
**Representative to the National Assembly:** ABDUL KADER MOUSSA ALI.  
**Representative to the Senate:** HAMADOU BARKAT GOURAT.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Regroupement Democratique Afar:** Djibouti; ruling party.  
**Union pour la Nouvelle République:** Djibouti.  
**Mouvement Populaire:** Djibouti; an opposition pro-Somali party; Pres. OBSIEH BEUH; Sec.-Gen. AHMED BURHAN OMER.

**Front pour la Libération de la Côte des Somalis:** Mogadishu, Somalia; exiled pro-Somali party; leader ABDULLAH ARDEYE.

**Democratic Union Party:** Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; exiled Ajar Party; leaders AHMED DINI, MUHAMMAD AHMAD ISSA.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel, a Tribunal de Première Instance and a Justice de Paix. Criminal cases come under the jurisdiction of the Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel, which is the only criminal court. Civil matters come under the jurisdiction of the Tribunal de Première Instance and the Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel in cases affecting Europeans and other French citizens. Cases involving native customary law are heard by a Qadi, who has conciliatory functions, and by Tribunals of the 1st and 2nd degree.

**President of the Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel:** M. GESLIN.  
**President of the Tribunal de Première Instance:** G. JEANSON.  
**General Attorney:** M. MACÉ.

### RELIGION

**Islam:** almost the entire native population are Muslims; Qadi of Djibouti SAYED ALI ABOUBAKER ASSAKAF.

**Roman Catholics:** Secretariat of the Bishopric, B.P. 94, Djibouti; there are about 7,500 Roman Catholics; Bishop of Djibouti Mgr. BERNARDIN HENRI HOFFMANN.

**Protestants:** Église Évangélique Française à l'Extérieure: B.P. 416, Djibouti; f. 1957; 400 mems.; Pasteur ROGER MULLER; publ. *Echos Protestants de la Mer Rouge* (monthly).

**Orthodox:** there are about 350 Greek Orthodox; Archimandrite STAVROS GEORGANAS.

### PRESS AND RADIO

**Carrefour Africain:** Djibouti, B.P. 393; bi-monthly; published by the Roman Catholic mission; circ. 500.

**Journal Officiel:** B.P. 268; monthly.

**Le Réveil de Djibouti:** Djibouti, B.P. 38; weekly; published by the Information Service, Ministry of the Interior; circ. 1,850-2,000; Dir. J. P. POINSOT.

**Radio-Djibouti:** B.P. 97, Djibouti; administered by Office de la Radiodiffusion-Télévision-Française; daily programmes in French, Somali, Afar and Arabic; Dir. R. MARCHAND. There were 5,000 sets in 1966.

### FINANCE

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Trésorerie de la C.F.S.:** B.P. 19, rue de la Jetée, Djibouti.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** 96 boulevard Haussmann, Paris; Djibouti, place Lagarde, B.P. 88.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Océan Indien):** Head Office, 7 place Vendôme, Paris; Djibouti, place Lagarde, B.P. 99.

**Commercial Bank of Ethiopia, S.C.:** Addis Ababa; P.O. Box No. 187, Djibouti.

#### INSURANCE

##### Djibouti

**Basler Transport-Vers.-Ges.:** Basle; c/o Cie. Maritime de l'Afrique Orientale.

**Comité des Assureurs:** c/o Maritime de l'Afrique Orientale, B.P. 89.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.C., Réassurances:** Paris; c/o Cie. Française de l'Océan Indien, 3 rue Marchand, B.P. 43.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre l'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; c/o Cie. Française de l'Océan Indien, 3 rue Marchand, B.P. 43.

**Lloyd's:** c/o Gellatly, Hankey et Cie. (Djibouti) S.A., B.P. 81.

**Le Phénix:** c/o Ets. B. Koumoundouros, B.P. 64.

**Phoenix Assurance Co.:** c/o Myriallis, Papaphilippou et Cie., B.P. 132.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre l'Incendie, les Accidents et R.D.:** Paris; c/o Cie. Maritime de l'Afrique Orientale.

Other companies are represented by Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Middle East), B.P. 85 and L. Savon et Cie., B.P. 125.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie:** B.P. 84, Djibouti; f. 1907; 14 mems.; Pres. SAID ALI COUBÈCHE; Sec. MOHAMED DJAMA ELABE; publ. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Djibouti*.

**Union Syndicale Interprofessionnelle des Entreprises de la Côte Française des Somalis:** Pres. M. BALLARD.

**Association Professionnelle des Banques:** Pres. M. CLAUDE CHAUVIN DE PRECOURT.

**Union des Syndicats Indépendants Autochtones:** Sec. ABDULLAH AMIR.

**Syndicat Autonome des Cheminots:** Sec. M. FOND.

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAY

**Compagnie du Chemin de Fer Franco-Ethiopien:** Addis Ababa, P.O. Box 1051; f. 1959; 781 km. of track, linking Djibouti with Addis Ababa; metre gauge; Pres. Ato EMMANUEL ABRAHAM; Dir.-Gen. M. B. PETIT.

#### ROADS

There are approximately 1,875 km. of roads, of which 75 km. are bitumen-surfaced, including the 40-km. road from Djibouti to Arta. Of the remaining 1,800 km., 800 km.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—SOMALILAND, ST.-PIERRE ET MIQUELON

are serviceable throughout the year, the rest only during the dry season.

### SHIPPING

#### Djibouti

**Aden Coasters Ltd.:** rue Marchand, B.P. 125; Gen. Man. I. FERNON.

**A. Besse et Cie. (Mer Rouge) S.A.R.L.:** blvd. Bonheure, B.P. 96; agents for American Export Line, Glen Line, Halal Shipping Co. and Wilhelm Wilhelmsen Co.; Dir.-Gen. V. DELL'AQUILA.

**Compagnie d'Armement Maritime:** 1 rue de Paris.

**Compagnie Maritime de l'Afrique Orientale:** rue du Port, B.P. 89; agents for Achille Onorato, Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis, Ellerman Lines, Kerk Line, Netherlands Lloyd Line, Nouvelle Cie. Havraise Péninsulaire, Rotterdamsche Lloyd, Scandinavian East Africa Line, Stoomvaart Maatschappij Nederland, Svenska Ostasiatiska Kt., Worms et Cie. and Zim Israel Navigation Co.; Gen. Agent M. POUPEAU.

**Cie. Maritime (Est Africaine) Ltd.:** Agents for Hellenic Lines Ltd., A. Halcoussis & Co., International Navigation, Heinrich C. Horn; Dir. G. EFTYMIATOS.

**Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes:** place Lagarde, B.P. 182; agents for Cie. Maritime Belge, Société Navale Caennaise, Cie. Auxiliaire de Navigation, Cie. Africaine d'Armement, Cie. Générale Transatlantique, Mitsui OSK Lines; Manager B. LEJAUD.

**Cowasjee, Dinshaw and Bros.:** B.P. 102; f. 1855; agents for East Asiatic Co. and Mogul Line; Dirs. DINSHAW H. C. DINSHAW, S. J. KOTHARI, PADAMJEE, HATHADARU.

**French Somaliland Shipping Co.:** boulevard de la République, B.P. 15; agents for Deutsche Ostafrika Linie, Hamburg-Amerika Linie, Immediate Transport Co. (Aden), Norddeutscher Lloyd and Società d'Armamento Gestioni Navali; Dir. M. COUNINIS.

**Gellatly Hankey et Cie. (Djibouti) S.A.:** rue de Genève, B.P. 81; agents for American President Line, Blue Funnel Line, Bibby Line, Hoogh Line, Lloyd's, Nippon Yusen Kaisha, P. Henderson, Peninsular and Orient, Yugoslav Line; Man. G. W. JOHN.

**J. J. Kothari & Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box No. 171, Place Lagarde; agents for Fratelli d'Amico, Fratelli Delfino, Lloyd Mediterraneo, Medimar, Cowasjee Dinshaw & Bros.; Dirs. R. J. KOTHARI, S. J. KOTHARI, J. J. KOTHARI.

**Mitchell Cotts and Co. (Red Sea) Ltd.:** blvd. de la République, B.P. 85; agents for Ben Line, Clan Line, Fearnley and Eger, Harrison Line, Iraqi Maritime Transport Co., and Socony Mobil Oil, Inc.; Dir. G. MARTIRE.

**Société d'Armement et de Manutention de la Mer Rouge (SAMER):** B.P. 10; agents for American Export Isbrandtsen Line, The JNO Brockelbank, Glen Line, Wilhelm Wilhelmsen Co., Pakistan Shipping Co., Halal Shipping Co., Aktiebolaget Svenska Ostasiatiska Kompaniet, Adafar Yemenite Line.

**Société Maritime L. Savon et Riès:** ave. St. Laurent du Var, B.P. 125; agents for Blue Star Line, Port Line, Svedel Line, Concordia Line, Lloyd Triestino, Louis Dreyfus, Polish Ocean Lines, Isthmian Lines and D.D.G. Hansa; Dir. H. A. JONES.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### Djibouti

**Air Djibouti:** B.P. 505; f. 1963; internal flights and services to Aden, Ethiopia and Yemen; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. Cdt. B. ASTRAUD DE ROBIGNIO; Mans. M. J. BRAXMEYER, J. BONNEAU.

**Aden Airways:** c/o Soc. Maritime L. Savon et Riès, avenue St. Laurent du Var, B.P. 125.

**Air-France:** c/o Cie. Messageries Maritimes, B.P. 182.

**Air Madagascar:** c/o Cie. Messageries Maritimes, B.P. 182.

**Alitalia:** c/o Aden Coasters Ltd., B.P. 125.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** c/o Soc. Maritime L. Savon et Riès, avenue St. Laurent du Var, B.P. 125.

**East African Airways Corporation:** c/o Soc. Maritime L. Savon et Riès, avenue St. Laurent du Var, P.B. 125.

**Ethiopian Air Lines:** rue de Marseille, B.P. 90.

**Yemen Airlines Co.:** c/o Air Djibouti, B.P. 505.

## SAINT-PIERRE ET MIQUELON

The islands of St.-Pierre et Miquelon lie close to the south coast of Newfoundland, Canada.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 242 sq. km. **Population:** (1962) total 5,205, St.-Pierre (capital) 4,362; (1965) Births 179, Marriages 44, Deaths 51.

**Employment** (1964): Public Services 321, Agriculture and Fishing 292, Trade 290, Transport 135, Industry 180.

**Agriculture:** Vegetables 70 metric tons, Hay 370 metric tons, Charollais Cattle 175, Cattle 50.

**Fishing:** 8,718 tons.

**Industry** (1963): Frozen Fish 2,188 metric tons, Fish flour 731 metric tons, Salted fish 220 metric tons, Smoked fish 3 metric tons.

**Currency:** 1 franc C.F.A.=0.02 French francs.

**Budget** (1966): 541,225,000 Frs. C.F.A.

**External Trade:** (1963 millions C.F.A.): *Imports:* 1,272 (Fuel, Petroleum products, Timber and Metal Manufactures); *Exports:* 418 (Fish, Marine Equipment). Most trade is with Canada, France and U.S.A.

**Transport:** Cars 330, Lorries 167, Buses 1, *Shipping:* Vessels entered 1,118, Passengers 4,944.

**Education:** (1965) Pre-Primary: 3 schools, 10 teachers, 313 pupils; Primary: 9 schools, 53 teachers, 842 pupils; Secondary: 3 schools, 33 teachers, 235 pupils; Technical: 2 schools, 14 teachers, 142 pupils.

**Tourism** (1965): 4,135 visitors, average length of stay 3 days; spendings Canadian \$293,500; hotel rooms 149.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Governor:** G. POULET.

The Governor is assisted by a Privy Council consisting of the service chiefs and 2 members appointed by the Minister of Overseas Territories.

**President of the General Council:** PAUL LEBAILLY.

**Vice-Presidents:** MM. ANDRÉ TILLY and ALBERT PEN.

## FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES—WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS, ETC

The General Council is composed of 14 members, and the President and Vice-Presidents.

**Representative to the National Assembly:** HENRI LE BESNERAIS.

**Representative to the Senate:** HENRI CLAIREAUX.

**Representative to the Social and Economic Council:** FERDINAND LOUIS LEGASSE.

**Judicial System:** Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel at Saint-Pierre (Pres. M. GASTINEL); one Tribunal de Première Instance.

**Religion:** The population is Roman Catholic, with 40 religious personnel.

**Press:** *Journal Officiel* published by the Government Printer; *L'Echo des Iles*, published by M. ALBERT BRIAND.

**Radio:** Radio Saint-Pierre, a Government station, broadcasts about 56 hours a week; Dir. C. BALLON.

**Banks:** Banque des Iles de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon, Saint-Pierre; cap. 125,000 Francs, dep. 825,035 Francs; Man. A. BOURROULT.

Crédit Saint-Pierrais: Man. J. BEME.

**Insurance:** *Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.*: London; Rep. American House, Saint-Pierre; *Compagnie d'Assurances Générales*: Paris; Rep. G. Paturel, B.P. 87, Saint-Pierre.

**Trade:** Chambre de Commerce, Saint-Pierre; Pres. M. GIRARDIN; Société de Pêche et de Congélation: St. Pierre; f. 1952.

**Transport:** *Shipping*: C.O.M.A.T. and La Compagnie Fabre. Packet boats run to Halifax, Sydney and Louisbourg in Canada. *Civil Aviation*: Air St.-Pierre connects the territory with Sydney, Nova Scotia.

**Tourism:** Syndicat d'Initiative; f. 1959.

## WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS

The Wallis and Futuna Islands lie in the South Pacific. This former French Protectorate voted by referendum in December 1959 to become an Overseas Territory.

**Area** (sq. km.): Wallis Island 53, Futuna Island 35, Alofi Island 33.

**Population:** Wallis Island and Futuna Island 11,400; Alofi Island uninhabited; Mata-Utu (capital).

**Agriculture:** the principal crop is copra, with an annual production of about 1,000 metric tons. Yams, taros, bananas and arrowroot are also cultivated.

**Budget** (1967): 26,854,200 C.F.P.

**External Trade** (1964): *Imports*: 40 million C.F.P.; *Exports*: 10 million C.F.P. (Copra). (1 franc C.F.P. = 0.05 French francs.)

**Government:** Senior Administrator: FERNAND LAMODIÈRE; President of Territorial Assembly: PAÏNO TUUGAHALA; Representative to National Assembly: HERVÉ LOSTE; Representative to Senate: HENRY LOSTE.

**Religion:** Roman Catholic missions are active, Bishop of Wallis and Futuna Mgr. MICHEL DARMANCIER.

**Aviation:** *Union de Transport Aériens (U.T.A.)*: Wallis Island; service to Nouméa.

*Polynesian Airlines Ltd.*: service to Fiji and Samoa.

## FRENCH AUSTRAL LANDS

The French Austral Lands (Terres Australes Françaises) do not rank as an Overseas Territory but are administered under a special statute. Adélie Land is a narrow segment of the Antarctic mainland. The Kerguelen Archipelago lies in the Southern Indian Ocean.

**Area** (sq. km.): Kerguelen Archipelago 7,000, Crozet Archipelago 500, New Amsterdam Island 60, St. Paul Island 7, Adélie Land (Antarctica) 500,000.

**Population:** Kerguelen Archipelago, Port-aux-Français 80; New Amsterdam Island, Camp Heurtin 35; Adélie Land temporary bases at Dumont d'Urville 20; the Crozet Archipelago 15; St. Paul Island is uninhabited.

**Production:** *Kerguelen*: Société Industrielle des Terres Australes Françaises (S.I.T.A.F.); concession to take 2,000 sea-elephants a year. *New Amsterdam*: Société Anonyme de Pêche Malgache et Réunionnaise (SAP-MER): 220-260 lobster-tails a year.

**Budget:** Balanced at 8m. francs approx. annually.

**External Trade** (metric tons): *Imports*: 2,800 (including Food 400, Fuel 100, Technical Equipment 900,

Scientific Equipment 500), 2,700 from France and 30 from Madagascar; *Exports*: 900 including Oil and Powder 600, Lobsters 200, Other Fish 100, 800 to France and 100 to Réunion.

**Government:** Superior Administrator PIERRE ROLLAND.

**Consultative Council:** composed of 7 members appointed by the Ministries of National Defence, the Community, Education, Air, Merchant Marine and two scientists. The President and Secretary are elected annually. There is a Central Administration in Paris.

**Transport:** *Shipping*: Charter vessels call at Kerguelen, New Amsterdam and Crozet.

**Research Stations:** There are meteorological stations and geophysical research stations on Kerguelen, New Amsterdam and Crozet.



# GABON

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Gabon is an equatorial country on the west coast of Africa with Cameroon to the north and the Congo (Brazzaville) to the south and east. The climate is tropical with an average temperature of 79°F (26°C) and an annual rainfall of 98 inches. The official language is French but Bantu dialects are widely spoken. About 65 per cent of the population are Christians, mainly Roman Catholics. Most of the others follow animist beliefs. The flag consists of horizontal green, gold and blue stripes. The capital is Libreville.

### Recent History

Formerly a province of French Equatorial Africa, Gabon gained internal autonomy in 1957. In 1958 it joined the French Community and attained independence in August 1960. Gabon is a member of the Conference of Heads of State of Equatorial Africa, and the Afro-Malagasy Union for Economic Co-operation (UAMCE). French intervention under a defence treaty assisted in suppressing a military coup against the Government in February 1964. A General election was held in mid-April 1964.

### Government

The Constitution of 1967 vests executive power in the President and a Council of Ministers appointed by him. The legislative organ is the unicameral National Assembly of 47 Deputies elected by universal suffrage for a five-year term. The country is divided into 9 administrative regions, each under a Prefect.

### Defence

Cadres have been formed with a view to building up an Army, Navy and Air Force. A Treaty of Military Assistance is in force with France.

### Economic Affairs

Gabon is rich in resources, with exports considerably exceeding imports. The economy, hitherto largely dependent on forestry, is now dominated by mining. The manganese deposits at Moanda in the south form one of the world's richest sources. There have also been recent discoveries of major iron ore deposits at Mékambo in the north-east. Other minerals produced are petroleum, uranium and gold, and an oil refinery for the five states of the Equatorial African Customs Union is being built at Port-Gentil. The export of okoumé and other timber is still the most important part of the economy. Agricultural products include palm oil, coffee, cocoa and rice. There is fishing in the lagoons, rivers and lakes. A Five-

Year Plan, 1966-70, provides for the investment of about £80 million mainly to develop natural resources.

### Transport and Communications

There is a 47-mile cableway and a 184-mile railroad linking the manganese mines at Moanda with the Congo (Brazzaville) port of Pointe-Noire. Another line is planned for the newly-discovered iron ore deposits at Mékambo. There are 1,000 miles of national roads and 1,500 miles of regional roads. The widespread forests make air transport very important and there is an airport capable of handling jets at Libreville. The two Atlantic ports are at Libreville and Port Gentil.

### Social Welfare

There is a national Fund for State Insurance, and the aged and the sick are given assistance at several centres.

### Education

Education is undertaken by state and mission schools. In 1965 there were 631 schools with 77,021 pupils, representing 88 per cent of children of school age. There is no higher education.

### Tourism

The main attraction is the world-famous hospital of the late Dr. Schweitzer at Lambaréné. Wild animals abound in the forests and there is excellent hunting. Fishing takes place in coastal and inland waters. Expenditure on tourism was 16 million CFA in 1965.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 15 (Whit Monday), August 15 (Assumption), August 17 (Independence Day), November 1 (All Saints), November 11 (Armistice Day), December 85 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in official use.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

There is a common currency with the Congo (Brazzaville), Chad and the Central African Republic. The currency unit is the Franc CFA.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 Francs CFA.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 Francs CFA = £1 sterling  
244 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 267,000 sq. km. **Population** (1966 est.): total 630,000; Libreville (capital) 50,000, Port-Gentil 25,000, Lambaréné 5,000.

**Employment:** Agriculture 184,000, Mining 6,400, Industry 27,000, Public Services 15,000, Administration 3,000.

**Agriculture** (principal crops—metric tons) (1965): Paddy 1,000, Manioc 165,000. Coffee 1,000, Cocoa 3,700, Palm Oil 1,100, Unshelled Groundnuts 900.

**Fishing** (1965): 2,100 tons.

**Forestry** (1964—metric tons): Okoumé 821,500, Other Timber 174,000 cubic metres.

**Mining** (1965): Crude Oil 1,264,444 metric tons, Natural Gas 10,336,640 metres, Gold 1,155 kg., Manganese 1,280,596 metric tons.

**Industry:** Palm Oil 1,067 metric tons; Sawn Timber 40,000 cu. metres.

**Currency:** 1 franc C.F.A. = 0.02 French francs; 1,000 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S.\$4.05.

**Budget** (1966): Ordinary 9,500m. C.F.A.; Development 3,200m. C.F.A.

**Aid from France (FAC)** (1965): 452m. C.F.A.

**Five-Year Plans** (1961–66): Total cost 15,500 million C.F.A. The Plan is designed to develop Gabon's natural resources, particularly minerals. Iron ore deposits: Mékambo, estimated potential production 10–20m. tons a year; planned to build 700 km. railway to serve the area within the next three years; Tchibanga, esti-

mated reserve 150 million metric tons. Uranium ore, Mounana, estimated potential annual production 440 metric tons. Manganese deposits have been found at Franceville; estimated reserve 200 million metric tons; potential annual production estimated 500,000 metric tons. (1966–70): Total investment 62,000 million C.F.A. Principal projects include the Port-Gentil refinery, to come on-stream in October 1967, a hydro-electric dam at Kinguélé, a large cellulose factory, exploitation of iron ore deposits, and the enlargement of the road system. A deep-water port is to be built at Owengo.

**External Trade** (1964—m. C.F.A.): *Imports:* 13,743 (Consumer Goods, Oil, Machinery, Metals, Vehicles); *Principal Countries:* France 8,082, U.S.A. 1,729, Federal Germany 824, United Kingdom 429, Netherlands 379, Cameroon 348; *Exports:* 23,411 (Hardwood 7,746, Crude Oil 3,129, Concentrates 1,953, Manganese 5,753); *Principal Countries:* France 11,785, U.S.A. 4,205, Federal Germany 2,652, United Kingdom 830, Israel 772. *Exports* (1965): 25,905m. C.F.A.

**Roads** (1964): Cars 679, Vans and Lorries 588, Motor Cycles and Scooters 1,099.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 1,532, Freight entered 170,700 metric tons, Freight cleared 1,696,800 metric tons, Passengers 5,781.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers 139,846; Freight 7,048 metric tons.

**Education** (1964–65): Primary Schools 602, pupils 73,006; Secondary Schools 29, pupils 4,015; Technical Colleges 18, pupils 1,269; Higher Educational Institutes 1, pupils 160.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Revised, February 1967)

**Preamble:** Upholds the Rights of Man, liberty of conscience and of the person, religious freedom and freedom of education. Sovereignty is vested in the people, who exercise it through their representatives or by means of referenda. There is direct, universal and secret suffrage.

**Head of State:** The President is elected by direct suffrage for a seven-year term and is eligible for re-election. He is Head of State, of the administration and of the Armed Forces. The President may, after consultation with his Ministers and the leaders of the National Assembly, order a referendum to be held. There is a Vice-President elected by direct suffrage. He will replace the President in case of his disability for any reason.

**Executive Power:** Executive power is vested in the President and the Council of Ministers, who are appointed by the President and are responsible to him. The President presides over the Council.

**Legislative Power:** The National Assembly is elected by direct suffrage for a seven-year term and normally holds

two sessions a year. It may be dissolved or prorogued for up to 18 months by the President, after consultation with the Council of Ministers and the President of the Assembly. The President may return a Bill to the Assembly for a second reading when it must be passed by a majority of two-thirds of the members. If the President dissolves the Assembly, elections must take place within 40 days.

**Judicial Power:** The President guarantees the independence of the Judiciary and presides over the Conseil Supérieur de la Magistrature. There is a Supreme Court and a High Court of Justice. The High Court, which is composed of deputies of the National Assembly elected from among themselves, has power to try the President or members of the government.

**French Community:** Gabon signed Agreements with France to become an independent member of the Community in July 1960.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

President: LÉON M'BA.

Vice-President: ALBERT BERNARD BONGO.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

President of the Council and Minister of the Interior: LÉON M'BA.

Minister of National Defence, Planning, Development, Information and Tourism: ALBERT B. BONGO.

Minister of Public Works, Transport, Posts and Telecommunications: NTOUTOUME OBAME LUBIN.

Minister for Health, Population and Parliamentary Relations: JEAN-STANISLAS MIGOLET.

Minister of National Economy, Commerce and Mines: PIERRE MEBALEY.

Minister of Justice, Keeper of the Seals: AUGUSTIN BOUNAH.

Minister of National Education and Civic Service: PAUL MALEKOU.

Minister-Delegate for the Interior: LÉON MEBIANE.

Minister of Labour and Social Affairs: BENJAMIN NGOUBOU.

Minister of Agriculture, Rural Economy and Livestock: JOSEPH ETOUGET.

Minister of Rivers and Forests: EUGÈNE AMOCHO.

Minister of Youth, Sports and Culture: PAUL TOMO.

Secretary of State for Information: M. MROUDY.

Secretary of State for Town Planning: JEAN-MARC EROH.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO GABON

**Belgium:** B.P. 106, Libreville.

**Cameroon:** Bangui, Central African Republic; *Ambassador:* JEAN BIKANDA.

**Canada:** B.P. 572, Yaoundé, Cameroon; *Ambassador:* GEORGES-HENRI BLOUIN.

**Central African Republic:** B.P. 396, Yaoundé, Cameroon; *Ambassador:* CLEMENT SEVOT.

**Chad:** B.P. 386, Brazzaville, Congo Republic.

**China, Republic:** B.P. 625, Libreville; *Ambassador:* CHIANG HSI LIN.

**Congo Republic:** B.P. 690, Yaoundé, Cameroon.

**France:** B.P. 25, Libreville; *Ambassador:* MAURICE DELAUNAY.

**German Federal Republic:** B.P. 299, Libreville; *Ambassador:* WERNER KLINGEBER.

**Israel:** B.P. 1201, Libreville; *Ambassador:* SHIMON AVI-MORT.

**Italy:** Yaoundé, Cameroon; *Ambassador:* PAOLO CAMPANELLA.

**Japan:** B.P. 1810, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic.

**Korea, Republic:** Paris, France; *Ambassador:* SOO YOUNG LEE.

**Lebanon:** Dakar, Senegal; *Ambassador:* MOHAMED ALI HAMADE.

**Mali:** B.P. 941, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic.

**Netherlands:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; *Ambassador:* W. G. ZEYLSIRA.

**Spain:** Libreville; *Ambassador:* TEODOMIRO DE AGUILAR COLOMER.

**Sudan:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; *Ambassador:* FAID ABAD.

**Switzerland:** Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic; *Ambassador:* ARTURO MARCIONELLI.

**Turkey:** Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* ERDAL DERINGIL.

**United Kingdom:** Libreville; *Ambassador (non-resident):* W. S. LAVER.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 185, Libreville; *Ambassador:* DAVID BANT.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** Paris, France.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

President: GEORGES DAMAS.

### ELECTION

(March 1967)

| PARTY                            | SEATS |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Bloc Démocratique Gabonais . . . | 47    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Bloc Démocratique Gabonais (B.D.G.):** Libreville; a united front grouping supporting links with France; Leader LÉON M'BA.

**Parti Pour la Défense des Institutions Démocratiques:** Libreville; opposition front; not represented in the 1967 Assembly.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Libreville; has four chambers; Pres. ADANDE RAPONTCHOMBO.

**High Court of Justice:** members appointed by and from the deputies of the National Assembly.

**Court of Appeal.**

## RELIGION

Gabon is the most Christianised of the states of the French Community in Africa. 65 per cent of the population are Christians, Roman Catholics comprising 42 per cent of the total population. 42 per cent are Animists and less than 1 per cent Muslims.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** Ste. Marie, Libreville, B.P. 1146.

There are 250,000 Roman Catholics with 36 Missions, 100 Priests, 57 Brothers, 130 Sisters and 251 schools with 37,494 pupils.

**Archbishop of Libreville:** JEAN JÉRÔME ADAM.

**Bishop of Mouila:** RAYMOND DE LA MOUREYRE.

**Protestant Missions:**

**Eglise Evangélique du Gabon:** B.P. 80, Libreville; f. 1842; the Church has 20 Pastors, 180 African teachers, 4 colleges, 66 primary schools and 2 hospitals making a Christian community of about 60,000; Pres. Pastor BASIL NDONG AMVAME.

**Christian and Missionary Alliance:** The Alliance devotes its activities to the south of the country. There is a total Christian community of 16,000, 7 Pastors, 29 Missionaries, 1 college and several primary schools with 20 teachers.

## PRESS AND RADIO

Libreville

**Bulletin quotidien d'Information:** daily; issued by Agence Gabonaise d'Information; circ. 500.

**Gabon d'Aujourd'hui:** B.P. 750; weekly; published by the Ministry of Information.

**Bulletin Evangélique d'Information et de Presse (BEIP):** B.P. 80; monthly; religious.

**Action et Vérité:** monthly publication of the Union Démocratique et Sociale Gabonaise.

**Ezango-Zogango:** monthly bulletin of the Ministry of Public Health; circ. 500.

**Le Patriote:** B.P. 469.

**Bulletin Mensuel de la Chambre de Commerce du Gabon:** B.P. 110; f. 1937.

**Journal du Lycée de Libreville.**

PRESS AGENCY

**Agence Gabonaise d'Information:** Libreville, B.P. 168.

RADIO

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Gabonaise:** Libreville, B.P. 150; Government station; programmes in French and local languages; 40,000 listeners; Dir. PAUL OKOUMBA.

TELEVISION

**Télévision Gabonaise:** Libreville, B.P. 1029; started transmission 1963. There are about 1,800 receivers.

## FINANCE

BANKS

CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique Equatoriale et du Cameroun:** 29 Rue du Colisée, Paris; Libreville, B.P. 112; Dir. M. MOULIN.

**Banque Commerciale Africaine:** 52 rue Laffitte, Paris; Libreville.

**Banque Gabonaise de Développement:** B.P. 5, Libreville; f. 1959; Dir.-Gen. PIERRE RAYNAUD.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** Paris; f. 1965.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Libreville, rue Schoelcher.

**Crédit du Gabon:** B.P. 5, Libreville; f. 1959 in collaboration with C.C.C.E.; Pres. EL Hadj IGNACE BEKALE; Dir.-Gen. PIERRE RAYNAUD.

**Union Gabonaise de Banque:** Libreville, avenue Colonel-Parant, B.P. 315.

INSURANCE

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Casablanca; c/o Société Commerciale et Industrielle du Gabon (S.C.I.G.), rue Alfred-Marché, B.P. 164, Libreville.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 681, Libreville.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-times, Risques Diverses Réassurances, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Cie. d'Exploitations Commerciales Africaines, B.P. 189, Libreville.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; c/o Cie. d'Exploitations Commerciales Africaines, B.P. 1148, Libreville.

**Compagnie Française de L'Afrique Occidentale—C.F.A.O., S.A.:** Marseilles; c/o B.P. 122, Libreville; B.P. 402, Port Gentil.

**La Foncière, Cie. d'Assurances Contre les Risques de Transports et les Accidents de Toute Nature, S.A.:** Paris; c/o Ch. Le Jeune (Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 681, Libreville.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances (G.F.A.):** Paris; c/o Société Commerciale, Financière, et Industrielle, B.P. 158, Libreville.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Les Assureurs Conseils Gabonais (Faugère et Jutheau et Cie.), Ave. Savorgnan de Brazza, B.P. 272, Port Gentil.

**La Havraise:** c/o Davum-AEF, B.P. 53, Libreville.

**Lloyd's:** c/o John Holt, B.P. 73, Libreville.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Le Mans; c/o Les Assureurs Conseils Gabonais Faugère et Jutheau, B.P. 272, Port Gentil.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Aberdeen; c/o Sogerco, B.P. 1102, Libreville.

**La Paternelle Africaine:** c/o Cabinet Gros, Libreville.

**La Préservatrice, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances Contre les Accidents et les Risques de Toute Nature:** Paris; c/o Société Commerciale et Industrielle du Gabon (S.C.I.G.), rue Alfred Marché, B.P. 164, Libreville.

**Sea Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; c/o J. Holt and Co. (Liverpool) Ltd., Libreville.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; c/o Ch. LeJeune Assurances) S.C.R.L., B.P. 681.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances sur la Vie Humaine:** Paris; Gabon Office: B.P. 1,141, Libreville; Man. J. LAVENAC.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assurances Contre les Accidents:** Paris; c/o Agence Gabonaise d'Assurances, Ave. Gouverneur Bernard, B.P. 240, Port Gentil.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; c/o Gabonais Faugère et Jutheau et Cie., Ave. Savorgnan de Brazza, B.P. 272, Port Gentil.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie et des Mines du Gabon:** Libreville, B.P. 110; f. 1937; Pres. JEAN WACK.

### EMPLOYERS' FEDERATIONS

**Union Interprofessionnelle, Economique et Sociale du Gabon (UNIGABON):** Libreville, B.P. 84; f. 1959; groups together the principal industrial, mining, public works, forestry and shipping concerns; Pres. ANDRÉ LINOL; Sec.-Gen. JACQUES KIEFFER.

**Coopérative Africaine des Bois Equatoriaux:** Libreville-Owendo, Gabon.

**Société Nationale Gabonaise pour l'Expansion Commerciale (GABECO):** to improve production and distribution.

**Syndicat Forestier du Gabon:** B.P. 84, Libreville; Sec. C. PIETTRE.

**Syndicat des Entreprises Minières du Gabon:** Libreville, B.P. 578; Pres. M. MARQUELET; Sec.-Gen. C. L. DURAND.

**Syndicat des Petites et Moyennes Entreprises:** Libreville.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Africaine des Travailleurs Croyants (CATC):** B.P. 361, Libreville; f. 1956; 8,000 mems.; 19 affiliates; affiliated with the International Federation of Christian Trade Unions and the Pan-African Union of Believing Workers; Sec.-Gen. WALKER ANGUILET.

**Confédération Nationale des Travailleurs Gabonais (CNTG):** B.P. 1046, Libreville; f. 1962; 6,800 mems.; 4 affiliates; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. LAURENT ESSON-NDONG.

**Confédération Générale Africaine du Travail (CGAT):** B.P. 254, Libreville; f. 1957; 3,000 mems.; affiliated to WFTU; Sec.-Gen. AUGUSTIN ANGUILET.

**Union Générale des Travailleurs de Port Gentil (UGTG):** B.P. 386, Port Gentil; f. 1963; Sec.-Gen. BERNARD KOUERY.

**Gabonese Mineworkers' Union (UTNG):** Libreville; Pres. JOHN BAIOT.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

There is a 270-km. railway line from Franceville to Pointe-Noire, Congo (Brazzaville). The manganese mine at Moanda is connected with Pointe-Noire by a 47-mile cableway and a 184-mile railway.

### ROADS

1,565 km. of Route Nationale, and 2,300 km. of Route Régionale. Total roads 5,104, of which 1,000 km. are seasonal tracks.

### SHIPPING

**Compagnie Maritime de Chargeurs Réunis:** B.P. 117, Libreville; agents for Elder Dempster Lines, Palm Line Ltd., Guinea Gulf Line, Nigerian National Line, Cie. Fabre, Nautilus, Compagnie Maritime Belge, Shell Tankers, Gazocéan, Delta Line, Nouvelle Cie. des Paquebots.

**Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** Libreville, B.P. 77 and Port Gentil, B.P. 522.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Gabon:** Port Gentil, B.P. 240; Pres. PIERRE NICAISE; Man. YVES-RENÉ JONCOUR; the fleet comprises 4 Beechcraft, 1 Cessna 310, 2 Broussard Max Holst, 3 Cessna 185, 2 Cessna 180, 1 Cessna 170, 5 helicopters.

**Transgabon:** Libreville, B.P. 90; f. 1947; internal services; Pres. J.-C. BROUILLET; Dir.-Gen. P. COLLET.

**Air Afrique:** Port Gentil, rue Alfred Marché, B.P. 80; f. 1960 by agreement between Air France and Union Aéromaritime des Transports; international services.

**Air-Cameroun:** Libreville, S.A.L.P. Libreville; services to Cameroon.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Libreville, B.P. 117; services throughout West and Equatorial Africa, to France and to South Africa.

### TOURISM

**Office National Gabonais du Tourisme:** B.P. 403 Libreville; Dir. DENIS ADANDE-RAPUNTCHOMBO.

# GAMBIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Gambia is a narrow territory around the River Gambia in West Africa, surrounded on three sides by Senegal. The climate is tropical, and away from the river swamps most of the country is savanna bush. Languages spoken are English, Mandingo, Wolof and other vernaculars. The main religions are Islam and Christianity, with some adherents of Animism. The flag is of red, blue and green horizontal bands, with two white stripes bordering the centre blue band. Bathurst is the capital.

### Recent History

The Gambia made continuous progress towards independence from 1888, when the first legislative council was established. In May 1962 a new constitution came into effect, and after a general election, the leader of the People's Progressive Party, Mr. Dauda K. Jawara, took office as Premier. Full internal self-government followed in October 1963. In February 1965 Gambia became an independent monarchy within the Commonwealth. Special agreements with Senegal cover defence, external affairs, and development of the Gambia River basin. In May 1965 Republican status for the Gambia was rejected by a referendum.

### Government

Legislative power is exercised by Parliament; the House of Representatives is made up of an elected Speaker, the Attorney-General, 32 elected members, four elected Head Chiefs, and two nominated members. Executive authority is in the hands of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. The Queen's representative is the Governor-General. The Supreme Court and the former protectorate High Court merged in 1965.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based on peasant cultivation of groundnuts; the acreage under rice is increasing, making this another potential export item. Textiles and clothing are significant items of Gambia's imports. The need for some form of economic association with Senegal is recognized, and from 1961 there have been inter-ministerial meetings. The future development of Gambia's economic resources largely depends on the joint exploitation of the Gambia River, and on diversification of the economy.

### Transport and Communications

Roads in and near Bathurst are bitumenized, but in other parts they may be closed during the rains, from mid-July to early November. River transport is commonly by launch. The port of Bathurst receives about 200 ships annually, and there are intermittent sailings to and from

North Africa, the Mediterranean and the Far East. There is an airport of international standard outside Bathurst.

### Social Welfare

There is a well-equipped modern hospital at Bathurst, a small hospital at Bansang in the middle river area, and a network of health centres and dispensaries throughout the country. In addition, there is a tuberculosis sanatorium and a leprosy settlement; treatment for leprosy is available also at fifty clinics. Maternity and child welfare clinics are found at 21 centres.

### Education

In Gambia there are 100 schools with 16,009 pupils, half of these being at Bathurst. Gambia High School at Bathurst provides full secondary courses to University entrance, and the Catholic Mission runs separate secondary schools for boys and girls. Education is being expanded in rural areas.

### Tourism

The territory has potential as a winter tourist resort. The fort on James Island and the Stone Circles are sights of interest. As well as the traditional sport of wrestling, and sailing, shooting and fishing, Gambia offers a haven for bird watchers, over 400 species of birds having been recorded.

*Visas* are not required to visit the Gambia by nationals of: Belgium, Denmark, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey and United Kingdom.

### Sport

Wrestling is the traditional national sport, as well as fishing, sailing, shooting, golf, cricket, and association football. Athletics, tennis, squash, badminton and volleyball are also available.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 24 (Commonwealth Day), June 20 (Maulud Nabi), August 15 (Assumption), December 25-26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Id el Fitr), February 18 (Independence Day), March 10 (Id el Kebir), April 12-15 (Easter), April 21 (The Queen's Birthday).

### Weights and Measures

Imperial weights and measures are used. Importers and traders also use the metric system.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Gambian pound, at par with the £ sterling.

Coins: 1d., 3d., 6d., 1s., 2s., 4s.

Notes: 10s., £1, £5.

£ Gambian = £ sterling.

£ Gambian = \$2.80.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 4,003 square miles.

**Population** (1965): 315,486; Bathurst (capital) 27,809.  
Nearly half the inhabitants belong to the Mandingo tribe.

**Employment** (1965): Central Government 4,667. Local Government 545, Public Corporation 172, Commercial and others 1,611.

**Agriculture** (Annual production—tons): Paddy 25,000. Millet and Sorghum 20,000, Maize 1,000, Beans and Legumes 2,000, Groundnuts 95,000, Palm Kernels 2,000. Groundnuts (1965-66): 118,500 tons; (1966-67): 135,000 tons.

**Livestock** (1962): Cattle 182,006, Goats 93,955, Sheep 53,991, Pigs 1,999, Poultry 164,131.

## FINANCE

£100 Gambia = £100 sterling = U.S. \$280.

## BUDGET

### REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (£'000)

|                                 | 1963  | 1964  | 1965<br>(Jan.-June) | 1965-66 | 1966-67 |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Recurrent Revenue . . . . .     | 1,845 | 1,968 | 1,461               | 2,555   | 2,336   |
| Recurrent Expenditure . . . . . | 2,424 | 2,666 | 1,749               | 3,206   | 2,693   |

**Development Programme** (1964-67): £4,400,000.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports** (1964): £4,433,000; (1965): £5,794,000.

**Exports** (1964): £3,296,000; (1965): £4,882,000.

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (1965)

| IMPORTS   | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>(£'000) |
|---|----------|------------------|
| Rice . . . . . (tons)                                   | 6,690    | 344              |
| Wheat Flour . . . . . ( " )                             | 1,551    | 81               |
| Kolanuts . . . . . ( " )                                | 632      | 100              |
| Sugar . . . . . ( " )                                   | 5,016    | 190              |
| Tobacco and Cigarettes . . . . . ( " )                  | 254      | 272              |
| Other Food and Drink . . . . .                          | —        | 366              |
| Petroleum Products . . . . . (tons)                     | 11,203   | 150              |
| Fabrics, Cotton and Synthetic . . . . . ('000 sq. yds.) | 15,701   | 1,095            |
| Clothing . . . . .                                      | —        | 227              |
| Footwear . . . . . ('000 pairs)                         | 501      | 69               |
| Bags and Sacks . . . . . ('000)                         | 1,132    | 118              |
| Medicines and Drugs . . . . .                           | —        | 146              |
| Cement . . . . . (tons)                                 | 9,074    | 85               |
| Metal Sheets . . . . . ( " )                            | 1,401    | 111              |
| Machinery . . . . .                                     | —        | 527              |
| Radio Sets . . . . . (No.)                              | 32,596   | 142              |
| Motor Cars and Lorries . . . . . ( " )                  | 379      | 234              |
| All Other Goods . . . . .                               | —        | 1,507            |
| EXPORTS   | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>(£'000) |
| Groundnuts, Shelled . . . . . (tons)                    | 33,141   | 2,308            |
| Groundnut Meal . . . . . ( " )                          | 16,020   | 679              |
| Groundnut Oil . . . . . ( " )                           | 12,826   | 1,523            |
| Palm Kernels . . . . . ( " )                            | 1,517    | 102              |
| Dried Fish . . . . . ( " )                              | 527      | 28               |
| All Other Goods . . . . .                               | —        | 152              |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads** (1965): Cars 1,193, Commercial Vehicles 900.

**Shipping** (1965): Ships entered 189, Tonnage entered 669,000.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): 546 planes landed.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                        | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS |
|------------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Primary . . .          | 83      | 393      | 12,624 |
| Secondary . . .        | 17      | 133      | 3,385  |
| Vocational . . .       | 2       | 6        | 69     |
| Teacher Training . . . | 1       | 10       | 129    |

Source: The Prime Minister's Office, Bathurst.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The present Constitution came into effect on February 18th, 1965.

The Prime Minister is President of the Cabinet composed of not less than six Ministers drawn from the legislature.

The House of Representatives consists of a Speaker and a Deputy Speaker (elected by the House), the Attorney-General (*ex-officio*, without vote) and 32 Members (elected by universal adult suffrage), 4 Chiefs (elected by the Chiefs in Assembly) and 2 nominated Members. Parliaments will have a five-year term. The leader of the Party commanding the support of a majority of Members of the House, is the Premier.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** Alhaji Sir FARIMANG M. SINGHATEH, G.C.M.G.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Sir DAUDA JAWARA.

**Minister of Finance, Commerce and Industry:** S. S. SISAY.

**Minister of Agriculture:** AMANG KANYI.

**Minister of Education and Welfare:** A. D. CAMARA.

**Minister of Health:** K. C. A. KAH.

**Minister for Local Government, Labour and Lands:** B. L. K. SANYANG.

**Minister of Works and Communications:** S. M. DIBBA.

**Minister of State for External Affairs and High Commissioner to Senegal:** A. B. N'JIE, M.B.E.

**Attorney-General:** P. R. BRIDGES, Q.C.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** Mr. A. S. JACK.

**Elected Members:** 32.

**Elected by Chiefs in Assembly:** 4.

**Nominated Members** (without vote): J. MADI, M. D. SALLAH.

**Ex-Officio:** ATTORNEY-GENERAL (without vote).

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSION IN BATHURST

**United Kingdom:** Wellington Street.

The Gambia also has diplomatic relations with Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark,

Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea Republic, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Senegal, Spain, Switzerland, Turkey, U.S.S.R., U.A.R. and U.S.A.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** A. S. JACK.

(Election May, 1966)

|                                  | SEATS |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| People's Progressive Party . . . | 24    |
| United Party . . .               | 8     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**People's Progressive Party (P.P.P.):** f. 1958; Leader Sir D. K. JAWARA; advocates economic and cultural links with Senegal.

**United Party (U.P.):** P.O.B. 63, Buckle St., Bathurst; f. 1952; approx. 120,000 mems.; Leader P. S. N'JIE; Gen. Sec. Coun. I. A. S. BURANG-JONN.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial system of the Gambia is based on English Common Law but includes subsidiary legislative instruments enacted locally, and a Muslim Lay Recognition Ordinance by which a Muslim Court exercises jurisdiction in certain cases between, or exclusively affecting, Muslims.

**The Supreme Court:** Consists of the Chief Justice; has unlimited jurisdiction.

**Chief Justice:** J. A. L. WISEHAM.

**Registrar:** E. S. N'JIE.

**The Gambia Court of Appeal:** Established in 1961 to succeed the Sierra Leone and the Gambia Court of Appeal. It is the Superior Court of Record and consists of a President, Justice of Appeal and the Judges of the superior courts of the Territories.

**President:** Sir C. G. AMES.

**Justices of Appeal:** J. F. DOVE-EDWIN, (one vacancy).

**The Bathurst Magistrates Court, the Court of Requests and the Magistrates Court of the Kombo St. Mary Division:** the subordinate courts are all courts of summary jurisdiction presided over by the Colonial Magistrate or in



his absence by two or more lay Justices of the Peace, who also have power to inquire into all cases punishable on information before the Court of Appeal.

**The Muslim Courts** have jurisdiction in matters between, or exclusively affecting, Muslim Gambians and relating to civil status, marriage, succession, donations, testaments and guardianship. The Courts administer Muslim Law. A Cadi, or a Cadi and two assessors, preside over and constitute a Muslim Court. Assessors of the Muslim Courts are Justices of the Peace of Muslim faith.

**Group Tribunals** are established by the Government under the Group Tribunals Ordinance, 1933. Group Tribunals may try criminal cases which can be adequately punished by 12 months' imprisonment or a fine of £25 or both, and civil cases up to a £50 suit value.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

There are a few animists, mostly of the Jola tribe.

### ISLAM

**Iman of Bathurst:** MOMODU LAMIN BAH.

*The vast majority of the people are Muslims.*

### ANGLICAN

#### PROVINCE OF WEST AFRICA

**Bishop on the Niger and Archbishop of the Church of the Province of West Africa and Metropolitan:** Most Rev. C. J. PATTERSON, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.D., M.A., Onitsha, Nigeria.

**Bishop of the Gambia and the Rio Pongas:** Rt. Rev. TIMOTHY O. OLUFASOYE, O.O.N., S.T.H., D.D., Bishops-court, P.O.B. 51, Bathurst.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Bishop of Bathurst:** Most Rev. MICHAEL MOLONEY, C.B.E., C.S.Sp., D.D.

## THE PRESS

**Gambia Echo:** 2 Russell Street, Bathurst; weekly; circ. 400; Editor LENRIE PETERS.

**Gambia News Bulletin:** Bathurst; Government newspaper issued thrice weekly; Editor the Information Officer, Bathurst; circ. 2,000.

**Progressive:** Bathurst; twice weekly; Editor M'BAKE N'JIE.

**The Nation:** People's Press, Bathurst; Editor W. DIXON-COLLEY.

## RADIO

**Radio Gambia:** f. 1962; non-commercial service of information, education and entertainment; English and local languages.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Standard Bank of West Africa Ltd.:** P.O.B. 333, Bathurst; f. 1916; Bank of Issue; Head Office: 37 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.3.

### INSURANCE

#### Bathurst

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Maurel Frères S.A., P.O. Box 269.

**Compagnie Française de L'Afrique Occidentale—C.F.A.O., S.A.:** Marseille; Rep. P.O. Box 297.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. R. S. Madi Ltd., 11 Russell Street.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Maurel et Prom.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Association Ltd.:** London; Rep. Bank of West Africa Ltd., 10 Buckle Street.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. United Africa Co. of Gambia Ltd. (Agencies Dept.).

**Royal Exchange Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Bank of West Africa Ltd., 10 Buckle Street.

**Sun Insurance Office, Ltd.:** London; Rep. Elder Dempster Lines Ltd.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Rep. Compagnie Française de l'Afrique Occidentale, P.O.B. 297.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Gambia Chamber of Commerce:** 1 Bedford Place, P.O. B 333, Bathurst; f. 1916; Pres. C. M. MacLEOD.

### MARKETING ORGANIZATIONS

**Gambia Oilseeds Marketing Board:** Marina Foreshore, Bathurst; Chair. M. M. JALLOW; Gen. Man. A. DRAPER.

**Gambia Co-operative Banking and Marketing Union:** 4 McCarthy Square, Bathurst; Sec.-Man. M. M. JALLOW.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Gambia Employer's Association:** 1 Bedford Place, P.O.B. 333, Bathurst; f. 1961; affiliated to the Overseas Employers' Federation, London; Chair. D. M. BRAY; Sec. P. W. F. N'JIE.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Gambia Labour Union:** 27 Grant Street, P.O.B. 508, Bathurst; f. 1928; 7,000 mems.; affiliated to the ICFTU; Pres. B. B. KEBBEH; Gen. Sec. M. S. CEESAY.

**Gambia Workers' Union:** f. 1958; Sec. M. E. JALLOW.

**Gambia Trades and Dealers' Union:** f. 1960.

### CO-OPERATIVE UNION

**Gambia Central Co-operative Banking and Marketing Union Ltd.:** Bathurst.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

At the beginning of 1965 there were 322 miles of all-season roads in Gambia, about 129 bitumenized and over 180 all-season laterite surface. There are about 470 miles of local roads available in the dry season (December-July) but closed during the rains. The South Bank trunk road, linking Bathurst with the Trans-Gambia highway, was completed during 1963 and is being extended to Basse (1966).

### SHIPPING

Regular shipping services to Bathurst are maintained by Elder Dempster Lines and Palm Lines. Other British and Scandinavian lines run occasional services.

A river service is maintained between Bathurst and Basse at ten-day intervals.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**British United Airways:** P.O.B. 500, Bathurst.

**Nigeria Airways:** WAAC (Nigeria) Ltd., 11-12 Buckle St., P.O.B. 272, Bathurst.

# GHANA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Ghana lies on the west coast of Africa between the Ivory Coast and Togo. The climate is tropical with temperatures of 70°–90°F (21–32°C) and rainfall of 80 inches a year on the coast, decreasing inland. English is the official language, but there are eight major national languages. Most people follow traditional beliefs and customs. Christians make up 20 per cent of the population. The flag has three horizontal stripes of red, gold and green, the gold stripe being charged with a five-pointed black star. The capital is Accra.

### Recent History

Formerly the British Crown Colony of the Gold Coast, Ghana became an independent state in March 1957. Ghana played a leading part in forming two African Groups, subsequently dissolved: the Union of African States and the Casablanca Group. The Government of President Nkrumah was overthrown in February 1966 and the Convention People's Party was disbanded. Rule is by a National Liberation Committee through senior army and police officers and civil servants.

### Government

The Constitution was suspended in February 1966. Executive power is in the hands of a National Liberation Committee consisting of military and police officers.

The country is divided into eight regions each governed by a two-man committee of administration, and subdivided into a further 47 districts.

### Defence

The defence forces consist of units of the Army 15,000, Air Force 1,000 and Navy 1,000. There is a police force of about 9,000. Ghanaian contingents served in the Congo under United Nations command. The headquarters of the Defence Commission of the Organization of African Unity is in Accra.

### Economic Affairs

Ghana is primarily an agricultural country, and cocoa, of which she is the world's largest producer, is by far the largest export. Other cash crops include copra, palm oil and kernels, coffee and kola nuts. Over 100 farms are state run. Hardwoods, diamonds and gold are also important. Industrial development is mainly concerned with processing food and raw materials for export. A scheme has been launched—with international aid—to exploit the water power of the Volta River, and in January 1966 the main dam at Akosombo was inaugurated. Ghana opened an oil refinery in 1963, and an aluminium smelting plant being built as part of the Volta River project was expected to go into operation in April 1967.

### Transport and Communications

The rail network forms a rough triangle linking Accra and Takoradi on the coast with the inland centre of Kumasi. Road traffic is of increasing importance, the

Government operating cross-country bus services. Driving on the right-hand side of the road was adopted in 1965. Construction began in 1964 on a metalled road link to Ivory Coast. National air and shipping lines have been formed.

### Social Welfare

The Government provides hospitals and medical care at nominal rates, and there is a Government pension scheme, but national insurance schemes have yet to be implemented. The Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare deals with both urban and rural problems including literacy, child welfare and factory legislation.

### Education

Primary, secondary and technical education are free, and compulsory for children aged six to twelve in the primary schools and twelve to sixteen in the middle schools. The number of schools has greatly increased during the past decade. There are two universities with over 3,000 students and a new university college has been set up at Cape Coast.

### Tourism

Ghana is seeking to develop her tourist trade. The attractions include fine beaches, game reserves, and the old British, Dutch and Portuguese trading forts and castles.

Visas are not required to visit Ghana by nationals of: Australia, Canada, Gambia, India, Ireland, Malawi, Malaysia, New Zealand, Nigeria, Pakistan, Sierra Leone, South Africa (non-whites), United Kingdom and Colonies, or Zambia.

### Sport

Ghana's national sport is football and she has three times won the West African Football Competition. Horse racing, tennis, boxing and athletics are popular. The Central Organization of Sports was established in 1960 to develop an active participation in sport and athletics.

### Public Holidays

1967: July 1 (Republic Day), September 21 (National Founder's Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), February 24 (Liberation Day), March 6 (Independence Day), April 12–15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

Length: 1 yard = 3 feet = 36 inches = 0.9144 metres.

Area: 1 acre = 0.40468 hectares.

Weight: 1 ton = 20 cwt. = 2,240 lb. = 1,016 kilograms.

Capacity: 1 gallon = 4 quarts = 8 pints = 4.5459 litres.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Ghanaian Cedi, equivalent to 100 pence (Pesewa), 10s. sterling. The value was changed from 8s 4d. to 10s. in February 1967.

Coins:  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 5, 10, 20 pesewa.

Notes: 1, 5, 10 Cedi.

Exchange rate: 2 cedi = £1 sterling

71 pesewa = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

AREA AND POPULATION  
(1962)

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | TOTAL<br>POPULATION | EASTERN AND<br>ACCRA<br>CAPITAL DISTRICT | WESTERN<br>AND<br>CENTRAL | ASHANTI   | BRONG-<br>AHAFO | NORTHERN<br>AND<br>UPPER | VOLTA   |
|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 92,100              | 6,726,815           | 1,586,013                                | 1,377,547                 | 1,109,133 | 587,920         | 1,288,917                | 777,285 |

Population (1965 estimate): 7,841,000.

Chief Tribal Groups (per cent): Akan 44, Mole-Dagbani 15.9, Ewe 13, Ga-Adangbe 8.3, Guan 3.7, Gurma 3.5.

## CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION ('000)

|                 |       |            |      |
|-----------------|-------|------------|------|
| Accra (capital) | 337.8 | Cape Coast | 41.2 |
| Kumasi          | 180.6 | Takoradi   | 40.9 |
| Sekondi         | 34.5  | Tema       | 14.9 |
| Tamala          | 40.4  |            |      |

## EMPLOYMENT

## PERSONS ENGAGED IN WAGE-EARNING EMPLOYMENT

|  | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing        | 57,687  | 48,046  | 38,791  | 46,330  |
| Mining and Quarrying                     | 29,027  | 28,466  | 28,728  | 29,861  |
| Manufacturing                            | 24,145  | 29,301  | 30,358  | 32,364  |
| Construction                             | 61,773  | 63,259  | 61,200  | 58,551  |
| Electricity, Water and Sanitary Services | 14,263  | 15,735  | 15,912  | 14,969  |
| Commerce                                 | 31,136  | 37,686  | 39,244  | 37,293  |
| Transport, Storage and Communications    | 31,180  | 33,498  | 32,605  | 32,733  |
| Services                                 | 83,687  | 93,941  | 109,377 | 121,985 |
|  | 332,898 | 349,932 | 356,215 | 374,086 |

## AGRICULTURE

## EXPORTS

(cwts.)

|                      | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965       |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Cocoa                | 8,424,400 | 8,091,280 | 8,191,880 | 10,717,360 |
| Kola Nuts            | 184,780   | 332,020   | 87,501    | 53,677     |
| Coffee               | 77,121    | 52,232    | 131,845   | 32,364     |
| Palm Kernels         | 15,724    | 11,248    | n.a.      | 8,000      |
| Bananas and Plantain | 46,629    | 73,955    | 43,281    | 39,554     |

Livestock: Cattle 80,000, Sheep 500,000, Goats 500,000,  
Pigs 49,000.

## GHANA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

FISHING  
(‘000 tons)

|                    | 1961        | 1962        | 1963        |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Herring . . .      | 16.6        | 18.6        | 8.9         |
| Trawl Fish . . .   | 1.1         | 1.1         | 9.4         |
| Line Fish . . .    | 1.2         | 2.6         | 2.9         |
| Unsorted . . .     | 11.5        | 14.7        | 27.8        |
| Tuna . . .         | 3.6         | 5.1         | 6.9         |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b> | <b>34.0</b> | <b>42.1</b> | <b>56.9</b> |

FORESTRY  
(million cu. ft.)

|                | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 |
|----------------|------|------|------|
| Logs . . . . . | 53   | 53   | 52   |
| Sawn . . . . . | 15   | 16   | 15   |

## COCOA EXPORTS

|                | TOTAL   |             | UNITED KINGDOM |             | REST OF STERLING AREA |             | UNITED STATES |             |
|----------------|---------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|                | Tons    | Value £'000 | Tons           | Value £'000 | Tons                  | Value £'000 | Tons          | Value £'000 |
| 1962 . . . . . | 421,220 | 67,023      | 51,530         | 7,928       | 14,945                | 2,342       | 112,540       | 17,541      |
| 1963 . . . . . | 404,564 | 68,096      | 50,927         | 8,566       | 15,710                | 2,629       | 91,650        | 14,927      |
| 1964 . . . . . | 409,594 | 72,780      | 44,241         | 6,450       | 16,673                | 3,760       | 124,380       | 21,560      |
| 1965 . . . . . | 535,865 | 74,395      | 38,732         | 6,083       | 5,150                 | 766         | 121,271       | 14,860      |

## MINING

|                                       | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Gold ('000 fine oz. troy) . . . . .   | 888   | 921   | 865   | 755   |
| Diamonds ('000 carat) Total . . . . . | 3,210 | 2,678 | 2,668 | 2,273 |
| African diggers . . . . .             | 944   | 559   | 379   | 51    |
| Companies . . . . .                   | 2,266 | 2,119 | 2,290 | 2,222 |
| Manganese ('000 tons) . . . . .       | 373   | 401   | 455   | 590   |
| Bauxite ('000 tons) . . . . .         | 239   | 309   | 246   | 304   |

## INDUSTRY

(1963—over 10 employees)

|  | No. OF WORKS | EMPLOYEES |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| Food (except Milling and Bakery) . . . . .   | 11           | 2,119     |
| Bakery . . . . .                             | 29           | 917       |
| Beverages, Tobacco . . . . .                 | 20           | 2,512     |
| Textiles, Clothes . . . . .                  | 12           | 1,451     |
| Wood (except furniture) . . . . .            | 40           | 12,146    |
| Furniture, Fixtures . . . . .                | 24           | 1,431     |
| Printing, Publishing . . . . .               | 27           | 2,451     |
| Leather . . . . .                            | 3            | 153       |
| Chemicals . . . . .                          | 9            | 831       |
| Non-metallic products . . . . .              | 8            | 495       |
| Metals, Machinery . . . . .                  | 15           | 1,529     |
| Body Making, Car and Cycle repairs . . . . . | 46           | 4,354     |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                      | 8            | 483       |

# GHANA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 cedi=100 pesewa.

2.0 cedi=£G1=£1 sterling.

100 cedi=£50 sterling=U.S. \$140.

(N.B. The figures given in this survey are at the rate 2.4 cedi=£G1=£1 sterling, which was changed in February 1967.)

## BUDGET

(1966-67 Estimates—cedis '000)

| REVENUE                    |                | EXPENDITURE                   |                |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            |                | RECURRENT                     | DEVELOPMENT    |                |
| Export Duty on Cocoa . . . | 36,000         | Agriculture and Mining .      | 18,952         | 26,590         |
| Taxes, etc. . . . .        | 229,714        | Industry and Construction .   | 12,256         | 38,085         |
| Other Items . . . . .      | 34,762         | Communications . . .          | 9,221          | 16,665         |
|                            |                | Education . . . . .           | 62,223         | 14,837         |
|                            |                | Health and Welfare . . .      | 18,791         | 3,508          |
|                            |                | N.L.C. . . . .                | 15,990         | 7,062          |
|                            |                | Economic Affairs . . .        | 280            | 16,747         |
|                            |                | Interior . . . . .            | 17,920         | 1,051          |
|                            |                | Fiscal Administration . .     | 7,133          | 4,875          |
|                            |                | Defence . . . . .             | 31,600         | 12,000         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>300,476</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. others) .</b> | <b>251,600</b> | <b>149,600</b> |

## THIRD DEVELOPMENT PLAN\*

(Oct. 1963–Sept. 1970)

(£G million)

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Budget Surpluses . . . . .                    | 180        |
| Foreign Loans and Grants . . . . .            | 246        |
| Other Funds . . . . .                         | 60         |
| <b>TOTAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE . . . . .</b> | <b>486</b> |
| Domestic Investment . . . . .                 | 255        |
| Foreign Investment . . . . .                  | 100        |
| <b>TOTAL PRIVATE INVESTMENT . . . . .</b>     | <b>355</b> |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>841</b> |

\* Abandoned, March 1966, when it was announced that the two-year period beginning July 1966 would be regarded as a review period.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million cedis)

|   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                       | 1,349 | 1,517 | 1,673 |
| of which:   |       |       |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                           | 996   | 1,099 | 1,186 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                        | 146   | 166   | 192   |
| Gross fixed capital formation . . . . .                             | 221   | 262   | 278   |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .  | -14   | -10   | 17    |
| Less Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | -36   | -67   | -41   |
| EXPENDITURE ON GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                     | 1,313 | 1,450 | 1,632 |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .                             | -12   | -22   | -12   |
| EXPENDITURE ON GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                     | 1,301 | 1,428 | 1,620 |

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

| YEAR       | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED | FREIGHT TONS<br>CARRIED | PASSENGER-<br>KILOMETRES | NET TON-<br>KILOMETRES |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1963 . . . | 5,913,859             | 1,947,105               | 334,220,985              | 365,429,908            |
| 1964 . . . | 6,758,129             | 1,923,400               | 391,564,604              | 352,884,975            |
| 1965 . . . | 7,795,943             | 2,081,159               | 497,597,247              | 353,434,326            |

## ROAD TRANSPORT

(licences current)

| YEAR   | TOTAL  | CARS<br>(incl.<br>Taxis) | MOTOR<br>CYCLES | PUBLIC<br>CON-<br>VEYANCES | GOODS<br>VEHICLES | TRAILERS<br>AND<br>CARAVANS | SPECIAL<br>SERVICE<br>VEHICLES | PUBLIC<br>SERVICE<br>VEHICLES | TRACTORS<br>AND MECH-<br>ANISED<br>EQUIPMENT |
|--------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1963 . | 52,866 | 27,425                   | 3,816           | 3,330                      | 13,911            | 351                         | 2,450                          | 217                           | 1,366  |
| 1964 . | 48,831 | 26,317                   | 3,202           | 2,842                      | 12,916            | 347                         | 2,368                          | 146                           | 693  |
| 1965 . | 52,587 | 27,270                   | 3,544           | 2,949                      | 13,992            | 372                         | 2,903                          | 200                           | 1,357  |

## SHIPPING

| YEAR     | VESSELS<br>ENTERED<br>(number) | VESSELS<br>CLEARED<br>(number) | TONNAGE<br>ENTERED<br>(net reg. tons) | TONNAGE<br>CLEARED<br>(net reg. tons) | CARGO<br>LOADED<br>(tons) | CARGO<br>UNLOADED<br>(tons) |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1963 . . | 1,740                          | 1,729                          | 5,711,612                             | 5,682,593                             | 1,805,007                 | 2,099,936                   |
| 1964 . . | 2,276                          | 2,281                          | 7,465,190                             | 7,481,844                             | 2,549,953                 | 2,192,722                   |
| 1965 . . | 2,122                          | 2,107                          | 6,911,721                             | 6,874,496                             | 2,777,330                 | 2,347,343                   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

(1964)

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Arrivals . . . . .                | 3,015     |
| Departures . . . . .              | 3,015     |
| Freight set down (kg.) . . . . .  | 1,146,384 |
| Freight picked up (kg.) . . . . . | 514,679   |

## EDUCATION

(1962-63)

|   | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary Schools . . .                         | 789,000             | 30,517                |
| Secondary Schools . . .                       | 227,000             | 1,223                 |
| Technical and Trade Estab-<br>lishments . . . | 3,000               | 250                   |
| Teacher Training Colleges .                   | 6,500               | 458                   |
| Higher Education Institutes                   | 2,063               | n.a.                  |

Source: Central Statistical Office, Accra.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Suspended, February 1966)

The draft Constitution for the Republic of Ghana was presented to the National Assembly in March 1960, accepted by plebiscite in April, and came into force on July 1 1960.

The main provisions of the Constitution are:

1. That Ghana should be a sovereign unitary Republic with power to surrender any part of her sovereignty to a Union of African States.

2. That the Head of State and holder of executive power should be an elected President responsible to the people.

3. That Parliament should be the Sovereign legislature and should consist of the President and the National Assembly, and that the President should have a power to veto legislation and to dissolve Parliament.

4. That a President should be elected whenever there is a general election by a method which ensures that he will normally be the leader of the party which is successful in the General Election.\*

5. That there should be a Cabinet appointed by the President from among Members of Parliament to assist the President in the exercise of his executive functions.

6. That the system of Courts and the security of tenure of Judges should continue on present lines.\*

7. That the control of the armed forces and the civil service should be vested in the President.

\* In February, 1964, an amendment provided that the Convention People's Party (C.P.P.) be the sole political party, and that the President have the power to remove judges from office.

*Note:* A Constitutional Commission was appointed in September 1966 to draft a revised Constitution in which sovereign powers will be shared between the Legislative, Executive and Judiciary, making it impossible for power to be concentrated in the hands of a single individual. In August 1966 it was announced that pending the promulgation of a new Constitution "Ghana shall continue to be a sovereign unitary republic", and regional boundaries would be unchanged.

### Presidential Elections

The first President was named in the Constitution, and was elected by the people at the same time as they voted in the plebiscite.

*The President's term of office will be identical with that of the National Assembly, unless he dies or resigns, when a new President will be elected by the National Assembly for the remainder of its term of office.*

The President will be eligible for re-election.

The election of subsequent Presidents is the subject of the Presidential Elections Act. Should any candidate obtain the support of half the Members of the National Assembly he is automatically declared President. Should there be no candidate with a clear majority, the election is entrusted to the National Assembly, voting by secret ballot. Failing agreement after five ballots the National Assembly is automatically dissolved and another General Election is held.

### The Cabinet

The Cabinet shall consist of at least eight Ministers.

### The National Assembly

The normal life of the National Assembly shall be five years, after which there shall be a General Election.

Election is by universal adult suffrage.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### NATIONAL LIBERATION COMMITTEE

(Established February 24th, 1966)

**President:** Maj.-Gen. J. A. ANKRAH (responsible for Defence, Labour and Social Welfare).

**Vice-President:** Police Commr. J. W. K. HARLEY (responsible for Foreign Affairs, Interior and Information).

#### MEMBERS' RESPONSIBILITIES

**Defence, Labour and Social Welfare:** Maj.-Gen. E. K. KOTOKA.

**Works, Housing and Communications:** Maj.-Gen. A. K. OKRAN.

**Education and Local Government:** Commissioner A. K. DEKU.

**Lands, Mineral Resources and Industries:** Commissioner B. A. YAKUBU.

**Agriculture and Forestry:** Commissioner J. E. O. NUNOO.

**Finance, Economic Affairs and Trade:** Brig. A. A. AFRIFA.

### NATIONAL ECONOMIC COUNCIL

**Chairman:** E. N. OMABOE.

**Members:** R. S. AMAGASHIE, ALBERT ADONAKO, K. N. ARKAH, K. GYASI-TWUM, S. E. ARTHUR, B. K. MENSAH.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN ACCRA

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation; (HC) High Commission

**Algeria:** P.O. Box 2747 (E).  
**Australia:** P.O. Box 2445 (HC).  
**Brazil:** P.O. Box 2918 (E).  
**Bulgaria:** P.O. Box 3193 (E).  
**Canada:** P.O. Box 1639 (HC).  
**Ceylon:** P.O. Box 0122, X'borg (HC).  
**Czechoslovakia:** P.O. Box 2890 (E).  
**Denmark:** P.O. Box 3328 (E).  
**Ethiopia:** P.O. Box 1646 (E).  
**France:** P.O. Box 187 (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** P.O. Box 1757 (E).  
**Hungary:** P.O. Box 3027 (E).  
**India:** P.O. Box 3040 (HC).  
**Israel:** P.O. Box 3275 (E).  
**Italy:** P.O. Box 140 (E).  
**Ivory Coast:** P.O. Box 3445 (E).  
**Japan:** P.O. Box 1637 (E).  
**Lebanon:** P.O. Box 562 (E).  
**Liberia:** P.O. Box 895 (E).  
**Morocco:** P.O. Box 3354 (E).

**Netherlands:** P.O. Box 3248 (E).  
**Niger:** P.O. Box 2685 (E).  
**Nigeria:** P.O. Box 1548 (HC).  
**Pakistan:** P.O. Box 1114 (HC).  
**Poland:** P.O. Box 3154 (E).  
**Romania:** P.O. Box M. 112 (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** P.O. Box 670 (E).  
**Senegal:** P.O. Box 3208 (E).  
**Sierra Leone:** Private Post Bag (HC).  
**Sudan:** P.O. Box M.27 (E).  
**Sweden:** Private Post Bag (E).  
**Switzerland:** P.O. Box 359 (E).  
**Togo:** P.O. Box 4308 (E).  
**Tunisia:** P.O. Box 2784 (E).  
**Turkey:** P.O. Box 3104 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** P.O. Box 296 (HC).  
**U.S.A.:** P.O. Box 194 (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** P.O. Box 1634 (E).  
**Upper Volta:** P.O. Box 651 (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** P.O. Box 1629 (E).

Ghana also has diplomatic relations with Argentina, Belgium, Cameroon, Chad, Congo Democratic Republic, Congo Republic, Dahomey, Gambia, Iraq, Malawi, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand and Venezuela.

## POLITICAL COMMITTEE

In July 1966 a committee of leading members of society was appointed to advise the National Liberation Council.

**Chairman:** Justice E. AKUFFO-ADDO.

**Vice-Chairman:** Dr. K. A. BUSIA.

**Total Membership:** 30.



## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Civil law in force in Ghana is based on the Common Law, doctrines of equity and general statutes which were in force in England in 1874, as modified by subsequent Ordinances. Ghanaian customary law is however the basis of most personal, domestic and contractual relationships and the Supreme Court has power to enforce it. Criminal law is based on the Criminal Code, enacted at the end of the nineteenth century and dependent on English Criminal Law, and since amended at intervals.

**The Supreme Court:** The Supreme Court of Ghana was constituted on 1st July, 1960. It consists of the Chief Justice as President and four Judges of the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court of Ghana is the highest and final Appellate Court on both civil and criminal matters.

**The High Court:** The High Court of Ghana has an original jurisdiction in all matters, civil and criminal. Trial by jury is practised in criminal cases in Ghana and the Criminal Procedure Code, 1960, provides that all trials on indictment shall be by a jury or with the aid of Assessors. Appeals from the High Court lie to the Supreme Court of Ghana.

**The Circuit Court:** Circuit Courts were created in 1960, and the jurisdiction of a Circuit Court consists of an original jurisdiction in civil matters where the amount involved does not exceed £500. It has also jurisdiction with regard to the guardianship and custody of infants, and original jurisdiction in criminal matters in case of offences other than offences where the maximum punishment is death or life imprisonment. Finally it has appellate jurisdiction from decisions of any District Court situated within its circuit.

**District Courts:** District Magistrates exercise summary jurisdiction throughout the country. In criminal cases Magistrates have jurisdiction to impose sentences of imprisonment up to one year and fines not exceeding £100. They also hear civil suits in which the amount involved does not exceed £150.

**Juvenile Courts** have been set up in Accra, Kumasi, Koforidua, Sekondi, Tamale, Sunyani and Ho. They consist either of three citizens selected from a panel of Juvenile Court Magistrates or of a Stipendiary Magistrate sitting with two of the panel. The public is excluded from proceedings of Juvenile Courts which are empowered to place a child in the care of a relative, Probation Officer or other suitable person, to negotiate with parents to secure the good behaviour of a child.

**Local Courts:** Local Courts now replace the former Native Courts. They have both civil and criminal jurisdiction. In civil cases they enjoy exclusive jurisdiction in cases where customary law is involved and in personal suits up to £100. They have limited criminal jurisdiction and cannot impose a fine exceeding £25 or a sentence of three months imprisonment. However, they have unlimited jurisdiction as to persons of all races living within their areas of jurisdiction. Control is exercised by the Judges of the Circuit and High Court by way of appeals and reviews in accordance with the Courts Act, 1960. Appeals lie either to the Circuit or High Court, depending on the nature of the suit and thence to the Supreme Court. Whilst in land causes a person aggrieved by any decision may appeal to the High Court, in succession causes he may appeal to the Circuit Court and thereafter to the Supreme Court if the value of the subject-matter exceeds £100.

**Chief Justice:** E. AKUFFO-ADDO.

**Supreme Court Judges:** S. AZU CRABBE; G. C. MILLS-ODOI; NII AMAA OLENU; F. K. APALOO; G. S. LASSEY; I. AMISSAH.

**High Court Judges:** M. A. CHARLES; MRS. ANNIE JIAGGE; J. KINGSLEY-NYINAH; E. N. P. SOWAH; P. E. N. K. ARCHER; R. J. HAYFRON-BENJAMIN; G. KORANTENG-ADDO; SAMPSON BAIDOO; J. S. A. ANTERKYI; D. F. ANNAN; ENOCH EDUSEI; R. H. FRANCOIS.

## RELIGION

According to the 1960 census, the distribution of religious groups was:

|                                 | per cent |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Christians . . . . .            | 42.8     |
| Traditional Religions . . . . . | 38.2     |
| Muslims . . . . .               | 12.0     |
| No Religion . . . . .           | 7.0      |

### CHRISTIANITY

There are about 650,000 Christians, the principal sects being the Anglicans, Roman Catholics, Methodists and Presbyterians.

#### ANGLICAN COMMUNITY

**THE CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF WEST AFRICA**

**Archbishop of the Province of West Africa:** The Most Rev. C. J. PATTERSON, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.D., M.A., Bishop's Court, Onitsha, E. Nigeria.

**Bishop of Accra:** Rt. Rev. R. R. ROSEVEARE, Accra. It is planned to divide the diocese into three parts, based on Accra, Kumasi and Cape Coast.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Archbishop:** Most Rev. JOHN KODWO AMISSAH, P.O. Box 112, Cape Coast.

**Bishops:** Rt. Rev. GABRIEL CHAMPAGNE, Tamale; Rt. Rev. ANTHONY KONINGS, Keta; Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BOWERS, Accra; Rt. Rev. JOSEPH ESSUAH, Kumasi; Rt. Rev. PETER DERY, Wa; Rt. Rev. GERARD BERTRAND, Navrongo.

#### METHODIST CHURCH

**President:** Rev. F. C. F. GRANT.

**Secretary:** Rev. W. C. CUDJOE.

**Methodist Church of Ghana:** P.O. Box 403; Accra; became fully autonomous July 1961; 178,527 members; Rev. F. C. F. GRANT.

#### PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

**Presbyterian Church of Ghana:** P.O.B. 1800, Accra; 214,405 mems.; Moderator Rt. Rev. G. K. SENTIM MISA.

#### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

The majority of the people practise various traditional beliefs, mainly forms of animism or ancestor worship.

#### ISLAM

There are a considerable number of Moslems in the Northern Region.

## THE PRESS

## NEWSPAPERS

## DAILY

**Daily Graphic:** Brewery Rd., P.O.B. 742, Accra; publ. Ghana Graphic Co. Ltd.; circ. 120,866; Editor ISAAC ESHUN.

**Evening News:** P.O.B. 2638, Accra; circ. 32,000; Editor ERIC HEYMAN.

**Ghanaian Times, The:** P.O.B. 2638, Accra; f. 1958; Editor KOFI BADU.

**Pioneer:** Box 325, Kumasi, Ashanti; f. 1939, suppressed 1962-66; Editor J. OPPONG-AGYARE.

## WEEKLIES

**Advance:** P.O.B. 440, Accra; three times a week; English.

**Business Weekly:** P.O.B. 2351, Accra.

**Ghana Radio and T.V. Times:** P.O.B. 1633, Accra; publ. by Ghana Radio and Television Corp.

**Ghanaian Worker:** P.O. Box 710, Ring Road, Accra.

**India News:** P.O. Box 3040, Accra; Editor DEGRAFT ESSUMAN NUNDO.

**New Ashanti Times:** Ashanti Times Press, P.O. Box 9, Obuasi; f. 1947; publ. Ashanti Goldfields Corp.; Sats.; circ. 30,000; Editor WILLIAM DANQUAH.

**Northern Review:** P.O. Box 55, Tamale.

**The Spark:** The Spark Publications Ltd., P.O.B. M171, Accra; f. 1961; English, French and Portuguese editions; circ. 110,000; Editor KOFI BATSA.

**Standard, The:** P.O. Box 60, Cape Coast; National Catholic paper; Editor Rev. Father MARTIN T. PETERS; circ. 7,500.

**Sunday Mirror:** Brewery Rd., P.O.B. 742, Accra; f. 1953; publ. Ghana Graphic Co. Ltd.; circ. 102,836; Editor FRANCIS AWUKU.

**Sunday Star:** Accra; f. 1966; Chair. B. J. DA ROCHA.

## MAGAZINES AND REVIEWS

## FORTNIGHTLY

The Bureau of Ghana Languages, P.O.B. 745, Accra, publishes the following works:

**Akwansosem** (Akuapem Twi) Editor K. S. ODAME.

**Kakyevoile** (Nzema) Editor J. M. NGOAH.

**Mansralo** (Ga) Editor E. N. TETTEH.

**Motabiala** (Ewe) Editor W. A. K. DZAMEFE.

**Nkwantabisa** (Fante) Editor A. E. F. MENDES; (Asante-Twi) Editor D. Y. KYEI.

**Ghana World:** P.O. Box 2208, Accra; Publ. Ghana World Publications.

**New Ghana:** Department of Information Services, P.O. Box 745, Accra.

**Northern Review:** P.O.B. 55, Tamale.

## MONTHLY

**African Woman:** P.O.B. 1495, Accra; f. 1961; Editor SOPHIA ORGLE.

**African Worker:** P.O.B. 701, Accra; Editor CHARLES HEYMAN.

**Catholic Voice:** P.O.B. 60, Cape Coast; Publ. Archdiocese of Cape Coast; Editor Father MARTIN T. PETERS.

**Christian Messenger:** P.O.B. 3075, Accra; f. 1883; circ. 20,000; Editor Rev. G. A. ADOM.

**Co-operator Monthly:** Co-operative House, P.O. Box 2068, Accra; Publ. Central Co-operative Council, Co-operative House, Accra.

**Drum:** P.O. Box 1197, Accra; circ. 42,701.

**Ghana Farmer:** Ministry of Agriculture, Accra; Publ. Publicity and Information Section.

**Ghana Pictorial:** P.O.B. 3417, Kumasi.

**Ghana Reconstructs:** Department of Information Services P.O.B. 745, Accra.

**Ghana Teachers' Journal:** P.O.B. 46, Saltpond; f. 1928; publ. Ministry of Education; circ. 16,000.

**Ghana Trade Journal:** P.O.B. 2351; publ. Guinea Press Ltd., House No. E. 104/2 Kojo Thompson Rd., Accra.

**Kasem Labbare:** P.O.B. 745, Tamale; f. 1951; Kasem language; Editor S. P. WEDJONG.

**Lahabale Tsusu:** P.O.B. 751, Tamale; f. 1951; Dagbani language; Editor R. I. ADANI.

## OTHER PERIODICALS

**Economic Bulletin of Ghana:** Economic Society of Ghana, P.O. Box 22, Legon; Editor Dr. NASEEM AHMAD.

**Ghana Journal of Science:** Ghana Science Association, P.O. Box 7, Legon.

**Ghana Teacher:** Ghana Union of Teachers, P.O. Box 209.

**Voice of Africa:** Bureau of African Affairs, P.O. Box M24, Accra.

**West African Pharmacist:** Kumasi University, Kumasi; f. 1959; six a year.

**Ghana News Agency:** P.O.B. 2118, Accra; f. 1957; Chair. C. C. LOCKO; Gen. Man. PAUL SOGBODJOR.

## PUBLISHERS

**Board of African Affairs:** P.O. Box 24, Accra.

**Ghana Universities Press:** University of Ghana; Legon; f. 1962; P.O. Box 4219, Accra; Dir. F. RIBEIRO AYEH, B.A. (Lond.).

**State Publishing Corporation:** Accra; f. 1965.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Ghana Radio and Television Corporation:** Broadcasting House, P.O.B. 1633, Accra; f. 1964; Chair. CECIL FORDE; Dirs. M. F. DEI-ANANG, W. Y. EDFUL, KODWO ADDISON, G. T. ANIM; Dir. of Broadcasting W. F. COLEMAN, M.B.E.

### RADIO

There is a national service with services in English and six Ghana languages; also an overseas service in English, French, Portuguese, Hausa, Bambara, Swahili and Arabic. There are 40 relay stations and approximately 50,000

subscribers. In 1965 there were an estimated 505,000 radio receivers in the country.

### TELEVISION

**Ghana Television Service:** P.O.B. 1633, Accra; came into operation in 1965; stations at Accra, Kumasi and Sekondi-Takoradi, with a relay station at Tamale.

In 1965 there were an estimated 1,000 television receivers in the country.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Ghana:** P.O.B. 2674, Accra; f. 1957; cap. 1m.; Governor and Chair. ALBERT ADOMAKOH; Sec. K. GYASI-TWUM.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Agricultural Bank:** Accra; f. 1965; cap. £15m.; 51 per cent state-owned; credit and co-operative activities.

**Ghana Commercial Bank:** P.O.B. 2971, Accra; f. 1953; cap. p.u. £500,000, dep. 33m. (June 1963); Chair. and Managing Dir. V. J. O. RITCHER.

**National Investment Bank:** P.O.B. 3726, Accra; f. 1963; p.u. cap. £3.25m.; Chair. K. A. BOSSMAN; Man. Dir. E. P. L. GYAMPOH.

**Ghana Savings Bank:** General Post Office, Accra.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Barclays Bank, D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard St., London, E.C.3; Head Office in Ghana: High St., Accra, P.O.B. 2949; Ghana Dirs. L. F. E. MOREL, Sir EDWARD OKYERE ASAFU-ADJAYE, R. MENSAH, C. N. PEARCE.

**Standard Bank of West Africa Ltd.:** London, E.C.3; High St., P.O.B. 768, Accra.

### INSURANCE

#### GHANAIAN COMPANIES

**Ghana State Insurance Corporation:** Accra; f. 1962 to undertake general insurance for the Government and Government bodies.

**Ghana Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 2363, Accra.

#### OTHER COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Paterson, Simons and Co. (Ghana) Ltd., P.O.B. 480, Accra.

**British Commonwealth Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London, E.C.4; Tudu Rd., Accra; Resident Inspector R. E. LEWIS.

**Central Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Irani Bros., P.O. Box 672, Accra.

**Compagnie Française de l'Afrique Occidentale—C.F.A.O., S.A.:** Marseille; Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 70, Accra; P.O.B. 258, Takoradi; P.O.B. 106, Kumasi, Sekondi.

**Corporation of Lloyds:** London; Agents: P. J. Everett & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 199, Accra.

**Crusader Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Reigate; Republic House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 3114; Man. L. A. SMITH.

**Gresham Fire and Accident Society Ltd., Gresham Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Ghana Services Ltd., P.O.B. 903, Accra; Man. A. BLAIR.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 1748, Liberty Ave., Accra; Man. R. E. LEWIS.

**Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; British West Africa Corp. Ltd., P.O.B. 1149, Accra.

**London & Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Republic House, Liberty Ave., Accra, P.O.B. 1185.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Glyndova (Ghana) Ltd., P.O. Box 1271, Accra.

**National Employers' Mutual General Assurance Association Ltd.:** London; Allen and Elliot, P.O. Box 2349, Accra.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 1322, Accra.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; Ghana Office: P.O. Box 1149, Accra.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Ghana House, Post Office Sq., P.O.B. 50, Accra; Man. F. R. HANDSCOMB.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Kojo Thompson Rd., P.O.B. 3114, Accra, P.O.B. 1185.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Elder Dempster Agencies Ltd., P.O. B. 66, Accra; P.O.B. 210, Takoradi.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## PUBLIC BOARDS AND CORPORATIONS

**State Enterprises Secretariat:** Accra; there are 47 State Corporations in Ghana; only the most important are listed below.

**Capital Investments Board:** Accra; Chair. R. S. AMEGASHIE.

**Diamond Marketing Corporation:** P.O. Box M.108, Accra; incorporated by Government, January, 1963; Chair. Dr. E. AYEH-KUMI; Man. Dir. D. T. ACKAH.

**Ghana Cocoa Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 933, Accra; f. 1947; incorporated 1961 into Ghana Agricultural Produce Marketing Board, re-constituted 1963, re-constituted 1965; responsible for purchase and export of cocoa, coffee, palm kernels and palm kernel oil, copra, coconut, shea nuts, shea butter, groundnuts, bananas, kola nuts and other produce; Chair. Sir WILLIAM OFIN ATTA; Man. Dir. H. A. DODOO.

**Ghana Fishing Corporation:** Accra; f. 1962; Government sponsored deep-sea fishing and marketing organization; Man. Dir. J. N. N. ADJATEY.

**Ghana Gold Mining Corporation:** Accra.

**Ghana Guarantee Corporation:** P.O. Box 2971, Accra; f. 1954 to provide short-term credit for African traders; auth. cap. £G 840,000; credit is issued by the Ghana Commercial Bank on the authority of the Corporation's local committees; the Accra Manager of the Bank is *ex officio* Managing Director of the Corporation.

**Ghana National Trading Corporation (G.N.T.C.):** Accra.

**Ghana Peoples' Trading Corporation:** P.O. Box 67, Accra; f. 1965; Government trading body; Managing Dir. Sir PATRICK FITZGERALD.

**Ghana Shipping Corporation:** Accra.

**Ghana Timber Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 515, Takoradi; f. 1960, incorporated 1961 into Ghana Agricultural Produce Marketing Board, re-constituted 1963; assists general development and controls exports of timber; 9 mems.; Chair. W. E. D. ACQUAH; J. M. ERWULEY.

**Ghana Workers' Brigade:** P.O. Box 1853, Accra; f. 1957; c. 7,500 mems.; voluntary organization to organize youth otherwise unemployed for large-scale agricultural and food production enterprises and other development projects of public value. Two-year term of service. Attached to Army for discipline and training, national organizer Col. ABABIO; publ. *The Workers' Brigade*.

**Graphic Corporation:** Brewery Rd., P.O.B. 742, Accra; f. 1950 to publish the *Daily Graphic* and *Sunday Mirror*; also publish *Ghana Year Book*; Chair. J. B. ODUNTON; Man. Dir. (vacant).

**National Steelworks Corporation:** Accra; f. 1965; Man. Agents Parkinson, Howard and Co.

**Paper Conversion Corporation:** Accra; Chair. A. S. A. ABBAN.

**State Boatyard Corporation:** Accra; Chair. I. W. BENNEH.

**State Brick and Tile Corporation:** Mile 6, Winneba Rd., P.O.B. 107, Kaneshie, Accra; Chair. O. T. AGYEMAN; Man. Dir. J. O. AHIA-LAMPEY.

**State Diamond Mining Corporation:** Accra; Chair. W. K. ADUHENE.

**State Farms Corporation:** Accra.

**State Hotels Corporation:** Accra; Chair. E. A. MAHAMA.

**State Housing Corporation:** P.O. Box 2753, Accra; f. 1956; offices in Kumasi, Takoradi, Saltpond, Koforidua,

Cape Coast, Obuasi, Ho, Tamale and Sunyani; Chair. F. E. TACHIE-MENSON; Chief Exec. Officer DAVID ANDERSON.

**State Match Corporation:** Accra; Chair. DANIEL BAUDI.

**State Mining Corporation:** P.O. Box 3634, Accra; f. 1961; to be holding company for gold mines bought by the Government; Chair. E. A. METTLE-NUNO.

**State Paints Corporation:** Accra; Chair. J. Y. GHANN.

**Sugar Products Corporation:** Accra; Chair. F. K. D. GOKAH.

**State Textile Manufacturing Corporation:** Tema; Chair. JOE APPIAH.

## VOLTA RIVER PROJECT

**The Volta River Authority:** P.O. Box M77, Accra; it is planned to dam the Volta at Akosombo, to produce 883 MW of electricity for smelting aluminium and other purposes; the main contract was awarded in May, 1961; first generator commissioned September, 1965; first phase (4 generators) completed June, 1966; Chief Exec. F. J. DOBSON.

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Accra and Tema Chamber of Commerce:** Accra.

**Ghana National Chamber of Commerce, The:** P.O. Box 2325, Accra; f. 1961; 460 mems. Pres. S. C. APPENTENG; Sec. J. C. TETTEY.

**Ho Chamber of Commerce:** Ho.

**Keta Chamber of Commerce:** Keta.

**Koforidua Chamber of Commerce:** Koforidua.

**Kumasi Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 528, Kumasi.

**Sekondi and Takoradi Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 45, Takoradi.

**Sunyani Chamber of Commerce:** Sunyani.

**Tarkwa Chamber of Commerce:** Tarkwa.

## COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Indian Merchants' Association:** P.O.B. 2891, Accra; f. 1939; Sec. SADHWANI JAYDEE.

**Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ghana, The:** P.O.B. 4268, Accra; f. 1963; mems. 143; Pres. R. S. AMEGASHIE, B.COM., A.C.A.; Hon. Sec. F. A. PAGE, F.C.A.

**Lebanese and Syrian Traders' Association:** P.O.B. 1080, Accra; f. 1956; 38 mems.; Principal Officers E. S. NASSAR, E. BARBARA.

## EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Ghana Employers' Association:** Kojo Thompson Rd., P.O.B. 2616, Accra; f. 1959; 224 mems.; Chair. C. C. K. BAAH; Chief Exec. O. P. PARTRIDGE; Deputy F. BANNERMAN-MENSON.

## AFFILIATED BODIES

**Civil Engineers and Builders Federation of Ghana Ltd.:** Ghana Co-operative Bank Building, Station Road, Accra; f. 1957; 15 mems.; Pres. E. G. WARRINGTON.

**Ghana Booksellers' Association:** P.O. Box 899, Accra.

**Ghana Chamber of Mines, The:** P.O. Box 73, Tarkwa; f. 1928; promotes mining interests in Ghana; Sec. G. HAGAN; Adviser Col. L. H. BEAN, O.B.E.

**Ghana Electrical Contractors' Association:** P.O. Box 1858, Accra.

**Ghana National Contractors' Association:** P.O. Box 134, Accra.

**Ghana Port Employers' Association, The:** P.O. Box 2241, Accra.

**Ghana Road Association:** P.O. Box 1535, Accra.

**Ghana Timber Federation, The:** P.O. Box 246, Takoradi; f. 1952; Dir. Gen. J. H. YORSTON; represents expatriate producers and saw-millers.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Ghana Trade Unions Congress:** Hall of Trade Unions, P.O. Box 701, Accra; f. 1945; reconstituted 1958 when a single centralised body was formed incorporating 16 national unions for the various occupations; re-organized 1966; affiliated to ICFTU; total membership 386,754; Chair. DAVID EYGI; Sec.-Gen. B. A. BENTUM; publs. *New Chapter for Ghana Labour*, *Ghanaian Worker* (weekly), *Labour* (English) monthly).

The following unions have a membership of over 5,000:

**Ghana Mineworkers' Union:** 31,000 mems.

**Timber and Woodworkers' Union:** 30,000 mems.

**Union of General Agricultural Workers:** 30,000 mems

**Teamsters' and Private Transport Workers' Union:** 25,000 mems.

**Health and General Hospital Workers' Union:** 24,000 mems.

**Union of Teachers and Cultural Services Workers:** 20,050 mems.

**Maritime and Dockworkers' Union:** 18,000 mems.  
**Construction and General Workers' Union:** 15,000 mems.  
**Municipal and Local Government Workers' Union:** 33,000 mems.  
**Government Clerical and Technical Employees' Union:** 10,000 mems.  
**Public Utility Services Union:** 9,000 mems.  
**Union of Transport and Telecommunication Workers:** 6,000 mems.  
**Railway Enginemen's Union:** 5,000 mems.  
**Industrial, Commercial and General Workers' Union.**  
**Railway and Harbour Workers Union.**  
**Union of Catering Trades.**

### CO-OPERATIVES

**National Co-operative Council:** Accra; f. 1960; to co-ordinate the activities of all co-operative societies; Pres. M. APPIAH-DANKWA; Sec. ATTA MENSAN; Registrar D. T. ACKAH.

The Co-operative movement began in 1928 among cocoa producers. There are now 481 societies with a total membership of 46,136 and over £1m. capital and £7m. annual trade.

### TRADE FAIR

**Accra International Trade Fair:** Accra; held in February; next Fair 1969; Principal Commercial Officer J. A. SITTIE.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS AND HARBOUR DEVELOPMENTS

**Ghana Railways, Harbours and Ports Administration:** Box 251, Takoradi; is responsible for the operation of 589 miles of railway and the deep-water harbour at Takoradi and for the maintenance of 8 lighthouses and the new deep-water harbour at Tema, opened in January, 1962; General Manager and Harbours Authority G. K. B. DE GRAFT-JOHNSON, M.B.E.

There are 789 miles of railway.

### ROADS

There are 19,236 miles of roads, of which 4,420 miles (1,912 miles bitumen) are maintained by the Division of Public Construction. Regional Organisations maintain 3,896 miles, Local and Municipal Councils 5,920, and there are about 5,000 miles of private and Chiefs' roads. A motorway is to be constructed from Accra to Lomé (Togo) within the next three years.

**Automobile Association of Ghana:** Fanum Place, Boundary Road, P.O. Box 1985, Accra; f. 1961; mems. 3,000; Chair. E. A. METTLE-NUNOO; Exec. Dir. DELA SESHIE.

### SHIPPING

**Black Star Line Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2760, Accra; f. 1957; Government-owned line to provide Ghana with her own merchant marine. Operates passenger and cargo services to Europe, the United Kingdom, Canada and the eastern United States. Agents for Gold Star Line Ltd.; Zim West Africa Lines Ltd.; Seven Stars Africa Line; The Zim Navigation Company of Israel are the managing agents; fleet of 15 freighters; Man. Dir. A. K. QUARSHIE.

**American West African Line:** Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 180, Accra; and P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; fortnightly cargo service to U.S.A., limited passenger service.

**Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** c/o Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; coastal services; services to Europe.

**Compagnie de Navigation Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre:** Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; coastal services, services to North Africa and Europe.

**Delta Line:** Mississippi Shipping Co. Inc., P.O. Box 230, Takoradi; services to U.S. Gulf Ports and West Coast of Africa, and Angolan ports.

**Elder Dempster Lines Ltd.:** Elder Dempster Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 66, Accra and at Takoradi and Tema; services to United Kingdom, Europe, U.S.A., Canada and Italy; intermediate services between West African ports; freight services from India and Pakistan; Man. J. D. PRIETI.

**Farrell Lines Inc.:** Farrell Lines Inc., Private Mail Bag 1151, Apapa; services to North America, General Manager Capt. RAYMOND BALLARD.

**Guinea Gulf Line, The:** John Holt Shipping Services, Ltd., P.O. Box 112, Tema; P.O. Box 261, Takoradi; services to United Kingdom and Europe.

**Holland West-Afrika Lijn N.V.:** P.O. Box 269, Accra; and P.O. Box 18, Takoradi; passenger and cargo services to Europe, coastal services.

**Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha, Ltd.:** Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd.; P.O. Box 180, Accra; P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; monthly sailings to Australia, New Zealand and Japan via Hong Kong, Singapore and South Africa.

## GHANA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Lloyd Triestino:** Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 180, Accra; P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; monthly sailings to Italy and Mediterranean, limited passenger accommodation.

**Mitsui O.S.K. Lines Ltd.:** formerly **Osaka Shosen Kaisha**, Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 180, Accra; P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; twice-monthly services to Japan via Hong Kong, Las Palmas, Mediterranean and South Africa.

**Nautilus Line S.A.:** Union Maritime et Commerciale, P.O. Box 2013, Accra; services to Mediterranean ports, Portugal, Spain and West Africa.

**Royal Inter-ocean Lines:** c/o P.O. Box 269, Accra; passenger/cargo express service Japan, China, Hong Kong, Australia and New Zealand.

**Palm Line Ltd.:** Palm Line (Agencies) Ltd., P.O. Box 180, Accra; P.O. Box 212, Takoradi; frequent sailings to United Kingdom and northern Continental ports, also Mediterranean.

**Woermann-Line:** Union Trading Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 298, Accra; services to Europe.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The main international airport is at Accra.

**Ghana Airways Corporation:** Ghana House, P.O.B. 1636, Accra; f. 1958; Government owned company operate international, regional and domestic services. Chair. EDWARD BOOHENE; Gen. Man. G. A. BOUGHTON; fleet of 4 DC-3, 2 Viscounts, 2 VC-10.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN ACCRA

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: Ulitsa Rasina 9, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; office in Accra: Ghana House, P.O.B. 1636.

**Air Afrique:** Head Office: B.P. 293, Abidjan, Ivory Coast; office in Accra: Cocoa House Building, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 539.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome, Italy; office in Accra: Cocoa House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 1518.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Bath Rd., Hounslow, Middlesex, England; office in Accra: Nat. Investment Bank Building, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 1518.

**British United Airways:** Head Office: Portland House, Stag Place, London S.W.1; Accra Office: Palace House, Tudu Rd., P.O.B. 2087.

**Ethiopian Air Lines:** Head Office: P.O.B. 1755, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; office in Accra: Suite 111, Cocoa House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 3600.

**KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, P.O.B. 121, The Hague, Netherlands; office in Accra: Republic House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 2223.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; office in Accra: Fa Hansen & Söhne, Liberty Ave., House 505/4, P.O.B. 1686.

**Middle East Airlines—Air Liban:** Head Office: Beirut International Airport, Beirut, Lebanon; office in Accra: 109 Cocoa House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 2002.

**Nigeria Airways:** Head Office: Airways House, Ikeja Airport, P.O. Box 136, Lagos, Nigeria; office in Accra: Ghana House, Post Office Square, P.O.B. 1636.

**Pan American Airways:** Pan Am Building, 135 East 42nd Street, New York, 17, N.Y., U.S.A.; office in Accra: Cocoa House, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 1119.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1, Switzerland; office in Accra: Kimberley Ave./Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 1808.

**U.A.A.:** Head Office: Heliopolis Airport, U.A.R.; office in Accra: John Holt, Bartholomew Building, P.O.B. ACC 2943.

**UTA (Union de Transports Aériens):** 5 boulevard Malesherbes, Paris 8e France; office in Accra: Cocoa House Building, Liberty Ave., P.O.B. 539; Agents for Air France.

### TOURISM

**Ghana Tourist Board:** Indusco House, Barnes Road, P.O. Box 2923, Accra.

**Ghana Hotels and Tourist Corporation:** P.O. Box 2923, Accra; f. 1959; affiliated to the International Union of Official Travel Organizations, Geneva; Chair. E. K. DADSON; Man. Dir. J. COLLINGWOODE-WILLIAMS.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission:** P.O. Box 1627, Accra.

A nuclear reactor is under construction at Kwabenya near Accra.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Ghana:** Legon, near Accra; 295 teachers, 2,000 students.

**University of Science and Technology:** Kumasi; 203 teachers, 1,100 students.

**University College of Cape Coast:** Cape Coast; 140 teachers, 1,100 students.

# GUATEMALA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Guatemala is one of the seven territories of the Central American isthmus and is bounded to the north and west by Mexico with Honduras and El Salvador to the east and south. It has a long Pacific coastline and a narrow outlet on to the Caribbean. The climate is tropical in the lowlands with an average temperature of 83°F (28°C) and more temperate in the central highland area with an average temperature of 68°F (20°C). The official language is Spanish, but Indian dialects are widely spoken. Most of the people are Roman Catholics and there are some Protestants. The flag consists of vertical stripes of blue, white and blue, the white stripe bearing the national coat of arms. The capital is Guatemala City.

### Recent History

In 1954 President Arbenz Guzman was overthrown by a military junta, its leader Castillo Armas being installed as President. He was assassinated in 1957. In 1958 Ydigoras Fuentes was elected President, succeeded in suppressing an uprising in 1960 but was himself deposed by the armed forces in March 1963. Congress was dissolved, the Constitution suspended and a military regime established under Colonel Enrique Peralta Azurdia. A Government Charter was promulgated in place of the Constitution and elections to Congress were held in 1964. Presidential elections in 1966 resulted in victory for Lic. Julio César Méndez Montenegro. A state of siege was introduced for 30 days in May 1966, and extended for a further 30 days, as a result of terrorist activities; a new state of siege was announced in November, extended to the end of February, 1967 (when it was replaced by a state of alarm), after bomb attacks in Guatemala City. Guatemala is a member of the Organization of American States, the Alliance for Progress and the Organization of Central American States.

### Government

Executive and legislative power is vested in the President, assisted by a Cabinet of ten Ministers. A new Constitution was promulgated in September 1965.

### Defence

A military bloc alliance was formed in 1965 with El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is predominantly agricultural and nearly one-third of the land is cultivable. Cotton, maize and coffee are the principal products, coffee accounting for more than half the exports. The extensive forests provide timber and chicle. Mineral products include lead, zinc and chrome and deposits of uranium ore and mercury have been found in commercial quantities. Sugar refining and beverages are the main industries and other light consumer goods are produced. Foreign trade is largely with the United States. In 1960 a common market was established with El Salvador and Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica joining later to form the Central American Common Market. A five-year development plan, 1964-69, is aimed especially at rural development.

### Transport and Communications

There are 539 miles of railways operated by one state-owned and one private company, and 7,000 miles of roads. The chief ports are Puerto Barrios, San José, and Matias de Galves and a new commercial fishing port is to be built on the Pacific coast. Internal and international flights are provided by two Guatemalan and seven foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

Social security is compulsory, all employers with five or more workers being required to enrol with the State Institute of Social Security. Benefits are available to registered workers for industrial accidents, maternity, disability, widowhood and hospitalization. A seven-year programme of rural aid involving expenditure of 44 million quetzales was instituted in 1964.

### Education

Elementary education is free and, in urban areas, compulsory. Primary education lasts for six years and secondary education for five years. There are 4,295 primary schools and 280 secondary schools. There are two public and two private universities. An intensive programme to eradicate illiteracy was launched at the end of 1964.

### Tourism

The main attractions lie in the mountain regions, with their volcanoes, lakes and mountain villages which remain much the same as in the days of the Maya Empire. The old capital, Antigua, retains the ruins of buildings wrecked in the great earthquake of 1773.

### Sport

The main sports are football, baseball, swimming and basketball.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), July 1 (Bank Employees' Day), August 15 (Assumption Day), September 15 (Independence Day), October 12 (Columbus Day), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 24, 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in official use, but Spanish weights and measures are used in local trade.

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 libra = 1.014 lb.     | 1 league = 3.46 miles    |
| 1 arroba = 25.35 lb.    | 1 vara = 32.5 in.        |
| 1 quintal = 101.4 lb.   | 1 quarta = 8.224 in.     |
| 1 tonelada = 18.10 cwt. | 1 caballeria = 110 acres |

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Quetzal of 100 Centavos.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 Centavos.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 100 Quetzales.

Exchange rate: 2.8 quetzales = £1 sterling

1 quetzal = \$1 U.S.

GUATEMALA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1965 estimates) |          |           |         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|
|                   | Total                       | Births   | Marriages | Deaths  |
| 108,889           | 4,400,000                   | 191,125* | 14,138*   | 68 143* |

\* 1964 estimates.

## DEPARTMENTS (1965 estimates)

|                     |         |                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Alta Verapaz . . .  | 259,873 | Jalapa . . .        | 97,996  |
| Baja Verapaz . . .  | 95,663  | Jutiapa . . .       | 199,053 |
| Chimaltenango . . . | 163,753 | Quezaltenango . . . | 268,962 |
| Chiquimula . . .    | 151,214 | Retalhuleu . . .    | 122,829 |
| El Petén . . .      | 26,720  | Sacatepequez . . .  | 80,479  |
| El Progreso . . .   | 66,734  | San Marcos . . .    | 332,303 |
| El Quiché . . .     | 247,775 | Santa Rosa . . .    | 155,488 |
| Escuintla . . .     | 269,813 | Solola . . .        | 108,815 |
| Guatemala . . .     | 813,696 | Suchitepequez . . . | 186,299 |
| Huehuetenango . . . | 286,965 | Totonicapan . . .   | 139,636 |
| Izabal . . .        | 114,404 | Zacapa . . .        | 97,976  |

## CHIEF TOWNS

|                          |         |                      |        |
|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|--------|
| Guatemala City (capital) | 572,937 | Retalhuleu . . .     | 36,919 |
| Quezaltenango . . .      | 56,921  | Puerto Barrios . . . | 32,071 |
| Escuintla . . .          | 54,191  | Zacapa . . .         | 30,187 |
| Cobán . . .              | 38,426  |                      |        |

## AGRICULTURE PRINCIPAL CROPS

| CROP             | UNIT          | 1961-62  | 1962-63  | 1963-64† |
|------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Cotton . . .     | 'ooo quintals | 564.9    | 1,145.2  | 1,477    |
| Maize . . .      | " "           | 11,263.3 | 14,451.8 | 14,452   |
| Rice . . .       | " "           | 273.0    | 355.6    | 390      |
| Beans . . .      | " "           | 710.9    | 717.8    | 785      |
| Wheat . . .      | " "           | 535.8    | 697.4    | 736      |
| Coffee . . .     | " "           | 2,731.9  | 2,930.1  | 2,075    |
| Sugar Cane . . . | " "           | 4,521.0  | 4,735.4  | 3,178    |
| Bananas . . .    | 'ooo stems    | 4,315.4  | 4,767.3  | 6,000    |

† Estimates

**Livestock** (1963-64): Cattle 1,150,751, Pigs 393,567,  
Poultry 6,130,000.



**GUATEMALA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**MINING AND INDUSTRY**

|   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Cement (Index: 1950=100) . . .                | 368    | 438    | 543    |
| Beer ('000 litres) . . . . .                  | 17,856 | 20,285 | 22,587 |
| Other Alcoholic Beverages ('000 litres) . . . | 8,252  | 7,835  | 7,953  |
| Sugar ('000 quintals) . . . . .               | 2,821  | 2,646  | n.a.   |
| Electricity (million kWh) . . . . .           | 274    | 306    | 351    |
| Cigarettes (million) . . . . .                | 1,997  | 2,097  | 2,303  |
| Lead (tons) . . . . .                         | 748    | 274    | n.a.   |
| Zinc (tons) . . . . .                         | 1,369  | n.a.   | n.a.   |

**FINANCE**

1 quetzal=100 centavos

100 quetzales = £35 14s. 3½d. sterling = \$U.S. 100.00.

**BUDGET**

(1965—million quetzales)

| REVENUE                                |              | EXPENDITURE                           |              |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Taxation . . . . .                     | 113.1        | Communications and Public Works . . . | 39.6         |
| Treasury Bills and Foreign Loans . . . | 53.8         | Education . . . . .                   | 20.8         |
|  |              | Public Debt . . . . .                 | 21.9         |
|  |              | Defence . . . . .                     | 13.8         |
|  |              | Health . . . . .                      | 12.3         |
|  |              | Autonomous State Institutions . . .   | 3.7          |
|  |              | Finance and Public Credit . . . . .   | 27.2         |
|  |              | Other items . . . . .                 | 27.5         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                 | <b>166.9</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                | <b>166.9</b> |

**Budget Estimates 1966: 155.2 m. quetzales.**

**FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

1965-69 ('000 quetzales)

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Electrical Power Supply . . . . .      | 69,400         |
| Highway Construction . . . . .         | 126,400        |
| Telecommunications . . . . .           | 17,000         |
| Housing . . . . .                      | 34,500         |
| Health and Social Assistance . . . . . | 68,800         |
| Construction of Schools . . . . .      | 13,500         |
| Others . . . . .                       | 101,700        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                 | <b>431,300</b> |

**GUATEMALA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**

('000 quetzales)

|   | 1963      | 1964*     | 1965*     |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                  | 1,133,674 | 1,239,079 | 1,323,679 |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .           | —14,156   | —17,425   | —17,753   |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                   | 1,119,518 | 1,221,654 | 1,305,926 |
| Less depreciation allowance . . . . .             | —52,259   | —54,621   | —58,924   |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                     | 1,067,259 | 1,167,033 | 1,247,002 |
| Taxes . . . . .                                   | 80,553    | 89,513    | 103,830   |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                    | 1,147,812 | 1,256,546 | 1,350,832 |
| Depreciation allowance . . . . .                  | 52,259    | 54,621    | 58,924    |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                  | 1,200,071 | 1,311,167 | 1,409,756 |
| Less balance of exports and imports . . . . .     | 21,362    | 39,418    | 38,206    |
| Less net factor income from abroad . . . . .      | 14,156    | 17,425    | 17,753    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                     | 1,235,589 | 1,368,010 | 1,465,715 |
| of which:   |           |           |           |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .         | 1,016,728 | 1,107,939 | 1,167,261 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .      | 83,392    | 89,621    | 104,209   |
| Gross domestic fixed capital investment . . . . . | 125,357   | 160,349   | 164,550   |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                      | 10,112    | 10,101    | 29,695    |

\* Provisional.

**RESERVES AND CURRENCY**

('000 Central American pesos)

C.A. \$1=1 quetzal)

|   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Gross Net Reserves . . . . .                  | 61,008  | 64,903  | 72,492  |
| of which gold in Banco de Guatemala . . . . . | 23,083  | 22,925  | 21,675  |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .             | 119,062 | 127,003 | 133,765 |
| of which coins and notes . . . . .            | 66,840  | 71,741  | 76,401  |

**BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

(million Central American pesos)

|  | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|--|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|  | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>             |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                  | 165.2  | 185.7 | —20.5   | 192.5  | 214.0 | —21.5   |
| Services . . . . .                     | 31.4   | 67.7  | —36.3   | 38.6   | 73.0  | —34.4   |
| Total . . . . .                        | 196.6  | 253.4 | —56.8   | 231.1  | 287.0 | —55.9   |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .     | 8.4    | 1.5   | 6.9     | 7.7    | 1.6   | 6.1     |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .              | 205.0  | 254.9 | —49.9   | 238.8  | 288.6 | —49.8   |
| <i>Capital Operations:</i>             |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private capital . . . . .              | 92.9   | 48.5  | 44.4    |        |       |         |
| Official and banking capital . . . . . | 33.5   | 30.7  | 2.8     |        |       |         |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .              | 126.4  | 79.3  | 47.1    | 179.9  | 111.0 | 68.8    |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .     | 6.7    | —     | 6.7     | —      | 11.5  | —11.5   |
| Changes in Reserves . . . . .          | —      | 3.9   | — 3.9*  | —      | 7.5   | — 7.5*  |

\* Increase.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN GUATEMALA CITY

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

Guatemala City, unless otherwise stated.)

**Argentina:** 2A Avda. 11-22, Zona 10 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* FRANCISCO RATTO.

**Belgium:** 8A Calle 5-72, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. RAOUL DORREMAN.

**Brazil:** 5A Avda. 8-24, Zona 1 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* CARLOS ALBERTO PEREIRA PINTO.

**Canada:** Melchor Ocampo No. 463, 7° Piso, Mexico, D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* HERBERT F. BROOKS-HILL FEAREN.

**Chile:** 6A Avda. 7-58, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* HORACIO SUÁREZ HERREROS.

**China, Republic of:** Avda. La Reforma 6-39, Zona 16 (E); *Ambassador:* FENG WANG.

**Colombia:** 7A Avda. 3-17, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERTO MONTEZUMA HURTADO.

**Costa Rica:** 2A Avda. 13-45, Zona 1 (E); *Ambassador:* Ing. EDWIN GÓNGORA ARROYO.

**Dominican Republic:** 12 Avda. 6-45, Zona 2 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. PORFIRIO DANTES CASTILLO.

**Ecuador:** 2A Avda. 12-14, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOSÉ MARÍA PONCE YÉPEZ.

**El Salvador:** 13 Calle 7-65, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MIGUEL ALVARO RIVAS RODRÍGUEZ.

**France:** 7A Avda. 3-73, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* EUGENE WERNERT.

**German Federal Republic:** 5A Avda. 11-70, Zona 1, Edif. Herrera (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. WILHELM HELMUT VAN ALMSICK.

**Haiti:** 6A Avda. "A" 2-74, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MAX ALEXIS.

**Honduras:** 11 Avda. 15-59, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. FEDERICO POULJOL FERNÁNDEZ.

**Israel:** 7A Avda. 3-31, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. SHMUEL R. KAPEL.

**Italy:** 14 Calle 1-34, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. PLO RICCARDO JANNUZZI.

**Japan:** (address unknown) (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ISABURO FUGITA.

**Malta:** 7A Avda. 7-74, Zona 9 (L); *Minister:* PETER J. VÉLEZ DE SILVA.

**Mexico:** 5A Avda. "A" 20-96, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* LEONARDO REYNOSO.

**Netherlands:** 13 Calle 7-74, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. GERARD JOHANNES DE GRAAG.

**Nicaragua:** 7A Avda. 8-02, Zona 9 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DENIS NAJARRO VIDAURRE.

**Panama:** Hotel Maya-Excelsior (E); *Ambassador:* JUAN M. VILLALAZ.

**Peru:** 14 Calle 9-30, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* CARLOS ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS.

**Spain:** 6A Calle 6-48, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* EMILIO GARRIGUES.

**Sweden:** 4A Avda. 12-62, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ARNE BJÖRNBERG.

**Switzerland:** 14 Calle 1-29, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JEAN HUMBERT.

**United States:** 20 Calle 4-30, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN GORDON MEIN.

**Uruguay:** Avda. La Reforma 15-45, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* ATILIO ARRILLAGA.

**Vatican:** 10 Calle 4-47, Zona 9 (Apostolic Nunciature); *Nuncio:* Mgr. Dr. BRUNO TORFIGLIANI.

**Venezuela:** 11 Calle 7-36, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JUAN ERNESTO ROTH.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION

(March 6th, 1966)

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| JULIO CÉSAR MÉNDEZ MONTENEGRO (P.R.) | 201,077 |
| Col. JUAN DE DIOS AGUILAR (P.I.D.)   | 146,087 |
| Col. MIGUEL ANGEL PONCIANO (M.L.N.)  | 110,145 |

Since no candidate achieved an overall majority, the final decision was made by the new Congress when it met in May 1966, and Julio César Mendez Montenegro was elected by 35 votes to 19.

# GUATEMALA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

| YEAR   | PAS-<br>SENGERS<br>TRANS-<br>PORTED<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | GOODS FOR<br>EXPORT<br>( <sup>'000</sup> tons) | IMPORTED<br>GOODS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> tons) | LOCAL<br>GOODS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> tons) |
|--------|--|--|--|---|
| 1962 . | 1,668.4  | 286.9  | 318.8  | 184.7                                     |
| 1963 . | 1,786.4  | 312.2  | 321.0  | 208.9                                     |
| 1964 . | 1,757.4  | 244.7  | 293.6  | 187.8                                     |
| 1965 . | n.a.   | 178.6  | 262.3  | 184.3                                     |

### ROADS

(1963)

|                     |         |        |
|---------------------|---------|--------|
| Four-wheel Vehicles | . . . . | 58,243 |
| Two-wheel Vehicles  | . . . . | 70,696 |

### CIVIL AVIATION

(1964)

|                       |         |           |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
| Passengers Carried    | . . . . | 46,292    |
| Cargo Carried (kilos) | . . . . | 3,029,729 |

## EDUCATION

(1964)

| CATEGORY          | NUMBER | PUPILS  | TEACHERS |
|-------------------|--------|---------|----------|
| Primary (rural) . | 3,084  | 155,253 | 3,740    |
| Primary (urban) . | 1,210  | 245,817 | 8,170    |
| Secondary . . .   | 280    | 44,104  | 5,802    |
| Technical . . .   | 19     | 3,283   | 110      |
| University . . .  | 2      | 7,547   | 499      |

*Source: Dirección General de Estadística, Guatemala City.*

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of 1956 was annulled in July 1964. A new Constitution was promulgated in September 1965, and came into effect in May 1966.

A new consultative body, the Council of State, has been

set up; members: representatives from three branches of government, agriculture, commerce, industry, banking, labour, the municipalities and the Universidad de San Carlos. Chairman, the Vice-President of the Republic.

## THE GOVERNMENT

(April 1967)

**Constitutional President:** Lic. JULIO CÉSAR MÉNDEZ MONTENEGRO (*took office July 1st, 1966*)

**Vice-President:** CLEMENTE MARROQUÍN ROJAS.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Lic. EMILIO ARENALES CATALÁN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** FRANCISCO MONTENEGRO GIRÓN.

**Minister of Communications and Public Works:** Ing. OSCAR CASTAÑEDA FERNÁNDEZ.

**Minister of Economy:** Lic. ROBERTO BARILLAS IZAGUIRRE.

**Minister of Education:** Dr. CARLOS MARTÍNEZ DURÁN.

**Minister of the Interior:** Lic. HECTOR MANSILLA PINTO.

**Minister of the Treasury and Public Finance:** Dr. ALBERTO FUENTES MOHR.

**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. EMILIO POITEVIN.

**Minister of Labour and Social Welfare:** Lic. CARLOS HALL LLOREDA.

**Secretary for Information:** Dr. MANUEL CHAVARRÍA FLORES.

**Secretary-General:** Lic. CARLOS SAGASTUME PÉREZ.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN GUATEMALA CITY

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

Guatemala City, unless otherwise stated.)

**Argentina:** 2A Avda. 11-22, Zona 10 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* FRANCISCO RATTO.

**Belgium:** 8A Calle 5-72, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. RAOUL DORREMAN.

**Brazil:** 5A Avda. 8-24, Zona 1 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* CARLOS ALBERTO PEREIRA PINTO.

**Canada:** Melchor Ocampo No. 463, 7° Piso, Mexico, D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* HERBERT F. BROOKS-HILL PEAREN.

**Chile:** 6A Avda. 7-58, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* HORACIO SUÁREZ HERREROS.

**China, Republic of:** Avda. La Reforma 6-39, Zona 16 (E); *Ambassador:* FENG WANG.

**Colombia:** 7A Avda. 3-17, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERTO MONTEZUMA HURTADO.

**Costa Rica:** 2A Avda. 13-45, Zona 1 (E); *Ambassador:* Ing. EDWIN GÓNGORA ARROYO.

**Dominican Republic:** 12 Avda. 6-45, Zona 2 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. PORFIRIO DANTES CASTILLO.

**Ecuador:** 2A Avda. 12-14, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOSÉ MARÍA PONCE YÉPEZ.

**El Salvador:** 13 Calle 7-65, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MIGUEL ALVARO RIVAS RODRÍGUEZ.

**France:** 7A Avda. 3-73, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* EUGENE WERNERT.

**German Federal Republic:** 5A Avda. 11-70, Zona 1, Edif. Herrera (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. WILHELM HELMUT VAN ALMSICK.

**Haiti:** 6A Avda. "A" 2-74, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MAX ALEXIS.

**Honduras:** 11 Avda. 15-59, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. FEDERICO POUJOL FERNÁNDEZ.

**Israel:** 7A Avda. 3-31, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. SHMUEL R. KAPEL.

**Italy:** 14 Calle 1-34, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. Pío RICCARDO JANNUZZI.

**Japan:** (address unknown) (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ISABURO FUGITA.

**Malta:** 7A Avda. 7-74, Zona 9 (L); *Minister:* PETER J. VÉLEZ DE SILVA.

**Mexico:** 5A Avda. "A" 20-96, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* LEONARDO REYNOSO.

**Netherlands:** 13 Calle 7-74, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. GERARD JOHANNES DE GRAAG.

**Nicaragua:** 7A Avda. 8-02, Zona 9 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DENIS NAJARRO VIDAURRE.

**Panama:** Hotel Maya-Excelsior (E); *Ambassador:* JUAN M. VILLALAZ.

**Peru:** 14 Calle 9-30, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* CARLOS ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS.

**Spain:** 6A Calle 6-48, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* EMILIO GARRIGUES.

**Sweden:** 4A Avda. 12-62, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ARNE BJÖRNBERG.

**Switzerland:** 14 Calle 1-29, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JEAN HUMBERT.

**United States:** 20 Calle 4-30, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN GORDON MEIN.

**Uruguay:** Avda. La Reforma 15-45, Zona 10 (E); *Ambassador:* Atilio ARRILLAGA.

**Vatican:** 10 Calle 4-47, Zona 9 (Apostolic Nunciature); *Nuncio:* Mgr. Dr. BRUNO TORPIGLIANI.

**Venezuela:** 11 Calle 7-36, Zona 9 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JUAN ERNESTO ROTHÉ.

## PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION

(March 6th, 1966)

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| JULIO CÉSAR MÉNDEZ MONTENEGRO (P.R.) | 201,077 |
| Col. JUAN DE DIOS AGUILAR (P.I.D.)   | 146,087 |
| Col. MIGUEL ANGEL PONCIANO (M.L.N.)  | 110,145 |

Since no candidate achieved an overall majority, the final decision was made by the new Congress when it met in May 1966, and Julio César Mendez Montenegro was elected by 35 votes to 19.

## CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY

An 80-seat Constituent Assembly was inaugurated on 6th July 1964, composed of members of the Movimiento de Liberación Nacional and the Partido Revolucionario, who presented a single list of candidates who were unopposed. The elections of March 1966 for a 55-seat Assembly resulted in 30 candidates being elected for the Partido Revolucionario.

**President:** VICENTE DÍAZ SAMAYOA.

**Vice-President:** Lic. MANUEL VILLACORTA VIELMAN.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Revolucionario (PR):** 3A Avda. 3-64, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1957; democratic party; Leader JULIO CÉSAR MÉNDEZ MONTENEGRO; 97,000 mems.

**Partido Institucional Democrático (PID):** f. 1964; Leader Ing. JUAN DE DIOS AGUILAR; 123,000 mems.

**Movimiento de Liberación Nacional (MLN):** rightist party; Leader Col. MIGUEL ÁNGEL PONCIANO; 62,700 mems.

**Fuerzas Armadas Rebeldes (FAR):** pro-communist guerrilla organization; f. 1965; C.-in-C. CÉSAR MONTES.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**President of the Supreme Court:** Lic. ROMEO AUGUSTO DE LEÓN.

**Civil Courts of Appeal:** 9 courts, 4 in Guatemala City, 2 in Quezaltenango, 1 each in Jalapa, Zacapa and Antigua. The two Labour Courts of Appeal are in Guatemala City.

**Judges of the First Instance:** 6 civil and 6 penal in Guatemala City, 2 civil each in Quezaltenango, Escuintla, Jutiapa and San Marcos, 1 civil in each of the 18 remaining departments of the Republic.

## RELIGION

The predominant religion is that of the Roman Catholic Church.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

#### Metropolitan See:

Guatemala City: Most Rev. MARIO CASARIEGO.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Jalapa: Rt. Rev. MIGUEL ÁNGEL GARCÍA Y ARAUZ.

Quezaltenango: Rt. Rev. LUIS L. MANRESA FORMOSA.

San Marcos: Rt. Rev. CELESTINO MIGUEL FERNÁNDEZ PÉREZ.

Solola: Rt. Rev. ANGELICO MELOTTO MAZZARDO.

Vera Paz: (vacant).

Zacapa: Rt. Rev. CONSTANTINO CRISTIANO LUNA.

### PROTESTANT

#### Anglican:

**Presbyterian:** 6A Avenida "A" 6-48, Zona 1.

#### Methodist:

#### Lutheran:

**Union:** Plazuela España, Zona 9.

**Episcopal:** 14 Calle 8-14, Zona 1.

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints:** 12 Calle 3-37, Zona 9.

## THE PRESS

### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

Guatemala City

**Diario de Centro América:** 9A Avenida 11-34, Zona 1; f. 1880; evening; official; Dir. BENJAMIN PANIAGUA SANTIZO; circ. 7,000.

**El Guatemalteco:** official gazette; circ. 3,000.

**La Hora:** 1A Avenida 9-18, Zona 1; f. 1920; evening; independent; Editor-Dir. CLEMENTE MARROQUÍN ROJAS; circ. 25,000.

**Impacto:** 9A Calle "A" 1-56, Zona 1; f. 1959; morning; independent; Dir. OSCAR MARROQUÍN ROJAS; circ. 22,000.

**El Imparcial:** 3A Avda. Sur; f. 1921; evening; independent; Dir. RAMÓN BLANCO; Editor DAVID VELA; circ. 35,000.

**Prensa Libre:** 13 Calle 9-31, Zona 1; f. 1951; morning; independent; Dir. PEDRO JULIA GARCÍA; Man. MARIO SANDOVAL FIGUEROA; circ. 40,000.

### MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS

Guatemala City

**AGA:** 9A Calle 3-43, Zona 1; agricultural monthly.

**APG—Asociación de Periodistas de Guatemala** (*Organ of the Guatemalan Journalists' Association*): 14 Calle 3-29, Zona 1; f. 1949; quarterly; Dir. LUIS EDGARDO TEJEDA; circ. 1,000.

**Boletín del Colegio de Abogados de Guatemala:** Avda. Elena 14-45, Zona 1; f. 1952; every four months.

**Boletín Económico:** f. 1964; monthly; publ. by Ministerio de Economía, Palacio Nacional.

**La Hora Dominical:** f. 1948; weekly; Editor OSCAR MARROQUÍN ROJAS; circ. 20,000.

**Industria:** 3A Avenida 11-24, Zona 1; monthly; official organ of the Chamber of Industry.

**Ingeniería Nacional:** mechanics and engineering monthly.

**Revista Cafetalera:** 9A Calle 3-07; monthly; official organ of the National Coffee Association.

**Revista de la Economía Nacional:** f. 1946; monthly; publ. by Ministerio de Economía, Palacio Nacional.

**Revista de la Federación Médica de Guatemala:** f. 1947; monthly.

**Revista Militar:** Ministerio de Defensa Nacional, Palacio Nacional; quarterly; military technics; publ. by the Army Staff; circ. 1,200.

**Revista Oficial de la Cruz Roja Guatemalteca:** 3A Calle 8-40, Zona 1; f. 1935; monthly; organ of the Guatemala Red Cross; Editor RODOLFO FIGUERA GUILLÉN.

**Técnica y Progreso:** engineering; quarterly.

**Verbum:** weekly; Catholic.

### PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Asociación de Periodistas de Guatemala (APG):** 14 Calle 3-29, Zona 1; Pres. MANUEL EDUARDO RODRÍGUEZ.

## PUBLISHERS

Guatemala City

**Arimany y Cia.:** 8A Calle 10-38, Zona 1; Dir. JOSÉ JAIME ARIMANY.

**Byron Zadik & Cia., S.C. Sucs.:** 9A Calle 10-13, Zona 1; f. 1926; Propr. ERWIN ZADIK.

**Castañeda Avila y Cia. Ltda.**

**Gutenberg:** 6A Avenida 15-70, Zona 1; Propr. J. M. ORDÓÑEZ.

**Editorial Universitaria:** 10A Calle 9-59, Zona 1; Dir. GUILLERMO PUTZEYS.

**Electra:** Via 1, 6-10, Zona 4.

**Hispania:** 5A Avenida 14-44, Zona 1.

**Sánchez y de Guise:** 8A Avenida 12-58, Zona 1; Propr. RAUL DE LA ROSA Y COBAR.

**De La Riva Hnos.:** 9A Avda. 10-34, Zona 1.

**Tipografía Nacional:** 18 Calle y 7A Avenida, Zona 1; Government Printers.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Dirección General de Radiodifusión y Televisión Nacional:** Guatemala City, Edificio Tipografía Nacional, Calle 18 de Septiembre 6-72, Zona 1; f. 1931; Government supervisory body; Dir.-Gen. MARIO MENDOZA HIDALGO. There are 5 government and 7 educational stations, including:

**La Voz de Guatemala:** Calle 18 de Septiembre 6-72, Zona 1, Guatemala City; Government station; Dir. MARIO MENDOZA HIDALGO.

**Radio Cultural:** 30 Calle No. 3-05, Zona 3, Guatemala City; religious and cultural station owned by Central American Mission, P.O.B. 28005, Dallas, Tex. 75228, U.S.A.; programmes in Spanish and English; Dir. DONALD RUTLEDGE.

There are 58 commercial stations of which the most important are:

**La Voz de la Telefunken:** 4A Calle y 20A Avda., Zona 14, Guatemala City; Dir. E. MAYORGA L.

**La Voz de las Américas:** 2A Avenida 13-39, Zona 1, Guatemala City; Dir. JOSÉ FLAMENCO Y COTERO.

**Radio 1210:** 3A Avenida 13-07, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**Radio Fabulosa:** Via 6, 3-74, Zona 4, Guatemala City; Propr. FRANCISCO MAZA C.

**Radio Internacional:** Km. 12, 37 Avenida Carretera Roosevelt, Zona 7, Guatemala City; Man. Dir. JOSE MONTEROS L.

**Radio Nuevo Mundo:** 6A Avenida 10-45, Zona 1, Apdo. 281, Guatemala City; Man. M. COTERO A.

**Radio Centroamericana:** 2A Calle 36-79, Zona 11, Guatemala City; Dir. C. PAYNADO.

**Radio Panamericana:** Km. 12, Carretera Roosevelt, Guatemala City.

In 1966 there were 210,000 listeners.

### TELEVISION

**Televisión Nacional:** Guatemala City, Edificio Tipografía Nacional, Calle 18 de Septiembre 6-72, Zona 1; Government station; Dir.-Gen. C. T. Y MURGA.

**Radio-Televisión Guatemala, S.A.:** Guatemala City, 30A Avenida 3-40, Zona 11; f. 1956; commercial station; Gen. Man. W. G. CAMPBELL.

**Telecentro:** 7A Avda. 1-19, Zona 9, Guatemala City; Dir. CÉSAR ANLEU BOLANOS; commercial station.

In 1966 there were 60,000 T.V. receivers.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in quetzales)

### BANKING

**Superintendent of Banks:** Lic. EDUARDO MOSQUERA ESTRADA.

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco de Guatemala:** 8A Avenida 9-41, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1946; guarantee fund 9.8m. (December 1966); Pres. J. FRANCISCO FERNÁNDEZ RIVAS; Gen. Mgr. JULIO LORENZO A. (a.i.).

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

##### Guatemala City

**Banco Agrícola Mercantil:** 7A Avenida 9-11, Zona 1; f. 1926; cap. p.u. 2m., dep. 23m. (May 1966); Man. Dir. JULIO VIELMAN.

**Banco de Comercio e Industria:** 5A Avenida 15-00, Zona 1; f. 1958; cap. 0.7m., dep. 4m. (May 1965); Pres. Dr. LUIS BELTRANENA VALLADARES; Man. Dr. ALBERTO DÍAZ MASVIDAL.

**Banco de Industria:** f. 1964, operations began June 1966; to promote industrial development; government owned; cap. 25m.

**Banco del Agro S.A.:** 9A Calle 5-39, Zona 1; f. 1956; cap. 3.2m., dep. 20.3m. (May 1966); Pres. RICARDO RODRÍGUEZ PAUL; Man. AUGUSTO CONTRERAS GODOY.

**Banco de la Previsión, S.A. de Ahorro y Préstamo para la Vivienda:** 11 Calle 10-56, Zona 1; f. 1963; cap. 0.5m., dep. 80,000 (May 1965); Pres. and Man. RICARDO INSÚA RICO.

**Banco de los Trabajadores:** f. 1965, began operations 1966; cap. 1.3m.; government owned; deals with loans for establishing and improving small industries as well as normal banking business.

**Banco Granai y Townson de Ahorro y Préstamo para la Vivienda:** 7A Avenida 1-82, Zona 4; f. 1961; cap. 0.2m.; dep. 5m. (May 1965); Pres. MARIO GRANAI ANDRINO, Man. MARIO ASTURIAS ARÉVALO.

**Banco Inmobiliario:** 8A Avenida 10-57, Zona 1; f. 1958; cap. 0.9m., dep. 7.7m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. Lic. ADOLFO MOLINA ORANTES; Man. Dir. MARIO MORY.

**Banco Nacional Agrario:** Avda. de la Reforma y 3A Calle, Zona 9; f. 1953; government owned; cap. 15m., dep. 0.3m. (May 1965); Pres. and Man. Lic. MANUEL VILLACORTA ESCOBAR.

**Credito Hipotecario Nacional:** 7A Avenida 22-77, Zona 1; f. 1930; government owned; cap. 3m., dep. 35.5m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. CARLOS CLAVERIE M.; Man. CARLOS E. MANDUJANO.

**Instituto de Fomento de la Producción:** 9A Calle 9-47, Zona 1; f. 1948; cap. 18.7m., dep. 3.4m. (Aug. 1965); Pres. ADOLFO GONZÁLEZ RODAS; Man. Lic. MANUEL VILLACORTA ESCOBAR. (See also under Trade and Industry.)

#### Quezaltenango

**Banco de Occidente:** Plaza de Centro America; f. 1881; cap. 0.7m., dep. 13m. (May 1965); Man. HERCULANO AGUIRRE.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** 300 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.; 5A Avda. y 11 Calle, Zone 1, Guatemala City; cap. 1.5m., dep. 20m. (May 1965); Man. ARTHUR GIRALDI.

**Bank of London and Montreal:** P.O.B. 1262, Nassau, Bahamas; 8A Avenida 10-37, Zona 1, Guatemala City; cap. 2.1m., dep. 27.4m. (Jan. 1967); Man. M. J. YOUNG; agencies at Escuintla, Puerto Barrios.

#### ASSOCIATION

**Asociación de Banqueros de Guatemala:** 7A Avda. 10-34, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1961; represents all state and private banks; Pres. AUGUSTO CONTRERAS GODOY; Sec. Señorita THELMA ZEBADUA.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de Guatemala:** 4A Av. No. 12-39 (altos) Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1894; Pres. ARTURO BIANCHI.

#### CHAMBER OF INDUSTRY

**Cámara de Industria de Guatemala:** 3A Avenida 12-22, Zona 1; Guatemala City; f. 1959; Pres. ENRIQUE MATHEU; Man. ADOLFO MONTES VILLAGRÁN.

#### DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATIONS

**Instituto de Fomento de la Producción:** 9A Calle 9-47, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1948; to promote the national economy, with particular respect to industry and agriculture, by means of electrification and irrigation projects, guaranteed prices, experimental stations; cap. p.u. 18.7m. quetzales; dep. 3.4m. quetzales; Pres. ADOLFO GONZÁLEZ RODAS; Man. Lic. MANUEL VILLACORTA ESCOBAR; publ. *Boletín* (monthly).

**Empresa Nacional de Fomento y Desarrollo Económico de El Petén (FYDEP):** Guatemala City; attached to the Ministry of Economy; economic development agency for the Department of El Petén; Dir. OLIVERIO CASASOLA.

**Instituto de Fomento de Hipotecas Aseguradas (FHA):** Edificio La Continental, 4° piso, 7A Avenida 10-34, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1961; insured mortgage institution for the promotion of house construction; Pres. Dr. ARTURO CLASSON MAZARIEGOS; Gen. Man. ENRIQUE SANTA CRUZ.

**Instituto Nacional de Administración para el Desarrollo (INAD):** f. 1965; provides technical experts to assist the Ministries of Education and Economy and Finance.

**Instituto Nacional de Transformación Agraria:** f. 1962 to carry out agrarian reform; current programme includes development of Sebol and Chinaja projects.

#### INSURANCE

##### Guatemala City

**Afianzadora Guatemalteca, S.A.:** 8A Avenida 10-64, Zona 1; f. 1946; Gen. Man. JOSÉ ERNESTO ANDRADE KELLER.

**Aseguradora Quetzal, S.A.:** 5A Calle 4-67, Zona 1; f. 1952; Man. J. BONILLA BARNOYA.

**Crédito Hipotecario Nacional:** 7A Avda. 22-77, Zona 1; f. 1930; fire and other forms of insurance; Pres. CARLOS CLAVERIE M.

**Comercial Aseguradora Suizo-Americana, S.A.:** 6A Avenida No. 1-72, Zona 4, C.P. 132; Gen. Man. I. B. QUINTANA.

**Granai Townson, S.A.:** 7A Avenida 1-86, Zona 4.

**La Previsora, Ltda. Cia de Seguros Generales y Fianzas:** 14 Calle 7-53, Zona 1; f. 1961; Exec. Pres. Lic. DONALD SHAW BRUNI.

**Seguros Cruz Azul de Guatemala:** 5A Avenida 8-24, Zona 1; f. 1951; life, marine, fire; Pres. OSCAR BARAHONA S.

The following foreign companies operate in Guatemala:

**British:** *Alliance Assurance, Commercial Union Assurance, Guardian Assurance, Motor Union, North British and Mercantile, Provincial, Royal Sun Insurance Office Ltd.*

**American:** *Commercial Insurance Co. of Newark, Firemen's, Hanover, Home, Pan American Life.*

**Italian:** *Assicurazioni Generali di Trieste e Venezia, Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà.*

**Others:** *Basler Vers.-Ges. Geg. Feuerschaden: Basle; Compagnie d'Assur. Gen.: Paris; Helvetia Schweizerische Feuervers.-Ges.: St. Gallen.*

#### PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Asociación General de Agricultores (Association of Agriculturalists):** 9A Calle 3-43, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**Asociación Guatemalteca de Productores de Algodón (Cotton Producers' Association):** 7A Avenida 1-82, Zona 4, Guatemala City; f. 1955; 60 mems.; Pres. OSCAR S. MOLINA.

**Asociación de Productores de Aceites Esenciales (Essential Oils Producers' Association):** 10A Calle 2-56, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**Asociación de Azucareros de Guatemala (Sugar Producers' Association):** 4A Avenida 14-53, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**Asociación Nacional del Café (Coffee Planters' Association):** 9A Calle 3-07, Guatemala City.

**Consejo Nacional del Algodón:** f. 1965; consultative body for cultivation and classification of cotton; mems.: 15 growers.

#### TRADE UNIONS

**Consejo Sindical de Guatemala—CSG (Trade Union Council of Guatemala):** 18 Calle 3-75, Zona 1; f. 1955; admitted to CIOSL and ORIT; 30,000 mems. in 105 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. FÉLIX VÁSQUEZ GRAJEDA.

A number of unions exist without a national centre, including the Union of Chicle and Wood Workers and the Union of Workers of the Enterprise of the United Fruit Company.

**Gremial de Ganaderos (National Cattlemen's Guild):** Guatemala City; f. 1965, replacing former *Asociación Nacional de Ganaderos*; represents all beef and dairy cattlemen's interests.



## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**International Railways of Central America:** Head Office: 714 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1904; 795 miles open, of which 510 are in Guatemala and 285 miles in El Salvador. The Railway extends from Puerto Barrios on the Atlantic Coast to Ayutla on the Mexican frontier, via Zacapa, Guatemala City and Santa María. Br. lines: Santa María-San José; Muluá-San Felipe; Las Cruces-Champerico; Ayutla-Ocos; Palo Gordo-San Antonio. From Zacapa another line branches southward to Angiutu, on the border with El Salvador, thence runs through Salvadorean territory via Taxis Junction and Soyapango to Cutuco on the Gulf of Fonseca (Pacific Coast). Chair. O. ROY CHALK, New York; Pres. HAROLD HAASE, Guatemala City.

### OTHER RAILWAY

**Verapaz Railway:** Livingston, Izabal; 29 miles, Panzos-Pancajche; serves the coffee district. The Company, which is under Government management, owns river steamers connecting the Polochic River and Livingston via Lake Izabal and Río Dulce. Man. Col. MANUEL MALDONADO.

### ROADS

There are 11,230 km. of roads. The Guatemala section of the Pan-American highway is 516 miles long, including 343 miles of paved roads. The 115 km. section of the Inter-American Highway between Barberena and San Cristobal on the Salvadorean frontier was completed in 1966; work is under way in 1967 on a 97 km. road from Río Hondo to Puente Atulapa.

### SHIPPING

**Flota Mercante Gran Centro-Americana:** Guatemala City; f. 1959; operates five vessels from Europe and two in the Gulf of Mexico service; Gen. Man. JOSÉ MAYER BENÍTEZ.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**AVIATECA—Empresa Guatemalteca de Aviación:** Aeropuerto "La Aurora", Guatemala City; f. 1944; operate internal services connecting almost all the principal towns with the capital; external service to Miami, New Orleans, Mexico City, Acapulco, San Pedro Sula, Tegucigalpa and San Salvador; fleet: four DC-6B, one DC-4, two C-46, four DC-3; Administrator Maj. GUSTAVO A. GIRÓN C.

**Atlantic Airlines:** Guatemala City; DC-6 services to Panama, Miami, Houston; Pres. Col. ANTONIO BATRES.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN GUATEMALA CITY

**ASA International Airlines:** International City Building, Miami Springs, Fla., U.S.A.; 12 Calle 6-25, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**GUEST (Aerovías México):** 161 Aeropuerto Central, Mexico City, Mexico; Edif. Herrera, 5A Avda. 11-52, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Plesmanweg 1, The Hague, Netherlands; 5A Avenida y 12 Calle (Edificio Herrera), Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**PanAm (Pan American World Airways Inc.):** 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; 6A Avenida 12-12, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**SAHSA (Servicios Aéreos Hondureños, S.A.):** 5A Ave/5A Calle, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; 4A Avda. 9-38, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**TACA International Airlines S.A.:** Edificio Vega, 6A Calle Oriente 11, San Salvador, El Salvador; 5A Avda. Sur/10A Calle, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

**TAN (Transportes Aéreos Nacionales):** Edificio Marechal, Tegucigalpa, Honduras; Office in Guatemala City.

## TOURISM

**Centro Guatemalteco de Turismo:** 6A Avenida, No. 5-34, Zona 1, Guatemala City; f. 1961; Dir.-Gen. Col. RICARDO PORRAS.

**Consejo Nacional de Turismo:** f. 1966; policy and planning council; mems. Minister of State, Dir.-Gen. of Instituto Guatemalteco de Turismo, Sec.-Gen. of Presidency.

**Instituto Guatemalteco de Turismo:** f. 1966; executive body.

**Junta Asesora de Turismo:** f. 1966; review body; representatives from all interested sections of commerce.

**Asociación Guatemalteca de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. GUILLERMO VALLADARES, Apdo. 67, Guatemala City.

**Federación de Asociaciones de Agencias de Viajes de Centro América (FAAVCA):** Pres. PEDRO G. ORTEGA G., 12 Calle 3-72, Zona 1, Guatemala City.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Dirección General de Bellas Artes y de Extension Cultural de Guatemala:** Ministerio de Educación Pública, Guatemala City; seven branches covering all aspects of Fine Arts.

### PRINCIPAL COMPANIES

**Orquesta Sinfónica Nacional:** f. 1944.

**Ballet Guatemala:** f. 1947.

**Compañía Nacional de Teatro de Bellas Artes:** 3A Avda. 7-40, Zona 1, Guatemala; f. 1964; state-aided; three seasons annually: classical, contemporary international, Guatemalan; Dir. HUGO CARILLO.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

### GUATEMALA CITY

**Comisión Nacional de Energía Nuclear:** 6A Avenida 5-34, Zona 1; Pres. DR. ALBERTO VIAV D.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de San Carlos de Guatemala:** Avenida Petapa y 31 Calle, Zona 12, Guatemala City; 510 teachers, 7,632 students.

**Universidad Rafael Landívar:** 17 Calle 8-64, Zona 10, Guatemala City; f. 1962; 70 teachers, 783 students.

### PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Mariano Gálvez.**

**Universidad del Valle de Guatemala.**

# GUINEA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Guinea lies on the west coast of Africa with Sierra Leone and Liberia to the south, Senegal to the north and Mali and the Ivory Coast inland to the east. The coastal strip is hot and moist with temperatures ranging from about 62°F (17°C) in the dry season to about 86°F (30°C) in the wet season. The interior is higher and cooler. The official language is French. The major African languages are Malinke, Kissi and Poulah. Most of the people are Moslems but some still adhere to traditional animist beliefs. There are a few thousand Roman Catholics. The flag consists of three vertical stripes—red, yellow and green. The capital is Conakry.

### Recent History

Formerly a French Colony, Guinea became independent in October 1958. Given the choice between independence within the French Community and complete independence, Guinea voted to sever all ties with France, following which there was a brief period of union with Ghana. Under the leadership of President Sékou Touré, the country has followed a policy of nationalization and state control of trade and industry. In May, 1963, the country signed agreements of co-operation with France in finance, trade and cultural matters. Diplomatic relations with France have since worsened however, and were broken off in November 1965. In March 1966 Guinea gave refuge to the deposed President of Ghana, Dr. Nkrumah.

### Government

The Republic is governed by a president supported by a unicameral legislature. The president is elected by universal suffrage. There is only one political party, the *Parti Démocratique de Guinée (PDG)*. Tribal chieftaincies have been abolished, and the government is highly centralised.

### Defence

The army, police and Republican Guard number in all about 2,000 men, and are equipped with modern weapons.

### Economic Affairs

Ninety-five per cent of the population are engaged in farming, the principal export crops being bananas, palm nuts, pineapples, and coffee. Iron ore, diamonds and bauxite are mined and exported, and there are important reserves of calcium carbide. Aluminium dominates the export trade; in 1965 the Soviet Union agreed to finance a major hydro-electric dam and aluminium smelter at Konkouré. Foreign trade is controlled by the National Trade Office. The principal trading partners are the French Community and Eastern European countries. Guinea belongs to a West African Free Trade Area with Ivory Coast, Liberia and Sierra Leone. A Seven-Year Economic Development Plan commenced in 1964.

### Transport and Communications

The capital, Conakry, is also a large harbour and there is a railway, 411 miles long, to Kankan. The airport at Conakry is used by Air Guinea and international airlines. There are about 10,000 miles of roads, mostly soft-surfaced. A cross-country road runs from Conakry to Bamako, the capital of Mali (589 miles) and an international road crosses Guinea connecting Dakar, capital of Senegal, with Abidjan, capital of the Ivory Coast.

### Social Welfare

All workers must belong to the National Confederation of Guinean Workers, which is affiliated to the General Union of the Workers of Black Africa, both of which are led by *President Sékou Touré*. Wages are fixed according to the government Labour Code. The 48-hour week is in force for industrial workers.

### Education

Education is free. There were over 100,000 children at school in 1961. There are three grades of schools—Primary, Superior Primary, and Secondary. There are also vocational training institutes. In 1962, about 1,000 Guinean students were studying abroad. French is the main medium of instruction.

### Tourism

Guinea is noted for the beauty of its scenery, especially in the mountains of the Futa Jallon. There is a National Theatre and the Keita Fodeba Ballet Company specialises in African dancing. The National Orchestra of Guinea is equipped with purely African instruments.

Visas are not required to visit Guinea by nationals of: Cameroon, Liberia, Morocco and Togo.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), Maouloud, Prophet's Birthday, September 28 (Referendum Day), October 2 (Republic Day), November 1 (All Saints'), December 25 (Christmas), December 31 (End of Ramadan).

1968: January 1 (New Year), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Guinean Franc. The Guinean Franc is not tied to any currency area. According to Guinean law, 1 Guinean Franc = 1 CFA Franc.

Coins: 5, 10, 25 FG.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 and 10,000 FG.

Exchange rate: 685 FG = £1 sterling

244 FG = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

(1964)

| REGION             | AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION<br>(‘000) | REGION              | AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION<br>(‘000) |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Beyla . . . .      | 17,452            | 170                  | Kindia . . . .      | 8,828             | 152                  |
| Boffa . . . .      | 6,003             | 90                   | Kissidougou . . . . | 8,872             | 133                  |
| Boke . . . .       | 11,053            | 105                  | Kouroussa . . . .   | 16,405            | 93                   |
| Conakry . . . .    | 308               | 172                  | Labe . . . .        | 7,616             | 283                  |
| Dabola . . . .     | 6,000             | 54                   | Macenta . . . .     | 8,710             | 123                  |
| Dalaba . . . .     | 5,750             | 105                  | Mali . . . .        | 8,800             | 152                  |
| Dinguiraye . . . . | 11,000            | 67                   | Mamou . . . .       | 6,159             | 162                  |
| Dubreka . . . .    | 5,676             | 86                   | N'zerekore . . . .  | 10,183            | 195                  |
| Faranah . . . .    | 12,397            | 94                   | Pita . . . .        | 4,000             | 154                  |
| Forecariah . . . . | 4,265             | 98                   | Sigui . . . .       | 23,377            | 179                  |
| Fria . . . .       | n.a.              | 27                   | Telemele . . . .    | 8,155             | 147                  |
| Gaoual . . . .     | 11,503            | 81                   | Tougue . . . .      | 6,200             | 75                   |
| Gueckedou . . . .  | 4,157             | 130                  | Youkounkoun . . . . | 5,500             | 55                   |
| Kankan . . . .     | 27,488            | 176                  |                     |                   |                      |
|                    |                   |                      | TOTAL . . . .       | 245,857           | 3,420                |

Principal Towns: Conakry (capital) 172,500, Kankan 176,000, Kindia 152,000.

Employment (1964 official estimate): 1.6 m. labour force.

## AGRICULTURE

(1964 estimates—'000 tons)

| MANIOC | RICE | FUNIO | MAIZE | SWEET<br>POTATOES | GROUND-<br>NUTS | COFFEE | BANANAS |
|--------|------|-------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|
| 430    | 315  | 65    | 315   | 86                | 18              | 15     | 87      |

Livestock (1964): Cattle 1,750,000, Goats 500,000, Sheep 400,000.

## MINING

(Exports—'000 tons)

|                                | 1962 | 1963 | 1964  | 1965 |
|--------------------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| Bauxite . . . .                | 44   | 135  | 166.6 | 244  |
| Iron Ore . . . .               | 720  | 558  | 841   | 683  |
| Diamonds ('000 carats) . . . . | 41.9 | n.a. | 42    | n.a. |
| Alumina . . . .                | n.a. | 480  | 480   | n.a. |

## FINANCE

1 Guinea franc=100 centimes.

1,000FG = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = \$U.S. 4.05.

## BUDGET

(million G. fr.—1966-67)

Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 20,700 (Wages and salaries 10,300, Materials and maintenance 4,700, Public debt 4,600). Capital and current expenditure under the Seven-Year Plan 20,200.

# GUINEA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FOREIGN AID (million U.S.\$)

| SOURCE                              | PERIOD          | TOTAL | 1964 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|
| United States Grants . . . . .      | 1945-64         | 21    | 8    |
| United States Credits . . . . .     | 1945-64         | 1     | —    |
| Other U.S. Aid . . . . .            | 1945-64         | 15    | 3    |
| International Agency Aid . . . . .  | 1949-64         | 4     | 1    |
| Other Western Aid . . . . .         | 1960-63         | 13    | n.a. |
| Soviet Loans and Grants . . . . .   | 1955-March 1965 | 68    | n.a. |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . . . | " " "           | 25    | n.a. |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .            | " " "           | 10    | n.a. |
| Other Communist Aid . . . . .       | " " "           | 28.5  | n.a. |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1962—million Guinea francs)

Imports: 16,195.

Exports: 11,087.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                        |       | EXPORTS                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| Motor Cars and Parts . . . . . | 1,705 | Fresh Bananas . . . . .   | 1,120 |
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .      | 2,050 | Raw Coffee . . . . .      | 712   |
| Machinery . . . . .            | 1,195 | Fresh Pineapple . . . . . | 167   |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .   | 1,188 | Groundnuts . . . . .      | 315   |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .       | 887   | Palmetto . . . . .        | 735   |
| Metal Products . . . . .       | 705   | Iron Ore . . . . .        | 665   |
| Electrical Equipment . . . . . | 604   | Aluminium Ore . . . . .   | 23    |
| Rice . . . . .                 | 1,546 | Aluminium . . . . .       | 6,663 |
| Cement . . . . .               | 420   | Diamonds . . . . .        | 498   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           |       | EXPORTS                    |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|
| France . . . . .                  | 2,381 | France . . . . .           | 2,036 |
| Other Franc Zone . . . . .        | 653   | Other Franc Zone . . . . . | 1,680 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 1,252 | Eastern Bloc . . . . .     | 2,914 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 3,269 | Dollar Zone . . . . .      | 1,462 |
| United States . . . . .           | 1,814 | Netherlands . . . . .      | 469   |

(1964—million Guinea francs)

Imports: 11,201.

Exports: 16,100.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                            |       | EXPORTS            |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 2,478 | France . . . . .   | 2,500 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                   | 1,300 | U.S.A. . . . .     | 1,794 |
| China, People's Republic . . . . . | 1,100 | Cameroon . . . . . | 1,647 |
|                                    |       | Poland . . . . .   | 1,343 |

## TRANSPORT

**Railways:** Passengers 591,000, Passenger-km. 43 m., Freight 123,000 metric tons, Freight ton-km. 42 m.  
**Roads:** Cars 3,242, Buses 93, Lorries and Commercial vehicles 6,045, Tractors 125, Other 133.

**Shipping (1962):** Vessels entered 709, Freight entered 614,163 metric tons, Freight cleared 1,314,154 metric tons, Passengers 8,008.

**Civil Aviation (1961—*Air Guinée*):** Passengers 16,242; Freight, ton-km. 120; Mail, ton-km. 7.

**Education (1963-64):** Primary: 1,459 schools, 188,717 pupils; Secondary: 41 schools, 10,143 pupils.

*Source:* Direction de la Statistique Générale et de la Mécanographie, Conakry.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(promulgated November 1958)

Guinea is a free and sovereign state, constituted as a democratic, lay and social republic. The National Assembly is elected by universal, equal, direct and secret suffrage for a period of five years and holds two ordinary sessions every year. The President of the Republic is Head of State, Head of the Government and Commander-in-Chief of the armed forces. Agreements of association may be concluded with other African states with a view to realising a united Africa. Judicial power is separated from both the

executive and legislative powers. All discrimination on grounds of race, sex or religion is abjured. Freedom of speech, of the press, of conscience and assembly is guaranteed, as are also the rights to work, to receive social assistance and education, to form trade unions and to strike. Proposals to revise the constitutions may be initiated by the President or the Assembly, provided the republican form of government is not prejudiced.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** SÉKOU TOURÉ (elected January 1961 by 99.7 per cent of electorate; sole candidate).

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Minister of Health and Social Welfare:** ALPHA MAMADOU DIALLO.

**Minister for Foreign Trade and Banking:** MOUSSA DIAKITÉ.

**Minister for Internal Trade:** BALLA CAMARA.

**Minister of State for Finance and Planning:** SAIFOULAYE DIALLO.

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. LOUIS LANSANA BEA-VOGUI.

**Minister of Economic Development and Industry:** Eng. ISMAIL TOURÉ.

**Minister of Rural Economy and Self-Employed:** FODÉBA KEITA.

**Minister of Education:** MAKHASSOUBA MORIBA.

**Minister of Labour and Social Laws:** Eng. IBRAHIM SORY BARRY.

**Minister of Transport:** Dr. ROGER NAGIB ACCAR.

**Minister for Military and Civic Service:** Gen. DIALLO LANSANA.

**Minister for Posts and Telecommunications:** ALASSAW DIOP.

**Minister of Justice:** SADIÛU CONTÉ.

**Minister of Public Works:** KARIM FOFARIA.

**Minister of Financial Control:** OUSMANE DIALLO.

**Minister at the President's Office:** ABDOURRAHMANE DIALLO.

**Minister for Forestal Guinea:** CAMARA DAMANTANG.

**Minister for Middle Guinea:** N'FARANA KEITA.

**Minister for Upper Guinea:** MAMADI KABA.

**Minister for Maritime Guinea:** El Hadj FOFANA MAMADOU.

**Secretary of State for Information and Tourism:** THOU TOUNKAMA.

**Secretary of State for Interior and Security:** TOUHANI SANGARE.

**Secretary of State for Finance and Planning:** OUSMANE BALDE.

**Secretary of State for Social Affairs:** Mme. LOFFO CAMARA

**Secretary of State for Youth and Popular Culture:** MAMOUNA TOURÉ.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO GUINEA

Conakry, unless otherwise stated.

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation; (CA) Chargé d'Affaires.

**Algeria:** B.P. 1004 (E); *Ambassador:* DJELLOUL MEMMICHÉ.

**Belgium:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* MARCEL DE MOUDT.

**Bulgaria:** B.P. 629 (E); *Ambassador:* TENTCHO METCHKOV.

**Cameroon:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* MICHEL NIJINE.

**Canada:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* EUSTACE MCGAUGHEY.

**China, People's Republic:** B.P. 714 (E); *Ambassador:* CHAI TSE-MIN.

**Cuba:** B.P. 71 (A); *Ambassador:* OSCAR ORAMAS.

**Czechoslovakia:** rue d l'Aviation, B.P. 1009 (E); *Ambassador:* MILOŠ VOJTA.

**German Federal Republic:** B.P. 540 (E); *Ambassador:* WALTER HAAS.

**Hungary:** B.P. 1008 bis (E); *Ambassador:* GUSZTAV GOGOLYAK.

**India:** (E); *Ambassador:* R. R. SINHA.

**Indonesia:** B.P. 722 (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMED ALI MOERSID.

**Israel:** B.P. 731 (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Italy:** (E); *Ambassador:* MARIO UNGARO.

**Japan:** (E); *Ambassador:* NOBUTOSHI AKAO.

**Korea, Democratic Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* KIM KWAN SEUP.

**Lebanon:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* MAURICE BASSOUS.

**Liberia:** (E); *Ambassador:* CHRISTIE W. DOE.

**Morocco:** (E); *Ambassador:* MAHFOUD EL KHATIB.

**Mauritania:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* BAKAR OULD AHMEDOU.

**Mongolia:** (E); *Ambassador:* TOUMBACHIN POUREVJAL.

**Netherlands:** Monrovia, Liberia (E); *Ambassador:* ARIE ZAAL.

**Nigeria:** (E); *Ambassador:* L. J. DOSUNMU.

**Poland:** B.P. 1063 (E); *Ambassador:* WŁODIMIERZ MIGON.

**Romania:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* POPESCU IVANLIU.

**Saudi Arabia:** (E); *Ambassador:* NASSER GOUTH.

**Senegal:** (E); *Ambassador:* GABRIEL CARVALO.

**Sierra Leone:** (E); *Ambassador:* AHMED MAHMOUD.

**Spain:** (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAS MARTIN.

**Sweden:** Monrovia, Liberia (E); *Ambassador:* BO GUNNAR JARNSTEDT.

**Switzerland:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* WALTER BOSSI.

**Tunisia:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Turkey:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* KARAM ACET.

**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* OSMAN K. ARNOUT.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 603 (E); *Ambassador:* JAMES LOEB.

**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** B.P. 551 (E); *Ambassador:* NGUYEN-THUONG.

**Yugoslavia:** (E); *Ambassador:* VVRLJE CEDOMIL.

Guinea also has diplomatic relations with Albania, Ethiopia, Finland, Ivory Coast, Jordan, Mali, Norway and Togo.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** LÉON MAKÀ.

**Composition:** All 75 Deputies are members of the Parti Démocratique de Guinée.

**Elections:** August 1963; the term is for five years.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Parti Démocratique de Guinée:** Conakry; activities are co-ordinated by the Bureau Politique National du Parti Démocratique de Guinée which has 8,000 branches in towns throughout the country; Sec.-Gen. SÉKOU TOURÉ; publ. *Révolution Démocratique Africaine*.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a High Court whose jurisdiction covers political cases. The Cour d'Appel, the Chambre des Mises en Accusation and the Tribunal Supérieur de Cassation are at Conakry.

Tribunaux du 1er Degré exist at Conakry and Kankan and have jurisdiction over civil and criminal cases and also act as Industrial Courts. A Justice of the Peace sits at N'Zerekore.

**Procurator General:** PAUL FABER.

**President, Cour d'Appel:** FODÉ MAMADOU TOURÉ.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 62 per cent of the population are Muslims, about 35 per cent animists and 1.5 per cent Christians, mostly Roman Catholics.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** L'Archevêché, B.P. 1006 bis; in the three archdioceses of Conakry there are about 32 mission centres, with a personnel of some 180. Archbishop of Conakry Mgr. RAYMOND TCHIDIMBO.

**Protestant Missions:** There are six mission centres, four run by British and two by American societies.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Bulletin d'Information de la Présidence:** Conakry; monthly.

**Bulletin de l'Agence de Presse:** B.P. 191; daily.

**Horoya (Dignity):** Guinea Press Service, Conakry, B.P. 191; three times a week; organ of the Parti Démocratique de Guinée.

**Journal Officiel de Guinée:** Conakry, B.P. 156; fortnightly government publication.

**Travailleur de Guinée:** Conakry; organ of the Confédération National des Travailleurs de Guinée.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Agence Guinéenne de Presse:** B.P. 191, Conakry; f. 1960; Dir. ALPHA DIALLO.

**Radiodiffusion Nationale de Guinée:** B.P. 617, Conakry; programmes in French, English, Créole-English, Portuguese, Arabic and local languages; Dir. E. TOMPARA.

In 1965 there were about 75,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; G. fr.=Guinea franc)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale de la République de Guinée:** 3<sup>ème</sup> Avenue, en face de la Cathédrale, B.P. 692, Conakry; f. 1960; cap. 500m. G. fr.; Gov. MOUSSA DIAKITE.

**Banque Guinéenne du Commerce Extérieur:** Conakry; cap. 150m. G. fr.

**Banque Nationale de Développement Agricole:** Conakry.

**Crédit National pour le Commerce, l'Industrie et l'Habitat:** B.P. 137 Conakry; f. 1961; in 1962 it took over the Banque de l'Afrique Occidentale.

### INSURANCE

#### Conakry

**Assurances Mutuelles Agricoles:** B.P. 685.

**Compagnie d'Assurances Générales:** c/o Burki et G. Fourquier, B.P. 56.

**Groupe des Urbains:** B.P. 500.

**Groupe Française d'Assurances:** B.P. 510.

**Mutuelle Générale Française:** 5 Boulevard Pierre Martineau, B.P. 588; f. 1950; agents for Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents, Mutuelle du Mans, Préservatrice, Cie. d'Assurances Générales.

**National Insurance Co.:** B.P. 719; f. 1961; State company.

**La Paternelle Africaine:** c/o Unicomer.

**Le Phénix:** c/o Marc Cénac.

**La Protectrice:** B.P. 270.

**La Providence.**

**Reliance Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; c/o France Côte d'Afrique Assurance, B.P. 740.

**Société Guinéenne d'Assurances:** B.P. 500.

**L'Union:** B.P. 9.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre Economique de Guinée:** B.P. 609, Conakry; f. 1960; replaces the former Chamber of Commerce and Chamber of Agriculture and Industry; Pres. BAIKI GUEYGE.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération National des Travailleurs de Guinée:** P.O.B. 237, Bourse du Travail, Conakry; Pres. MAMADI KABA; 100,000 mems.; 19 federations and national unions, 32 local administrative offices.

**National Federation of Women:** Conakry; f. 1959; Gen. Sec. JEANNE MARTIN CISSÉ.

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAY

**Chemins de Fer de Guinée:** B.P. 581, Conakry; Dir. PIERRE DIANÉ; 662 km. of 1 metre gauge track from Conakry to Kankan in the east of the country, crossing the Niger at Kouroussa. A second line links Conakry and the aluminium works at Fria. A new line linking up with Mali is being surveyed.

## ROADS

There are some 18,000 km. of classified roads and 2,500 km. of seasonal tracks. The main roads are those running along the coast from Sierra Leone to Portuguese Guinea (*via* Conakry) and from Conakry into the interior, with branches to the frontiers of Senegal, Sudan and the Ivory Coast.

## SHIPPING

Conakry's 2,450 metres of quays provide 9 alongside berths for ocean-going vessels.

**Entreprise Nationale de Transport Routier, d'Acconage, de Transit et de Consignation Maritime:** Conakry; State shipping line; 1 bulk carrier; Managers Harrisons (Clyde) Ltd., Glasgow, U.K.

**Gie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis and Gie. de Navigation Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre:** c/o Entrat, B.P. 315, Conakry.

**Delta Steamship Lines Inc.:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Elder Dempster Line:** Conakry, c/o Paterson Zochonis, 3e boulevard, B.P. 598.

**Hanseatic Africa Line:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Leif Hoëgh and Co. A/S:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Jugoslavska Linijinska Plovidba:** service to Conakry.

**Lloyd Triestino:** Conakry, c/o Entrat, B.P. 315, Conakry.

**Nouvelle Compagnie de Paquebots (N.C.P.):** Conakry, c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Palm Line Ltd.:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Scandinavian West Africa Line:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

**Société Navale de L'Ouest:** service to Conakry.

**United West Africa Service:** Conakry; c/o Entrat, B.P. 315.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Guinée:** Conakry, B.P. 12; f. 1960; internal and regional services.

**Aeroflot:** Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Conakry, corner 9th Avenue and 1st Boulevard.

**Air Afrique:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast; Conakry.

**Air Mali:** Bamako, Mali; Conakry, B.P. 12.

**C.S.A. (Ceskoslovenske Aerolinie):** Prague, Czechoslovakia; Conakry, corner 6th Avenue and 6th Boulevard, B.P. 228.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague, Netherlands; Conakry, Imm. Urbaine, Ave. de la République, B.P. 970; weekly service from Europe.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Conakry, ave. de la République, B.P. 590.



# GUYANA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Guyana lies on the north coast of South America between Venezuela to the west and Surinam (Netherlands Guiana) to the east, with Brazil to the south. The narrow coastal belt which supports most of the population has a moderate climate with a wet season from April to August and a dry season from September to November; inland there are tropical forest and savannah and the dry season extends into February. The average temperature is 80°F (27°C). English is the official language but Indian dialects are also spoken. The principal religions are Christianity, Hinduism and Islam. The flag consists of a yellow vee outlined in white, enclosing a red vee outlined in black on a green background. The capital is Georgetown.

### Recent History

Formerly the British colony of British Guiana, Guyana achieved its independence on May 26th, 1966. A bi-cameral legislature was introduced in 1953, and the present Constitution was established in 1961, with subsequent modifications. A coalition of the People's National Congress and the United Force led the country to independence under Mr. Forbes Burnham. An extensive area in the west of the country is claimed by Venezuela, and a smaller area in the east by Surinam. The Venezuelan claim has been laid before a mixed commission which will report in 1970.

### Government

The Queen is Head of State and is represented by a Governor-General. The executive body is the Council of Ministers, headed by the Prime Minister, and is responsible to Parliament. This consists of the 53-man National Assembly, elected by proportional representation for four years. There are independent Commissions for the judicial, police and public services. Provision is made for a change to Republican status after 1969. The country is divided into nine administrative districts.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based on agriculture, chiefly sugar and rice, the former accounting for 40 per cent of the value of exports. Since 1961 these have yielded a balance of payments surplus. Forestry, potentially an important source of income, is limited by insufficient transport facilities. There are important deposits of bauxite, gold, and diamonds; commercially viable deposits of copper and molybdenum have also been discovered. A seven-year Development Programme (1966-78) was launched in 1966. Guyana, Barbados and Antigua are members of the Caribbean Free Trade Area, which was initiated in January 1966.

### Transport and Communication

The coastal strip has a well developed road system and two state-owned railways with 80 miles of track. There are 239 miles of hard surfaced road, 405 miles of secondary roads, and 600 miles of trails. A new bituminous road to

link Georgetown and Mackenzie is under construction. Communication with the interior is still chiefly by river, the main rivers being the Mazuruni, the Cuyuni, the Essequibo, the Demerara, and the Berbice. There are airstrips at the more important settlements in the interior.

### Social Welfare

In 1965 there were 33 health centres, 15 general hospitals, 8 private hospitals, 3 specialized hospitals, 9 cottage hospitals, 3 sugar estate hospitals and 133 maternal and child health units in rural areas. Between 1950 and 1963 the death rate decreased from 14.6 to 7.2 per thousand (excluding Amerindians). In recent years improved water supplies, anti-tuberculosis campaigns and the control of malaria have steadily improved general health.

### Education

Education is free between the ages of 5 and 16, and compulsory between 6 and 14. The estimated literacy rate is 80-85 per cent. There are 377 state-aided primary schools and 13 state-aided secondary schools. The total number of pupils in all schools was 190,000 in 1965. There are also 18 domestic science and handicraft centres. In Georgetown are the University of Guyana, a Technical Institute for apprentices and a Teacher Training Centre.

### Tourism

Guyana has only begun to exploit the attractions of her beautiful scenery. Tours to the interior, especially to see the famous Kaieteur falls (741 ft.) may be arranged.

Visas are not required to visit Guyana by nationals of Australia, Belgium, Canada, Ceylon, Denmark, Finland, France, Ghana, Honduras, Iceland, India, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, San Marino, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, United Kingdom, U.S.A. and Uruguay.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), June 13 (Queen's Birthday), August 7 (Bank Holiday), October 9, November 6 (Peacemaker's Day), December 25-26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1, February 23 (Independence), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

English weights and measures are used.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The main unit of currency is the Guyanese dollar which is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25 and 50 cents.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, and 100 dollars.

Exchange rate: 1 Guyanese dollar (\$G.) = 4s. 2d. (sterl.)  
1 Guyanese dollar (\$G.) = U.S. \$0.58  
1 Guyanese dollar (\$G.) = W.I. \$1.0.

## STATISTICS

## AREA AND POPULATION

**Area** (square miles): 83,000.

**Population** (1965 est.): 654,716 (East Indian 331,094, Africans 203,213, Mixed 78,121, Portuguese 6,118, Chinese 3,901, Europeans 1,660, Amerindians 30,609); Georgetown (capital) 162,000.

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 350,000, Pigs 65,000, Sheep 87,000, Goats 33,000, Horses, Donkeys, Mules 9,240, Poultry 3,000,000.

## AGRICULTURE

|                         | UNIT       | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Sugar . . . . .         | tons       | 317,000    | 258,378    | 309,000    |
| Rum . . . . .           | proof gal. | 2,539,000  | 3,059,000  | 3,643,000  |
| Molasses . . . . .      | gallons    | 13,783,000 | 18,294,000 | 18,967,000 |
| Rice (milled) . . . . . | tons       | 124,000    | 155,926    | 165,000    |
| Copra . . . . .         | „          | n.a.       | 5,804      | 4,636      |

Sugar (1966): 288,869 tons.

## FORESTRY

(cubic feet)

|                        | 1963             | 1964             |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Timber . . . . .       | 5,263,300        | 6,377,046        |
| Roundwood . . . . .    | 132,448          | 125,633          |
| Splitwood . . . . .    | 50,421           | 59,003           |
| Firewood . . . . .     | 1,045,320        | 959,670          |
| Charcoal . . . . .     | 1,382,400        | 1,552,618        |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . . | <b>7,873,889</b> | <b>9,073,970</b> |

1966: 6,800,000 cubic feet.

## MINING

(1965 production)

Bauxite 2,873,000 tons, Alumina 279,000 tons, Manganese 166,000 tons, Diamonds 113,000 metric carats, Gold 2,100 oz.

(1965 exports)

Dried Bauxite 881,000 tons, Calcined Bauxite 495,000 tons, Alumina 275,000 tons.

(1966 exports)

Dried Bauxite 994,000 tons, Calcined Bauxite 497,000 tons, Alumina 297,000 tons.

## FINANCE

100 \$G = £20 16s. 8d. sterling = \$ U.S. 58.33.

## BUDGET

(1966—\$G '000)

| REVENUE                    |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Ordinary Revenue . . . . . | 77,281         |
| Other Receipts . . . . .   | 24,490         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .     | <b>101,771</b> |

| EXPENDITURE                         |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Education . . . . .                 | 13,752         |
| Defence . . . . .                   | 9,615          |
| Health . . . . .                    | 7,959          |
| Transport . . . . .                 | 3,254          |
| Public Works . . . . .              | 8,713          |
| Debt Charges . . . . .              | 11,932         |
| Other Current Expenditure . . . . . | 26,773         |
| Capital Expenditure . . . . .       | 24,060         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .              | <b>106,058</b> |

**Budget** (1967 est.): Revenue: \$G 133,600,000; Expenditure: \$G 128,600,000.

# GUYANA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(\$G '000)

|               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . | 117,804 | 149,781 | 178,831 |
| Exports . . . | 174,834 | 162,816 | 164,664 |

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  | 1963           | 1964           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Food . . . . .                                 | 24,578         | 28,680         |
| Dairy Products . . . . .                       | 5,271          | 6,514          |
| Cereals . . . . .                              | 6,615          | 7,979          |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .         | 12,032         | 14,486         |
| Gas, Diesel and other Fuel Oils . . . . .      | 6,880          | 11,501         |
| Chemicals . . . . .                            | 16,839         | 16,460         |
| Chemical Elements and Com-<br>pounds . . . . . | 5,986          | 6,117          |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                   | 24,898         | 32,766         |
| Manufactures of Metals . . . . .               | 3,804          | 5,596          |
| Machinery and Vehicles . . . . .               | 24,588         | 38,427         |
| Electrical Machinery . . . . .                 | 11,263         | 25,873         |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                  | 5,487          | 7,330          |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .           | 11,009         | 14,822         |
| Other Items . . . . .                          | 995            | 1,229          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                         | <b>117,804</b> | <b>149,781</b> |

| EXPORTS                                | 1963           | 1964           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Food . . . . .                         | 103,884        | 85,523         |
| Rice . . . . .                         | 20,091         | 21,847         |
| Unrefined Cane Sugar . . . . .         | 73,557         | 51,425         |
| Molasses . . . . .                     | 5,683          | 4,037          |
| Shrimps . . . . .                      | 3,833          | 4,248          |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .        | 3,193          | 3,370          |
| Crude Materials except Fuels . . . . . | 59,962         | 64,551         |
| Wood, Lumber and Cork . . . . .        | 2,791          | 2,948          |
| Alumina . . . . .                      | 22,275         | 26,735         |
| Bauxite . . . . .                      | 28,499         | 30,158         |
| Chemicals . . . . .                    | 1,488          | 1,524          |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .           | 3,642          | 4,643          |
| Precious Stones . . . . .              | 3,554          | 4,506          |
| Other Items . . . . .                  | 614            | 724            |
| Re-Exports . . . . .                   | 2,052          | 2,480          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>174,834</b> | <b>162,816</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                       | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 50,041 | 55,405 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                | 33,759 | 43,393 |
| Trinidad and Tobago . . . . . | 16,314 | 19,547 |
| All Other Countries . . . . . | 49,667 | 60,486 |

| EXPORTS                       | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Canada . . . . .              | 48,765 | 38,178 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 33,395 | 41,214 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                | 26,225 | 31,004 |
| All Other Countries . . . . . | 54,431 | 54,268 |

## TRANSPORT

(1965)

**Railways:** Passengers 3,586,309, Freight 45,932 tons.

**Roads:** Passenger Cars 10,046, Lorries and Vans 2,671, Buses 143, Tractors 3,262, Motor Cycles 5,272; long-distance buses link the principal towns, villages and sugar estates.

**Shipping (1965):** Tonnage entered 2,683,000 net registered tons, cleared 2,649,000 net registered tons.

**Civil Aviation:** Passenger arrivals 26,306, departures 26,925; Freight picked up 2,824 tons, set down 3,141 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                              | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | TECHNICAL | TEACHER TRAINING |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| Number of Schools . . . . .  | 377     | 52        | 3         | 1                |
| Number of Pupils . . . . .   | 163,194 | 14,431*   | 1,334     | 407              |
| Number of Teachers . . . . . | 5,294   | 620*      | n.a.      | 31               |

\*Government and aided only.

Source: Government Information Services, Georgetown; Barclays Bank, D.C.O. Review.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA           | POPULATION     |           |           |                          |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
|                | 1965 estimates | Males     | Females   | Port-au-Prince (capital) |
| 27,750 sq. km. | 4,660,000      | 2,352,000 | 2,308,000 | 200,000                  |

Births (1965—per '000): 37.8; Deaths (1965—per '000): 18.4.

AGRICULTURE  
(metric tons)

| PRODUCT      | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sugar . . .  | 58,656  | 63,496  | 66,502  |
| Coffee . . . | 33,484  | 32,237  | 36,263  |
| Cocoa . . .  | 1,000   | 3,288   | n.a.    |
| Flour . . .  | 48,439  | 50,328  | n.a.    |

## INDUSTRY

| PRODUCT      | UNIT        | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cement .     | metric tons | 56,585 | 50,484 | 56,170 |
| Cotton       |             |        |        |        |
| Fabrics .    | '000 metres | 4,333  | 3,126  | 3,541  |
| Cigarettes . | '000        | 1,673  | 1,678  | 1,759  |

**Other industries:** Rum, shoes, leather goods, handicrafts, lumber, salt.

## FINANCE

1 Gourde=100 cents

100 Gourdes = £7 2s. 10½d. sterling = \$U.S. 20.00.

## BUDGET

(1965-66—million gourdes)

| REVENUE                     |  |  |  |  |     |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----|
| Customs Duties . . . . .    |  |  |  |  | 60  |
| Direct Taxation . . . . .   |  |  |  |  | 57  |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . . |  |  |  |  | 24  |
| TOTAL . . . . .             |  |  |  |  | 141 |

| EXPENDITURE                     |  |  |  |  |     |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----|
| Defence . . . . .               |  |  |  |  | 35  |
| Public Health . . . . .         |  |  |  |  | 16  |
| Education . . . . .             |  |  |  |  | 15  |
| Servicing Public Debt . . . . . |  |  |  |  | 12  |
| Other . . . . .                 |  |  |  |  | 63  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                 |  |  |  |  | 141 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 Gourdes)

|                   | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . . | 180,071 | 179,504 | 185,574 |
| Exports . . . . . | 216,059 | 189,809 | 188,847 |

# HAITI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                   |  | 1963-64 | EXPORTS               |  | 1963-64 |
|---------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| Cotton Textiles . . . . . |  | 22,973  | Coffee . . . . .      |  | 96,605  |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . . |  | 6,827   | Bauxite . . . . .     |  | 18,234  |
| Cooking Oil . . . . .     |  | 6,300   | Sisal Fibre . . . . . |  | 12,094  |
| Car and Parts . . . . .   |  | 5,500   | Raw Sugar . . . . .   |  | 12,083  |
| Canned Milk . . . . .     |  | 4,440   | Twine . . . . .       |  | 6,582   |
| Dried Fish . . . . .      |  | 3,133   | Essences . . . . .    |  | 6,077   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           |  | 1963-64 | EXPORTS               |  | 1963-64 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------|--|---------|
| U.S.A. . . . .                    |  | 104,700 | U.S.A. . . . .        |  | 90,005  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          |  | 7,965   | Belgium . . . . .     |  | 23,557  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . |  | 7,686   | Italy . . . . .       |  | 13,727  |
| Netherlands . . . . .             |  | 6,351   | Japan . . . . .       |  | 12,462  |
| France . . . . .                  |  | 5,818   | France . . . . .      |  | 11,848  |
| Belgium . . . . .                 |  | 5,299   | Netherlands . . . . . |  | 10,306  |

Trade with U.S.A. (1964-65): *Imports* 103,500, *Exports* 80,500 gourdes.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

|   | 1957    | 1958    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Freight transported (tons) . . . . .    | 260,771 | 243,095 |
| Passengers transported ('000) . . . . . | 7,720   | 7,016   |

**Roads:** (1964): 5,098 cars, 841 trucks.

**Shipping:** (1964): Goods loaded 3,534,325 metric tons, unloaded 225,434.

### CIVIL AVIATION

|   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|
| Number of Passengers on Internal Flights . . . . .                | 15,455 | 14,722 |
| Number of Passengers Arriving on International Flights . . . . .  | 11,377 | 16,644 |
| Number of Passengers Departing on International Flights . . . . . | 16,593 | 20,205 |

**Tourism:** About 100,000 visitors annually. Tourism comes second to coffee as a source of external income.

**Education** (1964): Primary Schools 1,684, pupils 362,492; Secondary Schools 75, pupils 18,303; Higher Education establishments 15, 1,651 students.

*Source:* Institut Haitien de Statistique, Port-au-Prince.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Haiti acquired its independence from the French in 1804 but was controlled by the U.S.A. from 1915-34. The Constitution was promulgated in 1957 and revised in 1964.

**President:** Elected by direct vote of the people for life. The President is assisted by a Council of Secretaries of State nominated by him. The President may dismiss the National Assembly and Cabinet, and govern by decree, in cases of grave conflict.

**Legislature:** In April 1961 the two houses of the legislature were amalgamated into one, with a National Assembly consisting of 67 deputies who are elected for six years. Men and women over 21 have the vote.

**Judicature:** A Supreme Court called the Court of Cassation, and subordinate courts.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President of the Republic:** Dr. FRANÇOIS DUVALIER.

### COUNCIL OF SECRETARIES

(April 1967)

**Secretary of State for Co-ordination and Information:** PAUL BLANCHET.

**Secretary of State for the Interior and National Defence:** JEAN JULMÉ.

**Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and Religion:** RENÉ CHALMERS.

**Secretary of State for Justice:** RAMEAU ESTIMÉ.

**Secretary of State for Finance and Economic Affairs:** CLOVIS M. DÉSINOR.

**Secretary of State for Public Works:** LUCKNER CAMBRONNE.

**Secretary of State for Commerce and Industry:** JEAN-PIERRE LEBERT.

**Secretary of State for Labour and Social Welfare:** MAX ANTOINE.

**Secretary of State for Public Health and Population:** GÉRARD PHILLIPEAUX.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture, Natural Resources and Rural Development:** VICTOR NEVERS CONSTANT.

**Secretary of State for National Education:** LÉONCE VIAUD.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

Haiti has diplomatic relations with the following countries: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China (Republic), Colombia, Costa Rica, Dahomey, Ethiopia, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Guatemala, Honduras, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Japan, Lebanon, Liberia, Mali, Mexico, Netherlands, Nicaragua, Norway, Panama, Peru, Poland, Senegal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom, U.S.A., Uruguay, Vatican, Venezuela.

## CONGRESS

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

67 deputies—all supporters of President Duvalier—elected April 30th, 1961.

**President:** ULRICK ST. LOUIS.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Parti Unique de l'Action Révolutionnaire et Gouvernementale:** Port-au-Prince; f. 1963; the official party; Leader President DUVALIER.

There are several unofficial opposition parties, some in exile, actively in rebellion against the régime of President Duvalier.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Court of Cassation:** Port-au-Prince.

**President of the Court of Cassation:** F. ROBINSON.

**Courts of Appeal. Civil Courts. Magistrates Courts.** Judges of the Supreme Courts and Courts of Appeal appointed by the President. Law is based on the French Code.

## RELIGION

Nearly all Haitians are Roman Catholics.

**Archbishop of Port-au-Prince:** FRANÇOIS WOLFF LIGONDÉ. Auxiliary Mgr. JEAN-BAPTISTE DÉCOSTE, The Cathedral, Port-au-Prince. There are four Suffragan Bishops.

## THE PRESS

### Port-au-Prince DAILIES

**Le Nouvelliste:** P.O. Box 1013; f. 1896; oldest newspaper in the country; independent; circulation 3,000; Editor MAX CHAUVET.

**Haiti-Journal:** P.O. Box 866; f. 1930; only English daily in Haiti; independent.

**Le Moniteur:** the official gazette; twice weekly.

**Le Matin:** Rue Américaine; f. 1908; independent; circulation 2,500; Editor F. C. MAGLOIRE JR.

**Le Jour:** French; pro-government; circ. 2,600; Editor, PIERRE BAZILE.

**Panorama:** French.

### PERIODICALS

**Haiti Herald:** Port-au-Prince; English weekly.

**Le Nouveau Monde:** Port-au-Prince; Sundays.

**Oedipe:** Port-au-Prince; French weekly.

**Optique:** P.O. Box 1316; monthly; literature and arts; Dir. LUCIEN MONTAS.

**Revue Diplomatique:** Port-au-Prince; French monthly.

**Revue de la Société Haitienne d'Histoire:** Port-au-Prince; f. 1925; quarterly; Editor HENOCK TROUILLOT.

**Rond Point:** Port-au-Prince; French monthly.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

There are 4 religious stations and 18 commercial stations.

Principal stations:

**Radiodiffusion Haïtienne:** ruelle Jeanty, Port-au-Prince; Dir. Y. MICHEL.

**Radio Caribes:** 23 ruelle Chavannes, Port-au-Prince.

**Radio Haïti:** B.P. 737, Port-au-Prince; Dir. R. WIDMAIER.

**Radio Indépendance:** rue Egalité, Gonaïves; Dir.-Gen. P. MITTON.

**Radio Lumière:** B.P. 71, Aux Cayes; Dir. L. A. MARKWOOD; non-commercial.

**Radio Union:** ruelle Louverture, Port-au-Prince.

**La Voix de la Révolution Duvalieriste:** B.P. 1143, Port-au-Prince; Dir.-Gen. J. BORGES.

**La Voix du Nord:** Cap Haïtien; Dir. E. ANACRÉON.

**La Voix Evangélique d'Haïti:** B.P. 1, Cap Haïtien; Dir.-Gen. E. ERNY; non-commercial.

In 1966 there were 64,000 radios in use in Haiti.

### TELEVISION

**Télé Haïti:** B.P. 1126, Port-au-Prince; f. 1959; private, commercial company, at present holding monopoly rights of transmission; Gen. Man. A. APAID; 10,000 receivers (1966).

## FINANCE

cap.=capital; m.=million

### BANKING

**Banque Nationale de la République d'Haïti:** corner Rue Américaine and Rue Férou, Port-au-Prince; f. 1911; the central bank and bank of issue; cap. 14 m., dep. 141 m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. and Dir.-Gen. A. ANDRÉ; Comptroller G. MARTINEAU.

**Institut de Développement Agricole et Industriel:** Port-au-Prince; f. 1961; state bank; cap. Gourdes 50 m.; Dir. J. DELEJ.

**Banque Populaire Colombo-Haïtienne:** Rue Pavée et Américaine, Port-au-Prince, P.O. Box 13-22; f. 1955; cap. U.S. \$1 m.; Chair. and Gen. Man. JEAN VIALAR; Gen. Sec. VERGNAUD DUVEILLA.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Port-au-Prince.

### INSURANCE

The following foreign companies operate in Haiti:

**British:** *Alliance Assurance, Atlas Assurance, Caledonian, Century, Employers' Liability Assurance Corp'n. Ltd., Guardian Assurance, London Assurance, London and Lancashire, Norwich Union Fire Insurance Soc. Ltd., Phoenix Assurance, Union Assurance Soc. Ltd.*

**American:** *Commercial Casualty, Hanover.*

**Canadian:** *British America Assurance, Manufacturers' Life Insurance.*

**Others:** *Basler Feuerschaden, Basle; Helvetia, St. Gallen; Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions, Paris; De Nederlanden Van 1815, 's-Gravenhage; New India Assurance Co., Bombay.*

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce d'Haïti:** Port-au-Prince; Pres. C. J. CHARLES; Sec. JULIEN LAUTURE; publ.: *Bulletin d'Information* (quarterly).

### DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

**Institute of Agricultural and Industrial Development:** f. 1961 as an autonomous branch of the government with a \$3.5 m. credit agreement with IDB; provides financial and technical assistance for the small farmer and a market for his product; loan programmes for industrial building; Dir. JEAN DELEJ.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Union Nationale des Ouvriers d'Haïti—UNOH** (*National Union of Workers of Haiti*): P.O. Box 276, Port-au-Prince; f. 1951; admitted to ORIT; 3,000 mems. from 8 affiliated unions; Pres. MARCEL VINCENT; Sec.-Gen. FRITZNER ST. VIL.

**Fédération Haïtienne des Syndicats Chrétiens:** B.P. 416, Port-au-Prince, Haiti; Pres. LÉONVIL LEBLANC.

A number of unions are non-affiliated and without a national centre, including a number of unions which have been organised for the workers of particular companies.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**National Railroad Company of Haïti:** Port-au-Prince; 112 miles open (3 ft. 6 in. gauge); Gen. Man. JEANNOT LEPELLETIER.

**Cie. des Chemins de Fer de la Plaine du Cul-de-Sac:** Port-au-Prince; 75 miles open (2 ft. 6 in.); Pres. ALBERT J. HILL.

**Roads:** 3,107 kms. of which 348 kms. are asphalted.

**Shipping:** Vessels of many European and American lines call at Haiti, most of them en route to other ports.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Compagnie Haïtienne de Transports Aériens "Cohata":** Bowen Field, Port-au-Prince; f. 1944; state-owned; internal services from Port-au-Prince to Hinche, Port-de-Paix, Jacmel, Cayes and Jérémie; Chief Officers Lt.-Col. RAYMOND DULYX, Lt.-Col. HERMIN LÉCONTÉ.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Delta Air Lines:** 2 rue du Fort Per, Port-au-Prince.

**Pan American World Airways, Inc. (PanAm):** Place de la République Argentine, Rond Point de la Liberté, Cité de L'Exposition, Port-au-Prince.

### TOURISM

**Département du Tourisme:** Ave. Marie Jeanne, Port-au-Prince; f. 1957; 93 mems.; Sec. GÉRARD DE CATALOGNE; brs. in New York and Chicago.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Commission Nationale à l'Energie Nucléaire:** Port-au-Prince, Haiti.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université d'Haïti:** Place des Héros de l'Indépendance Port-au-Prince; 135 teachers, 1,822 students.

# HONDURAS

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Honduras lies in the middle of the Central American isthmus linking North and South America. It has a long northern coastline on the Caribbean and a narrow southern outlet to the Pacific. Its neighbours are Guatemala, El Salvador and Nicaragua. The coastal plains are hot and humid but the highland interior has a more moderate climate. The rainy season is from May to November. The national language is Spanish. Roman Catholicism is the predominant faith. The flag consists of three broad stripes of blue, white and blue, with a circle of five blue stars in the centre of the white band. The capital is Tegucigalpa.

### Recent History

In 1957 there was a brief passage of arms with Nicaragua over a border dispute. President Ramón Villeda Morales who assumed office in December 1957 was the first President under the new Constitution. In October 1963, the President was deposed after a coup led by the Armed Forces. Colonel Oswaldo López Arellano became Head of State, and the constitution was suspended. In June, 1965, a new constitution was promulgated and Colonel (now General) López Arellano became constitutional President for 6 years. At the same time the constituent assembly which had been elected in February was transformed into a national congress. Honduras is a member of the Organization of American States, the Organization of Central American States and the Alliance for Progress.

### Government

Under the 1965 constitution there is an elected President and a National Congress of 64 members elected by proportional representation for six years.

### Defence

A period of military service is obligatory between the ages of eighteen and fifty-five. Active service lasts eight months, with subsequent reserve training. The size of the regular army is fixed at 2,500 men. The state has a squadron of fighter bombers. Honduras had concluded a bloc alliance with El Salvador, Guatemala and Nicaragua.

### Economic Affairs

Honduras is principally an agricultural country. Bananas form nearly half the exports. Coffee, rubber, tobacco, coconuts, cotton, beans, maize and sugar are also grown. Timber is an important export. The most valuable mineral is silver and there is some gold, copper, iron and antimony. Industry is still on only a small scale. A five-year programme of rural development was introduced in 1964. Honduras is a member of the Central American Common Market.

### Transport and Communications

There are about 700 miles of railways, located entirely in the North and used to carry bananas to the ports. There are 2,080 miles of national roads. The five principal

highways are: the Honduras sector of the Pan-American Highway (151 miles); the 75-mile spur connecting Tegucigalpa with the Pan-American Highway; the Inter-Coastal Highway connecting Tegucigalpa with San Pedro, Sula and Tela; the highway (170 miles) from the El Salvador border to San Pedro Sula and the road from Tegucigalpa to Caracamas (145 miles). There are internal and international air services including daily flights to the United States.

### Social Welfare

There is a state social security system which provides benefits for sickness, maternity, orphans, unemployment, accidents and professional sickness and also family and old age allowances. A Labour Code affords guarantees for employees.

### Education

Education is free and compulsory from seven to fifteen. There are 3,903 primary schools and 99 secondary and technical schools. There is a national university in Tegucigalpa.

### Tourism

The ruins of Copan, second largest city of the old Mayan Empire, attract tourists and archeologists. Lake Yojoa, near San Pedro Sula, provides fishing and boating, and there is bathing on the Bay Islands and along the beaches of the Northern coast.

Visas are not required to visit Honduras by nationals of Canada, Colombia, Denmark, Guatemala, United Kingdom and United States.

### Sport

Basketball and football are the most popular sports in Honduras.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), September 15 (Independence Day), October 3 (Morazán Day), October 12 (Discovery Day), October 21 (Army Day), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-14 (Easter), April 14 (Panamerican Day).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially recognised but the U.S.A. measures are in general use. The old Spanish measures are used locally.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit in Honduras is the silver Lempira (L), 100 centavo constitute 1 Lempira.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 Centavos

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 Lempiras.

Exchange rate: 5 Lempiras and 60 cents = £1 sterling  
2 Lempiras = \$1 U.S.



## HONDURAS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1966) |                          | BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS (1965) |           |        |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|
|                   | Total             | Tegucigalpa<br>(capital) | Births                           | Marriages | Deaths |
| 112,088           | 2,362,817         | 185,344                  | 99,871                           | 7,611     | 19,698 |

## AGRICULTURE

|                         | AREA CULTIVATED<br>('000 hectares) |       |       | PRODUCTION<br>('000 metric tons) |       |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|---------|
|                         | 1963                               | 1964  | 1965  | 1963                             | 1964  | 1965    |
| Maize . . . . .         | 403                                | 415.6 | 422.8 | 302                              | 351.5 | 357.7   |
| Rice . . . . .          | 14                                 | 14.2  | 16.7  | 22                               | 23.0  | 27.2    |
| Bananas and Plantains . | 68                                 | 70.5  | 72.5  | 885                              | 916.9 | 1,179.8 |
| Dry Beans . . . . .     | 101                                | 110.7 | 107.9 | 44                               | 50.4  | 49.2    |
| Coffee . . . . .        | 109                                | 110.9 | 113.2 | 29                               | 28.8  | 35.0    |
| Tobacco . . . . .       | 8                                  | 9.4   | 9.6   | 4                                | 4.7   | 4.8     |

**Forestry:** There are many kinds of wood in the Honduran forests, including pine, mahogany, carreto, lignum vitae, grenadino, walnut and rosewood. The African palm is cultivated. The value of timber exports in 1965 was 16,608,196 lempiras uncut and 3,642,024 lempiras cut.

## MINING

(1965—estimates)

Lead 10,729.4 tons, Zinc 9,583.7 tons, Gold 98.6 kg., Cadmium 41 tons, Silver 89 tons. Other minerals include antimony, iron, copper, coal, cinnabar and pitchblende.

## INDUSTRY

|                                | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Sugar (tons) . . . . .         | 26,499  | 29,599  |
| Beer (hectolitres) . . . . .   | 174,702 | 190,167 |
| Cigarettes (million) . . . . . | 1,195   | 1,175   |

## FINANCE

1 lempira=100 centavos.

100 Lempiras = £17 16s. 2½d. sterling = \$U.S. 50.00.

## BUDGET

(1966)

('000 lempiras)

| REVENUE                           |                  | EXPENDITURE                               |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Import Duties . . . . .           | 41,519.2         | Communications and Public Works . . . . . | 30,316.3         |
| Loans . . . . .                   | 14,834.3         | Education . . . . .                       | 29,814.7         |
| Internal Indirect Taxes . . . . . | 32,830.8         | Public Credit . . . . .                   | 18,009.7         |
| Income Tax . . . . .              | 21,086.4         | Health and Social Assistance . . . . .    | 15,335.5         |
| Export Taxes . . . . .            | 5,169.1          | Others . . . . .                          | 50,778.9         |
| Others . . . . .                  | 28,815.3         |   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>144,255.1</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                    | <b>144,255.1</b> |

Budget estimate (1967): 169.9m. lempiras (Communications 46m., Education 32.3m., Economy 28.4m. lempiras).

Five-Year Rural Development Plan (1965-69): involves a total investment of 380m. lempiras.

# HONDURAS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY

('000 Central American pesos)

(C.A. \$1 = L.0.50)

|   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross Reserves . . . . .                | 13,438 | 21,034 | 24,805 |
| of which gold . . . . .                 | 115    | 115    | 109    |
| Total Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 38,484 | 44,052 | 49,862 |
| of which notes and coins . . . . .      | 20,749 | 22,620 | 24,624 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million C.A.\$)

|                                     | 1963   |       |         | 1964   |       |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                     | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>          |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .               | 84.3   | 88.3  | — 4.0   | 98.8   | 93.8  | 5.0     |
| Services . . . . .                  | 7.1    | 20.0  | — 12.9  | 7.4    | 23.2  | — 15.8  |
| Total . . . . .                     | 91.4   | 108.3 | — 16.9  | 106.2  | 117.0 | — 10.8  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .  | 4.4    | 1.5   | 2.9     | 5.0    | 1.2   | 3.8     |
| <i>Capital Operations</i> . . . . . | 21.7   | 8.1   | 13.6    | 17.1   | 9.1   | 8.0     |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .  | 0.4    | —     | 0.4     | 0.4    | —     | 0.4     |
| Change in Reserves . . . . .        | —      | —     | —       | 1.4    | —     | 1.4     |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Total Imports** (1964): L.203,267,866; (1965): L.243,875,193.

**Total Exports** (1964): L.183,662,433; (1965): L.251,965,262.

## COMMODITIES

('000 lempiras)

| IMPORTS  |  | 1965   | EXPORTS                                  |  | 1965    |
|--|--|--------|--|--|---------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                           |  | 24,797 | Bananas . . . . .                        |  | 105,874 |
| Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                 |  | 13,715 | Coffee . . . . .                         |  | 44,293  |
| Fats and Oils (Animal and Vegetable) . . . . . |  | 1,601  | Other Foodstuffs . . . . .               |  | 35,765  |
| Chemical Products . . . . .                    |  | 32,897 | Drinks and Tobacco . . . . .             |  | 2,963   |
| Machinery and Transport Materials . . . . .    |  | 61,944 | Raw Materials, excluding Fuels . . . . . |  | 50,566  |
| Various Manufactured Articles . . . . .        |  | 23,770 | Manufactured Articles . . . . .          |  | 3,298   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 lempiras)

| IMPORTS                                  |  | 1965    | EXPORTS                                  |  | 1965    |
|--|--|---------|--|--|---------|
| Belgium . . . . .                        |  | 3,620   | Canada . . . . .                         |  | 1,023   |
| Canada . . . . .                         |  | 2,166   | German Federal Republic . . . . .        |  | 27,538  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .        |  | 13,949  | Jamaica . . . . .                        |  | 3,581   |
| Japan . . . . .                          |  | 13,270  | Netherlands . . . . .                    |  | 6,836   |
| Netherlands . . . . .                    |  | 4,512   | Puerto Rico . . . . .                    |  | 3,250   |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .           |  | 8,567   | United Kingdom . . . . .                 |  | 1,124   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 |  | 7,596   | United States . . . . .                  |  | 144,763 |
| United States . . . . .                  |  | 114,448 | Venezuela . . . . .                      |  | 94      |
| Central American Common Market . . . . . |  | 50,961  | Central American Common Market . . . . . |  | 41,049  |

# HONDURAS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## TRANSPORT

**Railways:** In 1963, 592,567 passengers and 871,689 tons of cargo were transported.

**Roads:** In 1965 there were 10,273 cars, 1,526 buses, 6,682 lorries and 316 other vehicles; total 18,797.

**Shipping:** In 1965, 843,051 tons were loaded and 382,136 tons unloaded.

## AVIATION

|                                    | 1964      |               | 1965      |               |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
|                                    | DOMESTIC  | INTERNATIONAL | DOMESTIC  | INTERNATIONAL |
| Passengers . . . . .               | 97,615    | 35,019        | 104,482   | 45,105        |
| Freight (ton kilometres) . . . . . | 1,091,485 | 3,579,907     | 1,082,039 | 3,484,093     |
| Mail (ton kilometres) . . . . .    | 34,859    | 9             | 32,037    | 18            |

## EDUCATION (1965)

| CATEGORY                          | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISH-<br>MENTS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Infant and Primary . . . . .      | 3,903                            | 10,146                | 293,887             |
| Secondary . . . . .               | 99                               | 2,153                 | 23,928              |
| University and Colleges . . . . . | 12                               | n.a.                  | 2,578               |

Source: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Tegucigalpa.

## THE CONSTITUTION

A Constitution was passed by the Constituent National Assembly on June 5th, 1965.

The following are some of its main points:

Honduras is a sovereign and independent State, constituted as a democratic Republic, whose aim is to assure the maintenance of liberty and justice, the social and economic well-being and the individual and collective advancement of its citizens in whose hands sovereignty resides, and who exercise it directly or through the public power created by their freely-expressed will. All Hondurans over the age of 18 are citizens.

### The Suffrage and Political Parties

The vote is direct and secret. The existence of political parties, other than those based on race, sex or class, is guaranteed by the Constitution, but any political party which proclaims or practises doctrines contrary to the democratic spirit, or which, by its ideological programme or foreign connections, acts against the sovereignty of the State, is forbidden. This ban does not extend to those parties which advocate Central American Union, or the doctrines of Pan-Americanism. A National Electoral Council will be set up at the end of each Presidential term. Its general function will be to supervise all elections and to register political parties. Its members will be taken from each of the political parties and from commercial, industrial, agricultural, trade union, professional, student and women's organisations; it will sit for six years. A proportional system of voting will be adopted for the election of Deputies to Congress, and for the election of Municipal Corporations.

### Individual Rights and Guarantees

The right to life is declared inviolable; the death penalty remains abolished. The Constitution recognises the right of Habeas Corpus and arrests may only be made by judicial order. Remand for interrogation may not last for more than six days, and no-one may be held *incomunicado* for more than twenty-four hours. No-one may be forced to incriminate himself, nor to give evidence against his or her spouse, nor against relatives within the fourth degree of consanguinity or the second degree of affinity. The silence of the accused is neither to be taken into account nor held against him. There is to be no imprisonment for debt and bail must always be allowed for accused facing a possible penalty of less than three years' imprisonment. The right to personal freedom is inviolable, and may only be temporarily restricted or suspended by legal disposition. The right to defence is inviolable, and no-one may be judged for special offences not covered by the law, nor by judges other than those designated by the law. State lawyers are provided for the poor, minors and other incapacitated persons. Every man's home is inviolable. The Constitution recognises the rights of free expression of thought and opinion, the free circulation of information, of peaceful, unarmed association, of free movement within and out of the country, of political asylum and of religious and educational freedom. Retroactive laws are unconstitutional, except those in favour of the criminal or accused. Ministers of religion may not hold office. Constitutional guarantees may only be suspended by the President, with the agreement of the Council of Ministers, in cases of invasion or serious disturbance of the peace.

### Social Guarantees

Poor families of five or more children under age will receive special protection and assistance from the State, which holds itself responsible for the physical, mental and moral health of children, and will set up necessary and adequate institutions for this end. Civil marriage and divorce are recognised.

### Workers' Welfare

All have a right to work, to free movement in work, to equitable and satisfactory conditions, and to protection from unemployment. Day work shall not exceed eight hours a day or forty-four hours a week; night work shall not exceed six hours a night or thirty-six hours a week. Equal pay shall be given for equal work, without distinction, and wages will be fixed by State intervention where necessary. Employers are responsible for hygiene and safety precautions. The Constitution recognises the legality of trade unions and syndicates, and of the right to strike. The law guarantees the stability of employment; every man has the right to security of means of subsistence during incapacity or unemployment.

### Education

The State is responsible for education, which shall be free, lay, and, in the primary stage, compulsory. Private education is liable to State inspection and regulation.

### Legislative Power

Congress is uni-cameral; its sessions begin in the capital on May 26th and continue until October 26th. Extraordinary sessions may be convened when one half plus one of the deputies desire, or when summoned by the Executive Power; only the matter in hand may be discussed at extraordinary sessions. Neither Congress itself, nor any other authority may prevent its installation or decree its dissolution. Should the Executive Power or any other authority impede its installation or sessions, any five members may convene an extraordinary session anywhere in the Republic. Deputies are obliged to attend meetings of Congress unless prevented by authentic illness. Deputies are obliged to vote, for or against, on any measure at the discussion of which they are present. Congress has power to grant amnesties to political prisoners; approve or disapprove of the actions of the Executive; declare part or the whole of the Republic subject to a state of siege; declare war; approve or withhold approval of treaties; withhold approval of the accounts of public expenditure when these exceed the sums fixed in the Budget; decree, interpret, repeal and amend laws, and pass legislation fixing the rate of exchange or stabilising the national currency. Congress may suspend certain guarantees in all or part of the Republic for sixty days in case of grave danger from civil or foreign war, epidemics or any other calamity. If Congress is unable to meet, the Executive may suspend these certain guarantees for thirty days, but must submit its reasons for doing so and an account of its actions during the period of suspension to the next Congress. Deputies are elected in the proportion of one Deputy and one substitute for every 30,000 inhabitants, or fraction over 15,000. Congress may amend the basis in the light of increasing population.

### Executive Power

The Executive Power is exercised by the President of the Republic or, in his absence, by one of his three deputies. These are elected for a period of six years, beginning on June 6th, by a simple majority of the people. No President may serve two terms in succession, and should any President seek immediate re-election, the people have a right to rebel. The President appoints at least ten Secretaries of State, who are entirely responsible for their respective offices; the President may not take any action within the fields of any Secretary of State without the express approval of the Secretary concerned. Actions undertaken by the Council of Ministers must be approved by simple majority, in the case of an *impasse*, the President has a double vote.

### Judicial Power

The Judiciary consists of the Supreme Court, the Courts of Appeal and various lesser tribunals. The seven judges and five substitute judges of the Supreme Court are elected by Congress for a period of six years. The Supreme Court will elect its President from among its members at the first session for the period of six years. Among the powers of the Supreme Court are that of declaring laws unconstitutional, and of taking cognisance of misconduct of ministers or officials when Congress has declared there is a case to answer.

### National Economy

The State, through its Legislative and Executive powers, with the aid of a higher economic planning organisation and other technical organisations, will formulate and execute economic and social development aiming to attain a higher standard of living and a greater degree of social justice for every citizen. The Executive is responsible for directing and co-ordinating general economic policy. Economic activities are primarily in the hands of private enterprise, but the State reserves the right to intervene in certain basic industries and services to ensure greatest economic benefits; it will intervene in exploiting natural resources for the common good. The State guarantees freedom of consumption, savings and investment, trade and all other freedoms tending to strengthen the system of free trade.

### The Armed Forces

The Armed Forces are declared by the Constitution to be essentially professional and non-political. Their duty is to defend the Republic, and not to violate the principles of free suffrage and non-re-election of the President. They are to be subject to law, and to co-operate with the Executive in all its tasks. The President exercises his power through a Commander-in-Chief who is designated for a period of six years by Congress, which alone, by a two-thirds majority, may dismiss him. Military service is obligatory.

### Local Administration

The country is divided into eighteen departments for purposes of local administration; and these are subdivided into autonomous municipalities; the functions of local offices shall only be economic and administrative.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** General OSWALDO LÓPEZ ARELLANO

### CABINET

(April 1967)

**Vice President and Minister of the Presidency:** LIC. RICARDO ZÚÑIGA.

**Vice President:** LIC. HORACIO MOYA POSAS.

**Vice President:** Dr. J. NAPOLEÓN ALCERRO OLIVA.

**Minister of Interior and Justice:** LIC. VIRGILIO URMENETA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** LIC. TUBURCIO CARÍAS CASTILLO.

**Minister of Education:** Prof. RAFAEL BARDALES B.

**Minister of Economy and Finance:** LIC. MANUEL ACOSTA BONILLA.

**Minister of Public Works and Communications:** Ing. RAMÓN LOBO SOSA.

**Minister of Health and Social Security:** Dr. J. ANTONIO PERAZA.

**Minister of Natural Resources:** Ing. JULIO C. PINEDA.

**Minister of Labour and Social Welfare:** LIC. AMADO H. NÚÑEZ.

**Minister of Defence and Public Security:** Lt.-Col. SALOMÓN CILIEZAR UCLÉS.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO HONDURAS

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Austria:** Mariano Escobedo 724, Despacho 602, Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Belgium:** 11 Calle 8 8-35, Zona 1 (5° Piso), Guatemala City, Guatemala (L).

**Brazil:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Chile:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Tegucigalpa (L).

**Colombia:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Costa Rica:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Denmark:** Melchor Ocampo No. 463, Desps. 401-402, Mexico City, Mexico (L).

**Ecuador:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**El Salvador:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**France:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Guatemala:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Israel:** 10a Calle 6-47, Zona 1, Guatemala City, Guatemala (E).

**Italy:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Japan:** 71 Avda. Norte 418, Edif. Lima 4° piso, San Salvador, El Salvador (E).

**Lebanon:** Julio Verne 8 (Polanco), Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Mexico:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Netherlands:** Plazuela España, Galería España, Of. 31, Zona 9, Guatemala City, Guatemala (L.).

**Nicaragua:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Norway:** Avenida Viareyes 1460 (Chapultepec-Loma) (E).

**Panama:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Peru:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Poland:** Salamanca No. 11, Co. Roma, Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Portugal:** Prado Norte 615 (Lomas), Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Spain:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Sweden:** Buenavista No. 3, Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Switzerland:** 12 Calle 4-47, Zona 9, Guatemala City, Guatemala (L.).

**Turkey:** Luis G. Urbina No. 128, Desp. 11, Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**United Arab Republic:** 9a Calle Poniente entre 91 y 93, Avda. Norte, Colonia Escalón, San Salvador, El Salvador.

**United Kingdom:** Avenida La Paz, Tegucigalpa (E).

**U.S.A.:** Tegucigalpa (E).

**Vatican:** Tegucigalpa (Apostolic Delegate).

**Yugoslavia:** Prado Sur No. 225 (Lomas), Mexico City, Mexico (E).

## CONGRESS

*President:* Lic. MARIO RIVERA LÓPEZ  
(Elections, February 1965)

| PARTY              | SEATS |
|--------------------|-------|
| Partido Nacional . | 35    |
| Partido Liberal .  | 29    |
| TOTAL .            | 64    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Nacional (PN):** Traditionally right-wing party;  
Leader TIBURCIO CARIAS.

**Partido Liberal de Honduras (PLH):** Liberal Party; Chair.  
CARLOS H. REINA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a supreme court with seven judges elected by Congress for terms of six years. In addition, there are five courts of appeal and departmental courts with their own local jurisdiction.

Tegucigalpa has two courts of appeal which have jurisdiction (1) in the department of Francisco Morazan, and (2) in the departments of Choluteca Valle, El Paraíso and Olancho.

The appeal court of San Pedro Sula has jurisdiction in the departments of Cortés, Atlántida and Colón, and the Bahía Islands. That of Comayagua has jurisdiction in the departments of Comayagua, La Paz and Yoro; that of Santa Bárbara in the departments of Santa Bárbara, Lempira, Copán, Intibueá and Acatepique.

**President of the Supreme Court of Justice:** Lic. FABIO MURILLO DIAZ.

## RELIGION

The majority of the population are Roman Catholics, although the 1965 Constitution guaranteed toleration to all forms of religious belief.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Metropolitan See:** Tegucigalpa; Mgr. HECTOR ENRIQUE SANTOS HERNÁNDEZ.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Santa Rosa de Copán; Mgr. JOSÉ CARRANZA CHÉVEZ.

San Pedro Sula; Mgr. JAIME BRUFU MACÍ.

Comayagua; Mgr. BERNARDINO MAZZARELLA.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Correo del Norte:** San Pedro Sula; f. 1956; evening; independent; circ. 6,000.

**El Día:** Apartado 185, Tegucigalpa; f. 1948; evening; independent, anti-Communist; Dir. and Gen. Manager JULIO LÓPEZ PINEDA; circ. 15,000.

**La Gaceta:** Tegucigalpa; morning; official Government paper.

**El Nacional:** Tegucigalpa.

**El Pueblo:** Tegucigalpa; Liberal; Dir. SALVADOR TUCIOS; circ. 4,000; evening.

**El Cronista:** Tegucigalpa; left-wing; Dir. ALEJANDRO VALLADARES; evening; circ. 8,000.

**La Voz de Atlántida:** La Ceiba.

**El Faro Porteño:** Puerto Cortes.

**El Crisol:** Puerto Cortes.

**La Luz:** Santa Bárbara; Catholic.

**La Opinión:** San Pedro Sula.

### BI-WEEKLIES

**El Heraldo:** San Pedro Sula.

**Impacto:** Tegucigalpa.

**La Tribuna:** La Ceiba.

### PERIODICALS

**El Comercio:** Cámara de Comercio e Industrias de Tegucigalpa; Edif. La Capitalizadora Hondureña, 2° piso, No. 209, Tegucigalpa; weekly.

**El Economista Hondureño:** Apdo. 239, Tegucigalpa; f. 1925; democratic; monthly economic review; Dirs. J. EFRAÍN SUAZO and JORGE E. LÓPEZ C.

**El Espectador:** Tegucigalpa.

**Gula Oficial de Centro-América:** Apdo. 494, Tegucigalpa; f. 1922; monthly; general official, commercial, industrial and agricultural news; circ. 15,000.

**Hacienda y Comercio:** Tegucigalpa.

**El Heraldo:** San Pedro Sula; weekly.

**Honduras Agrícola:** Tegucigalpa.

**Honduras Rotaria:** Apartado 38, Tegucigalpa; f. 1942; monthly rotarian review; Dir. JORGE FIDEL DURÓN; Co-Editors ARTURO H. MEDRANO, J. ADÁN CUEVA; circ. 1,000.

**Letras:** Tegucigalpa; literary and political; quarterly.

**El Mensajero del Maestro:** Tegucigalpa; monthly.

**Presente:** Tegucigalpa.

**Revista del Archivo y Biblioteca Nacionales:** Tegucigalpa; f. 1904; Historical Review of the Society of Geography and History of Honduras; Dir. ROBERTO GÓMEZ ROBELE; circ. 5,000.

**Revista Farmacéutica:** Tegucigalpa; scientific review; Dir. JOSÉ REINA VALENZUELA.

**Revista Honduras:** Tegucigalpa.

**Revista Pan-Americana:** Tegucigalpa; monthly.

**Sucesos:** Tegucigalpa; monthly.

**El Trópico:** Av. Atlántida, 3A Calle, La Ceiba; f. 1938; weekly; independent; general news; Dir. RODOLFO ZAVALA.

**Visión:** Tegucigalpa; fortnightly.

### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Asociación Nacional de Cronistas** (*National Assn. of Journalists*): Tegucigalpa; Pres. JORGE FIDEL DURÓN.

**Asociación de Prensa Hondureña** (*Press Assn. of Honduras*): Casa del Periodista, Tegucigalpa; Pres. CELIO MURILLO SOTO; Vice-Pres. SANTIAGO FLORES OCHDA.

## PUBLISHERS

Tegucigalpa

**Tipografía Nacional, Litografía Ariston.**

**Imprenta Calderón.**

**Imprenta Colón.**

**Imprenta El Cronista:** Apdo. Postal 9; f. 1911; newspapers and periodicals.

**Imprenta La Democracia.**

**Imprenta El Día.**

**Imprenta EGA.**

**Imprenta Excelsior.**

**Imprenta La Libertad.**

**Imprenta La República.**

**Imprenta López y Compañía.**

**Imprenta Soto.**

**Litografía e Imprenta Suarez Romero.**

San Pedro Sula

**Editora Nacional.**

**Compañía Editora de Honduras, S.A.**

**Tipografía Pan-Americana.**

La Ceiba, Atlántida

**Tipografía Moya Posas.**

**Tipografía Renacimiento.**

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**La Voz de Honduras:** 8a Calle 410, Tegucigalpa; Man. R. BREVE M.

**Dirección General de Comunicaciones Eléctricas:** Tegucigalpa; Dir. F. PON AGUILAR.

There are 50 other commercial stations and several religious stations. 135,000 receivers (1966).

### TELEVISION

**Compañía Televisora Hondureña S.A.:** Tegucigalpa, Apdo. Postal 734; one station, two relay stations; transmissions began in 1959; Dir. Gen. J. R. FERRARI.

15,000 receivers (1966).

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in lempiras)

### BANKING

Tegucigalpa

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Honduras:** Ave Juan Ramón Molina; f. 1950; cap. 2.6m., dep. 42m. (Dec. 1966); bank of issue; Pres. ROBERTO RAMÍREZ; Gen. Man. ARTURO H. MEDRANO; publs. *Boletín Mensual*, *Revista Trimestral*, *Memoria Anual*.

**Banco Atlántida:** f. 1913; cap. p.u. 4m., dep. 73.5m. (June 1966); Pres. F. J. LLOVERAS; Gen. Man. PAUL VINELLI.

**Banco Centroamericano de Integración Económica:** Tegucigalpa, Apdo. 772; f. 1961; cap. p.u. 40m. U.S. dollars for the economic development of member

countries and the Central American common market; mems. Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica; Pres. GUSTAVO A. GUERRERO; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Banco de El Ahorro Hondureño S.A.:** 17 de Enero de 1917; f. 1960; cap. p.u. 400,000, dep. 9.4m. (December 1965); Pres. ALBERTO F. SMITH.

**Banco de Honduras:** Plaza Morazán; f. 1889; cap. p.u. 2m., dep. 11.4m. (December 1964); Pres. ADOLFO V. MIDENCE; Gen. Man. H. ENRIQUE CHINCHILLA.

**Banco de la Propiedad:** Apdo. 343; f. 1952; savings bank.

**Banco La Capitalizadora Hondureña S.A.:** 5a Avda. 506, Apdo. 344; f. 1948; contractual savings bank.

**Banco Nacional de Fomento:** Apdo. 212; f. 1950; government development bank; cap. 15.2m., resources 55.5m. (December 1965); Pres. Lic. ALBERTO GALEANO; Vice-Pres. RICARDO ALVAREZ.

San Rosa de Copán

**Banco de Occidente:** f. 1951; cap. p.u. 100,000, dep. 1.3m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. MANUEL BUESO; Gen. Man. JORGE BUESO ARIAS.

### FOREIGN BANK

Tegucigalpa

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Nassau, Bahamas; P.O.B. 29-C, Cruce entre 6a Avenida y 3a Calle No. 209; Man. G. A. CAMBURN; branches at San Pedro Sula, P.O.B. 152 and La Ceiba, P.O.B. 11; agencies at Comayagüela, D.C., P.O.B. 29-c, and Puerto Cortés, P.O.B. 26.

### INSURANCE

Tegucigalpa

**El Ahorro Hondureño, S.A.:** Avenida Colón; f. 1917; Gen. Man. Lic. D. CASCO L.

**Aseguradora Hondureña, S.A.:** Avenida Jérez, C.P. 312; f. 1954; Gen. Man. S. DA COSTA GÓMEZ.

**Compañía de Seguros Interamericana, S.A.:** 3a Calle 1016, Apdo. Postal 593; Gen. Man. RUBÉN ALVAREZ H.

Foreign companies: *Hanover Insurance Co.*, New York; *Pan American Life Insurance Co.*, New Orleans, La.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio e Industrias de Tegucigalpa:** Ave. Paz Barahona, Tegucigalpa; f. 1910; 163 mems.; Pres. JUAN ELIAS FLEFEL; Sec. ADOLFO S. NUÑEZ; publ. *El Comercio* (weekly).

**Cámara de Comercio del Departamento de Cortés:** San Pedro Sula; Pres. BERTIE R. HOGGE; Sec. EMILIO L. MEJÍA; publ. *La Carta Semanal*.

There are also Chambers of Commerce at La Ceiba, Santa Rosa de Copán and Puerto de Tela.

### PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Asesoría Técnica en Asuntos del Café:** Tegucigalpa; Dir. HENRY JESSE.

**Asociación Nacional de Industriales:** Tegucigalpa.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Federación Sindical de Trabajadores Nortesños de Honduras —FESITRANH** (*North Coast Federation of Workers' Unions of Honduras*): Tela, Atlántida; f. 1957; 12,000 mems. from 14 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. CÉLEO GONZALES Y GONZALES; Organisation Dir. LUIS FELIPE GUERRA.

**Federación Central de Sindicatos de Trabajadores Libres de Honduras—FECSITLIH** (*Central Federation of Unions of Free Workers of Honduras*): Tegucigalpa, D.C.; f. 1958; affiliated to ORIT; 2,400 mems. (est.) from 16 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. JULIO C. VILLALTA.

There are a number of unions not affiliated to a national centre, including the Standard Fruit Company Workers' Union.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The greater part of the rail transport is in the hands of the fruit companies with plantations on the north coast. The companies transport chiefly bananas and sugar, although passengers are taken on most of the routes. The Ferrocarril Nacional de Honduras owns the railway which connects the northern terminus of the main highway system at Potrerillos with the largest port on the Atlantic side, Puerto Cortés. Near this port the railway turns east, passing through the port of Tela and, with one change, continues through another Atlantic port, La Ceiba, and terminates in the valley of the Aguan River. No railway goes direct to Tegucigalpa, the connection being made by road transport. The three railways, totalling approximately 1,075 km., are:

**Ferrocarril Nacional de Honduras** (*National Railway of Honduras*): San Pedro Sula; 160 km. of track open (3 ft. 6 in. gauge); owned by the Government, but operated by the Tela Railroad Co.; Gen. Man. HERMAN PASCUAL LEIVA.

**Tela Railroad Co.**: Local Offices: La Lima; Head Office: 30 St. James Avenue, Boston 10, Mass., U.S.A.; 435 km. of track open (3 ft. 6 in. gauge), excluding track operated for the account of the F.O.N. de Honduras; Pres. J. M. Fox; Man. MAURICE H. BOSTICK; the railway is a common carrier.

**Standard Fruit & Steamship Co. Railway (Vaccaro Line)**: Local Offices: La Ceiba; Head Office: 944 St. Charles Avenue at Lee Circle, New Orleans, U.S.A.; 481 km. of track (3 ft. gauge); routes between La Ceiba and Tela, and La Ceiba and Olanchito; a common carrier on all routes operated; Pres. D. J. KIRCHHOFF (U.S.A.); Gen. Manager GERHARD T. FEYLING (La Ceiba).

### ROADS

There were 2,080 miles of roads in Honduras in 1964, including 228 miles of paved roads. The Pan American Highway section in Honduras has been completed, also a road connecting it with Tegucigalpa. An all-weather road from the Salvadorean frontier at Nueva Ocotepeque through to San Pedro Sula was completed in 1964. Work is expected to start shortly on re-routing and paving the road between Tegucigalpa and San Pedro Sula.

### SHIPPING

The United Fruit Co. (U.S.A.), sailing from New York and New Orleans, calls at the Atlantic ports of Tela and La Ceiba in Honduras. The Standard Fruit Co. (who own one of the country's railways) also calls at La Ceiba. The

ports on the Pacific coast may be reached by the Grace Line, sailing between San Francisco and Los Angeles and Amapala.

**National Harbours Commission**: f. 1965 to manage Puerto Cortes on Atlantic coast not far from San Pedro Sula; an improvement programme costing \$4.8m. is under way to increase the ports' trade by 50 per cent, new roads are to be built to San Pedro Sula and the Pacific coast via Tegucigalpa and also new rail links.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Local airlines in Honduras supply the deficiencies of road and rail transport, linking together small towns and inaccessible districts. Two domestic and two United States airlines connect Tegucigalpa with the United States and Central American capitals. A second international airport was opened at La Mesa, San Pedro Sula, in 1965.

**ANHSA (Aerovías Nacionales de Honduras S.A.)**: Tegucigalpa; internal and external services.

**SAHSA (Servicio Aéreo de Honduras S.A.)**: Avda. Colón y 4A Calle, Tegucigalpa; owned by the State; operates internal routes and also to New Orleans, San Salvador, Guatemala, Belize, San José, San Andrés Islands and Panama; Pres. CARLOS IZAGUIRRE; Gen. Man. Capt. JORGE A. TORRES (P.O.B. 129).

**TAN Airlines (Transportes Aéreos Nacionales, S.A.)**: Edificio Salame, Tegucigalpa; operates passenger and cargo services, internal and international.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Aerolíneas Peruanas**: Head Office: Lima, Peru; Tegucigalpa Office: Edificio Salame.

**Aviateca**: Head Office: Aeropuerto La Aurora, Guatemala City; San Pedro Sula office: Edif. Bolívar, Apdo. 577.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (PanAm)**: Head Office: Pan Am Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.; Tegucigalpa Office: Edificio Hotel Marichal; San Pedro Sula Office: Edif. Bolívar; calls at San Pedro Sula on the route San Salvador-Panama City.

**TACA International Airlines, S.A.**: Head Office: Edificio Avila, 3er Piso, San Salvador; Tegucigalpa Office: Hotel Lincoln; calls at Tegucigalpa on the route New Orleans to Panama City via Central American capitals.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Hondureña de Energía Atómica**: Tegucigalpa; Pres. Dr. JESÚS AGUILAR PAZ.

**Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras**: Tegucigalpa; atomic research in engineering, agronomy, physics, biology, mathematics, medicine, pharmacy and geology.

## UNIVERSITY

**Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Honduras**: Tegucigalpa, D.C.; 1,600 students.



# THE UNION OF INDIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

India forms a natural sub-continent with the Himalayas to the north and is flanked by the Arabian Sea and the Bay of Bengal. Its neighbours are China and Nepal to the north, Pakistan to the north-west and Burma to the east. East Pakistan lies wholly within Indian territory, except for a short frontier with Burma in the east. The climate ranges from temperate to tropical with an average summer temperature over the plains of approximately 85°F (27°C). There are heavy monsoons in June and July and rainfall varies widely. The official language is Hindi, and English is used as an associate language for many official purposes. Fifteen regional languages are also recognized. About 85 per cent of the population are Hindu and there are Muslim, Christian and Parsee minorities. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of saffron, white and green with a blue wheel on the white stripe. The capital is New Delhi.

### **Recent History**

India became an independent State in 1947 when British India was partitioned into the independent states of India and Pakistan. In 1948 India occupied the large State of the Nizam of Hyderabad and within a year the Government had concluded agreements with the rulers of the 554 princely states, incorporating their territories into the Union of India. In 1949 a Kashmir Cease-Fire Agreement was negotiated with Pakistan and Kashmir is administered as a self-governing State pending a permanent Kashmir settlement. In 1961 Indian forces occupied Goa and other Portuguese enclaves on the west coast of India thus bringing to an end foreign rule on the sub-continent. Following clashes with Chinese troops at disputed points on the Himalayan frontier the Chinese launched a major attack on north-east India in October 1962. No basis of agreement has yet been found for this dispute (April 1967). After an armed conflict in September 1965, India and Pakistan signed a declaration in Tashkent in January 1966 to seek peaceful settlements of disputes and to withdraw troops to positions existing on August 5th, 1965. India's first Prime Minister, Pandit Nehru, died in May 1964, and was succeeded by Lal Bahadur Shastri, who maintained the same principle of international non-alignment. On his death in January 1966 he was succeeded by Mrs. Indira Gandhi. At general elections in February 1967 the Congress Party government was returned with a much reduced majority.

### **Government**

India is a Union of States governed by an executive consisting of the President, the Vice-President and the Council of Ministers led and nominated by the Prime Minister. The President is elected for a five-year term. Parliament consists of two Houses, the Rajya Sabha and the Lok Sabha. The country is divided into seventeen self-governing States each having a Governor, appointed by

the President of India, a Council of Ministers headed by the Chief Minister and an elected Legislature. The States have bi-cameral Legislatures, except Assam, Gujarat, Kerala, Orissa and Rajasthan (uni-cameral).

### **Defence**

India has an army of over 800,000 men, units of which served in the Congo under United Nations command. A Navy and Air Force are also maintained. In 1963 compulsory training in the National Cadet Corps for all male undergraduate students was introduced. Indian forces were increased further after the conflict with Pakistan began in August 1965.

### **Economic Affairs**

The economy is predominantly agricultural, about 70 per cent of the population living on the land. The most important products are tea, sugar, cotton, groundnuts, linseed, jute, rice and wheat. The principal minerals are coal, iron, manganese, copper and bauxite. The chief industries are cotton textiles, jute, iron and steel, sugar refining and chemicals. Four Five-Year Plans running from 1951-1971 aim to double the national income. The success of the Plans has been seriously modified by the rapid growth in population, which increased by more than one-fifth in the decade 1951-61. Moreover the poor harvests of 1966 resulted in a reduction of national income of more than 4 per cent. In June 1966 the rupee was devalued, but another poor monsoon and the continuing economic disruption from the Pakistan conflict held up the initiation of the fourth Five-Year Plan until August 1966.

### **Transport and Communications**

There are more than 35,000 miles of railway track and 5,144 miles of navigable waterways, of which 1,557 miles are open to power-driven craft. 15,000 miles of national highways connect the main towns. Indian Airlines Corporation provides internal air transport and there are international airports at Calcutta, New Delhi and Bombay. A large-scale modernisation scheme for the port of Bombay was initiated in August 1965.

### **Social Welfare**

Health is primarily a concern of the State Governments but nearly Rs. 3,500 million of the Third Development Plan have been set aside to improve public health services. Health insurance has made a start among Government employees in New Delhi and among certain industrial workers. The Central Social Welfare Board runs over 3,000 village centres dealing with crime, poverty and disease. Family planning plays an important part in India's social welfare services. By April 1964 over Rs. 4,000 million had been spent on rehabilitating displaced persons from Pakistan. A Special Officer, appointed by the President,

## INDIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY)

supervises the welfare of over seven million "untouchable" members of the scheduled castes and tribes.

### Education

Each State is responsible for education under the overall supervision of the Central Ministry of Education. Where possible, education is both free and compulsory. Schooling is divided into pre-primary, primary and secondary grades. About 20 per cent of the primary schools use a basic education curriculum which teaches through social activity. Secondary education lasts from the age of eleven to seventeen. There are 62 universities and over 1,000 affiliated colleges and technical colleges.

### Tourism

India's temples, palaces and fortresses, the achievements of Hindu and Moslem civilisations, attract visitors from all over the world. The most famous building in India is the Taj Mahal at Agra. Other attractions are the great Hindu temples of Benares and South India, the carved caves at Ajanta and Ellora, the lower valleys and hill stations of the Himalayas, the three great ports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, and the modern cities of New Delhi and Chandigarh.

*Visas:* Citizens of Commonwealth countries do not require visas to visit India, with the exception of citizens of Ceylon and Pakistan, Commonwealth citizens of Chinese origin, and missionaries.

### Sport

The most popular sports in India are hockey, cricket, football, tennis and badminton.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 23 (Buddha Purnima), August 15 (Independence Day), August 28 (Janamastami), October 2 (Mahatma Gandhi's Birthday), October 11-12 (Dussehra), November 1 (Diwali), November 17 (Guru Nanak's Birthday), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 2 (Il ul Fitir), January 26 (Republic Day), March 10 (Id uz Zuha), March (Holi), April 12 (Good Friday), April 8 (Muharram), April (Ramanavami).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System has been introduced and is to be enforced by 1967. Meanwhile both Imperial and traditional Indian weights and measures continue in use:

1 tola = 11.66 grammes 1 lakh = (1,00,000) = 100,000

1 seer = 933.1 grammes 1 crore = (1,00,00,000) = 10,000,000

1 maund = 37.32 kg.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Rupee divided into 100 Paise. The Rupee was devalued from 4.75Rs. to the U.S. dollar to 7.5Rs. = \$1 on June 6th, 1966.

Coins: 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 25, 50 Paise; 1 R.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 100, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 R.

Exchange rate: 21.0 Rs. = £1 sterling

7.5 Rs. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

Area (sq. miles): 1,127,345; Population (mid-1965 estimate): 487 million.

## STATES AND TERRITORIES

(1965)

| STATES   | CAPITALS                    | AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>(millions) |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Andhra Pradesh . . .                           | Hyderabad . . .             | 106,052             | 39.10                    |
| Assam . . .                                    | Shillong . . .              | 47,098              | 13.45                    |
| Bihar . . .                                    | Patna . . .                 | 67,198              | 51.28                    |
| Gujarat . . .                                  | Ahmedabad (temporary)*      | 72,154              | 23.20                    |
| Haryana . . .                                  | Chandigarh . . .            | 16,670              | 7.50                     |
| Jammu and Kashmir . . .                        | Srinagar . . .              | 15,003              | 3.78                     |
| Kerala . . .                                   | Trivandrum . . .            | 15,003              | 18.82                    |
| Madhya Pradesh . . .                           | Bhopal . . .                | 171,210             | 36.03                    |
| Madras . . .                                   | Madras . . .                | 50,132              | 36.23                    |
| Maharashtra . . .                              | Bombay . . .                | 118,530             | 44.18                    |
| Mysore . . .                                   | Bangalore . . .             | 74,122              | 26.06                    |
| Nagaland . . .                                 | Kohima . . .                | 6,236               | 0.40                     |
| Orissa . . .                                   | Bhubaneswar . . .           | 60,182              | 19.30                    |
| Punjab . . .                                   | Chandigarh . . .            | 21,630              | 11.40                    |
| Rajasthan . . .                                | Jaipur . . .                | 132,150             | 22.82                    |
| Uttar Pradesh . . .                            | Lucknow . . .               | 113,452             | 81.16                    |
| West Bengal . . .                              | Calcutta . . .              | 33,928              | 39.24                    |
| <b>TERRITORIES</b>                             |                             |                     |                          |
| <b>CHIEF TOWNS</b>                             |                             |                     |                          |
| Andaman and Nicobar Islands . . .              | Port Blair . . .            | 3,215               | 0.08                     |
| Dadra and Nagar Haveli . . .                   | Silvassa . . .              | 189                 | 0.06                     |
| Delhi . . .                                    | Delhi . . .                 | 573                 | 3.30                     |
| Goa, Daman and Diu . . .                       | Panjim, Daman and Diu . . . | 1,619               | 0.66                     |
| Himachal Pradesh . . .                         | Simla . . .                 | 10,880              | 1.49                     |
| Laccadive, Minicory and Amindive Islands . . . | H.Q.: Kozhikode . . .       | 11                  | 0.03                     |
| Manipur . . .                                  | Imphal . . .                | 8,628               | 0.92                     |
| Pondicherry . . .                              | Pondicherry . . .           | 196                 | 0.40                     |
| Tripura . . .                                  | Agartala . . .              | 4,022               | 1.30                     |
| North-East Frontier Agency . . .               | H.Q.: Shillong . . .        | 32,969              | 0.36                     |

\* To be replaced by Gandhinagar in 1967.

## CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION (mid-1965 estimates)\*

|                           |           |                          |         |                                |         |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| New Delhi (capital) . . . | 2,711,808 | Agra . . .               | 566,322 | Cochin-Ernakulam-Allwaye . . . | 347,600 |
| (includes Old Delhi)      |           | Varanasi (Benares) . . . | 547,970 | Trivandrum . . .               | 347,549 |
| Greater Bombay . . .      | 4,653,687 | Howrah† . . .            | 546,818 | Surat . . .                    | 341,425 |
| Greater Calcutta . . .    | 4,641,817 | Allahabad . . .          | 473,387 | Baroda . . .                   | 331,431 |
| Madras . . .              | 1,864,813 | Madurai . . .            | 452,123 | Srinagar . . .                 | 328,000 |
| Bangalore . . .           | 1,389,230 | Jaipur . . .             | 452,112 | Gwalior . . .                  | 326,158 |
| Ahmedabad . . .           | 1,348,425 | Indore . . .             | 431,376 | Meerut . . .                   | 306,015 |
| Hyderabad . . .           | 1,305,520 | Amritsar . . .           | 424,883 | Bareilly . . .                 | 300,886 |
| Kanpur . . .              | 1,086,190 | Jabalpur . . .           | 414,689 | Jullundur . . .                | 292,347 |
| Poona . . .               | 796,827   | Patna . . .              | 398,462 | Mysore . . .                   | 257,999 |
| Nagpur . . .              | 779,153   | Jamshedpur . . .         | 375,659 |                                |         |
| Lucknow . . .             | 724,491   | Sholapur . . .           | 363,800 |                                |         |

\* Figures for the urban agglomeration have been given where available, in preference to those for the city proper.

† Included in the urban agglomeration of Calcutta.

# INDIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BIRTH AND DEATH RATES

|                                    | 1953-54 | 1955-56 | 1958-59 | 1960 | 1963-64 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| Birth Rate (per 1,000 population)* | 40.9    | 38.9    | 38.3    | 38.9 | 38.4    |
| Death Rate (per 1,000 population)  | 12.8    | 11.5    | 10.8    | 10.1 | 12.9    |

\* Estimated annual averages based on National Sample Surveys for rural India.

## EMPLOYMENT (1961 Census—millions)

|                                    |       |                                       |      |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Agriculture                        | 131.0 | Construction                          | 2.1  |
| Mining, Fishing, Forestry, Hunting | 5.2   | Trade and Commerce                    | 7.7  |
| Domestic Service                   | 12.0  | Transport, Storage and Communications | 3.0  |
| Manufacturing                      | 8.0   | Other Services                        | 19.6 |

Total Employed 188.7 million.

## AGRICULTURE CROPS

|                  | AREA ('000 hectares) |         |         | PRODUCTION ('000 metric tons) |         |         |
|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                  | 1961-62              | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1961-62                       | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
| Rice             | 34,256               | 34,934  | 35,474  | 34,807                        | 31,914  | 36,489  |
| Jowar            | 17,798               | 18,021  | 18,174  | 7,741                         | 9,621   | 9,227   |
| Bajra            | 11,057               | 10,800  | 10,810  | 3,554                         | 3,892   | 3,736   |
| Maize            | 4,493                | 4,607   | 4,546   | 4,269                         | 4,578   | 4,527   |
| Ragi             | 2,367                | 2,316   | 2,364   | 1,873                         | 1,891   | 1,852   |
| Small Millets    | 4,768                | 4,693   | 4,614   | 1,970                         | 1,860   | 2,031   |
| Wheat            | 13,520               | 13,657  | 13,305  | 12,039                        | 10,829  | 9,708   |
| Barley           | 3,315                | 3,022   | 2,794   | 3,152                         | 2,423   | 1,985   |
| Pulses           | 23,685               | 23,959  | 23,768  | 11,631                        | 11,440  | 9,875   |
| Sugarcane        | 2,423                | 2,280   | 2,214   | 10,144                        | 9,371   | 10,288  |
| Black Pepper     | 102                  | 102     | 102     | 28                            | 26      | 24      |
| Ginger           | 18                   | 21      | 21      | 17                            | 20      | 20      |
| Tobacco          | 421                  | 416     | 397     | 349                           | 366     | 336     |
| Groundnut        | 6,422                | 6,864   | 6,804   | 4,685                         | 4,821   | 5,291   |
| Castor-seed      | 443                  | 435     | 449     | 101                           | 101     | 101     |
| Sesamum          | 2,245                | 2,488   | 2,243   | 379                           | 464     | 410     |
| Rape and Mustard | 3,140                | 3,108   | 3,004   | 1,337                         | 1,294   | 909     |
| Linseed          | 1,964                | 1,899   | 1,954   | 456                           | 433     | 385     |
| Cotton           | 7,719                | 7,845   | 7,919   | 4,557*                        | 5,309*  | 5,426*  |
| Jute             | 923                  | 851     | 862     | 6,398                         | 5,449*  | 5,957*  |
| Mesta            | 389                  | 379     | 385     | 1,706                         | 1,697   | 1,819   |
| Tea              | 333                  | 334     | n.a.    | 354                           | 347     | 346     |
| Coffee           | 117                  | n.a.    | n.a.    | 40                            | n.a.    | n.a.    |

\* '000 bales of 180 kg.

The following provisional figures of production in 1964-65 have been published: ('000 metric tons) Rice 37,955, Wheat 11,838, Other Cereals 24,706, Pulses 12,132, Sugar Cane 12,073, Tobacco 333, Tea 373, Coffee 59; ('000 bales of 180 kg.) Cotton 5,410, Jute 6,080.

**Fisheries** (metric tons): (1963) 1,046,300; (1964) 1,320,000; (1965) 1,331,300.

**Livestock** (1961—'000): Cattle 176,670, Buffaloes 51,037, Sheep 40,260, Goats 60,813, Horses 1,350, Poultry 116,912.

## MINING

|                         | UNIT             | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bauxite . . . . .       | '000 metric tons | 569    | 592    | 703    |
| Iron Ore . . . . .      | " "              | 14,995 | 15,311 | 16,503 |
| Manganese Ore . . . . . | " "              | 1,101  | 1,304  | 1,440  |
| Salt . . . . .          | " "              | 4,544  | 4,647  | n.a.   |
| Copper Ore . . . . .    | " "              | 474    | 473    | n.a.   |
| Ilmenite . . . . .      | " "              | 26     | 12     | 31     |
| Coal . . . . .          | " "              | 65,956 | 62,440 | 66,664 |
| Mica, crude . . . . .   | Metric tons      | 25,098 | 22,800 | 22,100 |
| Petroleum . . . . .     | '000 metric tons | 1,653  | 2,212  | 3,153  |
| Gold . . . . .          | Kilograms        | 4,305  | 4,603  | n.a.   |

## INDUSTRY

|                                      | UNIT             | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Pig Iron . . . . .                   | '000 metric tons | 5,798     | 6,604     | 6,593     |
| Finished Steel . . . . .             | " "              | 3,799     | 4,258     | 4,342     |
| Cement . . . . .                     | " "              | 8,586     | 9,355     | 9,690     |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . . .             | " "              | 469       | 568       | 678       |
| Caustic Soda . . . . .               | " "              | 127       | 152       | 184       |
| Soda Ash . . . . .                   | " "              | 222       | 266       | 282       |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .         | " "              | 6,584     | 7,650     | 8,450     |
| Sugar . . . . .                      | " "              | 2,786     | 2,316     | 2,627     |
| Jute Goods . . . . .                 | " "              | 1,187     | 1,236     | 1,272     |
| Paper . . . . .                      | " "              | 318       | 384       | 411       |
| Copper, Refined . . . . .            | Metric tons      | 9,800     | 9,600     | 9,500     |
| Aluminium . . . . .                  | " "              | 35,211    | 53,386    | 54,538    |
| Cotton Cloth . . . . .               | Million metres   | 6,972     | 7,303     | 7,720     |
| Railway Wagons . . . . .             | Units            | 13,932    | 18,960    | 24,240    |
| Diesel Engines, Stationary . . . . . | "                | 42,648    | 55,644    | 69,236    |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .             | "                | 58,099    | 52,200    | 67,094    |
| Sewing Machines . . . . .            | "                | 342,972   | 345,900   | 255,329   |
| Radio Receivers . . . . .            | "                | 343,281   | 419,460   | 474,649   |
| Electric Fans . . . . .              | "                | 1,130,000 | 1,144,000 | 1,142,000 |
| Storage Batteries . . . . .          | "                | 566,000   | 686,000   | 767,000   |

\*Ingot steel (1964-65): 6.14 million metric tons.

**FINANCE**

1 Rupee=100 Paise.

100 Rupees=£4 4s. 9d. sterling=U.S. \$13.33.

Rs. crore=Rs. 10,000,000.

**BUDGET**  
(million rupees)

| REVENUE                           | 1966-67<br>(Revised) | 1967-68         | EXPENDITURE                       | 1966-67<br>(Revised) | 1967-68         |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Customs . . . . .                 | 5,960.0              | 6,540.0         | Tax Collection . . . . .          | 324.1                | 345.3           |
| Union Excise Duties . . . . .     | 10,302.1             | 11,158.8        | Debt Services . . . . .           | 4,628.1              | 5,099.7         |
| Corporation Tax . . . . .         | 3,450.0              | 3,500.0         | Administrative Services . . . . . | 1,229.0              | 1,237.7         |
| Income Tax . . . . .              | 2,800.0              | 2,900.0         | Social and Development Services   | 1,959.2              | 2,474.4         |
| Taxes on Wealth . . . . .         | 122.5                | 125.0           | Multi-Purpose Schemes and Pub-    |                      |                 |
| Gift Tax . . . . .                | 18.5                 | 1.5             | lic Works . . . . .               | 281.2                | 315.5           |
| Miscellaneous Taxes, Duties and   |                      |                 | Transport and Communications .    | 129.2                | 139.9           |
| Fees . . . . .                    | 357.5                | 394.0           | Currency and Mint . . . . .       | 205.5                | 214.5           |
| Interest . . . . .                | 3,717.3              | 4,091.1         | Miscellaneous Adjustments and     |                      |                 |
| Administrative Services . . . . . | 93.9                 | 93.0            | Payments . . . . .                | 6,392.1              | 6,872.3         |
| Social and Development Services   | 222.3                | 228.7           | Extraordinary Items . . . . .     | 1,830.2              | 1,735.0         |
| Multi-Purpose Schemes and Pub-    |                      |                 | Defence Services . . . . .        | 151.4                | 104.8           |
| lic Works . . . . .               | 44.5                 | 47.5            | Excess of Revenue over Expen-     | 8,272.9              | 8,454.9         |
| Transport and Communications .    | 95.9                 | 109.5           | diture . . . . .                  | 1,744.9              | 2,328.4         |
| Currency and Mint . . . . .       | 658.0                | 780.2           |                                   |                      |                 |
| Miscellaneous Contributions, .    |                      |                 |                                   |                      |                 |
| Dividends, etc. . . . .           | 635.6                | 630.6           |                                   |                      |                 |
| Other, including Extraordinary    |                      |                 |                                   |                      |                 |
| Items . . . . .                   | 85.3                 | 94.8            |                                   |                      |                 |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>28,564.2</b>      | <b>30,707.0</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>27,147.8</b>      | <b>29,322.4</b> |

**FOURTH FIVE-YEAR PLAN, 1966-71**  
(Rs. crores)

|                                      | PUBLIC        | PRIVATE      | TOTAL         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                | 2,410         | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Irrigation . . . . .                 | 964           | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Power . . . . .                      | 2,030         | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Organised Industry . . . . .         | 3,936         | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Education . . . . .                  | 1,210         | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Health . . . . .                     | 492           | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| Transport . . . . .                  | 3,010         | n.a.         | n.a.          |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>16,000</b> | <b>7,750</b> | <b>23,750</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million Rs.)

|   | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .              | 148.7 | 154.8 | 172.9 |
| <i>of which:</i>                            |       |       |       |
| Agriculture . . . . .                       | 69.6  | 70.0  | 81.0  |
| Mining . . . . .                            | 1.7   | 1.9   | 2.2   |
| Manufacturing and building . . . . .        | 27.1  | 28.9  | 31.7  |
| Transport and commerce . . . . .            | 27.9  | 24.4  | 25.6  |
| Banking . . . . .                           | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.3   |
| Property ownership . . . . .                | 5.5   | 5.6   | 5.7   |
| Public administration and defence . . . . . | 10.0  | 11.3  | 13.0  |
| Services . . . . .                          | 10.0  | 10.6  | 11.4  |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                | -0.7  | -0.8  | -0.9  |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .               | 148.0 | 154.0 | 172.0 |
| Taxes <i>less</i> subsidies . . . . .       | 13.0  | 14.0  | n.a.  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .              | 161.0 | 168.0 | n.a.  |

## GOLD AND MONEY SUPPLY

|   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Gold Holdings (million \$) . . . . .            | 247    | 247    | 247    |
| Foreign Exchange (million \$) . . . . .         | 265    | 360    | 251    |
| Currency in Circulation (million Rs.) . . . . . | 31,140 | 35,410 | 39,000 |
| Monetary Reserves (million Rs.) . . . . .       | 24,000 | 26,490 | 28,480 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—WORLDWIDE

(million Rs.)

|   | 1963   |        |         | 1964   |        |         |
|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
|   | Credit | Debit  | Balance | Credit | Debit  | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 7,727  | 11,870 | -4,143  | 8,176  | 13,879 | -4,703  |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .           | 329    | 29     | 300     | 363    | 42     | 321     |
| Other transportation . . . . .            | 258    | 253    | 8       | 253    | 269    | -16     |
| Travel . . . . .                          | 163    | 101    | 62      | 23     | 104    | -81     |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 99     | 999    | -900    | 111    | 1,114  | -1,003  |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .                | 667    | 145    | 522     | 874    | 137    | 737     |
| Other services . . . . .                  | 409    | 493    | -84     | 417    | 528    | -111    |
| Total . . . . .                           | 9,652  | 13,890 | -4,238  | 10,217 | 16,073 | -5,856  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .        | 1,323  | 261    | 1,062   | 1,774  | 250    | 1,524   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>              |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| Private long-term . . . . .               | 149    | —      | 149     | 133    | —      | 133     |
| Private short-term . . . . .              | —      | 11     | -11     | —      | 18     | -18     |
| Local government . . . . .                | 40     | —      | 40      | 36     | —      | 36      |
| Central government . . . . .              | 3,378  | —      | 3,378   | 5,053  | —      | 5,053   |
| Total . . . . .                           | 3,567  | 11     | -3,556  | 5,222  | 18     | 5,204   |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>                  |        |        |         |        |        |         |
| Commercial banks; liabilities . . . . .   | 98     | —      | 98      | 77     | —      | 77      |
| Commercial banks; assets . . . . .        | 18     | —      | 18      | —      | 77     | -77     |
| Reserve bank; liabilities . . . . .       | —      | 32     | -32     | —      | 204    | -204    |
| Reserve bank; assets . . . . .            | —      | 77     | 77      | 86     | —      | 86      |
| Total . . . . .                           | 116    | 109    | 7       | 163    | 281    | -118    |
| Total Capital and Monetary Gold . . . . . | 3,683  | 120    | 3,563   | 5,385  | 299    | 5,086   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .        | —      | 387    | -387    | —      | 754    | -754    |

# INDIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—REGIONAL (1964—million Rs.)

|  | U.S.A.<br>and<br>Canada | United<br>Kingdom | Other<br>Sterling<br>Countries | Other<br>OECD<br>Countries | Centrally<br>Planned<br>Economies | Inter-<br>national<br>Insts. | Other<br>Countries | Total  |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>               |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| Merchandise . . .                        | -3,808                  | -550              | 397                            | -1,274                     | -653                              | —                            | -391               | -5,803 |
| Freight and insurance .                  | 32                      | 23                | 84                             | 32                         | 62                                | —                            | 88                 | 321    |
| Other transportation .                   | -14                     | 31                | 4                              | -58                        | 34                                | —                            | -13                | -16    |
| Travel . . .                             | -14                     | -26               | -1                             | -17                        | -2                                | —                            | -21                | -81    |
| Investment income . .                    | -357                    | -281              | -10                            | -123                       | -30                               | -173                         | -29                | -1,003 |
| Government, n.i.e. . .                   | 702                     | 11                | 7                              | -1                         | 18                                | 10                           | -10                | 737    |
| Other services . . .                     | —                       | -46               | 19                             | -31                        | -46                               | —                            | -7                 | -111   |
| Total . . .                              | -3,459                  | -262              | 500                            | -1,472                     | -617                              | -163                         | -383               | -5,856 |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . .             | 1,456                   | 38                | 122                            | -2                         | 2                                 | -102                         | 10                 | 1,524  |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>        |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>             |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| Private long-term . .                    | 273                     | -121              | 9                              | -3                         | —                                 | -25                          | —                  | 133    |
| Private short-term . .                   | —                       | -1                | -4                             | -3                         | —                                 | —                            | -10                | -18    |
| Local Government . .                     | —                       | —                 | —                              | —                          | —                                 | 136                          | —                  | 36     |
| Central government . .                   | 2,733                   | 641               | 28                             | 382                        | 651                               | 445                          | 173                | 5,053  |
| Total . . .                              | 3,006                   | 519               | 33                             | 376                        | 651                               | 456                          | 163                | 5,204  |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>                 |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| Commercial banks:                        |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| liabilities . . .                        | 27                      | -5                | 14                             | -4                         | 28                                | —                            | 17                 | 77     |
| assets . . .                             | -6                      | -52               | 6                              | -5                         | -5                                | —                            | -15                | -77    |
| Reserve bank:                            |                         |                   |                                |                            |                                   |                              |                    |        |
| liabilities . . .                        | —                       | —                 | -14                            | —                          | 18                                | -210                         | 2                  | -204   |
| assets . . .                             | 9                       | 59                | —                              | 17                         | —                                 | —                            | 1                  | 86     |
| Total . . .                              | 30                      | 2                 | 6                              | 8                          | 41                                | -210                         | 5                  | -118   |
| Total Capital and<br>Monetary Gold . . . | 3,036                   | 521               | 39                             | 384                        | 692                               | 246                          | 168                | 5,086  |



FOREIGN AID  
(Position at end of September 1965—million U.S.\$)

| SOURCE   | TOTAL<br>AUTHORIZA-<br>TIONS | AMOUNT<br>UTILIZED |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Loans Repayable in Foreign Currencies:</i>                              |                              |                    |
| World Bank . . . . .   | 978.1                        | 775.0              |
| IDA . . . . .  | 585.0                        | 336.1              |
| U.S.A. . . . .   | 2,007.9                      | 1,447.1            |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 874.1                        | 673.3              |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .   | 1,017.1                      | 557.4              |
| United Kingdom . . . . .   | 705.5                        | 551.9              |
| Japan . . . . .  | 364.4                        | 208.6              |
| Canada . . . . .   | 98.0                         | 53.0               |
| France . . . . .   | 120.0                        | 28.5               |
| Italy . . . . .  | 170.8                        | 24.2               |
| Poland . . . . .   | 84.6                         | 22.3               |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .   | 132.5                        | 19.9               |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .   | 45.0                         | 15.0               |
| Netherlands . . . . .  | 33.1                         | 11.9               |
| Belgium . . . . .  | 24.0                         | 10.3               |
| Switzerland . . . . .  | 35.5                         | 9.1                |
| Austria . . . . .  | 13.8                         | 8.3                |
| Sweden . . . . .   | 4.6                          | —                  |
| Denmark . . . . .  | 2.9                          | —                  |
| Total . . . . .  | 7,296.9                      | 4,751.6            |
| <i>Loans Repayable in Rupees:</i>  |                              |                    |
| U.S.A. . . . .   | 611.6                        | 569.2              |
| Denmark . . . . .  | 2.2                          | 1.0                |
| Total . . . . .  | 613.8                        | 570.2              |
| <i>Grants:</i>   |                              |                    |
| UN Special Fund . . . . .  | 17.9                         | 3.2                |
| U.S.A. . . . .   | 349.2                        | 337.0              |
| Colombo Plan Countries (U.K., Canada,<br>Australia, New Zealand) . . . . . | 338.2                        | 292.7              |
| Others . . . . .   | 18.5                         | 15.6               |
| Total . . . . .  | 723.8                        | 648.5              |
| GRAND TOTAL* . . . . .   | 8,634.4                      | 5,970.4            |

\* Totals do not add due to rounding.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million rupees)

**Imports:** (1962-63) 11,315; (1963-64) 12,229; (1964-65) 13,490; (1965-66) 13,940.**Exports:** (1962-63) 6,781; (1963-64) 7,893; (1964-65) 8,132; (1965-66) 8,056.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS (c.i.f.)                                     | 1964-65       | 1965-66       | EXPORTS  | 1963-64      | 1965-66      |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| Food . . . . .                                       | 3,227         | 3,408         | Food . . . . .   | 2,612        | 2,414        |
| Cereals . . . . .                                    | 2,821         | 3,091         | Tea . . . . .  | 1,247        | 1,148        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                      | 8             | 6             | Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                                | 258          | 217          |
| Crude Materials, Inedible . . . . .                  | 1,283         | 1,216         | Crude Materials, Inedible . . . . .                            | 1,373        | 1,349        |
| Textile Fibres . . . . .                             | 797           | 772           | Metal Ores and Scrap . . . . .                                 | 581          | 595          |
| Minerals, excl. Fuels and Precious Stones . . . . .  | 114           | 115           | Cotton Fibres . . . . .  | 142          | 131          |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .               | 687           | 683           | Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                         | 123          | 93           |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .         | 56            | 153           | Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .                   | 74           | 45           |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                  | 945           | 1,048         | Chemicals . . . . .  | 102          | 115          |
| Fertilizers, Manufactured . . . . .                  | 290           | 389           | Manufactures . . . . .   | 3,263        | 3,430        |
| Manufactures . . . . .                               | 2,186         | 2,159         | Leather and Leather Goods . . . . .                            | 274          | 285          |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                             | 1,050         | 978           | Textile Yarns, Fabrics, etc. . . . .                           | 2,653        | 2,765        |
| Copper . . . . .                                     | 244           | 333           | Cotton Manufactures, excl. Yarn, Thread and Clothing . . . . . | 642          | 633          |
| Metal Manufactures . . . . .                         | 170           | 181           | Jute Manufactures . . . . .                                    | 1,672        | 1,817        |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .          | 4,777         | 4,895         | Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .                    | 86           | 105          |
| Non-electrical Machinery . . . . .                   | 3,130         | 3,324         | Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                           | 199          | 216          |
| Power-generating Machinery, non-electrical . . . . . | 440           | 394           | Other Items, n.e.s. . . . .                                    | 42           | 37           |
| Metal-working Machinery . . . . .                    | 531           | 432           | Various Adjustments . . . . .                                  | —            | 35           |
| Industrial Machinery and Parts . . . . .             | 2,061         | 2,357         |  |              |              |
| Electrical Machinery . . . . .                       | 912           | 871           |  |              |              |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                        | 735           | 699           |  |              |              |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                 | 227           | 186           |  |              |              |
| Other Items, n.e.s. . . . .                          | 93            | 166           |  |              |              |
| Articles under Reference . . . . .                   |               | 20            |  |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                               | <b>13,490</b> | <b>13,940</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>8,132</b> | <b>8,056</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                              | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | EXPORTS (f.o.b.)                     | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .                  | 247     | 241     | Australia . . . . .                  | 199     | 175     |
| Belgium . . . . .                    | 88      | 115     | Belgium . . . . .                    | 80      | 95      |
| Burma . . . . .                      | 103     | 94      | Canada . . . . .                     | 174     | 203     |
| Canada . . . . .                     | 265     | 305     | Ceylon . . . . .                     | 144     | 128     |
| Ceylon . . . . .                     | 56      | 40      | Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 159     | 158     |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 198     | 212     | France . . . . .                     | 119     | 110     |
| France . . . . .                     | 179     | 176     | German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 129     | 137     |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 89      | 130     | German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 176     | 180     |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 1,093   | 1,369   | Italy . . . . .                      | 99      | 84      |
| Iran . . . . .                       | 290     | 341     | Japan . . . . .                      | 606     | 569     |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 226     | 192     | Malaysia . . . . .                   | 149     | 122     |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 782     | 792     | Netherlands . . . . .                | 91      | 79      |
| Malaysia . . . . .                   | 143     | 128     | Nepal . . . . .                      | 166     | 196     |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 138     | 197     | New Zealand . . . . .                | 54      | 66      |
| Pakistan . . . . .                   | 166     | 57      | Pakistan . . . . .                   | 97      | 49      |
| Poland . . . . .                     | 154     | 137     | Poland . . . . .                     | 112     | 91      |
| Sweden . . . . .                     | 112     | 106     | Sudan . . . . .                      | 63      | 82      |
| Switzerland . . . . .                | 119     | 145     | U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 779     | 929     |
| Thailand . . . . .                   | 31      | 289     | United Arab Republic . . . . .       | 142     | 271     |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 788     | 825     | United Kingdom . . . . .             | 1,664   | 1,455   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 1,637   | 1,491   | United States . . . . .              | 1,464   | 1,470   |
| United States . . . . .              | 5,105   | 5,253   | Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | 115     | 112     |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | 110     | 119     |                                      |         |         |

# INDIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS (1963-64)

| PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED<br>(million) | PASSENGER<br>KM.<br>(million) | FREIGHT TONS<br>CARRIED<br>(million) | TON-KM.<br>(million) |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1,888                              | 88,912                        | 193.4                                | 106,905              |

### ROADS NEW VEHICLES LICENSED (1963)

| MOTOR-CYCLES | PRIVATE<br>CARS | PUBLIC<br>SERVICE<br>VEHICLES | GOODS<br>VEHICLES |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 143,796      | 365,520         | 65,985                        | 203,901           |

### SHIPPING (1964-65)

| SHIPS ENTERED | NET REGISTERED<br>(million) | CARGO UNLOADED<br>(million metric tons) | CARGO LOADED<br>(million metric tons) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 6,065         | 22.6                        | 17.3                                    | 8.3                                   |

### CIVIL AVIATION (1964)

|                         | KM.<br>FLOWN<br>(‘000) | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED<br>(‘000) | FREIGHT<br>CARRIED<br>(‘000 metric tons) | MAIL<br>CARRIED<br>(‘000 metric tons) |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Schedules . . . . .     | 49,023                 | 1,389                           | 32.6                                     | 10                                    |
| Non-Scheduled . . . . . | 6,685                  | 107                             | 26,752                                   | —                                     |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA (1963-64)

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Radios (number) . . . . .                          | 3,736,688  |
| Television sets (number) . . . . .                 | 1,000      |
| Telephones (number) . . . . .                      | 665,482    |
| Newspapers and periodicals (number) . . . . .      | 4,889      |
| Newspapers and periodicals (circulation) . . . . . | 20,744,000 |

### TOURISM FOREIGN TOURISTS—1964

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Australia/New Zealand . . . . .   | 6,122   |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 2,998   |
| Ceylon . . . . .                  | 8,920   |
| France . . . . .                  | 6,150   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 7,734   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 2,939   |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 4,920   |
| Kenya . . . . .                   | 8,205   |
| Malaysia . . . . .                | 7,303   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 23,238  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 2,049   |
| United States . . . . .           | 42,674  |
| Others . . . . .                  | 33,421  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                   | 156,673 |

### EDUCATION (1962-63)

| TYPE OF INSTITUTION                              | NUMBER  | STUDENTS   | STAFF   |
|--|---------|------------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .                                | 367,676 | 39,758,757 | 819,984 |
| Secondary . . . . .                              | 76,816  | 22,179,170 | 767,128 |
| Special School Education . . . . .               | 268,811 | 2,262,138  | 31,583  |
| Arts and Science Colleges . . . . .              | 1,195   | 1,150,769  | 72,758  |
| Professional and Technical<br>Colleges . . . . . | 1,080   |            |         |
| Special Education Colleges . . . . .             | 256     |            |         |
| Universities . . . . .                           | 54      |            |         |
| Research Institutions . . . . .                  | 44      |            |         |
| Vocational and Educational<br>Schools . . . . .  | 3,919   | 464,993    | 39,287  |

Sources: Central Statistical Organization, New Delhi and United Nations publications.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of India, adopted by the Constituent Assembly in November 1949, was inaugurated on January 26th, 1950, on which date India became a sovereign democratic republic. India's relations with the British Commonwealth of Nations were defined at the London Conference of Dominion Prime Ministers in April 1949, when it was unanimously agreed that the Republic of India should remain a full member of the Commonwealth.

A Constituent Assembly was set up in 1946 in accordance with the Cabinet Mission Plan, and was subject to the final authority of the British Parliament. In consequence of the Indian Independence Act, 1947, it re-assembled as a sovereign body to assume power on behalf of the Government of India, thereby superseding the former Indian legislature, consisting of the Council of States and the Legislative Assembly. The new Constitution provided, under Article 379, that the Constituent Assembly should act as the Provisional Parliament for the Union of India until both Houses of the new Parliament were constituted.

The Constitution declares in the preamble that the People of India solemnly resolve to constitute a Sovereign Democratic Republic and to secure to all its citizens justice, liberty, equality and fraternity. There are 397 articles and 9 schedules, which form a comprehensive document. The Constitution is flexible in character, and a simple process of amendment has been adopted.

**Union of States.** The Union of India comprises 17 states and eight centrally administered territories. There are provisions for the formation and admission of new states.

The Constitution confers citizenship on a threefold basis of birth, descent, and residence. Provisions are made for refugees who have migrated from Pakistan and for persons of Indian origin residing abroad.

**Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles.** The rights of the citizen contained in Part III of the Constitution are declared fundamental and enforceable in law. "Untouchability" is abolished and its practice in any form is a punishable offence. The Directive Principles of State Policy provide a code intended to ensure promotion of the economic, social and educational welfare of the State in future legislation.

**The President** is the head of the Union, exercising all executive power on the advice of ministers responsible to Parliament. He is elected by an electoral college consisting of elected members of both Houses of Parliament and the Legislatures of the States. The President holds office for a term of five years and is eligible for re-election. He may be impeached for violation of the Constitution. The Vice-President is the *ex-officio* Chairman of the Upper House and is elected by a joint sitting of both Houses of Parliament.

**The Parliament** of the Union consists of the President and two Houses: the Rajya Sabha (Council of States) and the Lok Sabha (House of the People). The Rajya Sabha

consists of not more than 250 members, of whom 12 are nominated by the President. One-third of its members retire every two years. Elections are indirect, each state's legislative quota being elected by the members of the state's legislative assembly. The Lok Sabha consists of not more than 525 members elected by adult franchise; not more than 500 represent territorial constituencies in the State and not more than 25 represent the Union Territories.

**Government of the States.** The governmental machinery of states closely resembles that of the Union. Each of these states has a governor at its head appointed by the President for a term of five years to exercise executive power on the advice of a Council of Ministers. The state's legislatures consist of the Governor and either one house (legislative assembly) or, in 10 of the 16 states, two houses (legislative assembly and legislative council). The term of the assembly is five years, but the council is not subject to dissolution.

**Language.** The Constitution provides that the official language of the Union shall be Hindi. (The English language will continue to be an associate language for many official purposes.)

**Legislation—Federal System.** The Constitution provides that bills, other than money bills, can be introduced in either House. To become law, they must be passed by both Houses and receive the assent of the President. In financial affairs the authority of the Lower House is final. The various subjects of legislation are enumerated on three lists in the seventh schedule of the Constitution: the Union List, containing over 90 entries, including external affairs, defence, communications, and atomic energy; the State List, containing over 60 entries, including local government, police, public health, education; and the Concurrent List, with under 40 entries, including criminal law, marriage and divorce, labour welfare. The Constitution vests residuary authority in the Centre. All matters not enumerated in the Concurrent or State Lists will be deemed to be included in the Union List, and in the event of conflict between Union and State Law on any subject enumerated in the Concurrent List, the Union Law will prevail. In time of emergency Parliament may even exercise powers otherwise exclusively vested in the states. An independent judiciary exists to define and interpret the Constitution and to resolve constitutional disputes arising between states, or between a state and the Government of India.

**Other Provisions** of the Constitution deal with the administration of tribal areas, relations between the Union and States, inter-state trade and finance.

The Panchayat Raj scheme, which is designed to decentralise the powers of the Central and State Governments, has been introduced in seven states. This scheme is based on the Panchayat (Village Council) and the Gram Sabha (Village Parliament) and envisages the gradual transference of local government from State to local authority. Revenue and internal security will remain State responsibilities at present.

## THE GOVERNMENT

President: Dr. SARVEPALLI RADHAKRISHNAN.

Vice-President: Dr. ZAKIR HUSSAIN.

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

Prime Minister and Minister of Atomic Energy: Mrs. INDIRA GANDHI.

Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance: MORARJI DESAI.

Minister of Home Affairs: Y. B. CHAVAN.

Minister of Defence: SARDAR SWARAN SINGH.

Minister of External Affairs: M. C. CHAGLA.

Minister of Food and Agriculture: JAGJIVAN RAM.

Minister of Planning, Petroleum, Chemicals and Social Welfare: ASOKA MEHTA.

Minister without Portfolio: SATYANARAIN SINHA.

Minister of Industrial Development: FAKHRUDDIN ALI AHMED.

Minister of Commerce: DINESH SINGH.

Minister of Railways: C. M. POONACHA.

Minister of Education: Dr. TRIGUNA SEN.

Minister of Law: P. GOVINDA MENON.

Minister of Tourism and Civil Aviation: Dr. KARAN SINGH.

Minister of Transport and Shipping: Dr. V. K. R. V. RAO.

Minister of Information and Broadcasting: K. K. SHAH.

Minister of Labour and Rehabilitation: JAISUKHLAL HATHI.

Minister of Parliamentary Affairs and Communications: Dr. RAM SUBHAG SINGH.

Minister of Steel, Mines and Metal: CHENNA REDDY.

### MINISTERS OF STATE

Irrigation and Power: Dr. K. L. RAO.

Health and Family Planning: Dr. S. CHANDRASEKHAR.

Finance: K. C. PANT.

Home Affairs: V. C. SHUKLA.

Defence: B. R. BHAGAT.

Food and Agriculture: ANNASAHIB SHINDE.

Law: Mr. RAGHURAMAIAH.

Social Welfare: Mrs. PHULRENU GUHA.

Industrial Development: RAGHUNATHA REDDY.

Steel, Mines and Metals: P. V. C. SETHI.

Education: Prof. SHER SINGH.

Railways: PARIMAL GHOSE.

Labour and Rehabilitation: L. N. MISHRA.

\*(To retire, May 1967).

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO INDIA

(New Delhi, unless otherwise stated.)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 24 Ratendone Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* ATAOLLAH NASSER-ZIA.

**Albania:** Baghdad, Iraq (L); *Minister:* (vacant).

**Algeria:** 13 Sundar Nagar (E); *Ambassador:* ALI LAKHDARI.

**Argentina:** 137A Jor Bagh Nursery (E); *Ambassador:* ADOLFO A. BOLLINI.

**Australia:** 9/48 Sardar Patel Marg, Chanakyapuri (HC); *High Commissioner:* Sir ARTHUR TANGE, C.B.E.

**Austria:** 3A Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOHANNA NESTOR.

**Belgium:** 7 Golf Links (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN LEROY.

**Bolivia:** (address not available) (E).

**Brazil:** 8 Aurangzeb Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* RENATO F. MAIA DE MENDONÇA.

**Bulgaria:** 198 Golf Links Area (E); *Ambassador:* CHRISTO DIMITROV.

**Burma:** Plot 3, Block 50F, Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* MAHA THIRI THUDHAMMA DAW KHIN KYI.

**Cambodia:** 25 Golf Links (E); *Ambassador:* NONG KIMMY.

**Canada:** 4 Aurangzeb Rd. (HC); *High Commissioner:* D. ROLAND MICHENER.

**Ceylon:** 25/39 Kautilya Marg, Chanakyapuri (HC); *High Commissioner:* H. S. AMERASINGHE.

**Chile:** C-108 New Delhi South Ext., Part II (E); *Ambassador:* JULIO BARRENECHEA P.

**China, People's Republic:** Jind House, Lytton Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires ad int.:* CHEN CHAO-YUAN.

**Colombia:** 188 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MANUEL AGUDELO G.

**Cuba:** 40 Ratendone Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires ad int.:* MARTIN MORA.

**Czechoslovakia:** 45-46 Sundar Nagar (E); *Ambassador:* Ing. JAROSLAV KOHOUT.

**Denmark:** 6 Golf Links Area (E); *Ambassador:* EYVIND BARTELS.

**Ethiopia:** 29 Prithviraj Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* ASSEFA GABRE MARIAM.

**Finland:** 43A Prithviraj Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* ASKO IVALO.

**France:** 2 Aurangzeb Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN DARIDAN.

## INDIA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

**German Federal Republic:** 6 Block 50G, Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* BARON DIETRICH VON MIRBACH.

**Ghana:** 2 Golf Links (HC); *High Commissioner:* Maj.-Genl. S. J. A. OTU.

**Greece:** Ashoka Hotel, Room No. 123 (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN PHRANTZES.

**Hungary:** 15 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* JANOS NAGY.

**Indonesia:** 50A Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* SUSKA.

**Iran:** 1 Hailey Lane (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JALAL ABDOH.

**Iraq:** D-24, New Delhi South Ext., Part II (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* AHMAD AL-FARISI.

**Ireland:** 55 Sundar Nagar (E); *Ambassador:* WILLIAM WARNOCK.

**Italy:** 7 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. MICHELE LANZA.

**Japan:** Plot Nos. 4 and 5, Block 50G, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* YUJIRO ISEKI.

**Jordan:** 154 Malcha Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* KEMAL HOMOUD.

**Kuwait:** 19 Friends Colony West (E); *Ambassador:* YACOB ABDUL AZIZ AL-RUHAID.

**Laos:** 4 Circular Rd., South Western Ext., Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* PHAGNA OUN HUEUN NORASINGH.

**Lebanon:** 23/48 Panch Sheel Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* MAHMOUD HAFEZ.

**Malaysia:** 143 Sundar Nagar (HC); *High Commissioner:* ZAITON IBRAHIM BIN AHMAD.

**Mexico:** 136 Golf Links (E); *Ambassador:* OCTAVIO PAZ.

**Mongolia:** 21 Panch Sheel Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* OYUNY KHOSBAYAR.

**Morocco:** 199 Jor Bagh (E); *Chargé d'Affaires ad int.:* ABDELLAH SRAIRI.

**Nepal:** Barakhamba Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* YADI NATH KHANAL.

**Netherlands:** 4 Ratendone Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* Jonkheer H. TH. A. M. VAN RIJCKEVORSEL.

**New Zealand:** 39 Golf Links Rd. (HC); *High Commissioner:* JAMES ESMOND FARREL.

**Nigeria:** D-7, Ring Rd., South Ext., Part II (HC); *High Commissioner:* GEORGE DOVE-EDWIN.

**Norway:** Kautilya Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* HAAKON NORD.

**Pakistan:** 2/50G, Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (HC); *High Commissioner:* M. ARSHAD HUSAIN.

**Peru:** D-290 Defence Colony (E); *Ambassador:* EDUARDO SARMIENTO C.

**Philippines:** 3rd Floor, Thapar House, Janpath (E); *Ambassador:* LEON MA. GUERRERO.

**Poland:** 22 Golf Links Area (E); *Ambassador:* PRZEMYSŁAW OGRODZINSKI.

**Romania:** 48 Golf Links (E); *Ambassador:* AUREL AR-DELEANU.

**Saudi Arabia:** 6 Tilak Marg (E); *Ambassador:* Shaikh MOHAMMED AL-HAMAD AL-SHUBAILI.

**Spain:** 12 Prithviraj Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* MIGUEL TEUS.

**Sudan:** 147 Sundar Nagar (E); *Ambassador:* SAYED AHMED SALAH BUKHARI.

**Sweden:** Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* GUNNAR E. HECKSCHER.

**Switzerland:** Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. RENÉ FAESSLER.

**Syria:** 10 Panch Sheel Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* OMAR ABOU RICHE.

**Tanzania:** 42 Golf Links (HC); *High Commissioner:* SALIM AHMED SALIM.

**Thailand:** Nyaya Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* CHITTI SUCHARITAKUL.

**Turkey:** 27 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* FIKRET BELBEZ.

**Uganda:** E-23 Defence Colony (HC); *High Commissioner:* GEORGE W. M. KAMBA.

**U.S.S.R.:** Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* IVAN A. BENEDIKTOV.

**United Arab Republic:** 26 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* ISSA ABDEL LATIF SERAG ELDIN.

**United Kingdom:** Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (HC); *High Commissioner:* JOHN FREEMAN.

**U.S.A.:** Shantipath, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* CHESTER BOWLES.

**Uruguay:** 104 Golf Links (E); *Chargé d'Affaires ad int.:* JOSÉ D. LISSIDINI.

**Vatican:** Niti Marg, Chanakyapuri (Apostolic Inter-nunciature); *Apostolic Intermuncio:* Most Rev. JAMES R. KNOX.

**Venezuela:** 184 Jor Bagh (E); *Ambassador:* BENJAMIN DELGADO L.

**Yugoslavia:** 3/50G, Niti Marg, Chanakyapuri (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. RADIVOJ UVALIC.

## PARLIAMENT

## RAJYA SABHA

Chairman: Dr. ZAKIR HUSSAIN.

(Elections, February 1964)

| STATE                                | SEATS |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Andhra Pradesh . . . . .             | 18    |
| Assam . . . . .                      | 7     |
| Bihar . . . . .                      | 22    |
| Maharashtra . . . . .                | 19    |
| Gujarat . . . . .                    | 11    |
| Kerala . . . . .                     | 9     |
| Madhya Pradesh . . . . .             | 16    |
| Madras . . . . .                     | 18    |
| Mysore . . . . .                     | 12    |
| Orissa . . . . .                     | 10    |
| Punjab . . . . .                     | 11    |
| Rajasthan . . . . .                  | 10    |
| Uttar Pradesh . . . . .              | 34    |
| West Bengal . . . . .                | 16    |
| Jammu and Kashmir . . . . .          | 4     |
| Delhi . . . . .                      | 3     |
| Himachal Pradesh . . . . .           | 2     |
| Manipur . . . . .                    | 1     |
| Tripura . . . . .                    | 1     |
| Pondicherry . . . . .                | 1     |
| Nominated by the President . . . . . | 12    |

## LOK SABHA

Speaker: SANJIVA REDDY.

(Elections, February 1967)

| PARTY                          | SEATS |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Congress . . . . .             | 281   |
| Swatantra . . . . .            | 42    |
| Jan Sangh . . . . .            | 35    |
| Samyukta-Socialists . . . . .  | 23    |
| Communists . . . . .           | 23    |
| Communists (Marxist) . . . . . | 19    |
| Praja-Socialists . . . . .     | 13    |
| Others . . . . .               | 38    |

## STATES

## ANDHRA PRADESH

(Capital—Hyderabad)

Governor: PATTON THANU PILLAI.

## MINISTERS:

Chief Minister: K. BRAHMANANDA REDDY (Congress Party Government).

Minister for Agriculture and Animal Husbandry: P. THINNA REDDI.

Minister for Revenue, Civil Supplies and Rationing: V. B. RAJU.

Minister of Economics and Fisheries: THOTA RAMASWAMY.

Minister of Buildings and Highways: J. V. NARSINGA RAO.

Minister of Excise and Prohibition: T. V. RAGHAVULU.

Minister of Labour and Information: KONDA LAKSHMAN.

Ministers of State: P. V. NARASIMHA RAO, B. V. GURUMURTHY, N. CHENCHURAMA NAIDU, K. VIJAYBHASKER REDDY, R. RAMALINGA RAJU, S. SIDDHA REDDY.

## ASSAM

(Capital—Shillong)

Governor: VISHNU SAHAJ.

## MINISTERS:

Chief Minister: B. P. CHALIHA (Congress Party Government).

Finance and Labour: K. P. TRIPATHY.

Revenue, Forests, Flood Control and Irrigation: CHOUDHURY.

Trade and Commerce: R. C. BARUA.

Health and Rehabilitation: S. M. DEB.

Welfare and Backward Classes and Soil Conservation: C. S. TERON.

Education: J. B. HAGJER.

Weaving and Village Industries: M. M. HAZARIKA.

Agriculture and Community Development: L. P. GOSWAMI.

Ministers without Portfolio: ABDUL MUTALIB MAZUMDAR and ALTAF HUSSEIN MAZUMDAR.

Ministers of State: AHMED ALI, P. K. GOHAIN, P. K. CHOUDHURY, D. N. HAZARIKA, SAT SAI TERANG.

## BIHAR

(Capital—Patna)

Governor: M. A. AYYANGAR.

## MINISTERS:

Chief Minister, General Administration and Heavy Industries: MAHAMAYA PRASAD SINHA (Coalition Government).

Labour and Light Industries: BASAWAN SINGH.

Law and Information: HABIBUR RAHMAN.

Mines: K. N. SINGH.

Animal Husbandry, Transport and Engineering: SRIKRISHNA SINGH.

Housing and Tourism: BHOLA PRASAD SINGH.

## INDIA—(STATES)

**Forest and Excise:** BASANT NARAYAN SINGH.  
**Food Supplies and Commerce:** KAPIL DEO SINGH.  
**Minister of State for Harijan Welfare:** MAHABIR PASAWAN.  
**Finance, Education:** KARPOORI THAKUR.  
**Agriculture:** VIJOY KUMAR MITRA.  
**Co-operation:** RAM DEO MAHTO.  
**Community Development:** RAMANAND TEWARI.  
**Revenue:** INDRADIP SINHA.  
**Irrigation and Power:** CHANDRA SHEKHAR SINGH.  
**Health:** BINDESHWARI PRASAD MANDAL.  
**Ministers of State:** WAHABIR PASAWAN, SABHAPATI SINGH, RAMAPATI SINGH, UPENDRA VERMA.

### GUJERAT

(Capital: Ahmedabad)

**Governor:** N. KANUNGO.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, Administration, Planning, Home, Information:** H. D. DESAI.  
**Finance, Industry:** JASHWANT MEHTA.  
**Education, Municipalities:** GORHENDAS CHOKHAWALA.  
**Electricity, Civil Supplies:** BABUBHAI D. PATEL.  
**Revenue, Law, Ports:** PREMJIBHAI B. THAKKAR.  
**Health, Fisheries, Gaol:** FATEHSINHRAO GAEKWAD.  
**Panchayats, Community Projects, Co-operation, Sarvodaya, Agriculture, Forests:** THAKOREBHAI DESAI.  
**Labour, Social Welfare, Housing:** SHANTILAL R. SHAH.  
**Road Transport, Sports, Culture:** CHIMANBHAI PATEL.  
 A new capital is being built at Gandhinagar (1967).

### HARYANA

(Capital—Chandigarh)

**Governor:** DHARAM VIRA.

The Cabinet formed by BHAGWAT DAYAL SHARMA was dissolved in late April and RAO BIRENDA SINGH was forming a Ministry.

### JAMMU AND KASHMIR

(Capital—Srinagar)

**Governor:** Chief Justice JANKI NATH WAZIR (acting).  
**Chief Minister:** G. M. SADIQ (Congress Party Government).  
**Minister of Revenue and Rehabilitation:** G. L. DOGRA.  
**Minister of Finance, Planning and Agriculture:** D. P. DHAR.  
**Minister of Health and Social Welfare:** MOHAMMAD AYUB KHAN.  
**Minister of Industries and Power:** PIR GIAS-UD-DIN.  
**Minister of Public Works and Transport:** RANJIT SINGH JAMWAL.  
**Ministers of State:** ABDUL GANI GANI, GHULAM RASOOL KAR.

### KERALA

(Capital—Trivandrum)

**Governor:** BHAGWAN SAHAY.  
**Chief Minister:** E. M. S. NAMBOODIRIPAD (Coalition Government).  
**Revenue Minister:** Mrs. K. R. GOURI.  
**Transport Minister:** E. K. IMBICH BEWA.  
**Forests and Harijan Welfare Minister:** M. K. KRISHNAN.  
**Agriculture and Electricity:** M. N. GOVINDAN NAIR.

**Industries:** T. V. THOMAS.

**Irrigation and Co-operation:** P. R. KARUP.

**Finance Minister:** P. K. KUNJU.

**Education Minister:** C. H. MOHAMMED KOYA.

**Panchayats and Community Development:** AHMED KURIK-KAL.

**Public Works Minister:** T. K. DIVAKARAN.

**Health Minister:** B. WILLINGTON.

**Labour Minister:** MATHAI MANJOORAN.

### MADHYA PRADESH

(Capital—Bhopal)

**Governor:** K. C. REDDY.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, Minister of General Administration, Home Affairs and Planning and Development and Publicity:** D. P. MISHRA (Congress Party Government).

**Finance:** KUNJILAL DUBEY.

**Industries:** Dr. S. D. SHARMA.

**Tribal Welfare:** Raja NARESH CHANDRA SINGH.

**Revenue:** K. B. LAL GURU.

**Education:** PARMANANDBHAI PATEL.

**Public Health:** V. R. UIKE.

**Harijan and Welfare:** VEDRAM.

**Agriculture:** S. N. MUSHRAN.

**P.W.D. (Irrigation):** S. C. SHUKLA.

**P.W.D. (Buildings and Roads):** GANGARAM TIWARI.

**Food and Civil Supplies:** KISHORILAL SHUKLA.

**Ministers of State:** Dr. DEVI SINGH, RAMGOPAL TIWARI, KRISHNAPAL SINGH, SHATRUGNA SINGH TIWARI, GULAB CHAND-TAMOT, NARENDRA SINGH. AMOLAK CHAND JAIN, TUMAN LAL.

### MADRAS

(Capital—Madras)

**Governor:** Sardar UJJAL SINGH.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister:** C. N. ANNADURAI (Coalition Government).

**Education and Industry:** V. R. NEDUNCHEZHIAN.

**Public Works:** M. KARUNANIDHI.

**Food and Revenue:** K. A. MATHIALAGAN.

**Agriculture:** A. GOVINDASWAMI.

**Harijan Welfare and Information:** Mrs. SATYAVANI MUTHU.

**Law and Co-operation:** S. MADHAVAN.

**Public Health:** S. J. SADIQ PASHA.

**Local Administration:** M. MUTHUSWAMI.

### MAHARASHTRA

(Capital—Bombay)

**Governor:** Dr. P. V. CHERIAN.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, General Administration, Home and Planning:**

V. P. NAIK (Congress Party Government).

**Revenue:** D. S. DESAI.

**Irrigation, Power, Buildings and Communications:** S. B. CHAVAN.



## INDIA—(STATES)

**Rural Development:** G. B. KHEDKAR, P. K. SAWANT.  
**Co-operation:** VINAYAKRAO PATIL.  
**Urban Development:** P. G. KHER.  
**Finance, Law and Judiciary:** S. K. WANKHEDE.  
**Education and Forests:** M. D. CHOUDHARI.  
**Labour:** N. M. TIDKE.  
**Public Health and Wakfs:** Dr. RAFIQ ZAKARIA.  
**Industry, Electricity and Printing Presses:** R. A. PATIL.  
**Housing, Road Transport Corporation and Savings:** Y. J. MOHITE.  
**Social Welfare and Tourism:** M. A. VAIRALE.  
**Food, Civil Supplies, Khar lands and Fisheries:** H. G. VARTAK.  
**Prohibition:** B. M. YAGNIK

### MYSORE

(Capital—Bangalore)

**Governor:** G. S. PATHAK.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, General Administration, Agriculture, Industry and Commerce:** NIJALINGAPPA (Congress Party Government).  
**Transport and Tourism:** MOHAMMED ALI.  
**Law:** S. R. KANTHI.  
**Food and Civil Supplies:** B. D. JATTI.  
**Home (Police) and Labour:** M. V. RAMARAO.  
**Municipal Administration:** R. M. PATIL.  
**P.W.D. and Electricity:** VEERANDRA PATIL.  
**Revenue and Forest:** B. RACHIAH.  
**Finance, Planning, Excise and Prohibition:** RAMAKRISHNA HEDGE.  
**Health, Housing:** K. PUTTASWAMY.  
**Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Sericulture and Information:** D. DEVARAJA URS.  
**Social Welfare:** G. NARAYANA GOWDA.  
**Education:** K. V. SHANKARA GOWDA.  
**Co-operation Panchayat Raj and Community Development:** P. M. NAD GOWDA.

### NAGALAND

(Capital—Kohima)

**Governor:** The Governor of Assam, VISHNU SAHAY.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister:** P. SHILU AO.  
 A Cabinet had not been formed (April 1967).

### ORISSA

(Capital—Bhubaneswar)

**Governor:** Dr. A. N. KHOSLA.

#### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, Finance, Home, Planning and Co-ordination:** R. N. SINGH DEO (Swat) (Coalition Government).  
**Deputy Chief Minister, Political and Services, Education, Mining and Geology:** PABITRA MOHAN PRADHAN (JC).  
**Community Development and Panchayati Raj, Labour and Tourist Traffic, Agriculture and Animal Husbandry:** Raj BALLABH MISRA (Swat).

**Revenue, Irrigation and Power:** SURENDRANATH PATNAIK (JC).

**Industries, Commerce, Forestry, Co-operation and Fisheries:** HARIHAR PATEL (Swat).

**Tribal and Rural Welfare and Excise:** SANTANU KUMAR DAS (JC).

**Supply and Cultural Affairs:** NITYANANDA MAHAPATRA (JC).

**Health:** N. R. RAMASESHAIAH (Swat).

**Law and Urban Development:** HARAPRASAD MAHAPATRA (Swat).

**Works and Transport:** DAYANIDHI NAYAK (Swat).

### PUNJAB

(Capital—Chandigarh)

**Governor:** DHARAM VIRA.

**Chief Minister, Administration, Justice:** SARDAR GURNAM SINGH (Coalition Government).

**Finance, Planning, Industries, Local Government, Health:** Dr. BALDEV PARKASH.

**Irrigation and Power, Public Health, Co-operatives:** LACHMAN SINGH.

**Revenue, Agriculture, Community Development, Food:** Gen. RAJINDER SINGH.

**Labour and Employment, Tourism, Culture:** PIARA RAM DHANOWALI.

### RAJASTHAN

(Capital—Jaipur)

**Governor:** HUKAM SINGH.

Since no party had a majority large enough to form a government, the Governor suspended the State Assembly and President's Rule was established on March 13th, 1967, and extended until late April, when MOHAN LAL SUKHADA formed a Cabinet.

### UTTAR PRADESH

(Capital—Lucknow)

**Governor:** S. GOPALA REDDY.

Following the elections C. B. GUPTA formed a Cabinet, but this was dissolved in late April, and CHARAN SINGH was forming a new one.

**Transport:** MUZAFFAR HASAN.

**Community Development and Panchayati Raj:** RAM MURTI.

**Local Self-Government, Jails:** CHATURBHUJ SHARMA

**Food and Civil Supplies:** JAGMOHAN SINGH NEGI.

**Social Welfare, Cane Development, Relief and Habitation:** Dr. SITA RAM.

**Medical, Public Health:** DAU DAYAL KHANNA.

**Co-operation, Labour and Parliamentary Affairs:** BANARSI DASS.

**Education:** KAILASH PRAKASH.

**Public Works:** JAGAN PRASAD RAWAT.

### WEST BENGAL

(Capital—Calcutta)

**Governor:** Miss PADMAJA NAIDU.

## INDIA—(STATES)

### MINISTERS:

**Chief Minister, Administration, Home:** AJOY KUMAR MUKHERJEE.

**Deputy Chief Minister, Transport, Finance:** JYOTI BASU.

**Information, Local Self-Government:** SOMANATH LAHIRI.

**Food, Agriculture:** DR. P. C. GHOSH.

**P.W.D., Housing:** HEMENTA BASU.

**Education:** JYOTI BHATTACHARYYA.

**Land:** HAREKRISHNA KONAR.

**Health:** NANI BHATTACHARYYA.

**Relief and Rehabilitation:** NIRANJAN SEN.

**Planning and Development, Forests:** JEHangIR KABIR.

**Labour:** SUBODH BANERJEE.

**Commerce and Industry, Community Development:** SUSHIL DHARA.

**Irrigation, Waterways:** BISWANATH MUKHERJEE.

**Small Industry, Fisheries:** KASHI KANTA MAITRA.

**Law, Excise:** AMAR CHAKRAVARTY.

**Tribal Welfare:** DEO PRAKASH RAI.

**Relief and Co-operation:** NISITH NATH KUNDU.

**Panchayat, Social Welfare:** BIBHUTI DAS GUPTA.

### CENTRALLY ADMINISTERED TERRITORIES

**Andaman and Nicobar Islands:** *Chief Commissioner:* B. N. MAHESHWARI.

**Delhi:** *Chief Commissioner:* V. VISWANATHAN.

**Himachal Pradesh:** *Lieut.-Governor:* BHAGWAN SAHAY.

**Laccadive and Amindive Islands:** *Administrator:* M. RAMUNNY.

**Manipur:** *Chief Commissioner:* B. PRASAD.

**Pondicherry:** *Lieut.-Governor:* S. L. SILAM.

**Tripura:** *Chief Commissioner:* S. P. MUKERJEE.

**North-East Frontier Agency:** *Administrator:* THE GOVERNOR OF ASSAM.

**Goa, Daman and Diu:** *Lieut.-Governor:* HARI SHARMA.

**Dadra and Nagar Haveli:** H. K. KHAN.

### SIKKIM

Sikkim, in the Himalayas, is ruled by His Highness Maharajah Palden Thondup Namgyal with the assistance of a Principal Administrative Officer and Council. The Government of India are responsible for external relations, defence, communications and the maintenance of law and order.

**Principal Administrative Officer:** R. N. HALDIPUR.

(See chapter on Sikkim at end of this chapter.)

## POLITICAL PARTIES

The principal parties are:

**The Indian National Congress:** 7 Jantar Mantar Road, New Delhi; was founded in 1885 by A. O. Hume, with the main object of creating national consciousness in India, and establishing friendly relations with the United Kingdom. In 1907 Congress was split in two—the Extremists and the Moderates. In 1920, Mahatma Gandhi began to take a leading part in its activities and policies, and Congress soon became a mass organisation fighting for complete independence. By 1939 Congress held power in six of the eleven provinces and in two others there were Congress-Coalition Governments. At the outbreak of war in 1939 these ministries gave up office. In 1942 the Congress adopted the policy of "quit India" towards the British. The 1946 elections led to Congress ministries in eight provinces, Congress-Coalition ministries in two, and a Muslim League ministry in one. In 1965 the Jammu and Kashmir National Conference was dissolved and its members joined Congress. Before the 1967 elections a number of splinter groups broke away from Congress to form new parties.

**Aims:** The well-being and advancement of the people and the establishment by peaceful means of a Socialist, co-operative Commonwealth based on equality of opportunity and rights, aiming at World peace. The provision of basic needs and opportunities for culture. Full employment in 10 years. Government control of large-scale industries and services. Co-operative industry and agriculture. A neutral foreign policy.

**President:** K. A. KAMARAJ.

**Leader:** Mrs. INDIRA GANDHI.

**Gen. Secretaries:** SADIQ ALI, T. MANAEN.

**Membership:** about 10 million, active members 125,000.

**Swatantra Party:** 143 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay 1; f. 1959; aims: maximum individual freedom; peasant proprietorship in agriculture and free competitive enterprise in industry and trade; alignment with Western democracies in foreign policy; anti-communist.

**Founder:** C. RAJAGOPALACHARI.

**President:** Prof. N. G. RANGA, M.P.

**General Secretary:** M. R. MASANI, M.P.

**Jan Sangh** (*People's Party of India*): Ajmere Gate, Delhi; stands for decentralization of economic and political power; pro-American right-wing; anti-Muslim and anti-Sikh; has called for a ban on cow slaughter.

**President:** BALRAJ MADHOK.

**General Secretary:** D. UPADHYAYA.

**Membership:** 1,300,000.

**Samyukta Socialist Party:** f. 1964, as a result of union between the former P.S.P. and Socialist Party. Demands free development of industry and liberal inflow of foreign capital.

**Chairman:** S. M. JOSHI.

**General Secretary:** RAJ NARAIN.

**Membership:** about 350,000 (1964).

**The Communist Party of India:** Central Office, 7/4 Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi; the main Opposition Party.

**Aims:** The establishment of a People's Democracy led by the working class. The consolidation of national freedom, eliminating the power of monopoly capital, removing the grip of foreign capital, strengthening of national economy, all-sided expansion of democracy and liquidation of feudal survivals and the heritage of foreign rule in the economic, cultural and social spheres.

**Chairman:** S. A. DANGE.

**General Secretary:** RAJESHWAR RAO.

**Members of the Secretariat:** S. A. DANGE, P. C. JOSHI, Dr. Z. A. AHMAD, BHUPESH GUPTA, M. N. GOVINDAN NAIR, YOGINDRA SHARMA, ROMESH CHANDRA.

**Membership:** 110,000 approx.

**Marxist Communist Party of India:** New Delhi; f. 1964; pro-Peking breakaway group of C.P.I.

**Leaders:** E. M. S. NAMBOODIRIPAD, P. SUNDARAYYA, A. K. GOPALAN.

**Membership:** 40,000.

**Praja Socialist Party:** in 1965 the P.S.P. again became a separate party. (*See Samyukta Socialist Party, above.*)

**Chairman:** M. G. GORAY.

**General Secretary:** PREM BHASIN.

**Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam (D.M.K.):** Arivaham, Suryanarayana Chetty St., Royapuram, Madras; aimed at a sovereign, independent socialist State of Dravidanad, comprising Tamilnad, Andra, Karnatak and Kerala districts; regional languages as State languages, English as official language.

**Leader:** C. N. ANNADURAI.

**Membership:** over 200,000.

**Shiromani Akali Dal:** Amritsar; Sikh nationalist party; aims at establishment of Punjabi-speaking state.

**Leader:** Master TARA SINGH; Pres. GIANI BHUPINDER.

**Peasants and Workers Party of India:** Koliwadi, Fanaswadi, Bombay 2; to establish a People's Democracy; to nationalise all basic industries; industrialisation; unitary state with provincial boundaries drawn on linguistic basis; Marxist.

**General Secretary:** G. D. LAL.

**Membership:** about 10,000.

**Political Conference:** Srinagar; favours association of Kashmir with Pakistan.

**Muslim League:** Trivandrum; allied with the Marxist Communist Party in 1966 Kerala state elections.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### THE SUPREME COURT

Article 124 of the Constitution provides for the establishment of a Supreme Court of India.

The Supreme Court exercises exclusive jurisdiction in any dispute between the Union and the States (although there are certain restrictions where an acceding state is involved). It has appellate jurisdiction over any judgment, decree or order of the High Court where that Court certifies that either a substantial question of law or the interpretation of the Constitution is involved.

Provision is made for the appointment by the Chief Justice of India of judges of High Courts as *ad hoc* judges at sittings of the Supreme Court for specified periods, and for the attendance of retired judges at sittings of the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court has advisory jurisdiction in respect of questions which may be referred to it by the President for opinion. The Supreme Court is also empowered to hear appeals against a sentence of death passed by a State High Court, in reversal of an order of acquittal by a lower court, and in a case in which a High Court has granted a certificate of fitness.

The Supreme Court also hears appeals which are certified by High Courts to be fit for appeal, subject to rules made by the Court. Parliament may, by law, confer on the Supreme Court any further powers of appeal.

### HIGH COURTS

The High Courts are the Courts of Appeal from the lower courts, and their decisions are final except in cases where appeal lies to the Supreme Court.

Trial by jury is the rule in original criminal cases before the High Court, but juries are not employed in civil suits.

### LOWER COURTS

Provision is made in the Code for Criminal Procedure for the constitution of lower criminal courts called Courts of Session and Courts of Magistrates. The Courts of Session are competent to try all persons duly committed for trial, and inflict any punishment authorised by the law.

Appeals can be made from a single judge's decision in the High Court, sitting as a court of original criminal jurisdiction, to a bench of not less than two judges of the same Court sitting as a Court of Appeal. The President and the local government concerned exercise the prerogative of mercy.

The constitution of inferior civil courts is determined by regulations within each state.

### SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice of India:** The Hon. KAILASH NATH WANCHOO.

**Judges of the Supreme Court:** The Hon. M. HIDAYATULLAH, The Hon. J. C. SHAH, The Hon. RAGHUBAR DAYAL, The Hon. J. R. MUDHOLKAR, The Hon. S. M. SIKRI, The Hon. R. S. BACHAWAT, The Hon. V. RAMASWAMI, The Hon. J. M. SHELAT.

## RELIGION

**Hinduism**, the predominant religion, originated as a simple form of nature worship. It is not a well-defined creed but a way of life, a fellowship of faiths. Hinduism has inspired a vast and poetic literature of which the *Vedas* are the earliest. According to the 1961 census, Hindus form 83.51 per cent of the population.

**Islam** was introduced in the seventh century by Arab traders, spreading much more widely after the conquest of India by Turko-Afghans in the twelfth century. Among the religions that entered India from abroad, Islam has the largest following. Muslims are divided into two main sects, Shias and Sunnis. Most of the Indian Muslims are Sunnis. In 1961 the Muslim population numbered about 50 million.

**Buddhism** arose in India in the sixth century B.C. as a revolt against Hindu ritual. Gautama Buddha, its founder, was a prince born in the present State of Bihar; he forsook his kingdom and practised austerities. Buddhism has spread to Ceylon, Burma, Tibet and Thailand and can claim more followers in these countries than in India. The Buddhists in Ladakh owe allegiance to the Dalai Lama. Head Lama of Ladakh KAUSHAK SAKULA, Dalgate, Srinagar, Kashmir. In 1961 there were over three million Buddhists in India.

**Sikhism**, too, is an offshoot of Hinduism. The movement was founded by Guru Nanak, who was born in the Punjab, in 1469. His teachings are contained in the *Granth Sahib*, the holy book of the Sikhs. Sikhs are conspicuous for their distinctive symbols such as wearing their hair long, steel bracelets and always carrying a dagger. There are over 7.8 million Sikhs in India, the majority living in the Punjab.

**Jainism** also started as a reformed sect of Hinduism. Its founder, Mahavira, was a contemporary of the Buddha and, like him, a royal prince of Bihar. Among the holy places of the Jains are Mount Abu, Girnar, Satrunjaya and Pavapuri. Jainism has about two million followers located in Rajasthan and Bombay.

**Zoroastrians** worship fire, the symbol of purity. More than 112,000 Parsees practise the Zoroastrian religion, their ancestors having migrated from Persia to the West coast of India in the eighth century.

**Christians** fall into two historical groups, the Syrian Christians, who trace their descent from converts in the first centuries of the Christian era, and Christians converted in modern times by Western missionaries. There are about 10.7 million Christians in India of whom roughly half are Roman Catholics, the others being members of the ancient Syrian and the Protestant churches.

## CHRISTIAN CHURCHES

### THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Apostolic Internuncio to India:** H.E. the Most Rev. Dr. JAMES R. KNOX, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi, 21.  
The Church has 17 Archdioceses, 54 dioceses and 7 Prefectures Apostolic, total number of Roman Catholics, 6,500,000.

#### Archbishops

**Agra:** The Most Rev. Dr. DOMINIC ATHAIDE, O.F.M.CAP.  
**Bangalore:** The Most Rev. Dr. T. POTHACAMURY.  
**Bhopal:** The Most Rev. Dr. EUGENE D'SOUZA, M.S.F.S.  
**Bombay:** H.E. Cardinal VALERIAN GRACIAS.  
**Calcutta:** The Most Rev. Dr. ALBERT V. D'SOUZA.  
**Changanacherry:** The Most Rev. MATHEW KAVUKATT.  
**Delhi:** The Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH FERNANDES.  
**Ernakulam:** The Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH PARECATTIL.  
**Goa:** H.E. the Most Rev. Dom JOSÉ VIEIRA ALVERNANZ.  
**Hyderabad:** The Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH MARK GOPU.  
**Madras-Mylapore:** The Most Rev. ARULAPPA RAYAPPA.  
**Madurai:** The Most Rev. Dr. J. P. LEONARD, S.J.  
**Nagpur:** The Most Rev. Dr. LEONARD RAYMOND.  
**Pondicherry and Cuddalore:** The Most Rev. Dr. R. AMBROSE RAYAPPAN.  
**Ranchi:** The Most Rev. Dr. PIUS KERKETTA, S.J.  
**Trivandrum:** The Most Rev. GREGORIOS B. VARGHESE THANGALATHIL.  
**Verapoly:** The Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH ATTIPETTY.

### THE CHURCH OF INDIA

Until 1930 the Church of England in India was in the eyes of the law a part of the Church of England. Since 1930 the Church of India (Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon) has been wholly responsible for the management of its own affairs.

Total number of Anglican Christians, 2,690,500.

**Lord Bishop of Calcutta:** Most Rev. Dr. H. L. J. DE MEL, 51 Chowringhee Road, Calcutta 16.

#### Bishops

**Amritsar:** Rt. Rev. K. D. W. ANAND.  
**Andamans and Nicobars:** Rt. Rev. M. D. SRINIVASAN.  
**Assam:** Rt. Rev. ERIC NASIR.  
**Barrackpore:** Rt. Rev. R. W. BRYAN.  
**Bombay:** Rt. Rev. C. J. G. ROBINSON.  
**Calcutta:** Most Rev. Dr. H. L. J. DE MEL.  
**Chota Nagpur:** Rt. Rev. S. A. B. DILBAR HANS.  
**Colombo:** Rt. Rev. C. H. W. DE SOYSA.  
**Dacca:** Rt. Rev. J. D. BLAIR.  
**Delhi:** Rt. Rev. PHILIP PARMAR.  
**Karachi:** Rt. Rev. C. RAY.  
**Kurunagala:** Rt. Rev. C. L. WICKREMESINGHE.  
**Lahore:** Rt. Rev. L. H. WOOLMER.  
**Lucknow:** Rt. Rev. J. AMRITANAND.

**Nagpur:** Rt. Rev. JOHN W. SADIQ.  
**Nasik:** Rt. Rev. ARTHUR W. LUTHER.  
**Nandyal:** (vacant).  
**Patna:** Rt. Rev. S. K. PATRO.  
**Rangoon:** Rt. Rev. F. AH MYA.

### CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

The Church of South India was founded in 1947 by the union of the Anglicans, Methodists, Congregationalists and Presbyterians in South India.

**Officers of the Synod:** Moderator: Most Rev. P. SOLOMON, B.D.; Dep. Moderator: Rt. Rev. Dr. LESSLIE NEWBIGIN; Hon. Gen. Sec.: Mrs. R. M. SOMASEKHAR, M.A.; Hon. Treas.: A. GUNAMONY, M.A.

#### Bishops

**Coimbatore:** Rt. Rev. S. JOSEPH SAMUEL.  
**Dornakal:** Most Rev. P. SOLOMON.  
**Jaffna:** Rt. Rev. S. KULANDRAN.  
**Kanyakumari:** Rt. Rev. I. R. H. GNANADASON.  
**N. Kerala:** Rt. Rev. T. B. BENJAMIN.  
**S. Kerala:** (Vacant).  
**Krishna-Godavari:** Rt. Rev. N. D. A. SAMUEL.  
**Madhya Kerala:** Rt. Rev. Dr. M. M. JOHN.  
**Madras:** Rt. Rev. LESSLIE NEWBIGIN.  
**Madurai-Ramnad:** Rt. Rev. GEORGE DEVADOSS.  
**Medak:** Rt. Rev. EBER PRIESTLY.  
**Mysore:** Rt. Rev. N. C. SARGANT.  
**Royalaseema:** Rt. Rev. C. S. SUNDARESAN.  
**Tiruchirappalli:** Rt. Rev. SOLOMON DURAISAWMY.  
**Tirunelveli:** Rt. Rev. A. G. JEBARAJ; Bishops without Diocesan responsibility: Rt. Rev. A. B. ELLIOTT, Rt. Rev. BUNYAN JOSEPH, Rt. Rev. Dr. A. J. APPASAMY, Rt. Rev. Dr. H. SUMITRA.

There is a total congregation of about 1,216,735; publ. *The South India Churchman*. Office: C.S.I. Synod Office, Cathedral P.O. Madras 6.

The National Christian Council of India represents all the major Christian churches except the Roman Catholic Church and the Syrian Orthodox Church in India.

**National Christian Council of India:** Christian Council Lodge, Nagpur, Maharashtra; Pres. Mrs. R. MUKERJI SOMASEKHAR; Exec. Sec. KORULA JACOB; Act. Exec. Sec. M. A. Z. ROLSTON; publ. *The National Christian Council Review* (monthly).

**Federation of Evangelical Lutheran Churches in India:** Bhamavaram, West Godavari District; Sec. G. KRUPADANAM.

**Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar:** Mar Thoma Sabha Office, Tiruvalla P.O., Kerala State.

**Orthodox Syrian Church of Malabar:** Cheria Pally, Kottayam, Travancore; Sec. Father K. PHILIPPOS.

**United Church of North India and Pakistan:** Church House, Mhow, M.P.; Sec. Rev. KENNETHYOHAN MASIH.

Other groups include Baptist and Methodist Churches.

## THE PRESS

The Indian Press owes a large part of its development and present form to the traditions established at the time of the British raj. With the coming of independence the National Congress adopted a number of the press controls instituted by the colonial rulers. The right to freedom of speech and expression is guaranteed by Article 19 of the Constitution, which also empowers the central or state governments to impose restrictions through laws relating to libel, contempt of court or to matters liable to offend public morality or weaken the security of the state. This qualification was extended in 1951 to apply to matter likely to incite offence or to prejudice relations with other countries. Conditions for the reporting of political debate in either of the Houses of Parliament were improved by the Parliamentary Proceedings Act of 1956, which gave protection from prosecution to reports which could claim to be "substantially true".

In 1962 the Defence of India Rules were instituted, giving the government complete control of the Press in times of crisis in order to prevent the publication of matter on specified subjects prejudicial to the interests of the state. As the government supplies most of the advertisement matter, which provides the main source of press revenue, its power to withhold this might constitute a means of pressure on editors.

The growth of a thriving Press has been made difficult by cultural barriers caused by religious, caste and language differences. Consequently the English Press, with its appeal to the educated middle-class urban readership throughout the state, has retained its dominance. Though there are more papers in Hindi, the total circulation of the English Press is the greater. The main Indian language dailies also appeal to the urban reader but by paying little attention to rural affairs they fail to cater for the increasingly literate provincial population who know no English. Most Indian papers have a relatively small circulation. Provincial papers frequently play upon religious or local sympathies to ensure their circulation.

The art of reporting and probing for news is far less developed in India than in the West. Many papers, particularly the smaller ones, depend for news on government handouts and on the small number of news agencies, which results in a lack of variety in news content. Provincial papers which cannot afford agencies depend entirely on government handouts. All except the largest newspapers, which have their own correspondents, make use of agencies for foreign news.

The daily papers provide a relatively large proportion of domestic and international news particularly on politics; sports and finance receive good coverage. There is little sensationalism. Advertisements constitute on average 50 per cent of the contents of the larger papers. In contrast to the dailies the periodical press offers more articles of human interest, more coverage of local affairs and among periodicals the English sector plays a far less prominent role.

Problems confronting the Press are the shortage of newsprint, allocation of which is controlled by the government, and, in the case of the smaller papers, the lack of an adequately trained staff and suitable equipment. Frequent government attempts to help the smaller papers have met with only partial success.

According to the Press Registrar's Annual Report of 1965 there were then 514 dailies and 7,647 non-daily papers and periodicals. 72.9 per cent of the dailies had circulations

of less than 10 000 and constituted 22 per cent of the total circulation; 21.5 per cent had circulations of 10 000–50 000 and constituted 38 per cent; 56 per cent had circulations of over 50 000 and constituted 40 per cent.

In 1964 there were 63 newspaper groups owning 195 newspapers with a total circulation of 5.8 million. The most powerful groups own most of the large English dailies and frequently have considerable private commercial and industrial holdings. Three of the major groups are as follows:

**Times of India Group** (controlled by the JAIN and DALMIA families): includes the dailies, *Times of India*, the *Evening News of India* (Bombay) and the Hindi *Nav Bharat Times*, weeklies including the *Illustrated Weekly of India* and the Hindi *Dharamayug*, the fortnightly *Femina* and *Filmfare* and the Hindi monthly *Parag*.

**Indian Express Group** (controlled by the GOENKA family): includes the dailies, the *Indian Express*, the Marathi *Lokasatta*, the Tamil *Dinamani*, the Telugu *Andhra Prabha* and the English *Financial Express*, and the English weeklies the *Sunday Standard* and *Screen* and the Telugu *Andhra Prabha Illustrated Weekly*.

**Hindustan Times Group** (controlled by the BIRLA family): several dailies including the *Hindustan Times* (Delhi), the *Hindustan Times Evening News*, the *Hindustan Times Kanpur Supplement*, the *Leader* (Allahabad), the *Searchlight* (Patna), the Hindi *Hindustan* (Delhi) and *Bharat* (Allahabad), and the weekly *Overseas Hindustan Times*, *Eastern Economist*, the Hindi *Saptahik Hindustan* (Allahabad) and *Pradeep* (Patna).

The widest circulating and most influential newspapers are the metropolitan dailies in English, closely followed by the principal Hindi and Bengali papers. A few papers are published simultaneously from several centres, notably the *Indian Express* in six cities, and the *Times of India*, the *Statesman* and the *Nav Bharat Times* at two each. But English papers published from a single centre have frequently a very widespread readership and have a reasonable claim to constitute a national Press.

Among the most highly respected daily papers are the *Times of India* and the Hindi *Nav Bharat Times* (Bombay), the *Statesman* (Calcutta), the *Hindu* (Madras), and the *Hindustan Times* and the Hindi *Hindustan* (New Delhi).

In order of circulation the most popular dailies are: the *Indian Express* (351,000), the Tamil *Thanthi* (234,000), the *Times of India* (200,000), the Bengali *Ananda Bazar Patrika* (162,000), the *Statesman* (155,000), the Malayalam *Malayala Manorama* (152,000), the Hindi *Nav Bharat Times* (151,000), the *Hindu* (142,000), the Marathi *Loka Satta* (129,000) and the *Hindustan Times* (113,000).

The more popular weekly periodicals range from the cultural Tamil publications *Kumadam*, *Kalki* and *Anandavikatan* to the sensationalist English *Blitz*. *Filmfare*, *Sports and Pastime* and *Women's Own Weekly* are leading magazines, each catering for a particular readership. Among the largest monthly periodicals are the *Reader's Digest* and the Hindi religious publication *Kalyan*.

## PRINCIPAL DAILIES

## DELHI

**Dinaman:** 7 Bahadurshah Zafar Marg; f. 1965; Hindi; Editor S. H. VATSYAHAN; circ. 23,918.

**Hindustan:** P.B. 40, Connaught Circus; f. 1936; morning; Hindi; Editor G. N. SAHI; circ. 84,764.

**Hindustan Times:** Connaught Circus; London Office: Hindustan Times House, 2/3 Salisbury Court, Fleet St., E.C.4; f. 1923; morning; English; Nationalist; Gen. Man. G. N. SAHI; Editor S. MULGAOKAR; circ. 113,557.

**Indian Express:** P.O.B. 570, Mathura Rd.; f. 1953; morning; English; published in five other centres; Chief Editor FRANK MORAES.

**Milap:** 16B Asaf Ali Rd.; f. 1923; Urdu; Nationalist; Editor Shri RANBIR; Man. T. R. KAPUR; Advt. Man. R. D. CHOPRA; also published from Jullundur and Hyderabad; circ. 41,286.

**National Call:** Sohananj St.; f. 1958; Independent; English; Editor H. C. BANHAJI; circ. 3,000.

**Navbharat Times:** 7 Bahadurshah Zaffar Marg; f. 1950; Hindi; Editor A. K. JAIN; circ. 107,799.

**Patriot:** P.B. 727; f. 1963; English; Editor E. NARAYANAN; circ. 28,440.

**Pratap:** Mathura Rd.; f. 1919; Urdu; Editor K. NARENDRA; circ. 30,905.

**Statesman:** Chowringhee Square, Calcutta, P.B. 4; English; Editor PRAN CHOPRA.

**Times of India:** 7 Bahadurshah Zaffar Marg; f. 1838; English; Resident Editor SHAM LAL; circ. (Delhi) 49,500.

**Vir Arjun:** Mathura Rd.; f. 1950; Hindi; Editor K. NARENDRA; circ. 24,403.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

##### Hyderabad

**Andhra Janata:** Gandhi Bhavan; f. 1955; Telugu; Editor K. S. SUBRAHMANYAM.

**Rehnuma-e-Deccan** (formerly *Rahabar-e-Deccan*): Afzalgunj; f. 1949; morning; Urdu; Independent; Editor Md. M. HASAN; circ. 8,600.

##### Vijayawada

**Indian Express:** George Oakes Building, Besant Road, Gandhinagar 3; f. 1959; English; Editor FRANK MORAES.

#### ASSAM

**Assam Tribune:** Tribune Buildings, Gauhati; f. 1938; English; Editor S. C. KAKATI; circ. 18,056.

#### BIHAR

##### Patna

**Aryavarta:** Mazharul Haque Path; f. 1940; Hindi; morning; Editor S. K. THAKUR VADYALANKAR; circ. 62,340.

**Indian Nation:** Mazharul Haque Path; f. 1930; morning; Editor SACHIN SEN; Sec. and Man. Dir. U. ACHARYA; circ. 36,610.

**Sangam:** Lalazar Manzil, Daryapur; f. 1953; Urdu; Editor GHULAN SARWAR; circ. 12,000.

**Searchlight:** Buddha Marg; f. 1918; English; morning; Editor D. N. KOLHAN.

#### GUJARAT

##### Ahmedabad

**Gujarat Samachar:** Gujarat Samachar Bhavan, Kanpur; f. 1932; Gujarati; morning; Editor SHANTILAL A. SHAH; circ. 50,841.

**Sandesh:** Sandesh Building, Cheekanta Road; f. 1923; Gujarati; Editor C. S. PATEL; circ. 50,300.

#### KERALA

##### Trivandrum

**Kaumudi:** Bharathi Vilas, Pectah; f. 1957; Malayalam; Editor K. BALKRISHNAN.

**Keralakaumudi:** T.C. 181, near Pettah Railway Station; f. 1940; bi-lingual; Editor K. SUKUMORAN; circ. 82,175.

**Malayali:** P.B. No. 33; f. 1894; Anglo-Malayalam; Independent Nationalist; Editor N. P. PILLAI.

#### Other Towns

**Malayala Manorama:** P.O.B. 26, K. K. Rd., Kottayam; f. 1938; morning; Chief Editor K. M. CHERIAN, M.A.; circ. 152,056.

**Mathrubhumi:** P.B. No. 46, Robinson Rd., Kozhikode; f. 1923; Malayalam; Editor K. V. KESAVA MENON; circ. 195,280.

#### MADRAS

##### Madras

**Andhra Patrika:** 7 Thambu Chetty St.; f. 1914; evening; Telugu; Editor S. SAMBHU PRASAD; circ. 46,295.

**Daily Thanthi:** Rundals Road, Vepery; f. 1948; Tamil; Editor T. R. BEEM SINGH; circ. 108,395.

**Hindu, The:** 201A Mount Road; London Office: 2/3 Salisbury Court, Fleet Street, E.C.4; f. 1878; morning; English; Independent; Editor S. PARTHASARATHY; circ. 142,855.

**Mail, The:** Mail Buildings, Mount Road; London Office: Langham House, 302/8 Regent Street, W.1; f. 1867; evening; English; Independent; Editor V. P. V. RAJAN; circ. 38,462.

**Swadesamitran:** Victory House, Mount Road; London Office: 2-3 Salisbury Court, E.C.4; f. 1880; evening; Tamil; Man. Editor C. S. NARASIMHAN; circ. 43,272.

#### Madurai

**Dinamani:** 137 Ramnad Rd. (S.I.); f. 1951; morning; Tamil; Editor A. N. SIVARAMAN; circ. 90,368.

**Indian Express:** 137 Ramnad Road; f. 1964; English; Editor FRANK MORAES; circ. 65,630.

#### MAHARASHTRA

##### Bombay

**Bombay Samachar:** Red House, Brelvi Sayed Abdulla Road, Fort; f. 1814; morning and Sunday weekly; Gujarati; political and commercial; Editors MINOO DESAI (daily), SHANTIKUMAR J. BHATT (Sunday); circ. 63,600 (daily), 79,196 (weekly).

**Economic Times:** The Times of India Press, Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road; London Office: 3 Albemarle Street, W.1; f. 1961; English; Editor P. S. HARIHARAN; circ. 13,700.

**Evening News of India:** Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Rd.; London Office: 3 Albemarle St., W.1; f. 1838; evening; English; Editor N. J. NANPORIA; circ. 10,535.

**The Financial Express:** Newspaper House, Sassoon Dock, Colaba; f. 1961; English; Editor G. M. LAUD; circ. 9,915.

**Free Press Bulletin:** 21 Dalal Street, Fort; f. 1947; English; Independent Nationalist; Editor A. B. NAIR; circ. 18,033.

**Free Press Journal:** 21 Dalal St., Fort; f. 1930; Independent Nationalist; English; Editor A. B. NAIR; circ. 87,482.

**Indian Express:** Newspaper House, Sassoon Dock, Colaba; f. 1953; English; Editor-in-Chief FRANK MORAES; circ. 351,329; published simultaneously in Bombay, Bangalore, Delhi, Madras, Madurai and Vijayawada.

**Jam-e-Jamshed:** Ballard House, Mangalore St.; f. 1832; English and Gujarati; Editor ADI MARBAN; circ. 9,000.

**Janashakti:** 21 Dalal St., Fort, 1; f. 1950; Gujarati; Independent Nationalist; Editor C. P. SHUKLA; circ. 12,277.

**Janmabhoomi:** Janmabhoomi Bhavan, 24 Ghoga Street, Fort; f. 1934; Gujarati; Editors M. V. MEHTA, R. V. MEHTA.

**Lokasatta:** Newspaper House, Sassoon Dock, Colaba, 5; f. 1948; Marathi; Editor H. R. MAHAJANI; circ. 129,142.

**Maharashtra Times:** The Times of India Press, Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Rd.; London Office: 3 Albermarle St., W.1; f. 1962; English; circ. 60,979.

**Maratha:** Lovegrove Road, Worli; f. 1956; Marathi; Editor P. K. ATRE.

**Nav Bharat Times:** Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road; f. 1950; Hindi; Editor A. JAIN; circ. 43,219.

**Navashakti:** 21 Dalal Street, Fort; f. 1932; Marathi; Editor S. D. PALAKAR; circ. 31,982.

**Prajatantra:** 211-219 Frere Road, Fort, 1; f. 1954; evening; Gujarati; Editor CHIMANLAL SHAH; circ. 23,457.

**Times of India:** Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Rd.; London Office: 3 Albermarle St., W.1; f. 1838; morning; English; Editor N. J. NANPORIA; circ. (Bombay) 149,802; also published in Delhi.

#### Nagpur

**Hitavada:** Wardha Road; f. 1911; morning; English; Editor A. D. MANI; circ. 9,935.

**Maharashtra:** Ogale Road, Mahal; f. 1914; Marathi; Nationalist; Editor P. D. DHAWALE; circ. 7,000.

**Nagpur Times:** Nava Samaj Building, Ramdaspath; f. 1939; English; Editor A. G. SHEOREY; circ. 6,584.

#### Poona

**Poona Daily News:** 303 Narayan Peth; f. 1956; English; Editor C. H. GANDHI.

**Sakal:** 595 Budawar Peth, 2; f. 1932; Marathi; Editor Dr. N. B. PARULEKAR; circ. 69,440.

#### MYSORE

#### Bangalore

**Alkalam:** 2 New Patnoolpet Kala Sipalyam High Road; f. 1924; Urdu; Editor S. G. MOHIYUDDIN; circ. 5,200.

**Deccan Herald:** 16 Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1948; English; Editor G. P. KRUPANIDHI; circ. 41,209.

**Tainadu:** P.O. Box 1029; f. 1927; Kannada; Editor T. SIDDAPPA; circ. 23,860.

#### PUNJAB

**Tribune:** Ambala Cantt.; f. 1881; English; Editor R. M. NAIR; circ. 55,035.

#### RAJASTHAN

**Lokvani:** Sawai Man Singh Highway, Jaipur; f. 1946; Hindi; Editor SUDHAKAR SHASTRI; circ. 12,668.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

#### Agra

**Amar Ujala:** Amar-Ujala Street; f. 1948; Hindi; Editor D. L. AGARWAL; circ. 15,000.

**Sainik:** Kaserat Bazar; f. 1925; Hindi; Editor SANTI PRASAD PATHAK; circ. 18,196.

#### Allahabad

**Bharat:** Leader Road; f. 1928; Hindi; Editor S. D. SRIVASTAVA.

**Leader, The:** Leader Rd.; f. 1909; English; Nationalist; Editor M. CHATTERJI.

**Northern India Patrika:** 10 Edmonstone Road; f. 1959; English; Editor H. C. ROY; circ. 18,418.

#### Kanpur

**Jagran:** 2 Sarvodayanagar, P.O.B. 214; f. 1947; Hindi; Man. Editor P. C. GUPTA; Editor NARENDRA MOHAN; circ. 25,466.

**Pratap:** 22/120 Shri Ganesh Shankar Vidyarthi Rd.; f. 1932; Hindi; Editor SURESH CHANDRA BHATTACHARYA; circ. 10,139.

**Telegraph:** 14/77 Parade, The Mall; f. 1943; English; Editor K. V. VENKATARAM.

#### Lucknow

**National Herald:** published by Associated Journals Ltd., P.O. Box 122; f. 1938; English; Editor M. CHALAPATHI RAU; circ. 20,786.

**Pioneer, The:** 20A Vidhan Sabha Marg; f. 1865; English; Editor S. N. GHOSH; circ. 14,784.

**Tarun Bharat:** P.O.B. 207; f. 1961; Hindi; Editor VACHNESH TRIPATHI; circ. 10,000.

#### Varanasi

**Aj:** 63/140 Kabirchaura 1; f. 1920; Hindi; Editor S. K. GUPTA; circ. 26,143.

#### WEST BENGAL

#### Calcutta

**Amrita Bazar Patrika:** 14 Ananda Chatterji Lane; f. 1868; published at Calcutta; morning; English; Nationalist; Editor TUSHAR KANTI GHOSH; circ. 101,523.

**Ananda Bazar Patrika:** 6 Sooterkin Street; f. 1878; morning; Bengali; Editor ASHOKE KUMAR SARKAR; circ. 161,809.

**Hindusthan Standard:** 6 Sooterkin Street; f. 1937; English; Editor SUDHANSHU KUMAR BASU; circ. 51,297.

**Jugantar:** 12 Ananda Chatterji Lane; Bengali; f. 1937; Editor SUKAMAL GOSH; circ. 131,004.

**Sanmarg:** 160c Chittaranjan Avenue; f. 1948; Hindi; Nationalist; Editor P. A. MISHRA; circ. 12,881.

**Statesman:** Statesman House, 4 Chowringhee Square, also at Statesman House, New Delhi; London Office: Whitehall House, 41-43 Whitehall, S.W.1; f. 1875; morning; English; Independent; Editor A. E. CHARLTON; circ. 155,000.

**Vishwamitra:** 12 Dalhousie Square East; f. 1916; morning; Hindi; commercial; Dir B. C. AGARWAL; Editor KRISHNAN CHANDRA AGRAWAL; circ. 87,000.

#### SELECTED PERIODICALS

#### DELHI

**Africa Diary:** 9-M Bhagat Singh Market; f. 1961; African events, with Index; weekly; circulation in 75 countries; Editor HARI SHARAN CHABRA.

**African Recorder:** C-1/9 Tilak Marg, P.O.B. 595; f. 1962; fortnightly reference work on African affairs; Editor M. HENRY SAMUEL.

**Akashvani:** Akashvani Bhavan, Parliament St.; Sunday; English; Editor R. S. SHARMA; circ. 6,864.

**Asian Recorder:** C-1/9 Tilak Marg; f. 1955; weekly reference work on Asian affairs; circ. in 30 countries; Editor M. HENRY SAMUEL; circ. 1,525.

**Astana:** 722 Jama Masjid; f. 1950; Urdu; religion and philosophy; Editor M. M. FARUQI; circ. 60,041.

**Awaz:** Akashvani Bhavan, Parliament St. 1; fortnightly; Urdu; Editor R. S. SHARMA.

**Caravan:** Jhandewalan Estate, Rani Jhansi Rd.; f. 1940; fortnightly; English; Editor VISHWA NATH; circ. 10,455.



**Careers and Courses:** 94 Baird Rd.; f. 1949; monthly; English; Editor A. C. GOYLE; circ. 52,933.

**Diplomat's Directory, The:** C-1/19 Tilak Marg; f. 1961; half-yearly journal for diplomats; Editor M. HENRY SAMUEL.

**Eastern Economist:** c/o Hindustan Times, Connaught Circus; f. 1943; weekly; English; Editor V. BALASUBRAMANIAN; circ. 5,600.

**Filma Dunia:** Dariba Kalan, Kunjas St.; f. 1958; monthly; Hindi; Editor NARENDRA KUMAR; circ. 21,677.

**Foreign Affairs Reports:** Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhamba Road 1; f. 1952; monthly; Editor S. K. GUPTA.

**Indian and Foreign Review:** Hyderabad House; f. 1963; fortnightly; Chief Editor G. N. S. RAGHAVAN.

**Indian Journal of Biochemistry:** Hillside Road, New Delhi 12; f. 1964; quarterly; original research papers; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,200.

**Indian Journal of Chemistry:** Hillside Road, 12; f. 1963; monthly; original research papers; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,400.

**Indian Journal of Experimental Biology:** Hillside Road, 12; f. 1963; quarterly; original research papers; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,200.

**Indian Journal of Medical Research:** Indian Council of Medical Research, Medical Enclave, P.O.B. 494; f. 1913; monthly; English; Editor Lt.-Col. M. L. AHUJA, M.B., CH.B., M.D., D.P.H.

**Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Physics:** Hillside Road, 12; f. 1963; monthly; original research papers; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,200.

**Indian Journal of Technology:** Hillside Road, 12; f. 1963; monthly; original research papers in applied sciences and technology; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,200.

**Indian Observer:** 26F Connaught Place; f. 1958; weekly; English; Editor DURLAB SINGH; circ. 66,733.

**Indian Railways:** P.O. Box 467; Ministry of Railways, Govt. of India; f. 1956; English; monthly; Editor KRISHEN GHULATI; circ. 1,006.

**Indo-Asian Culture:** Azad Bhavan; quarterly; published by the Indian Council for Cultural Relations; Editor SACHINDRA LAL GHOSH.

**Intensive Agriculture:** Ministry of Food and Agriculture; monthly; English; circ. 45,000.

**Jagat:** 818 Kunde Walan, Ajmere Gate; f. 1958; monthly; Hindi; literary and cultural; Editor PREM CHAND VERMA; circ. 23,500.

**Journal of Industry and Trade:** Ministry of Commerce and Industry; f. 1952; English; monthly; Editor S. R. RAGHAVAN; circ. 5,000.

**Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research:** Hillside Road, 12; f. 1942; monthly; news, articles, conference reports, book reviews; Editor A. KRISHNAMURTHI; circ. 1,600.

**Krishak Samachar:** A-1 Nizamuddin West; f. 1957; monthly; English; agriculture; Editor SHAKTI TRIVEDI; circ. 3,441.

**Link Indian News Magazine:** Link House, Mathura Road; f. 1958; Independent; weekly; Editor EDATATA NARAYANAN.

**Nai Kahaniyan:** 8 Faiz Bazar; f. 1960; monthly; story magazine; Hindi; circ. 11,224.

**Nav Chitrapat:** 92 Daryaganj; f. 1932; monthly; Hindi; Editor SATYENDRA SHYAM; circ. 14,234.

**New Age:** 7/14 Asaf Ali Rd.; f. 1953; organ of the Communist Party of India; weekly; English; Editor RAMESH CHANDRA; circ. 7,492.

**Organiser:** 4132 Naya Bazar; f. 1947; weekly; English; Editor K. R. MALKANI; circ. 25,828.

**Panchayati Raj:** Old Secretariat; f. 1960; monthly; English; social welfare; Editor D. RAGHAVAN; circ. 8,037.

**Rang Bhumi:** 5A/15 Ansari Road, Darya Ganj; f. 1941; Hindi; films; Editor D. P. GUPTA; circ. 25,269.

**Review:** Bombay Life Building, Connaught Circus; f. 1928; monthly; English; Editor FRANK ANTHONY; circ. 5,025.

**Rice News Teller:** I.C.A.R., Queen Victoria Rd.; f. 1952; quarterly; Editor Dr. P. KACHROO.

**Sainik Samachar:** South Block; f. 1909; weekly; English, Hindi, Urdu, Tamil, Punjabi, Telugu, Marathi, Gorkhali, Malayalam editions; for the Indian Defence Forces.

**Saptahik Hindustan:** N-Block, Connaught Circus; f. 1950; weekly; Hindi; Editor RAMANAND DOSHI; circ. 68,904.

**Sarita:** Jhandewala Estate, Rani Jhansi Road; f. 1945; fortnightly; Hindi; Editor VISHWA NATH; circ. 32,538.

**Sarvadeshik:** Ram Lila Ground; f. 1927; monthly; organ of Int. Aryan League; Secretary and Editor RAGHU NATH PRASAD PATHAK.

**Shama:** 13/14 Asaf Ali Road, Ajmeri Gate; f. 1939; monthly; Urdu; Editor M. YUNUS DEHLVI; circ. 120,583.

**Shankar's Weekly:** Odeon Top, Connaught Place; f. 1948; weekly; English; Editor K. S. PILLAI; circ. 10,814.

**Sher-i-Punjab:** Union Bank of India Building, Ajmal Khan Rd.; P.O.B. 2549; f. 1911; weekly; Urdu; Editor B. J. SINGH; circ. 10,000.

**Social Action:** Indian Social Institute N.D. South Extension Part II, D-25/D; f. 1951; six issues a year; Editor A. FONSECA, S.J.

**Spokesman:** 34 Theatre Communication Bldg., Connaught Place; f. 1951; weekly; English; Man. Editor GHANISHAM SINGH PASRICHA; circ. 10,000.

**Sunday Standard:** Express Bldg., Mathura Rd.; f. 1951; weekly; English; Editor FRANK MORAES; circ. 52,928.

**Sushama:** 13/14 Asaf Ali Road; f. 1959; monthly; Hindi; Editor M. YUNUS DEHLVI; circ. 62,750.

**Thaqafatu'l-Hind:** Azad Bhavan, Indraprastha Estate, 1; f. 1949; quarterly; Arabic; published by Indian Council for Cultural Affairs; Editor Dr. S. T. LOKHANDWALLA.

**Traveller in India:** Old Sectt.; f. 1957; bi-monthly; English; transport and communication; Editor Director of Publications Division; circ. 17,551.

**Women on the March:** Women's Department, Indian National Congress, 7 Jantar Mantar Road; f. 1957; women's rights and welfare; monthly; Editor MUKUL BANERJEE; circ. 1,167.

**Vojana:** Old Sectt.; f. 1957; fortnightly; journal of Planning Commission; English and Hindi; Editor MAN MATHNATH GUPTA; circ. 12,609 (English); 5,980 (Hindi).

# ANDHRA PRADESH Chittoor

**Sunday Standard:** Andhra Prabha Buildings, Gandlapalle; f. 1960; weekly; English; Editor FRANK MORAES; circ. 21,266.

## Hyderabad

**Islamic Culture:** P.O. Box 171; f. 1927; quarterly; English; Editor Dr. M. A. MUJID KHAN.

## BIHAR Patna

**Balak:** Govind Mitra Road; f. 1926; monthly; Hindi; for children; Editor S. S. SINGH; circ. 19,833.

**Bihar Herald:** Kadamkuan, Patna 3; f. 1874; weekly; English; Editor ARUN ROY CHOUDHURY; circ. 11,950.  
**Chunumunu:** Naya Tola; f. 1950; monthly; Hindi; for children; Editor J. N. MISHRA; circ. 20,000.  
**Spark:** Kadam Kuan 3; f. 1949; weekly; English; Editor G. S. DALMIA; circ. 5,516.  
**Yogi:** Budha Marg; f. 1934; weekly; Hindi; Editor B. S. VERMA; circ. 16,295.

GUJARAT  
Ahmedabad

**Akhand Anand:** Sastu Sahitya Mudranalaya Trust, Swami Akhandanand Road, Bhadra; f. 1947; monthly; Gujarati; Editor T. K. THAKKAR; circ. 42,153.  
**Aram:** Sandesh Limited Press Building, Gheekanta Road; f. 1961; monthly; Gujarati; Editor C. S. PATEL; circ. 7,549.  
**Chitralok:** Gujarat Samachar Bhavan, Khanpur, P.O. Box 254; f. 1952; weekly; Gujarati; films; Editor S. A. SHAH; circ. 22,551.  
**Lokjivan:** Navjivan Mudranalaya, Navrangpura; f. 1948; fortnightly; Gujarati; Editor M. B. DESAI; circ. 1,854.  
**Shrirang:** Gujarat Samachar Bhavan, Khanpur; f. 1955; monthly; Gujarati; Editor S. A. SHAH; circ. 4,623.  
**Zagmag:** Gujarat Samachar Bhavan, Khanpur; f. 1952; weekly; Gujarati; for children; Editor S. A. SHAH; circ. 29,730.

KERALA  
Trivandrum

**Dakshina Bharathi:** Convent Road; f. 1924; weekly; bilingual; Editor N. V. NAIR; circ. 2,000.  
**Kerala Sandesam:** Government of Kerala; f. 1956; monthly; Malayalam; Editor V. R. NAIR; circ. 3,690.

Other Towns

**Kerala Law Journal:** 46 Robinson Rd., Kozhikode; f. 1956; English; weekly; Editor P. GOVINDA MENON.  
**Malayala Manorama:** P.O.B. 26, Kottayam; f. 1956; weekly; Malayalam; Editor K. M. MATHEW; circ. 201,424.  
**Mathrubhumi (Illustrated Weekly):** Robinson Road, Kozhikode, Calicut; f. 1932; weekly; Malayalam, Editor and Man. Dir. V. M. NAIR; circ. 87,038.

MADHYA PRADESH

**Krishak Jagat:** P.O. Box 3, Bhopal (Madhya Pradesh); f. 1946; weekly; Hindi; Editor M. C. BONDRIYA; circ. 15,513.

MADRAS  
Madras

**Ananda Vikatan:** 151 Mount Rd.; f. 1961; weekly; Tamil; Editor T. S. SHRINIVASAN; circ. 184,021.  
**Andhra Prabha Illustrated Weekly:** Express Estate, Mount Rd., Madras 2; f. 1959; weekly; Telugu; Editor N. VENKATASESHAIAH; circ. 132,565.  
**Andhra Sachitra Varapatrika:** 6 and 7 Thambu Chetty Street; f. 1908; weekly; Telugu; Editor S. S. PRASAD; circ. 86,883.  
**Antiseptic:** 323/24 Thambu Chetty Street; f. 1904; monthly; English; Editor Dr. U. VASUDEVA RAU; circ. 13,975.  
**Bharatham:** 2 R. K. Mutt Road, Mylapore; f. 1959; weekly; Tamil; Editor P. S. RAJAGOPALAN; circ. 25,031.  
**Chandamama:** 2-3 Arcot Road, Vadapalani; f. 1948; monthly; editions in Hindi, Kannada, Tamil; for children; Editor CHAKRAPANI; circ. all over 40,000.

**Chandoba:** 2-3 Arcot Road, Vadapalani; f. 1952; monthly; Marathi; Editor CHAKRAPANI; circ. 51,813.  
**Free India:** 77 General Patters Road, Mount Road; f. 1939; weekly; English; Editor D. KRISHNAMURTHY; circ. 9,400.  
**Gangai:** 6/3 Vellala St., Kodambakkam; f. 1959; fortnightly; Tamil; Editor A. S. V. RAMAN; circ. 56,684.  
**Hindu Weekly Review:** 201A Mount Road; f. 1953; weekly; English; Editor S. PARTHASARATHY; circ. 6,732.  
**Kalai:** 193 Mount Rd.; f. 1958; monthly; Tamil; films; Editor A. SEENU; circ. 26,575.  
**Kalai Magal:** P.O.B. 604, Madras 4; f. 1931; monthly; Tamil; Editor N. RAMARATNAM; circ. 38,365.  
**Kalki:** 20 Dr. Guruswamy Mudaliar Road, Kilpauk; f. 1941; weekly; Tamil; Editor T. SADASIVAM; circ. 115,699.  
**Kumudam:** 83 Purasawalkam High Road; f. 1947; weekly; Tamil; Editor S. A. P. ANNAMALAI; circ. 304,170.  
**Madras Law Journal:** P.O.B. 604, Madras 4; f. 1891; weekly; English; Editor K. SANKARANAYANA; circ. 2,582.  
**Malai Mani:** 50 Edward Elliotts Rd.; f. 1958; weekly; Tamil; Editor P. S. ELANGO; circ. 48,000.  
**My Magazine of India:** 11 Barracks Street, Seven Wells; f. 1929; monthly; English; Editor P. K. VINAYAGAM; circ. 12,000.  
**New Leader:** 5 Armenian Street; f. 1887; weekly; English; Editor Rev. Fr. J. E. DE SOUZA; circ. 4,362.  
**Pesum Padam:** 65/5 Arcot Road, near Power House, 24; f. 1942; monthly; Tamil; films; Editor T. V. RAMANATH; circ. 67,427.  
**Picture Post:** 54 Sir Thyagaraya Rd.; f. 1943; monthly; English; films; Editor T. V. RAMANATH; circ. 57,000.  
**Puthumai:** 101 Purasawalkam High Road; f. 1957; monthly; Tamil; Editor K. T. KOSALRAM; circ. 34,875.  
**Sport and Pastime:** 201-A Mount Road; f. 1947; weekly; English; Editor G. KASTURI; circ. 39,067.  
**Sunday Times:** 69 Peters Rd.; f. 1956; weekly; English; Editor R. S. PANDIAN; circ. 45,923.  
**Swarajya:** 20 Dr. Guruswamy Mudaliar Road, Kilpauk; f. 1956; English; weekly; Editor P. JOSEPH; circ. 17,840.  
**Tamilnad Times:** 105 C. N. Krishnaswamy Road; f. 1953; fortnightly; English; Editor M. RODGERS; circ. 30,341.  
**Thanga Thirai:** 17 Whites Road, Royapettah; f. 1960; fortnightly; Tamil; Editor A. RAMAMURTHI; circ. 28,000.  
**Thayaga Kural:** 2-16 Mount Road; f. 1961; weekly; Tamil; Editor A. MA. SAMY; circ. 48,900.  
**Vani:** f. 1949; fortnightly; Telugu; All India Radio journal; circ. 16,000.  
**Vanoli:** f. 1939; fortnightly; Tamil; All India Radio journal; circ. 45,500.  
**Vazha Vazhi:** 8 Somasundara Thevar, 2nd St.; f. 1960; weekly; Tamil; Editor K. U. KUMAR; circ. 8,744.

Other Towns

**Mathajothidam:** 3 Arasamaram, Vellore; f. 1949; monthly; astrology; Tamil; Editor V. K. V. SUBRAMANYAM; circ. 25,961.  
**Sunday Standard:** 137 Ramnad Road, Madurai; f. 1957; weekly; English; Editor FRANK MORAES; circ. 65,676.  
**MAHARASHTRA**  
**Bombay**  
**Aryan Path:** 40 New Marine Lines; London Office: 62 Queen's Gardens, W.2; f. 1930; monthly; English; Editor SOPHIA WADIA.

**Asia Bulletin:** c/o Asia Publishing House, Calicut St., Ballard Estate; f. 1954; monthly; English; publicity journal; Editor P. S. JAYASINGHE; circ. 18,000.

**Beej:** 62 Karwar Street; f. 1952; monthly; Gujarati; Editor Mrs. M. V. KOTAK; circ. 15,200; other publ. fee: cine-monthly.

**Bharat Jyoti:** 21 Dalal Street, Fort; f. 1938; weekly; English; Editor A. B. NAIR; circ. 59,952.

**Bhavan's Journal:** Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, Chaupatty; f. 1954; fortnightly; English; Man. Editor J. H. DAVE; Editor S. RAMAKRISHNAN; circ. 40,485.

**Blitz News Magazine:** 17/17-H Cawasji Patel Street, Fort; f. 1941; weekly; English; also Hindi and Urdu editions; Editor R. K. KARANJIA; circ. 200,505.

**Chitralekha:** Star Printery, 62 Karwar St.; f. 1950; weekly; Gujarati; Editor Mrs. M. V. KOTAK; circ. 9,904.

**Commerce:** Brady House, Veer Nariman Road, Fort; f. 1910; weekly; English; Editor S. V. RAYAN; circ. 3,961.

**Current:** 15 Cawasji Patel Street; f. 1949; weekly; English; Editor D. F. KARAKA; circ. 23,128.

**Dharmayug:** Dadabhai Naoroji Road; London Office: 3 Albemarle Street, W.1; weekly; Hindi; Editor D. V. BHARATI; circ. 101,915.

**Examiner:** 35 Dalal St., Fort; f. 1850; weekly; English; religion, philosophy and general culture; Editor J. A. LOBO; circ. 8,000.

**Hindvasi:** 23 Hamam St., Fort; f. 1939; weekly; Sindhi; Editor MANSING CHUHENAL.

**Illustrated Weekly of India:** Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road; f. 1929; weekly; English; Editor A. S. RAMAN; circ. 97,279.

**Imprint:** Central Bank Building; f. 1961; monthly; English; Editor G. E. HALE; circ. 25,263.

**India Quarterly:** c/o Asia Publishing House, Calicut House, Ballard Estate, 1; f. 1953; journal of the Indian Council of World Affairs; Editor S. L. POPLAT.

**Indian and Eastern Engineer:** Sohrab House, 235 Dadabhai Naoroji Road; f. 1858; monthly; English; Director and Executive Editor M. P. M. DE SOUZA; Technical Editor S. K. GHASWALA.

**Indian P.E.N.:** Theosophy Hall, 40 New Marine Lines; f. 1934; monthly; organ of Indian Centre of the International P.E.N.; Editor SOPHIA WADIA.

**Industrial Times:** Peraj Building, Apollo Street; Editor SUBHASH J. RELE.

**Janmabhoomi Pravasi:** Janmabhoomi Bhavan, Ghoga St., Fort; f. 1939; weekly; Gujarati; Editors R. V. and M. V. MEHTA; circ. 51,215.

**Journal of the Indian Institute of Bankers:** Apollo Street; f. 1930; quarterly; English; Editor VADILAL DAGLI; circ. 40,000.

**Kaiser-i-Hind:** Kaiser Chambers, Town Hall Road, Fort; f. 1881; weekly; Anglo-Gujarati; National; Editor J. E. HEERJIBHEDIN; circ. 4,937.

**Lokrajya:** Government of Maharashtra, Sachivalaya; f. 1952; weekly; Hindi; Editor R. V. POPHALE; circ. 31,890.

**Marg:** 34/38 Bank Street, Fort; f. 1946; quarterly; arts; Editor Dr. MULK RAJ ANAND.

**Medical Mirror:** P.O.B. 16554, Bombay 18 WB; f. 1959; bi-monthly; English; Editor A. SHENOY; circ. 10,000.

**Mother India:** Sumati Publications Ltd.; f. 1960; monthly; English; Editor BABURAO PATEL; circ. 6,453.

**Onlooker:** Seervai Building, 206 Sleater Rd.; f. 1939; fortnightly; English; Editor Mrs. F. N. KANGA; circ. 7,025.

**Parag:** Dadabhai Naoroji Road, Fort; f. 1958; monthly; Hindi; London Office: 3 Albemarle Street, W.1; Editor A. P. JAIN; circ. 63,700.

**People's Raj:** Directorate of Publicity, Government of Maharashtra, Sachivalaya; f. 1947; economic and social studies; fortnightly; edition in Marathi; circ. (all editions) 30,000.

**Radio Times of India:** 29 New Queen's Road; f. 1946; monthly; Editor D. D. LAKHANPAL.

**Reader's Digest:** 5 Lotus Court, J. Tata Road; f. 1954; monthly; English; Editorial Representative in India T. PARAMESHWAR; circ. 120,000.

**Sarika:** Times of India Building, Dadabhai Naoroji Rd.; London Office: 3 Albemarle St., W.1; f. 1960; short story monthly; Hindi; Editor KAMLESHWAR; circ. 31,200.

**Screen:** Sassoon Dock, Colaba; f. 1951; weekly; English; Editor N. G. JOG; circ. 65,046.

**Star and Style:** Apollo Street, Fort; incorporating **Trend**; film and fashion fortnightly; English; Editor L. P. RAO; circ. 40,000.

**Sunday Lokasatta:** Newspaper House, Sassoon Dock, Colaba 5; f. 1948; Marathi; Editor H. R. MAHAJANI; circ. 114,000.

**Sunday Standard:** Sassoon Dock, Colaba; f. 1936; weekly; English; published simultaneously in Bombay, Bangalore, Delhi, Madras, Madurai and Vijayawada; Editor-in-Chief FRANK MORAES; circ. 350,292.

**Teaching:** Oxford University Press, Oxford House, Apollo Bunder, 1; f. 1928; quarterly; Editor MARGARET BENJAMIN.

**Urvashi:** Lamington Road; f. 1959; weekly; Hindi; Editor R. R. K. NAHATA; circ. 11,292.

**Vyapar:** Janmabhoomi Bhavan, Ghoga St., Fort; f. 1949; twice weekly; Gujarati; Editor H. Z. GILANI.

#### Nagpur

**All India Reporter:** Congress Nagar; f. 1922; monthly; English; Chief Editor S. APPU RAO; circ. 29,795.

**Criminal Law Journal:** All India Reporter Ltd., Congress Nagar; f. 1904; monthly; Editor S. APPU RAO; circ. 9,200.

**Rekha:** New Itwari Rd.; f. 1955; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. RANDIVE; circ. 22,766.

#### Poona

**Kesari:** 568 Navayan Peth, Gaikwada Wala 2; three times weekly; Marathi; Editor J. S. TILAK; circ. 35,244.

**Swaraj:** 595 Budhwar Peth; f. 1936; weekly; Marathi; Editor N. B. PARULEKAR; circ. 44,553.

#### MYSORE Bangalore

**Gokula:** 22 Cubbon Road; f. 1963; weekly; Kannada; Editor KHADRI SHAMANNA; circ. 20,896.

**Kailasa:** 22 Cubbon Rd.; f. 1963; monthly; Kannada; Editor T. C. S. BASAVARAJ; circ. 8,915.

**Mysindia:** 38A Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1939; weekly; English; Editor D. N. HOSALI; circ. 13,499.

**Prajamata:** North Anjaneya Temple Rd., Basavangudi; f. 1931; weekly; Kannada; Editor K. LAKSHMIAN; circ. 33,210.

**Vijayamala:** 51 Mamulpet; f. 1952; monthly; Kannada; Editor K. P. MUTHUSWAMY; circ. 8,100.

## RAJASTHAN

- Dharti-Ke-Lal:** P.O.B. 12, Kota; f. 1953; monthly; Hindi; agricultural; Editor Dr. T. C. ROY; circ. 33,927.
- Navajeevan Sandesh:** Sawai Man Singh Highway, Jaipur; f. 1954; weekly; Hindi; Editor S. SHASTRI; circ. 9,480.
- Rastravani:** Shayam Sunder Bhargava Building, Jaipur Road, Ajmer; f. 1951; weekly; Hindi; Editor K. BARNWALL; circ. 11,132.

## UTTAR PRADESH

## Allahabad

- Jasusi Duniya:** 5 Kolhan Tola Street; f. 1953; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. A. HUSSAINY; circ. 19,037.
- Kahani:** 5 Sardar Patel Marg; f. 1954; monthly; Hindi; Editor SRIPAT RAI; circ. 34,644.
- Manmohan:** Mitra Prakashan Ltd., 166 Muthiganj; f. 1949; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. V. A. MITRA; circ. 17,750.
- Manohar Kahaniyan:** Mitra Prakashan Ltd., 166 Muthiganj; f. 1940; monthly; Hindi; Editor R. P. SINGH and A. MITRA.
- Manorma:** Mitra Prakashan Ltd., 166 Muthiganj; f. 1924; monthly; Hindi; Editor H. D. CHATURVEDI; circ. 17,885.
- Maya:** 166 Muthiganj; f. 1929; monthly; Hindi; Editors R. P. SINGH and A. MITRA; circ. 35,306.
- Saraswati:** 36 Pannalal Road; f. 1900; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. N. CHATURVEDI.

## Kanpur

- Citizen:** 40 Bhargova Estate, Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1940; weekly; English; Editor S. P. MEHRA; circ. 3,780.
- Civic Affairs:** 40 Bhargova Estate, Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1953; monthly journal of city government in India; English; Editor S. P. MEHRA; circ. 2,605.
- Vyapar Sandesh:** 68/113 Lokmon Mohal; f. 1950; weekly; Hindi; Editor HARISHANKAR SHARMA; circ. 5,000.

## Lucknow

- Gyan Bharati:** Aminabad Park; f. 1959; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. RAMESHWARAM; circ. 15,263.
- Janmat:** Bhopal House, Lallbagh, P.O. Box 123; f. 1954; Sunday; Bengali; Editor NARENDRA PANDE; circ. 6,000.
- Jan Yug:** 22 Kaiserbagh; f. 1942; weekly; Hindi; Editor RAMESH SINHA; circ. 12,098.
- Panchjanya:** Gautam Budha Marg, Bans Mandi, Lucknow; f. 1947; weekly; Hindi; Editor Y. S. DESHMUKH; circ. 38,000.
- People (The):** 10 Bhopal House, Lall Bagh; f. 1959; weekly; English; Editor N. L. GAUTAM; circ. 7,001.
- Rashtradharm:** P.O.B. 207; f. 1962; monthly; Editor RAM SHANKER AGNIHOTRI; circ. 5,000.

## Other Towns

- Current Events:** 15 Rajpur Rd., Dehra Dun; f. 1955; monthly news magazine; English; Editor DEV DUTT; circ. about 10,000.
- Dhanwantari:** P.O. Bijai Garh, Distt., Aligarh; f. 1924; monthly; Hindi; Editor V. D. S. GARG; circ. 15,735.
- Indian Forester:** F.R.I. and Colleges, P.O. New Forest, Dehra Dun; monthly; English; a journal of forestry, agriculture, Shikar, and travel; Editor I. M. QURESHI.
- Jeevan Shiksha:** Sarvodaya Sahitya Prakashan, Chowk, Varanasi; f. 1957; monthly; Hindi; Editor TARUN BHAI; circ. 11,550.

## WEST BENGAL

## Calcutta

- Akashi:** Eden Gardens; f. 1958; fortnightly; Assamese; Editor G. C. CHUCKERVERTY; circ. 1,500.
- Asian Books Newsletter:** 55 Gariahat Rd., P.O.B. 10210; record of books in English published in Asia; monthly; Editor K. K. ROY.
- Assam Review and Tea News:** 20 Waterloo Street; f. 1928; monthly; Editor J. N. BANERJEE.
- Basumati:** 166 Bepin Behari Ganguly Street; f. 1921; monthly; Bengali; independent Nationalist; Editor PRANTOSH GHATTAK; circ. 10,000.
- Betar Jagat:** Eden Gardens; f. 1929; fortnightly; Bengali; Editor G. C. CHUCKERVERTY; circ. 56,000.
- Bulletin of the Institution of Engineers (India):** 8 Gokhale Rd.; f. 1920; monthly; Editor Prof. R. N. BANERJEE; circ. 60,000.
- Calcutta Medical Journal:** Calcutta Medical Club, 91-B Chittaranjan Avenue; f. 1906; Editor Dr. K. K. SEN GUPTA.
- Capital:** 5 Mission Row; f. 1888; weekly; English; leading financial weekly in India; Editor DINESH BHAU; circ. 2,653.
- Chitra Bharati:** 3 Bysak Dighi Lane; f. 1955; weekly; Hindi; Editor M. P. PODDAR; circ. 45,000.
- Desh:** 6 Sooterkin Street; f. 1933; weekly; Bengali; Editor A. K. SARKAR; circ. 55,624.
- Herald:** 10 Government Place East, P.O. Box 445; f. 1931; weekly; English; Editor H. ROZARIO, S.J.; circ. 14,500.
- Indian Medical Gazette:** 17a Madan Dutt Lane; f. 1961; monthly; English; Editor L. K. PANDEYA; circ. 3,500.
- Indian Medical Review:** 48B Sankaritola Street; f. 1953; monthly; English; Editor Dr. S. GHOSH; circ. 12,000.
- Indian Minerals:** Geological Survey of India; 29 Chowringhee Road, 16; f. 1947; Editors Dr. B. C. ROY, G. N. DUTT, A. BATTACHARYA; circ. 1,000.
- Indian Railway Gazette:** 13 Ezra Mansions; f. 1903; monthly; English; circulates in India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaya, U.K., U.S.A. and other countries; Editor A. SEN; circ. 7,120.
- Indian Trade Journal:** Ministry of Commerce and Industry; weekly; English; circ. 4,487.
- Industry:** 22 R. G. Kar Rd.; monthly; English; Editor K. N. BANERJEE; circ. 2,100.
- Journal of the Indian Medical Association:** 23 Samavaya Mansions, Corporation Place; f. 1930; fortnightly; English; Editor Dr. P. K. GUHA; circ. 12,228.
- Journal of the Institution of Engineers (India):** 8 Gokhale Rd.; f. 1920; monthly; English; Editor Prof. R. N. BANERJEE; published in 8 parts, circ. of each part 10,000.
- Modern Review:** 77/2/1 Dharmtalla St.; f. 1907; monthly; English; independent; illustrated; Editor K. N. CHATTERJEE.
- Mohammadi:** 62 Phearsar Lane; f. 1904; weekly; Bengali; leading organ of the Muslims; Independent; Editor Md. GHOSUL ANAM KHAN.
- Monthly Review:** 5 Mission Row; f. 1936; monthly; English; Editor ANTHONY BADENWELL; circ. 5,704.
- Naba Kallol:** 11 Jhamapuker Lane; f. 1960; monthly; Bengali; Editor S. C. MAZUMDAR; circ. 25,500.
- Neetee:** 3 Bysak Dighi Lane; f. 1955; weekly; English; Editor M. P. PODDAR; circ. 25,000.

**Planters and Agriculturist's Journal:** 13 Ezra Mansions; f. 1924; monthly; English; Editor A. SEN; circ. 7,910.

**Radical Humanist:** 15 Bankim Chatterji St.; f. 1937; weekly; English; Editor R. L. NIGAM; circ. 2,847.

**Sachitra Bharat:** 86 Dharamtalla St.; f. 1936; weekly; Bengali; Editor U. N. S. GUPTA.

**Soviet Dosh:** 1/1 Wood St.; f. 1960; fortnightly; Bengali; Editor O. P. BENUKH; circ. 36,304.

**Statesman:** Chowringhee Square; f. 1875; overseas weekly; English; Editor G. E. POWELL.

**Suktara:** 11 Jhamapookar Lane; f. 1947; monthly; Bengali; Editor M. MAZUNDAR; circ. 29,990.

**Vishal-Bharat:** 122 Upper Circular Rd.; f. 1928; monthly; Hindi; Editor S. R. SHARMA.

## NEWS AGENCIES

**Press Trust of India:** 357 D. Naoraji Road, Bombay; obtains world news from Reuters and Agence France Presse, as well as from its own foreign correspondents; Gen. Manager K. S. RAMACHANDRAN.

**Nafen (Near and Far East News Ltd.):** 70 Forbes Street, Bombay, 1; British-owned; distributes news in English and Indian languages.

## PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Press Council of India:** Delhi; f. 1966; a statutory body representing the newspaper profession, Parliament,

science, law and letters, the Council has power to examine journalists under oath, and may censure objectionable material, even if no law has been infringed; Chair. Mr. Justice J. R. MUDHOLKAR; 26 mems.

**All-India Newspaper Editors Conference:** Pres. A. D. MANI (*Hitavada*, Nagpur).

**Commonwealth Press Union (Indian Section):** c/o *Hindustan Times*, Delhi.

**Indian and Eastern Newspaper Society:** I.E.N.S. Blds., Old Mill Road, New Delhi; f. 1939; 130 mems.; Sec. D. K. THADHANI.

**Indian Federation of Working Journalists:** New Delhi; f. 1950; Pres. CHATURVEDI.

**Indian Journalists Association:** 1249-B Bowbazar Street, Calcutta 12; f. 1922; Pres. ADHIRCHANDRA BANJEE.

**Indian Languages Newspapers Association:** Janmabhoomi Bhavan, Ghoga Street, Fort, Bombay; f. 1941; 208 mems.; Pres. A. R. BHAT; publ. *Language Press Bulletin* (non-political monthly); circ. 450.

**Press Club of India:** New Delhi; f. 1958; Pres. DURGA DAS (INFA); Gen. Sec. A. E. CHARLTON (Statesman).

**Press Institute of India:** Sapru House, Barakhamba Rd., Delhi 1; f. 1963; publ. *Vidura* (quarterly) and special surveys.

**Southern India Journalists' Federation:** 15 Ritchie Street, Mount Road, Madras; f. 1950; 326 mems.; Pres. S. A. SUBBIAH; Sec. T. VADIVELU; publ. *The South Indian Journalist*; circ. 500.

# PUBLISHERS

## BOMBAY

**Allied Publishers Private Ltd.:** 15 Graham Road, Ballard Estate, 1; Chair. R. N. SACHADEV; Man. Dir. P. C. MANAKTALA.

**Asia Publishing House:** Calicut St., Ballard Estate, 1; f. 1942; general and scientific, English and Indian languages. Branches: Bangalore, Calcutta, Chandigarh, New Delhi, Hyderabad, Lucknow, Madras; London Office: 447 Strand, W.C.2; New York Office: 29 East 10th St., New York, N.Y. 10003.

**Blackie and Son (India) Ltd.:** 103-5 Fort Street, 1; brs. in Calcutta and Madras.

**K. and J. Cooper:** Swadeshi Mills Estate, Girgaum, 4; f. 1900; educational; Sec. C. B. TRIKANNAD.

**George G. Harrap and Co. Ltd.:** c/o Oxford University Press, Oxford House, Apollo Bunder; educational.

**Hind Kitabs Ltd.:** 32-34, Veer Nariman Road, 1.

**Jaico Publishing House:** 125 Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1947; classics, also scientific and technical from East and West.

**Kitab Mahal Publishers (Wholesale Division) Private Ltd.:** 235 Dr. Dadabhai Naoraji Road, 1; high-class Hindi general and educational; Propr. S. M. AGARWAL.

**Oxford University Press:** Oxford House, Apollo Bunder; brs. at Calcutta and Madras; Gen. Manager R. E. HAWKINS.

**Popular Book Depot, The:** Abid House, Lamington Road, 7; f. 1924; Partners G. R., S. G. and R. G. BHATKAL.

**Popular Prakashan:** 35c Tardeo Road, 34; f. 1962; Partners G. R., S. G., and R. G. BHATKAL.

**Prakashan Mandir:** 235 Dr. Dadabhai Naoraji Rd.; Propr. OMKAR KUMAR; importers and educational publishers.

**Taraporevala, D. B., Sons and Co. (Private) Ltd.:** 210 D. Naoraji Road, Fort, f. 1864; general; Managing Dir. J. H. TARAPOREVALA; Gen. Manager R. J. TARAPOREVALA; publ. *Book Bulletin* (monthly); circ. 6,500.

**N. M. Tripathi (Private) Ltd.:** 164 Princess St., 2; f. 1888; Chair. P. J. PANDYA; Dir. and Gen. Man. A. S. PANDYA.

## CALCUTTA

**All-India Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 30 Cornwallis Street, 6; f. 1920; Managing Dir. K. G. DAS, B.L.

**Assam Review Publishing Co.:** 29 Waterloo Street, 1; general; Manager J. N. BANERJEE.

**J. Banerjee and Co.:** 29 Joy Mitter Street, 5; f. 1891; statisticians and market reporters; Propr. B. CHATTERJEE; Manager B. S. BANERJEE.

**Book Co. Ltd., The:** 4-3-B College Square, 12; Dirs. G. N. MITRA, Dr. R. N. MITRA, B.A.; Sec. P. C. BASU.

**Books Concern, The:** 22 R. G. Kar Road, Shambazar, 4; Propr. R. M. BANERJEE; Manager U. N. BOSE.

**Britannia Publishers:** 201 Harrison Road, 7; rare British, American and Continental publications.

**British India Publishing Co.:** Stephen House, Dalhousie Square, 1; Manager A. BRIMS; Asst. Manager S. J. HONEYWELL.

**Chuckerverti, Chatterjee and Co. Ltd.:** 15 College Square, 12; Dir. BINODELAL CHAKRAVARTI.

**David Maximillian and Co.:** 12B Windsor House, Mission Row Extension, 1; Propr. C. C. DAVID.

**Eastern Law House (Private) Ltd.:** 54 Ganesh Chunder Avenue, 12; legal; Dirs. D. K. DE, B. C. DE.

**Esso (Private) Ltd.:** 25 Ganesh Chunder Avenue, 13; f. 1940; general; Dirs. G. KIDD, S. H. ELLIOTT, B. SEE.

- Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay:** 6/1A Bancharam Akur Lane, 12.
- Gurudas Chatterjee and Sons:** 203/1/1 Cornwallis St., 6; Editor B. P. N. MUKHERJEE; general.
- Ideal Publishers:** 28/14 Station Road, 31; Propr. Mrs. P. DAS; Manager U. DAS.
- Intertrade Publications (India) Private Ltd.:** 55 Gariahat Rd., P.O.B. 10210; f. 1954; publ. *Nepal Trade Directory*, technical and general books; Man. Dir. K. K. ROY.
- Khadi Pradisthan:** 15 College Square, 12; Manager A. C. DAS GUPTA; Sec. H. P. DEVI.
- Macmillan and Co. Ltd.:** 294 Bow Bazar Street, 12; Head Office: Little Essex Street, London, W.C.2; Manager K. R. CLEMENS; Asst. Manager U. N. BANERJEE.
- Market Reports Publishing Co.:** 9, Royal Exchange Place, 1; general; Propr. R. D. KHEDIA.
- A. Mukherjee & Co. Private Ltd.:** 2 Bankim Chatterjee Street, 12; f. 1940; educational and general; Man. Dir. AMIYA RANJAN MUKHERJEE.
- New Era Publishing Co.:** 31 Gauri Bari Lane, 4; f. 1944; Propr. Dr. P. N. MITRA, M.A., B.L., D.S.C (U.S.A.); Man. S. K. MITRA.
- W. Newman and Co. Ltd.:** 3 Old Court House Street, 1; general; Managing Dir. A. P. BHARGAVA.
- Orient Longmans Ltd.:** 17 Chittarangan Avenue, 13; Dir. and Sec. N. P. SUBRAMANIAN.
- Oriental Publishing Co.:** 110 Arpuli Lane, 12; f. 1910; Propr. D. N. BOSE; Manager D. P. BOSE.
- Oxford Book and Stationery Co.:** 17 Park Street, 16; f. 1922; Mans. S. H. PRIMLANI and G. M. PRIMLANI.
- Ray, Chaudhury and Co.:** 119 Ashutosh Mukherjee Road, 25; Manager A. C. R. CHAUDHURY.
- Renaissance Publishers Private Ltd.:** 15 Bankim Chatterjee Street, 12; philosophy; founder M. N. ROY.
- M. C. Sarkar and Sons (Private), Ltd.:** 14 Bankim Chatterjee Street, 12; general.
- Taylor Bros.:** 2. Royd Lane, 16; publishers of *Indies' Industrial Directory*; maps; Manager A. G. BALTHAZAR.
- Thacker's Press and Directories Ltd.:** 6 Bentinck Street, 1; London Agents: Keith & Slater Ltd., 24-27 High Holborn, W.C.1; *Indian Directory* and *World Trade*.

#### DELHI

- Atmaram and Sons:** Kashmere Gate, 6.
- S. Chand and Co.:** Fountain; f. 1917; educational books in Hindi and English.
- City Booksellers:** Sohanganj Street; f. 1939; general; Propr. H. CHANDRA.
- Eurasia Publishing House (Private) Ltd.:** Ram Nagar, 1; educational books in English and Hindi; Dirs. S. L. GUPTA, RAJ K. SETH, R. K. GUPTA.
- Hind Pocket Books Private Ltd.:** G. T. Rd., Shahdara, Delhi, 32; f. 1958; paper backs in English, Hindi and Urdu; Managing Dir. DINA NATH MALHOTRA; Sec. VISHWA NATH.
- Indian University Publishers Ltd.:** Kashmere Gate, 6; f. 1950; technical and general in English, Hindi, Urdu and Punjabi; Manager C. B. MENDN.
- Khosla Publishing Co.:** 3 Faiz Bazaar Rd., Daryaganj; f. 1901; directories; Partners K. R. and K. R. KHOSLA.
- New Book Society of India:** 6A, 53 W.E.A. Pusa Road.
- People's Publishing House, Ltd.:** Rani Jhansi Road; f. 1943; Gen. Man. N. PISHARODI.
- Publications Division, Tho:** Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, P.O. Box 2011, 6; art, literature, planning and development, general publications.

- Rajkamal Prakashan (Private) Ltd.:** 8 Faiz Bazar, 6; f. 1946; Hindi trade books, pocket books, magazines.
- Rajpal and Sons:** G.T. Road, Shahdara, 32; f. 1891; literary criticism, social and general, humanities, text books, juvenile literature; Hindi and English; Partners DINA NATH MALHOTRA, VISHWA NATH.
- Ranjit Printers and Publishers:** 4872 Chandni Chowk, 6; f. 1949; historical, economical, political and general in Hindi and English; Managing Dirs. M. C. GUPTA and R. M. SHAHANI.
- Roshan Book Depot:** Nai Sarak; educational; Propr. G. DASS.
- Sahgal, N. D., and Sons:** Dariba Kalan; f. 1917; politics, history, general knowledge, sport, fiction and children's books, in Hindi; Manager G. SAHGAL.
- Shiksha Bharati:** G. T. Rd., Shahdara, Delhi, 32; f. 1955; textbooks, popular science books and children's books in Hindi and English; General Man. SMT. VEENA MALHOTRA.
- Technical and Commercial Book Co.:** 75 Gokhale Market, Tis Hazari; f. 1913; Propr. B. R. MALHOTRA, B.A.; Manager D. N. MEHRA.
- Yadav Prakashan:** Ajmeri Dwar; anatomy books, and charts in Hindi and English; Proprs. Y. N. and S. MITAL.

#### MADRAS

- Higginbothams Ltd.:** 165 Mount Rd., 2.
- B. G. Paul and Co.:** 4 Francis Joseph Street; f. 1923; general, educational and oriental; Manager K. NILAKANTAN.
- Ranga Raju and Bros:** Jagannadha Baugh, Saidapet; general; Propr. J. R. RANGA RAJU; Managers J. P. RAJU, J. K. RAJU.
- Srinivasa Varadachari and Co.:** 2-16 Mount Road; f. 1879; educational; Propr. G. VENKATACHARI.
- Thompson and Co. (Private) Ltd.:** 33 Broadway, 1; general.

#### OTHER TOWNS

- Banaras Book Corp.:** University Road, Banaras; educational; Dir. L. N. AGARWAL; Manager R. K. AGARWAL.
- Balkrishna Book Co.:** Hazratganj, Lucknow; f. 1944; general, scientific and oriental; Propr. BALKRISHNA.
- Bhargava Book Co.:** Jabalpur; f. 1891; general; Propr. D. N. BHARGAVA; Manager S. N. BAKSHI.
- Catholic Press:** Ranchi (Bihar); f. 1930; Dir. Rev. A. DELBEKE, S.J.
- Central Book Depot:** 44 Johnston-gunj, Allahabad; Manager B. K. CHATTERJI.
- Chand Book Depot:** 42 Edmonstone Road, Allahabad; Propr. N. G. SAIGAL; Manager A. K. SAIGAL.
- P. C. Dwadash Shreni and Co. Ltd.:** Barasani Bazaar, Aligarh; f. 1895; Dirs. H. C. DWADASH SHRENI, T. C. DWADASH SHRENI.
- Garga Bros.:** P.B. 66, 1 Katra Road, Allahabad; f. 1949; educational; Partners: T. N. GARGA, P. N. GARGA and R. N. GARGA.
- Hindi Sahitya Sadan:** Jahanabad P.O., Gaya; general; Proprs. R. PATHAK, K. N. SINHA; Manager N. K. PATHAK, M.I.S.A.
- Hindusthan Publishing House:** Shanti Bhawan, Nayagaon, Lucknow; Propr. A. KUMVR; Man. M. KUMAR.
- Kitabistan:** 17A Kamala Nehru Road, Allahabad.
- Law Book Co.:** Sardar Patel Marg, P.O.B. 4, Allahabad 1; legal books; Partners J. N. BAGGA, L. R. BAGGA and SETH BALMUKAND.
- Maheshanand and Sons:** Bhaskar Bhavan, Ashoknagar, Lucknow; Man. SHIV PRASAD NAUTYAL.

**Narain Publishing House:** Ajitmal, Etawah, Uttar Pradesh; f. 1941; publishers of illustrated *Hindi Who's Who*, directories and general; Propr. Mrs. LILA AGRAWAL.

**Navajivan Publishing House:** Ahmedabad, 14.

**Rabindra Book Depot:** Hospital Road, Agra; educational; Propr. S. S. LALL BUDHIRAJA; Man. R. K. BUDHIRAJA.

**Ram Prasad and Sons:** Hospital Road, Agra 3; agricultural, arts, commerce, education, general, science, technical; f. 1906; Dirs. H. N., R. N., B. N. and Y. N. AGARWAL; Managers S. N. AGARWAL and R. S. TANDON.

**S. J. Singh and Co.:** 52-7 Gwynne Road, Lucknow; nature cure, health, general; Manager S. J. SINGH.

**Standard Book Depot:** Chowk, Kanpur; official agents for Govt. of U.P.; Propr. G. P. GARG; Manager B. N. AGARWAL.

**University Book Agency:** 15-B Elgin Rd., Allahabad; law; Partners L. KHANNA and N. KHANNA.

**Upper India Publishing House Ltd.:** Literature Palace, Lucknow; publishers of books in English and Hindi special subjects—Indian philosophy, history, religion, art and science; Man. Dir. N. BHARGAVA.

**Uttarakhand Press:** Bhaskar Bhavan, Ashoknagar, Lucknow.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**All India Radio (AIR):** Akashwani Bhawan, Parliament Street, New Delhi 1; broadcasting in India is controlled by the Ministry of Information. The Service is financed from grants voted by Parliament annually; Dir.-Gen. Dr. V. K. NARAYANA MENON.

A comprehensive development plan has been evolved and there are now seventy-three broadcasting stations in the whole of India. There are at present regional stations operating from the following centres:

**North:** Delhi, Lucknow, Allahabad, Patna, Jullundur, Jaipur, Ajmer, Indore, Bhopal, Chandigarh, Ranchi, Varanasi, Bikaner, Kanpur, Raipur, Gwalior.

**West:** Bombay, Nagpur, Ahmedabad, Baroda, Poona, Rajkot, Panjim, Sangli.

**South:** Madras, Tiruchi, Vijayawada, Trivandrum, Kozhikode, Hyderabad, Trichur, Dhawar, Bangalore, Tirunelveli, Calicut, Vishakhapatnam, Cuddapah, Bhadravathi.

**East:** Calcutta, Cuttack, Gauhati, Kohima, Sambalpur, Siliguri, Port Blair, Imphal, Jeypore.

**Radio Kashmir** broadcasts from Srinagar and Jammu.

Broadcasting is particularly important in India owing to the difficulty of reaching the vast masses of the people by any medium other than the spoken word. Since radio sets are costly and expensive to maintain, listening is arranged by means of community sets installed for public use in a large number of villages.

**AIR** network is equipped with a total of 149 transmitters (medium and shortwave) and covers all the important linguistic areas in the country. Programmes are broadcast in 77 dialects including 29 tribal languages. The Home Services broadcast in 18 principal languages.

The News Services Division, centralised in New Delhi, is one of the largest news organisations in the world. The Service transmits 76 daily news bulletins in 28 Indian and foreign languages. The External Services transmit 30 news bulletins daily in 18 languages.

In 1966 there were 5,399,918 receiving sets.

### TELEVISION

**All India Radio-Television:** Television Centre, Akashwani Bhawan, 5th Floor, Parliament Street, New Delhi 1; f. 1959; Dir. P. V. KRISHNAMOORTHY; programmes mainly educational and social-educational; experimental station.

In 1966 there were 6,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; Rs.=rupees)

## BANKING

## STATE BANKS

**Reserve Bank of India:** Mint Road, Bombay 1; f. 1934; nationalised January 1949; has the sole right to issue notes in India; cap. Rs. 50m. (1966); Gov. P. C. BHATTACHARYA; Dep. Govs. Prof. D. G. KARVE, M. U. RANGACHARI.

**State Bank of India:** Apollo St., Fort, Bombay 1; London Office: 14-18 Gresham St., E.C.2; inc. in India by the State Bank of India Act, 1955; cap. Rs. 56.25m., dep. Rs. 8,311.4m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA; Man. Dirs. R. N. CHETTUR, N. RAMANAND RAO.

## PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Allahabad Bank Ltd.:** 14 India Exchange Place, Calcutta; f. 1865; cap. p.u. Rs. 10.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. S. P. PURI; Gen. Man. W. SMITH.

**Andhra Bank Ltd.:** 11/526 Cantonment Rd., Machilipatnam; f. 1923; cap. Rs. 4.98m.; dep. Rs. 308.6m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. M. K. S. DUTT; Gen. Man. Sri T. R. BHAGAVAT.

**Bank of Baroda:** Mandvi, Baroda; London Office: 31/32 King's St., E.C.2; f. 1908; cap. p.u. Rs. 20m.; dep. Rs. 2,039.9m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. R. D. BIRLA; Man. Dir. N. M. CHOKSHI.

**Bank of Cochin Ltd.:** Broadway, Ernakulam; f. 1928; cap. p.u. Rs. 0.5m.; dep. Rs. 6.5m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. PARAMBI LONAPPEN, B.A., B.L.; Man. K. M. THARIYAN.

**Bank of India Ltd.:** 70/80 Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Fort, Bombay 1; London Office: Kent House, 11-16 Telegraph St., E.C.2; f. 1906; cap. p.u. Rs. 40.5m., dep. Rs. 3,060m. (Dec. 1966); Gen. Man. T. D. KANSARA.

**Bank of Maharashtra Ltd.:** 1177 Budhwar Peth, P.O.B. 514, Poona City; f. 1935; cap. Rs. 11.1m., dep. Rs. 555m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. S. L. KIRLOSKAR; Gen. Man. C. V. JOAG.

**Canara Bank Ltd.:** Light House Hill, Mangalore; f. 1906; cap. p.u. Rs. 12.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. K. J. PRABHU; Gen. Man. P. S. NAYAK.

**Central Bank of India Ltd.:** Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay 1; London office: 42-45 New Broad Street, E.C.2; f. 1911; cap. p.u. Rs. 47.3m., dep. Rs. 3,375.2m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Sir HOMI MODY, K.B.E.; Gen. Man. V. C. PATEL.

**Dena Bank Ltd.:** Devkaran Nanjee Buildings, 17 Horniman Circle, Bombay 1; f. 1938 as Devkaran Nanjee Banking Co. Ltd.; name changed 1966; cap. p.u. Rs. 12.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. LALITCHANDRA C. D. NANJEE; Man. Dir. PRAVINCHANDRA V. GANDHI.

**Hindusthan Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** 10 Clive Row, Calcutta; cap. p.u. Rs. 5m.; Chair. SETH MOHANLAL JALAN.

**Indian Bank Ltd.:** Indian Chamber Buildings, Esplanade, Madras 1; f. 1907; cap. Rs. 8.9m., dep. Rs. 632.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Dr. RAJAH SIR MUTHIAH CHETTIAR; Sec. O. R. STINIVASAN.

**Indian Overseas Bank Ltd.:** 151 Mount Rd., Madras 2; f. 1937; cap. p.u. Rs. 10m., dep. Rs. 569m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. M. C. T. MUTHIAH; Gen. Mans. K. M. NANJAPPA, G. LAKSHMINARAYANAN.

**Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd.:** 163 Backbay Reclamation, Bombay 1; f. 1955, to assist

private industrial enterprises or medium-term loans, sponsoring and underwriting new issues of shares, giving managerial, technical and administrative advice; cap. auth. Rs. 250m.; Chair. G. L. MEHTA; Gen. Man. H. T. PAREKH.

**Mysore State Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd.:** 1 Pampamahakavi Road, P.B. 654, Chamarajpet, Bangalore 18; f. 1916; cap. Rs. 15.5m., dep. Rs. 43m.; Pres. A. B. PATEL, B.A., LL.B.; Sec. G. RUDRAPPA, B.A., LL.B.

**Punjab National Bank Ltd.:** 5 Parliament St., New Delhi; f. 1895; cap. p.u. Rs. 20m.; Chair. Sh. KAMALNAYAN BAJAJ; Gen. Man. S. C. TRIKHA.

**State Bank of Bikaner and Jaipur:** Jaipur, Rajasthan; f. 1944; re-formed 1960 as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 79.8m., dep. Rs. 420.5m. (Dec. 1965); Gen. Man. SATYA DEV.

**State Bank of Hyderabad:** Gunfoundry, Hyderabad; f. 1942; capital held by State Bank of India since 1959; cap. Rs. 5m., dep. Rs. 467.7m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA, I.C.S.; Gen. Man. P. SEETHAPATHI RAO.

**State Bank of Indore:** Bombay Agra Road, Indore; f. 1920; reformed 1960 as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 3.5m., dep. Rs. 177.1m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA; Gen. Man. G. S. SRIVASTAVA.

**State Bank of Mysore:** Avenue Rd., Bangalore; f. 1913; re-formed 1960 as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 10m., dep. Rs. 361.7m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA; Gen. Man. S. BALAKRISHNAN.

**State Bank of Patiala:** The Mall, Patiala; f. 1917; in 1960 re-formed as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 3.5m., dep. Rs. 252.1m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA; Gen. Man. D. CHATTERJEE.

**State Bank of Saurashtra:** P.O. Box 51, Bhavnagar; f. 1950; re-formed 1960 as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 10m., dep. Rs. 217.4m. (Dec. 1964); Chair. Shri. V. T. DEHEJIA, I.C.S.; Gen. Man. Shri S. C. NAGAR.

**State Bank of Travancore:** P.O. Box 34, "Anan Cutcherry", Trivandrum 1 (Kerala); f. 1945; re-formed 1960 as a subsidiary of the State Bank of India; cap. Rs. 10m., dep. Rs. 325.2m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. V. T. DEHEJIA; Gen. Man. K. C. KURUVILLA.

**Union Bank of India Ltd.:** Union Bank Building, 66-80 Apollo St., Fort, Bombay, 1; f. 1919; cap. Rs. 12.5m., dep. Rs. 728.1m. (Dec. 1965); Gen. Man. F. K. F. NARIMAN.

**United Bank of India Ltd.:** 4 Clive Ghat St., Calcutta; f. 1950; cap. p.u. Rs. 26.9m. Man. Dir. B. K. DATTA; Chief Man. Shri M. SEN SARMA.

**United Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 10 Brabourne Rd., Calcutta 1; London Office: 12 Nicholas Lane, E.C.4; f. 1943; cap. p.u. Rs. 28.0m., dep. Rs. 1,900m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. I. P. GOENKA; Gen. Man. R. B. SHAH.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**American Express Co. Inc.:** 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.; Oriental Building, 364 Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road, Bombay, Delhi and Calcutta; f. 1919.

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** 6, 1-chome, Nihombashi Hongoku-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan; Calcutta, Bombay, New Delhi.



**Banque Nationale de Paris:** 16 blvd. des Italiens, Paris 9; offices in India: Bombay, Calcutta, New Delhi.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** 6 King William Street, London, E.C.4; 314 Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road, Fort, Bombay 1.

**The Chartered Bank:** 38 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2; Indian branches: Amritsar, Bombay, Calcutta (2 offices), Calicut, Cochin, Delhi, Kanpur, Madras, New Delhi, Vasco da Gama.

**First National City Bank:** 399 Park Avenue, New York 10022, N.Y.; Bombay Office: 293 Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road; Calcutta Office: 9 Brabourne Road.

**Habib Bank (Overseas) Ltd.:** 1 Bank House, Habib Square, Bunder Road, Karachi; Mahamed Ali Road, Bombay; f. 1941.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** 1 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong; Bombay, Calcutta.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** 15 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.3; Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Madras and Visakhapatnam.

**Mitsui Bank Ltd.:** 12 Yurakuchō 1-chōme, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Bombay.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** 26 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2; Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta; Amritsar, Bangalore, Bombay, Cochin, Darjeeling, Delhi, Lahore, Madras, Simla, etc.

**Algemeene Bank Nederland, N.V.:** 32 Vijzelstraat, Amsterdam; Bombay, Calcutta; Man. C. J. W. PARELS.

#### BANKING ASSOCIATION

**Indian Banks Association:** Devkaran Nanjee Buildings, Elphinstone Circle, Fort, Bombay; founded to promote the interests of Indian Banks; 44 mems.; Chair. K. M. D. THACKERSEY; Sec. S. G. PANANDIKAR.

#### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Ahmedabad Share and Stock Brokers' Association:** Manek Chowk, Ahmedabad; f. 1894; 459 mems.; Pres. RATILAL NATHALAL SHAREDALAL; Sec. J. C. PANDYA.

**Bombay Stock Exchange:** Dalal St., Bombay; f. 1877; 500 mems.; Pres. K. R. P. SHROFF; Sec. P. J. JEEJEEBHAY.

**Calcutta Stock Exchange Association Ltd.:** 7 Lyons Range, Calcutta; f. 1908; 639 mems.; Pres. K. L. KHANDELWAL; Sec. B. MAJUMDAR.

**Delhi Stock Exchange Association Ltd., The:** Asafali Rd., New Delhi; f. 1947; 108 mems.; Pres. M. R. DHAWAN.

**Madras Stock Exchange Ltd.:** Bombay Mutual Building Annexe, 322-323 Linghi Chetty St., Madras 1; f. 1937; 29 mems.; Pres. K. VENKATARAMAN; Sec. E. R. KRISHNANMURTI.

#### INSURANCE

There are a large number of insurance companies registered in India, of which the following is necessarily a selected list.

**Life Insurance Corporation of India:** Madame Cama Road, Bombay; London Office: York House, 6th Floor, Empire Way, Wembley, Middlesex; f. 1956 by an Act of Parliament nationalising life assurance industry; controls all life insurance business in India; transacting general insurance since April 1964; Chair. B. D. PANDE.

**Advance Insurance Co., Ltd.:** 251 Dr. Dadabhai Naoroji Road, Fort, Bombay; f. 1942; Man. Dir. M. C. KEDIA.

**Also Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Rahimtoola House, Homji Street, Fort, P.O. Box 35-A, Bombay 1; f. 1944; Chair. Y. A. JASDANWALLA; Admin. Officer: A. Y. JASDANWALLA, B.A., LL.B.

**All India General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Podar Chambers, Brelvi Sayyed Abdulla Road, P.O. Box 435, Fort, Bombay; f. 1944; Chair. R. A. PODAR; Sec. P. S. PARAMESWARAN.

**Anand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Yusuf Building, 43 Mahatma Gandhi Road, P.O. Box 344, Fort, Bombay; f. 1942; Chair. Sir CHUNILAL B. MEHTA; Man. Dir. A. C. MEHTA.

**Bharat General Reinsurance Ltd.:** Scindia House, P.O. B. 92, New Delhi 1; f. 1942; Dir. Manager G. S. SHROFF.

**Bombay Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Henley House, Graham Road, Ballard Estate, P.O. Box 548, Bombay 1; f. 1935; Chair. M. DOONGURSEE; Man. K. K. DASTUR.

**British India General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Mehta House, 79-91 Apollo Street, Fort, P.O. Box 950, Bombay; f. 1919; Chair. JAL H. MEHTA; Gen. Manager M. S. DASTUR.

**Calcutta Insurance Ltd.:** Reg. Office: 24 Chittaranjan Avenue, P.O. Box 7832, Calcutta; f. 1923; Man. Dir. M. R. DAS GUPTA.

**Central India Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 56 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Indore; f. 1946; Chair. K. N. BHANDARI; Man. R. S. S. BHANDARI.

**Commonwealth Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Commonwealth Building, 2-4 Oak Lane, 82 Meadows Street, Fort, Bombay; f. 1928; Chair. R. V. DONGRE.

**Concord of India Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 8 Clive Row, P.O. Box 150, Calcutta 1; f. 1931; Managing Dir. C. B. LOXLEY.

**Co-operative Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Hall Bazar, Amritsar; f. 1906; Managing Dir. L. JAG RAJ.

**Co-operative General Insurance Society Ltd.:** 548 Mahatma Gandhi Road, P.O. Box 212, Hyderabad; f. 1947; Chair. R. GURUDAS; Man. Dir. MADHAVARAO ANVARI; Man. A. S. R. MURTHY.

**Dona Insurance (Devkaran Nanjee Insurance Co. Ltd.):** Devkaran Nanjee Bldg., Fort, Bombay; Chair. L. C. D. NANJEE.

**General Assurance Society Ltd., The:** 5 Mission Row, Calcutta 1; 1907; Gen. Man. A. GOENKA.

**Great Pyramid Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** National Tobacco Buildings, 1 and 2 Old Court House Corner, Calcutta 1; f. 1944.

**Hercules Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 16 Hare Street, P.O. Box 2149, Calcutta 1; f. 1935; Chair. H. V. R. JENGAR; Man. P. K. SEKHAR; 362 N. S. C. Bose Road, P.O. Box 242, Madras 1.

**Hindustan General Insurance Society Ltd.:** 4 Chittaranjan Avenue, P.O. Box 8921, Calcutta 13; f. 1944; Chair. P. N. TALUKDAR, M.A.; Man. D. DAS GUPTA, M.A., F.C.I.I.

**Hukumchand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 38 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta 1; f. 1929; Gen. Manager K. R. V. ACHARYA.

**Indian Guarantee and General Insurance Co.:** Gresham Assurance House, P. Mehta Road, P.O. Box No. 165, Bombay 1; f. 1922; Chair. B. D. PANDE; Gen. Man. B. R. MODY.

**Indian Mercantile Insurance Co.:** 14 Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay 1; f. 1907; Chair. K. M. D. THACKERSEY; Gen. Man. C. M. TELIVALA.

**Indian Mutual General Association Ltd.:** 35 Mount Road, P.O. Box 392, Madras; f. 1946; Manager S. K. SIVARAMAN.

**India Reinsurance Corporation Ltd.:** Industrial Assurance Building, Churchgate, Bombay 1; f. 1956; Chair. TULSIDAS KILACHAND.

**Indian Trade and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Jehangir Building, Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Fort, P.O.B. 146, Fort, Bombay; f. 1944; Chair. L. M. THAPAR; Man. Dir. SURENDR LALL; Gen. Man. B. B. SAWHNEY; Joint Gen. Man. A. T. SHIMPI.

**Jayabharat Insurance Co. Ltd.:** French Bank Bldg., Homji Street, Bombay; f. 1943; Chair. CHANDULAL P. PARIKH; Gen. Manager RASIKLAL C. PARIKH.

**Jupiter General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** State Bank Bldg. Annexe, Fort, Bombay 1; f. 1919; Administrator M. J. RAO; Gen. Manager C. C. MODY; Manager M. V. NADGAR.

**National Insurance Co.:** 7 Council House Street, P.O. Box 2378, Calcutta; f. 1906; Man. Shri P. K. GHOSE, M.Sc., F.I.A.

**Neptune Assurance Co.:** 104 Apollo Street, Fort, Bombay; f. 1930; Managing Dir. M. T. MEHTA.

**New Great Insurance Co. of India Ltd.:** Bank Building, Mandvi, Baroda; Admin. office 45/47 Apollo Street, P.O. Box 1126, Fort, Bombay 1; f. 1943; Chair. TULSIDAS KILACHAND; Gen. Manager M. G. MODY.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort P.O. Box 969, Bombay 1; f. 1919; Chair. J. D. CHOKSI; Managing Dir. B. K. SHAH.

**Oriental Fire and General Insurance Co., Ltd.:** Oriental Buildings, Mahatma Gandhi Road Fort, P.O. Box 1989, Bombay 1; f. 1947; Gen. Man. G. VENUGOPAL.

**Pandyan Insurance Co.:** Pandyan Building, West Veli St., P.O.B. 74, Madurai; f. 1933; Chair. T. V. SIVASAMBAN; Man. S. VINAYAKAM.

**Ruby General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** India Exchange Place, P.O. Box 2573, Calcutta 1; f. 1936; Gen. Man. K. P. MODI.

**Sentinel Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Moti Mahal, Jamshedji Tata Road, Fort, P.O. Box 17, Bombay 1; f. 1934; Chair. RATILAL NATHALAL; Gen. Manager G. K. PAREKH.

**South India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Moti Mahal, Jamshedji Tata Road, Fort, Bombay 1; f. 1934; Man. D. H. COOPER.

**Sterling General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Scindia House, P.O. Box 12, New Delhi 1; f. 1944; Chair. M. N. SETH.

**Triton Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 4 Clive Row, Calcutta 1; f. 1850; Man. Dir. G. M. MACKINLAY.

**United India Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay Life Building, 9 Broadway, P.O. Box 1207, Madras 1; Gen. Man. T. S. MUTHUSWAMI, M.A., B.L.

**Universal Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Universal Insurance Building, Sir P. Mehta Road, P.O. Box 1394, Fort, Bombay; f. 1919; Chair. P. U. PATEL.

**Vulcan Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Industrial Assurance Building, Fort, Bombay; f. 1919; Gen. Man. V. C. SETALVAD.

**Zenith Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Mehta House, Apollo Street, Fort, Bombay; f. 1916; 84 members; Chair. JAL H. MEHTA; Gen. Manager M. S. DASTUR.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 1 Bartholomew Lane, London, E.C.1; Thardar House, 25 Brabourne Road, P.O. Box 171, Calcutta 1; Man. D. HAMMOND GILES, M.B.E., F.C.I.I., F.F.I.I.

**American Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J., U.S.A.; Rep. A.F.I.A., 8 Clive Street, P.O. Box 2223, Calcutta.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Royal Exchange, London, E.C.3; P.O. Box 123, 4 Clive Row, Calcutta; Eastern Man. J. T. DUNLOP.

**Basler Transport Insurance Co.:** Basle, Switzerland; French Bank Building, Homji Street, P.O. Box 1674, Bombay 1; Man. K. V. MEHTA.

**British America Assurance Co.:** Toronto, Canada; Chartered Bank Buildings, P.O. Box 46, Calcutta.

**British Equitable Assurance Co.:** London; Rep. A. Yule & Co., 8 Clive Row, Calcutta.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; B-3 Clive Buildings, P.O. Box 2035, Calcutta; Man. D. A. L. THOMAS; brs. Bombay, Cuttack, Lucknow, Madras, New Delhi.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Pixham End, Dorking, Surrey; B3 Clive Buildings, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta 1; Man. D. A. L. THOMAS.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 32 Dalhousie Square East, P.O. Box 59, Calcutta 1; Man. R. V. WELCH; brs. Bombay, Madras, New Delhi.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Contre l'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; French Bank Building, Homji Street, P.O. Box 1924, Bombay; Man. M. P. M. MASTER.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 1 Threadneedle Street, London, E.C.2; Magnet House, Dougall Road, Ballard Estate, P.O. Box 442, Bombay 1.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Hamilton House, Victoria Embankment, London, E.C.4; est. 1880; 7 Hare St., P.O.B. 430, Calcutta; Man. J. M. WALSH; brs. at Bombay, Lucknow, Madras and New Delhi.

**Great American Insurance Co.:** New York, U.S.A.; Rep. A.F.I.A., 8 Clive Street, P.O. Box 2223, Calcutta.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 68 King William Street, London E.C.4; Gillander House, 8 Netaji Subhas Road, P.O. Box 2150, Calcutta 1; Eastern Man. J. D. DONALD.

**Habib Insurance Co.:** Karachi; 296 Bazargate Street, P.O. Box 3017, Bombay.

**Hartford Fire Insurance Co.:** Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.; c/o A.F.I.A. Universal Insurance Building, Sir P. Mehta Road, P.O. Box 977, Bombay.

**Helvetia Swiss Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** St. Gallen, Switzerland; Volkart Building, Graham Road, Ballard Estate, P.O. Box 1426, Bombay; Man. J. A. DRAKE.

**Home Insurance Co.:** New York, U.S.A.; c/o A.F.I.A. Universal Insurance Building, Sir P. Mehta Road, P.O. Box 977, Bombay.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 1 Dale St., Liverpool 2; 5 and 7 Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta 1; Man. for India H. A. WHITTLE.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 45 Dale St., Liverpool 2; 5 and 7 Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta 1; Man. for India H. A. WHITTLE.

**London Assurance:** Reps. Gillanders, Arbuthnot & Co., Clive Buildings, 8 Clive Street, Calcutta.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** India Buildings, Water St., Liverpool 2; 6 Lyons Range, P.O.B. 223, Calcutta; Man. R. S. EARDLEY, A.C.I.I.

**Mercantile Insurance Co.:** Toronto, Canada; Rep. Duncan Bros. & Co. Ltd., 2 Fairlie Place, P.O. Box 189, Calcutta.

**National Insurance Co. of New Zealand Ltd.:** Dunedin, N.Z.; Rahimtoola House, Homji Street, Fort, P.O. Box 1910, Bombay 1; Man. S. R. IDGUNJI.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland, N.Z.; 2 Fairlie Place, P.O. Box 118, Calcutta 1; Man. R. C. TUCKER; brs. Bombay, Madras, Delhi, etc.

**North British & Mercantile Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 32 Dalhousie Square, P.O. Box 59, Calcutta 1; Man. R. V. WELCH; brs. Bombay, Madras.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 1 Moorgate, London, E.C.2; est. 1836; 7 Hare St., P.O.B. 2342, Calcutta; Man. J. M. WALSH; brs. at Bombay, Madras and New Delhi.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Surrey Street, Norwich, Norfolk; 6 Lyons Range, Calcutta 1; Man. for India, Burma and Ceylon R. S. EARDLEY, A.C.I.I.

**Ocean Accident & Guarantee Corp. Ltd.:** 32 Dalhousie Square, P.O. Box 59, Calcutta; Man. R. V. WELCH; brs. Bombay, Madras, New Delhi, Lucknow.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Phoenix House, King William Street, London, E.C.4; est. 1782; "Thapar House", 25 Brabourne Road, Calcutta.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kendal, England; Managers for India: Indian Trade & Gen. Insurance Co. Ltd., Jehangir Building, Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Bombay 1;

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Clive Building, Netaji Subhas Road, P.O. Box 637, Calcutta; brs. Bombay, Madras.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, New South Wales, Australia; 16 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta; brs. Bombay, Madras.

**Reale Riassicurazioni S.p.A.:** Turin, Italy; India and Pakistan Correspondents: Mathrawala & Sons, 219 Frere Road, Bombay 1.

**Reliance Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool, England; Saheb Building, 231 Dr. Dadabhai Naoraji Road, Bombay; br. Calcutta.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** Royal Exchange, London E.C.3; P.O. Box 357, 6 Lyons Range, Calcutta; Eastern Man. J. T. DUNLOP.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 1 North John Street, Liverpool 2; 5 and 7 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta; Man. for India H. A. WHITTLE.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** 35 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh 2; P.O. Box 223, 6 Lyons Range, Calcutta 1; Man. for India, Burma and Ceylon R. S. EARDLEY, A.C.I.I.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland, New Zealand; South British Building, 10 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta; Man. A. J. V. LE COQ.

**Sumitomo Marine & Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Tokyo, Japan; Reps. Indian Surveyors (Private) Ltd., 219 Frere Road, Fort, Bombay 1.

**Sun Insurance office Ltd.:** 63 Threadneedle Street, London E.C.2; Thapar House, 25 Brabourne Road, P.O. Box No. 171, Calcutta 1; Man. for India D. HAMMOND GILES.

**Swiss General Insurance Co.:** Zürich, Switzerland; Great Social Building, Sir P. Mehta Road, P.O. Box 635, Bombay 1; Man. for India SHANTILAL P. ZAVERI.

**L'Union:** Paris, France; Orient House, Mangalore Street, Ballard Estate, Bombay 1; Man. G. K. PAREKH.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; 32 Dalhousie Square, P.O. Box 59, Calcutta.

**Union Insurance Society of Canton Ltd.:** Hong Kong; Rep.: 8 Netaji Subhas Road, P.O. Box 266, Calcutta.

**Warta, Towarzystwo Reasekuracyjne, S.A.:** Warsaw, Poland; Agents: Indian Surveyors (Private) Ltd., 219 Frere Road, Fort, Bombay 1.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York, England; 10 Bruce Street, Fort, Bombay; Man. for India B. J. O'SHAUGHNESSY; brs. Calcutta, Madras.

#### INSURANCE ASSOCIATION

**Indian Insurance Companies' Association:** Co-operative Insurance Building, Sir P. Mehta Road, Fort, Bombay; f. 1928 to protect the interests of the insurance industry in India; 43 mems.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Chambers of Commerce have been established in almost all commercial and industrial centres. The following are among the most important.

**Associated Chambers of Commerce of India:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta; a central organisation of Chambers; 11 mems.

**Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry:** Federation House, New Delhi; 129 assns. affiliated as ordinary mems., and 274 concerns as associate mems.; Pres. M. R. RUIA; Sec. Gen. G. L. BANSAL; publ. *Fortnightly Review*.

**Indian National Committee of International Chamber of Commerce:** Federation House, New Delhi 1; f. 1928; organisation mems. 47, associate mems. 120; Pres. SHRIYANS PRASAD JAIN; Sec.-Gen. G. L. BANSAL; Sec. P. CHENTSAL RAO.

**Bengal Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta; f. 1834; 258 mems.; Pres. N. STENHOUSE; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN, M.A.

**Bengal National Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P-11 Mission Row Extension, Calcutta; f. 1887; 300 mems.; Pres. SUKUMAR ROY; Sec. S. R. BISWAS, M.A.

**Bharat Chamber of Commerce:** State Bank Building, Barrabazar Branch, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Calcutta; f. 1900; 723 mems.; Pres. H. S. SINGHANIA; Sec. L. R. DASGUPTA.

**Bombay Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Mackinnon Mackenzie Building, Ballard Estate, Bombay; P.O. Box 473, 1; f. 1836; 552 mems.; Pres. H. D. S. HARDIE; Vice-Pres. J. B. BOWMAN, M.B.E.; publ. monthly bulletin, annual report.

**Cocanada Chamber of Commerce:** Commercial Rd., Kakinada 1 (Andhra Pradesh); f. 1868; 16 mem. firms; Chair. S. SIBGATHULLAH; Hon. Sec. N. NAGABHUSHANAM.

**Gujarat Vepari Mahamandal (Gujarat Chamber of Commerce):** Ranchhodlal Rd., P.O.B. 162, Ahmedabad; f. 1949; 2,541 mems.; Pres. CHARANDAS HARIDAS; Vice-Pres. VITHALBAI P. AMIN; Hon. Sec. BIHARI KANAIALAL; Sec. L. V. DANI; publ. monthly bulletin, annual report, petro-chemical seminar (special issue), etc.

**Indian Chamber of Commerce:** India Exchange, India Exchange Place, Calcutta, 1; f. 1923; 400 mems.; Pres. S. P. JAIN; Sec. C. S. PANDE.

**Indian Merchants' Chamber:** Back Bay Reclamation, Churchgate Street, Fort, Bombay; f. 1907; Pres. D. MAGANLAL; Vice-Pres. P. A. NASIELWAHA; Sec. C. L. GHEEWAHA; publ. *Journal* (monthly).

**Madras Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 35, Dare House, North Beach Road, Madras, 1; f. 1836; 123 mem. firms, 6 affiliated and 7 honorary; Chair. A. W. STANSFELD; Sec. V. J. ROSS.

**Maharashtra Chamber of Commerce:** 12 Rampart Row, Fort, Bombay; f. 1927; over 1,500 mems.; Pres. RAMKRISHNA BAJAJ; Sec. R. G. MOHADIKAR; publ. *Vaibhav* (Marathi monthly), and *Trade, Commerce and Industry Bulletin* (English).

**Marwari Association:** 160A Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta; f. 1898; Pres. GOBARDHANDAS SHROFF; Hon. Sec. BALMUKAND BAJORIA.

**Merchant's Chamber of Uttar Pradesh:** 14/38 Civil Lines, Kanpur; f. 1932; 300 mems.; Pres. S. VAISH; Sec. J. V. KRISHNAN, M.A.

**Northern India Chambre of Commerce:** 27-B, Sector 18c, Chandigarh, Punjab; f. 1912; 270 mems.; Pres. S. CHARANJIT SINGH; Hon. Sec. H. S. BALHAYA; publ. *Chamber Udyog*.

**Oriental Chamber of Commerce:** 6 Clive Row, Calcutta 1; f. 1932; 115 mems.; Pres. RAI BAHADUR G. V. SWAIKA; Sec. M. S. SALEHJEE.

**Punjab and Delhi Chamber of Commerce:** P.B. 130, New Delhi; f. 1905; 139 mems.; Chair. S. P. VIRMANI.

**Southern India Chamber of Commerce:** Indian Chamber Buildings, Esplanade, Madras 1; f. 1909; 900 mems.; Pres. Padmashri A. NAGAPPA CHETTIAR; Sec. Shri P. S. SUBRAMANIAM, F.C.A.

**Upper India Chamber of Commerce:** 14/69 Civil Lines, Kanpur; f. 1888; 125 mems.; Pres. K. M. WILCOX, F.C.A., O.B.E.; Sec. BHAGWAT DAYAL, I.F.S. (ret'd.).

**Uttar Pradesh Chamber of Commerce:** 15/197 Civil Lines, Kanpur; f. 1914; 200 mems.; Pres. H. K. SRIVASTAVA; Hon. Sec. STANLEY DE NORONHA.

### INDUSTRIAL AND TRADING CORPORATIONS

**Export Credit and Guarantee Corporation Ltd.:** 4 Rampart Row, Bombay; transformed from Export Risks Insurance Corporation Ltd., in 1964; to assist exporters by insuring risks involved in exports on credit terms and to supplement credit facilities by issuing guarantees, etc.; entire capital owned by the Government; Man. Dir. C. M. GHORPADE; Sec. C. K. SRINIVASAN.

**Industrial Development Bank:** Delhi; f. 1963; wholly-owned subsidiary of the Reserve Bank to finance industrial development; cap. p.u. U.S.\$21m.

**Industrial Finance Corporation of India:** Reserve Bank Building, 6 Parliament Street, New Delhi; f. 1948 under the Industrial Finance Corporation Act to provide medium and long-term finance to public limited companies and co-operative societies registered in India and engaged in industry, to guarantee loans to such organisations, and underwrite the issue of stock; cap. auth. Rs. 100 million; capital subscribed Rs. 70 million by the Central Govt., the Reserve Bank of India, scheduled banks and financial institutions and co-operative banks; Gen. Man. D. R. MADHOK.

**Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd.:** 163 Backbay Reclamation, Bombay 1; f. 1955 to assist industrial enterprises in the private sector by providing long- or medium-term loans or participations, sponsoring and underwriting new issues of shares, furnishing managerial, technical and administrative advice, etc.; cap. auth. Rs. 250,000,000; Chair. G. L. MEHTA; Gen. Manager H. T. PAREKH.

**The National Industrial Development Corporation Ltd.:** Ministry of Industry, Maulana Azad Rd., P.O.B. 458, New Delhi; f. 1954; auth. cap. Rs. 10,000,000; Chair. D. C. BAJAJ; Man. Dir. K. B. RAO; Sec. K. C. BHALLA.

**National Small Industries Corporation Ltd.:** Rani Jhansi Road, P.O. Box 349, New Delhi; f. 1955; cap. auth. Rs. 5,000,000, issued Rs. 4,000,000; all shares held by the Government of India; Chair. C. R. SUNDARAM.

**State Trading Corporation of India Ltd.:** Express Building, 9-10, Mathura Road (P.O. Box 79), New Delhi; f. 1956; a Government of India undertaking dealing in exports and imports; Chair. Shri B. P. PATEL, I.C.S.; Sec. Shri P. N. AGARWALA, I.M.P.

## TRADE AND EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**National Commission of Labour:** New Delhi; f. 1966; a joint commission representing workers, employers and Government, to study labour conditions, legislation, standards of living, and related matters.

**All-India Organisation of Industrial Employers:** Federation House, New Delhi; f. 1932; mems. 38 industrial associations and 166 large industrial concerns; Pres. D. C. KOTHARI; Sec.-Gen. G. L. BANSAL; Sec. P. CHENTSAL RAO.

**Council of Indian Employers:** Federation House, New Delhi.

**Ahmedabad Millowners' Association:** P.O. Box 7, Ahmedabad; f. 1891; Pres. CHINUBHAI CHIMANBHAI.

**Bengal Millowners' Association:** 2 Church Lane, Calcutta.

**Bombay Piece-Goods Merchants' Mahajan:** Shaikh Memon Street, Bombay 2; f. 1881; 950 mems.; Pres. N. L. SHAH; Vice-Pres. J. G. DATTANI; Sec. K. M. PANDIT.

**Bombay Presidency Association:** 107 M. Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay, 1; f. 1886; Pres. NAUSHIR BHARUCHA; Hon. Secs. DARA VANIA, E. A. SETHNA.

**Bombay Textile and Engineering Association:** 343 opp. Railway Station, Grant Road, Bombay; est. 1900; Pres. N. F. BHARUCHA; Hon. Sec. K. S. PUNEGAR.

**Calcutta Baled Jute Association:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta; f. 1892; 79 mems.; Chair. T. L. SETHIA; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN.

**Calcutta Flour Mills Association:** Royal Exchange, 6 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta; f. 1932; 16 mems.; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN.

**Calcutta Hydraulic Press Association:** 6 Netaji Subhas Rd., Calcutta; f. 1903; 18 mems.; Chair. M. S. CHUNDER; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN.

**Calcutta Trades Association:** 18H Park Street, Stephen Court, Calcutta 16; f. 1830; Sec. P. E. WALDE; Master A. F. S. MASCARENAS.

**East India Cotton Association, Ltd.:** Cotton Exchange, Marwari Bazar, Bombay, 2; f. 1921; 481 mems.; Pres. M. R. RUIA; Sec. D. G. DAMLE, M.A., LL.B.; publ. *Bombay Cotton Annual*.

**Employers' Association of Northern India:** 14/77 Civil Lines, P.O. Box 344, Kanpur; f. 1937; 149 mems.; Chair. LALA RAM RATAN GUPTA; Deputy Sec. and Chief Labour Officer M. L. KHULLAR.

**Employers' Federation of India:** Army and Navy Building, 148 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay; f. 1933; 125 mems.; Pres. N. H. TATA.

**Employers' Federation of Southern India:** Dare House, North Beach Road, P.O. Box 35, Madras; 128 mem.-firms; Chair. C. F. M. BALDWIN; Sec. V. J. ROSS.

**Engineering Association of India:** India Exchange, India Exchange Place, Calcutta; f. 1942; 13 affiliated assns.; Pres. G. R. HADA; Vice-Pres. S. N. RUNGTA; Sec.-Gen. C. S. PANDE.

**Federation of Gujarat Mills and Industries:** Federation Building, Race Course Road, Baroda; f. 1918; 160 mems.; Pres. B. M. MEHTA; Sec. H. M. SHAH.

**Grain, Rice and Oilseeds Merchants' Association:** Grain-seeds House, 72/80 Yusuf Meheralli Rd., Bombay 3; f. 1899; 700 mems.; Pres. Shri DEVJI RATTANSEY; Sec. Shri RASIKLAL J. BHATT, M.A.; publ. *Panijya* (monthly).

**Indian Chemical Manufacturers' Association:** India Exchange, Calcutta; f. 1938; 139 mems.; Pres. Dr. H. R. NANJ1; Sec. C. S. PANDE; publ. *Chemical Industry News*, (monthly), and others.

**Indian Colliery Owners' Association:** Dhanbad; f. 1933; 350 mems.; Pres. Shri M. L. AGARWALLA.

**Indian Engineering Association:** Royal Exchange, 6 Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta 1; f. 1895; 354 mems.; Chair. J. W. L. RUSSELL; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN.

**Indian Jute Mills Association:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta 1.

**Indian Mining Association:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta 1; f. 1892; 114 mems.; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN; Asst. Sec; E. I. BROWN.

**Indian Mining Federation:** 135 Canning Street, Calcutta; est. 1913; to aid and stimulate mining, particularly coal, and to protect the commercial interests; Chair. Sri S. N. MOOKHERJEE; Sec. Sri M. DAS, M.A., B.L.

**Indian National Steamship Owners' Association:** Scindia House, Ballard Estate, Bombay; f. 1930; 18 mems.; Pres. P. S. VALLABHDASS; Hon. Sec. M. J. BUCH; Sec. S. K. AIER; publ. *Indian Shipping*.

**Indian Paper Mills Association:** India Exchange Building, Calcutta; f. 1939; 17 mems.; Sec. L. S. BISHT.

**Indian Sugar Mills Association:** India Exchange Buildings; India Exchange Place, Calcutta; est. 1932; 167 mems., Sec. C. S. PANDE.

**Indian Tea Association:** Royal Exchange, P.O. Box 2261, Calcutta 1; f. 1881; 206 mems.; Sec. S. B. DUTTA.

**Indian Tea Association (Assam Branch):** Dikom P.O., Assam; f. 1889; 308 mems.; Sec. S. B. DATTA.

**Indian Tea Association (Surma Valley Branch):** Silchar, Cachar, Assam; Chair. J. J. LANE; Sec. K. N. SIRCAR.

**Jute Balers' Association:** 12 India Exchange Place, Calcutta; f. 1909; ordinary and Exchange mems. number over 500; represents all Indian Jute Balers; Chair. T. L. SETHI; Sec. R. N. MOHNOT; publ. *The Jute Trade* (English, fortnightly), *Pat Samachar* (Hindi, fortnightly).

**Jute Development Office:** 4 K. S. Roy Rd., Calcutta; f. 1966; Dir. Shri H. D. NAITHANI.

**Master Stevedores' Association:** Royal Exchange, Calcutta; f. 1934; 14 mems.; Pres. K. C. MOOKERJEE; Sec. W. D. BRYDEN.

**Millowners' Association:** Elphinstone Building, Veer Nariman Road, Fort, Bombay; f. 1875; 163 mems.; Chair. RADHAKRISHNA R. RUIA; Sec. R. L. N. VIJAYANAGAR.

**Motor Manufacturers' and Importers' Associations, Ltd.:** Bombay.

**Silk and Art Silk Mills' Association Ltd.:** Resham Bhavan, 78 Veer Nariman Road, Churchgate, Bombay 1; f. 1939; 222 mems.; Chair. D. N. SHROFF; Sec. ZARINE R. J. TARAPOREVALA.

**Southern India Millowners' Association:** Racecourse, Coimbatore, Madras; f. 1933; 144 mems.; Sec. C. G. REDDI.

**Western India Glass Manufacturers' Association:** Chotani Estates, Proctor Road, Bombay, 7.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Indian National Trade Union Congress—INTUC:** 17 Janpath, New Delhi 1; f. 1947; the largest and most representative T.U. organization in India; over 2,040 affiliated unions with a total membership of over 2,014,756; affiliated to ICFTU; 16 state branches and

18 national industrial federations; Pres. Shri V. V. DRAVID, M.P.; Gen. Sec. Shri G. RAMANUJAM; Asst. Sec. N. K. BHATT; Treas. A. N. BUCH; publs. *The Indian Worker* (English weekly).

#### NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL FEDERATIONS

**Indian National Cement Workers' Federation:** Mazdoor Karyalaya, Congress House, Bombay, 4; Pres. H. N. TRIVEDI.

**Indian National Chemical Workers' Federation:** Gandhi Majoor Sevalaya, Bhadra, Ahmedabad.

**Indian National Defence Workers' Federation:** 26/104 Birhana Road; Kanpur; Pres. Dr. G. S. MELKOTE.

**Indian National Electricity Workers' Federation:** 19 Japling Road, Lucknow; Pres. Shri I. G. DESAI.

**Indian National Iron and Steel Workers' Federation:** 17K Road, Jamshedpur; Pres. Shri MICHAEL JOHN.

**Indian National Mineworkers' Federation:** 9 Elgin Road, Calcutta, 20; f. 1949; 190,000 mems. (est.) in 70 affiliated unions; Pres. MICHAEL JOHN; Gen. Sec. KANTI MEHTA.

**Indian National Paper Mill Workers' Federation:** Shram Shivir, Workshop Road, Yamunanagar, Ambala; Pres. Shri NIRMAL KUMAR SEN.

**Indian National Plantation Workers' Federation:** P.O. Dibrugarh; 260,000 mems. (est.) in 34 affiliated unions; Pres. G. RAMANUJAM; Gen-Sec. M. N. SARMAH.

**Indian National Port and Dock Workers' Federation:** Mazdoor Karyalaya, Congress House, Bombay, 4; f. 1954; Pres. H. N. TRIVEDI; Gen. Sec. Dr. Mrs. M. BOSE.

**Indian National Press Workers' Federation:** 19 Japling Road, Lucknow.

**Indian National Sugar Mills Workers' Federation:** 19 Japling Road, Lucknow; 50,000 mems. (est.); Pres. Shri R. P. SINHA; Gen. Sec. Shri KASHINATH PANDEY.

**Indian National Textile Workers' Federation:** Gandhi Majoor Sevalaya, Bhadra, Ahmedabad; f. 1948; 390,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. N. BUCH.

**Indian National Transport Workers' Federation:** Gandhi Majoor Sevalaya, Bhadra, Ahmedabad; Gen. Sec. CHANDULAL G. SHAH.

**National Federation of Petroleum Workers:** 27 Military Square Lane, Fort, Bombay, 1; f. 1959; 8,000 mems.; Pres. N. K. BHATT; Gen. Sec. RAJA KULKARNI.

**All-India Trade Union Congress:** 5 Jhandewalan Rani Jhansi Road, New Delhi; f. 1920; admitted to WFTU; 1,100,000 mems. (est.), 1,600 unions; 16 regional branches; Pres. S. S. MIRAJKAR; Gen. Sec. S. A. DANGE; publ. *Trade Union Record* (English).

#### MAJOR AFFILIATED UNIONS

**Annamalai Plantation Workers' Union:** Valparai, Via Pollachi, Tamilnad; mems. over 20,000.

**Zilla Gha Bagan Workers' Union:** Malabar, Jalpaiguri, West Bengal; 21,000 mems.

**United Trades Union Congress—UTUC:** First Floor, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta 12; f. 1949; 185,649 mems. from 327 affiliated unions; Pres. N. SRIKANTAN NAIR; Gen.-Sec. Miss SUDHA ROY; Sec. JATIN CHAKRAVORTY.

#### MAJOR AFFILIATED UNIONS

**Bengal Provincial Chatkal Mazdoor Union:** 64 Chittarajan Avenue, Calcutta 12; textile workers; over 25,000 mems. (est.).

**All-India Farm Labour Union:** Bharathi Press Buildings, Mithapur, Patna 1, Bihar; over 35,000 mems. (est.).

**Hind Mazdoor Sabha—HMS:** Nagindas Chambers, 167 P. D'Mello Road, Bombay 1; f. 1948; admitted to ICFTU; mems. 700,000 (est.) from over 400 affiliated unions; 11 regional branches; Pres. DEVEN SEN; Gen. Sec. MANOHAR KOTWAL; publ. *Hind Mazdoor*.

#### MAJOR AFFILIATED UNIONS

**Koyla Mazdoor Panchayat—KMP:** Jharia, District Manbhum, Bihar; miners' union; 22,000 mems. (est.); Gen. Sec. MAHESH DESAI.

**Western Railway Employees' Union—WREU:** Grant Road Station (West), Bombay 7; 55,000 mems.; Pres. Miss MANIBEN KARA Gen. Sec. U. M. PUROHIT; publ. *Railway Sentinel*.

**Transport and Dock Workers' Union—TDWU:** Nagindas Chambers, Frere Road, Bombay 1; f. 1954; mems. 22,000 (est.); Sec. GEORGES FERNANDES.

**Confederation of Central Government Employees' Unions:** New Delhi; 500,000 mems. (est.); Gen. Sec. S. MADHUSUDAN.

#### AFFILIATED UNION

**National Federation of Post, Telephone and Telegraph Employees—NFTTE:** 9 Pusa Road, New Delhi; f. 1954; mems. 170,000 (est.); Gen. Sec. P. S. R. ANJANEYALU.

**National Federation of Indian Railwaymen—NFIR:** 17 Janpath, New Delhi; f. 1953; mems. 300,000 (est.); Pres. S. R. VASAVADA; Gen. Sec. A. P. SHARMA.

#### AFFILIATED UNION

**All-India Railwaymen's Federation—AIRF:** 125E Babar Road, New Delhi 6; f. 1924; mems. 362,978 (est.); Pres. Miss MANIBEN KARA; Gen. Sec. PETER ALVARES; publ. *Indian Railwaymen*.

**All-India Defence Employees' Federation—AIDEF:** Kirkee, Poona; 300,000 mems. (est.); Gen. Sec. S. M. JOSHI.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Indian Government Administration (Railway Board):** New Delhi; Chair. KRIPAL SINGH.

The Indian Government exercises direct or indirect control over all railways in the Republic of India through the medium of the Railway Board.

### STATE RAILWAYS

The railways have been grouped into eight zones as follows:

**Northern:** Delhi; Gen. Man. HARBANS SINGH.

**Western:** Bombay; Gen. Man. O. S. MURTHY.

**Central:** Bombay; Gen. Man. RATAN LALL.

**Southern:** Madras; Gen. Man. H. D. SINGH.

**Eastern:** Calcutta; Gen. Man. V. T. NARAYANAN.

**South Eastern:** Calcutta; Gen. Man. G. D. KHANDELWAL.

**North Eastern:** Gorakhpur; Gen. Man. V. T. NARAYANAN.

**Northeast Frontier:** Pandu; Gen. Man. JAGJIT SINGH.

The total length of Indian railways is 35,798 route miles (1966).

### ROADS

**Ministry of Transport (Roads Wing):** Jamnagar House, Shahjehan Rd., New Delhi 2; there were 398,000 miles of roads in 1961; by 1966 the total had risen to about 487,000 miles. India has a system of National Highways, with an aggregate length of about 15,000 miles running through the length and breadth of the country, connecting the State capitals and major ports and linking with the highway systems of its neighbours. This system includes 43 highways and they constitute the main trunk roads of the country. The first road link between Ladakh and the rest of the country was completed in August 1960 by constructing the 150-mile road from Kargil to Leh, the capital of Ladakh.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

At present 1,557 miles of rivers are navigable by mechanically propelled country vessels and 3,587 miles by large country boats. Services are mainly on the Ganges and Brahmaputra.

**East Bengal River Steam Service Ltd.:** 87 Sovabazar Street, Calcutta 5; f. 1906; Man. Dirs. K. D. ROY, B. K. ROY.

**River Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 2 Fairlie Place, Calcutta 1.

### SHIPPING

#### BOMBAY

**Africana Company Pr. Ltd.:** 289-93 Narshi Natha Street, Masjid Bridge.

**American President Lines Ltd.:** Home Street, Fort.

**Anchor Line Ltd.:** Neville House, Ballard Estate.

**Bharat Line Ltd.:** Bharat House, 104 Apollo Street, Fort, 1; also at Calcutta, Bhavnagar and Madras.

**Bombay Steam Navigation Co. (1953) Ltd.:** 100 Frere Road, 9.

**Ellerman and Bucknall Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Hare Street, Fort.

**Gill Amin Steamship Co. (Private) Ltd.:** 15 Khorshed Building, Sir P.M. Road 1; services: Bombay-Karachi-Colombo-East and West Coast India-Burma.

**Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.:** Mercantile Bank Building, 60 Mahatma Gandhi Road; f. 1948; Chair. and Dir. A. H. BHIWANDIWALLA.

**Isthmian Steamship Lines:** (Agents in Alleppey, Bedi Bunder, Calcutta, Cochin, Cuddalore, Cutch, Kozhikode, Madras, Mandvi, Mangalore, Mormugao, Navlakhi, Naggapattinam, Quilon and Viskhapatnam).

**Jayanti Shipping Co. Ltd.:** 61 Advent, 12a Foreshore Road, Bombay; f. 1961; Chair. Dr. J. DHARMA TEJA.

**Lloyd Triestino:** 298 Bazargate Street, Fort.

**Mackinnon Mackenzie and Co. (Private) Ltd.:** 4 Ballard Rd., Ballard Estate; agents for British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.; P. & O. Lines and Isthmian Lines, Inc.

**Malabar Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Darabshaw House, 10 Ballard Road, Ballard Estate, Fort; f. 1935; Chair. PRATAPSIKH SHOORJI VALLABHDASS, J.P.

**Merchant Steam Navigation Co. Pr. Ltd.:** 283-93 Narsi Natha Street.

**Messageries Maritimes Co.:** 19 Graham Road, Ballard Estate; Agent General for India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon A. BOSSEE; also at Cochin, Calcutta, Madras and Pondicherry.

**Mitsui OSK Lines Ltd.:** Marshall's Bldg., 2nd Floor, Ballard Rd. (P.O.B. 1390), 1.

**Mogul Line Ltd.:** 16 Bank St.; f. 1877; state-owned; Chair. S. CHAKRAVARTI, I.C.S.; Man. Dir. S. K. VENKATACHALAM.

**National Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Darabshaw House, 10 Ballard Rd., Ballard Estate, Fort 1; f. 1948; Chair. DILIP SHOORJI.

**Nedlloyd and Hoegh Lines:** c/o Volkart (India) Ltd., 19 Graham Road, Ballard Estate, 1.

**New Dholera Steamships Ltd.:** Darabshaw House, 10 Ballard Road, Ballard Estate, Fort 1; f. 1937; Chair. PRATAPSIKH SHOORJI VALLABHDASS, J.P.

**NYK Line:** Darabshaw House, Ballard Road, Ballard Estate, 1.

**Polish Ocean Line:** Bharat Insurance Building; 15a Horniman Circle 1.

**Scindia Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Scindia House, Dougall Road, Ballard Estate, 1; f. 1919; also at Calcutta, Saurashtra and Mangalore ports.

**Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.:** Steelcrete House, 4th Floor, Dinshaw Wacha Road, 1; f. 1961 as a Government undertaking; Chair. R. L. GUPTA, I.C.S. (Retd.); Man. Dir. C. P. SRIVASTAVA, I.A.S.

**South-East Asia Shipping Co. Private Ltd.:** Himalaya House, Dr. Dadabhai Naoraji Road, Fort 1; f. 1948.

**United Liner Agencies of India (Private) Ltd.:** Wavell House, Ballard Estate.

**Yugoslav Line:** Alice Building, Dadabhai Naoraji Road.

#### CALCUTTA

**American President Lines Ltd.:** 3 Netaji Subhas Road, 1.

**Anchor Line Ltd.:** 4/5 Bankshall Street, 1.

**Asiatic Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 16 Strand Road, 1.

**Bharat Line Ltd.:** 13 Brabourne Road.

**Brocklebanks' Cunard Services:** Agents Turner, Morrison & Co. Ltd., 6 Lyons Range.

**Central Gulf Steamship Corporation:** 4 Clive Row.

**Ellerman and Bucknall Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 4 Fairlie Place.  
**Great Eastern Shipping Co. Ltd.:** 5 Clive Row, P.B. 566.  
**Great India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 8 Lyons Range.  
**India Shipping Co. Ltd.:** 21 Old Court House Street, Calcutta 1.  
**India Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 21 Old Court House Street, P.O.B. 2090.  
**Indo-Burma Petroleum Co., Ltd.:** Gillander House, Netaji Subhas Road; f. 1909; Principal Officers J. N. C. KILICK, N. WHITEHEAD.  
**The Indo-China Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 4 Clive Row.  
**Java Bengal Line:** 5-7 Netaji Subhas Road.  
**Jayanti Shipping Co. (Private) Ltd.:** 4-5 Bankshall Street.  
**Malabar Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 4 Lyons Range; f. 1935; Chair. PRATAPSIKH SHOORJI VALLABHDASS, J.P.  
**Mitsui Line:** P.O. Box No. 154.  
**NYK Line:** 2 Netaji Subhas Road.  
**OSK Line:** P.O. Box No. 185.  
**Scindia Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 33 Netaji Subhas Road.  
**Union Steamship Co. (New Zealand) Ltd.:** 16 Strand Road.

#### MADRAS

**American Mail Lines and American President Lines Ltd.:** 5 McLean Street, P.O. Box No. 37.  
**Bharat Line Ltd.:** 8 Second Line Beach; also in Bombay, Calcutta and Bhavnagar.  
**East Asiatic Co. (India) (Private) Ltd.:** P.O. Box No. 146; also in Bombay, New Delhi and Calcutta.  
**Ellerman and Bucknall Steamship Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box No. 63.  
**Messageries Maritimes Co.:** 6-20 North Beach Road (P.O. Box 181).  
**Mitsui Line:** 2 Line Beach.  
**OSK Line:** P.O. Box No. 63.  
**Yugoslav Line:** 2-21 First Line Beach.

Shipping Companies are also represented at Alleppey Calicut, Cochin, Kakinada, Pondicherry and Tuticorin.)

#### CIVIL AVIATION

##### NATIONAL AIR LINES

**Air-India Corporation:** New India Assurance Building, 84 Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Fort, Bombay; f. 1953; operates services between India and the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, Czechoslovakia, U.S.S.R., U.S.A., Singapore and Hong Kong, Japan, Indonesia, Australia, Thailand, Pakistan (Karachi), Aden, Africa (Nairobi), Kuwait and Bahrain; offices in India at Ahmedabad, Bombay, Calcutta, Ernakulam, Jamshedpur, Jullundur, Kanpur, Delhi, Poona and Rourkela; Chair. J. R. D. TATA; Vice-Chair. and Gen. Man. B. R. PATEL; mems. of Board: J. R. D. TATA, B. R. PATEL, SATISH CHANDRA, S. S. SHIRALKAR, L. C. JAIN, M. A. CHIDAMBARAM, S. R. VASAVADA, B. L. JALAN; unduplicated route miles 34,300; operates Boeings 707-420, 707-320B.  
**Indian Airlines Corporation:** Airlines Houses, 113 Gurudwara Rakabganj Road, New Delhi; f. 1953; 3 management areas: Delhi, Bombay and Calcutta; services to Afghanistan, West Pakistan, Nepal, East Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon; Chair. SATISH CHANDRA; mems. J. R. D. TATA, B. R. PATEL, S. R. VASAVADA, Mrs. P. V. CHERIAN, J. S. PARAKH, S. S. SHIRALKAR, L. C.

JAIN, M. L. KHAITAN; unduplicated route miles 24,000; operates Douglas DC-3s, DC-4s, Vickers Viscounts, Fokkers, Caravelles.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES

(serving the international airport at Santa Cruz)

##### Bombay Offices

**Air Ceylon:** c/o I.A.C., Army and Navy Bldg., Mahatma Gandhi Rd.  
**Air France:** Stadium House, 81-83 Vir Nariman Road, Churchgate.  
**Alitalia:** Industrial Assurance Building, Churchgate.  
**BOAC:** 202-B Vir Nariman Road, Churchgate.  
**Ceskoslovenske Aerolinie (CSA):** 3B Stadium House, Vir Nariman Road, Churchgate.  
**East African Airways Corporation:** c/o Air-India, 87 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort.  
**Japan Airlines Corporation (J.A.L.):** 32 Rampart Row, Fort.  
**K.L.M.:** Taj Mahal Hotel, 31-31A Strand Road.  
**Kuwait Airways Corporation:** Château Windsor, 86 Vir Nariman Road.  
**Lufthansa:** Raj Mahal, 84 Veer Nariman Rd.  
**M.E.A.—Air Liban:** 2B-J Tata Road, Churchgate.  
**P.A.A.:** Taj Mahal Hotel, 31-31A Strand Road.  
**Pakistan International Airlines Corporation:** Airlines Hotel, Churchgate.  
**Qantas:** 202-B Vir Nariman Road, Churchgate.  
**S.A.S.:** United Line Agencies of India, Wavell House, Ballard Estate.  
**Swissair:** Manek Mahal, 90 Vir Nariman Road.  
**Trans World Airlines Inc. (T.W.A.):** Taj Mahal Hotel.  
**United Arab Airlines:** Eros Building, Queens Road, Churchgate.

(serving the international airport at Dum Dum)

##### Calcutta Offices

**Air France:** 41 Chowringhee Road.  
**Alitalia:** Oberoi Grand Hotel, Chowringhee Road.  
**BOAC:** 41 Chowringhee Road.  
**Cathay Pacific Airways:** (H.Q. Hong Kong); General Agents, Mackinnon Mackenzie & Co. Private Ltd., 16 Strand Road, P.O. Box 163.  
**Japan Air Lines (J.A.L.):** 35A Chowringhee Road, 16.  
**K.L.M.:** 1 Middleton Street, 16.  
**Lufthansa:** 30A/B Chowringhee Road.  
**P.A.A.:** 42 Chowringhee Road.  
**Pakistan International Airlines Corporation:** 36 Chowringhee Road.  
**Qantas:** 41 Chowringhee Road.  
**Royal Nepal Airlines:** 3 Chowringhee Approach.  
**Scandinavian Airlines:** 18 Park Street.  
**Swissair:** 18 Park Street.  
**Transportes Aereos da Guine Portuguesa (TAGP):** 18 Park Street.  
**Thai Airways International:** 18 Park Street.  
**T.W.A.:** Great Eastern Hotel.  
**Union of Burma Airways Board:** 8/2 Esplanade East.



## INDIA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY)

*(serving the international airport at Palam)*  
Delhi Offices

**Aeroflot:** 139/48 Malcha Marg., Chanakya Puri.  
**Air France:** 74 Golf Links.  
**Alitalia:** Marshall House, Hanuman Road.  
**Ariana Afghan Airlines:** 15F Connaught Place.  
**BOAC:** Hamilton Building, 1A Connaught Place.  
**Iraqi Airways:** Malhotra Building, Janpath.  
**K.L.M.:** 9A Connaught Place.  
**Lufthansa:** 56 Janpath.  
**M.E.A.:—Air Liban:** 54 Janpath, 1st Floor.  
**P.A.A.:** Room 39, Imperial Hotel, Janpath.  
**Pakistan International Airlines Corporation:** Roopjiwan Mansions, Radial Road.  
**Royal Nepal Airlines:** Aircon Co., 16E Connaught Place.  
**S.A.S.:** Claridges Hotel, 12 Aurangzeb Road.  
**Swissair:** 56 Janpath, 2nd Floor.

**T.W.A.:** Ashoka Hotel.

**United Arab Airlines:** Ambassador Hotel, Sujan Singh Park.

## TOURISM

**Tourist Department of the Government of India:** Ministry of Tourism and Aviation, New Delhi; responsible for the formulation and administration of government policy; regional offices at Delhi, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras; sub-offices at Agra, Aurangabad, Jaipur, Varanasi, Cochin; overseas offices at New York, San Francisco, Chicago, Toronto, London, Frankfurt, Paris, Sydney and Tokyo.

**India Tourism Development Corporation Ltd.:** 63 Sunder Nagar, New Delhi 11; f. 1966; aims to construct and manage hotels and to attract tourists to India; Chair. N. H. TATA; Man. Dir. K. G. SINGH.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission:** Apollo Pier Road, Bombay; Minister in Charge Mrs. INDIRA GANDHI;

Sec. Dr. VIKRAM A. SARABHAI.

**Babha Atomic Research Centre:** Apollo Pier Road, Bombay; f. 1957; national centre for research and development; 3 reactors: APSARA (research and isotope production), C.I.R. (Canada-India Reactor for isotope production and training, built under the Colombo Plan), ZERLINA (Zero Energy Reactor for Lattice Investigations and New Assemblies); other facilities include a Van de Graaf accelerator, radio-chemistry and isotope laboratories, a Thorium plant, a Uranium metal plant, a fuel element fabrication plant and an experimental field station. A fast reactor is to be built by the end of 1967, and three atomic power plants by 1971; research laboratories at Kodaikanal and Nainital; Dir. Shri H. N. SETHNA.

**Indian National Committee for Space Research (INCOSPAR):** AEC, Bombay; f. 1962; Chair. Dr. V. A. SARABHAI.

**Institute of Nuclear Medicine and Allied Sciences:** New Delhi; f. 1963; run by research department of the Ministry of Defence; investigating cancer, goitre, anaemia, Parkinson's disease; also trains physicians.

**Rajasthan Atomic Power Station:** Construction started Dec. 1964; projected output: 200,000 kilowatts.

**Ranapratap Sagar Project:** Ranapratap Sagar, Rajasthan; under construction a 200 MW nuclear power station, to be ready 1968.

**Saha Institute of Nuclear Physics:** 92 Acharyya Prafulla Chandra Road, Calcutta 9; f. 1951; Dir. Prof. B. D. NAGCHAUDHURI.

**Tarapur Atomic Power Project:** Tarapur, Maharashtra; under construction a 380 MW. nuclear power station, to be ready in mid-1967, the second largest (after Berkeley, England) in the world.

**Tata Institute of Fundamental Research:** Homi Babha Rd., Bombay; theoretical research; Dir. Prof. M. G. K. MENON.

Under the Fourth Five-Year Plan India plans to double the capacity of the Ranapratap Sagar station and to establish a new atomic power station at Kalpakkam in Madras.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Agra University:** Agra, U.P.; 56,085 students.

**University of Agricultural Sciences:** Bangalore; 349 students.

**Aligarh Muslim University:** Aligarh, U.P.; 539 teachers, 5,500 students.

**University of Allahabad:** Allahabad, U.P.; 296 teachers, 7,706 students.

**Andhra University:** Waltair, A.P.; 5 constituent and 54 affiliated colleges.

**Annamalai University:** Annamalaiagar, South Arcot, Madras State; 359 teachers, 3,762 students.

**Banaras Hindu University:** Varanasi 5, U.P.; 818 teachers, 9,054 students.

**The Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda:** Baroda, Gujarat; 557 teachers, 11,629 students.

**University of Bihar:** Patna 4, Bihar; 1,009 teachers, 28,743 students.

**University of Bombay:** Bombay 1; 59,298 students.

**University of Burdwan:** Burdwan, West Bengal; 850 teachers; 23,900 students.

**University of Calcutta:** Calcutta 12; 28 professors, 117,062 students.

**University of Delhi:** Delhi 6; 39 professors, 30,640 students.

**University of Gauhati:** P.O. Gauhati, Assam; 1,510 teachers, 31,634 students.

**Gorakhpur University:** Gorakhpur, U.P.; 206 teachers, 3,547 students.

**Gujarat University:** Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 9, Gujarat State; 37,077 students.

**University of Indore:** Indore, Madhya Pradesh; 588 teachers, 11,283 students.

**Jabalpur University:** Jabalpur, M.P.; 683 teachers, 13,131 students.

**Jadavpur University:** Calcutta 32; 330 teachers, 3,500 students.

**University of Jammu and Kashmir:** Srinagar, Kashmir; 275 teachers, 7,727 students.

**Jiwaji University:** Tapovan, Gwalior.

**University of Jodhpur:** 277 teachers, 4,804 students.

**Kameshwara Singh Darbagha Sanskrit University:** Darbagha, Bihar; over 500 affiliated institutions.

**Karnatak University:** Dharwar, Mysore State; 25,382 students.

**Indira Kala Sangeet Vishwavidyalaya:** Khairagarh, Madhya Pradesh; 10 teachers, 104 students.

**University of Kerala:** Trivandrum, Kerala State; 20 heads of departments, 44,511 students.

**Kurukshetra University:** Kurukshetra, Punjab; 135 teachers, 1,727 students.

**University of Lucknow:** Lucknow, U.P.; 597 teachers, 12,928 students.

**University of Madras:** Chepauk, Madras 5; 180 teachers, 59,635 students.

**Marathwada University:** Aurangabad (Deccan), Maharashtra State; 678 teachers, 14,023 students.

**University of Mysore:** P.O.B. 14, Mysore; 263 teachers, 45,867 students.

**University of Nagpur:** Nagpur, Maharashtra; 1,967 teachers, 40,487 students.

**Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology:** Bhubaneswar 3, District Purri, Orissa; 143 teachers.

**Osmania University:** Hyderabad, A.P.; 61 professors, 26,821 students.

**Panjab University:** Chandigarh 3; 261 teachers (excl. affiliated colleges), 57,163 students (incl. affiliated colleges).

**Panjab Agricultural University:** Ludhiana, Punjab.

**University of Patna:** Patna 5, Bihar; 530 teachers, 10,190 students.

**University of Poona:** Ganeshkhind, Poona 7; 119 teachers, 57,270 students.

**Punjabi University:** Patiala; 408 teachers, 5,940 students.

**Rabindra Bharati University:** Calcutta 7; 81 teachers, 700 students.

**University of Rajasthan:** Gandhi Nagar, Jaipur; 2,433 teachers, 32,266 students.

**University of Roorkee:** Roorkee, U.P.; 133 teachers, 1,724 students.

**Sardar Patel Vidyapeeth:** Vallabh Vidyanagar, Gujarat; 78 teachers, 1,033 students.

**University of Saugar:** Saugar, M.P.; 178 teachers, 20,751 students.

**Shivaji University:** P.B. 203, Kolhapur 3, Maharashtra.

**Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University:** 1 Nathibai Thackersey Road, Queen's Road, Fort, Bombay 1; 249 teachers, 7,085 students.

**Sri Venkateswara University:** Tirupati, Andhra Pradesh; 176 teachers, 1,129 students.

**University of Udaipur:** Rajasthan; 4,440 students.

**Utkal University:** Cuttack, Orissa; 389 teachers, 23,865 students.

**Uttar Pradesh Agricultural University:** Pantnagar, Uttar Pradesh; 17,345 students.

**Varanaseya Sanskrit University:** Varanasi 2, Uttar Pradesh.

**Vikram University:** Ujjain, M.P.; 35,943 students.

**Visva-Bharati:** P.O. Santiniketan, District of Birbhum, W. Bengal; 141 teachers, 734 students.

# SIKKIM

Sikkim is a small mountainous state in the Himalayas, bounded by Tibet, India, Nepal and Bhutan. It is closely related to India by Treaty and the main trade routes between India and Tibet pass through it.

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) |        | POPULATION (1961 Census) |        |         |                   |
|------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| Total            | Forest | Total                    | Males  | Females | Gangtok (capital) |
| 2,828            | 748    | 161,080                  | 83,917 | 77,163  | 12,000            |

Population estimate (mid-1964): 172,000.

The population includes Nepalese, Bhutias, Lepchas and Tsengs. Principal languages: Sikkimese, Nepali and Lepcha

## PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS

**Crops:** maize (150,000 acres), paddy (30,000 acres), millets (12,000 acres), wheat and barley (11,000 acres), marna, buck-wheat (2,000 acres), cardamom (150,000 acres), potatoes (2,500 acres), other vegetables (200 acres).

**Fruits:** oranges (5,000 acres), apples (200 acres), pineapples, bananas. There are government orchards at Lachung and Lachen.

**Animals:** cattle, yak, sheep, goats, horses, mules, buffalo and pigs.

**Minerals:** copper, graphite, gypsum, iron, gold, silver, lead and zinc.

**Industry:** cloth, blankets, copper ware, wooden goods.

**Forests:** Fir, bamboo, walnut, sal, orchids and medicinal plants.

## FINANCE

The Indian Rupee is widely used and there is much barter.

One Rupee = 100 Naya Paise

£1 Sterling = Rs.13.3

1 U.S. dollar = Rs.4.8

**Revenue** (1963-64 est.): nine million Indian Rupees.

## SECOND FIVE-YEAR PLAN (1961-66)

|   | MILLION Rs   |
|---|--------------|
| Agriculture and Irrigation . . . . .              | 5.08         |
| Animal Husbandry and Dairying . . . . .           | 2.60         |
| Forestry, Fishing and Soil Conservation . . . . . | 7.48         |
| Co-operation . . . . .                            | 0.91         |
| Power . . . . .                                   | 5.00         |
| Industry . . . . .                                | 4.13         |
| Roads and Road Transport . . . . .                | 34.65        |
| Tourism . . . . .                                 | 0.71         |
| Education . . . . .                               | 9.58         |
| Health and Housing . . . . .                      | 7.84         |
| Others . . . . .                                  | 3.35         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                            | <b>81.33</b> |

## SOCIAL SERVICES

Medical and hospital care is provided free; there are 4 hospitals, 20 dispensaries and a chest clinic.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### EXPORTS

(1960 est.—Rupees)

| CARDAMOM  | ORANGES   | APPLES  | POTATOES |
|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|
| 5,000,000 | 1,400,000 | 100,000 | 400,000  |

### IMPORTS

Machinery, cotton piece goods, foodstuffs and consumer goods.

**Education** (1963): Schools: Lower Primary 177, Upper Primary 47, Middle 13, Junior High 7, High 2, Higher Secondary 2, Basic Training 1.

Pupils: 11,620, of which about 1,930 are girls

## CONSTITUTION

Sikkim is an hereditary monarchy, enjoying full autonomy. The present ruler, the Maharaja **PALDEN THONDUP NAMGYAL, P.V., O.B.E.**, was proclaimed in December, 1963. He is Head of State and administers Sikkim through a government. Relations between India and Sikkim are governed by the Treaty signed in 1950 (q.v.). The Government of India is represented in Sikkim by the Political Officer, who is concurrently assigned to Bhutan.

**Executive:** The Executive Council consists of the Principal Administrative Officer (whose office replaced that of the Dewan in 1963) and a number of elected members of the State Council, who are chosen from time to time and hold office during the pleasure of the Maharaja. The Principal Administrative Officer is *ex officio* President of the State Council as well as the Executive Council. Elected members are in charge of Education, Public Health, Excise, Press, Transport, Bazaars, Forests, Public Works and Agriculture.

**Legislature:** The Sikkim State Council, under the Constitution of 1953, with amendments of 1958, consists of a President, nominated and appointed by the Maharaja, 14 elected members and 6 members nominated by the Maharaja at his discretion. Of the elected members, 6 seats are reserved for Bhutias and Lepchas, 6 for the Nepalese, one

for Sangha (monks) and one general. The State Council with the assent of the Maharaja, enacts laws for the peace, order and good government of the State. The State Council cannot discuss or deal with matters relating to the Maharaja and members of the ruling family, external relations, particularly with the Government of India, and the appointment of the Principal Administrative Officer and members of the Judiciary.

The Sikkim State Council elected in 1958 was dissolved in 1962 at the end of its term. Fresh elections, due to be held in that year, were postponed because of the emergency following the Chinese attack on India. The elections could not be held in 1963 or 1964 because of mourning for the late Maharaja, Sir Tashi Nangyal.

### INDO-SIKKIM TREATY OF 1950

Under this Treaty, Sikkim is recognised as a Protectorate of India, but enjoying full internal autonomy. India is responsible for Sikkim's defence and external relations, with the right to build and maintain communications. There is freedom of trade between the two countries and free movement of subjects.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Head of State:** The Maharaja **PALDEN THONDUP NAMGYAL, P.V., O.B.E.**

**Principal Administrative Officer:** **R. N. HALDIPUR, I.F.A.S.**  
**Chief Secretary, Finance Secretary and Home Secretary:** **DORJI DAHDUL.**

**Ecclesiastical and Establishment Secretary:** **SHERAB GYALTSHEN.**

**Land Revenue Secretary:** **MOHAN PRATAP PRADHAN.**

### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(April 1967)

**President:** **R. N. HALDIPUR, I.F.A.S.**

**Senior Executive Councillor in charge of Education, Forests, Press, Agriculture and Public Health:** **MARTAM TOPDEN.**

**Executive Councillor in charge of Public Works, Bazaars, Excise and Motor Transport:** **NAHKUL PRADHAN.**

**Deputy Executive Councillors:** **CHUKSUM BHUTIA** (Education, Forests, Press, Agriculture and Public Health); **BHUWAJIT MUKHIA** (Public Works, Bazaars, Excise and Motor Transport).

## INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE

**Indian Political Officer in Sikkim and Bhutan:** **AVTAR SINGH, I.F.S.**

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Sikkim National Party:** Gangtok; Pres. **MARTAM TOPDEN.**

**Sikkim National Congress:** Gangtok; left-wing; Pres. **KAZI LHENDUP DORJI.**

**Sikkim State Congress:** Gangtok; advocates full responsible government under a constitutional monarchy, internal autonomy and close relations with India; Pres. **KASHIRAJ PRADHAN.**

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial System in Sikkim is similar to that of India. The former system whereby landlords enjoyed certain civil and criminal powers was revoked in 1948 and now Magistrates and Judges administer the Judiciary.

**High Court Judge:** **SHIV KUMAR PRASAD.**

**Chief Magistrate:** **J. P. AGARWALA.**

There are four Assistant Magistrates.

## RELIGION

Mahayana Buddhism is the State Religion. Most of the Buddhists are Bhutias and Lepchas. There are 67 monasteries and nearly 3,000 lamas. The main monasteries are at Pemiongchi, Tashiding, Phensung, Phodong, Rumtek and Ralong.

The immigrant Nepali are mainly Hindus, although a number are either Buddhist or animist. There are also Jains, Muslims and Christians. Christian Missions: Church of Scotland and Scandinavian Alliance Mission.

## PRESS AND RADIO

There is no Sikkimese newspaper but the Government publish papers and bulletins from time to time. There is a printing press in Gangtok, printing in Tibetan, Nepalese, Hindi and English.

## FINANCE

Local banking facilities are provided by Private Banks.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

There is no railway or airport in Sikkim.

**Roads:** At the end of 1961, there were about 475 miles of roads open to vehicular traffic and 130 miles of village paths. During the Second Five-Year Plan it is proposed to add another 325 miles of roads.

Until trade ceased between Sikkim and Tibet in 1962 there was regular vehicle and mule traffic between the two territories.

A 72-mile road from Gangtok connects with the railhead at Siliguri in West Bengal (India) and an 80-mile road with the airport at Bagdogra.

**Sikkim Nationalised Transport Service:** Gangtok; State road haulage company.

**Aerial Ropeway:** a Ropeway, 13 miles long, links Gangtok to the foot of the Nathula Pass.

**Himalayan Passes:** The principal passes into Tibet are the Jelep La (14,000 ft.), the Nathu La (14,200 ft.) on the main routes to the Chumbi Valley. The Dongkya Pass (18,400 ft.) and the Chola Pass (14,500 ft.) also lead to Tibet.

### TOURISM

There is a growing tourist industry, consisting mainly of European mountaineers and visitors on trekking holidays along the lower passes. Tourists are also attracted by the wide variety of flora—more than 600 varieties of orchid and 40 varieties of rhododendron.

The highest peaks are Kanchenjunga, 28,146 ft., the third highest mountain in the world, and Kabur, Pyramid Peak, Tent Peak, Talung and the Twin Peak, all over 24,000 ft.

# REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Indonesia consists of a group of over 3,000 islands between South-East Asia and Australia and stretching from Malaya to New Guinea. The principal islands are Java, Sumatra, Kalimantan (Borneo), Sulawesi (Celebes) West Irian (West New Guinea) and the Moluccas. The climate is tropical with an average temperature of 80°F (26°C) and heavy rainfall during most seasons. The official language is Bahasa Indonesian but more than 200 languages and dialects are spoken. About 85 per cent of the population are Muslims, and there are Hindu, Christian and Buddhist minorities. The flag consists of horizontal bands of red and white. The capital is Djakarta on the island of Java.

### Recent History

Long under Dutch rule and occupied by the Japanese from 1942 to 1945, Indonesia was proclaimed independent by nationalist leaders in 1945, an independence recognised by the Netherlands in 1949. In 1962 West Irian (West New Guinea) was transferred by the Netherlands to the United Nations and subsequently handed over to Indonesia in April 1963. Indonesia opposed the setting up of Malaysia in September 1963, and in February 1965, Indonesia withdrew from the United Nations in protest against Malaysia's admission to the Security Council. Early in 1966 student demonstrations led to a Government reorganization and the removal of left-wing elements. Economic confrontation of Malaysia ended in August 1966 and Indonesia rejoined the UN in September. In February 1967 President Sukarno bowed to mounting criticism and surrendered his powers to General Suharto.

### Government

Indonesia is a Republic with executive power resting with the President, who is also the Prime Minister and leader of the Cabinet. The Provisional People's Consultative Assembly elects the President and also lays down the outlines of national policy. Legislation is carried out by the House of Representatives in co-operation with the President. The Supreme Advisory Council of which the President is Chairman, advises the Government on important state matters.

### Defence

The Armed Forces were combined as a single force in 1966. The total strength is about 234,000 men, Army 198,000, Navy 16,000 and Air Force 20,000. Military spending was drastically cut in the 1967 budget.

### Economic Affairs

About three-quarters of the nation's wealth is derived from agriculture and more than 70 per cent of the working population are farmers. The richest island is Java. Peasant farming is mainly at subsistence level, cash crops being produced by small-holders and on larger state-owned and private plantations. The principal commercial products are rubber, tobacco, coffee, tea and spices. Petroleum and tin are valuable exports and some industry is being developed. All British-owned estates and companies have been nationalised, including oil and rubber companies,

and centralization of the economy is proceeding apace. Many prestige projects were abandoned in 1966.

### Transport and Communications

Inter-island shipping is in the hands of state and private shipping lines and there are many small craft. Three free trade zones and a free port at Sabang were established in 1963. There are railways on Java and Sumatra. In Java there are adequate roads but on most of the other islands traffic is by jungle track and river boat. Major highway schemes are under construction in Borneo and Sumatra. Domestic air services link the major cities and international services are provided by the state airline P.N. Garuda Indonesia Airways and eleven foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

There is a limited state welfare service providing old-age pensions and medical care for Government workers. Malaria has been brought under control, but many endemic diseases persist. In 1964 a hospital expansion programme, with a target of 3,000 new beds a year, was announced.

### Education

By 1964, eleven million primary school places had been provided for children between seven and fourteen. Illiteracy has been wiped out in all areas but West Irian. The six-year compulsory education programme will be extended to the whole country by 1969. There are twenty-six state and several private universities.

### Tourism

Tourism is based mainly on the islands of Java and Bali. Java is famous for mountains and volcanoes and for Buddhist and Hindu temples. Bali is renowned for traditional dancing and religious festivals.

### Sport

Organised sports include football, basketball, badminton and athletics. The 1962 Asian Games and the 1963 Games of the New Emerging Forces ("Ganefo") were held in Indonesia. Cock-fighting is popular, particularly in Bali.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (May Day), June 1 (Birth of Pantjasila), August 17 (Independence Day), December 25 (Christmas Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitri), March 10 (Id ul Adha).

Easter is not an official holiday but is observed by the Christian community. Several religious holidays are celebrated by Muslims.

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Rupiah (Rp.) of 100 Sen. Notes: 1, 2½, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 Rp.

Exchange rate:

210 Rp. = £1 sterling (import rate)

75 Rp. = \$1 U.S. (import rate)

280 Rp. = £1 sterling (export and tourist rate)

100 Rp. = \$1 U.S. (export and tourist rate)

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA (sq. km.)

| TOTAL     | JAVA AND MADURA | SUMATRA | KALIMANTAN (Borneo) | SULAWESI (Celebes) | BALI  | NUSA TENGGARA (Lesser Sunda Is.) | MALUKU (Moluccas) | WEST-IRIAN (West New Guinea) |
|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1,904,345 | 132,174         | 473,606 | 539,460             | 189,035            | 5,561 | 68,053                           | 74,505            | 421,951                      |

## POPULATION (1962—'000)

| TOTAL  | JAVA AND MADURA | SUMATRA | KALIMANTAN (Borneo) | SULAWESI (Celebes) | BALI  | NUSA TENGGARA (Lesser Sunda Is.) | MALUKU (Moluccas) | WEST-IRIAN (West New Guinea) |
|--------|-----------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 97,085 | 63,060          | 15,739  | 4,101               | 7,079              | 1,783 | 3,775                            | 790               | 758                          |

Total Population (1966 est.): 109,000,000.

## CHIEF TOWNS POPULATION (1961)

|                     |           |              |         |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Djakarta (capital)* | 3,694,343 | Malang       | 341,500 |
| Surabaya            | 1,007,900 | Jogjakarta   | 312,700 |
| Bandung             | 972,600   | Bandjarmasin | 214,100 |
| Semarang            | 503,200   | Tjirebon     | 158,300 |
| Medan               | 479,100   | Bogor        | 154,100 |
| Palembang           | 475,000   | Pontianak    | 150,200 |
| Makasar             | 384,200   | Padang       | 143,700 |

\* August 1966.

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL CROPS ('000 metric tons)

|                            | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rice                       | 8,268  | 8,898  | 7,843  |
| Maize                      | 2,298  | 2,400  | 2,391  |
| Cassava                    | 12,106 | 10,300 | 11,351 |
| Sweet Potatoes             | 2,525  | 2,400  | 2,998  |
| Groundnuts                 | 247    | 350    | 232    |
| Soya Beans                 | 426    | 430    | 360    |
| Sugar                      | 771    | 670    | 658    |
| Tobacco                    | 7      | 7      | 33     |
| Tea                        | 60     | 43     | 39     |
| Coffee                     | 117    | 90     | 19     |
| Palm Oil                   | 146    | 147    | 148    |
| Palm Kernels               | 34     | 34     | 33     |
| Copra                      | 876    | 900    | n.a.   |
| Rubber (Estate production) | 229    | 229    | 217    |

Rice (1964 est.) 8.2m. tons; (1965 est.) 9.7m. tons.

Rubber (total production) (1963): 706,000 tons; (1964): 732,000 tons; (1965): 723,000 tons.

## LIVESTOCK ('000 heads)

|           | 1959  | 1960  | 1961  |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle    | 4,876 | 4,949 | 5,715 |
| Buffaloes | 2,822 | 1,861 | 2,792 |
| Pigs      | 1,943 | 1,880 | 2,181 |
| Goats     | 5,366 | 5,321 | 8,202 |
| Sheep     | 2,446 | 2,421 | 2,421 |

## FORESTRY

('000 metres roundwood)

|                    | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Logs and Sawn Wood | 2,060 | 2,040 | 1,487 |
| Firewood           | 1,546 | 1,706 | 1,269 |

# INDONESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FISHING

('000 tons)

|                        | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|
| Sea Fisheries . . .    | 410  | 522  | 515  |
| Inland Fisheries . . . | 347  | 382  | 373  |

Total fishery production (1965): 1,367,000 tons.

## MINING

('000 metric tons)

|            | CRUDE OIL | COAL | BAUXITE | TIN CON-<br>CENTRATES | MANGANESE<br>ORE | NICKEL |
|------------|-----------|------|---------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|
| 1962 . . . | 22,747    | 471  | 491     | 17,270                | 8                | 20     |
| 1963 . . . | 21,102    | 591  | 493     | 12,927                | 5                | 45.5   |
| 1964 . . . | 23,267    | n.a. | 648     | 16,600                | 5                | 49.5   |
| 1965 . . . | 22,500    | n.a. | 668     | 14,900                | 7                | 78.8   |

## FINANCE

1 rupiah = 100 sen.

1,000 Rp. = £4 15s. 3d. sterling = U.S. \$13.33 (import rate).

1,000 Rp. = £3 11s. 8d. sterling = U.S. \$10.00 (export and tourist rate).

## BUDGET

(1966—million Rp.)

| REVENUE                   |              | EXPENDITURE                         |               |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Petroleum Sales . . . . . | 1,300        | Wages and Salaries, Subsidies . . . | 10,700        |
| Import Duties . . . . .   | 1,300        | Stores . . . . .                    | 1,700         |
| Other Taxes . . . . .     | 3,700        | Development . . . . .               | 1,750         |
|                           |              | Repayment of Credits . . . . .      | 1,600         |
|                           |              | Others . . . . .                    | 2,850         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>6,300</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>              | <b>18,600</b> |

Budget (1967): Balanced at 81,300m. Rp.

## EIGHT-YEAR PLAN 1961-69

|                               | MILLION<br>FREE RUPIAH | NUMBER OF<br>PROJECTS |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Education . . . . .           | 17,815                 | 52                    |
| Research . . . . .            | 2,653                  | 16                    |
| Welfare . . . . .             | 6,188                  | 11                    |
| Government . . . . .          | 3,632                  | 6                     |
| Special development . . . . . | 30,000                 | 1                     |
| Production . . . . .          | 108,062                | 102                   |
| Distribution . . . . .        | 60,382                 | 144                   |
| Finance . . . . .             | 11,288                 | 3                     |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>240,020</b>         | <b>335</b>            |



# INDONESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NET NATIONAL PRODUCT (‘000 million Rupiahs at 1960 values)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT:</b>           | 400.5 | 411.1 | 434.2 |
| <i>of which:</i>                       |       |       |       |
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 202.5 | 211.0 | 227.1 |
| Mining . . . . .                       | 13.6  | 14.1  | 13.6  |
| Industry . . . . .                     | 50.8  | 48.8  | 51.1  |
| Construction . . . . .                 | 7.6   | 7.7   | 7.8   |
| Electricity and Gas . . . . .          | 1.1   | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 14.5  | 16.0  | 15.2  |
| Trade . . . . .                        | 66.5  | 67.8  | 73.1  |
| Banks and others . . . . .             | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.3   |
| Rent of dwellings . . . . .            | 7.9   | 7.9   | 7.9   |
| Government and Defence . . . . .       | 8.9   | 8.9   | 8.9   |
| Services . . . . .                     | 24.1  | 24.3  | 24.8  |
| Income from Abroad . . . . .           | -4.5  | -4.5  | -4.5  |
| <b>NET NATIONAL PRODUCT</b> . . . . .  | 396.0 | 406.6 | 429.7 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Rp. at the rate: U.S. \$1 = Rp. 45)

**Imports** (1963): 22,606; (1964): 27,973; (1965, Jan.-June): 15,827.

**Exports** (1963): 31,337; (1964): 32,589; (1965, Jan.-June): 16,612.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  |  | 1963  | 1964* | EXPORTS                             |  | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|--------|--------|
| Rice . . . . .   |  | 3,155 | 6,874 | Rubber . . . . .                    |  | 10,476 | 10,036 |
| Other Consumer Goods . . . . .                         |  | 3,783 | 872   | Tobacco . . . . .                   |  | 991    | 782    |
| Petrol and Products . . . . .                          |  | 1,421 | 229   | Palm Oil . . . . .                  |  | 1,168  | 1,190  |
| Other Raw Materials and Essen-<br>tial Goods . . . . . |  | 7,946 | 5,548 | Coffee . . . . .                    |  | 1,178  | 1,419  |
| Machinery and Equipment . . . . .                      |  | 2,645 | 2,096 | Tin . . . . .                       |  | 1,295  | 1,263  |
|  |  |       |       | Copra . . . . .                     |  | 999    | 794    |
|  |  |       |       | Tea . . . . .                       |  | 756    | 758    |
|  |  |       |       | Petroleum and Derivatives . . . . . |  | 12,195 | 12,178 |

\* Jan.-Sept.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                          | IMPORTS |       |       | EXPORTS |       |       |
|--------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                          | 1960    | 1961  | 1962  | 1960    | 1961  | 1962  |
| Australia . . . . .      | 403     | 638   | 133   | 1,429   | 2,334 | 1,377 |
| Germany . . . . .        | 2,490   | 4,755 | 3,356 | 2,309   | 2,089 | 1,512 |
| Hong Kong . . . . .      | 900     | 1,842 | 512   | 413     | 440   | 117   |
| India . . . . .          | 350     | 620   | 695   | 253     | 148   | 69    |
| Japan . . . . .          | 4,151   | 6,405 | 6,082 | 1,543   | 2,517 | 1,845 |
| Netherlands . . . . .    | 798     | 323   | 68    | 109     | 103   | —     |
| Singapore . . . . .      | 568     | 778   | 591   | 8,742   | 7,353 | 6,576 |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 2,117   | 2,263 | 2,483 | 4,113   | 2,281 | 4,872 |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 4,021   | 6,132 | 5,253 | 8,717   | 8,222 | 4,195 |

# TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

|                           | 1962    | 1963    |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Freight . . . ('000 tons) | 5,608   | 5,182   |
| Passengers . . . ('000)   | 172,437 | 122 388 |

## ROADS

|                        | 1961           | 1962           |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Cars . . . . .         | 129,262        | 144,949        |
| Trucks . . . . .       | 69,837         | 72,161         |
| Buses . . . . .        | 17,852         | 18,353         |
| Motor Cycles . . . . . | 152,229        | 172,308        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>369,180</b> | <b>392,874</b> |

## SHIPPING

|                                   | 1962    | 1963    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number of Ships registered .      | 304     | 349     |
| Tonnage (gross registered tons) . | 301,374 | 485,815 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                               | 1962  | 1963  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Kilometres flown . . . ('000) | 9,495 | 9,594 |
| Freight and Mail . . . (tons) | n.a.  | 3,879 |

# EDUCATION

(1962)

|                     | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS AND STUDENTS |
|---------------------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 37,133  | 236,025  | 9,168,889           |
| Secondary . . . . . | 6,875   | 50,447   | 727,462             |
| Higher . . . . .    | 79      | 2,947    | 29,095              |

Primary Education (1964): 11,000,000 pupils.

Higher Education (1965): 279,624 students.

Source: Biro Pusat Statistik, Djakarta.

# THE CONSTITUTION

Indonesia has had three Constitutions, all provisional: August 1945, February 1950 and August 1950. In July 1959, the Constitution of 1945 was re-enacted by Presidential decree.

## POINTS OF THE 1945 CONSTITUTION

**The President.** Executive and Legislative Power are vested in a President, assisted by a Vice-President, both elected by the People's Consultative Assembly for a term of five years. The President is the Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces and may proclaim Martial Law.

**The Provisional People's Consultative Assembly.** The Assembly determines the broad lines of national policy. It consists of members of the House of Representatives and delegates of regional territories and of functional groups in the community. The Provisional People's Consultative Assembly must meet at least once every five years. All decisions are taken unanimously in keeping with the trad-

ition of "musjawarah" (deliberation) and "mufakat" (unanimous consent).

**The House of Representatives.** The House meets at least once a year and every law is enacted in concurrence with the House. The President has the right of veto. In times of emergency the President may enact Ordinances which have the force of law. Such Ordinances must be ratified by the House of Representatives during the following session, or be revoked. The House consists of 130 members representing political parties and 152 representing functional groups.

## THE GOVERNMENT

Acting President: Gen. T. N. J. SUHARTO.

### PRESIDIUM

(April 1967)

**First Minister for Defence and Security:** General SUHARTO.

**First Minister for Political Affairs:** ADAM MALIK.

**First Minister of People's Welfare:** K. H. IDHAM CHALID.

**First Minister for Economic and Financial Affairs:** Sri Sultan HAMENGKU BUWONO IX.

**First Minister for Industry and Development:** SANUSI HARDJADINATA.

### CABINET

(April 1967)

#### *Defence and Security:*

**Minister Commander in Chief of the Army:** Gen. T. N. J. SUHARTO.

**Minister Commander in Chief of the Navy:** Vice-Admiral MULJADI.

**Minister Commander in Chief of the Air Force:** Vice Air Marshal RUSMIN NURJADIN.

**Minister Commander in Chief of Police:** Police Gen. SUTJIPTO JUDODIHARDJO.

#### *Political Affairs and Government:*

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** ADAM MALIK.

**Minister for Domestic Affairs:** Maj.-Gen. BASUKI RACHMAT.

**Minister of Justice:** Prof. UMAR SENO ADJI, S.H.

**Minister of Information:** BURHANUDIN MOHAMMAD DIAH.

#### *People's Welfare:*

**Minister of Education:** SARINO MUNGUNPRANOTO.

**Minister for Religious Affairs:** K. H. SJAIFUDIN ZUHRI.

**Minister for Social Affairs:** A. M. TAMBUNAN.

**Minister for Health:** Prof. Dr. SIWABESSI.

**Minister for Labour:** Police Commr. AWALUDIN DJAMIN.

#### *Economic and Financial Affairs:*

**Minister for Commerce:** Maj.-Gen. ASHARI DANUDIRDJO.

**Minister for Finance:** Dr. FRANS SEDA.

**Minister for Communications and Postal Affairs:** Air Commodore SUTOPO.

**Minister for Maritime Affairs:** Rear Admiral JATIDJAN.

**Minister for Agriculture:** Brig.-Gen. SUTJIPTO, S.H.

**Minister for Estates:** Ing. HARDJOSUDIRDJO.

#### *Industry and Development:*

**Minister for Industries and Power:** Maj.-Gen. MOHAMMAD JUSUF.

**Minister for Textiles and Handicrafts:** Ing. H. SANUSI.

**Minister for Mining:** Ing. BRATANATA.

**Minister for Public Works:** Ing. SUTAMI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN DJAKARTA

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 15 Djalan Tosari (E).

**Algeria:** c/o Hotel Indonesia (E).

**Argentina:** 1 Diponegoro (E).

**Australia:** 14 Pegangsaan Barat (E).

**Austria:** 13 Djalan Museum (E).

**Belgium/Luxembourg:** 19 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

**Brazil:** 38 Salemba Tengah (E).

**Bulgaria:** 34 Imam Bondjol (E).

**Burma:** 109 Djalan Hadji Agus Salim (E).

**Cambodia:** Djalan Budi Kemuliaan 4a (E).

**Canada:** 6 Djalan Budi Kemuliaan (E).

**Ceylon:** 70 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

**China, People's Republic:** 211 Djalan Gadjah Mada (E).

**Cuba:** 57 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).

**Czechoslovakia:** 29 Djalan Madura (E).

**Denmark:** 12 Taman Tjut Mutiah (E).

**Finland:** 72 Imam Bondjol (E).

**France:** 11 Imam Bondjol (E).

**German Federal Republic:** 9-11 Djalan Sam Ratulangi (E).

**Hungary:** 36 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

**India:** 44 Kebonsirih (E).

**Iran:** 2 Djalan Mangunsarkoro (E).

**Iraq:** 38 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).

**Italy:** 47 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

**Japan:** 30 Imam Bondjol (E).

**Korea, Republic:** 72 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).

**Mexico:** 39 Djalan Imam Bondjol (E).

**Netherlands:** 39 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

## INDONESIA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES)

**New Zealand:** Hotel Dula Indonesia (E).  
**Pakistan:** 15 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).  
**Philippines:** 8 Imam Bondjol (E).  
**Poland:** 65 Djalan Diponegoro (E).  
**Portugal:** 74 Djalan H.O.S. Tjokroaminoto (L).  
**Romania:** 45 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** 3 Imam Bondjol (pav) (E).  
**Sweden:** 12 Taman Tjut Mutiah (E).  
**Switzerland:** 23 Djalan Merak (E).

**Thailand:** 23 Djalan Diponegoro (E).  
**Turkey:** 14A Djalan Diponegoro (E).  
**U.A.R.:** 68 Djalan Teuku Umar (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 2 Djalan Imam Bondjol (E).  
**U.S.A.:** 5 Medan Merdeka Selatan (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 60 Imam Bondjol (E).  
**Vatican:** 18 Medan Merdeka Tunur (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** 41 Djalan Diponegoro (E).

Indonesia also has diplomatic relations with Albania, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Korea D.P.R., Laos, Lebanon, Liberia, Mongolian P.R., Morocco, Nepal, Norway, Panama, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, Viet-Nam D.R.

## PARLIAMENT

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### MUTUAL CO-OPERATION

In March 1960, a Presidential decree prorogued the elected House of Representatives and replaced it by a nominated House of 283 members, 130 of which are from political parties, 153 from functional groups.

**Speaker:** ARUDJI KARTAWINATA.

#### FUNCTIONAL GROUPS

|                      |    |                         |   |
|----------------------|----|-------------------------|---|
| Army:                | 15 | Bali-Hindus:            | 2 |
| Navy:                | 7  | Youth:                  | 9 |
| Air Force:           | 7  | Women:                  | 8 |
| Police:              | 5  | General Scholars:       | 5 |
| Village Guard:       | 1  | Co-operatives:          | 3 |
| Farmers:             | 25 | 1945 Generation:        | 2 |
| Labour:              | 26 | Veterans:               | 2 |
| Moslem Scholars:     | 24 | Artists:                | 2 |
| Protestant Scholars: | 3  | Journalists:            | 2 |
| Catholic Scholars:   | 2  | West Irian Inhabitants: | 1 |
|                      |    | National Entrepreneurs: | 2 |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partai Nasional Indonesia (Nationalist Party):** 44.  
**Nahdlatul-'Ulama (Religious Teachers' Party):** 36.  
**Protestant Parties:** 6.  
**Catholic Parties:** 5.  
**Moslem Associations:** 5.  
**Other Parties:** 34.

### PROVISIONAL PEOPLE'S CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY (MPRS)

The Assembly, provided for under the 1945 Constitution, was inaugurated in November 1960. It consists of the members of the House of Representatives and delegates of regional territories and of corporations and other groups. It must meet at least once every five years. The President is responsible to the Assembly.

**Chairman:** CHAERUL SALEH.

**Permanent Deputy Chairmen:** Dr. ALI SASTROAMIDJOJO, IDHAM CHALID, Brig.-Gen. WILUJO PUSPOJUDO.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

A Presidential decree of January 1960 enables the President to dissolve any party whose membership does not cover a quarter of Indonesia, or whose policies are at variance with the aims of the State.

**The National Front:** In March 1960, a committee of 30 names was announced, to set up a mass political organisation to be headed by the President.

The following parties are listed in the order of their strength in the Mutual Co-operation House of Representatives.

**Partai Nasional Indonesia (Nationalist Party):** 44 seats; Leader Dr. ALI SASTROAMIDJOJO.

**Nahdlatul-'Ulama (Religious Teachers' Party):** 36 seats; Leader K. IDHAM CHALID.

**Partai Komunis Indonesia (Communist Party):** formerly held 30 seats; banned 1966.

**Partai Keristen Indonesia (Protestant Party):** 6 seats; Leader M. SIREGAR.

**Partai Sjarikat Islam Indonesia (United Moslem Party):** Kalibaru 11/5, Senen Djakarta; 5 seats; f. 1912; mems. 1,500,000; Chair. ARUDJI KARTAWINATA; publ. *Nusaputera* (daily).

**Partai Katolik (Catholic Party):** 5 seats; Leader T. J. KASIMO.

**Perti (Islamic Party):** 2 seats; Leader SIRADJUDDIN ABBAS.

**Partindo (Indonesia Party):** 1 seat.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court.** The final court of appeal.

**High Courts** in Djakarta, Surabaya, Medan and Makassar deal with appeals from the District Courts.

**District Courts** throughout the country try both civil and criminal cases.

**Religious Courts.** Deal with marriage, divorce and ecclesiastical matters.

**Chief Justice:** MADE LABDA.

There is one codified criminal code for the whole of Indonesia. The (Dutch) codified civil code applies to foreigners. For Indonesians the civil law is the uncoded or "Adat" (customary) law which varies from region to region. The work of codifying this law has been begun but in view of the great complexity and diversity of customary law it may be expected to take a considerable time to achieve.

## RELIGION

Religious divisions are as follows:

|                     | Per cent |
|---------------------|----------|
| Muslim . . . . .    | 90       |
| Christian . . . . . | 4        |
| Hindu . . . . .     | 3        |
| Others . . . . .    | 3        |

### MUSLIM

**Leader:** IDHAM CHALID, c/o Djalan Raja Tjikini, Djakarta.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Archbishop of Djakarta:** Mgr. ADRIANUS DJAJASEPOETRA, S.J.

**Archbishop of Semarang:** Mgr. JUSTINUS DARMAJUWANA.

**Archbishop of Ende:** Mgr. GABRIEL MANEK.

**Archbishop of Medan:** Mgr. Dr. F. A. H. VAN DEN HURK.

**Archbishop of Pontianak:** Mgr. HERCULANUS J. M. VAN DEN BURGT.

**Archbishop of Makassar:** Mgr. NICOLAUS M. SCHNEIDERS.

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

**Evangelical Christian Church in West Irian:** P.O.B. 14, Sukarnapura; f. 1956; 900 local congregations, 225,000 mems.; publs. *Pedoman Rohani, Serikat*.

**Geredja Kalimantan Evangelis** (*Kalimantan Evangelical Church*): 6 Djalan Tugu, Bandjarmasin, Kalimantan; f. 1935; 46,000 mems.; Pres. ETHELBERG SALOH; Gen. Sec. CHRISPINUS A. KETING.

**Geredja Kristen Sulawesi Tengah** (*Christian Church of Mid-Celebes*): Poso, Central Celebes.

**Geredja Kristen Djawa Wetan** (*Christian Church of East Java*): Sukin 18, Malang, Java; Chair. Rev. MARDJO SIR.

**Goredja Masehi Indjili Timor** (*Christian Evangelical Church of Timor*): Kupang, Timor; Sec. Rev. RADJAHABA.

**Goredja Masehi Indjili di Minahasa** (*Christian Church of Minahasa*): Tomohan, Celebes; Sec. Rev. J. F. PARENGKUAN.

**Goredja Protestant Maluku** (*Protestant Church of Moluccas*): Kantor Pusat G.P.M., Batungantung, Amboina.

**Goredja Protestant di Indonesia** (*Protestant Church in Indonesia*): Medan Merdeka Timur no.10, P.O. Box 2057, Djakarta; Principal Officers Rev. R. M. LUNTUNGAN, Rev. P. H. ROMPAS, M.T.H.

**Gereformeerde Kerken in Indonesia:** Kwutang 28, Djakarta.

**Huria Kristen Batak Protestant** (*Christian Batak Protestant Church*): Pearadja-Tarutung, Sumatra, Utara; f. 1861; 818,852 mems.; Gen. Sec. Rev. G. H. M. SIAHAAN.

## THE PRESS

### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

#### Java

**Ampera:** Kramat V 14, Djakarta; Trade Unionist; Editor MUDJONO; circ. 20,000.

**Angkatan 66:** Djakarta; independent; Editor MUSSOLINI LUTAN; circ. 15,000.

**Ankatan Bersendjata:** Djakarta; official Army paper; Editor Brig.-Gen. H. SUGANDHI; circ. 40,000.

**API Pantjasila:** Djakarta; Communist; Editor A. SUKARMADIDJAYA; circ. 25,000.

**Armed Forces Daily Mail:** Djakarta; Army; Editor R. TJIAHENGAN; circ. 20,000.

**El Bahar:** Djakarta; Navy paper; Editor Comdr. R. S. PUGUH; circ. 15,000.

**Berita Indonesia:** Djakarta; pro-Murba National Communist; Editor MULJONO; circ. 55,000.

**Berita Yudha:** Djakarta; official Army paper; Editor Brig.-Gen. NAWAWI ALIF; circ. 40,000.

**Duta Masjarakat:** Djakarta; Nahdatul Ulama organ; Editor MAHBUB DJUNAIDI; circ. 25,000.

**Djakarta Times:** Times Bldg., Djakarta; Editor ZEIN EFFENDI, S.H.; circ. 20,000.

**Djaya:** Military Command H.Q., Djakarta; Editor Major WIRJADA; circ. 15,000.

**Djihad:** Djakarta; Perti organ; Editor AMIR II. WAHAB; circ. 15,000.

**Duta Masjarakat:** Djakarta; Nahdatul Ulama organ; Editor MAHBUB DJUNAIDI; circ. 25,000.

**Duta Revolusi:** Djakarta; independent; Editor Dr. S. MARTOPORASONO; circ. 15,000.

**Gema Massa:** Taman Srigunting 8, Semarang; f. 1947; Chinese, using Indonesian language; Editor TRIHAKOSO; circ. 16,000.

**Gotong Royong:** Kosgoro, Djakarta; co-operatives' organ; Editor Dr. BAMBANG SENTANU; circ. 15,000.

**Indonesian Daily News:** Kaliasin 52, Teromol Pos 90, Surabaya; f. 1957; English; Editor THUNG KIK PLAUW; circ. 5,000.

**Indonesian Observer:** Djalan Hajam Wuruk 9, Djakarta; English; pro-Nationalist (PNI); Editor TRIBUANA SAID; circ. 15,000.

**Java Post:** Kembang Djepun 166, Surabaya; f. 1949; Indonesian; Editor THIO OEN SIK; circ. 13,500.

**Kami:** Djakarta; students'; Editor NONO ANWAR MAKARIM; circ. 15,000.

**Karya Bhakti:** Djakarta; independent; Editor H. A. SJARIFUDDIN; circ. 15,000.

**Kedaulatan Rakjat:** Djalan Tugu 42, Jogjakarta; Indonesian; independent; Editor WONOHITO; circ. 30,000.

**Kompas:** Djakarta; Catholic; Editor Dr. J. OETAMA; circ. 40,000.

**Merdeka:** Djalan Petodjo Selakan 11, Djakarta; f. 1945; Indonesian; pro-Government; Editor HARMOKO; circ. 20,000.

**Mertju Suar:** Djakarta; Muslim; Editor Dr. SJAFAT; circ. 15,000.

**Nasional:** Bedji 33, Jogjakarta; f. 1946; Indonesian; nationalist (PNI); Editor ISSUTHIAR; circ. 17,000.

**Nusaputera:** Kalibaru 11/5, Senen Djakarta; P.S.I.I. journal; Editor Dr. M. ABDULGHANI; circ. 15,000.

**Operasi:** Djakarta; independent; Editor BACHTIAR DJAMILY; circ. 15,000.

**Pelopor Baru:** Djakarta; Army; Editor H. SUGANDHI; circ. 15,000.

**Perwarta Surabaya:** Petjinan Kulon 23, Surabaya, P.O. Box 85; f. 1905; Indonesian; Editors TJIOEK SEE TJIOE TAN, PHOA TJONG HWAY, S. RIDWAN, B. P. PARWAN; circ. 10,000.

**Pikiran Rakjat:** 133 Djalan Asia-Afrika, Bandung; f. 1950; independent; Editor SAKTI ALAMSAH; circ. 42,500.

**Revolusioner:** Djakarta; independent; Editor H. RAHARDJO; circ. 15,000.

**Sinar Harapan:** Djakarta; Centrist; Editor J. C. T. SIMORANGKIR; circ. 40,000.

**Sipatahunan:** Djalan Kaum 42-44, Bandung; Sundanese; Editor A. BASTUMAN; circ. 5,000.

**Suara Merdeka:** Semarang; f. 1946; Indonesian; Editor Mr. HETAMI; circ. 45,000.

**Suluh Marhaen:** Pintu Besi 31, Djakarta; f. 1953; Indonesian; Nationalist (PNI); Editor SABILAL RASJAD; circ. 15,000.

**Suluh Marhaen (People Guide):** Djalan Kepodang 20/22, Semarang; f. 1957; Indonesian, independent; Dir. CHANDRA NAINGGOLAN; circ. 20,000.

**Surabaya Post:** Surabaya; independent; Prop. and Editor A. AZIZ; circ. 14,000.

**Warta Berita:** Djakarta; extreme leftist; Editor Mrs. W. JUNUS; circ. 30,000.

Kalimantan (Borneo)

**Indonesia Merdeka:** Djalan Pasar Baru II, Bandjarmasin; Indonesian; Editor Gr. A. SUGIAN NOVRI; circ. 5,000.

**Kalimantan Berjuang:** Djalan Pangeran Samudra 133; Indonesian; Editor As. MUSAFFA; circ. 5,000.

**Suara Kalimantan:** Djalan Kalimantan 41, Bandjarmasin; Indonesian; circ. 5,000.

Sumatra

**Haluan:** Padang; Indonesian; circ. 13,000.

**Mimbar Umum:** Djalan Sutomo 305, Medan; Indonesian; independent; Editor ARIF LUBIS; circ. 32,000.

**Penerangan:** Djalan Sungai Bong 9/13, Padang; Indonesian; Editor M. RIDWAN; circ. 6,000.

**Suara Rakjat Sumatra:** Palembang; Indonesian; Editor IDRUS NAWAI; circ. 5,000.

**Waspada:** Djalan Sudirman and Pusat Pasar 126, Medan; Indonesian; f. 1947; Chief Editor TRIBUANA SAID; circ. 35,000 (daily); weekly edition 16,000.

#### Sulawesi (Celebes)

**Marhean:** Djalan Elang 28, Makassar; Indonesian; Editor ACHMAD SIALA; circ. 4,500.

**Pedoman Rakjat:** Makassar; independent; Editor M. BASIR; circ. 7,000.

**Pikiran Rakjat:** Djalan Pasar, Minahasa, Manado; Indonesian; Editor WOLTER SAERANG; circ. 5,000.

#### PRINCIPAL WEEKLIES

##### Java

**Aneka:** Djalan Kebon Sirik 71, Djakarta; Indonesian; every ten days.

**Berita Minggu:** Djalan Pintu Besi 31, Djakarta; Indonesian; Editor MAWARDI RIVAL; circ. 10,000.

**Berita Negara:** Djalan Pertjetakan Negara 21, Djakarta; f. 1960; official gazette; three times weekly.

**Bina Pantjasila:** Djalan Dr. Wahidin 11/2, Djakarta; bi-weekly; Editor Dr. M. HOETAROEROEK; circ. 25,000.

**Dunia Wanita:** Djalan Pusat Pasar, P. 126, Medan; Indonesian; women.

**Djaja:** Djakarta; independent; illustrated; Editor S. HADISUMARTO; circ. 40,000.

**Duta Swasta:** Djakarta; Editor B. ILIAS; circ. 15,000.

**Koran Minggu:** Djalan Suari, Purwodinatan Tengah 7, Semarang; Indonesian.

**Mahasiswa Indonesia:** Djakarta; youth; Editor LOUIS TAOLIN; circ. 20,000.

**Pembina:** Djakarta; Muslim; Editor A. SHAHAB; circ. 20,000.

**Romantika:** Djakarta; Editor S. DHARMA; circ. 10,000.

**Selecta:** Djakarta; illustrated; Editor SAMSUDIN; circ. 30,000.

**Sumber Indonesia:** Djakarta; Editor S. SAGIMAN; circ. 10,000.

**Varia:** Djakarta; illustrated; Editor R. ARIFIEN; circ. 40,000.

**Wanita Nasional:** Purwodinatan Bharat 35/II, Semarang; f. 1950; Indonesian; Editors Miss CHAFSAH AMIRIN, Miss SETIOWATI RAMELAN; circ. 10,000.

**Warta Ekonomi untuk Indonesia:** Budikemuliaan 23 Pav., Djakarta; f. 1948; weekly; Indonesian; official industrial and business news.

#### PRINCIPAL PERIODICALS

**Al-Djami'ah:** Institut Agama Islam Negari, Djalan C. Simandjuntak, Jogjakarta; f. 1962; university journal of Islamic religion; bi-monthly.

**Bahasa Dan Budaya:** Djalan Diponegoro 82, Djakarta; f. 1962; popular science; bi-monthly.

**Basis:** Djalan Amat Jajuli 2, Jogjakarta; f. 1951; general Indonesian culture; monthly.

**Budaya:** Djalan Faridan M. Noto 11, Jogjakarta; f. 1952; Indonesian culture; monthly.

**Dewata:** Djakarta; independent monthly; circ. 15,000.

**Economic Review of Indonesia:** Ministry of Economic Affairs, Djalan Gadjah Mada 8, Djakarta; f. 1947; English; quarterly.

**Homera Zoa** (*Indonesian Journal of Animal Science*): Djalan, Bubulak 32A, Bogor; f. 1886; bi-monthly; English, French, German.

**Horison**: Djakarta; cultural; independent; Editor MOCHTAR LUBIS; circ. 10,000.

**Idea**: Fakultas Pertanian, Bogor; f. 1935; quarterly, English, Dutch.

**Ilmu, Teknik dan Hidup**: Djalan Sukabami 36, Djakarta; f. 1949; natural sciences; monthly; Indonesian.

**Indonesia**: Medan Merdeka Barat 9, Djakarta; f. 1955; illustrated; English.

**Insinjur Indonesia** (*Indonesian Engineer*): Djalan Thamrin 57, Djakarta; f. 1954; monthly; Editor ir K. HADINORO.

**Intisari**: Djakarta; Catholic monthly; Editor Dr. J. OETAMA; circ. 20,000.

**Keluarga**: Djakarta; women's monthly; Editor Mrs. J. ASNAWI; circ. 5,000.

**Laporan Lembaga Penyelidikan Ekonomi dan Masyarakat Universitas Indonesia**: Djalan Salemba 4, Djakarta; f. 1954; Economic and Social Research Institute report.

**Majalah GPS Grafika**: Djalan Sawah Besar 29, Djakarta; f. 1962; Indonesian; graphic arts; monthly.

**Madjalah Kedokteran Indonesia** (*Journal of the Indonesian Medical Association*): Djalan Kesehatan 111/29, Djakarta 11/16; f. 1951; monthly; Indonesian, English; Editor Prof. Dr. BAHDAR DJOHAN.

**Mimbar Penerangan**: Merdeka Barat 9, Djakarta; f. 1958; Indonesian.

**Nasional**: Matraman Raja 50, Djakarta; f. 1948; Indonesian; Editor WIENAKTOE; circ. 20,000.

**Pantjasila**: Department of Information, Wisma Warta, Djakarta; f. 1963; political and cultural monthly; English; Chief Editor T. ATMADI.

**Pentja**: Djalan Gadjah Mada 25, Djakarta; Indonesian; fortnightly.

**Pertani**: Badan Pimpinan Umum Perusahaan Pertanian Negara, Duren tiga Kalibata, Djakarta; f. 1962; Indonesian; agricultural; monthly.

**Publisistik**: University of Djakarta; quarterly.

**Ragi Buana**: Djakarta; Christian monthly; circ. 20,000.

**Suara-Guru**: Djalan Tanah-Abang III/24, Djakarta; f. 1958; Indonesian.

**Wanita**: Djalan Tjepiara 6, Djakarta; Indonesian; women; fortnightly.

#### NEWS AGENCY

**Antara** (*Indonesian National News Agency*): 57 Djalan Pos Utara, Djakarta; f. 1937, merged with Persburo Indonesia (P.I.A.) 1963; 46 newspapers subscribe to the Agency (1961); 11 brs. in Indonesia, 11 abroad; connected with 20 foreign agencies; Chair. PANDU KARTAWIGUNA; Editor-in-Chief (vacant).

#### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Persatuan Wartawan Indonesia** (*Journalists' Association of Indonesia*): Djalan H.O.S. Tjokroaminoto 14, Djakarta; f. 1946; 2,500 mems.

**Persatuan Wartawan Tionghoa** (*Chinese Journalists' Association*): 29 Pantjoran, Djakarta.

### PUBLISHERS

Djakarta

**Badan Penerbit Kristen**: Kwitang 22, Djakarta IV/11; Man. A. SIMANJUNTAK.

**Balai Buku Indonesia**: Djakarta.

**Balai Pustaka**: Djalan Dr. Wahidin; f. 1908 children's, literary and scientific publications, periodicals; Pres. Dr. M. HOETAROEROEK.

**Bulan Bintang**: Djakarta.

**Djambatan**: Djakarta.

**Endang**: Djakarta.

**Gunung Agung**: 13 Kwitang, Postbag 145, Djakarta; f. 1953; Pres. MASAGUNG.

**Indira**: Djakarta.

**Jajasan Pembangunan**: Gunung Sahari 84; brs. in Jogjakarta, Madiun, Surabaya and Medan; textbooks; Dir. D. HAZIL.

**Noor Komala**: Djakarta; f. 1950; textbooks; Dir. Dr. S. RATULANGIE.

**Obor**: Gunung Sahari 91, Djakarta IV/17; f. 1957; Dirs. I. R. POEDJAWIJATNA, AL LIE KWED FA.

**Pembimbing**: Kebon Sirih 73, Djakarta; Dir. MACHMOED.

**Penerbit "Elita"**: Djalan Pos Utara 19.

**PradjaParamita**: Djakarta.

**Pustaka Rakjat**: Djalan Ketapang Utara 1/17, Teromol Pos 51, Djakarta; Managing Dir. S. T. ALISJAHANA.

**Tintamas**: Kramat 60; f. 1947; modern science and culture, especially Islamic works; Chair. and Managing Dir. (vacant); Editor A. AYDAH.

**Universitas**: Djakarta.

**Usaha Penerbitan Gapura**: Molenvliet T. 8-9 (Djalan Hajam Wuruk).

Jogjakarta

**Ganeca**: Tugu Kidul 71.

Medan

**Gedung Pustaka**: Djalan Antara 187c; f. 1948; Pres. A. K. LATHIEF; Sec. AMIRSJAH.

#### PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION

**Serikat Perusahaan Surat-Kabar**: 49 Tjideng Timur, Djakarta.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio Republik Indonesia**: P.O.B. 157, Djakarta; f. 1945; 32 stations; Dir.-Gen. L. S. TOENARO; (Sound) R. M. DARMOSOEGONDO; Dep. Dir.-Gen. (Technical) R. M. SOENARJO; publ. *Radio dan Masyarakat*.

In addition to national daily broadcasts in Indonesian, which include school and educational programmes, there

are daily broadcasts overseas in Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Hindi and Urdu. In 1966 there were about 3,000,000 receiving sets.

**Jajasan Televisi Republik Indonesia**: Senajan, Djakarta; f. 1962; Dir.-Gen. M. ARIEF; in 1963 there were about 42,000 receivers.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; p.u. = paid up; m. = million; amounts in Rupiah.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank Negara Indonesia:** f. 1965; consists of 5 units: former banks Indonesia, Indonesia Co-operatives', Peasants' and Fishermen's sections, Negara Indonesia, Umum Negara and Tabungan Negara.

#### STATE BANKS

**Bank Indonesia:** Djalan Thambin 2, Djakarta; f. 1828; nationalized 1951; Gov. T. JUSUF MUDA DALAM; now in Central Bank.

**Bank Dagang Negara:** 5 Djl. Pintu Besar Utara, P.O. Box 58, Djakarta; f. 1960; State Foreign Exchange Bank; cap. p.u. 20m., deps. 59,537m. (1965); Man. Dirs. J. D. MASSIE, DJADJERIE, LL.D., R. SOETANDIJO.

**Bank Pembangunan Indonesia (Indonesian Bank for Development):** Gondangdia Lama 2-4, Djakarta; f. 1960; cap. 10,000 m.; state bank for financing development, formerly Bank Industri Negara; Pres. SOETJIPTO PROBOSAWITRO.

**Bank Negara Indonesia:** 1 Djalan Lada, P.O.B. 1412/DAK, Djakarta; f. 1946; cap. 300m., dep. 29,208m.; Dirs. R. A. B. MASSIE, R. S. SASTROEDARMO, S. PARMOPRANOTO, G. M. H. KESUMA; now in Central Bank.

**Bank Koperasi, Tani dan Nelayan:** Segara 8, Djakarta; cap. 500m.; Pres. Dir. Col. SOEHARDI; now in Central Bank.

**Bank Umum Negara:** Djalan Ki S. Mangunsarkoro 49, Djakarta; f. 1959; cap. p.u. 100m.; Pres. A. FAISAL; now in Central Bank.

#### PRIVATE BANKS

**P.T. Bank Antara:** Djalan Pasar Legi 94, Solo, Java.

**Bank Dagang Nasional Indonesia, P.T.:** Djalan Balai Kota 2, Medan; P.O. Box 329; f. 1945; authorised foreign exchange bank; cap. 20m., dep. 450m. (1965); Pres. PARAS NASUTION; Man. Dirs. MUSLIM HARAHAP, KIRA SEMBIRING; 5 brs.

**Bank Dagang Indonesia:** P.T. Bjalan Pangeran Samudera, P.O.B. 163.

**Bank Dagang Surabaja I.M.A.:** Petjinan Kulon, Surabaya.

**Bank Dagang Umum N.V.:** Naripan 18, Bandung.

**Bank Ekonomi Indonesia N.V.:** Tengkuruk 36, Palembang.

**Bank Kalimantan N.V.:** Niaga, Samarinda; f. 1950; Pres. ABDUL MUTALIB.

**Bank Lingga Harta N.V.:** Stasiun 51, Klaten.

**Bank Maimo Waya N.V.:** Kongsu Tiga 19, Djakarta.

**Bank Merdeka N.V.:** Tanah Abang Barat 70a, Djakarta; brs. Djakarta Kota, Surabaya.

**Bank Nasional N.V.:** Tembok, Bukittinggi.

**Bank Nusantara P.T.:** Purwodinatan Tengah 26, Semarang.

**Bank Perdagangan Indonesia N.V.:** Radjawali 12, Surabaya.

**Bank Perniagaan Indonesia N.V.:** Kebon Sirih 33, Djakarta.

**Bank Perniagaan Umum N.V.:** 2 Walmiki St., Singaradja, Bali; f. 1953; Chair. I. GEDE PANETJE; Man. Dir. I. KETUT OKA.

**Bank Persatuan Dagang Indonesia:** Djalan Pasar Pagi 24, Djakarta; f. 1954; cap. 75m.; dep. 7,400m.; Pres. DEI KIAN HONG; Dirs. JJONG JIT MIN, KWEE SIOE HONG.

**Bank Sulawesi N.V.:** Pasar, Manado; f. 1946.

**Bank Surakarta M.A.I.:** Overste Slamet Riadi 272, Surakarta; f. 1945; Man. Dir. R. M. HAMONGSAPUTRO.

**Bank Umum Nasional P.T.:** 20 Djalan Kalibesar Barat, Djakarta; f. 1952; Pres. PARMIN MARTOKOESOEMO; Chair. ISKAG TJOKROHADISOERJO.

**P.T. Bank Amerta:** 12/14 Djalan Roa Malaka Selatan, Djakarta; Man. Dir. BACHRUN SASTROEDJO; Chair. S. PAMUNGKAS.

### BANKING ORGANIZATION

**National Private Banks Association:** Djalan Sindanglaja 1, Djakarta; f. 1952; 58 mems.; Sec. Dr. R. DAHMONO; publ. *Kenangan dan Bank (Finance and Banking)* (monthly).

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Stock Exchange of Indonesia:** c/o Perserikatan Perdagangan Uang dan Efek-Efek; P.O. Box 1224/Dak, Djakarta-Kota; f. 1952; 17 mems.; Chair. Drs. SOEKSMONO BESAR MARTOKOESOEMO; Sec. Drs. KHO HAN TIONG.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Ardjoono, Assurantie Maatschappij:** Kali Besar Timur 10, P.O. Box 703, Djakarta; f. 1886; Mans. Sluyters and Co.

**Djakarta Baru N.V.:** Kadij 52, Djakarta; f. 1951.

**Eka Karya, Perusahaan Negara Asuransi-Kerugian:** Kali Besar Timur 26, P.O. Box 1203 Dak, Djakarta.

**Gadjah Mada Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Tiang Bendera 90, Djakarta.

**Garuda Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Chartered Bank Bldg., 2 Kali Besar Barat, P.O. Box 1316 Dak, Djakarta; f. 1952; Chair. A. RAMEHDAN.

**Indrapura P.T. Maskapai Asuransi:** Kali Besar Timur 8, Djakarta.

**Insurance Society Arba Ltd.:** Kopi 54, Djakarta.

**Insurance Society Indonesia Ltd.:** Kali Besar Timur 8, Djakarta.

**Insurance Society Murni Ltd.:** Tiang Bendera 90, Djakarta; f. 1953.

**Insurance Society Nasional Indonesia Ltd.:** Kali Besar Timur 10, Djakarta.

**Insurance Society Sinarsurya Ltd.:** Djalan Kunir, Libra Building, Djakarta.

**Javasche Zee- en Brandassurantie Maatschappij:** Kali Besar Timur 10, P.O. Box 703, Djakarta; Mans. Sluyters and Co.

**Lloyd Indonesia Baru P.T. Maskapai Asuransi:** Kepodang 12/14, Semarang; f. 1953.

**Lloyd Indonesia P.T. Perusahaan Asuransi Umum:** Kepodang 12/14, Semarang; f. 1916; Man. Dir. HAN BING HOO.

**Menara Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Pintu Besar Utara, Djakarta.

**Mercurius N.V. Brandverzekering Maatschappij:** Kali Besar Timur 8, P.O. Box 582, Djakarta-Kota; f. 1865; Mans. Reijnst and Vinju.

**N.V. Levensverzekering-Maatschappij NILLMIJ:** Nusantara 34, Djakarta; f. 1859.

**National Insurance Company N.V.:** Kali Besar Barat 40, Djakarta.



**Padi P.T. Maskapai Asuransi:** Hajam Wuruk 19/20, Djakarta.

**Reasuransi Umum Indonesia P.H.:** Salemba Raya 30, P.O. Box 2635, Djakarta IV/3; f. 1954.

**Samarangsche Brand- en Ongevallen-Verzekering Maatschappij:** Nusantara 30, Djakarta; f. 1936; Gen. Man. D. O. W. WATSON.

**Samarangsche Zee- en Brand-Assurantie Maatschappij:** Nusantara 30, Djakarta; f. 1866.

**Tugu Mas P.T. Maskapai Asuransi:** Roa Malakka Selatan 10, Djakarta; Gen. Man. M. DAHLER.

**Twede Samarangsche Zee- en Brand-Assurantie Maatschappij:** Nusantara 30, Djakarta; f. 1886; Gen. Man. D. O. W. WATSON.

**Twede Zee- en Brand Assurantie Maatschappij van 1861:** Pintu Besar Utara 4, Djakarta; f. 1861; Man. Z. A. ACHIR.

**Veritas Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kali Besar Timur 10, P.O. Box 703, Djakarta; f. 1878; Mans. Sluyters and Co.

**Waringin Lloyd N.V. Maskapai Asuransi:** Kali Besar Timur 26, P.O. Box 606, Djakarta.

**Wuwungan N.V. Maskapai Asuransi Umum:** Pintu Besar Utara 32, Djakarta.

**Zee- en Brandassurantie Maatschappij Van 1865, N.V.:** Pintu Besar Utara 4, P.O. Box 726, Djakarta; f. 1865; Man. Z. A. ACHIR.

**Zee- en Brandassurantie Maatschappij Van 1851, N.V.:** Pintu Besar Utara 4, P.O. Box 726, Djakarta; f. 1851; Man. Z. A. ACHIR.

**Zee- en Brandassurantie Maatschappij Van 1861, N.V.:** Pintu Besar Utara 4, P.O. Box 726, Djakarta; f. 1861; Man. Z. A. ACHIR.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**British:** *Alliance Assurance*, London; *Economic*, London; *Guardian Assurance*, London; *Hull Underwriters' Association Ltd.*, London; *Indemnity Marine Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Law Union and Rock*, London; *London and Lancashire*, Liverpool; *London Assurance*, London; *Motor Union*, London; *Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Palatine*, London; *Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Provincial*, Kendal; *Reliance Marine*, London; *Royal*, Liverpool; *Union Assurance Society Ltd.*, London; *White Cross*, London.

**American:** *Aetna*, Hartford; *America*, Newark; *Hartford Fire*, Hartford; *Home*, New York; *Phoenix*, Hartford.

**Dutch:** *Indonesische Brandwaarborg Mij., N.V.*, Amsterdam; *Nederlandsche Lloyd*, N.V., Amsterdam; *Nederlandsche Lloyd Ongevallen*, N.V., Amsterdam; *De Olveh Van*, 1879 *Onderling Levensverzek Genootschap*, 's-Gravenhage.

**Swiss:** *Basler Transport*, Basle; *Helvetia*, St. Gallen; *Schweizerische*, Zürich.

**Hong Kong:** *China Underwriters Ltd.*; *Hongkong Fire*; *Union*.

**Others:** *New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.*, Auckland; *Overseas Assurance Corp. Ltd.*, Singapore.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Dewan Perniagaan dan Perusahaan—DPP** (*Indonesian Chamber of Commerce and Industry*): Djalan Modjopahit 2, Djakarta; Pres. M. SOEBCHAN Z. E.

### TRADE ORGANISATIONS

**CAFI** (*Commercial Advisory Foundation in Indonesia*): 28 Kebon Sirih, Djakarta; f. 1958; information services; Chair. Dr. R. Ng. S. SOSROHADIKUSUMO; Sec. G. J. CLAESSEN.

**Organisasi Exporteur Hasilbumi Indonesia—OEHI** (*Association of Exporters of Indonesian Produce*): Teromol Pos 13, Djakarta; f. 1946; 84 mems.; Sec. TJIOOK HONG DJIE.

**Perkumpulan Koperasi Gabungan Pembelian Importir Indonesia G.A.—GAPINDO** (*Indonesian Importers' Co-operative Union*): Kali Besar Timur 5-7, Djakarta.

**Persatuan Exportir Indonesia PEKSI** (*Indonesian Exporters' Union*): Djalan Modjopahit 2, Djakarta.

**Perserikatan Perdagangan Uang Efek-Efek** (*Association of Money and Stockbrokers*): 3 Pintu Besar Utara, P.O. Box 1224/Dak, Djakarta-Kota; f. 1951; organises the Stock Exchange; 37 mems. (15 banks and 3 brokers); Chair. Drs. SOEKSMONO BESAR MARTOKOESOEMO; Sec. Drs. KHO HAN TIONG; publ. *Daftar Kurs Resmi* (Official List of Prices) (daily).

### STATE TRADING ORGANISATIONS

**General Management Board of the State Trading Corporations (BPU-PNN)**: 94-96 Djalan Kramat Raya, CTC Bldg., Djakarta; f. 1961; Pres. Col. SUHARDIMAN; publ. *Madjalah Perkeonomian Nasional*.

**Aduma and Anoka Niaga:** Djakarta; f. 1964; distribution and import of basic goods and bulk goods and bulk articles.

**Pambangunan and Darma Niaga:** 6-10 Dja. Tanah Abang Barat, Djakarta; f. 1964; import of plant and equipment.

**Pantja and Satya Niaga:** Djakarta; f. 1964; collection and export of agricultural products.

### TRADE UNION ORGANISATIONS

**Serikat Organisasi Buruh Seluruh Indonesia (SOBSI)**: (*All-Indonesia Central Council of Trade Unions*): Kramat V 14, Djakarta; f. 1946; affiliated unions from all branches of labour; 3,277,032 mems.; affiliated to WFTU; Pres. NJONO; publs. *Ampera* (Indonesian), *Indonesian Trade Union News* (English, monthly).

**Gabungan Serikat Buruh Indonesia (GSBI)** (*Federation of Unions in Java*): Djakarta; about 89,215 mems.; Chair. R. H. KOESNAN.

**Kongress Buruh Seluruh Indonesia (KBSI)** (*All Indonesian Congress of Workers*): Djalan Tuku Djihik Ditiro 44, Djakarta; about 735,000 mems.; Chair. Dr. KUSNA PURADIREDA.

**Serikat Organisasi Buruh Republik Indonesia (SOBRI)** (*Central Labour Organisation of the Republic of Indonesia*): Medeka Utara, Djakarta; affiliated to WFTU; about 469,490 mems.; Chair. S. K. UDAJA.

**Hispaunan Serikat Buruh Indonesia (HISBI)** (*Federation of Indonesian Trade Unions*): Mampang 44, Djakarta; about 413,975 mems.; Pres. A. Z. ARIDIN.

**Serikat Buruh Islam Indonesia (SBII)** (*Central Indonesian Islamic Trade Union*): Djalan Tambora Dalam 62, Djakarta; f. 1947; Pres. S. NARTO; Sec.-Gen. ASEP HALIM.

**Kesatuan Buruh Kerakjatan Indonesia (KBKI)** (*Indonesian Democratic Workers' Federation*): Djalan Tuku Tjilik Ditiro 44, Djakarta; about 500,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. J. I. SUDARWO.

**Kongress Buruh Islam Merdeka (KBIM)** (*Free Islamic Trade Union Congress*): Djalan Kramat-Raya 45, Djakarta; f. 1956; 295,000 mems.; Chair. Dr. Haji ALI AKBAR; Sec.-Gen. SADIKIN W.

**Serikat Buruh Muslimin Indonesia (SERBUMUSI)** (*Moslem Workers' Union*): Surabaya, East Java; about 82,000 mems.; Chair. K. H. MASJKUR; Sec. KI BAGUS PRAKTIKO.

**GSPKI** (*Indonesian Federation of Christian Workers' Association*): 43 Djalan Guntur, Djakarta 111/10; f. 1959, re-constituted 1963; 13 affiliated unions; Pres. DARIUS MARPAUNG; Sec.-Gen. ALFRED S. NAPIPULU.

**Gabungan Serikat Buruh Islam Indonesia (GASBIINDO)** (*Federation of Indonesian Islamic Trade Unions*): Tanah Abang Tiga 6, Djakarta; f. 1961; affiliated to ICFTU; 3 million mems.; Pres. Dr. JUSUF WIBISONO; Sec.-Gen. WARTOMO DWIDJOJUWONO.

**Gabungan Organisasi Buruh Serikat Islam Indonesia (GOBSII)** (*Federation of Indonesian Moslem Trade and Labour Unions*): Djalan Ungaran 34, Djakarta 111/10; f. 1956; 45,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. MOCHTAR KARTOWIDJHARDJO.

**Sentral Organisasi Karyawan Sosialis Indonesia (SOKSI)** (*Central Organisation of Indonesian Socialist Workers*): Djalan Petjenongan 40, Djakarta; f. 1961; 600,000 mems.; Chair. Dr. SUHARDIMAN; Sec.-Gen. Dr. SOEROWO ABDOELMANAG.

**Gabungan SB2 Non-Vakcentral (GASERBUN)** (*Federation of Non-Affiliated Trade Unions*): Djakarta; f. 1959; 400,000 mems.; Chair. R. B. SITOHANG; Sec. Dr. SUTARDJO.

There are also independent local unions throughout Indonesia.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

**Perusahaan Negara Kereta Api—P.N.K.A.** (*State Railways*): Geredja 1, Bandung; seven regional offices; controls 6,785 km. of track, mainly on Java; Dir.-Gen. R. ABOEPRAJITNO.

### ROADS

Total length of roads is about 80,000 kms.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANISATION

**Kantor Notaris**: Musium 7, Djakarta; Public Notary SIE KHWAN DJIOE.

### SHIPPING

**Indonesian Cargo Control Agency (BIPALINDO)**: Djakarta; f. 1964; controls bookings of overseas cargo shipments in order to draw trade to Indonesian ships.

**BAPELUMA**: Djakarta; f. 1965; a similar organization to BIPALINDO, controlling bookings in inter-island traffic; offices in all major centres, with control over land and sea transportation.

**Pelajaran Nasional, Indonesia-Pelni**: Djalan Patrice Lumumba, Djakarta; largest national shipping company; 86 ships.

**PN, Djakarta Lloyd N.V.**: 2 Djl. Raya Pelabuhan Tandjung Priok, Djakarta; f. 1950; Man. Dir. H. PANGGABEAN; Dirs. M. J. P. HAHYARY, S. Z. PATTINASSARANY, DJOKO SARWOKO; 38 ships.

**P.N. Pertambangan Minyak Nasional (PERMINA)**: Djalan Medan Merdeka Barat 3, Djakarta; Pres. and Chair. Maj.-Gen. Dr. IBNU SUTONO; cargo and tanker service.

**P.T. Gesuri Lloyd**: Djakarta; private company.

**P.T. Samudera Indonesia**: Djakarta; private company.

**P.T. Trikora Lloyd**: Djakarta.

**Sriwidjaja Raja Lines**: Djalan Tiang Bendera 52, Djakarta-Kota; Pres. A. D. HARRIS; interinsular cargo and passenger services.

**Blue Funnel Line** (*Alfred Holt and Co.*): agents; MacLaine Watson and Co., N.V., P.O.B. 2001, Djakarta; regular services between Indonesia and Europe, U.S.A. and Australia.

**Nederland Line, Royal Dutch Mail** (*Stoomvaart Maatschappij "Nederland" N.V.*): agents: Central Trading Co. Ltd., Medan Merdeka Barat 3, Djakarta.

**Royal Rotterdam Lloyd N.V.**: agents; P.T. Satya Negara Trading Corporation, Djakarta.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**P.N. Garuda Indonesian Airways**: Nusantara 15, Djakarta; f. 1950; operates interinsular services and services to Bangkok, Manila, Hong Kong, Tokyo, Phnom-Penh, Karachi, Cairo and Europe; fleet of 17 Convairs, 17 Dakotas, 3 Electras, 4 DC-8; Pres. Capt. SOEDARMO.

**Merpati Nusantara**: Nusantara 15, Djakarta; domestic services.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Aeroflot**: Moscow; Djakarta Office: Hotel Indonesia.

**Air France**: Head Office: Paris; Djakarta Office: 1 Djalan Pintu Air.

**Air India International**: Head Office: Bombay, India; Djakarta Office: Hotel Duta Indonesia, Djalan Gadjah Madah 3-5.

**Alitalia**: Head Office: Rome; Djakarta Office: Kemayoran International Airport, room 307.

**B.O.A.C.**: Head Office: London Airport; Djakarta Office: c/o Qantas, 34/35 Djalan Veteran Satu.

**Cathay Pacific Airways**: Head Office: Hong Kong; Djakarta Office: c/o Qantas, 34/35 Djalan Veteran Satu.

**Ceskoslovenske Aerolinie**: Prague; Djakarta Office: 11 Djalan Nusantara; weekly service.

**Japan Air Lines (J.A.L.)**: Head Office: Tokyo; Djakarta Office: c/o Hotel Indonesia, Djalan Thamrin.

**K.L.M.**: Head Office: The Hague; Djakarta Office: Hotel Indonesia.

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.**: Head Office: Singapore; Djakarta Office: c/o Qantas, 34/35 Djalan Veteran Satu.

**Pan American World Airways, Inc.**: Head Office: New York; Djakarta Office: Hotel Indonesia, Djalan Thamrin.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.**: Head Office: Sydney; Djakarta Office: 34/35 Djalan Veteran Satu.

**Scandinavian Airlines System:** Head Office: Stockholm; Djakarta Office: 28 Djalan Modjopahit.  
**Swissair:** Head Office: Zürich; Djakarta Office: Hotel Indonesia.  
**Thai Airways International:** Head Office: Bangkok; Djakarta Office: 28 Djalan Modjopahit.  
**U.T.A.:** Head Office: Paris; Djakarta Office: 1 Djalan Pintu Air.

## TOURISM

**Dewan Pariwisata Indonesia** (*Indonesian Council for Tourism*): Djalan Diponegoro 25, Djakarta; f. 1957; semi-government body to promote national and international tourism; Chair. H.R.H. Prince HAMENGKU BUWONO IX; Dir. Sri BUDOJO; publ. *Travel News* (monthly).

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Council:** Djalan Palatchan 1/26, Kebajoran Baru, Djakarta; policy body; Chair. H. DJUANDA.

**Institute for Atomic Energy:** c/o Atomic Energy Council, Djakarta; f. 1958; operates a small research reactor; Dir.-Gen. Prof. G. A. SIWABESSY; publ. *Manfaat Tenaga Atom*.

## UNIVERSITIES

### STATE

**Universitas Airlangga:** Surabaya, Java.  
**Universitas Andalas:** Padang, West Sumatra; 444 teachers, 3,769 students.  
**Brawidjaja University:** Malang.  
**Universitas Diponegoro:** Semarang.  
**University of East Nusa Tenggara:** Kupang.  
**Universitas Gadjah Mada:** Bulaksumur, Jogjakarta; 1,344 teachers, 16,680 students.  
**Universitas Hasanuddin:** Djalan Mesjid Raya, Makassar; 300 teachers, 6,000 students.  
**University of Indonesia:** Djalan Salemba 4, Djakarta, Java; 73 departments, 12,000 students.  
**Universititas Lambung Mangkurat:** Banjarmasin, Kalimantan.  
**University of Maluku:** Ambon.  
**Mulawarman University:** Samarinda.  
**Universitas Negeri Padjadjaran:** Djalan Dipati Ukur 37, Bandung, Java; 843 teachers, 10,840 students.  
**University of North and Central Sulawesi:** Manado.  
**Pantjasila University:** Djakarta.  
**University of Riau:** Pekanbaru.  
**Sijah Kuala University:** Kotaradja, Atjeh, S.U.  
**Universitas Sriwidjaja:** Djalan Bukit Besar, Palembang; 280 teachers, 2,300 students.  
**Universitet Sumatera Utara:** Djalan Universitas 22, Medan; 153 teachers, 3,650 students.

**Institut Teknologi Bandung:** Djalan Ganeca 10, Bandung, Java; 500 teachers, 5,500 students.  
**Universitas Tjenderawasih:** P.O. Box 120, Abe-Aukarnapura, Irian Barat; 71 teachers, 266 students.  
**Udayana University:** Denpasar.  
**University of West Tenggara:** Mataram.

### PRIVATE

**Perguruan Tinggi 17 Agustus 1945** (*University of the 17th August 1945*): Djalan Teuku Tjilik Ditiro 46, Djakarta.  
**Perguruan Tinggi Kristen Indonesia** (*Christian University of Indonesia*): Salemba 10, Djakarta; 361 students.  
**Universitas Bogor:** Djalan Bioskop 31, Bogor; 64 teachers, 350 students.  
**Universitas Islam Indonesia:** Djalan Tjik Di Tiro 1, Jogjakarta; 246 teachers, 5,500 students.  
**Universitas Islam Sumatera Utara** (*Islamic University of North Sumatra*): Djalan Singamangaradja, Teladan, Medan; 1,000 students.  
**Universitas Kahuripan:** Djalan Sruni 40, Tulungagung; 145 teachers, 1,000 students.  
**Universitas Katolik Parahyangan:** Djalan Merdeka 32, Bandung; 140 teachers, 3,800 students.  
**Universitas Krisnadwipajana:** Djalan Tegal 10, Djakarta; 92 teachers, 2,000 students.  
**Universitas Nasional** (*National University*): Kramat Raya 47, Djakarta.  
**Universitas Sawerigadang:** Djalan Sembilan 24, Makassar.  
**Universitas Tjokroaminto Surakarta:** Djalan Asrama 22, Surakarta; 4,000 students.

# IRAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Iran is situated in western Asia. It is bordered by the Soviet Union to the north, Turkey and Iraq to the west, the Persian Gulf and the Sea of Oman to the south, and Pakistan and Afghanistan to the east. The climate is one of great extremes. In summer temperatures of over 130°F (55°C) have been recorded, while in the winter, the great altitude of much of the country results in temperatures of 0°F (-18°C) and below. The official language is Persian (Farsi), but various dialects of Kurdish and Turki are spoken. The predominant faith is Shi'a Islam. The flag consists of green, white and red horizontal stripes, with a Lion and Sun Emblem on the central white stripe. The capital is Teheran.

### Recent History

After the Second World War British and American occupying forces left Iran, Soviet forces remaining in Azerbaijan until 1946. In 1951 the Prime Minister, Mr. Mussadiq, nationalised the oil industry and in 1954 an agreement was reached with foreign interests whereby oil concessions were granted to a consortium of eight companies. Since 1949 Iran has placed great emphasis on economic planning, and is now in the third year of the Third Development Plan. Early in 1963 the Shah began an extensive re-distribution of large estates among small farmers. In the same year women were given the vote, despite opposition from traditionalists which culminated in the assassination of the Prime Minister, Mr. Mansur, in January 1965. Iran was host to delegations from Pakistan and Turkey for talks setting up the Regional Co-operation for Development (RCD) in 1964. In 1966 Iran joined the Colombo Plan.

### Government

Iran is a constitutional monarchy, with executive power resting with the Shah. Legislative power rests with the Senate and the National Consultative Assembly (*Majlis*). The Senate has 60 members, half of whom are elected, and half are nominated by the Shah. The National Consultative Assembly consists of 200 elected members. Iran is divided into 14 provinces (*Ostan*), administered by Governors-General. These provinces are sub-divided into counties (*Shahrestan*), municipalities (*Bakhsh*), and rural districts (*Dehestan*).

### Defence

The Iranian Army consists of six corps, comprising 12 divisions. Its estimated strength is 200,000. There are also naval and air forces. Iran is a member of the Central Treaty Organisation (CENTO) and has received considerable military aid from the United States.

### Economic Affairs

Iran is the fourth largest oil producer in the world. The majority of the Iranian people, however, are engaged in agriculture. Most types of grain, sugar beet, fruit, nuts and vegetables are grown. Dairy produce, wool, hair and hides are also produced, especially by the nomads. There is a

large fishing industry, both in the Caspian Sea, where caviar is obtained, and in the Persian Gulf. Forests, owned chiefly by the State, cover nearly 50 million acres. Oil refining is an important source of employment and a petrochemical complex has been set up near the Khuzestan oilfield in 1965-67. The largest industry, after oil, is the textile industry. At the initiative of the Shah, a programme of agrarian reform is now in progress, and about 2 million acres of land have been distributed to peasants. In November 1963, the U.S.S.R. agreed to give a 25 per cent tariff discount to Iranian goods in transit to Europe by the Russian route. A series of discounts have also been granted by Turkey. In 1965 a technical assistance agreement was signed with the U.S.S.R. under which a steel mill will be built at Isfahan in exchange for Iranian natural gas. The third Seven Year Plan, 1962-68, involves expenditure of \$U.S. 2,660 million.

### Transport and Communications

Communications are made difficult in Iran by the extensive mountain ranges, but there are over 3,500 km. of railways, and extensions are under construction. There are 35,000 km. of national and provincial roads, and, when completed, the CENTO highway will link Turkey, Iran and Pakistan. The principal ports on the Persian Gulf are Bushire, Lingah, Bandar Abbas, Khorramshahr and Bandar Shahpur. Ports on the Caspian Sea are Bandar Shah and Pahlevi. Iran National Airlines Corporation provides internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

Twenty-five per cent of the expenditure of the Third Development Plan is to be on the social services. The Pahlevi Foundation established in 1958 has received considerable gifts from the Shah for improving the education, health and social welfare of the poorer classes. National service draftees with medical experience have been formed into a Health Corps, bringing medical assistance to outlying areas of the country.

### Education

Primary education is free and compulsory for both sexes, but this has not been implemented in rural areas. By 1967, 60 per cent of the children of the 7-13 age group will be at school. 426,000 pupils received secondary education in 1965, and there were 96 technical schools. There are seven universities. Vital to the campaign for literacy has been the conscription of young secondary school and college graduates as teachers in place of normal military service.

### Tourism

Iran's chief attraction for the tourist is its wealth of historical sites—notably Isfahan, Resht, Tabriz, Susa, Persepolis—and its museums of Persian art and culture. Tourism is under the care of the Iranian National Tourist Organization, Teheran.

*Visas* are not required to visit Iran by nationals of Belgium, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Pakistan, Poland, Turkey and the U.S.S.R.

### **Sport**

Wrestling is the national sport of Iran. Basketball and polo are also popular. Winter sports are drawing more visitors to the Elburz mountains.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 30 (Arba'in), June 7 (Death of the Prophet), June 26 (Birth of the Prophet), August 5 (Constitution Day), August 19 (Uprising Day), October 18 (Birth of Imam Ali), October 26 (Shahanshah's Birthday), November 1 (Appointment of the Prophet), November 6 (Birth of Imam Hossein), November 18 (Birth of Twelfth Imam), December 12 (Azerbaijan Liberation), December 21 (Wounding of Imam Ali), December 23 (Martyrdom of Imam Ali).

**1968:** January 1 (Eide Fetr), January 25 (Death of Imam Jafar Sadegh), February 10 (Birth of Imam Reza), March 11 (Eide Ghorban), March 19 (Eide Ghadir), March 21-25 (Nowrouz—Iranian New Year), April 2 (Sidah Bezar), April 9 (Tassua), April 10 (Ashoura—Assassination of Imam Hossein).

### **Weights and Measures**

The Metric System is in force.

### **Currency and Exchange Rates**

The currency is the Iranian Rial of 100 Dinars.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 and 200 rials

Coins: 50 dinars; 1, 2, 5, 10 rials;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 5 gold pahlavis (1 pahlavi = 750 rials).

Exchange rate: 212 rials = £1 sterling

76 rials = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY\*

## AREA AND POPULATION (1966)

| TOTAL AREA        | POPULATION |
|-------------------|------------|
| 636,000 sq. miles | 25,781,090 |

## CHIEF TOWNS

### POPULATION (1966)

|                   |           |            |         |             |         |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| Teheran (capital) | 2,804,355 | Hamadan    | 553,598 | Sanandaj    | 204,676 |
| Isfahan           | 862,454   | Kermanshah | 431,256 | Rezaieh     | 291,369 |
| Tabriz            | 809,631   | Resht      | 358,172 | Ahwaz       | 322,068 |
| Meshed            | 709,857   | Abadan     | 339,121 | Kerman      | 243,770 |
| Shiraz            | 599,577   | Khoramabad | 434,155 | Sharch Kord | 178,607 |

## FACTORY EMPLOYMENT (1963-64)

|                         | FACTORIES | EMPLOYEES |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Food Manufactures       | 13,903    | 80,804    |
| Tobacco                 | 3         | 3,929     |
| Weaving                 | 8,724     | 120,576   |
| Wood Manufactures       | 12,617    | 31,459    |
| Paper and Board         | 201       | 1,280     |
| Printing and Publishing | 814       | 6,276     |
| Leather                 | 1,124     | 5,748     |
| Rubber                  | 1,170     | 4,396     |
| Chemicals               | 727       | 9,757     |
| Non-Metals              | 3,817     | 31,239    |
| Petroleum               | 4         | 42,627    |
| Basic Metal Industries  | 1,751     | 5,166     |
| Metal Manufactures      | 14,802    | 41,436    |
| Cars, Machinery, Radio  | 3,808     | 14,563    |
| Transport Equipment     | 8,644     | 27,572    |
| Misc. Manufacturing     | 4,016     | 7,722     |
| Electric Power          | 455       | 8,698     |
| Storage                 | 7         | 2,000     |
| Railways                | —         | 32,562    |

## AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION ('000 metric tons)

|                                  | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Wheat                            | 2,622   | 3,648   |
| Milled Rice                      | 615     | 681     |
| Barley                           | 718     | 935     |
| Pulses                           | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Sesame, Cotton Seed and Flaxseed | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Sugar Beet                       | 1,028   | 1,411   |
| Cotton                           | 364     | 417     |
| Tea                              | 42      | 50      |
| Tobacco                          | 20      | 25      |

## LIVESTOCK (1966 estimates—'000)

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| Sheep         | 30,000 |
| Goats         | 13,000 |
| Cows and Oxen | 5,000  |
| Buffaloes     | 252    |

**Fishing:** Persian Gulf 10,000 tons, Caspian Sea nearly 4,000 tons (inc. 200 tons of caviar)—both annually.

\*The Iranian year begins in March.

# IRAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

('000 metric tons)

|                     | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Iron Ore . . .      | 29.6    | 0.7     | 1.8     |
| Copper Ore . . .    | 5.7     | 6.7     | 8.8     |
| Lead . . .          | 127.3   | 51.2    | 62.2    |
| Zinc . . .          | 40.2    | 18.7    | 47.7    |
| Chromite . . .      | 110.4   | 80.0    | 98.0    |
| Barite . . .        | 43.2    | 36.0    | 43.0    |
| Coal . . .          | 204.8   | 228.0   | 274.0   |
| Ferrous Oxide . . . | 8.7     | 9.7     | 7.2     |
| Silica . . .        | 15.5    | 16.7    | 17.5    |

## OIL

### CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION

('000 long tons)

|            | TOTAL  | DOMESTIC<br>USE | EXPORT |
|------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| 1963 . . . | 70,500 | 3,300           | 52,100 |
| 1964 . . . | 81,114 | 3,300           | 61,738 |
| 1965 . . . | 88,473 | 4,606           | 68,311 |

## INDUSTRY

('000 metric tons)

|  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Cotton ginning . . . . .                           | 77.8  | 48    | 112.4 |
| Rice cleaning . . . . .                            | 349.6 | 110.9 | 153   |
| Sugar, refined . . . . .                           | 211   | 172   | 169.3 |
| Edible oils, refined . . . . .                     | 50.8  | 48.3  | 96.2  |
| Non-alcoholic beverages (million—litres) . . . . . | 29    | 21    | 41.6  |
| Cigarettes ('000 millions) . . . . .               | 8.49  | 9.21  | 8.87  |
| Tobacco . . . . .                                  | 4.4   | 4.7   | 4     |
| Cotton piece-goods (million—metres) . . . . .      | 267   | 338   | 376   |
| Carpets ('000 sq. metres) . . . . .                | n.a.  | 451   | 511   |
| Soap . . . . .                                     | n.a.  | 28.9  | 45    |
| Ice . . . . .                                      | n.a.  | 169   | 229   |
| Cement . . . . .                                   | 773   | 784   | 1,289 |
| Glassware . . . . .                                | n.a.  | 21    | 27.8  |

## FINANCE

1 rial=100 dinars.

1,000 rials = £4 13s. 4½d. sterling = \$U.S. 13.07.

### BUDGET 1965-66

(million rials)

| REVENUE                                       |                | EXPENDITURE                           |                |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                        | 6,665          | General Services . . . . .            | 7,965          |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .                      | 22,741         | Defence and Security . . . . .        | 24,852         |
| Monopolies, Government Undertakings . . . . . | 56,689         | Social Services . . . . .             | 28,304         |
| Government Service Revenues . . . . .         | 3,266          | Economic Services . . . . .           | 44,274         |
| Loans, Aids . . . . .                         | 18,556         | Debt Repayments . . . . .             | 7,903          |
| Profit-making Enterprises . . . . .           | 38,919         | Profit-making Enterprises . . . . .   | 38,919         |
| Commercial Agencies . . . . .                 | 51,315         | Commercial Agencies . . . . .         | 51,315         |
| Social Welfare Institutions . . . . .         | 3,985          | Social Welfare Institutions . . . . . | 3,985          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>175,046</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                | <b>176,662</b> |

# IRAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## THIRD DEVELOPMENT PLAN

### PROPOSED EXPENDITURE

(Sept. 1962–March 1968)

(\$U.S. million)

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 594          |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 660          |
| Power and Fuel . . . . .               | 356.4        |
| Industries and Mines . . . . .         | 289          |
| Education . . . . .                    | 237          |
| Others . . . . .                       | 423.6        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>2,660</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

(million rials)

|                                   | 1962–63 | 1963–64 | 1964–65 | 1965–66 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . .                 | 41,950  | 39,282  | 56,788  | 66,517  |
| Exports (excluding oil) . . . . . | 8,603   | 10,016  | 11,485  | 13,558  |
| Oil Exports . . . . .             | 59,300  | 66,886  | 74,000  | 89,215  |

## OIL EXPORTS

('000 long tons)

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Crude Oil . . . . .  | 45,300 | 52,100 | 61,738 | 68,311 |
| Crude Oil Delivered to Refinery for subsequent Export in Other Forms . . . . . | 14,700 | 14,800 | 13,649 | 13,805 |

## COMMODITIES

(million rials)

| PRINCIPAL IMPORTS                                 | 1963–64 | 1964–65 | 1965–66 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Tea . . . . .                                     | 761     | 754     | 1,289   |
| Sugar . . . . .                                   | 1,937   | 4,517   | 2,013   |
| Chemical and pharmaceutical products . . . . .    | 5,392   | 4,780   | 5,389   |
| Tyres . . . . .                                   | 1,005   | 949     | 1,128   |
| Cotton (fabric) . . . . .                         | 250     | 150     | n.a.    |
| Iron and steel (crude and manufactured) . . . . . | 5,397   | 6,034   | 8,415   |
| Machinery and electrical apparatus . . . . .      | 8,451   | 12,130  | 18,219  |
| Vehicles and Spares . . . . .                     | 2,220   | 3,916   | 3,573   |

| PRINCIPAL EXPORTS (excl. Oil) | 1963–64 | 1964–65 | 1965–66 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Raw cotton . . . . .          | 2,778   | 2,614   | 3,757   |
| Wool . . . . .                | 2,418   | 385     | 201     |
| Hides and leather . . . . .   | 688     | 970     | 760     |
| Fruit . . . . .               | 1,425   | 1,483   | 1,921   |
| Gum Tragacanth . . . . .      | 278     | 353     | 286     |
| Carpets . . . . .             | 1,980   | 2,733   | 3,495   |
| Mineral ores . . . . .        | 359     | 651     | 806     |
| Oil-bearing seeds . . . . .   | 58      | 126     | 145     |



# IRAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million rials)

|                                   | 1963-64 |                        | 1964-65 |                        | 1965-66 |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|
|                                   | Imports | Exports<br>(excl. Oil) | Imports | Exports<br>(excl. Oil) | Imports | Exports<br>(excl. Oil) |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .          | 379     | 334                    | 550     | 489                    | 533     | 638                    |
| France . . . . .                  | 2,204   | 387                    | 2,842   | 374                    | 3,178   | 588                    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 8,154   | 1,179                  | 10,915  | 1,515                  | 13,811  | 1,932                  |
| India . . . . .                   | 857     | 67                     | 782     | 131                    | 1,072   | 128                    |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 1,698   | 653                    | 2,358   | 336                    | 3,165   | 480                    |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 2,830   | 315                    | 3,609   | 188                    | 5,468   | 295                    |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 1,832   | 1,303                  | 1,713   | 1,698                  | 1,267   | 1,306                  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 5,737   | 1,198                  | 7,764   | 959                    | 8,773   | 1,097                  |
| United States . . . . .           | 6,217   | 1,209                  | 9,935   | 1,484                  | 11,833  | 1,488                  |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|   | 1965  |
|---|-------|
| Passengers . . . . . ('000)               | 2,860 |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . (millions) | 1,055 |
| Freight tons carried . . . . . ('000)     | 3,941 |

### SHIPPING

|   | 1965  |
|---|-------|
| Ships entered . . . . .                   | 1,443 |
| Freight loaded . . . . . ('000 m. tons)   | 1,976 |
| Freight unloaded . . . . . ('000 m. tons) | 637   |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                                       | 1965-66   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Radio Receivers (1965) . . . . .      | 1,600,000 |
| Television Receivers (1965) . . . . . | 100,250   |
| Telephones . . . . .                  | 212,250   |
| Books Published (titles) . . . . .    | 820       |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .            | 25        |
| Total Circulation . . . . .           | 500,000   |

### ROADS

|                               | 1964    |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Passenger Cars . . . . .      | 144,168 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 58,533  |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|                                | 1965-66 |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flight-km. . . . . ('000)      | 6,493   |
| Passenger-km. . . . . ('000)   | 254,669 |
| Cargo . . . . . ('000 ton-km.) | 1,529   |
| Mail . . . . . ('000 ton-km.)  | 146     |

### TOURISM

|  | 1965       |
|--|------------|
| Number of Visitors . . . . .           | 135,876    |
| Approximate Money Spent . . . . . (\$) | 21,000,000 |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                                       | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Kindergartens . . . . .               | 280                  | 13,620              |
| Primary Schools . . . . .             | 15,657               | 2,030,733           |
| High Schools . . . . .                | 1,402                | 426,402             |
| Agricultural High Schools . . . . .   | 19                   | 2,081               |
| Commercial High Schools . . . . .     | 14                   | 876                 |
| Vocational Schools . . . . .          | 70                   | 9,725               |
| Teacher's Training Colleges . . . . . | 50                   | 736                 |
| Universities . . . . .                | 7                    | 24,562              |

Sources: Ministry of Finance, Teheran; General Department of Trade Statistics, Ministry of Economy, Teheran; Ministry of Education, Teheran; Iranian State Railways, Teheran; National Iranian Oil Co., London; Middle East Economic Consultants, London.

## THE CONSTITUTION

On August 15th, 1906, an Imperial Decree was issued to convoke a Constituent Assembly. This Assembly adopted the Constitution of Iran on December 30th of that year.

### THE EXECUTIVE POWER

The executive power rests in the Shah. He appoints the Prime Ministers, who must be approved by the *Majlis*. In addition to their individual responsibility for their departments, ministers have a joint responsibility for the affairs of the country.

In 1949 a new amendment to the Constitution was made whereby the Shah was granted the right to dissolve the *Majlis* when it was deemed necessary, provided that a new election was ordered to take place soon afterwards.

### THE LEGISLATIVE POWER

According to the Constitutional Law the legislative power comprises the Senate and the National Consultative

Assembly. The latter Assembly consists of 200 members elected for four years. The Senate, which was convened for the first time in February 1950, comprises 60 Senators: 30 nominated by the Shah, 15 representing Teheran, and 15 representing the provinces. Senators must be Muslims. Their term of office is six years.

### PROVINCIAL DIVISIONS

Iran is divided into fourteen provinces (*Ostan*). They are administered by Governors-General (*Ostadar*), who are directly responsible to the central Government. These provinces are sub-divided into counties (*Shahrestan*), municipalities (*Bakhsh*), and rural districts (*Dihestan*).

All towns have a municipality administration, the director of which is chosen by the town council. The nomination must be approved by the Ministry of the Interior.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE HEAD OF STATE

H.I.M. MOHAMMED REZA SHAH PAHLAVI, succeeded to the throne on the abdication of his father, September 16th, 1941.

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister:** AMIR-ABBAS HOVEIDA.  
**Minister of Agriculture:** Gen. ESMAIL RIAHI.  
**Minister of Development and Housing:** Dr. HOUSHANG NAHAVANDI.  
**Minister of Economy:** Dr. ALINAGHI ALIKHANI.  
**Minister of Education and Training:** Dr. HADI HEDAYATI.  
**Minister of Finance:** JAMSHID AMUZEGAR.  
**Minister of Culture and Art:** MEHRDAD PAHLBOD.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ARDESHIR ZAHEDI.  
**Minister of Health:** Dr. MANOUCHEHR SHAHGHOI.  
**Minister of Information:** HUSHANG ANSARI.  
**Minister of Interior:** REZA ANSARI.  
**Minister of Justice:** JAVAD SADR.  
**Minister of Labour and Social Welfare:** ATTA'OLLAH KHOSRAVANI.  
**Minister of Posts, Telegraph and Telephone:** Eng. FATHOLLAH SOTOUDEH.  
**Minister of Roads:** Eng. HASSAN SHALCHIAN.

**Minister of War:** Gen. ASSADOLLAH SANI'I.  
**Minister of Water and Power:** Eng. MANSOUR ROUHANI.  
**Minister of State without Portfolio:** Dr. MOHAMMAD KASHFIAN.  
**Minister of State without Portfolio:** Dr. MOHAMED NASSIRI.  
**Minister of State without Portfolio:** JAVAD MANSOUR.  
**Minister of State without Portfolio and Executive Assistant to the Prime Minister:** Dr. GHOLAM-REZA NIKPAY.  
**Minister of State and Parliamentary Assistant to the Prime Minister:** Dr. NASSER YEGANAH.  
**Minister of State and Secretary-General of the High Administrative Council:** Dr. MANOUCHEHR GOUDARZI.  
**Assistant to the Prime Minister and in Charge of Tourist Affairs:** Dr. GHASSEM REZAI.  
**Assistant to the Prime Minister and Head of National Security:** Gen. NEMATOLLAH NASSIRI.  
**Assistants to the Prime Minister:** Dr. FARHANG MEHR, NAZIR ASSAR.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO IRAN

(Teheran unless otherwise stated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** Pahlavi Rd., Yussefabad, Ebn-Sina Ave., Kucheh Rassai (E); *Ambassador:* Gen. SARDAR ASSADOLLAH SERAJ.

**Argentina:** Pahlavi Rd., Kuche Golestan (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOSE VICENTE FERREIRA SOAJE.

**Austria:** Takhte Jamshid, Forsat Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. HERBATSCHKE.

**Belgium:** Bu-Ali Sina Ave. Park, Amin-Dowlah 6 (E); *Ambassador:* WILLY STEVENS.

**Brazil:** Pahlavi Rd., Tajrish (E); *Ambassador:* ALUIZIO NAPOLEAO.

**Bulgaria:** Pahlavi Ave., Mahnaz St. 12 (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* EDWARD SAFIROV.

**Canada:** Takhte Jamshid Forsat (E); *Ambassador:* THOMAS PAUL MALONE.

**Ceylon:** Karachi, Pakistan (E); *Ambassador:* Maj.-Gen. H. W. G. WIJEEYAKOON.

**China, Republic (Taiwan):** Pahlavi Rd., Kavoussieh, Qobadian Rd. III (E); *Ambassador:* CHIN-TING SHEN.

**Czechoslovakia:** Fakhr-Razi Ave. 136 (E); *Ambassador:* ZDENEK KARMELOVA.

**Denmark:** Copenhagen Ave. 13 (E); *Ambassador:* FREDERIK DE JONQUIERS.

**Ethiopia:** New Delhi, India (L); *Minister:* Ras HAILE SELASSIE IMRU.

**Finland:** Ankara, Turkey (E); *Ambassador:* AARO ANTTI PAKASLANTI.

**France:** France Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* RENAUD SIVAN.

**German Federal Republic:** Ferdowsi Avenue (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. FRANZ JOSEF BACH.

**Greece:** Iranshah Ave. 284 (E); *Ambassador:* M. DIMITROPOLOS.

**Hungary:** Pahlavi Ave., Takhte Jamshid Crossroad, Nassirzadeh (E); *Ambassador:* KAROLY BONYHADI.

**Iceland:** Bonn, German Republic (L); *Minister:* MAGNUS MAGNUSSON.

**India:** Pahlavi Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* ASPANDIAR MERWAN.

**Indonesia:** Takhte Jamshid Ave. 211 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. SJAHABUDIN ARIFIN.

**Iraq:** Pahlavi Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* HASSAN DOJAILI.

**Italy:** France Ave. 81 (E); *Ambassador:* MARIO PINNA CABONI.

**Japan:** Northern Saba Ave. 53 (E); *Ambassador:* YOSHIMITSU ANDO.

**Jordan:** Pahlavi Ave., Zardosht St. (E); *Ambassador:* ALI NASSUR AL-TAHAR.

**Korea, Republic:** Ankara, Turkey (E); *Ambassador:* YOUNG HI CHOI.

**Kuwait:** Pahlavi Ave. 222 (E); *Ambassador:* SULAIMAN MOHAMAD AL-SANIA.

**Lebanon:** Villa Ave. 116 (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Malta:** Mohamad Reza Shah Ave. (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* LUIGI FORMENTON MACOLA.

**Morocco:** Villa Ave., Panahi St. 5 (E); *Ambassador:* AHMED BENLAMLIH.

**Netherlands:** Villa Ave., Nasser St. 21 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERT HENDRIK HASSELMEN.

**Norway:** Aban Ave. 3 (E); *Ambassador:* KNUT ARS.

**Pakistan:** Jalal Bayar Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* SEYED TAYYEB HUSAIN.

**Philippines:** Karachi, Pakistan (E); *Ambassador:* R. S. BUSUEGO.

**Poland:** 140 Takhte Jamshid Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* STANISLAW KWIRYLUK.

**Portugal:** Ankara, Turkey (E); *Ambassador:* MARTIN DE FARIA E MAYA.

**Romania:** Fakhrabad Ave. 12 (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* VALENTIN VLAD.

**Saudi Arabia:** Villa Ave., Nasser St. 29 (E); *Ambassador:* Shaikh YUSUF ALFOZAN.

**Spain:** Fisherabad Ave., Khoshbin St. 29 (E); *Ambassador:* JOSE RIVES.

**Sweden:** Takhte Jamshid Ave., Forsat St. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. EYVIND BRATT.

**Switzerland:** Pasteur Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* MAX KOENIG.

**Syria:** Rudsar Ave. 69 (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* RASSEM RASLAN.

**Thailand:** Karachi, Pakistan (E); *Ambassador:* MOM LUANG PEEKDIP MALAKUL.

**Tunisia:** Ankara, Turkey (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Turkey:** Ferdowsi Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* NECDET H. KENT.

**United Kingdom:** Ferdowsi Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* Sir DENNIS WRIGHT.

**U.S.A.:** Takhte Jamshid Ave., Roosevelt Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* ARMIN H. MEYER.

**U.S.S.R.:** Churchill Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* GRIGORY TITOVICH ZAYTSEV.

**Vatican:** France Ave. 97 (Apostolic Internunciature); Mgr. SALVATORE ASTA.

**Venezuela:** Amirabad Ave., Qavam St. 9 (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* RAFAEL S. MACIA JERES.

**Viet-Nam:** Ankara, Turkey (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* NGUYEN-VAN CAN.

**Yugoslavia:** Villa Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ZIGA VODUSLIK.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** Eng. SHARIF-EMAMI.

The Senate consists of 60 members, 30 of which are appointed by the Shah, and 30 are elected (15 from Teheran and 15 from the Provinces). Each year the Shah appoints 15 members for a two-year term, and 15 members are elected from Teheran and the Provinces for a two-year term.

### NATIONAL CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY (The Majlis)

**President:** Eng. A. RIAZI.

Elections to the 21st session of the Majlis were held in September 1963. 180 of the 198 seats were won by a coalition of pro-government parties, the Union of National Forces. For the first time, women voted and stood as candidates.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Union of National Forces:** f. 1963; a coalition of the Progressive Centre, New Iran Party, labourers, peasants, trade unions and women; forms the present government.

**Progressive Centre:** f. 1961; active in 1963 elections; Chair. AMIR-ABBAS HOVEIDA.

**New Iran Party:** f. 1963; supports land reform programme and six points reforms of Progressive Centre; Sec. ATTAOLLAH KHOSROVANI.

**Mellioun Party (National Party):** f. February 1958;

government majority party until 1960, less important since; Sec.-Gen. Dr. AHMAD EMAMI.

**Mardom Party (People's Party):** f. 1957; programme includes agrarian reform, limitation of land ownership and labour welfare; during 1962 and 1963 there were many internal differences; Sec.-Gen. Y. ADL.

**Tudeh Party:** Communist; *proscribed*.

**Free Iran Movement (in exile):** Leader MUSSAVI ISFAHANI (Paris).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Prosecutor-General:** Dr. ABDUL HUSSEIN ALIABADI.

**Chief Justice of the Supreme Court:** EMAD-EDIN MIRMO TAHARI.

### SUPREME COURT

The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court in Teheran includes disputes about the competence of Government departments in relation to the existing laws, and it also acts as a Court of First Instance when ministers are prosecuted, either for personal offences or in respect of the affairs of their department. It is also the highest court of appeal. In exceptional cases, at the request of the Prosecutor-General, the Supreme Court deals with criminal cases.

### PROVINCIAL COURTS

Courts of Appeal and Central Criminal Courts are established in each province.

### OTHER COURTS

There are Courts of First Instance in the towns. The Arbitration Council was established in 1966 to examine and rule on all petty offences. The courts of lowest jurisdiction are those of the Justices of the Peace, which are established in most villages and small towns and deal with small civil cases and petty offences.

### SPECIAL TRIBUNALS

Special tribunals include Ecclesiastical Courts, which have a limited jurisdiction on matters of marriage and personal status; the Civil Servants' Criminal Court, in Teheran; and Permanent and Temporary Military Courts. Permanent Military Courts exist in all provinces and deal with treasonable offences; Temporary Military Courts are established whenever martial law is declared in a region, and are competent to hear certain cases which are normally within the jurisdiction of the ordinary courts.

## RELIGION

### MUSLIMS

The great majority of the Iranian people are Shi'i Muslims, and Iran with Iraq and the Yemen are notable as the only countries in the world where Shi'i adherents are in a majority. About five per cent of the population are Sunni Muslims, but there is complete religious toleration. Iran is thus in many ways the centre of the Shi'i faith, and pilgrimage to Iranian shrines is an important activity: Qum and Meshed are in particular regarded as holy cities.

### ZOROASTRIANS

There are about 35,000 Zoroastrians, a remnant of a once widespread sect. Their religious leader is MOUBAD. Zoroastrianism was once the State religion of ancient Iran. Many adherents were compelled by Arab persecution to emigrate, and the main centre of their faith is now Bombay.

### OTHER COMMUNITIES

Communities of Armenians, and somewhat smaller numbers of Jews, Assyrians, Greek Orthodox, Uniates and Latin Christians are also found.

**Roman Catholic Archbishop of Urmia, Bishop of Salmas and Metropolitan of Iran:** Archbishop's House, Rezaieh; Most Rev. ZAYA DACHTOU.

**Anglican Bishop in Iran:** Rt. Rev. HASSAN BARNABA DEHQANI-TAFTI, Bishop's House, Isfahan. Diocese founded 1912.

**Synod of the Evangelical (Presbyterian) Church in Iran:** Assyrian Evangelical Church, Khiaban-i Shapur, Khiaban-i Aramanch, Teheran; Moderator Rev. ADLE NAKHOSTEEN.

## THE PRESS

### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

**Alik:** Shah Avenue, Teheran; political; Armenian; Editor Dr. R. ESTEPANIAN.

**Azhang:** Shahabad Ave., Teheran; Editor KAZEM MASOUDI.

**Bamshad:** Pich Shemran, Teheran; Editor E. POURVALI; circ. 4,000.

**Bourse:** Sewom-Espand Ave., Teheran; f. 1961; financial; Editor Dr. Y. RAHMATI.

**Echo of Iran:** Shiraz Avenue, Behjatabad, P.O.B. 2008, Teheran; English; circ. 6,000; Editor JAHANGIR BEHROUZ.

**Erfan:** Isfahan; f. 1924; literary; Editor Mrs. MALEK ERFAN; circ. 3,000.

**Ettela'at:** Kh. Kayyam, Teheran; f. 1925; Editor ABBAS MASOUDI; circ. 75,000, air edition 5,000.

**Ettela'ate Hawaii:** Editor ABBAS MASOUDI.

**Farman:** Lalezar Ave., Teheran; political; Editor A. SHAHANDEH.

**Jahan:** Kh. Safialishah, Teheran; political; Prop. SADAQ BEHDAD.

**Kayhan:** Kh. Ferdowsi, Teheran; Editor Dr. M. MESBAH-ZADEH; circ. 80,000; also English language international edition.

**Kayhan International:** Ferdowsi Avenue, Kuche Atabak, Teheran; political; English; circ. 8,000; Editor Dr. MESBAH-ZADEH.

**Khorasan:** Meshed; f. 1948; provincial; circ. 15,000; Owner and Editor MOHAMMED SADEGH TEHRANIAN.

**Koushesh:** Editor SHOKRULLAH SAFAVI.

**Le Journal de Teheran:** Kh. Khayyam, Teheran; f. 1935; morning, French; Editor DJAVAD MASOUDI; circ. 2,000.

**Mehro Iran:** Zhaleh Avenue, Teheran; Editor MOHSEN MOVAGHAR.

**Nedaye Iran-Novin:** Manuchehri Ave., Arbab Jamshid II, Teheran; Editor M. A. RASHTI.

**Peyghame Emrouz:** Kh. Qavam Saltaneh, Teheran; Editor Dr. AZIMI; circ. 8,000.

**Poste Teheran:** Kh. Shahabad, Teheran; political; circ. 8,000; Editor MOHAMMED ALI MOUSSADI.

**Sadaye Mardom:** Kh. Hafez, Teheran; Editor MOHAMMED HUSSEIN FARIPOUR.

**Sobhe Emruz:** Kh. Ferdowsi, Teheran; political; Prop. Mrs. E. AMIDI-NURI.

**Tohran Journal:** Kh. Khayyam, Teheran; morning; English; Editor FARHAD MASSOUDI; circ. 5,000.

### PRINCIPAL PERIODICALS

**Al Akha:** Khayyam Ave., Teheran; political; Arabic; Editor Dr. MASHKUR.

**Asiaye Javan:** Kh. Opera, Teheran; weekly; Editor CYRUS BAHMAN; circ. 4,000.

**Bourse Monthly:** Sevom-Esfand Ave., Kutcheh Bakht 15, Teheran; f. 1963; economic; Editor Dr. Y. RAHMATI.

**Commerce and Industry:** P.O.B. 11/1158, Kayhan Bldg., Teheran; f. 1965.

**Daneshkade Pezeshki:** Faculty of Medicine, Teheran University; medical magazine; monthly; Editor Dr. M. BEHISHTI.

**Donya:** Eslambul Ave., Teheran; weekly; Editor A. K. TABATABA'I.

**Ettela'ate Banvan:** Kh. Khayyam, Teheran; women's weekly magazine; Editor Mrs. G. MASOUDI; circ. 40,000.

**Ettela'ate Haltegi:** Kh. Khayyam, Teheran; weekly; Editor ABBAS MASOUDI; circ. 22,000.

**Ferdowsi:** Ramsar Ave., Teheran; weekly; Editor N. JAHANBANOIE; circ. 8,000.

**Film-O-Honor:** Roosevelt Ave., Teheran; weekly; Editor A. RAMAZANI.

**Iran Trade:** Echo of Iran, Shiraz Avenue, Teheran; f. 1965; monthly trade magazine; also publish *Iran Almanac* yearbook.

**Kayhan Bacheha:** Kh. Ferdowsi, Teheran; children's weekly; Editor Dr. M. MESBAH-ZADE; circ. 20,000.

**Kayhan Varzeshi:** Kh. Ferdowsi, Teheran; sport weekly; Editor Dr. M. MESBAH-ZADE; circ. 55,000.

**Khandaniha:** Kh. Ferdowsi; f. 1939; weekly; circ. 25,000; Editor A. A. AMIRANI.

**Khorassan Banovan:** Plasco Bldg., Stanbul Ave., Teheran; weekly; published in Meshed.

**Khusheh:** Safi Ali Shah Avenue, Teheran; f. 1951; weekly; Editor Dr. AMIR HOUCANG ASKARI.

**Music Iran:** 1029 Amiriye Ave., Teheran; f. 1951; monthly; Editor BAHMAN HIRBOD; circ. 7,000.

## IRAN—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

**Omide Iran:** Kh. Ferdowsi; weekly; Editor A. SAFIPOUR.  
**Rowshanfekr:** Ramsar Ave., Teheran; f. 1953; weekly; circ. 32,000; Editor Dr. R. MOSTAFAVI.  
**Nedaye Pezeshkan:** Teheran; f. 1942; medical monthly; Editor AHMAD PAKRAVAN.  
**Pars:** Shiraz; provincial; twice weekly; circ. 3,500; Editor F. SHARKI.  
**Sepid va Siyah:** Kh. Ferdowsi; weekly; Editor Dr. A. BEHZADI; circ. 30,000.  
**Setareh Cinema:** Apt. 8, Diba Passage, Shah Crossroads, Pahlavi Ave., Teheran; film weekly; Editor P. GALUSTIAN.  
**Sobhe Emroug:** Ferdowsi Ave., Teheran; Editor Mrs. AMIDI-NURI.  
**Sokhan:** Hafiz Ave., Zomorrod Passage, Teheran; f. 1943; literary monthly; Editor Dr. P. N. KHANLARI; circ. 5,000.  
**Taraqqi:** Kh. Sevvom Esfand, Teheran; f. 1927; weekly; Editor L. TARRAQQI; circ. 21,000.  
**Teheran Chamber of Commerce Monthly Journal:** Teheran; English; monthly; circ. 15,000.

**Tehran Economist:** 99 Sevom Esfand Ave., Teheran; f. 1953; weekly; Editor Dr. B. SHARIAT; circ. 9,000.  
**Tehran Mossavar:** Kh. Lalezar, Teheran; weekly; Editor ABDULLAH VALA; circ. 35,000.  
**Towfiq:** Istanbul Ave., Teheran; f. 1921; satirical weekly; Editor HASSAN TOWFIQ; circ. 35,000.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Pars News Agency:** General Department of Publications and Broadcasting, Maidan Ark, Teheran; f. 1936; Pres. NASSER SHIRZAD.

### PRESS UNIONS

**United Press Front:** f. 1960; without political affiliation but pro-Constitutional; formed of 20 newspapers; Chair. MOHAMMED-BAQER HEJAZI; Sec. JAMAL ASHTIANI.  
**Press Club of Iran:** f. 1961; Chair. ABBAS MASOUDI; Sec. Gen. Dr. M. MESBAHZADEH.  
**Press Association of Iran:** f. 1960; includes about 40 newspapers and journals; Praesidium of 9 leading journalists.

## PUBLISHERS

**Ali Akbar Ebni:** Shahabad Avenue; Dir. ALI AKBAR ELMI.  
**Amirkabir:** Avenue Shahabad; Dir. ABDULRAHIM JAFARI.  
**Boroukhim:** Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran; dictionaries.  
**Bungah Tarjomeh va Nashr Ketah:** Teheran; affiliated to the Pahlain foundation.  
**Bungah Safi Ali Shah:** Avenue Safi Ali Shah, Teheran.  
**Danesh:** 357 Avenue Saadi, Teheran; f. 1931 in India, transferred to Iran in 1937; literary and historical (Persian); imports and exports books; Man. Dir. NOOROUAH IRANPARAST.  
**Ebn-e-Sina:** Mokherberodowleh Square, Teheran; f. 1957; educational; Dir. EBRAHIM RAMZANI.  
**Eghbal:** Shahabad Avenue; Dir. DJAVAD EGHBAL.  
**Franklin Book Programs:** 2 Alborz Ave., Shahreza Ave., Teheran; f. 1952; a non-profit organization for International Book Publishing Development; office in New York; Dir. HOMAYOUN SANATI.  
**Guity Publishing Co.:** Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran.

**Iran Chap Company:** Ave. Khayyam, Teheran; f. 1966; books, magazines, colour printing and engraving; Man. Dir. FARHAD MASSOUDI.  
**Khayyam:** Shahabad Avenue; Dir. MOHAMMAD ALI TARAGHI.  
**Majlis Press:** Avenue Baharistan, Teheran.  
**Marefat:** Lalezar Avenue; Dir. HASSAN MAREFAT.  
**Nile:** Koocheh Refahi; Dir. ALE RASOUL.  
**Pirouz:** Shahabad Avenue; Dir. MIRMOHAMMADI.  
**Safiali Shah:** Baharistan Square; Dir. MANSOUR MOSH-FEGH.  
**Star Publications:** Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran.  
**Taban Press:** Avenue Nassir Khosrow, Teheran; f. 1939; Propr. A. MALEKI.  
**Teheran University Press:** Avenue Shah-Reza.  
**Zowar:** Shahabad Avenue; Dir. AKBAR ZOWAR.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Iran:** Ministry of Information, Maidan Ark, Teheran; f. 1940; Home service programmes broadcast in Persian; foreign service programmes are broadcast in Urdu, Arabic, Turkish, English, Russian and French; Gen. Man. M. R. ATERI; publs. *Iran Today*, *Facts About Iran*, *Press Conferences of His Majesty the Shah*, *Guides to Historical Sites and Cities*, *Radio Iran Monthly*.

There are twelve regional services, at Ahwaz, Gorgan, Isfahan, Kerman, Kermanshah, Meshed, Resht, Reza'ieh, Sanandeh, Shiraz, Tabriz and Zahedan. The most powerful transmitters are at Ahwaz, Kermanshah and Zahedan; these broadcast in Arabic, in Kurdish, and in Baluchi and Urdu respectively.

Number of wireless receivers (1966): 1,700,000.

**United States Armed Forces Radio:** Teheran; f. 1960; recordings of American programmes.

### TELEVISION

**Television of Iran:** Ave. Pahlavi, Teheran; Telegraph: Telviran; f. 1958; a private commercial company with stations in Teheran, Ahwaz (relay station), and Abadan; Pres. IRAJ SABET; Man. Dir. Dr. KAMBIZ MAHMOODI; Chief Eng. G. NADERY.

Number of television receivers (1966): 130,000.

**United States Armed Forces Television Service:** Teheran; f. 1960; telecastings of popular American programmes.

The French C.S.F. firm has accepted a £3 million agreement to build a national television network in Iran (1967).

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; all figures stated in Rials)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank Markazi Iran** (*Central Bank of Iran*): Teheran; f. 1960; central note-issuing bank of Iran; cap. 3,600m., dep. 35,076m. (Dec. 1966); Gov. MEHDI SAMII, Dep. Gov. Dr. KHODADAD FARMANFARMAIAN.

**Bank Assnaf Iran**: Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran; f. 1957; cap. p.u. 50m.; dep. 307.3m.; Chair. M. A. MOMTAZ; Dir. General A. A. ZARGHAM.

**Bank Bazargani Iran** (*Commercial Bank of Iran*): Maidan Sepah, Teheran; reps. abroad: 91 Moorgate, London, E.C.2, England and 10 Bleichenbrücke, Kaufmannhaus, Hamburg 36, German Federal Republic; f. 1950; cap. p.u. 250m., dep. 6,112m. (March 1966); 96 brs.; Chair. and Managing Dir. Senator MOSTAFA TADJADOD.

**Bank Bimeh Bazargan**: Ave. Bouzerjomehri, Teheran; f. 1952; cap. 220m.; dep. 784m.; Chair H.E. A. A. SEPEHR; Gen. Man. ALI MOHAMED SHERAFETIAN.

**Bank Bimeh Iran**: Teheran; under auspices of Government-sponsored Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Iran (Insurance Company of Iran); cap. p.u. 422.5m.

**Banque Etebarate Iran**: 50 Ave. Sevom Esfand, Teheran; f. 1958; cap. p.u. 200m., dep. 2,378m. (March 1966); Chair. ABDOLHOSSEIN BEHNIA; Man. Dir. H.E. AHMED CHAFIK.

**Bank Etebarat Keshavarzi** (*Agricultural Credits Bank*): Khiaban Park Shahr (North), Teheran; f. 1933; cap. p.u. 825.1m.; Government Bank; Pres. H.E. H. ZAHEDI.

**Bank Etebarat Sanati** (*Industrial Credit Bank*): Khiaban Ateshkadeh, Teheran; f. 1956; stock owned by the Plan Organisation and two subsidiary companies; cap. p.u. 902m., dep. 2,793m. (1963); Chair. H.E. Eng. S. ASFIA; Man. Dir. Dr. ALINAGHI FARMANFARMAIAN.

**Bank Iranian**: 285 Ave. Hafez, Teheran; f. 1960; cap. p.u. 80m., dep. 418m. (1966); Chair. and Pres. A. H. EBTEHAJ.

**Bank Kar** (*Labour Bank*): Avenue Hafez, Teheran; dep. 223m.; Man. ARSEN BARKHORDARIAN.

**Bank Kargosha'i Iran** (*Pawn Bank*): cap. provided by Bank Melli Iran.

**Bank Melli Iran** (*The National Bank of Iran*): Khiaban Ferowski, Teheran; f. 1928; cap. p.u. 2,000m., dep. 45,467m.; reserves 1,426.5m. (May 1966); affiliation Bank Tedjarat Kharedi Iran; 385 brs. throughout Iran; Pres. YOUSSEF KHOSHAKISH.

**Bank of Iran and the Middle East**: P.O. Box 1680, Kucheh Berlin, Teheran; f. 1959; brs. at Khorramshahr, Tereran, Bazaar, Takhte Jamshid, Hafez and Iran-shahr; the British Bank of the Middle East owns 49 per cent of the issued capital; 51 per cent is held by Iranian interests; cap. p.u. 250m., dep. 1,900m.; Managing Dir. T. AZARMI; Adviser to the Board G. A. CALVER.

**Bank of Teheran**: 25 Pahlavi Ave., Teheran; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 150m., dep. 1,605.2m. (March 1965); Pres. MOSTAFA FATEH; Man. Dir. and Gen. Man. MEHDI LALEH.

**Bank Omran**: Teheran; f. 1952 as part of Pahlavi Foundation; to provide technical guidance and financial support to farmers benefiting from land redistribution; also acts as a commercial bank (non-profit making); assets 1,125m.; Pres. HOUSHAND RAM.

**Bank Pars**: Avenue Bouzarjomehri, Teheran; f. 1952; cap. p.u. 200m., dep. 774m. (March 1962); Chair. H.E. Senator A. H. NIKPOUR; Pres. EBRAHIM NIKPOUR.

**Bank Rahni Iran** (*The Mortgage Bank of Iran*): Ferdowsi Street, Teheran; f. 1939; Government bank (affiliate of Ministry of Development and Housing) which grants loans for building houses; cap. p.u. 3,200m., total assets 6,465.2m. (March 1965); Chair. and Man. Dir. Eng. A. BEHNIA.

**Bank Refah Kargaran** (*Workers' Welfare Bank*): 172/176 Khiaban Pahlavi, Teheran; cap. p.u. 400m.; Chair. MANOUTCHEHR NIKPOUR.

**Bank Saderat Iran** (*The Export Bank of Iran*): Avenue Shah, Teheran, P.O. Box 2751; f. 1952; cap. 800m.; 1,000 brs. in Iran, offices in London, Hamburg, Paris, Beirut; Man. Dir. Eng. M. A. MOFARAH.

**Bank Sepah**: Teheran; f. 1926; Pres. Gen. F. AGHEVLI; Vice-Pres. DJALIL SASSANI and GHOLAM-HOSSAIN AZARM; 73 brs.

**Distributors' Co-operative Credit Bank**: 37 Ave. Ferdowsi, Teheran.

**Foreign Trade Bank of Iran** (*Bank Tedjarat Kharedji Iran*): Avenue Saadi, Teheran; f. 1960; jointly owned by Bank Melli Iran, Bank of America (International), Banca Commerciale Italiana and Deutsche Bank A.G.; cap. 275m., dep. 1,724m.; reserves 73.5 m. (1966); Man. Dir. ASHOT SAGHATELIAN.

**Industrial and Mining Development Bank of Iran (IMDBI)**: 284 Blvd. Elizabeth II, Teheran, P.O. Box 1801; f. 1959 by private investors from Iran, the United States, the United Kingdom, France, Belgium, Germany, Holland and Italy; aims: to stimulate private industrial development in Iran by making medium- and long-term loans and by investing in share capital; cap. 400m.; total assets 4,830m. (March 1965); Man. Dir. A. GHASSEM KHERADJOU.

**International Bank of Iran and Japan**: 750 Saadi Ave., P.O. Box 1837, Teheran; f. 1959; cap. 100m.; Chair. MOSTAFA MESBAH-ZADEH; Gen. Man. SADROL HOFFAZI.

**Irano-British Bank**: Avenue Saadi, P.O. Box 1584, Teheran; f. 1959; affiliated with the Chartered Bank and the Eastern Bank; cap. p.u. 200m.; Gen. Man. P. H. TAGGART.

**Irano-Russian Bank**: Jonoobe Park Shahr (South), Teheran; cap. 115m.

**Mercantile Bank of Iran and Holland**: Avenue Saadi, Teheran; f. 1959; affiliated with Algemene Bank Nederland N.V., Amsterdam; cap. 200m.; Man. Dir. AHMAD VAHABZADEH.

## IRAN—(FINANCE, OIL)

### INSURANCE

#### IRANIAN COMPANIES

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Iran** (*The Insurance Co. of Iran*): Avenue Saadi, Teheran; f. 1935; Government-sponsored insurance company; all types of insurance; cap. p.u. 200m.; Chair. and Man. Dir. Dr. FARHANG MEHR.

**Pars, Société Anonyme d'Assurances**: Avenue Saadi, Teheran; f. 1955; fire, marine, motor vehicle and personal accident insurance; Gen. Man. MADJID MALEK; Tech. Man. YERVANT MAGARIAN.

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Asia** (*Asia Insurance Co. Ltd.*): 369 Maydan Ferdowsi, Teheran; f. 1960; Chair. ALI WEKILI; Man. Dir. TAGHI MADJIDI.

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Nedjat**: Ave. Bonzarjomehri, Teheran; f. 1952.

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Melli** (*The National Insurance Co.*): Avenue Shah Reza and Avenue Villa, P.O. Box 1786, Teheran; f. 1956; all classes of insurance; Chair. H. E. AHMED CHAFIK; Managing Dir. EDWARD JOSEPH.

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Omid**: Ferdowsi Ave., Sabt St. 3, Teheran; f. 1960.

**Sherkate Sahami Bimeh Shargh**: Avenue Bargh, Teheran; f. 1950; fire, marine and motor vehicle insurance; Managing Dir. SOUKIAS.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Ingosstrakh** (*State Foreign Insurance*): Head Office: Moscow, U.S.S.R.; representation at 233 Avenue Shahreza, Teheran.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.**: Head Office: Liverpool; representation by Khan Baba Mizralie, Avenue Zalezar, Teheran.

**Swiss National Insurance Co.**: Head Office: Basle, Switzerland; representation at Avenue Saadi 405, Teheran.

**Yorkshire Assurance Co. Ltd.**: Head Office: York and London, England; representation by Habibollah Nahai, Teheran 5.

## OIL

### National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC), Takhte Jamshid Street, P.O. Box 1863, Teheran

A state organisation controlling all oil operations in Iran.

#### NIOC

The National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) was incorporated April 1951 on nationalisation of oil industry to engage in all phases of oil operations; auth. cap. 10,000 million rials, in 10,000 shares, 50 per cent paid up; all shares held by Iranian Government and are non-transferable; Chair. of Board and Managing Dir. H.E. Dr. MANOUTCHEHR EGHBAL; Deputy Managing Dir. H.E. Kh. HEDAYET; Dirs. H. E. A. K. BAKHTIAR, Dr. R. FALLAH and F. NAFICY.

In October 1954 an agreement was concluded between the Iranian Government and NIOC on the one hand and eight major oil companies (subsequently increased to seventeen) on the other, to operate the southern oilfields (as defined) on behalf of NIOC. These companies are collectively known as the Consortium, for which see below. The agreement is for twenty-five years with provision for three five-year extensions, at the option of the Consortium under specific terms and conditions. NIOC is responsible for non-industrial activities in the agreement area. It directly operates the Naft-i-Shah oilfield and the Kerman-shah refinery; it also carries out exploration and drilling in all parts of the country not subject to special agreements. Extensive fields of crude oil and gas have been found in the Alborz and Sarajeh areas, and plans completed for their exploitation. NIOC is solely responsible for internal distribution of petroleum products and has laid over 2,600 km. of pipeline throughout Iran. The Petroleum Act of 1957 empowered NIOC to divide Iran into a number of petroleum districts, to invite bids for their exploitation, and to sign agreements. NIOC has signed a series of agreements: in 1957 with Agip Mineraria (an Italian company); 1958 with Pan American Petroleum Corp.; in 1965 six groups listed below, for exploration of an offshore. In September 1966 agreement was reached with the ch state organization ERAP to operate as a contractor half of NIOC in exploration both on and offshore.

**Société Irano-Italienne des Pétroles (SIRIP)**: Hoghooghi Avenue, Teheran; f. 1957; owned jointly by NIOC and Agip Mineraria.

**Iran-Pan American Oil Co. (IPAG)**: Takhte Jamshid Avenue, Teheran; f. 1958; owned jointly by NIOC and Pan American Petroleum Corp.; to exploit Persian Gulf offshore deposits in their agreement area.

**Iranian Marine International Oil Company (IMINOCO)**: Teheran; f. 1965; consists of Phillips Petroleum Co., AGIP (a subsidiary of the Italian ENI) and the Hydro-Carbon India Co.

**Lavan Petroleum Company (LAPCO)**: Teheran; f. 1965; consists of Atlantic Refining Co., Murphy Oil Corporation, Sun Oil Co., and Union Oil Co. of California.

**Dashtestan Offshore Petroleum Company (DOPCO)**: agreed to undertake offshore exploration 1965.

**Farsi Petroleum Company (FPC)**: Paris; f. 1965; cap. 1m. frs.; consists of Société de Participations Pétrolières (Pétropar), Société Auxiliaire de la Régie des Pétroles (Auxirap), and Société Nationale des Pétroles d'Aquitaine (SNPA); Managing Company Bureau de Recherches de Pétroles (B.R.P.).

**Iranian Offshore Petroleum Company (IROPKO)**: Teheran; f. 1965; consists of Tidewater Oil Co., and Cities Service Co., Kerr-McGee Oil Industries Corp., Richfield Oil Corp., Skelly Oil Co., Superior Oil Co., and Sunray D.X. Oil Co.

**Persian Gulf Petroleum Company (PEGUPCO)**: Teheran; f. 1965; consists of Deutsche Erdoel, Preussag, Winter-shall, Deutsche Schachtbau und Tiefborgesellschaft, Gelsenkirchener Bergwerks Gewerkschaft Elwerath, and Scholven-Chemie.



## IRAN—(OIL, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

### THE CONSORTIUM

Consortium members, with percentage shareholdings: Gulf Oil Corporation (7%), Socony Mobil Oil Co. Inc. (7%), Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey) (7%), Standard Oil Co. of California (7%), Texaco Inc. (7%), The British Petroleum Co. Ltd. (40%), Bataafse Petroleum Maatschappij N.V. (14%), Compagnie Française des Pétroles (6%), the remaining 5 per cent being divided equally among the following nine American companies: The American Independent Oil Co., The Atlantic Refining Co., Signal Oil and Gas Co., Getty Oil Co., Richfield Oil Corp., The Standard Oil Company (Ohio), San Jacinto Petroleum Corp., Tidewater Oil Co. and Hancock Oil Co. (now merged with Signal Oil and Gas Co.). Two operating companies, both incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands, were formed by the Consortium:

**Iraanse Aardolie Exploratie en Productie Maatschappij** (*Iranian Oil Exploration and Production Co.*): P.O.B. 1065, Khiaban Shah, Kucheh Yaghma, Teheran; solely responsible for exploration and production in a defined area in south Iran; Chair. J. A. WARDER.

**Iraanse Aardolie Raffinage Maatschappij** (*Iranian Oil Refining Co.*): P.O. Box 1065, Khiaban Shah, Kucheh Yaghma, Teheran; solely responsible for the operation of the refinery at Abadan; Chair. J. A. WARDER.

While the NIOC owns the fixed assets of the oil industry in south Iran, the Operating Companies have the unrestricted use of them during the period of the agreement. The Operating Companies do not themselves buy or sell oil, their function being solely confined to producing and refining it. Each of the Consortium members is represented in Iran by a Trading Company which purchases crude oil from NIOC and resells it to customers for export, either as crude or as products. The Trading Companies deal individually and independently of one another. The net effect of the financial aspects of the sale of oil by the NIOC to the Trading Companies for export is to bring about an equal sharing between Iran and each Trading Company of the profits arising in Iran from the Trading Companies' operations.

### REFINERIES OUTPUT (million barrels)

| Year | Abadan | Masjid-i-Sulaiman |
|------|--------|-------------------|
| 1961 | 114.0  | 22.1              |
| 1962 | 130.9  | 14.4              |
| 1963 | 132.3  | 19.9              |
| 1964 | 136.1  | 20.3              |
| 1965 | 137.3  | 20.7              |

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Teheran Chamber of Commerce:** 254 Takht Jamshid, Teheran; supervises the affiliated Chambers in the provinces and major cities; Pres. MOHAMMED KOSHROV-SHAH.

**Ahwaz Chamber of Commerce:** Ahwaz; Pres. HADJ MOHAMMED HASSAN KOMAILI.

**Arak Chamber of Commerce:** Arak.

**Babol Chamber of Commerce:** Babol.

**Bandar Abbas Chamber of Commerce:** Bandar Abbas.

**Bandar Pahlavi Chamber of Commerce:** Bandar Pahlavi; Pres. AZIZ DAD-GAR.

**Bushire Chamber of Commerce:** Bushire; Pres. SHAFI NASSIRI.

**Hamadan Chamber of Commerce:** Hamadan; Pres. HADJ SAID HASSAN HASSANIN.

**Isfahan Chamber of Commerce:** Isfahan; Pres. HADJ ZEINOLABEDIN AMIN.

**Kashan Chamber of Commerce:** Kashan.

**Khorramshahr and Abadan Chamber of Commerce:** Khorramshahr; Pres. DJALAL MOVAGHAR.

**Meshed Chamber of Commerce:** Meshed.

**Resht Chamber of Commerce:** Resht; Pres. KARIM NOSSRATIAN.

**Rezaieh Chamber of Commerce:** Rezaieh.

**Shiraz Chamber of Commerce:** Shiraz; Pres. AHMED TAVASSOLI.

**Tabriz Chamber of Commerce:** Tabriz; Pres. TAGHI BAITOLOLAH.

**Yazd Chamber of Commerce:** Yazd.

**Zahedan Chamber of Commerce:** Zahedan; Pres. MOHAMMED RAZAGHZADEH.

**R.C.D. Joint Chamber of Commerce:** Teheran; f. 1965 with Pakistan and Turkey under auspices of Regional Co-operation for Development.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Association des Employeurs Industriels de l'Iran:** 85 Avenue de Paris, Teheran.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

All Trade Unions were dissolved in 1963, and syndicates of workers must be registered with the Government. In March 1963 there were 67 syndicates representing various trades, of which the largest included the *National Iranian Oil Company Workers' Syndicate* with 6,000 members.

### Co-OPERATIVES

In 1965, the Central Organization of Rural Co-operative Societies included 4,236 societies and 17 unions, with a total membership of 560,000.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Iranian State Railways:** Head Office: Teheran; Telegraph: Rahan; Pres. H.E. Eng. H. HASHEMI-NEJAD; Techn. Dir.-Gen. Eng. JALINOOSI; Financial Gen. Dir. MOHAMMADIAN; Administrative Gen. Dir. H. MALEKI.

The Iranian railway system includes the following main routes:

**Trans-Iranian Railway** runs 895 miles from Bandar Shah on the Caspian Sea, through Teheran, and south to Bandar Shahpur on the Persian Gulf.

**Teheran-Tabriz Line** links Iran with the railway system of the U.S.S.R. and of Turkey.

**Garmsar-Meshed Line** connects Teheran with Meshed, via Semnan, Damghan, Shahrud and Nishapur.

**Qum-Zahedan Line.** When completed, this will be an intercontinental line linking Europe and Turkey, through Iran, with India. Zahedan is situated 91.7 km. west of the Baluchistan frontier, and is the end of the Pakistani broad gauge railway. The section from Qum-Kashan is open, and that from Kashan-Yazd is under construction.

**Ahwaz-Khorramshahr Line.** Connects the river-port of Khorramshahr with the Trans-Iranian railway at Ahwaz (76 miles).

**Azerbaijan Railway** extends from Tabriz to Julfa (146.5 km.), meeting the Caucasian railways at the Soviet frontier with a branch line connecting with Sharif-Khaneh on Lake Rezaiyeh; also administers shipping on Lake Rezaiyeh. This line will be connected to the Turkish frontier at Razi in 1967.

**Bandar-Shah-Gorgan Line:** 36.2 km. from Bandar-Shah to Gorgan; opened October 1960.

The total distance covered by railways in Iran was 3,915 km. in 1965, with a further 453 km. due to be completed in 1967.

### ROADS

**Ministry of Roads:** Ministry of Roads and Communications, Teheran; Minister Eng. H. SHALCHIAN.

Total length of asphalt paved, gravel and earth roads in 1965 was 34,459 km., of which 5,678 km. were A1. and A2. asphalt roads. A further 2,881 km. in asphalt were due to be completed in 1966.

The Asian (CEMTO) Highway, linking Turkey, Iran and Pakistan, now has 4,724 km. of A1. and A2. roads in Iran, with an extra 7,000 km. of feeder roads and have been completed in 1966 under the Third Plan.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Touring et Automobile Club d'Iran:** 37 Ave. Varzèche, Teheran.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

Principal waterways:

**Lake Rezaiyeh** (Lake Urmia) 50 miles west of Tabriz in North-West Iran; and River Kharun flowing south through the oilfields into the River Shatt al Arab thence to the head of the Persian Gulf near Abadan.

Sharafkhaneh to Golmankhaneh  
vice of tugs and barges for  
goods.

**River Kharun:** Regular cargo service is operated by the Mesopotamia-Iran Corp'n. Ltd. Iranian firms also operate daily motor-boat services for passengers and goods.

### SHIPPING

**Persian Gulf:** Principal ports are Khorramshahr, Bushire, Bandar Mashur, Bandar Abbas, Bandar Shahpur. Oil exports are handled through Abadan on the Shatt-el-Arab and Kharg Island terminal in the Persian Gulf. Khorramshahr and Bandar Shahpur are being developed under the Seven-Year Plan, and when finished the combined capacity of the two ports will be 1.7 million tons; Bushire is also being developed to supplement the facilities at Khorramshahr, while the capacity of Bandar Abbas will reach 0.9 million tons with the construction of new deep-water jetties.

**Caspian Sea:** Principal port Bandar Pahlavi.

An agreement was signed in October 1966 by representatives of leading banks, the Chamber of Commerce, and the Persian Shipping Services to found a National Iranian Shipping Company to deal with all Iran's shipping activities. The company is planned to start operations in 1967 under the direction of AHMAD CHAFIK.

**Iran Shipping Company:** owns 3 vessels, charters 6 more; cargo services Persian Gulf to U.S. and Pacific ports.

**V.N.S. (Holland-Persian Gulf Line):** c/o Perse Express, Ave. Saadi, Teheran.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Iran National Airlines Corporation:** 44 Villa Avenue, Teheran; f. 1962; replaces Iranian Airways Co.; serves Iran and the Middle East; Pres. Lt.-Gen. AMIR M. KHATAM; Man. Dir. Maj.-Gen. ALI M. KHADEMI; fleet of two Boeing 727, seven DC-6, five DC-3.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Aeroflot:** 9 Rasina Street, Moscow; weekly flights to Teheran.

**Air France:** 1 square Max Hymans, Paris 15e; 397 Ave. Shah Reza, Teheran.

**Alitalia:** Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; 251 Ave. Shah Reza, Teheran.

**Ariana Afghan Airlines:** P.O.B. 76, Ansari Watt, Kabul, Afghanistan; 34 Ave. Iranshahr, Teheran.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; 71 Ferdowsi Ave., Teheran.

**El Al (Israel Airlines Ltd.):** Lod Airport, Lod, Israel; 12 Villa Ave., Teheran, P.O. Box 2088; Telegraph: Israelal.

**Iraqi Airways:** Iraqi State Railways, Baghdad; 71 Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran.

**KLM (Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij):** 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Zahabian Building, 247 Avenue Shah Reza, P.O. Box 1546, Teheran.

**Kuwait Airways:** P.O. Box 394, Kuwait; c/o Mohajeri & Co., 1 Villa Ave., Teheran; Abadan Travel Agency Inc. P.O. Box 27, Abadan.

**Lebanese International Airways:** Riad Solh Square, Beirut; Intai, 10 Avenue Villa, Teheran.

## IRAN—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Lufthansa:** 1 Claudiusstrasse, Cologne; 360 Avenue Ferdowsi, P.O.B. 1258, Teheran.

**Middle East Airlines:** Omar Ben Abdul Aziz Street, Beirut; 71 Avenue Ferdowsi, Teheran.

**PanAm** (*Pan-American World Airways Inc.*): 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17; Ave. Shah Reza and Ave. Villa Teheran (P.O. Box 1566).

**PIA** (*Pakistan International Airlines*): PIA House, Karachi Airport; 52 Ave. Villa, Teheran.

**Qantas** (*Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.*): 70 Hunter Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; 323 Ave. Shah Reza, Teheran.

**SAS** (*Scandinavian Airlines System*): Bromma Airport, Stockholm-Bromma 10; 70 Villa Ave., Teheran; District Man. HOLGER KJELLGREN.

**Sabena:** Air Terminus, Brussels; 1/48 Avenue Villa, Teheran; Gen. Man. ROBERT LAMBOTTE.

**Swissair:** P.O. Box 929, Zürich, Switzerland; Management for Iran and Afghanistan 152-4 Ave. Shah Reza, Teheran (P.O. Box 1502).

**U.T.A. (Union de Transports Aériens):** c/o Air France, 307 Ave. Shah Reza, Teheran.

## TOURISM

**Iran National Tourist Organization (INTO):** Vesale Shirazi Avenue 107, Teheran; f. 1963; Dir. Dr. GHASSEM REZAI.

### CULTURAL ORGANISATIONS

**Ministry of Culture:** Kh. Kamal ol Molk, Teheran; f. 1964 to replace the Fine Arts Administration; departments of Museums and Folklore, Dramatic Arts, Arts Training, Public Relations, Television, Music; supervises nine orchestras, one of which is international; Minister of Culture and Art MEHRDAD PAHLBOD.

**Teheran Philharmonic Orchestra:** Kh. Kamal ol Molk, Teheran; 60 mems.; Leader HESHMAT SANJARI.

**Fine Arts Theatre Group:** c/o Ministry of Culture, Teheran; produces weekly programmes for television.

**Music Council of Radio Iran:** Maidan Ark, Teheran; supervises three radio orchestras, specialising in Iranian instrumental music, light music, and western jazz; Dir. MOSHIR HOMAYUN SHAHRDAR.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**National Iranian Atomic Energy Commission:** Ministry of Economy, Teheran; co-ordinates nuclear research, and is undertaking construction of a small research reactor; Sec. Eng. A. SEIRAFI.

**Teheran University Nuclear Centre:** P.O. Box 2989, Teheran; research in nuclear physics, electronics, nuclear chemistry, metallurgy, radiobiology and health physics; training and advice on nuclear science and the applications of atomic energy; a 5-MW pool-type AMF reactor on the new campus of Teheran University is nearing completion (1967); Dir. Dr. A. A. AZAD.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Gondi-Shapoor University:** Ahwaz, Khuzestan Province; 20 teachers, 384 students.

**University of Isfahan:** Isfahan; 43 teachers, 1,449 students.

**University of Meshed:** Meshed; 50 teachers, 1,083 students.

**National University of Iran:** Evin, Teheran; 3,000 students.

**Pahlavi University:** Shiraz; 98 teachers, 1,716 students.

**University of Tabriz:** Tabriz; 92 teachers, 2,088 students.

**University of Teheran:** Avenue Shah Reza, Teheran; 176 professors, 14,269 students.

# IRAQ

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Iraq is an almost landlocked state in the Middle East with a narrow outlet on to the Persian Gulf. Its neighbours are Iran, Turkey, Syria, Jordan, Saudi Arabia and Kuwait. The climate is extreme, with hot, dry summers rising to over 110°F (43°C) and cold winters. Summers are humid near the Persian Gulf. The official language is Arabic, spoken by about 80 per cent of the population. Kurdish, Persian and Turkish are spoken by the tribesmen of the northern and eastern highlands. Ninety per cent of the population is Muslim. The flag is a horizontal tricolour, red, white and black, the white band charged with three green, five-pointed stars. The capital is Baghdad.

### Recent History

A coup d'état by the army in 1958 resulted in the assassination of King Faisal and the establishment of a Republic under General Kassem. Iraq's withdrawal from the Baghdad Pact soon followed. For over four years General Kassem maintained a precarious and increasingly isolated position opposed by Pan-Arabs, Kurds and other groups. In February 1963 the Pan-Arab element in the armed forces staged a coup d'état in which General Kassem was assassinated and a new government set up under Colonel Aref, who initiated a policy of closer relations with Egypt. Martial Law, in force since 1958, was brought to an end in January 1965, and a purely civilian government was inaugurated in September 1965. In March 1966 President Aref was killed in an air accident, and was succeeded by his brother, Major-General Abdul Rahman Muhammad Aref.

### Government

Power rests with the President, Maj.-Gen. Aref, as Head of State, and the day-to-day running of the country is carried out by a Council of Ministers. The Country is divided into 14 *Liwas* or Provinces. A Unified Political Command co-ordinates the formulation of policies with those of the U.A.R.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for all men at the age of eighteen years and comprises two years with the colours and eighteen years with the reserve. The Iraq Army has a total strength of about 70,000 men and there are Air Force and Naval units. The Naval units operate on the rivers Tigris and Euphrates.

### Economic Affairs

Iraq's wealth is based on oil which is mostly exploited by foreign companies. In 1964 Iraq received more than £125 million in oil revenues. The few industries are mainly connected with oil, and other mineral resources are scarcely exploited. Agriculture is the mainstay of the population, although only half the total land area is cultivable, the remainder being desert. Dates form the chief export crop. A land reform project to distribute land among the peasants and major irrigation projects on the Tigris, Euphrates and butaries are in hand. Iraq is a member of the Arab on Market and has a special customs pact with

Kuwait. In 1965, a five-year economic plan was announced for 1965-69, intended to achieve a national income growth rate of 8 per cent per annum.

### Transport and Communication

Iraq has 1,016 miles of railway track, of which 686 are narrow gauge and are being converted to standard gauge. The principal means of communication is by road. A number of new trunk roads have been built and the current development plan provides for building and extending the road system. In many desert areas the natural surfaces are passable for vehicles. The lower reaches of the Euphrates and the combined mouth of the Tigris and Euphrates, the Shatt el Arab, are navigable and deep-water oil berths have been built to serve the oil fields. The first vessel of the new Iraqi shipping line was brought into service in 1962. Iraqi Airways operate services to other Middle Eastern countries, Europe and India.

### Social Welfare

A limited Social Security Scheme was introduced in 1957. Benefits are given for old age, sickness, unemployment, maternity, marriage and death.

### Education

Education is free and great efforts are being made to reduce illiteracy. Since 1958, over 1,500 new primary schools have been opened. There are two universities. Many Iraqis study abroad.

### Tourism

Iraq is the ancient Mesopotamia of early history, and one of the oldest centres of civilisation. The ruins of Ur of the Chaldees, Babylon, Nineveh and other relics of the Sumerian, Babylonian, Assyrian and Persian Empires are of interest to the tourist.

Visas are not required to visit Iraq by nationals of the following countries: Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Syria, U.A.R.

### Sport

There is little organised sport. Football is played, while duck shooting, hawking and other field sports are enjoyed.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 20 (Birthday of the Prophet), July 14 (Republic Day), November 18 (18th November Revolution).

1968: January 2 (Id ul Fitr), January 6 (Army Day), February 8 (14th Ramadan Revolution), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (New Year), April 9 (Ashura).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency is the Iraqi dinar of 1,000 fils.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 fils.

Notes: ½, 1, 5, 10 dinars.

Exchange rate: 1 ID = £1 sterling

357 fils = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| TOTAL AREA      | ARABLE         | POPULATION<br>(1965) | BAGHDAD<br>(capital) | MOSUL   | BASRA   |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| 438,446 sq. km. | 75,364 sq. km. | 8,261,527            | 1,745,328            | 315,157 | 408,716 |

A neutral zone of 7,000 sq. km. between Southern Iraq and Northern Saudi Arabia is administered jointly by the two countries. Nomads move freely through it, but there are no permanent inhabitants.

### POPULATION BY PROVINCE (LIWA)

(1965)

Liwas of:

|                        |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Mosul . . . . .        | 954,157   |
| Sulaimaniyah . . . . . | 408,220   |
| Arbil . . . . .        | 360,283   |
| Kirkuk . . . . .       | 462,027   |
| Diyala . . . . .       | 400,048   |
| Ramadi . . . . .       | 319,289   |
| Baghdad . . . . .      | 2,124,323 |

Liwas of:

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Kut . . . . .      | 335,495 |
| Hilla . . . . .    | 448,023 |
| Kerbela . . . . .  | 339,692 |
| Diwaniya . . . . . | 548,830 |
| Amara . . . . .    | 346,663 |
| Nasiriya . . . . . | 500,033 |
| Basra . . . . .    | 673,623 |

(Excluding Iraqis abroad.)

### EMPLOYMENT

(1962)

|                         |           |                         |        |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|
| Agriculture . . . . .   | 1,590,000 | Railways . . . . .      | 19,502 |
| Industry . . . . .      | 120,787   | Port of Basra . . . . . | 18,455 |
| Oil Companies . . . . . | 14,661    | Construction . . . . .  | 49,663 |

### AGRICULTURE

#### AREA AND PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL WINTER CROPS

| CROP                      | 1962-63                  |                                   | 1963-64                  |                                   | 1964-65                  |                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                           | AREA<br>('000<br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>('000<br>tons) | AREA<br>('000<br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>('000<br>tons) | AREA<br>('000<br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>('000<br>tons) |
| Wheat . . . . .           | 6,818.0                  | 488.0                             | 6,507.0                  | 807.0                             | 6,813.0                  | 1,006.0                           |
| Barley . . . . .          | 4,874.0                  | 790.0                             | 4,391.0                  | 623.0                             | 4,389.0                  | 806.0                             |
| Linseed . . . . .         | 47.1                     | 6.2                               | 52.4                     | 6.8                               | 65.5                     | 12.1                              |
| Lentils . . . . .         | 38.7                     | 6.2                               | 34.4                     | 5.6                               | 37.8                     | 6.6                               |
| Vetch (Hurtman) . . . . . | 4.1                      | 0.6                               | 2.8                      | 0.5                               | 2.7                      | 0.6                               |
| Broad Beans . . . . .     | 50.0                     | 14.0                              | 54.2                     | 9.8                               | 61.7                     | 16.3                              |

# IRAQ—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AREA AND PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL SUMMER CROPS

| CROP                   | 1963                                 |   | 1964                                 |   | 1965                                 |   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|                        | AREA<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>tons) | AREA<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>tons) | AREA<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>dunums) | PRODUC-<br>TION<br>( <sup>'000</sup><br>tons) |
| Rice . . . . .         | 430.8                                | 143.2   | 437.6                                | 184.4   | 464.3                                | 198.4   |
| Sesame . . . . .       | 40.5                                 | 6.1   | 54.1                                 | 8.0   | 58.8                                 | 9.5   |
| Maize . . . . .        | 10.8                                 | 2.0   | 12.4                                 | 2.8   | 14.5                                 | 2.7   |
| Green grams . . . . .  | 34.1                                 | 6.1   | 43.0                                 | 8.6   | 47.1                                 | 10.8  |
| Millet . . . . .       | 20.6                                 | 3.7   | 32.0                                 | 5.1   | 26.1                                 | 5.3   |
| Giant millet . . . . . | 22.2                                 | 4.5   | 25.6                                 | 7.4   | 26.3                                 | 7.1   |

**Livestock:** Sheep 5,598,200; Goats 1,733,300; Cattle 855,583; Donkeys 526,402; Horses 194,631.

**Fruits:** Date, Orange, Pomegranate, Apple, Peach, Grape, Pear, Fig and Olive.

### DATE CROP

(tons)

|         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
| 420,000 | 320,000 | 310,000 |

### AREA AND PRODUCTION OF COTTON

| YEAR       | AREA<br>(dunums) | SEED<br>COTTON<br>PRO-<br>DUCED<br>(tons) | NO. OF<br>BALES | OUTPUT<br>WEIGHT<br>(tons) |
|------------|------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 1963 . . . | 98,496           | 782                                       | 23,663          | 4,921                      |
| 1964 . . . | 159,047          | 955                                       | 46,616          | 9,808                      |
| 1965 . . . | 134,600          | 1,076                                     | 33,669          | 6,913                      |

### IRRIGATION

|                       | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of Pumps . .   | 6,654   | 7,867   | 8,512   | 9,009   |
| Total Horse Power . . | 233,154 | 240,706 | 263,604 | 279,752 |

### OIL

#### PRODUCTION OF CRUDE OIL

(<sup>'000</sup> tons)

| COMPANY                          | 1961            | 1962            | 1963            | 1964          | 1965          | 1966          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Iraq Petroleum Co. Ltd. . . . .  | 36,993.7        | 38,069.5        | 41,623.3        | 41,710        | 43,899        | 42,674        |
| Basra Petroleum Co. Ltd. . . . . | 9,786.1         | 8,841.9         | 12,676.0        | 17,347        | 17,975        | 22,742        |
| Mosul Petroleum Co. Ltd. . . . . | 1,279.9         | 1,303.1         | 1,276.3         | 1,293         | 1,275         | 1,262         |
| Khanaqin Oil Co. Ltd. . . . .    | 190.0           | 177.1           | n.a.            | 280           | n.a.          | n.a.          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>48,249.7</b> | <b>48,319.6</b> | <b>55,575.6</b> | <b>60,630</b> | <b>63,149</b> | <b>66,678</b> |

# IRAQ—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

('000 units)

|                         | 1961     | 1962     | 1963     | 1964    |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| Leather tanning:        |          |          |          |         |
| Upper leather (sq. ft.) | 5,238.1  | 5,083.1  | 5,469.0  | 5,365.5 |
| Soap (tons)             | 18.7     | 10.3     | 19.5     | 19.9    |
| Vegetable oil (tons)    | 25.6     | 25.8     | 30.0     | 37.1    |
| Woollen textiles:       |          |          |          |         |
| Cloth (square metres)   | 978.8    | 697.4    | 778.5    | 824.6   |
| Blankets (number)       | 165.8    | 306.9    | 337.7    | 388.5   |
| Cotton textiles (yards) | 29,560.6 | 23,424.6 | 24,424.8 | n.a.    |
| Beer (litres)           | 4,447.8  | 3,953.9  | 3,722.5  | 3,773.4 |
| Matches (gross)         | 1,006.0  | 1,035.7  | 1,068.5  | 1,148.4 |
| Cigarettes (million)    | 4.4      | 4.7      | 4.8      | 5.0     |
| Shoes (pairs)           | 3,392.2  | 2,979.5  | 5,311.9  | 5,426.3 |

## FINANCE

I.D. 1 (Iraqi Dinar)=1,000 fils=10 riyals=20 dirhams.

£I.D. 100 = £100 sterling = \$U.S. 280.

**Budget 1964-65 (Estimates):** Revenue I.D. 124.8 million; Expenditure I.D. 145 million.

**Budget 1965-66 (Estimates):** Revenue I.D. 189.9 million; Expenditure I.D. 190.4 million.

## FIVE YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1965-70 (million I.D.)

| GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT                           |     |
|---|-----|
| Agriculture                                     | 150 |
| Industry  | 150 |
| Power   | 35  |
| Transport and Communications                    | 90  |
| Hospitals, schools, public building and housing | 105 |
| TOTAL   | 550 |

Total Investment, including Private sector:  
820,000,000 I.D.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 I.D.)

| YEAR | IMPORTS | EXPORTS* | RE-EXPORTS | TRANSIT |
|------|---------|----------|------------|---------|
| 1962 | 128,762 | 19,317   | 4,090      | 1,305   |
| 1963 | 114,057 | 16,726   | 3,155      | 1,253   |
| 1964 | 147,448 | 15,291   | 2,887      | 1,666   |
| 1965 | 160,931 | 18,119   | 3,240      | 1,730   |

## EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL ('000 I.D.)

| 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 223,088 | 223,744 | 258,936 | 281,758 | 293,595 |

\* Exports of crude oil are not included.

# IRAQ—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES

('000 I.D.)

| IMPORTS                         | 1961   | 1963   | 1964   | EXPORTS                  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tea . . . .                     | 8,572  | 8,761  | 8,256  | Barley . . . .           | 834   | 499   | 2,215 |
| Sugar . . . .                   | 7,732  | 4,073  | 10,782 | Dates . . . .            | 9,034 | 6,150 | 5,141 |
| Pharmaceutical products . . . . | 3,875  | 3,870  | 3,947  | Straw and fodder . . . . | 490   | 538   | 458   |
| Clothing . . . .                | 13,495 | 13,196 | n.a.   | Raw wool . . . .         | 2,095 | 1,839 | 1,730 |
| Iron plate, bars etc.           | 11,274 | 8,067  | 6,987  | Raw Cotton . . . .       | 231   | 640   | 834   |
| Boilers and engines .           | 3,596  | 3,358  | n.a.   | Hides and skins . . . .  | 990   | 1,189 | 1,335 |
| Automobiles and parts           | 7,149  | 6,975  | 7,521  | Cement . . . .           | 1,381 | 1,914 | 2,373 |
| Timber . . . .                  | 3,330  | 2,417  | 3,340  |                          |       |       |       |

Imports 1965: Sugar 14,359.

## COUNTRIES

('000 I.D.)

| IMPORTS                          | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                          | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Australia . . . .                | 1,471  | 3,781  | 638    | Belgium . . . .                  | 33    | 68    | 409   |
| Belgium . . . .                  | 4,657  | 5,820  | 6,642  | China, People's Republic . . . . | 1,609 | 1,755 | 1,790 |
| Ceylon . . . .                   | 7,753  | 7,544  | 4,246  | German Federal Republic . . . .  | 385   | 132   | 154   |
| China, People's Republic . . . . | 4,478  | 5,188  | 6,043  | India . . . .                    | 821   | 1,458 | 1,333 |
| German Federal Republic . . . .  | 10,877 | 12,534 | 15,275 | Kuwait . . . .                   | 1,296 | 1,592 | 1,623 |
| India . . . .                    | 2,929  | 2,830  | 3,082  | Lebanon . . . .                  | 2,202 | 2,549 | 2,544 |
| Japan . . . .                    | 2,439  | 6,133  | 9,128  | Saudi Arabia . . . .             | 780   | 652   | 1,027 |
| Netherlands . . . .              | 3,371  | 3,352  | 3,061  | Syria . . . .                    | 454   | 554   | 732   |
| Sweden . . . .                   | 3,211  | 3,444  | 3,388  | United Kingdom . . . .           | 943   | 535   | 721   |
| Switzerland . . . .              | 2,066  | 2,164  | 2,129  | U.S.A. and Canada . . . .        | 2,141 | 970   | 777   |
| United Kingdom . . . .           | 16,530 | 18,852 | 17,531 | U.S.S.R. . . .                   | 2,030 | 681   | 1,320 |
| U.S.A. and Canada . . . .        | 12,854 | 21,498 | 19,220 |                                  |       |       |       |
| U.S.S.R. . . .                   | 9,346  | 7,596  | 11,787 |                                  |       |       |       |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                        | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passenger km. ('000)   | 529,882 | 483,978 | 431,186 |
| Freight ton km. ('000) | 721,800 | 758,258 | 818,265 |

### ROADS

('000)

|                      | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|
| Cars . . . .         | 36.2 | 35.8 | 38.4 |
| Lorries . . . .      | 17.3 | 17.5 | 26.0 |
| Buses . . . .        | 7.2  | 6.5  | 8.4  |
| Motor Cycles . . . . | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.5  |

## INLAND WATERWAYS

|                                | 1960-61 | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total net reg. tonnage . . . . | 280,471 | 280,171 | 332,829 | 153,879 |



# IRAQ—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## SHIPPING

### Movement of Ocean-going Merchant Vessels at Port of Basra

| YEAR           | No. of<br>PASSENGERS<br>(Arrivals and<br>Departures) | No. of VESSELS                     |  | TONNAGE OF CARGO |          |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------|
|                |  | Loaded<br>(Entered and<br>Cleared) | In Ballast<br>(Entered and<br>Cleared) | Imported         | Exported |
| 1962 . . . . . | 14,993   | 1,050                              | 402                                    | 971,541          | 491,776  |
| 1963 . . . . . | 8,291  | 1,003                              | 409                                    | 871,495          | 424,482  |
| 1964 . . . . . | 11,365   | 982                                | 464                                    | 1,071,729        | 473,038  |
| 1965 . . . . . | 12,707   | 1,020                              | 527                                    | 973,538          | 539,298  |

### SHIPPING AT FAO OIL TERMINAL

|                         | 1963      | 1964    | 1965   |
|-------------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Number of ships docking | 203       | 64      | 8      |
| Net registered tonnage  | 1,614,925 | 511,657 | 77,120 |

### TOURISM

|                    | 1963   | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Number of Tourists | 86,836 | 192,547 | 361,153 |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

(1962)

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Radio Receivers . . . . .      | 150,000 |
| Television Receivers . . . . . | 75,000  |
| Telephones . . . . .           | 50,000  |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .     | 34      |

### CIVIL AVIATION

('000)

|                                  | 1963   | 1964   |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . .   | 59,895 | 64,480 |
| Cargo (ton-kilometres) . . . . . | 4,821  | 5,198  |

### EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                            | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 4,430                | 917,646             |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 535                  | 214,378             |
| Vocational . . . . .       | 45                   | 10,303              |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 29                   | 6,867               |
| Technical . . . . .        | 45                   | 8,011               |
| Colleges . . . . .         | 38                   | 24,662              |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, Baghdad.

# INTERIM CONSTITUTION

An Interim Constitution, of which a summary appears below, was published in Baghdad in April 1964.

## THE STATE

The Iraqi Republic is a democratic socialist state, fully sovereign. Islam is its religion and the basis of its constitution, and Arabic is the official language. Baghdad is the capital. Public property and private ownership are inviolable. The economy is guided by a national plan. The State shall encourage the co-operative system and guarantee social insurance services. Freedom of religion, opinion, scientific discussion, to form societies, and of the press are secured. The State guarantees fair treatment to workers by determining working hours, assessing wages, social insurance, health insurance and insurance against unemployment, and by organising the right to rest and holiday. There is no crime or punishment except as defined by law. The home is inviolable. All Iraqis are equal by law. They are equal in their public rights and obligations without distinction of race, origin, language, religion or creed. All Iraqis including both Arabs and Kurds shall co-operate to safeguard their national homeland. Election is a right for all Iraqis in accordance with the law, and contribution to public life is a national duty.

## THE PRESIDENT

The President is elected by the Cabinet and the National Defence Council, by a two-thirds majority. He shall be an Iraqi of Iraqi parents, a practising Muslim, at least forty years old, and must not be married to a foreigner. In the event of his absence or inability to discharge his duties, the President shall form a Republican Council to act for him, which shall consist of three members, and he shall invest it with whatever powers he deems necessary by a Republican Decree. If he resigns the Cabinet and the National Defence Council shall hold a joint meeting under the chairmanship of the Premier to decide whether to accept or refuse the resignation. If the post of President becomes vacant for some reason the Cabinet and the National Defence Council shall hold a joint session to elect his successor.

The duties and functions of the President include the following: he appoints the Premier, the Deputy Premier, the Ministers and all civil servants; is Commander-in-Chief of the forces; sanctions laws and death sentences, and may commute any sentence or annul it by special pardon (amnesty shall be exercised only by law); has the right to declare martial law, war and peace; shall, in collaboration with the Government, lay down the general policy of the State in all its military, political, economic and social aspects, and shall supervise its implementation. The President shall not incur responsibility because of the duties of his post except in the case of the violation of the Constitution or high treason. As for his responsibility for general offences, these offences are subject to ordinary laws. He cannot be tried except by a special court and in the manner prescribed by law. During the period of vacancy of the post of President, the Premier shall continue to exercise his powers.

## LEGISLATURE

The legislative body is the National Assembly, elected by general ballot. The number of members and methods of election shall be prescribed by a separate law.

## THE EXECUTIVE

Executive power is vested in the President; the Government is the higher executive and administrative body of the State. The Government consists of the Premier, the Deputy Premier and the Ministers. The resignation or dismissal of the Premier means the resignation or dismissal of all the Cabinet. Cabinet deliberations shall be secret, and members shall be Iraqis of Iraqi parentage, married to an Arab wife. Like the President, they may not exercise another profession, commercial, financial, industrial or other economic business or buy or hire any State property, or lend or sell the State any private property. The Executive shall implement the general policy of the State, and shall organise and co-ordinate the economic, cultural, and medical establishments, and will adopt a sound foreign policy.

Its powers include: guidance, co-ordination and review of the work of the Ministers, public organisations and institutions; the issue of administrative and executive decisions in accordance with laws and regulations, and the supervision of their implementation; preparation of draft laws and regulations; appointment and dismissal of employees; preparation of the State general budget; preparation of the general plan of the State to develop the national economy and taking the necessary measures to implement it according to law; supervision, organisation and administration of currency and credit ordinances and the State insurance activities; contracting and granting loans within the limits of the general policy of the State; supervision of all semi-official departments, Government companies and institutions of public interest; implementation of laws, regulations, decisions and Republican Decrees; preservation of State security and protection of the rights of citizens and State interests. The State alone shall form the armed forces; no organisation or group may set up military or paramilitary formations.

## THE JUDICIARY

Magistrates and judges are independent by law. The law shall classify courts and define the terms of appointment of judges. A State Council shall be concerned with administrative law.

## TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

Laws in force before the promulgation of this Interim Constitution shall remain valid and cannot be annulled or amended except in the manner prescribed in this Interim Constitution. The present President of the Republic shall continue to perform the functions of his post until a new President is elected in accordance with the provisions of the permanent constitution. This Interim Constitution shall remain in effect until the permanent constitution to be drafted by the Consultative Council comes into effect or until the United State is established.

U.A.R.—IRAQ JOINT PRESIDENCY COUNCIL

For details of this Council see below, U.A.R. Chapter, Constitution section.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Major-General ABDUL RAHMAN MUHAMMAD AREF.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Petroleum Affairs:** Maj.-Gen. NAJI TALEB.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of the Interior:** RAJAB ABDEL-MAJID.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ADNAN PACHACHI.

**Minister of Finance:** KHALID AL-SHAWI (acting).

**Minister of Defence:** Gen. CHAKER MAHMOUD SHUKRY.

**Minister of Justice:** MOSLEH AL-NAKSHABANDI.

**Minister of Education:** ABDELRAHMAN AL-QUAISSY.

**Minister of Work and Social Affairs:** FARID FEYTAN.

**Minister of Health:** FOUAD HASSAN GHALI.

**Minister of Culture and National Guidance:** Brig. DURED NANATALLAH AL-DAMALUJI.

**Minister of Commerce:** ISMAIL MUSTAPHA.

**Minister of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform:** AHMED MAHDI AL-DOUJEILI.

**Minister of Planning:** MOHAMMED YACCOUB AL-SAAD.

**Ministry of Economy:** KAZEM ABDEL-HAMID.

**Minister of Industry:** KHALED AL-SHAWI.

**Minister of Municipalities and Public Works:** DAUD CHARCHANI.

**Minister of State for Affairs of the Union:** GHARBI AL-HAJ AHMED.

**Minister of State for the Development of the North:** AHMED KAMEL KADER.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO IRAQ

(Baghdad unless otherwise stated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 28/10 Waziriyah (E).

**Albania:** Masbah (E).

**Algeria:** Waziriyah (L).

**Austria:** Sursock Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).

**Belgium:** Karradjah Sharqia (E).

**Bulgaria:** 35/1 Karradat Mariam (E).

**Canada:** rue Clemenceau, Beirut, Lebanon (E).

**Ceylon:** (E)

**China, People's Republic:** Karradat Mariam (E).

**Cuba:** Karradat Mariam (L).

**Czechoslovakia:** 19/31 Midhal Street (E).

**Denmark:** (E).

**Hungary:** 40/35 Masbah (E).

**India:** Taha Street (E).

**Indonesia:** Masbah (E).

**Iran:** Karradat Mariam (E).

**Italy:** Karradat Mariam (E).

**Japan:** 2/9A Waziriyah (E).

**Jordan:** 10/22 Masbah (E).

**Lebanon:** Dour Al-Sinema Building, Saadoun Street (E).

**Libya:** (E).

**Morocco:** 14A/10 Amr Ibn Kalthoom Street (E).

**Netherlands:** Nidhal Street (E).

**Pakistan:** 10/8 Waziriyah (E).

**Poland:** Karrada Al-Sharikiya Masbah (E).

**Portugal:** Ankara, Turkey (E).

**Rumania:** Abu Jumaa-Karrada Al-Sharqiyah (E).

**Saudi Arabia:** Waziriyah (E).

**Spain:** Karrada Sharqiyah (E).

**Sudan:** 25/35 Masbah (E).

**Sweden:** 132/2 Al Nidhal Street (E).

**Switzerland:** 3/2 Alwiyah (E).

**Syrian Arab Republic:** 160/2 Saadoun Park (E).

**Thailand:** Karachi, Pakistan (E).

**Tunisia:** 15/9 Nabr Street Waziriyah (E).

**Turkey:** 2/8 Waziriyah (E).

**U.S.S.R.:** Karradat Mariam (E).

**United Arab Republic:** Zahawi Street (E).

**United Kingdom:** Shari Salah Ud-Din, Karkh (E).

**U.S.A.:** Karradat Mariam (E).

**Venezuela:** Cairo, U.A.R. (E).

**Yemen:** 5/9 Waziriyah (L).

**Yugoslavia:** Asfar Quarter, Battaween (E).

Iraq also has diplomatic relations with Ethiopia, France, Ghana, and the Irish Republic.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Arab Socialist Union:** Baghdad; f. 1964; the only recognised political party.

**Baath Party:** left-wing movement favouring independence for Iraq (*banned*).

**Communist Party of Iraq:** leaders in exile in Eastern Europe (*banned*).

**Kurdish Democratic Party:** seeks special status for the Kurdish minority in north-eastern Iraq; Leader Gen. MUSTAFA AL-BARZANI (*banned*).

**Barati Party:** Kurdish party seeking active reform of Kurdish status in Iraq; Sec.-Gen. JALAL TALBANI (*banned*).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Courts in Iraq consist of the following: The Court of Cassation, Courts of Appeal, First Instance Courts, Peace Courts, Courts of Sessions, Shara' Courts and Penal Courts.

**The Court of Cassation:** This is the highest judicial bench of all the Civil Courts; it sits in Baghdad, and consists of the President and a number of Vice-Presidents and not less than fifteen permanent judges, delegated judges and reporters as necessity requires. There are four bodies in the Court of Cassation, these are: (a) The General body, (b) Civil and Commercial body, (c) Personal Status body, (d) The Penal body.

A Technical Bureau has been established which is related to the Court of Cassation and is carrying out the work of abstracting and classifying the legal principles which are contained in the judgments issued by it.

**Courts of Appeal:** The country is divided into five Districts of Appeal: Baghdad, Mosul, Basrah, Hilla, and Kirkuk, each with its Court of Appeal consisting of a President, Vice-Presidents and not less than three members, who consider the objections against the decisions issued by the First Instance Courts of first grade.

**Courts of First Instance:** These courts are of two kinds: Limited and Unlimited in jurisdiction.

Limited Courts deal with Civil and Commercial suits, the value of which is five hundred Dinars and less; and suits, the value of which cannot be defined, and which are subject to fixed fees. Limited Courts consider these suits in the final stage and they are subject to Cassation.

Unlimited Courts consider the Civil and Commercial suits irrespective of their value, and suits the value of which exceeds five hundred Dinars with first grade subject to appeal.

First Instance Courts consist of one judge in the centre of each *Liwa*, some *Qadhas* and *Nahiyas*, as the Minister of Justice judges necessary.

**Peace Courts:** A Peace Court is established wherever a Court of First Instance is situated which is administered by one judge and deals with suits for debts, the value of which does not exceed 100 Dinars, suits on the division of common property and the vacation leases, whatever the

value of the suit amounts to. The judge of the First Instance Court considers the peace suits when there is no special judge to see them. More than one Peace Court may be established in one place.

**Courts of Sessions:** There is in every District of Appeal a Court of Sessions which consists of three judges under the presidency of the President of the Court of Appeal or one of his Vice-Presidents. It considers the penal suits prescribed by Penal Proceedings Law and other laws. More than one Court of Sessions may be established in one District of Appeal by notification issued by the Minister of Justice mentioning therein its headquarters, jurisdiction and the manner of its establishment.

**Shara' Courts:** A Shara' Court is established wherever there is a First Instance Court; the Muslim judge of the First Instance Court may be a *Qadhi* to the Shara' Court if a special *Qadhi* has not been appointed thereto. The Shara' Court considers matters of personal status and religious matters in accordance with the provisions of the law supplement to the Civil and Commercial Proceedings Law.

**Penal Courts:** A Penal Court of first grade is established in every First Instance Court. The judge of the First Instance Court is considered as penal judge unless a special judge is appointed thereto. More than one Penal Court may be established to consider the suits prescribed by the Penal Proceedings Law and other laws.

One or more Investigation Court may be established in the centre of each *Liwa* and a judge is appointed thereto. They may be established in the centres of *Qadhas* and *Nahiyas* by order of the Minister of Justice. The judge carries out the investigation in accordance with the provisions of Penal Proceedings Law and the other laws.

There is in every First Instance Court a department for the execution of judgments decided over by the Judge of First Instance if a special President is not appointed thereto. It carries out its duties in accordance with the provisions of Execution Law.

There is a Notary Public for the swearing of contracts and he carries out his duties in accordance with the provisions relating to Notaries Public.

## RELIGION

**Islam.** Over 90 per cent of the population are Muslims. The Arabs of Upper Mesopotamia, the Bedouins, the Kurds, and the inhabitants of Baghdad and Basra, are mainly of the Sunni sect, the remaining Arabs south of the Diyala, and the Persians, belong to the Shi'a sect.

**Christians.** There are Christian communities in all the principal towns of Iraq, but their principal villages lie mostly in the Mosul district. The Christians of Iraq fall into three groups: (a) the free Churches, including the Nestorian, Gregorian, and Jacobite; (b) the churches known as Uniate, since they are in union with the Roman Catholic Church, including the Armenian Uniates, Jacobite Uniates, and Chaldeans; (c) mixed bodies of Protestant converts, New Chaldeans, and Orthodox Armenians.

**Jews.** Most Iraqi Jews live in Baghdad. In the course of 1951, about 110,000 Iraqi Jews emigrated to Israel. There are probably some 10,000–20,000 Jews left in Iraq.

**Others.** About thirty thousand Yazidis and a smaller number of Turcomans, Sabeans, and Shebeks make up the rest of the population.

## CHRISTIANS

### Catholic:

**Latin Rite:** Archbishop of Baghdad Most Rev. MAURICE PERRIN; approx. 3,300 adherents.

**Armenian Rite:** Archbishop of Baghdad, Most Rev. NERSÈS TAYROYAN.

**Chaldean Rite:** Patriarch of Babylon of the Chaldeans: (vacant); approx. 220,000 adherents.

**Syrian Rite:** Archbishop of Mosul, Most Rev. EMMANUEL BENNI; Archbishop of Baghdad, Most Rev. ATHANASE G. D. BAKOSE; approx. 25,000 adherents.

**Orthodox Syrian Community:** 12,000 adherents.

**Orthodox (Gregorian) Community:** 12,000 adherents, mainly Armenians; Acting Bishop of Baghdad KRRIKOR HAGOPIAN.

## JEWS

**Jewish Community:** 10,000 adherents; Pres. Rabbi SASSOON KHEDHOORI; Chief Rabbi SALMAN HOOSI ABOUDI.

## OTHERS

**Sabeian Community:** 20,000 adherents; Head Sheikh DAKHIL, Nsiriyah; Mandeans, mostly in Nsiriyah.

**Yazidis:** 30,000 adherents; TASHIN BAIK, Asifni.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Bagdad News:** Baghdad; English language.

**Al-Arab:** Baghdad.

**Al-Balad:** Baghdad.

**Al-Fajr Al-Jadid:** Baghdad, Jadid Hasan Pasha Area, No. 21/16; f. 1959.

**Al Jumhuriyyah:** Baghdad; f. 1963; circ. 20,000.

**Al Manar:** Baghdad; Editor ABDUL-AZIZ BARAKAT.

**Al-Thawrah Al-Arabiyyah:** Baghdad; official organ of the Arab Socialist Union in Iraq.

**Saut al-Arab:** Baghdad.

### WEEKLIES

**Al Amal Wal Ummal** (*Work and Workers*): Baghdad; organ of the working forces of the people; Editor NURI HAMMUD AL-BADRAN.

**Al-Aswaq Al-Tijariya:** 28/13 Sharia Hassan Ben Thabit, Baghdad; f. 1951; fortnightly; economic and commercial; Propr. and Editor JAMAL DAWOOD.

**Al-Iqtisad Al-Iraqi** (*The Iraq Economy*): Baghdad; economic affairs; Editor A. B. MAHMUD AL-UMAR.

**Al Khalij al-Arabi:** Baghdad; f. 1963; pro-Government.

**Al Naft:** Baghdad; Editor JABER IBRAHIM JABER.

**Al Shuoun al Zirayah Wol Iqtisadiyah:** Baghdad.

### PERIODICALS

**Commerce:** Chamber of Commerce, Baghdad; f. 1938; quarterly; commercial and economic; circ. 1,000; also a weekly bulletin; circ. 900.

**Iraq Government Gazette, The:** Ministry of Guidance, Baghdad; f. 1922; Arabic edition irregular, English

edition weekly; legal and official; published by the Ministry of Guidance; circ.: Arabic 3,000, English 350.

**Journal of the Faculty of Medicine, The:** Baghdad; f. 1941; quarterly; Arabic and English; scientific and educational; owned by the Faculty of Medicine, Baghdad; Edited by AZIZ M. SHUKRI, F.R.C.S.

**Majallat Al-Ziraa Al-Iraqiyah:** Baghdad; quarterly; agricultural; published by the Ministry of Agriculture.

**Al-Mu'allam Al-Jadid:** Ministry of Education, Baghdad; f. 1935; quarterly; educational, social, and general; owned and published by the Ministry of Education; Editor ALI AL-SHOBAKI.

**Mujlat Al-Mafmaa-Al-Ilmi:** Baghdad; quarterly; scholarly general knowledge magazine.

**Mujalat Huwat al Tuwabiya al Iraqiyah:** Baghdad; monthly.

**Nation, The:** Mid-East House, Shahrar; f. 1960; monthly; English; Editor MUMTAZ TARIQ.

**Al Sadura:** Baghdad; bi-monthly; religious and cultural.

**Sumer:** Directorate-General of Antiquities, Jamal Abdul Nasr Street, Baghdad; f. 1945; archaeological, historical journal; publ. by the Directorate-General of Antiquities; Chair. of Ed. Board: Dr. FAISAL EL-WAEELY (Dir.-Gen. of Antiquities); twice yearly.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Iraqi News Agency:** Baghdad; f. 1959; gathers and circulates news for use at home and abroad; independent in financial and administrative affairs; has contracts and agreements with various international commercial agencies and government news agencies; Board of Directors includes representatives from the Ministries of Defence, Foreign Affairs, Guidance, Planning and the Interior and the Journalists' Association; offices in Beirut and Cairo and correspondents in many countries.

## PUBLISHERS

**Al Adami and Co. Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Ani and Co. Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Jumhuriyah Printing and Publishing Co.:** Baghdad; f. 1963.  
**Al Mutanabi Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Nujah and Co. Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Ma'aref Ltd.:** Al Mutanabbi Street, Baghdad; f. 1929; publishes periodicals and books in Arabic, Kurdish, Turkish, French and English.

**The Times Printing and Publishing (Public Shareholding Co.):** Rashid Street, Baghdad and Ashar Street, Basra; f. 1921; Managing Dir. N. RASSAM.  
**Trade and Publishing Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Abdul Karim Zahid, Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Zaman and Co. Ltd.:** Baghdad.  
**Al Zuhur Ltd.:** Baghdad.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Broadcasting Station of the Republic of Iraq:** Directorate Gen. of Broadcasting and Television, Salihiya, Baghdad; bc Turkun Persian  
 English,  
 DIR.  
 Number

### TELEVISION

**Baghdad Television:** Ministry of Culture and National Guidance, Salihiya, Baghdad; a government station which transmits for 7 hours daily; a station at Basra is under construction and others are planned at Kirkuk and Mosul; Dir.-Gen. A. AL-SAMMAPIE.  
 Number of TV receivers (1966): 125,000.

## FINANCE\*

\*All banks and insurance companies, including all foreign companies, were nationalised in July 1964. The assets of foreign companies were taken over by the state. All companies are continuing to operate separately under the titles listed in this section, until the expiry of existing contracts.

cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Iraqi dinars.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of Iraq:** Banks Street, Baghdad; f. 1948; has the sole right of note issue; cap. p.u. 15m., dep. 31.2m.; Gov. SALEH KUBBA; publs. *Quarterly Bulletin*, *Annual Report*.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of Baghdad Group:** New Banks St., Baghdad; f. 1956 as Bank of Baghdad Ltd.; nationalised in 1964, combined with the Arab Bank Ltd. to form the Bank of Baghdad; cap. p.u. 1,450,000; dep. 10,182,686 (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Gen. Man. ABDUL BAKI SALMAN.

**Commercial Bank of Iraq:** New Banks Street, Baghdad; f. 1953; nationalised; 8 branches; (Dec. 1965) cap. p.u. 1.2m., dep. 4.2m.; Chair. and Gen. Man. NAJM UDDEEN CHILMERAN; Assistant Gen. Man. I. H. SHAWKI.

**Rafidain Bank:** Baghdad; f. 1941; (Dec. 1965) cap. 6.4m., dep. 66m.; Gen. Man. ZAKI ABDUL WAHAB.

**United Bank of Iraq:** Samawal Street, P.O. Box 68, Baghdad; f. 1961; cap. 1m.; Chair. YOUSIF AL-GAYLANI.

### CREDIT BANKS

**Agricultural Bank of Iraq:** Baghdad, 15 branches; Chair. SAYID AKRAM ZAINAL.

**Bank:** Baghdad; f. 1956; cap. 10.1m.; lends to assists co-operatives.

**Credit Bank of Iraq:** P.O. Box 4, Baghdad; f. 1962; cap. p.u. 1m.; took over business of Ottoman Bank, 1962; Gen. Man. NURI KASHIF ALGHITA.

**Estate Bank of Iraq:** Yarmouk Square, Baghdad; f. 1949; 16 branches; gives loans to assist the building industry; cap. p.u. 15.25m., dep. 16m.; Dir.-Gen. Dr. A. K. KANNUNA.

**Industrial Bank of Iraq:** National Insurance Co. Building, Baghdad; 4 branches; f. 1947; cap. 10m.; Man. Dir. Dr. HASAN THAMIR; publ. *Quarterly Bulletin*.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** House No. 1/37 Hassan Saimal Gailani Street, Masbah, Baghdad.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** 7 King William Street; London E.C.4; P.O. Box 66, Baghdad and Basra; f. 1889.

**Eastern Bank Ltd.:** 2-3 Crosby Square, London E.C.3; Baghdad and 6 branches; f. 1909.

**National Bank of Pakistan:** Victoria Road, Karachi; Baghdad; f. 1949.

### CENTRAL ORGANIZATION

**General Organization for Banks:** Banks St., Baghdad; f. 1964; Pres. AMIN ABDUL-KARIM.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Iraqi Life Insurance Co.:** Shabander Bldg., New Banks St., Baghdad; f. 1960; cap. p.u. ID325,000; Chair. and Gen. Man. MUMTAZ AL-UMARI.

**Iraq Reinsurance Company:** Sabih Al-Khedairy Building, South Gate, P.O.B. 297, Baghdad; f. 1961; to transact reinsurance business on the international market; Chair. and Managing Dir. Dr. MUSTAFA RAJAB.

**National Insurance Co.:** Al-Jamhouriya Street, Khulani Square, P.O. Box 248, Baghdad; f. 1953; cap. p.u. ID300,000; Chair. MOHSEN AL-KAZWINY; Gen. Man. Dr. HASHIM AL-DABBAGH.

**Rafidain Insurance Co.:** Credit Bank Building, Baghdad; f. 1946; cap. p.u. ID100,000; Chair. H. AZZOUZ; Gen. Man. JAMIL HAMADI.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Peoria, Ill., U.S.A.; Baghdad; Office: Abdul Munim Al-Khedairy Building, South Gate, Baghdad; Man. VOLLY ARMAN.

**Atlas Insurance Company Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: Fuad Habba Building, Saadun Street, P.O. Box 2113; Agent FUAD HABBA.

**Al-Chark Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Cairo; Baghdad Office: Patchachi Building No. 1, 3rd floor, South Gate, P.O. Box 112; Agents ANTOINE and EDWARD ARIS.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: 96/9 Mustansir Street; Man. M. Y. COHEN.

**Al Ittihad Al Watani:** Beirut; Baghdad Office: Apollo Building, Watliba Street; Man. ABDULLAH EL-HASHIM.

**Lebanese Insurance Co.:** Beirut; Baghdad Office: Mohammed Naji Al-Khedairy Building, Rashid Street; Man. JOSEPH MOARBES.

**London and Provincial Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: 436/1 Rashid Street; Man. S. N. SABBAGH.

**Misr Insurance Co.:** Cairo, U.A.R.; Baghdad Office: Al-Khedairy Building, Rashid Street; Man. M. I. AZMI.

**National Insurance Co. of New Zealand Ltd.:** Dunedin, New Zealand, Baghdad Office: Eastern Bank Building, P.O. Box 192; Agents H. A. DERZI & SONS, Baghdad.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay, India; Baghdad Office: Damirji Building, Samawal Street; Man. M. ARJKAKYA.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich, United Kingdom; Baghdad Office: 8/38 Mustansir Street; Agents in Baghdad FOWLER & COMPANY.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: Khan Al-Mustansir, Mustansir Street; Agent FUAD R. COTTA.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: 436/1 Rashid Street; Man. S. N. SABBAGH.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Baghdad Office: Damirji Building, Samawal Street, Agents CHARLES and REUBEN HORESH.

**L'Union:** Paris; Baghdad Office: c/o Levant Import & Commercial Co., Samawal Street, P.O. Box 62.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York, United Kingdom; Baghdad Office: 8/38 Mustansir Street; Agents FOWLER & COMPANY.

## OIL AND GAS

**National Oil Committee:** Baghdad; f. 1966; to act as permanent advisory body to the Government, within the framework of Law 80; committee of nine.

**Iraq National Oil Company (INOC):** Baghdad; f. 1964 to operate in all stages of the oil industry except for the refining and distribution of oil within the country. With cabinet approval INOC may form or participate in other companies and contract loans. The Government will receive 50% of INOC's net annual profits. INOC may operate throughout Iraq except in the areas allocated to the oil companies under Law 80 (about 740 square miles). Chair. SALIH KUBBA; Gen. Manager GHANIM UKAILI.

**Gas Distribution Administration (G.D.A.):** Baghdad; f. 1964 to supervise all gas projects, and to distribute and market natural and liquid gas all over Iraq. A sulphur recovery plant is under construction at Kirkuk. Two gas pipelines are to be laid from Kirkuk to Baghdad, and a liquid gas processing plant (12,000 b/d) is to be erected at Taji, north of Baghdad, starting 1967.

**Iraq Petroleum Co. Ltd.:** Office: 33 Cavendish Square, London, W.1; Chair. G. H. HERRIDGE, C.M.G.; Managing Dir. C. M. DALLEY; Exec. Dirs. N. M. EKSERDJIAN, M. L. MULLER.

During 1951 the Iraq Petroleum Company and its associated companies operating in Iraq entered into an agreement with the Government to share equally in the profits accruing from the production and export of crude oil. The agreement became operative with effect from January 1st, 1951. This agreement has resulted in

greatly increased revenues for Iraq, which now receives more than £130 million annually.

**Basrah Petroleum Co. Ltd.:** Office: 33 Cavendish Square, London, W.1; an associate company of the Iraq Petroleum Co. Ltd.; Chair. G. H. HERRIDGE, C.M.G.; Managing Dir. C. M. DALLEY; Exec. Dirs. N. M. EKSERDJIAN, J. F. MOORE.

On November 30th, 1938, the Company was granted a concession over Southern Iraq, south of latitude 33°, for 75 years. Oil was found in 1948 at Zubair and in 1953 at Rumaila. In 1964 production reached an annual rate of 17 million tons.

Oil is exported by tankers from two terminals at the head of the Arabian Gulf, one at Fao (opened in 1951) and the other at Khor al Amaya, twenty-four miles offshore (opened in 1962). A system of pipelines carries the crude oil from the fields to the terminals, which are connected by two 32-inch submarine pipelines.

**Mosul Petroleum Co. Ltd.:** Office: 214 Oxford Street, London, W.1; an associate company of the Iraq Petroleum Co. Ltd.; Chair. G. H. HERRIDGE, C.M.G.; Managing Dir. C. M. DALLEY; Exec. Dirs. N. M. EKSERDJIAN, M. L. MULLER.

After many years' exploration, oil was first exported in 1952. The Ain Zalah and Butmah fields are now in production. Total production was 1,279,932 tons in 1961. A 12-inch diameter pipeline, 134 miles long, carries the oil to K.2 Pumping Station where it joins the main Iraq Petroleum Company pipeline system to the Mediterranean.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Baghdad Chamber of Commerce:** Baghdad; f. 1926; 7,000 mems.; Pres. HUSSEIN ALI ABDUL HADI; Sec. MAHDI J. AL RAHIM; Dir. Gen. YOUSUF H. AL UZRI; publs. *Bulletin* (weekly), *Commerce* (quarterly), *Annual Report*.

**Basra Chamber of Commerce:** Basra; Pres. JAAFER AL-BADER; Sec.-Gen. ABDUL KARIM AL-ATTAR.

**Mosul Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 35, Mosul; f. 1926; Pres. MOHAMMAD TEWFIK AL JADER; Sec. NAJIB AZZUZ.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATION

**Iraq Federation of Industry:** Baghdad; Sec.-Gen. Dr. ASHIM AL-DABBAGH.

### TRADE UNIONS

**General Federation of Iraqi Trade Unions:** Adj. Persian Embassy, Karradat Maryam, Baghdad; f. 1964; 19 unions, with a membership of 250,000, are affiliated to the General Federation and registered with the Ministry

of Labour and Social Security Affairs; Pres. HASHIM ALI MOHSIN; Sec.-Gen. NOURI NAJIM; publ. *Sout al-Ummal*.

**Union of Palestinian Workers in Iraq:** Baghdad; Sec.-Gen. SAMI AL SHAWISH.

### IMPORTANT CO-OPERATIVES (1964)

| NAME  | NUMBER |
|---|--------|
| <i>Consumers' Co-operatives</i> (provide members with foodstuffs and clothing) . . . . .                | 5      |
| <i>Agricultural and Credit Co-operatives</i> (provide member farmers with loans at low rates) . . . . . | 136    |
| <i>Housing Co-operatives</i> (provide members with houses at cost price) . . . . .                      | 26     |
| <i>Producers' Co-operatives</i> . . . . .   | 1      |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .  | 168    |

### PEASANT SOCIETIES

**General Federation of Peasant Societies:** Baghdad; f. 1959; has 734 affiliated Peasant Societies.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Iraqi Republican Railways:** Baghdad; length of track 1,013 miles (330 miles—4 ft. 8½ in.; 686 one-metre gauge); Dir.-Gen. KHALID SAFEED AL-MADFAIE.

### ROADS

The most important roads are: Baghdad-Kirkuk-Mosul, 300 miles (485 km.); Baghdad-Shargat-Mosul, 270 miles (433 km.); Kirkuk-Sulaimaniah, 72 miles (116 km.); Baghdad-Amarah-Basra, 370 miles (598 km.); Baghdad-Hillah-Basra, 386 miles (622 km.); Baghdad-Damascus, 425 miles (685 km.); Baghdad-Teheran, 620 miles (1,000 km.); Baghdad-Hail-Medina, 680 miles (1,100 km.).

The total length of metalled and unmetalled roads is approximately 8,500 km., of which 3,500 km. are metalled. Under the 1965-70 Development Plan \$125m. have been allocated to rebuilding and extending the present road system, including the completion of the Basra-Mosul highway. The World Bank has made a \$23m. loan towards the project.

**Iraq Automobile Association:** Baghdad.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Directorate-General of Navigation:** Basra; Dir.-Gen. Staff Maj.-Gen. ABDUL AZIZ AL-UQAILI; in 1961/62 there were 1,613 registered river craft and 195 steam- and motor-propelled boats.

### SHIPPING

**Iraqi Ports Administration:** Basra; Acting Dir.-Gen. Dr. M. T. EL-KHATIB.

The Port of Basra is the commercial gateway of Iraq. It is connected by various ocean routes with all parts of the world, and constitutes the natural distributing centre for supplies. The Iraqi Maritime Company maintains

a regular service between Basra, Arab Gulf and north European ports. There are fast mail and passenger services from Basra to Bombay via Khorramshahr, Bushire, and Karachi, connecting at Bombay with the Peninsula and Orient Mail Services to England, Australia, South Africa, and the Far East.

In 1965-66 the revenue of the Iraqi Ports Administration was ID11,598,383 against a general expenditure of ID8,699,612, including capital works. Expenditure on planning schemes was ID3,185,903. The tonnage of imports at the Port of Basra was 1,047,602 and exports (excluding oil) 688,585. Oil exports totalled 18,607,218 tons.

Four wharves of reinforced concrete are under construction to supplement the one already in existence.

**Maritime Transport Co.:** Baghdad; Dir.-Gen. KAMAL HASSAN.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Iraqi Airways:** I.R.R. New Station Building, Baghdad West; f. 1945; Dir.-Gen. HAMID TAWFIQ; regular services from Baghdad to Bahrain, Basra, Beirut, Cairo, Damascus, Dhahran, Istanbul, Kirkuk, Kuwait, London, Mosul, Frankfurt, Prague, Rome, Vienna, Teheran, Vienna; fleet: 3 Tridents, 3 Viscounts.

**FOREIGN COMPANIES OPERATING SERVICES THROUGH IRAQ**  
**Aeroflot:** Head Office: Ul. Rasina, Moscow; Saadoun St., Baghdad; service to Baghdad inaugurated 1964.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski, 92, Rome; 161 Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Skender Stephen Building, Saadoun Street, Baghdad.



## IRAQ—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Ceskoslovenske Aerolinie (CSA):** Head Office: Namesti Republiky 655/8, Prague; Skender Stephen Building, Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**Iranian Airways Co.:** Head Office: 545 Avenue Saadi, Teheran, Iran; Iraq Tours Ltd., Al Rashid Street, Baghdad.

**KLM (Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Holland; Saadoun Street, Baghdad Hotel Cnr., P.O. Box 2012, Baghdad.

**Kuwait Airways Corporation:** Head Office: P.O. Box 394, Kuwait; Saadoun St., Baghdad.

**Lebanese International Airways:** Rue Justinien, Beirut, Lebanon; Skender Stephen Building, Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**Lufthansa:** 1 Claudiusstrasse, Cologne, Germany; Iskender Stephen Building, Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**MEA (Middle East Airlines Co.):** Head Office: Maktabi Building, Omar Ben Abdul Aziz Street, Beirut; Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**Pakistan International Airlines Corporation (PIA):** Head Office: PIA Building, Airport, Karachi, Pakistan; Karnak Travel and Tourist, Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

**PAN AM (Pan American World Airways):** Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.; Saadoun St., Baghdad; Dir. R. S. MILLER.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Head Office: P.O. Box 167, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Universal Travel Co., W.L.L., Jamhuriya St., Baghdad.

**Swissair:** Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben, Zürich, Switzerland; Iraq Office: Saadoun Street, Baghdad.

## TOURISM

**Directorate General of Summer Resorts and Tourism Service:** Ministry of Culture and Guidance, Baghdad; Dir.-Gen. FAHEM KAMEL.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission:** Baghdad; f. 1957; Sec.-Gen. Dr. ADNAN H. AWNI; an atomic reactor is in process of construction with U.S.S.R. aid, south of Baghdad.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Al-Hitma University of Baghdad:** Box 2125, Baghdad; 62 teachers, 540 students.

**University of Baghdad:** Baghdad; 1,503 teachers, 24,043 students.

# ISRAEL

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Israel lies at the eastern end of the Mediterranean Sea. All Israel's frontiers are with Arab countries, the longest frontiers being with Egypt and Jordan. To the north Israel shares short frontiers with Syria and the Lebanon. The climate is Mediterranean, with hot dry summers when the temperature approaches 100°F (38°C) and mild rainy winters. The language is Hebrew. Arabic is spoken by the quarter of a million Arab minority and many European languages are spoken. Judaism is the religion followed by the great majority of the population. The flag consists of a white background, with a blue six-pointed star composed of two equilateral triangles between two blue horizontal stripes. The capital is Jerusalem.

### Recent History

Before 1948 Palestine (of which present-day Israel then formed a part) was a Mandated Territory under British colonial administration. The Jews had long sought to establish a National Home in Palestine and the flow of Jewish immigration finally led to war between Jews and Arabs in 1947. The State of Israel was created following the declaration of an armistice in 1948. No peace treaty has been signed and diplomatically the Arabs do not recognise Israel. A UN Truce Supervisory Organisation continues to operate. In May, 1963, Zalman Shazar became the third President of Israel. In June, Mr. Ben-Gurion retired after fifteen years in office as Prime Minister and was succeeded by Mr. Levi Eshkol.

### Government

Supreme authority in Israel rests with the *Knesset* (Assembly), which is elected by universal suffrage under proportional representation for four years. The President, who is Head of State, is elected by the *Knesset* for a period of five years. The Cabinet, which is headed by the Prime Minister, is responsible to the *Knesset*. Ministers are usually members of the *Knesset*, but non-members may be appointed. The country is divided into six administrative districts. Local authorities are elected once every four years at the same time as the *Knesset*. There are 26 municipalities, 110 local councils, and 47 regional councils comprising 681 villages.

### Defence

The Israel Defence Forces consist of a small nucleus of commissioned and non-commissioned regular officers, a contingent called up for national service, and a large reserve. Unmarried women between the ages of eighteen and twenty-six are called up for twenty months of military service, and men between eighteen and thirty for twenty-six months. About one third of the Israeli budget is allocated for defence.

### economic Affairs

en per cent of the labour force is employed in

agriculture, and 25 per cent in mining and industry. Continuous immigration and an Arab economic boycott have obliged Israel to develop both agriculture and industry on an intensive scale and to seek far afield for international trade. Particular features of agriculture are the *Kibbutzim* (collective settlements), the irrigation schemes and the reclamation of the Negev desert in the south. Citrus fruit is the main export crop. A wide variety of industrial goods is produced. Some 15 per cent of industry is controlled by the *Histadrut* (General Federation of Labour) which, in addition to its trade union activity, fosters economic development. Israel receives much aid from Jews in North America and Europe and has many tourists. In 1964 Israel reached agreement with the European Common Market on a reduction of import duties for selected Israeli products and in October 1966 made formal application for associate membership of the EEC.

### Transport and Communications

The Israel Railway Administration runs 420 km. of main line. Ultimately Eilat, the port on the Gulf of Aqaba, will be served by rail. 3,780 km. of roads are metalled and over 95,000 motor vehicles are in service. Communications with the Arab countries are severely limited. Israel has a merchant fleet of 69 vessels. El Al Israel Airlines operates international services.

### Social Welfare

There is a highly advanced system of social welfare. Old age pensions, industrial injury and maternity benefits, and allowances for large families, are provided under the National Insurance Law. The *Histadrut*, to which almost 90 per cent of all Jewish workers belong, provides sickness benefit and medical care. The Ministry of Social Welfare provides for general assistance, relief grants, child care and other social services.

### Education

Free compulsory primary education is provided for all children between the ages of five and fourteen. There is secondary, vocational and agricultural education. There are three universities and one institute of technology.

### Tourism

Israel's tourist attractions include biblical sites, collective farms and sunshine. The Government Tourist Corporation maintains offices in New York, Chicago, London, Paris, Rome, Stockholm, Buenos Aires, Montreal and Zürich. 350,000 tourists visited Israel in 1966.

All nationalities require *visas* to enter Israel but nationals of the following countries may obtain visas upon arrival: Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, U.K., U.S.A., Uruguay.

# ISRAEL—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Sport

All sport in Israel is amateur. Football, basketball, swimming, athletics, hockey, tennis, rowing, handball, volleyball, gymnastics, boxing, wrestling and fencing all have their followers.

## Public Holidays (1967)

The Sabbath starts at sunset on Friday and ends at nightfall on Saturday. April 25 (Passover), April 29 (Independence Day), October 5 (New Year), October 14 (Day of Atonement), October 19 (First Day of Feast of Tabernacle), December 27 (Chanukah).

Muslim holidays are observed by the Arab community.

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

1 dunum = 1,000 sq. metres.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal currency unit is the Israeli Pound (I£), which is divided into 100 agurot (singular agora).

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25 agurot,  $\frac{1}{2}$  pound, 1 pound.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 50 Israeli Pounds.

Exchange rate: I£8.40 = £1 sterling

I£3.00 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>(Sept. 1965) | JERUSALEM<br>(capital) | TEL AVIV-<br>JAFFA | HAIFA    |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 7,993               | 2,580,600                  | 187,500*               | 393,800*           | 200,800* |

Birth rate (per '000) 25; Marriage rate (per '000) 7; Death rate (per '000) 6.3.

\* 31st December 1964.

### POPULATION OF CHIEF TOWNS

(December 31st, 1964)

|                |             |              |            |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Tel-Aviv—Jaffa | . 393,800   | Petach-Tikva | . . 66,600 |
| Haifa          | . . 200,800 | Holon        | . . 65,200 |
| Jerusalem      | . . 187,500 | Beersheba    | . . 62,200 |
| Ramat Gan      | . . 100,100 | Bene Beraq   | . . 54,300 |

### GROWTH OF POPULATION AND JEWISH IMMIGRATION, 1957-66

| END OF YEAR      | TOTAL<br>POPULATION | JEWS      | OTHERS  | JEWISH<br>IMMIGRANTS |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| 1957 . . .       | 1,975,954           | 1,762,741 | 213,213 | 71,224               |
| 1958 . . .       | 2,031,672           | 1,810,148 | 221,524 | 27,082               |
| 1959 . . .       | 2,088,685           | 1,858,841 | 229,844 | 23,895               |
| 1960 . . .       | 2,150,412           | 1,911,277 | 239,135 | 24,510               |
| 1961 . . .       | 2,234,200           | 1,981,700 | 252,500 | 47,638               |
| 1962 . . .       | 2,331,800           | 2,068,900 | 262,900 | 61,328               |
| 1963 . . .       | 2,430,100           | 2,155,500 | 274,600 | 64,364               |
| 1964 . . .       | 2,525,600           | 2,239,200 | 286,700 | 54,716               |
| 1965 . . .       | 2,598,400           | 2,299,100 | 299,300 | n.a.                 |
| 1966 (Jan.-Nov.) | 2,653,200           | 2,341,500 | 311,700 | n.a.                 |

# ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT

(1964)

|   | NUMBERS        | PER-CENTAGE  |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing.              | 109,300        | 12.9         |
| Industry, crafts and quarrying .                | 215,400        | 25.3         |
| Construction and public works .                 | 87,000         | 10.2         |
| Electricity, water and sanitation               | 16,000         | 1.9          |
| Commerce and banking . . . .                    | 107,600        | 12.7         |
| Transport, storage and communications . . . . . | 61,300         | 7.2          |
| Government and public services.                 | 187,700        | 22.1         |
| Personal Service and Entertainment . . . . .    | 65,200         | 7.7          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                          | <b>851,200</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

## AGRICULTURE

### AGRICULTURAL LAND USAGE

('000 dunums or '00 hectares)

|   | 1962-63      | 1963-64      | 1964-65      |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Field Crops . . . . .                         | 2,850        | 2,970        | 2,023        |
| Fruit . . . . .                               | 800          | 830          | n.a.         |
| Vegetables, potatoes and groundnuts . . . . . | 510          | 290          | n.a.         |
| Nurseries, flowers, fish ponds, etc. . . . .  | 140          | 210          | n.a.         |
| <b>TOTAL Cultivated Area</b>                  | <b>4,300</b> | <b>4,300</b> | <b>4,250</b> |

## PRODUCTION

(tons)

|  | 1961-62   | 1962-63   | 1963-64   |                                     | 1961-62          | 1962-63          | 1963-64          |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>CEREALS, VEGETABLES AND FODDER:</b> |           |           |           | <b>INDUSTRIAL CROPS:</b>            |                  |                  |                  |
| Barley . . . . .                       | 48,200    | 36,300    | 116,600   | Cotton (lint and seed)              | 41,670           | 35,470           | 40,150           |
| Maize . . . . .                        | 8,100     | 5,800     | 4,800     | Flax . . . . .                      | 550              | —                | —                |
| Oats . . . . .                         | 1,300     | 1,400     | 2,000     | Groundnuts . . . . .                | 12,400           | 13,000           | 9,500            |
| Potatoes . . . . .                     | 111,000   | 108,900   | 106,000   | Safflower . . . . .                 | 400              | 70               | 400              |
| Pulses (dry) . . . . .                 | 4,125     | 4,250     | 7,000     | Sesame . . . . .                    | 1,700            | 1,400            | 1,550            |
| Sorghum . . . . .                      | 43,400    | 40,000    | 79,500    | Sugar beet . . . . .                | 221,000          | 249,600          | 256,000          |
| Wheat . . . . .                        | 51,700    | 54,700    | 126,500   | Sunflower . . . . .                 | 950              | 1,800            | 2,300            |
| Other vegetables . . . . .             | 280,500   | 296,900   | 317,300   | Tobacco . . . . .                   | 2,235            | 110              | 985              |
|  |           |           |           | Other industrial crops              | 3,600            | 4,170            | 3,900            |
| Green fodder . . . . .                 | 1,616,400 | 1,755,976 | 1,713,600 | <b>MILK (kilolitres) . . . . .</b>  | <b>359,400</b>   | <b>358,500</b>   | <b>365,750</b>   |
| Hay . . . . .                          | 103,600   | 109,100   | 122,700   | <b>EGGS (thousands) . . . . .</b>   | <b>1,273,000</b> | <b>1,113,300</b> | <b>1,278,500</b> |
| Straw . . . . .                        | 94,300    | 98,500    | 171,500   | <b>MEAT (live weight) . . . . .</b> | <b>100,550</b>   | <b>110,000</b>   | <b>116,950</b>   |

## ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRODUCTION OF CITRUS FRUIT

(metric tons)

|                         | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Grapefruit . . .        | 132,186 | 159,335 |
| Lemons . . .            | 30,564  | 27,629  |
| Oranges: Shamouti . . . | 484,392 | 510,676 |
| Valencia . . .          | 120,826 | 129,450 |
| Other varieties . . .   | 39,064  | 36,316  |
| TOTAL . . .             | 807,032 | 864,406 |

LIVESTOCK  
(thousands)

| ANIMAL                          | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle (excl. oxen) . .         | 247   | 216   | 217   |
| Poultry . . .                   | 8,500 | 8,050 | 7,850 |
| Sheep and goats . . .           | 356   | 352   | 342   |
| Work Animals (incl. oxen) . . . | 50    | 29    | 29    |

FISHERIES  
(tons)

| 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 16,400  | 16,450  | 18,900  |

## INDUSTRY

| COMMODITY                 | UNIT            | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Crude petroleum . . .     | '000 litres     | 174,000 | 228,900 | 168,000 |
| Refined petrol . . .      | '000 tons       | 315     | 353     | 300     |
| Kerosene . . .            | " "             | 243     | 313     | 280     |
| Fuel oil . . .            | " "             | 1,108   | 1,261   | 1,077   |
| Quartz sand . . .         | " "             | 34      | 42      | 29      |
| Salt . . .                | " "             | 52      | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Superphosphate . . .      | " "             | 72      | 112     | 78      |
| Sulphuric acid . . .      | " "             | —       | —       | 116     |
| Sulphates . . .           | " "             | 74      | 90      | 61      |
| Ammonia . . .             | " "             | 27      | 31      | 22      |
| Soap, detergents . . .    | " "             | 33      | 34      | 24      |
| Cement . . .              | " "             | 1,022   | 1,098   | 944     |
| Sheet glass . . .         | '000 sq. metres | 3,173   | 3,280   | 2,559   |
| Tyres and tubes . . .     | tons            | 12,879  | 13,991  | 11,367  |
| Nails and rivets . . .    | " "             | 3,586   | 3,576   | 3,006   |
| Paper and cardboard . . . | " "             | 40,937  | 47,431  | 37,397  |
| Textile yarns . . .       | " "             | 23,252  | 26,793  | 19,523  |
| Cloth . . .               | " "             | 12,118  | 13,166  | 11,489  |
| Electricity meters . . .  | units           | 47,890  | 45,183  | 41,595  |
| Batteries . . .           | " "             | 82,346  | 86,953  | 78,363  |
| Radio receivers . . .     | " "             | 35,266  | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Flour . . .               | '000 tons       | 230     | 242     | 180     |
| Canned fruit . . .        | " "             | 24      | 34      | 26      |
| Sugar . . .               | " "             | 31      | 33      | 37      |
| Confectionery . . .       | " "             | 16      | 18      | 12      |
| Margarine . . .           | " "             | 16      | 16      | 12      |
| Edible oils . . .         | " "             | 34      | 39      | 24      |
| Cigarettes . . .          | " "             | 3       | 3       | 2       |
| Electricity . . .         | million kWh.    | 3,153   | 3,645   | 3,121   |
| Cigars . . .              | Kg.             | 11,633  | 17,591  | 12,687  |

## ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Israeli Pound=100 agurot.

£1100 = £11 18s. 2½d. sterling = \$U.S. 33.33.

## BUDGETS 1967-68

(I£ million)

## ORDINARY BUDGET

| REVENUE                            |                | EXPENDITURE                             |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Income and Property Taxes . . . .  | 1,583.9        | Social Services . . . . .               | 1,075.7        |
| Expenditure Taxes . . . . .        | 1,390.8        | Economic Services . . . . .             | 230.6          |
| Interest and Miscellaneous . . . . | 310.3          | General Services . . . . .              | 290.6          |
| Fees and Licences . . . . .        | 203.5          | Defence, Special Budgets and Reserves . | 1,416.7        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>             | <b>3,488.5</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. other items) .</b>      | <b>3,643.5</b> |

## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

| REVENUE  |                | EXPENDITURE                             |                |
|--|----------------|---|----------------|
| Collections, Internal Loans, Property Sales and Pension Receipts . . . . . | 845.5          | Development . . . . .                   | 1,216.5        |
| Counterpart Funds of Foreign Loans, etc. .                                 | 796.0          | Debt Services and Special Expenditure . | 429.0          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>1,641.5</b> | Non-Government Participation . . . .    | -159.0         |
|  |                |   | <b>1,486.5</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million I£)

|  | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 5,970 | 6,972  | 8,264  |
| <i>of which:</i>   |       |        |        |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 643   | 684    | 730    |
| Manufacturing and mining . . . .                               | 1,520 | 1,806  | 2,085  |
| Construction and utilities . . . .                             | 636   | 728    | 793    |
| Transport and communications . . .                             | 502   | 608    | 758    |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                                | 295   | 353    | 436    |
| Ownership of dwellings . . . . .                               | 423   | 516    | 644    |
| Government and central institutions .                          | 1,070 | 1,256  | 1,617  |
| Trade and services . . . . .                                   | 1,122 | 1,319  | 1,559  |
| Less adjustments . . . . .                                     | -242  | -297   | -356   |
| Net factor income from abroad . . .                            | - 39  | - 50   | - 55   |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 5,931 | 6,922  | 8,209  |
| Taxes, less subsidies . . . . .                                | 638   | 723    | 821    |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 6,569 | 7,545  | 9,030  |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 959   | 1,047  | 1,172  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 7,528 | 8,692  | 10,202 |
| Balance of imports and exports of goods and services . . . . . | 1,632 | 2,035  | 1,944  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES:   | 9,160 | 10,727 | 12,146 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |       |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . .                            | 5,503 | 6,098  | 6,606  |
| Government consumption expenditure .                           | 1,673 | 1,755  | 1,947  |
| Gross domestic capital formation . .                           | 2,407 | 2,924  | 2,744  |

## ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION  
(million I£—end of year)

|                                     | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Gold Reserves . . . . .             | 123   | 180   | 168   | n.a.  |
| IMF Reserve Position . . . . .      | 18    | 18    | 36    | n.a.  |
| Foreign Exchange Holdings . . . . . | 1,116 | 1,347 | 1,431 | n.a.  |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .   | 403   | 519   | 613   | 678   |
| Total Money Supply . . . . .        | 1,126 | 1,474 | 1,677 | 1,826 |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES  
(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1964   |         |         | 1965   |         |         |
|---|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|   | Credit | Debit   | Balance | Credit | Debit   | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |        |         |         |        |         |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | 349.4  | 741.0   | -391.6  | 403.4  | 732.7   | -329.3  |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | —      | 0.6     | - 0.6   | —      | 0.3     | - 0.3   |
| Freight and merchandise insurance . . . . . | 40.3   | 25.3    | 15.0    | 52.0   | 25.8    | 26.2    |
| Other transport . . . . .                   | 53.1   | 83.1    | - 30.0  | 63.2   | 91.1    | - 27.9  |
| Other insurance . . . . .                   | 39.4   | 41.0    | - 1.6   | 42.8   | 45.4    | - 2.6   |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 54.8   | 37.3    | 17.5    | 55.5   | 43.8    | 11.7    |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | 28.7   | 93.8    | - 65.1  | 36.8   | 105.5   | - 68.7  |
| Other governmental . . . . .                | 21.1   | 98.6    | - 77.5  | 20.8   | 130.7   | -109.9  |
| Other services . . . . .                    | 32.4   | 67.8    | - 35.4  | 36.9   | 57.2    | - 20.3  |
| Total . . . . .                             | 619.2  | 1,188.5 | -569.3  | 711.4  | 1,232.5 | -521.1  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 362.9  | 11.6    | 351.3   | 349.4  | 8.8     | 340.6   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |        |         |         |        |         |         |
| Private long-term . . . . .                 | 245.0  | 52.3    | 192.7   | 184.8  | 56.5    | 128.3   |
| Private short-term . . . . .                | 210.6  | 210.1   | 0.5     | 256.8  | 201.6   | 55.2    |
| Government long-term . . . . .              | 207.2  | 124.8   | 82.4    | 221.8  | 102.6   | 119.2   |
| Government short-term . . . . .             | —      | 0.2     | - 0.2   | —      | —       | —       |
| Central monetary institutions . . . . .     | 20.4   | 61.3    | - 40.9  | 10.1   | 101.1   | - 91.0  |
| Other monetary institutions . . . . .       | 6.7    | 13.8    | - 7.1   | 10.6   | 17.6    | - 7.0   |
| Total . . . . .                             | 689.9  | 462.5   | 227.4   | 700.8  | 482.1   | 218.7   |
| Errors and Omissions . . . . .              | —      | 9.4     | - 9.4   | —      | 38.2    | - 38.2  |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—REGIONAL BREAKDOWN  
(1965—million I£)

|   | U.S.A. AND CANADA | STERLING AREA | OECD   | SINO-SOVIET COUNTRIES | OTHERS |
|---|-------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |                   |               |        |                       |        |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | -126.1            | -65.8         | - 90.8 | 2.1                   | -48.7  |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | —                 | - 0.3         | —      | —                     | —      |
| Freight and merchandise insurance . . . . . | 10.9              | 3.3           | 0.9    | 0.1                   | 11.0   |
| Other transport . . . . .                   | - 4.0             | - 2.9         | - 11.3 | -0.2                  | - 9.5  |
| Other insurance . . . . .                   | - 0.7             | - 1.9         | —      | —                     | —      |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 19.1              | 2.8           | - 3.8  | -2.0                  | - 4.4  |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | - 45.7            | - 1.4         | - 14.5 | —                     | - 7.1  |
| Other governmental . . . . .                | - 27.4            | - 8.1         | - 65.4 | -0.1                  | - 8.0  |
| Other services . . . . .                    | - 7.7             | - 2.2         | - 10.1 | —                     | - 0.3  |
| Total . . . . .                             | -181.6            | -76.5         | -195.0 | -0.1                  | -67.0  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 152.8             | 26.4          | 158.0  | -0.9                  | 4.3    |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |                   |               |        |                       |        |
| Private long-term . . . . .                 | 65.0              | 10.2          | 30.2   | —                     | 22.0   |
| Private short-term . . . . .                | 21.7              | 9.6           | 18.9   | —                     | 5.0    |
| Government long-term . . . . .              | 71.1              | - 1.3         | 31.7   | —                     | 17.7   |
| Government short-term . . . . .             | 14.0              | —             | —      | —                     | —      |
| Central monetary institutions . . . . .     | 17.3              | 20.9          | -126.7 | -3.4                  | 0.9    |
| Other monetary institutions . . . . .       | 7.2               | - 3.3         | - 12.1 | —                     | 1.2    |
| Total . . . . .                             | 28.8              | 50.1          | 37.0   | 1.0                   | 63.6   |
| Errors and Omissions . . . . .              | -167.5            | 14.0          | 95.0   | 4.4                   | 15.9   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S.\$)

| YEAR       | IMPORTS | EXPORTS | BALANCE  |
|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1961 . . . | 591,986 | 245,280 | -346,706 |
| 1962 . . . | 634,534 | 279,197 | -355,337 |
| 1963 . . . | 673,605 | 351,494 | -322,111 |
| 1964 . . . | 837,533 | 372,350 | -465,183 |
| 1965 . . . | 834,625 | 429,842 | -404,783 |
| 1966 . . . | 817,933 | 475,710 | -342,223 |

## COMMODITIES

('000 U.S. \$)

| IMPORTS                              | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-Nov.) |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Cereals and cereal preparations .    | 50,093  | 38,415  | 38,516  | n.a.                |
| Meat . . . . .                       | 6,950   | 13,046  | 18,354  | 26,931              |
| Wood and timber . . . . .            | 16,546  | 21,368  | 27,432  | 18,053              |
| Raw cotton and wool . . . . .        | 11,831  | 16,549  | 14,474  | 11,647              |
| Crude oil and oil products . . . . . | 44,779  | 46,649  | 50,122  | 44,109              |
| Hides . . . . .                      | 3,001   | 3,076   | 3,652   | 3,319               |
| Rubber (raw) . . . . .               | 3,459   | 3,924   | 6,275   | 5,347               |
| Electrical goods . . . . .           | 30,980  | 44,828  | 42,939  | 45,384              |
| Machinery . . . . .                  | 84,471  | 87,464  | 95,965  | 71,687              |
| Chemicals . . . . .                  | 35,445  | 42,097  | 43,272  | 42,318              |
| Transport equipment . . . . .        | 60,221  | 120,917 | 74,638  | 50,780              |
| Rough Diamonds . . . . .             | 100,188 | 117,251 | 111,508 | 126,968             |
| Sugar . . . . .                      | 13,287  | 18,496  | 7,839   | 6,815               |

| EXPORTS                        | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-Nov.) |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Citrus fruit . . . . .         | 73,902  | 52,810  | 59,594  | 70,992              |
| Groundnuts . . . . .           | 1,527   | 1,108   | 1,344   | 1,354               |
| Fruit juices . . . . .         | 8,776   | 12,890  | 13,694  | 12,852              |
| Preserved fruit . . . . .      | 4,384   | 5,670   | 5,348   | 5,861               |
| Scrap iron . . . . .           | 36      | 38      | 31      | n.a.                |
| Cement . . . . .               | 1,234   | 890     | 1,362   | 1,517               |
| Iron pipes . . . . .           | 484     | 1,409   | 2,447   | n.a.                |
| Wheat . . . . .                | —       | 294     | —       | n.a.                |
| Polished diamonds . . . . .    | 115,981 | 137,649 | 154,200 | 173,724             |
| Textiles . . . . .             | 19,179  | 27,260  | 25,631  | 25,592              |
| Clothing . . . . .             | 11,456  | 15,045  | 14,614  | n.a.                |
| Motor cars and parts . . . . . | 962     | 1,757   | 593     | n.a.                |
| Tyres and tubes . . . . .      | 8,787   | 8,427   | 8,840   | 8,969               |
| Fertilisers . . . . .          | 5,994   | 8,398   | 13,652  | 12,172              |
| Plywood . . . . .              | 5,847   | 6,798   | 7,692   | 5,945               |
| Cardboard boxes . . . . .      | 1,989   | 1,646   | 2,387   | 1,632               |



## ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

EXPORTS OF CITRUS FRUIT  
(tons)

|                             | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Grapefruit . . . . .        | 65,564  | 83,576  | 92,664  |
| Lemons . . . . .            | 13,864  | 9,951   | 12,677  |
| Oranges: Shamouti . . . . . | 353,428 | 275,248 | 385,651 |
| Valencia . . . . .          | 67,446  | 74,092  | 88,676  |
| Other varieties . . . . .   | 6,624   | 6,113   | 6,569   |
| TOTAL . . . . .             | 506,926 | 448,980 | 586,237 |

COUNTRIES  
('000 U.S. dollars)

|                                     | 1964    |         | 1965    |         | 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|
|                                     | IMPORTS | EXPORTS | IMPORTS | EXPORTS | IMPORTS          | EXPORTS |
| Australia and New Zealand . . . . . | 2,227   | 1,218   | 2,908   | 1,915   | 2,200            | 1,200   |
| Austria . . . . .                   | 5,268   | 1,799   | 5,792   | 2,387   | n.a.             | n.a.    |
| Belgium . . . . .                   | 37,548  | 22,297  | 27,115  | 23,234  | 25,500           | 27,000  |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                  | 2,784   | 3,125   | 3,478   | 3,078   | n.a.             | n.a.    |
| Canada . . . . .                    | 10,178  | 5,685   | 5,645   | 6,510   | 5,800            | 5,900   |
| Denmark . . . . .                   | 6,229   | 4,164   | 7,945   | 5,321   | 4,700            | 4,300   |
| Finland . . . . .                   | 9,552   | 4,294   | 9,147   | 4,619   | 6,200            | 4,300   |
| France . . . . .                    | 68,745  | 11,785  | 35,463  | 15,947  | 28,600           | 14,800  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .   | 65,531  | 33,273  | 74,436  | 40,046  | 58,200           | 42,900  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                 | 220     | 12,729  | 429     | 17,172  | 600              | 16,800  |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 33,571  | 6,572   | 32,179  | 6,328   | 25,500           | 6,600   |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 14,499  | 14,500  | 18,146  | 16,439  | 19,700           | 13,500  |
| Malaysia . . . . .                  | 1,719   | 3,675   | 1,110   | 3,743   | 1,600            | 4,500   |
| Netherlands . . . . .               | 34,990  | 30,181  | 31,820  | 36,570  | 32,000           | 32,000  |
| Norway . . . . .                    | 6,294   | 3,200   | 17,238  | 2,907   | 2,300            | 2,600   |
| Poland . . . . .                    | 7,181   | 3,151   | 5,541   | 5,296   | 4,000            | 6,200   |
| South Africa . . . . .              | 4,760   | 2,139   | 4,312   | 2,739   | 3,700            | 1,700   |
| Sweden . . . . .                    | 12,118  | 8,101   | 11,388  | 9,662   | 9,600            | 6,800   |
| Switzerland . . . . .               | 25,161  | 25,833  | 25,619  | 26,225  | 23,500           | 23,400  |
| Turkey . . . . .                    | 6,561   | 5,078   | 8,202   | 7,311   | 5,500            | 6,500   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .            | 158,506 | 46,048  | 164,123 | 50,280  | 126,600          | 52,000  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                      | 207,693 | 54,663  | 211,282 | 61,711  | 190,500          | 65,000  |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                | 8,525   | 8,797   | 6,665   | 8,867   | 6,600            | 9,100   |

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

|                                      | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passengers ('000) . . . . .          | 5,190   | 4,999   | 5,059   |
| Passenger/km. (millions) . . . . .   | 417     | 403     | 411     |
| Freight ton/km. (millions) . . . . . | 291     | 324     | 329     |

## ROADS 1966

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Cars . . . . .           | 90,017  |
| Taxis . . . . .          | 2,780   |
| Lorries . . . . .        | 45,872  |
| Buses . . . . .          | 3,475   |
| Other Vehicles . . . . . | 46,009  |
| TOTAL . . . . .          | 188,153 |

# ISRAEL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## SHIPPING (‘000 tons)

|                  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cargo Loaded .   | 1,106 | 1,320 | 1,388 |
| Cargo Unloaded . | 2,402 | 2,295 | 2,468 |

## TOURISM

### NUMBER OF TOURISTS

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| 1963 . . . . | 218,460 |
| 1964 . . . . | 251,624 |
| 1965 . . . . | 296,500 |

**Tourist Accommodation:** 9,903 rooms.

## CIVIL AVIATION (El Al revenue flights only) (‘000)

|                    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964      |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Kilometres flown . | 11,513  | 11,713  | 12,840    |
| Passenger-km. .    | 826,900 | 846,485 | 1,010,597 |
| Cargo ton-km. .    | 93,388  | 98,000  | 115,000   |
| Mail (tons) .      | 332     | 414     | 449       |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Number of Radios . . . .           | 414,000 |
| Number of Telephones . . . .       | 186,176 |
| Number of Daily Newspapers . . . . | 24      |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                                       | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>JEWISH:</b>                        |                      |                     |
| Kindergarten . . . .                  | 2,384                | 82,885              |
| Primary Schools . . . .               | 1,216                | 397,921             |
| Secondary Schools . . . .             | 159                  | 46,661              |
| Vocational Schools . . . .            | 160                  | 25,601              |
| Agricultural Schools . . . .          | 36                   | 7,684               |
| Teachers' Training . . . .            | 47                   | 5,048               |
| Others (Evening, Handicapped) . . . . | 421                  | 35,584              |
| Higher Education . . . .              | 6                    | 18,368              |
| <b>ARAB:</b>                          |                      |                     |
| Kindergarten . . . .                  | 150                  | 7,528               |
| Primary Schools . . . .               | 178                  | 46,121              |
| Secondary Schools . . . .             | 8                    | 1,405               |
| Agricultural Schools . . . .          | 1                    | 65                  |
| Teachers' Training . . . .            | 1                    | 118                 |
| Vocational . . . .                    | 5                    | 215                 |
| Others . . . .                        | 4                    | 145                 |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, Jerusalem.

## THE CONSTITUTION

There is no written Constitution. In June, 1950, the Knesset voted to adopt a State Constitution by evolution over an unspecified period. A number of laws, including the Law of Return (1950), the Nationality Law (1952), the State President (Tenure) Law (1952), the Education Law (1953) and the "Yad-va-Shem" Memorial Law (1953) are considered as incorporated into the State Constitution. Other constitutional laws are: The Law and Administration Ordinance (1948), the Knesset Election Law (1951), the Law of Equal Rights for Women (1951), the Judges Act (1953), the National Service and National Insurance Acts (1953), and the Basic Law (The Knesset) (1958).

### The President

The President is elected by the Knesset for five years.

Ten or more Knesset Members may propose a candidate for the Presidency.

Voting will be by secret ballot.

The President may not leave the country without the consent of the Government.

The President may resign by submitting his resignation in writing to the Speaker.

The President may be relieved of his duties by the Knesset for misdemeanour.

The Knesset is entitled to decide by a two-thirds majority that the President is incapacitated owing to ill-health to fulfil his duties permanently.

The Speaker of the Knesset will act for the President when the President leaves the country, or when he cannot perform his duties owing to ill-health.

### The Knesset

The Knesset is the parliament of the State. There are 120 members.

It is elected by general, national, direct, equal, secret and proportional elections.

Every Israel national of 18 years or over shall have the right to vote in elections to the Knesset unless a court has deprived him of that right by virtue of any law.

Every Israel national of 21 and over shall have the right to be elected to the Knesset unless a court has deprived him of that right by virtue of any law.

The following shall not be candidates: the President of the State; the two Chief Rabbis; a judge (*shofet*) in office; a judge (*dayan*) of a religious court; the State Comptroller; the Chief of the General Staff of the Defence Army of Israel; rabbis and ministers of other religions in office; senior State employees and senior Army officers of such ranks and in such functions as shall be determined by law.

The term of office of the Knesset shall be four years.

The elections of the Knesset shall take place on the third Tuesday of the month of Cheshven in the year in which the tenure of the outgoing Knesset ends.

Election day shall be a day of rest, but transport and other public services shall function normally.

Results of the elections shall be published within fourteen days.

The Knesset shall elect from among its members a Chairman and Vice-Chairman.

The Knesset shall elect from among its members permanent committees, and may elect committees for specific matters.

The Knesset may appoint commissions of inquiry to investigate matters designated by the Knesset.

The Knesset shall hold two sessions a year; one of them shall open within four weeks after the Feast of the Tabernacles, the other within four weeks after Independence Day; the aggregate duration of the two sessions shall not be less than eight months.

The outgoing Knesset shall continue to hold office until the convening of the incoming Knesset.

The members of the Knesset shall receive a remuneration as provided by law.

### The Government

The Government shall tender its resignation to the President immediately after his election, but shall continue with its duties until the formation of a new Government.

After consultation with representatives of the parties in the Knesset, the President shall charge one of the Members with the formation of a Government.

The Government shall be composed of a Prime Minister and a number of Ministers from among the Knesset Members or from outside the Knesset.

After it has been chosen, the Government shall appear before the Knesset and shall be considered as formed after having received a vote of confidence.

Within seven days of receiving a vote of confidence, the Prime Minister and the other Ministers shall swear allegiance to the State of Israel and its Laws and undertake to carry out the decisions of the Knesset.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President of the State of Israel:** ZALMAN SHAZAR (elected May 21st, 1963).

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** LEVI ESHKOL (Alignment).

**Foreign Minister:** ABBA EBAN (Alignment).

**Minister of Labour:** YIGAL ALLON (Alignment).

**Minister of Education:** ZALMAN ARANNE (Alignment).

**Minister of Social Welfare:** JOSEPH BURG (Nat. Religious Party).

**Minister of Transport:** MOSHE CARMEL (Alignment).

**Minister of Housing:** MORDECAI BENTOR (Alignment).

**Minister of Agriculture:** HAIM GVATI (Alignment).

**Minister of Religious Affairs:** ZERAH WARHAFTIG (Nat. Religious Party).

**Minister of Justice:** YAAKOV SHIMSHON SHAPIRO (Alignment).

**Minister of Finance:** PINHAS SAPIR (Alignment).

**Minister of the Interior:** HAIM MOSHE SHAPIRO (Nat. Religious Party).

**Minister of Police:** ELIYAHU SASSON (Alignment).

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** ZEEV SHAREF (Alignment).

**Minister of Health:** ISRAEL BARZILAI (Mapam).

**Minister of Development and Tourism:** MOSHE KOL (Independent Liberal).

**Minister of Posts:** YISRAEL YESHAYAH (Alignment).

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO ISRAEL

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** 68 Hayarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* D. ADOLFO GASS.

**Australia:** 145 Hayarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* WILLIAM GEORGE ALEXANDER LANDALE.

**Austria:** 11 Herman Cohen St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. WALTHER PEINSIPP.

**Belgium:** 46 Balfour St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGES CASSIERS.

**Bolivia:** 5 Ha'Keshet St., Jerusalem (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* Col. EDUARDO RIVIERA.

**Brazil:** 57 Sderoth Hen, Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* ALUYSIO GUEDES REGIS BITTENCOURT.

**Bulgaria:** 18 Harishonim St., Ramat Gan (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* IVAN ZOURLOV.

**Burma:** 11 Hagilgal St., Ramat Gan (E); *Ambassador:* (Vacant).

**Canada:** 84 Hashmonayim St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT LOUIS ROGERS.

**Central African Republic:** 22 Keren Hayesod St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERT SATO.

**Chile:** 27 Keren Hayesod St., Jerusalem (E); MANUEL F. SANCHEZ.

**Colombia:** 8 Chopin St., Jerusalem (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* OCTAVIO VILLEGAS.

**Congo, Democratic Republic:** 23 Hovevei Zion St., Jerusalem (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* LOUIS N'KONGA.

**Congo, Republic:** 18 Balfour St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* LUCIEN MOUMBOU.

4 Haportzim St., Jerusalem (E); *Chargé* JUAN JOSE ECHEVERRIA.

**Cuba:** Villa Antil, Herzliya-Pituah (L); *Minister:* RICARDO SUBIRANO Y LOBO.

**Czechoslovakia:** 23 Zeitlin St., Tel Aviv (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JIRI SKOUMAL.

**Dahomey:** 28 Hapalmach St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* DENIS COFFI BILE.

**Denmark:** 22 Rembrandt St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* SIGVALD ALEXANDER KRISTENSEN.

**Dominican Republic:** 5 Bustenai St., Jerusalem (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* FRANK GUERRENO MUÑOZ.

**Ecuador:** 16 Hubermann St., Tel Aviv (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* BOLIVAR PAREDES.

**El Salvador:** Rome, Italy (E); *Ambassador:* ANTONIO SALAZAR.

**Finland:** 224 Hayarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* H. R. MARTOLA.

**France:** 112 Tayeleth Herbert Samuel, Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* BERTRAND DE LA SABLIERE.

**Gabon:** Paris, France (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGES RAWIRI.

**Germany (Federal Republic of):** 16 Sutin St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ROLF FRIEDEMANN PAULS.

**Ghana:** 37 Brandeis St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* JAMES MERCER.

**Greece:** 31 Rachel Imenu St., Jerusalem (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DIMITRI G. E. PAPAIOANNOU.

**Guatemala:** 3 Azza St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* Miss FRANCISCA FERNANDEZ HALL.

**Honduras:** Rome, Italy (E); *Ambassador:* (Vacant).

**Hungary:** 18 Pinkas St., Tel Aviv (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* KALMAN CSECSEI.

## ISRAEL—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT)

**Iceland:** Oslo, Norway (E); *Ambassador:* HANS G. ANDERSEN.

**Italy:** 24 Hubermann St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* ALDO PIERANTONI.

**Ivory Coast:** 28 Ha'palmach St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* DENIS COFFI BILE.

**Japan:** 10 Huberman St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* HISAJI HATTORI.

**Laos:** Paris, France (E); *Ambassador:* NOUPHAT CHOUN-RAMANY.

**Liberia:** 5 Manch St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* ERNEST JEROME YANCY.

**Madagascar:** London, England (E); *Ambassador:* JULES RAZAFIMBAHINY.

**Mexico:** 22 Huberman St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* RAFAEL NETO.

**Nepal:** Rome, Italy (E); *Ambassador:* SUBARNA SHUMSHER J. B. RANA.

**Netherlands:** Beth Yoel, 33 Yaffo St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* PETRUS A. KASTEEL.

**Niger:** 28 Ha'palmach St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* DENIS COFFI BILE.

**Norway:** 21 Hess St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* PER VENNEMOE.

**Panama:** 6 Magnus Square, Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* RAFAEL A. VALLARINO.

**Peru:** 19 Weizmann St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* JOSÉ V. LARRABURE P.

**Philippines:** 6 Sokolov St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* EMILIO BEJASA.

**Poland:** 95 Allenby St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* JOZEF PUTA.

**Romania:** 1 Liebermann St., Tel Aviv (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DUMITRU POPESCU.

**Sweden:** 198 Ha'yarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* Mme INGA THORSSON.

**Switzerland:** 52 Ahad Ha'am St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN DE STOUTZ.

**Thailand:** Rome, Italy (E); *Ambassador:* SOMBOON PALAS-THIRA.

**Turkey:** 20 Bialik St., Tel Aviv (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* RIFAT AYANLAR.

**U.S.S.R.:** 14 Ha'keshet St., Ramat Gan (E); *Ambassador:* DIMITRI S. TCHOUVAKHINE.

**United Kingdom:** 192 Ha'yarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* REGINALD MICHAEL HADOW.

**U.S.A.:** 71 Ha'yarkon St., Tel Aviv (E); *Ambassador:* WALWORTH BARBOUR.

**Upper Volta:** 28 Ha'palmach St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* DENIS COFFI BILE.

**Uruguay:** 24 Rachel Imenu St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* VICTOR M. PONES.

**Venezuela:** 28 Rachel Imenu St., Jerusalem (E); *Ambassador:* PEDRO ABREU.

**Yugoslavia:** 44 Yefet St., Yaffo (L); *Minister:* VOJO SOBAJIC.

## PARLIAMENT

**Speaker of the Knesset:** KADISH LUZ.

The state of parties in the 6th Knesset, following the General Election of November 1965, was as follows:

| PARTY                             | SEATS |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Alignment (Mapai-Achdut Ha'avoda) | 45    |
| Gahal (Herut and Liberal bloc)    | 26    |
| Religious National Party          | 11    |
| Rafi                              | 10    |
| United Workers' Party (Mapam)     | 8     |
| Independent Liberals              | 5     |
| Agudat Israel                     | 4     |
| New Israel Communist Party        | 3     |
| Co-operative and Fraternity Party | 2     |
| Progress and Development Party    | 2     |
| Poalei Agudat Israel              | 2     |
| Israel Communist Party            | 1     |
| Ha'olam Haze                      | 1     |

The Knesset is elected by proportional representation by universal suffrage for four years.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Alignment for the Unity of Israel's Workers:** the alignment was formed in 1965 and consists of the following two parties:

**Mapai—Israel Labour Party:** 110 Ha'yarkon Street, Tel Aviv; f. 1930; the strongest party in Israel; supported by the Ichud Hakvutzot Vehakibbutzim (Federation of Communal Agricultural Villages) and the Moshavim (Smallholders Co-operative Villages).

Mapai publishes the weekly *Hapoel Hatzair*, the quarterly *Molad* and an English-language *Bulletin*.

**Achdut Ha'avoda-Poalei Zion Party:** 19 Lilienblumst, Tel-Aviv; f. 1954; Zionist Socialist party (left-wing) with non-conformist policy. Influence mainly among trade unions, Histadrut and the Kibbutz HaMenchad Movement; Party Gen. Sec. ISRAEL CALILI; daily newspaper *Lanerhav*.

**Gahal (the Herut Movement and Liberal Party Bloc):** formed in 1965 as the result of an agreement between:

**The Herut (Freedom) Movement:** P.O.B. 23062, Tel-Aviv; was founded in 1948 by the Irgun Zvai Leumi, which played an activist part in the underground struggle against the British in the closing years of the Mandate.

The Herut Party strives to extend the present frontiers of Israel to its historic boundaries extending on both sides of the Jordan. The party stands for private initiative; 61,000 mems. Founder and former Chair. MENACHEM BEGIN, M.K.

**Israel Liberal Party:** 68 Ibn Gvirol Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1961 by merger of the General Zionist and Progressive Parties. Its programme includes the implementation of a written constitution, national health insurance, equal rights for various economic sectors, abolition of military régime in Arab-populated area, reforms for recovery of the economy and strengthening of political and economic relations with the new African and Asian States; Leader YOSEF SAPHIR.

Monthly organs are *Temurot* and *Liberale Rundschau*.

**Independent Liberal Party:** set up in 1965 by 7 Liberal Party Knesset members after the formation of the Herut Movement and Liberal Party Bloc; Pres. PINHAS ROSEN.

**Israel Labour List (Rafi):** f. 1965; breakaway party of former Mapai members; aims at modernizing the economy, re-organizing education, and the reform of the electoral system to one based on constituency representation; Pres. D. BEN GURION; Sec.-Gen. SHIMON PERES; publ. *Mabat Hadash* (*New Look*).

**Religious National Party:** f. 1956; stands for strict adherence to Jewish religion and tradition, and strives to achieve the application of the religious precepts of Judaism in everyday life. It is also endeavouring to establish the constitution of Israel on Jewish religious law.

**The United Workers' Party—Mapam** (*Mifletet Hapoalim Hameuchedet*): P.O. Box 1777, Tel-Aviv; f. January 1948.

Mapam is a left-wing Socialist-Zionist party; membership: urban workers, professionals, 74 *Kibbutzim*; aims: public-owned enterprise, guaranteed real wages, progressive taxation, independence of labour movement from state control, large-scale Jewish immigration, equal rights for Arabs, neutralist foreign policy, atomic demilitarisation of Israel-Arab region; branches in U.S.A., Europe and Australia.

The Kibbutz Artzi Federation of collective settlements (affiliated with Mapam) maintains *Hashomer Hatzair*, which educates Jewish youth to pioneer life in Israel, and operates *Sifriat Poalim* (*The Workers' Library*) and *Haafus Hehadash* (*The New Press*).

Daily newspaper *Al Hamishmar*; weeklies in Arabic, Yiddish, Polish, Bulgarian, Persian and Rumanian.

Gen. Sec. MEIR YAARI; Political Sec. YITZHAK PATISH.

**Haalam Hazé (New Forces):** f. 1965; supports freedom of speech and the press; Pres. URI AVNERY.

**Communist Party of Israel:** P.O. Box 1843, Tel-Aviv; f. 1919; previously known as the Palestine Communist Party; aims include non-alignment and independence for Israel, and for peace with the Arab States based on mutual recognition of the just national rights of Israel and Arab peoples. Publishes the Hebrew daily *Kol Haam* and Arabic *Sout el Shaab* (monthly). Other weeklies in Yiddish, Bulgarian, Rumanian, Hungarian; monthly in English.

**New Communist Party of Israel:** broke away from the *Communist Party of Israel* in 1965.

**Agudat Israel and Poalei Agudat Israel** are also Orthodox Judaist parties, the membership of the Poalei Agudat Israel being drawn largely from wage-earners.

The official organ of Agudat Israel is the daily *Hamodia*; that of the Poalei Agudat Israel is the daily *Shearim*.

Pres. of Poalei Agudat Israel Dr. K. KAHANA.

**Co-operation and Fraternity Party:** an Arab party associated with the *Mapai* party; has two seats in the 5th Knesset.

**Progress and Development Party:** an Arab party associated with the *Mapai* party; has two seats in the 5th Knesset.

**Agriculture and Development Party:** an Arab party associated with the *Mapai* party.

## THE JEWISH AGENCY

**President:** NAHUM GOLDMANN.

**Chairman, Executive Committee:** LOUIS PINCUS.

### History:

Article Four of the League of Nations' Mandate provided for the establishment of a Jewish Agency to co-operate with the administration in the economic and social development of the Jewish national home. The Zionist Organisation served as this agency until 1929, when the Jewish Agency was finally constituted, with the admission of non-Zionists as well as Zionists to its Council. The Zionist Congress of 1925 bound the Agency to the following "inviolable principles": a continuous increase in the volume of Jewish immigration, the recovery of the land as Jewish public property, agricultural colonisation based on Jewish labour, and the promotion of the Hebrew language and Hebrew culture.

When the State of Israel was established in 1948, the provisional Government was formed from the members of the Executive of the Va'ad Leumi (the representative organ of Palestinian Jewry) and members of the Jewish Agency Executive resident in Palestine at the time. The division of tasks between the Jewish Agency and the Government was defined in a law of 1952 and in a Covenant entered into in 1954.

### Functions:

Under the Covenant, the functions of the Jewish Agency included the promotion of interest in and the organisation of emigration to Israel of Jews abroad; the

transportation of immigrants and their belongings to Israel; assistance in absorbing the immigrants in Israel and participation in the cost; agricultural settlement; participation in development projects; the encouragement of private investment; and the raising of funds to finance all these activities.

### Revenue and Expenditure

The Jewish Agency's chief source of revenue is the United Israel Appeal, or Foundation Fund (*Keren Hayesod*) to which Jews in the U.S.A. contribute about \$70 million a year, and to which Jews in other parts of the world, including the British Commonwealth, also contribute. The Agency also receives an 18 per cent share of the German reparations payments, which was estimated at 1,118 million in 1962-63.

Expenditure abroad, apart from debt service, include transport of immigrants, aid to Jewish education and cultural activities as well as purchases of equipment and stocks for the new settlements established by the Agency.

### Investments:

The Foundation Fund (*Keren Hayesod*) was established in 1920 and was transferred to the Jewish Agency in 1929, thus the Agency has acquired a not inconsiderable stake in the Israel economy.

Investments include the Mekorot Water Company, and there are other substantial investments in the Zim Navigation Company, in the Rasco building company, and in agricultural loan and contracting concerns.

## BUDGET

(1964-65—million L)

| INCOME  |              | EXPENDITURE  |              |
|---|--------------|--|--------------|
| The Jewish Agency Inc. . . . .  | 102.7        | Immigration Department . . . . .                             | 52.6         |
| Keren Hayesod . . . . .   | 37.1         | Absorption Department . . . . .                              | 26.7         |
| Youth Aliyah Appeals . . . . .  | 9.2          | Youth Aliya Department . . . . .                             | 16.7         |
| Reparations . . . . .   | 29.7         | Immigrant Housing . . . . .                                  | 55.7         |
| Heirless Property . . . . .   | 1.5          | Economic Department . . . . .                                | 3.4          |
| Israel Government participation in Agricultural Settlement . . . . .  | 14.3         | Agricultural Settlement Department . . . . .                 | 50.4         |
| Realization of Property, Debt Collections and Sundry Income . . . . . | 33.2         | Youth and Hechalutz Department . . . . .                     | 10.1         |
| Income on Account of Immigration Department . . . . .                 | 2.8          | Allocations to Institutions . . . . .                        | 15.8         |
| Long- and Medium-term Loans . . . . .                                 | 84.6         | Activities in the U.S.A. . . . .                             | 2.7          |
| <b>TOTAL, on Account of Budget . . . . .</b>                          | <b>315.1</b> | General Administration . . . . .                             | 7.6          |
| Earmarked Income . . . . .  | 6.8          | Debt Service . . . . .                                       | 81.6         |
| Net Short-term Loans . . . . .  | 51.2         | Others . . . . .   | 17.5         |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>373.1</b> | <b>TOTAL, on Account of Budget . . . . .</b>                 | <b>310.8</b> |
|   |              | Expenditure on Account of Earmarked Income . . . . .         | 6.2          |
|   |              | Expenditure on Account of Previous Budget Reserves . . . . . | 20.1         |
|   |              | <b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>373.1</b> |

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The law of Israel is composed of Ottoman law, British law, Palestine law, applicable in Palestine on May 14th, 1948, when the independence of the State of Israel was declared, the substance of the common law and doctrines of equity in force in England, as modified to suit local conditions, and religious law of the various recognized religious communities as regards matters of personal status, in so far as there is nothing in any of the said laws repugnant to Israeli legislation and subject to such modifications as may have resulted from the establishment of the State of Israel and its authorities, and also of the laws enacted by the Israeli legislature of which there are already over 1,000.

### CIVIL COURTS

**The Supreme Court** is the highest Civil Court in Israel. It has jurisdiction as an appellate Court from the District Courts in all matters, both civil and criminal (sitting as a Court of Civil Appeal or as a Court of Criminal Appeal), and as a Court of First Instance (sitting as a High Court of Justice) in matters in which it considers it necessary to grant relief in the interests of justice and which are not within the jurisdiction of any other court of tribunal. This includes applications for orders in the nature of *habeas corpus*, *mandamus*, prohibition and *certiorari*, and enables the court to supervise the legality of acts of administrative authorities of all kinds.

**President of the Supreme Court:** S. AGRANAT.

**Permanent Deputy President of the Supreme Court:** M. SILBERG.

**Justices of the Supreme Court:** Y. SUSSMAN, M. LANDAU, Z. BERINSON, A. WITKON, H. COHEN, E. M. MANNY, B. HALEVI, I. KISTER.

**The District Courts:** Jerusalem, Tel-Aviv-Jaffa, Haifa, Beersheba. They have unlimited jurisdiction as Courts of First Instance in all civil and criminal matters not within the jurisdiction of a Magistrates' Court, all matters not within the exclusive jurisdiction of any other Court or tribunal, and matters within the concurrent jurisdiction of any other Court or tribunal so long as such Court or tribunal does not deal with them, and as an appellate Court in appeals from judgments and decisions of Magistrates' Courts and judgments of Municipal Courts and various administrative tribunals.

**Magistrates' Courts:** There are 25 Magistrates' Courts, having criminal jurisdiction to try contraventions and misdemeanours, and civil jurisdiction to try actions concerning possession or use of immovable property, or the partition thereof, and other civil actions where the amount of the claim is less than the value of the subject-matter, does not exceed 10,000 l.s.

**Municipal Courts:** There are 5 Municipal Courts, having criminal jurisdiction over any offences against municipal regulations and by-laws and certain other offences, such as town planning offences, committed within the municipal area.

### RELIGIOUS COURTS

The Religious Courts are the Courts of the recognized religious communities. They are competent in certain defined matters of personal status concerning members of their community. Where any action of personal status involves persons of different religious communities the President of the Supreme Court will decide which Court shall have jurisdiction. Whenever a question arises as to whether or not a case is one of personal status within the exclusive jurisdiction of a Religious Court, the matter must be referred to a Special Tribunal composed of two Justices of the Supreme Court and the President of the highest court of the religious community concerned in Israel.

The judgments of the Religious Courts are executed by the process and offices of the Civil Courts.

**Jewish Rabbinical Courts:** These Courts have exclusive jurisdiction in matters of marriage and divorce of Jews in Israel who are Israeli citizens or residents. In all other matters of personal status they have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts with the consent of all parties concerned.

**Moslem Religious Courts:** These Courts have exclusive jurisdiction in matters of marriage and divorce of Moslems who are not foreigners, or who are foreigners who are subject by their national law to the jurisdiction of Moslem Religious Courts in such matters. In all other matters of personal status they have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts with the consent of all parties concerned.

**Christian Religious Courts:** The Courts of the recognized Christian communities have exclusive jurisdiction in matters of marriage and divorce of members of their communities who are not foreigners. In all other matters of personal status they have concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts with the consent of all parties concerned. But neither these Courts nor the Civil Courts have jurisdiction to dissolve the marriage of a foreign subject.

**Druze Courts:** These Courts, established in 1963, have exclusive jurisdiction in matters of marriage and divorce of Druze in Israel, who are Israeli citizens or residents, and concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in all other matters of personal status of Druze with the consent of all parties concerned.

### MILITARY COURTS

**Courts-Martial:** A Court-Martial is competent to try a soldier within the meaning of the Military Justice Law, 1955, who has committed an act constituting a military offence, without prejudice to the power of any other Court in the State to try him for that act if it constitutes an offence under any other law. A Court-Martial is also competent to try a soldier for any offence which is not a military offence, but the Attorney General may order that he be tried by another Court if he is of the opinion that the offence was not committed within the framework of the Army or in consequence of the accused's belonging to the Army.



## RELIGION

## JUDAISM

Judaism, the religion evolved and followed by the Jews, is the faith of the great majority of the population, although certain features of Jewish traditional ritual and observance are less rigidly maintained by sections of the community than in European Jewish life of former centuries. Its basis is a belief in an ethical monotheism.

There are two main Jewish communities: the Ashkenazim and the Sephardim. The former are the Jews from Eastern, Central, or Northern Europe, while the latter originate from the Balkan countries, North Africa and the Middle East. Although they have separate synagogues, and differ somewhat in their ritual and pronunciation of Hebrew, there is no doctrinal distinction. The prevailing influence is that of the Ashkenazim Jews, who are more modern and westernised, but the recent Hebrew revival has been based on the Sephardi pronunciation of the ancient Hebrew tongue.

The supreme religious authority is vested in the Chief Rabbinate, which consists of the Ashkenazi and Sephardi Chief Rabbis and the Supreme Rabbinical Council. It makes decisions on interpretation of the Jewish law, and supervises the Rabbinical Courts. There are 8 regional Rabbinical Courts, and a Rabbinical Court of Appeal presided over by the two Chief Rabbis.

According to the Rabbinical Courts Jurisdiction Law of 1953, marriage and divorce among Jews in Israel are exclusively within the jurisdiction of the Rabbinical Courts. Provided that all the parties concerned agree, other matters of personal status can also be decided by the Rabbinical Courts.

There are 185 Religious Councils, which maintain religious services and supply religious needs, and about 380 religious committees with similar functions in smaller settlements. Their expenses are borne jointly by the State and the local authorities. The Religious Councils are under the administrative control of the Ministry of Religious Affairs. In all matters of religion, the Religious Councils are subject to the authority of the Chief Rabbinate. There are 365 officially appointed rabbis. The total number of synagogues is about 4,000.

**Head of the Ashkenazi Community:** The Very Rev. The Chief Rabbi ISER UNTERMANN (*elected* March 1964).

**Head of the Chief Rabbinate of Israel and Head of the Sephardic Community:** The Very Rev. The Chief Rabbi YITZCHAK NISSIM, Balfour Street 7, Jerusalem.

Two Jewish sects still clinging to their distinctive customs are:

**The Karaites**, a sect which recognises only the Jewish written law and not the oral law of the Mishna and Talmud. The community of about 4,500, many of whom live in or near Ramla, has been augmented by immigration from Egypt.

**The Samaritans**, an ancient sect mentioned in 2 Kings xvii, 24. They recognise only the Torah and the Book of Joshua. The community in Israel numbers about 100; they live in Holon, where a Samaritan synagogue is now being built. Their High Priest lives in Nablus, Jordan, near Mt. Gerizim, which is sacred to the Samaritans.

## ISLAM

The Muslims in Israel are in the main Sunnis, and are divided among the four rites of the Sunni school of Muslim thought: the Shafe'i, the Hanbali, the Hanafi, and the Maliki. They number approximately 175,000.

## CHRISTIAN COMMUNITIES

**The Greek Catholic Community**, P.O.B. 279, Haifa; numbers about 25,000 and Haifa is the seat of the Archbishop of Acre, Haifa, Nazareth and all Galilee (H.E. Mgr. GEORGE HAKIM, Haifa); publ. *Ar-Rabita* (Arabic monthly; circ. 4,000).

**The Greek Orthodox Church** in Israel has approximately 16,000 members. The Patriarch of Jerusalem, who resides in the Old City, is represented in Israel by an Exarch, Archbishop ISIDOROS, Metropolitan of Nazareth.

**The Latin (Roman Catholic) Church** has about 7,000 native members in Israel plus about 3,000 Polish and Hungarian Catholic refugees. Vicar General and Representative in Israel of the Latin Patriarch of Jerusalem, H.E. Mgr. HANNA KALDANY.

**The Maronite Community**, with approximately 3,000 members, has communal centres in Haifa, Nazareth and Jaffa. The Maronite Patriarch resides in the Lebanon.

**The Arab Evangelical Episcopal Church**, which belongs to the Anglican Communion, has 1,000 members; it comes under the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Jerusalem.

Other denominations include the *Armenian Church* (900 members), the *Coptic Church* (700 members), the *Russian Orthodox Church*, which maintains an Ecclesiastical Mission, the *Ethiopian Church*, and the *Baptist Lutheran and Presbyterian Churches*.

## THE PRESS

## DAILIES

- Al Hamishmar:** Hamishmar House, 4 Ben Avigdor Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1943; morning; organ of the United Worker's Party (Mapam); Editor YA'AKOV AMIT; circ. 18,000.
- Al-Yaum:** P.O.B. 2935, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; morning; Arabic; Editor N. REJWAN; circ. 3,500.
- Davar:** P.O. Box 199, 45 Sheinkin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1925; morning; Official organ of the General Federation of Labour (Histadrut); Editor YEHUDA GOTTHELF.
- Haaretz:** 56 Mazeh Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1918; morning; Liberal, independent; Editor GERSHOM G. SCHOCKEN.
- Hadashot Sport:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1960; sports; independent.
- Hakol:** Jerusalem; f. 1949; organ of Agudat Israel.
- Hamodia:** 1 Yehudit Street, Jerusalem; organ of World Agudat Israel; Editor P. LEVI.
- Hatzofeh:** 66 Hamasger Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1938; morning; organ of the National Religious Front; Editor S. DANIEL.
- Hayom:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1966; morning; independent.
- L'Information d'Israel:** 52 Harakeveth Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1957; supports Mapai; French; circ. 8,000; Editor NATHANIEL GRYN.
- Jerusalem Post** (formerly *Palestine Post*); P.O. Box 81, Hachavazelet Street, Jerusalem; f. 1932; morning daily except Saturdays; independent; English; Editor TED R. LURIE; there is also a weekly edition.
- Kol Haam:** Eilath Street, P.O. Box 2675, Tel-Aviv; f. 1947 as daily, previously weekly; morning; organ of the Communist Party of Israel; Editor MOSHE SNEH.
- Lamerhav:** 1 Nahal Ayalon Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1954; morning; organ of Ahdut Ha'avoda-Poalei Zion; Chief Editor DAVID PEDAHzUR; circ. 18,000.
- Letzte Nyess:** 52 Harakevet Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; Yiddish; morning; Editor M. TSANIN.
- Ma'ariv:** Ma'ariv House, P.O. Box 20010, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; evening; independent; Editor ARIE DISSERTSHIK; circ. daily 118,000, Friday 133,500.
- Nowiny i Kurier:** 52 Harakevet Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1952; Polish; morning; Editor S. YEDIDYAH.
- Omor:** 45 Sheinkin Street, Tel-Aviv; Histadrut popular voweled daily paper; f. 1951; Chief Editor Cvi ROTEM.
- Sha'ar:** 32 Ben Yehuda Street, Tel-Aviv; financial daily; Editor JOSEPH RABIN.
- Shearim:** 114 Allenby Street, Tel-Aviv; organ of Poalei Agudat Israel; Editor Dr. K. CAHANA.
- Uj-Kelet:** 11 Hanegev Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; morning; Hungarian; Editor Dr. E. MARTON; circ. 20,000.
- Viata Noastra:** 52 Harakevet Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; Rumanian; morning; Editor MEIR ZAIT.
- Yediot Aharanot:** 7 Nahal Ayale Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1939; evening; independent; Editor Dr. ROSENBLUM; circ. 85,000, Friday 102,000.
- Yedioth Hadashot:** P.O. Box 1585, 66 Harakevet Street; Tel-Aviv; f. 1935; morning; German; independent; Editor Dr. I. LILIENTHAL.
- Yom Yom:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1964; morning; economy and finance.

## WEEKLIES AND FORTNIGHTLIES

- Adevarul:** 21 Hasharon Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Rumanian; weekly; Editor IEHUDA MAERSON-SEVERIN.
- Al Harriya:** 38 King George Street, Tel-Aviv; Arabic weekly of the Herut Party.
- Al-Ittihad:** P.O. Box 104, Haifa; f. 1944; Arabic; journal of the Israeli Communist Party; Editor EMIL HABIBI.
- Al Marsad:** P.O. Box 1598, Haifa; Mapam; Arabic.
- Al-Yaum—Liawladina:** Arabic Publishing House, P.O.B. 2935, Tel-Aviv; f. 1960; children's; fortnightly; Editor SALIM KHOURI.
- Bama'alab:** P.O. Box 303, Tel-Aviv; journal of the young Histadrut Movement; Editor N. ANAELY.
- Bamahane:** Military P.O. Box 1013, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; military, illustrated weekly of the Israel Army; Editor ITZHAK LIUNI.
- Biton Hoyl Ha'avir** (*Air Force Magazine*); Doar Zvai 2704; f. 1948; Editor M. HADAR; Managing Editor Y. OFFER; circ. 22,000.
- Business Diary:** 37 Harbour Street, Haifa; f. 1947; weekly; English and Hebrew; trade, finance, economics, statistics, news digest; Editor G. ALON.
- Dvar Hashavua:** 45 Sheinkin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1946; popular illustrated; weekly; published by Histadrut, General Federation of Labour; Editor O. ZMORA; circ. 42,000.
- Economic Review:** Tel-Aviv; Editor T. LOEvy.
- Ethgar:** 75 Einstein Street, Tel-Aviv; twice weekly; Editor N. YELLIN-MOR.
- Frei Israel:** Eilath Street, P.O. Box 2675, Tel-Aviv; Yiddish, progressive weekly, publ. by Asscn. for Popular Culture; Editor I. LIPSKI.
- Glasul Populurui:** Eilath Street, P.O. Box 2675, Tel-Aviv; weekly of the Communist Party; Rumanian; Editor M. HARSGOR.
- Hamis'har** (*Commerce*); P.O. Box 852, Tel-Aviv; f. 1932; Hebrew; economic and commercial; Chamber of Commerce Tel-Aviv-Yafo; Editor Dr. E. W. KLIMOWSKY; circ. 39,000.
- Haolam Hazeh:** P.O. Box 136, 8 Glickson Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1937; independent; illustrated news magazine; Editor URI AVNERY.
- Ha'poel Hatzair:** 110 Hayarkon Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1907; weekly; organ of the Israel Labour Party (Mapai); Editor ISRAEL COHEN.
- Hed Hahinukh:** 8 Ben-Saruk Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1926; weekly; educational; published by the Hebrew Teachers' Union; Editor ZVI ARAD; circ. 20,000.
- Illustrirte Weltwoch:** P.O. Box 2571, Tel-Aviv; Yiddish; weekly.
- Israel Digest of Press and Events:** P.O.B. 92, Jerusalem; f. 1957; independent; fortnightly; circ. 30,000; Editor MISHA LOUVISH.
- Israel Journal of Medical Sciences:** P.O.B. 2296, Jerusalem; incorporating *The Israel Journal of Experimental Medicine* and *The Israel Medical Journal*; f. 1965; bi-monthly; Editor-in-Chief Dr. M. PRYWES; circ. 5,500.
- Jerusalem Post Weekly:** P.O. Box 81, Hachavazelet Street, Jerusalem; f. 1959; English; Overseas edition of the *Jerusalem Post*; Editors TED R. LURIE, MEIR RONNEN.

**Kalkalan:** 16 King George Avenue, Jerusalem; f. 1952; fortnightly; Hebrew commercial and economic; independent; Editor J. KOLLEK, M.JUR.

**Laisha:** P.O. Box 109, 7 Fin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1946; women's magazine; Editor DAVID KARASSIC.

**Maariv Lanoar:** 2 Carlebach Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1956; weekly for the youth; Editor YANAI REUBEN; circ. 25,000.

**Min Hayesod:** Tel-Aviv; fortnightly; Hebrew; news and political commentary.

**Mitteilungsblatt:** P.O. Box 1480, Tel-Aviv; f. 1936; German; journal of the Irgun Olei Merkas Europa; Editor Dr. HANS TRAMER.

**Reshumot:** Israel Government Printer, Jerusalem; f. 1948; Hebrew and Arabic; official Government gazette, edited by the Ministry of Justice.

**Sada-A-Tarbiya:** Arabic Publishing House, P.O.B. 2935, Tel-Aviv; f. 1952; educational; fortnightly; Editor TUVIAH SHAMOSH.

**Yediot Israel SSSR:** P.O. Box 1936, Tel-Aviv; illustrated weekly published by the Israel—U.S.S.R. Friendship League; Editor M. SNEH.

#### MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY PERIODICALS

**Al-Bushra:** P.O.B. 6088, Haifa; f. 1935; monthly; Arabic; organ of the Ahmadiyya movement; Editor JALAL-UD-DIN QAMAR.

**Al Hamishmar:** Hamasger Street, Tel-Aviv; Bulgarian monthly of United Workers' Party.

**Al Jadid:** P.O. Box 104, Haifa; Arabic; literary monthly; Editor HANA NAKARA.

**Ariel:** Cultural and Scientific Relations Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Jerusalem; f. 1962; quarterly; review of the arts and sciences in Israel; Editor I. HALEVY-LEVIN.

**Avoda Ubitvach Leumi:** P.O.B. 915, Jerusalem; f. 1949; monthly review of the Ministry of Labour, Jerusalem; Editor Z. HEYN; circ. 2,500.

**Christian News from Israel:** Jerusalem; issued by the Ministry of Religious Affairs; in English, French, Spanish, German, Italian; Editor Dr. CH. WARDI; circ. 25,000.

**Dapim Refuim:** Frishman Street 64, Tel-Aviv; f. 1935; eight times a year; medical; Hebrew with English and French summaries; circ. 5,000; Editor Dr. M. DVOR-JETSKI.

**Divrei Haknesset:** records of the proceedings of the Knesset, published by the Government Printer, Jerusalem.

**Dvar Hapolet:** P.O. Box 303, Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; monthly journal of the Council of Women Workers of the Histadrut; Hebrew; Founder and Past Editor Mrs. RACHEL SHAZAR; Editor RIVKA KATZNELSON; circ. 45,000.

**Focus:** P.O.B. 92, Youth and Hehalutz Department, Zionist Organisation; journal for youth leaders; Editor I. HALEVY-LEVIN.

**Folk un Zion:** P.O.B. 92, Jerusalem; f. 1950; monthly; current events relating to Israel and World Jewry; circ. 6,000; Editor MOSHE HORVITZ.

**Gazit:** 8 Zvi Brook Street, P.O. Box 4190, Tel-Aviv; f. 1932; monthly; art, literature; Publisher G. TALPHIR.

**Goldene Keyt, Di:** 16 Beery Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Yiddish; literary quarterly; published by the Histadrut; Editor A. SUTZKEVER; Co-Editor E. PINES; Man. Editor M. KARPINOVITZ.

**Hameshek Hahaklai:** 21 Melchett Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1929; agricultural; Editor ISRAEL INBARI.

**Hamizrah Hehadash:** The Hebrew University of Jerusalem; f. 1949; quarterly of the Israel Oriental Society; Hebrew with English summary; Middle Eastern, Asian and African Affairs; Editor GABRIEL BAER.

**Hamilonai (The Hotelier):** 13 Montefiore Street, P.O. Box 2032, Tel-Aviv; f. 1962; monthly of the Israel Hotel Association; Hebrew and English; Editor Dr. K. LICHT.

**Hapraklit:** P.O. Box 788, Tel-Aviv; f. 1943; quarterly; published by the Israel Bar Association in co-operation with the Faculty of Law, Hebrew University, Jerusalem; Editors A. GOLDBERG, A. POLONSKY; Editorial Sec. J. GROSS.

**Harefuah:** 1 Heftman Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1920; Hebrew; monthly journal of the Israel Medical Association; Editor Dr. M. KRIEGER; circ. 4,100.

**Harefuah:** 1 Heftman Street, Tel-Aviv; quarterly; journal of the Medical Association of Israel; English; Chair. of Editorial Board M. SHERMAN.

**Hariv'on Lekalkala:** Am Oved Publishing House, 22 Mazah Street, Tel-Aviv; quarterly on economics; Editors H. FRUMKIN, J. RONEN.

**Hassadeh:** 25 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1920; monthly; review of mixed farming; Editor J. M. MARGALIT; circ. 10,000.

**Hataassiya (Israel Industry):** 13 Montefiore Street, P.O. Box 2032, Tel-Aviv; f. 1941; monthly review of finance and investments; English; Editor T. LOEYV; Man. Dir. F. A. LEWINSON.

**Hed Hagan:** 8 Ben Saruk St., Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; educational; Editor Mrs. ESTHER RABINOVITZ; circ. 3,000.

**Israel Annals of Psychiatry:** Jerusalem Academic Press, 40 Agrippas Road, Jerusalem; f. 1963; semi-annual; Editor-in-Chief Prof. H. Z. WINNIK.

**Israel Argosy:** P.O. Box 92, Jerusalem; f. 1952; annually; Editor I. HALEVY-LEVIN.

**Israel Economic Forum:** Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Jerusalem; f. 1948; English, French and German editions; Editor Dr. M. LIWNI.

**Israel Economist:** 16 King George Avenue, Jerusalem; f. 1945; monthly; English; political and economic; Independent; Editor J. KOLLEK, M.JUR.; also publishes *The Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange Information Card Service*.

**Israel Exploration Journal:** P.O. Box 7041, Jerusalem; f. 1950; quarterly; Editor M. AVI-YONAH; circ. 1,600.

**Israel Export and Trade Journal, The:** 13 Montefiore Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; monthly; English; commercial and economic; Editor SYLVIA SATTIN-BANNIN; Man. Dir. F. A. LEWINSON.

**Israel Industry and Commerce:** Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Jerusalem; f. 1948; Editor Dr. M. LIWNI.

**Israel Youth Horizon:** P.O.B. 92, Jerusalem; f. 1949; illustrated; general; circ. 16,000; quarterly; Editor SHLOMO KETKO.

**Iyyun:** Jerusalem Philosophical Society, c/o The Hebrew University, Jerusalem; f. 1915; quarterly; Hebrew (English summaries); Editor Prof. NATHAN ROTENSTREICH.

**Kirjath Sepher:** P.O.B. 503, Jerusalem; bibliographical quarterly of the Jewish National and University Library, Jerusalem; f. 1924.

**Labour in Israel (incorporating Israel Co-operative News):** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; monthly bulletin of the Histadrut; English, French and Spanish.

**Leshonenu:** Academy of the Hebrew Language, P.O. Box 1033, Jerusalem; f. 1929; quarterly; for the study of

- the Hebrew language and cognate subjects; Editor Y. E. KUTSCHER.
- Leshonenu La'am:** Academy of the Hebrew Language, P.O. Box 1033, Jerusalem; f. 1945; popular Hebrew philology; Editors E. ETAN, M. MEDAN.
- Ma'arachot:** Ha'Kirya, 1 Rechov Gimmel, Tel-Aviv; f. 1939; military; Editor Col. ELAZAR GALILI.
- Mada:** Weizmann Science Press, P.O. Box 801, Jerusalem; f. 1956; semi-popular scientific bi-monthly in Hebrew; Editor-in-Chief KAPAI PINES; circ. 5,000.
- Mapai—Israel Labour Party Bulletin:** 110 Ha'yarkon Street, Tel-Aviv; monthly; publ. by the International Department of Mapai; English.
- Mibbifnim:** Ein-Harod, Hakibbuz Hameuchad; f. 1925; quarterly of the United Collective Settlements (Hakibbuz Hameuchad); Editor ZERUBAVEL GILEAD; circ. 8,000.
- Molad:** P.O.B. 1165, Jerusalem; f. 1948; bi-monthly; political and literary review; published by the Labour Party of Israel; Hebrew; Editor EPHRAIM BROIDO.
- Moznayim (Balance):** P.O.B. 7098, Tel-Aviv; f. 1929; literature and culture; monthly; circ. 2,500; Editors AZRIEL UKHMANI, K. A. BERTINI.
- Ner:** Ihud, P.O. Box 451, Jerusalem; f. 1948; monthly on political and social problems; advocates Arab-Jewish reconciliation; Hebrew, English, Arabic; circ. 1,500.
- New Outlook:** 8 Karl Netter Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1957; monthly; Editor Dr. H. DARIN-DRAPKIN.
- Quarterly Review of the Israel Medical Association: (Mif'al Haverut Hutz—Overseas Fellowship of the Israel Medical Association):** 1 Heftman Street, Tel-Aviv; English; quarterly; Editor Dr. V. RESNEKOV.
- Refuah Veterinarit:** 25 Lilienblum Street, P.O. Box 4, Tel-Aviv; f. 1943; quarterly review of veterinary surgery; Editor Dr. F. G. SULMAN.
- Scopus:** Hebrew University of Jerusalem; f. 1946; published by Department of Organisation and Information, Hebrew University of Jerusalem; English.
- "Shalom":** 137 Ha'yarkon Street, Tel-Aviv; Russian; bi-monthly; Chief Editor A. EIZER; circ. 5,000.
- Sheetoof:** 31 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; monthly; Hebrew co-operative journal; published by the Central Union of the Workers' Producer, Transport and Service Co-operative Societies; Editor I. RITOV.
- Sinai:** P.O. Box 642, Jerusalem; Torah, science and literature; Editor YITZCHAK RAPHAEL, M.A.
- Statistical Bulletin of Israel:** Central Bureau of Statistics, Jerusalem; f. 1949; monthly; Hebrew and English editions.
- Sulam:** 2 Ben Yehuda Street, Jerusalem; political; monthly; Editor Y. SHAIB.
- Taawun:** Arabic Publishing House, P.O.B. 2935, Tel-Aviv; f. 1961; co-operatives quarterly; Editor ELIAHU AGHASSI (*suspended*).
- Tarbiz:** Magnes Press, the Hebrew University, Jerusalem; f. 1929; quarterly; for Jewish studies; Editor J. SCHIRMANN; circ. 750.

- Tova Vaarez:** 25 Lilienblum Street, P.O. Box 4, Tel-Aviv; f. 1958; monthly; review of agriculture, nature and geography; Editor N. TERADYON.
- Tmuroth:** 48 Hamelech George St., P.O.B. 23076, Tel-Aviv; f. 1960; organ of the Liberal Labour Movement; monthly; Editor D. SHLOMI.
- Urim:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, P.O. Box 303, Tel-Aviv; f. 1942; educational problems in the school; monthly; Editor URI BLUM.
- Urim La-Orim:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, P.O. Box 303, Tel-Aviv; educational problems in the family; monthly; Editor N. GINTON.
- WIZO Review:** Women's International Zionist Organisation, 8 Beit Hashoeva Lane, Tel-Aviv; circ. 40,000; English, French, Spanish and German editions; Editor CHAYA AMIR; circ. 40,000.
- Work:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; illustrated magazine; published by the Histadrut; English, French, Spanish.
- Yam:** Israeli Maritime League, P.O. Box 1917, Tel-Aviv; f. 1937; review of marine problems; Editor J. DROR; Pres. S. TOLKOWSKY; circ. 10,000.
- Yediot Tel-Aviv-Jaffa:** P.O. Box 4001, Tel-Aviv; f. 1926; municipal affairs, illustrated; Editors BEN-YISCHAI, AHARAN ZEEV.
- Zion:** P.O. Box 1062, Jerusalem; f. 1935; research in Jewish history; quarterly; Hebrew and English; Editors I. F. BAER, B. DINUR, I. HALPERN.
- Zraim:** 7 Dubnov Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1935; journal of the Bnei Akiva (Youth of Hapoel Hamizrachi) Movement; Editor RAMI EFRONI.

The following are all published by Weizmann Science Press, P.O.B. 801, Jerusalem:

- Israel Journal of Botany:** quarterly.
- Israel Journal of Chemistry:** bi-monthly.
- Israel Journal of Earth Sciences:** quarterly.
- Israel Journal of Mathematics:** quarterly.
- Israel Journal of Medical Sciences:** bi-monthly.
- Israel Journal of Technology:** quarterly.
- Israel Journal of Zoology:** quarterly.

#### NEWS AGENCIES

- Jewish Telegraphic Agency (JTA):** Israel Bureau, "Post" Building, 9 Havazelet Street, Jerusalem; Dir. EDWIN EYTAN.
- Israeli News Agency (INA):** Israel Affiliate of JTA; 59 Sheinkin Street, Tel-Aviv; 9 Havatzelet Street, Jerusalem; London Office 58 Fleet Street, London E.C.4; f. 1923; Dir. A. SCHWARTZ; publ. *Hebrew News Bulletin* (daily).
- ITIM, News Agency of the Associated Israel Press:** 10 Tiomkin Street, Tel Aviv; f. 1950; co-operative news agency; Dir. and Editor HAYIM BALTSAN.

## PUBLISHERS

**Achiasaf Ltd.:** 36 Ben-Yehuda Street, Jerusalem; general; SH. ACHIASAF.

**Achiever Publications:** 56 Jaffa Road, Jerusalem.

**Am Hassefer Ltd.:** 9 Bialik Street, Tel-Aviv.

**"Am Oved" Ltd.:** 22 Mazah Street, Tel-Aviv; fiction, scientific, sociology, textbooks, childrens' books; Manager EL. PERI.

**Arabic Publishing House:** 17A Hagra Street, P.O.B. 2935, Tel-Aviv; f. 1960; established by the Histadrut (trade union) organisation; newspapers, periodicals, text books; Dir. and Gen. Editor ELIAHU AGHASSI.

**B. Barlevi:** 57 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1921; children's books and educational games.

**Ben-Dor Israel Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 56 Allenby Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Bialik Institute, The:** P.O.B. 92, Jerusalem; f. 1935; classics, encyclopaedias, criticism, history, archaeology, reference books, Judaica; Dir. MOSHE GORDON.

**Joshua Chachik Publishing House Ltd.:** 11 Montefiore Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1919; general; JOSHUA and SARAH CHACHIK.

**Dvir Ltd.:** 58 Maza St., Tel-Aviv; general; Dir. Mr. BERNSTEIN.

**Eretz-Yisrael Publishing House:** P.O.B. 7031, Jerusalem; f. 1936; books and periodicals of all categories in Jewish religious Orthodox spirit; Dir. Rabbi Dr. ZVI HARKAVY.

**Eshkol:** 25 Herzl St., Haifa; general; Dir. Mr. FISH.

**Ever:** 56 Jaffa St., Jerusalem; general and sport; Dir. M. ROLNIK.

**Gazit:** 8 Zvi Brook Street, Tel-Aviv, P.O. Box 4190; art publishers; Editor GABRIEL TALPHIR.

**Haifa Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 9 Habroshim Avenue, Haifa; f. 1960; fiction.

**Hakibutz Hameuchad Publishing Ltd.:** P.O.B. 16040, Tel-Aviv; general; Dir. SH. DERECH.

**Israel Program for Scientific Translations Ltd.:** Kiryat Moshe, P.O.B. 7145, Jerusalem; f. 1958; original scientific works in Hebrew, and works in English translation; Government company; Managing Dir. YITZHAK LEVI.

**Izrael Publishing House Ltd.:** 76 Dizengoff St., Tel-Aviv; f. 1945; general; Dir. IDZHAK BERGSON.

**Jerusalem Academic Press Ltd.:** 40 Agrippas Road, Jerusalem.

**Jewish Agency Publishing Department:** P.O. Box 704; Jerusalem; f. 1945; Palestinology, Judaism, scientific, classics, and publicity brochures; Dir. M. SPITZER.

**Kiryat Sepher Ltd.:** 5 Hamalot Street, Jerusalem; general; Dir. SHALOM SIVAN (STEPANSKY).

**La'am, The Israel Publishing Co. Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; dictionaries, illustrated publications, albums; Dir. Mr. MISHKOVSKY.

**Lowin-Epstein Publishers Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1020, Jerusalem; f. 1930; religious books; Dirs. J. GERLITZ, M. WECHSLER, A. FRIEDMAN.

**Machbarot Lesifrut Publishers, Ltd.:** 38 Petah-Tikva Road, Tel-Aviv; children's books, fiction, poetry, classics, periodicals; Dir. ISRAEL ZMORA.

**Mass, Rubin:** P.O. Box 990, Jerusalem; Allenby 62, Tel-Aviv; f. 1927; Hebraica, Judaica; Dir. Mr. MASS.

**Massadah Ltd.:** 33 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1931; art and literature; Dirs. B. PELI, A. PELI, I. BARASH; Gen. Manager BRACHA PELI.

**M. Newman Publishing House Ltd.:** 38 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1944; general; Dir. MORDECAI NEWMAN.

**Omanut Co. Ltd.:** 9 Bezalel Yaffe Street, Tel-Aviv; educational; Dir. Mrs. PERSITZ.

**I. L. Peretz:** 31 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv.

**Rabbi Kook Foundation:** P.O. Box 642, Jerusalem; religious and scientific; Dir. Z. BLUMENZWEIG.

**Schocken Publishing House Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1632, Tel-Aviv; f. 1920; general; Dir. Mr. HERMAN.

**Shalit Publishers Ltd.:** 109 Yefe Nof Street, Haifa.

**Joseph Shreberk:** 16 Balfour Street; Tel-Aviv; general; Dir. Mr. SHREBERK.

**Sifriat Poalim Ltd. (Hashomer Hatzair):** 73 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1947; general; Man. ZVI MARKMANN.

**Sinai Bookstore and Publishers:** 72 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; Hebrew books and religious articles; Dir. Mr. SCHLESINGER.

**H. Tazpiot Ltd.:** 8 Karl Neter Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Topel & Sons Ltd.:** 24 Ahad Haam Street, Tel-Aviv.

**N. Tversky Publishing House:** 2 Chlenov Street, Tel-Aviv; general; Dir. NAHUM TVERSKY.

**Weizmann Science Press of Israel:** 33 King George Avenue, P.O.B. 801, Jerusalem; publishes scientific books and periodicals.

**Yavneh:** 80 Allenby Rd., Tel-Aviv; general; Dir. Mr. ORNSTEIN.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

## RADIO

**Kol-Israel:** the Israel Broadcasting Authority; f. 1948; station, Jerusalem with studios in Tel-Aviv and Haifa; Dir.-Gen. H. GIVRON. Kol Israel broadcasts on fifteen wave-lengths (eleven medium and four short) in eleven languages: Hebrew, Arabic, English, Yiddish, Ladino, Rumanian, Hungarian, Spanish, Moroccan Arabic, Persian and French.

Receivers (1966): 600,000.

## TELEVISION

Programmes for schools started in spring 1956, and programmes for the general public will start in 1967.

**Instructional Television Trust:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1965 by the Rothschild Memorial Group to set up pilot projects in industrial television.

Receivers (1966): 30,000.

## FINANCE

cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million;  
 ₪=Israeli ₪.)

## BANKING

## CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Israel:** Mispah Building, Jerusalem; f. 1954 as the Central Bank of the State of Israel; (March 1966) cap. ₪10m.; dep. ₪1,983m.; Gov. D. HOROWITZ; Mans. E. SHIMONI, Y. J. TAUB, J. MILO; publs. *Annual Report, Bulletin*.

## ISRAELI BANKS

**Arab Israel Bank Ltd.:** 2 Shivat Zion Street, Haifa; f. 1960 to serve primarily the Arab sector of the economy; cap. p.u. ₪3.5m., dep. ₪5m.; Gen. Manager S. MOULLEM.

**Bank Hapoalim B.M.:** 50 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; formerly Workers' Bank Ltd.; f. 1921; cap. p.u. ₪21.8m., dep. ₪801m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. A. ZABARSKY.

**Bank Lemelacha Ltd.:** 16 Mercaz Baalei Melacha Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1954; cap. p.u. ₪2m., dep. ₪22.7m.; Chair. M. ZAGAGI; Gen. Man. Z. RANEL.

**Bank Leumi le-Israel:** 26-28 Yehuda Halevy Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1902; cap. p.u. ₪24.1m., dep. ₪1,328m. (1965); Chair. Y. FOERDER; Gen. Managers, E. LEHMANN, H. GRUENBAUM, E. I. JAPHET; publ. *Review of Economic Conditions in Israel* (quarterly).

**Ellern's Bank Ltd.:** 3 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; cap. p.u. ₪3.6m., dep. ₪112.8m. (1965); Chair. HERMANN ELLERN.

**I. L. Feuchtwanger Bank Ltd.:** 62 Yehuda Halevi Street, P.O. Box 1824, Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; cap. and res. ₪7m., dep. ₪75m. (1964); Chair. ARNOLD M. APELBOM; Managing Dir. A. D. KIMCHI.

**Foreign Trade Bank Ltd., The:** 39 Rothschild Boulevard, P.O. Box 2110, Tel-Aviv; f. 1955; cap. p.u. ₪7.2m., dep. ₪155.6m.; Chair. A. FRIEDMAN; Man. Dir. Y. ASSIA; 29 brs.

**Industrial and Commercial Bank (Israel-Latin America) Ltd.:** 65 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; subsidiary of Bank Hapoalim B.M.; cap. p.u. ₪4m.; Managing Dir. I. COHEN.

**Israel American Industrial Development Bank Ltd.:** 50 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; f. 1956; cap. p.u. ₪7.3m., dep. ₪9.8m. (1965); Chair. A. DICKENSTEIN; Gen. Manager A. ZABARSKY.

**Israel Bank of Agriculture Ltd.:** 83 Hashmonayim Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; cap. p.u. ₪94m., dep. ₪153 (Dec. 1966); Managing Dir. Prof. H. HALPERIN.

**Israel British Bank Ltd.:** 20 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; f. 1930; cap. p.u. ₪6.2m., dep. ₪145.0m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. W. N. WILLIAMS; Gen. Manager J. BENSON.

**Israel Discount Bank Ltd.:** 27-29 Yehuda Halevy Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1935 as Palestine Discount Bank Ltd., name changed 1957; cap. p.u. ₪30m.; dep. ₪1,088m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. HARRY RECANATI.

*Affiliated Bank:* **Mercantile Bank of Israel Ltd.:** 24 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; cap. p.u. ₪1m., dep. ₪23.6m. (Dec. 1965).

**Israel Industrial Bank Ltd.:** 13 Montefiore Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1933; cap. ₪1.1m., dep. ₪8.3m. (Dec. 1965); Man. O. MARGALITH.

**Jacob Japhet and Co. Ltd.:** 11 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; f. 1933; cap. ₪1.1m., dep. etc. ₪53.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. D. DUNSKY; Man. Dir. I. KLAUSNER.

**Kupat Am Bank Ltd.:** 13 Ahad Haam Street, P.O. Box 352, Tel-Aviv; f. 1918; cap. p.u. ₪4m.; Chair. O. BEN-AMI; Man. Dir. MARTIN M. MAYER.

**Mizrabi Bank Ltd.:** 48 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1923; cap. p.u. ₪8.9m., dep. ₪80m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. MOSHE SHAPIRO.

**Trade Bank Ltd.:** 42 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1937; cap. p.u. ₪1m., dep. ₪5.5m. (Dec. 1963); Managers I. MITELMAN, M. STERN.

**Union Bank of Israel Ltd.:** 6-8 Ahuzat Bait Street, P.O. Box 2428, Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; cap. p.u. ₪10.4m., dep. ₪265m. (Nov. 1966); Chair. Y. FOERDER; Gen. Man. J. VOET; publ. *Newsletter* (monthly).

## MORTGAGE BANKS

**General Mortgage Bank Ltd.:** 3 Ahuzat Bait Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1921; cap. p.u. ₪9.3m., dep. ₪299m. (1965); Chair. Y. FOERDER; Jt. Mans. Dr. J. BACH, M. KAHAN.

**Housing Mortgage Bank Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; subsidiary of Bank Hapoalim B.M.; cap. p.u. ₪10.6m.; Chair. A. ZABARSKY.

**Israel Development and Mortgage Bank Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; subsidiary of Israel Discount Bank Ltd.

**Tefahot, Israel Mortgage Bank Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; subsidiary of Amidar, the Government-owned housing company; branches Jerusalem, Haifa.

**Unico Mortgage and Investment Bank Ltd.:** 62 Yehuda Halevi Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1961; cap. p.u. ₪9.5m. (1965).

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank Polska Kasa Opieki, S.A.:** Warsaw, Poland; 95 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; Man. in Tel-Aviv Fr. ZAPASNIK.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London, E.C.3; Tel-Aviv.

**Holland Bank Union:** branch office of Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V., Amsterdam; 4-6 Rothschild Boulevard, P.O. Box 1754, Tel-Aviv; 14 Bank Street, Haifa; Israel District Man. W. F. CORDES.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange:** 113 Allenby Road; Chair. Dr. E. LEHMANN.

## INSURANCE

## ISRAELI COMPANIES

**Ararat Insurance Company Ltd.:** Ararat House, 32 Yavneh Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Managing Dir. PHILIP ZUCKERMAN.

**Argus, the National Insurance Company Ltd.:** 37 Jaffa-Tel-Aviv Road, Tel-Aviv; br. in Haifa; f. 1948; Gen. Manager SORIN RAND.

**Aryeh Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 52 Nachlat Benjamin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; Chair. JUDA M. TOCATLY.

**Binyan Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 113 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1945; Chair. M. W. ERHARD; Joint Man.-Dirs. J. GRUENGARD, P. N. MANHAM.

**Bohan Insurance Company Ltd.:** 43 Haatzmaut Road, P.O. Box 229, Haifa; f. 1944; Man. Dir. Dr. Y. J. HARON.

**Hasneh Insurance Company of Israel Ltd.:** 27 Montefiore Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1929; Chair. ABRAHAM ZABARSKI; Man. Dir. MORDECHAI ZILIST.

**Israel Phoenix Assurance Company Ltd., The:** 30 Levontin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Chair. of Bd. and Man. Dir. DAVID J. HACKMEY.

**Israel Reinsurance Company Ltd., The:** 94 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1951; Chair. Board of Directors A. ZABARSKY.

**Jordanja General Insurance Co. of Israel Ltd.:** 111 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1948; Gen. Man. P. TASINI.

**Judea Insurance Company Ltd.:** 120 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1922; Managing Dirs. HAIM TAIBER, JACOB SHARIR.

**Mazada Insurance Service Ltd.:** 3 Ahuzat Bait Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1932; Mans. S. SPIGELMAN, A. SPIGELMAN.

**Menorah Insurance and Reinsurance Company Ltd.:** Menorah House, 73 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; f. 1935; Gen. Man. DAVID HIRSCHFELD.

**Migdal Insurance Company Ltd.:** 53 Rothschild Blvd., Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; Chair. M. W. ERHARD; Man. Dirs. J. GRUENGARD, P. N. MANHAM.

**Palglass Palestine Plate Glass Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 30 Achad Ha'am Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1943; Gen. Manager AKIVA ZALZMAN.

**Sahar Insurance Company Ltd.:** 93 Nachlat Benjamin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Chair. and Managing Dir. AHARON SACHAROV; Manager ISRAEL SACHAROV.

**Samson Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 27 Montefiore Street, P.O. Box 2875, Tel-Aviv; f. 1933; Gen. Man. Dr. L. L. GOTTESMAN.

**Sela Insurance Company Ltd.:** 6 Ahuzat Bait Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1938; Gen. Manager Dr. RUDOLF LOEBINGER.

**Shiloah Company Ltd.:** 2 Pinsker Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1933; Gen. Manager R. S. BAMIRAH; Manager MME BAMIRAH.

**Yivtakh Ltd.:** 19 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1945; Gen. Manager GEORGE SHAPIRO; Manager ZIGFRIED JACOBSON.

**Yuval Insurance Company Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; government-owned; Dir. Y. KAPLAN.

**Zigug Glass Insurance Company Ltd.:** 34 Sheinkin Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1952; Gen. Manager CARL WOLFSON; Manager Z. ZALHAIMER.

**Zion Insurance Company Ltd.:** 120 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv; f. 1935; Managing Dirs. HAIM TAIBER, JACOB SHARIR.

The following foreign companies operate in Israel:

British: *Alliance Assurance*, London; *Caledonian*, Edinburgh; *Century*, London; *Commercial Union Assurance*, London; *Eagle Star*, London; *Economic*, London; *Guardian Eastern*, London; *Guildhall*, London; *Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd.*, London; *Licenses and General*, London; *London Assurance*, London; *London and Edinburgh*, London; *Maritime*, Liverpool; *Motor Union*, London; *Northern Assurance*, London; *Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.*, Norwich; *Orion*, London; *Pearl Assurance*, London; *Prudential Assurance*, London; *Royal Exchange Assurance*, London; *Scottish Union and National*, Edinburgh.

French: *Compagnie d'Assurances Générales*, Paris; *Concorde*, Paris; *La Foncière*, Paris; *La Protectrice*, Paris; *L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre l'Incendie, les Accidents et Risques Divers*, Paris; *L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances sur la Vie Humaine*, Paris.

Swiss: *Basler*, Basle; *Eidgenössische*, Zürich; *Helvetia*, St. Gallen; *Schweiz*, Zürich.

Others: *Eastern Federal Union*, Calcutta; *Manufacturers' Life*, Toronto; *Nederlanden van 1845*, 's-Gravenhage; *Nederlandsche Lloyd*, Amsterdam; *Nieuw Rotterdam*, Rotterdam; *New Zealand*, Auckland; *Queensland*, Sydney; *Riunione Adriatica*, Milan; *Stockholms Sjöförsäkrings-A/B*, Stockholm.

## THE HISTADRUT

**Hahistadrut Haklalit shel Haovdim Haivrim Beeretz Israel, 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv.**

(GENERAL FEDERATION OF LABOUR IN ISRAEL)

**Secretary-General:** AHARON BECKER.

The General Federation of Labour in Israel, usually known as the Histadrut, is the largest voluntary organisation in Israel, and the most important economic body in the State. It is open to all workers, including members of co-operatives and of the liberal professions, who join directly as individuals. The Histadrut engages in four main fields of activity: trade union organisation; economic development; social insurance based on mutual aid; and educational and cultural activities. Dues—between 3 per cent and 4.5 per cent of wages—cover all its trade union, health and social service activities. The Histadrut was founded in 1920.

### ORGANISATION

In 1964 the Histadrut had a membership of 872,000, including 250,000 in collective, cooperative and private villages (*kibbutzim*, *moshavim* and *moshavot*), affiliated through the Agricultural Workers' Union, and 261,000 wives (who have membership status). About 35,000 members were Arabs. In addition some 100,000 young people under 18 years of age belong to the Organisation of Working and Student Youth, a direct affiliate of the Histadrut. The main religious labour organisations, *Histadrut Hapoel Hamizrahi* and *Histadrut Poalei Agudat Israel*, belong to the trade union section and welfare services, which thus extend to 90 per cent of all workers in Israel.

All members take part in elections to the Histadrut Convention (*Veida*), which elects the General Council (*Moetsa*) and the Executive Committee (*Vaad Hapoel*). The latter elects the 17-member Executive Bureau (*Vaada Merakezet*), which is responsible for day-to-day implementation of policy. The Executive Committee also elects the Secretary-General, who acts as its chairman as well as head of the movement and chairman of the Executive Bureau. Nearly all political parties are represented on the Histadrut Committee. Throughout Israel there are 65 local Labour Councils.

The Executive Committee has the following departments: Trade Union, Arab Affairs, Mutual Aid, Organisation, International, Finance, Legal, Employment, Vocational Training, Absorption and Development, Academic Workers, Pensions, Religious Affairs and Higher Education.

### TRADE UNION ACTIVITIES

Collective agreements with employers fix wage scales, which are linked with the retail price index; provide for social benefits, including paid sick leave and employers' contributions to sick and pension and provident funds; and regulate dismissals. Dismissal compensation, until recently fixed by collective agreements, is now regulated by law. The Histadrut actively promotes productivity through labour management boards and the National Productivity Institute, and supports incentive pay schemes.

There are unions for the following groups: clerical workers, building workers, teachers, engineers, agricultural workers, technicians, textile workers, printing workers, diamond workers, metal workers, food and bakery workers, wood workers, government employees, seamen, nurses, civilian employees of the armed forces, actors, musicians and variety artists, social workers, watchmen, cine-technicians, institutional and school staffs, pharmacy employees, medical laboratory workers, X-ray technicians, physiotherapists, social scientists, microbiologists

psychologists, salaried lawyers, pharmacists, physicians, occupational therapists, truck and taxi drivers, hotel and restaurant workers, workers in Histadrut-owned industry, garment, shoe and leather workers, painters and sculptors and industrial workers.

### OFFICERS AND PUBLICATIONS

The principal officers engaged in the Histadrut are as follows:

Sec.-Gen. AHARON BECKER (Mapai); Treasurer YEHOASHA LEVI (Mapai); Chair. Trade Union Department YERUCHAM MESHEL (Mapai); Chair. Organisation Department and Economic Workers' Division ZEEV HARING (Mapai); Chair. International Relations Department Mrs. YEHUDITH SIMHONI (Mapai); Chair. Central Fees Bureau YITZHAK HASKIN (Mapai); Chair. Mutual Aid Department E. EFFRAT (Mapai); Chair. Absorption Department EZRA HADAD (Mapai); Chair. Pensions Department HILLEL ZEIDEL (Israel Liberal Party); Sec. Hevrat Ovdim ZEEV ONN (Mapai); Chair. Vocational Training Department A. ALMOZLINO (Achdut Ha'avoda); Trade Union Department Reps. HAYYIM FLENER (Mapai), YEHUDA YUDIN (Mapam), SHMUEL COHEN (Mapam); Chair. Employment Department and Employment Fund BURL REPEUR (Achdut Ha'avoda).

The principal newspapers and periodicals published by the Histadrut are as follows:

*Davar* (*The Word*) (daily), *Al-Yom* (Arabic, daily), *Omer* (daily), *Dvar Hashavua* (illustrated weekly), *Davar Liyeladim* (children's weekly), *Bahisladrut* (monthly review), *Devor Hapoalei* (women's monthly), *Israel au Travail* (French, monthly), *Labour in Israel* (English, monthly), *Trabajo en Israel* (Spanish, monthly), *Work* (English, illustrated quarterly), *Trabajo* (Spanish, quarterly). (See also Press section).

### ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

**General Co-operative Association of Labour in Israel** (*Hevrat Ovdim*): Every member of the Histadrut is simultaneously a member of Hevrat Ovdim, and therefore a part-owner in its economy, whether or not he works within its framework. This labour economy includes a variety of structural forms, falling into two main types: co-operative societies run by their own members, such as the majority of *kibbutzim* and *moshavim* and the producer, service, transport and consumer co-operatives; and the collectively-owned enterprises which are initiated by Hevrat Ovdim. The following are among the enterprises controlled by Hevrat Ovdim.



**Industry and Production**

**Koor Industries and Crafts Co. Ltd.:** 99 Ben Yehuda Street, Tel-Aviv; a group of 34 plants, including steel mills, engineering works, foundries, cement factories, rubber products, plastics, plywood, chemicals and light industry; some are partly owned by organisations outside the Histadrut.

**Hamashbir Hamerkazi I'Ta'asiah** (*Co-operative Society for Industry*): 60 Salame Road, Tel-Aviv.

**Tiyyus** (*Establishment of Industries in Development Areas*): 33 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv.

**The Centre for Producers, Service and Transport Co-operatives:** 31 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Agriculture**

**Yakhin Co-operative Agriculture Soc. Ltd.:** 22 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv.

**Nir Co-operative Agriculture Soc. Ltd.:** 28 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv.

**Nachson Ltd.:** 1 Nathan Street, Tel-Aviv; fishing company.

**Yona Ltd.:** 1 Nathan Street, Tel-Aviv; fishing company.

**Marketing and Services**

**Hamashbir Hamerkazi Co-operative Wholesale Soc. Ltd.:** 58 Salame Road, Tel-Aviv.; main supplier of the *kibbutzim* and *moshavim*.

**Hamashbir I'Tsarchan Consumers' Co-operative Association:** 58 Salame Road, Tel-Aviv; links over 100 urban co-operative stores with Hamashbir Hamerkazi.

**Tnuva, Co-operative Centre for Marketing of Agricultural Produce Ltd.:** 17 Yehuda Halevi Street, Tel-Aviv; markets two-thirds of all farm produce in Israel, and is increasingly active in exports.

**Histour:** 32 Ben Yehuda Street, Tel-Aviv; travel and tourism agency.

**Finance and Insurance**

**Bank Hapoalim Ltd., The Workers' Bank:** 50 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv.

**Ampal, American Israel Corporation:** 17 East 17th Street, New York, U.S.A.

**Hassneh Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 19 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv.

**Co-operative Savings and Loan Society:** 31 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Building and Housing**

**Solel Boneh Company for Building and Public Works Ltd.:** and **Solel Boneh Overseas and Ports Works Ltd.:** Solel Boneh House, Solel Boneh Square, Haifa. This is the largest Histadrut concern, the Building and Public Works company employing over 30,000 employees and having a turnover of £350 million in 1964, and the Overseas and Ports Works company, which has carried out important works in Africa, Asia and the Middle East, having a turnover of £110 million in 1964.

**Shikun Ovdim Ltd.:** 21 Leonardo da Vinci Street, Tel-Aviv; Workers' Housing.

**Transport and Haulage**

**Arkia Air Lines Ltd.:** 42 Mazeh Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Ophir Fishing Society Ltd.:** Michmoret, P.O. Kfar Vitkin.

**Tarshish Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 60 Atzmaut Street, Haifa.

**Egged Ltd.:** 2 Finn Street, Tel-Aviv; road transport.

**Dan Ltd.:** 17 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; road transport.

**Hamekasher Ltd.:** Herzl Boulevard, Jerusalem; road transport.

**The Centre for Producers, Service and Transport Co-operatives:** 31 Lilienblum Street, Tel-Aviv.

**Special Services**

**Mekorot:** f. 1937; for exploration for water and the exploitation of discovered sources for large scale irrigation.

The Histadrut is also an important partner in *Zim*, the Israel Navigation Company.

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

All the Histadrut's social welfare institutions are based on the principal of mutual aid, and over 75 per cent of membership dues is allocated to them.

**Kupat Holim** (*The Workers' Sick Fund*): 14 Ben Ami Street, Tel-Aviv; the largest health organisation in Israel; over 1,000 clinics, 14 hospitals, 17 convalescent homes; also conducts preventive health services.

**Mishan:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; grants loans to needy members and maintains old-age homes and children's institutions.

**Dor I'Dor:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; assists elderly workers, in particular those not covered by a regular pension scheme.

**Matsiv:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; assists dependents of deceased members.

Seven central pension and provident funds operate within the Histadrut framework, with contributions coming from both their members and the employers. In addition to providing a wide range of benefits, these funds constitute the principal source of savings of the population. These long-term savings are directed to the development of the economy; moreover, by absorbing monies, they also act as an anti-inflationary influence. Accumulated funds total I£1,400 million, of which I£900 million is invested, I£320 million of it in the Histadrut economic sector.

**EDUCATION AND CULTURE**

**The Centre for Education and Culture:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; initiates, plans and co-ordinates activities on a national scale, among them immigrant education courses, evening courses for adults, a theatre company, and numerous choirs, folk-dance groups and popular art circles; arranges theatrical performances and concerts in rural centres, supplies films weekly to agricultural villages and produces its own documentary films.

**Amal:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; a special Histadrut department to operate and co-ordinate a network of 13 technical high schools.

**The Organisation of Working and Student Youth:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; for young people under the age of 18 who have commenced work or are still at secondary school; 100,000 mems.

**Hapoel:** 14 Be'eri Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1926; the Histadrut sports organisation; 600 brs. with 70,000 mems.

**The Women Workers' Council** (*Motetzot Hape'alot*) and **Union of Working Mothers** (*Irgun Imahot Ordot*): 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; cover both women workers and women members who do no paid outside work but actively help in the absorption of immigration, the welfare of children of members, etc.; 275 kindergartens and nurseries, 5 baby homes, clubs and summer camps for 20,000 children; vocational and agricultural training for 6,500 boys, girls and women; over 100 women's club rooms for both Jewish and Arab women.

# ISRAEL—(THE HISTADRUT)

## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The Histadrut is affiliated to the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, is active in the International Labour Organisation and the International Co-operative Alliance, and has active and friendly relations with labour movements all over the world. Most of its national unions are affiliated to their respective International Trade Secretariats.

**Afro-Asian Institute for Labour Studies and Co-operation:** f. 1960; has conducted courses for some 900 participants from 77 countries.

**Centre for Labour and Co-operative Studies for Latin America:** f. 1962; has conducted courses for some 400 participants from all the countries of Latin America, and from the Caribbean.

## BUDGET OF THE HISTADRUT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

| EXPENDITURE  | 1964              | 1965              | REVENUE  | 1964              | 1965              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Labour Councils . .                            | 14,762,500        | 16,874,000        | Membership dues . .                                  | 26,457,000        | 29,938,000        |
| Building Fund . .                                    | 277,000           | 294,000           | Building Fund . .                                    | 1,526,000         | 1,718,000         |
| Construction campaign of Labour Councils . .         | 1,526,000         | 1,718,500         | Housing Improvement Fund . .                         | 965,000           | 1,113,500         |
| Housing Improvement Fund . .                         | 965,000           | 1,113,500         | Employment Fund . .                                  | 939,000           | 1,015,500         |
| Employment Fund . .                                  | 939,000           | 1,015,500         | Institutions and Enterprises . .                     | 4,950,000         | 6,000,000         |
| Executive Committee . .                              | 852,000           | 1,085,500         | Fund for the Encouragement of Study and Research . . | 73,500            | 100,000           |
| Properties and Investments . .                       | 3,346,000         | 3,400,000         | Dividends and miscellaneous . .                      | 1,058,000         | 2,541,500         |
| Hevrat Ovdim Secretariat . .                         | 432,500           | 542,000           | Services . .   | 334,000           | 577,000           |
| Trade Union Department . .                           | 2,935,000         | 3,356,000         | Special campaigns . .                                | 6,348,000         | 6,500,000         |
| Organisation . .                                     | 368,500           | 425,000           |  |                   |                   |
| Activities among Arab workers . .                    | 962,500           | 1,135,000         |  |                   |                   |
| Mutual Aid and Social Welfare . .                    | 178,000           | 196,000           |  |                   |                   |
| Education and Culture . .                            | 4,692,000         | 5,397,750         |  |                   |                   |
| Higher Education . .                                 | 38,000            | 411,000           |  |                   |                   |
| Youth and Sports . .                                 | 3,227,000         | 3,883,000         |  |                   |                   |
| Immigrant Absorption and Development . .             | 552,000           | 603,000           |  |                   |                   |
| International relations . .                          | 1,179,500         | 1,178,000         |  |                   |                   |
| Special campaigns . .                                | 1,802,000         | 1,674,500         |  |                   |                   |
| Judiciary and Controlling organs . .                 | 837,000           | 1,017,500         |  |                   |                   |
| Administration and maintenance . .                   | 1,851,900         | 2,084,250         |  |                   |                   |
| General and miscellaneous . .                        | 563,500           | 1,675,000         |  |                   |                   |
| Fund for the Encouragement of Study and Research . . | 363,600           | 425,000           |  |                   |                   |
| <b>TOTAL . .</b>                                     | <b>42,650,500</b> | <b>49,504,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . .</b>                                     | <b>42,650,500</b> | <b>49,504,000</b> |

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Joint Representation of the Israeli Chambers of Commerce:** P.O. Box 501, Tel-Aviv; co-ordinates the Tel-Aviv, Jerusalem and Haifa Chambers of Commerce; Sec. F. B. WAHL.

**Jerusalem Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 183, 12 Hillel Street, Jerusalem; f. 1908; about 300 mems.; Pres. M. H. ELIACHAR; Sec. F. POLÉS; publ. *Bulletin* (Hebrew and English).

**Haifa Chamber of Commerce and Industry (Haifa and District):** P.O. Box 176, 53 Haatzmuth Road, Haifa; f. 1921; 700 mems.; Pres. M. LUNCZ; Gen. Sec. A. MEHOULAL; publ. monthly circular.

**Chamber of Commerce, Tel-Aviv-Jaffa:** P.O. Box 501, 84 Hachashmonaim Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1919; Pres. A. BENYAKAR; Gen. Sec. J. BAR-NER; publ. *Hamishar*.

**Association of Bi-National Chambers of Commerce in Israel:** 82 Allenby Road, Tel Aviv; incorporates the following bi-national chambers of commerce: Israel-America Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Anglo-Israel Chamber of Commerce; Australia-Israel Chamber of Commerce; Camara de Comercio e Industria Israel-Brasil; Canada-Israel Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Israel-Danish Chamber of Commerce; Camara de Comercio Israel-España; Chambre de Commerce Israël-France; Camera di Commercio Israel-Italia; Israel-Japan Chamber of Commerce; Israel-Latin America Chamber of Commerce; Netherlands-Israel Chamber of Commerce; Israel-Sweden Chamber of Commerce; Chambre de Commerce Israël-Belgique; Israel-Cyprus Chamber of Commerce; Chair. E. IZAKSON, Exec. Dir. H. ZUCKERMAN.

**Anglo-Israel Chamber of Commerce (Israel):** 82 Allenby Road, Tel-Aviv, P.O. Box 1127; f. 1951; 290 mems.; Chair. Dr. A. S. ARNON; Gen. Sec. H. ZUCKERMAN; publs. *Anglo-Israel Trade Journal* (monthly).

## TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATIONS

**Agricultural Union, The:** Tchenov 20, Tel-Aviv; consists of more than 50 agricultural settlements and is connected with marketing and supplying organisations, and Bahan Ltd., controllers and auditors.

**Central Union of Artisans and Small Manufacturers:** P.O. Box 4041, Tel-Aviv; f. 1907; has a membership of 40,000 divided into 70 groups according to trade; the union is led by a seven-man Presidium; publ. *Hamlakha*.

**Citrus Control and Marketing Boards:** 69 Haifa Road, Tel-Aviv; the government-established institution for the control of the Israel citrus industry; Boards made up of representatives of the Government and the Growers. Functions: Control of plantations, supervision of picking and packing operations; marketing of the crop overseas and on the home markets; shipping; supply of fertilisers, insecticides, equipment for orchards and packing houses and of packing materials; technical research and extension work; long-term financial assistance to growers.

**Farmers' Federation:** P.O. Box 209, Tel-Aviv; has a membership of 7,000 independent farmers and citrus growers; Pres. ZVI IZACKSON; Dir.-Gen. ITZHAK ZIV-AY; publ. *The Israeli Farmer* (monthly).

**General Association of Merchants in Israel:** 6 Rothschild Boulevard, Tel-Aviv; the organisation of retail traders; has a membership of 30,000 in 60 brs.

**Histadrut:** 93 Arlosoroff Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1920; membership of the Histadrut is open to all self-employed persons with no staff under them; Chair. of Employment Dept. BERL REPETUR (Achdut Ha'avoda); Sec. for Economic Enterprises ZEEV ONN (Mapai); (see also above, *The Histadrut* section.)

**Israel Journalists' Association Ltd.:** Tel-Aviv; Sec. MOSHE RON.

**Manufacturers' Association of Israel:** 13 Montefiore Street, P.O.B. 297, Tel-Aviv; Chair. of the Presidium Dr. AUGUSTO LEVI; Gen. Man. L. J. LEINKRAM; Gen. Sec. A. Z. CRYSTAL, F.C.C.S.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Histadrut:** (see *The Histadrut* section above).

**Histadrut Haovdim Haleumit (National Labour Federation):** 23 Bikurey Haitim Street, Tel-Aviv; f. 1934; 70,000 members; publs. *Hazit Ha'Oved*, *Lapid*.

**Histadrut Hapoel Hamizrahi (Mizrahi Workers' Organisation):** 108 Ahad Haam Street, Tel-Aviv; has 55,000 members in 75 settlements.

**Histadrut Poalei Agudat Israel (Agudat Israel Workers' Organisation):** Geula Quarter, Corner Yehezkel Street, Jerusalem; has 19,000 members in 12 settlements.

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

**Israel Railways:** P.O. Box 44, Haifa; a department of the Ministry of Communications. All its lines are managed and operated from Haifa. The total length of track in operation is 733 km. Traction is wholly diesel. Construction has begun on a railway to Eilat.

All lines in operation are standard gauge (4 ft. 8½ in.).

The main flow of traffic is from Haifa Port and from the oil installations and industrial centres in the vicinity of Haifa and of minerals from Beersheba and Dimona to the north. Most of the citrus destined for export is shipped by rail to Haifa Port. The bulk of freight traffic consists of grain, provisions, cement and building materials, heavy bulk imported commodities, citrus, minerals and oils. Passenger traffic is operated between the main towns: Jerusalem, Tel-Aviv, Haifa and Beersheba.

Gen. Man. A. ZWICK; Principal Asst. M. ESHEL.

## ROADS

**Ministry of Labour, Public Works Dept., Jerusalem.**

There are 3,138 km. of metalled main roads not including roads in towns and settlements. Under a five-year plan ending in 1966, 850 kms. are to be repaired and 350 kms. built.

**Automobile and Touring Club of Israel (ATCI):** Citrus House, 19 Petah Tikva Road, P.O. Box 2877, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; over 11,000 mems.; Publ. *Mems* (monthly).

## SHIPPING

**The Israel Ports Authority:** f. 1961; to plan, build, develop, administer, maintain and operate the ports. In 1964/65 its development budget amounted to £63m. Chair. of Board Z. SHERF.

**ZIM Israel Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 7-9 Ha'atmaut Road, Haifa; f. 1945; runs cargo services in the Mediterranean and to N. Europe, N. and S. America, Far East, Africa and Australia and operates all passenger services with its subsidiary Shoham; Chair. M. TZUR, Gen.-Man. M. GUERON.

**Atid Cargo Lines Ltd.:** P.O.B. 416, Haifa; f. 1955, runs a small freighter fleet in the Mediterranean and to the U.K.

**Cargo Ships "El-Yam" Limited:** P.O. Box 2303, Tel-Aviv; P.O. Box 182, Haifa; f. 1953; Man. Dir. RAPHAEL RECANATI; a world-wide cargo tramp service.

**Mediterranean Seaways Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1755, Haifa; br. P.O.B. 409, Tel-Aviv; f. 1956.

**Tanker Services Ltd.:** 6 Achusat Bayit Street, Tel-Aviv. Man. Dir. E. RACINE; Man. A. MAYRON.

Haifa and Ashdod are the main ports in Israel. The former is a natural harbour, enclosed by two main breakwaters and dredged to 37 ft. below mean sea level. An auxiliary harbour was opened in 1955. In 1965 the new deep water port was completed at Ashdod which will have an estimated capacity of 4 million tons per year. The Tel Aviv/Jaffa ports were closed down in 1965 as their facilities were no longer adequate for Israel's needs.

Israel had (in 1966) a merchant fleet of 100 ships, with a displacement of approximately 1,000,000 tons.

The port of Eilat is Israel's gate to the Red Sea. It is a natural harbour, operated from a jetty. A new port is being constructed to the south of the present one.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**EL AL Israel Airlines Ltd.:** Lod Airport, Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; daily services to Europe; over twenty flights weekly to New York; services to Johannesburg, Teheran, Nairobi, Nicosia, Istanbul; Pres. SHLOMO LAHAT.

**Arkia, Israel Inland Airlines Ltd.:** 42 Maze Street, Tel-Aviv, f. 1950; daily services between Tel-Aviv and Eilat; Galilee and Masada; Gen. Man. J. HOZMAN; Deputy Gen. Man. and Technical Man. L. BIGON.

## FOREIGN COMPANIES OPERATING SERVICES THROUGH ISRAEL

**Aerolineas Argentinas:** Head Office: Paseo Colón 185, Buenos Aires; Tel-Aviv: 94 Allenby Road.

**Air France:** Head Office: sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; Tel-Aviv: 32 Ben Yehuda Street.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Rome; Tel-Aviv: 81 Allenby Road.

**Austrian Airlines:** Head Office: Salesianergasse, Vienna; Tel-Aviv: 94 Allenby Road.

**BEA (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middlesex, England; Tel-Aviv: 59 Ben Yehuda Road.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Tel-Aviv: Rojansky Building, 4 Hess Street.

**Cyprus Airways** (in co-operation with BEA): Head Office: 16 Byron Avenue, P.O. Box 43, Nicosia, Cyprus; Tel-Aviv: c/o Peltours, 28 Achad Ha'am Street, P.O. Box 394.

**KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Holland; Tel-Aviv: 76 Allenby Road.

**Olympic Airways:** Head Office: 6 Othonos Street, Athens, Greece; Tel-Aviv: 6 Bait Hasoeva Lane.

**PAA (Pan American Airways):** Head Office: 135 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; Tel-Aviv: 38 Ahad Haam Street.

**Sabena (Belgian Air Lines):** Head Office: 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Tel-Aviv: 6 Rothschild Boulevard.

**SAS (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm, Sweden; Tel-Aviv: 22 Rothschild Boulevard, P.O. Box 1693.

**Swissair:** Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben, P.O. Box 929, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Tel-Aviv; P.O.B. 2117, 28 Ahad Haam Street.

**TAROM (Transporturile Aeriene Romine):** Head Office: Bucharest, Rumania; Tel-Aviv: 94 Allenby Road.

**Türk Hava Yolları (T.H.Y.):** Head Office: 96 Gümüşsuyu Cad., Galata, Istanbul; Tel-Aviv: 32 Ben Yehuda Street, Rooms 731-2.

**TWA (Transworld Airlines):** Head Office: 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, U.S.A.; Tel-Aviv: 98 Allenby Road.

## TOURISM

**Ministry of Tourism:** Hakirya, P.O. Box 1018, Jerusalem; information offices at Jerusalem, Tel-Aviv, Haifa, Nazareth, Safad, Lod International Airport, Beer-sheba, Tiberias, Ashkelon, Arad and Eilat; Minister of Tourism MOSHE KOL, Dir.-Gen. M. DE SHALIT; publs. *Annual Report, Statistical Year-Book*.

There are also offices in the following countries: England (London), France (Paris), German Federal Republic (Frankfurt), Italy (Rome), Netherlands (Amsterdam), Switzerland (Zürich), Sweden (Stockholm), U.S.A. (New York, Chicago, California, Atlanta), Argentina (Buenos Aires), Canada (Montreal).

## CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Israel National Arts Council:** Jerusalem.

**Israel Festival Company:** Part of the Ministry of Culture, Jerusalem; organizes various festivals.

## PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Cameri Theatre:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1944; actor-members co-operative; tours abroad.

**Habimah Theatre:** Tel Aviv; f. 1918 in Russia, moved to Palestine 1928; Jewish, classical and modern drama.

**Israel National Opera:** Tel Aviv; f. 1948 by Edis de Philippe; classical and modern opera; also ballet.

**Ohel:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1925 as a workers' theatre; runs as co-operative of actor-members.

## PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**Israel Philharmonic Orchestra:** Frederic R. Mann Auditorium, Tel-Aviv; f. 1936 by Bronislav Hubermann; 106 mems.; frequent tours abroad; 27,000 subscribers; Concert master ZVI HAFTEL.

**Kol-Israel Symphony Orchestra:** Israel Broadcasting Authority, P.O.B. 1082, Jerusalem; 56 mems.

## DANCE TROUPES

**Inbal Dance Theatre:** Tel-Aviv; f. 1949; Yemenite troupe specializing in their traditional folk art, with choreographic themes from the bible; frequent tours abroad; Founder and Artistic Dir. SARA LEVI-TANAI.

**Technion Dance Group:** Haifa; composed of students at Technion; frequent performances in Haifa.

## FESTIVALS

**Israel Festival of Music and Drama:** Caesarea; international festival; f. 1961; fortnight annually July-August; organized by Israel Festival Company.

**Ein Gev Music Festival:** Kibbutz Ein Gev, Kinneret; international festival; annually for one week at Pass-over.

**Zimriah Festival:** Chair Festival comprising Israeli and international choirs; f. 1952; triennial.

**Dalia Folk Dance Festival:** Dalia Settlement; Jewish, Arab and Druze troupes take part; occurs in summer at three or four year intervals.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Israel Atomic Energy Commission:** P.O.B. 7056, Tel-Aviv; f. 1952; advises the Government on policies in nuclear research, supervises the implementation of approved policies and represents the Government in atomic affairs at the national and international level (Israel is a member of IAEA); Chair. The PRIME MINISTER; Dir.-Gen. ISRAEL DOSTROVSKY.

**Soreq Nuclear Research Centre:** Yavne; f. 1952; centre for basic research for the Israel Atomic Energy Commission; equipped with a swimming pool type research reactor IRR-1, of 5MW thermal; physics and chemistry divisions, electronics, high vacuum and technical services departments; Dir. DAVID PELEG; Scientific Dir. Prof. S. YIFTAH.

**Weizmann Institute of Science:** Rehovoth; equipment includes a 3 MeV Van de Graaff accelerator; the Institute

maintains a production-scale plant for the separation of  $O_{17}$  and  $O_{18}$  from  $O_{16}$ ; Dirs. PETER HILLMAN, PH.D. (Nuclear Physics), ISRAEL DOSTROVSKY (Isotope Research), MICHAEL FELDMAN (Cell Biology).

**The Hebrew University of Jerusalem:** Jerusalem; engages in atomic research and teaching in chemistry, physics, biology and medicine.

**Technion: Israel Institute of Technology:** Haifa; the Dept. of Physics undertakes teaching and graduate work in nuclear theory, elementary particle physics, high-energy nuclear physics, cosmic radiation and nuclear resonance; there is also a Nuclear Science Dept.; equipment includes a reactor simulator; a nuclear centre, now being planned, will include reactor physics and hot laboratories and a research reactor of the Triga II type; Head, Nuclear Science Dept.: Dr. S. YIFTAH.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Bar-Ilan University:** Ramat-Gan; 257 teachers, 1,534 students.

**The Hebrew University:** Jerusalem; 1,266 teachers, 11,720 students.

**Tel-Aviv University:** 155 Herzl Street, Tel-Aviv; 265 teachers, 2,063 students.

**Technion, Israel Institute of Technology:** Haifa; 676 teachers, 3,931 students.

# IVORY COAST

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Ivory Coast lies on the west coast of Africa between Ghana and Liberia with Guinea, Mali and Upper Volta to the north. The climate is hot and wet with temperatures varying from 57° to 103°F (14° to 39°C). The official language is French and a large number of tribal languages are spoken. The majority of the population follow traditional beliefs; Christians, mainly Roman Catholic, make up 12 per cent of the population, and Moslems about 23 per cent. The flag is a vertical tricolour of orange, white and green. The capital is Abidjan.

### **Recent History**

The Ivory Coast became an independent Republic in August 1960. Formerly a province of French West Africa, in 1958 it was declared to be a self-governing Republic within the French Community. In 1959 it joined with Dahomey, Niger and Upper Volta to form the Conseil de l'Entente, a regional politico-economic association. The Ivory Coast did not rejoin the French Community on attaining independence but through the Conseil de l'Entente is closely bound to France by cultural, economic and military treaties. In 1964 the African Development Bank was established in Abidjan. President Houphouët-Boigny was re-elected in November 1965.

### **Government**

The Ivory Coast is a Republic with executive power vested in the President, who is elected by direct universal suffrage. The Council of Ministers is directly responsible to him. The National Assembly is elected by a single party system. The country is divided into four Prefectures with Administrators appointed by the President. Each has its own elected Council.

### **Defence**

Defence matters are the concern of the Regional Defence Council of the Conseil de l'Entente through which agreements with France have been negotiated. France supplies equipment and training in return for bases in case of need. The Ivory Coast has over 4,000 troops and a small air force.

### **Economic Affairs**

The economy of the Ivory Coast is basically that of subsistence agriculture with 90 per cent of the population dependent on farming, forestry and fishing. The chief cash crops are coffee and cocoa. Timber ranks as the third export. Manganese and diamonds are mined and other minerals await development. There is little industry but the state encourages the processing of raw materials and local handicrafts.

### **Transport and Communications**

A one-metre gauge railway runs to Upper Volta. All weather roads total 24,850 km., secondary roads 49,000 km. An immense bridge with three driveways joins Abidjan to the suburb of Treichville. The lower courses of the rivers and the coastal lagoons are used for local transport. Abidjan is the most important seaport in French-speaking West Africa. The Ivory Coast is a member of Air Afrique.

### **Social Welfare**

Medical services are organised by the state. Other social services have yet to be developed.

### **Education**

The government provides education at nominal rates but attendance at primary school is not compulsory. There are 266,000 pupils in primary schools and 14,000 at secondary schools. There is a university at Abidjan. A number of students enrol at French universities.

### **Tourism**

There are game reserves, and the forests and lagoons and the well-planned capital, Abidjan, are all of interest to tourists.

*Visas* are not required by French nationals.

### **Sport**

There is little organised sport. Football is popular and the country takes part in regional and international competitions.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 14 (Pentecost), August 7 (Independence), August 15 (Assumption), November 1 (All Saints), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 2 (End of Ramadan), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### **Weights and Measures**

The Metric System is in force.

### **Currency and Exchange Rates**

The principal unit of currency is the Franc Communauté Financière Africaine (C.F.A.) which is divided into 100 centimes.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 C.F.A.

Notes: 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 C.F.A.

Exchange rate: 685 C.F.A. = £1 sterling  
244 C.F.A. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1965 est.) |         |                   |         |        |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
|                   | Total                  | Foreign | Abidjan (capital) | Bouaké  | Gagnoa |
| 322,500           | 3,830,000              | 20,000  | 320,000           | 100,000 | 45,000 |

## SALARIED EMPLOYMENT

|                                   | 1961           | 1962           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Agriculture, Fishing and Forestry | 80,000         | 85,000         |
| Extractive Industries             | 2,220          | 2,300          |
| Manufacturing                     | 9,500          | 10,100         |
| Building and Timber               | 20,800         | 24,300         |
| Trade and Commerce                | 16,500         | 17,000         |
| Transport                         | 14,400         | 15,400         |
| Domestic Service                  | 9,550          | 9,900          |
| Government Service                | 28,000         | 28,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>180,970</b> | <b>192,000</b> |

## AGRICULTURE

| FOOD CROPS ('000 tons) |       |       | COMMERCIAL CROPS—EXPORTS (tons) |         |         |
|------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        | 1962  | 1963  |                                 | 1962    | 1963    |
| Yams                   | 1,934 | 1,859 | Palm Oil                        | 1,112   | 437     |
| Manioc                 | 859   | 978   | Palm Nuts                       | 10,696  | 10,441  |
| Taro                   | 110   | 116   | Bananas                         | 122,958 | 129,843 |
| Sweet Potato           | 46    | 56    | Cotton seed                     | 1,250   | 6,094   |
| Bananas                | 1,092 | 1,068 | Cocoa                           | 101,018 | 99,728  |
| Maize                  | 170   | 168   | Coffee                          | 141,123 | 182,074 |
| Rice                   | 229   | 219   | Pineapple Slices                | 5,401   | 2,885   |
| Millet                 | 42    | 34    | Pineapple Juice                 | 4,062   |         |
| Groundnuts             | 29    | 31    |                                 |         |         |

(1966—'000 tons): Rice 230, Coffee 257, Cocoa 153, Rubber 4.

## LIVESTOCK

(1964—estimates)

| CATTLE  | SHEEP   | GOATS   | PIGS    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 350,000 | 550,000 | 750,000 | 100,000 |

## FORESTRY

(exports)

|               | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Timber (tons) | 1,376,000 | 1,553,100 |

There are 5 million hectares of forests.

## FISHERIES

(metric tons)

|                   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total fish caught | 45,000 | 54,023 | 57,000 |

## MINING

|                        | 1964 | 1965 |
|------------------------|------|------|
| Diamonds ('000 carats) | 200  | 108  |
| Manganese ('000 tons)  | 137  | 180  |

A little Columbite is also mined.

# IVORY COAST—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

|                                     | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sawn Timber . . . (cu. metres)      | 110,000 | 125,000 | 151,788 | 195,000 |
| Fish Canning (Tuna) . . . (tons)    | 400     | 1,400   | n.a.    | 3,000   |
| Cotton Textiles . . . ( , , )       | 2,770   | n.a.    | n.a.    | 3,340   |
| Safety Matches ('000 boxes of 500)  | n.a.    | 5,520   | n.a.    | 12,499  |
| Fruit Canning . . . (tons)          | 14,000  | 16,500  | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Electricity Production . ('000 kWh) | n.a.    | 177,881 | 154,560 | 182,748 |

Other industries include processing of palm oil for soap and margarine, the preparation of soluble coffee, rope manufacture, rubber production and light engineering.

## FINANCE

1 franc C.F.A. = 100 centimes.      1 franc C.F.A. = 0.02 French francs.  
100 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S. \$4.05.

## BUDGET

(1967)

Balanced at 39,800m. C.F.A.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million francs C.F.A.)

|          | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports. | 36,165 | 41,908 | 58,873 | 58,343 |
| Exports. | 44,719 | 56,818 | 74,501 | 68,418 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                   | 1963   | 1964   | EXPORTS             | 1963   | 1964   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| Food and Beverages . . .  | 6,959  | 10,031 | Bananas . . . . .   | 3,488  | 3,117  |
| Fuels . . . . .           | 2,155  | 2,724  | Coffee . . . . .    | 24,472 | 31,771 |
| Raw Materials . . . . .   | 1,073  | 1,386  | Palm nuts . . . . . | 287    | 342    |
| Semi-Manufactures . . . . | 6,039  | 9,261  | Cocoa . . . . .     | 11,281 | 14,530 |
| Manufactured Goods . . .  | 25,682 | 35,471 | Timber . . . . .    | 12,447 | 17,858 |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                  | 1963   | 1964   | EXPORTS                  | 1963   | 1964    |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|--------|---------|
| France . . . . .         | 27,122 | 37,778 | France . . . . .         | 26,615 | 26,720  |
| Other Franc Zone . . . . | 3,332  | 4,499  | Algeria . . . . .        | 2,485  | 3,140   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 829    | n.a.   | Morocco . . . . .        | 713    | } 3,654 |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 2,020  | 4,066  | Other Franc Zone . . . . | 1,952  |         |
| German Federal Republic  | 2,176  | 2,771  | United Kingdom . . . . . | 761    | n.a.    |
| Italy . . . . .          | 730    | 1,189  | U.S.A. . . . .           | 7,812  | 14,902  |
| Netherlands . . . . .    | 742    | n.a.   | German Federal           |        |         |
| Belgium and Luxembourg   | 561    | 1,501  | Republic . . . . .       | 3,632  | 5,451   |
|                          |        |        | Italy . . . . .          | 5,107  | 4,991   |
|                          |        |        | Netherlands . . . . .    | 3,755  | 5,933   |
|                          |        |        | Belgium and Luxembourg   | 843    | 1,544   |



# IVORY COAST—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                             | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers                  | 2,202,000 | 2,354,000 |
| Passenger/km. (million)     | 460.4     | 506.6     |
| Freight (metric tons)       | 701,000   | 688,500   |
| Freight (ton/km.) (million) | 332.1     | 324.7     |

### ROADS

|                     | 1964   |
|---------------------|--------|
| Private cars        | 28,074 |
| Commercial vehicles | 18,675 |
| Tractors            | 1,973  |
| TOTAL (inc. others) | 50,819 |

### SHIPPING

|                                | 1964      | 1965      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Vessels                        | 3,302     | 3,251     |
| Freight loaded (metric tons)   | 1,133,600 | 1,409,100 |
| Freight unloaded (metric tons) | 2,256,500 | 2,460,600 |
| Passengers                     | 29,801    | 32,160    |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|                       | 1964   | 1965   |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Passenger:            |        |        |
| Arrivals              | 52,935 | 59,702 |
| Departures            | 51,813 | 59,288 |
| Freight (metric tons) | 3,414  | 3,850  |
| Mail (metric tons)    | 678    | 606    |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|           | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  |
|-----------|---------|---------|
| Primary   | 1,857   | 347,200 |
| Secondary | 79      | 22,800  |
| Technical | 10      | 2,300   |
| Higher    | 1       | 885     |

Source: Ministère des Finances, des Affaires Economiques et du Plan, Abidjan.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(October 31st, 1960)

**Preamble:** The Republic of the Ivory Coast is one and indivisible. It is secular, democratic and social. Sovereignty belongs to the people who exercise it through their representatives or through referendum. There is universal, equal and secret suffrage. French is the official language.

**Head of State:** The President is elected for a 5-year term by direct universal suffrage and is eligible for re-election. He is Head of the Administration and the Armed Forces and has power to ask the National Assembly to reconsider a Bill, which must then be passed by two-thirds of the members of the Assembly; he may also have a bill submitted to a referendum. In case of the death or incapacitation of the President his functions are carried out by a deputy chosen by the National Assembly.

**Executive Power:** Executive Power is vested in the President who appoints a Council of Ministers.

**Legislative Power:** Legislative power is vested in a National Assembly of 85 members, elected for a 5-year term of office at the same time as the Presidential elections. Legislation may be introduced by either the President or by a member of the National Assembly.

**Judicial Power:** The independence of the judiciary is guaranteed by the President, assisted by a High Council of Judiciary.

**Economic and Social Council:** An advisory commission representing employers, unions and Government.

**Conseil de l'Entente:** In May 1959 the Ivory Coast joined with the Republics of Dahomey, Niger and Upper Volta to form the Conseil de l'Entente. (See Volume I.)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** FÉLIX HOUPHOUËT-BOIGNY.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**President of the Council of Ministers and in charge of Economy and Finance, National Defence and Agriculture:** FÉLIX HOUPHOUËT-BOIGNY.

**Minister of State:** AUGUSTE DENISE.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ARSÈNE USHER ASSOUAN.

**Minister of Justice and Keeper of the Seals:** CAMILLE ALLIALI.

**Minister of the Interior:** NANLO BAMBA.

**Minister of Public Works and Transport:** ALCIDE KACOU.

**Minister of the Armed Forces and Civic Services:** KOVADIO M'BAHIA BLÉ.

**Minister-Delegate for Economic and Financial Affairs:** KONAN BÉDIÉ.

**Minister-Delegate for Planning:** MOHAMED DIAWARA.

**Minister of National Education:** LAMBERT AMON-TANOI.

**Minister of Public Health and Population:** BLAISE N'DIA KOFFI.

**Minister of Labour and Social Affairs:** LANCINA KONÉ.

**Minister of Information:** MATHIEU EKRA.

**Minister of Stock-Breeding:** ALEXIS THIERRY-LEBBÉ.

**Minister of Posts and Telecommunications:** SOULEYMANE CISSOKO.

**Minister-Delegate for Building and Town Planning:** MICHEL GOLY KOUASSI.

**Minister-Delegate of Youth, Sports and Popular Education:** BISSOUMA TAPÉ.

**Minister-Delegate for Agriculture:** ABDOULAYE SAWADOGO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO IVORY COAST

(Abidjan, unless otherwise stated)

**Algeria:** 53 blvd. Clozel, B.P. 1015; *Ambassador:* ALI ABDALLAOUI.

**Belgium:** 21 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1800; *Ambassador:* GÉRARD WALRAVENS.

**Cameroon:** "Le Signal", blvd. de la République, B.P. 2886; *Ambassador* (vacant).

**Canada:** E. 115/3 Independence Ave., P.O.B. 1639, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* EUSTACHE MCGAUGHEY.

**China, Republic (Taiwan):** blvd. de Marseille, km. 8, B.P. 2688; *Ambassador:* TUAN MAO-LAN.

**Congo, Democratic Republic:** (address not available); *Ambassador:* JACQUES MASSA.

**Denmark:** P.O.B. 3328, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* HANS BIERING.

**Finland:** P.M.B. 12108, Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* JAAKKO LYYTINEN.

**France:** blvd. Angoulvant, B.P. 1393; *Ambassador:* JACQUES RAPHAEL-LEYGUES.

**German Federal Republic:** 48 ave. Lamblin, B.P. 1900; *Ambassador:* RUDOLF JUNGES.

**Ghana:** Zone 2B, No. 6, B.P. 1871; *Ambassador:* H. A. GRANT.

**Haiti:** 21 ave. Ouezzin-Coulibaly, B.P. 1775, Treichville; *Ambassador:* JEAN CORADIN.

**India:** Allées Canard, B.P. 398, Dakar, Senegal; *Ambassador:* HABIB HASSAN SAFRANI.

**Israel:** 43 blvd. de la République, B.P. 1877; *Ambassador:* ITZHAK MINERBI.

**Italy:** rue de la Canebière, Vieux-Cocody, B.P. 1905; *Ambassador:* VINCENZO BOLASCA.

**Japan:** ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1329; *Ambassador:* KENICHI TOH.

**Korea, Republic:** ave. Mozart 33, Paris 16e, France; *Ambassador:* CHOI WAN BOK.

**Lebanon:** 21 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 2227; *Ambassador:* ANTOINE JABRE.

**Liberia:** 17 ave. Chardy, B.P. 2514; *Ambassador:* E. C. B. JONES.

**Mauritania:** ave. 21, 19 rue Barrée, Treichville, B.P. 2275; *Ambassador:* BAKAR OULD AHMEDOU.

**Morocco:** 21 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 2146; *Ambassador:* ABDELHADI SBIHI.

**Netherlands:** Résidence Delafosse, B.P. 1086; *Ambassador:* FRANS VAN OVEN.

**Nigeria:** 58 blvd. de la République, B.P. 2759; *Ambassador:* ISSA KOTO ALHAJI.

**Norway:** "Le Signal", blvd. de la République, B.P. 607; *Ambassador:* NICOLAI ALFRED FOUGNER.

**Sierra Leone:** 152 Benson St., Monrovia, Liberia; *Ambassador:* JOHN CUMMINGS.

**Spain:** P.O.B. 275, Sinkor, Monrovia, Liberia; *Ambassador:* Comte de PENARRUBIAS.

**Sweden:** Résidence Delafosse, B.P. 2407; *Ambassador:* KARL HENRICK ANDERSSON.

**Switzerland:** 19 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1914; *Ambassador:* HENRI MONFRINI.

**Tunisia:** 25 blvd. Roosevelt, B.P. 430, Dakar, Senegal; *Ambassador:* ABDELJELIL MEHIRI.

**United Kingdom:** Shell Building, ave. Lamblin, B.P. 2581; *Ambassador:* THOMAS RICHARD SHAW.

**United States:** ave. Crosson-Duplessis, B.P. 1712; *Ambassador:* GEORGE A. MORGAN.

**Upper Volta:** ave. Terrasson-de-Fougères, B.P. 908; *Ambassador:* JOSEPH KARIM TASSEMBEDO.

**Viet-Nam Republic:** 21 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 531; *Ambassador:* PHAM VAN TOAN.

Ivory Coast also has diplomatic relations with Ethiopia, Niger, Peru, Thailand and U.S.S.R.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** PHILIPPE YACÉ.

**Vice-Presidents:** LOROUIGNON GUÉDÉ, JEAN-MARIE KOUASSI BERNARD, MAMERY CHÉRIF.

ELECTION, NOVEMBER 7th, 1965

All 85 seats were won by the Parti Démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Parti Démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire:** the national part of the West African Rassemblement Démocratique Africain; Pres. FÉLIX HOUPHOUËT-BOIGNY; Sec. Gen. PHILIPPE YACÉ.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The Supreme Court:** B.P. 1534, Abidjan; has four chambers; constitutional, judicial, administrative and auditing; Pres. ALPHONSE BONI.

**The High Court of Justice:** composed of Deputies elected from and by the National Assembly. It is competent to impeach the President or other members of the Government. Pres. PHILIPPE YACÉ; Vice-Pres. MARCEL LAUBOUET; mems. FRANÇOIS OUGÉNNIN, AMOAKON DIHYE, DRAMANE COULIBALY, AMBROISE SAMBA KONÉ, CHÉRIF MAMÉRY.

**Court of Appeal:** Abidjan; hears appeals from the Courts of 1st instance; Pres. M. BELFER.

**State Security Court:** composed of a President and six regular judges, all appointed for five years; deals with all offences against the security of the State; Pres. A. BONI.

**Courts of 1st Instance:** Abidjan, Pres. LAZENI COULIBALY; Bouaké, Pres. FADIKA MAMADOU; Daba, Pres. TAHAR CHÉRIF HAMZA; there are a further 25 courts in the principal centres.

There are 10 Justices of the Peace and a Conseil des Prudhommes. Courts of Customary Law deal with cases affecting native law.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 65 per cent of the population follow traditional animist beliefs, 23 per cent are Muslims and 12 per cent are Christian, of whom Roman Catholics account for 8.5 per cent of the total population.

### ROMAN CATHOLICS

There are more than a quarter of a million Roman Catholics. The Church operates 90 mission stations.

**Archbishop of Abidjan:** Mgr. BERNARD YAGO; B.P. 1287, Abidjan.

**Bishop of Katiola:** Mgr. EMILE DURRHEIMER.

**Bishop of Daloa:** Mgr. PIERRE ROUANET.

**Bishop of Bouaké:** Mgr. ANDRÉ DUIRAT.

**Bishop of Gagnoa:** Mgr. JEAN-MARIE ETRILLARD.

### OTHER CHRISTIAN COMMUNITIES

**Mission Biblique:** Daloa, B.P. 5; 8 missions.

**Christian and Missionary Alliance:** B.P. 585, Bouaké; f. 1929; 7 missions; Superintendent G. A. POWELL; publ. *Ivory Coast Today*.

**Conservative Baptist Foreign Mission Society:** Boundiali, B.P. 5; 7 missions.

**Eglise Protestante Méthodiste:** B.P. 1282, Abidjan; c. 70,000 mems.; Pres. Pastor S. NANDJUI.

**The Bible Society in Francophone West Africa:** Abidjan, B.P. 1529; Sec. Rev. E. M. ROULET; circ. of Scriptures 204,145 (1966).

**Gospel Missionary Union:** Man; 5 missions.

**Worldwide Evangelization Crusade:** Oumé, B.P. 20; established 1938; 2 missions; Sec. Mlle REBE FIRTH.

## PRESS AND PUBLISHER

**Fraternité-Matin:** blvd. de Marseilles, Abidjan, B.P. 1807; f. 1964; daily; Dir.-Gen. MAMADOU COULIBALY; Editor-in-Chief LAURENT DONA FOLOGO; circ. 20,000.

**Bulletin Quotidien d'Information:** Abidjan; published by Ivory Coast News Agency (*Agence Ivoirienne de Presse*), B.P. 4312; Dir. BLAISE AGUI.

**Fraternité:** Abidjan, B.P. 1212; organ of the Parti Démocratique de Côte d'Ivoire; weekly; Political Dir. FÉLIX HOUPHOUËT-BOIGNY.

**Le Journal:** B.P. 694; f. 1957; fortnightly; left-wing political; Editor AHINSA YAPI; circ. 12,000.

**Sports Abidjan:** B.P. 932, Abidjan; weekly.

**Ivory Coast News Agency (*Agence Ivoirienne de Presse*):** 11 ave. Bir-Hakeim, B.P. 4312; f. 1961; Man. BLAISE AGUI-MIEZZAN; publ. *Bulletin Quotidien*, weekly *Press Review*, fortnightly features publication (French), fortnightly bulletin (English).

**Société d'Information et de Diffusion Abidjanaise:** Abidjan; f. 1963; Man. Dir. MAMADOU COULIBALY.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio Abidjan:** Radiodiffusion de la Côte d'Ivoire, Abidjan, B.P. 2261; government station broadcasting in French and local languages; Dir. EDO KOUAMÉ.

**Radio Bouaké:** Second transmitter of the Radiodiffusion de la Côte d'Ivoire, set up April 1966.

In 1966 there were 60,000 receivers.

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Ivoirienne:** Abidjan, B.P. 2261; f. 1963; stations at Abidjan and Bouaké; Dir. CHRISTOPHE NOGBOU; 2,500 receivers.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29 rue du Colisee, Paris; Abidjan; ave. Terrasson de Fougères, B.P. 1769; Manager M. ELIARD.

**African Development Bank:** B.P. 1387, Abidjan; f. 1994; cap. authorised \$U.S. 250m.; Pres. MANOUC BLHIRY (Sudan).

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** Paris; f. 1965; Abidjan, B.P. 1274.

**Banque Internationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie de la Côte d'Ivoire:** 16 ave. Louis Barthe, B.P. 1298, Abidjan.

**La Banque Ivoirienne de Développement Industriel:** Abidjan; f. 1965; cap. 700m. CFA; Gov. M. DIAWARA; Dir.-Gen. GERHARD ROHNFELDER.

**Caisse Autonome d'Amortissement:** Résidence du Banco, B.P. 670, Abidjan.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 22 avenue Barthe, B.P. 1814.

**Caisse Nationale de Crédit Agricole:** 5 rue Gourgas, B.P. 1845, Abidjan.

**Caisse Nationale des Marchés:** B.P. 6701, Abidjan.

**Central National de Coopération et de Mutualité Agricoles:** Route Lycée Technique, B.P. 702, Abidjan.

**Crédit de la Côte d'Ivoire:** 22 avenue Barthe, B.P. 840, Abidjan.

**Société Générale de Banques en Côte d'Ivoire:** 5 ave. Barthe, B.P. 1355, Abidjan; cap. 400 m. CFA.

**Société Ivoirienne de Banque:** 34 blvd. de la République, B.P. 1300, Abidjan; 8 brs.

**Société Nationale de Financement (SONAFI):** 19 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1591, Abidjan.

**Association Professionnelle des Banques et Etablissements Financiers:** B.P. 1274, Abidjan; Pres. M. EYRIER.

## INSURANCE

Abidjan

**L'Abeille:** 19 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1601.

**Assurances Mutuelles Agricoles:** 14 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1841; f. 1956; Pres. JOSEPH ANOMA; Dir. C. PENINOU.

**Assureurs Conseils de Côte d'Ivoire:** Faugère et Cie., 40 blvd. Angoulvant, B.P. 1554.

**Comité des Assureurs de la Côte d'Ivoire:** 1397; Pres. J. DE CURTON.

**La Concorde:** Société Commerciale et Industrielle de la Côte d'Ivoire, B.P. 1397.

**Cie. Alliance Intercontinentale d'Assurance:** blvd. Botreau-Roussel, B.P. 1337.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** Société Massieye et Ferras, ave. Barthe, B.P. 62.

**Cie. Centrale d'Assurances Maritimes:** B.P. 1337.

**Crédit Foncier de l'Ouest-Africain:** ave. Lamblin, B.P. 3.

**La Foncière:** B.P. 1727.

**France Côte d'Afrique Assurances:** 36 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1741.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Société Eburnéenne de Courtage et d'Assur., B.P. 1333.

**L'Helvetia:** Rep. H. MEYZONNIER, c/o Claude Deswarte, 40 blvd. Angoulvant, B.P. 1554.

**The Northern Assurance Company:** Sogenco, B.P. 1271.

**Océan (Cie. d'Assurances Maritimes):** B.P. 1337.

**La Paix Africaine:** B.P. 444.

**La Paternelle:** ave. Lamblin, B.P. 3.

**Le Patrimoine:** B.P. 1014.

**Le Phénix:** B.P. 1010.

**La Préservatrice:** France Côte d'Afrique Assurances, ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1741.

**La Providence:** B.P. 363.

**SCOA (Cie. Générale d'Assurances):** B. P. 1276.

**Société Africaine d'Assurances:** 32 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1593.

**Société Africaine de Courtage et de Représentation d'Assurances:** B.P. 3129.

**Union Vie Cie.:** B.P. 2573.

**Union-Assurances:** Capillon et Husson, ave. Chardy, B.P. 378.

**Urbaines, Groupe des:** Société d'Assurances de la Côte d'Ivoire, ave. Nogues, B.P. 83.

**Comité des Assureurs:** B.P. 1397; Pres. M. DE CURTON.

**Syndicat des Assureurs:** B.P. 180; Pres. M. MOERS.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce de la République de la Côte d'Ivoire:** Abidjan, B.P. 1399; Pres. F. MASSIEYE; publ. daily and monthly bulletins.

**Chambre d'Agriculture de la Côte d'Ivoire:** Abidjan, B.P. 1291; Pres. OKA NIANGON; Sec.-Gen. DOGOH PIERRE; publ. monthly bulletin.

**Chambre d'Industrie de la Côte d'Ivoire:** Abidjan, B.P. 1758; Pres. ANDRÉ BLOHORN.

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

Abidjan

**Syndicat des Commerçants Importateurs et Exportateurs de la Côte d'Ivoire (SCIMPEX):** Annexe de la Chambre de Commerce, B.P. 1278; Pres. M. KELLER.

**Syndicat des Entrepreneurs et des Industriels de la Côte d'Ivoire:** B.P. 464; Pres. PIERRE CHICHET.

**Syndicat des Industriels:** Annexe de la Chambre de Commerce, B.P. 1340; Pres. ANDRÉ BLOHORN; publ. *L'Industriel de la Côte d'Ivoire* (monthly).

**Syndicat des Négociants Importateurs et Agents de Marques de Matériel Automobile ou Agricole de la Côte d'Ivoire:** B.P. 1399; f. 1953; 18 mems.; Pres. M. LEMAIRE.

**Coopérative Bananière de la Côte d'Ivoire (COBAFRUIT):** B.P. 1550, Abidjan; Pres. P. BONJOUR.

**Fédération Agricole et Forestière:** B.P. 2300, Abidjan; f. 1952; Pres. P. BONJOUR.

**Association Interprofessionnelle de la Côte d'Ivoire:** B.P. 1340; Pres. A. BLOHORN.

**Syndicat des Producteurs Forestiers:** B.P. 318, Abidjan; Pres. A. LEGRAS.

**Syndicat pour la Défense des Intérêts Généraux des Planteurs et Cultivateurs de la Côte d'Ivoire:** Treichville, B.P. 6085; Pres. ALEXANDRE DJABIA.

**Syndicat Agricole Africain:** B.P. 24, Treichville; Pres. JOSEPH ANOMA.

### TRADE UNION

**Union Générale des Travailleurs de Côte d'Ivoire:** B.P. 1749, Abidjan; f. 1962; 200,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. JOSEPH COFFIE.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

**Régie du Chemin de Fer Abidjan-Niger:** Abidjan, B.P. 1394; f. 1904; 1,145 km. of track linking Abidjan with Ouagadougou, the capital of Upper Volta; 625 km. are in the Ivory Coast; Dir. JEAN BORDENAVE.

### ROADS

There are 6,850 km. of bitumen-surfaced roads; 18,000 km. of all weather earth roads and 14,000 km. of tracks.

### SHIPPING

#### Abidjan

**Société Ivoirienne de Consignation et d'Armement Maritime:** Abidjan, f. 1961; national service; 3 vessels.

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** 25 avenue Général de Gaulle, B.P. 1281.

**Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux:** 17 avenue Louis-Barthe, B.P. 1281.

**Delta Line:** B.P. 894.

**Gold Star Line:** c/o SAMOA, B.P. 1611.

**Hoogh Lines:** c/o SAMOA, B.P. 1611.

**Holland-West Afrika Lijn NV:** c/o Union Maritime et Commerciale, B.P. 1559.

**Italian West Africa Line:** c/o SOCOPAO, B.P. 1297.

**Jugolinijs:** Cie. Foncière et Commerciale de Distribution, km. 1, rue du Port Bouet, B.P. 4308.

**K Line:** c/o SOCOPAO, B.P. 1297.

**Lloyd Triestino:** c/o SAMOA, rond-point du Nouveau Port, B.P. 1611.

**Mitsui OSK Lines Ltd.:** c/o SOCOPAO, B.P. 1297.

**Palm Line:** c/o SOCOPAO, 1297.

**Royal Inter-ocean Lines:** c/o Union Maritime et Commerciale, B.P. 1559.

**Scandinavian West Africa Line:** c/o SOAEM, B.P. 1727.

**Seven Star Line:** c/o SAMOA, B.P. 1611.

**Société Navale de l'Ouest:** c/o SOAEM, rond-point du Nouveau Port, B.P. 1727.

**Sicomar (Société Ivoirienne de Consignation et d'Armement):** agents Cie. Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre, avenue Houdaille, B.P. 1546.

**Splošna Plovba:** cie. Foncière et Commerciale de Distribution, km. 1, rue du Port Bouet, B.P. 4308.

**Transcap-Shipping:** B.P. 358; Agents for Elder Dempster Lines, Barber Line, Guinea Gulf Line, Bank Line, Marine Chartering Co., Svea Line, Mitsui-OSK Line and Mopal Line; Dir. G. DAGOREAU.

**United West Africa Service:** c/o SOMICOA, B.P. 640.

**West Africa Line:** c/o SOAEM, B.P. 1727.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### Abidjan

**Air Afrique:** ave. L. Barthe, B.P. 21017, Abidjan; f. 1961; Pres., Dir.-Gen. CHEIKH FAL; Gen. Man. R. LOUBRY.

**Air Ivoire:** B.P. 1027; local services.

### FOREIGN AIR LINES

**Air Mali:** Head Office: B.P. 27A, Bamako, Mali; Abidjan: avenue du Général de Gaulle, B.P. 1527.

**Ghana Airways:** Head Office: Accra; Abidjan: avenue du Général de Gaulle, B.P. 1183.

**K.L.M.:** Head Office: The Hague, Netherlands; Abidjan: 22 ave. Delafosse, B.P. 1165.

**M.E.A.—Air Liban:** Head Office: B.P. 206, Beirut, Lebanon; Abidjan: Immeuble Delafosse, avenue Delafosse, B.P. 1903.

**Nigeria Airways:** Head Office: Lagos; Abidjan: 45 boulevard de la République, B.P. 293.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Head Office: 5 boulevard Malesherbes, Paris; Abidjan: avenue du Général de Gaulle, B.P. 1527.

### TOURISM

**Office Nationale du Tourisme de la Côte d'Ivoire:** 26 boulevard de la République, B.P. 1173.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université d'Abidjan:** Abidjan; 50 teachers, 8,500 students.

# JAMAICA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Jamaica is an island in the Caribbean ninety miles south of Cuba. Haiti is nearby to the east. The climate varies with altitude, being tropical at sea level and temperate in the mountain areas. Average annual rainfall is 77 inches. The language is English. The majority of the population belong to Christian churches of which the Church of England and the Baptist Church are the strongest. There is a small Jewish minority. The flag consists of a diagonal gold cross on a black and green background. The capital is Kingston.

### Recent History

Formerly a British colony, the island achieved internal independence in 1959 and full independence in 1962. In 1958 Jamaica joined with Trinidad, Barbados, the Leeward Islands and the Windward Islands to form the West Indies Federation. Jamaica seceded in 1961 following a referendum and the Federation broke up. The two dominant political figures since the war have been Sir Alexander Bustamante, who retired as Prime Minister in 1966 on account of ill health, and Norman Manley, Q.C., the previous Premier.

### Government

The legislature consists of a Senate of 21 members and a House of Representatives of 53 members. Thirteen members of the Senate are appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Prime Minister and eight on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition. The House of Representatives is elected by universal adult suffrage. Executive power lies with the Prime Minister and a Cabinet of not less than eleven members. A Privy Council of six members advises the Governor-General on the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and on Service appeals of a disciplinary nature.

### Defence

Until independence in 1962 defence was the responsibility of the United Kingdom. Since then Jamaica has been building up her own forces.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based on agriculture and mining. The dominant crop is sugar, with molasses and rum as important by-products. Bananas, citrus fruits and coconuts are also cultivated. The principal mineral is bauxite, of which Jamaica is a large producer. Industry is expanding and covers cement, tobacco and a number of consumer goods. Trade is chiefly with Britain, the U.S.A. and Canada. Two valuable sources of income are the tourist trade and remittances from migrants working in the United Kingdom. Under the Five-Year Plan, 1963-68, fifty per cent of expenditure will be devoted to social and community services to combat the drift of labour to the towns.

### Transport and Communications

There are 249 miles of railway, including the 112-mile line running diagonally across the island from Kingston to Montego Bay. 2,688 miles of main roads and 6,516 miles of secondary roads link towns and villages. The principal ports are Kingston and Montego Bay. Jamaica is well served by a number of international air lines.

### Social Welfare

Social welfare is undertaken by the Government, chiefly in co-operation with private charitable organisations. The Social Development Commission arranges and co-ordinates social welfare in the villages.

### Education

Primary education is compulsory and secondary schools receive a Government grant. The Five-Year Plan, 1963-68, envisages expansion of education facilities by 25 per cent. The University of the West Indies in Kingston has 358 teachers and 3,038 students.

### Tourism

Jamaica attracts many tourists, mainly from the U.S.A. In 1965 300,258 tourists visited the island. There are many hotels and hotel proprietors receive tax concessions to encourage tourism.

Visas are not required to visit Jamaica by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway and Colonies, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Commonwealth and United States.

### Sport

The chief sports are cricket, tennis, swimming and football.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 24 (Labour Day), Queen's Birthday (June), August 7 (Independence Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), February 28 (Ash Wednesday), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

Imperial weights and measures are in force in Jamaica.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Jamaican Pound which is at par with the Pound sterling.

Coins:  $\frac{1}{2}$ d., 1d., (British coins are legal tender up to an amount of 40s.).

Notes: 5s., 10s., £1, £5, £10.

Exchange rate: £1 Jamaica = £1 sterling  
7s. 2d. Jamaica = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

Area (square miles): 4,243.6.

Population: (June 1966 est.): 1,839,094; Kingston 493,619.

**Employment:** (1960): Agriculture and Fishing 231,400,  
 Manufacture 84,800, Commerce and Finance 58,200,  
 Construction 43,300, Transport and Communications  
 18,500, Public Services 17,000.

## AGRICULTURE

## PRODUCTION

|                            | UNIT | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|----------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sugar, unrefined . . . . . | tons | 474,366 | 488,861 | 500,220 |
| Copra . . . . .            | "    | 16,336  | 17,197  | 8,640*  |

\* 6 months.

## EXPORTS

|                         | UNIT | 1964      | 1965      | 1966       |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Bananas . . . . .       | tons | 174,383   | 199,628   | 171,800†   |
| Annatto . . . . .       | lb.  | 250,517   | 582,407   | 241,065†   |
| Ginger . . . . .        | "    | 1,426,739 | 1,941,302 | 1,699,885† |
| Citrus Fruits . . . . . | cwt. | 158,418   | 177,071   | 120,460†   |

† 10 months.

## MINING AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION

|                   | UNIT      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966       |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Bauxite . . . . . | tons      | 7,793,969 | 8,584,064 | 8,371,486‡ |
| Alumina . . . . . | "         | 745,219   | 740,719   | 719,844‡   |
| Cement . . . . .  | "         | 276,895   | 311,069   | 349,819    |
| Gypsum . . . . .  | "         | 192,128   | 208,492   | 169,508‡   |
| Cigars . . . . .  | '000      | 22,886    | 17,605    | 12,047§    |
| Rum . . . . .     | '000 gal. | 2,298     | 3,229     | 784¶       |
| Soap . . . . .    | '000 lb.  | 15,352    | 17,732    | 4,480¶     |

‡ 11 months.

§ 9 months.

¶ 3 months.

## FINANCE

£1 = 20 shillings

£100 Jamaica = £100 sterling = \$U.S. 280.

## BUDGET

(1966-67—£J'000)

| REVENUE                      |               | EXPENDITURE                               |              |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------|
| Customs and Excise . . . . . | 27,645        | Federal Government . . . . .              | nil          |
| Direct Taxation . . . . .    | 19,280        | Communications and Public Works . . . . . | 10,067       |
| Other Items . . . . .        | 28,890        | Education . . . . .                       | 8,015        |
|                              |               | Public Health . . . . .                   | 6,701        |
|                              |               | Development and Welfare . . . . .         | 3,121        |
|                              |               | Agriculture . . . . .                     | 7,153        |
|                              |               | Other Items . . . . .                     | 38,058       |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>       | <b>75,815</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>75,81</b> |

## FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1963-68 £J'000)

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| General Revenue Contributions . . . . . | 17,700        |
| Internal Loans . . . . .                | 17,600        |
| External Loans . . . . .                | 25,600        |
| Institutional Loans and Aid . . . . .   | 30,400        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>91,300</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(£J'000)

|  | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 214,299 | 228,918 | 244,679 |
| Taxes <i>less</i> subsidies . . . . .                          | 21,699  | 23,149  | 28,336  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 235,998 | 252,067 | 273,015 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 18,203  | 20,868  | 21,865  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 254,201 | 272,935 | 294,880 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 9,597   | 4,902   | 13,079  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 263,798 | 277,837 | 307,969 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |         |         |         |
| Domestic consumption expenditure . . . . .                     | 187,320 | 198,000 | 217,153 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 27,325  | 29,439  | 32,140  |
| Gross domestic capital formation . . . . .                     | 49,153  | 50,398  | 58,666  |

**Currency Notes in Circulation** (Year's end—£J'000): (1963) 12,274; (1964) 13,551; (1965) 14,246.

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million £J)

|                                      | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |       |       |       |       |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | — 3.2 | 3.3   | — 9.0 | —13.2 |
| Freight and transportation . . . . . | — 6.6 | — 6.2 | — 8.7 | — 9.1 |
| Travel . . . . .                     | 10.1  | 10.2  | 12.2  | 17.5  |
| Investment income . . . . .          | —12.6 | —12.3 | —13.2 | —14.6 |
| Insurance . . . . .                  | — 5.1 | — 5.5 | — 5.8 | — 6.9 |
| Other services . . . . .             | 7.4   | 7.2   | 8.4   | 9.1   |
| Total . . . . .                      | —10.0 | — 3.3 | —16.1 | —17.1 |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .   | 6.7   | 6.7   | 6.5   | 7.0   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .            | — 3.3 | 3.4   | — 9.7 | —10.1 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£J'000)

|                   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966<br>(Jan.-Oct.) |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 103,329 | 103,450 | 94,578              |
| Exports . . . . . | 75,574  | 74,937  | 67,386              |



# JAMAICA—STATISTICAL SURVEY

## COMMODITIES

(£J'000)

| IMPORTS   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966<br>(Jan.-Oct.) |
|---|--------|--------|---------------------|
| Food . . . . .  | 20,791 | 20,388 | 18,650              |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 1,675  | 1,599  | 1,357               |
| Crude Materials, inedible, except Fuels . . . . .         | 3,407  | 3,396  | 2,520               |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials . . . . . | 11,634 | 9,217  | 7,941               |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 495    | 836    | 700                 |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                       | 9,145  | 8,907  | 8,336               |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                              | 26,167 | 27,770 | 25,675              |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | 21,545 | 22,841 | 22,556              |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .             | 8,283  | 8,380  | 6,737               |
| Miscellaneous Transactions and Commodities . . . . .      | 186    | 115    | 136                 |

| EXPORTS  | 1964   | 1965   | 1966<br>(Jan.-Oct.) |
|--|--------|--------|---------------------|
| Food . . . . .   | 31,832 | 28,021 | 26,401              |
| Bananas . . . . .  | 6,045  | 6,104  | 5,578               |
| Sugar (Raw and Refined) . . . . .                        | 19,610 | 15,635 | 15,356              |
| Molasses . . . . .                                       | 858    | 537    | 813                 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                          | 2,643  | 2,851  | 1,925               |
| Rum . . . . .  | 1,395  | 1,578  | 1,279               |
| Crude Materials, inedible, except Fuels . . . . .        | 34,354 | 35,938 | 32,055              |
| Bauxite . . . . .  | 15,664 | 17,802 | 15,408              |
| Alumina . . . . .  | 18,184 | 17,493 | 16,162              |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products . . . . . | 1,014  | 2,670  | 2,334               |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . .                      | 2      | 6      | 3                   |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                      | 1,077  | 1,079  | 1,194               |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                             | 1,390  | 1,610  | 914                 |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .              | 55     | 40     | 22                  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .            | 3,185  | 2,711  | 2,537               |
| Miscellaneous Transactions and Commodities . . . . .     | 21     | 12     | 2                   |

## COUNTRIES

(£J'000)

|                           | 1964    |         | 1965    |         | 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) |         |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|
|                           | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports | Imports          | Exports |
| United Kingdom . . . . .  | 25,252  | 21,983  | 25,309  | 20,600  | 20,898           | 18,729  |
| U.S.A. . . . .            | 31,050  | 26,600  | 32,402  | 28,494  | 34,627           | 25,055  |
| Canada . . . . .          | 10,705  | 16,252  | 11,629  | 11,945  | 9,973            | 11,806  |
| Other Countries . . . . . | 36,322  | 10,739  | 34,110  | 13,898  | 29,081           | 11,796  |

### TRANSPORT

**Railways** (1965): Passengers 1,155,643, Freight 2,172,416 tons.

**Roads** (1965-66): 71,064 licensed vehicles.

**Shipping** (1965): Ships unloaded (Port of Kingston only) 1,286, Freight unloaded (all ports) 2,337,753 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): Landings at International Airports 15,678; Passengers arriving (1965) 331,527.

### TOURISM

Total number of visitors (1965): 334,410; passengers in transit 2,811, temporary halts, including cruise passengers 120,586; (1966, Jan.-June): 204,590.

# JAMAICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## EDUCATION

| 1965   | PRIMARY | SECODARY | POST SECONDARY | UNIVERSITY |
|--|---------|----------|----------------|------------|
| Schools (Government-aided) . . .                           | 739     | 53       | 8              | 1          |
| Students (enrolment in Government-aided schools) . . . . . | 323,527 | 25,494   | 1,651          | 2,335      |

Source: Department of Statistics, Jamaica.

## THE CONSTITUTION

### THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

The Governor-General will be appointed by The Queen and will hold office during her pleasure.

### THE LEGISLATURE

The Senate or Upper House will consist of 21 Senators of whom 13 will be appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Prime Minister and 8 by the Governor-General on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition.

The House of Representatives will consist of 45 elected members, to be called Members of Parliament, but provision will be included to permit the number to be increased to up to 60. (There are (1967) 53 seats in the house.)

A person will be qualified for appointment to the Senate or for election to the House of Representatives if he is a citizen of Jamaica or other Commonwealth country of the age of 21 or more and has been ordinarily resident in Jamaica for the immediately preceding twelve months.

### THE PRIVY COUNCIL

The Privy Council will consist of six members appointed by the Governor-General after consultation with the Prime Minister, of whom at least two will be persons who hold or who have held public office. The functions of the Council will be to advise the Governor-General on the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and on appeals on disciplinary matters from the three Service Commissions.

### THE EXECUTIVE

#### The Prime Minister

The Governor-General will appoint as Prime Minister the person from the House of Representatives who, in his judgment, is best able to command the support of the majority of the members of that House.

#### Leader of the Opposition

There will be a Leader of the Opposition appointed by the Governor-General in his discretion being the member of the House of Representatives who in his judgment is best able to command the support of the majority of those members of the House who do not support the Government.

#### The Cabinet

The Cabinet will consist of the Prime Minister and not less than eleven other Ministers appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Prime Minister.

### THE JUDICATURE

The Judicature consists of a Supreme Court, a Court of Appeal and minor courts. Judicial matters, notably advice to the Governor-General on appointments, are considered by a Judicial Service Commission, the Chairman of which is the Chief Justice, members being the President of the Court of Appeal, the Chairman of the Public Service Commission and three others.

### CITIZENSHIP

Provision will be made for Jamaican citizenship. All persons born in Jamaica after independence will automatically acquire Jamaican citizenship and there will also be provision for the acquisition of citizenship by persons born outside Jamaica of Jamaican parents. Persons born in Jamaica (or persons born outside Jamaica of Jamaican parents) before independence who are immediately prior to independence citizens of the United Kingdom and Colonies will also automatically become citizens of Jamaica.

Appropriate provisions will be made which will permit persons who will not automatically become citizens of Jamaica to be registered as such.

### FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS

The Constitution will include provisions safeguarding the fundamental freedoms of the individual, irrespective of race, place of origin, political opinions, colour, creed or sex, subject only to respect for the rights and freedoms of others and for the public interest. The fundamental freedoms will include the right of life, liberty, security of the person and protection from arbitrary arrest or restriction of movement, the enjoyment of property and the protection of the law, freedom of conscience, of expression and of peaceful assembly and association, and respect for private and family life.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** Sir CLIFFORD CAMPBELL, G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O.

### PRIVY COUNCIL

Hon. Sir CHARLES CAMPBELL, Hon. W. H. SWABY, Hon. C. H. BROWNE,  
Hon. G. ARTHUR BROWN, C.M.G., Hon. CLINTON HART, O.B.E., Hon. D. G.  
FARQUHARSON, C.B.E.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of Defence and of External Affairs:**  
HUGH SHEARER.

**Minister of Education:** EDWIN ALLEN.

**Minister of Labour:** LYNDEN NEWLAND.

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** ROBERT LIGHTBOURNE.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. HERBERT ELDEMIRE.

**Minister of Finance and Development and Welfare:**  
EDWARD SEAGA.

**Minister of Agriculture:** JOHN GYLES.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** ROY McNEILL.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** CLEVELAND  
LEWIS.

**Minister of Local Government:** L. LYNCH.

**Minister of Housing:** D. C. TAVARES.

**Attorney General:** VICTOR GRANT, Q.C.

**Leader of the Opposition:** N. W. MANLEY, Q.C.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATION ACCREDITED TO JAMAICA

(Kingston, unless otherwise stated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** Av. Independencia 122, Apdo. 1488, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic (L).

**Canada:** 32 Duke Street (HC).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** 6 Dewsbury Avenue (E).

**France:** 13 Hillcrest Ave., 6 (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Standard Life Building (4th Floor), 64 Barry Street, P.O. Box 123 (E).

**India:** Salvatori Building (Rooms 316-318) Frederick Street, Port of Spain, Trinidad (HC).

**Israel:** Candelaria 9020, Caracas, Venezuela (E).

**Italy:** San Salvador, El Salvador (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** Bernardo de Galvez 125, Lomas Mexico D.F. (E).

**Lebanon:** Plaza Morelos Los Caobos, Edificio Eso Piso No. 5, Oficina No. 510, Caracas, Venezuela (E).

**Netherlands:** P.O. Box 870, Port of Spain, Trinidad (E).

**Pakistan:** 505 Wilbrod Street, Ottawa, Canada (HC).

**Switzerland:** Apartado 1027, Mexico D.F. (E).

**Trinidad and Tobago:** 75½ Harbour Street (HC).

**United Kingdom:** 58 Duke Street (HC).

**U.S.A.:** 43 Duke Street (E).

Jamaica also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Finland, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Liberia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Norway, Panama, Peru, Spain, Sweden and Venezuela.

## PARLIAMENT

### SENATE

**President:** G. S. RANGLIN.

21 members, 13 nominated by the Prime Minister, 8 by the Leader of the Opposition.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** TACIUS GOLDING.

ELECTION, FEBRUARY 1967

|                               | SEATS | VOTES   |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Jamaica Labour Party . . .    | 33    | 223,961 |
| People's National Party . . . | 20    | 217,173 |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Jamaica Labour Party (J.L.P.):** 7 Retirement Road, Cross Road, Kingston 5; f. 1944 by Sir Alexander Bustamante; the Party draws its main support from work-members of the Bustamante Industrial Trade Union, founded by Sir Alexander in 1938; the Union has representatives on the Central Executive of the Jamaica Labour Party; Leader Sir ALEXANDER BUSTAMANTE; Chair. E. C. L. PARKINSON; Sec. VICTOR BAILEY.

**People's National Party (P.N.P.):** Headquarters: 23/25 South Camp Road, Kingston; f. 1938. The Party favours a moderate form of socialism and its aims include the encouragement of foreign capital investment in the island, and the intensification of agricultural development. The Party draws its supporters mainly from the middle classes and groups of workers who have joined the National Workers' Union. Pres. NORMAN MANLEY q.c.; Sec. S. O. VEITCH.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice is administered by several Courts—the Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, Resident Magistrates' Courts and Traffic Courts. There are also Courts of Petty Sessions.

The Supreme Court  
P.O. Box 491, Kingston.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Sir ROWLAND PHILLIPS.

**Senior Puisne Judge:** A. R. COOLS-LARTIGUE.

**Puisne Judges:** Hon. R. H. SMALL, W. R. DOUGLAS, H. T. SHELLEY, Hon. L. T. MOODY, I. D. ECCLESTON.

**Registrar:** A. F. L. LOUISY.

**Deputy Registrar:** H. E. HEWITT (Ag.).

### Court of Appeal

**President:** Sir HERBERT DUFFUS.

**Judges:** A. M. LEWIS, Sir CYRIL HENRIQUES, G. E. WADDINGTON.

**Deputy Registrar:** B. C. CAREY, LL.B.

### Judicial Service Commission

**Chairman:** Chief Justice

**Members:** President of the Court of Appeal; Chairman of the Public Service Commission and four others.

## RELIGION

The Anglican Church is the largest religious body, and had 318,643 adherents according to a 1960 estimate. Presbyterians number about 92,000. The Roman Catholic Church has about 114,000 members, and other religious bodies include the Methodist, Baptist and Congregational Churches, the Salvation Army and the Seventh Day Adventist Church.

### ANGLICAN CHURCH

**Bishop of Jamaica:** Rt. Rev. P. W. GIBSON.

**Bishop of Kingston:** Rt. Rev. J. C. E. SWABY.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Bishop of Kingston:** JOHN J. McEENEY, S.J., 1B North Street, Kingston.

**Presbyterian Church of Jamaica:** 5 Lockett Avenue, Kingston 4; 12,789 mems.; Gen. Sec. Rev. C. A. THOMAS; Publ. *The Presbyterian* (bi-monthly).

## THE PRESS

**Daily Gleaner:** 148-156 Harbour Street, Kingston; f. 1834; morning; Independent; circ. 64,516 also *The Star*, *The Sunday Gleaner* and *The Jamaica Gleaner* (overseas weekly); Managing Dir. S. G. FLETCHER; Editor T. E. SEALY; London Office: 122 Shaftesbury Avenue, W.1.

**Star:** 148-156 Harbour St., Kingston; evening; circ. 57,465.

**Caribbean Challenge:** 55 Church St., Box 186, Kingston; monthly; circ. 30,000.

**Catholic Opinion:** 11 Duke Street, Kingston; f. 1896; weekly; Editor Rev. JOHN L. SULLIVAN, S.J.; Agents: R. H. Humphrey & Co. Ltd., 39 Brockenhurst Rd., Croydon, Surrey, England.

**Children's Own:** 146-156 Harbour St., Kingston; weekly; circ. 42,174.

**Chinese Public News:** 9 North St., Kingston; bi-weekly; circ. 4,000.

**Chung San News, The:** 130 Barry St., Kingston; Chinese; bi-weekly; circ. 3,500.

**Farmers' Weekly:** 146-156 Harbour Street, Kingston; circ. 70,568.

**Government Gazette:** P.O. Box 487, Kingston; f. 1868; circ. 3,200; Government Printer JNO. L. TAYLOR.

**Jamaica and West Indian Review, The:** 46 East Street, Kingston; Liberal; illustrated; quarterly; Editor ESTHER CHAPMAN; London Office: 63 Neal Street, W.C.2.

**Jamaica Baptist Reporter, The:** Calabar Theological College, 61 Red Hills Road, Half Way Tree; Editor Rev. DONALD MONKCOM, B.A., M.Th.; circ. 3,500.

**Jamaica Churchman:** Church House, Kingston 5; monthly; newspaper issues twice yearly; circ. 10,000.

**Jamaica Gazette:** Government Printing Office; weekly.

**Jamaican Housewife:** 6 Torrington Ave., Kingston; published by the National Publishing House Ltd.

**Jamaican Home and Builder:** 6 Torrington Ave., Kingston; quarterly.

**Jamaican Magazine:** Box 131, Kingston 10; bi-monthly; circ. 3,500.

**Jamaican Review:** 6 Torrington Ave., Kingston; publ. semi-annual.

**JBC TV Radio Guide:** 5-9 South Odeon Avenue, Kingston 10.

**Methodist Recorder:** 2B Braemar Avenue, Kingston 10; quarterly; Editor Rev. A. W. W. ALPHONSE; London Office: 25 Marylebone Road, N.W.1.

**Pepperpot Magazine:** Kingston.

**Public Opinion:** 2 Torrington Road, Kingston; f. 1937; Liberal; weekly; Editor O. T. FAIRCLOUGH; Agents: R. H. Humphrey & Co. Ltd., 39 Brockenhurst Rd., Croydon, Surrey, England.

**Society Magazine:** 136 Orange Street, Kingston; monthly; circ. 10,000.

**Sports Life:** 18 East St., Kingston; f. 1958; circ. 7,000.

**Spotlight News Magazine Ltd.:** 8 Retirement Rd., Kingston 5; f. 1939; Liberal; monthly; circ. 12,000.

**Sunday Gleaner:** 146-156 Harbour Street, Kingston.

**Trumpet:** 23-25 South Camp Road, Kingston 16; organ of the People's National Party; Editor IVORALL DAVIS; circ. 20,000.

**Unionist:** 23 Merrivale Ave., Kingston 8; circ. 10,000.

**Vanity Magazine:** Belvedere Road, Forest Hills.

**Voice of Jamaica:** 98 Duke Street, Kingston; organ of Jamaica Labour Party; weekly; circ. 20,000.

**West Indian Medical Journal:** University of the West Indies, Kingston 7; quarterly; circ. 1,300.

**West Indian Review:** 46 East St., Kingston; quarterly.

**West Indian Sportsman:** 75 Church St., Kingston; monthly; circ. 7,000.

### PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Press Association of Jamaica:** 2-4 Geffrard Place, Kingston; f. 1943; 90 mems.; Pres. CLIFTON NEITA; Sec. KEN CHAPLIN; publ. *Press & Radio* (annual).

## PUBLISHERS

**City Printery Ltd.:** 2 Torrington Road, Kingston; f. 1937; Chair. H. O. A. DAYES; Man. Dir. O. T. FAIRCLOUGH; publs. *Public Opinion* (weekly), *Yearbook of Industry, Agriculture and Commerce in Jamaica*.

**Gleaner Co. Ltd., The:** 146-156 Harbour Street, Kingston; publs. newspapers and magazines; Man. Dir. S. G. FLETCHER.

**Government Printing Office:** 77½ Duke Street, Kingston; Government Printer JNO. L. TAYLOR.

**Herald Ltd., The:** 44 Church Street, Kingston.

**Jamaica Times Press Ltd., The:** 141 East Street, Kingston; f. 1898.

**West Indian Publishing Co. Ltd., The:** 44 East Street, Kingston.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Jamaica Broadcasting Corporation:** 5 South Odeon Avenue, Kingston; f. 1959; a publicly-owned Statutory Corporation run on semi-commercial lines and designed to transmit quality programmes both on radio (from 1959) and television (from 1963) with a broad social purpose; Gen. Man. V. H. ENNEVER.

**Educational Broadcasting Service:** Ministry of Education, Kingston; f. 1964; 20-minute telecasts and 15-minute radio broadcasts daily.

**Radio Jamaica Ltd.:** Broadcasting House, 32 Lyndhurst Road, Kingston 5; f. 1950; subsidiary of Rediffusion International Ltd., London; island-wide commercial and public service broadcasting 136 hours per week; also operates a wired network (over 9,000 subscribers, 1966) in Kingston and other built-up areas; Gen. Man. GRAHAM BINNS, M.A.

Receiving sets (1966): radio 400,000; television 26,000.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Jamaica:** P.O. Box 621, Kingston; f. 1960; cap. £J250,000; dep. £J8.7m. (Dec. 1965); Gov. R. T. P. HALL; Gen. Man. W. J. WILSON; Sec. E. S. M. KENTISH.

#### OTHER BANKS

**Government Savings Bank:** 134-140 Tower Street, P.O. Box 473, Kingston; f. 1870; Government guaranteed; dep. £7.9m. (Dec. 1966); Man. A. R. TAYLOR; brs. at 253 Post Offices.

**Jamaica Citizens Bank:** Kingston; f. 1967; cap. £2m.

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O. Box 1262, Nassau, Bahamas; Kingston: 111/115 Harbour Street; Manager C. C. WALLER.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Halifax, Nova Scotia; Kingston Office: 35 King Street; Kingston Manager J. A. G. BELL; 29 brs. in Jamaica.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Kingston Office: 54 King Street; Manager C. F. T. TAME; 42 branches, sub-branches and agencies in Jamaica.

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** Head Office: 25 King Street West, Toronto 1, Ontario; Kingston Office: King and Harbour Streets; Manager (Kingston) R. B. GIBSON; 7 branches.

**First National City Bank:** Head Office: 399 Park Avenue, New York 22; Jamaica Branch: 4½ King Street, P.O. Box 362, Kingston.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; Kingston Main Office: Duke and Barry Streets; brs. in Kingston (9), Mandeville and Montego Bay; Manager (Kingston) J. P. HUTCHISON.

There are also Peoples' Co-operative Banks, which, under the supervision of the Agricultural Loans Societies Boards, make loans to small farmers.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

Plans are going ahead for the establishment of a Stock Exchange in Kingston.

### INSURANCE

**Cosmopolitan Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 86 Church Street, P.O. Box 428, Kingston; f. 1931; Chair. W. G. MORIAS.

**Insurance Company of Jamaica Ltd.:** 101-3 Harbour Street, P.O. Box 249, Kingston; f. 1931; Chair. LESLIE E. ASHENHEIM, M.A.; Gen. Man. V. A. DAVIES.

**Jamaica Co-operative Fire and General Insurance:** 10 Duke Street, Kingston; Man. and Sec. A. L. PHILLIPS.

**Jamaica Mutual Life Assurance Society:** P.O. Box 204, Kingston; f. 1844; Chair. D. J. JUDAH, C.B.E.; Sec. RONALD G. THWAITES.

Most of the leading British, and some U.S. and Canadian companies have offices or agents.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Jamaica Chamber of Commerce Ltd.:** P.O. Box 172, Kingston; Pres. L. O. RAMSON; Sec. N. R. MADDEN; publ. *Chamber of Commerce Journal* (every two months).

**Montego Bay Chamber of Commerce Ltd.:** P.O. Box 213, 2 Parade, Montego Bay; f. 1932, 175 mems.; Pres. Dr. A. W. ELDEMIRE; Sec. K. W. ARMSTRONG.

**Ocho Rios Chamber of Commerce:** Pineapple Place, Ocho Rios; Pres. L. A. SHARP; Sec. MRS. S. V. BROWN.

**Portland Chamber of Commerce and Tourist Trade Development Association:** Portland; f. 1945; 80 mems.; Pres. F. V. GROSETT; Sec. Miss C. GRANT, Port Antonio.

### ASSOCIATIONS

**All-Island Banana Growers' Association Ltd.:** Banana Industry Building, 10 South Avenue, Kingston Gardens, Kingston; f. 1946; reorganised 1956; 45,330

mems.; Chair. Mrs. O. W. CHAMPAGNIE; Sec. D. L. WHITTLE.

**All-Island Jamaica Cane Farmers' Association:** 4 North Avenue, Kingston; f. 1941; registered cane farmers 22,390 mems.; Chair. C. O. TITUS; Manager W. D. ROBERTS.

**Bee Farmers' Association Ltd.:** Kingston; Chair. Mrs. IRIS COLLINS-WILLIAMS; Sec. N. DONAT ROBERTSON.

**Citrus Growers' Association Ltd.:** 60A East Queen Street, P.O. Box 159, Kingston; f. 1944; 26,248 mems.; Chair. C. D. DELISSER; Man. Dir. C. C. RUSSELL.

**Jamaica Banana Producers' Association Ltd.:** 64 Harbour Street, P.O. Box 237 Kingston; Chair. C. H. BROWNE.

**Jamaica Livestock Association:** 50 East Street, Kingston; f. 1941; 6,000 mems.; Chair. H. L. ROPER; Man. H. J. RAINFORD.

**Jamaica Manufacturers' Association Ltd.:** 85A Duke Street, Kingston; f. 1947; 300 mems.; Pres. VIN. A. BENNETT; Sec. E. A. HALL.

**Jamaican Association of Sugar Technologists:** c/o Sugar Research Dept., Mandeville, P.O.; Pres. H. D. CAMPBELL.

**Master Printers' and Allied Trades' Association of Jamaica:** P.O. Box 40, Kingston; f. 1943; 18 mems.; Pres. S. G. FLETCHER; Sec. C. E. SOARES.

**Shipping Association of Jamaica:** 2 Port Royal Street, Kingston; 14 mems.; Sec. ARNOLD C. WEBSTER.

**Sugar Manufacturers' Association (of Jamaica) Ltd.:** 5 Trevennion Park Rd., Kingston 5; comprises all the sugar manufacturers in Jamaica; deals with all aspects of the sugar industry and its by-products; provides liaison between the industry, the Government and overseas interests.

#### GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS

**Agricultural Development Corporation:** 83 Hanover Street, Kingston; est. 1952; Chair. R. ASTON FOREMAN, B.S.C. (AGRIC); Sec. T. D. DECASSERES.

**Agricultural Marketing Corporation:** Producer's Road, P.O. Box 508, Kingston; f. 1963; Chair. R. K. AQUART; Gen. Man. G. H. MATTHEWS (acting).

**Banana Board:** P.O. Box 602, Kingston; f. 1953 under the Banana Board Law; is the sole exporter of bananas and has wide powers over the industry; Chair. S. A. PHILLIPS; Sec. N. RAE.

**Banana Industry Insurance Board:** Chair. C. HART; Man. H. G. NETHERSOLE.

**Cocoa Industry Board:** P.O. Box 68, Kingston 15; f. 1957; has wide statutory powers to regulate and develop the industry; owns and operates four central fermentaries; Chair. H. S. SCHLEIFER, J.P.; Sec. L. P. DELISSER.

**Coconut Products Board:** Chair. S. G. FLETCHER; Sec. E. F. FRANCIS.

**Coconut Industry Board:** 18 Waterloo Road, P.O. Box 204, Kingston; 9 mems.; Chair. R. D. C. HENRIQUES; Man. and Sec. N. E. FOSTER.

**Coffee Industry Board:** P.O. Box 12, Kingston 15; f. 1950; 7 mems.; has wide statutory powers to regulate and develop the industry; is the sole exporter of coffee except for the Blue Mountain variety; Chair. N. C. MILLER; Man. F. A. BRISCOE; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Development Finance Corporation:** 15 Oxford Road, Kingston 5; f. 1959; Chair. J. E. ISSA; Sec. L. P. BROWN.

**Jamaica Industrial Development Corporation:** 4 Winchester Road, Kingston; est. 1952; financed by the Government to make loans; to facilitate and stimulate industrial projects; maintains a staff of advisory specialists and trains staff in labour and management; Chair. FELIX FOX; Exec. Dir. CARROLL DA COSTA; brs. at Montego Bay, London, New York and Toronto.

**Sugar Control Board:** Chair. A. DOUGLAS, O.B.E.; Sec. Mrs. I. CROOKS.

**Sugar Industry Labour Welfare Board:** Chair. V. A. BAILEY; Man. F. A. LAING (Ag.).

#### TRADE UNIONS

**Bustamante Industrial Trade Union (BITU):** 98 Duke Street, Kingston; f. 1938; 100,459 mems.; Pres. Sir ALEXANDER BUSTAMANTE; Gen. Sec. Miss EDITH NELSON.

**National Workers' Union of Jamaica:** 130-132 East Street, Kingston; f. 1952; affiliated to ICFTU, ORIT, 128,831 mems.; Pres. THOSSY A. KELLY; Sec. G. T. SKINNER.

**Trade Union Congress:** 3 South Camp Rd., Kingston 16; affiliated to CCL and ICFTU; mems. 93,984; Pres. MICHAEL MANLEY; Gen. Sec. HOPETON CAVEN.

#### PRINCIPAL INDEPENDENT UNIONS

**Amalgamated Employee Trade Union of Gore Industries:** 27 Upper Waterloo Road, Kingston; about 500 mems.; Pres. BENITO PALOMINO; Sec. LAWRENCE LOGAN.

**Jamaica Federation of Musicians' Union:** P.O.B. 24, Kingston 3; f. 1958; about 900 mems.; Pres. CECIL V. BRADSHAW; Sec. LESLIE A. WILSON.

**Staff Association of the Sugar Industry of Jamaica, The:** Caymanas Estates, Spanish Town; Pres. W. C. FOREMAN; Sec. R. V. TOMLINSON.

**Water Commission and Allied Workers' Union:** 88 Church Street, Kingston; about 520 mems.; Pres. ISAIAH STEWART; Sec. V. BANCROFT EDWARDS.

**Jamaica Progressive Seamen's Union:** 40 Mountain View Avenue, Kingston.

**Shipping Association of Jamaica:** 2 Port Royal Street; f. 1939; 21 mems.; Chair. LAURENCE P. SCOTT.

#### CO-OPERATIVES

In January 1960 there were 215 co-operative societies with a total membership of 60,930, and total share capital of £684,101.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Jamaica Railway Corporation:** P.O. Box 489, Kingston; Chair. D. C. TRETZEL; Gen. Man. U. H. SALMON.

There are 249 miles of standard-gauge railway operated by the Government. The main lines are from Kingston to Montego Bay and from Spanish Town to Port Antonio. The railways run at a loss.

### ROADS

Jamaica has a good network of tar-surfaced and metalled motoring roads. There are over 2,600 miles of main roads which are asphalted or macadamised and about 6,500 miles of secondary roads of which over 2,500 are suitable for motor traffic.

### SHIPPING

Regular cargo and passenger services with the United Kingdom are operated by Elders and Fyffes Ltd., the Jamaica Banana Producers' Association's Line, the Royal Mail Lines, the Harrison Lines and the Pacific Steam Navigation Company; with Canada by the Canadian National Steamship Company and Saguenay Terminals Ltd.; and with the United States by the United Fruit Company, the Alcoa Steamship Company, the Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., and Three Bays Line, besides regular services maintained by the Reynolds Metal Company and Kaiser Bauxite Company.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Jamaica:** Kingston; f. 1963; aircraft carry Jamaican markings, but services are operated by B.O.A.C. and British West Indian Airways Ltd. under charter or lease arrangements until 1968.

**Jamaica Air Services Ltd.:** c/o B.W.I.A., 66 Harbour Street, Kingston; f. 1962; domestic services.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

(Offices in Kingston, for Palisadoes Airport)

**Air Canada:** 9 King Street.

**B.O.A.C.:** General Agents: Air Jamaica Ltd., 66 Harbour St.

**B.W.I.A.:** 66 Harbour Street.

**Delta Air Lines:** Head Office: Atlanta, Ga.; Lobby of Myrtle Bank Hotel.

**K.L.M.:** 2 Duke Street.

**Pan American World Airways:** 117 Harbour St. (Office in Ocho Rios: 2 Pineapple Place).

(Offices in Montego Bay, for Montego Bay Airport)

**Air Canada:** Airport.

**B.O.A.C.:** Casa Montego Hotel.

**B.W.I.A.:** Casa Montego Hotel.

**Delta Air Lines:** Casa Montego Hotel.

**Pan Am:** Casa Montego Arcade.

### TOURISM

**Jamaica Tourist Board:** 80 Harbour Street, P.O.B. 284, Kingston; f. 1955; 5 members appointed by the Ministry of Trade and Industry headed by a Director of Tourism; a statutory body set up by the government for the promotion of tourism; Dir. JOHN PRINGLE; in 1965 300,258 tourists visited Jamaica.

**Jamaica Automobile Association:** 17a Duke St., Kingston; Pres. ALVIN V. LYONS; Sec. E. W. YOUNGMAN.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of the West Indies:** Mona, Kingston; 358 teachers, 3,038 students.

**St. John's University:** Kingston.



# JAPAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

Japan forms a curved chain of islands off the coast of east Asia. There are four large islands named (from north to south) Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku and Kyushu, and many smaller islands. Hokkaido lies just to the south of the large Russian island, Sakhalin, and about 800 miles east of the Russian mainland port, Vladivostok. Southern Japan is about 100 miles east of Korea. Although summers are everywhere temperate, the climate in winter varies sharply from north to south. Typhoons and heavy rains are common in summer. The language is Japanese. The major religions are Shinto and Buddhism and there is a minority of Christians. The flag consists of a red sun without rays on a white background. The capital is Tokyo.

### **Recent History**

Following the Second World War the Americans occupied Japan and introduced a policy of democratization. The Emperor was deprived of his former god-like authority and a new Constitution providing for popular elections became operative. In 1952 Japan regained its independence with the signing of the San Francisco Peace Treaty. Admission to the United Nations followed in 1957. The economy has been rebuilt and Japan has become a prosperous state. In 1963 and again in 1967 the Liberal Democrats were re-elected for a further four-year term. In 1964 Mr. Ikeda resigned the Premiership, and was succeeded by Mr. Sato. In the same year Japan became a full member of IMF and OECD. Mr. Sato has followed a policy of controlled economic expansion. Diplomatic relations with the Republic of Korea were established in 1965.

### **Government**

Under the Constitution of 1946 the Emperor is Head of State but has no governing power. Executive power lies with the Cabinet consisting of the Prime Minister and 11 to 16 Ministers of State. The legislative body is the Diet, consisting of the House of Representatives (486 seats), whose members are elected for a four-year term, and the House of Councillors (250 seats), members of which are elected for six years, one half retiring every three years. There is universal suffrage at the age of twenty. The country is divided into 46 prefectures.

### **Defence**

Although the Constitution renounces war and the use of force, the right of self-defence is not excluded and Ground, Maritime and Air Self-Defence Forces are maintained. Under Security Treaties, the United States provides equipment and training staff and also maintains bases in Japan. The total strength of the Self-Defence Forces was estimated at 246,000 in 1965. These forces are being strengthened under a five-year programme started in 1966.

### **Economic Affairs**

Recovery after the war was very well organized and Japan now has a strong economy with a rapid rate of growth. Exports for 1965 were 26.7 per cent up on the previous year, while imports rose only 2.3 per cent. About

27 per cent of the population are engaged in agriculture and fishing. The principal crops are rice, wheat and barley, and much fruit is grown. Japan is a leading fishing nation, both in coastal and deep-sea waters. Mineral resources include coal, limestone, copper and lead, but many minerals have to be imported. Industries in which Japan is among the world's leaders include ship-building, steel, photographic and electronic equipment, optical instruments, transistor radios, television sets, motor vehicles, motor cycles and textiles. Japan's first nuclear power station became productive in 1965.

### **Transport and Communications**

Despite difficulties of terrain, rail transport is highly developed, and a 22 mile-long tunnel is being built under the Pacific to join Hokkaido and Honshu. The Japanese National Railways have 12,500 miles of track and there are extensive private railways. There are 92,125 miles of road, of which 14.6 per cent are paved. A twenty-year road improvement scheme costing over £50,000 million was begun in 1964. Large and small craft ply between the islands and there is a big fleet of ocean-going vessels. The main ports are Yokohama, Nagasaki and Kobe. Japanese Air Lines (JAL) are state-subsidized and there are over 20 other air transport companies.

### **Social Welfare**

About 90 per cent of the population are insured under schemes covering health, welfare annuities, unemployment and industrial accidents. Public Aid is available for the physically handicapped, for disabled war veterans and for war-bereaved families.

### **Education**

Education is compulsory and free for nine years (6-15) in elementary and secondary schools. Higher education may be obtained at the country's 591 colleges and universities, with a total of over 800,000 students. There are both State and private universities.

### **Tourism**

The forests and mountains, pagodas and temples, traditional festivals and the classical Kabuki theatre are some of the many tourist attractions of Japan.

Visas are not required to visit Japan by nationals of Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Colombia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Pakistan, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey and United Kingdom.

### **Sport**

Traditional sports with a wide following are Judo, Sumo (Japanese wrestling) and Kendo (Japanese fencing). Baseball, swimming, skiing and table-tennis are the principal other sports and golf is becoming increasingly popular. The Olympic Games were magnificently staged in Tokyo in 1964, and the Winter Olympic games will be held at Sapporo in 1972.

# JAPAN—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 3 (Constitution Day), May 5 (Children's Day), September 15 (Respect for the Aged Day), September 23 (Autumnal Equinox Day), November 3 (Culture Day), November 23 (Labour Thanksgiving Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 15 (Adult's Day), February 11 (Foundation Day), March 21 (Vernal Equinox Day), April 29 (Emperor's Birthday).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Yen of 100 Sen.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 Yen.

Notes: 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 Yen.

Exchange rate: 1,012 Yen = £1 sterling

361 Yen = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

(Population figures in thousands)

| AREA                            | YEAR | TOTAL<br>POPULATION | MALES  | FEMALES |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------|---------|
| 369,662<br>square<br>kilometres | 1962 | 95,180              | 46,744 | 48,436  |
|                                 | 1963 | 96,160              | 47,230 | 48,930  |
|                                 | 1964 | 97,190              | 47,744 | 49,446  |

Population (March 1966): 101,624,894.

### CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION ('000)

|                 |        |           |     |             |     |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|
| Tokyo (capital) | 10,676 | Amagasaki | 488 | Kanazawa    |     |
| Osaka           | 5,984  | Sendai    | 486 | Kagoshima   |     |
| Nagoya          | 2,024  | Sakai     | 452 | Wakayama    |     |
| Yokohama        | 1,676  | Kumamoto  | 408 | Nishinomiga |     |
| Kyoto           | 1,342  | Nagasaki  | 405 | Chiba       |     |
| Kobe            | 1,198  | Hamamatsu | 376 | Okayama     |     |
| Kita-Kyushu     | 1,063  | Himeji    | 370 | Yokosuka    |     |
| Sapporo         | 735    | Gifu      | 367 | Matsuyama   | 286 |
| Fukuoka         | 732    | Shizuoka  | 363 | Sasebo      | 277 |
| Hiroshima       | 507    | Niigata   | 348 | Toyonaka    | 265 |

### BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS

| YEAR | BIRTHS    | BIRTH<br>RATE<br>(per '000) | MARRIAGES | MARRIAGE<br>RATE<br>(per '000) | DEATHS  | DEATH<br>RATE<br>(per '000) |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1961 | 1,586,413 | 16.8                        | 890,151   | 9.4                            | 695,374 | 7.4                         |
| 1962 | 1,616,000 | 17.0                        | 928,000   | 9.7                            | 710,000 | 7.5                         |
| 1963 | 1,695,000 | 17.3                        | n.a.      | 9.7                            | 670,000 | 7.0                         |
| 1964 | 1,715,000 | 17.6                        | n.a.      | 9.9                            | 673,000 | 6.9                         |

# JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT

('000)

| YEAR<br>(Average) | TOTAL<br>15 YEARS OLD<br>AND OVER | LABOUR FORCE |          |            | NOT IN<br>LABOUR<br>FORCE |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------------------|
|                   |                                   | Total        | Employed | Unemployed |                           |
| 1962 .            | 67,550                            | 46,140       | 45,740   | 400        | 21,380                    |
| 1963 .            | 69,380                            | 46,520       | 46,130   | 400        | 22,820                    |
| 1964 .            | 71,220                            | 47,100       | 46,730   | 370        | 24,080                    |
| 1965 .            | 73,530                            | 47,870       | 47,480   | 390        | 26,510                    |

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| All Industries ('000)  | 45,740 | 46,130 | 46,730 | 47,480 |
| Agriculture and Forestry . . . . .                                   | 13,110 | 12,400 | 11,970 | 11,580 |
| Fishery and Aquatic Culture . . . . .                                | 580    | 560    | 540    | 580    |
| Mining . . . . .   | 480    | 400    | 360    | 360    |
| Construction . . . . .   | 2,700  | 2,730  | 2,890  | 3,080  |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 10,720 | 11,120 | 11,370 | 11,570 |
| Wholesaling, Retailing, Finance, Insurance and Real Estate . . . . . | 8,470  | 8,950  | 9,270  | 9,560  |
| Transport, Communications and Public Utility . . . . .               | 2,660  | 2,770  | 2,940  | 3,040  |
| Services . . . . .   | 5,630  | 5,720  | 5,900  | 6,270  |
| Government Service . . . . .   | 1,360  | 1,450  | 1,460  | 1,450  |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

('000 metric tons)

| PRODUCT                             | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rice (paddy) . . . . .              | 13,009 | 12,812 | 12,584 |
| Barley . . . . .                    | 1,024  | 646    | 812    |
| Wheat . . . . .                     | 1,630  | 715    | 1,244  |
| Potatoes, Sweet and Irish . . . . . | 9,895  | 10,071 | 9,789  |
| Silk Cocoons . . . . .              | 109    | 111    | n.a.   |
| Soybeans . . . . .                  | 336    | 318    | 240    |
| Cotton . . . . .                    | 817    | 610    | 766    |
| Tobacco . . . . .                   | 121    | 133    | 151    |

1966 estimates: Rice 12,582, Barley 1,090, Wheat 1,000,  
Soybeans 220, Tobacco 205.

## LIVESTOCK

('000)

| YEAR   | CATTLE | SHEEP | GOATS | HORSES | PIGS  |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| 1962 . | 3,334  | 504   | 499   | 547    | 4,033 |
| 1963 . | 3,482  | 389   | 464   | 471    | 3,296 |
| 1964 . | 3,446  | n.a.  | n.a.  | 396    | 3,461 |

JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

**FORESTRY**

('000 cubic metres)

| YEAR   | SAWN<br>TIMBER | PULP  | PIT<br>PROPS | PLYWOOD | OTHERS | TOTAL  |
|--------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|--------|
| 1960 . | 33,817         | 8,877 | 2,411        | 553     | 2,857  | 48,515 |
| 1961 . | 34,360         | 9,786 | 2,289        | 508     | 2,950  | 49,893 |
| 1962 . | 33,884         | 8,821 | 2,036        | 605     | 2,732  | 48,078 |

Total lumber (1963): 46,882,000 cubic metres.

**FISHING**

('000 tons)

|                            | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Deep-sea Fishing . .       | 1,588 | 1,442 | 1,544 |
| Off-shore Fishing . .      | 2,874 | 2,731 | 2,540 |
| Coastal Fishing . .        | 1,934 | 2,015 | 1,784 |
| Shallow Sea Culture . .    | 362   | 389   | 362   |
| Inland Water Fisheries . . | 104   | 108   | 118   |
| TOTAL . . . .              | 6,864 | 6,698 | 6,350 |

Total catch (1965): 6,900,000 tons.

**MINING**

|                      | UNIT             | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Coal . . . .         | '000 metric tons | 52,051    | 50,929    | 49,535    |
| Lignite . . . .      | " " "            | 914       | 691       | 572       |
| Zinc . . . .         | " " "            | 198       | 216       | 220       |
| Iron . . . .         | " " "            | 1,129     | 1,132     | 1,143     |
| Iron Pyrites . . . . | " " "            | 1,766     | 1,936     | 1,964     |
| Manganese . . . .    | " " "            | 264       | 273       | 295       |
| Quartzite . . . .    | " " "            | 2,820     | 2,999     | 3,062     |
| Limestone . . . .    | " " "            | 53,329    | 60,700    | 61,091    |
| Titanium . . . .     | metric tons      | 1,759     | 2,993     | 4,840     |
| Chromite . . . .     | " "              | 43,731    | 43,969    | 41,834    |
| Copper . . . .       | " "              | 107,068   | 106,174   | 106,607   |
| Lead . . . .         | " "              | 52,724    | 54,072    | 54,976    |
| Silver . . . .       | " "              | 274       | 271       | 279       |
| Gold . . . .         | kg.              | 8,139     | 7,878     | 8,223     |
| Natural Gas . . . .  | cu. metres       | 1,695,000 | 1,858,739 | 1,780,521 |

# JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

|                                 | UNIT              | 1964      | 1965    | 1966    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Pig Iron . . . . .              | '000 metric tons  | 23,778    | 27,502  | 32,018  |
| Crude Steel . . . . .           | " " "             | 39,799    | 41,161  | 47,784  |
| Hot Rolled Steel . . . . .      | " " "             | 31,913    | 33,383  | 38,956  |
| Paper Pulp . . . . .            | " " "             | 4,569     | 4,694   | 5,205   |
| Cement . . . . .                | " " "             | 32,981    | 32,689  | 38,277  |
| Home Sewing Machines . . . . .  | '000              | 3,798     | 4,026   | 4,052   |
| Washing Machines . . . . .      | "                 | 2,644     | 2,294   | 2,612   |
| Refrigerators . . . . .         | "                 | 3,205     | 2,312   | 2,565   |
| Radio Receivers . . . . .       | "                 | 24,370    | 22,938  | 25,293  |
| T.V. Receivers . . . . .        | "                 | 5,254     | 4,208   | 5,663   |
| Telephone Sets . . . . .        | "                 | 1,828     | 2,148   | n.a.    |
| Cameras . . . . .               | "                 | 4,597     | 3,915   | n.a.    |
| Fabrics:                        |                   |           |         |         |
| Cotton . . . . .                | million sq. yards | 2,965     | 3,012   | 2,913   |
| Wool . . . . .                  | " " "             | 350       | 341     | 345     |
| Rayon . . . . .                 | " " "             | 422       | 390     | 383     |
| Spun Rayon . . . . .            | " " "             | 856       | 935     | 935     |
| Silk . . . . .                  | " " "             | 161       | 176     | 175     |
| Synthetic Fibre . . . . .       | " " "             | 1,053     | 1,241   | 1,443   |
| Chemical Machinery . . . . .    | tons              | 30,376    | 33,551  | n.a.    |
| Household Chinaware . . . . .   | "                 | 463,579   | 486,000 | n.a.    |
| Automotive Tyres . . . . .      | "                 | 159,530   | 162,695 | 184,247 |
| Flexible PVC Products . . . . . | "                 | 212,361   | 215,255 | n.a.    |
| Rigid PVC Products . . . . .    | "                 | 305,398   | 301,680 | n.a.    |
| Machine Tools . . . . .         | Nos.              | 75,187    | n.a.    | 107,600 |
| Passenger Cars . . . . .        | "                 | 579,660   | 695,974 | 877,692 |
| Ships . . . . .                 | G.R.T.            | 4,078,712 | n.a.    | n.a.    |

## FINANCE

1 Yen = 100 Sen.

1,000 Yen = £0 19s. 10d. sterling = \$U.S. 2.78.

### BUDGET, 1967-68 (million yen)

| REVENUE                   |                  | EXPENDITURE                     |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Taxes and Stamp . . . . . | 3,853,000        | Social Security . . . . .       | 718,000          |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .   | 345,000          | Education and Science . . . . . | 625,000          |
| Public Bonds . . . . .    | 800,000          | Defence . . . . .               | 381,000          |
|                           |                  | Public Works . . . . .          | 996,000          |
|                           |                  | Local Finance . . . . .         | 910,000          |
|                           |                  | Pensions . . . . .              | 218,000          |
|                           |                  | Miscellaneous . . . . .         | 1,150,000        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>4,998,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>4,998,000</b> |

## JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

('000 million yen)

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 17,177 | 19,766 | 22,234 | 24,434 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |        |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 2,309  | 2,423  | 2,667  | 2,947  |
| Mining . . . . .   | 228    | 232    | 232    | 244    |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 5,060  | 5,784  | 6,501  | 6,883  |
| Construction . . . . .   | 1,133  | 1,354  | 1,612  | 1,901  |
| Transport . . . . .  | 1,636  | 1,890  | 2,016  | 2,210  |
| Commerce . . . . .   | 2,783  | 3,372  | 3,801  | 4,159  |
| Finance . . . . .  | 1,475  | 1,939  | 1,953  | 2,181  |
| Services . . . . .   | 1,790  | 2,091  | 2,424  | 2,824  |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -54    | -72    | -103   | -37    |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 17,123 | 19,694 | 22,131 | 24,397 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 2,146  | 3,075  | 3,915  | n.a.   |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 19,249 | 22,769 | 26,046 | n.a.   |
| Taxes <i>less</i> subsidies . . . . .                          | 1,703  | 1,920  | 2,190  | n.a.   |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 21,052 | 24,689 | 28,236 | 31,100 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | -84    | -263   | -192   | -400   |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 20,969 | 24,426 | 28,044 | 30,700 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 11,657 | 13,461 | 15,274 | 17,269 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 1,904  | 2,223  | 2,612  | 2,936  |
| Fixed capital formation . . . . .                              | 7,227  | 8,259  | 9,282  | 9,981  |

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

|   | 1962  | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gold Reserves (million \$) . . . . .        | 289   | 289       | 304       | n.a.      |
| IMF Reserve Position (million \$) . . . . . | 180   | 180       | 220       | n.a.      |
| Foreign Exchange (million \$) . . . . .     | 1,553 | 1,589     | 1,495     | n.a.      |
| Bank Notes Issued (million yen) . . . . .   | n.a.  | 1,774,800 | 2,022,300 | 2,280,400 |

JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES  
(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1963    |         |         | 1964    |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | Credit  | Debit   | Balance | Credit  | Debit   | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | 5,390.5 | 5,556.7 | -166.2  | 6,702.0 | 6,327.7 | 374.3   |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | 0.6     | —       | 0.6     | 1.1     | —       | 1.1     |
| Freight and transport . . . . .             | 450.3   | 883.8   | -433.5  | 603.1   | 1,076.2 | -473.1  |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 53.6    | 65.4    | -11.8   | 62.0    | 78.2    | -16.2   |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | 126.0   | 245.1   | -119.1  | 136.4   | 332.1   | -195.7  |
| Government transactions . . . . .           | 366.6   | 27.6    | 339.0   | 337.1   | 28.7    | 308.4   |
| Other services . . . . .                    | 137.7   | 480.9   | -243.2  | 184.5   | 591.4   | -406.9  |
| Total . . . . .                             | 6,525.3 | 7,259.5 | -734.2  | 8,026.2 | 8,434.3 | -408.1  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 67.5    | 112.5   | -45.0   | 73.2    | 145.2   | -72.0   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                   | 6,592.8 | 7,372.0 | -779.2  | 8,099.4 | 8,579.5 | -480.1  |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Direct investment . . . . .                 | —       | 20.4    | -20.4   | 52.2    | —       | 52.2    |
| Other private long-term . . . . .           | 527.7   | —       | 527.7   | 90.5    | —       | 90.5    |
| Other private short-term . . . . .          | 106.9   | —       | 106.9   | 232.6   | —       | 232.6   |
| Central government . . . . .                | —       | 46.7    | -46.7   | —       | 33.1    | -33.1   |
| Total . . . . .                             | 634.6   | 67.1    | 567.5   | 375.3   | 33.1    | 342.2   |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Commercial banks; assets . . . . .          | —       | 438.5   | -438.5  | —       | 597.5   | -597.5  |
| Commercial banks; liabilities . . . . .     | 848.2   | —       | 848.2   | 668.9   | —       | 668.9   |
| Central institutions; assets . . . . .      | —       | 22.5    | -22.5   | 67.0    | —       | 67.0    |
| Central institutions; liabilities . . . . . | —       | 220.0   | -220.0  | —       | 11.1    | -11.1   |
| Total . . . . .                             | 848.2   | 681.0   | 167.2   | 735.9   | 608.6   | 127.3   |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                   | 1,482.8 | 758.1   | 734.7   | 1,111.2 | 641.7   | 469.5   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .          | 44.5    | —       | 44.5    | 10.6    | —       | 10.6    |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—REGIONAL BREAKDOWN, 1964  
(million U.S.\$)

|   | U.S.A. | OTHER<br>OECD | COMMUNIST<br>STATES | ALL<br>OTHER<br>STATES | INTER-<br>NATIONAL<br>ORGS. |
|---|--------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |        |               |                     |                        |                             |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | -15.7  | 60.9          | 28.3                | 105.4                  | —                           |
| Freight and transport . . . . .             | -180.4 | -248.0        | -27.9               | -14.8                  | —                           |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 2.5    | -2.7          | -1.5                | -14.5                  | —                           |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | -164.2 | -47.7         | 2.3                 | 34.2                   | -23.7                       |
| Government transactions . . . . .           | 323.6  | -11.5         | -0.1                | -5.4                   | 1.8                         |
| Other services . . . . .                    | -215.0 | -110.7        | -1.3                | -79.9                  | —                           |
| Total . . . . .                             | -251.2 | -359.7        | -0.2                | 25.0                   | -21.9                       |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 40.0   | 1.3           | 1.4                 | -103.8                 | -10.9                       |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                   | -211.2 | -358.4        | 1.2                 | -78.8                  | -32.8                       |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |        |               |                     |                        |                             |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>                 |        |               |                     |                        |                             |
| Direct investment . . . . .                 | 66.4   | 25.0          | —                   | -39.2                  | —                           |
| Other private long-term . . . . .           | 117.0  | 236.2         | -115.6              | -101.3                 | —                           |
| Other private short-term . . . . .          | 163.6  | 49.9          | -5.3                | 10.0                   | —                           |
| Central government . . . . .                | -59.4  | 76.3          | —                   | —                      | -5.4                        |
| Total . . . . .                             | 287.6  | 387.4         | -120.9              | -179.6                 | -5.4                        |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                     |        |               |                     |                        |                             |
| Commercial banks; assets . . . . .          | -265.3 | -108.9        | -14.9               | -208.4                 | —                           |
| Commercial banks; liabilities . . . . .     | 420.7  | 185.2         | —                   | 47.0                   | 16.0                        |
| Central institutions; assets . . . . .      | 81.2   | -1.2          | —                   | 7.9                    | -5.7                        |
| Central institutions; liabilities . . . . . | 2.2    | 0.1           | —                   | -0.1                   | -13.3                       |
| Total . . . . .                             | 238.8  | 75.2          | -14.9               | -153.6                 | -3.0                        |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                   | 526.4  | 462.6         | -135.8              | -333.2                 | -8.4                        |

# JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL INCOME DOUBLING PLAN

|   | BASE PERIOD<br>(1956-1958) | TARGETS<br>(1970) |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Total Population ('000) . . . .             | 91,110                     | 102,220           |
| Population over 15 ('000) . . . .           | 62,170                     | 79,020            |
| Per Capita Income (yen) . . . .             | 87,736                     | 208,601           |
| Mining and Manufacturing (per cent) . .     | 100                        | 431               |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing (per cent) . | 100                        | 144               |
| Persons Employed ('000) . . . .             | 19,240                     | 32,350            |
| Freight (billion ton/km.) . . . .           | 97                         | 217               |
| Passengers (billion passenger/km.) . . .    | 210                        | 508               |
| Energy ('000 coal tons) . . . .             | 131,815                    | 302,760           |
| Imports (million dollars) . . . .           | 2,549                      | 8,080             |
| Exports (million dollars) . . . .           | 2,687                      | 8,485             |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 U.S. dollars)

|              | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Imports. . . | 5,636,524 | 6,736,000 | 7,946,000 | 8,169,019 | 9,522,702 |
| Exports. . . | 4,916,159 | 5,700,740 | 6,679,000 | 8,451,742 | 9,776,391 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(Million U.S. dollars)

| IMPORTS                 | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | EXPORTS              | 1964 | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Wheat . . .             | 262   | 251   | 279   | Raw Silk . . .       | 27   | 14    | 9     |
| Maize . . .             | 208   | 231   | 243   | Cotton Fabrics . .   | 310  | 303   | 286   |
| Sugar . . .             | 249   | 156   | 126   | Silk Fabrics . . .   | 49   | 36    | 32    |
| Raw Wool . .            | 376   | 343   | 420   | Wool Fabrics . . .   | 64   | 87    | 76    |
| Raw Cotton . .          | 439   | 442   | 424   | Synthetic Fibres . . | 137  | 186   | 272   |
| Iron ore . . .          | 420   | 524   | 606   | Rayon Fabrics . .    | 66   | 68    | 66    |
| Iron scrap . .          | 235   | 153   | 145   | Spun Rayon Fabrics   | 86   | 90    | 87    |
| Non-ferrous ore         | 237   | 287   | 377   | Clothing. . . .      | 252  | 287   | 340   |
| Hide and Leather        | 57    | 59    | 98    | Fertiliser . . . .   | 57   | 87    | 77    |
| Soya beans . .          | 185   | 226   | 272   | Ceramic Products .   | 79   | 84    | 89    |
| Rubber . . .            | 95    | 91    | 97    | Metal Manufactures.  | 236  | 305   | 366   |
| Lumber . . .            | 438   | 493   | 677   | Iron and Steel . .   | 909  | 1,290 | 1,293 |
| Coal . . . .            | 211   | 270   | 303   | Textile Machinery    | 83   | 82    | 100   |
| Oil . . . . .           | 1,154 | 1,308 | 1,444 | Sewing Machines . .  | 70   | 72    | 80    |
| Chemical Products.      | 458   | 408   | 497   | Radios . . . . .     | 214  | 216   | 278   |
| Business Machines .     | 133   | 108   | 112   | Automobiles . . .    | 181  | 237   | 306   |
| Metal Working Machines. | 95    | 62    | 47    | Ships . . . . .      | 476  | 712   | 770   |
| Iron and Steel . .      | 176   | 141   | 133   | Plywood . . . . .    | 68   | 65    | 74    |
| Passenger Cars . .      | 26    | 28    | n.a.  | Optical Instruments  | 144  | 179   | 224   |
|                         |       |       |       | Toys . . . . .       | 93   | 98    | 108   |



# JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 U.S. dollars)

|                                   | IMPORTS   |           |           | EXPORTS   |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
| <b>Asia</b>                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Burma . . . . .                   | 17,207    | 25,814    | 14,825    | 55,311    | 76,251    | 46,566    |
| China . . . . .                   | 157,750   | 224,705   | 306,237   | 152,739   | 245,036   | 315,150   |
| Formosa (Taiwan) . . . . .        | 140,905   | 157,317   | 147,396   | 137,891   | 217,916   | 255,378   |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 28,864    | 35,253    | 47,121    | 292,042   | 287,851   | 369,907   |
| India . . . . .                   | 141,981   | 138,969   | 205,930   | 189,323   | 203,350   | 166,811   |
| Indonesia . . . . .               | 128,315   | 148,780   | 175,505   | 121,068   | 204,656   | 118,615   |
| Iran . . . . .                    | 202,366   | 246,939   | n.a.      | 46,831    | 58,379    | n.a.      |
| Korea . . . . .                   | 41,667    | 41,315    | 71,688    | 108,841   | 180,304   | 335,170   |
| Malaysia . . . . .                | 174,656   | 295,263   | 307,136   | 173,429   | 198,536   | 89,390    |
| Pakistan . . . . .                | 31,146    | 26,522    | 30,521    | 80,534    | 103,909   | 99,513    |
| Philippines . . . . .             | 224,320   | 253,676   | 324,976   | 190,791   | 240,270   | 278,256   |
| Thailand . . . . .                | 130,605   | 130,780   | 153,225   | 213,275   | 219,148   | 300,838   |
| <b>Europe</b>                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| France . . . . .                  | 70,430    | 62,483    | 64,232    | 41,522    | 48,950    | 70,187    |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 249,479   | 222,776   | 236,890   | 148,954   | 215,015   | 246,567   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 58,799    | 43,437    | 60,536    | 72,682    | 118,870   | 145,112   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 185,288   | 162,630   | 214,424   | 197,816   | 205,111   | 225,465   |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 226,729   | 240,198   | 300,361   | 181,811   | 168,358   | 214,022   |
| <b>North and South America</b>    |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Argentina . . . . .               | 55,887    | 47,939    | 53,334    | 25,677    | 44,231    | 30,586    |
| Brazil . . . . .                  | 37,190    | 49,573    | 60,602    | 29,019    | 26,556    | 44,017    |
| Chile . . . . .                   | 95,243    | 131,596   | 149,432   | 7,033     | 25,797    | 23,068    |
| Mexico . . . . .                  | 144,226   | 144,784   | 177,724   | 34,002    | 40,649    | 50,193    |
| Peru . . . . .                    | 99,166    | 111,066   | 124,059   | 31,587    | 47,575    | 57,022    |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 378,683   | 356,753   | 451,299   | 166,199   | 214,436   | 255,812   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 2,336,041 | 2,366,146 | 2,657,650 | 1,841,582 | 2,479,232 | 2,969,491 |
| <b>Africa</b>                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Nigeria . . . . .                 | 7,351     | 9,285     | n.a.      | 79,514    | 58,984    | n.a.      |
| South Africa . . . . .            | 153,727   | 120,258   | 133,354   | 116,220   | 137,475   | 126,983   |
| Liberia . . . . .                 | 21,619    | 17,341    | n.a.      | 193,774   | 371,413   | n.a.      |
| <b>Australia and Oceania</b>      |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Australia . . . . .               | 581,794   | 552,061   | 679,637   | 233,876   | 313,275   | 297,678   |
| New Zealand . . . . .             | 56,765    | 61,242    | 113,195   | 46,604    | 61,068    | 59,069    |

## TOURISM

| YEAR           | NUMBER OF<br>FOREIGN<br>VISITORS | MONEY SPENT<br>('000 dollars) | TOURIST<br>ROOMS |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 1964 . . . . . | 352,832                          | 62,000                        | 26,751           |
| 1965 . . . . . | 370,000                          | 71,000                        | n.a.             |
| 1966 . . . . . | 430,000                          | 78,000                        | n.a.             |

## TRANSPORT

| NATIONAL RAILWAYS |                                 |                              | PRIVATE RAILWAYS |                                 |                              |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| YEAR              | PASSENGERS<br>(million persons) | FREIGHT<br>(million ton-km.) | YEAR             | PASSENGERS<br>(million persons) | FREIGHT<br>(million ton-km.) |
| 1963 . . . . .    | 6,040                           | 587,000                      | 1963 . . . . .   | 8,500                           | 9,650                        |
| 1964 . . . . .    | 6,409                           | 589,000                      | 1964 . . . . .   | 8,831                           | 10,000                       |
| 1965 . . . . .    | 6,722                           | 564,000                      | 1965 . . . . .   | 9,085                           | 10,000                       |

# JAPAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## ROADS (licensed vehicles—'000)

| YEAR       | CARS  | BUSES | LORRIES | MOTOR CYCLES | TOTAL |
|------------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|
| 1963 . . . | 1,079 | 84    | 2,123   | 41           | 5,937 |
| 1964 . . . | 1,462 | 95    | 2,483   | 44           | 6,985 |
| 1965 . . . | 1,878 | 105   | 2,861   | 48           | 8,123 |

## SHIPPING (International Sea-borne Traffic)

| YEAR   | ENTERED |           | CLEARED |           |
|--------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|        | Number  | '000 tons | Number  | '000 tons |
| 1960 . | 14,857  | 52,322    | 14,905  | 51,498    |
| 1961 . | 17,271  | 66,326    | 17,274  | 64,974    |
| 1962 . | 17,373  | 69,048    | 17,433  | 67,467    |

## CIVIL AVIATION ( '000)

| YEAR                     | PASSENGERS CARRIED | PASSENGER/ KM.* | FREIGHT TON/KM. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (Domestic Lines Only)    |                    |                 |                 |
| 1963 . . .               | 3,725              | 2,069           | 11,257          |
| 1964 . . .               | 4,666              | 2,665           | 16,490          |
| 1965 . . .               | 5,142              | 2,936           | 20,842          |
| (International Services) |                    |                 |                 |
| 1963 . . .               | 260                | 1,344           | 32,748          |
| 1964 . . .               | 313                | 1,565           | 39,630          |
| 1965 . . .               | 435                | 2,025           | 63,821          |

\* Million.

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA ( '000)

|                              | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Radio Subscribers . . .      | 5,104  | 3,702  | 2,746  |
| Television Subscribers . . . | 13,379 | 15,663 | 17,132 |
| Newspaper Circulation . . .  | 40,218 | 41,720 | 43,802 |

## EDUCATION (1964)

|                                 | NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Primary Schools . . .           | 26,210                 | 345,000            | 10,031,000         |
| Secondary Schools . . .         | 12,310                 | 253,000            | 6,475,000          |
| High Schools . . .              | 4,847                  | 208,000            | 4,635,000          |
| Junior Colleges . . .           | 339                    | 19,000             | 128,000            |
| Colleges and Universities . . . | 291                    | 77,000             | 953,000            |

*Sources:* Statistical Handbook, Bureau of Statistics, Office of the Prime Minister, Tokyo; Foreign Capital Research Society, Tokyo; Economic Planning Agency, Tokyo; UN sources.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated November 3rd, 1946, in force May 3rd, 1947)

### The Emperor

1. The Emperor shall be the symbol of the State and of the unity of the people, deriving his position from the will of the people with whom resides sovereign power.

2. The Imperial Throne shall be dynastic and succeeded to in accordance with the Imperial House Law passed by the Diet.

3. The advice and approval of the Cabinet shall be required for all acts of the Emperor in matters of State, and the Cabinet shall be responsible therefor.

4. The Emperor shall perform only such acts in matters of State as are provided for in this Constitution, and he shall not have powers related to government.

The Emperor may delegate the performance of his acts in matters of State as may be provided by law.

5. When, in accordance with the Imperial House Law, a regency is established, the Regent shall perform his acts in matters of State in the Emperor's name. In this case, paragraph 1 of the preceding article will be applicable.

6. The Emperor shall appoint the Prime Minister, as designated by the Diet.

The Emperor shall appoint the Chief Judge of the Supreme Court, as designated by the Cabinet.

7. The Emperor, with the advice and approval of the Cabinet, shall perform the following acts in matters of State on behalf of the people:

Promulgation of amendments, of the Constitution, laws, Cabinet orders, and treaties.

Convocation of the Diet.

Dissolution of the House of Representatives.

Proclamation of general election of members of the Diet.

Attestation of the appointment and dismissal of Ministers of State and other officials as provided for by law, and of full powers and credentials of Ambassadors and Ministers.

Attestation of general and special amnesty, commutation of punishment, reprieve, and restoration of rights.

Awarding of honours.

Attestation of instruments of ratification and other diplomatic documents as provided for by law.

Receiving foreign ambassadors and ministers.

Performance of ceremonial functions.

8. No property can be given to, or received by, the Imperial House, nor can any gifts be made therefrom, without the authorisation of the Diet.

9. Renunciation of war.

10-40. Public rights and duties.

### The Diet

41. The Diet shall be the highest organ of State power, and shall be the sole law-making organ of the State.

42. The Diet shall consist of two Houses, namely the House of Representatives and the House of Councillors.

43. Both Houses shall consist of elected members, representative of all the people.

The number of the members of each House shall be fixed by law.

44. The qualifications of members of both Houses and their electors shall be fixed by law. However, there shall be no discrimination because of race, creed, sex, social status, family origin, education, property, or income.

45. The term of office of members of the House of Representatives shall be four years. However, the term shall be terminated before the full term is up in case the House of Representatives is dissolved.

46. The term of office of members of the House of Councillors shall be six years, and election for half the members shall take place every three years.

47. Electoral districts, methods of voting, and other matters pertaining to the method of election of members of both Houses, shall be fixed by law.

48. No person shall be permitted to be a member of both Houses simultaneously.

49. Members of both Houses shall receive appropriate annual payment from the national treasury in accordance with law.

50. Except in cases provided by law, members of both Houses shall be exempt from apprehension while the Diet is in session, and any members apprehended before the opening of the session shall be freed during the term of the session upon demand of the House.

51. Members of both Houses shall not be held liable outside the House for speeches, debates, or votes cast inside the House.

52. An ordinary session of the Diet shall be convoked once per year.

53. The Cabinet may determine to convoke extraordinary sessions of the Diet. When a quarter or more of the total members of either House makes the demand, the Cabinet must determine on such convocation.

54. When the House of Representatives is dissolved there must be a general election of members of the House of Representatives within forty (40) days from the date of dissolution, and the Diet must be convoked within thirty (30) days from the date of the election.

When the House of Representatives is dissolved the House of Councillors is closed at the same time. However, the Cabinet may in time of national emergency convoke the House of Councillors in emergency session.

Measures taken at such session as mentioned in the proviso of the preceding paragraph shall be provisional, and shall become null and void unless agreed to by the House of Representatives within a period of ten (10) days after the opening of the next session of the Diet.

55. Each House shall judge disputes related to qualifications of its members. However, in order to deny a seat to any member, it is necessary to pass a resolution by a majority of two-thirds or more of the members present.

56. Business cannot be transacted in either House unless one-third or more of total membership is present.

All matters shall be decided, in each House, by a majority of those present, except as elsewhere provided in the Constitution, and in case of a tie the presiding officer shall decide the issue.

57. Deliberation in each House shall be public. However, a secret meeting may be held where a majority of

two-thirds or more of those members present passes a resolution therefor.

Each House shall keep a record of proceedings. This record shall be published and given general circulation, excepting such parts of proceedings of secret session as may be deemed to require secrecy.

Upon demand of one-fifth or more of the members present, votes of the members on any matter shall be recorded in the minutes.

58. Each House shall select its own President and other officials.

Each House shall establish its rules pertaining to meetings, proceedings, and internal discipline, and may punish members for disorderly conduct. However, in order to expel a member, a majority of two-thirds or more of those members present must pass a resolution thereon.

59. A bill becomes law on passage by both Houses, except as otherwise provided by the Constitution.

A bill which is passed by the House of Representatives, and upon which the House of Councillors makes a decision different from that of the House of Representatives, becomes a law when passed a second time by the House of Representatives by a majority of two-thirds or more of the members present.

The provision of the preceding paragraph does not preclude the House of Representatives from calling for the meeting of a joint committee of both Houses, provided for by law.

Failure by the House of Councillors to take final action within sixty (60) days after receipt of a bill passed by the House of Representatives, time in recess excepted, may be determined by the House of Representatives to constitute a rejection of the said bill by the House of Councillors.

60. The budget must first be submitted to the House of Representatives.

Upon consideration of the budget, when the House of Councillors makes a decision different from that of the House of Representatives, and when no agreement can be reached, even through a joint committee of both Houses, provided for by law, or in the case of failure by the House of Councillors to take final action within thirty (30) days, the period of recess excluded, after the receipt of the budget passed by the House of Representatives, the decision of the House of Representatives shall be the decision of the Diet.

61. The second paragraph of the preceding article applies also to the Diet approval required for the conclusion of treaties.

62. Each House may conduct investigations in relation to government, and may demand the presence and testimony of witnesses, and the production of records.

63. The Prime Minister and other Ministers of State may, at any time, appear in either House for the purpose of speaking on bills, regardless of whether they are members of the House or not. They must appear when their presence is required in order to give answers or explanations.

64. The Diet shall set up an impeachment court from among the members of both Houses for the purpose of trying those judges against whom removal proceedings have been instituted.

Matters relating to impeachment shall be provided by law.

### The Cabinet

65. Executive power shall be vested in the Cabinet.

66. The Cabinet shall consist of the Prime Minister, who shall be its head, and other Ministers of State as provided for by law.

The Prime Minister and other Ministers of State must be civilians.

The Cabinet, in the exercise of executive power, shall be collectively responsible to the Diet.

67. The Prime Minister shall be designated from among the members of the Diet by a resolution of the Diet. This designation shall precede all other business.

If the House of Representatives and the House of Councillors disagree, and if no agreement can be reached even through a joint committee of both Houses, provided for by law, or the House of Councillors fails to make designation within ten (10) days, exclusive of the period of recess, after the House of Representatives has made designation, the decision of the House of Representatives shall be the decision of the Diet.

68. The Prime Minister shall appoint the Ministers of State. However, a majority of their numbers must be chosen from among the members of the Diet.

The Prime Minister may remove the Ministers of State as he chooses.

69. If the House of Representatives passes a non-confidence resolution, or rejects a confidence resolution, the Cabinet shall resign *en masse*, unless the House of Representatives is dissolved within ten (10) days.

70. When there is a vacancy in the post of Prime Minister, or upon the first convocation of the Diet after a general election of members of the House of Representatives, the Cabinet shall resign *en masse*.

71. In the cases mentioned in the two preceding articles, the Cabinet shall continue its functions until the time when a new Prime Minister is appointed.

72. The Prime Minister, representing the Cabinet, submits bills, reports on general national affairs, and foreign relations to the Diet, and exercises control and supervision over various administrative branches.

73. The Cabinet, in addition to other general administrative functions, shall:

Administer the law faithfully; conduct affairs of State. Manage foreign affairs.

Conclude treaties. However, it shall obtain prior or, depending on circumstances, subsequent approval of the Diet.

Administer the civil service in accordance with standards established by law.

Prepare the budget, and present it to the Diet.

Enact Cabinet orders in order to execute the provisions of this Constitution and of the law. However, it cannot include penal provisions in such Cabinet orders unless authorised by such law.

Decide on general amnesty, special amnesty, commutation of punishment, reprieve, and restoration of rights.

74. All laws and Cabinet orders shall be signed by the competent Minister of State and countersigned by the Prime Minister.

75. The Ministers of State, during their tenure of office, shall not be subject to legal action without the consent of the Prime Minister. However, the right to take that action is not impaired hereby.

76-103. The Judiciary, Finance, Local Government Amendments and Supplementary Provisions.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Head of State:** His Imperial Majesty HIROHITO, Emperor of Japan; succeeded to the throne December 25th, 1926

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** EISAKU SATO.  
**Minister of Justice:** ISAJI TANAKA.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** TAKEO MIKI.  
**Minister of Finance:** MIKIO MIZUTA.  
**Minister of Education:** TESSHIHIRO KENNOKI.  
**Minister of Health and Welfare:** HIDEO BO.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Forestry:** TADAO KURAISHI.  
**Minister of International Trade and Industry:** WATARO KANNO.  
**Minister of Transport:** TAKEO OHASHI.  
**Minister of Postal Services:** TAKEJI KOBAYASHI.  
**Minister of Labour:** TAKASHI HAYAKAWA.  
**Minister of Construction:** EIICHI NISHIMURA.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** SENSUKE FUJIEDA.  
**Minister of State, Director of Economic Planning Agency:** AIICHIRO FUJIYAMA.  
**Minister of State, Director of Defence Agency:** KANESICHI MASUDA.  
**Minister of State, Director of Administrative Management Agency:** ISAO MATSUDAIRA.  
**Minister of State, Director of Science and Technology Agency and Chairman of Atomic Energy Commission, and Director of Hokkaido Development Agency:** SUSUMU NIKAIIDO.  
**Minister of State, Director of Administrative Affairs, Prime Minister's Office:** TOSHIO TSUKAHARA.  
**Chief Cabinet Secretary:** KENJI FUKUNAGA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN TOKYO

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 48 Akasaka-Shinsaka-machi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Algeria:** Hotel Takanawa, 33 Shiba-Isaragocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Argentina:** 43 Azabu-Kitahiga-kubocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Australia:** 9 Shiba-Mita-Tsunamachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Austria:** 20 Azabu-Ippon-matsucho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Belgium:** 5 Nibancho, Chiyoda-ku (E).  
**Bolivia:** 21 Datemachi, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Brazil:** 3rd Floor, Aoyama Dai-ichi Mansion, 11 4-chome, Akasaka-Omotemachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Bulgaria:** 2, 7-chome, Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku (L).  
**Burma:** 303-4, 3-chome, Kita-Shinagawa, Shinagawa-ku (E).  
**Cambodia:** 17 Akasaka-Aoyama-Takagicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Canada:** 16, 3-chome, Akasaka-Omotemachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Ceylon:** 57, 5-chome, Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku (E).  
**Chile:** Room 412, Yaesu Building, 6, 2-chome, Marunouchi (E).  
**China (Taiwan):** 30 Azabu-Sakurada-cho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Colombia:** 49 6-chome, Aoyama-Minamicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Costa Rica:** 28 Uguisudani-cho, Shibuya-ku (L).  
**Cuba:** 23 Azabu-Kasumicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** 11 Toyowake-cho, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Denmark:** Room No. 428, Nikkatsu Int'l. Bldg., 1, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku.  
**Dominican Republic:** 96 Imazatocho, Shiba-Shirogane, Minato-ku (E).  
**Ecuador:** 59 Mita-Toyooka-cho, Minato-ku (E).  
**El Salvador:** 28-3 Azabu-Mikawadaimachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Ethiopia:** 17 Toyowakecho, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Finland:** 62 Azabu-Tansumachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**France:** 40 Azabu-Fujimicho, Minato-ku (E).

**German Federal Republic:** 35 Azabu-Hiroocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Ghana:** 12 Akasaka-Reinanzakacho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Greece:** Room No. 711, Ginza Tokyu Hotel, 5, 5-chome, Ginza Higashi, Chuo-ku (E).  
**Honduras:** 53 Azabu-Fujimi-cho, Minato-ku (L).  
**Hungary:** 1 Azabu-Kasumi-cho, Minato-ku (E).  
**India:** 1, 2-chome, Kodan, Chiyado-ku (E).  
**Indonesia:** 387 Kami-Osaki-Nakamaru, Sinagawa-ku (E).  
**Iran:** 169 Azabu-Honmura-cho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Iraq:** 11 Wakagicho, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Israel:** 22-1, 1-chome, Shodocho, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Italy:** 28, 1-chome, Shiba-Mita, Minato-ku (E).  
**Korean Republic:** 5, 1-chome, Azabu-Takeyacho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Kuwait:** 3rd Floor, Arisugawa Apt., 35 Azabu-Hiroocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Laos:** 1 Azabu-Kogaicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Lebanon:** Room 95, Azabyu Tokyu Apt. 47, Azabu-Mamianacho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Malaysia:** 192 Sekiguchicho, Bunkyo-ku (E).  
**Mexico:** 21, 2-chome, Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku (E).  
**Netherlands:** Shiba Park Hotel, Room 221, 3, 6-gochi, Shiba-Koen, Minato-ku (E).  
**New Zealand:** 26 Sanbancho, Chiyoda-ku (E).  
**Nicaragua:** 10 Azabu-Miyamuracho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Norway:** 15-3 Azabu-Hiroocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Pakistan:** 22 Azabu-Nishimachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Panama:** 39-15 Yoyogi Oyamacho, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Paraguay:** 310 Kakinokizaka, Meguro-ku (E).  
**Peru:** 1 Azabu-Roppongi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Philippines:** 6 Azabu-Higashi-Torizakacho, Minato-ku (E).

**Poland:** 39 Ichigaya-Yakuojicho, Shinjuku-ku (E).  
**Portugal:** 35 Azabu-Yamamotocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Rumania:** 32, 5-chome, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** 38 Azabu-Sakuradacho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Spain:** 2, 1-chome, Azabu-Ichibeicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Sweden:** 15, 1-chome, Azabu-Ichibeicho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Switzerland:** 18 Azabu-Hiroocho, Minato-ku (E).  
**Thailand:** 418 Kami-Osaki-Nakamaru, Shinagawa-ku (E).  
**Turkey:** 345, 3 -chome, Harajuku, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 1 Azabu-Mamianacho, Minato-ku (E).  
**U.A.R.:** 37, 3-chome, Nishiharamachi, Shibuya-ku (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 1 Ichibancho, Chiyoda-ku (E).  
**U.S.A.:** 1 Akasaka-Enokizakamachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Uruguay:** 8, 1-chome, Yumimachi, Bunkyo-ku (E).  
**Vatican:** 2, 9-chome, Sanbancho, Chiyoda-ku (Apostolic Internunciature).  
**Venezuela:** 22 Azabu-Nishimachi, Minato-ku (E).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic:** 50 Moto-Yoyogima-chi (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** 8 Azabu-Fujimicho, Minato-ku (E).

Japan also has diplomatic relations with Guatemala, Haiti, Iceland, Irish Republic, Jordan, Libya, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Nepal, Nigeria, Senegal, Sudan and Tunisia.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE DIET

The Diet consists of two Chambers—the House of Councillors (Upper House)—which replaces the old House of Peers—and the House of Representatives. The 486 members of the House of Representatives are elected for a period of four years. For the House of Councillors, which has 250 members, the term of office is six years, half the members being elected every three years.

### HOUSE OF COUNCILLORS

**Speaker:** YUZO SHIGEMUNI.

(Election, July 1965)

| PARTY                        | SEATS |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Liberal Democrat . . . .     | 141   |
| Socialist . . . . .          | 73    |
| Komeito . . . . .            | 20    |
| Democratic Socialist . . . . | 7     |
| Communist . . . . .          | 4     |
| Independent and others . . . | 5     |

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** KIKUICHIRO YAMAGUCHI.

(Election, January 1967)

| PARTY                          | SEATS | VOTES      |
|--------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Liberal Democrat . . . .       | 277   | 22,447,838 |
| Socialist . . . . .            | 140   | 12,826,104 |
| Democratic Socialist Party . . | 30    | 3,404,464  |
| Komeito . . . . .              | 25    | 2,472,371  |
| Communist . . . . .            | 5     | 2,190,564  |
| Others . . . . .               | 9     | 2,655,229  |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

The Political Funds Regulation Law is the basis of political organization in Japan. It provides that any organization which wishes to support a candidate for an elective public office must be registered as a political party. There are over 10,000 registered parties in the country, mostly of local or regional significance. National politics are still largely factional in character, but since the introduction of the western pattern of parliamentary democracy in the 1946 Constitution, a restricted number of major parties have formed, grouping the principal pressure groups and personal followings. The conservative Liberal-Democratic Party has the support of big business and the rural population, and holds a majority of seats in the Diet; it is also by far the richest of the political parties. Support for the two socialist parties comes from the intelligentsia, the trades unions, and younger urban voters, and the proportion of votes for these parties combined has increased slowly at each election since 1952. The split between the two parties reflects a longstanding division between supporters of a mass popular party (now represented by the D.S.P.) and those seeking a class party on Marxist lines. The Communist Party of Japan has split since 1964, the original leadership remaining pro-Chinese. In the 1965 elections the militant religious organization Sokagakkai put forward candidates for the Diet through its political wing Komeito. There are also a number of small extreme right-wing political organizations.

**Liberal-Democratic Party (Jiyu-Minshoto):** 7, 2-chome, Hiramawacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1955 by merger of former Liberal and Democratic Parties; programme includes the establishment of a welfare state, the build-up of industrial development, the levelling up of educational and cultural systems and the revision of the Constitution where necessary; Pres. EISAKU SATO; Sec.-Gen. S. MAEO.

**Socialist Party of Japan (Shakaito):** 1, 1-chome, Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; 53,156 mems.; aims at the establishment of collective non-aggression and mutual security system, including Japan, U.S.A., U.S.S.R. and China; Chair. KOZO SASAKI; Sec.-Gen. TOMOMI NARITA; publ. *Nihon Shakai Shimbun* (daily).

**Democratic Socialist Party (Minchu-Shakaito):** Shiba Sakuragawa-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1961 by Right-Wing Socialists of the Social Democratic Party of Japan; 52,000 mems.; aims at the pursuit of an independent foreign policy; Leader SUEHIRO NISHIO; Sec.-Gen. EIICHI NISHIMURA.

**Komeito (Sokagakkai):** 32 Shinano-machi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1964; Buddhist group aiming for world peace; Leader DAISAKU IKEDA; publs. *Komei Shimbun*, *Dai-Byakurenge*, *Seikyo Graphic*.

**Communist Party of Japan:** 26, 4-chome, Sendagaya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; f. 1922; independent; 300,000 mems.; Chair. SANZO NOSAKA; Gen. Sec. KENJI MIYAMOTO; publs. *Akahata* (daily and weekly), *Zen-ei* (monthly).

**Voice of Japan:** Tokyo; f. 1964; breakaway group from Communist Party of Japan; pro-Soviet; Chair. YOSHIO SHIGA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The basic principles of the legal system are set forth in the Constitution, which lays down that the whole judicial power is vested in a Supreme Court and in such inferior courts as are established by law, and enunciates the principle that no organ or agency of the Executive shall be given final judicial power. Judges are to be independent in the exercise of their conscience, and may not be removed except by public impeachment, unless judicially declared mentally or physically incompetent to perform official duties. The judges of the Supreme Court are appointed by the Cabinet, the sole exception being the Chief Justice, who is appointed by the Emperor after designation by the Cabinet, similar to the appointment of the Prime Minister.

The Court Organisation Law, which came into force on May 3rd, 1947, decreed the constitution of the Supreme Court and the establishment of four types of inferior courts—High, District, Family (established January 1st, 1949), and Summary Courts. The constitution and functions of the courts are as follows:

## THE SUPREME COURT

This court is the highest legal authority in the land, and consists of a Chief Justice and fourteen associate judges. It has jurisdiction over the following matters:

- (1) **Jokoku** (appeals).
- (2) **Kokoku** (complaints), prescribed specially in codes of procedure.

It conducts its hearings and renders decisions through a Grand Bench or three Petty Benches. Both are collegiate bodies, the former consisting of all judges of the Court, and the latter of five judges. A Supreme Court Rule exists determining which cases are to be handled by the respective Benches. It is, however, laid down by law that the Petty Bench cannot make decisions as to the constitutionality of a statute, ordinance, regulation, or disposition, or as to cases in which an opinion concerning the interpretation and application of the Constitution or of any laws or ordinances is at variance with a previous decision of the Supreme Court.

**Chief Justice:** MASATOSHI YOKOTA.

**Secretary-General:** SEIICHI KISHI.

## INFERIOR COURTS

**High Court**

A High Court conducts its hearings and renders decisions through a collegiate body, consisting of three justices, though for cases of high treason the number of justices must be five. The Court has jurisdiction over the following matters:

- (1) **Koso** appeals from judgments in the first instance rendered by District Courts, from judgments rendered by Family Courts, and from judgments concerning criminal cases rendered by Summary Courts.
- (2) **Kokoku** complaints against rulings and orders rendered by District Courts and Family Courts, and against rulings and orders concerning criminal cases rendered by Summary Courts, except those coming within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court.
- (3) **Jokoku** appeals from judgments in the second instance rendered by District Courts and from judgments rendered by Summary Courts, except those concerning criminal cases.

- (4) Actions in the first instance relating to cases of high treason.

**District Court**

A District Court conducts hearings and renders decisions through a single judge or, for certain types of cases, through a collegiate body of three judges. It has jurisdiction over the following matters:

- (1) Actions in the first instance, except offences relating to high treason, claims where the subject matter of the action does not exceed 100,000 yen, and offences liable to a fine or lesser penalty.
- (2) **Koso** appeals from judgments rendered by Summary Courts, except those concerning criminal cases.
- (3) Complaints against rulings and orders rendered by Summary Courts, except those coming within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court and High Courts.

**Family Court**

A Family Court handles cases through a single judge in case of rendering judgments or decisions. However, in accordance with the provisions of other statutes it conducts its hearings and renders decisions through a collegiate body of three judges. A conciliation is effected through a collegiate body consisting of a judge and two or more members of the conciliation committee selected from among civilians.

It has jurisdiction over the following matters:

- (1) Judgment and conciliation with regard to cases relating to family as provided by the law for Adjudgment of Domestic Relations.
- (2) Judgment with regard to the matters of protection of juveniles as provided by the Juvenile Law.
- (3) Actions in the first instance relating to adult criminal cases of violation of the Labour Standard Law, the Law for Prohibiting Liquors to Minors, or other laws especially enacted for protection of juveniles.

**Summary Court**

A Summary Court handles cases through a single judge, and has jurisdiction in the first instance over the following matters:

- (1) Claims where the value of the subject matter does not exceed 100,000 yen (excluding claims for cancellation or change of administrative dispositions).
- (2) Actions which relate to offences liable to fine or lighter penalty, offences liable to a fine as an optional penalty, and certain specified offences such as habitual gambling and larceny.

A Summary Court cannot impose imprisonment or a severer penalty. When it deems proper the imposition of a sentence of imprisonment or a graver penalty, it must transfer such cases to a District Court, but it can impose imprisonment with hard labour not exceeding three years for certain specified offences.

A Procurator's Office, with its necessary number of procurators, is established for each of these courts. The procurators conduct searches, institute prosecutions and supervise the execution of judgments in criminal cases, and act as representatives of the public interest in civil cases of public concern.

## RELIGION

The traditional religions in Japan are Shintoism and Buddhism. Neither is exclusive, and many Japanese subscribe at least nominally to both. Since the war a number of new religions based on an amalgamation of Shinto, Buddhist, Taoist, Confucian and Christian beliefs have grown up.

## SHINTOISM

Shintoism is an indigenous cult of nature and ancestor worship. It is divided into two cults: national Shintoism, which is represented by the shrines; and sectarian Shintoism, which developed towards the end of the Tokugawa Shogunate. In 1868, Shinto was designated a national religion, and all Shinto shrines acquired the privileged status of a national institution. After the adoption of the present constitution in 1947, however, complete freedom of religion was introduced, and state support of Shinto was banned. In 1962 there were 80,452 shrines, 199,498 priests and approximately 77,797,000 adherents.

## SHRINE SHINTO

The most important of all Japanese shrines is the Isé Grand Shrine at Ujiyamada, Mié Prefecture. A number of subsidiary shrines, a seminary, a library and two museums are attached.

Religious seminaries consist of the Isé Grand Shrine seminary, a middle-grade school attached to it, a department of religious instruction at Kokogakuin College, and about 26 smaller institutions of religious learning.

## SECTARIAN SHINTO

The divisions of sectarian Shinto are as follows:\*

- Shinto Sect:** called by the general name given to the national cult before its later branches had developed; 3,405 priests; 1,101,868 adherents.
- Kurozumi Sect:** f. by Munetada Kurozumi (1780-1850); 2,959 priests and teachers; 613,419 adherents.
- Shinto-shusei Sect:** f. by Kunitmitsu Nitta (1829-1902); 1,679 priests and teachers; 43,101 adherents.
- Taisha Sect:** preached by Sompuku Sengé (1845-1918).
- Fuso Sect:** f. by Takekuni Fujiwara (1541-1646); 1,991 priests and teachers; 140,984 adherents.
- Taisei Sect:** f. by Shosai Hirayama (1815-1890); 5,671 priests and teachers; 226,508 adherents.
- Jikko Sect:** f. by Hanamori Shibata (1809-1890).
- Shinshu Sect:** f. by Masamochi Yoshimura (1839-1916); 2,524 priests and teachers; 674,261 adherents.
- Ontaké Sect:** 7,724 priests and teachers; 357,334 adherents.
- Misogi Sect:** f. by Masakané Inouyé (1790-1849); 592 priests and teachers; 100,032 adherents.
- Shinri Sect:** f. by Tsunehiko Sano (1834-1906); 2,240 priests and teachers; 258,157 adherents.
- Konko Sect:** f. by Bunjiro Kawaté (1814-1883); 3,229 priests and teachers; 693,314 adherents.
- Tenri Sect:** f. by Miki Nakayama (1798-1887); 78,880 priests and teachers; 1,455,713 adherents.

## BUDDHISM

In 1962 it was estimated that there were 65,114,000 Buddhists in Japan. The number of temples was 75,678 and the number of priests 141,164. Twelve universities are under Buddhist administration.

\* Accurate statistics for numbers of priests and adherents are not available; the figures given represent returns made by the various sects at different dates.

There are over 200 sects of which the eleven principal are as follows:\*

- Hosso Sect:** introduced by Dosho (628-700); 195 priests and teachers; 43,499 adherents.
- Kegon Sect:** introduced by Roben (688-776); chief temple, Todaiji, Nara; 499 priests and teachers; 51,008 adherents.
- Ritsu Sect:** introduced by Ganjin (686-763); chief temple, Toshodaiji, Nara; 128 priests and teachers; 70,558 adherents.
- Tendai Sect:** f. by Chisha Daishi (537-579); introduced by Saicho (766-822); three sub-sects: Tendai Branch (chief temple, Yenryakugi, Shiga); Jimon Branch (chief temple, Onjoji, Shiga); Shinsei Branch (chief temple, Saikyoji, Shiga); 7,958 priests and teachers; 3,629,870 adherents.
- Shingon Sect:** introduced by Kukai (773-835); its eight branches are: Koya, Omuro, Daikakuji, Daigo, Toji, Yamashina, Ono, Senyujii. Three hundred years after its foundation a new school of Shingon was established by Kokyo Daishi (1094-1143); this has two branches: Chizan (chief temple, Chisaku-in, Kyoto) and Buzan (chief temple, Chokokuji, Hasedera); 6,133 priests and teachers; 2,715,609 adherents.
- Yuzu-nembutsu Sect:** f. 1117 by Ryonin (Showo Daishi); chief temple, Dainembutsuji, Osaka; 544 priests and teachers; 35,000 adherents.
- Jodo Sect:** f. by Genku (1133-1212); chief temple, Chion-in, Kyoto; the Seizan branch, f. by Shoku (1176-1247), has three sub-branches: Zenrinji (chief temple, Zenrinji, Kyoto); Komyoji, and Kukakusa (chief temple, Seigwanji, Kyoto); 122 priests and teachers; 159,210 adherents.
- Shin Sect:** f. by Shinran (1173-1262); the ten branches are: Hongwanji, Otani, Bukkoji, Takata, Kibé, Kosho, Idzumoji, Yamamoto, Seishoji, Sammonto; 44,536 priests and teachers; 12,984,635 adherents.
- Ji Sect:** f. by Ippen (1239-1289); chief temple, Shojokoji, Kanagawa; 547 priests and teachers; 444,759 adherents.
- Zen Sect:** (a) Rinzaï Sect; f. by Yeisai (1140-1215); 14 branches: Kenninji, Kenchoji, Tofukuji, Engakuji, Nanzenji, Daitokuji, Myoshinji, Tenryuji, Yeigenji, Shokokuji, Hokoji, Buttsuji, Kokutaiji, Kogakuji; (b) Soto Sect; f. by Dogen (1199-1253); chief temples, Yeiheiji, Sojiji; (c) Obaku Sect; f. by Yin-gen (1592-1673); chief temple, Mampukuji, Uji, Kyoto; 9,829 priests and teachers; 219,773 adherents.
- Nichiren Sect:** f. by Nichiren (1222-1281); the eight branches are: Nichiren-shu (chief temple, Kuonji, Yamanashi); Hommon-shu (chief temple, Hommonji, Ikegami, Tokyo); Hokké-shu (chief temple, Honjoji, Niigata); Kempon-hokké-shu (chief temple, Kochoji, Shizuoka); Homyo-hokké-shu (chief temple, Honryuji, Tokyo); Nichiren-seishu (chief temple, Daisekiji, Shizuoka); Nichiren-fujufusé-ha (chief temple, Myokakuji, Okayama); Nichiren-shu-fujufusé-komon-ha (chief temple, Honkakuji, Okayama); 6,853 priests and teachers; 1,438,990 adherents.
- World Buddhist Fellowship:** Rev. RIRI NAKAYAMA, Hozenji Buddhist Temple, 1115, 3-chome, Akabanecho, Kita-ku, Tokyo.



## CHRISTIANITY

In 1962 the number of Christians was estimated at 858,000, with 4,060 churches and 19,060 clergy. Twenty-two universities are maintained by Christian communities.

In 1940 the Religious Organisations Law was passed, according to which a religious body must possess at least 50 churches and 5,000 adherents in order to be recognised. Many of the numerous Christian sects united in order to obtain recognition. The Law was repealed at the end of the war and certain groups returned to their original status. The following are the largest groups:

**Roman Catholic Church:** Archdiocese of Tokyo: Sekiguchi-Daimachi 19, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; suffragan sees at Osaka, Kyoto, Sapporo, Sendai Yokohama, Urawa, Niigata, Nagoya and Takamatsu; Archbishop of Tokyo Cardinal PETER TATSUO DOI; Archdiocese of Nagasaki: 1 Otsu Minami-Yamate-cho, Nagasaki; suffragan sees at Kagoshima, Fukuoka, Hiroshima and Oita; Archbishop of Nagasaki Mgr. PAUL A. YAMAGUCHI; 314,451 adherents.

**United Church of Christ in Japan:** 2, 4-chome, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1941; union of 32 Presbyterian, Methodist, Congregational, Baptist and other evangelical denominations; Moderator Rev. ISAMU OMURA; Gen. Sec. Rev. KEN SAEKI; 194,827 adherents.

**Japanese Orthodox Church (Greek Orthodox):** Resurrection Cathedral, Nicolai-Do, Surugadai, Kanda, Tokyo; Bishop Rt. Rev. VLADIMIR; 36,000 adherents.

**Nippon Sei Ko Kai (Japan Episcopal Church):** 23 Tokiwamatsu-machi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; in Communion with the Church of England, est. as Province of the Anglican Communion 1887; 44,135 mems. (approx.); Presiding Bishop Most Rev. MICHAEL HINSUKE YASHIRO (Bishop of Kobe); 9 other diocesan bishops.

## OTHER RELIGIONS

In 1962 there were 4,889,000 adherents of other religions, with 1,197 shrines and temples and 14,792 priests.

## THE "NEW RELIGIONS"

Many new cults have grown up in Japan since the end of World War II. Collectively these are known as the New Religions (*Shinko Shukyo*). The most important are as follows:

**Soka-Gakkai:** Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; claimed membership 3 million; an offshoot of Nichiren Buddhism, of which it claims to be the orthodox spokesman; a militant social and political organization, Soka-Gakkai is represented in the Diet by its political party, Komeito.

**Tenrikyo:** Tokyo; membership over 1 million; an influential cult combining doctrines of self-improvement with mass communal meetings; many overseas converts.

**Reiyukai:** Membership 1 million approx.; a healing cult based on belief in the divine inspiration of the leading Priestess by the ancestral goddess of Japan.

## THE PRESS

The Japanese Press is free from government control. Article 21 of the Constitution of Japan reads: "Freedom of assembly and association as well as of speech, Press and all other forms of expression are guaranteed. No censorship shall be maintained, nor shall the secrecy of any means of communication be violated." The Law on the Prevention of Subversive Activities, 1952, provides a marginal directive concerning treasonable matter, however. It has also been known for journalists to be imprisoned for refusing to reveal sources. The standards of press integrity, and protection of the liberty of the Press, are upheld by the influential voluntary organization *Nihon Shinbun Kyokai* (Japan Newspaper Publishers' and Editors' Association).

Government influence is less important than the domination of the major press organs by big business, through the dependence of the Press on commercial advertising. This does not prevent the majority of newspapers from keeping up perpetual criticism of governmental activities, however. Indeed the general tone of the Press is strongly left-wing. There are no chains of newspapers, though each of the major dailies produces weekly and monthly periodicals, and engages in a variety of business enterprises, partly for commercial and partly for prestige reasons; these projects include book publishing, running radio and television stations, public halls, and academic research projects, and promoting sports, literary and industrial programmes. Each political party issues its own daily newspaper, the Communist *Akahata* and Komeito *Komei Shinbun* being among the biggest.

The total circulation of Japanese dailies is the highest in the world after the United States, and the circulation per head of population is fifth highest. The three biggest newspapers are the *Asahi Shinbun* (combined circ. 5 million), *Mainichi Shinbun* (4.4 million) and *Yomiuri Shinbun* (5 million). There are also two influential financial papers, *Nihon Keizai Shinbun* and *Sankei Shinbun*, both with circulation of over two million. These papers together account for more than half the total circulation of Japanese newspapers. A notable feature of the Japanese Press is the number of weekly news journals, most of which have started in the last ten years.

Technically the Japanese Press is very advanced, and all three of the major newspapers are issued in simultaneous editions in the main centres. This is achieved by high-speed wireless photo-facsimile offset printing. Automatic monotype setting has been adopted since 1959, and teletype-setting was introduced by Kyodo News Agency in 1960, using a Chinese ideographic teleprinter invented in Japan. Colour printing is another advanced feature of the leading presses.

#### PRINCIPAL DAILIES\*

##### TOKYO

**Asahi Evening News:** 6-26, 3-chome, Konan, Minato-ku; f. 1954; evening; English language; circ. 45,000; Pres. K. SHIBA; Man. Editor MASA MOGI.

**Asahi Shinbun:** 3, 2-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1888; Pres. MASUICHI MIDORO; circ. (all editions) morning 4,955,788, evening 3,819,875.

**Asia Scene:** 3, 1-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1955; Pres. H. INABA; Man. Editor SHOZO HOCHI; circ. 61,000.

**Daily Sports:** 7 Ikenohata-Shichiken-cho, Taito-ku; morning; Chief Editor K. IWANO.

**Dempa Shinbun:** 129-1, 1-chome, Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku; f. 1950; morning; circ. 103,000; Editor H. SASAKI.

**Hochi Shinbun:** 2-chome, Ginza, Nishi, Chuo-ku; f. 1871; Pres. T. SYORIKI; circ. 922,047.

**Japan Times:** 4-5-4 Shibaura, Minato-ku; f. 1897; morning; Pres. S. FUKUSHIMA; Editor K. HIRASAWA; circ. 49,200.

**Mainichi Daily News, The:** 11, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1922; English language; morning; Chief Editor T. SHIBATA; Tokyo Man. Editor H. KATO; circ. 28,468.

**Mainichi Shinbun:** 1 Takehiracho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1872; Editor-in-Chief K. TANAKA; circ. (all editions) morning 4,340,092, evening 2,537,716.

**Naigai Times:** 5, 3-chome, Ginza, Chuo-ku; f. 1949; evening; Pres. TSAI CHANG KENG; Man. Editor S. TAMAKI.

**Nihon Keizai Shinbun:** 1-5 Ote-machi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1876; morning and evening; economic news; Pres. N. YOROZU; Chief Editor J. ENJOJI; circ. morning 876,838, evening 410,320.

**Nihon Kogyo Shinbun:** 3, 1-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1933; Pres. H. INABA; Man. Editor M. KONO; circ. 359,501.

**Nihon Kyoiku Shinbun:** 9, 2-chome, Kanda-Hitotsubashi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1946; educational; Man. Editor K. YOSHIOKA; circ. morning 87,000.

**Nihon Nogyo Shinbun:** 2-3 Akihabara, Taito-ku; f. 1928; agricultural; Man. Editor S. KIMURA; circ. morning 399,800.

**Nikkan Kogyo Shinbun:** 8-10 Kudan Kita, 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1945; morning; Man. Editor K. ASAKURA; circ. 402,000.

**Nikkan Sports:** 7, 1-chome, Tsukiji, Chuo-ku; f. 1946; Chair. G. KAWADA; Pres. H. KAWADA; morning; circ. 667,423.

**Sankei Shinbun:** 3, 1-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1933; Man. Editor KIYOSHI TSU CHIYA; circ. morning 1,829,465, evening 532,746.

**Sankei Sports:** 3, 1-chome, Ote-machi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1963; Man. Editor I. TOOKAWA; circ. morning 264,525.

**Shipping and Trade News:** 10, 8-chome, Ginza-nishi, Chuo-ku; f. 1949; English language; Man. Editor M. CHIHAYA; circ. 13,056.

**Sports Maiyu:** 1, 1-chome, Minato-cho, Chuo-ku; f. 1921; Chief Editor S. SATO; circ. evening 250,000.

**Sports Nippon:** 11, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1950; Dir. Y. MIYAMOTO; morning; circ. 689,382.

**Sports Times:** 13, 3-chome, Azabu Iikura-cho, Minato-ku; f. 1961; Man. Editor S. KIBE; circ. evening 247,000.

**Tokyo Shinbun:** 3-13, 2-chome, Konan, Minato-ku; f. 1942; Chair. K. FUKUDA; Man. Editor T. KONDA; circ. morning 427,020 evening 259,137.

**Tokyo Sports:** 3, 1-chome, Shiba-Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku; f. 1959; Pres. M. NIGATA; Man. Editor H. HIROTA; circ. evening 489,500.

**Tokyo Times:** 1, 2-chome, Shiba Shimbashi, Minato-ku; f. 1946; Chair. N. OKAMURA; Man. Editor N. CHIBA; circ. morning 177,342.

**Yomiuri Shinbun:** 1, 3-chome, Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-ku; f. 1874; Vice-Pres. and Chief Editor Y. KOBAYASHI; morning and evening; circ. (all editions) morning 4,922,671, evening 2,880,803; (Tokyo) morning 3,085,917, evening 1,943,069.

**Yomiuri, The:** 1, 3-chome, Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-ku; f. 1955; English language; Man. Editor SEIICHI HORI; circ. morning 37,000.

\* Circulation over 50,000, and foreign-language press.

## OSAKA DISTRICT

- Asahi Simbun:** 3, 3-chome, Nakano-shima, Kita-ku; f. 1879; Man. Editor K. ISONO; circ. morning 1,480,253, evening 803,486.
- Daily Sports:** 1-26 Edobori-Kittadori, Nishi-ku; circ. morning 328,438, evening 47,568; Editor N. NAKAMURA.
- Hochi Shimbun:** 46 Nozaki-machi, Kita-ku; f. 1964; morning; Editor M. ISHIGE.
- Kansai Shimbun:** 31 Hashizume-cho, Uchihon-cho, Higashi-ku; f. 1950; evening; Editor H. KIMURA.
- Mainichi Daily News, The:** 36, 2-chome, Dojima-kami, Kita-ku; f. 1922; English language; Man. Editor TETSURO TOMIHIRO; circ. 23,860.
- Mainichi Shimbun:** 36, 2-chome, Dojima-kami, Kita-ku; f. 1882; Man. Editor K. KOBAYASHI; circ. morning 1,403,680, evening 785,900.
- Nihon Keizai Shimbun:** 15, 1-chome, Imabashi, Higashi-ku; f. 1950; Man. Editor T. FUJIKARA; circ. morning 228,592, evening 154,385.
- Nikkan Sports:** 40 Toyoyima-cho, Kita-ku; f. 1950; Man. Editor M. WATANABE; morning circ. 370,000.
- Osaka Nichinichi Shimbun:** 69, 1-chome, Edobori-kitadori, Nishi-ku; f. 1946; Pres. J. ISHII; Man. Editor K. KISHIMOTO; circ. 123,300.
- Osaka Shimbun:** 27, Umeda-cho, Kita-ku; f. 1922; evening; Pres. Y. SAWAMURA; circ. 165,193.
- Osaka Sports:** 40 Toyomiya-cho, Kita-ku; f. 1964; Rep. Dir. H. INOUE; circ. evening 894,500.
- Sankei Shimbun:** 27, Umeda-cho, Kita-ku; f. 1933; Man. Editor R. NAKAYAMA; circ. morning 982,368, evening 546,490.
- Sankei Sports:** 27 Umeda-machi, Kita-ku; f. 1955; Dir. K. YAMAJI; circ. morning 317,245.
- Shin Kansai:** 2-3 Minami, 3-chome, Oyodo-cho, Oyodo-ku; f. 1946; Rep. Dir. J. WADA; evening.
- Shin Osaka:** 36 Kawaguchi-cho, Nishi-ku; f. 1946; Man. Editor K. HANAMOTO; circ. evening 85,136.
- Sports Nippon:** 2-3 Minami, 3-chome, Oyodo-cho, Oyodo-ku; f. 1949; Man. Editor A. HONDA; circ. morning 595,875.
- Yomiuri Shimbun:** 77 Nozaki-cho, Kita-ku; f. 1952; Chair. Y. KOBAYASHI; circ. morning 1,267,291, evening 773,573.

## KANTO DISTRICT

(Outside Tokyo)

- Chiba Nippo (Chiba Daily News):** 31, 3-chome, Azuma-cho, Chiba City; f. 1957; Pres. Z. TANZAWA; Editor K. TAKAHASHI; circ. 55,043.
- Ibaragi:** 2-15 Kitami-machi, Mito City, Ibaraki; f. 1891; circ. 72,500; Man. Editor T. MIKURA.
- Jomo Shimbun:** 90 Furuichi-machi, Maebashi City; f. 1886; circ. morning 65,209, evening 42,217; Editor-in-Chief KANICHI HORIKAWA.
- Kanagawa Shimbun:** 23, 2-chome, Otomachi, Naka-ku, Yokohama City; f. 1942; morning; circ. 104,549; Editor H. SASAKI.
- Shimotsuke Shimbun:** 4-11 Hon-cho, Utsunomiya City, Tochigi; f. 1884; morning; circ. 76,465; Editor-in-Chief K. KAMAKURA.
- Tochigi Shimbun:** 3-6 Hon-cho, Utsunomiya City, Tochigi; f. 1949; Chair. K. SAKAMOTO; Man. Editor MUNEHICO KIKUDII; circ. 62,720.

## TOHOKU DISTRICT

(Northeast Honshu)

- Akita Sakigake Shimpō:** 2-6, 1-chome, Omachi, Akita-shi, Akita; f. 1874; Pres. S. HITOMI; circ. morning 109,115, evening 108,609.
- Daily Tohoku:** 3 Bancho, Hachinohe; f. 1945; morning; circ. 45,000; Editor T. KAWAGUCHI.
- Fukushima Minpo:** 11-1 Sakae-cho, Fukushima-shi Fukushima; f. 1892; morning and evening; circ. morning 120,501, evening 17,624; Editor M. SATO.
- Iwate Nippo:** Uchimaru, Morioka, Iwate; f. 1938; morning and evening; circ. 96,760; Editor TAKESHI WATANABE.
- Kahoku Shimpō:** 141, Higashi 2 bancho, Sendai City; Miyagi; f. 1897; morning and evening; circ. 260,836 and 107,207; Editor M. KUSAKA.
- Minyu Shimbun:** 9-9 Naka-machi, Fukushima City; f. 1895; circ. morning 106,040, evening 25,491; Man. Editor T. OUCHI.
- To-o Nippo:** 3-28 Ono, Nagashima, Aomori; f. 1888; morning and evening; circ. 121,946 and 126,623; Editor S. YAMAMOTO.
- Yamagata Shimbun:** 5-12, 2-chome Hatago-cho, Yamagata City; f. 1876; Pres. Y. HATTORI; morning and evening 124,391.

## CHUBU DISTRICT

(Central Honshu)

- Asahi Shimbun:** 3-3, 1-chome, Sakae, Naka-ku, Nagoya; f. 1935; Editor K. TAKAGAKI; circ. morning 323,420, evening 273,023.
- Chubu Keizai Shimbun:** 24-1 Doroe-cho, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya; f. 1946; circ. 134,504; Man. Editor K. WAKI.
- Chunichi Shimbun:** 12-21, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Naka-ku, Nagoya; f. 1942; circ. morning 1,226,000, evening 817,000; Pres. A. YORA; Editor E. SUGIURA; the paper has the world's leading newspaper colour printing facilities.
- Chunichi Sports:** 24, 2-chome, Miyuki Honmachidori, Naka-ku, Nagoya; morning; circ. 200,000; Editor TAKASHI SUZUKI.
- Gifu Nichinichi Shimbun:** 9 Imakomachi, Gifu-shi, Gifu; f. 1879; morning and evening; circ. morning 110,726, evening 37,543; Pres. T. YAMADA; Editor K. TAKIGAWA.
- Mainichi Shimbun:** 1, 4-chome, Horinouchi-machi, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya; f. 1935; morning circ. 278,787, evening 229,051; Man. Editor Y. FUKUYA.
- Nagoya Times:** 2-2 Minamisotobori, Naka-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aiti; f. 1946; evening; circ. 79,560; Editor-in-Chief N. ISHIHARA.
- Shinano Mainichi Shimbun:** 657 Minamiagata-machi, Nagao-shi, Nagano; f. 1873; circ. morning 203,231, evening 54,765; Editor S. YAJIMA.
- Shizuoka Shimbun:** 46 Konya-cho, Shizuoka-shi, Shizuoka-ku; f. 1941; circ. 245,856, evening 244,951; Man. Editor K. IMAI.
- Yamanashi Jiji Shimbun:** 10-7, Chuo 3-chome, Kofu City; morning; circ. 52,000; Man. Editor T. BINNAKA.
- Yamanashi Nichinichi Shimbun:** 33-2, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Kofu City; Yamanashi; f. 1872; morning; circ. 66,022; Man. Editor SHIGERU KOBAYASHI.

## HOKURIKU DISTRICT

(North Coastal Honshu)

- Fukui Shimbun:** 1302 Yamato-machi, Fukui City; f. 1889; Chief Editor K. AOZONO; circ. morning 103,000, evening 21,000.

**Hokkoku Shimbun:** 5-2 Korinbo, Kanazawa, Ishikawa; f. 1893; circ. morning 234,866, evening 148,347; Pres. Y. MIYASHITA; Man. Editor Y. IRATANI.

**Hokuriku Chunichi Shimbun:** 7-15, 2-chome, Karimbo, Kanazawa; circ. morning 126,000, evening 32,000; Editor K. NAKAGAWA.

**Kita Nihon Shimbun:** 31 Yasuzumi-cho, Toyama-shi, Toyama; f. 1940; circ. morning 168,000, evening 82,000; Editor T. KIMURA.

**Niigata Nippo:** 227-1 Higashi, Nakadori, Niigata; f. 1942; circ. morning 208,254, evening 76,295; Chief Editor T. NARUSAWA.

**Toyama Shimbun:** 399, 5-chome, Otemachi, Toyama; f. 1946; morning and evening; Editor I. TAKEDA.

**Yomiuri Shimbun:** 365 Shimonoseki-Fuse, Takaoka; f. 1961; Man. Editor M. TSUDA; circ. morning 111,717, evening 15,131.

## KINKI DISTRICT

(West Central Honshu)

**Hyogo Shimbun:** 3-25 Minato-machi, Hyogo-ku, Kobe; f. 1946; evening; circ. 82,251; Editor J. IWASA.

**Ise Shimbun:** 1871 Sendo-machi, Ise; f. 1878; morning; circ. 68,745; Editor K. SHIBATA.

**Kobe Shimbun:** 4, 7-chome, Kumoidori, Fukiai-ku, Kobe City; f. 1898; circ. morning 342,145, evening 187,068; Editor SENICHIRO HATA.

**Kyoto Shimbun:** 239 Shoshi-machi Ebisukawa-agaru, Karasuma-dori, Nakakyo-ku, Kyoto; f. 1942; circ. morning 330,293, evening 278,883; Chief Editor K. NODA.

**Wakayama Shimbun:** 5, 4-chome, Komatsubara-dori, Wakayama; f. 1940; Man. Editor A. TSUSHIMA; circ. morning 63,825.

## CHUGOKU DISTRICT

(Western Honshu)

**Bocho Shimbun:** 2,960 Oaza Kami-unorei, Yamaguchi; f. 1941; morning; circ. 56,500; Pres. Y. FUURA.

**Chugoku Shimbun:** 5-32 Ebisu-cho, Hiroshima-shi; f. 1892; morning circ. 304,948, evening circ. 112,752; Pres. M. YAMAMOTO; Editor K. TAKASU.

**Sanyo Shimbun:** 1-23, 2-chome, Yanagimachi, Okayama; f. 1879; circ. morning 255,148, evening 95,234; Man. Editor Y. MATSUOKA.

**Shimane Shimbun:** 14 Sodeshi-machi, Matsue; f. 1942; morning; circ. 54,300; Man. Editor S. ADACHI.

**Yukan Shimbun:** 47 Uchiyamashita, Okayama; f. 1946; Man. Editor T. KANAYA; circ. evening 118,643.

## SHIKOKU ISLAND

**Ehime Shimbun:** 12-1, 1-chome, Otemachi, Matsuyama-shi; Ehime; f. 1941; circ. morning 160,132, evening 35,825; Editor T. TANAKA.

**Kochi Shimbun:** 24 Honcho, Kochi-shi, Kochi; f. 1904; circ. morning 152,000, evening 81,000; Editor H. KOMATSU.

**Shikoku Shimbun:** 1-4, Tenjinmae, Takamatsu; f. 1889; circ. morning 84,437, evening 12,870; Editor T. SUZUKI.

**Tokushima Shimbun:** 32-1 Saiwai-cho, Tokushima; f. 1941; circ. morning 133,902, evening 40,319; Man. Editor K. SUGIMOTO.

## HOKKAIDO ISLAND

**Asahi Shimbun:** 1 Nishi 1-chome, Kitaniho, Sapporo; f. 1959; Editor S. MAKITA; circ. morning 139,376, evening 69,768.

**Hokkai Times:** West 4, Odori, Sapporo; f. 1946; evening and morning; combined circ. 543,000; Editor H. MIYATA.

**Hokkaido Nikkan Sports Shimbun:** 4-chome, Odori-nishi, Sapporo; f. 1962; morning; circ. 80,800; Pres. U. CHIZAKA.

**Hokkaido Shimbun:** 6 Nishi, 3-chome, Odori, Sapporo; f. 1942; morning and evening; circ. 759,270; Editor T. SATO.

**Mainichi Shimbun:** 2, Nishi, 4-chome, Kita-Zjo, Sapporo; f. 1959; circ. morning 117,718, evening 68,493; Man. Editor T. SATO.

**Nikkan Sports:** 4-1 Oodori-nishi, Sapporo; f. 1962; morning; Pres. U. CHIZAKI; circ. 85,000.

**Yomiuri Shimbun:** 11, nishi, 1-chome, Minami 3-jo, Sapporo; f. 1959; Man. Editor A. ONO; circ. morning 138,480, evening 49,043.

## KYUSHU ISLAND

**Asahi Shimbun:** 1, Kita-380, Tominoguchi, Sunatsu, Kokura-ku, Kita-Kyushu City; f. 1935; Editor J. YAHATA; circ. morning 685,182, evening 292,000.

**Fukunichi:** 1-34, Imaizumi-machi, Fukuoka; f. 1946; circ. morning 68,121, evening 115,221; Editor T. YANAGI.

**Hyuga Nichinichi Shimbun:** 34/2 Takachiho-dori, Miyazaki; f. 1942; morning; circ. 42,173; Man. Editor H. NAKAMURA.

**Kagoshima Shimpō:** 1-15 Matsubara-cho, Kagoshima; f. 1959; morning; circ. 68,000; Editor S. MIHARA.

**Kumamoto Nichi-Nichi Shimbun:** 2-33 Kamitori-cho, Kumamoto-shi, Kumamoto; f. 1942; circ. morning 154,690, evening 63,770; Editor S. SHIMADA.

**Kyushu Sports:** 124, 4-chome, Sakana-machi, Kokura-ku, Kita-Kyushu; Rep. Dir. H. INOUE; evening.

**Mainichi Shimbun:** 207-1, 1-chome, Konyu-machi, Kokura-ku, Kitakyushu; f. 1935; circ. morning 594,512, evening 226,949; Man. Editor Y. MASUI.

**Minami Nihon Shimbun:** 1-2 Yasui-cho, Kagoshima-shi, Kagoshima; f. 1881; morning circ. 190,864; evening circ. 62,124; Man. Editor S. SAMESHIMA.

**Miyazaki Nichi-Nichi Shimbun:** 2-15 Takachiho-dori, Miyazaki; f. 1940; circ. morning 79,755; Editor S. KUROKI.

**Nagasaki Jiji Shimbun:** 1-25 Moto-machi, Saseho; f. 1904; circ. morning 57,254; Man. Editor S. SUGIMOTO.

**Nagasaki Shimbun:** 6-24 Dejima, Nagasaki; f. 1889; morning and evening; circ. 112,435 and 112,655; Editor N. MATSUURA.

**Nishinihon Shimbun:** 4-20, 1-chome, Tenjin, Fukuoka; f. 1887; circ. morning 691,193, evening 292,491; independent; Chief Editor K. KOTABE; Man. Editor J. IDE.

**Ooita Godo Shimbun:** 9-15, 3-chome, Funai-cho, Ooita; f. 1886; circ. morning 128,205, evening 86,500; Man. Editor S. MASAMITSU.

**Saga Shimbun:** 62 Matsubara-cho, Saga; f. 1884; circ. 77,802; Man. Editor Y. MIYAHARA.

**Shin Kyushu:** 1-3 Kiyotaki-cho, Moji, Fukuoka; f. 1946; morning; circ. 62,074; Man. Editor S. KITAJIMA.

**Sports Nippon:** 3, 1-chome, Kiyotaki-cho, Moji-ku, Kita-Kyushu; Rep. Dir. S. YAMASHIRO; morning; circ. 211,048.

**Yomiuri Shimbun:** 73-25 Nakatsu-guchi, Sunatsu, Kokuraku, Kita-Kyushu; circ. morning 319,266, evening 99,987.

# WEEKLIES

**Asahi Graph:** Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; pictorial review.

**Asahi Journal:** Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; review.

**Economist:** 1-11 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1923; published by Mainichi; weekly; economics; Editorial Chief SUSUMU YAMAMOTO; circ. 100,000.

**The Engineering Journal:** No. 1, 1 chome, Iidamachi Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1959; engineering.

**Japan Trade Journal:** 1-2 Honcho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Nippon Shogyo:** 3 Bakuro-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1895; circ. 35,000; Exec. Dir. KO TAKEUCHI.

**Oriental Economist:** Hongoku-cho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1895; economics, politics; English edition; Editor S. WATANO.

**Screen and Stage:** Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; Editor J. TOMODA.

**Shukan Asahi:** Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., 2-3 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; circ. 1,300,000.

**Shukan Bunshun:** 8-4 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; general; circ. 550,000.

**Shukan Sankei:** 1-3 Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; general.

**Shukan Shincho:** 71 Yurai-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; general; circ. 850,000.

**Shukan Yomiuri:** 3-3 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Editor F. KOJIMA; general.

**Stock Market Weekly:** Tokyo; published by *The Oriental Economist*; financial; Editor T. ISHIBASHI.

**Student Times:** Japan Times Inc., 4-5-4 Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo; English language.

**Sunday Mainichi:** 11-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; circ. 1,200,000.

**Tenji Mainichi:** 2-36 Dojima, Kita-ku, Osaka; f. 1922; circ. 10,000; in Japanese braille; Editor ISAO HASEGAWA.

# PERIODICALS

**Airview:** 601 Kojun Building, 6 Ginza, Tokyo; f. 1946; monthly; Editor E. SEKIGAWA.

**Alpinist:** 24 2-chome, Miyukihonmachi, Nakaku, Nagoya; f. 1942; circ. 20,000; Editor T. SUZUKI; monthly.

**Asahi Camera:** Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1926; photography; monthly; Editor MASANAO KOYASU; circ. 200,000.

**Bijutsu Techō:** 15 Ichigaya Honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; monthly; fine arts.

**Bungaku:** Iwanami Shoten, 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; f. 1933; Editor KENSUKE TAMAI.

**Bungei-Shunju:** 8-4 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; popular monthly; general.

**Chuo Koron:** 2-1 Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1886; monthly; political, economic, scientific and literary; Chief Editor KINJIRO SASAHARA.

**Design:** 15 Ichigaya-honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1955; monthly; covers all aspects of design.

**Earth and Youth:** 8-294 1-chome, Minato-machi, Hyogo-ku, Kobe; circ. 15,200; Editor S. NAKAMURA; monthly.

**Fujin Koron:** Chuo Koron-sha, 1, 2-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; women's literary monthly.

**Geijutsu Shincho:** 71 Yurai-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; monthly; fine arts and music.

**Gekkan Rodo Mondai:** 14 Sugamachi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; labour problem monthly.

**Gengo Seikatsu:** Chikuma-shobo, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; language and life monthly; Editor SHIZUO TAKENOUCHI; circ. 10,000.

**Horitsu Jiho:** 14 Sugamachi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; law journal.

**Ie-no-Hikari (Light of House):** 11 Funakawara-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1925; monthly; rural and general interest; Editor HIROAKI MORISHIMA; circ. 1,400,000.

**Japan Economic Yearbook:** Nihon-bashi, Tokyo; in English; published by *The Oriental Economist*.

**Japan Quarterly:** Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; in English; Exec. Editor S. YAMANAKA.

**Japan Times, The:** 1 1-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly.

**Jitsugyo Nihon:** Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; monthly; economic.

**Junkan Yomiuri:** 3-1 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1942; three times monthly.

**Kagaku:** Iwanami Shoten 3, 2-chome, Kanda Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; f. 1931; Editor KENSUKE TAMAI; monthly.

**Kagaku Asahi:** 2-3 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1941; scientific; Editor SHINYA TAKATSU; monthly.

**Kagaku Yomiuri:** 1-3 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1949; Man. Editor F. KOJIMA; scientific; monthly.

**Kagakushi-Kenkyu:** Iwanami Shoten 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; quarterly Journal of the History of Science Society of Japan.

**Katei Yamiur:** 1-3 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Editor FUMIO KIJIMA; three times a year.

**Keizai Hyoron:** 14 Sugamachi, Shinjuku, Tokyo; economic review.

**Keizaijin:** 1 Soze-cho, Kita-ku, Osaka; economics; monthly.

**Kokka:** Asahi Shimbun Publishing Co., Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Far Eastern art, monthly.

**Kokusai Kentiku:** 15 Ichigaya-honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1925; monthly; international review of architecture.

**Mizue:** Bijutsu Shuppan-sha, 15 Ichigaya-honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1905; monthly; fine arts.

**Museum:** 15 Ichigaya-honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; monthly bulletin of Tokyo National Museum.

**New Japan:** Mainichi Newspapers, Tokyo; f. 1947; pictorial; Chair. Pres. TSUNETAKA UEDA.

**Nogyo Asahi:** 2-3 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly; scientific.

**Nosei Hyoron:** 11-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; agricultural; monthly.

**Ongaku no Tomo:** 6-30 Kagura-zaka, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; music; monthly.

**Rodo Hyoron:** 11-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; labour review; monthly.

**Seibutsu-Kagaku (Biology):** Iwanami Shoten Kanda-Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; quarterly.

**Sekai:** Iwanami Shoten 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; f. 1946; reviews; monthly; Editor GENZABURO YOSHINO.

## JAPAN—(THE PRESS)

- Shakajin:** Yamagin Bldg., 1-1 Ogawa Machi, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly; political.
- Shincho:** 71 Yurai-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; literary; monthly; Editor JUICHI SAITO; circ. 30,000.
- Shinkenchiku:** 15 Kiridoshi-Sakamachi, Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1924; monthly; Editor YASUGORO YOSHIOKA; circ. 35,000.
- Shiso** (*Ideology*): Iwanami Shoten 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsubashi, Tokyo; f. 1921; Editor MIZUHO INANUMA; monthly.
- Shizen** (*Nature*): Chuo Koron Sha, 1, 2-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; scientific monthly.
- Shosetsu Shincho:** Shincho-sha, 71 Yurai-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; monthly; literature; Chief Editor TOSHIO SATO.
- Shufu Notomo:** 1-6 Surugadai, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly; women's magazine.
- Shufu to Seikatsu:** 1-2 Nishi Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly; women's magazine.
- Soen:** 22, 3-chome, Bunka Fukuso Gakuin Shuppan, Yoyogi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; fashion monthly; circ. 350,000.
- Sports Mainichi:** 11-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; monthly.
- Statistical Monthly** (*Toyo Keizai Tokei Geppo*): Tokyo; published by *The Oriental Economist*, 1-4 Hongoku-cho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku; f. 1895.
- Sugaku** (*Mathematics*): Iwanami Shoten 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsu-bashi, Tokyo; f. 1947; edited by the Mathematical Society of Japan; quarterly.
- Teien Kanko Kai:** Karasuma Marutamachi sagaru, Nakakyo-ku, Kyoto; f. 1959; gardens, parks and landscapes; quarterly; Dir. SHIGENARI NAKAOKA; circ. 2,000.
- The Japan Architect:** 15 Kiridoshi-Sakamachi, Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1956; monthly; international edition of *Shinkenchiku*; Editor YASUGORO YOSHIOKA; circ. 10,000.
- Tokyo Keisai Shimpō:** 1-4 Hongoku-cho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1895; weekly; economics; Pres. S. WATANO; circ. 100,000.
- Yomiuri Nenkan:** 3-1 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; political year book; Editor T. SUGITA.
- Yomiuri Shin Seikatsu:** 3-1 Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Man. Editor F. KOJIMA; modern tastes; monthly.

### NEWS AGENCIES

- Asian News Service:** Tokyo; specializes in monitored broadcast material from mainland China.
- Jiji Tsushin-Sha** (*Jiji Press*): P.O.B. 1007, Tokyo; f. 1945; financial news service by facsimile; Managing Dir. SAJI HASEGAWA; publ. *Yearbook*.
- Kyodo News Service:** 2 Akasaka Aoi-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; supplies press, radio and television with foreign and domestic news; Managing Dir. KIYOSHI IWAMOTO; Managing Editor GORO TERANISHI.
- Radiopress Inc.:** Fuji Television Annex Bldg., Kawado-cho, Ichigaya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; Pres. K. NAKATA; Man. Editor T. NAKADATE.
- Soviet News:** Tokyo; monitors Radio Moscow broadcasts.

**Sun Telephoto:** Mainichi Shinkan, 11, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyodo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1952; Chair. I FURUNO; Pres. K. MATSUOKA.

### BUREAUX OF FOREIGN AGENCIES Tokyo

- AAP-Reuters:** Shisei-kaikan, 2 Hibiya, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief KEVIN GARRY.
- ABC:** Asahi Bldg., 6-3, Nishi-ginza, Chuo-ku; Bureau Chief LOUIS COFFI.
- Agence France Presse:** Asahi Shimbun Bldg., 2-3 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief LEON L. PROU.
- AP:** Asahi Shimbun Bldg., 2-3, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief H. HARTZENBUSCH.
- Antara:** 426 Nakamura, Kami-Osaki, Shinagawa-ku; Bureau Chief KAHARUDIN.
- Central News Agency of China:** New Ginza Daiichi Bldg., 7-5, Ginza, Chuo-ku; Bureau Chief LEE CHIA.
- China News Service:** 2-22, Kasuga-cho, Bunkyo-ku; Bureau Chief LI KOU-JEN.
- Czechoslovakian News Agency:** 170-17, 2-chome, Harajuku, Shibuya-ku; Bureau Chief JIRI VOLF.
- Deutsche Presse Agentur:** 12 Shin Ryudo-cho, Azabu, Minato-ku; Bureau Chief WILHELM LANGE.
- Donghwa News Agency:** Chikusen Bldg., 2-1 Nihonbashi-dori, Chuo-ku; Bureau Chief DOO BIN SONG.
- Hapdong News Agency:** Kyodo Press Bldg., Hibiya Park, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief SANG KWON LEE.
- Keystone:** 3-12, Koji-machi, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief H. J. ABRAHAMS.
- Novosti:** 6-191, Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku; Bureau Chief PETR BARAKHTA.
- Sisa News Agency:** c/o Rengo Tsushin, 51 Kanatomi-cho, Bunkyo-ku; Bureau Chief WHA BONG SHINN.
- Tanjug:** 5-108 Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku; Bureau Chief BRANKO VASILJEVIC.
- Tass:** 1-5, Hon-machi, Shibuya-ku; Bureau Chief VICTOR ZATSEPIN.
- UPI:** Mainichi Shimbun Bldg., 1-11, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; Bureau Chief E. HOBerecht.
- World Wide Information Service:** 12 Kasumi-cho, Azabu Minato-ku; Bureau Chief PAUL CHANG.

### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

- Nihon Shinbun Kyokai** (*Japan Newspaper Publishers and Editors Association*): Shiseikaikan Building, Hibiya Park, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; mems. include 150 companies, including 109 daily newspapers, 9 news agencies, 28 radio and TV companies, and 4 non-daily newspapers; Pres. TSUNETAKA UEDA; Sec.-Gen. MINORU YOKOTA; publs. *The Japanese Press* (annual), *Shinbun Kenkyu* (monthly), *Shinbun Kyokaiho* (weekly), *Nihon Shinbun Nenkan* (annual), *Shinbun Insatsu Gijutsu* (quarterly), *Shinbun Keiei* (quarterly).
- Foreign Correspondents' Club** (*Press Club*): 2-14 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.
- Japan Magazine Publishers' Association:** 7, 1-chome, Kanda Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

## PUBLISHERS

## Kyoto

**Jimibun Shoin:** Takakura-Nishi, Bukkoji-dori, Shimokyo-ku; f. 1922; literary, philosophy, history, fine art; Pres. MUTSUHISA WATANABE.

**Ran Shobo:** 312 Teranachi Shuyo-agaru, Nakargy Oku; novels.

## Tokyo

**Asahi Shimbun Co.:** Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1922; fiction, non-fiction, fine art, almanacs; Chief of Publications Dept. YUZO SAWAYAMA.

**Baifukan Co. Ltd.:** 3-12 Kudan, Minami 4-chome, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1924; mathematics, scientific, social science; Man. H. NOHARA.

**Bijutsu Shuppan-Sha:** 15 Ichigaya Honmura-cho, Shinjuku-ku; f. 1905; art and architecture; Pres. ATSUSHI OSHITA.

**Chuo Koron Sha:** Chuo-koron Building, 1 2-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku; f. 1886; publs. *Chuo Koron* (The Central Review), *Fujin Koron* (The Women's Review), *Shizen* (Nature, scientific monthly) and all kinds of books; Pres. HOJI SHIMANAKA.

**Daigakusyōrin:** Koishikawa 4-7-4, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1929; language primers; Man. Y. SATO.

**Dai-ichi Shuppan Kabushiki Gaisha:** 39, 1-chome, Kanda, Jimbocho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1944; publs. *Japanese Journal of Nutrition*, *Journal of Japanese Society of Food and Nutrition*, *Journal of Home Economics*; Chair. SHUSAKU NAGATA.

**Freobel-Kan Co. Ltd.:** 3-1 Kanda Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1907; children's books; Pres. K. SUGANO; Man. MITSUYOSHI YOSHIDA.

**Hakusuisha:** 3-26 Kanda-Ogawa-machi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1915; novels; translations; science and languages.

**Heibon Sha:** 4 Yonban-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1914; Pres. KUNIHICO SHIMONAKA; encyclopaedias, art, science, children's books, etc.

**Hokuseido Press:** 12 3-chome, Nishikicho, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1914; Pres. JUMPEI NAKATSUCHI; regional non-fiction.

**Ie-No-Hikari Kyokai:** 11 Funakawara-cho, Shinjuku-ku; f. 1925; agricultural technical books; Man. Dir. Y. TAKAHASHI.

**Iwanami Shoten:** 3, 2-chome, Kanda, Hitotsubashi; f. 1913; Pres. YUJIRO IWANAMI; general.

**Kanehara Shuppan Co. Ltd.:** 31-14, 2-chome Yushima, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1875; medical, agricultural, engineering and scientific; Man. H. KOHNO.

**Kawade Shobo:** 3-6 Kanda-Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku; novels.

**Keisei-Sha:** No. 7, Itchome, Kobikuchō, Chuo-ku; religious.

**Kenkyusha Ltd.:** 1, 2-chome, Fujimicho, Chiyodaku; f. 1908; English books and dictionaries, 8 monthlies; Pres. MASUZO KOSAKAI; Chief Editors TORAO UYEDA, YOSHINOBU TAKABE.

**Kodansha Ltd.:** 19, 3-chome, Otowa-Machi Bunkyo-ku; f. 1909; text-books, general books and periodicals; Pres. SHOICHI NOMA.

**Kogaku-Sha:** 8, Toyo-Oka-cho, Shiba Mita, Minato-ku; f. 1948; Pres. NAKABA KAWAGUCHI.

**Koyama Shoten:** 2 Fujimicho, Chiyoda-ku; novels; general  
**Kyoritsu Shuppan Co. Ltd.:** 4-6-19 Kobinata, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1926; scientific and technical; Man. MASAO NANJO.

**Maruzen Company, Ltd.:** 6 Tori-Nichome, Nihonbashi; f. 1869; general; Pres. TADASHI TSUKASA.

**Mikasa Shobo:** Chiyoda-ku; novels; general.

**Nankodo Co. Ltd.:** Hongo 3-chome, 42-6, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1868; medical, chemical and pharmaceutical; Dir. MASAHIKO KODACHI; Man. T. KATO.

**Nikkan Kogyo Shimbun:** No. 1, 1-chome Iidamachi Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1915; publishes industrial newspaper, periodicals and books, covering all fields of engineering activities.

**Nippon Hyoron Sha:** 14 Sugamachi, Shinjuku-ku; magazines, social sciences, general; Pres. AKIRA HIRANO; Man. Dir. MIKICHI SUZUKI.

**Obun Sha:** 55 Yokoteracho, Shinjuku-ku; students' books; English.

**OHM-Sha Ltd.:** 1-3 chome, Kanda-Nishikicho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1914; technical and scientific; Pres. G. TANAKA; Man. Dir. S. MITSUI.

**"Oriental Economist":** Nihon-bashi, Chuoku; f. 1895; Japanese economy; publs. *Oriental Economist*, *Japan Economic Yearbook*, *Japan Company Directory*; Pres. SHUZO WATANO.

**Risosha Ltd.:** 46 Akagashita-machi, Shinjuku-ku; f. 1927; social science; Pres. T. SASAKI.

**Sankaido:** 3-361 Mabashi, Suginami-ku; scientific.

**Sanseido (Sanseido Co.):** 1-1, Kanda-Jinbocho, Chiyoda-ku, dictionaries, text-books; religious

**Seibundo-Shinkosha Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 5, 1-chome, Nishiki-cho, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1912; general non-fiction; Pres. S. OGAWA; Man. Dir. Y. KAWASAKI.

**Shin-Norinsha Ltd.:** 7, 2-chome, Kanda Nishiki-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1933; farming; Pres. Y. KISHIDA.

**Shinken-chiku-Sha Ltd.:** 31-2, 2-chome Yushima, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1925; architectural; Editor and Publisher Y. YOSHIOKA.

**Shogakukan Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 5, 2-chome, Kanda-Hitotsubashi, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1922; reference books; Man. T. OHGA.

**Shokokusha Publishing Co. Inc.:** 25 Sakamachi, Shinjuku-ku; f. 1932; architectural; Chair. G. SHIMOIDE; Man. Dir. K. KOMPARI.

**Shunju-Sha Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 2-18-6 Sotokanda, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1918; philosophy, religion, literary, economics, etc.; Man. H. NOGUCHI.

**Teikoku-Shoin Co. Ltd.:** 29, 3-chome, Jinbocho, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1926; school books; Pres. KIMIO MORIYA.

**Tokyo News Service Ltd.:** 10 Ginza Nishi, 8-chome, Chuo-ku; f. 1947; business and shipping books; Pres. S. OKUYAMA.

**University of Tokyo Press:** 7-3-1 Hongo, Bunkyo-ku; f. 1951; all kinds of scholarly books; Man. S. MINOWA.

**Yama-To-Keikokusha Co. Ltd.:** 1-2 Hirawawa-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1930; mountaineering books; Pres. K. KAWASAKI.

**Yuhikaku Co.:** 17, 2-chome, Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1877; social sciences; Dir. T. EGUSA; Man. S. EGUSA.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

## RADIO

There were 19,982,835 receiving sets in 1965.

**Nippon Hoso Kyokai, N.H.K.** (*Japan Broadcasting Corporation*): Nippon Hoso Kyokai Building, 2-2 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1925; Chair. Board of Govs. TSUTOMO UTSUBO; Pres. YOSHINORI MAEDA.

N.H.K. is a non-commercial public corporation whose Governors are appointed by the government. Five networks and 1,403 stations cover the country. The International Service broadcasts in 23 languages.

**National Association of Commercial Broadcasters in Japan:** 8-7 Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Pres. T. ADACHI; Man. Dir. SABURO SAKAI; Sec.-Gen. YUKIO ISOMURA; association of 62 commercial broadcasting companies, including:

**Radio Tokyo** (*Tokyo Broadcasting System, Inc.*): Hitotsukicho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; Chair. TADASHI ADACHI; Pres. Y. SHIKAKURA.

**Asahi Broadcasting Co.:** New Asahi Building, Nakano-shima, Osaka; Chair. T. SUZUKI.

**Nippon Cultural Broadcasting Co.:** Shinju-ku, Tokyo; Pres. S. MIZUNO.

**Nippon Broadcasting System:** 7, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Chair. K. UEMURA; Pres. N. SHIKANAI.

**Nihon Short-Wave Broadcasting Co.:** 3, 7-chome, Tamachi, Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo; Chair. S. ODAJIMA; Pres. M. NAKAJIMA.

**Armed Forces R.T.V.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; has 12 outlet stations relaying American programmes.

## TELEVISION

There were 17,502,542 receiving sets in 1965.

**Nippon Hoso Kyokai:** 2-2 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; public non-commercial corporation; total of 206 stations; central stations at Tokyo, Osaka, Nagoya, Hiroshima, Kumamoto, Sendai, Sapporo and Matsuyama; Chair. Board of Govs. YUJIRO CHIBA; Pres. YOSHINORI MAEDA.

There are also 69 commercial stations operated by Radio Tokyo, Asahi Broadcasting Co., Nippon TV Network Co., Nippon Educational TV Co. and others.

**Armed Forces R.T.V.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; 3 relay stations.

Regular colour television transmissions started on September 10th, 1960. There are 17 stations pioneering this field in Japan, notably NHK, NTV, Tokyo Hoso and Yomiuri Television. In March 1962 NHK (*see above*) had 8 stations in the Tokyo and Osaka areas broadcasting colour programmes. NHK was the first company in the world to broadcast on two channels simultaneously.

## TELEVISION NEWS AGENCIES

**Asahi Television News (ATENE):** 55 Zaimo-ku-cho, Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1958; Pres. H. OKAWA.

**Kyodo Television News:** 7 Kawata-cho, Ichigaya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1958; Chair. S. MATSUKATA; Pres. R. NOZAWA.

## FINANCE

## BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in yen)

Japan's central bank and note-issuing body is the Bank of Japan, founded in 1882. More than half the credit business of the country is handled by approximately one hundred commercial banks and three long-term credit institutions, collectively designated "All Banks". The most important of these are the thirteen city banks, many of which have a distinguished history, reaching back to the days of the *zaibatsu*, the private entrepreneurial organizations on which Japan's capital wealth was built up before the Second World War. Although the *zaibatsu* were abolished as integral industrial and commercial enterprises during the Allied Occupation, the several businesses and industries which bear the former *zaibatsu* names, such as Mitsubishi, Mitsui and Sumitomo, continue to flourish and to give each other mutual assistance through their respective banks and trust corporations. Among the commercial banks, one, the Bank of Tokyo, specializes in foreign exchange business, while the Industrial Bank of Japan provides a large proportion of the finance for capital investment by industry. The Japan Long-Term Credit Bank also specializes in industrial finance; the work of these two privately-owned banks is supplemented by the Government Japan Development Bank.

The Government has established a number of other specialized organs to supply essential services not performed by the private banks. Thus the Japan Export-Import Bank advances credits for exports of heavy industrial products and imports of raw materials in bulk. A Housing

Loan Corporation assists firms building housing for their employees, while the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Finance Corporation gives loans to the named industries for equipment purchases. Similar services are provided for small businesses by the Small Business Finance Corporation.

An important part is played in the financial activity of the country by co-operatives, and by the many small enterprise institutions. Thus in 1963 there were 72 mutual loans and savings banks, 534 credit associations, 503 credit co-operatives, 11,024 agricultural co-operatives, 2,354 fisheries co-operatives, and 79 credit federations of co-operatives. Each prefecture has its own federation of co-operatives, with the Central Co-operative Bank of Agriculture and Forestry as the common central financial institution. This Central Co-operative Bank also serves as an agent for the Government's Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Finance Corporation.

The commonest form of savings is through the Government-operated Postal Savings System, which collects petty savings from the public by means of the post office network. The funds thus made available are used as loan funds by the Government financial institutions, through the Government's Trust Fund Bureau.

Clearing houses operate in each major city of Japan, and total 80 institutions. The largest of those of Tokyo and Osaka.



## CENTRAL BANK

**Nippon Ginko** (*Bank of Japan*): 2-2-1 Hongoku-cho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1882; cap. 100 m., dep. 378,302m., notes issued 2,022,380m. (Mar. 1965); Gov. MAKOTO USAMI; Vice-Gov. TADASHI SASAKI.

## JAPANESE BANKS

**Bank of Kobe Ltd.:** 56 Naniwa-cho, Ikuta-ku, Kobe; f. 1936; cap. p.u. 13,500m., dep. 566,271m. (Sept. 1966); Pres. CHU OKAZAKI.

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** 6, 1-chome, Nihombashi Hongokuchō, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; specializes in foreign exchange business; cap. p.u. 20,000m., dep. 566,792m. (March 1965); Chair SHIGEO HORIE; Pres. SUMIO HARA.

**Dai-ichi Bank Ltd.:** 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1873; cap. p.u. 15,000m. (1965); Pres. KAORU INOUE.

**Daiwa Bank Ltd.:** 21 Bingomachi, 2-chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1918; cap. p.u. 18,000m., dep. 580,934m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. TAKEO TERAU.

**Fuji Bank Ltd.:** 1-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1880; cap. p.u. 22,000., dep. 1,399,326m. (Mar. 1965); Chair. YOSIZANE IWASA.

**Hokkaido Takushoku Bank Ltd.:** 7 Nishi, 3-chome, Odori, Sapporo; f. 1900; cap. 12,000m., dep. 436,114m. (Sept. 1966); Chair. KEIICHI HIROSE; Pres. TAKEI TOJO.

**Hokuriku Bank Ltd.:** 26, 2-1 chome Tsutsumicho-dori, Toyama; f. 1943; cap. 5,000m., dep. 323,621m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. T. TANABE.

**Industrial Bank of Japan Ltd.:** see Nippon Kogyo Ginko below.

**Kyowa Bank Ltd.:** 41 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; cap. 12,000m., dep. 592,771m. (March 1965); Pres. SHUICHI SHINOHARA.

**Long-Term Credit Bank of Japan Ltd.:** 1 Otemachi, 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1952; cap. 15,000m., dep. and debentures 996,718m. (Sept. 1966); Pres. KAZUO MIYAZAKI.

**Mitsubishi Bank Ltd.:** 5, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1919; cap. 22,000m., dep. 1,348,368m. (March 1965); Pres. WATARU TAJITSU.

**Mitsui Bank Ltd.:** 12 Yurakucho 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1876; cap. p.u. 18,000m., dep. 1,122,188m.; Chair. KIICHIRO SATOH; Pres. KYUBEI TANAKA.

**Nippon Kangyo Bank Ltd.:** 1 Uchisaiwai-cho, 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1897; cap. p.u. 18,000m., dep. 898,343m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. ISSAKU NAKAMURA.

**Nippon Kogyo Ginko** (*Industrial Bank of Japan Ltd.*): 8, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1902; provides the long-term finance for four-fifths of Japanese industrial capital investments; cap. 55,555m., debentures and dep. 3,548,107m. (March 1966); Pres. SOHEI NAKAYAMA.

**Saitama Bank Ltd.:** 9-15, Takasagocho, 2-chome, Urawa, Saitama Prefecture; f. 1943; cap. 10,800m., dep. 526,872m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. K. MORI; Pres. NAOTOMO AKIMOTO.

**Sanwa Bank Ltd.:** 10 Fushimimachi, 4-chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1933; cap. 22,000m., dep. 1,377,086m. (Sept. 1965); Chair. T. WATANABE; Pres. K. UEDA.

**Sumitomo Bank Ltd.:** 22, 5-chome, Kitahama, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1895; cap. 22,400m., dep. 1,430,384m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. SHOZO HOTTA.

**Tokai Bank Ltd.:** Nishiki, 3-chome, Naka-ku, Nagoya; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 18,000m., dep. 1,196,131m. (Sept. 1966); Chair. KUREO SASABE; Pres. YOSHINORI KANEKO.

## GOVERNMENT CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

**Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Finance Corporation:** Tokyo; f. 1953; finances plant and equipment investment.

**Export-Import Bank of Japan, The:** 5, 1-chome, Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; cap. p.u. 212,800m. (1966); Pres. TEIICHIRO MORINAGA.

**Hokkaido and Tohoku Development Corporation:** Sapporo.

**Housing Loan Corporation:** Tokyo; f. 1950; cap. 15m.; gives mortgages to companies and individuals for domestic house-building.

**Japan Development Bank:** Tokyo; f. 1951; provides long-term credit at low interest rates, to private industry for equipment and the introduction of new technology.

**Local Public Enterprises Finance Corporation:** Tokyo.

**Medical Care Facilities Finance Corporation:** Tokyo.

**Overseas Economic Co-operation Fund:** Tokyo.

**People's Finance Corporation:** Tokyo.

**Small Business Credit Insurance Corporation:** Tokyo.

**Small Business Finance Corporation:** Tokyo; f. 1953; finances plant and equipment investment.

## PRINCIPAL TRUST BANKS

**Mitsubishi Trust and Banking Corporation:** 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1927; cap. 5,000m., dep. 551,520m. (March 1965); Chair. JIRO AMAKASU; Pres. TERUOMI CHIKAMI.

**Mitsui Trust and Banking:** 1, 2-chome, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1924; cap. 8,000m.; Pres. TAKEO SUGIYA.

**Nippon Trust and Banking Corporation:** 2, 3-chome, Nihonbashi-dori, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1927; cap. 3,600m.; Pres. MATASABURO OKAWA.

**Sumitomo Trust and Banking Corporation:** 15, 5-chome, Kitahama, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1925; cap. 5,000m.; Pres. HANJIRO NISHIMURA.

**Yasuda Trust and Banking Corporation:** 3, 1-chome, Yaesu, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1925; cap. 5,000m.; Pres. TAKEO HISATOMI.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.:** Amsterdam; brs. in Kobe, Osaka, Tokyo, C.P.O. Box 374.

**American Express Co. Inc.:** New York; Tokyo.

**Bangkok Bank:** Bangkok; 1, 2-chome, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Man. DHANU SATAYAMANA.

**Bank Negara Indonesia:** Djakarta; 310-311 Nikkatsu International Bldg., 1, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Bank of America—National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; brs. in Tokyo, Yokohama, Osaka and Kobe.

**Bank of China,** 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Bank of India Ltd.:** Bombay; Mitsubishi Denki Bldg., 12, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Bank of Korea:** Seoul; 3rd Tokyo Bldg., 4, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; Man. KYONG-DUK CHIN.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** Paris; Tokyo, Central, P.O. Box 314.

**Central Trust of China:** Taipei; 5th Floor, Togin Bldg., 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1934; Man. HSIEN-SUNG CHOU.

**Chartered Bank:** London; Tokyo.

**Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.:** New York; Tokio Kaijo Building, 6, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Vice-Pres. LEO S. MARTINUZZI.

**Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago:** Chicago; Tokyo, Central, P.O. Box 481.

**First National City Bank:** 4 Ohtemachi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; brs. in Osaka, Yokohama, Nagoya, Camp Zama, Iwakuni.

**Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** Hong Kong; Tokyo.

**Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co.:** New York; Togin Building, 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Tokyo.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** London; Tokyo.

**Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York:** New York; Room No. 804, Palace Bldg., 10, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

#### BANKERS' ASSOCIATION

**Federation of Bankers' Associations of Japan:** 8, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1945; 71 member associations; Chair. K. TANAKA.

#### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Tokyo Stock Exchange:** 6, 1-chome, Nihonbashi-Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1949; 86 mems.; Pres. TOSHIO INOUE; publ. *Securities* (monthly), *TSE Monthly Statistics Report*, *Annual Statistics Report*.

**Hiroshima Stock Exchange:** 23, Shimoyanagi-cho, Hiroshima.

**Fukuoka Stock Exchange:** 55, Tenjin-cho, Fukuoka.

**Nagoya Stock Exchange:** Minami-Isemachi, Naka-ku, Nagoya; f. 1949; Pres. YOJIRO MURASE; Man. Dir. NAOKI SAKASAKI.

**Osaka Securities Exchange:** 2-chome, Kitahama, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1949; 56 mems. and 11 floor brokers; Pres. KANAME TAKAHASHI; Chair. GINZO ITO; publ. *Investment* (monthly) and statistical reports.

#### INSURANCE

The principal companies are as follows:

##### LIFE

**Asahi Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 103, 2-chome, Tsunohazu, Shinyuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; Chair. TORU FUJIKAWA; Pres. SADAMU HARUYAMA.

**Chiyoda Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 2, 2-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1904; Pres. YUKICHI KADONO.

**Daido Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 1, 1-chome, Tosaboritori, Nishiku, Osaka.

**Daihyaku Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 5 Tori, 1-chome, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Dai-ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co., The:** 9, 1-chome, Yurakucho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1902; Chair. ICHIRO YANO; Pres. TSUNEHISA YADA.

**Fukoku Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 6, 3-chome, Kudan, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1923.

**Hoiva Life Insurance Co.:** 7, 3-chome, Gofukubashi, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Kyoei Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 2, 4-chome, Hongokucho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Pres. S. KAWAI.

**Meiji Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 16, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1881; Pres. KAMEJIRO MAKINO.

**Mitsui Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 1-1 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Nippon Dantai Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Nippon Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 7, 4-chome, Imabashi, Higashi-ku, Osaka.

**Nissan Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 2, 3-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Sumitomo Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 16, 2-chome, Nakano-shima, Kita-ku, Osaka; f. 1926; Pres. TAIZO ASHIDA; Managing Dirs. MASATSUCHI KOMATSU, MASAKI ARAI.

**Taisho Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 7, 1-chome, Yurakucho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1913; Pres. SHIGEJI YAMANODA.

**Taiyo Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 8, 2-chome, Edobashi, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Toho Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 3, 3-chome, Ginza-nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1898; Chair. SEIZO OHTA; Pres. BENJIRO OHTA.

**Tokyo Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** No. 11, 2-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1895; Pres. HAJIME MATSUMOTO.

**Yamato Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 1, 1-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1911; Pres. KOHEI MAEYAMA.

**Yasuda Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 74, 2-chome, Tsunohazu, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; Pres. K. TAKEMURA; Chair. HAJIME YASUDA.

##### NON-LIFE

**Asahi Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 10, 2-chome, Kanda Kajicho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; Pres. TAIZO SUGITA.

**Chiyoda Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 3 Kyobashi, 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1913; incorporating Chitose Fire and Marine, Okura Fire and Marine, Fukoku Fire and Marine, Nippon Kyoritsu Fire companies; Chair. SHUZO KOSEKI; Pres. TSUNEJIRO TEJIMA.

**Daiichi Mutual Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 1-10, 4-chome, Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1949; Pres. N. NISHIHARA; Chair. Y. NARUSE.

**Dai-Tokyo Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** 2 Tori 3-chome, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1918; incorporating Tokyo Movable Property Fire and Toshin Fire; Pres. TOKIRO MORIYA; Vice-Pres. KIN-ICHI AKITA.

**Dowa Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 61 Shinmei-cho, Kita-ku, Osaka; f. 1944; incorporating Yokohama Fire, Kobe Marine, Kyodo Fire, Asahi Marine; Chair. SHIN-ICHI OKAZAKI.

**Fuji Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 3, 2-chome, Sueyoshibashi-dori, Minamiku, Osaka; f. 1918.

**Koa Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 5, 1-chome, Nihonbashi Muromachi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1944; incorporating Tatsuma Marine and Fire, Amasaki Marine and Fire, Shikoku Fire and Marine, and Taihoku Fire and Marine; Pres. KATSUMI YAMAGATA.

**Kyoei Mutual Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 18-8, 1-chome, Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1942; Pres. CHIKI ARIMA; Vice-Pres. MORITAKA MAEDA.

**Nichido Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 1, 5-chome, Ginza Nishi, Chuoku, Tokyo; f. 1914; incorporating Toho Fire; Chair. MASARU UMETANI; Pres. H. KOMINAMI.

**Nippon Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 4, 2-chome, Nihonbashi, Tori-Nichome Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1892; Pres. YASUTARO UKON.

**Nissan Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 6, Nihonbashi Tori 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1911; incorporating Taiheiyō Fire and Marine, Showa Fire and Marine; Pres. YOSHITSUGU OISHI; Chair. TOMOE SUMATSU.

**Nisshin Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 6, 1-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1908; incorporating Toyo Marine and Fire, Fukuju Fire, Hokoku Fire; Pres. SHINTARO TOMIZAWA; Senior Man. Dir. SEIJI KAJINISHI.

**Sumitomo Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** 1 Yaesu, 2-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1944; incorporating Osaka Fire and Marine, Sumitomo Marine and Fire; Pres. S. MIZOGUCHI; Chair. T. HANAZAKI.

**Tasei Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 11 KandaNishiki-cho, 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; Pres. TOKIO NODA.

**Taisho Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 5 Kyobashi, 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1918; member of Mitsui group of companies; Pres. I. MURASE; Exec. Dir. HIROSHI OISHI.

**Taiyo Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 5, Tori 3-chome, Nihonbashi Tori, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; Pres. T. MIZUGUCHI; Man. Dir. K. KANEKO.

**Toa Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 5, 1-chome, Kanda Sudacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1940.

**Tokio Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd. (Tokyo Kaijo):** 12, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1879; incorporating Mitsubishi Marine and Fire, Meiji Fire

and Marine insurance companies; Chair. KENZO MIZUSAWA; Pres. GENZAEMON YAMAMOTO.

**Toyo Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 2-1, 1-chome, Yurakucho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; Chair. YASUSABURO HARA.

**Yasuda Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 6 Otemachi Itchome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1887; Pres. T. MIYOSHI.

In addition to the commercial companies, the Post Office runs life insurance and annuity schemes.

## INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS

**Life Insurance Association Inc.:** 4, 2-chome, Otemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1908; 20 mem. cos.; Pres. SADAMU HARUYAMA; Exec. Dirs. KIYOSHI MATSUKI, HIROYOSHI FURUKAWA.

**Marine and Fire Insurance Association of Japan:** Non-Life Insurance Building, 9 Kanda Awajicho, 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1907; 20 mems.; Pres. MIKIO TAGAKI; Vice-Pres. ITSUZO MURASE; Exec. Dir. HIDEO YAMAGUCHI.

**Fire and Marine Insurance Rating Association:** Sonho Kaikan, 9, 2-chome, Kanda Awaji-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Pres. BUNICHI HIGAKI; Exec. Dir. KENJIRO TANEDA.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

**Japan Chamber of Commerce and Industry, The (Nippon Shoko Kaigi-sho):** 14, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1922; mems. 445 local Chambers of Commerce and Industry, the central organization of all chambers of commerce and industry in Japan.

Officers for 1963: Pres. TADASHI ADACHI, K.B.E. (Pres. Tokyo Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 14, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo); Vice-Pres. TAIZO ODAWARA (Pres. Osaka Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1 Dojima-Nishimachi, Kita-ku, Osaka), KYOICHI SUZUKI (Pres. Nagoya Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 1, 4-chome Oike-cho, Naka-ku, Nagoya), TAKASHI RINOLE (Pres. Yokohama Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Nippon-Odori, 11 Naka-ku, Yokohama), TANEICHIRO NAKANO (Pres. Kyoto Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Karasumaru-dori, Naka-Kyo-ku, Kyoto), CHOHEI ASADA (Pres. Kobe Chamber of Commerce and Industry, 16, 1-chome. Kaigan-dori, Ikuta-ku, Kobe); publs. *Standard Trade Index of Japan* (annual), *Japan Commerce and Industry* (bi-annual).

### FOREIGN TRADE INSTITUTES

**Japan External Trade Organization (JETRO):** Kokusai Kanko Bldg., No. 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; est. 1958; information for foreign firms, investigation of foreign markets, exhibition of Japanese commodities abroad, etc.; Pres. SUKEMASA KOMAMURA; Vice-Pres. TEIICHI NAGAMURA; publs. *Trade and Industry of Japan* (quarterly), *Japan Trade Bulletin*, etc.

**Japan Foreign Trade Council, Inc. (Nippon Boeki-Kai):** 3, 7-chome, Ginza-Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Khabarovsk-kai Organization:** Tokyo; f. 1967 to promote trade with Soviet Siberia and Far Eastern countries.

**Sino-Japanese Trade Promotion Association:** Hiraoka Bldg., 11, 1-chome, Kandaogawacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Man. Dir. KAZUO SUZUKI; publ. *Sino-Japanese Trade* (weekly).

**Society for Trade with the U.S.S.R.:** Tokyo; f. 1967; Pres. SHIGEO HORIE.

### GENERAL

**Japan Committee for Economic Development (Keizai Doyukai):** Kogyo Club Bldg., 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; an influential group of business interests concerned with aid to foreign nations.

**Japan Federation of Economic Organizations (Keizai-dantai Rengo-kai):** Kogyo Club Bldg., 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Productivity Centre (Nippon Seisansei Honbu):** 3-1-1 Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; f. 1955; 6,500 mems.; concerned with management problems; Pres. TADASHI ADACHI; Exec. Dir. KOHEI GOSHI; publ. *Japan Productivity News* (weekly), *Productivity* (monthly).

### PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATIONS

**Nihon Keieisha Dantai Renmei (Keidanren) (Japan Federation of Employers' Associations):** 2, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; covers 94 member organizations; Exec. Dirs. KAN-ICHI MOROI, TAKESHI SAKURADA; Sec.-Gen. AKIO IGARASHI; publ. *Nikkeiren Times* (weekly).

### FISHING AND PEARL CULTIVATION

**Japan Coastal Trawler Fisheries Association:** Showa Kaikan, 1, Sannen-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Pres. KASUKE HOSONO.

**Japan Fishery Society:** Sankaido Building, 1, Akasaka Tameike, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Ocean Trawler Society:** Naka 11th Building, 14, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Pearl Export and Processing Co-operative Association:** 7, 3-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; 130 mems.

**Japan Pearl Exporters' Association:** 122 Higashi-machi, Ikuta-ku, Kobe; Tokyo branch: 7, 3-chome Kyobashi, Chuo-ku; Pres. MINORU YOKOTA.

**Japan Pearl Promoting Society:** 7, 3-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1956.

**Japan Whaling Association:** Marunouchi Building, 2, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**National Federation of Fisheries Co-operative Associations:** Sankaido Bldg., 1-9-13 Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

#### TEXTILES

**Central Raw Silk Association of Japan:** 7, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Chemical Fibres Association:** 3, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Muromachi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Cotton Commercial's Foundation:** 1, 1-chome, Bingo-cho, Higashi-ku, Osaka.

**Japan Cotton and Staple Fibre Weavers' Association:** 8, 3-chome, Tsukiji, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Knitted Goods Manufacturers' Association:** Nihon Meriyasu Kaikan Bldg., 6, 1-chome, Nihonbashi, Yoshi-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Rayon Yarn Commercial's Federation:** 24, 2-chome, Minami-Kyutaromachi, Higashi-ku, Osaka.

**Japan Silk Association, Inc.:** 7, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1959; Pres. YOSHIKAZU YASUDA.

**Japan Silk and Rayon Weavers' Association:** Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Spinners' Association:** Mengyo Kaikan Building, 8, 3-chome, Bingo Machi, Higashi-ku, Osaka; f. 1948; Chair. TOYOSABURO TANIGUCHI.

**Japan Staple Yarn Merchants' Federation:** 2, 1-chome, Nihonbashi Kobune-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Textile Council:** Sen-i Kaikan Bldg., 9, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Hon-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Textile Machinery Manufacturers' Association:** Kikai Shinko Bldg., 1-5 Shiba Park, 21st Yard, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; Pres. TAIZO ISHIDA.

**Japan Wool Industry Association:** Sen-i Kaikan, 9, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Hon-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Wool Spinners' Association:** Sen-i-Kaikan 9, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Hon-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1958; Chair. S. ABE; Man. Dir. H. SAKAI; publ. *Yomo* (monthly), *Statistical Data on the Wool Industry in Japan* (monthly).

**Japan Woollen Weavers' Federation:** 9, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Hon-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Worsted and Woollen Weavers' Association:** Sen-i Kaikan 9, Nihonbashi, Hon-cho 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

#### PAPER AND PRINTING

**Japan Paper and Pulp Association:** 4, 3-chome, Ginza-Higashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; 71 mems.; Pres. T. TANABE; Exec.-Sec. M. MATSUNAGA.

**Machine-Made Japanese Paper Industry Association:** 4, Ginza-Higashi, 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Paper Exporters' Association:** 4, 3-chome, Ginza-Higashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Paper Products Manufacturers' Association:** 10, 1-chome, Higashi-Komagata, Sumida-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Printers' Association:** 23, 2-chome, Shintomi-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; Pres. SADA OHASHI; Man. Dir. TAKAO YAMAOKA.

#### CHEMICALS

**Japan Ammonium Sulphate Industry Association:** Hokkai Bldg., 6, 1-chome, Nihonbashi-dori, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Chemical Industry Association:** Tokyo Club Bldg. 4, 3-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; 200 mems.; Pres. MASAO FUKUSHIMA.

**Japan Cosmetic Makers' and Wholesalers' Association:** 3, 3-chome, Nihonbashi Bakuro-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Gas Association:** 20, 1-chome, Honshiba, Minatu-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Inorganic Chemical Industry Association:** 6, 3-banchi, Nihonbashi Yokoyama-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Pres. KAN-ICHI TANAHASHI.

**Japan Perfumery and Flavouring Association:** Nitta Bldg., 8, 8-chome, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association:** 9, 2-chome, Nihonbashi Hon-chu, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Pharmaceutical, Medical and Dental Supply Exporters' Association:** 10, 1-chome, Nihonbashi Muro-machi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1953; 175 member firms; Pres. CHOEI TAKEDA; Man. Dir. TAKESHI TAKEDA.

**Japan Soda Industry Association:** Asahi Bldg., 1, 4-chome, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Photo-Sensitized Materials Manufacturers' Association of Japan:** Fukuoka Bldg., 1, 6-chome, Yaesu, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Society of Organic Synthetic Chemistry, Japan:** Echiso Building, 1, 3-chome, Hongo, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1942; 2,899 mems.; Pres. K. HOSHINO; Man. S. ISHIDA.

#### MINING AND PETROLEUM

**Asbestos Products Industrial Association:** Asahi Skimen Bldg., 1, 3-chome, Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**The Cement Association:** Sankei Kaikati Bekkan, 3, 1-chome, Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Coal Association:** Nikkatsu International Building, 1, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Mining Industry Association:** 3, 2-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; 100 member companies; Pres. K. KAWAKAMI.

**Petroleum Association of Japan:** Keidanren Building, 5, 1-chome, Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1955; 22 mems.; Pres. SHINGO FUJIOKA; Man. Dir. KINZABURO IKEDA.

#### METALS

**Japan Brass Makers' Association:** 1-12-22, Tsukiji, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; 110 mems.; Pres. T. ICHIKAWA; Man. Dir. T. WADA.

**Japan Cast Steel Society:** Tekko Building, 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; membership 82 companies, 96 plants; Exec.-Dir. MASANARI YOKOTA.

**Japan Forged Steel Society:** Tekko Building, 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; membership 15 companies, 17 plants; Exec. Dir. MASANARI YOKOTA.

**Japan Iron and Steel Federation:** Tekko Building, 1, 1-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Chair. Y. INAYAMA; Pres. SHIGEO NAGANO.

**The Kozai Club:** 3-16 Kayabacho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; mems. 29 manufacturers, 27 dealers; Chair. YOSHIHIRO INAYAMA.

**Light Metals Society:** Hibiya Asahi Seimei Building, 2, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

# JAPAN—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

## MACHINERY

**Automotive Industrial Association:** Kishimoto Building, 18, 2-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Chair. K. KAWAMATA; Man. Dir. I. TERAZAWA.

**Japan Business Machine Association:** 2, 7-chome, Akasaka Ta-michi, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Electric Machine Industry Association:** 1, 2-chome, Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; Pres. FUMIO IWASHITA.

**Japan Farm Machinery Manufacturers' Association:** 5, 1-chome, Ueno-machi, Taito-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Federation of Measuring Instruments Industries Association:** Bank of Kobe Bldg., 13, 1-chome, Nihonbashi Edobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**The Japan Machinery Federation:** Kikai Shinko Bldg., 5-1-21 Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Machine Tool Builders' Association:** Kikai Shinko Bldg., 5-1-21 Shibakoen, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; 105 mems.; Exec. Dir. K. SUGIYAMA.

**Japan Microscope Manufacturers' Association:** c/o Olympus Optical Co. Ltd., 43, 2-chome, Hatagaya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Motion Picture Equipment Industrial Association:** 3, 2-chome, Tsukiji, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Ordnance Association:** 7, 2-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Power Association:** Daido Building, 7-13, 1-chome, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; 109 mems.; Pres. DAIGORO YASUKAWA.

**Japan Sewing Machine Association:** 13 Sakashita-machi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Society of Industrial Machinery Manufacturers:** Toranomom Jitsugyo Kaikan, 8, Shiba-Toranomom, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; 246 mems.; Chair. YOSOMATSU MATSUBARA.

**Marine Internal Combustion Engine Manufacturers Association:** Makicho Bldg., Yaesu, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Shipbuilders' Association of Japan:** 2, 1-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; 27 mems.; Pres. HISASHI SATO; Man. Dir. HAJIME YAMADA.

## TRANSPORTATION

**Automobile Parts Manufacturers' Association:** 11 Akasaka Tameike-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Automotive Industrial Association:** Kishimoto Bldg., 2-18 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Association of Rolling Stock Manufacturers:** Telko Bldg., 1-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Bicycle Industry Association:** 7-3 Akasaka Ta-machi, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Japanese Shipowners' Association:** 3-4 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**The Ship Machinery Manufacturers' Association of Japan:** 2-2 Kanda Tsukasa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**The Society of Japanese Aircraft Constructors:** Chiyoda Bldg., 2-14 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**All-Japan Leather Association:** No. 11, 1-chome, Kuramae, Asakusa Taito-ku, Tokyo.

**Communication Industries Association:** Sankei Kaikan Bldg., 3, 1-chome, Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Electronic Industries Association:** Tosho Bldg., 14, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Camera Industry Association:** Mori Building Ninth, 3, 1-chome, Shiba-Atago-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1954; Pres. AKIRA TAKAHASHI.

**Japan Construction Materials Association:** Kenchiku Kaikan Bldg., 1, 3-chome, Ginza Nishi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Plastics Industry Association:** 13, 1-chome, Azabu Ichibei-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Plywood Manufacturers' Association:** Meisan Building, 12, 2-chome, Shiba Tamura-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1948; 160 mems.; Chair. SHUTARO MATSUURA.

**Japan Rubber Manufacturers Association, The:** Tobu Bldg., 11, 3-chome, Akasaka Denma-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1950; 212 mems.; Pres. RIKIMATSU TOMIHISA.

**Japan Watch and Clock Association:** Nomura Building, 2, 2-chome, Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

## PRINCIPAL TRADE UNIONS

**Nihon Rodo Kumiai Sohyogikai—SOHYO** (*General Council of Trade Unions of Japan*): 8-2 Shiba-park, Minato-ku, Tokyo; Pres. TOSHIKATSU HORII; Sec.-Gen. A. IWAI; total mems. 4,300,000.

### Major Affiliated Unions

National Council of Local and Municipal Government Workers' Unions: approx. 704,000 mems.; Pres. M. KURIYAMA.

Japan Teachers' Union: approx. 600,000 mems.; Pres. S. MIYANOHARA.

National Railway Workers' Union: approx. 218,000 mems.; Pres. K. SUZUKI.

Japan Postal Workers' Union: approx. 238,000 mems.; Pres. F. TAKARAGI.

General Federation of Private Railway Workers' Unions: approx. 240,000 mems.; Pres. T. HORII.

National Metal and Machine Trade Union: approx. 202,000 mems.; Pres. S. TSUBAKI.

Japan Telecommunication Workers' Union: approx. 184,000 mems.; Pres. T. KASAHARA.

National Federation of Iron and Steel Workers' Unions: approx. 200,000 mems.; Pres. K. MIRO.

Japanese Federation of Synthetic Chemistry Workers' Unions: approx. 122,000 mems.; Pres. K. OTA.

Japan Broadcast Corporation Workers' Union: approx. 111,000 mems.

Japan Coal Miners' Union: approx. 68,000 mems.; Pres. T. YAMAMOTO.

All-Japan Free Workers' Union: approx. 221,000 mems.; Pres. G. NAKANISHI.

National Forest Labour Union: approx. 74,000 mems.; Pres. A. IMAMURA.

Japan Federation of Municipal Transportation Workers' Unions: approx. 70,000 mems.; Pres. S. HAGIWARA.

All-Japan Agriculture and Forestry Ministry's Workers' Union: approx. 57,000 mems.; Pres. T. WATARAI.

**Domei** (*Japanese Confederation of Labour*): 20-12 Shiba, 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1964; 1,858,861 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Pres. KUMAZO NAKACHI; Vice-Pres. MINORU TAKITA; Sec.-Gen. SEIJI AMAIKE.

### Affiliated Unions

**Zensendomei** (*Japan Federation of Textile Workers' Unions*): Pres. MINORU TAKITA; Gen. Sec. TADANOBU USAMI; 491,805 mems.

**Zenkindomei** (*National Federation of Metal Industry Trade Unions*): Pres. SHIGEO IBORI; Gen. Sec. SEIJI AMAIKE; 219,511 mems.

**Kaiin** (*All Japan Seamen's Union*): Pres. YUTAKA NABASAMA; 135,000 mems.

**Jidosharoren** (*Federation of Japan Automobile Workers' Union*): Pres. ICHIRO SHIOJI; Gen. Sec. SHOZO AKAGI; 129,540 mems.

**Denroren** (*Federation of Electric Workers' Unions of Japan*): Pres. CHOZUI KAMEYAMA; Gen. Sec. SOOICHI SUZUKI; 127,798 mems.

**Ippan Domei** (*Japanese Federation of General Trade Unions*): Pres. MISAO MASUHARA; Gen. Sec. TSUTAE SATOH; 105,772 mems.

**Zenkadomei** (*Japanese Federation of Chemical & General Workers' Unions*): Pres. SHIGEO MURAO; Gen. Sec. KEITARO NAKAJIMA; 72,790 mems.

**Kotsuroren** (*Japan Federation of Transport Workers' Unions*): Pres. ISAMU YAMAMOTO; Gen. Sec. KENJI NAGASAWA; 67,877 mems.

**Zosensoren** (*General Federation of Ship Building Workers' Unions*): Pres. MASASHICHI MOTOI; Gen. Sec. HARUZO NISHIMOTO; 56,512 mems.

**Domei-Mitsubishi** (*Mitsubishi Heavy Industry Workers' Union of Council*): Pres. AKIRA KINOSHITA; Gen. Sec. KOSHIRO MIKI; 40,800 mems.

**Zentanko** (*National Union of Coal Mine Workers*): Pres. TAKUMI SHIGEEA; Gen. Sec. EIJI HAYADATE; 35,137 mems.

**Zenshokuhindomei** (*National Federation of Food Industry Workers' Unions*): Pres. GENJIRO TSURUTA; Gen. Sec. EIJI OHSEKO; 27,820 mems.

**Shigenroren** (*Federation of Japanese Metal Resource Workers' Unions*): Pres. TOHRU ENDO; Gen. Sec. KAZUHIRO IIOKA; 12,530 mems.

**Domeizenkamipa** (*National Council of Paper and Pulp Workers' Unions "NPU"*): Pres. ICHIRO MICHIKAWA; Gen. Sec. HIDEKA HOSOKAWA; 7,937 mems.

**Zen-Eien** (*National Cinema and Theatre Workers' Union*): Pres. ISAO MASUDA; Gen. Sec. HIROSHI HARIU; 3,220 mems.

**Kowandomei Jumbikai** (*Preparatory Council of National Federation of Dockers' Unions*): Chair. SADA O HISATSUNE; 800 mems.

**Kaigai-Ijuroso** (*Japan Emigration Service Workers' Union*): Pres. TADAO IMAMURA; Gen. Sec. MASAJI SAITO; 300 mems.

**Shinkokuro** (*Japanese Federation of National Railway Workers' Unions*): Pres. EIETSU SUGAWARA; Gen. Sec. KOOICHI TANIMURA; 74,360 mems.

**Zenyusei** (*All Japan Special Post Office Labour Union*): Pres. TSUTOMU NAKAMURA; Gen. Sec. HIDEMASA FUKUI; 28,840 mems.

**Kokuzeiroso** (*National Tax Office Employees' Union*): Pres. YASUJI NAKAZAWA; Gen. Sec. MUTSUO SHIMIZU; 10,200 mems.

**Nichirinro** (*National Forest Workers' Union of Japan*): Pres. KAZUO KUMAI; Gen. Sec. YASUO YAMADA; 10,062 mems.

**Dendenshinro** (*New Nippon Telephone & Telegram Workers' Union*): Pres. JOTARO TANI; Gen. Sec. TADAO IKEDA; 250 mems.

**Chihodomei** (*Domei's local federations*): 200,000 mems.

#### Fraternal Organizations

**Zenkanko** (*National Council of Government and Public Corporation Workers' Unions*): Chair. EIETSU SUGAWARA; 150,000 mems.

**Zenkokuminren** (*National Council of Democratic Unionists*): Chair. SHIMPACHI KUDO; 300,000 mems.

**Churitsu Roren** (*Liaison Council of Neutral Trade Unions*): f. 1961; approx. 900,000 mems.; Pres. Y. TAKEHANA.

#### Major Affiliated Unions

**National Federation of Local Bank Employees' Unions**: 120-6, Aoyama; f. 1956; Minami-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; approx. 40,000 mems.; Pres. TEIJIRO HIRATA.

**National Federation of Cement Workers' Unions**: 18 6-chome, Shimbashi, Shiba Minato-ku, Tokyo; approx. 22,000 mems.; Pres. YORIO ABE; Sec.-Gen. MANJI YAMAMOTO.

**National Council of Commercial Workers' Unions**: 1-2, Nishi-Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; approx. 287,000 mems.; Pres. TOSHITERU UEDA; Sec.-Gen. TATSUO MATSUDA.

**National Federation of Electric Machine, Tool and Appliance Workers' Unions**: 2257 Suzukamori-cho, Shingawa-ku, Tokyo; f. 1951; approx. 296,000 mems.; Pres. YUKICHI TAKEHANA; Sec.-Gen. MAKISHIRO ABE.

**All-Japan Council of Food-Stuffs Workers' Unions**: 14-6, Aoyama, Minami-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo; approx. 48,000 mems.; Pres. SHIGERU SOMEYA; Sec.-Gen. YAMANE.

**National Federation of Life Insurance Employees' Unions**: 6 Kabuto-cho, 3-chome, Nihon-bashi, Chuo-ku; approx. 82,000 mems.; Pres. YASUMU KITAGAWA.

**All Japan Shipbuilders' Workers' Unions**: 298-3 chome, Harajuku, Shibuyaku, Tokyo; approx. 76,000 mems.; Pres. MASAO AMANO; Sec.-Gen. ISAO HASEGAWA.

#### Major Non-Affiliated Unions

##### Tokyo

**National Federation of Automobile Workers' Unions**: f. 1962; approx. 36,000 mems.; Pres. KAZUO ITO; Sec.-Gen. MASASHI IKEMOTO.

**Federation of City Bank Employees' Unions**: c/o Shin-Kyobashi, Chuo-ku; approx. 98,000 mems.; Pres. T. MIZUTANI; Sec.-Gen. M. YAMAGISHI.

**National Federation of Mutual Bank Employees' Unions**: 40 Higashi Matsushita-cho; approx. 28,000 mems.; Pres. K. ISHIKAWA; Sec.-Gen. S. SAKAI.

**Japan Council of Construction Industry Employees' Unions**: 5, 3-chome, Kanda-Kaji-cho, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1954; approx. 30,000 mems.; Pres. T. KURO-MUSHA; Gen. Sec. N. RIOJA.

**All Japan Council of Electric Engineering Workers' Unions**: 7-36 Masago-cho, Bunkyo-ku; approx. 23,000 mems.

**Labour Council of Governmental Special Corporations**: c/o Nichijuo 14, 1-chome, Kudan, Chiyoda-ku; approx. 19,000 mems.; Pres. K. TAKIZAWA.

**All Japan Damage Insurance Employees' Unions**: c/o Morizui Bldg., 3, 2-chome, Kyobashi, Chuo-ku; approx. 38,000 mems.; Pres. T. UEDA.

**All-Japan Day Workers' Union**: approx. 164,000 mems.  
**National Council of Medical Treatment Workers' Unions**: approx. 49,000 mems.

**Federation of Tokyo Metropolitan Government Workers' Unions:** c/o Tokyo-to Office, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku; approx. 120,000 mems.; Pres. U. OKAMOTO; Sec.-Gen. T. NAKAGAWA.

**Japan Federation of Teachers:** approx. 47,000 mems.; Pres. MASAO SUZUKI; Sec.-Gen. T. KIRUCHI.

**Japan High School Teachers' Union:** c/o Kyoiku Kakika, Hitotsubashi, Kanda, Chiyoda-ku; f. 1950; approx. 48,000 mems.; Pres. K. OGASAWARA.

**National Federation of Silk Reelers' Unions:** Katkura Bldg., 3-3 Kyobashi Chuo-ku; approx. 25,000 mems. Pres. K. KOGUCHI.

**Japan National Railways Locomotive Workers' Union:** approx. 50,400 mems.

#### NATIONAL COUNCILS

Co-ordinating bodies for unions whose members are in the same industry or have the same employer.

**Zenkoku Shogyo Rodo Kumiai Kyogi-kai—Zen Shokyo** (*National Council of Commerce Workers' Unions*): 1-2 Nishi-Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; approx. 153,652 mems.; Gen.-Sec. TATSUO MATSUDA.

**Zenkoku Kinyu Kikan Rodo Kumiai Kyogi-kai—Zen Kinyu** (*National Council of Finance Industry Workers' Unions*): 1-2 Nishi-Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; approx. 120,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. MASAYA OKABE.

**Zen Nippon Rodo Kumiai Rengo-kai-Shokuhin Roren** (*Japanese Federation of Foods and Allied Workers' Unions*): 1-4-9 Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo; approx. 92,000 mems.; Chair. KOZO KAWAHARA.

**Nihon Kankochu Rodo Kumiai Kyogi-kai—Kankoro** (*Liaison Organisation of Public Workers' Unions*): Sohyo Kaikan, Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo; approx. 2,500,000 mems. from SOHYO affiliates; Sec.-Gen. REIICHIRO TOYOTA.

**Zen Nippon Kotsu Unyu Rodo Kumiai Kyogikai—Zenkoun** (*All-Japan Council of Traffic and Transport Workers' Unions*): c/o Kokutetsu Rodo Kaikan, 2-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1947; about 800,000 mems.; Pres. TOSHIKATSU HORII; Gen. Sec. ICHIZO SAKAI.

**National Council of Government Enterprise Workers' Unions:** Tokyo; approx. 1,000,000 mems.

**National Liaison Council of Shipping and Harbour Workers' Unions:** Tokyo; approx. 200,000 mems.

**Kokusai Jiyuroren Kameikumiai Renraku linkai** (*Co-ordinating Committee of the I.C.F.T.U. - Affiliated Unions in Japan*): Churoi Kaikan, Shiba Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo; about 2,100,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. ASAHI OKURA.

#### ARBITRATION

**Japan Commercial Arbitration Association:** Tokyo Chamber of Commerce and Industry Bldg., 14, 3-chome, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

#### TRADE FAIRS

**Tokyo International Trade Fair Commission:** 5, 2-chome, Yurako-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

**Japan Association for the 1970 World Exposition:** Mido Bldg., 27 Hommachi 4-chome, Higashi-ku; Osaka; f. 1966; organizing the Japan World Fair, March 15th-September 13th, 1970; Pres. TAIZO ISHIZAKA.

## TOURISM

**Japan National Tourist Organization:** Tokyo Kotsu, Kaikan Building, 2-13 Yuraku-cho, Tokyo; f. 1959; Pres. TADASHI ADACHI.

### OVERSEAS OFFICES

*Australia:* 90 Pitt St., Sydney, N.S.W.

*Brazil:* Avda. São Luiz 276, São Paulo.

*Canada:* 165 University Ave., Toronto 1, Ontario.

*France:* 8 rue de Richelieu, Paris 1c.

*German Federal Republic:* Goethetr. 22, Frankfurt am Main.

*Hong Kong:* 7 Humphrey Ave., Kowloon.

*Mexico:* Reforma 105, Mexico 4.

*Switzerland:* rue de Berne 13, Geneva.

*Thailand:* 56 Suriwong Rd., Bangkok.

*United Kingdom:* 167 Regent St., London, W.1.

*United States:* 45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020; 333 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60601; 1420

Commerce St., Dallas, Texas 75201; 651 Market St., San Francisco, Calif. 94105; 109 Kaiulani Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96815.

**Japan Travel Bureau:** 1-1, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1912; Pres. T. NISHIO.

**Bureau of Tourism:** 1-2 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1946; government organization attached to the Ministry of Transportation; Dir. KATSUMI FUKAKUSA.

### THEATRES

**Kabukiza Theatre:** Ginza-Higashi, Tokyo; national Kabuki theatre centre.

**Nissei Theatre:** Tokyo; f. 1963; Kabuki, opera and concerts.

**State Theatre of Japan (Kokuritsu Gekijo):** Hayabusacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1966.

### FESTIVAL

**Osaka Music Festival:** Osaka; joined European Assn. of Music Festivals 1966.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission (AEC):** 3-4, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; policy board for research, development and peaceful uses of atomic energy; Chair. SHOKICHI UEHARA; Commissioners: HIROMI ARISAWA, KINICHI AOKI, SAKUJI KOMAGATA, KUMAO NISHIMURA, TOSHINOSUKE MUTO, EIICHI TAKEDA.

**Atomic Energy Bureau (AEB):** 3-4, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; central administrative agency; Dir. HIROSHI MURATA.

**Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute (JAERI):** 1-1-13, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; five reactors for training, isotope production and research; f. 1956; Pres. KANEO NIWA; Dirs. SHIGERU KUSAKABE, KUMAHIKO KUSONOSE, MASAYUKI TADOKORO, TAKUO TARAOKA, TOSHIO NAKAI, EIJI MUNEKATA, MASAO YAGISHITA.

**Fund for Peaceful Atomic Development of Japan:** 1-1-13, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; education of the Japanese people in understanding atomic energy and its applications; Pres. REINOSUKE SUGA.

**Japan Atomic Industrial Forum (JAIF):** 1-1-13, Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo; collates the activities of private industry in connection with peaceful uses of atomic energy; Chair. REINOSUKE SUGA.

### PRINCIPAL JAERI ESTABLISHMENTS

**Tokai Research Establishment:** Tokai-mura, Naka-gun, Ibaraki-ken.

**Takasaki Radiation Chemistry Research Establishment:** 1233 Watanuki-cho, Takasaki-shi, Gumma-ken.

**Tokyo Radioisotope Centre:** 31 Kamifujimai-cho, Komagome, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo.

**Oharai Establishment:** Narita-machi, Oharai-cho, Higashi-Ibaraki-gun, Ibaraki-ken.

### CONTRACTORS

**First Atomic Power Industry Group (FAPIG):** Tokyo Bocki Kaikan Bldg., 1-2 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; f. 1960; constructed the Tokai Power Station for JAPCO; member firms mostly belong to the Furnhawa group; Chair. T. WADA.

**Mitsubishi Atomic Power Industries, Inc.:** Ohtemachi Bldg., 1-4 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; set up to construct nuclear reactors and power plants; is building the reactor for Japan's first atomic powered ship; mems. 25 firms, mostly members of the Mitsubishi group; Chair. YOSHINAGA SEKI.

**Nippon Atomic Industry Group Co. Ltd. (NAIGCO):** 1-12-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; set up to construct atomic energy facilities; mems. 39 firms, mostly members of the Mitsui group; Chair. TAIZO ISHIZAKA.

**Sumitomo Atomic Energy Industries Ltd.:** Sumitomo Building, 5-22 Kandakajimachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; set up to utilize nuclear materials and build necessary instrumentation; mems. 39 firms, mostly members of Sumitomo group; Pres. MASATOSHI HIRATSUKA.

**Tokyo Atomic Industrial Consortium (TAIC):** Hitachi Bldg., 4-6 Surugadai Kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; set up to utilize nuclear materials and build necessary instrumentation; mems. 26 firms, mostly members of Hitachi (Yasuda) group; Chair. CHIKARA KURATA.

### INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

**Atomic Fuel Corporation (AFC):** 2-7 Hirakawa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; public corporation for prospecting, mining, manufacture and processing of nuclear fuel; f. 1956; Pres. YOSHIKI IMAI; Vice-Pres. N. TOYOSHIMA; Dirs. S. FUJIMURA, T. KAMIYAMA, M. KAMATA, S. HORIGUCHI, K. ISHIKAWA.



## JAPAN—(ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Electric Power Development Company (EPDC):** M.I.T.I., Tokyo; f. 1952; Government undertaking devoted to the development of power resources which would be commercially unprofitable in the short term.

**The Japan Atomic Power Company (JAPC):** 1-4, Ote-machi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; private consortium building nuclear power plants; Japan's first nuclear power station, at Tokai in Ibaraki Prefecture, opened in 1966; second 322,000 kW reactor to be installed at Tsuruga by 1970; Pres. TAMAKI IPPONMATSU.

**Japan Nuclear Ship Development Agency (JNSDA):** 35 Kotohira-cho, Shiba-Minato-ku, Tokyo; f. 1963; designing and constructing a 6,000-ton oceanographic survey ship, to be completed by 1971; Pres. ICHIRO ISHIKAWA.

**Chubu Electric Power Co.:** 10-1 Toshin-cho, Higashi-ku, Nagoya; plans a 250,000 kW power station to open at Ashihama by 1970 and a further 500,000 kW reactor by 1975; Pres. MICHIO YOKOYAMA.

**Hitachi Company Ltd.:** Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa-ken; swimming-pool reactor.

**Kansai Electric Power Co.:** Fukui; plans a 300,000 kW power station, to open at Yoshihama in 1970, and two more by 1975; Pres. Y. ASHIHARA.

**Mitsubishi Electric Co. Ltd.:** Tokai-mura, Naka-gun, Ibaraki-ken; swimming-pool reactor.

**Tokyo Electric Power (TODEN):** 2, 9-chome, Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; plans four nuclear power generator stations to open between 1970 and 1976; the first two are under construction at Futaba-Okumo and at Mihama; Pres. K. KIKAWADA.

**Tokyo Shibaura Electric Co. Ltd.:** Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa-ken; swimming-pool reactor.

### ACADEMIC RESEARCH

**Kinki University:** Fuse-shi Osaka-fu; U.T.R.-type reactor.

**Kyoto University:** Yoshida-hommachi, Sakyo-ku, Kyoto; swimming-pool type reactor at Osaka, critical 1964.

**Musashi College of Technology:** Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa-ken; research reactor of Triga II type.

**National Institute of Radiological Sciences (NIRS):** 250 Kurosuna-cho, Chiba-shi; f. 1957; research on effects and medical uses of radiation; Dir. KENPO TSUKAMOTO.

**Rikkyo University:** Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo; research reactor of Triga II type.

## UNIVERSITIES

### NATIONAL UNIVERSITIES

**Chiba University:** Yayoicho, Chiba City; 431 teachers, 4,808 students.

**Gunma University:** 3 Showa-Machi, Maebashi-city; 493 teachers, 2,650 students.

**Hirosaki University:** 1 Bunkyo-cho, Aomori-ken, Hirosaki; 454 teachers, 2,622 students.

**Hiroshima University:** Higashisenda-machi, Hiroshima; 268 professors, 6,325 students.

**Hitotsubashi University:** Kitatama-gun, Tokyo; 139 teachers, 2,617 students.

**Hokkaido University:** Nishi 5, Kita 8, Sapporo; 763 teachers, 7,770 students.

**Ibaraki University:** 2127 Watarimachi, Ibaraki Pref., Mito; 244 teachers, 3,365 students.

**Kagoshima University:** Uerata-cho, Kagoshima; 374 teachers, 4,739 students.

**Kanazawa University:** Otmachi 1, Kanazawa City; 495 teachers, 4,445 students.

**Kobe University:** Rokko, Nada-ku, Kobe; 411 teachers, 6,984 students.

**Kumamoto University:** Kurokami-machi, Kumamoto; 619 teachers, 4,679 students.

**Kyoto University:** Yoshida-hommachi, Sakyo-ku, Kyoto; 525 professors, 12,757 students.

**Kyushu University:** Hakozaki, Fukuoka City, Fukuoka Prefecture; 728 teachers, 8,261 students.

**Nagasaki University:** Ohashi-machi 200, Nagasaki; 256 teachers, 2,832 students.

**Nagoya University:** Furo-cho, Chikusa-ku, Nagoya; 624 teachers, 5,897 students.

**Niigata University:** Asahimachidori 1-Bancho, Niigata; 777 teachers, 5,045 students.

**Ochanomizu Women's University:** 1-1, 2-chome, Otsuka, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; 261 teachers, 1,371 students.

**Okayama University:** Tsushima, Okayama; 348 teachers, 4,678 students.

**Osaka University:** 36 Joanchi, Kita-ku, Osaka; 357 professors, 8,563 students.

**Shinshu University:** 109 Asahi-machi, Matsumoto; 1,125 teachers, 4,165 students.

**Shizuoka University:** Oiwa-cho, 2-chome, Shizuoka; 305 teachers, 4,392 students.

**Tohoku University:** Katahiracho, Sendai; 889 teachers, 9,726 students.

**University of Tokushima:** 6, 2-chome, Shinkura-cho, Tokushima; 222 teachers, 2,479 students.

**The University of Tokyo:** Motofuji-cho, Bunkyo-ku Tokyo; 795 professors, 15,720 students.

**Tokyo Institute of Technology:** 1 Ookayama, Meguro-ku, 277 teachers, 3,370 students.

**Tokyo Medical and Dental University:** 5-47, 1-chome, Yushima, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; 526 teachers, 1,520 students.

**Tokyo Metropolitan University:** Meguro-ku, Tokyo; 499 teachers, 3,297 students.

**Tokyo University of Arts:** Ueno Park, Daito-ku, Tokyo; 134 teachers, 1,828 students.

**Tokyo University of Education:** 24 Kubomachi Otsuka, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; 360 teachers, 4,584 students.

**Tokyo University of Foreign Students:** 51 Nishigawara; 4-chome, Kita-ku, Tokyo; 89 teachers, 1,906 students.

**Tottori University:** 1, 5-chome, Tachikawa-cho, Tottori City; 209 teachers, 1,952 students.

**Yamaguchi University:** Shimimichi, Yamaguchi; 304 teachers, 3,139 students.

**Yokohama National University:** 702 Okohachichi, Minamiku, Yokohama; 234 teachers, 4,316 students.

**Yokohama Municipal University:** 4646 Mutsuura-machi, Kanazawa-ku, Yokohama; 237 teachers, 2,100 students.

# JAPAN—(UNIVERSITIES)

## PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

**Aoyama-Gakuin University:** 22 Midorigaoka-cho, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; 191 teachers, 7,447 students.

**Chuo University:** 3-9 Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; 949 teachers, 29,135 students.

**Doshisha University:** Karasuma Imadegawa, Kamiko-ku, Kyoto; 345 professors, 17,076 students.

**Doshisha Women's College of Liberal Arts:** 602 Genbu-cho, Kamigyo-ku, Kyoto; 59 teachers, 2,043 students.

**Fukuoka University:** 11 Shichigu, Fukuoka; 192 teachers; 9,564 students.

**Gakushuin University:** 1-1057 Mejiro-cho, Toshima-ku, Tokyo; 102 teachers, 4,820 students.

**Hosei University:** Fujimicho Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; 285 teachers, 26,262 students.

**International Christian University:** 1500 Osawa, Mitaki-shi, Tokyo; 96 teachers, 1,300 students.

**Kanagawa University:** 3-chome, Rokkaku-bashi, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama; 196 teachers, 9,035 students.

**Kansai University:** Osaka-fu, Suita-shi, Senriyama 17; 298 teachers, 19,278 students.

**Keio University:** Mita, Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo; 572 teachers, 23,114 students.

**Kinki University:** 321 Kowakoe Fuse-shi, Osaka; 355 teachers, 11,669 students.

**Kokugakuin University:** No. 9, Wakagi-cho, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; 400 teachers, 10,500 students.

**Konan University:** Okamoto Motoyama-cho, Higashi Nada-ku, Kobe City, 137 teachers, 5,351 students.

**Kwansei Gakuin University:** Uegahara, Nishinomiya-shi, Hyogo-ken; 257 teachers, 12,186 students.

**Meiji University:** Tokyo-to, Chiyoda-ku, Kanda Surugadai; 381 teachers, 32,936 students.

**Nihon University:** 2-chome, Nishi-kanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; 1,010 teachers, 52,313 students.

**Rikkyo University:** Ikebukuro, Toshima-ku, Tokyo; 564 teachers, 10,037 students.

**Rissho University:** 160, 4-chome, Higashi-osaki, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo; 98 teachers, 3,536 students.

**Ritsumeikan University:** Kyoto-shi, Kamikyo-ku, Hirokojiodori, Termachi; 234 teachers, 17,819 students.

**Ryokoku University:** Nanajo-Omiya, Shimogyo-ku, Kyoto; 92 teachers, 4,298 students.

**Senshu University:** Tokyo-to, Chiyoda-ku Kanda Jinbochu; 153 teachers, 11,624 students.

**Sophia University:** Chiyoda-ku, Kioicho 7, Tokyo; 649 professors, 7,612 students.

**Tenri University:** 1050 Somanouchi-cho, Tenri City, Nara; 244 teachers, 1,795 students.

**Tohoku Gakuin University:** 1 Minami-Rokken-cho, Sendai; 148 teachers, 5,760 students.

**Tokai University:** 2-28 Tomigaya, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; 244 teachers, 9,458 students.

**Tokyo Science University:** 1-3 Kagurazaka, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; 148 teachers, 7,559 students.

**Toyo University:** 17 Haramamachi, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo; 232 teachers, 13,567 students.

**Tsuda-Juku Women's College:** 11491 Tsuda-machi, Kodaira City, Tokyo; 49 teachers, 1,095 students.

**Waseda University:** Totsuka-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo; 1,287 teachers, 34,261 students.

**Women's University of the Sacred Heart:** 1 Miyashiro-cho, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo; 63 teachers, 1,030 students.

# THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF JORDAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Jordan is an almost landlocked state in the Middle East, Israel separating it from the Mediterranean with Syria to the north, Iraq to the east and Saudi Arabia to the south. The port of Aqaba in the far south gives Jordan a narrow outlet to the Red Sea. Half of Jerusalem lies in Jordan including most of the Holy Places of the Christian faith. The climate is hot and dry. The average temperature is 60°F (15.5°C) but the winters can be cold. The official language is Arabic. About 80 per cent of the population are Sunni Muslims and there are small communities of Christians and Shi'ite Muslims. The flag is a horizontal tricolour of black, white and green with a seven-pointed white star on a red triangle. The capital is Amman.

### Recent History

Jordan's frontiers date from the 1948 Armistice between Israel and the Arab States by which Jordan gained the territory west of the River Jordan and the country changed its name from Trans-Jordan to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan. Jordan is a member of the Arab League and does not recognise the state of Israel. In January 1964, Pope Paul VI visited Jordan on a pilgrimage, and there met Patriarch Athenagoras of the Greek Orthodox Church. In September 1964, Arab leaders approved a scheme to divert tributaries of the Jordan River to a storage dam at Makheiba in Jordan, thus affecting the Israeli project to divert a part of the waters of the Jordan. In April 1965, by special decree, King Hussein proclaimed his brother Prince Hassan Crown Prince, passing over his own son.

### Government

Jordan is a constitutional Monarchy. The King is head of the state and appoints the Prime Minister. There is a bi-cameral Legislature. The Senate is appointed by the King. The House of Deputies is elected.

### Defence

Jordan operates a Joint Military Command in conjunction with the other Arab states known as the Joint Arab Command. Financial and technical aid is received from the United Kingdom and the United States. The Army consists of the Jordan Arab Army, a modern, well-trained force specially equipped for desert warfare, and the National Guard. The Air Force is an up-to-date body and there are armed launches on the Dead Sea. Selective conscription was introduced in November 1966, and Abu Dhabi and Qatar gave funds for strengthening Jordan's defences in February 1967.

### Economic Affairs

West of the River Jordan are agricultural settlements. East of the river is mainly desert. About 80 per cent of the people are farmers and nomadic graziers. Cereal yields are limited by drought but plenty of fruit and vegetables are grown and exported. Plans to exploit the Jordan waters have been hampered by the dispute with Israel but the East Ghor project provides irrigation for some 30,000

acres, and when completed the Mukhaiba dam will add to the country's irrigation potential. There is little industry. Tourism is a valuable source of income.

### Transport and Communications

Jordan has one railway but most traffic runs along the excellent roads. Parts of the desert can be traversed safely by vehicles except after heavy rain. The port of Aqaba in the far south is being extended and civil aviation is of increasing importance. Two oil pipelines cross Jordan, the Trans-Arabian Pipeline (TAPLINE) running from Saudi Arabia to the Lebanon and the Iraq to Israel (Haifa) a line which has not been used since 1947. Pack transport is still used by nomads. In 1963 contracts were awarded for the rebuilding of the Hedjaz Railway from Damascus in Syria through Jordan to Medina in Saudi Arabia.

### Social Welfare

There is no comprehensive welfare scheme but the Government runs medical and health services. About 250,000 Arab refugees moved to Jordan from Israel following the Arab-Israeli war. These refugees are under the care of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA).

### Education

Primary education is free and, where possible, compulsory. It starts at six to eight and lasts for six years. UNRWA provides schooling for the Palestinian refugees. Jordan's first university was inaugurated in December 1962.

### Tourism

Jordan is one of the great centres of early civilisation. Jerusalem is a Holy City to Jews, Muslims and Christians. Excursions can be arranged to Petra, Jericho, Hebron, Bethlehem and other ancient and revered places.

Visas are required by nationals of all countries except Iraq.

### Sport

There is little organised sport. Car racing, horse racing and hawking are popular. Water skiing takes place at Aqaba.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 25 (Independence Day), June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), November 14 (King's Birthday), December 25 (Christmas Day).

1968: January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (New Year), April 14 (Easter Day).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

4 dunums = 1 acre (approx.).

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Jordanian dinar (J.D.), which is divided into 1,000 fils.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 fils.

Notes: 500 fils; 1, 5, 10 J.D.

Exchange rate: 1 J.D. = £1 sterling

357 fils = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION (1963)

| TOTAL AREA     | ARABLE LAND    | PASTURES      | FOREST        | POPULATION (1965 est.) |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 96,610 sq. km. | 13,000 sq. km. | 1,000 sq. km. | 1,250 sq. km. | 2,016,618              |

Amman (capital): 296,358; Bethlehem: 58,519; Jericho: 67,016  
1965: Births 91,857, Marriages 14,656, Deaths 10,679.

## REFUGEE POPULATION\*

| 1958    | 1959    | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 539,519 | 590,000 | 619,001 | 631,620 | 644,940 | 654,092 | 670,886 | 688,327 | 697,658 |

\* See section on Refugees, below. Statistics are of Refugees registered with United Nations (UNRWA).

### AGRICULTURE

#### PRINCIPAL CROPS

|                   | AREA<br>( <sup>0</sup> 00 dunums)* |         |         | PRODUCTION<br>( <sup>0</sup> 000 metric tons) |       |       |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|
|                   | 1963                               | 1964    | 1965    | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
| Barley . . .      | 757.3                              | 914.7   | 859.5   | 23.0  | 97.2  | 94.8  |
| Maize . . .       | 75.9                               | 81.9    | 69.5    | 3.4   | 8.7   | 8.3   |
| Sesame . . .      | 45.1                               | 35.7    | 35.2    | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.4   |
| Wheat . . .       | 2,057.2                            | 2,966.7 | 2,788.7 | 75.8  | 294.7 | 277.9 |
| Broad Beans . . . | 22.2                               | 24.9    | 23.0    | 16.7  | 16.2  | 13.8  |
| Chick Peas . . .  | 31.1                               | 56.7    | 85.0    | 1.5   | 4.2   | 6.5   |
| Kersenneh . . .   | 148.8                              | 164.0   | 246.4   | 3.6   | 13.2  | 15.7  |
| Lentils . . .     | 157.2                              | 258.8   | 286.5   | 4.1   | 25.1  | 29.1  |

\* 1 Dunum = 0.22239 acre.

### FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

(<sup>0</sup>000 metric tons)

|                         | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 |                             | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Almonds . . .           | 2.6  | 3.3  | 3.7  | Tomatoes . . .              | 214.6 | 227.8 | 188.9 |
| Apples and pears . . .  | 3.6  | 5.5  | 5.1  | Aubergines . . .            | 48.0  | 41.7  | 47.6  |
| Apricots . . .          | 2.4  | 2.1  | 2.5  | Onions and Garlic . . .     | 19.0  | 21.1  | 18.8  |
| Citrus fruits . . .     | 38.8 | 37.1 | 47.0 | Cauliflower & Cabbage . . . | 27.3  | 35.9  | 38.5  |
| Figs . . .              | 18.9 | 21.1 | 19.3 | Cucumbers . . .             | 45.3  | 64.3  | 60.7  |
| Bananas . . .           | 9.6  | 8.2  | 15.4 | Potatoes . . .              | 12.4  | 10.9  | 15.8  |
| Plums and peaches . . . | 3.4  | 4.0  | 4.1  | Grapes . . .                | 58.7  | 76.9  | 79.2  |

## LIVESTOCK

|              | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |             | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Camels . . . | 12,803 | 19,200 | 18,800 | Goats . . . | 564,600 | 650,500 | 758,900 |
| Cattle . . . | 59,110 | 65,000 | 72,600 | Sheep . . . | 741,296 | 802,600 | 987,200 |

# JORDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FORESTRY

|                                  | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Forestry reserves ('000 dunums)* | 1,332.9 | 1,342.7 |
| Area newly planted ('000 dunums) | 8.2     | 9.7     |
| Timber production (cu. metres)   | 5,695   | 4,290   |

\* 1 Dunum=0.22239 acre.

## FISHING

|   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Quantity of fish caught in Aqaba (tons) | 159.4 | 179.4 | 177.5 |

## INDUSTRY

('000 tons)

|                       | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Phosphates . . .      | 681.0     | 614.4     | 564.5     | 827.9     |
| Cement . . .          | 235.3     | 285.3     | 307.8     | 305.1     |
| Soap . . .            | 3.2       | 2.8       | 3.0       | 3.4       |
| Alcohol ('000 litres) | 328.9     | 327.8     | 489.8     | 398.1     |
| Beer ('000 litres)    | 734.4     | 843.7     | 824.5     | 854.8     |
| Tobacco (Kg.)         | 49,065    | 43,351    | 55,260    | 45,575    |
| Cigarettes (Kg.)      | 1,020,064 | 1,045,402 | 1,401,919 | 1,164,248 |

## FINANCE

1 Jordanian dinar (J.D.)=1,000 fils.

100 J.D.=£100 sterling=\$U.S. 280.

### BUDGET 1964-65

('000 J.D.)

| REVENUE                                |        | EXPENDITURE                         |        |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                 | 1,860  | Health and Social Welfare . . . . . | 1,748  |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .               | 8,755  | Education . . . . .                 | 3,913  |
| Fees . . . . .                         | 2,025  | Defence and Police . . . . .        | 21,070 |
| Other . . . . .                        | 5,920  | Other Current Expenditure . . . . . | 8,957  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                        | 18,560 | Development Expenditure . . . . .   | 11,860 |
| Grants and Loans from abroad . . . . . | 27,055 |                                     |        |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .                  | 45,615 | TOTAL . . . . .                     | 47,548 |

Budget, April-Dec. 1966: Revenue J.D. 53m.; Expenditure J.D. 51m;  
1967: Revenue J.D. 65.8m.; Expenditure J.D. 67.8m.

## UNITED STATES AID (million dollars)

|                                   | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Net (excluding military) Grants . | 36.96   | 37.50   | 32.00   |

## BRITISH AID AND LOANS (£'000)

|                    | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Grant-in-Aid .     | 2,356   | 1,500   | 1,500   |
| Development Loan . | 500     | 700     | 700     |

In 1964 a loan of 5m. J.D. was received from the State of Kuwait.

# JORDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 J.D.)

|                   | 1962   | 1963     | 1964     | 1965     | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|-------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| IMPORTS . . . . . | 45,628 | 50,927.2 | 53,463.9 | 55,981.6 | 48,143.6             |
| EXPORTS . . . . . | 5,923  | 6,558.9  | 7,012.3  | 7,752.6  | 6,782.8              |

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                      | 1963            |                    | 1964            |                    | 1965            |                    |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|  | Value<br>(J.D.) | Quantity<br>(Tons) | Value<br>(J.D.) | Quantity<br>(Tons) | Value<br>(J.D.) | Quantity<br>(Tons) |
| Animals, live . . . . .                      | 1,482,500       | n.a.               | 1,479,700       | n.a.               | 1,159,802       | n.a.               |
| Automobiles, bicycles and parts . . . . .    | 2,952,400       | n.a.               | 5,739,500       | n.a.               | 2,080,749       | n.a.               |
| Boiler and mechanical apparatus . . . . .    | 2,596,500       | n.a.               | 2,981,700       | n.a.               | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Cereals . . . . .                            | 4,741,600       | 189,598            | 1,735,400       | 39,170             | 4,008,339       | 109,059            |
| Coffee, tea and spices . . . . .             | 1,009,800       | 3,495              | 1,254,800       | 3,532              | 1,227,412       | 3,648              |
| Cotton . . . . .                             | 1,979,300       | 3,800              | 2,329,600       | 4,419              | 2,317,968       | n.a.               |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus . . . . . | 1,838,700       | n.a.               | 1,563,000       | n.a.               | 1,548,021       | 1,493              |
| Fruits, edible . . . . .                     | 1,345,200       | 35,281             | 1,534,800       | 35,248             | 1,810,473       | 39,387             |
| Greases, oils and waxes . . . . .            | 1,187,400       | 13,867             | 930,900         | 11,015             | 450,073         | 6,000              |
| Iron, cast iron and steel . . . . .          | 3,551,200       | 65,789             | 3,317,200       | 61,630             | 3,002,454       | 66,439             |
| Milling products and starch . . . . .        | 1,866,000       | 66,009             | 2,825,500       | 91,958             | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Mineral fuel and oil . . . . .               | 2,664,400       | n.a.               | 2,740,100       | n.a.               | 3,135,250       | n.a.               |
| Paper, cardboard and products . . . . .      | 907,900         | 8,801              | 962,400         | 8,910              | 444,111         | 1,986              |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .                    | 950,400         | 853                | 1,021,600       | 877                | 1,239,790       | 982                |
| Rubber and products . . . . .                | 1,325,500       | 2,896              | 817,000         | 2,138              | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Sugar and confectionery . . . . .            | 3,251,900       | 47,179             | 2,034,700       | 36,672             | 2,037,533       | 68,618             |
| Tobacco . . . . .                            | 400,500         | 440                | 500,400         | 570                | 570,974         | 575                |
| Wood and manufactures . . . . .              | 1,050,700       | n.a.               | 1,278,700       | n.a.               | 1,015,305       | n.a.               |
| Wool and hair . . . . .                      | 1,210,000       | 819                | 1,244,600       | 880                | 341,394         | 213                |
|  |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |
| EXPORTS                                      |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |
| Cereals . . . . .                            | 29,800          | 1,011.8            | 61,300          | 2,669.8            | 102,414         | 3,826.8            |
| Clothing . . . . .                           | 36,400          | 24.7               | 49,200          | 42.1               | 20,969          | 22.2               |
| Copper and Manufactures . . . . .            | 21,700          | 144.3              | 55,300          | 338.0              | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Fruits, edible . . . . .                     | 818,400         | 44,631.9           | 730,400         | 39,506.4           | 1,023,025       | 40,361.1           |
| Greases, oils and waxes . . . . .            | 379,500         | 1,952.2            | 132,100         | 1,330.5            | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Hides and skins . . . . .                    | 184,000         | 1,112.1            | 150,900         | 827.0              | 174,340         | 867.1              |
| Iron, steel and manufactures . . . . .       | 42,500          | 3,456.1            | 61,900          | 4,654.7            | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Milk and dairy products . . . . .            | 55,500          | 311.0              | 67,700          | n.a.               | 37,883          | 130.5              |
| Milling products and starch . . . . .        | 82,200          | 2,200.9            | 131,700         | 4,399.6            | n.a.            | n.a.               |
| Phosphates . . . . .                         | n.a.            | n.a.               | n.a.            | n.a.               | 2,430,328       | 604.7              |
| Seeds and fruits, miscellaneous . . . . .    | 26,700          | 2,511.7            | 118,500         | 12,906.5           | 15,890          | 192.3              |
| Stones, lime and cement . . . . .            | 3,500           | 826.4              | 16,100          | 2,424.4            | 67,473          | 11,216.9           |
| Tobacco . . . . .                            | 256,700         | 374.2              | 602,300         | 473.8              | 415,155         | 308.0              |
| Vegetables and plants . . . . .              | 1,688,500       | 89,126.9           | 2,018,300       | 98,210.6           | 2,140,519       | 97,328.5           |
| Wood and manufactures . . . . .              | 19,900          | n.a.               | 22,900          | n.a.               | 5,544           | 3.8                |
| Wool and animal hair . . . . .               | 30,900          | 100.6              | 88,900          | 358.1              | 8,271           | 39.2               |

# JORDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES (J.D.)

| IMPORTS              | 1963      | 1964       | 1965      | EXPORTS              | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Austria . . .        | 571,570   | 458,800    | 691,200   | Belgium . . .        | 1,305     | 2,200     | 1,000     |
| Belgium . . .        | 1,052,106 | 895,100    | 1,231,800 | Czechoslovakia . . . | 258,985   | 302,600   | 266,400   |
| Ceylon . . .         | 269,900   | 295,500    | 259,300   | France . . .         | 2,856     | 14,800    | 1,800     |
| Czechoslovakia . . . | 156,900   | 1,294,800  | 1,395,000 | German Fed. Republic | 4,525     | 4,000     | 5,800     |
| France . . .         | 1,299,152 | 1,107,300  | 1,803,200 | India . . .          | 383,196   | 509,900   | 611,600   |
| German Fed. Republic | 4,369,103 | 4,018,900  | 5,084,800 | Iraq . . .           | 607,241   | 736,100   | 570,100   |
| Iraq . . .           | 595,930   | 305,400    | 271,600   | Italy . . .          | 13,544    | 151,200   | 311,400   |
| Italy . . .          | 1,539,983 | 1,694,500  | 2,247,400 | Kuwait . . .         | 789,078   | 972,300   | 1,029,200 |
| Japan . . .          | 2,269,777 | 2,297,900  | 2,536,100 | Lebanon . . .        | 1,021,722 | 1,219,000 | 1,981,100 |
| Lebanon . . .        | 2,157,378 | 2,554,100  | 3,658,300 | Poland . . .         | 88,509    | —         | —         |
| Netherlands . . .    | 1,323,352 | 1,501,700  | 1,496,200 | Saudi Arabia . . .   | 642,982   | 893,500   | 907,900   |
| Saudi Arabia . . .   | 1,732,903 | 1,955,300  | 2,134,800 | Syria . . .          | 956,658   | 817,300   | 833,600   |
| Sweden . . .         | 472,718   | 660,900    | 659,400   | U.A.R. . . .         | 116       | 1,800     | 2,200     |
| Syria . . .          | 4,862,268 | 2,819,800  | 2,834,800 | United Kingdom . . . | 5,508     | 4,700     | 2,400     |
| U.A.R. . . .         | 1,218,521 | 1,454,100  | 1,278,800 | U.S.A. . . .         | 12,927    | 24,200    | 27,600    |
| United Kingdom       | 7,353,185 | 7,551,300  | 6,616,700 | Yugoslavia . . .     | 661,524   | 656,100   | 710,900   |
| U.S.A. . . .         | 7,012,339 | 11,151,700 | 8,391,300 |                      |           |           |           |
| Yugoslavia . . .     | 352,979   | 442,700    | 407,000   |                      |           |           |           |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                              | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Passengers carried . . .     | 19,393 | 23,446 | 43,831 |
| Freight carried (tons) . . . | 63,189 | 92,500 | 85,200 |

### SHIPPING

(Aqaba port)

|                                    | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of vessels calling . . .    | 500   | 541   | 580   |
| Freight loaded ('000 tons) . . .   | 275.1 | 489.6 | 517.2 |
| Freight unloaded ('000 tons) . . . | 451.6 | 340.2 | 408.4 |

### TOURISM

|                          | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Visitors to Jordan . . . | 323,470 | 387,323 | 500,000 |

**Tourist Accommodation:** 4,000 hotel beds (approx.).

### ROADS

(1963)

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Number of cars . . .         | 8,248 |
| Number of lorries . . .      | 3,917 |
| Number of buses . . .        | 920   |
| Number of motor cycles . . . | 514   |

### CIVIL AVIATION

('000)

|                      | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|----------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Passengers . . .     | 77,400 | 92,800 | 120,000 |
| Freight (tons) . . . | 646.9  | 807.0  | 835.0   |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

(1965)

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Number of telephones . . . | 19,838  |
| Number of radio sets . . . | 121,224 |
| Number of cinemas . . .    | 49      |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                             | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Primary and Secondary . . . | 1,844             | 11,507             | 382,362            |
| Teacher Training . . .      | 7                 | 88                 | 1,182              |
| Agricultural . . .          | 3                 | 26                 | 297                |
| Industrial . . .            | 16                | 245                | 2,230              |

Source: Department of Statistics, Amman.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Revised Constitution approved by King Talal I on January 1st 1952).

THE Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan is an independent, indivisible sovereign state. Its official religion is Islam, its official language Arabic.

**Rights of the Individual.** There is to be no discrimination between Jordanians on account of race, religion or language. Work, education and equal opportunities shall be afforded to all as far as is possible. The freedom of the individual is guaranteed, as are his dwelling and property. No Jordanian shall be exiled. Labour shall be made compulsory only in a national emergency, or as a result of a conviction; conditions, hours worked and allowances are under the protection of the State.

The Press, and all opinions, are free, except under martial law. Societies can be formed, within the law. Schools may be established freely, but they must follow a recognised curriculum and educational policy. Elementary education is free and compulsory. All religions are tolerated. Every Jordanian is eligible to public office, and choices are to be made by merit only. Power belongs to the people.

**The Legislative Power** is vested in the National Assembly and the King. The National Assembly consists of two houses: the Senate and the House of Representatives.

**The Senate.** The number of Senators is one-half of the number of members of the House of Representatives. Senators must be unrelated to the King, over 40, and are chosen from present and past Prime Ministers and Ministers, past Ambassadors or Ministers Plenipotentiary, past Presidents of the House of Representatives, past Presidents and members of the Court of Cassation and of the Civil and Sharia Courts of Appeal, retired officers of the rank of General and above, former members of the House of Representatives who have been elected twice to that House, etc. . . . They may not hold public office. Senators are appointed for four years. They may be re-appointed. The President of the Senate is appointed for two years.

**The House of Representatives.** The members of the House of Representatives are elected by secret ballot in a general direct election and retain their mandate for four years. General elections take place during the four months preceding the end of the term. The President of the House is elected by secret ballot each year by the Representatives. Representatives must be Jordanians of over 30, they must have a clean record, no active business interests, and are debarred from public office. Close relatives of the King are not eligible. If the House of Representatives is dissolved, the new House shall assemble in extraordinary session not more than four months after the date of dissolution. The new House cannot be dissolved for the same reason as the last.

**General Provisions for the National Assembly.** The King summons the National Assembly to its ordinary session on November 1st each year. This date can be postponed by the King for two months, or he can dissolve the Assembly before the end of its three months' session. Alternatively, he can extend the session up to a total period of six months. Each session is opened by a speech from the throne.

Decisions in the House of Representatives and the Senate are made by a majority vote. The quorum is two-thirds of the total number of members in each House. When the voting concerns the Constitution, or confidence in the Council of Ministers, "the votes shall be taken by calling the members by name in a loud voice". Sessions are public, though secret sessions can be held at the request of

the Government or of five members. Complete freedom of speech, within the rules of either House, is allowed.

The Prime Minister places proposals before the House of Representatives; if accepted there, they are referred to the Senate and finally sent to the King for confirmation. If one house rejects a law while the other accepts it, a joint session of the House of Representatives and the Senate is called, and a decision made by a two-thirds majority. If the King withholds his approval from a law, he returns it to the Assembly within six months with the reasons for his dissent; a joint session of the Houses then makes a decision, and if the law is accepted by this decision it is promulgated. The Budget is submitted to the National Assembly one month before the beginning of the financial year.

**The King.** The throne of the Hashemite Kingdom devolves by male descent in the dynasty of King Abdullah Ibn Al Hussein. The King attains his majority on his eighteenth lunar year; if the throne is inherited by a minor, the powers of the King are exercised by a Regent or a Council of Regency. If the King, through illness or absence, cannot perform his duties, his powers are given to a Deputy, or to a Council of the Throne. This Deputy, or Council, may be appointed by *Iradas* (decrees) by the King, or, if he is incapable, by the Council of Ministers.

On his accession, the King takes the oath to respect and observe the provisions of the Constitution and to be loyal to the nation. As head of the State he is immune from all liability or responsibility. He approves laws and promulgates them. He declares war, concludes peace and signs treaties; treaties, however, must be approved by the National Assembly. The King is Commander-in-Chief of the Navy, the Army and the Air Force. He orders the holding of elections; convenes, inaugurates, adjourns and prorogues the House of Representatives. The Prime Minister is appointed by him, as are the President and members of the Senate. Military and civil ranks are also granted, or withdrawn, by the King. No death sentence is carried out until he has confirmed it.

The King exercises his jurisdiction by *Iradas*. These are signed by the Prime Minister and the Minister concerned, and the King places his signature above the others.

**Ministers.** The Council of Ministers consists of the Prime Minister, President of the Council, and of his Ministers. Ministers are forbidden to become members of any company, to receive a salary from any company, or to participate in any financial act of trade. The Council of Ministers is entrusted with the conduct of all affairs of State, internal and external. Oral or written orders of the King do not release Ministers from their responsibility.

The Council of Ministers is responsible to the House of Representatives for matters of general policy. Ministers may speak in either House, and, if they are members of one House, they may also vote in that House. Votes of confidence in the Council are cast in the House of Representatives, and decided by a two-thirds majority. If a vote of "no confidence" is returned, the Ministers are bound to resign. Every newly-formed Council of Ministers must present its programme to the House of Representatives and ask for a vote of confidence. The House of Representatives can impeach Ministers, as it impeaches its own members.

**Titles.** By an order of the Regency Council (August 1952) all titles, e.g. those of Pasha and Bey, have been abolished. All subjects are now addressed as Assayed.



## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

KING HUSSEIN IBN TALAL; proclaimed King by a decree of the Jordan Parliament on August 11th, 1952; crowned on May 2nd, 1953.

#### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** SAAD JOUMAA.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** AHMAD TOUQUAN.  
**Minister of Communications and Tourism:** AKEF ALFAYEZ.  
**Minister of Justice:** SAMAAAN DAOUD.  
**Minister of Finance:** ABDUL WAHHAB MAJALI.  
**Minister of Health:** DR. SALEH BUROAN.  
**Minister of Municipal Affairs:** AHMAD LOUZI.  
**Minister of Public Works:** YAHYA KHATTIB.  
**Minister of Education:** ZOUQAN HINDAWI.  
**Minister of Economy:** HATEM ZUBI.  
**Minister of Information:** ABDUL HAMID SHARAF.  
**Minister of Building:** ISMAIL HIJAZI.  
**Minister of Transport:** ABDULLAH SALAH.  
**Minister of the Interior:** RADHI ABDULLAH.  
**Minister of Agriculture:** JAMAL HAMMAD.  
**Minister of Social Affairs:** MISBAH KATHIMI.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVINCES (LIWAS)

| <i>Province</i>       | <i>Location</i>   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Ajlun . . .           | Northern Jordan, between the River Yarmuk and Wadi Zerqa. |
| Balqa . . .           | Between Wadi Zerqa and Wadi Mujib.                        |
| Kerak . . .           | Between Wadi Mujib and the edge of the desert.            |
| Ma'an . . .           | Southern Jordan, including Aqaba on the Red Sea.          |
| Nablus . . .          | Includes the towns of Tulkarm and Jenin.                  |
| Jerusalem Governorate | Includes Jerusalem, Ramallah, Jericho and Bethlehem.      |
| Hebron . . .          | Central Jordan.   |
| Amman Governorate .   | Includes Amman and Zarka.                                 |

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO JORDAN

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** Jamallydine Afghani Avenue, 28-10 Waziriyah, Baghdad, Iraq (L).  
**Algeria:** Amman (E).  
**Argentina:** rue Fouad I, Beirut, Lebanon (L).  
**Austria:** Nagib Trad Street, Beirut, Lebanon (L).  
**Belgium:** Jureidini Building, rue Spears, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Brazil:** Mahmassani Building, rue Verdun, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Canada:** rue Clémenceau, Imm. Alpha, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Chile:** 5 Sh. Shagaret El-Dor, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (L).  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Amman (E).  
**Denmark:** 204 Alwiyah, Baghdad, Iraq (E).  
**Ethiopia:** Amman (E).  
**Finland:** 2 rue Aicha El-Taimouria, Garden City, Cairo, U.A.R. (L).  
**France:** Amman (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Amman (E).  
**Greece:** France Street, P.O. Box 309, Beirut, Lebanon (L).  
**India:** Sahmarani Building, Kantari Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Indonesia:** Amman (E).  
**Iran:** Amman (E).  
**Iraq:** Amman (E).  
**Italy:** Amman (E).  
**Japan:** Sahmarani Building, Kantari Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** Vali Dr. Reşit Caddesi, Alacam Sokak 9, Ankara, Turkey (E).  
**Kuwait:** Amman (E).  
**Lebanon:** Amman (E).  
**Libya:** Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Morocco:** Amman (E).  
**Netherlands:** Sahmarani Building, Kantari Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Pakistan:** Bertway Street, Graham Station, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** Amman (L).  
**Spain:** Amman (E).  
**Sudan:** 25-35 Al Masbah, Baghdad, Iraq (E).  
**Sweden:** Farra Building, Bliss Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Switzerland:** Achou Building, Perthuis Street, Beirut, Lebanon (E).  
**Syria:** (Address not available) (E).  
**Tunisia:** Amman (E).  
**Turkey:** Amman (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** Amman (E).  
**U.A.R.:** Amman (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Amman (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Amman (E).  
**Venezuela:** Beirut, Lebanon (L).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 54-53 Tunali Hilmi Caddesi, Ankara, Turkey (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** Anis Daouk Building, rue Bliss, Beirut, Lebanon (L).

Jordan also has diplomatic relations with Costa Rica, Cyprus, Hungary, Nigeria and Poland.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** SAID EL MUFTI.

The Senate consists of 30 members, appointed by the King.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** AKEF EL-FAYEZ.

Elections to the 60-seat House of Representatives took place in July 1963. There were no political parties.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

Political parties were banned before the elections of July 1963. The following groupings were still in existence early in 1966.

**Arab Constitutional Bloc:** moderate and conservative;  
Leader Dr. MOUSTAFA KHALIFEH.

**Baath (Renaissance):** } extreme nationalist organisations;  
Baath is a branch of the party of  
**National Front:** } the same name in Syria.

**National Socialist Party:** nationalist and progressive.

**Muslim Brotherhood:** } nationalist and right-wing.  
**Arab Palestine Bloc:** }  
**Liberation Bloc:** }

## REFUGEES — UNRWA

(United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East—UNRWA)

More than a third of Jordan's population are refugees from the former Arab state of Palestine. The number of registered refugees continues to grow as the result of births to refugee families. In June 1966 the total number throughout the Middle East was 1,317,749 of which 861,122 were entitled to UNRWA rations, and 517,518 were living in refugee camps set up by UNRWA. In Jordan 224,138 refugees were living in UNRWA camps.

UNRWA was established by the General Assembly of the United Nations in December 1949. Its mandate expires in June 1969. In co-operation with the govern-

ments of Jordan, Lebanon, the Syrian Arab Republic and the United Arab Republic it carries out a two-fold task:

1. To provide food, health and welfare services, and shelter for the refugees.
2. To provide education and training for refugee children and young adults.

UNRWA is assisted by a number of voluntary bodies, notably the Lutheran World Federation, which is building a vocational training centre in Jordan.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Civil Courts.** The Courts at present established in Jordan are as follows:

- (1) A High Court of Justice at Amman which has jurisdiction to hear appeals from the two courts of appeal at Amman and Jerusalem. It also acts as a Supreme Judicial Court in the interpretation of the law and hears cases submitted against the Government.
- (2) A Court of Appeal at Amman and another at Jerusalem, having jurisdiction to hear appeals from all lower Courts in Jordan.
- (3) Courts of the First Instance, having jurisdiction in criminal matters where punishment of more than three years imprisonment or a fine can be awarded, and in civil matters where the value of the subject matter of the action exceeds J.D. 50.
- (4) Magistrates' Courts, having jurisdiction in criminal cases where the maximum punishment which can be awarded is imprisonment of three years or a fine, and in civil cases where the value of the subject matter of the action is not more than J.D. 50, although if the parties agree in writing the Courts have jurisdiction up to any amount.

**Sharia Courts.** Sharia Courts have jurisdiction to deal with personal status cases of Muslims. This jurisdiction was, and still is, in Jordan exercised in accordance with the provisions of the Ottoman Law of Procedure of the Muslim Religious Courts of October 25th, 1913. By personal status is meant matters concerning the personal and domestic relations of parties, such as marriage, divorce, alimony, maintenance, guardianship, legitimisation, and adoption of minors, interdiction, succession, wills and legacies. These Courts also have jurisdiction in cases of "diya" (blood money), and of Waqf cases (religious and charitable endowments).

**Religious Community Council Courts.** In addition to the Sharia Courts there were certain Courts known as the Courts of the Religious Community Councils, which exercised in respect of the various Non-Muslim religious communities dwelling within the Ottoman Empire much the same jurisdiction as that exercised by the Sharia Courts. Each separate community had its own council, which had power to set up a court with jurisdiction to hear personal status cases arising between members of the particular religious community concerned. The jurisdiction of these Courts is now set out in the Non-Muslim Religious Community Councils Law passed in 1938.

**Tribal Courts.** The importance of these courts is diminishing, and it is now the practice of tribal groups to take their cases to the other types of court. The jurisdiction of tribal courts does not extend to all cases and those which they cannot hear include matters of ownership and possession of immovable property. A proposal to abolish tribal courts is now under consideration.

**Special Courts.** The only Special Court in Jordan is the

Land Settlement Court, which is a travelling court and is set up in districts which are declared to be land settlement areas under the terms of the Land Settlement Law, 1933.

**Courts of Appeal:** Presidents ALI MISMAR (Amman), (Vacant) (Jerusalem).

**Chief Justice of the Muslim Religious Courts:** Sheikh ABDULLAH GHOSHEH.

## RELIGION

Over 80 per cent of the population are Sunni Muslims, and the king can trace unbroken descent from the Prophet Muhammad. There are also about 180,000 Christians, living mainly in the towns, and smaller numbers of non-Sunni Muslims.

Prominent religious leaders in Jordan are:—

### Muslims:

SHEIKH ABDULLAH GHOSHEH (Chief Justice and President of the Supreme Moslem Secular Council).

SHEIKH MOHAMMED FAL SHANKITI (Director of Sharia Courts).

SHEIKH ABDULLAH QALQILI (Mufti of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan).

### Christian:

His Beatitude ALBERTO GORI (Latin Patriarch of Jerusalem; Latin Patriarchate of Jerusalem, Old City, Jerusalem).

H.E. Archbishop MIKHAYL ASSAF (Melchite Archbishop of Amman).

His Beatitude MAXIMOS IV (Greek Catholic Patriarch of

Jerusalem; Greek Patriarchate of Jerusalem, Old City, Jerusalem).

(Vacancy) (Greek Catholic Archbishop of Caesarea; Vicar-General of Greek Catholic Patriarchate.)

The Most Rev. CAMPBELL MACINNES (Anglican Archbishop in Jerusalem, St. George's Close, Jerusalem.)

The Right Rev. NAJIB ATALLAH CUBA'IN (Bishop of Jordan, Lebanon and Syria); P.O. Box 122, Jerusalem. The Episcopal Church in Jordan, Lebanon and Syria has 6,000 members, the majority of whom are Palestine Arab refugees.

Father BOULUS SALIBA JILF (Vicar of the Syrian Orthodox Community).

His Beatitude THEODOSIUS (Holy Greek Orthodox Patriarch of Antioch).

His Beatitude BENEDICTOS (Holy Greek Orthodox Patriarch of Jerusalem).

His Beatitude Archbishop YEGHISHE DERDERIAN (Armenian Patriarch of Jerusalem, Armenian Patriarchate, Old City, Jerusalem, Jordan).

## THE PRESS

On March 21st, 1967, a new Press Law came into force which annulled the licenses of all daily and weekly newspapers and required those publishers wishing to renew their licenses to satisfy certain specified conditions, i.e. to employ no less than four editors and to have a minimum capital of JD15,000. The ostensible purpose of the measure was to improve the quality of the Press but it met with considerable criticism.

Two new publishing companies are being formed, in which the State will have a 25 per cent holding, to publish three new daily papers and one weekly which will replace the dozen newspapers forced by the new law to cease publication.

### DAILIES

**El Destour:** Amman; f. 1967; 25 per cent government owned.

**The Jerusalem:** Jerusalem; f. 1967; 25 per cent government owned.

### PERIODICALS

**Al Usra:** Amman; Arabic; monthly; womens' magazine.

**Holy Land Newsletter:** P.O.B. 224, Amman; f. 1961; bi-monthly bulletin publ. by Jordan Tourism Authority.

**Huda El Islam:** Amman; f. 1956; monthly; Islamic Scientific and literary; published by the Department of Islamic Affairs; Editor ABDULLAH KALKELI.

**Huna Amman (Amman Calling):** f. 1961; monthly; published by the Directorate of Guidance and Information; circ. 10,000.

**Military Magazine:** Army Headquarters, Amman; f. 1955; quarterly; dealing with military and literary subjects; published by Armed Forces.

**Official Gazette:** Amman; f. 1923; weekly; circ. 8,000; published by the Jordan Government.

**Proche-Orient Chrétien:** B.P. 79, Jerusalem; f. 1951; every 3 months; sent to America, Europe and the East.

**Rural Education Magazine:** f. 1959; quarterly; published by Khadouri Agricultural College, Teachers' Training College at Beit Haninah and Teachers' Training College at Howwarah (all combined).

**Sawt El Damir:** monthly; scientific, literary, social; sent to U.A.R., the Lebanon, Iraq, Saudi Arabia and Kuwait; published by the Arab Blind Organisation; Editor JAMIL HASHWAR.

## JORDAN—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**KLM** (*Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij*): Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Jordan Office: Upper Salt Road, P.O. Box 1304, Amman.

**Kuwait Airways**: Head Office: P.O. Box 394, Kuwait, Persian Gulf; Jordan Office: Olivet Tours, Azzahra Street, P.O.B. 601, Jerusalem (via Amman).

**Lufthansa**: Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Jordan Office: Abdelhadi Travel Offices, New Victoria Hotel Bldg., P.O.B. 526, Jerusalem.

**M.E.A.—Air Liban**: Head Office: Beirut International Airport, P.O. Box 206, Beirut; Amman: Al Safadi Building, King Hussein Street; Jerusalem: Barakat Building, Port Said Street.

**Sabena** (*Belgian Airlines*): Head Office: Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels; Jordan Office: c/o Holy Land Tours, Al Rasheed Street, P.O. Box 396, Jerusalem (via Amman).

**SAS**: Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40, Sweden; Jordan Office: New Awqaf Building, Saladdin Street, P.O.B. 55, Jerusalem (via Amman).

**Saudi Arabian Airlines**: Head Office: P.O.B. 167, Jeddah; Jordan Office: King Hussein Street, Amman.

**Swissair** (*Swiss Air Transport Co. Ltd.*): Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben, P.O. Box 929, Zürich I, Switzerland; Jordan Office: c/o Middle East Tourist Co. Ltd., Kaloti Building, P.O. Box 440, Jerusalem (via Amman).

**Syrian Arab Airlines**: Head Office: Red Crescent Building, Youssef al-Azmeh Square, P.O. Box 417, Damascus; Jordan Office: Aweidah Bros., Salah El-Din Street, P.O.B. 35, Jerusalem (via Amman).

**T.W.A.**: Head Office: 10 Richards Road, Kansas City 6, Miss., U.S.A.; Jordan Office: Malhas Building, King Hussein Street, Amman.

**Türk Hava Yollari**: Head Office: 96 Gümtüşsuyu, Istanbul; Jordan Office: Metours, Jabal Amman.

**United Arab Airlines**: Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Egypt; Jordan Office: International Traders, P.O.B. 157, Port Said Street, Amman.

### TOURISM

**Jordan Tourism Authority**: P.O. Box 224, Amman, and P.O. Box 174, Jerusalem; f. 1952; Dir. GHALEB BARAKAT; Publ. *The Holy Land News Letter* (monthly).

**Festival of the Holy Places Committee**: Jerusalem; f. 1965 to establish a yearly festival; Dir. of Programme IAN HUNTER.

### UNIVERSITY

**University of Jordan**: Near Jubaiha, Amman; 7 professors, 166 students.

# KENYA\*

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Kenya lies astride the equator on the east coast of Africa, with Somalia to the north-east, Ethiopia to the north, Uganda to the west and Tanzania to the south. The climate varies with altitude: the coastal zone is hot and humid, temperatures averaging 69°–90°F (20.5°–32°C), while inland, above 5,000 ft., it averages 45°–80°F (7°–27°C). The highlands and western areas receive ample rainfall but most of the northern part is very dry. The official languages are English and Swahili; Kikuyu and Luo are also widely spoken. The majority of the African population follows traditional beliefs. Christians make up about 25 per cent of the population, Muslims 6 per cent, many of them Ismaili followers of the Aga Khan. The flag consists of horizontal bars of black red, and green, separated by white stripes, on which is a shield with black and white markings and crossed spears behind. The capital is Nairobi.

### Recent History

During the 1950s constructive advances were made towards constitutional independence. In 1956 the franchise was extended and in 1960 a new constitution gave Africans a majority in the Legislative Assembly. Following internal self-government in May 1963, Kenya became independent within the Commonwealth in December 1963, and in 1964 Kenya became a Republic. Kenya is a member of the United Nations and the Organization for African Unity, and Nairobi is the headquarters of the East African Common Services Organization.

### Government

Executive power is in the hands of a President, Vice-President and Cabinet. The Legislature comprises a single National Assembly, the former Senate and House of Representatives having been merged in 1967. There are seven Provinces with their own Advisory Councils.

### Defence

The armed forces consist of three battalions of the Kenya Rifles, and specialized troops. A small navy was inaugurated in 1964, and Britain is assisting Kenya with training of pilots for the embryonic air force. There is also a police force of about 11,500 men, with a light air wing. Since independence Kenya has had some military assistance from Britain and has signed a mutual defence pact with Ethiopia.

### Economic Affairs

Kenya's prosperity rests largely on the production and processing of agricultural and pastoral products. The principal cash crops are coffee, tea, sisal, pyrethrum, cereals, pineapple and wattle. African farmers, through their co-operatives, produce a very high proportion of the total. Pastoral farming varies from the traditional herding of the Masai tribes to the pedigree stock-raising of dairy and beef cattle on the Highland farms. Kenya is one of the

few African countries with an important dairy industry. Manufactures and food processing account for nearly 10 per cent of gross domestic production, and industry continues to expand. An oil refinery was opened in 1964 and oil prospecting started in 1966. Valuable deposits of wollastonite were discovered in 1965, raising hopes of developing a ceramic industry.

### Transport and Communications

Kenya's railways, inland waterways and harbours are administered by the inter-territorial East African Common Services Organization and the transport network extends into Tanzania and Uganda. There are international airports at Nairobi and Mombasa. Air services are also run in common with her neighbours. Main roads link the big towns and there is a country-wide bus service. Mombasa is a fully-equipped international seaport.

### Social Welfare

There are no State pension or welfare schemes but there is Workmen's Compensation legislation on the United Kingdom pattern and a National Social Security Fund is to be established. The Government runs hospitals and medical services; no fees are charged to out-patients. Free attention is given in case of need. Missions, private charities and commercial firms provide further facilities. A National Council of Social Service co-ordinates the work of voluntary agencies.

### Education

Education is not compulsory and less than half of the population is literate. The Government provides or assists in the provision of schools. Education is multi-racial at all levels. The University College in Nairobi is a constituent college of the new University of East Africa, founded in 1963, and students may attend the other colleges in Tanzania and Uganda. About 5,000 students a year study overseas.

### Tourism

Kenya's attractions as a tourist centre are mainly the wild life and the good all-year-round climate. There are eight National Parks and one National Reserve open to the public, several of which provide overnight accommodation. Hunting and photographic safaris are arranged and big game hunting licences are available.

Visas are not required to visit Kenya by nationals of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Italy, Norway, Spain, San Marino, Turkey, United Kingdom and Commonwealth, and Uruguay.

### Sport

Organised sports include football, tennis, cricket and athletics. Watersports are popular in the coastal areas. Kenya has competed most successfully in Commonwealth and international sporting events.

\*See also East African Common Services Organization in Vol. I.

# KENYA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), June 1 (Madaraka Day), First Monday in August (Bank Holiday), October 20 (Kenyatta Day), December 12 (Independence Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), April 12-15 (Easter). Some Muslim holidays are also observed.

## Weights and Measures

The Imperial System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Kenya Shilling (Ks), introduced in 1966 in place of the East African Shilling.

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 cents, 1s., 2s.

Notes: 5s., 10s., 20s., 50s., 100s.

Exchange Rate: 20Ks = £1 sterling.

7.14Ks = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA (sq. miles)

| TOTAL   | LAND    | WATER | LAKES                  |        | NATIONAL PARKS |          |             |
|---------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------|----------------|----------|-------------|
|         |         |       | Victoria<br>(in Kenya) | Rudolf | Tsavo          | Aberdare | Mount Kenya |
| 224,960 | 219,789 | 5,171 | 1,580                  | 2,473  | 8,069          | 221      | 179         |

## POPULATION

### PROVINCES

(1962 Census)

| TOTAL     | CENTRAL   | COAST   | NYANZA    | RIFT VALLEY | SOUTHERN  | NORTHERN | NAIROBI<br>EXTRA-PROVINCIAL<br>DISTRICT |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|---|
| 8,636,263 | 1,925,365 | 727,844 | 3,012,468 | 1,049,136   | 1,013,977 | 590,084  | 314,760                                 |

lation (mid-1966 est.): 9,643,000; Africans 9,370,000, Asians 188,000, Europeans 43,000, Arabs 38,000, Others 4,000.

## CHIEF TOWNS

(1962 Census)

|                   |         |         |        |
|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Nairobi (capital) | 266,794 | Thika   | 13,952 |
| Mombasa           | 179,575 | Nanyuki | 10,448 |
| Nakuru            | 38,181  | Kitale  | 9,342  |
| Kisumu            | 23,526  | Nyeri   | 7,857  |
| Eldoret           | 19,605  | Kericho | 7,692  |

## KENYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MAIN TRIBES OF KENYA

(1962 census)

|                  | MALE      | FEMALE    | TOTAL     |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Kikuyu . . .     | 810,856   | 831,209   | 1,642,065 |
| Luo . . .        | 561,721   | 586,614   | 1,148,335 |
| Luhya . . .      | 533,180   | 553,229   | 1,086,409 |
| Kamba . . .      | 455,215   | 478,004   | 933,219   |
| Kisii . . .      | 266,978   | 271,365   | 538,343   |
| Meru . . .       | 214,991   | 224,930   | 439,921   |
| Mijikenda . . .  | 199,587   | 215,300   | 414,887   |
| Kipsigis . . .   | 170,447   | 171,324   | 341,771   |
| Turkana . . .    | 89,973    | 91,414    | 181,387   |
| Nandi . . .      | 83,535    | 86,550    | 170,085   |
| Masai . . .      | 75,002    | 79,077    | 154,079   |
| Ogaden . . .     | 66,507    | 55,138    | 121,645   |
| Tugen . . .      | 54,934    | 54,757    | 109,691   |
| Elgeyo . . .     | 51,310    | 49,561    | 100,871   |
| All others . . . | 500,398   | 482,836   | 983,234   |
| TOTAL . . .      | 4,134,634 | 4,231,308 | 8,365,942 |

## LAND USE

(acres)

| PLANTATIONS | CEREALS AND OTHER CROPS | GRASS LEYS | NATURAL GRAZING | FORESTS | OTHER   |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| 470,500     | 593,800                 | 226,600    | 4,640,600       | 427,800 | 438,600 |

## LAND CLASSIFICATION, 1964

(Sq. miles)

| TYPE OF LAND   | AREA    |
|--|---------|
| Trust Land . . . . .   | 47,307  |
| Trust Land Game Reserves . . . . .                                       | 2,744   |
| Private Land (freehold land formerly Trust land) . . . . .               | 1,514   |
| Central Forests . . . . .  | 6,529   |
| Urban Areas . . . . .  | 745     |
| Government Reserves (Agricultural, Veterinary, railways, etc.) . . . . . | 454     |
| Alienated Land (lease hold) . . . . .                                    | 10,585  |
| Private Land (freehold land which was not formerly Trust Land) . . . . . | 813     |
| Freehold smallholder schemes . . . . .                                   | 1,352   |
| National Parks and Reserves . . . . .                                    | 9,284   |
| Unalienated Land in the former Northern Province . . . . .               | 120,745 |
| Other Unalienated land . . . . .   | 17,716  |
| Water . . . . .  | 5,172   |
| TOTAL . . . . .  | 224,960 |

## EMPLOYMENT

## TOTAL REPORTED EMPLOYEES

(1965—'000)

|   | ALL RACES | AFRICAN | ASIAN | EUROPEAN |
|---|-----------|---------|-------|----------|
| Agriculture and Forestry . . . . .      | 209.4     | 207.6   | 0.7   | 1.1      |
| Private Industry and Commerce . . . . . | 206.5     | 169.6   | 27.4  | 9.5      |
| Public Services . . . . .               | 178.1     | 165.8   | 7.8   | 4.5      |
| All Employees . . . . .                 | 594.0     | 543.0   | 35.9  | 15.1     |

# KENYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL CROPS (‘000 tons)

|                       | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Wheat . . . . .       | 120     | 152     |
| Maize . . . . .       | 111     | 131     |
| Rice . . . . .        | 14      | 16      |
| Tea . . . . .         | 20      | 25      |
| Coffee . . . . .      | 39      | 51      |
| Sisal . . . . .       | 63      | 57      |
| Cotton Seed . . . . . | 14      | 15      |
| Pyrethrum . . . . .   | 6       | 9       |

### DAIRY PRODUCE (1965—‘000 lb.)

|                    |       |                  |        |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|--------|
| Butter . . . . .   | 8,046 | Ghee . . . . .   | 2,041  |
| Cheese (‘000 gal.) | 1,283 | Milk (‘000 gal.) | 17,155 |

### LIVESTOCK (1965)

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| Cattle . . . . .  | 2,425,000 |
| Sheep . . . . .   | 1,630,000 |
| Pigs . . . . .    | 75,000    |
| Horses . . . . .  | 4,000     |
| Poultry . . . . . | 500,000   |

### FORESTRY (1963—cu. ft.)

|                        |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| Soft Wood . . . . .    | 4,243,000        |
| Hard Wood . . . . .    | 496,000          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>4,738,000</b> |

## MINING

| MINERAL                      | UNIT        | QUANTITY |         |         | VALUE (£) |           |           |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                              |             | 1961     | 1962    | 1963    | 1961      | 1962      | 1963      |
| Gold . . . . .               | fine ounces | 12,299   | 9,313   | 10,193  | 153,964   | 116,176   | 128,900   |
| Silver . . . . .             | "           | 40,731   | 49,896  | 52,422  | 14,122    | 20,293    | 25,200    |
| Carbon dioxide gas . . . . . | long tons   | 638      | 458     | 509     | 44,151    | 30,603    | 54,200    |
| Diatomite . . . . .          | "           | 3,158    | 2,863   | 3,283   | 47,584    | 41,080    | 71,000    |
| Graphite . . . . .           | "           | —        | —       | —       | —         | —         | —         |
| Limestone products . . . . . | "           | 19,471   | 17,995  | 16,188  | 106,092   | 109,578   | 97,400    |
| Salt . . . . .               | "           | 22,651   | 18,568  | 32,683  | 183,492   | 150,497   | 140,100   |
| Soda Ash . . . . .           | "           | 144,689  | 124,998 | 104,175 | 1,601,651 | 1,374,556 | 1,283,600 |
| Gypsum . . . . .             | "           | 71       | 26,420  | —       | 426       | 63,031    | —         |
| Copper Cement . . . . .      | "           | 2,524    | 2,190   | 2,212   | 583,043   | 505,000   | 504,700   |

## INDUSTRY (‘000 tons)

|                                 | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Wheat Flour . . . . .           | 70.6  | 75.4  | 77.4  |
| Soda Ash . . . . .              | 101.9 | 80.4  | 81.9  |
| Cement . . . . .                | 338.3 | 415.4 | 476.2 |
| Oil Refined (m. gal.) . . . . . | 34.6  | 392.6 | 466.4 |
| Electricity (m. kWh.) . . . . . | 263.3 | 323.1 | 327.5 |



## FINANCE

1 shilling E.A. = 100 cents  
100 E.A.s. = £5 sterling = U.S. \$14.

## BUDGET

(£'000—1964-65)

| REVENUE                                    |               | EXPENDITURE                          |               |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Income Tax . . . . .                       | 13,638        | General Services . . . . .           | 14,859        |
| Export Duties . . . . .                    | 700           | Roads . . . . .                      | 893           |
| Customs and Excise . . . . .               | 20,588        | Education . . . . .                  | 5,443         |
| Stamp Duties . . . . .                     | 600           | Health . . . . .                     | 2,412         |
| Other Licences, Duties and Taxes . . . . . | 2,065         | Agriculture . . . . .                | 2,523         |
| Provision of Goods and Services . . . . .  | 4,224         | Public Debt . . . . .                | 5,764         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                    | 942           | Pensions and Gratuities . . . . .    | 3,690         |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others).</b> . . . .       | <b>43,665</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. others).</b> . . . . | <b>45,569</b> |

**Budget (1965-66):** Revenue £47.4m.; Expenditure £48.6m.

**Budget (1966-67):** Revenue £50.0m.; Expenditure £52.8m.

## DEVELOPMENT

(£'000—1964-65)

| REVENUE  |               | EXPENDITURE                          |               |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| U.K. Government Grants . . . . .               | 3,590         | Administration . . . . .             | 290           |
| Other Grants from Abroad . . . . .             | 797           | Law and Order . . . . .              | 225           |
| U.K. Exchequer Loan . . . . .                  | 6,525         | Roads . . . . .                      | 2,244         |
| Commonwealth Development Corporation . . . . . | 179           | Education . . . . .                  | 838           |
| Other Loans Raised Abroad . . . . .            | 1,024         | Health . . . . .                     | 205           |
|  |               | Housing . . . . .                    | 407           |
|  |               | Agriculture . . . . .                | 8,513         |
|  |               | Veterinary . . . . .                 | 255           |
|  |               | Tourism and National Parks . . . . . | 180           |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others).</b> . . . .           | <b>14,088</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. others).</b> . . . . | <b>14,640</b> |

**Development Budget (1965-66):** Revenue £18.4m. (£13m. Overseas Grants and Loans); Expenditure £18.4m. (£5.1m. Transport and Communications, £4.4m. Land Settlement, £1.5m. Education).

**Five-Year Development Plan (1966-70):** Total Investment £325m. (Public Sector £145m., Private Sector £180m.); Principal fields of expenditure: Transport and Power 40 per cent, Agriculture and Land Settlement 33 per cent, Social Services 13 per cent, Education 7 per cent; a growth rate of 7.1 per cent per annum is envisaged.

## KENYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million £)

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .           | 259.09 | 281.32 | 287.64 |
| <i>of which:</i>                           |        |        |        |
| Agriculture . . . . .                      | 111.05 | 116.54 | 109.83 |
| Mining and manufacturing . . . . .         | 25.27  | 30.13  | 32.87  |
| Construction . . . . .                     | 4.89   | 4.38   | 4.93   |
| Electricity and water . . . . .            | 3.60   | 3.47   | 3.56   |
| Transport and communications . . . . .     | 24.62  | 26.30  | 29.60  |
| Commerce . . . . .                         | 31.92  | 34.06  | 35.37  |
| Banking and insurance . . . . .            | 4.17   | 4.49   | 4.63   |
| Services . . . . .                         | 15.41  | 18.30  | 18.37  |
| Rents and ownership of dwellings . . . . . | 9.36   | 9.54   | 10.37  |
| Government transactions . . . . .          | 28.80  | 34.11  | 38.11  |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£'000)

Imports: 1964 £76,595; 1965 £89,037; 1966 £112,396.

Exports: 1964 £47,115; 1965 £47,173; 1966 £62,308.

## COMMODITIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Food . . . . .  | 5,081  | 5,867  | 9,617  |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 769    | 867    | 788    |
| Crude Materials, Inedible . . . . .                       | 837    | 1,265  | 1,638  |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials . . . . . | 8,358  | 9,272  | 10,281 |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 660    | 903    | 1,810  |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                       | 6,021  | 6,779  | 8,345  |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                              | 22,722 | 19,359 | 23,474 |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | 19,018 | 23,152 | 22,959 |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                      | 6,052  | 5,524  | 6,058  |
| Not Classified . . . . .                                  | 4,090  | 3,609  | 4,065  |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .                            | 73,688 | 76,595 | 89,037 |

(£'000)

| EXPORTS                               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Coffee (unroasted) . . . . .          | 11,015 | 15,396 | 14,096  |
| Sisal Fibre and Tow . . . . .         | 7,532  | 6,028  | 3,852   |
| Tea . . . . .                         | 5,665  | 6,056  | 6,085   |
| Meat and Preparations . . . . .       | 2,567  | 2,167  | 2,468   |
| Raw Cotton . . . . .                  | 437    | 648    | 747     |
| Oil-seeds, Nuts and Kernels . . . . . | 657    | 479    | 449     |
| Pyrethrum Flowers . . . . .           | 482    | 286    | } 2,230 |
| Pyrethrum Extract . . . . .           | 2,548  | 2,167  |         |
| Wattle Bark Extract . . . . .         | 638    | 883    |         |
| Hides and Skins . . . . .             | 1,168  | 1,294  | 1,756   |
| Others . . . . .                      | 9,550  | 9,784  | 5,316   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                       | 43,832 | 47,115 | 47,173  |

## KENYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES

(£'000)

|                                   | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                                   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   |
| Western Europe:                   |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 22,665  | 23,551 | 25,164 | 10,893  | 10,057 | 10,138 |
| EEC Countries . . . . .           | 12,887  | 14,298 | 15,261 | 12,392  | 11,912 | 11,858 |
| Other . . . . .                   | 3,233   | 3,491  | 3,659  | 2,959   | 3,648  | 3,846  |
| Eastern Europe . . . . .          | 646     | 1,748  | 1,870  | 484     | 1,533  | 1,005  |
| North and South America . . . . . | 4,321   | 5,156  | 9,369  | 4,802   | 6,719  | 4,483  |
| Africa . . . . .                  | 3,620   | 1,994  | 2,002  | 4,610   | 3,836  | 3,769  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 7,857   | 7,123  | 9,058  | 1,666   | 1,644  | 1,723  |
| Other Asiatic Countries . . . . . | 12,786  | 14,386 | 17,191 | 3,643   | 5,239  | 5,497  |
| All Other Countries . . . . .     | 5,674   | 4,852  | 5,462  | 2,385   | 2,526  | 4,854  |

## TOURISM

(1963)

| EUROPEAN | INDO-PAKISTANI<br>AND ARAB | TOTAL<br>(incl. Others) |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 18,791   | 2,366                      | 21,806                  |

Total number of tourists: (1965) 32,351; (1966 Jan.-Sept.) 36,877.

## TRANSPORT

## EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS\*

## TRACK MILEAGE

|                | MAIN<br>LINES | PRINCIPAL<br>LINES | MINOR AND<br>BRANCH LINES | SINGLE TRACK<br>LINES | WORKED BUT NOT<br>OWNED BY ADMINISTRA-<br>TION | TOTAL |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------|
| 1961 . . . . . | 2,713         | 611                | 720                       | 4,045                 | 107  | 4,152 |
| 1962 . . . . . | 2,564         | 690                | 720                       | 3,974                 | 107  | 4,081 |
| 1963 . . . . . | 2,689         | 754                | 720                       | 4,163                 | 107  | 4,270 |
| 1964 . . . . . | 2,690         | 845                | 696                       | 4,231                 | 98   | 4,329 |

\* Combined statistics for Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania.

## ROADS

## NEW REGISTRATIONS

|                   | MOTOR<br>CARS | LIGHT VANS<br>ETC. | LORRIES<br>ETC. | BUSES AND<br>COACHES | MOTOR<br>CYCLES | OTHER<br>NEW<br>VEHICLES | SECOND-<br>HAND<br>VEHICLES | TOTAL  |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 1963 . . . . .    | 4,466         | 2,542              | 799             | 289                  | 602             | 753                      | 2,051                       | 11,502 |
| 1964 . . . . .    | 4,058         | 2,974              | 658             | 281                  | 650             | 980                      | 1,939                       | 11,540 |
| 1965 . . . . .    | 5,031         | 3,402              | 785             | 252                  | 729             | 850                      | 1,721                       | 12,770 |
| 1966 (Jan.-Sept.) | 3,987         | 2,301              | 851             | 167                  | 658             | 906                      | 1,068                       | 10,155 |

SHIPPING  
ENTERED\*

|                     | NUMBER OF<br>VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE | NUMBER OF<br>PASSENGERS | CARGO<br>'000 tons |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1963 . . .          | 1,318                | 4,928,000      | 73,689                  | 3,271              |
| 1964 . . .          | 1,315                | 5,323,000      | 71,730                  | 4,060              |
| 1965 . . .          | 1,326                | 5,093,000      | 62,603                  | 4,345              |
| 1966 (Jan.-Sept.) . | 996                  | 3,940,000      | 39,151                  | 3,972              |

\* Mombasa only.

CIVIL AVIATION  
EXTERNAL AIR TRAFFIC (Nairobi Airport only)

|        | NUMBER OF PASSENGERS |            | FREIGHT KG. |           |
|--------|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
|        | Arrivals             | Departures | Unloaded    | Loaded    |
| 1963 . | 136,200              | 140,900    | 2,496,000   | 4,562,000 |
| 1964 . | 153,000              | 169,000    | 2,989,000   | 5,351,000 |
| 1965 . | 166,800              | 175,500    | 3,165,000   | 5,833,000 |

EDUCATION  
(1963)

|   | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Primary and Intermediate Schools . . .                      | 5,150                       | 27,828                | 1,014,719           |
| Secondary Schools and Secondary Technical Schools . . . . . | 222                         | 2,000                 | 35,921              |
| Vocational Schools . . . . .                                | 8                           | n.a.                  | 1,043               |
| Teacher Training Colleges . . . . .                         | 35                          | 316                   | 4,849               |

Sources: East African Statistical Department, Nairobi; Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, Nairobi;  
Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism, Nairobi.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Independence Constitution for Kenya came into force in June, 1963, with the introduction of full internal self-government.

Amendments were made in November, 1964, by which Kenya became a Republic within the Commonwealth. Under the terms of the Constitution, individual rights and liberties are protected, including freedom of expression and assembly, privacy of the home, the right not to be detained without cause, and the right of compensation for compulsory purchase of property.

By a voluntary evolution the Republic of Kenya is now a One-Party State governed by a united Central Government. For administrative purposes, the country is divided into seven Provinces, each of which has a Provincial Council playing a purely advisory role, especially in respect of rural development. The Provincial Councils and County Councils are maintained by grants from the Central Government, but raising of all other taxes and of foreign investment capital is the sole responsibility of Central Government.

The central legislative authority is the National Assembly consisting of a single elected assembly. There are 158

Representatives elected for four years, and 12 Specially Elected Members elected by the Representatives sitting on an electoral college. Elections to the Assembly are by universal adult suffrage.

Executive power is in the hands of the President, Vice-President and Cabinet. The Cabinet shall be formed by the President, who shall be elected from among the members of the National Assembly. The Vice-President may not hold any Ministerial post, and when deputising for the President, has limited powers. The Presidency becomes vacant on the dissolution of Parliament.

In October, 1963, certain amendments to the Constitution were introduced. The Police and Public Services are to be centrally controlled. Changes in the Constitution about Human Rights, structure of Regions, Land, the Senate, and amendment procedure can only be made by a 75 per cent majority vote of the National Assembly. Changes concerning other clauses, including those affecting Regional powers, may be made by a 75 per cent vote of the Assembly or failing this by a two-thirds majority in a national referendum.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President of the Republic:** JOMO KENYATTA.

**Vice-President:** DANIEL ARAP MOI.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**President and Commander-in-Chief:** Mzee JOMO KENYATTA.

**Vice-President and Minister of Home Affairs:** DANIEL ARAP MOI.

**Minister of Finance:** JAMES S. GICHURU.

**Minister of Economic Planning and Development:** TOM J. MBOYA.

**Minister of Defence:** Dr. NJOROGE MUNGAI.

**Minister of Agriculture and Animal Husbandry:** BRUCE MACKENZIE.

**Minister of Health:** JOSEPH D. OTIENDE.

**Minister of Local Government:** LAWRENCE G. SAGINI.

**Minister of Power, Communications and Works:** ELIUD N. MWENDWA.

**Minister of Labour:** Dr. J. G. KIANO.

**Minister of Tourism and Wildlife:** SAMUEL O. AYODO.

**Minister of Lands and Settlement:** JACKSON H. ANGAINE.

**Minister of Information and Broadcasting:** JAMES OSOGO.

**Minister of Natural Resources:** C. M. G. ARGWINGS-KODHEK.

**Minister of Co-operatives and Social Services:** RONALD G. NGALA.

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** MWAI KIBAKI.

**Minister of Education:** JEREMIAH NYAGAH.

**Minister of Housing:** T. NGEI.

**Minister of State at the Presidency and Minister Responsible for Foreign Affairs:** JAMES NYAMWEY.

**Minister of State, Responsible for Administration:** MBIYU KOINANGE.

**Attorney-General:** CHARLES NJONJO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND HIGH COMMISSIONS ACCREDITED TO KENYA

(Nairobi, unless otherwise indicated)

(E) Embassy; (HC) High Commission.

**Algeria:** 34 Upanga Rd., P.O.B. 2963, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Australia:** Jeevan Bharati Bldg., Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 30360 (HC); *High Commissioner:* W. R. CROCKER.

**Austria:** Hughes Bldg., Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 30560 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. FRIEDRICH KUDERNATSCH.

**Belgium:** Silopark House, Queensway, P.O.B. 30461 (E); *Ambassador:* RITTWEGER DE MOOR.

**Bulgaria:** P.O.B. 30058 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* SERAFIM SERAFIMOV.

**Canada:** Gailey and Roberts Bldg., Independence Ave., P.O.B. 1022 (HC); *High Commissioner:* BLANCHE MEAGHER.

**Czechoslovakia:** Bowman Court, Langton Crescent, P.O.B. 30204 (E); *Ambassador:* ZDENEK ROSKOT.

**Denmark:** Hughes Bldg., Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 412 (E); *Ambassador:* BIRGER ABRAHAMSON.

**Ethiopia:** State House Ave., P.O.B. 5198 (E); *Ambassador:* GETACHEW MEKASHA.

**Finland:** P.O.B. 1017, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E); *Ambassador:* HENRIK BLOMSTEDT.

**France:** Embassy House, Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 1784 (E); *Ambassador:* LE BARON DE BEAUSSE.

**German Federal Republic:** Embassy House, Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 30180 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. OTTO SOLT-MANN.

**Ghana:** Coronation Bldg., Government Rd., P.O.B. 8534 (HC); *High Commissioner:* J. L. APPAH-SAMPONG.

**Greece:** Lugard House, Lugard Ave., P.O.B. 30543 (E); *Ambassador:* GEORGE W. PAPADOPOULOS.

**Guinea:** P.O.B. 2969, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Hungary:** Arboretum Rd., P.O.B. 30275 (E); *Ambassador:* JÁNOS KATONA.

**India:** Jeevan Bharati Bldg., Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 30074 (HC); *High Commissioner:* PREM BHATIA.

**Israel:** Bishops Rd., P.O.B. 30354 (E); *Ambassador:* ZEV LEVIN.

**Italy:** Prudential Assurance Bldg., Wabera St., P.O.B. 30107 (E); *Ambassador:* MARQUIS GIOVANNI REVEDIN DI SAN MARTINO.

**Ivory Coast:** P.O.B. 3688, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E); *Ambassador:* H. M. POLNEAU.

**Japan:** Bank of India Bldg., Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 20202 (E); *Ambassador:* TOSHIO URABE.

**Korea, Republic:** Silopark House, Queensway, P.O.B. 30455 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* KYU SUP CHUNG.

**Liberia:** P.O.B. 20546 (E); *Ambassador:* H. B. FAHN-BULLEH.

**Malawi:** Ottoman Bank Bldg., P.O.B. 30453 (HC); *High Commissioner:* R. P. CHINSALA.

**Mali:** 9 Independence Ave., P.O.B. 1206, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBACAR DIALLO.

**Morocco:** African Ave., P.O.B. 337, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBAKER BOUMAHDI.

**Netherlands:** Baring Arcade, Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 1537 (E); *Ambassador:* J. C. VAN BEUSEKOM.

**Nigeria:** Agip House, Haile Selassie Ave., P.O.B. 30516 (HC); *High Commissioner:* L. O. HARRIMAN.

**Norway:** Silopark House, Queensway, P.O.B. 6363 (E); *Ambassador:* INGE R. RINDAL.

**Pakistan:** Government Rd., P.O.B. 30045 (HC); *High Commissioner:* R. R. NOORE.

**Poland:** Archer Rd., P.O.B. 30086 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* HENRYK LESNIEWSKY.

**Sudan:** Shankardass House, Government Rd., P.O.B. 8784 (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMMED MIRGHANI.

**Sweden:** Silopark House, P.O.B. 432 (E); *Ambassador:* CARL-GUSTAF BEVE.

**Switzerland:** Cargen House, Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 20008 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. HANS KARL FREY.

**U.S.S.R.:** Lenana Rd., P.O.B. 30049 (E); *Ambassador:* V. S. LAVROV.

**United Arab Republic:** Total Bldg., Koinange St., P.O.B. 30285 (E); *Ambassador:* A. M. GOBBA.

**United Kingdom:** Shell-BP Bldg., Harambee Ave., P.O.B. 30465 (HC); *High Commissioner:* Sir EDWARD PECK, K.C.M.G.

**U.S.A.:** Cotts House, Wabera St., P.O.B. 30137 (E); *Ambassador:* GLENN W. FERGUSON.

**Vatican:** Churchill Ave., P.O.B. 14326 (Apostolic Nunciature); *Apostolic Nuncio:* Most Rev. Archbishop GUIDO DEL MESTRI.

**Yugoslavia:** State House Ave., P.O.B. 30504 (E); *Ambassador:* MILAN STOJAKOVIĆ.

**Zambia:** Plot 291, Upanga, behind Red Cross, P.O.B. 2525, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (HC); *High Commissioner:* A. M. SIMBULE.

Kenya also has diplomatic relations with Ireland and Kuwait.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

The Senate and House of Representatives were merged in February 1967 to form a single Assembly of 158 elected members, and 12 co-opted members.

**Speaker:** HUMPHREY SLADE.

**Deputy Speaker:** Dr. F. DE'SOUZA.

(Elections, May 1963)

| PARTY                | SENATORS | REPRESENTATIVES |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------|
| KANU . . . .         | 18       | 64              |
| KADU† . . . .        | 16       | 32              |
| Independents . . . . | 2        | 8               |
| APP* . . . .         | 2        | 8               |

\* Merged with KANU in September 1963.

† Merged with KANU in November, 1964.

The North-Eastern Province boycotted the May 1963 elections, but in February 1964 elected 3 Senators and 5 Representatives of KANU.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Kenya African National Union (KANU):** P.O. Box 12394, Nairobi; f. 1960; a nation-wide African party which led the country to self-government and independence; Pres. JOMO KENYATTA; 8 provincial Vice-Pres.; Sec.-Gen. TOM MBOYA; publ. *Sauti ya Mwafrika* (weekly), *Pan-African* (fortnightly).

**Kenya People's Union:** Nairobi; f. 1966; opposition party; left of centre; Pres. J. OGINGA ODINGA; 9 seats in National Assembly.

**Kenya African Party of Electors:** Nairobi; the party applied for registration in April 1966; 15,000 mems.; Pres. ONDIEG MARENDA (a.i.).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa:** P.O.B. 30187, Nairobi; Pres. Sir CHARLES NEWBOLD. Hears appeals from Uganda, Kenya, Tanzania and Aden.

**The High Court of Kenya:** Nairobi; has unlimited criminal and civil jurisdiction at first instance, and sits as a court of appeal from subordinate courts in both criminal and civil cases. Regular sessions in Mombasa and Nakuru.

**Chief Justice:** Sir JOHN AINLEY.

**Puisne Judges:** Hons. G. B. W. RUDD, L. P. MOSDELL, A. D. FARRELL, J. WICKS, C. B. MADAN, P. N. DALTON, E. TREVELYAN, CHANAN SINGH, C. H. E. MILLER, L. G. E. HARRIS.

**Registrar:** G. WADDELL; Box 30041, Nairobi.

### SUBORDINATE COURTS

**Resident Magistrates' Courts:** have country-wide jurisdiction, with powers of punishment by imprisonment up to five years or by fine up to £500.

**District Magistrates' Courts:** of First, Second and Third Class; these have jurisdiction within Districts and powers of punishment by imprisonment up to five years, one year and six months respectively, or by fine up to £500, £100 and £50 respectively.

**Kadhi's Courts:** have jurisdiction within Districts, to determine questions of Muslim law.

## RELIGION

African religions, beliefs and forms of worship show great variety both between races and tribes and from one district to another. The Arab community is Moslem, the Indians are partly Moslem and partly Hindu, and the Europeans and Goans are almost entirely Christian.

Moslems are found mainly along the coastline but the Moslem faith has also established itself among Africans around Nairobi and other towns up-country and among some tribes of the Northern Frontier Province.

Christian missions are active and about 25 per cent of Africans are Christian and East Africa is also an important centre for the Baha'i faith.

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

The majority of native Africans adhere to beliefs of an animistic nature.

### CHRISTIANS

#### ANGLICAN PROVINCE OF EAST AFRICA

**Archbishop:** Most Rev. L. J. BEECHER, C.M.G., M.A., D.D., B.SC., A.R.C.S., Bishopsbourne, P.O. Box 502, Nairobi.

#### Bishops:

*Mount Kenya:* Rt. Rev. OBADIAH KARIUKI, P.O. Box 121, Fort Hall.

*Maseno:* Rt. Rev. F. H. OLANG', P.O. Box 1, Maseno.

*Mombasa:* Rt. Rev. P. MWANG'OMBE, Old Bishops-court, P.O. Box 72, Mombasa.

*Nakuru:* Rt. Rev. N. LANGFORD-SMITH, M.A., P.O. Box 56, Nakuru.

For the Bishops in other parts of the Province: see Tanzania.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Archbishop:** Most Rev. JOHN JOSEPH MCCARTHY, P.O. Box 14231, Westlands, Nairobi.

#### Bishops:

*Eldoret:* Most Rev. JOSEPH HOULIHAN, P.O. Box 842, Eldoret.

*Kisii:* Most Rev. M. OTUNGA, P.O. 140, Kisii.

*Kisumu:* Most Rev. J. de REEPER, P.O. Box 150, Kakamega, Kisumu.

*Kitui:* Most Rev. W. DUNNE, P.O. Box 119, Kitui.

*Marsabit:* Most Rev. C. H. CAVALLERA, P.O. Maralal.

*Meru:* Most Rev. L. BESSONE, P.O.B. 16, Meru.

*Mombasa:* Most Rev. EUGENE BUTLER, P.O.B. 3131, Mombasa.

*Ngong:* Mgr. C. DAVIES, P.O.B. 24801, Karen, Nairobi.

*Nyeri:* Most Rev. C. GATIMU, P.O.B. 288, Nyeri.

There are some 1,150,000 Roman Catholics in Kenya.

### PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF EAST AFRICA

**Moderator:** Rt. Rev. CHARLES MUHORO KARERI, P.O. Box 8286, Nairobi.

Other Protestant denominations are also represented in Kenya.

### BAHA'I

There are 118 centres of Baha'i worship in Kenya. Chief African house of worship Kikaya Hill, Kampala, Uganda.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Daily Nation:** P.O. Box 9010, Nairobi; f. 1960; Editor GEORGE GITHII; circ. 27,000.

**East African Standard:** P.O. Box 30080, Nairobi; f. 1902; also weekly edition; Editor KENNETH BOLTON; circ. 37,000 (daily), 50,000 (weekly).

**Taifa Leo:** P.O. Box 9010, Nairobi; Swahili; daily and weekly edition; Editor H. SAMBO; circ. 20,000 (daily), 28,000 (weekly).

### SELECTED PERIODICALS

#### WEEKLIES

**Africa Samachar:** P.O.B. 1237, Nairobi; f. 1954; Gujarati; Editor C. N. BHATT; circ. 14,000.

**Baraza:** P.O.B. 30080, Nairobi; f. 1939; Swahili; Editor FRANCIS JOSEPH KHAMISI; circ. 39,000.

**Kenya Weekly News:** P.O.B. 460, Nakuru; f. 1923; English; Editor J. ENSOLL; circ. 6,800.

**Kiri-nyaga:** P.O. Box 12331, Nairobi; Kikuyu; Editor K. N. J. WAWERU; circ. 15,000.

**Mfanyi Kazi:** P.O.B. 13026, Nairobi; Swahili/English; Editor J. KIRORI; circ. 7,000.

**Navyug:** P.O.B. 4010, Nairobi; Gujarati; Editor I. A. DESAI.

**New Era:** New Era College, Nairobi; f. 1965; for young people; Editor KUL BHUSHAN.

**Nyota Afrika:** Swahili; Editor G. MBUGUSS; circ. 22,000.

**Pan Africa:** P.O.B. 8064, Nairobi; English; Editor H. S. GATHIGIRA; circ. 10,000.

**Ramogi:** Gathani House, Huddersfield Rd., P.O.B. 1742, Nairobi; Dholus.

**Sauti ya Mwafrika:** P.O.B. 8064, Nairobi; Swahili; organ of KANU; circ. 24,000.

**Sunday Nation:** P.O.B. 9010, Nairobi; English; Editor B. CARTER; circ. 37,500.

**Sunday Post:** P.O.B. 30127, Nairobi; f. 1936; English; Editor H. L. THORNTON; circ. 16,000.

**Taifa Kenya:** P.O.B. 9010, Nairobi; Swahili; Editor HARRY SAMBO; circ. 30,545.

**Trans Nzoia Post:** P.O.B. 34, Kitale; f. 1930; Editor N. G. LAKHANI.

## KENYA—(PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

### FORTNIGHTLIES

- Pan-Africa:** P.O.B. 8064, Nairobi; organ of KANU.  
**The Reporter:** P.O.B. 30339, Nairobi; news magazine; Publisher and Editor HENRY REUTER; circ. 10,000.  
**Sikio:** P.O.B. 30121, Nairobi; English/Swahili; organ of E.A.R.H.; circ. 14,000.

### MONTHLIES

- African Life:** P.O.B. 9010, Nairobi; English.  
**Afrika Nyota:** P.O. Box 9010, Nairobi; Swahili; Editor ANTHONY GEORGE MBUGUA; circ. 20,000.  
**Arrow:** P.O. Box 4959, Nairobi; English; f. 1956; children's newspaper; Editor B. E. PHILLIPS; circ. 25,000.  
**Drum:** Nairobi; East African edition of Lagos journal.  
**East Africa Exports:** University Press of Africa, P.O.B. 398, Nairobi; English, German, French and Italian; Editor T. D. BRIDGE; circ. 3,000.  
**E. A. Medical Journal:** P.O. Box 1632, Nairobi; f. 1924; Editor G. L. TIMMS; circ. approx. 1,000.  
**E.A. Trade and Industry:** P.O. Box 2768, Nairobi; English; Editor D. A. HAWKINS; circ. 2,000.  
**Flamingo:** Nairobi; Kenya edition of Lagos journal.  
**Kenya Coffee:** P.O.B. 1011, Nairobi; f. 1935; English; publ. by Kenya Coffee Board.  
**Kenya Dairy Farmer:** University Press of Africa, P.O. Box 3981, Nairobi; English and Swahili; Editor T. D. BRIDGE; circ. 3,500.  
**Kenya Farmer:** P.O.B. 2, Nakuru; f. 1954; Editor M. F. HILL; circ. 4,900.  
**Kesho:** P.O. Kijabe; English and Swahili; Editor E. H. ARENSEN; circ. 10,000.  
**Lengo:** P.O.B. 12839, Nairobi; f. 1964; Swahili; Editor Rev. J. V. SCHOFIELD; circ. 10,000.  
**Maisha:** P.O.B. 9010, Nairobi; Kiswahili.  
**Rafiki Yetu:** P.O. Box 376, Mombasa; Catholic; Swahili; Editor Fr. J. DELANEY; circ. 3,000.  
**Sauti ya Vita:** P.O. Box 575, Nairobi; Swahili/English; Salvation Army; Editor Major IAN BIGWOOD; circ. 8,350.  
**Target:** P.O.B. 12839, Nairobi; English; Editor J. V. SCHOFIELD; circ. 9,000.  
**Twi ba Meru:** P.O.B. 16, Meru; Kimeru; Roman Catholic; Editor Fr. J. BONZANINO; circ. 5,000.  
**Uchumi wa Kahawa:** P.O.B. 2768, Nairobi; f. 1962; Swahili; Editor E. N. KURIA; African coffee growers; circ. 5,000.  
**Ukulima wa Kisasa:** P.O.B. 30123, Nairobi; f. 1961; Swahili; Editor MOHAMED KOOR; circ. 20,000.

### BI-MONTHLIES

- Spear:** P.O. Box 30121, Nairobi; English; Editor T. E. MATSALIA; circ. 7,000.  
**Tea:** P.O.B. 2768, Nairobi; English; Managing Editor D. A. HAWKINS; circ. 1,200.

### QUARTERLIES

- Africana:** P.O. Box 9010, Nairobi; f. 1962; incorporating the East African Wild Life Society's Review; Editor CHARLES HAYES; circ. 12,000.  
**E.A. Pharmaceutical Journal:** P.O. Box 2768, Nairobi; English; Editors K. V. DEVANI, F. W. SOUCH.  
**Kenya Education Journal:** P.O. Box 2768, Nairobi; English; Editor W. G. BOWMAN; circ. 5,500.  
**Kenya Today:** P.O. Box 30025, Nairobi; English; Kenya Information Services; Editor Miss ENID DA SILVA; circ. 5,000.  
**Proceedings of the East African Academy:** P.O.B. 30571, Nairobi; f. 1963.  
**Tea:** P.O.B. 2768, Nairobi; f. 1960; Editor DUDLEY HAWKINS.  
**Women in Kenya:** P.O.B. 308, Nairobi; English.

### NEWS AGENCY

- Kenya News Agency:** Information House, Nairobi; f. 1964; teleprinter service based on Reuter and Tass reports.

## PUBLISHERS

- D. A. Hawkins Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2768, Nairobi; f. 1953; Man. Dir. D. A. HAWKINS; trade, technical and educational.  
**East Africa Publishing House:** P.O.B. 30571, Nairobi; economic and general; also publish *Proceedings of the East African Academy*.  
**University Press of Africa:** P.O.B. 398, Nairobi.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

- Ministry of Information and Broadcasting:** P.O.B. 30025, Nairobi; responsible for Voice of Kenya, the national broadcasting corporation.  
**Voice of Kenya:** P.O.B. 30456, Nairobi; f. 1962 as Kenya Broadcasting Corporation; changed to State Institution with present name 1964; Dir. R. A. KOSKE.  
 Voice of Kenya operates three services (*National:* Swahili; *General:* English; *Hindustani:* Hindustani, Punjabi, Gujarati and Konkani) on a national scale and three regional services (*Nairobi:* Kikuyu, Kikamba, Kimeru, Masai, Somali, Borana; *Kisumu:* Dholuo, Luluyia, Kalenjin, Kisii, Kuria, Teso; *Mombasa:* Kiswahili); 118 hours' broadcasting a week in 19 languages.  
 In 1966 there were 137,236 licensed radio sets in the country.

### TELEVISION

- Voice of Kenya Television:** Nairobi; television started in October 1962; revenue from licence fees and commercial advertisements; the first installation was at Nairobi in Band 1 on the 625-line system, and there is a second station at Kisumu. A "Television College" has been set up, and an educational service started in November 1963. In 1966 there were 10,479 television licences.



## FINANCE

## BANKING

**Central Bank of Kenya:** Nairobi; f. 1966; cap. 26m. Ks.; bank of issue; Gov. DUNCAN NDEGWA.

**Land and Agricultural Bank of Kenya:** P.O. Box 1002, Nairobi; provides loans to farmers, for agricultural purposes including purchase.

## COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.:** Head Office: 32 Vijzelstraat, Amsterdam, Netherlands; f. 1824; branches at Nairobi (Man. H. HARMS) and Mombasa (Man. A. H. VAN DIJK).

**Bank of Baroda:** Mandvi, Baroda, India; f. 1908; Kenya Head Office: Nairobi (Man. R. C. BRAHMABHATT); branches at Mombasa and Kisumu.

**Bank of India:** Head Office: Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Fort, Bombay, India; f. 1906; branches at Nairobi (Manager B. M. SHAH), Kisumu, and Mombasa (Manager M. S. GUJARATI).

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54, Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; branches at Bungoma, Eldoret, Embu, Fort Hall, Kericho, Kisii, Kisumu, Kitale, Malindi, Meru, Molo, Mombasa (3), Nairobi (7), Nakuru (2), Nanyuki, Nyeri, Thika, Thomson's Falls and 54 agencies.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 26 Bishopsgate, London, E.C.; 38 brs. in Kenya including 5 in Nairobi and 2 in Mombasa; Chair. J. K. MICHIE; Gen. Man. G. T. GILLESPIE.

**Ottoman Bank Inc.:** Ankara; branches in Nairobi, Kahawa and Mombasa.

**Standard Bank Ltd., The:** Head Office: 10 Clements Lane, London, E.C.4; Kenyatta Ave., Nairobi; 25 branches in Kenya; Gen. Man. for East Africa NORMAN W. SMITH.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Nairobi Stock Exchange:** Queensway House, Queensway, P.O. Box 3633, Nairobi; f. 1954; Chair. T. L. CHAMPION.

## INSURANCE

**Jubilee Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 220, Mombasa; f. 1937; Chair. Sir EBOO PIRBHAI, O.B.E.; Gen. Man. M. R. HOSANGADY, B.A., B.COM.

**National Assurance Co.:** Nairobi; f. 1965; cap. £EA 400,000; 51 per cent Government owned.

**Pan Africa Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Pan Africa Insurance Bldg., Kilindini Rd., P.O.B. 867, Mombasa; f. 1949; Chair. CHIMANLAL AMBALAL PATEL; Man. M. D. NAVARE.

**Pioneer General Assurance Society Ltd.:** P.O. Box 20333, Nairobi; f. 1930; Chair. OSMAN ALLU; Man. Dir. NIMJI JAVER KASSAM.

Principal British companies:

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Sirona House, Sadler Street, P.O. Box 30170, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa D. E. HURLES.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** c/o Alan May (F. and I.) Ltd., P.O.B. 12302, Travin House, Travin Rd., Nairobi.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** Rhokatan House, York Street, P.O. Box 6307, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa K. BEVERIDGE.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Baring Arcade, Kenyatta Avenue, P.O. Box 178, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa HUGH JOLLEY.

**General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Baring Arcade, Kenyatta Avenue, Nairobi.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Cotts House, Eliot Street, P.O. Box 30190, Nairobi; Group Manager for East Africa J. R. D. BALBIRNIE.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** 2nd Floor, Ezzo House, Queensway, P.O. Box 9550, Nairobi; Official G. H. HOOKER.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Agip House, Haile Selassie Ave., P.O.B. 6086, Nairobi; Man. G. H. HODKINSON.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd., The:** P.O. Box 178, Baring Arcade, Kenyatta Avenue, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa HUGH JOLLEY.

**Norwich Union Insurance Societies:** P.O. Box 6710, Norwich Union House, Queensway, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa (Life) D. G. WITHEY; Manager for East Africa (Fire) A. L. GARRETT.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: High Holborn, London, W.C.1; East African Branch Office: Pearl Assurance House, Queensway, P.O. Box 6550, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa P. SIMMONDS.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Phoenix House, King William Street, London, E.C.4; Nairobi Branch Office: Queensway House, York Street, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa D. S. HAYDEN, A.C.I.I.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Holborn Bars, London, E.C.1; East Africa Branch Office: The Prudential Assurance Building, 4 Eliot Street, P.O. Box 30064, Nairobi.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** P.O.B. 440, Hamilton House, 1st Floor, Wabera St., Nairobi; Manager D. H. SHEPHERD.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Chief Office: P.O. Box 30390, Norwich Union House, Queensway, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa A. L. GARRETT, A.C.I.I.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** Sirona House, Sadler Street, P.O. Box 30170, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa D. E. HURLES.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Baring Arcade, Kenyatta Avenue, P.O. Box 178, Nairobi; Manager for East Africa HUGH JOLLEY.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Management for East Africa ALAN MAY (F. & I.) Ltd., Travin House, Travin Rd., P.O.B. 12302, Nairobi; P.O.B. 370, Mombasa.

Indian companies:

**Eastern Federal Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; Rep. M. M. DOSHI, P.O. Box 314, Mombasa.

**General Assurance Society Ltd.:** Ajmer; Rep. P. O. Box 2390, Nairobi.

**Indian Trade and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; Rep. B. B. SHAH, Fort Jesus Road, P.O. Box 2674, Mombasa.

**Industrial and Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Rep. S. S. PATEL, P.O. Box 223, Mombasa.

**National Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; Rep. C. T. PAEL, Government Road, Nairobi; Cliff Avenue, Mombasa.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Rep. J. C. JEFFER, Mombasa.

**Ruby General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** New Delhi; Rep. Latima Road, P.O. Box 2465, Nairobi.

**Vulcan Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Rep. Premchand, Raichand Ltd., Sadler Street, P.O. Box 1442, Nairobi.

Australian companies:

*General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:* Perth; *Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.,* Sydney, N.S.W., Victoria, Melbourne.

French companies:

*Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Mari-*

*times, R.D., Réassurances, S.A.,* Paris; *Compagnie d'Assurances Générales Contre L'Incendie et les Explosions, Paris; L'Union, Paris.*

Hong Kong companies:

*British Traders'; Canton Insurance Office Ltd.; Union Insurance Soc. of Canton Ltd.*

Other foreign companies operating in Kenya:

*Eidgenössische, Zürich; Fondiaria, Florence; Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co., Toronto; New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd., Auckland; South British, Auckland; Patriotic Assurance, Dublin; South African Mutual Life Assurance Soc., Pinelands, Cape; Union and National and General Assurance Co. of South Africa Ltd., Cape Town.*

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Kenya National Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Consular House, Coronation Ave., P.O.B. 470, Nairobi; f. 1966; Pres. G. READ.

Constituent Chapters:

**Eldoret Chapter:** P.O.B. 366, Eldoret; f. 1919; Chair. R. LATKE.

**Kisumu Chapter:** P.O.B. 771, Kisumu; f. 1916; 70 mems.; Pres. G. A. DREW; Sec. T. ANDERSON.

**Mombasa Chapter:** P.O.B. 288, Mombasa; f. 1902; 115 mems.

**Nairobi Chapter:** Consular House, Coronation Ave., P.O.B. 470, Nairobi; f. 1908; 384 mems.; Pres. R. J. HILLARD, C.M.G.

**Nakuru and District Chapter:** P.O.B. 45, Nakuru.

**Association of Chambers of Commerce and Industry of Eastern Africa:** P.O.B. 4365, Nairobi; f. 1953; affiliating all Asian Chambers of Commerce; 22 mems. in Kenya; Pres. K. L. BHASIN; Sec. M. M. MADAN.

**Indian Chamber of Commerce:** Nairobi; Pres. M. M. MADAN.

### TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

**Association of East African Produce Exchanges:** P.O. Box 1244, Nairobi; f. 1953; 3 exchanges.

**East African Hides & Skins Exporters' Association:** Box 2384, Mombasa; Secs. Tombooth Ltd.

**East African Tea Trade Association:** Box 1244, Nairobi; f. 1956; 133 mems.

**East African Tanners' Association:** c/o Post Office, Limuru.  
**Hard Coffee Trade Association of Eastern Africa:** Box 288, Mombasa; 170 mems.; Pres. H. G. FABIAN.

**Kenya Wattle Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 190, Eldoret.

**Mild Coffee Trade Association of Eastern Africa:** Box 2732, Nairobi; f. 1945; 79 mems.

**Nairobi Produce Exchange:** Box 1244, Nairobi; f. 1957; 60 mems.

### STATUTORY BOARDS

**Central Province Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 189, Nyeri.

**Coffee Board of Kenya:** P.O.B. 1011, Nairobi; f. 1933; Chair. C. S. KABETU; Exec. Officer E. H. RISLEY.

**Kenya Coffee Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 1011, Nairobi; f. 1947; Chair. R. S. WOLLEN, C.B.E.; Sec. J. RUSSELL BELL.

**Kenya Dairy Board:** P.O. Box 30406, Nairobi.

**Kenya Sisal Board:** P.O. Box 1179, Nairobi.

**Maize and Produce Board:** P.O.B. 30586, Nairobi; f. 1966; Chair. Hon. MASINDE MULIRO; Gen. Man. J. E. OPENBE.

**Nyanza Province Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 217, Kisumu.

**Pyrethrum Board of Kenya:** P.O. Box 420, Nakuru; f. 1935; 21 mems.; Chair. I. KURIA.

**Pyrethrum Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 420, Nakuru; f. 1964; 7 mems.; publ. *Pyrethrum Post* (bi-annual).

**Tea Board of Kenya:** P.O. Box 20064, Nairobi; f. 1951; 13 mems.; Chair. Sir. C. M. CAMPBELL; Sec. D. S. McWILLIAM.

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**Agricultural Development Corporation:** Nairobi; f. 1965 to undertake projects in the national interest which would not be commercially viable.

**Commonwealth Development Corporation:** P.O. Box 3233, Nairobi; the C.D.C. had 40 projects in the East Africa Region in December 1966.

**Development Finance Co. of Kenya:** Nairobi; f. 1963; Government-sponsored; cap. £4m.

**Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation:** P.O.B. 5519, Nairobi; f. 1954; financed by the Government; facilitates the industrial and economic development of Kenya; Exec. Dir. J. BARRAGE WANJUI.

**Kenya Tea Development Authority:** P.O. Box 30213, Nairobi; f. 1960 to develop tea growing among African smallholders, supported by the Kenya Government, C.D.C. and the World Bank; Chair. JACKSON KAMAU.

**Settlement Fund:** Ministry of Lands and Settlement, P.O.B. 30450, Nairobi; Buys land from Europeans for resettlement of Africans.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Federation of Kenya Employers:** Consular House, Coronation Avenue, P.O. Box 9311, Nairobi; f. 1956; 3,720 mems., 10 affiliated associations; Pres. D. C. ALLEN, M.B.E.; Exec. Officer DAVID RICHMOND.

### AFFILIATES

**Kenya National Farmers' Union:** P.O. Box 3148, Nairobi; f. 1947; 2,500 mems.; non-racial; amalgamated with Kenya African National Traders' and Farmers' Union 1961; Pres. The Rt. Hon. Lord DELAMERE; Exec. Officer ALEC WARD.

## KENYA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

*Kenya Tea Growers' Association:* P.O. Box 320, Kericho; f. 1931; 54 mems.; Exec. Officer J. BARKER.

*Kenya Sisal Growers' Association.*

*Kenya Coffee Growers' Association:* P.O. Box 12832, Nairobi; f. 1960; Chair. Maj. V. E. KIRKLAND.

*Kenya Sugar Employers' Union.*

*Distributive and Allied Trades Association.*

*Motor Trades Association.*

*Engineering Employers' Association.*

*Tobacco, Brewing and Bottling Employers' Association.*

*Grain Milling and Food Processing Employers' Association.*

*Kenya Farmers' Association (Co-operative) Ltd.:* P.O. Box 35, Nakuru.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Central Organization for Trade Unions:** Solidarity House, Nairobi; f. 1965 as the only federal body of Trade Unionism in Kenya; Pres. S. NJOKA; Sec.-Gen. CLEMENT LUBEMBE.

#### PRINCIPAL AFFILIATED UNIONS

*Dockworkers' Union:* P.O.B. 793, Mombasa; 7,600 mems.; Chair. H. MWINYI.

*Domestic and Hotel Workers' Union:* P.O.B. 1736, Nairobi; 34,700 mems.; Gen. Sec. D. MUGO.

*Kenya Civil Servants' Union:* P.O.B. 8083, Nairobi; 21,000 mems.; Pres. B. OHANGA.

*Kenya Commercial, Food and Allied Workers' Union:* Kundi Bldg., P.O.B. 6818, Nairobi; multiracial; 12,900 mems.; Gen. Sec. G. S. MUHANJI.

*Kenya Engineering Workers' Union:* P.O.B. 6025, Likoni, Mombasa; 5,900 mems.; Gen. Sec. J. AKAMA.

*Kenya Plantation and Agricultural Workers' Union:* P.O.B. 1161, Nakuru; 43,400 mems.; Gen. Sec. C. MUNENE.

*Kenya National Union of Teachers:* P.O.B. 30407, Nairobi; 21,300 mems.; Gen. Sec. S. J. KIONI.

*Kenya Timber and Furniture Workers' Union:* P.O.B. 13172, Nairobi; 12,200 mems.; Gen. Sec. E. OSOTSI.

*Railway African Union:* P.O.B. 12029, Nairobi; 16,100 mems.; Pres. I. OWUOR MANGO; Gen. Sec. W. OTIENYO; African.

*Tailors and Textile Union:* P.O.B. 12076, Nairobi; f. 1948; Pres. S. OSORE; Gen. Sec. W. K. MUGERWA; African.

*Transport and Allied Workers' Union:* P.O.B. 5171, Nairobi; f. 1946; African; Pres. WALTER OSADHO; Gen. Sec. CHUNGULI JEREMIAH; 6,200 mems.

#### PRINCIPAL INDEPENDENT UNIONS

**Senior Civil Servants' Association of Kenya:** P.O.B. 107, Nairobi; f. 1961; 1,037 mems.; Pres. W. A. K. ARUFA; Gen. Sec. JOYCE M. JONES.

**East African Railways and Harbours Asian Union (Kenya):** P.O.B. 1270, Mombasa; f. 1947; 1,017 mems.; Pres. L. V. THAKAR; Gen. Sec. M. S. JASWAL.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**East African Railways and Harbours:** P.O.B. 30121, Nairobi; self-contained and self-financing organization. Control is exercised by the East African Common Services Organization; Gen. Man. Dr. E. NJUGUNA GAKUO, B.COM., M.A., DR. RER. POL.

There are 1,276 miles of line between Mombasa and the Uganda border. The principal secondary routes are from Nakuru to Kisumu (the main port and dockyard for Lake Victoria steamers) and from Nairobi to Nanyuki. It is proposed to electrify the Nairobi-Mombasa line.

#### ROADS

**East African Road Services Ltd.:** provides a country-wide bus service.

There are approximately 26,000 miles of roads of varying quality. A total of £11.9m. is to be spent on road improvement under the 1966-70 development plan.

#### SHIPPING

**Eastern Africa National Shipping Line:** Kilindini; f. 1966 by the co-operation of East and Central African governments and Southern Line Ltd.

**Southern Line:** P.O.B. 875, Mombasa; cargo services between East African ports and to Aden, Red Sea, Madagascar, Mauritius, Somalia and Seychelles.

**British India Line:** Mombasa; regular fortnightly service to Mediterranean, North Continental and U.K. ports; regular services to India.

**Christensen Canadian African Lines:** P.O. Box 149, Mombasa; direct service to and from Canada via South African ports.

**Clan Line:** P.O. Box 110, Mombasa; mainly cargo services to the United Kingdom.

**Cie. des Messageries Maritimes:** Agents: The African Mercantile Co. (Overseas) Ltd., P.O. Box 110, Mombasa; cargo and passenger services to continental ports.

**D.O.A.L. (Deutsche Ost Afrika Linie):** P.O. Box 1705, Mombasa; services to Europe.

**Farrell Lines:** Mombasa; monthly services to North Atlantic and U.S.A. East Coast Ports.

**Harrison Line:** Mombasa; services to Europe.

**Holland Afrika Lijn:** P.O. Box 149, Mombasa; round-Africa services to and from continental ports.

**India Natal Line:** services to India, Ceylon, Burma and South Africa.

**Indian African Line:** c/o The African Mercantile Co. (Overseas) Ltd., P.O. Box 110, Mombasa; mainly cargo services to India, Ceylon and South Africa.

**Lloyd Triestino Line:** Mombasa; monthly service to Italy.

**Lykes Lines:** P.O. Box 150, Mombasa; services to U.S.A. Gulf ports via South African ports.

**Mitsui O.S.K. Lines Ltd.:** P.O.B. 9890, Mombasa; services to Japan, Hong Kong, Malaysia and Indonesia.

**Nedlloyd Lines:** P.O. Box 149, Mombasa; services to U.S.A., Atlantic Gulf and Pacific ports and Vancouver.

**Oriental Line:** c/o The African Mercantile Co. (Overseas) Ltd., P.O. Box 110, Mombasa; cargo services to South Africa, Malaya, Singapore, Indonesia, Hong Kong and Japan.

## KENYA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Pakistan Africa Line:** c/o The African Mercantile Co. (Overseas) Ltd., P.O. Box 110, Mombasa; mainly cargo services to East Pakistan, Burma, India, Ceylon and South Africa.

**Robin Line:** c/o Mitchell Cotts and Co. (East Africa) Ltd., P.O.B. 141, Mombasa; services to U.S.A. Atlantic ports from Kenya and Tanzania, and from South and Portuguese East Africa.

**Royal Inter-ocean Lines:** P.O.B. 7347, Mombasa; services to Singapore/Malaysia, Hong Kong and Japan, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa, with connections to other Far East, Pacific and South American and West African ports.

**Scandinavian East Africa Line:** P.O. Box 110, Mombasa. mainly cargo services to Scandinavia and Baltic ports;

**The Shipping Corporation of India Ltd.:** Head Office: Steelcrete House, Dinshaw Wacha Road, Bombay; Branches: P.O. Box 2653, Calcutta; P.O. Box 2364, Mombasa; services include regular and fast cargo services from India to East Africa.

**Svedel Lines:** P.O. Box 150, Mombasa; services from Europe.

**Swedish East Africa Line:** Mombasa; services via Suez to Scandinavian, Baltic and North French ports.

**Union-Castle Line:** P.O.B. 86, Mombasa; sailings every six weeks to and from the United Kingdom and the Cape; regular services to Europe and the Mediterranean.

### CIVIL AVIATION

See also East African Common Services Organization, Civil Aviation in Vol. I.

**Caspair Limited:** Head Office: P.O.B. 2238, Nairobi; f. 1947; Man. Dir. J. R. KELLY.

**East African Airways:** P.O. Box 19002, Embakasi, Nairobi Airport; f. 1946; the Corporation operates extensive internal services throughout Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania; also regular services to Europe and the United Kingdom, Aden, Pakistan and India, Zambia, Malawi and Rhodesia; Gen. Man. W. KYOBE; fleet of 3 Super VC-10, 3 Comets, 4 Fokker Friendships and 9 DC-3.

**Safari Air Services Ltd.:** Head Office: Wilson Airport, Nairobi, P.O.B. 1951; f. 1946; Man. Dir. J. R. KELLY.

The following international airlines run regular services to and from Kenya:

**Aden Airways Ltd.:** Khormaksar, Aden, Air Booking Centre, 214 Esplanade Road, Crater, Aden; Kenya Office: Mansion House, Eliot Street, P.O. Box 30287, Nairobi.

**Air France:** 2 rue Marbeuf, Paris 8e, France; East, Central and South Africa Division: Total House, Koinange St., P.O.B. 30159, Nairobi.

**Air India:** New India Assurance Building, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay, India; Kenya Office: Lugard House, Government Road, P.O. Box 3006, Nairobi.

**Alitalia:** Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Kenya Office: New Stanley Arcade, Kenyatta Avenue, P.O. Box 12651, Nairobi.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; Kenya Office: Prudential Building, Eliot Street, P.O. Box 5050, Nairobi.

**British United Airways:** Portland House, Stag Place, London, S.W.1; Kenya Office: Mutual Bldg., Kimathi St., P.O.B. 2474, Nairobi.

**El Al Israel Airlines Ltd.:** Lod Airport, Israel; Kenya Office: New Stanley House, P.O. Box 9316, Nairobi.

**Ethiopian Air Lines Inc.:** Bole Airport, P.O. Box 1755, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Kenya Office: Mansion House, Wabera Street, P.O. Box 2901, Nairobi; services to Aden, U.A.R., Ethiopia, Sudan, French Somaliland, Greece, Germany, Spain, Italy, India, Pakistan, Lebanon and W. Africa.

**Royal Dutch Airlines—KLM:** 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Kenya Office: 323-4 Mansion House, Wabera Street, P.O. Box 9329, Nairobi.

**Lufthansa:** Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Kenya Office: Esso House, York Street, P.O. Box 30320, Nairobi.

**Sabena:** 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Kenya Office: Corner House, Queensway, P.O.B. 3708, Nairobi.

**Scandinavian Airlines System:** Bromma Airport, Stockholm; Kenya Office: P.O. Box 20200, Nairobi.

**United Arab Airlines:** Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo, U.A.R.; Kenya Office: Hotel Ambassador, Government Road, P.O. Box 4913, Nairobi.

### TOURISM

**Ministry of Tourism and Wild Life:** P.O. Box 30027, Nairobi; the national tourist body for Kenya.

**Kenya Tourist Development Corporation:** Nairobi; f. 1965; Chair. J. K. OLE TIPIS; Gen. Man. J. W. OWUER.

**Trans Nzoia Tourist Association:** P.O. Box 260, Kitale; f. 1960; Chair. JAMES BARRETT.

**Rift Valley Tourist Association:** P.O. Box 51, Nakuru.

### OVERSEAS OFFICE

**United Kingdom:** Kenya Tourist Office, 318 Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of East Africa:** P.O.B. 410, Kampala, Uganda; f. 1963; incorporating University College, Nairobi, Makerere University College, Kampala, Uganda and University College, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

**University College:** P.O.B. 30197, Nairobi; 215 teachers, 950 students.

# DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Korean peninsula juts south from North China, between the Yellow Sea and the Sea of Japan, the Democratic People's Republic occupying the northern part of the peninsula, north of the 38th parallel. (The southern part is occupied by the Republic of Korea.) The climate is continental with cold, dry winters (average temperature 21°F (-6°C) and hot, humid summers (average temperature 77°F (25°C)). The language is Korean. Buddhism is the most widespread religious belief. Confucianism, Taoism, Shamanism and Chundo Kyo are also practised. The flag is red with blue stripes on the upper and lower edges, separated from the red by a narrow white stripe. The capital is Pyongyang.

### Recent History

Korea was occupied by Japan from 1910 to 1945 when the northern part of the peninsula was taken by the U.S.S.R. and the southern part by the U.S.A. No agreement could be reached on a unified Government and in 1946 the North Korean Provisional People's Committee was set up. The Soviet army withdrew in 1948 and in 1950 the Korean War broke out. The Northern Korean forces were supported by the Chinese People's Republic and Southern Korea by a United Nations Force composed of units from sixteen countries. In 1953 a Military Agreement established the 38°N parallel of latitude as the frontier.

### Government

The present Constitution was adopted in 1948. Under it the central organ of government is the Supreme People's Assembly, an elected body which elects a Presidium responsible for issuing decrees and subordinate to the Assembly. Executive power is vested in a Cabinet appointed by the Assembly and responsible to it and to the Presidium.

### Defence

Defence treaties have been signed with the U.S.S.R. and the Chinese People's Republic. Military service is compulsory at eighteen years.

### Economic Affairs

With the establishment of the Democratic Republic all industry was nationalised and land distributed among the peasants. The Korean War destroyed most of the country's resources and in 1957 the first of two Plans was launched to restore production and lay the foundations of future industrial development. Agriculture has been collectivised and production has increased. About half the working population are still employed on the land. A Seven-Year Plan (1961-67) aims at developing the National Economy.

Industrial development has concentrated on heavy industry: electricity, metallurgy, machine-building and chemicals. The country is rich in coal and iron and many non-ferrous metals. Coal production was greatly expanded in 1965.

### Transport and Communications

The road and rail network was almost completely destroyed during the Korean War. Part of the new railways are electrified and there is a direct rail link with Moscow and Peking. Roads have been rebuilt to take the increasing traffic. There are regular passenger and freight services along the Aproz, Daidong and Ryesung rivers. There is little movement by air. International air services connect Pyongyang to Peking and Moscow. A wire broadcasting network covers most villages.

### Social Welfare

The state provides rest homes, sanatoria and free medical services.

### Education

Free and compulsory primary education was introduced in 1956. During 1964-1965, the number of students totalled 2,468,000. There is one university with more than 16,000 students, and 98 other higher educational institutions.

### Tourism

Tourism has yet to be developed although the country has great potentialities. Mount Keumgang and Songdowon are beauty spots.

### Sport

The state encourages athletics, football, marching drill, wrestling and table tennis.

### Public Holidays

1967: May (May Day), August 15 (Anniversary of Liberation), September 9 (Independence Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Won, which is divided into 100 jun.

Exchange rate: 7.2 Won = £1 sterling  
2.57 Won = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) |         | POPULATION<br>(December 1963) |                     |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total             | Islands | Total                         | Pyongyang (capital) |
| 121,193           | 5,963   | 11,568,000                    | 350,000 (approx.)   |

## ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICTS

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| North and South Pyungan  | Kangwon        |
| North and South Hwanghai | Pyongyang City |
| North and South Hamkyung | Kaesong City   |
| Ryanggang                | Hamheung City  |
| Jagang                   | Chungjin City  |

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS

|        | BIRTHS<br>(per '000) | DEATHS<br>(per '000) |
|--------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1960 . | 38.5                 | 10.5                 |
| 1961 . | 36.7                 | 11.5                 |
| 1962 . | 41.1                 | 10.8                 |
| 1963 . | 42.7                 | 12.8                 |

## EMPLOYMENT

|                        | 1959<br>% | 1960<br>% |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Industry . . . .       | 54        | 54        |
| Agriculture . . . .    | 7         | 8         |
| Transport . . . .      | 6         | 6         |
| Communications . . . . | 1         | 1         |
| Construction . . . .   | 17        | 13        |
| Trade . . . .          | 7         | 6         |
| Other . . . .          | 5         | 12        |
|                        | 100       | 100       |

Total employment (1964): 2,092,000 (incl. 780,000 women).

## AGRICULTURE

### MAJOR CROPS ('000 tons)

|                    | 1960  | 1961  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Grain* . . . .     | 3,803 | 4,830 |
| Cotton . . . .     | 7     | 16    |
| Flax . . . .       | 23    | n.a.  |
| Tobacco . . . .    | 8     | 28    |
| Vegetables . . . . | 2,063 | 2,164 |
| Potatoes . . . .   | 851   | 1,128 |
| Fodder . . . .     | 647   | 902   |

\* Chief Grain Crops: Rice, Maize, Wheat, Barley.  
1964 grain production 5,000,000 tons.

### (hectares)

|      | AREA SOWN | IRRIGATED AREA |
|------|-----------|----------------|
| 1959 | 2,190,000 | 600,000        |
| 1960 | 1,913,000 | 800,000        |
| 1962 | 2,574,000 | 800,000        |

### FRUIT (tons)

|               | 1953   | 1958    | 1959    | 1960    |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Apple . . . . | 34,056 | 114,862 | 124,873 | 143,695 |
| Pear . . . .  | 2,224  | 9,125   | 11,075  | 12,392  |
| Peach . . . . | 1,457  | 3,154   | 4,339   | 6,434   |
| TOTAL . . . . | 38,820 | 130,995 | 145,151 | 162,521 |

**Livestock** (1963): Cattle 685,000, Pigs 1,135,000, Sheep 114,000, Goats 154,000.

**Sericulture** (1961): Silk Cocoons 7,501 tons.

**Forestry** (1960 = '000 cu. metres): Timber 3,601, Lumber 1,321.

# DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FISHING

(tons)

| 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 590,000 | 840,000 | 640,000 | 770,000 |

**Fish Caught:** Myungtai (cod-like fish), Pollack, Mackerel, Herring, Yellow Tail, Grunt, Mullet, Hair-Tail, Carp, Octopus, Magin Clam, Sea Cucumber, Oyster, etc.

## MINING AND POWER

(1964)

|                        |           |            |
|------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Coal . . . .           | tons      | 14,400,000 |
| Iron Ore . . . .       |           | 3,861,000* |
| Electric Power . . . . | '000 kWh. | 12,393,000 |

\* 1963.

Gold, tungsten, molybdenum, mica, magnesite, graphite, barytes, bauxite, zinc and limestone are also mined.

## INDUSTRY

|                             |                   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pig Iron . . . .            | '000 metric tons  | 1,213 | 1,159 | 1,339 |
| Steel . . . .               | " " "             | 1,022 | 1,050 | 1,132 |
| Chemical Fertiliser . . . . | " " "             | 779   | 853   | n.a.  |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . .      | " " "             | 316   | 321   | n.a.  |
| Cement . . . .              | " " "             | 2,376 | 2,526 | 2,610 |
| Chemical Fibre . . . .      | " " "             | 21    | 21    | 24    |
| Timber . . . .              | '000 cubic metres | n.a.  | 3,740 | 4,050 |
| Tractors . . . .            | units             | n.a.  | 3,033 | n.a.  |
| Motor Vehicles . . . .      | "                 | n.a.  | 4,022 | n.a.  |
| Textiles . . . .            | million metres    | 256   | 227   | n.a.  |

## FINANCE

1 Won=100 Jun

100 Won=£14 17s. 10d. sterling=\$ U.S. 41.69.

### BUDGET 1963-64

('000 Won)

**Revenue: 2,996,000.**

**Expenditure: 2,985,730.**

| REVENUE                         | %     |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Production Turnover Tax . . . . | 98.0  |
| Other Taxes . . . .             | 2.0   |
|                                 | 100.0 |

| EXPENDITURE                          | %     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| National Economy . . . .             | 70.4  |
| Domestic and Social Services . . . . | 26.5  |
| Administration . . . .               | 1.5   |
| Other . . . .                        | 1.6   |
|                                      | 100.0 |

**Budget (1964-65): Revenue 3,498,780,000 Won; Expenditure 3,418,240,000 Won.**

# DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## SEVEN-YEAR PLAN 1961-67

|                                   | UNIT         | 1967<br>TARGETS |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Electricity . . . . .             | million kWh. | 17,000          |
| Coal . . . . .                    | million tons | 25.0            |
| Pig and Granulated Iron . . . . . | " "          | 2.3             |
| Steel . . . . .                   | " "          | 2.3             |
| Rolled Steel . . . . .            | " "          | 1.7             |
| Chemical Fertilisers . . . . .    | " "          | 1.7             |
| Cement . . . . .                  | " "          | 4.3             |
| Grain . . . . .                   | " "          | 6.6             |
| Textiles . . . . .                | mill. metres | 500.0           |
| Artificial Fibres . . . . .       | '000 tons    | 94.0            |
| Synthetic Resin . . . . .         | " "          | 68.0            |
| Flax . . . . .                    | " "          | 60.0            |
| Tobacco . . . . .                 | " "          | 44.4            |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1964—%)

| IMPORTS                                 |      | EXPORTS                                 |      |
|---|------|---|------|
| Machines and Equipment . . . . .        | 21.2 | Machines and Equipment . . . . .        | 3.9  |
| Electrical Appliances . . . . .         | 2.2  | Electrical Appliances . . . . .         | 1.6  |
| Fuel and Oil . . . . .                  | 22.1 | Fuel and Oil . . . . .                  | 3.8  |
| Minerals . . . . .                      | 4.6  | Minerals . . . . .                      | 11.5 |
| Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metal . . . . . | 9.8  | Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metal . . . . . | 49.9 |
| Chemicals . . . . .                     | 11.8 | Chemicals . . . . .                     | 6.0  |
| Agricultural Products . . . . .         | 2.1  | Agricultural Products . . . . .         | 11.1 |
| Other . . . . .                         | 26.2 | Other . . . . .                         | 12.2 |

Trade is chiefly with the U.S.S.R., China and other Communist countries. Also with India, Indonesia, Iraq, United Kingdom, U.A.R., Burma, Switzerland, Japan, France and others.

## TRANSPORT

### PASSENGERS

(1960—%)

| TOTAL | RAILWAYS | MOTOR<br>VEHICLES | SEA AND<br>RIVERS |
|-------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 100   | 71.2     | 28.3              | 0.5               |

### FREIGHT

(1964—'000)

| RAILWAYS | MOTOR<br>VEHICLES | SHIPPING |
|----------|-------------------|----------|
| 48,000   | 110,600           | 3,900    |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                                      | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| Primary . . . . .                    | 3,985   | 25,221   | 1,113,000 |
| Middle . . . . .                     | 3,217   | 27,162   | 704,000   |
| Technical . . . . .                  | 1,144   | 11,762   | 285,000   |
| Higher Technical . . . . .           | 464     | 5,414    | 156,000   |
| University and<br>Colleges . . . . . | 98      | 9,013    | 186,000   |

Source: Society for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries, Pyongyang.



## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea was adopted in 1948.

**Preamble:** The Democratic People's Republic of Korea is a people's democracy. Power belongs to the people. The people exercise power through power organs, by means of universal, equal and direct secret suffrage.

**Supreme People's Assembly:** the highest organ of state power in the D.P.R.K. is the Supreme People's Assembly which exercises exclusive legislative power. Deputies are elected by universal suffrage for four years at the ratio of one deputy for every 50,000 persons. The powers of the Assembly are:

- To approve and amend the Constitution.
- To establish domestic and foreign policies.
- To approve the national economic plan and the state budget.
- To establish and revise administrative districts.
- To exercise the right of amnesty.
- To approve decrees adopted by the Presidium of the Supreme People's Assembly.
- To elect the Presidium of the Supreme People's Assembly.
- To form the Cabinet.
- To elect the Supreme Court.
- To appoint the Procurator-General.

Ordinary sessions are convened twice a year. Extraordinary sessions are convened by the Presidium or on the demand of over one-third of the deputies.

**The Presidium of the Supreme People's Assembly** is the highest organ of state power when the Supreme People's Assembly is not in session and is responsible to the Supreme People's Assembly. It exercises the following important functions:

Convenes the Assembly and promulgates laws.

Supervises the execution of the Constitution.

Supervises the activities of the Cabinet.

Appoints Ministers on the recommendation of the Premier when the Assembly is not in session.

Exercises the right of pardon.

Awards orders and medals.

Ratifies or annuls treaties.

**The Cabinet:** the central executive organs are the Cabinet and Ministries under its control. The Cabinet is composed of a Premier, Vice-Premiers, Ministers, Chairmen of the Commissions and other necessary members.

The Cabinet exercises the following powers:

Conducts foreign policies and concludes treaties.

Controls foreign trade.

Directs local power organs.

Sets up and supervises the monetary and credit system.

Draws up the state budget.

Directs industrial and commercial establishments, agricultural administration and state transport.

Maintains public order.

Takes measures to protect state interests and ensure rights of citizens.

Establishes basic principles on the utilization of land, resources, forests, rivers and seas.

Directs Education, Culture, Science, Arts and Public Health.

Takes measures to improve material and cultural standards.

Directs the Korean People's Army.

**Ministries (Commissions):** to direct state administration within the jurisdiction of the Cabinet.

A Minister may, within the limits of his authority, issue ministerial ordinances or regulations whose execution is obligatory, and direct and inspect their execution.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Premier:** KIM IL SUNG.

**First Vice-Premier:** KIM IL.

**Vice-Premiers:** KIM KWANG HYUP, KIM CHANG MAN, NAM IL, LI JONG OK, LI JOO YUN, CHUNG JOON TAIK, CHOI YONG JIN.

**Vice-Premier and Minister of National Defence:** KIM CHANG BONG.

**Vice-Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs:** PAK KUM CHUL.

**Minister of Social Security:** SUK SAN.

**Chairman of State Planning Commission:** CHUNG JOON TAIK.

**Chairman of State Construction Commission:** KIM DOO SAM.

**Chairman of State Scientific and Technical Commission:** OH DONG WOOK.

**Chairman of Agricultural Commission:** KIM MAN KEUM.

**Minister of Electricity and Coal Industries:** KIM TAI KEUN.

**Minister of Metal Industry:** LI JAI YUNG.

**Minister of Machine Industry:** HYUN MOO KWANG.

**Minister of Chemical Industry:** SONG BOK KI.

**Minister of Light Industry:** LI RYANG SOOK.

**Minister of Fishing Industry:** KANG JUM KOO.

**Minister of Forestry:** CHUNG DONG CHUL.

**Minister of Building Material Industry:** KIM EUNG SANG.

**Minister of Railway:** KIM HOI IL.

**Minister of Communications:** PAK YUNG SOON.

**Minister of Finance:** HAN SANG DOO.

**Minister of Commerce:** KIM SE BONG.

**Minister of Food Procurement and Administration:** HAN DAI YUNG.

**Minister of Foreign Trade:** LI JOO YUN.

**Minister of Labour:** PAK SUN IL.

**Minister of Land Administration:** PAK MOON KYOO.

**Minister of Higher Education:** KIM JONG HANG.

**Minister of Common Education:** YOON KI BOK.

**Minister of Culture:** PAK WOONG KUL.

**Minister of Public Health:** CHOI CHANG SUK.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

The Democratic People's Republic of Korea maintains diplomatic relations at Ambassadorial level with Albania, Algeria, Bulgaria, Cambodia, China, Congo (Brazzaville), Cuba, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Guinea, Hungary, Indonesia, Mali, Mauritania, Mongolia, Poland, Rumania, Tanzania, Uganda, U.S.S.R., U.A.R., Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam and Yemen.

## PARLIAMENT

### PRESIDIUM

**President:** CHOI YONG KUN.

### SUPREME PEOPLE'S ASSEMBLY

**Chairman:** CHOI WON TAIK.

**Vice-Chairman:** RI GI YONG.

**Deputies:** On October 8th, 1962, elections of Deputies to the Assembly were held, and the 383 candidate deputies, of the Korean Workers' Party were all elected.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**The Workers' Party of Korea:** Pyongyang; f. 1945; the ruling party; membership: 1,600,000.

Members of the Presidium of the Political Committee of the Central Committee of the Workers' Party:  
KIM IL SUNG, CHOI YONG KUN, KIM IL, PAK KEUM CHUL, KIM KWANG HYUP, RI HYU SOON.

Co-opted members of the Political Committee:  
KIM IK SUN, KIM CHANG BONG, PAK SUNG CHUL, CHOI HYON, RI YONG HO.

Candidate members of the Political Committee:  
SUK SAN, HOH BONG HAK, CHOI GWANG, OH JIN WU, RIM CHUN CHU, KIM DONG GYU, KIM YONG JU, PAK YONG GUK, JONG GYONG BOK.

Secretaries of the Central Committee:  
General Secretary: KIM IL SUNG.  
Secretaries: CHOI YONG KUN, KIM IL, PAK KEUM CHUL, RI HYU SOON, KIM KWANG HYUP, SUK SAN, HOH BONG HAK, KIM YONG JU, PAK YONG GUK, KIM DO MAN.

**The United Democratic Fatherland Front:** Pyongyang; f. 1949; a united national front organization embracing 71 patriotic political parties and public organizations in North and South Korea.

Presidium Members of the Central Committee:  
KIM IL SUNG, HONG MYUNG HI, HAN DUK SOO, KIM CHUN HAI, RI GUK RO, KO JUN TAIK.

**North Korean Democratic Party:** Pyongyang; f. 1945; Chairman KANG RYANG WOOK.

**Religious Chungwoo Party:** Pyongyang; f. 1946; Chair. PAK SIN DUK.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Pyongyang; the Supreme Court is the highest judicial organ and supervises the findings of all courts.

**Chief Justice:** KIM IK SUN.

**Supreme Procurator's Office:** supervises work of procurator's offices in provinces, cities and counties.

**Procurator-General:** LI KOOK JIN.

Procurators supervise the ordinances and regulations of all ministries and the decisions and directives of local organs of state power to see that they conform to the Constitution, laws and decrees, as well as to the decisions and orders of the Cabinet. Procurators bring suits against criminals in the name of the state, and participate in civil cases to protect the interests of the state and citizens.

## RELIGION

The traditional religions are Buddhism, Confucianism, Shamanism and Chundo Kyo, a religion peculiar to Korea combining elements of Buddhism and Christianity.

### BUDDHISM

**Korean Buddhist Federation:** Pyongyang; Chairman AN SOOK YONG.

## THE PRESS

### PRINCIPAL NEWSPAPERS

**Jokook Tongil:** Pyongyang; organ of the Committee for the Peaceful Unification of Korea.

**Kyowon Shinmoon:** Ministry of Common Education.

**Minjoo Chosun:** Pyongyang; Supreme People's Assembly and the Cabinet.

**Moonhak Shinmoon:** organ of the Central Committee of the Korean Writers' Union; Editor-in-Chief JUN YONG GUN.

**Nongup Keunroja:** Pyongyang; Central Committee of the Korean Agricultural Working People's Union.

**Pyongyang Shinmoon:** Pyongyang; general news.

**Rodong Chungnyun:** League of Socialist Working Youth of Korea.

**Rodong Shinmoon:** Pyongyang; Central Committee of the Korean Worker's Party.

**Rodongja Shinmoon:** Pyongyang; General Federation of Trade Unions of Korea.

**Sonyun Shinmoon:** Pyongyang; Publishing House of Rodong Chungnyun.

### PERIODICALS

#### PRINCIPAL PERIODICALS

**Children's Literature:** Pyongyang.

**Chullima:** Pyongyang; popular general.

**Communications:** Oesong District, 'Pyongyang; monthly; Editor PAK CHI JIN.

**Economic Knowledge:** State Publishing House, Pyongyang; scientific.

**Keunroja:** Pyongyang; Korean Workers' Party.

**Korean Arts:** Pyongyang.

**Korean Film:** Pyongyang; for amateur artists.

**Korean Fine Arts:** Pyongyang.

**Korean Literature:** Pyongyang.

**Korean Music:** Korean Composers' Union, Pyongyang.

**Korean Women:** Korean Women's Democratic Union, Pyongyang.

**Youth Life:** Pyongyang.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE PUBLICATIONS

**Information on Korea:** Pyongyang; Spanish.

**Korea:** Pyongyang; pictorial; in Russian, Chinese, English and French.

**Korea Today:** Pyongyang; English, French, Spanish and Japanese.

**Korean Information:** Pyongyang; French.

**Korean Stamps:** Philatelists' Union, Ocsong District, Pyongyang; English; bi-monthly.

**Korean Trade:** Pyongyang; Russian and English.

**Korean Trade Union:** Pyongyang; Russian and English.

**Korean Women:** Pyongyang; English.

**Korean Youth and Student:** Pyongyang; English.

**New Korea:** Pyongyang; Russian and Chinese.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Korean Central News Agency:** Pyongyang; sole distributing agency for news in Korea; publs. *Korean Central News Agency* (daily), *Photo Dispatch*, *Daily Release* (English and Russian), *Korean Year Book*.

## PUBLISHERS

### PYONGYANG

**Academy of Sciences Publishing House:** Central District Nammundong; f. 1953; publs. *Kwahakwon Tongbo* (Journal of the Academy of Sciences of the D.P.R. of Korea) bi-monthly; *Kwahakgwa Kwahakgoneop* (Journal of Chemistry and the Chemical Industry) bi-monthly; also quarterly journals of Geology and Geography; Metals; Biology; Analytic Chemistry; Mathematics and Physics; and Electricity.

**Academy of Social Sciences Publishing House.**

**Agricultural Books Publishing House:** Dir. LI HYUN U.

**Communications Publishing House:** Oesong District, Pyongyang; f. 1962; Chief Editor PAK CHI JIN.

**Economic Publishing House.**

**Educational Books Publishing House.**

**Foreign Languages Publishing House:** Dir. YOON YONG SIK.

**Higher Educational Books Publishing House:** Dir. SHIN JONG SUNG.

**Industry Publishing House.**

**Korean Workers' Party Publishing House.**

**Mass Culture Publishing House.**

**Medical Science Publishing House.**

**Photo Service.**

**Publishing House of the General Federation of Literary and Art Unions.**

**Transport Publishing House.**

## RADIO

**Korean Central Broadcasting Committee:** Pyongyang; programmes relayed nationally with local programmes supplied by local radio committees. Loudspeakers are installed in factories and in open spaces in all towns. Home broadcasting hours: 0500 to 0200 hrs. Foreign broadcasts are in Russian, Chinese, English, French and Japanese.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Korean Central Bank:** Pyongyang; f. 1946; res. 500m. won; the issuing and control bank; loans for industrial and rural construction.

**Foreign Trade Bank:** Pyongyang; f. 1963; state bank; operates payments with foreign banks and control of foreign currencies.

**Korean Industrial Bank:** Pyongyang; f. 1964; operates short-term loan, saving, insurance work, guidance and control of financial management of co-operative farms and individual remittance.

### INSURANCE

**State Insurance Bureau:** Pyongyang; handles all life, fire, accident, marine, hull insurance and reinsurance as the national enterprise.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Korean Committee for the Promotion of International Trade:** Pyongyang; Sec.-Gen. OH BYUNG IK.

**Korean Council of the Central Federation of Consumption Co-operative Trade Union:** Pyongyang.

### TRADE UNIONS

**General Federation of Trade Unions of Korea:** Pyongyang; f. 1945; total membership (1962) 1,721,000; Chair. KIM WAL RYONG; publs. *Rodongja Shinmoon*, *Rodongja*, *Korean Trade Unions*.

Affiliated unions:

*Central Committee of the Korean Agricultural Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Civil Engineering and Forestry Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Communications Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Educational, Cultural, Public Health and Office Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Electricity and Mining Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Engineering Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Fisheries Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Light Industry and Commercial Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Metal and Chemical Workers' Trade Union.*

*Central Committee of the Korean Transport Workers' Trade Union.*

**General Federation of Literature and Arts of Korea:** Pyongyang; f. 1961; Chair. PAK WOONG KUL.

Branch unions:

*Korean Painters' Union:* Pyongyang; Chair. JUNG KWAN CHUL.

*Korean Writers' Union:* Pyongyang; Chair. CHUN SE BONG.

*Korean Cameramen's Union:* Pyongyang; Chair. KO RYONG JIN.

## DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, ETC.)

*Korean Dancers' Union*: Pyongyang; Chair. CHOI SEUNG HI.

*Korean Drama Workers' Union*: Pyongyang; Chair. LI JAI DUK.

*Korean Film Workers' Union*: Pyongyang; Chair. LI JONG SOON.

*Korean Musicians' Union*: Pyongyang; Chair. LI MYUN SANG.

**General Federation of Agricultural and Forestry Technique of Korea**: Pyongyang; f. 1946.

**General Federation of Industrial Technology of Korea**: Pyongyang; f. 1946; 65,368 mems.

**Korean Agricultural Working People's Union**: Pyongyang; f. 1965 to replace former *Korean Peasants' Union*; 2,380,000 mems.; Chair. HWANG WON BO.

**Korean Architects' Union**: Pyongyang; f. 1954; 500 mems.; Chair. KIM JUNG HI.

**Korean Democratic Lawyers' Association**: Pyongyang; f. 1954.

**Korean Democratic Scientists' Association**: Pyongyang; f. 1956.

**Korean Journalists' Union**: Pyongyang; f. 1946; Chair. CHUNG JOON KI.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

**Railways**: 10,500 km. of track; steam, diesel and electric trains, through services to Peking and Moscow. Electrification is 21 per cent.

**Rivers**: Yalu and Daidong, Dooman and Ryesung are the most important commercial rivers. Regular passenger and freight services: Manopo-Chosan-Soopoong; Chungsoo-Shinuijoo-Dasado; Nam-po-Jeudo; Pyongyang-Nampo.

**Shipping**: there is much fishing and coastal traffic. Foreign vessels call at Nampo, Chongjin and Hamheung.

**Civil Aviation**: Civil Aviation Administration of the D.P.R. of Korea: Stalin St., Pyongyang; internal and external services.

Services are also provided by *C.A.A.C.* and *Aeroflot*.

### TOURISM

**Korean International Tourist Bureau**: "Ryuhaingsa", Pyongyang.

## UNIVERSITY

**Kim Il Sung University**: Pyongyang; 900 teachers, 16,303 students (including 7,169 correspondent students).

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Korea forms the southern part of the Korean peninsula between North China and Japan. To the north of the 38th parallel is the Democratic People's Republic of Korea. The climate is marked by cold, dry winters with an average temperature of 21°F (-6°C) and hot, humid summers with an average temperature of 77°F (25°C). The language is Korean. Mahayana Buddhism, formerly the principal religion, is now in decline and Christianity has the most adherents. Christians number about 1,400,000 of which about 70 per cent are Protestant. Other religions include Confucianism, Taoism and Chundo Kyo, a religion peculiar to Korea combining elements of Shaman, Buddhist and Christian doctrines. The flag consists of a disc divided horizontally by an S-shaped line, red above and blue below, on a white field with parallel black bars in each corner. The capital is Seoul.

### Recent History

The whole of Korea was held by Japan from 1910 to 1945 when the southern part was occupied by U.S. forces and the northern part by the U.S.S.R. No agreement could be reached to form a unified country and in 1948 a Republican Government was set up in South Korea. In 1950 a major war broke out between North and South Korea. South Korea was supported by a United Nations force drawn from 16 nations and led by the U.S.A. North Korea was supported by Chinese forces. In 1953 a Military Armistice Agreement was signed recording the 38th parallel as the frontier with a Demarcation Zone on either side. Since 1960 internal affairs in the Republic have been unsettled but following a period of military rule, General Elections were held in November 1963, and civilian rule was again established. A Normalisation Treaty with Japan was signed in Tokyo on June 22, 1965. This was followed by rioting in both countries and the Korean Civil Rule and Democratic Parties united to form the Minjung Party to strengthen opposition to the Government. The Treaty's main agreements cover fishery restrictions, property claims, economic co-operation and the legal status of Korean nationals in Japan. The Tokto island possession dispute continues, as this was not covered by the Treaty.

### Government

Under the Constitution of 1963, the President is elected by popular vote for a four-year term. The unicameral National Assembly, the highest legislative body, consists of between 150 and 200 seats representing both regional and national constituencies. The Prime Minister and Cabinet are appointed by the President. Political parties, suspended in 1961, are allowed if they satisfy certain conditions but no independent candidates for the National Assembly are permitted.

### Defence

Protection of the Korean frontier is a United Nations' responsibility and a United Nations' force, consisting chiefly of American units, is maintained. Military service in the Korean Republic lasts for two years in the Army, three years in the Navy and Air Force. In 1965 the strength

of the Korean Armed Forces amounted to about 604,000 men. 38,500 million won was spent in 1966 on imports of new weapons for the Armed Forces.

### Economic Affairs

The Republic's economy was completely disrupted by the Korean War and much rehabilitation has been achieved by the United Nations Korean Rehabilitation Agency (UNKRA) and the United States. Agriculture is the mainstay of the economy, about 70 per cent of the working population being engaged in farming. The chief crop is rice. Wheat, barley and potatoes are also cultivated. Fishing is both an export and a source of food. There are substantial coal deposits and other minerals include iron ore, gold and silver. New industries have been started, notably cotton textiles and food processing. During the first Five-Year Economic Plan (1962-66), the national economy surpassed the original targets, and the foundation of economic self-sufficiency was laid. In January, 1967, the second Five-Year Plan was launched, with an ultimate goal of modernization of the industrial structure and the achievement of economic self-sufficiency. The national economy is expected to expand by 50 per cent and the per capita national income to increase by 31 per cent.

### Transport and Communications

Roads and railways have been rebuilt since the war. There are 3,500 miles of railway track. 20,000 miles of modern roads reach to all parts of the country and a high proportion of freight and passenger transport is by road. Coastal shipping is important, the chief ports being Pusan, Inchon and Masan. There are internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

The United Nations Korean Rehabilitation Agency (UNKRA) has provided relief and resettlement since the war and is assisted by numerous official and voluntary bodies, including 80 foreign agencies. There is Government provision for the aged, the handicapped, wounded veterans and war-widows.

### Education

Primary education between the ages of six and twelve is free and compulsory and it is planned to extend compulsory education to the age of fifteen. There are eighteen universities and thirty colleges.

### Tourism

Korea has much to offer in mountain scenery, and the temples and museums and the Royal Palaces at Seoul contain many examples of the traditional Korean arts. There is excellent hunting and fishing.

Visas are required to visit the Republic of Korea by all nationalities except France.

### Sport

The most popular sports are baseball, basketball, and volleyball. Table-tennis, football, tennis and badminton are also played.

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** June 6 (Memorial Day), July 17 (Constitution Day), September 18 (Moon Festival), August 15 (Independence Day), October 3 (National Foundation Day), October 9 (Korean Alphabet Day), October 24 (United Nations Day), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1-3 (New Year), March 1 (Independence Movement Day), April 5 (Arbor Day).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force, although a number of traditional measures are also used.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Won, introduced in 1962 and equivalent to 10 Hwan in the old currency.

Coins: 1, 5, 10 Won.

Notes:  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 10, 50, 100, 500 Won.

Exchange rate: 714 Won = £1 sterling

250 Won = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

AREA  
38,027 sq. miles

POPULATION (1964)  
29,194,000

#### CHIEF TOWNS (1965)

|                       |           |               |         |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|
| Seoul (capital) . . . | 3,470,880 | Gwangju . . . | 365,611 |
| Pusan . . .           | 1,419,808 | Taejon . . .  | 307,412 |
| Taegu . . .           | 811,406   | Jeonju . . .  | 216,908 |
| Inchon . . .          | 485,511   | Masan . . .   | 158,629 |

### EMPLOYMENT

(1965)

| TOTAL     | FARMING<br>AND<br>FISHING | MINING | MANU-<br>FACTURING | CONSTRUC-<br>TION | COMMERCE | TRANSPORT<br>AND<br>COMMUNICA-<br>TION | GOVERN-<br>MENT<br>SERVICE | OTHER   |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|--|----------------------------|---------|
| 8,521,000 | 5,000,000                 | 79,000 | 800,000            | 245,000           | 977,000  | 204,000                                | 255,000                    | 961,000 |

### AGRICULTURE

#### PRINCIPAL CROPS (metric tons)

|                      | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice . . .           | 3,954 | 3,501 | 3,919 |
| Wheat and Barley . . | 1,065 | 1,267 | 2,245 |
| Beans . . .          | 190   | 203   | 195   |
| Potatoes . . .       | 1,913 | 2,114 | n.a.  |

#### LIVESTOCK ('000)

|               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cattle . . .  | 1,364  | 1,351  | 1,314  |
| Horses . . .  | 27     | 27     | 28     |
| Pigs . . .    | 1,510  | 1,255  | 1,382  |
| Poultry . . . | 11,907 | 10,282 | 11,893 |

### FISHING

('000 metric tons)

|                  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Fish . . .       | 262.2 | 303.0 | 384.9 |
| Shellfish . . .  | 44.9  | 73.3  | 79.6  |
| Sea Plants . . . | 44.9  | 34.0  | 60.9  |
| Others . . .     | 120.8 | 108.6 | 101.4 |
| TOTAL . . .      | 472.8 | 518.9 | 626.8 |

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

('000 metric tons)

|                                   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965     |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Anthracite . . . . .              | 8,858.0 | 9,621.6 | 10,248.3 |
| Iron Ore . . . . .                | 500.7   | 684.8   | 735.1    |
| Tungsten Concentrates . . . . .   | 5.2     | 5.1     | 4.2      |
| Lead Concentrates . . . . .       | 3.8     | 6.7     | 8.8      |
| Copper Ore . . . . .              | 12.3    | 12.1    | 22.2     |
| Zinc Concentrates . . . . .       | 2.3     | 5.1     | 14.2     |
| Manganese Concentrates . . . . .  | 4.2     | 4.2     | 6.7      |
| Molybdenum Concentrates . . . . . | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.4      |
| Nickel Ore . . . . .              | 0.9     | 0.6     | 0.04     |
| Metallic Bismuth . . . . .        | 0.1     | 0.1     | 0.08     |
| Graphite, Amorphous . . . . .     | 338.0   | 262.4   | 254.3    |
| Kaolin . . . . .                  | 52.3    | 60.5    | 72.2     |
| Talc . . . . .                    | 32.4    | 43.9    | 35.7     |
| Fluorite . . . . .                | 39.8    | 56.4    | 39.2     |
| Limestone . . . . .               | 1,362.7 | 2,219.7 | 3,089.6  |
| Gold ('000 kg.) . . . . .         | 2.8     | 2.4     | 1.9      |
| Silver ('000 kg.) . . . . .       | 13.8    | 12.6    | 13.5     |

## INDUSTRY

|                              | UNIT               | 1963    | 1964     | 1965     |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Wheat Flour . . . . .        | '000 tons          | 545.8   | 270.2    | 347.7    |
| Sugar, Refined . . . . .     | " "                | 39.8    | 17.0     | 45.3     |
| Newsprint . . . . .          | " "                | 41.6    | 43.0     | 45.4     |
| Soap . . . . .               | " "                | 43.1    | 37.7     | 29.3     |
| Plastics . . . . .           | " "                | 11.3    | 12.5     | 10.6     |
| Cement . . . . .             | " "                | 778.3   | 1,242.1  | 1,614.1  |
| Aluminium products . . . . . | " "                | 7.3     | 3.2      | 6.2      |
| Car tyres . . . . .          | '000               | 237.5   | 251.3    | 354.4    |
| Rubber Shoes . . . . .       | million pairs      | 55.8    | 60.2     | 62.6     |
| Matches . . . . .            | '000 boxes         | 625.3   | 56,195.0 | 42,162.7 |
| Pottery . . . . .            | million pieces     | 35.3    | 38.2     | 37.2     |
| Motors . . . . .             | '000               | 11.5    | 21.3     | 12.8     |
| Cotton Yarn . . . . .        | million k.g.       | 62.6    | 64.9     | 66.1     |
| Cotton Cloth . . . . .       | million sq. metres | 172.7   | 172.7    | 190.3    |
| Timber . . . . .             | million cu. metres | 493.9   | 493.9    | 503.1    |
| Sewing Machines . . . . .    | '000               | 91.7    | 86.5     | 91.9     |
| Bicycles . . . . .           | "                  | 105.0   | 154.6    | 149.8    |
| Pencils . . . . .            | "                  | 655.0   | 694.0    | 568.0    |
| Worsted Yarn . . . . .       | 1,000 k.g.         | 1,892.0 | 1,152.0  | 1,211.0  |

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Won=100 Chun.

1,000 Won=£1 6s. 3d. sterling=\$ U.S. 4.00.

## BUDGET

(1964 estimate)

| REVENUE                         | million Won   | EXPENDITURE                  | million Won   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Taxes and Customs . . . .       | 35,036        | General Expenditure . . . .  | 30,477        |
| Monopoly Profit. . . . .        | 4,710         | Defence . . . . .            | 22,766        |
| Miscellaneous Revenue . . . .   | 5,820         | Investment and Loans . . . . | 16,260        |
| Trust Fund and Interest . . . . | 1,535         | Other Expenditure . . . . .  | 350           |
| United States Aid . . . . .     | 22,474        |                              |               |
| Other Revenue . . . . .         | 260           |                              |               |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>69,835</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>       | <b>69,853</b> |

**Budget (1965):** balanced at 84,853.7 million Won.

## SECOND FIVE-YEAR ECONOMIC PLAN, 1967-71

Aims at expanding the economy by 50 per cent, and at raising the per capita income by 31 per cent.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

('000 million won)

|  | 1964   | 1965   | 1966     |
|--|--------|--------|----------|
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 666.72 | 768.64 | 966.69   |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |          |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 300.50 | 292.73 | 341.01   |
| Mining and quarrying . . . . .                                 | 12.30  | 14.62  | 16.86    |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 106.43 | 140.39 | 183.60   |
| Construction . . . . .   | 18.31  | 25.29  | 35.30    |
| Electricity, water . . . . .                                   | 6.60   | 10.26  | 14.41    |
| Transport and communications . . . .                           | 23.91  | 33.44  | 53.60    |
| Commerce . . . . .   | 80.02  | 108.86 | 135.77   |
| Banking and insurance . . . . .                                | 8.28   | 9.91   | 12.23    |
| Ownership of dwellings . . . . .                               | 25.31  | 27.99  | 33.29    |
| Public administration and defence . .                          | 33.64  | 39.94  | 52.78    |
| Service . . . . .  | 26.17  | 57.56  | 74.65    |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | 5.25   | 7.65   | 13.19    |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 54.47  | 60.32  | 82.99    |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 721.19 | 828.96 | 1,049.68 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |          |
| Private consumption expenditure . . .                          | 561.25 | 648.24 | 762.63   |
| Public consumption expenditure . . .                           | 61.95  | 76.02  | 102.16   |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation .                       | 71.26  | 101.88 | 164.54   |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                                   | 18.93  | -1.07  | 11.74    |



# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(At year's end)

|                                       | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966 (Oct.) |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| Gold Reserves (U.S.\$'000)            | 1,851  | 2,772  | 3,290  | 3,370       |
| Currency in Circulation (million won) | 18,205 | 24,896 | 31,617 | 37,983      |
| Monetary Deposits (million won)       | 19,057 | 18,161 | 25,013 | 30,369      |
| Total Money Supply (million won)      | 37,307 | 43,057 | 56,630 | 68,352      |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—WORLDWIDE SUMMARY

(million U.S.\$)

|                           | 1963   |       |         | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                           | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| Goods and Services        | 175.5  | 578.3 | -402.8  | 211.0  | 432.0 | -221.0  | 289.8  | 488.3 | -198.5  |
| Transfer Payments         | 266.3  | 6.8   | 259.5   | 198.6  | 3.7   | 194.9   | 210.2  | 6.9   | 203.3   |
| Capital and Monetary Gold | 29.4   | 114.9 | 85.6    | —      | 33.4  | - 33.4  | —      | 36.6  | - 36.6  |

## FOREIGN AID

(U.S.\$'000)

| YEAR       | UNKRA  | A.I.D.  | OTHER U.S. ASSISTANCE | OTHER SOURCES | TOTAL   |
|------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|
| 1951 . . . | 122    | —       | 31,972                | 74,448        | 106,542 |
| 1952 . . . | 1,969  | —       | 3,824                 | 155,534       | 161,327 |
| 1953 . . . | 29,580 | 5,571   | 232                   | 158,787       | 194,170 |
| 1954 . . . | 21,297 | 82,437  | —                     | 50,191        | 153,925 |
| 1955 . . . | 22,181 | 205,815 | —                     | 8,711         | 236,707 |
| 1956 . . . | 22,370 | 271,049 | 32,955                | 331           | 326,705 |
| 1957 . . . | 14,103 | 323,267 | 45,522                | —             | 382,892 |
| 1958 . . . | 7,747  | 265,629 | 47,896                | —             | 321,272 |
| 1959 . . . | 2,471  | 208,297 | 11,436                | —             | 222,204 |
| 1960 . . . | 244    | 225,236 | 19,913                | —             | 245,393 |
| 1961 . . . | —      | 154,319 | 44,926                | —             | 199,245 |
| 1962 . . . | —      | 165,002 | 67,308                | —             | 232,310 |
| 1963 . . . | —      | 119,659 | 96,787                | —             | 216,446 |
| 1964 . . . | —      | 88,346  | 60,985                | —             | 149,331 |
| 1965 . . . | —      | 71,904  | 59,357                | —             | 131,441 |

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(U.S.\$)

Imports: (1964) \$404m.; (1965) \$450m.

Exports: (1964) \$119m.; (1965) 255.8 m.; (1966) 255.8m.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 U.S. \$)

| IMPORTS  | 1964           | 1965           | EXPORTS                | 1964           | 1965           |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Machinery . . . . .                                | 38,213         | 35,344         | Iron Ore . . . . .     | 5,989          | 6,753          |
| Raw Cotton . . . . .                               | 37,294         | 40,839         | Tungsten . . . . .     | 4,654          | 6,356          |
| Fertiliser . . . . .                               | 55,897         | 65,762         | Fish . . . . .         | 15,187         | 17,838         |
| Wheat . . . . .                                    | 36,810         | 35,890         | Silk, Waste and Raw    | 6,459          | 7,419          |
| Electrical Machinery and Appli-<br>ances . . . . . | 19,682         | 12,612         | Hogs . . . . .         | 1,045          | 3              |
| Wood, Lumber . . . . .                             | 18,467         | 20,780         | Anthracite . . . . .   | 2,405          | 1,899          |
| Wool . . . . .                                     | 4,142          | 4,404          | Rice . . . . .         | 2,352          | 3,242          |
| Raw Sugar . . . . .                                | 3,478          | 3,459          | Bristles . . . . .     | 243            | 881            |
| Raw Rubber . . . . .                               | 5,857          | 8,435          | Agar Agar . . . . .    | 2,035          | 2,304          |
| Rayon Yarn . . . . .                               | 4,106          | 5,424          | Cotton Cloth . . . . . | 11,119         | 10,522         |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                           | 14,845         | 24,739         | Graphite . . . . .     | 873            | 892            |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .                       | 25,940         | 28,882         | Plywood . . . . .      | 11,395         | 18,030         |
| Others . . . . .                                   | 139,620        | 163,382        | Laver . . . . .        | 5,391          | 3,781          |
|  |                |                | Others . . . . .       | 49,911         | 95,162         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                             | <b>404,351</b> | <b>449,952</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>119,058</b> | <b>175,082</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(1965—'000 U.S.\$)

|                                   | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Japan . . . . .                   | 166,628 | 43,974  |
| China Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 10,465  | 1,942   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 182,286 | 61,695  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 16,053  | 3,191   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 1,853   | 1,180   |
| Philippines . . . . .             | 11,078  | 1,421   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 1,194   | 3,592   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 2,790   | 3,900   |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 7,549   | 10,833  |
| France . . . . .                  | 2,502   | 526     |
| Thailand . . . . .                | 1,203   | 4,291   |
| Singapore . . . . .               | 885     | 2,201   |

## TOURISM

### NUMBER OF VISITORS

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| 1964 . . . . . | 25,000 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 33,464 |
| 1966 . . . . . | 68,944 |

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS ('000)

|                                 | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Passengers . . . . .            | 118,535 | 107,176 |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . . | 20,311  | 22,376  |

### ROADS

|                          | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Passenger Cars . . . . . | 12,679 | 14,568 | 16,280 |
| Trucks . . . . .         | 13,929 | 14,951 | 16,015 |
| Buses . . . . .          | 5,022  | 5,440  | 6,037  |

### SHIPPING (metric tons)

|                    | 1964      | 1965      |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Loaded . . . . .   | 2,972,812 | 3,859,244 |
| Unloaded . . . . . | 5,761,391 | 7,444,799 |

### CIVIL AVIATION (Domestic Services only)

|                         | 1965    | 1966    |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Passengers . . . . .    | 207,669 | 191,607 |
| Freight (kg.) . . . . . | 807,617 | 963,063 |
| Mail (kg.) . . . . .    | 19,296  | 23,797  |

### SERVICES

|                             | 1963      | 1966      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Radio sets . . . . . (est.) | 1,286,213 | 1,107,526 |
| T.V. sets . . . . . ( " )   | 36,000    | 46,518    |
| Daily Papers . . . . .      | 37        | 41        |
| Circulation . . . . .       | 790,261   | 2,500,000 |

### EDUCATION (1965)

|  | NO. OF<br>SCHOOLS | NO. OF<br>TEACHERS | NO. OF<br>PUPILS |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Primary Schools . . . . .                                  | 5,125             | 79,164             | 4,914,345        |
| Middle Schools . . . . .                                   | 1,208             | 19,067             | 751,341          |
| Academic High<br>Schools . . . . .                         | 389               | 7,894              | 254,095          |
| Vocational High<br>Schools . . . . .                       | 312               | 6,214              | 172,436          |
| Junior Technical<br>Colleges . . . . .                     | 14                | 436                | 7,623            |
| Junior Colleges . . . . .                                  | 34                | 454                | 15,536           |
| Teacher Training<br>Universities and<br>Colleges . . . . . | 13                | 305                | 5,920            |
| Graduate Schools . . . . .                                 | 70                | 5,305              | 105,643          |
|  | 37                | —                  | 3,842            |

*Sources:* Bureau of International Relations, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Seoul; Far Eastern Economic Review, Hong Kong.

## THE CONSTITUTION

In May, 1961, the Government was taken over by a Supreme Council for National Reconstruction. Political parties, Parliament and the Constitution were dissolved.

A new Constitution, approved by national referendum in December 1962, came into operation after elections in 1963. The main provisions are:

**Political Parties:** A plural-party system is guaranteed with a view to preventing a one-party dictatorship. Parties must however organise chapters with at least 50 members in at least 40 cities. Only nominees of a political party may be candidates for the National Assembly, independents being forbidden.

**The National Assembly:** The National Assembly is to be unicameral with a membership of between 150 and 200. The Prime Minister and other Cabinet members are appointed by the President without the necessity of approval from the National Assembly. It has the power to recommend to the President the removal of the Prime Minister or any other Cabinet Minister. The National

Assembly may pass a motion for impeachment of the President, which would be tried by an Impeachment Council composed of four Judges of the Supreme Court and five members of the National Assembly.

**The President:** The President is elected by popular vote, unless a vacancy occurs when there are two years or less of the term of office to run, in which case he is elected by the National Assembly. The office of President may not be combined with that of Prime Minister, member of the Cabinet or other public or private positions as determined by law.

**The Judiciary:** The Supreme Court has power to decide with finality the constitutionality of laws. It also has final appellate jurisdiction over the military tribunals.

**Fundamental Rights:** Freedom of speech, press, assembly and association are guaranteed but the standards of newspapers or news agencies may be prescribed by law. Time and place of outdoor assembly may also be determined in accordance with the law.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE\*

**President:** General PARK CHUNG HEE.\*

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** CHUNG IL KWON.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Economic Planning Board:** CHANG KEY YOUNG.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** CHUNG IL KWON.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** MIN YOUNG UM.

**Minister of Finance:** BONG CHUN SUH.

**Minister of Justice:** Vacant.

**Minister of National Defence:** KIM SUNG UN.

**Minister of Education:** KWONG OH BYUNG.

**Minister of Agriculture and Forestry:** PARK DONG NYO.

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** PARK CHOONG HOON

**Minister of Construction:** CHUN YAE YONG.

**Minister of Health and Social Affairs:** CHUNG HEE SUT.

**Minister of Transportation:** AN KYUNG MO.

**Minister of Communications:** KIM BYUNG SAM.

**Minister of Public Information:** HONG JONG CHUL.

**Minister of Government Administration:** LEE SUK JAE.

**Minister without Portfolio with Responsibility for Economic Affairs:** WON YONG SUK.

**Minister without Portfolio with Responsibility for Political Affairs:** KIM YUN KY.

\* Presidential elections were due in May 1967.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO THE REPUBLIC OF KOREA

(Seoul unless otherwise stated)

**Argentina:** Suite 609, New Korea Hotel; *Ambassador:* ALEJANDRO ANTONIO A. GALARCE.

**Australia:** 32-10 Songwol-dong, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* R. A. PEACHEY.

**Austria:** 1-1-20, Moto-Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* Dr. OTTO EISELSBERG.

**Belgium:** 5 Nibancho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* ALBERT HUPPERTS.

**Brazil:** 3rd Floor, New Korea Hotel Bldg., 192-11, 1-ka, Uchiro, Choong-ku; *Chargé d'Affaires:* ROBERTO BARTHEL-ROSA.

**Canada:** 3-38, Akasaka 7-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* HERBERT O. MORAN.

**China, Republic of:** 15 1-ka, Chungmu-ro, Chung-ku; *Ambassador:* TANG TSUNG.

**Colombia:** 49, 6-chome, Akasaka Aoyama Minami-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* HENRIQUE MOLANO CAMPUZANO.

**Denmark:** Room 428, Nikkatsu International Bldg., 1, 1-chome, Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* TORBEN BUSCK-NIELSEN.

**Ecuador:** 59 Toyuka-cho, Mita, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:*

**France:** 30 Hap-dong, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* ROGER CHAMBARD.

## REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, POLITICAL PARTIES, ETC.)

**German Federal Republic:** 9th Floor, Dae Han Bldg., 75, Susomun-dong, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* FRANZ FERRING.

**Greece:** New Otani Hotel, Rooms 559-562, 4 Kioi-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* NICOLAS HADJI VASSILOU.

**Iran:** 10-32, 3-chome, Minami-Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* HORMOZ GHARIB.

**Israel:** 3-10, 3-ka, Choongjung-ro, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* MOSHE BARTUR.

**Italy:** 72-1, 3-ka, Choongjung-ro, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* MARIO FILO DELLA TORRE SANTA SUSANNA.

**Japan:** 5th Floor, Bando Hotel, Choong-ku; *Ambassador:* SHIROSHICHI KIMURA.

**Madagascar:** 2374 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington D.C. 20008, U.S.A.;

**Malaysia:** 35-1, Tongi-dong, Chongro-ku; *Ambassador:* DATO MOHAMED ISMAIL BIN MOHAMED YUSOF.

**Morocco:** 450, Sanko-cho, Shirogane, Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* TAIEB SEBTI.

**Netherlands:** Sakae-cho, Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* ROBERT HANS H. VAN GULIK.

**New Zealand:** 26 Sanban-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* JOHN V. SCOTT.

**Norway:** 2-go, No. 12, 5-chome, Minami Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* KNUT THOMMESSEN.

**Panama:** 39-15, Oyama-cho, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* CÉSAR A. CUILLÉN-MARCUCCI.

**Philippines:** 5th Floor, Sedae Bldg., 11-3, 3-ka, Hoihiyun-dong, Choong-ku; *Ambassador:* PEDRO G. RAMIREZ.

**Spain:** 2, 1-chome, Ichibei-cho, Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* DON LUIS GARCIA DE LLERA.

**Sweden:** 15, 1-chome, Ichibei-cho, Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* CARL C. SON KJELLBERG.

**Switzerland:** 9-12, 5-chome, Minami-Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* JEAN DE RHAM.

**Turkey:** 361-8 Shindang-dong, Sungdong-ku; *Ambassador:* BULEND KESTELLI.

**United Kingdom:** 4 Chung-dong, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* IAN CLAYTON MACKENZIE, C.B.E.

**U.S.A.:** 1-ka, Ulchi-ro, Chung-ku; *Ambassador:* WINTHROP G. BROWN.

**Uruguay:** Yurakucho Bldg., Room 717, 7th Floor, 5, 1-chome, Yurakucho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.

**Vatican:** 2 Kungjung-dong, Chongro-ku; *Apostolic Nuncio:* The Most Rev. ANTONIO DEL GIUDICE.

**Vietnam, Republic of:** 1, 1-ka, Chungjung-ro, Sudaimun-ku; *Ambassador:* NGO TON DAT.

The Republic of Korea also has diplomatic relations with Gambia and Malta.

## PARLIAMENT

(General Election, November 26th 1963)

| PARTY                                 | SEATS      | VOTES            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Democratic Republican Party . . . . . | 110        | 3,112,985        |
| Civil Rule Party . . . . .            | 41         | 1,870,976        |
| Democratic Party . . . . .            | 13         | 1,264,285        |
| Liberal Democratic Party † . . . . .  | 9          | 752,026          |
| People's Party* . . . . .             | 2          | 822,000          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                | <b>175</b> | <b>7,822,272</b> |

\* Merged with Democratic Party, 1964.

† Dissolved, 1964.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

All Parties were dissolved in May 1961 but political activity was resumed in 1963 in preparation for the General Election. Political Parties must satisfy certain conditions (see section on The Constitution).

**Democratic Republican Party:** Seoul; Government Party; Leader PARK CHUNG HEE.

**New Democratic Party:** Seoul; opposition coalition formed 1967 by the Sinhan and Minjung Parties; Pres. CHINO YU.

**Liberal Party:** Seoul; Leader SONG HAK NAM.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** is the highest Court. It consists of thirteen Justices including the Chief Justice. It has jurisdiction over Civil, Criminal and Special (Administrative and Election) cases, and its power is exercised through a conference attended by two-thirds or more of all the Justices. A case may first be considered and adjudicated by a division of three or more Justices.

**Appellate Courts:** consist of a Chief Judge and a specified number of Judges; have Civil, Criminal and Special Divisions. The Courts are situated at Seoul, Taegu and Kwangju. All cases are heard by a Collegiate Division of three Judges.

**District Courts:** there are ten District Courts, with thirty-six branch courts. They consist of a Chief Judge and Judges, and have Civil and Criminal Divisions. Cases may be heard by a single Judge or a Collegiate Division of three Judges may be requested.

**Family Court:** there is one Family Court, in Seoul, with a Chief Judge and Judges and Probation Officers. This deals with domestic relations and juvenile delinquency.

### MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** CHO JIN MAN.

**Justices:** (one vacancy), SON DONG WOOK, KIM CHI GUL, HAN SUNG SOO, JOO WOON WHV, SAH KWANG WOOK, HONG SOON YUP, YANG HWAE KYUNG, BANG SOON WON, CHOI YUN MO, NA HAG YOON, LEE YUNG SUP.

**Director of Court Administration:** JHON WOO YUNG, 37 Susomoon-dong, Sudaemoon-ko, Seoul.

## RELIGION

The traditional religions are Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Chundo Kyo, a religion peculiar to Korea combining elements of Buddhism and Christianity. Christianity is now the principal religion.

### RELIGIONS

|                   | NO. OF<br>TEMPLES<br>OR<br>CHURCHES | NO. OF<br>PRIESTS | NO. OF<br>BELIEVERS |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Buddhism .        | 2,306                               | 9,185             | 687,345             |
| Confucianism .    | 34                                  | 207               | 26,137              |
| Protestantism .   | 6,785                               | 20,097            | 736,844             |
| Roman Catholicism | 1,004                               | 2,254             | 590,962             |
| Chundo Kyo .      | 54                                  | 278               | 59,165              |
| Others .          | 170                                 | 923               | 485,943             |

**Roman Catholic:** Archbishop of Seoul: Most Rev. PAUL KINAM RO; Catholic Mission, Myeng-Dong 2, Ga 1.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Ghosun Ilbo:** 61 Taepyong-no 1, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1920; morning; independent; circ. 320,000; Pres. EUNG MO BANG; Editor KIM KYUNG HWAN.

**Daihan Ilbo:** 188 Ulchi-ro 1, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1948; evening; independent; circ. 100,000; Pres. KIM LYUN-JOON.

**Dong-A Ilbo:** 139 Sejong-ro, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1920; evening; independent; circ. 350,000; Pres. Dr. HI SEUNG LEE, Editor JAE WOOK KOH.

**Hankook Ilbo:** 14 Choonghak-dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1946; morning and evening; independent; circ. 215,000; Pres. KIM CHONG KYU.

**The Korea Herald:** 31, 1-Ka, Taepyong-no, Seoul; English; morning; independent; Pres. BONG GI KIM; Editor KWANG GIL KAY.

**The Korea Times:** 14 Choonghak-dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1950; morning; English; independent; circ. 30,000; Pres. KIM CHONG KYU; Editor LEE KYU HYUN.

**Kyunghyang Shinmun:** 74 Sogong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1946; evening; independent; circ. 300,000; Publisher HONG YONG; Editor SONG KON-HO.

**Seoul Shinmun:** 31 Taepyong-no, Seoul; morning; independent; Pres. TAE HWA CHANG.

**Sunup Kyungje Shinmun:** Seoul; f. 1952; covers mainly economic news; circ. 20,000; Pres. PAIK SUNG-CHIN; Editor KIM WOOK-YUNG.

### SELECTED WEEKLIES

**Chung-Mu-Sang-Gong-Bo:** 157-7, Seo-ho-dong, Chung-ku; f. 1956; economic; GONG BONG-HOE.

**Eui-Sa-Si-Bo** (*The Korean Medical Press*): 256 In-Sa-Dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1954; Publisher KIM HYUNG-IK, M.D.

**Haeng-Jeong-Si-Bo:** Bu-san; f. 1955; political; Publisher SEO G WANG-SU.

### SELECTED MONTHLIES

**Airang:** 41-3 Dongja-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1954; Publisher WOL JUN LEE.

**Bup-Jung:** 139 Seorin-dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; law; f. 1958; publisher HOO YOUNG CHANG.

**Daehan Nochong:** 21-4 Sogong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; labour; f. 1958; publisher KI OK KIM.

**Donghwa News Graphic:** 70 Sogong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1958; publisher JAE HO CHUNG.

**Hyundae Munhak:** 130 Hyoje-dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1955; literature; Chief Editor YUN HYUN CHO.

### NEWS AGENCIES

**Donghwa News Agency:** 70 Sogong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1956; contract with AP and Reuters; Pres. JAE HO CHUNG; Editor EUN-WOO LEE.

**Hapdong News Agency:** 101 Ulchi-ro 1, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1945; contracts with AFP, Dpa, Kyodo, Editor's Press Services and Overseas Commentary Service; Pres. WON-KYUNG LEE; Editor KAM-NYUNG OM.

**Sisa News Agency:** Seoul.

## PUBLISHERS

**Dae Dong Publishing Co.:** 41-67 Kahoi-Dong, Chong-ro, Seoul; Dir. TAE-SUN KIM; general books and text books.

**Dong-A Publishing Co., Ltd.:** West Gate, Seoul; f. 1956; Pres. KIM SANG-MOON; Man. Dir. PARK YOUNG-KI; dictionaries, text books and general.

**Dong Kuk Publishing Co.:** 54 1st Street, Chongno, Seoul; Dir. JE YOUNG SIN; general books.

**Go Mong Sa:** 117 Ankuk-dong, Seoul; Dir. WON DEE KIM; general books.

**Hak Won Publishing Co.:** 31 1st Street, Taepyung-ro, Seoul; f. 1945; Pres. ICK-TAL KIM; encyclopaedia and general.

**Hyang Mun Sa:** 49 Kyunji-dong, Seoul; Dir. MAL SUN NA; agricultural books.

**Il Cho Kak:** 9 Kongpyung-dong, Seoul; Dir. MAN NYUN HAN; text books.

**Il Han Do Su Publishing Co.:** 110 Gyunji-dong, Seoul; Dir. BOK HWAN SOU; text books.

**Il Sim Sa:** 115 Sungbuk-dong, Seoul; Dir. BONG JIN HONG; text books.

**Jung Um Sa:** 3-2 1st Street, Hoehyun-dong, Seoul; f. 1935; Dir. YOUNG HEA CHOI; text books and general books.

**Kuk-Min Um-Ak Yun-Ku-Hae** (*National Music Research Society*): 16-6 1st St., Namsan-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1945; Dir. KANG YUM LEE; music.

**Min Jung Su Kwan:** 35 Tongui-dong, Seoul; Pres. BYUNG JUN LEE; text books and general.

**Mun Ho Sa:** 92 2nd Street, Simmun-ro, Seoul; Dir. CHONG TAE LEE; primary school books.

**Sae Mun Sa:** 13 Sam-ka Nam Sang Dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. SUNG JIN CHO; general books.

**Soo-Do Publishing Co.:** 108 Susong-dong, Seoul; Chair. U-KYUNG PYUN; text books and general.

**Tae Su Publishing Co.:** 1 Chong-dong, Seoul; Dir. SUN HAENG CHO; general books.

**Ui Yu Publishing Co.:** 112 Kwanchul-dong, Seoul; Dir. CHIN-SOOK CHOUNG; text books and general.

# REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Yo Won Sa:** 66 2nd Street, Chungmu-ro, Seoul; Dir. MYUNG YUP KIM; general books.

**Yang Mun Sa:** 5 Susong-dong, Seoul; Dir. HO SUNG PYUN; text books and general books.

**Young Ji Publishing Co.:** 32 Gyunji-dong, Seoul; Dir. MAN DU PAEK; text books.

## PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION

**Korean Publishers' Association:** Chongno Building, Chongno, Seoul; 750 mems.; Chair. CHIN-SOOK CHOUNG.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Korean Broadcasting System (KBS):** Yejangdong 8, Chungku, Seoul; government agency with one key and 27 local stations; overseas service in Korean, English, French, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese and Russian; Dir. CHONG CHUL HONG.

**Pusan Moonwha Broadcasting Corporation (HLKU):** 3-Ka, Choong-Ang Dong, Pusan; independent commercial station; programmes in Korean; Pres. S. S. AHN; Dir.-Gen. A. SUNG SOO.

**Radio Station HLKK:** P.O.B. 16, Incheon; religious, educational station operated by Evangelical Alliance Mission, 2845 West McLean Ave., Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.; programmes in Korean, Chinese, Russian and English; Station Man. R. L. LIVINGSTON.

**Christian Broadcasting Station:** 91 Chongno-II, Seoul; independent religious non-commercial station with four network stations in Taegu, Pusan, Kwangju and Iri; programmes in Korean and English; Dir. E. O. DECAMP.

**Tong-yan Broadcasting System:** 58-9 Seosomun-Dong, Seodomun-ku, Seoul; commercial; Pres. KIM CHONG-KYU; Dir. KIM DUK-PO (Radio).

**Dong-A Broadcasting System (HLKJ):** 138 Sejong-no, Chongno-ku, Seoul; commercial; Pres. JAE UK KOH; Dir.-Gen. BYUNG YOON CHO.

**Hankuk Munwha Broadcasting Corporation:** 15 Insadong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; commercial; Pres. JUNG CHUL CHO; Exec. Dir. U. YOUNG HWANG.

**American Forces Korea Network:** Head Office: APO San Francisco 96301, Calif., U.S.A.; Commanding Officer Lt.-Col. H. R. BANGS.

In 1966 there were 1,395,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**Korean Broadcasting System (KBS):** Yejangdong 8, Chungku, Seoul; government corporation; Dir. CHONG CHUL HONG.

**Tong-yan Radio Broadcasting Co. Ltd.:** 58-9 Seosomundong, Seodaemun-ku, Seoul; commercial; Pres. KIM CHONG-KYU; Dir. KIM KYU (TV).

**American Forces Korea Network:** Head Office: APO San Francisco 96301, Calif., U.S.A.; Commanding Officer Lt.-Col. H. R. BANGS.

In 1966 there were 58,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; res.=reserves; m.=million; amounts in Won)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Korea:** 110-3 Ka, Namdaemoon-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1950; res. 785m.; dep. 46,470m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. CHUNG YUM KIM; Gov. SE RYUN KIM.

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Bank of Seoul:** 116-1 Sokong-Dong, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1959; dep. 6,153m. (Sept. 1966); Pres. SUK CHUN LIM; Vice-Pres. DAE BONG KANG.

**Choheung Bank Ltd.:** 1-ka Namdaemun-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1897; dep. 10,005m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. CHONG KUN MOON; Exec. Dir. JIN SOO HA.

**Citizen's National Bank:** Seoul; f. 1962; credit bank.

**Commercial Bank of Korea:** 111-1, 1-ka, Namdaemun-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1899; dep. 8,868m. (Sept. 1964); Pres. and Chair. CHONG KUN MOON.

**First City Bank of Korea:** 53-1, 1-ku, Choongmu-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1929; Pres. BO HYUNG LEE; Exec. Vice-Pres. RO SUNG PARK.

**Foreign Exchange Bank of Korea:** 110-3 ka, Namdaemun-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1967; cap. p.u. 10,000 (1967); Pres. SEUNG HI HONG.

**Hanil Bank:** 130, 2-ka, Namdaemun-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1932, present name taken 1960; cap. p.u. 1,100m.; dep. 7,810.5m. (March 1965); Pres. JIN HEUNG KIM; Snr. Man. Dir. KYU SUL LEE.

**Korean Reconstruction Bank:** 140-1 Namdaemun-ro, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1954; cap. 20,000m.; dep. 1,135m. (Feb. 1962); Gov. SE RYUN KIM.

**Medium Industry Bank:** 111 Kyunji-Dong, Chongno-ku, Seoul; f. 1961; industrial credit bank; cap. 810m.; dep. 9,830m. (1966); Pres. B. C. SUH.

#### FOREIGN BANK

**Central Trust of China:** Head Office: Taiwan; P.O.B. 361, Central Post Office, Seoul; Rep. CHAO-FENG HSIEH.

### INSURANCE

#### PRINCIPAL COMPANIES

**An Kuk Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 469, Seoul; f. 1952; Man. BONG HI LEE.

**Dai Han Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 290, Seoul; f. 1946; Gen. Man. CHANG HO IM.

**Eastern Marine and Fire Insurance Co.:** Seoul; f. 1955; Pres. HEUN PYUNG LIM.

**First Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Seoul; f. 1949; Pres. SUK CHUN RIM.

**Oriental Fire and Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 19 1-ka, Tae Pyong-Fo, Chungku, Seoul; f. 1922; Chair. DOO PYONG; Man. PAEK NUENG SHOO.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chamber of Commerce of Korea:** P.O. Box 25, Seoul; f. 1948; 28 mems.; Sec.-Gen. KYU MIN KIM.

**Korean Trade Promotion Corporation:** Seoul; Pres. OH POMSUK.

**Dai Han Coal Corporation:** International P.O. Box 1057, Seoul; f. 1950; 13,789 mems.; Gov. SANG KYONG HA.

**Korea Shipbuilding and Engineering Corporation:** Pusan; f. 1937; state-owned; owns the principal Korean shipbuilding yards, the most important being in Pusan; Pres. YONG JIN LEE.

## REPUBLIC OF KOREA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, PRINCIPAL UNIVERSITIES)

**Federation of Korean Trade Unions (F.K.T.U.):** 20 Sokong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. LEE KYU CHULL; Gen. Sec. HAN KI SOO; 16 unions are affiliated with a membership of 235,296; the main ones are:

**National Textile Workers' Union:** 5-1 2-ka, Myong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. KIM KWANG SOO; 31,760 mems.

**National Railway Workers' Union:** 40, 3-ka, Hangkang-ro, Yongsan-ku, Seoul; Pres. LEE KYU-CHULL; 26,602 mems.

**National Mine Workers' Union:** 15, 5-ka, Nandaemun-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. KIM CHUNG WON; 21,284 mems.

**National Auto Workers' Union:** 77, 5-ka, Namdaemun-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. KIM DUK HYUNG; 19,442 mems.

**National Printing Workers' Union:** 20 Sokong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. NA UNG KIL; 18,985 mems.

**National Port Workers' Union:** 135 Pukchang-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. LEE CHUN HI; 18,919 mems.

**National Maritime Workers' Union:** 20 Sokong-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul; Pres. CHOI JAT JUN; 15,050 mems.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

**Korean National Railroad:** Seoul; operates, under the Ministry of Transportation, all railways and railway repair shops in Korea; length of track 1,836 miles; Gen. Man. JIN SIK KIM.

### ROADS

There are 9,500 miles of roads of which 3,300 miles are National Highways.

### SHIPPING

**Office of Marine Affairs:** Seoul; f. 1955; supervises all branches of shipping. Chief ports: Pusan, Inchun, Mookmo, Masan, Yusoo, Goosan. Ships of U.S., British, Japanese, Dutch and Norwegian lines call at the principal ports.

**Far Eastern Marine Transport Co. Ltd.:** 180, 1-ka, Ulchi-ro, Chung-ku, P.O.B. Kwanghwamun 201, Seoul; f. 1952; 3 cargo vessels; Pres. RYUN NAMKOONG.

**Korea Shipping Corporation Ltd.:** 1164 No. 1, 5-ka, Namdaemun-ro (P.O.B. International 1164), Seoul; f.

1950; Pres. LEE MAENG KEE; Man. Dir. CHOONGNAM KIM; 18 vessels of 65,625 G.R.T.; sea transportation service all over the world.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Korean Airlines:** 645, 2-ka Chungmu-ro, Chung-ku, P.O.B. 864, Seoul; f. 1962; internal services and to U.S.A., Japan, Taiwan and Hong Kong; Pres. Brig.-Gen. SHIN YU-HYOP; fleet 1 DC-9, 1 Constellation, 2 F-27 Friendship, 1 DC-4, 2 DC-3.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Civil Air Transport (C.A.T.):** Taipei; Bando Building, Chung-ku, Seoul.

**Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd. (C.P.A.):** Hong Kong; Room 218, Bando Bldg., Seoul.

**Northwest Orient Airlines:** St. Paul, U.S.A.; Room 100, Bando Hotel, Seoul.

**Japan Air Lines (JAL):** Tokyo; Room 211, Hotel New Korea, 1-ka Ulchi-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul.

### TOURISM

**Korea Tourist Bureau (KTB):** Room 123 Bando Bldg., and Rooms 100 and 246 Bando-Chosun Arcade, 180 Ulchi-ro 1-ka Chung-ku, Seoul; f. 1945 as a non-profit organization; Gen. Man. SUNGCHIL BANG.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Office of Atomic Energy:** 2-1 Chung-dong, Sudaimoon-ku, Seoul; f. 1959; responsible for management, control, development, production and utilisation of nuclear energy; Dir. IL SUN YUN; Gen. Sec. DONG JIP LEE.

**Atomic Energy Commission:** 2-1 Chung-dong, Sudaimoon-ku, Seoul; under the direct supervision of the Office of Atomic Energy; 7 members appointed by the President of the Office of Atomic Energy; fundamental plans and policies, furtherance of research and training of personnel; Chair. IL SUN YUN.

**Atomic Energy Research Institute:** Kongneung-dong, Sungbook-ku, Seoul; Divisions for Reactors, Basic Research and Radioisotope Utilization; 100 kW. Triga Mark I research reactor; Dir. HYUNG SUP CHOI.

**Seoul National University:** Dong-sung-Dong; research and training in technical and nuclear physics, reactor technology, radioisotopes and radiochemistry.

**Hanyang University:** Seoul; basic research and training in nuclear physics, radiochemistry and reactor technology.

## PRINCIPAL UNIVERSITIES

**Chonnam National University:** Kwang Joo, Chollanam Do; 221 teachers, 2,420 students.

**Chosun University:** Kwang Joo; 2,920 students.

**Chungang University:** Huksuk Dong, Seoul; 213 teachers, 6,592 students.

**Chungnam National University:** Taijon; 2,230 students.

**Chunpuk National University:** Chun-Joo, Cholla Puk Do; 4,020 students.

**Dong-Kook University:** Pil Dong, Seoul; 204 teachers, 4,797 students.

**Ewha Women's University:** Daihyun-Dong, Seoul; 522 teachers, 8,122 students.

**Kon-Kuk University:** Sung-dong ku, Seoul; 112 teachers, 8,000 students.

**Korea University:** Anam-Dong, Seoul; 200 teachers, 7,000 students.

**Kyungpuk National University:** Taegu; 244 teachers, 2,521 students.

**Pusan National University:** Soudaishin-Dong, Pusan; 181 teachers, 3,374 students.

**Seoul National University:** Dong Soong-Dong, Seoul; 12,000 students.

**Shinhoong University:** Hoiki Dong, Seoul; 1,520 students.

**Sookmyung Women's University:** Chungpa-Dong, Seoul; 180 teachers, 2,580 students.

**Sung Kyun Kwan University:** Myung Ryun Dong, Seoul; 127 teachers, 4,500 students.

**Yonsei University:** Sodaimoon-ku, Seoul; 279 teachers, 5,680 students.



# KUWAIT

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The State of Kuwait lies at the north-west extreme of the Persian Gulf and is bordered to the north-west by Iraq and to the south by Saudi Arabia. In the extreme south-east lies a Neutral Zone administered jointly by Kuwait and Saudi Arabia. Kuwait is a desert country with a hot and humid climate: temperatures average 75°F (24°C) and can soar very high indeed with humidity of 60–80 per cent. The language is Arabic. The inhabitants are almost entirely Muslim with a small minority of Christians. The flag consists of horizontal green, white and red stripes with a black trapezoid next to the staff. The capital is Kuwait Town.

### Recent History

Until 1961, Kuwait accepted British protection and foreign policy was controlled by the British Government. Kuwait became independent in June 1961 and joined the United Nations in 1963. During 1965 agreement was reached with Saudi Arabia over sharing of oil revenues from the Neutral Zone. In October 1963 Iraq recognized the State of Kuwait. Kuwait has played an important part in stimulating Arab co-operation. In November 1965 Sheikh Abdullah as-Salim as-Sabah, the first ruler of independent Kuwait, died and was succeeded by his brother Sheikh Sabah as-Salim as-Sabah.

### Government

The Ruler of Kuwait and Head of State is the Amir. Under the Constitution of 1962 executive power is exercised by a Prime Minister and a Council of Ministers, both appointed by the Amir. The Legislative organ is the National Assembly of fifty members elected for four years by adult males except for servicemen and policemen. The country is divided into three provincial governorates.

### Defence

Following the threat from Iraq in 1961 an Arab League force of 3,300 men was established in Kuwait with contingents from Saudi Arabia, Jordan, the Sudan, the United Arab Republic and Tunisia. In February 1963 those contingents were withdrawn. Kuwait itself has a small but well trained and equipped army.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is entirely dependent on oil, most of which is exploited by the Kuwait Oil Company, owned jointly by the British Petroleum Company and the Gulf Oil Corporation of America. Other companies with interests in Kuwait and the Neutral Zone are the American Independent Oil Company, the Getty Oil Company, the Japanese-owned Arabian Oil Company, Royal Dutch-Shell and the Kuwait National Petroleum Co. (K.N.P.C.). The volume of oil refined in Kuwait is being steadily increased and a new factory to process natural gas is under construction. Minor industries make bricks, concrete and

beverages. There is a little agriculture at subsistence level, and the government has made much progress with the help of an experimental station in improving farming techniques. Agreement was reached with Iraq in 1964 over the tapping of Euphrates water to supply Kuwait; studies for the construction of the pipeline commenced in 1965. A Fund for Arab Development set up by Kuwait has given generous grants to member-states of the Arab League.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways. The 1,200 miles of roads include the dual carriageway from Kuwait Town to the border with Iraq. The port of Kuwait is an important Middle Eastern port of call and has been recently modernized. Special oil terminals facilitate oil shipments, the chief one being Mina Al-Ahmadi. Kuwait Airways and a number of foreign airlines provide international air services.

### Social Welfare

A Labour Law safeguards employment and there are benefits for sickness, and industrial accidents and diseases. Public assistance is provided for the poor, aged, orphans, widows and tubercular persons. Medical treatment is free.

### Education

Education is free. Education is graded into pre-primary (four to six), primary (six to ten), intermediate (ten to fourteen) and secondary (fourteen to eighteen). There is a technical college, and a university opened in 1966. In 1965–66, 1,600 Kuwaiti students were receiving education abroad.

### Tourism

Visas are not required to visit Kuwait by nationals of Algeria, Bahrain, Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, Monaco, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Syria, the Trucial States, Sudan, United Arab Republic, United Kingdom, Tunisia.

### Public Holidays

1967: June 20 (Birth of Prophet Mohammad), October 31 (Al-Isra' eve).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 3–5 (Eid al-Fitr), February 25 (National Day), March 12–15 (Eid al-Adhah (Waqfa)), April 3 (Islamic New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Kuwait Dinar (KD) of 1,000 fils.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 fils.

Notes: ½, 1, 5, 10 Dinars.

Exchange rate: 1 KD = £1 sterling  
357 fils = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. km.) |               | POPULATION (1965 census) |          |            |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| Kuwait         | Neutral Zone* | Total                    | Kuwaitis | Foreigners |
| 15,000         | 5,700         | 467,339                  | 220,000  | 248,000    |

\* The Neutral Zone lies south-east of Kuwait. Control of the Zone is shared with Saudi Arabia.

## AGRICULTURE

Kuwait is mainly desert, and most food is imported. There is subsistence farming of dates, cereals and vegetables. Fishery resources are being actively developed.

## OIL

## KUWAIT (Kuwait Oil Co.)

| YEAR   | NO. OF WELLS | PRODUCTION (long tons) | TANKERS LOADED |
|--------|--------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 1962 . | 410          | 90,721,636             | 2,704          |
| 1963 . | 445          | 95,666,630             | 2,715          |
| 1964 . | 472          | 105,033,846            | 2,828          |
| 1965 . | 487          | 107,322,975            | 2,568          |

KUWAIT/SAUDI ARABIA NEUTRAL ZONE  
(American Independent Oil Co. and Getty Oil Co.)

| YEAR     | PRODUCTION (long tons) |
|----------|------------------------|
| 1962 . . | 9,672,684              |
| 1963 . . | 9,519,602              |
| 1964 . . | 10,043,124             |
| 1965 . . | 9,485,000              |

KUWAIT/SAUDI ARABIA NEUTRAL ZONE:  
OFFSHORE  
(Arabian Oil Co.)

| YEAR     | PRODUCTION (long tons) |
|----------|------------------------|
| 1963 . . | 6,662,947              |
| 1964 . . | 9,670,394              |
| 1965 . . | 9,165,000              |

OIL EXPORTS  
('000 bbl.)

|                     | 1965    | 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) |
|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| Kuwait Oil Co. . .  | 696,677 | 682,974          |
| Aminoil Co. . .     | 33,790  | 25,164           |
| Arabian Oil Co. . . | 31,558  | 40,215           |
| TOTAL . . .         | 762,025 | 748,353          |

## INDUSTRY

Brickmaking, soft drinks, tile-making, furniture, light engineering, cement products, salt and chlorine, and a marble factory. Projected industries include petrochemicals and production of liquid petroleum gas products, and a great variety of miscellaneous light industry.

# KUWAIT—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Kuwait Dinar (KD) = 1,000 fils = 13.3 Rupees.

100 KD = £100 sterling = U.S. \$280.

### BUDGET (1965-66) (million KD)

| REVENUE                     |              | EXPENDITURE                          |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Oil Revenue . . . . .       | 217.6        | Head of State . . . . .              | 10.0         |
| Customs and Ports . . . . . | 4.5          | Education and Culture . . . . .      | 16.7         |
| Services . . . . .          | 3.3          | Interior . . . . .                   | 13.2         |
| Sales of Land . . . . .     | 1.5          | Defence . . . . .                    | 11.0         |
| Others . . . . .            | 4.0          | Works . . . . .                      | 9.1          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>230.9</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>135.2</b> |

**Budget Estimate (1966-67):** Revenue KD 248.1 m. (oil KD 231.7 m.); Expenditure KD 106 m.

## KUWAIT FUND FOR ARAB ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

(Loans Granted to Dec. 1965)

KD '000

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| Sudan . . . . .   | 8,700 |
| Jordan . . . . .  | 7,500 |
| Tunisia . . . . . | 6,000 |
| Algeria . . . . . | 7,500 |
| U.A.R. . . . .    | 9,800 |

**TOTAL . . . . . 39,500**

## EXTERNAL TRADE (million KD)

|                    | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966† |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . . .  | 101.9 | 115.7 | 115.1 | 134.7 | 106.4 |
| Exports* . . . . . | 8.1   | 10.5  | 11.8  | 14.1  | 8.4   |

† Jan.-Aug.

\*Export figures exclude oil. In 1965 Kuwait (excluding Neutral Zone) exported 103 million tons of crude oil. Of this, 24.8% went to Italy, 17.9% to Japan, 14.6% to the U.K., and 8.4% to France.

## COMMODITIES ('000 KD)

|   | IMPORTS        |                | EXPORTS* (incl. re-exports) |               |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|   | 1964           | 1965           | 1964                        | 1965          |
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .             | 18,741         | 28,015         | 1,963                       | 4,023         |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .             | 5,481          | 6,401          | 2,664                       | 3,749         |
| Crude Materials . . . . .                   | 2,365          | 3,094          | 464                         | 343           |
| Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .              | 983            | 904            | 132                         | 99            |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . .         | 1,182          | 385            | 42                          | 17            |
| Chemicals . . . . .                         | 4,614          | 4,726          | 186                         | 122           |
| Manufactures . . . . .                      | 29,175         | 29,169         | 1,587                       | 1,230         |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . . | 34,497         | 43,526         | 3,306                       | 3,086         |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .        | 17,356         | 18,445         | 1,412                       | 1,471         |
| Other Transactions . . . . .                | 686            | 5              | 78                          | 0.1           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                      | <b>115,080</b> | <b>134,698</b> | <b>11,834</b>               | <b>14,140</b> |

\* Excludes oil exports.

# KUWAIT—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 KD.)

| IMPORTS                         | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| United States . . .             | 20,769 | 27,518 |
| United Kingdom . . .            | 20,932 | 21,429 |
| Japan . . . . .                 | 11,361 | 12,773 |
| German Federal Republic . . .   | 9,994  | 12,032 |
| Italy . . . . .                 | 6,102  | 7,144  |
| India . . . . .                 | 3,821  | 3,959  |
| Belgium . . . . .               | 1,991  | 2,228  |
| Lebanon . . . . .               | 3,047  | 3,381  |
| Netherlands . . . . .           | 3,859  | 3,677  |
| France . . . . .                | 2,846  | 3,371  |
| Iran . . . . .                  | 4,063  | 4,320  |
| Switzerland . . . . .           | 2,100  | 2,619  |
| Australia . . . . .             | 2,420  | 2,765  |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . | 2,095  | 4,358  |

| EXPORTS*                 | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .   | 3,550 | 3,534 |
| Iran . . . . .           | 1,757 | 4,493 |
| Iraq . . . . .           | 1,330 | 1,077 |
| Jordan . . . . .         | 153   | 158   |
| Lebanon . . . . .        | 652   | 745   |
| Qatar . . . . .          | 597   | 830   |
| Bahrain . . . . .        | 361   | 419   |
| India . . . . .          | 248   | 169   |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 464   | 515   |
| U.A.R. . . . .           | 159   | 220   |
| Pakistan . . . . .       | 207   | 148   |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 179   | 627   |

\* Excludes oil exports.

### TRANSPORT

**Shipping** (1965): Entered and cleared, *Ships*: 825, *Tonnage*: 2,842,226.

**Vehicles**: Total (1963) 67,592; (1964) 72,393; (1965) 80,361.

**Civil Aviation**: Kuwait Airport, total aircraft movements (1963) 12,263; (1964) 12,592; (1965) 13,386.

### TOURISM

There were 587 tourist hotel bedrooms in Kuwait in 1965.

### EDUCATION

(1965-66)

|                     | Number of<br>Schools | Number of<br>Pupils | Number of<br>Teachers |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Kindergarten . . .  | 30                   | 10,000              | n.a.                  |
| Primary . . . . .   | 75                   | 40,000              | 2,000                 |
| Intermediate . . .  | 40                   | 17,000              | 800                   |
| Secondary . . . . . | 20                   | 5,000               | 400                   |

*Sources*: Central Statistical Office, Planning Board, Kuwait; National Bank of Kuwait, S.A.K.; Kuwait Oil Co. Ltd., Ahmadi, Kuwait.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated November 16th, 1962)

The principal provisions of the Constitution are as follows:

### SOVEREIGNTY

Kuwait is an independent sovereign Arab State; her sovereignty may not be surrendered, and no part of her territory may be relinquished. Offensive war is prohibited by the Constitution.

Succession as Amir is restricted to heirs of the late MUBARAK al-SABAH, and an Heir Apparent must be appointed within one year of the accession of a new sovereign.

### EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

Executive power is vested in the Amir, who exercises it through a Council of Ministers. The Amir will appoint the Prime Minister "after the traditional consultations", and will appoint and dismiss Ministers on the recommendation of the Prime Minister. Ministers need not be members of the National Assembly, though all ministers who are not Assembly members assume membership *ex-officio* in the Assembly for the duration of office. The Amir also lays down laws, which shall not be effective unless published in the *Official Gazette*. The Amir sets up public institutions. All decrees issued in these respects shall be conveyed to the Assembly. No law is issued unless it is approved by the Assembly.

### LEGISLATURE

A National Assembly of 50 members will be elected for a four-year term by all natural-born literate Kuwait males over the age of 21, except servicemen and police, who may not vote. Candidates for election must possess the franchise and be over 30 years of age. The Assembly will sit for at least eight months in any year, and new elections shall be held within two months of the last dissolution of the outgoing Assembly.

Restrictions on the commercial activities of Ministers include an injunction forbidding them to sell property to the Government.

The Amir may ask for reconsideration of a Bill passed by the Assembly and sent to him for ratification, but the Bill would automatically become law if it were subsequently passed by a two-thirds majority at the next sitting, or by a simple majority at a subsequent sitting. The Amir may declare Martial Law, but only with the approval of the Assembly.

The Assembly may pass a vote of no confidence in a Minister, in which case the Minister must resign. Such a vote is not permissible in the case of the Prime Minister, but the Assembly may approach the Amir on the matter, and the Amir shall then either dismiss the Prime Minister or dissolve the Assembly.

An annual budget shall be presented, and there shall be an independent finance control commission.

### CIVIL SERVICE

Entry to the Civil Service is confined to Kuwait citizens.

### PUBLIC LIBERTIES

Kuwaitis are equal before the law in prestige, rights and duties. Individual freedom is guaranteed. No one should be seized, arrested or exiled except within the rules of law.

No punishment shall be administered except for an act or abstaining from an act considered a crime in accordance with a law applicable at the time of committing it, and no penalty shall be imposed more severe than that which could have been imposed at the time of committing the crime.

Freedom of opinion is guaranteed to everyone, and each has the right to express himself through speech, writing or other means within the limits of the law.

The Press is free within the limits of the law, and it should not be suppressed except in accordance with the dictates of law.

Freedom of performing religious rites is protected by the State according to prevailing customs, provided it does not violate the public order nor be immoral.

Trade unions will be permitted and property must be respected. An owner is not banned from managing his property except within the boundaries of law. No property should be taken from anyone, except within the prerogatives of law, unless a just compensation be given.

Houses may not be entered, except in cases provided by law. Every Kuwaiti has freedom of movement and choice of place of residence within the state. This right shall not be controlled except in cases stipulated by law.

Every person has the right to education and freedom to choose his type of work. Freedom to form peaceful societies is guaranteed within the limits of law.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**Emir of Kuwait:** His Highness Sheikh SABAH AS-SALIM AS-SABAH,  
(succeeded on the death of his brother, November 24, 1965).

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Shaikh JABER AL-AHMAD AL-JABER.  
**Minister of Guidance and Information:** Shaikh JABER AL-ALI AS-SALEM.  
**Minister of Justice:** KHALID AHMAD AL-JASSAR.  
**Minister of Public Works:** KHALID ISSA AS-SALEH.  
**Minister of Social Affairs and Labour:** KHALID AHMAD JASIM AL-MUDAF.  
**Minister of Interior and Defence:** Shaikh SA'AD AL-ABDULLAH AS-SALEM.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Shaikh SABAH AL-AHMAD AL-JABER.  
**Minister of Education:** SALEH ABD AL-MALIK AS-SALEH.

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** Shaikh ABDULLAH AL-JABER.  
**Minister of Awqaf and Islamic Affairs:** ABDULLAH AL-MISHARI AL-ROUDAN.  
**Minister of Electricity and Water:** ABDULLAH AHMAD AS-SMAIT.  
**Minister of Finance and Oil:** ABD AL-RAHMAN SALEM AL-ATIQA.  
**Minister of Public Health:** ABD AL-AZIZ IBRAHIM AL-FULAIJ.  
**Minister of State for Cabinet Affairs:** YUSUF SAYED HASHEM AL-RIFA'I.

### PROVINCIAL GOVERNORATES

**Ahmadi:** JABER ABDULLA JABER SABAH.  
**Hawalli:** NAWAF AHMED JABER SABAH.  
**Kuwait:** NASSER SABAH AL-NASSIR AL-SABAH.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO KUWAIT

(Kuwait unless otherwise indicated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* IBRAHIM GHAFI.  
**Austria:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* DR. ARTHUR BREYCHA.  
**Belgium:** Teheran, Iran (E); *Ambassador:* CHARLES LOTS.  
**Bulgaria:** Damascus, Syria (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* VALENTIN KOUMANOV.  
**Canada:** Teheran, Iran (E); *Ambassador:* THOMAS PAUL MALONE.  
**China (Republic of):** Abdullah al-Ahmad St., Sharq, Berka Circle (E); *Ambassador:* WU NAN-JU.  
**Costa Rica:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* MIGUEL YAMUNI.  
**Czechoslovakia:** No. 14, Diyya Quarter (E); *Ambassador:* LADISLAV TISLIAR.  
**France:** Kuwait Bldg. 4th Floor No. 202, Fahad al-Salem St. (E); *Ambassador:* PIERRE-LOUISE FALAIZE.  
**Greece:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* AGIS KAPSAMBELIS.  
: Cairo, U.A.R. (E); *Ambassador:* (Vacant).

**Hungary:** Baghdad, Iraq (E); *Ambassador:* LOJOS S. NAGY.  
**India:** Ring Road No. 1 (E); *Ambassador:* KHUB CHAND.  
**Iran:** Haj Abdulla Dashti Bldg., Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* DR. GHOLAM REZA TAJBAKSH.  
**Iraq:** 37 Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* AL-HAJ ABDUL-HAMID NU'MAN.  
**Italy:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* DIGO SIRO.  
**Japan:** Al-Khalid Bldg., Fahad-al-Salem St. (E); *Ambassador:* SHOICHI KAIHARA.  
**Jordan:** Mansour Qabazard Bldg., Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* MUHAMMAD NAZZAL AL-ARMOUTI.  
**Mali:** Cairo, U.A.R. (E); *Ambassador:* E. BOBAKER KASI.  
**Morocco:** Ville No. 7, Road 14, Shuwaikh (E); *Ambassador:* ABDELLATIF AL-IRAKI.  
**Malaysia:** Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (E); *Ambassador:* DATO AL-HAJ KAMAR AL-DIEN.  
**Netherlands:** Baghdad, Iraq (E); *Ambassador:* HUGO SCHELTEMA.  
**Pakistan:** Salah Jamal Bldg., No. 7, Nuzha St. (E); *Ambassador:* M. NIZAMUDDIN.

## KUWAIT—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION)

**Poland:** 48 Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* ZDZISLAW TADEUSZ WOJCIK.

**Romania:** Teheran, Iran (E); *Ambassador:* ION DRINCENAU.

**Saudi Arabia:** Sheikh Fahad al-Salem Bldg., al-Hilali St., Sharq (E); *Ambassador:* MUHAMMAD AL-MANSOOR AL-RUMATH.

**Somalia:** Jeddah, Saudi Arabia (E); *Ambassador:* HASSAN ADAM WADADEED.

**Sudan:** Badr al-Mulla Bldg., Fahad al-Salem St. (E); *Ambassador:* MAHJOUB MALKAWI BABIKR.

**Switzerland:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* ANDRÉ DOMINICE.

**Syria:** Thounayan al-Ghanim Bldg., Fahad al-Salem St. (E); *Ambassador:* SAID AL-SAYED.

**Tunisia:** Ghanim al-Shaheen al-Ghanim Bldg., Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* MAHMOUD SHARSHOUR.

**Turkey:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* TAHA CARIM.

**U.S.S.R.:** Sheikh Ahmad al-Jaber al-Sabah Bldg., No. 5 Dasman District (E); *Ambassador:* MICHEIL F. BODROOF.

**U.A.R.:** Mussa'ed al-Saleh Bldg., Istiqlal St. (E); *Ambassador:* SAMAH ANWAR.

**United Kingdom:** Arabian Gulf St. (E); *Ambassador:* G. G. ARTHUR.

**U.S.A.:** Bnaid Al-Gar (E); *Ambassador:* HOWARD R COTTAM.

**Venezuela:** Beirut, Lebanon (E); *Ambassador:* JUAN M. MOGNA.

**Yugoslavia:** Baghdad, Iraq (E); *Ambassador:* ZVANKO ROAS.

The following countries also maintain representation in Kuwait: Kenya, Lebanon, Netherlands and Sweden.

## THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

In elections held for the second time under the new Constitution on January 25th, 1967, about 225 candidates were nominated for the 50 seats (5 seats in each of 10 districts). There are no political parties, the candidates standing as

individuals. The vote is limited to natural-born Kuwaiti males over 21 who are able to read and write (about 40,000 voters).

**Speaker:** AHMED ZIAD AS-SERHAN.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a codified system of law based largely upon the Egyptian system. In criminal matters, minor contraventions are dealt with by Magistrates Courts, felonies by Criminal Assize Courts. Appeal in the case of misdemeanours is to a Misdemeanours Court of Appeal.

Civil cases are heard by a General Court within which are separate chambers dealing with commercial cases, other civil cases and matters of personal status. Appeal is to

a High Court of Appeal. Matters of personal status may go beyond the High Court of Appeal to a Court of Cassation.

In criminal cases, investigation of misdemeanours is the responsibility of the police, while responsibility for the investigation of felonies lies with the Attorney-General's Office.

**Minister of Justice:** KHALID AHMAD AL-JASSAR.

## RELIGION

### MUSLIMS

The inhabitants are mainly Muslims of the Sunni and Shiite sects.

### CHRISTIANS

**Anglican Chaplain in Kuwait:** Rev. HARVEY ROYDEN PHILLIPS, c/o Kuwait Oil Co. Ltd., 3 Central Avenue, Ahmadi 6, Kuwait.

**Roman Catholic:** Right Rev. Mgr. V. SAN MIGUEL, O.C.D., Administrator Apostolic of Kuwait, Bishop's House, P.O.B. 266, Kuwait.

**National Evangelical Church in Kuwait:** Rev. YUSEF ABDUL NOOR, Box 80, Kuwait; a United Protestant Church founded by the Reformed Church in America; services in Arabic, English and Malayalam.

There are also Armenian, Greek, Coptic and Syrian Orthodox Churches in Kuwait.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Akhbar Al-Kuwait** (*Kuwait News*): P.O.B. 1747, Mubarak al-Kabir St., Kuwait; Arabic; Editor ABDULAZIZ FAHAD AL-FULAJI.

**Al-Rai Al-Amm** (*Public Opinion*): P.O.B. 695, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait; f. 1961; Arabic; political, social and cultural; Editor ABDUL AZIZ AL-MASSAED; circ. 8,000.

**Anba'a al-Sharq al-Awsat** (*Middle East News Bulletin*): P.O.B. 1927, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; Arabic.

**Daily News**: P.O.B. 695, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait; f. 1963; English; Editor-in-Chief YOSEF AL MASSAED.

**Kuwait Times**: P.O.B. 524, Sharq, Kuwait; f. 1961; English; Chief Editor Y. S. ALYAN.

**Kuwait Al-Youm** (*Kuwait Today*): P.O.B. 193, Kuwait; f. 1954; Sunday; the "Official Gazette"; Amiri Decrees, Laws, Govt. announcements, decisions, invitations for tenders, etc.; published by the Ministry of Guidance and Information.

### WEEKLIES AND PERIODICALS

**Adhwai al-Medena** (*City Lights*): P.O.B. 2995, Kuwait; weekly; Arabic.

**Al-Araby**: P.O.B. 748, Kuwait; f. 1958; Arabic; cultural; monthly; published by the government.

**Al-Hadaf** (*The Aim*): P.O.B. 1142, Ali bin Abi Talib St., Kuwait; weekly; f. 1961; Arabic; political and cultural.

**Al Kuwaiti**: weekly; journal of the Kuwait Oil Co. Ltd. (also in English edition: *The Kuwaiti*).

**Al Raed al-Arabi** (*Arab Pioneer*): P.O.B. 2726, Safat square, Kuwait; monthly; f. 1961; Arabic; economic, cultural, literary and artistic.

**Al Ressalet** (*The Message*): P.O.B. 2490, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; weekly; Arabic; political, social and cultural.

**Al Sehat Al-Madrissiah**: Kuwait; monthly; f. 1961; Arabic, issued by the Ministry of Education for students of physical culture.

**Al-Talea** (*The Pioneers*): P.O.B. 1082, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; weekly; Arabic (*publication suspended*, 1966).

**Al-Wattan** (*The Homeland*): P.O.B. 1774, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; weekly; Arabic.

**Assyasen**: P.O.B. 2270, Kuwait; political weekly.

**Mejallat al-Kuwait** (*Kuwait Magazine*): Ministry of Guidance and Information; fortnightly; Arabic.

**Sawt Al-Khaleej** (*Voice of the Gulf*): P.O.B. 659, Kuwait; weekly.

**Usrati**: weekly; for women.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Minister of Guidance and Information**: Sheikh JABER AL-ALI AS-SALEM AL-SABAH.

### RADIO

**Kuwait Broadcasting Service**: P.O.B. 193, Kuwait; f. 1952; broadcasts in Arabic; shortwave and medium wave transmitters; in 1966 there were an estimated 340,000 radio sets; Assistant Under-Secretary for Information and Broadcasting ABDUL AZIZ JAAFER.

### TELEVISION

**Television Station**: broadcasts in Arabic; a second programme is planned; in 1966 there were 120,000 television sets in use; Dir. of T.V. J. HASSOUN.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Kuwait Dinars)

### BANKING

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**National Bank of Kuwait, S.A.K.**: f. 1952 under Charter granted by H.H. The Amir of Kuwait; (December 1966) cap. p.u. 4.1m.; dep. 172.5m.; Chair. YACOB YOUSUF AL HAMAD.

**Commercial Bank of Kuwait, S.A.K.**: f. June 1960; (December 1965) cap. p.u. 1.5m., dep. 44m.; Chair. ABDUL AZIZ AL AHMAD AL BAHAR; Gen. Man. W. F. ADAMS.

**Gulf Bank K.S.C.**: f. 1961; cap. p.u. 1.8m.; Chair. KHALID YUSUF AL-MUTAWA; Gen. Man. H. EAGLE.

**Credit and Savings Bank**: Fahad al-Salim Street, Kuwait; f. 1965; cap. 20m.

#### FOREIGN BANK

**British Bank of the Middle East**: 7 King William Street, London, E.C.4; Kuwait, f. 1889.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Al Ahleia Insurance Co., S.A.K.**: P.O.B. 1602, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait; f. 1962; covers all classes except life insurance; cap. K.D. 1m.; Chair. MOHAMMED Y. AL-NISF; Gen. Man. D. K. SEYMOUR.

**Gulf Insurance Co.**: Mubarak al-Kabir St., Kuwait.

**Kuwait National Insurance Co.**: Abdullah al-Salim St., Kuwait; f. 1961.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Al-Ittihad Al-Watani**: Beirut; P.O. Box 781, Kuwait.

**American Life Insurance Co.**: Awkaf Building, Fahed Assalem Street, P.O. Box 669, Kuwait.

**Arabia Insurance Co.**: Beirut; P.O.B. 868, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.**: Edinburgh; Abdulrahman Al-Bisher and Zaid Alkazemi, P.O. Box 2310, Kuwait.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.**: London; Abdul Aziz Saleh, P.O. Box 579, Kuwait.

**General Insurance Co. Helvetia Ltd.**: St. Gall; Al-Rashed Industrial and Contracting Co.; P.O. Box 241, Kuwait.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.**: London; Abdul Rahman Al Bisher and Zaid Al Kazemi, P.O. Box 2310, Kuwait; Marine, fire, accident.

**Lebanese Insurance Co.**: Beirut; P.O. Box 600, Kuwait.

**Lloyds**: London; Agents: Kuwait Maritime and Mercantile Co., P.O.B. 78, Kuwait.

**London Assurance Co.**: London; Jassim Mohamed Al-Wazzan, P.O. Box 124, Kuwait.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.**: London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 78, Kuwait.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.**: Bombay; Mohamed Saleh y Behbehani, P.O. Box 370, Kuwait.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.**: Liverpool; Chief Agent A. S. H. Al-Gharabally, P.O. Box 113, Kuwait.

**Sumitomo Fire and Marine Insurance Co.**: Tokyo; Isa Bahman and Habib Hayat, Kuwait.

**Union Insurance Society of Canton Ltd.**: Hong Kong; P.O. Box 148, Mohamed Abdul Rahman Al Bahar, Kuwait.



## OIL

**Kuwait National Petroleum Co. (KNPC):** P.O.B. 70, Kuwait; 60 per cent state-owned; marketing company; Chair. AHMED AL SAYED OMAR.

**Kuwait Oil Co.:** had 544 wells producing at end of 1964; oil production in 1965 was 107.3 million long tons. The original concession area covered all of Kuwait, including territorial waters to a six mile limit. In May 1962 exploratory rights to 9,262 square kilometres, roughly 50 per cent of the original concession area, were voluntarily relinquished to the State.

**Kuwait Shell Petroleum Development Co. (Royal Dutch Shell):** Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; has concession, signed January 1961, of 2,160 sq. miles offshore from Kuwait; no production as yet.

**American Independent Oil Co.:** Fahad al-Salim St., P.O.B. 1641, Kuwait; shares with Getty Oil Co. (from Saudi Arabia) concessions in Kuwait/Saudi Arabia Neutral Zone onshore; combined oil production in 1965 was 9.5 million long tons.

**Arabian Oil Co.:** Kuwait; a Japanese company which has concessions in the Neutral Zone; there are 56 producing wells as well as four flow stations in operation; in 1966 sales of Khafji crude oil totalled 12.7 million long tons.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Kuwait Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O. Box 775; Chamber's Building, Ali Salem Street, Kuwait State; f. 1959; 2,700 mems.; Pres. ABDULA AZIZ AL-SAGER; Vice-Pres. YOUSEF AL-FULEIJ; Sec. HAYTHAM MALLUHI; publ. monthly *Bulletin* and annual *Economic Report*.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Kuwait Fund for Arab Economic Development:** Al-Mutanabbi St., Kuwait; cap. KD 200m.; wholly Government owned; assists other Arab governments with development loans; Chair. Sheikh SABAH AL-AHMAD AL-JABER AS-SABAH; Dir. Gen. ABDLATIF Y. AL-HAMAD.

**Kuwait Investment Co.:** Kuwait; f. 1962; cap. KD 7.5m.; 50 per cent Government owned; portfolio investment and real estate development.

**Kuwait National Industries Company:** Kuwait; f. 1960; 51 per cent Government owned company with controlling interest in various national construction enterprises.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

Roads in the town are metalled and the most important are dual carriageway. There are metalled roads to Ahmadi, Mina Al-Ahmadi and to the Iraqi border. There are unsurfaced roads giving access to other population centres in Kuwait and running into Saudi Arabia and the Neutral Zone.

### SHIPPING

A modern port has been built at Shuwaikh, two miles west of Kuwait Town, which is capable of handling simultaneously up to eight large cargo ships and several smaller ships. Ships of British and other lines make regular calls.

The oil port at Mina Al-Ahmadi, 25 miles south of Kuwait Town, is capable of handling the largest oil tankers afloat, and oil exports of over 2 million barrels per day.

**Kuwait Oil Tanker Co.:** a national company formerly owned by over 1,500 shareholders. Capital £5.7m.; 3 vessels.

**Kuwait Shipping Co.:** f. 1965; 75 per cent Government-owned; services to Europe; 2 vessels.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Kuwait Airways Corporation:** 3 Commercial Square, Salah Eldin Street, P.O. Box 394, Kuwait; services to Cairo, Beirut, Damascus, Baghdad, Jerusalem (Jordan), Teheran, Bahrain, Doha, Dubai, Sharjah, Karachi, Bombay, London, Paris, Geneva and Frankfurt; fleet of two Tridents, three Comet 4c, one Vickers Viscount, three DC-6 and two Twin Pioneers; Chair. FAISAL SAUD AL-FULAIJ; Gen. Man. ABDUL RAHMAN AL-MISHRI.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air France:** c/o Kuwait Airways, Salah Eddin Street, P.O. Box 394, Kuwait.

**Air India:** Alghanim Travel Agencies, P.O.B. 81, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**ALIA (Royal Jordan Airline):** Amman; Al Sawwan Co., P.O.B. 576, Kuwait.

**Alitalia:** Rome; World Tourism and Trading Co., Ali al-Salim St., P.O.B. 522, Kuwait.

**BEA (British European Airways):** Ruislip, Middlesex; Alghanim Travel Agencies, P.O.B. 81, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Alghanim Travel Agencies, P.O.B. 81, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Cyprus Airways Ltd.:** Nicosia, Cyprus; Alghanim Travel Agencies, P.O.B. 81, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Gulf Aviation:** Bahrain; Alghanim Travel Agencies, P.O.B. 81, Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Iranair:** Teheran, Iran; Albisher and Alkazemi, P.O.B. 47, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Iraqi Airways:** Baghdad; Al Mulla Travel Bureau, P.O.B. 178, Safat Square, Kuwait.

**Japan Air Lines:** Tokyo; Khalid Al Ghuneim Building, Fahad Al-Salem Street, Kuwait.

**KLM:** The Hague, Netherlands; Al Mulla Travel Bureau, Safat Square, P.O. Box 179, Kuwait.

**Lebanese International Airways:** Beirut; Safat Square, Kuwait.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne, German Federal Republic; Kuwait Travel Bureau, Fahad Al-Salem Street, Shaya Building, P.O. Box 692, Kuwait.

**M.E.A.—Air Liban (Middle East Airlines Co.):** Beirut; Saleh Jamal and Co., Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Olympic Airways:** Athens, Greece; Orient Travel Co., P.O.B. 106, Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**Pakistan International Airlines:** Karachi; Kuwait Tourism and Shipping Corp., Ali Al-Salem St., P.O.B. 1316, Kuwait.

**Sabena:** Brussels, Belgium; Alsawan Co., Al Fahad al-Salim St., Kuwait; Rep. L. D'SOUZA.

**S.A.S.:** Stockholm, Sweden; Behbehani Travel Bureau, Fahad Street, P.O. Box 3488, Kuwait.

**Saudi Arabian Airways:** Jeddah; Alsawan Co., Sharia El-Mubarakiah, P.O. Box 576, Kuwait.

**Swissair:** Zürich; Behbehani Travel Bureau, Fahad Street, P.O. Box 3488, Kuwait.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Damascus; Musaad Saleh and Sons, Fahad Street, P.O. Box 3697, Kuwait.

**Trans-Mediterranean Airways:** Beirut; Ali al-Salim St., Kuwait.

**United Arab Airlines:** Cairo; Musaad Saleh and Sons, Fahad Street, P.O. Box 3697, Kuwait.

## UNIVERSITY

**Kuwait University:** P.O.B. 1527, Kuwait City; 450 students.

# LAOS

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

Laos is a small landlocked country in South-East Asia bordered by China to the north, Viet-Nam to the east, Cambodia to the south, Thailand to the west and Burma to the north-west. The climate is tropical, with a rainy monsoon season lasting from May to October. The official language, Laotian, is spoken by about two-thirds of the population. French is used widely and there are a number of tribal languages. The state religion, adhered to by most Laotians, is Buddhism. There are also some Christians and followers of animist beliefs. The flag is red and white charged with a three-headed elephant over a nine-pointed parasol. The Royal capital is Luang Prabang and the administrative capital Vientiane.

### **Recent History**

Formerly a part of French Indo-China, Laos attained independence in 1949. In 1953 the country was invaded by Communist Viet-Minh troops aided within Laos by members of the Pathet Lao party. Despite the Geneva cease-fire agreement of 1954 and the Vientiane Agreement of 1957, guerilla warfare has continued and in 1960 a rival government was established at Khang Khay headed by Prince Souvanna Phouma and supported by the Pathet Lao. In 1961 a fourteen-nation conference gathered at Geneva to work out a Laotian settlement. The three princely leaders, of the Communist, Neutral, and Right-Wing Parties finally agreed to form a coalition Government under Prince Souvanna Phouma. This was set up in 1962. Early in 1963 further fighting was reported from the Plain of Jars and has continued sporadically ever since. In spite of the non-co-operation of the left-wing members and the exile of the right-wing General Nosavan in 1965, Prince Souvanna Phouma has maintained the nominal neutrality of his government, and controls the greater part of the country with the support of the Vientiane Regional military commander, General Kouprasith Abhay. Elections in January 1967 were boycotted by the Pathet Lao Communists.

### **Government**

Laos is a constitutional Monarchy with the King as Head of State and C.-in-C. of the Army. Executive power is exercised by the Prime Minister and a Council of Ministers. The legislature consists of an advisory King's Council and an elected National Assembly of 59 members. The country is divided into 16 Khouengs or provinces, each administered by a Governor appointed by the Minister of the Interior. The tribal population is represented in the National Assembly but is virtually independent in local affairs.

### **Defence**

The defence forces, which were unified in 1966 under a Combined Operations Command, consist of units of the

Royal Laotian Army, with U.S.-trained personnel, the Neutralist Army, led by Western-trained officers, and the Pathet Lao, a semi-guerilla force, trained and equipped by China and North Viet-Nam. The Royal Laotian Army was estimated to have 69,000 men in 1966, and the Neutralist Army about 10,000. In addition there is a police force of 6,000.

### **Economic Affairs**

About 90 per cent of the population live on the land at subsistence level. Rice is the chief crop and maize, peanuts and potatoes are also grown. Forestry is important: there are about 30,000 square miles of exploitable forests and teak is abundant. Tin is mined and constitutes the chief export. There are a few industries, mainly handicrafts. The Mekong River Development Project, sponsored by the UN Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE) will eventually provide hydro-electric power. Construction increased greatly in 1965, mainly in the field of private housing. The Khet Phathanakan (rural development) programme was also considerably expanded. Armed forces and police constitute a heavy burden on the economy, most of which is met by foreign contributions to a Kip Stabilization Fund, set up in 1963.

### **Transport and Communications**

The Mekong and its left-bank tributaries form the principal artery of transport, although the size of craft is limited by rapids and traffic is seasonal. There are no railways in Laos. Roads are few, those outside the towns being of poor quality. Five airfields are used for internal and international air services by the state airline Royal Air Lao and five foreign companies.

### **Social Welfare**

There are no state social services.

### **Education**

Education was largely disrupted by the civil war, causing a high illiteracy rate. Educational facilities have since greatly improved. Total enrolment at schools was about 300,000 in 1966. College-level schooling is now available in Laos and there are four teacher-training institutes. Students go to France for university education, pending the establishment of the projected Sisavang Vong University.

### **Tourism**

The main attractions of Laos are the ancient temples, the traditional dancing and the forest and mountain scenery. There are few tourists owing to the political situation.

Visas are required by all visitors.

# LAOS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

Buddhist New Year or Water Holiday (April), Birth, Enlightenment and Death of Buddha, That Luang (November), Boun Pha-Vet, May 11 (National Day), July 19 (Independence Day).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Kip of 100 cents or At. On January 1, 1964, the Kip was devalued to one-third the former U.S.\$ rate.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 At.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500 Kips.

Exchange rate: 672 Kips = £1 sterling

240 Kips = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION<br>(1966—estimates) |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 236,800           | 2,698,000                      |

Luang Prabang (Royal Seat) 42,000; Vientiane (capital) 140,000.

### PROVINCES

Luang Prabang  
Xieng Khouang  
Savannakhet

Houa Khong (Nam Tha)  
Sayaboury  
Saravane

Phong Saly  
Vientiane  
Attapeu

Houphan (Sam Neua)  
Khammouane  
Champassak

Borikhane  
Sithandone  
Sédone  
Wapikhamthong

### AGRICULTURE

#### AREA AND PRODUCTION (estimates)

|                          | 1963-64  |         | 1964-65  |         | 1965-66  |         |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                          | Hectares | Tons    | Hectares | Tons    | Hectares | Tons    |
| Rice . . . . .           | 660,100  | 540,000 | 773,000  | 632,300 | 888,950  | 727,100 |
| Maize . . . . .          | 63,200   | 30,000  | 40,000   | 19,000  | 43,200   | 20,520  |
| Potatoes . . . . .       | 2,800    | 13,000  | 3,000    | 14,000  | 3,000    | 14,000  |
| Coffee . . . . .         | 3,500    | 2,000   | 6,000    | 3,480   | 6,000    | 3,480   |
| Tobacco . . . . .        | 5,000    | 3,000   | 5,000    | 3,000   | 6,500    | 3,900   |
| Sweet Potatoes . . . . . | 1,100    | 800     | 1,300    | 960     | 1,300    | 960     |
| Cotton . . . . .         | 5,500    | 1,500   | 5,500    | 1,500   | 6,050    | 1,650   |

### LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION

|                              | 1963-64   | 1964-65    | 1965-66    |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Oxen . . . . .               | 704,900   | 718,900    | 729,800    |
| Buffalo . . . . .            | 460,700   | 469,900    | 477,100    |
| Domestic Elephants . . . . . | 1,660     | 1,660      | 1,660      |
| Horses . . . . .             | 22,000    | 22,000     | 22,330     |
| Pigs . . . . .               | 932,200   | 955,500    | 979,400    |
| Fowls . . . . .              | 9,360,800 | 10,077,200 | 10,104,200 |

# LAOS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FORESTRY

|                  |            | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Timber . . . .   | cu. metres | 46,000  | 61,000  | 77,000  |
| Firewood . . . . | " "        | 72,500  | 65,100  | 63,100  |
| Charcoal . . . . | tons       | 10,600  | 10,400  | 10,700  |
| Benzoin . . . .  | "          | 18      | 9       | 13      |
| Sticklac . . . . | "          | 19      | —       | —       |
| Cardamum . . . . | "          | 2       | 4       | 1       |

## INDUSTRY

|                               |                 | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Electricity . . . .           | million kWh.    | 13.4  | 16.6  | n.a.  |
| Tin (50% concentrate) . . . . | tons            | 686.0 | 578.0 | 679.0 |
| Matches . . . .               | million packets | 4,031 | 1,940 | n.a.  |

## FINANCE

1 Kip=10 Bi; 1 Bi=10 At

1,000 Kips=£1 9s. 9d. sterling=\$ U.S. 4.17.

**Budget:** Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 10,313m. Kips (1964-65) and 14,936m. Kips (1965-66).

## EXTERNAL TRADE\*

(million Kips)

### COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                            | 1963           | 1964           | 1965         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Animals and Meat. . . .            | 85.9           | 158.8          | 258          |
| Vegetables . . . .                 | 396.4          | 1,003.4        | 1,545        |
| Fats and Oils . . . .              | 9.2            | 16.8           | 55           |
| Industrial Food Products . . . .   | 227.0          | 708.3          | 686          |
| Minerals . . . .                   | 510.7          | 981.8          | 1,268        |
| Chemical Products . . . .          | 91.8           | 397.5          | 412          |
| Rubber and Rubber Products . . . . | 27.6           | 155.2          | 223          |
| Leather and Hides . . . .          | 1.6            | 4.4            | 5            |
| Wood and Wood Products . . . .     | 14.4           | 20.3           | 55           |
| Paper and Paper Products . . . .   | 86.3           | 159.2          | 269          |
| Textiles . . . .                   | 192.3          | 609.1          | 727          |
| Shoes and Hats . . . .             | 11.8           | 32.3           | 27           |
| Ceramic and Glass . . . .          | 54.5           | 106.3          | 213          |
| Precious Metals, Jewellery . . . . | 0.4            | 48.6           | 5            |
| Metal and Metal Products . . . .   | 215.4          | 380.1          | 434          |
| Machinery . . . .                  | 198.4          | 517.7          | 704          |
| Transport Vehicles . . . .         | 165.5          | 715.4          | 799          |
| Scientific Instruments . . . .     | 19.4           | 65.4           | 115          |
| Others . . . .                     | 14.3           | 43.0           | 93           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . .</b>               | <b>2,323.1</b> | <b>6,123.6</b> | <b>7,893</b> |

\* Official rate (1963): 80 Kips=U.S. \$1; (1964 onwards): 240 Kips=U.S. \$1.

# LAOS—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

| EXPORTS                    | 1963        | 1964         | 1965       |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Tin . . . . .              | 37.2        | 165.7        | 147        |
| Wood . . . . .             | 5.0         | 12.7         | 19         |
| Green Coffee. . . . .      | 5.1         | 15.1         | 11         |
| Cardamum . . . . .         | 2.6         | 2.9          | 1          |
| Benzene . . . . .          | 0.9         | 0.4          | 27         |
| Sticklac . . . . .         | 0.5         | 0.1          | n.a.       |
| Leather and Hides. . . . . | 1.6         | 1.4          | 1          |
| Others . . . . .           | 4.1         | 14.6         | 34         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .     | <b>57.2</b> | <b>213.3</b> | <b>240</b> |

## COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                            | 1963           | 1964           | 1965         |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Thailand . . . . .                 | 715.9          | 1,714.6        | 2,050        |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 254.2          | 332.9          | 638          |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                | 58.9           | 221.4          | 300          |
| France. . . . .                    | 106.4          | 266.1          | 443          |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 592.2          | 1,735.3        | 1,982        |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 41.4           | 56.4           | 148          |
| U.K. . . . .                       | 64.9           | 612.8          | 683          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                | 180.8          | 475.8          | 435          |
| Viet-Nam, Republic . . . . .       | 19.0           | 58.1           | 42           |
| China, Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 64.6           | 288.0          | 257          |
| Others . . . . .                   | 224.7          | 362.2          | 815          |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .             | <b>2,323.1</b> | <b>6,123.6</b> | <b>7,893</b> |

| EXPORTS                               | 1963        | 1964         | 1965       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Singapore and Malaysia . . . . .      | 39.5        | 180.8        | 142        |
| Thailand . . . . .                    | 10.0        | 15.2         | 67         |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                   | 5.1         | 14.8         | 9          |
| Viet-Nam, Republic . . . . .          | 2.0         | 0.6          | 1          |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others)</b> . . . . . | <b>57.2</b> | <b>213.3</b> | <b>240</b> |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads** (1966): Cars 6,790; Trucks 2,210; Motor Cycles 5,630.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): No. of flights 9,520; Passengers 119,380; Tons of freight 6,330.

## EDUCATION

(1965-66)

|   | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS AND ADMINISTRATORS | PUPILS  |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|---------|
| State Primary . . . . .                 | 2,629   | 4,673                       | 145,633 |
| State Secondary . . . . .               | 11      | 230                         | 3,603   |
| Private Primary and Secondary . . . . . | 85      | 422                         | 17,053  |
| State Technical . . . . .               | 3       | 151                         | 870     |
| Teacher Training . . . . .              | 6       | 241                         | 1,757   |
| Higher Education . . . . .              | 2       | 18                          | 145     |
| Administration . . . . .                | —       | 106                         | —       |

Source: Service National de la Statistique, Vientiane.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The future of Laos rests upon unity and independence within all her provinces. The people affirm their loyalty to the King of Laos and declare their wish to be governed democratically. The Constitution recognises the principle of equality and protection at law, freedom of conscience and other democratic freedoms as legally defined. It imposes National Service, the fulfilment of family obligations and the observation of the law.

## GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

His Majesty BOROMA-SETHA KHATYA SOURYA-VONGSA  
PHRA MAHA SRI SAVANG VATHANA.

### THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of National Defence, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Minister of Veterans' Affairs, Minister of Rural Affairs:** H.H. Prince SOUVANNA PHOUMA.

**Vice-Premier, Minister of Economy, Minister of Planning:** H.H. Prince SOUPHANOUVONG.

**Vice-Premier, Minister of National Education, Minister of Fine Arts, Minister of Sports, Minister of Youth:** LEUAM INSISIENGMAI.

**Minister of the Interior, of Social Welfare, and of Public Health:** PHENG PHONGSAVAN.

**Minister of Finance:** SISOUK NA CHAMPASSAK.

**Minister of Justice:** INPENG SURYADHAY.

**Minister of Information, Propaganda and Tourism:** PHOUMI VONGVICHIT.

**Minister of Post, Telegraph and Telecommunications:** SISOUANG SISALEUMSAK.

**Minister of Railroads and Transport:** NGON SANANIKONE.

**Minister of Religion:** BOUN OM NA CHAMPASSAK.

**Secretary of State for Social Welfare:** KEO VIPHAKONE.

**Secretary of State for Economic Planning:** KHAMFEUANE TOUNAROM.

**Secretary of State for Public Works and Transport:** SOUK VONGSACK.

**Secretary of State for Veteran Affairs:** SOUKEN VILAYSARN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO LAOS

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation

**Australia:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* B. G. DEXTER.

**Belgium:** Phya Piphat Lane, Silom Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E); *Ambassador:* JACQUES GRAFFE.

**Bulgaria:** 43 Tran-Phu, Hanoi, Viet-Nam Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLA PETEV.

**Burma:** 70 Moha Vithei Preah Bat Norodom, Phnom Penh, Cambodia (L).

**Cambodia:** Vientiane (E).

**Ceylon:** 34 Fraser Rd., Rangoon, Burma (E); *Ambassador:* V. C. JAYASURIYA.

**China, People's Republic:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* LIU CHUN.

**Czechoslovakia:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* VLADIMIR KNAP.

**Denmark:** 10 Soi Attakarn Prasit Sathorn, South Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**France:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* CLAUDE ARNAUD.

**German Federal Republic:** 64 Petchaburi Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**Hungary:** 47 Cot-Co, Hanoi, Viet-Nam Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* GUSZTAV GOGOLYOK.

**India:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* B. K. SANYAL.

**Indonesia:** 32 Vithei Oknha Peich, Phnom Penh, Cambodia (E).

**Israel:** 6 Soi Attakarn Prasit Sathorn, South Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**Italy:** 135 rue Pasteur, Saigon, Viet-Nam Republic (L).

**Japan:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* SHUSAKA WADA.

**Mongolia:** Hanoi, Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam (E); *Ambassador:* DENDEVIN TSERRENDORJ.

**Nepal:** 27 Kan Mein Hutung, Peking, Chinese People's Republic (L).

**Netherlands:** 106 Wireless Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E); *Ambassador:* BEREND JAN SLINGENBERG.

**New Zealand:** 96 Soi Wanglee, North Sathorn Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E); *Ambassador:* SIR STEPHEN WEIR.

**Pakistan:** 349 Silom Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L); *Ambassador:* P. M. CHAUDHURI.

**Philippines:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* FELIPE MABILAGAN.

**Poland:** 347 Prome Rd., Rangoon, Burma (E); *Ambassador:* KOZIMIERZ KRAWCZYNSKI.

**Romania:** 5 Le Hong Phong, Hanoi, Viet-Nam Democratic Republic (E); *Ambassador:* VASILE POGACEANU.

**Sweden:** 197-1 Silom Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E); *Ambassador:* AKE SJOLIN.

**Switzerland:** 23 Djalan Nerak, Djakarta, Indonesia (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN REVILLIOD.

**Thailand:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* B. B. SUPAGOL.

**Turkey:** 31 Chidlom Lane, Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**U.S.S.R.:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* BORIS E. KIRNASOVSKY.

**United Kingdom:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* F. A. WARNER, C.M.G.

**U.S.A.:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* WILLIAM H. SULLIVAN.

**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* LE VAN HIEN.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** Vientiane (E); *Ambassador:* PHAM TRONG NHAM.

**Yugoslavia:** 143 rue Prasak, Phnom Penh, Cambodia (E); *Ambassador:* BOSKO CAKIC.

## PARLIAMENT

### KING'S COUNCIL

Twelve members—six appointed by the King and six by the National Assembly.

**President:** CHAO PHAGNA LUANG OUTHONG SOUVANNA-VONG.

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** PHOUI SANANIKONE.

There is a total of 59 members, elected as individuals. The majority of those elected in January 1967 is expected to support the government of Prince SOUVANNA PHOUMA.

## POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Social Democratic Party:** Right-wing; Leader General PHOUMI NOSAVAN (*exiled*, 1965).
- Les Forces Neutralistes Véritables du Laos:** Breakaway neutralist group; f. 1963; Leader Col. DUEANE.
- Rassemblement du Peuple Lao (Neutralist Party):** Leader H.H. Prince SOUVANNA PHOUMA.
- Pathet Lao:** Pro-communist; Leader H.H. Prince SOUPHANOUVONG.
- Neo Lao Haksat:** Political section of Pathet Lao; extreme left-wing; Leader PHOUMI VONGVICHIT.
- Lao Ham Lao (Rally of the Lao People):** Conservative; Leader PHOUI SANANIKONE.
- Santiphab (Peace Party):** Communist; Leader MAHA KOU SOUVANNAMETHI.
- Lao Noum (Young Lao):** f. 1965; anti-Communist.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

- Supreme Court:** Vientiane; exercises supervisory jurisdiction over all lower courts; Pres. OULOM SOUVANNAVONG.
- Court of Appeal:** Vientiane; hears civil and criminal appeals from the Criminal Courts and other Courts of First instance.
- Criminal Courts:** Vientiane, Pakse and Luang Prabang; appeals can be made from the decisions of these courts to the Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court.
- There is also a Provincial Tribunal in each of the provincial capitals, (14 in all). There are 37 District Justices of the Peace.
- The King's Council:** also performs important judicial functions in addition to its legislative duties. The Council can pass judgement on the constitutionality of laws passed by the National Assembly. It may also be constituted as a High Court of Justice to try government officials charged with grave felonies.

## RELIGION

The State religion of Laos is Buddhism (Hinayana). Vientiane and Luang Prabang are known as the "Cities of a Thousand Temples" and Buddhist temples are seen in every village. The life of the Laotian peasant is organised around religion and the Buddhist calendar commands most of his activities.

### BUDDHISM

His Eminence The Sangharaja, WAT MAI SUWANNA-BHUMARAMA, Luang Prabang.

### CHRISTIANITY

Vicars Apostolic: Mgr. ETIENNE LOOSDREGT, Vientiane; Mgr. LEONELLO BERTI, Luang-Prabang; Mrs. JEAN ARNOAUD, Savannakhet.

## PRESS AND RADIO

### PRESS

- PRINCIPAL NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS**
- Bulletin Quotidien Lao Presse:** B.P. 122; published by the Ministry of Information.
- L'Indépendant:** 268 rue san sene Thai, P.B. x82, Vientiane; Dir. PHOUI SANANIKONE.

- Lao Rouam Samphan:** Vientiane; Editor H.E. BONG SOUVANAVONG.
- Pásanmit (Unity in Friendship):** Vientiane; daily; Editor TIANE SRIRI.
- Pheuan Lao (Friend of the Lao):** fortnightly; Editor INPENG SOURYADHAY.
- Say Kang (Path of Neutrality):** Vientiane; weekly; Editor Gen. SOUKANH VILAYSARN.
- La Voix du Peuple:** Paksé; French; weekly; Editor BOUNLAP NHOUYVANISVONG.
- Sieng-Mahason (Voice of the People):** Vientiane; Editor SOPHON BOUPHASIRI.
- Xat Lao (Lao Nation):** Vientiane; daily; Editor PHONE CHANTHARAJ; circ. 4,000.

### PRESS AGENCY

- Lao Presse:** Vientiane; f. 1953; organ of the Ministry of Information.

### RADIO

- Radiodiffusion Nationale Lao:** Vientiane; government-owned; programmes in Laotian, French and Vietnamese; English lessons three times weekly; 12 stations in the provincial capitals; Dir. T. BOUNTHAMALY; number of radio sets (1966-67) 100,000.
- There is no commercial radio or television.

## PUBLISHERS

- Lao-Phanit:** Vientiane.
- Vieng Krung:** Vientiane.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposit; m.=million)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

- Banque Nationale du Laos:** Vientiane; f. 1955; central bank; cap. p.u. 100m. Kips; dep. 5,193.5m. Kips (1966); Governor OUDONG SOUVANNAVONG; Gen. Sec. NIKORN PHANGKONGSY.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

- Bank of Tokyo, Ltd.:** Tokyo; Vientiane.
- Banque de l'Indochine:** Paris 8e.; Vientiane, B.P. 84.

### INSURANCE

- Optorg:** rue du Boun, Vientiane; national company.
- Sisavan Pakan Phai:** Vientiane.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

- Cie. d'Assurances Générales, Accidents, Vols, Maritimes, R.D. Réassurances:** Paris; Rep. 287-289 rue du Maréchal Foch, B.P. 223, Vientiane.
- Cie. d'Assurances Générales contre l'Incendie et les Explosions:** Paris; Rep. Corner rue Pierre Morin and rue Sethothirath, B.P. 133, Vientiane.



## LAOS—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Cie. d'Assurances Maritimes, Aériennes et Terrestres, S.A. (C.A.M.A.T.):** Paris; Rep. Cie. Générale de Commerce Lao, Place That-Dam, B.P. 33, Vientiane.

**Firemen's Insurance Company of Newark, N.J.:** Rep. Cie. Général de Commerce Lao, Place That-Dam, B.P. 33, Vientiane.

**Mutuelle Générale Française—Accidents, Société d'Assurances à Forme Mutuelle:** Le Mans; Rep. Descours et Cabaud, Vientiane.

**New Hampshire Fire Insurance Co.:** Manchester, N.H.; Rep. Cie. Générale de Commerce, Lao, Place That-Dam, Vientiane.

**Le Nord:** Paris; Rep. Cie. Générale de Commerce Lao, Place That-Dam, Vientiane.

**Le Secours:** Paris; 38 rue Nokeo Koumane, B.P. 193, Vientiane.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre du Commerce Laos:** Vientiane.

There are 12 provincial Chambers of Commerce.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways in Laos.

#### ROADS

2,200 km. of metalled roads; 800 km. asphalted roads. Private operators run local bus services and long distance services linking Vientiane and Luang Prabang with Saigon (South Viet-Nam) and Phnom Penh (Cambodia). In 1963 an 80-kilometre road was completed running from Phong Saly to the Chinese border.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

The River Mekong is Laos' greatest traffic artery. Ferry services are run by government and private operators. The river is interrupted by rapids and is navigable between the following points only (traffic fluctuating seasonally):

Vientiane—Savannakhet (458 km.) ships of 200 gross tons, drawing 1.75 metres at 7 knots.

Savannakhet—Paksé (257 km.) ships of 200 gross tons, drawing 1.75 metres at 12 knots.

Paksé—Khone—Saigon, ships of 500 gross tons, drawing 2.5 metres at 7 knots.

### MEKONG RIVER DEVELOPMENT SCHEME

**Co-ordination Committee:** Bangkok; f. 1957; set up by Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (ECAFE), to develop the resources of the Mekong River.

**Members:** PHLEK CHHAT (Cambodia), OUKEO SOUVANNAVONG (Laos), Dr. BOONROD BINSON (Thailand), PHAM MINH-DOUNG (Republic of Viet-Nam).

**Executive Agent:** Dr. C. HART SCHAAP.

Australia, Canada, France, India, Iran, Japan, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, and the U.S.A. are giving assistance.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Royal Air Lao:** 34-36 rue Sihom, B.P. 422, Vientiane; f. 1955; operates internal and external services; connects Vientiane with Bangkok, Saigon, Tokyo, Rangoon and Phnom Penh; five aerodromes and 17 landing grounds; President of the Council of Administration Royal Air Lao KATAY D. SASORITH.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air France:** Paris; Vientiane Office: 34-36 rue Sihom.

**Air Vietnam:** Saigon; Vientiane Office: c/o Lao Chaleun, rue Georges Mahé.

**Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd. (C.P.A.):** Hong Kong; Vientiane Office: Denis Frères Air Service, corner rue Pierre Morin et rue Setthathirath.

**Royal Air Cambodge:** Cambodia; Vientiane Office: 4 rue Manthathourath.

**Thai Airways (T.A.C.):** Bangkok; Vientiane Office: 145 rue Selthathiray.

**Union des Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** 34-36 rue Sihom.

### TOURISM

**Ministère de l'Information, Propagande, du Tourisme:** Vientiane.

# LEBANON

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Lebanon lies at the eastern end of the Mediterranean Sea. Its neighbour to the north and east is Syria, and to the south Israel. The climate varies widely, coastal lowlands being hot and humid in summer and mild in winter but in the hills there is a heavy winter snowfall. Rainfall is on the whole abundant. Arabic is spoken everywhere and French and English are widely understood. The population of the Lebanon is almost equally divided between Christians and Moslems. The Christians are mainly Maronites, but many other sects flourish. The flag consists of horizontal stripes: red, white, red. In the centre of the white stripe is a cedar tree. The capital is Beirut.

### Recent History

Before the Second World War Lebanon was a French mandated territory. Independence was proclaimed in 1941 and French forces left the country in 1946. The Lebanon has been a member of the Arab League since 1945 and has tried to follow a policy of neutrality in the disputes between Arab states, although accepting the Arab policy of boycotting Israel. In 1964 Charles Helou was elected President, in succession to Fouad Chéhab. In October 1966 a national crisis was feared as a result of the closure of Intra Bank, the biggest of Beirut's international finance houses. Although the repercussions of the closure were widespread the economy was not disrupted, and business conditions became more settled in 1967.

### Government

Legislative power is exercised by the Chamber of Deputies, which has 99 members elected by universal adult suffrage. The electoral law maintains a ratio of 6 Christians to 5 Moslems in the Chamber of Deputies. The President of the Republic is elected for a term of six years. He chooses the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers, who carry out laws passed by the Chamber of Deputies.

### Defence

About 16 per cent of Lebanon's 1964 budget was allocated to defence. The Army consists of about 10,000 men, and there is a small Navy and Air Force.

### Economic Affairs

About 40 per cent of the working population are engaged in agriculture. The principal crops are grain, olives and citrus fruits. Lebanon is a free market and about two-thirds of trade is transit traffic, Beirut being the commercial and financial centre of the Middle East. The chief Lebanese industries are oil-refining, food processing and cement. Tourism is a valuable source of income.

### Transport and Communications

There are over 250 miles of railway, some of it gauge. Towns are connected by good roads and there is heavy traffic between Beirut and Damascus, the capital of Syria. Beirut is the principal port of call for the main shipping lines covering the eastern Mediterranean. The port of Tripoli is the terminus of an oil pipeline from Iraq, and Sidon of the pipeline from Saudi Arabia. Beirut is an important international air junction and more than 34,000 aircraft used the airport in 1964.

### Social Welfare

A scale of compensation for loss of employment was introduced by the State in 1963. Medical services are largely in private hands.

### Education

There is state primary education but private institutions provide the main facilities for secondary and higher education. An ambitious school-building programme was launched in 1965 projecting expenditure of L£41 million on 629 schools. There are four universities.

### Tourism

Lebanon is a tourist centre for the Middle East. Scenic beauty, sunshine and historical sites, notably Baalbek and Biblos, are the main attractions. There are many modern hotels, and about half a million tourists visit the country annually.

Visas are not required to visit Lebanon by nationals of Arab League member-states.

### Sport

Football, basketball, tennis, swimming, skiing, water-skiing and golf are the most popular sports.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 6 (Martyr's Day), June 20 (Mouloud), August 15 (Assumption), November 1 (All Saints'), November 22 (Independence Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Islamic New Year), April 9 (Ashoura), April 12-14 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Lebanese Pound (£L) of 100 piastres.

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Piastres.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 Lebanese Pounds.

Exchange rate: £L8.62 = £1 sterling  
£L3.08 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| Total area      | Arable land    | Forest       | Population (1961) | Beirut (capital) | Tripoli |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|
| 10,400 sq. kms. | 2,700 sq. kms. | 800 sq. kms. | 2,152,000         | 500,000          | 145,000 |

1966: Births 77,684, Marriages 16,241, Deaths 10,490.

## EMIGRATION

## NUMBER OF LEBANESE LIVING ABROAD

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| U.S.A.        | 400,311          |
| Brazil        | 304,819          |
| Other America | 313,327          |
| South Africa  | 60,020           |
| Other Africa  | 68,336           |
| Others        | 16,227           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>1,163,040</b> |

## EMPLOYMENT

|                                       | TOTAL          | EMPLOYERS<br>AND<br>INDEPENDENT | SALARIED       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Agriculture                           | 220,000        | 125,000                         | 95,000         |
| Industry, Handicrafts, Construction   | 87,000         | 12,000                          | 75,000         |
| Commerce, Transport, Banking          | 79,000         | 26,000                          | 53,000         |
| Other Services                        | 48,000         | 20,000                          | 28,000         |
| Government                            | 16,000         | —                               | 16,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          | <b>450,000</b> | <b>183,000</b>                  | <b>267,000</b> |
| Domestic Servants and Casual Workers. | 130,000        | —                               | 130,000        |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                    | <b>580,000</b> | <b>183,000</b>                  | <b>397,000</b> |

AGRICULTURE  
PRINCIPAL CROPSPRODUCTION  
(metric tons)

|              | 1964   | 1965   |                       | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Wheat        | 59,000 | 55,000 | Eggs ('000 units)     | 85,000 | 92,000 |
| Barley       | 15,000 | 12,600 | Chickens ('000 units) | 8,000  | 8,500  |
| Other Grains | 5,200  | 5,200  | Pulses                | 4,300  | 5,100  |
| Olives       | 30,000 | 45,000 | Potatoes              | 80,000 | 53,640 |
| Tobacco      | 6,000  | 5,764  | Onions                | 24,000 | 25,875 |
| Oilseeds     | 800    | 900    | Carrots               | 5,500  | 5,700  |
| Nuts         | 1,600  | 1,700  | Aubergine, Garlic     | 31,600 | 27,500 |

Livestock (1965—'000): Goats 410, Sheep 140, Cattle 130, Donkeys 40, Poultry 8,500.

# LEBANON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FRUIT (‘000 metric tons)

|                     | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965  |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Citrus Fruits . . . | 130  | 170  | 225  | 225  | 231.5 |
| Apples . . .        | 85   | 72   | 75   | 125  | 115   |
| Grapes . . .        | 70   | 75   | 90   | 100  | 83.8  |
| Tomatoes . . .      | 22   | n.a. | 34   | 42   | 45    |
| Figs . . .          | 12   | n.a. | 25   | 24   | 21.6  |
| Bananas . . .       | 21   | 30   | 28   | 22   | 25.3  |

## INDUSTRY

|                      | UNIT         | 1960      | 1961      |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Vegetable Oil . . .  | tons         | 14,178    | 32,018    |
| Margarine . . .      | "            | 1,686     | 1,705     |
| Beer . . .           | '000 litres  | 4,083     | 4,481     |
| Soft Drinks . . .    | '000 bottles | 85,937    | 85,566    |
| Cotton Yarns . . .   | tons         | 3,302     | 6,602     |
| Cotton Fabric . . .  | '000 metres  | 10,813    | 11,634    |
| Silk Fabric . . .    | " "          | 2,530     | 2,336     |
| Wool Fabric . . .    | " "          | 313       | 403       |
| Print Fabric . . .   | " "          | 7,941     | 9,631     |
| Hosiery . . .        | doz. pairs   | 236,163   | 363,015   |
| Plywood . . .        | cubic metres | 7,584     | 9,544     |
| Leather Pieces . . . | number       | 1,187,000 | 1,234,541 |
| Cement . . .         | tons         | 854,000   | 874,000   |
| Metalwork . . .      | tons         | 9,060     | 12,100    |

Production of cement: (1964) 881,400 tons;  
 (1965) 970,000 tons;  
 (1966) 1,095,000 tons.

Production of electricity: (1964) 691.6 million kWh;  
 (1965) 764.8 million kWh.

## OIL REFINING (‘000 tons)

|                        | 1962 | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Crude Oil intake . . . | 840  | 1,018 | 1,306 | 1,482 | 1,652 |
| Petrol . . .           | 123  | 162   | 225   | 280   | 310   |
| Paraffin . . .         | 102  | 124   | 122   | 129   | 154   |
| Gas Oil . . .          | 164  | 176   | 219.6 | 230   | 232   |
| Fuel Oil . . .         | 415  | 527   | 673   | 767   | 883   |
| Butane . . .           | 9    | 9     | 11.3  | 21    | 23    |

# LEBANON—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

Lebanese pound (£L)=100 piastres.

£L100=£11 12s. 7d. sterling=U.S.\$32.58.

### BUDGET ESTIMATES

(million £L)

| REVENUE                     | 1966         | EXPENDITURE            | 1966         |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .   | 160.9        | Defence . . . . .      | 114.3        |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . . | 262.4        | Education . . . . .    | 87.6         |
| Other Items . . . . .       | 80.7         | Public Works . . . . . | 130.4        |
|                             |              | Other Items . . . . .  | 253.0        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>504.0</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>585.3</b> |

**1965 Budget:** Revenue £L457 million; Expenditure £L507 million.

**1967 Budget:** Expenditure £L640.2 million.

### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million £L)

|                                     | 1963   |       |         | 1964   |       |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                     | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>          |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .               | 315    | 1,095 | -780    | 325    | 1,110 | -785    |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .         | 260    | 267   | -7      | 260    | 268   | -8      |
| Transit trade and tourism . . . . . | 169    | 36    | 133     | 176    | 40    | 136     |
| Transport and insurance . . . . .   | 172    | 36    | 136     | 180    | 38    | 142     |
| Investment income . . . . .         | 122    | 46    | 76      | 124    | 48    | 76      |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .          | 75     | 7     | 68      | 75     | 7     | 68      |
| Services . . . . .                  | 217    | 12    | 205     | 230    | 13    | 217     |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i>            | 120    | 8     | 112     | 118    | 8     | 110     |
| Current Balance . . . . .           | 1,450  | 1,507 | -57     | 1,488  | 1,532 | -44     |
| <i>Capital Movement</i> . . . . .   | 115    | —     | 115     | 115    | —     | 115     |
| <i>Foreign Exchange</i> . . . . .   | —      | 22    | -22     | —      | 18    | -18     |
| <i>Monetary Gold</i> . . . . .      | —      | 36    | -36     | —      | 53    | -53     |

### EXTERNAL TRADE†

| YEAR   | IMPORTS   |           | EXPORTS |         | TRANSIT TRADE* |         |
|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|
|        | Tons      | '000 £L   | Tons    | '000 £L | Tons           | '000 £L |
| 1961 . | 2,003,658 | 973,472   | 318,546 | 155,623 | 22,273,306     | 890,973 |
| 1962 . | 2,080,658 | 1,049,571 | 613,035 | 192,042 | 28,174,859     | 799,938 |
| 1963 . | 2,207,385 | 996,705   | 536,965 | 196,961 | 33,400,465     | 893,007 |
| 1964 . | 2,291,641 | 1,194,878 | 501,199 | 216,048 | 34,053,364     | 933,110 |
| 1965 . | 2,871,568 | 1,791,866 | 570,497 | 324,056 | 35,959,208     | 997,477 |

\* Through the free port of Beirut. Includes crude oil pumped through the Lebanon.

† Based on the rate of £L2.19 to U.S. \$1 (up to 1964), and £L3.08 to U.S. \$1 (1965).

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of the Lebanon was promulgated on May 23rd, 1926, and was superseded on May 9th, 1932. An amended Constitution was promulgated on the authority of the French High Commissioner on January 2nd, 1934, but was revoked on January 4th, 1937, in favour of the 1926 Constitution, as amended by the constitutional laws of October 17th, 1927, and May 8th, 1929. This Constitution is still in force, and further amendments were made on November 9th and December 7th, 1943, and again on January 21st, 1947.

According to the Constitution, the Republic of the Lebanon is an independent and sovereign State, and no part of the territory may be alienated or ceded. Lebanon has no State religion. Arabic is the official language. Beirut is the capital.

All Lebanese are equal in the eyes of the law. Personal freedom and freedom of the Press are guaranteed and protected. The religious communities are entitled to maintain their own schools, provided they conform to the general requirements relating to public instruction as laid down by the State. Dwellings are inviolable; rights of ownership are protected by law. Every Lebanese citizen who has completed his twenty-first year is an elector and qualifies for the franchise.

### Legislative Power

Legislative power is exercised by one house, the Chamber of Deputies. It has 99 members who must be over 25 years of age, in possession of their full political and civil rights, and literate. They are considered representatives of the whole nation, and are not bound to follow directives from their constituencies. They can only be suspended by a two-thirds majority of their fellow-members. Secret ballot was introduced in a new election law of April 1960.

The Chamber holds two sessions yearly, from the first Tuesday after March 15th to the end of May, and from the first Tuesday after October 15th to the end of the year. The normal term of the Chamber of Deputies is four years; general elections take place within sixty days before the end of this period. If the Chamber is dissolved before the end of its term, elections are held within three months of dissolution.

Voting in the Chamber is public—by acclamation, or by standing and sitting. A quorum of two-thirds and a majority vote is required for constitutional issues. The only exceptions to this occur when the Chamber becomes an electoral college, and chooses the President of the Republic, or Secretaries to the Chamber, or when the President is accused of treason or of violating the Constitution. In such cases voting is secret, and a two-thirds majority is needed.

### Executive Power

The President of the Republic is elected for a term of six years, and is not immediately re-eligible. He and his ministers deal with the promulgation and execution of laws passed by the Chamber of Deputies. The Ministers and the President of the Council of Ministers are chosen by the President of the Republic. They are not necessarily members of the Chamber of Deputies, although they are responsible to it and have access to its debates.

The President himself can initiate laws. Alternatively, the President may demand an additional debate on laws already passed by the Chamber. He can adjourn the Chamber for up to a month, but not more than once in each session. In exceptional circumstances he can dissolve the Chamber and force an election. Ministers can be made to resign by a vote of no confidence.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President of the Republic:** CHARLES HELOU (from September 1964).

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Finance:** RASHID KARAMI.

**Minister of Education, Labour and Social Affairs:** SULEIMAN AL-ZEIN.

**Minister of Economy and Agriculture:** SAID HAMADEH.

**Minister of Transport and Public Works and Hydro-electric Power:** FUAD AL-BIZIRI.

**Minister of the Interior and Defence:** BADI AL-MEOUCHI.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** GEORGE HAKIM.

**Minister of Planning and Tourism:** MICHEL KHOURY.

**Minister of Justice:** FUAD RIZK.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. NASIBBARBIR.

**Minister of Economy and Agriculture:** SAID HAMADEH.

**Minister of Information, Posts and Telegraphs:** MICHEL EDDE.

In the Lebanon the custom is for the President to be a Maronite, the Prime Minister a Sunni Muslim, and for the rest of the Cabinet to represent other faiths.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO LEBANON (Beirut unless otherwise indicated)  
(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 36 Sh. Hassan Sabri, Cairo, U.A.R. (L).  
**Algeria:** Rue Verdun, Imm. Takkouche (L).  
**Argentina:** Rue Fouad Ier (E).  
**Austria:** Rue Négib Trad, Villa Nicolas Cattan, Quartier Sursock (E).  
**Belgium:** Rue Spears, Imm. Jureidini (E).  
**Bolivia:** Place de l'Etoile, Imm. Naffah (E).  
**Brazil:** Rue Verdun, Imm. Mahmassani (E).  
**Canada:** Rue Clémenceau, Imm. Alpha (E).  
**Ceylon:** 8 Sh. Yehyia Ibrahim, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**Chile:** Rue du port, Imm. Badawi (E).  
**China (Taiwan):** Rue Kantari, Imm. Jean Fattal (E).  
**Colombia:** 57 Rue Négib Haddad, Imm. Ahmad Jawad (E).  
**Costa Rica:** Rue Hamra, Imm. Abdel-Baki (E).  
**Cuba:** Rue Mme. Curie, Imm. Sammakieh (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** Rue Fouad Ier, Imm. Kayssi (L).  
**Denmark:** Rue Clémenceau, Imm. Minkara (E).  
**Dominican Republic:** Rawché, Imm. Minkara (L).  
**Ethiopia:** 12 Midan Badawy, Doqqi, Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**Finland:** 2 Sh. Malek El Adfal, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**France:** Avenue Perthuis and Rue Clémenceau (E).  
**Ghana:** Villa 24, Sh. 22 (Doqqi), Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**Greece:** 19 Rue de France (E).  
**Guinea:** 46 Sh. Mazhar, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (L).  
**Haiti:** Rue du Fleuve, Imm. Sarkis (E).  
**India:** Rue Kantari, Imm. Sahmarani (E).  
**Indonesia:** Rue Verdun, Imm. Tasbahji (E).  
**Iran:** Corniche Mazraa, Imm. Doaudlarian (E).  
**Iraq:** Ramlat al-Baida, Imm. Ali Arab (E).  
**Italy:** Rue Maamari, Imm. Cosmidis (E).  
**Japan:** Rue Kantari, Imm. Sahmarani (E).  
**Jordan:** Imm. Al Chams Raouché, 6e Etage (E).  
**Kuwait:** Al-Ramla al-Baida, Imm. Ali Arab (E).  
**Liberia:** Place de l'Etoile, Imm. Acra (E).  
**Libya:** Corniche Mazraa, Imm. Rizkallah Noubar (E).

**Malta:** 14 Rue Negib Trad, Remeil, Imm. Hahib Sabbagha (L).  
**Mexico:** Rue Hamra, Imm. Arida (E).  
**Morocco:** Corniche Mazraa, Imm. Chamat (E).  
**Nepal:** Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**Netherlands:** Rue Kantari, Imm. Sahmarani (E).  
**Norway:** Sh. Chefik bey Mansour, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (L).  
**Pakistan:** Station Graham, Imm. Daouk (E).  
**Panama:** Roma Via Nicola Martilli 3 Parioti, B.P. 5197 (L).  
**Peru:** Rue de Mexique, Imm. Khalil Salaman (E).  
**Poland:** *Rue Asile des Vieillards, Imm. Ibrahim Diab,* Furn El-Chebbak, B.P. 2664 (L).  
**Portugal:** Rue Maamari, Imm. Union de Paris (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** Rue Bliss, Manara (E).  
**Senegal:** Rue D. Boustani (E).  
**Spain:** Rue Emir Omar, Imm. Khanamirian (E).  
**Sudan:** Rue Verdun, El Fayoumi (E).  
**Sweden:** Rue Bliss, Imm. Farra (E).  
**Switzerland:** Avenue Perthuis, Imm. Achou (E).  
**Thailand:** 2 Rue El Malek el Afdal, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R. (E).  
**Tunisia:** Rue Maamari, Imm. Chatila (E).  
**Turkey:** Rue Bliss, Imm. Nassif (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** Rue Mar Elias El-Tina (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** Rue Ramla El Baida (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Avenue de Paris, Ain-El-Mreissé (E).  
**United States of America:** Avenue de Paris (Corniche), Imm. Ali Reza (E).  
**Uruguay:** Rue Fouad Ier, Ras el Nabeh, Imm. Bohsali (L).  
**Vatican:** Rue Georges Picot (Apostolic Nunciature).  
**Venezuela:** Rue Kantari, Imm. Sahmarani (E).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic:** Tunali Hilmi Cadessi 54/3, Ankara, Turkey (E).  
**Yemen:** Rue Verdun, Imm. Safieddine (L).  
**Yugoslavia:** Rue Sadat, Imm. Ladai, B.P. 742 (L).

Lebanon also has diplomatic relations with the following states: El Salvador, Guatemala, Guinea, Honduras, Ireland, Luxembourg, Monaco, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Philippines, Romania, Sierra Leone and Trinidad.

## PARLIAMENT

### CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

The electoral reform bill of April 1960 maintained the existing ratio of 6 Christians to 5 Muslims in the Chamber of Deputies.

**Speaker:** SABRI HAMADÉ

(General Election, April 1964)

#### RELIGIOUS GROUPS

|                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Maronite Christians | . | . | . | . | . | . | 30 |
| Sunni Muslims       | . | . | . | . | . | . | 20 |
| Shi'i Muslims       | . | . | . | . | . | . | 19 |
| Greek Orthodox      | . | . | . | . | . | . | 11 |
| Greek Catholics     | . | . | . | . | . | . | 6  |
| Druses              | . | . | . | . | . | . | 6  |
| Armenian Orthodox   | . | . | . | . | . | . | 4  |
| Armenian Catholics  | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1  |
| Protestants         | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1  |
| Others              | . | . | . | . | . | . | 1  |
| TOTAL               | . | . | . | . | . | . | 99 |

The diversity of party allegiance in the Chamber makes a strict analysis by party groupings impossible. The distribution of seats among religious groups however is laid down by law.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Constitutional Party (Destour):** Leader Sheikh KHALIL EL KHOURY.

**El-Assaad Group:** southern Muslims.

**Phalangist (Kata'eb) Party:** Rue de Libérateurs, (Saify), P.O. Box 992, Beirut; f. 1936; democratic social party; 60,000 mems.; Leader PIERRE GEMAYEL; Vice-Pres. JOSEPH CHADER; Gen. Sec. JOSEPH SAADÉ; publs. *Al-Amal* (Arabic daily), *Action—Proche Orient* (French political and scientific monthly).

**National Bloc:** Leader RAYMOND EDDÉ.

**Social Progress Party:** Leader KAMAL JUMBLATT.

**National Liberal Party:** Leader CAMILLE CHAMOUN.

**Tachnek:** right-wing Armenian party.

**Mouvement de l'Action Nationale:** f. 1965; Leader UTHMAN DANA.

**Party of Socialist Revolution:** f. 1964; pro-Chinese Communist; Chair. YOUSSEF MOUBARAK; Sec.-Gen. Moustafa CHAKER; publ. *El Al Aman*.

**Baath Party:** Arab Nationalist; approx. 7,000 mems.; (banned December 1963).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Law and justice in the Lebanon are administered in accordance with the following codes, which are based upon modern theories of civil and criminal legislation:

- (1) Code de la Propriété (1930).
- (2) Code des Obligations et des Contrats (1932).
- (3) Code de Procédure Civile (1933).
- (4) Code de Commerce (1942).
- (5) Code Maritime (1947).
- (6) Code de Procédure Pénale (Code Ottoman Modifié).
- (7) Code Pénal (1943).
- (8) Code Pénal Militaire (1946).
- (9) Code d'Instruction Criminelle.

The following courts are now established:

(a) Fifty-six "Single-Judge Courts", each consisting of a single judge, and dealing in the first instance with both civil and criminal cases; there are seventeen such courts at Beirut and seven at Tripoli.

(b) Eleven Courts of Appeal, each consisting of three judges, including a President and a Public Prosecutor, and dealing with civil and criminal cases; there are five such courts at Beirut.

(c) Four Courts of Cassation, three dealing with civil and commercial cases and the fourth with criminal cases. A Court of Cassation, to be properly constituted, must have at least three judges, one being the President and the other two Councillors. The First Court consists of the First President of the Court of Cassation, a President and two Councillors. The other two civil courts each consist of a President and three Councillors. If the Court of Cassation reverses the judgment of a lower court it does not refer the case back but retries it itself.

**First President of the Court of Cassation:** BADRI MEOUCHI.

(d) The Council of State, which deals with administrative cases. It consists of a President, Vice-President and four Councillors. A Commissioner represents the Government.

**President of the Court of the Council of State:** JOSEF CHARBEL.

(e) The Court of Justice, which is a special court consisting of a President and eight judges, deals with matters affecting the security of the State.

In addition to the above, Islamic, Christian and Jewish religious courts deal with affairs of personal status (marriages, deaths, inheritances, etc.).

There is also a Press Tribunal.



## RELIGION

### PRINCIPAL COMMUNITIES

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Maronites . . . . .      | 424,000 |
| Greek Orthodox . . . . . | 149,000 |
| Greek Catholic . . . . . | 91,000  |
| Sunni Muslim . . . . .   | 286,000 |
| Shi'i Muslim . . . . .   | 250,000 |
| Druzes . . . . .         | 88,000  |

It will be seen that the largest single community in the Lebanon is the Maronite, a Uniate sect of the Roman Church. The Maronites inhabited the old territory of Mount Lebanon, i.e. immediately east of Beirut. In the south, towards the Israeli frontier, Shi'i villages are most common, whilst between the Shi'i and the Maronites live the Druzes (divided between the Yazbakis and the Jumlati). The Bekaa has many Greek Christians, whilst the Tripoli area is mainly Sunni Muslim. Altogether, of all

the regions of the Middle East, the Lebanon probably presents the closest juxtaposition of sects and peoples within a small territory. As Lebanese political life is organised on a sectarian basis, the Maronites also enjoy much political influence, including a predominant voice in the nomination of the President of the Republic.

**Patriarch of Antioch of the Maronites:** H.E. Cardinal PAUL PIERRE MEOUCHI.

**Patriarch of Cilicia of the Armenians:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. IGNACE PIERRE XVI BATANIAN.

**Union of the Armenian Evangelical Churches in the Near East:** P.O. Box 377, Beirut; Moderator Prof. Hov P. AHARONIAN; the Union includes Armenian Evangelical Churches in Syria, Lebanon, Egypt, Cyprus, Greece Iran and Turkey.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Al Ahrar:** P.O.B. 5650, Beirut; f. 1964; Editor N. MAHFOUZ; circ. 17,000.

**Al-Amal:** Rue des Libérateurs, P.O. Box 992, Beirut; f. 1939 as a weekly, 1946 as a daily; Phalangist Party; Arabic; circ. 8,000; Editor GEORGES OMEIRA.

**Al-Anwar:** Dar Assayas, P.O.B. 1038, Beirut; f. 1959; political; Arabic; Propr. and Editor SAID FREIHA; circ. 27,000.

**Al-Bairaq:** Rue Sursock, Beirut; National Bloc; Arabic; Editors ASSAD and FADEL AKL; circ. 3,000.

**Al Dastour:** Beirut; Editor MUHYEDDINE MIDANI; circ. 3,000.

**Al-Diar:** Rue Bechara el Khoury, P.O.B. 957, Beirut; f. 1941; Pan Arab; independent; Arabic; Editor HANNA GHOSN; circ. 5,000.

**Al Dunia:** P.O.B. 4599, Beirut; Arabic.

**Al-Hadaf:** Rue Béchir, Immeuble Esseilé, P.O.B. 39, Beirut; Arabic; Editor ZOUHAIR OSSEIRAN.

**Al-Hayat:** Rue Al-Hayat, P.O. Box 987, Beirut; f. 1946; independent; Arabic; circ. 20,000.

**Al-Jaryda:** Rue Trablous, P.O. Box 688, Beirut; f. 1953; independent; Arabic; circ. 10,500; Editor GEORGES NACCACHE.

**Al-Kifah:** Rue Mère Gelas, P.O.B. 1462, Beirut; f. 1950; Arabic; Editor RIAD TAHA; circ. 21,000.

**Al Moharrer:** P.O.B. 5366, Beirut; Arabic; nationalist; Propr. and Editor HISHAM ABU DAHR; circ. 4,000.

**An-Nahar:** Rue Banque Centrale du Liban, Hamra; Press Co-operative Building, P.O.B. 226, Beirut; f. 1933; Arabic; Independent; circ. 21,300 (Sundays 24,800); Chair. and Editor GHASSAN TUENI.

**An-Nidal:** Rue Amir Beshir, Beirut, P.O. Box 1354; f. 1939; independent; Arabic; Editor MUSTAPHA MOQADDAM; circ. 15,000.

**Ar-Rawwad:** Rue Mokhalsieh, P.O.B. 2696, Beirut; Arabic; Editor BESHARA MAROUN.

**As Safa:** P.O.B. 5213, Beirut; Arabic; independent; Propr. and Editor HILMI MALOUF; circ. 5,000.

**Al Shaab:** P.O.B. 5140, Beirut; Arabic; nationalist; Propr. and Editor MUHAMMAD AMIN DUGHAN; circ. 3,000.

**Al-Sharq:** Rue de la Marseillaise, P.O.B. 838, Beirut; f. 1945; Arabic; Editor KHAIRY AL-KA'KI.

**Al Yaum:** P.O.B. 1908; Beirut; Arabic; Editor AFIF TIBI.

**Az-Zaman:** Rue Boutros Karamah, Beirut; Arabic; Editor ROBERT ABELA.

**Ararat:** Nor Hagin, Beirut; Hunchag Party; Armenian; Editor KRIKOR JABULIAN.

**Aztag:** Rue Zokak El-Blatt, P.O. Box 587, Beirut; Tachnek Party; Armenian; Editor HAİK BALYAN.

**Beirut Al-Masa:** Place des Capucins, P.O.B. 1203, Beirut; Arabic; Editor ABDALLAH MASHNUQ; circ. 6,000.

**Beyrouth-Matin:** Al-Hayat Street, Beirut; f. 1959; independent; French; circ. 5,000.

**Daily Star, The:** Rue Al-Hayat, P.O. Box 987, Beirut; f. 1952; independent; English; circ. 7,500; Editor GEORGE S. HISHMEH.

**Le Jour:** Rue de la Banque du Liban, P.O. Box 2488, Beirut; f. 1934; French; independent; Dir. JEAN CHOUERI.

**Lissan-ul-Hal:** Rue Chateaubriand, P.O.B. 4619, Beirut; f. 1877; Arabic; Editor GEBRAN HAYEK; circ. 18,500.

**Nida:** P.O.B. 4744, Beirut; Arabic; Communist; Editor SUHEIL YAMOUT; circ. 1,500.

**L'Orient:** Rue Trablous, P.O. Box 688, Beirut; f. 1924; independent; French; circ. 13,500; Editor GEORGES NACCACHE.

**Rakib al-Ahwal:** Rue Patriarche Hoyek, P.O.B. 467, Beirut; Arabic; Editor SIMA'N FARAH SEIF.

**Sada Lubnan:** Beirut; f. 1951; Arabic; circ. 8,000; Editor MOHAMMED BA'ALBAKY.

**Saout Al Ourouba:** P.O.B. 3537, Beirut; Arabic.

**Le Soir:** Rue de Syrie, P.O.B. 1470, Beirut; f. 1947; French; circ. 15,000; Editor DIKRAN TOSBATH.

**Telegraph-Beirut:** Rue Bechara el Khoury, P.O.B. 1061, Beirut; Arabic; Editor TEWFIQ EL METNI; circ. 4,500.

**Zartonk:** Rue de l'Hôpital-Français, P.O. Box 617, Beirut; f. 1937; official organ of Armenian Liberal Democratic Party; Armenian; Editor P. TOUMASSIAN.

TWICE WEEKLY

**L'Argus de la Presse Libanaise:** Bureau des Documentations Libanaises et Arabes, 160 rue Monot, Beirut, P.O. Box 3000; f. 1950; no political affiliation, survey of Lebanese Press; circ. 1,000.

WEEKLIES

**Achabaka:** Dar Assayad, P.O. Box 1038, Beirut; f. 1956; society and features; Arabic; Prop. SAID FREIHA; Editor GEORGE KHOURY; circ. 6,200.

**Al-Ahad:** Rue Mère Gelas, P.O.B. 1462, Beirut; Arabic; RIAD TAHA; circ. 32,000.

**Al-Anba':** Rue Maroun Naccache, P.O.B. 2893, Beirut; Progressive Socialist Party; Arabic; Editor KAMAL JUMBLATT.

**Al-Ash-Shir':** 144 Rue Gouraud, Beirut; f. 1948; Catholic; Arabic; Editor Father ANTOINE CORTBAWI.

**Al Awassef:** P.O.B. 2492, Beirut; Arabic.

**Al Hawadess:** P.O.B. 1281, Beirut; Arabic.

**Al-Hurriya:** P.O. Box 857, Beirut; f. 1960; voice of Arab Nationalist Movement; Arabic; Chief Editor MUHSIN IBRAHIM; circ. 12,000.

**Al-Iza'a:** Rue Selim Jazaerly, P.O. Box 462, Beirut; f. 1938; politics, art, literature and broadcasting; Arabic; circ. 11,000; Editor FAYEK KHOURY.

**Al-Liwa:** Rue Bechara el Khoury, Beirut; Arabic; Propr. KAMAL SINNO.

**Al-Jamhour:** Mustapha Naja Street, Mussaitbeh, P.O. Box 1834, Beirut; Arabic; Editor FARID ABU SHAHLA; circ. 22,000.

**Al Rased:** P.O.B. 2808, Beirut; Arabic.

**Al-Ubsu'Al-Arabi:** P.O.B. 1404, Beirut; Arabic; Publ. Les Editions Orientales, S.A.L.; Editor YASER HAWARI; circ. 33,094.

**Assayad:** Dar Assayad, P.O.B. 1038, Beirut; f. 1943; Prop. SAID FREIHA; Editor JOHN OBEID; circ. 32,300.

**Beirut Weekly:** P.O. Box 3299, Beirut; f. 1958; in English; Editor-Publisher RAIF BAKHT.

**Bulletin de Legislation Libanaise:** Bureau des Documentations Libanaises et Arabes, 160 rue Monot, Beirut, P.O. Box 3000; f. 1954; French translation of Official Gazette; circ. 1,000.

**Combat:** Beirut; French; Editor GEORGES CORBAN.

**Commerce du Levant, Le:** P.O. Box 687, Press Co-operative Building, Hamra, Beirut; f. 1929; twice weekly; commercial; French; circ. 10,000; Editor: Société de la Presse Economique; Pres. FARID S. SHOUKAIR.

**Dabbour:** Museum Square, Beirut; f. 1922; Arabic; Editors MICHEL RICHARD and FUAD MUKARZEL; circ. 12,000.

**El Al Aman:** Beirut; communist.

**Kul Shay':** Rue Bechara el Khoury, P.O.B. 3250, Beirut; Arabic.

**Magazine:** P.O.B. 1404, Beirut; in French; Publ. Les Editions Orientales S.A.L.; Editor MILAD SALAME; circ. 8,345.

**Massis:** Place Debbas, Beirut; f. 1949; Armenian; Catholic; Editor F. VARTAN TEKEYAN; circ. 2,000.

**Middle East Express:** P.O. Box 687, Press Co-operative Building, Hamra, Beirut; f. 1962; commercial and financial; English; Editor: Société de la Presse Economique; Pres. KESROUAN LABAKI.

**Nahda:** P.O.B. 3736, Beirut; Arabic.

**Revue du Liban:** Rue Allenby, Beirut; f. 1928; French; Editor EMILE MAKHLOUF; circ. 7,000.

**Sahafi Tayeh:** Beirut; Arabic; Editor ISKANDER RIYASHI.

MONTHLIES

**Al-Adib:** P.O. Box 878, Beirut; f. 1941; Arabic, artistic, literary, scientific and political; Editor ALBERT ADIB.

**Al-Afkar:** Rue Mère Gelas, Beirut; international; French; Editor RIAD TAHA.

**Al-Intilak:** c/o Michel Nihmeh, c/o Rihani Printing and Publishing House, Beirut; literary; Arabic; Prop. and Chief Editor MICHEL NIHMEH.

**Al-'Ulum:** Dar al Ilm Lil Malayeen, rue de Syrie, P.O. Box 1085, Beirut; scientific review.

**Commerce du Levant, Le:** P.O. Box 687, Press Co-operative House, Hamra, Beirut; f. 1929; commercial, French; circ. 10,000; Editor: Société de la Presse Economique; Pres. FARID S. SHOUKAIR; monthly edition of the twice-weekly journal of the same name.

**Etude Mensuelle sur l'Economie et le Marché Libanais** (*Monthly Survey of the Lebanese Economy and Market*): Bureau des Documentations Libanaises et Arabes, 160 rue Monot, Beirut, P.O. Box 3000; f. 1960; no political affiliation; circ. 1,000.

**Lebanese and Arab Economy:** Allenby Street, P.O. Box 1801, Beirut; f. 1951; fortnightly; Arabic, English and French; publisher Beirut Chamber of Commerce and Industry and SAMI N. ATIYEH; Editor and Dir. ABDEL-WAHAB RIFA'I.

**Majallat Chir:** Beirut; literary.

**Nous Ouvriers du Pays:** 144 Rue Gouraud, Beirut; Catholic; English-French; social welfare; Editor Father ANTOINE CORTBAWI.

**Sawt Al-Mar'ah:** Dar Al-Kitab, P.O. Box 1284, Beirut; Lebanese Women's League; Arabic; Editor Mrs. J. SHEIBOUB.

**Welcome to Lebanon:** Tourist Information and Advertising Bureau: Starco Centre, North Block 918/920, P.O. Box 4204, Beirut; f. 1959; for tourists; English; Editor SOUHAIL TOUFIK ABOU-JAMRA; circ. 4,500.

**Alam Attijarat** (*Business World*): Strand Bldg., Sh. al-Hamra, Beirut; f. 1966 in association with Johnston Internat. Publishing Corp., New York; bi-monthly; commercial; Editor NADIM MAKDISI; circ. 7,500.

**Hiwar** (*Dialogue*): P.O.B. 5549, Beirut; f. 1962; literary and intellectual; bi-monthly; Editor TAWFIQ SAYIGH.

NEWS AGENCY

**Regional News Services (Mid-East) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1006, Union Nationale Building, Sanayeh, Beirut; agents in the Middle East for Reuters; publ. *Mideast Mirror*; weekly.

PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Lebanese Press Syndicate:** P.O.B. 3084, Beirut; Sec. RIAD TAHA.

## PUBLISHERS

**Dar Al Iim Lil Malayeen:** Rue de Syrie, P.O.B. 1085, Beirut; f. 1945; owners: MUNIR BA'ALBAKY and BAHJI OSMAN.

**Dar-Alkashaf:** P.O. Box 2091, Pres. Chehab St., Beirut, f. 1930; publishers of *Alkashaf* (Arab Youth Magazine), maps and atlases; printers and distributors; Propr. M. A. FATALLA.

**Dar Al-Kitab:** Hamra Street, Hindi Building, P.O. Box 1284, Beirut; owner: FUAD BADR.

**Dar Al-Makshouf:** Rue Amir Beshir, Beirut; owner: Sheikh FUAD HOBEISH.

**Dar As-Sayad:** P.O. Box 1038, Beirut; publishes *Al-Anwar* (daily), *Assayad* (weekly) and *Achabaka* (weekly); Chair. SAID FREIHA; Managing Dir. BASSAM FREIHA.

**Dar Beirut:** Librairie Beyrouth, Immeuble Lazarieh, Rue Amir Beshir, Beirut; f. 1936; Prop. M. SAFIEDDINE.

**The International Documentary Center of Arab Manuscripts:** Syria St., Darwish Bldg., P.O.B. 2668, Beirut; publishes and reproduces ancient and rare Arabic texts; Propr. ZOUHAIR BAALBAKI.

**Khayat Book and Publishing Co. S.A.L.:** 90-94 rue Bliss, Beirut; history, literature, economy, language, Arabic reprints.

**Middle East Export Press, Inc.:** Beirut.

**Middle East Publishing Co.:** Beirut, Rue George Picot, Imm. El Kaissi; f. 1954; publishes *Medical Index*; Man. Editor ELIE SAWAF.

**New Book Publishing House:** Beirut.

**Rihani Printing and Publishing House:** 58th Street No. 10, Bab-Edriss, Beirut; f. 1933; Propr. ALBERT RIHANI; Manager DAUD STEPHAN.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Lebanese Broadcasting Station:** rue Arts et Métiers, Beirut; is a part of the Ministry of Guidance and Information; f. 1946; Dir.-Gen. J. ZAAROUR; Dir. of Broadcasting HASSAN EL HASSAN.

In 1966 there were 450,000 radio sets.

### TELEVISION

**Compagnie Libanaise de Télévision:** P.O. Box 4848, Beirut; commercial service; programmes in Arabic, French and English on four channels; Pres. and Gen. Man. General S. NOFAL; Asst. B. M. GIVADINOVITCH.

**Tele Orient:** P.O. Box 5054, Beirut; Compagnie de Télévision du Liban et du Proche-Orient (S.A.L.); commercial service; programmes in Arabic, French and English on one channel (11); Dir.-Gen. L. DAHDAH.

There were 165,000 television sets in service in January 1966.

## FINANCE

cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; L£=Lebanese £.

### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Lebanon:** rue Masraf Loubnane, Beirut; P.O.B. 5544, Beirut; f. 1964; issuing bank; cap. L£15m.; Gov. PHILIP TAKLA.

### PRINCIPAL LEBANESE BANKS

**Bank of Beirut and the Arab Countries S.A.L.:** Bechara El Khoury/Mar Mansour Streets, P.O. Box 5420, Beirut; f. 1957; cap. L£5m., dep. L£55.4m. (1965); Chair. TOUFIC S. ASSAF; Vice-Chair. and Gen. Man. NASHAT SHEIKH EL-ARD; Joint Gen. Man. AMINE M. ALAMEH.

**Banque Al-Ahli (Banque Nationale) Foncière, Commerciale et Industrielle S.A.L.:** Rue Foch, Beirut, P.O. Box 2868; f. 1953; cap. and reserves L£13.9 m.; dep. L£151.8 m. (December 1965); Pres. PAUL J. KLAT; Gen. Man. CHRISTIAN DELABY.

**Banque Audi S.A.L.:** rue Al Arz, Imm. Beydoun, P.O. Box 2560; f. 1928 as Oidih and Joseph Audi, since 1962 known as Banque Audi S.A.L.; cap. p.u. L£4.5m.; dep. L£20.4m. (1965).

**Banque Belgo-Libanaise S.A.L.:** P.O. Box 2955, Beirut; f. 1953; cap. p.u. L£5m., dep. L£65m. (1966); Chair. H. P. CROMBÉ; Gen. Man. GEORGES CHAMI.

**Banque de Crédit Agricole, Industriel et Foncier:** Beirut; f. 1954; Dir.-Gen. Dr. TALHA YAFFI.

**Banque de Crédit National S.A.L.:** rue Allenby, Beirut, P.O. Box 204; f. 1959 (f. 1920 as Banque Jacob E. Safra); cap. and reserves L£2.6 m.; dep. L£21.4m. (December 1965); Pres. and Gen. Man. EDMOND J. SAFRA.

**Banque d'Epargne S.A.L.:** Lazarieh Bldg., Emir Béchir St., P.O.B. 1439, Beirut; f. 1946; cap. p.u. L£1.5m.; dep. L£12.5m. (March 1966); Pres. and Gen. Manager ERNEST W. KASSAB.

**Banque de l'Economie Arabe, S.A.L.:** B.P. 4959, Parliament St., Beirut; f. 1960; cap. L£5m.; Chair. B. MEGUERDICH.

**Banque de l'Industrie et du Travail, S.A.L.:** B.P. 3948, rue Riad Solh, Beirut; f. 1960; cap. L£10m.; dep. L£37.1m. (1965); Chair. NADIA EL-KHOURY; Gen. Man. W. F. GOSLING, O.B.E.

**Banque du Liban et d'Outre-Mer (S.A.):** avenue Foch, P.O. Box 1912, Beirut; f. 1951; cap. p.u. L£5 m.; dep. L£59.2m. (1965); Pres. H.E. HUSSEIN BEY AOUÉINI.

**Banque Libanaise pour le Commerce S.A.L.:** P.O.B. 1126, Beirut; cap. L£5m.; Man. JEAN FARES SAAD ABIJOUADÉ.

**Banque Misr-Liban (S.A.L.):** rue Riad El Solh, Beirut; cap. p.u. L£5m.; Pres. MOHAMMED RUCHDI; Gen. Man. Dir. MOHAMMED ALI EL SALLAB.

**Banque Nasr Libano-Africaine S.A.L.:** B.P. 798, Tayara Bldg., Foch St., Beirut; f. 1963; cap. L£3m.; dep. L£3.4m. (1965); Pres. DIAB NASR.

**Banque Sabbag S.A.L.:** P.O.B. 144, Bab-Edriss, Beirut; f. 1880 as H. Sabbag et Fils, since 1950 a joint stock company with Banque de L'Indochine and Banca Commerciale Italiana; cap. L£3m.; dep. L£45.7m. (1965); Chair. P. ANTHOINE-MILHOMME.

**Banque Saradar S.A.L.:** Kassatly Bldg., Fakhry Bey St., Beirut, P.O.B. 1121; f. 1948; cap. p.u. L£2.5m.; dep.

**Lf20.7m.** (1965); Pres.-Gen. Man. JOE MARIUS SARADAR; Man. JEAN SARADAR.

**Banque S. Shoucair S.A.L.:** B.P. 224, Allenby St., Beirut; f. 1958; cap. Lf6m.; dep. Lf26.4m. (1965); Chair. SAMI F. SHOUCAIR.

**Banque G. Trad (Crédit Lyonnais) S.A.L.:** Weygand St., Beirut; f. 1951; cap. Lf3m.; dep. Lf70.3m. (1965); Pres. G. G. TRAD.

**Beirut-Riyad Bank S.A.L.:** Beirut-Riyad Bank Bldg., Riad Solh St., P.O.B. 4668, Beirut; f. 1959; cap. p.u. Lf12.5m.; dep. Lf67m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. and Gen. Man. PIERRE EDDÉ.

**Development Bank, S.A.L.:** Beydoun Bldgs., Arz St., Beirut; f. 1961; cap. Lf8m.; dep. Lf29.3m.; Pres. J. A. SAAB.

**Eastern Commercial Bank S.A.L.:** P.O.B. 348, Beirut; f. 1944; cap. Lf5m.; dep. Lf10.4m.; Pres. JOSEPH NAJJAR; Gen. Man. ELIAS B. SOUSSOU.

**Federal Bank of Lebanon S.A.L.:** Parliament Square, P.O.B. 2209, Beirut; f. 1952; cap. Lf7.75m.; dep. Lf24m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. M. SAAB; Vice-Pres. FARID A. M. SAAB; Manager I. GHAMMACHÉ.

**Middle East Banking Co. S.A.L. (Mebco):** B.P. 3540, Beydoun Bldg., Beirut; f. 1960; cap. Lf6.25m.; dep. Lf44m. (1965); Chair. M. J. BEYDOUN.

**Rifbank S.A.L.:** B.P. 5727, rue Trablos, Beirut; f. 1965; cap. p.u. Lf3m.; dep. Lf26.4m. (1965); Pres. A. A. BASSAM.

**Société Bancaire du Liban S.A.L.:** rue Allenby, Beirut, P.O. Box 435; f. 1899; cap. p.u. and reserves Lf3.7m.; dep. Lf32.5m. (December 1965); Chair. S. S. LEVY.

**Société Nouvelle de la Banque de Syrie et du Liban S.A.L.:** P.O.B. 957, Beirut; f. 1963; cap. p.u. Lf10.4m. (1964); Pres. PHILIPPE DUPERON.

**Trans Orient:** Beirut; f. 1966; cap. p.u. Lf3m.; joint venture with the International Bank of Washington and Lebanese private investors.

**Union National Bank, S.A.L.:** B.P. 4932, Abboud Bldg., Bab Idriss, Beirut; cap. Lf5m.; dep. Lf33m.; Chair. ANIS A. BIBI.

#### PRINCIPAL FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.** (*General Bank of the Netherlands*): 32 Vijzelstraat, Amsterdam; P.O. Box 3012, Beirut.

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman; Beirut; f. 1930.

**Banco di Roma:** Rome, Italy; Beirut.

**Bank of America (National Trust and Savings Asscn.):** 300 Montgomery Street, San Francisco 20, California; P.O. Box 3965, Beirut; f. 1904; Vice-Pres. and Man. MANLIO O. SESENA.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** King and Bay Streets, Toronto, Ont.; Beirut.

**Bank of Tokyo:** Tokyo; Imm. de la Nouvelle Bourse, P.O.B. 1187, Beirut; Rep. M. IJIMA.

**Bank Saderat Iran:** Teheran, Iran; Beirut.

**Bankers Trust Co.:** Wall St., New York, U.S.A.; Beirut.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Afrique) (S.A.):** 1 blvd. Haussmann, Paris; rue Allenby, Beirut.

**Banque pour le Développement Commercial:** Geneva, Switzerland; Beirut.

**Bayerische Vereinsbank:** Munich, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Berliner Bank:** Berlin 12, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** 6-7 King William Street, London, E.C.4; brs. at Beirut, Ras Beirut, St. George's Bay, Mazra'a and Tripoli.

**Central Trust of China:** Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China; Beirut.

**Ceskoslovenska Obchodni Banka:** Prague, Czechoslovakia; Beirut.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York 15; P.O.B. 3684, Beirut; Rep. CHARLES WIDNEY.

**Commerzbank A.G.:** Düsseldorf, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Compagnie Française de Crédit et de Banque S.A.:** 50 rue d'Anjou, Paris; rue Riad El Solh, Beirut; f. 1949; cap. 34m. francs.

**Crédit Foncier d'Algérie et de Tunisie (S.A.):** 5 Bd. de la Madeleine, Paris; Beirut.

**Dresdner Bank:** Dresden, German Democratic Republic; Beirut.

**The Eastern Bank Ltd.:** 2-3 Crosby Square, London E.C.3; Man. in Beirut P. B. PICKERING.

**First National City Bank:** 399 Park Ave., New York 22, N.Y.; P.O. Box 3648, Beirut; Manager KENDALL LANDIS.

**Frankfurter Bank:** Frankfurt, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Habib Bank (Overseas) Ltd.:** Karachi, Pakistan; Beirut.

**Handels- U. Gewerbebank Heilbronn A.G.:** Heilbronn (Neckar), German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Jordan National Bank, S.A.:** Amman, Jordan; Beirut.

**Morgan Guaranty Trust Co.:** New York, U.S.A.; Beirut-Riyad Bank Bldg., rue Riad Solh, Beirut.

**Moscow Narodny Bank Ltd.:** 24-32 King William Street, London, E.C.4; P.O. Box 5481, Beirut; Man. in Beirut G. L. TRUSEVITCH.

**Norddeutsche Kreditbank:** Bremen, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Rafidain Bank:** Bank Street, Baghdad, Iraq; Beirut, P.O. Box 1891.

**Saudi National Commercial Bank:** P.O. Box 104, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Beirut; f. 1938.

**Société Centrale de Banque:** Paris, France; rue Omar Daouk, Beirut.

**Société Tunisienne de Banque:** 1 Avenue Habib Thameur, Tunis, Tunisia; Beirut.

**Vereinsbank in Hamburg:** Hamburg, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Westfalenbank:** Bochum, German Federal Republic; Beirut.

**Bankers' Association of Lebanon:** Beirut; Pres. PIERRE EDDE.

#### INSURANCE

##### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Al Ahli (S.A.L.):** Imm. Daaboul, Rue Foch, P.O. Box 5652, Beirut; f. 1964; Chair. Dr. P. J. KLAT; Man. G. B. ASSOUD.

**Al-Ittihad el-Watani:** Head Office: Immeuble Fattal, P.O. Box 1270, Beirut; Chair. DESIRÉ KETTANEH.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Arabia House, Phoenicia Street, P.O. Box 2172, Beirut; Pres. and Gen. Manager BASIM AMIN FARIS.

**Commercial Insurance Co., S.A.L.:** Starco Centre, P.O. Box 4351, Beirut; f. 1962; Chair. J. SABET; Gen. Man. R. M. ZACCAR.

## LEBANON—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Compagnie Libanaise d'Assurances (S.A.L.):** Riad El Solh Street, P.O. Box 3685, Beirut; f. 1951; Managing Dir. JEAN F. S. ABIJAOUDE; Manager OVIDIO CUTTIN.

### PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Al Chark Insurance Co. S.A.E.:** Beirut, A. Namour, P.O. Box 721.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Regional Head Office, P.O.B. 2547, Hamra Bldg., Hamra St., Beirut; brs. at Tripoli, Sidon, Zahlé; Vice-Pres. HENRY K. BEIDAS.

**Assicurazioni Generali:** Beirut; G. Asfour, P.O. Box 696.

**Assurances Générales:** Beirut, P.O. Box 268.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Beirut; R. Pharaon & Fils, Place de l'Etoile, P.O. Box 1.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Beirut; Salami Building, P.O. Box 3681.

**General Insurance Co. Helvetia Ltd.:** Beirut; Trava S.A., Rue Foch, Immeuble Jabre, P.O. Box 468.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Beirut; P.O. Box 721.

**Guardian Assurance Co.:** Beirut; P.O. Box 13.

**Liverpool, London & Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Beirut; Henry Heald & Co., P.O. Box 64.

**Mutuelles du Mans:** Beirut; G. M. Nahas, rue de Damas; P.O. Box 4448.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Beirut; National Trading Corporation S.A., P.O. Box 11.

**Norwich Union:** Beirut; P.O. Box 542.

**Pearl Assurance Co.:** Beirut; F. V. Caporal & Co., Rue du Port, P.O. Box 391.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Beirut; Oscar Lusena & Figli, Place de l'Etoile; P.O. Box 654.

**Royal Insurance Co.:** Beirut; Henry Heald & Co., P.O. Box 64.

**Schweiz:** Beirut; E. Goraieb, P.O. Box 1798.

**L'Union:** Beirut; M. Hanemoglou, Rue Maamari, P.O. Box 575.

**Union Assurance Society, Ltd.:** Beirut; R. Pharaon & Fils, Place de l'Etoile, P.O. Box 1.

**L'Urbaine and La Seine:** Beirut; P.O. Box 2629.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

**Beirut Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Ayyas Building, Allenby Street, P.O. Box 1801, Beirut; f. 1898; 5,168 mems.; Pres. KAMAL JABRE; Dir. ABDUL WAHUB RIFA'I; publ. *The Economy of Lebanon and the Arab World* (twenty issues per annum).

**Tripoli Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Tripoli.

**Sidon Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Sidon.

**Zahlé Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Zahlé; Pres. ALFRED SKAFF.

**Association des Industriels du Liban:** Beirut.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Association of Lebanese Industrialists:** Immeuble Asseily, Rue Tripoli, Beirut.

**Conseil National du Patronat:** Beirut; f. 1965.

### TRADE UNION FEDERATIONS

**Confédération Générale des Travailleurs du Liban (C.G.T.L.):** Beirut.

**Federation of Independent Trade Unions:** Central Building, rue Mère Galace, Beirut; f. 1953; 3,600 mems.; affiliated to Confed. of Arab T.U.'s; Pres. NABIL GHOSN; Sec.-Gen. RAFIK SALAM; publ. *Sawt al 'Amel*.

**Federation of Unions of Workers and Employees of North Lebanon:** Al-Ahram Building, Abu-Wadi Square, Tripoli; f. 1954; affiliated to Confed. of Arab T.U.'s; 4,000 mems.; Pres. MOUSTAFA HAMZI; Sec.-Gen. KHALED BARADI; publ. *Al 'Amel*.

**Ligue des Syndicats des Employés et des Ouvriers dans la République Libanaise** (*League of Trade Unions of Employees and Workers in the Lebanese Republic*): Immeuble Rivoli, Place des Canons, Beirut; f. 1946; 18,000 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Pres. HUSSEIN ALI HUSSEIN; Vice-Pres. HALIM MATTAR; Sec.-Gen. FOUAD KHARANOUGH; Foreign Sec. KHODRE DAYÉ; Del. to ICFTU and mem. of Exec. Cttee. ANTOINE CHIHA; publ. *Al-Awassef*.

**United Unions for Employees and Workers:** Imm. Waqf Bzoummar, rue Bechara el-Khoury, Beirut, B.P. 3636; f. 1952; affiliated to ICFTU; 11,000 mems.; Pres. GABRIEL KHOURY; Sec.-Gen. ANTOINE AOUN; publ. *La Gazette*.

### RESEARCH CENTRE

**ICFTU Trade Union Research Centre:** P.O.B. 3180, Beirut; f. 1964.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Office des Chemins de Fer de l'Etat Libanais et des Transports en Commun de Beyrouth et de sa Banlieue:** Head Office: Beirut; since 1960, all railways in Lebanon have been state-owned. There are 208 miles of standard-gauge railway and 51 miles of narrow-gauge local lines around Beirut; Dir.-Gen. N. RIZKALLAH.

### ROADS

Lebanon has about 4,000 km. of roads (international asphalted 460, major asphalted 1,100, minor 840, tracks 1,600). The two international motorways are the north-south coastal road and the road connecting Beirut with Damascus in Syria. Among the major roads are that crossing the Bekaa and continuing South to Bent-Jbail and the Chtaura-Baalbek road. Hard-surfaced roads connect Jezzine with Moukhtara, Bzebdine with Metn, Meyroub with Afka and Tannourine. A programme of road improvement envisaging expenditure of some Lf6 million was introduced in 1965.

### SHIPPING

Beirut is the principal port of call for the main shipping and forwarding business for the Levant. Tripoli, the northern Mediterranean terminus of the oil pipeline from Iraq (the other is Haifa), is also a busy port, with good equipment and facilities. Saida is still relatively unimportant as a port.

There are many shipping companies and agents in Beirut. The following are some of the largest:

**"Adriatica" S.p.A.N.:** Rue Riad E. Solh, Immeuble Gellad, Beirut, P.O.B. 1472; Dir. ALDE SILLI.

**American Lebanese Shipping Co. S.A.L.:** agents for Isthmian Lines, Inc., N.Y.; P.O. Box 215, Imm. Fattal, rue du Port, Beirut.

**American Levant Shipping & Distributing Co.:** Rue Patriarch Hoyek, Immeuble Anwar Dassouki & Co.; agents for Holland America Line, Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Prudential Steamship Corporation.

**R. Balgis:** Port Street, P.O. Box 806; agents for: Hellenic Mediterranean Lines Ltd. (Piraeus), Linia "C" Giacomo Costa fu Andrea (Genoa), Homes Lines (Genoa), Hamburg Atlantic Line (Hamburg).

**Catoni & Co. S.A.L.:** P.O.B. 800, Rue du Port; f. 1960; Chair. A. J. CATONI; agents for American Export Lines Inc., British Maritime Agencies (Levant) Ltd., Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

**Ets. Derviche Y. Haddad:** Rue du Port; agents for: Armeement Dieppe, Antwerp.

**Daher & Cie.:** Rue du Port, P.O. Box 254; agents for: Cie. de Navigation Daher, Concordia Line, Nouvelle Cie. Havraise Peninsulaire de Navigation, Armement L. Dreyfus & Cie., Montreal Shipping Co. Ltd., Société Maritime des Petroles B.P., Cie. Navale des Petroles.

**O. D. Debbas & Sons:** Rue du Port, P.O. Box 3; agents for: American President Lines.

**British Maritime Agencies (Levant) Ltd.:** Rue du Port; agents for Ellerman and Papayanni Line, Ltd., Ellerman's Wilson Line Ltd., Prince Line Ltd., etc.

**Fauzi Jemil Ghandour:** P.O.B. 1084; agents for: Denizcilik Bankasi T.A.O. (Denizyollari), D.B. Deniz Nakliyatı T.A.Ş., Iraqi Maritime Transport Co.

**T. Gargour & Fils:** rue Foch, P.O.B. 371; f. 1928; agents for: Argo-Nah-Ost Linie, Atlas Levant Linie; Dirs. NICOLAS T. GARGOUR, HABIB T. GARGOUR.

**Henry Heald & Co. S.A.L.:** Im. Fattal, Rue du Port, P.O. Box 64; agents for Canadian Pacific Lines, Nippon Yusen Kaisha, P. & O. Orient Lines, B.I., Royal Mail Lines, Scandinavian Near East Agency, Vanderzee Shipping Agency, Worms and Co.

**Hitti Frères:** Parliament Square, P.O. Box 511; agents for: General Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. of Greece (Greek Line), United States Lines, Royal Mail Line, Canadian Pacific Lines.

**Khedivial Mail Line:** Rue du Port.

**Messageries Maritimes:** Rue Allenby, P.O. Box 880.

**Raymond A. Makzoumé:** Rue de la Marseillaise, P.O. Box 1357; agents for: Jugoslav Lines, Italian Lines, Hellenic Lines Ltd. (New York), Fenton Steamship Co. Ltd. (London).

**Rudolphe Saade & Co., S.A.L.:** Rue de la Marseillaise; agents for American Export and Isbrandtsen Lines.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Lebanese International Airways:** 1 Chaker and Oueini Bldg., Riad Solh Square, Beirut, P.O.B. 2964; f. 1953; regular services to the Middle East and Europe; fleet of 2 Coronado CV990 A, 3 DC-7; Pres. CARLOS ARIDA; Exec. Vice-Pres. ALPHONSE ARIDA; Gen. Man. WOUTER VAN DE BUNT.

**MEA (Middle East Airlines, Air Liban):** MEA Bldgs., Airport Blvd., Beirut, P.O.B. 206; 1945; regular services throughout Europe, the Middle East, India and Pakistan and Africa; fleet of 4 Comet IVC, 3 Caravelles, 3 Viscounts and 1 Boeing; Pres. and Chair. Sheikh NAJIB ALAMEDDIN; Gen. Man. ASAD NASR; pubs. *Lebanon Fortnightly*, *Cedar-wings* (monthly), *Cedar Jet Travel Trade News* (monthly).

**Trans-Mediterranean Airways (TMA):** El-Murr, Rue Hamra, P.O. Box 3018, Beirut; freight services to London, Amsterdam, Frankfurt, Basel, Athens, Baghdad, Dhahran, Kuwait, Doha, Teheran, Kabul, Karachi and Bombay; Pres. and Chair. MUNIR ABU-HAIDAR.

### FOREIGN COMPANIES OPERATING SERVICES THROUGH THE LEBANON

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: Leningradsky Prospekt 39, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; services Moscow-Beirut; inaugurated summer 1966.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 Square Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; Lebanon Office: Immeuble Esseyli, Place Riad-Solh, Beirut.

**Air India:** Head Office: New India Building, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay, India; Beirut Admin. Office: Union National Buildings, Rue Arts et Metiers, Beirut.

**ALIA, Royal Jordanian Airlines:** Head Office: Salt Rd., P.O.B. 302, Amman; Lebanon Office: George Picot St., Starco Centre, Beirut.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: 92 Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski, Rome, Italy; Lebanon Office: Parliament Sq., P.O.B. 696, Beirut.

## LEBANON—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

**Ariana Afghan Airlines Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O. Box 76, Kabul, Afghanistan; Lebanon Office: Riga Bros., Fattal Building, Rue du Port, P.O. Box 1067, Beirut.

**Austrian Airlines:** Head Office: Salesianergasse 1, Vienna 3; Lebanon Office: Starco Centre, Room 804, Beirut.

**BEA (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middx., England; Lebanon Office: Bank of Lebanon and the Middle East, Rue Trablos, Beirut.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Lebanon Office: P.O.B. 4620, Intra Bank Bldg., Riad Solh Street, Beirut.

**Československé Aerolinie:** Head Office: Namesti Republiky 655/8, Prague; Lebanon Office: Transas Co., Imm. Arabia, Rue Phoenicia, Beirut.

**Cyprus Airways:** Head Office: 16 Byron Avenue, P.O. Box 403, Nicosia, Cyprus; Lebanon Office: Messrs. Karnak S.A.L., Rue Allenby, P.O. Box 1460, Beirut.

**Ethiopian Airlines:** Head Office: Haile Selassie Airport, Addis Ababa; Lebanon Office: Chaker and Oueini Bldg., B.P. 6296, Riad Solh Square, Beirut.

**Finnair:** Head Office: Töölönkatu 4, Helsinki, Finland; Lebanon Office: Imm. Esseyli, Place Riad Solh.

**Ghana Airways:** Head Office: Ghana House, Accra; Lebanon Office: Imm. Besharat, Rue du Parlement, P.O.B. 5912, Beirut.

**Iberia:** Head Office: Arda. America 2, Madrid, Spain; Lebanon Office: Chaker and Oueini Bldg., B.P. 5304, Riad Solh Square, Beirut.

**Iranair:** Head Office: 44 Villa Ave., Teheran, Iran; Lebanon Office: Union National Building, Sanayeh, P.O. Box 3717, Beirut.

**Iraqi Airways:** Head Office: Baghdad; Lebanon Office: Chateaubriand Street, Salameh Bldg., P.O. Box 2899, Beirut.

**Japan Air Lines Co. Ltd. (JAL):** Head Office: 2-chome, Tokyo Building, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo; Lebanon Office: Imm. Esseyli, Place Riad Solh, Beirut.

**Jugoslovenska Aerotransport (JAT):** Head Office: Bircaninova 1, Belgrade; Lebanon Office: Imm. Oweini, Place Riad Solh, Beirut.

**KLM (Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Holland; Lebanon Office: Place Riad al Solh, P.O. Box 1522, Beirut.

**Kuwait Airways:** Head Office: Kuwait, Persian Gulf; Lebanon Office: District Manager, Lebanon, Starco Building, P.O. Box 4039, Beirut.

**L.O.T. (Polskie Linie Lotnicze):** Head Office: Grojecka 17, Warsaw, Poland; Lebanon Office: Chaker and Oueini Bldg., Riad Solh Square.

**Lufthansa (Deutsche Lufthansa Aktiengesellschaft):** Head Office: 1 Claudiusstrasse, Cologne, Germany; Lebanon Office: 1376 rue Riad al Solh, Immeuble Gellad, P.O. Box 2256, Beirut.

**Malair (Magyar Legiközlekedési Vállalat):** Head Office: Vörösmarty Ter S. Budapest, Hungary; Lebanon Office: A. A. Kassar, Maarad St., Beirut.

**Olympic Airways:** Head Office: 6 Othonos Street, Athens, Greece; Lebanon Office: Besharat Building, Parliament Square, Beirut.

**Pan Am (Pan-American Airways):** Head Office: Pan American Bldg., New York, U.S.A.; Lebanon Office: Riad al Solh Square, Beirut, P.O.B. 2772; Reg. Dir., Middle East FRANK S. GUZZARDO.

**PIA (Pakistan International Airlines):** Head Office: PIA Building, Karachi Airport, Karachi, Pakistan; Lebanon Office: Imm. Arida, Al Hamra Street, Beirut.

**Qantas:** Head Office: Qantas House, 70 Hunter St., P.O.B. 489, Sydney, Australia; Lebanon Office: Intra Bank Building, Place Riad Solh, P.O.B. 4620, Beirut.

**Sabena (Société Anonyme Belge d'Exploitation de la Navigation Aérienne):** Head Office: 35 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Lebanon Office: Immeuble Gellad, Riad Solh Street, Beirut; Gen. Man. for Middle East STANISLAS CLAES.

**SAS (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40, Sweden; Lebanon Office: Imm. Abboud Abdul Razzah, Riad Solh Street, P.O. Box 1460 Beirut.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Head Office: Bakashab Bldg., Bab Jadeed, P.O. Box 620, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Lebanon Office: Imm. Shaker et Awaini, Place Riad Solh, Beirut.

**Sudan Airways:** Head Office: Gaon Building, Gamhouria Avenue, P.O. Box 253, Khartoum, Sudan; Lebanon Office: T. Gargour & Fils, P.O. Box 371, Beirut.

**Swissair:** Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben, P.O. Box 929, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Lebanon Office: Starco Centre, rue Georges Picot, Beirut.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Head Office: P.O. Box 417, Damascus, Syrian Region, U.A.R.; Lebanon Office: Rue Allenby, Beirut.

**THY (Türk Hava Yolları Anonim Ortaklığı):** Head Office: Kara Mustafa Paşa Street, Nesli Han, Galata, Istanbul; Lebanon Office: Fauzi Ghandour 12, Avenue de France, Beirut.

**TWA (Trans World Airlines):** Head Office: 605 Third Avenue, New York, U.S.A.; Lebanon Office: Intra Bank Bldg., Riad Solh Street, Beirut.

**UAA (United Arab Airlines):** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo; Lebanon Office: Bank Misr Building, Rue du Parlement, Beirut.

**UTA (Union de Transports Aériens):** Head Office: 5 Boulevard Malesherbes, Paris 8e, Lebanon Office: Immeuble Esseyli, Place Riad Solh, Beirut; rue Jouvenal, Bab Edriss.

## TOURISM

**Commissariat Général au Tourisme:** Rue Justinien, Beirut; f. 1948; official organisation; Commissaire Général MICHEL TOUMA.

## UNIVERSITIES

**American University of Beirut:** Beirut; 630 teachers, 3,245 students.

**Beirut Arab University:** Eltareek Elguidida, Beirut; 100 teachers; 7,665 students.

**Université Libanaise (Lebanese University):** UNESCO Building, Beirut; 150 teachers, 5,684 students.

**Université Saint Joseph:** B.P. 293, Beirut; 1,992 students.

# LESOTHO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital.**

The Kingdom of Lesotho, formerly the British High Commission Territory of Basutoland, is completely surrounded by the Republic of South Africa, with Orange Free State to the north and west, Natal and Griqualand East to the east, and Cape Province to the south. Rainfall averages about 28in. per year, mostly falling between October and April. There are two main geographic regions: the Lowlands about 5,000-6,000 feet above sea level in the west and the Highlands rising to over 11,000 feet in the east. English is the official language and Sesotho the language of the Basotho people. Eighty per cent of the people of Lesotho are Basotho; and 75 per cent are Christians, mainly Roman Catholic and French Protestant. The flag is blue with green and white stripes and a white Basuto hat in the centre. The capital is Maseru.

### **Recent History**

Basutoland's progress to independence as the Kingdom of Lesotho was initiated by the Constitution of 1959 which established representative government. On April 30th, 1965, Basutoland became self-governing under a new constitution, with a bi-cameral parliament and a ministerial council, also a Privy Council to be abolished on independence. Lesotho achieved independence within the Commonwealth on October 4th, 1966. In December 1966 the King, Moshoeshoe II, was placed under house arrest by Chief Jonathan, but was released after agreeing to be bound by the terms of the constitution. Lesotho is a member of the UN and the Economic Commission for Africa.

### **Government**

The Independence Constitution provides for Lesotho to be a constitutional monarchy within the Commonwealth. Executive government is in the hands of a Cabinet of at least 8 ministers. The Prime Minister is appointed by the King, having regard to the results of the general election, and the Ministers are responsible to the Prime Minister. There is a Senate consisting of 22 Ward Chiefs and 11 Senators nominated by the Paramount Chief (King) and a National Assembly of 60 elected members.

### **Economic Affairs**

The economy is primarily agricultural, although only 11.6 per cent of the land is arable. Livestock, wool and

mohair account for two-thirds of all exports. Diamonds, hides and skins are also important. 117,000 members of the population are migrant labourers working for periods of up to five years in the Republic of South Africa. A hydro-electric scheme for the waters of the Oxbow Gorge to be piped 120 miles to the Orange Free State goldfields is under investigation. Approximately 50 per cent of Lesotho's revenue is made up of grants from the British Government.

### **Transport and Communications**

There is no railway apart from one mile of South African Railway line at Maseru. A main road extending from Maseru for 80 miles is being bitumenized and there are 341 miles of minor roads. There is a major air-strip at Maseru and twenty-seven others throughout the country. No international airlines serve Lesotho.

### **Education**

All primary education is free, and is largely in the hands of the three main missions (French Evangelical, Roman Catholic and Church of England) under the direction of the Ministry of Education. There are 1,111 schools and institutions in the territory. Post-secondary education is provided by the University of Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland at Roma.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 4 (Ascension Day), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), August 7 (Bank Holiday), October 2 (Arbor Day), October 4 (Independence Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), March 12 (Moshoeshoe's Day), April 12 (Good Friday), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### **Weights and Measures**

The Imperial system of weights and measures is in force.

### **Currency**

South African currency is in use in Lesotho. One Rand (R) is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents: R1.

Notes: R1, R5, R10, R20.

Exchange rate: 2.00 Rand = £1 sterling.

.72 Rand = \$1 U.S.



## STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): 11,716.

**Population** (1966 est.): 976,000 (3,000 Europeans); Maseru (capital) 10,000.

**Employment** (1962): 59,790 were employed in gold and coal mines in South Africa. There is little paid employment in the Territory.

**Agriculture** (1963): Wool 9,422,182 lbs., Mohair 1,587,387 lbs., Hides 13,337, Skins 75,860. *Livestock* (census): Cattle 386,342, Sheep 1,434,538, Goats 749,454, Horses 95,401, Donkeys 55,494, Mules 5,231.

**Budget** (1966-67 est.): Revenue £2,150,000, Expenditure £4,925,000, British grant-in-aid £2,750,000.

**Development Plan** (1963-66): Expenditure £5.75m. (Public £2.5m., private £3.25m.). In 1966 the British Govern-

ment agreed to allocate £11,000,000 over the next three years for the development of Lesotho.

**Currency:** 1 South African Rand (R) equals 10s. sterling.

**External Trade** (1962): *Imports:* £3,580,366 (Merchandise £2,400,000, Maize and Meal £534,000, Cattle £370,000, Wheat and Flour £116,000); *Exports:* £1,711,797 (Wool £869,300, Mohair £362,800, Cattle £185,300, Wheat and Flour £156,000, Beans and Peas £100,800).

**Education** (1963): There were 1,082 schools and institutes. Number of pupils in primary schools 156,632, in secondary schools 2,626, in teacher training institutes 584; University of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland (1964) total 188 (Basuto students 54); Universities in U.K. and other overseas countries (1963-64) 87; Technical institutes (1962) 88, craft schools (1962) 499.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The new Basutoland Constitution was agreed in outline at a Conference held in London in May 1964. It was made by Order in Council (Basutoland Order 1965) on January 29th, 1965, but did not come into full operation immediately pending elections to the National Assembly which were held on April 29th. The Basutoland Government presented its request for full independence on April 30th, 1966, as provided for in the 1965 constitution, and on October 4th, 1966, the Kingdom of Lesotho achieved independence within the British Commonwealth.

The Paramount Chief, Motlotlehi Moshoeshe II, is Head of State and constitutional monarch. The powers which the U.K. formerly exercised as protecting power (External Affairs, Defence, Internal Security and certain other matters including public service appointments,

currency, customs, posts and broadcasting) have been transferred to the Lesotho Government. These powers are the direct responsibility of the government and the Paramount Chief has no power in these fields. The executive body is the Cabinet consisting of the Prime Minister and not fewer than 7 other Ministers. There are two houses in the Parliament. The Senate contains the 22 principal chiefs and 11 other persons nominated by the Paramount Chief.

The National Assembly has 60 members elected by universal adult suffrage in 60 single member constituencies. The Prime Minister must be able to command majority support in the National Assembly. If challenged, the government must establish in the courts, that where there are several ways of achieving its objective, the means least restrictive of civil liberties has been chosen.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Head of State:** Paramount Chief CONSTANTINE BERENG SEEISO, Motlotlehi MOSHOESHOE II.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs, Civil Service and Defence:** Chief LEABUA JONATHAN.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Internal Security and Home Affairs:** SEKHONYANA MASERIBANE.

**Minister of Justice:** Chief PEETE PEETE.

**Minister of Agriculture:** SELBORNE LETSIE.

**Minister of Education and Cultural Affairs:** ANTHONY MANYELI.

**Minister for Economic Development:** C. D. MOLAPO.

**Minister of Health and Social Welfare:** Chief PATRICK MOTA.

**Minister of Finance:** BENEDICT LESETLI.

**Minister of Public Works:** S. M. LETSIE.

**Minister of Local Government:** Chief MATETE MAJARA.

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

(Election, April 29th, 1965)

| PARTY                      | SEATS |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Basutoland National Party. | 31    |
| Basutoland Congress Party. | 25    |
| Marematlou Freedom Party   | 4     |
| TOTAL . . .                | 60    |

### COLLEGE OF CHIEFS

**President:** King CONSTANTINE BERENG SEEISO, Motlotlehi MOSHOESHOE II.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

There are two diplomatic missions in Lesotho, a British High Commission (*High Commissioner*: I. B. WATT), and an American Embassy. Other missions are being negotiated.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Basuto National Party**: P.O.B. 50, Maseru; f. 1959; 80,000 mems. including many Christians and most of the Chiefs; Leader Chief LEABUA JONATHAN; Gen. Sec. G. T. BERENG; publ. *Moholanka*.

**Congress Party of Lesotho**: P.O.B. 111, Maseru; f. 1952; 75,000 mems.; Leader NTSU MOKHEHLE; Sec.-Gen. GODFREY M. KOLISANG; Treas.-Gen. S. R. MOKHEHLE; Nat. Chair. N. J. QHOBELA; publ. *Makatolle* (circ. 20,000; also international edition).

**Marematlou Freedom Party**: Maseru; f. 1962; 42,000 mems.; Pres. Dr. SETH MAKOTOKO; Vice-Pres. EDWIN LEANYA.

**Lesotho Democratic Party**: Maseru; f. 1967; Leader CHARLES MOZEDI; breakaway group from Congress Party.

**Marema Tlou Party**: Maseru; Conservative; Leader Chief S. S. MATETE.

**Communist Party**: P.O.B. 330, Maseru; f. 1961; inaugural conference May 5th, 1962; about 500 mems.; Sec. JOHN MOTLOHELOA; pub.. *Tokoloho*.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial department of the territory is the responsibility of the Chief Justice of Lesotho. His headquarters are at Maseru.

**Chief Justice of Lesotho**: HON. H. B. BENSON.

**Court of Appeal**. A court of appeal for all three former High Commission Territories was established in 1955. It is composed of the President and other Judges of Appeal.

**Justices of Appeal**: (vacant) (President); E. R. ROPER, D.S.O., M.C., V.D., CROIX DE GUERRE; O. D. SHREINER, M.C., M.A., LL.D.; H. B. BENSON; I. V. ILYAN (Chief Justice, Swaziland); L. WESTON (Chief Justice, Botswana).

**The High Court**. This is a Superior Court of Record, and in addition to any other jurisdiction conferred by local law, possesses and exercises all the jurisdiction, power and authorities vested in a Divisional Court of the Supreme Court of South Africa. Appeals may be made to the Court of Appeal or to the Privy Council.

**District Courts**. Each of the nine districts possesses the following subordinate courts: Resident Magistrate Courts, First Class, Second Class, Third Class, and Special Class Courts. Administrative Officers appointed as Magistrates of the First, Second, Third, and Special Classes, may only exercise jurisdiction in their district; whereas a Resident Magistrate has jurisdiction throughout the territory.

**Judicial Commissioners' Courts**. These deal with civil and criminal appeals from Basotho Courts. Further appeal may be made to the High Court.

**Basotho Courts**. There are 70 Basotho Courts, of which 58 are Local Courts and 12 are Central Courts which also serve as courts of appeal from the Local Courts. They have limited jurisdiction on civil and criminal cases but have no jurisdiction over people other than Africans.

## RELIGION

About 75 per cent of the people are Christian; most of the others follow ancestral forms of worship.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Lesotho**: Rt. Rev. J. A. ARROWSMITH MAUND, M.C., B.A., Maseru.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Archbishop of Maseru**: (vacant); P.O.B. 267, Maseru; about 193,000 adherents.

## THE PRESS

**The Africa Digest** (*Li-Tsoa-Kolleng*): The Catholic Centre, P.O. Mazenod; quarterly; Editor Father M. FERRAGNE, O.M.I.; circ. 2,000.

**Basotho Traders' Guide**: The Social Centre, P.O. Mazenod; Editor Father M. FERRAGNE, O.M.I.

**Leselinyana la Lesotho**: P.O.B. 7, Morija; f. 1863; Lesotho Evangelical Church; monthly; Sesotho; Editor Rev. S. M. PHAKISI; circ. 4,240.

**Lesotho News**: P.O.B. 111, Ficksburg, Orange Free State, South Africa; f. 1927; weekly; English; Editor Q. G. ISRAEL; circ. 800.

**Moeletsi oa Basotho** (*The Counsellor of Basotho*): P.O. Mazenod; f. 1933; Catholic weekly; Sesotho and English; Editor Rev. Father M. CHARBONNEAU, O.M.I.; circ. 15,000.

**Mohlabani** (*The Warrior*): Maloti Information Bureau, Maseru; f. 1954; irregular; Sesotho and English; Editor B. M. KHAKETLA; circ. 10,000.

**Nketu**: P.O.B. 557, Maseru; f. 1965; organ of the Basuto National Party; weekly; Sesotho and English; Editor Chief N. J. MOLAPO.

## PUBLISHERS

**Lesotho Publishing Co. Ltd.**: Maseru; f. 1966; educational books.

**Morija Sesuto Book Depot**: P.O. Box 4, Morija; f. 1861; run by the Lesotho Evangelical Church; publishers and printers of religious works, school books, linguistic and historical books and novels mainly in Southern Sotho and English.

**Morija Printing Works**: P.O. Box 5, Morija.

## RADIO

**Radio Lesotho**: P.O.B. 353, Maseru; programmes in Sesotho and English; one short wave transmitter; Dir. of Information U. B. TRISTRAM.

**Radio Station ZNF-4V**: Catholic School Secretariat, P.O.B. 80, Maseru; one short-wave station; educational; Dir.-Gen. M. GAREAU, O.M.I.; Technical Dir. J. MOTHALE. There were 2,500 radio receivers in 1966.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** P.O.B. 115, Maseru; Man. J. A. BAMBER; there are two sub-branches and ten agencies.

**Standard Bank Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4, Maseru; Man. C. F. Moss; also at Mohale's Hoek.

**Post Office Savings Bank:** Maseru; f. 1966; dep. £250,000.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### TRADE UNIONS

**Lesotho African National Teachers Association:** Maseru; Sec. GERARD RAMOREBOLI.

**Lesotho General Workers Union:** P.O.B. 322, Maseru; f. 1954; Chair. J. BUKU; Sec. A. MOFAMMERE.

**Lesotho Industrial Commercial and Allied Workers Union:** P.O.B. 144, Maseru; f. 1963; Nat. Chair. R. MONESE; Gen. Sec. T. MOKHEHLE.

**Lesotho Labour Organization:** P.O.B. 26, Mohale's Hoek; f. 1963; Pres. J. MOHAPI; Sec. A. MOTSEKO.

**Lesotho Transport and Telecommunication Workers Union:** P.O.B. 266, Maseru; f. 1959 as Basutoland Federation of Labour; Pres. S. NQOKO; Sec. SHAKHANE MOKHEHLE.

**Mazenod Union of Printing, Bookbinding and Allied Workers:** P.O. Mazenod, Maseru; f. 1963; Pres. G. MOTEBANG; Sec. P. K. MONESE.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

**Registrar of Co-operatives:** MACDONALD MABOTE, P.O.B. 89, Maseru.

By the end of 1960, there were nearly 200 co-operative societies with a total membership of about 15,000 and a turnover of roughly £750,000. The development of these societies is a Government responsibility, and the first Registrar of Co-operative Societies was appointed in 1948.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The territory is linked with the railway system of the Republic of South Africa by a short line from Maseru to Marseilles on the Bloemfontein/Natal main line.

### ROADS

The main road system, 560 miles, is principally confined to the western lowlands. A main road extends from Maseru for 80 miles, which is now being extended and bitumenized. There are 341 miles of minor roads serving trading stations and Basotho villages; these are maintained by the traders and subsidized by the Government. There are about 1,600 miles of bridle paths which are constructed and maintained by the Basotho Administration.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are airstrips at Maseru, Mokhotlong, Schonghong, Semonkong and Qacha's Neck, and others used by traders for transporting merchandise to their stores. A mail and passenger service operates daily between the main centres.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland:** Roma; f. 1964 in succession to Pius XII College; 37 lecturers, 220 students.

# REPUBLIC OF LIBERIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Republic of Liberia lies on the west coast of Africa with Sierra Leone and Guinea to the north and the Ivory Coast to the east. The climate is tropical with temperatures ranging from 65°F (18°C) to 120°F (49°C). English is the official language but the 28 tribes speak their own languages and dialects. Liberia is officially a Christian State and Methodism has the most adherents. There is a minority of Muslims. The flag consists of eleven horizontal stripes alternately of red and white with a navy blue canton containing a white star in the top left-hand corner. The capital is Monrovia.

### **Recent History**

The present leader of Liberia, William Vacanarat Shadrach Tubman, was elected President in 1943, since when a number of political, social and economic changes have taken place. The suffrage has been broadened to grant universal representation in the Legislature. Liberia has played a leading part in African affairs and in 1961 initiated the meeting of twenty African nations in Monrovia which founded the Inter-African and Malagasy States Organisation (the Monrovia Group) (subsequently re-formed as Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache—OCAM). A Liberian contingent formed part of the UN force in the Congo. In February 1966 labour unrest prompted the Liberian Parliament to grant President Tubman special powers for twelve months.

### **Government**

The Constitution is based on that of the United States. Executive power lies with the President, assisted by a Vice-President and Cabinet. The bi-cameral legislature consists of the Senate of 18 members and the House of Representatives of 52 members. The President is elected for an initial eight-year term and may stand for re-election every four years. The country is divided into the Coastal Region of five Counties and the Hinterland of four Counties. Each County is headed by a Superintendent appointed by the President.

### **Defence**

The armed forces of Liberia consist of a National Guard of about 3,200 men, a Militia of about 10,000 men and a Coastguard Service. Military service commences at the age of sixteen. The United States provides technical assistance. In 1967 the number of regiments was increased to seventeen.

### **Economic Affairs**

The economy is predominantly agricultural, about 90 per cent of the population living on the land. Much farming is at subsistence level, but there are plantations producing chiefly rubber. Other crops include rice, cocoa, coffee and palm oil. Timber resources are extensive. The country is rich in iron ore, which as an export exceeds the value of rubber, Liberia's traditional export. A free zone embracing Liberia, Guinea, Ivory Coast and Sierra Leone came into being in March 1965. Liberia's economy has expanded very fast as a result of her "open door" policy to foreign

investors. This has led to a difficult budgetary situation in spite of excellent trade returns.

### **Transport and Communications**

The railways are used to carry iron ore to the coast and a passenger service was introduced in 1964. New roads are being constructed and a highway crossing the country from west to east was completed late in 1963. There are nine ports including the deep-water berths at Monrovia. A large number of vessels based on many countries are registered as belonging to the Liberian merchant fleet. Liberian National Airways and foreign lines operate internal and international air services.

### **Social Welfare**

There are no state social welfare services. The state runs a number of hospitals and others are operated by U.S. Missionary Societies.

### **Education**

Education is provided by the state and by religious organizations. The Four-Year Development Programme launched in 1967 aims to increase the number of primary pupils from 64,000 to 80,000 in 1970, and to increase secondary enrolment from 8,400 to 13,500. There is one university.

### **Tourism**

There is little tourism although the country can offer an abundance of flora and fauna and traditional native dancing.

*Visas* are required by all nationalities.

### **Sport**

Sport is promoted by the National Sports Commission. Football and athletics are the most popular sports.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 14 (Unification Day), July 26 (Independence Day), August 24 (Flag Day), October 24 (United Nations Day), November 23 (Thanksgiving), December 1 (Matilda Newport Day), December 10 (Human Rights Day), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 7 (Founders' Day), February 11 (Armed Forces Day), February 14 (Literacy Day), Decoration Day (March), March 15 (Birthday of J. J. Roberts, First President), April 12 (Good Friday, Fast and Prayer Day), April 15 (Africa Freedom Day).

### **Weights and Measures**

Imperial weights and measures are in force.

### **Currency and Exchange Rate**

The currency unit is the Liberian Dollar of 100 cents. United States coins are also legal tender.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 Cents; 1 Dollar.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20 Dollars.

Exchange rate: \$2.80 = £1 Sterling.

£1 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICS

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA      | POPULATION (1966 est.) |                    |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------|
|           | Total                  | MONROVIA (capital) |
| sq. miles |                        |                    |
| 43,000    | 1,060,000              | 180,000            |

Foreign Population (1964): 30,818.

**Agriculture:** ('000 tons) Rubber 100 (1965 estimates), Palm Kernels 21; ('000 lb.) Bananas 153, Cocoa 1,784, Coffee 2,224, Cassava 4,282, Kola Nuts 651.

**Forestry** (1964): 16 million Board feet of sawn lumber.

**Mining:** Iron Ore (1965 production) 15.9 million tons, Diamonds (exports) 638,400 carats.

**Industry:** Electricity production (1964) 212m. kWh.

## FINANCE

Liberian \$1=100 cents.

\$100=£35 14s. 3½d. sterling=U.S. \$100.

**Budget** (1967 est.): Revenue \$47.9m.; Foreign Aid \$2.5m.; Expenditure \$50.4m. (Current Expenses \$36.7m.).

Chief sources of Revenue: Income Tax, Imports Tax, Foreign Concessions Tax, Real Estate Tax, Vessel Registration Fee, Road Fund, Luxury, Hut and Head Taxes.

A four-year development plan to attract foreign capital was launched in 1966.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports:** (1964) \$111,153,162; (1965) \$104.5 million.

**Exports:** (1964) \$147,217,692; (1965) \$135.4 million.

COMMODITIES  
(\$ '000)

| IMPORTS                                     | 1963           | 1964           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Food . . . . .                              | 15,166         | 15,517         |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .             | 4,459          | 4,328          |
| Raw Materials . . . . .                     | 1,145          | 579            |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .      | 7,539          | 10,031         |
| Oils and Fats . . . . .                     | 268            | 442            |
| Chemicals . . . . .                         | 4,937          | 5,256          |
| Manufactured Goods (classified) . . . . .   | 24,720         | 24,124         |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . . | 34,933         | 37,355         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                     | 14,805         | 13,521         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                      | <b>107,975</b> | <b>111,153</b> |

| EXPORTS                          | 1963          | 1964           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Rubber . . . . .                 | 23,915        | 29,723         |
| Iron Ore . . . . .               | 45,021        | 102,160        |
| Palm Kernels . . . . .           | 666           | 846            |
| Cocoa . . . . .                  | 424           | 596            |
| Coffee . . . . .                 | 1,544         | 6,001          |
| Diamonds . . . . .               | 4,015         | 1,669          |
| Piassava . . . . .               | 58            | 83             |
| Other Commodities . . . . .      | 216           | 102            |
| Foreign Merchandise (Re-exports) | 5,248         | 6,038          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>81,110</b> | <b>147,218</b> |

COUNTRIES  
(\$ '000)

| IMPORTS                           | 1961          | 1964           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 44,492        | 44,079         |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 5,457         | 6,507          |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 11,324        | 10,745         |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 8,785         | 21,845         |
| Canada . . . . .                  | n.a.          | 723            |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 20,610        | 27,254         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>90,668</b> | <b>111,153</b> |

| EXPORTS                           | 1963          | 1964           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 32,145        | 57,820         |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 7,548         | 5,235          |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 9,864         | 15,023         |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 12,867        | 47,616         |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 180           | 61             |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 13,258        | 21,463         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>75,862</b> | <b>147,218</b> |

# LIBERIA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, ETC.)

**Transport (1964):** Cargo landed 341,000 tons; Cargo loaded 5,671,000 tons, mainly iron ore.

## EDUCATION

|            | No. OF SCHOOLS | No. OF STUDENTS | No. OF TEACHERS |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1961 . . . | 900            | 80,000          | n.a.            |
| 1963 . . . | 912            | 80,358          | 2,634           |
| 1964 . . . | 893            | 85,861          | 2,949           |

Source: National Planning Agency, Monrovia.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE Republic of Liberia was founded by the American Colonisation Society in 1820, and constituted a free and independent Republic on July 26th, 1847. The Constitution of the Republic is modelled on that of the United States of America. Authority is divided into the Legislative, the Executive, and the Judicial.

Legislative authority is vested in a Legislature consisting of two Houses: the Senate, with 18 members, elected for a six-year term; and the House of Representatives elected for four years, consisting of 52 members.

Electors must either pay a hut tax, or own property in fee simple, or own land. They must be citizens of Liberia.

The Executive power rests with the President, who, with the Vice-President, is elected for an eight-year term. The President may be re-elected for periods of four years.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** WILLIAM VACANARAT SHADRACH TUBMAN (elected 1943, 1955, 1959 and 1963).

**Vice-President:** WILLIAM RICHARD TOLBERT.

## THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Secretary of State:** JOSEPH RUDOLPH GRIMES.

**Secretary of Treasury:** J. MILTON WEEKS.

**Attorney-General:** J. A. A. PIERRE.

**Postmaster-General:** MCKINLEY A. DESHIELD.

**Secretary of National Defence:** R. A. BREWER.

**Secretary of Internal Affairs:** J. SAMUEL MELTON.

**Secretary of Education:** AUGUSTUS F. CAINE.

**Secretary of Public Works and Utilities:** ALEXANDER KETTER.

**Secretary of Agriculture:** JOHN W. COOPER.

**Secretary of Commerce:** A. ROMEO HORTON.

**Secretary of Economic Affairs and Director-General of National Planning:** CYRIL BRIGHT.

**Secretary of Information and Cultural Affairs:** E. REGINALD TOWNSEND.

**Director-General of Public Health and Sanitation:** Dr. E. BARCLAY.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO LIBERIA

(Monrovia unless otherwise indicated)

**Belgium:** Camp Johnson Hill.

**Cameroun:** P.O.B. 616, Corner of Newport St., and U.N. Drive.

**Canada:** P.O.B. 1639, Accra, Ghana.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** P.O.B. 27, Sinkor.

**Dahomey:** Mamba Point.

**Denmark:** P.O.B. 209.

**Ethiopia:** P.O. Box 460, Sinkor.

**France:** P.O. Box 279, Mamba Point.

**German Federal Republic:** P.O. Box 34, Sinkor.

**Ghana:** P.O. Box 614, Mamba Point.

**Guinea:** P.O. Box 461, Front Street.

**Haiti:** P.O. Box 41, Mamba Point.

**India:** P.O. Box 3040, Accra, Ghana.

**Israel:** P.O. Box 407, Sinkor.

**Italy:** P.O. Box 255, Mamba Point.

**Ivory Coast:** P.O. Box 126, Sinkor.

**Japan:** P.O. Box 1637, Accra, Ghana.

**Korea, Republic of:** 9 Ave. Meknès, Rabat, Morocco.

**Lebanon:** P.O. Box 134, Mamba Point.

**Mali:** P.O. Box 611, Sinkor.

**Netherlands:** P.O. Box 284, Capitol Hill.

**Niger:** Mamba Point.

**Nigeria:** P.O. Box 615, Sinkor.

**Sierra Leone:** 152 Benson Street.

**Spain:** P.O. Box, 275, Sinkor.

**Sweden:** C. D. B. King Bldg., Broad St.

**Switzerland:** P.O. Box 359, Accra, Ghana.

**U.S.S.R.:** 1 King Harman Rd., Brookfields, Freetown, Sierra Leone.

**U.A.R.:** P.O. Box 462, Mamba Point.

**United Kingdom:** P.O. Box 120, Mamba Point.

**U.S.A.:** P.O. Box 98, Mamba Point.

**Upper Volta:** Mamba Point.

**Vatican:** Mamba Point (Apostolic Nunciature).

**Yugoslavia:** P.O. Box 1629, Accra, Ghana.

Liberia also has diplomatic relations with the following states: Austria, Greece, Indonesia, Mauritania, Norway, Panama, the Philippines and Senegal.

## CONGRESS

### SENATE

Eighteen members.

**President:** W. R. TOLBERT.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Fifty-two members.

**Speaker:** R.A. HENRIES.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**The Whig Party:** in power for more than fifty years; progressive democratic; Leader WILLIAM V. S. TUBMAN.

# LIBERIA—(JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, PRESS, PUBLISHER, RADIO, FINANCE)

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judicial authority in the Republic of Liberia is vested in the Supreme Court, the Circuit Courts, and the Lower Courts. There are ten Circuit Courts, two established at Monrovia and the others throughout the country. One Territorial Court is established in the Marshall Territory, and one in River Cess Territory. Lower Courts function in the Districts and Settlements.

**Chief Justice:** A. DASHWOOD WILSON, Sr.

**Associate Justice:** A. H. ROBERTS, W. E. WORDSWORTH, LAWRENCE MITCHELL, C. L. SIMPSON, JR.

## RELIGION

Liberia is officially a Christian state and most Liberians are Christians. There are some Muslims. Complete religious freedom is guaranteed throughout the Republic.

Christian Churches represented in Liberia include the following:

**Methodist Church in Liberia:** P.O. Box 1010, Monrovia; f. 1833; approx. 20,500 adherents; 195 church buildings, 205 congregations, 18 schools; Resident Bishop, Bishop STEPHEN TROWEN WEATI NAGBE Sr.; Sec. Rev. S. T. ROBERTS; Educational Sec. Dr. W. A. BROWN.

**Roman Catholic Church:** Catholic Mission, P.O.B. 296/8, Monrovia; f. 1907; approx. 11,000 mems.; 2,500 pupils in elementary schools, 400 in high schools and colleges.

**Vicar-Apostolic of Monrovia:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. P. FRANCIS CARROLL, S.M.A., Catholic Mission, Monrovia.

**Vicar-Apostolic of Cape Palmas:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. NICHOLAS GRIMLEY, Cape Palmas.

**Assemblies of God Mission in Liberia:** Cape Palmas; 150 churches; approx. 9,000 adherents.

**American Protestant Episcopal Church:** Monrovia; f. 1851; approx. 10,753 mems.; 43 elementary schools, 3 high schools, Cuttington College and Divinity School; Bishop-in-Charge Rt. Rev. D. H. BROWN, D.D.; Sec. The Ven. E. BOLLING ROBERTSON.

**Baptist Church:** Monrovia; approx. 24,000 mems.

Other denominations are: African Methodist Episcopal Church, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, Evangelical Lutheran Church, National Baptist Mission, Presbyterian Church in Liberia.

## PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

**Daily Listener, The:** P.O.B. 35, Monrovia; f. 1950; circ. 8,000; Editor-in-Chief and Publisher CHARLES C. DENNIS.

**Diplomatist & News Digest, The:** Johnson Street, Monrovia; f. 1961; weekly; Editor and Publisher KINGSPRIDE UGBOMA; circ. 500.

**Liberian Age, The:** P.O.B. 286, Monrovia; f. 1946; twice weekly; circ. 10,000.

**Liberian Star, The:** P.O.B. 691, United Nations Drive, Monrovia; f. 1964; five times a week; publ. Republic Press of Liberia Inc.; Editor H. B. COLE.

**The Herald:** Monrovia; illustrated; weekly.

### PERIODICALS

**Liberia—Trade, Industry & Travel:** Central Street, P.O. Box 191, Monrovia; f. 1957; quarterly; Editor BOBBY NAIDOO; circ. 5,000.

**Liberian Churchman, The:** Robertsport Cape, Mount County, Liberia; journal of the Protestant Episcopal Church; every two months; Editor Rev. E. BOLLING ROBERTSON; circ. 1,000.

**Liberian Journal of Commerce, The:** P.O. Box 191, Monrovia; f. 1958; published for the Liberian Chamber of Commerce by the Consolidated Publications, Monrovia; Editor BOBBY NAIDOO; circ. 5,000.

**Liberian Review, The:** P.O. Box 268, Monrovia; illustrated quarterly; Editor HENRY B. COLE; circ. 5,000.

**Liberian Year Book, The:** P.O. Box 268, Monrovia; f. 1956; Editor HENRY B. COLE; circ. 8,000.

**Loma Weekly Paper, The:** P.O.B. 1046, Monrovia; bilingual weekly in Loma and English.

**New Day:** Fundamental & Mass Education Department of Public Instruction, Monrovia; illustrated monthly for new literates; Editor Mrs. MARGARET TRAUB; circ. 500.

## PRESS AGENCY

**Liberian Information Service:** Monrovia.

## PUBLISHER

**Consolidated Publishing Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 191, Monrovia; Editor BOBBY NAIDOO.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Liberian Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O. Box 594, Monrovia; controls all forms of broadcasting; Gen. Man. D. STUART-WILLIAMS.

### RADIO

**E.L.B.C.:** P.O. Box 594, Monrovia; f. 1959; commercial station jointly sponsored by Liberian Government and Overseas Rediffusion Ltd.; also operates a relay station for the **B.B.C. World Service**; Gen. Man. J. C. KNIGHT.

**E.L.W.A.:** P.O. Box 192, Monrovia; Station of the Sudan Interior Mission; Gen. Man. Rev. DE LA HAYE.

**E.L.H.C.:** Bolahun; f. 1959; Station of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Man. E. CHRISTOPHER CONE.

**Voice of America:** Monrovia; a shortwave relay station, the biggest in Africa, came into operation in 1965.

The number of radio receiving sets was estimated at 175,000 (1966).

### TELEVISION

**ELTV:** Liberian Broadcasting Corporation, P.O.B. 594, Monrovia.

The number of television sets was estimated at 3,500 (1966).

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Bank of Liberia, Inc.:** P.O.B. 131, Carey and Warren Streets, Monrovia; f. 1955; cap. U.S.\$500,000; Chair. Hon. W. R. TOLBERT, Jr.; Pres. A. ROMEO HORTON.

**Bank of Monrovia:** P.O.B. 280, Ashmun Street, Monrovia; f. 1955; Gen. Man. WALTER L. JENNINGS.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** Corner of Ashmun and Randall Streets, P.O.B. 181, Monrovia; Man. HERMAN VAN BENTHEM.

## LIBERIA—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**International Trust Co. of Liberia:** 80 Broad St., P.O.B. 292, Monrovia; f. 1948; Pres. HENRY N. CONWAY, Jr.

**Liberian Bank for Industrial Development and Investment (LBIDI):** Monrovia; f. 1965 by IFC, Liberian, European and U.S. investors: development bank; cap. \$1m.

**Liberian Trading and Development Bank (TRADEVCO):** P.O.B. 293, 57 Ashmun St., Monrovia; cap. \$200,000; dep. \$2.4m. (1965); Chair. MASSIMO SPADA; Man. GIORGI FRANCONI.

**Union National Bank (Liberia) Inc.:** Water-Randall Streets, P.O. Box 655, Monrovia; f. 1962; Lebanon-owned with a 20 per cent holding by Liberians; cap. \$1 million.

### INSURANCE

**American Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 60, Monrovia; Man. ALBERT J. AHAJOT.

**International Trust Co. of Liberia:** 80 Broad St., P.O.B. 292, Monrovia; Pres. HENRY N. CONWAY, Jr.

**Providence Insurance Co.:** Bank of Liberia Building, P.O. Box 131, Monrovia.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### IRON ORE

**Liberian Mining Co., Liberian-American Swedish Minerals Co., German Liberian Mining Co., Liberia National Iron Ore Co.**

### LIBERIA-U.S. COMMISSION

**Joint Liberia-U.S. Commission for Economic Development:** Ashmun Street, P.O. Box 141, Monrovia; f. 1950; Exec. Sec. EMMETT HARMON.

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Liberian Chamber of Commerce:** P.O.B. 92, Monrovia; Pres. Hon. EMMETT HARNON; Gen. Sec. H. F. WILLIAMSON.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

**Liberian Development Corporation:** Treasury Bldg., P.M.B. 9042, Monrovia; f. 1961; independent agency of the Government; to stimulate industrial development and foster existing industries.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Liberian Businessmen's Association:** Monrovia; Pres. EMMANUEL SHAW.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Congress of Industrial Organisations:** 29 Ashmun Street, P.O. Box 415, Monrovia; Pres. W. V. S. TUBMAN, Jr.; Sec. TOM SAWYER; 5 affiliated unions.

**Labour Congress of Liberia:** 71 Gurley Street, Monrovia; Sec.-Gen. P. C. T. SONPON; 8 affiliated unions.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Liberian Mining Co.:** 42 miles of track, Bomi to Monrovia, for transport of iron ore.

**National Iron Ore Company:** has 49 miles of track to carry ore to Bomi, linking with the Liberian Mining Co.'s line to Monrovia.

**Liberian American Swedish Minerals Co. (LAMCO):** 170 miles of standard track extending from Buchanan to the iron ore mines at Nimba; opened 1963 for passenger and freight services.

A line from the Bong mines to Monrovia (50 miles) was under construction in 1966.

### ROADS

The mileage of public and private roads is estimated at 2,000. The main trunk road is the Monrovia-Sanniquellie Motor Road extending north-east from the capital to the border of French West Africa, near Ganta, and eastward through the hinterland. A trunk road has been completed to Tappita, headquarters of District 3, Central Province, and has been extended through Eastern Province. The entire route from Monrovia to Cape Palmas was finished in 1963.

### SHIPPING

The Free Port of Monrovia is the largest of Monrovia's nine ports. The Free Port is directed by the Monrovia Port Management Company, Ltd., comprising the Republic of Liberia and seven American firms: Farrell Lines, Inc., Firestone Plantations Co., Liberia Co., Liberia Mining Co. Ltd., Mississippi Shipping Co. (Delta Line), Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. and Texas Co.; Pres. of the Board Admiral WAVEHOPE.

There are 133 shipping companies registered at Monrovia.

The principal lines calling at Monrovia are: Chargeurs Réunis, Delta Lines, Elder Dempster Lines, Farrell Lines, Hanseatischer Afrika-Dienst, Holland-West Africa Line, Jugolinija, Lloyd Triestino, Palm Line, Royal Intercean Lines, Scandinavian West Africa Line, United West Africa Service.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Liberia's chief airport is at Roberts International Airport, 50 miles east of Monrovia. Spriggs Payne Airfield, Sinkor, Monrovia, handles chiefly internal traffic. There are numerous other airfields and airstrips, some linking Spriggs Payne Airfield with Robertsfeld.

### NATIONAL LINES

**Liberian National Airlines:** Robertsfeld Airfield; agents U.T.A., corner of Mechlin and Ashmun Streets, Monrovia; internal service and weekly flights to Sierra Leone; since December 1964, managed by L'Union des Transports Aériens; Pres. ROMEO A. HORTON; Gen. Man. CLAUDE GREVENT.

**Air Taxi Company of Liberia:** P.O. Box 183, Monrovia; operates internal services; Pres. Hon. SAMUEL D. GEORGE; Bus. Man. J. CAESAR GREENE.

**Ducor Air Transport Company (DATCO):** Spriggs Payne Airfield; internal services.

### FOREIGN LINES

**Air Afrique:** Monrovia.

**Air Guinée:** 88 Broad St., Monrovia.

**Air Mali:** 88 Broad St., Monrovia.

**M.E.A.-Air Liban:** Abijaoude Bldg., Broad St., P.O.B. 542, Monrovia; direct flights from Robertsfeld and Spriggs Payne Airports to West and North Africa and Middle East.

**B.O.A.C.:** General Agents The Liberia Co., 80 Broad Street, Monrovia.

**Ethiopian Airlines:** General Agents The Liberia Co., 80 Broad Street, Monrovia; direct flights between Robertsfeld and Addis Ababa.



## LIBERIA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Ghana Airways:** 80 Broad Street, Monrovia; services linking Liberia with Ghana, Sierra Leone, Gambia, Guinea, Ivory Coast and Nigeria, also Rome and London.

**K.L.M.:** General Agents Tradevco, Ashmun St., P.O.B. 293, Monrovia.

**Lufthansa:** c/o Morgan Travel Agency Inc., C. D. B. King Bldg., Broad St., P.O.B. 1260, Monrovia.

**Nigeria Airways:** c/o Morgan Travel Agency Inc., C. D. B. King Bldg., Broad St., P.O.B. 1260, Monrovia.

**Pan American World Airways, Inc.:** Roberts International Airport; general agent The Liberia Co., 80 Broad St., Monrovia; regular services between Liberia, Dakar, Dar es Salaam, Accra, Lagos, Kinshasa, Johannesburg, Abidjan, Cotonou, Douala, Nairobi, Entebbe; Dir. for Liberia STANLEY K. BARTLETT.

**Scandinavian Airlines System:** Gen. Agents Scantravel Inc., Chase Manhattan Bldg., Randal St., P.O.B. 163, Monrovia; District Man. K. BJORNERUD.

**Swissair:** Scantravel Inc., P.O.B. 163, Monrovia; Man. PETER S. BURGI.

**U.T.A.:** Corner of Mechlin and Ashmun Streets, Monrovia; jet services linking Liberia with West Africa, Europe and America.

### TOURISM

**Division of Tourism:** Office in Ducor Palace Hotel, Monrovia; under the direction of the Dept. of Information and Cultural Affairs, Dir. Hon. E. REGINALD TOWNS-  
END; Chief Division of Tourism WILHELMINA DUKULY.

### UNIVERSITY

**University of Liberia:** Monrovia; 90 teachers, 599 students.

## LIBYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## OIL

|                                     | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965      |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Completed Wells . . . . .           | 604     | 952     | 1,399   | 1,706     |
| Producing Wells . . . . .           | 256     | 420     | 651     | 823       |
| Gas Wells . . . . .                 | 2       | 2       | 2       | 4         |
| Dry Holes . . . . .                 | 346     | 530     | 748     | 833       |
| Rigs operating . . . . .            | 10      | 45      | 45      | n.a.      |
| Production Rate (barrels per day) . | 375,748 | 488,000 | 908,256 | 1,120,000 |

## INDUSTRY

(£L'000)

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Food . . . . .   | 1,584 |
| Beverages . . . . .                                    | 459   |
| Tobacco . . . . .                                      | 889   |
| Footwear and Clothing . . . . .                        | 440   |
| Textiles . . . . .                                     | 214   |
| Wood products, furniture and fixtures . . . . .        | 283   |
| Printing, publishing and paper . . . . .               | 232   |
| Non-metallic minerals (excluding oil) . . . . .        | 174   |
| Metal manufactures, machinery and appliances . . . . . | 229   |
| Transport equipment . . . . .                          | 921   |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                                | 563   |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .                                  | 5,988 |

## FINANCE

1 Libyan pound = 100 piastres.

£L100 = £100 sterling = U.S. \$280.

## THE BUDGET

(1966-67)

| REVENUE                            | £L'000  | EXPENDITURE                    | £L'000  |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Petroleum . . . . .                | 138,800 | Ordinary Expenditure . . . . . | 86,800  |
| Customs and Excise . . . . .       | 38,900  | Development . . . . .          | 90,900  |
|                                    |         | Reserves . . . . .             | 10,000  |
| TOTAL (including others) . . . . . | 187,700 | TOTAL . . . . .                | 187,700 |

Budget Estimates (1966-67): Revenue £L226m.; Expenditure £L206m.

LIBYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)  
DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL FIVE-YEAR PLAN  
1963-68  
(£L '000)

|                                 | 1967-68        | TOTAL<br>1963-68 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Public Works . . .              | 23,059         | 75,460           |
| Communications . . .            | 19,506         | 69,937           |
| Housing . . .                   | 19,000         | 37,000           |
| Agriculture . . .               | 7,918          | 31,489           |
| Industry . . .                  | 5,300          | 16,952           |
| Economy and Trade . . .         | 280            | 3,582            |
| Education . . .                 | 9,800          | 28,810           |
| Health . . .                    | 2,720          | 12,158           |
| Labour and Social Affairs . . . | 5,272          | 19,660           |
| Information and Culture . . .   | 1,370          | 3,940            |
| Premier's Office . . .          | 400            | 675              |
| Planning and Development . . .  | 4,594          | 17,481           |
| Interior . . .                  | 5,250          | 16,250           |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>              | <b>104,469</b> | <b>336,984</b>   |

**EXTERNAL TRADE**  
(£L '000)

|               | 1962   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|---------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . | 73,444 | 85,300  | 104,379 | 114,500 | 144,700 |
| Exports . . . | 50,500 | 119,900 | 221,600 | 282,000 | 352,300 |

**SELECTED COMMODITIES**  
(£L '000)

| IMPORTS               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Food and Live Animals | 10,152 | 13,436 | 14,555 | Crude Petroleum . .   | 131,823 | 248,079 | 280,326 |
| Beverages and Tobacco | 875    | 1,040  | 1,112  | Groundnuts . .        | 617     | 790     | 437     |
| Mineral Fuel . .      | 3,153  | 4,738  | 4,501  | Hides and Skins . .   | 257     | 326     | 377     |
| Animal and Vegetable  |        |        |        | Castor Oil Seed . .   | 236     | 194     | 101     |
| Oils and Fats . .     | 790    | 1,721  | 106    | Wool and other Animal |         |         |         |
| Inedible Crude Mater- |        |        |        | Hair . .              | 123     | 229     | 137     |
| ials excluding Fuel . | 1,513  | 1,973  | 2,501  |                       |         |         |         |
| Chemicals . .         | 5,519  | 6,759  | 6,415  |                       |         |         |         |
| Manufacturers . .     | 22,116 | 25,325 | 29,351 |                       |         |         |         |
| Machinery . .         | 32,718 | 39,322 | 41,540 |                       |         |         |         |
| Miscellaneous . .     | 8,424  | 10,240 | 14,332 |                       |         |         |         |

**PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES**  
(£L '000)

| IMPORTS              | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | EXPORTS                     | 1965    | 1966    |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Italy . . .          | 20,954 | 29,019 | 38,600 | German Federal Republic . . | 106,700 | 118,200 |
| U.S.A. . .           | 24,173 | 19,517 | 9,500  | U.K. . .                    | 58,000  | 51,300  |
| U.K. . .             | 18,454 | 16,974 | 20,400 | France . .                  | 26,000  | 41,000  |
| German Fed. Republic | 11,239 | 11,724 | 14,000 | Italy . .                   | 27,000  | 40,200  |
| Netherlands . .      | 3,215  | 3,328  | n.a.   |                             |         |         |
| France . .           | 4,745  | 5,985  | 6,800  |                             |         |         |
| Belgium . .          | 1,183  | 1,435  | n.a.   |                             |         |         |
| Japan . .            | 3,007  | 4,300  | n.a.   |                             |         |         |
| Ceylon . .           | 1,030  | 1,322  | n.a.   |                             |         |         |
| Spain . .            | 1,256  | 619    | n.a.   |                             |         |         |

# LIBYA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXPORTS OF CRUDE OIL

(£L '000)

| COUNTRY                           | 1964           | 1965           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| U.K. . . . .                      | 55,702         | 57,956         |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 83,990         | 106,673        |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 29,965         | 26,896         |
| France . . . . .                  | 14,106         | 26,072         |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 21,522         | 22,057         |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 10,882         | 8,988          |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 7,729          | 7,970          |
| Tunisia . . . . .                 | n.a.           | 1,614          |
| Denmark . . . . .                 | n.a.           | 3,247          |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | n.a.           | 2,588          |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 11,638         | 9,147          |
| U.A.R. . . . .                    | 4,465          | 3,996          |
| Norway . . . . .                  | 3,854          | 2,665          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>248,080</b> | <b>280,326</b> |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

(1960—'000)

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . .   | 7,000  |
| Freight ton-kilometres . . . . . | 1,000  |
| Freight carried (tons) . . . . . | 52,872 |

### ROADS

(1965)

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Private Cars . . . . . | 40,199 |
| Lorries . . . . .      | 20,196 |
| Buses . . . . .        | 532    |
| Taxis . . . . .        | 2,126  |

### SHIPPING

(1965)

| SHIPS<br>('000 N.R.T.) |         | CARGO<br>('000 metric tons) |          |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Entered                | Cleared | Loaded                      | Unloaded |
| 3,950                  | 3,920   | 34                          | 1,626    |

### CIVIL AVIATION

(1965)

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Number of Passengers entering . . . . . | 125,280 |
| Number of Passengers leaving . . . . .  | 118,414 |
| Cargo unloaded (tons) . . . . .         | 3,077   |
| Cargo loaded (tons) . . . . .           | 649     |

**Tourism:** Number of visitors (1963): 60,950.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

| STATE SCHOOLS              | SCHOOLS | STUDENTS | TEACHERS |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 747     | 170,188  | 5,655    |
| Preparatory . . . . .      | 107     | 17,711   | 1,084    |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 18      | 3,760    | 430      |
| Teacher-Training . . . . . | 16      | 2,401    | 195      |
| Technical . . . . .        | 11      | 1,016    | 148      |
| Higher . . . . .           | 5       | 1,682    | 158      |

In 1965-66 there were 1,949 students enrolled at 6 centres for higher education.

Source: Census and Statistical Dept., Ministry of Economy and Trade, Tripoli.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of Libya as a Federal State consisting of the three Provinces of Cyrenaica, Tripolitania and Fezzan was promulgated in October 1951. The Federal system was abolished in 1963.

### Form of the State and System of Government

Under the new terms of the Constitution, the State of Libya is named "The Kingdom of Libya". It has a hereditary monarchy and its system of government is representative.

The new system of government is based on ten administrative districts: Tripoli, Zavia, Misurata, Khoms, Jabal, Benghazi, Jebel Akhdar, Derna, Sebha and Ubari.

The religion of the State is Islam. The official language is Arabic.

**Rights of the People.** All Libyans shall be equal before the law. They shall enjoy equal civil and political rights, shall have the same opportunities and be subject to the same public duties and obligations, without distinction of religion, belief, race, language, wealth, kinship or political opinion.

Everyone charged with an offence shall be presumed to be innocent until proved guilty according to law in a trial at which he has the facilities necessary for his defence.

Freedom of thought, freedom of the Press and of printing and the secrecy of all correspondence in whatever form shall be guaranteed.

Every Libyan shall have the right to education, and elementary education shall be free and compulsory for children of both sexes.

Property shall be inviolable.

**The King.** The King is the supreme head of the State. He shall be inviolable and exempt from all responsibility. He sanctions and promulgates the laws, and exercises his power through his ministers.

The Throne of the Kingdom is hereditary. If the King is a minor, or if any circumstances prevent or delay him from exercising his constitutional powers, the Council of Ministers shall, with the consent of Parliament, appoint a Regent or Council of Regency to perform the duties of the King.

The King may, if he deem necessary, convene Parliament to meet in an ordinary session; he may also adjourn the session of Parliament, but the adjournment may not exceed a period of thirty days, nor may it be repeated during the same session without the consent of both Chambers.

The King shall appoint the Prime Minister, remove him from office or accept his resignation; he shall appoint the Ministers, remove them from office or accept their resignation at the proposal of the Prime Minister.

**The Council of Ministers.** The Council of Ministers consists of the Prime Minister, appointed by the King, and of the Ministers whom the King deems fit to appoint at the proposal of the Prime Minister. The Constitution does not specify the number of ministers to be appointed.

The ministers are collectively responsible to the House of Representatives, and each of them is individually responsible for the activities of his ministry. By a vote of no confidence (simple majority) the House of Representatives may compel the resignation of all, or any, of the ministers. The ministers, who may, but need not, be members of the House of Representatives, may attend and must be heard by the House of Representatives whenever they so desire.

**Parliament.** Article 93 of the Constitution provides that "Parliament shall consist of two Chambers—the Senate and the House of Representatives".

The Senate consists of 22 members appointed by the King. The term of office shall be for 8 years. Half the Senators shall be replaced every four years.

The House of Representatives shall consist of members elected in accordance with the provisions of electoral law. The number of deputies shall be determined on a basis of one Deputy for every 20,000 inhabitants, or any fraction of that number exceeding half. The term of office of the House of Representatives shall be four years, unless it is dissolved earlier.

Women have the right to vote and to stand for Parliament.

The King shall call Parliament annually to hold its regular meeting in the first week of November. Unless the Chamber of Deputies is dissolved the regular session shall last for at least five months.

Both chambers meet in public and the period of the sessions is common to both. Neither of the two chambers may take a decision unless the majority of its members are present at the time of the decision. Neither chamber may discuss a bill before it has been considered in committee.

The King sanctions the laws passed by Parliament and promulgates them within 30 days from the date of their communication to him. Within this period the King may refer the law back to Parliament for reconsideration. If the law is passed again by a two-thirds majority of the members of each chamber it must be sanctioned and promulgated within 30 days following the communication to the King of the last decision. If the majority is less than two-thirds the bill is not reconsidered during that session. The bill must, however, be sanctioned and promulgated, if Parliament, at a later session, passes it by a majority of all the members of each chamber. Laws which are promulgated by the King become effective after 30 days from the date of their publication in the official gazette unless the law concerned contains a special provision increasing or decreasing this period.

Article 138 of the Constitution provides that the right to initiate laws shall be vested in the King, the Senate and the House of Representatives, but excludes the Senate from initiating money bills.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

MOHAMMED IDRIS AL MAHDI AS-SANUSI, King of Libya.

Crown Prince: AL-HASAN RIDA AS-SANUSI.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** HUSAIN MASIQ.

**Minister of Finance:** SALEM LUTFI QADI.

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. AHMED BISHTI.

**Minister for Defence:** ABUSIF YASIN.

**Minister for Planning and Development:** WANIS GADAFI.

**Minister for Labour and Social Affairs:** ABUBAKR NAAMAH.

**Minister for Industries:** MOHAMED MANSOURI.

**Minister for Petroleum Affairs:** KHALIFA MOUSSA.

**Minister for Agriculture and Livestock:** MOHAMED BEY DERNA.

**Minister for Communications:** AHMED AWNOSOF.

**Minister for Youth and Sport:** AHMED SWEDIK.

**Minister for the Interior:** AL SHAILI.

**Minister for Justice:** ABDUL HAMID BAKKOUCHE.

**Minister for Education:** MOUSTAPHA BEAUI.

**Minister for Information and Culture:** KHALIFA TALESI.

**Minister for Municipal Affairs:** SEIF ENNASSER ABDUL JALIL.

**Minister for Public Works:** OMAR BEN AMER.

**Minister for Health:** OMAR JAOUA.

**Minister for Economy and Trade:** HAMED EL ABIDI.

**Minister for Housing and Government Properties:** ABDEL-GADER BADRI.

**Minister of State for the Civil Service:** ABDULLA SEKTA.

**Minister of State for Parliament:** MAHDI BOZOO.

**Minister of State for Presidential Affairs:** SOLEIMAN JERBI.

**Minister of State for Administration:** OMAR YACOB.

### THE ROYAL HOUSEHOLD

**Head of the Royal Cabinet:** MAHMUD MUNTASSER.

**Assistant Heads of the Royal Cabinet:** BESHIR SALEH AL KHOTOBI and KHALIFA ALYAZIJI.

**Master of Ceremonies:** FATHI EL-COJIA.

**Private Secretary:** IDRIS BUSEF.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO LIBYA

(Tripoli unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** Chemin Beaurepaire, El Biar, Algiers, Algeria.

**Austria:** Via Pergolesi 3, Rome, Italy (E).

**Belgium:** 1 Via G.B. Da Poste (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Via Monte Pasubio (E).

**Czechoslovakia:** Sharia Arimondi 27 (E).

**Denmark:** 5 avenue de Marrakech, Rabat, Morocco (L).

**France:** Sharia Almalika (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Sharia Solarolli (E).

**Ghana:** Sharia Murad Agha 1/3 (E).

**Greece:** Sharia Giakarta 48 (E).

**India:** 15 Sh. Al-Ma'ahad As-Swissri, Cairo, U.A.R. (E).

**Iraq:** Via Bianchini (E).

**Italy:** Sharia Wahran 1 (E).

**Japan:** 10 Sh. Ibrahim Naguib (Garden City), Cairo, U.A.R. (E).

**Jordan:** 24 avenue de France, Tunis, Tunisia (E).

**Lebanon:** 7/9 Sharia Malika Fatma (E).

**Morocco:** 16 Sharia de Gasperi (E).

**Netherlands:** 2 rue d'Artois, Tunis, Tunisia (E).

**Pakistan:** 110 Sh. 26 July (Zamalek), Cairo, U.A.R. (E).

**Saudi Arabia:** Sharia Mizran, Monte Vozolyo (E).

**Spain:** Sharia Pastorelli-Sharia Fabbri (E).

**Sudan:** 3 Sh. Al-Ibrahimi (Garden City), Cairo, U.A.R. (E).

**Sweden:** 6 rue d'Armagnac, Rabat, Morocco (L).

**Switzerland:** 17 avenue de France, Tunis, Tunisia. (E).

**Tunisia:** Sharia Edoardo Bianchini 11 (E).

**Turkey:** Sharia Adrian Pelt 36 (E).

**U.S.S.R.:** Sharia Solarolli (E).

**United Arab Republic:** Sharia Maazi (E).

**United Kingdom:** 30 Adrian Pelt Street (E).

**United States:** Sharia Malika Fatma (E).

**Yugoslavia:** Sharia Monte Pasubio (E).

Libya also has diplomatic relations with Argentina, Chad, Ethiopia, Finland, Guinea, Malta, Niger and Venezuela.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

**President:** ABDUL HAMID ABBAR.

There are 22 senators appointed by the King.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** MUFTAH AREGIB.

There are 91 members, one for every 15,000 of the population. Members are elected by direct adult suffrage every four years. The last elections were held in May 1965. There are no political parties.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**President of the Supreme Court:** Sheikh MANSUR MAHJUB.

The law of the Judicial System of 1954 established the following courts: the Federal Supreme Court, the Courts of Appeal, the Courts of First Instance and the Summary Courts. In all courts judgment is given in the name of the King. Sittings are in public, unless the court decides to hold them *in camera* in the interests of decency or public order. Judgment is in all cases given in public. The language of the courts is Arabic, but there is a translation office attached to each Court to help non-Arabic speaking parties, judges or lawyers.

The **Supreme Court** consists of a President and judges appointed by the King. Final judgments passed by the Courts of Appeal or Courts of First Instance sitting as

appellate courts are executable despite any relative objection for cassation before the Supreme Court.

**Courts of Appeal** exist in each of the three provinces, consisting of a President, Vice-President and three judges; judgments must be given by three judges. Each Court of Appeal includes a Court of Assize consisting of three judges.

**Courts of First Instance** are set up in the provinces, consisting of a President, Vice-President and a number of judges; judgment in these courts is given by one judge.

**Summary Courts**, composed of one judge, exist within the territorial jurisdiction of every Court of First Instance. Appeals from Summary Court judgments lie to Courts of First Instance sitting as appellate courts.

## RELIGION

**Muslims:** The Libyan Arabs practically without exception follow Sunni Muslim rites.

*Chief Mufti of Libya:* ABDUL RAHMAN QALHUD.

**Sanusi Order of Sunnis:** Head of Order, KING IDRIS.

**Christians:** There are about 35,000 Italian Roman Catholics.

*Vicar Apostolic of Tripoli:* VITALE BONIFACIO BERTOLI.

**Jews:** There are about 4,000.

## THE PRESS

## DAILIES

## TRIPOLI

**Al Ra'id:** Tripoli; Arabic.

**Il Giornale di Tripoli** (*Tripoli Daily News*): Sharia Al Baladia, Palazzo Vigna, Tripoli; f. 1960; Italian; independent; Editor MOHAMMED MURABET; circ. 3,500.

**Tarabulus al-Gharb:** Maidan El Shuhada 3; owned by the Tripolitanian Administration; f. 1943; Arabic; political and general; Editor MOHAMED FAKHRADDIN; circ. 4,000.

## BENGHAZI

**Barqah al-Jadida:** Sharia Misurata, P.O. Box 153; f. 1945; owned by the Cyrenaican Administration; thrice weekly; Arabic; political and general; Editor A. ABDEL-MAJID; circ. 4,000.

**Al Haqiqa:** Benghazi; Arabic.

## PERIODICALS

## TRIPOLI

**Al-Huriyah:** Arabic; weekly; Propr. and Editor MOHAMED OMAR TASHANI.

**Al Idha'a:** Tripoli; fortnightly; Arabic.

**Al-Maidan:** Arabic; weekly; Propr. and Editor FADIL MASOUDI.

**Al Marash:** Tripoli; monthly; Arabic.

**Arab Oil Review:** Tripoli; monthly; English and Arabic.

**Arra-id** (*The Guide*): 32 Labid Street, P.O. Box 911, Tripoli; f. 1956; thrice weekly; Arabic; Chief Editor ABDUL GADIR ABU-HARROUS; circ. 4,000.

**Attalia** (*The Vanguard*): 2 Shara Tahrani; f. 1958; weekly; Propr. and Editor SALEM SHITA; circ. 6,000.

**Famiglia Cristiana:** Italian; organ of the Roman Catholic Diocese; monthly; Editor Padre UMILE OLDANI; circ. about 3,000.

**Libya Hadith:** Tripoli; fortnightly; Arabic.

**The Official Gazette of the Kingdom of Libya:** published by the Libyan Ministry of Justice; Arabic, English and Italian; legal; monthly.

**Sunday Ghibli:** Zenghet el-Feium 35; English; general; weekly; Owner and Editor C. H. JOHNSTON; circ. 4,000.

**Tripolitanian Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Sharia Teheran 5; quarterly bulletin in Arabic and English.

**The Tripolitanian Gazette:** published by the Tripolitanian Administration; Arabic, English and Italian; legal; fortnightly.

**Tripoli Mirror:** 32 Labid Street, P.O. Box 911, Tripoli. f. 1959; weekly; English; Chief Editor ABDUL RAHMAN AL SHAATIR; circ. 3,000.

## BENGHAZI

**Al Bashair:** P.O. Box 73; f. 1953; political and general; weekly; circ. 3,500.

**Arrabhib:** Arabic; f. 1911; weekly; general, privately owned.

**Ar-Rakeb:** Arabic; Editor RAJAB AL MUGHRABY.

**The Cyrenaica Gazette:** published by the Department of Justice; Arabic.

**Cyrenaica Weekly News:** P.O. Box 7, Benghazi; f. 1957; English; weekly; circ. 6,000; Editor M. BENSOWEID.

**Elzaman:** weekly; political and general; Propr. OMAR ASHHAB.

## SEBHA

**The Fezzan Gazette:** published by the Department of Justice; Arabic.

**Sebha Fezzan:** owned by the Ministry of News and Guidance; Arabic; weekly; political and general.

## NEWS AGENCY

**Libyan News Agency:** Tripoli; f. 1965 to work in conjunction with the Ministry of Information and Guidance. Serves the Libyan radio network, newspapers and Government departments.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Libyan Broadcasting Service:** P.O. Box 333, Tripoli; f. 1957; broadcasts in Arabic from Tripoli, Benghazi and El Beida; under the direction of the Minister of Information and Guidance; Dir. of Radio HAMOUDA SEIALAH.

**Forces Broadcasting Services:** Two British radio stations (Tobruk and Benghazi) and one American radio and TV station (Tripoli).

In 1966 there were 74,000 radio sets.

The Forces TV station at Wheelus Air Base broadcasts some programmes in Arabic. It is hoped to set up a National Television Service in 1968, and stations are under construction at Tripoli and El Beida.



## FINANCE

## BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; L£=Libyan Pound; m.=million)

## CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Libya:** P.O. Box 1103, Tripoli; brs. at Sebha, Beida, Gharian, Derna, Misurata, Sebha, Tobruk and Benghazi; f. 1963; central bank with facilities for commercial business; cap. p.u. L£700,000; Gov. KHALIL BENNANI; Gen. Man. H. VON ESSEN.

**Bank of North Africa:** Sharia Istiklal, Tripoli, and Sharia Istiklal, Benghazi; f. 1965; in succession to British Bank of the Middle East.

**Commercial Bank, S.A.L.:** P.O. Box 2308, 2-8 Maidan Ikkal, Tripoli; f. 1964; cap. p.u. L£250,000; Chair. H.E. SADDIGH BEY MUNTASSER; Gen. Manager J. M. NORMAN; branch at Benghazi.

**Industrial and Real Estate Bank:** Benghazi; f. 1966; Dir. MUNIR BABAA.

**National Agricultural Bank of Libya:** P.O. Box 1100, Tripoli; f. 1955; cap. p.u. L£4m.; Chair. S. SHARMIT; Man. Dir. Essayed ABDEL KRIM LIAS.

**Sahara Bank:** Sharia Sidi Hamudi 27, P.O.B. 270, Tripoli; f. 1964; Chair. Dr. A. N. ANEIZI; Man. Dr. M. COPPOLA.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman, Jordan; P.O. Box 235, Benghazi; Man. in Benghazi ABDEL HALIM KANAAN; br. in Tripoli.

**Banco di Napoli:** 177-8 Via Roma, Naples, Italy; Giaddat Istiklal 75, Tripoli; Man. in Tripoli LUIGI NACCARONE.

**Banco di Roma:** Via del Corso 307, Rome; Place Kiale, Tripoli; br. at Benghazi.

**Banque Misr S.A.E.:** 151 rue Mohammed Bey Farid, Cairo; Sharia 24 December, Tripoli.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** 54 Lombard Street, London E.C.3; Eastern Region: Offices at Beida, Benghazi, Derna, Tobruk; Western Region: Offices at Azahra, Beida, Benghazi, Derna, Homs, Misurata, Tobruk, Tripoli, Zaria, Zilton; Manager in Benghazi S. A. FLAVELL; Manager in Tripoli T. H. E. B. ASHWORTH.

**Société Africaine de Banque:** Giaddat Omar el Mukhtar 18, Tripoli; f. 1964; cap. p.u. L£250,000; Man. in Tripoli GÉRARD V. MILCENT.

## INSURANCE

**American Life Insurance Co.:** 24th December Street, P.O. Box 2258, Tripoli.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sharia Mizda 5, Maidan Al-Shhada, P.O. Box 165, Tripoli; Kanoun Building, Maidan 9th August, P.O. Box 258, Benghazi.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; C. L. Ghirlando, Sharia Giama el Magarba 16, P.O. Box 205, Tripoli; Metcalfe Engineering Co. Ltd., Sharia Stanbul, P.O. Box 216, Benghazi.

**Car and General Insurance Corporation Ltd.:** Piazza ex Banco Roma, P.O. Box 125, Tripoli.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** c/o Arab Trading and Contracting Co., P.O. Box 336, Tripoli and P.O. Box 431, Benghazi.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** T. Gargour & Fils (Tripoli) Ltd., P.O. Box 380, Tripoli.

**Employers Liability Assurance Corporation:** London; Libyan Shipping and Stevedoring Co. (S.p.A.); Cotts House, Sharia Sidi Aissa, P.O.B. 393, Tripoli; P.O.B. 202, Benghazi.

**La Fondiaria Incendio, Cia. Italiana di Assicurazione:** Florence; Sharia El Cahira 5, P.O. Box 230, Tripoli.

**Guardian Assurance Co.:** London; E. Fargion, 78 Giaddat Omar Muctar, P.O. Box 688, Tripoli; Sharia Istiklal 32, P.O. Box 202, Benghazi.

**Law Union and Rock Insurance Co. Ltd.:** c/o 39 Cathedral Square, P.O. Box 557, Benghazi; f. 1964; Man. A. G. LAIOS.

**Lloyd's:** London; Libyan Shipping and Stevedoring Co. (S.p.A.), P.O. Box 202, Benghazi; Dir. H. S. TULTI.

**London & Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P. Catsiapis & Sons, P.O. Box 286, Tripoli.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; D. Zanzuri, Giaddat Idris El Awal 131, Tripoli.

**National Insurance Co. of Egypt:** Contracting and Trading Co. (Libya) Ltd., P.O. Box 137, Benghazi.

**Nordstern:** Berlin; M. Dawan, Sharia Aldo Rosselli, 26, P.O. Box 130, Tripoli.

**Northern Assurance Co.:** London; Victor Muscat, P.O. Box 15, Tripoli.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; Libyan Anglo Agencies Ltd., 32-40 Sharia Ibn El Aas, P.O. Box 242, Benghazi.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Raffaello Tsciuba, Omar El Mukhtar 57, Benghazi.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Milan; Sharia el Gasr 5, Tripoli.

**Sea Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** E. Alazaraki, P.O. Box 305, Tripoli.

**Société Misr d'Assurances, S.A.A.:** Cairo; Mamdouh Riad, Prince Abdalla Senoussi, Imm. Sasco, P.O. Box 385, Benghazi; Abdel Moneim El Ezmerli, Taher El Okbi, Sharia Istiklal, P.O. Box 97, Tripoli.

**L'Union:** Paris; V. Gianni, Sharia Andulus 19, Tripoli.

## OIL

Petroleum affairs in Libya are now dealt with entirely by the reorganised Ministry of Petroleum Affairs. The newly formed Petroleum Supreme Council is a special body within the Ministry, under the chairmanship of the Minister, to study petroleum policy and methods of exploitation, and to advise on laws and regulations concerning petroleum matters.

In March 1966, 38 companies held 123 land and 5 marine concessions in Libya. Land concessions covered 40% of the total land surface of the country. Crude oil exports in 1965 totalled 442.6 million barrels, an increase of nearly 130 million barrels over 1964.

The following are the principal companies operating in Libya.

**American Overseas Petroleum Ltd. (AMOSEAS):** P.O. Box 693, Tripoli; Gen. Manager P. C. Cook.

**Esso Sirte Inc.:** P.O.B. 565, Tripoli; Pres. H. de N. WYNNE.

**Esso Standard Libya Inc.:** P.O.B. 385, Tripoli; Pres. H. de N. WYNNE.

**Gelsenberg Benzin A.G.:** P.O. Box 2537, Tripoli; Gen. Manager H. WESTERHAUSEN.

**Mobil Oil Libya Ltd.:** P.O. Box 690, Tripoli; Gen. Manager G. R. LUCIE SMITH.

**Oasis Oil Company of Libya Inc.:** P.O. Box 395, Tripoli; Pres. MURRAY E. BODY.

**Pan American Libya Oil Co.:** P.O. Box 982, Tripoli; Gen. Manager M. C. COFFIELD.

**Phillips Petroleum Co.:** P.O. Box 1070, Tripoli; Gen. Manager J. TATE CLARK.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Tripolitania Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Sharia Teheran 5, Tripoli; f. 1952; Pres. HAG ISMAIL BELLAMIN; Sec.-Gen. KAMIL AREIBI; 18,500 mems.; publs. *Bulletin* (quarterly, English and Arabic), *Commercial Directory* (annual, English and Arabic).

**Benghazi Chamber of Commerce:** Benghazi.

## DEVELOPMENT

**Libyan Industrial and Real Estate Bank:** Tripoli; f. 1966; state development organization; cap. £Liom.; Dir. MUNIR BABAA.

**National Esparto Development Corporation:** Tripoli; 80% government owned.

## TRADE UNION

**National Trade Unions' Federation:** (affiliated to ICFTU); P.O.B. 734, 2 Sharia Istanbul, Tripoli; f. 1952; Sec.-Gen. SALEM SHITA; 30,000 mems.; Publ. *Attalia* (weekly).

## RURAL CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

In November 1959 there were 33 general agricultural co-operative societies (18 in Tripolitania, 9 in Cyrenaica and 6 in the Fezzan). Total membership was 6,000 and share capital was £L21,000. They are mainly thrift and credit societies, but some procure supplies and market produce for their members.

## TRADE FAIR

**Foire Internationale de Tripoli:** P.O.B. 891, Tripoli; annual fair in February–March; Chair. AHMAD HASAIRI.

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

**Cyrenaica Government Railway:** Benghazi; built 1917–27 by Italians, re-opened 1948; the system consists of two lines extending from Benghazi as follows: Benghazi-Barce (108 km.), goods and passenger service; Benghazi-Solluk (55 km.), goods and passenger service and 2.4 km. of track in Benghazi Docks; Superintendent MURTA Bıjou.

## ROADS

**Ministry of Communications:** Tripoli.

The most important road in Libya is the federal coast road, 1,822 km. in length, which runs the whole way from the Tunisian to the Egyptian border, passing through Tripoli and Benghazi. It has a second link between Barce and Lamluda, which is 141 km. long. The other federal road (completed in 1962) runs from a point on the coastal road 120 km. south of Misurata through Sebha (capital of Fezzan) to Ghat near the Algerian border (total length 1,250 km.). There is a branch 260 km. long running from Vaddan to Sirte. A road is planned to cross the desert from Sebha to the frontiers of Chad and Niger.

In addition to the federal highways, Tripolitania has about 1,200 km. of black-top and macadamised roads and Cyrenaica about 500 km. Practically all the towns and villages of Libya, including the desert oases, are accessible by motor vehicle, but the going is sometimes rough.

## SHIPPING

Principal ports are Tripoli, Benghazi, Port Brega and the Oasis Marine Terminal at Es-Sider. Port Brega was opened to oil tankers by King Idris I on 25th October, 1961. In 1966 a £2-million contract was placed for extensions to the harbour. A 30-inch crude oil pipeline connects the Zelten oilfields with Marsa El Brega. Another pipeline joins the Serir oilfield with Marsa Hariga, the port of Tobruk.

The following shipping companies are among those operating services through Libyan ports:

**Ghirlando Bros.:** Tripoli; P.O. Box 401, Giaddat Istiklal 230; Benghazi: P.O. Box 157, Sh. Rufaghi; Tobruk: Main Street; f. 1828.

**The Libyan Transport Co.:** Benghazi; Sharia Omar El Mukhtar, P.O. Box 94; f. 1949; branch at Beida; Dirs. A. S. FERGIANI, A. T. BUZER, A. F. JIAFAR.

## LIBYA—(TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITY)

- Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd.:** Tripoli: Sharia Sidi Aissa, P.O. Box 393; Benghazi: P.O. Box 202.
- Mohamed Senussi Giaber:** f. 1945; Tripoli: 12-20 Gedda Street, P.O. Box 237; Benghazi: Sharia Istiklal, P.O. Box 29.
- National Navigation Co. of Libya:** Tripoli; f. 1966; services to Benghazi, Tobruk and French and Italian ports.
- The Tripolitania Enterprises Co.:** Sharia Haiti, Haiti Bldg., P.O. Box 149, Tripoli; f. 1948; Mans. DIMITRI S. MEFALOPULOS, LORENZO MEFALOPULOS.
- The Tripolitania Shipping Agency:** Tripoli: Sharia Istiklal 8-10-12, P.O. Box 65.
- Tirrenia, Società per Azioni di Navigazione:** Tripoli: Giaddat Istiklal 69-71; Benghazi: G. Gabriel, c/o Libyan Transport Co., Sharia Omar El Mukhtar 19.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are three civil airports:

Idris Airport, situated at Castel Benito, 21 miles from Tripoli.

Benina Airport, 12 miles from Benghazi.  
Sebha Airport.

**Kingdom of Libya Airlines (KLA):** P.O.B. 360, Benghazi; Tripoli Office: P.O.B. 2555; f. 1965; services to Tripoli, Athens, Cairo, Rome, Tunis, Malta, Paris, Beirut and London; domestic services throughout Libya; fleet includes three Caravelle 6R aircraft and two Fokker F-27.

**Libyan Aviation Ltd.:** Benghazi; Domestic services.

**Linair:** Benghazi; domestic services.

**N.A.A. (Libiavia):** Head Office: Libyan Transport Co., Sharia Omar Mukhtar, Benghazi; Tripoli Office: 112 Giaddat Istiklal, P.O.B. 658.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING SERVICES IN TRIPOLITANIA

**Air France:** Head Office: sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; Tripoli Office: U.T.A., 112-114 Giaddat Istiklal, P.O. Box 658.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: 92 Viale Mareciallo Pilsudski, Rome, Italy; Tripoli Office: Alitalia Bldg., Sharia Haiti; Benghazi Office: P.O.B. 163.

**B.E.A. (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middlesex, England; Tripoli Office: Airways House, Sharia Garnata.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Tripoli Office: Airways House, Sharia Garnata.

**Cyprus Airways:** Head Office: 16 Byron Avenue, Nicosia, Cyprus; Tripoli Office: Airways House, 54 Sharia Garnata.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Tripoli Office: Maidan Barida 2-8; Benghazi Office: Sharia Adrian Pelt, P.O. Box 537.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne; German Federal Republic; Tripoli Office: Galleria de Bono 32.

**Malta Airlines:** Head Office: 6/10 Sliema, Malta; Tripoli Office: Airways House, Sharia Garnata.

**Sabena:** Head Office: 35 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Tripoli Office: 18 Sharia Ess. Ahmed Sheriff; Man. J. RENSON.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Tripoli Office: 110 Sharia 24th December, P.O. Box 618.

**Syrian Airways:** P.O. Box 417, Damascus, Syrian Region U.A.R.; Tripoli Office: A. Jably.

**Tunis Air (Société Tunisienne de l'Air):** Head Office: 47 rue de Portugal, Tunis, Tunisia; Tripoli Office: 'Alta' Ltd., 124-126 Sharia Istiklal; Benghazi: 10 Sharia Adrian Pelt.

**TWA (Trans World Airlines):** Head Office: 605 Third Ave., New York, U.S.A.; Tripoli Office: 98/100 Sharia 24 December.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Head Office: 3 boul. Malesherbes, Paris 8e, France; Tripoli Agent: U.T.A. 112-114 Giaddat Istiklal, P.O. Box 658.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo, U.A.R.; Tripoli Office: Bedri Bldg., Sharia Istiklal.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING SERVICES IN CYRENAICA

**B.E.A. (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middlesex, England; Eastern Region Office: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd., Sharia Omar Mukhtar, P.O. Box 202, Benghazi; Man. H. S. TULTI.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Eastern Region Office: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd., Sharia Omar Mukhtar, P.O. Box 202, Benghazi; Gen. Man. H. S. TULTI.

**Cyprus Airways:** Head Office: 16 Byron Avenue, P.O. Box 403, Nicosia, Cyprus; Cyrenaica Office: P.O. Box 202, Benghazi.

**E.A.A.C. (East African Airways Corporation):** Head Office: Nairobi Airport, Nairobi, Kenya; Eastern Region Office: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd., 18 Sharia Omar El Mukhtar, P.O.B. 202, Benghazi; Gen. Man. H. S. TULTI.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Tripoli Office: Maidan Barid 2/4; Benghazi Office: General Sales Agent, Kingdom of Libya Airlines, Sharia Istiklal.

**Malta Airlines:** Head Office: 60 South Street, Valletta, Malta; Cyrenaica Office: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Libya) Ltd., 18 Sharia Omar El Mukhtar, Benghazi.

**Sabena:** Head Office: 35 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Cyrenaica Office: New Gazzah Bldg., Sharia Istiklal, P.O. Box 171, Benghazi.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo, U.A.R.; Cyrenaica Office: Mohd. Senussi Giaber, 38-40 Sharia Istiklal, Benghazi.

## UNIVERSITY

University of Libya: Benghazi; 85 teachers, 729 students.

# MADAGASCAR

## (MALAGASY REPUBLIC)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Madagascar is a large island lying 300 miles off the coast of Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa). The climate is tropical. The northern parts of the island receive monsoon rains from December to April but the rest of the country is fairly dry. The official languages are Malagasy and French. Hova and other dialects are widely spoken. About half the population follow animist beliefs, Christians constitute about 40 per cent and the remainder are Animists or Muslims. The flag consists of a vertical white stripe in the hoist and horizontal stripes of red and green. The capital is Tananarive.

#### Recent History

Formerly a French colony, Madagascar became a self-governing Republic within the French Community in 1958 and attained full independence in 1960. In 1961 Madagascar played a leading role in the formation of the Union Africaine et Malgache, the inaugural meeting of which was held in Tananarive. Madagascar is a member of the United Nations, the French Community, the Organisation for African Unity and the Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (OCAM) (successor to U.A.M.). A general election was held in August 1965.

#### Government

Executive power rests with the President, elected by universal suffrage for a seven-year term and assisted by a Vice-President and Cabinet. The legislature consists of a Senate of 54 members and a National Assembly of 107 members. The National Assembly is elected for a five-year term by universal suffrage, the Senate being partly elected and partly nominated. The country is divided into six Provinces, each with an appointed Chef de Province and an elected General Council.

#### Defence

The strength of the Army is about 3,500 men, and there are about 8,000 police and other security forces. The training of cadres for a Navy and Air Force is being undertaken. Agreements exist whereby Madagascar receives French aid in training and equipment in exchange for the right to maintain bases in the country. French military strength in the Malagasy Republic is undergoing a gradual reduction.

#### Economic Affairs

The economy is principally agricultural with the great majority of the population living on the land. Agricultural produce accounts for 90 per cent of exports. Rice is the staple food and coffee is the chief export. Tobacco, rubber, cocoa and vanilla are also cultivated. Large herds of cattle are maintained. There are extensive mineral deposits including graphite, mica, nickel and chromite. Industry is concerned largely with the processing of agricultural produce. A Five-Year Plan (1964-68) envisages an increase in production of 27 per cent. The biggest

projects in the Plan are infrastructure and transport. French aid worth over £20 millions had been extended to Madagascar by mid-1964.

#### Transport and Communications

The terrain is difficult and transport is not well developed. There are 540 miles of railway, mainly single track and narrow gauge. Of the 20,000 miles of roads about a quarter can only be used in dry weather. Most of the west coast rivers are navigable for about 100 miles and on the east coast the Pangalanes canal follows the coast from Tamatave to Farafangana. The chief ports are Tamatave, Majunga and Diégo-Suarez. Four airlines provide internal and international air transport.

#### Social Welfare

All medical services are free and there are family allowances as well as benefits for industrial accidents and occupational diseases. Much welfare is offered by Christian missions.

#### Education

Education in Madagascar is both public and private. Efforts are being made to increase the number of schools and the primary schools can now accommodate over half the children. There is one university. In 1964 a Five Year Plan to eradicate illiteracy was introduced.

#### Tourism

Plans have been prepared to develop tourism and in 1962 an international tourist centre was set up at Nossi-Bé.

*Visas* are not required to visit the Malagasy Republic by nationals of France and the German Federal Republic.

#### Sport

The most popular sports are football, rugby, basketball and swimming. Athletics, tennis, golf and volleyball also have their following.

#### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 28 (African Liberation Day), Ascension, Whitsun, June 26 (Independence Day), August 15 (Assumption), October 14 (Madagascar National Holiday), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** March 29 (Commemoration of 1947 Rebellion), April 15 (Easter Monday).

#### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

#### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Franc Malgache (FMG), 50 FMG being worth 1 French Franc.

Notes: 50, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs FMG.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20 Francs FMG.

Exchange Rate: 685 Francs FMG = £1 sterling  
244 Francs FMG = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq km.) | POPULATION 1965 |           |        |           |         |         |        |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|
|                  | TOTAL (1965)    | MALAGASY  | FRENCH | COMORIANS | INDIANS | CHINESE | OTHERS |
| 595,790          | 6,335,810       | 6,234,433 | 38,079 | 35,984    | 14,604  | 8,045   | 4,376  |

## CHIEF TOWNS

(1965—estimates)

|                      |         |              |         |
|----------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Tananarive (capital) | 321,654 | Tuléar       | 129,741 |
| Tamatave             | 132,676 | Diégo-Suarez | 82,433  |
| Fianarantsoa         | 222,230 | Antsirabé    | 44,162  |
| Majunga              | 63,305  | Fort-Dauphin | 72,315  |

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS

(1964—estimates)

| BIRTHS  | DEATHS |
|---------|--------|
| 205,924 | 67,447 |

## SALARIED EMPLOYMENT

(1965)

| AGRICULTURE | MINING | INDUSTRY | CONSTRUCTION AND<br>PUBLIC WORKS | COMMERCE AND<br>PROFESSIONS | TRANSPORT | DOMESTIC<br>SERVICE | PUBLIC<br>SERVICE |
|-------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 50,434      | 9,249  | 22,158   | 27,436                           | 24,623                      | 13,237    | 29,506              | 14,146            |

Eighty-five per cent of the population are engaged in agriculture.

## AGRICULTURE

('000 metric tons)

|                  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice             | 1,255 | 1,300 | 1,312 | 1,200 |
| Manioc           | 934   | 800   | 850   | 850   |
| Sugar Cane       | 469   | 965   | 1,000 | 1,050 |
| Coffee           | 54    | 56    | 51    | —     |
| Peas and Beans   | 40    | 81    | 62    | 20    |
| Groundnuts       | 39    | 40    | 38    | 30    |
| Raffia and Sisal | 19    | 20    | 39    | 39    |
| Cloves           | 2     | 2.1   | 1     | 1     |
| Tobacco          | 2     | 6     | 5     | 4     |

Livestock (1964—'000): Cattle 6,353, Pigs 446, Sheep and Goats 714.

# MADAGASCAR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

|                              | UNITS         | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| Graphite . . . . .           | (metric tons) | 13,173 | 17,014 |
| Mica . . . . .               | "             | 681    | 629    |
| Industrial Beryls . . . . .  | "             | 212    | 20     |
| Industrial Garnets . . . . . | "             | 65     | 69     |
| Quartz . . . . .             | "             | 28     | 88     |
| Gold . . . . .               | kg.           | 13     | 18     |
| Precious Stones . . . . .    | "             | 6,805  | 6,800  |

\* Kilograms.

## INDUSTRY

|                          | UNIT   | 1963      | 1964    | 1965      |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Rice . . . . .           | (tons) | 1,270,000 | 162,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Tapioca . . . . .        | "      | 6,997     | 6,054   | 4,909     |
| Sugar . . . . .          | "      | 105,000   | 66,796  | 105,002   |
| Tobacco . . . . .        | "      | 3,681     | 5,288   | 4,600     |
| Jute Sacks . . . . .     | "      | n.a.      | 3,305   | 2,742     |
| Sisal . . . . .          | "      | 25,000    | 28,034  | 29,000    |
| Essential Oils . . . . . | "      | 1,020     | 916     | 848       |

## FINANCE

1 Franc Malgache=100 cents=0.02 French Francs

1,000 FMG=£1 8s. 11d.=U.S.\$ 4.05.

## BUDGET

(1967)

**Revenue:** 28,400m. FMG.

**Expenditure:** 31,178m. FMG.

## FIVE-YEAR PLAN 1964-68

(million francs FMG)

|                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Public Investment . . . . .      | 69,000         |
| Semi-Public Investment . . . . . | 23,200         |
| Private Capital . . . . .        | 58,900         |
| Labour Investment . . . . .      | 14,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .           | <b>166,100</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million FMG)

**Imports:** (1963) 31,481; (1964) 33,451.6; (1965) 34,156; (1966, Jan.-Oct.) 25,491.

**Exports:** (1963) 20,261; (1964) 22,653.5; (1965) 22,632.3; (1966, Jan.-Oct.) 17,144.

# MADAGASCAR—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(million FMG)

| IMPORTS                           |       |       |       | EXPORTS                        |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                   | 1963  | 1964* | 1965  |                                | 1963  | 1964* | 1965  |
| Textiles . . . . .                | 3,803 | 3,398 | 3,129 | Coffee . . . . .               | 5,865 | 4,698 | 7,132 |
| Machinery and Apparatus . . . . . | 2,498 | 2,574 | 4,986 | Rice . . . . .                 | 1,335 | 1,869 | 675   |
| Metals . . . . .                  | 1,977 | 3,041 | 3,615 | Vanilla . . . . .              | 1,048 | 1,411 | 2,436 |
| Food Products . . . . .           | 2,730 | 1,800 | 1,942 | Sugar . . . . .                | 2,173 | 1,869 | 1,161 |
| Mineral Products . . . . .        | 1,999 | 1,791 | 2,417 | Tobacco . . . . .              | 871   | 1,240 | 1,037 |
| Vehicles and Parts . . . . .      | 2,423 | 3,457 | 3,752 | Cloves and Clove Oil . . . . . | 386   | 199   | 320   |
|                                   |       |       |       | Raffia . . . . .               | 375   | 489   | 682   |
|                                   |       |       |       | Groundnuts . . . . .           | 533   | 271   | 393   |

\* Jan.-Oct.

\* Jan.-Oct.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million FMG)

| IMPORTS                           |        |        |        | EXPORTS                              |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                   | 1963   | 1964*  | 1965   |                                      | 1963   | 1964*  | 1965   |
| France . . . . .                  | 23,235 | 20,160 | 21,397 | France . . . . .                     | 10,588 | 10,578 | 10,121 |
| Iran . . . . .                    | 839    | 740    | 850    | Other Franc Zone Countries . . . . . | 2,488  | 2,215  | 2,148  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 1,066  | 1,230  | 1,507  | U.S.A. . . . .                       | 3,472  | 2,885  | 6,092  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 1,077  | 1,072  | 1,404  | United Kingdom . . . . .             | 557    | 392    | 975    |
| India . . . . .                   | 147    | 86     | 82     | German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 791    | 611    | 1,036  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 516    | 322    | 3,445  | Italy . . . . .                      | 453    | 194    | 324    |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 595    | 609    | 730    | Netherlands . . . . .                | 429    | 225    | 196    |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 433    | 504    | 645    | Japan . . . . .                      | 132    | 99     | 229    |

\* Jan.-Oct.

\* Jan.-Oct.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                                    | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers . . . . .               | 2,176,000 | 2,100,000 |
| Passenger/km. (millions) . . . . . | 150       | 147       |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . .    | 604       | 604,000   |
| Ton/km (millions) . . . . .        | 165       | 168       |

### ROADS

|                               | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Cars . . . . .                | 10,853 | 32,117 |
| Buses . . . . .               | 2,845  | 818    |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 2,399  | 2,131  |
| Motorcycles . . . . .         | 199    | 4,362  |

## SHIPPING

|   | TAMATAVE |         | MAJUNGA |         |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 1964     | 1965    | 1964    | 1965    |
| Vessels Entered . . . . .               | 433,000  | 439     | 1,887   | 1,923   |
| Passengers Arrived . . . . .            | 3,679    | 4,770   | 1,252   | 1,284   |
| Passengers Departed . . . . .           | 4,618    | 5,673   | 1,967   | 1,840   |
| Freight Entered (metric tons) . . . . . | 308,677  | 389,060 | 121,686 | 149,395 |
| Freight Cleared (metric tons) . . . . . | 142,884  | 190,448 | 107,996 | 95,828  |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                | PASSENGERS |          | FREIGHT (metric tons) |          | MAIL (metric tons) |          |
|----------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|                | Arrived    | Departed | Arrived               | Departed | Arrived            | Departed |
| 1963 . . . . . | 20,900     | 22,053   | 328                   | 573      | 177                | 71       |
| 1964 . . . . . | 22,700     | 22,774   | 328                   | 573      | 185                | 87       |
| 1965 . . . . . | 29,060     | 23,119   | 444                   | 1,142    | 197                | 173      |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                     | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 3,486   | 633,039 |
| Secondary . . . . . | 262     | 50,136  |
| Technical . . . . . | 93      | n.a.    |
| Higher . . . . .    | n.a.    | 2,313   |

Source: Secrétariat d'Etat à l'Information et au Tourisme, Tananarive.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated April 1959)

**Principles:** The Rights of Man; equality for all, without distinction of origin, race or religion, liberty of expression and of association, guaranteed protection of the family, property and education. The republic is one, indivisible, democratic and social. Sovereignty resides in the people who exercise it by universal suffrage.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is the President of the Republic.

**Executive Power:** The Government consists of the President of the Republic, elected for a seven year renewable term by universal suffrage, a Vice-President and ministers appointed by the President. The President of the Republic is thus also head of the government. He has power to dissolve the National Assembly on the advice of the Senate and after consultation with the President of the National Assembly.

**Legislative Power:** The *National Assembly* is elected by universal suffrage for five years and meets in ordinary session twice a year. The *Senate* examines all proposed legislation and meets during the ordinary sessions of the Assembly. Two-thirds of the Senators are elected by provincial, municipal and rural authorities, the remainder are nominated by the government. The carrying of a motion of censure by the Assembly entails the resignation of the government and the President must form a new government. If the programme of the new government is not approved by the Assembly, the latter must be dissolved and new elections held. If the new Assembly fails to approve the programme of the new government, the President must resign and cannot stand again.

**Local Government:** Madagascar is divided into six provinces, each province having a Chef de Province at its head appointed by the President and a General Council consisting of councillors elected for five years and the deputies and senators of the province.

**Revision of the Constitution** may be proposed by the President and the members of the Assembly and Senate. The proposal must be adopted in identical terms by both Assembly and Senate and the republican form of government must not be prejudiced.

**French Community:** Madagascar joined the French Community as an independent member on 27th June 1960.

## THE GOVERNMENT

## HEAD OF STATE

**President:** PHILIBERT TSIRANANA.

## CABINET

(May 1967)

**President:** PHILIBERT TSIRANANA.

**Vice-President, Minister of Social Affairs:** CALVIN TSIEBO.

**Minister of State without Portfolio Delegated to the Presidency:** J. RAVOAHANGY ANDRIANAVALONA.

**Minister of State, in charge of Home Affairs:** ANDRÉ RESAMPA.

**Minister of State, in charge of Agriculture, Rural Expansion and Development:** JACQUES RABEMANANJARA.

**Minister of Cultural Affairs:** LAURENT BOTOKEKY.

**Minister of Industry and Mines:** RENÉ RASIDY.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** ALBERT SYLLA.

**Minister of Finance and Commerce:** VICTOR MIADANA.

**Minister of Justice, Keeper of the Seals:** ALFRED RAMANGA-SOAVINA.

**Minister of Supply and Communications:** EUGÈNE LECHAT.

**Secretary of State for Information and Tourism:** ALFRED RAJAONARIVELO.

**Secretary of State for Social Affairs, in charge of Public Health and Population:** CÉLÉSTIN ARIDY.

**Secretary of State for Social Affairs, in charge of Civil Service:** ALBERT LEDA.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture, in charge of Development of Western Zones:** JEAN-JACQUES NATAL.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture, in charge of Development of High Plateaux:** XAVIER DELMOTTE.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture, in charge of Development of Eastern Zones:** PIERRE ZAKA.

**Secretary of State for Home Affairs, in charge of Commerce and Works:** SAMUEL RAMILAMANANA.

**Secretary of State for Finance and Commerce, in charge of the Budget:** BARTHÉLÉMY JOHASY.

**Secretary of State for Cultural Affairs, in charge of Youth and Sport:** GILBERT RATSITOHARA.

**Secretary of State for Social Affairs, in charge of Labour and Social Laws:** JEAN FRANÇOIS JARISON.



## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN TANANARIVE

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Ambodirotra; *Ambassador:* TCHENG TSE KOEI.

**France:** Maison de France; *Ambassador:* MARCEL GEY.

**German Federal Republic:** 101 route circulaire, Ambodirotra; *Ambassador:* DR. WILLI GEORG STEFFEN.

**Greece:** 132 rue Gallieni; *Ambassador:* VASSILI D. LAPPAS.

**India:** 14 rue Père-Camboué; *Ambassador:* CYRIL JOHN STRACEY.

**Israel:** rue Guillaïn; *Ambassador:* HAÏM YAARI.

**Italy:** 22 rue Docteur Besson; *Ambassador:* GUIDO MAONDAINI.

**Korea, Republic:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* SOO YOUNG LEE.

**Netherlands:** rue Marcel Olivier; *Ambassador:* PIETER VEECKEN PUTMAN CRAMER.

**Norway:** ave. Yarmouk, Rabat, Morocco; *Ambassador:* NICOLAS ALFRED FOUGNER.

**Pakistan:** House 6, Block 4YE, Khartoum, Sudan; *Ambassador:* VIQUAR AHMAD.

**Spain:** Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; *Ambassador:* JOSÉ LUIS PÉREZ-FLOREZ-ESTRADA Y AYALA.

**Sweden:** 10 av. de l'Indépendance; *Ambassador:* ERLAND KLEEN.

**Switzerland:** rue Carayon; *Ambassador:* ROGER DUERR.

**United Kingdom:** Ambolinjatova (route tunnel); *Ambassador:* ALAN BOWES HORN.

**U.S.A.:** rue Rabearivelo, Antsahavola; *Ambassador:* CHARLES VAUGHAN FERGUSON.

**Vatican:** (Apostolic Nunciature); *Apostolic Nuncio:* FÉLIX PIROZZI.

Madagascar also has diplomatic relations with Algeria, Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China Republic (Taiwan), Congo Democratic Republic (Léopoldville), Finland, Japan, Korean Republic, Philippines, Spain and Turkey.

## PARLIAMENT

### SENATE

**President:** SIMÉON JAPHET.

ELECTIONS OCTOBER 1960

| PARTY                                      | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Parti Social Démocrate . . . . .           | 39    |
| Rassemblement Chrétien . . . . .           | 1     |
| Rassemblement National Malgache . . . . .  | 2     |
| Mouvement Chrétien Populaire . . . . .     | 1     |
| Sauvegarde des Paysans Malgaches . . . . . | 2     |
| Nominated Members . . . . .                | 18    |

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** ALFRED NANY.

ELECTIONS SEPTEMBER 1965

| PARTY  | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Parti Social Démocrate . . . . .             | 104   |
| Parti du Congrès de L'Indépendance . . . . . | 3     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Parti Social Démocrate (P.S.D.):** 4 rue Bompard, Tananarive; f. 1957 by PHILIBERT TSIRANANA; majority party throughout the country; Sec.-Gen. ANDRÉ RESAMPA; the following parties amalgamated with the P.S.D. during 1961:

**Parti du Congrès de l'Indépendance de Madagascar (P.C.I.M. or A.K.F.M.):** 43 Ave. Maréchal Foch, Tananarive; f. 1958; 350 member sections; left-wing party; Pres. RICHARD ANDRIAMANJATO; Sec.-Gen. GISÈLE RABESAHALA.

**Néo-Rénovation Nationale Malgache:** Cité de la SIM, near Ecole communale Beryl Rose, Tamatave; formerly *Rassemblement National Malgache*; re-formed 1962; Leader ALEXIS BEZAKA.

**Mouvement National pour l'Indépendance de Madagascar (MONIMA):** B.P. 214, Tuléar; f. 1958; 235,000 members; publishes *Tolona (Combat)*; Leader MONJA JAONA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

A new code designed to unify the present customary laws is being prepared.

**Supreme Court:** 8 Anosy, Tananarive; Pres. PAULIN BAPTISTE.

Attorney General: RAZAFINANTOANINA.

Chamber Presidents: RAZAFINDRALAMBO, RAHARINAIVO  
Advocates-General: RAFAMANTANANTSOA, RAKOTOBE, DOREL.

Counsellors: VALLY, MAMELOMANA, BOURGAREL, RAZAFIMBELO, RATSISALOZAFY, RAYMOND, Mme. GUILLON.

**Court of Appeal:** Tananarive; Pres. HENRI RAHARIJAONA.  
Chamber Presidents: DUCAUD, BARRAIL.

Counsellors: SAINT-YVES, DUPRE DE POMAREDE, PERIN, BARBIER DE PREVILLE, DORWLING-CARTER, THIERRY, PAUTRAT.

**Courts of First Instance:** at Tananarive, Tamative, Majunga, Fiamarantsoa, Diego-Suarez and Tuléar; for civil and commercial matters; also Courts of Petty Sessions.

**Criminal Courts:** at the Court of Appeal; presided over by a Counsellor. Justices of the Peace sit in the main centres.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 57 per cent of the population follow traditional animist beliefs, 38 per cent are Christians (with Roman Catholics comprising 20 per cent of the total population) and 5 per cent are Muslims.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** In the archdiocese of Tananarive there are about 541 mission centres with a total personnel of some 1,853. Archbishop of Tananarive Mgr. JÉRÔME RAKOTOMALALA.

**Eglise Episcopale de Madagascar:** 24 rue Jean Laborde, Tananarive, f. 1874; about 35,000 mems.; Anglican; Bishop in Madagascar: Mgr. JEAN MARCEL.

**Christian Council of Madagascar:** 6 rue George V, Tananarive; f. 1963; Pres. Rev. TITUS RASENDRAHASINA.

**Mission Française Protestante de Madagascar:** Synodal Pres. Rev. RALANBOMAHAY.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Bulletin Quotidien d'Information:** 3 rue du R. P. Callet, Beheririka, Tananarive; f. 1962; French daily; publ. by Agence Madagascar-Presse.
- Le Courrier de Madagascar:** 2 rue Amiral de Hell, Tananarive; French-Malagasy; daily; Editor ANDRÉ GAYOT; circ. 18,200.
- Imongo Vaovao:** 11-K 4 bis Andravoahangy, Tananarive; daily; Dir. RASAHOBV.
- Madagasikara Mahaleotena:** Imprimerie Centrale, Analakely, Tananarive; official; daily; circ. 15,000; Editor E. RABARISON.
- Maresaka:** Tananarive; independent; circ. 5,000; Editor S. RAKOTOARIMAH.
- Ny Gazetintsika:** Imprimerie Masoandro, Ampasanisadoda, Tananarive; daily; Dir. EDOUARD RATSIMANDISA.

### PERIODICALS

- Areno:** Lot 207-AB, Ambohimamory, Tananarive; weekly; Dir. PAUL RAMASINDRAIBE.
- L'Aurore:** Majunga; French weekly; circ. 5,000.
- L'Avenir Malgache:** B.P. 746, Tananarive; f. 1959; represents French section; politics, economics, literature; weekly.
- Bulletin Bimestriel de la Chambre de Commerce de Tananarive:** Société Malgache d'Édition, rue Béréni, Tananarive; every two months; Dir. C. ALLAIN.
- Bulletin de la Société du Corps Médical Malgache:** Imprimerie Volamahitsy, Tananarive; monthly; Dir. Dr. RAKOTOMALALA.
- Bulletin de Madagascar:** Direction de l'Information, B.P. 271, Tananarive; f. 1950; economics, science, culture; monthly; Editor M. RANDRIAMAROZAKA; circ. 1,820.
- L'Ecole Publique de Madagascar:** Direction des Services Académiques de la République Malgache; f. 1951; teaching administration; monthly.
- Fanasina (Salt):** B.P. 1574, Analakely-Tananarive; f. 1957; independent; politics, economics, literature; weekly; Dir. PAUL RAKOTOVOLOLONA; circ. 10,000.
- Fanilo:** Imprimerie Catholique Fianarantsoa; weekly; Dir. J. RAJAOBELINA.
- France-Madagascar:** Tananarive; French weekly; circ. 7,500.
- Hehy:** Tananarive; thrice-weekly; circ. 5,000; Editor C. ANDRIAMANANTENA.
- Info-Madagascar:** Direction de l'Information, B.P. 271, Tananarive; f. 1966; weekly; Editor G. RAMAMONJISOA; circ. 500.
- L'Information Economique Juridique de Madagascar:** Société Malgache d'Édition, rue Béréni, Tananarive; every two months.
- Journal Officiel de la République Malgache:** f. 1883; official publication; French; weekly; Editor M. BOARLAZA.
- Lakroan'i Madagasikara:** Mission Catholique Antanimena, Tananarive; weekly; circ. 8,000; Editor GUY M. RAZAFIMANANTSOA.
- Lumière:** Fianarantsoa; French Catholic weekly.
- Madagasikara-Rahampitso:** Tananarive, 26 rue Béréni; Malagasy weekly.
- Ny Nosy Manontolo:** Tananarive; organ of the Union des Démocrates Sociaux de Madagascar.

**La République:** Tananarive; organ of the Parti Social Démocrate; circ. 8,000; Editor A. ANDRIATSIATAJATO.

**Revue de Madagascar:** Direction de l'Information, B.P. 271, Tananarive; f. 1933; quarterly; circ. 1,600; Dir. FLAVIEN RANAIVO.

**Revue Médicale de Madagascar:** B.P. 1655, Tananarive; monthly; Dir. Dr. GOULESQUE.

**Vaovao:** B.P. 271, Tananarive; f. 1894; Direction de l'Information; circ. 12,000; Editor XAVIER RANAIVO.

There are numerous other Malagasy publications appearing in Tananarive and provincial capitals.

### PRESS AGENCY

**Agence Madagascar-Presse:** 3 rue du R. P. Callet, Behoririka, B.P. 386, Tananarive; f. 1962; Dir. EMILE RAKOTONIRAINY; publ. *Bulletin Quotidien d'Information*.

## PUBLISHERS

- Imprimerie des Arts Graphiques:** B.P. 194, Rue Dupré, Tananarive; f. 1931.
- Imprimerie Industrielle Catholique:** Fianarantsoa.
- Imprimerie Nationale:** B.P. 38, Tananarive; all official publications; Dir. ROGER RASONAIVO.
- Librairie-Imprimerie Protestante:** Imarivolantitra, Tananarive; f. 1865; religious and school books; Man. GEORGES ANDRIAMANANTENA.
- Société Malgache d'Édition:** 26 rue Béréni, Tananarive; f. 1943; general; Man. RENÉ PENON.
- Tranoprinty Loterana:** ave. Grandidier, Antsahamanitra, Tananarive; f. 1967; religious, educational and fiction; Man. FINN ANDRESEN.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radiodiffusion Nationale Malgache:** Tananarive, B.P. 442; Government station; programmes in French and Malagasy; Dir. ROGER RABESAHALA.

In 1966 there were about 300,000 receiving sets.

**Télévision Malagasy:** Tananarive; f. 1966 by Government decree to install and operate a national television service.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits)

### BANKS

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Institut d'Émission Malgache:** place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 550, Tananarive; f. 1962; Central Bank of issue administered by Council of 8; Pres. VICTOR MIADANA; Dir.-Gen. JEAN-JACQUES BOISSARD.

**Société Malgache d'Investissements et de Crédit:** Tananarive; f. 1960.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque Franco-Chinoise pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 74 rue St. Lazare, Paris; Tananarive, rue de Liège, B.P. 440.

**Banque de Madagascar et des Comores:** 23 avenue Matignon, Paris 8e; Tananarive, B.P. 196, 14 Avenue Etienne Fumaroli; cap. p.u. French francs 11.1m.; dép. 45m.; Pres. and Man. Dir. MAURICE GONON.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Océan Indien):** 7 Place Vendôme, Paris; Tananarive, 74 avenue du 18 Juin, B.P. 174.

**Banque Nationale de Paris:** 16 blvd. des Italiens, Paris 9; Tananarive, Place de l'Indépendance.

## INSURANCE

**L'Abeille:** Tananarive, c/o Société de Gestion d'Assurances de Madagascar, 17 rue Clémenceau, B.P. 743; f. 1954; Dir. E. AUCKENTHALER.

**La Baloise:** Tananarive, c/o R. Girod, rue Amiral-Pierre, B.P. 404.

**Commercial Union Co. Ltd. (SOGAMA):** c/o Société de Gestion d'Assurances de Madagascar, Immeuble Lido, B.P. 743.

**La Commerciale Union:** Tamatave.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales, Caledonian Insurance Co. and The London Assurance:** Tananarive, c/o H. de Brugada Fils et Cie., B.P. 123; also agent for other foreign companies.

**Cie. Générales d'Assurances, Le Patrimoine, L'Industrielle du Nord, Atlas Insurance Co. Ltd., L'Indépendance, La Confiance and Alliance Assurance Co.:** Tananarive, c/o Assurance France-Madagascar, 81 bis avenue M. Olivier, B.P. 188; also agent for other foreign companies.

**La Concorde:** Tananarive, 26 rue Bérén, B.P. 525.

**Groupe des Urbaine, Yorkshire Insurance Co. and Lloyd's (London):** Tananarive, c/o R. Duponsel et Cie, avenue de l'Indépendance, B.P. 405.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Tananarive, c/o Madagascar-Mascareignes, 10 avenue de l'Indépendance, B.P. 389.

**Guardian:** Tananarive, c/o Madagascar-Mascareignes, 10 avenue de l'Indépendance.

**Lloyd Continental Français:** Tananarive, c/o Ravohitra, 71 avenue M. Olivier.

**Mutuelles du Mans:** Tananarive, c/o Société Malgache d'Assurances, 11 rue Clémenceau, B.P. 673.

**La Nationale:** Tananarive, c/o J. Fleuriot, rue de Liège.

**La Neuchâteloise Assurances Transports:** Agent Général Transit A. Liounis, B.P. 425, avenue de Lattre de Tassigny, Tananarive.

**La Paix Africaine:** Tananarive, c/o Rafanomezantsoa, 24 avenue de la Réunion, B.P. 523.

**La Paternelle:** Tananarive, c/o Rondeau, B.P. 289.

**La Paternelle Africaine:** Tamatave, c/o Pierre Motut, boulevard La Bourdonnais, B.P. 233.

**Le Phénix:** Tananarive, c/o Daniel Rollo, 72 avenue du 18-Juin.

**Phoenix Assurance Co.:** Tananarive, c/o H. Fraise et Fils et Cie., Route des Hydrocarbures.

**La Préservatrice:** Tananarive, avenue de Lattre de Tassigny, B.P. 42.

**La Prévoyance:** Tamatave, c/o Société Commerciale A. Ramuz et Fils, B.P. 82.

**La Protectrice and L'Empire:** Tananarive, rue de-Lattre-de-Tassigny, B.P. 1094.

**La Providence:** Tananarive, c/o Davum-Madagascar, 5 avenue de la Libération, B.P. 1010.

**L'Union and La Sécurité:** Tananarive, c/o Pierre Gros, 2 place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 44.

**Syndicat Professionnel des Assureurs:** Tananarive, 3 rue Benyowski, B.P. 487; f. 1949; Délégué-Gen. J. DUCOUDRÉ.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Fédération des Chambres de Commerce, d'Industrie et d'Agriculture de Madagascar:** Tananarive, 20 rue Colbert; Pres. RASOARAHONA.

There are Chambers of Commerce, Agriculture and Industry at Antalaha. (Pres. C. TSIHOMANKARY), Antsirabé (Pres. RAJAOFERSON), Diégo-Suarez (Pres. BLAISE RANTOANINA), Fianarantsoa (Pres. NORBERT RAMAHLEO), Fort-Dauphin (Pres. DIBOKA), Majunga (Pres. RAZAFINDRABE), Mananjary (Pres. LAKA), Morondava (Pres. M. PIGNOLET), Nossi-Bé (Pres. M. BLEUSEZ), Tamatave (Pres. J. RAMORASATA), Tananarive (Pres. H. RAZANATSEHENO) and Tuléar (Pres. RAMAROMISA).

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Union des Syndicats d'Intérêt Economique de Madagascar (U.S.I.E.M.):** 2 rue Georges Mandel, Tananarive; 38 mem. organizations, 2,700 firms; Pres. E. ALLAIN.

**Syndicat des Agriculteurs, Forestiers, Eleveurs et Exploitants des Industries Annexes de Madagascar:** Tananarive, rue Raybaud.

**Syndicat des Entrepreneurs:** Tananarive, 407 route Circulaire, B.P. 522.

**Fédération des Syndicats de Planteurs de Tabac:** Tananarive, 13 avenue de la Libération.

**Syndicat des Importateurs et Exportateurs de Madagascar:** rue Clémenceau, B.P. 1394, Tananarive; Pres. MATHERON.

**Syndicat des Industries de Madagascar:** 41 rue de Choiseul, Tananarive; Pres. ELPHÉGE.

**Syndicat des Industries Mécaniques:** 22 rue Bérén, Tananarive.

**Syndicat des Industries Minières:** Tananarive, 33 rue de Liège.

**Syndicat des Planteurs de Café:** Tananarive, rue de Liège, B.P. 173.

**Syndicat des Riziers de Madagascar et Dépendances:** 13 avenue de l'Indépendance, B.P. 1329, Tananarive.

**Syndicat des Exportateurs de Vanille de Madagascar:** Antalaha; 23 mems.; Pres. GEORGES FERRIER, Sec. G. TAOCHY.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Chrétienne des Syndicats Malgaches (C.C.S.M.):** Saorano, route de Majunga, B.P. 1035, Tananarive; f. 1938; Pres. JÉRÔME ÉLOI RAKOTO; Gen. Sec. BLAISE ROBERT ROBEL; 140 affiliated unions, 40,000 mems.

**Confédération des Travailleurs Malgaches (Fivomdronamben'ny Mpiasa Malagasy—FMM):** 53 avenue Marcel Olivier, B.P. 1558, Tananarive; f. 1957; Sec.-Gen. BERNARD RAKOTONDRAZAKA; 17,000 mems.

**Fédération de l'Education Nationale (F.E.N.):** Tananarive; Sec.-Gen. JEAN FAUGEROLLE.

**Syndicat de l'Enseignement Technique (Force Ouvrière):** Tananarive.

**Syndicat des Instituteurs Malgaches:** Tananarive; Sec.-Gen. GREGOIRE RAZANAIVO.

**Union des Syndicats Autonomes de Madagascar (U.S.A.M.):** Ampasadratsarahoby, Lot II-H-67, Faravohitra, B.P. 1038, Tananarive; Pres. NORBERT RAKOTOMANANA; Sec.-Gen. VICTOR RAHAGO; 46 affiliated unions; 29,445 mems.

**Union des Syndicats des Travailleurs de Madagascar (Fira'san'ny Sendika eran'i Madagaskara—FISEMA):** f. 1956; Cimelta, Tananarive; Sec.-Gen. ALBERT RAZAFINJOHANY; 30,000 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Réseau National des Chemins de Fer:** Ministère de l'Équipement et des Communications, Tananarive; 540 miles of track linking Tamatave on the east coast with Antsirabe in the interior via Moramanga and Tananarive, a branch line from Moramanga to Lake Alaotra and a line from Manakara on the south-east coast to Fianarantsoa; also operates the port of Tamatave; Dir.-Gen. ETIENNE RABENJAMINA.

### ROADS

There are nearly 35,000 km. of roads and tracks in Madagascar. Of these, approximately 2,000 km. are bitumen-surfaced roads and 23,000 km. are roads and tracks serviceable throughout the year.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

The Pangalanes Canal runs for 700 km. near the east coast from Tamatave to Farafangana. The West Coast rivers are also navigable.

### SHIPPING

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** Tamatave, rue du Commerce.

**Royal Inter-Ocean Lines:** Tamatave, c/o S. A. M. Darrieux & Co., rue du Commerce.

**Bank Line, India Natal Line and Oriental African Line:** Tamatave, c/o F. W. Ducommun, B.P. 89.

**Farrell Lines:** Tamatave, c/o Société Auxiliaire Maritime de Madagascar, B.P. 93.

**State Marine Corporation:** Tamatave.

**Svedel Line and Cie. des Transports et Remorquages:** Diégo-Suarez, c/o Ets. A. Stéfani, B.P. 25.

**Scandinavian-East Africa Line:** c/o La Ligne Scandinave Agence Maritime, 1 bis rue Clemenceau, B.P. 679, Tananarive.

**Transports Maritime Malgaches:** Tananarive; f. 1960; runs coastal services.

**Société Malgache de Transports Maritimes:** B.P. 107, Tamatave; f. 1962; represents Messageries Maritimes, Nouvelle Cie. Havraise Péninsulaire, D.D.G. Hansa and Scandinavian Indian Ocean Line; Pres. LAMBERT LODA ABDOU.

**Compagnie Malgache de Navigation:** rue Rabearivelo, B.P. 1021, Antsahavola, Tananarive.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Société Nationale Malgache des Transports Aériens (Air Madagascar):** 31 ave. de l'Indépendance, Tananarive; f. 1962; internal service and weekly external services; fleet comprises one Boeing 707, four DC-4s, six DC-3s, three Beechcrafts, three Dragons, four Pipers; Pres. D. ANDRIANTSITOHAINA; Dir. Gen. JACQUES ALEXANDRE.

### OTHER LINES

**Air Afrique:** Head Office: Abidjan; Tananarive Office.

**Air France:** Head Office: 2 rue Marbeuf, Paris, 8; Tananarive, avenue de l'Indépendance; external services to the Comoro Islands, Mauritius, Réunion, America, Africa, Asia and Europe.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** 3 boulevard Malesherbes, Paris 8; Tananarive, Société TASO, 34 rue Lacoste.

## TOURISM

**Office National du Tourisme:** Tananarive, immeuble Le Mirador, 15 rue Amiral-Pierre, B.P. 610; f. 1955; state Tourism organisation; Man. J. P. BARBONI; publ. *Revue de Liaison et d'Information de l'Office National du Tourisme de Madagascar* (half-yearly).

## UNIVERSITY

**Université de Madagascar:** Tananarive; 130 teachers, 2,500 students.

# MALAWI

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Malawi, formerly the British Protectorate of Nyasaland, is an inland state in southern central Africa, with Zambia to the west, Mozambique to the south and east, and Tanzania to the north. Lake Malawi (formerly Lake Nyasa) forms most of the eastern boundary. The climate is tropical, but much of the country is high enough to modify the heat. The official language is English, though Nyanja is being promoted as the basis for a "Malawi Language". Most Africans follow traditional beliefs. There are about 10 per cent Protestants and 10 per cent Roman Catholics, and there is a Moslem community among the Asians, as well as a Hindu minority. The flag consists of black, red and green horizontal stripes, with a rising sun in red on the black stripe. The capital is Zomba, but a new capital is to be built at Lilongwe.

### Recent History

The Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, set up in 1953, was dissolved at the end of 1963 and Nyasaland under the name of Malawi became independent in July, 1964. The country became a Republic in July 1966, with Dr. H. Kamuzu Banda as President. Malawi is a member of the United Nations and the Organization for African Unity.

### Government

Malawi is an independent Republic within the Commonwealth, with an elected President whose term of office is five years. Executive power is in the hands of the President and there is a Parliament of 55 elected members, of which five hold special seats reserved for non-Africans.

### Defence

Malawi's defence forces include a battalion of regular infantry, and territorial and reserve forces. There are also national police forces totalling about 3,000 men.

### Economic Affairs

Malawi has small resources. Most of her population are farmers, and there are few European settlers. The principal crops are cotton, groundnuts, tobacco and tea. Fishing is carried on on Lake Malawi (*Lake Nyasa*). Unlike her neighbours Malawi has little mineral wealth. Malawi is the leading Commonwealth producer of tung oil, used in the paint and varnish industries. Harnessing water power at Nkula Falls has greatly assisted the economy. Many ambitious development schemes are under way within the framework of the revised Five-Year Plan 1965-69.

### Transport and Communications

The railway system has access to the sea at Beira in Mozambique, and a link with Nacala in Mozambique to serve the new capital of Lilongwe is under construction. There are about 2,000 miles of trunk roads; and as well as Air Malawi there are air charter firms. Lake Malawi carries an important traffic with Mozambique and Tanzania.

### Social Welfare

Social development Branch of the Provincial and District administration was set up in 1958. Its work includes care and protection of young people, the destitute, and the physically handicapped, probation work, sport, community centres and women's clubs.

### Education

Malawi has high literacy and there are over 300,000 African children receiving primary education. Secondary education is provided in government and government-aided schools. The University of Malawi opened in October 1965. Many students go to Great Britain and Rhodesia.

### Tourism

The country has a small but growing tourist industry. Big game, fine scenery and an excellent climate form the basis of the country's tourist potential.

*Visas* are not required to visit Malawi by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, German Federal Republic, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portuguese citizens of Mozambique, San Marino, South Africa, Sweden, United Kingdom and Commonwealth and United States of America.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 14 (Whitsun), July 6 (Independence), December 25-26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), March 3 (Martyr's Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial System is in use.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the pound (£) which is divided into 20 shillings (s) and 240 pence (d).

Notes: 5s, 10s, £1 £5.

Coins: Bronze  $\frac{1}{2}$ d, 1d; Cupronickel 3d, 6d, 1s, 2s, 2s. 6d.

Exchange Rate: £1 Malawi = £1 Sterling.

7s. 2d. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>1966 | AFRICANS  | EUROPEANS | OTHERS |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| 36,897              | 4,042,412          | 4,023,193 | 7,046     | 10,880 |

## CHIEF TOWNS

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Zomba (capital) | 19,616  |
| Blantyre        | 109,795 |
| Lilongwe        | 19,176  |

LAND DISTRIBUTION  
(‘000 acres)

|                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Unalienated African Trustland | 19,800        |
| Unalienated Government Land   | 2,900         |
| Freehold                      | 400           |
| Leasehold                     | 200           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>23,500</b> |

EMPLOYMENT  
(1964)

| INDUSTRY                     | AFRICANS       | OTHERS       |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Agriculture                  | 48,900         | 350          |
| Mining and Quarrying         | 250            | 10           |
| Manufacturing                | n.a.           | n.a.         |
| Construction                 | 13,700         | 310          |
| Electricity and Water        | 1,100          | 80           |
| Commerce                     | 12,200         | 1,440        |
| Transport and Communications | n.a.           | n.a.         |
| Private Domestic Service     | 34,500         | 1,860        |
| Other Services               |                |              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>110,650</b> | <b>4,050</b> |

## AGRICULTURE

|                              | 1964   | 1965   | 1966    |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Tobacco . . . . . (‘000 lb.) | 33,100 | 50,300 | 41,000  |
| Cotton . . . . . ( „ „ )     | 29,734 | 45,364 | 28,800  |
| Tea . . . . . ( „ „ )        | 27,300 | 28,570 | 35,100  |
| Tung . . . . . (long tons)   | 1,475  | 1,515  | n.a.    |
| Maize . . . . . (‘000 lb.)   | 61,630 | 48,694 | 117,600 |
| Groundnuts . . . . . ( „ „ ) | n.a.   | 74,000 | 86,000  |

LIVESTOCK  
(‘000)

|        | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 |
|--------|------|------|------|
| Cattle | 396  | 411  | 432  |
| Sheep  | 82   | 74   | 71   |
| Goats  | 438  | 480  | 464  |
| Pigs   | 127  | 133  | 123  |

## MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

(£'000)

|                               | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Grain Mill Products . . .     | 342   | 398   | 259   |
| Other Food Manufactures . .   | 4,081 | 4,722 | 4,917 |
| Textiles, Apparel, Footwear . | 383   | 463   | 587   |
| Wood and Cork Manufactures .  | 95    | 101   | 157   |
| Printing and Publishing . .   | 158   | 152   | n.a.  |
| Transport Equipment . . .     | 675   | 725   | 448   |
| Other Manufactures . . .      | 2,334 | 2,577 | 3,119 |
| Electric Light and Power . .  | 444   | 501   | 551   |
| Water Supply . . .            | 110   | 149   | 189   |

## FINANCE

£100 Malawi = £100 sterling = U.S. \$280.

## BUDGET

(£'000)

| YEAR        | REVENUE | BRITISH<br>AID | EXPENDI-<br>TURE |
|-------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| 1964 . . .  | 11,536  | 5,000          | 16,002           |
| 1965* . . . | 14,486  | 5,900          | 16,137           |
| 1966* . . . | 15,416  | 5,300          | 17,100           |
| 1967* . . . | 14,047  | 4,600          | 18,852           |

\*Estimates.

## BUDGET ESTIMATES

(1966—£'000)

| REVENUE                                  |               | EXPENDITURE                  |               |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .                | 2,559         | General Services . . . . .   | 4,600         |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . .              | 4,248         | Community Services . . . . . | 800           |
| Income from Property and Enterprises . . | 269           | Social Services . . . . .    | 4,000         |
| Transfers . . . . .                      | 1,502         | Economic Services . . . . .  | 3,100         |
| Capital Account and Interest . . . . .   | 1,444         | Others . . . . .             | 4,500         |
| Loans from Abroad . . . . .              | 4,303         |                              |               |
| Others . . . . .                         | 1,091         |                              |               |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>15,416</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>       | <b>17,100</b> |

## MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1965-69—£'000)

| EXPENDITURE  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Agriculture and Fisheries . . . . .                | 2,540         |
| Communications . . . . .                           | 11,577        |
| Education . . . . .                                | 7,975         |
| Finance, Commerce and Industry . . . . .           | 10,592        |
| Forestry and Game . . . . .                        | 1,869         |
| Government Buildings . . . . .                     | 1,275         |
| Health . . . . .                                   | 2,331         |
| Housing . . . . .                                  | 825           |
| Lands and Surveys . . . . .                        | 775           |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                            | 2,705         |
| Posts and Telecommunications . . . . .             | 835           |
| Community Development and Social Welfare . . . . . | 129           |
| Veterinary Services . . . . .                      | 263           |
| Water Supplies and Sanitation . . . . .            | 946           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                             | <b>44,637</b> |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(£'000)

|   | 1964          |               |               | 1965          |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Credit        | Debit         | Balance       | Credit        | Debit         | Balance        |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 12,048        | 14,459        | -2,411        | 14,443        | 20,764        | -6,321         |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .      | 349           | 1,623         | -1,274        | 379           | 2,131         | -1,752         |
| Travel . . . . .                          | 156           | 1,528         | -1,372        | 187           | 1,185         | -998           |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 354           | 1,558         | -1,204        | 245           | 2,251         | -2,006         |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .                | 982           | 868           | 114           | 946           | 853           | 93             |
| Other services . . . . .                  | 587           | 633           | -46           | 561           | 465           | 96             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>14,476</b> | <b>20,669</b> | <b>-6,183</b> | <b>16,722</b> | <b>27,649</b> | <b>-10,888</b> |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .        | <b>12,257</b> | <b>3,047</b>  | <b>9,200</b>  | <b>13,069</b> | <b>2,748</b>  | <b>10,282</b>  |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE</b> . . . . .          | <b>26,733</b> | <b>23,716</b> | <b>3,017</b>  | <b>29,791</b> | <b>30,397</b> | <b>-606</b>    |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| <i>Private Sector:</i>                    |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Long-term direct investment . . . . .     | —             | 68            | -68           | —             | 100           | -100           |
| Other long-term transactions . . . . .    | 475           | —             | 475           | 400           | —             | 400            |
| Short-term trade credits . . . . .        | —             | 196           | -196          | —             | 1,250         | -1,250         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>475</b>    | <b>264</b>    | <b>211</b>    | <b>400</b>    | <b>1,250</b>  | <b>-850</b>    |
| <i>Public Sector:</i>                     |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Long-term transactions . . . . .          | 724           | 137           | 587           | 523           | —             | 523            |
| Short-term transactions . . . . .         | 263           | 1,043         | -780          | —             | 1,886         | -1,886         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>987</b>    | <b>1,180</b>  | <b>-193</b>   | <b>523</b>    | <b>1,886</b>  | <b>-1,363</b>  |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE</b> . . . . .          | <b>1,462</b>  | <b>1,444</b>  | <b>18</b>     | <b>923</b>    | <b>3,136</b>  | <b>-2,213</b>  |
| <b>Net Errors and Omissions</b> . . . . . | <b>—</b>      | <b>3,035</b>  | <b>-3,035</b> | <b>2,919</b>  | <b>—</b>      | <b>2,919</b>   |

**Current Balance** (1966): Merchandise -£9.7m., Other Services -£3.3m., Remittances +£2.2m., Government Transfers +£5m., Total -£5.8m.



## MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£'000)

|                            | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports                    | 14,320 | 20,448 | 27,000 |
| Exports (incl. Re-exports) | 12,500 | 14,438 | 17,300 |

## COMMODITIES

(1965—£'000)

| IMPORTS                           |               | EXPORTS      |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Foodstuffs                        | 2,222         | Tea          | 3,769         |
| Beverages and Tobacco             | 673           | Tobacco      | 5,102         |
| Crude Materials                   | 221           | Groundnuts   | 1,640         |
| Mineral Fuels                     | 985           | Cotton       | 1,079         |
| Oils and Fats                     | 360           | Tung Oil     | 302           |
| Chemicals                         | 1,378         | Cassava      | 69            |
| Manufactures                      | 7,314         | Rice         | 42            |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment | 4,211         | Pulses       | 820           |
| Miscellaneous                     | 2,738         |              |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>20,101</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>12,823</b> |

## COUNTRIES

(1965—£'000)

| IMPORTS        |               | EXPORTS        |               |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Rhodesia       | 7,457         | United Kingdom | 6,507         |
| United Kingdom | 5,144         | Rhodesia       | 1,474         |
| South Africa   | 988           | South Africa   | 5,563         |
| All Others     | 6,858         | All Others     | 5,034         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>20,447</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>13,578</b> |

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

|                              | 1965      | 1966<br>(1st quarter) |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Passengers (number)          | 591,000   | 136,000               |
| Freight (short tons)         | 592,200   | 140,300               |
|                              | 1963      | 1964                  |
| <i>Financial Statistics:</i> | £         | £                     |
| Receipts                     | 1,289,600 | 1,207,000             |
| Expenditure                  | 1,143,900 | 1,013,500             |
| Net Operating Revenue        | 145,700   | 193,500               |

## MOTOR VEHICLES

(No. registered)

|             | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Passenger   | 1,254 | 1,393 | 1,137 |
| Commercial  | 555   | 571   | 738   |
| Motor Cycle | 150   | 168   | 202   |
| Tractors    | 45    | 30    | 85    |

## MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

DEVELOPMENT PLAN  
(1965-69—£'000)

| EXPENDITURE  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Agriculture and Fisheries . . . . .                | 2,540         |
| Communications . . . . .                           | 11,577        |
| Education . . . . .                                | 7,975         |
| Finance, Commerce and Industry . . . . .           | 10,592        |
| Forestry and Game . . . . .                        | 1,860         |
| Government Buildings . . . . .                     | 1,275         |
| Health . . . . .                                   | 2,331         |
| Housing . . . . .                                  | 825           |
| Lands and Surveys . . . . .                        | 775           |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                            | 2,705         |
| Posts and Telecommunications . . . . .             | 835           |
| Community Development and Social Welfare . . . . . | 129           |
| Veterinary Services . . . . .                      | 263           |
| Water Supplies and Sanitation . . . . .            | 946           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                             | <b>44,637</b> |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
(£'000)

|   | 1964          |               |               | 1965          |               |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Credit        | Debit         | Balance       | Credit        | Debit         | Balance        |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 12,048        | 14,459        | -2,411        | 14,443        | 20,764        | -6,321         |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .      | 349           | 1,623         | -1,274        | 379           | 2,131         | -1,752         |
| Travel . . . . .                          | 156           | 1,528         | -1,372        | 187           | 1,185         | -998           |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 354           | 1,558         | -1,204        | 245           | 2,251         | -2,006         |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .                | 982           | 868           | 114           | 946           | 853           | 93             |
| Other services . . . . .                  | 587           | 633           | -46           | 561           | 465           | 96             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>14,476</b> | <b>20,669</b> | <b>-6,183</b> | <b>16,722</b> | <b>27,649</b> | <b>-10,888</b> |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .        | <b>12,257</b> | <b>3,047</b>  | <b>9,200</b>  | <b>13,069</b> | <b>2,748</b>  | <b>10,282</b>  |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE</b> . . . . .          | <b>26,733</b> | <b>23,716</b> | <b>3,017</b>  | <b>29,791</b> | <b>30,397</b> | <b>-606</b>    |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| <i>Private Sector:</i>                    |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Long-term direct investment . . . . .     | —             | 68            | -68           | —             | 100           | -100           |
| Other long-term transactions . . . . .    | 475           | —             | 475           | 400           | —             | 400            |
| Short-term trade credits . . . . .        | —             | 196           | -196          | —             | 1,250         | -1,250         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>475</b>    | <b>264</b>    | <b>211</b>    | <b>400</b>    | <b>1,250</b>  | <b>-850</b>    |
| <i>Public Sector:</i>                     |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| Long-term transactions . . . . .          | 724           | 137           | 587           | 523           | —             | 523            |
| Short-term transactions . . . . .         | 263           | 1,043         | -780          | —             | 1,886         | -1,886         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                    | <b>987</b>    | <b>1,180</b>  | <b>-193</b>   | <b>523</b>    | <b>1,886</b>  | <b>-1,363</b>  |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE</b> . . . . .          | <b>1,462</b>  | <b>1,444</b>  | <b>18</b>     | <b>923</b>    | <b>3,136</b>  | <b>-2,213</b>  |
| <b>Net Errors and Omissions</b> . . . . . | <b>—</b>      | <b>3,035</b>  | <b>-3,035</b> | <b>2,919</b>  | <b>—</b>      | <b>2,919</b>   |

**Current Balance** (1966): Merchandise -£9.7m., Other Services -£3.3m., Remittances +£2.2m., Government Transfers +£5m., Total -£5.8m.

## MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£'000)

|                            | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports                    | 14,320 | 20,448 | 27,000 |
| Exports (incl. Re-exports) | 12,500 | 14,438 | 17,300 |

## COMMODITIES

(1965—£'000)

| IMPORTS                           |               | EXPORTS      |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Foodstuffs                        | 2,222         | Tea          | 3,769         |
| Beverages and Tobacco             | 673           | Tobacco      | 5,102         |
| Crude Materials                   | 221           | Groundnuts   | 1,640         |
| Mineral Fuels                     | 985           | Cotton       | 1,079         |
| Oils and Fats                     | 360           | Tung Oil     | 302           |
| Chemicals                         | 1,378         | Cassava      | 69            |
| Manufactures                      | 7,314         | Rice         | 42            |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment | 4,211         | Pulses       | 820           |
| Miscellaneous                     | 2,738         |              |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>20,101</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>12,823</b> |

## COUNTRIES

(1965—£'000)

| IMPORTS        |               | EXPORTS        |               |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Rhodesia       | 7,457         | United Kingdom | 6,507         |
| United Kingdom | 5,144         | Rhodesia       | 1,474         |
| South Africa   | 988           | South Africa   | 563           |
| All Others     | 6,858         | All Others     | 5,034         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>20,447</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>13,578</b> |

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

|                              | 1965        | 1966<br>(1st quarter) |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Passengers (number)          | 591,000     | 136,000               |
| Freight (short tons)         | 592,200     | 140,300               |
| <b>Financial Statistics:</b> | <b>1963</b> | <b>1964</b>           |
|                              | £           | £                     |
| Receipts                     | 1,289,600   | 1,207,000             |
| Expenditure                  | 1,143,900   | 1,013,500             |
| Net Operating Revenue        | 145,700     | 193,500               |

## MOTOR VEHICLES

(No. registered)

|             | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Passenger   | 1,254 | 1,393 | 1,137 |
| Commercial  | 555   | 571   | 738   |
| Motor Cycle | 150   | 168   | 202   |
| Tractors    | 45    | 30    | 85    |

# MALAWI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

## EDUCATION AFRICAN EDUCATION

GOVERNMENT, LOCAL AUTHORITY, AIDED AND UNAIDED SCHOOLS

|                                    | NUMBER OF PUPILS |         |         | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |       |       |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                                    | 1963             | 1964    | 1965    | 1963               | 1964  | 1965  |
| Primary . . . . .                  | 367,348          | 359,841 | 337,720 | 7,937              | 8,464 | 8,217 |
| Secondary . . . . .                | 3,225            | 5,823   | 7,913   | 177                | 326   | 381   |
| Teacher Training . . . . .         | 1,410            | 1,318   | 1,387   | 116                | 127   | 134   |
| Technical and Vocational . . . . . | 1,369            | 1,183   | 1,129   | 100                | 195   | 85    |

The University of Malawi at Zomba opened in August 1965 with 20 teachers and 115 students.

## NON-AFRICAN EDUCATION

|   | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS |      |      | NUMBER OF PUPILS |       |       | NUMBER OF TEACHERS* |      |      |
|---|-------------------|------|------|------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|
|   | 1961              | 1962 | 1963 | 1961             | 1962  | 1963  | 1961                | 1962 | 1963 |
| Government:                                   |                   |      |      |                  |       |       |                     |      |      |
| Primary . . . . .                             | 34                | 34   | 34   | 4,728            | 5,027 | 4,368 | } 210               | 222  | 187  |
| Secondary and Technical . . . . .             | 2                 | 2    | 2    | 756              | 963   | 1,099 |                     |      |      |
| Non-Government Schools and Colleges . . . . . | 5                 | 6    | 6    | 414              | 429   | 469   | 18                  | 16   | 21   |

\* Including primary, secondary and technical.

Source: National Statistical Office, Zomba.

## THE CONSTITUTION

A new Constitution was introduced in 1966. Malawi is a one-party state with a Presidential form of government. There is a unicameral parliament of 55 members.

### Fundamental Rights

The following rights are guaranteed by the Constitution: life, personal liberty, protection from slavery and forced labour, from inhuman treatment, from deprivation of property, privacy of the home, security under the law, freedom of conscience, of expression, of assembly and association, of movement, protection from racial discrimination.

### The President

Malawi is a Republic with an elected President.

### Parliament

There is a Parliament, consisting of the President and the National Assembly. The National Assembly has 55

members, 50 elected on a general roll of all adult citizens, and five on a special roll of all European adults. A Speaker is elected from among the ordinary members of the Assembly. The Assembly may change the Constitution by a two-thirds majority on the second and third readings. The Parliamentary term is normally five years. The President has power to prorogue or dissolve Parliament.

### Executive Powers

Executive power is exercised by the President acting as Prime Minister. Ministers are responsible to the President.

### Judicature

The Judicature is a separate organ of the Government. There is a High Court, consisting of the Chief Justice and not less than two Puisne Judges, a Supreme Court of Appeal, and subordinate courts. There is also a Judicial Service Commission with power to appoint judicial officers.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Dr. H. KAMUZU BANDA, LL.D., PH.B., M.D.,  
L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S., L.R.F.P.S.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs:** Dr. H. K. BANDA.

**Minister of Finance:** J. Z. U. TEMBO.

**Minister of Transport and Communications:** J. D. MSINTLI.

**Minister of Local Government:** R. B. CHIDZANJA.

**Minister of Health:** M. Q. Y. CHIBAMBO.

**Minister of Natural Resources:** G. W. KUMTUMANJI.

**Minister of State:** A. A. MUWALO.

**Minister of Labour:** A. B. J. CHIWANDA.

**Minister of Development and Planning:** ALEKE BANDA.

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** J. T. KUMBWEZA.

**Minister of Education:** A. M. NYASULU.

**Minister of Works and Supply:** G. C. CHAKWAMBA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND HIGH COMMISSIONS ACCREDITED TO MALAWI

(E) Embassy; (HC) High Commission.

**France:** Kamuzu Highway, P.O.B. 90, Blantyre (E);  
*Ambassador:* HENRI LANGLAIS, M.V.O., O.B.E.

**German Federal Republic:** Kamuzu Highway, P.O.B. 717,  
Limbe (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOHANNES BALSER.

**Ghana:** 5-6 Lansdowne Rd., P.O.B. 4, Zomba (HC); *High  
Commissioner:* T. K. OWUSU.

**India:** 1st Floor, Shree Satyanarayan Bldg., Sharrers Rd.,  
P.O.B. 398, Blantyre (HC); *High Commissioner:*  
DILEEP S. KAMTEKAR (acting).

**Israel:** 2nd Floor, Downs House, Victoria Ave., P.O.B. 689,  
Blantyre (E); *Ambassador:* GIDEON SHOHAT.

**Norway:** 3rd Floor, Room 306, Silopark House, Queensway,  
Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* I. R. RINDAL.

**Portugal:** Martins and Noronha Bldg., Kamuzu Highway,  
P.O.B. 596, Limbe (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. FERNANDO  
M. DA SILVA MARQUES.

**U.A.R.:** Link Rd., P.O.B. 341, Blantyre (E); *Ambassador:*  
AHMED FOUAD SELIM HILAL.

**United Kingdom:** Pavilion Rd., Private Bag 10, Zomba  
(HC); *High Commissioner:* D. L. COLE, C.M.G., M.C.

**U.S.A.:** 5th Floor, Nyro House, Victoria Ave., P.O.B. 380,  
Blantyre (E); *Ambassador:* SAM P. GILSTRAP.

Malawi also has diplomatic relations with Austria,  
Belgium, Canada, Republic of China (Taiwan), Denmark,  
Ethiopia, Finland, Greece, Italy, Japan, Netherlands,  
Pakistan, Sweden and Switzerland.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** I. K. SURTEE.

ELECTION, MAY 1964

| PARTY                 | SEATS |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Malawi Congress Party | 50    |
| Constitutional Party* | 3     |

\* Subsequently dissolved.

Two further European roll seats were established in  
1966.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Malawi Congress Party:** P.O. Box 250, Limbe; f. 1959;  
succeeded the Nyasaland African National Congress;  
advocates secession and self-government; Pres. Dr.  
HASTINGS KAMUZU BANDA; Sec. Gen. and Editor  
of *Malawi News* ALEKE BANDA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Courts administering justice are the Supreme Court  
of Appeal, High Court, Magistrates' Courts and the Local  
Courts.

The High Court consists of the Chief Justice and three  
Puisne Judges. The High Court has unlimited jurisdiction  
in civil and criminal matters. It hears appeals from the  
Magistrates' Courts and from the Local Courts. Appeals  
from the High Court go to the Supreme Court of Appeal in  
Blantyre.

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. Sir FREDERICK SOUTHWORTH, Kt.,  
Q.C.

**Puisne Judges:** The Hon. Mr. Justice CRAM, M.C.; The Hon.  
Mr. Justice BOLT; The Hon. Mr. Justice BENSON.

**Registrar:** P.O.B. 954, Blantyre.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Most of the Africans follow their native religions.

### CHRISTIANS

**Anglican Community:** Bishop of Malawi: Rt. Rev. DONALD  
S. ARDEN, Malosa, P.O. Kasupe; 54,000 mems.; publ.  
*Ecclesia* (monthly).

**Roman Catholic Church:** Archbishop: Most Rev. JOHN  
BAPT. THEUNISSEN, S.S.M., Archbishop's House,  
P.O. Box 385, Blantyre; Bishops: Rt. Rev. JOSEPH  
FADY, Bishop's House, P.O. Box 33, Lilongwe, Rt.  
Rev. LAWRENCE HARDMAN, S.M.M. Bishop's House,  
Zomba; Rt. Rev. CORNELIUS CHITSULO, Bishop's  
House, Dedza; Rt. Rev. JEAN JOBIDON, W.F., Bishop's  
House, Mzuzu; Rt. Rev. E. J. F. VROEMEN, Bishop's  
House, Chikawa; Roman Catholic Missions run 1,312  
schools in Malawi.

**Church of Central Africa (Presbyterian):** Blantyre Synod;  
P.O. Box 413, Blantyre; Gen. Sec. Rev. J. D. SANGAYA;  
Livingstone Synod: P.O. Livingstonia; Senior Clerk  
Rev. P. C. MZEMBE.

### OTHER RELIGIONS

Of the Asians in Malawi over 50 per cent are Moslems and  
about 25 per cent are Hindus. There are also a small  
number of African Moslems.

## THE PRESS

**African (The):** P.O. Box 133, Lilongwe; f. 1950; fortnightly,  
Catholic periodical; English. Nyanja, Tumbuka;  
Lomwe; Editor T. DZIKOLIDAYA; circ. 10,000.

**Kuunika:** Presbyterian Church of Central Africa, P.O.  
Mkhoma; f. 1909; Nyanja; Editor Rev. G. A. KACHAJE.

**Malawi News:** P.O.B. 699, Limbe; f. 1959; organ of  
Malawi Congress Party; bi-weekly; circ. 10,000.

**Malawi Government Gazette:** Government Printer, Box  
37, Zomba; f. 1894; weekly.

**Moni:** P.O.B. 592, Limbe; f. 1964; English; monthly;  
Editor Fr. W. LOOR.

**The Times:** P.O.B. 458, Sharrer's Road, Blantyre; f. 1895;  
English and Nyanja; twice weekly; Editor DONALD  
TRELFOED.

**This is Malawi:** Dept. of Information, P.O.B. 494, Blantyre; f. 1964; official Government organ in English; Man. Editor D. T. McLINDEN; circ. 15,000.

## PUBLISHERS

**Blantyre Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 6, Blantyre.

**Malawi Printing and Publishing Co.:** P.O. Box 147, Blantyre.

**The White Fathers:** Likuni Parish, P.O. Box 133, Lilongwe.

## RADIO

**Malawi Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O.B. 453, Blantyre; f. 1964; Dir.-Gen. (Vacant); services in English, Nyanja and Tumbuka.

In 1966 there were 80,000 radio sets in use in Malawi.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Reserve Bank of Malawi:** P.O.B. 565, Blantyre; f. 1964; Bank of Issue; cap. £500,000; dep. £1.0m. (1966); Gov. A. G. PERRIN; Gen. Man. J. M. SAUNDERS.

### OTHER BANKS

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; Victoria Ave., Blantyre; branches at Blantyre, Limbe, Lilongwe and Zomba; 7 agencies; Man. for Malawi J. THRESH.

**Standard Bank Ltd., The:** London; P.O.B. 102, Blantyre; branches at Limbe, Lilongwe, Mzuzu and Zomba; 12 agencies; Man. for Malawi H. C. GRAYLING.

### INSURANCE

A number of British firms have agencies.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Nyasaland Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O. Box 153, Blantyre; f. 1892; 78 mems.; Sec. F. M. WITHERS, M.B.E.

### INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Tea Association (Central Africa) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 950, Blantyre; Sec. E. A. NELMS.

**Tobacco Association:** P.O.B. 15, Blantyre; f. 1928; 80 mems.; Chair. W. D. LEWIS, O.B.E.; Sec. G. D. M. HENDERSON.

**Tobacco Exporters' Association:** P.O.B. 153, Blantyre; f. 1931; 17 mems.; Sec. F. M. WITHERS, M.B.E.

### GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

**Malawi Development Corporation:** P.O.B. 566, Blantyre; f. 1964; to assist industry by loans and management advice; Chair. LESLIE A. LITTLE.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Agricultural Employers' Association:** P.O.B. 950, Blantyre; f. 1960; 46 mems.; Sec. E. A. NELMS.

**Master Builders', Civil Engineering Contractors and Allied Trades Association:** P.O. Box 153, Blantyre; registered 1955; paid up membership 43; Sec. F. V. GRANT.

**Master Printers' Association:** P.O.B. 950, Blantyre; f. 1962; 10 mems.; Chair. E. ARNOT.

**Motor Traders' Association of Malawi:** P.O.B. 311, Blantyre; registered 1954; paid up membership 40; Pres. A. E. CARR; Sec. E. E. GAGEL.

**Malawi Road Transport Operators' Association:** P.O. Box 950, Blantyre; registered 1956; paid up membership 8; Sec. Mrs. M. S. SCULLION.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Trade Union Congress of Malawi:** P.O.B. 355, Blantyre; f. 1964; 4,000 mems.; Pres. J. D. LIYABUNYA; Gen. Sec. K. ZHIDANA.

### PRINCIPAL AFFILIATED UNIONS

**Building Construction, Civil Engineering and Allied Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 110, Limbe; f. 1961; 1,300 mems.; Pres. D. J. CHANACHE; Gen. Sec. G. SITIMA.

**Malawi Railway Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 393, Limbe; f. 1954; 2,100 mems.; Pres. F. L. MATTENJE.

Organizations not affiliated to T.U.C.M.:

**Malawi National Teachers' Association:** P.O.B. 252, Limbe; f. 1964; 3,000 mems.; Pres. M. M. MKANDAWIRE; Sec.-Gen. R. J. MEHTA.

**Malawi Government Employees' Association, The:** P.O.B. 64, Blantyre; 300 mems.; Pres. M. MUGHOGHO; Gen. Sec. G. M. NAMATE.

**Overseas Officers' Association:** P.O.B. 747, Blantyre; 664 mems.; Sec. Mrs. A. M. WEMYSS.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Malawi Railways Ltd.:** Regd. Offices: Cheapside House, 138 Cheapside, London, E.C.2; Chair. A. H. BALL; Man Dir. R. W. ROWLAND.

Malawi is served by the Malawi Railways Ltd., and its subsidiary the Central African Railway Co. Ltd. (316 miles) and the Trans-Zambezia Railway Co. Ltd. The three companies are registered in the United Kingdom. The northern extremity of the Malawi Railway is at Salima; at Chipoka connection is made with the 'Railways' lake service which extends from Monkey Bay in the south to Mwaya in Tanzania territory in the north. An extension of the railway eastwards from Mpimbe near Zomba, to join the Mozambique railway at Nova Freixo, was commenced in August 1966.

## MALAWI—(TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITY)

### ROADS

The total road mileage in the country is approximately 6,410 miles, of which 288 miles have a bituminous surface. The spinal column of the road system runs from the Salisbury-Blantyre road east and then north through Blantyre, Lilongwe and Mzimba to join Tanzania and Zambia at Tunduma. Other important roads link this north-south route with the railway and Lake Malawi in the east, and Zambia and Portuguese East Africa in the west. A 300-mile highway along the edge of Lake Malawi, the "Kamuzu Highway", is under construction. All main, and most secondary roads, roads are all-weather roads. A further 140 miles from Liwonde to the new capital at Lilongwe will be bitumenized during 1967-68.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Central African Airways Corporation:** Head Office: Salisbury Airport, Salisbury, Rhodesia; operates internal services and services to East, Central and South Africa.

**Air Malawi:** P.O.B. 84, Blantyre; f. 1963; wholly-owned subsidiary of C.A.A.; services to Lilongwe, Salisbury, Lusaka, Beira, Mauritius, Dar es Salaam, Mombasa and Nairobi; Chair. P. HOWARD; fleet of two DC-3, two Beavers, one Beechcraft.

**BOAC:** Head Office: London Airport, Heathrow, Middlesex; Blantyre: P.O.B. 84.

**D.E.T.A.:** Head Office: Lourenço Marques, Mozambique; twice-weekly service Blantyre-Beira.

**E.A.A.:** Head Office: Nairobi, Kenya; regular services to East Africa and Europe; Aden India and Pakistan.

**United Arab Airlines (UAA):** Head Office: Heliopolis, Cairo, U.A.R.; Blantyre: P.O.B. 84.

### UNIVERSITY

**University of Malawi:** P.O.B. 200, Limbe; 25 teachers, 90 students.

# MALAYSIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Malaysia consists of the eleven Malayan states and the Borneo states of Sarawak and Sabah (North Borneo) in South-East Asia. Malaya forms the southern part of the Kra peninsula with Thailand to the north. Sarawak and Sabah are nearby territories in north Borneo. The southern tip of Malaya is connected to the island of Singapore by causeway. There is little variation in temperature throughout the year. Rainfall is regular and often heavy. Day temperatures are around 85°F (29.4°C). The national language is Malay but English is widely used. Chinese dialects and Tamil are also spoken. All Malays are Muslims. Among the other communities are Buddhists, Hindus and Christians. The flag of Malaysia consists of horizontal red and white stripes with a yellow star and crescent. The capital is Kuala Lumpur. Each of Malaysia's thirteen states has its own flag and its own capital. In some states there is in addition a Royal capital.

### Recent History

Malaya was occupied by the Japanese in World War Two. After the liberation Singapore became a separate British colony. In 1948 the Federation of Malaya was created under British protection. In the same year an armed Communist revolt broke out and was not completely suppressed until 1960. In August 1957 Malaya became a sovereign, independent nation.

Malaysia was established on September 16th, 1963, through the union of the independent Federation of Malaya, internally self-governing state of Singapore, and former British colonies of Sarawak and North Borneo (Sabah). Singapore left the federation in August 1965 and became an independent Republic.

Indonesia opposed the establishment of Malaysia and maintained an economic blockade against the new state. This policy of "confrontation" was brought to an end in August 1966 with the signing of a joint agreement at Bangkok.

### The Government

Malaysia is a federation of the following 13 states: Johore, Kedah, Kelantan, Malacca, Negri Sembilan, Pahang, Penang, Perak, Perlis, Sabah, Sarawak, Selangor, Trengganu. The Supreme Head of Malaysia is an elected monarch. The monarch acts on the advice of Parliament and a Cabinet. Parliament consists of the Dewan Negara (Senate) and the Dewan Ra'ayat (House of Representatives). The Senate has 58 members, 26 elected and 32 appointed. The House of Representatives consists of 144 elected members, 104 from Malaya, 26 from Sarawak and 14 from Sabah.

### Defence

Malaysia is responsible for its own defence and has an army, navy and air force. It has a defence agreement with the United Kingdom to assist her in case of need.

### Economic Affairs

Malaysia enjoys one of the highest standards of living in Asia thanks largely to its main industries of tin and rubber. It is the largest tin producer in the world. A vast rubber re-planting scheme is being undertaken to increase rubber yields. A drive is being made to diversify industry and to expand agriculture by opening up large areas of jungle. A total expenditure of \$M 10.5 million is envisaged in Malaysia's First Development Plan, 1966-70.

### Transport and Communications

Communications within Malaya are excellent and there are frequent services by sea and air between the Malayan peninsula and Sarawak and Sabah. On the mainland of Malaya there are nearly 3,000 miles of Federal roads and more than 5,000 miles of State roads. The Malayan Railway is government-owned and its total mileage is 1,028 miles. The country has a network of airfields and a major international airport at Kuala Lumpur.

### Social Welfare

Social Welfare comes under the two Malaysian Ministries of Health and of Welfare Services. Employers and employees contribute to the Employees' Provident Fund for retirement benefits. The independent Social Welfare Lotteries Board contributes large sums to welfare schemes. Government-sponsored social work among the aged and disabled is supported by many voluntary societies.

### Education

Total school enrolment in 1967 is estimated at 2.1 million. Free primary education is compulsory in the Malayan states, and is to be extended to the Borneo states. There is one University, at Kuala Lumpur.

### Tourism

Malaysia has a well-established tourist industry. About 20,000 tourists visit Malaya annually. The fascination of the jungles of Sarawak and Sabah has yet to be exploited however.

Visas are not required to visit Malaysia by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Commonwealth and U.S.A.

### Sport

The national sport is football but badminton, cricket, hockey and tennis are also played. There is some sea-fishing and jungle exploration.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** June 7 (His Majesty's Birthday), June 19 (Birth of the Prophet), August 31 (Malaysia Day), November 1 (Deepavali), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), January 2 (Hari Raya Puasa), February 2 (Chinese New Year), March 10 (Hari Raya Haji).



# MALAYSIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Weights and Measures

The British system is in operation but there are also local weights and measures chiefly the Kati; ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  lbs) and the Pikul ( $133\frac{1}{2}$  lbs).

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal currency unit is the Malaysian dollar (M\$) which is divided into 100 cents.

Notes: \$1, \$5, \$50, \$100.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents.

Exchange Rate: M\$8.57 = £1 sterling.

M\$3.26 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(square miles) |        |        |         | POPULATION<br>(‘000—1965) |        |       |         |
|------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| TOTAL                  | MALAYA | SABAH  | SARAWAK | TOTAL                     | MALAYA | SABAH | SARAWAK |
| 128,238                | 50,600 | 29,388 | 48,250  | 9,558                     | 8,157  | 549   | 852     |

### PRINCIPAL RACES

(‘000—1965)

|                          | MALAYA | SABAH<br>(1961) | SARAWAK |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|
| Chinese . . . . .        | 2,996  | 110             | 278     |
| Malays . . . . .         | 4,086  | —               | 149     |
| Indians and Pakistanis . | 908    | —               | —       |
| Land Dyak . . . . .      | —      | —               | 65      |
| Malanau . . . . .        | —      | —               | 48      |
| Dusun . . . . .          | —      | 152             | —       |
| Bajau . . . . .          | —      | 63              | —       |
| Murut . . . . .          | —      | 22              | —       |
| Ibans . . . . .          | —      | —               | 252     |
| Other . . . . .          | 167    | —               | 51      |

### STATES

|                        | AREA<br>sq. miles | POPULATION<br>1965 | CAPITAL         | POPULATION<br>1957 Census |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Johore . . . . .       | 7,500             | 1,236,412          | Johore Bahru    | 74,909                    |
| Kedah . . . . .        | 3,660             | 885,775            | Alor Star       | 52,915                    |
| Kelantan . . . . .     | 5,700             | 645,200            | Kota Bharu      | 38,103                    |
| Malacca . . . . .      | 640               | 391,003            | Malacca Town    | 69,848                    |
| Negri Sembilan . . . . | 2,500             | 488,318            | Seremban        | 52,091                    |
| Pahang . . . . .       | 13,000            | 405,156            | Kuantan         | 23,034                    |
| Penang . . . . .       | 388               | 724,169            | George Town     | 234,903                   |
| Perak . . . . .        | 8,000             | 1,568,024          | Ipoh            | 125,770                   |
| Perlis . . . . .       | 316               | 113,350            | Kangar          | 6,064                     |
| Sabah . . . . .        | 29,388            | 549,084            | Jesselton       | 21,714                    |
| Sarawak . . . . .      | 48,250            | 851,783            | Kuching         | 54,749                    |
| Selangor . . . . .     | 3,160             | 1,339,142          | Kuala Lumpur    | 477,000                   |
| Trengganu . . . . .    | 5,000             | 360,388            | Kuala Trengganu | 29,446                    |

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MIGRATION\*

(West Malaysia—'000 acres)

|                                  | IMMIGRATION  |              |              | EMIGRATION   |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 1964         | 1965         | 1966†        | 1964         | 1965         | 1966†        |
| Malaysians. . . . .              | 122.1        | 147.8        | 77.6         | 141.3        | 148.5        | 77.7         |
| Chinese . . . . .                | 59.2         | 76.5         | 43.6         | 63.3         | 76.6         | 42.5         |
| Indians and Pakistanis . . . . . | 41.0         | 43.9         | 22.6         | 31.2         | 32.5         | 16.4         |
| Others . . . . .                 | 70.2         | 89.6         | 58.6         | 69.2         | 77.7         | 45.4         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>292.5</b> | <b>357.8</b> | <b>202.4</b> | <b>305.0</b> | <b>335.3</b> | <b>182.0</b> |

\* The table does not include movements between Malaya and Singapore.

† Jan.—June.

## LAND USE

(West Malaysia—'000 acres)

|                | RUBBER<br>PLANTATIONS | FOREST | RICE | PALM OIL |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------|------|----------|
| 1963 . . . . . | 4,064                 | 21,581 | 839  | 176      |
| 1964 . . . . . | 4,103                 | 21,325 | 836  | 187      |
| 1965 . . . . . | 4,259                 | 21,133 | 865  | 208      |

In 1966 898,000 acres of rice were under cultivation.

## EMPLOYMENT

### NUMBERS EMPLOYED IN PRINCIPAL OCCUPATIONS

(1965—estimate)

|                       | PLANTATIONS | MINING | MANUFACTURING | TRANSPORT | GOVERNMENT AND<br>PUBLIC SERVICES |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| W. Malaysia . . . . . | 300,460     | 50,130 | 44,110        | 30,050    | 244,367                           |
| Sarawak . . . . .     | 239,613     | 3,410  | 29,934        | 5,554     | 16,792                            |

**Sabah** (1963): Plantations 13,173, Industry 17,654, Government 7,184.

## AGRICULTURE

### West Malaysia

#### PRODUCTION

| YEAR           | RUBBER<br>(tons) | RICE<br>(tons) | PALM OIL<br>(tons) | PALM<br>KERNEL<br>(tons) | COPRA<br>(tons) | COCONUT<br>OIL<br>(tons) | COPRA<br>CAKE<br>(tons) | TEA<br>(lb.) |
|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1963 . . . . . | 786,574          | 535,920        | 123,649            | 30,135                   | 32,219          | 71,281                   | 45,145                  | 6,020,000    |
| 1964 . . . . . | 824,135          | 477,350        | 120,106            | 30,001                   | 29,670          | 62,032                   | 40,043                  | 6,853,000    |
| 1965 . . . . . | 870,371          | 571,020        | 146,333            | 34,426                   | 30,721          | 63,767                   | 39,465                  | 7,388,000    |
| 1966 . . . . . | 929,297          | 585,030        | 177,970            | 41,730                   | 27,515          | 71,772*                  | 46,982*                 | 7,661,755    |

\* Estimates.

**Sabah** (1962/3—tons): Rice 42,000, Rubber 21,220 (export), Copra 39,662 (export), Abaca 3,639, Cocoa 338.

**Sarawak** (1966 exports—tons): Rubber 32,671, Sago Flour 36,721, Pepper 12,903, Jelutong 462.

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## LIVESTOCK

### West Malaysia

(in hundreds)

| ANIMAL          | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Oxen . . . .    | 2,980 | 3,040 | 3,060 |
| Buffalo . . . . | 2,760 | 2,750 | 2,840 |
| Goats . . . .   | 2,870 | 3,090 | 3,200 |
| Sheep . . . .   | 370   | 380   | 430   |
| Pigs . . . .    | 4,920 | 5,020 | 4,630 |

## TIMBER

### West Malaysia

PRODUCTION

|                    | '000 solid cu. ft. |       |          |          | '000 tons of 50 cu. ft. |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------------------|
|                    | ROUND TIMBER       | POLES | CHARCOAL | FIREWOOD | SAWN TIMBER             |
| 1963 . . . .       | 95,265             | 2,920 | 10,674   | 5,878    | 830.5                   |
| 1964 . . . .       | 105,258            | 3,371 | 11,102   | 5,880    | 946.5                   |
| 1965 . . . .       | 113,885            | 3,552 | 10,668   | 5,935    | 950.6                   |
| 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) . | n.a.               | n.a.  | n.a.     | n.a.     | 861.2                   |

**Sarawak** (1966—'000 tons of 50 cu. ft.): 195 Sawn Timber, 550,000 of Logs.

## FISHING

### West Malaysia

|                    | NUMBER OF VESSELS |             | LANDINGS OF FISH<br>(tons) |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|                    | Powered           | Non-powered |                            |
| 1963 . . . .       | 10,483            | 12,271      | 183,636                    |
| 1964 . . . .       | 11,057            | 10,781      | 192,158                    |
| 1965 . . . .       | 12,282            | 10,182      | 198,378                    |
| 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) . | n.a.              | n.a.        | 198,910                    |

## MINING

### West Malaysia

PRODUCTION

| YEAR    | TIN-IN-CON-<br>CENTRATES<br>Tons | IRON ORE<br>Tons | GOLD (RAW)<br>Troy Ozs. | ILMENITE*<br>Tons | BAUXITE<br>Tons |
|---------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1962 .  | 58,603                           | 6,507,302        | 6,923                   | 101,657           | 349,419         |
| 1963 .  | 59,947                           | 7,264,543        | 9,116                   | 147,014           | 444,047         |
| 1964 .  | 60,004                           | 6,465,695        | 7,296                   | 129,263           | 463,829         |
| 1965 .  | 63,670                           | 6,872,711        | 3,982                   | 121,566           | 843,172         |
| 1966† . | 62,931                           | 5,568,723        | 2,844                   | 108,203           | 894,605         |

\* Exports.

† Jan.-Nov.

**Sarawak** (1964): Crude Oil 351,558 barrels, Gold 3,113 troy oz.

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

### West Malaysia

#### PRODUCTION OF FACTORY REMILLED RUBBER AND SMOKED SHEETS (R.S.S.)

(Excludes production in Estate Factories)

Tons

|         | R.S.S. | THIN REMILLED<br>CREPE | THICK REMILLED<br>CREPE | THIN LIGHT<br>BROWN CREPE | FLAT BARK<br>CREPE | TOTAL<br>CREPE |
|---------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1963 .  | 9,247  | 360                    | 14,605                  | 58,689                    | 1,183              | 74,619         |
| 1964 .  | 17,686 | 772                    | 6,756                   | 59,752                    | 1,921              | 69,201         |
| 1965 .  | 17,413 | 2,485                  | 3,250                   | 53,374                    | 712                | 59,815         |
| 1966* . | 20,874 | 4,432                  | 2,876                   | 54,480                    | 1,023              | 63,311         |

\* Provisional.

#### MANUFACTURED GOODS

|  | 1964    | 1965    | 1966*   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Rubber:  |         |         |         |
| Sheeting and Matting . . . . . ('000 lb.)            | n.a.    | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Foam Rubber . . . . . ( " " )                        | 2,295   | 2,713   | 2,743   |
| Rubber Compound . . . . . ( " " )                    | 4,815   | 4,481   | 5,888   |
| Tubing and Hoses . . . . . ( " " )                   | 103     | 121     | 144     |
| Tubing and Hoses, part rubber . . . . . ( " " )      | 459     | 568     | 894     |
| Bicycle Inner Tubes . . . . . ('000 pieces)          | 2,472   | 2,863   | 2,352   |
| Footwear . . . . . ('000 pairs)                      | 22,914  | 23,068  | 21,683  |
| Mattresses . . . . . (No.)                           | 69,011  | 99,247  | 101,222 |
| Cement . . . . . (tons)                              | 458,175 | 726,211 | 711,582 |
| Bricks (Cement and Earthen) . . . . . ('000 pieces)  | 116,128 | 121,213 | 113,018 |
| Tobacco, Cigars, Cigarettes . . . . . ('000 lb.)     | 17,248  | 16,862  | 16,700  |
| Aerated Waters and Cordials . . . . . ('000 gallons) | 13,733  | 10,211  | 13,208  |

\* Provisional.

## FINANCE

1 Malaysian dollar = 100 cents

\$M 100 = £11 13s. 4d. sterling = U.S. \$32.67.

### ORDINARY BUDGET

(million \$M)

| REVENUE                              | 1965    | 1966    | EXPENDITURE                            | 1965    | 1966    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
| Duties, Taxes and Licences . . . . . | 1,167.7 | 1,264.7 | Defence and Security . . . . .         | 356.1   | 385.7   |
| Government Services . . . . .        | 55.7    | 69.5    | Health . . . . .                       | 121.1   | 119.2   |
| Commercial Undertakings . . . . .    | 93.0    | 114.2   | Social Welfare . . . . .               | 5.0     | 5.0     |
| Rent and Interest . . . . .          | 47.0    | 42.5    | Education . . . . .                    | 320.3   | 352.8   |
| Miscellaneous Receipts . . . . .     | 74.0    | 65.1    | Public Works . . . . .                 | 40.8    | 39.3    |
|                                      |         |         | Posts and Telecommunications . . . . . | 67.4    | 68.2    |
|                                      |         |         | Administration . . . . .               | 508.1   | 532.8   |
|                                      |         |         | Allocations to States . . . . .        | 127.9   | 140.7   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | 1,437.4 | 1,556.1 | TOTAL . . . . .                        | 1,546.6 | 1,643.6 |

### DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

(million \$M)

**Expenditure:** 1965: 567m. (West Malaysia 463, Sabah 36, Sarawak 68).  
1966: 880m. (West Malaysia 735, Sabah 58, Sarawak 87).

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FIRST MALAYSIA PLAN 1966-70

| PUBLIC SECTOR                               | million \$M   |
|---|---------------|
| Agriculture and Rural Development . . . . . | 1,000         |
| Other Economic Services . . . . .           | 2,010         |
| Social Services . . . . .                   | 800           |
| Defence and Security . . . . .              | 740           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                      | <b>4,550</b>  |
| <b>PRIVATE SECTOR</b> . . . . .             | <b>5,950</b>  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b> . . . . .                | <b>10,500</b> |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(At June 30th—million Malaysian dollars)

|  | 1964  | 1965    | 1966    |
|--|-------|---------|---------|
| Central Monetary Reserves including Gold . . . . . | 2,548 | 2,482   | 2,485   |
| Commercial Banks . . . . .                         | 169   | 191     | 135     |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .                  | 955.5 | 1,044.9 | 1,124.2 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million U.S. dollars)

|                                     | 1962         | 1963         | 1964         | 1965         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>          |              |              |              |              |
| Merchandise . . . . .               | 113.7        | 93.1         | 98.0         | 153.3        |
| Invisibles . . . . .                | -95.1        | -98.4        | -93.8        | -101.3       |
| Transfers . . . . .                 | -66.6        | -69.9        | -44.1        | -41.2        |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE</b> . . . . .    | <b>-48.0</b> | <b>-75.2</b> | <b>-39.9</b> | <b>10.8</b>  |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>   |              |              |              |              |
| Long-term capital:                  |              |              |              |              |
| Private sector . . . . .            | 76.8         | 104.6        | 81.7         | 85.0         |
| Public sector . . . . .             | 19.0         | 27.5         | 6.2          | 35.0         |
| Short-term capital . . . . .        | -32.0        | -82.4        | -87.6        | -130.7       |
| Net use of foreign assets . . . . . | -15.7        | 25.5         | 39.5         | -10.8        |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE</b> . . . . .    | <b>48.0</b>  | <b>75.2</b>  | <b>39.9</b>  | <b>-10.8</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Malaysian dollars)

|                   | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 3,205 | 3,356 | 3,419 |
| Exports . . . . . | 3,382 | 3,783 | 3,876 |

## MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

COMMODITIES  
(million Malaysian dollars—1965)

| IMPORTS   | WEST<br>MALAYSIA | SABAH | SARAWAK | TOTAL<br>MALAYSIA |
|---|------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .                           | 613.0            | 55.4  | 81.2    | 749.6             |
| Dairy Products and Birds Eggs . . . . .                   | 93.3             | 6.6   | 9.7     | 109.6             |
| Cereals and Cereal Preparations . . . . .                 | 216.3            | 21.4  | 25.9    | 263.6             |
| Rice . . . . .  | 112.6            | 13.0  | 16.4    | 142.0             |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 60.7             | 50.7  | 12.1    | 123.5             |
| Tobacco and Manufactures . . . . .                        | 32.9             | 44.1  | 6.8     | 83.8              |
| Crude Materials inedible, excluding fuels . . . . .       | 223.9            | 7.5   | 6.3     | 237.7             |
| Metallic Ores and Concentrates . . . . .                  | 97.7             | —     | —       | 97.7              |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials . . . . . | 157.0            | 22.0  | 209.5   | 388.5             |
| Petroleum and Products . . . . .                          | 154.6            | 21.8  | 208.8   | 385.2             |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 14.8             | 2.7   | 0.7     | 18.2              |
| Chemicals and Products . . . . .                          | 208.3            | 10.3  | 15.3    | 233.9             |
| Manufactured Goods classified by material . . . . .       | 510.2            | 44.9  | 42.5    | 597.6             |
| Textile Yarn, Fabrics, etc. . . . .                       | 142.5            | 9.6   | 9.6     | 161.7             |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                                  | 123.7            | 8.1   | 9.0     | 140.8             |
| Manufactures of Metal . . . . .                           | 89.6             | 12.5  | 9.9     | 112.0             |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | 580.2            | 83.6  | 64.8    | 829.6             |
| Non-Electric Machinery . . . . .                          | 208.8            | 48.4  | 33.8    | 291.0             |
| Electric Machinery . . . . .                              | 124.5            | 13.2  | 13.0    | 150.7             |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                             | 244.4            | 22.0  | 18.0    | 284.4             |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .             | 165.3            | 23.1  | 17.9    | 206.3             |
| Miscellaneous Transactions n.e.s. . . . .                 | 51.2             | 10.7  | 10.4    | 72.3              |
| TOTAL . . . . .   | 2,584.6          | 310.9 | 460.7   | 3,356.2           |

  

| EXPORTS   | WEST<br>MALAYSIA | SABAH | SARAWAK | TOTAL<br>MALAYSIA |
|---|------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .                           | 143.3            | 6.4   | 49.1    | 198.8             |
| Canned Pineapple . . . . .                                | 40.1             | —     | —       | 40.1              |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 1.5              | 39.9  | 0.1     | 41.5              |
| Crude Materials inedible, excluding fuels . . . . .       | 1,684.7          | 237.5 | 144.8   | 2,067.0           |
| Crude Rubber . . . . .                                    | 1,368.3          | 34.0  | 59.5    | 1,461.8           |
| Timber . . . . .  | 92.3             | 185.5 | 80.4    | 358.2             |
| Iron Ore . . . . .  | 161.3            | —     | —       | 161.3             |
| Tin Ores and Other Ores . . . . .                         | 30.2             | 0.1   | 3.0     | 33.3              |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials . . . . . | 46.8             | 0.5   | 196.8   | 244.1             |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 122.6            | 1.3   | 1.8     | 125.7             |
| Chemicals and Products . . . . .                          | 36.7             | 0.3   | 0.1     | 37.1              |
| Manufactured Goods classified by material . . . . .       | 921.8            | 3.0   | 6.6     | 931.4             |
| Tin Blocks . . . . .                                      | 865.6            | —     | —       | 865.6             |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | 62.2             | 2.9   | 0.6     | 1.7               |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .             | 25.1             | 1.1   | 0.7     | 26.9              |
| Miscellaneous Transactions n.e.s. . . . .                 | 29.6             | 7.5   | 7.3     | 44.7              |
| TOTAL . . . . .   | 3,074.3          | 300.4 | 407.9   | 3,782.6           |

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (million Malaysian dollars—1965)

| IMPORTS                            | WEST<br>MALAYSIA | SABAH | SARAWAK | TOTAL<br>MALAYSIA |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Australia . . . . .                | 159.5            | 9.9   | 14.1    | 183.5             |
| China, People's Republic . . . . . | 173.6            | 18.4  | 36.6    | 228.6             |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 129.3            | 4.6   | 6.1     | 140.0             |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                | 75.3             | 49.8  | 8.8     | 133.9             |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 300.3            | 23.7  | 20.3    | 344.3             |
| Singapore . . . . .                | 274.2            | 41.8  | 55.3    | 371.3             |
| Thailand . . . . .                 | 274.5            | 14.1  | 13.2    | 301.8             |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 532.4            | 63.8  | 62.5    | 658.7             |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 139.6            | 39.1  | 18.7    | 197.4             |
| Other Countries . . . . .          | 525.9            | 45.7  | 225.1   | 796.7             |

| EXPORTS                           | WEST<br>MALAYSIA | SABAH | SARAWAK | TOTAL<br>MALAYSIA |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Australia . . . . .               | 64.0             | 7.8   | 34.4    | 106.2             |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 106.9            | 1.1   | 8.3     | 116.3             |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 102.2            | 1.9   | 5.2     | 109.3             |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 394.0            | 153.9 | 45.5    | 593.4             |
| Singapore . . . . .               | 650.0            | 43.2  | 212.7   | 905.9             |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 225.6            | —     | —       | 225.6             |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 251.5            | 6.0   | 22.3    | 279.8             |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 547.9            | 4.6   | 6.3     | 558.8             |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 732.2            | 81.9  | 73.2    | 887.3             |

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS West Malaysia

|         | TOTAL<br>RAILWAY<br>REVENUE | TOTAL<br>RAILWAY<br>EXPENDI-<br>TURE | PAYING<br>COACHING<br>MILEAGE | PAYING<br>GOODS<br>MILEAGE | FREIGHT<br>TONS | NET TON<br>MILEAGE<br>FREIGHT | NO. OF<br>PASSENGERS | PASSENGER<br>MILES | TRACK<br>MILEAGE |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|         | '000 Malaysian dollars      |                                      | '000 miles                    |                            | '000 tons       | '000 ton-miles                | '000                 | '000 miles         | miles            |
| 1963 .  | 66,682                      | 68,788                               | 1,930                         | 2,162                      | 3,034           | 377,921                       | 5,340                | 322,682            | 1,321            |
| 1964 .  | 63,640                      | 67,720                               | 2,230                         | 2,560                      | 3,330           | 440,400                       | 6,050                | 348,130            | 1,321            |
| 1965 .  | 68,790                      | 71,191                               | 2,179                         | 3,092                      | 3,967           | 586,874                       | 6,110                | 364,582            | 1,321            |
| 1966* . | 55,540                      | 62,503                               | 2,060                         | 2,716                      | 2,794           | 488,145                       | 4,923                | 299,612            | n.a.             |

\* Jan.—Oct.

**Sabah** (1963): Passenger-miles 14.3 million, Freight ton-miles 2.9 million.

### ROADS West Malaysia REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES

|                | Private<br>Motor Cycles | Private<br>Motor Cars | Buses | Lorries<br>and Vans | Taxis |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| 1963 . . . . . | 112,086                 | 124,651               | 3,332 | 35,637              | 5,036 |
| 1964 . . . . . | 142,746                 | 139,049               | 3,543 | 38,449              | 5,092 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 175,842                 | 154,277               | 3,763 | 41,854              | 5,240 |
| 1966 . . . . . | 214,691                 | 169,008               | 3,967 | 44,411              | 5,393 |

**Sabah** (1963): 14,794 licensed vehicles.

**Sarawak** (1965): 17,225 licensed vehicles.

# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## SHIPPING

### West Malaysia

FOREIGN TRADE  
(vessels over 75 N.R.T.)

|           | ENTERED        |                          | CLEARED        |                          |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|           | No. of vessels | '000 net registered tons | No. of vessels | '000 net registered tons |
| 1963 . .  | 4,637          | 18,043                   | 4,584          | 17,919                   |
| 1964 . .  | 4,654          | 19,439                   | 4,609          | 19,311                   |
| 1965 . .  | 4,899          | 20,959                   | 4,881          | 20,745                   |
| 1966* . . | 3,923          | 16,349                   | 3,904          | 15,236                   |

\* Jan.—Oct.

**Sabah** (1963): Passengers entered and departed 138,436;  
Freight loaded and unloaded 2,613,935 tons.

**Sarawak** (1965): Tonnage entered 4,354,515; tonnage cleared 4,300,000.

### COASTAL TRADE

#### West Malaysia

(vessel over 75 tons N.R.T.)

|           | ENTERED        |                           | CLEARED        |                           |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|           | No. of vessels | Total net registered tons | No. of vessels | Total net registered tons |
| 1963 . .  | 2,276          | 498,253                   | 2,248          | 488,109                   |
| 1964 . .  | 2,472          | 721,587                   | 2,469          | 708,606                   |
| 1965 . .  | 2,536          | 774,361                   | 2,534          | 771,470                   |
| 1966* . . | 1,929          | 571,996                   | 2,048          | 578,031                   |

\* Jan.—Oct.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### West Malaysia

|       | NO. OF AIRCRAFT LANDINGS |                       | NO. OF PASSENGERS LANDED |                       | TOTAL FREIGHT HANDLED |            | TOTAL MAIL HANDLED |            |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
|       | Internal Flights         | International Flights | Internal Flights         | International Flights | Landed                | Despatched | Landed             | Despatched |
|       |                          |                       |                          |                       |                       | '000 kilos |                    |            |
| 1963  | 11,454                   | 1,812                 | 108,895                  | 22,645                | 1,665                 | 695        | 326                | 294        |
| 1964  | 13,370                   | 1,900                 | 145,140                  | 23,408                | 1,619                 | 546        | 342                | 312        |
| 1965  | 12,349                   | 2,027                 | 163,135                  | 28,029                | 1,746                 | 677        | 397                | 308        |
| 1966* | 11,912                   | 2,671                 | 157,986                  | 38,125                | 1,480                 | 832        | 328                | 315        |

\* Jan.—Nov.

**Sabah** (1963): Passengers: international 30,293, domestic 115,473.

**Sarawak** (1965): Total passengers embarked 83,492, passengers landed 82,376.



# MALAYSIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY; THE CONSTITUTION)

## TOURISM West Malaysia

|                    | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of Tourists | 22,931 | 26,865 | 24,754 | 25,000 |

## EDUCATION West Malaysia (1965)

|                                      | No. of Establishments | No. of Teachers | No. of Students |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>SCHOOLS: Total Government run</b> | 5,765                 | 57,849          | 1,599,187       |
| English                              | 1,064                 | 17,421          | 506,517         |
| Vocational and Professional          | 92                    | 1,372           | 18,774          |
| Malay Vernacular                     | 2,647                 | 23,182          | 622,625         |
| Chinese Vernacular                   | 1,249                 | 12,852          | 377,956         |
| Indian Vernacular                    | 713                   | 3,022           | 73,315          |

**Sabah** (1963): *Primary* (Number of Schools): State 141, Mission 99, Local 113, Native Voluntary 129, Estate and Private 29. *Secondary* (Number of Pupils): State 1,514, Mission 2,912, Local 2,093.

**Sarawak** (1966): Total schools 1,267; primary pupils 137,122, secondary students 31,394.

Source: Department of Statistics, Kuala Lumpur.

## THE CONSTITUTION

### Supreme Head

(YANG DI-PERTUAN AGONG)

His Majesty the Yang di-Pertuan Agong (King or Supreme Sovereign) is the Supreme Head of Malaysia. Every act of government flows from his authority although he acts on the advice of Parliament and the Cabinet. The appointment of a Prime Minister lies within his discretion, and he has the right to refuse to dissolve Parliament even against the advice of the Prime Minister. He appoints the Judges of the Federal Court and the High Courts on the advice of the Prime Minister. He is the Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces. The Yang di-Pertuan Agong is elected by the Conference of Rulers, and to qualify for election he must be one of the nine Rulers. He holds office for five years or until his earlier resignation or death. Election is by secret ballot on each Ruler in turn; starting with the Ruler next in precedence after the late or former Yang di-Pertuan Agong. The first Ruler to obtain not less than five votes is declared elected. A Deputy Supreme Head of State (the Timbalan Yang di-Pertuan Agong) is elected by a similar process. On election the Yang di-Pertuan Agong relinquishes, for his tenure of office, all his functions as Ruler of his own State and may appoint a Regent. The Timbalan Yang di-Pertuan Agong exercises no powers in the ordinary course, but is immediately available to fill the post of Yang di-Pertuan Agong and carry out his functions in the latter's absence or disability. In the event of the Yang di-Pertuan Agong's death or resignation he takes over the exercise of sovereignty until the Conference of Rulers has elected a successor.

### Conference of Rulers

The Conference of Rulers consists of the Rulers and Governors. Its prime duty is the election by the Rulers only of the Yang di-Pertuan Agong and his deputy. The Conference must be consulted in the appointment of Judges, the Attorney-General, the Elections Commission and the Public Services Commission. The Conference must likewise be consulted and concur in the alteration of State boundaries, the extension to the Federation as a whole of Muslim religious acts and observances, and in any bill to amend the Constitution. Consultation is mandatory in matters affecting public policy or the special position of the Malays and natives of the Borneo States. The Conference also considers matters affecting the rights, prerogatives and privileges of the Rulers themselves.

### Federal Parliament

Parliament has two Houses—the Dewan Negara (Senate) and the Dewan Ra'ayat (House of Representatives). The Senate has a membership of 58, made up of 26 elected and 32 appointed members. Each State Legislature, acting as an electoral college, elects two Senators; these may be members of the State Legislative Assembly or otherwise. The Yang di-Pertuan Agong appoints the other 32 members of the Senate. Members of the Senate must be at least 30 years old. The Senate elects a President and a Deputy President from among its members. It may initiate legislation, but all money bills must be introduced in the first instance in the House of Representatives. All bills must be passed by both Houses of Parliament before being presented to the

Yang di-Pertuan Agong for the Royal Assent in order to become law. A bill originating in the Senate cannot receive Royal Assent until it has been agreed to by the House of Representatives, but the Senate has only delaying powers over a bill originating from and approved by the House of Representatives. Senators serve for a period of six years, but the Senate is not subject to dissolution. Parliament can by statute increase the number of Senators elected from each State to three. The House of Representatives consists of 144 elected members. Of these, 104 are from the 11 States of Malaya, 26 from Sarawak and 14 from Sabah. In the case of the 11 States of Malaya, members are returned from single-member constituencies on the basis of universal adult franchise. The present members of the House of Representatives from Sabah and Sarawak are elected by their respective State Legislative Assemblies. Direct elections to the Federal Parliament and to the State Legislative Assemblies in Sabah and Sarawak will be held after the fifth anniversary of Malaysia Day or earlier if agreed. The life of the House of Representatives is limited to five years, after which time a fresh general election must be held. The Yang di-Pertuan Agong may dissolve Parliament before then if the Prime Minister so advises.

### The Cabinet

The Yang di-Pertuan Agong appoints a Cabinet to advise him in the exercise of his functions, consisting of the Prime Minister and an unspecified number of Ministers who must all be members of Parliament. The Prime Minister must be a citizen born in Malaysia and a member of the House of Representatives who, in the opinion of the Yang di-Pertuan Agong, commands the confidence of that House. Ministers are appointed on the advice of the Prime Minister. A number of Assistant Ministers (who are not members of the Cabinet) are also appointed from among Members of Parliament. The Cabinet meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Prime Minister to formulate policy.

### Public Services

The Public Services, civilian and military, are non-political and owe their loyalty not to the party in power but to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong and the Rulers. They serve the governments in power for the time being, irrespective of the latter's political affiliation. To ensure the impartiality of the service, and to protect it from political interference, a number of Services Commissions are established under the Constitution to select and appoint officers, to place them on the pensionable establishment, to decide as to promotion, and to maintain discipline.

### The States

With the exception of Malacca, Penang, Sabah and Sarawak, each of the States has a Ruler. The Ruler of Perlis has the title of Raja and that of Negri Sembilan,

Yang di-Pertuan Besar. The rest of Their Highnesses are Sultans. The heads of the States of Malacca, Penang and Sarawak are Governors. The Head of State of Sabah is designated Yang di-Pertuan Negara. Each of the 13 States has its own written Constitution, and a single Legislative Assembly. Every State Legislature has powers to legislate on matters not reserved for the Federal Parliament. Each State Legislative Assembly has the right to order its own procedure, and the members enjoy parliamentary privilege. All members of the Legislative Assemblies of the 11 States of Malaya are directly elected from single-member constituencies, except that in the case of Malaya both the Legislative Assemblies and Executive Councils include three non-elected official experts. In the case of Sabah, the elected local authorities, functioning as electoral colleges, elect 18 members to the Legislative Assembly which may not have more than six other nominated members. Sarawak has a three-tier system, with the elected District Councils forming themselves into electoral colleges to elect members to the Divisional Advisory Councils which, in turn, as electoral colleges, elect 36 members to the Council Negri. There may be up to three nominated members in addition to a "standing member" under a previously existing arrangement.

In the case of Sabah and Sarawak, the State Secretary, the State Attorney-General and the State Financial Officer are *ex-officio* members of the State Legislature as well as the State Executive Council. The Ruler or Governor acts on the advice of the State Government, which advice is tendered by the State Executive Council or Cabinet in precisely the same manner as the Federal Cabinet tenders advice to His Majesty the Yang di-Pertuan Agong.

The Legislative authority of the State is vested in the Ruler or Governor in the State Legislative Assembly. The executive authority of the State is vested in the Ruler or Governor but executive functions may be conferred on other persons by law. Every State has an Executive Council or Cabinet to advise the Ruler or Governor, headed by a Chief Minister (in Malacca, Penang, Sabah and Sarawak) or Mentri Besar (in other States), and collectively responsible to the State legislature. Every State has its own State Civil Service. Each State in Malaya is divided into administrative districts under a District Officer drawn from the Malayan Civil Service or the appropriate State Civil Service. Sabah is divided into four residencies: West Coast, Interior, Sandakan and Tawau with headquarters at Jesselton, Keningau, Sandakan and Tawau respectively. The Island of Labuan is administered by a District Officer responsible direct to the State Secretary in Jesselton. Sarawak is divided into five Divisions, each in charge of a Resident—the First Division, with headquarters at Kuching; the Second Division, with headquarters at Simanggang; the Third Division, with headquarters at Sibuan; the Fourth Division, with headquarters at Miri; the Fifth Division, with headquarters at Limbang.

# MALAYSIA—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE SUPREME HEAD OF STATE

(Yang di-Pertuan Agong)

H.H. Tuanku ISMAIL NASIRUDDIN SHAH Ibni AL-MARHUM Sultan ZAINAL ABIDIN (Sultan of Trengganu)

### DEPUTY SUPREME HEAD OF STATE

(Timbalan Yang di-Pertuan Agong)

H.H. Tuanku ABDUL HALIM MU'AZZAM SHAH Ibni AL-MARHUM Sultan BADLISHAH (Sultan of Kedah)

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Y. T. M. Tunku ABDUL RAHMAN PUTRA Al-Haj, K.O.M.

**Deputy Prime Minister, Minister of Defence and Minister of National and Rural Development:** Tun Haji ABDUL RAZAK bin Dato HUSSEIN, S.M.N.

**Minister of Home Affairs and Minister of Justice:** Tun Dr. ISMAIL bin Dato ABDUL RAHMAN, S.S.M.

**Minister of Finance:** Enche TAN SIEW SIN, J.P.

**Minister of Works, Posts and Telecommunications:** Tan Sri V. T. SAMBANTHAN.

**Minister of Transport:** Tan Sri Haji SARDON bin Haji JUBIR, P.M.N.

**Minister of Education:** Enche MOHAMED KHIR JOHARI.

**Minister without Portfolio, Ambassador to the U.S.A.:** Tan Sri ONG YOKE LIN, P.M.N.

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** Dr. LIM SWEE AUN, J.P.

**Minister of Health:** Enche BAHAMAN bin SAMSUDIN.

**Minister of Local Government and Housing:** Enche KHAW KAI BOH, P.J.K.

**Minister of Welfare Services:** Tuan Haji ABDUL HAMID KHAN bin Haji SAKHAWAT ALI KHAN, J.M.N., J.P.

**Minister for Sarawak Affairs:** Tan Sri TEMENGGONG JUGAH ANAK BARIENG, P.M.N., P.D.K.

**Minister of Labour:** Enche V. MANICKAVASAGAM, J.M.N., P.J.K.

**Minister of Information and Broadcasting and Minister of Culture, Youth and Sports:** Enche SENU bin ABDUL RAHMAN.

**Minister of Agriculture and Co-operatives:** Tuan Haji MOHAMED GHAZALI bin Haji JAWI.

**Minister of Lands and Mines:** Enche ABDUL RAHMAN YA'KUB.

**Minister for Sabah Affairs and Civil Defence:** Tun Datu MUSTAPHA bin Datu HARUN, S.M.N., P.D.K., O.B.E.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO MALAYSIA

(In Kuala Lumpur unless otherwise stated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy.

**Australia:** 44 Ampang Road (HC).

**Austria:** 253 Rajvithi Road, Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**Belgium:** 37 Klyne Street (E).

**Brazil:** 38 Djolan Salemba Tengah, Djakarta, Indonesia (L).

**Burma:** 3 Seavoy Road (E).

**Canada:** 44 Ampang Road (HC).

**Ceylon:** (Address not available) (HC).

**Denmark:** 12 Taman Tjut Muthiah, Djakarta, Indonesia (E).

**France:** 210 Jalan Bukit Bintang (E).

**German Federal Republic:** 1 Suleiman Road (E).

**Greece:** Ashoka Hotel, New Delhi, India (L).

**India:** 4 Gin Lek Road (HC)

**Iraq:** 38 Djalan Tengku Umar, Djakarta, Indonesia (E).

**Italy:** Lee Building, Mountbatten Road (E).

**Japan:** 7 Kia Peng Road (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** 362 Circular Road (E).

**Nepal:** 104 Sanchaung St., Rangoon, Burma (E).

**Netherlands:** 44 Ampang Road (E).

**New Zealand:** 6th Floor, Police Co-operative Building Suleiman Road (HC).

**Saudi Arabia:** 1 Suleiman Road (E).

**Singapore:** Singapore House, Circular Rd. (HC).

**Sweden:** 12 Taman Tjut Muthiah, Djakarta, Indonesia (E).

**Switzerland:** 210C Jalan Ampang (E).

**Thailand:** 206 Ampang Road (E).

**United Arab Republic:** 38 Treacher Road (E).

**United Kingdom:** Police Co-operative Building, Suleiman Road (E).

**United States:** Old Market Square (E).

**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 1 Suleiman Road (E).

Malaysia also has diplomatic relations with Ethiopia, Morocco, The Philippines, Nigeria and (pending) U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia.

## THE STATES

## JOHORE

(Capital: Johore Bahru)

**The Sultan of Johore:** His Highness Tunku ISMAIL Ibni AL-MARHUM Sultan IBRAHIM, D.K., S.P.M.J., D.M.N., K.B.E., C.M.G.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato Haji OTHMAN bin SA'AT.

## PAHANG

(Capital: Kuala Lipis)

**The Sultan of Pahang:** His Highness Sultan ABU BAKAR RI'AYATUD'DIN ALMUADZAM SHAH Ibni AL-MARHUM AL-MU'TA-SIM BILLAH Sultan ABDULLAH.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato YAHYA bin Haji MOHAMED SEH.

## NEGRI SEMBILAN

(Capital: Seremban)

**The Yang di-Pertuan Besar:** Tuanku MUNAWIR Ibni AL-MARHUM Tuanku ABDUL RAHMAN, S.M.N., S.P.M.B.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dr. MOHAMED SAID Bin MOHAMED.

## SELANGOR

(Capital: Kuala Lumpur)

**The Sultan of Selangor:** His Highness Sultan SALAHUDDIN ABDUL AZIZ SHAH Ibni ALMARHUM Sultan HISA-MUDDIN HALIM SHAH, P.J.K.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato HARUN Bin HAJI IDRIS.

## KEDAH

(Capital: Alor Star)

**The Sultan of Kedah:** High Highness Sultan ABDUL HALIM MU'AZZAM SHAH Ibni ALMARHUM Sultan BADLISHAH, K.O.M., D.M.N.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato SYED OMAR Bin SYED ABDULLAH SHAHBUDDIN.

## KELANTAN

(Capital: Kota Bharu)

**The Sultan of Kelantan:** His Highness Tuanku YAHAYA PETRA Ibni AL-MARHUM Sultan IBRAHIM, D.K., S.P.M.K., S.J.M.K., S.M.N.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato Haji MOHAMED ASRI bin Haji MUDA.

## PERLIS

(Capital: Kangar)

**The Raja of Perlis:** His Highness Tunku SYED PUTRA Ibni AL-MARHUM SYED HASSAN JAMALULLAIL.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Tan Shri Sheikh AHMAD bin MOHAMED HASHIM.

## TRENGGANU

(Capital: Kuala Trengganu)

**The Regent of Trengganu:** Tengku MAHMOOD Ibni Sultan ISMAIL.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Tan Shri IBRAHIM FIKRI bin MOHAMED.

## PERAK

(Capital: Ipoh)

**The Sultan of Perak:** His Highness Sultan IDRIS SHAH Ibni AL-MARHUM Sultan ISKANDAR SHAH.

**Chief Minister** (The Mentri Besar): Dato AHMAD bin SAID.

## MALACCA

(Capital: Malacca)

**The Governor of Malacca:** His Excellency Tun Haji ABDUL MALEK bin YUSUF, S.M.N., D.M.K.

**Chief Minister:** Inche ABDUL GHAFAR bin BABA.

## PENANG

(Capital: Georgetown)

**The Governor of Penang:** H.E. Raja Tun Uda Al-Haji bin RAJA MUHAMMAD, S.M.N.

**Chief Minister:** Tan Shri WONG POW NEE, P.M.N.

## SABAH

(Capital: Jesselton)

**Yang di-Pertuan Negara (Head of State):** Dato Pengiran Haji AHMAD RAFFAE bin Dato HARUN, O.B.E.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council is in process of formation (May 1967), following elections to the Legislative Council, in which the former Chief Minister, Enche PETER LO, lost his seat.

## STATE ASSEMBLY

32 elected members.

Election, April 1967

| PARTY                                     | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| United Sabah National Organization        | 14    |
| United Pasok-Momogun Kadazan Organization | 12    |
| Sabah Alliance Party                      | 3     |
| Sabah Chinese Association                 | 2     |
| Independent                               | 1     |

## SARAWAK

(Capital: Kuching)

**Governor:** Tun Abang Haji OPENG, S.M.N., P.N.B.S., O.B.E.

## SUPREME COUNCIL

(May 1967)

**Chief Minister and Minister of Finance:** Penghulu TAWI SLI, A.B.S.

**Minister of Development and Industry:** Enche ABDUL TAIB bin MAHMUD.

**Minister of Local Government:** Dato Abang Haji ABDUL-RAHIM bin Abang Haji MOASIL.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** Dato Teo KUI SENG, P.N.B.S.

**Minister of Lands and Mineral Resources:** Penghulu FRANCIS UMPAU anak EMPAM.

**Minister of Social Welfare, Youth and Culture:** Awang HIPNI bin Pengiran ANNU.

**Minister of Agriculture:** TAJANG LAING.

**Minister of State:** LING BENG SIONG.

# MALAYSIA—(THE STATES, PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES),

## COUNCIL NEGRI

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Elected members . . . . .    | 36        |
| Nominated members . . . . .  | 3         |
| Ex-officio members . . . . . | 3         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .       | <b>42</b> |

## STRENGTH OF PARTIES

(May 1967)

|   | SEATS     |
|---|-----------|
| Alliance Party . . . . .                | 26        |
| Sarawak National Party . . . . .        | 7         |
| Sarawak United People's Party . . . . . | 5         |
| Independent . . . . .                   | 1         |
| Ex-officio members . . . . .            | 3         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                  | <b>42</b> |

## PARLIAMENT

### DEWAN NEGARA

(Senate)

58 members, 26 elected, 32 appointed. Each State Assembly elects two members. The Monarch appoints the other 32 members.

**President:** Dato Haji ABDUL RAHMAN bin MOHAMED YASIN, S.P.M.J., P.I.S., J.P.

### DEWAN RA'AYAT

(House of Representatives)

144 elected members, 104 from Malaya, 14 from Sabah and 26 from Sarawak.

**Speaker:** Dato C. M. Yusof.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

### WEST MALAYSIA

**The Alliance Party, Malaysia:** U.M.N.O. Bldg., 399 Jalan Tunku Abdul Rahman, P.O.B. 644, Kuala Lumpur; a coalition party, formed by the United Malays National Organization, the Malaysian Chinese Association, the Malaysian Indian Congress, the Sabah Alliance and the Sarawak Alliance; holds 125 seats out of 144 seats in the Malaysian Parliament; Leader Tunku ABDUL RAHMAN.

**United Malays National Organization:** U.M.N.O. Bldg., 399 Jalan Tunku Abdul Rahman, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1946; principally a Malay organization; although non-Malays are admitted as associate members; nationalist policy; 250,000 members; Pres. Tunku ABDUL RAHMAN PUTRA AL-HAJ.

**Malaysian Chinese Association:** M.C.A. Bldg., Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1949; aims at promoting inter-racial goodwill and harmony, and at safeguarding and advancing the interests of its members; 225,000 mems.; Pres. Tan SIEW SIE; Sec.-Gen. KHAW KAI BOH.

**Malaysian Indian Congress:** 258c Jalan Brickfields, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1946; represents the Indian community in Malaya; 150,000 mems.; Pres. Tan Shri V. T. SAMBANTHAN; Sec.-Gen. S. S. MURUGESU.

**Democratic Action Party:** f. 1966; Opposition; advocates democratic socialism; Chair. Dr. CHEN MAU HIN; Sec.-Gen. C. V. DEVAN NAIR; 1 seat in House of Representatives.

**Pan-Malayan Islamic Party (P.M.I.P.):** 300-30c Jalan Pekeliling, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1951; aims to achieve a government based on Islamic principles; principal opposition party; 9 seats in House of Representatives, 3 in Senate; Pres. Dr. BURHANUDDIN (in detention).

**Party Ra'ayat (People's Party):** Kuala Lumpur; f. 1955; Chair. AHMAD BOESTAINAM; Sec.-Gen. OMAR NURDIN.

**Labour Party of Malaya:** Penang; f. 1952; aims to establish democratic socialism; Chair. LIM KEAN SIEW; Sec.-Gen. Dr. WEE LEE FONG.

**People's Progressive Party:** Ipoh; f. 1955; a successor to the provincial Perak Progressive Party (f. 1953); left wing; Pres. D. R. SEENIVASAGAM; 2 seats (opposition) in the House of Representatives.

**United Democratic Party:** f. 1962; opposition; Pres. Dr. LIM CHONG EU; Sec.-Gen. NIR NG SWEE KOVI; 1 seat.

### SABAH

**United Sabah National Organization (USNO):** P.O.B. 927, Jesselton; f. 1962; Leader Datu Tun MUSTAPHA bin Datu HARUN.

**United Pasok-Momogun Kadazan Organization (UPKO):** P.O.B. 643, Jesselton; f. 1964 by merger between United National Kadazan and United Pasok Momogun organizations; Leaders Dato D. A. STEPHENS, Dato G. S. SUNDANG.

**Sabah National Party (SANAP):** P.O.B. 704, Jesselton; f. 1962.

**Sabah Indian Congress (SIG):** P.O.B. 29, Jesselton; f. 1962.

**Sabah Alliance Party:** P.O.B. 61, Jesselton.

**Sabah Chinese Association:** Jesselton; Leader Enche PETER LO.

### SARAWAK

**Sarawak Alliance Party:** is composed of the following political parties:

**Party Pesaka Sarawak:** Kanowit; f. 1962; protects Dayak interests in particular, and other native interests in general; Pres. Tan Shri TEMONGGONG JUGAH anak BARIENG; Sec.-Gen. THOMAS KANA.

**Party Bumiputra Sarawak:** Kuching; f. 1966 with the aim ultimately to consolidate all native interests in Sarawak; Chair. ANANG IKHWAN bin Haji ZAINIE; Sec.-Gen. ABDUL TAIB bin MAHMUD.

**Sarawak Chinese Association:** Kuching; f. 1962; protects Chinese interests in particular, and Malaysian interests in general; Chair. Dato LING BENG SIEW; Sec.-Gen. Dato Teo KUI SENG.

**Sarawak National Party:** 289 Jalan Dato Wee Kheng Chiang, Kuching; f. 1961; aims to establish a responsible and energetic government based on parliamentary democracy; safeguards the interests and welfare of the native peoples and the inhabitants of Sarawak; 105,000 mems.; Chair. Dato STEPHEN KALONG NINGKAN; Sec.-Gen. EDMUND LANGGU.

**Sarawak United People's Party:** P.O.B. 454, Kuching; f. 1959; aims to seek political advancement for the people of Sarawak by constitutional means, with eventual independence; works for the economic and social advancement of all races; 50,000 mems.; Chair. ONG KEE HUI; Sec.-Gen. STEPHEN YONG.

**Tugau United People's Party:** Sibui; f. 1965; aims to protect Melanau rights and privileges and to contribute to racial harmony; Chair. AUSTIN DRUCE; Sec.-Gen. PHILIP ATTAN.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The two High Courts have original, appellate and revisional jurisdiction as the federal law provides. Above these two High Courts is a Federal Court which has, to the exclusion of any other court, jurisdiction in any dispute between States or between the Federation and any State; and has special jurisdiction as to the interpretation of the Constitution. There is also unlimited right of appeal from the High Courts to the Federal Court and limited right of appeal from the Federal Court to the Yang di-Pertuan Agong who refers such appeals to Her Britannic Majesty's Privy Council. The High Courts consist of two Chief Justices and a number of Puisne Judges. The Federal Court consists of the Lord President together with the two Chief Justices of the High Courts and two Federal Judges. The Lord President and Judges of the Federal Court, and the Chief Justices and Judges of the High Courts, are appointed by the Yang di-Pertuan Agong on the advice of the Prime Minister, after consulting the Conference of Rulers.

The Sessions Courts, which are situated in the principal, urban and rural centres, are presided over by a President, who is a member of the Federal Legal Service and is a qualified barrister or solicitor. Their criminal jurisdiction covers the less serious indictable offences, excluding those which carry penalties of death or life imprisonment. Civil cases are usually heard without a jury. The Presidents are appointed by the Yang di-Pertuan Agong.

The Magistrates' Courts are also found in the main urban and rural centres and have both civil and criminal jurisdiction, although of a more restricted nature than that of the Sessions Courts. The Magistrates consist of officers from either the Federal Legal Service or are seconded from the administration to the Judicial Department for varying periods up to three years. They are appointed by the Rulers of the States in which they officiate on the recommendation of the Chief Justice.

**Lord President of the Federal Court of Malaysia:** Dato Syed SHEH BARAKBAH, Kuala Lumpur.

**Chief Justice of Malaya:** Dato Azmi Haji MOHAMED, P.S.B., P.J.K., D.P.M.K.

**Chief Justice of the Borneo Territories:** Dato P. E. H. PIKE, Q.C.

## RELIGION

Islam is the religion of Malaysia, but every person has the right to practice his own religion. All Malays are Muslims. A small minority of Chinese are Christians but most Chinese follow Buddhism, Confucianism and Taoism. Of the Indian community, about 70 per cent are Hindu, 20 per cent Muslim, 5 per cent Christian and 2 per cent Sikh. In Sabah and Sarawak there are many Animists.

### ISLAM

**President of the Majlis Islam:** Al-Ustaz MOHAMMED MORTAZA bin Haji DAUD.

### CHRISTIANITY

#### ANGLICAN COMMUNION

**Bishop of Singapore and Malaya:** Rt. Rev. CHIU BAN IT; Bishopsbourne, 4 Bishopsgate, Singapore 10.

**Bishop of Jesselton:** Rt. Rev. ROLAND KOH.

**Bishop of Kuching:** Rt. Rev. D. H. N. ALLENBY.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC COMMUNION

**Archbishop of Malacca and Singapore:** The Rt. Rev. M. OLCOMENDY.

**Bishop of Kuala Lumpur:** Rt. Rev. DOMINIC VENDARGON; Bishop's House, N.528 Bukit Nanas, Kuala Lumpur.

**Bishop of Penang:** Rt. Rev. FRANCIS CHAN; 288 MacAlister Road, Penang; about 82,500 members.

#### METHODIST CHURCH

**Bishop for Malaysia and Singapore:** Rev. ROBERT F. LUNDY; P.O.B. 483, Singapore 6; the Church has 40,000 members.

## THE PRESS

### WEST MALAYSIA

#### DAILIES

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Malay Mail:** 111 Pudu Rd., P.O.B. 250, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1896; afternoon; Editor S. H. IAN; circ. 30,000.

**The Malaysian Times:** Kuala Lumpur.

**Penang Gazette and Straits Chronicle:** 216 Penang Rd., Penang; f. 1833 (oldest English language newspaper east of Suez); afternoon; Editor-in-Chief TEOH THYE MOH; circ. 3,000.

**Straits Echo and Times of Malaya:** 216 Penang Rd., Penang; f. 1903; morning; Editor-in-Chief TEOH THYE MOH; circ. 8,500 (see *Penang Gazette and Straits Chronicle*).

(NOTE.—The Ipoh edition of this newspaper is identical in format and content except that its name is reversed to *Times of Malaya and Straits Echo*. It is distributed from Ipoh).

**Straits Times:** 31 Jalan Riong, P.O.B. 250, Kuala Lumpur; also published in Singapore; Editor-in-Chief Tan Sri L. C. HOFFMAN; Dep. Editor-in-Chief LEE SIEW YEE; circ. 165,000.

#### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**China Press:** 2 Market Street, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1946; morning; Editor SUNG YUNG CHENG; circ. 1,700-1,800.

**Kin Kwok Daily News:** 21 Panglima Road, Ipoh; f. 1940; morning; Editor CHONG YOUN HING; circ. 12,000.

**Kwong Wah Yit Poh and Penang Sin Poo:** 2 and 4 Chulia Street Ghaut, Penang; f. 1910 (*Penang Sin Poo* f. 1896); morning; Editor LONGFELLOW W. LRU; circ. 17,210.

**Sing Pin Jih Pao:** 8 Leith Street, Penang; f. 1939; morning; Editor LIM SAN SAN; circ. 18,000.

**The Tiger Press:** Aw House, Travers Road; f. 1959; morning; editor CHEN CHIN AH.

## MALAYSIA—(THE PRESS)

### TAMIL LANGUAGE

- Tamil Nesan:** 37 Ampang Rd., Kuala Lumpur; f. 1924; morning; Independent Malaysia; Propr. M. R. N. MALAYANDI CHETTIAR; circ. 20,000.
- Sevika:** 7 Union St., Penang; f. 1945; afternoon; Editor T. S. KANAGASUNDRUM; circ. 2,000.

### MALAY LANGUAGE

- Berita Harian:** 111 Pudu Rd., Kuala Lumpur; morning; Editor SAMAD bin ISMAIL; circ. 17,500.
- Majlis:** 157 Batu Rd., Kuala Lumpur; f. 1930; afternoon; Editor A. SAMAD HAMAD; circ. 3,000.
- Utusan Melayu:** 46M Jalan Chan Sow Lin, Kuala Lumpur; morning; Editor MELAN bin ABDULLAH; circ. 45,000.
- Warta Negara:** P.O.B. 471, 34 Argyll Rd., Penang; f. 1945; morning; Editor AHMAD ISMAIL; circ. 6,000.

### PUNJABI LANGUAGE

- Pardesi Khalsa Sewak:** 143 Brickfields Rd., Kuala Lumpur; f. 1936 as weekly (changed to daily 1942); non-party national and progressive; Propr. JASBEER SINGH; Editor TIRLOCHAN SINGH; circ. 9,300.

### SUNDAY PAPERS

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Sunday Gazette:** 216 Penang Rd., Penang; f. 1930; morning; Editor-in-Chief TEOH THYE MOH; circ. 8,600.
- Sunday Mail:** 31 Jalan Riong, P.O.B. 250, Kuala Lumpur; Editor NG YOOK YOON; circ. 47,000.
- Sunday Times:** 31 Jalan Riong, P.O.B. 250, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1931; Editor S. SABARATNAM; circ. 205,000.

### MALAY LANGUAGE

- Utusan Zaman:** 46M Jalan Chan Sow Lin, Kuala Lumpur; Editor MELAN ABDULLAH; circ. 50,000.
- Warta Mingguan:** P.O.B. 471, 34 Argyll Rd., Penang; Sunday Edition of *Warta Negara*.

### PERIODICALS

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Malaysia Warta Kerajaan Seri Paduka Baginda** (H.M. Government Gazette): Kuala Lumpur; fortnightly.
- Malayan Forester, The:** Malayan Forest Department, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1931; Business Editor ISMAIL bin Haji ALI.
- Malayan Nature Journal, The:** P.O.B. 750, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1940 by the Malayan Nature Society; Editor Mrs. J. U. POORE; circ. 900.
- Malaysian Agricultural Journal:** Division of Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operation, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1901; twice yearly.
- Planter, The:** 3 Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin, P.O.B. 262, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1919; Incorporated Society of Planters' monthly; Editor A. S. TAYLOR, J.P., F.I.S.P.; circ. 1,500.
- Straits Budget:** 111 Pudu Rd., Kuala Lumpur; weekly edition of the *Straits Times*.
- Suara Malaysia** (*Voice of Malaysia*): Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; publ. by Federal Dept. of Information in Malay (Romanized and Arabic scripts), English, Chinese and Tamil for free distribution; weekly.

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

- Sin Lu Pao:** (*New Path News*): P.O. Box 513, Kuala Lumpur; produced by the Psychological Warfare Section; monthly; circ. 50,000 (Chinese), 3,200 (English).

### MALAY LANGUAGE

- Guru:** Malay School, Jelutong, Penang; f. 1924 by Federation of Malay Teachers' Union of the Federation of Malaya (*Kesatuan Persakutuan Guru Melayu Persakutuan Tanah Melagu*); educational magazine; monthly; President and Editor MOHAMED NOOR BIN AHMED; circ. 10,000.
- Mastika:** 46M Jalan Chan Sow Lin, Kuala Lumpur; Malayan illustrated magazine; monthly; Editor MELAN ABDULLAH; circ. 12,000.
- Panduan Raayat:** Brockman Road, Kuala Lumpur; produced by the Information Services, Kuala Lumpur; monthly; Editor CHE RAMLY BIN HAJI TAHIR; circ. 65,000.
- Pongasoh:** Majlis Ugama Islam, Kota Bahru, Kelantan; f. 1925; monthly; Editor HASAN HAJI MUHAMMAD; circ. 12,000.
- Suara Umno:** Johore Bahru; Editor SYED JA'AFFER BIN HASSAN ALBAR; circ. 1,500.
- Utusan Film and Sports:** 46M Jalan Lima, Chan Sow Lin Road, Kuala Lumpur; weekly.

### TAMIL LANGUAGE

- Janobahari:** Brockman Road, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1946; monthly; produced by Information Services; Editor C. V. KUPPUSAMY; circ. 25,000.
- Solai:** Messrs. Solai & Co., Kuala Lumpur; monthly; Editor K. L. RAMANATHAN; circ. 2,000.

### SABAH

#### DAILIES AND PERIODICALS

- Anak Sabah:** Information Office, Jesselton; f. 1956; monthly in English for children; Editor Mrs. JOHN PADASIAN; circ. 5,300.
- Api Siang Pau** (*Jesselton Commercial Press*): P.O.B. 170, 24 Australia Place, Jesselton; f. 1954; Chinese; daily; right-wing; Editor LO KWOCK CHUEN.
- Borneo Times:** Tanah Merah, P.O.B. 455, Sandakan; daily in Chinese and English.
- Hua Chiau Jit Pao** (*Overseas Chinese Daily News*): P.O.B. 139, Jesselton; Chinese; f. 1936, the first newspaper to be printed daily in Sabah; Editor YEH PAO TZU; circ. 9,250.
- Kinabalu Daily News:** P.O.B. 700, Sandakan.
- Sabah Calling:** P.O.B. 222, Jesselton; fortnightly; radio programmes in English, Chinese, Malay, Kadazan; circ. 2,500; Editor R. J. BROOKS.
- Sabah Times:** P.O.B. 525, Jesselton; f. 1947; daily; in English, Malay and Kadazan; Editor R. DUCLOS; circ. 6,000.
- Sabah Times** (Chinese edition): P.O.B. 525, Jesselton; f. 1963; daily; Editor LAI SU CHOON; circ. 9,500.

### SARAWAK

#### DAILIES

- Chinese Daily News:** Abell Rd., Kuching; f. 1945; Chinese; Editor TEO BOON KUI; circ. 2,000.
- Miri Daily News:** 8 North Yu Seng Rd., P.O.B. 113, Miri; f. 1957; Chinese; the only publication in the northern part of Sarawak; Editor CHAI SZE YOON; circ. 4,500.

**Sa Chiew Daily News:** 7 Island Rd., Sibü; f. 1965; Chinese; Editor CHEE GUAN HUAT; circ. 1,800.

**Sarawak Express:** Abell Rd., Kuching; f. 1965; Chinese; daily; Editor LIM JIT HONG; circ. 2,500.

**Sarawak Siang Pao:** P.O.B. 370, Sibü; f. 1966; Chinese; daily; Editor WONG YEW MING; circ. 2,000.

**Sarawak Tribune:** 19 Rock Rd., Kuching; f. 1945; English; daily; Editor D. LAW; circ. 3,210.

**Sarawak Vanguard:** 9 Temple St., Kuching; f. 1952; Chinese; daily; Editor LEONG KOK SHIN; circ. 5,200.

**See Hua Daily News:** 11 Island Rd., Sibü; f. 1952; Chinese; daily; Editor LAU HUI SIONG; circ. 8,000.

**The Vanguard:** 9 Temple St., Kuching; f. 1963; English; Editor DESMOND LEONG KOK SHIN; circ. 2,500.

### PERIODICALS

**Dolphin:** Borneo Literature Bureau, Kuching; f. 1960; English (circ. 14,000) and Chinese (circ. 7,000); monthly.

**Nendak:** Borneo Literature Bureau, Kuching; f. 1967; Iban; monthly.

**Pedoman Ra'ayat:** Information Office, Kuching; f. 1950; Malay; monthly; Editor AFFANDI bin TARIKH; circ. 6,500.

**Pembrita:** Information Office, Kuching; f. 1950; Iban; monthly; Editor FREDERICK AUGUST ANAK ENCHANA; circ. 6,500.

**Radio Times:** Broadcasting House, Kuching; f. 1955; English, Malay, Chinese, Bidayuh and Iban; fortnightly; circ. 2,900.

**Sarawak Gazette:** Govt. Printing Office, Kuching; f. 1870; English; monthly; circ. 500.

**Sarawak Museum Journal:** Sarawak Museum, Kuching; f. 1911; English; annual; Editors TOM HARRISON, BENEDICT SANDIN; circ. 2,500.

**Sarawak by the Week:** Information Office, Kuching; f. 1956; weekly; Malay (circ. 1,800) and Iban (circ. 1,400).

**Utusan Sarawak:** 29 Khoo Hun Yeang St., Kuching; f. 1949; Malay; tri-weekly; Editor IKHWAN bin Haji ZAINIE.

## PUBLISHERS

### Penang

**Georgetown Printers Ltd.:** 5 China St., Ghaut, Penang; f. 1939; Man. Dir. TAN CHIN BOON; Man. CHOONG ENG CHUAN.

**Kwong Wah Yit Poh Press Ltd.:** 2 and 4 Chulia St. Ghaut, P.O.B. 31; f. 1910; Gen. Man. YEOW ENG KHIAN.

**Moti Printing Works, The:** 18 Penang Street; Manager E. A. MAMAJIWALLA.

**National Press, The:** 46-48 Prangin Lane; Managing Dir. TAN CHENG TIT; Manager TAN JIP CHEOH.

**Persama Press:** 83-85 Acheen Street; religious books and periodicals.

**Phoenix Press Limited:** 6-8 Church St.; Man. Dir. TAN CHIN BOON; Man. TAN CHIEW SENG.

### Perak

**Al-Zainiyah:** 66A Assam Kumbang, Taiping; religious books and periodicals.

**Caxton Press, The (Ipoh):** 130 Belfield St., P.O.B. 140, Ipoh; Man. CYRIL R. LABROOY.

**Peter Chong and Co. (Perak):** 120 Belfield St., Ipoh; f. 1921; publishers, offset/letterpress; printers and stationers; Propr. J. KONG.

### Selangor

**Caxton Press (1957) Ltd.:** 10 Jalan Bersatu, Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur.

**Charles Grenier and Co. Ltd.:** 8 Medan Pasar, P.O.B. 183, Kuala Lumpur; Dir. O. D. JANSZ; Sales Dir. M. G. LA BROOY; Man. E. L. MOREIRA.

**Commercial Press Ltd., The:** 99 Jalan Bandar, Kuala Lumpur; Man. Dir. YUEN C. FOON.

**Economy Printers, Ltd.:** 12 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur.

**Federal Publications Ltd.:** c/o Straits Times Press Ltd., Jalan Riong, Kuala Lumpur; Man. Dir. A. C. SIMMONS.

**Loyal Press, The:** 16 Jalan Mountbatten, P.O.B. 162, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1933; Man. OOI PHEE CHENG.

**Malayan Printers:** 83 Campbell Rd., Kuala Lumpur; Man. and Propr. A. JOSEPH.

**Peter Chong and Co.:** 31 Ampang St., Kuala Lumpur, educational books; Propr. PETER CHONG.

### Negri Sembilan

**Bharathi Press:** 23-24 Jalan Tuan Sheikh, Seremban; P.O.B. 74; Proprs. RAMA SINNIHAH, C. RAMASAMY; Man. M. R. N. MUTHURENGAM.

**Malay Press, The:** 198 Tong Yen Rd., Kuala Pilah; Malay story books.

**Peter Chong and Co.:** 68 Birch Rd., Seremban; Propr. PETER CHONG.

### Sarawak

**Borneo Literature Bureau:** Kuching; educational, general and children's books in English, Iban, Malay, Chinese and other languages of East Malaysia; Dir. DOUGLAS PEARCE.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

#### WEST MALAYSIA

**Department of Radio:** Federal House, Kuala Lumpur; Stations of "Radio Malaysia" are operating at Kuala Lumpur, Penang, Malacca, Ipoh, Kota Bharu, Johore Bahru, Kuantan and Kuala Trengganu. Broadcasts are in four languages, Malay, English, Tamil and Chinese (five dialects).

**Rediffusion (Malaya) Ltd.:** subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; P.O.B. 570, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1949; 2 programmes; Gen. Man. M. J. BLEECK; 16,300 subscribers (1965); Penang Man. L. H. ADAMS; 8,500 subscribers (1965); 4,200 subscribers in Ipoh.

### SABAH

**Radio Malaysia (Sabah):** P.O.B. 222, Jesselton; inaugurated in 1954 and broadcasts programmes 11½ hours daily in Chinese, Malay, Kadazan, Murut, Indonesian and English; Controller of Radio S. H. AMIN.

### SARAWAK

**Radio Malaysia (Sarawak):** Broadcasting House, Kuching; f. 1954, incorporated as a department of Radio Malaysia 1963; programmes broadcast in English, Malay, Land Dayak, Chinese, Iban and other native languages; Schools Broadcasting Service started 1959; Controller of Radio, Sarawak, MOHAMED SALLEH bin ASKOR.

In 1966 there were over 450,000 radios licensed in Malaysia.



TELEVISION

**Talivishen Malaysia:** Dewan Tunku Abdul Rahman, Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1964.

In 1966 there were 114,000 television receivers in Malaysia.

FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; brs. = branches; M\$ = Malaysian dollars.)

BANKING

CENTRAL BANK OF MALAYSIA

**Bank Negara Malaysia:** Straits Trading Bldg., Leboh Pasar Besar, Kuala Lumpur, P.O.B. 922; brs. at Penang, Kuching, Jesselton, Johore Bahru; f. 1959; cap. p.u. M\$20m., dep. M\$312.4m. (Dec. 1965); Gov. and Chair. ISMAIL bin MOHAMED ALI, P.M.N.; Deputy Gov. CHOI SIEW HONG, K.M.N.

WEST MALAYSIA

COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Ban Hin Lee Bank Ltd.:** 43 Beach St., Penang; Man. KHOO ENG CHEANG.

**Bank Bumiputra:** Kuala Lumpur; f. 1965; rural loan bank.

**Kwong Yik (Selangor) Banking Corporation Ltd.:** 75 Jalan Bandar, P.O.B. 135, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1913; Chair. LEONG HOE YENG, J.M.N.; Man. Dir. LIM KHIN SEONG; Gen. Man. CHIN KEE ONN.

**Malayan Banking Ltd.:** 92 Jalan Bandar, P.O.B. 2010, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1960; cap. M\$15m.; dep. M\$427.8m. (1965); Chair. OOI TJONG IE; Man. Dir. Tan Sri KHOO TECK PUAT, D.P.M.T.

**Oriental Bank of Malaya Ltd.:** 9 Foch Ave., Kuala Lumpur; Man. Dir. EDWIN T. NICHOLAS.

**Pacific Bank Berhad:** 145 Jalan Bandar, Kuala Lumpur; branch at Batu Pahat, Johore; f. 1963.

**United Malayan Banking Corporation Ltd.:** 42 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1960; cap. M\$7.5m.; dep. M\$205.3m. (1965); Man. Dir. KOCK SENG KANG.

FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.:** 32 Vijzelstraat, Amsterdam; Kuala Lumpur; br. in Penang; Man. for Malaysia J. J. TER BRUG.

**Bangkok Bank Ltd.:** 9 Plapplachai, Bangkok; 105 Jalan Bandar, Kuala Lumpur; Chair. Gen. PRAPAS CHARUSATHIARA; Pres. CHIN SOPHONPANICH.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** 96 blvd. Haussman, Paris; 44 Pudu Rd., Kuala Lumpur.

**Bank of America N.T. and S.A.:** 300 Montgomery St., San Francisco; G.P.O.B. 950, 2 Weld Rd., Kuala Lumpur.

**Bank of Canton Ltd.:** 6 Des Voeux Rd. Central, Hong Kong; 18 Pudu St., Kuala Lumpur; f. 1912.

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** 6, 1-chome, Nihombashi Hongokuchō, Chuo-ku, Tokyo; 22 Medan Pasar, Kuala Lumpur.

**Chartered Bank Ltd.:** 38 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2; P.O.B. 1001, Kuala Lumpur and 29 brs.; Man. G. T. WATSON.

**Chung Khiaw Bank Ltd.:** 59 Robinson Rd., Singapore; 11 Leboh Pasar Besar, Kuala Lumpur and 8 brs.; f. 1950; Man. Dir. LEE CHEE SHAN.

**Eastern Bank Ltd.:** 2-3 Crosby Square, London E.C.1; Kuala Lumpur.

**First National City Bank:** 55 Wall St., New York; Kuala Lumpur; f. 1812.

**Habib Bank Ltd.:** Habib Square, Karachi, Pakistan; Kuala Lumpur.

**Hollandische Bank-Unie, N.V.:** 434-40 Herengracht, Amsterdam; Penang and Kuala Lumpur; f. 1888.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, The:** 1 Queen's Rd. Central, Hong Kong; 2 Ampang St., Kuala Lumpur and 17 other brs. in Malaysia.

**Indian Bank Ltd.:** Indian Chamber Bldgs., Esplanade, Madras; 5 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1907; brs. in Penang and Malacca.

**Indian Overseas Bank Ltd.:** Mount Rd., Madras; 10 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1937.

**Lee Wah Bank, The:** 18 South Canal Rd., Singapore; 10-14 Medan Pasar, Kuala Lumpur; Man. W. F. CHEN.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** 15 Gracechurch St., London E.C.3; Kuala Lumpur and 13 brs.

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corp. Ltd.:** China Bldg., Chulia St., Singapore; 30 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1932.

**Overseas Union Bank Ltd.:** Raffles Place, Singapore; 9 brs. in Malaysia.

**United Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 10 Brabourne Rd., Calcutta; 4 Church St., Kuala Lumpur.

BANKERS' ASSOCIATION

**Association of Banks in Malaysia:** c/o Oversea-Chinese Banking Corp. Ltd., 30 Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1965; Chair. TAN CHIN TUAN.

STOCK EXCHANGE

**Malaysian Stock Exchange:** 6th Floor, Mercantile Bank, 19/21 Leboh Pasar Besar, Kuala Lumpur.

SABAH

COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Chartered Bank, The:** Head Office: London; Sabah: P.O.B. 99, Jesselton; brs. at Kudat, Labuan, Lahad Datu, Sandakan, Tenom and Tawau; Man. J. L. KENNEDY.

**Chung Khiaw Bank:** Head Office: Singapore; Sabah: P.O.B. 99, Jesselton; br. at Sandakan; Man. for Sabah CHOW SHEE SENG.

**Hock Hua Bank (Sabah) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 224, Sandakan.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corp. Ltd.:** Head Office: Victoria, Hong Kong; brs. at Jesselton, Labuan, Beaufort, Sandakan, Papar and Tawau; Man. PETER S. INGHAM.

**Malayan Banking Ltd.:** Head Office: Kuala Lumpur; Sabah: 55 Jalan Dua, P.O.B. 374, Sandakan.

SARAWAK

COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bian Chiang Bank:** 2-3 Main Bazaar, Kuching; bankers, shipping and insurance agents; Man. Dir. Dato WEE HOOD TECK.

**Chartered Bank, The:** Head Office, London; Sarawak: Rock Rd., Kuching; brs. at Sibul, Miri, Sarikei, Bintulu and Simanggang.

**Hock Hua Bank Ltd.:** Central Rd., Sibul; Man. Dir. TING LIK HUNG, O.B.E.; brs. in Kuching and Miri; Associated Co. in Sandakan (Sabah).

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** Head Office: Hong Kong; Sarawak: brs. in Kuching and Sibul.

**Kong Ming Bank:** 21 Wong Nai Siong Rd., Sibul; br. in Kuching; Man. Dirs. LING BENG-HUI, LING BENG-SUNG.

**Kwong Lee Bank Ltd.:** 30 Main Bazaar, Kuching; brs. in Sibu and Sarikei; Man. LAM KWOK FOO.

**Malayan Bank:** Kuala Lumpur; brs. at Miri, Limbang and Kuching.

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation, Ltd.:** Head Office: Singapore; Sarawak: P.O.B. 60, Kuching.

**Overseas Union Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: Singapore; P.O.B. 653; Sarawak: 1 Main Bazaar, Kuching; Man. S. H. LAW.

**Post Office Savings Bank:** Kuching; 1966, dep. \$4.5m.

**Sarawak Co-operative Central Bank:** 46 Ban Hock Rd., Kuching; f. 1953; the Bank receives and invests funds from member societies and acts as agent to supply goods and make loans; 142 member societies.

**Wah Tat Bank Ltd.:** 12 Old St., Sibu; Man. CHEW CHOO SING.

#### INSURANCE

##### WEST MALAYSIA

**British India General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; 8 Church St., Penang.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 317, Kuala Lumpur.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Sime, Darby (Malaysia) Ltd., 393 Georgetown, Penang.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 286, Kuala Lumpur.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth, Scotland; Straits Trading Bldg., P.O.B. 2198, Kuala Lumpur.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 2200, Kuala Lumpur.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Harper Gilfillan and Co. Ltd., Kuala Lumpur.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 286, Kuala Lumpur.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; P.O.B. 47, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1797.

**Overseas Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Singapore; Oversea-Chinese Bank Bldg., 1st Floor, 2 Jalan Rodger, Kuala Lumpur.

**Palatine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 317, Kuala Lumpur.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Kuala Lumpur.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; brs. Kuala Lumpur and Kota Bharu; Man. M. J. S. NEWMAN.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; P.O.B. 149, Penang.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 317, Kuala Lumpur.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; P.O.B. 332, Penang.

##### SABAH

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; North Borneo Trading Co., Sandakan.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 22, Jesselton.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 22, Jesselton.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth, Scotland; Francis and Sonny, P.O.B. 502, Jesselton.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Woo-Loong and Co., P.O.B. 7, Sandakan.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; North Borneo Trading Co. Ltd., Sandakan.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Yong Soon Co., P.O.B. 45, Sandakan.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Harrison and Crosfield (Sabah) SDN. BHD. (Insurance Dept.), P.O.B. 22, Jesselton.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Harrison and Crosfield (Sabah) SDN. BHD. (Insurance Dept.), P.O.B. 22, Jesselton.

**Union Insurance Society of Canton Ltd.:** Hong Kong; Harrisons and Crosfield (Sabah) SDN. BHD. (Insurance Dept.), P.O.B. 22, Jesselton.

**United Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; North Borneo Trading Co. Ltd., Sandakan.

#### SARAWAK

**American International Assurance Co. Ltd.:** New York; O.C.B.C. Bldg., Kuching.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Harrison and Crosfield (Sabah) Ltd., Kuching.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 184, Kuching.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; East Asiatic Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 557, Kuching.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Aurora Chamber, Rock Rd., Kuching.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### WEST MALAYSIA

#### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Malacca Chamber of Commerce:** 89 Wolferstan Road, Malacca; f. 1948; Pres. GOH KENG HOW; Sec. C. F. GOMES & Co.; publ. *Bulletin* (quarterly).

**Penang Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 2 Penang Street, Penang; f. 1903; Pres. CHEAH PHEE CHEOK; Sec. TAN CHYE SOON; 466 mems.

**Perak Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 35-37 Hale Street, Ipoh; f. 1908; Pres. LAU PAK KHUAN, J.P.; Vice-Pres. PEH SENG KOON, J.P., WONG KIN SAN; 1,000 mems.

**Selangor Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** Chinese Assembly Hall, Kuala Lumpur; Pres. Hon. Senator Dato T. H. TAN; Sec. HENRY T. WONG.

**Selangor Indian Chamber of Commerce:** 116 Batu Road, Kuala Lumpur; Pres. DYALCHUND; Hon. Sec. J. M. PATEL.

**The States of Malaya Chamber of Commerce, Penang Branch:** Chartered Bank Chambers, P.O.B. 331, Penang; f. 1795; 70 mems.; Chair. B. C. ENGEL; Secs. Evatt & Co.; publs. *Daily Lists of Imports and Exports*, *Summary of Exports*, *Annual Report*.

**Perak Branch:** Chartered Bank Chambers, P.O.B. 136, Ipoh; Chair. T. S. Wilson.

#### PUBLIC CORPORATION

**Malaysian Industrial Development Finance Limited:** 63 Ampang St., P.O.B. 2110, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1960; by the Government, Banks, Insurance; the Colonial Development Corporation and the Commonwealth Development Finance Co. provide capital for industry; Chair. Y. C. Foo; Gen. Man. L. M. SVOBODA.

#### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Malayan Planting Industries Employers' Association:** Malayan Bank Bldg., High St., P.O.B. 1063, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1947; member estates and factories 407; Pres. F. O. S. MAN, O.B.E., D.S.C., V.R.D.; Sec. D. H. MITCHELL.

## MALAYSIA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**States of Malaya Chamber of Mines:** 1 Post Office Rd., P.O.B. 127, Ipoh; f. 1914; Pres. H. M. FULLER; Sec. G. E. PEARSON; no. of mems. 57 companies, 173 individuals.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Malaysian Trade Union Congress:** 4 Ampang St., P.O.B. 457, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1949; 97 affiliated unions, 500,000 mems.; Pres. YEOH TECK CHYE; Gen. Sec. S. J. H. ZAIDI; publ. *Suara Buroh* (monthly).

Affiliated Unions with membership over 10,000:

**National Mining Workers' Union of Malaya:** 282A Brickfields Road, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1955; about 14,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. MOHAMMAD bin TAKIM.

**National Union of Plantation Workers in Malaya:** Plantation House, Petaling Jaya, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1954; about 165,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. P. P. NARAYANAN.

**Railwaymen's Union of Malaya:** 258A Brickfields Road, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1960; about 14,000 mems.; Pres. YAHAYA bin MOHD. ALI; Gen. Sec. S. PACKIRISAMY.

### INDEPENDENT FEDERATIONS

**Malayan Federation of Clerical and Administrative Staff Unions:** Chan Wing Building, Mountbatten Road, Kuala Lumpur; f. 1949; 4 affiliates.

**Amalgamated Union of Employees in Government Clerical and Allied Services:** 1362 Kandang Kerbau Road, Brickfields, Kuala Lumpur; about 6,000 mems.

**All Malayan Federation of Government Medical Employees Trade Unions:** District Hospital, Ipoh; f. 1947; 9 affiliates.

**Federation of Government Medical Services Unions:** General Hospital, Pakang Road, Kuala Lumpur; 9 affiliates.

**Federation of Indian School Teachers' Unions:** 5 affiliates.

## SABAH

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

**Borneo Development Corporation Ltd.:** shareholders: Governments of Sarawak and Sabah; Commonwealth Development Corporation, London; Head Office: P.O. Box 342, Kuching, Sarawak; Jesselton Office: P.O. Box 721.

### TRADE UNIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

**Chinese School Teachers' Association:** P.O. Box 10, Tenom; f. 1956; 74 mems.; Sec. VUN CHAU CHOI.

**Employees' Trade Union:** P.O. Box 295, Sandakan; f. 1955; 40 mems.; Sec. LOUIS L. QUYN.

**Jesselton Teachers' Association:** P.O. Box 282, Jesselton; f. 1962; 258 mems.; Sec. K. J. JOSEPH.

**Sabah Civil Service Union:** P.O.B. 175, Jesselton; f. 1952; 1,356 mems.; Pres. J. K. K. VOON; Sec. STEPHEN WONG; publ. *Union News Letter*.

**Sabah Commercial Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 295, Sandakan; f. 1957; 46 mems.; Sec. KOK FUNG CHONG.

**Sandakan Tong Kang Association:** 120 Mile  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Leila Road, Sandakan; f. 1952; 86 mems.; Sec. LAI KEN MIN.

**The Incorporated Society of Planters, Sabah (West Coast) Branch:** f. 1962; 44 mems.; Hon. Sec. and Treas. D. J. MARSH, P.O.B. 203, Sandakan.

### CO-OPERATIVES

In 1966 there were 153 registered co-operatives with 12,240 members. They include general purpose village stores for consumer needs and sale of produce; milling of rice and coffee; paddy storage; rubber curing and sale; buffalo

rearing and grazing; sale of meat, vegetables and fish; transport; tractor ploughing; labour contracting; timber extraction; thrift and loan schemes; land purchase and land development.

## SARAWAK

**Commonwealth Development Corporation:** Head Office: London; Sarawak Associate: Borneo Development Corporation Ltd., P.O.B. 342, Kuching.

**Sarawak Development Finance Corporation:** Electra House, Kuching; f. 1958; a Government organization set up to promote the economic development of Sarawak, and to provide or facilitate financial credits and to stimulate private investment, particularly in agricultural and rural development; Man. M. M. READ.

**Borneo Housing Development Ltd.:** Registered and br. office: Electra House, Kuching; Head Office: 1-2 Neil Malcolm St., Jesselton, Sabah; provides long-term loans for housing.

### TRADE UNIONS

At the end of 1966 there were 24 trade unions registered under the extended Malayan Trade Union Ordinance. Many of the unions are small, catering for wharf labourers working in up-river areas. The largest is:

**Sarawak Government Asian Officers' Union:** Batu Lintang Rd., Kuching; 3,000 mems. approx.

### CO-OPERATIVES

At the end of 1966 there were 242 registered co-operative societies, including 104 Multi-Purpose and Consumer Societies. Total membership: 17,068.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

#### WEST MALAYSIA

**Malayan Railway Administration:** P.O. Box No. 1, Kuala Lumpur; the main line runs from Kuala Lumpur to Singapore (246 miles) in the south and to Prai (242 miles) in the north. Prai is opposite the island of Penang, the link being by railway ferry.

From Prai, the Kedah Branch Line runs north to the Thai border (98 miles) at Padang Besar. A through coach connects Kuala Lumpur and Bangkok. The East Coast Line branches off the main line at Gemas, reaching the north-east coast at Tumpat, 465 miles from Singapore. A branch line runs to Sungei Golok on the Thailand border on the eastern side where it connects with the State Railways of Thailand. General Manager Tan Shri Haji AHMAD bin PERANG, P.M.N., D.P.M.J., P.I.S., M.INST.T.

#### SABAH

**Sabah (Malaysia) Railway:** Jesselton; the total length of the railway is 96 miles. The line is of metre gauge and runs from Jesselton serving part of the west coast and the interior; diesel and steam trains are used.

**General Manager:** A. F. LUCAROTTI, D.F.C., T.D.

### ROADS

There are 7,012 miles of roads in Malaysia, of which 2,507 miles are operated by Federal authorities and 4,505 miles by the States. Of this total there are 5,275 miles of metalled roads.

**Automobile Association of Malaya:** P.O.B. 150, Penang; publ. *Motoring in Malaya*.

## MALAYSIA—(TRANSPORT)

### SABAH

There are 243 miles of metalled roads with bitumen sealed surface; 221 miles of other metalled roads; 590 miles of earth and gravel roads and 471 miles of bridle paths, some of which are being widened to take jeeps and land rovers.

### SARAWAK

In 1965 the State government maintained 141 miles of hard-surfaced roads, 372 miles of gravelled and 52 miles of earth roads. In addition local authorities maintained some 340 miles of roads.

Considerable work is being done on constructing a road system.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

In Sabah and Sarawak, rivers are by far the most important form of internal transport.

### SHIPPING

#### WEST MALAYSIA

The principal ports in the peninsula are Port Swettenham, Penang and Prai; Malacca is an occasional port of call for ocean vessels.

Ships of many foreign lines call frequently from Europe, Africa, Australia, and the Far East. There are numerous small Malayan shipping companies.

### SABAH

The chief ports are Labuan, Sandakan, Jesselton, Kudat Tawau and Lahad Datu.

Labuan regained its pre-war status as a free port in 1956.

There are 48 shipping lines and the main lines listed below run regular services to and from the State. Local services are maintained by a fleet of twelve coastal steamers and numerous small craft to all ports in the State, Brunei and Sarawak.

**Director of Marine:** A. H. MASTERTON-SMITH.

**Australian West Pacific Line:** From Japanese and Australian ports.

**Bank Line/Oriental Africa Line:** Services between Borneo and Mauritius and Madagascar.

**Ben Line:** Monthly services to United Kingdom and Europe.

**Blue Funnel Line:** Monthly services to United Kingdom and Europe.

**Eastern and Australian Steamship Co.:** From Japanese and Australian ports.

**Hong Kong Transportation Co. Ltd.:** Ocean tugs and lighter service between Labuan and Singapore.

**Iino Line:** Monthly service between Japan and West Australia.

**Indo-China Steam Navigation Co.:** Frequent sailings from East Coast ports to Japan and from Hong Kong.

**Netherlands Royal Dutch Mail:** From United Kingdom and other European ports.

**Nissho Line:** Service between North Borneo, Brunei and Japan.

**Norse Oriental Line:** Australia via Malayan ports.

**Osaka Shoshen Kaisha:** Japanese ports.

**Royal Inter-Ocean Line:** From Australian, Indonesian and Thai ports.

**Royal Inter-Ocean Line:** From Australian, Indonesian and Thailand ports.

**Royal Rotterdam Lloyd:** From United Kingdom and other European ports.

**Sarawak Steamship Co.:** weekly service from Rejoun river ports to Brunei and North Borneo.

**South East Asia Line:** Service between Bangkok and West Australia via Borneo.

**Straits Steamship Co.:** Weekly cargo, passenger and mail service from Singapore; agents Harrison's and Crosfield (Sabah) Ltd., Prince Philip Drive, P.O. Box 22 Jesselton.

### SARAWAK

**Ben Line:** Sarawak Agent: C.T.C. Ltd., Sibu and Sarikei; direct sailings U.K./Tanjong Mani, Sarawak.

**Blue Funnel and Glen Line:** Sarawak Agent: The Borneo Co. (Malaysia), Sendirian Berhad., Kuching and Sibu; direct sailings from Rejang, Sarawak to U.K.

**"K" Line:** Sarawak Agent: Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd.; regular cargo service: Western Australia; Tanjong Mani, Sarawak.

**Norwegian Asia Line:** Agents Harper Gilfillan (Borneo) Ltd.; direct service Japan-Hongkong-Sabah-Sarawak carrying cargo and passengers.

**The Sarawak Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 32-33 Khoo Hun Yeap St., Kuching; operates weekly services to Singapore, Rejang River ports and Brunei and fortnightly service to Sabah ports.

**Southern Shipping Lines:** Sarawak Agent: Borneo United Sawmills Ltd.; Sibu and Kuching; Australian service: Sydnev/Melbourne and Adelaide/Tanjong Mani, Sarawak.

**Straits Steam:** 5 Hun Yeang St. Kuching; operates ten-day direct services from Kuala Lumpur to Kuching, Miri and Sabah ports.

Local shipping companies maintain coastal and river services, and occasional ships of various lines call if inducement offers.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### WEST MALAYSIA

A new international airport for Kuala Lumpur was inaugurated in 1965.

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.:** Airways House, Raffles Place, Singapore; Magnet House, 2-4 Campbell Rd., Kuala Lumpur; scheduled services throughout Malaysia and to Brunei, Bangkok and Hong Kong. Charter flights also undertaken; unduplicated route mileage 9,544; operates DC-3s, Fokker Friendships and Comet IVs.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air France:** Paris; 44 Pudu Rd., Kuala Lumpur.

**Air India:** Bombay; Hotel Merlin, Jalan Treacher, Kuala Lumpur.

**Alitalia:** Rome; 8th Floor, Chartered Bank Bldg., 2 Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur; Man. for Malaysia S. WELINKAR.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** London; Hotel Merlin, Jalan Treacher, Kuala Lumpur.

**G.P.A. (Gathay Pacific Airways Ltd.):** Hong Kong; A.I. Bldg., Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur.

**G.I.A. (P.N. Garuda Indonesian Airways):** Djakarta; Hotel Merlin, Bay 20, Jalan Treacher, Kuala Lumpur.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague; Hotel Merlin, Jalan Treacher, Kuala Lumpur; District Man. J. FABER.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne; Room 403, East Asia Bldg., Jalan Mountbatten, Kuala Lumpur.

**S.A.S. (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Stockholm; Denmark House, 84 Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur.

## MALAYSIA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Swissair:** Zürich; Denmark House, 84, Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur.

**Thai Airways International:** Bangkok; Denmark House, 84, Jalan Ampang, Kuala Lumpur.

**U.T.A. (Union des Transports Aériens):** c/o Air France, Paris; P.O.B. 69, 44 Pudu Rd., Kuala Lumpur.

**Union of Burma Airways Board:** Rangoon; office in Penang.

### SABAH

There are civil airports at Jesselton, Labuan, Sandakan, Kudat, Lahad Datu, Tawau, Keningau, Ranau, Telupid and Sepulot. The first two are of international standard.

**Director of Civil Aviation:** S. H. NICHOLSON, Dept. of Civil Aviation, Jesselton.

**Borneo Airways Ltd.:** P.O.B. 194, Jesselton, Sabah; f. 1957; services to Brunei and Sarawak; Chair. KWAN TONG MING; Gen. Man. M. J. C. AUSTEN.

**Cathay Pacific Airways:** P.O.B. 1012, Jesselton; services to Hong Kong and Manila.

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.:** c/o Borneo Airways Ltd., McArthur Rd., Labuan; services to Singapore.

**Qantas Empire Airways:** Harrisons & Crosfield (Borneo) Ltd., Labuan.

### SARAWAK

There are two airports, at Kuching and Sibü, and many airstrips.

**Malaysian/Singapore Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Raffles Place, P.O.B. 397, Singapore; Kuching: Electra House, Power St.; services to Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, Brunei and Sabah, and scheduled internal and international services.

## TOURISM

### WEST MALAYSIA

**Department of Tourism:** Ministry of Commerce and Industry, P.O.B. 328, Kuala Lumpur; Dir. OSMAN SIRU. Number of Hotel beds (1964): 7,162.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Arts Council of Malaysia:** P.O.B. 630, Kuala Lumpur; promotes the accessibility, improvement and utilization of the arts in Malaysia; Pres. Tan Shri NIK AHMAD KAMIL; Chair. KINGTON LOO; Sec. GEORGE CHANDY.

**Liberal Arts Society of Malaysia:** 10th Floor, Kwong Yik Bank Bldg., Jalan Bandar, Kuala Lumpur; non-profit cultural society for music, drama, etc.; Pres. CHOOI MUN SOU; Sec. SHEILA ONG.

### SABAH

**Sabah Tourist Association:** Customs House, P.O.B. 246, Jesselton; f. 1962; 130 mems.; Tourist Officer PHILIP LEE; publ. *Sabah Tourist Guide*.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of Malaya:** Pantai Valley, Kuala Lumpur; 3,552 students.

# MALDIVÉ ISLANDS

The Maldivé Islands lie 420 miles south-west of Ceylon.

## HISTORY

The Sultanate of the Maldivé Islands is an independent state consisting of some 2,000 islands in the Indian Ocean. They achieved independence on July 26th, 1965, after being under British protection since 1887, when the Sultan signed an agreement with the Government of Ceylon; further agreements were signed in 1948 and 1960.

In 1956 the Maldivian and United Kingdom Governments agreed to the establishment of a Royal Air Force staging post on Gan, an island in the southernmost atoll, Addu. The Maldivian Government accorded free and unrestricted use by the United Kingdom Government of Gan Island and of 110 acres of Hittadu Island (for a radio station). Under the 1960 Agreement, the Maldivian Government entrusted Gan and the demarcated area on

Hittadu as a free gift to the United Kingdom, together with the free use of Addu Lagoon and the territorial waters adjacent thereto, for a period of 30 years—this period to be extendable by agreement. Since the granting of independence the British Government still retains the facilities in Addu Atoll accorded to them by the 1960 agreement for purposes of Commonwealth defence. The United Kingdom Government undertook to pay the Maldivian Government £100,000, with a further £750,000 spread over five years or more, for economic development. By mid-October 1965 some £308,000 had been paid. The Maldivé Islands were admitted to membership of the Colombo Plan in 1963 and to the United Nations in December, 1965.

## STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): Total 115; the archipelago consists of 19 atolls, comprising 1,087 islands, of which 210 are inhabited.

**Population:** (1966 census): 100,883; Malé (capital) 11,561.

**Employment:** Fishing, Copra-production, and making Coir yarn; about 500 are employed at the British Royal Air Force staging post on Gan Island.

Trade with Ceylon is undertaken by the Maldivian Government. Entire output of Maldivé fish is sold to the Ceylon Government.

**Agriculture:** Coconut Palms, Papaya, Screwpine, Pomegranates, Pineapples, some Citrus Fruit, Plantains, Breadfruit, and Yams.

**Finance:** 1 Maldivian Rupee = 1 Ceylon Rupee; Sterling is used in Addu Atoll; Government Expenditure (1964): 19,621,163 Rupees.

**Exports** (1966—cwts.): Maldivé Fish 51,469; Other Fish 8,122; Fish Meal 15,286; Cowrie Shells 762; Coir Yarn 265; Copra 2,750.

## CONSTITUTION

The present constitution was introduced in 1954 and amended in June 1964. The Sultan is Head of State and is elected for life by a special national convention. The Subjects' Council or the Majlis (House of Representatives) is the legislative body, consisting of 54 members, 8 of whom are nominated by the Sultan. The remainder are elected by adult suffrage in Malé and the nineteen atolls. The life of the Majlis is five years. The Prime Minister is appointed by the Sultan on the recommendation of the Majlis. Local administration is discharged by an elected committee for each atoll and by a Kateeb (head man) in each island, appointed by the government.

## LAW AND RELIGION

The administration of justice is based on the Islamic Sunni-School of thought and jurisprudence.

The great majority are Sunni Muslims, Islam being the State religion.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Sultan:** H.H. AL AMIR MOHAMED FARID DIDI, K.C.M.G.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of Education, External Affairs, Health, Finance and National Security:** IBRAHIM NASIR.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister for Home Affairs:** IBRAHIM RASHEED.

**Minister of Justice:** AHMAD ZAKI.

**Minister for Trade and Commerce:** HASSAN ZAREER.

**Attorney General:** IBRAHIM SHIHAB.

### SUBJECTS' MAJLIS

**Nominated:** 8.

**Elected from Malé:** 8.

**Elected from the Atolls:** 38.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

The following embassies in Ceylon are accredited to the Maldivé Islands: German Federal Republic, India, Israel, Italy, Pakistan, U.S.S.R., United Kingdom, U.S.A.

The Republic of China (Taiwan) maintains an embassy in the Maldivé Islands.

## TRANSPORT

### SHIPPING

Regular steamship services operate between Ceylon and Malé. Local craft sail between the islands, to Southern India and to Ceylon.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The Maldivé Island's first airport at Hulule is nearing completion. Monthly commercial flights are operated between Ceylon and the Maldivé Islands.

# MALI

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Mali is a land-locked state in West Africa, bounded by Algeria to the north, Mauritania and Senegal to the west, Guinea and Ivory Coast to the south and Upper Volta and Niger to the east. The climate is hot and dry with average temperatures ranging from 75°-90°F (24°-32°C) and increasing northward into the Sahara Desert. The official language is French but a number of other languages including Bambara and Sonrai are widely spoken. About 65 per cent of the population are Muslims and more than 30 per cent follow animist beliefs, the remainder are Christians. The flag is a vertical tricolour of green, gold and black with a black ideogram of a man on the central gold stripe. The capital is Bamako.

### Recent History

Formerly a French colony, Mali became a self-governing Republic within the French Community in 1958 with the title the Republic of Soudan. In 1959 it joined with Senegal to form the Federation of Mali, which became an independent State in June 1960. In August 1960 the Federation was dissolved and the Soudan was proclaimed the Republic of Mali. Although retaining certain economic ties, the new Republic did not join the French Community and severed all diplomatic ties with Senegal. Relations with Senegal were restored in June 1963.

### Government

Mali is a Republic with an elected President, who is head of the executive and appoints the Vice-President and Council of Ministers. There is a unicameral legislature, the National Assembly of 80 members. Elections are by direct universal suffrage on a single-party system. The country is divided into twenty-one Districts, each having an Administrator.

### Defence

A military academy was established in 1962 to train Malian officers for the Army of 3,500 men. Assistance has come from France, the U.S.S.R. and the U.S.A. There is a small paratroop unit.

### Economic Affairs

Mali is poor in natural resources. A large part of the country lies in the Sahara Desert and is only capable of supporting a sparse nomadic population dependent on its flocks and herds. Only about 20 per cent of the land is suitable for cultivation, the principal crops being rice, millet and groundnuts. Livestock-raising is important and forms one of the chief exports. There is extensive river fishing and dried and smoked fish are exported. The only industries are for the processing of hides and skins and wool. A Five-Year Plan introduced in 1960 is designed to improve agriculture and to build hydro-electric power dams on the Niger as a basis for industrial development. Negotiations began in Paris in January 1967 for the re-entry of Mali into the franc zone.

### Transport and Communications

The river Senegal and the river Niger, which is navigable for its total length in Mali of 1,782 kilometres, form the chief arteries of transport. The only railway, running from Koulikoro to Dakar in Senegal was re-opened in 1963. Roads are being improved but only 15 per cent of the 7,500 miles of roads is open all the year. A trans-Saharan route to Algeria is to be built with Chinese assistance. Domestic and international air services are provided by Air Mali and six other airlines.

### Social Welfare

The Government maintains anti-smallpox and yellow fever services and there are a number of state hospitals and medical centres.

### Education

State education is free but only a fraction of the children of school age are provided for and there is practically no education among the nomads. In 1962, over 100,000 students were receiving some education. A few schools are run by missions. Higher education is usually abroad, students going to France or Senegal, and in some cases, to the U.S.S.R. As a part of the five year Development Plan (1961-66) an intensive literacy campaign is being carried out throughout the country.

### Tourism

Although there is no organised tourism, attractions include plentiful hunting and fishing and the legendary city of Timbuktu.

Visas are required to visit Mali by citizens of all countries except France.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), July 14 (National Day), September 22 (Independence Day), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Muslim New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Mali Franc of 100 cents, which is at par with the Franc CFA of 100 cents.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Mali Francs.

Coins: 5, 10, 25 Mali Francs.

Exchange Rate: 685 Mali Francs = £1 Sterling.

244 Mali Francs = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION (1965) |                  |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                 | TOTAL             | BAMAKO (capital) |
| 1,204,021       | 4,575,000         | 200,000          |

## MAIN TRIBES

(1963 estimates)

| BAMBARAS  | PEULHS  | MARKAS  | SONGHAIS | MALINKÉS | TOUAREGS | SÉNOUFOS | DOGONS  |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1,000,000 | 450,000 | 280,000 | 230,000  | 200,000  | 240,000  | 375,000  | 130,000 |

## AGRICULTURE

('000 tons)

|                                  | 1964 | 1965  |
|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| Rice . . . . .                   | 165  | 200.1 |
| Maize . . . . .                  | 70   | 190.4 |
| Sorghum . . . . .                | 750  | 315.0 |
| Millet . . . . .                 |      | 336.1 |
| Cotton seed . . . . .            | 31.4 | 53.7  |
| Groundnuts (unshelled) . . . . . | 130  | 147.9 |

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 4,000,000, Sheep and Goats 9,100,000, Camels 160,000, Horses 126,000, Mules 360,000.

**Fishing** (1965): 100,000 tons of freshwater fish caught, of which 27,000 tons were dried and smoked.

**Industry:** chiefly cotton ginning and groundnut oil.

## FINANCE

1 Mali franc = 100 cents = 1 franc CFA = 0.02 French francs.

1,000 Mali francs = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S. \$4.05.

**Budget** (1966-67): Balanced at 13,344m. Mali francs.

## FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1960-65)

|                                     | PLANNED INCREASES<br>(million Mali francs) |        |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------|
|                                     | 1961                                       | 1965   |
| Agricultural Production . . . . .   | 20,000                                     | 33,000 |
| Food Production . . . . .           | 11,700                                     | 20,300 |
| Building and Public Works . . . . . | 4,345                                      | 16,112 |
| Exports Production . . . . .        | 27,000                                     | 44,000 |

**Development Budget** (1966-67): Balanced at 11,303m. Mali francs.



# MALI—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Mali francs)

|         | 1961  | 1962   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965   | 1966   |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Imports | 8,785 | 11,284 | 8,454 | 9,031 | 10,594 | 11,800 |
| Exports | 3,472 | 2,476  | 2,606 | 4,095 | 3,877  | 3,100  |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS            | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS         | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Sugar              | 865   | 966   | Groundnuts      | 2,020 | 555   |
| Textiles           | 1,084 | 1,685 | Animals         | 989   | 1,278 |
| Cars               | 644   | 1,036 | Fish            | 301   | 772   |
| Petroleum Products | 565   | 578   | Hides and Skins | 36    | 41    |
| Machinery          | 1,070 | 1,063 | Cotton          | 138   | 644   |
| Steel              | 656   | 1,058 | Turtle          | 15    | 141   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS          | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS          | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|
| France           | 2,894 | 2,549 | France           | 169   | 227   |
| Other Franc Zone | 1,070 | 857   | Other Franc Zone | 1,744 | 2,457 |
| Netherlands      | 73    | 43    | Ghana            | 206   | 949   |
| United Kingdom   | 152   | 168   | Eastern Europe   | 1,185 | 153   |
| United States    | 107   | 353   | United Kingdom   | 16    | 38    |

## TRANSPORT AND EDUCATION

### TRANSPORT

**Railways** (1965): Passengers 388,000, Passenger/km. 43.9m.; Freight 156,700 tons, Freight ton/km. 78.4m.

**Roads** (1965): Cars 4,522; Lorries and Commercial Vehicles 4,766.

**River Traffic** (1964-65): Passengers 70,352; Freight 71,481 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers: arrivals 35,366, departures 36,344; Freight 1,543 metric tons, Mail 112.8 metric tons.

### EDUCATION

**Education** (1964-65): Primary: 744 schools, 140,331 pupils; Secondary: 1,088 teachers, 24,318 pupils; technical and specialized education: 254 teachers, 2,387 pupils; 1,249 students studying abroad.

Source: Direction Générale de la Statistique, Bamako.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(September 1960)

**Preamble:** The Republic of Mali is indivisible, democratic, secular and social. It upholds the Rights of Man, the liberty of the individual and equality of persons regardless of race, sex or religion. Sovereignty rests with the people and is exercised through equal, secret and universal suffrage. French is the official language.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is the President, designated by the President of the National Assembly and invested by the Assembly.

**Executive Power:** Executive power is vested in the President, who appoints the Vice-President and the Council of Ministers.

**Parliament:** There is a single chamber, the National Assembly, elected for a five-year term of office, which meets in ordinary session twice a year. A motion of censure on the government must be accompanied by a proposal for a new head of government and a programme. Two ministerial crises within twenty-four

consecutive months entails the dissolution of the Assembly and the holding of new elections.

**Judicial Power** is separated from the Executive. A High Court of Justice, composed of elected deputies can try accusations against members of the government.

**Revision of the Constitution** may be proposed by either the President or by the members of the National Assembly.

**Regional Government:** Six Regional Governments are to be created, each having its own Governor and elected Assembly.

**Senegal-Mali Commission:** As a result of the re-establishment of diplomatic and trade relations with Senegal in June 1963, a Commission was set up to supervise agreements concerning commerce, payments, customs and transport. The agreements also cover possible political co-operation.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** MODIBO KEITA.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of National Defence and Security and of Foreign Affairs:** MODIBO KEITA.

**Minister Delegate for Foreign Affairs:** OUSMANE BA.

**Minister of State for Planning and Economic Co-ordination:** JEAN-MARIE KONÉ.

**Minister of the Interior, Information and Tourism:** (vacant).

**Minister of Commerce:** ATTAHER MAIGA.

**Minister of Justice:** MADEIRA KEITA.

**Minister of Finance:** LOUIS NEGRE.

**Minister of Education:** SEYDOU TALL.

**Minister of Public Health and Social Affairs:** SOMINE DOLO.  
**Minister of Public Works, Telecommunications, Transport, Housing:** AMADOU AW.

**Minister of State for Defence:** MAMADOU DIAKITE.

**Minister of Information and Tourism:** MAMADOU GOLOGO.

**Minister of Labour:** OUMAR BABA DIARRA.

**Minister for Youth and Sport:** MOUSSA KEITA.

**Secretary of State for Power:** SALIF NDIAYE.

**Secretary of State for the Economy:** SALAH NIARE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO MALI

Bamako unless otherwise stated.

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Albania:** (E); *Ambassador:* GAGO PAZA.

**Algeria:** (E); *Ambassador:* M'HAMED HADJ YAHYA.

**Argentina:** (E); *Ambassador:* MARIO RAUL PICO.

**Belgium:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* GERARD WALRAVENS.

**Brazil:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* FREDERIC O DE CHERMONT-LISBOA.

**China, People's Republic:** B.P. 112 (E); *Ambassador:* MA TSE KING.

**Cuba:** (E); *Ambassador:* JOSE CARILLO GARCIA.

**Czechoslovakia:** (E); *Ambassador:* VASLAV HRADEC.

**France:** B.P. 17 (E); *Ambassador:* PIERRE PELEN.

**German Federal Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* HORST VON ROM.

**Hungary:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* GUSTAV GOGOLYAK.

**India:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* RAZKUMAR RAGHUNATA.

**Indonesia:** (E); *Ambassador:* SOURAEDI TASHIN.

**Israel:** B.P. 351 (E); *Ambassador:* JOSEPH TARSU.

**Italy:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* RENZO LUIGI ROMANELLI.

**Japan:** (E); *Ambassador:* NOBUTOSHI AKAO.

**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* SUH YEUL HYUN.

**Lebanon:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ELIE J. BOUSTANY.

**Liberia:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT FRANCIS OKAI, Jr.

**Mauritania:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* BAKAR OULD AHMEDOU.

**Mongolia:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Ambassador:* TOUMBA-CHIN POUREVJAL.

**Morocco:** B.P. 78 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ABDESSALEM M'BAREK.

**Netherlands:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* FREDERICK ADOLPH HOFER.

**Nigeria:** (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* M. UWACHUE.

**Pakistan:** Accra, Ghana (E); *Ambassador:* HAKIM N. AHSON.

**Poland:** (E); *Ambassador:* EUGENIUSZ KULAGA.

**Romania:** Conakry, Guinea (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* IVANCIU POPESCU.

**Saudi Arabia:** (Address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* MOHAMED SAID HASHEN.

**Senegal:** (E); *Ambassador:* BABACAR N'GAYE.

**Spain:** Noakchott, Mauritania (E); *Ambassador:* PEDRO ANTONIO GUYAS Y ORTIZ DE LA VEGA.

**Sweden:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* KARL HENRICK ANDERSSON.

**Switzerland:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* PASCAL FROCHAUX.

**Tunisia:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* TAHAR BELKHODJA.

**U.S.S.R.:** (E); *Ambassador:* LEONIDE MOUSSATOV.

**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* AHMED EL MESSIRI.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 34 (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT MOORE.

**Upper Volta:** (L); *Representative:* DAUDHA DIALLO.

**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** B.P. 48 (E); *Ambassador:* NGUYEN NG'OK VU.

**Yugoslavia:** B.P. 207 (E); *Ambassador:* DRAGOMIR PETROVIC.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** MAHAMANE ALASSANE HAIDARA.

**Vice-Presidents:** YACOUBA MAIGA, ALIOUNE SISSOKO, MOHAMED ZUBOYE, IBRAHIMA SANGHO.

ELECTION APRIL 1964

The Union Soudanaise won all 80 seats. Voting was on a single list.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Union Soudanaise:** Bamako; local branch of Rassemblement Démocratique Africain; Sec.-Gen. MODIBO KEITA; Political Sec. IDRISSA DIARRA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Cour Suprême:** Bamako; judicial section comprising three civil chambers and one criminal chamber; administrative section dealing with appeals and fundamental rulings; members are nominated for five years and may not be members of the Government nor practice law privately during that time; Pres. IBRAHIMA SALL.

**Court of State:** Bamako; deals with Constitutional cases.

**High Court of Justice:** Bamako; composed of elected deputies; is competent to try members of the government.

**Cour d'Appel:** Bamako; two Tribunaux de Première Instance.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 65 per cent of the population are Muslims, about 30 per cent Animists and 5 per cent Christians, with Roman Catholics comprising 1 per cent of the total population.

**Chief Mosque:** Bagadadji, Place de la République.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** Run by the Missionaries of Africa (White Fathers); six areas: Archdiocese of Bamako, dioceses of Segou, Sikasso, Kayes, San and Mopti-Gao; 40 parishes; 280 religious staff; 45,524 lay mems.; Archbishop of Bamako Mgr. LUC SANGARÉ.

**Protestant Missions:** There are many mission centres with a total personnel of about 370, run by American societies.

## PRESS

**Journal Officiel de la République de Mali:** B.P. 1463, Bamako; published by the Government printers at Koulouba.

**L'Essor:** B. P. 1463, Bamako; organ of the Union Soudanaise Party; daily and weekly editions; Dir. MAMADOU GOLOGO.

**Bulletin de Statistiques:** Ministry of Planning, Bamako; monthly.

**Bulletin de Liaison:** Office du Niger, Ségou.

**Le Mali:** Ministry of Information and Tourism, Bamako; f. 1965; monthly.

**Press Agency:** Bamako; f. 1963.

## RADIO

**Radio Mali:** B.P. 171, Bamako; f. 1957; government station; programmes in French, English, Bambara, Peulh, Sarakolé, Tamacheq, Sonrai, Moorish, Ouolof; Dir-Gen. RACINE KANE.

In 1965 there were about 45,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque de la République du Mali:** B.P. 94, Bamako; f. 1962; bank of issue; cap. 1,000m. Mali francs; Governor L. P. NÈGRE; brs. at Gao, Kayes, Mopti, Ségouard Sikasso.

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** Bamako.

**Banque Maliennne de Crédit et de Dépôts:** ave. Modibo Keita, B.P. 45, Bamako; f. 1961; formerly Crédit Lyonnais; cap. 50m. Mali francs; Pres. D. DIAKITE.

#### FRENCH BANKS

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie-BNCI:** Paris; B.P. 18, Bamako.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** B.P. 32, avenue Moussa Travelé, Bamako.

#### INSURANCE

**Compagnie Générale d'Assurances S.A.:** B.P. 185, Bamako.

**Northern Assurance Company Ltd.:** B.P. 135, Bamako.

**La Concorde:** Bamako, c/o Ets. Buhan Teisseire, rue Mage.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** Bamako, c/o Société Auxiliaire de Commerce Africain, B.P. 40 and 190.

**La Providence:** Bamako, c/o DAVUM-AOF, B.P. 85.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Bamako, c/o Société Devès et Chaumet, B.P. 64.

**La Minerve:** Bamako, c/o Ets. Maurel et Prom, B.P. 147.

**Société Africaine d'Assurances:** Bamako, B.P. 183.

**Mutuelles du Mans:** Gao, B.P. 29.

**Assurance Union:** avenue Ballay, Bamako.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de Bamako:** B.P. 46, Bamako; telegraph CHAMBCOM; f. 1904; 46 mems.; Pres. El Haj DOSSOLO TRAORE; Sec.-Gen. BONOTA TOURÉ; publs. *Bulletin quotidien*, *Circulaire mensuelle d'information*.

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie du Mali Occidental:** B.P. 81, Kayes; Act. Pres. DEMBA SISSOKO; Sec. Gen. BAKARY DIAWARA.

**Société de Constructions Radioélectriques du Mali (SOCORAM):** Bamako; f. 1965 by the Government as a part of the Five Year Plan to develop the electronic industry in Mali; cap. 40m. Mali francs.

**Société Maliennne d'Import et d'Export (Somiex):** B.P. 182, Bamako; state-operated enterprise which controls all external trade.

**SOMIEY:** Bamako; employers' federation.

**Syndicat des Transporteurs Soudanais:** Bamako.

#### DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATIONS

**Mission permanente d'aide et de coopération:** B.P. 84, Bamako; French Government body for the administration of technical assistance schemes; Chief of Mission PAUL BERTIN.

**Office du Niger:** Ségou; f. 1932; taken over from the French Government in 1958; the French project involved a major dam, begun in 1935, 45 miles above Ségou, to direct water into extensive irrigation networks covering one million hectares to be devoted to rice and cotton on the left bank of the Niger. By 1958 a mere 48,000 hectares had been irrigated. Since independence the irrigated area is being extended by 4,000 hectares per year. The office also operates a number of research stations.

#### TRADE UNION

**Union Nationale des Travailleurs du Mali (U.N.T.M.):** P.O.B. 169, Bamako; 30,000 mems.; 12 affiliates; Sec. Gen. MAMADOU FAMADI SISSOKO; publ. *Barakela* (monthly).

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### TRANSPORT RAILWAY

**Chemin de Fer Dakar-Niger:** Bamako; Dir. T. TRAORE. 1,287 km. of track linking Dakar (Senegal) with Bamako and Koulikoro, of which some 645 km. are in Mali; metric gauge. Passenger services twice weekly Bamako-Dakar were restored in 1963. Freight services daily.

Plans have been drawn up, with Soviet help, for a new line via Siguiri and Kouroussa, linking Bamako with the existing Guinean railway which runs to Conakry. This line would give Mali a second outlet to the Atlantic.

#### ROADS

There are about 12,000 km. of classified roads, of which only about 7,000 km. are practical for motor traffic throughout the year, and a further 9,000 km. of tracks.

The roads between Bamako and Bougouni (160 km.) and between Bamako and Ségou (240 km.) are asphalted. With the completion of the Five Year Plan, the length of asphalt roads will total 1,500 km. in 1966.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Société Maliennne de Navigation:** Bamako, B.P. 150.

The Niger is navigable throughout its course through Mali (1,782 km.) from July to March. The Ateliers et Chantiers du Mali (A.C.M.) has a monopoly of the river traffic over the major part of the course, from Koulikoro to Gao.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Mali:** B.P. 27, Bamako; state air line; cap. 50m. Mali francs; daily services to Paris, weekly to North and West Africa; local air taxi services; fleet: three DC3, three Ilyushin 18, three Ilyushin 14, two AN2, five Aéro 45; administrative council: seven mems.; Dir. ASSANE GUINDO.

**Aeroflot:** Moscow; Bamako; service Bamako-Algiers-Belgrade-Moscow.

**Air Guinée:** Conakry; through services to Kankan and Conakry.

**Air Mauritanie:** Nouakchott.

**Geskoslovenske Aeroline:** Prague; services from Prague to Bamako.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Paris; avenue de la Nation, B.P. 204, Bamako; services in West Africa.

#### TOURISM

**Office Malien de Tourisme:** Place de la République, Bamako.

**Touring-Club:** Delegate A. CHAZAL, Grand Hotel, Bamako (B.P. 104).

# THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF MAURITANIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Islamic Republic of Mauritania extends east and north from the west coast of Africa with the Spanish Sahara and Algeria to the north, Mali to the east and south and Senegal due south. Most of the country is desert and the climate is hot and dry. The official language is French but most people speak Arabic or Hassaniya. The population is Muslim. The flag carries a crescent and star of gold on a green base. The capital is Nouakchott.

### Recent History

Formerly a French colonial territory, Mauritania became independent in November 1960. An unsuccessful claim to sovereignty over Mauritania has been made by Morocco. Mauritania is a member of the United Nations, and the Organization of African Unity. It withdrew from membership of the Afro-Malagasy Common Organisation (OCAM) in July 1965.

### Government

The President or Head of State decides and conducts the policy of the country. He is assisted by a Council of Ministers which he appoints. The National Assembly is elected by universal suffrage for a term of five years.

### Defence

Nearly a quarter of the 1965 budget was devoted to defence. Considerable military aid is received from France. The permanent armed forces comprise about 1,000 men. A compulsory two-year period of military service was instituted in 1962.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is traditionally nomadic. Livestock, particularly sheep, are grazed over a vast area. Some crops are grown, chiefly along the north bank of the Senegal river. The large reserves of iron ore at Fort Gouraud are being exploited by the Société Anonyme des Mines de Fer de Mauritanie—MIFERMA. There are also copper deposits principally at Bakel Akjoujt. A number of oil companies have obtained permits for exploration in Mauritania. Industry is undeveloped. A four-year economic development plan (1963-67) is in operation.

### Transport and Communications

The Senegal river is an important artery of transport. A 350-mile railway has been built from Fort Gouraud to

Port Etienne for the transport of iron ore. Port Etienne is being developed as a port and as an international airport. There are about 3,000 miles of classified roads and 500-1,000 miles of seasonal tracks. There are a few internal and international air services.

### Social Welfare

The National Social Insurance Fund administers family allowances, industrial accident benefits, insurance against occupational diseases, and old-age benefits. A 220 bed hospital came into service at Nouakchott early in 1966.

### Education

There are about 250 schools including a few for nomadic families but most children receive little or no schooling.

### Tourism

Owing to the hot climate, the tourist season is limited to December to February. There are hotels in the principal towns. Hunting, visiting the oases, and touring the Berber villages are the chief attractions.

Visas are not required to visit Mauritania by the nationals of Andorra, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, France, Gabon, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Monaco, Niger, Senegal, Togo, Upper Volta.

### Sport

There is no organised sport. Hunting and fishing are popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), November 2 (Leilat al Meiraj), November 28 (National Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Muslim New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Franc Communauté Financière Africaine (CFA), divided into 100 centimes.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Frs. C.F.A.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 Frs. C.F.A.

Exchange rate: 685 Frs. C.F.A. = £1 sterling

244 Frs. C.F.A. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 1,169,000 sq. km.

**Population** (1964 estimates): 1,000,000; Moors (mostly nomadic) 800,000, Others 200,000; Nouakchott (capital) 15,000; Atar 9,500; Kaédi 8,000; Port Etienne 6,500.

**Employment:** Agriculture 720,000; Wage and Salary Earners (public sector) 18,000, (private sector) 2,000.

**Fishing** (metric tons): Sea Fish 150,000, River Fish 15,000; Lobsters 1,300, Lobster tails 670.

**Mining:** Iron Ore (1963) 2m. tons; (1964) 4.5m. tons; (1965) 6.3m. tons; Salt (annual average) 500 tons; Copper, Gypsum and Titanium exploitation are planned.

**Finance:** 1 franc C.F.A. = 0.02 French Francs. 1,000 C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S. \$4.05.

**Budget** (1965 estimates): Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 4,350 million francs C.F.A.

## AGRICULTURE

### PRODUCTION (metric tons)

|                          | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Millet . . . . .         | 100,000 | 110,000 |
| Niébé . . . . .          | 10,000  | 10,000  |
| Maize . . . . .          | 4,000   | 4,000   |
| Gum arabic . . . . .     | 3,615   | 3,016   |
| Sweet potatoes . . . . . | 2,000   | 2,000   |
| Béref . . . . .          | 1,500   | 1,600   |
| Dates . . . . .          | 800     | 2,200   |
| Ground nuts . . . . .    | 800     | 800     |
| Rice . . . . .           | 700     | 900     |

**Livestock** (1965): Sheep and Goats 8,500,000, Cattle 1,600,000, Camels 500,000, Donkeys 200,000, Horses 20,000.

## FINANCE

**Budget** (1967): Balances at 5,613 million francs CFA.

### DEVELOPMENT PLAN (1963-67—million francs CFA)

| <i>Public Sector</i>                   |                 | <i>Private Sector</i>           |                 |
|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 3,191           | Mineral Production . . . . .    | 8,580           |
| Building . . . . .                     | 3,043           | Services and Commerce . . . . . | 1,270           |
| Rural Production . . . . .             | 2,352           | Administration . . . . .        | 1,200           |
| Fishing . . . . .                      | 960             | Oil Studies . . . . .           | 1,000           |
| Administration . . . . .               | 947             | Building . . . . .              | 980             |
| Co-operatives . . . . .                | 912             | Fishing . . . . .               | 950             |
| Mineral Production . . . . .           | 800             | Harbour Equipment . . . . .     | 160             |
| Public Health . . . . .                | 774             | Wells . . . . .                 | 48              |
| General Studies . . . . .              | 580             |                                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>13,916.7</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>14,188</b>   |
|  |                 | <b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>28,104.7</b> |

France has allotted 40,870,000 CFA of investment credits to Mauritania for 1967.

## EXTERNAL TRADE\*

(million francs CFA)

|                   | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964   | 1965† |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 7,683 | 8,806 | 7,413 | 3,879  | 3,21  |
| Exports . . . . . | 432   | 687   | 3,975 | 11,307 | n.a.  |

\* Excluding trade with Mali and Senegal.

† Jan.-June.

# MAURITANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(1964—million francs CFA)

| IMPORTS                                      |              | EXPORTS                                   |               |
|--|--------------|---|---------------|
| Vehicles and accessories . . . . .           | 467          | Iron Ore . . . . .                        | 10,655        |
| Machinery and electrical apparatus . . . . . | 270          | Fish . . . . .                            | 329.3         |
| Mining and drilling machinery . . . . .      | 266          | Gum arabic . . . . .                      | 158.4         |
| Motors and pumps . . . . .                   | 170.3        | Copper . . . . .                          | 6             |
| Other machinery . . . . .                    | 247.5        |   |               |
| Petroleum products . . . . .                 | 249.8        |   |               |
| <b>TOTAL (including others) . . . . .</b>    | <b>3,879</b> | <b>TOTAL (including others) . . . . .</b> | <b>11,307</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million francs CFA)

| IMPORTS                   |              | EXPORTS                     |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|                           | 1964         |                             | 1963<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
| France . . . . .          | 2,096        | France . . . . .            | 647                  |
| United States . . . . .   | 723          | Other Franc areas . . . . . | 236                  |
| Federal Germany . . . . . | 452          | Ghana . . . . .             | 5                    |
| Switzerland . . . . .     | 114          | Italy . . . . .             | 8                    |
|                           |              | Other . . . . .             | 142                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>3,879</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>938</b>           |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads** (1964): Cars 1,390, Lorries and Vans 2,431, Others 589, Total 4,410.

**Shipping** (1964) (Port Etienne): Passengers 630, Freight 5,000,000 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passenger arrivals 24,875, Departures 26,123; Freight (metric tons) 1,582; Mail (metric tons) 132.5.

**Tourist Accommodation:** 70 tourist hotel bedrooms.

**Education:** Primary Education (1964-65) 19,105 pupils, 250 schools; Secondary Education (1965-66) 2,100 pupils, 8 schools; 209 technical and university students are at institutes abroad.

Source: Ministère de l'Information et de la Fonction Publique, Nouakchott.

## SUMMARY OF THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated May 20, 1961)

**Sovereignty:** The State is republican, indivisible, democratic and social. Islam is the religion, and there is freedom of conscience and of religious practice. Government resides in the Mauritanian people who exercise it through representatives and by referendum. Suffrage is universal, equal and secret. It is open to all Mauritanian citizens of both sexes who are over age, and to citizens of the Community resident in Mauritania for a certain time laid down by law.

**Government:** The President decides and conducts the policy of the country. Both the President and the Vice-President are elected by direct and universal suffrage for five years. The President orders the administration and the internal security forces, exercises power according to law, executes the laws, appoints state officials, and negotiates and concludes settlements with the Community and its member states. He nominates and dismisses the members of the government. The members of the government take the oath in front of the bureau of the National Assembly.

**National Assembly:** The Assembly is elected for five years. Citizens of the Republic and of the other states in the Community are eligible for seats. The Assembly holds two ordinary sessions a year. The fall of the government comes about by a vote of no-confidence or by a motion of censure.

**Constitutional Commission:** The President of the Commission is the most senior judge of the judicial hierarchy. Its organisation and functions are determined by law.

**Justice:** The judiciary is independent of any other authorities, and the magistrates are irremovable. All civil and commercial matters judged according to Islamic civil law. Cases are tried by the High Court of Justice.

**Local Government:** The organs of local government are the circle and the commune, administered by the local councils.

**Revision:** The power to revise the constitution is in the hands of the Prime Minister and the members of the Assembly.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** MOKTAR OULD DADDAH (re-elected, August 1966).

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** MOKTAR OULD DADDAH.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs and Economic Planning:** BIRANE MAMADOU WANE.

**Minister of Justice and the Interior:** MOHAMMED LEMINE OULD HAMANI.

**Minister of National Defence:** AHMED BAZEID OULD AHMED MISKE.

**Minister of Finance and Commerce:** MOHAMED SALEM OULD M'KHITIRATT.

**Minister of Rural Economy:** MALOUM OULD BRAHAM.

**Minister of Supply:** SIDI MOHAMED DIAGANA.

**Minister of Education and Culture:** ELY OULD ALLAF.

**Minister of Health and Works:** BAHAM OULD MOHAMED LAGHDAF.

### HIGH COMMISSIONERS

**Youth and Sports:** HAMAD OULD MOUKNASS.

**Information:** ABDALLAHI OULD SIDYA.

**Industrialization and Mines:** FALL PAPA DAOUDA.

**Public Works:** AHMED KILLY.

**Technical Education and Training of Personnel:** SAMBA GANDEGA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND MISSIONS ACCREDITED TO MAURITANIA

(E) Embassy

**Algeria:** B.P. 3233, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Belgium:** B.P. 524, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Brazil:** B.P. 136, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**China, People's Republic:** B.P. 196, Nouakchott (E).

**France:** B.P. 189, Nouakchott (E); *Ambassador:* HENRY COSTILHES.

**German Federal Republic:** Nouakchott (E).

**Ghana:** 23 ave. Maginot, Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* O. KWESI BREW.

**Hungary:** B.P. 1008 bis, Conakry, Guinea (E).

**India:** B.P. 398, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Italy:** 26 avenue Maginot, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Japan:** Imm. B.A.O., Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** Bamako, Mali (E).

**Mali:** Imm. F.A.O., blvd. de la Libération, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Netherlands:** B.P. 5049, Dakar-Fanne, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* DAVID KETEL.

**Spain:** Nouakchott (E).

**Switzerland:** B.P. 1772, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Tunisia:** B.P. 3127, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**U.S.S.R.:** Nouakchott (E).

**U.A.R.:** Nouakchott (E).

**United States:** Nouakchott (E).

**Yugoslavia:** Rocade Fann-Bel-Air, route de Ouakam, angle Canal IV, Dakar, Senegal (E).

Mauritania also has diplomatic relations with Albania, Czechoslovakia, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Rumania, Senegal and Viet-Nam Democratic Republic.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

(General Election of May 1965)

**President:** CHEIKH SAAD BOU KANÉ.

**Vice-Presidents:** DEY OULD BRAHIM, MAROUF OULD CHEIKH ABDALLAH.

**Composition:** all 40 members belong to the Parti du Peuple Mauritanien.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Parti du Peuple Mauritanien (P.P.M.):** B.P. 61, Nouakchott; f. 1961 by coalition of the Parti du Regroupement Mauritanien, Union Nationale Mauritanienne, Nahda and Union des Socialistes Musulmans Mauritanien; the only recognized party; Sec.-Gen. MOKTAR OULD DADDAH; Perm Sec. AHMED MOHAMED SALAH.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Nouakchott. The Code of Law is designed to integrate modern law with Muslim institutions and practices; Pres. BA OULD NE; Vice-Pres. MOHAMED OULD BECHIR.

**High Court of Justice:** consists of a President, who is a stipendiary magistrate, and eleven other judges, six of whom are elected by the National Assembly from amongst its members, and five of whom are elected by the Assembly from a list of Islamic lawyers submitted by the Prime Minister.

**Muslim Law:** A Tribunal d'Annulation and a Tribunal d'Appel at Nouakchott; five Tribunaux du Première Degré and Tribunaux de Cadis in administrative centres. The Muslim judicial system is in process of re-organisation.

**Modern Law:** A Tribunal Supérieur d'Appel, a Cour Criminelle and a Tribunal de Première Instance at Nouakchott, with four sections at Atar, Aioun-el-Atrouss, Kaédi and Kiffa.

**Tribunal Administratif:** Consists of a President, who must be a magistrate, and four other members. The Tribunal is competent to decide questions of franchise and election results.

## RELIGION

The population is almost entirely Muslim, less than 1 per cent being Christian. The most important of the religious groups is that of the Qadiriya (Leader M. OULD CHEIKH SIDYA). Chinguetti, in the district of Adrar, is the seventh Holy Place of Islam. The very few Roman Catholics come under the jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Nouakchott, MICHEL BERNARD.



## PRESS

**Journal Officiel:** Ministry of Justice, Nouakchott; twice monthly.

**Le Peuple:** P.P.M.; Nouakchott; bi-monthly in French and Arabic.

## RADIO

**Radio Mauritania:** B.P. 200, Nouakchott; three transmitters, one of 30 kW; broadcasts in French, Arabic, Ouoloff, Toucouleur and Sarakolé; Dir. M. B. FALL.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 15,000.

There is no Television.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANKS

**Caisse Centrale du Crédit Mauritanien:** Nouakchott; f. 1964.

**Banque Centrale des États de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29 rue du Colisée, Paris 8e, France; B.P. 227, Nouakchott; cap. and res. 2,920m. CFA; Man. for Mauritania P. BRAEMER.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** Paris; Port Etienne and Nouakchott; took over the business of B.A.O. and B.N.C.I. in 1965.

**Banque Mauritanienne de Développement, La:** B.P. 219, Nouakchott; f. 1962; cap. CFA 156m.

#### DEVELOPMENT

**Société d'équipement de la Mauritanie:** Nouakchott; f. 1963; cap. 35m. CFA; the state holds a majority interest.

#### INSURANCE

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** c/o Ets. Chauvel, Port Etienne.

**Société Africaine d'Assurances:** c/o Société Commerciale de Transports Transatlantiques, Port Etienne.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture, d'Élevage, d'Industrie et de Mines de la Mauritanie:** Nouakchott, B.P. 215; f. 1954; Pres. MAURICE COMPAGNET; Sec.-Gen. P. R. ROCHETTE; publ. *Bulletin* monthly.

### INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Société Anonyme des Mines de Fer de Mauritanie—MIFERMA:** Fort Gouraud; f. 1952; corporation set up to develop the iron industry; cap. 13,300m. francs C.F.A.; Pres. PAUL LEROY-BEAULIEU; Dir. Gen. JEAN AUDIBERT.

**Société des Mines de Cuivre de Mauritanie—MICUMA:** Akjoujt; f. 1953; corporation set up to develop the copper industry; cap. 400,000,000 francs C.F.A.; Pres. PAUL CHAUVET; Dir. Gen. JACQUES RAMIN.

**Comité de Défense des Intérêts Economiques de la Baie de Lévrier:** Port Etienne; Dirs. M. CHAUVEL and M. BRUNO.

**Unisyndi:** Akjoujt; Dir. M. LAMBERT.

**Union des Industries et Entreprises de Mauritanie (UNIEMA):** B.P. 283, Nouakchott; f. 1958; Pres. M. LE JEUNE; Sec.-Gen. J. MÁLVAES.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Africaine des Travailleurs Croyants de Mauritanie:** Saint Louis; affiliated to ICFTU and ATUC; Pres. THEUW DJIBRIL; Sec. JOSEPH KAYE.

**Union des Travailleurs de Mauritanie:** B.P. 63, Bours e du Travail, Nouakchott; f. 1961 by merger of Union Nationale des Travailleurs de Mauritanie and Union Générale des Travailleurs de Mauritanie; 10,000 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec.-Gen. MALIK FALL.

### AFFILIATED UNIONS

B.P. 63, Nouakchott

*Fédération du Commerce et de l'Alimentation*° f. 1963.

*Fédération de la Construction:* f. 1963.

*Fédération de l'Education Nationale:* f. 1963.

*Fédération de la Santé:* f. 1963.

*Fédération des Mines et des Industries Extractives:* f. 1963.

*Fédération de l'Administration intérieure:* f. 1963.

*Fédération des Activités Rurales:* f. 1963.

*Fédération des Transports et Télécommunications:* f. 1963.

## MINERALS

### IRON ORE

**Société anonyme des mines de fer de Mauritanie (MIFERMA):** 87 rue la Boétie, Paris 8e; Fort Gouraud; 120 million tons of iron ore are known to be available for immediate exploitation, of comparable quality to Swedish ores, yielding 64 per cent pure iron; capital 13,300m. CFA; Pres. PAUL LEROY-BEAULIEU; Dir.-Gen. JEAN AUDIBERT.

#### Ownership:

|   | Per cent |
|---|----------|
| French Bureau of Geological and Mining Research . . . | 27       |
| French Steel Industry . . .                           | 15       |
| Rothschild group . . .                                | 9        |
| Other French concerns . . .                           | 9        |
| British Iron and Steel group . . .                    | 20       |
| Italian FINSIDER group . . .                          | 15       |
| German Steel Industry . . .                           | 5        |

### COPPER ORE

Exploitable reserves are estimated at 28m. tons. A new company, "Somima", is to be established to exploit the deposits at Bakel Akjoujt. A total investment of U.S.\$60m. is anticipated. Charter Consolidated of S. Africa holds a 54 per cent interest, the Mauritanian Government 25 per cent, and a new French group 21 per cent.

### OIL

Prospecting has been undertaken by the following firms:

*Société africaine des pétroles (SAP).*  
*Société de participations pétrolières (PETROPAR).*  
*Société des pétroles de Valence (SPV).*

## MAURITANIA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

*Société de recherches et d'exploitation de pétroles (EURAFREP).*

*Compagnie des pétroles Total.*

*Planet Oil and Mineral Corpn., Texas, U.S.A.*

### TITANIUM

**Syndicat de recherches d'ilménite:** Paris; Nouakchott; joint venture of the French Bureau of Geological and Mining Research and Etablissements Kuhlmann; proved deposits of 4m. tons of mineral sands.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

A railway connecting Port Etienne with Akjoujt and the new iron ore fields at Fort Gouraud was opened in 1963 and is 675 km. long.

### ROADS

There are about 5,870 km. of classified roads, of which the most important is the Trans-Mauritania Highway which runs through Saint Louis, Nouakchott and Fort Gouraud. There are a further 2,616 km. of seasonal tracks. Road building is in progress in the interior.

**Etablissements Lacombe:** B.P. 64, Saint Louis; road transport.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Messageries du Sénégal:** Saint Louis (Senegal); the river Senegal is navigable by small coastal vessels as far as Kayes (Mali) and by river vessels as far as Kaédi in the

wet season; in the dry season as far as Podor and Boghe, respectively.

### SHIPPING

Port Etienne

**Compagnie Pacquet, Société Navale Delmas et Vieljeux and S.N.I.E.:** c/o Société Industrielle de la Grande Pêche.

The Port Etienne development programme is estimated to cost £50 million. The port of Nouakchott is also being developed. Meanwhile, Mauritania is chiefly served by the the port of Dakar (Senegal).

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are two airfields, at Port-Etienne and Nouakchott, and a number of smaller airstrips.

**Air-Mauritanie:** B.P. 41, Nouakchott; f. 1962; internal air taxi services.

**Air Afrique:** Abidjan; B.P. 51, Nouakchott; f. 1961 by former French African states; interstate service.

**Air Mali:** Bamako; Nouakchott.

**Union des Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Nouakchott, c/o Ets. Lacombe.

## TOURISM

**Office National du Tourisme de Mauritanie:** High Commission for Tourism and Information, B.P. 246; Nouakchott; f. 1962; High Commr. ABDALLAH OULD SIDYA; Dir. YOUSSEPH GUEYE.

# MEXICO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Mexico links North America to the Central American isthmus. Guatemala lies to the south and Cuba is 100 miles east in the Caribbean Sea. The climate varies with altitude. The lowlands are hot and wet with an average temperature of 64°F (18°C) while the highlands are temperate. Much of the north and west is desert. The language is Spanish. About 96 per cent of the population are Roman Catholics and there are some 575,000 Protestants. The flag consists of vertical green, white and red stripes, the central white stripe being charged with the national badge. The capital is Mexico City.

### Recent History

In 1938 Mexico took over nearly all foreign oil interests and established the nationalized body PEMEX (Petróleos Mexicanos). (PEMEX now controls all production and distribution of petroleum.) In 1940 President Avila Camacho embarked on a programme of industrialization which was accelerated when Mexico entered the World War in 1942. His successor President Alemán concentrated on expanding Mexico's educational services. Women were granted the franchise in 1953. President Mateos, whose term ended in 1964, opposed the expulsion of Cuba from the Organization of American States in 1962. Also in 1962, he and President Kennedy agreed to renew efforts to solve the long-standing territorial dispute over the Chamizal zone which forms part of El Paso, Texas, U.S.A. Settlement was reached in 1963, by which 437 acres of land were transferred to Mexico. Mexico is a member of LAFTA. In July 1964 Lic. Gustavo Díaz Ordaz was elected President.

### Government

The United States of Mexico is a Federal Republic with a Constitution similar to that of the United States. The executive is led by the President, elected for six years, who appoints the Cabinet. The Legislature or Congress consists of two houses, the Senate of sixty members elected for six years and the Chamber of Deputies of 178 members elected for three years. Both Presidential and Congressional elections are by direct popular vote. The Federation is made up of twenty-nine states, each with its own Constitution, Governor and Chamber of Deputies, two Territories and a Federal District (Mexico City) seat of the Federal Government.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for one year at the age of eighteen, conscripts numbering about 250,000 annually. The Army consists of regulars and conscripts and there are small Air Force and Naval units. About 10 per cent of the Budget is devoted to defence.

### Economic Affairs

Agriculture accounts for about a quarter of the national income. Over 40 per cent of the arable land requires artificial irrigation. The principal crops are maize, wheat, cotton (Mexico is the world's second largest exporter), sugar-cane and alfalfa. A Five-Year Plan, 1966-70, for agricultural development aims at increasing production

enough to satisfy the domestic market by 1968. The forests provide a variety of hard and soft woods. Mexico is one of the world's leading producers of silver and sulphur, and other minerals include coal, zinc, lead and manganese. Oil is of great importance and there are fourteen refineries. There has been considerable expansion of industry and 80 per cent of consumer goods are now made in Mexico. In 1963 a quarter of the record wheat harvest was sold to China. A Five-Year Development Plan introduced in 1966 envisages expenditure of U.S.\$7,560 million and aims at an annual growth rate of 6 per cent. Closer ties with the Central American Common Market are in view.

### Transport and Communications

Mexico is improving her transport network. Uneconomic railway lines have been replaced by highways, narrow-gauge sections by broad-gauge, and a network of feeder roads serves the main-line railways. There are 14,750 miles of railways and 37,500 miles of roads, including two sections of the Pan American Highway; a new 185-mile highway through south-eastern Mexico was completed in 1965. The difficult terrain encourages air transport and there are 550 airfields. A new international airport is to be built at Zumpango near Mexico City, and a three-year project for airport improvements will cost some U.S.\$40.7 million. International air transport is provided by seven national and twenty-two foreign airlines. The chief ports are Veracruz, Tampico and Acapulco and regular shipping services are maintained by Mexican, European and American lines.

### Social Welfare

Social welfare is administered by the Mexican Social Security Institute and financed by contributions from employers, employees and the government. Benefits are provided for accident, illness, maternity and old age, and there is a special scheme for state employees. Free medical services are available for the poor.

### Education

State education is free and compulsory and covers two years of pre-primary and six years of primary schooling followed by three years at secondary school or specialised institute. Much is being done in the field of adult education and the illiteracy rate is dropping; a sixth of the national budget was allocated to education in 1965. About 250,000 students receive higher education. There are 39 universities.

### Tourism

Mexico is much visited by Americans. The country is famous for volcanoes, coastal scenery and the great Sierra Nevada (Sierra Madre) and Rocky Mountain ranges. The relics of the Mayan and Aztec civilizations and of Spanish Colonial Mexico are of historic and artistic interest. There are many festivals. Special residence facilities are offered to foreigners wishing to retire to Mexico. Tourist facilities are being improved in view of the Olympiad in 1968, including work on 5 air ports and provision for some 20,000 more hotel beds.

# MEXICO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING (metric tons)

| MINERAL                             | 1964      | 1965      | 1966*      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Antimony . . .                      | 4,788     | 4,467     | n.a.       |
| Arsenic . . .                       | 11,169    | 10,128    | n.a.       |
| Bismuth . . .                       | 472       | 484       | n.a.       |
| Cadmium . . .                       | 748       | 725       | n.a.       |
| Coal . . .                          | 2,138,000 | 2,006,000 | n.a.       |
| Copper . . .                        | 52,506    | 69,162    | 56,828     |
| Crude Petroleum<br>(000 cu. m.) . . | 20,589    | 21,008    | n.a.       |
| Gold (kgs.) . .                     | 6,500     | 6,712     | 5,297      |
| Graphite . . .                      | 30,337    | 40,414    | n.a.       |
| Iron . . .                          | 1,392,467 | 1,592,737 | 1,121,006  |
| Lead . . .                          | 174,824   | 170,092   | 136,272    |
| Manganese . . .                     | 64,089    | 58,810    | n.a.       |
| Mercury . . .                       | 433       | 662       | n.a.       |
| Molybdenum . .                      | n.a.      | 81        | n.a.       |
| Silver . . .                        | 1,298     | 1,254     | 1,003      |
| Sulphur . . .                       | 1,733,041 | 1,581,268 | 1,052,140† |
| Tungsten . . .                      | 5         | 110       | n.a.       |
| Zinc . . .                          | 235,603   | 224,876   | 158,619    |

\* Jan.—Sept.    † Jan.—Aug. only.

## INDUSTRY (000 pesos)

|                                   | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Beer . . . . .                    | 2,062,474 | 2,261,414 |
| Cement . . . . .                  | 1,051,381 | 1,044,352 |
| Cigars and Cigarettes . . . . .   | 1,040,948 | 1,124,879 |
| Fertilizers . . . . .             | n.a.      | 845,948   |
| Paper and Cellulose . . . . .     | 1,863,624 | 2,157,665 |
| Steel . . . . .                   | n.a.      | 2,603,356 |
| Synthetic Fibres . . . . .        | 977,434   | 1,071,321 |
| Tinned Foods . . . . .            | n.a.      | 1,573,684 |
| Tyres and Inner Tubes . . . . .   | 1,264,239 | 1,401,852 |
| Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . . | 1,824,713 | 2,504,305 |
| Vehicles . . . . .                | 3,460,912 | 3,634,217 |

## FINANCE

1 peso = 100 centavos.  
100 pesos = £2 16s. 2d. sterling = U.S. \$8.00.

## BUDGET 1966 (million pesos)

| REVENUE  |               | EXPENDITURE                                |               |
|--|---------------|--|---------------|
| Income Tax . . . . .                               | 8,779         | Agriculture, Industry, Transport . . . . . | 27,546        |
| Tax on Exploitation of Natural Resources . . . . . | 269           | Welfare and Education . . . . .            | 15,478        |
| Tax on Industry and Trade . . . . .                | 4,588         | National Defence . . . . .                 | 2,073         |
| Import Taxes . . . . .                             | 2,736         | Administration and Aid . . . . .           | 1,340         |
| Export Taxes . . . . .                             | 503           | Public Debt . . . . .                      | 5,947         |
| Taxes on Public Services . . . . .                 | 546           |  |               |
| Revenue and Profit from Capital . . . . .          | 538           |  |               |
| Internal Loans . . . . .                           | 600           |  |               |
| Others . . . . .                                   | 33,825        |  |               |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                             | <b>52,384</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                     | <b>52,351</b> |

**Budget Estimate (1967):** Balanced at 55,527m. pesos (Federal Govt. expenditure 22,108m., Decentralized Agencies 33,419m.).

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1966-70 Expenditure = U.S.\$7,560 million

|  | %  |
|--|----|
| Industry . . . . .                     | 40 |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 23 |
| Social Welfare . . . . .               | 22 |
| Agriculture, Fishing . . . . .         | 14 |
| Administration and Defence . . . . .   | 1  |

**MEXICO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION**

(million pesos)

|   | 1963     | 1964     | 1965     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Total Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 23,680.2 | 27,640.2 | 29,518.9 |
| of which:                               |          |          |          |
| Notes . . . . .                         | 9,555.0  | 11,148.9 | 11,706.7 |
| Coins . . . . .                         | 708.8    | 774.5    | 800.2    |
| Cheques . . . . .                       | 13,416.4 | 15,716.8 | 17,012.0 |

**BALANCE OF PAYMENTS**

('000 dollars)

|                                      | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                      | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | 1,022  | 1,493 | -471    | 1,114  | 1,560 | -446    |
| Tourism . . . . .                    | 241    | 100   | 141     | 278    | 119   | 159     |
| Border transactions . . . . .        | 463    | 278   | 185     | 505    | 294   | 211     |
| Others . . . . .                     | 110    | 372   | -262    | 97     | 381   | -284    |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .            | 1,836  | 2,243 | -407    | 1,994  | 2,354 | -360    |
| <i>Capital Transactions:</i>         |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Long-Term:                           |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Direct foreign investment . . . . .  |        |       | 162     |        |       | 198     |
| Share operations . . . . .           |        |       | - 8     |        |       | 12      |
| Credits to Nafinsa . . . . .         |        |       | 384     |        |       | - 51    |
| Government debt . . . . .            |        |       | - 24    |        |       | 22      |
| Total . . . . .                      |        |       | 514     |        |       | 181     |
| Short-Term:                          |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private and business . . . . .       |        |       | - 53    |        |       | - 13    |
| National and private banks . . . . . |        |       | 116     |        |       | - 17    |
| Total . . . . .                      |        |       | 63      |        |       | - 30    |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .            |        |       | 577     |        |       | 151     |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .   |        |       | -139    |        |       | 188     |
| Changes in Reserves . . . . .        |        |       | 31      |        |       | - 21    |

**EXTERNAL TRADE**

(million pesos)

**Imports:** (1964) 18,662; (1965) 19,495; (1966): 20,107.

**Exports:** (1964) 12,781; (1965) 13,923; (1966) 14,821.

**PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES**

(thousand dollars)

| IMPORTS                                | 1964    | 1965   | EXPORTS                                 | 1964    | 1965    |
|--|---------|--------|---|---------|---------|
| Passenger Vehicles . . . . .           | 105,734 | 98,908 | Raw Cotton . . . . .                    | 170,142 | 212,145 |
| Spares . . . . .                       | 41,699  | 52,839 | Shelled Coffee Beans . . . . .          | 94,568  | 73,052  |
| Goods Vehicles . . . . .               | 58,922  | 10,328 | Sugar . . . . .                         | 75,654  | 58,542  |
| Rubber . . . . .                       | 14,376  | 24,407 | Shrimps . . . . .                       | 55,414  | 53,533  |
| Wool . . . . .                         | 20,815  | 22,951 | Lead . . . . .                          | 22,752  | 27,724  |
| Natural and Synthetic Resins . . . . . | 14,886  | 20,624 | Sulphur . . . . .                       | 37,552  | 33,603  |
| Fertilizers . . . . .                  | 22,948  | 12,184 | Zinc . . . . .                          | 33,542  | 37,504  |
| Newsprint . . . . .                    | 14,686  | 13,970 | Copper . . . . .                        | 13,707  | 7,532   |
| Iron and Steel Scrap . . . . .         | 27,145  | 32,263 | Tomatoes . . . . .                      | 34,091  | 35,146  |
| Machinery Spares . . . . .             | 29,842  | 36,965 | Vegetable and Fruit Preserves . . . . . | 21,628  | 19,951  |
| Railway Rolling Stock . . . . .        | 8,740   | 9,419  | Petroleum . . . . .                     | 15,003  | 13,986  |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 pesos)

|                                    | IMPORTS    |            | EXPORTS   |           |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | 1964       | 1965       | 1964      | 1965      |
| Belgium . . . . .                  | 230,361    | 149,767    | 36,946    | 43,633    |
| Brazil . . . . .                   | n.a.       | 138,567    | n.a.      | 67,836    |
| Canada . . . . .                   | 761,555    | 471,778    | 114,965   | 115,532   |
| Chile . . . . .                    | n.a.       | 44,087     | n.a.      | 153,334   |
| Cuba . . . . .                     | 289        | n.a.       | 31,194    | n.a.      |
| France . . . . .                   | 474,322    | 606,126    | 153,070   | 170,406   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 1,206,457  | 1,526,342  | 219,244   | 256,606   |
| Italy . . . . .                    | 409,708    | 557,713    | 50,484    | 125,606   |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 350,848    | 488,990    | 959,674   | 1,015,403 |
| Netherlands . . . . .              | 193,273    | 233,002    | 62,274    | 83,243    |
| Panama . . . . .                   | n.a.       | 93,043     | n.a.      | 111,836   |
| Switzerland . . . . .              | 341,011    | 377,683    | 429,371   | 337,038   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 625,329    | 669,876    | 114,450   | 93,281    |
| United States of America . . . . . | 12,779,090 | 12,810,903 | 7,608,976 | 7,823,950 |

## TOURISM

|                                  | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of Tourists . . . . .     | 1,057,818 | 1,213,536 | 1,395,485 |
| Total Expenditure ('000 dollars) | 210,571   | 239,400   | 277,600   |

## TRANSPORT

RAILWAYS  
('000)

|                                | 1964       | 1965   |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------|
| Passengers carried . . . . .   | 37,457     | 37,267 |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . | 4,096,556  | n.a.   |
| Ton-kilometres . . . . .       | 16,330,061 | n.a.   |
| Freight-tons . . . . .         | 37,414     | 40,952 |

## ROADS

| TYPE OF VEHICLE        | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| Cars . . . . .         | 687,787 | 771,118 |
| Buses . . . . .        | 29,509  | 30,702  |
| Lorries . . . . .      | 364,091 | 388,684 |
| Motor Cycles . . . . . | 47,250  | 54,213  |

## SHIPPING

|                                      | 1964       | 1965       |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Registered Tonnage entered . . . . . | 18,799,754 | 20,139,217 |
| Cargo unloaded (tons) . . . . .      | 7,808,841  | 8,436,416  |
| Registered Tonnage leaving . . . . . | 18,953,573 | 19,919,059 |
| Cargo loaded (tons) . . . . .        | 14,377,223 | 16,229,648 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                                       | 1964   | 1965  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Kilometres flown (millions) . . . . . | 105    | 102   |
| Number of Passengers ('000) . . . . . | 2,389  | 3,487 |
| Cargo carried (tons) . . . . .        | 42,129 | n.a.  |

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                                       | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>STUDENTS |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Nursery . . . . .                     | 2,441                | 8,943                 | 314,505               |
| Primary . . . . .                     | 37,703               | 151,654               | 6,916,204             |
| Post Primary . . . . .                | 3,608                | 85,200                | 913,649               |
| Secondary, Prevocational . . . . .    | 1,720                | 37,283                | 74,550                |
| Vocational, Preprofessional . . . . . | 266                  | 10,301                | 97,180                |
| Commercial . . . . .                  | 498                  | 4,516                 | 71,520                |
| Normal . . . . .                      | 236                  | 8,376                 | 57,844                |
| Professional . . . . .                | 427                  | 16,185                | 111,034               |
| Special . . . . .                     | 461                  | 8,539                 | 81,521                |

Source: Dirección General de Estadística, Mexico D.F.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The present Mexican Constitution was proclaimed on February 5th, 1917, at the end of the revolution which began in 1910 against the régime of Porfirio Díaz. Its provisions regarding religion, education and the ownership and exploitation of mineral wealth reflect the long revolutionary struggle against the concentration of power in the hands of the Church and the large landowners, and the struggle which culminated in the thirties in the expropriation of the properties of the foreign oil companies. It has been amended from time to time; the latest amendment converted the Territory of Northern Lower California into a State.

According to the Constitution, the providing of educational facilities is the joint responsibility of the federation, the states and the municipalities. Education shall be democratic, and shall be directed to developing all the faculties of the individual, at the same time imbuing him with a love of his country and a consciousness of international solidarity and justice. Religious bodies may not provide education, except training for the priesthood. Private educational institutions must conform to the requirements of the Constitution with regard to the nature of the teaching given. The education provided by the States shall be free of charge.

Religious bodies of whatever denomination shall not have the capacity to possess or administer real estate or capital invested therein. Churches are the property of the nation; the headquarters of bishops, seminaries, convents and other property used for the propagation of a religious creed shall pass into the hands of the State, to be dedicated to the public services of the federation or of the respective state. Institutions of charity, provided they are not connected with a religious body, may hold real property. The establishment of monastic orders is prohibited. Ministers of religion must be Mexican; they may not criticise the fundamental laws of the country in a public or private meeting; they may not vote or form associations for political purposes. Political meetings may not be held in places of worship.

Article 27 of the Constitution vests direct ownership of minerals and other products of the subsoil, including petroleum and water, in the nation, and reserves to the federal government alone the right to grant concessions in accordance with the laws to individuals and companies, on

the condition that they establish regular work for the exploitation of the materials. At the same time, the right to acquire ownership of lands and waters belonging to the nation, or concessions for their exploitation, is limited to Mexican individuals and companies, although the State may concede similar rights to foreigners who agree not to invoke the protection of their governments to enforce such rights. No alien may acquire direct ownership over lands and waters within an area 100 kilometres wide along the frontiers or 50 kilometres along the coast.

The same article declares null all alienations of lands, waters and forests belonging to towns or communities made by political chiefs or other local authorities in violation of the provisions of the law of June 25th, 1856\*, and all concessions or sales of communally-held lands, waters and forests made by the federal authorities after December 1st, 1876. The population settlements which lack *ejidos*, or cannot obtain restitution of lands previously held, shall be granted lands in proportion to the needs of the population. The area of land granted to the individual may not be less than 10 hectares of irrigated or watered land, or the equivalent in other kinds of land.

The owners affected by decisions to divide and redistribute land (with the exception of the owners of farming or cattle-rearing properties) shall not have any right of redress, nor may they invoke the right of *amparo* in protection of their interests. They may, however, apply to the Government for indemnification. Small properties, the areas of which are defined in the Constitution, will not be subject to expropriation. The Constitution leaves to Congress the duty of determining the maximum size of rural properties.

Monopolies and measures to restrict competition in industry, commerce or public services are prohibited.

**The President and Congress.** The President of the Republic, in agreement with the Council of Ministers and with the approval of Congress or of the Permanent Committee when Congress is not in session, may suspend constitutional guarantees in case of foreign invasion, serious disturbance, or any other emergency endangering the people.

\* The Lerdo Law against ecclesiastical privilege, which became the basis of the Liberal Constitution of 1857.

## MEXICO—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

Congress is composed of a Chamber of Deputies elected every three years, and a Senate whose members hold office for six years. One deputy is elected for every 200,000 inhabitants or for a fraction exceeding 100,000. The Senate is composed of two members for each state and two for the federal district. Regular sessions of Congress begin on September 1st and may not continue beyond December 31st of the same year. Extraordinary sessions may be convened by the Permanent Committee.

The powers of Congress include the right to pass laws and regulations; impose taxes; specify the bases on which the Executive may negotiate loans; declare war; raise, maintain and regulate the organisation of the armed forces; establish and maintain schools of various types throughout the country; approve or reject the budget; sanction appointments submitted by the President of ministers of the Supreme Court and magistrates of the superior courts of the Federal District and the territories; approve or reject treaties and conventions made with foreign powers; and ratify diplomatic appointments.

The Permanent Committee, consisting of 29 members of Congress (15 of whom are deputies and 14 senators), officiates when Congress is in recess, and is responsible for the convening of extraordinary sessions of Congress.

The exercise of supreme executive authority is vested in the President, who is elected for six years and enters upon his office on December 1st of the year of his election. The presidential powers include the right to appoint and remove members of his cabinet, the Attorney-General, the governors of the Federal District and the territories; to appoint, with the approval of the Senate, diplomatic officials, the

higher officers of the army, and ministers of the Supreme and higher courts of justice. He is also empowered to dispose of the armed forces for the internal and external security of the Federation.

In common with the Constitutions of Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua and Honduras, the Mexican Constitution provides for the procedure known as *juicio de amparo*—a wider form of *habeas corpus*—which the individual may invoke in protection of his constitutional rights.

A section of the Constitution deals with work and social security.

Voting rights are exercised by all Mexicans who are 18 years old and married, or over 21 years if unmarried. Women obtained the right to vote in federal as well as in municipal elections, by an amendment to the Constitution which came into effect in March 1953.

**The States.** Governors are elected by popular vote in a general election every six years. The local legislature is formed by deputies, who are changed every three years. The judiciary is specially appointed under the Constitution by the competent authority (it is never subject to the popular vote).

Each state is a separate unit, with the right to levy taxes and to legislate in certain matters. The states are not allowed to levy inter-state customs duties.

**The Federal District** consists of Mexico City and several neighbouring small towns and villages. The Governor is appointed by the President.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President of the Republic:** Lic. GUSTAVO DÍAZ ORDAZ.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Secretary of the Interior:** Lic. LUIS ECHEVERRÍA.

**Secretary for Foreign Affairs:** Lic. ANTONIO CARRILLO FLORES.

**Secretary for Defence:** Gen. MARCELINO GARCÍA BARRAGÁN.

**Secretary for the Navy:** Adm. ANTONIO VÁZQUEZ DEL MERCADO.

**Secretary for the Treasury:** Lic. ANTONIO ORTIZ MENA.

**Secretary for National Property:** Ing. MANUEL FRANCO LÓPEZ (a.i.).

**Secretary for Industry and Commerce:** Lic. OCTAVIANO CAMPOS SALAS.

**Secretary for Agriculture and Livestock:** Prof. JUAN GIL PRECIADO.

**Secretary for Communications and Transport:** Ing. J. ANTONIO PADILLA SEGURA.

**Secretary for Public Works:** Ing. GILBERTO VALENZUELA.

**Secretary for Water Resources:** Ing. J. HERNÁNDEZ TERÁN.

**Secretary for Education:** Lic. LUIS YAÑEZ DELGADILLO.

**Secretary for Health and Public Assistance:** Dr. RAFAEL MORENO VALLE.

**Secretary for Labour and Social Security:** Lic. SALOMÓN GONZÁLEZ BLANCO.

**Attorney General:** Lic. ANTONIO ROCHA.

**Secretary of the Presidency:** Dr. EMILIO MARTÍNEZ MANTOU.

**Chief of Agrarian Department:** Ing. NORBERTO AGUIRRE.

**Chief of Tourist Department:** Lic. AGUSTÍN SALVAT.

**Chief of Federal District:** Gen. Lic. ALFONSO CORONA DEL ROSAL.



## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN MEXICO CITY

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Avenida Independencia 59 (3° a 5° piso) (E).  
**Austria:** Mariano Escobedo 724, Despacho 602 (E).  
**Belgium:** Melchor Ocampo No. 463, Desps. 401-402 (E).  
**Bolivia:** Patriotismo No. 12, Tacubaya (E).  
**Brazil:** Paseo de la Reforma No. 455 (E).  
**Canada:** Melchor Ocampo No. 463, 7° piso (E).  
**Ceylon:** 2148 Wyoming Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Chile:** Vallarta No. 1, Desps. 1008 y 1009 B (E).  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Antuco No. 125 (Lomas de Chapultepec) (E).  
**Colombia:** Avenida Insurgentes No. 76, Desp. 301 (E).  
**Costa Rica:** Temístocles 318 (E).  
**Cuba:** Francisco Marquez No. 160 (Col. Condesa) (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** Avenida Horacio 213 (Chapultepec Morales) (E).  
**Denmark:** Melchor Ocampo 487, Desp. 701 (E).  
**Dominican Republic:** (E).  
**Ecuador:** Presidente Mazaryk 203, Depto. 9 (E).  
**El Salvador:** Independencia No. 59, 6° piso (E).  
**Ethiopia:** Sierra Nevada 520 (Lomas) (E).  
**Finland:** Dolores 3, Desp. 909 (E).  
**France:** Havre 15 (Col. Juárez) (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Lord Byron 737 (Col. Rincón del Bosque) (E).  
**Ghana:** 144 E. 44th, New York City, N.Y., U.S.A. (E).  
**Greece:** 2221 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Guatemala:** Vallarta 1, 5° piso (E).  
**Guinea:** 2112 Leroy Place, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Haiti:** Calzada Gral. Mariano Escobedo 479, Dept. 202 (E).  
**Honduras:** Avenida Juárez 64, Desp. 901 (E).  
**India:** Avenida Tennyson 67 (E).  
**Indonesia:** Hamburgo 187 (Col. Juárez) (E).  
**Israel:** Alejandro Dumas 231 (Polanco) (E).  
**Italy:** Varsovia 22, Bis (Col. Juárez) (E).

**Japan:** J. M. Marroquí No. 1 (4° y 5° piso) (E).  
**Lebanon:** Julio Verne 8 (Polanco) (E).  
**Luxembourg:** 2200 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, U.S.A. (E).  
**Netherlands:** Londres No. 40, 4° piso (Col. Juárez) (E).  
**Nicaragua:** Esplanada 825 (Lomas) (E).  
**Norway:** Avenida Viareyes 1460 (Chapultepec-Lomas) (E).  
**Pakistan:** 2201 R. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Panama:** Avenida Insurgentes 453, Desp. 226 (E).  
**Paraguay:** Avenida Juárez No. 64, Desp. 914 (E).  
**Peru:** Avenida 5 de Mayo No. 20, Desp. 402-404 (E).  
**Philippines:** Reforma No. 95, Desps. 301 a 305 (L).  
**Poland:** Salamanca No. 11, Col. Roma (E).  
**Portugal:** Prado Norte 615 (Lomas) (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** 2800c Woodland Drive, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Senegal:** 2112 Wyoming Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Spanish Republic (in exile):** Londres No. 7 (L).  
**Sweden:** Buenavista No. 3 (E).  
**Switzerland:** Hamburgo No. 66, 6° piso (E).  
**Tunisia:** 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Turkey:** Luis G. Urbina No. 128, Desp. 11 (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** Calzada de Tacubaya 204 (E).  
**U.A.R.:** Calle Anatole France No. 82 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Lerma 71, (Col. Cuauhtémoc) (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Lafragua No. 18 y Reforma No. 45 (E).  
**Uruguay:** Avenida Manuel Avila Camacho No. 90 (E).  
**Venezuela:** Londres No. 75-V (E).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic:** 2251 R Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** Prado Sur No. 225 (Lomas) (E).

Mexico also has diplomatic relations with Morocco and Syria..

## STATES AND TERRITORIES

Federal District: Gen. Lic. ALFONSO CORONA DEL ROSAL

### STATE GOVERNORS

**Aguascalientes:** Prof. ENRIQUE OLIVARES SANTANA.

**Baja California:** Ing. RAÚL SÁNCHEZ DÍAZ (a.i.).

**Campeche:** JOSÉ ORTIZ AVILA.

**Coahuila:** BRAULIO FERNÁNDEZ AGUIRRE.

**Colima:** FRANCISCO VELASCO CUIEL.

**Chiapas:** Lic. JOSÉ CASTILLO TIELEMANS.

**Chihuahua:** Gral. PRAXEDES GINER DURÁN.

**Durango:** Lic. ANGEL RODRÍGUEZ SOLÓRZANO (a.i.).

**Guanajuato:** JUAN JOSÉ TORRES LANDA.

**Guerrero:** RAIMUNDO ABARCA ALARCÓN.

**Hidalgo:** Lic. CARLOS RAMÍREZ GUERRERO.

**Jalisco:** Lic. FRANCISCO MEDINA ASCENCIO.

**México:** Lic. JUAN FERNÁNDEZ ALBARRÁN.

**Michoacán:** Lic. AUGUSTÍN ARRIAGA RIVERA.

**Morelos:** Lic. EMILIO RIVA PALACIO.

**Nayarit:** Dr. JULIÁN GASCÓN MERCADO.

**Nuevo León:** Lic. EDUARDO LIVAS VILLARREAL.

**Oaxaca:** Lic. RODOLFO BENA TORRES.

**Puebla:** Ing. AARÓN MERINO FERNÁNDEZ.

**Querétaro:** MANUEL GONZÁLEZ COSÍO.

**San Luis Potosí:** Prof. MANUEL LÓPEZ DÁVILA.

**Sinaloa:** LEOPOLDO SÁNCHEZ CELIS.

**Sonora:** LUIS ENCINAS JOHNSON.

**Tabasco:** MANUEL R. MORA MARTÍNEZ.

**Tamaulipas:** Lic. PRAXEDIS BALBOA GOJÓN.

**Tlaxcala:** Lic. ANSELMO CERVANTES HERNÁNDEZ.

**Veracruz:** Lic. FERNANDO LÓPEZ ARIAS.

**Yucatán:** LUIS TORRES MESÍAS.

**Zacatecas:** Ing. JOSÉ RODRÍGUEZ ELÍAS.

### TERRITORIAL GOVERNORS

**Baja California:** Lic. HUGO CERVANTES DE RÍO.

**Quintana Roo:** RUFFO FIGUEROA FIGUEROA.

## PRESIDENT

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION

(July 5th, 1964)

GUSTAVO DÍAZ ORDAZ: Partido Revolucionario Institucional; 8,379,870.

JOSÉ GONZÁLEZ TORRES: Partido Acción Nacional; 1,034,337.

Other Candidates: 19,412.

## CONGRESS

### SENATE

(Elections, July 5th, 1964)

**President:** Lic. MANUEL MORENO SÁNCHEZ.

The Partido Revolucionario Institucional won all 60 seats.

### FEDERAL CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

**President:** RÓMULO SÁNCHEZ MIRELES.

(Elections, July 1964)

The Partido Revolucionario Institucional won 175 seats, the Partido Acción Nacional 2 and the Partido Popular

Socialista 1. The Electoral College awarded a further 18 to the P.A.N., 9 to the P.P.S., and 5 to the Partido Acción Nacional de la Revolución Mexicana.

| PARTY   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Partido Revolucionario Institucional . . . . .        | 175   |
| Partido Acción Nacional . . . . .                     | 20    |
| Partido Popular Socialista . . . . .                  | 10    |
| Partido Auténtico de la Revolución Mexicana . . . . . | 5     |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                       | 210   |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Revolucionario Institucional (PRI):** f. 1928 as the *Partido Nacional Revolucionario*, but is regarded as the natural successor to the victorious parties of the revolutionary period; broadly based and moderately left-wing Government party; Leader ALFONSO CORONA DEL ROSAL; Presidential candidate (1964) GUSTAVO DÍAZ ORDAZ.

**Partido Acción Nacional (PAN):** Radical opposition party; Presidential candidate (1964) JOSÉ GONZALEZ TORRES; Sec.-Gen. VICENTE JOVAR.

**Partido Popular Socialista (PPS):** left-wing party; demands the liquidation of large land holdings (*latifundios*) and the nationalisation of many sectors of the economy; Pres. Lic. VICENTE LOMBARDO TOLEDANO.

**Partido Auténtico de la Revolución Mexicana (PARM):** to sustain the ideology of the Mexican Social Revolu-

tion, as embodied in the Mexican Political Constitution of 1917; 191,546 mems.; Sec.-Gen. Brig. Gen. JUAN BARRAGÁN; publ. *El Auténtico*.

**Partido Nacionalista Mexicano (PNM):** to promote liberty and justice; right-wing, Catholic; Leader ALEJANDRO CORRAL.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (PDC):** right wing; Leader MARIO GUERRA LEAL.

**Partido Comunista Mexicano:** not legally recognised; Leader DIONISTO ENCINAS.

**Movimiento de Liberación Nacional (MLN):** f. 1961; Leader FIDELISTA CÁRDENAS.

**Central Campesina Independiente (CCI):** left-wing; f. 1963; Leaders ARTURO ORONA, RAMÓN DANZOS PALOMINO, ALFONSO GARZÓN SANTIBÁÑEZ.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Mexican legal system follows strictly the principle of written law. Accordingly, the definition of rights and duties, and their scope, and the procedure to ensure and enforce them are fixed in codes, such as the civil code, criminal procedure code, etc. The penal code of January 1st, 1930, abolished the death penalty, except for the army.

The courts include the Supreme Court with twenty-one ministers; five Circuit Collegiate Tribunals (*Tribunales Colegiados de Circuito*), each with three magistrates; six Circuit Unitary Tribunals (*Tribunales Unitarios de Circuito*), each with six magistrates; and forty-six District Courts with forty-six judges. The system of trial by jury also exists. Ministers of the Supreme Court, circuit magistrates and district judges, once appointed, may only be removed on the ground of misconduct.

### SUPREME COURT

**President:** Lic. AGAPITO POZO BALBAS.

### FIRST CHAMBER—PENAL AFFAIRS

Lic. MANUEL RIVERA SILVA, Lic. JOSÉ LUIS GUTIÉRREZ GUTIÉRREZ, Lic. ABEL HUITRÓN Y AGUADO, Lic. MARIO G. REBOLLEDO F., Lic. AGUSTÍN MERCADO ALARCÓN.

### SECOND CHAMBER—ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Lic. FELIPE TENA RAMÍREZ, Lic. JORGE INÁRRITU RAMÍREZ DE AGUILAR, Lic. PEDRO GUERRERO MARTÍNEZ, Lic. JOSÉ RIVERA PÉREZ CAMPOS, Lic. OCTAVIO MENDOZA GONZÁLEZ.

### THIRD CHAMBER—CIVIL AFFAIRS

Lic. JOSÉ CASTRO ESTRADA, Lic. MARIANO RAMÍREZ VAZQUEZ, Lic. MARIANO AZUELA RIVERA, Lic. RAFAEL ROJINA VILLEGAS, Lic. ENRIQUE MARTÍNEZ ULLOA.

### FOURTH CHAMBER—LABOUR AFFAIRS

Lic. MARIA CHRISTINA SALMORÁN DE TAMAYO, Lic. MANUEL YÁÑEZ RUÍZ, Lic. ALFONSO GUZMÁN NEYRA, Lic. ANGEL CARVAJAL BERNAL (one vacancy).

## RELIGION

### RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION

(1960 Census)

|                |            |               |         |
|----------------|------------|---------------|---------|
| Roman Catholic | 33,692,503 | Others        | 137,208 |
| Protestant     | 578,515    | None          | 192,963 |
| Jewish         | 100,750    | Not indicated | 221,190 |

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

The prevailing religion is Roman Catholicism, but the Church, disestablished in 1857, was, by the Constitution of 1917, subjected to State control.

#### METROPOLITAN SEES:

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Chihuahua   | Most Rev. ANTONIO GUÍZAR VALENCIA.<br>Suffragan See: Ciudad Juárez.  |
| Durango     | Most Rev. ANTONIO LÓPEZ AVIÑA.<br>Suffragan Sees: Culiacán, Mazatlán, Torreón.                                   |
| Guadalajara | His Eminence Cardinal JOSÉ GARIBI Y RIVERA.<br>Suffragan Sees: Aguascalientes, Autlán, Colima, Tepic, Zacatecas. |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Hermosillo/Sonora | Most Rev. JUAN NAVARRETE Y GUERRERO.<br>Suffragan Sees: Ciudad Obregón, Mexicali, Tijuana.   |
| Jalapa.           | Most Rev. MANUEL Pío LÓPEZ ESTRADA.<br>Suffragan Sees: Papantla, San Andreas Tuxtla, Tuxpan, Vera Cruz.  |
| Mexico City       | Most Rev. MIGUEL DARÍO MIRANDA y GÓMEZ, Archbishop of Mexico.<br>Suffragan Sees: Acapulco, Chilapa, Cuernavaca, Texcoco, Tlalnepantla, Tula, Tulancingo. |
| Monterrey         | Most Rev. ALFONSO ESPINO Y SILVA.  |

Monterrey—*cont.* . Suffragan Sees: Saltillo, San Luis Potosí, Tampico, Matamoros, Ciudad Valles, Linares, Ciudad Victoria.

Morelia . . . Most Rev. LUÍS MARÍA ALTAMIRANO Y BULNES.  
Suffragan Sees: León, Querétaro, Tacámbaro, Zamora, Apatzingán, Ciudad Altamirano.

Oaxaca/Antequera Most Rev. FORTINO GÓMEZ LEÓN.  
Suffragan Sees: Chiapas, Tapachula, Tehuantepec, Tuxtla Gutierrez.

Puebla de los Angeles . . . Most Rev. O. MÁRQUEZ TÓRIZ.  
Suffragan Sees: Huejutla, Huajuápan de León, Tehuacan, Tlaxcala.

Yucatán . . . Most Rev. FERNANDO RUÍZ Y SOLÓRZARNO.  
Suffragan Sees: Campeche, Tabasco.

#### PROTESTANT

**Iglesia Metodista de Méjico:** Gante 5, Mexico City, D.F.; Bishop: Rt. Rev. ROLANDO ZAPATA.

**Consejo Evangélico de México:** Apdo. 1830, Mexico, D.F.

## THE PRESS

### DAILY NEWSPAPERS

#### MEXICO CITY

**Boletín Financiero y Minero de México:** Ave. V. Carranza 69, Apdo. 7056; f. 1899; evening; financial; official organ of the Stock Exchange; publ. by Cía. Periodística de Informaciones Financieras S.A.; Dir. J. AG. PÉREZ DE LEBRIJA; circ. 10,000.

**Cine Mundial:** Bucareli 20, 4° piso, Apdo. 21099; f. 1953; morning.

**El Día:** Calle Basilio Badillo 9, Apdo. 10528; f. 1962; daily; Nationalist, loyal to the National Revolution, pacifist; Editor ENRIQUE RAMÍREZ Y RAMÍREZ; circ. 12,000.

**Diario de la Tarde:** Balderas 87; f. 1957; evening edition of *Novedades*.

**El Herald de México:** Carmona y Valle 150; f. 1965; morning.

**El Nacional:** Calle Dr. Mora 15; f. 1929; morning; official government organ; Dir.-Gen. AGUSTÍN ARROYO CHÁVEZ; circ. 63,000.

**El Sol de México:** Guillermo Prieto 7; f. 1965; morning and evening.

**El Universal:** Bucareli 8, Apdo. 909; f. 1916; morning; independent; Conservative; Pres. and Manager F. DOLORES VALDÉS DE LANZ DURET; circ. 120,000.

**El Universal Gráfico:** Bucareli 8, Apdo. 909; f. 1921; evening; independent pictorial tabloid; Pres. and Man. F. DOLORES VALDÉS DE LANZ DURET; circ. 30,000.

**Esto:** Serapio Rendón y Guillermo Prieto; f. 1962; morning; sports appeal; circ. 100,200.

**Excelsior:** Reforma 18; Apdo. 120; f. 1917; morning; independent, Conservative; Dir. MANUEL BECERRA ACOSTA; circ. 125,915.

**Ultimas Noticias de Excelsior:** Paseo Reforma 18, Apdo. 120 *bis*; f. 1936; noon; independent; second edition f. 1939; evening; independent; Dir. MANUEL BECERRA ACOSTA; circ. 155,922.

**La Afición:** Ignacio Mariscal 23, Apdo. 64 *bis*; f. 1930; morning; exclusively sport; publ. by Cía. Periodística S.A.; Dir. ANTONIO ANDERE; circ. 78,500.

**La Prensa:** Basilio Badillo 40; f. 1928; independent pictorial tabloid; publ. by Editora de Periódicos S.C.L.; Dir. MARIANO SANTAELLA; circ. 120,000.

**Ovaciones:** Reforma 52-101; f. 1947; morning.

**Novedades:** Balderas y Morelos, Apdo. 128 *bis*; f. 1935; morning; independent; large circulation; publ. by Publicaciones Herrerías; Pres. RÓMULO O'FARRILL, Sr.; circ. 98,000.

**The News:** Balderas y Morelos, Apdo. 128 *bis*; f. 1950; morning; in English; publ. by Publicaciones Herrerías; Pres. RÓMULO O'FARRILL, Sr.; Editor JAMES BUDD; circ. 20,000.

#### PROVINCIAL

##### ACAPULCO

**Revolución:** Connonfort 3; f. 1956.

##### AGUASCALIENTES

**El Sol del Centro:** Av. Madero y Morelos 3; morning; Dir. JOSÉ GARCÍA VALSECA; circ. 13,918.

**El Herald:** J. MA. CHÁVEZ 110; daily; Dir. MAURICIO BERCUN; circ. 9,000.

##### CELAYA

**El Sol del Bajío:** f. 1949; morning; Dir. MANUAL OROZCO; circ. 5,892.

**La Palabra:** Calle del Aguila 900; f. 1939; morning.

##### CHIHUAHUA

**El Herald:** Aldama 1315, Apdo. 60; f. 1927; morning; independent; Dir. ALBERTO RUÍZ SANDOVAL; circ. 22,000.

##### CIUDAD JUÁREZ

**El Fronterizo:** Av. Lerdo Norte 114, Apdo. 49; f. 1943; morning and evening; non-political; Dir. ALBERTO GARCÍA GUZMÁN; circ. 25,000.

**El Mexicano:** f. 1947; evening; Dir. ENRIQUE MESTA; circ. 13,000.

##### CULIACÁN

**El Diario de Culiacán:** Rosales 167; f. 1949; Editor JOSÉ MILLAN; circ. weekdays 35,000, Sundays 65,000.

**El Sol de Sinaloa:** Apdo. 412; daily; Dir. ERNESTO ZENTENO C.; circ. 13,000.

**La Voz de Sinaloa:** Obregón 13 Norte; Apdo. 120; f. 1944; evening; progressive; Dir. GUSTAVO D. CAÑEDO; circ. 4,500.

##### GUADALAJARA

**El Informador:** Unión Editorial, S.A., Independencia 300, Apdo. 3 *bis*; f. 1917; morning; independent, Conservative; Prop. Unión Editorial S.A.; Dir. JESÚS ALVAREZ DEL CASTILLO; circ. 38,000.

**El Occidental:** Calzada Independencia Sur 324, Apdo. 699; f. 1942; independent; Conservative; Editor JOSÉ LUIS GARCÍA; circ. 60,000.

**El Sol de Guadalajara:** Calzada Independencia Sur 324, Apdo. 699; f. 1948; non-political; one of the chain of

newspapers belonging to the Cadena Nacional de "Periódicos García Valseca"; Dir.-Gen. JOSÉ GARCÍA VALSECA; Editor PEDRO RAMÍREZ MUÑOZ; circ. 60,000.

#### GUANAJUATO

**El Sol de Guanajuato:** Hidalgo 12A; f. 1963; morning.

#### HERMOSILLO

**El Imparcial:** No Reelección y Mina 71; f. 1936; evening; independent; Editor JOSÉ A. HEALY; circ. 19,500.

**El Regional:** Comercio y Mina; f. 1954; morning; Dir. JOSÉ HEALY.

#### JALAPA

**Diario de Jalapa:** Avda. Avila Camacho 3; f. 1943; morning.

**El Tema de Hoy:** f. 1930; Dir. MANUEL LUNAGÓMEZ; circ. 15-18,000.

#### LEÓN

**El Heraldo:** morning; Editor LEANDRO MARTÍNEZ BERNAL.

**El Sol de León:** f. 1946; general appeal; Dir. GUILLERMO ARMANDA; circ. 12,000.

#### MATAMOROS

**El Bravo:** f. 1951; Dir. EMILLANO ESCOBEDO; circ. 10,000.

**El Regional:** Octava 1005.

#### MAZATLÁN

**El Demócrata:** Constitución 254-6, Apdo. 153; f. 1919; morning; Dir. RAMÓN MILLAN LAFARGA; circ. 5,000.

**El Sinaloense:** f. 1940; Dir. LEONARDO RAMOS; circ. 4,000.

**El Sol del Pacífico:** f. 1947; morning; Dir. ERNESTO CENTENO; circ. 7,000.

#### MÉRIDA

**Diario del Sureste:** Calle 60, No. 532, Apdo. Postal 35; f. 1931; morning; organ of state government; Dir. CLEMENTE LÓPEZ TRUJILLO; circ. 24,000.

**Diario de Yucatán:** Calle 60, 521, Apdo. 64; f. 1925; morning; independent; Editor CARLOS MENÉNDEZ R.; circ. in States of Yucatan, Campeche and Tabasco and Territory of Quintana Roo; circ. 46,791, Sunday 43,862.

#### MONTERREY

**El Norte:** Washington 629, Apdo. 186; f. 1938; morning; independent; Editor Lic. ABELARDO A. LEAL, Jr.; circ. 65,000.

**El Porvenir:** Galeana Sur 344, Apdo. 218; f. 1919; morning; independent; Catholic; Dir. ROGELIO CANTÚ; circ. 48,000.

**El Sol:** Washington 629, Apdo. 186; f. 1922; evening; independent; Dir. R. JUNCO DE LA VEGA; circ. 41,500.

**El Tiempo:** Matamoros Oriente 313, Apdo. 804; f. 1936; midday; independent; Dirs. FEDERICO GÓMEZ, OSCAR F. CASTILLÓN; Proprs. Editora Regiomontana S.A.; circ. 18,000.

#### MORELIA

**La Voz de Michoacán:** Quintana Roo 186; f. 1945; morning; Dir. JOSÉ TOCAVÉN; circ. 6,000.

#### NOGALES

**Acción:** Edificio del Estado, Apdo. 59; f. 1937; evening; independent; Dir. JOSÉ POMPOSO SALAZAR; circ. 5,000.

**El Noroeste:** f. 1926; evening; Dir. CARLOS SIQUEIROS A.; circ. 3,000.

#### NUEVO LAREDO

**El Diario:** f. 1948; morning; Dir. RUPERTO VILLARREAL; circ. 9,000.

**Laredo Times:** f. 1926; English language; Dir. G. H. SHINER.

**El Mañana:** Matamoros y Perú; morning; Dir. HERIBERTO DEANDER A.; circ. 10,000.

#### PACHUCA

**El Sol de Hidalgo:** morning; Dir. RAFAEL CRAVIOTO MUÑOZ; circ. 14,000.

#### PUEBLA

**Diario de Puebla:** f. 1935; Dir. JULIÁN CACHO; circ. 10,000.

**El Sol de Puebla:** Apdo. Postal 190; f. 1944; morning; Dir. MANUEL G. PICHARDO; Manager MARIO ALVÍREZ; circ. weekdays 36,000, Sundays 40,000.

**La Opinión:** Oficina 2, Norte 2; f. 1924; morning; Dir. JESÚS VEANAY GUEVARA; circ. 7,500.

**La Voz de Puebla:** Avda. 3 Oriente No. 201, Apdo. Postal 190; f. 1953; evening; Dir. JOSÉ GARCÍA VALSECA; Manager MARIO ALVÍREZ; circ. 18,000.

#### SALTILLO

**El Diario:** Múzquiz 216, Apdo. 216; f. 1941; morning; general news and commentary; Propr. MARGARITA RODRÍGUEZ; Dir. BENJAMÍN CABRERA JR.; circ. 7,500.

**El Sol del Norte:** Cuauhtémoc 349 Sur; f. 1963; morning.

#### SAN LUIS POTOSÍ

**El Heraldo:** Villerías y Guerrero, Apdo. 304; f. 1942; morning; independent; Gen. Manager MAURICIO BERCÚN; offices in Mexico City: Bucareli 18, 5° Piso; circ. 25,000.

**El Sol de San Luis:** morning; independent; Dir. IGNACIO A. ROSILLO; circ. 12,000.

**Noticias:** evening.

#### TAMPICO

**El Mundo:** Av. A. Obregón 410 Ote., Apdo. 379; f. 1918; morning; independent; Gen. Man. MAURICIO BERCÚN; circ. 37,700.

**El Sol de Tampico:** f. 1950; Dir. RUBÉN DÍAZ DE LA GARZA.

#### TORREÓN

**El Siglo de Torreón:** Matamoros 1025, Apdo. 19; f. 1922; morning; Conservative; Editor A. DE JAUMBELZ; circ. 31,000.

**La Opinión:** Matamoros y Falcón, Apdo. 86; f. 1917; morning; independent; Manager EDUARDO GUERRERO A.; circ. 19,000.

**La Opinión de la Tarde:** Matamoros y Falcón, Apdo. 86; evening; independent; Manager EDUARDO GUERRERO A.

#### VERACRUZ

**El Dictamen:** Miguel Lerdo 87, Apdo. 232; f. 1898; morning; independent; Dir. JUAN MALPICA SILVA; circ. 30,000

**La Nación:** Madero 133, Apdo. 272; f. 1963; morning.

#### VICTORIA CIUDAD

**El Diario de Ciudad Victoria:** Propr., Dir. R. ACEVES CARMONA; circ. 10,000.

### MAGAZINES AND REVIEWS

#### MEXICO CITY

**La Afición:** 23 Ignacio Mariscal, Apdo. 64 bis; f. 1930; circ. 65,000.

**Amenidades y Pasatiempos:** Mier y Pesado 128; f. 1931; literary monthly; publ. by Libros y Revistas, S.A. Editor F. SAYROLS.

**Boletín Particular Técnico-Fiscal:** Regina 84-15, Apdo. M-2289; f. 1929; fiscal information; no advertisements; fortnightly; Propr. Dir. JOSÉ E. M. ALONSO; circ. 7,000.

**El Economista:** Palma 27; financial review.

**El Redondel:** Av. Juárez 104, Apdo. 2349; f. 1932; weekly (Sundays); bull-fighting; Editors ABRAHAM BITAR, ALFONSO DE ICAZA; circ. 45,000.

**Hoy:** Jesús Terán 7; f. 1937; weekly; political, literary; Pres. Lic. LICIO LAGOS; Dir. RAIMUNDO AMPUDIA; circ. 22,000.

**Intercambio:** Paseo de la Reforma, 13, Apdo. 900; organ of the British Chamber of Commerce; Editor N. PELHAM WRIGHT.

**Jueves de Excelsior:** Paseo Reforma 18, Apdo. 120 bis; f. 1922; weekly; general information; Dir. MANUEL HORTA.

**La Familia:** Mier y Pesado 128; f. 1930; monthly; women's magazine; Editor F. SAYROLS; circ. 150,000.

**La Hora:** weekly.

**El Libro y el Pueblo:** Dirección General de Divulgación, Ministerio de Educación; bibliographical and cultural; monthly; Dir. ANDRÉS HENESTROSA.

**Lux:** Antonio Caso 45, Apdo. 10439; organ of the Mexican Syndicate of Electricians; fortnightly workers' magazine; Dir. OSCAR WALDO MEDINA.

**Mañana:** Ambers 38; f. 1943; popular weekly; Dir. DANIEL MORALES; circ. 25,550.

**México:** Uruguay 44; financial review; Editor PATRICIO F. HEALY.

**México al Día:** Gante 15, Apdo. 2076; f. 1926; fortnightly; general, illustrated; publ. by Ed. Mexicana, S.A.; Editor MARIO HERNÁNDEZ.

**Mexico Cinema:** weekly.

**Monitor Comercial:** P.O. Box 1281.

**Nosotros:** weekly; illustrated.

**Orientación:** Uruguay 48; financial review.

**Panoramas:** Apdo. 5468, Mexico 5; f. 1963; every two months; cultural; Dir. VICTOR ALBA.

**Política:** Bucareli 59, Dep. 6; left-wing magazine; fortnightly; Dir. MANUEL MARCUÉ PARDIÑAS; circ. 21,000.

**Revista de América:** Ignacio Mariscal 186; Editor GREGORIO ORTEGA.

**Revista de Economía:** Palma Norte 308; f. 1937; Dir. FERNANDO ZAMORA MILLÁN.

**Revista de Revistas:** Bucareli 17, Apdo. 120 bis; f. 1910; weekly; general information; Dir. CARLOS DENEGRI; circ. 40,000.

**Saber:** Gante 4, Apdo. 2076; literary monthly.

**Sobordo Mercantil:** P.O. Box 1281.

**Social:** Durango 324, Apdo. 670; monthly; publ. by Editorial Mercurio; Dir. EDMUNDO VALADES.

**Sucesos para Todos:** Mier y Pesado 128; f. 1930; literary weekly; publ. by Libros y Revistas, S.A.; Editor F. SAYROLS; circ. 70,000.

**Tiempo:** General Prim 38, Apdo. 1122; f. 1942; weekly; Dir. MARTÍN LUIS GUZMÁN.

**Todo:** Dinamarca 33, Apdo. 2517; f. 1933; weekly; general, literary and political; Man. Dir. ENRIQUE SALCEDO LEDESMA; circ. 38,000.

**La Voz de México:** Dinamarca 62, Apdo. 1327; f. 1924 (as *El Machete*); weekly; chief organ of the Mexican Communist Party.

## PUBLISHERS

### MEXICO CITY

**Casa Unida de Publicaciones:** República de Chile 24 C, Apdo. 97 bis; f. 1921; Dir. Prof. GUSTAVO A. VELASCO; philosophy, history, religion.

**Central de Publicaciones, S.A.:** Av. Juárez 4.

**Cla. Editora y Librería "Ars", S.A.:** Office: Niza 33, Suite 2; Printing Press: Pedro Ascencio 22-28; f. 1942; Chair. and Dir. AGUSTÍN VELÁZQUEZ CHÁVEZ; publ. *Ars* (circ. 2,000). The Company is represented throughout Mexico, Central and South America, and U.S.A.

**Cla. Periodística, S.A., La Afición:** 23 Ignacio Mariscal, Apdo. 64 bis; Dir. GUADALUPE M. VDA. DE AGUILAR; Man. RAFAEL RUANO.

**Cla. Periodística de Informaciones Financieras, S.A.:** f. 1924; Man. Dir. JOSÉ AGUSTÍN PÉREZ DE LEBRIJA, publ. *Boletín Financiero y Minero de México* (financial daily).

**Ediciones Aguilas, S.A.:** Bolívar 101E; f. 1938; Dir. JORGE AVALBERTO VÁSQUEZ; Pres. FRANCISCO ROMÁN DÍAZ DE LÉON; text-books.

**Ediciones Alonso:** Regina 84-15, Apdo. M-2289; Propr. JOSÉ E. M. ALONSO; publs. *Boletín Particular Técnico-Fiscal* (circ. 7,000) as well as fiscal law books.

**Editora de Periódicos, S.C.L.:** Basilio Badillo 40; Manager MARIO SANTAELLA.

**Editora Mexicana, S.A.:** Gante 15, Apdo. 2076; f. 1926; Dir. LUIS GABRIEL TORRES; general and fiction; publ. *México al Día* (fortnightly).

**Editorial Acrópolis:** Palma Norte 518, Apdo. 1718; f. 1944; Propr. JOSÉ GONZÁLEZ PORTO; Man. Dir. LUIS ALVÁREZ PASTOR; publs. *Enciclopedia UTEHA para la Juventud*, *Enciclopedia Cultural*, *Libro de Oro de los Niños*, *Libro de Nuestros Hijos*, *Sagrada Biblia*, etc.

**Editorial Ganmedo:** Sinaloa 27.

**Editorial Casa de América:** Motolinia 2.

**Editorial González Porto:** Av. Independencia 10, Apdo. 140 bis; f. 1922; Dir. JOSÉ GONZÁLEZ PORTO; literary, scientific and technical works; brs. throughout Latin America.

**Editorial Hoy S.A.:** Jesús Terán 7; publ. *Hoy* (weekly).

**Editorial Jus, S.A.:** Mejía 19; f. 1941; Man. Dir. Lic. SALVADOR ABASCAL; history, literature, law, social and political science.

**Editorial Manila:** Palma 10.

**Editorial Mercurio:** Durango 324, Apdo. 670; publ. *Social* (monthly).

**Editorial Panamericana, S.A.:** Guillermo Prieto 7; "Cadena de Periódicos García Valseca"—publishes 2 daily and one evening paper in Mexico City.

**Editorial Patria, S.A.:** Uruguay 25, Apdo. 784; f. 1933; Dir. JACINTO LASA; publs. books on the traditions and history of Mexico, and school text-books.

**Editorial "Sobordo Mercantil" S. de R.L.:** Gante No. 21, 1er. piso, P.O. Box 1281, Mexico 1, D.F.; f. 1920; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. JUAN DE RIOS HERNÁNDEZ; publishers of *Sobordo Mercantil*, *Monitor Comercial* (both daily), *Mercados* (weekly), *La Exportador Mexicano* (monthly).

## MEXICO—(PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

**Editorial Elizondo, S.A.:** Calle Granada 126, Apdo. 7103; f. 1925; Gen. Man. CARLOS M. ELIZONDO; brs. in León, Guadalajara, Monterrey, Puebla; publ. *Calzado y Tonería* (Boots and Shoes and Tanning) (fortnightly). *El Calzado en México* (Shoes in Mexico) (monthly).

**Excelsior, Cía. Editorial. S.C.L.:** Edificio Excelsior, Paseo Reforma 18, Apdo. 120 bis; f. 1917; publs. *Excelsior*, *Últimas Noticias de Excelsior*, *Revista de Revistas* and *Jueves de Excelsior* (newspapers); Dir.-Gen. RODRIGO DE LLANO.

**Fondo de Cultura Económica:** Avenida de la Universidad 975; f. 1934; Dir. Dr. ARNALDO ORFILA REYNAL; economics, history, philosophy, science.

**La Nación S. de R.L.:** Avda. Juárez 105; f. 1941; Dir. ALEJANDRO AVILES; publ. *La Nación* (weekly).

**Librería Navarro:** Seminario 12, Apdo. 8913; American and Mexican history, anthropology and folklore.

**Librería y Ediciones Botas, S.A.:** Justo Sierra 52, Apdo. 941; f. 1905; Dir. GABRIEL BOTAS Y DÍAZ; history, law, philosophy, poetry, fiction.

**Libros y Revistas, S.A.:** Mier y Pesado 128, Apdo. 1505; Pres. FRANCISCO SAYROLS; publs. *Sucesos Para Todos*, *La Familia*; distributors of *Visión*, *Cine-Historietas*, *Mecánica Ilustrada*, *Bolsi-Libros*, etc.

**Periódicos Unidos de los Estados, S.A.:** Guillermo Prieto 7; "Cadena de Periódicos García Valseca"—publishes 20 morning and 13 evening papers throughout Mexico.

**Publicaciones Herrerías, S.A.:** Avda. Morelos 58; publs. *Novedades*, *The News* (daily).

**Publicaciones Llergo, S.A.:** M. M. Contreras 30, Apdo. 2986; f. 1949; Dir. REGINO HERNÁNDEZ LLERGO; Gen. Man. MARIO SOJO ACOSTA; publ. *Impacto* (weekly), circ. 37,000; *Alarma* (weekly), circ. 550,000; *Venus* (weekly), circ. 75,000; *Diversión* (fortnightly), circ. 30,000.

**Promotora Hispano-Americana de Música, S.A.:** Dr. Valenzuela 10, Mexico 7, D.F.; f. 1939; Man. L. MARTÍNEZ SERRANO; publishers and distributors of music throughout Mexico; affiliations throughout the world in connection with the Southern Music Publishing Co. and Peer International Corp'n.

**Servicios Periodísticos Internacionales:** Colón 14; Dir. J. H. TAMEZ.

**Unión Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americana (UTEHA):** Av. Universidad 767, Mexico 12 D.F.; Apdo. 1168, Mexico 1 D.F.; f. 1937; Propr. JOSÉ GONZÁLEZ PORTO; scientific, literary and technical.

### GUADALAJARA

**Imprenta "Claudia Landero Vda. de Gaspar":** Independencia 657; f. 1945; Dir. ORVIL W. REID; publs. temperance and evangelical leaflets and books.

### SALTILLO, COAHUILA

**Cía. Editora El Diario, S.A.:** Múzquiz Pte. 216, Apdo. 219; Pres. D. FLAVIO ZERMEÑO; Sec. GUILLERMO MENDOZA H.

### ASSOCIATION

**Cámara Nacional de la Industria Editorial:** Vallarba No. 21-3° piso, Mexico 1, D.F.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Dirección General de Telecomunicaciones:** Departamento de Radiodifusión, Col. Narvarte, Mexico, D.F.; government regulatory and supervisory body; Dir. Gen. Ing. E. DÍAZ GUTIÉRREZ; publ. *Comunicaciones y Transportes*.

### RADIO

#### COMMERCIAL STATIONS

There are 445 commercial stations, of which the most important are:

**Radio Cadena Nacional:** Vallarta 1, 6° piso, Mexico City; 80 affiliated stations; Dir.-Gen. R. CUTBERTO NAVARRO.

**Radio Programas de México:** Bucareli 109, 4° piso, Mexico City; 73 affiliated stations; Pres. C. SERNA MARTÍNEZ.

**Fomento de Radio, S.A. (Radio Mil):** Insurgentes Sur 1870, Mexico City; Dir.-Gen. E. G. SALAS.

**Radio 6.20 (XENK):** Balderas, 32, 4° piso, Mexico 1, D.F.; Dir.-Gen. V. BLANCO R.

#### CULTURAL STATIONS

There are ten cultural stations, including:

**Radiodifusora KESE:** Secretaría de Educación Pública, Mexico City.

**Radio Gobierno del Estado de Jalisco:** Casa de la Cultura, Guadalajara; Dir.-Gen. F. R. GONZÁLEZ.

**Radio Universidad Nacional de México:** Oficinas Técnicas, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico City; Dir. Joaquín GUTIÉRREZ HERAS.

**Radio Universidad de Chihuahua:** Domicilio Conocido, Chihuahua.

Number of radio sets (1966): 4,800,000.

### TELEVISION

#### COMMERCIAL STATIONS

There are 27 commercial television companies, of which the most important are:

**Telesistema Mexicano, S.A.:** Edificio Televicentro, Avenida Chapultepec 18, Mexico City; 10 affiliated stations; Dir.-Gen. E. AZCÁRRANGA V.

**Televisión del Norte, S.A.:** P.O. Box 1833, Monterrey, N.L.; Dir.-Gen. V. FLAQUER.

**Televisión Independiente de México, S.A.:** Jiménez Norte 730, Monterrey; Pres. ALEJANDRO GARZA LAGÜERA; operates stations in Monterrey, Morelia, Puebla and Veracruz.

Other companies operate from Tijuana, Ciudad Juárez, Mexicali, Nuevo Laredo, Torreón, Chihuahua, Hermosillo, Guadalajara, Mexico City, Monterrey, Colima, Merida, Nogales, Veracruz, Ciudad Obregón and Ensenada.

#### CULTURAL STATION

**IP-TV:** Instituto Politécnico Nacional, Casa de Santo Tomás, Mexico City.

Number of TV receivers (1966): approx. 1,850,000.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in pesos)

## CENTRAL BANK

**Banco de Mexico, S.A.:** Avenida 5 de Mayo 2, Apdo. 98 bis; f. 1925; currency issuing authority; p.u. 200m., dep. 5,018m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. RODRIGO GÓMEZ; 8 hrs.

## STATE BANKS

## MEXICO CITY

**Nacional Financiera, S.A.:** V. Carranza 25; f. 1934; Government industrial development bank; provides loans, guarantees and investments; contracts and handles development loans from abroad; cap. p.u. 1,300m.; Bonds 13,013m. (June 1965); Chair ANTONIO ORTIZ MENA; Man. Dir. JOSÉ HERNÁNDEZ DELGADO; publ. *El Mercado de Valores*.

**Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, S.A.:** V. Carranza 32; f. 1937; cap. p.u. 33.5m.; dep. 326.7m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. ANTONIO ARMENDARIZ.

**Banco Nacional de Crédito Agrícola, S.A.:** Motolinía 11; cap. 842m.; Man. Dir. Ing. ENRIQUE CASTRO GARCÍA.

**Banco Nacional de Crédito Ejidal, S.A.:** Av. Uruguay 56; f. 1935; cap. 60m.; Man. Dir. Lic. EMIGDIO MARTÍNEZ ADAME.

**Banco Nacional de Fomento Cooperativo, S.A.:** Versalles Núm. 15 Esq. con Atenas; f. 1944; cap. p.u. 70m.; Pres. Lic. RAÚL SALINAS LOZANO; Gen. Man. Lic. JOSÉ ANTONIO COBOS; 9 hrs.

**Banco Nacional Hipotecario Urbano y de Obras Públicas, S.A.:** Insurgentes Norte 423; f. 1933; cap. p.u. 200m.; Dir.-Gen. Lic. GUILLERMO H. VIRAMONTES.

**Financiera Nacional Azucarera, S.A.:** Balderas 36; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 53m. (Dec. 1963); Dir.-Gen. Lic. CARLOS GIRÓN PELTIER.

## COMMERCIAL BANKS

## MEXICO CITY

**Banco Aboumrad, S.A.:** Av. Isabel la Católica 33, Apdo. 21 bis; f. 1932; cap. 7m.; Gen. Man. ALFREDO ABOUMRAD.

**Banco Azteca, S.A.:** Avda. Madero 32; cap. 15m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. FRANCISCO F. MALDONADO; Gen. Man. ANTONIO PLANCARTE MATOS.

**Banco Comercial Mexicano, S.A.:** Isabel la Católica 55; cap. 66.7m., dep. 1,525m. (Dec. 1965); Dir.-Gen. CARLOS C. MENDIOLA; 114 hrs.

**Banco Continental, S.A.:** Av. Madero 2, Apdo. 142 bis; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 7.5m.; dep. 74m. (May 1962); Pres. ADOLFO I. RIVEROLL; Gen. Man. I. BETETA, Jr.

**Banco de Comercio, S.A.:** Venustiano Carranza 44, Apdo. 9 bis; f. 1932; cap. p.u. 240m., dep. 2,644m. (June 1966); Chair. and Man. Dir. MANUEL ESPINOSA Y; system comprises 34 institutions.

**Banco de Industria y Comercio, S.A.:** Balderas 36, Apdo. 121 bis; f. 1932; cap. p.u. 20m., dep. 331m. (December 1965); Pres. Lic. AARÓN SÁENZ; Gen. Man. ROLANDO VEGA; 12 hrs.

**Banco de Londres y México, S.A.:** Av. 16 de Septiembre y Bolívar; f. 1864; cap. 130m., dep. 2,034m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. MAXIMINO MICHEL; Dir.-Gen. FERNANDO A. GONZÁLEZ; 104 hrs.

**Banco del Ahorro Nacional, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 364; f. 1942; cap. p.u. 15m.; Pres. ERNESTO ESPINOSA PORSET; Gen. Man. ENRIQUE ORELLANA MORA.

**Banco del Atlántico, S.A.:** Venustiano Carranza 46/48; f. 1949; cap. p.u. 20m.; dep. 339m. (Dec. 1965); Gen. Man. JEAN DE MARCE.

**Banco del País, S.A.:** Torre Latino Americana; f. 1942; cap. p.u. and reserves 11.6m.; Pres. JOSÉ A. ESCANDÓN; Man. Dir. Lic. ARTURO BUENO Y URQUIDI.

**Banco Internacional, S.A.:** Edit. Guardida, Madero 2; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 70m.; dep. 900m. (Dec. 1965); Dir.-Gen. FRANCISCO PEDRAZA JR.; 31 hrs.

**Banco Mexicano, S.A.:** Av. 5 de Mayo 35, Apdo. 53 bis; f. 1932; cap. p.u. 60m.; dep. 868.8m. (Dec. 1965); Dir. ANTONIO CERVANTES P.; Man. (Int. Div.) HARRY SHAW.

**Banco Nacional de México, S.A.:** Isabel la Católica 44, Apdo. 14 bis; f. 1884; cap. p.u. 238m.; dep. 7,189.8m. (1964); Dir.-Gen. AGUSTÍN LEGORRETA; Dirs. JAVIER BUSTOS, Jr.; JESUS PÉREZ PAVÓN, L. L. NEGRET; 216 hrs.

**Banco Nacional de Transportes, S.A.:** Balderas 34; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 24m.; Pres. Lic. P. URUCHURTU; Man. GUILLERMO A. RIVEROLL.

**Banco del Valle de México, S.A.:** Ave. Juárez 100; Man. Lic. ENRIQUE TRIGUEROS SARAVIA.

**"Nacional Monte de Piedad" Institución de Depósito y Ahorro, S.A.:** Calle del Monte de Piedad 7; f. 1950; cap. 15m.; Man. Dir. DAVID S. BRAVO B.

## INVESTMENT BANKS

## MEXICO CITY

**Banco Nacional Cinematográfico, S.A.:** Av. División del Norte, 2462, 2 piso; Dir.-Gen. Lic. EMILIO O. RABASA.

**Crédito Algodonero de México, S.A.:** Isabel la Católica, 43 5° Piso; f. 1944; cap. p.u. 10m.; Dir. OCTAVIANO L. LONGORIA.

**Crédito Minero y Mercantil, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 144, Apdo. 20608; f. 1934; cap. p.u. 25m. (March 1963); Pres. RAÚL BAILLERES.

**Financiera Colón, S.A.:** Reforma 185; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 6.6m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. ALEJANDRO C. DENNISTON; Man. Dir. GONZALO ZORRILLA.

**Financiera de Industrias y Construcciones, S.A.:** Madero 39, Desps. 216, 221, 223; f. 1943; cap. 10m.; Man. and Trustee Del. ADOLFO ROLDÁN.

**Impulsora Comercial e Industrial, S.A.:** Edificio "B", Av. Juárez 42, Apdo. 7085; f. 1942; cap. p.u. 20m.; Dir.-Gen. and Trustee Del. JACK KALB.

**Sociedad Financiera de Industria y Descuento, S.A.:** Av. Madero 47; f. 1943; cap. p.u. 5m.; Dir.-Gen. ENRIQUE SARRO.

**Sociedad Financiera Mexicana, S.A.:** Edificio del Banco de Londres y México, Av. 16 de Septiembre, Apdo. 38-605; f. 1937; cap. p.u. 8m.; Pres. MANUEL GÓMEZ MORÍN; Dir. RAFAEL RUIZ VILLALPANDO.

**Sociedad Mexicana de Crédito Industrial, S.A.:** V. Carranza 54; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 55m.; Dir.-Gen. QUIRINO ORDAZ ROCHA.



## MORTGAGE, CAPITALIZATION AND TRUSTEE BANKS

## MEXICO CITY

**Asociación Hipotecaria Mexicana, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 96, Mexico 1, D.F.; f. 1933; cap. p.u. and reserves 25.8m.; Dir.-Gen. and Trustee Del. Lic. ANTONIO ESPERÓN UNZUETA.

**Banco de Cédulas Hipotecarias, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 364; f. 1941; cap. 25m. (December 1963); Pres. ELIAS SOURASKY.

**Banco Hipotecario, Fiduciario y de Ahorros:** Humboldt 19; f. 1942; cap. 5m.; Dir.-Gen. and Trustee Del. RAUL JORGE BASURTO.

**Crédito Hipotecario, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 144, 1er. Piso; f. 1936; cap. 5m.; Dir. JOAQUÍN GALLO, Jr.

**Banco Capitalizador de Ahorros, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 133, Apdo. 62 bis; f. 1933; cap. 14m.; Pres. LORENZO CUÉ; Dir.-Gen. JOSÉ MARÍA DE IZAURIETA.

## AUXILIARY INSTITUTION

**Almacenes Nacionales de Depósito, S.A.:** Isabel la Católica 24, Mexico City; f. 1936; cap. p.u. 172m. (Dec. 1963); Gen. Man. MARIANO LÓPEZ MATEOS.

## PROVINCIAL BANKS

## CHIHUAHUA, CHIHUAHUA

**Banco Comercial Mexicano, S.A.:** Victoria 12-16; f. 1934; cap. p.u. 66.7m. (1964); Chair. CARLOS TROUYET.

**Banco Mercantil de Chihuahua, S.A.:** Independencia 601; f. 1925; cap. 5m.; Pres. BENITO FERNÁNDEZ CAMPOS.

## CULIACÁN, SINALOA

**Banco de Sinaloa, S.A.:** Rosales y Gral. Juan Carrasco; f. 1933; cap. p.u. 2m.; Pres. BENJAMÍN ROMERO OCHOA.

**Banco del Noroeste de México, S.A.:** Rosales 229; f. 1939; cap. p.u. 5.6m.; Gen. Man. Lic. RODOLFO ESQUER LUGO.

## DURANGO, DURANGO

**Banco de Comercio de Durango, S.A.:** Constitución 300 Sur. Apdo. 132; f. 1932; cap. p.u. 5.2m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. JESÚS H. MARTÍNEZ.

## GUADALAJARA, JALISCO

**Banco Industrial de Jalisco, S.A.:** Av. 16 de Septiembre 400; f. 1934; cap. 30m., dep. 365m. (June 1965); Pres. FÉLIX DÍAZ GARZA.

**Banco de Comercio de Guadalajara, S.A.:** Av. Corona 140; f. 1934; cap. 14m.; dep. 209m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. PEDRO MARTÍNEZ RIVAS; Gen. Man. JORGE GALINDO A.

**Banco Refaccionario de Jalisco, S.A.:** 16 de Septiembre 148, Apdo. 8 bis; f. 1930; cap. p.u. 13.2m., dep. 269.8m.; Pres. XAVIER G. DE QUEVEDO.

## IRAPUATO, GUANAJUATO

**Banco de Comercio del Bajío, S.A.:** Calle Guerrero 1, Apdo. 1; f. 1943; Dirs. JOSE H. ARANDA and SAUL PEREGRINA ROJAS.

## MAZATLÁN, SINALOA

**Banco de Comercio de Sinaloa, S.A.:** 21 de Marzo y Benito Juárez; f. 1930; cap. p.u. 10.5m.; dep. 192m. (Dec. 1966); Gen. Man. GUILLERMO I. COPPEL.

**Banco Occidental de México, S.A.:** Constitución y Belisario Domínguez, Apdo. 46; f. 1898; cap. 6.6m., dep. 107.6m. (April 1965); Pres. JAMES W. SWENT; Dir. HÉCTOR ESCUTIA VILLANUEVA.

## MÉRIDA, YUCATAN

**Banco Comercial Peninsular, S.A.:** Calle 60x65, No. 501, Apdo. 70; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 4m.; Man. ALVARO DOMÍNGUEZ PEÓN.

**Banco de Yucatán, S.A.:** Calle 65, No. 507, Apdo. 39; f. 1934; cap. p.u. 2m.; Man. Ing. ARTURO PONCE CANTÓN.

## MONTERREY, NUEVO LEÓN

**Banco de Comercio de la Ciudad de Monterrey, S.A.:** Padre Mier Ote. 480; f. 1944; cap. p.u. 8m.; dep. 116m. (Nov. 1962); Pres. AURELIO GONZÁLEZ, Jr.

**Banco de Nuevo León, S.A.:** Morelos Ote. 411; f. 1892; cap. p.u. 10m., dep. 150m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. JESÚS J. LLAGUNO; Man. IGNACIO MARTÍNEZ, Jr.

**Banco General de Monterrey, S.A.:** P. Mier y P. Suárez, Apdo. 660; f. 1945; cap. p.u. 8m.; dep. 125m. (December 1965); Pres. JORGE SADA GÓMEZ.

**Banco Mercantil de Monterrey, S.A.:** Morelos y Zaragoza, Apdo. 148; f. 1899; cap. 18m., dep. 340m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. JAIME F. GARZA; Gen. Man. FERNANDO TREVIÑO LOZANO.

**Central Financiera y Fiduciaria de Inversiones, S.A.:** Zaragoza Sur 1000; f. 1941; cap. p.u. 5.3m.; Dir. Lic. ANGEL SANTOS CERVANTES.

**Compañía General de Aceptaciones, S.A.:** P. Mier Ote. 134; f. 1936; cap. 105m.; Pres. ROBERTO GARZA SADA; Gen. Man. Dir. FRANCISCO F. MALDONADO.

## MORELIA, MICHOACÁN

**Banco de Comercio de Michoacán, S.A.:** Madero Ote. y Morelos Nte. 21; f. 1943; cap. p.u. 4.5m.; dep. 72m.; Pres. GREGORIO GÓMEZ; Gen. Man. EDUARDO CALVA ANDRADE.

## PACHUCA, HIDALGO

**Banco de Comercio de Hidalgo, S.A.:** Plaza Independencia No. 114, Apdo. 133; f. 1942; cap. p.u. 2.7m., reserves 2.8m., dep. 85.4m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. EUSEBIO DEL CUETO; Gen. Man. EDMUNDO GARCÍA IBARRA.

## PUEBLA, PUEBLA

**Banco de Oriente, S.A.:** Av. 2 Oriente 10; f. 1944; cap. p.u. 3m., dep. 37.3m.; Gen. Man. AUGUSTO BEAUREGARD LAGOS.

**Banco de Puebla, S.A.:** Reforma 126; f. 1943; cap. p.u. 6m.; Gen. Man. LEONARDO ORTIZ GALLEGOS.

**Banco de Comercio de Puebla, S.A.:** 3 Poniente 116; f. 1934; cap. p.u. 15m., dep. 254m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. LUÍS PELLÓN MEDIAVILLA.

## SALTILLO, COAHUILA

**Banco de Comercio de Coahuila, S.A.:** Allende Nte. 107, Apdo. 81; f. 1945; cap. p.u. 5.5m.; Pres. ISIDRO LÓPEZ.

## SAN LUIS POTOSÍ, SAN LUIS POTOSÍ

**Banco del Centro, S.A.:** V. Carranza 235; f. 1935; cap. 5m., dep. 59m.; Pres. EDGARDO F. MEADE.

**Banco de Comercio de San Luis Potosí:** Julián de los Reyes 225, Apdo. 303; f. 1942; cap. p.u. 2m.; Pres. CONSTANTINO VILLALOBOS; Sec. and Gen. Man. JUVENTINO ALVARADO H.

## TAMPICO, TAMAULIPAS

**Banco de Comercio de Tampico, S.A.:** Esq. Aurora y F. I. Madero, Apdo. 465; f. 1937; cap. p.u. 9m., dep. 204m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. JULIÁN ODORICA; Gen. Man. MARIO CRUZ ZUMAYA.

TIJUANA, BAJA CALIFORNIA

**Banco de Baja California, S.A.:** Calle 2a, 129; f. 1939; cap. p.u. 10m.; Dir. RAFAEL R. VILLEGAS.

**Banco de Comercio de Baja California:** Apdo. 76; f. 1916; cap. p.u. 21m.; dep. 398m. (December 1963); Pres. JAMES W. STONE; Dir. JOAQUÍN G. SERRANO.

TORREÓN, COAHUILA

**Banco de Comercio de Torreón, S.A.:** Av. Juárez y Valdés Carrillo; f. 1931; cap. p.u. 5m., dep. 110m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. IGNACIO M. MARTÍNEZ; Pres. RAMIRO VELASCO ERNOUF.

**Banco Lagunero, S.A.:** Av. Juárez y Calle Rodríguez; f. 1945; cap. p.u. 6.6m.; Dir.-Gen. and Trustee Del. SALVADOR TORRES PÉREZ.

**Financiera y Fiduciaria de Torreón, S.A.:** Calle Rodríguez Sur 185; Man. RAMÓN GURIDI ALATRISTE.

VERACRUZ, VERACRUZ

**Banco de Comercio de Veracruz, S.A.:** Independencia 67; Gen. Man. ROBERTO GARCÍA ROJAS.

**Banco Veracruzano, S.A.:** Mario Molina y Callejón J. J. Herrera; Gen. Man. CLAUDIO MATEO OBREGÓN.

FOREIGN BANKS

**Banco de Santander:** Paseo de Pereda, Nos. 11 and 12; Santander, Spain; Mexico City.

**Bank of American National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco, U.S.A.; Mexico City Office: Ave. Juárez, Apdo. 14-811, Mexico 1, D.F.

**Bank of Tokyo:** Tokyo, Japan; Mexico City.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** New York City, U.S.A.; Calle Condesa 6, Mexico City.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank A.G.:** 2 Hamburg 36, German Federal Republic; Ave. Juárez 64, Desp. 611, Mexico City.

**Deutsche Bank AG:** Düsseldorf, German Federal Republic; Apdo. M-2920, Mexico City; Representative NORBERTO S. NECKELMANN.

**The First National City Bank:** 399 Park Ave., New York City; Isabel la Católica 54, Apdo. 87 bis, Mexico City; Resident Vice-Pres. JUAN A. RIVERA; Gen. Man. FERNANDO NÚÑEZ-MORA.

NATIONAL COMMISSIONS

**Comisión Nacional Bancaria de la Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público (National Banking Commission):** Insurgentes Sur 37; f. 1924; government control commission; Pres. Lic. AGUSTÍN RODRÍGUEZ.

**Comisión Nacional de Valores (National Securities Commission):** Reforma 77; f. 1964; Board composed of reps. of Secretariats of Finance and Public Credit and Industry and Commerce, Nacional Financiera, S.A., Banco de México, S.A., Comisión Nacional Bancaria, Banco Nacional Hipotecario Urbano y de Obras Públicas, S.A., Asociación de Banqueros de México, Asociación Mexicana de Instituciones de Seguros, and Bolsas de Valores; a Federal organisation.

BANKERS' ASSOCIATION

**Asociación de Banqueros de México (Bankers' Association):** Torre Latino Americana; f. 1928; Hon. Chair. Dir. of Banco de México, S.A.; Chair. CARLOS C. MENDIOLA; Man. Lic. JOSÉ ALCAZAR ARIAS; 275 mems.; publs. *Anuario Financiero de Mexico* and *Revista Bancaria*.

STOCK EXCHANGES

**Bolsa de Valores de México S.A. de C.V.:** Uruguay 68, Mexico City; Dir. SILVINO ARANDA VELASCO.

**Bolsa de Valores de Monterrey:** Monterrey, Escobedo Sur 733, Apdo. 1297; f. 1950; Dir. AUGUSTO TRIGOS J.; Man. CARLOS JACKS T.; publ. *Monterrey Financiero*.

**Bolsa de Valores de Guadalajara.**

INSURANCE

a=accidents, ea=earthquakes, f (at end of entry)=fire, fa=farm stock, l=life, m=motor car, ma=marine, pg=plate glass, r=reinsurance, t=transport, th=theft.

MEXICO CITY

**El Agente Viajero, Sociedad Mutualista de Seguros Sobre la Vida:** Basilio Badillo 34, Apdo. 2278; f. 1940; Gen. Man. J. ORTIZ HARO; l.

**Alianza, S.A.:** Dinamarca 51, Esq. Hamburgo, Apdo. 7205; Dep. Gen. Man. HANS H. ZOLLINGER.

**America, Cia. General de Seguros, S.A.:** Av. Juárez 42; f. 1933; Pres. Don LUIS G. LEQORRETA; Dir.-Gen. GILLES DE PREVOISIN.

**Aseguradora Aztlan, S.A.:** Atena 56; f. 1958; Gen. Man. L. MOYANO; f.

**Aseguradora Bancomer, S.A.:** Av. San Juan de Letrán 13, Apdo. 7817; f. 1957; Gen. Man. G. GÓMEZ CASTELAZO; general.

**Aseguradora Cuauhtemoc, S.A.:** Liverpool 88, Esq. Havre; f. 1944; Man. Dir. Dr. G. ZOCCHI BALBIANI; general.

**Aseguradora Hispano Mexicana, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 134; f. 1950; Gen. Man. E. QUINTANILLA OBREGÓN; l.

**Aseguradora Mexicana, S.A.:** Plaza de los Ferrocarriles 9, Apdo. 1458; f. 1937; Manager Lic. EFRÉN CERVANTES ALTAMIRANO; general, except life.

**Aseguradora Reforma, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 134; f. 1951; Gen. Man. E. QUINTANILLA OBREGÓN; general.

**La Atlántida, S.A.:** Independencia 37, Apdo. 152; f. 1941; Pres. ENRIQUE MADERO; general, except life.

**La Azteca Compañía Mexicana de Seguros, S.A.:** Insurgentes Sur 102, Apdo. 21371; f. 1933; Pres. CAYETANO BLANCO VIGIL; f, t, m, fa.

**La Californiana, Cia. de Seguros, S.A.:** Av. Melchor Ocampo 469; f. 1953; Gen. Man. S. GÓMEZ ARREOLA; l, f, m, ma.

**Cia. General Anglo-Mexicana de Seguros, S.A.:** Av. 5 de Mayo 20, Apdo. 559; f. 1897; Pres. MARTIN GARCÍA URTIAGA; Dir. ADRIANO COMEL DE PÉRSICO.

**La Consolidada, S.A.:** San Juan de Letrán 9; f. 1944; Pres. Lic. FRANCISCO DORIA PAZ; general.

**La Continental, S.A.:** Torre Latino Americana, Apdo. 2663; f. 1936; Pres. Ing. TEODORO AMERLINCK; Gen. Manager ADOLFO MONROY; f, m, ma, t, etc.

**La Equitativa, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 364, Apdo. 58; f. 1936; Pres. Lic. RICARDO J. ZEVEDA; Dir. ELÍAS SOURASKY; f, t, ma, th, pg, ea, etc.

**El Fénix de México, S.A.:** Liverpool 143, Apdo. 1919; f. 1937; Pres. MARCOS ORTIZ; f.

**El Fondo de Auxilio:** Plaza de Buenavista 2; f. 1930; Man. M. TAMAYO; l.

**La Ibero Mexicana, S.A. Seguros de Vida:** Durango 175, Apdo. 24390; f. 1952; Gen. Man. JORGE CARBONELL A.; l.

**Independencia, Seguros, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 243, Apdo. 20714; f. 1954; Gen. Man. J. C. RAMÍREZ VILLEGAS; general.

**La Indo-Latina:** Dolores 3, Apdo. 2038; f. 1937; Pres. MANUEL R. SANPERIO; l, a, f, t, m, etc.

# MEXICO—(FINANCE)

**La Interamericana, S.A.:** Av. Alvaro Obregon 223, Apdo. 21145; f. 1945; Gen. Man. H. FLORES ALMAZÁN; general.

**La Latino-Americana, Seguros de Vida, S.A.:** San Juan de Letrán 2, Apdo. 131 bis; f. 1906; Pres. JOSÉ A. ESCANDÓN; l, a.

**La Libertad, S.A.:** Liverpool 54; f. 1944; Pres. Lic. ANTONIO CORREA M.; Gen. Manager LUIS SÁNCHEZ FOGARTY; f, m.

**La Metropolitana, Compañía Mexicana de Seguros, S.A.:** Plaza Santos Degollado 10, Apdo. 2206; f. 1936; Pres. Lic. JESÚS RODRÍGUEZ GÓMEZ; Sec. NICOLÁS LÓPEZ NEGRETE; f, t, m.

**El Mundo, S.A.:** 3A Dinamarca 51, Apdo. 20652; f. 1936; Pres. C. H. E. PHILLIPS; Gen. Man. RAFAEL GUERRERO BARREIRO; general.

**La Mutualista de México, S.A.:** Puente de Alvarado 21; f. 1932; Pres. LUIS SOTO ORTIZ; f, l.

**La Nacional, Cia. de Seguros sobre la Vida, S.A.:** Av. Juárez 4; f. 1941; Pres. ROBERTO D. HUTCHISON; Dir. ADOLFO I. RIVEROLL; life only.

**La Océánica, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 183; f. 1945; Pres. LUIS MONTES DE OCA; general.

**Pan American de Mexico, Cia. de Seguros Sobre la Vida, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 355, Apdo. 139-bis; f. 1940; Gen. Man. L. M. ROY; l.

**La Previsión Obrera, Sociedad Mutualista Sobre la Vida:** Balderas 132; f. 1934; Man. R. MOHENO VALESCO; l.

**La Previsora, S.A.:** Isabel la Católica 43; f. 1941; Pres. ARTHUR B. WOODROW; f, t, m, third party risks, etc.

**La Provincial, S.A.:** Avda. Miguel Angel de Quevedo No. 915; f. 1936; Dir.-Gen. J. A. W. TURNER; Gen. Man. JUAN B. RIVEROLL; general.

**Reaseguradora Patria, S.A.:** Tonalá 63; f. 1953; Man. Dir. A. COSTA; r.

**Seguros Atlas, S.A.:** Balderas 36; f. 1941; Pres. Lic. AARÓN SÁENZ; Dir. ERNESTO SOTA GARCÍA; general, including life.

**Seguros Chapultepec, S.A., Institución Mexicana de Seguros:** Miguel Schultz 140, Apdo. 1720; Man. C. REYNAUD Sr.; m.

**Seguros de México, S.A.:** San Juan de Letrán 9, Apdo. 17 bis; f. 1935; Manager ALBERTO DE IREZÁBAL; general, life.

**Seguros La Comercial, S.A.:** Paseo de la Reforma 116; f. 1936; Chair. MANUEL SENDEROS-I.; Pres. GILDARDO TORRES SCOTT; f, m, t, a, l, ma.

**Seguros Progreso, S.A.:** Av. Madero 69; f. 1944; Gen. Man. L. A. BOBADILLA.

**Seguros Protección Mutua, S.A.:** Puebla 162; f. 1933; Gen. Man. G. GONZÁLEZ NOGUÉS; general.

**Seguros Tepoyac, S.A., Cia. Mexicana de Seguros Generales:** Calle Humboldt 56; f. 1944; Pres. A. LÓPEZ SILANES; general.

**La Territorial, Cia. General de Seguros y Reaseguros, S.A.:** Ed. Cidosa, Av. Uruguay 55, Apdo. 21; f. 1937; Pres. J. Bustos, Jr.; general.

**Unión de Seguros, S.A.:** Plaza de la República 55, Apdo. 1582; Pres. GEORGE M. MARSHALL; Gen. Dir. TOMÁS LOYALA BARRENECHE; f, m.

**Unión Reaseguradora Mexicana, S.A.:** Av. Hidalgo 5; f. 1947; Gen. Man. J. MA DE IZAURIETA; l, r.

**Universal Aseguradora S.A., Cia. de Seguros y Reaseguros:** Plaza de la República 17; f. 1955; Gen. Man. A. COSIO ARINO; f, m, ma.

## CHIHUAHUA, CHIHUAHUA

**El Sol, S.A.:** Apdo. 39; f. 1941; Manager EDUARDO BANDALA NOVOA; general.

## CIUDAD JUÁREZ, CHIHUAHUA

**Alianza Hispano Americana, S.A.:** Av. Lerdo Norte 118, Apdo. 208; f. 1936; Man. J. CARBONELL; m.

**Aseguradora del Noroeste, S.A.:** Recolección 480, Apdo. 18; f. 1949; Man. E. MAYORAL L.; f, ma.

## GUADALAJARA, JALISCO

**Aseguradora de Occidente, S.A.:** Av. Juárez 685, Apdo. 585; f. 1940; Gen. Man. L. UGARTE V.; f, l.

**La Concordia, Cia. de Seguros, S.A.:** Ed. Lutecia, Av. Madero 244, Apdo. 497; f. 1945; Man. J. M. ESCANDÓN; f.

**Nueva Galicia, S.A. Cia. de Seguros Generales:** Av. Juárez 520, Apdo. 410; f. 1946; Gen. Man. L. VEYTIA Y VEYTIA; f.

## MÉRIDA, YUCATAN

**La Peninsular, S.A.:** Apdo. 378; f. 1940; Gen. Manager MANUEL VEGA IBARRA; general.

## MEXICALI, LOWER CALIFORNIA

**Aseguradora de Baja California, S.A.:** Ed. Monterrey, Morelos 150, Apdo. 766; f. 1953; Gen. Man. M. A. RIPA; f.

## MONTERREY, NUEVO LEÓN

**Aseguradora del Norte, S.A.:** Escobedo Sur 740, Apdo. 944; f. 1939; Pres. MANUEL L. BARRAGÁN; Dir.-Gen. EDUARDO MAIZ MIER; general.

**Monterrey, S.A.:** Escobedo Sur 735, Apdo. 170; f. 1940; Pres. ROBERTO G. SADA; f, a.

**Wood, Cia. General de Seguros, S.A.:** Padre Mier y Pino Suárez, Apdo. 1004; f. 1944; Gen. Man. A. WOOD; general.

## PUEBLA, PEUEBLA

**Oriente de Mexico, S.A., Cia. Mexicana de Seguros:** 5 Sur 101-A, Apdo. 194; f. 1942; Gen. Man. R. WHITE ROCA; f.

## SAN LUIS POTOSÍ, SAN LUIS POTOSÍ

**El Potosí, S.A., Cia. Mexicana de Seguros:** f. 1946; Man. A. ESPINOSA PITMAN; f.

## TORREÓN, COAHUILA

**La Laguna:** Calzada Manuel Avila Camacho; f. 1945; Man. I. MORENO; f, fa, m.

**Seguros La Victoria, S.A.:** Edificio Seguros La Victoria, Cepeda Sur 450, Apdo. 69; f. 1942; Pres. Ing. JOSÉ F. ORTIZ; f, m, t.

**Torreón, Sociedad Mutualista de Seguros:** Av. Morelos 1188, Apdo. 519; f. 1951; Man. L. AGUILERA PÁMANES; f, fa.

## VERACRUZ

**Alpha, S.A. de Seguros:** Av. Independencia 43, Apdo. 377; f. 1946; Man. R. ARCE GUZMÁN; f, ma.

**Compañía de Seguros Veracruzana, S.A.:** Independencia 23; f. 1908; Manager ROBERTO LAGOS L.; f, m, t.

## FIDELITY GUARANTEE INSURANCE COMPANIES

### MEXICO CITY

**Afianzadora Cossio, S.A.:** Plaza de la República, Apdo. 8865; f. 1943; Pres. and Gen. Man. MOISÉS COSSIO.

**Afianzadora Mexicana, S.A.:** Monte de Piedad No. 11, 30, 40, y 50; f. 1943; 8 mems.; Pres. Lic. SALVADOR URBINA; Gen. Manager Lic. FLAVIO AGUIRRE CARDENAS; Sec. DOMINGOR DE MONTELLANO.

**Aseguradora de Crédito, S.A., Institución Mexicana de Seguros:** Paseo de la Reforma 51, Apdo. 1088; f. 1945; Gen. Man. J. P. HIGHLAND; credit.

**Central de Fianzas, S.A.:** Venustiano Carranza 54; f. 1936; Pres. ELÍAS SOURASKY.

**Cia. Americana de Fianzas, S.A.:** Plaza de la República 7; f. 1947; Gen. Man. Lic. J. LEBRIJA; surety.

**Cia Mexicana de Garantías, S.A.:** Ed. Garantías, Av. Chapultepec 246, Apdo 24-311; f. 1913; Gen. Dir. MANUEL SIERRA MACEDO; surety and fidelity.

**Crédito Afianzador, S.A.:** San Juan de Letrán 37; f. 1936; Pres. RAÚL BAILLERES.

**Fianzas Atlas, S.A.:** Balderas 36; f. 1936; Pres. Lic. AARÓN SÁENZ; 17 ags.

**Cia. de Fianzas Lotonal, S.A.:** San Juan de Letrán 2; f. 1937; Pres. Ing. TEODORO AMERLINCK; Gen. Man. Lic. JOSÉ E. VIÑAMATA; surety and fidelity.

#### MONTERREY

**Fianzas Monterrey, S.A.:** Ave. Morelos y Parás; Dir. E. T. TREVINO GARCÍA.

#### ASSOCIATION

**Comisión Nacional de Seguros:** Avda. Juárez No. 14-303-305, Departamento de Estadística, Mexico 1, D.F.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

##### MEXICO CITY

**Afianzadora y Aseguradora Guatemalteca, S.A.:** Guatemala; Rep. Torre Latino-Americana, Av. Juan de Letrán 2.

**Aseguradora Hondureña, S.A.:** Tegucigalpa; Rep. La Territorial, S.A., Edif. Cidosa, Av. Uruguay 35, Apdo. 21.

**Confederation Life Asscn.:** Toronto, Ont.; Rep. P. WORTMAN, San Juan de Letrán 23, Apdo. 12.

**Hartford Fire Insurance Co.:** Hartford, Conn.; Rep. H. L. Levy, Av. Uruguay 55, Apartado 21.

**Helvetia Schweizerische Feuerversicherungs-Gesellschaft in St. Gallen:** St. Gallen; Av. Insurgentes Sur 85-402, Apdo. 20711.

**Insurance Co. of North America:** Philadelphia, Pa.; Rep. F. CALIXTRO, Av. Insurgentes Sur 102.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co., Ltd.:** Rep. H. L. LEVY.

**Unione Italiana di Riassicurazione:** Rome; Rep. Dr. M. Giovannoni, Paseo de la Reforma 134-401.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Confederación de Cámaras Nacionales de Comercio e Industria** (*Confed. of Nat. Chambers of Commerce and Industry*): San Juan de Letrán 11, Apdo. 113 bis, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1917; Pres. JORGE ORVANANOS; Vice-Pres. ADOLFO E. AUTREY and MARIANO R. SUÁREZ; comprises 240 Chambers, with members divided into the Special Sections of *Comercio Interior* (Internal Trade), *Comercio y Relaciones Internacionales* (Foreign Trade and Relations), *Industrias Varias* (Various Industries), *Crédito, Seguros y Fianzas* (Banking and Insurance), *Comercio en Pequeño* (Retail Trade), *Turismo y Transportes* (Tourists and Transport), *Relaciones y Promoción* (Trade Relations and Development), and *Trabajo y Previsión Social* (Labour and Social Welfare). This central organisation was created under the 1936 Act and is supported by all local Chambers in the country. Pubs. *Carta Semanal* (weekly), *Comercio Mexicano* (monthly).

**Cámara Nacional de Comercio de la Ciudad de México** (*National Chamber of Commerce of Mexico City*): Paseo de la Reforma 42, Mexico 1, D.F., Apdo. 20905; f. 1874; Pres. GUSTAVO OLMOS D.; publ. *México* (monthly).

Chambers of Commerce exist in the chief town of each State as well as in the larger centres.

**American Chamber of Commerce in Mexico:** Mexico City; f. 1917; 1,577 mems.; Pres. MICHAEL S. HAZZARD.

#### RETAIL TRADE

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria en Pequeño** (*Chamber of Retail Trade and Industry*): Donceles 87, 20-22, Mexico, D.F.

#### CHAMBERS OF INDUSTRY

The 52 National and Regional Chambers, many of which are located in the Federal District, are representative of the major industries of the country.

#### CENTRAL CONFEDERATION

**Confederación de Cámaras Industriales de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos** (*Confed. of Industrial Chambers*): Manuel María Contreras 133-2° P.; f. 1917; Pres. JACOBO PÉREZ B.; Admin. Dir. MARIO MENDIOLA M.; publ. *Confederación* (fortnightly).

#### DEVELOPMENT

**Comisión Nacional Consultiva para la Pesca** (*National Advisory Commission on Fishing*): Mexico City; f. 1966; national programme of fishing development to be launched during 1967 with an accumulative annual target rate of growth of 14 per cent; Pres. Gen. ABE-LARDO L. RODRÍGUEZ.

**Comisión Nacional de Ganadería** (*National Livestock Commission*): Mexico City; f. 1966; a federal government consulting body; Pres. Minister of Agriculture and Livestock.

**Comité Coordinador de la Promoción del Comercio Exterior** (*Co-ordinating Committee for Promoting Foreign Trade*): Mexico City; f. 1966; reps. from government secretariats; functions under the auspices of the Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior, to centralize, analyse information, and study and resolve problems connected with foreign trade; to disseminate such information and promote Mexican commerce.

**Instituto Mexicano del Café:** Mexico City, D.F.; controls areas under cultivation and sets production targets for coffee; Dir. MIGUEL ANGEL CORDERA.

**Instituto Mexicano del Petróleo:** Mexico City; f. 1965; to further petroleum and petrochemical industries through technical training and exchange abroad; cap. \$2m.; directed by PEMEX.

**Instituto Nacional de Pesca** (*National Fishery Institute*): Secretaría de la Marina, José Azueta 9, Mexico D.F.

## MEXICO—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**Petróleos Mexicanos—PEMEX:** Avda. Juárez 92-94, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1938; government-controlled company for the exploitation of Mexico's oil resources; budget for 1967: 11,530 m. pesos; during 1963 10 new fields were discovered and 554 wells were drilled; Dir.-Gen. JESÚS REYES HERÓLES.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATION

**Confederación Patronal de la República Mexicana** (*Employers' Federation*): Liverpool 48, 4° piso, Apdo. 6959, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1929; Pres. Lic. ROBERTO GUAJARDO SUÁREZ; Gen. Man. Lic. ISAAC GUZMÁN VALDIVIA; 10,000 mems.; publ. *Labor-Lex*, *Boletín de Seguro Social*. The Confederation is a national syndicate of free affiliated businessmen organized to promote the economic development of Mexico. It studies questions concerning the relations between employers and workers with a view to the adoption by employers of common policies. It plays no formal part in the negotiation of wages and conditions of employment.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores de México—CTM** (*Confederation of Mexican Workers*): Calle Vallarta 8, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1936; admitted to ICFTU; 1,800,000 mems.; 26 national unions, 31 state and territorial federations, 65 regional federations and 81 municipal federations; Sec.-Gen. FIDEL VELÁZQUEZ SÁNCHEZ.

**Federación Obrera de Organizaciones Femeniles—FOOF** (*Workers' Federation of Women Organizations*): Vallarta 8, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1950; a women workers' union within CTM (see above); 300,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. CARMEN MARÍA ARAIZA.

**Federación de Sindicatos de Trabajadores al Servicio del Estado—FSTSE** (*Federation of Unions of Government Workers*): Lucerna 55, Mexico 6, D.F.; f. 1938; 350,000 mems., 30 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. Ing. JESÚS ROBLES MARTÍNEZ.

**Confederación Revolucionaria de Obreros y Campesinos—CROC** (*Revolutionary Confederation of Mexican Workers and Farmers*): San Juan de Letran 80, 6° piso, Mexico, D.F.; 120,000 mems. in 22 state federations and 8 national unions; Gen. Sec. MANUEL RIVERA A.

**Confederación Regional Obrera Mexicana—CROM** (*Regional Confederation of Mexican Workers*): República de Cuba 60, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1918; 120,000 mems, 900 affiliated syndicates; Sec.-Gen. AGUSTIN PÉREZ CABALLERO.

**Confederación General de Trabajadores—CGT** (*General Confederation of Labour*): Mexico, D.F.; f. 1921; 18,000 mems. in 1,140 affiliated syndicates; Sec.-Gen. ANTONIO RIVAS.

**Confederación Revolucionaria de Trabajadores—CRT** (*Revolutionary Confederation of Workers*): Nino Perdido 16-3, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1954; 10,000 mems., 10 federations and 192 syndicates; Sec.-Gen. MARIO FÓRASTIERI.

**Unión General de Obreros y Campesinos de México—UGOCM** (*General Union of Workers and Farmers of Mexico*): Humboldt 8, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1949; admitted to WFTU/CTAL; 7,500 mems, over 2,500 syndicates; Sec.-Gen. JACINTO LÓPEZ.

**Federación de Sindicatos Independientes de Nuevo León** (*Federation of Independent Trade Unions of Nuevo León*): Isaac Garza 311, Oriente, Monterrey, Nuevo León; f. 1936; 28,000 mems., 115 syndicates; Sec.-Gen. RODOLFO GARCÍA SOLANO.

A number of major unions are non-affiliated, they include:

**Sindicato Industrial de Trabajadores Mineros, Metalúrgicos y Similares de la República Mexicana** (*Industrial Union of Mine, Metallurgical and Related Workers of the Republic of Mexico*): Dr. Vertiz 668, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1933; 86,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. FILIBERTO RUBALCABA.

**Sindicato de Trabajadores Ferrocarrileros de la República Mexicana** (*Union of Railroad Workers of the Republic of Mexico*): San Juan de Letran 80, 1er piso, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1933; 100,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. LUIS GÓMEZ Z.

## TRANSPORT

**Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes:** Avda. Universidad No. 70, 2° piso, Mexico 12, D.F.

### RAILWAYS

**Ferrocarriles Nacionales de México** (*Nat. Railways of Mexico*): 2 A Calle de Bolívar 19, Mexico City; f. 1882; 13,882 km. open (13,330 km. of 1.435-metre gauge, 52 km. of mixed gauge); system extends from United States border at Ciudad Juárez (El Paso), Piedras Negras (Eagle Pass), Nuevo Laredo (Laredo), and Matamoros (Brownsville) to Guatemala frontier; Gen. Manager Ing. EUFRASIO SANDOVAL R.; Government-owned since 1937. An investment plan envisaged expenditure of some 650m. pesos in 1965.

**Ferrocarril Mexicano** (*Mexican Railway Co. Ltd.*): Plaza de Buena Vista 11, Mexico 3, D.F.; f. 1864; 800.09 km. open (464.34 km. of 1.435-metre gauge, 93.7 km. of 0.914-metre gauge, and 59.99 km. of 0.762-metre gauge); main line, Mexico City-Veracruz, 417 km., with 102.4 km. electrified; br. lines to Ixcaquixtla, Puebla, Pachuca, Zacatlán; Gen. Man. E. SANDOVAL R.; Government-owned since 1946, but retains separate management from the National Railways.

**Ferrocarriles Unidos de Yucatán, S.A.** (*United Railways of Yucatan*): Mérida, Yuc.; f. 1875; Sections: Northern—Mérida-Progreso 36 km. (1.435-metre gauge); Southern—Mérida-Peto, Acanceh-Sotuta, 208 km.; Eastern—Mérida-Valladolid, Dzitas-Tizimin, 214 km.; Western—Mérida-Campeche, 170 km.; Manager Ing. GELASIO LUNA LUNA.

**Ferrocarril de Coahuila y Zacatecas, A.G.:** Apdo. 116, Saltillo, Coah; f. 1889; 188 mems.; Gen. Man. Ing. ALFREDO MAGALLANES RIOS.

**Ferrocarril Mexicano del Norte** (*Mex. Northern Rlwy. Co.*): Mexico City; New York Office: 82 Beaver St.; f. 1890; 145 km. open; Escalon-Carrillo-Sierra Mojada; connections with National Railways of Mexico at Escalon and El Oro; privately owned.

**Ferrocarril de Chihuahua al Pacífico, S.A.** (*Chihuahua-Pacific Railway*): Apdo. 46, Chihuahua Chih.; 929 miles open (of 1.435-metre gauge); Ojinaga (Chih.)-

## MEXICO—(TRANSPORT)

Topolobampo (Sin.) and Ciudad Juárez-La Junta (Chih.); Pres. Ing. JOSÉ ANTONIO PADILLA SEGURA; Gen. Man. AGUSTÍN LIRA ARCINIEGA.

**Ferrocarril del Pacífico, S.A. de C.V.:** Apdo. 15-M, Guadalajara; f. 1909; 2,012 km. open; Nogales-Guadalajara, with branches in Sonora and Sinaloa; connects with Southern Pacific of the U.S.A. at Nogales and Naco, with the Sonora-Baja California Railway at Benjamin Hill with Chihuahua al Pacífico Railway at San Blas, with the National Railways of Mexico at Guadalajara; Gen. Manager E. SANDOVAL R.; principally Government-owned since 1951.

**Nacozari Railroad Co.:** 65 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif., and Apdo. 36, Nacozari, Son.; f. 1899; 123 km. open; Pres. D. K. McNEAR; Gen. Man. W. B. BARKER; copper-lead-zinc mining district in north-eastern part of Sonora. This line was nationalized in 1965.

### ROADS

In 1966 there were 62,000 km. of all-weather road, of which 36,000 km. have been paved. The Federal network covers a total length of 18,000 km. The main artery forms part of the Pan-American Highway. A 4,800 mile highway building programme was launched in 1966 at a cost of some U.S.\$33m.

### SHIPPING

**Compañía Continental de Navegación, S.A. de C.V.:** Calle Gante 15, Mexico City; two vessels operate services between Mexican and U.S. Gulf ports, and in the Caribbean.

**Línea Mexicana del Pacífico, S.A.:** Mexico City; f. 1966 as general agents for **Servicios Marítimos Mexicanos, S.A.** and **Marítima Mexicana, S.A.**, to render a joint general cargo service between Mexican, U.S., Central and South American ports on the Pacific.

**Petróleos Mexicanos:** Avda. Juárez 92-94, Mexico City; 21 tankers and 20 seagoing and river tugs and other small craft; Dir.-Gen. Ing. Lic. JESÚS REYES HERALES.

**Transportación Marítima Mexicana, S.A.:** Insurgentes Sur 432, 3er piso, Mexico City 7; f. 1960; services to United States and European ports; affiliates provide services to Central and West Coast S. American ports.

**Transportes Marítimos y Fluviales S.C.L.:** Independencia 28, Vera Cruz; f. 1935; services to Gulf ports.

The following foreign shipping lines call at Mexican ports: Acapulco: *American President Lines Ltd.*, "*Nederland*", *N. V. Stoomvaart Maats.*, *Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Co.*, *Shaw Savill and Albion Co. Ltd.*

Tampico: *Armement Deppe S.A.*, *Grace Line Inc.*, *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*, *Holland-Amerika Lijn*, *Nedlloyd Line*, *North German Lloyd*, *Ozean/Star Line*, *Sidarma Line*

Vera Cruz: *Armement Deppe S.A.*, *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*, *Holland-Amerika Lijn*, *Nedlloyd Line*, *North German Lloyd*, *Ozean/Star Line*, *Sidarma Line*, *Spanish Line*, *Wilhelmsen Lines*.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### DOMESTIC AIRLINES

##### Mexico City

**Aerolíneas Vega, S.A.:** blvd. del Aeropuerto Internacional 483; internal services; fleet one DC-6, three DC-3.

**Aeronaves de México, S.A.:** blvd. Aeropuerto Central 161, Mexico City 9, D.F.; f. 1934; services between Mexico City and Tijuana, Guaymas and Nogales, Mexico-Cd. Juárez (El Paso), Mexico-San Antonio, Mexico-Tucson, Mexico-Piedras Negras (Eagle Pass) and direct services

to New York and Rome (in asscn. with Alitalia); Pres. Lic. RAÚL MARTÍNEZ OSTOS; Gen. Dir. Ing. JORGE PÉREZ Y BOURAS; fleet 12 DC-3, 12 DC-6, 3 DC-8.

**Aerovías Transcontinentales, S.A.:** 3-905 Dolores; services between Guadalajara and Tepic, touching at intermediate points.

**Aero Transportes, S.A. (ATSA):** services between Monterrey and Brownsville.

**Compañía Mexicana de Aviación, S.A. (CMA):** Balderas 36, Mexico 1, Apdo. 901; f. 1924; international services between Mexico City and Dallas, Chicago, Kingston, Montego Bay, Los Angeles, San Antonio, Miami, Corpus Christi, Guatemala and Havana; domestic services between Mexico City and Campeche, Ciudad del Carmen, Chetumal, Cozumel, Guadalajara, Hermosillo, Mazatlan, Merida, Mexicali, Minatitlan, Monterrey, Nuevo Laredo, Oaxaca, Puerto Vallarta, Tampico, Tapachula, Tuxtla Gutierrez, Veracruz and Villahermosa; Chair. Col. PEDRO A. CHAPA; Dir.-Gen. H. MAX HEALEY; publ. *Caminos del Aire* (monthly); fleet two Boeing 727-74, two HS Comet 4, three HS Comet 4C.

**Guest Aerovías México, S.A. de C.V.:** blvd. del Aeropuerto 161; f. 1946 later merged with Aeronaves de México; services between Mexico City and Miami, Madrid, Panama and Caracas; Dir.-Gen. Ing. JORGE PÉREZ Y BOURAS.

**Servicios Aéreos Especiales, S.A.:** Hangar 1, Aeropuerto Central, Apdo. 1715, Mexico D.F.

In addition, lines with head offices in provincial cities operate local services.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH BRANCH OFFICES IN MEXICO CITY

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.:** Peru; Paseo de la Reforma 52.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 76; Commercial Man. MIGUEL ZINTY.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. (AVIANCA):** Bogotá; Paseo de la Reforma 64.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Paseo de la Reforma 144.

**American Airlines Inc.:** Head Office: 100 Park Avenue, New York 17; Mexico City Office: Avda. Juárez 117, 7° piso.

**Braniff International Airways (BNF):** Head Office: Love Field, Dallas 9, Texas; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 95.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC):** Head Office: London, S.W.1; Mexico City Office: Avda. Juárez 14-410.

**Canadian Pacific Air Lines (CPAL):** Head Office: Vancouver, AMF, British Columbia, Canada; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 156.

**Eastern Air Lines (EAL):** Head Office: 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.; Mexico City Office: Reforma 30, Hotel María Isabel.

**Empresa Consolidada Cubana de Aviación (CUBANA):** Head Office: Aeropuerto José Martí, Rancho Boyeros, Havana.

**Empresa Guatemalteca de Aviación (Aviateca):** Head Office: Aeropuerto La Aurora, Guatemala City; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 208, esq. Nápoles; Acapulco Office: Hotel Las Hamacas.

**Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses, S.A. (LACSA):** Head Office: Apdo. 1531, San José; Mexico City Office: Colón 10.

**Líneas Aéreas Españolas (IBERIA):** Head Office: 4 Plaza de Canovas de Castillo, Madrid; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 24.

## MEXICO—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY)

**Lufthansa German Airlines:** Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 76.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: Pan Am Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 35.

**Qantas Empire Airways:** Head Office: 70 Hunter St., Sydney, N.S.W.; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 156.

**Royal Dutch Air Lines (KLM):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 87.

**Sabena Belgian World Airlines:** Brussels; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 52, Apdo. 1772; Gen. Man. JOSÉ B. CARRASCAL.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40; Mexico City Office: Reforma 122-6B.

**Taca International Airlines, S.A.:** Head Office: 801 National Bank of Commerce Buildings, New Orleans; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 52.

**Transportes Aéreos Nacionales S.A. (TAN):** Head Office: Edificio Salamá, Tegucigalpa; Mexico City Office: Humboldt 38.

**Trans World Airlines:** Head Office: 10 Richards Road, Kansas City 6, Missouri; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 195.

**Varig, S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense:** Head Office: Varig Bldg., Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 139.

**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A. (Viasa):** Head Office: Apdo. 6857, Caracas; Office in Mexico City.

**Western Airlines (WAL):** Head Office: 6060 Avion Drive, Los Angeles 45, California; Mexico City Office: Paseo de la Reforma 51.

## TOURISM

**Departamento de Turismo** (*Mexican Government Tourist Department*): Paseo de la Reforma 45, Mexico City; Minister Lic. AGUSTÍN SALVAT; Sec. Gen. ADOLFO DE LA HUERTA; offices in all State capitals and Montreal, Toronto, New York, Washington, Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Dallas, New Orleans, Miami, San Antonio, Houston, San Diego, Tucson and Buenos Aires.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Departamento de Bellas Artes** (*Fine Arts Bureau*): Departamento de Educación Pública, Mexico City.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRA

**Orquesta Sinfónica de México.**

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Nacional de Energía Nuclear:** Insurgentes Sur No. 1079, 3 piso, Mexico, D.F.; f. 1955; exercises control over prospecting for, exploitation, export, import and use of uranium, thorium and other radio-active materials. A U.S.\$10m. reactor comes into operation in 1967; it is estimated it will supply all Mexico's requirements for radio-active isotopes; Pres. Lic. JOSÉ M. ORTIZ TIRADO; Sec.-Gen. Lic. SALVADOR CARDONA.

**Instituto Politécnico Nacional:** Unidad de Zacatenco, Mexico City 14, D.F.; atomic facilities include nuclear physics and radioisotope laboratories.

**Universidad Autónoma de Guadalajara:** Avenida Hidalgo 820, Guadalajara, Jalisco; atomic research in engineering, medicine and pharmacy.

**Universidad de Morelos:** Avenida Morelos 107, Cuernavaca, Morelos; atomic research in chemical engineering.

**Universidad de Coahuila:** Edificio "Ateneo Fuente", 2° piso, Saltillo, Coahuila; application of atomic research to engineering, agronomy, chemistry, biology, mathematics, medicine and pharmacy.

**Universidad Juárez de Tabasco:** 27 de Febrero No. 60, Villahermosa, Tabasco; atomic research in petroleum engineering, veterinary medicine, civil engineering.

**Universidad de Chihuahua:** Chihuahua; atomic research in engineering, chemistry, biology and medicine.

**Universidad Autónoma de Puebla:** 4 Sur 104, Puebla; atomic research in engineering, chemistry, biology and medicine.

**Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México:** Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico City 20, D.F.; atomic research undertaken by the Faculty of Sciences and the Institute of Physics; the university has laboratories of nuclear and atomic physics, electronics microscopes, spectrographs, etc.

**Instituto de Investigaciones Industriales del Instituto Tecnológico de Monterrey:** Avenida Tecnológico, Monterrey, Nuevo León; research in fluorescence, X-rays, etc.

**Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey:** Sucursal de Correos "J", Monterrey, Nuevo León; atomic research in engineering, agronomy, physics and chemistry.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México** (*National Autonomous University of Mexico*): University City, Villa Obregón, Mexico City; 7,200 teachers, 80,000 students approx.

**Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México** (*Autonomous University of the State of Mexico*): Toluca, Edo. de Mexico.

**Universidad Femenina de México**: Avda. de los Constituyentes 151, Tacubaya, Mexico 18, D.F.; 137 teachers, 1,200 students.

**Universidad Obrera de México** (*Workers' University*): Avda. Morelos 91, Mexico City.

**University of the Americas**: KM 16 Carretera Mexico-Toluca; 91 teachers, 850 students.

**Universidad Autónoma del Estado de Baja California**: Mexicali, Baja California.

**Universidad de Campeche**: Campeche, Camp.

**Universidad de Chihuahua**: Ciudad Universitaria, Chihuahua; 318 teachers, 2,676 students.

**Universidad de Coahuila**: Saltillo, Coah.

**Universidad Popular de Colima**: Colima, Col.

**Universidad "Juárez" de Durango**: Durango, Dgo.

**Universidad de Gaudalajara**: Avda. Juárez 975, Gaudalajara, Jal; 1,128 teachers, 15,157 students.

**Universidad Autónoma de Gaudalajara**: 16 de Septiembre 340, Gaudalajara, Jal; 467 teachers, 4,100 students.

**Universidad de Gaunajuato**: L. de Retana No. 5, Gaunajuato; 740 teachers; 3,100 students.

**Universidad Autónoma de Guerrero**: Chilpancingo, Guerrero.

**Universidad Autónoma de Hidalgo**: Pachuca, Hidalgo.

**Universidad Iberoamericana**: Avda. Cerro de las Torres 395, Mexico 21; 593 teachers, 4,600 students.

**Universidad Interamericana, A.C.**: Apdo. 255, Saltillo, Coah.

**Universidad Labastida**: Apdo. 54, Monterrey, Nuevo León.

**Universidad La Salle**: Avda. Franklin 47, Mexico, D.F.

**Universidad Michoacana de San Nicolás de Hidalgo**: Ocampo 351, Morelia, Michoacán.

**Universidad Militar Latinoamericana**: Avda. Juárez 56-709 al 714, Km. 20, Nueva Carretera Desierto de los Leones, Mexico D.F.

**Universidad Monferrant**: Melesio Morales 10, Colonia Guadalupe Inn., Mexico, D.F.

**Universidad de Morelos**: Avenida Morelos 224, Cuernavaca, Morelos; 2,000 students approx.

**Universidad Motolinia**: Ameyalco, Obregón y Magdalena, Mexico 12, D.F.

**Universidad de Nuevo León**: Monterrey, Nuevo León; 953 teachers, 13,180 students.

**Universidad "Benito Juárez" de Oaxaca**: Apdo. 76, Oaxaca, Oax.; 244 teachers, 3,375 students.

**Universidad Autónoma de Puebla**: Puebla, Pue.

**Universidad Femenina de Puebla**: 4 Norte 6, Puebla, Pue.

**Universidad de Querétaro**: Ave. 16 de Septiembre 65, Querétaro; 342 teachers, 2,122 students.

**Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro**: Querétaro, Qro.

**Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí**: Av. Obregón 64, San Luis Potosí; 180 teachers, 1,500 students.

**Universidad de Sinaloa**: Culiacan, Sin; 2,374 students.

**Universidad de Sonora**: Hermosillo, Sonora; 2,374 students.

**Universidad del Sudeste**: Campeche, Camp.

**Universidad "Juárez" de Tabasco**: Villahermosa, Tabasco.

**Universidad de Tamaulipas**: Ciudad Victoria, Tamps.

**Universidad Veracruzana**: Jalapa, Ver.; 3,440 teachers, 37,008 students.

**Universidad de Yucatan**: Apdo. 415, Merida, Yuc.; 148 teachers, 2,231 students.



# MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Mongolian People's Republic lies in Central Asia with the Soviet Union to the north and China to the south, east and west. The climate is dry and extreme with winter temperatures well below freezing. The language is Mongolian, which has been written since 1960 in Russian characters. There is no State religion but Buddhist Lamaism is still prevalent. The flag consists of red, blue and red vertical stripes with a golden star and the soyombo emblem on the left-hand stripe. The capital is Ulan-Bator.

### **Recent History**

In 1946 China recognized the independence of the Mongolian People's Republic and this independence was guaranteed by the Sino-Soviet Treaty of 1950. Treaties of friendship and economic assistance have been signed with the Soviet Union and China but Mongolia has much closer ties with the U.S.S.R. than with China. A twenty-year Treaty of Friendship, Co-operation and Mutual Assistance with the Soviet Union was signed in January, 1966. Mongolia was admitted to membership of the United Nations in 1961.

### **Government**

Legislative power is vested in the Great People's Khural, which meets annually and is elected for a three-year term. In the period between sessions the highest organ of state power is the Presidium of the Great People's Khural. The highest executive organ is the Council of Ministers, responsible to the Great People's Khural. Mongolia is divided into 18 Regions for administrative purposes. Elections are by universal suffrage of citizens over 18.

### **Defence**

Defence is undertaken by the Mongolian People's Army. No details of its strength are available.

### **Economic Affairs**

Agriculture and livestock-breeding form the backbone of the country's economy. Sheep, goats, camels, yaks and horses are raised, providing wool, meat and milk. Ploughing of virgin lands made Mongolia self-sufficient in wheat by 1961. The Five-Year Plan for 1961 to 1965 realised its aim of an increase of 11 per cent in livestock and 16 per

cent in industry. A Fourth Five-Year Plan, 1966-70, is in force. A new industrial centre has been built with Soviet help at Dharan, where there are rich deposits of iron ore. Other minerals include tin, lead, copper, coal and some gold. Oil has been discovered in the Gobi desert. The main industries are building, footwear and timber products. Trade is overwhelmingly with the Soviet Union. Mongolia is a member of the Council for Mutual Economic Aid (COMECON), and has considerable assistance from East European countries.

### **Transport and Communications**

The Trans-Mongolian railway has a total length of 677 miles. There are 825 miles of motorable roads but much traffic is along the caravan routes by camel, yak, ox and horse. Steamer services operate on the Selenga and Orkhon rivers. Air transport operates to Irkutsk, Moscow and Peking.

### **Social Welfare**

There are about 60 hospitals with 3,500 beds and a number of clinics and medical stations.

### **Education**

Elementary education is compulsory in towns and a seven-year curriculum has been introduced. In 1964 there were more than 140,000 students. Students receiving higher education in 1965 totalled 8,400, plus 2,600 studying abroad. There is one university and an Academy of Sciences.

### **Sport**

Wrestling and horse-riding are the chief sports. Winter sports and weight lifting are also popular.

### **Public Holidays**

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), July 11 (National Day), November 7.

1968: January 1 (New Year).

### **Weights and Measures**

The Metric System is in force.

### **Currency and Exchange Rate**

The currency unit is the Tughrik of 100 Mongo.

Exchange rate: 12.74 Tughrik = £1 sterling

4.55 Tughrik = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION 1966 |                         |                    |                    |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                 | Total           | Ulan-Bator<br>(capital) | Birth Rate<br>1961 | Death Rate<br>1961 |
| 1,565,000       | 1,100,000       | 250,000                 | 40.7               | 10.2               |

## ADMINISTRATIVE REGIONS

| REGION              | AREA<br>('000 sq. km.) | REGIONAL CENTRE |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Arkhangai . . .     | 55                     | Tsetserleg      |
| Bayan Ulgy . . .    | 46                     | Ulgii           |
| Bayan Khongor . . . | 116                    | Bayan Khongor   |
| Bulgan . . .        | 49                     | Bulgan          |
| Central . . .       | 81                     | Dzun Mod        |
| Choibalsan . . .    | 122                    | Choibalsan      |
| Dzabkhan . . .      | 82                     | Ulyasutai       |
| East Gobi . . .     | 111                    | Sain Shand      |
| Gobi-Altay . . .    | 142                    | Yusun Bulak     |
| Khentei . . .       | 82                     | Under Khan      |
| Khubsugul . . .     | 101                    | Muren           |
| Kobdo . . .         | 76                     | Kobdo           |
| Middle Gobi . . .   | 78                     | Mandal Gobi     |
| Selenga . . .       | 43                     | Sukhe Bator     |
| South Gobi . . .    | 165                    | Dalan Dzagad    |
| Sukhe Bator . . .   | 82                     | Barun Urt       |
| Ubsunur . . .       | 69                     | Ulangom         |
| Uver Khangai . . .  | 63                     | Arbai Khere     |

## EMPLOYMENT

| AGRICULTURE | INDUSTRIAL<br>AND<br>PROFESSIONAL | PRIVATELY<br>EMPLOYED |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 63.67%      | 36.10%                            | 0.23%                 |

## AGRICULTURE

CROPS  
('000 tons)

|                     | 1960  | 1961 | 1962  |
|---------------------|-------|------|-------|
| Wheat . . .         | 215.5 | 98.4 | 288.4 |
| Barley . . .        | 29.9  | 15.1 | 18.1  |
| Oats . . .          | 8.3   | 11.4 | 16.9  |
| Other Cereals . . . | 2.8   | 0.8  | 3.1   |
| Vegetables . . .    | 6.9   | 8.7  | 13.3  |
| Potatoes . . .      | 18.5  | 16.4 | 23.9  |

LIVESTOCK  
('000)

|              | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sheep . . .  | 12,101 | 10,982 | 11,762 |
| Goats . . .  | 5,631  | 4,733  | 4,567  |
| Horses . . . | 2,502  | 2,289  | 2,250  |
| Cattle . . . | 1,905  | 1,637  | 1,702  |
| Camels . . . | 859    | 752    | 707    |
| Pigs . . .   | 4      | 11     | 18     |

# MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DAIRY. PRODUCE

|                         | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Milk (million litres) . | 91.8    | 79.4    | 69.6    |
| Edible Fats (tons) .    | 423.9   | 569.9   | 596.3   |
| Industrial Fats (tons)  | 1,151.8 | 1,099.8 | 1,083.5 |
| Poultry . . . .         | 230.9   | 217.9   | 84.7    |

## MINING (<sup>'000 tons</sup>)

|                 | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Coal . . . .    | 618.8 | 754.5 | 860.2 |
| Oil . . . .     | 28.6  | 26.1  | 22.6  |
| Alabaster . . . | 3.1   | 3.1   | 1.8   |
| Fluorspar . . . | 40.3  | 38.1  | 37.9  |

## INDUSTRY

|   | 1960  | 1961    | 1962    |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| Lime ( <sup>'000 tons</sup> ) .                 | 15.3  | 12.1    | 17.9    |
| Soap ( <sup>'000 tons</sup> ) .                 | 2.1   | 2.1     | 2.0     |
| Bricks (millions) .                             | 77.5  | 66.9    | 61.0    |
| Timber<br>( <sup>'000 cubic metres</sup> )      | 506   | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Hides and Skins<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) . . . .  | 846.4 | 1,208.0 | 1,838.5 |
| Woollen Fabrics<br>( <sup>'000 metres</sup> ) . | 229.1 | 399.3   | 418.9   |

## FINANCE

1 Tughrik=100 Mungu.

100 Tughrik=£7 14s. 7d. sterling=U.S. \$23.64.

## BUDGET

(1962-63—million Tughrik)

| REVENUE                  |  |                |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| National Economy . . . . |  | 898.0          |
| Taxation . . . .         |  | 275.2          |
| State Insurance . . . .  |  | 52.8           |
| Other Receipts . . . .   |  | 191.5          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . .</b>     |  | <b>1,417.5</b> |

| EXPENDITURE                          |  |                |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| National Economy . . . .             |  | 669.5          |
| Social and Cultural Services . . . . |  | 453.6          |
| Administration . . . .               |  | 59.6           |
| Other . . . .                        |  | 98.2           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . .</b>                 |  | <b>1,280.9</b> |

Draft State Budget (million Tughrik—1965): Revenue 1,482; Expenditure 1,476.

## FOURTH FIVE-YEAR PLAN (1966-70)

Total Capital Investment expected to reach 4,700m. Tughricks. Total Expenditure (1961-65 Plan): 3,860m. Tughricks.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(<sup>'000 Roubles</sup>)\*

**Imports:** (1960): 87,100; (1961): 107,100; (1962): 102,600. **Exports:** (1960): 65,200; (1961): 67,700; (1962): 68,500.

\* At the rate: 4.05 Tughrik=1 Rouble.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(<sup>'000 Tughrik</sup>)

| IMPORTS   | 1959    | 1960    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Consumer Goods . . . .                          | 195,437 | 215,026 |
| Machinery, Equipment and Mat-<br>erials . . . . | 134,995 | 172,104 |

| EXPORTS                    | 1959    | 1960    |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Cattle . . . .             | 88,890  | 94,404  |
| Wool . . . .               | 104,036 | 121,651 |
| Raw Hides . . . .          | 12,736  | 17,258  |
| Butter and Meat Products . | 21,734  | 22,317  |

# MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 Tughrik)

| IMPORTS                              | 1959    | 1960    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 211,350 | 235,552 |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . . .  | 79,493  | 88,759  |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 17,150  | 20,820  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 10,403  | 16,204  |

| EXPORTS                              | 1959    | 1960    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 192,730 | 219,774 |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . . .  | 11,821  | 13,077  |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 15,618  | 22,283  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 12,064  | 10,774  |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|  | 1960  | 1961  |
|--|-------|-------|
| Length of Track (kilometres) . . . . . | 1,397 | n.a.  |
| Passenger-km. (million) . . . . .      | 56.4  | 65    |
| Freight, ton-km. (million) . . . . .   | 3,036 | 3,146 |

### ROADS

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Length of Roads (kilometres) . . . . .      | 75,209 |
| Freight, ton-kilometres (million) . . . . . | 195.5  |

### INLAND WATERWAYS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Freight, ton-kilometres (million) . . . . . | 2.6 |
| Freight loaded ('000 tons) . . . . .        | 20  |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Passengers carried . . . . .      | 50,000  |
| Freight, ton-kilometres . . . . . | 800,000 |

## SERVICES

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Post Offices. . . . .          | 230    |
| Telephones . . . . .           | 5,554  |
| Radio Relay Stations . . . . . | 52     |
| Radio Sets . . . . .           | 25,000 |

## EDUCATION

|                                 | NUMBER | STUDENTS | TEACHERS |
|---------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|
| General Schools . . . . .       | 419    | 115,326  | 3,743    |
| Secondary Specialised . . . . . | 15     | 8,881    | 445      |
| Higher . . . . .                | 7      | 6,909    | 392      |

Source: State Central Statistical Board of the Council of Ministers, Ulan-Bator.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Mongolian People's Republic is a sovereign democratic state of working people. All land, natural resources, factories, transport and banking organisations are state property. In addition to state ownership the people have co-operative ownership of public enterprises, especially in agriculture. A limited degree of private ownership is also permitted.

The supreme state power is the Great People's Khural (Assembly), which meets once a year and is elected by universal, direct and secret suffrage of all citizens over the age of 18. It has the power of amending the Constitution (by a two-thirds majority), adopting laws, formulating the

basic principles of policy and approving the budget and economic plans. Its Presidium consists of a Chairman (who is Head of State), a Vice-Chairman, a Secretary and four members. The functions of the Presidium are to interpret legislation and issue decrees, ratify treaties and appoint or dismiss (with the approval of the Great People's Khural) the members of the Council of Ministers.

The Council of Ministers is the highest executive power and consists of the Chairman, Vice-Chairmen, Ministers and Chairmen of State Commissions.

Local government is exercised by Khurals and executive bodies at Aimak (Province) and Somon (County) levels.

# MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, ETC.)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

ZHAMSARANGIN SAMBU (Chairman of the Presidium of the Great People's Khural).

### THE COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Chairman:** YUMZHAGIIN TSEDENBAL.

**First Deputy Chairman:** S. LUVSAN.

**Deputy Chairmen:** M. B. DUGERSURUN, N. ZHAGVARAL, D. MAIDAR, T. RAGCHA, T. PUNTSAGNOROV, D. GOMBOZHAY.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** M. DUGERSURUN.

**Minister of the Army:** Gen. Zh. LKHAVAGSUREN.

**Minister of Public Security:** B. ZHAMBALSUREN.

**Minister of Trade and State Purchases:** Dz. GANZHURZHAY.

**Minister of Foreign Trade:** D. DORZHAGATOV.

**Minister of Finance:** M. D. SODNOM.

**Minister of Industry:** P. DAMDIN.

**Minister of Communications:** D. GOTOV.

**Minister of Public Health:** B. DEMBREL.

**Minister of Education:** M. ZHAMSRAN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** B. BALZHINNYAM.

**Minister of Construction:** L. CHIMIDT SEREN.

**Minister of Building Materials Industry:** T. S. JAMBAL.

**Minister of Culture:** S. SOSORBARAM.

**Minister of Geology:** M. PELJEE.

Chairmen of the following organizations are also members of the Council: State Control Commission, State Committee on Economic Relations, State Committee for Transport, State Planning Commission, Department of Information and Broadcasting, Committee on Arts, Committee on Physical Culture and Sports, State Bank, Committee on Science and Higher Education and Department of Geological Prospecting.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

Mongolia maintains diplomatic relations with: Afghanistan, Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Burma, Cambodia, Ceylon, Chinese People's Republic, Czechoslovakia, Finland, France, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korean Democratic People's Republic, Mali, Pakistan, Poland, Romania, Sweden, Switzerland, U.A.R., United Kingdom, U.S.S.R., Viet-Nam Democratic Republic, Yugoslavia.

## PARLIAMENT

### GREAT PEOPLE'S KHURAL

#### Presidium

**Chairman:** ZHAMSARANGIN SAMBU.

**Vice-Chairman:** N. LUVSANRAVDAN.

**Secretary:** T. GHOTON.

**Members:** B. BANZRAGACH, S. BATAA, N. LUVSANCHULTEM, Ch. PUREVZHAY, Sh. TSEVEGMED, S. UDVAL, D. YADAMSUREN.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party:** Ulan-Bator; f. 1921; Political Bureau: YUMZHAGIIN TSEDENBAL (1st Sec. of the Central Cttee.), ZHAMSARANGIN SAMBU, S. LUVSAN, Ts. DUGERSURUN, D. MOLOMZHAMTS, N. ZHAGVARAL, D. MAIDER; Alternate Members: N. LUVSAN-RAVDAN, B. LHAMSUREN; Chair. of Party Control Commission N. LUVSAN-RAVDAN; N. ZHAGVARAL, Ts. DUGERSURUN, B. KHAMSUREN, D. MOLOMZHATS (Secretaries).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice is administered by the Supreme Court, the City Court of Ulan-Bator, 18 Aimak (provincial) Courts and local Somon (county) courts. The Chairman and members of the Supreme Court are elected by the Great People's Khural for a term of three years; other judges are elected by local Khurals for terms of two years. The Procurator of the Republic is appointed by the Great People's Khural for a term of three years; he in turn appoints local procurators for terms of three years.

**Chairman of the Supreme Court:** Kh. DAMDIN.

**Procurator of the Republic:** D. ENDON-DUICHIR.

## RELIGION

Religious freedom is guaranteed by the Constitution. The main religion is Buddhism (of the Tibetan variety).

**Hamba Lama:** Head of the Gandan Monastery (the leading temple of Mongolia).

## PRESS AND PUBLISHING

The following are the most important newspapers and periodicals:

### NEWSPAPERS

**Mengu Sjao Si Bao** (*Mongolian News*): Ulan-Bator; Chinese; weekly.

**Namyn Unen** (*Truth*): Ulan-Bator; f. 1925; organ of the Cen. Cttee. of the Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party; daily.

## MONGOLIAN PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC—(PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE, ETC.)

**Ulan-Batorein Medee** (*Ulan-Bator News*): Ulan-Bator; 3 times weekly.

**Ulan Od** (*Red Star*): Ulan-Bator; f. 1930; army paper; 3 times weekly.

**Zaluchuudyn Unen** (*Young People's Truth*): Ulan-Bator; f. 1924; organ of the Cen. Cttee. of the League of Revolutionary Youth; twice weekly.

There are also newspapers in all the 18 Provinces.

### PERIODICALS

**Eidiin Zasag Ethiin Asodal** (*Economic and Legal Affairs*): Ulan-Bator; 6 times yearly.

**Khudulmur** (*Labour*): Ulan-Bator; f. 1947; organ of the Cen. Council of Trade Unions; twice weekly.

**Mongolia Today**: Ulan-Bator; illustrated magazine; Russian, English; monthly.

**Namein Amdral** (*Party Construction*): Ulan-Bator; f. 1930; organ of the Cen. Cttee. of the Mongolian People's Revolutionary Party; monthly.

**Otkha Zokhiol** (*Literature*): Ulan-Bator; organ of the Union of Mongolian Writers; weekly.

**Pionerein Unen** (*Pioneers' Truth*): Ulan-Bator; weekly.

**Shinzhlekh Ukhaan** (*Science*): Ulan-Bator; popular magazine published by the State Committee of Science and Higher Education; six times yearly.

**Tsog** (*Spark*): Ulan-Bator; political and literary magazine of the Union of Mongolian Writers; six times yearly.

### PRESS AGENCY

**Mongtsame**: Mongolian Press Agency, Ulan-Bator; f. 1957; government-owned.

### PUBLISHING

**State Publishing Committee**: Ulan-Bator; f. 1921; publishes 30 newspapers and 20 magazines; Chair. Z. AKHMED.

**State Press**: Ulan-Bator.

There are also publishing committees in each province.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Ulan-Bator**: Committee for Information and Broadcasting, Ulan-Bator; programmes in Mongolian, Russian, Chinese, English and Kazakh; Chair. of the State Committee for Information and Broadcasting S. JALAN-AAJAV.

Radio receivers 82,376 (1965).

### TELEVISION

In 1965 plans were near completion for a television centre at Ulan-Bator.

## FINANCE

**State Bank of the Mongolian People's Republic**: 6 Octabriyn Gudamzh, Ulan-Bator; f. 1924; 65 brs.; Chair. P. TUMUR.

Insurance is covered by a non-contributory state scheme.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

All trade and industry is concentrated in the hands of the state, either through direct state ownership or through Co-operatives.

**Mongolian Chamber of Commerce**: Ulan-Bator; Chair. D. NADMID; Gen.-Sec. D. DASHDONDOG.

**Mongolvneshtorg**: Ministry for Foreign Trade, Ulan-Bator; controls all foreign trade transactions.

**Mongolian Central Council of Trade Unions**: Ulan-Bator; branches throughout the country; Chair. D. YADAM-SUREN; Sec. N. DANZRAGCH; 150,000 mems. (1964).

**Production Co-operatives of the Mongolian People's Republic**: Ulan-Bator; f. 1931; approx. 15,000 mems.; Chair. D. DEMCHIG.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Mongolian Railways**: Ulan-Bator.

**External Lines**: from the Soviet frontier at Naushky (connecting with the Trans-Siberian Railway) to Ulan-Bator (opened 1949) and on to the Chinese frontier at Zamen-Ude (opened 1955) and connecting with Peking. The total length of this track is about 1,379 km.

**Internal Lines**: Ulan Bator to Nalaiha coalfield; Darhan to Sharyn Gol coalfield; Choibalsan to Erentsab on the Soviet Frontier (237 km.).

#### ROADS

**Mongolian Transport Co.**: Ulan-Bator; f. 1925; bus and lorry services throughout the country.

The main roads link Ulan-Bator with the Chinese frontier at Zamen-Ude and with the Soviet frontier at Altan-Bulak in the north, at Bor via Choibalsan in the northeast and via Ulegy in the northwest. The total length of these and other main roads is about 8,600 km.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

Water transport plies on Lake Hubsugul and on the Selenge river in the northern part of the country.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Mongol**: Ulan-Bator; internal services to all provincial capitals from Ulan-Bator; external services to Moscow and Peking; Chair. of Civil Air Transport Commission B. Tsog.

**Aeroflot**: Moscow; Ulan Bator; office: Airport.

#### TOURISM

**Zhuulchin**: Ulan-Bator; the official foreign tourist service bureau.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of Ulan-Bator**: Ulan-Bator; 200 teachers, 2,500 students.

# MOROCCO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Kingdom of Morocco is situated in the extreme north-west of Africa and is washed by the Atlantic to the west and the Mediterranean to the north. It is bordered by Algeria to the east and the Spanish Sahara to the south. The climate is warm and sunny on the coast, while the plains of the interior are intensely hot in summer. Average temperatures are 81°F (27°C) in summer and 45°F (7°C) in winter for Rabat, and 101°F (38°C) and 40°F (4°C) respectively for Marrakesh. The rainy season in the north is from November to April. The official language is Arabic, but Spanish is widely spoken in the northern regions and French in the rest of Morocco. The established religion is Mohammedanism, to which most people belong, and there are Christian and Jewish minorities. The flag is red with a five-pointed green star in the centre. The capital is Rabat.

### **Recent History**

From 1912 to 1956 Morocco was divided into French and Spanish Protectorates and the International Zone of Tangier. In 1956 the country became independent and Tangier was incorporated in 1960. Previously a Sultanate, Morocco became a Kingdom in 1957. In 1960 King Muhammad V took charge as Prime Minister but died the following year and was succeeded by his son, the present King Hassan II. A more widely-based government was formed and a new constitution, promulgated in 1962, was drawn up. Morocco is a member of the United Nations, the Organization for African Unity and the Arab League.

### **Government**

Under the Constitution of 1962 the King appoints the Prime Minister and Cabinet, approves legislation and has the right to dismiss parliament. The King himself presides at Cabinet meetings. Legislation is carried out by the House of Representatives, elected for four years by universal suffrage, and the House of Councillors, elected by local authorities and other bodies for six years, half the members retiring every three years. The country is divided into seventeen provinces and two prefectures.

### **Defence**

Until independence in 1956 defence was the responsibility of the protecting Powers. Since then Morocco has built up its own Army of about 45,000 men and established a Navy and Air Force. All American bases were evacuated at the end of 1963. Compulsory military service for an eighteen-month period was instituted in March 1966.

### **Economic Affairs**

Agriculture and mining are the mainstays of the economy. The chief crops are wheat, barley and maize. Livestock-raising is important and fishing is well developed. The most important minerals extracted are phosphates, of which Morocco is a leading producer and exporter, and

other deposits include iron ore, coal, lead and manganese. Industry is still on a small scale but has been developed under the Five-Year Plan, 1960-64. Talks held in Tangier in 1964 led to the setting up of the Maghreb Permanent Consultative Committee which aims at the co-ordination of the economies of the Maghreb countries. In the Three-Year Development Plan 1965-67 an average increase of 3.5 per cent in the Gross National Product is anticipated. Plans have been drawn up by the Soviet Union for 240-metre dam at Zaouia Narbous on the River Draa to control flood waters and a power station with a capacity of 21 million kWh. As the first step in a policy of agrarian reform King Hassan, in July 1966, distributed 6,000 hectares of land appropriated from French settlers to five hundred *fellahs*.

### **Transport and Communications**

There are 1,125 miles of railway of which 474 miles are electrified. Excellent roads extend for 8,200 miles with 22,500 miles of motorable tracks. The chief ports are Casablanca, Tangier, and Safi. There are 19 airfields, domestic and international air services being provided by the national airline Royal Air Maroc and thirteen other companies.

### **Social Welfare**

All employees are required to contribute to a Social Welfare Fund which provides against illness, occupational accidents and old age.

### **Education**

There are state primary, secondary and technical schools. In 1961 more than a million children were at school, representing 43 per cent of children of school age. Education for both sexes between 7 and 13 years was made compulsory in 1963. There are three universities and an American university is planned to be opened in Tangier in 1968.

### **Tourism**

Morocco is famous for a hot and sunny climate, its ancient, walled towns, the modern capital Rabat and the modern port Casablanca, for desert and mountains and Atlantic and Mediterranean resorts. Tourists from all over the world visit Fez and Marrakesh.

*Visas* are not required to visit Morocco by nationals of Arab League states (except Sudan): Argentina, Australia, Bahrain, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Congo, Ghana, Guinea, Indonesia, Ivory Coast, Japan, Liberia, Malagasy Republic, Mali, Mexico, New Zealand, Nigeria, Oman, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Turkey, U.S.A., Venezuela, or any West European country (except Portugal and Spain).

### **Sport**

Football is the most important sport and tennis and skiing are also popular.

# MOROCCO—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), June 20 (Mouloud), November 18 (Army Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Aid Seghir), March 3 (National Day), March 10 (Id ul Adha), April 9 (Ashoura).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Dirham of 100 Francs.

Notes: 5, 10, 50, 100 Dh.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 Fr.; 1 Dh.

Exchange rate: 14.08 Dh. = £1 sterling.

5.02 Dh. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1966 estimates) |            |           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                   | Total                       | Moroccans  | Europeans |
| 410,050           | 13,450,000                  | 12,739,000 | 260,000   |

### CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION (1965 estimates of Muslim population only)

|                       |           |               |         |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|
| Casablanca . . .      | 1,085,000 | Tangier . . . | 140,000 |
| Marrakech . . .       | 255,000   | Oudja . . .   | 130,000 |
| Rabat (capital) . . . | 355,000   | Tetuan . . .  | 100,000 |
| Fez . . .             | 235,000   | Safi . . .    | 100,000 |
| Meknès . . .          | 185,000   | Kenitra . . . | 105,000 |

### AGRICULTURE

('000 tons)

|                                    | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Wheat . . .                        | 1,195   | 1,196   | 1,314   |
| Barley . . .                       | 1,463   | 1,168   | 1,189   |
| Maize . . .                        | 397     | 320     | 272     |
| Sorghum . . .                      | 92      | 64      | n.a.    |
| Olives . . .                       | 145     | 200     | 177     |
| Dates . . .                        | 80      | 85      | 119     |
| Tomatoes . . .                     | 175     | 253     | n.a.    |
| Potatoes . . .                     | 225     | 187     | n.a.    |
| Grapes . . .                       | 417     | 400     | n.a.    |
| Citrus fruit . . .                 | n.a.    | 630     | 530     |
| Sugar beet . . .                   | n.a.    | 181     | n.a.    |
| Tobacco . . .                      | n.a.    | 2       | 2       |
| Wine ('000 hecto-<br>litres) . . . | n.a.    | 2,574   | 3,500   |

**Livestock** (1963): Cattle 2,900,000, Sheep 15,000,000, Goats 7,400,000, Camels 200,000, Horses 273,000, Mules 275,000, Donkeys 1,125,000.

**Fishing** (1965): Fish, Molluscs, Crustaceans 206,000 tons.



# MOROCCO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING (‘000 tons)

|                      | 1964   | 1965  |
|----------------------|--------|-------|
| Phosphates . . . . . | 10,097 | 9,824 |
| Iron Ore . . . . .   | 888    | 951   |
| Coal . . . . .       | 400    | 418   |
| Manganese . . . . .  | 266    | 321   |
| Lead . . . . .       | 104    | 113   |
| Petroleum . . . . .  | 120    | 102   |
| Zinc . . . . .       | 80     | 95    |
| Cobalt . . . . .     | 15     | 16    |
| Copper . . . . .     | 6      | 6     |

## INDUSTRY

|                                     | UNIT        | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Cement . . . . .                    | ‘000 tons   | 832     | 788     |
| Processed lead . . . . .            | “           | 18.8    | 17.2    |
| Processed manganese . . . . .       | “           | 81      | n.a.    |
| Refined sugar . . . . .             | “           | 337     | 334     |
| Chemicals . . . . .                 | “           | 215     | n.a.    |
| Soap . . . . .                      | tons        | 26,351  | 26,227  |
| Paint . . . . .                     | “           | 5,832   | 6,115   |
| Textiles . . . . .                  | “           | 25,787  | 25,667  |
| Electricity (hydraulic and thermal) | million kWh | 1,216   | 1,281   |
| Cars . . . . .                      | number      | 4,302   | 5,360   |
| Tyres . . . . .                     | “           | 213,918 | 237,000 |
| Shoes . . . . .                     | ‘000 pairs  | 4,816   | 4,992   |
| Carpets . . . . .                   | ‘000 sq. m. | 245     | 304     |

## FINANCE

1 Dirham = 100 Moroccan francs

100 Dirhams = £7 1s. 2½d. sterling = U.S. \$19.80.

## ORDINARY BUDGET

(1966 estimates)

Revenue: 3,496.3m. Dirhams.

Expenditure: 3,437.5m. Dirhams.

## THREE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1965-67

INVESTMENT (‘000 Dirhams)

|  | PUBLIC<br>SECTOR | SEMI-PUBLIC<br>SECTOR | PRIVATE<br>SECTOR | TOTAL            |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                      | 851,600          | —                     | —                 | 851,600          |
| Tourism . . . . .                          | 134,000          | —                     | 90,000            | 224,000          |
| Administration . . . . .                   | 117,744          | —                     | —                 | 117,740          |
| Infrastructure . . . . .                   | 389,303          | —                     | —                 | 389,300          |
| Energy . . . . .                           | 120,000          | 120,000               | —                 | 240,000          |
| Production . . . . .                       | 532,530          | 352,310               | 459,638           | 1,344,478        |
| Administrative Equipment . . . . .         | 124,098          | —                     | —                 | 124,098          |
| Exceptional Expenditure . . . . .          | 40,000           | —                     | —                 | 40,000           |
| Education and Social Development . . . . . | 151,910          | —                     | —                 | 151,910          |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b>       | <b>2,461,185</b> | <b>472,311</b>        | <b>549,638</b>    | <b>3,483,124</b> |

## FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|  | YEARS   | TOTAL | 1964 |
|--|---------|-------|------|
| IBRD . . . . .                         | 1947-64 | 4     | 3    |
| Other International Agencies . . . . . | 1949-64 | 12    | 2    |
| United States . . . . .                | 1945-64 | 399   | 38   |
| Other Western Countries . . . . .      | 1960-63 | 168   | n.a. |
| East European Countries . . . . .      | 1955-64 | 17    | n.a. |

## MOROCCO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES  
(million Dirhams)

|   | 1964            |                 |                | 1965            |                 |               |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|   | Credit          | Debit           | Balance        | Credit          | Debit           | Balance       |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |               |
| Merchandise f.o.b. . . . .                  | 2,162.96        | 2,342.54        | -179.58        | 2,174.45        | 2,023.73        | 150.72        |
| Transport . . . . .                         | 106.39          | 208.58          | -102.19        | 106.76          | 210.84          | -104.08       |
| Insurance . . . . .                         | 16.58           | 21.45           | - 4.87         | 14.03           | 20.86           | - 6.83        |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 54.75           | 156.04          | -101.29        | 103.19          | 63.29           | 39.90         |
| Capital income . . . . .                    | 16.17           | 75.48           | - 59.31        | 15.01           | 134.20          | -119.19       |
| Income from intellectual property . . . . . | 3.42            | 15.60           | - 12.18        | 2.11            | 17.55           | - 15.44       |
| Government n.i.e. . . . .                   | 73.31           | 141.55          | - 68.24        | 37.79           | 177.44          | -139.65       |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .            | 35.74           | 69.48           | - 33.74        | 25.27           | 63.98           | - 38.71       |
| Wages . . . . .                             | 234.66          | 275.55          | - 40.89        | 269.25          | 305.93          | - 36.68       |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 104.20          | 47.25           | 56.95          | 109.73          | 89.43           | 20.30         |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |               |
| <i>Public Sector:</i>                       |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |               |
| Capital Transactions . . . . .              | 362.65          | 110.43          | 252.22         | 585.70          | 126.13          | 459.57        |
| Foreign transactions . . . . .              | 94.00           | 14.77           | 79.23          | 44.49           | 44.99           | - 0.50        |
| <i>Private Sector:</i>                      |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |               |
| Investments and Loans:                      |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |               |
| by foreigners in Morocco . . . . .          | 35.67           | 89.69           | - 54.02        | 40.22           | 31.30           | 8.92          |
| by Moroccans abroad . . . . .               | 9.72            | 4.43            | 5.29           | 11.82           | 0.44            | 11.38         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>3,310.22</b> | <b>3,572.84</b> | <b>-262.62</b> | <b>3,539.82</b> | <b>3,310.11</b> | <b>229.71</b> |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS BY AREAS  
(million Dirhams)

|   | 1964           |                     |                                    | 1965           |                     |                                    |
|---|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
|   | Franc Area     | Convertibility Area | Bilateral Payments Agreements Area | Franc Area     | Convertibility Area | Bilateral Payments Agreements Area |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |                |                     |                                    |                |                     |                                    |
| Merchandise f.o.b. . . . .                  | - 25.20        | -193.47             | 39.79                              | 170.02         | -72.72              | 53.42                              |
| Transport . . . . .                         | - 39.98        | - 54.32             | - 7.89                             | - 45.54        | -49.68              | - 8.36                             |
| Insurance . . . . .                         | - 4.31         | - 0.12              | - 0.44                             | - 6.45         | - 0.68              | 0.30                               |
| Travel . . . . .                            | -68.70         | 9.57                | -42.16                             | 14.30          | 30.09               | - 4.49                             |
| Capital income . . . . .                    | -46.64         | -11.02              | - 1.65                             | - 89.72        | -24.68              | - 4.79                             |
| Income from intellectual property . . . . . | -10.67         | - 1.30              | - 0.21                             | -12.52         | - 2.68              | - 0.24                             |
| Government n.i.e. . . . .                   | -69.76         | 6.18                | - 4.66                             | -100.25        | -32.43              | - 6.97                             |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .            | -27.98         | - 5.13              | - 0.63                             | -25.64         | -11.49              | - 1.58                             |
| Wages . . . . .                             | -27.95         | - 2.42              | -10.52                             | -29.64         | -10.82              | -17.86                             |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | -28.01         | -16.11              | - 2.50                             | -52.71         | -78.04              | - 5.03                             |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |                |                     |                                    |                |                     |                                    |
| <i>Public Sector:</i>                       |                |                     |                                    |                |                     |                                    |
| Capital transactions . . . . .              | 205.27         | 58.07               | -11.12                             | 149.10         | 311.35              | - 0.88                             |
| Foreign transactions . . . . .              | 17.00          | 31.23               | 31.00                              | - 38.67        | 9.26                | 28.91                              |
| <i>Private Sector:</i>                      |                |                     |                                    |                |                     |                                    |
| Investments and Loans:                      |                |                     |                                    |                |                     |                                    |
| by foreigners in Morocco . . . . .          | - 81.63        | -27.43              | 0.18                               | - 24.77        | 31.00               | 2.69                               |
| by Moroccans abroad . . . . .               | 6.74           | - 0.57              | - 0.88                             | 10.38          | 1.00                | -                                  |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>-202.52</b> | <b>- 48.41</b>      | <b>-11.69</b>                      | <b>- 82.11</b> | <b>277.20</b>       | <b>34.62</b>                       |

Note: The Franc Area comprises: Algeria, the Cameroons, Chad, Comores, Congo Republic, Dahomey, France, French Guiana, Gabon, Guadeloupe, Ivory Coast, Madagascar, Martinique, Niger, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, French Polynesia, Central African Republic, Reunion, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Senegal, Togo, Tunisia and Upper Volta.

The Bilateral Payments Agreements Area comprises: Bulgaria, Chinese People's Republic, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Guinea, Hungary, Mali, Poland, Spain, United Arab Republic and the U.S.S.R.

The Convertibility Area consists of the countries which are not part of either of the other two areas.

MOROCCO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Dirhams)

|         | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports | 2,257 | 2,151 | 2,338 | 2,345 | 2,291 |
| Exports | 1,731 | 1,762 | 1,938 | 2,193 | 2,176 |

PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                         | 1963             |                 | 1964             |                 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                 | '000 metric tons | Million Dirhams | '000 metric tons | Million Dirhams |
| Milk, Butter and Cheese         | 19.3             | 48.8            | 18.9             | 47              |
| Coffee                          | 10.7             | 28.5            | 8.5              | 30              |
| Tea                             | 9.8              | 50.5            | 13               | 70              |
| Wheat                           | 117.7            | 38.2            | 127.8            | 51              |
| Oil Seeds                       | 13.2             | 12.3            | 15.2             | 15              |
| Sugar                           | 370.0            | 192.4           | 379.2            | 327             |
| Cement                          | 4.7              | 0.8             | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Petroleum                       | 575.6            | 73.9            | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Timber (raw and prepared)       | 224.8            | 67.2            | 221.1            | 71              |
| Paper and Products              | 35.6             | 39.9            | 39.6             | 54              |
| Woollen Textiles                | 0.8              | 12.6            | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Cotton Textiles                 | 7.4              | 51.9            | 4.2              | 31              |
| Jute Sacks                      | 9.0              | 69.2            | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Iron and Steel                  | n.a.             | n.a.            | 166              | 119             |
| Machinery                       | n.a.             | n.a.            | 5.6              | 60              |
| Motors and Electrical Apparatus | 2.6              | 22.5            | 1.6              | 25              |
| Cars, Lorries and Spares        | n.a.             | n.a.            | n.a.             | 83              |

| EXPORTS                | 1963             |                 | 1964             |                 |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                        | '000 metric tons | Million Dirhams | '000 metric tons | Million Dirhams |
| Tomatoes               | 129.6            | 104.9           | 117.2            | 128             |
| Fresh Vegetables       | 117.8            | 67.4            | 27.7             | 28              |
| Dried Vegetables       | 120.9            | 61.6            | 124.6            | 65              |
| Citrus Fruits          | 355.2            | 255.9           | 176.2            | 311             |
| Wheat                  | 13.6             | 5.2             | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Barley                 | 147.6            | 37.5            | 74.1             | 19              |
| Maize                  | 98.7             | 27.0            | 52.6             | 15              |
| Alfalfa                | 97.9             | 35.5            | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Preserved Fish         | 39.2             | 101.9           | 50.9             | 143             |
| Sugar                  | 7.9              | 8.1             | n.a.             | n.a.            |
| Wine in Barrels        | 156.6            | 86.1            | 190.7            | 112             |
| Phosphates             | 8,521.5          | 460.5           | 10,075.8         | 578             |
| Iron Ore               | 1,078.8          | 45.1            | 994.7            | 40              |
| Manganese Ore          | 349.7            | 56.6            | 333.8            | 52              |
| Lead Ore               | 138.4            | 59.4            | 95.8             | 64              |
| Zinc Ore               | 66.2             | 15.4            | 64.4             | 20              |
| Cork and Cork Products | 39.8             | 27.1            | 30.4             | 17              |

# MOROCCO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(million Dirhams)

| IMPORTS                           | 1964 | 1965 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| France . . . . .                  | 911  | 879  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 211  | 271  |
| Cuba . . . . .                    | 243  | 186  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 132  | 140  |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 64   | 70   |
| China, P.R. . . . .               | 60   | 60   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 53   | 60   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 69   | 59   |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 54   | 48   |

| EXPORTS                           | 1964 | 1965 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| France . . . . .                  | 931  | 958  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 221  | 182  |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 88   | 132  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 104  | 98   |
| Poland . . . . .                  | 42   | 80   |
| Belgium/Luxembourg . . . . .      | 81   | 79   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 76   | 72   |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 27   | 56   |
| Algeria . . . . .                 | 35   | 53   |

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

|                                  | UNIT      | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . .   | million   | 524    | 470    |
| Freight ton-kilometres . . . . . | '000      | 2,017  | 2,032  |
| Freight . . . . .                | '000 tons | 14,092 | 15,447 |

### ROADS

|                              | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Tonnage Transported. . . . . | 2,772,000 | 4,952,000 |
| Tons/kilometres . . . . .    | 357,000   | 362,000   |
| Cars . . . . .               | 157,866   | 163,201   |
| Lorries and Vans . . . . .   | 55,022    | 58,243    |
| Motor Cycles . . . . .       | 14,120    | 14,601    |

### SHIPPING

|                            | UNIT      | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Tonnage Loaded . . . . .   | '000 tons | 12,543 | 12,030 |
| Tonnage Unloaded . . . . . | " "       | 3,205  | 3,223  |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|                                 | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Total passengers . . . . .      | 421,518 | 454,280 |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . . | 5,834   | 5,950   |
| Mail (metric tons) . . . . .    | 1,129   | 987     |

**Tourist Accommodation:** 13,800 tourist hotel beds.  
**Number of Tourists (1965):** 452,000.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

| PRIMARY SCHOOL PUPILS | SECONDARY SCHOOL PUPILS | TECHNICAL SCHOOL STUDENTS | STUDENTS ENGAGED IN HIGHER EDUCATION | STUDENTS AT TRAINING COLLEGES |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1,105,182             | 173,761                 | 19,900                    | 10,136                               | 466                           |

Source: Délégation Générale à la Promotion Nationale et au Plan, Rabat.

## THE CONSTITUTION

A Constitution drawn up by King Hassan II was approved by national referendum and promulgated in December 1962. The principal provisions are as follows:

**Preamble:** The Kingdom of Morocco, a sovereign Moslem State, shall be a part of the Great Maghreb. As an African State one of its aims shall be the realization of African unity. It will adhere to the principles, rights and obligations of those international organisations of which it is a member and will work for the preservation of peace and security in the world.

**General Principles:** Morocco shall be a constitutional, democratic and social monarchy. Sovereignty shall pertain to the nation and be exercised directly by means of the referendum and indirectly by the constitutional institutions. All Moroccans shall be equal before the law, and all adults shall enjoy equal political rights including the franchise. Freedoms of movement, opinion and speech and the right of assembly shall be guaranteed.

**The Monarchy:** The Crown of Morocco and its attendant constitutional rights shall be hereditary in the line of H.M. King Hassan II. The King shall have the power to appoint and dismiss the Prime Minister and Cabinet Ministers and shall preside over the Cabinet. He shall promulgate legislation passed by parliament and have the power to dissolve the House of Representatives. The Sovereign is the Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces; makes appointments to civil and military posts; appoints Ambassadors; signs and ratifies Treaties; presides over the Supreme Council for National Development Planning and the Supreme Council of the Judiciary; and exercises the right of pardon.

**Parliament:** Parliament shall comprise the House of Representatives and the House of Councillors. Members of the House of Representatives shall be elected for four

years by universal direct suffrage. One-third of the House of Councillors shall be elected by the Chambers of Agriculture, Commerce and Industry, and Handicrafts as well as by trade unions, two-thirds by an electoral college of members of prefectural and provincial assemblies and communal councils. The Councillors' term of office shall be six years, half the Councillors being re-elected every three years. Parliament shall pass legislation; authorise any declaration of war; and approve any extension beyond thirty days of a state of emergency declared by the Government.

**Government:** The Government shall be responsible to the King and the House of Representatives, the Prime Minister being empowered to initiate legislation and to exercise statutory powers except where these are reserved to the King.

**Relations between the Authorities:** The King may request further consideration of legislation by parliament before giving his assent; submit proposed legislation to a referendum by decree; and dissolve the House of Representatives if a Bill rejected by parliament is approved by referendum. He may also dissolve the House of Representatives by decree, but the succeeding House may not be dissolved within a year of its election. The House of Representatives may defeat the Government either by refusing a vote of confidence moved by the Prime Minister or by passing a censure motion; either eventuality shall involve the Government's collective resignation.

**Judiciary:** The Judiciary shall be independent. Judges shall be appointed on the recommendation of the Supreme Council of the Judiciary presided over by the King.

**Revision:** Revision of the Constitution shall rest with the Prime Minister and Parliament and shall require approval by referendum.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

H.M. KING HASSAN II (*accession February 26, 1961*).

### CABINET

(*May 1967*)

**Prime Minister:** H.M. KING HASSAN II.

**Ministers without Portfolio:** HADDOU CHIGUER, DEY OULD SIDI BABA.

**Minister-Representative to His Majesty:** AHMED BALAFREJ.

**Minister of Agriculture and Agrarian Reform in Charge of Economic Affairs:** MOHAMED ZEGHARI.

**Minister of Saharan and Mauritanian Affairs:** Prince MOULAY HASSAN BIN DRISS.

**Minister of Justice:** ABDELHADI BOUTALEB.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** AHMED LARAKI.

**Minister of Defence:** MOHAMED CHERKAOUL.

**Minister of the Interior:** Gen. MOHAMED OUFKIR.

**Minister of Administrative Affairs:** HADJ MHAMED BAHNINI.

**Minister of Education, Youth and Sports:** Dr. MOHAMED BENHIMA.

**Minister of Public Works and Communications:** AHMED LASKI.

**Minister of Industry, Mines and Commerce:** AHMED ALAOU.

**Minister of Finance:** MAMOUN TAHRI.

**Minister of Development:** M'HAMED BARGACH.

**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. LARBI CHRAÏBI.

**Minister of Habous and Islamic Affairs:** HADJ AHMED BARGACH.

**Minister of Posts, Telegraph and Telecommunications:** BADREDDINE SENOUSI.

**Minister of Work and Social Affairs:** ABDELHAFID BOU-TALEB.

**Minister of Tourism:** HASSAN ABABOU.

**Minister for the Royal Household:** MOHAMED MAMMERI.

**Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs:** ABDALLAH CHORFI.

**Under-Secretary of State for Youth and Sports:** MEHDI BEN BOUCHTA.

**Under-Secretary of State for Commerce:** ABDELWAHAB LARAKI.

**Under-Secretary of State for the Interior:** MOHAMED BEN ALLEM.

**Under-Secretary of State to the Vice-Presidency:** TAIEB ZAMMOUN.

**Under-Secretary of State for the Formation of Cadres:** MOHAMMED IMANI.

**High Commissioner for National Promotion:** MOHAMMED BARGACH.

**Director of the Royal Cabinet:** DRISS M'HAMMEDI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO MOROCCO

(in Rabat unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** 46 blvd. Front l'Oued (E); *Ambassador:* FERHAT TAYEB HAMIDA.

**Argentina:** 4 blvd. Moulay Hassan (E); *Ambassador:* MARIO RAUL PICO.

**Austria:** 2 rue de Tedders (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* AUGUSTE TARTAR.

**Belgium:** 6 avenue de Marrakech (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN DE BASSOMPIERRE.

**Brazil:** 34 rue Lamartine (E); *Ambassador:* SILVIO RIBEIRO.

**Bulgaria:** 6 rue Blaise Pascal (E); *Ambassador:* MARIN IVANOV.

**Canada:** Madrid, Spain (E); *Ambassador:* BENJAMIN ROGERS.

**Czechoslovakia:** 4 rue Normand (E); *Ambassador:* JOSEPH ANTOS.

**Chile:** rue Docteur Laraki, Quartier Souissi (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JOSE MARIO.

**China, People's Republic:** 6 rue Joachim du Bellay (E); *Ambassador:* YANG CHI-LIANG.

**Cuba:** 4 rue El Jabarti (E); *Ambassador:* ENRIQUE RODRIGUEZ LOECHES.

**Denmark:** 5 ave. de Marrakech (E); *Ambassador:* M. VIGGO JENSEN.

**Ethiopia:** Hotel Rex (E); *Ambassador:* Gen. MAKONNEN DENEKE.

**Finland:** Algiers, Algeria (E); *Ambassador:* JUSSI MAKINEN.

**France:** ave. Mohammed V (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**German Federal Republic:** 2 blvd. Front d'Oued (E); *Ambassador:* HEINZ VOIGT.

**Ghana:** 64 rue du Rouergue (E); *Ambassador:* VICTOR MENSASH CHARLES TAY.

**Greece:** 9 rue de Kairouan (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* JEAN SOSSIDIS.

**Hungary:** 12 rue de Talda (E); LASZLO GUYAROS.

**India:** 11 rue Descartes (E); *Ambassador:* KRISHNA PURI.

**Indonesia:** 29 rue Zankat Al Jaseir (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* M. SUWAMPO.

**Iraq:** 17 ave. de la Victoire (E); *Ambassador:* MOHCEN HOCINE AL HABIB.

**Iran:** 7 rue Montaigne (E); *Ambassador:* MASSOUD FOROUGHI.

**Italy:** 9 ave. Franklin Roosevelt (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLÒ DI BERNARDO.

**Ivory Coast:** 21 rue de Tedders (E); *Ambassador:* AHOVA N'GUETTA.

**Japan:** 7 rue de Midelt (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Jordan:** 1 rue de Kairouan (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Korea, Republic:** 9 ave. de Meknès (E); *Ambassador:* Lt.-Gen. HYUN JOON SHIN.

**Kuwait:** 48 ave. Pasteur (E); *Ambassador:* ABDALLAH AHMED HUSSEIN.

**Lebanon:** 5 rue de Tedders (E); *Ambassador:* HUSSEIN JISR.

**Libya:** 1 ave. A.-Derrâq (E); *Ambassador:* ABDESAM BSIKRI.

**Luxembourg:** 6 ave. de Marrakech (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN DE BASSOMPIERRE.

**Mali:** Cairo, U.A.R. (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBACAR KASSE.

**Netherlands:** 38 rue de Tunis (E); *Ambassador:* Jonkheer PETRUS JOHANNES EEKHOUT.

**Norway:** 20 ave. Yarmouk (E); *Ambassador:* HELGE LEIKVANG.

**Pakistan:** route des Zaërs (E); *Ambassador:* Mme. SHAISATRA IKRAMULLA KHAN.

**Peru:** 2 ave. Moulay Youssef (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Poland:** 5 rue Omar Slaoui (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Portugal:** 45 rue Maurice Pascouet (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Romania:** 10 rue d'Ouezzane (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* VIRGIL PODRUMARU.

**Saudi Arabia:** 45 place Ibn Said (E); *Ambassador:* JOAD BAKRI.

**Senegal:** 3 rue Descartes (E); *Ambassador:* YOUSSEF SYLLA.

**Spain:** 1 ave. de Marrakech (E); *Ambassador:* EDUARDO IBANEZ.

**Sudan:** Cairo, U.A.R. (L); *Minister:* AHMED MOKHTAR.

**Sweden:** 6 rue Slaouane (E); *Ambassador:* Bo SIEGBAHN.

**Switzerland:** square Condo de Sabriano (E); *Ambassador:* EDWIN BERNATH.

**Tunisia:** 5 rue Montaigne (E); *Ambassador:* HABIB CHATTY.

**Turkey:** 6 rue El Yarmouk (E); *Ambassador:* KAMURAN ACET.

**U.S.S.R.:** 18 ave. Abderrahmane Aneggai (E); *Ambassador:* LOCAMOVICH.

**United Arab Republic:** 31 rue d'Alger (E); *Ambassador:* HAS AN FAHMI ABDELMAJIB.

**U.K.:** 28 ave. Allal Ben Abdullah (E); *Ambassador:* M. HOLLIDAY.

**U.S.A.:** 45 ave. Allal Ben Abdullah (E); *Ambassador:* HENRY J. TASCA.

**Uruguay:** 18 rue Descartes (E); *Ambassador:* JULIO PONS.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** 5 ave. de Meknès (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* BUU-KINH.

**Yugoslavia:** 10 rue de Djebli (E); *Ambassador:* MILAN VENISNIK.

Morocco also has diplomatic relations with Haiti, Monaco, Niger, Nigeria, Panama and the Vatican.

## PARLIAMENT

### CHAMBER OF COUNSELLORS

**President:** M'FEDEL CHERKAOUI.

(Elections, October 1963)

| PARTY   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Front National pour la Défense des Institutions Constitutionnelles (FDIC) . . . . . | 107   |
| Istiqlal Party . . . . .  | 11    |
| Others . . . . .  | 2     |

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**President:** ABDELKRIM KHATIB.

(Elections, May 1963)

| PARTY   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Front National pour la Défense des Institutions Constitutionnelles (FDIC) . . . . . | 69    |
| Istiqlal . . . . .  | 41    |
| Union National des Forces Populaires (UNFP) . . . . .                               | 28    |
| Independent . . . . .   | 6     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Front national pour la défense des institutions constitutionnelles—F.D.I.C.:** f. 1963; an electoral union of the Popular Movement, the Democratic Constitutional Party and Liberals led by Mr. GUEDIRA; Leaders: REDA GUEDIRA, M. KHATIB.

**Democratic Socialist Party:** f. 1964; a single party carrying on the aims of F.D.I.C.; Pres. AHMED BAHNINI; Leader REDA GUEDIRA.

**Istiqlal:** f. 1944; aims to raise living standards, to confer equal rights on all; Pres. ALLAL EL FASSI.

**Union National des Forces Populaires—UNFP** (*National Union of Popular Forces*): B.P. 747, Casablanca; f. 1959; left wing; opposition party; Leaders: ABDALLAH IBRAHIM, ABDERRAHIM BOUABID, MAHJOUB BEN SEDDIK, MOHAMED ABDERRAZAK, THAMI AMAR, MAATI BOUABID, ABDERRAHMAN YOUSSEFI, MOHAMED BASRI, MOHAMED MANSOUR; publ. *Al Mouharrir* (daily).

**Parti Démocrate de l'Indépendance:** split from and to the left of Istiqlal; Leader MOHAMMED BEN HASSAN EL QUEZZANI.

**Parti Communiste Marocain:** illegal; First Sec. ALI YATA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The **Supreme Court** (*Majlis el Aala*), created on September 27th, 1957, is responsible for the interpretation of the law and regulates the jurisprudence of the courts and tribunals of the Kingdom. The Supreme Court sits at Rabat and is divided into four Chambers:

- 2 Civil Chambers.
- 1 Criminal Chamber.
- 1 Administrative Chamber.

**President:** M. AHMED BAHNINI.

There are 20 Counsellors and 4 General Advocates.

**Three Courts of Appeal.** The Fez Court covers all the former Southern Zone and comprises:

5 Regional Tribunals.

23 Sadad Tribunals.

The Court of Appeal at Tangier comprises:

3 Regional Tribunals.

16 Sadad Tribunals.

The Court of Appeal at Rabat comprises:

5 Regional Tribunals.

42 Sadad Tribunals.

**The Sadad Tribunals** pass judgment, subject to appeal, in the cases with relation to the personal and successional statutes of Muslim Moroccans and of Moroccan Jews, and the Regional Tribunals pass judgment in these cases without appeal.

**Labour Tribunals** settle, by means of conciliation, disputes arising from rental contracts or services between employers and employees engaged in private industry. There are 14 labour tribunals in the Kingdom.

A special court was created in 1965 in Rabat to deal with corruption among public officials.

## RELIGION

### MUSLIMS

Most Moroccans are Muslims.

### CHRISTIANS

There are about 400,000 Christians, mostly Roman Catholics.

**Archbishop of Rabat:** Mgr. AMÉDÉE LEFÈVRE; 1 rue de l'Evêché, B.P. 92, Rabat.

**Archbishop of Tangier:** FRANCISCO ALDEGUNDE DORREGO; 55 S. Francisco, B.P. 2316, Tangier.

### JEWS

There are about 100,000 Jews.

**Grand Rabbi of Casablanca:** 167 blvd. Ziraoui, Casablanca; CHALOM MESSAS, President of the Rabbinical Court of Casablanca, Palais de Justice, Place des Nations Unies.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

Casablanca

**Le Petit Marocain:** rue Mohamed Siniha; French.

**La Vigie Marocaine:** 88 blvd. Mohammed V; f. 1908; afternoon; ARMAND BARON; circ. 32,500.

**Maghreb Informations:** 16 rue de Foucauld; f. 1966; French; independent; Dir. AHMED BENKIRANE; circ. 8,000.

**Al Mouharrir:** B.P. 747; official organ of UNFP.

### Fez

**Courrier du Maroc:** boulevard Mohammed El Korri; f. 1929; French; morning; Dir. A. BERTIN.

### Rabat

**Al Fajr:** Arabic; Editor MUSTAPHA EL ALAOUI.

**Al Alam:** 11 rue Allal ben Abdallah; organ of the Istiqlal; Arabic; Dir. ABDELKRIM GHELLAB.

**Al Anbaa:** Ministry of Information, rue Prince Moulay Abdullah 2; Dir. ALI ALAOUI; circ. 5,000.

**Al Massa:** ave. Allal Ben Abdullah; Arabic.

**L'Opinion:** ave. Allal Ben Abdullah 11; f. 1965; Istiqlal; French; Dir. ABDERRAHMAN BADDON.

Tangier

**España:** Calle Cervantes; f. 1938; Spanish; independent; circ. 50,000; Pres. LUIS ZARRALUQUI; Dir. EDUARDO HARO-TECLEN.

Tetuán

**Diario de África:** 15 boulevard de Riperdà; Spanish; Dir. PIC GÓMEZ NISA.

PERIODICALS

Casablanca

**Al Ahdaffe:** B.P. 163; left wing weekly; Dir. AHMED AL KHARRASS.

**Akbar Al-Dounia:** Arabic; weekly; independent; satirical.

**Al Atlas Moussaouara:** 16 rue Foucauld; f. 1963; Arabic; Independent; fortnightly; Dir. AHMED BENKIRANE; circ. 20,000.

**Al Fallah:** 49 rue Tizi Ougli, Ain Sebâa; agricultural; fortnightly; Dir. AHMED NEJJAI.

**Al Istiqlal:** French; weekly.

**Al Ittihad:** Arabic and French; weekly.

**Al Jumhur:** 766 rue de Médiouna; f. 1963; arts and music.

**Al Kifah al-Watani:** 32 rue Ledru-Rollin, B.P. 152; Arabic and French; weekly; Dir. ALI YATA.

**Al Maghreb Al Arabi:** Arabic; weekly; pro-Government.

**L'Avant Garde:** 222 ave. de l'Armée Royale; French and Arabic; trade union affairs; weekly; Dir. MOHAMMED TIBARY; circ. 10,000.

**Echanges Extérieurs du Maroc:** French; monthly; Dir. JEAN BERGOT.

**El Talia:** Arabic; weekly; Editor MAHJUB BEN EL SEDDIQ.

**La Vie Economique:** 5 boulevard ben Yacine; f. 1921; French; weekly; Editor MICHEL JAEGER.

**Lamallif:** French; monthly; non-political features and cultural magazine.

**Maroc-Demain:** 248 boul. Mohammed V; French; weekly; Editor A. CHABAN.

**Maroc Hotellerie et Tourisme:** French; monthly; Dir. JEAN DELAGE.

**Maroc-Médical:** Immeuble Liberté, 287 Bd. de la Liberté; f. 1920; French; monthly medical journal; Dir. E. LEPINAY, Editor Prof. Agr. J. CHENEBAULT.

**Maroc-Monde:** French; weekly.

**Tahrir:** 13 rue Soldat Roche; Arabic.

Fez

**Al-Doustour (Constitution):** 10 ave. de l'Angleterre; Arabic; weekly; pro-Government.

Rabat

**Action Africaine:** 10 place Mohammed V; popular; circ. 3,000.

**Arroumouze:** 5 rue Ankara; monthly; politics and literature; Dir. AHMED TANANE.

**Assalam al Ifriki:** B.P. 259; f. 1963; popular weekly; Dir. HASSAN BELKORA.

**Al Chaab:** 2 rue Parmentier, ave. de Témara; independent; weekly; Arabic; Founder and Editor M. MEKKI NACIRI; Dir. MUSTAPHA BELHAJ; circ. 25,000.

**Al Fellah:** Chamber of Agriculture; on agricultural affairs; weekly; Arabic.

**Atlas:** ave. Mohammed V; Arabic; monthly.

**Chenguît:** Arabic; weekly.

**Faits et Idées:** B.P. 258, rue Ibn Ahmed Abboud; religious monthly; French; Dir. ROBERT GILLOUX.

**Ibn Chamal Ifriquia:** 285 boul. Mohammed V; f. 1964; literary and religious monthly; Arabic; Dir. AIR SABAH ABDELKRIM.

**All Idaa al Watania:** Arabic; monthly.

**Al Istiqlal:** 11 ave. Allal Ben Abdallah; weekly; Istiqlal party.

**Izdihar al Maghreb:** 6 rue Lieutenant Leriche; f. 1957; economic; Dir. ALAOUI KACEM.

**Al Janoub:** Ministry of State for Mauritanian and Saharan Affairs, 6 ave. Moulay Hafid; southern affairs; Dir. KHALIFA MAHFOUD; circ. 30,000.

**Al Maghreb al Arabi:** 8 place Mohammed V; weekly.

**Al Manarat:** 281 ave. Mohammed V; F.D.I.C. weekly; Arabic.

**Manar el Maghreb:** ave. de Témara; educational; weekly; Arabic.

**Maroc-65:** Ministry Representative of H.M. the King; f. 1965.

**Al Nidal:** ave. Allal Ben Abdallah 18; political; weekly; Arabic.

**Le Parlement:** 6 rue Lieutenant Leriche; f. 1963; independent monthly; Dir. ALAMI KACEM.

**La Voix des Communautés:** 12 Sh. el Amir Moulay Abdallah; monthly organ of the Jewish Community; French; Dir. DAVID AMAR.

Tangier

**Al Mitak:** Kasba 39; f. 1962; religious; weekly; Dir. Prof. ABDALLAH GUNNOUN.

**Journal de Tanger:** B.P. 68, French; weekly; Dir. R. DELAUNAY.

**Tanjah:** 8 Place de France, B.P. 1055; f. 1956; French and Arabic; weekly; Dir. MOHAMMED MEHDI ZAHDI.

NEWS AGENCIES

**Agence France Presse:** place de la Gare, B.P. 118, Rabat; f. 1920; French; Dir. PIERRE CHAUVET; Sec. and Editor MANOUBI MEKNASSY.

**Maghreb Arab Press News Agency:** rue ibn Aicha, Rabat; f. 1959; Arabic, French and English; Casablanca, Tangier; Man. Dir. MEHDI BENNOUNA.

PUBLISHERS

**Dar El Kitab:** place de la Mosque, B.P. 4018, Casablanca; philosophy, law, etc.; Arabic and French; Dir. BOUTALEB ABDELHAY.

**Imprimerie Artistique:** Fez.

**Imprimerie de Fedalah:** Mohammedia.

RADIO AND TELEVISION

RADIO

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Marocaine:** 1 Zenkat Pierre Parent, Rabat; Government station; Network 1 in Arabic, Network 2 in French, Spanish and English, Network 3 in Berber; Foreign Service in Arabic, French and English; Dir.-Gen. M. ABDELWAHAB BENMANSOUN.

Number of radios (1966): 748,387.

TELEVISION

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Marocaine:** Casablanca; f. 1962; 22 hours weekly; linked with Eurovision in 1964; Dir.-Gen. M. ABDELWAHAB BENMANSOUN.

Number of television sets (1966): 36,479.



## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in Dirhams unless otherwise indicated).

## BANKING

## CENTRAL BANK

**Banque du Maroc:** 287 avenue Mohammed V, Rabat; f. 1959; cap. 20m.; dep. 237m.; Gov. DRISS SLAOUI; Dir.-Gen. M'HAMED BARGACH.

**Banco Español en Marruecos, S.A.M.:** blvd. Mohammed V, Casablanca; f. 1964; affil. to Banco Exterior de España, Madrid; cap. 2.5m.; dep. 35.3m. (Jan. 1966); Chair. MANUEL ARBURÚA DE LA MIYAR; Gen. Man. JOSÉ-MARÍA BRAVO IBAÑEZ.

**Banco Inmobiliario y Mercantil de Marruecos:** Quevedo 31, Tangier, f. 1946; cap. 2.2m.; dep. 42.5m.; Gen. Man. J. ANDREU ABELLO.

**Banque A. Mas:** 51 avenue Hassan-Seghir, Casablanca.

**Banque Centrale Populaire:** 46 avenue de L'Armée Royale, Casablanca; f. 1961; Dir. A. BENNANI.

**Banque de l'Union Latine:** Tangier.

**Banque Foncière du Maroc:** 27 rue Abderrahman Seh-raoui, Casablanca; f. 1925; cap. 1.6m.; dep. 15.2m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. FRANÇOIS MILLET; Gen. Man. R. ALLARD.

**Banque Franco-Suisse pour le Maroc:** 26 avenue de l'Armée Royale, B.P. 972, Casablanca; f. 1951; cap. p.u. 3m. LÉON GROULES.

**Banque Marocaine du Commerce Extérieur:** 241 boulevard Mohammed V, Casablanca; branches in Rabat, Tangier, Tetuán; f. 1959; cap. 7.2m.; dep. 271.3m. (Dec. 1963); partly state-owned; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. A. BENGELOUN; Man. Dir. GILLES DE GASTINES.

**Banque Marocaine pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 26 place Mohammed V, Casablanca; f. 1964; cap. 8m.; Gen. Man. M. GROSJAT.

**Banque Marocaine pour l'Expansion Economique:** 36 rue Tahar Sebti, Casablanca; cap. 1m.; Pres. MOHAMMED LARAKI; Gen. Man. AHMED BENKIRANE.

**Banque Nationale pour le Développement Economique:** B.P. 407, place des Alouites, Rabat; f. 1959; cap. p.u. 6m.; Pres. AHMED LYAZIDI; Gen. Man. MOHAMMED BENKIRANE; publ. *Rapport annuel*.

**Banque Populaire de Casablanca:** A.I.S. Imm. UNIBAN, 69 rue Prince Moulay Abdallah.

**Banque Populaire de Rabat:** 29 avenue Allal ben Abdallah, Rabat.

**Compagnie Africaine de Banque S.A.:** 29 rue de Longwy, Casablanca; f. 1946; cap. p.u. 1.5m.; Chair. CHRISTIAN MONNIER; Gen. Man. BERNARD PAGEZY.

**Crédit du Maroc:** B.P. 579, 48-58 boulevard Mohammed V, Casablanca; f. 1963; cap. 8m.; Dir.-Gen. XAVIER BESSON.

**Société Hollandaise de Banque et de Gestion:** 148 boulevard Pasteur, Tangier; cap. 1m.; Gen. Man. B. HANSEN.

**Unión Bancaria Hispano Marroquí:** 69 rue de Prince Moulay Abdallah, Casablanca; cap. 16m.; Chair. EPIFANIO RIDRUEJA; Gen. Manager ANTONIO CAMPOS.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank:** Amman; Casablanca and Rabat; cap. 5.5m. J.D.; dep. 72m. J.D.

**Banque Commerciale du Maroc:** Paris; 1 rue Idriss Lahrizi, Casablanca; cap. 5m.; dep. 182m.

**Banque de l'Union Parisienne:** Paris; 5 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca.

**Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas:** Paris; 79 avenue Hassan II, Casablanca.

**Banque Industrielle de l'Afrique du Nord, S.A.:** Algiers; place Nations-Unies, Casablanca.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (Afrigue) (BNCIA):** 1 rue Laffitte, Paris; square Borély, Rabat; Tangier and Casablanca.

**Banque Ottomane Maroc:** Place du 16 Novembre, Casablanca; brs. at Rabat and Safi.

**British Bank of the Middle East (Morocco):** 80 ave. Lalla Yacout, P.O. Box 880, Casablanca; br. in Tangier.

**Compagnie Algérienne de Crédit et de Banque:** Paris; 29 boulevard Mohammed V, Tangier; 1 avenue Hassan II, Casablanca.

**Société de Banque du Maghreb:** 3 avenue Lalla Yacout, Casablanca; wholly-owned subsidiary of Société Centrale de Banque, Paris; cap. 7m.; Chair. G. DE LAVERNETTE; Gen. Man. V. A. MUNIER.

**Société Générale Marocaine de Banques:** 84 blvd. Mohammed V, B.P. 90, Casablanca; cap. 6.4m.

**Worms et Cie.:** Paris; 81 rue Colbert, Casablanca.

**Union Marocaine des Banques:** 36 rue Tahar Sebti, Casablanca.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Office de Cotation des Valeurs Mobilières de Casablanca:** Chamber of Commerce Building, 98 boulevard Mohammed V, Casablanca; f. 1929.

## INSURANCE

**Société Centrale de Réassurance:** P.O. Box 435, 12 avenue Amr Ibn al Aas; Dir. PIERRE KAST; Gen. Man. AHMED BENNANI.

**Atlanta:** 243 boulevard Mohammed V, Casablanca; f. 1947.

**Cie. Africaine d'Assurance:** Casablanca.

**Cie. Générale du Maroc:** 79 avenue Hassan II, Casablanca.

**L'Entente:** Place Zallaqa, Casablanca; f. 1960; Pres. JEAN VAULON; Managing Dir. JACQUES PETITET.

**La Paix Africaine:** 12 boulevard Brahim Roudani, Casablanca.

**La Royale Marocaine d'Assurance:** 10 rue Bendahan, Casablanca; Dir.-Gen. PIERRE GENET.

**Société Marocaine d'Assurances:** 1 rond-point Saint Exupéry, Casablanca.

## PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COMPANIES

The following are among the large number of foreign insurance companies doing business in Casablanca:

**Agence Franco-Marocaine d'Assurances:** 30 rue Ibn Batouta.

**Alliance:** Paris; 115 boulevard Mohammed V.

**Les Assurances Françaises:** Paris; imm. BNCIA, 3 boulevard Mohammed V.

**Cie. Américaine d'Assurances:** New York; 11 ave. de l'Armée Royale.

**Cies. d'Assurance Générale:** Paris; 153 boulevard de Paris.  
**Cie. Astrée:** 123 boulevard Rahal el Meskini.  
**Es Saada Cie Générale d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** Paris; 123 avenue Hassan II.  
**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 33 rue Goya, Tangiers.  
**Helvétia:** Berne; 69 rue Mohammed Smiha.  
**La Nationale:** Paris; 44 rue Mohammed Smiha.  
**New Hampshire Insurance:** Manchester, N.H.; 11 avenue de l'Armée Royale.  
**La Paternelle Africain and La Prévoyance:** Paris; 42 avenue de l'Armée Royale.  
**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà:** Trieste; 45 rue du Commandant Lamy.  
**Le Secours:** 115 blvd. Lalla-Yacout.  
**London and Lancashire Insurance Co., Northern Assurance Co. Ltd., and Norwich Union Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Agents: L. Barber Assurances (Maroc) S.A., 81 rue Houmane el Fatouki.  
**L'Urbaine and La Seine:** Paris; place Zallaqa; rep. J. PETITET.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Bureau d'Etudes et de Participations Industrielles (BEPI):** 8 rue Michaux-Bellaire, Rabat; f. 1958; a state agency to develop industry.  
**Bureau de Recherches et de Participations Minières (BRPM):** 27 avenue Urbain-Blanc, Rabat; a state agency to develop the mining industry.  
**Office Chérifien des Phosphates (O.C.P.):** a state enterprise to exploit, transport and commercialise phosphates; Dir.-Gen. ALI BENJELLOUN.

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce Hollando-Marocaine:** 106 rue Abderrahman Sehraoui, Casablanca; f. 1956; 150 mems.; Dir. A. VAN BAAR.  
**Chambre Française de Commerce et d'Industrie:** 15 avenue Mers Sultan, Casablanca; Pres. PIERRE CROZE.  
**La Fédération des Chambres de Commerce et d'Industrie du Maroc:** 98 blvd. Mohamed V, Casablanca; f. 1964; there are 14 Chambers of Commerce and Industry; Dir. HASSAN ZENMOURI; publ. *Revue économique* (bi-monthly).

### DEVELOPMENT

**Industrial Development Corporation of Morocco:** Casablanca; f. 1965; state-directed; Dir. ABDOURRAHMAN EL AJELI.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**L'Association des Industries Textiles du Maroc:** Casablanca; Pres. MOHAMMED BEN JELLOUN.  
**Confédération Générale Economique Marocaine (C.G.E.M.):** 23 boulevard Mohammed Abdouh, Casablanca; Pres. M. ROBERT SAVIN; Del. M. ANDRÉ ROUAULT.  
**Union Marocaine pour le Commerce, l'Industrie et l'Artisanat:** 4 rue de Colmar, Casablanca; Pres. MOHAMMED LARAKI.  
**Union Marocaine de l'Agriculture (U.M.A.):** rue Michaux-Bellaire, Rabat; Pres. M. NEJJAI.  
**Union Syndicale de l'Agriculture:** Casablanca; Sec. A. BEN SLIMAN.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Union Marocaine du Travail (U.M.T.):** Bourse du Travail, 222 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; most unions are affiliated; 700,000 mems.; Sec. MAHJOUB BEN SEDDIQ; Publ. *L'Avant Garde* (French weekly).  
**Union Générale des Travailleurs du Maroc (U.G.T.M.):** 8 blvd. Mohammed V, Casablanca; supported by unions not affiliated to U.M.T.; Sec.-Gen. ABDELRAZZAK AFILAL.  
**Union des Syndicats des Travailleurs Libres:** 100 rue de Strasbourg, Casablanca; f. 1962; 300 mems.; Sec.-Gen. BACHIR MEGZAR.  
**Syndicat National Libre:** blvd. Hansali, Casablanca; f. 1962; 500 mems.; Sec.-Gen. IBRAHIM MEKKI.

## TRADE FAIR

**Foire Internationale de Casablanca:** 11 rue Jules Mauran, Casablanca; international trade fair; annually for two weeks in April.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

Railways cover 1,760 km. All services are nationalised.  
**Office National des Chemins de Fer (ONCF):** 19 avenue Allal ben Abdallah, Rabat; f. 1963; Pres. M. LASKY; Dir. MOUSSAOUI MOUSSA; routes: Casablanca to Sidi-Kacem (electrified) 212 km., Casablanca to Marrakech (electrified) 247 km., Sidi-el-Aidi to Oued-Zem (electrified) 120 km., Fez to the Algerian border (diesel/electric) 371 km., Safi to Benguerir (diesel/electric) 142 km., Ben Oukil to Bou Arfa (diesel/electric) 288 km., Guenfouda to Djérada (diesel/electric) 45 km., Sidi Rhazouani-Beni Idir (electrified) 9 km.  
**Compagnie Franco-Espagnole du Chemin de Fer de Tanger à Fez (T.F.):** 123 Chari Kouat Moussallaha el Malakia, Meknès; f. 1916; 315 km.

### ROADS

There are 14,000 km. of main and secondary roads, 88.5 per cent are surfaced. Out of a total of 37,500 km. of third-class roads 6,664 are all-weather routes and 3,284 are surfaced. Most public transport is by road.  
**Compagnie Auxiliaire de Transports au Maroc (C.T.M.):** 303 blvd. Brahim Roudani, Casablanca; Agencies in Tangier, Rabat, Meknès, Oujda, Marrakech, Agadir, Mazagan, Safi, Mogador, Ksar-Es-Souk and Ouarzazate.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANISATIONS

**The Royal Moroccan Automobile Club:** des Nations Unies, Boite Postale 94, Casablanca; f. 1913; 10,000 mems.; offices at Kenitra, Meknès, Fez, Oujda, Tangier, El Jadida, Safi, Marrakesh, Agadir, Taza, Khouribga, Youssoufia and Tetuán; Pres. MOHAMED ELIZZI.  
**Touring Club du Maroc:** 3 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; 645 mems., 10,021 associate mems.; Pres. LARBI LAMRANI.

## SHIPPING

The chief ports of Morocco are Casablanca, Tangier, Safi, Kenitra, Mohammedia and Agadir. In January 1962 the port of Tangier became a Free Zone.  
**Compagnie Marocaine de Navigation:** 28 rue de Lille, Casablanca; Pres., Dir.-Gen. A. OSMAN; Gen. Manager E. PIGNOT.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique (C.G.T.):** 228 boulevard Mohammed V, Casablanca.

**Compagnie Cherifienne d'Armement:** 5 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; Pres. M. DE BOISSIEU; coastal and to France.

**Compagnie de Navigation Paquet:** 65 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; 21 Avenue d'Espagne, Tangier.

**Société Anonyme de Gérance et d'Armements (S.A.G.A.):** Casablanca.

**Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** 17 avenue de l'Armée Royale, B.P. 188, Casablanca.

**Bland Line:** 21 boulevard Pasteur, Tangier; and at Casablanca; regular air and sea services Tangier to Gibraltar.

**Trasmediterranea S.A., Cia:** 39 rue du Mexique, Tangier; and at Casablanca; daily services Algeciras to Tangier.

## CIVIL AVIATION

### MOROCCAN AIRLINE

**Royal Air Maroc:** 44 place Mohammed V, Casablanca; services to France, Spain, Senegal, Germany, Algeria, Italy, the Canaries, Tunisia, the U.K. and Switzerland; Pres. Dir.-Gen. MOHAMED EL FASSI EL HALFAOUI; fleet of four Caravelles, two Constellations, two DC-3.

### FRENCH AND SPANISH AIRLINES

**Air France:** Paris; 11 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; Rep. M. GILBERT GIRAUD.

**Aviación y Comercio S.A. (AVIACO):** Madrid; 5 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; services between Spain, Canary Islands, Casablanca, North Africa, Belgium and France.

**Lineas Aéreas de España:** Madrid; 17 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; Tangier; services between Madrid, Seville, Malaga, Tenerife and Las Palmas.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.):** Paris; rep. Air France, 11 ave. de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca.

### OTHER AIRLINES

**Air Liban:** Beirut; 22 Place de France, Casablanca.

**British European Airways (B.E.A.):** Ruislip, England; 24 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca.

**Gibair:** Gibraltar; 21 boulevard Pasteur, Tangier; Casablanca; daily service (except Tuesday) Tangier-Gibraltar.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** New York, 17; 44 ave. de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca; also Rabat/Salé Airport.

**Sabena (Belgian World Airlines):** Brussels, Belgium; 41 avenue de l'Armée Royale, El Mansour, Casablanca; Manager F. MARTENS.

**Swissair:** Zürich; 28 ave. de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca.

**Transportes Aereos Portugueses (T.A.P.):** Lisbon, Portugal; Casablanca.

**Trans World Airlines:** Kansas City 6, Missouri; 42 avenue de l'Armée Royale, Casablanca.

## TOURISM

**Office National Marocain du Tourisme:** B.P. 19, rue Omar El Judidi, Rabat; Dir. MOKTAR HADJ NASSER.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Direction des Affaires Culturelles:** Ministry of Education, Fine Arts, Youth and Sport, Rabat; consists of three departments: Cultural Activities, Fine Arts and Folklore, Historical Monuments and Antiquities, which together administer all national cultural activities.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Théâtre National Mohamed V:** Rabat; Morocco's national theatre with its own troupe, subsidized by the state; Dir. M. A. SEGHRUCHNI.

**Théâtre Municipal de Casablanca:** Casablanca; maintained by the Casablanca Municipality; Dir. TAIB SEDDIKI.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**Orchestre Symphonique du Conservatoire National de Musique:** Rabat; specializes in European classical music.

**Orchestre Temsemani de Tétouan:** Tétouan; specializes in Andalusian (Arabic) music; Dir. M. TEMSEMANI.

### FESTIVAL

**Folklore Festival:** Marrakech; national festival of folk dancing; annually April-May; organized by the Ministry of Tourism.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Université Mohammed V:** ave. Moulay Chérif, Rabat; 3,453 students.

**Université Ben Youssef de Marrakech:** Cité Universitaire Marrakech.

**Al Qarawiyyin University:** Fez; 422 students.

# MUSCAT AND OMAN

Muscat and Oman lies at the south-east of the Arabian peninsula. The whole area is known as Oman, of which Muscat is the capital.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 82,000 square miles.

**Population:** 750,000; Muscat (capital) 6,200, Matrah 14,000.

**Agriculture:** cereals, dates, pomegranates, limes; goats, camels, cattle.

**Industry:** Oil was discovered in 1964. Exports should start in 1967.

**Currency:** 1 Rupee = 64 baiza; £ sterling = 13.3 Rupees. The Indian Rupee circulates on the coast and the Maria Theresa dollar (Thaler) in the interior. Omani coins also circulate.

**Budget:** Annual State Revenue estimate £2,000,000 sterling, raised mainly from customs duties, payments by oil companies and interest on resources.

**Development:** agriculture, roads, health and education (largely financed by the United Kingdom).

**External Trade (1965):** Imports: £3,248,000 (excluding duty free imports which amount to a further £500,000-750,000 approx.). Main imports are: rice, wheat and flour, coffee, sugar, cotton piece goods, cement, vehicles and spare parts.

**Exports:** £480,000 approx. Main exports include dates, wet and dry, dried limes, dried fish, tobacco leaf.

## THE GOVERNMENT

The Sultanate of Muscat and Oman is an independent state. Its traditional association with Great Britain was confirmed by a new Treaty of Commerce and Navigation in 1951. The present Sultan succeeded his father in 1932. He is assisted in his government by a Personal Adviser, the Minister of the Interior, a Military Secretary and the Secretary for External Affairs. *Walis* (Governors) are posted in all parts of the country.

**Sultan:** SA'ID BIN TAIMUR.

**Minister of the Interior:** Sayid AHMED BIN IBRAHIM.

**Personal Adviser:** Major F. C. L. CHAUNCEY, C.B.E.

**Secretary for External Affairs:** KHAN BAHADUR MAQBUL HUSAIN (Acting).

**British Consul-General:** D. C. CARDEN.

**Indian Consul-General:** C. L. CHIBBER.

**United States Consul-General:** resident in Aden.

**Legal System:** Jurisdiction is exercised by the Sharia Courts, applying Islamic Law. Local courts are officered by *Qadhis* appointed by the Sultan. The Chief Court is at Muscat. Appeals lie from the Chief Court to the Sultan.

**Religion:** The majority of the population are Ibadhi Muslims; about a quarter are Sunni Muslims.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**British Bank of the Middle East:** 6-7 King William Street, London E.C.4.; f. 1889; Muscat; Manager J. A. P. HILL.

### INSURANCE

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gray, MacKenzie & Co. Ltd., Muscat.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Gray, MacKenzie & Co. Ltd., Muscat.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Gray, MacKenzie & Co. Ltd., Muscat.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

On the coastal plain there is a graded motor road from Muscat north-west to Khor Fakkam and thence inland across the desert to Sharjah (260 miles). The Oil Company and the Development Department also maintain a network of graded motor roads in the interior linking Muscat with the Sharqiyah to the south-east, with Nizwa to the south-west, and with Ibri and Buraimi to the north-west, covering approximately 500 miles. The coast road is being improved to as far north as Sohar.

### SHIPPING

Muscat is the largest port with a good natural harbour. It is the port of call for ships on the Basra-Bombay mail route. The number of ships entered and cleared in 1964 was 166 and in 1965 was 174. The British India Steam Navigation Co. runs a fortnightly cargo mail service from Basra to Bombay, calling at all main ports in the Gulf, including Muscat, which is also served by cargo steamers of the F. Strick & Co. Line.

Other ports, for country craft only, are Matrah, Murbat, Sohar, Kaburah and Sur.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are two landing fields (Bait-al-Falaj and Azaibah) near Muscat, and Gulf Aviation Co. Ltd. operates a twice-weekly passenger service to Bahrain, Dubai, Abu Dhabi and Doha. Use of the airfield is subject to at least seventy-two hours' notice and the permission of the Muscat Government.

There are R.A.F. airfields at Salala and Masira Island in the south and the Oil Company operates flights from airfields in the interior.

**Gulf Aviation Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Bahrain; Muscat: Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd.

# NEPAL

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Nepal is a landlocked state in the Central Himalayas between India and the Tibetan Autonomous Region of the Chinese People's Republic. The climate varies sharply with altitude. The central Vale of Katmandu is warm and sunny in summer with an average annual temperature of about 52°F (11°C). The official language is Nepali spoken in varying dialects. Over 50 per cent of the population are Hindus and the remainder mainly Buddhist. The flag is red with a blue border, the upper section is charged with a crescent moon and the lower section with a sun in splendour. The capital is Katmandu.

### Recent History and Government

Nepal promulgated her first Constitution in 1959 but considerable opposition to the elected government developed, and in 1960 the King took over the administration, dissolved Parliament and suspended parts of the Constitution. A new Constitution based on the Village Councils or Panchayats was introduced in 1962. Under this system the National Assembly consists partly of elected members and partly of nominated members, on the lines of the Pakistan Constitution.

In 1961 Nepal signed a Border Agreement with China defining the Himalayan frontier and a new road links Katmandu and Lhasa, Tibet. In January 1966 Nepal became a member of the International Finance Corporation.

### Defence

Nepal has a great fighting tradition and many Nepalis serve with the British Gurkha regiments. Nepal has its own Army of 10,000 men and can recall mercenary units for national service at need.

### Economic Affairs

Nepal lies on the southern flanks of the high Himalayas. Much of the country is heavily forested and too steep for cultivation, yet in 1963, 88 per cent of the population lived on agriculture. The agricultural settlements are confined to the Katmandu Valley and wider sections of the river valleys and there is a small exportable surplus of foodstuffs. Nepal has received considerable sums in aid from both the Eastern and Western Blocs. Many irrigation, flood control and hydro-electric projects are in hand. The Third Three-Year Plan, launched in September 1965, aims to double the national income within 15 years. A Land Reform Act which places a ceiling on land holdings and provides tenancy rights was introduced in 1966.

### Transport and Communications

There are short sections of motorable roads around Katmandu and a mountain road links the capital with the Indian railhead at Rabaul. Heavy goods on this route are transported by a ropeway from Hetaura to Katmandu. New roads, including routes up to the Himalayan passes and a

highway to Tibet, are under construction; but coolies are still the principal means of transport supplemented by ponies, mules and yaks in the more open upper valleys. There are regular air services to India and the larger towns in Nepal. Nepal has telegraph links with both India and Pakistan. In 1964 the Government assumed control from the U.S. of the 26-mile Katmandu-Hetaura ropeway. A 65-mile highway between Katmandu and Kodari was opened in 1965. In April 1966, construction started on an Indian-aided 640-mile East-West Highway through the southern foothills.

### Social Welfare and Education

State Welfare services and educational facilities are limited. Existing hospitals and health services are to be extended under the three-year development plan. Primary school pupils total 346,000. There are 660 middle schools. Efforts are being made to increase the number of schools, but the illiteracy rate is still very high. There is one university.

### Tourism and Sport

Tourism is being developed by the construction of new tourist centres in the Katmandu valley and regular air services link Katmandu with Pokhara Lake. Here magnificent views of the snow peaks can be obtained and walking and riding parties arranged. Mountaineering requires large-scale organisation and Sherpa porters may be engaged. Big game hunting can be found in the "Terai" of southern Nepal.

Visas are not required to visit Nepal by nationals of India.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 4 (Buddha Jayanti), June 11 (King Mahendra's Birthday), July 1 (King Tribhuvan's Birthday), August 30 (Janai Purnima), September 7 (Krishna Jayanti), October 15 (Ghatasthapana), October 20-28 (Dashain), November 13-14 (Thihar), December 16 (Constitution Day).

1968: January 11 (Prithvi Javanti), February 19 (Ba Sant Panchami), February 19 (Shivarati), March 25 (Holi), March 30 (Ram Nawam), April 13 (New Year's Day).

### Weights and Measures

Nepal uses the Indian system of weights but has other measures of its own.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Nepali Rupee (N.R.) which is divided into 100 Pice.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 100 N.R.

Coins: .01, .02, .04, .05, .10, .20, .25, .50, 1 N.R.

Exchange rates: 21.4 N.R. = £1 sterling.

7.6 N.R. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION (1961 census) |                       |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|                     | Total                    | Katmandu<br>(capital) |
| 54,362              | 9,387,661                | 456,806               |

About 88 per cent of the population is engaged in agriculture.

## LAND USE

('000 acres)

| TOTAL  | FOREST | ALPINE<br>MEADOW | CULTIVATED | RECLAIMABLE<br>WASTE |
|--------|--------|------------------|------------|----------------------|
| 35,840 | 11,200 | 2,560            | 11,500     | 2,560                |

## AGRICULTURE

LAND USE

('000 acres)

| PADDY | MAIZE AND<br>MILLET | WHEAT | POTATOES | OIL<br>SEEDS | TOBACCO | JUTE | OTHER |
|-------|---------------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|------|-------|
| 6,584 | 2,920               | 768   | 576      | 408          | 28.8    | 96   | 190   |

## PRODUCTION

(1964-65—'000 metric tons)

| PADDY | MAIZE | MILLET | WHEAT | OIL<br>SEEDS | SUGAR<br>CANE | TOBACCO | JUTE |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------|------|
| 2,201 | 855   | 63     | 152   | 51           | 126           | 9       | 39   |

## LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY

('000)

| CATTLE | BUFFALOES | POULTRY | PIGS | SHEEP AND<br>GOATS |
|--------|-----------|---------|------|--------------------|
| 25,668 | 1,617     | 15,000  | 175  | 3,525              |

## DAIRY FARMING

(1964-65)

| MILK<br>(litres) | BUTTER<br>(kilograms) | CHEESE<br>(kilograms) |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 500,000          | 10,000                | 15,000                |

# NEPAL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

|                     | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Jute (metric tons)  | 19,075  | 17,158  |
| Sugar (metric tons) | 7,245   | 9,112   |
| Cigarettes ('000)   | 4,137   | 556,236 |
| Matches (gross)     | 370,923 | 368,872 |
| Textiles (metres)   | 436,000 | n.a.    |

Other industries are being developed, notably cement and paper.

## FINANCE

1 Nepal Rupee = 100 Pice.

100 N.R. = £4 13s. 9½d. sterling = U.S. \$13.16.

## BUDGET

(million N.Rs.—1965-66)

| REVENUE                |       | EXPENDITURE                  |       |
|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| Land                   | 46.0  | REGULAR:                     |       |
| Customs                | 83.3  | Administration               | 53.7  |
| Public Enterprise      | 29.1  | Defence                      | 29.2  |
| Excise                 | 20.3  | Other                        | 64.4  |
| Income Tax             | 7.0   |                              |       |
| Other                  | 23.9  | TOTAL                        | 147.3 |
| TOTAL                  | 209.6 |                              |       |
| Internal Borrowing     | 10.0  | DEVELOPMENT:                 |       |
| External Aid and Loans | 197.7 | Industry, Commerce, Power    | 75.8  |
| New Taxes              | 14.2  | Transport and Communications | 15.2  |
| Other                  | 27.3  | Education                    | 26.7  |
|                        |       | Agriculture                  | 18.4  |
|                        |       | Health                       | 19.4  |
|                        |       | Other                        | 156.0 |
| TOTAL                  | 249.2 | TOTAL                        | 311.5 |
| GRAND TOTAL            | 458.8 | GRAND TOTAL                  | 458.8 |

1966-67 Budget Estimates (million N.Rs.): Revenue 576.3, Expenditure 546.2.

## FOREIGN AID

(1965-66)

|               | ('000 N.Rs.) |
|---------------|--------------|
| India         | 88,876       |
| United States | 60,037       |
| China         | 16,137       |
| Russia        | 11,450       |
| Others        | 737          |
| TOTAL         | 177,237      |

## THREE YEAR PLAN

(1966-69)

('000 N.Rs.)

|                                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Transport, Communications and Power  | 931,000   |
| Agriculture, Irrigation and Forestry | 647,500   |
| Industry and Tourism                 | 437,000   |
| Social Services                      | 414,500   |
| Other                                | 70,000    |
| TOTAL                                | 2,500,000 |

# NEPAL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

Imports (1962-63): N.Rs. 664 million.

Exports (1962-63): N.Rs. 237.6 million.

### INDO-NEPALESE TRADE (million N.Rs.)

|  | IMPORTS<br>FROM INDIA | EXPORTS<br>TO INDIA |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
|  | 1961-62               | 1961-62             |
| Food . . . . .                                 | 63,768                | 1,744,136           |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                | 29,275                | 2,140               |
| Crude Materials . . . . .                      | 25,919                | 50,580              |
| Minerals and Lubricants . . . . .              | 36,561                | 15                  |
| Animal and Vegetable Fats . . . . .            | 11,092                | 1,664               |
| Chemicals . . . . .                            | 23,729                | 121                 |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                   | 215,861               | 35,904              |
| Machinery and Transport<br>Equipment . . . . . | 24,880                | 127                 |
| Other . . . . .                                | 3,429                 | 533                 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                | 444,514               | 265,220             |

## TRANSPORT

### CIVIL AVIATION (1961)

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Passengers . . . . .    | 64,100 |
| Freight ton-km. . . . . | 85,000 |
| Mail ton-km. . . . .    | 5,000  |

## TOURISM

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| 1963-64 . . . . . | 7,750 |
| 1964 . . . . .    | 9,526 |
| 1965 . . . . .    | 9,338 |

## EDUCATION (1964-65)

|                      | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .    | 8,000    | 334,000 |
| Secondary . . . . .  | 1,810    | 54,850  |
| Higher . . . . .     | —        | 6,372   |
| Vocational . . . . . | —        | 100,000 |
| Adult . . . . .      | 60       | 1,883   |

Source: Statistical Department, Ministry of Economic Planning, Katmandu.



## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated December 1962)

The Constitution of Nepal comprises a constitutional monarchy with executive power vested in the King but ordinarily exercised on the recommendation of a Cabinet consisting of a Prime Minister, selected by the King from among the membership of the National Panchayat or Assembly, and not more than 14 Ministers appointed on the recommendation of the Prime Minister. The Cabinet is responsible to the Panchayat but the King has power to grant or withhold assent to Bills at his discretion.

The Constitution also provides for a State Council which will declare upon the succession or appoint a Regency Council, besides giving advice to the King in times of emergency.

Membership of the National Panchayat is based on the popular elections to local Panchayats, from each of which members choose among themselves representatives for District Panchayats, who may advance by similar stages to Zonal and so to the National Assembly. This system is designed to ensure effective public participation in Government while by-passing the need for political parties. The National Panchayat will be a perpetual body, one-third of the members retiring every two years. Proceedings will be secret but a summary of the proceedings is to be published without delay. Members of the Panchayat are above the law, and any member may introduce legislation, except on financial and military affairs.

Besides enumerating a number of fundamental rights, including the right against exile, the Constitution lays down a series of fundamental duties of the citizen.

The National Panchayat was formed on April 14th, 1963, New Year's Day.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Head of State and Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces:** H.M. King MAHENDRA BIR BIRKRAM SHAH DEVA.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Chairman and Minister for Finance and Palace Affairs:** SURYA BAHADUR THAPA.

**Vice-Chairman and Minister for Foreign Affairs and Economic Planning:** KIRTI NIDHI BISTA.

**Minister for Information and Broadcasting, Home and Panchayat Affairs:** VEDANAND JHA.

**Minister for Defence:** GIRI PRASAD BURATHOKY.

**Minister for Commerce and Industry:** NAJENDRA PRASAD RIJAL.

**Minister of Health, Agriculture and Land Reform:** Dr. TRIBENI PRASAD.

**Minister for Transport, Communications and Public Works:** KEDAR MAN BYATHIT.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES IN KATMANDU

**Chinese People's Republic:** Toran Bhawan, Naksal.

**German Federal Republic:** Kingsway.

**India:** Lain.

**Indonesia:** Lazimpat.

**Israel:** Lazimpat.

**Pakistan:** Thapathali.

**U.S.S.R.:** Dilli Bazar.

**United Kingdom:** Lain.

**U.S.A.:** Kingsway.

Nepal has diplomatic relations with 40 countries.

## PARLIAMENT

In December 1960 Parliament was dissolved. A National Panchayat, presided over by the King, took place in April 1963.

**Chairman of the National Panchayat:** Shri RAJESHWAR DEVKOTA.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

(All Political Parties were banned in December 1960.)

**Nepali National Congress:** New Delhi, India; nationalist organisation; Leader Gen. SUBARNA SHAMSHERE JANG BAHADUR RANA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is one Supreme Court, 14 District and 63 Local Courts. These have both civil and criminal jurisdiction, except in the capital, where there are separate courts.

**The Supreme Court:** The Constitution of Nepal provides for a Supreme Court which shall have a Chief Justice and not more than six other Justices. The Supreme Court is to hold appellate as well as original jurisdiction, and may function as a court of review. The Supreme Court protects the fundamental rights of the people and guarantees the Rule of Law.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. BHAGAWATI PRASAD SINGH (*acting*).

## RELIGION

Over half the population are Hindus, which is the religion of the Royal Family. Most others are Buddhists. One per cent are Muslims.

**Nepal Buddhist Association:** Katmandu; Rev. AMRITANAND.

## THE PRESS

**Commoner:** New Rd., Katmandu; English daily; Editor GOPAL DAS; circ. 1,500.

**Dainik Nepal:** Katmandu; Nepali daily; Editor I. K. MISHRA; circ. 900.

**Gorkha Patra:** New Rd., Katmandu; Nepali; Government daily; Editor RAM RAJ POUDYAL; circ. 5,000.

**Hal Khabar:** Kamalpokhari, Katmandu.

**Janata:** New Rd., Katmandu; Nepali daily.

**Matribhumti:** Katmandu; Nepali daily; Editor GANESH BALLABH; circ. 700.

**The Motherland:** Katmandu; English daily; Editor M. R. SHRESTHA; circ. 1,200.

**Naya Samaj:** Katmandu; f. 1957; Nepali daily; Editor P. D. PANDEY; circ. 3,000.

**Naya Sandesh:** Katmandu; Nepali pro-democratic weekly; Editor RAMESH NATH PANDEY; circ. 2,200.

**Nepal Bhasa Patrika:** Bheda Singh, Katmandu; Newari weekly; Editor F. B. SINGH; circ. 800.

**Royal Nepal Economist:** 44 Tripureswar, Katmandu; monthly in English and Nepali; Editor BHESH RAJ SHARMA; circ. 500.

**Nepal Samachar:** Nepal Today Press, Katmandu; Nepali daily; Editor S. N. SHARMA; circ. 900.

**Nepal Times:** Katmandu; English daily; Editor JAYENDRA BAHADUR THAPALIA; circ. 600.

**Nepali:** Katmandu; Hindi daily; Editor UMA KANT DAS; circ. 800.

**Perspective:** New Rd., Katmandu.

**Prabhatka:** Lalitpur.

**Sagarmatha:** P.O.B. 104, Katmandu; f. 1962; philatelic journal; Editor N. N. MANANDHAR.

**Samaya:** Watu Tola, Katmandu; Nepali daily; Editor MANIK LAL SHRESTHA; circ. 800.

**Samikshya:** Nepal weekly; Editor M. M. DIKSHIT; circ. 900.

## PUBLISHERS

**Department of Publicity:** Government of Nepal.

**La Kaul Press:** Palpa Tanben.

**Mahabir Singh Chiniya Main:** Makhan Tola, Katmandu.

**Mandas Sugatdas:** Kamabachi, Katmandu.

**Nepal Bhasha Prakasarni Samiti:** Katmandu.

**The Ratna Pustak Bhandar:** Bhotahiti Tola, Katmandu.

## RADIO

**Radio Nepal:** Singha Dardar Compound, Katmandu; f. 1951; broadcasts on short and medium wave in Nepali, Hindi, Newari and English. In 1966 there were about 45,000 receiving sets and 50 public listening centres; Dir. PRAKASH MAN SINGH.

There is no television.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=millions; N.Rs=Nepali Rupees)

### BANKING

**Nepal Rashtra Bank:** Rain Basera, Juddah Sadak, Katmandu; f. 1956; state bank of issue; cap. N.Rs.10m.; dep. N.Rs.16.9m. (July 1965); Gov. LAKSHMI NATH GAUTAM.

**Nepal Bank Ltd.:** Juddah Sadak, Katmandu; f. 1937; cap. N.Rs. 3.7m.; dep. N.Rs. 146m. (April 1966); Dir.-Gen. SHYAM KRISHNA BHATTARAI; Gen. Man. ANANDA BHAKTA RAJBHANDARY.

**State Commercial Bank:** Katmandu; f. 1965.

There is also a co-operative bank.

### INSURANCE

There are plans to establish a Nepalese insurance company, which will have a fund for developmental works.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Nepal Chamber of Commerce:** Katmandu.

**Nepal Industrial Development Corporation (NIDC):** Nepa Bank New Bldg., New Rd., Katmandu; f. 1959; has shares in nine industrial enterprises; Gen. Man. K. B. ADHIKARY.

### TRADE UNION

**Nepal Mazdoor Sangathan (Nepal Labour Organization):** c/o Ministry of Panchayat Affairs, Singha Durbar, Katmandu; f. 1963; 14,000 mems.; Chair. M. K. POKHEREL.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

**Railway:** Railway Department, Ministry of Public Works and Communications, Birgunj; Sec. P. LALL-RAJ-BHANDARI. A 30-mile section of narrow-gauge railways links Raxaul, in Bihar, India, to Amlekhganj, in the central *terai*. Another section, 33 miles long, links Jaynagar with Janakpur in the eastern *terai*.

**Roads:** There are about 3,000 miles of roads, of which about 300 miles are metalled. More than 2,000 miles of road were constructed during the last Three Year Plan period. A highway is being built, with Chinese help, from Katmandu to Lhasa, Tibet. Other routes are bridle and foot paths.

**Ropeway:** A 26-mile ropeway links Hetaura and Katmandu and can carry 37½ tons of freight per hour, all the year round. It is the principal means of transporting heavy goods into Katmandu.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Royal Nepal Airlines Corporation:** Janak Bldg., Juddha Sadak, Katmandu; f. 1960; 11 brs.; fleet of F-27s, DC-3s, MI-4 Helicopters; Admin. K. P. GAUTAM; Sec. D. B. RANA.

**Indian Airlines Corporation:** New Delhi; 6/42 Juddha Sadak, Katmandu.

**Pakistan International Airlines:** Karachi; c/o R.N.A.C., 6/25 Juddha Sadak, Katmandu.

### TOURISM

**Department of Tourism:** Basantpur, Katmandu; Dir. D. N. PRODHAN.

## UNIVERSITY

**Tribhubana University:** Kirtipur, Nepal.

# NETHERLANDS ANTILLES AND SURINAM

## NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

The Netherlands Antilles lie off the coast of Venezuela and consist of two groups: Aruba, Bonaire and Curaçao (Leeward Islands); Saba, St. Eustatius, and part of St. Maarten (Windward Islands). The northern part of St. Maarten belongs to France.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

#### AREA

(square miles)

| TOTAL AREA | CURAÇAO | ARUBA | BONAIRE | ST. MAARTEN | ST. EUSTATIUS | SABA |
|------------|---------|-------|---------|-------------|---------------|------|
| 394        | 178     | 71    | 112     | 16          | 12            | 5    |

#### POPULATION

(31st Dec. 1965)

| TOTAL   | CURAÇAO | ARUBA  | BONAIRE | ST. MAARTEN | ST. EUSTATIUS | SABA  | BIRTHS | MARRIAGES | DEATHS |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 209,086 | 136,289 | 59,415 | 6,908   | 4,233       | 1,222         | 1,019 | 5,678  | 1,010     | 1,049  |

Willemstad, Curaçao (capital) 45,000.

**Agriculture:** There is little cultivation. *Livestock:* 1,000 cattle, 15,000 pigs, 40,000 goats and 20,000 sheep on Curaçao, Aruba and Bonaire.

**Oil:** Curaçao and Aruba are bases for the transshipment and refining of Venezuelan oil.

**Mining** (exports—1965): phosphates 114,890 metric tons.

**Currency:** Netherlands Antilles florin=100 cents; £1 sterling=5.25 N.A. florins; U.S. \$1=1.87 N.A. florins.

**Budget** (1965—'000 N.A. florins): Central Revenue 57,052; Central Expenditure 57,040.

### EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 N.A. florins)

**Imports** (1965): 1,161,765.

**Exports** (1965): 1,136,809.

### COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                       | 1964             | 1965             | EXPORTS                                       | 1964             | 1965             |
|---|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Food . . . . .                                | 44,423           | 52,745           | Food . . . . .                                | 126              | 8,472            |
| Beverages and Tobacco . .                     | 5,592            | 4,816            | Beverages and Tobacco . .                     | 21               | 52               |
| Crude Materials . . . . .                     | 3,167            | 4,085            | Crude materials . . . . .                     | 7,081            | 7,226            |
| Mineral Fuels and Related Materials . . . . . | 1,017,084        | 950,846          | Mineral Fuels and Related Materials . . . . . | 1,157,631        | 1,094,373        |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .  | 1,540            | 1,196            | Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .  | 7                | 7                |
| Chemicals . . . . .                           | 30,074           | 30,506           | Chemicals . . . . .                           | 16,495           | 19,773           |
| Manufactured Goods . . . .                    | 40,736           | 40,027           | Manufactured Goods . . . .                    | 1,760            | 1,353            |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .   | 32,530           | 32,453           | Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .   | 2,169            | 3,210            |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                       | 46,204           | 45,091           | Miscellaneous . . . . .                       | 2,317            | 2,343            |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>1,221,350</b> | <b>1,161,765</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>1,187,607</b> | <b>1,136,809</b> |

# NETHERLANDS ANTILLES—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES (‘000 N.A. florins)

| IMPORTS                |  |  | 1964             | 1965             | EXPORTS                |  |  | 1964             | 1965             |
|------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| Venezuela . . .        |  |  | 947,218          | 899,376          | U.S.A. . . . .         |  |  | 453,625          | 452,746          |
| U.S.A. . . . .         |  |  | 137,226          | 123,207          | Brazil . . . . .       |  |  | 26,503           | 22,411           |
| Colombia . . . .       |  |  | 17,990           | 11,800           | United Kingdom . . . . |  |  | 88,006           | 86,817           |
| Netherlands . . . .    |  |  | 30,442           | 30,522           | Netherlands . . . . .  |  |  | 52,912           | 45,124           |
| United Kingdom . . . . |  |  | 20,235           | 23,099           | Argentina . . . . .    |  |  | 25,082           | 11,863           |
| Trinidad . . . . .     |  |  | 9,660            | 17,889           | Canada . . . . .       |  |  | 78,901           | 75,643           |
| Others . . . . .       |  |  | 58,579           | 55,872           | Others . . . . .       |  |  | 462,578          | 442,205          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> |  |  | <b>1,221,350</b> | <b>1,161,765</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> |  |  | <b>1,187,607</b> | <b>1,136,809</b> |

## TOURISM (1965)

|                          | CURAÇAO | ARUBA   |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number of visitors . . . | 44,490  | 25,524  |
| Number of days . . . .   | 215,340 | 164,239 |

## TRANSPORT ROADS, 1965

|                        | CURAÇAO       | ARUBA        |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Cars . . . . .         | 15,302        | 8,794        |
| Lorries . . . . .      | 2,771         | —            |
| Buses . . . . .        | 410           | 92           |
| Taxis . . . . .        | 125           | 38           |
| Other cars . . . . .   | 54            | 22           |
| Motorcycles . . . . .  | 727           | 242          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>19,359</b> | <b>9,188</b> |

## SHIPPING

### ARUBA

| VESSELS                    | 1964           |                       | 1965           |                       |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                            | No. of Vessels | Tonnage ('000 G.R.T.) | No. of Vessels | Tonnage ('000 G.R.T.) |
| Tankers . . . . .          | 1,945          | 34,376                | 1,901          | 34,429                |
| Steamers and Motor Vessels | 824            | 4,125                 | 643            | 2,946                 |
| Sailing Vessels.           | 14             | 1                     | 11             | —                     |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>2,783</b>   | <b>38,502</b>         | <b>2,555</b>   | <b>37,375</b>         |

### CURAÇAO

| VESSELS                    | 1964           |                       | 1965           |                       |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                            | No. of Vessels | Tonnage ('000 G.R.T.) | No. of Vessels | Tonnage ('000 G.R.T.) |
| Tankers . . . . .          | 2,380          | 31,375                | 2,250          | 30,021                |
| Steamers and Motor Vessels | 3,107          | 17,121                | 2,956          | 15,775                |
| Sailing Vessels .          | 80             | 4                     | 64             | —                     |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>5,567</b>   | <b>48,500</b>         | <b>5,270</b>   | <b>45,796</b>         |

# NETHERLANDS ANTILLES—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## PASSENGER TRAFFIC

### By Air

|          | NUMBER TO EMBARK | NUMBER TO DISEMBARK | NUMBER IN TRANSIT |
|----------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1964 . . | 13,125           | 14,437              | 153,362           |
| 1965 . . | 15,536           | 15,701              | 164,696           |

Airfields are situated in Curaçao (Dr. Albert Plesman Airport), Aruba (Prinses Beatrix Airport), Bonaire, St. Eustatius, St. Maarten and Saba.

### By Sea

|          | NUMBER TO EMBARK | NUMBER TO DISEMBARK | NUMBER IN TRANSIT |
|----------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1964 . . | 168,100          | 169,697             | 126,046           |
| 1965 . . | 197,439          | 200,242             | 114,236           |

## EDUCATION

(1965-66)

|                            | SCHOOLS | PUPILS | TEACHERS |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 117     | 40,127 | 1,113    |
| Junior High . . . . .      | 30      | 7,036  | 284      |
| Senior High . . . . .      | 5       | 1,957  | 72       |
| Junior Technical . . . . . | 8       | 1,794  | 95       |
| Senior Technical . . . . . | 2       | 194    | 7        |

## THE CONSTITUTION

The latest constitutional changes for Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles are embodied in the Charter of the Kingdom of the Netherlands, which came into force on December 29th, 1954. Under the Charter the Netherlands, Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles (and Netherlands New Guinea) were constituted as a single realm under the House of Orange.

The Netherlands, Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles each enjoy full autonomy in domestic and internal affairs and are united on a footing of equality for the protection of their common interests and the granting of mutual assistance.

Whenever the Netherlands Council of Ministers is dealing with matters coming under the heading of joint affairs of the realm (in practice mainly foreign affairs and defence) the Council assumes the status of Council of Ministers of the Kingdom. In that event the two Ministers Plenipotentiary appointed by the Government of Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles respectively, take part with full voting powers in the deliberations.

A legislative proposal regarding affairs of the realm and applying to Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles as well as to the Netherlands is sent simultaneously

with its submission to the Netherlands Parliament, the States-General, and to the parliamentary bodies of Surinam and the Netherlands Antilles. The latter bodies can report in writing to the States-General on the draft Kingdom Statute and designate one or more special delegates to attend the debates and furnish information in the meetings of the Chambers of the States-General. Before the final vote on a draft the Ministers Plenipotentiary have the right to express their opinion thereupon. If they state their disapproval of the draft, and if, in the Second Chamber a three-fifths majority of the votes cast is not attained, the discussions on the draft are suspended and further deliberations take place in the Council of Ministers of the Kingdom. When special delegates attend the meetings of the Chambers this right devolves upon the delegates of the parliamentary body designated for this purpose.

Executive power in internal affairs is vested in a nominated Council of Ministers, who are responsible to the legislature (Staten). The Netherlands Antilles Staten consists of twenty-two members elected by general adult suffrage. The Governor is responsible for external affairs and is aided by an Advisory Council.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** Dr. N. DEBROT.

**Advisory Council:** Dr. N. DEBROT (President), C. W. J. JONCKHEER (Vice-President), A. S. SENIOR, Father CANUTUS, W. F. CRAANE, G. DE VEER, Jr., H. DA COSTA GOMEZ, J. C. PAAP (Sec.).

### MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister for General Affairs:** Dr. E. JONCKHEER.

**Vice-Premier and Minister for Social and Economic Affairs and of Public Health:** C. D. KROON.

**Minister of Justice:** R. J. ISA.

**Minister of Finance:** E. O. PETRONIA.

**Minister of Traffic and Transport:** J. R. L. BEAUJON.

**Minister of Education:** F. J. TROMP.

**Minister of Social Welfare:** J. A. O. BIKKER.

**Minister Plenipotentiary for the Netherlands Antilles at The Hague:** Dr. P. L. DE HASETH (acting).

## PARLIAMENT

**Staten of the Netherlands Antilles:** O. R. A. BEAUJON (Pres.), O. CROES (Vice-Pres.), L. A. I. CHANCE, C. H. W. HÜECK, F. J. BIJERS, S. D. ABBAD, Mrs. C. C. CAMPMAN-ZIELINSKI, B. PH. RÔMER, CH. E. W. VOGES, H. L. BRAAM, S. G. M. ROZENDAL, E. R. FINCK, D. G. CROES, A. WERLEMAN, C. A. EMAN, L. A. ABRAHAM, A. C. WATHEY, C. YARZAGARAY, S. W. RIGAUD, J. GEERMAN, P. A. VAN DER VEEN, P. VAN DER HOEVEN, F. D. VAN GRIEKEN (Clerk).

### ELECTIONS 1962

| PARTY                                      | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Democratische Partij, Curaçao . . . .      | 7     |
| Partido Patriótico Arubano . . . . .       | 4     |
| Nationale Volkspartij . . . . .            | 4     |
| Arubaanse Volkspartij . . . . .            | 3     |
| Curaçaose Onafhankelijke Partij . . . .    | 1     |
| Partido Democratico Bonairiano . . . .     | 1     |
| Democratic Party of the Windward Islands . | 1     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Democratische Partij van Curaçao** (*Curaçao Democratic Party*): Willemstad; government party; Pres. Dr. E. JONCKHEER (Prime Minister); Parliamentary Leader H. L. BRAAM.

**Nationale Volkspartij** (*National People's Party*): Willemstad; opposition party; Pres. S. D. ABBAD; Parliamentary Leader CH. E. W. VOGES.

**Curaçaose Onafhankelijke Partij** (*Curaçao Independent Party*): Willemstad; opposition party joined with Nationale Volkspartij at the last election; Pres. P. VAN DER HOEVEN.

**Partido Patriótico Arubano** (*Aruba Patriotic Party*): Oranjestad; government party; Pres. F. J. TROMP; Parliamentary Leader O. CROES.

**Arubaanse Volkspartij** (*Aruba People's Party*): Oranjestad; opposition party; Pres. and Parliamentary Leader C. A. EMAN.

**Partido Democratico Bonairiano** (*Democratic Party of Bonaire*): Kralendijk; government party; Pres. L. A. ABRAHAM.

**Democratic Party of the Windward Islands:** Philipsburg; government party; Pres. A. C. WATHEY.

**Union Nacional Arubano/Partido Independiente Arubano:** Oranjestad; opposition party; Pres. A. WERLEMAN.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholics form the largest religious community numbering more than 80 per cent of the population. The Anglican, Methodist, Dutch Reformed and other Protestant Churches have memberships of about 15,000. There are approximately 1,000 Jews.

**Roman Catholic Bishop:** Mgr. J. M. HOLTERMAN, O.P., D.D., Bishop of Willemstad, Curaçao.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The administration of justice is entrusted to a Supreme Court of Justice, the members of which are nominated by the Crown, and a Court of First Instance. Appeals from the Supreme Court lie with the High Court of the Netherlands.

**President of the Supreme Court:** Dr. J. C. A. ENGEL (acting).

**Attorney-General:** Dr. I. DE C. YOHAI.

## THE PRESS

**Amigoe di Curaçao:** P.O.B. 577, Willemstad; f. 1883; Catholic; daily; Dutch; circ. 7,000; Editor J. C. MAAS.

**Arubaanse Courant:** Nassaustraats 85, Oranjestad, Aruba; f. 1938; liberal; Papiamento; daily; circ. 2,500; Editor R. TROMP.

**Beurs- en Nieuwsberichten:** Box 215, Willemstad; f. 1935; liberal; Dutch; daily; circ. 7,000; Editor J. KROW.

**La Prensa:** Calle Ancha 138(O), Willemstad; f. 1929; daily; Papiamento; Editor A. A. JONCKHEER.

**Culturele Kroniek:** P.O. Box 31, Willemstad, Curaçao; published by Radio Curom and several other cultural organisations.

**Democrata:** Willemstad; Dutch and Papiamento; fortnightly.

**Monthly Publication for Trade and Industry of Curaçao:** 18 Kerkstraat, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1944; economic and industrial paper; English and Dutch; monthly; Editor H. J. JANSSEN.

**Local, The:** San Nicolas, Oranjestaat, Aruba; English; weekly; Editor F. L. HODGE.

**Curaçaose Courant:** P.O.B. 15, Curaçao; f. 1812; weekly; Dutch; Editor P. C. GORSIRA.

**La Cruz:** P.O.B. 577, Willemstad; f. 1900; weekly; Papiamento; circ. 5,500; Editor A. E. PANNEFLEK.

**La Union:** P.O.B. 12, Willemstad; f. 1922; weekly organ of the R.K. Volksbond; circ. 4,000; Editor José M. P. KROON.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Algemeen Nederlands Pressbureau** (*Dutch News Agency, A.N.P.*): Representative at Willemstad H. S. PIETERS.

## PUBLISHERS

**Curaçao Drukkerij en Uitgevers Maatschappij:** Willemstad, Curaçao.

**De Wit Stores Aruba:** Nassaustraat 94, Oranjestad, Aruba.

**Ediciones Populares:** Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1929; Dir. A. A. JONCKHEER.

**G.C.T. van Dorp and Co. (Ned. Ant.) N.V.:** Breedestraat 67(O), Willemstad, Curaçao.

**Hollandse Boekhandel:** Willemstad, Curaçao.

**Huize Scherperheuveld:** Willemstad, Curaçao.

**Van Dorp Caribbean Inc.:** Breedestraat 42(P), Willemstad, Curaçao.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Curaçaoese Radio Vereniging (Radio Curom):** P.O. Box 31, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1933; broadcasts are transmitted in Dutch, Papiamentu, English and Spanish; Pres. C. G. GROOTENS; Man.-Dir. LOUIS CH. M. BERGMAN.

**Radio Antiliana:** P.O.B. 28, San Nicolaas, Aruba; commercial station; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Dir.-Gen. A. PRINS.

**Radio Caribe:** Nieuwestraat 22B, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1955; commercial station; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Dir.-Gen. C. R. HEILLEGGER.

**Radio Hoyer:** Julianaplein 21, Willemstad, Curaçao; commercial; three stations; Radio Hoyer I & II in Curaçao and Voice of Bonaire in Bonaire; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Dir.-Gen. H. E. HOYER.

**Radio Kelkboom:** P.O. Box 146, Oranjestad, Aruba; f. 1954; commercial radio station; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Owner and Dir. CARLOS A. KELKBOOM.

**Radio Victoria:** P.O. Box 410, Oranjestad; f. 1958; religious and cultural station owned by the Evangelical Alliance Mission; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Manager Rev. PAUL (JIM) PIETSCH, Jr.

**Trans World Radio:** Kralendijk, Bonaire; religious and cultural station; programmes 30 hrs. daily on 3 channels in 13 languages.

**Voice of Aruba:** Korteweg 4, Oranjestad, Aruba; commercial radio station; programmes in Dutch, English, Spanish and Papiamentu; Man. A. ARENDS.

**Voice of St. Maarten:** Philipsburg, St. Maarten; commercial and religious programmes in Dutch and English; Dir. C. WATHEY.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 100,000.

### TELEVISION

**Tele-Curaçao:** P.O.B. 415, Curaçao; f. 1960; run by the Netherlands Antilles Television and Electronics Corporation; commercial; Pres. GERALD A. BARTELL; Gen. Man. E. C. HERNANDEZ.

**Tele-Aruba:** Pos Chiquito 1A, Aruba; f. 1963; run by the Netherlands Antilles Television and Electronics Corporation; commercial; Pres. GERALD A. BARTELL; Man.-Dir. Mrs. A. MADURO.

Number of television sets (1966): 17,000.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in Netherlands Antilles florins)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank van de Nederlandse Antillen (Bank of the Netherlands Antilles):** Fort Amsterdam 4, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1828; cap. 4m.; dep. 4.3m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. J. VAN DER HEUL (acting).

**Aruba Bank Ltd.:** Nassaustraat 41, Oranjestad, Aruba; f. 1936; cap. p.u. 1m.; dep. 8.1m. (1965); Man. Dir. E. E. CROES.

**Aruba Commercial Bank:** P.O.B. 100, Oranjestad, Aruba; f. 1949; cap. 1m.; dep. 10m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. H. J. JACOBS.

**Banco Popular Antiliano, N.V.:** Havenstraat, Oranjestad, Aruba; f. 1960; cap. 0.4m.; dep. 3.5m. (Dec. 1965); Mans. S. DEN HEIJER, M. J. M. HEUFKE.

**Bonaire Commercial Bank:** Kralendijk, Bonaire; f. 1962; cap. p.u. 0.5m.; Man.-Dir. W. J. OLIEMANS.

**Caribbean Mercantile Bank, N.V.:** Nassaustraat 53, Oranjestad, Aruba (P.O. Box 28); f. 1963; cap. p.u. 2m.; Man.-Dir. B. T. HENRIQUEZ.

**International Bank & Trust Corp.:** Willemstad, P.O. Box 640, Curaçao; cap. \$50,000; Dir. M. SOLIS.

**Maduro & Curiel's Bank (Bonaire), N.V.:** Kralendijk, Bonaire; f. 1963; cap. p.u. 0.5m.; Man. A. M. H. SORÉE.

**Maduro & Curiel's Bank, N.V.:** Willemstad; f. 1916; cap. 6m., dep. 57.7m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dirs. I. H. CAPRILES, M. F. HENRIQUEZ.

**N.V. Edwards, Henriquez & Co.'s Bank:** P.O. Box 159, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1856; cap. p.u. 2m., dep. 87m. (1965); Man.-Dirs. A. S. SENIOR, F. H. M. KARNER, J. J. BUDDING.

**Pierson, Heldring & Pierson (Curaçao):** 100 Pietermaai, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1952.

**The Windward Islands Bank Ltd.:** P.O. Box 18, Philipsburg, St. Maarten; f. 1960; cap. p.u. 360,000; Man.-Dir. C. W. WATHEY.

**Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V.:** 434-40 Herengracht, Amsterdam; 1 Breedestraat, P.O. Box 144, Willemstad, Curaçao; Oranjestad, Aruba.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Antillean Stock Exchange:** Willemstad; f. 1961.

### INSURANCE

The following foreign companies have offices in Curaçao and Aruba:

#### CURAÇAO

British: *Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Caledonian*, Edinburgh; *Central*, London; *Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Licences and General Insurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Liverpool and London and Globe*, Liverpool; *Lloyd's*, London; *Marine*, London; *Palatine*, London; *Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.*, London; *Royal*, Liverpool; *Standard Life Assurance Co.*, Edinburgh; *Sun*, London

## NETHERLANDS ANTILLES—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Dutch:** *Eerste Nederlandsche Verzekering-Maatschappij*, 's-Gravenhage; *Fatum*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nederlanden van 1845*, N.V. *Assurantie-Maatschappij*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nederlanden van 1845*, N.V. *Levensverzekering-Maatschappij van 1845*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nieuwe Eerste Nederlandsche*, 's-Gravenhage.

**Canadian:** *British America Assurance Co. Ltd.*, Toronto, Ont.; *Confederation Life Association*, Toronto, Ont.; *Crown Life*, Toronto, Ont.; *Manufacturers' Life*, Toronto, Ont.; *Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada*, Montreal, Que.

**American:** *Fulton*, New York, N.Y.; *Hanover*, New York, N.Y.; *Home*, New York, N.Y.;

**Others:** *General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corp'n. Ltd.*, Perth; *La Previsora*, Caracas.

### ARUBA

**Dutch:** *Eerste Nederlandsche Verzekering-Maatschappij*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nederlanden van 1845*, N.V. *Assurantie-Maatschappij*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nederlanden van 1845*, N.V. *Levensverzekering-Maatschappij van 1845*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Nieuwe Eerste Nederlandsche*, 's-Gravenhage; *De Unie*, Amsterdam.

**Others:** *Central*, London; *Commercial*, Newark, N.J.; *Insurance Co. of North America*, Philadelphia, Pa.; *National Union Fire Insurance Co. of Pittsburgh*, Pittsburgh, Pa.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

**Aruba Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Oranjestad; Chair. C. H. WHITFIELD; Sec. A. POLVLIET.

**Curaçao Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Willemstad; Chair. CH. GOMES CASSERES; Sec. Dr. F. W. VAN RAMSHORST.

### TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

**Aruba Trade and Industry Association:** Oranjestad, Aruba; Pres. F. L. SCHOLL.

**Curaçao Merchants' Association:** Willemstad; Chair. H. J. SPROCK; Sec. Mrs. Dr. M. MONTE-BOSKALJON.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Algemeen Verbond van Vrije Vak Verenigingen** (*Antillean Confederation of Free Trade Unions*): Amsterdam No. 1, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1965; Pres. H. L. SPENCER; Sec. L. ALBUS.

**Curaçao Federation of Workers:** about 3,000 mems.; Pres. E. W. ONG-A-KWIE; Sec.-Gen. V. E. CHITTICK.

**Curaçaosche Verbond Van Vakverenigingen—GVV** (*Christian Confederation of Trade Unions in the Netherlands Antilles*): Bargestraat 1, P.O. Box 562, Willemstad, Curaçao; f. 1950; about 3,990 mems.; 9 affiliated unions; Pres. RAMANO MACARIO TSCHUMIE; Sec. FRANCISCO DORAN.

The largest affiliate is:

**Christian Federation of Oil Workers at Curaçao:** 1,349 mems.; Sec. C. L. DAL.

**De Algemene Nederlands Antilliaanse Ambtenaren Federatie** (*General Union of Netherlands Antillean Civil Servants*): P.O.B. 604; 3,100 mems.; Pres. G. T. HERNANDEZ; Sec. H. A. KAMPAN.

**Independent Oil Workers' Federation:** Grensweg 7, San Nicolas; f. 1961; 2,600 mems.; Sec.-Gen. L. ALBUS; publ. *Iowua News*.

**Petroleum Workers' Federation of Aruba:** W.S.P. No. 14, San Nicolas, Aruba; about 2,800 mems.; Pres. ROSENDO VLAUN; Sec.-Gen. J. A. HERNANDEZ.

**Petroleum Workers' Federation of Curaçao:** affiliated to Int. Petroleum and Chemical Workers' Fed.; about 3,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. L. JANZEN.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

**Railways:** There are no railways.

**Roads:** All islands have a good system of all-weather roads.

**Shipping:** Curaçao and Aruba are important centres for the refining and transshipment of Venezuelan oil.

Besides tankers, which comprise more than half of the tonnage calling at Curaçao, ships of the following companies call regularly: Royal Dutch Steamship Co., Holland America Line, North German Lloyd, Hamburg America Line, Germanischer Lloyd, Cunard, Italian Line, French Line, Johnson Line, Grace Line, Moore McCormack Lines, and Eastern Steamship Corporation.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**A.L.M.—Dutch Antillean Airlines:** Dr. A. Plesman Airport, Curaçao; internal services between Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao and St. Maarten; external services to North and South America and the West Indies; Man. Dirs. K. J. RUPPLIN VON KEFFIKON and C. O. YRAUSQUIN.

**Antillean Aviation Services Inc. (A.A.S.):** Dr. A. Plesman Airport, Willemstad, Curaçao; agents for *Aerovias Quisquayana*, *Caribair*, *Aerocondor*, *Ranza Airways* and *Schweiner Airways*; 3 Convairs 340, 1 Beechcraft A-89, 1 Douglas C-47.

**Air France:** Office at St. Maarten.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** Curaçao Office: Curaçao Trading Company (N.A.) N.V., Handelskade 24, P.O.B. 308, Willemstad; also agents for associated carriers.

**British West Indian Airways:** Curaçao Office: Curaçao Trading Co. (NA) N.V., Handelskade 24, P.O.B. 308, Willemstad; also agents for Bahamas Airways Ltd., and Leeward Islands Air Transport Services Ltd.

**Caribbean Atlantic Airlines (Caribair):** Curaçao Office: St. Maarten.

**K.L.M.:** 5 Helfrikplein, Willemstad; external services to Europe, U.S.A., West Indies, Surinam and other Central and South American countries.

**Linea Aeropostal Venezolana:** Curaçao Office: 5 de Ruyterplein, Willemstad.

**Pan American World Airways, Inc.:** Curaçao Office: 2/4 De Ruyterplein, Willemstad.

**Trans Caribbean Airways:** Aruba Office: Prinses Beatrix Airport.

### TOURISM

**Aruba Tourist Bureau:** L. G. Smith Blvd., Oranjestad; Dir. MICHAEL S. KUIPÉRI. There were 640 hotel beds in Aruba in 1965.

**Curaçao Government Tourist Bureau:** Plaza Piar, Willemstad; Dir. PETRUS A. VAN DER VEEN.



# SURINAM

## (NETHERLANDS GUIANA)

Surinam lies on the north coast of South America. It is bordered in the east by French Guiana, in the south by Brazil, and in the west by Guyana.

### STATISTICAL SURVEY

#### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION (1962) |         |             |             |           |         |        |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|
|                     | Total*            | Creoles | Hindustanis | Indonesians | Europeans | Chinese | Others |
| 62,500              | 319,895           | 147,823 | 109,851     | 48,006      | 5,359     | 5,145   | 3,711  |

\* Bush negroes and aboriginal Indians living in the forests are estimated to number 33,000 and 5,000 respectively. Paramaribo (capital): Estimated population 100,000.

#### AGRICULTURE

|                         | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Rice ('000 kilos)       | 74,844  | 87,693  | 89,825  |
| Maize ('000 kilos)      | 764     | 1,382   | 720     |
| Peanuts ('000 kilos)    | 669     | 603     | 713     |
| Pulses ('000 kilos)     | 187     | 398     | 276     |
| Potatoes ('000 kilos)   | 2,486   | 2,688   | 2,218   |
| Vegetables ('000 kilos) | 2,812   | 4,056   | 2,905   |
| Cocoa ('000 kilos)      | 301     | 509     | 243     |
| Coffee ('000 kilos)     | 378     | 380     | 397     |
| Bananas ('000 kilos)    | 4,916   | 3,034   | 16,154  |
| Plantain ('000 kilos)   | 4,486   | 5,239   | 4,236   |
| Sugar Cane ('000 kilos) | 186,697 | 153,488 | 241,197 |
| Grapefruit ('000)       | 13,327  | 8,434   | 10,244  |
| Oranges ('000)          | 51,265  | 34,435  | 46,221  |
| Coconuts ('000)         | 7,308   | 6,353   | 6,479   |

**Livestock** ('000): Cattle 42.5, Horses, Mules, Asses 0.6, Goats 7.7, Sheep 4.3, Pigs 10.9, Chickens 445.9.

#### MINING

|                            | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bauxite ('000 metric tons) | 3,508 | 3,993 | 4,360 |
| Gold (kg.)                 | 110   | 256   | 195   |

#### INDUSTRY

|                                  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Beer ('000 litres)               | 3,921  | 4,392  | 5,103  |
| Rum ('000 litres)                | 1,917  | 1,862  | 2,637  |
| Sugar ('000 kilos)               | 14,028 | 10,748 | 18,673 |
| Molasses ('000 kilos)            | 6,690  | 6,637  | 9,390  |
| Shoes ('000 pairs)               | 20     | 23     | 53     |
| Cigars ('000)                    | 790    | 759    | 769    |
| Cigarettes (million)             | 103    | 91     | 100    |
| Particle Board ('000 cu. metres) | 20     | 24     | 24     |
| Plywood ('000 cu. metres)        | 18     | 18     | 18     |
| Electricity generated (m. kWh.)  | 119.3  | 128.0  | 243.7  |

#### FINANCE

**Currency:** 1 Surinam guilder = 100 cents; £1 sterling = S.G. 5.26; U.S. \$1 = S.G. 1.88.

**Budget** (1966 estimate—million Surinam guilders): Total Revenue 107; Total Expenditure 117.3.

**Development Plan:** Ten-Year Plan (1956-65). Envisaged an outlay of 127m. Netherlands guilders (Agriculture 29m., Communications 26m., Public Health 10m., Forestry 10m., Education 10m., Mining and Industry 10m., Public Utilities, Migration and other projects 10m.). (£1 sterling = 10.04 Netherlands guilders).

# NETHERLANDS SURINAM—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1965—'000 Surinam guilders)

Imports: 179,700.

Exports: 110,100.

### PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                   |        | EXPORTS                |        |
|---|--------|------------------------|--------|
| Oil Products . . . . .                    | 11,500 | Bauxite . . . . .      | 80,609 |
| Raw Materials and Half-Products . . . . . | 75,300 | Rice . . . . .         | 4,859  |
| Textiles and Yarns . . . . .              | 7,300  | Plywood . . . . .      | 3,772  |
| Finished Products . . . . .               | 40,600 | Timber . . . . .       | 2,086  |
| Vehicles . . . . .                        | 3,500  | Citrus Fruit . . . . . | 782    |
| Capital Goods . . . . .                   | 41,600 | Clothing . . . . .     | 680    |
|   |        | Coffee . . . . .       | 294    |

### COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           |        | EXPORTS                             |        |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 32,766 | Netherlands . . . . .               | 4,135  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 65,892 | U.S.A. . . . .                      | 67,796 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 10,581 | Caribbean Islands . . . . .         | 3,914  |
| Trinidad . . . . .                | 9,794  | Canada . . . . .                    | 8,375  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 7,662  | German Federal Republic . . . . .   | 2,456  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 6,299  | British and French Guiana . . . . . | 864    |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 19,081 | Other Countries . . . . .           | 1,279  |

### TOURISM

(1965)

|                          | VISITORS STAYING<br>MORE THAN 24 HOURS |
|--------------------------|--|
| American . . . . .       | 1,761                                  |
| British . . . . .        | 1,720                                  |
| French . . . . .         | 1,758                                  |
| Dutch . . . . .          | 2,452                                  |
| Other European . . . . . | 661                                    |
| Trinidadian . . . . .    | 276                                    |
| Brazilian . . . . .      | 276                                    |
| Others . . . . .         | 741                                    |
| TOTAL . . . . .          | 9,645                                  |

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

(1965)

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Passenger cars . . . . .   | 9,900  |
| Lorries . . . . .          | 2,122  |
| Buses . . . . .            | 255    |
| Motorcycles . . . . .      | 1,686  |
| Powered bicycles . . . . . | 15,881 |

Shipping (1965): Ships entered 1,660, G.R.T. 5,883,000;  
Ships cleared 1,607, G.R.T. 5,650,000.

### CIVIL AVIATION

(1965)

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Landings . . . . .       | 2,273  |
| Passengers in . . . . .  | 13,555 |
| Passengers out . . . . . | 15,131 |

# NETHERLANDS SURINAM—(THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

## EDUCATION (1963)

|                                  | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Kindergarten . . . .             | 153                  | 477                   | 15,439              |
| Rural Elementary . . . .         | 35                   | 41                    | 1,650               |
| Special . . . . .                | 3                    | 14                    | 115                 |
| Elementary . . . . .             | 200                  | 2,020                 | 70,002              |
| Secondary . . . . .              | 14                   | 278                   | 5,335               |
| Agricultural . . . . .           | 1                    | 4                     | 50                  |
| Vocational and Technical . . . . | 4                    | 82                    | 1,296               |
| Teacher-Training . . . .         | 3                    | 107                   | 1,718               |
| Higher . . . . .                 | 2                    | 40                    | 243                 |

Source: Algemeen Bureau voor de Statistiek, Paramaribo.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(See Netherlands Antilles).

## THE GOVERNMENT

The Governor is the representative of the Queen and appoints the Ministers and an Advisory Council, who are responsible to the Legislative Council (Staten).

The Legislative Council, the Staten, consists of thirty-six members elected by general adult suffrage for a four-year period.

**Governor:** Dr. H. DE VRIES.

**Advisory Council:** Dr. H. DE VRIES (Pres.), E. M. L. ENBBERG (Vice-Pres.), Dr. A. L. HEYMANS, C. F. G. GETROUW, A. D. FERNANDES, Dr. K. J. VAN EPRECEM, Dr. J. P. KAULESAR-SUKUL.

### MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of Home Affairs and Acting Minister of Finance:** JOHAN PENGEL.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Justice and Police:** Dr. J. H. ADHIN.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Social Affairs:** JOHANNES SAMUEL PETRUS KRAAG.

**Minister of Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Fisheries:** HARRY SHARUH RADHAKISHUN.

**Minister of Development:** JUST RENS.

**Minister of Economic Affairs:** G. S. RAKIM.

**Minister of Education:** A. A. R. CAMERON.

**Minister of Health:** HEMRADJ SHRIMISIER.

**Minister of Public Works and Traffic:** JOHN THIJM.

**Minister Plenipotentiary of Surinam at The Hague:** Dr. J. F. E. EINAR.

## PARLIAMENT

COMPOSITION OF STATEN

(January 1967)

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Nationale Partij Suriname . . . .           | 14 |
| Verenigde Hindostaanse Partij . . . .       | 7  |
| Kaum-Tani Persatuan Indonesia . . . .       | 5  |
| Progressieve Surinaamse Volkspartij . . . . | 4  |
| Aktiefront . . . . .                        | 3  |
| Aktiegroep . . . . .                        | 2  |
| Nickeriaans Onafhankelijke Partij . . . .   | 1  |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Nationale Partij Suriname:** f. 1946; Leader J. PENGEL.

**Verenigde Hindostaanse Partij:** f. 1949; Leader J. LACHMON.

**Kaum-Tani Persatuan Indonesia:** f. 1947; Leader I. SOEMITA.

**Progressieve Surinaamse Volkspartij:** P.O.B. 406, Paramaribo; f. 1946; Chair. L. C. ZUIVERLOON; Parliamentary Leader Dr. H. HEIDWEILLER.

**Nickeriaanse Onafhankelijke Partij:** Leader J. S. KOLHOE.

**Surinaamse Democratische Partij:** Leader D. G. A. FINDLAY.

**Surinaamse Volkspartij:** P.O.B. 573, Paramaribo; f. 1958; 3,500 mems.; Pres. C. R. BISWAMITRE; Sec. C. A. SLUER.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The administration of justice is entrusted to a Court of Justice, the 7 members of which are nominated for life by the Crown, and three Cantonal Courts.

**President of the Court of Justice:** Dr. W. J. J. KOOLE.

**Attorney-General:** Dr. M. G. DE MIRANDA.

## RELIGION

(1964)

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Mohammedan . . . . .        | 63,810 |
| Hindu . . . . .             | 87,580 |
| Roman Catholic . . . . .    | 71,170 |
| Moravian Brethren . . . . . | 54,390 |
| Dutch Reformed . . . . .    | 11,910 |
| Lutheran . . . . .          | 4,760  |
| Confucian . . . . .         | 150    |
| Other . . . . .             | 30,000 |

**Roman Catholic Bishop of Paramaribo:** Mgr. STEFAN KUYPERS; Gravenstraat 12, P.O.B. 1230, Paramaribo.

## THE PRESS

**De Ware Tijd:** P.O.B. 1200, Paramaribo; f. 1957; daily; Dutch and Surinamese; circ. 6,000; Editor L. E. M. MORFURGO.

**De West:** Dr. Mirandastraat 4, Paramaribo; f. 1909; daily except Sunday; Dutch; circ. 7,000; Editor D. G. A. FINDLAY.

**Nieuw Suriname:** Wanicastraat 147B, Paramaribo; f. 1954; daily; Dutch; circ. 3,500; Editor J. A. PENGEL.

**Suriname:** Todenbreestraat 61, P.O.B. 56, Paramaribo; f. 1848; daily; Dutch; circ. 3,000; Editor P. WIJNGAARDE.

**De Vrije Stem:** 107-109 Dr. J. F. Nassy Lane, Paramaribo; weekly; Dutch; circ. 3,000; Editor W. H. LIONARONS.

**Gouvernements-Advertentieblad:** Paramaribo; f. 1871; bi-weekly; Dutch; Editor P. WIJNGAARDE.

**Omhoog:** Gravenstraat 17-19, Paramaribo; f. 1955; Roman Catholic; weekly; Dutch; Editors Redemptorist Fathers.

**Onze Tijd:** Wagenweegstraat 60, Paramaribo; weekly; Dutch; Editor N. M. HAAGSTAM.

**De Vrijheid:** Paramaribo; Chinese; weekly.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Stichting Radio-omroep Suriname:** Rode Kruislaan, P.O.B. 271, Paramaribo; f. 1965; commercial; all local languages; Dir. W. H. CROMWELL.

**Radio Apintie:** P.O.B. 1838, Dominéstraat 11, Paramaribo; f. 1958; commercial; home service in local languages, foreign service in English and Spanish; Dir. E. VERVUURT.

**Radio Paramaribo:** P.O.B. 975, Gravenstraat 118, Paramaribo; f. 1957; commercial; home service in all local languages, foreign service in English and Spanish; Dir. W. H. LIONARONS.

**Radika:** P.O.B. 1083, Pad van Wanica-Perc 51, Surinam; f. 1962; commercial; Dutch and Hindi; Dir. S. RADHAKISHUN.

**Radionickerie (R.A.N.I.) Rani:** Waterloostraat, Nickerie; commercial; Dir. M. RAMAUTAR.  
Number of radios (1966): 50,000.

### TELEVISION

**Surinaamse Televisie Stichting (S.T.V.S.):** Cultuurtuinlaan, P.O.B. 535, Paramaribo; f. 1965; local languages and English; Dir. F. J. PENGEL.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Surinam guilders)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Centrale Bank van Suriname:** 20 Waterkant, P.O. Box 1801, Paramaribo; f. 1956; cap. 3m.; dep. 5.9m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. V. M. DE MIRANDA; Manager H. L. CRISSEN.

**De Surinaamsche Bank, N.V.:** P.O.B. 1806, Gravenstraat 26, Paramaribo; f. 1865; cap. 2.6m., dep. 29.5m. (Dec. 1966); Mans. E. DE VRIES, W. J. A. WIJNHOFEN.

**Nationale Ontwikkelingsbank, N.V.:** 52 Herenstraat, Paramaribo; f. 1963; government-supported development bank; Man.-Dir. Dr. J. SEDNEY.

**Surinaamse Hypotheekbank, N.V.:** Noorderkerkstraat 5, Paramaribo.

**Surinaamse Postspaarbank:** Kortekerkstraat 3, Paramaribo; f. 1879; Dir. H. A. Vos.

**Surinaamse Volkscredietbank:** Kerkplein 5, Paramaribo.

**Vervuurt Banking Corporation:** P.O. Box 1813, Paramaribo; f. 1936; cap. p.u. 220,049; dep. 5.5m. (Dec. 1964); Managers C. J. F. WOUTMAN, H. DRIELSMAN.

**De Nationale Investeringsbank:** P.O. Box 1806, Paramaribo; agency of De Nationale Investeringsbank (Herstelbank) N.V., The Hague; Agent in Surinam Dr. H. C. A. MOLLEN.

**Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V.:** 434-40 Herengracht, Amsterdam; P.O. Box 1836 Paramaribo.

### INSURANCE

**N.V. Eerste Surinaamse Verzekeringsmaatschappij "De Nationale":** P.O.B. 1030, Paramaribo; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 1m.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Surinam Chamber of Commerce and Industries:** Dr. J. C. de Mirandastraat 10, P.O.B. 149, Paramaribo; f. 1910; 4,000 mems.; Chair. H. W. MOHAMED RADJA; Sec. J. CH. HEAVE; publ. *Bulletin* (fortnightly, Dutch).

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Vereniging Surinaams Bedrijfsleven (Surinam Business Association):** J. C. de Mirandastraat, P.O.B. 111, Paramaribo; 120 mems.; Chair. Dr. B. C. DE GROOT; publ. *Weekbericht*.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Surinaamse Mijnwerkers Unie (Surinam Mine Workers' Union):** Copiestraat 15, Paramaribo; about 80 mems.; Pres. L. E. ELIAZER; Sec. F. R. L. KETELDIJK; 3,360 miners in three unions: Paramaribo Miners Union, Moengo Miners Union, and Billiton Miners Union.

**Surinaamse Werknemers Moeder Bond (Surinam Workers Parent Union):** Surinamestraat 37, Paramaribo; about 5,000 mems.; Sec. F. E. ZWAKKE.

**Progressieve Werknemers Organisatie (Progressive Workers' Organisation):** Gravenstraat 21, Paramaribo; f. 1948; about 2,000 mems., 10 affiliated unions; Pres. L. J. WEIDMAN; Sec. E. MENT.

**De Samen Werkende Organisatie van Landsdienaren (Co-operative Organisation of Civil Service Employees):** Cornelis Jongbouwstraat 8, Paramaribo; f. 1957; about 2,000 mems.; Sec. S. P. AMMERSINGH.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Paramaribo Government Railway:** Onverwacht, Paramaribo; 58 miles metre gauge of track open, from Onverwacht to Bromsweg; Dir. I. H. FERRIER.

### ROADS

There are 1,260 km. of main roads. The main east-west road, 390 km. in length, links Albina on the eastern border with Nieuw Nickerie on the west.

## NETHERLANDS SURINAM—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

### SHIPPING

The following shipping lines maintain services:

**Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.:** 15 Waterkant, P.O. Box 1805, Paramaribo; regular services between Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Antwerp, Bremen, Hamburg and Paramaribo, and Mobile, Houston and New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Paramaribo; sailings to Georgetown and Caribbean ports.

**Surinam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 44 Waterkant, P.O.B. 1824, Paramaribo; services to Puerto Rico, U.S. Gulf ports, Haiti and Dominican Republic; regular cargo and passenger services on Surinam coast and in the interior.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique:** *passenger services to Europe.*

**Alcoa Steamship Co., Inc.:** 26 Waterkant, P.O.B. 1842, Paramaribo; fortnightly sailings between New York, Baltimore and Paramaribo; monthly sailings between Houston, New Orleans, Mobile and Paramaribo; regular passenger service between Trinidad and Paramaribo.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The following airlines call at Zandery airport, 28 miles from Paramaribo:

**Surinam Airways Ltd.:** P.O.B. 2029, Zorg en Hoop Airstrip (near Paramaribo); domestic airline.

**Air France:** O.R.G. Vervuurt, 12 Waterkant, Paramaribo.

**Pan-American World Airways:** P.O. Box 156, Malibatrumstraat 5, Cabell Building, Paramaribo.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (KLM):** The Hague; 2-6 Dr. S. Redmondstraat, Paramaribo.

### TOURISM

**Surinam Tourist Development Board:** P.O. Box 656, Paramaribo; f. 1953; Chair. O. R. G. VERVUURT; Dir. F. L. DE ROOY.

# NEW HEBRIDES

## (AN ANGLO-FRENCH CONDOMINIUM)

The New Hebrides lie in the South Pacific between New Caledonia and Fiji.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 5,700 square miles (12 large and 60 small islands between 13°-21° S. and 166°-170° E., forming a double chain of islands about 440 miles long).

**Population** (1965 estimate): 67,500 (65,000 indigenes), Vila (capital) 3,500, Santo 3,500.

**Employment:** The native population is mainly engaged in peasant agriculture, producing both subsistence and cash crops. Most Europeans are employed in commerce and government service.

**Agriculture:** 150,000 acres are cultivated; 750,000 acres of forests. Output (1966): copra 35,363 metric tons; also small quantities of cocoa and coffee. The chief crop is coconuts, estimated at 20m. metric tons.

**Livestock:** 35,000 cattle, of which 2,000 slaughtered annually. Pigs (mainly native owned) and small number of goats, sheep and horses.

**Mining:** Manganese production (1963): 88,000 tons; metal content 22,000 tons.

**Currency:** Australian \$ and New Hebrides franc are legal tender; A\$2=N.H. franc (C.F.P.) 200; A\$1=8s. sterling.

**Condominium Budget** (1967 est., £ sterling): Revenue, 952,000; Expenditure, 952,000.

**British Budget** (1966-67 est., £ Australian): Revenue, 351,194; Expenditure, 1,196,379.

**French Budget:** (1967 est., '000 N.H. francs): Revenue, 122,122; Expenditure, 129,372.

**External Trade** (1965): *Imports:* £ sterling 2,586,932 (chief items rice, building materials, machinery, vehicles and spares). *Exports:* £ sterling 3,721,100 (chief items copra, frozen fish, manganese). Principal trading partners are France, Australia, Japan and U.S.A.

**Transport** (1966): *Roads:* 1,062 vehicles. *Shipping:* 195 ships called at Vila, 702 passengers arrived, 903 departed. *Aviation:* 375 aircraft landed, 3,298 passengers arrived, 3,084 departed.

**Education:** There are no joint services. 1 British primary school, 14 French primary schools, 2 with secondary facilities, a number of mission schools, 1 British secondary school for 30 pupils, and 1 British teacher training college for 70 pupils.

### CONSTITUTION

In 1902, Joint Deputy Commissioners were appointed by Britain and France and in 1906 an Anglo-French Convention established the Condominium as a Joint Administration. Citizens of the two Powers enjoy equal rights of residence, personal protection and trade. Each Power retains sovereignty over its nationals and business corporations. There is no Territorial sovereignty and natives bear no allegiance to either Power.

There are three administrations: the Condominium (Joint) Administration, the British National Administration and the French National Administration.

### GOVERNMENT

#### JOINT ADMINISTRATION

**British High Commissioner:** Sir ROBERT FOSTER, K.C.M.G.

**French High Commissioner:** JEAN RISTERUCCI.

The High Commissioners are joint and equal heads of the Administration acting locally through British and French

Resident Commissioners. The Joint Administration consists of the British National Service, the French National Service and certain Condominium services, including Treasury, Customs and Inland Revenue, Public Works and Transport, Posts and Telephones, Radio, Lands, Survey, Agriculture and Meteorology. A rough balance is kept between nationalities in numbers appointed.

#### BRITISH NATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

**Resident Commissioner:** C. H. ALLAN, O.B.E.

#### FRENCH NATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

**Resident Commissioner:** JACQUES MOURADIAN.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

#### CONDOMINIUM COURTS

**The Joint Court:** comprises a neutral President, a British Judge and a French Judge assisted by a neutral Public Prosecutor, a neutral Legal Commissioner, a neutral Registrar and a neutral Native Advocate.

**President:** (Vacant).

**British Judge:** J. P. TRAINOR.

**French Judge:** G. GUESDON.

**Courts of First Instance:** In each District. Composed of British and French District Agents sitting with one assessor.

#### NATIONAL COURTS

For all suits between non-natives, except for certain land claims.

#### NATIVE COURTS

Composed of one of the two Agents of the District sitting with two native assessors. Their jurisdiction covers all offences peculiar to natives under the police and administrative regulations and by the code of native laws.

### RELIGION

Most of the inhabitants are Christian. A number of missions are established in the Group including Presbyterian, Anglican (Melanesian Mission) and Roman Catholic.

**Anglican:** Archdeacon of Southern Melanesia: The Ven. D. A. RAWCLIFFE; Melanesian Mission, Lolowai, Aoba.

**Roman Catholic:** Bishop of Port Vila: The Right Rev. LOUIS JULLIARD, S.M.; Catholic Mission, Port Vila.

**Press:** *Newsletter:* British Residency; f. 1955; twice monthly. *Bulletin:* French Residency; weekly.

**Finance:** Banque de l'Indo-Chine: Paris 8e; Vila and Santo. Commonwealth Savings Bank of Australia: agents Burns, Philp (New Hebrides) Ltd.

**Shipping:** Messageries Maritimes: regular service to France, French Oceania, Australia and New Caledonia at three- to four-week intervals. Burns, Philp (New Hebrides) Ltd.: regular services linking the New Hebrides with Australia, British Solomon Islands and New Guinea.

**Civil Aviation:** *Union des Transports Aériens:* twice weekly service to and from New Caledonia. *Fiji Airways:* service twice weekly to Fiji and Solomon Islands. *Air Melanesia* provides domestic services.

# NEW ZEALAND

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

New Zealand lies in the South Pacific Ocean 1,000 miles south-east of Australia. It consists of North Island and South Island, separated by the narrow Cook Strait, and the very small Stewart Island in the south. It also administers a number of Pacific islands. The climate is moderate with an average temperature of 52°F (12°C) except in the far north where higher temperatures are reached. The language is English and the Maori population also uses its own tongue. Thirty-five per cent of the population are Anglicans, 22 per cent Presbyterian and 15 per cent Roman Catholics, with the remainder belonging to other Christian denominations. The flag is the blue ensign, charged with four red stars edged in white in the fly. The capital is Wellington on North Island.

### Recent History

Since the war New Zealand has taken an increasing part in world affairs. It has contributed to Asian development through the Colombo Plan. It is a member of the Anzus Pact (Australia, U.S.A. and New Zealand) and of the South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO). In 1965 New Zealand and Australia established a free trade agreement, under which duties on selected commodities will be progressively reduced to nil by 1974. In 1962 Western Samoa, formerly administered by New Zealand as a United Nations Trusteeship Territory, attained independence. In 1965 the Cook Islands attained full internal self-government, but retained many links, including common citizenship, with New Zealand. In 1966 the government of Mr. Holyoake was re-elected for a further three-year term.

### Government

New Zealand is a self-governing member of the Commonwealth and Queen Elizabeth II is Queen of New Zealand and Head of State. She is represented by a Governor-General who is aided by an Executive Council. The Legislature is unicameral; it consists of a House of Representatives of 80 members (including four Maoris), elected for a term of three years. Voting is by universal adult suffrage, only Maoris being entitled to vote at elections for the four Maori members of Parliament.

### Defence

The total strength of regular forces in March 1966, was 12,852—Army 5,549, Navy 2,922, Air Force 4,381.

### Economic Affairs

Although the external economy is heavily dependent on the pastoral and agricultural industries (wool, meat and dairy produce are the main exports), factory production now makes up almost two-thirds of total production. Exotic forests, under controlled management, provide a continuing supply of timber for the growing pulp and paper industry. Coal production is sufficient for all local needs and an oil refinery, using imported crude oil, supplies most of the country's petroleum and related products. Light industry continues to expand, the principal branches being food-processing and canning, transport equipment, wood

and cork products, textiles and footwear, apparel and made-up textile goods. Hydro-electric power resources are being further developed, and a steel industry, based on the smelting of local iron sands, is being set up. Farms are generally large and highly mechanized.

### Transport and Communications

New Zealand's transport services are modern. There are 3,251 miles of railways and 58,000 miles of roads. There are forty ports, the chief of which are Auckland, Wellington, Lyttelton (the port of Christchurch) and Dunedin. Much traffic between North and South Island is by air; there are also roll-on roll-off ferry services linking Wellington with Picton and Lyttelton. The main centres are joined by an air service network, and New Zealand is linked to most major Pacific countries by international airlines.

### Social Welfare

New Zealand has a comprehensive social welfare system administered by the Department of Social Security. A tax is levied on all incomes to finance the services, which provide medical care and benefits for old age, blindness, widowhood, orphanhood, unemployment and sickness, as well as superannuation and family benefits. There are reciprocal agreements with Australia and the United Kingdom.

### Education

State education is free and, between the ages of seven and fifteen, compulsory. Pre-primary education lasts from three to seven and primary education from seven to twelve after which children pass on to secondary schools until the age of eighteen. Private schools take about 12 per cent of primary and 16 per cent of secondary pupils. Special educational services cater for children in remote areas and for the physically handicapped. There are seven universities. Capital spending on education over the period 1966-70 is estimated at £120 million.

### Tourism

New Zealand's tourist attractions are chiefly natural: high mountains, lakes, hot springs and beaches. There are abundant opportunities for outdoor recreation and New Zealand is particularly well-known for its fishing.

Visas are not required to visit New Zealand by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, France, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

### Public Holidays

1967: June 5 (Queen's Birthday), October 30 (Labour Day), December 25 (Christmas Day), December 26 (Boxing Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-15 (Easter), April 25 (Anzac Day).

### Weights and Measures

Imperial weights and measures are in use.

# NEW ZEALAND—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the New Zealand Pound (£NZ) of 20 shillings. Decimal currency based on a 10 shilling dollar unit will be introduced in July 1967.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 50 Pounds.

Coins: ½d, 1d, 3d, 6d, 1s, 2s, 2/6d

Exchange rate: £NZ 1 = £1 sterling

NZ 7s 2d = \$1 U.S.

From 10th July, 1967, the unit of currency will be the New Zealand dollar (\$NZ) of 100 cents.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 100 dollars.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents.

Exchange rate: \$NZ1 = 10s sterling

NZ 72c = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) |              |              | POPULATION (April 1966) |              |              |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total            | North Island | South Island | Total                   | North Island | South Island |
| 103,740          | 44,300       | 59,440       | 2,676,919               | 1,893,592    | 783,327      |

Maoris (March 1966): 198,188.

### CHIEF TOWNS

|                      |         |         |         |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Wellington (capital) | 167,844 | Hutt    | 114,739 |
| Auckland             | 547,915 | Dunedin | 108,680 |
| Christchurch         | 246,773 |         |         |

**Immigration** (1965-66): 35,299 (31,479 from the Commonwealth).

**Emigration** (1965-66): 18,589 (15,871 to the Commonwealth).

**Births** (1965): 60,178. **Deaths** (1965): 22,976. **Marriages** (1965): 21,702.

### LABOUR

(April 1966)

|                                    | MALES<br>(‘000) | FEMALES<br>(‘000) | TOTAL<br>(‘000) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Agriculture.                       | 122.5           | 9.9               | 132.4           |
| Manufacturing industry             | 209.5           | 68.2              | 277.7           |
| Power, water and sanitary services | 13.3            | 1.1               | 14.4            |
| Building and construction          | 89.2            | 2.3               | 91.5            |
| Transport and communication        | 82.4            | 14.6              | 97.0            |
| Distribution and finance           | 116.2           | 66.0              | 182.2           |
| Domestic and personal services     | 23.0            | 29.6              | 52.6            |
| Administration and professional    | 77.3            | 84.9              | 162.2           |
| <b>TOTAL IN INDUSTRY</b>           | <b>733.4</b>    | <b>276.6</b>      | <b>1,010.0</b>  |
| Armed Forces                       | 10.8            | 0.6               | 11.4            |
| Unemployed                         | 0.3             | 0.1               | 0.4             |
| <b>TOTAL LABOUR FORCE</b>          | <b>744.5</b>    | <b>277.3</b>      | <b>1,021.8</b>  |



# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE CROPS

| CROPS        | AREA ('000 acres) |         |         | PRODUCTION* ('000 bushels) |         |         |
|--------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|---------|
|              | 1963-64           | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1963-64                    | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
| Wheat . . .  | 204               | 184     | 196     | 10,068                     | 9,197   | 10,388  |
| Oats . . .   | 27                | 39      | 37      | 1,548                      | 2,494   | 2,294   |
| Barley . . . | 94                | 87      | 87      | 5,776                      | 4,670   | 4,959   |
| Maize . . .  | 9.6               | 9.7     | 8.3     | 744                        | 927     | n.a.    |
| Peas . . .   | 30                | 27      | n.a.    | 1,100                      | 878     | n.a.    |
| Potatoes . . | 25                | 26      | 25      | 201†                       | 243†    | n.a.    |

\* Bushel weights: wheat 60 lb., oats 40 lb., barley 50 lb., maize 56 lb., peas 60 lb. † '000 tons.

## LIVESTOCK ('000 at January 31st)

| ANIMALS                  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dairy cows in milk . . . | 1,997  | 2,011  | 2,032  | 2,086* |
| Total cattle . . .       | 6,691  | 6,696  | 6,801  | 7,169* |
| Breeding ewes . . .      | 34,997 | 35,702 | 37,178 | 39,668 |
| Total sheep . . .        | 50,190 | 51,292 | 53,748 | 57,343 |
| Breeding sows . . .      | 97     | 95     | 90     | n.a.   |
| Total pigs . . .         | 766    | 771    | 716    | 654*   |

\* Estimated.

## ANIMAL PRODUCTS

| COMMODITIES                      | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Butter (Creamery) . ('000 tons)  | 228.7   | 242.1   | 251.3   |
| Cheese . . . " "                 | 95.1    | 106.2   | 105.6   |
| Preserved milk . . . " "         | 98.3    | 115.3   | 125.9   |
| Casein . . . " "                 | 42.3    | 41.8    | 53.0    |
| Meat—total . . . " "             | 852.1   | 822.9   | 748.0*  |
| Mutton and lamb . . . " "        | 480.2   | 468.2   | 437.7*  |
| Wool, greasy basis (million lb.) | 617.0   | 623.0   | 695.0   |

\* Nine months.

## FORESTRY ('000 board feet)

|                          | 1960-61 | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Rimu and Miro . . .      | 219,700 | 213,900 | 190,300 | 192,600 | 179,600 | 166,900 |
| Matai . . .              | 31,500  | 32,300  | 27,700  | 23,700  | 26,700  | 24,200  |
| Totara . . .             | 12,800  | 12,600  | 8,700   | 9,200   | 9,700   | 8,800   |
| Kahikatea . . .          | 20,700  | 17,700  | 15,600  | 17,400  | 18,600  | 17,300  |
| Beech . . .              | 12,500  | 12,800  | 9,200   | 10,200  | 11,800  | 11,600  |
| Exotic Pines . . .       | 374,100 | 359,300 | 354,400 | 370,600 | 441,000 | 472,400 |
| TOTAL (including others) | 714,100 | 692,600 | 643,400 | 666,000 | 736,200 | 756,900 |

## FISHERIES

|                             | UNIT | QUANTITY |         |         | VALUE (£NZ) |           |           |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|                             |      | 1963     | 1964    | 1965    | 1963        | 1964      | 1965      |
| Wet Fish . . . . .          | cwt. | 550,966  | 589,384 | 604,582 | 1,688,114   | 1,889,772 | 1,974,509 |
| Whitebait . . . . .         | „    | 2,011    | 2,822   | 2,416   | 127,631     | 144,864   | 116,428   |
| Oysters (dredged) . . . . . | sack | 74,874   | 94,980  | 123,294 | 262,090     | 332,430   | 431,785   |
| Oysters (rock) . . . . .    | „    | 2,992    | 2,132   | 2,196   | 9,313       | 9,795     | 10,029    |
| Crayfish . . . . .          | cwt. | 89,499   | 90,307  | 97,933  | 940,730     | 1,157,488 | 1,634,797 |
| Other . . . . .             | „    | n.a.     | n.a.    | n.a.    | 147,997     | 108,918   | 59,867*   |

\* Fall caused by cessation of shore-based whaling.

## MINING

|                            |             | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Coal and Lignite . . . . . | ('000 tons) | 2,550 | 2,742 | 2,877 | 2,659 |
| Gold . . . . .             | ('000 oz.)  | 21    | 14    | 9     | 12    |

## INDUSTRY

|   | UNIT          | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Canned Meat . . . . .                     | '000 lb.      | 9,477   | 11,673  | 11,047  |
| Flour . . . . .                           | Short tons    | 218,374 | 229,935 | 229,631 |
| Refined Sugar . . . . .                   | tons          | 116,114 | 107,586 | 118,811 |
| Biscuits . . . . .                        | tons          | 20,316  | 19,508  | 20,056  |
| Jam . . . . .                             | tons          | 4,600   | 4,581   | 4,364   |
| Canned Fruit . . . . .                    | tons          | 10,512  | 11,680  | 15,488  |
| Canned Vegetables . . . . .               | tons          | 16,869  | 14,956  | 12,352  |
| Soap Flakes and Powder . . . . .          | tons          | 13,775  | 12,057  | 13,641  |
| Beer . . . . .                            | '000 gallons  | 58,034  | 59,634  | 61,337  |
| Wool Yarn . . . . .                       | '000 lb.      | 8,649   | 10,929  | 20,364  |
| Woollen and Worsted Piece Goods . . . . . | '000 sq. yds. | 4,497   | 4,582   | 4,590   |
| Refrigerators . . . . .                   | Number        | 50,173  | 54,929  | 62,107  |
| Washing Machines . . . . .                | Number        | 44,668  | 44,659  | 47,555  |
| Lawn Mowers . . . . .                     | Number        | 63,748  | 59,558  | 76,280  |
| Radios . . . . .                          | Number        | 92,855  | 77,470  | 96,648  |
| Tobacco . . . . .                         | '000 lb.      | 4,726   | 4,064   | 3,691   |
| Cigarettes . . . . .                      | million       | 3,756   | 3,643   | 4,135   |
| Chemical Fertilisers . . . . .            | '000 tons     | 1,457   | 1,779   | 1,909   |
| Cement . . . . .                          | '000 tons     | 711     | 775     | 829     |
| Passenger Cars . . . . .                  | Number        | 49,949  | 57,236  | 57,343  |
| Trucks, Vans, Buses . . . . .             | Number        | 8,903   | 10,343  | 9,062   |

# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

£NZ100=£100 sterling=U.S. \$280.

\$NZ100=£50 sterling=U.S. \$140.

BUDGET (1966-67)

(£ million)

### CONSOLIDATED REVENUE ACCOUNT AND NATIONAL ROADS FUND

| REVENUE                                    |              | EXPENDITURE                          |              |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Income and Social Security Taxes . . . . . | 340.0        | Public Debt Interest . . . . .       | 52.5         |
| Estate and Gift Duty . . . . .             | 11.0         | Stabilization . . . . .              | 18.7         |
| Customs . . . . .                          | 43.5         | Administration . . . . .             | 15.8         |
| Beer Duty . . . . .                        | 16.7         | Defence . . . . .                    | 48.0         |
| Sales Tax . . . . .                        | 38.5         | Maintenance Works . . . . .          | 19.6         |
| Interest . . . . .                         | 32.3         | Development of Industry . . . . .    | 29.9         |
| Profits . . . . .                          | 6.2          | Social Services . . . . .            | 283.3        |
| Departmental Receipts . . . . .            | 27.6         | National Roads Fund . . . . .        | 33.8         |
| Highways Taxation . . . . .                | 34.6         |                                      |              |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b>       | <b>563.3</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>563.3</b> |

### WORKS AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

(£ million)

|                                      | 1965-66      | 1966-67<br>(est.) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Electricity . . . . .                | 35.5         | 44.0              |
| Land Settlement . . . . .            | 9.7          | 10.4              |
| Houses . . . . .                     | 7.3          | 7.5               |
| Schools . . . . .                    | 14.6         | 15.3              |
| Railways . . . . .                   | 8.5          | 9.6               |
| Roads . . . . .                      | 15.6         | 14.0              |
| State Advances Corporation . . . . . | 23.0         | 23.0              |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>134.8</b> | <b>144.4</b>      |

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(£NZ million)

|  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 1,278 | 1,401 | 1,545 |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -25   | -24   | -34   |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 1,253 | 1,377 | 1,511 |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 209   | 228   | 245   |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              |       |       |       |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 1,462 | 1,605 | 1,756 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | - 8   | -14   | -14   |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 1,454 | 1,591 | 1,742 |
| of which:  |       |       |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 944   | 1,009 | 1,108 |
| Public consumption expenditure . . . . .                       | 198   | 209   | 233   |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation . . . . .               | 323   | 358   | 392   |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                                   | 14    | 39    | 43    |

Gross National Product (1966): £NZ1,879m.

# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(End of year—£NZ million)

|                                   | 1965  | 1966  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Gold Reserves . . . . .           | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Other Reserve Assets . . . . .    | 200.6 | 205.9 |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 72.4  | 71.2  |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—WHOLE WORLD

(£NZ million)

|   | 1964-65 |       |         | 1965-66 |       |         |
|---|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|---------|
|   | Credit  | Debit | Balance | Credit  | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 378.6   | 310.1 | 68.5    | 375.3   | 362.7 | 12.6    |
| Transportation . . . . .                  | 18.0    | 40.6  | -22.6   | 19.2    | 44.9  | -25.7   |
| Travel . . . . .                          | 6.3     | 17.6  | -11.3   | 6.8     | 20.5  | -13.7   |
| Insurance . . . . .                       | —       | 2.9   | -2.9    | —       | 2.4   | -2.4    |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 9.7     | 42.0  | -32.3   | 9.3     | 39.1  | -29.8   |
| Government transactions . . . . .         | 3.2     | 9.5   | -6.3    | 2.4     | 12.6  | -10.2   |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                   | 7.2     | 18.0  | -10.8   | 8.3     | 20.2  | -11.9   |
| Total . . . . .                           | 422.9   | 440.5 | -17.6   | 421.2   | 502.3 | -81.1   |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i>                  |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Current Balance . . . . .                 | 11.0    | 18.5  | -7.5    | 11.7    | 23.0  | -11.3   |
|   | 433.9   | 459.0 | -25.1   | 432.8   | 525.3 | -92.5   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary:</i>                      |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Direct investments . . . . .              | —       | 22.3  | -22.3   | 1.4     | 25.8  | -24.4   |
| Other private long-term . . . . .         | —       | 9.4   | -9.4    | —       | 8.1   | -8.1    |
| Other private short-term . . . . .        | 11.0    | —     | 11.0    | 1.8     | —     | 1.8     |
| Local government . . . . .                | 0.2     | —     | 0.2     | —       | —     | —       |
| Central government . . . . .              | 1.4     | 4.2   | -2.8    | —       | 16.9  | -16.9   |
| Total . . . . .                           | 12.5    | 35.9  | -23.3   | 3.2     | 50.8  | -47.6   |
| <i>Monetary:</i>                          |         |       |         |         |       |         |
| Central institutions . . . . .            | 0.2     | —     | 0.2     | 0.6     | 25.2  | -24.6   |
| Short-term capital (government) . . . . . | 1.5     | —     | 1.5     | 1.3     | —     | 1.3     |
| Central institutions . . . . .            | —       | 3.5   | -3.5    | —       | 21.6  | -21.6   |
| Total . . . . .                           | 1.7     | 3.5   | -1.8    | 2.0     | 46.8  | -44.8   |
| Capital Balance . . . . .                 | 14.2    | 39.2  | -25.1   | 5.1     | 97.6  | 92.5    |

## REGIONAL BALANCES ON CURRENT ACCOUNT

(£NZ'000)

|   | UNITED KINGDOM | OTHER STERLING COUNTRIES | UNITED STATES AND CANADA | EEC COUNTRIES | OTHER COUNTRIES | INTER-NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS | TOTAL ALL COUNTRIES |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 28,600         | -50,200                  | -13,550                  | 38,250        | 9,400           | 50                           | 12,550              |
| Transportation . . . . .                  | -18,600        | 3,150                    | 700                      | -2,300        | -7,300          | —                            | -25,750             |
| Travel . . . . .                          | -6,550         | -5,850                   | 350                      | -600          | 400             | —                            | -13,750             |
| Insurance . . . . .                       | -1,250         | -1,150                   | 100                      | —             | 50              | —                            | -2,400              |
| International investment income . . . . . | -13,050        | -7,900                   | -7,450                   | -200          | -1,100          | —                            | -29,750             |
| Government transactions . . . . .         | -3,850         | -3,950                   | -1,900                   | 50            | 500             | —                            | -10,200             |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                   | -4,700         | -3,550                   | -2,800                   | 450           | 400             | —                            | -11,850             |
| Transfers . . . . .                       | 50             | -7,050                   | 300                      | -200          | -1,050          | -2,650                       | -11,350             |
| BALANCE ON CURRENT ACCOUNT . . . . .      | -19,500        | -76,500                  | -27,000                  | 34,450        | -1,400          | -2,600                       | -92,500             |

# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£NZ '000)

|           | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1966<br>(July-Dec.) |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Imports . | 331,333 | 364,817 | 183,359             |
| Exports . | 371,086 | 375,504 | 155,391             |

## COMMODITIES

|                                   | IMPORTS |         |                     | EXPORTS |         |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
|                                   | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1966<br>(July-Dec.) | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1966<br>(July-Dec.) |
| Food and Live Animals . . .       | 17,735  | 18,564  | 8,170               | 207,212 | 195,886 | 85,929              |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . .       | 3,872   | 4,073   | 2,509               | 457     | 344     | 192                 |
| Crude Materials . . . . .         | 15,514  | 17,486  | 10,002              | 135,231 | 152,026 | 56,003              |
| Mineral Fuels . . . . .           | 25,846  | 20,935  | 11,004              | 2,301   | 2,421   | 1,213               |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . .     | 544     | 637     | 320                 | 3,839   | 3,517   | 1,666               |
| Chemicals . . . . .               | 32,690  | 40,099  | 20,595              | 9,352   | 10,873  | 5,058               |
| Manufactures . . . . .            | 97,612  | 108,166 | 53,931              | 8,999   | 8,385   | 4,103               |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment | 115,492 | 131,751 | 64,448              | 2,362   | 1,203   | 752                 |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .           | 21,113  | 23,390  | 11,989              | 1,300   | 727     | 418                 |
| Other Transactions . . . . .      | 917     | 618     | 392                 | 32      | 122     | 56                  |

## COUNTRIES

|   | IMPORTS |         |         | EXPORTS* |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
|   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1963-64  | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
| Australia . . . . .                             | 66,365  | 63,984  | 67,547  | 17,024   | 17,284  | 18,161  |
| Canada . . . . .                                | 10,883  | 12,838  | 14,795  | 4,398    | 5,279   | 4,777   |
| Ceylon . . . . .                                | 2,437   | 2,208   | 2,390   | 322      | 297     | 360     |
| India . . . . .                                 | 5,418   | 4,327   | 5,452   | 558      | 709     | 1,059   |
| Malaysia . . . . .                              | 4,387   | 4,888   | 3,061   | 2,169    | 3,100   | 2,290   |
| Pakistan . . . . .                              | 305     | 182     | 277     | 64       | 107     | 236     |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                        | 123,272 | 120,946 | 139,115 | 173,906  | 187,401 | 168,351 |
| TOTAL COMMONWEALTH (incl. others) . . . . .     | 224,900 | 226,378 | 252,383 | 206,307  | 224,122 | 206,593 |
| Belgium-Luxembourg . . . . .                    | 2,511   | 1,864   | 1,654   | 11,467   | 12,043  | 10,547  |
| France . . . . .                                | 2,947   | 2,273   | 2,619   | 23,463   | 16,971  | 20,152  |
| German Federal Republic . . . .                 | 8,768   | 9,391   | 11,159  | 14,133   | 14,896  | 12,914  |
| Japan . . . . .                                 | 15,336  | 18,342  | 22,372  | 16,151   | 16,000  | 28,226  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                                  | 29,554  | 37,554  | 41,967  | 55,352   | 46,679  | 53,055  |
| TOTAL NON-COMMONWEALTH (incl. others) . . . . . | 93,784  | 104,955 | 112,434 | 160,750  | 144,676 | 169,845 |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .                           | 318,684 | 331,333 | 364,817 | 367,057  | 368,798 | 376,438 |

\*Excluding ship's stores, specie and gold.

# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TOURISM

(1965-66)

| FROM                      | NUMBER OF VISITORS |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Australia . . . . .       | 48,352             |
| U.S.A. . . . .            | 17,201             |
| Pacific Islands . . . . . | 10,665             |
| United Kingdom . . . . .  | 9,444              |
| Canada . . . . .          | 2,819              |
| Netherlands . . . . .     | 869                |
| South Africa . . . . .    | 676                |
| India . . . . .           | 274                |
| Other Countries . . . . . | 7,716              |
| TOTAL . . . . .           | 98,016             |

Excludes cruise and transit visitors. Receipts £11,611,000 at end of March 1966.

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

| YEAR<br>ENDING<br>MARCH 31st | PASSENGER JOURNEYS<br>(‘000) |        | GOODS CARRIED<br>(‘000 tons) |           |                |        | NET TON<br>MILES<br>(millions) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------------------------------|
|                              | RAILWAY                      | MOTOR* | TIMBER                       | LIVESTOCK | OTHER<br>GOODS | TOTAL  |                                |
| 1964                         | 25,735                       | 23,467 | 1,662                        | 548       | 8,880          | 11,090 | 1,302.9                        |
| 1965                         | 25,137                       | 22,955 | 1,986                        | 484       | 9,502          | 11,972 | 1,406.8                        |
| 1966                         | 23,889                       | 22,297 | 1,971                        | 374       | 9,543          | 11,888 | 1,473.1                        |

\* Railway Department's motor services only.

## ROADS: MOTOR VEHICLES LICENSED

|   | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Private cars . . . . .                  | 656,043   | 715,598   | 749,907   |
| Lorries . . . . .                       | 141,919   | 156,598   | 166,708   |
| Passenger Vehicles . . . . .            | 3,072     | 3,198     | 3,253     |
| Trailers . . . . .                      | 152,536   | 169,247   | 186,748   |
| Motor cycles and Power cycles . . . . . | 48,762    | 51,839    | 51,703    |
| Other vehicles . . . . .                | 98,290    | 84,484    | 91,717    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                         | 1,100,622 | 1,180,964 | 1,250,036 |

## SHIPPING

|      | ENTERED              |                          |                      |                          | CLEARED              |                          |                      |                          |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|      | OVERSEAS             |                          | COASTAL              |                          | OVERSEAS             |                          | COASTAL              |                          |
|      | NUMBER<br>OF VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE<br>(‘000) | NUMBER<br>OF VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE<br>(‘000) | NUMBER<br>OF VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE<br>(‘000) | NUMBER<br>OF VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE<br>(‘000) |
| 1963 | 3,764                | 16,433                   | 10,654               | 6,189                    | 3,783                | 16,520                   | 11,109               | 6,198                    |
| 1964 | 3,568                | 15,689                   | 10,653               | 7,022                    | 3,558                | 15,656                   | 10,647               | 7,011                    |
| 1965 | 3,452                | 15,486                   | 9,766                | 7,213                    | 3,443                | 15,428                   | 9,745                | 7,262                    |

# NEW ZEALAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## AIR TRANSPORT

('000)

| YEAR<br>ENDING<br>MARCH<br>31st | INTERNAL SERVICES |                     |                     | OVERSEAS SERVICES     |                                |                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                 | MILES<br>FLOWN    | PASSENGER-<br>MILES | CARGO TON-<br>MILES | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED | FREIGHT CARRIED<br>Single Tons | MAIL CARRIED<br>Single Tons |
| 1964                            | 9,887             | 228,209             | 6,242.4             | 219.2                 | 2,056.8                        | 823.7                       |
| 1965                            | 10,894            | 262,367             | 7,040.8             | 266.8                 | 2,748.8                        | 895.6                       |
| 1966                            | 11,969            | 296,721             | 8,160.5             | 314.6                 | 3,552.1                        | 1,007.9                     |

## SERVICES

|                               | 1965-66  |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Radio Sets Licensed . . .     | 646,000* |
| TV Sets Licensed . . .        | 502,987† |
| Daily Newspapers . . .        | 42       |
| Telephones per 100 people . . | 38       |

\* (Sept. 1966). † (Oct. 1966).

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|  | SCHOOLS | PUPILS  | TEACHERS |
|--|---------|---------|----------|
| Primary (State and Private) .          | 2,882   | 473,785 | 16,895   |
| Post-Primary (State and Private) . . . | 377     | 157,633 | 7,761    |
| Technical . . .                        | 5       | 81,046* | 491      |
| Teacher Training . . .                 | 9       | 5,799   | 357      |
| University . . .                       | 7       | 22,154  | 1,251    |

\* Including 68,414 part-time students.

Source: Department of Statistics, Wellington, C.I.

## THE CONSTITUTION

### Executive Council

The powers, duties and responsibilities of the Governor-General and the Executive Council under the present system of responsible government are set out in Royal Letters Patent and Instructions thereunder of May 11th, 1917. In the execution of the powers and authorities vested in him the Governor-General must be guided by the advice of the Executive Council; but if in any case he sees sufficient cause to dissent from the opinion of the Council, he may act in the exercise of his powers and authorities in opposition to the opinion of the Council, reporting the matter to Her Majesty without delay, with the reasons for his so acting.

In addition to the Governor-General, the Executive Council consists of all the ministers of the Crown. Two members, exclusive of His Excellency or the presiding member, constitute a quorum. Authority is given in the Civil Lists for the appointment of one or two Maoris or half-castes as members of the Executive Council representing the Maori race.

### House of Representatives

The number of members constituting the House of Representatives is eighty—seventy-six Europeans and four Maoris. They are designated "Members of Parliament".

Quinquennial Parliaments, instituted under the Constitution Act, were abolished by the Triennial Parliaments

Act, 1879, which fixed the term at three years. General elections have been held at three-yearly intervals since 1881, with a few exceptions.

Since the abolition of plural voting in 1889 and the introduction of women's suffrage in 1893 every person twenty-one years of age or over has had the right to exercise a vote in the election of members for the House of Representatives. Since 1957 to be registered as an elector a person must be a British subject or Irish citizen, ordinarily resident in New Zealand at some period, having resided continuously in New Zealand for at least a year and who has resided continuously for three months or more in the electoral district for which he claims to vote. A system of compulsory registration of all electors except Maoris was introduced at the end of 1924; it was introduced for Maoris in 1956.

There are 76 European electoral districts and four Maori electoral districts. Only Maoris may vote in Maori district elections. A Maori half-caste is entitled to be registered as an elector of a Maori or a European electoral district.

By the Electoral Amendment Act, 1937, which made provision for a secret ballot in Maori elections, Maori electors were granted the same privileges, in the exercise of their vote, as European electors.

For the system of local government administration a modified form of franchise exists, a ratepaying qualification being necessary for the exercise of votes on financial issues.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief:** Sir ARTHUR  
ESPIE PORRITT, K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., Bt., C.B.E., M.A.,  
M.C.H., F.R.C.S.

### THE MINISTRY

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of External Affairs, Minister in charge of Legislative Department:** Rt. Hon. K. J. HOLYOAKE, C.H.  
**Deputy Prime Minister, Minister of Industries and Commerce, Overseas Trade:** Hon. J. R. MARSHALL.  
**Minister of Finance, Minister in charge of Department of Statistics and Minister in charge of Friendly Societies:** Hon. R. D. MULDOON.  
**Minister of Agriculture, Science:** Hon. B. E. TALBOYS.  
**Attorney-General, Minister of Justice, Maori Affairs:** Hon. J. R. HANAN.  
**Minister of Transport, Railways, Civil Aviation:** Hon. P. GORDON.  
**Minister of Labour, Immigration, Mines, Electricity:** Hon. T. P. SHAND.  
**Minister of Works, Police:** Hon. P. B. ALLEN.  
**Minister of Defence and Minister Assistant to the Prime Minister:** Hon. D. THOMSON.  
**Minister of Lands, Forests, Tourism and Minister in charge of Valuation Department:** Hon. D. MACINTYRE.

**Minister of Internal Affairs, Civil Defence, Local Government:** Hon. D. C. SEATH.  
**Minister of Housing, State Advances Corporation, Public Trust Office:** Hon. J. RAE.  
**Minister of Education, War Pensions, Rehabilitation:** Hon. A. E. KINSELLA.  
**Postmaster-General, Minister of Marine:** Hon. W. J. SCOTT.  
**Minister of Health, Social Security:** Hon. D. N. MCKAY.  
**Minister of Customs, Associate Minister of Industries and Commerce:** Hon. N. L. SHELTON.  
**Minister of Broadcasting and Minister Assistant to the Minister of Customs:** Hon. L. R. ADAMS-SCHNEIDER.

### COMMISSIONERS OF TERRITORIES

**Cook Islands:** L. J. DAVIS (High Commissioner).  
**Niue Island:** L. A. SHANKS (Resident Commissioner).  
**Tokelau:** O. P. GABITES (High Commissioner in Western Samoa).

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO NEW ZEALAND

(Wellington, unless otherwise indicated.)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Australia:** I.C.I. House, Molesworth St., C.I, P.O.B. 2191 (HC); *High Commissioner:* D. W. McNICOL, C.B.E.  
**Austria:** Ainslie Bldg., 39 Ainslie Ave., Canberra, Australia (L); *Ambassador:* Dr. ALOIS REITBAUER.  
**Belgium:** Dominion Farmers' Institute Bldg., Featherston St., C.I, P.O.B. 560 (E); *Ambassador:* LÉON A. VAN DEN BERGHE.  
**Brazil:** 55 Mugga Way, Red Hill, Canberra, Australia (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* O. L. DE SOUZA BANDEIRA.  
**Burma:** 85 Mugga Way, Red Hill, Canberra, Australia (E); *Ambassador:* THIRI PYANCHI U MYA SEIN.  
**Canada:** I.C.I. House, Molesworth St., C.I, P.O.B. 729 (HC); *High Commissioner:* K. J. BURBRIDGE.  
**Ceylon:** 35 Empire Circuit, Forrest, Canberra, Australia (HC); *High Commissioner:* Maj.-Gen. ANTON M. MUTTUKUMARU, O.B.E., E.D.  
**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** D.I.C. Bldg., Lambton Quay, C.I, P.O.B. 1889 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. TSAI WEI-PING.  
**Czechoslovakia:** 12 Anne St., Wadestown, P.O.B. 2843 (L); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* JOSEF KOVARÍK.  
**Denmark:** Government Life Insurance Bldg., Customhouse Quay, C.I, P.O.B. 111 (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).  
**Finland:** P.O.B. 42, Double Bay, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* O. WANNE.

**France:** Government Life Insurance Bldg., Customhouse Quay, C.I, P.O.B. 1695 (E); *Ambassador:* J.-F. DUFLOS.  
**German Federal Republic:** 3 Claremont Grove, C.4, P.O.B. 1687 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. HEINRICH KÖHLER.  
**Greece:** 22 Arthur Circle, Forrest, Canberra, Australia (E); *Ambassador:* BASIL L. TSAMISSIS.  
**India:** 49 Willis St., C.I (HC); *High Commissioner:* S. N. CHOPRA.  
**Indonesia:** 4 Hotham Crescent Deakin, Canberra, Australia (L); *Minister:* Maj.-Gen. R. A. KOSASIH.  
**Ireland:** Ainslie Bldg., 39 Ainslie Ave., Canberra, Australia (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. EÓIN MACWHITE.  
**Israel:** Turrana St., Yarralumla, Canberra, Australia (L); *Minister:* D. S. TESHAR.  
**Italy:** 24 Grant Rd., Thorndon, N.I, P.O.B. 454 (E); *Ambassador:* OBERTO FABIANI.  
**Japan:** 298 Oriental Parade, C.4 (E); *Ambassador:* HARUMI TAKEUCHI.  
**Korea, Republic:** 42 Mugga Way, Red Hill, Canberra, Australia (E); *Ambassador:* DONG WHAN LEE.  
**Malaysia:** 71 State Circle, Acton, Canberra, Australia (HC); *High Commissioner:* TUN LIM YEW HOCK.  
**Nepal:** 11-7, 4-chome, Minami-Azabu, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan (E); *Ambassador:* BHARAT RAJ BHANDARY.



## NEW ZEALAND—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES)

**Netherlands:** Fifth Floor, Shell House, The Terrace, C.I., P.O.B. 840 (E); *Ambassador:* E. F. M. VAN HALL.

**Pakistan:** 59 Franklin St., Forrest, Canberra, Australia (HC); *High Commissioner:* Dr. A. M. MALIK.

**Philippines:** Moonah Place, Yarralumla, Canberra, Australia (L); *Minister:* MARIANO EZPELETA.

**Sweden:** 105 Customhouse Quay, C.I., P.O.B. 1800 (E); *Ambassador:* O. R. KAIJSER.

**Switzerland:** D.I.C. Bldg., Lambton Quay, C.I., P.O.B. 386 (E); *Ambassador:* EGBERT DE GRAFFENRIED.

**Thailand:** 9 Fitzherbert Terrace, N.I., P.O.B. 2530 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* LUCKIE WASIKSIRI.

**U.S.S.R.:** 57 Messines Rd., W.3 (L); *Minister:* B. Y. DOROFFEV.

**United Kingdom:** Government Life Insurance Bldg., Customhouse Quay, C.I., P.O.B. 1812 (HC); *High Commissioner:* Sir IAN MACLENNAN, K.C.M.G.

**U.S.A.:** Government Life Insurance Bldg., Customhouse Quay, C.I., P.O.B. 1190 (E); *Ambassador:* HERBERT B. POWELL.

New Zealand also has diplomatic relations with Argentina, Chile, Laos, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, South Africa, Republic of Viet-Nam, Western Samoa and Yugoslavia.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#### OFFICERS

**Speaker:** Hon. R. E. JACK.

**Chairman of Committees:** (vacant).

**Clerk of the House:** H. N. DOLLIMORE, LL.B.

**Leader of the Opposition:** Hon. N. E. KIRK.

### GENERAL ELECTION, November 1966

| PARTY    | NO. OF VOTES | VOTES (per cent) |
|----------|--------------|------------------|
| National | 524,964      | 43.40            |
| Labour   | 499,399      | 41.21            |
| Others   | 174,515      | 14.40            |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**New Zealand National Party:** Corner Customhouse Quay and Hunter Street, Wellington, C.I.; f. 1936; The National Party represents the Conservative and Liberal elements in New Zealand politics. In office 1949-57, and since 1960, the Party stands for close association with other members of the Commonwealth, maintenance of democratic government, and the encouragement of private enterprise and competitive business, coupled with maximum personal freedom.

**Leaders:** E. D. HOLT (President), Rt. Hon. K. J. HOLYOAKE, C.H., M.P., Prime Minister (Parliamentary Leader).

**Gen. Dir. and Sec.:** R. F. WILSON, M.P., M.COM.

**Labour Party, The:** P.O. Box 971, Wellington; f. 1916;

The policy of the Party is the maximum utilisation of the Dominion's resources for organising an internal economy to distribute goods and services so as to guarantee to every person able and willing to work an adequate standard of living.

**National Pres.:** N. V. DOUGLAS, M.P.

**National Sec.:** A. J. McDONALD.

**Communist Party of New Zealand:** Auckland; pro-Chinese; 300 mems.; Gen. Sec. VICTOR WILCOX; publ. *People's Voice* (weekly).

**Socialist Unity Party:** Auckland; f. 1966; pro-Russian Communist; Chair. ALEN DRENNAN; publ. *New Zealand Tribune*.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial System of New Zealand comprises a Court of Appeal, a Supreme Court, a Court of Arbitration, a Compensation Court and a Land Valuation Court. There are also Magistrates' Courts, having both civil and criminal jurisdiction and Wardens' Courts dealing with Mining proceedings.

### THE COURT OF APPEAL

**President:** Rt. Hon. Sir ALFRED NORTH, K.C.M.G.

**Judges:** Hon. Sir ALEXANDER TURNER, Hon. Sir THADDEUS MCCARTHY.

**Registrar:** R. D. LUMSDEN.

### THE SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Rt. Hon. RICHARD WILD, K.C.M.G. (1966).

**Judges:** Hon. Sir GEORGE INNES MCGREGOR (1953), Hon. T. E. HENRY (1955), Hon. T. A. GRESSON (1956), Hon. A. L. HASLAM (1957), Hon. R. HARDIE BOYS (1958), Hon. I. H. MACARTHUR (1959), Hon. C. P. RICHMOND (1960), Hon. A. O. WOODHOUSE (1961), Hon.

ALAN CLIFFORD PERRY (1962), Hon. N. WILSON (1963), Hon. A. L. TOMPKINS (1963), Hon. L. F. MOLLER (1964), Hon. G. D. SPEIGHT (1966).

**Registrar:** G. J. GRACE.

### COMPENSATION COURT

**Judge:** Hon. A. P. BLAIR.

### COURT OF ARBITRATION

**Registrar:** G. J. GRACE.

The Court of Arbitration consists of one Judge, an Employers' representative and a Workers' representative.

**Judge:** Hon. A. P. BLAIR (1965).

**Employers' Representative:** W. N. HEWITT.

**Workers' Representative:** A. B. GRANT.

### LAND VALUATION COURT

**Judge:** Hon. K. G. ARCHER. (1946).

(Dates are dates of appointment.)

## RELIGION

There is no established Church in New Zealand.

### CHURCH OF ENGLAND

(Province of New Zealand)

**Archbishop:** The Most Rev. NORMAN ALFRED LESSER, M.A., TH.D., Bishop of Waiapu, Primate and Archbishop of New Zealand.

**Provincial Secretary:** Ven. S. F. N. WAYMOUTH, B.A., The Vicarage, Puketapu, H.B.

### Bishops

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Auckland     | Rt. Rev. ERIC AUSTIN GOWING, M.A.                  |
| Christchurch | Rt. Rev. WILLIAM ALLAN PYATT, M.A.                 |
| Dunedin      | Rt. Rev. A. H. JOHNSTONE, L.TH.                    |
| Melanesia    | Rt. Rev. A. T. HILL, C.M.G., M.B.E.                |
| Nelson       | (vacant).  |
| Polynesia    | Rt. Rev. JOHN CHARLES VOCKLER, B.A., S.T.D., TH.D. |
| Waiapu       | Most Rev. NORMAN A. LESSER, M.A., TH.D.            |
| Waikato      | Rt. Rev. JOHN TRISTRAM HOLLAND, M.A.               |
| Wellington   | Rt. Rev. H. W. BAINES, M.A.                        |

### Suffragan Bishop

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Waiapu. | Rt. Rev. WIREMU NETANA PANAPA, C.B.E., L.TH. |
|---------|--|

Comprises 128 parishes; 200 parochial districts; 38 native pastorates; 608 clergy; 854 lay readers; 901 churches; 818,626 adherents; 7 church day schools (primary), with 757 scholars and 30 teachers.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Archbishop

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Wellington | The Most Rev. PETER T. B. McKEEFY, D.D. |
|------------|---|

### Bishops

|              |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Auckland     | The Most Rev. JAMES M. LISTON, D.D. |
| Christchurch | The Most Rev. BRIAN P. ASHBY, D.D.  |
| Dunedin      | The Most Rev. J. P. KAVANAGH.       |

There are also Bishops in the following centres: Alexis-haven, N.G.; Tahiti; Rarotonga, Cook Islands; Aitape, N.G.; Ulewak, N.G.; Rabaul, N.G.; Kavieng, N.G.; Port Moresby, Papua; Gilbert Islands; Samarai, Papua; Wallis and Futuna; Samoa and Tokelau; Fiji; Tonga; Northern Solomons; Southern Solomons; New Caledonia; New Hebrides. There are over 310,000 adherents to the Catholic faith in New Zealand.

### OTHER DENOMINATIONS

**Baptist Church** (*Baptist Union of New Zealand*): 185-187 Willis Street, Wellington, C.2 (P.O. Box 6212); f. 1882; Pres. of Union K. M. EDRIE (Hamilton); Principal of College Rev. J. A. CLIFFORD, M.Sc. (Auckland); Dir. of Christian Education Rev. A. RIDLAND JAMIESON, B.A.; Gen. Sec. and Treas. Rev. HUGH NEES; Superintendent and Assoc. Sec. Rev. L. A. NORTH; 17,177 mems.

**Churches of Christ in New Zealand (Associated)**: P.O. Box 1354, Wellington; 11,000 mems.; Pres. K. M. ANDREWS; Sec. W. HARFORD; publ. *N.Z. Christian*.

**Congregational Churches** (*The Congregational Union of New Zealand*): f. 1883; Pres. Rev. J. B. CHAMBERS, M.A.; (Wellington); Registrar E. J. T. HILL (Wellington); Treas. A. H. FAWCETT (Auckland); Sec. Rev. M. H. TAYLOR (67A Campbell Road, Auckland); 3,658 mems.

**Methodist Church of New Zealand**: Connexional Headquarters: Box 931, Christchurch; approx 162,000 mems. Connexional Sec. Rev. W. R. LAWS, M.A., B.D.; Gen. Supt. Home Missions Rev. B. M. CHRYSTALL, B.A.

## NEW ZEALAND—(RELIGION, THE PRESS)

(Auckland); Gen. Sec. Overseas Missions Dept. Rev. G. G. CARTER, M.A. (Auckland); Principal of Theological College Rev. D. O. WILLIAMS, M.A., LITT.D. (Auckland).

**Presbyterian Church of New Zealand:** 114 The Terrace, Wellington (P.O.B. 573); Moderator Rt. Rev. S. C. READ, LL.B., B.D.; Gen. Sec. Rev. H. S. SCOTT, M.A.; Gen. Treas. J. C. SMAILL, F.R.A.N.Z.; Sec. of Missions Very Rev. J. S. MURRAY, M.A.; Dir. of Home Ministry Rev. W. B. WATT, B.A.; Moderator of Maori Synod Rev. C. MAI TAI; Dir. of Education Rev. D. WHITE, M.A., B.D.; 91,982 communicant mems. under pastoral care 571,495; publ. *The Outlook* (fortnightly).

**Salvation Army:** Territorial Headquarters: 204-206 Cuba Street, Wellington (P.O. Box 6015); approx 15,000 mems.; Territorial Commander: Commissioner CHARLES DAVIDSON; Chief Sec. Colonel ALBERT E. ALBISTON.

**Maori Denominations:** Dept. of Maori Affairs, P.O.B. 2390, Wellington; numbers in brackets denote numbers of officiating ministers.

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Ratana Church of New Zealand      | (141) |
| Ringatu Church                    | (54)  |
| Church of Te Kooti Rikirangi      | (9)   |
| Absolute Maori Established Church | (25)  |
| United Maori Mission              | (4)   |

## THE PRESS

### NEWSPAPERS

**Dominion, The:** Dominion Building, Mercer Street, Wellington; f. 1907; morning; national circulation 76,500; Editor W. P. REEVES.

**New Zealand Herald:** P.O. Box 32, Auckland; f. 1863; the only daily morning paper in Auckland; circ. over 215,000; Editor O. S. HINTZ.

**Ashburton Guardian:** 117 Burnett Street, Ashburton; f. 1880; Independent, evening; Editor R. N. DOWNES.

**Auckland Star:** P.O. Box 1409, Auckland; f. 1870; evening; Editor ROSS SAYERS; circ. 140,000.

**Bay of Plenty Times:** P.O. Box 210, Tauranga; f. 1872; Independent, evening; circ. 9,701; Editor G. R. CURTIS.

**Bruce Herald, The:** P.O.B. 23, Milton; f. 1863; twice weekly; Editor J. G. HAY.

**Cambridge Independent:** P.O.B. 30, Cambridge; f. 1904; three times a week; Editor G. A. JAMES; circ. 2,200.

**Central District Times:** P.O.B. 30, Taihape; twice weekly; Editor T. C. LOVE.

**Central Hawke's Bay Press:** P.O.B. 21, Waipukurau; f. 1905; evening; Editor R. D. WATSON.

**Christchurch Star:** Kilmore Street, Christchurch; f. 1868; Independent, evening; Editor GEORGE BURNS.

**Chronicle, The:** P.O. Box 19, Levin; f. 1893; evening; Editor G. H. KERSLAKE.

**Clutha Leader, The:** P.O.B. 45, Balclutha; f. 1874; three times a week; Editor A. T. STRANG; circ. 2,700.

**Daily News, The:** P.O. Box 444, New Plymouth; f. 1857; circ. 20,000; Editor J. H. FULLARTON.

**Daily Post, The:** P.O. Box 537, Rotorua; f. 1886; Editor I. F. THOMPSON; circ. 14,000.

**Daily Telegraph:** P.O. Box 173, Napier; f. 1871; evening; national circ. 15,500; Managing Dir. B. S. GEDDIS.

**Dannevirke Evening News:** P.O.B. 92, Dannevirke; f. 1909; evening; Editor L. J. APPLETON; circ. 2,904.

**Ellesmere Guardian:** P.O.B. 13, Leeston; f. 1880; twice weekly; Editor A. B. GLADWYN.

**Eltham Argus:** P.O.B. 115, Eltham; three times a week; Editor D. O. RUSH.

**Evening Post:** Willis Street, Wellington; f. 1865; Independent; Editor K. M. POULTON; circ. 100,000.

**Evening Star:** P.O. Box 517, Dunedin; f. 1863; Editor W. J. NOBLE; circ. 30,000.

**Franklin Times, The:** P.O.B. 309, Pukekohe; Managing Dir. F. J. WELSH; circ. 4,538.

**Gisborne Herald:** 64 Gladstone Road, Gisborne; f. 1874; the only daily between Napier and Rotorua; Independent, evening; Editor E. W. DUMBLETON.

**Greymouth Evening Star:** P.O. Box 3, Greymouth; f. 1866; Liberal, evening; Editor R. W. NELSON.

**Grey River Argus:** 2-4 Tarapuhi Street, P.O. Box 116, Greymouth; f. 1865; Labour, morning; Editor P. J. TAYLOR.

**Hauraki Plains Gazette:** P.O. Box 130, Paeroa; Editor R. L. DARLEY.

**Hawera Star:** P.O. Box 428, Hawera; f. 1880; Liberal, evening; Editor D. W. HETHERINGTON.

**Hawke's Bay Herald-Tribune, The:** Karamu Road, Hastings; f. 1937 (incorporates *Herald*, f. 1857 and *Tribune*, f. 1910); Independent Conservative, evening; Editor E. G. WEBBER.

**Hokitika Guardian and Times:** P.O. Box 122, Hokitika; f. 1875; evening; Editor K. SHERMAN.

**Kaikoura Star:** 86 West End, Kaikoura; f. 1880; twice weekly.

**King Country Chronicle:** P.O.B. 269, Te Kuiti; f. 1906; twice weekly; Editor R. S. CRAIG; circ. 2,600.

**Manawatu Evening Standard:** P.O.B. 3, Palmerston North; f. 1880; evening; Editor D. WEDERELL; circ. 22,000.

**Marlborough Express:** 34 High Street, Blenheim; f. 1866; evening; provincial circ. 7,664; Editor S. I. VERCOE.

**Matamata County Mail:** P.O.B. 17, Matamata; twice weekly; Editor L. C. HALL; circ. 2,150.

**Mataura Ensign:** Mersey Street, Gore; f. 1878; Editor J. F. MCARTHUR.

**Morrinsville Star:** Box 26, Morrinsville; twice weekly; Editor N. W. COWLEY.

**Nelson Evening Mail:** P.O. Box 311, Nelson; f. 1866; evening; Editor G. D. SPENCER.

**North Canterbury Gazette:** P.O.B. 40, Rangiora; f. 1932; twice weekly; Editor R. I. FARRANT.

**Northern Advocate:** Water Street, Whangarei; f. 1875; evening; circ. 12,000; Editor W. E. CRAWFORD.

**Northern News, The:** P.O. Box 1, Kaikohe; f. 1919; twice weekly; Editor E. B. BERRY; circ. 2,331.

**Northland Age:** P.O.B. 45, Kaitaia; twice weekly; Editor B. BERRY.

**Northland Times:** P.O. Box 96, Dargaville; f. 1904; evening; Editor A. MCG. MEMBERY.

**Oamaru Mail:** 9 Tyne Street, Oamaru; f. 1876; evening; Editor JOHN H. F. WHYTE.

**Otago Daily Times:** Lower High Street, Dunedin; f. 1861; the only morning paper in Otago province; Editor E. ALLAN AUBIN; circ. 42,000.

**Press, The:** Cathedral Square, Christchurch; f. 1861; Editor A. R. CANT; circ. 68,500.

**Putaruru Press:** P.O.B. 44, Putaruru; f. 1923; twice weekly; Editor F. G. SNEDDEN.

**Southland Daily News:** 100 Dee Street, Invercargill; f. 1861; Liberal, evening; Editor M. A. JONES.

**Southland Times:** 67 Esk Street, Invercargill; f. 1862; morning; circ. 20,000; Editor J. L. GRIMALDI.

**Taranaki Herald:** Currie Street, New Plymouth; f. 1852; the oldest daily newspaper in New Zealand; Editor R. J. AVERY; circ. 13,200.

**Taumarunui Press:** P.O. Box 55, Taumarunui; f. 1906; evening; Editor R. W. THOMAS.

**Taupo Times:** P.O.B. 205, Taupo; f. 1952; twice weekly; Editor L. B. ATKINSON; circ. 2,500.

**Te Aroha News:** P.O.B. 12, Te Aroha; f. 1883; twice weekly; Editor A. B. DOUGLAS.

**Te Awamutu Courier:** P.O. Box 1, Te Awamutu; f. 1911; three times a week; Editor F. K. M. COBB; Man. G. E. WARBURTON.

**Thames Star:** Sealey Street, Thames; f. 1868; evening; Editor W. A. KELLY.

**Timaru Herald:** Sophia Street, Timaru; f. 1864; morning; Editor G. J. GAFFANEY; circ. 14,505.

**The Times:** Victoria Street, Hamilton, P.O.B. 444; f. 1872; Independent evening; Editor and Man. Dir. P. V. HARKNESS; circ. 32,000.

**Waimate Daily Advertiser:** Box 15, Queen Street, Waimate; f. 1898; evening; Editor A. F. SARGENT.

**Wairarapa Times-Age:** Chapel Street, Masterton; f. 1938; evening; Editor M. KEANE.

**Waiuku News:** 6 Kitchener Rd., Waiuku; f. 1915; twice weekly; Editor F. C. JAMESON.

**Wanganui Chronicle:** Wicksteed Place, Wanganui; f. 1856; Independent morning; large circ. on west coast of North Island; Editor J. A. COLWAY.

**Wanganui Herald:** 81 Victoria Avenue, Wanganui; f. 1867; evening; Editor H. F. LOW; circ. 10,048.

**Westport News:** Palmerston Street, Westport; f. 1872; evening; town and inland circ.; Editor GARTH ROYD-HOUSE; circ. 2,250.

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS

### WEEKLIES

**8 O'Clock:** Box 1409, Auckland; sports; Saturday evening; circ. 109,000.

**Bulletin of Economic News:** Universe Press Agency, 210 Lambton Quay, Hamilton Chambers, P.O. Box 1026, Wellington; f. 1954; Editor C. G. ELLIOTT.

**Christchurch Star Sports Edition:** Box 1467, Christchurch; Saturday evening; circ. 45,000.

**Dominion Sunday Times:** Dominion Bldg., Mercer St., Wellington; f. 1965; Editor J. A. KELLEHER.

**Mercantile Gazette of New Zealand:** 271-3 Madras St., P.O.B. 27, Christchurch; f. 1876; economics, finance, management, stock market, politics; publ. *Mercantile Gazette*, fortnightly; circ. 24,000; *Tenders Gazette*, weekly; circ. 3,000; *New Zealand Company Director*, monthly; circ. 3,000; Manager W. R. DALLEY; Editor J. D. WATSON.

**New Zealand Gazette:** Dept. of Internal Affairs, Wellington, f. 1840; Thursday; Clerk W. G. NICHOLSON.

**New Zealand Listener:** P.O.B. 3140, Bowen State Building, Wellington; f. 1939; Friday; official radio programmes; feature articles on letters and life; short stories; verse; music notes; book reviews; film criticisms; Editor M. H. HOLCROFT.

**New Zealand Tablet:** 24 Filleul Street, Dunedin; f. 1873; Wednesday; Roman Catholic; Editor Rev. F. O'DEA.

**New Zealand Truth:** 23-27 Garrett St., Wellington; f. 1904; Wednesday, national circulation; international and local news; sports, finance, women's interests; Independent; circ. 235,000; Editor J. W. MAHONEY.

**New Zealand Woman's Weekly:** P.O. Box 1409, Auckland; f. 1934; Monday; family magazine, general interests; Editor JEAN WISHART; circ. 200,000.

**News Sports Special:** Box 810, Invercargill; Saturday evening.

**North Shore Times:** P.O.B. 300-92, Taleapona North, North Shore; Editor G. SOUTAR.

**Ribbon News-Pictorial:** P.O. Box 101, Papakura; f. 1949; Editor N. E. ROSEMAN; circ. 9,200.

**South Waikato News:** P.O.B. 89, Tokora; f. 1951; Editor B. D. BURMESTER.

**Sports Post:** Box 1398, Wellington; Saturday evening; circ. 104,000.

**Star Sports:** Box 517, Dunedin; Saturday evening.

**Taieri Herald:** P.O. Box 105, Mosgiel; circ. 3,375; Editor J. F. FOX.

**Waihi Gazette:** P.O.B. 130, Paeroa; Editor R. L. DARLEY.

**Wairoa Star:** P.O.B. 39, Wairoa; Editor K. C. MCLEISH.

**Wairarapa News:** Carterton; f. 1869; Editor R. W. ROYD-HOUSE.

**Waitara Times:** West Quay, Waitara; f. 1960; Editor B. L. OLDFIELD.

**Weekly News, The:** 149 Queen Street, Auckland; f. 1863; national, circ. 130,000; Editor E. V. SALE.

**Zealandia:** 2 St. Patrick's Square, Auckland; f. 1934; Thursday; Roman Catholic; circulation 25,500; Editor Rev. E. R. SIMMONS.

### MONTHLIES, ETC.

**Better Business:** P.O. Box 793, Auckland; f. 1938; monthly.

**Board and Council:** P.O. Box 807, Auckland; f. 1921; Local Authorities Review; monthly.

**Building Materials News:** P.O. Box 9381, Newmarket, Auckland; f. 1963; monthly; Editor P. JACKSON.

**Church and People:** Box 2491, Wellington; fortnightly; Managing Editor P. W. BATES; circ. 18,500.

**Clothing and Footwear News:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; fortnightly; circ. 5,000.

**Comment:** P.O. Box 1746, Wellington; f. 1959; quarterly; independent; Editor V. O'SULLIVAN.

**Home and Country:** Kerslake, Billens and Humphrey, Ltd., P.O. Box 19, Levin; monthly; official journal of N.Z. Country Women's Institutes; Editor Mrs. J. Z. MARKS.

**Journal of New Zealand Institute of Architects:** Ministry of Works, P.O.B. 438, Wellington; f. 1905; monthly, except Jan; Editor S. W. MITCHISON, A.N.Z.I.A.

**Junior Digest:** P.O. Box 451, 217 Gloucester Street, Latimer Square, Christchurch; f. 1945; magazine for girls and boys; monthly; Editor CLAUD R. DUNFORD; circ. 22,000.

**Landfall:** Caxton Press, 119 Victoria Street, P.O. Box 363, Christchurch, C.I.; quarterly; Editor ROBIN DUDDING.

**Live Lines:** P.O.B. 1097, Wellington; monthly.

**Management:** P.O. Box 3159, Auckland; f. 1954; business; 1st of month; Editor STEPHEN M. NIBLOCK; circ. 5,050.

**Meat and Wool:** Box 6309, Te Aro P.O., Marion St., Wellington; f. 1921; monthly; farming, stud stock and export; Editor P. S. E. HEREFORD.

**Monthly Abstract of Statistics:** Dept. of Statistics, 39 The Terrace, Wellington; f. 1914; monthly; official; Editor J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.COM., F.R.A.N.Z., D.P.A., Govt. Statistician.

**Motorama:** Box 1169, Christchurch; motor sport; monthly; Editor F. B. SPENSLEY.

**Motoring and Travel in New Zealand:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; monthly; circ. 40,000.

**Nation:** P.O. Box 1564, Wellington; f. 1911; monthly; current topics; Editor M. W. LEAMAN.

**New Zealand Concrete Construction:** Technical Publications Ltd., G.P.O. 3047, 175 Vivian Street, Wellington; f. 1957; monthly, except Dec.; Editor M. A. CRAVEN B.E.(HONS.), A.M.I.C.E.; circ. 2,000.

**New Zealand Economist and Taxpayer:** P.O.B. 3285, Wellington; business and investment; Editor P. C. CHERRINGTON; circ. 3,000.

**New Zealand Electrical Journal:** Technical Publications Ltd., G.P.O. 3047, 175 Vivian Street, Wellington; f. 1928; monthly; Managing Editor F. N. STACE, B.E. (ELEC. MECH.), B.E.(MECH.), F.I.E.E.; circ. 2,300.

**New Zealand Engineering:** Technical Publications Ltd., C.P.O. Box 3047, 175 Vivian Street, Wellington; f. 1946; monthly; Managing Editor F. N. STACE, B.E. (ELEC. MECH.), B.E.(MECH.), F.I.E.E.; circ. 4,800.

**New Zealand Family Doctor:** Box 32, Auckland; f. 1957; monthly; circ. 16,000.

**New Zealand Farmer, The:** P.O.B. 1409, Auckland, C.I.; f. 1885; twice monthly; farming community; Editor JOHN CORNWELL; circ. 25,500.

**New Zealand Financial Times:** P.O. Box 1367, Wellington; f. 1930; finance, investment, business; Managing Editor E. C. MARRIS.

**New Zealand Gardener:** P.O. Box 11, Waikanae; f. 1944; monthly; circ. 22,000; Editor J. W. MATTHEWS.

**New Zealand Golf Illustrated:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; f. 1926; 15th of month; circ. 7,600; Managing Dir. J. B. NICHOLLS.

**New Zealand Guardian:** Guardian Publications Ltd., 181 Willis St., Wellington; f. 1959.

**New Zealand Hardware Journal:** P.O. Box 3159, Auckland; f. 1954; monthly; circ. 1,250; Editor SHANE NIBLOCK.

**New Zealand Holiday:** Box 1481, Wellington; f. 1956; quarterly; circ. 13,500; Editor A. P. S. SMITH.

**New Zealand Home Journal:** New Zealand Newspapers Ltd., P.O.B. 233, Christchurch; f. 1934; monthly; Editor Mrs. DOROTHY BRAXTON.

**New Zealand Jewish Chronicle:** G.P.O. Box 1423, Wellington; f. 1944; official organ of the Zionist Council of New Zealand; bi-monthly; Editor Mrs. C. DURDEN.

**New Zealand Law Journal:** Butterworth and Co. (New Zealand) Ltd., 49-51 Ballance Street, Wellington; fortnightly.

**New Zealand Manufacturer:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; monthly; circ. 5,170.

**New Zealand Medical Journal:** P.O. Box 156, Wellington; f. 1887; monthly; Editor R. G. ROBINSON, G.M., CH.M., F.R.C.S.

**New Zealand Methodist Times:** P.O.B. 2,986, Christchurch; f. 1871; fortnightly; Editor Rev. ALUN RICHARDS, M.A. DIP.JOURN.

**New Zealand Motor World:** P.O. Box 1, Wellington; f. 1936; monthly; official organ of 14 automobile associations 7 caravan clubs; Managing Editor R. A. HOCKING; circ. 80,000.

**New Zealand Poultry World:** N.Z. Poultry Board, P.O. Box 1567, Wellington, C.I.; monthly; circulation 3,700; Editor S. D. LIST.

**New Zealand Review:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; monthly.

**New Zealand Science Review:** C.P.O. Box 1874, Wellington; f. 1942; every 2 months; Editor A. J. SUTHERLAND.

**New Zealand Sports Digest:** Organ Bros. Ltd., 8-12 Herbert St., Wellington; f. 1949; monthly; Editor B. F. O'BRIEN.

**New Zealand Sports Illustrated:** P.O.B. 9323, Auckland; monthly; Editor G. LEE-MARTIN.

**New Zealand Timber Journal:** Tidmarsh Publications Ltd., P.O. Box 9381, Newmarket, Auckland; f. 1954; monthly; Editor CLIVE TIDMARSH.

**New Zealand Young Farmer:** Department of Agriculture, Wellington; f. 1955; monthly; circ. 16,000; Editor G. J. NEALE.

**Outlook:** P.O. Box 320, Christchurch; f. 1899; official journal of the Presbyterian Church; fortnightly (Saturday) circ. 13,000; Editor P. M. SMITH.

**Road Transport and Contracting:** Private Bag, Glen Innes, Auckland; official journal of the N.Z. Contractors Federation (Inc.); Editor ROBERT E. YOUNG, B.SC. (EDIN.); monthly; circ. 7,100.

**Sea Spray: Universal Business Directories Ltd.:** Box 793, Auckland; f. 1945; monthly; Editor JOHN MALLITT.

**Straight Furrow:** P.O. Box 1654, Wellington; f. 1933; fortnightly; circ. over 46,000; Manager B. R. WATSON, Editor B. A. WILSON.

**Te Ao Hou (The New World):** Box 2390, Wellington; f. 1952; Maori and English; quarterly; Editor JOY STEVENSON; circ. 6,500.

**Wings:** New Zealand Publishing Co. Ltd., Box 6309, Te Aro, Wellington; f. 1932; monthly; Managing Editor P. S. E. HEREFORD.

**World Affairs:** UN Assn. of N.Z., Box 1011, Wellington; f. 1945; quarterly; Editor W. E. ROSE.

#### NEWS AGENCY

**New Zealand Press Association:** Box 1599, Wellington; f. 1879; non-political; Chair. E. N. WILKINSON; Managing Editor H. L. VERRY.

#### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Newspaper Proprietors' Association of New Zealand (Inc.):** Dominion Building, corner Wakefield and Mercer Streets, P.O. Box 1066, Wellington, C.I.; f. 1898; 58 mems.; Pres. H. N. BLUNDELL; Sec. J. L. HILL.

**New Zealand Section Commonwealth Press Union:** P.O. Box 210, Whangarei; Chair. W. E. CRAWFORD; Sec. G. C. BEAZLEY (*Northern Advocate*).

## PUBLISHERS

**Blackwood and Janet Paul Ltd.:** 8 Cintra, Whitaker Place, P.O.B. 3576, Auckland; Man. Dirs. Mrs. JANET PAUL, EVAN CAMPBELL.

**Blundell Bros. Ltd.:** 82-88 Willis Street, Wellington.

**Board and Council Publishing Co. Ltd.:** Tingey's Building, P.O. Box 807, Auckland; f. 1921; Editor-Manager E. D. BENNETT.

**Bullivant, H. W. and Co. Ltd.:** 163 Armagh Street, Christchurch.

**Butterworth and Co. (New Zealand) Ltd.:** 49-51 Ballance Street, Wellington.

**Caxton Press:** P.O.B. 2646, 119 Victoria St., Christchurch 1; publishers of *New Zealand Local Government* (monthly); Editor BARBARA BROOKE; Man. Dir. D. L. DONOVAN.

**Christchurch Caxton Press:** P.O.B. 363, 119 Victoria St., Christchurch 1; f. 1936; poetry, prose; Dirs. D. DONOVAN, L. BENSEMANN; Editor ROBIN DUDDING.

**Commercial Print Ltd.:** Boulcott Avenue, Wellington; f. 1912; Chair. I. JACKSON.

**Coulls, Somerville, Wilkie Ltd.:** 360 Cumberland Street, Dunedin; f. 1922; Gen. Manager C. J. READ.

**Hutcheson, Bowman and Stewart Ltd.:** P.O. Box 9032, 15-19 Tory Street, Wellington.

**Otago University Press:** P.O. Box 56, Dunedin; f. 1958.

**Pegasus Press Ltd.:** 14 Oxford Terrace, Christchurch; f. 1948; publishers and printers, fiction, poetry, history, art and education; *New Zealand Poetry Year Book*; Managing Dir. ALBION WRIGHT.

**Pelorus Press Ltd.:** Pelorus House, 38 Airedale Street, Auckland, C.1; f. 1947; Dirs. G. M. TRIGG, L. I. TAYLOR, R. L. G. DENNIS.

**Phoenix Press Ltd.:** 159 Albert Street, Auckland.

**Reed, A. H. and A. W.:** 182 Wakefield Street, P.O. Box 6002, Te Aro, Wellington; f. 1932; Managing Dir. A. W. REED.

**Sporting Publications Ltd. (A. A. Garman):** 80 Lambton Quay, Wellington.

**Tombs, Harry H., Ltd. (The Wingfield Press):** 22 Wingfield Street, Thorndon, Wellington; f. 1914.

**Universal Business Directories Ltd.:** Kingston Street, Auckland.

**Wellington Publishing Co. Ltd.:** Dominion Building, 27-35 Mercer Street, Wellington; f. 1907.

**Whitcombe and Tombs Ltd.:** 111 Cashel Street, Christchurch.

**Whites Aviation Ltd.:** Dilworth Building, 5 Customs Street East, P.O. Box 2040, Auckland; Managing Dir. L. L. WHITE.

**Wise, H. and Co. (New Zealand) Ltd.:** Federated Farmers' Bldg., 27 St. Andrew St., Dunedin; f. 1865; publishers of maps and street directories, N.Z. Guide and N.Z. Post Office Directory; Managing Dir. ARTHUR G. WISE; Sec. J. A. DECOURCY.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O. Box 98, Wellington, f. 1962; Chair. C. A. MCFARLANE; Members REEVES HARRIS, R. J. LAURENSEN, J. B. PRICE, D. F. C. SEXTON, G. E. STOCK, R. K. TRIMMER; Dir.-Gen. of Broadcasting G. H. STRINGER.

The New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation is a financially self-supporting, statutory body, controlling both sound and television broadcasting in New Zealand. It came into existence in 1962, having previously been a government department. The three-man Corporation is appointed by the Governor-General.

### RADIO

The Corporation operates throughout the country 43 medium-wave stations broadcasting commercial, part-commercial and non-commercial programmes. The Corporation is the sole purchasing authority of programmes and there are no programme contractors involved in the com-

mercial transmissions. The Service is financed partly from radio licence fees and partly from the sale of advertising. Two short-wave transmitters broadcast non-commercial programmes mainly to the Pacific Islands, the Ross Dependency and Australia (Radio New Zealand).

In 1966 there were 644,447 radio licences.

### TELEVISION

There are four television stations operated by the New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation: Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch and Dunedin. They broadcast 50 hours weekly and Saturday afternoons, with commercial programmes on alternate nights. Occasional extra programmes during the day are transmitted. Six repeater stations are either in service, or planned, to extend the present transmissions to other parts of the country.

There were 470,000 television licences in 1966.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million;  
£NZ = £ New Zealand)

## BANKING

## CENTRAL BANK

**Reserve Bank of New Zealand:** P.O. Box 2498, Featherston Street, Wellington; f. 1934; became State-owned institution 1936; Bank of Issue; dep. £NZ 87.1m. (1966); Gov. A. R. Low.

## COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of New Zealand:** Lambton Quay, Wellington (P.O. Box 2392); f. 1861; cap subs. and p.u. £NZ6.3m., dep. £NZ166m. (March 1966); Chair. J. D. G. DUNCAN; Gen. Manager J. F. EARNSHAW.

**Bank of New Zealand Savings Bank Ltd.:** Lambton Quay, P.O.B. 2392, Wellington; f. 1964; cap. subs. and p.u. £NZ250,000; dep. £NZ21.4m. (March 1966); Chair. J. D. G. DUNCAN; Gen. Manager J. F. EARNSHAW.

**National Bank of New Zealand Ltd.:** 8 Moorgate, London, E.C.2; 182-186 Featherston Street, Wellington; cap. p.u. £NZ3.5m.; dep. £NZ78.1m.; Gen. Manager in New Zealand J. MOWBRAY.

**National Bank of New Zealand Savings Bank Ltd.:** T.A.B. Building, 304 Lambton Quay, Wellington; f. 1964; cap. auth. £NZ1m.; dep. £NZ14.7m.; Man. A. A. K. GRANT.

**Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd.:** 71 Cornhill, London, E.C.3; 196 Featherston Street, Wellington; Chief Manager for New Zealand C. G. HANKIN.

**Commercial Bank of Australia:** 335-339 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria; 328-330 Lambton Quay, Wellington.

**Bank of New South Wales:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Chief Office for New Zealand: 318-322 Lambton Quay, Wellington; f. 1817; Chief Manager for New Zealand D. M. ARNOLD.

## STOCK EXCHANGES

**Auckland Stock Exchange:** Norwich Union Bldg., Durham St., Auckland, C.1; Chair. MICHAEL P. HAY; Sec. R. J. WILSON, A.R.A.N.Z.

**Christchurch Stock Exchange:** P.O.B. 639, Christchurch; Chair. D. G. HAMILTON.

**Dunedin Stock Exchange:** P.O.B. 483, Dunedin; Chair. R. S. M. SINCLAIR; Sec. W. R. SELLAR.

**Wellington Stock Exchange:** P.O.B. 767, Corner Grey and Featherston Streets, Wellington, C.1; Chair. J. M. HARCOURT; Sec. Miss C. M. BURGER.

## INSURANCE

**Government Life Insurance Office:** P.O. Box 590, Wellington, C.1; f. 1869; Commissioner GEO. ROBERTSON; Sec. E. D. SINCLAIR; Actuary V. THOMPSON, F.I.A.

**State Insurance Office:** Lambton Quay, Wellington, C.1; fire branch f. 1905, accident branch f. 1925; Gen. Man. N. R. AINSWORTH.

**A.M.P. Fire and General Insurance Company (N.Z.) Limited:** 86/90 Customhouse Quay, Wellington; f. 1958; Chair. C. G. CRANE; Sec. P. A. GRACE; fire, accident, marine, general.

**Auckland Life Insurance Company Limited, The:** 22/24 Kitchener Street, Auckland; f. 1962; Chair. D. S. CLAIR BROWN; life.

**Dominion Life Assurance Office of New Zealand Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2797, Wellington, C.1; f. 1928; Chair. F. H. HARRIS.

**Export Guarantee Office:** EXGO State Insurance Bldg., Lambton Quay, Wellington, C.1; f. 1964; Gen. Man. N. R. AINSWORTH.

**F.A.M.E. Insurance Company Limited:** 131 Featherston St., Wellington; f. 1934; Chair. and Man. Dir. W. O. GIBB; fire, marine, general, life.

**Farmers' Mutual Insurance Association:** Public Trust Building, Moray Place, Dunedin; f. 1904; Chair. W. MALCOLM; Gen. Man. S. R. WHYTE; fire, employer's liability, accident.

**Mercantile and General Insurance Company Ltd.:** Wellington; f. 1923; Chair. D. McGRATH.

**National Insurance Company of New Zealand Ltd., The:** 300 Princes Street, Dunedin; f. 1873; Chair. J. M. RITCHIE; Gen. Man. D. S. CAMERON.

**New Zealand Counties' Co-operative Insurance Company Limited:** Massey House, Lambton Quay, Wellington; f. 1942; Chair. N. B. HUNT; fire, accident, fidelity guarantee, motor car.

**New Zealand Insurance Company Ltd., The:** Auckland; f. 1859; Chair. A. U. WELLS; Gen. Manager D. G. HARE.

**New Zealand Municipalities Cooperative Insurance Company Limited:** City Council Administrative Bldg., Mercer St., Wellington; f. 1960; Chair. A. M. LINTON, C.M.G.; Man. C. L. BISHOP, O.B.E.; fire, earthquake, motor car, employers' liability, accident.

**N.I.M.U. (North Island Motor Union) Insurance Company:** Box 1348, Wellington; f. 1928; Chair. W. H. BROWN; Gen. Managers L. A. RANDERSON; M. A. J. DUDDRIDGE.

**Primary Industries Insurance Company Limited, The:** 70 Queen Street, Palmerston North; f. 1957; Chair. B. L. EBBETT; Gen. Man. IAN C. ERKKILA; fire, accident, motor car, workmen's compensation, marine.

**Provident Fire Insurance Company Limited:** Rattray Street, Dunedin; f. 1960; Chair. R. C. B. GREENSLADE; Man. W. DORAN; fire, accident.

**Provident Life Assurance Company Ltd.:** 11 Lower Rattray Street, Private Bag, Dunedin, C.1; f. 1904; Chair. R. C. B. GREENSLADE; Gen. Manager L. J. MURRAY.

**S.I.M.U. Mutual Insurance Association:** 145/147 Worcester St., Christchurch; f. 1926; Chair. E. J. BRADSHAW.

**South British Insurance Company Ltd. (New Zealand):** South British Building, Shortland Street, Auckland; f. 1872; Chair. K. B. MYERS; Gen. Manager G. LENNOX-KING.

**Transport Industry Insurance Company:** 114 Wakefield St., Wellington; f. 1960; Chair. E. J. ALEXANDER; Sec. R. J. PINCOTT; fire, accident.

**Wairapara Automobile Association Mutual Insurance Company, The:** P.O. Box 457, Masterton; f. 1915; Chair. E. H. EDGE; Man. K. M. ROSS; accident, motor car.

## OVERSEAS INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 27-29 Panama St., P.O. Box 1006, Wellington, C.1; f. 1824; Gen. Manager T. A. LAWSON.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Royal Exchange House, 111-115 Custom House Quay, Wellington; Man. K. W. MILLAGE.

**Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** Melbourne; Custom House Quay, Wellington; Manager for New Zealand R. P. MARTELL.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 287, Auckland; Manager for New Zealand A. D. AGNEW; Auckland Manager B. W. HEATLEY.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth, Scotland; 38/42 Waring Taylor St., Wellington, C.1; Manager K. S. MACKENZIE.

**Guardian Assurance Company Ltd.:** London; 38 Shortland Street, P.O. Box 1809, Auckland; Manager for New Zealand R. L. GURR.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; 166-168 Featherston Street, Wellington, C.1; Manager for New Zealand K. R. CONGREVE.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 166-168 Featherston Street, P.O. Box 2846, Wellington; Manager for New Zealand K. R. CONGREVE.

**National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Ltd.:** Melbourne; P.O. Box 1692, Wellington; Manager for New Zealand S. R. ELLIS.

**Norwich Union Insurance Societies:** Norwich; 134-136 Featherston Street, Wellington, C.1; Managers for New Zealand P. E. WEBB (Life), J. B. KELLIHER (Fire).

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Pearl Assurance House, 9 High Street, Auckland; Manager L. J. ROBINSON.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Phoenix House, 127 Featherston Street, Wellington; Man. W. DORAN.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Prudential Building, 332-340 Lambton Quay, Wellington; Managers C. C. HOUGH (Life), J. T. PATERSON (Fire, Accident, Marine).

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; 111-115 Custom House Quay, Wellington, C.1; Manager K. W. MILLAGE.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; 166-168 Featherston Street, Wellington, C.1; Manager for New Zealand K. R. CONGREVE.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Associated Chambers of Commerce of New Zealand:** Box 1071, Wellington; Pres. G. E. STOCK; Sec. A. O. HEANY; publ. *New Zealand Commerce* (monthly). Chambers of Commerce are organised in fifty-four provincial towns.

### MANUFACTURERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Auckland Manufacturers' Association Inc.:** P.O. Box 9312, Auckland, S.E.1; f. 1886; Pres. S. J. PAUL; Sec. J. WHATNALL; 1,000 mems.

**Canterbury Manufacturers' Association, Inc.:** P.O. Box 381, Christchurch; f. 1883; Sec. R. T. ALSTON; 570 mems.

**N.Z. Industries Fair:** P.O. Box 381, Christchurch; f. 1936; Manager R. T. ALSTON.

**Otago-Southland Manufacturers' Association Inc., The:** P.O.B. 186, Dunedin; f. 1917; Pres. M. J. BOARDMAN; Sec. F. L. HITCHENS; 330 mems.

**Wellington Manufacturers' Association:** P.O.B. 9234, Wellington; f. 1895; Pres. L. T. DONOVAN; Sec. V. R. MOORE; 825 mems.

### PRODUCER ORGANISATIONS

**Dairy Production and Marketing Board:** (Statutory Board—13 members); Massey House, Lambton Quay, Wellington, C.1; f. 1961; Chair. A. LINTON, K.B.E.; Gen. Manager A. H. WARD, O.B.E.; Dir. of Marketing S. T. MURPHY; Gen. Sec. P. S. GREEN; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Federated Farmers of New Zealand:** Wool House, 139-141 Featherston Street, P.O. Box 715, Wellington, C.1; f. 1945; Pres. P. S. PLUMMER; Sec. J. G. PRYDE; 45,000 mems.; publ. *Straight Furrow* (fortnightly).

**Meat Producers' Board:** P.O. Box 121, Wellington, C.1; f. 1922; Chair. Sir JOHN ORMOND, B.E.M.; Sec. L. VOGTHERR; 9 mems.

**National Beekeepers' Association of New Zealand Inc.:** f. 1913; Pres. T. WHEELER; Sec. K. E. MOODY, A.C.I.S., A.P.A.(N.Z.), P.O.B. 40-127, Upper Hutt; 1,100 mems.; publ. *N.Z. Beekeeper*.

**New Zealand Fruitgrowers' Federation Ltd.:** Huddart Parker Building, Wellington, C.1; f. 1915; Gen. Manager A. C. GREER; publ. *The Orchardist of New Zealand*.

**New Zealand Pig Producers' Council:** P.O. Box 866, Wellington; absorbed functions of Nat. Pig Industry Council, 1952; Chair. R. T. DAVIS; Exec. Officer G. A. BEARD.

**New Zealand Poultry Board:** P.O. Box 379, Wellington, C.1; f. 1933; Chair. G. L. McLATCHIE; Gen. Manager A. C. BRIDLE; Sec. B. J. WAYMOUTH; 6 mems. (2 Government and 4 producer); Publ. *N.Z. Poultry World* (monthly).

**New Zealand Vegetable and Produce Growers' Federation Inc.:** Westbrook House, P.O.B. 1784, Wellington; Pres. T. H. WARBURTON; Sec. D. W. GOBLE; 4,250 mems.

**New Zealand Wool Board:** 139-141 Featherston Street, P.O.B. 3248, Wellington, C.1; f. 1944; 9 mems.; Chair. J. ACLAND, J.P.; Gen. Manager J. D. FRASER; Sec. G. H. DREES.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**New Zealand Employers' Federation (Inc.):** 95-99 Molesworth St., Wellington; f. 1902; links district employers associations and other national industrial organisations; Pres. W. H. TUCKER; Vice-Pres. C. R. CLAYTON; Exec. Dir. P. J. LUXFORD.

### PRINCIPAL UNIONS OF EMPLOYERS

**Auckland Fruit and Vegetable Retail Asscn. Inc.:** 41 Queen Street, Auckland; f. 1936; 325 mems.; Sec. J. S. ROE.

**Auckland Hotel Association:** Suite 5, Princes Court, Princes Street, Auckland (P.O. Box 746); Sec. H. D. ELLERINGTON.

**Auckland Master Bakers and Pastrycooks:** Corner Shortland and Queen Streets, Auckland; 267 mems.; Sec. R. S. HARROP.

**Auckland Master Builders' Association:** 22-24 Hobson St., P.O.B. 2856, Auckland, C.1; 440 mems.; Pres. E. R. NORRIS; Man. Sec. G. F. KNOWLES.

**Auckland Master Grocers:** P.O. Box 1514, Auckland; f. 1899; 1,100 mems.; Sec. R. M. BARKER.

**Auckland Guild Master Painters, Decorators and Sign-writers:** Guild House, 135 Newton Road, Auckland; 386 mems.; Sec. R. A. WAITE.

**Auckland Master Plumbers' Association (Inc.):** 5 Customs Street East, Auckland; 431 mems.; Sec. H. EVERETT.

**Auckland Vegetable and Produce Growers' Society Ltd.:** 18 Gordon Road, Otahuhu, Auckland; 550 mems.; Pres. R. D. GAREA; Sec. H. L. POSSENNISKIE.

**Canterbury Master Builders' and Joiners' Association (Inc.):** 159 Oxford Terrace, P.O.B. 359, Christchurch; 223 mems.; Sec. H. F. BUTLAND.

**New Zealand Dental Employers:** 95-9 Molesworth St., Wellington; 668 mems.; Sec. G. A. TURNER.



**New Zealand Engineering and Related Industries Association:** 95-9 Molesworth St., Wellington; 316 mems.; Sec. P. J. LUXFORD.

**New Zealand Fibrous Plaster Manufacturers:** 95-9 Molesworth St., Wellington; 84 mems.; Sec. G. A. TURNER.

**New Zealand Fruitgrowers I.U. of Employers:** 95-9 Molesworth St., Wellington; 23 mems.; Sec. P. J. LUXFORD.

**New Zealand Hide and Skin Buyers and Exporters:** 8 The Terrace, Wellington; 18 mems.; Sec. G. A. TURNER.

**New Zealand Motion Picture and General Theatrical Industrial Union of Employers:** P.O.B. 363, Wellington; 250 mems. Sec. C. I. W. ARCHIBALD.

**New Zealand Motor Body Builders:** 95-9 Molesworth St., Wellington; 517 mems.; Sec. G. A. TURNER.

**New Zealand Sheepowners:** Wool House, 139-141 Featherston Street, Wellington; 293 mems.; Pres. S. D. REEVES; Sec. J. C. ADAMS.

**New Zealand Timber Industry:** P.O. Box 226, 8 The Terrace, Wellington; 360 mems.; Man. W. F. COADY.

**Wellington and Hutt Valley Master Builders' and Joiners' Association (Inc.):** 77 Abel Smith Street, Wellington; 352 mems.; Sec. R. A. KREBS.

**Wellington Master Grocers Association:** 15-17 Dudley St., P.O.B. 30137, Lower Hutt; 147 mems., Sec. A. F. SPARKES.

#### TRADE UNIONS

**The New Zealand Federation of Labour:** 25 Trades Hall, Wellington, C.2; f. 1937; Pres. T. E. SKINNER; Sec.-Treas. K. McL. BAXTER; affiliated to ICFTU.

#### AFFILIATED UNIONS WITH A MEMBERSHIP OF OVER 3,000

**Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants:** P.O. Box 858, Wellington; f. 1886; 16,000 mems.; Pres. R. J. DOHERTY; Gen.-Sec. N. A. COLLINS; publ. *N.Z. Railway Review* (monthly).

**New Zealand Carpenters, Joiners, Joiners' Machinists and Plasterers and (except Auckland) Bricklayers and Roof-**

**Tilers Union of Workers:** 9-11 St. Martin's Lane, Auckland; 4,500 mems.; Pres. J. GILLIES; publ. *Level*, circ. 5,000.

**New Zealand Clerical Workers' Association:** P.O. Box 462; Dunedin; 24,171 mems.; Sec. I. E. STILL.

**New Zealand Dairy Factories and Related Trades Union:** 333 Great South Road, Beerescourt, Hamilton, Auckland; f. 1937; 4,590 mems.; Sec. S. I. WHEATLEY.

**New Zealand Engineering and Related Trades Union:** 123 Abel Smith Street, Wellington; 34,894 mems.; Sec. P. G. ALLEN.

**New Zealand Freezing Workers' Federations:** Room 18, Trades Hall, Christchurch; 13,000 mems.; Sec. F. E. MCNULTY.

**New Zealand Hotel, Hospital and Restaurant Industrial Association of Workers:** 151 Newton Road, Auckland; f. 1908; 27,671 mems.; Sec. G. ARMSTRONG.

**New Zealand Printing and Related Trades Industrial Union of Workers:** P.O. Box 6222, Wellington; f. 1862; 6,540 mems.; Pres. E. PEARCE; Sec. R. G. FREEMAN; publ. *Imprint*.

**New Zealand Shop Assistants Federation:** P.O.B. 6251, Te Aro, Wellington; 18,000 mems.; Sec. J. G. SHANKIE.

**New Zealand Workers' Union:** 101-103 Vivian Street, Wellington; 16,570 mems.; Sec. H. J. ALLEN; publ. *Wag*, quarterly; circ. 12,000.

**North Island Electrical Workers' Union:** Wellington; 4,500 mems.; Pres. N. S. FRANCIS; Sec. A. J. NEARY.

**Northern Drivers' Union:** Trades Hall, Hobson Street, Auckland, C.1; 5,500 mems.; Sec. G. H. ANDERSON; publ. *Wheels*.

**Northern, Taranaki, Wellington and Canterbury Waterside Federation:** P.O.B. 1073, Wellington; 4,100 mems.; Sec. J. E. NAPIER.

**United Mineworkers of New Zealand:** Taylorville, West Coast, S.I.; 3,000 mems.; Pres. A. V. PRENDIVILLE (Dunedin); Sec. J. WHITE.

**Wellington Clothing Trades Union:** Wellington; 4,202 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

**New Zealand Government Railways:** Wellington, C.1; are under the jurisdiction of the Minister of Railways; miles open 3,254 (including 68 electrified); gauge 3 ft. 6 in.; Gen. Manager I. THOMAS; Transportation Supt. J. T. P. JONES; Chief Civil Engineer G. F. BRIDGES; Chief Accountant F. K. FROGGATT; Commercial Manager H. COTTIER.

### ROADS

**National Roads Board:** P.O.B. 12-041, Wellington; est. 1953 by the passing of the National Roads Act; Chair. Hon. P. B. ALLEN, Minister of Works; Deputy Chair. N. B. HUNT; Sec. C. N. JOHNSON.

The Board consists of ten members nominated to represent various interests; it is advised by District Roads Councils. New Zealand is divided into 21 geographical Roads Districts, each of which is administered by a Roads Council. The Board and Councils are responsible for the Administration of State Highways. Maintenance and construction expenditure of these highways is met from the National Roads Fund.

Rural roads and Borough streets are the full responsibility of County, Borough and City Councils, which are assisted in meeting expenditure by the National Roads Board.

There are 46 miles of motorways in New Zealand, 7,190 miles of state highways, and 50,564 miles of roads and streets.

### SHIPPING

**Anchor Shipping and Foundry Co. Ltd.:** Wakefield Quay, P.O. Box 1007, Port Nelson; f. 1862; services Wellington - Picton, Nelson-Westport-Greymouth; New Plymouth, Wanganui, Raglan, Portland, Onehunga, Motueka, Tarakohe, Napier, Gisborne; 6 vessels in service; Chair. H. G. WEST; Managing Dir. K. J. CHAPPELL.

**Canterbury S.S. Co. Ltd.:** 196 Cashel Street, Christchurch; f. 1904; Stevedores and Customs Agents, Shipowners and Shipping Agents; cargo services only; Wellington-Wanganui - Picton - Lyttelton - Timaru - Oamaru - Dunedin-Bluff-New Plymouth; 4 vessels in service; Chair. T. F. M. GIBSON; Manager C. H. CROMBIE.

**Federal Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Customhouse Quay, Wellington; service New Zealand-United Kingdom via Panama Canal; Manager for New Zealand E. R. COCKAYNE.

**Montreal, Australia, New Zealand Line Ltd. (MANZ Line Joint Service):** Maritime Building, 2-10 Customhouse Quay, Wellington, C.I.; f. 1936; services, southbound (approx. every 4 weeks): Montreal/Quebec - Halifax - St. John - New Zealand; northbound (every two/three weeks): New Zealand - Balboa/Cristóbal - Charleston - Norfolk/Newport News - Philadelphia - New York - Boston - Portland - St. John/Halifax/Montreal; Management Cttee. T. S. MARCHINGTON, J. H. COOK, E. R. COCKAYNE; Sec. R. V. TAYLOR.

**New Zealand Shipping Co. Ltd.:** Maritime Building, Customhouse Quay, Wellington; f. 1873; services New Zealand-United Kingdom via Panama Canal; 37 vessels in service; Managing Dir. T. S. MARCHINGTON.

**Northern S.S. Co. Ltd.:** 22-24 Quay Street, Auckland; f. 1881; coastal services; 7 vessels in service; Chair. E. H. RHODES; Manager A. G. HARDY; Sec. N. S. FALLA.

**Port Line, Ltd.:** Maritime Building, Customhouse Quay, Wellington; f. 1913 as Commonwealth and Dominion Line Ltd., name changed 1938; services New Zealand-U.K. and Continent via Suez Canal and/or Cape Horn and/or Panama Canal and/or South and West Africa; service New Zealand-U.S.A. and Canada via Panama Canal; Agents for Montreal, Australia, New Zealand Line Ltd., Cunard Steam-Ship Co. Ltd., Lloyd's Agent, Canadian National Railways, The China Navigation Co. Ltd.; 30 vessels in service; Resident Dir. J. H. COOK; Man. for New Zealand D. I. BINNIE.

**Richardson and Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 213, Napier; f. 1899; 4 motor-ship vessels in service; Gen. Manager S. A. BRADSHAW.

**Shaw Savill Line:** London and Brandon Street, Wellington; f. 1858; cargo services New Zealand-United Kingdom via Panama Canal, Mediterranean and Europe via Suez Canal, North and South America and West Indies via Panama Canal. Passenger services (6 times weekly) South Africa-Australia-Panama; 35 vessels in service and building; General Manager for New Zealand F. D. HARRIS.

**Union Steam Ship Company of N.Z. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1799, Wellington; f. 1875, reconstructed 1913; branches and agencies at all New Zealand and major Australian ports and throughout the Pacific Islands; London Branch: Three Quays, Tower Hill, E.C.3; passenger and cargo services between New Zealand and Pacific Islands; Indonesia, Singapore, Malaysia, Burma, India, Pakistan and Ceylon; passenger and cargo services on New Zealand coast; cargo services between New Zealand and Australia and on Australian coast; General Passenger Agents in New Zealand and General Agents in South Pacific for P & O Orient Lines; General Agents in New Zealand for British India Line, Eastern & Australian Line, Lloyd Triestino Line; General Agents in New Zealand and South Pacific for Canadian Pacific Airlines; Booking Agents for all other principal sea, air and land services; Vessels in service: 6 passenger, 47 cargo, 2 salvage tugs, 3 roll-on roll-off cargo vessels building; Chair. and Managing Dir. F. K. MACFARLANE.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

The main international airport is at Christchurch near Wellington.

**New Zealand National Airways Corporation:** P.O. Box 96, Wellington, C.I.; f. 1946; Engineering Division, Harewood Airport, Christchurch, N.Z.; operates regular daily services to all parts of New Zealand Chair. Air Marshal Sir ANDREW MCKEE, K.C.B., C.B.E., D.S.O.; Gen. Manager D. A. PATTERSON; Flight Operations Manager Capt. A. C. KENNING; General Traffic and Sales Manager W. J. JENNINGS. Took over services of South Pacific Airlines of New Zealand Ltd. in 1966; operates Vickers Viscount 807s, Passenger DC-3s, Freight DC-3s and Fokker Friendship; unduplicated route mileage 3,459.

**Air New Zealand Ltd.:** 101 Customs St. East, Auckland, C.I.; f. 1940; name changed from *Tasman Empire Airways Ltd. (TEAL)* 1965; direct links between Auckland and Wellington, and Sydney, Melbourne and Brisbane (Aust.), and between Christchurch and Sydney and Melbourne; services to Nandi (Fiji), Norfolk Island and Nouméa; Nandi-Pago Pago; connections Auckland-Los Angeles (via Nandi and Honolulu), Auckland-Hong Kong (via Sydney and Darwin); Chair. G. N. ROBERTS, C.B.E., A.F.C.; Gen. Man. F. A. REEVES; Sec. A. A. WATSON, D.F.C.; operates Lockheed Electra, Douglas DC-8/52; unduplicated route mileage 15,684.

**Straits Air Freight Express Ltd. (SAFE):** Huddart Parker Building, Post Office Square, Wellington, C.I.; f. 1951; Chair. B. R. LAW; Gen. Man. D. P. LYNSKEY; is the chief air freight carrier; operates Bristol Freighter.

## TOURISM

**New Zealand Tourist and Publicity Department:** P.O. Box 95, Wellington; National Tourist Office; Gen. Man. R. S. ODELL; offices in Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch, Dunedin, Invercargill, Rotorua and Te Aroha.

#### OVERSEAS OFFICES

Australia: 14 Martin Place, Sydney; 93/95 Elizabeth St., Melbourne, cnr. Adelaide and Edward Sts., Brisbane.  
United Kingdom: Haymarket, London, S.W.1.  
U.S.A.: 153 Kearney St., San Francisco; 510 W. 6th St., Los Angeles; Suite 530, 630 5th Ave., New York.

**New Zealand Travel and Holidays Association Inc.:** Hume House, 152 The Terrace, Wellington; represents tourist industry interests; Chief Executive N. E. LOBB; publ. *New Zealand Holiday*, quarterly.

#### CULTURAL ORGANISATION

**Queen Elizabeth II Arts Council:** Wellington; f. 1964 in succession to the Arts Advisory Council; administers state aid to the arts.

#### MUSIC

**Chamber Music Federation of New Zealand (Inc.):** P.O.B. 3391, Wellington; arranges over 100 chamber music concerts a year, mostly by overseas groups, for its 20 member societies, which include Fiji; also active in educational work—organizes master classes, school chamber music contests, etc.

**New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O.B. 98, Wellington; symphony orchestra.

**New Zealand Opera Co.:** Wellington.

**New Zealand Ballet Co.:** Wellington.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**New Zealand Atomic Energy Committee:** P.O.B. 8018, Wellington; responsible to the Minister of Science for advising Government on the development of peaceful uses of atomic energy in New Zealand; Chair. A. G. ROBB; Exec. Sec. J. T. O'LEARY.

**New Zealand Institute of Nuclear Sciences:** Gracefield Road, Lower Hutt; administered by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and incorporates the Department's former Division of Nuclear Sciences; facilities available to other Government departments and to the universities; Dir. T. A. RAFTER, M.Sc.

**Department of Health:** P.O. Box 5013, Wellington; radiation protection; advised by the Radiological Advisory Council.

**National Radiation Laboratory:** P.O. Box 1456, Christchurch; branch of the Department of Health; radiation protection, licensing, measurement standards, practical services and research; Dir. G. E. ROSE.

**University of Auckland:** Princes Street, Auckland C.1 research and training.

**University of Canterbury:** Christchurch; research and training.

**University of Otago:** Dunedin; research and training.

**Victoria University of Wellington:** Wellington; research and training.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Auckland:** Princes Street, Auckland C.1; 318 teachers, 6,361 students.

**University of Canterbury:** P.O. Box 1471, Christchurch; 295 teachers, 5,011 students.

**Massey University of Manawatu:** P.O. Palmerston North; 170 teachers, 2,838 students.

**University of Otago:** Dunedin; 291 teachers, 4,029 students.

**Victoria University of Wellington:** Wellington; 295 teachers, 5,037 students.

**University of Waikato:** Waikato; 39 teachers, 306 students.

# NEW ZEALAND'S OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

## COOK ISLANDS

The Cook Islands lie in the South Pacific 2,000 miles north-east of New Zealand.

### AREA

(acres)

Rarotonga 16,602, Mangaia 12,800, Atiu 6,654, Mitiaro 5,500, Mauke 4,552, Aitutaki 4,461, Penrhyn 2,432, Manuae 1,524, Manihiki 1,344, Pukapuka 1,250, Palmerston 500.

There are fifteen main islands scattered throughout an area of 850,000 sq. miles of the South Pacific Ocean. The largest Southern islands are elevated and fertile; the Northern group are sea-level coral atolls.

### POPULATION

1966 Census (Provisional) 19,251

|                     |       |          |     |
|---------------------|-------|----------|-----|
| Rarotonga (capital) | 9,896 | Manihiki | 584 |
| Aitutaki            | 2,617 | Mauke    | 670 |
| Mangaia             | 2,001 | Pukapuka | 851 |
| Atiu                | 1,327 | Penrhyn  | 591 |
| Other Islands       |       | 714      |     |

### AGRICULTURE

#### AREA OF CROPS

(acres)

|              |        |            |       |
|--------------|--------|------------|-------|
| Coconuts     | 28,250 | Bananas    | 2,000 |
| Citrus       | 1,190  | Tomatoes   | 1,050 |
| Manioc       | 352    | Pineapples | 750   |
| Peanuts      | 5      | Taro       | 420   |
| Coffee       | 220    | Kumara     | 215   |
| Passionfruit | 7      | Yams       | 50    |
| Pepper       | 15     |            |       |

**Livestock:** Horses 1,864, Cattle 262, Pigs 10,273, Goats 2,248.

### OTHER EMPLOYMENT

Fishing, pearl diving, packing of fruit and copra. There are two clothing factories, a fruit canning factory and a paua shell factory in Rarotonga.

### FINANCE

#### BUDGET

|         | REVENUE | EXPENDITURE | NEW ZEALAND<br>SUBSIDY |
|---------|---------|-------------|------------------------|
|         | £       | £           | £                      |
| 1963-64 | 663,000 | 1,253,000   | 775,000                |
| 1964-65 | 807,000 | 1,630,000   | 809,000                |
| 1965-66 | 791,000 | 1,615,000   | 872,000                |

Principal sources of revenue: Import and export duties, stamp sales, income tax.

Primary items of expenditure: Education, health, public works.

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(1964)

Total Imports: £1,533,513, principal items are foodstuffs, piece goods, oils and petrol, timber and cement, tobacco and vehicles.

Total Exports: £996,471, principal items are tomatoes, mother-of-pearl, copra, citrus fruit, fruit juice, clothing, pineapples and bananas.

Trade is chiefly with New Zealand, United Kingdom, Japan, U.S.A., Hong Kong and Australia.

### TRANSPORT

Ships from New Zealand, Australia, North America and the United Kingdom call at Rarotonga. There is at present no civil airline service to the Cook Islands and passenger flights to and from New Zealand are made by RNZAF aircraft.

### EDUCATION

(1964)

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Government schools | 5,288 pupils |
| Mission schools    | 378 pupils   |

Free secular education is compulsory for all children to the age of sixteen.

Secondary education is provided at a college in Rarotonga and junior high schools on Aitutaki, Mangaia and Atiu. Scholarships are awarded for study in New Zealand.

### GOVERNMENT

The Cook Islands were proclaimed a British Protectorate in 1888 and a part of New Zealand in 1901. On August 4th, 1965 they became a self-governing State in free association with New Zealand. The people are New Zealand citizens and executive authority is vested in Her Majesty the Queen in right of New Zealand. A High Commissioner resides in Rarotonga.

Executive Government is carried out by a Cabinet consisting of a Premier and five other ministers who are collectively responsible to the Legislative Assembly.

The Legislative Assembly consists of 22 members elected by universal suffrage from a common roll for both Maoris and Europeans and is presided over by a Speaker. Island Councils have been established on each of the main islands.

**Premier:** ALBERT HENRY.

**High Commissioner:** L. J. DAVIS.

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

There are 13 Cook Islands Party representatives in the Assembly, and nine other representatives.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

High Court; Land Court; Land Appellate Court.

The High Court exercises civil and criminal jurisdiction throughout the Cook Islands. The Land Court is concerned with litigation over land and titles. The Land Appellate Court hears appeals over decisions of the Land Court.

**Chief Judge of High Court:** J. A. FRAZER.

**Chief Judge of Land Court:** H. J. MORGAN.

### RELIGION

**Bishop of Rarotonga** (Roman Catholic): Mgr. HENDRICK JOSEPH LE COCQ.

# NEW ZEALAND'S OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

## NIUE

One of the Cook Islands but administered separately.

| AREA<br>(acres) | POPULATION (1961) |          |       |
|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
|                 | Niuean            | European | Total |
| 64,028          | 4,813             | 95       | 4,908 |

1964 total: 5,145.

Alofi, a port, is the largest of Niue's 13 villages.

## LABOUR

Workers are employed by the Education, Police, Public Works and Transport Departments of the Administration; in loading and unloading vessels and in preparing copra. There is no unemployment.

## AGRICULTURE

### AREA OF CROPS

(acres)

|                |       |               |     |
|----------------|-------|---------------|-----|
| Coconuts . . . | 5,000 | Cassava . . . | 25  |
| Taro . . .     | 350   | Bananas . . . | 275 |
| Yams . . .     | 25    | Kumara . . .  | 40  |

Twenty-five thousand of the island's 64,000 acres are under cultivation, and 8,000 acres are forest. The chief crops are coconuts, bananas and kumaras. The principal livestock are pigs and fowls.

## FINANCE

| YEAR    | REVENUE<br>£ | EXPENDITURE<br>£ | NEW ZEALAND<br>SUBSIDY<br>£ |
|---------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1963-64 | 194,175      | 382,436          | 285,800                     |
| 1964-65 | 235,043      | 523,981          | 301,300                     |
| 1965-66 | 290,763      | 617,542          | 347,500                     |

Revenue is raised from import and export duties, stamps, fines, income tax and a poll tax of £1 a year on all males aged 18 and over.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1965)

| IMPORTS  | EXPORTS | TOTAL    |
|----------|---------|----------|
| £250,993 | £65,193 | £316,186 |

Principal exports are copra, bananas, plaited ware and kumaras.

## TRANSPORT

There are 76 miles of all-weather roads. Shipping services are maintained with New Zealand, Tonga, Fiji and Samoa on a regular four-weekly basis.

## EDUCATION

There are 8 primary and 1 secondary schools, and 1 Teacher Training College. Education is free and compulsory between the ages of six and fourteen.

## GOVERNMENT

An Executive Committee of 4 members is elected by the Assembly, with the Resident Commissioner as Chairman.

A Legislative Assembly of 14 members is elected by universal suffrage, with the Resident Commissioner as President. It has budgetary control of internal spending.

**Resident Commissioner:** L. A. SHANKS.

**Leader of Government Business:** R. R. REX.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The High Court:** exercises civil and criminal jurisdiction in Niue.

**The Land Court:** is concerned with litigation over land and titles.

**Land Appellate Court:** hears appeals over decisions of the Land Court.

**The Resident Commissioner:** acts as Judge of both courts.

## TOKELAU ISLANDS

### AREA (acres)

| ATAFU | NUKUNONO | FAKAOFO | TOTAL |
|-------|----------|---------|-------|
| 500   | 1,350    | 650     | 2,500 |

## POPULATION

Total (1966 Census): 1,900 (Atafu 616, Nukunono 551, Fakaofu 733). About half the total is to be re-settled in New Zealand over the decade 1966-76.

## BUDGET

1963-64: Revenue £1,448, Expenditure £42,732, New Zealand Subsidy £41,284.

1964-65: Revenue £3,603; Expenditure £29,931; New Zealand Subsidy £26,328.

1965-66: Revenue £4,463; Expenditure £37,918; New Zealand Subsidy £33,455.

Revenue comes from copra tax, radio licences and stamps.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

The principal exports are copra and handicraft products. Copra (1965-66): value £9,499.

## TRANSPORT

Three-monthly air visits by Royal New Zealand Air Force. Ships from Western Samoa.

## EDUCATION

The Administration and Mission co-operate in education. There are three schools: Fakaofu (200 pupils), Atafu (175 pupils), and Nukunono (175 pupils). Scholarships are available for further study in Western Samoa.

## GOVERNMENT

In 1925 New Zealand took over from Great Britain the administration of the Tokelau Islands and in 1948 they were formally incorporated within the boundaries of New Zealand. The High Commissioner for New Zealand in Western Samoa is also the Administrator of the Tokelau Islands, and is charged with the administration of the group.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a magistrate on each island elected by the people triennially and appointed by the Administrator.

## RELIGION

On Atafu all inhabitants are members of the London Missionary Society; on Nukunono all are Roman Catholic; on Fakaofu most belong to the London Missionary Society.

# NEW ZEALAND'S OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

## ROSS DEPENDENCY

(ANTARCTICA)

Administered by New Zealand since 1923.

### AREA (sq. miles)

| TOTAL   | LAND AREA | ICE SHELF |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 290,000 | 160,000   | 130,000   |

Scott Base on Ross Island established in 1957. C  
Hallett, joint New Zealand-United States base. Both b  
are permanently occupied.

**Ross Dependency Research Committee:** Wellington; resp  
sible for co-ordinating and supervising all activity  
the Dependency.

# NICARAGUA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The largest country of the Central American isthmus, Nicaragua, is the most sparsely populated. Bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west and the Caribbean to the east, the country is bisected by a mountain range, with swampy marshland near to the Caribbean. Nicaragua's neighbours are Honduras to the north and Costa Rica to the south. The climate is tropical, with a mean average temperature of 78°F (25.5°C). The rainy season extends from May to October. The national language is Spanish and English is widely understood. There is no state church but there are many Roman Catholics. The flag consists of three stripes—blue, white, blue—with the Republic's coat of arms in a triangle at the centre. Managua is the capital.

### Recent History

Nicaragua took part in the second world war and in 1945 attended the San Francisco Conference, becoming one of the founder members of the United Nations. In 1956 General A. Somoza, who had led the country for twenty years, was assassinated. His son, Louis A. Somoza, succeeded him as President and remained in this office until his retirement in February 1963. He was succeeded by René Schick Gutiérrez who died in August 1966. Dr. Lorenzo Guerrero assumed the presidency until the elections of February 1967 when Gen. Anastasio Somoza Debayle was elected President after a campaign marked by violent protests from the opposition.

### Government

Nicaragua is headed by a President, elected for five years by universal suffrage. Assisted by a Council of eleven Ministers, the President exercises executive power but is responsible to the Chamber of Deputies and Senate. Deputies and Senators are elected for six-year terms.

### Defence

A member of the Organization of American States and of the Organization of Central American States, Nicaragua has an army of 300 officers and 3,500 other ranks. There are 7,000 reserves who also perform police duties. In 1965 Nicaragua concluded a military bloc alliance with El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras.

### Economic Affairs

Nicaragua is primarily an agricultural country. Cotton and coffee dominate the export list, with cotton accounting for about half the annual exports; sugar, cattle, timber and gold are also important. The National Development Institute lends state money to exploit the mineral resources (silver, copper, iron as well as gold). Urban industry is on a relatively modest scale, but increasing; it includes a petroleum refinery, textile mills, tobacco, cement and soluble coffee plants, dairies and a fairly wide range of processing plants. The National Economic and Social Development Plan, 1965-69, aims at an average increase of 7 per cent in G.D.P. Early in 1966 a medium-term Plan for Immediate Action was put into force; it is aimed at stimulating agricultural and industrial production.

### Transport and Communications

There are some good main roads, the most important being the 229-mile North-South stretch of the Pan American Highway. State railways (270 miles) join important towns and private lines (60 miles) serve the banana plantations. Several rivers are navigable to small craft and steamers serve towns on Lake Nicaragua. LANICA, the state airline, operates internal and international services. Improvements costing 12 million córdobas are to be carried out at Las Mercedes airport, Maragua, in 1967.

### Social Welfare

There is a compulsory national health insurance scheme for wage-earners in Managua, and health expenditure ranks second only to education in the budget. A campaign against malaria has been successful.

### Education

Primary education is available to children between six and 13. It is not compulsory. The Government runs about 2,023 primary schools and eleven secondary schools. Private schools number over 100 primary and 22 secondary. There are many commercial schools and two universities.

### Tourism

The mountain peaks, the occasionally active volcanoes, the Huellas de Acahualinca outside Managua displaying ancient footprints of men fleeing from the volcanic lava, the mineral baths of Tipitapa and abundant sea, lake and river fishing—these are the principal tourist attractions of Nicaragua.

Visas are not required to visit Nicaragua by nationals of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras.

### Sport

Baseball and basketball are widely played. Swimming and fishing are popular.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 27 (Army Day), September 14 (Battle of San Jacinto), September 15 (National Independence Day), October 12 (Columbus Day), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), February 1 (Air Force Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is officially used, although the following Spanish and local measures are in general use also:

Length: cuarta = 8.13 inches  
vara = 2.76 feet  
cuadra = 91.9 yards  
legua = 2.6 or 3 miles  
Weight: libra = 1.014 lbs.  
arroba = 25.362 lbs.  
quintal = 101.44 lbs.

# NICARAGUA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

Volume: liquid gallon = 0.888 gallons  
 Area: manzana = 1.74 acres  
       caballeria = 27.9 acres  
       legua cuadrada = 12 sq. miles  
 Capacity: fanega = 24 medios  
           medio = 500 cu. inches  
               = 1 peck.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal monetary unit is the Córdoba, which is divided into 100 centavos.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Córdobas

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 centavos

Exchange rate: 20 Córdobas = £1 sterling

7 Córdobas = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (December 1964) |                      |        |           |        |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                   | Total                      | Managua<br>(capital) | Births | Marriages | Deaths |
| 118,358           | 1,625,518                  | 296,123              | 68,372 | 5,510     | 11,918 |

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL CROPS

| CROP         | AREA<br>(manzanas)* |         | PRODUCTION<br>(quintals)† |           |
|--------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------|
|              | 1962-63             | 1963-64 | 1962-63                   | 1963-64   |
| Beans . . .  | 60,973              | 60,884  | 627,400                   | 700,926   |
| Coffee . . . | 128,109             | 119,042 | 601,146                   | 642,103   |
| Cotton . . . | 134,657             | 168,916 | 1,609,733                 | 2,038,138 |
| Maize . . .  | 200,679             | 229,260 | 2,724,553                 | 3,094,583 |
| Rice . . .   | 32,162              | 30,658  | 500,561                   | 632,535   |
| Sorghum . .  | 79,738              | 58,767  | 1,067,182                 | 907,282   |
| Sugar Cane . | 32,484              | 30,368  | 1,194,908                 | 1,100,677 |

\*1 manzana = 1.74 acres,   † 1 quintal = 46 kg.

Estimated cotton production 1965-66: 2,250,000 quintals.

**Livestock:** (1964 estimate) Cattle 1,800,000.

**Forestry:** Cedar, Mahogany, Rose-wood, etc.; Sawn Timber averages about 60 m. board feet a year.

## MINING AND INDUSTRY

| ITEM                 | UNIT            | 1962        | 1963        | 1964        |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Gold . . .           | Troy ounces     | 221,984     | 204,769     | 211,900     |
| Silver . . .         | " "             | 500,050     | 405,252     | 332,370     |
| Copper . . .         | Pounds          | 16,031,000  | 16,056,109  | 20,262,417  |
| Matches . . .        | Boxes           | 24,400,000  | 26,260,000  | 29,376,000  |
| Vegetable Oils . . . | Pounds          | 15,745,812  | 16,364,964  | n.a.        |
| Sugar . . .          | Quintals        | 1,896,302   | n.a.        | 1,648,389   |
| Cement . . .         | Sacks of 94 lb. | 1,076,652   | 1,262,066   | 1,431,881   |
| Beer . . .           | Litres          | 5,661,100   | 7,656,000   | 10,260,700  |
| Cigarettes . . .     | Packets         | 824,820,610 | 890,990,610 | 960,900,800 |
| Electricity . . .    | kWh             | 212,335,804 | 251,312,660 | 279,200,000 |
| Soap . . .           | Pounds          | 12,391,343  | 12,935,213  | n.a.        |
| Timber . . .         | Board/feet      | 38,701,509  | 29,025,878  | 47,705,000  |
| Cotton Cloth . . .   | Yards           | 11,368,891  | 11,848,946  | 12,448,335  |
| Shoes . . .          | Pairs           | 486,155     | 533,505     | n.a.        |



# NICARAGUA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 córdoba=100 centavos.

100 córdobas=£5 sterling=U.S. \$14.00.

### BUDGET EXPENDITURE 1966-67 (million córdobas—estimates)

|                                 | 1966  | 1967  |                           | 1966         | 1967         |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Ministries:</b>              |       |       |                           |              |              |
| Development and Public Works    | 164.6 | 165.8 | Presidency . . .          | 4.9          | 5.5          |
| Public Education . . .          | 87.7  | 119.2 | Chamber of Deputies . . . | 4.7          | 4.8          |
| Defence . . . . .               | 65.9  | 72.4  | Senate . . . . .          | 2.2          | 2.2          |
| Public Health . . . . .         | 45.2  | 61.3  | Judiciary . . . . .       | 11.0         | 10.0         |
| Economy . . . . .               | 38.5  | 55.7  | Accounts Tribunal . . .   | 4.1          | 4.3          |
| Treasury . . . . .              | 37.6  | 42.5  | Electoral Tribunals . . . | 3.8          | 4.0          |
| Interior . . . . .              | 39.2  | 42.0  | National Debt . . . . .   | 32.0         | 35.7         |
| Agriculture and Livestock . . . | 22.6  | 26.2  |                           |              |              |
| Foreign Affairs . . . . .       | 15.3  | 17.0  |                           |              |              |
| Labour . . . . .                | 4.6   | 5.0   | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>583.7</b> | <b>673.5</b> |

### RESERVES AND CURRENCY

('000 Central American pesos)

C.A. \$1=0.143 córdobas=U.S. \$1

|                                      | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gross International Reserves . . . . | 32,507 | 41,766 | 62,422 |
| of which gold at Banco Central . . . | 227    | 333    | 375    |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .    | 54,011 | 63,219 | 74,014 |
| of which notes and coins . . . . .   | 25,305 | 26,469 | 28,238 |

### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million C.A.\$)

|                                    | 1963   |       |         | 1964   |       |         |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                    | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <b>Goods and Services:</b>         |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .              | 100.2  | 91.0  | 9.2     | 116.9  | 109.9 | 7.0     |
| Services . . . . .                 | 27.3   | 45.5  | -18.2   | 30.3   | 54.3  | -24.0   |
| Total . . . . .                    | 127.5  | 136.5 | -9.0    | 147.2  | 164.2 | -17.0   |
| Transfer Payments . . . . .        | 4.7    | 0.6   | 4.1     | 6.7    | 0.5   | 6.2     |
| Capital Operations . . . . .       | 33.9   | 25.9  | 8.0     | 33.6   | 24.6  | 9.0     |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . . | —      | 3.1   | -3.1    | 1.8    | —     | 1.8     |

# NICARAGUA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports:** (1962) U.S. \$98,200,000; (1963) U.S. \$110,800,000;  
(1964) U.S. \$137,000,000; (1965) U.S. \$136,700,000.

**Exports:** (1962) U.S. \$91,500,000; (1963) U.S. \$99,600,000  
(1964) U.S. \$125,200,000; (1965) U.S. \$143,000,000.

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> U.S. dollars)        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | 1964   | 1965   |
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                              | 12,100 | 15,000 |
| Iron and Steel Manufactures . .                   | 11,900 | 15,000 |
| Machinery . . . . .                               | 30,000 | 37,000 |
| Pharmaceutical and Chemical<br>Products . . . . . | 25,700 | 29,000 |
| Petrol . . . . .                                  | 4,000  | 5,000  |
| Motor Vehicles and Spares . .                     | 11,200 | 14,000 |

| EXPORTS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> U.S. dollars) |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
|  | 1964   | 1965   |
| Bananas . . . . .                          | 2,100  | 700    |
| Cattle . . . . .                           | 300    | 300    |
| Coffee . . . . .                           | 21,100 | 25,600 |
| Cotton (raw) . . . . .                     | 51,500 | 66,000 |
| Cottonseed . . . . .                       | 6,600  | 8,600  |
| Gold . . . . .                             | 6,900  | 7,000  |
| Meat . . . . .                             | 7,500  | 6,400  |
| Sesame . . . . .                           | n.a.   | n.a.   |
| Sugar (refined) . . . . .                  | 5,700  | 5,400  |
| Timber . . . . .                           | 2,100  | 2,200  |

## COUNTRIES (<sup>'000</sup> U.S. dollars)

|                              | 1962    |         | 1963    |         | 1964    |         |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                              | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports |
| Belgium . . . . .            | 3,900   | 1,162   | 3,343   | 3,305   | 4,300   | 2,100   |
| Canada . . . . .             | 2,612   | 2,466   | 2,505   | 4,112   | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| El Salvador . . . . .        | 3,095   | 1,924   | 2,415   | 2,103   | 3,918   | 2,668   |
| German Federal Republic . .  | 7,064   | 12,763  | 8,149   | 12,200  | 10,700  | 24,100  |
| Japan . . . . .              | 5,705   | 17,905  | 6,467   | 22,988  | 8,300   | 28,500  |
| Netherlands . . . . .        | 2,305   | 4,803   | 2,622   | 4,175   | 4,200   | 5,500   |
| Netherlands West Indies . .  | 4,787   | 795     | 3,425   | 622     | n.a.    | n.a.    |
| Panama . . . . .             | 3,103   | 37      | 3,859   | 73      | 3,900   | 209     |
| United Kingdom . . . . .     | 4,187   | 3,410   | 5,990   | 3,070   | 5,300   | 6,100   |
| United States of America . . | 49,477  | 34,486  | 53,652  | 39,103  | 64,200  | 32,200  |
| Others . . . . .             | 11,991  | 11,139  | 18,360  | 15,016  | n.a.    | n.a.    |

## TRANSPORT

| RAILWAYS        |            |                          |                    |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| YEAR            | PASSENGERS | PASSENGER/<br>KILOMETRES | TON/<br>KILOMETRES |
| 1962            | 1,517,895  | 58,765,412               | 34,666,272         |
| 1963            | 1,445,034  | 54,879,418               | 18,643,512         |
| 1964<br>to Nov. | 1,306,074  | 49,987,984               | 14,307,564         |

| ROADS                    |       |        |        |
|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                          | 1962  | 1963   | 1964   |
| Cars and Taxis . . . . . | 8,064 | 10,693 | 12,895 |
| Lorries . . . . .        | 5,426 | 4,577  | 4,500  |
| Buses . . . . .          | 843   | 483    | 504    |
| Motor Cycles . . . . .   | 2,356 | 2,803  | 3,471  |

# NICARAGUA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

## SHIPPING

|               | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cargo Tonnage |         |         |         |
| Unloaded . .  | 366,627 | 263,174 | 211,740 |
| Loaded . .    | 212,959 | 260,511 | 277,607 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|               | 1962      | 1963      | 1964   |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Passengers    |           |           |        |
| Entering . .  | 21,984    | 28,332    | 30,682 |
| Leaving . .   | 22,812    | 29,695    | 32,166 |
| Cargo (Kilos) |           |           |        |
| Entering . .  | 1,396,018 | 2,916,883 | n.a.   |
| Leaving . .   | 1,800,423 | 2,917,686 | n.a.   |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

| NUMBER OF<br>*SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2,392                 | 7,426                 | 244,362             |

\* Primary and Secondary.

Sources: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Managua; and Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The present Constitution of Nicaragua was promulgated in November 1950. Legislative power is vested in a Congress of two houses. The upper house consists of 16 Senators, elected for six years, and the lower house of 42 Deputies, also elected by popular vote for a term of six years. Ex-Presidents of the Republic are life members of the Senate.

Executive power is vested in the President, elected for five years, who exercises his functions through a Council of Ministers. A decree issued in 1959 stated that the person who held the office of President of the Republic in the preceding term may not be elected President for the following term.

## THE GOVERNMENT

President: Dr. LORENZO GUERRERO.\*

### THE CABINET

(April 1967)

Vice-President: Dr. GUSTAVO RASKOWSKY.  
Minister of Interior: Dr. VICENTE NAVAS ARANA.  
Minister of Economic Affairs: Dr. ERNESTO NAVARRO RICHARDSON.  
Minister of Foreign Affairs: Dr. ALFONSO ORTEGA URBINA.  
Minister of Finance: Dr. RAMIRO SACASA GUERRERO.  
Minister of Education: Dr. JOSÉ SANSÓN TERÁN.

Minister of Development and Public Works: Gen. ARNOLDO GARCÍA.  
Minister of Defence: Col. JOSÉ DOLORES GARCÍA.  
Minister of Agriculture and Livestock: ALBERTO REYES H.  
Minister of Labour: Dr. LUIS ZÚÑIGA OSORIO.  
Minister of Public Health: Dr. ALFONSO BONICHE.

\* Elections were held on February 5th, 1967, when General ANASTASIO SOMOZA DEBAYLE was elected President and Dr. FRANCISCO URCUYO MALIAÑOS and Ing. ALFONSO CALLEJAS D. were elected Vice-Presidents. The new President will take office on May 1st, 1967.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS

(Managua unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Edif. Adela, 3° piso, Avda. Roosevelt, Apdo. Postal 703 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JOSÉ MEDORO DELFINO.

**Austria:** Avda. Mariano Escobedo 724, Des. 602, Mexico 5, D.F. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* Dr. HERBERT GRUBMAYR.

**Belgium:** Edif. del Banco de Londres y Montreal, 11 Calle 8-35, 5° piso, zona 1, Guatemala City (L); *Minister:* RAOUL DOOREMAN.

**Brazil:** Avda. Roosevelt Sur, 516, Apdo. Postal 264 (E); *Ambassador:* VICENTE PAULO GATTI.

**Canada:** Edif. Banco Anglo-Costarricense, 4° piso, Avda. 2 y Calle 3, Apdo. 4136, San José, Costa Rica (E); *Ambassador:* ARTHUR JOHN HICKS.

**Chile:** Edif. Carlos, 5° piso, Locales 6 y 7, Avda. Roosevelt (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* RIGOBERTO TORRES ASTORGA.

**China Republic (Taiwan):** 2a Avda. Sur Oeste 1006, Apdo. Postal 187 (E); *Ambassador:* TSECHANG K. CHANG.

**Colombia:** Edif. Mil, 4° piso, Apdo. Postal 1062 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. LUIS ALFONSO ANGARITA.

**Costa Rica:** Hotel Lido Palace, Apdo. Postal 733 (E); *Ambassador:* ENRIQUE FONSECA ZÚÑIGA.

**Denmark:** Calle 52a No. 9-86, Apdo. Aéreo 4524, Bogotá, Colombia (E); *Ambassador:* ANTHON CRISTIAN KARSTEN.

**Dominican Republic:** Calle Colón 509, Apdo. 614 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. EDUARDO GARCÍA VÁSQUEZ.

**Ecuador:** 9a Avda. Sur Oeste 1101, Esq. Calle Los Pinos, Apdo. Postal 1323 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* Lic. GALO RIVADENEIRA CUEVA.

**El Salvador:** Edif. Palazzo, ler. piso, Des. 102, Apdo. Postal 149 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ARMANDO SALINAS MEDINA.

**France:** Edif. Palazzo, 4° piso, Apdo. Postal 1227 (E); *Ambassador:* RAYMOND PONS.

**German Federal Republic:** Edif. Lang 4° piso, Apdo. Postal 29 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. KARL ALBERS.

**Greece:** Mexico D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* PIERRE CALOGERAS.

**Guatemala:** 3a Avda. Sur Este 613, Apdo. Postal 695 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. MARCO AURELIO MÉRIDA.

**Honduras:** Edif. Reyes 4° piso (E); *Ambassador:* Col. RAÚL FLORES GÓMEZ.

**Israel:** Paseo Colón, entre Calles 36 y 38, Apdo. 3075, San José, Costa Rica (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. WALTER ABELES.

**Italy:** 2a Avda. Nor Oeste 505, Apdo. Postal 2092 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. MENOTTI TOMASELLI.

**Japan:** 5a Calle Sur Este 404, Apdo. Postal 1789 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* KATSUSHIGE TAKEUCHI.

**Korea, Republic:** Avda. Sierra Tarahumara, Oriente 110, Lomas, Mexico, D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. CHUN SUK AUH.

**Lebanon:** Campos Eliseos 297, Polanco, Mexico D.F. (L); *Chargé d'Affaires a.i.:* MIGUEL SALAMEH.

**Malta:** Avda. del Centenario 513, Apdo. Postal 1045 (L); *Minister:* Dr. VICTOR MANUEL PICASSO.

**Mexico:** Colonia Mántica, Apdo. Postal 834 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. CARLOS A. PAZ Y CORDERO.

**Netherlands:** Barrio González Lahmann, entre Calle 21 y Avda. 10, Diagonal a Matute Gómez, Apdo. 4100, San José, Costa Rica (E); *Ambassador:* ARNOUT DE WAAL.

**Norway:** Avda. Virreyes 1460, Mexico, D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* EIGIL NYGAARD.

**Panama:** 3a Avda. Sur Este 401 (E); *Ambassador:* Lic. MARIO J. DE OBALDÍA.

**Paraguay:** Edif. Regalado, 4° piso, Ofic. 42, Apdo. Postal 1080, San Salvador, El Salvador (L); *Minister:* Lt.-Col. ANTONIO E. GONZÁLEZ.

**Peru:** Edif. Bank of the Americas, 2° piso, Apdo. Postal 884 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. LUIS A. FLORES.

**Philippines:** Dr. OCTAVIO L. MALOLES.

**Poland:** Salamanca 11, Mexico 7, D.F. (L); *Minister:* RYSZARD MAJCHRAK.

**Portugal:** Edif. Reyes, 5° piso, Apdo. No. 2, Apdo. Postal 3106 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. NUNO A. A. DE BESSA LOPES.

**Spain:** Avda. Bolívar Sur Oeste 622, Apdo. Postal 284 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ERNESTO LA ORDEN MIRACLE.

**Sweden:** Edif. La Continental, 6° piso, 7a Avda. 10-34, zona 1, Apdo. Postal 166, Guatemala City (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. B. ARNE BJORNBERG.

**Switzerland:** 12 Calle 6-51, zona 1, Apdo. Postal 1426, Guatemala City (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JEAN HUMBERT.

**Turkey:** Avda. de Las Palmas 1525, Lomas Barrilaco, Mexico 10, D.F. (E); *Ambassador:* FETHİ AŞKIN.

**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* SALAH EL DIN SABER.

**United Kingdom:** Edif. del Banco de Londres y Montreal, 3° piso, Avda. Roosevelt, Apdo. Postal 13 (E); *Ambassador:* ROGER PHILIP PINSENT.

**United States:** Paseo de Tiscapa (E); *Ambassador:* AARON S. BROWN.

**Uruguay:** 1a. Diagonal, entre 25 Avda. Norte y Pasaje No. 3, San Salvador, El Salvador (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Vatican:** Barrio Altagracia, Apdo. Postal 506 (Apostolic Nunciature); *Nuncio:* Mgr. Dr. SANTE PORTALUPI.

**Venezuela:** Edif. Mil, 5° piso, Apdo. Postal 406 (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JULIO RAMOS.

## CONGRESS

(Elections February, 1963)

### THE SENATE

**President:** Dr. ADRIÁN CUADRA GUTIÉRREZ.

There are 16 elected members: 12 National Liberals, 4 Conservatives.

### CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

**President:** Dr. ORLANDO MONTENEGRO.

There are 42 elected members: 28 National Liberals, 14 Conservatives.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Liberal Nacionalista de Nicaragua (PLN):** Casa del Partido Liberal; f. 1876; Government party; Pres. Cand. Gen. ANASTASIO SOMOZA; Vice-Pres. Dr. LORENZO GUERRERO; Sec. CORNELIO HUECK; 350,000 mems.

**Partido Conservador Tradicional (PCT):** official Opposition party; Leader and Pres. Cand. Dr. FERNANDO AGÜERO ROCHA.

**Partido Liberal Independiente (PLI):** f. 1946; Pres. CARLOS ARROYO BUITRAGO.

**Partido Conservador Nicaragüense (PCN):** Pres. DIEGO MANUEL CHAMORRO; Pres. Cand. ALEJANDRO ABAUNZA.

**Movilización Republicana (MR):** forms part of the National Opposition Front with PLI and PCN.

**Partido Social-Cristiano (PSC):** Chair. EDUARDO RIVAS GASTEAZORO; Sec. Gen. RODRIGO VICTOR TINOCO.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court, at Managua, deals with both civil and criminal cases, acts as a Court of Cassation, appoints Judges of First Instance, and generally supervises the legal administration of the country. It is composed of five magistrates and two alternates, who hold office for six years.

**President:** SALVADOR MAYORGA OROZCO.

There are five Courts of Appeal, or of Second Instance— at León, Masaya, Granada, Matagalpa and Bluefields. Each consists of a criminal court and a civil court.

Each district or department has its Judges of First Instance who deal with civil, criminal and commercial matters. Minor cases come before the Local Tribunals, of which there are about 150 in the Republic.

**Magistrates of the Supreme Court:** Dr. FELIPE RODRÍGUEZ SERRANO, Dr. ANTONIO BARQUERO, Dr. JULIO LINARES CERDA, Dr. HERNALDO ZÚÑIGA PADILLA, Dr. ADÁN SEQUEIRA ARELLANO.

## RELIGION

Most of the people of Nicaragua are Roman Catholics, but all religions are tolerated.

### THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Metropolitan See:**

**Managua:** Most Rev. VICENTE ALEJANDRO GONZÁLEZ Y ROBLETO.

**Auxiliary Bishop:** Most Rev. CARLOS BORGE Y CASTRILLO.

### Suffragan Sees:

**Bluefields:** Vicar Apost. Most Rev. MATTHEW NIEDHAMMER.

**León:** Rt. Rev. ISIDRO AUGUSTO OVIEDO Y REYES.

**Granada:** Rt. Rev. MARCO ANTONIO GARCÍA Y SUÁREZ.

**Matagalpa:** Rt. Rev. OCTAVIO JOSÉ CALDERÓN Y PADILLA.

**Esteli:** Most Rev. CLEMENTE CARRANZA LÓPEZ.

## THE PRESS

**Bluefields Información:** León; weekly.

**El Centroamericano:** León; f. 1917; morning; liberal; Dir. R. ABAUNZA SALINAS; circ. 4,000.

**Diario de Granada:** Granada; daily.

**El Diario Nicaragüense:** Granada; f. 1913; morning; conservative.

**Educación:** Ministerio de Educación Pública, Managua.

**La Gaceta:** Avenida Central Sur 604, Managua; f. 1912; morning; official.

**La Nación:** 5A Calle N.O. 304, Apartado 2245, Managua; daily; conservative; circ. 3,000.

**La Noticia:** Costado Norte de la Catedral, Apdo. 441, Managua; f. 1915; morning; independent liberal; Dir. PEDRO RAFAEL GUTIÉRREZ; circ. 9,800.

**Novedades:** Apdo. 110, Managua; f. 1937; morning; national liberal; Dir. LUIS H. PALLAIS D., circ. 10,000 daily; Sundays 22,000.

**El Observador:** Apdo. 1482, Managua; weekly; catholic.

**Orientación Popular:** Labour magazine; Editor POVEDA POVEDA; (*illegal*); weekly.

**El Pez y la Serpiente:** Apdo. 192; Managua; f. 1964; monthly; cultural.

**La Prensa:** Apartado 192, Managua; f. 1926; evening; independent; Editor PEDRO JOAQUÍN CHAMORRO CARDENAL; circ. 35,000 daily, 40,000 Sundays.

**La Prensa Gráfica:** Avenida Central Sur 513, Managua; daily; national liberal; circ. 20,000; Dir. RAFAEL ROJAS JARAQUÍN.

**Revista Comercial de Nicaragua:** Editorial Atlántida, Managua; monthly.

**Revista Conservadora:** Managua; organ of the Conservatives; monthly; Editor JOAQUÍN ZAVALA URTECHO.

**El Universal:** León; evening; national liberal; Propr. SILVIO ARGÜELLO CARDENAL.

**Visión:** 5A Calle N.E. 321, Managua; fortnightly.

### PUBLISHERS

**Academia Nicaragüense de la Lengua:** Biblioteca Nacional, Managua.

**Club del Libro Nicaragüense:** Librería Siglo XX, Managua; Dir. Dr. FERNANDO CENTENO ZAPATA.

**Editorial Nuevos Horizontes:** Calle de Candelaria, Managua; Dir. MARÍA TERESA SÁNCHEZ.

**Editorial Nicaragüense:** Calle del Triunfo, Managua; Dir. MARIO CAJINA VEGA.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Jefatura del Radio Nacional:** Apdo. 209, Managua; Government supervisory body; Chief Lt.-Col. ARMANDO MONGE G.

### RADIO

**Radiodifusora Nacional:** Edificio Benard, Managua; Government station; Dir.-Gen. S. CISNEROS LEIVA.

**Radio Ondas de Luz:** Apdo. 607, Managua; religious station; Dir. F. M. Doña.

**Radio Mundial:** 5a Ave. N.O. 703, Managua; commercial; Dir. Gen. J. CÉSAR SANDOVAL.

There are 50 other commercial stations and 1 cultural. In 1966 there were 105,000 receiving sets.

### TELEVISION

**Televisión de Nicaragua, S.A.:** Apdo. 1505, Managua; f. 1956; call sign YNSA-TV; commercial station; Dir.-Gen. R. O. CANO.

There are 3 other commercial stations.

In 1966 there were 19,000 T.V. sets.

## FINANCE

cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in córdobas)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Nicaragua:** Apdo. 2252, Managua; f. 1961; 232 mems.; bank of issue and Government fiscal agent; cap. p.u. 20m.; dep. 216.6m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. Dr. FRANCISCO J. LAÍNEZ; Gen. Man. Lic. RODOLFO BOJORGE M.

#### OTHER BANKS

**Banco Nacional de Nicaragua:** Apdo. 328, Managua; f. 1912; cap. 130m.; dep. 408.7m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. Dr. ROBERTO SOLÓRZANO MARÍN; Gen. Man. ALFREDO COLE.

**Instituto Nicaragüense de la Vivienda:** Apdo. 553, Managua; f. 1959; Gen. Man. FAUSTO ZELAYA.

**Banco Caley-Dagnall, S.A.:** Apdo. 554, Managua; cap. and reserves 4,520,109 (Dec. 1965); Pres. K. I. MATHESON.

**Banco de America:** Avda. Roosevelt y Calle N.E., Apdo. 285, Managua; f. 1952; cap. 20m.; dep. 113.5m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. F. A. PELLAS; Gen. Man. A. ENRÍQUEZ.

**Banco Nicaragüense:** Apdo. 549, Managua; f. 1953; cap. p.u. 15.0m., dep. 69.9m. (June 1964); Pres. S. GUERRERO MONTALVÁN; Gen. Man. EDUARDO MONTEALEGRE C.

**Banco Obrero y Campesino:** Managua; f. 1966; initial cap. 5m.

**Caja Nacional de Crédito Popular:** Managua; savings bank.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** Head Office: San Francisco, Calif.; br. at Avda. Central y 2a Calle N.O., Managua; Man. LOWELL C. TRAUTMAN.

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Head Office Nassau, Bahamas; br. at Avenida Roosevelt, esq. 15 de Septiembre, Managua; Man. M. St. G. JOHNSTON.

## BANKING ASSOCIATION

**Asociación de Instituciones Bancarias de Nicaragua (AIBANIC):** f. 1966; member banks working to promote development of Nicaragua and economic integration in CACM.

### INSURANCE

#### MANAGUA

**Compañía de Seguros, 'La Protectora', S.A.:** Apdo. 1147; f. 1954; Pres. P. J. FRAWLEY.

**Compañía Nacional de Seguros de Nicaragua:** Apdo. 129; f. 1940; Gen. Man. L. A. MOLIERI.

**Compañía Nicaragüense de Seguros, S.A.:** Apdo. 2104; f. 1962; Pres. RAFAEL RAVEN TIFFER.

**Firemen's Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J.; Rep. R. Stempel e Hijo.

**Hanover Insurance Co. of New York:** New York, N.Y.; Rep. M. R. Stempel e Hijo.

**Home Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Man. R. CARDENAL, Apdo. 1116.

**Pan-American Life Insurance Co.:** New Orleans, La.; Rep. H. A. Varela, Apdo. 642.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Cámara Nacional de Comercio e Industrias de Managua:** Apdo. 135, Managua; 286 mems.; Pres. HUMBERTO BELLI; publ. *Boletín* (monthly).

### INDUSTRY AND DEVELOPMENT

**Cámara de Industrias de Nicaragua:** Apdo. 1436, Managua; f. 1958; 110 mems.

**Corporación Nicaragüense de Inversiones:** f. 1964 to channel foreign and national financial resources towards national industrial investment; cap. p.u. 9.4m.; Gen. Man. JORGE A. MONTEALEGRE C.

**Instituto de Agrarian Reform:** Managua; f. 1964; Pres. and Dir. Dr. RODOLFO MEJÍA UBILLA.

**Instituto Nacional de Comercio Exterior e Interior (INCEI):** Apdo. 1041, Managua; f. 1960; to regulate prices and trade balances; Pres. CÉSAR GUERRA LUPONE.

**Instituto de Fomento Nacional (INFONAC):** 1a Avda. 601, Managua; f. 1954; to develop industry and agriculture; cap. \$41.2m.; Dir. ALFREDO SACASA.

### CO-OPERATIVES

**Cooperativa de Algodoneros:** Pres. Lic. ANDRÉS LARGAESPADA; Sec. DANIEL PALLAIS SACASA.

**Cooperativa de Fomento:** Pres. JOSÉ DOLORES MALTEZ; Sec. JOAQUÍN RUIZ AGUILAR.

**Cooperativa Nacional de Agricultura, S.A.:** Pres. Lic. ANDRÉS LARGAESPADA; Sec. DANIEL PALLAIS SACASA.

**Cooperativa Nacional de Cafetaleros:** Pres. DANIEL SOMARRIBA AMADOR; Sec. JULIÁN BENDAÑA MENDIETA.

**Instituto Nicaragüense del Café:** 3a Calle S.O. 120, Managua; f. 1964 as autonomous govt. agency to implement the International Coffee Agreement; controls quality and exports; advises producers; Pres. Lic. ERNESTO NAVARRO RICHARDSON; Sec. Dr. GUILLERMO BERNÚDEZ.

## NICARAGUA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación Nacional de Trabajadores de Nicaragua—CNT** (*National Confederation of Workers of Nicaragua*): Calle 11 de Julio, Managua; f. 1953; mems. 4,843 (est.) from 6 federations with 40 local unions, and 6 non-federated local unions; Sec.-Gen. DOMINGO VARGAS M.

**Confederación General del Trabajo—CGT** (*General Confederation of Labour*): Managua; f. 1949; mems. 4,050 (est.) from 6 federations and 8 non-federated unions; Sec.-Gen. ANDRES RUIZ ESCORCIA.

**Federación de Transportadores Unidos Nicaragüense—FTUN** (*United Transport Workers' Federation of Nicaragua*): Apdo. 945, Managua; f. 1952; mems. 2,880 (est.) from 21 affiliated associations; Pres. CARLOS NAVARRETE.

**Federación Sindical de Maestros de Nicaragua—FSMN** (*Nicaraguan Teachers' Trade Union Federation*): Casa del Maestro, Apdo. 413, Managua; f. 1947; mems. 1,000 (est.) from 15 affiliated associations; Pres. Prof. OFELIA MORALES G.

**Movimiento Sindical Autónomo de Nicaragua (MOSAN)** (*Autonomous Trade Union Movement*): Managua; f. 1962; mems. 2,500 (est.) from 9 affiliated associations; Sec.-Gen. EDGARDO HERRERA.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Ferrocarril del Pacífico de Nicaragua**: Managua; f. 1881; Government-owned; main line from Managua to the Pacific port of Corinto via León and Chinandega, and from Managua to Granada on Lake Nicaragua; 217 miles open; 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; Dir.-Gen. Dr. LORENZO GUERRERO; Gen. Man. CARLOS H. MUÑIZ.

#### ROADS

In 1964 there were some 4,340 miles of roads and tracks, mainly unpaved and not passable at all seasons. They include 229 miles of Pan-American Highway linking Managua with the Honduran and Costa Rican frontiers, and the Atlantic and Pacific Highways connecting Managua with the coastal regions. There is an active programme of road building and reconstruction, with expenditure for 1965 set at 60.6m. córdobas.

### SHIPPING

Corinto, Puerto Somoza and San Juan del Sur, on the Pacific, and Puerto Cabezas and El Bluff on the Atlantic are the principal ports. Corinto deals with about 60 per cent of trade.

**Marina Mercante Nicaragüense (Mamenic)**: Managua; regular services between Central America, New York, New Orleans and Europe.

Regular steamship services are provided by Grace, Holland-America, Mamenic, Pacific, Royal Mail, Royal Netherlands, Standard Fruit and United Fruit and the following lines also call at Nicaraguan ports: Azta, Cia. de Navegación Chilena, Gran Colombiana, Hamburg America, Mexicana, Mitsui O.S.K. and State Marine Lines.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### DOMESTIC AIRLINE

**Líneas Aéreas de Nicaragua S.A. (LANICA)**: Apdo. 753, Managua; f. 1945; services between Managua, Guayaquil and Miami, U.S.A., and internal services linking Managua with all main towns; fleet includes 1 BAC 1-11; Pres. LUIS A. SOMOZA; Gen. Man. HEBERTO SÁNCHEZ BARQUERO.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN MANAGUA

**Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses S.A. (L.A.C.S.A.)**: Head Office: Apartado 1531, San José; office in Managua: Roosevelt 41 Av. N.E., Cnr. Gran Hotel.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am)**: Head Office: Pan-Am Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.; office in Managua: Roosevelt 41 Ave. N.E., Cnr. Gran Hotel.

**Taca International Airlines, S.A.**: Head Office: Edificio Avila, 3° piso, San Salvador, El Salvador; office in Managua: Costado Sur, Gran Hotel, Apdo. 369.

### TOURISM

**Junta Nacional de Turismo**: Apartado 122, Parque Central, Managua; Pres. Dr. EDMUNDO MENDIETA; Sec. ALFREDO ARANA.

**Asociación Nicaragüense de Agencias de Viajes**: Pres. ARTURO CUADRA V., Apdo. 765, Managua.

### THEATRICAL COMPANY

**Comedia Nacional de Nicaragua**: Managua; f. 1965; Dir. CÉSAR SOBREVALLOS.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Universidad Nacional de Nicaragua**: León; atomic research in science and technology, civil engineering, medicine and pharmacy.

**Universidad Centro Americana**: Apdo. 69, Managua; atomic research in engineering.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Nacional de Nicaragua**: León; 260 professors, 2,597 students.

**Universidad Centro Americana (Sección de Nicaragua)**: Apdo. 69, Managua; 67 teachers; 735 students.

# NIGER

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Niger is a landlocked state in West Africa stretching from Algeria and the Tropic of Cancer in the north to Nigeria in the south. Mali and Upper Volta lie to the west and Chad to the east. The climate is hot and dry with an average temperature of 84°F (28°C). The official language is French and the principal native languages are Taurecheg, Poular and Haouassa. About 85 per cent of the population are Muslims, most of the remainder follow animist beliefs and there is a small Christian minority. The flag is a horizontal tricolour of orange, white and green, the central white stripe being charged with an orange disc. The capital is Niamey.

### Recent History

Formerly part of French West Africa, Niger became a self-governing Republic within the French Community in 1958. Independence outside the Community was attained in 1960. Close economic and political ties with France have been retained and a Treaty of Co-operation was signed in 1961. Niger is a member of the United Nations, the Conseil de l'Entente and the Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (OCAM). In 1964 agreement was reached with the other bordering countries for development of Lake Chad.

### Government

Niger is a Republic with an elected President who is head of the executive and is assisted by a Council of Ministers, which he appoints. The unicameral National Assembly of 50 members is elected for a five-year term by universal adult suffrage on the single party system. The country is divided for local government into sixteen Departments or "Cercles", each with an Administrator appointed by the President.

### Defence

National armed forces on a small scale were created in 1961 and consist of Infantry and an Air Force. France provides assistance in training and equipment. Niger has mutual defence arrangements through the Conseil de l'Entente and the defence pact of the former Union Africaine et Malgache (now OCAM).

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural and 90 per cent of the people are dependent on agriculture and the raising of livestock. Livestock is the main source of wealth. The herds of cattle, sheep and goats are large but often of poor quality. Much of the land is desert. The chief crops are millet, sorghum, manioc and groundnuts. Mineral deposits are sparse but iron, tin and limestone are mined in small quantities. Industry is on a small scale and accounts for only two per cent of production.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways. Two highways cross the country from east to west and from north to south giving access to neighbouring countries. The river Niger is navigable for 187 miles and forms one of the main arteries of transport. There are five airports used by four airlines.

### Social Welfare

There are two hospitals, twenty-one medical centres and a number of clinics and dispensaries.

### Education

Education is free but there are insufficient schools and only about 6 per cent of the children of school age receive education. In 1961 there were 298 schools. Scholarships are provided for higher education in France and Senegal.

### Tourism

There is an abundance of wild life and hunting is the chief tourist attraction. Lake Chad also provides game fishing.

*Visas* for visits to Niger are not required by subjects of the following countries: Andorra, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, France, Gabon, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Monaco, Senegal, Togo, Upper Volta.

### Sport

There is very little organised sport but football is popular.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), August 3 (Independence Day), August 15 (Assumption), November 1 (All Saints Day), December 18 (Republic Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Muslim New Year), April 9 (Ashoura), April 12 (Good Friday), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Franc Communauté Financière Africaine (Franc CFA).

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 Francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 Francs CFA = £1 sterling  
244 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.



# NIGER—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION—1964 estimates |           |                |         |                   |                    |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                 | Total                     | Hausa     | Djerma-Songhai | Peuls   | Touaregs,<br>etc. | Beriberi-<br>Manga | Niamey<br>(capital) |
| 1,188,800       | 3,127,565                 | 1,350,000 | 600,000        | 440,000 | 330,000           | 240,000            | 42,000              |

Birth Rate (per '000): 50.5.

Farmers mainly Hausa and Djerma-Songhai; Pastoralists mainly Peuls and Touaregs.

**Agriculture** (1964—metric tons): Millet 1,012,000; Sorghum 315,000; Groundnuts (unshelled) 194,000; Manioc 149,200; Sugar 43,000; Cotton 6,284; Rice 11,800.

**Livestock:** Cattle 3,900,000; Sheep 2,100,000; Goats 5,500,000; Camels 350,000; Donkeys 315,000; Horses 150,000.

**Currency:** 1 franc CFA=0.02 French Francs; 1,000 CFA=£1 8s. 11d. sterling=U.S. \$4.05.

**Mining and Industry** (1965): Tin ore 78 tons; Electricity 18.8m. kWh; Beer and Soft Drinks 6,000 hectolitres; (1964): Hides and Skins 196,000.

### BUDGET

(1966-67—million CFA)

| REVENUE                              |              | EXPENDITURE                          |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Customs . . . . .                    | 2,000        | Subsidies . . . . .                  | 2,000        |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .             | 4,650        | Education and Health . . . . .       | 1,400        |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .               | 3,581        | Security and Defence . . . . .       | 837          |
|                                      |              | Presidency . . . . .                 | 439          |
|                                      |              | Rural Economy . . . . .              | 406          |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>9,260</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>9,260</b> |

### FOUR YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1965-68—million CFA)

| EXPENDITURES                           |               |
|--|---------------|
| Research Studies . . . . .             | 3,000         |
| Transport . . . . .                    | 15,000        |
| Social Projects . . . . .              | 5,000         |
| Water Resources . . . . .              | 4,000         |
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 5,000         |
| Other Productive Investments . . . . . | 11,000        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>43,000</b> |

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(million CFA francs)

The figures below are taken from the records of the Customs Posts at the frontiers. These records are not fully representative of external trade for much smuggling occurs, particularly between Niger and Nigeria.

|                   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965<br>(Jan.-June) |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 6,779 | 5,606 | 8,114 | 4,562               |
| Exports . . . . . | 4,833 | 4,864 | 5,260 | 4,056               |

PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                              | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS                       | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .            | 2,044 | 2,477 | Live Animals . . . . .        | 658   | 1,027 |
| Electrical Fittings . . . . .        | 402   | 324   | Groundnuts, Shelled . . . . . | 3,293 | 3,613 |
| Machinery . . . . .                  | 405   | 539   | Turtle . . . . .              | 121   | 93    |
| Metal Products . . . . .             | 443   | n.a.  | Fish . . . . .                | 28    | 6     |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .         | 665   | 583   | Hides and Skins . . . . .     | 129   | 170   |
| Motor Cars and Spare Parts . . . . . | 525   | 818   | Groundnut Oil . . . . .       | 416   | 278   |
| Sugar . . . . .                      | 418   | 366   | Gum Arabic . . . . .          | 13    | 13    |
| Beverages . . . . .                  | 157   | 229   |                               |       |       |

PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                           | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS                    | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| France . . . . .                  | 4,628 | 4,944 | France . . . . .           | 3,017 | 3,512 |
| Other Franc Zone . . . . .        | 1,031 | 1,016 | Other Franc Zone . . . . . | 329   | 579   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 348   | 441   | Nigeria . . . . .          | 987   | 1,586 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 306   | 324   | Netherlands . . . . .      | 1     | 121   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 261   | 310   | United Kingdom . . . . .   | 33    | 94    |
| Nigeria . . . . .                 | 260   | 162   | Ghana . . . . .            | 92    | 65    |

**Roads (1964):** Cars 2,076; lorries 3,802.

**Tourist Accommodation (1965):** 135 hotel bedrooms.

**Civil Aviation (Niamey—1965):** Passengers arrivals 16,863, departures 17,801; Freight entered 1,118 metric tons, cleared 833 metric tons; Mail 223 metric tons.

EDUCATION

(1965-66)

| TYPE                | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 538               | 61,948           |
| Secondary . . . . . | 22                | 2,978            |
| Technical . . . . . | 3                 | 116              |

THE CONSTITUTION

(November 1960)

**Preamble:** Affirms principles of democracy, human rights and civil liberties. The Republic is a secular state and sovereignty belongs to the people who exercise it through their representatives or by means of referenda. There is universal adult suffrage. French is the official language.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is the President, who is elected for a term of five years by direct, universal suffrage and is eligible for re-election. He appoints the ministers, who are not members of the National Assembly. He is President of the Council of Ministers, head of the administration and armed forces. He may put legislation to a referendum.

**Executive Power:** Executive power is vested in the President and the Council of Ministers.

**Legislative Power:** Legislative power rests with the National Assembly, which is elected at the same time as the President. It normally holds two sessions annually. Legislation may be introduced by either the members or by the President, who may demand a second reading of a Bill.

**Judicial Power:** The Supreme Court has four Chambers, a constitutional chamber, a civil section, the audit section and the High Court of Justice. The High Court of Justice is composed of deputies elected by and from the National Assembly and has power to impeach the President or Ministers.

**Economic and Social Council:** An advisory body.

**Conseil de l'Entente:** In May 1959 Niger joined with the Ivory Coast, Dahomey and Upper Volta to form the Conseil de l'Entente.

# NIGER—(GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES)

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** HAMANI DIORI (re-elected September 1965).

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**President of the Council and Minister of Foreign Affairs:**  
HAMANI DIORI.

**Minister of the Interior:** DIAMBALLA YANSAMBOU MAÏGA.

**Minister of Finance:** COURMO BARCOUGNÉ.

**Minister of Public Works, Transport, Mines and Urbanization:** LÉOPOLD KAZIENDE.

**Minister of Rural Economy:** MAIMADOU MAIDAH.

**Minister of Education:** HAROU KOUKA.

**Minister of Labour and Public Service:** ISSAKA MAMADOU.

**Minister for Public Health:** ISSA IBRAHIM.

**Minister Delegate at Presidency:** DIALLO BOUBAKAR.

**Minister of Defence:** NOMA KAKA.

**Minister of Justice:** MAHAMANE DANDOBI.

**Minister of Posts, Telegraphs, Telecommunications, Sahara and Nomad Affairs:** MOUDOUR ZAKARA.

**Minister for Economic Affairs, Trade and Industry:**  
BARKIRÉ HALIDOU.

**Minister of Information and Youth:** BOUKARY SABO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO NIGER

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* ALI ABDALLAOUI.

**Belgium:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* GERARD WALRAVENS.

**Canada:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN H. CLEVELAND.

**China, Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* SHEN TSU HSUN.

**Ethiopia:** (E); *Ambassador:* DAWIT ABDOU.

**France:** B.P. 240 (E); *Ambassador:* ALBERT TRECA.

**German Federal Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* OSKAR MARIA NEUBERT.

**Israel:** (E); *Ambassador:* EMMANUEL GALBAR.

**Italy:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* VINCENZO BOLASCA.

**Japan:** Dakar, Senegal (E); *Ambassador:* GORO HATTORI.

**Korea, Republic:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* CHOI WAN BOK.

**Lebanon:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* ANTOINE JABRE.

**Netherlands:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* FRANS VAN OVEN.

**Nigeria:** (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ISSA MODIBO.

**Norway:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* NICOLAI ALFRED FOUGNER.

**Pakistan:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* HAKIM N. ARSON.

**Peru:** (E); *Ambassador:* PENA BERRENECHEA.

**Spain:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); EDUARDO GASSET Y DIEZ DE HEZZURU, Comte de PENNARRUBIAS.

**Sudan:** Lagos, Nigeria (E); *Ambassador:* SAYED EVSA MUSTAPHA.

**Sweden:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* KARL HENRIK ANDERSSON.

**Switzerland:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* JEAN STROEHLIN.

**Tunisia:** (E); *Ambassador:* ABDELJELI MEHIRI.

**U.K.:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* THOMAS R. SHAW.

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 201 (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT JOSEPH RYAN.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E); *Ambassador:* PHAM VAN TOAN.

Niger also has diplomatic relations with Dahomey, Ivory Coast, Kuwait, Liberia, Libya, Luxembourg, Saudi Arabia and Sierra Leone.

## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** BOUBOU HAMA.

**Vice-Presidents:** DIOFFO MOUMOUNI, ISSAKA MAMADOU, DANDOBI MAHAMANE.

Election October 1965. All 50 members belong to the Parti Progressiste Nigérien.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Parti Progressiste Nigérien (P.P.N.):** Niger section of the Rassemblement Démocratique Africain (R.D.A.); Pres. BOUBOU HAMA; Sec.-Gen. HAMANI DIORI.

**Sawaba Party:** Opposition party, in exile since 1959; Leader DJIBO BAKARY.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** Pres. BASSAROU OUSMANE DIALLO.

**Court of Appeal:** Niamey.

The Judicial system was established in March 1962, with Justices of the Peace who are competent to hear limited civil and criminal cases. The Customary Law Courts have been abolished and Labour Courts set up.

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 85 per cent of the population are Muslims, 14.5 per cent Animists and 0.5 per cent Christians.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** Diocese of Niamey, B.P. 208, Niamey; f. 1961; 10 mission centres, 18 priests, 11,000 Catholics; Bishop of Niamey Mgr. HIPPOLYTE BERLIER.

**Protestant Missions:** 13 mission centres are maintained, with a personnel of 90.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Le Temps du Niger:** B.P. 368, Niamey; f. 1960; daily; Dir. IBRAHIM ISSA; circ. 1,200.

**Journal Officiel de la République du Niger:** P.O. Box 211, Niamey; monthly.

**Le Niger:** B.P. 368, Niamey; f. 1961; weekly; circ. 800.

**Libari:** Niamey; f. 1963; monthly; political.

**Radio Niger:** Niamey, B.P. 361; Government station; programmes in French, Hausa and Djermaja; Dir.-Gen. B. LUCAS; 1965, 45,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; m = million; amounts in CFA francs)

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29, rue du Colisée, Paris; Niamey, Rond-Point de la Poste, B.P. 487; branch at Zinder; Manager M. GODEFROY.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banque de Développement de la République du Niger:** Niamey, B.P. 227; f. 1961; cap. 450m. C.F.A.; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. BOUBOU HAMA.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** B.P. 212, Niamey.

**Crédit du Niger:** P.O. Box 213, Niamey; f. 1958; cap. 110m.

**Union Nigérienne de Crédit et de Co-opération:** B.P. 296, Niamey; f. 1962; Pres. BOUBOU HAMA; Dir. MARIKO KELETEGUI.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Niger Office: P.O. Box 628, Niamey; branches: P.O. Box 164, Zinder and P.O. Box 2, Maradi.

### INSURANCE

**Cie. Générale d'Assurances:** c/o S.C.O.A., Niamey.

**Cie. des Assurances Générales:** c/o Société Niger-Soudan, B.P. 132, Niamey.

**La Foncière:** Niamey, B.P. 337.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** Niamey, B.P. 14.

**Northern Assurance Group:** c/o B.P. 59, Niamey.

**La Paix:** B.P. 131, Niamey.

**L'Union:** B.P. 311, Niamey.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie du Niger:** B.P. 209, Niamey; f. 1954; 40 elected mems., 20 official mems.; Pres. J. MIGNON; publ. *Weekly Bulletin*.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Agriculture de Maradi:** B.P. 79, Maradi.

**Chambre de Commerce et d'Agriculture de Zinder:** B.P. 83, Zinder.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Commissariat Général au Développement:** Niamey; f. 1965; under the direct supervision of the President.

**Centre Technique Forestier Tropical (CTFT):** P.O. Box 225, Niamey.

**Fonds National pour le Développement Economique et Social:** Niamey.

**Société Nationale de Commerce et de Production (COPRO-NIGER):** P.O. Box 615, Niamey.

**Société Nationale d'Etudes et de Travaux Hydrauliques et Agricoles du Niger (SNETHA):** P.O. Box 369, Niamey.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANISATIONS

**Syndicat des Entreprises et Industries du Niger:** Niamey, B.P. 95.

**Syndicat des Transportateurs et Routiers du Niger:** Niamey.

**Syndicat des Commerçants Importateurs et Exportateurs du Niger:** Niamey, B.P. 138; Pres. M. BLEYZAT, Sec. M. FOUQUÉ.

**Syndicat Patronal des Entreprises et Industries du Niger:** Niamey, B.P. 95.

**Syndicat des Ingénieurs, Cadres, Agents de Maîtrise, Techniciens et Assimilés du Niger:** Niamey.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Union Nationale des Travailleurs du Niger—U.N.T.N.:** Niamey; f. 1960; divided into three sections for Maradi, Niamey and Zinder; affiliated to the African Trade Union Confederation; 27 affiliates; 15,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. RENÉ DELANNE.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are 4,900 km. of national roads, of which 170 km. are bitumenized, and 5,200 km. of local roads and tracks.

#### RAILWAYS

**Organisation Commune Dahomey-Niger des Chemins de Fer et du Transport (OCDN):** Niamey; P.O. Box 16, Cotonou, Dahomey; f. 1959; manages the Benin-Niger railway.

#### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Cie. Bénin-Niger:** maintains a service on the River Niger from Niamey to Gaya-Malanville from October to March.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Afrique:** H.Q. Abidjan, Ivory Coast; Niger Depot, B.P. 84, Imm. Petrocokino, Niamey; f. 1961 by former French African States.

**Air Mali:** H.Q. Bamako, Mali; Niamey: Imm. Sempastous, B.P. 205.

**Union de Transports Aériens (UTA):** Niamey, Immeuble Sempastous, B.P. 205.

### TOURISM

**Office du Tourisme du Niger:** P.O. Box 612, Niamey; Dir. EL HADJ AKOLI DAOUÉL.

# FEDERATION OF NIGERIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Federation of Nigeria is a West African coastal state within the Gulf of Guinea, with Niger to the north and flanked by Dahomey and Cameroon. The climate is tropical in the south with an average temperature of 90°F (32°C) and high humidity. It is drier and semi-tropical in the north. Rainfall reaches more than 150 inches in parts of the south-east. The official language is English. Hausa, Ibo and Yoruba are spoken in the north, east and west respectively. Mohammedanism is the main religion in Northern and part of Western Nigeria. Some of the population follow animist beliefs and about a quarter are Christians. The flag consists of vertical bands of green, white and green. The capital is Lagos.

### Recent History

Formerly a British Colony and Protectorate, Nigeria became a Federation in 1954. The first All-African Executive Council was elected in 1958 and independence was attained in 1960. In 1961 the British-administered Trust Territory of the Northern Cameroons voted by plebiscite to join the Federation and was incorporated into the Northern Region. During 1963 a new Region, The Mid-West, was inaugurated as a result of plebiscites in parts of the Western Region. The N.C.N.C. party won elections held in February 1964 for its first parliament. In October 1963 Nigeria became a Republic within the Commonwealth. The Census of November 1963, which cancelled a census held the previous year, showed a very large increase in population and caused sharp political controversy. In January 1966 civil Government was brought to an end by the overthrow and death of two Regional Premiers and of the Federal Prime Minister, Alhaji Sir Abubakar Tafawa Balewa. A Military Government was set up by the Army Commander, Major-General Aguiyi-Ironsi. The federal system was abolished by Major-General Ironsi in May 1966, and a unitary form of Government was introduced. Inter-communal violence, which was prevalent throughout the year, resulted in dislocation of the country and the breakdown of central authority. Major-General Ironsi was killed in July 1966 and his successor, Lieutenant-General Gowon, revived the federation. A rift developed between the Federal Government and the Military Governor of the Eastern Region, Lt. Col. Odumegwu-Ojukwu, over long-term constitutional arrangements, particularly concerning the allocation of the country's financial resources. Some agreement was reached at a meeting of the Military Governors at Aburi, Ghana (January 1967). On March 17th the Federal Government issued a constitutional decree containing the basis for a new constitution. However, the Eastern Regional Government continued to press its claims, e.g. for separate collection of revenue in the East and for Eastern administration of ten federal statutory bodies. In April, a separate Court of Appeal was set up in the Eastern Region. The Federal Government banned flights to Enugu and placed fiscal restrictions on the Eastern Region.

### Government

The Federation of Nigeria comprises the four groups of provinces—Northern, Eastern, Western and Mid-Western. The constitutional decree of March 1967 vests executive and legislative power in the Supreme Military Council, composed of the Military Governors of the four regions, the Military Administrator of the Federal Territory, the heads of services and the Inspector-General of Police. In important matters, the concurrence of all four military Governors is necessary. The Military Governors exercise executive and legislative powers in their own regions, enjoy the right to appoint judges for their regions, and their authority is limited only by the provision that they do not employ their regional powers to endanger the continuance of the federation.

### Defence

The Army has five battalions. A small Navy carries out coastal defence and anti-smuggling patrols. A small Air Force is being built up with assistance from Federal Germany. The total armed strength of Nigeria was estimated at 11,500 in 1966. It is planned to divide the Army into area commands, corresponding to the present regions. (March 1967.)

### Economic Affairs

Agriculture is the mainstay of the economy and provides about 80 per cent of all exports. The chief products are cocoa, palm oil and kernels, groundnuts, cotton and rubber. There is extensive exploitation of the forests for various timbers. Minerals include tin, columbite, coal, iron ore and crude mineral oil, all of which are processed in Nigeria. The value of exports of oil has risen steeply in recent years, reaching £N93 million in 1966. Industry is diversified, and brewing, aluminium products, cement and cigarettes are important. The First National Development Plan envisages the expenditure of £809 million by 1968 and includes a scheme for a hydro-electric dam across the river Niger. Nigeria became an associate member of the European Common Market (EEC) in July 1966. Centrally collected revenue is divided between the Federal Government, the Regional Governments and a Distributable Pool used on a fixed percentage by each Region. The former retains 70 per cent of import and excise duties, except on petrol and tobacco, a percentage of the royalties on tin and oil, and the income from company taxation. The regions receive the full export duties on their own produce, import and other duties on petrol and tobacco, personal taxes (except in Lagos), some taxes on agriculture, and some of the royalties on tin and oil.

### Transport and Communications

There are 2,000 miles of railways and over 40,000 miles of roads. The Niger and other rivers are navigable for over 4,000 miles. The chief ports are Lagos and Port Harcourt. An internal air network links the principal towns, and international services are provided by Nigerian Airways and nine foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

The National Provident Fund provides against sickness, retirement and old age. A scheme of retirement pensions and other benefits covers Government employees.

### Education

Education in the Regions is the responsibility of the Regional Governments. The Federal Government is responsible for education in Lagos and the Universities of Ibadan and Lagos. In 1964, there were 14,976 primary schools with 2,849,488 pupils. There are five universities. A sixth university is to be built at Port Harcourt.

### Tourism

Tourism is being developed and the Nigeria Tourist Association was set up in 1963. The country has fine coastal scenery, thick forests and a stimulating climate on the northern plateau. Nigerian traditional art has exceptional richness and diversity.

*Visas* are not required to visit Nigeria by nationals of Cameroon, Chad, Dahomey, Ireland, Ivory Coast, Morocco, Niger, Togo, United Kingdom and Commonwealth countries.

### Sport

Football, boxing, wrestling, athletics, tennis and swimming are the most popular sports. Two Nigerian boxers have been world champions.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), October 1 (Independence Day), December 25-26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 27 (Youth Day, Eastern Region only), April 12-16 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

Imperial weights and measures are officially in force and a variety of native weights and measures are used in local commerce.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Nigerian Pound of 20 Shillings.

Notes: 5s, 10s, £N1, £N5.

Coins: ½d, 1d, 3d, 6d, 1s, 2s.

Exchange rate: £Nigerian 1 = £1 sterling  
Nigerian 7s 2d = \$1 U.S.

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| REGION                                 | AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>(Census, 1963) |
|--|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Northern . . . . .                     | 281,782             | 29,808,659                   |
| Western . . . . .                      | 30,376              | 10,265,846                   |
| Eastern . . . . .                      | 29,484              | 12,394,462                   |
| Mid-West . . . . .                     | 15,000              | 2,535,839                    |
| Lagos City (Federal capital) . . . . . | 27                  | 665,246                      |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>356,669</b>      | <b>55,670,052</b>            |

### CHIEF TOWNS

#### POPULATION (1963)

|  |         |                    |         |
|--|---------|--------------------|---------|
| Lagos (Federal Capital) . . . . .          | 665,246 | Kano . . . . .     | 295,432 |
| Ibadan (Western Region Capital) . . . . .  | 627,379 | Oshogbo . . . . .  | 208,966 |
| Kaduna (Northern Region Capital) . . . . . | 149,910 | Abeokuta . . . . . | 187,292 |
| Enugu (Eastern Region Capital) . . . . .   | 138,457 | Onitsha . . . . .  | 163,032 |
| Benin (Mid-West Region Capital) . . . . .  | 100,694 | Iwo . . . . .      | 158,583 |
| Ogbomosho . . . . .                        | 343,279 | Uyo . . . . .      | 69,621  |

### EMPLOYMENT

(1962)

|   | TOTAL          |
|---|----------------|
| Agriculture, etc. . . . .               | 31,308         |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .          | 47,817         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                 | 53,125         |
| Construction . . . . .                  | 100,793        |
| Electricity and Power . . . . .         | 16,545         |
| Commerce . . . . .                      | 38,925         |
| Transport, Communications, etc. . . . . | 49,831         |
| Services . . . . .                      | 180,461        |
| <b>TOTAL, (incl. Others) . . . . .</b>  | <b>518,805</b> |

### AGRICULTURE

(tons)

|                              | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cocoa . . . . .              | 175,899 | 216,056 | 293,576 |
| Palm Kernels . . . . .       | 349,338 | 401,590 | 385,934 |
| Palm Oil . . . . .           | 131,565 | 147,247 | 143,698 |
| Groundnuts . . . . .         | 871,524 | 786,924 | 678,935 |
| Benniseed (Sesame) . . . . . | 21,478  | 20,079  | 23,522  |
| Cotton . . . . .             | 145,767 | 129,362 | 130,811 |
| Soya Beans . . . . .         | 26,627  | 10,724  | 19,130  |

**Livestock ('000 head):** Cattle 6,000, Goats 11,000, Sheep 3,000, Pigs 310

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FORESTRY EXPORTS

|                             | Logs<br>'000 cu. ft. |               |               | Sawn Logs<br>'000 cu. ft. |              |              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | 1963                 | 1964          | 1965          | 1963                      | 1964         | 1965         |
| Obeche Wawa . . . . .       | 12,135               | 13,855        | 9,675         | 898                       | 919          | 807          |
| Abura . . . . .             | 1,738                | 1,620         | 1,486         | 37                        | 42           | 54           |
| Mahogany Africana . . . . . | 1,007                | 955           | 969           | 79                        | 129          | 97           |
| Agba . . . . .              | 526                  | 775           | 544           | 435                       | 463          | 415          |
| Sapele . . . . .            | 649                  | 580           | 557           | 107                       | 88           | 113          |
| African Walnut . . . . .    | 252                  | 306           | 373           | 154                       | 124          | 92           |
| Other types . . . . .       | 2,166                | 3,484         | 2,736         | 1,022                     | 1,298        | 1,310        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>18,473</b>        | <b>21,575</b> | <b>16,340</b> | <b>2,732</b>              | <b>3,063</b> | <b>2,888</b> |

## MINING

|                                   | 1958  | 1959  | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Coal ('000 tons) . . . . .        | 925   | 742   | 566    | 597    | 624    | 568    | 688    |
| Tin Ore (tons) . . . . .          | 8,412 | 7,481 | 10,373 | 10,512 | 11,096 | 11,698 | 11,788 |
| Columbite (tons) . . . . .        | 806   | 1,588 | 2,049  | 2,352  | 2,264  | 2,011  | 2,339  |
| Gold Bullion (troy oz.) . . . . . | 788   | 1,060 | 764    | 684    | 411    | 315    | 244    |
| Oil ('000 barrels) . . . . .      | —     | 4,068 | 6,290  | 16,793 | 24,624 | 27,913 | 43,906 |

Oil: (1965) 97,980,000 barrels, (1966) 152,428,000 barrels; Tin Ore: (1965) 12,855 tons, (1966) 12,557 tons; Columbite: (1965) 2,548 tons, (1966) 2,226 tons.

## FINANCE

£N1 = 20s. = 240d.

£N100 = £100 sterling = U.S. \$280.

## BUDGET

(1965-66—£'000)

| REVENUE                                 |                | EXPENDITURE                                    |                |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| Customs and Excise . . . . .            | 117,147        | Communications . . . . .                       | 6,909          |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .                  | 9,452          | Works and Survey . . . . .                     | 7,311          |
| Mining . . . . .                        | 11,612         | Police and Prisons . . . . .                   | 9,155          |
| Post and Telegraph . . . . .            | 7,625          | Army . . . . .                                 | 5,933          |
| Reimbursements . . . . .                | 1,317          | Education and Health . . . . .                 | 9,065          |
| Licences and Internal Revenue . . . . . | 1,564          | Contribution to the Development Fund . . . . . | 10,030         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                 | 11,786         | For Regional Governments . . . . .             | 62,610         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>160,503</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b>           | <b>160,308</b> |

Budget (1966-67): Revenue £212.2m.; Expenditure £194.2m. (Regions £78m.).

## REGIONAL BUDGETS

(£ million)

|                               | 1965    |             | 1966    |             |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
|                               | REVENUE | EXPENDITURE | REVENUE | EXPENDITURE |
| Northern Nigeria . . . . .    | 31.5    | 31.1        | 39.6    | 37.3        |
| Western Nigeria . . . . .     | 20.0    | 19.9        | 24.0    | 21.0        |
| Eastern Nigeria . . . . .     | 29.4    | 24.9        | 30.6    | 29.5        |
| Mid-Western Nigeria . . . . . | 3.8     | 3.4         | 11.0    | 8.0         |



NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)  
NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1962-68  
(£ million)

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <i>Federal Expenditure</i>             |              |
| Primary Production . . . . .           | 20.5         |
| Trade and Industry . . . . .           | 44.0         |
| Electricity . . . . .                  | 98.1         |
| Transport . . . . .                    | 104.0        |
| Communication and Works . . . . .      | 31.8         |
| Education . . . . .                    | 29.2         |
| Health . . . . .                       | 10.3         |
| Town and Country Planning . . . . .    | 23.2         |
| Social Welfare . . . . .               | 2.7          |
| Information . . . . .                  | 2.3          |
| General Administration . . . . .       | 44.2         |
| Financial Obligations . . . . .        | 2.2          |
| <b>FEDERAL TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>412.5</b> |
| <i>Regional Expenditure</i>            |              |
| Northern Region . . . . .              | 97.7         |
| Western and Mid-West Regions . . . . . | 90.3         |
| Eastern Region . . . . .               | 76.0         |
| <b>REGIONAL TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>264.0</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>676.5</b> |

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
(million £)

|   | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                    | 1,049.2 | 1,147.6 | 1,154.2 |
| <i>of which:</i>                                    |         |         |         |
| Agriculture, Fishing and Forestry . . . . .         | 657.7   | 714.5   | 685.7   |
| Mining (including Oil Exploration) . . . . .        | 17.0    | 22.3    | 26.7    |
| Manufacturing and Crafts . . . . .                  | 60.6    | 61.9    | 72.4    |
| Building and Construction . . . . .                 | 38.9    | 45.0    | 51.0    |
| Electricity and Water . . . . .                     | 5.2     | 6.1     | 7.8     |
| Distribution . . . . .                              | 112.2   | 129.5   | 134.0   |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .              | 54.5    | 56.2    | 59.6    |
| Government, Education and Health Services . . . . . | 78.4    | 83.9    | 87.0    |
| Other Services . . . . .                            | 24.7    | 28.2    | 30.0    |

CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION  
(£'000)

| END OF<br>DECEMBER | NOTES  | COIN   | TOTAL<br>CURRENCY<br>WITH PUBLIC | CASH<br>HELD BY<br>BANKS | TOTAL<br>OUTSIDE<br>BANKS |
|--------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1963 . . . . .     | 69,323 | 22,328 | 91,651                           | 7,159                    | 84,492                    |
| 1964 . . . . .     | 84,962 | 22,395 | 107,357                          | 8,411                    | 98,946                    |
| 1965 . . . . .     | 85,644 | 23,299 | 108,943                          | 8,471                    | 100,472                   |

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES

(U.S. \$)

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 1963 | 19,809,692 |
| 1964 | 19,809,692 |
| 1965 | 19,809,692 |
| 1966 | 19,809,692 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—WORLDWIDE (million £N)

|                                      | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                      | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | 211.0  | 245.3 | -34.3   | 263.6  | 265.2 | -2.0    |
| Freight and Transportation . . . . . | 10.8   | 9.0   | 1.8     | 12.6   | 10.2  | 2.4     |
| Travel . . . . .                     | 1.3    | 14.5  | -13.2   | 1.6    | 14.5  | -12.9   |
| Investment income . . . . .          | 3.5    | 28.3  | -24.8   | 3.0    | 32.3  | -29.3   |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .           | 4.2    | 2.9   | 1.3     | 5.0    | 3.0   | 2.0     |
| Other services . . . . .             | 2.4    | 22.6  | -20.2   | 3.0    | 25.0  | -22.0   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | 233.2  | 322.6 | -89.4   | 288.8  | 350.6 | -68.3   |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .   | 11.6   | 11.4  | 0.2     | 12.1   | 11.8  | 0.3     |
| Current Balance . . . . .            | 244.8  | 334.0 | -89.2   | 300.9  | 362.4 | -61.5   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>    |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>         |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private long-term . . . . .          | 56.6   | —     | 56.6    | 58.9   | —     | 58.9    |
| Private short-term . . . . .         | —      | 0.3   | -0.3    | n.a.   | n.a.  | n.a.    |
| Local government . . . . .           | 6.2    | —     | 6.2     | 2.0    | —     | 2.0     |
| Central government . . . . .         | 23.7   | —     | 23.7    | 27.2   | —     | 27.2    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | 86.5   | 0.3   | 86.2    | 88.1   | —     | 88.1    |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>             |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private institutions . . . . .       | 17.3   | —     | 17.3    | —      | 10.1  | -10.1   |
| Central institutions . . . . .       | —      | 13.0  | -13.0   | —      | 5.1   | -5.1    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                      | 17.3   | 13.0  | 4.3     | —      | 15.2  | -15.2   |
| Capital Balance . . . . .            | 103.8  | 13.3  | 90.5    | 88.1   | 15.2  | 72.9    |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .   | —      | 1.3   | -1.3    | —      | 11.4  | -11.4   |

## CURRENT BALANCE BY MONETARY ZONES (million £)

| MAJOR PARTNERS                  | 1962   |       |         | 1963   |       |         |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                 | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| United Kingdom . . . . .        | 88.8   | 105.7 | -16.9   | 87.6   | 99.3  | -11.7   |
| Rest of Sterling Area . . . . . | 5.6    | 16.8  | -11.2   | 4.7    | 13.6  | -8.9    |
| OEEC Countries . . . . .        | 64.2   | 45.3  | +18.9   | 77.3   | 55.7  | +21.6   |
| Dollar . . . . .                | 26.2   | 21.8  | +4.4    | 24.7   | 27.4  | -2.7    |
| Rest of World . . . . .         | 17.6   | 54.8  | -37.2   | 25.1   | 56.1  | -31.0   |
| TOTAL . . . . .                 | 202.4  | 244.4 | -42.0   | 219.4  | 252.1 | -32.7   |

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRIVATE FOREIGN INVESTMENT

(million £)

| SOURCE                   | 1963        |            |             | 1964        |             |             | 1965        |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          | In-Flow     | Out-Flow   | Net Flow    | In-Flow     | Out-Flow    | Net Flow    | Net Flow    |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 22.9        | 5.9        | 17.0        | 49.7        | 21.7        | 28.0        | n.a.        |
| United States . . . . .  | 6.7         | 1.3        | 5.4         | 16.4        | 1.4         | 15.0        | n.a.        |
| Western Europe . . . . . | 14.4        | 1.0        | 13.4        | 18.1        | 2.8         | 15.3        | n.a.        |
| Others . . . . .         | 2.2         | 0.1        | 2.1         | 6.8         | 2.1         | 4.7         | n.a.        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>46.2</b> | <b>8.3</b> | <b>37.9</b> | <b>91.0</b> | <b>28.0</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>61.4</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£'000)

**Imports:** (1963) 207,477; (1964) 253,800; (1965) 273,402; (1966) 256,200.

**Exports:** (1963) 189,699; (1964) 214,650; (1965) 265,149; (1966) 283,100.

## COMMODITY GROUPS

|   | IMPORTS            |                    |                    | EXPORTS            |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | 1963               | 1964               | 1965               | 1963               | 1964               | 1965               |
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .   | 21,902,263         | 20,620,281         | 23,037,514         | 37,014,911         | 47,168,948         | 49,707,747         |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .   | 2,910,694          | 2,921,736          | 2,009,254          | 93,220             | 56,220             | 43,025             |
| Crude Materials, mainly in-<br>edible, except fuels . . . . .                     | 3,110,173          | 3,682,592          | 6,590,726          | 96,796,580         | 93,203,036         | 100,216,310        |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and<br>Related Materials . . . . .                      | 15,518,020         | 19,511,310         | 17,349,376         | 20,317,427         | 32,237,316         | 68,097,241         |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils<br>and Fats . . . . .                                   | 86,552             | 130,381            | 173,807            | 16,135,491         | 19,421,405         | 24,267,595         |
| Chemicals . . . . .   | 14,457,904         | 17,075,436         | 20,192,383         | 185,682            | 120,034            | 65,803             |
| Manufactured Goods classi-<br>fied chiefly by material . . . . .                  | 74,169,818         | 89,605,058         | 90,012,502         | 10,615,665         | 14,738,715         | 17,712,589         |
| Machinery and Transport<br>Equipment . . . . .                                    | 50,583,975         | 74,936,280         | 92,413,670         | —                  | 30                 | —                  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured<br>Articles . . . . .                                  | 21,346,291         | 22,473,307         | 20,539,292         | 35,313             | 41,812             | 69,410             |
| Commodities and Transac-<br>tions not classified accord-<br>ing to kind . . . . . | 3,470,558          | 2,923,296          | 2,830,461          | 3,671,035          | 3,474,919          | 3,066,051          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>207,556,248</b> | <b>253,879,677</b> | <b>275,148,985</b> | <b>184,865,324</b> | <b>210,462,435</b> | <b>263,245,771</b> |

**NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**

**PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES**

| IMPORTS                                     | QUANTITIES |         |         | VALUES (£'000) |        |        |
|---|------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------|--------|
|   | 1963       | 1964    | 1965    | 1963           | 1964   | 1965   |
| Stock Fish (tons) . . . .                   | 38,975     | 34,478  | 26,576  | 6,433          | 6,248  | 6,673  |
| Flour " . . . .                             | 3,052      | 2,058   | 570     | 133            | 170    | 44     |
| Sugar " . . . .                             | 51,291     | 38,715  | 96,693  | 3,449          | 3,048  | 2,515  |
| Beer ('000 gallons) . . . .                 | 1,678      | 1,410   | 166     | 818            | 787    | 92     |
| Unmanufactured Tobacco (tons) . . . .       | 1,645      | 2,659   | 1,338   | 1,254          | 1,397  | 953    |
| Salt " . . . .                              | 124,005    | 131,522 | 127,993 | 2,277          | 2,075  | 2,443  |
| Petroleum oils ('000 gallons) . . . .       | 271,425    | 299,753 | n.a.    | 14,520         | 18,573 | 3,421  |
| Medical preparations . . . .                | n.a.       | —       | n.a.    | 5,081          | 5,103  | n.a.   |
| Cement (tons) . . . .                       | 300,216    | 178,108 | 171,485 | 1,985          | 1,224  | 1,323  |
| Cotton piece goods ('000 sq. yards) . . . . | 206,647    | 204,255 | 213,904 | 21,441         | 22,219 | 22,570 |
| Corrugated iron sheets (tons) . . . .       | 27,583     | 14,485  | 3,039   | 2,175          | 1,096  | 220    |
| Household utensils " . . . .                | 19,546     | 10,966  | 7,840   | 2,940          | 1,645  | 1,196  |
| Rayon piece goods ('000 sq. yards) . . . .  | 35,357     | 28,040  | 36,014  | 4,408          | 3,542  | 6,300  |
| Commercial vehicles (No.) . . . .           | 4,487      | 6,709   | 6,996   | 4,621          | 7,551  | 7,161  |
| Private cars " . . . .                      | 11,534     | 14,752  | 15,962  | 6,269          | 8,224  | 8,492  |

| EXPORTS                              | QUANTITIES |         |         | VALUES (£'000) |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|----------------|--------|--------|
|                                      | 1963       | 1964    | 1965    | 1963           | 1964   | 1965   |
| Cocoa (tons) . . . .                 | 174,607    | 196,818 | 255,273 | 32,359         | 40,100 | 42,691 |
| Palm Kernels ('000 tons) . . . .     | 398        | 394     | 416     | 20,818         | 20,963 | 26,541 |
| Palm Oil ('000 tons) . . . .         | 125        | 130     | 135     | 9,365          | 10,513 | 12,627 |
| Groundnuts ('000 tons) . . . .       | 614        | 544     | 512     | 36,594         | 34,257 | 37,805 |
| Benniseed (tons) . . . .             | 15,470     | 17,920  | 20,548  | 1,206          | 1,355  | 1,451  |
| Cotton raw (tons) . . . .            | 39,967     | 25,316  | 13,529  | 9,516          | 6,105  | 3,298  |
| Rubber (tons) . . . .                | 63,239     | 72,069  | 67,874  | 11,788         | 12,166 | 10,988 |
| <i>Mining Products:</i>              |            |         |         |                |        |        |
| Coal (tons) . . . .                  | 42,281     | 59,719  | 35,413  | 129            | 178    | 85     |
| Columbite (tons) . . . .             | 1,599      | 3,132   | 2,776   | 748            | 1,284  | 1,161  |
| Tin Ore (tons) . . . .               | 160        | 25      | 9       | 147            | 27     | 7      |
| Tin Metal (tons) . . . .             | 9,673      | 10,557  | 10,575  | 8,817          | 12,495 | 14,905 |
| Petroleum, crude ('000 tons) . . . . | 3,694      | 5,783   | 13,020  | 20,175         | 32,057 | 68,097 |
| <i>Timber:</i>                       |            |         |         |                |        |        |
| Sawn ('000 cu. ft.) . . . .          | 2,732      | 3,062   | 2,876   | 1,363          | 1,542  | 1,494  |
| Logs ('000 cu. ft.) . . . .          | 18,473     | 21,704  | 16,320  | 5,380          | 6,548  | 4,953  |
| Plywood and Veneers . . . .          | 725        | 745     | 182     | 1,029          | 1,070  | 1,207  |
| <i>Hides and Skins:</i>              |            |         |         |                |        |        |
| Cattle Hides (tons) . . . .          | 4,525      | 4,238   | 3,677   | 1,165          | 1,086  | 908    |
| Goatskins (tons) . . . .             | 2,400      | 2,433   | 2,743   | 1,647          | 1,704  | 1,888  |
| Other . . . .                        | 1,063      | 1,706   | 2,154   | 1,372          | 1,828  | 1,767  |

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS                           |                |                | EXPORTS                           |                |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | 1964           | 1965           |                                   | 1964           | 1965           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 78,669         | 85,054         | United Kingdom . . . . .          | 81,131         | 102,321        |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 22,509         | 29,541         | France . . . . .                  | 10,032         | 18,297         |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 30,813         | 25,613         | German Federal Republic . . . . . | 26,956         | 27,943         |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 10,208         | 10,427         | Netherlands . . . . .             | 27,142         | 31,632         |
| Norway . . . . .                  | 4,852          | 5,715          | U.S.A. . . . .                    | 14,398         | 26,325         |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 28,941         | 33,083         | Other Countries . . . . .         | 54,991         | 58,630         |
| Other Countries . . . . .         | 77,888         | 83,967         |                                   |                |                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>253,880</b> | <b>273,402</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>214,650</b> | <b>265,149</b> |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                | No. PASSENGERS<br>'000 | TONNAGE HAULED<br>'000 tons | PASSENGER-<br>KILOMETRES<br>'000 | NET TON-<br>KILOMETRES<br>'000 |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1962 . . . . . | 11,061                 | 3,003                       | 770,808                          | 2,259,464                      |
| 1963 . . . . . | 12,006                 | 2,760                       | 515,904                          | 1,410,590                      |
| 1964 . . . . . | 11,172                 | 2,960                       | 526,213                          | 1,554,793                      |

## ROADS

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Commercial Vehicles. . . . .                 | 24,036 | 22,887 | 38,600 |
| Private Vehicles (including taxis) . . . . . | 38,852 | 42,524 | 50,700 |
| Motor cycles . . . . .                       | 12,242 | 15,213 | n.a.   |

## SHIPPING

(excluding coastal shipping)

|                | ENTERED        |                           |                     | CLEARED        |                           |                   |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
|                | No. OF VESSELS | NET REGISTERED<br>TONNAGE | TONNAGE<br>UNLOADED | No. OF VESSELS | NET REGISTERED<br>TONNAGE | TONNAGE<br>LOADED |
| 1962 . . . . . | 2,419          | 7,547,381                 | 2,936,988           | 2,414          | 7,481,447                 | 5,551,840         |
| 1963 . . . . . | 2,174          | 7,163,486                 | 2,959,570           | 2,007          | 4,947,929                 | 6,094,530         |
| 1964 . . . . . | 2,255          | 8,379,593                 | 3,323,761           | 2,159          | 8,068,708                 | 8,213,754         |

## CIVIL AVIATION

| YEAR ENDING<br>MARCH 1ST | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED | PASSENGER-<br>MILES<br>( '000) | FREIGHT<br>TON-MILES<br>( '000) | MAIL<br>(tons) | MAIL<br>TON-MILES |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1962 . . . . .           | 60,034                | 17,618                         | 174                             | 333            | 98                |
| 1963 . . . . .           | 66,448                | 19,163                         | 195                             | 364            | 112               |
| 1964 . . . . .           | 94,756                | 26,976                         | 307                             | 399            | 127               |

# NIGERIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## SERVICES

(1960)

|                            |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Radio Sets . . . . .       | 96,379  |
| Television Sets . . . . .  | 844     |
| Telephones . . . . .       | 40,549  |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . . | 20      |
| Circulation . . . . .      | 261,000 |

## TOURISM

(1962)

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| British . . . . .              | 5,130  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                 | 2,416  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .               | 933    |
| Italian . . . . .              | 950    |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . . | 15,000 |

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|                                     | NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Primary Schools . . . . .           | 14,976                   | 85,394             | 2,849,488          |
| Secondary Schools . . . . .         | 1,327                    | 10,753             | 205,012            |
| Technical Schools . . . . .         | 35                       | 460                | 7,702              |
| Teacher Training Colleges . . . . . | 268                      | 1,910              | 32,008             |
| Higher Educational Establishments   | 5                        | n.a.               | n.a.               |

*Source: Federal Office of Statistics, Lagos.*

## THE CONSTITUTION

A new Constitutional Decree was published in Lagos on March 17th, 1967, to replace all earlier Decrees. The following are its principal provisions:

1. Legislative and executive power is vested in the Supreme Military Council. The Chairman of the Council is the head of the Military Government. The Supreme Military Council is composed of the Regional Military Governors and the Military Administrator of the Federal Territory; the Heads of the Nigerian Army, Navy and Air Force, the Chief of Staff of the Armed Forces and the Inspector-General of Police or his Deputy.

2. The Supreme Military Council can delegate powers to a Federal Executive Council, having the same composition with the addition of the Deputy Inspector-General of Police. The Federal Attorney-General and the Secretaries to Federal and Regional Governors, as well as other appropriate officials, may attend the meetings of either Council in an advisory capacity.

3. On certain matters of legislation, the concurrence of all four Military Governors is required. These matters include any decrees affecting or relating to the territorial integrity of a Region, or altering entrenched clauses of the 1963 Constitution, or affecting the Federation in respect

of trade, commerce, transport, industry, communications, labour, the public service or public finance (including approval of new capital projects in Federal estimates), or affecting external or security affairs, or affecting the professions and higher education.

4. Special powers are given to the Supreme Military Council to override Regional legislation, with the concurrence of at least three Military Governors, if that legislation impedes the exercise of Federal authority or constitutes a danger to the continuance of Federal Government in Nigeria.

5. The creation of new Regions will be treated as an entrenched clause of the Constitution.

6. Certain additional matters covered by the new Decree include: the revived power to appoint local authority police; one Federal Supreme Court judge will be appointed by each Region; decrees made since January 1966 may be repealed or amended by individual Military Governors; the new Decree cannot be challenged in a court of law; power of appointment to higher Civil Service posts is in the hands of the Supreme Military Council, acting on the advice of the Public Service Commission.

# NIGERIA—(FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

### SUPREME MILITARY COUNCIL

**President:** Lt.-Col. YAKUBU GOWON.

**Members:** Commodore J. E. A. WEY (Head of Nigerian Navy), Col. W. THIMMING (Head of Nigerian Air Force), Lt.-Col. HASSAN U. KATSINA (Military Governor of Northern Provinces), Lt.-Col. C. ODUMEGWU-OJUKWU (Military Governor of Eastern Provinces), Col. ROBERT ADEBAYO (Military Governor of Western Provinces), Lt.-Col. D. A. EJOOR (Military Governor of Midwestern Provinces); Major M. O. JOHNSON (Military Administrator, Lagos), Brig. B. A. O. OGUNDIPE (Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters), Lt.-Col. J. AKAHAN (Chief of Staff, Army Headquarters).

### FEDERAL EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

**President:** Lt.-Col. YAKUBU GOWON.

**Members:** Commodore J. E. A. WEY, Col. W. THIMMING, Lt.-Col. H. U. KATSINA, Lt.-Col. C. ODUMEGWU-OJUKWU, Col. R. ADEBAYO, Lt. Col. D. A. EJOOR, Brig. B. A. O. OGUNDIPE, Lt.-Col. J. AKAHAN, Maj. M. O. JOHNSON, Gen. Alhaji KAM SALEM (Deputy Inspector-Gen. of Police).

### MINISTRIES

(May 1967)

#### PERMANENT SECRETARIES

**Economic Development:** A. A. AYIDA.  
**Defence:** A. I. OBEYA.  
**Education:** S. S. WANIKO.  
**Establishments:** M. A. TOKUNBOH.  
**Finance:** A. A. ATTA.  
**Health:** B. N. OKAGBUE.  
**Information:** Alhaji TATARI ALI.  
**Justice:** B. O. KAZEEM.  
**Labour and Welfare:** S. O. KORU.  
**External Affairs:** E. O. OGBU.  
**Mines and Power:** G. A. E. LONGE.  
**Transport and Aviation:** M. DAGGASH.  
**Works and Housing:** S. O. WILLIAMS.  
**Trade:** I. DAMCIDA.  
**Industry:** P. C. ASIODU.  
**Agriculture and Natural Resources:** G. A. IGE.  
**Communications:** C. O. LAWSON.  
**Internal Affairs:** H. E. HOWSON-WRIGHT.

#### NATIONAL ECONOMIC ADVISORY GROUP

Advises the Government on the whole of the Nigerian economy.

**Members:** Chief SIMEON ADEBO (Chair.), Dr. PIUS OKIGBO, Dr. O. ABOYADE, Dr. ABUBAKAR, Dr. EKE, Dr. H. A. OLUWASANMI, MAI BORNU, STANLEY WEY, GODFREY LARDNER.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES IN LAGOS

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy.

**Australia:** 21-25 Broad Street (HC).  
**Austria:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.O. Box 1914) (E).  
**Belgium:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.O. Box 149) (E).  
**Brazil:** 21-25 Broad Street (E).  
**Bulgaria:** 6-8 Sanni Adewale Street (E).  
**Cameroon:** 26 Moloney Street (E).  
**Canada:** 40 Marina (P.O. Box 851) (HC).  
**Chad:** 38 Balogun Street (P.M.B. 2801) (E).  
**Congo (Democratic Republic):** 40 Balogun Street (P.O. Box 1216) (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** Alhaji Masha Close, Ikoyi (P.O. Box 1009) (E).  
**Denmark:** 82-86 Broad Street (P.O. Box 2390) (E).  
**Ethiopia:** Ademola Street (P.M.B. 2488) (E).  
**Finland:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.M.B. 12018) (E).  
**German Federal Republic:** Eleke Crescent, Victoria Island (P.O. Box 728) (E).  
**Ghana:** 21-23 King George V Road (P.O. Box 889) (HC).  
**Guinea:** 8 Abudu Smith Street, Victoria Island (P.O. Box 2826) (E).

**Hungary:** 9 Louis Solomon Street, Victoria Island (E).  
**India:** 40 Marina (7th Floor) (P.M.B. 2322) (HC).  
**Iraq:** 4-6 Oil Mill Street (P.M.B. 2859) (E).  
**Ireland:** 21-25 Broad Street (P.M.B. 2421) (E).  
**Israel:** 21-25 Broad Street (P.M.B. 2284) (E).  
**Italy:** 72 Campbell Street (P.O. Box 2161) (E).  
**Ivory Coast:** Abudu Smith Street, Victoria Island (E).  
**Japan:** 30 Marina (P.M.B. 2111) (E).  
**Jordan:** 32A Awolowo Road, Ikoyi (E).  
**Lebanon:** 188 Awolowo Road, Ikoyi (E).  
**Liberia:** 20 Ikorodu Road, Yaba (E).  
**Libya:** 119 Broad Street (P.O. Box 2860) (E).  
**Mali:** 26 Ajasa Street (E).  
**Morocco:** 150 Broad Street (P.O. Box 1689) (E).  
**Netherlands:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.O. Box 2426) (HC).  
**Niger:** 38 Balogun Square (E).  
**Norway:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.M.B. 2431) (E).  
**Pakistan:** 4 Akinola Martins Close, Ikoyi (P.O. Box 2948) (HC).

## NIGERIA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, REGIONAL GOVERNMENTS, POLITICAL PARTIES)

**Poland:** 4 Raymond Njoku Road, South West Ikoyi (P.O. Box 410) (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** 182 Awolowo Road, Ikoyi (P.O. Box 2836) (E).  
**Senegal:** 4-6 Oil Mill Street (P.M.B. 2197) (E).  
**Sierra Leone:** 39-41 Martins Street (P.M.B. 2821) (HC).  
**Spain:** Federal Palace Hotel (E).  
**Sudan:** 38 Balogun Street (P.O. Box 2428) (E).  
**Sweden:** 62-64 Campbell Street (P.O. Box 1097) (E).  
**Switzerland:** 21-25 Broad Street (P.O. Box 536) (E).  
**Thailand:** 13 Sumbo Jibowu Street, South West Ikoyi (P.O. Box 3095) (E).

**Togo** 376 Herbert Macaulay Street, Yaba (E).  
**Turkey:** 3 Akinola Martins Close, Ikoyi (P.O. Box 1758) (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 4 Keffi Street, Obalende (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** 122-124 Broad Street (P.O. Box 538) (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 62-64 Campbell Street (P.M.B. 12136) (HC).  
**U.S.A.:** 1 King's College Road (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** Alhaji Ribadu Road, Plot No. 2, Obalende (P.O. Box 978) (E).  
**Zambia:** 8-10 Broad Street (P.O. Box 3279) (HC).

Nigeria also has diplomatic relations with Argentina, Congo (Brazzaville), Dahomey, France, Greece, Iceland, Korean Republic, Philippines, Romania, Syria, Uruguay and Venezuela.

## REGIONAL GOVERNMENTS

### NORTHERN PROVINCES

Capital: Kaduna

**Military Governor:** Lt.-Col. HASSAN U. KATSINA.

**Adviser:** Sir KASIM IBRAHIM, K.C.M.G., C.B.E. (former Governor).

**Executive Committee:** Formed by the Governor and Adviser, with the Permanent Secretaries of the former Ministries.

### EASTERN PROVINCES

Capital: Enugu

**Military Governor:** Lt.-Col. C. ODUMEGWU-OJUKWU.

**Adviser:** Sir FRANCIS IBIAM, K.C.M.G., K.B.E. (former Governor).

**Executive Committee:** Formed by the Governor, the Commanding Officer of the Army in the Eastern Provinces, the Commissioner of Police, the Chief Law Officer, the Chief Secretary, and the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance.

### WESTERN PROVINCES

Capital: Lagos

**Military Governor:** Col. ROBERT ADEBAYO.

**Adviser:** Sir ADELEYE FADAHUNSI (former Governor).

**Executive Committee:** Formed by the Military Governor (Chair.), the Secretary to the Military Government, the military station commander and three officers, the Commissioner of Police, the Permanent Secretaries to the Ministries of Trade and Industry, Finance and Economic Planning, and Justice, the Controller of Works and Services and the Solicitor General.

### MIDWESTERN PROVINCES

Capital: Benin

**Military Governor:** Lt.-Col. D. A. EJOOR.

**Adviser:** Chief SAMUEL MARIERE (former Governor).

**Executive Committee:** Formed by the Secretary to the Regional Military Government, the second senior military officer, the Chief Law Officer, the Commissioner of Police, the Controller of Works and Services, and the Permanent Secretaries for Finance, Economic Development, Trade and Industry.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

(Banned, May 1966, until 1969)

In the elections of December 1964 the chief political parties formed two groups, the *Nigerian National Alliance (N.N.A.)* and the *United Progressive Grand Alliance (U.P.G.A.)*.

**Northern People's Congress (N.P.C.):** Kaduna; f. 1946; dominant party in Northern Nigeria; aims: regional development and self-government based on a progressive Emirate system; Pres. (vacant); Gen. Sec. Alhaji AHMAN GALADIMAN PATEGI.

With the N.P.C., the following parties formed the N.N.A.:

**Nigerian National Democratic Party (N.N.D.P.):** f. 1964; a coalition of U.P.P. and some N.C.N.C. members; Pres. (vacant); Gen. Sec. A. M. A. AKINLOYE; publ. *Imole Owuro (Morning Star)*.

**Mid-West Democratic Front (M.D.F.):** Benin; f. 1963; comprises the Mid-West branch of the *United People's Party*, and the *Mid-West People's Congress*; formally allied to the *Northern People's Congress*; won 11 seats in the Mid-West House of Assembly, February 1964.



## NIGERIA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

**Niger Delta Congress:** Port Harcourt; N.N.A. faction led by HAROLD BIRIYE.

**Dynamic Party:** Enugu; Aims: benevolent dictatorship; Leader Dr. CHIKE OBI.

**National Convention of Nigerian Citizens (N.C.N.C.):** National Headquarters, 2 Ikododu Road, Yaba; f. 1944 as National Council of Nigeria and the Cameroons, name changed March 1962; dominant party in Eastern and Mid-West Nigeria; Aims: creation of a "Federal Republic of Nigeria", socialism and a higher standard of living, freedom and security; Pres. Dr. MICHAEL I. OKPARA; Nat. Sec. FREDERICK S. McEWEN; Admin. Sec. CHUDI AKUNYILI; publ. *The Cock* (bi-weekly).

With the N.C.N.C., the following parties formed the U.P.G.A.:

**Northern Elements' Progressive Union:** Kano; principal opposition party in Northern Nigeria; Leader MALLAM AMINU KANO; publ. *The Daily Comet*.

**Action Group Party (A.G.):** Oke-Ado, Ibadan, P.O. Box 136; f. 1950; formerly the dominant party in W.

Nigeria; aims: democratic socialism, regional autonomy within the Federation of Nigeria; Federal Pres. Alhaji ADEGBENRO; Federal Sec. S. G. IKOKU.

**United Middle Belt Congress:** Jos; opposition party of Northern Nigeria; Aims: minimum wage; nationalisation of tin mines, systematisation of tax structures, creation of a "Middle Belt State"; Leader J. S. TARKA.

**Niger Delta Congress:** Port Harcourt; U.P.G.A. faction led by Prince J. D. FUBARA DAKABAL.

The following parties fought the elections outside the major alliances:

**Socialist Workers' and Farmers' Party (S.W.A.F.P.):** Lagos; f. 1963; pro-Soviet; Leader Dr. TUNJI OTEGBENYE.

**Marxist-Leninist Party of All Nigerian Toilers:** Ibadan; f. 1964; Leader MICHAEL IMOUDU.

**Niger Delta People's Party:** Benin; f. 1965; Leader Prince T. N. PERETU.

**Warri United Party:** Warri; f. 1965; Chair. JAMIDI AWANI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The High Courts of Justice are superior Courts of Record and have unlimited jurisdiction in the first instance except in certain cases which are reserved to the Federal Supreme Court, for example, disputes between any of the component parts of the Federation involving any question as to the existence or extent of any legal right, and matters arising under any Treaty or affecting Consular Officers or any international organisation outside Nigeria. The High Courts also have jurisdiction to hear appeals from Magistrates' and Native Courts.

The Magistrates' Courts have original jurisdiction in a large variety of civil and criminal cases, some also have jurisdiction to hear appeals from Native Courts. The offices of Chief Magistrate have been retained in all areas.

Customary Courts have been retained throughout the Federation. The law administered in those Courts is, generally speaking, the Native Law and Custom prevailing in the area of their jurisdiction.

The Federal Supreme Court is the final Court of Appeal in Nigeria, consisting of the Chief Justice and eight Justices of the Supreme Court.

The Judges of the Federal Supreme Court and of the High Courts of Justice are appointed by the President. Judges of the High Courts of the Provinces are appointed by the Governor of each region.

### FEDERAL SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice of the Federation:** Sir ADETOKUNBO ADEMOLA, K.B.E., P.C.

**Federal Justices:** Sir L. BRETT, Sir VAHE BAIRAMIAN, Mr. Justice C. D. ONYEAMA, Mr. Justice M. O. AJEGBO, Mr. Justice G. B. A. COKER, Mr. Justice C. IDIGBE, Sir IAN LEWIS.

### HIGH COURT OF LAGOS

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice J. I. C. TAYLOR.

**Judges:** Justices G. B. A. COKER, Dr. E. UDO UDOMA, G. SODEINDE SOWENIMO, S. O. LAMBO, V. E. CRANE, J. A. ADEFARSIN.

### HIGH COURT OF THE WESTERN PROVINCES

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice ADEMUJO KESTER.

**Judges:** Justices DOHERTY, FATAY, WILLIAMS, MADARAKAN, SOMULU, OREMADE, DELUMO, ADEMOLA, BECKLEY, AKINKUGBE, OGUNKEYE.

### HIGH COURT OF THE NORTHERN PROVINCES

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice REED (acting).

**Judges:** Justices BATE, HOLDEN, AHMAD, WILLIAMS, BELLO, JONES.

**Grand Kadi (Sharia Court of Appeal):** Alhaji HALIRU BINJJI (acting).

### HIGH COURT OF THE EASTERN PROVINCES

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice Sir LOUIS MBANEFO.

**Judges:** Justices REYNOLDS, SAVAGE, W. J. PALMER, BETUEL, KAINE, A. E. ALLAGOA, A. N. ANIAGOLU (acting), C. OPUTA, K. O. ANYA.

### HIGH COURT OF THE MID-WEST PROVINCES

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice STEPHEN PETER THOMAS.

**Judges:** Justices EKURUCHE, RHODES-VIVOUR, M. A. BEGHO, A. OBASEKI, A. PREST.

**Teacher's Monthly:** General Publications Section, Ministry of Education, P.M.B. 5052, Ibadan.

**Trade and Industrial Bulletin:** P.M.B. 1025, Enugu; monthly; published by Eastern Nigeria Ministry of Commerce.

**West Africa Link:** Mainland Press, Block 2, Unit 8; Industrial Estate, Yaba, P.O.B. 2965, Lagos; f. 1964, monthly; bi-lingual French and English; Editor ALEXANDER CHIA.

**West African Builder and Architect:** P.M.B. 12002, Lagos; six a year.

**West African Journal of Biological and Applied Chemistry:** University of Ibadan; f. 1957; quarterly; Editor O. BASSIR.

**West African Journal of Education:** c/o Prof. A. Taylor, Dept. of Education, University College, Ibadan; f. 1957; three a year.

**West African Medical Journal:** P.M.B. 12002, Lagos; six a year; Editor Prof. H. ORISMEJOLOMI THOMAS, C.B.E.

**West African Pharmacist:** P.O. Box 2, University College, Ibadan; f. 1959; six a year.

**Western Nigerian Illustrated:** Ministry of Information, Western Nigerian Government, Ibadan; quarterly.

**Woman's World:** P.O.B. 139, Lagos; Editor TOKUNBOH AJOSE.

#### FRENCH PERIODICAL

**Champion:** P.M.B. 12067, Lagos; quarterly; religious; Editor J. BOLARIN; circ. 20,000.

#### VERNACULAR PERIODICALS

**Bazazzaga:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Hausa fortnightly.

**Haske:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Hausa fortnightly.

**Jakadiya:** Ministry of Information, Kaduna; Hausa monthly.

**Sodangi:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Hausa fortnightly.

**Ardo:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Fulani fortnightly.

**Nna Nyintu:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Nupe monthly.

**Igbirra Bow:** Gaskiya Corpn.; Igbirra monthly.

**Yoruba Challenge:** P.M.B. 12067, Lagos; f. 1954; six a year; religious and educational; Yoruba; published by Sudan Interior Mission; Editor J. K. BOLARIN, circ. 45,000.

## PUBLISHERS

**African Universities Press:** P.O.B. 1287, Lagos; f. 1962; educational and general books for Africa; Man. Dir. DANIEL GRISEWOOD; Gen. Man. KOLA ONADIPE.

**Amalgamated Press of Nigeria:** Box 163, 5/11 Apogbon Street, Lagos.

**The Caxton Press (West Africa) Ltd.:** P.M.B. 5009, Eleiyale Road, Ibadan.

**Daily Times of Nigeria Ltd.:** 3-5 Kakawa Street, P.O. Box 139, Lagos; publishers of *Nigerian Daily Times*, *Nigerian Sunday Times*, *Nigerian Sporting Record*

(weekly), *Nigeria Year Book*; Business Man. L. N. NAMME.

**Gaskiya Corporation:** Zaria; printing corporation wholly owned by Northern Nigeria Government; Chair. Alhaji ABBA JIDDUM GANA.

**Government Press:** Federal Ministry of Information, Lagos.

**Nigerian National Press:** P.M.B. 1154, Apapa; f. 1961; publishers of *Nigerian Sunday Post* and *Nigerian Morning Post*; Chair. and Man. Dir. Chief A. FASHANU.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation:** Broadcasting House, Lagos; f. 1957. The Corporation was set up as a public independent and impartial broadcasting system controlled by a board and assisted by three regional boards. The Federal Parliament gave the Minister responsible for broadcasting control over the Corporation's policy and board appointments in August 1961. Services are operated from Lagos (National Programme), Kaduna (Northern Nigeria), Ibadan (Western Nigeria), Enugu (Eastern Nigeria) and Benin (Mid-Western Nigeria). The regional services have considerable autonomy in the choice of programmes. Local programmes are also operated by wired services in the four regions. Chair. of Central Board Dr. J. T. AYORINDE; Director-General E. V. BADEJO; Technical Director D. T. M. OKE.

Programmes are broadcast in English and the following vernacular languages:

|        |         |          |
|--------|---------|----------|
| Hausa  | Tiv     | Urhobo   |
| Yoruba | Nupe    | Edo      |
| Ibo    | Idoma   | Ijaw     |
| Fulani | Igalla  | Itsekiri |
| Kanuri | Igbirra | Efik     |
|        | Biom    |          |

**External Broadcasting Service:** Broadcasting House, Lagos; Controller CHINUA ACHEBE.

**National Service:** Broadcasting House, Lagos; Lagos Controller: Rev. YINKA OLUMIDE.

**Northern Nigeria:** Broadcasting House, Kaduna; Regional Controller Malam A. G. EL-NAFATY.

**Western Nigeria:** Broadcasting House, Ibadan; Regional Controller C. O. KOLADE.

## NIGERIA—(RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

Eastern Nigeria: Broadcasting House, Enugu; Regional Controller S. J. O. NWANERI.

Mid-Western Nigeria: services started 1965.

**Eastern Nigeria Broadcasting Ltd.:** P.O. Box 350, Enugu; f. 1960; Corporation financed by the regional government; General Manager KANO OKORONKWO.

**Rediffusion (Nigeria) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 3156, Ibadan, and Rediffusion House, Lagos; f. 1952; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; wired broadcasting service in Ibadan, Lagos and 90 other towns and villages; distributes the programmes of the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation; 82,000 subscribers (1964); Dir. and Gen. Manager E. L. TURNER.

**Broadcasting Company of Northern Nigeria:** P.O.B. 250, Kaduna; f. 1961; operated with Nigeria Radio Corporation, E.M.I. Electronics Ltd. and Granada Group Ltd. for sound and television; Chair. M. D. MUSTAPHA.

**Radio Television Kaduna Northern Nigeria:** P.O.B. 250, Kaduna; f. 1961; commercial; one of the biggest transmitters in Africa; Chair. M. D. MUSTAPHA.

**International Broadcasting Service of Nigeria ("Voice of Nigeria"):** International services in English, French, Arabic, Hausa; f. 1962.

**Western Nigeria Radiovision Service:** *see* under Television, below.

In November 1966 there were 500,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**Nigerian Television Service:** P.M.B. 12005, Lagos; f. 1962; part of Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation; Man. Dir. G. R. BOWER; Director of Programmes C. O. KOLADE, Controller of Production O. OLUSOLA, Commercial Dir. B. OVBIAGELE, Head of Programming O. ASEKUN, Head of News O. SMITH.

**Western Nigeria Radiovision Service Ltd. (WNTV-WNB8):** P.O.B. 1460, Ibadan; f. 1959; commercial radio and television service; educational, public service and commercial broadcasts received in Lagos, parts of Western Nigeria and Republic of Dahomey; Managing Dir. VICTOR OLU FAYEMI.

**Broadcasting Company of Northern Nigeria:** *see* under Radio, above.

**Eastern Nigeria Broadcasting Ltd.:** P.O. Box 350; f. 1960; three hours television programmes daily (*see* under Radio).

**Radio Television Kaduna Northern Nigeria:** *see* under Radio, above.

In November 1966 there were 75,000 television receivers.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m = millions; ₦ = Nigerian pounds)

**Central Bank of Nigeria:** Tinubu Square, P.M.B. 12194, Lagos; f. 1959; issuing bank; cap. p.u. ₦1.25m.; dep. ₦5.2m. (Dec. 1966); general reserves ₦1.47m. (Dec. 1966); Governor A. MAI-BORNU; Dep. Gov. A. N. ABAT.

**Agbonmagbe Bank Ltd.:** 168 Strachan St., Ebute Metta, Lagos; 8 branches.

**African Continental Bank:** 148 Broad St., P.M.B. 2466, Lagos; London br. 5 Cheapside, E.C.2; f. 1948; 22 brs. in Nigeria; nationalized by Eastern Region Govt. in 1959; cap. auth. and subsc. ₦4m.; cap. p.u. and reserves ₦4.2m.; dep. ₦20.4; Chair. Sir ODUMEGWU OJUKWU, K.B.E.; Gen. Man. C. K. N. OBIH, F.I.B.

**Bank of Lagos Ltd.:** 5/7 Balogun Street, Lagos, P.M.B. 2337; f. 1958; cap. p.u. ₦250,000; Chair. Rt. Hon. A. LAWSON; Man. JOHN H. SCHMID.

**Bank of the North Ltd.:** P.O.B. 219, Kano; f. 1959; cap. p.u. ₦1m.; dep. ₦2.3m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Alhaji M. MUNIR; Deputy Chair. A. M. ARAB; Man. Dir. J. R. FOLEY, T.D.

**Berini Bank:** 38 Balogun Square, P.M.B. 2371, Lagos; f. 1959; cap. p.u. ₦400,000; dep. ₦389,206 (Sept. 1965); Chair. H. E. PIERRE BEY EDEDE; Gen. Man. ERNEST CASSIS.

**Co-operative Bank of Eastern Nigeria Ltd.:** Milverton Ave., Aba; cap. p.u. ₦28,551.

**The Co-Operative Bank of Western Nigeria Ltd.:** Co-Operative Bldgs., New Court Road, P.M.B. 5137, Ibadan; f. 1953; res. ₦1.1m.; Pres. Chief S. ADELOYE, O.B.E.; Gen. Man. G. ADELOYE ONAGORUWA, LL.B.

**Muslim Bank (West Africa) Ltd.:** 16 Williams St., Lagos; br. at Ibadan.

**National Bank of Nigeria:** 82-86 Broad St., Lagos; f. 1933; nationalized by the Western Region Govt. in 1961; cap. p.u. ₦3.18m.; dep. ₦5.2m. (June 1965); Chair. H. S. A. ADEDEJI; Man. Dir. J. B. DARAMOLA; Gen. Man. Alhaji A. A. O. DUROSHOLA.

**Nigerian Industrial Development Bank Ltd.:** P.M.B. 2357, M. & K. House, 96-102 Broad St., Lagos; f. 1964 to finance industry and mining, to attract foreign capital and personnel, and to encourage investment; cap. ₦6.5m.; Chair. MALLAN AHMADU COOMASSIE; Gen. Man. S. B. DANIAN.

**N. Nigeria Development Bank:** Kaduna; f. 1963; cap. ₦2m.

**Philip Hill (Nigeria) Ltd.:** Lagos; merchant bank.

**United Bank for Africa Ltd.:** 47 Marina, Lagos; 16 brs.; cap. p.u. ₦2m.; Gen. Man. G. SCHNEIDER.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman, Jordan; 23-29 Abidu Oki St., Lagos; br. at Kano.

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** 138-146 Broad St., P.O.B. 2317, Lagos.

**Bank of India:** Bombay; 36 Balogun Square, Lagos.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 30 Hadejia Road, Kano, Private Mail Bag 3054; f. 1959; Manager R. BOIS.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Private Mail Bag 2027, 40 Marina, Lagos; Gen. Manager W. DUNCAN.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** Broad Street, Lagos, Private Mail Bag 2379; Man. DAVID L. BUCKMAN.

**Standard Bank of West Africa Ltd.:** 37 Gracechurch St., London, E.C.3; 66 brs. throughout Nigeria.

STOCK EXCHANGE

**Lagos Stock Exchange:** P.O.B. 2457, M. and K. House, 96-102 Broad St., Lagos; f. 1960; four Dealing Members; Chair. Sir MOBOLAJI BANK-ANTHONY; Sec. M. A. ODEDINA, A.C.C.S., A.A.T.A. (acting); publ. *Lagos Stock Exchange Daily List*.

INSURANCE

**African Alliance Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 112 Broad Street, Lagos; Man. Dir. T. A. BRAITHWAITE.

**African Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 134 Nnamdi Azikewe Street, P.O.B. 274, Lagos.

**Eastern Insurance Co.:** Head Office, Lagos; f. 1961.

**Eastern Nigeria Universal Insurance:** Head Office: Port Harcourt.

**Great Nigeria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 39/41 Martins Street, Lagos; f. 1960; life and property insurance; cap. p.u. £N 50,000; Gen. Man. E. W. BISSETT LOVIE.

**Guinea Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1136, Lagos; f. 1958; fire, accident, marine; cap. p.u. £N 76,000; Man. J. W. FARNSWORTH, M.B.E.; Sec. H. P. MEADOWS.

**Lion of Africa Insurance Co. Ltd.:** (Incorporated in Nigeria) P.O.B. 2055, Ebani House, 149/153 Broad Street, Lagos; all classes; cap. p.u. £N 135,000; Gen. Manager B. LAND, F.INST.D.

**National Employees General Insurance Association Ltd.:** 12/14 Broad Street, Lagos.

**New Africa Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 31 Marina, Lagos; fire, accident, marine; cap. p.u. £N 200,000; Chair. Chief T. A. ODUTOLA.

**Nigerian General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 1 Nnamdi Azikewe Street, Lagos.

**United Nigeria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 53 Marina, Lagos; brs. throughout Nigeria; Gen. Man. J. H. DAY.

**Universal Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 360 Enugu; f. 1961. Chair. F. S. MCEWEN, M.A.; Gen. Man. M. A. C. CHUKWUDINMA.

**West African Provincial Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Tinubu Square, Lagos.

PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COMPANIES

**British Commonwealth Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigerian Office: 19 Martins Street, Lagos; Nigerian Manager D. A. A. MCGILLIVRAY.

**British India General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 19 Martins Street, P.O.B. 2112, Lagos.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Chief Agent S. T. Lord (W.A.) Ltd.; P.O. Box 708, Lagos.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigerian Office: P.O.B. 2837, Century Insurance House, Tinubu Square, Lagos.

**Crusader Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigerian Office: Martins Street, Lagos; Man. J. W. H. STACEY.

**Friends' Provident Group:** Nigerian Office: P.O.B. 2837, Century Insurance House, Tinubu Square, Lagos.

**Gresham Life Assurance Society:** Nigeria Office: P.O. Box 1136, Lagos.

**Guardian Assurance Co.:** Nigeria Rep.: Ebani House, 149-153 Broad St., Private Post Bag 2055, Lagos.

**International Equitable Association Ltd.:** P.O. Box 282, Aba.

**Law Union and Rock Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B., 944, 82-86 Broad St., Lagos; Man. for Nigeria V. H. TWYFORD.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 656, 82-86 Broad St., Lagos; Manager for Nigeria V. H. TWYFORD.

**London Assurance:** Nigeria Agency: Princes House, Tinubu Square, Lagos.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co.:** P.O.B. 944, 82-86 Broad St., Lagos; Manager for Nigeria V. H. TWYFORD.

**National Employers' Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigerian Office: 12-14 Broad Street, Lagos.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Assen.:** Nigerian Rep.: 12-14 Broad Street, P.O. Box 654, Lagos.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigeria Office: U.N.I.C. Ltd., 53 Marina, Lagos; brs. in principal cities and towns.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigeria Office: 5-7 Balogun Street, P.O. Box 520, Lagos.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** Head Office, Royal Exchange, London, E.C.3.; Nigerian Headquarters: 31 Marina, Lagos; Manager for Nigeria E. C. McNESTRY.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 656, 82-86 Broad St., Lagos; Manager for Nigeria V. H. TWYFORD.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigeria Office: 12 Market Street, Lagos.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nigeria Office: U.N.I.C. Ltd., 53 Marina, Lagos; brs. in principal cities and towns.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Association of Chambers of Commerce, Industry & Mines of Nigeria:** Lagos; f. 1961; mems. Chambers of Commerce of Lagos, Calabar, Ibadan, Kano, Port Harcourt, Jos, Warri, Benin, Sapele and Enugu.

**Aba Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 622, Aba.

**African Chamber of Commerce:** 73 Oluwole Street, P.O. Box 478, Lagos.

**Calabar Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 76, Calabar; 16 mems. (trading and shipping companies).

**Kano Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 10, Kano; 102 mems.; Pres. D. HARPER.

**Lagos Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** 131 Broad St., P.O.B. 109, Lagos; f. 1888; 380 mems.; Pres. Alhaji Chief S. L. EDU, M.F.R.; Sec. Mrs. J. ADUKE MOORE, B.L.

**Nigerian National Chamber of Commerce:** f. 1960; Pres. M. A. AJAO.

**Ondo Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 3, Ondo.

**Onitsha Chamber of Commerce:** 50 Old Market Road, P.O. Box 181, Onitsha; f. 1953; Chair. C. T. ONYEKWELEY; Sec. ALEXANDER IBEKWE AGWUNA.

**Port Harcourt Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 71, Port Harcourt; f. 1920; 100 mems.; Pres. B. OGLEY.

### TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

**Abeokuta Importers' and Exporters' Association:** c/o Akeweje Bros., Lafenwa, Abeokuta.

**Benin Importers and Exporters Association:** P.O. Box 60, Benin City.

**Eastern Association of Importers and Exporters:** P.O. Box 27, Port Harcourt.

**Eastern Stockfish Importers Association:** 8 Aggrey Road, Port Harcourt.

**Fernando Po Importers and Exporters Association:** 13 Clifford Street, Calabar.

**Ijebu Importers and Exporters Association:** 16 Ishado Street, Ijebu-Ode.

**Nigerian Association of African Importers and Exporters:** 35 Kosoko Street, Lagos.

**Nigerian Association of Native Cloth Dealers and Exporters:** 45 Koseh Street, Lagos.

**Nigerian Association of Stockfish Importers:** 10 Egerton Road, Lagos.

**Sapele Importers and Exporters Association:** P.O. Box 197, Sapele.

**Union of Importers and Exporters:** P.O. Box 115, Ibadan; f. 1949; Chair E. A. SANDA; Sec. C. A. ADEGBESAN.

### OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

**Nigeria Employers' Consultative Association:** P.O. Box 2231, 47 Marina, Lagos; f. 1961; 200 mems.; Dir. D. BORRIE; publ. *NECA News*.

**Association of Accountants in Nigeria:** Marina House, P.O. Box 549, Lagos.

**Association of African Miners:** 32 Lonsdale Street, Jos.

**Association of Master Bakers, Confectioners and Caterers of Nigeria:** 13/15 Custom Street, Lagos, P.O. Box 4; f. 1951; 250 mems.; Acting Pres. J. ADE TUNYO; Sec. M. A. OKI, F.INST.B.B.

**Association of West African Travel Agents (Nigeria):** P.O. Box 35, Lagos.

**Federation of Building and Civil Engineering Contractors in Nigeria:** 82-86 Broad St., P.O.B. 282, Lagos.

**Indian Merchants Association:** 19 Martins Street, Lagos.

**Lagos Association of Benin Carvers:** 16 Tinubu Street, Lagos.

**Nigerian Chamber of Mines:** P.O. Box 454, Jos; f. 1950; Chair. E. WHITFIELD; Man. G. GRIFFIN; Sec. T. R. BOND.

**Nigerian Livestock Dealers Association:** P.O. Box 115, Sapele.

**Nigerian Motor Distributors' Association:** P.O. Box 542, Lagos.

**Nigerian Recording Association:** 21 Balogun Street West, Lagos.

**Nigerian Rubber Dealers' Association:** P.O. Box 27, Sapele.

**Nigerian Society of Engineers:** Lagos.

**Nigeria Timber Association:** 35/37 Martins St., Lagos; f. 1957; Pres. R. BRISBOURNE; Sec. J. G. C. ALLEN, C.M.G.

**Pharmaceutical Society of Nigeria:** 4 Tinubu Square, P.O.B. 546, Lagos.

**Union of Niger African Traders:** 18 Notteridge Street, Onitsha.

### NATIONALIZED UTILITIES

**Electricity Corporation of Nigeria:** 24-25 Marina, P.M.B. 2030, Lagos; f. 1950; chief authority for the generation and supply of electricity in Nigeria; Chair. G. A. E. LONGE.

**Nigerian Coal Corporation:** Enugu; f. 1950; controls the coal industry including mining development and the distribution of coal; operates four collieries near Enugu.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

**Development Corporation (West Africa) Ltd.:** Akuro House, 5 Custom Street, Lagos; subsidiary of the Commonwealth Development Corporation; provides finance and personnel for viable commercial projects; commonly operates through locally registered companies in partnership either with Government or with commercial firms.

**Eastern Nigeria Co-operative Enterprises Ltd.:** Aba; f. 1967; Sec. CHARLES J. ALLAGOA.

**Eastern Nigeria Development Corporation:** P.M.B. 1024, Enugu; f. 1954; main duties are to improve the quantity and quality of oil-palm produce and of other food cash crops; administers a number of industrial and agricultural projects; improves methods of transport; cap. (1963) £N 9m.; publ. *Eastern Nigeria Development Magazine* (quarterly).

**Federal Loans Board:** Second Floor, Broad Street Building, Lagos; f. 1956; makes loans for economic projects; 11 mems.; Chair. A. K. BLANKSON; Sec.-Treas. T. O. DIBIA.

**Industrial and Agricultural Co. Ltd.:** Nigeria Cement Building, Leck Avenue, P.O. Box. 367, Enugu; f. 1959 for financing of industrial and agricultural projects in Eastern Nigeria; cap. £N 1m.

**Lagos Executive Development Board:** P.O. Box 907, Lagos; f. 1928; planning and development of Lagos; 18 mems.; Chair. Chief Sir KOFO ABAYOMI; Chief Executive Officer J. D. RICHARDSON.

**Niger Dams Authority:** Lagos; f. 1962; constructing and operating Niger dam development project; Chair. J. H. INGS.

**Niger Delta Development Board:** P.M.B. 5067, Port Harcourt; f. 1960 to prepare schemes designed to promote the development of the Niger Delta.

**Nigerian Industrial Development Bank:** P.M.B. 2357, M. & K. House, 96-102 Broad Street, Lagos; f. 1964; to finance industry and mining, to attract foreign capital and personnel and to further the growth of investment; cap. p.u. £N6.5m.; Chair. MALLAN AHMADU COOMASSIE; Gen. Man. S. B. DANIYAN.

**Northern Nigeria Development Corporation:** Hospital Rd., P.O.B. 151, Kaduna; f. 1956; sole investment agency of the Northern Nigerian Government; main function is to help promote new industrial schemes by collaborating with overseas investors; assists Government investigations into agriculture, animal husbandry, etc.; issues loans to small businessmen; Chair. Alhaji MUHAMMADU LADAN, M.B.E., O.O.N., Dan Iyan Zazzau; Sec. Alhaji ABUBAKAR TUNAU, Kayayen Sardauna.

**Northern Nigeria Housing Corporation:** Bida Rd., P.M.B. 2040, Kaduna; grants loans to Native Authorities to finance house building for residents of Northern Nigeria; 7 mems.

**Northern Nigeria Investments Ltd.:** P.O.B. 138, Kaduna, Northern Nigeria; f. 1959 jointly by the Commonwealth Development Corporation and the Northern Nigeria Development Corporation to investigate and promote commercial projects, both industrial and agricultural in Northern Nigeria; present share capital £N3.6m., plus £N484,995 loan; Man. JAMES BASIL MORGAN, M.B.E.; Sec. THOMAS FORD, F.C.I.S.

**Western Nigeria Credit Corporation:** P.M.B. 5119, Ibadan; f. 1964; controlled by Ministry of Agriculture; promotes development; operates plantations and factories; Chair. Prince ADE ADUBANJO.

**Western Nigeria Development Corporation:** Ibadan; f. 1959 to foster the economic development of the Western Region.

**Western Nigerian Housing Corporation:** Ibadan; f. 1958 to develop house building in the Region, particularly on Industrial Estates; grants mortgages and loans for house purchase; Chair. C. S. AKENDE.

**Western Nigerian Printing Corporation:** Ibadan; f. 1956 to produce school exercise books; also prints a wide range of literature and vernacular publications for adult education.

**Western Region Finance Corporation:** P.M.B. 5119, Ibadan; f. 1955; finances projects which further the economic development of Western Nigeria, particularly industrial enterprises; Chair. Chief TAJUDEEN OKI; Exec. Dir. Chief A. A. AKISANYA; Acting Sec. E. O. OTIJOJU.

## TRADE UNIONS

### FEDERATIONS

**Labour Unity Front:** 16A Bishop St., Lagos; f. 1963; Sec.-Gen. GOGO NZERIBE.

**Nigerian Trade Union Congress (NTUC):** 16 Bishop St., Lagos; Pres. ABDUL WAHAB GOODLUCK; Sec.-Gen. S. U. BASSEY.

**Nigerian Workers' Council (NWC):** 7 Montgomery Rd., Yaba, Lagos; f. 1962; Sec.-Gen. CHUKWURA NNEMEKA.

**United Labour Congress:** 97 H. Macaulay St., Ebute-Metta, Lagos; affiliated to I.C.F.T.U.; officially recognized by Govt.; 220,000 mems.; Pres. Alhaji H. P. ADEBOLA; Gen. Sec. L. L. BORHA.

### PRINCIPAL UNIONS

**Amalgamated Union of Building and Woodworkers of Nigeria:** 46 Osholake St., Ebute-Metta, Lagos; f. 1963; 70,000 mems.; Pres. E. EKAHARTTA; Sec.-Gen. R. O. GBADAMOSI.

**G.F.A.O. and Associated Companies' African Workers' Union:** 365 Herbert Macaulay St., Yaba, Lagos; f. 1957; 5,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. O. ESHIETT.

**Nigeria Civil Service Union:** 23 Tokunboh St., P.O.B. 862, Lagos; f. 1912; 11,520 mems.; Sec. ALABA KALEJAIYE.

**Nigerian Coal Miners' Union:** 17-19 Udi Ave., Udi Siding, Enugu; f. 1951; 32,300 mems.; Gen. Pres. E. A. BASSEY; Gen. Sec. J. J. MADU.

**Nigerian Dockers' Transport and General Workers' Union:** 9 Rosamond St., Suru-Lere, Yaba; f. 1950; 3,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. E. OKON.

**Eastern Nigeria Development Corporation and Allied Workers' Union:** 144 Jubilee Rd., Aba; f. 1955; 4,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. BEN UDOKPORO.

**Holts African Workers' Union:** 31 Bola St., Ebute-Metta, Lagos; 8,000 mems.; Pres. O. O. ODUYE; Gen. Sec. E. A. OMODARA.

**Nigerian Union of Local Authority Staff:** P.O.B. 3050, Mapo Hill, Ibadan; f. 1942; 2,030 mems.; Pres.-Gen. Chief A. ADEGBANIGBE; Gen. Sec. F. O. MWADIASHI.

**Association of Loco Drivers, Firemen and Allied Workers of Nigeria:** 15 Moleye St., Yaba; f. 1940; 5,200 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. O. MADIKAEGBU.

**Medical and Health Department Workers' Union:** 9 Aje St., Yaba; f. 1941; 5,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. H. I. S. UCHE.

**Nigerian Mines Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 40, Bukuru; f. 1948; 15,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. P. E. EKANEM.

**Municipal and Local Authorities Workers' Union:** 251 Herbert Macaulay St., Yaba; f. 1951; 3,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. S. U. BASSEY.

**Nigerian Oil, Chemical and Allied Workers' Union:** 97 Herbert Macaulay St., Ebute-Metta, Lagos; 4,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. E. OTU; publ. *The Organizer*.

**Union of Post and Telecommunications Workers of Nigeria:** 16 Bishop St., P.O.B. 1020, Lagos; f. 1942; 3,500 mems.; Pres. S. A. ADESUGBA; Gen. Sec. G. C. NZERIBE.

**Public Utility Technical and General Workers' Union of Nigeria and Cameroons:** 48 Coates St., Ebute-Metta; f. 1941; 16,793 mems.; Sec. N. O. ESHIETT.

**Railway and Port Transport Staff Union:** 97 Herbert Macaulay St., Ebute-Metta, Lagos; f. 1937; 4,600 mems.; Gen. Sec. H. P. ADEBOLA.

**Nigeria Union of Teachers:** 23 Commercial Ave., Yaba; f. 1941; 57,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. F. A. AWOLANA; publ. *Nigerian Schoolmaster*.

**U.A.C. and Associated Companies' African Workers' Union of Nigeria:** 83A Simpson St., Yaba; f. 1955; 10,510 mems.; Pres. D. O. EHIUGHAE; Gen. Sec. F. N. KANU.

### MARKETING BOARDS

The competence of the Regional Marketing Boards includes: fixing the legal minimum buying price of primary produce for the whole season and minimising price alterations from season to season; maintaining and improving

## NIGERIA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

the quality of export produce; aiding economic development and research by grants, loans, investments; supplying produce to industries processing local primary produce.

**Eastern Nigeria Marketing Board:** Produce House, Works Road, Port Harcourt; f. 1954; 12 mems.; Chair. Sir ODUMEGWU OJUKWU, O.B.E.; Gen. Man. N. J. COWARD, M.A., F.R.ECON.S.; Dep. Gen. Man./Sec. H. N. NTEPHE, B.COMM.; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Nigerian Produce Marketing Company Ltd.:** 72 Campbell St., Lagos; f. 1958; selling organization; Chair. H. S. A. ADEDEJI.

**Northern Nigeria Marketing Board:** Post Office Road, Kano; f. 1954; eleven mems.

**Western Region Marketing Board:** P.M.B. 5032, Ibadan; Chair. M. A. AKINTOMIDE.

### CO-OPERATIVES

There are over 3,000 Co-operative Societies in Nigeria.

**Co-operative Federation of Nigeria:** c/o Co-operative Div., Ministry of Labour, P.M.B. 2505, Lagos.

**Association of Nigerian Co-operative Exporters Ltd.:** New Court Road, P.O. Box 477, Ibadan; f. 1945; producers/exporters of cocoa and other cash crops.

**Bakweri Co-operative Union of Farmers Ltd.:** Molyko; exporters of bananas.

**Co-operative Supply Association Ltd.:** 349 Herbert Macaulay Street, Yaba, Lagos; importers and dealers in consumer goods.

**Co-operative Union of Eastern Nigeria Ltd.:** Co-operative Bank Building, Milverton Avenue, Aba; publicity; represents all Co-operatives in Eastern Nigeria; Pres. Chief W. C. OKORO; Gen. Sec. B. O. ETUK.

**Co-operative Union of Western Nigeria Ltd.:** P.M.B. 5101, New Court Road, Ibadan; education, publicity.

**Eastern Nigeria Co-operative Explorers Ltd.:** c/o Co-operative Div., Ministry of Commerce, Enugu; crop producers.

**Kabba Co-operative Union Ltd.:** Kabba; producers of food crops.

**Lagos Co-operative Union Ltd.:** c/o Co-operative Div., Ministry of Labour, Lagos; co-operative publicity.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Nigerian Railway Corporation:** Ebute Metta, Lagos; f. 1955; has wide powers to enable it to operate as a commercial undertaking and is responsible for the management and operation of Nigerian railways, including the fixing of rates and fares, subject to an upper limit fixed by the Federal Minister of Transport, who may also intervene on important matters of policy; Chair. A. E. HOWSON-WRIGHT; Gen. Man. F. A. O. PHILLIPS; Sec. M. FATE K. MAKADI; publs. *Nigerail* (House Journal), *Nigerian Railway Annual*.

Length of Railways: 2,006 miles.

The new extension, Kuru to Gombe opened in 1963 (200 miles). The extension reached its northern terminus, Maiduguri, in 1964.

### ROADS

There are about 49,500 miles of motor road, of which over 7,500 miles are bitumen surfaced.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Inland Waterways Department:** Federal Ministry of Transport, Lagos; responsible for all navigable waterways; publ. *Navigational Bulletin*.

**Niger River Transport:** Burutu; Gen. Man. G. M. DUNCAN.

### SHIPPING

The principal ports are Lagos and Port Harcourt. In 1966 the World Bank granted Nigeria £3.5m. for expansion of Port Harcourt, which will enable ships of 33,000 tons to come alongside the main wharf.

**Nigeria Shipping Federation:** P.O.B. 107, Apapa; f. 1960; Chair. W. J. JOYCE; Gen. Man. Cdr. E. J. SHELBOURN, R.N. (Retd.).

**Nigerian Ports Authority:** Private Mail Bag No. 12588, 26/28 Marina, Lagos; f. 1955; is responsible for the general cargo quays in Lagos and Port Harcourt, and

harbour facilities in the 11 Nigerian ports; dredging, lighting, survey work and lighthouses; Chair. A. I. WILSON; Gen. Man. J. W. McEWEN; publs. *NPA News* (quarterly), *NPA Annual Report*.

**Nigerian National Shipping Line Ltd.:** Development House, 21 Wharf Rd., Apapa, Lagos; f. 1959; a public company operating cargo and limited passenger services between West Africa and the United Kingdom, Continental, Baltic and Mediterranean ports; Chair. H. O. OMENAI; Gen. Man. N. O. OYESIKU; Sec. J. O. ITODO (acting).

**Nopal Line:** Port Harcourt; f. 1966; services to Gulf of Mexico.

The following shipping companies run cargo and passenger services to Nigeria:

**Barber West African Line (Barber Steamship Lines Inc.):** Palm Line Agencies of Nigeria, P.O.B. 531, Lagos.

**Black Star Line:** (see State Shipping Corporation).

**Chargeurs Line (Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis):** UMARCO, P.O.B. 94, Lagos.

**Delta Line (Delta Steamship Lines Inc.):** Union Maritime et Commerciale, P.O.B. 217, Lagos.

**Deutsch-Afrika Linie:** Hamburg; 5 Creek Road, Apapa, Lagos.

**Elder Dempster Lines Ltd., Guinea Gulf Line:** P.O.B. 167, Lagos.

**Fabre Line (Compagnie Fabre S.G.T.M.):** United Steamship Agencies (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O.B. 422, Lagos.

**Farrell Lines Inc.:** P.M.B. 1151, Apapa; bi-monthly services to North America; Man. (West Africa) Capt. R. H. BALLARD.

**Gold Star Line:** Lagos and Niger Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.M.B. 1092, Apapa.

**Guinea Gulf Line Ltd.:** c/o John Holt Shipping Services, Lagos.

**Hoegh Lines (Leif Hoegh and Co. A/S):** Hoegh Line, Nigeria Ltd., P.O.B. 96, Apapa.

## NIGERIA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

**Holland West Afrika Lijn N.V.:** P.O.B. 20, Lagos; North-west Europe to West Africa.

**John Holt Ltd.:** Wesley House, 21 Marina, P.O.B. 2508, Lagos.

**Hugo Stinnes Transocean Schiffahrt G.m.b.H.:** Transocean Nigeria Ltd., Development House, 21 Wharf Rd., P.O.B. 1101, Lagos.

**Italian West Africa Line:** Scandinavian Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 266, Lagos.

**Jugolinija:** Scandinavian Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 266, Lagos.

**Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd.:** Palm Line Agencies of Nigeria Ltd., P.O.B. 531, Lagos; Japan, Hongkong and Singapore to West Africa.

**Lloyd Triestino, S.p.A.:** UMARCO, P.O.B. 643, Lagos.

**Marconi International Marine Co. Ltd.:** 4 Creek Rd., P.O.B. 211, Apapa.

**Mitsui Line:** Palm Line Agencies of Nigeria Ltd., P.O.B. 531, Lagos.

**Palm Line Ltd.:** P.O. Box 531, Lagos.

**Royal Intercean Lines:** Holland West-Afrika Lijn, N.V., P.O.B. 20, Lagos.

**Scandinavian West Africa Line:** Union Maritime et Commerciale, P.O.B. 643, Lagos.

**Seven Stars (Africa) Line (Zim Israel Navigation Co. Ltd.):** Lagos and Niger Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 1092, Apapa.

**State Shipping Corporation (Black Star Line):** 21-23 King George V Rd., P.O.B. 1488, Lagos.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### INTERNAL

**Nigeria Airways:** W.A.A.C. (Nigeria) Ltd., Airways House, Lagos Airport (P.O.B. 136); f. 1958 as successor to West African Airways Corpn.; operates internal services and links Nigeria with Ghana, Sierra Leone, Gambia, Cameroon, Kinshasa; VC10 services to the United Kingdom via European airports; Chair. JOSEPH ADEIGBO; Gen. Man. Capt. J. D. REICHEL.

**Aero Contractors Co. (Nigeria):** Lagos.

**Pan African Airlines (Nigeria):** P.M.B. 1054, Ikeja; charter air company.

#### INTERNATIONAL

**Air Congo:** 82/86 Broad Street, Lagos.

**Air India:** 19 Martin Street, Lagos.

**Air Liban:** P.O.B. 1117, Lagos; f. 1945; Sales Man. (Nigeria) A. I. SARA.

**Alitalia:** agency in Lagos; twice-weekly service Rome-Lagos.

**B.O.A.C.:** Compass House, 41 Broad Street, P.O. Box 1063, Lagos.

**Ethiopian Airways:** Lagos Office: 34 Breadfruit St., P.O.B. 1602; thrice-weekly flights to Addis Ababa; twice-weekly to Nairobi and Khartoum; weekly to Entebbe.

**Ghana Airways:** agency in Lagos; daily flights to Accra.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** 15 Martins Street, Lagos; P.O. Box 2237; Gen. Man. (Nigeria) A. H. PUTMAN CRAMER.

**Lufthansa:** 150 Broad St., P.O.B. 2732, Lagos; twice weekly to Frankfurt.

**Pan American World Airways:** 21/25 Broad Street, Lagos, P.M.B. 2311; Dir. D. E. TAYLOR.

**Sabena:** 23/25 Martins Street, Lagos; branches at Kano, Kaduna and Port-Harcourt.

**Swissair:** P.O. Box 2755, Lagos.

**Union des Transports Aériens (U.T.A./French Airlines):** 3/5 Tinubu Square, Lagos; Gen. Man. JACQUES SUTTON.

**United Arab Airways:** 399-41 Martins St., Lagos; service twice a week to Cairo.

#### TOURISM

**Nigeria Tourist Association:** P.O. Box 2944, 47 Marina, Lagos; f. 1963; Chair. G. N. O. SERIA; Sec.-Gen. W. H. IRVINE; publ. *Hotels and Catering in Nigeria*.

### UNIVERSITIES

**Ahmadu Bello University:** Zaria, Northern Nigeria; 106 teachers, 956 students.

**University of Ibadan:** Ibadan; 330 teachers, 2,687 students.

**University of Ife:** Ife-Ife; Ibadan branch: 180 teachers, 700 students; the main buildings will be at Ife.

**University of Lagos:** Lagos; 137 teachers; 782 students.

**University of Nigeria:** Nsukka, Eastern Nigeria; 275 teachers, 2,499 students.



# PAKISTAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Islamic Republic of Pakistan consists of the Provinces of West and East Pakistan, separated by over 1,000 miles of Indian territory. West Pakistan is bordered by India to the east and Afghanistan and Iran to the west. It has a short frontier with China in the far north-east. The climate is hot and dry with an average temperature of 80°F (27°C) except in the mountains where the winters are cold. East Pakistan occupies the eastern part of the old, pre-1947 Province of Bengal. It is almost entirely surrounded by Indian territory. The climate in East Pakistan is tropical with an average temperature of 80°F (27°C) and monsoon rainfall of 60 to 100 inches from June to September. The national languages are Urdu in the West and Bengali in the East; English is extensively used. The state religion is Islam, embracing nearly 85 per cent of the population, the remainder being mainly Hindu, Christian and Buddhist. The flag is dark green with a vertical white bar in the hoist, charged with a crescent moon and five-pointed star. The national capital is the new city of Islamabad (created July 1965). The capital of West Pakistan is Lahore and that of East Pakistan is Dacca.

### Recent History

Pakistan was created as a sovereign, independent Muslim State under its founder-leader Mahomed Ali Jinnah by the partition in 1947 of the former British India into the states of India and Pakistan. The partition started a period of frontier and religious battles and movements of population in which hundreds of thousands of Muslims and Hindus lost their lives. For some years Pakistan operated a parliamentary form of government through political parties but this system ceased in 1958 when the Constitution was abrogated and martial law imposed. Field Marshal Mohammed Ayub Khan was appointed Martial Law Administrator and later assumed the Presidency. In 1959 a new concept of Basic Democracies was introduced as the foundation of a new form of democratic local and national government. In 1962 a new Constitution embodying this principle was proclaimed and a measure of party freedom restored. There has been a long and still unsettled (May 1967) dispute with India over the mountain territory of Kashmir, but a further dispute over the distribution of the waters of the Six Rivers of the Indus Basin was settled in 1960 with the signing by Pakistan and India of the Indus Waters Treaty. In 1963 an agreement was signed with China demarcating the border between China and Pakistan. This led to closer relations with China in other matters. In January 1965 President Ayub Khan was re-elected for a further five years. Increasing border incidents between India and Pakistan culminated in the outbreak of hostilities in August 1965. A peace meeting arranged in January 1966 at Tashkent, U.S.S.R., through Soviet mediation, led to the signing of a Declaration providing for the withdrawal of troops to the pre-hostilities positions, under UN observation.

### Government

Pakistan is a Republic based on the principal of Basic

Democracies. This is a four-tiered system of electoral units, the Basic Democracies being elected by universal adult suffrage, and in turn choosing the President and the members of Provincial and National Assemblies. Executive power is vested in the President, assisted by a Cabinet nominated by him. The central Legislature is the National Assembly of 156 members including six women. The Provinces of West and East Pakistan each have a Governor appointed by the President and a Provincial Assembly of 155 members including five women.

### Defence

The armed forces consist of an Army, Navy and Air Force. About 45 per cent of the Budget is devoted to defence. Pakistan is a member of the Central Treaty Organisation (CENTO) and of the South-East Asia Treaty Organisation (SEATO).

### Economic Affairs

Pakistan is an agricultural country, about 90 per cent of the population being directly dependent on agriculture. Extensive irrigation works have been undertaken in both West and East Pakistan. The principal crops are rice, jute, wheat and cotton. Minerals include limestone, coal and rock salt. There are many jute and cotton mills and heavy industries are being developed. In 1964 Pakistan took part in setting up the Regional Co-operation for Development, an organisation for mutual assistance between herself, Iran and Turkey. The second Five-Year Plan, which ended in 1965, exceeded its target by achieving a growth rate of 29 per cent. A third Five-Year Plan (1965-70) is in progress. The Indus Basin water harnessing scheme, now under construction, will replace waters supplied by the Ravi, the Beas and the Sutlej.

### Transport and Communications

Pakistan's rail and road systems, which were developed before Partition, have had to be adjusted to the new frontiers although some rail transit facilities have been negotiated with India. There are 5,327 miles of railways in West Pakistan and 1,712 miles in East Pakistan. Inland waterways are very important in East Pakistan where 2,670 miles are navigable. The principal port of West Pakistan is Karachi, that of East Pakistan Chittagong. There are regular air services between the two Provinces and internal services are being extended, by both helicopters and aeroplanes. International air transport is provided by Pakistan International Airways Corporation (PIA) and twenty foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

Social welfare services are run mainly through the Development Schemes and Urban Community Projects. The National Council of Social Welfare provides care for children, women, delinquents and the handicapped. Government support is given to voluntary bodies providing social relief.

A rural works programme which was started in East Pakistan in 1962 was extended to West Pakistan in 1964 with continuing success. The Report of the Commission

## PAKISTAN—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

on the Eradication of Social Evils in July 1965 was accepted by the Government. The recommendations allow for major reforms.

### Education

Education is provided by both Government and private bodies. There are still insufficient schools, but a ten-year programme aims to provide places for three out of every five children. In 1963 there were 58,294 primary schools with 6.05 million pupils and 7,421 secondary schools with 2.06 million pupils. There are many vocational and teacher-training colleges and ten universities.

### Tourism

The Himalayan hill stations of West Pakistan provide magnificent scenery, a fine climate and excellent opportunities for field sports, mountaineering and winter sports.

*Visas* are not required to visit Pakistan by nationals of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Iran, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Tunisia and Turkey. The period of exemption is three months.

### Sport

Pakistan's principal sports are hockey, cricket, football, wrestling and squash rackets. Polo originated in Chitral; athletics and swimming are also popular.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** June 21 (Eid-i-Millad-un-Nabi), August 14 (Independence Day), September 11 (Anniversary of Death of Quaid-i-Azam), October 27 (Revolution Day), December 25 (Birthday of Quaid-i-Azam and Christmas).

**1968:** January 6 (Jamatul-Wida), January 12-13 (Eid-ul-Fitr), March 21-22 (Eid ul-Azha), March 23 (Pakistan Day), April 21 (Muharram (Ashura)).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial System of measures is in force.

1 maund = 82.27 lb.

1 seer = 2.057 lb.

1 tola = 180 grains

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the rupee, which is divided into 100 paisa.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 100, 500 Rs.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 Paisa; 1 Rupee.

Exchange rate: 13.33 Rs. = £1 sterling

4.76 Rs. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) |               | POPULATION ('000) |               |                          |                                      |                                       |                                |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                     |               | 1961 Census       |               | 1961 Estimate            |                                      |                                       |                                |
| West Pakistan       | East Pakistan | West Pakistan     | East Pakistan | Rawalpindi*<br>(capital) | Dacca<br>(capital of E.<br>Pakistan) | Lahore<br>(capital of<br>W. Pakistan) | Karachi<br>(former<br>capital) |
| 310,403             | 55,126        | 42,880            | 50,840        | 340                      | 557                                  | 1,296                                 | 1,913                          |

\* A new capital, Islamabad, is being built on the Potwar Plateau, near Rawalpindi, and has been the administrative centre since July 1965.

**Semi-Autonomous Areas:** *Swat*: 4,000 sq. miles, population est. 500,000; *Dir*: 3,000 sq. miles, population est. 80,000; *Chitral*: 4,000 sq. miles, population est. 100,000.

**Azad Kashmir:** A mountainous, thinly populated territory, area unknown, associated with Pakistan. Azad Kashmir lies to the far north of W. Pakistan and east of semi-autonomous Chitral. Sinkiang, an autonomous region of China, lies to the east.

### CHIEF TOWNS

#### POPULATION

|                      |           |             |         |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| Rawalpindi (capital) | 340,175   | Multan      | 358,201 |
| Karachi              | 1,912,598 | Peshawar    | 218,691 |
| Lahore               | 1,296,477 | Sialkot     | 164,346 |
| Dacca                | 556,712   | Narayanganj | 162,054 |
| Hyderabad            | 434,537   | Khulna      | 127,970 |
| Lyallpur             | 425,248   | Quetta      | 106,633 |
| Chittagong           | 364,205   | Sukkur      | 103,216 |

# PAKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

|                            | AREA<br>(‘000 acres) |         | PRODUCTION<br>(‘000 tons) |         |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|
|                            | 1964-65              | 1965-66 | 1964-65                   | 1965-66 |
| Rice . . . . .             | 26,155               | 25,436  | 11,666                    | 11,631  |
| Wheat . . . . .            | 13,272               | 13,167  | 4,552                     | 3,908   |
| Bajra . . . . .            | 2,250                | 2,075   | 439                       | 364     |
| Jowar . . . . .            | 1,448                | 1,469   | 288                       | 270     |
| Maize . . . . .            | 1,212                | 1,349   | 523                       | 534     |
| Barley . . . . .           | 509                  | 436     | 128                       | 94      |
| Gram . . . . .             | 3,118                | 2,778   | 698                       | 574     |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .       | 1,599                | 1,873   | 24,404                    | 29,386  |
| Rape and Mustard . . . . . | 1,666                | 1,565   | 302                       | 274     |
| Cotton Lint . . . . .      | 3,659                | 3,877   | 375                       | 411     |
| Jute . . . . .             | 1,660                | 2,090   | 951                       | 1,136   |
| Tea . . . . .              | 88                   | 92      | 28                        | 27      |
| Tobacco . . . . .          | 224                  | 253     | 108                       | 135     |
| Sesamum . . . . .          | 209                  | 194     | 31                        | 31      |

**Livestock:** Cattle 30,000,000 Goats 10 000 000 Sheep 6 000 000 Asses 1 370 000 Camels 450,000.

## MINING

|   | PRODUCTION (TONS) |            |           |           |
|---|-------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 1963              | 1964       | 1965      | 1966*     |
| Chromite . . . . .                      | 14,306            | 13,290     | 14,261    | 26,718    |
| Limestone . . . . .                     | 1,429,224         | 1,900,804  | 1,912,227 | 2,144,759 |
| Gypsum . . . . .                        | 194,578           | 192,283    | 147,068   | 111,210   |
| Fireclay . . . . .                      | 35,333            | 16,792     | 15,555    | 20,936    |
| Silica Sand . . . . .                   | 23,493            | 25,965     | 30,559    | 36,105    |
| Celestite . . . . .                     | 379               | 265        | 444       | 527       |
| Ochres . . . . .                        | 552               | 156        | 140       | 535       |
| Iron Ore . . . . .                      | 67                | 4,824      | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Rock Salt . . . . .                     | 238,594           | 193,622    | 266,484   | 308,073   |
| Coal . . . . .                          | 1,223,000         | 1,195,000  | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Crude Petroleum (‘000 galls.) . . . . . | 122,988           | 130,634    | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Natural Gas (‘000 cu. ft.) . . . . .    | 49,459,000        | 59,102,000 | n.a.      | n.a.      |

\* Provisional.

## INDUSTRY

|   | 1964     | 1965     | 1966     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Textile Yarn (million lbs.) . . . . .         | 506.8    | 518.1    | 500.7    |
| Cotton Fabric (million yds.) . . . . .        | 758.4    | 763.5    | 691.4    |
| Silk and Rayon Cloth (million yds.) . . . . . | 31.5     | 32.2     | 35.6     |
| Jute Goods (‘000 tons) . . . . .              | 280.4    | 289.1    | 409.4    |
| Newsprint . . . . .                           | 33.7     | 38.2     | 33.8     |
| Sugar . . . . .                               | 234.5    | 231.9    | 444.7    |
| Vegetable Products (‘000 tons) . . . . .      | 91.1     | 99.6     | 100.4    |
| Tea (million lbs.) . . . . .                  | 64.4     | 62.3     | 61.9     |
| Sea Salt (‘000 tons) . . . . .                | 182.0    | 219.0    | 193.0    |
| Beer (‘000 gall.) . . . . .                   | 376.5    | 386.7    | 416.0    |
| Cement (‘000 tons) . . . . .                  | 1,522.0  | 1,685.0  | 1,650.0  |
| Steel Ingots (‘000 tons) . . . . .            | 12.0     | n.a.     | n.a.     |
| Superphosphate (‘000 tons) . . . . .          | 7.1      | 8.0      | 7.9      |
| Ammonium Sulphate . . . . .                   | 40.0     | 34.9     | 38.4     |
| Sulphuric Acid . . . . .                      | 21.3     | 20.9     | 24.1     |
| Soda Ash . . . . .                            | 30.8     | 33.8     | 31.5     |
| Paper . . . . .                               | 71.0     | 78.7     | 75.7     |
| Cigarettes (million) . . . . .                | 17,672.0 | 19,841.0 | 26,450.0 |

# PAKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Rupee=100 paises.

100 Rs.=£7 10s. od. sterling=U.S. \$21.00.

### ORDINARY BUDGET

(1966-67 estimates—Rs. million)

| REVENUE                            |                | EXPENDITURE   |                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Customs . . . . .                  | 1,342.5        | Revenue Collecting Departments . .  | 54.5           |
| Central Excise . . . . .           | 1,124.1        | Civil Administration . . . . .  | 457.8          |
| Income Tax and Corporation Tax . . | 815.2          | Defence Services . . . . .  | 2,250.0        |
| Sales Tax . . . . .                | 1,063.8        | Civil Works and Central Road Fund .   | 17.8           |
| Posts and Telegraphs (net) . . . . | 88.0           | Interest Payments . . . . .   | 521.5          |
| Interest Receipts . . . . .        | 647.1          | Provincial Governments (Non-Develop-<br>ment) . . . . .                     | 40.0           |
| Currency and Mint . . . . .        | 67.0           | Other Non-Development . . . . .   | 173.1          |
| Defence Services . . . . .         | 110.0          | Provincial Governments (Development) .                                      | 98.9           |
| Other Heads . . . . .              | 377.9          | Other Development . . . . .   | 123.7          |
|                                    |                | Less: Development Expenditure met from<br>Foreign Aid and Reserve Funds . . | -16.3          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>             | <b>5,635.6</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>3,721.0</b> |

### CAPITAL BUDGET

(1966-67 estimates—Rs. million)

| REVENUE                                |         | EXPENDITURE   |                |
|--|---------|---|----------------|
| Revenue Surplus . . . . .              | 636.8   | Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .                            | 188.5          |
| Debt raised in Pakistan (net) . . .    | 200.0   | Irrigation . . . . .                                      | 462.5          |
| Debt raised abroad . . . . .           | 2,539.4 | Industrial Development . . . . .                          | 33.5           |
| Floating Debt (net) . . . . .          | -2.8    | Civil Aviation . . . . .                                  | 87.1           |
| Unfunded Debt . . . . .                | 196.0   | Broadcasting . . . . .                                    | 26.5           |
| Recoveries of Loans and Resources .    | 180.3   | Ports . . . . .   | 17.5           |
| Foreign Grants . . . . .               | 99.7    | New Federal Capital . . . . .                             | 125.0          |
| Accretions to Reserve Funds . . .      | 372.1   | Civil Works . . . . .                                     | 34.7           |
| Other Deposits and Remittances (net) . | 210.9   | Food Storage and Other Works . . .                        | 186.1          |
| Other Receipts . . . . .               | 127.0   | Miscellaneous Investments . . . .                         | 61.5           |
|  |         | Other Expenditure . . . . .                               | 11.3           |
|  |         | Loans to Semi-Independent Bodies, etc. .                  | 52.9           |
|  |         | Loans and Grants to Provincial Govern-<br>ments . . . . . | 2,848.0        |
|  |         | Non-Development Expenditure . . .                         | 293.0          |
|  |         | Contingency Item . . . . .                                | 150.0          |
| <b>4,559.4</b>                         |         | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>4,578.1</b> |

# PAKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## THIRD FIVE-YEAR PLAN 1965-70

(million Rs.)

|   | PUBLIC<br>SECTOR | PRIVATE<br>SECTOR | TOTAL  |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                   | 4,670            | 4,000             | 8,670  |
| Water and Power . . . . .               | 8,420            | 650               | 9,070  |
| Industry . . . . .                      | 4,580            | 8,300             | 12,880 |
| Fuels and Minerals . . . . .            | 700              | 750               | 1,450  |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .  | 6,300            | 3,900             | 10,200 |
| Physical Planning and Housing . . . . . | 3,030            | 4,000             | 7,030  |
| Education . . . . .                     | 2,730            | 300               | 3,030  |
| Health . . . . .                        | 1,330            | 40                | 1,370  |
| Social Welfare . . . . .                | 125              | 40                | 145    |
| Manpower . . . . .                      | 115              | 20                | 135    |
| Works Programme . . . . .               | 2,500            | —                 | 2,500  |
|   | 34,500           | 22,000            | 56,500 |
| Less: Expected Shortfall . . . . .      | -4,500           | —                 | -4,500 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                         | 30,000           | 22,000            | 52,000 |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million Rs.)

|  | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 39,284  | 40,987  | 42,963  |
| <i>of which:</i>   |         |         |         |
| Agriculture . . . . .  | 19,411  | 19,761  | 19,956  |
| Mining and quarrying . . . . .                                 | 117     | 131     | 144     |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 4,351   | 4,711   | 4,981   |
| Construction . . . . .   | 1,694   | 1,921   | 2,298   |
| Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services . . . . .        | 233     | 283     | 343     |
| Transportation, storage and communications . . . . .           | 2,316   | 2,424   | 2,666   |
| Wholesale and retail trade . . . . .                           | 4,856   | 5,109   | 5,248   |
| Banking and insurance . . . . .                                | 325     | 357     | 400     |
| Ownership of dwellings . . . . .                               | 1,966   | 2,017   | 2,067   |
| Public administration and defence . . . . .                    | 1,677   | 1,844   | 2,224   |
| Services . . . . .   | 2,453   | 2,544   | 2,626   |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 1,508   | 1,785   | 2,771   |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 40,792  | 42,772  | 45,734  |
| <i>of which:</i>   |         |         |         |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 32,883  | 33,610  | 37,411  |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 3,553   | 4,523   | 4,931   |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation . . . . .               | 5,645   | 7,030   | 8,150   |
| Increase in stock . . . . .                                    | 320     | 250     | 250     |

## GOLD RESERVES AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE

(At year's end—million \$)

|                                | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Gold Holdings . . . . .        | 53   | 53   | 53   |
| IMF Reserve Position . . . . . | 4    | 16   | 16   |
| Foreign Exchange . . . . .     | 223  | 239  | 175  |

# PARKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(At year's end—million Rs.)

|                                   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1966* |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Currency in Circulation . . . . . | 4,077 | 4,479 | 5,025 | 5,802 |
| Total Money Supply . . . . .      | 6,486 | 7,411 | 8,702 | n.a.  |

\* June 30th.

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million Rs.)

|   | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         |
|---|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|   | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | 2,389  | 4,223 | — 1,834 | 2,509  | 4,717 | — 2,208 |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | 2      | —     | 2       | 1      | —     | 1       |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .        | 113    | 572   | — 459   | 107    | 543   | — 436   |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 10     | 59    | — 49    | 9      | 46    | — 37    |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | 41     | 305   | — 264   | 46     | 254   | — 208   |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .                  | 265    | 206   | 59      | 223    | 202   | 21      |
| Other services . . . . .                    | 256    | 181   | 75      | 198    | 153   | 45      |
| Total . . . . .                             | 3,076  | 5,546 | — 2,470 | 3,093  | 5,915 | — 2,822 |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .          | 1,179  | 33    | 1,146   | 1,312  | 33    | 1,279   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                   | 4,255  | 5,579 | — 1,324 | 4,405  | 5,948 | — 1,543 |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>                |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private long-term . . . . .                 | 251    | —     | 251     | 196    | —     | 196     |
| Private short-term . . . . .                | 1      | —     | 1       | 9      | —     | 9       |
| Local government . . . . .                  | —      | 18    | — 18    | —      | 24    | — 24    |
| Central government . . . . .                | 1,270  | —     | 1,270   | 1,292  | —     | 1,292   |
| Total . . . . .                             | 1,522  | 18    | 1,504   | 1,497  | 24    | 1,473   |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>                    |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Private institutions: liabilities . . . . . | —      | 50    | — 50    | —      | 54    | — 54    |
| Private institutions: assets . . . . .      | —      | 216   | — 216   | 156    | —     | 156     |
| Central institutions: liabilities . . . . . | —      | 15    | — 15    | 255    | —     | 255     |
| Central institutions: assets . . . . .      | 289    | —     | 289     | 56     | —     | 56      |
| Total . . . . .                             | 289    | 281   | 8       | 467    | 54    | 413     |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                   | 1,811  | 299   | 1,512   | 1,964  | 78    | 1,886   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .          | —      | 188   | — 188   | —      | 343   | — 343   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(Rs. '000)

|                   | IMPORTS   | EXPORTS   |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1962-63 . . . . . | 3,818,771 | 2,247,324 |
| 1963-64 . . . . . | 4,430,151 | 2,299,146 |
| 1964-65 . . . . . | 5,374,205 | 2,407,749 |
| 1965-66 . . . . . | 4,208,338 | 2,717,737 |

## VALUE OF TRADE BETWEEN EAST AND WEST PAKISTAN

('000 Rupees)

|   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66   |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|
| To West Pakistan from East Pakistan . . . . . | 511,173 | 537,146 | 651,794   |
| To East Pakistan from West Pakistan . . . . . | 895,220 | 874,462 | 1,208,582 |

PAKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)  
PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES IN INTERNAL TRADE  
(1965-66—'000 Rs.)

| To WEST PAKISTAN FROM EAST PAKISTAN |         | To EAST PAKISTAN FROM WEST PAKISTAN |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Jute Manufactures . . . . .         | 137,504 | Cotton Fabrics . . . . .            | 183,391 |
| Leather . . . . .                   | 23,232  | Cotton Yarn and Thread . . . . .    | 101,964 |
| Paper and Products . . . . .        | 78,885  | Raw Cotton . . . . .                | 136,376 |
| Spices . . . . .                    | 14,609  | Drugs and Medicines . . . . .       | 56,604  |
| Tea . . . . .                       | 243,531 | Edible Oils . . . . .               | 18,328  |
|                                     |         | Rice and other Grains . . . . .     | 166,128 |
|                                     |         | Seeds . . . . .                     | 135,629 |

COMMODITIES  
(‘000 Rs.)

| IMPORTS                                       |  | 1965    | 1966    | EXPORTS                          |  | 1965    | 1966    |
|---|--|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Rice . . . . .                                |  | 31,585  | 53,060  | Raw Jute . . . . .               |  | 847,197 | 842,922 |
| Wheat . . . . .                               |  | 555,153 | 303,637 | Raw Cotton . . . . .             |  | 307,229 | 198,494 |
| Sugar . . . . .                               |  | 54,823  | 7,309   | Raw Wool . . . . .               |  | 59,162  | 38,902  |
| Coal . . . . .                                |  | 49,763  | 38,354  | Raw Hides . . . . .              |  | 3,261   | 2,395   |
| Oil (animal, mineral and vegetable) . . . . . |  | 326,951 | 239,290 | Raw Skins . . . . .              |  | 30,168  | 12,062  |
| Raw and waste cotton . . . . .                |  | 10,306  | 7,091   | Tea . . . . .                    |  | 11,422  | 9,017   |
| Raw Wool . . . . .                            |  | 3,955   | 2,491   | Jute Manufactures . . . . .      |  | 178,933 | 267,090 |
| Chemicals and pharmaceuticals . . . . .       |  | 177,868 | 136,245 | Cotton Twist and Yarns . . . . . |  | 117,999 | 112,758 |
| Cutlery, hardware and tools . . . . .         |  | 82,786  | 55,767  | Cotton Textiles . . . . .        |  | 136,407 | 159,192 |
| Dyes and colours . . . . .                    |  | 81,770  | 42,637  | Fresh and dried fish . . . . .   |  | 63,079  | 64,357  |
| Electrical goods . . . . .                    |  | 329,292 | 324,753 |                                  |  |         |         |
| Machinery . . . . .                           |  | 994,103 | 852,414 |                                  |  |         |         |
| Iron, Steel and Manufactures . . . . .        |  | 708,404 | 424,824 |                                  |  |         |         |
| Non-ferrous metals and Manufactures . . . . . |  | 96,423  | 92,067  |                                  |  |         |         |
| Paper, pasteboard and stationery . . . . .    |  | 40,745  | 62,010  |                                  |  |         |         |
| Vehicles . . . . .                            |  | 395,426 | 339,812 |                                  |  |         |         |
| Rayon Yarn . . . . .                          |  | 32,685  | 36,490  |                                  |  |         |         |
| Wood and Timber . . . . .                     |  | 36,116  | 44,564  |                                  |  |         |         |
| Spices . . . . .                              |  | 13,864  | 13,061  |                                  |  |         |         |
| Building and Engineering Materials . . . . .  |  | 51,670  | 27,948  |                                  |  |         |         |

COUNTRIES  
(Rs. '000)

|                                     | IMPORTS   |           |           | EXPORTS |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                     | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
| U.K. . . . .                        | 636,504   | 735,983   | 644,023   | 314,477 | 337,558 | 326,798 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                      | 1,976,455 | 1,737,347 | 1,248,826 | 188,613 | 226,189 | 329,861 |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 364,165   | 488,579   | 377,820   | 133,813 | 103,102 | 122,965 |
| Germany, Federal Republic . . . . . | 51,934    | 698,991   | 400,657   | 65,513  | 80,350  | 114,170 |
| India . . . . .                     | 104,304   | 98,125    | 3,350     | 158,462 | 137,730 | 883     |
| Ceylon . . . . .                    | 36,343    | 31,987    | 38,966    | 30,372  | 51,398  | 65,710  |
| Malaysia . . . . .                  | 23,641    | 28,898    | 17,141    | 17,958  | 24,491  | 21,814  |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .    | 46,310    | 74,044    | 40,197    | 110,624 | 112,194 | 204,587 |
| France . . . . .                    | 48,612    | 82,909    | 65,099    | 85,728  | 81,771  | 100,159 |
| Bahrain . . . . .                   | 9,811     | 982       | 457       | 10,824  | 19,205  | 19,788  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                 | 15,225    | 14,052    | 10,461    | 131,101 | 89,926  | 116,676 |
| Australia . . . . .                 | 43,240    | 38,303    | 111,987   | 60,659  | 68,044  | 88,896  |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 91,604    | 165,868   | 198,348   | 41,401  | 41,794  | 66,995  |
| Chinese People's Republic . . . . . | 77,417    | 87,601    | 134,561   | 192,233 | 205,234 | 143,633 |

# PAKISTAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|         | NUMBER OF PASSENGERS<br>('000) |                                |                                | PASSENGER-MILES<br>('000,000) |                                |                                | FREIGHT<br>('000 tons) |                                |                                | NET FREIGHT TON-MILES<br>('000,000) |                                |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|         | Total                          | Pakistan<br>Western<br>Railway | Pakistan<br>Eastern<br>Railway | Total                         | Pakistan<br>Western<br>Railway | Pakistan<br>Eastern<br>Railway | Total                  | Pakistan<br>Western<br>Railway | Pakistan<br>Eastern<br>Railway | Total                               | Pakistan<br>Western<br>Railway | Pakistan<br>Eastern<br>Railway |
| 1962-63 | 195,456                        | 123,454                        | 72,002                         | 7,794                         | 5,859                          | 1,935                          | 20,471                 | 13,657                         | 6,814                          | 5,266                               | 4,202                          | 1,064                          |
| 1963-64 | 204,889                        | 131,746                        | 73,143                         | 8,243                         | 6,242                          | 2,001                          | 20,815                 | 14,047                         | 6,768                          | 5,851                               | 4,802                          | 1,049                          |
| 1964-65 | 202,931                        | 131,606                        | 71,325                         | 8,180                         | 6,257                          | 1,923                          | 20,786                 | 14,713                         | 6,073                          | 5,843                               | 4,949                          | 894                            |

## ROADS

|          | PASSENGER CARS | MOTOR RICKSHAWS | TAXIS | BUSES  | TRUCKS | TOTAL   |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|
| 1961 . . | 55,558         | 7,767           | 4,434 | 9,753  | 21,137 | 98,649  |
| 1962 . . | 62,923         | 11,075          | 6,455 | 10,679 | 23,501 | 114,693 |
| 1963 . . | 82,702         | 13,534          | 6,407 | 14,005 | 32,876 | 149,524 |
| 1964 . . | 100,320        | 18,532          | 7,532 | 15,762 | 35,143 | 177,289 |
| 1965 . . | 114,158        | 21,890          | 8,660 | 16,994 | 38,168 | 199,870 |

## SHIPPING

|            | VESSELS<br>('000 Net Registered Tons) |         | GOODS<br>('000 metric tons) |          |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
|            | Entered                               | Cleared | Loaded                      | Unloaded |
| 1962-63. . | 10,341                                | 10,554  | 2,761                       | 7,529    |
| 1963-64. . | 10,251                                | 10,629  | 2,694                       | 8,684    |
| 1964-65. . | 11,013                                | 11,207  | 2,665                       | 9,429    |
| 1965-66. . | 8,586                                 | 9,262   | 3,284                       | 8,900    |

## CIVIL AVIATION ('000)

|            | PASSENGER-KM. | FREIGHT TON-KM. | MAIL TON-KM. |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1962 . . . | 642,028       | 25,213          | 2,296        |
| 1963 . . . | 710,236       | 27,692          | 3,257        |
| 1964 . . . | 854,332       | 32,991          | 3,397        |
| 1965 . . . | 603,111       | 13,102          | 1,974        |

## TOURISM

|                    | NUMBER OF<br>TOURISTS |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1962 . . .         | 62,620                |
| 1963 . . .         | 69,466                |
| 1964 . . .         | 184,405               |
| 1965 . . .         | 146,616               |
| 1966 (Jan.-Oct.) . | 62,661                |

## EDUCATION

### NUMBER OF PUPILS

|   | 1963-64   | 1964-65   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Primary . . . . .                                 | 6,152,060 | 6,521,330 |
| Secondary . . . . .                               | 1,995,578 | 2,279,908 |
| Industrial, Technical and<br>Commercial . . . . . | 9,591     | 9,831     |
| Teacher-Training . . . . .                        | 16,639    | 17,919    |
| Medical Colleges . . . . .                        | 5,658     | 5,826     |
| Arts and Science Colleges . . . . .               | 212,269   | 239,877   |
| Law Colleges . . . . .                            | 4,421     | 4,764     |
| Agricultural Colleges . . . . .                   | 1,947     | 1,959     |
| Universities . . . . .                            | 17,742    | 19,753    |

Source: Central Statistical Office, Karachi.



## THE CONSTITUTION

*Promulgated February 1962*

### PREAMBLE

Pakistan shall be a democratic State, based on Islamic principles of social justice and upholding the free rights of the people. The territories included in Pakistan shall be in the form of a Federation with the Provinces enjoying such autonomy as is consistent with the unity and interests of Pakistan as a whole. The "Islamabad Capital Area", in West Pakistan, shall be the principal seat of the Central Government and the "Dacca Capital Area", in East Pakistan, shall be the principal seat of the Central Legislature. The national languages shall be Bengali and Urdu; English may continue to be used until 1972.

### HEAD OF STATE

The President shall be elected for a five-year term of office, by Basic Democracies consisting of the Electors representing each basic electoral unit. He is not normally eligible for re-election after eight years in office. He may only be removed from his post by vote of not less than three-quarters of the members of the National Assembly; if the motion fails to secure the necessary votes the original signatories of the motion shall lose their seats in the Assembly. In case of incapacity the Speaker of the National Assembly shall act as President.

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION

Only three candidates, after approval by a joint session of the Provincial and Central Legislatures, will be allowed to contest the Presidency.

### CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

All executive authority is vested in the President and he has power to issue ordinances when the National Assembly is not in session. No bill may become law without his assent and he may submit any disputed matter to a referendum of the members of the Presidential Electoral College. The President may appoint a Council of Ministers, whose members may participate in the proceedings of the National Assembly, although they cannot vote. The President may also appoint Parliamentary Secretaries from among the members of the National Assembly.

The Central Legislature shall consist of the President and a single House, the National Assembly of Pakistan. The National Assembly shall have 156 seats; 150 elected seats whose members are drawn equally from each province and six especially reserved for women, three from each province. The life of the Assembly shall be five years and it shall meet in two ordinary sessions a year. The Speaker and two Deputy Speakers shall be chosen from the members.

### PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

Each province shall have a Governor, appointed by the President. The Governor may appoint Provincial Ministers and Parliamentary Secretaries under the same conditions as those applying to the Central Government. The Ministers may only be dismissed with the concurrence of the President. The Provincial Assemblies shall have 155 members, of which 5 seats shall be exclusively reserved for women. The Assemblies are elected for five years and the Speaker and two Deputy Speakers elected from among the members.

### ELECTORS

The 80,000 members of the Basic Democracy Councils, elected by the people, form the electoral college for Presidential and provincial elections. They are termed "electors"; the minimum age for electors and Members of Parliament and Assemblies is 25 years. The Constitution lays down that each Province will have not less than 40,000 territorial electoral units. These electoral units will be grouped into 150 Provincial constituencies and 75 central constituencies in each province.

The Constitution can be amended by a two-thirds majority in Parliament, unless the President disagrees. A three-quarters majority of the total vote will override the President in which case he may refer the matter to a national referendum. The President has the power to dissolve Parliament, but must then seek re-election within 120 days.

### ELECTORAL SYSTEM

The Electoral system is indirect and is based on the territorial Electoral Unit. Each Province shall be divided into an equal number of Units, not less than 40,000, who shall each elect an Elector by universal adult suffrage. These Electors form the Basic Democracies, who elect the members of the Provincial Assembly and National Assembly, following election of the President.

The arranging of the Electoral Units and subsequent units rests with an Electoral Commission consisting of a Chief Commissioner and two High Court Judges, one from each province, who are appointed by the President.

### JUDICIARY

The Judiciary shall consist of the Supreme Court and the Provincial High Courts. The Supreme Court shall have three functions: original jurisdiction in any dispute between the Central Government and a Provincial Government or between the two provincial governments; appellate as the final Court of Appeal; and advisory in matters of law. The Chief Justice shall be appointed by the President and the Judges by the President after consultation with the Chief Justice.

The Provincial High Courts shall consist of a Chief Justice and as many Judges as may be determined by law.

### FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS BILL

The Fundamental Rights Bill (formerly the Constitution Amendment Bill) approved by the National Assembly in December 1963, has the following provisions:

- 1 The country shall be known as the Islamic Republic of Pakistan and all legislation repugnant to the Quran or the Sunnah shall be barred.
- 2 All fundamental rights enshrined in the Constitution shall become "justiciable" or enforceable in the courts, with the exception of 31 laws promulgated under the martial law regime.
- 3 The jurisdiction of the High Court and the Supreme Court apply to the tribal areas.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

President of the Republic and Supreme Commander of the Pakistan Armed Forces: Field Marshal MOHAMMAD AYUB KHAN.  
(Re-elected January 1965)

### MINISTERS

(May 1967)

Minister of Defence and Home and Kashmir Affairs: Vice-Admiral A. R. KHAN.

Minister of External Affairs: S. S. PERZADA.

Minister of Law and Parliamentary Affairs: S. M. ZAFAR.

Minister of Finance: N. B. UQUAILL.

Minister of Industries and Natural Resources: S. Q. A. HUSAIN.

Minister of Agriculture and Works: A. H. M. S. DOHA.

Minister of Commerce: GERMAN FARUQUE.

Minister of Communications: KHAN ABDUS SATTAR KHAN.

Minister of Education, Health, Labour and Social Welfare: KHAN A. HUGGE.

Minister of Information and Broadcasting: KAWAJA SHAHABUDDIN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES, LEGATIONS AND HIGH COMMISSIONS IN KARACHI\*

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

Afghanistan: 43A, Block 6, Main Drigh Road, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

Australia: 9 Kutchery Road (HC).

Austria: 1 Havelock Road (E).

Belgium: Kurrie Road (near Clifton Bridge) (E).

Brazil: 6 Victoria Road (E).

Burma: 308 Sindhi Muslim Housing Society (E).

Canada: Hotel Metropole (HC).

Ceylon: No. 14-L, Block 6, P.E.C.H.S. (HC).

China, People's Republic: 107, Fere Street (E).

Czechoslovakia: 99 Clifton (E).

Denmark: 23 Clifton (E).

France: A-12 Hirdaram Road, Bath Island (E).

German Federal Republic: 90 Clifton (E).

India: 3 Bonus Road (HC).

Indonesia: E1-5 Shahrah-e-Iran, Clifton (E).

Iran: Shahrah-e-Iran, Clifton (E).

Iraq: A3 Bath Island (E).

Italy: 38 Queens Road (E).

Japan: 43Q Block 6, Khaleelabad, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

Jordan: 18-a, Block 6, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

Lebanon: 31-a Block 6, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

Netherlands: 22 Ghini Road (E).

Norway: Park Square, McLeod Road (E).

Philippines: Flat No. 35, Block No. 370S, Modern Housing Society (E).

Portugal: 21/1A, P.E.C.H.S., Drigh Road (E).

Saudi Arabia: 68 Musslimabad, Dadabhai Naoroji Road (E).

Spain: Clifton (E).

Sweden: "Rock Court", Victoria Rd. (E).

Switzerland: 98 Clifton (E).

Syrian Arab Republic: 104 Clifton Street, No. 2-3 (E).

Turkey: 40-7, Block 6, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

U.S.S.R.: 8/25 Beach Street, Bleak House Road (E).

United Kingdom: Karachi Chamber of Commerce, Wood Street (HC).

United Arab Republic: 75 Clifton (E).

U.S.A.: 8 Victoria Road (E).

Vatican: Stella Maria, Old Clifton (E).

Yugoslavia: 43/7/2, Block 6, P.E.C.H.S. (E).

Pakistan also has diplomatic relations with Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Bulgaria, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Finland, France, Hungary, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Monaco, Morocco, Nepal, Nigeria, Panama, Poland, Sudan, Thailand and Uruguay.

\* All Embassies are remaining in Karachi pending the completion of the new capital Islamabad.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

156 elected members (including six women). Last election held March, 1965.

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Moslem League . . . . .                | 126 |
| Combined Opposition Parties† . . . . . | 13  |
| Independent Group . . . . .            | 10  |
| Other Independents . . . . .           | 6   |

Speaker: ABDUL JABBAR KHAN.

Deputy Speaker: CH. FAZAL ELAHI.

† Five parties united to form a Parliamentary Opposition.

# PAKISTAN—(PROVINCES, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION)

## PROVINCES

### WEST PAKISTAN

**Governor:** MUHAMMAD MUSA.

**WEST PAKISTAN PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY**

**Speaker:** CHAUDHRI MUHAMMAD ANWAR.

**Members:** 150.

### EAST PAKISTAN

**Governor:** ADBUL MONEM KHAN.

**EAST PAKISTAN PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY**

**Speaker:** A. HAMID CHOWDHURY.

**Members:** 150.

## SEMI-AUTONOMOUS AREAS

**Swat:** Ruler Maj.-Gen. MIAM GUL JEHAZEB.

**Dir:** Ruler The Newab of DIR.

**Chitral:** Ruler H.H. Haji MOHAMMAD MUZAFFARULMULK.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Pakistan Muslim League:** Muslim League House, Rawalpindi Cantt., Rawalpindi; forms the government; Pres. Field Marshal MOHAMMED AYUB KHAN; Sec.-Gen. MUHAMMAD ASLEN.

**Muslim League Non-Revivalist Group:** Leader NURUL AMIN.

**Council Muslim League:** opposition group of Muslim League; f. 1962; Pres. MIAN MUMTAZ DAULTANA.

**National Awami Party:** Pres. S. M. AZAL.

**Awami League:** Dacca; seeks to establish separate statehood for E. Pakistan; Leader Sheikh MUJIBUR RAHMAN (imprisoned 1966).

**Nizam-i-Islam Party:** Leader CHAUDHRI MOHAMED ALI.

**Jamaat-e-Islami:** 5-A Zaildar Park, Ichhra, Lahore; f. 1941; aims at the revival of Islam; Leader MAULANA ABDUL ALA MAUDOODI.

**National Democratic Front:** Leader MAHMUD ALI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### SUPREME COURT

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Mr. Justice A. R. CORNELIUS.

**Puisne Judges:** Hons. S. A. RAHMAN, H.P.K., FAZLE-AKBAR B. Z. KAIKAUS, HAMOODUR RAHMAN.

### HIGH COURT OF WEST PAKISTAN

Lahore; branches at Karachi and Peshawar.

**Chief Justice:** Hon. Justice INAMULLAH KHAN.

### LAHORE

**Judges:** S. A. MAHMOOD, S. A. JAN, ANWARUL HAQUE, N. A. MAHMOOD, BASHIRUDDIN AHMED, MUHAMMAD IQBAL, MUSHTAQ HUSSAIN, S.P.K., ABDUL HAMID, M. JAMIL ASHGAR, A. R. SHEIKH, M. M. AKRAM, MUHAMMAD GUL, S.K., M. A. CHEEMA, K. E. CHAUHAN, F. G. KHAN, SHAUKAT ALI, ATAULLA SAJJAD, S. H. KADRI.

### KARACHI

**Judges:** WAHIDUDDIN AHMED, QUDEERUDDIN AHMED, ILAHI BUX FAIZ, ALI KHAN KHAMISANI, ABDUL SALAM FAROOQI, H. T. RAYMOND, FERAZ NANA GHULAMALLY, KHADIR NAWAZ SHAHNAWAZ AWAN, ABDUL QADIR SHEIKH, NOOR-UL-ARFIN.

### PESHAWAR

**Judges:** Hons. ABDUL GHANI KHAN KHATTAK, SHAKIRUL-LAH JAN, FAIZULLAH KHAN.

### HIGH COURT OF EAST PAKISTAN

#### DACCA

**Chief Justice:** Hon. SYED MAHBUB MURSHED.

**Judges:** Hons. ABUL KASEM MOHAMMAD BAQUER, BADRUDDIN AHMED SIDDIKY, SIKANDAR ALI, MUJIBUR RAHMAN KHAN, SALAHUDDIN AHMED, ABU SAYEED CHOWDHURY, ABUSADAT MOHAMMAD SAYEM, ABDUS SUBHAN CHOUDHURI, ABU MD. ABDULLA, TAIB-UDDIN TALUKDAR, SYED ABUL BASHER MAHMUD HUSAIN.

## RELIGION

### CENSUS 1961

|                             | EAST<br>PAKISTAN | WEST<br>PAKISTAN |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Muslims . . . . .           | 40,890,481       | 41,666,153       |
| Caste Hindus . . . . .      | 4,386,623        | 203,794          |
| Scheduled Castes . . . . .  | 4,993,046        | 418,011          |
| Buddhists . . . . .         | 373,867          | 2,445            |
| Christians . . . . .        | 148,903          | 583,884          |
| Parsis . . . . .            | 193              | 5,219            |
| Tribal and others . . . . . | 617,207          | 593,292          |

Pakistan has complete freedom of religious worship.

### CHRISTIANS

#### ANGLICAN

Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon.

Dacca: The Bishop of Dacca: Rt. Rev. J. D. BLAIR, St. Thomas's Church, Dacca 1, East Pakistan.

Lahore: The Bishop of Lahore: Rt. Rev. L. H. WOOLMER, Bishopsbourne, Cathedral Close, Lahore, West Pakistan.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

The Roman Catholic Church in Pakistan is divided into the Ecclesiastical Provinces of Karachi (for West Pakistan) and Dacca (for East Pakistan). The Archbishop of Karachi is the Most Rev. Dr. JOSEPH CORDEIRO, Archbishop's House, St. Patrick's Cathedral, Karachi 3. The Archbishop of Dacca is the Most Rev. LAWRENCE GRANER, Archbishop's House, Dacca 2.

The Apostolic Pro-Nuncio in Pakistan is His Excellency The Most Rev. Mgr. MALTONI COSTANTE, "Stella Maris", Clifton, Karachi 6.

## THE PRESS

### WEST PAKISTAN

#### RAWALPINDI

##### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

**Jang:** (see also Karachi, below), Edwardes Road; Urdu; Editor J. RAHMAN; circ. 90,000.

**Kohistan:** Jamia Masjid Road; published simultaneously in Lahore and Multan; Editor QAYYUM QURESHI.

**Nawa-i-Waqt:** see Lahore, below.

**Pakistan Times:** see Lahore, below.

**Ta'Meer:** Saidpur Road; f. 1949; Urdu independent; Editors MUHAMMED SAJDAR, MUHAMMED FAZIL.

**Zamindar:** see Lahore, below.

##### SELECTED WEEKLIES

**Basant:** Mutton Market; f. 1941; Urdu; Editor CH. HUKAM CHAND ANAND.

**Hilal:** Hilal Road; f. 1952; Urdu; Sunday; Illustrated Services journal; Editor IKRAM QAMAR; circ. 20,000.

**Insaf:** P-929, Banni; f. 1955; Editor MIR ABDUL AZIZ.

**Pak Kashmir:** Pak Kashmir Office, Mesay Gate; f. 1951; Urdu; Editor MUHAMMED FAYYAZ ABBASI.

**Pictorial:** Jamia Masjid Road; f. 1956; English; Editor MUHAMMAD SAJDAR.

**Rah-o-Manzil:** P-102 Imambara Road; f. 1949; Urdu; twice weekly; Editor MOHAMMED AYUB MOSHIN; circ. 7,000.

#### KARACHI

##### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

**Al-Musleh:** Ahmedia Hall, Magazine Lane; f. 1950; Urdu; Editor NAZIR AHMAD; circ. 5,000.

**Anjam:** P.O. Box 4738, McLeod Road; f. 1929; Urdu; Editor SHANKAT SIDDIQI.

**Daily News:** McLeod Road; f. 1962; evening; English; Editor ZAMIR SIDDIQI; circ. 16,000.

**Dawn:** South Napier Road; f. 1942; English, Gujarati; circulation 22,800; Editors J. AUSARI (English edn.), GHULAM NABI and H. MANSURI (Gujarati edn.).

**Evening Star:** South Napier Road; English; Editor AKHTAR ADIL RAZWY.

**Inqilab:** 5 Bandukwala Building, McLeod Road; Urdu; Editor SAAED RAZ SAEED.

**Jang:** Burns Road, P.O. Box 52; f. 1937; Urdu; Independent national; Editor-in-Chief M. KHALIL-UR-RAHMAN; circ. 200,000.

**Leader:** New Chali; English; Editor S. AHMED.

**Millat:** 191 South Napier Road; f. 1946; Gujarati; Independent; circ. 9,400; Editor SYED FAKHRUDDIN S. MATRI.

**Morning News:** Saifee House, Kutchery Road; f. 1942; English; Editor SYED MOHSIN ALI (and in Dacca).

**Muselman:** Robson Road; f. 1939; Urdu; Editor SYED USMAN ALI.

**Rai Roshni:** Nicol Road; f. 1949; Urdu; Independent; circ. over 20,000; Managing Editor I. A. CHAUDHRY.

**Naurozo:** Akbar Manzil, Ghazi Road; Urdu; Editor GHAZI INAM NAMI PARDESI.

**Nawa-e-Sind:** Kemball Road, Pakistan Chawk; Editor ABDUL GAFOOR SETAI.

**Payam:** Asamal Ojha Road, Payam Street; Urdu.

**Siyasat:** 6 Mashoor Mahal, McLeod Road; f. 1957; Editor HILAL S. JAFARI.

**Sind Observer:** English.

**Vatan:** Haroon Chambers, South Napier Road; f. 1942; Gujarati; Editor M. SADIQ.

**Wehdat-E-Pakistan:** 186 Liaquat Bazar, Bunder Road; f. 1956; Urdu; Editor SYED MAJID ALI.

##### TWICE A WEEK

**Naya Nizam:** Naya Nizam Office; Editor S. A. U. HASHMI.

**Parsi Sansar and Loke Sevak:** Elander Road; f. 1909; English and Gujarati; Weds. and Sat.; Editor P. H. DASTUR.

##### SELECTED WEEKLIES

**Awam:** South Napier Road; f. 1958; Urdu; Editor ABDUR RAUF SIDDIQI.

**Comment:** Wahid Manzil, 52 Ratan Talao, Akbar Road; English; Independent; Editor H. M. ABBASI; circ. 10,000.

**Critic:** 6 Belgrave Terrace Road, Cantt.; English and Gujarati; Editors S. A. KHAN (English), ABDUR LATIF (Gujarati).

**Diganta:** 29 Bunder Road; Bengali; Editor Begum M. E. KHAN.

**Illustrated Weekly of Pakistan:** Haroon Chambers, South Napier Road, P.O.B. 635; f. 1948; Sundays, English; circ. 21,450; Editor AJMAL HUSAIN.

**Investor:** 8 Muhamed Bldg., Bunder Road; f. 1955; English; Editor A. R. G. KHAN.

**Karachi Commerce:** P.O. Box No. 7442, 2/5 Akbar Road; f. 1947; circ. 5,500; English; Editor Z. I. ZOBARIY.

**Naqid:** Chughtai Manzil, Padshah Road, Sadar-3; f. 1955; Urdu; Editor BADAR CHUGHTAI.

**Noor Jehan:** Bunder Road; f. 1948; circ. 12,000 Urdu; Editor S. A. CHAWLA.

**Statesman, The:** G.P.O. Box 212, 16 Dilkusha Building, McLeod Road; f. 1955; English; Editor MOHAMMAD OWAIS.

**Sunday Post:** Ameenart Press Buildings, McLeod Road; f. 1957; English; Editor AMEEN TAREEN.

**Sunday Tribune:** 20 Writers' Chambers, Dunnoly Road; English; circ. 5,000.

##### PERIODICALS

**Alkar:** Robson Road; f. 1945; Urdu; art, literature, films; monthly; Editor SAHBA LUCKNAVI.

**Afro-Asian Times:** Trade and Industry House, 14 West Wharf Road, P.O.B. 4611; f. 1966; English; monthly; Man. Editor G. NASEERUDDIN.

**Ahang:** Radio Pakistan, 71, Garden Road; fortnightly; Urdu; Editor GHULAM ABBAS.

**Al-Islam:** New Town, Jamia Masjid, Clayton Road; English; fortnightly; Editor K. A. WAHEED.

**Bahar-o-Gulistan:** Kaleem Press; monthly; Urdu; Editor SHAN AHMED.

**Bhaijan:** Burns Road, P.O. Box 52; f. 1951; Urdu; family magazine; Editor MIR JAMIL-UR-RAHMAN; circ. 8,000.

**Chaupal:** National Development Organisation; Block 45, Pakistan Secretariat; f. 1961; English; quarterly; Editor IBNE INSHA; circ. 2,500.

**Chiragh-e-Rah:** 5/13, 1-G, Nazimabad; literature, politics, culture; monthly; Editor KHURSHID AHMAD.

- Contemporary Arts in Pakistan:** Pakistan Publications, P.O. Box 183; f. 1960; English; monthly; Editor M. HASHEM; circ. 2,000.
- Eastern Finance:** NAZ Chambers, McLeod Road; English; fortnightly; Editor S. M. SHAMASUDDIN.
- Economic Observer:** 827 Mohammadi House, McLeod Road, P.O. Box 5202; f. 1948; fortnightly; English; circ. 4,000; Editor H. A. RAZI.
- Enterprise:** South Napier Road; English; monthly; Editor QAYYUM MALICK; circ. 8,000.
- Export:** Export Information Bureau, Nadir House, McLeod Road; f. 1961; English; fortnightly; Editor M. BASHARATULLAH BEG.
- The Farmer:** Trade and Industry House, 14 West Wharf Rd., P.O.B. 4611; f. 1966; English; monthly; Man. Editor G. NASSEERUDDIN.
- Federal Economic Review:** University of Karachi; f. 1954; English; twice-yearly; Editor Prof. Q. M. FAREED; circ. 500.
- Hamdard-e-Sihat:** Hamdard Trust, Hamdard P.O.; f. 1933; Urdu; monthly; Editor HAKIM HAFIZ MOHAMMAD.
- Izaf Pakistan:** Radio Pakistan, 71 Garden Road, fortnightly; Arabic.
- Journal of the Pakistan Historical Society:** 30 New Karachi Housing Society; f. 1950; English; quarterly; Editor Dr. MOINUDDIN HAQUE.
- Mah-i-Hau:** P.O. Box 183; Pakistan Publications; f. 1948; illustrated, cultural monthly; Urdu; circ. 14,000; Editor MUHAMMED RAFIQ KHAWAR.
- MCC Trade Journal:** Pakistan Chamber of Commerce and Industry, P.M.A. House, Nicol Road; f. 1948; English; monthly; circ. 500.
- Medicus:** Pakistan Chowk, Kutchery Road; f. 1950; English; medical journal; monthly; Editor M. S. QURESHI.
- Nation, The:** Mid-East House, Shahrah Irae, P.O.B. 7208; f. 1960; English; monthly; Editor MUMTAZ TARIQ.
- National Development:** National Development Publications, Magazine Lane; f. 1960; English; monthly; circ. 5,000; Editor SHAMIM REHMANI.
- Pakistan Calling:** Radio Pakistan, 71 Garden Road; fortnightly; English; Editor MESHAR BADAYUNI.
- Pakistan Development Review, The:** Old Sind Assembly Building, Bunder Road; f. 1961; successor to *The Economic Digest*; English; quarterly; Editor Dr. MARK W. LEISERSON.
- Pakistan Horizon:** Pakistan Institute of International Affairs, Strachan Road; f. 1948; international affairs; English; quarterly; Editor K. SARWAR HASAN; circ. 1,200.
- Pakistan Journal of Pharmacy:** Trade and Industry House, West Wharf Rd.; f. 1964; monthly; Man. Editor GHAZI NASSEERUDDIN.
- Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research:** Pakistan Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, 39 Garden Road; f. 1958; English; Editor M. M. QURESHI; quarterly.
- Pakistan Management Review:** Management Institute, W.P.I.D.C. House, Shahrah-Iran, Clifton; f. 1959; English; bi-monthly; Editor ARSHAD ABDULLAH.
- Pakistan Medical Journal:** 15 Nadir House, McLeod Rd.; f. 1950; monthly; English; Editor Dr. M. A. QURESHI.
- Pakistan Quarterly:** P.O. Box 183; f. 1948; English; cultural and literary; illustrated; Editor S. AMJAD ALI; circ. 6,000.
- Pakistan Textile Journal:** 41 Cotton Exchange; f. 1950; monthly; English; Publisher-Editor MAZHAR YUSUF.
- Pakistan Trade:** Export Promotion Bureau; f. 1950; English; monthly; Editor A. F. MD. SHAMUZZAMAN.
- Port of Karachi Magazine:** Karachi Port Trust; f. 1954; English; quarterly; Editor I. A. QURESHI; circ. 2,000.
- Sada-i-Pakistan:** Radio Pakistan, 71, Garden Road; fortnightly; Persian.
- Sadaf:** Karachi Port Trust; f. 1961; Urdu; quarterly; circ. 2,000; Editor IQBAL QURAISHI.
- Spem:** Hamdard Trust, Hamdard P.O.; f. 1959; English; fortnightly; Editor HAKIM MOHAMMED SAID.
- State Bank of Pakistan Bulletin:** State Bank of Pakistan, Central Directorate, McLeod Road; f. 1951; English; monthly; Editor H. U. SHAHAB.
- Statistical Bulletin:** Central Statistical Office, 63 Muslimabad; f. 1952; English; monthly.
- Trade and Industry:** P.O. Box 4611 Trade and Industry House, West Wharf Road; f. 1957; monthly; Man. Editor GHAZI NASSEERUDDIN.
- Trade Chronicle:** Iftikhar Chambers, South Napier Road; f. 1953; English; monthly; Editor ABDUR RAUF SIDDIQI.
- Trade Journal:** Aiwan-e-Tijarat, Nicol Road; f. 1961; official organ of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Editor RAZI UDDIN SUDDIQI, M.A.; circ. 1,500.
- Unmaan:** Central Institute of Islamic Research; English; monthly; Editors Dr. FAZLUR RAHMAN, Dr. S. H. MASUMI.
- Venture:** Karachi University; f. 1961; review of English language and literature; quarterly; Editor SYED ALI ASHRAF; circ. 500.
- Vision:** 1 Victoria Chamber, Victoria Road; monthly; English; Editor YUNUS M. SAID.
- Voice of Islam:** A.M. 20, off Frere Rd., Saddar; monthly; English; Editor Dr. M. A. KHAN; Man. Dir. Dr. A. H. SIDDIQI.
- Woman's World:** Saifee Building, Kutchery Road; f. 1958; English; monthly; Editor Begum MUJEEB M. AKRAM.
- Yaqeen International:** Frere Road; f. 1952; English; Islamic organ; Editor IZHAR HAMEED SIDDIQI.

#### LAHORE

##### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

- Afaq:** 72 The Mall; Urdu; Independent; circ. 15,000; Editor NUR AHMED; see also Lyallpur, below.
- Azad:** Royal Park, McLeod Road; f. 1944; Urdu; Editor SHEIKH RIAZUDDIN.
- Daily Business Report:** 7A Nisbet Rd; Urdu; Editor CH. SHAH MOHAMMAD AZIZ.
- Daily Ehsan:** O/S Bhati Gate; f. 1934; Urdu; also published in Karachi; Editor MALIK NOOR ELAHI; circ. 10,000.
- Hilal-e-Pakistan:** 2 Hospital Rd.; Urdu; circ. 5,000; Editor MUHAMMAD SALEEM.
- Imroze:** Rattan Chand Road; f. 1948; Urdu; circ. Lahore 40,000, Multan 10,000.
- Kohistan:** see under Rawalpindi, above.
- Maghribi-Pakistan:** 11A Lawrence Road; Urdu; Editor M. SHAFAT KHALEEL SAHAFI SALEH MUHAMMED SIDDIQ.
- Manshoor:** 7 Railway Road; Urdu; circ. 5,000.
- Mujahid:** 4 McLeod Rd.; f. 1948; Urdu; Editor A'SI NIZAMI.
- Nawa-i-Pakistan:** Railway Road; f. 1948; Independent; Urdu; Editors MUJAHIDUL HUSAIN, MUHAMMED RAFIQUE.
- Nawa-i-Waqt:** The Mall; f. 1940; Urdu; Editor MAJID NIZAMI; see also Rawalpindi, above.
- Pakistan Times:** P.O. Box 223; f. 1947; English; Liberal; Editor K. M. ASAF.

**Safeena:** 78 Chamberlain Road; f. 1947; Urdu; Editor ALI SHAMSI; circ. 6,000.  
**Tasneem:** 11c Shah Alam Market; f. 1948; Urdu; Editor NARULLAH KHAN AZIZ; circ. 5,000.  
**Waqt:** 56 Chamberlain Road; f. 1936; Urdu; Independent; circ. 3,000; Editor MOHAMMED YASIN BUTT.  
**Zamindar:** 98 McLeod Road; f. 1903; Urdu; circ. 16,000; Editor MANSOOR ALI KHAN; *see also* Rawalpindi.

#### SELECTED WEEKLIES

**Ghatan:** 88 McLeod Road; f. 1948; Urdu; Editor AGHA SHORISH KASHMIRI.  
**Dastkari:** 8 McLagan Road, The Mall; Urdu; women's; Editor Begum SHAFI AHMED.  
**Iqdam:** McLeod Road; f. 1952; Urdu; Editors MOHAMMAD SHAFI, MUNTAAZ AHMAD KHAN, ABDULLAH BUTT.  
**Lahore:** Balwant Mansion, Beadon Road; f. 1952; Editor SAQIB ZIRAVEE; circ. 10,000.  
**Lail-o-Nahar:** Rattan Chand Road; f. 1957; Urdu; circ. 15,000.  
**Light:** Ahmadiyya Building; English; Editor M. YAKUB KHAN.  
**Missiak:** 3 McLeod Road; f. 1956; Urdu; Editor ATIR HASHMI.  
**Qindeel:** 3A Shah Din Building, The Mall; f. 1948; Urdu; Editor SHER MOHAMAD AKHTAR.  
**Raftar-o-Zamana:** 5 Lower Mall, P.O. Box 489; f. 1948; Urdu; Editor M. MOBARAK AHMAD KHAN.  
**Saif:** National House, The Mall; f. 1952; Urdu cultural; Editor NAIM ULLAH KHAN.  
**Star:** 54 The Mall; f. 1951; English; Editor AZIZ BEG.

#### SELECTED PERIODICALS

**Director:** 42 Commercial Buildings, The Mall; f. 1948; Urdu; monthly; films, literature and arts; circ. over 21,000 Editor M. FAZALHAQ.  
**Gul-o-Khar:** 83 The Mall, P.O.B. 84; f. 1949; films and literature; monthly; Urdu; Editor MUHAMMAD SADIQ.  
**Industry and Trade Review:** Inder Street, Multan Road; f. 1959; English; monthly; Editor A. HAMID; circ. 5,900.  
**Iqbal:** 2 Narsinghdas Garden, Club Road; f. 1952; critical review of Islamic philosophy, art, history and sociology; English/Urdu; quarterly; Editor Prof. M. M. SHARIF; circ. 1,100.  
**Makhzan:** 2A Shah Din Bldg., The Mall; f. 1906; monthly; Urdu; literary; Editor HAMID NIZAMI.  
**Pak Travel:** 7A Nisbet Road; f. 1955; English; monthly; Editor MUZAFFAR ALI QURESHI.  
**Pakistan Philosophical Journal:** Pakistan Philosophical Congress, 43-6/D, Block No. 6, P.E.C.H. Society; f. 1957; English; quarterly; Man. Editor BASHIR AHMAD DAR.  
**Pakistan Review:** 60 The Mall; f. 1953; English; cultural monthly; Editor-in-Chief Dr. A. WAHEED; circ. 5,000.  
**Punjab Educational Journal:** University Book Agency; f. 1937; English; monthly.  
**Talim-o-Tarbiat:** 60 The Mall; f. 1941; children's monthly; Urdu; Editor Dr. A. WAHEED; circ. 22,000.  
**Thaqfat:** Institute of Islamic Culture, Club Road; f. 1955; Urdu; monthly; Editor RAIS AHMAD JAFRI.  
**West Pakistan:** 21 Abbot Rd.; f. 1958; English; monthly; Editor SYED A. Z. ZAIN.

#### OTHER TOWNS

##### PRINCIPAL DAILIES AND WEEKLIES

**Afaq:** Lyallpur; f. 1954; Urdu; daily.  
**Aftab:** Hyderabad; daily; Editor R. A. AJMERI.  
**Ajkal:** Kabuli Gate, Peshawar; f. 1958; weekly; Urdu; Editor JAMIL AKHTAR.  
**Alfalah:** Chhoti Lal Kurti, P.O. Box 35, Peshawar Cantt.; f. 1939; Urdu and Pushto daily; Editor S. ABDULLAH SHAH.  
**Al-Jamiat-i-Sarhad:** Kissa Khani Bazar; f. 1941; Urdu-Pushto daily; Editor S. M. HASSAN GILANI.  
**Al Muslim:** Peshawar; Urdu and Pushto weekly; Editors H. MOHAMMED AZIM KHAN, LAKKI FAQIR.  
**Al Wahdat:** Peshawar; Urdu and Pushto weekly; Editor NURUL HAQ.  
**Amal:** Gul Badshah St., Peshawar; f. 1958; Urdu weekly; Editor AQAI ABUL KAIF KAIFI SARDHADDI.  
**Anjam:** Peshawar, *see* Karachi; Urdu and Pushto daily.  
**Hilal-e-Pakistan:** Haji Aminuddin Rd., P.O.B. 200, Hyderabad; f. 1946; Sindhi daily; Editor KARIM LOUTFI.  
**Insaf:** Bahawalpur; f. 1946; Urdu; circ. 2,500; Editor NASRULLAH KHAN TAREEN.  
**Insaf:** Peshawar; weekly; Editor ABDUL HALEEM ASAR AFHANI.  
**Ittehad:** Jinnah Road, Quetta; f. 1953; Urdu daily; Editor KHALIL-URRAHMAN SIDDIQUI.  
**Khyber Mail:** 95A Saddar Road Peshawar; f. 1932; English daily; circ. 5,000; Editor ASKAR ALI SHAH.  
**Kohistan:** Multan City; *see* under Rawalpindi, above.  
**Jamhooriyat:** I/s Kabuli Gate, Peshawar; f. 1936; Urdu and Pushto weekly; Editor Haji KHANMIR HILALI.  
**Parwaz:** Madina Office, Bahawalpur; Urdu weekly; Editor MUSTAQ AHMED.  
**Qalandar:** Peshawar; Urdu weekly; Editor RAHMAT-ULLAH-KHAN SHERWANI.  
**Quetta Times:** Albert Press, Jinnah Road, Quetta; f. 1924; English weekly; circ. 4,000; Editor S. RUSTOMJI.  
**Rahbar:** Rahbar Office, Bahawalpur; daily; Editor MALIK MOHD. HAYAT.  
**Rahbar-e-Sarhad:** Peshawar; f. 1956; Urdu weekly; Editor M. SHABIR AHMAD.  
**Shahbaz:** Kissa Kahani Bazar, Peshawar; f. 1947; Urdu and Pushto daily; Editor MAQBOOL ELAHI MALIK; circ. 7,000.  
**Tanvir:** Bazar Kissa Khani, Peshawar; Independent; Urdu weekly; Editor AMIR SIDDIQI.  
**Tanzeem:** Peshawar; Urdu and Pushto weekly; Editor MOHAMMAD QASIM SHAH HAQANI PIR.  
**Tariq:** Peshawar; f. 1957; Urdu weekly; Editor GHULAM SARWAR GHIYAS.  
**Tarjaman-i-Sarhad:** Peshawar; Urdu and Pushto weekly; Editor Malik AMIR ALAM AWAN.  
**Zamana:** Jinnah Road, Quetta; Urdu daily; Editor SYED FASIH IQBAL; circ. 85,000.

#### PERIODICALS

**Alam-i-Niswan:** Peshawar Cantt., Peshawar; f. 1957; Urdu; monthly; Editor DOST MOHD. FAKHRI.  
**Eastern Message:** Pakistan Union Store, Jamia Masjid, Mipur Khas; f. 1959; English; quarterly; Editor Sultan AHMAD ANSARI.

## PAKISTAN—(THE PRESS)

**Museums Journal of Pakistan:** Victoria Memorial Hall, Peshawar; f. 1954; English; quarterly; Editor M. QURESHI.

**Pakistan Journal of Forestry, The:** P.O. Pakistan Forest Institute, Peshawar; f. 1951; English; quarterly; Editor M. I. R. KHAN; circ. 425.

**Pashan:** Faiz Modh Road, Quetta; Urdu fortnightly; Editor MOLVI MOHD. ABDULLAH.

### EAST PAKISTAN

#### DACCA

##### PRINCIPAL DAILIES

**Azad:** Dhakeswari Road, Post Ramna; Bengali; f. 1936; circ. 20,000; Chief Editor MOHAMMAD AKRUM KHAN.

**Itihaq:** 1 Ramkrishna Mission Road; f. 1953; Editor TOFAZZAL HOSSAIN (*suspended* 1967).

**Mail:** 2 Wyer Street, Wari; f. 1952; English; Editor AZIZUR RAHMAN.

**Morning News:** 23 Jinnah Avenue (and in Karachi); f. 1942; English; Resident Editor S. G. M. BUDRUDDIN.

**Nabajat:** 53/1 Dinanath Sen; Bengali; Editor SAIFUNNESA.

**Pakistan Observer:** Matijeel Commercial Area; f. 1949; English; Independent; circ. 32,000; Editor ABDUS SALAM; Man. Editor A. G. HAZARI.

**Sangbad:** 263 Bangshall Road; f. 1947; incorporating *Daily Zindegi*; Bengali; Editor ZAHUR HOSSAIN CHOWDHURY.

##### SELECTED WEEKLIES

**Begum:** 66 Lyall Street; f. 1946; Bengali; women's; circ. 22,000; Editor NURJAHAN BEGUM.

**Cinema:** 3/6 Liaquat Ave.; f. 1963; Editor A. WAZED.

**Dacca Times:** 1 R.K. Mission Road; f. 1961; English; Editor SALAHUDDIN MOHAMMAD.

**Dhaka Prakash:** 59/3 Islampur Road; f. 1861; Bengali; Editor ABDUR RASHID KHAN.

**East Pakistan Information:** Eden Buildings, Ramna; Govt. Publication; circ. 8,500; English; Editor SYUD AHMED.

**Katam Khabar:** 32 Agha Masih Lane; Bengali; Editor ABDUL QUADER.

**Pakistan:** 32 Old Mughaltuli; Bengali; twice a week; Editor H. MODABBER.

**Purbodosh:** Observer House, Motijheel; f. 1956; Bengali; Editor MAHBUBUL HUG; circ. 35,000.

**Pakistani Khabar:** Pakistan Secretariat II, Ramna; f. 1952; Bengali; circ. 15,000; Editor ANWAR HOSSAIN.

**Pak Samachar:** Public Relations Dept., Eden Buildings, Ramna; Bengali; Editor SYUD AHMED.

**Sainik:** 19 Azimpur Road; Bengali; Editor ABDUL GHAFOR.

##### SELECTED PERIODICALS

**Ananya:** f. 1955; monthly; Bengali; illustrated magazine for women; circ. 5,000; Editor LAILA SAMAD.

**Dilruba:** 3 Pyari Das Road; monthly; Bengali; Editor A. H. M. A. QUADIR.

**Education:** East Bengal Teachers' Association; f. 1952; Bengali and English; monthly; Editor A. MANNAN.

**East Pakistan Labour Journal:** Labour Directorate, Govt. of East Pakistan; f. 1950; English; quarterly; circ. 2,000.

**Hamdard:** Hamdard Trust, 9 Noor Chambers, Pakistan Ave.; f. 1956; Bengali; monthly; Editor HAFIZ MOHAMMAD SAID DEHLAVI.

**Jute and Jute Fabrics:** Pakistan Central Jute Committee; English; monthly; Editor M. M. ZAMAN ADENI.

**Khelaghar:** 9 Naya Paltan; monthly; Bengali; children's; Editor BEGUM ZEB-UN-NISSA AHMED.

**Mah-i-Nau:** Pakistan Secretariat II; f. 1949; monthly; Bengali; circ. 6,000; Editor ABDUL QUADIR.

**Mohammadi:** Azad Press, Ramna; monthly; Bengali; Editor MUHAMMAD AKRAM KHAN.

**New Values:** 67c Azuripura Estate, Ramna; f. 1947; English; bi-monthly; Editor SARWAR MURSHID; circ. 2,000.

**Pakistan Economic Journal:** Pakistan Economic Association, University of Dacca; f. 1949; English; quarterly.

**Republic, The:** 25 Kailash Ghosh Lane; f. 1957; English; quarterly; Editor ABDUL GHANI HAZARI.

### OTHER TOWNS

**Eastern Examiner:** Joypahar Lane, Chittagong; f. 1952; daily; English; Independent; circ. 15,500; Editor Mrs. A. ALI KHAN.

**Eastern Herald:** Rasheedistan, Sylhet; weekly; English; Editor AMEENUR RUSHEED CHOUDHUR.

**Journal of the Pakistan Academy for Rural Development:** Comilla; f. 1960; English; quarterly; Editor A. I. R. RAHMAN; circ. 500.

**Jugabheri:** Rasheedistan, Sylhet; weekly; Bengali; Editor AMEENUR RASHEED CHOUDHURY.

**Purba Pakistan:** Musafir Khana, Nandan Kanan Building, Chittagong; daily; f. 1947; Bengali; circ. over 10,000; Editor ABDUS SALEM.

**Unity:** Sadarghat, Chittagong; f. 1956; English daily; Editor S. M. MOBIN.

### NEWS AGENCIES

**Associated Press of Pakistan:** McLeod Road, Karachi; Branches: Lahore, Dacca and eleven other towns; Administrator A. K. QUERESHI.

**United Press of Pakistan:** Victoria Chambers, Victoria Road, Karachi; Branches: Lahore, Dacca, Rawalpindi; f. 1949; Man. Dir. ABDUL HAFIZ.

### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Pakistan Press Association:** Qamar House, Bunder Road, Karachi.

**All Pakistan Newspapers Society:** 3rd Floor, 32 Farid Chambers, Victoria Road, Karachi-3; f. 1949; 61 mems.; Pres. YUSUF A. HAROON.

## PUBLISHERS

**Al-Helal Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.:** 3-1 Johnson Road, Dacca; f. 1948; textbooks, periodicals, newspapers; Man. Editor A. G. HAZARI.

**Amalgamated Press:** Bazar Kathian, Sialkot City; printers of newspapers.

**Ansari Publishing House:** 33 Farid Chambers, Victoria Road, Karachi; f. 1947; textbooks, reference.

**Baliardi Publishing House:** Bangsal Road, Dacca.

**Barque and Co.:** Lahore; directories, textbooks, periodicals; Man. Dir. A. M. BARQUE.

**Book Company:** 14 Bangla Bazar, Dacca.

**Bookland:** Muhammadi Building, Bunder Road, Karachi; textbooks and general.

**Grescent Publications:** Urdu Bazar, Lahore.

**Din Muhammadi Press:** McLeod Road, Karachi; f. 1948; reference books; Man. Dir. KHAWAJA GHULAM HUSAIN.

**Director Magazine Book Depot:** 42 Commercial Buildings, The Mall, Lahore.

**Eastern Pakistan Syndicate Ltd.:** Feni, Noakhali, East Pakistan.

**Ferozsons Ltd.:** Lahore; textbooks, reference, general, juvenile, maps, periodicals; Chair. Dr. A. WAHEED; Man. Dir. A. HAMEED KHAN.

**Fino Art Printers:** 46 Edwards Road, Rawalpindi; f. 1928; Dirs. NAIEEM, SHAMEEM YAMIN.

**Frontier Marketing Federation Ltd.:** Sadar Road, Peshawar Cantt.

**Frontier Publishing Co.:** Urdu Bazar, Lahore.

**Government Publications:** Manager of Publications, Central Publications Branch, Government of Pakistan, Block 44, Shahrah Iraq, Karachi; Deputy Controller of Stationery, Forms and Publications, Government of Pakistan, Dacca; f. 1947; Govt. Publications.

**Haque Press:** Choti Bazar, Mymensingh.

**Islami Kutub Khana:** Sadar Bazar, Mianwali (Punjab).

**Islamic Publications Ltd.:** 13-E, Shah Alam Market, Lahore; Islamic literature in Urdu, English and Bengali; Dir. AKHLAQ HUSSAIN.

**Kitabistan Ltd.:** f. 1950; branches in Karachi (Hotel Metropole, Victoria Road); Managing Dir. E. M. ABBASI; Dacca (3 Johnson Road), Managing Partner A. J. SHAMSUDDIN, Liaquat Avenue, Dacca.

**Madni Publications:** Darus Salam, Thatta (Sind).

**Maktaba-e-Islamia:** Chowk Bazar, Bahawalpur.

**Mercantile Guardian Press and Publishers:** 81-83 The Mall, Lahore; f. 1949; trade directories, etc.; Editor MAHMOOD AHMAD MIR.

**Muhammadi Book House:** 33 Patuaty, Dacca; educational, medical, literary, legal and fiction.

**Nairoshni:** Nicol Road, Karachi 2.

**Orientalia Publishers:** Lahore; Islamic publications.

**Pak Publishers:** Urdu Bazar, Lahore.

**Pakistan Book Depot:** 40 Islampur Road, Dacca 1; f. 1947; Man. Dir. BADRUDDIN AHMED, B.A.

**Pakistan Co-operative Book Society Ltd.:** Niaz Manzil, Jubilee Road, Chittagong; branches in Dacca and Karachi; Gen. Manager MAHBOOBUL ALLEM.

**Pakistan International Printers:** Lahore; f. 1964.

**Pakistan Publishing House:** Pakistan Chowk, Kutchery Road, Karachi; f. 1959; Dir. M. NOORANI, B.COM.

**Peco Art Press Ltd.:** Post Box No. 70, Lahore; f. 1915; Designers and Printers; Man. Dir. JAMEEL MAZHAR.

**Peco Ltd.:** Circular Road, Lahore; f. 1936; Managing Dir. JAMEEL MAZHAR.

**Pioneer Book House:** 1 Avan Lodge, Bunder Rd., P.O.B. 37, Karachi; periodicals and reference works in English and Urdu.

**Presidency Printing Works:** Bangla Bazar, Dacca; educational; Proprietor SHAH JAHAN.

**Provincial Book Depot:** Victoria Park (South), Dacca; f. 1947; Man. Dir. SHAH JAHAN.

**Publishers International:** Bandukwala Building, 4 McLeod Road, Karachi; f. 1948; reference books, advertising; Man. Dir. KAMALUDDIN AHMAD.

**Publishers United:** Anarkali, Lahore; textbooks and periodicals.

**Punjab Religious Books Society:** Anarkali, Lahore; educational, religious, law and general; Chair. Rt. Rev. The Bishop of LAHORE.

**"Rast Guffar" Press:** Bhawana Bazar, Lyallpur; f. 1889; Publishers and Printers; Manager and Propr. SHAMSHAR ALI BASKHSHT.

**Shaikh Muhammad Ashraf:** Kashmiri Bazar, Lahore; f. 1925; periodicals; Islamic books in English.

**Taj Company Ltd.:** Bunder Road, Karachi; religious books; Man. Dir. SH. INAYET ULLAH.

**Times Press:** Mansfield Street, Sadar, Karachi 3; f. 1948; books and periodicals; Man. Dir. SHUJAUDDIN.

**United Publishers:** Anderkilla, Chittagong.

**Universal Publishing Co.:** Urdu Bazar, Lahore.

**University Book Agency:** Kutchery Road, Lahore.

**West Pak Publishing Co.:** Urdu Bazar, Lahore; Man. Dir. S. A. SHAH.

**West Pakistan Stationery and Printing:** Karachi.

## PUBLISHERS' ASSOCIATION

**Pakistan Publishers' and Booksellers' Association:** Y.M.C.A. Building, The Mall Road, Lahore; Pres. CH. ABDUL HAMID; Sec. S. A. BUKHARI.



## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Pakistan:** Broadcasting House, 71 Garden Road, Karachi 3; Dir.-Gen. ZAHUR ASAR.

Radio Pakistan has a network of thirteen broadcasting stations and one relaying centre, operating twenty-nine transmitters, ten of which are short-wave. The high-power short-wave transmitters at Karachi help link the zonal stations for the relay of National Programmes and the centralised news service. There are fifty newscasts daily in sixteen languages, including English, Urdu and Bengali. Ten external programme services are also put out daily.

#### Main Stations outside Karachi:

**Radio Pakistan:** Broadcasting House, Hyderabad.

**Radio Pakistan:** 29 Empress Road, Lahore.

**Radio Pakistan:** 303 Peshawar Road, Rawalpindi.

**Radio Pakistan:** Circular Road, Peshawar.

**Radio Pakistan:** Makran House, Quetta.

**Radio Pakistan:** Mymensingh Road, Dacca.

#### Satellite Stations:

**Radio Pakistan:** Kajla Kuthi, Rajshahi.

**Radio Pakistan,** Arakan Road, Chittagong.

**Armed Forces R.T.V.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; relay station at Peshawar.

There were 874,000 radio licences in 1966.

### TELEVISION

**Television Promoters Company Ltd.:** P.O.B. 230, Rawalpindi; Man. Dir. A. M. S. AHMAD.

Stations at Rawalpindi, Lahore and Dacca.

**Armed Forces R.T.V.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; relay station at Peshawar.

There were 2,700 television licences in 1966.

## FINANCE

cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; Rs. = Rupees)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**State Bank of Pakistan:** Ingle Road, Karachi; f. 1948; controls and regulates currency and foreign exchange and has the sole right of note issue; dep. Rs.1,507m.; Gov. S. A. HASNIE; Dep. Gov. A. M. JALALUDDIN AHMED, M. GHOUSE MOHIADDIN.

#### PAKISTANI BANKS

**Agricultural Development Bank of Pakistan:** Habib Bank Square, Bunder Road, Karachi; f. 1961 by the merger of the Agricultural Development Finance Corpn. and the Agricultural Bank of Pakistan; to provide short, medium and long-term agricultural loans to agriculturalists and cottage industrialists; cap. authorised Rs.200m.; p.u. Rs.100m.; Chair. S. M. RAZA.

**Australasia Bank Ltd.:** Shah Chiragh Chambers, Nabh Rd., P.O.B. 450, Lahore; f. 1942; cap. Rs.5m.; dep. Rs. 152.3m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. FAROOQ A. SHEIKH; Gen. Man. M. A. K. YOUSUFI.

**Bank of Bahawalpur Ltd.:** P.I.D.C. House, Kutchery Rd., Karachi; a subsidiary of National Bank of Pakistan; f. 1947; cap. Rs. 2.5m.; Chair. and Man. Dir. HAMID-UD-DIN PIR.

**Eastern Mercantile Bank, Ltd.:** Dacca.

**Habib Bank Ltd.:** 1 Bank House, Habib Square, Bunder Road, Karachi 21; f. 1941; cap. Rs.35m.; dep. Rs. 2,071m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. RAZAK H. MAHOMED; Chief Exec. Vice-Pres. SALIM H. MAHOMED.

**Habib Bank (Overseas) Ltd.:** 1 Bank House, Habib Square, Bunder Road, Karachi 21; f. 1952; cap. Rs. 5m.; dep. Rs. 157.2m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. RAZAK H. MAHOMED; Chief Exec. Vice-Pres. SALIM H. MAHOMED.

**Lahore Commercial Bank, Ltd.:** Bank Mansion 30, Napier Road, Lahore.

**Muslim Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Merewether Tower, McLeod Road, Karachi; f. 1948; cap. p.u. Rs. 10m.; dep. Rs. 672.7m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. A. W. ADAMJEE; Gen. Man. S. MUSTAFA ISMAIL.

**National Bank of Pakistan:** Old State Bank of Pakistan Bldg., opposite Boulton Market, Karachi; f. 1949; cap. p.u. Rs. 30m.; dep. Rs. 3,119.4m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. M. A. RANGOONWALA; Man. Dir. MUMTAZ HASAN.

**National Commercial Bank, Ltd.:** Bellasis Street, South Napier Road, Karachi; f. 1957; Gen. Man. M. D. MULLICK

**United Bank Ltd.:** Jubilee Insurance House, McLeod Rd., Karachi; f. 1959; cap. Rs. 12.5m.; dep. 1,285m.; Chair. HABIB I. RAHIMATOOLA; Pres. and Man. Dir. A. H. ABEDI.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Afghan National Bank (Pakistan) Ltd. (Banke Mille Afghan):** Kabul; Karachi.

**Algemene Bank Nederland, N.V.:** Vijzelstraat 32, Amsterdam; Karachi; Man. B. VLASWINKEL; br. in Chittagong.

**American Express Co.:** New York; Oriental Bldg., McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4847, Karachi 2.

**Bank of Baroda:** Mandvi, Baroda; Narayanganj, E. Pakistan.

**Bank of China:** Peking; Karachi.

**Bank of India:** Bombay; Karachi.

**Bank of Tokyo:** Tokyo; Karachi.

**Central Bank of India Ltd.:** Bombay; Bunder Road, Karachi.

**Chartered Bank, Tho:** London; Karachi; also subsidiary Eastern Bank.

**Commercial Bank of India Ltd.:** Bombay; Lahore.

**Eastern Bank Ltd.:** London; McLeod Road, Karachi.

**First National City Bank:** New York, N.Y.; P.O.B. 3718, Karachi.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** London; Karachi.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** London; Karachi.

**State Bank of India:** Bombay; Karachi, Chittagong, Dacca, Lahore, Narayanganj.

**Sumitomo Bank Ltd.:** Tokyo; 111, Qamar House, Bunder Road, Karachi 2.

**United Bank of India:** Calcutta; Dacca.

**United Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Calcutta; Bunder Road, P.O. Box 4811, Karachi.

#### CO-OPERATIVE BANKS

**Co-operative Banks:** 130 branches throughout Pakistan.

#### FINANCE CORPORATIONS

**Agricultural Development Bank of Pakistan:** Habib Square, Karachi; f. 1961 by merger of Agricultural Development Finance Corporation and Agricultural Bank of Pakistan; provides credit facilities to agriculturists and persons engaged in Cottage Industries in the rural areas and for allied objects; cap. authorised Rs. 20,00,00,000 (51 per cent of the shares issued to be subscribed by the Central Government); total loans paid up (November 1962) Rs. 267m.; Chair. S. M. RAZA; Gen. Man. A. M. SALIMULLAH; regional offices at Dacca, Rajshahi, Chittagong, Khulna, Lahore, Multan and Sukkur.

**House Building Finance Corporation:** 56-57 Motijheel Commercial Area, Dacca; f. 1952; provides credit facilities at low interest for house-building; cap. authorised and p.u. Rs. 50m. (subscribed by the Central Government) and loans sanctioned up to June 1966 Rs. 398.7m.; credit facilities exist in 167 towns; zonal offices at Karachi and Dacca; regional offices at Lahore, Rawalpindi, Chittagong, Khulna, Rangpur, Hyderabad, Multan, Sukkur, Lyallpur, Peshawar, Kushtia, Mymensingh, Rajshahi, Sylhet, Bogra, Barisal and Comilla; Chair. MOLLA ABDUL MAJID; Man. Dir. M. REZA ALI; Sec. ABDUR NAIM.

**Industrial Development Bank of Pakistan:** Kandawalla Building (1st Floor), crossing of M. Jinnah and Garden Roads, Karachi; f. 1961 to succeed the Pakistan Industrial Finance Corporation; grants loans to industrial concerns, underwrites issue of stock, etc.; cap. p.u. Rs. 30m.; (the Central Government holds a majority of shares); Chair. K. A. MARKER; Managing Dir. M. RASCHID; Dep. Man. Dir. N. ASLAM SIDDIQUI. Total loans and guarantees August 1961—December 1963 Rs. 827m.

**Pakistan Refugees Rehabilitation Finance Corporation:** 120 Segun Bagicha, Dacca 2; f. 1948, under the Pakistan Refugee Rehabilitation Finance Corporation Ordinance 1948, and reconstituted 1959 (Ordinance 11 of 1960), provides financial assistance in cash and kind for the rehabilitation of refugees in both East and West Pakistan; entire cap. subscribed by the Govt. of Pakistan; up to December 1966 equipment and machines valued at Rs. 5.78m. and loans totalling Rs. 24.23m. had been supplied; Man. Dir. SHAMSUDDIN HAFEEZ; Chair. M. A. MAJID.

#### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Karachi Stock Exchange Ltd.:** Kallian Road, off McLeod Road, Karachi 2; f. 1947; 180 mems.; Pres. KASIM DADA; Acting Sec. N. A. M. MANJI.

#### INSURANCE

**Pakistan Insurance Corporation:** Pakistan Insurance Building, Bunder Road, Karachi 2; f. 1953 by the Government of Pakistan under the Pakistan Insurance Corporation Act 1952; a reinsurance corporation handling all forms of fire, marine and miscellaneous reinsurance; assisting the launching of new insurance companies in Pakistan; developing the insurance industry in the country; training insurance personnel; majority of shares held by Central Government of Pakistan; Chair. M. A. MAJID, Man. Dir. Z. AHMED.

**Adamjee Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Adamjee Chambers, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Alpha Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Ralli Bros. Bldg., 2 Ralli Square, P.O.B. 4359, Karachi 2; f. 1951; Gen. Man. and Sec. T. C. DESOUZA.

**Asian Mutual Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bajai Mansion, The Mall, P.O. Box 34, Lahore; f. 1951; Man. Dir. RANA ZAFFAR ULLAH KHAN.

**Christian Mutual Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Christian Mutual Bldgs., 11 McLeod Road, Lahore 6; f. 1847; Man. Dir. JOEL BAKHS.

**Co-operative Insurance Society of Pakistan Ltd.:** Co-operative Insurance Building, G.P.O. Square, The Mall, Lahore; Gen. Man. S. A. MAHMUD.

**Crescent Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Nadir House, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Eastern Federal Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Qamar House, Bunder Rd., Karachi 2; f. 1932; Chair. A. G. H. HABIB; Man. Dir. R. ALI BHIMJEE.

**Habib Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Insurance House, No. 1 Habib Square, Bunder Road, Karachi; f. 1942; Chair. HAMID D. HABIB; Man. Dir. SULEMAN M. HABIB.

**Ideal Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Ilaco House, Victoria Road, P.O.B. 7143, Karachi 3; f. 1892; Gen. Man. and Sec. P. SEQUEIRA.

**Indian Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Ilaco House, Victoria Road, P.O. Box 7143, Karachi 3; f. 1892; Gen. Man. and Sec. A. R. D'ABREO.

**International General Insurance Co. of Pakistan:** Eastern Bank Bldg., McLeod Rd., Karachi; f. 1953; Man. for Pakistan YUSUF J. HASWARY.

**Khyber Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 719-726 Muhammadi House, McLeod Rd., Karachi.

**Mercantile Fire and General Insurance Co. of Pakistan Ltd.:** Chartered Bank Chambers, Macleod Rd., P.O.B. 4435, Karachi 2; f. 1958; Man. Dir. FAKHRUDDIN A. LOTIA.

**Mercantile Mutual Insurance Company of Pakistan Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4435, 17 Chartered Bank Chambers, McLeod Rd., Karachi 2; f. 1957; Man. Dir. FAKHRUDDIN A. LOTIA.

**Muslim Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** Bank Square, The Mall, Lahore; f. 1934; Administrator MOHAMED ISHAQUE KHAN.

**National Craft Underwriters:** Khori Garden, P.O. Box 216, Karachi 2; f. 1946.

**National Underwriters of Pakistan Ltd.:** Insurance House, Habib Square, Karachi.

**New Jubilee Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Jubilee Insurance House, McLeod Road, P.O. Box 4795, Karachi; f. 1953; Gen. Man. S. C. SUBJALLY.

**Pak Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** 26 Balkishan Buildings, opposite High Court, The Mall, Lahore, P.O. Box 119; f. 1949; Managing Dir. K. S. CH. MAHMUD KHAN; Gen. Man. S. RAHAT HUSSAIN NAQVI.

**Pakistan General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 278, 4 Lytton Road, Lahore; f. 1948.

**Pakistan Mutual Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** 17/B Shah Alam Market, Lahore; f. 1946; Chair. FATEH MOHD.; Gen. Man. ALI AHMAD KHAN; Man. Dir. AZIZ AHMAD.

**Premier Insurance Co. of Pakistan Ltd.:** Premier Insurance Bldg., Wallace Rd., Karachi 2; f. 1952; Man. Dir. M. M. BASHIR; Gen. Man. AKHTAR AZAD.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Spencer's Building, McLeod Road, Karachi; Manager D. G. WHYTE.

**American Insurance Co.:** Newark; Qamar House, Bunder Road, Karachi.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Birmingham, Ala; Nadir House, Bunder Road, Karachi.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 315, Spencer's Building, McLeod Road, Karachi; Manager D. G. WHYTE.

**Bombay Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Oriental Building, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**British America Assurance Co.:** Toronto, Ont.; Bird. & Co (Pakistan) Ltd., Narayanganj, Dacca.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; P.O.B. 4143, Ralli Square, off McLeod Rd., Karachi; Man. for Pakistan W. SCOTT.

**Central Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; National and Grindlays Bank Bldg., McLeod Road, P.O. Box 4034, Karachi, 2.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 4143, Ralli Square, off McLeod Road, Karachi; Man. W. SCOTT.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Wallace Road, P.O. Box 4895; Karachi; Man. R. J. SHELTON; National House, The Mall, Lahore; Man. G. S. JACOB.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Jamshed Katrak Chambers, Machi Miani Road, P.O. Box 410, Karachi; Man. J. LEASK.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd., The:** London; Eastern Bank Building (3rd Floor), McLeod Rd., Karachi; Manager R. M. ALLDEN, A.C.I.I.

**General Assurance Soc. Ltd.:** Ajmer; 342B North Nalapara, Chittagong.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Ralli Sq., off McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4143, Karachi; Manager for Pakistan W. SCOTT.

**Hindustan General Insurance Society Ltd.:** Calcutta; 4 Chittaranjan Avenue, Dacca; f. 1944; Branch Sec. M. A. SALAM.

**Home Insurance Co.:** New York; Qamar House, Bunder Road, Karachi.

**International General Insurance Co. of Pakistan Ltd.:** Calcutta; Eastern Bank Bldg., McLeod Rd., Karachi; Man. YUSUF J. HASWARY.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; National and Grindlays Bank Bldg., opp. Merewether Tower, McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4877, Karachi 2; Manager K. W. M. CAMPBELL.

**London Assurance:** London; Gillanders Arbuthnot and Co. Ltd., Karachi House, McLeod Road, P.O. Box 4695, Karachi.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Bombay Co. Bldg., Wallace Road, Karachi; Man. F. D. COLE.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Asscn. Ltd.:** London; Atiya Bldg., Bank Square, P.O. Box 1, Lahore; Man. L. J. GILMORE.

**National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; 78 Lyall Street, Dacca; Man. G. MOWLA.

**National Insurance Co. of New Zealand Ltd.:** Dunedin; Muhammadi House, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**New Great Insurance Co. of India Ltd.:** Baroda; Oriental Building, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Bunder Road, Habib Square, P.O. Box 4806, Karachi.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Qamar House, Bunder Rd., Karachi.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Eastern Bank Bldg. (3rd Floor), McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4829, Karachi; Manager R. M. ALLDEN, A.C.I.I.

**Northern and Employers' Group:** London; Eastern Bank Bldg. (3rd Floor), McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4829, Karachi; Manager R. M. ALLDEN, A.C.I.I.

**Norwich Union Group Insurance Societies:** Norwich; 3rd Floor, Bldg. No. 3, Ralli Square, Karachi 2; Managers M. B. THOMSON and D. E. PARRY, A.C.I.I.

**Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp. Ltd.:** London; Wallace Road, P.O. Box 4895; Karachi; Man. W. M. NOBLE.

**Oriental Mutual Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bank Square, The Mall, Lahore.

**Palatine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Wallace Road, P.O. Box 4895, Karachi; Man. W. M. NOBLE; National House, The Mall, Lahore; Man. R. J. SHELTON.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Volkart Building, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Attar Singh Buildings, The Mall, Lahore; Man. E. S. GODDARD, O.B.E., A.C.I.I.; Karachi House, McLeod Rd., Karachi.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; 10 Nisbet Road, Lahore; Gill and Co. (Karachi) Ltd., Chartered Bank Chambers, Wood Street, P.O. Box 4680, Karachi.

**Reliance Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 120 Quaid e Azam Road, Narayanganj.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Milan, New India Assurance Co., P.O. Box 263, Karachi.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; P.O. Box 315, Spencer's Building, McLeod Road, Karachi; Manager for Pakistan D. G. WHYTE.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; National and Grindlays Bank Bldg., opp. Merewether Tower, McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4930, Karachi 2; Man. K. W. M. CAMPBELL.

**Ruby General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** New Delhi; Sadarghat Road, Chittagong.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Bombay Co. Bldg., Wallace Road, P.O. Box 885, Karachi.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Nusserwanjee Building, Machi Miani Road, Karachi, P.O. Box 4820; Manager for Pakistan G. J. WHITE-PARSONS.

**South India Insurance Co. Ltd.:** New India Assurance Co. Ltd., Machi Miani Road, P.O. Box 263, Karachi.

**Standard General Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; G. Basu and Co. Nataiganj, Narayanganj.

**State Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; 70 Municipal Council Street, P.O. Box 145, G.P.O., Dacca.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Eastern Bank Building, McLeod Road, Karachi; Prin. Officer P. G. WILLIAMS.

**Union Assurance Soc., Ltd.:** London; Wallace Road, P.O. Box 4895, Karachi; Man. W. M. NOBLE; National House, The Mall, Lahore; Man. R. J. SHELTON.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurances Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Risques Divers:** Paris; New India Assurance Co. Ltd., Insurance House, Habib Square, Bunder Road, P.O. Box 4806, Karachi 2.

**United Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Qamar House, Bunder Rd, Karachi; Man. I. E. GILLANDERS; Sadar-ghat Road, Chittagong; Acting Man. M. A. SATTAR.

**Vulcan Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Mahatma Gandhi Road, Karachi.

**Western Assurance Co.:** Toronto, Ont.; Birds Pakistan Agencies Ltd., Narayanganj, Dacca.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; P.O.B. 4143, Ralli Square, off McLeod Rd., Karachi; Man. for West

Pakistan D. WRIGGLESWORTH; Pakbay Bldg., 120 Delisle Rd., Narayanganj; Man. for Pakistan W. SCOTT.

#### INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS

**Insurance Association of Pakistan:** P.O. Box 4932, Karachi 2; f. 1948; membership comprises 77 companies (Pakistan and foreign) transacting accident, fire and marine insurance in Pakistan; issues tariffs and establishes rules for insurance in the territory; Pres. K. F. HAIDER; Vice-Pres. H. I. WATSON; Sec. M. MAROOF; brs. at Chittagong and Dacca.

**Pakistan Insurance Institute:** Karachi; f. 1951 to encourage insurance education among insurance personnel; affiliated to the Chartered Insurance Institute, London.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED ORGANIZATIONS

**Economic Council:** Karachi; supreme economic body with the President as Chairman. The Governors of the two Provinces, the Ministers of Finance, Commerce, Industries, Food and Agriculture and Railways and Communications are its members. The Chairman of the Planning Commission, Chairman of the Pakistan Industrial Development Corporation and the Chairmen of the two Water Power and Development Authorities are its co-opted members.

**Economic Planning Commission:** Karachi; f. 1959; Chair. SADAR AMIR AZAM KHAN.

**Administrative Council for Economic Development of Special Areas:** Government organisation for the economic development of tribal areas.

**Cotton Board, Government of Pakistan:** Habib Square, Bunder Rd., Karachi 2; f. 1950; Chair. WAZIR ALI; Sec. FASIHUDDIN.

**East Pakistan Development Commission:** Dacca; to co-ordinate development schemes; Commissioner A. SOBHAN; Chief Sec. A. ASGHAR; Sec. M. K. ALI.

**East Pakistan Mining Development Corporation:** Dacca; f. 1958 by the East Pakistan Government for prospecting, mining and industrial exploitation of minerals.

**East Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority:** WAPDA Building, Dacca; f. 1959 for development of irrigation, water conservancy and hydro-electric power schemes; Chair. D. K. POWER, S.Q.A., O.B.E., C.S.P.

**Foreign Trade Development Council:** f. 1953 by the Government of Pakistan to advise the Government on export-import policy generally; Chair. the Minister of Commerce; mems. comprise govt. officials and reps. of Chambers of Commerce and Trade Associations.

**Investment Promotion Bureau:** Karachi; Chair. SYED AMJAD ALI.

**Pakistan Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation Limited (P.I.C.I.C.):** Jubilee Insurance House, McLeod Road, Karachi 2; f. 1957 to assist industrial enterprises within the private sector of industry; auth. cap. Rs. 150m.; public joint stock company, Chair. A. W. ADAMJEE; Gen. Manager N. M. UQUAILI.

**Pakistan Industrial Technical Assistance Centre (PITAC):** Ferozepur Road; POL 322, Lahore 16; f. 1958 by the Government to introduce modern industrial techniques by training and demonstration programmes; Chair.

W. A. SHAIKH, S.P.K., C.S.P.; Gen. Man. M. M. FAROOKHI, T.P.K.

**West Pakistan Industrial Development Corporation:** Victoria Road, Karachi; f. 1962 by Act of Parliament to promote key industries; semi-autonomous; Chair. Lt.-Gen. HAJI IFTIKHAR AHMED.

**West Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority:** The Pipals, Lower Mall, Lahore; f. 1958; for development of irrigation, water supply and drainage, building of replacement works under the World Bank sponsored Indo-Pakistan Indus Basin Treaty; flood-control and watershed management; reclamation of waterlogged and saline lands, inland navigation; generation of hydro-electric and thermal power and its transmission and distribution; Chair. (vacant); publ. *Indus* (English, monthly). *Wapda Weekly*, *Wapda Miscellany* (English, annual).

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Aiwan-e-Tijarat, Nicol Road, Karachi; f. 1960; 800 mems.; Pres. M. A. JAWAD; Sec. MOHANID ANSARI.

**Federation of Pakistan Chambers of Commerce and Industry, The:** Lalji Lakhmadas Building, Bellasis Street, Karachi; f. 1950; 50 mems.; Pres. GUL MOHAMED; Sec. TUFAIL AHMAD KHAN.

#### CHITTAGONG

**Chittagong Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** 233 Quaid-e-Azam Rd., f. 1963; 753 mems.; Pres. GIASH- UDDIN CHOWDHURY; Acting Sec. KAMAL AHMED.

#### DACCA

**Dacca Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** 104 Kali Prasanna Ghosh Street; f. 1944; 680 mems.; Pres. ABU NASER AHMAD; Hon. Gen. Sec. MOHD AYUB.

#### KARACHI

**Karachi Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Chamber of Commerce Building, P.O. Box 4833; 190 mems.; Chair. W. B. BANKS; Sec. A. EUMORFOPOULOS.

#### LAHORE

**The Lahore Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Commerce House, 14 Lawrence Road; f. 1923; 160 mems.; Pres. MIAN ZAHUR AHMAD; Sec. M. QAYYUM.

## PAKISTAN—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

### PESHAWAR

**Sarhad Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Ayub Mansion, Khyber Bazar; f. 1958; 140 mems., including 4 Trade Associations and 2 Town Associations; Pres. QAZI INAYATULLAH KHAN; Vice-Pres. HAJI ABDUL AZIZ SAVUL, HAJI NOOR ELLAHI; Sec. TAJAMUL HUSSAIN.

### OTHER CHAMBERS

**Hyderabad Chamber of Commerce and Industry, The:** Circular Road, New Cloth Market, P.O. Box 99, Hyderabad; Pres. GHAZI NASEERUDDIN; Sec. M. Y. KHAN.

**Khulna Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Lower Jessore Road, Khulna; f. 1934; Pres. AKHTARUDDIN CHOWDHURY.

**Multan Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Hussain Agahli, Multan City; Pres. MIAN FAROOQ AHMAD SHEIKH; Sec. SANOBAR SHAH KAKAKHEL.

**Narayanganj Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O. Box 50, Quaid-e-Azam Road, Narayanganj; Pres. M. ILAHI; Sec. M. Z. AHMAD.

**Rajshahi Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O. Ghoramara, Rajshahi; f. 1960; 48 mems.; Pres. M. A. SHAHID; Sec. MOHD. AMJAD ALI.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**All-Pakistan Textile Mills Association:** Mohammadi House, McLeod Road, Karachi 2; Chair. M. D. DADABHOY; Sec. J. A. SHERIFF.

**Karachi Cotton Association Ltd., The:** The Cotton Exchange, McLeod Rd., Karachi; Chair. A. H. PIRBHAI; Sec. A. I. SIDDIQI.

**Pakistan Association of Printing and Graphic Art Industry:** Spencer's Building, McLeod Road, Karachi; Chair. M. H. SAYYID; Sec. Haji M. K. USMANI.

**Pakistan Carpet Manufacturers' and Exporters' Association:** 13 Motan Building, Bunder Road, Karachi; Chair. SH. WAZIR MOHD; Sec. MIRZA MOHD AFZAL.

**Pakistan Cotton Ginners' Association:** Station Road, P.O. Box 122, Hyderabad; Chair. Kh. M. A. WADOOD; Sec. ABBAS HUSSAIN.

**Pakistan Electrical Association:** Burq House, Purana Paltan, Dacca; Chair. S. MIRZA.

**Pakistan Flour Mills' Association:** Narsingdas Building, 22 The Mall, Lahore; Sec. M. MAJID CHUGHTAI.

**Pakistan Hosiery Manufacturers' Association:** Chowk Mithader, Taqi Building, Karachi 2; f. 1958; 500 mems.; Chair. A. G. KAPADIA.

**Pakistan Jute Association, The:** Qaid-e-Azam Road, P.O. Box 50, Narayanganj; Chair. M. M. ISPAHANI; Sec. K.S. SHAHBUDDIN.

**Pakistan Jute Mills' Association:** Amincourt 62-63, Motijheel, Dacca 2; Chair. M. MOHAMED ISPAHANI; Sec. M. R. KAZIMI.

**Pakistan Leather Goods Manufacturers' and Dealers' Association:** 6 Badshahi Road, Garden West, Karachi; f. 1948; Chair. G. H. BUTT.

**Pakistan Match Manufacturers' Association:** 9/H Motijheel, Commercial Area, Dacca 3; Chair. H. M. HASSAN; Sec. K. G. AHMAD.

**Pakistan Mine Owners' Association:** c/o Gilani Co. Ltd., Barnes Rd., Quetta; Chair. IQBAL SHAH; Sec. Maj. USMAN ALI KHAN.

**Pakistan Paint Manufacturers' Association:** P.O.B. 3602, Karachi 16; f. 1953; Chair. ISLAMUDDIN; Sec. ABDUL RAHMAN KHAN.

**Pakistan Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association, The:** 109 Hotel Metropole, Club Rd., Karachi; Chair. PIR MAHFOOZ; Sec. SYED M. MANZER.

**Pakistan Readymade Garments Manufacturing Association:** 7 Ilaco House, Victoria Road, P.O. Box 7231, Karachi; Chair. M. A. JAWAD; Sec. M. ZAKI M. SADDICK.

**Pakistan Shipowners' Association:** Ralli Bros. Bldg., Wood St., Karachi 2; Chair. S. M. MAULABAKSH; Hon. Sec. N. H. BANDUKWALA.

**Pakistan Silk and Rayon Mills' Association:** Bank House, 1 Habib Square, Bunder Road, Karachi; f. 1959; Chair. AHMAD A. KARIM; Sec. H. H. NAJMI.

**Pakistan Sports Goods Manufacturers' and Exporters' Association:** Sialkot City; Chair. SH. MAQBOOL ELAHI; Sec. MOHD. SADIQ.

**Pakistan Steel Re-rolling Mills' Association:** West End Building, 63 The Mall, Lahore; Chair. MIAN MAQBOOL A. SHAIKH; Sec. LUTFUL MANNAN.

**Pakistan Tea Association:** Quaid-e-Azam Road, Chittagong; P.O.B. 287; f. 1948; Chair. H. M. ILAHI; Sec. T. F. STAINTHORPE.

**Pakistan Umbrella Manufacturers' Association:** 86 Moghaultully, Dacca; Pres. S. L. HUSSAIN.

**Pakistan Vanaspati Manufacturers' Association:** 404 Muhammadi House, McLeod Road, Karachi 2; Chair. NASEER-UD-DEEN; Sec. Wing Comm. A. HABIB AHMED.

**Pakistan Wool and Hair Association, The:** 505 Mohammadi House, McLeod Road, Karachi; Chair. M. MOHD SHARIF; Sec. A. KHALIK LATIF.

**Pakistan Woollen Millowners' Association, The:** P.O. Box 45, Westridge, Rawalpindi; f. 1961; Chair. NASEER A. SHAIKH.

**Surgical Instruments Manufacturers' Association of Pakistan, The:** Karimpura Road, Sialkot City; f. 1948; Chair. MOHAMMED ISHAQ BUTT; Gen.-Sec. KIFAYAT ULLAH.

### TRADE UNIONS

**All-Pakistan Confederation of Labour (APCOL):** 5 Moosa Lane, Karachi 2; f. 1949; 235 unions; total membership 329,000; Pres. M. A. KHATIB; Sec.-Gen. FAIZ AHMED.

#### AFFILIATED FEDERATIONS:

**West Pakistan Federation of Labour (WPFL):** 5 Moosa Lane, Karachi 2; 139 unions; total membership 150,496; Pres. B. A. KHAN BAKHTIAR; Gen. Sec. M. A. KHATIB.

The principal affiliated Federations are:

**All-Pakistan Railwaymen's Federation (APRF):** 1 Brandreth Road, Lahore; f. 1948; 5 unions; about 50,500 mems.; Pres. Dr. T. H. KHALIB; Sec.-Gen. UMAR DIN.

**Maghrabi Pakistan Khet Mazdoor Federation:** 1 Brandreth Road, Lahore; f. 1954; plantation workers; about 14,000 mems.

**Pakistan Transport Workers' Federation (PTF):** 5 Moosa Lane, Karachi 2; 28 unions; about 98,000 mems.; Pres. M. A. KHATIB; Gen. Sec. M. SULAIMAN.

**Sind Hari Federation (SHF):** P.O. Umar Kot, Sind; 18 unions; about 23,000 mems.; plantation workers; Pres. A. G. SARHANDI; Sec.-Gen. L. H. PALLI.

**East Pakistan Federation of Labour (EPFL):** 16B Court House Street, Dacca; f. 1947; 86 unions; about 170,000 mems.; Pres. AFTAB ALI; Gen. Sec. FAIZ AHMED.

The principal affiliated unions are:

**East Pakistan Cotton Mill Workers' Union:** 54 Delisle Road, Narayanganj, Dacca; about 21,000 mems.; Pres. FAIZ AHMED; Sec. M. SULAIMAN.

**Eastern Pakistan Railway Employers' League:** 18 Karkun Bari Lane, Dacca; about 40,000 mems.; Pres. MAULANA BHASHANI.

**Pakistan Textile Workers' Federation:** 54 Delisle Road, Narayanganj, Dacca; about 20,000 mems.

**Pakistan Mazdoor Federation:** Landa Bazar, Lahore; f. 1951; 38 affiliated unions; 71,324 mems.; Pres. KHWAJA MOHAMMED HUSSAIN; Sec. MALIK FAZAL ILAHI QURBAN.

**United Trade Unions Federation of Pakistan:** 1 Swami

Narain Trust Building, Frere Road, Karachi; 17 affiliated unions; about 15,000 mems.; Pres. MIRZA FAROOQ BEG.

**United Council of Associations of Civil Employees of Pakistan (UCACEP):** Chartered Bank Chambers, Karachi; Pres. GHULAM MURTAZA; Gen. Sec. SAIFUR RAHMAN.

There are a number of independent unions and federations.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Commissioner of Railways:** S. B. AZID, Ministry of Communications, Railway Wing, Rawalpindi.

**Chairman of West Pakistan Railway Board:** N. A. QUREISHY

**Chairman of East Pakistan Railway Board:** M. K. MOHI-  
UDDIN.

Pakistan has two large rail systems: the Pakistan Eastern Railway in East Pakistan and the Pakistan Western Railway in West Pakistan. Both of these are State-owned and in 1962 were placed under the Provincial Governments. They have a total route mileage of 7,039 miles. The Pakistan Eastern Railway is mostly narrow gauge and the Pakistan Western Railway mostly broad gauge.

### ROADS

The total of surfaced roads in 1962-63 was 11,806 miles, 10,275 miles in West Pakistan and 1,531 miles in East Pakistan. There are over 50,000 miles of fair-weather tracks.

Roads fall under the sphere of Provincial subjects. Central Government assistance comes from the Central Road Fund, financed from a share of the excise and customs duty on sales of petrol, from direct 50 per cent grants on certain arterial roads, and from development loans.

**Automobile Association of East Pakistan, The:** 16 Joginager Wari, Dacca; Pres. A. A. SHAH; Chair. G. H. M. PATELL; Sec. Mrs. J. PATELL.

**Automobile Association of West Pakistan, The:** P.O. Box 76, 8 Multan Road, Lahore; Chair. M. SHARIFF KHAN, P.S.P.; Sec. MALIK FATEH SHER NEGRIAL.

**Karachi Automobile Association:** Oriental Bldg., McLeod Rd., Karachi.

### RIVERS, CANALS AND IRRIGATION

A score of large canals and hundreds of small ones criss-cross the territory of West Pakistan watered by the rivers Sutlej, Ravi, Chenab, Jhelum, Indus and Swat. Many new canals and water works are being constructed.

In East Pakistan there are 5,000 miles of navigable waterways.

In February 1959 the East Pakistan Inland Water Transport Authority was set up to take over control of river conservancy and pilotage services from the Joint Steamer Companies. Schemes for the increase in the number of power driven craft and improvement of facilities have been drafted at an estimated cost of £2,200,000.

In September 1960 the Indus Basin Development Fund (see Chapter, Indus Waters Treaty, in Vol. I) was established to finance irrigation in Pakistan (and India).

**Pakistan River Steamers Ltd.:** Dacca; f. 1960; merger of Rivers Steam Navigation Co. Ltd., India General Navigation Co. Ltd. and East Bengal Railway Co. fleets.

### SHIPPING

Chief ports: Karachi (West Pakistan), Chittagong, Chalna (East Pakistan).

**National Shipping Corporation:** Chittagong; f. 1963; 15 ships cargo services to U.S.A., U.K., and Far East; five directors nominated by the Government, four elected by shareholders.

**Chittagong Steamship Corp. Ltd.:** Chittagong; services to Karachi and Chalna.

**Crescent Shipping Lines Ltd.:** 3rd Floor, Finlay House, McLeod Rd., P.O.B. 4294, Karachi; services to Chittagong via Colombo.

**East and West Steamship Co. (1961):** P.O. Box 7014, Keamari, Karachi; services: West Pakistan, Ceylon, India, East Pakistan; 2 passenger vessels of 10,000 tons and 2 ocean-going cargo vessels.

**East Pakistan Shipping Corporation:** Dacca; f. 1965; will operate a fleet of 12 ferries, 4 coastal ships and 14 launches.

**Gulf Steamships Ltd.:** Steel House, West Wharf Rd., Karachi; 1 tanker, 9,760 tons, 4 dry-cargo vessel, 24,937 tons; Managing Dir. FAKHRUDDIN M. MILLWALA.

**Karachi Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** 4 Bandukwala Buildings, McLeod Road, Karachi 2; Chair. Shaikh HOOSAIN BHOY A. BANDUKWALA; Man. Dir. NOMAN H. BANDUKWALA; services: coastal, India, Burma, Ceylon and Persian Gulf.

**Muhammadi Steamship Co.:** Valika Chambers, South Napier Road (P.O.B. 4128), Karachi; f. 1947; agents in Colombo and principal Eastern and Pakistan ports; services: coastal, Ceylon, India, Burma; 4 vessels, total gross tonnage 27,979 tons; Chair. FAKHRUDDIN VALIBHAI.

**Pakistan Shipping Line Ltd.:** Mohammadi House, McLeod Road, Karachi; services to India and Europe.

**Pakistan Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Strand Road, Chittagong; Chair. A. K. KHAN; Manager M. A. HUSAIN; services: coastal.

**Pan-Islamic Steamship Co. Ltd., The:** Writers' Chambers, Dunolly Road, Karachi; f. 1950; Special Dir. ALI MOHAMMED MOOSA; Managing Dir. A. D. AHMED; services: coastal, Europe and U.S.A.

**Trans Oceanic Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 260 R.A. Lines, Karachi; Chair. and Man. Dir. GODREJ M. KANDAWALA; services: coastal trade.

**United Oriental Steamship Co.:** P.O.B. 4364, Nicol Rd., Karachi; 7 cargo vessels; Man. A. MAHMUD.

## PAKISTAN—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY)

### CIVIL AVIATION

The Directorate General of Civil Aviation has been merged with Air Headquarters, Pakistan Air Force. Director-General Air Commodore B. K. DASS.

Karachi, Dacca and Chittagong are recognised as international air ports.

**Pakistan International Airlines Corp.:** P.I.A. Building, Karachi Airport; est. 1955 as a result of a merger of Orient Airways Ltd. and Pakistan International Airlines. The Corporation operates internal services and to India, Germany, Lebanon, Italy, London, Geneva, and Rangoon; a weekly service to China via Dacca, Canton and Shanghai began at the end of April, 1964. Chair. NAZIR AHMED; Managing Dir. Air Commodore M. NUR KHAN.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air Ceylon:** Colombo; c/o B.O.A.C., Finlay House, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Air France:** Paris; P.I.D.C. Building, Kutchery Road, Karachi.

**Air India International:** Bombay; 120 Hotel Metropole, Club Road, Karachi.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Hotel Metropole, 23 Victoria Rd., Karachi.

**Ariana Afghan Airlines:** Kabul; Hotel Metropole, Victoria Rd., Karachi.

**B.O.A.C.:** London; Finlay House, McLeod Road, Karachi; branches in Lahore, Dacca and Chittagong.

**E.A.A.C.:** Nairobi; P.I.A., Strachen Road, Karachi.

**I.A.C.:** New Delhi; Karachi House, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Iranair:** Teheran; 14 Services Club, Mereweather Road, Karachi.

**Iraqi Airways:** Baghdad; c/o M/S Shahnawaz Travels, Victoria Rd., P.O.B. 7543, Karachi.

**K.L.M.:** The Hague; West Pakistan: Club Rd., Karachi; East Pakistan: 12-13 Motijheel Commercial Area, Dacca.

**Kuwait Airways:** Kuwait; P.I.A., Strachen Rd., Karachi; Manager RASHEED H. FAROOG.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne; Hotel Intercontinental, Club Rd., Karachi.

**M.E.A.-Air Liban:** Beirut; Palace Cinema Building, Civil Lines, Karachi.

**Pan Am:** New York; Hotel Metropole, Victoria Rd., Karachi.

**Qantas:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Finlay House, McLeod Road, Karachi.

**Royal Nepal Airlines Corp.:** Katmandu; P.I.A. Bldg., Motijheel, Dacca.

**S.A.S.:** Stockholm; Hotel Metropole, Club Rd., Karachi.

**Saudi Arabia Airlines:** Jeddah; Khalifa Algosaibi, P.I.A. Bldg., Strachen Rd., Karachi.

**Swissair:** Zürich; Hotel Metropole, Victoria Rd., Karachi; branches in Lahore and Dacca.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Damascus; Club Rd, Karachi.

**T.W.A.:** Kansas City; Hotel Metropole, Victoria Road, Karachi.

**U.A.A.:** Cairo; Mereweather Road, Karachi.

**Union of Burma Airways:** Rangoon; Hotel Metropole, Victoria Road, Karachi.

**U.T.A.:** Paris; P.I.D.C. Building, Kutchery Road, Karachi.

## TOURISM

**Department of Tourism, Government of Pakistan:** Central Hotel Bldg., Club Road, Karachi; f. 1956; Dir. M. Z. KIYANI; brs. in Lahore, Peshawar, Murree, Dacca, Rawalpindi, Kaptai, Cox's Bazar, Chittagong, Gilgit, Saidu Sharif and Abbottabad.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**The Pakistan Arts Council:** Karachi; br. in Lahore; Dir. in Karachi M. EUFAN; Dir. in Lahore NAEEM TAHIR.

**Government Institute of Arts:** Dacca; Principal ZAINUL ABIDIN.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Pakistan Atomic Energy Commission:** P.O.B. 3112, Karachi; responsible for organising training and research centres in the field of nuclear science and technology; Chair. Dr. I. H. USMANI, PH.D., C.S.P., D.I.C.

**Atomic Energy Centre (in Lahore):** P.O.B. 658, Lahore; f. 1961; training and research; equipped with a 14 MeV neutron generator; Dir. Dr. NAEEM AHMAD KHAN.

**Atomic Energy Centre (in Dacca):** P.O.B. 164, Dacca; f. 1964; training and research; equipped with a 3 MeV Van-de-Graaf accelerator and IBM 1620 computer; Dir. Dr. ANWAR HOSSAIN.

**Agriculture Research Centre:** Tandojam, West Pakistan; f. 1963; research in plant physiology, genetics, entomology, soil science; Dir. Dr. SHAUKAT AHMED.

**Medical Radioisotope Centres:** Karachi, Dacca, Lahore, Multa and Jamshoro; public health research.

**Pakistan Institute of Nuclear Science and Technology:** Nilhore, Islamabad; f. 1961; research; equipped with 5 MW swimming-pool-type reactor (critical 1966); Dir.-Gen. Dr. ABDUL GHANI.

Nuclear power stations are projected for Karachi in West Pakistan and for Roopur in East Pakistan.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Dacca:** Ramna, Dacca, East Pakistan; 316 teachers, 4,802 students.

**East Pakistan Agricultural University:** P.O. Box Mymensingh, East Pakistan; 129 teachers, 1084 students.

**East Pakistan University of Engineering and Technology:** Ramna, Dacca, East Pakistan; 1,164 students.

**University of Karachi:** University Campus, Country Club Road, Karachi 32, West Pakistan; 244 teachers, 19,067 students.

**University of the Panjab:** Lahore, West Pakistan; 25 professors, 41,015 students (incl. affiliated colleges).

**University of Peshawar:** Peshawar, West Pakistan; 452 teachers, 6,787 students.

**University of Rajshahi:** Rajshahi, East Pakistan; 171 teachers, 9,720 students.

**University of Sind:** Hyderabad, West Pakistan; 172 teachers, 2,084 students.

**West Pakistan Agricultural University:** Lyallpur, West Pakistan; 330 teachers, 2,050 students.

**West Pakistan University of Engineering and Technology:** 131 teachers, 1,500 students.



# PANAMA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Panama is a narrow strip of territory at the southern end of the isthmus separating North and South America. It is bounded to the west by Costa Rica and to the east by Colombia in South America. The Caribbean Sea is to the north and the Pacific to the south. The climate is hot and humid. Spanish is the official language and Roman Catholicism the religion of most of the people. The flag carries four quarters: white with a blue star, blue, white with a red star and red. The capital is Panama City.

### Recent History

In December 1959 Panamanian demonstrators entered the Canal Zone, leased in perpetuity to the United States, and attempted to hoist the Republic's flag. The quarrel was settled by negotiations with the United States. In 1960 Roberto F. Chiari was elected President of the Republic. There were further disturbances in the Zone, involving loss of life, in January 1964 and diplomatic relations with the United States were broken off. A peace committee was subsequently set up under the Organization of American States (O.A.S.) and diplomatic relations with the U.S.A. were resumed in April 1964. In December 1964 the U.S.A. announced plans to survey an alternative canal route either in Panama or an adjoining state and it is now estimated that a new sea level canal may be open in the early 1980s. In May 1964 Presidential elections were won by Marco Robles. In September 1965 Presidents Johnson and Robles announced a new treaty to replace that of 1903, which will effectively recognize Panama's sovereignty throughout the present canal zone and any future canal area; a new defence agreement will maintain U.S. base rights. In June 1966 a protocol was signed for Panama's entry into certain subsidiary organs of the Organization of Central American States and negotiations are under way for Panama's entry into the Central American Market.

### Government

The President and the Chamber of Deputies are elected for a four-year term by universal adult suffrage. The President is assisted by a Cabinet of Ministers.

### Defence

There is a National Police Force but a military force is assembled only in emergencies.

### Economic Affairs

About a quarter of the national revenue is derived from the Canal Zone by way of lease fees and labour services. The economy is based on the land with rice, sugar and bananas as principal crops. Cocoa, hemp, coconuts and maize are grown. Industry is mainly concerned with the

manufacture of sugar and alcoholic beverages. Shrimp fishing is important. There are timber resources, notably mahogany. Chief exports are refined petroleum, bananas and shrimps, with the United States as virtually the sole customer. Much revenue comes from shipping registration fees (*see next paragraph*).

### Transport and Communications

There is a government-owned railway and two others which are United States-owned. Roads extend for some 6,000 kilometres of which about 4,000 are earth roads. The merchant marine is one of the world's largest with over six million gross tons (1965) (most of the vessels are foreign-owned but registered in Panama).

### Social Welfare

Social welfare is being developed with insurance benefits for unemployment, sickness and retirement. Employees contribute to the scheme, which is Government operated.

### Education

There is compulsory education for children between seven and fifteen years. There are two universities.

### Tourism

There is some tourism though most travellers are in transit through the Panama Canal. Panama City on the Pacific coast is the main resort.

*Visas* are not required to visit Panama by nationals of Spain and the United Kingdom.

### Sport

Baseball and basketball are the most popular games.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 2 (All Souls' Day), November 3 (Separation from Colombia), November 4 (Day of the National Flag), November 10 (First Independence), November 28 (Independence from Spain), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Day of National Mourning), February 27 (Carnival), March 1 (Constitution Day), April 12 (Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

Both the Metric and the Imperial Systems of weights and measures are in use.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Balboa of 100 Cents (at par with the U.S. Dollar).

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Cents; 1 Balboa.

Notes: U.S.A. notes are in circulation.

Exchange rate: 2.80 Balboa = £1 sterling.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA   | POPULATION (1966 ESTIMATE) |                          |                          |                          |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Total                      | Panama City<br>(capital) | Birth Rate<br>(per '000) | Death Rate<br>(per '000) |
| 75,650 sq. km.<br>(excluding the Panama<br>Canal Zone) | 1,278,527                  | 344,815                  | 40.8*                    | 7.5*                     |

Population of Colón: 64,183.

\* 1964 figures.

## AGRICULTURE

|                   | AREA<br>('000 hectares) |         | PRODUCTION<br>('000 quintals) |          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------|
|                   | 1963-64                 | 1964-65 | 1963-64                       | 1964-65  |
| Beans . . . . .   | 19.5                    | 14.8    | 105.7                         | 90.5     |
| Coffee . . . . .  | 26.2                    | 25.7    | 98.3                          | 95.0     |
| Maize . . . . .   | 94.1                    | 98.8    | 1,672.2                       | 1,805.6  |
| Rice . . . . .    | 103.3                   | 120.8   | 2,450.3                       | 2,816.2  |
| Sugar . . . . .   | 20.4                    | 25.6    | 39,297.8                      | 55,715.2 |
| Tobacco . . . . . | 0.9                     | 1.3     | 17.1                          | 26.4     |

## INDUSTRY

|                                      |                | 1963     | 1964     | 1965     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Beer and Spirits . . . . .           | million litres | 29.7     | 30.5     | 32.0     |
| Condensed, Evaporated, Powdered Milk | short tons     | 8,311.8  | 8,133.5  | 7,413.0  |
| Salt . . . . .                       | " "            | 11,113.7 | 12,147.4 | 12,655.0 |
| Tomato Derivatives . . . . .         | " "            | 2,680.2  | 3,313.9  | 3,666.0  |
| Sugar . . . . .                      | " "            | 38,331.7 | 50,506.2 | 50,361.0 |
| Electricity . . . . .                | '000 kWh.      | 264,611  | 292,006  | 378,184  |
| Gas . . . . .                        | '000 cu. ft.   | 660,242  | 663,570  | 687,723  |

## FINANCE

1 Balboa = 100 cents

100 Balboas = £35 14s. 3½d. sterling = U.S. \$100.

## BUDGET

(1966—'000 Balboas)

| REVENUE                        |               | EXPENDITURE                    |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| National Possessions . . . . . | 250           | Education . . . . .            | 23,855        |
| National Services . . . . .    | 4,970         | Insurance and Health . . . . . | 13,522        |
| Taxes . . . . .                | 74,506        | Debt and other items . . . . . | 60,510        |
| Estate Duties and other items  | 18,161        |                                |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .         | <b>97,887</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .         | <b>97,887</b> |

Budget estimate (1967): Balanced at 110m. Balboas.

Development Plan (1964-70): Expenditure \$639.8 m. (1964 \$76 m., 1965 \$81.5 m., 1966 \$85.8 m., 1967 \$91 m., 1968 \$96.5 m., 1969 \$102 m., 1970 \$107 m.).

PANAMA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
(million Balboas)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965* |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                   | 543.5 | 571.6 | 635.0 |
| Balance of imports less exports . . . . .          | 26.8  | 20.1  | 14.2  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                      | 570.3 | 591.7 | 649.2 |
| of which:  |       |       |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .          | 394.7 | 425.6 | 463.7 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .       | 67.1  | 65.3  | 71.2  |
| Private gross fixed capital formation . . . . .    | 69.6  | 62.3  | 77.9  |
| Public gross fixed capital formation . . . . .     | 12.2  | 12.5  | 8.2   |
| Government gross fixed capital formation . . . . . | 14.8  | 13.0  | 14.2  |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                       | 11.9  | 13.0  | 14.0  |

\* Provisional figures.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
(‘000 Balboas)

|  | 1964    |         |          | 1965    |         |          |
|--|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
|  | Credit  | Debit   | Balance  | Credit  | Debit   | Balance  |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                                       |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Merchandise f.o.b. . . . .                                       | 82,004  | 167,763 | — 85,759 | 92,606  | 192,139 | — 99,533 |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                                      | —       | 531     | — 531    | 2       | 429     | — 427    |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .                                  | 47      | 16,993  | — 16,946 | 67      | 19,564  | — 19,497 |
| Transport . . . . .  | 12,206  | 6,022   | 6,184    | 14,621  | 5,745   | 8,876    |
| Travel . . . . .   | 32,613  | 10,311  | 22,302   | 38,309  | 10,016  | 28,293   |
| Investment income . . . . .                                      | 5,271   | 10,498  | — 5,227  | 2,500   | 17,671  | — 15,171 |
| Government transactions n.e.s. . . . .                           | 6,843   | 5,260   | 1,583    | 7,880   | 5,687   | 2,193    |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .                                 | 71,321  | 8,661   | 62,660   | 73,448  | 8,000   | 65,448   |
| Total . . . . .  | 210,305 | 226,039 | — 15,734 | 229,433 | 259,251 | — 29,818 |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>  |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Private . . . . .  | 3,445   | 10,591  | — 7,146  | 3,926   | 9,716   | — 5,790  |
| Government . . . . .   | 7,980   | 665     | 7,315    | 10,249  | 718     | 9,531    |
| Total . . . . .  | 11,425  | 11,256  | 169      | 14,175  | 10,434  | 3,741    |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .  | 221,730 | 237,295 | — 15,565 | 243,608 | 269,685 | — 26,077 |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>                                |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Private long-term . . . . .                                      | 9,536   | 1,626   | 7,910    | 17,304  | 484     | 16,820   |
| Private short-term . . . . .                                     | 3,433   | 260     | 3,173    | 88      | 3,202   | — 3,114  |
| Government . . . . .   | 2,966   | 4,561   | — 1,595  | 6,870   | 3,457   | 3,413    |
| Gold holdings in central monetary institutions . . . . .         | —       | —       | —        | 10,750  | 10,750  | —        |
| Gold and share holdings in other monetary institutions . . . . . | 33,894  | 10,671  | 23,223   | 27,568  | 17,534  | 10,034   |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .  | 49,829  | 17,118  | 32,711   | 62,580  | 35,427  | 27,153   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .                               |         |         | — 17,146 |         |         | — 1,076  |

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS BY AREAS  
(‘000 Balboas)

|  | 1964              |                 | 1965              |                 |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  | PANAMA CANAL ZONE | OTHER COUNTRIES | PANAMA CANAL ZONE | OTHER COUNTRIES |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>             |                   |                 |                   |                 |
| Merchandise f.o.b. . . . .             | 12,641            | — 98,400        | 14,853            | — 114,386       |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .        | — 624             | — 16,322        | — 591             | — 18,906        |
| Transport . . . . .                    | — 153             | 6,337           | — 146             | 9,022           |
| Travel . . . . .                       | 16,727            | 5,575           | 21,407            | 6,886           |
| Government transactions n.e.s. . . . . | 2,466             | — 883           | 3,151             | — 958           |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .       | 50,228            | 12,432          | 51,597            | 13,851          |
| Total . . . . .                        | 81,285            | — 97,019        | 90,271            | — 120,089       |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .     | 3,172             | — 3,003         | 3,491             | 250             |

# PANAMA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FOREIGN LOANS TO PANAMA

('000 Balboas)

|   | 1964          | 1965          |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Inter-American Development Bank:</i>                         |               |               |
| Institute for Economic Development . . .                        | 1,766         | 2,569         |
| Institute of Housing and Town Planning . .                      | 7,305         | 7,296         |
| Institute of Aqueducts and Water Supply .                       | 1,573         | 2,460         |
| Banco Nacional de Panamá . . . . .                              | —             | 100           |
| <i>International Bank for Reconstruction and Development:</i>   |               |               |
| Institute for Hydraulic Resources and Electrification . . . . . | 1,533         | 2,193         |
| <i>International Development Agency:</i>                        |               |               |
| Savings Bank (Caja de Ahorros) . . . .                          | 964           | 1,060         |
| Institute of Aqueducts and Water Supply .                       | 1,738         | 1,636         |
| Institute of Aqueducts and Water Supply .                       | 943           | 2,390         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>15,823</b> | <b>19,704</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports:** (1964) 165,389,571 Balboas; (1965) 188.5m. Balboas; (1966) 209m. Balboas.

**Exports:** (1964) 60,052,715 Balboas; (1965) 92.2m. Balboas; (1966) 100.5m. Balboas.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  | 1964           | 1965           | EXPORTS  | 1964          | 1965          |
|--|----------------|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                                       | 18,347         | 17,087         | Foodstuffs . . . . .                             | 33,826        | 43,459        |
| Cereals and Manufactures . . . . .                         | 5,594          | 4,287          | Fresh and Preserved Fish . . . . .               | 7,414         | 7,926         |
| Fruits and Vegetables . . . . .                            | 4,283          | 3,942          | Fresh Bananas . . . . .                          | 20,522        | 30,589        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                            | 1,389          | 1,773          | Sugar . . . . .                                  | 2,550         | 2,116         |
| Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .                        | 2,674          | 2,150          | Coffee . . . . .                                 | 1,448         | 700           |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                     | 35,468         | 40,407         | Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                  | 16            | 31            |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .                                  | 33,725         | 38,457         | Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .              | 741           | 990           |
| Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats . . .                   | 549            | 601            | Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .           | 24,941        | 23,711        |
| Chemical Products . . . . .                                | 16,803         | 18,071         | Petroleum Derivatives . . . . .                  | 24,941        | 23,711        |
| Medical and Pharmaceutical Pro-<br>ducts . . . . .         | 5,272          | 5,207          | Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . .           | 28            | 228           |
| Manufactured Articles, classified by<br>material . . . . . | 38,860         | 47,677         | Chemical Products . . . . .                      | 60            | 30            |
| Paper and Cardboard . . . . .                              | 6,103          | 9,351          | Manufactured Articles . . . . .                  | 407           | 391           |
| Textile Fibres and Manufactures . . .                      | 12,053         | 14,232         | Machinery and Transport Equip-<br>ment . . . . . | 18            | 1             |
| Metal Manufactures . . . . .                               | 6,130          | 7,216          | Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .             | 17            | 136           |
| Machinery and Transport Equip-<br>ment . . . . .           | 32,125         | 39,919         |  |               |               |
| Machinery, excl. Electrical . . . . .                      | 13,167         | 15,978         |  |               |               |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                              | 11,170         | 13,846         |  |               |               |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                       | 19,086         | 21,868         |  |               |               |
| Clothing . . . . .   | 6,250          | 7,161          |  |               |               |
| Miscellaneous Commodities n.e.s. . . .                     | 90             | 54             |  |               |               |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                     | <b>165,390</b> | <b>189,607</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>60,053</b> | <b>68,977</b> |

# PANAMA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 Balboas)

| IMPORTS FROM                  | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS TO                    | 1964   | 1965   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Free Zone of Colón . . . .    | 14,585 | 18,446 | Canada . . . . .              | 8,498  | 8,064  |
| German Federal Republic . . . | 5,932  | 7,003  | German Federal Republic . . . | 2,121  | 3,382  |
| Japan . . . . .               | 6,261  | 9,691  | Netherlands . . . . .         | 3,706  | 924    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 5,120  | 6,025  | United Kingdom . . . . .      | 1,140  | 2,821  |
| United States . . . . .       | 71,236 | 78,499 | United States . . . . .       | 36,448 | 42,085 |
| Venezuela . . . . .           | 31,103 | 36,901 |                               |        |        |

**Tourism** (1964): 335,460 Visitors (281,861 in transit), Expenditure 16,482,356 Balboas.

**Railways** (1965): Passengers carried 469,676, freight 19,070 tons.

**Roads** (1965): Cars 30,065, Buses 2,162, Lorries 8,290, others 115.

**Shipping** (1965): 215 Tankers of 2,919,342 gross registered tonnage; 1,822 others of 4,221,397 gross registered tonnage.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers arriving 258,915, departing 252,708.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

| TYPE                  | NUMBER | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Infant . . . . .      | 99     | 152      | 4,825   |
| Primary . . . . .     | 1,580  | 6,391    | 203,429 |
| Secondary . . . . .   | 190    | 2,638    | 54,906  |
| University* . . . . . | 2      | 302      | 6,992   |

\* Preliminary figures.

Source: Dirección de Estadística y Censo, Panama.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Under the Constitution the President is elected by direct vote for a four-year term and is ineligible for re-election for the two succeeding terms. He is assisted in the government of the country by a Cabinet of Ministers.

The legislative body is the Chamber of Deputies of 53 members—appointed in the ratio of one Deputy to every 15,000 inhabitants. At the time of the elections two substitutes are elected for each deputy.

The Constitution contains a national bill of rights on liberal and progressive lines; there is universal suffrage for all those over 21.

Education is compulsory and free, and religious toleration is guaranteed under the Constitution.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** MARCO A. ROBLES.

**First Vice-President:** MAX DELVALLE.

**Second Vice-President:** Col. RAUL ARANGO N.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Minister of the Interior and Justice:** Col. JOSÉ DOMINADOR BAZÁN.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Ing. FERNANDO ELETA A.

**Minister of the Treasury:** Ing. DAVID SAMUDIO A.

**Minister of Labour, Social Security and Public Health:** Dr. ABRAM PRETTO.

**Minister of Education:** CARLOS SUCRE.

**Minister of Public Works:** NICANOR VILLALAZ.

**Minister of Agriculture, Commerce and Industry:** Lic. RUBÉN DARÍO CARLES, Jr.

**Minister to the Presidency:** Lic. ALFREDO RAMÍREZ.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO PANAMA

(Panama City unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Edificio de la Caja de Ahorros, Calle 17 y Ave. Central, Apartado Postal 1271 (E).

**Austria:** Paseo de la Reforma 1225, Mexico 10, Mexico (L).

**Belgium:** Avda. 2, Calle 3, 4° Piso, San José, Costa Rica (L).

**Bolivia:** Calle 41, 3-88 (L).

**Brazil:** Ave. 5, 33A-34, Apartado Postal No. 4287 (E).

## PANAMA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, PROVINCES, ETC.)

**Canada:** Ave. 2, Calle 3, 4° piso, Banco Anglo-Costarricense, Apartado Postal 4136, San José, Costa Rica (E).

**Chile:** Ave. 1 y Calle 31, Apartado Postal 73411 (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Ave. 9, 34, Apartado Postal 4285 (E).

**Colombia:** Calle Ricardo Arias, Campo Alegre A., Apartado Postal 491 (E).

**Costa Rica:** Calle 45, 2-59, Apartado Postal 514 (E).

**Denmark:** Paseo de la Reforma 228, Mexico City 5, D.F., Mexico (L).

**Ecuador:** Calle 43, 34, Apartado Postal No. 530 (E).

**El Salvador:** Esquina Calle 66 y Via España, Edificio "Don Juan", Apartado 4434 (E).

**France:** Plaza de Francia No. 1-06, Apartado Postal 869 (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Ave. 1 y Calle 40, Apartado Postal 4228 (E).

**Greece:** 2221 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (L).

**Guatemala:** Calle L., 23, El Cangrejo, Apartado Postal No. 1018 (E).

**Haiti:** Calle 38, 1-50, Apartado Postal 1134 (E).

**Honduras:** Calle 56 y Calle 51—Edificio Plaza 5° piso (E).

**Israel:** Ave. 4 y Calle 31 (E).

**Italy:** Edificio Cemento Panama—Ave. Eusebio A. Morales y Manuel Espinosa B., Apartado Postal 2024 (E).

**Japan:** Calle 46 No. 10 (L).

**Lebanon:** Melchor Ocampo 487, Mexico City 5 D.F., Mexico (L).

**Mexico:** Ave. 7 España, 120 Apartado Postal 4220 (E).

**Netherlands:** Paseo de Colón, Esquina Calle 40, San José, Costa Rica (L).

**Nicaragua:** Diagonal 4, Apartado Postal 933 (E).

**Norway:** Ave. Virreyes 1460, Lomas de Chapultepec, Mexico City, Mexico (L).

**Paraguay:** Calle 18, Paitilla (E).

**Peru:** Diagonal 4, 100, Apartado No. 4516 (E).

**Poland:** Calle Salamanca 11, Colonia Roma, Mexico City, Mexico (L).

**Sweden:** Carrera 7a 2-61, Bogotá, Colombia (L).

**Switzerland:** Ave. Francisco Miranda, Edificio Roraima 1° piso, Caracas, Venezuela (L).

**Turkey:** Ave. Luis G. Urbina 128-11, Polanco, Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**United Arab Republic:** Calle 33A, 4-21, Apartado Postal 7080 (E).

**United Kingdom:** Ave. 7 España, No. 120, 5° piso (E).

**U.S.A.:** Ave. Balboa entre Calles 37 y 38 Este, Apartado Postal 1099 (E).

**Uruguay:** Edif. Comercial, Apartado Postal 515, San Salvador, El Salvador (E).

**Vatican:** Ave. 2, 46-75, Apartado Postal 1763 (Apostolic Nunciature).

**Yugoslavia:** Ave. Prado 225 (Lomas), Mexico City, Mexico (L).

Panama also has diplomatic relations with Dominican Republic, Malta and Spain.

## PROVINCES

### PROVINCIAL GOVERNORS

**Bocas del Toro:** EDUARDO E. THOMAS.  
**Coclé:** MANUEL S. ROSAS Q.  
**Colón:** (vacant).  
**Chiriquí:** JULIO A. GÓMEZ.  
**Darién:** HONORIO ALARCÓN.  
**Herrera:** PEDRO P. ULLOA.  
**Los Santos:** JOSÉ E. BRANDAO.  
**Panama:** CARLOS F. MORENO.  
**Veraguas:** ABEL APONTE.

## PRESIDENT

(Election May 1964)

| CANDIDATES               | PARTY                         | VOTES   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| MARCO A. ROBLES          | Partido Liberal               | 130,154 |
| ARNULFO ARIAS MADRID     | Partido Panameñista           | 119,786 |
| JUAN DE ARCO GALINDO     | Coalición Patriótica Nacional | 47,629  |
| JOSÉ ANTONIO MOLINO      | Demócrata Cristiano           | 9,719   |
| NORBERTO NAVARRO         | Acción Radical                | 3,756   |
| JOSÉ DE LA ROSA CASTILLO | Partido Reformista            | 2,499   |

## CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

(Election May 1964)

| PARTY                         | SEATS | VOTES   |
|-------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Partido Panameñista           | 12    | 119,201 |
| Partido Liberal Nacional      | 8     | 48,574  |
| Partido Republicano           | 4     | 32,445  |
| Coalición Patriótica Nacional | 3     | 23,872  |
| Tercer Partido Nacionalista   | 4     | 11,442  |
| Liberación Nacional           | 2     | 12,920  |
| Acción Democrática            | 1     | 10,975  |
| Partido Progresista           | 2     | 9,800   |
| Partido Demócrata Cristiano   | 1     | 9,681   |
| Partido Laborista Agrario     | 1     | 11,483  |
| Partido Socialista            | 1     | 4,374   |
| Partido Renovador             | 1     | 4,218   |
| Acción Radical                | 1     | 3,708   |
| Partido Reformista Nacional   | 1     | 2,521   |
| TOTAL                         | 42    | 305,225 |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Panameñista:** Leader ex-President ARNULFO ARIAS MADRID.

**Partido Liberal Nacional:** won the Presidential elections of 1964 but holds only 8 of the 53 seats in the Chamber of Deputies.

**Partido Republicano:** f. 1959; supported President CHIARI in 1960 elections and President ROBLES in the 1964 elections.

## PANAMA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, THE PRESS, ETC.)

**Movimiento de Liberación Nacional:** supported President ROBLES in 1964.

**Partido Laborista Agrario:** supported President ROBLES in 1964.

**Tercer Partido Nacionalista:** Presidential candidate (1964) JUAN GALINDO.

**Acción Democrática:** supported President ROBLES in 1964.

**Partido Progresista Nacional:** supported President ROBLES in 1964.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano:** Presidential candidate (1964) JOSÉ A. MOLINO.

A large number of parties failed to gain enough votes at the 1964 elections to retain their legal status.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court comprises nine magistrates, a new magistrate being appointed every two years for an eighteen-year term.

**President of the Supreme Court:** GERMÁN LÓPEZ G.

**President of Penal Chamber:** DEMETRIO A. PORRAS.

**President of the Civil Chamber:** ANGEL LOPE CASÍS.

**President of the Chamber for Administrative Disputes:** GERMÁN LÓPEZ G.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the religion of the country, with a Protestant minority.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Archbishop of Panama:** Mgr. TOMÁS ALBERTO CLAVEL MÉNDEZ.

**Bishop of Chitre:** Mgr. JOSÉ MARÍA CARRIZO VILLAREAL.

**Bishop of David:** Mgr. DANIEL ENRICO NÚÑEZ.

**Bishop of Santiago de Veraguas:** Mgr. MARCO GREGORIO McGRATH

**Apostolic Vicar of Darien:** Mgr. JESÚS SERRANO PASTOR.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Crítica:** Apdo. 5505, Panama City; f. 1959; Editions in Spanish and Indian; opposition; Dir. JULIO E. BRICEÑO; circ. 16,500.

**Ecos del Valle:** Apdo. 44, David; Editor M. A. BRENES C.; circ. 1,000.

**El Día:** Panama City, Apdo. 5541; f. 1953; pro-Government; Dir. FABIÁN VELARDE; circ. 17,000.

**La Estrella de Panamá:** Apdo. 159, Panama City; morning; Spanish; circ. 18,850 weekdays, 25,170 Sundays.

**The Star and Herald:** Apdo. 159, Panama City; f. 1849; morning; English; circ. 11,850 weekdays, 12,270 Sundays; Editor LUIS BUNTING.

**El Panamá América:** Apdo. 134, Panama City; f. 1929; Spanish; independent; Dir. Dr. ANTONIO A. DE LEÓN; circ. 25,000.

**Panama-American:** Calle H, No. 57, Apdo. 134, Panama City; evening; English; circ. 7,000.

**La Hora:** Apdo. 1764, Panama City; f. 1947; daily; opposition; Spanish; Dir. HARMODIO ARIAS; circ. 12,500.

**La Nación:** Apdo. 1098, Panama City; Spanish-English.

**El País:** Apdo. 912, Panama City; f. 1950; morning; independent; Spanish; Chair. SAMUEL LEWIS; Dirs. S. LEWIS GALINDO and GABRIEL LEWIS; circ. 1,000.

**La Prensa:** Apdo. 8380, Panama City; pro-Government; Dir. GUILLERMO RODOLFO VALDÉS; circ. 14,000.

**La Razón:** Apartado 40, David; f. 1946; Democratic Spanish; Editor MANUEL J. GARCÍA; circ. 1,350.

### PERIODICALS

#### PANAMA CITY

**Atlántico:** Apdo. 969, Colón; Spanish.

**Comercio, Industria y Turismo:** Cámara de Comercio y Junta Nacional de Turismo, Apdo. 3743; monthly.

**Mundo Gráfico:** Apdo. 3138; Spanish; weekly; illustrated; general news.

**Estadística Panameña:** f. 1941; published by the Contraloría General de la República; statistical survey in series according to subjects; Controller-Gen. Lic. OLMEDO A. ROSAS; Dir. of Statistics and Census Srta. LUISA E. QUESADA.

**Industria:** Apdo. 952, Panama City; organ of the Sindicato de Industriales de Panamá; Pres. JORGE M. ARIAS; Sec.-Gen. FRANCISCO JOSÉ LINARES.

**Panama Tribune, The:** 6 (Peru), No. 26-13, Apdo. 3407; f. 1928; Sat.; English-Spanish; circ. 7,000; Founder SIDNEY A. YOUNG; Editor-Publisher GEORGE W. WESTERMAN.

**Revista de la Cámara de Comercio de Panamá:** Apdo. 64, Panama City.

## PUBLISHERS

#### PANAMA CITY

**Editora Panamá, S.A., "La Hora":** Calle del Estudiante 79; Pres. ROBERTO E. ARIAS.

**Imprenta de la Academia:** Calle de Juan B. Sosa, Apdo. 637.

**Imprenta Nacional (Publicaciones Oficiales del Gobierno):** Government publishers.

**Editorial "La Estrella de Panamá":** Ave. 9A Sur 7-38, Apdo. 159.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Dirección Técnica de Radiocomunicaciones:** Ministerio de Gobierno y Justicia, Apdo. 3422, Panama 1; Dir.-Gen. CASIMIRO ZAMBRANO; Dir. Tec. Eng. FRANCISCO LAMPARERO.

**Asociación Panameña de Radiodifusión:** Apdo. 7387, Panama; Pres. J. E. SITON.

There are five short-wave and forty-three medium-wave stations. All stations are commercial except for three cultural religious.

In 1966 there were 220,000 radio sets.

### TELEVISION

**Circuito R.P.C.:** Apartado 1795, Panama City; commercial; Dir. Gen. F. ELET A.

**Televisora Nacional, S.A.:** Apartado 8371, Panama City; programmes started January 1962; private commercial station; Man. RODOLFO GARCÍA DE PAREDES.

**Telebarú, S.A.:** Apdo. 160, David; commercial; Man. R. SANUDIO.

In 1966 there were 70,000 television sets.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Balboas)

**Comisión Nacional Bancaria** (*National Banking Commission*): f. 1966 to regulate banking operations and act as a link between banks and the Government.

### NATIONAL BANK

**Banco Nacional de Panamá**: Avda. 5 y Calle 33, P.O.B. 5220, Panama City; f. 1904; Government owned; cap. 6.8m.; dep. 47m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. ENRIQUE A. JIMÉNEZ; Gen. Man. JORGE T. VELÁZQUEZ.

**Panama Bank and Trust Company, Inc.** (*Banco Fiduciario de Panamá, S.A.*): Apdo. 1774, Panama City; f. 1946; cap. 1.4m.; dep. 15m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Dr. J. J. VALLARINO; Man. JEAN GIRARD; brs. Colón, Río Abajo.

**Banco Suizo-Panameño, S.A.**: Avda. Federico Boyd 33 y Calle 49, Apdo. 1151, Panama; f. 1953; cap. 2m.; dep. 9m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. ALFREDO ALEMÁN; Exec. Vice-Pres. EDUARDO ALFARO.

### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**Banco Desarrollo Industrial** (*Industrial Development Bank*): Panama City.

### SAVINGS BANKS

**Caja de Ahorros**: Apartado 1740, Panama City, David and Colón; f. 1934; savings accounts 18,486,324 (Dec. 1963); Pres. Dr. ERNESTO ZUBIETA; Gen. Man. GUILLERMO ALBERTO DE ROUX.

**Caja de Seguro Social**: Apartado 1393, Panama City; f. 1941; 88,832 mems.; Gen.-Dir. JORGE D. PORRAS.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal**: Nassau, Bahamas; Apdo. 8522, Panama City 5.

**Chase Manhattan Bank**: New York; Plaza 5 de Mayo and Via España and Betania, Apdo. 10, Panama City; Vice-Pres. WELTON H. HEWITT; brs. in Colón, Chitre, David and Balboa.

**First National City Bank**: New York, U.S.A.; Avda. 7A Central 10-11, Panama City.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Panama City Stock Exchange**: Panama City; f. 1960.

### INSURANCE

**Cia. General de Seguros**: Apartado 364, Panama City; f. 1937; Pres. LEOPOLDO AROSEMENA.

**Cia. Internacional de Seguros**: Ave. Séptima Central No. 22-18, Panama City; f. 1910; Pres. JOSÉ A. SOSA J.; Gen. Man. LUIS E. G. DE PAREDES.

**Cia. Internacional de Seguros de Vida**: Ave. Séptima Central No. 22-18; f. 1957; Pres. JOSÉ A. SOSA J.; Gen. Man. LUIS E. G. DE PAREDES.

**Cia. Istmena de Seguros, S.A.**: Apartado 50, Panama City; f. 1951; Man. J. B. ARIAS A.

**Cia. Nacional de Seguros, S.A.**: Apartado 5303, Panama City 5; f. 1957; Pres. RALPH J. LINDO; Gen. Man. G. FERNÁNDEZ G.

**Cia. Panameña de Seguros**: Apartado 3065, Panama City; Man. EUGENE McGRATH.

Leading British and U.S. firms are represented.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Cámara de Comercio Industria y Agricultura** (*Chamber of Commerce*): Ave. 5 33a-18, Panama City.

**Instituto de Fomento Económico—IFE** (*Economic Development Institute*): Box 5282, Panama City; f. 1953; Government-sponsored agricultural and livestock credit organization; Gen. Man. JAIME FORO B.

**Instituto del Café**: Avda. 1A, Panama City.

**Industrial Development and Productivity Centre**: Box 7639, Panama 5; f. 1954; a department of the Ministry of Agriculture, Commerce and Industry to undertake feasibility studies, analyses, and promotion; Dir. Arch. LUIS D. CRESPO.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores de la República de Panamá—CTRP** (*Confederation of Workers of the Republic of Panama*): Avda. Justo Arosemena No. 24-72, Segundo piso, Panama City; f. 1950; mems. 1,150 from 36 affiliated groups; admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; Pres. SANTIAGO O'DONELL; Sec. Gen. JOSÉ A. BARRAZA; publ. *El Obrero* (annual).

**Federación Sindical de Trabajadores de la República de Panamá—FSTRP** (*Syndical Federation of Workers of the Republic of Panama*): Calle 14 Oeste, Panama City; f. 1947; admitted to WFTU/CTAL; mems. 125 from 3 affiliated groups; Sec. Gen. ANGEL GÓMEZ.

**Unión General de Trabajadores de la República de Panamá—UGTRP** (*General Union of Workers of the Republic of Panama*): Calle Estudiante No. 15, Panama City; f. 1947; mems. 350 from 2 affiliated groups; Sec. Gen. JUAN DE DIOS HERRERA; publ. *El Sindicalista*.

**Acción Sindical Panameña—ASP** (*Panamanian Syndical Action*): Apdo. 4060, Panama City; admitted to CISC/CLASC; Sec. Gen. CARLOS J. GEORGE.

A number of unions exist without affiliation to a national centre.

### COLÓN ZONE

The Colón Free Zone, an area of 96 acres, is an autonomous agency of the Government of Panama, situated less than half a mile from the Piers of Cristóbal, the Atlantic Port for the Panama Canal, on the Caribbean Sea. Foreign merchandise may be landed without application of customs or tariff duties. It may be processed before re-exportation, which is also without duties. The Free Zone was created in 1948 and started operations in 1953. In 1965 imports and re-exports amounted to \$249m.

**General Manager**: Dr. RICARDO E. CHIARI, P.O. Box 1118, Colón, Panama.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

**Ministry of Government and Justice**: controls all transport (publicly and privately owned) in Panama.

### RAILWAYS

Of the railways in Panama, two are owned by American companies, one being constructed primarily to carry fruit, and the other to work in conjunction with the Canal.

**Chiriquí National Railroad** (*Government-owned*): David City, Chiriquí; operates 105 miles of narrow-gauge track (3 ft.), running from Puerto Armuelles to David, via Concepción, with a branch line south to Pedregal; Pres. and Gen. Man. RAFAEL A. GALÁN R.



## PANAMA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**United Fruit Company (U.S.-owned):** Panama City; operates two lines partly in Costa Rica: the Northern Line (Almirante, Bocas del Toro) 105 miles of 3 ft. gauge and the Southern Line (Puerto Armuelles, Chiriquí) 91 miles of 3 ft. gauge.

**Panama Railroad (U.S.-owned, a part of the Panama Canal Company as renamed July 1st, 1951):** Cristóbal, Canal Zone; operating 47 miles of main track from Panama City to Colón on a route roughly parallel to the Canal; additional 77 miles of track operated in the Canal Zone (5-ft. gauge). In the fiscal year 1965 the railway carried 648,000 passengers and 196,000 tons of freight; Pres. Major-Gen. ROBERT J. FLEMING, Jr.; Dir. Transportation and Terminals Bureau AXTON T. JONES; Man. Railroad Division DONALD R. BRAYTON.

### ROADS

There are some 3,880 miles of roads in Panama, of which about a third are paved. The two most important highways are the National, which runs from Panama City westwards to Concepción in the Province of Chiriquí, and eastwards as far as Chepo; and the Boyd-Roosevelt or Trans-Isthmian, linking the cities of Panama and Colón. The Pan-American Highway to Mexico City opened in 1963 with 340 miles in Panama. A highway to San Juan, Costa Rica, is due for completion in 1967.

### SHIPPING

The Panamanian Merchant Marine is one of the world's largest and, in 1964, a total gross tonnage of some 6.4 million was registered under the Panamanian flag.

A number of lines make regular calls at Panamanian ports, including: Grace, Furness Withy, Holland America, New Zealand, Pacific Steam Navigation, Royal Mail, Shaw Saville and United Fruit.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Aerovías Panama Airways (APA):** Calle Br, El Cangrejo, Apdo. 4308, Panama.

**Aerovías Internacional Balboa:** P.O.B. 4010, Calle 30 y Avda. Balboa, Panama City.

**Compañía Panameña de Aviación S.A. (COPA):** Avda. Peru 25, P.O.B. 1572, Panama City; routes flown: Panama City-Changuinola via Colón and Bocas del Toro; Panama City to Armuelles via David and San José, Costa Rica.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN PANAMA CITY

**Aerolíneas Peruanas S.A.:** Head Office: Plaza San Martín 914, Lima; office in Panama City: Justo Arosemena 3840.

**Aeronaves de México:** Head Office: Blvd. Aeropuerto Central 161, Mexico City; address in Panama City: Av. Justo Arosemena y Calle 32.

**Aerovías Ecuatorianas C.A. (AREA):** Head Office: Calle Bolívar 318, P.O.B. 2226, Quito; address in Panama City: Apdo. 1911.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia S.A. (AVIANCA):** Head Office: Carrera 7a Nos. 16-84, Bogotá; 12-59 Calle 22B, Panama City.

**Braniff International Airways (BNF):** Head Office: Braniff Building, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas; office in Panama City: Braniff Bldg., Ave. Via España, Apdo. 1891.

**Línea Aéropostal Venezolana (LAV):** Head Office: Bloque 1, El Silencio, Caracas.

**Línea Aérea Nacional de Chile (LAN-Chile):** Head Office: Aeropuerto Los Cerrillos, Santiago; address in Panama City: 32-36 Av. Justo Arosemena.

**Líneas Aéreas Costarricenses, S.A. (LACSA):** Head Office: Avenida la y Calle 3a, San José, Costa Rica; address in Panama City: Avenida Justo Arosemena 31-44.

**Pan-American-Grace Airways Inc. (PANAGRA):** Head Office: Chrysler Building, New York 17; office in Panama City: Calle Aquilino de la Guardia 8, Edif. Igra (services take over by Braniff 1967).

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (PanAm):** Head Office: PanAm Bldg., New York 10017; offices in Panama: The Panama Hilton Hotel, The Continental Hotel, Chase Manhattan Bank Bldg., Edif. Tivoli 14, Avda. 14; office in Colón: Eleventh St. No. 1002.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (KLM):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; office in Panama City: Avda. de los Mártires 21A-54, Apdo. 3261.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Bromma 10, Stockholm; address in Panama City: Productos Mundiales S.A., Calle 33, Este 3-23.

**Servicio Aéreo de Honduras, S.A. (SAHSA):** Head Office: 5 Avenida y 5a Calle, Tegucigalpa; Office in Panama City: Avda. Peru 25.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich; address in Panama City: Lindo & Maduro S.A. GSA, 3-09 Calle 29, Apdo. 5300.

**TACA International Airlines S.A.:** Head Office: 801 National Bank of Commerce Buildings, P.O.B. 1346, New Orleans, La.; office in Panama City: Calle B, 1 El Cangrejo.

**S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense (VARIG):** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; address in Panama City: Edif. Peña Prieta, Apdo. 7356.

**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A. (VIASA):** Head Office: Apdo. 6857, Caracas; office in Panama City: Avda. de los Mártires 21, A-54, Apdo. 3261.

### TOURISM

**Instituto Panameño de Turismo:** Chamber of Commerce Bldg., P.O.B. 4421, Panama City; f. 1960; Dir. PEDRO DÍAZ; Gen. Man. IRMA ARANGO.

#### OVERSEAS OFFICE

U.S.A.: 630 Fifth Ave., New York 10020.

**Asociación Panameña de Agencias de Viajes y Turismo APAVIT:** Pres. JAIME CORREA, Apdo. 5567, Panama City.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Universidad de Panamá:** Apartado 3277, Panama City; Institute of Nuclear Studies, where medical and agricultural research with radio-isotopes is carried out.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de Panamá:** Apartado 3277, Panama City; 156 teachers, 5,680 students.

**Universidad Santa María la Antigua:** Apdo. 2143, Panama City.

# PANAMA CANAL ZONE

The Canal Zone is flanked on either side by the Republic of Panama. It stretches from Balboa on the Pacific to Cristóbal on the Caribbean and is 50 miles long and 10 miles wide.

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA             |        |        | POPULATION, 1966 estimate |               |                   |
|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Total            | Land   | Water  | Total                     | U.S. Citizens | Non-U.S. Citizens |
| 647.29 sq. miles | 372.32 | 274.97 | 49,309                    | 39,489        | 9,820             |

## EMPLOYMENT

(1966)

| CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES |                              | PANAMA CANAL COMPANY EMPLOYEES |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Paid at U.S. Wage Base          | Paid at Canal Zone Wage Base | Paid at U.S. Wage Base         | Paid at Canal Zone Wage Base |
| 1,769                           | 1,230                        | 3,146                          | 9,059                        |

## FINANCE

U.S.\$ and Panamanian Balboa circulate in the Zone.

100 Balboas = £35 14s. 3½d. sterling = U.S. \$100.

## BUDGETS

### CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

1966

Revenue \$32,815,000.

Expenditure \$32,815,000 (Health \$11,807,000).

### PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

1966

Revenue \$131,469,000

Expenditure \$125,089,000

## TRANSPORT

### CANAL TRAFFIC

(1966)

| NUMBER OF THROUGH TRANSITS | CARGO (tons) | TOLLS AND TOLL CREDITS |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 13,304                     | 85,323,463   | \$72,594,110           |

### PRINCIPAL USERS

| COUNTRY                  | TONNAGE CARRIED |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Liberia. . . . .         | 16,145,359      |
| Norway . . . . .         | 14,157,203      |
| United Kingdom . . . . . | 9,366,894       |
| U.S.A. . . . .           | 9,351,465       |
| Japan . . . . .          | 5,729,947       |

## EDUCATION

(1966)

| TYPE OF SCHOOL         | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|------------------------|------------------|
| United States schools  | 11,475           |
| Latin American schools | 2,958            |

Source: Panama Canal Company.

## PANAMA CANAL ZONE—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

### THE CONSTITUTION

Occupation and use of the Canal Zone was granted to the United States by the Republic of Panama under Articles II and III of the 1903 Treaty. In effect, the Canal Zone is a United States Government reservation devoted to the protection, maintenance and operation of the Panama Canal in which private enterprise is not permitted except that directly related to the waterway and its operation.

A new treaty was announced on September 24th, 1965, under which the Canal Zone will be fully integrated into Panama.

The Code of Laws applicable within the Canal Zone is enacted by the Congress of the United States.

Administration is in the hands of the Panama Canal Company and the Canal Zone Government. The two units are headed by one man who is President of the Company and Governor of the Canal Zone. His appointment as Governor is made by the President of the United States subject to confirmation by the Senate and he is *ex-officio* President of the Company.

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** Brig.-Gen. WALTER P. LEBER, Balboa Heights, C.Z.

The Canal Zone Government performs the usual functions of city, county and state governments, including police, schools, customs, ports, immigration, roads, health and justice.

#### PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

**President of the Board:** Brig.-Gen. WALTER P. LEBER.

**Chairman:** STANLEY R. RESOR.

**Secretary:** W. M. WHITMAN.

The Company's activities involve operating the Canal and the Panama Railroad. The Company is required to recover all costs of operation and maintenance, pay the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, and pay interest on the net investment of the United States in the Canal Company.

### JUDICIARY AND RELIGION

#### Judicial System:

**Magistrates' Courts:** Balboa and Ancon. Jurisdiction in criminal cases where the fine and punishment, except for a few specified offences, does not generally

exceed \$100 or 30 days in jail or both, and in civil cases where the claim is under \$500.

**U.S. District Court:** Ancon; hears appeals from the Magistrates' Courts; Civil and Criminal cases in excess of the limitations of the Magistrates' Court are tried in the District Court. Appeals from the District Court are filed with the U.S. *Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals* in New Orleans, and some of these may be reviewed by the U.S. Supreme Court.

**Pardon and Parole Board:** five members appointed by the Governor; considers submissions for pardon and parole.

**Religion:** All religious affiliations, in proportions corresponding approximately to those of the U.S.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

There is one radio station (SCN) and one television station (SCN-TV), both operated by the U.S. Armed Forces as part of the Southern Command network.

### FINANCE

**Banks:** *First National City Bank:* New York; branch in the Canal Zone.

*Chase Manhattan Bank:* New York; branch in the Canal Zone.

**Insurance:** There are no companies with business offices in the Canal Zone.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### PANAMA CANAL

Opened 1914; 50 miles long; the average ship takes 8 hours to go through the Canal. Terminal ports are Cristóbal on the Caribbean and Balboa on the Pacific.

**Railways:** *Panama Railroad* runs cross-isthmus services from Cristóbal to Ancon.

**Civil Aviation:** Panama National Airport, Tocumen, by agreement also serves as the commercial airport for the Canal Zone.

**Tourism:** Panama Canal Information Officer, Balboa Heights, C.Z.; about 250,000 persons visited the Canal in 1965.

# PARAGUAY

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Paraguay is a landlocked state in central South America. Bolivia lies to the north, Brazil to the east and Argentina to the south and west. The climate is sub-tropical with a temperature range of 65°–100°F (18°–38°C). The official language is Spanish. Guaraní is also spoken. Roman Catholicism is the established religion and embraces 89 per cent of the population. There is a small Protestant minority. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of red, white and blue, the white stripes being charged with the national arms and a lion. The capital is Asunción.

### Recent History

Paraguay suffered heavy losses in the Chaco War with Bolivia in the 1930s. The country has a long history of political revolt and only since the election of General Alfredo Stroessner as President in 1954 has there been comparative stability. In 1955 the President assumed extensive powers and opposition leaders went into exile. In 1963 General Stroessner was re-elected and many opposition politicians have since returned to Paraguay. In May 1967 elections were to be held to form a National Constituent Convention, to approve a new Constitution.

### Government

Paraguay is a Republic and executive power is exercised by the President, assisted by a Council of State. The Legislature is the unicameral Chamber of Deputies of sixty members elected for a five-year term. The President has power to dissolve the Chamber of Deputies and to remove the Councillors of State, but in the first case an election must be called within two months. He may also call a state of siege, renewable every 90 days, if the working of the Constitution is endangered.

### Defence

There is an Army and Air Force consisting of about 8,000 men, and inland waters are patrolled by naval units.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural, dominated by livestock-breeding. The forests yield valuable timber. The chief export crops are cotton, tobacco, coffee, sugar-cane and maize. The principal industries are meat canning and the treatment of hides and skins. Trade is mostly with Argentina and the U.S.A.

### Transport and Communications

There are 309 miles of railways and 750 miles of roads. A direct bus service links Asunción with Buenos Aires, Argentina. There are some 440 miles of Pan-American Highway and the Trans-Chaco Highway extends from Asunción to Bolivia. A new road is planned to link it with Salta. The river Paraguay is navigable from Asunción

to Concepción, and beyond for small vessels, and there is much traffic along the river Parana through Argentina to the Atlantic at Buenos Aires and Montevideo. In 1967 Paraguay and Argentina agreed to grant free navigation to merchant vessels of the two countries on the Rivers Plate, Paraguay and Paraná. There is a modern airport at Asunción for internal and international air transport.

### Social Welfare

A bilateral co-operative health service is in force with the U.S.A. and there are a number of large health centres. A five-year malaria eradication programme has been launched.

### Education

Primary education is free and where possible compulsory but there are insufficient schools, particularly in the remote parts of the country. In 1965 there were about 2,950 schools with some 398,000 pupils. There is one State and one Catholic university.

### Tourism

Tourism is undeveloped but with the growth of air transport and the construction of new international highways efforts are being made to promote it.

*Visas* are not required to visit Paraguay by nationals of Argentina, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Ecuador, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States and Uruguay.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 14/15 (Independence), May 25 (Corpus Christi), June 12 (Peace of Chaco), August 15 (Founding of Asunción), September 29 (Battle of Boquerón), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 8 (Our Lady of Caacupé), December 25 (Christmas Day),

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), February 3 (St. Blaise's Day), March 1 (Heroes' Day), March 12 (Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Guaraní of 100 Céntimos.

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Céntimos.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 Guaraníes.

Exchange rate: 351 Gs. = £1 sterling.

125 Gs. = \$1 U.S.

# PARAGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1962 Census) |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|                   | Total                    | Asunción (capital) |
| 406,752           | 1,819,103                | 288,882            |

Estimated population 1965: 2,094,000.

### AGRICULTURE

(metric tons)

|                                       | 1962    | 1963      | 1965      |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Alfalfa . . . . .                     | 20,000  | 20,000    | 18,000    |
| Citrus Fruits ('000 fruits) . . . . . | 864,300 | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Cotton . . . . .                      | 32,500  | 36,000    | 41,997    |
| Groundnuts . . . . .                  | 9,100   | 10,200    | 19,200    |
| Maize . . . . .                       | 123,500 | 149,500   | 210,000   |
| Potatoes (sweet) . . . . .            | 70,000  | 74,200    | 99,700    |
| Rice (hulled) . . . . .               | 16,800  | 20,000    | 21,600    |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .                  | 672,000 | 700,000   | 991,600   |
| Tobacco . . . . .                     | 15,000  | 9,300     | 17,000    |
| Wheat . . . . .                       | 7,200   | 7,200     | 8,000     |
| Manioc . . . . .                      | 996,800 | 1,282,000 | 1,512,000 |
| Beans . . . . .                       | n.a.    | 19,000    | 23,600    |

### LIVESTOCK

|                  | 1958      | 1959      | 1961      |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cattle . . . . . | 3,703,000 | 3,666,000 | 4,695,000 |
| Sheep . . . . .  | 165,395   | 160,000   | 185,000   |
| Horses . . . . . | 315,118   | 292,000   | 258,000   |

Cattle: (1962) 5.7 million; (1963) 5.9 million.

### ANIMALS SLAUGHTERED

(Live weight in metric tons)

| YEAR           | INDUSTRY |             | CONSUMPTION |             | TOTAL   |          |
|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|----------|
|                | Number   | Live Weight | Number      | Live Weight | Number  | Live Wei |
| 1959 . . . . . | 196,204  | 66,960      | 421,474     | 139,792     | 617,678 | 206,75   |
| 1960 . . . . . | 148,070  | 50,427      | 391,747     | 129,972     | 539,817 | 180,39   |
| 1961 . . . . . | 184,953  | 66,187      | 341,582     | 114,045     | 526,535 | 180,25   |

### FORESTRY

(metric tons)

|                           | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Tannin . . . . .          | 31,000  | 36,600  | 36,900  |
| Sawn Timber . . . . .     | 28,000  | 10,500  | 53,000  |
| Logs for Export . . . . . | 142,000 | 164,700 | 212,500 |

Log exports: (1963) 129,500; (1964) 185,000; (1965) 247,000 tons.

# PARAGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

(Metric tons, unless stated otherwise)

|                           | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Alcohol ('000 litres)     | 2,100  | 1,800  | 2,100  |
| Beer ('000 litres)        | 5,100  | 6,400  | 6,800  |
| Bricks (thousands)        | 59,600 | 60,200 | 60,800 |
| Cigarettes ('000 packets) | 26,400 | 26,500 | 30,000 |
| Cigars ('000 units)       | 5,900  | 5,800  | 6,500  |
| Cement (Portland)         | 14,000 | 15,700 | 16,900 |
| Electricity ('000 kWh)    | 80,200 | 85,200 | 85,000 |
| Hides (cattle)            | 11,348 | 10,645 | —      |
| Meat (tinned)             | 11,202 | 15,137 | —      |
| Molasses ('000 litres)    | 7,000  | 7,200  | 7,600  |
| Oils:                     |        |        |        |
| Castorseed                | 20     | —      | 30     |
| Coconut (edible)          | 2,300  | 1,200  | 1,900  |
| Coconut (industrial)      | 4,500  | 4,400  | 3,100  |
| Cottonseed                | 1,300  | 1,100  | 1,200  |
| Essential Oils            | 230    | 230    | 230    |
| Coco Pulp                 | 200    | —      | 300    |
| Groundnut                 | 900    | 900    | 1,000  |
| Tung                      | 3,500  | 2,100  | 3,200  |
| Quebracho Extract         | 31,000 | 36,600 | 36,900 |
| Soap                      | 8,000  | 8,100  | 8,100  |
| Soft Drinks ('000 litres) | 7,200  | 7,300  | 7,400  |
| Spirits ('000 litres)     | 200    | 200    | 200    |
| Sugar                     | 27,600 | 28,700 | 32,800 |
| Textiles:                 |        |        |        |
| Cotton                    | 2,300  | 3,000  | 3,000  |
| Woollen                   | 100    | 100    | 100    |
| Wine ('000 litres)        | 3,800  | 3,700  | 3,500  |

Sugar: (1963) 35,000 tons; (1964) 48,267 tons; (1965) 35,040 tons; (1966) 33,200 tons.

Cement: (1963) 17,600 tons; (1964) 22,500 tons; (1965) 28,800 tons.

Oil Refining: A refinery with a daily capacity of 5,000 bbl./day came on stream in August 1966.

## FINANCE

1 Guarani=100 Céntimos.

1,000 Gs.=£2 17s. 4d. sterling=U.S. \$8.00.

## BUDGET

(1967—million Gs.)

| REVENUE                |         | EXPENDITURE           |         |
|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| Ordinary Revenue.      | 6,311.3 | Presidency            | 73.8    |
| Special Revenue        | 341.0   | Legislature           | 40.4    |
| Agricultural Surpluses | 99.0    | Judiciary             | 106.3   |
| External Loans         | 928.9   | Ministries:           |         |
| Sale of Bonds          | 44.5    | Public Works          | 1,580.9 |
|                        |         | Defence               | 1,527.3 |
|                        |         | Interior              | 702.8   |
|                        |         | Foreign Affairs       | 163.4   |
|                        |         | Finance               | 682.3   |
|                        |         | Education             | 915.4   |
|                        |         | Agriculture           | 122.3   |
|                        |         | Health                | 325.7   |
|                        |         | Justice and Labour    | 51.9    |
|                        |         | Industry and Commerce | 37.3    |
|                        |         | Without Portfolio     | 2.4     |
|                        |         | National University   | 191.7   |
|                        |         | Other                 | 2,063.1 |
| TOTAL                  | 7,744.7 | TOTAL                 | 8,587.0 |

**PARAGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**  
**FIVE-YEAR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN**  
(1964-69—U.S. \$'000)

|                                     | 1964-65       | 1965-66      | 1966-67      | 1967-68      | 1968-69      | TOTAL         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Credits to Agriculture and Forestry | 3,000         | 2,000        | 2,000        | 1,750        | 1,250        | 10,000        |
| Credits to Stockbreeders . . .      | 3,000         | 2,000        | 2,000        | 1,750        | 1,250        | 10,000        |
| Imports of Equipment . . .          | 3,300         | 3,500        | 4,000        | 4,000        | 3,500        | 18,300        |
| Construction of Silos . . .         | 2,000         | 1,000        | 1,000        | 500          | 500          | 5,000         |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>                  | <b>11,300</b> | <b>8,500</b> | <b>9,000</b> | <b>8,000</b> | <b>6,500</b> | <b>43,300</b> |

**EXTERNAL TRADE**  
('000 U.S. dollars)

|               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . | 32,600 | 33,768 | 44,053 | 49,451 |
| Exports . . . | 40,190 | 49,771 | 57,267 | 49,385 |

**COMMODITIES**

| IMPORTS  | 1965          | 1966          | EXPORTS                    | 1965          | 1966*         |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Wheat and Derivatives . . .                      | 4,251         | 4,145         | Yerba Maté . . . . .       | 1,603         | 1,647         |
| Other Food, Beverages and<br>Tobacco . . . . .   | 1,798         | 2,101         | Quebracho Extract . . . .  | 3,465         | 3,086         |
| Fuel and Lubricants . . . .                      | 4,883         | 4,495         | Cattle Hides . . . . .     | 1,799         | 3,054         |
| Paper, Cardboard and Manu-<br>factures . . . . . | 1,365         | 1,306         | Tobacco . . . . .          | 4,294         | 2,475         |
| Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals .                  | 2,108         | 2,308         | Timber . . . . .           | 9,795         | 10,763        |
| Vehicles and Accessories . . .                   | 6,356         | 7,614         | Oils (essential) . . . . . | 1,127         | 1,398         |
| Textiles and Manufactures . . .                  | 3,337         | 3,175         | Meat Products . . . . .    | 18,745        | 13,839        |
| Iron, Steel and Manufactures . .                 | 3,117         | 3,638         | Tung Oil . . . . .         | 1,823         | 2,578         |
| Other Metals and Manufactures .                  | 1,704         | 1,860         | Cotton Fibre . . . . .     | 4,687         | 1,988         |
| Machinery, Equipment and<br>Motors . . . . .     | 9,649         | 11,137        | Oilseeds . . . . .         | 1,182         | 639           |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                          | 5,216         | 7,673         | Coffee . . . . .           | 3,644         | 1,959         |
| <b>TOTAL IMPORTS . . .</b>                       | <b>44,053</b> | <b>49,451</b> | Coconut Oil . . . . .      | 1,361         | 1,746         |
|  |               |               | Others . . . . .           | 3,740         | 4,213         |
|  |               |               | <b>TOTAL EXPORTS . . .</b> | <b>57,267</b> | <b>49,385</b> |

**COUNTRIES**

|                               | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                               | 1964    | 1965   | 1966*  | 1964    | 1965   | 1966*  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                | 7,191   | 9,531  | 10,114 | 11,813  | 14,454 | 11,554 |
| Argentina . . . . .           | 9,432   | 8,907  | 10,480 | 11,639  | 14,723 | 15,744 |
| German Federal Republic . . . | 4,441   | 8,973  | 9,364  | 809     | 1,419  | 1,737  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 2,296   | 3,096  | 2,897  | 6,679   | 5,749  | 4,178  |
| Netherlands . . . . .         | 720     | 500    | 704    | 2,580   | 2,747  | 2,596  |
| France . . . . .              | 520     | 808    | 951    | 740     | 1,537  | 1,035  |
| Spain . . . . .               | 360     | 557    | 513    | 1,920   | 3,412  | 1,719  |
| Uruguay . . . . .             | 350     | 195    | 797    | 2,930   | 2,223  | 2,895  |
| Others . . . . .              | 8,460   | 11,443 | 13,633 | 10,660  | 10,941 | 7,927  |

\* Provisional.

# PARAGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TOURISM

Number of visitors: 1963: 15,925; 1964: 21,934; 1965: 25,281.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

| YEAR         | NUMBER OF PASSENGERS | FREIGHT (metric tons) |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1962 . . . . | 486,510              | 89,289                |
| 1963 . . . . | 512,262              | 92,844                |
| 1964 . . . . | 508,621              | 110,387               |

### ROADS (1965)

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Cars . . . .          | 5,442         |
| Heavy Lorries . . . . | 4,026         |
| Light Lorries . . . . | 2,488         |
| Tractors . . . .      | 383           |
| Motor Cycles . . . .  | 3,838         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . .</b>  | <b>18,755</b> |

### RIVER TRANSPORT

| YEAR | CARGO TRANSPORTED (metric tons) | ENTERING (metric tons) | LEAVING (metric tons) |
|------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1958 | 30,024                          | 17,250                 | 12,774                |
| 1959 | 30,361                          | 14,668                 | 15,673                |

### CIVIL AVIATION

| YEAR          | FLIGHTS | PASSENGERS | CARGO (metric tons) |
|---------------|---------|------------|---------------------|
| 1962 . . . .  | 12,166  | 57,892     | 438,000             |
| 1963* . . . . | 6,619   | 49,494     | 359,000             |
| 1964 . . . .  | 4,429   | 77,010     | 543,829             |

\* International flights only.

## EDUCATION (1965)

| CATEGORY           | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | STUDENTS |
|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Primary . . . .    | 2,662   | 13,239   | 362,261  |
| Secondary . . . .  | 277     | 4,500    | 35,402   |
| University . . . . | 2       | 581*     | 4,124*   |

\* Universidad Nacional only.

Notes: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Asunción; Bank of London and South America, *Bulletin*.



## THE CONSTITUTION

THE Constitution of 1940 established a uni-cameral legislature. Under its general provisions, the Republic of Paraguay is stated to be indivisible, independent and democratic. The State is responsible for primary education, which shall be free and compulsory. The principle of *habeas corpus* is recognised, and neither the death penalty nor the confiscation of property may be imposed for political offences. Voting is compulsory for all males over 18 years, with the exception of non-commissioned officers in the services, who are not permitted to vote. Women were accorded civil rights in 1954. While the development of the country's economy is stated to be the responsibility of the State, free competition shall, nevertheless, be encouraged.

**The Executive:** The President, who must be a Paraguayan by birth, a Catholic, and over forty years of age, must be elected by direct general suffrage six months before he takes office. He serves for five years and is eligible for a second term.

He is responsible for the administration of the country, for the sanctioning and promulgation of the laws, and for the conduct of foreign affairs. He appoints the members of the Supreme Court and of the diplomatic corps, with the consent of the Council of State. Members of the Tribunal of Accounts and other officials of the judiciary are also appointed by him, with the consent of the Supreme Court. He is solely responsible for the appointment of his Ministers and other higher officials of the administration.

At the opening of each annual session of the Chamber of Representatives, the President must give an account of the work accomplished by his government. He has power to prolong ordinary sessions, or convene extraordinary sessions of the Chamber. He sees that taxes are collected, and orders their expenditure in accordance with the budget law. He negotiates and signs international agreements and treaties, after these are submitted to the Council of State and the Chamber of Representatives for approval; and, likewise with the advice of the Council of State and the authorisation of the Chamber, he declares war and establishes peace. In the event of public internal disturbance or foreign conflict endangering the working of the Constitution and the authorities created by it, the President may declare the whole or part of the national territory to be in a state of siege after advising the Chamber of the circumstances. A law shall regulate the application of the state of siege. He may also dissolve the Chamber and remove the Councillors of State, but he is obliged, in the first case, to call elections within two months.

During the parliamentary recess, the President is empowered, after consultation with the Council of State, to enact decrees with the force of law; but these must be approved by the Chamber in their next ordinary session.

To the Executive alone belongs the right to initiate expenditure, and recruit or mobilize troops.

The law shall determine the number and functions of the various ministries, which shall not in any case be fewer than five. Ministers must authenticate and legalise the acts of the President by their signatures.

**The Council of State:** This Council acts as a kind of second House. It is composed of the Ministers in charge of government departments, the Rector of the National University, the Archbishop of Paraguay, one representative of commerce, two of agriculture, one of industry, the Presidents of the Banco Central del Paraguay and Banco Nacional de Fomento, and two retired senior officers chosen, one from the army and the other from the navy. The Council passes judgment on drafts of decrees with the force of law; on matters of international policy submitted by the Executive; and on financial and economic matters, for the consideration of which it may seek the assistance of technical commissions. It approves appointments of members of the Supreme Court and diplomatic representatives, and may also form a tribunal to judge members of the Supreme Court.

**The Legislature—The Chamber of Representatives:** The sixty members of the Chamber are elected by direct suffrage for a five-year period. The ordinary sessions of the Chamber are held from April 1st to August 31st of each year. Representatives are not permitted to hold administrative posts in public service enterprises or enterprises holding concessions from the State.

The Chamber legislates on municipal organisation, on taxes and contributions in general, and on banking and monetary matters. It authorises loans, passes the annual budget law, regulates river and air navigation, considers international agreements and treaties, and authorises the Executive to make war or peace.

Laws may originate with the Executive or in the Chamber. If a law, after being approved by the Chamber, is totally rejected by the Executive, it cannot be re-considered by the Chamber during the session of that year. If only partially vetoed by the Executive, it is returned to the Chamber, when it may be passed in its original form by a two-thirds vote in its favour.

**The Judiciary:** Members of the Supreme Court and other judges and magistrates discharge their duties for five years, but the Constitution provides that the law shall establish the conditions and requisites for their irremovability. Members of the Supreme Court may be tried by the Chamber of Representatives before the Council of State for misfeasance of functions; while members of the Tribunal of Accounts and magistrates of the lower courts may be tried before the Supreme Court for misfeasance or dishonesty.

**The Tribunal of Accounts** examines and approves, or withholds approval of, expenditures of public money.

**Amendment of the Constitution:** No total reform of the Constitution may be made for ten years after its promulgation. After that period, the need for a new Constitution must be voted for by two-thirds of the members of the National Assembly. The Assembly may, by the same fraction of votes, declare the need for introducing amendments to the Constitution, which must be submitted to a plebiscite at the time of the presidential elections. On the inauguration of his second term of office in 1953, President Chaves indicated that his government would set up a Constituent Assembly to consider the drafting of a new Constitution.

Elections were held in May 1967 to elect 120 delegates from all recognized parties to form a National Constituent Convention which will meet from May 24th to approve a new Constitution.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Gen. ALFREDO STROESSNER (re-elected in February 1963 for a further five-year term of office, commencing August 15th, 1963).

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Minister without Portfolio, Acting Minister of the Interior:** JUAN RAMÓN CHAVEZ.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. RAÚL SAPENA PASTOR.

**Minister of Finance:** Gen. CÉSAR BARRIENTOS.

**Minister of Education and Religion:** JORGE BERNARDINO GOROSTIAGA.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** JOSÉ ANTONIO MORENO GONZÁLEZ.

**Minister of Public Works and Communications:** Gen. MARCIAL SAMANIEGO.

**Minister of Defence:** Gen. LEODEGAR CABELLO.

**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. DIONISIO GONZÁLEZ TORRES.

**Minister of Justice and Labour:** Dr. SABINO A. MONTANARO.

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** Dr. EZEQUIEL GONZÁLEZ ALSINA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

Paraguay maintains diplomatic relations at Ambassadorial level with Argentina, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, France, German Federal Republic, Guatemala, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Panama, Peru, Spain, United Kingdom, U.S.A., The Vatican and Venezuela; it maintains diplomatic relations at Ministerial level with Haiti and India.

## CONGRESS

### COUNCIL OF STATE

Consists of the Ministers in charge of Government Departments, the Rector of the National University, the Archbishop of Paraguay, one representative of commerce, two for agriculture and one for industry, the Presidents of the Banco Central del Paraguay and the Banco Nacional de Fomento, and two retired officers, one from the army and the other from the navy.

**President:** JUAN RAMÓN CHAVEZ.

### CHAMBER OF REPRESENTATIVES

**President:** Dr. EULOGIO ESTIGARRIBIA.

The Colorado Party holds 40 seats and the Revolutionary Liberal Party 20.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Asociación Nacional Republicana** (*Partido Colorado—National Republican Party*): the party of President STROESSNER, who has been in power since 1954; advocates agrarian reform and financial stabilisation; plans educational advancements and improved communications; Chair, Dr. JUAN R. CHAVEZ.

**Directorado Revolucionario del Partido Liberal:** splinter group; 20 seats in National Assembly; Presidential Candidate (1963) Dr. ERNESTO M. GAVILÁN; Leader Dr. CARLOS LEVI RUFFINELLI.

**Partido Liberal Radical:** formerly *Partido Liberal*; governed from 1904–36, 1937–40; traditionalist; leader Dr. GUSTAVO RIART.

**Partido Febrerista Revolucionaria:** an Opposition party, recognised in 1964; Chair, Col. RAFAEL FRANCO.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano:** small Opposition party; Pres. GERÓNIMO IRLA BURGOS.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Supreme Court is composed of three judges chosen by the President with the approval of the Council of State.

**President:** Dr. HIPÓLITO SÁNCHEZ QUELL (acting).

Under the Supreme Court are the Courts of Appeal, the Tribunal of Jurors and Judges of First Instance, the Judges of Arbitration, the Magistrates (*Jueces de Instrucción*), and the Justices of the Peace.

## RELIGION

All cults are tolerated, but 89 per cent of the population is Roman Catholic.

### Metropolitan See:

Asunción

Most Rev. J. J. ANÍBAL MENA PORTA.

Mgr. BARTOLOMEO ADORNO (Vicar-General).

### Suffragan Sees:

Concepción

Rt. Rev. ANÍBAL MARICEVICH FLEITAS.

Mgr. DEMETRIO IGNACIO AQUINO (Vicar-General).

Villarrica

Rt. Rev. FELIPE SANTIAGO BENÍTEZ AVALOS.

Mgr. ROMAN BARRETO MELGAREJO (Vicar-General).

San Juan Bautista  
des las Misiones

Rt. Rev. RAMÓN BOGARÍN ARGÑA.  
Mgr. JOSÉ A. GIMÉNEZ (Vicar-General)

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

Asunción

**La Libertad:** Civel Martinez 474; Liberal Radical; f. 1962.

**Informaciones:** independent; Dir. BLAS ORTEGA; circ. 3,000.

**El País:** official gazette; f. 1923; Dir. RAMOS JIMÉNEZ; circ. 20,000.

**Patria:** organ of the Colorado Party; f. 1946; Dir. Dr. EZEQUIEL GONZÁLEZ ALSINA; circ. 25,000.

**El Pueblo:** Yegros 847; organ of the Febrerista Party; f. 1964.

**La Tribuna:** General Díaz 263; oldest newspaper in the country; f. 1925; independent; circ. 30,000; Dir. ARTURO SCHAEERER.

**Unidad Paraguay:** Communist (*illegal*).

# PARAGUAY—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

## PERIODICALS

Asunción

**Así Es:** 15 de Agosto 364; monthly; non-political.

**Comunidad:** Independencia Nacional 143; Catholic; f. 1958; weekly.

**Deportes:** weekly.

**El Enano:** Liberal; weekly; Publ. and Editor ROBERTO VÍCTOR ACOSTA ROLÓN.

**Hacienda Pública:** Iturbe 529; official; monthly.

**Ñandé:** Estrella 655; monthly; general interest.

**Paraguay Industrial y Comercial:** Casilla 900, Asunción; monthly; Dir. VENANCIO DUARTE SOSA.

**Revista del Comercio:** fortnightly.

**La Voz del Mutilado:** Casilla 591; f. 1937; weekly.

**La Voz del Trabajo:** Yegros y Simón Bolívar; organ of the CPT; fortnightly.

## PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Prensa Paraguaya:** Asunción; Pres. ANGEL PERALTA ARELLANO.

## PUBLISHERS

**La Colmena, S.A.:** Presidente Franco 768, Asunción; Casilla 302; Dir. DAUMAS LADOUCE.

**J. M. Duarte y Cia.:** Asunción.

**El Arte:** Vazquez Hnos.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Administración Nacional de Telecomunicaciones:** Administración General, C.C. 84, Asunción; f. 1926; Dir. Col. Ing. MIGUEL C. GUANES; Tech. Dir. B. GUANES S.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 160,000.

### GOVERNMENT STATION

**Radio Nacional:** Víctor Haedo 224, Asunción; Dir.-Gen. A. CACERES ALMADA.

### COMMERCIAL STATIONS

**Radio Boquerón:** Alberdi.

**Radio Carlos Antonio López:** Alberdi 200, Pilar; f. 1964; Dir.-Gen. M. A. RODRÍGUEZ.

**Radio Charitas:** L. A. de Herrera 124-40, Asunción.

**Radio Comuneros:** Estados Unidos y 9, Asunción.

**Radio Concepción ZPS:** Concepción; f. 1963.

**Radio Encarnación:** Encarnación; Dir. A. VERA.

**Radio Guaira:** Alejo García y Pte. Franco, Villarica; Dir. E. TRAVERSI VÁSQUEZ.

**Radio Guarani:** Independencia Nacional 703, Asunción; Dir. G. M. SACCARELLO.

**Radio Nanduti:** Antequera 654, Asunción; f. 1962.

**Radio Nuevo Mundo:** Colonel Oviedo, Nuevo Mundo.

**Radio Paraguay:** Ave. Dr. Gaspar R. de Francia, Asunción; Dir.-Gen. G. H. MORA.

**Radio Pte. Stroessner:** Puerto Pte. Stroessner.

**Radio Teleco:** Avenue Gral. Artigas y Bañado, Asunción; Dir.-Gen. M. SAMANIEGO.

**La Voz de Amambay:** Pedro Juan Caballero.

### TELEVISION

**Televisión Cerro Cora:** Asunción; commercial.

Number of television receivers (1966): 1,000.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in guaraníes)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central del Paraguay:** Ind. Nacional y 25 de Mayo; Asunción; f. 1952; cap. 3.5m.; dep. 3.3m. (March 1966); Pres. Dr. CÉSAR R. ACOSTA; Gen. Man. Dr. OSCAR STARK RIVAROLA.

**Banco de Asunción:** Asunción; f. 1964; cap. 200m.

**Banco Nacional de Fomento:** Cerro Cora y 25 de Mayo, Asunción; f. 1961 to supply medium- and long-term industrial and agricultural credits; cap 1.5m.; Pres. Dr. PEDRO RAMÓN CHAMORRO; Gen. Man. Dr. RAMÓN CENTURIÓN NÚÑEZ.

**Banco Paraguayo de Comercio, S.A.:** Ind. Nacional esq. Cerro Cora, Asunción; f. 1961 as Banco Paraguayo de Crédito, name changed 1964; savings bank; Pres. Dr. RAMIRO RODRÍGUEZ ALCALÁ; Gen. Man. HIRAN ANÍBAL DANÉY.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banco de la Nación Argentina:** Buenos Aires; Asunción.

**Banco do Brasil:** Rio de Janeiro; C.C. 667, Asunción; Man. WALDIR DE OLIVEIRA PINTO.

**Banco Exterior de España:** Madrid; Asunción.

**Banco Germánico de la América del Sud:** Galería Hotel Guarani, Salón 14, Calle Independencia Nacional y Oliva, Asunción.

**Banco Holandés Unido (Hollandsche Bank-Unie):** The Hague; C.C. 1180, Asunción; Man. W. ROST ONNES.

**Bank of London and South America:** London; Palma y J. E. O'Leary, Casilla 696, Asunción; Manager J. R. TURLEY.

**Dresdner Bank:** c/o Banco Germanico de la América del Sud.

**First National City Bank:** New York; P.O. Box 1174, Asunción; Man. GUILLERMO H. HOWARD.

### INSURANCE

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

Asunción

**América, Sociedad Anónima de Seguros:** Calle Presidente Franco y 14 de Mayo; Pres. N. Bó; fire, car, marine and general.

**El Comercio Paraguayo:** Calle Alberdi 175; f. 1947; Pres. A. L. JAEGGLI; life, fire, car, accident, liability, marine, aviation, glass, burglary.

**La Consolidada:** Calle Alberdi 678, C.C. 1182; f. 1961; Pres. Dr. FRANCISCO ESCULIES; Gen. Man. Dr. J. MANUEL FERREIRA; fire, car, accident, marine, aviation, life, burglary, general.

**Cumbre:** Calle Presidente Franco 514, C.C. 244; f. 1961; Dir. HECTOR JOSÉ MARTÍNEZ; fire, car, marine, glass, liability, accident.

**Guarani:** Calle Palma 685; f. 1946; Pres. Dr. JOSÉ DEMETRIO AYALA; Man. MARIO A. IAFFEI; fire, car, marine, burglary, accident, liability, life.

**Institución Paraguaya Aseguradora, S.A.:** Calle Alberdi 149, C.C. 735; Pres. R. Buzó; fire, marine, hull, car, accident.

**La Paraguaya:** Calle Estrella 625; Pres. Dr. OSCAR PÉREZ URIBE; fire, car, accident, liability, glass, marine life.

**Rumbos:** Calle Estrella 851; Pres. Dr. A. LACONICH; fire, car, transport, marine, livestock, health, life.

**La Rural del Paraguay:** Calle 15 de Agosto 608, C.C. 21; f. 1920; Pres. E. CAZENAVE; fire, car, glass, liability, marine, accident, burglary, general.

**Seguros Añetete:** Calle 25 de Mayo 266; f. 1957; Pres. Dr. R. ALVÁREZ PÉREZ; fire, car.

**Seguros Generales (SEGESA):** Calle Palma 555, C.C. 802; Pres. O. PINHO INFRÁN; life, fire, car, marine, burglary, liability, water damage, guarantee.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### INDUSTRIAL AND DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

**Consejo Nacional de Coordinación Económica:** Asunción; directs negotiations between workers and employers.

**Consejo Nacional para el Desarrollo de la Ganadería:** Asunción; f. 1964; Government council representing public and private bodies in the cattle industry.

**Federación de Producción, Industria y Comercio (FEPRINGO):** Estrella 228, Asunción; Pres. JULIO AMARILLA FRETES.

**Instituto de Bienestar Rural:** Asunción; responsible for agrarian reform.

**Instituto de Previsión Social:** Asunción; regulates wages and salaries.

**Instituto de Reforma Agraria:** Asunción.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación Paraguaya de Trabajadores—CPT** (*Confederation of Paraguayan Workers*): Yegros y Simón Bolívar, Asunción; f. 1951; mems. 20,000 (est.) from 113 affiliated groups; Dir. Gen. VÍCTOR PINASCO; publ. *La Voz de Trabajo* (fortnightly); Sec.-Gen. ANDRÉS FERNÁNDEZ.

**Confederación Paraguaya de Trabajadores en el Exilio** (*Confederation of Paraguayan Workers in Exile*): Montevideo, Uruguay; f. 1959 as CPT in exile, admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; Sec. Gen. HERIBERTO ROMAN BERGANZA.

**Movimiento Sindicalista Paraguayo:** c/o Relojería y Joyería Cyma, Estrella 418, Asunción; Pres. BENJAMÍN MARICEVICH.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Ferrocarril Presidente Carlos Antonio López:** C.C. 453, Asunción; f. 1854 by a British company; purchased by Paraguayan Government in 1961; 274 miles open; 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge; Gen. Man. RICARDO GARAY.

**Ferrocarril del Norte:** Concepción; f. 1910; milage. 35; 1 metre gauge; Concepción-Horqueta.

There are also some 450 miles of private lines, mostly serving forest industries.

### ROADS

There are some 1,165 km. of good roads in Paraguay, most of them built since 1939. The Trans-Chaco Highway opened in 1964, and the Paraguay section of the Pan American Highway is under construction. An international bridge to Brazil over the River Paraná was opened early in 1965.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Touring y Automovil Club Paraguayo:** 25 de Mayo y Brasil, Asunción.

### SHIPPING

**Administración Nacional de Navegación y Puertos** (*National Shipping and Ports Department*): f. 1965; responsible for ports services and maintaining navigable channels in rivers and for improving navigation on Rio Paraguay.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Flota Mercante del Estado:** Asunción; state-owned; boats and barges up to 1,000 tons displacement on Paraguay and Paraná rivers; cold storage ships for use between Asunción-Buenos Aires-Montevideo.

### OCEAN SHIPPING

**Compañía Paraguaya de Navegación de Ultramar:** Asunción; f. 1963; to operate between Asunción and European ports; two ships of 1,135 tons each.

Vessels of the Compañía Argentina de Navegación Fluvial, Holland Pan-American Line and Lloyd Brasileiro also operate services. Lamport & Holt Line Ltd., Rotterdam South America Line and the Compañía Marítima Holandesa have direct monthly and fortnightly services from Europe to Asunción, which eliminate the need for transshipment at Buenos Aires. The vessels which are used on this route are of 500-700 tons.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### NATIONAL AIRLINES

**Corporación Paraguaya de Transportes Aéreos, S.A.:** Asunción f. 1960; internal and external freight services.

**Líneas Aéreas Paraguayas:** Oliva 467, Asunción.

**Líneas Aéreas de Transporte Nacional (LATN):** Asunción.

**Lloyd Aéreo Paraguayo, S.A.:** Calle Chile y Oliva, Edificio Vitoria, 1er Piso, Oficinas 17-18, Asunción.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Head Office: 185 Paseo Colón, Buenos Aires; Argentina; Asunción office: Independencia Nacional 365-373.

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.:** Head Office: Plaza San Martín 914, Lima; office in Asunción.

**Aerotransportes Litoral Argentino:** Head Office: 1er Piso, Sarmiento 859, Rosario, Argentina; Asunción office: Juan O'Leary 343.

**Braniff International Airways (B.N.F.):** Head Office: Braniff Airways Building, Exchange Park, Dallas 35, Texas, U.S.A.; Asunción Office: Independencia Nacional 559.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Asunción office: La Hanesática Paraguaya S.A.C.I., Nuestra Señora de la Asunción 646.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York 10017, U.S.A.; Asunción Office: Ind. Nacional 571.

**Primeras Líneas Uruguayas de Navegación Aérea (P.L.U.N.A.):** Head Office: 1107 Avda. Uruguay, Montevideo, Uruguay; Asunción Office: 25 de Mayo, 79.

**Varig:** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Asunción office: Alberdi y Estrella.

## PARAGUAY—(TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

### TOURISM

**Dirección General de Turismo:** Edif. de Ministerio de Obras Públicas y Comunicaciones, Asunción; Dir.-Gen. ALEJANDRO BRUGADA GUANES.

**Asociación de Agencias de Viajes del Paraguay:** Casilla 959, Asunción; Pres. RICARDO FUSTAGNO.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica:** Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, Asunción; f. 1960; maintains no

laboratories or installations; Pres. Prof. Dr. José DANILO PECCI.

**Universidad Nacional del Paraguay:** Asunción; atomic research in medicine, mathematics, physics, chemistry and agronomy; the university does not possess special equipment.

**Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas:** Asunción; laboratory facilities for basic experiments in nuclear and atomic physics; Dir. Dr. FABIO RIVAS A.

### UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Católica "Nuestra Señora de la Asunción":** Asunción; 379 teachers, 1,906 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Paraguay:** Asunción; 581 teachers, 4,124 students.

# THE PERSIAN GULF STATES

## BAHRAIN QATAR TRUCIAL STATES

These territories are British Protected States, all external relations being conducted by the United Kingdom.

### BRITISH REPRESENTATION

**British Political Resident in the Persian Gulf:** Bahrain;  
Sir ROBERT STEWART CRAWFORD, K.C.M.G., C.V.O.

### British Political Agents:

**Bahrain:** A. D. PARSONS, M.V.O., M.C.

**Qatar:** R. H. M. BOYLE.

**Dubai:** D. A. ROBERTS.

**Abu Dhabi:** A. T. LAMB, M.B.E., D.F.C.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Full Court for the Persian Gulf:** Bahrain; Two or three judges nominated by the Secretary of State; appeal lies to the Privy Council in London.

**Chief Court for the Persian Gulf:** Bahrain; Judge: Sir JOHN WHYATT, Q.C.

Both the above Courts can sit anywhere in the Persian Gulf, although the Registries are in Bahrain.

**Territorial Courts:** Bahrain, Qatar, Trucial States; appeal lies from these courts to the Chief Court.

Until 1858, diplomatic and administrative contacts between Britain and the Persian Gulf Principalities were conducted through the East India Company; from 1858 to 1873 these functions were handled by the Government of Bombay acting for the Crown, and from 1873 to 1947 by the Government of India. Since 1947 negotiations have been conducted by the British Foreign Office in London.

## BAHRAIN

The Bahrain Archipelago lies near Qatar off the westcoast of the Persian Gulf. Bahrain Island, the largest of the group is linked to Muharraq Island by motor-causeway. The capital is Manama.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 245 square miles.

**Population** (1965): 182,000 approx.; Manama (capital) 79,000, Muharraq 39,600.

**Employment** (1965): Total 53,274; Agriculture and Fishing 4,654, Oil 6,940, Construction 8,328, Manufacturing 401, Government Services 10,394, Retail Trade 5,920, Transport 5,494.

**Agriculture:** date farming, lucerne and vegetables, cattle breeding.

**Oil Production:** The Bahrain Petroleum Company's concession yields some 55,000 barrels per day of crude oil. The Arabian American Oil Company plans to produce 30,000 barrels p.d. from the off-shore field at Abu Sa'fah. Continental Oil Company are exploring the sea-bed between Bahrain and Qatar. A large refinery deals with local production and large quantities of oil from Saudi Arabia. Production of crude (1964) 2,559,000 tons, and of refined 10,134,000 tons.

**Industry:** Cement Building Blocks, Soft Drinks, Dhows, Sailcloth, Reed Matting and Pearl Fishing. The Bahrain

Fishing Company was established in Jan. 1966 to catch and market Gulf Prawns.

**Currency:** The Bahrain Dinar of 1,000 mils. £1 sterling = 1.328 Bahrain Dinars.

**Budget** (1966—£'000): *Revenue:* 6,247 (Oil 4,466, Customs 1,157, Other revenue 386); *Expenditure:* 7,165 (Education 1,763, Health 1,575, Security 993, Electricity 770, Other 2,064).

**External Trade** (1965—£'000): *Imports:* 29,060 (U.K. 7,451, U.S.A. 3,910, Japan 2,416, India 1,740); *Re-exports:* 8,055 (Saudi Arabia 3,553, Qatar 1,334, Iran 1,217, Abu Dhabi 542, Kuwait 524).

**Education** (1966-67): Education is free. Numbers of children receiving education: Primary Schools 19,595 boys, 8,981 girls; Intermediate 3,644 boys, 4,790 girls; Secondary 2,473 boys, 1,465 girls; Training College 26 students. Total: 55 boys' schools with 27,738 pupils and 43 girls' schools with 15,936 pupils.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Ruler is assisted by a Council of Administration, which is composed of the heads of some Government Departments and certain members of the Ruling Family. There are also four urban municipalities—Manama, Muharraq, Rifaa and Hedd—and two rural municipalities—Sitra and Jidhafs—which are administered by councils, half of whose members are elected by male and female rate-payers and half of whom are nominated by the Government. The Municipal Councils in turn nominate five members to the eight-man Health and Education Councils, the remaining three members being selected by the Government. These bodies, together with other committees responsible for such matters as Electricity, Rural Affairs, Water Conservation and Agriculture are given a fairly free hand in the administration of the respective Departments.

A committee set up by the Ruler is at present (1966) considering constitutional changes.

Bahrain is linked by treaties with Great Britain, which has undertaken to protect it against foreign aggression and to conduct its external affairs. Treaties have been signed between Bahrain and Britain in 1820 (through the East India Company), 1861 and 1892.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Ruler:** Sheikh ISA BIN SULMAN AL-KHALIFA, K.C.M.G.

**Crown Prince:** Sheikh HAMED BIN ISA AL-KHALIFA.

**Secretary to the Bahrain Government:** G. W. R. SMITH, M.B.E.

### COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

(May 1967)

**President:** Sheikh KHALIFA BIN SULMAN AL-KHALIFA (Pres. of Finance and Pres. of Electricity Board).

#### Members:

Sheikh MUBARAK BIN HAMAD AL-KHALIFA (Pres. of Health Council and Judge of Joint Court).

Sheikh DAJ BIN HAMAD AL-KHALIFA, O.B.E. (Pres. of Law Courts).

Sheikh MOHAMED BIN SULMAN AL-KHALIFA (Head of Police and Public Security and Minister of Education).

Sheikh ALI BIN MOHAMMED AL-KHALIFA (Pres. of Water Supply Department).

Sheikh KHALID BIN MOHAMMED AL-KHALIFA (Dir.-Gen. of Customs and Ports Department).

Sheikh MOHAMMED BIN MUBARAK AL-KHALIFA (Director of Information).

YUSUF AL-SHRAWI (Head of Oil Affairs Department).

SAYID MAHMOUD (Director of Finance).

AHMAD ALI AL-UMRAN (Director-General of Education).

G. W. R. SMITH, M.B.E. (Secretary to the Government).

SALIM AL-URAYIDH (Registrar, Bahrain Courts).

**Secretary:** YUSUF AL-SHRAWI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Chief Judge of the Bahrain Courts:** Sheikh DAJ BIN HAMAD AL-KHALIFA, O.B.E.

**Registrar, Bahrain Courts:** SALIM AL-URAYIDH.

**Judicial Adviser to Bahrain Courts:** WASFI NIMR.

**Judge of the British Courts:** W. J. PALMER.

The Bahrain local courts exercise jurisdiction over Bahrain nationals, natives of other Persian Gulf Sheikdoms, and nationals of Saudi Arabia, Muscat and Oman, the Yemen, Iran, Iraq, the United Arab Republic, the Lebanon and a number of other Muslim countries.

The Criminal Law is contained in various Codes, Ordinances and Regulations, which have been brought into force for the British Courts, and, with certain exceptions, for the Bahrain local courts.

The British jurisdiction has been regulated by a number of British Orders in Council. Under these orders British jurisdiction extends to all those persons not included in the list above.

Judges of the British Court are qualified lawyers appointed by the Secretary of State. There is a Registrar, who is also a qualified lawyer, who may try criminal cases within certain limits. Appeals lie from the Registrar to the Judge. Appeals from a Judge of the Court lie to the Chief Court for the Persian Gulf.

A Joint Court, consisting of a Judge or Registrar of the British Court and a nominee of the Ruler deals with cases involving local subjects and foreigners, and appeal lies to a Joint Court of Appeal. Few cases are now heard by this court.

## RELIGION

The great majority of the people are Muslims of the Sunni and Shia sects, the Ruling Family being Sunnis.

Religious affiliation (1965 Census):

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| Muslims . . .    | 173,594 |
| Christians . . . | 5,832   |
| Jews . . .       | 149     |
| Others . . .     | 2,628   |

TOTAL . . . 182,203

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Al Adhwa:** Arab Printing and Publishing Establishment, P.O. Box 224, Tijjar Road, Manama; f. 1965; Arabic; illustrated weekly; Editor MAHMOUD AL-MURDI; circ. 3,000.

**Huna al Bahrain (Bahrain Calling):** P.O.B. 253, Manama; Radio monthly; Arabic; published by the Information Dept., Manama; Editor IBRAHIM ALI IBRAHIM; circ. 4,000.

**The Islander:** Awali; weekly; illustrated; published by The Bahrain Petroleum Co. Ltd.; circ. 5,000.

**Official Gazette:** Information Department, Government of Bahrain, Manama; f. 1957; Arabic; weekly.

**Weekly Star:** Awali; Arabic; weekly; published by The Bahrain Petroleum Co. Ltd.; circ. 8,800.

**Bahrain Trade Directory:** P.O. Box 524, Manama; annual; Publisher and Man. Dir. A. E. ASHIR.

**Bahrain Broadcasting Station:** P.O. Box 253, Manama; f. 1955; state-owned and operated enterprise; two 2-kW transmitters; programmes are in Arabic only, and include news, plays and talks; Dir. of Information Sheikh MUHAMMAD BIN MUBARAK AL KHALIFA; Dir. of Broadcasting IBRAHIM KANOO.

In 1966 there were approximately 50,000 receiving sets.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = millions; B.D. = Bahrain Dinars)

**Bank of Bahrain:** P.O. Box 106, Manama; f. 1957; (December 1964) cap. B.D. 0.5m.; dep. B.D. 5.53m.; Chair. AL-HAJ KHALIL EBRAHIM KANOO; Manager I. McLAREN.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman, Jordan; P.O. Box 395, Manama; Man. RAFIK HIJAZI.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** London; Manama; Man. B. W. J. S. BRISBY.

**Eastern Bank Ltd.:** London; Manama; Man. in Bahrain A. E. M. FINLAISON.

### INSURANCE

**American Life Insurance Co. Inc.:** Wilmington, Delaware, U.S.A.; Ahmad and Abdullah Fakhroo, P.O. Box 39, Bahrain.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Beirut, Lebanon; P.O. Box 81, Bahrain.

**Atlas Assurance Co.:** London; African and Eastern (Near East) Ltd., P.O. Box 49, Bahrain.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** London; Abdulrahman, Gholum and Partners, P.O. Box 351, Bahrain.

**Car & General Insurance Corporation Ltd.:** London; A. A. Zayani & Sons, P.O. Box 32, Bahrain.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Ebrahim Alajaji and Co., P.O. Box 17, Manama.

**Lloyds Agents:** London; Gray, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., Bahrain.

**Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gray, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., Bahrain.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., Bahrain.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Arabian Gulf Agencies Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 179, Manama.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; African & Eastern (Near East) Ltd., P.O. Box 49, Bahrain.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; Yusuf Bin Ahmed Kanoo, Manama, Bahrain.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Gray, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 210, Bahrain.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Agents: A.S.H. Al-Gharabally, Bahrain; P.O. Box 191, Manama; Representative: AHMED M. AMEEN AL-KHAJEH.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Gray, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., Bahrain.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Bahrain Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 248, Manama; f. 1951; 1,000 mems.; Pres. AHMAD YUSUF FAKHROO.

There are no Trade Unions in Bahrain.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

**Director of Public Works:** T. D. LEWIS.

Most inhabited areas of Bahrain are linked by bitumen-surfaced roads. Public transport consists of taxis and

privately owned bus services. A modern network of dual highways is in course of development.

In 1966 there were 10,395 vehicles including 5,655 private cars, 384 buses and 768 taxis.

### SHIPPING

**President of Ports and Customs Advisory Board:** Sheikh MOHAMED BIN SULMAN AL-KHALIFA.

**Port Manager:** Sheikh DAJJ BIN KHALIFA AL-KHALIFA, P.O.B. 453, Bahrain.

Numerous shipping services link Bahrain and the Gulf with Britain and with Europe (Strick Line, V.N.S. "Kerk" Line, Hansa Line, Nationale Compagnie Havraise Peninsulaire and Compagnie Maritime Belge, Kuwait Shipping Company, Iraqi Maritime Transport Corporation, Lauro Line, Yugo-Linea, Polish Ocean Lines); with the East and West Coasts of U.S.A. (Concordia Line, Nedlloyd Line, Hoegh Line); with South and East Africa (KPM Line); with Pakistan, India, Japan and the Far East and Australia (British & India Steam Navigation Company, Maersk Line, Everett Johnson Line, "K" Line of Japan, etc.). Though predominantly cargo operators, most of the foregoing lines have some passenger accommodation available; the British India Line operate a mail service between Bombay, Karachi, Bahrain and other Gulf Ports, carrying passengers in Saloon and Deck classes.

The deep water harbour of Mina Sulman was opened in April 1962; it has six berths capable of taking vessels of draughts up to 30 ft. In the vicinity is a slipway, on which may be slipped vessels of up to 1,000 tons and 220 ft. in length. A trawler basin is the centre of a flourishing shrimping industry, the packaged produced being exported primarily to Europe and North America.

Since 1958 Bahrain has been a free transit area.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Muharraq Airport has a first-class runway, capable of taking the largest aircraft in use. A modern airport terminus was opened in December 1961.

**Gulf Aviation Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 138, Bahrain Island; f. 1950; services from Bahrain to Kuwait, Abu Dhabi, Muscat, Dubai and Sharjah and daily flights from Bahrain to Doha and Dhahran; the fleet consists of one F27, five DC-3s, two Beechcraft B80 and one chartered Trident.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING SERVICES THROUGH BAHRAIN (Manama)

**Aden Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Khormaksar, Aden; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Air Ceylon:** Head Office: Colombo, Ceylon; Bahrain Rep.: Arabian Gulf Agencies, P.O.B. 179, Prior Rd.

**Air India:** Head Office: Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Bombay; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Air Liban:** Head Office: Esseily Bldg., Assour Place, Beirut; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Bahrain Rep.: Arabian Gulf Agencies, P.O.B. 179, Prior Rd.

**Ariana Afghan Airlines:** Head Office: P.O.B. 76, Jedde Maiwand, Kabul; Bahrain Rep.: Aircraft Services (Gulf) Ltd.

**Austrian Airlines:** Head Office: Salesianergasse 1, Vienna 3, Austria; Bahrain Rep.: Jasim and Ali Kanoo, P.O.B. 45.



## PERSIAN GULF STATES—BAHRAIN, QATAR

**B.E.A.:** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middx., England; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**BOAC** (*British Overseas Airways Corporation*): Head Office: London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Cyprus Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: 16 Byron Ave., Nicosia; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Iraqi Airways:** Head Office: New Station Bldg., Baghdad; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**KLM** (*Royal Dutch Airlines*): Head Office: P.O.B. 121, 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Bahrain Rep.: Arabian Gulf Agencies; P.O.B. 179, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Kuwait Airways:** Head Office: P.O.B. 394, Kuwait; Bahrain Rep.: Al Gosibia Travel Agency, P.O.B. 540

**Lebanese International Airways:** Head Office: rue Verdun, Beirut; Bahrain Rep.: Arabian Gulf Agencies, P.O.B. 179.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: 1 Claudiusstrasse, Cologne; Bahrain Rep.: Gulf Shipping and Commercial Agencies, P.O.B. 45, Al Khalifa Rd.

**MEA** (*Middle East Airlines Co.*): Head Office: rue Abdel Aziz, P.O.B. 206, Beirut; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Olympic Airways:** Head Office: 6 Othonos Street, Athens; Bahrain Rep.: Gulf Shipping and Commercial Agencies, P.O.B. 45, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Pakistan International Airlines Corp.:** Head Office: PIA Bldg., Karachi Airport, Karachi, Pakistan; Bahrain Rep.: Jasim and Ali Kanoo, P.O.B. 45.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O.B. 489, 70 Hunter St., Sydney, Australia; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Sabena:** Head Office: 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels; Bahrain Rep.: Arabian Gulf Agencies, P.O.B. 179.

**Saudi Arabian Airways:** Head Office: Jeddah; Bahrain Rep.: Al Gosibia Travel Agency, P.O.B. 540.

**SAS** (*Scandinavian Airlines System*): Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40; Bahrain Rep.: Jasim and Ali Kanoo, P.O.B. 45.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Head Office: P.O.B. 417, Red Crescent Bldg., Youssef Ali Azmeh Square, Damascus; Bahrain Rep.: Kanoo Travel Agency, Al Khalifa Rd.

**Swissair:** Head Office: P.O.B. 929, 84 Hirschengrabe, Zürich; Bahrain Rep.: Jasim and Ali Kanoo, P.O.B. 45.

**Trans Mediterranean Airways:** Head Office: Beirut; Bahrain Rep.: Gulf Shipping and Commercial Agencies, P.O.B. 45.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo; Bahrain Rep.: Jasim and Ali Kanoo; P.O.B. 45.

## QATAR

The Sheikhdom of Qatar is a peninsula on the west coast of the Persian Gulf. The capital is Doha.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 4,000 square miles.

**Population:** 60,000 approx.; Doha (capital) 45,000.

**Oil:** Qatar Petroleum Co. Production ('000 metric tons), (1958) 8,000, (1959) 7,900, (1960) 8,200, (1961) 8,381, (1962) 8,800, (1963) 9,096, (1964) 9,978, (1965) 9,158, (1966) 9,059.

The Shell Co. of Qatar began commercial production of oil in November 1965, shipped from a terminal at Malul Island. Production (1966) 4,799,178 metric tons.

**Currency:** The Qatar/Dubai Ryal of 100 Dirhams; £1 = 13.33 Qatar/Dubai Ryals.

**Development:** A large proportion of oil revenue is being used to develop Doha; a power station, piped water, a 130-bed hospital and schools have been provided. The building and construction trades are thriving, and a cement factory is under consideration. Improvements in electricity and water supplies are in progress.

**External Trade** (1963): *Imports:* £10m. approx.; *Exports* (almost entirely of oil): £22m.

**Education:** 50 boys' primary schools and 27 girls' primary schools, a secondary school, a technical training centre, and a teachers training college. All education is free.

### THE CONSTITUTION

Qatar is an independent Sheikhdom linked by treaty with Great Britain, which has undertaken to protect it against foreign aggression and to conduct its external affairs. The Ruler exercises complete control over internal

affairs. He is assisted by the Deputy Ruler and Minister of Finance, the Minister of Education, the Director-General of the Government, and the recently-constituted Advisory Council.

### THE GOVERNMENT

(May 1967)

**Ruler:** Sheikh ARMED BIN ALI AL THANI (succeeded October 1960, upon the abdication of his father Sheikh ALI BIN ABDULLAH BIN QASIM AL THANI).

**Deputy Ruler and Heir to the Throne:** Sheikh KHALIFA BIN HAMAD AL THANI.

**Minister of Education:** Sheikh JASIM BIN HAMAD AL THANI.

**Director-General of the Government:** Dr. HASSAN KAMEL.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Qatar courts exercise jurisdiction over Qatar subjects and nationals of all Arab States, including other Gulf Sheikhdoms and over Iranians. The Sharia Court has jurisdiction in personal status matters.

British jurisdiction extends to all those not included in the above categories. Appeals from H.B.M. Court lie to the Chief Court for the Persian Gulf.

In matters regulated by the Labour Law, the Qatar Labour Court has jurisdiction over all persons, irrespective of nationality.

## RELIGION

The indigenous population are Muslims of the Sunni sect.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

- Qatar National Bank, S.A.:** Doha, P.O. Box 1000; Man. W. H. JACKSON.
- Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman, Jordan; Doha, P.O. Box 172; Man. SHARIF AL JA'ABARY.
- British Bank of the Middle East, The:** London; Doha, P.O. Box 57; Man. C. R. HYDER.
- Eastern Bank Ltd.:** London; Doha, P.O. Box 29; Man. B. R. ASH.
- Ottoman Bank Ltd.:** London; Doha, P.O. Box 90; Man. W. J. RUSSELL.

### INSURANCE

- Alexandria Insurance Co.:** Alexandria; Sheikh Nasser bin Khalid Al Thani & Bros., P.O. Box 207, Doha.
- American Foreign Insurance Association:** Beirut; J. P. Sheridan, Gulf (Qatar) Ltd., P.O. Box 734, Doha.
- American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Del., U.S.A.; P.O.B. 913, Doha.
- Arabia Insurance Co.:** Beirut; Ali bin Ali, P.O. Box 771, Doha.
- Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Kassem and Abdulla, Sons of Darwish Fakhroo, P.O. Box 441, Doha.
- Lebano-Swiss Insurance Co.:** Beirut; Abdulla Hussein Naama, P.O. Box 607, Doha.
- Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Ahmed Al Mannai, P.O. Box 76, Doha.
- Qatar Insurance Co.:** Doha.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

There are some 450 miles of surfaced road linking Doha and the oil centres of Dukhan and Umm Said with the northern end of the peninsula, and with Salwa on the Saudi Arabian border, and many more of rough tracks across the desert. About 9,000 cars and lorries form the chief means of transport.

### PIPE LINES

Oil is transported by pipe-line from the oilfield at Dukhan to the loading terminal at Umm Said.

Natural gas is brought by pipe-line from Dukhan to Doha where it is used as fuel for a power station and water distillation plant.

### SHIPPING

Umm Said is the chief port, from which the country's oil is exported. Zakrit is a shallow harbour for the import of goods from Bahrain but is rarely used.

The only British line to call regularly at Umm Said is the Strick Line, whose ships provide a service approximately

every ten days to the Persian Gulf. A passenger service to other parts of the Gulf, India and Pakistan is operated by the British India Steam Navigation Co.

At Doha itself only local craft could enter the shallow harbour. A channel is now being dredged into Doha Bay and in 1965 a project was initiated to build a pier to increase the port's facilities in order to accommodate ocean-going vessels.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Doha airport has one 8,000 ft. runway, and is equipped to a fair international standard.

**Air Liban:** Head Office: Esseily Bldg., Assour Place, Beirut; Qatar Rep.: Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O.B. 737, Doha.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Qatar Rep.: Doha Travel Agency, P.O.B. 93, Kahraba St., Doha.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Heathrow, London; Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O. Box 737, Doha; weekly VC-10 service east-bound to Karachi and twice weekly VC-10 service west-bound to London.

**Gulf Aviation Co. Ltd.:** Bahrain Island; Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O. Box 737, Doha; 42 times a week return to Bahrain; also operates service to Dubai, Abu Dhabi, Muscat, Dhahran, Kuwait, Sharjah and Khor Fakkan.

**Iran National Airline Corporation:** Teheran; Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O. Box 737, Doha; twice weekly to Teheran, Shiraz and Dhahran.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague; Qatar Rep.: Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O.B. 727, Doha.

**Kuwait Airways:** Kuwait; Qatar Tours, P.O. Box 737, Doha; two services a week eastbound to Karachi and Bombay, two services a week westbound to Kuwait, Beirut and London.

**Lebanese International Airways:** Beirut; Doha Rep.: P.O.B. 93, Doha; services weekly to Bombay; twice weekly to Beirut.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne; Qatar Rep.: Doha Travel Agency, P.O.B. 93, Kahraba St., Doha.

**M.E.A., S.A. (Middle East Airlines Co.):** Beirut; Darwish Travel Bureau, P.O. Box 737, Doha; operates four Comet services weekly between Doha, Beirut and London.

**Sabena:** Head Office: 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels; Qatar Rep.: Doha Travel Agency, P.O.B. 93, Kahraba St., Doha.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Jedda; Doha Rep.: Qatar Tours, P.O.Box 737, Doha.

**Swissair:** Head Office: P.O.B. 929, 84 Hirschengraben, Zürich; Qatar Rep.: Qatar National Travel Agency, P.O.B. 383, Kahraba St., Doha.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Damascus; Doha Travel Agency, P.O. Box 93; weekly services to Damascus and Karachi.

**Trans Mediterranean Airways:** Beirut; Qatar Rep.: Qatar National Travel Agency, Airport, and Qatar Tours, P.O. Box 737, Doha; freight service twice weekly to Beirut, Frankfurt and London.

**United Arab Airlines:** Cairo; Trans-Orient Air Services, P.O.B. 93, Kahraba Street, Doha; weekly services to Cairo and Bombay.

# TRUCIAL STATES

**SHARJAH**  
**AJMAN**

**RAS AL KHAIMAH**  
**DUBAI**

**ABU DHABI**

**UMM AL QUWAIN**  
**FUJAIRAH**

The seven Trucial States lie at the mouth of the Persian Gulf extending for nearly 400 miles between Muscat and Oman and Qatar.

## STATISTICS

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) |                         | POPULATION |                         |        |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Total               | Abu Dhabi<br>(estimate) | Total      | Abu Dhabi<br>(estimate) | Dubai  |
| 32,000              | 12,000                  | 135,000    | 20,000                  | 60,000 |

**Industry:** pearling, fishing and boat building.

**Currency:** 1 Qatar/Dubai Ryal = 100 Dirhams.

1 Bahrain Dinar = 1,000 mils.

£1 sterling = 13.33 Qatar/Dubai Ryals.

£1 sterling = 1.328 Bahrain Dinars.

Following the devaluation of the Indian Rupee in June 1966, the External Rupee (13.3 = £1) was replaced as the official currency by the Bahrain Dinar in Abu Dhabi, and by the Qatar/Dubai Ryal in the other six Trucial States.

**Revenue** (1965 estimates—£ sterling): Abu Dhabi 11 million, Other States 2.5 million.

**Abu Dhabi Development Plan:** plans are now being drawn up for a new jetty, an airport, a bridge and system of metalled roads, including a road to Buraimi.

**External Trade:** Dubai has a lively entrepôt trade. *Imports:* (1962) £8.4m., (1963) £8.7m., (1964) £15,231,905, (1965) £17,883,836. *Exports:* (1962) £2.1m., (1963) £1m., (1964) £1,458,320, (1965) £2,663,436.

**Education:** boys' primary-intermediate schools in all states; girls' schools in Dubai, Sharjah and Ras al Khaimah; trade schools in Sharjah and Dubai; the two oil companies operate training centres for employees in Abu Dhabi. There is an agricultural school in Ras al Khaimah and a school attached to the Trucial Oman Scouts. There is some secondary education for boys in Dubai and Sharjah.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Rulers of the Trucial States have absolute control over their own subjects. Foreign relations are handled by the British Government, to whom they are bound by treaties.

The Trucial States Council, on which all the Rulers are represented, meets at least twice a year to discuss problems of mutual interest.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Ruler of Sharjah:** Sheikh KHALID BIN MUHAMMAD AL QASIMI (succeeded 1965).

**Ruler of Ras al Khaimah:** SAQR BIN MUHAMMAD AL QASIMI (1948).

**Ruler of Umm al Quwain:** AHMED BIN RASHID AL MU'ALLA, M.B.E. (1929).

**Ruler of Ajman:** RASHID BIN HUMAID (1928).

**Ruler of Dubai:** RASHID BIN SAID AL MAKTUM (1958).

**Ruler of Abu Dhabi:** ZAID BIN SULTAN (1966).

**Ruler of Fujairah:** MUHAMMAD BIN HAMAD AL-SHARGI (recognised March 1952).

### TRUCIAL STATES COUNCIL

P.O.B. 1565, Dubai.

**Members:** The seven Rulers of the Trucial States.

**Secretary-General:** AHMED ADI BITAR.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Trucial States' subjects and citizens of all Arab and Muslim states with the exception of Commonwealth countries are subject to the jurisdiction of the local courts. The remainder are under British jurisdiction, except that in Abu Dhabi all Traffic and Workmen's Compensation cases are heard in the Ruler's Court.

In the local courts the rules of Islamic law generally prevail. A modern code of law is being produced for Abu Dhabi.

In Dubai there is a court run by a *qadi*, while in some of the other states all legal cases are referred immediately to the Ruler or a member of his family, who will refer to a *qadi* only if he cannot settle the matter himself. In Abu Dhabi a professional Jordanian judge presides over the Ruler's Court.

The British courts are presided over by professional British judges. Appeal lies to the Chief Court for the Persian Gulf.

A legal adviser to the Rulers of the six Northern Trucial States was appointed in 1964.

## RELIGION

Most of the inhabitants are Muslims of the Sunni and Shiite sects.

## THE PRESS

**Akhbar Dubai:** Dubai Municipality, P.O.B. 67, Dubai; fortnightly; Arabic.

**Dubai Official Gazette:** P.O. Box 516, Custom House Building, Dubai; monthly; Arabic and English.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Arab Bank:** Amman, Jordan; Sharjah.

**British Bank of the Middle East, The:** London; Dubai, Sharjah, Ras al Kaimah, and Abu Dhabi.

**Eastern Bank:** London; Sharjah, Abu Dhabi and Buraimi.

## PERSIAN GULF STATES—TRUCIAL STATES

**First National City Bank:** New York; P.O. Box 749f Dubai.

**National Bank of Dubai:** P.O. Box 777, Dubai; Gen.-Manager D. W. MACK.

**Ottoman Bank:** London; Abu Dhabi.

### INSURANCE

**Arab Commercial Enterprise (Dubai) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1100, Dubai; Rep. Yar Yamouna.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1050, Dubai; Rep. WALEED H. JISHI.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Delaware, U.S.A.; Ali Al Tajir, P.O. Box 675, Dubai.

**Atlas Insurance Co.:** London; Technical and Trading Co. (Trucial States), Abu Dhabi.

**Jupiter Insurance Co.:** Rep. A. S. Mulani, P.O. Box 478, Dubai.

**Kuwait Insurance Co.:** Kuwait; Rep. Al-Katami Al-Khunaini Trading Co., P.O. Box 1017, Dubai.

**Lloyds:** London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., Dubai, Sharjah and Abu Dhabi.

**Motor Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., Dubai, Sharjah and Abu Dhabi.

**Now India Insurance Co.:** Bombay; Rep. Rais Hassan Saadi, P.O. Box 7, Dubai.

**Now Zealand Insurance Co.:** Auckland; Rep. Ali Haji Abdulla Awazi, P.O. Box 1047, Dubai.

**Northern Assurance:** London; African and Eastern (Near East) Ltd., P.O.B. 49, Dubai and Abu Dhabi.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich, England; Rep. Technical and Trading Co. (Trucial States), Abu Dhabi.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., Dubai, Sharjah and Abu Dhabi.

**Royal Insurance Co.:** London; Rep. Ahmed Sayed Hashem al Gharabally, P.O. Box 1076, Dubai.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Gray, Mackenzie & Co. Ltd., Dubai, Sharjah and Abu Dhabi.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Trucial States Development Office:** Trucial States Council, P.O.B. 1565, Dubai; f. 1965 to co-ordinate development of the Trucial States; the *Trucial States Development Fund* is financing the following projects: a metalled road from Dubai to Ras al Khaimah, a water resources survey, water supplies, electricity and town planning schemes for the major townships in Ras al Khaimah, Umm al Quwain, Ajman, and Sharjah; annual contribution (1965): U.K. £200,000, Qatar £250,000, Abu Dhabi £100,000, Bahrain £40,000; Dir. C. B. BENDALL.

## OIL

### ABU DHABI

**Abu Dhabi Marine Areas Ltd.:** Oil has been found in commercial quantities 60 miles offshore from Abu Dhabi on the Umm Shaif structure, 20 miles east of Das Island, only a mile long and half a mile wide, the operating headquarters and tanker loading terminal. A new field at Zakum will be brought into production in 1967 with an annual capacity of 12 million tons. Production (July-Dec. 1962) 779,395 metric tons;

(1963) 2,342,154 metric tons; (1964) 2,920,000 metric tons; (1965) 4,300,000 metric tons; (1966) 5,050,000 metric tons.

**Abu Dhabi Petroleum Company Ltd.:** Export of oil from the Murban Field started on December 14th, 1963. The terminal is at Jebel Dhanna. The annual production capacity was raised to 12 million tons during 1965 by the connection of Bu Musa field to Jebel Dhanna. Production in long tons: (1964) 5,929,000; (1965) 8,928,097; (1966) 12,054,000.

### DUBAI

Concession agreements were signed in 1963 with *Dubai Marine Areas Ltd.*, in which *British Petroleum* has a 50 per cent interest, and *Dubai Petroleum Co.*, in which *Continental Oil Co.* is the main shareholder; the latter made its first successful strike in June 1966.

### RAS AL KAIMAH

Agreements were signed in 1964 for oil exploration by the *Southern National Gas Co.* and *Union Oil Co.*

### SHARJAH, AJMAN, UMM AL QUWAIN

*John Mecom Ltd.* have held concessions in these areas since 1964.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

There is no proper system of roads except in Dubai town, in which recently 10 miles of asphalt road have been constructed, but the desert tracks are often motorable. In 1965 plans were made for a £1 million all-weather metalled road to be built from Dubai to Ras al Khaimah, to be financed by the new Trucial States Development Office. The oil companies have constructed roads in the areas in which they operate. Motor vehicles are in general use for passengers and goods. Camels and donkeys are used in the less accessible areas.

### SHIPPING

Dubai is the main port. The British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. maintain a weekly scheduled service to Dubai on the Bombay-Basra run. The ships of British India Line and F. Strick & Co. call at Dubai and Abu Dhabi several times a month. Other lines which call regularly are D. D. G. Hansa, Everett Star Line, Holland-Persian Gulf, Maersk Line, and Jugolinjya.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Gulf Aviation Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 138, Bahrain; Dubai National Air Travel Agency, P.O. Box 434, Dubai; Khalifa and Omeir Abna Youssef, Abu Dhabi; International Aeradio Ltd., P.O. Box 400, Sharjah; daily service Bahrain - Doha - Abu Dhabi - Dubai; frequent services to Kuwait, Sharjah, Khor Fakkan and Muscat.

**Iranian Airways:** Teheran; Dubai Rep. National Air Travel Agency and Kanoo Travel Agency, Dubai; operates a weekly service: Shiraz-Bandar Abbas-Dubai.

**MEA (Middle East Airlines Co.):** Head Office: rue Abdel Aziz, P.O.B. 206, Beirut; Dubai Rep. P.O.B. 1001, Altajir, Altajir Bldg, Dubai.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Jeddah; operates a weekly service: Jeddah-Riyadh-Dhahran-Bahrain-Doha-Sharjah.

**Syrian Arab Airways:** Damascus; twice weekly service: Damascus - Kuwait - Dhahran - Doha - Sharjah - Karachi.

# PERU

## (REPÚBLICA DEL PERÚ)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Peru is an Andean country situated on the Pacific coast of South America. It is bordered by Ecuador and Colombia to the north, Brazil and Bolivia to the east and Chile to the south. The climate varies with altitude, average temperatures being some 20°F (7°C) lower in the mountains than in the coastal region. The official language is Spanish and Quechua and Aymara are widely spoken by the Indian population. A large proportion of the population is Roman Catholic and there is a Protestant minority. The flag consists of vertical stripes of red, white and red. The capital is Lima.

#### Recent History

A long-standing frontier dispute with Ecuador was settled in Peru's favour in 1945. A military coup took place in 1948, establishing General Manuel Odría as President. In 1963 President Fernando Belaúnde Terry was elected after an interlude of military government. Dr. Fernando Schwalb López Aldana became Premier in January 1964, although the government coalition did not have a working majority in either House, and he resigned in September 1965, when Dr. Daniel Becerra de la Flor became Premier. President Belaúnde Terry suspended constitutional guarantees in July 1965 as a result of disorder among the Indians in the Andes, but they were subsequently restored.

#### Government

Executive power is vested in the President, assisted by a Cabinet. The Legislature or Congress consists of the Senate of 45 members and the Chamber of Deputies of 140 members. Both Presidential and Congressional terms of office are six years. Voting is compulsory for men and women between the ages of twenty-one and sixty, thereafter voluntary. The country is divided into 24 Departments administered by Prefects.

#### Defence

Armed forces consist of an Army, Navy and Air Force. The Army numbers about 30,000 men. All male citizens from eighteen to twenty-four years of age are liable to compulsory military training and some, chosen by ballot, have to do regular service for two years.

#### Economic Affairs

Peru has a diversified agricultural economy, the chief crops being potatoes, sugar, barley, maize and cotton. Livestock is raised particularly in the mountains. Fishing has become very important and now constitutes the main industry. Large scale irrigation and power schemes are being undertaken, including Tinajones, Olmos, Majes and Mantaró; these will greatly extend cultivable land and

provide an important source of energy. Minerals include petroleum, iron ore, and copper. The chief industries are fish and fishmeal, petroleum products, cement and sugar. The principal exports are copper, cotton, fish and fishmeal, and sugar. Trade is mainly with the U.S.A. A National Economic and Social Development Plan for 1967-70, recently announced, envisages an annual growth rate of 6 per cent; first priority will be given to agriculture, with investment also in mining and industry.

#### Transport and Communications

Transport is made difficult by the terrain, internal air services being an important means of transport. There are 2,000 miles of railways. The road system is centred on the 2,121-mile long Peruvian section of the Pan American Highway which is crossed by the Trans-Andean Highway running from Lima. A new 300 mile road, part of the Trans-Andean Highway, connecting Lima and Callao with the headwaters of the Amazon, is due for completion in 1980. European shipping lines call regularly at Peruvian ports, the chief of which is Callao. Air transport is provided by Aerolíneas Peruanas SA and twenty-one other airlines.

#### Social Welfare

Social insurance is compulsory and benefits cover sickness, disability and old age. Labour legislation guarantees conditions of employment. Special schemes are in force for women and children.

#### Education

Primary education is free and where possible compulsory between the ages of six and fourteen. There are a number of fee-paying schools. Secondary education is both public and private. There are twenty-seven universities.

#### Tourism

Peru is famous for the relics of Inca and pre-Inca civilizations. There is spectacular mountain scenery including Lake Titicaca, situated at an altitude of 12,500 feet, and forest and jungle areas. Many of the towns have interesting examples of Spanish Colonial architecture and culture.

Visas are not required to visit Peru by nationals of the following countries: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, France, German Federal Republic, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Philippines, Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States.

#### Sport

Football is the most popular sport and basketball, baseball, horse-racing and bull- and cock-fighting are widely followed. There are opportunities for hunting and deep-sea fishing.

# PERU—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), June 29 (S. Peter and S. Paul), July 28-29 (Independence Anniversary), August 30 (St. Rose of Lima), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The currency unit is the Sol of 100 Centavos.

Coins: 5, 10, 20, 50 Centavos; 1 Sol.

Notes: 5, 10, 50, 100, 500 Soles.

Exchange rate: 74.90 Soles = £1 sterling  
26.60 Soles = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

(1966)

| TOTAL AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION        |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1,285,215               | 12,103,000 (est.) |

**Chief Towns** (1965 est.): Lima (capital) 2,526,000, Callao 266,700, Arequipa 452,400, Cuzco 693,300.

**Employment** (1965-'000): Agriculture and Livestock 1,816.8, Mining 126.7, Industry 478.0, Services 498.4, Commerce 268.0, Finance 175.1, Government 157.7, Others 178.0.

## AGRICULTURE

### PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

('000 metric tons)

|                     | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965 (est.) |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Barley . . .        | 194.9   | 216.9   | 199.5   | 196.4   | 182.9   | 194.3       |
| Cocoa . . .         | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.9     | 0.7     | 0.3     | 0.9         |
| Coffee . . .        | 32.5    | 42.6    | 46.4    | 48.9    | 52.3    | 69.0        |
| Cotton (lint) . . . | 130.5   | 131.1   | 145.6   | 146.8   | 141.3   | 153.7       |
| „ (seed) . . .      | 202.3   | 216.2   | 242.8   | 245.4   | 241.4   | 270.4       |
| Maize . . .         | 338.9   | 340.0   | 358.3   | 362.4   | 502.6   | 655.2       |
| Potatoes . . .      | 1,145.4 | 1,243.7 | 1,232.3 | 1,196.9 | 1,531.1 | 1,832.8     |
| Rice (hulled) . . . | 584.1   | 540.4   | 639.2   | 440.7   | 351.5   | 479.2       |
| Sugar . . .         | 842.6   | 833.7   | 803.6   | 851.6   | 1,046.7 | 1,272.3     |
| Tobacco . . .       | 2.2     | 2.5     | 2.9     | 3.2     | 2.9     | 3.0         |
| Wheat . . .         | 153.5   | 153.6   | 152.7   | 155.5   | 143.2   | 148.3       |
| Tea . . .           | 1.1     | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.2     | 5.2     | 6.8         |

## FISHING INDUSTRY

('000 metric tons)

### LIVESTOCK (1964-'000)

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Cattle . . . | 3,865  |
| Pigs . . .   | 1,593  |
| Sheep . . .  | 16,110 |

|                             | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Fish Landed . . .           | 6,901 | 8,863 | 7,233 |
| Industrial Production . . . | 1,334 | 1,776 | 1,466 |
| Fish Flour . . .            | 1,131 | 1,552 | 1,282 |
| Fish Oil . . .              | 155   | 177   | 145   |
| Frozen Fish . . .           | 27    | 24    | 22    |
| Tinned Fish . . .           | 21    | 22    | 18    |

# PERU—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING (metric tons)

|                                  | 1963      | 1964      | 1965 (est.) |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Copper . . . . .                 | 177,454   | 174,460   | 176,019     |
| Iron Ore . . . . .               | 6,620,765 | 6,528,168 | 6,700,840   |
| Silver . . . . .                 | 1,145     | 1,146     | 1,187       |
| Gold . . . . .                   | 3.1       | 2.9       | 3.5         |
| Lead . . . . .                   | 147,207   | 147,245   | 163,614     |
| Zinc . . . . .                   | 196,308   | 231,000   | 265,484     |
| Crude Petroleum ('000 barrels) . | 19,010.5  | 21,478    | 23,459.6    |

## INDUSTRY (‘000 barrels)

|                               | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965 (est.) |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Gasoline . . . . .            | 4,901.1 | 4,983.8 | 5,375.1 | 5,674.7 | 6,113.2 | 6,990.6     |
| Kerosene . . . . .            | 3,646.9 | 3,059.8 | 3,000.2 | 3,049.2 | 3,178.8 | 3,208.5     |
| Fuel Oil . . . . .            | 5,061.1 | 5,477.5 | 5,988.7 | 5,767.2 | 5,957.9 | 6,533.3     |
| Lubricating Oil . . . . .     | 48.9    | 83.7    | 76.2    | 59.8    | 79.6    | 88.4        |
| Liquid Gas . . . . .          | 85.7    | 94.1    | 107.4   | 135.9   | 150.1   | 198.2       |
| Cement . . . . .              | 3,527.6 | 3,491.2 | 4,121.0 | 4,435.6 | 4,785.0 | 5,751.4     |
| Fishmeal ('000 metric tons) . | 558.0   | 840.0   | 1,117.0 | 1,131.0 | 1,550.0 | 1,280.0     |
| Wool ('000 metric tons) .     | 10.0    | 10.0    | 10.0    | 11.0    | 11.0    | 13.0        |
| Electric Power 'million kWh.) | n.a.    | 2,777.0 | 2,896.0 | 3,266.0 | 3,516.0 | 3,814.0     |

Textiles, carpets, tyres and chemicals are manufactured.

## FINANCE

1 Sol = 100 centavos

100 soles = £1 6s. 9d. sterling = U.S. \$3.74.

## BUDGET

(1967 estimates—million soles)

| REVENUE                |          | EXPENDITURE                            |          |
|------------------------|----------|--|----------|
| General Fund . . . . . | 21,010.2 | Legislature and Judiciary . . . . .    | 408.9    |
| Special Laws . . . . . | 756.8    | Government . . . . .                   | 3,097.9  |
| Resources . . . . .    | 293.3    | Education . . . . .                    | 6,501.1  |
| Loans . . . . .        | 1,675.1  | Finance . . . . .                      | 3,423.9  |
| Transfers . . . . .    | 83.7     | Public Health . . . . .                | 1,636.7  |
|                        |          | Development and Public Works . . . . . | 3,221.0  |
|                        |          | Defence/Foreign Affairs . . . . .      | 4,101.3  |
|                        |          | Agriculture . . . . .                  | 901.3    |
|                        |          | Others . . . . .                       | 527.0    |
| TOTAL . . . . .        | 23,819.1 | TOTAL . . . . .                        | 23,819.1 |

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS  
(million Soles)

|  | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .             | 55,670 | 64,476 | 70,372 |
| Net factor income from abroad . . . . .      | 1,591  | 1,676  | 1,809  |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .              | 57,261 | 66,152 | 72,181 |
| Less depreciation allowance . . . . .        | -3,574 | -4,121 | -4,724 |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                | 53,687 | 62,031 | 67,457 |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .               | 5,033  | 5,548  | 6,529  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .               | 58,720 | 67,579 | 73,986 |
| Depreciation allowance . . . . .             | 3,574  | 4,121  | 4,724  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .             | 62,294 | 71,700 | 78,710 |
| Balance of exports and imports . . . . .     | 827    | 1,334  | 2,512  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                | 63,121 | 73,034 | 81,222 |
| <i>of which:</i>                             |        |        |        |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .    | 42,960 | 49,538 | 57,117 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . . | 5,938  | 6,771  | 7,714  |
| Gross investment . . . . .                   | 12,293 | 15,141 | 15,111 |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .                 | 1,930  | 1,584  | 1,280  |

**Gross National Product:** (1964) 84,852m.; (1965) 88,501m.; (1966) 93,369m.

CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION  
(million Soles)

|                         | 1963    | 1964     | 1965     |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| At the Banks . . . . .  | 3,473.3 | 4,134.2  | 4,401.9  |
| Notes . . . . .         | 1,161.5 | 1,191.1  | 1,548.2  |
| Deposits . . . . .      | 2,309.3 | 2,941.5  | 2,852.3  |
| Coin . . . . .          | 2.5     | 1.6      | 1.4      |
| In Public Use . . . . . | 4,795.9 | 6,071.5  | 6,968.7  |
| Notes . . . . .         | 4,722.6 | 5,994.8  | 6,891.7  |
| Coin . . . . .          | 73.3    | 76.7     | 77.0     |
| TOTAL . . . . .         | 8,269.2 | 10,205.7 | 11,370.6 |
| Notes . . . . .         | 5,884.1 | 7,185.9  | 8,439.9  |
| Deposits . . . . .      | 2,309.3 | 2,941.5  | 2,852.3  |
| Coin . . . . .          | 75.8    | 78.3     | 78.4     |

INTERNATIONAL RESERVES  
(million U.S.\$)

|  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Banco Central de Reserva . . . . .     | 160.4 | 175.2 | 153.0 |
| Commercial and Savings Banks . . . . . | 58.9  | 66.1  | 88.4  |
| Specialized Banks . . . . .            | -16.1 | -26.1 | -47.4 |
| Banco de la Nación . . . . .           | -0.1  | -38.2 | -19.6 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                        | 203.2 | 177.0 | 174.4 |



## PERU—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         | 1966 est. |
|---|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|
|   | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance | Balance   |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                  |        |       |         |        |       |         |           |
| Merchandise . . . . .                       | 684.6  | 512.9 | 171.7   | 686.8  | 635.0 | 51.8    | 64.5      |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                 | —      | 4.8   | — 4.8   | —      | — 8.4 | — 8.4   | — 8.0     |
| Freight, insurance . . . . .                | 9.1    | 84.0  | — 74.9  | 9.5    | 94.5  | — 85.0  | — 99.1    |
| Transport . . . . .                         | 17.2   | 20.2  | — 3.0   | 20.0   | 23.0  | — 3.0   |           |
| Travel . . . . .                            | 25.7   | 37.7  | — 12.0  | 28.0   | 41.5  | — 13.5  |           |
| Investment income . . . . .                 | 2.7    | 75.0  | — 72.3  | 4.3    | 83.3  | — 79.0  | — 124.8   |
| Government transactions n.e.s. . . . .      | 13.8   | 11.6  | 2.2     | 13.5   | 9.5   | 4.0     |           |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .            | 14.8   | 22.4  | — 7.6   | 17.3   | 25.3  | — 8.0   | — 26.5    |
| Total . . . . .                             | 767.9  | 768.6 | — 0.7   | 779.4  | 920.5 | — 141.1 | — 185.9   |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>                   |        |       |         |        |       |         |           |
| Private . . . . .                           | 6.6    | —     | 6.6     | 6.0    | —     | 6.0     |           |
| Central government . . . . .                | 9.7    | 1.5   | 8.2     | 9.4    | 0.4   | 9.0     |           |
| Total . . . . .                             | 16.3   | 1.5   | 14.8    | 15.4   | 0.4   | 15.0    | 15.0      |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                   |        |       | 14.1    |        |       | — 126.1 | — 170.9   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>           |        |       |         |        |       |         |           |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>                |        |       |         |        |       |         |           |
| Direct investment . . . . .                 | 2.1    | —     | 2.1     | 14.4   | —     | 14.4    |           |
| Other private long-term . . . . .           | 11.0   | —     | 11.0    | 9.7    | —     | 9.7     |           |
| Other private short-term . . . . .          | —      | 21.7  | — 21.7  | —      | 6.1   | — 6.1   |           |
| Local governments . . . . .                 | —      | —     | —       | 3.0    | —     | 3.0     |           |
| Central government . . . . .                | 72.9   | —     | 72.9    | 121.8  | —     | 121.8   |           |
| Total . . . . .                             | 86.0   | 21.7  | 64.3    | 148.9  | 6.1   | 142.8   |           |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                     |        |       |         |        |       |         |           |
| Private institutions: liabilities . . . . . | —      | 7.7   | — 7.7   | 0.8    | —     | 0.8     |           |
| Private institutions: assets . . . . .      | —      | 15.3  | — 15.3  | —      | 8.2   | — 8.2   |           |
| Central bank: assets . . . . .              | —      | 25.0  | — 25.0  | —      | 14.4  | — 14.4  |           |
| Total . . . . .                             | —      | 48.0  | — 48.0  | 0.8    | 22.6  | — 21.8  |           |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                   | 86.0   | 69.7  | 16.3    | 149.7  | 28.7  | 121.0   |           |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .          |        |       | — 30.4  |        |       | 5.1     |           |

## SOURCES OF FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|                                    | 1963 | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| <i>International Organizations</i> |      |       |       |
| IBRD . . . . .                     | 34.7 | 5.3   | 66.0  |
| IBRD . . . . .                     | 28.3 | 3.1   | 59.0  |
| IDB . . . . .                      | 6.4  | 2.2   | 7.0   |
| <i>Government Agencies</i>         |      |       |       |
| United States . . . . .            | 25.7 | —     | 33.3  |
| EXIMBANK . . . . .                 | 25.7 | 69.6  | 13.2  |
| A.I.D. . . . .                     | 11.6 | 30.9  | —     |
| Fiduciary Fund . . . . .           | 12.3 | 29.0  | 10.3  |
| Others . . . . .                   | —    | 9.7   | —     |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 1.8  | —     | 2.9   |
| <i>Private Sector</i>              |      |       |       |
| Suppliers . . . . .                | —    | —     | 20.1  |
| Financial Institutions . . . . .   | 8.6  | 80.3  | 59.4  |
|                                    | 4.4  | 37.5  | 43.9  |
|                                    | 4.2  | 42.8  | 15.5  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                    | 69.0 | 155.2 | 158.7 |

# PERU—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL PLAN

PROPOSED EXPENDITURES, 1964-71

(million soles)

|                               | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Agriculture/Fishing . . . . . | 16,268 | 17,472 | 18,765 | 20,154 | 21,645 | 23,247 | 25,011 | 29,656 |
| Mining . . . . .              | 6,297  | 6,568  | 6,850  | 7,145  | 7,452  | 7,772  | 8,144  | 9,113  |
| Industry . . . . .            | 10,677 | 11,318 | 11,997 | 12,717 | 13,480 | 14,289 | 15,146 | 17,489 |
| Services . . . . .            | 3,569  | 3,772  | 3,987  | 4,214  | 4,454  | 4,708  | 4,996  | 5,749  |
| Energy . . . . .              | 4,076  | 4,406  | 4,763  | 5,149  | 5,566  | 6,017  | 6,530  | 7,845  |
| Commerce . . . . .            | 10,510 | 10,983 | 11,477 | 11,993 | 12,533 | 13,097 | 13,644 | 15,254 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million soles)

|                   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966 (est.) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| Imports . . . . . | 13,900 | 15,544 | 19,562 | 21,909      |
| Exports . . . . . | 13,525 | 17,889 | 17,897 | 20,500      |

## COMMODITIES

('000 soles)

| IMPORTS   | 1965      | 1966 (Jan.-July) | EXPORTS                             | 1965      | 1966 (Jan.-July) |
|---|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Animals and Animal Products . . . . .             | 974,966   | 742,255          | Cotton . . . . .                    | 2,345,135 | 1,070,359        |
| Vegetable Products . . . . .                      | 1,749,070 | 816,366          | Sugar and Derivatives . . . . .     | 988,732   | 783,589          |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .      | 315,900   | 283,241          | Wool . . . . .                      | 244,146   | 157,519          |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                   | 359,565   | 207,418          | Petroleum and Derivatives . . . . . | 248,563   | 99,949           |
| Mineral Products . . . . .                        | 726,432   | 475,611          | Fish and Derivatives . . . . .      | 5,007,604 | 3,170,654        |
| Chemicals and Chemical Products . . . . .         | 1,887,369 | 981,007          | Coffee . . . . .                    | 778,125   | 409,643          |
| Artificial Plastics, Resins, Rubber . . . . .     | 740,111   | 459,794          | Zinc . . . . .                      | 960,696   | 506,183          |
| Paper and Manufactures . . . . .                  | 556,586   | 312,949          | Copper . . . . .                    | 3,251,530 | 2,555,577        |
| Textiles and Manufactures . . . . .               | 1,016,081 | 549,168          | Lead . . . . .                      | 1,015,567 | 507,731          |
| Metals and Manufactures . . . . .                 | 2,038,849 | 1,160,845        | Iron . . . . .                      | 1,259,656 | 726,432          |
| Machinery, incl. Electrical . . . . .             | 4,915,714 | 2,955,913        | Gold . . . . .                      | 30,729    | 26,007           |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                     | 2,831,397 | 1,900,291        | Silver . . . . .                    | 1,047,391 | 610,997          |
| Scientific and Photographic Instruments . . . . . | 429,582   | 335,412          |                                     |           |                  |

## COUNTRIES

('000 soles)

|                                   | IMPORTS   |           |           |                  | EXPORTS   |           |           |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|                                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966 (Jan.-July) | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966 (Jan.-July) |
| Argentina . . . . .               | 1,313,271 | 1,112,812 | 1,319,901 | 788,497          | 168,207   | 380,977   | 526,856   | 187,078          |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 190,713   | 211,480   | 324,652   | 184,040          | 850,022   | 998,692   | 895,275   | 514,702          |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 367,127   | 551,316   | 832,696   | 248,756          | 72,606    | 131,997   | 143,920   | 52,719           |
| Chile . . . . .                   | 117,212   | 134,347   | 186,570   | 135,000          | 634,461   | 776,185   | 467,121   | 233,463          |
| Ecuador . . . . .                 | 62,247    | 102,771   | 111,837   | 77,697           | 42,639    | 47,357    | 36,799    | 16,143           |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 1,893,453 | 1,921,294 | 2,290,994 | 1,463,597        | 1,554,457 | 2,269,815 | 2,467,268 | 1,465,312        |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 439,343   | 416,650   | 507,863   | 353,345          | 374,197   | 633,647   | 575,049   | 338,466          |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 781,514   | 866,766   | 1,397,176 | 736,058          | 934,781   | 1,634,210 | 1,643,778 | 1,014,687        |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 477,426   | 438,645   | 472,330   | 287,160          | 1,120,102 | 1,594,920 | 1,630,579 | 611,598          |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 409,482   | 427,692   | 410,501   | 249,893          | 83,375    | 62,549    | 71,137    | 26,048           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 1,081,897 | 1,005,226 | 1,017,182 | 527,507          | 1,325,222 | 1,343,052 | 1,038,481 | 331,932          |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 5,565,914 | 6,328,810 | 7,779,915 | 4,661,089        | 5,072,615 | 5,539,738 | 6,026,985 | 4,563,384        |

## PERU—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

### TRANSPORT

**Railways (1964):** Passenger-km. 252 million, Ton-km. 622 million.

#### Roads

|                          | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Passenger Cars . . . .   | 124,273 | 155,038 |
| Lorries . . . . .        | 86,811  | 87,542  |
| Buses . . . . .          | 9,978   | 11,158  |
| Other Motor Vehicles . . | 20,358  | 25,394  |

**Shipping (1963):** Merchant tonnage registered 117,000; Goods loaded 9,108,000 tons, Goods unloaded 1,994,000 tons.

**Civil Aviation (1964):** Passengers carried 594,108, Freight 32,604 metric tons, Mail 696 metric tons.

### EDUCATION

(1961)

|                     | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 14,860            | 43,553             | 1,495,047        |
| Secondary . . . . . | 779               | 13,200             | 184,849          |
| Technical . . . . . | 261               | 5,190              | 42,978           |

In 1964 there were 1,922,500 Primary and 349,000 Secondary school pupils.

*Source:* Market Surveys; Dirección Nacional de Estadística y Censos, Lima.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE Republic of Peru, formerly the chief Spanish viceroyalty in South America, declared its independence on July 28th, 1821, but it was not until 1824, when all Spanish forces were obliged to leave, that the country gained its freedom from Spanish rule.

The present Constitution was promulgated on April 9th, 1933. It has been amended from time to time.

Under the general guarantees some of the functions of the modern State are defined. Mines, lands, forests, waters, and, generally, all natural sources of wealth belong to the State. Conditions of their exploitation, either by the State or by means of concessions to private persons, will be fixed by law. In industry, the State will support profit-sharing schemes, and will legislate concerning the organisation of industry, safety measures for workers, accident compensation, minimum wages, maximum hours and general conditions of work. In agriculture, the State will favour the preservation of the small rural property and may expropriate, with compensation, and subdivide land which is not being exploited economically.

Article 53 provides that the legal existence of political parties with international connections is not recognised, and those belonging to such parties may not hold political office.

Liberty of conscience and of beliefs is inviolable, and no one may be persecuted for his ideals. Freedom of the press is guaranteed, but compensation may be sought through legal channels by an injured party against the editor and author of a publication. Article 65 provides for the censorship of public spectacles. The principle of *habeas corpus* is recognised.

When the security of the State demands, the Executive may suspend wholly or in part, in the whole or in a part of the national territory, certain constitutional guarantees of the individual. If such suspension is decreed while Congress is in session, the Executive must inform Congress immediately. The suspension will be only for thirty days, and another decree will be needed for any further extension. The powers of the Executive during the suspension of guarantees will be fixed by law.

Voting for men and women between the ages of 21 and 60 is compulsory; after 60, voting is optional.

**The Legislative Power.** The Constitution provides for a bi-cameral legislature. Both the Senate of 45 members, and the Chamber of Deputies, consisting of 140 members, are

elected for six years. Congress begins its sessions on July 28th, and continues in ordinary session for 120 days. The President, with the agreement of his Cabinet, may convoke extraordinary sessions. Congress legislates, interprets, modifies and repeals laws; examines alleged infringements of the Constitution; imposes and repeals taxes; and approves or rejects the national and departmental budgets. However, any Congressional action to impose or repeal taxes or vote expenditure must be taken on the initiative of the Executive Power. Congress authorises the Executive to negotiate State loans and provide funds for amortisation. It approves or rejects the President's recommendations for the advancement of higher officers of the armed forces, and establishes the strength of those forces; and approves or withholds approvals of treaties negotiated by the Executive.

**The Executive Power.** The President is elected for a six-year term, which begins on July 28th of the year of election. First and Second Vice-Presidents are elected simultaneously with the President. The last-named is not eligible for re-election until after the lapse of at least one presidential term. This provision of the Constitution may not be reformed or repealed, and any person attempting to do so must retire from office, and will be permanently incapacitated from holding any public office. The President may not command the armed forces without the permission of Congress. On taking up such a command, he becomes subject to military laws and regulations. His tasks include the drafting of laws and the making of resolutions and decrees promulgating laws; the maintenance of internal order and external security; the convoking of presidential and congressional elections, and of extraordinary sessions of Congress. It is his duty to see that the resolutions of the Judicial Power are carried out. He organises and distributes the armed forces, administers the finances of the State, negotiates treaties, appoints and removes the members of his Cabinet and, with the approval of his Cabinet, appoints members of the diplomatic corps, and selects candidates of Peruvian birth for archbishoprics and bishoprics, whose names are submitted to the Vatican.

**The Judiciary.** The Supreme Court, with its seat in Lima, consists of the President and 10 members, whose appointments have to be approved by Congress. Higher Courts function in certain departments determined by law, and Courts of First Instance in provincial capitals. There are

justices of peace in all towns. Members of the Higher Courts are nominated by the President from a list submitted by the Supreme Court. Appointments to the lower courts must be ratified by the Supreme Court.

The Constitution provides that in each ministry there shall be one or more Consultative Commissions consisting of specialists in the various branches of activity of the ministry; and also provides for a Council of National Economy whose members shall represent the interests of consumers, capital, labour and the liberal professions.

**Regional Administration.** The country is divided into 24 Departments administered by Prefects. The Depart-

ments are divided into provinces, which in turn are divided into districts.

Municipal Councillors are nominally elected by direct vote, and foreigners are eligible, but for some years municipal bodies have been appointed without election. The Municipal Elections Law provides for elections every 3 years.

**Indigenous Communities.** The Constitution recognises the legal existence and juridical personality of the indigenous communities, whose property may not be alienated except in the public interest, when compensation must be given. The State is responsible for the civil, penal, economic and administrative laws regulating these communities.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Sr. Arq. FERNANDO BELAÚNDE TERRY.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Public Health:** Dr. DANIEL BECERRA DE LA FLOR.

**Minister of Development and Public Works:** SIXTO GUTIÉRREZ CHAMORRO.

**Minister of Labour and Communities:** Dr. MANUEL VELARDE ASPÍLLAGA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** JORGE VÁZQUEZ SALAS.

**Minister of the Interior:** Ing. LUIS ALAYZA ESCARDO.

**Minister of Finance and Commerce:** SANDRO MARIÁTEGUI.

**Minister of Public Education:** Ing. ENRIQUE TOLA MENDOZA.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Dr. JAVIER SILVA RUBITE.

**Minister of Justice and Religious Worship:** Dr. JAVIER DE BELAÚNDE.

**Minister for War:** Gen. ITALO ARBULÚ SAMAMÉ.

**Minister for the Navy:** Rear-Adm. LUIS PONCE ARENAS.

**Minister of Aviation:** Maj.-Gen. JOSÉ HEIGHES PÉREZ ALBELA.

The Cabinet is a coalition alliance between the Acción Popular and Demócrata Cristiano parties, with all ministers except those of Agriculture and Justice belonging to the Acción Popular group.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO PERU

(Lima unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Avenida Wilson 911, 10° piso (E).

**Austria:** Santiago, Chile (E).

**Belgium:** Paseo Colón 218 (E).

**Bolivia:** Jirón Ocoña 180—Oficina 402 (E).

**Brazil:** Avenida Comandante Espinar 181, Miraflores (E).

**Canada:** Plaza San Martín, Edificio Boza, Piso 3° (E).

**Chile:** Jirón Carabaya 831, Edificio Boza, 6° Piso, Of. 603-606 (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Ocona 215 (E).

**Colombia:** Avda. Arequipa 2685, Lince (E).

**Costa Rica:** Miguel de Freyre Santander 180, El Rosedal, San Antonio (E).

**Denmark:** Avenida Orrantía 610, San Isidro (E).

**Dominican Republic:** Avda. del Bosque 355, San Isidro (E).

**Ecuador:** Avenida Wilson 1218, Of. 905 (L).

**El Salvador:** Avda. Arequipa 2289, Lince (E).

**Finland:** Avda. Guzmán Blanco 465, Dptos. 701-702 (E).

**France:** "Maison de France", Avenida Presidente Nicolás de Piérola 757, Piso 3° (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Avenida Alfredo Benavides 420, Miraflores (E).

**Guatemala:** Avda. Arenales 2570, Lince (E).

**Haiti:** Calle Guillermo Prescott 352, San Isidro (E).

**Honduras:** Avenida Javier Prado 2108, San Isidro (E).

**India:** Triana 87, Santiago, Chile (E).

**Israel:** Avenida Arenales 483, piso 7°, Of. 701 (E).

**Italy:** Plaza Washington 538 (E).

**Japan:** Plaza San Martín, Edif. Sud-América, 3° piso (E).

**Korea, Republic:** Rua das Larangeiras 192, Rio de Janeiro Brazil (E).

**Lebanon:** Calle 72, 12-44, Bogotá, Colombia (E).

**Malta:** Avenida San Isidro 151, San Isidro (L).

**Mexico:** Avenida General Arenales No. 371, Oficinas 601 y 602 (E).

**Netherlands:** Avenida Arenales 371, Oficina 801 (E).

**Nicaragua:** Mariscal Las Heras 231-239, San Isidro (E).

**Norway:** Pedro de Valdivia 1370, Santiago, Chile (E).

**Panama:** Av. Brigadier Pumacahua 2737, Lince (E).

# PERU—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, CONGRESS, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION)

**Paraguay:** Pasaje Sucre 179 (entre San Martín y Bolívar), Miraflores (E).

**Portugal:** Plaza Washington 181 (L).

**Spain:** Av. República de Chile 120 (E).

**Sweden:** Calle La Santa María 130, San Isidro (E).

**Switzerland:** Jirón Camaná 370, Edif. Peruano Suizo, piso 5° (E).

**Turkey:** Fco. de Aguirre 390, Santiago, Chile (L).

**United Arab Republic:** Avda. José Pardo 273, Miraflores (E).

**United Kingdom:** Paseo de la República 111, Edificio República, piso 5° (E).

**U.S.A.:** Avenida Wilson 1400 (E).

**Uruguay:** Avenida Larco 886, Miraflores (E).

**Vatican:** Avenida Presidente Salaverry, Esq. Nazca (Apostolic Nunciature).

**Venezuela:** Avenida Arquipa 298 (E).

## CONGRESS

### THE SENATE

**President:** Dr. DAVID AGUILAR CORNEJO.

(Election, June 1963)

| PARTY                                    | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Partido Acción Popular                   | 20    |
| Partido Demócrata Cristiano              |       |
| Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana | 18    |
| Unión Nacional Odrista                   | 7     |

### CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

**President:** ENRIQUE RIVERO VÉLEZ.

(Election, June 1963)

| PARTY                                    | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Partido Acción Popular                   | 52    |
| Partido Demócrata Cristiano              |       |
| Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana | 58    |
| Unión Nacional Odrista                   | 24    |
| Other Parties                            | 6     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Acción Popular (A.P.):** Nicolás de Piérola 677; f. 1956; government party; Leader FERNANDO BELAÜNDE TERRY; Sec.-Gen. OSCAR TRELLES; 550,000 mems.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (P.D.C.):** Apdo. 4682, Lima; f. 1956; Pres. Dr. JAVIER CORREA-ELÍAS; Sec.-Gen. Ing. ALFREDO GARCÍA LLOSA; publs. *Pensamiento Político, Democracia*.

**Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana (APRA):** f. 1942; legalised 1945; left-wing party; Leaders VÍCTOR RAUL HAYA DE LA TORRE; Sec.-Gen. RAMIRO PRIALÉ.

**Unión Nacional Odrista (UNO):** Jirón Callao 535, Lima; f. 1960; social reform party allied to APRA; Leader ex-President Gen. MANUEL A. ODRÍA; Sec.-Gen. JULIO DE LA PIEDRA; 160,000 mems.; publ. *U.N.O.*

**Frente Liberal Nacional (FLN):** f. 1961; extreme left wing movement; Leader Gen. CÉSAR PAUDO.

**Partido Comunista.**

**Movimiento Izquierdista Revolucionario:** pro-Communist guerrilla.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### SUPREME COURT

LIMA

**Chief Justice:** Dr. CÉSAR AUGUSTO LENGUA.

**Judges:** Dr. CARLOS TORRES MALPICA, Dr. RICARDO BUSTAMANTE CISNEROS, Dr. NAPOLEÓN VALDEZ TUDELA, Dr. CARLOS A. MAGUIÑA SUERO, Dr. JOSÉ I. TELLO VELEZ, Dr. ALBERTO EGUREN BRESANI, Dr. ROBERTO GARMENDIA, Dr. RAUL ALVA, Dr. OCTAVIO CEBREROS, Dr. DOMINGO GARCÍA RADA.

### DISTRICT COURTS

Courts 18, Judges 442, District Attorneys 266.

## RELIGION

### The Catholic Church

Nearly all of the 11,500,000 inhabitants of the Republic of Peru belong to the Catholic Church. The State supports the Catholic religion, but recognises civil marriages.

Freedom of worship is permitted to all religions. The President is consulted in the appointment of Bishops and other dignitaries.

### Archbishopsrics:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Lima     | H.E. Cardinal JUAN LANDÁZURI RICKETTS. |
| Arequipa | Mgt. LEONARDO JOSÉ RODRÍGUEZ BALLÓN.   |
| Ayacucho | Mgt. OTONIEL ALCEDO.                   |
| Cuzco    | Mgt. RICCARDO DURAND FLOREZ.           |
| Huancayo | Mgt. MARIANO JACINTO VALDIVIA ORTIZ.   |
| Piura    | Mgt. ERASMO HINOJOSA HURTADO.          |
| Trujillo | Mgt. CARLOS MARIA JURGENS BYRNE.       |

### Bishoprics:

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Abancay      | Mgt. ALCIDES MENDOZA CASTRO.           |
| Cajamarca    | Mgt. JOSÉ DAMMERT BELLIDO.             |
| Chachapoyas  | Mgt. JOSÉ GERMÁN BENAVIDES MORRIBERÓN. |
| Chiclayo     | Mgt. DANIEL FIGUEROA VILLÓN.           |
| Huacho       | Mgt. PABLO RAMÍREZ TABOADA.            |
| Huancavelica | Mgt. FLORENCIO CORONADO ROMANI.        |
| Huánuco      | Mgt. IGNACIO ARBULÚ PINEDA.            |
| Huaraz       | Mgt. TEODOSIO MORENO QUINTANA.         |
| Ica          | Mgt. ALBERTO DETTMANN Y ARAGÓN.        |
| Puno         | Mgt. JULIO GONZALES RUIZ.              |
| Tacna        | Mgt. ALFONSO ZAPLANA BELLIZA.          |

### Vicars-Apostolic:

Amazonas: Mgt. DÁMASO LABERGE.  
 Iquitos: Mgt. ANGEL RODRÍGUEZ GAMONEDA.  
 Pucallpa: Mgt. JOSÉ ROLANDO GUSTAVO PRÉVOST.  
 Puerto Maldonado: Mgt. JAVIER M. ARIZ HUARTE.  
 Requena: Mgt. LUIS VALERIANO ARROYO PANIEGO.  
 San Ramon: Mgt. BUENAVENTURA L. DE URIARTE BENGOA.  
 Yurimaguas: Mgt. GREGORIO E. OLÁZAR MURUAGA.

## THE PRESS

## NEWSPAPERS

## LIMA

**El Comercio:** f. 1839; morning and evening; Conservative; oldest paper in Peru; circ. 80,000.

**Correo:** f. 1963; morning; independent; Spanish; Editor-in-Chief. GUILLERMO THORNDIKE; circ. 142,000.

**La Crónica:** Avda. Tacna 665, Apdo. 928; f. 1912; morning and evening; illustrated; democratic, independent; publ. by Empresa Editora La Crónica y Variedades S.A.; Pres. CARLOS MOREYRA Y PAZ SOLDAN; Man. Dir. GUSTAVO PRADO H.; circ. approx. 60,000.

**Expreso:** Apdo. 4826; f. 1961; morning; independent; Editor JOSÉ A. ENCINAS DEL PANDO; circ. 80,000.

**El Peruano** (Diario Oficial): Quilca 556, Apdo. Postal 303; f. 1825; morning; official State Gazette; circ. 10,000.

**La Prensa:** Baquijano 745; f. 1903; morning; independent liberal; agricultural and industrial interests; publ. by La Prensa, S.A.; Dir. PEDRO BELTRÁN; circ. 85,000.

**La Tribuna:** f. 1931; morning; Dir. HUMBERTO SILVA SOLIS; circ. 10,000.

**Ultima Hora:** f. 1950; evening; independent; Dir. BERNARDO ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS THORNDIKE; circ. 80,000.

## AREQUIPA

**El Deber:** Casilla 294; f. 1889; evening; Conservative, Catholic; Editor WALTER HUGO LIZÓN; circ. 5,000.

**Noticias:** f. 1927; morning; conservative, independent; Dir. GASTON AGUIRRE.

**El Pueblo:** f. 1905; evening; independent; Editor E. ZEGARRA BALLÓN; circ. 5,000.

## CAJAMARCA

**El Ferrocarril:** f. 1932; evening.

**Renovación:** f. 1934; evening.

## CERRO DE PASCO

**El Diario:** f. 1932; evening.

**El Minero:** f. 1896; evening; Dir. G. PATINO LÓPEZ; circ. 3,000.

## CHICLAYO

**La Industria:** f. 1954; Dir. BENIGNO FEBRES.

**El País:** f. 1918; evening; Editor V. ARENAS; circ. 5,250.

**El Tiempo:** Casilla 66; f. 1918; morning; independent; Dir. JULIO A. HERNÁNDEZ; circ. 4,800.

## CHINCHA

**La Voz de Chincha:** evening; Dir. L. A. BIANCHI.

## CUZCO

**El Comercio:** Casilla 70; 1896; evening; independent; Dir. EDGARDO DÍAZ PEZO; circ. 4,000.

**El Sol:** Calle Mesón de la Estrella No. 172; f. 1901; evening commercial; pro-Administration; Dir. FERNANDO FRANCO; circ. 3,000.

## HUACHO

**El Imparcial:** evening; Dir. J. T. GARCÍA.

**La Verdad:** Apdo. 61; daily; popular; f. 1930; Dir. JOSÉ M. CARBAJAL MANRIQUE; circ. 3,500.

## HUANCAYO

**El Tiempo:** f. 1920; evening.

**La Voz de Huancayo:** f. 1912; evening; Dir. F. DELGADO.

## HUANUCO

**La Prensa:** f. 1933; evening.

**La Voz de Huanuco:** f. 1914; daily; Dir. F. R. AGUIRRE.

## HUARAS

**El Departamento:** f. 1908; evening; Editor E. SALAZAR.

## ICA

**La Opinión:** Callao 176, Apartado 19; f. 1922; evening; independent; Dir. GONZALO TUEROS RAMÍREZ.

**La Voz de Ica:** f. 1918; evening; circ. 4,000.

## IQUITOS

**El Día:** f. 1923; evening; Dir. G. MONTANI.

**El Eco:** Jirón Lima 100-108, Apdo. 170; f. 1924; evening; independent; Dir. F. REÁTEGUI; circ. 6,000.

**El Oriente:** f. 1905; evening; Editor W. SALAZAR.

## LAMBAYEQUE

**La Gaceta de Lambayeque:** daily.

## LA OROYA

**La Oroya:** f. 1924; morning; Dir. F. A. CÁRDENAS.

## MOLLENDÓ

**El Comercio:** circ. 4,500.

**El Eco de Mollenda:** evening.

**El Porteño:** f. 1914; evening; circ. 4,000.

## PACASMAYO

**La Unión:** 2 de Mayo 27-29; f. 1913; evening; independent; Dir. MANUEL PASTOR R.

## PISCO

**La Reforma:** evening; Dir. B. SASSESTA.

**La Independencia:** morning; Dir. J. T. OLINDEN.

## PIURA

**Ecos y Noticias:** Libertad 902 y Ayacucho 307, Casilla 110; f. 1934; morning; independent; Man. Dir. JOSÉ DEL C. RIVERA; circ. 4,000.

**La Industria:** f. 1917; morning; independent; Dir. ELMER NÚÑEZ.

**El Tiempo:** f. 1916; morning; independent; Dir. V. M. HELGUERO CHECA; circ. 10,000.

## PUNO

**Los Andes:** Lima 775, Casilla 110; f. 1928; morning; Dir. Dr. SAMUEL B. FRISANCHO PINEDA; circ. 2,000.

**El Eco:** evening.

**El Siglo:** evening.

## TACNA

**La Voz de Tacna:** f. 1936; evening; Dir. D. E. CARVAJAL.

## TRUJILLO

**El Liberal:** f. 1918; morning; Dir. H. ALVARADO NÚÑEZ.

**La Industria:** f. 1895; evening; independent; Man. D. GARDILLO; circ. 8,000.

## PERU—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS)

**La Nación:** Francisco Pizarro 511; f. 1931; morning; democratic, independent; Editor and Propr. R. L. HOYLE; Dir. FELIPE GRANADOS RÁZURI; circ. 4,500.

### PERIODICALS AND REVIEWS

#### LIMA

**Actualidades:** current events.

**Andean Airmail and Peruvian Times:** Carabaya 928, Apdo. 531; weekly; independent; English language; Editor C. N. GRIFFIS.

**Auto Aéreo:** air and road transport monthly.

**Caretas:** bi-monthly, illustrated; general interest; Editor ENRIQUE ZILERI; circ. 40,000.

**Cultura Peruana:** Casilla 2060; f. 1941; monthly; cultural life of Peru, current affairs, book reviews, illustrated; Editor JOSÉ FLORES ARAOZ.

**Economista Peruano:** monthly economic review.

**Ecos:** Apdo. 3758; f. 1962; illustrated cultural review; monthly; Dir. JOSÉ ALEJANDRO VALENCIA-ARENAS; circ. 5,000.

**Hora del Hombre:** Casilla 2378; f. 1943; monthly journal of social culture; progressive review of current politics; illustrated; Dir. JORGE FALCÓN.

**Industria Peruana:** Unión 150, Edif. Pizarro; monthly publication of Nat. Society of Industries.

**El Mercurio:** Edificio San Pedro 202; f. 1932; weekly; agriculture, commerce, and industry of Peru; Dept. of

Statistical and Commercial Information; Propr. and Dir. EDUARDO MARISCA.

**Mercurio Peruano:** Apdo. Postal 1,000; f. 1918; monthly; social science, letters; Dir. and Founder VÍCTOR ANDRÉS BELAÚNDE; Editor DOMINGO GARCÍA BELAÚNDE.

**Ondas:** Apdo. 3758; f. 1959; cultural review; monthly; Dir. JOSÉ ALEJANDRO VALENCIA-ARENAS; circ. 5,000.

**Panoramas:** monthly review.

**Radio Cultura:** radio monthly.

**Revista de Economía y Finanzas:** monthly economic and financial review.

**Revista Peruana:** monthly.

**Síntesis Semanal:** economic journal of the Corporación Nacional de Comerciantes.

**El Mundo:** monthly; illustrated.

**La Vida Agrícola:** Jirón Antonio Miró Quesada 191, Apdo. Postal 1159; f. 1924; monthly review of agriculture and stock-raising; Dir. Ing. Agr. ROMULO A. FERRERO; circ. 7,000.

**Vanguardia:** Lima; anti-communist; Editor EUDOCIO RAVINES.

### JOURNALISTS' ASSOCIATION

**Federación de Periodistas del Perú:** Lima, Cailloma 109.

## PUBLISHERS

#### LIMA

**Luis Alaiza y Paz Soldán:** Lampa 1073.

**Pedro L. Aponte:** Carhuaz 1433.

**Castro P. Barrantes:** Lampa 855.

**Enrique Barboza:** Av. Bolivia 244.

**Jorge Bocanegra B.**

**Felipe M. Boisset:** Ayacucho 355 iz.

**Juan Boix Ferrer:** Cailloma 818.

**Brandes y Cia, S.A. (Música):** Unión 529.

**Bustamente y Ballivián, Enrique:** Azángaro 1005.

**Manuel Calvo y Pérez:** Av. M. Cápac 1169 y Bélgica 310.

**Casa Editorial "Nuevo Tesoro Escolar":** Carabaya 719, Apdo. 1527; Dir. Dr. VÍCTOR E. VIVAR.

**Hipólito Cassano:** Gral. Garzón 919.

**Colegio Salesiano:** Av. Brazil 218.

**José Gabriel Cossio:** Enrique Barrón 1113.

**Editora Internacional S.A.:** Abancay 381.

**Editorial América:** Ica 341.

**Editorial Antena S.A.:** Azángaro 824.

**Editorial González Porto.**

**Editorial Hermes:** Apdo. 658.

**Editorial Inca S.A.:** Lampa 569.

**Editorial Maldonado (Música):** Cas. Correo No. 6.

**Editorial Rumbos:** Carabaya 133.

**Empresa Editora Ara y Cia:** Camaná 950 dr.

**Empresa Editora Nacional:** Junin 458 dr.

**Empresa Editora Peruana S.A.:** Camaná 976, Casilla 390; f. 1923; economics, politics, sociology, text-books, periodicals; Dir. J. RAMÓN VENEGAS.

**Empresa Editora Rimac S.A.:** Puno 239.

**Empresa Editora Turismo:** Puno 235, Dpto. 206.

**Empresa Gráfica T. Scheuch S.A.:** Amazonas 486.

**Empresa Periodística Hnos. Faura:** Azángaro 387.

**Carlos Fabbri S.A.:** Ayacucho 360.

**"Field" Servicio de Informaciones Comerciales del Perú:** Bolívar 373/A (San Miguel), Apdo. 126, Lima; f. 1935; publs. of the *Directorio Gremial del Perú (Peruvian Trade Directory)*; Dir. FEDERICO FIELD STORACE.

**Adán Filomeno:** Av. Brasil 665, Magdalena.

**Luis Enrique Galván:** Azángaro 970.

**Luis M. Gamio:** Magdalena Nueva Saenz Peña 476, Apdo. 2445.

**Hora del Hombre:** Casilla 2378; politics, culture, bibliography.

**Luis C. Infante:** Ocharán 234, Miraflores.

**Guillermo Lenta:** Cailloma 645.

**Librería Ayza, S.A.:** Carabaya 409.

**Librería Francesa Científica y Casa Editora:** Dirs. F. and E. ROSAY.

**Andrés López Dominovich:** Jirón Arequipa (Gallos) 251, Arequipa 251; f. 1923; publs. of *Guía Lascano del Perú*, a commercial, industrial and professional directory of Peru; Man. Dir. ANDRÉS LÓPEZ DOMINOVICH.

**Julio C. Mariátegui:** Abancay 669.

**Hnos. Maristas:** Paz Soldán 189, Callao.

**Laureano Martínez (Música):** Puno 370.

**Celso Mena:** Apurímac 416.

**Domingo Miranda:** Carabaya 546.

**Carlos Miró Quesada Laos:** Ayacucho 300.

**Oscar Miró Quesada:** Av. 9 de Diciembre 905.

**Ernesto Moro:** Pas. Velarde 188.

**Efren y Tobias Posadas:** Unión 1083.

**Angel A. Priale:** Sta. Rosa 469, Miraflores.

**Manuela R.D. de Río:** Huaraz 347.

## 1028



## PERU—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Banco Popular del Perú:** Casilla 143; f. 1899; cap. p.u. 100m., dep. 4,374m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. MARIANO I. PRADO; 134 brs.

**Banco Unión:** Camaná 550, Apdo. 3568; f. 1953; cap. 40m., dep. 1,107m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Pres. ERNESTO NICOLINI P.; Man. Dir. ARTURO AMICO V.

**Banco Wiese Ltda.:** Apdo. 1235; f. 1943; cap. 52m.; dep. 1,461m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. and Chair. Dr. GUILLERMO WIESE DE OSMA; Man. RAFAEL DE ORBEGOZO.

### PROVINCIAL BANKS

**Banco de Los Andes:** Cuzco; f. 1962; cap. and res. 12.3m.

**Banco Amazónico:** Sargento Lores 171, Iquitos; f. 1962; Gen. Man. EDUARDO M. POWER.

**Banco Regional del Norte:** Piura; f. 1960; cap. 10m.

**Banco del Sur del Perú:** Arequipa; cap. p.u. 15m.

**Banco Nor-Perú S.A.:** Esq. Gamarra y Bolívar, Trujillo; cap. p.u. 15m.; dep. 202m. (1966); 9 brs.

**Banco Regional del Centro:** Huancayo.

### SAVINGS BANK

**Caja de Ahorros de la Sociedad de la Beneficencia Pública de Lima:** f. 1868; cap. p.u. 10m.; dep. 193m.; Pres. FRANCISCO VARELA TUDELA; Man. ALFREDO R. LA ROSA.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; office in Lima.

**Bank of London and South America Ltd.:** London; Casilla No. 2639, Lima; Man. A. B. BUCHANAN.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank A.G. y Dresdner Bank A.G.:** Hamburg; A Miró Quesada 327, 5° piso, Lima.

**First National City Bank:** New York City; Lima; Resident Vice-Pres. JACK WEST; Man. J. PAUL SHROADS.

**The Royal Bank of Canada:** Montreal; Lima Office: P.O. Box 2337; Man. R. K. MENNELL.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de Comercio de Lima:** Jirón Unión 264, Of. 310, Lima; f. 1860; Pres. CARLOS MARIOTTI; Man. PEDRO GUZMÁN GOMERO; 150 mems.; publs. *Boletín Diario* (daily), *Actualidad Económica* (monthly).

### INSURANCE

**Cia. de Seguros Atlas:** Apdo. Postal 1751, Lima; f. 1896; Chair. Ing. E. A. ISOLA.

**Cia. de Segs. La Colmena:** Apdo. 2238, Lima; f. 1942; Pres. Dr. HERNANDO DE LAVALLE VARGAS; Man. Dir. JORGE CAVINI Z.

**Cia. de Segs. La Fénix Peruana:** Apdo. 1356, Lima; f. 1928; Man. Dir. A. R. MATANLE.

**Cia. de Segs. La Nacional:** Minería 189, Lima; f. 1906; Pres. FRANCISCO ECHENIQUE; Man. ENRIQUE MAGÁN R.

**Cia. de Segs. Rimac:** Carabaya 499, Lima; f. 1896; Pres. V. P. ROCCA.

**Cia. Internacional de Seguros del Perú:** San José 323, Lima; f. 1895; Man. Dir. JOSÉ TAGLE BUENAÑO.

**Cia. Italo-Peruana de Seguros Generales:** Apdo. Postal 395, Calle Villalta 245/251, Lima; f. 1930; Pres. Dr. ERNESTO DELGADO G.

**Compañías Unidas de Seguros:** Apdo. 327, Lima; f. 1916; Pres. ERNESTO NICOLINI PESCHIERA; Gen. Man. ARRIGO FANO MAYER.

**El Pacífico Compañía de Seguros y Reaseguros:** Apdo. 595, Lima; f. 1943; Chair. P. MARTINO.

**Popular y Porvenir Cia. de Segs.:** Apdo. Postal 220-237, Lima; f. 1904; Man. Dir. Dr. JUAN MANUEL PEÑA.

**Reaseguradora Peruana:** Lima; f. 1966; cap. 6m.; all forms of reinsurance.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de Lima** (*Lima Chamber of Commerce*): f. 1888; Pres. ENRIQUE NOVAK; Dir. Dr. MANUEL LUGO; 3,000 mems.; publs. *Boletín Semanal* (weekly), *Boletín de Protestos* (fortnightly), *Revista Mensual* (monthly).

There are also Chambers of Commerce in Arequipa, Cuzco, Callao and many other cities.

**Cámara Algodonera del Perú** (*Cotton Chamber*): Apdo. 1605, Lima; f. 1940; Pres. LUIS PICASSO; publ. *Algodón*.

**Cámara de Comercio Peruano-Mexicana:** Lima; f. 1965 under the auspices of the Corporación Nacional de Comerciantes.

**Cámara Internacional de Comercio:** Lima; f. 1966.

### INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Comité Nacional del Comercio y de la Producción** (*National Trade and Production Commission*): Villalta (J. Ucayali) 258, Apdo. Postal 632; central organisation composed of delegates from the Soc. Nac. Agraria, Soc. Nac. de Minería, Asoc. de Ganaderos del Perú, Chambers of Commerce, etc.; Pres. ENRIQUE DE LA PIEDRA.

**Sociedad Nacional de Industrias** (*National Industrial Association*): Edificio Pizarro 284, 6° piso; Apdo. Postal 632, Lima; f. 1896; Pres. Ing. SANTIAGO GERBOLINI; Sec. JORGE PAYET; Man. ALEJANDRO DESMAISON;

47 dirs. (reps. of firms); over 1,050 mems.; many provincial branches; publs. *Memoria de la Sociedad*, *Directorio Fabril* (yearly), *Revista Industria Peruana* (monthly).

The Association comprises the following Permanent Commissions:

- Agricultura
- Aguas
- Aranceles de Aduana (Customs)
- Asociación Latinoamericana de Libre Comercio (LAFTA).
- Contribuciones
- Eléctricos Nacionales
- Especialización Nacional
- Ferias y Exposiciones (Fairs and Exhibitions)
- Industrias
- Investigación y Planeamiento Integral de la Educación
- Marina Mercante
- Normas Técnicas
- Petróleo
- Promoción Industrial
- Seguro Social del Empleado
- Vivienda

There are industrial associations in Arequipa and Sicuani.

**Alfonso Rosales:** Av. N. de Piérola 1214.  
**Andrés Rosales Valencia:** E. Villar 542; school text-books and pedagogical works; Dir. BR. A. ROSALES V.  
**F. y E. Rosay:** Unión 632.  
**Rubén Salvi:** Angamos 266.  
**Matías A. Sánchez:** Av. Bolivia 641.  
**Sanmarti y Cia., S.A.:** A. Miro-Quesada 428, Box 1175.  
**Sociedades Bíblicas en el Perú:** Apdo. 448, Petit Thouars 133, Lima.  
**Sociedad Universitaria Peruana S.A.:** Avenida N. de Pierola 798, Apdo. 76; f. 1920; Dir. Dr. V. KREBS.  
**J. M. y A.D. Torres Aguirre:** Washington 550.  
**Ernesto Zagarra:** Chili 138.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Junta Permanente Nacional de Telecomunicaciones:** Jr. Washington 1894, Piso 10, Lima.  
**Asociación Nacional de Radioemisoras del Perú:** Avda. Tacna 543, Lima.

### RADIO

#### PRINCIPAL NON-COMMERCIAL STATIONS

**Radio Nacional de Perú:** Lima, P. Thouars 441; f. 1937; stations at Lima, Tumbes, Iquitos, Puno and Tacna; five medium-wave and twelve short-wave transmitters; Dir. G. LAZARTE E.  
**Radio Mundial:** Apdo. 1098, Lima; Dir. M. LUNA.

#### PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL STATIONS

**Radio América:** Cia Peruana; esq. de Montero Rosas y Mariano Carranza, Lima; Dirs. N. GONZÁLEZ, J. ANTONIO UMBERT.  
**Radio El Sol:** J. Galvez 1040, Lima; Dir. Ing. A. PEREYRA.  
**Radio Panamericana:** Casilla 4392, Lima; Dir. H. DELGADO PARKER.

There are 13 other non-commercial and 150 commercial stations in Peru. In 1966 there were about 1,800,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**Ministry of Education:** Lima; daily cultural programmes; Dir.-Gen. R. GARRIDO M.

#### COMMERCIAL STATIONS

**Televisora América—Canal 4:** esq. de Montero Rosas y Mariano Carranza, Lima; Dir. N. GONZÁLEZ; stations at Piura, Chiclayo, Trujillo.  
**Televisora Bego:** Avda. Manco Capac 333, Lima; f. 1963; Gen. Man. A. BELMONT.  
**Televisora Continental:** M. de Orberoga 338, Arequipa.  
**Televisora El Sol—Canal 9:** José Galvez 1040, Lima; Dir.-Gen. N. GONZÁLEZ U.  
**Televisora Panamericana:** Casilla 4392, Lima; Dir.-Gen. G. DELGADO; stations at Trujillo, Piura, Chimbote.  
**Televisora Peruana:** Casilla 514, Arequipa; Dir.-Gen. Dr. G. QUINTANILLA P.  
**Teledos:** Avda. Tacna 225, Lima; Man. A. PRADA.  
**The Organización Regional de Televisión del Perú** plans to establish commercial stations in 13 towns.  
 There are about 210,000 television receivers in Peru.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; res.=reserves; dep.=deposits; m.=million. Amounts stated in Soles oro (Gold Soles).)

**Superintendencia de Bancos:** Lima; Superintendent FEDERICO RUIZ HUIDOBRO.

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Reserva del Perú:** Carrera esq. Villalta; f. 1922, refounded 1961; cap. 83m., dep. 2,973m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. FERNANDO SCHWALB LÓPEZ ALDANA; Gen. Man. JAVIER OTERO GAYMER; publs. *Boletín* (monthly), *Memoria* (yearly).

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

##### Lima

**Banco Central Hipotecario del Perú:** Carabaya 429; f. 1929; cap. and res. 48m.; Pres. LUIS G. MIRANDA; Man. F. GONZÁLEZ DEL RIEGO.

**Banco Comercial del Perú:** Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 1065; f. 1947; cap. p.u. 30m., dep. 1,084m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. VÍCTOR ASPÍLLAGA; Man. E. V. OLDERSHAUSEN; publ. *Newsletter* (monthly).

**Banco Continental:** Apdo. 3236; f. 1951; affiliated to the Chase Manhattan Bank; cap. 89m., dep. 1,799m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. M. GARDNER PATRICK; Gen. Man. Dr. S. VELARDE; publ. quarterly *Report on the Economic Situation in Peru*.

**Banco de Crédito del Perú:** Jirón Lampa 401/499; f. 1889; cap. p.u. 110m., dep. 5,404m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. ENRIQUE AYULO PARDO; Gen. Man. Dr. JULIO RESTIVO.

**Banco de Fomento Agropecuario del Perú:** Apdo. 2638; f. 1931; cap. and res. 511m. (Sept. 1965).

**Banco de Lima:** Casilla 3181; f. 1952; cap. 40m., dep. 1,070m. (Dec. 1965); Gen. Man. ANDRÉ LOMBARD-PLATET.

**Banco de la Nación:** Lima; f. 1966; will assimilate assets and liabilities of Caja de Depósitos y Consignaciones; Govt. owned fiscal agent; auth. cap. 500m.

**Banco del Progreso:** Apartado 4687, Jirón Camana 370; f. 1961; cap. 50m.; dep. 1,495m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Gen. Man. Dir. MARCOS PERELMAN; Man. Dr. RAIMUNDO MORALES URRESTI.

**Banco Gibson S.A.:** Apdo. 3241; f. 1929; cap. 25m.; dep. 912m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. Dr. ALFONSO ALVAREZ CALDERÓN.

**Banco Industrial del Perú:** Jirón Ucayali 388, Apdo. Postal 1230; f. 1936; cap. and res. 650m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. EUGENIO A. ISOLA; Man. Dir. RICARDO MADUENO.

**Banco Internacional del Perú:** Plaza de la Merced; f. 1897; cap. 55m.; dep. 2,303m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. F. AYULO PARDO.

**Banco Minero del Perú:** cap. and res. 215m. (Sept. 1965).

**Banco de la Vivienda del Perú:** Apdo. 5425, Lampa 545; 5th Floor, Lima; f. 1962; Pres. LUIS ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS; Gen. Man. Dr. MANUEL VELARDE ASPÍLLAGA.

**Banco Obrero:** f. 1964; initial cap. 250m.

**Banco Pesquero del Pacífico:** f. 1966; to provide financial support for fishing industry; initial cap. 108m.

## PERU—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Banco Popular del Perú:** Casilla 143; f. 1899; cap. p.u. 100m., dep. 4,374m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. MARIANO I. PRADO; 134 brs.

**Banco Unión:** Camaná 550, Apdo. 3568; f. 1953; cap. 40m., dep. 1,107m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Pres. ERNESTO NICOLINI P.; Man. Dir. ARTURO AMICO V.

**Banco Wiese Ltda.:** Apdo. 1235; f. 1943; cap. 52m.; dep. 1,461m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. and Chair. Dr. GUILLERMO WIESE DE OSMA; Man. RAFAEL DE ORBEGOZO.

### PROVINCIAL BANKS

**Banco de Los Andes:** Cuzco; f. 1962; cap. and res. 12.3m.

**Banco Amazónico:** Sargento Lores 171, Iquitos; f. 1962; Gen. Man. EDUARDO M. POWER.

**Banco Regional del Norte:** Piura; f. 1960; cap. 10m.

**Banco del Sur del Perú:** Arequipa; cap. p.u. 15m.

**Banco Nor-Perú S.A.:** Esq. Gamarra y Bolívar, Trujillo; cap. p.u. 15m.; dep. 202m. (1966); 9 brs.

**Banco Regional del Centro:** Huancayo.

### SAVINGS BANK

**Caja de Ahorros de la Sociedad de la Beneficencia Pública de Lima:** f. 1868; cap. p.u. 10m.; dep. 193m.; Pres. FRANCISCO VARELA TUDELA; Man. ALFREDO R. LA ROSA.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; office in Lima.

**Bank of London and South America Ltd.:** London; Casilla No. 2639, Lima; Man. A. B. BUCHANAN.

**Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank A.G. y Dresdner Bank A.G.:** Hamburg; A Miró Quesada 327, 5° piso, Lima.

**First National City Bank:** New York City; Lima; Resident Vice-Pres. JACK WEST; Man. J. PAUL SHROADS.

**The Royal Bank of Canada:** Montreal; Lima Office: P.O. Box 2337; Man. R. K. MENNEL.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de Comercio de Lima:** Jirón Unión 264, Of. 310, Lima; f. 1860; Pres. CARLOS MARIOTTI; Man. PEDRO GUZMÁN GOMERO; 150 mems.; publs. *Boletín Diario* (daily), *Actualidad Económica* (monthly).

### INSURANCE

**Cia. de Seguros Atlas:** Apdo. Postal 1751, Lima; f. 1896; Chair. Ing. E. A. ISOLA.

**Cia. de Segs. La Colmena:** Apdo. 2238, Lima; f. 1942; Pres. Dr. HERNANDO DE LAVALLE VARGAS; Man. Dir. JORGE CAVINI Z.

**Cia. de Segs. La Fénix Peruana:** Apdo. 1356, Lima; f. 1928; Man. Dir. A. R. MATANLE.

**Cia. de Segs. La Nacional:** Minería 189, Lima; f. 1906; Pres. FRANCISCO ECHENIQUE; Man. ENRIQUE MAGÁN R.

**Cia. de Segs. Rimac:** Carabaya 499, Lima; f. 1896; Pres. V. P. ROCCA.

**Cia. Internacional de Seguros del Perú:** San José 323, Lima; f. 1895; Man. Dir. JOSÉ TAGLE BUENAÑO.

**Cia. Italo-Peruana de Seguros Generales:** Apdo. Postal 395, Calle Villalta 245/251, Lima; f. 1930; Pres. Dr. ERNESTO DELGADO G.

**Compañías Unidas de Seguros:** Apdo. 327, Lima; f. 1916; Pres. ERNESTO NICOLINI PESCHIERA; Gen. Man. ARRIGO FANO MAYER.

**El Pacífico Compañía de Seguros y Reaseguros:** Apdo. 595, Lima; f. 1943; Chair. P. MARTINTO.

**Popular y Porvenir Cia. de Segs.:** Apdo. Postal 220-237, Lima; f. 1904; Man. Dir. Dr. JUAN MANUEL PEÑA.

**Reaseguradora Peruana:** Lima; f. 1966; cap. 6m.; all forms of reinsurance.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio de Lima** (*Lima Chamber of Commerce*): f. 1888; Pres. ENRIQUE NOVAK; Dir. Dr. MANUEL LUGO; 3,000 mems.; publs. *Boletín Semanal* (weekly), *Boletín de Protestos* (fortnightly), *Revista Mensuel* (monthly).

There are also Chambers of Commerce in Arequipa, Cuzco, Callao and many other cities.

**Cámara Algodonera del Perú** (*Cotton Chamber*): Apdo. 1605, Lima; f. 1940; Pres. LUIS PICASSO; publ. *Algodón*.

**Cámara de Comercio Peruano-Mexicana:** Lima; f. 1965 under the auspices of the Corporación Nacional de Comerciantes.

**Cámara Internacional de Comercio:** Lima; f. 1966.

### INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Comité Nacional del Comercio y de la Producción** (*National Trade and Production Commission*): Villalta (J. Ucayali) 258, Apdo. Postal 632; central organisation composed of delegates from the Soc. Nac. Agraria, Soc. Nac. de Minería, Asoc. de Ganaderos del Perú, Chambers of Commerce, etc.; Pres. ENRIQUE DE LA PIEDRA.

**Sociedad Nacional de Industrias** (*National Industrial Association*): Edificio Pizarro 284, 6° piso; Apdo. Postal 632, Lima; f. 1896; Pres. Ing. SANTIAGO GERBOLINI; Sec. JORGE PAYET; Man. ALEJANDRO DESMAISON;

47 dirs. (reps. of firms); over 1,050 mems.; many provincial branches; publs. *Memoria de la Sociedad*, *Directorio Fabril* (yearly), *Revista Industria Peruana* (monthly).

The Association comprises the following Permanent Commissions:

- Agricultura
- Aguas
- Aranceles de Aduana (Customs)
- Asociación Latinoamericana de Libre Comercio (LAFTA).
- Contribuciones
- Eléctricos Nacionales
- Especialización Nacional
- Ferias y Exposiciones (Fairs and Exhibitions)
- Industrias
- Investigación y Planeamiento Integral de la Educación
- Marina Mercante
- Normas Técnicas
- Petróleo
- Promoción Industrial
- Seguro Social del Empleado
- Vivienda

There are industrial associations in Arequipa and Sicuani.

**Sociedad Nacional Agraria** (*National Agricultural Society*): A. Miró Quesada 376 Edif. Caucato 6 piso, Apdo. Postal 350, Lima; Pres. AGOSTO COSTA ELICE.

**Sociedad Nacional de Pesquería** (*National Fisheries Association*): Wilson 911, 2° Piso, Lima; Pres. ARTURO MADUEÑO.

#### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Asociación Automotriz del Perú** (*Association of Importers of Motor Cars and Accessories*): Calle Germán Schreiber 296, Apdo. Postal 1248; f. 1926; 115 mems.; Pres. CARLOS DONGO SORIA; Sec. PEDRO A. PESSOA.

**Asociación de Comerciantes del Perú** (*Association of Shopkeepers*): Av. Nicolas de Piérola 214; Pres. LUCIANO HART TERRÉ; Sec. R. V. MIRANDA.

**Asociación de Comerciantes en Materiales de Construcción** (*Association of Traders in Building Materials*): Av. Colmena 214; Pres. ROSELLO TRUEL; Sec. RICARDO V. MIRANDA.

**Asociación de Criadores de Laneros del Sur del Perú** (*Southern Peru Sheep Farmers' Association*): Apdo. Postal 292, Arequipa; f. 1943; 600 mems.; Pres. CARLOS BELÓN B.

**Asociación Electrotécnica Peruana**: Lima.

**Asociación de Ganaderos del Perú** (*Association of Stock Farmers of Peru*): Lima; Pres. Dr. A. MONTES PERALTA.

**Asociación de Mineros** (*Miners Association*): c/o Cámara de Comercio Santa Vatalina 107, Arequipa; Pres. F. Ch. WILLFORT.

**Cámara Peruana del Libro** (*Book Trade Association*): Jirón Arequipa 196, Of. 402, Apartado 2397, Lima; Pres. Dr. PEDRO JARQUE; Sec. JUAN MEREL.

**Cámara Sindical de Propietarios** (*Estate Owners' Association*): Plaza San Martín 966, Lima; 567 mems.; Pres. Dr. GUILLERMO DONAYRE-BARRIOS.

**Confederación Pesquera del Perú** (*Peru Fish Meal Employers' Confederation*): Lima.

**Instituto Peruano del Café**: f. 1965; representatives of government and industrial growers.

**Sindicato de Comerciantes en Compra y Venta de Libros del Perú** (*Booksellers' Association*).

#### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación de Trabajadores del Perú—CTP** (*Peruvian Confederation of Labour*): Calle Tigre 173, Lima; f. 1939; admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; mems. 500,000 (est.); Sec.-Gen. ARTURO SABROSO MONTOYA; publ. *Cetepe*.

**Movimiento Sindical Cristiano del Perú—MOSICP** (*Christian Trade Union Movement of Peru*): Ucayali 332, Lima; admitted to CISC/CLASC; mems. 200 (est.) from 7 affiliated groups; Pres. JUAN ALARCÓN CAYCHO.

There are a number of independent unions.

## TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Peruvian Corporation Ltd., The**: Principal Office: Huallaga 320, Apdo. 1379, Lima; Regd. Office: 30 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2; f. 1890; own some two-thirds of the railways operating in Peru; 1,442 km. open; Chair. G. C. D'ARCY BISS.

**Empresa Nacional de Ferrocarriles (E.N.F.)**: f. 1962 to manage the lines owned by the Peruvian Corporation Ltd. operates; the following lines:

**Central Railway** (*Ferrocarril Central del Perú*): Lima; 422 km. open, extension to Huancayo and br. to Morococha included; Gen. Man. E. ROBERTS.

**Southern Railway** (*Ferrocarril del Sur del Perú*): Arequipa; 924 km. open; extension to Cuzco and Government-owned section, Matarani - La Joya (64 km.), included; Gen. Man. H. F. MATTHEWS.

**Guaqui-La Paz (Bolivia) Railway** (*Ferrocarril de Guaqui a La Paz*): is in Bolivia, but is owned by the Peruvian Corporation and is supervised by the Southern Railway; purchased in 1910 from the Bolivian Government; 96 km. open; Man. E. DE LOSADA (La Paz).

Steamers (total gross tonnage 2,110) belonging to the Corporation cross Lake Titicaca from Puno in Peru to Guaqui in Bolivia, and connect by rail with La Paz.

**Cerro de Pasco Railway**: La Oroya; owned by Cerro de Pasco Corporation; 170 miles open; Supt. VICTOR F. SAMPSON.

**Cia. de Ferrocarril y Muelle de Pimentel**: Pimentel, Chiclayo; 35 miles open; 3 ft. gauge; Pres. FERNANDO PARDO VARGAS.

**Corporación Peruana del Santa**: f. 1872; 120 miles open.

**Empresa del Ferrocarril y Muelle de Etén**: Casilla 444 Lima; 50 miles open; Man. ENRIQUE BRYCE LOSTAUNAU

**Empresa de Ferrocarril de Supe-Barranca Alpas**: Barranca, Supe; 25 miles open; 0.6 metre gauge.

**Ferrocarril de la Hacienda Cayalti**: Jirón Lampa 545, 6° piso, Lima; 23 miles open; 0.6 metre gauge; Mans. Aspillaga Anderson Hermanos, S.A.

**Ferrocarril Chimbote-Huallanca**: Government-owned; 105 miles open; 3 ft. gauge; Man. CARLOS F. CHRISTEN.

**Ferrocarril Nor-Oeste del Perú**: Casilla 8, Huacho; Government-owned; 161 miles open; 3 ft. gauge.

#### ROADS

In 1965 there were 42,818 km. of roads in Peru, of which 4,333 km. were asphalted, 6,302 km. were surfaced, 11,789 km. were unsurfaced, with 20,394 km. of tracks. Reconstruction work is being continued along the whole length of the Pan-American Highway which runs southward from the Ecuadorean border along the coast to Lima and on to Chile.

The 500-mile Trans-Andean Highway to the Amazon head waters was completed in 1943, running from Lima to Pucallpa on the River Ucayali via Oroya, Cerro de Pasco, and Tingo Maria.

A three-year road modernisation programme in and around Lima was announced in May 1964. Major road projects include a scheme for a 278 km. link from the Trans-Andean Highway connecting the Tarapoto cotton centre with three ports on the coast. The 2,241 km. East Andean Highway is under construction and is due for completion by 1980; work has begun on the 235 km. section from Río Nieva to Tarapoto and this is due to be ready in 1971.

## PERU—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

### SHIPPING

**Asociación Marítima del Perú:** Lima; association of international shipping companies using Peruvian ports.

**Comisión Nacional de Marina Mercante:** Lima; f. 1962; promotes development of merchant navy; Pres. *Minister for the Navy.*

**Corporación Peruana de Vapores:** Gamarra 676, Chucuito, Callao, Lima; Casilla 208; Government-owned; 42,373 gross tons; 18 new vessels were ordered in 1966; operates two regular services to U.S. Gulf and U.S. Atlantic ports; occasional voyages to the River Plate and Europe; Man. Rear-Adm. ERNESTO RODRÍGUEZ; European Agents H. B. WILLIAMS, REEVES & Co., 254 Derby House, Exchange Buildings, Liverpool 2.

Among the European lines serving Peru are the Pacific Steam Navigation Company, the Norwegian Knutsen Line, the Swedish Johnson Line, the Italian Società per Azioni di Navigazione "Italia", the French Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, the Royal Netherlands Steamship Company, the German Hamburg Amerika and Westfal Larsen Lines. Several United States lines operate between the U.S. and Peru. The most prominent is the Grace Line, which maintains services to both east and west coast U.S. ports.

Most trade is through the port of Callao, where a new 172m. wharf was opened in May 1966, but there are seven deep-water ports in Northern Peru, including Salaverry, Pacasmayo and the new port of Payta, and four in the south, including the iron ore port of San Juan. A new port is to be built at Pejerrey, near Pisco, at a cost of some U.S.\$25m.; it is intended to provide a terminal for the new 225 km. road to Ayacucho now under construction, and is due for completion in 1969.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### DOMESTIC AIRLINES

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.:** Plaza San Martín 914, Lima; f. 1956; services to Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay and U.S.A.; Gen. Man. MANUEL VELARDE WATSON.

**Compañía de Aviación Faucett:** Apdo. 1429, Jirón Unión 926, Edif. Hotel Bolívar, Lima; internal services.

**Líneas Aéreas Nacionales S.A. (LANSA):** Jirón Carabaya 929, Lima.

**Servicio Aéreo de Transportes Comerciales (SATCO):** Lima; the transport section of the Air Force, which also runs commercial freight and passenger services.

**Transportes Aéreos Peruanos, S.A. (TAPSA):** Ave. Tacna 543, Oficina 64, Lima.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH BRANCH OFFICES IN LIMA

**Aerolíneas Argentinas, S.A.:** Head Office: Perú 22, Buenos Aires, Argentina; Lima Office: Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 534.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. (AVIANCA):** Head Office: Bogotá, Colombia; Lima Office: 590 Av. Nicolás de Piérola, La Colmena.

**Aerovías Panama Airways (APA):** Head Office: Panama City; Lima Office: 720 Colmena.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 square Max Hymans, Paris 15e; Lima Office: Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 757.

**Braniff International Airways (B.N.F.):** Head Office: Love Field, Dallas 39, Texas, U.S.A.; Lima Office: Colmena Derecha 694.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (B.O.A.C.):** Head Office: B.O.A.C. Headquarters, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; Lima Office: 1002/6 Avenida Nicolás de Piérola, Casilla 1138.

**Canadian Pacific Airlines Ltd.:** Headquarters: Airport, Vancouver, B.C.; Lima Office: 556 Avda. Nicolás de Piérola.

**Compañía Equatoriana de Aviación:** Head Office: Quito, Ecuador; Lima Office: Nicolás de Piérola 734.

**Japan Air Lines:** Head Office: Tokyo; office in Lima; service to Tokyo via Mexico and Vancouver.

**Línea Aérea Nacional:** Head Office: Aeropuerto Los Cerillos, Santiago, Chile; Lima Office: Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 826.

**Líneas Aéreas Españolas (IBERIA):** Head Office: Plaza del Canovas de Castillo 4, Madrid, Spain; Lima Office: Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 865.

**Lloyd Aéreo Boliviano, S.A.:** Head Office: La Paz, Bolivia; Lima Office: 613 Av. Tacna.

**Pan Am:** Head Office: New York; Lima Office: W. R. Grace y Cia., Hotel Bolívar.

**Pan-American-Grace Airways, Inc. (PANAGRA):** Executive Office: New York, U.S.A.; Lima Office: Hotel Bolívar (services taken over by Braniff, 1967).

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague; Lima Office: Edificio Nazarenas, Avenida Tacna 411.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Lima Office: Jirón Camana 370, Casilla 527.

**Varig:** Head Office: Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Lima Office: Nicolás de Piérola 616.

**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A. (VIASA):** Head Office: Caracas, Venezuela; Lima Office: 608 Colmena Derecha.

## TOURISM

**Corporación del Turismo del Perú (COTURPERU):** Conde de Superunda 298, Apdo. 4475, Lima; f. 1964; Pres. BENJAMÍN ROCA MUELLE.

**Touring y Automóvil Club del Perú:** Parque de la Exposición, Avenida Wilson, Casilla 2219, Lima; f. 1924; 3,000 mems.; Pres. ALFONSO BRYCE L.; Man. CARLOS PORTOCARRERO.

**Asociación Peruana de Agencias de Viajes y Turismo:** Pres. PABLO A. DAMIÁN, Avda. Nicolás de Piérola 757, of. 409, Lima.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Teatro "Felipe Pardo y Allaga":** Ministerio de Educación, Parque Universitario, Lima; Dir. CÉSAR MIRÓ.

**Teatro Universitario de San Marcos:** Lampa 833, Lima, Dir. GUILLERMO UGARTE CHAMORRO.

**Teatro para el Pueblo:** Casa de la Cultura, Ancash 390 Lima; Dir. JORGE SÁNCHEZ PAULI.

There are also seven private theatre companies.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**Orquesta Sinfónica Nacional:** Casa de la Cultura, Ancash 390, Lima; f. 1928; Dir. LUIS HERRERA DE LA FUENTE; weekly concerts and regional tours.

**Coro del Estado:** Casa de la Cultura, Ancash 390, Lima; Dir. MANUEL CUADROS.

There are also two professional chamber orchestras.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Junta de Control de Energía Atómica:** Avda. Nicolás Piérola 611, Apto. 914, Lima; Pres. Dr. ENRIQUE MONGE GORDILLO; mems. include representatives of the various Ministries.

**Instituto Superior de Energía Nuclear:** Lima; specialist centre for nuclear sciences and technology; uses the research facilities of the Junta de Control de Energía Atómica and co-operates with the universities of the

country; Dir. Ing. IGNACIO FRISANCHO PINEDA; publ. *Boletín de Información* (bi-monthly).

**Universidad Agraria:** Apdo. 456, Lima; applications of nuclear research to agriculture.

**Universidad Nacional de Ingeniería:** Casilla 1301, Lima; laboratory of atomic and nuclear physics in the Science Faculty.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad Nacional de San Antonio Abad del Cuzco:** Apdo. 167, Cuzco; 242 professors, 3,100 students.

**Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos de Lima:** Apdo. 454, Lima; 1,638 teachers, 14,900 students.

**Universidad "Julio C. Tello":** Avda. Uruguay 327, Lima; f. 1965.

**Pontificia Universidad Nacional Católica del Perú:** Apdo. 1761, Lima; 580 teachers, 4,976 students.

**Universidad Nacional de la Amazonia Peruana:** Iquitos; f. 1961.

**Universidad Nacional del Centro de Perú filial Huancho:** Huancho; f. 1965.

**Universidad Nacional de San Agustín:** Apdo. 23, Arequipa; 321 professors, 6,048 students.

**Universidad Nacional de San Cristóbal de Huamanga:** Ayacucho; 87 teachers, 930 students.

**Universidad Santa María:** Calle Santa Catalina 410, Apdo. 491, Arequipa.

**Universidad Nacional Tingo María:** Apdo. 156, Tingo María, Huánaco.

**Universidad Nacional de Lambayeque:** Lambayeque; f. 1962.

**Universidad Nacional de San Carlos de Puno:** Puno.

**Universidad Nacional de Trujillo:** Calle Diego de Almagro, Trujillo; 341 teachers, 6,000 students.

**Universidad Nacional de Ingeniería** (*National University of Engineering*): Casilla 1301, Lima; f. 1955; 5,500 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Centro del Perú:** Calle Real 160, Huancaayo.

**Universidad Nacional "San Luis Gonzaga":** Ica; 392 teachers, 3,989 students.

**Universidad Particular "Gran Chimú":** Jirón San Martín, 8A Cuadra, Trujillo; f. 1965.

**Universidad Particular "San Martín de Porres":** Convento de Santo Domingo, Camaná 164-168; Lima; f. 1965.

**Universidad Pedagógica Particular "Inca Garcilaso de la Vega":** Avda. Arequipa 3610, Lima; f. 1964.

**Universidad Peruana "Cayetano Heredia":** Apdo. 5045, Lima; 356 teachers, 472 students.

**Universidad Femenina del Sagrado Corazón:** Avda. Benavides 620, Miraflores, Lima; f. 1965.

**Universidad Agraria:** Apdo. 456, La Molina, Lima; 349 teachers, 1,629 students.

**Universidad del Pacífico:** Lima; f. 1962.

**Universidad de Lima:** Avda. Arenales 956, Lima; f. 1963.

**Universidad Técnica del Altiplano:** Apdo. 103, Puno; 100 students.

**Universidad Técnica de Cajamarca:** Apdo. No. 16, Cajamarca; f. 1965.

**Universidad Técnica de Piura:** Piura; f. 1962.

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Philippine archipelago lies in the Pacific Ocean east of South-East Asia. The principal islands are Luzon in the north and Mindanao in the south. The island chain stretches 1,150 miles from north to south and is 690 miles wide. Borneo is to the south-west and New Guinea to the south-east. The climate is maritime and tropical with high humidity. Rainfall is abundant and typhoons frequently inflict damage. There are numerous language groups. Pilipino (Tagalog), based on Malayan, is the native national language. English is widely spoken and some Spanish. Ninety per cent of the population is Christian (80 per cent Roman Catholic) and 5 per cent Muslim. The flag consists of two equal horizontal bands of blue and red with a gold sun and three stars on a white triangle next to the staff. Quezon City has been designated the new capital, but Manila remains the capital until the new Government buildings have been erected. Both cities are on Luzon island.

### Recent History

Japanese forces occupied the islands during the second World War. In 1946 independence was granted and a republic set up thus ending four centuries of rule by Spain, the United States and Japan. Guerrilla bands challenged the central government and not until 1954 was peace fully established. The Philippines has aligned itself with the United States and is a member of the South-East Asia Treaty Organisation (SEATO). The Philippines has taken a mediatory role in the dispute between Indonesia and the Federation of Malaysia. General Elections were held in November 1965, and Ferdinand Marcos (Nacionalista) was elected President.

### Government

The Government system is similar to that of the United States. The President is elected by all literate voters of twenty-one years and over for a four-year term. Legislative power is vested in Congress comprising the Senate and the House of Representatives. The 24 members of the Senate are elected for a six-year term, one-third of the membership being renewable every two years. The House of Representatives has 104 members and holds office for four years.

### Defence

The National Defence Force comprises an Army, Navy and Air Force totalling 50,000. There is a 12,000-strong Constabulary to maintain internal order. A 2,000-man engineer battalion with security support is in operation in Viet-Nam, to give non-military assistance only.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is mainly agricultural with sugar, copra, rice, hemp and timber as the main products. Deposits of chrome, iron, gold and other minerals are exploited. Industry is confined mainly to textile manufacturing, motor car assembly and processing of important raw materials. The Government encourages cottage industries

and has introduced steel manufacture. Chief exports are sugar, copra and timber. In 1964 there was a mineral production value record of 479 million Pesos.

### Transport and Communications

There are railways on several of the larger islands but these carry mainly freight. The most widely used inland transport are the bus services. Shipping plays a considerable part in carrying passengers and cargo between the islands. There are 77 national and 282 municipal ports. PAL, Fairways and Air Manila, as well as foreign airlines, maintain domestic and international services and there is an international airport at Manila.

### Social Welfare

Government social insurance provides cover for retirement and life. Employed persons contribute to the scheme from their wages. Public health services such as inoculation and vaccination are provided free in the State Dispensaries.

### Education

There is free education in all primary schools of which there are 34,600 with over five million pupils. 1,174,000 students are enrolled in the 2,286 private schools, universities and colleges. Instruction is in English. There are 27 universities and 374 private colleges.

### Tourism

Tourism is being developed and in 1965, 84,015 visitors spent 17.6 million U.S. dollars. Chief attractions are the warm climate, the tropical setting of the islands and the cosmopolitan city of Manila.

### Sport

Basketball is the most popular game, closely followed by baseball. Cock-fighting is legal.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 12 (Independence Day), July 4 (Philippine-American Friendship Day), November 30 (National Heroes' Day), December 25 (Christmas), December 30 (Rizal Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 9 (Bataan Day), April 11 (Maundy Thursday), April 12 (Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Philippine Peso = 100 Centavos.

Notes: Pesos 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100; Centavos 50.

Coins: Pesos 1; Centavos 1, 5, 10, 20, 25, 50.

Exchange rate: 10.00 pesos = £1 sterling.

3.85 pesos = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

### AREA OF ISLANDS (sq. miles)

| TOTAL<br>(7,100<br>islands and<br>islets) | Luzon  | Mindanao | Samar | Negros | Palawan | Panay | Mindoro | Leyte | Cebu  | Bohol | Masbate |
|---|--------|----------|-------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| 115,600                                   | 40,814 | 36,906   | 5,050 | 4,905  | 4,550   | 4,446 | 3,759   | 2,785 | 1,703 | 1,492 | 1,262   |

### POPULATION (1965)

| Total      | Manila<br>(Luzon) | Quezon City<br>(Luzon) | Cebu    | Davao   | Basilan | Iloilo  |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 32,345,000 | 1,356,000         | 482,400                | 299,700 | 269,300 | 187,000 | 180,900 |

### EMPLOYMENT (1965)

| AGRICULTURE,<br>FORESTRY,<br>FISHING | MINING<br>AND<br>QUARRYING | CONSTRUCTION | MANUFACTURING | COMMERCE  | SERVICES  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 6,052,000                            | 28,000                     | 299,000      | 1,221,000     | 1,120,000 | 1,823,000 |

### AGRICULTURE PRINCIPAL CROPS ('000 metric tons)

|                     | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Rice . . .          | 3,967  | 3,843  | 3,993  |
| Maize . . .         | 1,272  | 1,293  | 1,313  |
| Coffee . . .        | 33     | 39     | 44     |
| Tobacco . . .       | 68     | 65     | 46     |
| Cacao . . .         | 3      | 3      | 4      |
| Sugar Cane . . .    | 11,690 | 12,632 | 11,920 |
| Copra . . .         | 1,489  | 1,487  | 1,471  |
| Abaca (Manila hemp) | 128    | 134    | 134    |

### LIVESTOCK ('000 1966)

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Cattle . . .    | 1,559  |
| Horses . . .    | 264    |
| Pigs . . .      | 6,938  |
| Goats . . .     | 605    |
| Buffaloes . . . | 3,346  |
| Poultry . . .   | 58,590 |

### FORESTRY

|                              | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Logs (million-board ft.) .   | 3,945 | 3,925 | 3,124 |
| Lumber (million-board ft.) . | 612   | 500   | 426   |

### FISHING ('000 metric tons) (1965)

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Commercial Fishing . . . . .                         | 300 |
| Fish Ponds . . . . .                                 | 63  |
| Municipal Fisheries and Sustenance Fishing . . . . . | 304 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                      | 667 |



# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

|                                    | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Manganese . . . ('000 metric tons) | 19    | 12    | 8     | 4       | 52      |
| Iron . . . ( " " " )               | 1,171 | 1,387 | 1,384 | 1,096   | 1,438   |
| Copper . . . ( " " " )             | 52    | 55    | 64    | 46      | 63      |
| Lead . . . ( " " " )               | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1     | 0.1     |
| Chrome . . . ( " " " )             | 640   | 531   | 459   | 468     | 555     |
| Coal . . . ( " " " )               | 152   | 163   | 157   | 115     | 95      |
| Salt . . . ( " " " )               | 93    | 96    | 70    | 47      | 225     |
| Phosphate Rock ( " " " )           | n.a.  | 4     | 5     | 3       | 0.5     |
| Mercury . . . (flasks)             | n.a.  | n.a.  | n.a.  | 1,965   | 1,777   |
| Silver . . . (fine ounces)         | n.a.  | n.a.  | n.a.  | 654,901 | 658,349 |
| Gold . . . ( " " " )               | n.a.  | n.a.  | n.a.  | 314,663 | 326,910 |

## INDUSTRY

|                                       | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sugar . . . ('000 metric tons)        | 1,468  | 1,555  | 1,684  | 1,557  |
| Cement . . . ( " " " )                | 963    | 953    | 1,204  | 1,529  |
| Tobacco . . . (metric tons)           | 980    | 1,064  | 845    | 856    |
| Cigarettes . . . (millions)           | 20,393 | 22,887 | 25,442 | 27,664 |
| Cotton Yarn . . . (metric tons)       | 20,429 | 17,997 | 20,585 | 21,643 |
| Cotton Fabrics . . . (million metres) | 157    | 182    | 165    | 148    |

## FINANCE

100 pesos = ₦9 8s. 4½d. sterling = \$U.S. 25.64.

### BUDGET 1966

(million pesos)

| REVENUE                              |                | EXPENDITURE                                 |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Excise Taxes . . . . .               | 350.0          | Education . . . . .                         | 686.2          |
| Licence and Business Taxes . . . . . | 603.6          | Health . . . . .                            | 188.9          |
| Income Taxes . . . . .               | 563.3          | Agriculture and Natural Resources . . . . . | 218.4          |
| Import Duties . . . . .              | 516.4          | Transport and Communications . . . . .      | 300.7          |
| Other . . . . .                      | 147.0          | National Defence . . . . .                  | 293.4          |
|                                      |                | Government . . . . .                        | 309.1          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>               | <b>2,180.3</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b>       | <b>2,299.5</b> |

## 1964-70 FISCAL PLAN

(million pesos)

|   | 1964<br>(Prelim.<br>est.) | 1964<br>(Actual) | 1965<br>(Rev.<br>est.) | 1966           | 1967           | 1968           | 1969           | 1970           |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Agriculture and Natural Resources . . . . . | 324.6                     | 212.5            | 194.5                  | 218.4          | 319.1          | 368.9          | 451.1          | 556.7          |
| Commerce and Industry . . . . .             | 67.8                      | 67.2             | 61.4                   | 63.0           | 74.0           | 49.3           | 54.8           | 53.2           |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .      | 334.8                     | 303.1            | 290.6                  | 300.7          | 295.6          | 314.8          | 334.3          | 336.1          |
| Education . . . . .                         | 573.8                     | 582.2            | 591.3                  | 686.2          | 749.2          | 847.7          | 974.0          | 1,060.8        |
| Public Health . . . . .                     | 130.3                     | 116.2            | 114.0                  | 188.9          | 161.9          | 187.6          | 193.0          | 249.0          |
| Labour and Welfare . . . . .                | 43.4                      | 34.6             | 19.3                   | 26.5           | 37.6           | 38.6           | 50.2           | 60.8           |
| Other Economic Projects . . . . .           | 69.7                      | 53.9             | 61.5                   | 67.3           | 123.4          | 127.8          | 160.4          | 195.4          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                      | <b>1,544.4</b>            | <b>1,369.7</b>   | <b>1,332.6</b>         | <b>1,551.0</b> | <b>1,760.8</b> | <b>1,934.7</b> | <b>2,217.8</b> | <b>2,512.0</b> |

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES--(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES AND MONEY SUPPLY (At December 31st)

|                                | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gold Reserves (million U.S.\$) | 21.10   | 38.33   | 43.68   |
| Money Supply (million pesos)   | 1,324.7 | 1,483.2 | 1,543.4 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (million U.S.\$)

|                              | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Merchandise                  | -38  | -39  | -15  |
| Other Goods and Services     | 14   | 77   | 84   |
| Transfer Payments            | 109  | 99   | 91   |
| CURRENT BALANCE              | 85   | 137  | 160  |
| Long-term Capital Movements  | 40   | 23   | -54  |
| Short-term Capital Movements | -90  | -34  | -90  |
| Changes in Reserves          | 13   | -53  | -60  |
| CAPITAL BALANCE              | -37  | -64  | -204 |
| Errors and Omissions         | -48  | -53  | 44   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

### SUMMARY (million U.S. dollars)

|         | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Imports | 618.2 | 780.3 | 808.1 | 847.9 |
| Exports | 727.1 | 742.0 | 767.4 | 838.0 |

## COMMODITIES ('000 U.S. dollars)

| IMPORTS                      | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Textile Yarns and Fabrics.   | 23,198  | 16,847  | 30,622  |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants | 76,964  | 76,165  | 84,094  |
| Non-electric Machinery       | 139,964 | 141,297 | 151,335 |
| Base Metals                  | 74,229  | 78,043  | 83,988  |
| Transport Equipment          | 91,964  | 86,944  | 104,997 |
| Dairy Products               | 23,926  | 25,958  | 28,634  |
| Cereals                      | 66,371  | 94,784  | 52,767  |
| Textile Fibres               | 23,203  | 21,738  | 34,909  |
| Electric Machinery           | 42,167  | 47,520  | 35,952  |
| Explosives                   | 22,176  | 24,426  | 30,669  |

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES—continued

| EXPORTS                       | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Copra . . . . .               | 156,091 | 170,004 | 169,626 |
| Sugar . . . . .               | 148,264 | 132,439 | 115,863 |
| Abaca (Manila Hemp) . . . . . | 30,369  | 24,216  | 18,689  |
| Logs and Lumber . . . . .     | 143,114 | 160,996 | 208,389 |
| Dessicated Coconut . . . . .  | 19,524  | 20,447  | 17,713  |
| Coconut Oil . . . . .         | 59,936  | 68,095  | 75,468  |
| Iron Ore . . . . .            | 10,990  | 6,992   | 5,661   |
| Plywood . . . . .             | 22,801  | 17,495  | 18,151  |
| Copper Concentrates . . . . . | 29,653  | 42,176  | 65,731  |
| Canned Pineapple . . . . .    | 7,741   | 8,738   | 8,910   |

## COUNTRIES (<sup>'000</sup> U.S. dollars)

|                                   | IMPORTS |         |         | EXPORTS |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                   | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
| Australia . . . . .               | 11,155  | 15,805  | 23,139  | 1,385   | 2,064   | 3,433   |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 6,851   | 5,551   | 6,099   | 1,525   | 1,966   | 1,375   |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 14,936  | 17,438  | 21,192  | 857     | 1,137   | 2,194   |
| China, Republic of . . . . .      | 4,852   | 3,279   | 6,413   | 6,034   | 10,800  | 12,418  |
| France . . . . .                  | 8,664   | 4,939   | 7,654   | 2,215   | 4,033   | 2,430   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 32,760  | 34,117  | 42,853  | 30,467  | 53,348  | 56,004  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 7,400   | 6,535   | 7,277   | 2,635   | 2,958   | 3,344   |
| India . . . . .                   | 723     | 769     | 1,725   | 101     | 731     | 838     |
| Indonesia . . . . .               | 23,878  | 18,803  | 21,620  | 134     | 43      | 245     |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 5,295   | 6,156   | 7,838   | 4,003   | 7,591   | 6,704   |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 106,354 | 104,946 | 158,952 | 136,348 | 198,272 | 187,741 |
| Malaya and Singapore . . . . .    | 4,945   | 4,059   | 5,462   | 1,307   | 1,817   | 1,802   |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 19,182  | 16,718  | 19,123  | 37,915  | 69,616  | 65,422  |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 1,157   | 1,092   | 1,952   | 4,978   | 3,049   | 4,209   |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 4,483   | 3,737   | 4,496   | 144     | 1,944   | 3,418   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 26,789  | 31,849  | 34,123  | 7,004   | 8,320   | 10,644  |
| United States . . . . .           | 253,089 | 253,737 | 311,545 | 280,663 | 330,578 | 353,632 |

## TOURISM

|  | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of Visitors ( <sup>'000</sup> ) . . . . .             | 75     | 84     | 102    |
| Average stay (days) . . . . .                                | 7      | 7      | 7      |
| Estimated spending ( <sup>'000</sup> U.S. dollars) . . . . . | 15,575 | 17,643 | 20,500 |

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Passengers . . . . . (thousands)                 | 10,906 | 11,104 | 9,766 | 8,088 |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . (million)         | 941    | 981    | 932   | 880   |
| Freight . . . . . ( <sup>'000</sup> metric tons) | 1,167  | 1,220  | 1,007 | 899   |
| Ton-kilometres . . . . . (million)               | 174    | 182    | 155   | 140   |

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## ROADS

|                                     | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passenger Cars in Use . . . (units) | 100,232 | 116,088 | 138,933 | 150,345 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . ( " )     | 89,703  | 104,241 | 112,951 | 122,858 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                                    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Kilometres Flown . . . (thousands) | 18,280  | 19,806  | 22,699  | 25,155  |
| Passenger-kilometres . . . ( " )   | 392,695 | 538,951 | 656,945 | 809,764 |
| Cargo Ton-kilometres . . . ( " )   | 6,575   | 8,286   | 10,440  | 17,679  |
| Mail Ton-kilometres . . . ( " )    | 434     | 692     | 981     | 659     |

## SHIPPING

|  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   |
|--|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Vessels Entered . . . ('000 net reg. tons) | 7,829 | 7,521 | 7,646  | 7,512  |
| Vessels Cleared . . . ( " " " " )          | 7,753 | 7,248 | 7,377  | 6,965  |
| Goods Loaded . . . ('000 metric tons)      | 6,849 | 5,708 | 10,009 | 10,661 |
| Goods Unloaded . . . ( " " " )             | 4,350 | 6,324 | 7,454  | 8,060  |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                                | 1964      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Radio Receivers . . . . .      | 1,225,000 |
| Television Receivers . . . . . | 75,000    |
| Telephones . . . . .           | 121,217   |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .     | 18        |
| Total Circulation . . . . .    | 553,778   |

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                              | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Kindergarten . . . . .       | 307                  | 696                   | 30,445              |
| Primary . . . . .            | 24,165               | 168,273               | 5,578,140           |
| Secondary . . . . .          | 2,062                | 28,875                | 1,037,109           |
| Collegiate . . . . .         | 501                  | 22,016                | 441,499             |
| Special Vocational . . . . . | 600                  | 5,847                 | 69,327              |

*Sources:* Department of Economic Research, Central Bank of the Philippines; Philippine Tourist and Travel Association, Manila.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE present Constitution states that the Philippines is a republic in which sovereignty is vested in the people. It contains provisions guaranteeing to all freedom of speech, of the press and of religion, the right of people to assemble peaceably and petition the Government for the redress of grievances, the right of *habeas corpus* which shall not be suspended except in cases of invasion, insurrection or rebellion; it states that no person shall be held to answer for a criminal offence without due process of law. All citizens over 21 years of age, able to read and write, may vote, subject to certain residential qualifications.

### CONGRESS

Legislative power is vested in a Congress consisting of a Senate and a House of Representatives. The Senate is composed of 24 members who hold office for six years, one-third of whom is elected every two years; and the Lower House of not more than 120 members, who hold office for four years. Regular sessions of Congress may not last for more than 100 days, but special sessions, of not more than 30 days' duration, may be called at any time by the President to consider general legislation or matters specified by him.

The Congress provides for a Commission on Appointments consisting of 12 senators and 12 members of the House of Representatives chosen from the political parties represented in Congress. The Commission assists the President in appointing heads of executive departments and bureaux, superior officers of the army, diplomatic and consular representatives, and members of the Supreme and Lower Courts.

### THE EXECUTIVE

The President, who is elected by direct vote, holds office for four years and may not serve for more than eight consecutive years. In the event of his death or incapacity, his duties devolve on the Vice-President. He has control of all executive departments, supervises local governments, and sees that the laws are carried out. He is commander-in-chief of the armed forces, is responsible for maintaining order, and may in the event of civil disturbance or invasion suspend the writ of *habeas corpus* and place the whole or a part of the country under martial law. Congress alone has the power to declare war.

The President must submit within 15 days of the opening of each regular session of Congress a budget of receipts and expenditures. He has a limited veto, which may be over-ruled by a two-thirds vote in each House. He may, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members of the Senate, make treaties with foreign powers.

### THE JUDICIARY

The Supreme Court is composed of a Chief Justice and 10 associate justices, and may sit in plenary session, or in two divisions. Its members and the judges of inferior courts hold office up to the age of 70, subject to their good conduct.

### AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION

Congress assembled in joint session may, by the vote of three-quarters of all members of the Senate and the House of Representatives, voting separately, propose amendments to the Constitution, or call a convention for that purpose.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President:** FERDINAND MARCOS (elected November 1965).

**Vice-President:** FERNANDO LOPEZ.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Secretary of National Defence:** ERNESTO MATA.

**Secretary of Agriculture:** FERNANDO LOPEZ.

**Secretary of Justice:** JOSÉ YULO.

**Executive Secretary:** RAFAEL M. SALAS.

**Secretary of Education:** CARLOS P. ROMULO.

**Secretary of Foreign Affairs:** NARCISO RAMOS.

**Secretary of Health:** PAULINO GARCÍA.

**Press Secretary:** JOSÉ D. ASPIRAS.

**Secretary of Finance:** EDUARDO ROMUALDEZ.

**Secretary of Public Works and Communications:** ANTONIO V. RAQUIZA.

**Secretary of Public Services:** VICENTE DUTERTE.

**Co-ordinator of the Office of Economic Co-ordination:** CONSTANCIO N. CASTAÑEDA.

**Chairman of the National Economic Council:** FILEMON RODRIGUEZ.

**Secretary of Labour:** EMILIO ESPINOSA.

**Secretary of Commerce and Industry:** MARCELO BALATBAT.

**Commissioner of National Integration:** MAMINTAL TAMANO.

**Governor of the Land Authority:** CONRADO ESTRELLA.

**Presidential Assistant on Community Development:** ERNESTO MACEDA.

**Presidential Assistant on Reforms for Government Operations:** BARTOLOMÉ CABANGBANG.

**Administrator of Social Welfare:** FRANCISCO REMOTIGUE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO THE PHILIPPINES

(In Manila unless otherwise stated)

**Argentina:** 141 Ayala Ave., Makati; *Ambassador:* RAÚL RODRIGUEZ ARAYA.

**Australia:** L. & S. Building, 1414 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* TREVETT WAKEHAM CUTTS.

**Austria:** 77 Figueras St., Pasay City; *Ambassador:* ANTON M. MAYR-HARTING.

**Belgium:** Makati Building, 127 Ayala Ave., Makati; *Ambassador:* JULIEN VAN CALOEN DE BASSEGHEN.

**Brazil:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* DECIO DE MOURA.

**Burma:** Bangkok, Thailand; *Ambassador:* U BA SAW.

**Cambodia:** Canberra, Australia; *Ambassador:* KOUN WICK.

**Ceylon:** Tokyo, Japan; *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**China, Republic of:** 2038 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* HAN LIH-WU.

**Denmark:** Bangkok, Thailand; *Ambassador:* FREDERIK GODFRED DE DOMPIERRE DE JONQUI JONQUIERES.

**Finland:** 3D Gilmore St., Quezon City; *Ambassador:* VILJO JAAKKO AHOKAS.

**France:** 656 Vito Cruz, Malate; *Ambassador:* EMILE DE CURTON.

**German Federal Republic:** L & S Building, 1414 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* JOHANN KARL VON STECHOW.

**Greece:** 213 San Marcelino St.; *Ambassador:* ALEXIS S. LIATIS.

**India:** 1866 Nebraska; *Ambassador:* MOHAMED SULAIMAN SAIT.

**Indonesia:** 2456 Taft Ave.; *Ambassador:* NAZIR DATUK PAMONTJAK.

**Israel:** 201 Escolta; *Ambassador:* SHMUEL SHELEF.

**Italy:** 80 Libertad, Pasay City; *Ambassador:* EUGENIO RUBINO.

**Japan:** L & S Building, 1414 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* OSAMU ITAGAKI.

**Korea, Republic of:** 123 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal; *Ambassador:* Gen. YANG-SOO YOO.

**Laos:** 93 rue Passeur, Saigon, Republic of Viet-Nam; *Ambassador:* PHOUVONG PHIMMASONE.

**Malaysia:** Far East Bank and Trust Building; *Ambassador:* ABDUL HAMID BIN HAJI JUMAT.

**Mexico:** L & S Building, 1414 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* JOSÉ NÚÑEZ ZAPATA.

**Netherlands:** 1808 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* JOCOBUS VAN DER ZWAAL.

**Norway:** Ledesma Building, cnr. Santa Lucia & Anda; *Ambassador:* IVAN MELHUUS.

**Pakistan:** 2332 Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* ABDUL M. MALIK.

**Portugal:** 917 California; *Ambassador:* FERNANDO LOBAO DE CARVALHO.

**Spain:** 1320 Marquez de Comillas; *Ambassador:* MIGUEL TEUS Y LOPEZ.

**Sweden:** Djakarta, Indonesia; *Ambassador:* Baron LOUIS DE GEER.

**Switzerland:** Gochangco Building, 610 T. M. Kalaw St.; *Ambassador:* OSCAR ROSSETTI.

**Thailand:** Marieta Apt., 1200 Nebraska; *Ambassador:* AIR Marshal Prince RANGAIYAKORN APHAKORN.

**Turkey:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* TURGUT AYTUG.

**United Arab Republic:** 2 Fisher Ave., Pasay City; *Ambassador:* AHMED MOHAMED ABOU ZEID.

**United Kingdom:** L & S Building, 1414 Roxas Blvd., P.O.B. 295; *Ambassador:* JOHN MANSFIELD ADDIS.

**United States of America:** Roxas Blvd.; *Ambassador:* WILLIAM MCCORMICK BLAIR, Jr.

**Vatican:** 2140 Taft Ave. (Apostolic Nunciature); *Apostolic Nuncio:* Mgr. CARLO MARTINI.

**Viet-Nam, Republic:** 554 Vito Cruz, Malate.

## PRESIDENT

(Elections, November 9th, 1965)

|  | Votes     |
|--|-----------|
| <b>President:</b>                              |           |
| FERDINAND E. MARCOS (Nacionalista Party)       | 3,816,324 |
| DIOSDADO MACAPAGAL (Liberal Party)             | 3,187,752 |
| RAUL MANG LAPUS (Party of Philippine Progress) | 384,564   |
| <b>Vice-President:</b>                         |           |
| FERNANDO LOPEZ                                 | 3,531,550 |
| GERARDO ROXAS                                  | 3,504,826 |

## CONGRESS

(Elections, November 1965)

### THE SENATE

**President:** GIL PUYAT.

Nacionalista Party 12, Liberal Party 9, Party for Philippine Progress 2, National Citizen's Party 1.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** JOSE P. LAUREL, Jr.

Nacionalista Party 57, Liberal Party 42, Independent 4.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Nacionalista Party:** Manila; f. 1907; The party represents the right wing of the former *Partido Nacionalista*, which split in two in 1946. Acting Chair. ARTURO TOLENTINO; Sec.-Gen. CONSTANCIO E. CASTSAEDA.

**Liberal Party:** The party represents the centre-liberal opinion of the old *Partido Nacionalista*, which split in 1946. Chair. DIOSDADO MACAPAGAL.

**Party of Philippine Progress:** Manila; f. 1965; Pres. RAUL MANGLAPUS.

**National Citizen's Party:** Manila.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court.** Composed of a Chief Justice and ten Associate Justices appointed by the President of the Philippines with the consent of the Commission on Appointments. For the purpose of declaring a law or treaty unconstitutional at least eight Justices must concur.

**Chief Justice:** CÉSAR BENGSON.

**Associate Justices:** Justices FELIX BAUTISTA ANGELO, ROBERTO CONCEPCIÓN, JOSÉ B. L. REYES, JESÚS G. BARRERA, ARSENIO P. DIZON, ROBERTO REGALA, QUERUBE C. MAKALINTAL, JOSÉ P. BENZON, GALIXTO O. ZALDIVAR.

**Court of Appeals.** Consists of a Presiding Justice and seventeen Associate Justices, likewise appointed by the President with the consent of the Commission of Appointments.

**Presiding Justice:** FRED RUIZ CASTRO.

**Courts of First Instance.** The juridical function of these courts is vested in District Judges, Judges at Large and Cadastral Judges.

**Justice of the Peace Courts.** These exist in every town.

**Municipal Courts.** Exist in chartered cities.

## RELIGION

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

Roman Catholicism is the prevailing religion of the Philippines, its adherents numbering approximately 80 per cent of the population.

**Metropolitan See of Manila:** H.E. Cardinal RUFINO J. SANTOS, D.D.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Imus:** Most Rev. ARTEMIO J. CASAS.

**Lipa:** Most Rev. ALEJANDRO OLALÍA.

**Lucena:** Most Rev. ALFREDO M. OBIAR, Apostolic Administrator.

**Malolos:** Most Rev. MANUEL DEL ROSARIO.

**San Fernando:** Most Rev. EMILIO A. CINENSE.

**Metropolitan See of Cebu:** Most Rev. JULIO ROSALES.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Borongan:** Most Rev. VICENTE A. REYES.

**Calbayog:** Most Rev. CIPRIANO URGEL VILLAHERMOSA.

**Dumaguete:** Most Rev. EPIFANIO SURBAN BELMONTE.

**Palo:** Most Rev. TEOTIMO PACIS.

**Tagbilaran:** Most Rev. MANUEL MASCARIÑAS Y MORGIA.

**Metropolitan See of Nueva Segovia:** Most Rev. JUAN C. SISON.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Laoag:** Most Rev. ANTONIO MABUTAS Y LLOREN.

**Tuguegarao:** Most Rev. TEODULFO DOMINGO Y SABUGAL.

**Metropolitan See of Caceres:** Most Rev. TEOFISTO ALBERTO Y VALDERRAMA.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Legazpi:** Most Rev. FLAVIANO B. ARIOLA.

**Sorsogon:** Most Rev. ARNULFO ARCILLA.

**Metropolitan See of Lingayen-Dagupan:** Most Rev. MARIANO A. MADRIAGA.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Cabanatuan:** Most Rev. MARIANO G. GAVIOLA.

**Tarlac:** Most Rev. JESUS J. SISON.

**Metropolitan See of Jaro:** Most Rev. JOSÉ MARIA CUENCO.

**Suffragan Sees:**

**Baclod:** (vacant).

**Capiz:** Most Rev. ANTONIO F. FRONDOSA.

## REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(RELIGION, THE PRESS)

**Metropolitan See of Cagayan de Oro:** Most Rev. JAMES THOMAS G. HAYES.

Suffragan Sees:

**Davao:** Most Rev. CLOVIS THIBAUD.

**Surigao:** Most Rev. C. VAN DEN OUWELANT.

**Metropolitan See of Zamboanga:** Most Rev. LINO R. GONZAGA Y RASDESALES.

**Iglesia Filipina Independiente** (*Philippine Independent Church*): 1327 Alfredo, Sta. Cruz, Manila; f. 1902; 2.5 million mems. (8 per cent of the population); The Most Rev. ISABELO DE LOS REYES, Jr., Archbishop; publ. *Christian Register*.

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

**Union Church of Manila:** Box 1990, Manila.

**United Church of Christ in the Philippines:** P.O. Box 718, Manila; Gen. Sec. Bishop ENRIQUE C. SOBREPENA; 142,405 mems.; publs. *United Church Letter, Church and Community*.

There are about 3,000,000 Protestants.

### MOSLEMS

**Chief Imam:** Hadji MADKI ALONTO, Governor of Lanson del Sur.

There are about 1,500,000 Moslems.

### OTHERS

There are about 43,000 Buddhists and 400,000 Animists and persons of no religion.

## THE PRESS

NOTE: The principal languages are English (8 million speakers), Tagalog (8 million), and Spanish (400,000).

### DAILIES

**Chinese Commercial News:** P.O.B. 452, 229 Juan Luna St., Binondo, Manila; f. 1919; Chinese; morning; Editor QUINTIN YUYITUNG; circ. 13,352.

**Daily Mirror, The:** Florentino Torres Street, Sta. Cruz, Manila; evening, except Sundays; independent; in English; Editor E. AGUILAR CRUZ; circ. 40,175.

**El Debate:** 61 Muralla, Manila; daily except Sundays; Spanish; Editor KEN P. MACKER; circ. 8,000.

**Evening News:** P.O.B. 147, Manila; f. 1945; evening; independent; in English; published by Elizalde and Co. Inc.; daily except Sundays; Editor JUAN A. PEREZ Jr.; circ. over 31,000 copies daily.

**Fookien Times:** P.O.B. 747, 1117 Soler St., Manila; f. 1926; afternoon; in Chinese; Editor BETTY G. BELMONTE; circ. 11,698.

**Great China Press:** Manila; morning; Chinese.

**Kong Li Po:** Manila; Chinese; Editor CHING BING YAN; circ. 10,000.

**Mabuhay:** Manila; f. 1958; Tagalog; published by Herald Publications; Publisher P. K. MACKER; circ. 5,000.

**Manila Chronicle:** P.O.B. 929, Manila; f. 1945; morning; independent; in English; Owner EUGENIO LÓPEZ; Editor and publisher OSCAR LÓPEZ; circ. daily 69,563, Saturdays 83,001, Sundays 76,637.

**Manila Daily Bulletin:** Shurdut Building, Gen. Luna Street, Walled City, Manila; f. 1900; morning; independent; in English; Editor F. G. GONZÁLEZ; circ. 54,000.

**Manila Times:** Florentino Torres Street, Manila; morning; independent; in English; Editor JOSE LUNA CASTRO; circ. 186,147 weekdays, 222,550 Sundays.

**Philippines Herald:** P.O. Box 601, 61 Muralla, Manila; f. 1920; morning; independent; in English; Editor O. ABAD-SANTOS; circ. 85,496.

**Sing Tao Philippine Airborne Edition:** P.O.B. 747, Manila; f. 1962; daily; in Chinese, the *Hong Kong Sing Tao* airmail edition published in the Philippines.

**Taipei United Daily:** P.O.B. 747, Manila; f. 1963; Nationalist China daily airmail edition published in the Philippines.

**Taliba:** Manila; Tagalog; Editor EDUARDO GREGORIO; circ. 29,000.

**Voz de Manila:** Manila; in Spanish; Editor BIENVENIDO DE LA PAZ; circ. 1,500.

**Morning Times:** Cebu City.

**Republic Daily:** Cebu City.

### PERIODICALS

**Agricultural and Industrial Life:** P.O.B. 3062, Manila. f. 1934; monthly; Editor D. L. FRANCISCO; circ. 19,388.

**Baguio Midland Courier:** Baguio City; weekly.

**Bannawag:** weekly; published in Ilocano by Liwayway Publications Inc.; Editor GREGORIO LACONSAY; circ. 41,181.

**Bicol Courier:** Luzon; weekly.

**Blaya:** weekly; published in Visayan by Liwayway Publications Inc.; Editor FRANCISCO CANDIA.

**Chinese Pictorial:** P.O. Box 452, Manila; f. 1953; supplement to the Chinese Commercial News; weekly in Chinese; circ. 12,638.

**Chinese Weekly Magazine:** 229 Juan Luna, Manila; f. 1951; Chinese; weekly; Publisher QUINTIN YUYITUNG; circ. 15,000.

**Economic Monitor, The:** Suite 305 Insurance Center Building, Intramuros, Manila; weekly; Editor RAÚL C. LOCSIN; circ. 12,000.

**Fil-Simo Journal:** English and Chinese; weekly.

**Financial Journal:** P.O.B. 747, 1117 Soler St., Manila; Chinese; Publisher GO PUAN SENG.

**Guardian:** Iloilo City; weekly.

**Hiligaynon:** Ramón Rocas Building, 1655 Soler Street, Manila; f. 1934; weekly; published in Ilongo by Liwayway Publications Inc.; Editor FRANCIS J. JAMOLANGUE.

**Ilang Ilang Magazine:** Manila; in Tagalog; weekly.

**Liwayway:** Ramón Rocas Building, 1655 Soler Street, Manila; weekly; independent; in Tagalog; Pres. RAMÓN ROCES; published by Liwayway Publications Inc., Manila.

**Manila Directory of Trade and Commerce:** Trade and Commerce Building, Juan Luna, Manila; f. 1953; English and Chinese; published annually; Publisher QUINTIN YUYITUNG; circ. 16,000.



## REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

**Movie Confidential Magazine:** P.O.B. 60, Quezon City; monthly; in English; cinema.

**Orient Magazine:** P.O.B. 1365, Manila; f. 1959; monthly; economics, politics, features, current affairs, history and humour; Editor MARI P. CHANCO; circ. 23,000.

**Pangasinan Courier:** Dagupan, Pangasinan; weekly.

**Philippine Architecture, Engineering and Construction Record:** 79 Road 10, East Avenue, Quezon City, P.O. Box 1295, Manila; fortnightly.

**Philippine Arts and Architecture:** 1346 United Nations Ave., Manila; f. 1959; independent; quarterly; architecture, interior design, landscaping and objets d'art; Editor JOSE E. PUNZALAN; circ. 10,000.

**Philippines Aviation and Travel Magazine:** Manila; monthly.

**Philippine Business Journal:** Manila; monthly; English.

**Philippines Farmers' Journal:** Manila; Editor HENRY JO. TEVES.

**Philippines Free Press Inc.:** 2249 Pasong Tamo, Makati; f. 1908; weekly; independent; in English; Editor TEODORO M. LOCSIN; circ. 100,000.

**Power and Industry:** Manila; monthly.

**Sentinel, The:** 2655 F. B. Harrison, Pasay City; weekly; in English; Editor MARIO T. GATBONTON; circ. 30,000.

**Sports Today Magazine:** P.O.B. 60, Quezon City; monthly; in English; sports.

**Style Magazine:** Manila; monthly.

**Tagumpay, The:** P.O.B. 60, Quezon City; weekly; in Filipino.

**Tradewinds:** 201 San Martin Bldg., Mabini, Ermita; business magazine; bi-monthly; Editor J. L. RIVERA; circ. 10,000.

**University of Manila Journal of East Asiatic Studies:** 546 Dr. M. V. de los Santos Street, Manila; f. 1951; Editor ALFONSO B. MILLENA; quarterly.

**Weekly Commercial:** Manila; English.

**Weekly Nation, The:** General MacArthur St., Quezon City; weekly; in English; Editor and Publisher D. H. SORIANO.

**Weekly Woman's Magazine:** Manila; in English; weekly; Editor LUISA LINSANGAN; circ. 96,200.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Philippines News Service:** P.O. Box 3396, Manila; f. 1950; Man. ROMEO B. ABUNDO (acting).

### PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Press Council:** Manila; f. 1966.

**National Press Club of the Philippines:** Magallanes Drive, Manila; Pres. AMANTE E. BIGORNIA; Sec.-Gen. STEPHEN F. SERGIO.

## PUBLISHERS

**Abiva Publishing House:** 942 Misericordia, Santa Cruz, Manila.

**Alip & Sons, Inc.:** 1669 Azcerraga Street, Manila; f. 1946; Pres.-Manager Dr. EUPRONIO M. ALIP; text-books.

**Associated Publishers Inc.:** 455 Plaza Santa Cruz, P.O. Box 449, Manila; medical and educational books.

**Benipayo Publishers:** 664 Misericordia, Manila; short stories; Man. DONATO D. BENIPAYO, Jr.

**A. G. Briones & Co.:** Room 301 Marvel Bldg., No. 1, 258 Juan Luna Street, Manila; publishes *AB Commercial Directory of the Philippines*.

**Bustamante Press Inc.:** 15 Eulogio Rodriguez, Sr. Blvd., Quezon City; f. 1949; social sciences and mathematical books; Man. PABLO N. BUSTAMANTE, Jr.

**L. J. Gonzalez Publishers:** P.O.B. 3501, 2 Broadway, Quezon City; f. 1956; magazines and brochures; Man. LUZ J. GONZALEZ.

**Lawyers' Co-operative Publishing Co.:** 548 U.N. Ave., Ermita, P.O.B. 449, Manila; Head Office: Rochester 14, New York; estab. in Manila 1913; law and educational books; Pres. DONALD S. MUNT.

**Macaraig Publishing Co. Inc.:** 1144 Vermont St., Paco, Manila; f. 1926; textbooks; Pres. SERAFIN E. MACARAIG.

**Makabayan Publishing Corp.:** P.O.B. 60, General MacArthur St., Cubao, Quezon City; f. 1963; Man. JORGE L. ARANETA.

**University Publishing Co.:** Central Office, 1128 Washington, Sampaloc, Manila; f. 1936; Dirs. Dr. JOST M. ARUEGO and Mrs. CONSTANCIA E. ARUEGO.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio Control Office:** under the Dept. of Public Works and Communication; Bureau of Post Building, Manila; acts as the radio and television supervisory body; Dir. R. M. SAN ANDRES.

### RADIO

The following are the principal companies operating:

**Associated Broadcasting Service—Chronicle Broadcasting Network ABS-CBN:** Roxas Blvd., Extn., Pasay City; Pres. EUGENIO LOPEZ; radio and television, see separate entries.

**Philippine Broadcasting Service:** G.S.I.S. Bldg., Arroceros St., Manila; owned and operated by the Republic of the Philippines; Stations: Manila: DZFM, DZRM, DZRP, DZCP, DUH2, SW; Provincial: DZEQ—Baguio City, DYMR—Cebu City, DXRP—Davao City, DXSO—

Marawi City, and DXSO—Jolo, Sulu; Dir. FRANCISCO TRINIDAD.

**Far East Broadcasting Company:** P.O. Box 2041, Manila; f. 1948; a non-commercial station engaged in the dissemination of the principles of Christianity; operates a home service, a cultural music station, an overseas service throughout Asia in 36 languages; Pres. ROBERT H. BOWMAN; Dir. R. A. REYNOLDS; publ. *The Signal* (monthly).

**Manila Broadcasting Company:** Radio Center, 964 Taft Avenue, Manila; Gen. Man. IRA DAVIS.

**The Chronicle Broadcasting Network:** Roxas Blvd. Extn., Pasay City; f. 1956; owners: The Chronicle Publishing Network Inc.; Pres. ROBERTO VILLANUEVA; Sec. ALFONSO HILADO.

# REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

**Philippine Broadcasting Corporation:** Radio Center, 964 Taft Ave., Manila; Pres. MANUEL ELIZADE, Sr.

**Radio-Republic Broadcasting System:** E. de los Santos Ave., Diliman, Quezon City; Dir.-Gen. LORETO F. STEWART.

**Silliman University:** Dumaguete City, Oriental Negros; educational and religious broadcasts; supported by National Council of Churches in the Philippines; Dir. H. W. MACK.

**Voice of America:** one transmitter at Baguio.

**The Voice of Philippines:** R. Center Philippines, 964 Taft Avenue, Manila; English and Tagalog; mornings.  
In 1966 there were 1,225,000 radio sets.

## TELEVISION

**Philippine Broadcasting Service:** G.S.I.S. Building, Manila; government controlled, partly commercial; Station DZRP-TV; Pres. BENITO LEGARDA; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. MARCOS C. ROCES.

**Associated Broadcasting Corporation—ABC:** Florentino Torres Street, Manila.

**Bolinao Electronics Corporation:** ABS Building, Roxas Blvd., Manila; Stations DYBC-TV, DZAQ-TV; Exec. Vice-Pres. E. LÓPEZ, Jr.

**Chronicle Broadcasting Network:** Aduana Street, Manila; Station DZXL-TV; Pres. E. LÓPEZ, Jr.

**Feati University:** Helios Station, Santa Cruz, Manila.

**Inter-Island Broadcasting Corp.:** A. Soriano Bldg., Ayala Ave., Makati; f. 1958; 3 stations, Manila, Cebu, Davao; Pres. ANDRES SORIANO, Jr.

**Loreto F. de Hemedes:** RBA Bldg., Diliman, Quezon City.

**Metropolitan Broadcasting Co.:** 964 Taft Avenue, Manila.

**Radio Philippine Network Inc.:** 1195 Florida Street, Ermita, Manila.

**Republic Broadcasting System:** E. de Los Santos Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City; Station DZBB-TV; Dir.-Gen. R. L. STEWART.

In 1966 there were 160,000 television sets.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in pesos)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of the Philippines:** Aduana St., Intramuros, Manila; f. 1949; cap. 10m.; dep. 188.4m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. EDUARDO Z. ROMUALDEZ.

#### PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Banco Filipino:** Plaza Sta., Cruz, Manila; f. 1964; savings and mortgage bank.

**Bank of the Philippines Islands:** P.O.B. 777, 150 Plaza Cervantes, Manila; f. 1851; cap. p.u. 6.7m.; dep. 199.2m. (June 1966); Pres. ALBERTO DE VILLABRILLE; Sec. RAMON F. AVIADO.

**China Banking Corporation:** Corner Dasmariñas and Juan Luna, P.O. Box 611, Manila; f. 1920; cap. 8.5m.; dep. 208m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Gen. Man. ALBINO Z. SYCIP; Pres. GEORGE D. SEKIAT.

**Citizens Bank and Trust Co.:** 411 Rosario Street, Manila.

**Commercial Bank and Trust Co. of the Philippines:** J. M. Tuason Building, Escolta, Manila; f. 1954; cap. p.u. 12.9m.; dep. 135.9m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. M. J. MARQUEZ.

**Consolidated Bank and Trust Corp.:** Madrigal Bldg., Escolta, Manila.

**Development Bank of the Philippines:** P.O.B. 163, Madrigal Building, Escolta, Manila; Government owned; f. 1947; 7 brs.

**Equitable Banking Corporation:** 262 Juan Luna, Manila; f. 1950; cap. 8m.; dep. 201.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Gen. CARLOS P. ROMULO.

**Far East Bank and Trust Co.:** FEBTC Building, Intramuros, Manila; f. 1960; cap. 6.5m.; dep. 65.4m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. AURELIO MONTINOLA; Pres. JOSÉ B. FERNÁNDEZ, Jr.

**First United Bank:** A. Mabini and T. M. Kalaw Streets, Manila.

**General Bank and Trust Co.:** P.O.B. 4040, Juan Luna, corner Ilaya St., Binondo, Manila; 9 brs.

**Manufacturers Bank and Trust Co.:** Manufacturers Bank Building, Plaza Sta. Cruz, Manila; 12 brs.

**Metropolitan Bank and Trust Co.:** Plaza Calderon, Binondo; f. 1962; Pres. PLACIDO L. MAPA; Chair. EMILIO ABELLO.

**Overseas Bank of Manila:** 410 Rosario Street, Manila; f. 1943; 3 brs.

**Pacific Banking Corporation:** 460 Rosario Street, Manila; f. 1955; Chair. and Pres. ANTONIO ROXAS CHUA.

**People's Bank and Trust Co.:** Muelle del Banco Nacional, Corner T. Pinpin Street, Manila; f. 1926; cap. 6.9m.; dep. 77.9m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. H. J. BELDEN.

**Philippine Bank of Commerce:** Plaza Santa Cruz, Manila; f. 1938; cap. 7.1m.; dep. 106.7m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. JUAN COJUANGCO.

**Philippine Bank of Communications:** 214-216 Juan Luna St., P.O. Box 934, Manila; f. 1939; Chair. and Pres. YU KHE THAI; Man. W. P. HSU.

**Philippine Banking Corp.:** 285 Dasmariñas, Manila.

**Philippine Commercial and Industrial Bank:** P. Kalaw Building, Dasmariñas, corner Ugalde Street, Manila; cap. 33.5m.; dep. 155.1m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. A. MONTELIBANO.

**Philippine National Bank:** 296 Escolta, Manila; Government controlled; f. 1916; cap. 60m.; dep. 1,507.6m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. CESAR VIRATO; Vice-Chair. and Pres. ROBERTO S. BENEDICTO; 91 brs. and agencies.

**Philippine National Cooperative Bank:** Dña. Amparo Bldg., Manila.

**Philippine Trust Co.:** Plaza Goiti, Manila; f. 1916; cap. 11m.; dep. 74.8m. (Feb. 1966); Pres. E. Z. ROMUALDEZ; Vice-Pres. and Treas. I. O. GUZMAN.

**Prudential Bank & Trust Co.:** Roman R. Santos Building, Plaza Goiti, Manila.

**Republic Bank:** 277 Escolta, Manila; f. 1953; Chair. RICARDO PARAS; Pres. EMETERIO A. HUELGAS.

**Rizal Commercial Banking Corp.:** 219 Buendia Ave., Makati, Manila; f. 1963; cap. 10.4m.; dep. 17.1m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. G. E. ANTONIO; Pres. F. E. V. SISON.

**Security Bank & Trust Co.:** 371 Escolta, Manila.

FOREIGN BANKS

- Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A.; Manila, P.O.B. 935, 231 Juan Luna; Man. R. D. H. WILMER.
- Bank of Tokyo:** Tokyo, Japan; Manila.
- Central Trust of China:** Taipei, Taiwan; Manila.
- Chartered Bank, The:** London; 223 Juan Luna Street, Manila; Man. J. E. PIPE.
- Chemical Bank New York:** New York, U.S.A.; SGV Bldg., Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal.
- First National City Bank:** New York, U.S.A.; P.O. Box 615, Manila; Vice-Pres. PETER A. TILSTON.
- Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, The:** Hong Kong; 117-131 Juan Luna Street, Binondo, Manila.
- Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co.:** New York, U.S.A.; Manila.

DEVELOPMENT BANK

- Asian Development Bank:** Metropolitan Bldg., Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal; f. 1966; to foster economic growth and co-operation in Asia and the Far East; Pres. and Chair. TAKESHI WATANABE.

ASSOCIATION

- Bankers' Association of the Philippines:** c/o Philippine Trust Bldg., Plaza Goiti, Manila; Pres. MANUEL J. MARQUEZ.

STOCK EXCHANGES

- Manila Stock Exchange:** Filipinas Building, Plaza Moraga, Manila; f. 1927; 33 mems.; Pres. ANSELMO TRINIDAD; Vice-Pres. VICENTE GOQUIOLAY; Sec. LUIS ONGPIN; Treas. JOSÉ MARINO OLONDRIZ; publs. *MSE Monthly Review*, *Manual of Philippine Securities*.
- Makati Stock Exchange Inc.:** Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal, Manila.

INSURANCE

The following are some of the chief Philippine insurance companies:

- Alliance Insurance & Surety Co., Inc.:** Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila; Pres. T. CONSIGN.
- Alto Surety & Insurance Co., Inc.:** Philippine Bank of Commerce Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. and Gen. Man. A. QUIRINO.
- Asian Surety and Insurance Co. Inc.:** W. L. Yao Bldg., Manila; Pres. W. LI YAO; fire, casualty, car, marine, personal accident.
- Associated Insurance & Surety Co., Inc.:** David-M. del Banco Nacional, Manila; Pres. E. A. SUAREZ.
- Capital Insurance and Surety Co. Inc.:** P.O.B. 1613, Escolta, Manila; f. 1949; Pres. J. G. GARRIDO; Chair. J. MUÑOZ; fire, casualty, marine, life.
- Central Surety & Insurance Co.:** Vista Bldg., 1519 Azcarraga, Manila; Pres. and Gen. Man. T. TEODORO; fire, marine, casualty, motor car.
- Century Insurance Co.:** 306 Trade & Commerce Bldg., Juan Luna Street, Manila; Pres. and Gen. Man. HONG SAM WONG.
- Commercial Insurance and Surety Co. Inc.:** Bank of the Philippine Islands Building, Plaza Cervantes, Manila; Pres. CHARLES LIM.
- Commonwealth Insurance Co.:** Hongkong Bank Building, P.O.B. 294, Manila; Pres. DON ANTONIO ROXAS.
- Domestic Insurance Company of the Philippines:** Trade & Commerce Bldg., Juan Luna Street, Manila; f. 1946; Pres. J. A. ARANETA; Man. A. ESTEBAN; fire, marine, motor car, fidelity and surety and allied lines.

- Eagle Guaranty Co., Inc.:** FNCBNY Bldg., M. de la Industria, Manila; f. 1961; Pres. A. R. YVANOVICH; all classes of insurance and reinsurance except life, bonding.
- Empire Insurance Co.:** Roman R. Santos Bldg., Plaza Goiti, Manila; f. 1949; Chair. A. A. SANTOS; fire, bonds, marine, accident, extraneous perils.
- Equitable Insurance and Casualty Co. Inc., The:** Equitable Bank Building, Juan Luna Street, P.O. Box 1442, Manila; Pres. PETER GO PAILIAN; fire, marine, accident, workmen's compensation, car, aviation.
- Far-Eastern Surety and Insurance Co. Inc.:** Veloso Building, P.O. Box 345, Manila; f. 1934; Pres. E. DEL ROSARIO TAN KIANG.
- FGU Insurance Corporation:** Insular Life Bldg., 6781 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal, P.O.B. 1819, Manila; f. 1963; Chair. A. F. GONZÁLEZ.
- Fidelity and Surety Co. of the Philippines:** Plaza Goiti, Manila; f. 1912; Pres. P. M. POBLETE.
- Fieldman's Insurance Co.:** El Hogar Filipino Bldg., Juan Lupa Street, Manila; f. 1956; Chair B. A. TAN; all lines of insurance and reinsurance except life, bonding.
- First Continental Assurance Co. Inc.:** Lerma Bldg., corner Victoria and Solana Streets, Intramuros, Manila; f. 1960; Pres. G. B. LICAROS, Jr.; fire, marine, motor car, accident, workmen's compensation, bonds.
- First National Surety & Assurance Co. Inc.:** Insurance Center Bldg., 633 Gen. Luna St., Intramuros, Manila; f. 1950; Pres. and Gen. Man. D. L. MERCADO; all classes, bonds, investments.
- General Indemnity Co., Inc.:** 204 Regina Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. and Gen. Man. Dr. F. R. VILLAROMAN.
- General Insurance & Surety Corporation:** Samanilla Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. G. P. NAVA.
- The Insular Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Insular Life Bldg., 1781 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal, P.O.B. 128, Manila; incorporated 1910; Pres. JOSÉ M. OBLÉS.
- Luzon Surety Co. Inc.:** 180 David Street, Manila; f. 1929; Pres. E. RODRÍGUEZ, Sr.
- Malayan Insurance Co. Inc.:** P.O.B. 3389, 484 Rosario St., Manila; f. 1949; industrial and commercial; Pres. ALFONSO YUCHENGCO.
- Manila Insurance Company, Inc.:** 119 Dasmariñas Street, Binondo, Manila; Pres. JOSÉ P. FERNÁNDEZ.
- Manila Surety & Fidelity Co., Inc.:** Monte de Piedad Bldg., Manila; Pres. P. LOVINA.
- Manila Underwriters Insurance Co. Inc.:** 221 Natividad Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. E. FLORO.
- Metropolitan Insurance Company:** 141 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal; f. 1933; Pres. M. ELIZADE; non-life.
- National Life Insurance Company of the Philippines:** 306 Regina Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Gen. Man. E. S. SEVILLA.
- Pacific Union Insurance Company:** 212 Regina Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. A. PERIQUET.
- Paramount Surety and Insurance Co. Inc.:** Paramount Building, 434 Rosario Street, Manila; Pres. TRON SIM; fire, marine, casualty, car.
- People's Surety & Insurance Co. Inc.:** Puyat Bldg., Cnr. Escolta & David Streets, Manila; f. 1950; Chair. Dr. A. LIBORO; non-life, surety, fidelity.
- Philippine American Accident Insurance Co. Inc.:** Philamlife Bldg., Isaac Peral at Florida Street, Manila; f. 1961; Chair. E. CARROLL; Pres. M. CAMPOS; accident workmen's compensation.

**Philippine American Assurance Co. Inc.:** Philamlife Bldg., Isaac Peral at Florida Street, Manila; f. 1960; Chair. E. CARROLL; Pres. M. CAMPOS; fire, marine, motor car, personal accident, casualty, workmen's compensation.

**Philippine American General Insurance Co. Inc.:** Isaac Peral at Florida Street, Manila; f. 1950; Chair. E. CAMPOS; Pres. M. CAMPOS; fire, marine, motor car, personal accident, casualty, workmen's compensation, surety and fidelity.

**Philippine American Life Insurance Co.:** Philamlife Bldg., United Nations Ave., Ermita, Manila; f. 1947; Chair. WILLIAM S. YOUNGMAN, Jr.; Pres. EARL CARROLL; life.

**The Philippine Guaranty Co. Inc.:** 6781 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal, P.O.B. 1819, Manila; f. 1917; Chair. A. F. GONZÁLEZ.

**Philippine Prudential Life Insurance Co. Inc.:** Insurance Center Bldg., 633 Gen. Luna St., Intramuros, Manila; Pres. D. L. MERCADO; all classes.

**Philippine Reinsurance Corporation:** 516-517 Bank of Philippine Islands Bldg., Plaza Cervantes, Manila; f. 1958; Chair. J. J. LOCIN; reinsurance in all branches.

**Philippine Surety & Insurance Co. Inc.:** 224 Natividad Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Pres. C. MARTIN.

**Pioneer Insurance and Surety Corp.:** Quisumbing Building, Dasmariñas Street, Manila; f. 1954; Chair. JOHNNY CHENG; Pres. LORENZO CHAN TOH.

**Plaridel Surety & Insurance Company:** 109 Plaza Sta. Cruz, Manila; Pres. R. R. SANTOS.

**Provident Insurance Company of the Philippines:** 304 Regina Bldg., Escolta, Manila; Gen. Man. F. BORRAMEO.

**Reinsurance Company of the Orient, Inc.:** Rico Bldg., 533 United Nations Avenue, Ermita, Manila; f. 1956; Pres. A. PADILLA; Gen. Man. M. P. CRUZ; all classes.

**Republic Surety & Insurance Co., Inc.:** 206/210 Koh Bldg., Plaza Sta. Cruz, Manila; Pres. and Gen. Man. F. T. KOH.

**Rico General Insurance Corporation:** Rico Bldg., 535 United Nations Avenue, Ermita, Manila; f. 1964; Pres. C. G. ALVENIDA.

**Rico Life Insurance Co., Inc.:** Rico Bldg., 535 United Nations Avenue, Ermita, Manila; Pres. C. G. ALVENIDA; Gen. Man. Dr. A. A. ITURRALDE; life.

**Rizal Surety and Insurance Co.:** Roman R. Santos Building, Plaza Goiti, Manila; f. 1939; Chair. A. A. SANTOS.

**South Sea Surety and Insurance Co. Inc.:** 55 M. de Binondo, Manila; f. 1947; Pres. V. L. CO CHIEN.

**Standard Insurance Co. Inc.:** Standard Insurance Bldg., 1313 M.H. del Pilar, Ermita, Manila; f. 1958; Pres. R. R. ECHAUZ.

**State Bonding & Insurance Co. Inc.:** Jacinto Bldg., 373 Escolta, Manila; Pres. Dr. N. JACINTO.

**Sterling Life Assurance Corporation (Philippines):** FGR Bldg., Buendia Ave., Makati, Rizal; f. 1960; Chair. L. B. MAGSAYSAY; Pres. H. V. RODIS; life, health, accident, annuities, reinsurance.

**Tabacalera Insurance Co.:** 848-850 Marqués de Comillas, Manila; f. 1937; Pres. RAMON BARATA; Vice-Pres. J. GOIRI.

**Traders' Insurance & Surety Co.:** 201-203 Juan Luna Street, Manila; Pres. J. V. LIMPE.

**Transpacific Indemnity Co. Inc.:** First National City Bank Building, Juan Luna at M. de la Industria Streets, Manila; f. 1961; Chair. B. A. TAN; Pres. A. R. YVANO-VICH; all lines of insurance and reinsurance, except life, bonding.

**Union Surety & Insurance Co., Inc.:** Metropolitan Theatre Bldg., Plaza Lawton, Manila; Pres. R. F. NAVARRO.

**United Insurance Co. Inc.:** Padilla-de-los-Reyes Bldg., Manila; Pres. YEN WEN YING.

**Universal Insurance and Indemnity Co.:** New Insular Life Building, Ayala Avenue, Makati, Rizal, P.O. Box 1819, Manila; f. 1949; Chair. A. F. GONZALEZ.

**Visayan Surety and Insurance Corp.:** Vista Bldg., Quiapo, Manila; Pres. F. GO CHAN.

**Workmen's Insurance Co. Inc.:** Puyat Bldg., Escolta, Manila; f. 1961; Pres. and Gen. Man. FIRMO O. LIWANAG; fire, motor car, marine, transportation, hull, accident, bonds, miscellaneous, reinsurance.

**World-Wide Insurance & Surety Co. Inc.:** 1313 M. H. del Pilar, Manila; f. 1950; Pres. F. JACINTO; fire, marine, motor car, accident, workmen's compensation, loans, mortgages, bonds.

**Yek Tong Lin Fire & Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 310 Dasmariñas, Manila; Pres. H. L. HUANG.

The majority of the larger British, American and Canadian insurance companies are represented in Manila.

#### ASSOCIATION

**Filipino Chamber of Insurance and Surety:** Manila.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines:** Magallanes Drive, Manila; f. 1903; 850 mems.; Pres. ALFONSO CALALANG; Vice-Pres. GIL R. CARLOS; Sec.-Treas. BENITO F. MEDINA; publ. *Commerce*.

**Federation of Filipino-Chinese Chambers of Commerce Inc.:** P.O.B. 23, Choy Bldg., 303 Dasmariñas St., Manila.

**Manila Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 763, 410 Shurdut Building, Intramuros, Manila; f. 1898; 52 mems.; Pres. I. P. BRUCE.

**International Chamber of Commerce of Iloilo:** 2nd Floor; Masonic Temple Building, Plaza Libertad, Iloilo; Pres. the Director of Warner, Barnes & Co., Ltd., of the Philippines.

**Mandaluyong Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Mandaluyong, Rizal.

**Philippine Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 1122 Soler, Manila.

**San Juan Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** San Juan, Rizal.

There are other Philippine Chambers of Commerce in all the more important towns and seaports.

### DEVELOPMENT

**Private Development Corporation of the Philippines (PDCP):** CBTC Bldg., Makati; f. 1963 with World Bank assistance; assists private enterprise development in the Philippines, especially of capital markets and managerial skills; total loans 1963-66 \$U.S.21.5m.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Base Metals Association of the Philippines:** Manila Hotel, Luneta, Manila; Chair. JESÚS S. CABARRUS.

**Hotel and Restaurant Association of the Philippines:** Manila; Pres. CHANDIDO P. SORIENTE.

**National Federation of Sugar Cane Planters:** Rm. 414, Gonzaga Building, Rizal Avenue, Manila; f. 1928; Pres. Dr. TRINO MONTINOLA; Sec. EDUARDO L. LEDESMA.

**Philippine Chamber of Industries:** Manila; f. 1950; 600 mems.; Pres. ANTONIO C. DELGADO; publ. *Industrial Philippines*.

Most growers have their own Associations. Among the most important in Manila are:

**Philippine Automotive Association:** Manila; Sec. DAVID SYCIP.

**Philippine Coconut Producers' Federation:** 234 Tanduang, Manila; f. 1949; Pres. JUAN F. TRIVIÑO; Sec. LUIS D. CLEMENTE.

**Philippine Rice Growers' Association.**

**Philippine Shipowners' Association:** R.604 Magsaysay Bldg., San Luis Street, Ermita, Manila; f. 1950; 15 mems.; Chair. GENEROSO F. TANSECO; Exec. Sec. ANTONIO A. TORRES.

**Philippine Sugar Association:** Suite 409, Theo. H. Davies Building, P.O. Box 2285, Manila; f. 1922; Pres. MANUEL ELIZALDE; Sec.-Treas. JOSÉ E. ROMERO; 19 mems.

**Pulp and Paper Manufacturers' Association:** Manila; Pres. JAMES L. CHIONG BIAN.

**Sugar Producers' Co-operative Marketing Association, Inc.:** 4th Floor, Gonzaga Building, Rizal Avenue, Manila; Pres. AMADO G. GARCÍA; Sec. CARLOS LEDESMA.

**Textile Mills Association of the Philippines:** Manila Hotel, Manila; f. 1956; 23 mems.; Pres. JESÚS S. YUJUICO.

**Tobacco Growers' Union.**

### TRADE UNIONS

#### FEDERATIONS

**Confederation of Citizens Labor Unions (CCLU):** 303 Free Press Building, 708 Rizal Avenue, Manila; 21 affiliated unions; Pres. LEON O. TY.

**Confederation of Trade Unions of the Philippines:** Transport Hall, Boston Street, Manila; f. 1959; affiliates include National Labor Union, PTGWO, CUGC, and many independent unions.

**Confederation of Unions in Government Corporations (CUGC):** 10 Roosevelt Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City; f. 1956; about 12 affiliates; Pres. EMMANUEL CLAVE.

**Federation of Free Workers (FFW):** Suite E, Ysmael Apts., 1845 Taft Ave., Manila; about 200 affiliated unions and 100,000 mems.; Pres. JOHNNY C. TAN; Exec. Sec. PABLO VILLAFLORES.

**National Association of Trade Unions (NATU):** Suite 514, Burke Building, Escolta, Manila; f. 1954; about 20,000 mems.; Pres. IGNACIO LACSINA.

**National Congress of Unions in the Sugar Industry (NACUSIP):** Manila; f. 1965; 16 affiliated unions; 25,000 mems.; Pres. EMILIO ZAYCO; Gen. Sec. RICARDO ALCONGA.

**National Labor Union Inc.:** 3199 Sta. Mesa Blvd., Manila; f. 1929; Pres. EULOGIO R. LERUM; Sec. ANTONIO V. POLICARPIO; 100,000 mems.; publ. *National Labor Unionist* (quarterly).

**Philippines Association of Free Labor Unions (PAFLU):** 1233 Tecson-Tindalo, Tondo, Manila; f. 1951; 380 affiliated unions, about 75,000 mems.; Pres. CIPRIANO CID; Exec. Sec. ISRAEL DE C. BOCOBO.

**Philippines Trade Union Council (PTUC):** 302-303 Cu Unjieng Building, Escolta, Manila; f. 1954; 49 affiliated unions, about 238,000 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Pres. CIPRIANO CID; Gen. Sec. JOSÉ J. HERNANDEZ.

**Philippine Transport and General Workers' Organisation (PTGWO):** Port Area, Manila; 180 affiliates; 45,000 mems.; Pres. PEDRO D. FERNANDEZ; Sec. ALEJANDRO D. LAZARO.

**Textile and Allied Workers Federation:** Cu Unjieng Bldg., Escolta, Manila; 3,400 mems.; Pres. V. L. ARNEGO.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Philippine National Railways** (formerly *Manila Railroad Co.*): 934 Claro M. Recto Ave., Manila; f. 1892; Government-owned; 1,028 km. of tracks; the northern line runs from Manila to Bacnotan, La Unión, and the southern line from Manila to Legaspi, Albay; Chair. Col. SALVADOR T. VILLA.

**Philippine Railway Co.**: P.O.B. 300, Iloilo City, Panay; f. 1907; under Development Bank of the Philippines; operates in Panay only; Man. FRANCISCO K. REDOR.

### ROADS

**Bureau of Public Highways**: Manila; constructs and maintains national, provincial and city roads; Commissioner BALTAZAR AQUINO.

**Philippines Motor Association**: Manila.

Total length of roads in June 1965 was 55,777 km., of which 25,589 were classified first-class roads, 18,141 km. as second-class and 12,047 km. as third-class.

### SHIPPING

#### NATIONAL LINES

**Botelho Shipping Corpn.**: 525 Madrigal Bldg., P.O.B. 4446, Escolta, Manila; Pres. A. A. R. BOTELHO.

**De La Rama Steamship Co., Inc.**: Singson Bldg., 9 Plaza Moraga, Manila; Chair. and Pres. SERGIO OSMEÑA, Jr.; services to U.S.A., Hong Kong and Japan.

**Eastern Shipping Lines, Inc.**: 3rd Floor, Philippine Bar Assn. Bldg., cnr. Arzobispo and Aduana Sts., Intramuros, Manila; Chair. and Man. Dir. JAMES L. CHIONGBIAN; services to U.S. West Coast, Japan and Taiwan.

**National Development Co.**: Pureza St., Sta. Mesa, P.O.B. 156, Manila; Chair. FAUSTINO B. TOBIA; Vice-Chair. and Gen. Man. JOSÉ H. PAÑANIBAN; cargo liner services.

**Philippines Ace Lines, Inc.**: 203-206 Development Bank of the Philippines Bldg., No. 2 Port Area, Manila; Chair. CLEMENTE V. TANKEH; cargo and liner services to Japan and U.S.A.

**Transocean Transport Corpn.**: 520 T. M. Kalaw St., P.O.B. 3050, Manila; Chair. ROBERTO C. F. HO; tramp services.

**United Philippine Lines, Inc.**: Union Cement Bldg., Bonifacio Drive, Port Area, Manila; Chair. DON ANTONIO V. ROCHA; Pres. Col. GENEROSO F. TANSECO; services to Japan, Hong Kong, and U.S.A.

**Victorias Milling Co., Inc.**: 30 Del Pan, Pasay City; Pres. CARLOS L. LOCSIN; cargo services.

#### FOREIGN LINES

**American Mail Line Ltd.**: Everett Steamship Corpn., corner 13th St. and Atlanta St., Port Area, Manila.

**American Pioneer Line**: c/o United States Line, Port Area, Manila.

**American President Lines**: Mary Bachrach Bldg., 25th St., Port Area, Manila.

**Australia-West Pacific Line**: Everett Steamship Corpn., corner 13th St. and Atlanta St., Port Area, Manila.

**Barber Line**: Macondray & Co., Inc., Shurdut Bldg., Intramuros, Manila.

**Barber Wilhelmsen Line**: Macondray & Co., Inc., Shurdut Bldg., Manila.

**Ben Line**: Delgado Shipping Agencies, Inc., Citadel Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Blue Funnel**: c/o Smith Bell & Co., Bonifacio Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**CTO Line**: c/o F. E. Zuellig, Inc., 476 T. M. Kalaw, Ermita, Manila.

**China Navigation Co. Ltd.**: c/o Smith Bell & Co., Bonifacio Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Dominion Far East Line**: International Harvester Macleod, Inc., Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Eastern and Australian Steamship Co. Ltd.**: Plaza Cervantes, Manila.

**EAC Lines**: Plaza Cervantes, Manila.

**Ellerman Lines**: Columbian Philippines, Inc., Port Area, Manila.

**Everett Orient Line**: corner 13th St. and Atlanta St., Port Area, Manila.

**Fern-Ville Line**: Everett Steamship Corpn., 13th St. cnr. Atlanta Port Area, Manila.

**General Shipping Co., Inc.**: Lopez Bldg., Aduana, Intramuros, Manila.

**Glen Line Ltd.**: International Harvester Macleod, Inc., Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Hamburg America Line-North German Lloyd**: C. F. Sharp & Co., Inc., UPL Bldg., Sta. Clara, Intramuros, Manila.

**Holland-East Asia Line**: Royal InterOcean Line, Bonifacio Drive, Port Area, Manila.

**Isthmian Lines, Inc.**: International Harvester Macleod, Inc., Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Klaveness Line**: c/o Smith Bell & Co., Bonifacio Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Knutsen Lines**: c/o Warner Barnes & Co. Ltd., El Hogar Filipino Bldg., Juan Luna, Manila.

**Lykes Orient Lines**: 214 Myers Bldg., P.O.B. 945, Manila.

**Maersk Line**: Cia. General de Tabacos de Filipinas, 848 Marquez de Comillas, Manila.

**Marchessini Lines**: Delgado Shipping Agencies, Inc., Citadel Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Maritime Company**: 105 Dasmariñas, Manila.

**Messageries Maritimes**: Everett Steamship Corpn., corner 13th St. and Atlanta St., Port Area, Manila.

**Mitsui O.S.K. Lines Ltd.**: Elizalde & Co., Inc., Elizalde Bldg., 141 Ayala Avenue, Makati, Rizal.

**N.Y.K. Line (Nippon Yusen Kaisha)**: Warner Barnes & Co. Ltd., El Hogar Filipino Bldg., Juan Luna, Manila.

**Nedlloyd & Hoegh Lines**: Columbian Philippines, Inc., Port Area, Manila.

**P. & O.-Orient Lines**: c/o Smith Bell & Co., Bonifacio Drive, Port Area, Manila.

**P. & O. Peninsular & Oriental S.N. Co.**: Philippine Hemp Export Corpn., 430 San Fernando St., Binondo, Manila.

**Pacific Far East Line, Inc.**: c/o United States Lines, Port Area, Manila.

## REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY)

**Philippine President Lines Inc.:** P.O.B. 4248, 1022 United Nations Ave., Manila.

**Sangkyo Kaiun Kabushiki Kaisha:** American Steamship Agencies, Inc., 213 Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**State Lines:** c/o Lykes Lines Agency, Inc., P.O.B. 945, Manila.

**States Marine Lines:** International Harvester Macleod, Inc., Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Swedish East Asia Co. Ltd.:** International Harvester Macleod, Inc., Myers Bldg., Port Area, Manila.

**Traders Shipping Lines, Inc.:** Moserco Bldg., 13th St., Port Area, Manila.

**Wilhelmsen Lines:** Macondray & Co., Inc., Shurdut Bldg., Intramuros, Manila.

**Y.S.K. Line (Yamashita-Shinnihon Steamship Co. Ltd.):** MOF Shipping Co., Inc., Manila.

There are also several inter-island shipping companies.

### CIVIL AVIATION

In addition to the international airport at Manila, there are eight trunk airports, 23 secondary airports and 90 airstrips in the domestic system.

**Air Manila:** P.O.B. 4258, Manila; 2400 President Roxas Blvd., Pasay City; f. 1965; domestic services; fleet of nine DC-3.

**Filipinas Orient Airways Inc.:** Domestic Airport, Manila; f. 1965; Pres. HONORIO POBLADOR Jr.; domestic routes; fleet of two YS-11, four DC-3.

**Fleming Air Service Transport (FAST):** Rizal Ave., Manila; internal freight services.

**Philippines Air Lines Inc. (PAL):** 6805 Ayala Ave., Makati, Rizal, P.O.B. 954, Manila; f. 1941; Chair. and Pres. BENIGNO P. TODA, Jr.; internal services and to San Francisco, Honolulu, Sydney, Singapore, Hongkong, Taipei; fleet of: one Douglas DC-8 50, one Douglas DC-8F Jet Trader, two BAC 1-11, three Vickers Viscount, fourteen Fokker Friendship, four Douglas DC-4, twenty-four Douglas DC-3.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN MANILA

**Air France:** Head Office: sq. Max Hymans, Paris, France; Manila Office: Shelbourne Arms Hotel, Roxas Blvd., cnr. San Luis St.

**Air India International:** Head Office: New India Assurance Bldg., Mahatma Gandhi Rd., Fort, Bombay, India; Manila Office: Hotel Filipinas, Roxas Blvd.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Rome, Italy; Manila Office: 30 Roxas Blvd., Manila.

**American Airlines:** Head Office: U.S.A.; Manila Office: Manila Hotel, Roxas Blvd., Manila.

**British Overseas Airways Corp.:** Head Office: London Airport, Bath Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Manila Office: 1148 Roxas Blvd.

**Canadian Pacific Air Lines:** Canada; Manila Office: Hotel Filipinas, Roxas Blvd., Manila.

**Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd. (C.P.A.):** 9 Connaught Rd., Hong Kong; Manila Office: 833 A. Bonafacio Drive.

**Civil Air Transport (C.A.T.):** Head Office: 46 Chung Shan Road, North 2nd Section, Taipei, Taiwan (Formosa); Manila Office: Hotel Filipinas, Roxas Boulevard.

**Garuda Indonesian Airways (G.I.A.):** Head Office: 15 Djalan Nusantara, Djakarta, Indonesia; Manila Office: Manila Hotel, Katigbak Drive.

**Japan Air Lines:** Head Office: Japan; Manila Office: Filipinas Hotel, Roxas Blvd., Manila.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Cologne, Germany; Manila Office: Sta. Cara, Walled City, Manila.

**Northwest Orient Airlines (N.W.A.):** Head Office: 1885 University Avenue, St. Paul 1, Minnesota, U.S.A.; Manila Office: Manila Hotel, Plaza Cervantes.

**Pan American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.; Manila Office: 204 Escolta, P.O.Box 2482.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd. (Q.E.A.):** Qantas House, Hunter Street, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia; Manila Office: Roxas Blvd., P.O.B. 4543.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Manila Office: Phil-Am Life Building, Calle Isaac Peral cor. Florida.

**Sabena:** Head Office: rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Manila Office: Rocha and Co., Insular Life Bldg.

**Scandinavian Airlines (S.A.S.):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 10, Sweden; Manila Office: Bay View Hotel, Roxas Blvd.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1, Switzerland; Manila Office: F. E. Zullig, Inc., 476 T. M. Kalaw St., Ermita.

**Thai International:** Head Office: 1101 New Road, Bangkok, Thailand; Manila Office: Bay View Hotel, Roxas Blvd.

**Trans World Airlines, Inc.:** 10 Richards Rd., Kansas City 6, Missouri, U.S.A.; Manila Office: Hotel Filipinas, Roxas Blvd.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Cairo, United Arab Republic; Manila Office: 1154 Alhambra St.

### TOURISM

**Board of Travel and Tourist Industry:** Plywood Industries Bldg., corner T. Kalaw and A. Mabini Streets, Ermita, Manila; Commissioner of Tourism MANUEL H. NIETO, Jr.

**Philippine Tourist and Travel Association:** Shurdut Bldg., Walled City, Manila, Pres. TEOFILO ZOSA.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**National Science Development Board:** Corner 25 and Boston St., Port Area, Manila; the policy-making office for science and technology, the Philippine Atomic Energy Commission comes under it; Vice-Chair. and Exec. Dir. GREGORIO Y. ZARA.

**Philippine Atomic Energy Commission:** 727 Herran Street, Manila; f. 1958; the official body dealing with nuclear energy activities in the Philippines, under the supervision of the National Science Development Board. It has a 1,000 kW. swimming pool research reactor operated at its research centre (Philippine Atomic Research Centre) at Diliman, Quezon City, for research, training and production of radioisotopes. There are laboratories for research in agriculture, biology and medicine, chemistry, physics and nuclear engineering. Technical assistance is received mainly from International Atomic Energy Agency, United States Agency for International Development and Colombo Plan. Acting Commissioner PEDRO G. AFABLE; Officer-in-Charge of Research Centre RALPH B. BLANCO.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Adamson University:** Manila; 124 teachers, 3,026 students.

**Araneta University:** Rizal, 143 teachers, 2,534 students.

**Arellano University:** Manila.

**Ateneo de Manila University:** Manila; 254 teachers, 1,987 students.

**Central Philippine University:** Iloilo; 203 teachers, 4,470 students.

**Centro Escolar University:** Manila; 295 teachers, 8,289 students.

**University of the East:** Manila; 1,060 teachers, 53,652 students.

**Far Eastern University:** Manila; 1,300 teachers, 52,194 students.

**Feati University:** Manila; 550 teachers, 18,325 students.

**University of Manila:** Manila.

**Manila Central University:** Manila.

**Manuel L. Quezon University:** Manila; 262 teachers, 7,176 students.

**Mindanao State University:** Marawi City; 111 teachers, 1,222 students.

**National University:** Manila.

**University of Negros Occidental:** Bacolod; 110 teachers, 3,795 students.

**University of Nueva Caceres:** 174 teachers, 6,141 students.

**Philippine Women's University:** Manila; 484 teachers, 5,635 students.

**University of the Philippines:** Quezon; 1,612 teachers, 21,207 students.

**Saint Louis University:** Baguio City; 170 teachers, 6,568 students.

**University of San Agustín:** Iloilo; 297 teachers; 10,083 students.

**University of San Carlos:** Cebu; 242 teachers; 6,390 students.

**University of Santo Tomas:** Manila; 1,205 teachers, 29,459 students.

**Silliman University:** Dumaguete; 204 teachers, 3,851 students.

**University of the Southern Philippines:** Cebu; 3,000 students.

**Southwestern University:** Cebu; 8,130 students.

**University of the Visayas:** Cebu; 457 teachers, 22,174 students.

**Xavier University:** Cagayan de Oro; 111 teachers, 2,043 students.



# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES

ANGOLA (Portuguese West Africa)      MOZAMBIQUE (Portuguese East Africa)

THE CAPE VERDE ISLANDS, PORTUGUESE GUINEA,

THE S. TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE ISLANDS,

MACAO, PORTUGUESE TIMOR

## ANGOLA (PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA)

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1960) |               | BIRTHS<br>(1963) | MARRIAGES<br>(1963) | DEATHS<br>(1963) |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                   | Total             | Luanda (cap.) |                  |                     |                  |
| 1,246,700         | 4,832,677         | 250,000       | 98,356           | 13,056              | 10,573           |

**Agriculture** (principal crops—1965) (metric tons): Cotton 19,506, Coffee 205,000 (1966 est. 244,600), Sisal 60,000.

**Livestock:** Cattle 1,217,245, Goats 465,057, Horses 1,454, Sheep 118,782, Pigs 292,578.

**Forestry** (1965 exports): 87,051 tons.

**Fishing** (1965): 256,656 tons caught, 80,566 tons processed.

### MINING (metric tons)

|                             | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Iron . . . . .              | 899,389   | 815,196   |
| Gold (grams) . . . . .      | 130       | n.a.      |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .   | 904,737   | 655,365   |
| Diamonds (carats) . . . . . | 1,149,068 | 1,155,726 |
| Asphalt Rock . . . . .      | 44,167    | 22,874    |
| Salt . . . . .              | 81,649    | 58,951    |

### INDUSTRY (metric tons)

|                                    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Sugar . . . . .                    | 65,423  | 66,899  |
| Beer ('000 litres) . . . . .       | 31,948  | 37,654  |
| Fishmeal . . . . .                 | 54,660  | 46,888  |
| Cement . . . . .                   | 213,817 | 245,459 |
| Cotton Blankets (number) . . . . . | 416,000 | 474,000 |
| Flour . . . . .                    | 35,666  | 39,903  |
| Soap . . . . .                     | 9,746   | 10,235  |
| Tobacco . . . . .                  | 1,576   | 1,719   |
| Butane . . . . .                   | 6,118   | 7,460   |
| Fuel Oil . . . . .                 | 416,725 | 291,186 |
| Gas Oil . . . . .                  | 115,269 | 117,891 |
| Motor Spirit . . . . .             | 53,337  | 55,744  |
| Paraffin . . . . .                 | 5,916   | 6,953   |
| Asphalt . . . . .                  | 7,264   | 10,478  |

### FINANCE

1 Conto=1,000 Escudos.

1 Escudo=100 centavos.

100 escudos=£1 4s. 11½d. sterling=\$U.S. 3.46.

### BUDGET

(1966) ('000 Escudos)

| REVENUE                         |                  | EXPENDITURE               |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Direct Taxes . . . . .          | 621,405          | Provincial Debt . . . . . | 221,388          |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .        | 883,300          | Governments, etc. . . . . | 15,962           |
| Special Duties . . . . .        | 277,125          | Pensions, etc. . . . .    | 51,000           |
| Dues, Service Returns . . . . . | 91,830           | Administration . . . . .  | 850,113          |
| State Enterprises, etc. . . . . | 215,720          | Treasury . . . . .        | 102,930          |
| Capital Returns, etc. . . . .   | 36,373           | Justice . . . . .         | 61,861           |
| Repayments, etc. . . . .        | 112,804          | Development . . . . .     | 1,150,911        |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .         | 1,591,374        | Defence . . . . .         | 626,000          |
|                                 |                  | Navy . . . . .            | 24,883           |
|                                 |                  | Miscellaneous . . . . .   | 719,372          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>3,829,931</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>    | <b>3,824,420</b> |

Intermediate Development Plan 1965-67: Expenditure 7,210 million Escudos (Investment 1966: 845 million Escudos).

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—ANGOLA

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 Escudos)

|                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Imports . . . . . | 4,212,000 | 4,714,000 | 5,601,163 | 6,002,750 |
| Exports . . . . . | 4,684,000 | 5,868,000 | 5,747,319 | 6,361,287 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                          | 1964             | 1965             | EXPORTS                         | 1964             | 1965             |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Live Animals, Animal Products .  | 158,539          | 174,718          | Animals, Animal Products .      | 102.081          | 130,010          |
| Vegetable Products . . . . .     | 216,289          | 226,078          | Vegetable Products . . . . .    | 3,252,742        | 3,226,265        |
| Food, Beverages and Tobacco .    | 517,911          | 583,635          | Coffee . . . . .                | 2,859,116        | 2,687,101        |
| Wine . . . . .                   | 377,738          | 430,620          | Fats and Oils . . . . .         | 146,193          | 123,341          |
| Mineral Products . . . . .       | 130,090          | 134,936          | Food, Beverages and Tobacco .   | 350,379          | 406,572          |
| Chemical Products . . . . .      | 398,733          | 457,536          | Mineral Products . . . . .      | 519,892          | 353,107          |
| Plastic, Rubber Products . . . . | 168,677          | 194,831          | Wood, Cork and Manufactures .   | 104,566          | 105,143          |
| Paper and Products . . . . .     | 114,816          | 133,096          | Textiles and Products . . . . . | 542,219          | 367,778          |
| Textiles and Products . . . . .  | 849,440          | 975,980          | Sisal . . . . .                 | 479,144          | 274,986          |
| Textiles . . . . .               | 403,854          | 445,088          | Gems, Precious Metals . . . . . | 747,615          | 904,335          |
| Metals and products . . . . .    | 442,820          | 562,223          | Diamonds . . . . .              | 747,611          | 904,332          |
| Machinery, Electrical Machinery  | 644,853          | 829,125          |                                 |                  |                  |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .    | 614,112          | 798,449          |                                 |                  |                  |
| Vehicles and Accessories . .     | 431,278          | 559,555          |                                 |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>4,714,294</b> | <b>5,601,163</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>5,867,571</b> | <b>5,747,319</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                                   | IMPORTS   |           |           | EXPORTS   |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
| Portugal . . . . .                | 1,810,755 | 2,306,438 | 2,661,168 | 1,043,723 | 1,753,610 | 2,022,762 |
| Portuguese Overseas Territories . | 216,339   | 155,192   | 196,262   | 109,395   | 142,262   | 167,340   |
| Congo (Democratic Republic). .    | 14,541    | 6,102     | 16,704    | 105,171   | 127,759   | 148,416   |
| Belgium-Luxembourg . . . . .      | 146,256   | 140,134   | 161,482   | 101,322   | 113,794   | 133,835   |
| Denmark . . . . .                 | 25,971    | 21,827    | 24,256    | 11,597    | 5,840     | 7,206     |
| France . . . . .                  | 190,390   | 151,379   | 226,273   | 74,151    | 146,358   | 247,144   |
| German Federal Republic . . . .   | 352,502   | 379,190   | 459,062   | 307,255   | 447,878   | 312,157   |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 81,442    | 76,598    | 94,509    | 87,465    | 123,276   | 114,377   |
| Japan . . . . .                   | n.a.      | 52,644    | 80,451    | n.a.      | 16,203    | 43,668    |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 88,726    | 78,149    | 87,771    | 658,192   | 814,432   | 678,634   |
| Norway . . . . .                  | 38,961    | 38,899    | 37,385    | 11,118    | 9,751     | 9,940     |
| South Africa . . . . .            | 78,840    | 100,159   | 99,677    | 40,696    | 35,214    | 54,858    |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 14,055    | 8,056     | 18,644    | 110,166   | 112,042   | 95,365    |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 78,212    | 118,563   | 132,399   | 12,687    | 14,828    | 12,834    |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 42,267    | 54,242    | 58,950    | 26,435    | 42,654    | 29,898    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 432,545   | 469,894   | 627,171   | 752,243   | 212,823   | 76,584    |
| U.S.A.. . . . .                   | 423,472   | 410,454   | 441,050   | 897,128   | 1,513,581 | 1,324,359 |

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—ANGOLA

### TRANSPORT

(1965)

**Railways:** Passengers 1,349,980, Freight 2,733,937 metric tons.

**Roads (1963):** Cars 35,468, Trucks 12,598, Motor Cycles 8,132, Tractors 2,282. Total Vehicles 1966: 71,845.

**Inland Waterways (1962):** Vessels 2,336, Freight 543,997 metric tons.

**Shipping:** Vessels entered 3,169; Freight 3,274,000 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation (D.T.A.):** Kilometres flown 3,100,518; Passengers carried 90,362; Freight 1,208,331 kilos; Mail 588,092 kilos.

Sources: Agência-Geral do Ultramar, Lisbon; Banco de Angola.

### EDUCATION

(1963)

| TYPE         | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Primary      | 2,019             | 2,910              | 104,213          |
| Secondary    | 74                | 491                | 9,554            |
| Technical    | 32                | 379                | 5,003            |
| Ecclesiastic | 8                 | 95                 | 610              |

In 1965 there were 3,023 schools, with 7,018 teachers and 258,431 pupils.

### THE CONSTITUTION

The country is under the control of the Metropolis, though it has financial and administrative autonomy. The budget has to be approved by the Minister for the Overseas Provinces, and no public loan may be contracted in any foreign country. The Governor-General is appointed by the President of Portugal. There is a Legislative Council and an Economic and Social Council. The functions of the Legislative Council include the approval of the Provincial Budget, the supervision of the Province's economic development programme, and legislation, which may be initiated both by the Governor-General and by members of the Legislative Council. The Economic and Social Council advises the Governor-General in the exercise of his functions, and pronounces on all bills before they are debated in the Legislative Council.

By special decrees of February 1955 and April and October 1961, the Province was divided into 15 districts as follows: Kabinda, Uíge, Zaire, Luanda, Cuanza Norte, Cuanza Sul, Malange, Lunda, Benguela, Huambo, Bié, Cuando Cubango, Moxico, Moçamedes and Huila. Each district is again divided into regions supervised by an administrator who acts as the resident magistrate.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Minister for Overseas (Lisbon):** Prof. Dr. JOACHIM MOREIRA DA SILVA CUNHA.

**Governor-General:** Lt.-Col. CAMILO AUGUSTO DE MIRANDA REBOCHO VAZ.

**Legislative Council.** Composed of 34 elected members (15 elected by direct popular vote) and two ex-officio members (the Procurator of the Republic and the Director of the Provincial Finance and Accounts Services).

**Economic and Social Council.** Composed of eight elected members, four government appointments and six permanent members (the Commanders-in-Chief of the Armed Forces, the Principal of the University and the Directors of the services of Civil Administration, Economy and Education).

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**União Nacional:** Luanda; Portuguese government party.

**Conferência das Organizações Nacionais das Colónias Portuguesas (CONCP):** Brazzaville, Congo Republic; f. 1961; central organization for MPLA, Angola, FRELIMO, Mozambique, PAIGC, Guinea, CLSTP, São Tomé.

**Frente Nacional de Libertação de Angola (Angolan National Liberation Front):** Kinshasa, Congo; f. 1962 by union of the União dos Populações de Angola and the Angolan Democratic Front; have set up a Government-in-exile; Leader HOLDEN ROBERTO.

**Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola (Angola Popular Liberation Movement):** B.P. 2353, Brazzaville, Congo Republic; Leader MARIO DE ANDRADE; Sec.-Gen. VIRIATO CRUZ.

These two parties have been declared illegal.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Courts of First Instance.** These administer the Legal Code of Metropolitan Portugal. Cases may be finally referred to the Court of Second Instance and the Supreme Court in Lisbon.

### RELIGION

Most of the population follow traditional beliefs.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

##### Metropolitan See:

Luanda . . . Most Rev. MANUEL NUÑES GABRIEL.

##### Subsidiary Sees:

Carmona-São Salvador . . . Rt. Rev. FRANCISCO DA MATA MOURISCA.  
Luso . . . Rt. Rev. FRANCISCO ESTEVES DIAS.  
Malange . . . Rt. Rev. POMPEU DE SÁ LEÃO Y SEABRA.  
Nova Lisboa . . . Rt. Rev. DANIEL GOMES JUNQUEIRA.  
Sá da Bandeira . . . Rt. Rev. ALTINO RIBEIRO DE SANTANA.  
Silva Porto . . . Rt. Rev. MANUEL ANTÓNIO PIRES.

There are 170 missions with a personnel of 1,388; Roman Catholics number about 1,344,511.

The Baptists have a number of missionary stations. There are about 540,000 Protestants.

### THE PRESS

#### DAILIES

##### LUANDA

**A Província de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1312; f. 1923; owned by the Empresa Gráfica de Angola; Dir. ANTÓNIO CORREIA DE FREITAS; circ. 15,000.

**Diário de Luanda:** Caixa Postal 1290; f. 1930; owned by Gráfica Portugal; Editor TRABUCHE ALEXANDRE.

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—ANGOLA

**O Comércio:** Caixa Postal 1225; owned by the Nova Editorial Angolana; Dir. A. FERRERI DA COSTA; circ. 20,000.

**A.B.C.—Diário de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1245; f. 1958; Dir. Dr. PINTO DA FONSECA; evening; circ. 15,000.

### PERIODICALS

**O Intransigente:** Caixa Postal 104, Benguela; twice weekly.  
**Jornal de Benguela:** Caixa Postal 17, Benguela; Dir. HORÁCIO SILVA; twice weekly.

**Jornal do Congo:** Caixa Postal 329, Carmona; Dir. Dr. ANTÓNIO BORJA SANTOS; weekly; circ. 5,000.

**O Apostolado:** Caixa Postal 1230, Luanda; Dir. ALVES PEREIRA; published by the Catholic Missions of Portugal; twice weekly.

**Jornal de Angola:** Caixa Postal 844, Luanda; Dir. Dr. FERNANDO BAPTISTA DA COSTA; fortnightly.

**Jornal da Huila:** Caixa Postal 132, Sá da Bandeira; Dir. VENÂNCIO GUIMARÃES SOBRINHO; weekly.

**Boletim Oficial de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1306, Luanda; f. 1845; weekly.

**Notícia:** Caixa Postal 6518, Luanda; circ. 20,000.

**Trópico:** Luanda.

**A Voz do Bié:** Caixa Postal 131, Silva Porto; fortnightly.

**Angola Norte:** Caixa Postal 97, Malange; twice weekly.

**O Lobito:** Caixa Postal 335, Lobito; Dir. CARLOS MIMOSO MOREIRA; thrice weekly.

**O Planalto:** Caixa Postal 96, Nova Lisboa; twice weekly.

**O Sul:** Caixa Postal 398, Lobito; weekly.

**O Namibe:** Caixa Postal 234, Moçâmedes; thrice weekly.

### PUBLISHERS

**Imprensa Nacional de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1306, Luanda; f. 1845; publ. *Boletim Oficial*.

**Empresa Gráfica de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1312, Luanda; f. 1923; publ. *A Província de Angola* (daily); Dir. ANTONIO CORREIA DE FREITAS.

**Editorial de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1225, Luanda.

**Gráfica Portugal, Lda.:** Caixa Postal 1290, Luanda; f. 1930; owners of *Diário de Luanda*.

**NEA—Nova Editorial Angolana:** Caixa Postal 1225, Luanda; f. 1935; Dir. A. FERREIRA DA COSTA.

**Gráfica de Benguela:** Benguela.

**Empresa Gráfica do Uige, Lda.:** Caixa Postal 329, Carmona; f. 1958; publ. *Jornal do Congo*.

**Gráfica de Planalto:** Nova Lisboa.

**Neográfica:** Luanda.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Emissora Oficial de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1321, Luanda; Government station; Dir.-Gen. C. J. DA GAMA CARDOSO.

**Radio Glube de Angola:** Caixa Postal 229, Luanda; commercial station; Pres. Com. M. DE ALBUQUERQUE R CASTRO.

**Radio Comercial de Angola:** C.P. 269, Sá da Bandeira; commercial station; Dir.-Gen. A. MATIA TELO.

**Radio Diamang:** Dundo; private station owned by Companhia de Diamantes de Angola; Dir. Gen. Eng. JOÃO AUGUSTO BEXIGA.

**Radio Ecclesia:** Caixa Postal 156, Luanda; religious station; Dir. Padre J. M. PEREIRA.

**Radio "A Voz de Luanda":** Caixa Postal 6543, Luanda; commercial station; Dir.-Gen. CARLOS MOUTINHO.

There are 11 other commercial Radio Clubs.

In 1966 there were 80,000 radio receivers.

There is no television.

### FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in escudos)

### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco de Angola:** 10 rua da Prata, Lisbon; Caixa Postal 1298, Luanda; f. 1926; cap. 275m.; dep. 4,189m. (December 1965); Gov. Dr. CARLOS MOREIRA RATO.

**Banco Comercial de Angola:** Caixa Postal 1343, Luanda; f. 1957; cap. 75m.; dep. 2,396m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. A. CUPERTINO DE MIRANDA.

**Banco de Crédito Comercial e Industrial:** Av. dos Restauradores de Angola 79/83, Luanda; f. 1965; cap. 150m., dep. 734m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. Dr. MIGUEL GENTIL QUINA; Man. Ing. ANIBAL TASSO DE FIGUEIREDO FARO VIANA; 6 brs. in Angola, 4 in Mozambique.

**Banco Totta-Standard de Angola:** Luanda; associate of Totta Aliança and Standard Bank; cap. 75,000 contos.

**Caixa de Crédito Agro-Pecuário de Angola:** Luanda, Caixa Postal 6080; f. 1961; cap. U.S.\$ 5m.; agricultural loan bank; Gen. Mans. PEDRO DE OLIVEIRA SIMÕES, FERNÃO JOSÉ DO CARMO, CARVALHEIRA E COSTA.

### INSURANCE

**Montepio Geral de Angola (Mutual Aid Association):** Head Office: Largo D. João IV, No. 16, Luanda, Caixa Postal 402; f. 1933; Pres. JOSÉ GODINHO BARATA; Sec. FRANCISCO TEIXEIRA.

**Cia. de Seguros Angola:** Avenida Marginal, Caixa Postal 721-C, Luanda; f. 1946; cap. 1.5m.; Chair. Comte V. LOPES ALVES; Sec. F. A. C. FIALHO.

**Cia. de Seguros Angolana S.A.R.L.:** Avenida Paulo Dias de Novais 84, Caixa Postal 738, Luanda; f. 1946; cap. 5m.; Pres. DIOGO & CIA., LTDA.; Man. S. CARDOSO DE PINA.

**Cia. de Seguros Garantia "Africa", S.A.R.L.:** Caixa Postal 2726, Luanda; f. 1954; Man. Dir. Dr. JORGE CARVALHO RODRIGUES.

**Ultramar Cia. de Seguros:** Luanda; Head Office: Avenida Duque de Loulé, Lisbon; f. 1957; cap. 10m.; Pres. H. J. QUIRINO DA FONSECA.

**Cia. de Seguros Universal de Angola:** Rua de Salvador Correia 49, Caixa Postal 2987, Luanda; f. 1957; cap. 15m.; Gen. Man. MANUEL MARIA DA FONSECA FREITAS.

### PORTUGUESE COMPANIES REPRESENTED IN LUANDA

**Bonança:** agents: CÂMARA & CIA. LDA.

**Cia. de Seguros Império:** agents: Sociedade Geral de Comercio, Industria e Transportes, C.P. 859, Luanda; f. 1942; Head Office: rua Garrett 56, Lisbon; cap. 50m.

**Douro:** agents: AZEVEDO & LELLO, LDA.

**Europeia:** Luanda; agent: ARANJO RODRIGUES; (Head Office: Rua do Crucifixo 40, Lisbon).

**Fidelidade Atlântica, S.A.:** Insurance Head Office, Caixa Postal 5922, Luanda.

**Império:** Caixa Postal 859, Luanda; agents: Sociedade Geral de Comercio, Industria e Transportes; (Head Office: Rua Garrett 56, Lisbon).

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—ANGOLA

- Portugal Providente:** Caixa Postal 6800, Luanda; (Head Office: Av. de Liberdade 72, Lisbon).
- Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** Luanda; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 64, Lisbon).
- O Trabalho, S.A.R.L.:** Luanda; agents: BEREIRA, MORGADO & GERREIRA, LDA.; (Head Office: Rua Aurea 259, Lisbon).
- Tranquilidade, S.A.R.L.:** Caixa Postal 3161, Luanda; Delegate General of Angola; (Head Office: Rua Candido dos Reis 105, Oporto).
- Ultramarina, S.A.R.L.:** Luanda; Manager CARLOS ALBERTO AFAMO; (Head Office: Rua da Prata 108, Lisbon).

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### COMMISSIONS AND NATIONAL BOARDS

- Junta de Comércio Externo** (*Foreign Trade Board of Angola*): Largo Diogo Cão—Caixas Postais 1337 and 1338, Luanda; f. 1956; Pres. Eng. LUIZ ALEXANDRE TENREIRO TELES GRILLO; Principal Office Holders: Economic Studies, Marketing Research and Publicity Office: Dr. FERNANDO RODRIGUES MENDES; Administration Office: Dr. MANUEL DA SILVA MARTINS; Exports: Eng. MANUEL ANTÓNIO CORRÊA DE PINHO; Imports: Dr. DIAMANTINO DIAS DUQUE; branches throughout Angola.
- Instituto dos Cereais de Angola** (*Cereals Institute*): Caixa Postal 65, Luanda.
- Instituto do Café** (*Coffee Institute*): Caixa Postal 1342, Luanda.
- Instituto do Algodão de Angola** (*Cotton Institute*): Caixa Postal 74, Luanda; f. 1938; Dir. P. DE MATOS.

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

- Câmara Municipal de Carmona:** Carmona; Pres. MANUEL JOAQUIM MONTANHA PINTO.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

- Labour is organized in three national syndicates:
- Sindicato Nacional dos Empregados do Comércio e da Indústria da Província de Angola—SNECIPA** (*National Syndicate of Workers of Commerce and Industry*): Caixa Postal 28, Luanda; f. 1897; mems. 12,250 (1960); Pres. VIRGILIO PAZ; Sec.-Gen. JOSÉ CELESTINO BRAVO-MARTINS.
- Sindicato Nacional dos Motoristas, Ferroviários e Metalúrgicos** (*National Syndicate of Motor Transport, Railroad and Metal Workers*): Caixa Postal 272, Luanda; mems. 2,000 (1960); Pres. HERCULANO ALPHONSO ANTUNES.
- Sindicato Nacional dos Construtores Cíveis e Mestres de Obras** (*National Syndicate of Civil Construction and Contractors*): Caixa Postal 5072, Luanda; mems. 1,750 (1960); Pres. ANTONIO MARTINS NOGUEIRA.
- Liga Geral dos Trabalhadores de Angola (LGTA):** Kinshasa, Congo; in exile.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The total length of track operated is 3,110 km.

#### STATE-OWNED

- Pôrto e Caminhos de Ferro de Luanda:** Direcção de Exploração do Pôrto e Caminhos de Ferro de Luanda, Caixa Postal 1229, Luanda; f. 1886; serves an iron, cotton and sisal-producing region between Luanda and Malange; 608 km. of 1.067 m. gauge. Under the

Development Plan it is proposed to continue the line 97 km. from Malange to Lui and eventually to the Congo (Léopoldville) border; Dir. Eng. LUIS HENRIQUE ERVEDOSA ABREV.

- Caminho de Ferro de Moçâmedes:** Moçâmedes; route: Moçâmedes-Sá da Bandeira-Matala, 276 km. (1.06-metre gauge); Sá da Bandeira-Chiange, 130 km. (0.60-metre gauge); Sá da Bandeira-Vila Artur de Paiva 351 km. (1.067 metre gauge). The line was extended from Cuchi to Serpa Pinto (about 90 km.) in 1961.

#### PRIVATELY-OWNED

- Companhia do Caminho de Ferro de Benguela** (*Benguela Railway Company*): Head Office: Rua do Ataíde 7, Lisbon, Portugal; African Management: Caixa Postal 32, Lobito, Angola; London Office: Princes House, 95 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2; f. 1902; runs from the port of Lobito across Angola via Nova Lisboa and Luso to the Congo border where it connects with the B.C.K. system which in turn links with Rhodesia Railways thus providing a short West Coast route for Central African trade; 3 ft. 6 in. gauge; principal export freights carried: copper, cobalt, zinc, manganese ore, iron ore and maize; principal import freights carried: general cargo, petrol and oils; length of track 1,348 km.; Pres. Dr. A. PINTO BASTO; Man. Dir. Dr. MANUEL FERNANDES.

- Companhia do Caminho de Ferro do Amboim:** Porto Amboim; f. 1922; serves a coffee region between Amboim and Gabela; 123 km. of 0.60-metre gauge; Dir. FERNANDO M. TOURET.

### ROADS

Roads totalled in 1965 about 35,500 km., of which some 5,000 km. were first class. A highway and bridges construction programme envisages the building of 2,500 km. of roads by 1970. In the period 1965-68 10,000 km. of asphalt road are to be built.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

In 1960 16 firms conducted traffic on the rivers of Angola. Vessels numbered 94 with a total gross tonnage of over 1,013.

### SHIPPING

- Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** Caixa Postal 20, Avenida Marginal, Luanda; ships call at Point Noire en route for Angola, and at Cape Town and Durban en route for Lourenço Marques and Beira in Mozambique.
- Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** agents: CIA. DE SERVIÇOS MARÍTIMOS S.A.R.L.—COSEMA, Caixa Postal 1360, Luanda; brs. in Lobito, Porto Amboim, São Tomé; Dir. Commdt. MANOEL ALBUQUERQUE E CASTRO.

#### FOREIGN SHIPPING AGENCIES

- Robert Hudsons & Sons (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1210, Luanda; international forwarding agents at Lobito; brs. in other Angolan towns; agents in Angola for American West Africa Line, Clan Line, T. & J. Harrison, Société Navale de l'Ouest, etc.
- Hull, Blyth (Angola) Ltd.:** Caixa Postal 1214, Luanda; London Office: 1 Lloyds Avenue, E.C.3; agents in Angola for Cie. Maritime Belge, Elder Dempster Lines Ltd., B.P. Tanker Co. Ltd., Shell Tankers Ltd., Mobil Shipping Co. Ltd., and others; Chair. FRANK CHARLTON; Dirs. R. H. CLARKE and G. B. WOODHOUSE; Sec. C. SIMPSON, A.C.I.S.

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—ANGOLA; MOZAMBIQUE

## CIVIL AVIATION ANGOLA AIRLINE

**Angola Airlines—D.T.A.** (*Direcção da Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos*): Luanda, Caixa Postal 79; internal services, and services from Luanda to Kinshasa, Windhoek and South-West Africa; Dir. J. S. MEDINA.

## PORTUGUESE AND FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN LUANDA

**Transportes Aéreos Portugueses S.A.R.L. (T.A.P.)**: Lisbon; office in Luanda: Av. Paulo Dias Novais 78-80; f. 1953; Principal Officials: Eng. ALFREDO QUEIROZ VAZ PINTO, Brig. CARLOS MAGALHÃES, Eng. DUARTE CALHEIROS, Cte. ALFREDO SOARES DE MELO, LUIS FORJAZ TRIGUEIROS.

**South African Airways (S.A.A.)**: Head Office: Caixa Postal 28, Johannesburg Station; Office in Luanda: Av. Paulo Dias de Novais 123.

**Union de Transports Aériens (U.T.A.)**: Head Office: 5 Blvd. Malesherbes, Paris 8e; Luanda Office: Avda. Marginal 94, C.P. 6292.

## TOURISM

**Centro de Informação e Turismo de Angola—CITA**: Caixa Postal 1240, Luanda; Dir. ALVES CARDOSO.

## UNIVERSITY

**Estudos Gerais Universitários de Angola**: Caixas Postais 815 e 1350, Luanda; 50 teachers, 500 students.

# MOZAMBIQUE (PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA)

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1960) |                         | BIRTHS<br>(1960) | MARRIAGES<br>(1960) | DEATHS<br>(1960) |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|                   | Total             | Lourenço Marques (cap.) |                  |                     |                  |
| 784,032           | 6,592,994         | 183,798                 | 51,291           | 8,715               | 27,784           |

**Population** (1965 est.): 6,638,639.

**Agriculture** (principal crops—'000 metric tons) (1965/66 est.): Cotton 123, Sugar 200, Cashew 110, Sisal 31, Groundnuts 125.

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 1,133,949, Sheep 100,808, Goats 496,970, Pigs 128,103, Asses 15,370.

**Forestry** (1961): Wood and logs 456,411 cu. m., Charcoal 6,828 tons.

**Fishing** (1965): 4,191 metric tons.

## INDUSTRY AND MINING

|                    | 1960    | 1962    | 1963    |                       | 1960    | 1962    | 1963    |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Beer ('000 litres) | 7,885   | 10,057  | 11,035  | Sugar (tons)          | 165,041 | 186,206 | 181,445 |
| Cement (tons)      | 221,794 | 178,564 | 163,134 | Vegetable Oils (tons) | 13,521  | 12,801  | 23,903  |
| Cigarettes (tons)  | 1,283   | 1,289   | 1,544   | Bauxite (tons)        | 6,336   | 6,350   | 6,597   |
| Cotton, Raw (tons) | 47,836  | 41,353  | 29,475  | Coal (tons)           | 269,826 | 297,603 | 282,808 |
| Maize Flour (tons) | 55,309  | 7,000   | n.a.    | Gold (kilogrammes)    | 7       | 7       | 1       |
| Sisal (tons)       | 28,911  | 26,778  | 31,298  | Salt (tons)           | 29,057  | 27,546  | 26,314  |

## FINANCE

1 Conto = 1,000 Escudos.

100 escudos = £1 4s. 11½d. sterling = \$U.S. 3.46.

## BUDGET

(1965—million escudos)

| REVENUE       |              | EXPENDITURE   |              |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Ordinary      | 3,850        | Ordinary      | 3,849        |
| Extraordinary | 91           | Extraordinary | 91           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>3,941</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>3,940</b> |

**Budget** (1966): Revenue 4,213m., Expenditure 4,212m. Escudos.

(1967): Revenue 4,595m., Expenditure 4,594m. Escudos.

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—MOZAMBIQUE

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(Contos)

|                        | 1963             | 1964             | 1965             |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Notes . . . . .        | 1,388,362        | 1,422,953        | 1,436,133        |
| Coin . . . . .         | 206,388          | 187,485          | 210,262          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>1,594,750</b> | <b>1,610,438</b> | <b>1,646,395</b> |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(1965—Contos)

|                                      | Credit           | Debit            | Balance         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>           |                  |                  |                 |
| Merchandise . . . . .                | 2,896,285        | 4,138,591        | —1,242,306      |
| Tourism . . . . .                    | 272,034          | 258,426          | 13,608          |
| Transport . . . . .                  | 1,202,593        | 88,954           | 1,113,639       |
| Insurance . . . . .                  | 16,694           | 25,465           | —8,771          |
| Capital returns . . . . .            | 26,607           | 384,486          | —357,879        |
| Government . . . . .                 | 91,409           | 69,335           | 22,074          |
| Other services . . . . .             | 1,249,364        | 332,145          | 917,219         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>5,754,986</b> | <b>5,297,402</b> | <b>457,584</b>  |
| <i>Transfer Payments . . . . .</i>   | <i>30,229</i>    | <i>313,241</i>   | <i>—283,012</i> |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</b>     |                  |                  | <b>174,572</b>  |
| <i>Capital Operations:</i>           |                  |                  |                 |
| Private capital operations . . . . . | 195,180          | 358,854          | —163,674        |
| Public capital operations . . . . .  | 2,000            | 231,153          | —229,153        |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>197,180</b>   | <b>590,007</b>   | <b>—392,827</b> |
| <b>Deficit . . . . .</b>             |                  |                  | <b>218,255</b>  |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(Contos)

|                   | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Imports . . . . . | 4,074,559 | 4,491,000 | 4,816,000 |
| Exports . . . . . | 2,896,170 | 3,043,000 | 3,053,000 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                                 | 1962      | 1963    | EXPORTS                  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---|-----------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Food and Drink . . . . .                | 703,315   | 730,282 | Raw Cotton . . . . .     | 523,230 | 564,794 | 577,085 |
| Machinery, Vehicles and Ships . . . . . | 1,012,523 | 998,472 | Sisal . . . . .          | 261,615 | 274,376 | 170,493 |
| Textiles and Yarns . . . . .            | 606,790   | 726,765 | Timber . . . . .         | 149,710 | 192,340 | 198,640 |
| Metals and Metal Products . . . . .     | 425,762   | 443,627 | Vegetable Oils . . . . . | 114,801 | 608,399 | 444,230 |
| Chemical Products . . . . .             | 242,685   | 260,273 | Cashew Nuts . . . . .    | 465,442 |         |         |
| Coal . . . . .                          | 40,791    | 37,534  | Copra . . . . .          | 204,038 | 208,263 | 162,576 |
| Oil Products . . . . .                  | 40,335    | 37,827  | Raw Sugar . . . . .      | 327,531 | 245,722 | 347,864 |
|   |           |         | Tea . . . . .            | 155,436 | 163,921 | 194,827 |

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—MOZAMBIQUE

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(Contos)

|                                 | IMPORTS   |           | EXPORTS   |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 1963      | 1965*     | 1963      | 1965*     |
| Portugal                        | 1,277,270 | 1,545,611 | 1,030,686 | 1,040,039 |
| Portuguese Overseas Territories | 194,474   | 213,409   | 125,863   | 105,008   |
| Belgium-Luxembourg              | 57,115    | n.a.      | 11,733    | n.a.      |
| France                          | 90,653    | n.a.      | 83,528    | n.a.      |
| German Federal Republic         | 291,070   | 340,380   | 118,034   | 103,468   |
| India                           | 3,674     | 3,224     | 403,150   | 403,162   |
| Italy                           | 69,027    | n.a.      | 35,619    | n.a.      |
| Netherlands                     | 150,016   | n.a.      | 42,205    | n.a.      |
| Rhodesia, Malawi and Zambia     | 92,565    | n.a.      | 115,062   | n.a.      |
| South Africa                    | 492,325   | 464,751   | 303,961   | 298,659   |
| United Kingdom                  | 399,980   | 467,491   | 130,846   | 132,030   |
| U.S.A.                          | 245,960   | 168,025   | 142,740   | 137,926   |

\* Jan.—Nov.

### TRANSPORT

**Railways** (1964): Passengers carried 3,665,452, Freight carried 10,565,029 metric tons.

**Roads** (1962): Cars 33,524, Lorries and Buses 10,037, Motor Cycles 2,792.

**Inland Waterways** (1960): Number of Vessels 1,000, of 8,591 gross tons; Freight carried 155,659 metric tons.

**Shipping** (1965): Lourenço Marques and Beira: vessels entered 2,953; freight unloaded 5,656,230, freight loaded 6,943,888 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passenger arrivals 60,038, Freight 1,111 metric tons. (1966): Planes arrived 11,066, passengers 100,666.

**Pipeline:** A pipeline 311 km. long links Beira with the Rhodesian oil refineries. It has not been used since December 1965, as a result of the international embargo on oil exports to Rhodesia, imposed in November 1965.

### EDUCATION

(1962)

| TYPE                    | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Primary                 | 4,172             | 4,863              | 452,880          |
| Secondary and Technical | 63                | 834                | 12,088           |
| Teacher Training        | 2                 | —                  | —                |

Source: Agência-Geral do Ultramar, Lisbon.

### THE CONSTITUTION

The administration of Mozambique was established by Law 2066 of June 27th, 1953. Under this Law, the Governor-General, the highest authority, appointed by the Minister for the Overseas Provinces, is assisted by a Legislative Council and a Government Council (replaced in 1964 by an Economic and Social Council). In the Legislative Council there are elected and nominated representatives of the industrial, commercial and agricultural interests of the country, religious and cultural associations, and municipalities. There are also representatives of the native population.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** General COSTA ALMEIDA.

**Legislative Council.** Composed of 27 elected members and two ex-officio members (The Procurator of the Republic and The Director of the Provincial Finance and Accounts Services).

**Economic and Social Council.** Set up in 1964 in place of the Government Council to assist the Governor-General in his executive and legislative functions.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**União Nacional:** Lourenço Marques; Portuguese government party.

**Frente de Libertação de Moçambique (FRELIMO)** (*Mozambique Liberation Front*): P.O. Box 15274, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; Pres. Dr. E. C. MONDLANE; Admin. Sec. SILVERIO NUNGU.

**Comissão Revolucionário de Moçambique (COREMO)** (*Mozambique Revolutionary Commission*): Lusaka, Zambia; f. 1965 as fusion of three nationalist parties; Pres. J.-C. GWAMBE.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Courts of First Instance.** These administer the Legal Code of Metropolitan Portugal. Cases may be finally referred to the Court of Second Instance and the Supreme Court in Lisbon.

### RELIGION

The population is mainly Animist, but there are about 750,000 Moslems and 860,000 Christians (660,000 Roman Catholics).

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Metropolitan See:**

Lourenço Marques Rt. Rev. D. CUSTODIO ALVIM PEREIRA.

**Suffragan Sees:**

Beira (Vacant.)  
Inhambane Rt. Rev. D. ERNESTO GONÇALVES DA COSTA.  
Nampula (vacant.)



## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—MOZAMBIQUE

Porto Amélia . Rt. Rev. D. JOSÉ DOS SANTOS GARCIA.  
 Quelimane . Rt. Rev. D. FRANCISCO NUNES TELXEIRA.  
 Tete . Rt. Rev. D. FELIX NIZA RIBEIRO.  
 Vila Cabral . Rt. Rev. ENRICO DIAS NOGUEIRA.  
 Missions 185, Schools 3,700, Mission Personnel 5,118, Catholics 660,000.

### THE PRESS

#### DAILIES

**Diário de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 643, Beira; f. 1950; Portuguese; Editor Dr. DUARTE DE ALMEIDA.  
**Notícias:** Caixa Postal 327, Lourenço Marques; f. 1926; morning; Dir. MANUEL SIMÕES VAZ.  
**Diário:** Caixa Postal 536, Lourenço Marques; f. 1905; Dir. Dr. ANTÓNIO CARLOS MALDONADO PIRES.  
**A Tribuna:** Caixa Postal 1822, Lourenço Marques; f. 1962; Dir. Dr. ALVARO NAVARRO SOEIRO; circ. 10,000.  
**Notícias da Tarde:** Caixa Postal 327, Lourenço Marques; evening; Dir. MANUEL SIMÕES VAZ.

### PERIODICALS AND MAGAZINES

#### LOURENÇO MARQUES

**Boletim Oficial da Província de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 275; f. 1854; weekly; Government and official announcements.  
**Boletim da Sociedade de Estudos:** Caixa Postal 1138; f. 1930; six times a year; Pres. Dr. ANTÓNIO SILVA DE SOUSA; circ. 1,000.  
**Brado Africano:** Avda. 24 de Julho, No. 315, Caixa Postal 461; f. 1918; weekly; published by Associação Africana de P. de Moçambique; circ. 1,500.  
**EM—Economia de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 643, Beira; Dir. Dr. JOSÉ DE OLIVEIRA MARQUES; monthly; economics and finance.  
**Renovação:** Caixa Postal 1016; f. 1961; weekly; Dir. Dr. COUTO JÚNIOR.  
**Voz de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 888; f. 1960; fortnightly; Dir. Eng. HOMERO DA COSTA BRANCO.

#### BEIRA

**Notícias da Beira:** Caixa Postal 81; f. 1915; daily; Editor V. GOMES; circ. 7,000.  
**Voz Africana:** Rua Correia de Brito No. 1535; Dir. JOSÉ ANTÓNIO DE TRINDADE; Editor RUI CARTAXANA.

### PUBLISHERS

#### LOURENÇO MARQUES

**Imprensa Nacional da Província de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 275; f. 1854; Dir. MÁRIO CAMPOS LOBO DA FONSECA; publs. *Boletim Oficial*, *Anuário Estatístico*, *Comércio Externo*, *Estatística Agrícola*, *Censo da População*, *Estatística Industrial*, *Revista de Entomologia*, and other statistical information and reports.  
**Empresa Moderna Lda.:** Avenida da República 13, Caixa Postal 473; f. 1937; Dirs. LOUIS GALLOTI, EURICO BENTO, A. R. FERREIRA.  
**Papelaria e Tipografia Colonial, Lda.:** Rua Salazar 41, Caixa Postal 1077.  
**Editora Minerva Central:** 14 Rua Consiglieri Pedroso 24, Caixa Postal 212; f. 1908; stationers and printers; educational, technical and medical text-books; Propr. J. A. CARVALHO & Co. LTD.  
**A. W. Bayly & Ca. Lda.:** Av. da República 101, Caixa Postal 185.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio Clube de Moçambique:** Caixa Postal 594, Lourenço Marques; non-profit organisation; programmes in Portuguese, English, Afrikaans, French and local languages; Dir.-Gen. AUGUSTO DAS NEVES GONÇALVES.  
**Emissora do Aero Clube da Beira:** Caixa Postal 3, Beira; private commercial station; f. 1936; programmes in Portuguese; Dir. F. J. SILVÉRIO MOITEIRA.  
**Radio Pax:** Caixa Postal 594, Beira; religious station administered by Franciscans; programmes in Portuguese and local languages; Dir. Rev. E. COSTA.  
 In 1966 there were 70,000 radio receivers.  
 Permission is being sought to open a television service soon (1967).

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in escudos)

### BANKING

#### ISSUING BANK

**Banco Nacional Ultramarino:** 94 rua do Comércio, Lisbon; Caixa Postal 432, Lourenço Marques; f. 1864; cap. 500m.; dep. 6,327m. (December 1965); Gov. Dr. FRANCISCO JOSÉ VIEIRA MACHADO.

**Banco Comercial de Moçambique:** Lourenço Marques; f. 1962.

**Banco de Crédito Comercial e Industrial:** Praça 7 de Março 45, Lourenço Marques; f. 1965; cap. 150m.; Chair. Dr. MIGUEL GENTIL QUINA; Man. Dr. JOSÉ ALBERTO GAMA DA CUNHA E COSTA; also in Angola.

**Banco de Fomento Nacional:** Head Office: Lourenço Marques.

**Banco Standard Totta de Moçambique S.A.R.L.:** Praça 7 de Março No. 1, C.P. 7119, Lourenço Marques; associate of The Standard Bank Limited; also at C.P. 58, Beira.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; Rua Alexandre Herculano, Caixa Postal 23, Lourenço Marques; Beira.

## INSURANCE

#### MOZAMBIQUE COMPANIES

**Companhia de Seguros "Lusitana", S.A.R.L.:** Caixa Postal 1165, Lourenço Marques; f. 1947; cap. 50m.; Chair. Eng. MANUEL DE LACERDA AROSO; Gen. Man. Dr. J. E. D'OLIVA MONTEIRO.

**Companhia de Seguros A Mundial de Moçambique S.A.R.L.:** Caixa Postal 514, Beira; f. 1957; cap. 10m.; Dir. ARMANDO DE BRITO.

**Companhia de Seguros Reaseguradora de Moçambique:** Prédio Santos Gil, Avenida de República, Caixa Postal 1461, Lourenço Marques; cap. 4m.; Chair. M. SIMÕES VAZ.

**Companhia de Seguros Tranquilidade de Moçambique:** Avenida de República 17, Caixa Postal 9, Lourenço Marques; cap. 20m.; Chair. Dr. J. PEREIRA MARTINHO.

**Companhia de Seguros Náuticos:** Edifício Náuticos, Avenida da República, Caixa Postal 696, Lourenço Marques; f. 1943; cap. 45m.; general; Dir. CARLOS THEODORO MARTINS.

### PORTUGUESE COMPANIES REPRESENTED IN THE PROVINCE

**Comércio e Indústria, S.A.R.L.:** av. 5 de Outubro 849; Lourenço Marques (Head Office: Rua do Arco Bandeira 22, Lisbon).

**Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** 48. av. Alexandre Herculano, Caixa Postal 1389, Lourenço Marques; (Head Office: Rua do Comercio 84, Lisbon).

**Ultramarina, S.A.R.L.:** Rua da Prata 108, Lisbon; Lourenço Marques: Rua Joaquim Lapa 48-2º, Caixa Postal 1088; f. 1901; Man. in Lourenço Marques JOAQUIM MOREIRA RATO.

**Portugal Previdente:** Delegação, Lourenço Marques, Caixa Postal 2031 (Head Office: Av. da Liberdade 72, Lisbon).

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### REGULATING COMMISSIONS

**Junta do Comércio Externo (Board of External Trade Economic Co-ordination):** Praça 7 de Março, Lourenço Marques, Caixa Postal 654; f. 1956; Chair. Pres. Lt-Col. J. M. BENTO; Vice-Pres. Dr. EDUARDO CAPUCHO PAOLO.

**Instituto dos Cereais de Moçambique (Mozambique Cereals Inst.):** Caixa Postal 29, João Belo.

**Instituto do Algodão de Moçambique (Cotton Institute Mozambique):** Head Office: Rua do Alecrim 38, 1º, Lisbon; f. 1938; Mozambique Office: Caixa Postal 806, Lourenço Marques; Chair. MARIO DE CARVALHO.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Sindicato Nacional dos Empregados Bancarios da Provincia de Moçambique (National Syndicate of Bank Employees of Mozambique):** Avenida de República 49, 6º Lourenço Marques; f. 1946; 1,020 mems.; Pres. JOSÉ JOAQUIM COUTO DE OLIVIERA; Sec. OLÍVIO MALHEIRO VAZ.

**Sindicato Nacional dos Empregados do Comercio e da Industria da Provincia de Moçambique: (National Syndicate of Commercial and Industrial Employees of Mozambique):** Avenida Pinheiro Chagas 1267, Lourenço Marques, Caixa Postal 394; f. 1898; about 13,500 mems.; Pres. JOSÉ PEREIRA LOPES; Sec. Dr. SECUNDINO AFONSO ALONSO.

**Sindicato Nacional dos Oporarios da Construção Civil e Officos Correlativos (National Syndicate of Civil Construction and Related Services):** Avenida 24 de Julho 138, Lourenço Marques; f. 1948; about 5,000 mems.; Pres. MARIO ALBERTO GONÇALVES; Sec. FRANCISCO DUARTE.

**Sindicato Nacional dos Ferroviários da Manica e Sofala e do Pessoal do Porto da Beira (National Syndicate of Railways of Manica and Sofala and of Personnel of the Port of Beira):** P.O. Box 387, Beira; f. 1945; about 819 mems.; Pres. DOMINGOS VIEIRA MARTINS; Sec. RUI HENRIQUE FERREIRA.

**Sindicato Nacional dos Motoristas e Officos Correlativos (National Syndicate of Motor Transport Operators and Related Services):** Avenida 24 de Julho 133, Lourenço Marques; f. 1948; about 3,500 mems.; Pres. JOSÉ ZEFERINO; Sec. ARMANDO LUÍS DA COSTA.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The total length of track operated in 1963 was 2,955 km., excluding the Sena Sugar Estates Railway (90 km. of 0.92 m. gauge), which serves only the company's properties. The railways are now all State-owned, with the exception of the Trans-Zambesia Railway Company. A link is being built between Nova Freixo and Mpimbe in Malawi to give Malawi direct rail access to the port of Nacala.

### (STATE-OWNED RAILWAYS)

**Administração dos Portos, Caminhos de Ferro e Transportes:** Caixa Postal 276, Lourenço Marques; government department administering the following railways:

**The Lourenço Marques System:** consisting of the following main lines: (1) Lourenço Marques-Ressano Garcia; connects with the South African Railway system at the Transvaal border, and provides with that system through-railway transport to Johannesburg and the Rand area; (2) Lourenço Marques-Goba; a new rail link with the Swaziland iron mines of Bomvu Ridge was opened in November 1964; (3) Lourenço Marques-Malvéria (on the Rhodesian border); total track mileage 702, 1.067 m. gauge.

**Mozambique System:** Caixa Postal 16, Nampula; Nacala to Catur; br. from Lumbo to Rio Monabo; work on the extension of the railway to Lake Nyasa is well under way; total track mileage 456, 1.067 m. gauge.

**Beira System:** Caixa Postal 472, Beira; the main line runs from Beira to the Rhodesian town of Umtali via Vila de Manica and Vila Pery; the railway was bought by the Portuguese Government from a U.K. company in 1949, and it is now operated by the Mozambique Railways Administration; total track mileage 483, 1.067 m. gauge. The system also includes:

**Tele Railway:** Dona Ana to the Moatize coal mines, 254 km. of 1.067 metre gauge; the railway is to be continued northwards to Furancungo.

**Inhambane and Gaza System:** Caixa Postal 5, Inhambane; from Inhambane to Inharrime 96 miles, 1.067 metre gauge; from João Belo to Chicomo 62 miles, 0.75 metre gauge.

**Quelimane System:** Caixa Postal 73, Quelimane; from Quelimane to Mocuba 99 miles, 1.067 metre gauge.

### PRIVATE RAILWAY

**Trans-Zambesia Railway Company:** Head Office: Brooks House, 48 Upper Thames St., London, E.C.4; runs from Dondo to Sena on the South Bank of the Zambesi; 291 km., 1.067 metre gauge; Chair. VIVIAN L. OURY; Sec. C. L. OFFORD; Man. J. K. DOUGAL.

### ROADS

There were, in 1964, 38,180 km. of roads in Mozambique, of which 4,050 km. were classified as first-class roads. A new road linking Lourenço Marques and Beira is due for completion in 1968.

### SHIPPING

Much development work is being carried out on the ports and three new canals were completed in 1964. New quays for handling minerals from the interior of Africa have been built at Lourenço Marques and the port of Beira is being expanded.

**Companhia Nacional do Navegação:** 32 Avenida da Republica, Caixa Postal 206, Lourenço Marques; agents: BREYNER & WIRTH, LDA.; Head Office: Rua do Comercio 85, Lisbon.

**Companhia Colonial do Navegação:** Caixa Postal 2, Lourenço Marques; Head Office: Rua de São Julião 63, Lisbon.

**Empresa do Limpopo:** Rua Araujo, Caixa Postal 145, Lourenço Marques; f. 1905; coastal service along Portuguese East African coast from Lourenço Marques to Moçimboa da Praia; cargo and passenger service; Man. Dr. João SA NOGUEIRA.

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—MOZAMBIQUE, AFRICA AND ASIA

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### MOZAMBIQUE AIR LINE

#### **Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos (DETA):**

Avenida do General Machado 2º, Caixa Postal 2060, Lourenço Marques; f. 1936; operates domestic services and on the following international routes: Lourenço Marques-Johannesburg; Lourenço Marques-Durban; Lourenço Marques-Matsapa; Beira-Salisbury; and Beira-Blantyre; fleet: five Douglas DC-3, one Douglas C-47, three Fokker F27; Dir. ABEL NEVES DE AZEVEDO.

#### **FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN LOURENÇO MARQUES**

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (B.O.A.C.):** H.Q. Building, London Airport; Office in Lourenço Marques: Room 311, Nauticus Building.

**Central African Airways (C.A.A.):** Rhodesia; Lourenço Marques Office: P.O.B. 2229, Avda. D. Luis 39, 5º.

**Sabena:** Brussels; Lourenço Marques Office: P.O.B. 1445.

**South African Airways (S.A.A.):** Head Office: Airways Centre, Johannesburg; office in Lourenço Marques: Predio Fonte Azul, Praça 7 de Março 18, P.O. Box 323; operates on routes Lourenço Marques-Johannesburg and Lourenço Marques-Durban.

**T.A.P.:** Lisbon; Lourenço Marques Office: 2 Av. Fernão de Magalhães.

### TOURISM

**Centro de Informação e Turismo:** Caixa Postal 614, Lourenço Marques.

### UNIVERSITY

**Estudos Gerais Universitários de Moçambique:** Lourenço Marques; 603 students.

## OTHER PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES

### THE CAPE VERDE ISLANDS, PORTUGUESE GUINEA,

### THE S. TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE ISLANDS, MACAO AND

### PORTUGUESE TIMOR

The **Cape Verde** province consists of ten islands and five islets. There are two groups, the Barlavento, with the islands of São Vicente, Santo Antão, São Nicolau, Santa Luiza, Sal and Boa Vista, and the Sotavento, with the islands of Santiago, Maio, Fogo, and Brava. The Cape Verde groups lie out in the Atlantic west of Senegal.

Capital: Praia (Santiago). Chief Port: Mindello (São Vicente).

**Portuguese Guinea** includes the adjacent archipelago of Bijagoz and the island of Bolama, between Senegal and the Republic of Guinea.

Capital and Chief Port: Bissau (population 25,524). Other ports: Bolama, Bubaque and Cacheu.

The **S. Tomé and Príncipe Islands**; in the Gulf of Guinea, West Africa. Capital: S. Tomé (population 3,200).

**Macao** consists of the peninsula of Macao and the two smaller adjacent islands of Taipa and Coloane; near to Hong Kong.

Capital: Macao.

**Portuguese Timor** includes the eastern part of the island of Timor, the territory of Oe-Cusse and the adjacent islands of Pulo Jako and Atauro; between Indonesia and Australia.

Capital and Chief Port: Dili (population 18,760).

|                                | CAPE<br>VERDE | GUINEA   | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | MACAO   | TIMOR       |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Area (square kilometres) . . . | 4,033         | 36,125   | 964                     | 16      | 18,899      |
| Population (1964 est.):        |               |          |                         |         | (1965 est.) |
| Total . . . . .                | 221,770       | 521,336* | 56,795*                 | 250,000 | 560,000     |
| Europeans . . . . .            | n.a.          | 2,300    | —                       | 7,974   | 1,800       |
| Births . . . . .               | 10,051        | 4,049    | 2,922                   | 4,451   | 13,060      |
| Marriages . . . . .            | 1,002         | 81       | 170                     | 61      | 1,058       |
| Deaths . . . . .               | 2,315         | 2,688    | 1,065                   | 1,656   | 7,848       |

\* 1963 estimate.

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

## AGRICULTURE

**Cape Verde Islands:** *Principal crops* are bananas, coffee, castor oil and groundnuts. Tobacco, sugar, beans and maize are also grown. *Livestock* (1965): Horses, Mules and Asses 8,413, Cattle 5,878, Sheep 1,023, Goats 13,645, Pigs 5,766.

**Portuguese Guinea:** *Principal crops* (metric tons 1964): Groundnuts 19,933, Rice 18,846. *Livestock*: Cattle 230,286, Sheep 53,859, Goats 143,712, Pigs 98,206.

**S. Tomé and Príncipe:** *Principal crops* (metric tons, 1965): Copra 6,970, Coconuts 1,989, Palm Oil 1,732, Cocoa 10,577, Coffee 214. *Livestock* (1964): Horses, Mules and Asses 480, Cattle 3,025, Sheep 2,652, Goats 1,300, Pigs 4,459.

**Portuguese Timor:** *Principal crops* (metric tons 1960): Maize 28,316, Rice 18,124, Sweet Potatoes 22,351, Manioc 30,174, Beans 2,728, Copra 1,618, Rubber 311, Coffee 2,444. *Livestock* (1963): Horses 94,396, Cattle 36,213, Buffalo 119,865, Sheep 47,760, Goats 226,650, Pigs 225,257.

## FISHING

(1965—metric tons)

Cape Verde Islands 4,219, Portuguese Guinea 853, S. Tomé and Príncipe 720, Macao 9,462.

## MINING

(metric tons)

**Cape Verde Islands:** Salt 39,626 (1965).

## INDUSTRY

(metric tons)

**Cape Verde Islands** (1965—Contos): Food Industries 21,076, Beverages 1,511, Tobacco 1,883, Frozen Goods 1,638.

**Portuguese Guinea** (1964): Oil Cakes 577, Vegetable Oils 672.

**S. Tomé and Príncipe** (1963): Maize Flour 99, Lime 256, Vegetable Oils 1,641, Soap 610.

**Macao** (1965—'000 patacas): Furniture 57,772, Mineral Products 13,704, Shoes and Clothing 6,092, Tobacco 3,567, Petroleum and Coal Products 2,414, Beverages 2,383, Paper Industry 1,822.

## FINANCE

1 Conto=1,000 Escudos.

1 Escudo=100 Centavos.

100 Contos=£124 16s. od. sterling=U.S. \$372=1,980 Patacas=100,000 Escudos.

## BUDGETS

(Contos)

| CAPE VERDE<br>(1966) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1966) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1966) | MACAO<br>(1966)<br>(‘000 Patacas) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR<br>(1966) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 85,838               | 152,590                        | 74,887                            | 46,068                            | 77,904                        |

## INTERMEDIATE DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1965-67

### INVESTMENT

(1965—Contos)

| CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 47,860                | 26,620               | 54,353                  | 45,330              |

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(1965—Contos)

|                 | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | MACAO<br>(‘000 Patacas) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Notes . . . . . | 72,472                | 97,917               | 19,637                  | 45,391                  |
| Coins . . . . . | 4,513                 | 25,933               | 2,343                   | 2,302                   |
| TOTAL . . . . . | 76,985                | 123,850              | 21,980                  | 47,693                  |

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(Contos)

|                 | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS<br>(1965) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1965) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1965) | MACAO<br>(1965)<br>(‘000 Patacas) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR<br>(1965) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Imports . . . . | 228,283                         | 417,167                        | 145,143                           | 289,939                           | 130,539                       |
| Exports . . . . | 27,961                          | 105,840                        | 146,143                           | 143,012                           | 75,830                        |

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS<br>(1964) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1964) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1963) | MACAO<br>(1964) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR<br>(1963) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Live Animals . . . .   | 3,873                           | 14,261                         | 87                                | 86,513          | 1,613                         |
| Raw Materials . . . .  | 61,149                          | n.a.                           | 22,602                            | n.a.            | 4,979                         |
| Textiles . . . .       | 32,398                          | 72,738                         | 20,450                            | 205,673         | 14,445                        |
| Food and Drink . . . . | 29,065                          | 127,175                        | 24,614                            | 151,493         | 8,909                         |
| Machinery . . . .      | 31,284                          | 23,163                         | 13,598                            | 35,563          | 9,460                         |
| Manufactures . . . .   | 40,451                          | 220,013                        | 26,226                            | n.a.            | 663                           |

  

| EXPORTS                | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | MACAO   | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Live Animals . . . .   | 4,666                 | n.a.                 | 7                       | 89,060  | 885                 |
| Raw Materials . . . .  | 13,968                | n.a.                 | 40,127                  | n.a.    | 2,162               |
| Textiles . . . .       | 440                   | 453                  | 1,034                   | 289,821 | —                   |
| Food and Drink . . . . | 5,196                 | 148,593              | 116,219                 | 56,029  | 121                 |
| Machinery . . . .      | 1,691                 | 718                  | 298                     | 3,183   | 1                   |
| Manufactures . . . .   | 1,529                 | 5,679                | 283                     | n.a.    | 4                   |

## COUNTRIES

|                                   | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS<br>(1965) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1965) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1965) | MACAO<br>(1965)<br>(‘000 Patacas) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Portugal:                         |                                 |                                |                                   |                                   |                     |
| Imports . . . .                   | 119,245                         | 279,827                        | 70,218                            | 3,633                             | 15,275              |
| Exports . . . .                   | 15,256                          | 96,004                         | 80,366                            | 4,118                             | 11,147              |
| Portuguese Overseas<br>Provinces: |                                 |                                |                                   |                                   |                     |
| Imports . . . .                   | 45,296                          | 16,772                         | 31,448                            | 777                               | 4,481               |
| Exports . . . .                   | 4,268                           | 914                            | 1,922                             | 32,453                            | 1,582               |
| Foreign Countries:                |                                 |                                |                                   |                                   |                     |
| Imports . . . .                   | 63,742                          | 120,568                        | 37,518                            | 285,529                           | 53,489              |
| Exports . . . .                   | 8,437                           | 8,922                          | 63,844                            | 106,441                           | 20,520              |

# PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

## TRANSPORT ROADS (number of vehicles)

|                           | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS<br>(1964) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1965) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1963) | MACAO<br>(1964) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR<br>(1963) |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Cars . . . . .            | 846                             | 1,665                          | 781                               | 1,691           | 590                           |
| Lorries and Buses . . . . | 305                             | 654                            | 228                               | 359             | 328                           |
| Motor-cycles . . . . .    | 253                             | 332                            | 163                               | 380             | 380                           |
| Total . . . . .           | 1,404                           | 2,651                          | 1,172                             | 2,430           | 1,298                         |

## SHIPPING

|  | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS<br>(1965) | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA<br>(1965) | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE<br>(1965) | MACAO<br>(1965) | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Vessels entered . . . . .                  | 1,518                           | 96                             | 141                               | 11,733          | 70                  |
| Freight entered<br>(metric tons) . . . . . | 247,223                         | 82,028                         | 26,206                            | } 288,175 {     | 12,570              |
| Freight cleared<br>(metric tons) . . . . . | 35,750                          | 27,916                         | 23,656                            |                 | 13,520              |

## CIVIL AVIATION (1965)

|   | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Passengers Landed . . . . .               | 1,094                 | 19,312               | 3,333                   | 12,067              |
| Freight Entered and Cleared (kg.) . . . . | 42,312                | 313,003              | 28,000                  | 188,340             |

## EDUCATION

|                    | CAPE VERDE<br>ISLANDS | PORTUGUESE<br>GUINEA | S. TOMÉ AND<br>PRÍNCIPE | MACAO  | PORTUGUESE<br>TIMOR |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Primary:           |                       |                      |                         |        |                     |
| Schools . . . . .  | 135                   | 13                   | 30                      | 141    | 180                 |
| Teachers . . . . . | n.a.                  | 50                   | 114                     | 1,529  | 352                 |
| Pupils . . . . .   | 16,992                | 2,058                | 4,952                   | 49,179 | 16,946              |
| Secondary:         |                       |                      |                         |        |                     |
| Schools . . . . .  | 2                     | 1                    | 1                       | 35     | 2                   |
| Teachers . . . . . | 47                    | 27                   | 37                      | 547    | 37                  |
| Pupils . . . . .   | 1,076                 | 744                  | 583                     | 8,625  | 481                 |
| Technical:         |                       |                      |                         |        |                     |
| Schools . . . . .  | 2                     | 1                    | 1                       | 13     | 1                   |
| Teachers . . . . . | n.a.                  | 29                   | 9                       | 123    | 7                   |
| Pupils . . . . .   | 440                   | 498                  | 91                      | 1,507  | 18                  |

Sources: Agência-Geral do Ultramar, and Banco Nacional Ultramarino S.A.R.L., Lisbon.

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

### THE CONSTITUTION

The Overseas Provinces are all administered under Statutes provided for in the Organic Law for Overseas Provinces of 1963. Each province is under the control of the Metropolis, but it is financially and administratively autonomous. The Budgets are organized and voted annually by the Legislative Councils of the Provinces, and no public loan may be contracted in a foreign country. A governor is appointed to each province by the President of Portugal. According to the 1963 Political and Administrative Statutes, the Legislative Council is formed by eleven elected members, with three nominated members (the Secretary-General, the Public Attorney and the Director of the Treasury and Financial Departments).

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### GOVERNORS

**Cape Verde:** Comd. LEÃO MARIA TAVARES ROSADO DO SACRAMENTO MONTEIRO.

**Portuguese Guinea:** Brig. ARNALDO SCHULTZ.

**S. Tomé and Príncipe:** Major ANTÓNIO JORGE DA SILVA SEBASTIÃO.

**Macao:** Brig. NOBRE DE CARVALHO.

**Portuguese Timor:** Lt.-Col. JOSÉ ALBERTY CORREIA.

The Governors are assisted in their duties by Legislative and Executive officers, some of whom are elected and others are appointed.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**União Nacional:** The Portuguese government party, represented in each Overseas Province.

**Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné e Cabo Verde (P.A.I.G.C.):** (*African Party for an Independent Guinea*): Conakry, Guinea (*illegal in Portuguese Guinea*): Sec.-Gen. AMILCAR CABRAL.

**Fronte de Lutte de l'Indépendance Nationale de Guinée** (*National Independence Front*): Consists of *Mouvement de Libération de la Guinée dite Portugaise (M.L.G.)* led by FRANÇOIS MENDY, and *Union des Populations de Guinée dite Portugaise (U.P.G.)*, leader HENRY LABÉRY; based on Dakar, Senegal (*illegal in Portuguese Guinea*).

**Union des Ressortissants de la Guinée Portugaise:** Dakar Senegal; leader BENJAMIN PINTO-BULL (*illegal in Portuguese Guinea*).

**Comissão de Libertação de São Tomé e Príncipe** (*Committee for the Liberation of São Tomé*): (*illegal*); Sec.-Gen. TOMÁS MEDEIROS.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Courts of First Instance.** These administer the Legal Code of Metropolitan Portugal. Cases may be finally referred to the Court of Second Instance and the Supreme Court in Lisbon.

### RELIGION

**Portuguese Guinea** (1962 estimate): Animist 325,000, Moslem 180,000, Catholic 18,500, Protestant 230.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Cape Verde:** Suffragan See (attached to the Metropolitan See of Lisbon): Santiago de Cabo Verde; Rt. Rev. JOSÉ FELIPE DO CARMO COLAÇO.

**Portuguese Guinea:** Apostolic Mission, Bissau; Apostolic Prefect Mgr. JOÃO FERREIRA; there are about 18,500 Roman Catholics.

**S. Tomé and Príncipe:** Suffragan See, S. Tomé (attached to Metropolitan See of Luanda); Apostolic Administrator Rt. Rev. MANUEL NUNES GABRIEL (also Archbishop of Luanda, Angola); Vicar Gen. R. P. FRANCISCO VAZ; there are 4 missions with a total personnel of 19.

**Macao:** Suffragan See: Macao; Dr. PAULO TAVARES; there are 21 missions with a total personnel of 965; Roman Catholics number about 25,000.

**Portuguese Timor:** Suffragan See (attached to Metropolitan See of Goa): Dili; Rt. Rev. JAIME GARCIA GOULART; there are 12 missions with a total personnel of 88; Roman Catholics number about 180,000.

### THE PRESS

#### CAPE VERDE

**Notícias de Cabo Verde:** S. Vicente, Caixa Postal 15; f. 1932; weekly; independent; Dirs. MANUEL RIBEIRO DE ALMEIDA, RAUL RIBEIRO.

**O Arquipélago:** Caixa Postal 177, Praia-Santiago; weekly; independent; Dir. Dr. BENTO LEVY.

**Cabo Verde:** Caixa Postal 77, Praia-Santiago; monthly; cultural and documentary; Dir. Dr. BENTO LEVY.

#### PORTUGUESE GUINEA

**Government Gazette:** Bissau; weekly; official announcements.

**O Arauto:** Caixa Postal 15, Bissau; daily; Dir. JOSÉ MARIA DA CRUZ.

**Boletim Cultural de Guiné Portuguesa:** Bissau; quarterly.

**Boletim da Associação Comercial, Industrial e Agrícola da Guiné:** Bissau.

**Boletim da União Internacional de Bissau:** Bissau.

#### S. TOMÉ and PRÍNCIPE

**Boletim Oficial:** Caixa Postal 28. S. Tomé; f. 1857; weekly.

**A Voz do São Tomé:** weekly; Dir. Dr. MANUEL DA COSTA MOURÃO.

#### MACAO

**Notícias de Macau:** Calçada do Tronco Velho 6, Macao; f. 1947; daily; independent; Dir. Maj. ACÁCIO CABREIRA HENRIQUES; Propr. H. MACHADO MONTEIRO.

**Boletim Oficial:** Caixa Postal 33, Macao; f. 1838; weekly; Government publication; Dir. JAIME ROBERTS.

**Gazeta Macaense:** Travessa Almirante Costa Cabral 3, Macao; twice weekly; Dir. DAMIAO RODRIGUES.

**Religião e Patria:** Vila Flor, Macao; f. 1914; fortnightly; Dir. Father BENJAMIN VIDEIRA PIRES; circ. 500.

**O Clarim:** Rua Central 26, Macao; twice weekly; Dir. Father ARTUR AUGUSTO NEVES.

#### PORTUGUESE TIMOR

**Boletim Oficial:** Dili; Government publication.

**Seara:** Dili; Dir. Father JORGE B. DUARTE.

**Voz de Timor:** Dili; Dir. MANUEL ANTONIO LOURENÇO PEREIRA.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

#### RADIO

#### CAPE VERDE ISLANDS

**Radio Clube de Cabo Verde:** Caixa Postal 26, Praia; private station; Pres. E. A. VICTORIA.

## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

**Radio Clube Mindelo:** Caixa Postal 101, S. Vicente; private station; Dir. Gen. F. J. MARTINS.

**Radio Barlavento:** Caixa Postal 29, S. Vicente; Government station; Dirs.-Gen. J. M. POVOA, A. L. DA SILVA.  
In 1966 there were 3,700 radio receivers.

### PORTUGUESE GUINEA

**Emissora Provincial da Guiné Portuguesa:** Av. da Republica, Bissau; Government Station; Pres. Eng. A. HENRIQUE SALGADO.

In 1966 there were 3,297 radio receivers.

### S. TOMÉ and PRÍNCIPE

**Radio Clube do S. Tomé:** Av. Infante D. Henrique, S. Tomé; commercial station; Pres. RAUL SOARES DE ALMEIDA CARVALHO.

In 1966 there were 3,000 radio receivers.

### MACAO

**Emissora de Radiodifusão de Macao:** Macao; Government Station; programmes in Portuguese and Chinese; Dir. Eng. J. B. P. BAPTISTA.

**Emissora Vila Verde:** Rua Francisco Xavier Pereira 123, Macao; private commercial station, programmes in Portuguese and Chinese; Dir. P. H. LOBO.

In 1966 there were 6,000 radio receivers.

### PORTUGUESE TIMOR

**Emissora de Radiodifusão do Timor:** Dili; Government Station; programmes in Portuguese, Chinese and Tetum; Dir.-Gen. D. S. M. DE CARVALHO BRAGA.

In 1966 there were 1,812 radio receivers.

There is no television in any Portuguese Overseas Province.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in escudos)

### ISSUING BANK

**Banco Nacional Ultramarino:** 94 rua do Comércio, Lisbon; f. 1864; Issuing Bank for all Portuguese Overseas Provinces except Angola; cap. 500m.; dep. 6,327m. (December 1965); Gov. Dr. FRANCISCO JOSÉ VIEIRA MACHADO; Dir. Gen. F. ARMAND FABRI.

### DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

#### PORTUGUESE GUINEA

**Fundo de Crédito do Guiné:** f. 1966 under Investment Plan 1965-67 to finance development.

#### S. TOME and PRINCIPE

**Caixa de Crédito de São Tomé e Príncipe:** f. 1965 to finance the development of agriculture and industry.

### INSURANCE

#### CAPE VERDE

Many leading Portuguese insurance companies have agents in the Cape Verde Islands.

#### PORTUGUESE GUINEA

The following Portuguese insurance companies have agents in Portuguese Guinea:

**Comércio e Industria, S.A.R.L.:** Bissau; Sociedade Comercial Ultramarina, Caixa Postal 23; (Head Office: Rua Arco do Bandeira 22, Lisbon 2).

**Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** Head Office: Rua do Comercio 40-64, Lisbon; agent in Portuguese Guinea: JOSÉ LOPES ABREU, Caixa Postal 86, Bissau.

**Império:** Casa Gouvêa, Caixa Postal 44; (Head Office: Rua Garrett 56, Lisbon 2).

**Ultramarina, S.A.R.L.:** Av. Gov. Carvalho Viegas, Caixa Postal 257; Bissau; (Head Office: Rua da Prata 108, Lisbon).

#### S. TOMÉ and PRÍNCIPE

The following Portuguese insurance companies have agents in S. Tomé and Príncipe:

**A Mundial, S.A.R.L.:** Ilha de S. Tomé; agents: AUSPÍCIO DE MENESES, LDA.; (Head Office: Largo do Chiado 8, Lisbon).

**Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** Ilha de S. Tomé; Head Office: Rua do Comércio 40-64, Lisbon; agents: SILVA & GOUVEIA, LDA.

**Tranquilidade, S.A.R.L.:** S. Tomé; Head Office: Rua Cândido dos Reis 105, Lisbon.

**Fidelidade:** S. Tomé; Head Office: Largo do Corpo Santo 13, Lisbon.

### MACAO

The following Portuguese companies are represented in Macao:

**Comércio e Industria, S.A.R.L.:** agents: H. NOLASCO & CA., Macao; (Head Office: Rua Arco do Bandeira 22, Lisbon).

**Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** Rua da Praia Grande 71, Macao; agent: F. RODRIGUES; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 40-64, Lisbon).

**Ultramarina, S.A.R.L.:** Avda. Almedia Ribeiro, P.O. Box 223, Macao; agent: H. NOLASCO DA SILVA; (Head Office: Rua da Prata 108, Lisbon).

### PORTUGUESE TIMOR

The following Portuguese insurance firms have agents in Portuguese Timor:

**Tagus, S.A.R.L.:** Dili; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 40-64, Lisbon).

**Ultramarina, S.A.R.L.:** agent in Dili; Soc. Agr. PÁTRIA E TRABALHO; (Head Office: Rua da Prata 108, Lisbon).

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

#### MACAO

**Câmara do Comércio de Macao:** Chair. YO HIN.

## TRANSPORT

### CAPE VERDE

#### ROADS

There were 1,500 km. of roads in 1965.

#### SHIPPING

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** agent at Praia-Santiago: A. C. DE SOUZA (SUCCRS.) LTD.; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 85, Lisbon).

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** agent at Santiago: FRANCISCO JOSÉ DA COSTA; Rua Sá da Bandeira 40-48, Praia; (Head Office: Rua Instituto Vergilio Machado, Lisbon).

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Transportes Aéreos Cape Verde (T.A.C.V.):** Praia; f. 1955; connects St. Vincent, Praia, Sal, St. Nicolau, Boavista, Fogo and Maio; Dir. JOAQUIM A. RIBEIRO.

**Transportes Aéreos da Guiné Portuguesa (T.A.G.P.):** connects Bissau, Dakar, Sal and Praia.

**Transportes Aéreos Portugueses and Varig (combined T.A.P. and VARIG service):** connects Rio de Janeiro, Sal and Lisbon.



## PORTUGUESE OVERSEAS PROVINCES—AFRICA AND ASIA

### PORTUGUESE GUINEA

#### ROADS

There were 1,132 km. of roads in 1965.

#### SHIPPING COMPANIES

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** agents at Bissau: EMPRESA ANTONIO DA SILVA GOUVEIA, S.A.R.L. (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 85, Lisbon).

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** agents at Bissau: Sociedade Comercial Ultramarina, Caixa Postal 23; (Head Office: Rua Instituto Vergilio Machado, Lisbon).

**Sociedade Geral do Comércio, Industria e Transportes:** agents at Bissau: EMPRESA ANTONIO SILVA GOUVEIA, S.A.R.L. (Head Office: Rua dos Douradores 11, Lisbon).

#### CIVIL AVIATION

There is an aerodrome at Bissau and a weekly service is provided by T.A.G.P. to Dakar and Cape Verde. T.A.P. gives twice-weekly service to Lisbon.

**Transportes Aereos da Guiné Portuguesa:** Aeroporto Craveiro Lopes, Bissau.

### 8. TOMÉ and PRÍNCIPE

#### ROADS

There were 323 km. of roads in 1963.

#### SHIPPING

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** agent in S. Tomé; LIMA & GAMA LTD.; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 85, Lisbon).

**Companhia de Serviços Marítimos (COSEMA):** Agency in S. Tomé.

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** agent in S. Tomé; (Head Office: Rua Instituto Vergilio Machado, Lisbon).

**Sociedade Geral do Comércio Indústria e Transportes S.A.R.L.:** agent in S. Tomé; SILVA & GOUVEIA S.A.R.L.; (Head Office: Rua dos Douradores 11, Lisbon).

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Servico de Transportes Aéreos:** São Tomé; a government airline with services to Príncipe, Porto Alegre; freight services to Luanda, Fernando Pó; Dir. A. A. GROMICHO.

**Transportes Aéreos Portugueses (T.A.P.):** weekly services to Lisbon, Bissau, Luanda and Lourenço Marques.

**Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos (D.T.A.)** (Angola Airlines): av. Paulo Dias de Novais 79/81, Luanda; f. 1938; a government airline with services to Congo Democratic Republic (Léopoldville) and Windhoek, South West Africa; Pres. J. G. DE MIRANDA GUEDES.

### MACAO

#### ROADS

There were 30 km. of roads (2nd class) in 1964.

#### SHIPPING COMPANIES

Several shipping companies run by Chinese have central offices in Macao. These companies deal mainly with local trading.

### PORTUGUESE TIMOR

#### ROADS

There were 2,896 km. of roads in 1960, of which 2,014 km. were classified (646 km. 1st class) and 1,175 km. seasonal tracks.

#### SHIPPING

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** agents in Dili: SOCIEDADE AGRICOLA PATRIA E TRABALHO, LDA.; (Head Office: Rua do Comércio 85, Lisbon).

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** agents in Dili: SOCIEDADE AGRICOLA PATRIA E TRABALHO, LDA.; (Head Office: Rua Instituto Vergilio Machado, Lisbon).

**Koninklijke Paketvaart Maatschappij:** agents in Dili: Banco Nacional Ultramarino.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Transportes Aéreos de Timor:** connects Dili, the capital of Timor, and Darwin in Northern Australia.

# PUERTO RICO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The island of Puerto Rico lies 50 miles east of Hispaniola (Haiti and the Dominican Republic) in the outer Caribbean. The climate is maritime-tropical with temperatures ranging from 63°F (17°C) to 96°F (36°C). The official language is Spanish and English is widely spoken. Eighty-five per cent of the population are Roman Catholics, the remainder belonging to Protestant denominations. The flag consists of five alternating red and white horizontal stripes, with a blue triangle containing a white star next to the staff. The capital is San Juan.

### **Recent History**

Formerly a colony of the U.S.A., Puerto Rico was given the right to elect its own executive in 1947. In 1952 a Constitution was promulgated by which the island attained the status of a "Commonwealth" associated with the United States. In recent years a programme of widespread industrialisation has been introduced. The high rate of emigration to the United States has caused problems for both countries, but with improved economic and social conditions on the island emigration has slowed down.

### **Government**

Executive power is vested in a Governor, elected for a four-year term, and a Cabinet of nine Secretaries. The Legislature is the bi-cameral Congress consisting of the Senate of 32 members and the House of Representatives of 64 members elected for four-year terms. A Resident Commissioner represents Puerto Rico in the U.S. House of Representatives. Puerto Ricans are citizens of the United States with civil but not political rights. The United States Government is responsible for the island's foreign policy.

### **Defence**

Defence is the responsibility of the United States and Puerto Ricans are liable for U.S. military service.

### **Economic Affairs**

An intensive programme of industrialisation has changed the country's economy from an agricultural to a mixed one. The main crops are sugar, tobacco and coffee. Industry now provides a greater income than agriculture and includes cigars, alcohol and chemicals, food processing and household appliances. Trade is overwhelmingly with the United States. Tourism is an important source of revenue.

### **Transport and Communications**

There are no railways on Puerto Rico. Roads total about 5,000 miles. There are ten ports, the chief ones being San Juan, Ponce and Mayaguez. Internal and international

air services are provided by Caribair and ten foreign lines.

### **Social Welfare**

Puerto Rico is included in the U.S. social security programme and also has a system of its own covering health, accident, disability and unemployment. Twenty-eight per cent of the budget is devoted to social welfare and public health.

### **Education**

Education is compulsory from the age of six to sixteen. In 1966 there were 640,544 pupils in public schools and 67,808 pupils in private schools. There are three universities. Thirty three per cent of the budget is devoted to education.

### **Tourism**

There has been a sharp increase in tourism in recent years and it now forms a major source of income (\$120 million in 1965). Attractions include the mountain scenery in the interior and game fishing in coastal waters. There are several luxury hotels on the island.

Visas are not required to visit Puerto Rico by nationals of Canada.

### **Sport**

Baseball, basketball, boxing and cockfighting are the most popular sports.

### **Public Holidays**

**1967:** May 30 (Memorial Day), July 4 (U.S. Independence Day), July 17 (Birthday of Luis Muñoz Rivera), July 25 (Constitution Day), July 27 (Birthday of José Celso Barbosa), September 4 (Labor Day), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 11 (Veterans' Day), November 19 (Discovery of Puerto Rico), November 23 (Thanksgiving Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), January 11 (Birthday of Eugenio Mario de Hostos), February 22 (Birthday of George Washington), March 22 (Emancipation of the Slaves), April 12 (Good Friday), April 16 (Birthday of José de Diego).

### **Weights and Measures**

The United States system is officially in force and some old Spanish weights and measures are used in local commerce.

### **Currency and Exchange Rate**

U.S. currency is used in Puerto Rico. The unit of currency is the Dollar of 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 Cents; 1 Dollar.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000, 10,000 Dollars.

Exchange rate: U.S.\$2.80 = £1 sterling.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (square miles) |             |         |         |      | POPULATION, 1965 ESTIMATES |                    |         |          |         |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| TOTAL               | Puerto Rico | Culebra | Vieques | Mona | TOTAL                      | San Juan (capital) | Ponce   | Mayagüez | Arecibo |
| 3,423               | 3,336       | 11      | 57      | 20   | 2,675,600                  | 750,300            | 157,800 | 85,800   | 77,600  |

## BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS

| RATE per '000   | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| Births . . .    | 31.4 | 30.8 | 30.3 | 30.3 |
| Marriages . . . | 17.7 | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.6  |
| Deaths . . .    | 6.7  | 6.9  | 7.2  | 6.7  |

## EMPLOYMENT ('000)

|   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing . . . | 137     | 124     | 112     |
| Manufacturing . . .                     | 114     | 128     | 134     |
| Trade . . .                             | 116     | 124     | 131     |
| Government . . .                        | 81      | 87      | 100     |
| Other . . .                             | 210     | 225     | 240     |
| TOTAL . . .                             | 657     | 688     | 717     |

## AGRICULTURE

|             | UNIT               | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sugar (raw) | million short tons | 9.8    | 8.8    | 9.5    |
| Coffee .    | thousand cwt.      | 315    | 375    | 300    |
| Tobacco     | " "                | 322    | 379    | 165    |
| Pine-apples | tons               | 65,947 | 80,139 | 74,250 |

Livestock: Cattle 400,000, Pigs 120,000.

## INDUSTRY

| COMMODITY           | UNIT                     | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sugar (Refined) .   | thousand short tons      | 258    | 253    | 287    |
| Distilled Spirits . | thousand proof gallons   | 11,445 | 12,235 | 14,533 |
| Rum (Bottled) .     | " "                      | 8,440  | 9,119  | 11,039 |
| Beer . . .          | " "                      | 22,975 | 23,609 | 24,877 |
| Cement . . .        | thousand bags of 376 lb. | 7,986  | 7,269  | 7,835  |
| Electricity . . .   | million kWh              | 3,638  | 4,100  | 4,429  |

There were 1,100 government-aided factories in Puerto Rico (December 1965).

# PUERTO RICO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

U.S. \$1=100 cents.

\$U.S. 100=£35 14s. 3½d. sterling.

### BUDGET, 1966 (Estimates)

(\$'000)

| REVENUE   |                | EXPENDITURE   |                |
|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Surplus brought forward . . . . .                   | 10,767         | General Administration . . . . .                              | 32,282         |
| Property Taxes . . . . .                            | 19,362         | Personal and Property Protection . . . . .                    | 42,264         |
| Income Taxes . . . . .                              | 141,386        | Industrial, Agricultural and Commercial Development . . . . . | 36,856         |
| Inheritance and Gift Taxes . . . . .                | 4,280          | Health and Public Welfare . . . . .                           | 126,031        |
| Excise Taxes . . . . .                              | 145,783        | Education . . . . .   | 178,896        |
| Licences, Permits, Fees, Business Charges . . . . . | 17,220         | Transport and Communications . . . . .                        | 24,021         |
| Lottery Proceeds . . . . .                          | 11,150         | Bond Redemption . . . . .                                     | 30,592         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                             | 34,258         | Other . . . . .   | 81,063         |
| U.S. Grant-in-aid . . . . .                         | 85,978         |   |                |
| Bonds . . . . .                                     | 60,000         |   |                |
| Customs . . . . .                                   | 71,486         |   |                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                              | <b>601,670</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>552,005</b> |

### DEVELOPMENT PLAN (1967-70)

Balanced at \$2,214.1 million.

### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—ALL COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

|  | 1964         |              |             | 1965         |              |             |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Credit       | Debit        | Balance     | Credit       | Debit        | Balance     |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                 |              |              |             |              |              |             |
| Merchandise . . . . .                      | 939          | 1,341        | -402        | 997          | 1,504        | -507        |
| Transportation . . . . .                   | 51           | 147          | -96         | 54           | 166          | -112        |
| Travel . . . . .                           | 98           | 69           | 29          | 119          | 80           | 39          |
| Investment income . . . . .                | 146          | 207          | -61         | 141          | 239          | -98         |
| Other services . . . . .                   | 47           | 57           | -10         | 51           | 61           | -10         |
| Total . . . . .                            | 1,281        | 1,821        | -540        | 1,362        | 2,050        | -688        |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .         | 181          | —            | 181         | 199          | —            | 199         |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE</b> . . . . .           | <b>1,462</b> | <b>1,821</b> | <b>-359</b> | <b>1,561</b> | <b>2,050</b> | <b>-489</b> |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>          |              |              |             |              |              |             |
| Long-term loans and investments . . . . .  | 359          | 61           | 298         | 387          | 33           | 354         |
| Short-term loans and investments . . . . . | 63           | 17           | 46          | 145          | —            | 145         |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE</b> . . . . .           | <b>422</b>   | <b>78</b>    | <b>344</b>  | <b>532</b>   | <b>33</b>    | <b>499</b>  |
| <b>Net Errors and Omissions</b> . . . . .  | <b>15</b>    | <b>—</b>     | <b>15</b>   | <b>—</b>     | <b>10</b>    | <b>-10</b>  |

(1965-66—\$'000)

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(million dollars)

|                                | 1964         | 1965         | 1966         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>IMPORTS:</b>                |              |              |              |
| From U.S.A. . . . .            | 1,129        | 1,256        | 1,375        |
| From Other Countries . . . . . | 225          | 259          | 285          |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <b>1,354</b> | <b>1,515</b> | <b>1,660</b> |
| <b>EXPORTS:</b>                |              |              |              |
| To U.S.A. . . . .              | 888          | 942          | 1,107        |
| To Other Countries . . . . .   | 30           | 32           | 48           |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <b>918</b>   | <b>974</b>   | <b>1,155</b> |

**PUERTO RICO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)**  
**IMPORTS FROM AND EXPORTS TO THE U.S.A.**  
(1965-1966: \$ '000)

|   | IMPORTS | EXPORTS |
|---|---------|---------|
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .                             | 247,285 | 179,323 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                             | 86,498  | 142,426 |
| Crude Materials, inedible, except fuels . . . . .           | 17,332  | 6,079   |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Products . . . . .    | 9,435   | 83,254  |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .                | 7,220   | 6,223   |
| Chemicals . . . . .   | 97,552  | 60,900  |
| Manufactured Goods classified chiefly by material . . . . . | 362,118 | 81,081  |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .                 | 305,646 | 88,803  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .               | 207,446 | 377,965 |
| Other Commodities and Transactions . . . . .                | 16,114  | 4,107   |

**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES**  
(dollars)

|                                   | 1964-65       |             | 1965-66       |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                   | Imports       | Exports     | Imports       | Exports       |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .  | 15,162,627    | 428,291     | 13,628,640    | 502,399       |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 16,913,861    | 2,893,874   | 16,009,012    | 1,942,688     |
| Cuba . . . . .                    | 905,181       | —           | 944,534       | —             |
| Dominican Republic . . . . .      | 6,511,822     | 5,902,951   | 4,048,734     | 9,886,022     |
| France . . . . .                  | 8,378,612     | 494,144     | 7,776,255     | 498,825       |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 15,580,570    | 370,198     | 15,767,037    | 2,015,717     |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 6,298,438     | 640,996     | 7,857,116     | 1,058,183     |
| Mexico . . . . .                  | 2,077,736     | 154,436     | 1,783,844     | 98,581        |
| Netherlands West Indies . . . . . | 9,048,109     | 1,260,090   | 14,056,940    | 1,849,789     |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 9,733,568     | 109,327     | 9,999,901     | 230,390       |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 10,860,415    | 548,741     | 11,774,393    | 4,036,038     |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 1,242,235,079 | 911,353,064 | 1,356,647,649 | 1,055,443,996 |
| Venezuela . . . . .               | 88,892,294    | 1,265,268   | 94,511,590    | 988,580       |

**TOURISM**

| VISITORS FROM               | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| United States . . . . .     | 379,222 | 429,867 | 529,201 | 613,641 |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .    | 29,451  | 29,924  | 30,126  | 34,768  |
| Foreign Countries . . . . . | 53,184  | 66,789  | 46,766  | 75,134  |
| TOTAL . . . . .             | 461,857 | 526,580 | 606,093 | 723,543 |

**TRANSPORT**  
**ROADS**

|                | CARS    |          | TRUCKS  |          | LIGHT TRUCKS | OTHERS | TOTAL   |
|----------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|--------------|--------|---------|
|                | Private | For Hire | Private | For Hire |              |        |         |
| 1964 . . . . . | 210,177 | 13,423   | 8,953   | 4,326    | 32,829       | 29,087 | 285,516 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 240,014 | 12,633   | 9,786   | 3,535    | 35,671       | 30,491 | 378,809 |
| 1966 . . . . . | 290,273 | 12,589   | 11,457  | 3,551    | 42,278       | 19,366 | 379,514 |

# PUERTO RICO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## SHIPPING

|                            | 1962-63    | 1963-64    | 1964-65    |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Passengers Arriving . . .  | 3,668      | 2,978      | 7,995      |
| Passengers Departing . . . | 2,676      | 2,012      | 5,244      |
| Freight (tons) . . .       | 21,347,295 | 24,042,092 | 22,895,754 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                            | 1963-64   | 1964-65   | 1965-66   |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers Arriving . . .  | 1,149,023 | 1,350,018 | 1,564,158 |
| Passengers Departing . . . | 1,159,303 | 1,368,003 | 1,601,717 |
| Freight (tons) . . .       | 84,626    | 119,977   | 121,732   |

## EDUCATION

| STUDENTS AND TEACHERS                   | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Total Number of Students . . .          | 726,119 | 747,717 |
| Public Day Schools . . .                | 625,767 | 640,544 |
| Private Schools (accredited) . . .      | 63,518  | 67,808  |
| University of Puerto Rico . . .         | 24,809  | 26,886  |
| Private Colleges and Universities . . . | 12,025  | 12,479  |
| Number of Teachers . . .                | 18,605  | 19,947  |

Source: Department of State, San Juan.

## THE CONSTITUTION

On July 3rd, 1950, the United States Congress adopted an Act (Public Law No. 600) which was to allow "the people of Puerto Rico to organise a government pursuant to a constitution of their own adoption". This Act was submitted to the voters of Puerto Rico in a referendum and was accepted in the summer of 1951. A new Constitution was drafted in which Puerto Rico was styled as a commonwealth, or *estado libre asociado*, "a state which is free of superior authority in the management of its own local affairs", though it remained in association with the United States. This Constitution, with its amendments and resolutions, was ratified by the people of Puerto Rico on March 3rd, 1952, and by the Congress of the United States on July 3rd, 1952; and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico was established on July 25th, 1952.

Under the terms of the political and economic union between the United States and Puerto Rico, United States citizens in Puerto Rico enjoy the same privileges and immunities as if Puerto Rico were a member state of the Union. Puerto Rican citizens are citizens of the United States and may freely enter and leave that country.

The Congress of the United States has no control of, and may not intervene in, the internal affairs of Puerto Rico. The United States Congress is, however, responsible for the defence and the foreign policy of the island.

Puerto Rico is exempted from the tax laws of the United States. While it has no representation in the United States Congress, the Puerto Rican Resident Commissioner to the United States enjoys the privileges of membership, without voting, in the House of Representatives of the United States Congress.

There are no customs duties between the United States and Puerto Rico. Foreign products entering Puerto Rico—with the single exception of coffee, which is subject to customs duty in Puerto Rico, but not in the United States—pay the same customs duties as would be paid on their entry into the United States.

The United States social security system is extended to Puerto Rico except for unemployment insurance provisions. Laws providing for economic co-operation between the Federal Government and the States of the Union for the construction of roads, schools, public health services and similar purposes are extended to Puerto Rico. Such joint programmes are administered by the Commonwealth Government.

Amendments to the Constitution are not subject to approval by the U.S. Congress, provided that they are consistent with the U.S. Federal Constitution, the Act of 1900 (amended 1917 and 1947) defining federal relations with Puerto Rico, and Public Law No. 600. Subject to these limitations, the Constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the Puerto Rican Legislature and by the subsequent majority approval of the electorate.

The Constitution starts with a definition of democracy and continues with a Bill of Rights.

### BILL OF RIGHTS

No discrimination shall be made on account of race, colour, sex, birth, social origin or condition, or political or religious ideas. Suffrage shall be direct, equal and universal for all over the age of 21. Public property and funds shall not be used to support schools other than State

# PUERTO RICO—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES, ETC.)

schools. The death penalty shall not exist. The rights of the individual, of the family and of property are guaranteed. The Constitution establishes trial by jury in all cases of felony, as well as the right of *habeas corpus*. Every person is to receive free elementary and secondary education. *Social protection is to be afforded to the old, the disabled, the sick and the unemployed.*

## THE LEGISLATIVE POWER

The Legislative Assembly consists of two houses, whose members are elected by direct vote for a four-year term. The Senate is composed of 32 members, the House of Representatives of 64 members. Senators must be over 30 years of age, and representatives over 25 years of age. The Constitution guarantees the minority parties about a quarter of the seats in the Legislature.

The Senate elects a President and the House of Representatives a Speaker from their respective members. The sessions of each house are public. A majority of the total number of members of each house constitutes a quorum. Either house can initiate legislation, though Bills for raising revenue must originate in the House of Representatives. Once passed by both Houses, a Bill is submitted to the Governor, who can either sign it or return it, with his reasons for refusal, within ten days. If it is returned, the Houses may pass it again, in which case the Governor must accept it.

The House of Representatives, or the Senate, can impeach one of its members for treason, bribery, other felonies, and "misdemeanours involving moral turpitude". A two-thirds majority is necessary before an indictment may be brought. The cases are tried by the Senate. If a representative or senator is declared guilty, he is deprived of his office and becomes punishable by law.

## THE EXECUTIVE

The Governor, who must be at least 35 years of age, is elected by direct suffrage and serves for four years. He is responsible for the execution of laws, is commander-in-chief of the militia, and has the power to proclaim martial law. At the beginning of every regular session of the assembly, in January, he presents a report on the state of the treasury, and on proposed expenditure. To assist him, the Governor chooses his Secretaries of Departments, subject to the approval of the Legislative Assembly. These are led by the Secretary of State, who replaces the Governor at need.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The island is divided into 77 municipal districts for the purposes of local administration. The municipalities comprise not only urban areas but also the surrounding neighbourhood.

Municipalities are governed by a mayor and a municipal assembly, both elected for a four-year term. The mayor of San Juan is not directly elected, but is chosen by the municipal assembly.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**Governor:** ROBERTO SÁNCHEZ VILELLA.

(ELECTION, NOVEMBER 3rd, 1964)

|  | VOTES   |
|--|---------|
| ROBERTO SÁNCHEZ VILELLA (Popular Democratic Party) | 487,267 |
| LUIS FERRÉ (Statehood Party)                       | 284,637 |
| SALVADOR PEREA (Christian Action Party)            | 26,864  |
| JULIO GARCÍA DÍAZ (Independence Party)             | 22,195  |

## EXECUTIVE

**Governor:** ROBERTO SÁNCHEZ VILELLA.

**Secretary of State:** Dr. CARLOS J. LASTRA.

**Secretary of Justice:** RAFAEL HERNÁNDEZ COLÓN.

**Secretary of the Treasury:** JORGE FONT SALDAÑA.

**Resident Commissioner, Washington:** SANTIAGO POLANCO ABREU.

## CONGRESS

### SENATE

(32 members)

**President of the Senate:** SAMUEL R. QUIÑONES.

**Vice-President of the Senate:** LUIS A. NEGRÓN-LÓPEZ.

**Secretary of the Senate:** DIEGO ROMÁN.

**Composition:** P.P.D. 23 seats, P.E.R. 9 seats (1964 elections).

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

(64 members)

**Speaker of the House:** ARCILIO ALVARADO.

**Vice-President of the House:** BENJAMÍN ORTIZ.

**Secretary of the House:** NÉSTOR RIGUAL.

**Composition:** P.P.D. 47 seats, P.E.R. 17 seats (1964 elections).

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Partido Popular Democrático (Popular Democratic Party):** f. 1938; supports the present status of Puerto Rico; leaders Governor ROBERTO SÁNCHEZ VILELLA, Sen. LUIS MUÑOZ MARÍN.

**Partido Estadista Republicano (Statehood Republican Party):** P.O.B. 1207, San Juan; campaigns for the inclusion of Puerto Rico among the States of the Union; Pres. MIGUEL ÁNGEL GARCÍA MÉNDEZ; Sec. VÍCTOR M. GERENA.

**Partido Independentista:** desires immediate independence for Puerto Rico, by peaceful means and with special financial concessions; Pres. GILBERTO CONCEPCIÓN DE GRACIA.

**Partido Acción Cristiana (Christian Action Party):** f. 1960; opposes Popular Democratic Party on schools, birth control policy, and certain social legislation; Pres. ADOLFO SANTIAGO; Sec.-Gen. EDUARDO FLORES.

**Partido Nacionalista:** a small group (perhaps 300) of violently anti-American terrorists, the remainder of a party which ceased to qualify in the 1932 elections; leader PEDRO ALBIZU CAMPOS.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The President of the United States appoints two United States District Judges and a United States Attorney.

**District Judges:** Hon. HIRAM CANCIO, (one vacancy).

**U.S. Attorney:** FRANCISCO A. GIL, Jr.

The Governor of Puerto Rico, with the approval of the Senate, appoints 9 Supreme Court Justices, 55 Superior Judges, 82 District Judges and 44 Justices of the Peace.

**Chief Justice of the Supreme Court:** Hon. LUIS NEGRÓN FERNÁNDEZ.

Statutory laws of the U.S. apply. Appeals may be made to the U.S. Supreme Court.

## RELIGION

There is no established Church in Puerto Rico. Eighty-five per cent of the population is Roman Catholic.

The Protestant churches represented include the Episcopalian, Baptist, Presbyterian, Seventh-Day Adventist, Lutheran and Christian Science.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Archbishop:

San Juan: Most Rev. LUIS APONTE MARTINEZ.

#### Bishops:

Arecibo: Rt. Rev. ALFRED F. MÉNDEZ.

Caguas: Rt. Rev. RAFAEL GROVAS.

Ponce: Rt. Rev. FREMITO TORRES OLIVER.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### San Juan

**El Imparcial:** P.O. Box 2792; f. 1933; morning; non-party; Editor ANTONIO AYUSO VALDIVIESO; av. circ. 62,312.

**El Mundo:** Box 1072; f. 1919; morning; non-party; Editor PABLO VARGAS BADILLO; av. circ. 76,001.

**San Juan Star:** P.O. Box 4187; f. 1959; morning; non-party; Editor WILLIAM J. DORVILLIER; circ. Mon.-Sat. 30,981, Sunday 30,657.

#### Ponce

**El Día:** P.O. Box 470, Isabel 60; f. 1909; evening; Editor and Publisher LUIS A. FERRE; circ. 26,000.

### PERIODICALS

**Alma Latina:** Box 3589, San Juan 17; f. 1930; weekly; non-political; Pres. EDUARDO FRANKLIN; circ. 19,300.

**Bohemia (Libre) Puertorriqueña:** Hato Rey; transferred from Cuba in 1961; weekly, in Spanish.

**Boricua:** P.O. Box 3654, San Juan; f. 1961; monthly, in Spanish.

**El Debate:** P.O. Box 1310, Ponce; f. 1961; weekly; Roman Catholic; Editor Rev. Father HUGO MODOTTI; circ. 35,000.

**El Diluvio:** 76 Allen St., San Juan; f. 1918; bi-weekly; independent; Editor GUILLERMO CINTRON.

**Island Times:** San José 152, San Juan; f. 1955; weekly, in English.

**Mundo Mercantil:** Box 945, San Juan; twice yearly; business; Editor MARTIN PADILLA.

**Prensa:** San Juan; literary; monthly.

**Puerto Rico Evangélico:** P.O.B. 426; Río Piedras; f. 1912; monthly; Protestant; Editor Rev. SAMUEL J. VELEZ; Chair. Rev. DOMINGO RODRIGUEZ; circ. 4,000.

**Que Pasa in Puerto Rico:** P.O.B. 2672, San Juan; f. 1948; English; monthly; Editor PATRICIA O'REILLY; circ. 38,500.

**Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros, Arquitectos y Agrimensores de Puerto Rico:** P.O.B. 218, Roosevelt; quarterly; circ. 5,000.

**San Juan Review:** P.O.B. 2689, San Juan; f. 1964; monthly, in English; circ. 9,500.

## PUBLISHERS

### San Juan

**Imprenta América.**

**Imprenta Carretero.**

**Imprenta Llobet.**

**Imprenta Padilla.**

**Imprenta Soltero.**

**Imprenta Vázquez.**

**Imprenta Venezuela Inc.:** P.O. Box 1481, San Juan 7; f. 1925; Pres. EDUARDO FRANKLIN.

**Tipografía San Juan.**

**Prensa Democrática:** 91 Salvador Brau St., San Juan.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**WIPR:** controlled by Department of Education, Box 909, San Juan; Dir. Gen. JACK DELANO.

There are also thirty-seven commercial broadcasting stations in Puerto Rico.

Number of radio receivers in 1966: 500,000.

### TELEVISION

**WIPRTV:** controlled by Department of Education, Box 909, Hato Rey.

There are thirteen other TV stations in Puerto Rico.

Number of TV receivers in 1966: 400,000.

**Armed Forces R.T.V.:** Los Angeles, U.S.A.; four radio outlets and two television relay stations.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(Amounts in dollars; cap.=capital; res.=reserves; dep.=deposits; Pres.=President; Chair.=Chairman)

### San Juan

**Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico:** P.O. Box 4591, San Juan; f. 1942; cap. 33m. (December 1965). An autonomous government agency, this Bank acts as fiscal agent (borrowing agent) to the Commonwealth Government, its political subdivisions and its public corporations. It also supplies long- and medium-term loans for the establishment and expansion of private businesses. In addition, the bank serves as local settling agent for cheque clearing among Puerto Rico's commercial banks. Pres. JUAN LABADIE-EURITE; Chair. Board of Dirs. JORGE FONT-SALDAÑA.

**Banco Popular de Puerto Rico:** P.O.B. 2708; f. 1893; cap. 10m.; dep. 336m. (1966); Pres. and Chair. of the Board RAFAEL CARRIÓN Jr.; Exec. Vice-Pres. José L. CARRIÓN; 44 branches in Puerto Rico, 4 in New York City.

**Banco de San Juan:** 1205 Ponce de León Avenue, Santurce; f. 1927; cap. 2m.; surplus 1.1m.; dep. 35.4m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. HOSTOS GALLARDO; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. RAFAEL A. PÉREZ; 5 branches.

### Ponce

**Banco de Ponce:** f. 1917; cap. 4,000,000; surplus 7,609,273; dep. 171,723,756 (1966); Pres. ROBERTO DE JESÚS TORO; Chair. FÉLIX JUAN SERRALLES; 20 branches in Puerto Rico, 3 in New York City.



## PUERTO RICO—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Banco Crédito y Ahorro Ponceño:** Plaza Degetan; f. 1895; cap. 6,724,060; surplus 21,104,392; dep. 221,709,484; (Dec. 1965); Pres. E. A. BIRD; Chair. of the Board ALFONSO VALDÉS; 35 branches.

### Humacao

**Rois Commercial Bank:** Box 457; f. 1922; cap. 900,000; surplus 580,000; dep. 14,464,000 (Dec. 1966); Pres. J. ADELBERTO ROIS; 5 branches.

### San Germán

**Banco de Economías y Préstamos:** P.O. Box 146; f. 1881; cap. 250,000; surplus 475,000; dep. 4,707,000 (June 1962); Pres. SANTIAGO R. PALMER; 3 branches.

**Banco de San Germán:** f. 1917; cap. 100,000; surplus 340m.; dep. 3,394.5m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. AURELIO TIO.

### FOREIGN BANKS IN PUERTO RICO San Juan

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** P.O.B. 352; Manager E. D. HUNTER; 3 branches.

**Chase Manhattan Bank, The:** Vice-Pres. FRANKLYN R. OTTO; 4 branches.

**First National City Bank:** P.O. Box 1289, Hato Rey; Vice-Pres. J. W. BARGFREDE; 11 branches.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Manager R. B. ASHFORTH; 6 branches.

### INSURANCE SAN JUAN

**Alvarez and Miranda Corp.:** P.O. Box 9643, Santurce.

**American International Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 9172; Pres. J. E. MUZAURIETA; life.

**Anglo-Porto Rican Insurance Agencies, Inc.:** P.O. Box 3752; f. 1932; Pres. TEODORO C. GONZÁLES; Treas. JUAN C. ORTIZ; Sec. CLEMENTE RUIZ.

**Atlantic Southern Insurance Co. of Puerto Rico:** P.O. Box 11155, Fdez. Juncos Station, Santurce; f. 1946; Chair. LAURENCE F. LEE, Jr.; Pres. W. W. GOODNER; life.

**Ball, Hector R. Inc.:** P.O. Box 1036, Río Piedras.

**Caribbean Insurance Co.:** Plaza Bldg., San Juan; Pres. I. RODRIGUEZ MORENO; fidelity, surety.

**F. Carrera & Hno.:** Calle Comercio 452.

**Compañía Carrión, Inc.:** Edificio El Imparcial.

**Confederación del Canadá (Confederation Life Association):** P.O. Box 8125, Fernández Juncos Station, Santurce.

**La Cruz Azul de Puerto Rico:** P.O. Box 4431, San Juan.

**General Insurance Agency Inc.:** P.O. Box 1724, Hato Rey.

**Insular Underwriters Corp.:** P.O. Box 3351.

**International Life Insurance Co. of Puerto Rico:** P.O. Box 4749, San Juan; f. 1957; Gen. Man. W. J. WILLIAMSON; life.

**Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 425, Río Piedras.

**Lincoln National Life Insurance Co.:** Loiza 1957-59, San Juan.

**Lippitt and Simonpietri Inc.:** P.O.B. 112; cap. \$250,000, surplus \$161,174; agents for National Fire Insurance, Federal Insurance Co., The Netherlands Insurance Co., Continental Casualty Co., Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland, Security Insurance Co. of Hartford, Commercial Union Insurance Co., Great American Insurance Co.; Managers and Controllers of Puerto Rico Fire and Casualty Co.; all risks, especially motor insurance; Pres. ARTURO SIMONPIETRI.

**Manuel San Juan Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 3587, San Juan; agents for American Home Assurance Co., American International Life Ins. Co., Atlantic National Ins. Co., Commercial Ins. Co., Continental Casualty Co., Eagle Fire Co. of New York, Federal Ins. Co., Firemen's Ins. Co., Hanover Ins. Co., Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Ins. Co., Lexington Ins. Co., Lowyer's Title Ins. Co., Louisville Title Ins. Co., Maryland Casualty Co., Milwaukee Ins. Co., New England Mutual Life Ins. Co., Seaboard Surety Co., Swiss National Ins. Co., Underwriters Ins. Co.; Admin. Man. ORLANDO LOMBA AMADOR.

**Manufacturers Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 8504, Fernández Juncos Station, Santurce.

**The M.A.O. Insurance Corp.:** P.O.B. 2192, San Juan 0093; Pres. VENTURA MARÍN.

**Méndez & Co. Inc.:** P.O. Box 3192, San Juan; f. 1912; Pres. JOSÉ R. ALVAREZ.

**Munch, William, Inc.:** P.O. Box 8126, Santurce; Pres. WILLIAM MUNCH.

**Pan American Life Insurance Co.:** 1605 Ponce de León Avenue, San Juan.

**Porto Rican & American Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 112; f. 1920; Chair. JORGE L. CÓRDOVA; Pres. RAFAEL A. ROCA; Sec. VICTOR L. RIVERA.

**Puerto Rican Life Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 11222, Santurce; Man. A. ROMEU; life.

**San Juan Mercantile Corp.:** Muelle 6, San Juan.

**Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** P.O. Box 1089, Hato Rey; Br. Man. G. B. GONZALEZ; Sec. L. MORALES.

**Trigo Brothers:** Paseo de Covadonga 54, San Juan.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce of Puerto Rico:** Chamber of Commerce Buildings; Tetuán 100, P.O. Box 3789, San Juan; f. 1913; 1,017 mems.; membership covers all towns in the island; Pres. JUSTO PASTOR RIVERA; Treas. FERNANDO DOMINICH; publ. fortnightly bulletin.

**Chamber of Commerce of Ponce:** P.O. Box 2029; f. 1887; 200 mems.; Pres. MANUEL AVILÉS TORO; Sec. VICENTE ORTIZ.

**Chamber of Commerce of Arecibo:** P.O. Box 1472; Pres. PEREGRÍN TERRASA.

### DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

**Commonwealth of Puerto Rico Economic Development Administration—EDA:** P.O.B. 2672, San Juan; 666 Fifth Ave., New York.

### PROFESSIONAL AND COMMERCIAL ASSOCIATIONS

**Puerto Rico Farmers' Association:** P.O. Box 8114, Santurce; f. 1925; over 15,000 mems.; Pres. ORESTE RAMOS.

**Federation of Commerce of Puerto Rico:** P.O. Box 227, San Juan; f. 1931.

**Puerto Rico Retailers' Centre:** San Juan; Pres. RAMÓN NIEVES A. ALICEA.

**Asociación de Productores de Azúcar de Puerto Rico (Sugar Producers' Association):** P.O. Box 9006, Santurce; f. 1909; 20 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. B. GARCÍA MÉNDEZ; Sec. FERNANDO CHARDON.

**Asociación de Industriales de Puerto Rico (Puerto Rico Manufacturers' Association):** Suite 1204, First Federal Building, Stop 23, Santurce, P.O. Box 2227; f. 1928;

1,000 mems.; Pres. ANTONIO LUIS FERRÉ; Exec. Dir. RAMÓN F. CALDERÓN; publ. *Industrial Puerto Rico* (monthly).

**Agricultural Co-operative Society of Puerto Rico:** El Mundo Building, San Juan.

**Broadcasters' Association of Puerto Rico:** P.O.B. 10144, Santurce.

**Corn Growers' Association of Puerto Rico:** Quebradillas.

**Institute of Engineers, Architects and Surveyors of Puerto Rico:** P.O.B. 218, Roosevelt; f. 1938; 3,850 mems.; Pres. Eng. ANTONIO CAJIGAS LLAMAS; Sec. Eng. CARMELO GALÍNDEZ.

#### PONCE

**Cooperativa de Cafeteros de Puerto Rico (Coffee Growers' Co-operative Association):** P.O. Box 1511, Bo. Cuatro Calles, Ponce; f. 1924; 4,080 mems.; Chair. JUAN BENNAZAR; Gen. Manager and Sec. RAMIRO L. COLÓN; publ. *Revista del Café* (monthly).

#### TRADE UNIONS

**Federación del Trabajo de Puerto Rico (Puerto Rico Federation of Labour):** 804 Avenida Ponce de León, San Juan 8; f. 1957; 200,000 mems.; largest labour union in the country, affiliated with the ORIT and with the CIOSL; Pres. HIPÓLITO MARCANO; Sec.-Treas. ALBERTO E. SÁNCHEZ; publ. *Boletín*.

**Federación Libre de los Trabajadores de Puerto Rico (Free Federation of Working Men in Puerto Rico):** Allen 56, San Juan; f. 1899; about 105,000 mems.; Pres. NICOLÁS RIVERA.

**Unidad General de Trabajadores de Puerto Rico (General Centre of Workers of Puerto Rico):** Calle Cerra 611, Parada 15, Santurce; f. 1948; 10,000 mems.; Pres. ADOLFO MARTÍNEZ.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways in Puerto Rico.

#### ROADS

There are about 5,000 miles of paved roads in Puerto Rico. The roads for the most part follow the coast, linking the more important towns; there are, however, some six or seven roads crossing from north to south through the mountains. These include three routes from San Juan in the north to Humacao in the south-east, Guayama in the south, and Ponce, again on the south coast, though farther west.

#### SHIPPING

There are three ports in the island, San Juan, Ponce and Mayaguez. These are used primarily for the export of agricultural produce, especially sugar to the United States. Imports, again largely from the United States, come in chiefly through San Juan, which is a natural all-weather harbour and one of the largest and finest in the Caribbean region.

**Alcoa Steamship Co. Inc.:** Head Office: New York; San Juan; regular services to New York and New Orleans.

**Bull Insular Line, Inc.:** Head Office: New York; P.O. Box, 4435, San Juan; reg. service New York, Baltimore, Philadelphia and Puerto Rico.

**Compañía Marítima de E. Moreno & Co.:** P.O. Box 137; inter-island freight service: Puerto Rico-Haiti-Dominican Rep.-Martinique-St. Martin-Curacao-Barbados.

**Flota Mercante Grancolombiana, S.A.:** Head Office: Bogotá, Colombia; P.O. Box 3231, San Juan.

**French Line:** Head Office: Paris; San Juan; regular services to Europe and Central America.

**Holland-America Line:** Head Office: Rotterdam; P.O. Box 3231, San Juan.

**Horn Line:** Head Office: Hamburg; San Juan.

**Lykes Lines Agency, Inc.:** P.O. Box 3472, San Juan; also offices in Ponce and Mayaguez; agents for Lykes Brothers Steamship Co., Inc.; U.S. Gulf ports and the world.

**Mamenic Line:** Head Office: Managua, Nicaragua; P.O. Box 4615, San Juan; regular services to W. Europe and Central America.

**Moore-McCormack Steamship Co.:** Seattle-Canal Zone-Trinidad-Puerto Rico-New York.

**M. Mocoeroa Arsuaaga, Inc.:** P.O. Box 3792; f. 1939; Pres. M. MOCOROA ARSUAGA; Sec. RAFAEL FRASQUERI.

**Nordana Line:** Head Office: Copenhagen; San Juan; bi-monthly service from Italy and Spain.

**Royal Mail Lines:** Head Office: London; c/o F. Imbert, Inc. San Juan.

**Saguenay Shipping Ltd.:** Head Office: Montreal, Canada; c/o International Shipping Agency Inc., Isabel Segunda Street, San Juan; fortnightly service from Eastern Canada.

**Salen:** Head Office: Stockholm; P.O. Box 4424, San Juan.

**Waterman Steamship Corporation:** Pier 11, Stop 4, Fernández Juncos Avenue, Puerta de Tierra; Mobile-New Orleans-Puerto Rico.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### PUERTO RICAN AIRLINE

**Caribair (Caribbean-Atlantic Airlines, Inc.):** P.O. Box 6035; 1050 Ashford Ave., Condado, Santurce; routes flown: San Juan-St. Thomas (Virgin Is.)-St. Croix (Virgin Is.), San Juan, Ponce, San Juan-Mayaguez, also San Juan-Santo Domingo (Dominican Republic), St. Maarten (Netherlands West Indies); Pres. DIONISIO TRIGO; Sec. JOSÉ G. GONZÁLEZ; fleet of: two Douglas DC-3A, two Douglas DC-3C, six Convair 640, three Convair 340-32, one Convair 440.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH BRANCH OFFICES IN PUERTO RICO

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia S.A. (AVIANCA):** Head Office: Carrera 7A, 16-14 Bogotá, Colombia; Office in Puerto Rico: 1608 Ave. Ponce de León, Santurce.

**Air France:** Head Office: sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e; office in Puerto Rico: 1060 Ashford Ave., Santurce.

**British West Indian Airways Ltd. (B.W.I.A.):** Port of Spain, Trinidad; B.W.I.A., Hotel La Rada Lobby, Santurce.

**Compañía Dominicana de Aviación S.A. (C.D.A.):** Head Office: General Andrews Airport, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic; office in San Juan: Fred Imbert Inc., Ochoa Building.

**Delta Air Lines, Inc.:** Atlanta, U.S.A.; Isla Verde International Airport and 311 Recinto Sur, San Juan.

**Eastern Air Lines Inc. (E.A.L.):** E.A.L. Building, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, U.S.A.; office in San Juan: 323 Calle Recinto Sur.

## PUERTO RICO—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**IBERIA Lineas Aéreas de España:** Head Office: Velázquez 130, Madrid; office in San Juan: 154 Avenida Ponce de León.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; office in San Juan; 665 Ponce de León Ave, Santurce; Manager for Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands and St. Maarten: HAROLD SWIFT.

**Riddle Airlines Inc. (Freight Only):** Head Office: Box 535, Miami, Florida; Office in Puerto Rico: General Delivery, Isla Verde Airport, San Juan.

**Trans-Caribbean Airways:** Head Office: 714 Fifth Ave., New York 22, N.Y.; Office in Puerto Rico: 804 Ponce de León Ave., Santurce.

### TOURISM

**Department of Tourism—Economic Development Administration:** Fomento Building, Stop 22 Ponce de León Avenue, San Juan; also at 666 Fifth Avenue, New York City; f. 1949; Dir. HÉCTOR E. PIÑEIRO.

**Asociación Portorriquena de Agencias de Viaje:** Pres. JAIME GONZÁLEZ OLIVER, Avda. Ponce de León 1205, San Juan.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Puerto Rico Nuclear Center:** Caparra Heights Station, San Juan 00935; f. 1957; operated by the University of Puerto Rico for the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission; equipped with a pool-type reactor of 1 MW, a L-77 homogeneous training reactor, and an 8,000 Curies Cobalt-60; Dir. HENRY J. GOMBERG.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Puerto Rico:** Rio Piedras, P.R.; 1,940 teachers, 24,809 students.

**Universidad Católica de Puerto Rico:** Santa María, Ponce, P.R.; 233 teachers, 5,000 students.

**Inter-American University of Puerto Rico:** San Germán, P.R.; 211 teachers, 5,571 students.

# RHODESIA

(SOUTHERN RHODESIA)

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Rhodesia lies in south central Africa with Mozambique to the east, Zambia to the north-west, Botswana to the south-west and South Africa to the south. Climate is tropical, modified considerably by altitude. The official language is English; the African peoples speak Bantu dialects. About 20 per cent of the population are Christian. Of the European and Coloured population, 33 per cent are Anglican, 11 per cent Presbyterian, 15 per cent Roman Catholic, 9 per cent Dutch Reform and 9 per cent Methodist. Most of the Africans follow traditional beliefs, while the Asians are almost equally Moslem or Hindu. The flag is an ensign with a sky blue background, with the Union Jack in the top left corner and the Rhodesia badge, consisting of a green shield with a gold pick and a red lion between two thistles. The capital is Salisbury.

### Recent History

Since 1923 Rhodesia has been a self-governing colony of the United Kingdom; before that it was administered by the British South Africa Company. In 1953, as Southern Rhodesia, it joined with Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, a union which came to an end in December 1963, when the Federation was dissolved prior to the achievement of independence by Northern Rhodesia (Zambia) and Nyasaland (Malawi). The name was changed from Southern Rhodesia to Rhodesia on October 24th, 1964, following the granting of independence to Zambia (formerly Northern Rhodesia). In November 1965 the Rhodesian government declared its independence, an act regarded as illegal by Britain, which dismissed Mr. Smith's government by Order-in-Council. The United Kingdom imposed heavy restrictions on exports to Rhodesia, suspended aid and Commonwealth Preferences, and banned imports of Rhodesian tobacco, sugar and chrome. The United Nations imposed a voluntary embargo on oil exports to Rhodesia and called on all countries to do their utmost to break off economic relations with Rhodesia. By a Security Council resolution of April 1966 Britain was empowered to use any means to prevent delivery of oil for Rhodesia to Beira in Mozambique. In May, talks began in London to try to find agreed terms for a Conference to settle the dispute. In December 1966 Mr. Wilson met Mr. Smith aboard *H.M.S. Tiger* in the Mediterranean in a final attempt to reach a settlement. The Working Document signed by both leaders was subsequently rejected by the Rhodesian cabinet, and later in December the UN Security Council adopted a British resolution calling on member countries to boycott all Rhodesian export staples except coal and manufactured goods, to prevent the export of military equipment, oil, aircraft and motor vehicles to Rhodesia, and to withhold economic and financial assistance from the illegal government. By May 1967 no other nation had recognized the independent government.

### Government

Rhodesia is constitutionally self-governing within the British Commonwealth, with a Governor as representative of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth, the Head of State. By the Declaration of Independence made on November 11, 1965, full powers of internal and external affairs were unilaterally assumed, and an Officer Administering the Government was appointed as Head of State. The Executive consists of a Cabinet of 12 Ministers. The Legislative Assembly consists of 65 members, 15 of whom are elected on a Lower Roll. In February 1967 a commission was set up to advise the Government on the constitutional framework best suited to Rhodesia.

### Defence

Upon the dissolution of the Federation, the six squadrons and headquarters of the Royal Rhodesian Air Force returned to the command of Rhodesia, as did all Army units which were stationed there, plus a squadron of the Special Air Service Regiment. The Rhodesia Army consists of headquarters, supporting units and two Regular and eight Territorial and Reserve Battalions. In April 1966, regular troops were estimated at 4,300, police 6,400 and reserves 28,500. The Rhodesian forces have high standards of equipment, mobility and training, but supplies of arms and spares from Britain ceased in November 1965.

### Economic Affairs

Rhodesia's minerals include notably gold, asbestos, coal and chrome, but copper and other minerals are mined. Wankie colliery is the largest coal-mine in the world. Manufactures now surpass mining in importance, particularly tobacco and food processing, metals, engineering and textiles. Agriculture is dominated by tobacco. Tea, maize, potatoes and sugar are other main crops, and there is much stock-raising. Maize, groundnuts, cotton and Oriental tobacco are the chief crops grown by African farmers, who have exclusive rights to just over half the land area of Rhodesia; European owners hold about 35 per cent of all cultivable land. The dam on Lake Kariba provides most of the country's electricity. Most trade between Britain and Rhodesia has ceased since the declaration of independence, and trade with many other countries has been curtailed. This has led to considerable diversification of the Rhodesian economy and an energetic search for new outlets.

### Transport and Communications

Good rail services link Salisbury with South African and Portuguese ports, particularly Beira and Lourenço Marques in Mozambique, and with Lusaka and other towns to the north and west. Major trunk roads are likewise of high standard. International and domestic air services connect most of the larger towns. There are also numerous charter and private aircraft used by mining companies, farmers and others.

## RHODESIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY)

### Social Welfare

The Social Welfare Department deals with child welfare and delinquency for all races. For Europeans, the Department also deals with marriage guidance, alcoholics, care of the aged, and relief of distress.

### Education

Estimated expenditure for 1966-67 for African education is £6.97 millions, for non-African £6.6 millions. There were 654,000 African students in 1965 and 60,000 non-Africans. The target date for full primary education for all African children is 1969, with greatly improved opportunities for secondary schooling. The University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, at Salisbury, provides multi-racial higher education, awarding London University degrees.

### Tourism

The principal tourist attractions are the Victoria Falls, the Kariba Dam and the Wankie Game Reserve and National Park. Zimbabwe Ruins near Fort Victoria and World's View in the Matopos Hills are of special interest. In the Eastern Districts around Umtali there is trout fishing and climbing. Safaris and game-watching holidays can be arranged.

### Sport

The climate is suitable for almost every form of sport. Football, cricket, tennis, golf, baseball, swimming, athletics and horse-racing are catered for, and gliding, yachting, camping and game hunting are also popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 15 (Whit Monday), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), June 10 (The Queen's Birthday), July 10 (Rhodes' Day), July 11 (Founder's Day), September 12 (Pioneer's Day), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial system is in use.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

Rhodesian currency, introduced on November 16, 1964.

The unit of currency is the pound (£) which is divided into 20 shilling (s) and 240 pence (d).

Decimal currency is planned for February 1970.

Notes: 10s., £1, £5.

Coins: Bronze  $\frac{1}{4}$ d., 1d.; cupronickel 3d., 6d., 1s., 2s., 2s. 6d.

Exchange Rate: £1 Rhodesian = £1 Sterling  
7s. 2d. = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION (Dec. 1966)<br>(est.) |           |           |        |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|                     | TOTAL                            | AFRICANS  | EUROPEANS | OTHERS |
| 150,820             | 4,457,000                        | 4,210,000 | 225,000   | 22,000 |

## CHIEF TOWNS

|                     |         |               |        |
|---------------------|---------|---------------|--------|
| Salisbury (capital) | 324,800 | Que Que       | 20,500 |
| Bulawayo            | 225,500 | Gatooma       | 15,500 |
| Umtali              | 47,000  | Shabani       | 14,900 |
| Gwelo               | 38,200  | Fort Victoria | 11,700 |
| Wankie              | 21,000  |               |        |

## LAND DISTRIBUTION (1965—'000 acres)

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| African Areas:                                 |               |
| Reserves                                       | 40,123        |
| Purchase Areas                                 | 4,280         |
| European Areas                                 | 35,713        |
| Other:   |               |
| Forest Areas, National Parks and Game Reserves | 10,524        |
| Unreserved                                     | 5,879         |
| Urban Areas, African Townships, etc.           |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>96,519</b> |

## IMMIGRATION (Non-African)

|       | EUROPEANS | ASIANS AND<br>COLOURED |
|-------|-----------|------------------------|
| 1961  | 6,627     | 201                    |
| 1962  | 6,062     | 198                    |
| 1963  | 5,093     | 134                    |
| 1964* | 6,678     | 206                    |
| 1965* | 11,128    | 130                    |
| 1966  | 6,418     | n.a.                   |

\* Includes immigration from Malawi and Zambia.

## EMPLOYMENT (1965)

|                                   | AFRICANS       | OTHERS        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing | 272,500        | 4,420         |
| Mining and Quarrying              | 41,500         | 2,800         |
| Manufacturing                     | 68,900         | 15,970        |
| Building and Construction         | 29,300         | 4,760         |
| Electricity and Water             | 4,400          | 1,280         |
| Distribution                      | 30,200         | 18,260        |
| Banking, Insurance and Finance    | 2,000          | 6,040         |
| Transport and Communications      | 16,800         | 10,310        |
| Government Administration         | 20,100         | 9,600         |
| Education                         | 22,300         | 5,630         |
| Health                            | 6,400          | 2,830         |
| Private Domestic Service          | 94,600         | 300           |
| Other Services                    | 19,800         | 6,800         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>628,800</b> | <b>89,000</b> |

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE EUROPEAN

|                                     | UNIT         | 1962-63     | 1963-64     | 1964-65     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Maize:</b>                       |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 360,500     | 371,150     | 434,510     |
| Crop reaped . . . . .               | 200 lb. bags | 4,414,000   | 4,361,000   | 5,200,800   |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | 200 lb. bags | 12.2        | 11.7        | 12.0        |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 7.2         | 7.9         | 7.9         |
| <b>Groundnuts:</b>                  |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 11,140      | 7,060       | 8,330       |
| Crop reaped (unshelled) . . . . .   | 65 lb. bags  | 128,100     | 64,900      | 59,600      |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | 65 lb. bags  | 11.5        | 9.2         | 7.2         |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 0.1         | —           | —           |
| <b>Cotton:</b>                      |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 6,360       | 11,800      | 35,240      |
| Crop sold . . . . .                 | lb.          | 7,137,300   | 13,309,300  | 37,122,100  |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | lb.          | 1,123       | 1,128       | 1,053       |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 0.3         | 0.4         | 1.2         |
| <b>Virginia Flue-cured Tobacco:</b> |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 218,240     | 255,970     | 211,070     |
| Crop sold . . . . .                 | lb.          | 180,346,000 | 300,154,000 | 232,756,000 |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | lb.          | 826         | 1,173       | 1,103       |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 33.8        | 32.2        | 32.0        |
| <b>Oriental Tobacco:</b>            |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 920         | 1,820       | n.a.        |
| Crop reaped . . . . .               | lb.          | 638,300     | 1,139,600   | n.a.        |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | lb.          | 693         | 626         | n.a.        |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 0.1         | 0.2         | n.a.        |
| <b>Tea:</b>                         |              |             |             |             |
| Area planted . . . . .              | acres        | 5,990       | 6,260       | 6,690       |
| Crop reaped . . . . .               | lb.          | 2,697,200   | 3,069,100   | 3,543,500   |
| Yield per acre . . . . .            | lb.          | 596         | 577         | 554         |
| Value . . . . .                     | £million     | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.5         |

## AFRICAN (thousand bags)\*

|                                       | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Maize. . . . .                        | 3,361 | 4,306 | 4,807 |
| Munga . . . . .                       | 1,092 | 1,208 | 1,329 |
| Kaffir Corn . . . . .                 | 919   | 916   | 1,006 |
| Rupoko . . . . .                      | 667   | 768   | 943   |
| Beans . . . . .                       | 121   | 000   | 254   |
| Groundnuts . . . . .                  | 770   | 1,150 | 1,252 |
| Rice . . . . .                        | 11    | 28    | 51    |
| Wheat . . . . .                       | 16    | 15    | 16    |
| Cotton ('000 lb.) . . . . .           | 454   | 407   | 857   |
| Oriental Tobacco ('000 lb.) . . . . . | 239   | 54    | 149   |

\* All bags are 200 lb., except groundnuts, 180 lb.

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## LIVESTOCK (‘000)

|                  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cattle:          |       |       |       |
| European . . .   | 1,623 | 1,627 | 1,631 |
| African . . .    | 1,874 | 1,916 | 1,844 |
| Sheep and Goats: |       |       |       |
| European* . .    | 204   | 207   | 217   |
| African . . .    | 729   | 765   | 781   |
| Pigs:            |       |       |       |
| European . . .   | 64    | 66    | 72    |
| African . . .    | 66    | 66    | 51    |

\* Sheep only.

## DAIRY PRODUCE

|                  | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Butter (lb.) . . | 2,971,181  | 3,036,573  | 2,919,425  |
| Cheese . . . .   | 2,243,931  | 2,831,091  | 2,625,048  |
| Milk (gallons)*  | 11,000,000 | 11,340,000 | 12,368,000 |

\* Whole milk sales.

## MINING (£'000)

|                        | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gold . . . . .         | 7,101  | 7,228  | 6,895  |
| Asbestos . . . .       | 5,997  | 6,848  | 8,525  |
| Chrome Ore . . .       | 1,895  | 2,219  | 2,624  |
| Coal . . . . .         | 3,078  | 3,432  | 3,872  |
| Copper . . . . .       | 3,234  | 4,154  | 6,283  |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . | 23,735 | 26,754 | 28,199 |

(tons)

|                        | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Gold ('000 fine oz.) . | 566       | 575       | 550       |
| Asbestos . . . .       | 142,255   | 153,451   | 176,151   |
| Chrome Ore . . .       | 412,394   | 493,371   | 645,500   |
| Coal . . . . .         | 3,020,889 | 3,351,000 | 3,868,385 |
| Copper . . . . .       | 18,488    | 18,341    | 19,819    |

## INDUSTRY (£'000)

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .                       | 26,019 | 25,579 | 28,547 |
| Grain Mill Products . . . . .                        | 7,646  | 8,369  | 9,531  |
| Bakery Products . . . . .                            | 5,091  | 4,806  | 5,361  |
| Other Food Manufacturing . . . . .                   | 25,548 | 24,829 | 26,618 |
| Alcoholic Beverages . . . . .                        | 4,279  | 4,708  | 5,090  |
| Soft Drinks . . . . .                                | 1,456  | 1,586  | 1,654  |
| Tobacco Manufactures . . . . .                       | 7,500  | 7,908  | 9,030  |
| Textiles and Ropes . . . . .                         | 9,540  | 10,690 | 12,151 |
| Apparel and Footwear . . . . .                       | 9,931  | 11,521 | 12,579 |
| Other Textile Goods . . . . .                        | 267    | 420    | 263    |
| Wood and Cork Manufactures . . . . .                 | 2,882  | 3,043  | 3,677  |
| Furniture and Fixtures . . . . .                     | 2,830  | 2,771  | 2,856  |
| Pulp, Paper and Board . . . . .                      | 3,676  | 3,887  | 4,418  |
| Printing and Publishing . . . . .                    | 5,029  | 5,135  | 5,423  |
| Chemicals and Fertilizers . . . . .                  | 17,164 | 18,665 | 20,086 |
| Structural Clay Products . . . . .                   | 784    | 703    | 685    |
| Glass, Cement and other non-Metal Products . . . . . | 4,125  | 3,913  | 3,578  |
| Metal Industries, Electrical Machinery . . . . .     | 24,452 | 24,625 | 28,973 |
| Transport and Equipment . . . . .                    | 13,765 | 15,084 | 16,603 |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                 | 2,328  | 2,280  | 2,708  |
| Electric Light and Power . . . . .                   | 19,996 | 20,866 | 21,676 |
| Water Supply . . . . .                               | 2,506  | 2,630  | 2,897  |



# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

£1 Rhodesian = 20 shillings  
 £100 Rhodesian = £100 sterling = \$U.S. 280.

## BUDGET

(£'000)

|                              | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1966-67 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Revenue . . . . .            | 46,958  | 75,418  | 73,981  | 71,408  |
| Expenditure . . . . .        | 48,663  | 70,858  | 72,798  | 73,238  |
| Surplus or Deficit . . . . . | -1,705  | +4,560  | +1,183  | -1,830  |

## BUDGET ESTIMATES

(1966-67—£'000)

| REVENUE                                  |               | EXPENDITURE                          |               |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Basic Tax on Income or Profits . . . . . | 24,650        | Agriculture . . . . .                | 2,135         |
| Personal Tax . . . . .                   | 2,215         | Public Works . . . . .               | 2,468         |
| Customs and Excise . . . . .             | 11,892        | Treasury . . . . .                   | 10,876        |
| Customs Duty on Motor Spirit . . . . .   |               | Pensions . . . . .                   | 3,272         |
| Sales Tax . . . . .                      | 4,450         | British S.A. Police . . . . .        | 6,108         |
| Vehicle Tax . . . . .                    | 2,150         | Conservation and Extension . . . . . | 1,490         |
| Stamp Duty . . . . .                     | 1,140         | Internal Affairs . . . . .           | 2,321         |
| Business Licences . . . . .              | 600           | Labour and Social Welfare . . . . .  | 899           |
| Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .           | 6,280         | Health . . . . .                     | 5,962         |
| Education Fees . . . . .                 | 1,681         | Roads and Road Traffic . . . . .     | 3,058         |
| Health Fees . . . . .                    | 661           | Civil Aviation . . . . .             | 640           |
| Aviation and Landing Fees . . . . .      | 170           | Education (Non-African) . . . . .    | 6,642         |
| Mining Royalties . . . . .               | 373           | Mines and Lands . . . . .            | 1,664         |
| Interest, etc. . . . .                   | 9,484         | Water Development . . . . .          | 671           |
| Other Revenue . . . . .                  | 5,662         | African Education . . . . .          | 6,969         |
|  |               | Posts and Telegraphs . . . . .       | 4,025         |
|  |               | Veterinary Services . . . . .        | 973           |
|  |               | Army, Air Force . . . . .            | 6,546         |
|  |               | Other Expenditure . . . . .          | 6,519         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>71,408</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>               | <b>73,238</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million £)

|   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                                      | 312.5 | 329.7 | 353.6 |
| <i>of which:</i>  |       |       |       |
| Wages and salaries . . . . .  | 178.6 | 183.5 | 195.0 |
| Income from unincorporated enterprises . . . . .                      | 56.5  | 59.1  | 57.9  |
| Gross operating profits . . . . .                                     | 64.2  | 72.8  | 86.1  |
| Income from property . . . . .  | 13.5  | 14.1  | 14.6  |
| Income from abroad . . . . .  | -15.1 | -16.1 | -15.3 |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                       | 297.4 | 313.6 | 338.3 |
| Indirect taxes <i>less</i> subsidies . . . . .                        | 22.2  | 25.5  | 26.6  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                      | 319.6 | 339.1 | 364.9 |
| <i>Balance of imports and exports of goods and services</i> . . . . . | n.a.  | 29.8  | 31.2  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .   | n.a.  | 368.9 | 396.1 |
| <i>of which:</i>  |       |       |       |
| Private consumption . . . . .   | n.a.  | 217.6 | 231.9 |
| African rural household consumption . . . . .                         | n.a.  | 21.5  | 21.6  |
| Government current expenditure . . . . .                              | n.a.  | 40.8  | 43.8  |
| Gross fixed capital formation . . . . .                               | n.a.  | 43.1  | 47.1  |
| Increase in stocks . . . . .  | n.a.  | 2.4   | 4.3   |

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES OF RESERVE BANK OF RHODESIA (\$'000—Nov. 1965)

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Gold . . . . .           | 10,192        |
| Foreign Assets . . . . . | 51,433        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>61,625</b> |

## CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (million £—Dec. 1965)

|                                 | NOTES | COIN | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|-------|
| Issued . . . . .                | 13.1  | 1.3  | 14.4  |
| In the Hands of Banks . . . . . | 2.0   | 0.3  | 2.3   |
| In Public Circulation . . . . . | 11.1  | 1.0  | 12.1  |

Total currency issued (Dec. 1966): £16 million.

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

### CURRENT TRANSACTIONS WITH MONETARY AREAS (million £)

|  | BALANCE OF<br>VISIBLE TRADE |             | BALANCE ON<br>INVISIBLES |              | BALANCE OF<br>CURRENT TRANSACTIONS |             |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 1964                        | 1965        | 1964                     | 1965         | 1964                               | 1965        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 | 10.1                        | 2.5         | -20.9                    | -13.4        | -10.8                              | -10.8       |
| South Africa . . . . .                   | -21.0                       | -17.9       | -11.6                    | -11.9        | -32.7                              | -29.9       |
| Zambia . . . . .                         | 35.0                        | 41.9        | 11.1                     | 13.4         | 46.1                               | 55.5        |
| Malawi . . . . .                         | 5.6                         | 8.3         | -0.5                     | -0.6         | 5.1                                | 7.7         |
| Other Sterling Area Countries . . . . .  | 2.0                         | 1.6         | -1.6                     | -1.3         | 0.4                                | 0.4         |
| Dollar Area . . . . .                    | -1.9                        | -3.9        | -0.9                     | -1.4         | -2.9                               | -5.2        |
| European Countries . . . . .             | 7.0                         | 8.7         | -4.2                     | -3.6         | 2.8                                | 5.1         |
| Portuguese African Territories . . . . . | -0.1                        | —           | -4.3                     | -7.1         | -4.4                               | -7.2        |
| Rest of World . . . . .                  | -0.1                        | 0.6         | 0.7                      | -1.0         | -0.9                               | -0.4        |
| International Agencies . . . . .         | —                           | —           | -1.3                     | -1.2         | -1.3                               | -1.2        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>36.4</b>                 | <b>41.8</b> | <b>-35.0</b>             | <b>-27.9</b> | <b>1.4</b>                         | <b>14.0</b> |

### CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS WITH MONETARY AREAS (million £)

|   | 1964                              |                              |                              | 1965                              |                              |                              |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | Net<br>Increase in<br>Liabilities | Net<br>Increase in<br>Assets | Net<br>Inflow of<br>Capital* | Net<br>Increase in<br>Liabilities | Net<br>Increase in<br>Assets | Net<br>Inflow of<br>Capital* |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                | -1.4                              | 7.0                          | -8.4                         | -7.5                              | -16.2                        | 8.7                          |
| South Africa . . . . .                  | 4.7                               | 0.8                          | 3.9                          | -1.7                              | 18.1                         | -19.8                        |
| Zambia . . . . .                        | 3.9                               | -0.7                         | 4.6                          | 7.6                               | -5.4                         | 13.1                         |
| Malawi . . . . .                        | 0.1                               | 0.1                          | —                            | 0.6                               | -1.6                         | 2.1                          |
| Other Sterling Area Countries . . . . . | —                                 | -0.1                         | 0.1                          | 0.1                               | —                            | 0.1                          |
| Dollar Area . . . . .                   | -0.7                              | -0.3                         | -0.4                         | -0.9                              | 1.3                          | -2.2                         |
| European Countries . . . . .            | —                                 | -0.2                         | 0.2                          | 0.1                               | 0.3                          | -0.5                         |
| Rest of World . . . . .                 | 0.2                               | —                            | 0.2                          | 0.1                               | —                            | 0.1                          |
| International Agencies . . . . .        | -1.3                              | —                            | -1.3                         | -0.5                              | —                            | -0.5                         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>5.5</b>                        | <b>6.6</b>                   | <b>-1.1</b>                  | <b>-2.5</b>                       | <b>-3.5</b>                  | <b>1.0</b>                   |

\* —Minus=outflow.

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million £)

|                                  | 1964  | 1965  | 1966   |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Imports . . . . .                | 108.2 | 119.8 | 84.2   |
| Exports and Re-exports . . . . . | 133.5 | 157.9 | 104.7* |

\* Includes estimated £9 million worth of gold exports.

## COMMODITIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS                                |        |        | EXPORTS                                |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|--|--------|--------|
|  | 1964   | 1965   |  | 1964   | 1965   |
| Food . . . . .                         | 9,700  | 9,344  | Food . . . . .                         | 11,965 | 14,654 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .        | 3,735  | 3,480  | Fresh and Frozen Meat . . . . .        | 2,992  | 4,228  |
| Tobacco . . . . .                      | 2,774  | 2,635  | Canned Meat and Meat Pre-              |        |        |
| Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .    | 5,467  | 4,890  | parations . . . . .                    | 2,050  | 2,523  |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . . | 6,187  | 5,911  | Sugar . . . . .                        | 3,485  | 3,482  |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .           | 5,769  | 5,528  | Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .        | 41,979 | 49,805 |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . .    | 556    | 1,303  | Tobacco . . . . .                      | 39,222 | 46,968 |
| Chemicals . . . . .                    | 11,516 | 13,450 | Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .    | 16,813 | 19,392 |
| Fertilizer . . . . .                   | 3,150  | 4,349  | Asbestos Fibre . . . . .               | 10,015 | 10,761 |
| Machinery and Transport . . . . .      | 31,239 | 38,010 | Chrome Ore . . . . .                   | 2,500  | 3,810  |
| Machinery, except Electrical . . . . . | 14,017 | 15,932 | Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . . | 6,436  | 9,489  |
| Railway Engines and Vehicles . . . . . | 1,612  | 2,338  | Coal . . . . .                         | 1,657  | 2,223  |
| Motor Vehicles and Spares . . . . .    | 8,733  | 12,144 | Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . .    | 350    | 316    |
| Miscellaneous Items . . . . .          | 39,837 | 43,401 | Chemicals . . . . .                    | 4,543  | 4,576  |
| Paper and Board . . . . .              | 2,572  | 2,746  | Machinery and Transport . . . . .      | 6,343  | 8,584  |
| Textiles . . . . .                     | 8,306  | 9,958  | Miscellaneous Items . . . . .          | 29,892 | 35,639 |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .               | 5,245  | 5,151  | Clothing . . . . .                     | 5,307  | 5,417  |
|  |        |        | Refined Copper . . . . .               | 3,552  | 6,056  |
|  |        |        | Pig Iron . . . . .                     | 2,550  | 2,473  |

## SELECTED COMMODITIES

The following table, taken from UN statistics, shows trade in 1965 and part of 1966 in those commodities which were placed under embargo by the United Nations in December 1966.

IMPORTS  
(U.S. \$'000)

|                                       | Petroleum | Petroleum Products | Motor Vehicles and Parts | Aircraft and Parts | Firearms and Ammunition |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Canada (1965) . . . . .               | n.a.      | n.a.               | 2,078                    | 98                 | n.a.                    |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 . . . . .             | n.a.      | n.a.               | 338                      | —                  | n.a.                    |
| France (1965) . . . . .               | n.a.      | 115                | 1,630                    | 34                 | n.a.                    |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 . . . . .             | n.a.      | —                  | 713                      | 48                 | n.a.                    |
| German Federal Republic (1965)        | n.a.      | 84                 | 2,024                    | 14                 | 2                       |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 . . . . .             | n.a.      | 57                 | 521                      | —                  | n.a.                    |
| Iran (1965) . . . . .                 | 6,530     | 3,956              | —                        | —                  | —                       |
| Jan.-Aug. 1966 . . . . .              | —         | —                  | —                        | —                  | —                       |
| Japan (1965) . . . . .                | —         | 3                  | 2,156                    | 6                  | n.a.                    |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 . . . . .             | —         | —                  | 633                      | —                  | n.a.                    |
| South Africa (1965)* . . . . .        | 14        | 2,332              | 2,173                    | 11                 | 137                     |
| United Kingdom (1965) . . . . .       | 31        | 171                | 21,739                   | 927                | 1,109                   |
| Jan.-June 1966 . . . . .              | —         | —                  | —                        | 10                 | 1                       |
| U.S.A. (1965) . . . . .               | 31        | 409                | 784                      | 1,716              | 8                       |
| 1966 . . . . .                        | —         | 39                 | 163                      | 66                 | n.a.                    |
| TOTAL (incl. others) (1965) . . . . . | 6,690     | 8,789              | 34,428                   | 2,918              | 1,759                   |

\* Figures for 1966 are not available.

[continued overleaf.]

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

SELECTED COMMODITIES (\$'000)—*continued*

## EXPORTS

|                               | Tobacco | Asbestos | Sugar  | Hides, Skins | Chromium Ore | Iron Ore | Copper | Pig Iron | Meat   | Meat Preparations |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------------------|
| Belgium/Luxemb'g (1965) .     | 3,357   | 224      | n.a.   | 42           | —            | n.a.     | 627    | n.a.     | 78     | n.a.              |
| Jan.-Aug. 1966 .              | 1,742   | 100      | n.a.   | 17           | —            | n.a.     | —      | n.a.     | —      | n.a.              |
| Canada (1965) .               | 17      | 151      | 1,249  | n.a.         | 17           | n.a.     | 403    | n.a.     | n.a.   | 428               |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 .             | —       | —        | 247    | n.a.         | 115          | n.a.     | 80     | n.a.     | n.a.   | 144               |
| German Fed. Rep. (1965) .     | 21,235  | 2,758    | n.a.   | 216          | 53           | n.a.     | 10,578 | 347      | 314    | —                 |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 .             | 7,267   | 2,450    | n.a.   | 246          | —            | n.a.     | 14,313 | 599      | —      | 39                |
| Italy (1965) .                | 212     | 1,022    | n.a.   | 860          | n.a.         | n.a.     | 1,392  | 451      | 2,293  | n.a.              |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 .             | 182     | 692      | n.a.   | 697          | n.a.         | n.a.     | 2,246  | 2,583    | 966    | n.a.              |
| Japan (1965) .                | 9,990   | 1,344    | n.a.   | 3            | 370          | 899      | 34     | 6,854    | n.a.   | n.a.              |
| Jan.-Sept. 1966 .             | 3,236   | 1,973    | n.a.   | 26           | 37           | 4,303    | n.a.   | 1,346    | n.a.   | n.a.              |
| South Africa (1965)* .        | 1,495   | 1,851    | 722    | 238          | 3,740        | n.a.     | n.a.   | 39       | n.a.   | 179               |
| United Kingdom (1965) .       | 60,046  | 8,803    | 2,736  | 36           | 400          | n.a.     | 1,459  | 2,122    | 4,474  | 4,928             |
| Jan.-June 1966 .              | 8,243†  | 2,009†   | 1,278  | 6            | 42           | n.a.     | 59†    | —        | —      | 173               |
| U.S.A. (1965) .               | 1,019   | 2,722    | n.a.   | 8            | 4,948        | 213      | n.a.   | n.a.     | n.a.   | n.a.              |
| Jan.-Oct. 1966 .              | 933     | 135      | n.a.   | 2            | 3,208        | —        | 3,175  | n.a.     | n.a.   | n.a.              |
| Zambia* (1965) .              | 314     | 403      | 3,545  | n.a.         | 3            | n.a.     | 210    | 283      | n.a.   | 627               |
| TOTAL (incl. others) (1965) . | 131,511 | 30,132   | 11,314 | 3,070        | 10,667       | 910      | 18,267 | 11,657   | 10,610 | 6,436             |

\* Figures for 1966 are not available.

† Jan.-Nov. 1966.

## COUNTRIES (£'000)

| COMMONWEALTH COUNTRY | 1964    |                  | 1965 (Jan.-Sept.) |                  |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                      | IMPORTS | DOMESTIC EXPORTS | IMPORTS           | DOMESTIC EXPORTS |
| Australia .          | 2,381   | 1,587            | 2,615             | 1,156            |
| Botswana .           | 329     | 1,054            | 72                | 1,591            |
| Canada .             | 1,565   | 1,463            | 1,968             | 822              |
| Ceylon .             | 154     | 31               | 215               | 31               |
| Hong Kong .          | 524     | 521              | 543               | 1,147            |
| India .              | 890     | 1,017            | 1,323             | 838              |
| Kenya .              | 227     | 294              | 257               | 344              |
| Malawi .             | 1,629   | 5,520            | 1,397             | 7,738            |
| Malaya .             | 555     | 1,059            | 504               | 1,564            |
| New Zealand .        | 190     | 252              | 153               | 609              |
| Nigeria .            | 5       | 316              | 18                | 285              |
| Pakistan .           | 473     | 66               | 472               | 92               |
| Singapore .          | 18      | 460              | 119               | 474              |
| United Kingdom .     | 32,805  | 30,440           | 36,355            | 31,151           |
| Zambia .             | 5,188   | 30,234           | 4,320             | 36,090           |
| Other Commonwealth . | 722     | 1,329            | 687               | 1,303            |
| TOTAL COMMONWEALTH   | 47,705  | 75,643           | 51,018            | 85,235           |

[continued overleaf.]

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

COUNTRIES (£'000)—*continued*

| FOREIGN COUNTRY  | 1964           |                  | 1965           |                  |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|  | IMPORTS        | DOMESTIC EXPORTS | IMPORTS        | DOMESTIC EXPORTS |
| Arabian States . . . . .   | 474            | 3                | 125            | 13               |
| Argentina . . . . .  | 4              | 18               | 11             | 62               |
| Austria . . . . .  | 419            | 246              | 482            | 1,014            |
| Bahrein . . . . .  | 740            | 15               | 315            | 14               |
| Belgium . . . . .  | 913            | 2,574            | 2,280          | 1,595            |
| Congo (Democratic Republic)                                      | 26             | 1,492            | 41             | 1,734            |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .   | 165            | 203              | 202            | 722              |
| Denmark . . . . .  | 240            | 505              | 274            | 439              |
| Finland . . . . .  | 176            | 119              | 198            | 126              |
| France . . . . .   | 1,654          | 733              | 2,004          | 792              |
| German Federal Republic  | 4,154          | 7,910            | 4,865          | 12,808           |
| Greece . . . . .   | 13             | 57               | 21             | 44               |
| Iran . . . . .   | 3,231          | 191              | 3,784          | 51               |
| Italy . . . . .  | 2,017          | 1,305            | 2,531          | 2,251            |
| Japan . . . . .  | 4,387          | 5,560            | 6,606          | 7,400            |
| Mozambique . . . . .   | 1,375          | 687              | 1,371          | 949              |
| Netherlands . . . . .  | 2,402          | 2,268            | 2,956          | 3,725            |
| Norway . . . . .   | 550            | 441              | 635            | 317              |
| South Africa . . . . .   | 26,363         | 8,532            | 27,461         | 12,795           |
| South-West Africa . . . . .                                      | 56             | 40               | 73             | 124              |
| Sweden . . . . .   | 1,051          | 563              | 1,523          | 628              |
| Switzerland . . . . .  | 619            | 1,378            | 716            | 1,799            |
| United Arab Republic . . . . .                                   | 1              | 328              | —              | 44               |
| United States of America . . . . .                               | 7,356          | 3,967            | 8,197          | 3,494            |
| Other Foreign . . . . .  | 1,686          | 3,528            | 1,677          | 4,254            |
| <b>TOTAL FOREIGN . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>60,102</b>  | <b>42,663</b>    | <b>68,348</b>  | <b>57,194</b>    |
| Parcel Post . . . . .  | 430            | 15               | 423            | 26               |
| <b>TOTAL ALL COUNTRIES . . . . .</b><br>(including Commonwealth) | <b>108,237</b> | <b>118,321</b>   | <b>119,789</b> | <b>142,455</b>   |
| Gold Bullion, Concentrates, etc. . . . .                         | 28             | 7,114            | 31             | 6,824            |

## TOURISM

|                              | 1964       | 1965    |
|------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Total Number of Visitors.    | 224,122    | 222,976 |
| from South Africa . . . . .  | 68,013     | 79,552  |
| from Zambia . . . . .        | 100,173    | 92,067  |
| from U.K. . . . .            | 11,698     | 11,615  |
| Total Amount Spent . . . . . | £6,000,000 | n.a.    |

Tourist Arrivals (1966): 216,300.

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

#### RHODESIA AND ZAMBIA

| PARTICULARS                           | 1962-63    | 1963-64    | 1964-65    |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total Number of Passengers (number) . | 4,355,000  | 4,251,000  | 4,166,000  |
| Total Mineral Tonnage Hauled (tons) . | 6,065,000  | 6,440,000  | 7,807,000  |
| General Goods Hauled (tons) . . .     | 5,565,000  | 5,723,000  | 6,254,000  |
| <i>Financial Statistics:</i>          | £          | £          | £          |
| Receipts . . . . .                    | 32,175,000 | 34,868,000 | 37,089,000 |
| Expenses . . . . .                    | 28,508,000 | 27,766,000 | 30,615,000 |
| Net Operating Revenue . . . . .       | 3,667,000  | 7,102,000  | 6,474,000  |

### MOTOR VEHICLES

(est.)

|                        | 1964   |
|------------------------|--------|
| Passenger . . . . .    | 95,059 |
| Commercial . . . . .   | 25,152 |
| Motor Cycles . . . . . | 5,825  |
| Others . . . . .       | 8,737  |

### CENTRAL AFRICAN AIRWAYS

#### RHODESIA, ZAMBIA AND MALAWI

|            | MILES FLOWN       |                  | REVENUE TRAFFIC TON-MILES |           |
|------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|            | Revenue Passenger | Revenue Aircraft | Passenger                 | Freight   |
| 1964 . . . | 86,717,000        | 3,595,000        | 7,998,000                 | 1,003,100 |
| 1965 . . . | 98,456,000        | 3,742,000        | 9,089,000                 | 1,124,500 |
| 1966 . . . | 99,877,000        | 3,915,000        | n.a.                      | n.a.      |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

(June 1966)

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Telephones . . . . .                             | 102,940 |
| Radio Licences . . . . .                         | 15,748  |
| Concessionary Radio Licences . . . . .           | 37,727  |
| Combined Radio and Television Licences . . . . . | 31,796  |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .                       | 2       |

# RHODESIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EDUCATION

### AFRICAN EDUCATION

(GOVERNMENT AND GOVERNMENT-AIDED BUT EXCLUDING NIGHT SCHOOLS)

|                                    | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS |       | NUMBER OF PUPILS |         | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------|---------|--------------------|--------|
|                                    | 1964              | 1965  | 1964             | 1965    | 1964               | 1965   |
| Primary . . . . .                  | 3,184             | 3,228 | 621,231          | 638,370 | } 17,406           | 18,544 |
| Secondary . . . . .                | 66                | 75    | 8,846            | 11,495  |                    |        |
| Teacher-Training . . . . .         | 49                | 42    | 2,883            | 2,819   |                    |        |
| Technical and Vocational . . . . . | 14                | 16    | 878              | 832     |                    |        |

### NON-AFRICAN EDUCATION

|  | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS |      | NUMBER OF PUPILS |        | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |       |
|--|-------------------|------|------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|
|  | 1964              | 1965 | 1964             | 1965   | 1964               | 1965  |
| Government:                                    |                   |      |                  |        |                    |       |
| Primary . . . . .                              | 148               | 148  | 32,025           | 32,302 | } 2,259            | 2,301 |
| Secondary and Technical . . . . .              | 33                | 33   | 18,099           | 18,416 |                    |       |
| Teacher-Training . . . . .                     | 1                 | 1    | 400              | 420    |                    |       |
| Non-Government Schools and Colleges* . . . . . | 46                | 42   | 8,645            | 8,865  | 564                | 562   |

\* Excluding the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, a multi-racial college with 114 full-time teachers, and 717 full-time students in November 1965.

Source: Central Statistical Office, Salisbury.

## THE CONSTITUTION

SOUTHERN Rhodesia was opened to European colonisation by a pioneer column, organised by Cecil John Rhodes, which founded Salisbury on September 12th, 1890, and was administered by the British South Africa Company (founded by Rhodes in 1889) until 1923. In 1922 a referendum to decide whether the Colony should embark on self-government or enter the Union of South Africa resulted in a majority vote for self-government, and on September 12th, 1923, thirty-three years after the occupation, the country became a self-governing Colony of the United Kingdom.

The Constitution of 1923 conferred responsible government on the country and since that time Southern Rhodesia has been governed under a parliamentary system on the British model. Certain reserved powers remain vested in Her Majesty's Government, however, and in 1959 the Southern Rhodesia Government proposed that the Constitution should be revised, with a view to transferring to Southern Rhodesia the exercise of the powers vested in the British Government. Following consultations between the two Governments an Order in Council embodying a new constitution was made on December 6th, 1961. This eliminated all the reserved powers save for certain matters of a somewhat formal nature, to which reference is made under the next heading. It also conferred on Southern Rhodesia wide powers for the amendment of her own Constitution and contained a number of important additional features such as a Declaration of Rights and the creation of a Constitutional Council designed to give confidence to all the peoples of Southern Rhodesia that their legitimate interest would be safeguarded.

In 1964, it was agreed between the British and Southern Rhodesian Governments that the term 'Colony' should be dropped and that henceforward the country should be referred to as 'Southern Rhodesia'. In October 1964, following the independence of Zambia (Northern Rhodesia), the Southern Rhodesian Government dropped the prefix 'Southern'. Rhodesia is fully self-governing in respect of its internal affairs, but because it does not yet enjoy sole responsibility for its international relations it cannot be regarded as an independent sovereign state. However, the Rhodesian Government declared the independence of Rhodesia on November 11th, 1965, and assumed full powers over internal and external affairs.

### The Cabinet and Legislative Assembly

The Cabinet consists of twelve ministers including the Prime Minister. In addition there are a number of parliamentary secretaries.

The Legislature consists of 65 members, 15 of whom are elected on a lower roll, from 15 electoral districts. Fifty are elected on an upper roll from constituencies. Members are all elected for a period of five years.

There will be no power of disallowance by the Sovereign of an Act passed by the Legislative Assembly except in the case of an Act which:

- (a) is inconsistent with any international obligations imposed on the Sovereign in relation to Southern Rhodesia; or
- (b) alters to the injury of the stockholders or departs from the original contract in respect of any stock issued under the Colonial Stock Acts by the Southern Rhodesia Government on the London market.

Such laws may be disallowed within six months of their being passed.

### Constitutional Safeguards

With the introduction of the new constitution in

November, 1962, the right of the British Government to veto changes in the constitution has been replaced by safeguards entrenched in the new constitution. The British Government will retain power for amendments affecting the position of the Sovereign and the Governor, international obligations and undertakings by the Southern Rhodesia Government affecting loans. The Legislature has power to alter the constitution by two thirds majority of the total members of Parliament. The specially entrenched sections of the constitution can only be amended by a two thirds majority of the legislature's total membership in addition to a majority vote cast in a referendum of each of the four principal racial groups (namely European, African, Asian and Coloured), or after the Queen has assented to the amendment.

The specially entrenched sections are those relating to the Declaration of Rights, Appeals to the Privy Council, the Constitutional Council, the Judiciary, increasing franchise qualifications, securing Civil Service pensions and the Boards of Trustees of Tribal Trust Land, their powers and terms of trust. In addition if any racial limitation on the ownership or occupation of land is more restrictive than that existing on the day prior to the introduction of the new constitution, it will be treated as an entrenched section.

### The Constitutional Council

#### Composition

The Constitutional Council consists of a Chairman and eleven members, which must include two Europeans, two Africans, one Asian, one Coloured, and two persons who are either advocates or attorneys of not less than 10 years' standing. The chairman is appointed by the Governor on the advice of the Chief Justice. The members are appointed by an electoral college which includes the Chief Justice and puisne judges of the High Court and the President of the Council of Chiefs.

#### Qualifications

Members must be, *inter alia*, over thirty-five years of age, Southern Rhodesian citizens and resident in the country for ten of the previous fifteen years.

#### Functions

The Constitutional Council reports to the Governor and the Speaker of the Legislature on all Bills (except money Bills) passed by the Legislature and informs them whether the Bill conflicts with the provisions of the Declaration of Rights. This is done within 30 days after the passing of the Bill, unless an extension of time is granted. In the event of there being a conflict with the Declaration of Rights the Bill may only be presented to the Governor for assent after a two thirds majority vote in the legislature, or after a simple majority vote together with a delay of six months.

### The Declaration of Rights

An entrenched section of the Constitution, this sets out the fundamental rights and freedoms to be enjoyed by the people of Southern Rhodesia. Such rights apply without distinction to race, colour or creed. They afford protection from infringement by the Legislature, Executive, corporate bodies or private persons. The courts will enforce the rights and there is an ultimate appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

### The Franchise

Voters must be citizens of Southern Rhodesia, over twenty-one years of age, with two years continuous residence in the country and three months residence in the



## RHODESIA—(THE CONSTITUTION)

constituency or electoral district immediately preceding application for enrolment. Voters must be able to complete the application for a voter's form, unassisted and in English. Additional qualifications are:

### "A" Roll

(a) Income of £792 during each of two years preceding date of claim for enrolment or ownership of immovable property of value £1,650 or (b) (i) Income of £528 during each of two years preceding date of claim for enrolment, or ownership of immovable property of value of £1,100; and (ii) completion of a course of primary education of prescribed standard or (c) (i) Income of £330 during each of two years preceding date of claim for enrolment, or ownership of immovable property of value of £550; and (ii) four years secondary education of prescribed standard or (d) Appointment to the office of Chief or Headman.

### "B" Roll

(a) Income at the rate of £264 per annum during the six months preceding date of claim for enrolment or ownership of immovable property of value £495 or (b) (i) Income at the rate of £132 per annum during the six months preceding date of claim for enrolment, or ownership of immovable property of value of £275; and (ii) two years secondary education, or (c) Persons over thirty years of age with: (i) Income at the rate of £132 per annum during the six months preceding date of claim for enrolment or ownership of immovable property of value of £275; and (ii) completion of a course of primary education of a prescribed standard or (d) Persons over thirty years of age with income at the rate of £198 per annum during the

six months preceding the date of claim for enrolment; or ownership of immovable property of value £385 or (e) All kraal heads with a following of 20 or more heads of families or (f) Ministers of Religion.

There is no limit to the number of persons who can register but in elections in constituencies "B" Roll votes will not count for more than 25 per cent of the "A" Roll votes cast, and vice versa in electoral districts.

Where there are three or more candidates standing for election in any constituency or electoral district, a voter may use a preference vote for the candidate of his second choice. In the event of the candidate polling the most number of votes but not getting an overall majority, the bottom candidate drops out and the preference votes on his ballot papers are added to the remaining candidates.

### Tribal Trust Land.

The Native Reserves and the Special Native Area, which existed prior to the bringing into operation of the new Constitution have now been placed in one category described as 'Tribal Trust Land.' This land, which is reserved in the Constitution for occupation by tribes on a basis of communal tenure, comprises some 40 million acres out of a total land area of 96 million acres. The land is vested in a Board of Trustees, which is a corporate body with perpetual succession and power to sue and to be sued. The Board cannot be abolished nor can its powers be diminished, nor can the terms of its Trust be varied unless the Bill designed to accomplish any of these objectives obtains a two thirds majority in Parliament, and is agreed to by each of the four principal racial communities.

## INDEPENDENCE CONSTITUTION

(November 1965)

With the assumption of independence, the Constitution of Rhodesia, 1965, was issued to replace that of 1961, and provisions under the Southern Rhodesia Order in Council, 1961, are held to be of no effect.

The Colonial Laws Validity Act, 1965, and the Powers of Disallowance and the Reservation of Bills have been repudiated under the new Constitution. Orders in Council and royal instructions through the Governor are likewise repudiated.

The form of Government remains a constitutional monarchy, with Her Majesty the Queen represented as Head of State by the Officer Administering the Government. Executive powers vested in him include the appointment and accreditation of Diplomatic Representatives, the ratification of international treaties, the proclamation of martial law or state of emergency, the declaration of war and peace and the conferment of honours and precedence. Temporary provisions gave the Officer Administering the Government complete freedom of constitutional amendment for the first six months of the independence period.

The Legislature is made the Sovereign legislative power in and over Rhodesia, and no Act of Parliament of the United Kingdom is held to extend to Rhodesia unless extended thereto by Act of the Legislature of Rhodesia. The Legislature has power to amend the Constitution by a two-thirds majority of the total membership of Parliament, without the need of referendum among the four racial groups or approval by the Queen on British Ministerial advice, as stipulated in the 1961 Constitution.

In respect of the Delimitation of Constituencies and Electoral Districts the 1965 Constitution follows closely

the 1961 Constitution. The new Constitution has removed some of the safeguards on judicial independence, however, and appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council are no longer provided for. Ultimate appeal under the Declaration of Rights is to the Appellate Division of the High Court of Rhodesia, not to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council as before. In the Constitutional Council it is no longer provided that two of the members shall be African. In regard to the Tribal Trust Land Board, agreement by the four principal racial communities to changes in the powers and terms of trust is no longer needed, such changes being subject to a two-thirds vote of Parliament, the Speaker's certificate, and the assent of the Officer Administering the Government.

The following Emergency Regulations are in force: Maintenance of Law and Order; Censorship of Publications; Postal and Radiocommunications; Dissemination of Information; Control of Goods and Services; African Affairs; Control of Government Employees. These give the Government powers of intervention in a wide range of private and public affairs. The state of emergency declared prior to Rhodesia's declaration of independence in November 1965 has been periodically renewed ever since that time.

**Subsequent Amendments:** In September 1966 the Constitutional Amendment Act became law, having passed all the parliamentary stages by two-thirds majorities. Under its terms the Rhodesian government is given power to detain or restrict individuals in the interests of defence, public safety or public order, without recourse to proclamation of a state of emergency. These powers are held not to contravene the human rights explicitly protected under

## RHODESIA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, PARLIAMENT, ETC.)

the 1961 Constitution. Persons detained in special centres may be obliged to perform tasks of forced labour. Other powers granted under the Act include the enablement to control and regulate publication of information about restricted persons and detention camps, the ability to detain individuals without a special order, pending consideration of the issue of such an order, and the ability to acquire property in satisfaction of any tax, rate or due. The widening of the powers of the tribal courts is a further feature of the new Act. Customary law is made applicable to all Africans in Rhodesia, whether or not indigenous to the country, while the tribal courts are held to be non-discriminatory even when members of the court are interested parties. Finally, a number of regulations increase the government's control over tribal trust land.

In October 1966 another Act, the African Affairs Amendment Act, became law. This widened the authority of Rhodesian chiefs by giving them administrative powers in tribal areas.

In February 1967 a five-man Commission was set up by the government to advise on "the constitutional framework which is best suited to the sovereign independent status of Rhodesia and which is guaranteed to protect and guarantee the rights and freedoms of all persons and communities in Rhodesia and ensure the harmonious development of Rhodesia's plural society, having regard to the social and cultural differences amongst the people of Rhodesia, to the different systems of land tenure, and to the problems of economic development."

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** The Hon. Sir HUMPHREY VICARY GIBBS, K.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., O.B.E. (*Appointed December 28, 1959*).

**Officer Administering the Government:** CLIFFORD WALTER DUPONT (*Appointed by Mr. IAN SMITH, November 17, 1965; not recognized by United Kingdom*).

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** IAN DOUGLAS SMITH.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Finance and Posts:** JOHN JAMES WRATHALL.

**Minister of Roads and Traffic, Transport and Power:** Brig. ANDREW DUNLOP, D.S.O.

**Minister of External Affairs and Defence:** The Duke of MONTROSE.

**Minister of Internal Affairs and Public Service:** WILLIAM JOHN HARPER.

**Minister of Information, Immigration and Tourism:** JOHN HARTLEY HOWMAN.

**Minister of Justice, Law and Order:** DESMOND WILLIAM LARDNER-BURKE.

**Minister of Health, Labour and Social Welfare:** IAN FINLAY McLEAN.

**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** BERNARD HORACE MUSSETT.

**Minister of Local Government and Housing:** MARK HENRY HEATHCOTE PARTRIDGE.

**Minister of Agriculture:** GEORGE WILBURN RUDLAND.

**Minister of Education:** ARTHUR PHILIP SMITH.

**Minister of Mines and Lands and Water Development:** PHILIP VAN HEERDEN.

**Deputy Minister of Mines and Lands:** IAN BIRT DILLON.

**Deputy Minister of Agriculture:** LANCE BALES SMITH.

**Deputy Minister of Information:** PIETER KENYON FLEMING  
VOLTELYN VAN DER BYL.

## PARLIAMENT

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** A. R. W. STUMBLES.

**Clerk of the House:** L. J. HOWE-ELY.

#### GENERAL ELECTIONS (May 1965)

|                       | NO. OF VOTES | SEATS |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| Rhodesian Front . . . | 28,381       | 50    |
| Rhodesia Party . . .  | 20,576       | 10    |
| Independents . . .    | 19,427       | 5     |

### COUNCIL OF CHIEFS

Twenty-one elected members.

**President:** Chief ZWIMBA of Sinoia District.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Rhodesian Front:** P.O.B. 242, Salisbury; f. 1962; dedicated to maintaining Rhodesia's independence; governing party with 50 seats in the Parliament (1967); Pres. IAN D. SMITH; Chair. Lt.-Col. W. M. KNOX

**Rhodesian Constitutional Association:** P.O.B. 3850, Salisbury; f. 1965 in succession to Rhodesia Party; Chair. N. A. F. WILLIAMS; Sec. W. A. F. BURDETT-COUTTS.

**United People's Party:** Salisbury; f. 1965; coalition of opposition groups holding 13 seats in the Parliament (1967); Parliamentary Leader PERCY MKUDU, M.P.

**Zimbabwe African People's Union (Z.A.P.U.):** P.O. Box 20128, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; f. 1961; African nationalist party advocating universal adult suffrage; Leader JOSHUA NKOMO; (*banned September 1962*).

**Zimbabwe African National Union (Z.A.N.U.):** f. 1963 after split in Z.A.P.U.; African nationalist; Leader Rev. N. SITHOLE; (*banned*).

**Zimbabwe African Democratic Union (Z.A.D.U.):** f. 1964; (*banned*).

**Zimbabwe United Party:** f. 1964; Pres. SOLOMON GWAZAZA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The legal system is Roman-Dutch, based on the system which was in force in the Cape at the time of the occupation. Cape Ordinances form the basis of much of the early legislation.

The High Court has two Divisions, General and Appellate. The Appellate Division is the superior court of record, and the supreme Court of Appeal under the terms of the 1965 Constitution. It consists of the Chief Justice, the Judge President, and a number of judges of appeal.

The General Division of the High Court comprises the Chief Justice, the Judge President and appointed puisne judges. Regular and periodical courts are presided over by Magistrates and Assistant Magistrates.

**Chief Justice:** Rt. Hon. Sir HUGH BEADLE, P.C., C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Judge President:** Sir VINCENT QUENET, Q.C.

**Judge of Appeal:** Mr. Justice H. N. MACDONALD.

**Judges (Salisbury):** Mr. Justice H. N. MACDONALD, Mr. Justice J. V. R. LEWIS, Mr. Justice E. W. G. JARVIS, C.M.G., Mr. Justice H. E. DAVIES, Mr. Justice J. C. R. FIELDSEND, Mr. Justice B. GOLDIN.

**Judges (Bulawayo):** Rt. Hon. Sir HUGH BEADLE, C.M.G., O.B.E., Q.C., Mr. Justice J. R. D. YOUNG.

**Water Court, Town Planning Court and Court of Appeal for Native Civil Cases—Judges:** His Honour Judge H. J. HOFFMAN, C.B.E., His Honour Judge E. B. EDWARDS, His Honour Judge R. E. KNIGHT, Q.C.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Most Africans follow their native religions.

### CHRISTIANS

#### Anglican Community:

##### PROVINCE OF CENTRAL AFRICA

**Archbishop of Central Africa:** Most Rev. F. O. GREEN-WILKINSON, P.O.B. 183, Lusaka, Zambia.

##### BISHOPS IN RHODESIA

**Mashonaland:** Rt. Rev. C. W. ALDERSON.

**Matabeleland:** Rt. Rev. K. J. SKELTON.

**Dutch Reformed Church:** P.O. Box 503, 35 Jameson Ave., Salisbury; est. in Rhodesia 1891; two ministers in Salisbury; 24 North Avenue, Salisbury and 86 Twentynines Road, Hatfield, Salisbury; 1,690 adherents; publ. *Die Boodskap*.

**Roman Catholic Church:** Catholic Secretariat, P.O. Box 2591, Salisbury; Most Rev. FRANCIS MARKALL, S.J., Archbishop and Metropolitan; Gwelo: Rt. Rev. A.

HAENE, S.M.B., Bulawayo: Rt. Rev. ADOLPH G. SCHMITT, C.M.M.; Umtali: Rt. Rev. D. R. LAMONT, O.Carm.; Wankie; Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS PRIETO VEGA, S.M.I.; Roman Catholics in Rhodesia number 357,810.

**Methodist Church:** First Church est. in Salisbury in 1891. Chair. and Gen. Supt. Rhodesia District, Rev. ANDREW M. NDHLELA, P.O. Box 8298, Salisbury; 788 churches.

**Presbyterian Church:** f. 1904; Salisbury City: Ministers, Rev. J. KENNEDY GRANT, D.D., Rev. A. C. MILNE, B.A., Rev. J. COWIE, M.A., Session Clerk G. COOPER; Sec. Miss M. W. ROBINSON, M.A., P.O.B. 50; membership 1,797.

**Salvation Army (Rhodesia Territory):** f. 1890; Territorial Commander Lieut. Commissioner ERNEST FEWSTER P.O. Box 14, Salisbury; Staff: 1,445 officers and teachers; 35,000 (approx.) members.

**Jewish Community:** Central African Jewish Board of Deputies, P.O. Box 1456, Bulawayo; Pres. Hon. A. E. ABRAHAMSON; approx. 6,000 adherents; publs. *The Board*, *Central African Zionist Digest*, *Rhodesian Jewish Times*.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Chronicle, The:** P.O. Box 585, Bulawayo; f. 1894; Bulawayo and throughout Matabeleland; English; Editor S. R. SWADEL.

**The Rhodesia Herald:** P.O. Box 396, Salisbury; f. 1891; Salisbury and elsewhere in Central Africa; English; Editor M. N. SMITH; circ. 43,500.

**Umtali Post:** P.O. Box 396, Umtali; f. 1893; Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays; Editor H. F. MOSENTHAL.

### WEEKLIES AND PERIODICALS

**African Businessman:** P.O.B. 2737, Salisbury; monthly.

**Central African Journal of Medicine:** P.O. Box 2073, Salisbury; f. 1955; monthly; Editor Dr. M. GELFAND.

**Citizen, The:** P.O.B. 1160, Beatrice Rd., Salisbury; f. 1953; weekly; English; Editor C. THEO.

**Country Times:** Ryan and Eagle Ltd., 208 Birmingham Rd., Marandellas; bi-monthly.

**Enterprise:** P.O.B. 638, Salisbury; monthly.

**Fort Victoria Advertiser:** P.O. Box 138, Fort Victoria; f. 1959; independent; general; weekly; Editor STUART ROGERS; circ. 1,000.

**Gatooma Mail and Mining Gazette:** P.O. Box 392, Gatooma; f. 1921; Thursdays; Editor D. BURKE.

**Gwelo Times:** P.O. Box 66, 51 Fifth Street, Gwelo; f. 1897; Fridays; Editor D. O. BARNES.

**Homecraft:** P.O.B. 8263, Causeway, Salisbury; published by the National Federation of Womens' Institutes of Rhodesia in English, Shona and Ndebele; Editor MARY LEDINGHAM; circ. 5,000.

**Horizon:** P.O.B. 1479, Salisbury; monthly.

**Industrial and Commercial Development:** P.O.B. 1477, Salisbury; f. 1948; monthly; English; Man. Editor IVOR J. BEER; circ. 3,000.

**Kern:** P.O.B. 55, Southern, Salisbury; monthly.

**Look and Listen:** P.O.B. H.G. 200, Highlands; weekly.

**Mashoko é Que Que:** P.O.B. 186, Que Que; f. 1965; monthly; African; Editor O. R. ASHTON; circ. 2,000.

**Midlands Observer:** P.O. Box 186, Que Que; f. 1953; Fridays; English; Managing Editor O. R. ASHTON; circ. 1,200.

**Modern Farming:** P.O. Box 1477, Salisbury; f. 1964; Editor NOEL T. HAMLYN; circ. 8,000.

**Moto (Fire):** P.O. Box 779, Gwelo; f. 1959; monthly; Shona and English; political, cultural, religious; Editors PAUL CHIDYUSIKU, ERIC MAVENGERE, MICHAEL TRABER; circ. 28,000.

**Motor Trader and Commercial Transport Operator:** Thomson Newspapers Rhod. (Pvt.) Ltd., P.O. Box 1683, Salisbury; official organ of the motor trade associations in Rhodesia, Zambia and Malawi; Editor S. M. KENNEDY.

**Murimi:** P.O.B. 1622, Salisbury; monthly.

**National Observer:** P.O.B. 2473, Bulawayo; monthly.

**News of Hartley:** P.O.B. 37, Hartley; weekly.

**Outpost:** P.O. Box H.G. 106, Highlands, Salisbury; f. 1911; monthly; English; Editor A. P. STOCK; circ. 4,000.

**Parade:** P.O.B. 3798, Salisbury; f. 1953; monthly; English and vernacular; Editor T. GUVI.

**Qua:** P.O.B. 2377, Salisbury; monthly.

**Rhodesia Agricultural Journal:** Private Bag 701, Causeway, Salisbury; f. 1903; six per year; Editor W. B. CLEGHORN; circ. 2,000.

**Rhodesian Bottle Store and Hotel Review (B.H.R.):** Thomson Newspapers Rhod. (Pvt.) Ltd., P.O.B. 1683, Salisbury; f. 1951; official organ of Liquor Trade and Hotel Associations; monthly; Editor JAMES FERGUSON.

**Rhodesia Calls:** P.O.B. 2266, Salisbury; f. 1960; every two months; Editor A. GERRARD ABERMAN; travel; circ. 11,000.

**Rhodesian Executive:** Bryanston House, Gordon Ave., P.O.B. 1683, Salisbury; monthly; Editor T. RUDMAN.

**Rhodesian Farmer:** P.O. Box 1622, Salisbury; f. 1928; weekly journal of the Rhodesian National Farmers' Union and Rhodesia Tobacco Association and affiliated bodies; English; circ. 6,700.

**Rhodesian Insurance Review:** Thomson Newspapers Rhod. (Pvt.) Ltd., P.O. Box 1683, Salisbury; f. 1955; monthly; Editor JAMES FERGUSON.

**Rhodesian Property & Finance:** P.O. Box 2266, Salisbury; f. 1956; monthly; Editor A. GERRARD ABERMAN; circ. 7,500.

**Rhodesia Railways Magazine:** P.O.B. 1260, Bulawayo; monthly.

**Rhodesian Tobacco Journal:** Thomson Newspapers Rhod. (Pvt.) Ltd., P.O. Box 1683, Salisbury; f. 1949; monthly; Acting Editor BRUCE ANDREWS.

**Rusape Reminder:** P.O.B. 17, Rusape, monthly.

**Shield:** P.O.B. 3194, Salisbury; monthly; English; Editor P. D. BERTHOUD.

**Sitima:** P.O. Box 596, Bulawayo; official organ for African staff of the Rhodesia Railways in Rhodesia and Zambia; monthly; circ. 10,000.

**Sunday Mail:** P.O. Box 396, Salisbury; f. 1935; English; Editor R. MEIER.

**Sunday News:** P.O. Box 585, Bulawayo; f. 1930; English; Editor P. H. C. J. TUDOR-OWEN.

**Teacher in New Africa:** 107 Moffat St., P.O.B. 3513, Salisbury; f. 1964; monthly; English.

**You:** P.O. Box 3793, Salisbury; f. 1950; monthly; English; women's; Editors STELLA GREENWAY, MARGARET CARMODY.

**Inter-African News Agency (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 785, Salisbury; f. 1964.

## PUBLISHERS

**A. C. Braby (Rhod.) (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1027, Bulawayo.

**Amalgamated Publications (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1683, Salisbury.

**Associated Publications (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1254, Salisbury; f. 1946.

**Automobile Association of Rhodesia:** P.O. Box 585, Salisbury; handbook, bulletins, maps, tourist information; Pres. N. R. BERTRAM, C.M.G., M.B.E.

**B.T.W. Publications:** P.O. Box 1532, Salisbury; f. 1954.

**Burke Enterprises (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 392, Gatooma.

**The Citizen Press (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1160, Salisbury.

**Gwelo Printing and Publishing Syndicate (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 66, Gwelo; publ. *Gwelo Times*; Dir. D. O. BARNES.

**Kingstons Limited:** P.O.B. 2374, Salisbury; brs. in Bulawayo, Gwelo, Que Que and Umtali.

**Longmans of Rhodesia (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. ST 125, Southern, Salisbury; f. 1964; br. of London firm.

**Mambo Press:** P.O. Box 779, Gwelo; f. 1958; religious, educational and fiction in African languages; Dir. Dr. MICHAEL TRABER; Man. JAMES AMREIN.

**Mercantile Publishing House (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1561, Salisbury.

**Midrho Press Ltd.:** P.O.B. 186, Que Que; f. 1948; Man. Dir. O. R. ASHTON; publ. *The Midlands Observer, Mashoko é Que Que*.

**Moore Printing and Publishing:** P.O. Box 110, Sinoia.

**Morris Publishing Co. (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1435, Salisbury.

**Publications (G.A.) (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1027, Bulawayo.

**Ramsay Parker Publications (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1477, Salisbury; f. 1949; Man. Dir. IVOR J. BEER.

**The Regent Press:** P.O. Box 1393, Salisbury.

**Rhodesian Farmer Publications:** P.O.B. 1622, Salisbury; farming books for Central Africa.

**The Rhodesian Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 396, Salisbury.

**Rhodesian Publications Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1210, Salisbury.

**Thomson Newspapers Rhodesia (Pvt.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1683, Salisbury.

**Unitas Press Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2000, Salisbury.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Rhodesia Broadcasting Corp.:** P.O. Box 8008, Causeway, Salisbury; f. 1964; Dir. Gen. J. H. PARRY, O.B.E.; Chair. J. M. HELLIWELL.

### RADIO

**GENERAL COMMERCIAL SERVICE:** news, information and entertainment; the main centre is in Salisbury, but there are studios in Bulawayo, Fort Victoria, Que Que, Gatooma and Umtali, and the African studios in Gwelo are also used for English programmes. The Corporation broadcasts four news services daily.

**AFRICAN SERVICE:** broadcasts in nine vernacular languages and English; studios in Gwelo, Salisbury and Bulawayo.

In June, 1965, there were 97,843 radio licences.

### TELEVISION

**Rhodesia Broadcasting Corp.:** Stations at Salisbury and Bulawayo.

**Rhodesia Television Ltd.:** P.O. Box H.G. 200, Highlands, Salisbury; programme contractors; commercial organisation; studios in Salisbury and Bulawayo.

**Ministry of Education:** Salisbury; started educational TV services in July 1963.

In June, 1965 there were 29,150 combined television and radio licences.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million)

**Reserve Bank of Rhodesia (Central Bank):** P.O. Box 1283, Salisbury; f. May 1964 to take over the functions of the Bank of Rhodesia and Nyasaland in Rhodesia from June 1965; the bank has sole right of issue; cap. £1m.; Gov. Sir SYDNEY CAINE. (Note: N. H. B. BRUCE is still recognized as Governor in Rhodesia.)

**British and Rhodesian Discount House Ltd.:** P.O.B. 3321, Fanum House, Jameson Avenue Central, Salisbury; f. 1959; cap. p.u. £150,000; Chair. S. SPIRO, M.C.; Man. M. G. GISBORNE.

**Discount Co. of Rhodesia Ltd.:** P.O.B. 3424, Fanum House, Jameson Ave. Central, Salisbury; f. 1959; cap. p.u. £150,000; Chair. G. ELLMAN-BROWN, C.M.G.; Man. Dir. G. WILDE.

**Netherlands Bank of Rhodesia Ltd.:** branches at Salisbury, Bulawayo, and other main towns.

**Rhodesian Acceptances Ltd.:** Pearl Assurance House, Jameson Avenue Central, Salisbury; f. 1956; cap. p.u. £500,004; dep. 3.m. (1964); Chair. S. SPIRO, M.C.; Man. Dir. L. P. NORMAND.

### MERCHANT BANK

**Merchant Bank of Central Africa Ltd.:** P.O.B. 3200, Century House West, Baker Avenue, Salisbury; f. 1956; cap. p.u. £625,000; Chair. Brig. M. A. W. ROWLANDSON, C.B.E.; Gen. Man. K. DEWAR; branch in Lusaka.

### OTHER BANKS

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; offices in Salisbury (P.O. Box 1279), Bulawayo, and other main towns.

**Colonial Banking and Trust Co.:** Johannesburg; branch in Salisbury.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** London; Salisbury; 64 Baker Avenue and other branches; Chief Man. for Rhodesia M. C. JAMES.

**Ottoman Bank:** London, Paris, Istanbul, etc.; branch in Salisbury.

**Standard Bank Ltd., The:** London; P.O.B. 390, Salisbury; branches in all important towns; Gen. Man. A. G. CALDER.

### INSURANCE

**Insurance Corp. of Rhodesia Ltd.:** Robinson House, Union Avenue, P.O. Box 2417, Salisbury; Man. F. C. CAMPS.

**Old Mutual Fire and General Insurance Company of Rhodesia (Pvt.) Ltd.:** Mutual House, Speke Avenue, P.O. Box 2101, Salisbury; f. 1958; Gen. Man. W. H. EDWARDS.

Principal foreign companies operating in Rhodesia:

**African Guarantee and Indemnity Co., Ltd.:** Johannesburg; African Life Building, Main Street, P.O. Box 932, Bulawayo; branch in Salisbury.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 1 Bartholomew Lane, London, E.C.2.; Salisbury: Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave. (P.O.B. 2471); Man. N. A. KIRK, A.C.I.I.

**American Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J.; Livingstone House, 48 Jameson Ave. Central, P.O.B. 2592, Salisbury.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Founders House, Gordon Avenue, P.O. Box 890, Salisbury.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Rhose Ltd., Rhodellet House, Baker Avenue, Salisbury.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Chief Office for Central Africa: Century House East, Baker Avenue, Salisbury; Man. H. ADAMS; br. at Bulawayo.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Head Office for Central Africa: Grindlays Chambers, 64 Baker Avenue, P.O. Box 1605, Salisbury; Man. M. A. G. LINCK.

**Cornhill Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Salisbury: Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave. (P.O.B. 1374).

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Chief Branch for Central Africa: Eagle Star House, Gordon Avenue; P.O. Box 2221, Salisbury; P.O. Box 2109, Bulawayo.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Northern House, Baker Avenue, P.O. Box 2389; Man. for Central Africa A. D. PALMER; br. in Bulawayo.

**General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth; Chief Office for Central Africa: Pelletier House, Cor. Stanley Avenue and Cameron Street, Salisbury; Manager D. A. BLACK.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Chief Office for Central Africa: Guardian Assurance Building, 7 Gordon Ave., P.O.B. 375, Salisbury; Manager H. DRUMMOND, F.C.I.I.

**Insurance Co. of North America:** Philadelphia, Pa.; 609/611 Throgmorton House, Cnr. Jameson Avenue and Kingsway, P.O.B. 2693, Salisbury.

**London Assurance:** London; Salisbury: Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave. (P.O.B. 2471); Man. N. A. KIRK, A.C.I.I.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Ninth Floor, Trustee House, Jameson Avenue, Salisbury; Man. R. O. BEEVERS.

**Motor Union Insurance Co., Ltd.:** London; F. R. Harlen and Co. Ltd., 89D Main Street, P.O. Box 321, Bulawayo.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Association Ltd.:** N.E.M. House, First Street, P.O. Box 1256, Salisbury.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Chancellor House, Jameson Ave., P.O.B. 2247, Salisbury; Man. I. M. GRANT.

**Northern and Employers Group:** London; Northern House, Baker Avenue, P.O. Box 2389, Salisbury; Manager for Central Africa A. D. PALMER.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Northern House, Baker Ave., P.O.B. 2389, Salisbury; Man. for Central Africa A. D. PALMER; br. in Bulawayo.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; Norwich Union Building, Gordon Avenue, Salisbury; Manager for Central Africa J. M. FOULDS.

**Norwich Union Life Insurance Society Ltd.:** Norwich; Norwich Union Building, Gordon Avenue, Salisbury; Manager C. G. CLARKE.

**Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp. Ltd.:** London; Halsted Macdonald (Pvt.) Ltd., Wetherby House, Baker Avenue, P.O. Box 56, Salisbury.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Chief Office for Central Africa: Pearl Assurance House, 61 Jameson Avenue, Salisbury; Manager K. R. HOUSDEN, F.C.I.S.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Ottoman House, Jameson Ave., P.O.B. 2376, Salisbury; brs. in Bulawayo and Umtali.

**Planet Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave., (P.O.B. 1374), Salisbury.

**Protea Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Incorporated in South Africa 1964; Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave. (P.O.B. 2471), Salisbury; Man. N. A. KIRK, A.C.I.I.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kendal; William Building, Selborne Avenue, P.O. Box 1681, Bulawayo; Manager A. L. HEDGES; br. in Salisbury.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Joelson House, 9 Gordon Avenue, Bulawayo; Manager J. C. SHARP; br. in Umtali.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Milan; Alan House, cnr. Speke Ave. and First St., Salisbury.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Chief Office for Central Africa: P.O. Box 2796, Salisbury; Manager for Central Africa H. N. ROPER.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Barclay House, Stanley Avenue, P.O. Box 1635, Salisbury; Manager J. AHERN.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Norwich Union Bldg., Gordon Ave., Salisbury; Man. for Central Africa J. M. FOULDS.

**Sea Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave., (P.O.B. 2471), Salisbury.

**South African Mutual Life Assurance Soc.:** Pinelands, C.P.; Mutual Building, Main Street, Bulawayo; Manager K. E. C. MOSS; br. in Salisbury.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Stability House, P.O. Box 975, Salisbury; Manager A. D. COWAN.

**Southern Life Asscn.:** Cape Town; Southern Life Bldg., Main St., P.O.B. 474, Bulawayo; Man. J. R. HAY; br. in Salisbury.

**Standard General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Johannesburg; Main Street and 9th Avenue, P.O. Box 1282, Bulawayo.

**South African National Life Assurance Co. (SANLAM):** P.O.B. 1, Sanlamhof, Cape Province, S. Africa; cnr. Baker Ave. and Angwa St., P.O.B. 2473, Salisbury; Manager A. C. DE VILLIERS.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Bothwell House, 66 Stanley Ave. (P.O.B. 2471), Salisbury; Man. N. A. KIRK, A.C.I.I.

**Union and National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Stability House, P.O. Box 975, Salisbury; Manager A. D. COWAN.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Yorkshire Insurance Building, Manica Road, Salisbury.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Associated Chambers of Commerce of Rhodesia:** 47 Gordon Ave., P.O.B. 1934, Salisbury; f. 1963; 1,500 mems.; 11 constituent chambers of commerce and industry throughout Rhodesia; Pres. J. G. ROBINSON; Gen. Man. B. STRINGER; publ. *Rhodesian Recorder* (monthly). Constituent Chambers in: Bindura, Bulawayo, Gwelo, Gatooma, Karoi, Que Que, Marandellas, Victoria, Hartley, Salisbury and Umtali.

**Salisbury Chamber of Commerce:** 47 Gordon Avenue, P.O. Box 1934, Salisbury; f. 1894; 700 mems.; Pres. D. M. BARBOUR; Sec. G. TAYLOR.

**Salisbury Chamber of Industries:** Salisbury; Pres. C. W. DEWHURST.

### INDUSTRIAL AND EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**African Turkish Tobacco Growers' Association:** Salisbury; f. 1960; membership open to growers in all territories.

**Agricultural Marketing Council:** Salisbury; f. 1963; government-sponsored.

**Association of Rhodesian Industries:** Friern House, Speke Avenue (West), Salisbury; f. 1957; represents the interests of industry in Rhodesia; Pres. W. R. PERRY; Dir. P. C. ALDRIDGE, M.B.E.

**Bulawayo Agricultural Society:** P.O. Famano, Bulawayo; sponsors the Central African Trade Fair; Pres. Sir FREDERICK CRAWFORD, G.C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Bulawayo Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 1776; f. 1931; over 200 mems.; Pres. T. C. AMM; Sec. R. E. CLARK.

## RHODESIA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Bulawayo Landowners' and Farmers' Association:** P.O. Box 23, Queen's Park, Bulawayo.

**Bulawayo Master Builders' and Allied Trades' Association:** P.O. Box 1970, Bulawayo; f. 1919; 85 mems.; Pres. R. C. BISHOP; Sec. SYD HILL.

**Chamber of Mines of Rhodesia, The:** P.O. Box 712, Salisbury; f. 1939; Pres. R. J. HEDLEY; Man. K. A. VANDERPLANK; publs. *Annual Report, Chamber of Mines Journal* (monthly).

**Gatooma Farmers' and Stockowners' Association:** P.O. Box 254, Gatooma; 120 mems.; Chair. C. R. LOTTER; Sec. Mrs. E. LOTTER.

**Industrial Council of the Meat Trade (Bulawayo Area):** P.O. Box 1149; Sec. QUICK and JOHNS (Pvt.) Ltd.

**Industrial Council of the Motor Industry of Matabeleland:** P.O. Box 1149; Sec. QUICK & JOHNS (Pvt.) LTD.

**Industrial Development Corporation of Rhodesia Ltd.:** P.O.B. 8531, Causeway, Salisbury; f. 1963; Chair. N. CAMBITZIS.

**Midlands Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 142, Gwelo; 40 mems.; Sec. C. RAMPF.

**National Industrial Council of the Building Industry of Rhodesia:** St. Barbara House, Baker Avenue/Moffat Street, Salisbury; Sec. P. D. NEWTON.

**National Industrial Council of the Engineering and Iron and Steel Industry:** 807 Sanlam Buildings, Tenth Avenue, P.O. Box 130, Bulawayo; f. 1943; Chair. M. M. BUCHAN, M.B.E.; Sec. P. B. GIBBS, M.B.E.

**Que Que Farmers' Association:** 6 Alamein Drive, P.O. Box 240, Que Que; f. 1928; 68 mems.; Sec. B. M. TAYLOR.

**Rhodesia National Farmers' Union:** P.O. Box 1241, Salisbury; f. 1942; 5,700 mems.; Gen. Sec. I. C. HORNE; publ. *The Rhodesian Farmer* (weekly).

**Rhodesia Tobacco Association:** P.O. Box 1781, Salisbury; 3,000 mems.; Pres. E. J. JEFFERYS; Gen. Sec. Major F. A. PALING, M.B.E.; publ. *The Rhodesian Farmer* (weekly, with Rhodesia National Farmers' Union).

**Rhodesian Tobacco Corporation:** Salisbury; f. 1966 to market the tobacco crop; total received from sales (1966) £11.5m. approx., government subsidy £5m. approx.; about 40 per cent of the 1966 crop has been sold.

**Rhodesian Smallworkers and Tributors Association:** P.O. Box 100, Gatooma; f. 1906; 34 mems Chair. P. M. MAY; Hon. Sec. P. L. JAMES, F.C.I.S., F.C.C.S.

**Sabi-Limpopo Authority:** P.O.B. 8113, Causeway, Salisbury; f. by Statute 1965, to exploit, conserve and utilize water resources in the low veld of south-east Rhodesia, the Melsetter Highlands and the area around Fort Victoria; Chair. H. J. QUINTON; Chief Planning Officer R. M. M. CORMACK.

**Salisbury Master Builders' and Allied Trades' Association:** P.O. Box 1502, Salisbury; f. 1921; 230 mems.; Chair. J. F. WILSON; Sec. W. GRAHAM.

**South-Western Tobacco Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 1781, Salisbury; Chair. C. A. MURRAY, O.B.E.; Gen. Sec. Major F. A. PALING, M.B.E.

**Tobacco Export Promotion Council of Rhodesia:** R.T.A. House, Baker Ave., P.O.B. 8334, Causeway, Salisbury.

**Umtali Chamber of Industries:** Box 631, Umtali; f. 1945; 38 mems.; Sec. H. G. SEWARD.

**Umtali District Farmers' Association:** P.O. Box 623, Umtali; 120 mems.; Chair. BEN BARRY; Sec. W. ASHFORD.

## TRADE UNIONS

**African Trade Union Congress:** 65 Sinoia St., Salisbury; f. 1957; Gen. Sec. E. V. WATUNGWA; there are 9 affiliated unions with a total membership of 29,198.

Main affiliates:

**Commercial and Allied Workers' Union:** Kingsway, Salisbury; 4,000 mems.; Pres. J. ZENDAH.

**Engineering and Metal Workers' Union:** 12 Kilmarnock Bldg., Fife St., Bulawayo; 732 mems.; Pres. A. F. TSOKA.

**Railway African Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 2276, Bulawayo; 16,000 mems.; Pres. J. K. SICHILONGO; Gen. Sec. A. H. MWANZA.

**Trade Union Congress of Rhodesia:** P.O. Box 556, Bulawayo; f. 1954; name changed 1964; 16,140 mems.; Pres. H. B. BLOOMFIELD; Gen. Sec. T. S. CAVANAGH.

Main affiliates:

**Associated Mine Workers of Rhodesia:** P.O.B. 228, 34 Sixth St., Gwelo; 5,400 mems.; Pres. H. B. BLOOMFIELD.

**National Commercial, Distributive and Office Workers' Association:** P.O.B. 8309, Causeway; 2,000 mems.; Pres. N. H. STOKES; Gen. Sec. M. J. L. GROOMBRIDGE.

**Rhodesian Railway Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 556, Bulawayo; mems. 6,450; Pres. A. C. HODGE; Gen. Sec. P. LENNON.

**Rhodesian Typographical Union:** P.O.B. 27, Bulawayo; 560 mems.; Pres. J. C. DOUGLAS; Sec. J. TAYLOR.

**United Steelworkers' Union of Central Africa (USUCA):** Schattil's Bldg., Musgrave Rd., Redcliffe; 1,100 mems.; Pres. J. EVANS; Sec. S. R. WATSON.

**National African Federation of Unions:** 31 Charter Rd., Salisbury; f. 1965; 14,669 mems.; Pres. S. S. NKOMO; Gen. Sec. MATHIAS KAVIYA.

Main affiliates:

**Agricultural and Plantation Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 1806, Bulawayo; 9,000 mems.; Pres. F. NGWENYA.

**Building and Woodworkers' Union:** Kingsway, Salisbury; 1,700 mems.; Pres. N. L. KARAMBWA; Gen. Sec. MORRIS CHIRONDA.

**Municipal Workers' Union:** 1676 4th St., 9th Rd., Makokoba, Bulawayo; 1,800 mems.; Pres. D. C. GAMBI; Gen. Sec. C. D. CHIKWANA.

Principal non-affiliated unions:

**Air Transport Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 1, Salisbury Airport, Salisbury; 450 mems.; Pres. R. A. WINZER; Sec. E. C. MAKAYI.

**Amalgated Engineering Union:** 506-509 Kirrie Bldgs., Abercorn St., Bulawayo (P.O.B. 472); 3,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. D. V. MULLER.

**Salisbury Municipal Employees' Association:** 310/311 Barbara House, Salisbury; 1,100 mems.; Chair. C. R. TRUEMAN.

**Tailors' and Garment Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 9019, Harare, Salisbury; 2,241 mems.; Pres. P. B. MOYO; Gen. Sec. G. ELIA.

**Transport Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 1806, Bulawayo; Chair. S. P. BHEBHE.

## TRADE FAIR

**Central African International Trade Fair:** P.O. Famona, Bulawayo; f. 1960; Pres. Sir FREDERICK CRAWFORD, G.C.M.G., O.B.E.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Rhodesia Railways:** P.O.B. 596, Bulawayo; f. 1899; Chair. A. R. KEMP, O.B.E.; Sec. C. W. L. BARNES.

Trunk lines run from Bulawayo south through Botswana to the border with the Republic of South Africa, north-west to the Victoria Falls and the Zambian Copperbelt and the Congo Democratic Republic border at Sakania, and north-east to Salisbury and Umtali where there is a connection with the Mozambique Railways' line from Beira. From a point near Gwelo, a line runs to the south-east, making a connection with the Mozambique Railways' Limpopo line and with the port of Lourenço Marques.

### ROADS

The road system in Rhodesia totals 28,500 miles of which 6,000 miles are designated main roads.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Automobile Association of Rhodesia:** Fanum House, 57 Jameson Avenue Central, P.O. Box 585, Salisbury; f. 1923; 57,000 mems.; Pres. N. R. BERTRAM, C.M.G., M.B.E.; Gen.-Man. J. R. SORRIE.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Central African Airways Corporation (C.A.A.):** Private Bag 1, Salisbury Airport; services throughout Rhodesia, Zambia and Malawi and South and East Africa, Portuguese East Africa and the United Kingdom (operated by the wholly-owned subsidiaries Air Malawi, Air Rhodesia and Zambia Airways); Chair. D. F. FAIRBAIRN; Chief Exec. P. A. TRAVERS; fleet of 7 Viscounts, 7 DC-3.

**Air Rhodesia:** Keystone House, 21a Gordon Ave., Salisbury; f. 1964; wholly-owned subsidiary of C.A.A.; fleet of 2 DC-3.

**Rhodesian Air Services (Pvt.) Ltd.:** Savoy House, Stanley Ave., Salisbury (P.O.B. 655); internal services.

**Rhodesia United Air Carriers:** Salisbury; charter freight services.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

Offices in Salisbury

**Air India:** Bombay; 508/10 Mercury House, Gordon Ave., P.O. Box 3623.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Trustee House, 55 Jameson Ave., P.O. Box 2590.

**B.O.A.C.:** London; Roslin House, Baker Ave.

**B.U.A.:** London; 4 Pearl Assurance House, First Street.

**D.E.T.A.:** Lourenço Marques; P.O.B. 1193.

**East African Airways Corp.:** Nairobi; Harvest House, Baker Ave.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne; Mercury House, 24 Gordon Ave., P.O. Box 3322.

**Sabena:** Brussels; Ambassador Hotel, Union Ave., P.O.B. 3792.

**Scandinavian Airlines System:** Stockholm; Room 203, Travel Centre, Third Street.

**South African Airways:** Johannesburg; Michael House, Baker Ave., P.O.B. 2173.

**Swissair:** Zürich; CAA, City Air Terminal, Cnr. Third Street and Speke Ave., P.O. Box 1319.

**T.W.A.:** Kansas City; Sanlam Bldg., 39 Baker Ave.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Paris; Cecil House, Stanley Ave.

## TOURISM

**Rhodesia National Tourist Board:** 95 Stanley Avenue, P.O.B. 8052, Causeway, Salisbury; f. 1963; Dir. A. T. INGLESBY; publ. *Rhodesia Calls*.

### OVERSEAS OFFICES

**Mozambique:** 509-511 Predio Lusitana, Avenida Don Luis, P.O.B. 2229, Lourenço Marques.

**South Africa:** Africa Life Centre, 24A Joubert St., P.O.B. 9398, Johannesburg; 1016 Tulbagh Centre, Hans Strijdom Ave., P.O.B. 2465, Cape Town; Salisbury House, Salisbury Ave., P.O.B. 1689, Durban.

**Switzerland:** 4102 Binningen, Basle.

**United Kingdom:** c/o C.A.A., 21 Cork St., London, W.1.

**U.S.A.:** c/o C.A.A., 535 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

## UNIVERSITY

**University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland:** P.B. 167H, Salisbury; 127 teachers; 814 students.



# RWANDA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Rwanda is a small, landlocked state in Central Africa just south of the equator, bounded by the Congo (Kinshasa) to the west, Uganda to the north, Tanzania to the east and Burundi to the south. The climate is tropical with an average temperature of 73°F (23°C). French is used for official purposes and Rwanda is the native language. About half the population follow animist beliefs, most of the remainder being Roman Catholic. There are Protestant and Muslim minorities. The flag consists of vertical stripes of red, green and yellow, the yellow band bearing a black letter R. The capital is Kigali.

### Recent History

Rwanda was formerly part of the Belgian-administered Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi. Tribal dissensions have long been rife and in 1959 led to serious disturbances and the establishment of a state of emergency. In 1961 it was decided by referendum to abolish the monarchy and set up a Republic. Internal autonomy was granted in 1961 and full independence followed in 1962. Tribal strife broke out again in December 1963 and large-scale killings (estimated at 20,000) were carried out by the Hutu against their former overlords the Tutsis. During 1964-65 large numbers of displaced Rwandese were resettled in neighbouring countries. President Kayibanda was re-elected in 1965 for a second four-year term.

### Government

Rwanda is a Republic, executive power being exercised by the President assisted by a Cabinet of 13 Ministers. Legislation is carried out by the Legislative Assembly of 44 members elected by universal adult suffrage. General elections were held in 1965. The country is divided into ten Prefectures.

### Defence

Until independence in 1962 defence was the responsibility of Belgium. Since the withdrawal of Belgian troops a small national force has been built up.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural, mainly at subsistence level. Coffee, cotton and pyrethrum are the principal crops. Livestock is widely raised and hides and skins are exported. Minerals include cassiterite (tin ore) and some gold, tantalite, wolfram and beryl. Industry is on a small scale and covers mainly food processing. *Financial aid from Belgium*

and the United Nations has been necessary to balance the budget. Trade is chiefly with neighbouring states and with Belgium. Rwanda severed economic ties with Burundi after the failure of their economic union in December 1963. An economic stabilization plan, including devaluation of the Rwanda franc, was implemented in April 1966 and is expected to improve export returns and has doubled budgetary income.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways. The main roads are asphalted and there are highways linking Rwanda with Burundi. The rivers are not navigable but there is traffic on Lake Kivu. There are three airfields and regular flights are made to Burundi and Belgium.

### Social Welfare

State schemes cover family allowances, accidents and pensions. The Government-assisted Native Welfare Fund provides community centres and medical services. Religious missions also provide socio-medical services.

### Education

Schools are run by the State and by Missions but cannot yet provide education for all children. Over 350,000 children were at school in 1965. A few students go to the Congo or Belgium for higher education.

### Tourism

Tourism has not been developed although there is attractive mountain scenery and colourful native dancing and drumming.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport.

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Rwanda Franc of 100 Centimes. It was devalued to half the former rate in April 1966. Coins: 10, 20, 50 Centimes.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Francs.

Exchange rate: 280.00 RF = £1 sterling.

100.00 RF = \$1 U.S.

Free rate: 336.00 RF = £1 sterling.

120.00 RF = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA OF RWANDA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION |           |         |        |         |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|
|                             | Total      | Tribes    |         |        | Capital |
|                             |            | Hutu      | Tutsi*  | Twa    | Kigali  |
| 26,338                      | 3,000,000  | 2,482,000 | 497,000 | 20,000 | 15,000  |

\* A considerable number of Tutsi were killed in tribal battles in 1963 and many more have fled to Burundi, Uganda and Congo Democratic Republic.

EMPLOYMENT  
(1964)

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Public Service . . . . .     | 18,091        |
| Agriculture . . . . .        | 7,446         |
| Mining . . . . .             | 7,047         |
| Services . . . . .           | 6,000         |
| Transport . . . . .          | 520           |
| Commerce . . . . .           | 1,850         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .      | 2,282         |
| Building . . . . .           | 11,569        |
| Water, Electricity . . . . . | 2,045         |
| Others . . . . .             | 4,443         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>       | <b>61,293</b> |

DISTRIBUTION OF LAND  
(1964—hectares)

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Cultivated . . . . . | 826,000 |
| Pasture . . . . .    | 818,000 |
| Forestry . . . . .   | 229,000 |

AGRICULTURE  
(1964—tons)

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Maize and Sorghum . . . . . | 195,521 |
| Sweet Potatoes . . . . .    | 238,767 |
| Manioc . . . . .            | 174,188 |
| Beans . . . . .             | 69,914  |
| Bananas . . . . .           | 942,850 |
| Coffee . . . . .            | 10,960  |
| Tea . . . . .               | 309     |

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 557,000, Sheep and Goats 661,000.

**Forestry** (1964): Timber production 427,400 cu. metres.

MINING  
(metric tons)

|                       | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cassiterite . . . . . | 1,896 | 1,897 | 1,972 |
| Wolframite . . . . .  | 12    | 154   | 232   |
| Beryl . . . . .       | 256   | 286   | 89    |
| Amblygonite . . . . . | 368   | 5     | 23    |

## FINANCE

1 Rwanda franc=2 Belgian francs

1,000 Rwanda francs=£3 11s. 6d. sterling=U.S. \$10.00

RWANDA BUDGETS  
('000 francs)

|                       | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1966      | 1967      |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue . . . . .     | 454,000 | 471,900 | 570,000 | 1,127,000 | 1,360,000 |
| Expenditure . . . . . | 604,000 | 656,000 | 985,000 | 1,131,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Belgian Aid . . . . . | 150,000 | 30,000  | n.a.    | n.a.      | n.a.      |

Development Budget (1966): 186 m. Rwanda francs.

# RWANDA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE OF THE RWANDA-BURUNDI CUSTOMS UNION

('000 francs)

**Imports:** (1960): 953,107; (1962): 1,800,000; (1963): 1,526,300.

**Exports:** (1960): 1,075,751; (1962): 1,050,000; (1963): 675,000.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 francs)

| IMPORTS                 |   |   |   | 1962    | EXPORTS         |   |   |   | 1962    |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---------|-----------------|---|---|---|---------|
| Clothing and Textiles   | . | . | . | 382,600 | Coffee          | . | . | . | 619,200 |
| Foodstuffs              | . | . | . | 370,400 | Cassiterite     | . | . | . | 179,500 |
| Fuels and Lubricants    | . | . | . | 167,200 | Cotton and Oils | . | . | . | 63,600  |
| Machinery               | . | . | . | 118,400 | Pyrethrum       | . | . | . | 21,500  |
| Vehicles and Spares     | . | . | . | 87,600  | Hides and Skins | . | . | . | 16,700  |
| Pharmaceutical Products | . | . | . | 24,800  | Beverages       | . | . | . | 15,400  |
| Electrical Equipment    | . | . | . | 17,600  | Wolfram         | . | . | . | 13,300  |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 francs)

| IMPORTS                 |   |   |   | 1959    | 1960    | EXPORTS                 |   |   |   | 1959    | 1960    |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| Belgium                 | . | . | . | 279,022 | 202,036 | Belgium                 | . | . | . | 185,212 | 333,697 |
| U.S.A.                  | . | . | . | 111,440 | 99,022  | U.S.A.                  | . | . | . | 267,468 | 142,444 |
| Iran                    | . | . | . | 143,945 | 95,504  | German Federal Republic | . | . | . | 12,064  | 7,592   |
| United Kingdom          | . | . | . | 107,193 | 92,342  | Tanganyika*             | . | . | . | 924,812 | 546,129 |
| Tanganyika              | . | . | . | 43,588  | 64,188  |                         |   |   |   |         |         |
| German Federal Republic | . | . | . | 93,141  | 72,753  |                         |   |   |   |         |         |
| Japan                   | . | . | . | 44,078  | 47,754  |                         |   |   |   |         |         |
| Kenya, Uganda           | . | . | . | 55,534  | 57,968  |                         |   |   |   |         |         |

\* Includes transit trade.

## RWANDA EXTERNAL TRADE

(1965)

**Imports:** 1,047 m. R.F. (foodstuff, clothing, petroleum products, vehicles, machinery).

**Exports:** 682 m. R.F. (cassiterite, coffee, pyrethrum).

(1966, Jan.-Nov.)

**Imports:** 1,600 m. R.F.

**Exports:** 1,014 m. R.F.

(The Rwanda Franc was devalued in April 1966.)

## TRANSPORT

**Roads:** Cars 2,841, Trucks 1,857.

**Shipping** (1962): Lake Kivu freights 70,000 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): Passenger arrivals 18,928, departures 19,800; Freight entered 737 tons, cleared 693 tons; Mail 108 tons.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                                | PUPILS  |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Elementary Schools             | 352,406 |
| Secondary Schools (subsidised) | 7,800   |
| Technical Schools              | 602     |
| Higher Education               | 242     |

Scholarships at universities abroad: 234.

## THE CONSTITUTION

*(promulgated December, 1962)*

The Republic of Rwanda was proclaimed in October 1961, following the abolition by public referendum of the Mwami Monarchy).

**The Republic.** Rwanda is a democratic, social and sovereign State. There is equality among citizens, who exercise national rights through their representatives.

**Civil Rights.** Fundamental liberties as defined in the Declaration of Human rights are guaranteed.

**The Executive.** Executive power is exercised by the President and his Ministers. The President is elected for four years by direct universal suffrage and may be re-elected. The President, who nominates and dismisses Ministers, presides over the Council of Ministers; negotiates and terminates all treaties; promulgates laws; may suspend but not dissolve the National Assembly; exercises the

prerogative of mercy; and is the Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces.

**Legislative power.** Exercised jointly by the National Assembly and the President. The National Assembly, which is elected by universal direct suffrage, votes laws and the budget.

**The Judiciary.** The Supreme Court is the guardian of the Constitution. It has sole jurisdiction over penal matters affecting the President, Ministers or Deputies if indicted by a three-quarter majority of the National Assembly.

**Revision of the Constitution.** Both the President and the National Assembly may initiate Constitutional reforms.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Head of State:** President GRÉGOIRE KAYIBANDA.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

*(May 1967)*

**Premier:** President GRÉGOIRE KAYIBANDA.

**Minister of the Interior and Works:** GASPARD HARELIMANA.

**Minister of the National Guard and Police:** JUVENAL HADYAREMANA.

**Minister of National Education:** LAZARE MPAKANIYE.

**Minister of Public Health:** SIXTE BUTERA MEDEIN.

**Minister of Information and Tourism:** FRODAULD MINANI.

**Minister of Telecommunications and Transport:** OTTO RUSINGIZANDEKWE.

**Minister of Power:** CHARLES KANYAMAHANGA.

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** DAMIEN NZEKABERA.

**Minister of Finance:** GASPARD CYIMANA.

**Minister of International Co-operation:** THADÉE MBAGARA-GAZA.

**Minister of Community Development:** AUGUSTIN KAMOSO.

**Minister of External Commerce and Mines:** ANASTASE MAKUSA.

### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**President:** BALTHAZAR BICAMUPAKA.

**Vice-President:** JOSEPH NDWANIYE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO RWANDA

**Belgium:** Kigali.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Kigali.

**France:** Bujumbura, Burundi.

**German Federal Republic:** Kigali.

**Japan:** B.P. 1810, Léopoldville, Congo.

**United Kingdom:** Bujumbura, Burundi.

**U.S.A.:** Kigali.

**U.S.S.R.:** Kigali.

Rwanda also has diplomatic relations with Canada and Congo Democratic Republic (Kinshasa).

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Parmehutu** (*Republican Democratic Movement Parmehutu*): supported by the Hutu people. Aims: to overthrow the domination of the Tutsi people; Pres. G. KAYIBANDA; Sec. CALLIOPE MULINDAHABI.

**Unar** (*National Rwandese Union*): main Tutsi party; Pres. RUKEBA; Vice-Pres. NELSON RWAGASORE; Sec. RWAGASANA.

**Aprosoma** (*Association for the Social Advancement of the Masses*): predominantly Hutu; Pres. GERMAIN GASINGWA.

**Aprosoma Rwanda-Union**: moderate party; aims at conciliation of social groups and ideas; Pres. JOSEPH HABYARIMANA GITERA; Vice-Pres. ISIDORE RWUBUSISI; Sec. SINAJYUWA.

**Rader** (*Rwandese Democratic Assembly*): moderate party; draws membership from both racial groups; Pres. LAZARE NDAZARO.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The judiciary is independent of the Executive. Codified law is administered by the Courts of First Instance and the Court of Appeal. Traditional law is administered by the Supreme Court.

### CODIFIED LAW

**Court of Appeal**: Kigali.

**Courts of First Instance**: Kigali; Pres. L. SMETS; there are ten Courts of First Instance.

### TRADITIONAL LAW

**Supreme Court of Rwanda**: Kigali; Pres. FULGENCE SEMINEGA.

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Traditional belief is mainly in a God "Imana". About half the population are followers of traditional beliefs.

### CHRISTIANITY

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Archbishop of Kabgayi**: Most Rev. ANDRÉ PERRAUDIN, Archevêché de Kabgayi, par Kigali; Suffragan Sees: Bishop of Nyundo Rt. Rev. LOUIS BIGIRUMWAMI, Bishop of Ruhengeri Rt. Rev. JOSEPH SIBOMANA, Bishop of Butare Rt. Rev. JEAN BAPTISTE GAHAMANYI.

There are 930,000 adherents and 354 priests in Rwanda.

#### ANGLICANS

Under the Province of Uganda:

**Archbishop of Uganda**: Most Rev. ERICA SABITI, D.D.

**Bishop of Rwanda**: Rt. Rev. A. SEBUNUNGURI, Gahini, Kigali.

There are about 100,000 adherents in Rwanda and Burundi.

### OTHER PROTESTANTS

About 230,000 including 124,000 Seventh Day Adventists in Rwanda and Burundi.

### ISLAM

There are a few Muslims.

## PRESS AND RADIO

### PERIODICALS

**Hobé**: Kabgayi; monthly.

**Invaho**: Kigali; bi-monthly; Kinya-rwanda; circ. 40,000.

**Kinya Mateka**: Kabgayi; weekly; Dir. R. P. JUSTIN KARIMBWAMI.

**Rwanda-Carrefour d'Afrique**: B.P. 179, Kigali; publ. by Ministry of Foreign Affairs; monthly; French.

**Radio de la République Rwandaise**: B.P. 83, Kigali; broadcasts daily programme in Kinya-rwanda, Kiswahili and French; Dir. of Information; NOEL BUREGEYA; Chief Editor CYPRIEN GATABAZI.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; m.=million; amounts in R.F.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Nationale du Rwanda**: B.P. 531, Kigali; f. 1964; Gov. M. HATTORI; Vice-Gov. J. B. HABYARIMANA.

#### SAVINGS BANK

**Caisse d'Épargne du Rwanda**: Kigali; f. 1964.

#### COMMERCIAL BANK

**Banque Commerciale du Rwanda**: Kigali; f. 1963; branches in Butare, Cyangugu and Gisenyi; Manager for Rwanda L. LEITZ.

## TRADE AND TRANSPORT

### TRADE UNION

**Confédération générale du travail du Rwanda (C.G.T.R.)**: Kigali; union for Banya-Rwanda workers.

**Union des Travailleurs du Rwanda (U.T.R.)**: Kigali; affiliated to IFCTU.

### RAILWAYS

There are no railways.

### ROADS

There are 1,465 km. of highways and 3,945 km. of minor roads.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

Services on Lake Kivu from Kibuye to Congo Democratic Republic.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are airfields at Butare, Gisenyi and Gabiro; the international airport is at Kigali.

**Air Congo**: Léopoldville; Rwanda office: blvd. Central, B.P. 96, Kigali.

**Sabena**: Brussels; Rwanda office: Hotel Relais, ave. Centrale, Kigali.

# RYUKYU ISLANDS

The American-administered Ryukyu Islands comprise the three southernmost island groups in the Ryukyu Archipelago, lying between Japan and Taiwan. The principal island is Okinawa.

## STATISTICS

**Area** (sq. miles): Total 848; Okinawa group 544 (Okinawa Island 454); Miyako group 85; Yaeyama group 219.

**Population** (October 1965): Total 934,176; Okinawa group 812,339; Miyako group 69,825; Yaeyama group 52,012; Naha (capital—on Okinawa Island) 257,177; Births 20,171; Deaths 4,925.

**Employment** (1966): Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing 152,000; Other Industries 263,000.

**Agriculture** (1965-66—metric tons): Rice 8,285; Sugar Cane 1,861,944; Pineapple 67,607; Sweet Potatoes 86,887; Tea 124; Tobacco (dried weight measure) 507.

**Livestock** (June 1966): Beef Cattle 18,060; Dairy Cattle 1,220; Horses 12,283; Hogs 176,319; Goats 49,803; Chickens 1,300,000.

**Fisheries** (1966—metric tons): Total 26,467 (Tuna 12,122; Skipjack 4,072; Swordfish 1,764; Others 8,509).

**Industry** (1965-66): Sugar 221,843 metric tons; Pineapple 1,519,911 cases.

**Currency**: The U.S. dollar is the legal currency.

**Budget** (1966): *Government of the Ryukyu Islands (GRI)*: Revenue: \$66,940,297 (Taxes \$46,771,444; Other Sources \$5,303,430; U.S. Grant-in-Aid \$8,327,000; Japanese Grant-in-Aid \$6,538,423). *Expenditures*: \$66,940,297 (Education \$23,734,593; Health and Welfare \$8,895,309; Economic Development \$8,259,364; Public Works and Services \$8,758,127; Public Safety \$4,166,800; Other Items \$13,126,104).

*United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands (USCAR)*: *Expenditure*: Administration Ryukyu Islands, Army appropriation \$14,767,000, Administrative Activities \$2,770,000, Aid to the Ryukyuan Economy \$11,997,000, U.S. Grants to GRI \$8,327,000, USCAR-Administered Programmes \$3,670,000.

**External Trade** (1966—\$'000): *Total Imports*: 267,766; Beverage and Tobacco Products 2,615, Food 52,570, Raw Materials 37,164, Machinery and Equipment 54,582, Building Materials 30,351, Others 90,484; *Total Exports*: 79,114; Agriculture and Forest Products 3,457, Marine Products 1,418, Sugar Products 47,392, Processed Pineapple Products 12,219, Other Manufactured Products 7,729, Mineral Products 27, Metal Scrap 3,093, Non-Metal Scrap 337, Used Machinery 1,314, Others 771.

**Roads** (June 1966): Total Motor Vehicles 47,986, Registered Passenger Carriers 20,710, Registered Buses 1,002, Registered Cargo Carriers 15,694, Registered Special Purpose Motor Vehicles 1,139, Registered Heavy Equipment 970, Reported Light Motor Vehicles 9,473.

**Shipping** (1965): Total tons of cargo handled 2,181,000, International 1,900,000 tons, Inter-Island 281,000 tons.

**Education** (May 1966): *Primary*: Schools 229, Teachers 4,374, Pupils 148,948; *Junior High*: Schools 154, Teachers 3,032, Students 81,449; *Senior High*: Schools 34, Teachers 1,952, Students 45,744; *Special*: Schools 4, Teachers 96, Students 633; *Universities and Colleges*: 5, Teachers 454, Students 5,930.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Under the Treaty of Peace with Japan all powers of administration, legislation and jurisdiction over the Ryukyu Islands were granted to the United States.

An Executive Order of June, 1957, provides the constitutional provisions under which there is established the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands (USCAR) headed by a High Commissioner, with a Civil Administrator. USCAR acts primarily as an advisory and guiding body although it has the ultimate authority.

The Government of the Ryukyu Islands (GRI) is composed of local residents and is headed by a Chief Executive, elected by members of the Legislature. The Government consists of an Executive, and elected Legislature and a Judiciary. The functions of the three branches are quite separate. Elections for the Legislature are held in November every third year, following which, the newly-elected legislators choose the Chief Executive.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### UNITED STATES CIVIL ADMINISTRATION

**High Commissioner**: Lt.-Gen. FERDINAND T. UNGER.

**Civil Administrator**: GERALD WARNER.

### GOVERNMENT OF THE RYUKYU ISLANDS

#### EXECUTIVE

(May 1967)

**Chief Executive**: SEIHO MATSUOKA.

**Deputy Chief Executive**: SEIKO KOHAGURA.

**Director, General Affairs Department**: KEI SHIMURA.

**Director, Planning Department**: KENJI KUDEKEN.

**Director, Taxation and Revenue Department**: KANICHI OROKU.

**Director, Legal Affairs Department**: RYOJUN KUGAI.

**Director, Agriculture and Forestry Department**: SOIN KAYO.

**Director, Trade and Industry Department**: SABURO ODO.

**Director, Construction Department**: KENCHU ISHIGAKI.

**Director, Welfare Department**: SOEI YAMAKAWA.

**Director, Labour Department**: SHOTATSU NAKAMOTO.

**Director, Education Department**: YOSHINOBU AKAMINE.

**Director, Police Department**: CHOKEI KOCHI.

**Chief, Miyako District Office**: EIKO KINJO.

**Chief, Yaeyama District Office**: KANJI URAMOTO.

**Banking Administrator, Financial Inspection Agency**: SHOKEN YOZA.

# RYUKYU ISLANDS—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, THE PRESS, ETC.)

## LEGISLATURE

ELECTIONS, NOVEMBER, 1965

| PARTY   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Democratic Party . . . . .  | 18    |
| Okinawa Socialist Masses Party . . . . .                            | 8     |
| Okinawa Prefectural Headquarters of Japan Socialist Party . . . . . | 2     |
| Okinawa People's Party . . . . .                                    | 1     |
| Independents . . . . .  | 3     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Democratic Party** (formerly *Okinawa Liberal Democratic Party*): supports the American administration; Pres. SEIHO MATSUOKA.

**Okinawa Socialist Masses Party**: moderate left-wing; supports immediate reunion with Japan; Chair. TSUMICHIYO ASATO.

**Okinawa People's Party**: extreme left-wing; demands immediate reunion with Japan; Chair. KAMEJIRO SENAGA.

**Okinawa Prefectural Headquarters of Japan Socialist Party**: left-wing; supports reunion with Japan; Chair. KANSAI MIYARA.

**Ryukyu Nationalist Party**: Sec.-Gen. CHOTOKU OGIMI.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial system of the U.S. Civil Administration comprises the Sessions Court, the Superior Court and the Appellate Court. The courts have civil and criminal jurisdiction over all U.S. nationals, cases affecting the security, property or interests of the U.S.A. and over Ryukyu nationals in criminal cases where the interests of the U.S.A. are directly involved. The courts follow U.S. Federal procedures as far as possible.

**Director of the Judicial Branch**: Col. CHARLES L. RICKS.

The GRI judicial system consists of a Court of Appeals, Circuit Courts and Magistrates' Courts. There are 46 judges who sit in Naha, Koza, Nago and the Miyako and Yaeyama Islands.

**Chief Justice, Courts of Appeals of the Ryukyus**: KEISO NAKAMATSU.

**Associate Justices, Courts of Appeals**: SEISHO YAMASHIRO, EISUKE TAMAKI, KENYU OKUSHIMA, FUJIYOSHI MIYAGI.

**Chief Judge, Circuit Courts**: SOTOKU YOSHIYAMA.

**Chief Judge, Magistrates' Courts**: TAIRICHI TOMIYAMA.

## RELIGION

The Ryukyu population is mainly Shinto or Buddhist. There are few Christians.

## THE PRESS

**Okinawa Times**: P.O. Box 293, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1948; Japanese; morning and evening; Pres. KAZAFUMI UECI; Managing Editor SEIYU UEMA; total circ. 87,500.

**Ryukyu Shimpo**: P.O.B. 15, Naha, Okinawa; Japanese; morning and evening; Pres. SHUI IKEMİYAGI; Man. Editor ICHIRO NAGAMINE; circ. 71,000.

**Morning Star**: P.O. Box 282 Naha, Okinawa; English; Editor ROBERT PROSSER; circ. 15,000.

**Stars and Stripes**: Okinawa; English; for the U.S. forces.

Seven papers circulate in Miyako and Yaeyama Islands, with a circulation of about 12,600. There are a few weekly papers with a total circulation of 14,000.

## PUBLISHERS

**Okinawa Times**: P.O.B. 293, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1948; publishers of *Okinawa Year Book* (Japanese language) and others related to the Ryukyu Islands.

**Ryukyu Shimpo**: P.O.B. 15, Naha, Okinawa; books dealing with the Ryukyu Islands.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Ryukyu Broadcasting Corporation**: C.P.O. Box 4, Naha, Okinawa; two sound stations: one Japanese-speaking (KSAR), one English-speaking (KSABK); Pres. S. ZAYASU.

**Far East Broadcasting Co.**: Box 55, Naha, Okinawa; missionary service; broadcasts in Japanese (KSDX), Chinese (KSBU) and English (KSAB); Dir. R. STILES.

**Radio Okinawa Co. Ltd.**: P.O. Box 405, Naha, Okinawa; broadcasts in Japanese (KSDT); Pres. JUGO TOMA.

**Voice of America Station in Okinawa**: Okinawa; relays broadcasts in English, Chinese, Korean, Japanese and Russian.

**Armed Forces Radio**: Okinawa; broadcasts programmes for the U.S. forces.

In July 1966 there were 212,893 radio sets.

### TELEVISION

**Okinawa Television Broadcasting Co. Ltd.**: 1-chome, Matsuyama-cho, Naha, Okinawa; televises in Japanese (KSDW-TV); Pres. JUGO TOMA; Man. Dir. Y. YAMASHIRO.

**Ryukyu Broadcasting Corporation Ltd.**: P.O.B. 4, Naha, Okinawa; televises in Japanese (KSAR-TV); Pres. S. ZAYASU.

**Armed Forces Television Service**: Okinawa; televises programmes for the U.S. forces.

In July 1966 there were 116,611 television sets.

## FINANCE

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in U.S. \$)

### BANKING

#### GOVERNMENT BANKS

**Central Bank for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Co-operatives**: Naha, Okinawa; cap. 10.5m.; dep. 21m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. SHIGEO YAMADA.

**Peoples Finance Corporation:** 25 Matsuo, Naha, Okinawa; cap. 4.7m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. BINSHO SAKIMA.

**Ryukyu Overseas Emigration Corporation:** 1-2 Miebashi, Naha, Okinawa; cap. 1.7m. (Sept. 1965); Chair. MORISADA TONAKI.

**Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation:** 179 Matsuo, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1959; cap. 42.9m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. NOBUO TAKARAMURA.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of the Ryukyus:** 1-16 Kumoji, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1948; cap. 6.3m.; dep. 105m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. SHUEI SAKIHAMA.

**Bank of Okinawa:** 1-42 Miebashi, Naha, Okinawa; cap. 1.9m.; dep. 59m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. YASUSHI YAMAUCHI.

#### MUTUAL LOANS AND SAVINGS BANKS

**Chuo Sogo Bank:** 2-8 Kumoji, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1964 by merger of *Daiichi Sogo* and *Okinawa Sogo*; cap. 1.5m.; dep. 32m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. CHOKO NAKAYOSHI.

**Nanyo Sogo:** 1-790 Makishi, Naha, Okinawa; cap. 0.8m.; dep. 22m. (Nov. 1966); Pres. KATSUO GIMA.

#### AMERICAN BANKS

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; 2-5 Higashi-Machi, C.P.O. Box 378, Naha, Okinawa; dep. 22m. (in Okinawa; Nov. 1966); Manager A. R. CAUDRON; branch in Koza.

**American Express Company Inc.:** New York; 242 Aza Yamazato, Koza City, Okinawa; C.P.O. Box 189, Naha, Okinawa; dep. 13m. (in Okinawa; Nov. 1966); Manager W. J. CARR.

#### INSURANCE

##### RYUKYUAN COMPANIES

(Naha, Okinawa)

**Kyowa Fire and Marine Insurance:** 1-46 Kumoji; Pres. YUSEI UEZU.

**Okinawa Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 1-46 Kumoji; Pres. SEIKUN MAEDA.

**Ryukyu Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** 463 Asato; Pres. KOKEN KOKUBA.

**Ryukyu Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 193 Matsuo; Pres. NOBORU KAKAZU.

##### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**American Home Assurance Company:** Head Office: New York; Local Office: 248-3 Minatogawa, Urasoe-son, Okinawa; Man. CRISANTO T. JUSTINIANO.

**American Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Newark; 227 Oyama, Ginowan, Okinawa; Man. EDWARD J. MARTIN Jr.

**American International Assurance Co.:** Head Office: Hong Kong; 248-3 Minatogawa, Urasoe-Son, Okinawa; Man. CRISANTO T. JUSTINIANO.

**Capital Insurance and Surety Company Ltd.:** Head Office: Escolta St., Ouan Bldg., Manila; Local Office: 51 Aza Mashiki, Ginowan, Okinawa; Vice-Pres. SIMON R. MELECIO.

**Fireman's Insurance Company of Newark, New Jersey:** Head Office: 10 Park Place, Newark, New Jersey; Local Office: 248-3 Minatogawa, Urasoe-son, Okinawa; Man. CRISANTO T. JUSTINIANO.

**Great American Insurance Co.:** Head Office: New York; American Foreign Insurance Bldg., Highway 1, Mercy Area, Oyama, C.P.O. 101, Naha; Man. LOUIS UY.

**Hanover Insurance Co.:** Head Office: New York; 248-3, Minatogawa, Urasoe-Son, Okinawa; Man. CRISANTO T. JUSTINIANO.

**Hartford Fire Insurance Company:** Head Office: Hartford 15, Connecticut; Local Office: 227 Oyama, Ginowan, Okinawa; Man. EDWARD J. MARTIN, Jr.

**New Zealand Insurance Company Ltd.:** Head Office: Auckland; Local Office: 50 Makimino, Urasoe-son, Okinawa; Man. JACK C. F. WU.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Offices: Aberdeen and London; C.P.O. 143, Naha; Man. B. V. HERNANDEZ.

**St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company:** Head Office: St. Paul, Minnesota; Local Office: 227 Oyama, Ginowan, Okinawa; Man. EDWARD J. MARTIN, Jr.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Okinawa Junior Chamber of Commerce:** 468 Asato, Naha, Okinawa; Pres. HIDENOBU GOYA.

**Ryukyu Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** 1-49 Kumecho, Naha, Okinawa; Pres. JINSHIRO MIYAGI.

**United States Chamber of Commerce in Okinawa:** P.O.B. 58, Koza, Okinawa; Pres. THOMAS E. UNGER.

#### INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Ryukyu Agricultural Co-operatives Federation:** 1-22 Tonokura, Shuri, Naha, Okinawa; 86 member Co-operatives; Pres. YUKEN TOME.

**Ryukyu Fisheries Co-operatives Federation:** 2-211 Maejima-cho, Naha, Okinawa; 42 member Co-operatives; Pres. KOZO TOKASHIKI.

**Ryukyu Industrial Federation:** 468 Asato, Naha, Okinawa; Pres. SOSEI GUSHIKEN.

#### TRADE UNIONS

In January 1966 there were 124 unions with 38,841 members. The main federations are:

**All Okinawa Labor Unions Federation:** 1-31 Miebashi, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1961; 119 unions; 1,230 mems.; Chair. KINZO SHINJO.

**Okinawa Prefecture Labor Unions Council:** 1-58 Kumoji, Naha, Okinawa; f. 1964; 54 unions; 33,000 mems.; Chair. KOKICHI KAMEKO.

## TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

There are no railways.

#### ROADS

Bus services provide the principal means of transport. There are a number of companies on all the island groups.



## RYUKYU ISLANDS—(TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITIES)

### SHIPPING

#### INTERNATIONAL LINES

There are 77 large and small ports in the Ryukyu Islands. The most important commercial ports are Naha Port and Tomari Port, both in Naha City. Naha Port was completed in 1955 and the wharf is 1,600 metres long.

**American Mail Line:** Local Office: P.O.B. 91, Naha, Okinawa; Man. JOHN H. HAY.

**American President Line:** Local Office: P.O.B. 57, Naha, Okinawa; Man. WAYNE D. JONES.

**Everett Orient Line:** Local Office: P.O.B. 91, Naha, Okinawa; Man. JOHN H. HAY.

**Kaiho Koun Company:** Local Office: 1-27 Nishishin-machi, Naha, Okinawa; Man. EIICHI KOYAMA.

**Kansai Steamship Company:** Local Office: P.O.B. 252, Naha, Okinawa; Man. YOSHIO FUKUZATO.

**Mitsui Osaka Shosen Kaisha:** Local Office: 3-44 Nishishin-machi, Naha, Okinawa; Man. TADAYOSHI HIRATA.

**Nihonkai Kisen Kaisha:** Local Office: 5-7 Nishihon-machi, Naha, Okinawa; Man. KOKICHI KOKUBA.

**Nihon Yusen Kaisha:** Local Office: P.O.B. 281, Naha, Okinawa; Man. CHOKO ISHIMINE.

**Okinawa Kisen Kaisha:** Head Office: 2-226 Maejima-cho, Naha, Okinawa; Pres. KOKICHI KOKUBA.

**Pacific Far East Line:** Local Office: P.O.B. 57, Naha, Okinawa; Man. WAYNE D. JONES.

**Ryukyu Kaiun Kaisha:** Head Office: 4-1-1 Nishihon-machi, Naha, Okinawa; Pres. TADAYOSHI HIRATA.

**Ryukyu Unyu Company:** Head Office: 1-1 Nishihon-machi, Naha, Okinawa; Man. CHOSHIN MIYARA.

**C. F. Sharp:** Local Office: P.O.B. 24, Naha, Okinawa; Man. LAWRIK LEONID.

**State Marine Lines:** Local Office: P.O.B. 429, Naha, Okinawa; Man. K. H. CHENG.

**State Steamship Company:** Local Office: P.O.B. 67, Naha, Okinawa; Man. ALEX ROTH, Jr.

**Talai Ship Company:** Local Office: 2-103 Takahashi-cho, Naha, Okinawa; Man. RIN CHIN-SIN.

**Western Pacific Line:** Local Office: P.O.B. 42, Naha, Okinawa; Man. DAVID J. O. ROURKE.

**Yamashita Shin Nihon Kisen Kaisha:** Local Office: P.O.B. 252, Naha, Okinawa; Man. YOSHIO FUKUZATO.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air America Incorporated:** Local Office: P.O.B. 4107, Miebashi, Naha, Okinawa; American corporation providing inter-island air carrier service within the Ryukyu Islands; Man. DAN LAWSON.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**All Nippon Airways:** Local Office: 1-12 Miebashi, Naha, Okinawa; Man. SEIICHI IESAKA.

**Civil Air Transport:** Local Office: P.O.B. 88, Koza, Okinawa; Man. THOMAS E. FREEMAN.

**Japan Air Lines:** Local Office: 1-8 Kume-cho, Naha, Okinawa; Man. SEISHICHI SHIBATA.

**Northwest Orient Airlines:** Local Office: Awase Meadow Shopping Center, Koza, Okinawa; Man. W. G. WHITE.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Kokusai University:** Yamazato, Koza, Okinawa; 43 teachers, 763 students.

**Okinawa University:** Kokuba, Naha, Okinawa; 74 teachers, 1,828 students.

**University of the Ryukyus:** Shuri, Naha, Okinawa; 272 teachers, 3,157 students.

# SAUDI ARABIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Saudi Arabia occupies the greater part of the Arabian peninsula bounded by Yemen and the Red Sea to the west and by the Persian Gulf and the Persian Gulf Principalities to the east. Jordan, Iraq and Kuwait are to the north and Muscat and Oman and the Federation of South Arabia to the south. Much of the country is desert. In summer temperatures range from 100°–120°F (38°–49°C) in coastal regions and humidity is high. Temperatures sometimes reach 130°F (54°C) in the interior. Winters are mild, except in the mountains. The language is Arabic. The great majority of the population are Sunni Moslems, and in the Najd there is a preponderance of members of the Wahhabi sect. The flag is green bearing a white religious Arabic inscription above a white sword. The royal capital is Riyadh.

### Recent History

Saudi Arabia has been a member of the Arab League since 1945. King Saud ibn Abdul Aziz succeeded his father in 1953 and at times tried to mediate between the conflicting interests in the Arab Middle East. In 1962, following the outbreak of civil war in the Yemen, Saudi Arabia supported the deposed Imam while forces of the United Arab Republic aided the newly declared Yemeni Republic. As a result, Saudi Arabia broke off diplomatic relations with the United Arab Republic in November 1962. Relations with the U.A.R. improved in 1963. Early in 1964 full executive powers passed into the hands of Crown Prince Faisal, the Prime Minister since 1962. In November 1964 the Council of Ministers asked King Saud to resign in favour of his brother. King Faisal continued in the office of Prime Minister, and now rules the country directly through the Council of Ministers.

### Government

Constitutionally, the King rules in accordance with the *Sharia*, or sacred law of Islam. A Council of Ministers is appointed by the King, and decisions of the Council of Ministers are reached by majority vote but require royal sanction. The principal administrative divisions are Najd, Hijaz, 'Asir, Najran, and Eastern Province. The organs of local government are the General Municipal Councils, the District Council and the tribal and village Councils.

### Defence

Saudi Arabia has a regular army, and a military academy to train officers. The United States has military agreements with Saudi Arabia.

### Economic Affairs

Saudi Arabia is the second largest producer of crude oil in the Middle East, and the income from oil constitutes nearly 85 per cent of the Government's total revenue receipts. There is little industry but the Government is planning to construct a steel plant in the Hejaz and an oil refinery at Jeddah, and in 1965 negotiations with a Japanese firm for setting up a petrochemical industry were undertaken. Apart from oil her chief activity is

agriculture. The products are dates, wheat, barley, fruit, hides, wool. Camels, horses, donkeys and sheep are raised. Another source of revenue is the income from religious pilgrims, who come from all parts of the Moslem world to the holy cities of Mecca and Medina. A large-scale survey of water resources is under way over an area of 244,000 square miles in the Nefud basin.

### Transport and Communications

There is a railway from Dammam to Riyadh and in 1963 contracts were awarded for the rebuilding of the Hejaz railway from Damascus to Medina. Asphalted roads link Jeddah to Mecca and Medina, Medina to Yanbu, Taif to Mecca, Riyadh to al-Kharj, and Dammam to Hofuf. A new road was recently opened between Riyadh and Jeddah. The road flanking the Trans-Arabian Pipeline from Dhahran to the Mediterranean is being rebuilt. Saudi Arabian Airlines operate internal and external air services. The principal ports are Jeddah, on the Red Sea, and Ras Tanura and Dammam, on the Persian Gulf.

### Social Welfare

Oil revenues have enabled the Saudi Arabian government to provide free medicine and medical care for all citizens and foreign residents.

### Education

Elementary, secondary and higher education is free but not compulsory. Instruction is given to girls as well as boys. There are two universities, one secular and one religious.

### Tourism

All devout Moslems try to pay at least one visit to the holy cities of Medina, the burial place of Muhammad, and Mecca, the birthplace of Muhammad. Over 290,000 pilgrims visited Saudi Arabia in 1966.

*Visas* are not required for visits to Saudi Arabia by nationals of Kuwait.

### Sport

The main sports are football, bicycle racing, hawking and horse-riding.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 20 (Independence Day), June 22 (Birth of the Prophet), September 23 (Unification Day).

**1968:** January 2 (Id ul Fitr), March 11 (Id ul Adha), March 22 (Arab League Day), March 31 (Muslim New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is increasingly used, and was adopted as the official system in 1964.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the riyal of 20 qursh.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 50, 100 riyals

Coins:  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, 4 qursh;  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 riyal.

Exchange rate: 12.6 riyals = £1 sterling

4.5 riyals = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. miles   | POPULATION (1963) |                              |                               |         |        |           |                        |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                     | Total             | Riyadh<br>(Royal<br>Capital) | Jeddah<br>(Admin.<br>Capital) | Mecca   | Medina | Nomads    | Settled<br>Cultivators | Urban<br>Dwellers |
| 1,000,000 (approx.) | 6,000,000         | 169,000                      | 148,000                       | 159,000 | 72,000 | 3,500,000 | 1,000,000              | 1,500,000         |

A population census was taken in 1964 but the results have not been released. Some estimates put the total population as low as 3.5 million (1967).

## SAUDI ARABIA-IRAQ NEUTRAL ZONE

The Najdi (Saudi Arabian) frontier with Iraq was defined in the Treaty of Mohammara in May 1922. Later a Neutral Zone of 7,000 sq. km. was established adjacent to the western tip of the Kuwait frontier. No military or permanent buildings were to be erected in the zone and the nomads of both countries were to have unimpeded access to its pastures and wells. A further agreement concerning the administration of this zone was signed between Iraq and Saudi Arabia in May 1938.

## SAUDI ARABIA-KUWAIT NEUTRAL ZONE

A Convention signed at Uqair in December 1922 fixed the Najdi (Saudi Arabian) boundary with Kuwait. The Convention also established a Neutral Zone of 5,770 sq. km. immediately to the south of Kuwait in which Saudi Arabia and Kuwait have since held equal rights. The final agreement on this matter was signed in 1963.

## AGRICULTURE AND INDUSTRY

**Agriculture** (estimates, metric tons): Wheat 15,000, Maize 21,000, Millet and Sorghum 6,000, Barley 13,000, Rice 2,000, Dates 200,000. Other crops include alfalfa, vegetables, coffee and henna.

**Livestock:** Sheep 3,600,000, Goats 1,900,000, Asses 22,000.

**Industry:** Building, Date Packing, Cement, Soap, Sugar, Rugs, Marble, Gypsum, Nails, Soft Drinks, Industrial Gases.

## OIL

ARAMCO CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN  
SAUDI ARABIA

| YEAR | LONG TONS  | YEAR | LONG TONS  |
|------|------------|------|------------|
| 1937 | 7,735      | 1958 | 48,229,690 |
| 1951 | 36,608,585 | 1959 | 49,339,006 |
| 1952 | 39,870,805 | 1960 | 61,087,931 |
| 1953 | 53,307,390 | 1961 | 68,138,424 |
| 1954 | 40,887,754 | 1962 | 73,115,009 |
| 1955 | 46,136,583 | 1963 | 79,278,889 |
| 1956 | 46,784,693 | 1964 | 84,443,000 |
| 1957 | 47,935,041 | 1965 | 99,335,000 |

# SAUDI ARABIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Saudi riyal=20 qursh.  
100 riyals=£7 18s. 9d. sterling=U.S. \$22.23.

## BUDGET

(1966-67 estimates—million riyals)

| REVENUE                                   |              | EXPENDITURE                               |              |
|---|--------------|---|--------------|
| Oil Revenue . . . . .                     | 1,161        | Private Treasury . . . . .                | 173          |
| Income Tax (inc. tax on oil receipts) . . | 2,826        | Defence . . . . .                         | 1,163        |
| Customs . . . . .                         | 175          | Ministry of Interior . . . . .            | 370          |
| Other Items . . . . .                     | 863          | Education . . . . .                       | 399          |
|   |              | Health . . . . .                          | 134          |
|   |              | Projects . . . . .                        | 1,717        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                    | <b>5,025</b> | <b>TOTAL (including others) . . . . .</b> | <b>5,025</b> |

## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

(million riyals)

| 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 400     | 550     | 702     | 1,205   | 1,402   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million riyals)

|                   | 1961-62 | 1962-63 | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . . | 1,155.2 | 1,266.0 | 1,357.7 | 1,692.7 | 2,058.4 |
| Exports . . . . . | 4,231.0 | 4,631.7 | 5,318.5 | 5,948.4 | 6,846.6 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                         | 1963-64      | 1964-65      | 1965-66      | EXPORTS                    | 1963-64        | 1964-65        | 1965-66        |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .            | 432          | 496          | 600          | Crude Oil* . . . . .       | 3,972          | 4,474          | 5,234          |
| Textiles and Clothing . . . . . | 131          | 167          | 494          | Refined Oil* . . . . .     | 734            | 923            | 923            |
| Machinery, Transport . . . . .  | 353          | 452          | 656          |                            |                |                |                |
| Building Materials . . . . .    | 154          | 183          | 248          |                            |                |                |                |
| Chemical Products . . . . .     | 68           | 85           | 101          |                            |                |                |                |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .         | 220          | 310          | 299          |                            |                |                |                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>1,358</b> | <b>1,693</b> | <b>2,058</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others)</b> | <b>5,318.5</b> | <b>5,948.4</b> | <b>6,846.6</b> |

\* Aramco only.

# SAUDI ARABIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | EXPORTS                   | 1963-64 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| U.S.A. . . . .            | 317     | 337     | 544     | Italy . . . . .           | 557     | 722     | 820     |
| United Kingdom . . . .    | 119     | 147     | 149     | Bahrain . . . . .         | 493     | 435     | 389     |
| Lebanon . . . . .         | 78      | 114     | 101     | U.S.A. . . . .            | 382     | 457     | 420     |
| German Federal Republic . | 71      | 101     | 116     | Netherlands . . . . .     | 292     | 229     | 243     |
| Italy . . . . .           | 71      | 97      | 143     | German Federal Republic . | 259     | 310     | 328     |
| Netherlands . . . . .     | 62      | 77      | 103     | France . . . . .          | 192     | 174     | 307     |
| Syria . . . . .           | 52      | 83      | 77      | Spain . . . . .           | 176     | 198     | 304     |
| Belgium . . . . .         | 37      | 59      | 53      | Lebanon . . . . .         | 153     | 57      | 55      |
| Bahrain . . . . .         | 37      | 38      | 37      | United Arab Republic . .  | 89      | 101     | 81      |
| United Arab Republic . .  | 22      | 29      | 29      | United Kingdom . . . .    | 80      | 183     | 296     |
| Kuwait . . . . .          | 17      | 17      | 17      | Belgium . . . . .         | 12      | 30      | 47      |

## PILGRIMAGE TO MECCA

|  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of Pilgrims from outside Saudi Arabia . . . . . | 197,141 | 260,284 | 283,319 | 294,118 | 316,226 |

## TRANSPORT

**Railways:** Dammam-Riyadh; Passengers (1963) 62,000; Freight (1963) 633,000 tons.

**Roads** (1964): 31,569 lorries, 27,608 cars, 14,812 taxis, 3,864 buses.

**Shipping** (1963): Vessels arriving at Jeddah 908, at Dammam 330.

**Civil Aviation** (1964—nine months): Saudi Arabian Airlines flew 325.5m. seat miles.

## EDUCATION

(1965)

|                           | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .         | 1,072   | 7,803    | 174,514 |
| Intermediate . . . . .    | 62      | 679      | 11,734  |
| Secondary . . . . .       | 6       | 129      | 2,484   |
| Vocational . . . . .      | 16      | n.a.     | 3,878   |
| Teacher Training . . . .  | 30      | n.a.     | n.a.    |
| Riyadh University . . . . | —       | 106      | 1,114   |

Source: Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, Riyadh.

## THE CONSTITUTION

After Ibn Sa'ud had finally brought the whole of present-day Saudi Arabia under his control in 1925, the territory was made into a dual kingdom.

Six years later, in 1932, the realm was unified by decree and became the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Saudi Arabia as a whole has in practice been developing, in the last six years or so particularly, from monarchical towards ministerial rule. The power of the Cabinet was further increased in May 1958, when several ministries were delegated to the Crown Prince. In December 1960, however, the Crown Prince resigned and King Sa'ud assumed the Prime Ministership. In 1962, Prince Faisal resumed the Prime Ministership. In 1964 King Sa'ud was relieved of his duties and his brother Prince Faisal was proclaimed King.

The organs of local government are the General Municipal Councils, the District Council and the tribal and village councils. A General Municipal Council is established in the towns of Mecca, Medina and Jeddah. Its members are proposed by the inhabitants and must be approved by the King. Functioning concurrently with each General Municipal Council is a General Administration Committee, which investigates ways and means of executing resolutions passed by the Council. There are also elected district councils under the presidency of local chiefs, consisting of his assistant, the principal local officials and other important persons of the district. Every village and tribe has a

council composed of the sheikh, who presides, his legal advisers and two other prominent personages. These councils have power to enforce regulations.

The principal administrative divisions are as follows:

**Najd:** capital Riyadh. Najd is subdivided as follows:

1. The principality of Riyadh, to which are associated Wadi al-Dawasir, al-Aflaj, al-Hariq, al-Kharj, al-'Aridh, al-Washm and Sudair.
2. The principality of al-Qasim, comprising 'Unaizah, Buraidah, al-Ras and their villages, and al-Mudhanab and its dependencies.
3. The Northern principality (capital Hayil). This includes the tribes of Shammar, 'Anzah, al-Dhafir and Mutair, the town of Taima in the south and some northerly towns.

**Hijaz:** capital Mecca. Includes the principalities of Tabuk, al-'Ula, Dhaba, al-Wajh, Amlaj, Yanbu', Medina, Jeddah, al-Lith, al-Qunfundhah, Baljarshi and Tayif.

**'Asir:** capital Abha. Includes Abha, Qahtan, Shahr, Rijal Alma', Rijal al-Hajr, Banu Shahr, Mahayil, Bariq and Bisha.

**Najran** and its villages.

**Eastern Province (Al Hasa):** capital Dammam. Includes Hofuf, Al-Mubarraz, Qatif, Dhahran, Al-Khoobar and Qaryat al-Jubail.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

H.M. KING FAISAL IBN ABDUL AZIZ AL SA'UD, G.B.E., K.C.M.G.

(Acceded to the throne November 2nd, 1964)

**Crown Prince:** KHALID IBN ABDUL AZIZ.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Foreign Minister:** H.M. King FAISAL IBN ABDUL AZIZ.

**Deputy Prime Minister:** H.H. Prince KHALID IBN ABDUL AZIZ.

**Finance and National Economy:** H.H. Prince MUSA'ID IBN ABD AR-RAHMAN.

**Interior:** H.H. Prince FAHD IBN ABDUL AZIZ.

**Defence and Aviation:** H.H. SULTAN IBN ABDUL AZIZ.

**Oil and Mineral Wealth:** Sheikh AHMAD ZAKI YAMANI.

**Agriculture:** Sheikh HASSAN AL MUSHARI.

**Pilgrimage Affairs and Awqaf:** Sheikh MUHAMMAD UMAR TAWFIQ (acting).

**Education and Acting Minister of Public Health:** Sheikh HASAN IBN ABDULLA AL ASH-SHAYKH.

**Labour and Social Affairs:** Sheikh ABD AR-RAHMAN ABA AL-KHAYL.

**Communications:** Sheikh MUHAMMAD UMAR TAWFIQ

**Trade and Industry:** Sheikh ABID SHAYKH.

**Information:** JAMIL AL-HUJAILAN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN JEDDAH

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Ethiopia:** (E).

**India:** (E).

**Indonesia:** (E).

**Iran:** (E).

**Iraq:** (E).

**Italy:** (E).

**Japan:** (E).

**Kuwait:** (E).

**Lebanon:** (E).

**Libya:** (E).

**Morocco:** (E).

**Nigeria:** P.O. Box 655 (E).

**Pakistan:** (E).

**Senegal:** (E).

**Spain:** (E).

**Sudan:** (E).

**Syrian Arab Republic:** (E).

**United Arab Republic:** (E).

**United Kingdom:** (E).

**U.S.A.:** (E).

**Yemen:** (L).

Saudi Arabia also has diplomatic relations with: Arghanistan, Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Chad, Denmark, Greece, Guinea, Malaysia, Mali, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia and Venezuela.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Justice throughout the kingdom of Saudi Arabia is administered according to Islamic law by a Chief Judge who is responsible for the Department of Sharia Affairs. Sentences in the kingdom are given according to the Koran and the Sunna of the Prophet.

The judicial system provides for three grades of court and a Judicial Supervisory Committee.

**The Judicial Supervisory Committee.** The Committee consists of three members and a president appointed by the King. It supervises all the other courts and is situated at Mecca.

**Chief Justice, Mecca:** Sheikh ABDULLAH IBN HASSAN.

**Courts of Appeal (Courts of Cassation).** There are several courts of appeal in Hijaz and Najd, having jurisdiction to hear appeals from the *Mahkamat al-Sharia al-Koubra*.

**Mahkamat al-Sharia al-Koubra.** The competence of these courts extends to all cases not covered by the above. They are situated in Mecca, Medina and Jeddah. Appeal may be made to the Courts of Cassation.

**Mahkamat al-Omour al-Mosta'alah.** These courts, which are held throughout the country, deal with cases of minor misdemeanours and actions in which the value does not exceed S.R. 30. Other branches of these courts deal exclusively with affairs of the Bedouin tribes with the same competence. The decisions of these courts are final.

## RELIGION

Arabia is the centre of the Islamic faith and includes the holy cities of Mecca and Medina. Except in the Eastern Province, where a large number of people follow Shi'a rites, the majority of the population are of the Sunni faith. The last fifty years have seen the rise of the Wahhabi sect, who originated in the eighteenth century, but first became unified and influential under their late leader King Ibn Sa'ud. They are now the keepers of the holy places and control the pilgrimage to Mecca.

**Mecca:** Birthplace of the Prophet Muhammad; seat of the Great Mosque and Shrine of Ka'ba visited by a million Muslims annually.

**Medina:** Burial place of Muhammad; second sacred city of Islam.

**Grand Mufti:** His Holiness MOHAMMED IBN IBRAHIM.

## THE PRESS

In 1964 new National Press Institutions took over from private firms the operation and control of newspapers and periodicals.

### DAILIES

**Al-Bilad:** Ba Khashab Pasha Street, Jeddah; circ. 20,000; Editor ABDULMAJID AL-SHUBUKSHI.

**Daily News Bulletin:** Jeddah; f. 1955; published by Directorate General of Broadcasting, Press and Publications; circ. 1,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

**Al-Madinah Al-Munwara:** Jeddah, P.O. Box 807; f. 1937; Editor MOHAMED A. HAFIZ; circ. 5,000.

**Al-Nadwah:** Mecca; f. 1958; Editor-in-Chief SALEH MOHAMMED JAMAL; circ. 20,000.

**Al Riyadh:** Riyadh.

**Ukadh:** Taif; f. 1960; Editor AZIZ DHIYA; circ. 1,200.

### WEEKLIES

**Akhbar Al-Dhahran:** Dammam; f. 1958; Editor 'ABD AL-AZIZ AL-ISA; circ. 1,500.

**Al Jazirah:** P.O.B. 354, Apt. 88, Municipality Bldg., Safat, Riyadh; Arabic; weekly; circ. 5,000.

**Al-Khalij Al-'Arabi:** Al-Khobar; f. 1958; Editor 'ABD ALLAH SHUBAT; circ. 1,200.

**News from Saudi Arabia:** Press Dept., Ministry of Information, Jeddah; f. 1961; circ. 8,000.

**Al Qasim:** Buraidah; f. 1959; Editor 'ABD ALLAH AL SANE'; circ. 1,000.

**Oil Caravan Weekly:** Aramco, Dhahran; Arabic; published by the Arabian American Oil Co.

**Quraishi:** Mecca; f. 1959; Editor AHMED SIBA'I; circ. 1,000.

**Al Ra'id:** Jeddah; f. 1959; Editor 'ABDUL-FATTAH ABU MADYAN; circ. 2,000.

**Al-Riyadhah:** Mecca; f. 1960; for young men; Editor MOHAMMED 'ABD ALLAH MALIBARI; circ. 500.

**Sun and Flare:** Aramco, Dhahran; English; published by the Arabian American Oil Co.

**Umm Al Qura:** Mecca; f. 1924; Editor 'ABDUL RAHMAN SHIBANI; published by the Government; circ. 5,000.

**Al Yamamah:** Riyadh; f. 1952; Dir. AHMED EL-HOSHAN; circ. 3,000.

**Al Yaum:** Dammam; f. 1965; Dir. ABDUL AZIZ AL-TURKY.

### PERIODICALS

**Al Haj:** Mecca; f. 1949; monthly; religious; Editor MOHAMMED SAID AL 'AMUDI; published by the Government; circ. 500.

**Humat Al-Umn:** Riyadh; f. 1961; monthly; published by the Ministry of the Interior for policemen and government officials; circ. 2,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

**Al Iza'a Al Sa'udia:** Jeddah; monthly; f. 1956; published by the Directorate General of Broadcasting, Press and Publications, for government officials; Editor GHALIB ABU AL-FARAJ; circ. 3,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

**Al Manhal:** 44 Arafat Street, Jeddah; f. 1937; monthly; literary; Editor 'ABDUL QUADDOS ANSARI; circ. 2,000.

**Al Ma'rifa:** Riyadh; f. 1960; monthly from June 1963; published by the Ministry of Education for students and teachers; Editors SAAD EL BAWARDI, ABDALLA IDRIS, ABDULLATIF ELRASHUD; circ. 7,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

**Al Mujtama:** P.O.B. 354, Apt. 88, Municipality Bldg., Safat, Riyadh; Arabic; monthly.

**Nadwat Al-Muwasalat:** Riyadh; f. 1961; monthly; published by Ministry of Communications for government officials; Editor IBRAHIM AL-NASIR; circ. 2,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

**New Eve:** Riyadh; f. 1966; monthly; women's magazine; Editor Miss KHAIRIYA SAQQAF.

**Rayat Al Islam:** Riyadh; f. 1960; monthly; religious; Editor Sheikh ABD AL-LATIF IBN IBRAHIM; circ. 1,000.

**Al Tijarah:** Jeddah; f. 1960; monthly; for businessmen; Editor AHMAD ISA TAHEKANDI; circ. 1,300.

**Al Zira'ah:** Riyadh; f. 1956; quarterly; published by the Ministry of Agriculture for farmers and government officials; Editor 'ABD AL HAMID MISHKHA; circ. 3,000 (*suspended*, 1964).

## PUBLISHERS

**Al Jazirah Organization for Press Printing and Publishing:** P.O.B. 354, Apt. 88, Municipality Bldg., Safat, Riyadh; f. 1964; 28 mems.; publishes *Al Jazirah* (weekly) and *Al Mujtama* (monthly); Gen. Dir. FAYSAL ASHBAIL.

**Press and Publishing Establishment:** P.O.B. 565, Dammam; publishes *Al Yawm* (weekly).

**Ukadh Press and Publishing Establishment:** Taif; f. 1964; publishes *Ukadh* (daily).

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Saudi Arabian Broadcasting Co.:** Directorate General of Broadcasting, Press and Publications, Jeddah; programmes are broadcast in Arabic, with a daily hour for Urdu, Indonesian and English; Dir.-Gen. JAMIL AL-HUJAILAN.

There are about 1,000,000 receiving sets.

### TELEVISION

**ARAMCO-TV:** P.O. Box 1359, Dhahran; f. 1957; non-commercial; Producer S. A. AL-MOZAINI; 4½ hours a day.

There are about 25,000 T.V. sets.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in Saudi Riyals)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency:** P.O. Box 394, Airport Street, Jeddah; f. 1952; dep. 2,214m. (1966); Pres. and Gov. ANWAR ALI; Vice-Gov. JUNAID A. BAJUNAID; Controller-Gen. ABDUL WAHAB M. S. SHEIKH; publs. *Statement of Affairs* (bi-weekly), *Annual Report*, *Statistical Summary*.

**Agricultural Credit Bank:** Jeddah; f. 1964; cap. 31.5m.; Dir.-Gen. IZZAT HUSNI AL-ALI.

**Ibrahim I. Zahran Bank:** Jeddah.

**National Commercial Bank:** P.O.B. 104, Jeddah; f. 1938; (June 1966) cap. 30.2m., dep. 715.5m.; Partners Sheikh SALEH ABDULLAH MOSA ALKAAKI, Shiekh ABDULAZIZ MOHAMED ALKAAKI, Sheikh SALIM AHMED BIN MAHFOOZ (Gen. Manager); 19 branches.

**Riyadh Bank Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1047, Jeddah; f. 1957; cap. p.u. 37.5m.; dep. 164m.; Chair. H.E. Sheikh ABDULLA IBN ADWAN; Man. Dir. H.E. Sheikh ABDUL RAHMAN AL-SHEIKH; Gen. Man. W. L. CRAIG; 11 branches.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland, N.V.:** Amsterdam; P.O. Box 67, Jeddah; Alkhobar; Dammam.

**Arab Bank Ltd.:** Amman, Jordan; Jeddah; 6 branches.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** Paris; Jeddah.

**Banque du Caire S.A.E.:** Cairo; P.O.B. Jeddah; 4 branches.

**Banque du Liban et d'Outre-Mer S.A.:** non; Jeddah.

**Banque Misr S.A.E.:** Cairo; Jeddah.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** London, E.C.4; Jeddah; Dammam; Alkhobar.

**First National City Bank:** New York; Jeddah, P.O.B. 490; Man. C. S. COOPER, Jr; branch at Riyadh.

**National Bank of Pakistan:** Karachi; Jeddah; Man. SHAIKH INAYAT ALI.

### INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Saudi National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 106, Al-Khobar; f. 1958; Pres. HAMAD AHMAD ALGOSAIBI; Gen. Man. A. A. ALGOSAIBI.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Delaware, U.S.A.; P.O. Box 1084, Jeddah; P.O. Box 401, Dammam.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Arabia House, Phoenixia Street, Beirut; f. 1944; Muhammad Mahmoud Zahed and Brothers, Jeddah.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** London; Mitchell Cotts and Co. (Sharqieh) Ltd., Jeddah.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Haji Abdullah Alireza and Co., Jeddah.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce and Industries:** Jeddah, P.O. Box 1264; f. 1950; Pres. Sheikh MOHAMED AL-AWADI; Dir. ABBAS ABDUL MAJID; publ. *Al-Tijara*.

**Chamber of Commerce:** Medina.

**Chamber of Commerce:** Dammam.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

Trade unions are prohibited but since 1962 several Co-operative Societies have been formed by workers in particular trades.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Saudi Government Railroad:** Dammam; Gen. Man. ABDUL AZIZ AL-QURAISHI.

The Arabian American Oil Co. (Aramco) constructed the railway between Dammam and Riyadh on behalf of the Saudi Arabian Government, which now owns and controls the railway. Passenger trains now run daily from Dammam to Abqaiq, Hofuf, al-Kharj and Riyadh, but goods trains run three times a week from Dammam to Riyadh. Mileage and gauge: 363 route miles of 4 ft. 8½ in. gauge. Restoration of the derelict Hejaz Railway from the Jordan border to Medina is hoped to be completed in 1967.

### ROADS

Asphalted roads link Jeddah to Mecca, Jeddah to Medina, Medina to Yanbu, Taif to Mecca, Riyadh to al-Kharj, and Dammam to Hofuf as well as the principal communities and certain outlying points in Aramco's area of operations. Work is proceeding on various other roads. Work is progressing on the trans-Arabian highway, which will link Dammam, Riyadh, Taif, Mecca and Jeddah. 2,17 miles of highway are in use at present and it is planned to increase this figure to 5,000 miles by 1969.



## SAUDI ARABIA—(TRANSPORT, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

### SHIPPING

The deep-water port of Jeddah is the main port of the kingdom and the port for pilgrims to Mecca. India is reached from Jeddah in ten days, services being operated by Turner and Morris Steamship Co. There is a frequent service by the Khedivial Steamship Co. between Saudi Arabia and Egypt. Yanbu, the port of Medina, has been extended and modernized, with new docks, storage space and a special Pilgrim centre; other ports on the Red Sea are Muwaih, Wejh and Rabigh. On the Persian Gulf there are the small ports of Al-Khobar, Qatif and Uqair, suitable only for small local craft and a deep-water port at Ras Tanura built by the Arabian American Oil Co. for its own use. Most of the super-tankers can now be accommodated at Ras Tanura, following the completion of extensions to the north and south piers between 1955 and 1959. The deep-water Dammam Port, which was also built by the Arabian American Oil Co. and is operated by the Saudi Government Railroad, lies approximately 12 km. from the coast and is connected to the mainland by a railway causeway. Expansion of the port was completed in 1961 at a cost of over U.S.\$ 20 million.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Head Office: Bakhshab Building, P.O. Box 620, Jeddah; f. 1945; Government-owned company; regular internal services to all major cities of Saudi Arabia; regular international services to London, Frankfurt, Geneva, Rabat, Tunis, Tripoli, Bombay, Karachi, Istanbul, Port Sudan, Khartoum and Asmara; fleet of 29 aircraft, principally Boeing 720, Douglas DC-6A/B, Douglas DC-9 and Convair; Dir.-Gen. ROMAIH SULIMAN AL-ROMAIH; Gen. Man. Technical M. J. VAUGHN; Gen. Man. Commercial RIDA HAKEEM.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING THROUGH SAUDI ARABIA

**Aden Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Khormaksar, Aden; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., King Abdul Aziz Street (P.O. Box 439), Jeddah.

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: ul. Rasina, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Saudi Arabia Office: Bankhar Travel Agencies, Jeddah.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; Saudi Arabia General Agent: Hussein Aouei and Co., 1-4 Prince Faisal Street, Jeddah.

**ALIA (Royal Jordan Airlines):** Head Office: P.O. Box 274, Amman, Jordan; Saudi Arabia Office: Areen Travel Bureau, P.O.B. 266, Jeddah.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Marescialle Pilsudski, Rome, Italy; Saudi Arabia Office: Fazil Arab Travel Agency, P.O.B. 39, Jeddah.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., King Abdul Aziz Street, Jeddah.

**Československé Aerolinie:** Head Office: Namesti Republiky 655/8, Prague, Czechoslovakia; Saudi Arabia Office: Bankhar Travel Agencies, Jeddah.

**Ethiopian Air Lines, Inc.:** Head Office: Haile Selassie Airport, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Dhahran Office: Government Hotel, Dhahran.

**Gulf Aviation:** Muharraaq Airport, Bahrain Island; Algo-saibi Travel Agency, Dhahran.

**Iranair:** Head Office: Avenue Saadi, Teheran; Saudi Arabia Offices: Saudi Tourist and Travel Co., Al Khobar, Dhahran; Saudi Arabian Markets, Jeddah.

**Iraqi Airways:** Head Office: Iraqi Republic Railways, Baghdad; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., King Abdul Aziz Street, Jeddah.

**Japan Air Lines:** Head Office: Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; Saudi Arabia Office: Bankhar Travel Agencies, Jeddah.

**K.L.M.:** Head Office: 1 Plesmenweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Saudi Arabia Office: Haji Abdulla Alireza and Co. Ltd., King Abdul Aziz Street, P.O. Box 8, Jeddah.

**Kuwait Airways:** Head Office: P.O. Box 394, Kuwait; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., Airport Hotel, Dhahran; also at P.O. Box 601, Jeddah.

**Lebanese International Airways:** Head Office: Riad Solh Square, Beirut, Lebanon; Saudi Arabia Office: Fazil Arab Travel Bureau, Dhahran Airport Hotel, Dhahran.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, W. Germany; Saudi Arabia Office: Darwish Travel Agencies, Dhahran Airport.

**M.E.A.—Air Liban (Middle East Airlines Company):** Head Office: Makrabi Bldg., Rue Abdel Aziz, Ras Beirut, P.O.B. 206, Beirut, Lebanon; Saudi Arabia Office: Ghazi I, Shaker and Bros., Prince Abdullah Bldg., King Abdul Aziz Street, Jeddah.

**Pakistan International Airlines:** Head Office: PIA Building, Airport, Karachi, Pakistan; Saudi Arabia Office: Fazil Arab Travel Agency, P.O. Box 39, Jeddah.

**Pan Am (Pan American World Airways):** Head Office: 135 East 42nd Street, New York 17, U.S.A.; Saudi Arabia Office: Room 286, Air Terminal, Dhahran International Airport, Dhahran.

**Sabena:** Head Office: Brussels; Saudi Arabia Office: Areen Travel Bureau, P.O.B. 266, Jeddah.

**S.A.S. (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40, Sweden; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., King Abdul Aziz Street, Jeddah.

**Sudan Airways:** Head Office: Gaon Building, Gamhouria Avenue (P.O. Box 253), Khartoum, Sudan; Saudi Arabia Office: Saudi Arabian Markets (P.O. Box 65), Jeddah.

**Swissair:** Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben (P.O. Box 929), Zürich 1, Switzerland; Saudi Arabia Offices: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co. (P.O. Box 439), Jeddah, and Airport Hotel, Dhahran.

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Head Office: P.O. Box 417, Damascus, Syrian Arab Republic; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar and Co., P.O. Box 439, Jeddah.

**Trans-Mediterranean Airways:** Head Office: El-Murr Bldg., Hamra Street, Beirut, Lebanon; Dhahran Office: Dhahran Airport, Room No. 291; cargo services only.

**Trans World Airlines, Inc.:** Head Office: 10 Richards Road, Kansas City 6, Missouri, U.S.A.; Dhahran Office: T.W.A. Bldg., Dhahran Airport.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo, Egypt; Saudi Arabia Office: Saddik and Mohammed Attar & Co., P.O. Box 439, King Abdul Aziz Street, Jeddah.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

Saudi Arabia joined the International Atomic Energy Agency in January 1963. Radioisotopes are used in the oil industry and are being introduced into state-controlled agricultural schemes.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Islamic University:** Medina; f. 1960; 512 students.

**Riyadh University:** Riyadh; 80 teachers, 1,319 students.

# SENEGAL

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Senegal lies on the west coast of Africa bounded to the north by Mauritania, to the east by Mali and to the south by Guinea and Portuguese Guinea. In the southern part of the country the State of The Gambia forms a narrow enclave extending some 200 miles inland. The climate of Senegal is tropical with a long dry season followed by a short wet season. Average annual temperature is about 84°F (29°C). French is the official language but there are numerous native tongues of which Wolof and Toucouleur are the most widespread. About 80 per cent of the population is Moslem, 10 per cent Christian, mostly Roman Catholic. The remainder follow traditional beliefs. The flag has three vertical bands of green, gold and red, the gold band bearing a five-pointed star. The capital is Dakar.

### Recent History

Formerly a French Colony, Senegal became a self-governing republic within the French Community in 1958. In 1959 it joined with the former French Sudan to form the Mali Federation. The Federation became independent in June 1960 but two months later was dissolved, Senegal rejoining the French Community as an independent member. In December 1962 the Prime Minister, Mamadou Dia, failed in an attempt to overthrow the President by a coup d'état and was arrested, tried and imprisoned. The President has since incorporated the office and duties of Prime Minister within his own Presidential responsibilities, and in March 1963 a new Constitution was adopted confirming this presidential system of government. Senegal and Gambia maintain close relations, and in April 1967 signed a Treaty of Association providing for closer co-operation between the two countries. Senegal is a member of the Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache (OCAM) and of the Organization for African Unity.

### Government

The President is elected for a four-year term by universal direct suffrage and is eligible for re-election. He exercises executive power with the assistance of ministers nominated and chosen by himself. Legislative power is vested in the National Assembly which is also elected for a four-year term at the time of the presidential election.

### Defence

Senegal is a member of the African Pacte de Défense Commune and maintains a regular army comprising infantry brigades, commandos and parachutists, an air force and a national gendarmerie for the maintenance of law and order. France provides technical and material aid while retaining the right to use specified military bases.

### Economic Affairs

More than half the population is engaged in agriculture and stockraising. Groundnuts account for 74 per cent of the total value of exports. Industry is mainly concerned with the processing of groundnuts and other food crops and hides and skins. There are some small consumer and construction industries and an oil refinery in Dakar. Bauxite, phosphate, titanium and zirconium are mined. It

is hoped to increase national production by 57 per cent under the current four-year plan.

### Transport and Communications

The railway line running east to Mali was re-opened to traffic in 1963. The only other section runs north from Dakar along the coast. The road network is good with nearly 2,360 miles passable at all seasons. The Senegal river is used to transport goods both by Senegal and Mauritania. Dakar is the largest port in West Africa and serves both Senegal and Mauritania. There is an international airport at Dakar with an alternative at Thiès and more than a dozen smaller airports.

### Social Welfare

Social services include a state medical service and certain family and maternity benefits for workers. There is a hospital at Dakar with 7 regional hospitals, 32 Health Centres and 40 maternity and infant centres.

### Education

There is compulsory education for all children between six and fourteen years. Nearly 50 per cent of school-age children are provided for. There is one university.

### Tourism

There is a wild game reserve in the Nikolo-Koba National Park. Dakar offers local tours and there are fine beaches. The island of Goré, near Dakar, is of great historical interest. Senegal is a member of the Office Inter-Etats du Tourisme Africain.

Visas are not required to visit Senegal by nationals of France.

### Sport

Football is the most popular game. Many forms of sport are practised, particularly watersports, hunting, golf and riding. The African Friendship Games were held at Dakar in April 1963.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension), May 14 (Whitsun), June 20 (Maouloud—festival of Prophet Mohamed), July 14 (Bastille Day), August 15 (The Assumption), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Korité—end of Ramadan), March 10 (Tabaski—sheep festival), April 4 (Fête Nationale), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Franc Communauté Financière Africaine (CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10 and 25 CFA.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000 and 5,000 CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 CFA = £1 sterling  
244 CFA = \$1 U.S.

# SENEGAL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION—1965 est. |           |                   |                 |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                   | Total                | African   | French and others | Dakar (capital) |
| 201,400           | 3,487,000            | 3,440,000 | 47,000            | 536,000         |

**Principal Ethnic groups** (1960 census): Wolofs 709,000, Peuhls 324,000, Sérères 306,000, Toucouleurs 248,000, Diolas 115,000.

**Chief Towns:** (1960 Census): Dakar 374,700, Kaolack 69,600, Thiès 69,000, Rufisque 49,700, Saint-Louis 48,800.

### EMPLOYMENT (1964)

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Agriculture, Fishing . . . . .   | 4,045         |
| Mining, Industry . . . . .       | 18,804        |
| Transport . . . . .              | 15,496        |
| Public Works, Building . . . . . | 14,176        |
| Commerce, Banks . . . . .        | 15,786        |
| Services . . . . .               | 14,664        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>82,971</b> |

### AGRICULTURE (‘000 metric tons)

|                     | 1963 | 1964  | 1965 (est.) |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| Millet . . . . .    | 478  | 532   | 590         |
| Rice . . . . .      | 106  | 110   | 120         |
| Groundnut . . . . . | 952  | 1,019 | 1,100       |
| Maize . . . . .     | 27   | 37    | 73          |
| Beans . . . . .     | 14   | 17    | 14          |
| Manioc . . . . .    | 153  | 156   | 170         |

**Livestock** (1965—‘000 head): Cattle 2,104, Sheep and Goats 2,247, Asses 101, Horses 175, Camels 30, Pigs 47.

**Fishing** (1965): 100,943 tons.

### MINING (metric tons)

|                               | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Aluminium Phosphate . . . . . | 120,900 | 134,900 |
| Titanium . . . . .            | 1,900   | n.a.    |
| Lime Phosphate . . . . .      | 677,100 | 903,400 |

### INDUSTRY (metric tons)

|                                     | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Groundnut Oil . . . . .             | 172     | 178     |
| Sugar . . . . .                     | 19,900  | 19,000  |
| Cement . . . . .                    | 204,900 | 181,100 |
| Beer (hectolitres) . . . . .        | 103,900 | 93,400  |
| Cotton Fabric . . . . .             | 1,213   | 1,131   |
| Electricity (million kWh) . . . . . | 196.8   | 204.1   |

**Currency:** 1,000 CFA=£1 8s. 11d. sterling=\$U.S. 4.05.

**Budget** (1966-67) (million francs CFA): Revenue 44,927; Expenditure 33,975.

**Aid from France** (1947-Dec. 1963) (million French francs): FIDES 560, CCEE 349, FAC 69.4; ('000 U.S. \$): FEDOM 34,606.

**Aid from European Development Fund** (to March 1966): U.S. \$64,982,000.

**Four-Year Plan** (1965-69): Capital investment 118,360 million CFA; Public funds 72,500m., private sources 45,860m.; aims at a 6% annual increase in rate of production.

# SENEGAL—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million CFA)

**Imports:** (1963) 38,500; (1964) 42,400; (1965) 39,600.

**Exports:** (1963) 27,300; (1964) 30,200; (1965) 31,700.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS               | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| Milk Products. . .     | 1,190 | 1,138 | 1,119 | Groundnuts . . .      | 8,725 | 9,105  | 9,217  |
| Rice . . . . .         | 2,750 | 4,920 | 4,476 | Groundnut Oil . . .   | 9,631 | 12,039 | 13,143 |
| Sugar . . . . .        | 2,560 | 3,485 | 2,977 | Oilcake . . . . .     | 1,890 | 2,397  | 2,553  |
| Petroleum Products. .  | 2,063 | 1,953 | 1,531 | Calcium Phosphate . . | 1,153 | 2,150  | 2,373  |
| Wood . . . . .         | 525   | 399   | 376   | Hides and Skins . . . | 146   | 197    | 184    |
| Paper . . . . .        | 1,073 | 1,067 | 1,016 | Titanium . . . . .    | 88    | 9      | —      |
| Textiles . . . . .     | 3,554 | 3,863 | 3,287 | Fish Paste . . . . .  | 1,745 | 1,129  | 1,113  |
| Metal Goods . . . .    | 1,359 | 1,389 | 1,419 | Wheat Flour . . . .   | 544   | 643    | 690    |
| Machinery . . . . .    | 2,262 | 2,646 | 1,820 |                       |       |        |        |
| Electrical Apparatus . | 1,417 | 1,424 | 1,423 |                       |       |        |        |
| Vehicles and Spares .  | 1,283 | 1,054 | 1,791 |                       |       |        |        |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                             | IMPORTS |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                             | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   |
| Algeria . . . . .           | 24,320  | 777    | 993    | 117     | 134    | 20     |
| Cambodia . . . . .          | 1,168   | 2,740  | 2,307  | 1       | 2      | —      |
| France . . . . .            | 196     | 24,881 | 21,564 | 23,344  | 24,041 | 25,589 |
| German Federal Republic . . | 1,803   | 1,982  | 1,805  | 562     | 774    | 869    |
| Italy . . . . .             | 943     | 1,277  | 1,245  | n.a.    | n.a.   | 466    |
| Madagascar . . . . .        | 543     | 753    | 618    | 12      | 386    | 592    |
| Netherlands . . . . .       | 1,128   | 1,056  | 1,080  | 187     | 365    | 166    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .    | 629     | 576    | 535    | 194     | 626    | 447    |
| United States . . . . .     | 1,405   | 2,217  | 1,669  | 28      | 35     | 68     |

**Railways** (1966): Number of Passengers 3,205,000, Passenger-km. 291,500,000, Freight ton-km. 278,900,000.

**Roads** (1966): Cars 28,142, Lorries 15,647, Buses 2,395, Other Vehicles 1,013.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered and cleared 8,518, Passengers: arrivals 23,700, departures 19,200; Freight entered 1,783,000 tons, Freight cleared 2,357,000 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passengers: arrivals 61,032, departures 62,155; Freight 4,691 tons; Mail 706 tons.

**Education** (1965): Primary: schools 4,644, teachers 4,847, pupils 206,431; Secondary: schools 613, teachers 431, pupils 21,083; Technical: 5,288 students; Higher: 2,447 students at University of Dakar, 195 students in France.

Source: Ministry of Planning and Development, Dakar.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated 7th March, 1963)

**Preamble:** Affirms the Rights of Man, liberty of the person and religious freedom. National sovereignty belongs to the people who exercise it through their representatives or by means of referenda. There is universal, equal and secret suffrage. French is the official language.

**The President:** The President of the Republic is elected by direct universal suffrage for a four-year term and is eligible for re-election. He holds executive power and conducts national policy with the assistance of ministers chosen and nominated by himself. He is Commander of the Armed Forces and responsible for national defence. He may, after consultation with the President of the National Assembly and with the Supreme Court, submit any draft law to referendum. In circumstances where the security of the State is in grave and immediate danger, he can assume emergency powers and rule by decree. The President of the Republic can be impeached only on a charge of high treason or by a secret ballot of the National Assembly carrying a three-fifths majority.

**The National Assembly:** Legislative power is vested in the National Assembly which is elected by universal direct suffrage for a four-year term at the same time as the Presidential election. The Assembly discusses and votes legislation and submits it to the President of the Republic for promulgation. The President can direct the Assembly to give a second reading to the bill, in which case it may be made law only by a three-fifths majority. The President of the Republic can also call upon the Supreme Court to declare whether any draft law is constitutional and acceptable. Legislation may be initiated by either the President of the Republic or the National Assembly.

**Amendments:** The President of the Republic and Deputies to the National Assembly may propose amendments to the Constitution. Draft amendments are adopted by a three-fifths majority vote of the National Assembly. Failing this they are submitted to referendum.

**Judicial Power:** The President appoints the members of the Supreme Court of Justice, on the advice of the Superior Court of Magistrates, which determines the constitutionality of laws. A High Court of Justice, appointed by the National Assembly from among its members is competent to impeach the President or members of the Government.

**Local Government:** Senegal is divided into seven regions, each having a Governor and an elected Local Assembly.

**French Community:** In June 1960 Senegal signed Agreements with France to become an independent member of the French Community.

**Gambia-Senegal Treaty of Association:** Signed April 1967 to promote and expand co-ordination and co-operation between the two countries; provisions include annual meetings of heads of governments, an Inter-State Ministerial Committee, and a permanent secretariat; committees, under the supervision of the Inter-State Ministerial Committee, deal with existing agreements covering foreign affairs and security, and the joint development of the Gambia River Basin.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** LÉOPOLD-SÉDAR SENGHOR.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**President of the Council:** LÉOPOLD-SÉDAR SENGHOR.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** DOUDOU THIAM.  
**Minister of Justice:** ALIOUNE BADARA M'BENGUE.  
**Minister of the Interior:** AMADOU CISSÉ DIA.  
**Minister of the Armed Forces:** AMADOU KARIM GAYE.  
**Minister of Finance:** JEAN COLLIN.  
**Minister of Public Works and Transport:** MADY CISSOKO.  
**Minister of Rural Economy:** MARGATTE LO.  
**Minister of Civil Service and Labour:** ABDOURAHMANE DIOP.  
**Minister of Technical Instruction and the Formation of Cadres:** EMILE BADIANE.

**Minister of Health and Social Affairs:** ABDOULAYE LY.  
**Minister of Information and Tourism:** ABDOULAYE FOFANA.  
**Minister of Youth and Sport:** AMADOU RACINE N'DIAYE.  
**Minister for the Plan and Development:** HABIB THIAM.  
**Minister for Commerce and Industry:** DANIEL CABOU.  
**Minister of National Education and Culture:** MOCTAR M'BOW.  
**Minister of Energy and Hydraulics:** IBRA WANE.  
**Commissioner for Arts and Letters:** PASCAL ANTOINE SANE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO SENEGAL

(Dakar unless otherwise stated.)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Algeria:** 5 rue Mermoz (E).  
**Argentina:** Imm. B.I.A.O., 1er étage, Place de l'Indépendance (E).  
**Austria:** 36 blvd. Pinet-Laprade, B.P. 3247 (E).  
**Belgium:** route de la Corniche, B.P. 524 (E).  
**Brazil:** Imm. B.I.A.O., 2e. étage, Place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 136 (E).  
**Canada:** P.O.B. 851, Lagos, Nigeria (E).  
**China, Republic (Taiwan):** 38 rue de Talmath (E).  
**Congo (Democratic Republic):** Imm. Daniel Sorano, 2e. étage, B.P. 2251 (E).  
**Denmark:** 5 ave. de Marrakech, B.P. 203, Rabat, Morocco (E).  
**Ethiopia:** 36 blvd. Pinet-Laprade, 2e. étage, B.P. 379.  
**Finland:** 81/0 Broad St., Lagos, Nigeria (E).  
**France:** 1 rue Thiers, B.P. 4035 (E).  
**Gambia:** 5 ter. rue de Thiong/rue de Dr. Thézé, B.P. 3248 (H.C.).  
**German Federal Republic:** 43 ave. Ar. Sarraut, B.P. 2100 (E).  
**Ghana:** 23 ave. Maginot, 1er étage (E).  
**Guinea:** rue Marsat, B.P. 7010 (E).  
**Haiti:** 55 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 1552 (E).  
**India:** allées Canard, B.P. 398 (E).  
**Israel:** 57 ave. Albert Sarraut, 3e. étage, B.P. 2907 (E).  
**Italy:** Imm. Daniel Sorano, B.P. 348 (E).  
**Japan:** Imm. B.I.A.O., Place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 3140 (E).  
**Korea, Republic:** 33 ave. Mozart, Paris 16e, France (E).

**Lebanon:** 18 blvd. de la République, B.P. 234 (E).  
**Liberia:** 21 ave. Faidherbe, B.P. 2110 (E).  
**Mali:** Imm. F.A.O., blvd. de la Libération (E).  
**Mauritania:** 37 allée du Centenaire, B.P. 1119 (L).  
**Mexico:** P.O.B. 2962, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E).  
**Morocco:** Imm. Daniel Sorano, B.P. 490 (E).  
**Netherlands:** 5 ave. Carde (E).  
**Nigeria:** 9 ave. Roume, B.P. 3129 (L).  
**Pakistan:** 22 rue Carnot, rez de chaussée/1er étage (E).  
**Poland:** Point-E, Canal IV, Route de Ouakam (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** rues Béranger Féraud et Masclary (E).  
**Spain:** Imm. Daniel Sorano, B.P. 2091 (E).  
**Sweden:** 6 rue d'Armagnac, B.P. 428, Rabat, Morocco (E).  
**Switzerland:** 1 rue Victor Hugo, B.P. 1772 (E).  
**Trinidad and Tobago:** P.O.B. 330, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E).  
**Tunisia:** rue El-Hadj Seydou Nourou Tall, B.P. 3127 (E).  
**Turkey:** Imm. B.I.A.O., Appt. Fls., 1er étage, Place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 6060, Etoile (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** Imm. Daniel Sorano, B.P. 474 (E).  
**United Kingdom:** 20 rue du Dr. Guillet, B.P. 6025 (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Imm. B.A.O., place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 49 (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** ave. Jean XXIII (E).  
**Vatican:** Rue I, Cité Fann (Apostolic Internunciature).  
**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** 72 blvd. de la République (E).  
**Yugoslavia:** rue Ouakam, Rodeo Fann, Bel-Air (E).

Senegal also has diplomatic relations with Greece, Ivory Coast, Monaco, Norway, Panama, Romania, and Uruguay.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** LAMINE GUEYE.

ELECTION, FEBRUARY 1966

All 80 seats were won by the Union Progressiste Sénégalaise.

## POLITICAL PARTY

**Union Progressiste Sénégalaise (U.P.S.):** national section of the Parti Fédéraliste Africain (P.F.A.); government party; Sec.-Gen. LÉOPOLD-SÉDAR SENGHOR. In 1966, by agreement, the former opposition party **Parti du Regroupement Africain** was incorporated into the U.P.S.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Supreme Court:** f. 1960; Pres. KÉBA M'BAYE; Sectional Pres. FRANÇOIS PUIG, ROUGEVIN-BAVILLE, MÉNOUNBÉ SAR.

**High Court of Justice:** f. 1962; composed of members of the National Assembly; Past Pres. OUSEMANE GOUNDIAN.

**High Council of the Magistrature:** f. 1960; constitutional court; Pres. LÉOPOLD-SÉDAR SENGHOR (*President of the Republic*); Vice-Pres. ALIOUNE M'BENGUE.

**Cour d'Appel:** Dakar; Pres. SOULEYE DIAGNE.

There are 4 Courts of Assizes, and Courts of First Instance at Dakar, Saint-Louis, Kaolack, Ziguinchor, Thiès, Tambacounda and Diourbel. Justices of the Peace sit in the main centres.

## RELIGION

### MUSLIM

About 76 per cent of the population are Muslims. Chief Mosque of Dakar, avenue Maginot.

**Grand Imam:** Al Haj AMADOU LAMINE DIÈNE.

### NATIVE BELIEFS

About 14 per cent of the population follow traditional beliefs, mainly animist.

### CHRISTIANITY

About ten per cent of the population are Christian mainly Roman Catholics.

**Roman Catholic:** Archbishop of Dakar: Mgr. HYACINTHE THIANDOM, B.P. 1908, Dakar.

#### *Suffragan Bishops:*

*Kaolack:* Mgr. THÉOPHILE ALBERT CADOUX.

*St. Louis de Sénégal:* Mgr. PROSPER DODDS.

*Ziguinchor:* Mgr. AUGUSTIN SAGNA.

**Protestant Mission:** 141 rue de Bayeux, Dakar.

## THE PRESS

### DAKAR

**Dakar-Matin:** 17 rue Huart, B.P. 176; f. 1933; daily; Editor MICHEL DE BRETEUIL; circ. 20,000.

**L'Information Africaine:** 38 avenue W.-Ponty, B.P. 338; f. 1950; daily; Editors E. LALANNE, J. PEILLON; circ. 15,000.

**Journal Officiel de La République du Sénégal:** Dakar; government paper.

**Africa:** 8 rue Jules-Ferry.

**Afrique, Mon Pays:** 24 ave. Gambetta.

**Afrique Nouvelle:** 9 rue Paul Holle, B.P. 283; f. 1947; weekly; Editor SIMON KIBA; circ. 20,000.

**L'Afrique Syndicale:** 27 bis rue Victor Hugo.

**Awa:** Imprimerie Diop, rue de Reims, angle rue Dial Diop.

**Bafila:** 26 ave. Gambetta, B.P. 1845.

**Bingo:** 17 rue Huart, B.P. 176; f. 1952; illustrated monthly; Editor JOACHIM PAULIN; circ. 22,000.

**Cette Semaine:** 38 avenue W.-Ponty; weekly.

**La Semaine à Dakar:** weekly.

**Médecine d'Afrique Noire:** 38 avenue William-Ponty; f. 1952; bi-monthly; Editor EMILE LALANNE; circ. 10,000.

**Le Mois en Afrique:** 13 ave. J.-Jaurès; f. 1966; monthly.

**Le Moniteur Africain du Commerce et de l'Industrie:** Société Africaine d'Édition, B.P. 1877; weekly; Dir. P. BIARNES.

**L'Observateur Africain:** 29 rue Paul Holle.

**Penalty:** 73 rue Thiers.

**Sénégal d'Aujourd'hui:** 58 blvd. de la République, B.P. 546, Dakar; monthly.

**Terre Sénégalaise:** B.P. 269; monthly; Dir. J. B. GRAULLE.

**L'Unité Africaine:** 72 blvd. de la République, B.P. 1077; weekly; organ of the U.P.S.; Editor OUSMANE N'GOM.

**La Voix des Combattants:** Ecole El Hadj-Malick Sy.

### PRESS AGENCY

**Agence de Presse Sénégalaise:** imm. Maginot, Dakar; f. 1959; Dir. BARRA DIOFF.

## PUBLISHERS

**Société Africaine d'Éditions et de Publication:** rue de Reims, Dakar.

**Société d'Édition et de Presse Africaine:** 17 rue Huart, Dakar.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radiodiffusion du Sénégal:** B.P. 1765, Dakar; broadcasts in French and four vernacular languages; international service in Arabic, English and Portuguese; Dir.-Gen. A. DIACK.

In 1966 there were 260,000 receiving sets.

**Télévision du Sénégal:** B.P. 2375, Dakar; f. 1963; Government-sponsored educational service; pilot project; Dir.-Gen. CHEIKH FAL.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; m. = million; all amounts in francs C.F.A., unless otherwise stated).

### BANKS

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des États de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29 rue du Colisée, Paris; Dakar, avenue W.-Ponty, B.P. 3159; cap. 2,854m.; Chair. COURNO BARCOURGNE; Manager L. EUDE.

**Banque Internationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie du Sénégal:** B.P. 392, 2 Avenue Rowne, Dakar; f. 1962; cap. 250m.; Pres. DJIME GUIBRIL N'DIAYE; Gen.Man. EMILE DESORGUES.

**Banque Sénégalaise de Développement (B.S.D.):** Dakar, 2 bis rue Béranger Féraud; f. 1960; cap. 1,000m.; Dir. LOUIS KANDÉ.

**Crédit Populaire Sénégalais:** Dakar, 35 rue Carnot; cap. 360m.

**Union Sénégalaise de Banques pour le Commerce et l'Industrie (U.S.B.):** blvd. Pinet-Laprade, B.P. 56, Dakar; f. 1961; cap. 690m.; Pres. SOULEYMANE SIDIBE.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Dakar, place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 129.

**Société Générale de Banques au Sénégal:** Dakar, B.P. 323, 19 Avenue Roume; f. 1962; cap. 500m.; Admin. Délégué ROGER DUCHEMIN.

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; office in Dakar.

### INSURANCE

#### Dakar

**Ancienne Mutuelle:** B.P. 2054.

**Atlanta, Cie. d'Assurance et de Réassurance:** Head Office: Casablanca; 32 Blvd. de la République, B.P. 303, Dakar.

## SENEGAL—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Caledonian Ins. Co.:** Head Office: Edinburgh; 98 rue Blanchot, B.P. 84, Dakar.

**Century Ins. Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; 43 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 225, Dakar.

**Cie. Africaine d'Assurance:** Head Office: Rabat; 43 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 225, Dakar.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** c/o Paul Deville, 43 avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 225; f. 1876.

**Cie. Française de l'Afrique Occidentale, C.F.A.O.:** Head Office: Marseilles; 24 blvd. Pinet-Laprade, B.P. 192, Dakar.

**Cie. Générale d'Assurances:** c/o Soraraf, 9 rue Sandiniery, Angle Talmath, B.P. 166.

**La Concorde:** 7 avenue Carde, B.P. 940.

**Crédit Foncier de l'Ouest Africain:** 43 rue Jules Ferry, B.P. 146.

**France-Côte d'Afrique:** immeuble F.C.A., 32 boulevard de la République, B.P. 303.

**La Foncière:** 79 ave. W. Ponty, B.P. 2610.

**Groupe des Mutuelles du Mans:** Head Office in West Africa: 40 boulevard de la République; Del. Gen. M. DOUARD; Senegal Office: LUCIEN BIOLLEY, 13 ave. Roume, B.P. 1111.

**Groupe des Urbaine:** c/o Société Commerciale d'Assurances, 5 Place l'Indépendance, B.P. 60.

**Groupement Français d'Assurances:** c/o Ets. Rougerie et Eckmann, 109 avenue Gambetta, B.P. 324.

**Guardian:** c/o Devès et Chaumet, 22 rue Parchappe, B.P. 194.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers.-Ges.:** Head Office: St. Gallen; rue Marsat, B.P. 2081, Dakar.

**Legal & General Assurance Society Ltd.:** Head Office: London; 32 blvd. de la République, B.P. 303, Dakar.

**The London Assurance:** Head Office: London; 5 ave. Roume, B.P. 425, Dakar; transport, marine.

**La Minerve:** c/o Ets. Maurel et Prom, 12 avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 200.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; 43 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 225, Dakar; motor, fire, marine.

**La Mutualité Générale:** Head Office: Rouen; 50 rue Carnot, B.P. 2054, Dakar.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents:** Head Office: Le Mans; 40 blvd. de la République, B.P. 2087, Dakar.

**La Nationale:** 5 rue Victor Hugo, B.P. 508.

**New Hampshire Fire Insurance:** 79 rue Vincens, B.P. 1359.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; 30 blvd. Pinet-Laprade, B.P. 3197, Dakar; accident, fire, marine, engineering.

**La Paix:** 5 rue Victor Hugo, B.P. 508.

**La Paternelle:** c/o Crédit Foncier de l'Ouest Africain, immeuble Maginot, B.P. 632.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; 43 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 225, Dakar; fire.

**Le Phénix:** c/o A. Gorge, 11 rue Colbert, B.P. 1160.

**La Préservatrice:** Head Office: Paris; 32 blvd. de la République, B.P. 303, Dakar.

**La Providence:** 57 rue Vincens, P.B. 2099; rep. PIERRE PETEL.

**The Reliance Marine Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; c/o Société Commerciale d'Assurances, 5 place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 60, Dakar; fire.

**Royal Insurance Co.:** c/o Société Commerciale d'Assurances, 5 Place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 60.

**La Royale Marocaine d'Assurances:** c/o Adnan Harati Assurances, 54 rue Raffenel, B.P. 799.

**Schweizerische National-Vers.-Ges. in Basel:** Head Office: Basle; 2 rue Joris, Dakar; marine, transport.

**Société Africaine d'Assurances (SAFRA):** avenue Roume, B.P. 508.

**L'Union:** c/o V. Capillon Assurances, 5 ave. Roume, B.P. 425.

**White Cross Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Imm. de la Nationale, ave. Roume, B.P. 508, Dakar; fire, engineering.

**World Marine & General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Imm. de la Nationale, ave. Roume, B.P. 508, Dakar; marine, transport.

**The Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: York; rue Marsat, B.P. 2081, Dakar.

**Comité des Assureurs du Sénégal:** 43 ave. A. Sarraut, B.P. 1766.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de Dakar:** Dakar, B.P. 118; f. 1869; 53 mems.; Pres. H. CH. GALLENCA.

**Chambre de Commerce de Saint-Louis-de-Sénégal et du Fleuve:** rue Blanchot, Saint-Louis-de-Sénégal; Pres. M. BOYRIE.

**Chambre de Commerce de Kaolack:** Kaolack, B.P. 203; Pres. P. FOURNIER.

**Chambre de Commerce de la Casamance:** B.P. 26, Ziguinchor; Pres. M. BERNARD ARCOUS.

**Chambre de Commerce de Cayor-Baol:** avenue Foch, Thiès, B.P. 20; f. 1883; 17 mems.; Pres. ROBERT DUPUY.

### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS Dakar

**Délégation de la Fédération des Industries Mécaniques et Transformatrices des Métaux:** 43 avenue Maginot, B.P. 1858; Pres. M. BARRAQUÉ.

**Syndicat des Commerçants Importateurs et Exportateurs de l'Ouest Africain:** 14 avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 806.

**Syndicat des Agents Maritimes de la Côte Occidentale de l'Afrique:** 7-9 rue Colbert, B.P. 138-167.

**Syndicat des Entrepreneurs de Bâtiment et de Travaux Publics de l'Ouest Africain:** 12 avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 593; 67 mems.; Pres. PIERRE MEYNENG.

**Syndicat des Entrepreneurs de Transports et Transitaires de l'Afrique Occidentale:** 47 avenue Albert Sarraut, B.P. 233; Pres. G. LEMASSON.

**Syndicat des Entreprises de Manutention des Ports d'Afrique Occidentale (S.E.M.P.A.O.):** 8 Allées Canard, B.P. 164.

**Syndicat des Fabricants de l'Huile de l'A.O.:** 15 allées Canard, B.P. 131.

**Syndicat Patronal et Artisanal de l'Ouest Africain:** 9 rue des Dardanelles.



## SENEGAL—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITY)

**Syndicat Patronal des Industries de Dakar et du Sénégal:** 12 avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 593; Pres. MARC DELHAYE.

**Union Fédérale des Syndicats Industriels et Commerciaux et Artisans:** 9 rue des Dardanelles.

**Union Intersyndicale d'Entreprises et d'Industries de l'Ouest Africain:** 12 avenue A. Sarraut, B.P. 593.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Générale du Travail du Sénégal:** rue Rebeuss, Dakar; f. 1966; Sec.-Gen. ABDOULAYE THIAW.

**Confédération Nationale des Travailleurs Croyants:** B.P. 1474, Dakar; 3,000 mems.; Pres. DAVID SOUMAH; Sec.-Gen. CHARLES MENDY.

**Union Nationale des Travailleurs du Sénégal (U.G.T.S.):** B.P. 840, Dakar; affiliated to Union Générale des Travailleurs d'Afrique Noire; 100,000 mems.; merged with Confédération Sénégalaise du Travail 1966; leaders CISSÉ ALIOUNE, OUSMANE DIALLO.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Régie des Chemins de Fer du Sénégal:** Thiès; total length of line 1,234 km. One line runs from Dakar north to St. Louis (262 km.) with a branch to Linguera (129 km.); the main line runs to Bamako and the Niger (643 km. in Senegal); Dir. FALY BA.

### ROADS

In 1966 there were 3,759 km. of classified all-weather roads, 1,912 bitumenised.

### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**Automobile-Club du Sénégal:** Chamber of Commerce, B.P. 118, Dakar.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

#### Dakar

**Société des Messageries du Sénégal:** 35 blvd. Pinet-Laprade, B.P. 209; river traffic on the Senegal from Saint-Louis to Kayes (Mali); also coastal services.

**Paquet and Cie. Général Transatlantique:** c/o Union Sénégalaise d'Industries Maritimes, 8 and 10 allées Canard, B.P. 164.

### SHIPPING

#### Dakar

**Chargeurs Réunis:** 7-9 rue Colbert, B.P. 167 and 138; agents for Messageries Maritimes, Cie. Fabre SGTM, Nigerian National Lines, Delta Line, Cie. Havraise Péninsulaire de Navigation, Worms et Cie., Cie. Havraise de Navigation, Elder Dempster Lines, and Cie. des Cargos Algériens.

**Compagnie Générale Transatlantique:** 8 and 10 allées Canard, B.P. 164.

**Compagnie de Navigation Paquet:** 8-10 allées Canard.

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação and Companhia Lloyd Brasileiro:** c/o A. Alcantara et Fils, 1 rue Parent.

**Scandinavian East Africa Line:** c/o Ets. Buhan et Teisseire, place Kermel.

**Fraissinet et Cyprien Fabre:** 8 and 10 allées Canard.

**Delmas-Vieljeux:** 8 and 10 allées Canard, B.P. 164.

**Elder Dempster Lines:** c/o Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis, 7-9 rue Colbert, B.P. 138.

**Holland West Africa Line:** c/o Anciens Ets. Peyrissac et Cie., 9 rue Parchappe.

**Cabotage Intercolonial:** 55 rue de Grammont.

**Farrell Lines, Scindia Steam Navigation Co., Henry Abram Ltd., Van Nievelt, Goudriaan and Co.:** c/o Umarmo, 53 blvd. Pinet-Laprade; Man. CLAUDE LEFEBVRE.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### Dakar

**Aerolineas Argentinas:** 16 ave. William Ponty.

**Air-Afrique:** Imm. Protêt-Thiers, pl. de l'Indépendance.

**Air-France:** 47 ave. Albert Sarraut, B.P. 142; Rep. for Senegal JOSEPH MORRAGLIA.

**Air Mali:** 44 ave. Maginot.

**Alitalia:** 3 pl. de l'Indépendance.

**B.O.A.C.:** pl. de l'Indépendance.

**Československe Aerolinie CSA:** 5 pl. de l'Indépendance.

**Ghana Airways:** 23 avenue Roume.

**Lufthansa:** 55 avenue A. Sarraut, B.P. 576.

**Nigeria Airways:** 47 ave. A. Sarraut.

**Pan American World Airways:** 3 place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 480.

**Royal Air Maroc:** Pl. de l'Indépendance, B.P. 3132.

**Société Ardic:** Yoff; air-taxi service.

**Société Commerciale des Ports Africains (SOCOPAO):** 47 ave. A. Sarraut, B.P. 233; agents for air cargo services (Aéro-Cargo, Aéro-Technique, Aigle-Azur, Cie. Générale Transaharienne, etc.).

**Swissair:** 43 ave. Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 168.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Place de l'Indépendance, B.P. 88; Internal services: Dakar; External services: Europe and Africa.

**W.A.A.C.:** c/o B.O.A.C., pl. de l'Indépendance.

## TOURISM

**Office du Tourisme du Sénégal:** Dakar, 28 ave. Roume, B.P. 1412; Dir. N'DIAWAR Sow.

**Touring Club du Sénégal:** Dakar, 7 rue de Thiong, B.P. 7.

### ARTS FESTIVAL

**World Festival of Negro Art:** ave. du Barachois, B.P. 3201, Dakar; f. 1965; bi-annual; Bureau Pres. ALIOUNE DIOP; Sec.-Gen. DJIBRIL DIONE.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Ministère du Plan, du Développement et de la Coopération Technique:** Dakar; the Government body responsible for nuclear affairs.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université de Dakar:** Dakar; 2,654 students.

# SIERRA LEONE

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Sierra Leone lies on the west coast of Africa with Guinea to the north and east and Liberia to the south. The climate is hot and humid with an average temperature of 80°F (21°C); the rainy season lasts from May to October. English is the official language and Krio, Mende and Temne are widely spoken. The vast majority of the population follow animist beliefs and there are Muslim and Christian minorities. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of green, white and blue. The capital is Freetown.

### Recent History

Formerly under British rule, Sierra Leone became independent in 1961. The new constitution gave women the franchise and abolished the division of the country into a Colony and a Protectorate. Elections were held in 1962 and won by the Sierra Leone People's Party led by Sir Milton Margai. In 1964 Sir Milton Margai died, and was succeeded as premier by his brother Mr. (now Sir) Albert Margai. Following disputed elections in March 1967, the army assumed control of the country and set up a National Reformation Council under the chairmanship of Colonel Andrew Juxon-Smith. Sierra Leone is a member of the Organization of African Unity.

### Government

Sierra Leone is a member of the Commonwealth, and Queen Elizabeth II is Head of State. She is represented by the National Reformation Council, which has all the powers formerly vested in the Governor-General, the Prime Minister and Cabinet, and the House of Representatives. The country is divided into three Provinces.

### Defence

The Royal Sierra Leone Military Forces consist of an Infantry Battalion and Headquarters with a total strength of 1,350. There is also the nucleus of a future Navy. Police number about 2,000.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is based on agriculture and mining, the chief products being palm kernels, coffee, cocoa, rice, timber, diamonds, and iron ore. Diamonds are the nation's principal export. Industry is on a small scale, covering palm oil, furniture and weaving. A Ten-Year Plan was launched in 1962 to develop industry and plantation agriculture. Sierra Leone is a member of a free trade agreement with Guinea, Ivory Coast and Liberia, set up in 1965.

### Transport and Communications

There are 358 miles of railways and 3,172 miles of roads.

Inland waterways total 493 miles, much of it navigable for only three months in the year. The chief ports are Freetown and Pepel. Internal air transport is well developed and international air services are provided by Sierra Leone Airways and seven foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

There is no state scheme for social security, but the Ministry of Social Welfare provides Community Development Centres, Youth Clubs and Maternity Welfare Centres.

### Education

Education is private but nearly all schools are Government-assisted. In 1965 there were 828 primary schools and 51 secondary schools with 135,000 and 13,550 pupils respectively. There are two university colleges.

### Tourism

The Tourist Board was set up in 1962 to develop Sierra Leone's tourist potential. The main attractions are the wide, sandy beaches, the mountains and jungle and wild life.

Visas are not required to visit Sierra Leone by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Turkey and United Kingdom and Commonwealth.

### Sport

The most popular sports are football, cricket, athletics, lawn tennis and boxing. The National Sports Council supervises and encourages sport.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 4 (Whit Monday), June 20 (Moulud-un-Nabi), August 2 (Bank Holiday), December 25 (Christmas Day), December 26 (Boxing Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id el Fitr), March 10 (Id el Adha), April 12-15 (Easter), April 27 (Independence).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Leone, subdivided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1 cent, 5 cents, 10 cents, 20 cents, 50 Leone (gold).  
Notes: 1 Leone, 2 Leone, 5 Leone.

Exchange rate: 2 Leones = £1 sterling.

71 cents = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (square miles) |                          |           | POPULATION (1963 CENSUS) |                          |           |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| TOTAL               | FREETOWN AND RURAL AREAS | PROVINCES | TOTAL                    | FREETOWN AND RURAL AREAS | PROVINCES |
| 27,699              | 215                      | 27,484    | 2,180,355                | 195,023                  | 1,985,332 |

Main Tribes: Mende 672,931, Temne 550,000.

Chief Towns: Freetown (capital) 127,917, Bo 210,000, Kono 170,000.

## EMPLOYMENT

(1963)

|              |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Agriculture  | 3,500  |
| Commerce     | 4,400  |
| Mining       | 8,100  |
| Transport    | 7,100  |
| Construction | 11,000 |
| Services     | 17,000 |

## AGRICULTURE

(1961)

| CROP                      | AREA (acres) | PRODUCTION (tons) |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Rice—as paddy             | 625,000      | 251,000           |
| Millet and Sorghum        | 37,000       | 24,000            |
| Maize                     | 40,000       | 8,600             |
| Groundnuts—undecorticated | 20,000       | 5,100             |
| Coconuts                  | 4,000        | n.a.              |
| Coffee                    | n.a.         | 5,024 (exported)  |
| Cocoa                     | n.a.         | 2,792 (exported)  |
| Manioc (cassava)          | 46,000       | 49,000            |
| Sweet Potatoes            | 9,000        | 9,400             |
| Plantains                 | n.a.         | 5,732 (exported)  |
| Palm Kernels              | n.a.         | 57,764 (exported) |
| Ginger                    | n.a.         | 592 (exported)    |

Rice (1963): 250,000 tons; (1964): 304 tons.

Stock: Cattle 175,000, Sheep and Goats 55,000.

Forestry: Sawn Timber 206,000 cubic feet, Charcoal 107 tons.

Fisheries (1965): 6,000 tons.

## MINING

(t)

|                            | 1961       | 1962      | 1963          |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Diamonds (uncut, alluvial) | 11,541,353 | 7,108,862 | } 16,163,671* |
| Diamonds (uncut, other)    | 4,427,701  | 6,074,000 |               |
| Iron Ore                   | 4,672,835  | 5,116,685 |               |
| Chrome Ore                 | 90,362     | 93,563    | 89,380        |

\* Exports.

Diamond exports (1964): £19,911,496.

# SIERRA LEONE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Leone = 100 cents.  
100 Leones = £50 sterling      100 Leones = \$140 U.S.

### BUDGET (1965-66)

Balanced at £17,500,000 approx.

**Expenditure** (£ million): Education 2.94, Communications 2.21, Works 1.79, Health 1.38, Agriculture 1.12.

**Budget** (1966-67): Revenue Le. 38,314,000; Expenditure Le. 32,880,000.

**Development Expenditure** (1966-67): Le. 22,855,293 (Roads and Bridges 4.9m., Water Supplies 3.3m., Civil Aviation 3.3m., Education 1.9m., Agriculture 1.9m.).

### TEN-YEAR PLAN 1962-71 (£'000)

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Medical and Health . . . . .           | 21,200         |
| Roads and Bridges . . . . .            | 17,100         |
| Electricity . . . . .                  | 11,000         |
| Education . . . . .                    | 10,400         |
| Trade and Industry . . . . .           | 9,100          |
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 7,600          |
| Public Works . . . . .                 | 4,800          |
| Housing and Country Planning . . . . . | 4,100          |
| Information and Broadcasting . . . . . | 3,500          |
| Water Supplies . . . . .               | 1,900          |
| Social Welfare . . . . .               | 1,500          |
| Civil Aviation . . . . .               | 1,300          |
| Police . . . . .                       | 1,000          |
| Recurrent Costs . . . . .              | 63,000         |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b>  | <b>164,000</b> |

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS (Le. million)

|   | 1963         | 1964         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .</b>     | <b>199.6</b> | <b>221.5</b> |
| <i>of which:</i>                            |              |              |
| Agriculture . . . . .                       | 65.2         | 69.6         |
| Mining . . . . .                            | 38.6         | 41.0         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                     | 12.6         | 14.4         |
| Construction and public services . . . . .  | 8.2          | 8.8          |
| Transport and communications . . . . .      | 14.5         | 17.4         |
| Trade . . . . .                             | 29.1         | 34.8         |
| Ownership of dwellings . . . . .            | 11.7         | 14.1         |
| Public administration and defence . . . . . | 11.7         | 12.2         |
| Others . . . . .                            | 8.0          | 9.2          |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                | -5.5         | -5.5         |
| <b>GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .</b>      | <b>194.1</b> | <b>215.0</b> |
| Less depreciation allowances . . . . .      | -13.8        | -16.2        |
| <b>NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .</b>        | <b>180.3</b> | <b>198.8</b> |

### EXTERNAL TRADE (Le. '000)

|                   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . . . | 60,870 | 59,710 | 71,019 | 76,872 | 72,428 |
| Exports . . . . . | 39,300 | 50,880 | 60,884 | 57,538 | 47,792 |

# SIERRA LEONE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                         | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  | EXPORTS                | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Food . . . . .                  | 9,808  | 10,816 | 12,376 | Kola Nuts . . . . .    | 294    | 199    | 240    |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . . | 2,481  | 2,625  | 2,387  | Coffee . . . . .       | 2,723  | 1,347  | 3,946  |
| Crude Materials . . . . .       | 434    | 971    | 900    | Cocoa Beans . . . . .  | 1,137  | 902    | 1,435  |
| Mineral Fuels . . . . .         | 7,264  | 6,764  | 5,087  | Ginger . . . . .       | 320    | 320    | 171    |
| Oils and Fats . . . . .         | 507    | 1,304  | 559    | Palm Kernels . . . . . | 4,870  | 5,671  | 5,102  |
| Chemicals . . . . .             | 3,760  | 3,917  | 3,506  | Iron Ore . . . . .     | 10,455 | 10,896 | 9,610  |
| Manufactures . . . . .          | 20,279 | 19,587 | 17,505 | Bauxite . . . . .      | 407    | 579    | n.a.   |
| Machinery . . . . .             | 18,508 | 22,686 | 15,674 | Piassava . . . . .     | 710    | 436    | 168    |
| Miscellaneous Goods . . . . .   | 6,829  | 7,226  | 6,294  | Diamonds . . . . .     | 39,823 | 36,959 | 26,135 |
| Other Items . . . . .           | 1,109  | 976    | 1,370  | Other Items . . . . .  | 145    | 229    | 984    |

\* Jan.-Nov.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                                | 1964          | 1965          | 1966*         | EXPORTS                                | 1964          | 1965          | 1966*         |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| United Kingdom . . . . .               | 26,953        | 25,385        | 18,737        | United Kingdom . . . . .               | 47,681        | 43,417        | 29,325        |
| Other Commonwealth Countries . . . . . | 8,830         | 8,719         | 8,455         | Other Commonwealth Countries . . . . . | 334           | 448           | 545           |
| Japan . . . . .                        | 7,230         | 6,446         | 6,713         | Netherlands . . . . .                  | 5,961         | 5,554         | 6,319         |
| Netherlands . . . . .                  | 5,182         | 4,992         | 4,215         | German Fed. Republic . . . . .         | 4,206         | 4,367         | 3,572         |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . .         | 5,623         | 3,302         | 4,172         | Other Countries . . . . .              | 2,702         | 3,752         | 5,989         |
| U.S.A. . . . .                         | 3,508         | 10,985        | 4,095         |  |               |               |               |
| France . . . . .                       | 2,485         | 4,398         | 5,024         |  |               |               |               |
| Italy . . . . .                        | 1,469         | 2,916         | 2,102         |  |               |               |               |
| Other Countries . . . . .              | 9,739         | 9,729         | 12,145        |  |               |               |               |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                 | <b>71,019</b> | <b>76,872</b> | <b>65,658</b> | <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .                 | <b>60,884</b> | <b>57,538</b> | <b>45,750</b> |

\* Jan.-Nov.

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|                | PAYING TRAFFIC<br>(Tons) | TON MILEAGE<br>GOODS TRAFFIC | NUMBER<br>PASSENGER<br>JOURNEYS | PASSENGER<br>MILES |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1961 . . . . . | 120,307                  | 15,514,340                   | 1,763,505                       | 58,545,289         |
| 1965 . . . . . | 54,094                   | 6,537,911                    | 676,672                         | 14,846,873         |

**Roads** (1965): Motor cars 11,104; Lorries and Buses 5,800.

**Shipping** (1963): Vessels 1,972; Goods Handled 443,700 metric tons; Petroleum Handled 227,800 metric tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): Passenger-miles 17 million; Freight ton-miles 103,000.

## EDUCATION (1964-65)

|                                     | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF<br>STUDENTS |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary Schools . . . . .           | 828                         | 135,000               |
| Secondary Schools . . . . .         | 51                          | 13,550                |
| Technical Colleges . . . . .        | 6                           | 600                   |
| Teacher Training Colleges . . . . . | 6                           | 952                   |
| Higher Education . . . . .          | 1                           | 556                   |

Sources: Ministry of Information, Freetown; Barclays Bank, D.C.O.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Sierra Leone became an independent sovereign nation on April 27th, 1961, and is a member of the British Commonwealth.

The Constitution of 1961 was suspended in March 1967 by special decree, when the National Reformation Council took over all powers of the Governor-General, Prime

Minister and Cabinet, and dissolved the House of Representatives. All political parties were dissolved, and a strict Press Law promulgated, making it an offence to print any symbol connected with former political parties, or to publish statements likely to cause public fear or disturbance.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### NATIONAL REFORMATION COUNCIL

(May 1967)

**Chairman:** Col. ANDREW JUXON-SMITH, Commander-in-Chief of Armed Forces (NRC Secretariat, Development, Judiciary, Defence, Internal Security and Police, Finance, Interior).

**Deputy Chairman:** W. L. LEIGH, Commissioner of Police (External Affairs).

**Members:** Lt.-Col. CHARLES BLAKE (Trade, Industry and Agriculture), Maj. B. I. KAI-SAMBA (Transport, Communications and Works), Maj. S. B. JUMU (Health), Maj. ABDUL TURAY (Education), ALPHA KAMARA (Social Services), Capt. S. J. E. FOYAH.

**Secretariat:** administers nine departments; Sec.-Gen. PETER TUCKER.

#### DEPARTMENTS

**NRC Secretariat, Defence, Development:** Sec. PETER TUCKER.

**Finance:** Sec. S. B. DARAMY.

**External Affairs:** Sec. MAURICE JONES.

**Education:** Sec. A. T. KABBA.

**Works, Transport and Communications:** Sec. J. E. O. JONES.

**Trade, Industry and Agriculture:** Sec. A. TEJAN.

**Health:** Sec. Mrs. M. E. OLU-WILLIAMS.

**Social Services:** Sec. T. A. L. DECKER.

**Interior:** Sec. J. A. WILSON.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES IN FREETOWN

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy.

**China Republic (Taiwan):** New Motor Rd., Congo Bridge (E).

**France:** 2 Pademba Road (E).

**German Federal Republic:** 18 Westmoreland Street (E).

**Ghana:** 21 Charlotte Street (HC).

**Guinea:** Liverpool Street (E).

**Israel:** Percival Street (E).

**Italy:** Woodland Ave., New Rd. (E).

**Lebanon:** 28 Walpole Street (E).

**Liberia:** Brookfields Road (E).

**Nigeria:** Cathedral House (Third Floor), Gloucester Street (HC).

**U.S.S.R.:** 1 King Harman Road, Brookfields (E).

**United Arab Republic:** 15 Westmoreland Street (E).

**United Kingdom:** Standard Bank of West Africa (Third Floor), (Oxford St. (HC).

**U.S.A.:** 14 Trelawney St. (E).

Sierra Leone also has diplomatic relations with Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Czechoslovakia, India, Ivory Coast, Japan, Korea, Netherlands, Niger, Pakistan, Philippines, Poland, Senegal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Upper Volta and Yugoslavia.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

All political parties were dissolved in March 1967. The following were the principal parties then active:

**Sierra Leone People's Party (S.L.P.P.):** Freetown; f. 1951; forms the government party (in alliance with United Progressive and People's National Parties); Leader Sir ALBERT MARGAI, P.C.

**All Peoples' Congress Party:** disagreed with the decisions of the 1960 constitutional conference, and sought a general election before independence; the United People's Party merged with this party in 1966; Leader SIACA PROBYN STEVENS.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Common Law of England and the doctrines of equity and Statutory Law which were applicable in 1880 are in force in Sierra Leone; and certain English Statutes after 1780 have from time to time been brought into force by Ordinance.

**The Court of Appeal:** Consists of a President, Justice of Appeal and the Judges of the superior courts of the Territories. Appeals lie to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

**President:** Sir SAMUEL BANKOLE JONES.

**Justices of Appeal:** G. DOVE EDWIN, J. B. MARCUS-JONES.

**The Supreme Court** has the same jurisdiction as the High Court of Justice in the United Kingdom, except in certain minor cases arising exclusively between natives, where native law or custom is decisive. It is the Court of Appeal for all subordinate courts; and appeal against its own decisions may be made to the Sierra Leone Court of Appeal.

## SIERRA LEONE—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, ETC.)

**Magistrates' Courts** have jurisdiction in civil cases:

(a) in the Freetown District "on any cause or matter which may lawfully be brought before them", and

(b) in the Provinces, in any matter (except libel or slander) between or involving non-natives or between a native and the holder of a trading licence (whether a native or not).

In criminal cases the jurisdiction of the Magistrates' Courts is limited to summary cases and to preliminary investigations to determine whether a person charged with an offence triable by the Supreme Court shall be committed for trial.

**Native Courts** have jurisdiction, according to native law and custom, in all matters between natives which are not triable by any other court (see above).

In some cases, e.g. in trading cases which involve more than £50 or in land disputes involving two or more Chiefdoms, or cases which are of particular importance, the District Commissioner has the right to inquire and to decide whether the case shall go before the Supreme Court.

**Chief Justice:** BANJA TEJAN-SIE,

**Puisne Judges:** R. B. MARKE, C.B.E., R. W. BEOKU-BETTS, S. C. W. BETTS, C. A. HARDING, A. J. MASSALAY, P. R. DAVIES, S. J. FORSTER.

**Attorney-General:** A. A. KOROMA (a.i.).

**Master and Registrar, Supreme Court:** O. M. GOLLEY (a.i.).

## RELIGION

### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Beliefs, rites and practices are very diverse, varying from tribe to tribe and family to family.

### ISLAM

Mohammedanism is widespread in parts of Sierra Leone.

### CHRISTIANS

#### ANGLICANS

**Bishop of Sierra Leone:** Rt. Rev. M. N. C. O. SCOTT, Bishops Court, P.O. Box 128, Freetown.

#### ROMAN CATHOLICS

**Bishop of Freetown and Bo:** Rt. Rev. THOMAS JOSEPH BROSNAN, P.O. Box 98, Freetown.

**Bishop of Makeni:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. F. AUGUSTO AZZOLINI, P.O. Box 1, Makeni.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Shekpendeh:** 31 Oxford Street, Freetown; daily; independent; Publ. C. B. ROGERS-WRIGHT; circ. 9,000.

**Sierra Leone Daily Mail:** 29-31 Rawdon St., P.O.B. 53, Freetown; published by Overseas African Newspapers Ltd.; sale 14,500; Editor P. C. PATNELLI.

### PERIODICALS

**African Crescent:** P.O.B. 11, Bo; weekly; English; Editor G. A. NASEEM.

**African Standard:** 7 Trelawney St., Freetown; weekly.

**African Vanguard:** 5 Wellington St., Freetown; twice weekly; circ. 4,000.

**Advance:** 72 Dambara Rd., Bo; f. 1948; 3 times weekly; Editor S. E. LABOR JONES.

**Akera Ka Kathemne:** Provincial Literature Bureau, P.O.B. 28, Bo; f. 1962; monthly; Themne; Editor Rev. S. L. WALLACE.

**Bonthe Weekly Journal and Courier:** 11 King St., Bonthe; weekly.

**Freeman:** P.O. Box 250, Freetown; English language monthly; published by the Catholic Mission; Editor Fr. B. McMAHON.

**Gospel Bells:** 5 Frederick St., P.O.B. 868, Freetown; weekly; English; religious.

**Madora:** Walpole St., Freetown; weekly; English.

**Renasant African:** 30 Lumley St., Freetown; weekly.

**Seme Loko:** Provincial Literature Bureau, P.O.B. 28, Bo; f. 1938; monthly; Mende; Editor Rev. S. L. WALLACE.

**Sierra Leone Observer:** 3 Hospital Road, Bo; weekly; circ. 4,000.

**Sierra Leone Outlook:** P.O.B. 1169, Freetown; six a year; English; Editor Rev. S. A. WARRATIE.

**The Sierra Leonean:** Government Information Office, Freetown; f. 1961; weekly; circ. 13,000.

**Sierra Leone Trade Journal:** Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Freetown; f. 1961; quarterly; circ. 5,000.

**West African Star:** Freetown; religious and general; f. 1962; weekly; circ. 3,000; Ed. RIGSBY TOM DAVIES.

**We Yone:** Freetown; English; opposition weekly.

## PUBLISHER

**Sierra Leone Daily Mail Ltd.:** 29 Rawdon Street, Freetown.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Sierra Leone Broadcasting Service:** New England, Freetown f. 1934 and since 1958 has been operated by the Department of Broadcasting of the Sierra Leone Government under its own Director. There are two short-wave and one medium-wave transmitters, and receiving stations in Freetown. Broadcasts are made in English and 13 vernacular languages.

**Dir. of Broadcasting and Chief Engineer:** PRINCE F. GEORGE; Programme Dir. J. FINDLAY.

In 1966 there were 150,000 radio licences.

### TELEVISION

**Sierra Leone Television:** Freetown; a commercial television station, government-owned. Started in April 1963. Management under contract to international consortium with Thomson Television (International) as chief participant; Gen. Man. ABDUL KHANU (a.i.).

In 1966 there were 1,150 television sets.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Bank of Sierra Leone:** P.O.B. 30, Freetown; f. 1964; central bank; Governor S. B. NICOL-COLE; Gen. Man. C. J. SMITH.

**Barclays Bank D.G.O.:** London; Westmoreland Street, Freetown, P.O. Box 79; branches throughout the country; Sierra Leone Manager JOHN SNAPE.

**Intra Bank S.A.:** Beirut; Private Mail Bag, 28 Walpole St., Freetown; f. 1963; branches at Bo, Koidu, Kenema; Man. NABIL BANIEH.

## SIERRA LEONE—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**Standard Bank of West Africa:** London: 15 Oxford St.; P.O.B. 69, Freetown, and branches throughout the country; cap. 4m.

### INSURANCE

British insurance companies with branches in Sierra Leone include the following:

**Galedonian Insurance Co.:** P.O.B. 357, Freetown.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corpn. Ltd.:** c/o United Africa Co. of Sierra Leone Ltd., P.O. Box 403, Freetown.

**Guardian Assurance Co.:** Agents: The United Africa Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 403, Freetown.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Agents: The United Africa Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 403, Freetown.

**Royal Exchange Assurance Corpn.:** P.O. Box 647, Freetown; Man. D. ROBSON.

**White Cross Insurance Co.:** Oxford Street, Freetown.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce of Sierra Leone:** P.O. Box 502, Freetown; f. 1961; Pres. E. D. MORGAN.

### GOVERNMENT ORGANISATIONS

**Government Diamond Office:** P.O. Box 421, Freetown; f. 1959; all diamonds are exported through this office; Chair. Executive Board G. S. PANDA, C.M.G., O.B.E.

**Sierra Leone Development Co. Ltd.:** Freetown; f. 1949 to assist the development of agriculture and mineral extraction; Chair. Paramount Chief KENEWA GAMANGA, M.B.E., J.P.

**Sierra Leone Investments Ltd.:** 7 Walpole St., P.O.B. 263, Freetown; f. 1961 to stimulate economic activity.

**Sierra Leone Produce Marketing Board:** Queen Elizabeth II Quay, Freetown; f. 1949 to secure the most favourable arrangements for the marketing of Sierra Leone produce and to stimulate agricultural development; Chair. Paramount Chief KENEWA GAMANGA, M.B.E.; Man. Dir. DENIS NICHOLS.

### OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

**Guma Valley Water Co.:** f. 1961; responsible for all existing water supplies in the Western Area, including Freetown; administers the construction of the Guma Valley Dam.

**National Construction Co. (S.L.) Ltd.:** 24 Percival St., Freetown; undertakes work in all fields of civil engineering, public utilities and communications; assists in the training of Sierra Leone nationals.

**Sierra Leone Electricity Corpn.:** Freetown; supplies all electricity in Sierra Leone.

**Sierra Leone Rice Corpn.:** Freetown; f. 1965 to assist farmers with rice cultivation; aims to supply all the country's rice requirements by 1970; Sec. E. J. SILLAH.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Sierra Leone Employers' Federation:** P.O.B. 562, Freetown; Chair. A. D. WURIE, C.B.E.; Exec. Officer JACK YOUNGS, M.B.I.M.

**Association of Builders and Building Contractors:** 18 mems.

**Sierra Leone Chamber of Mines:** c/o P.O.B. 502, Freetown; comprises the four mining concerns.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Sierra Leone Labour Congress:** 4 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1966 by the merger of the Sierra Leone Federation of Labour and the Sierra Leone Council of Labour; approx. 18,000 mems. (20 per cent of all wage and salary earners) in 12 affiliated unions; Pres. G. A. CARAMBA-COKER; Vice-Pres. A. W. HASSAN; Sec.-Gen. E. T. KAMARA.

Principal affiliated unions:

**Clerical, Mercantile and General Workers' Union:** 19 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1945; 3,600 mems.; Gen. Sec. M. S. LAHAJ.

**Railway Workers' Union:** The Technical Institute, 11 Dan St., Freetown; f. 1919; 1,780 mems.; Gen. Sec. T. S. MAMMAH.

**Sierra Leone Artisans' and Allied Workers' Union:** 4 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1946; 7,600 mems.; Gen. Sec. Aluseni B. CONTEH.

**Sierra Leone Dockworkers' Union:** 182 Fourah Bay Rd., Freetown; f. 1962; 2,650 mems.; Sec.-Gen. J. I. SANDI.

**Sierra Leone Maritime and Waterfront Workers' Union:** 4 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1946; 5,600 mems.

**Sierra Leone Motor Drivers' Union:** 17 Charlotte St., Freetown; f. 1960; 1,900 mems.

**Sierra Leone Transport and General Workers' Union:** 4 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1946; 1,600 mems.; Gen. Sec. H. N. GEORGESTONE.

**United Mineworkers' Union:** 4 Pultney St., Freetown; f. 1944; 5,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. E. T. KAMARA.

Also affiliated to the Sierra Leone Labour Congress: General Union of Construction Workers, Sherbro Amalgamated Workers' Union, Sierra Leone Articled Seamen's Union, Sierra Leone Seamen's Union.

The following unions are not affiliated to the Sierra Leone Labour Congress: Sierra Leone Plantation Workers' Union, The Southern and Eastern Provincial General Workers' Union, Sierra Leone Teachers' Union (1,600 mems.).

### CO-OPERATIVES AND MARKETING BOARDS

Very rapid progress has been made in the field of Co-operation. There are at present 328 primary Societies of sixteen different types and total membership is over 20,000.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Sierra Leone Government Railway:** Clinetown; f. 1899; there are 311 miles of Government-owned, 2 ft. 6 in. gauge railway line in Sierra Leone, and 57 miles of private line owned by the Sierra Leone Development Co. Ltd. Since 1958 the policy has been to convert the system to diesel traction. General Manager (Acting): P. S. TERRY.

### ROADS

All Government and most other roads are motorable throughout the year although occasionally ferries may be closed for a few days by abnormal flooding. There are 1,985 miles of first-class roads maintained by the Public Works Dept., 2,175 miles of roads maintained by local authorities, and 180 miles owned and maintained by private companies.

Director of Road Transport: E. B. M. SAVAGE.



**Sierra Leone Road Transport Corporation:** Blackhall Rd., P.O.B. 1008, Freetown; f. 1965; autonomous corporation, to take over, operate and maintain the public transport services of the Government; Chair. **CONI DOUGAN**; Gen. Man. **L. DALE**; four appointed members and four officials.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

Recognised launch routes, including the coastwise routes from Freetown northward to the Great and Little Scarcies rivers and southward to Bonthe, total almost 500 miles. Some of the upper reaches of the rivers are only navigable for three months of the year (January to March). Nevertheless a considerable volume of traffic uses the rivers.

### SHIPPING

**Sierra Leone Ports Authority:** Freetown; operates the Port of Freetown, which has full facilities for ocean-going vessels; Gen. Man. **R. Ross**.

Foreign shipping lines with offices in Freetown:

**Barber West African Lines:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Chargeurs Line:** rep. Transcap (Sierra Leone) Ltd., P.O.B. 704.

**Delta Line:** rep. Union Maritime et Commercial, P.O. Box 217.

**Deutsche Afrika Linien and Woermann Linie:** rep. African and Overseas Agencies (S.L.) Ltd., P.O.B. 70.

**Elder Dempster Lines Ltd.:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Gold Star Line:** rep. Union Maritime et Commercial, P.O. Box 217.

**Guinea Gulf Line Ltd.:** rep. Staveley and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 96.

**Hanseatic Africa Line:** rep. Transcap (Sierra Leone) Ltd., P.O.B. 704.

**Hoegh Lines:** rep. Scanship (Sierra Leone) Ltd., 1 College Rd., P.O.B. 130.

**Holland-West Africa Line:** rep. Holland West-Afrika Lijn N.V., P.O. Box 101.

**Jugoliniija:** rep. Scanship (Sierra Leone) Ltd., 1 College Rd. P.O.B. 130.

**Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd.:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Lloyd Triestino S.p.A.:** rep. UMACO, P.O.B. 217.

**Mitsui OSK Lines:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Nigerian National Shipping Line Ltd.:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Palm Line Ltd.:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

**Royal Intercean Lines:** rep. Holland-West Afrika Lijn, N.V., P.O. Box 101.

**Scandinavian West Africa Line:** rep. Scanship (Sierra Leone) Ltd., 1 College Rd., P.O.B. 130.

**United West Africa Service:** rep. Scanship (Sierra Leone) Ltd., 1 College Rd., P.O.B. 130.

**Zim Israel Navigation:** rep. Sierra Leone Shipping Agencies Ltd., P.O.B. 74.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Director of Civil Aviation:** **A. W. SAVAGE**, C.M.G.

**Sierra Leone Airways:** Freetown Airport, Lungi; operates frequent internal services from Hastings Aerodrome, Freetown, to principal points in the country, in co-operation with the principal shareholder, British United Airways; Chair. **T. C. LUKE**.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

Offices in Freetown:

**British United Airways:** London; Delco House, Oxford Street, P.O. Box 285.

**Ghana Airways:** Accra; Delco House, Oxford Street, P.O. Box 285.

**Liberian National Airways:** Monrovia; 9 Gloucester Street.

**MEA—Air Liban:** Beirut; 21-23 Westmorland St., P.O.B. 841.

**Nigeria Airways:** Lagos; Delco House, Oxford Street, P.O. Box 285.

**UTA:** Abidjan; 6 Howe Street, P.O. Box 563.

### TOURISM

**Government Tourist and Hotels Board:** Freetown.

## UNIVERSITY

The projected University of Sierra Leone, to be inaugurated in 1967, will include the following University Colleges:

**Fourah Bay College:** Freetown; 98 teachers, 560 students.

**Njala University College:** Njala, via Mano; 60 teachers, 260 students.

# SINGAPORE

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Singapore is a small island at the southernmost tip of the Malayan peninsula, to which it is connected by a causeway. The climate is hot and humid throughout the year with an average temperature varying between 75° and 80°F (24°-27°C). The national language is Malay, written with the Roman script, and there are four official languages—Malay, Mandarin Chinese, Tamil and English. The large Chinese community contains a number of Christians, but many Chinese are Buddhists, Confucians or Taoists. Most Indians are Hindus. All Malays and nearly all Pakistanis are Muslims. The flag is red and white, divided horizontally, with a white crescent moon and five stars in a circle on the red upper half. The capital is the City of Singapore.

### Recent History

Singapore was liberated from Japanese rule by British forces in September 1945 and reverted to Crown Colony status in April 1946. In 1955 a new constitution introduced a large measure of self-government and in 1959 the state achieved complete internal self-government. At a referendum in September 1962 over 70 per cent of the population of Singapore voted to accept the proposed terms to establish the Federation of Malaysia (see chapter on Malaysia above). The association proved politically unworkable and in August 1965 Singapore withdrew from the Federation and formed a separate Republic.

### Government

Singapore is a Republic within the Commonwealth. The Head of State is the President, formerly the Yang di Pertuan Negara, who must be a citizen of Singapore. The legislature comprises a Parliament elected by universal adult suffrage and there is a Cabinet presided over by the Prime Minister.

### Defence

The United Kingdom maintains army, naval and air force bases. Singapore Government Forces consist of a part-time volunteer naval force and two regular battalions of the Singapore Infantry Regiment, with part-time supporting Defence Force units of volunteers and National Servicemen.

### Economic Affairs

Singapore is an entrepôt for Malaya and other south-east Asian states. It handles most of Malaya's external trade and is the world centre of the rubber and tin markets. Singapore's banking and mercantile houses have branches all over the Far East. Singapore processes primary produce and has a rapidly growing industrial centre at Jurong with two oil refineries and many factories.

### Transport and Communications

Singapore is the fifth largest port in the world and is used by more than one hundred major shipping lines as well as by local coastal services. The airport is also a great international junction. The Malayan Railways cross the causeway into Singapore.

### Social Welfare

The Social Welfare Department, aided by local voluntary bodies, cares for the destitute, sick, aged and handicapped. There are no state social insurance systems but there is a Central Provident Fund into which contributions must be paid by employers and employees.

### Education

Education is provided by Government, Government-aided, and private schools. Government schools are divided into Malay, Chinese, Tamil, English and Integrated English/Chinese, English/Malay schools. There are twenty-three Government and Government-aided vocational-technical schools, 23 private commercial schools, an independent Chinese college, a polytechnic and two universities, one using English and one Chinese.

### Tourism

Singapore's tourist trade depends mainly on passengers in transit, by air and sea. The diverse population of the city offers opportunities to see a number of Asian cultures.

Visas are not required to visit Singapore by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Ireland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, San Marino, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Commonwealth; also United States citizens making only a temporary visit.

### Sport

Facilities exist for all types of sport.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 23 (Vesak Day), June 19 (Mohamed's Birthday), August 9 (National Day), November 1 (Deepavali), December 25 (Christmas Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Hari Raya Puasa), January 26 (Thaipusam), February 7-8 (Chinese New Year), March 10 (Hari Raya Haji), April 12 (Good Friday), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

In addition to Imperial weights and measures, the following are in use:

Weight: 16 Tahils=1 Kati=1½ lb.  
100 Katis=1 Picul=133½ lb.  
40 Piculs=1 Koyan=5,333½ lb.  
Capacity: 1 Chupak=1 Quart.  
1 Gantang=1 Gallon.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Malaysian dollar (M\$), divided into 100 cents.

As from June 12th, 1967, the currency unit will be the Singapore dollar (S\$). Information is not yet available about the denominations of the currency to be issued (May 1967).

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents.

Notes: \$1, \$5, \$10, \$50, \$100, \$1,000.

Exchange rate: 8.57 M\$ = £1 sterling  
2.96 M\$ = \$1 U.S.

# SINGAPORE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA square miles

| TOTAL | SINGAPORE ISLAND | OFFSHORE ISLANDS | SINGAPORE CITY |
|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 224.5 | 209.5            | 15.0             | 37.2           |

### POPULATION (\*000—June 1966)

|                            | MALE  | FEMALE | TOTAL   |
|----------------------------|-------|--------|---------|
| Chinese                    | 720.9 | 706.1  | 1,427.0 |
| Malaysians and Indonesians | 141.3 | 134.8  | 276.1   |
| Indians and Pakistanis     | 99.0  | 57.6   | 156.6   |
| Others                     | 29.9  | 23.9   | 53.8    |
| TOTALS                     | 991.1 | 922.4  | 1,913.5 |

### BIRTH AND DEATH RATES (per thousand)

|      | LIVE BIRTH RATE | DEATH RATE |
|------|-----------------|------------|
| 1961 | 35.5            | 5.9        |
| 1962 | 34.0            | 5.9        |
| 1963 | 33.5            | 5.7        |
| 1964 | 32.0            | 5.7        |
| 1965 | 29.9            | 5.5        |

### LAND USE (1966—square miles)

| BUILT-UP | AGRICULTURAL | CULTIVABLE WASTE | FOREST | MARSH AND TIDAL WASTE | INLAND WATER | OTHER |
|----------|--------------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|
| 68.5     | 57.0         | 42.5             | 13.5   | 13.5                  | 5.00         | 24.50 |

### EMPLOYMENT

|   | 1965<br>(March) | 1966<br>(March) |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry, Hunting and Fishing    | 1,266           | 1,305           |
| Mining and Quarrying                          | 1,183           | 1,355           |
| Manufacturing                                 | 60,911          | 64,378          |
| Construction                                  | 19,776          | 18,338          |
| Electricity, Gas, Water and Sanitary Services | 8,264           | 8,929           |
| Commerce                                      | 37,692          | 35,821          |
| Transport, Storage and Communications         | 28,288          | 29,055          |
| Services                                      | 32,699          | 39,837          |
| TOTAL ALL INDUSTRIES                          | 190,079         | 204,656         |

# SINGAPORE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

### PRINCIPAL CROPS

(1966)

| CROP                       | UNIT    | AREA<br>(acres) | YIELD<br>(estimates) |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Rubber . . . . .           | tons    | 12,192          | 1,500                |
| Mixed Vegetables . . . . . | "       | 4,400           | 31,484               |
| Root Crops . . . . .       | "       | 2,820           | 8,910                |
| Tobacco . . . . .          | "       | 634             | 473                  |
| Fruit . . . . .            | "       | 3,600           | 3,759                |
| Coconuts . . . . .         | million | 6,700           | 11                   |

## FISHERIES

### TOTAL CATCH

(Tons)

| 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8,898 | 9,339 | 8,393 | 8,811 |

## INDUSTRY

| COMMODITY                       | UNIT               | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Ribbed Smoked Sheets . . . . .  | Tons               | 21,366  | 12,151  | 23,354  |
| Remilled Rubber . . . . .       | "                  | 117,942 | 33,506  | 28,188  |
| Rubber Footwear . . . . .       | Thousand pairs     | 2,538   | 1,923   | 1,924   |
| Rubber Compounds . . . . .      | lbs.               | 477,258 | 572,603 | 844,458 |
| Lumber, sawn . . . . .          | Tons of 50 cu. ft. | 215,867 | 252,338 | 252,819 |
| Soap . . . . .                  | Tons               | 7,706   | 7,924   | 6,360   |
| Coconut Oil . . . . .           | "                  | 22,033  | 19,699  | 20,716  |
| Vegetable Cooking Oil . . . . . | "                  | 18,444  | 21,086  | 18,046  |
| Biscuits . . . . .              | "                  | 7,722   | 7,065   | 6,724   |
| Soft Drinks . . . . .           | Million ozs.       | 1,705.9 | 1,535.8 | 1,641.8 |
| Cigarettes, Cheroots . . . . .  | Thousand lbs.      | 5,643.8 | 5,785.9 | 5,881.9 |
| Electricity . . . . .           | Million kWh.       | 822.9   | 911.6   | 1,047.6 |
| Gas . . . . .                   | Million cu. ft.    | 956.8   | 1,145.7 | 1,271.6 |

## FINANCE

1 Malaysian dollar = 100 cents

100 \$M = £11 13s. 4d. sterling = U.S. \$29.60

### ORDINARY BUDGET

(M\$ million—1967 estimates)

| REVENUE  |              | EXPENDITURE                      |              |
|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Income Tax . . . . .   | 114.0        | Education . . . . .              | 143.7        |
| Excise Duties . . . . .  | 56.0         | Health . . . . .                 | 78.2         |
| Customs Duties . . . . .   | 137.4        | Public Works . . . . .           | 27.5         |
| Property Tax . . . . .   | 72.2         | Charges on Public Debt . . . . . | 61.0         |
| Licences and Fees from Radio, Television and<br>Telecommunications . . . . . | 14.9         | Finance . . . . .                | 53.0         |
| Interest and Dividends . . . . .   | 15.1         | Social Welfare . . . . .         | 14.0         |
| Other Heads . . . . .  | 81.0         | Other Heads . . . . .            | 137.1        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>590.6</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>514.5</b> |

# SINGAPORE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET (M\$ million—1967 estimates)

| EXPENDITURE                                   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Transport and Communications . . . . .        | 12.7         |
| Defence . . . . .                             | 12.3         |
| Education . . . . .                           | 26.5         |
| Health . . . . .                              | 4.1          |
| Finance . . . . .                             | 2.6          |
| Information and Social Affairs . . . . .      | 4.4          |
| Reclamation and Urban Redevelopment . . . . . | 38.0         |
| Public Works . . . . .                        | 34.8         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>135.6</b> |

## STATUTORY AUTHORITIES' DEVELOPMENT BUDGETS (M\$ million—1967 estimates)

| EXPENDITURE                             |              |
|---|--------------|
| Economic Development Board . . . . .    | 45.0         |
| Housing and Development Board . . . . . | 75.0         |
| Port of Singapore Authority . . . . .   | 43.8         |
| Public Utilities Board . . . . .        | 83.0         |
| Singapore Telephone Board . . . . .     | 12.9         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>259.7</b> |

## CURRENCY RESERVES (M\$ million)

|   | 1965 | 1966  |
|---|------|-------|
| Gold Reserves . . . . .                 | 915  | 1,038 |
| Government Reserves . . . . .           | 485  | 554   |
| Statutory Authorities . . . . .         | 184  | 154   |
| Currency Reserves (estimates) . . . . . | 276  | 300   |

## EXTERNAL TRADE (M\$ million)

|                   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966*   |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . . | 4,279.0 | 3,478.7 | 3,807.2 | 3,018.2 |
| Exports . . . . . | 3,474.5 | 2,771.9 | 3,004.1 | 2,494.5 |

\* Jan.—Sept.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (including trade with West Malaysia)

|   | IMPORTS |       |       | EXPORTS |       |       |
|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|   | 1964    | 1965  | 1966* | 1964    | 1965  | 1966* |
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .                             | 726.6   | 743.3 | 384.3 | 421.0   | 435.8 | 235.2 |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                             | 61.6    | 70.4  | 28.7  | 42.4    | 46.3  | 21.4  |
| Crude Materials, inedible, excluding Fuels . . . . .        | 631.9   | 702.8 | 374.8 | 781.4   | 819.2 | 458.6 |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                      | 469.7   | 508.3 | 301.5 | 362.6   | 431.1 | 265.7 |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .                | 37.1    | 57.4  | 28.3  | 44.0    | 60.0  | 30.6  |
| Chemicals . . . . .   | 163.5   | 187.3 | 96.5  | 100.2   | 109.6 | 53.7  |
| Manufactured Goods classified chiefly by Material . . . . . | 556.1   | 626.0 | 304.4 | 359.2   | 357.0 | 173.9 |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .                 | 494.7   | 550.1 | 277.7 | 284.1   | 315.0 | 161.6 |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles . . . . .               | 282.7   | 282.1 | 138.2 | 137.7   | 153.0 | 78.3  |
| Commodities and Transactions n.e.s. . . . .                 | 75.9    | 79.6  | 44.3  | 239.3   | 277.1 | 149.1 |

\* Jan.—June.

# SINGAPORE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                                    | IMPORTS |       |       | EXPORTS |       |       |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                                    | 1964    | 1965  | 1966* | 1964    | 1965  | 1966* |
| West Malaysia . . . . .            | 791.9   | 884.9 | 715.0 | 925.5   | 938.6 | 670.5 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 349.8   | 413.9 | 310.5 | 183.1   | 192.4 | 137.4 |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 364.4   | 421.2 | 317.0 | 95.0    | 112.2 | 92.7  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 193.2   | 193.4 | 159.5 | 116.5   | 124.9 | 120.9 |
| China, People's Republic . . . . . | 196.5   | 224.5 | 224.5 | 1.0     | 22.4  | 102.5 |
| Sarawak . . . . .                  | 154.9   | 181.4 | 140.3 | 115.6   | 149.2 | 115.3 |
| Australia . . . . .                | 160.5   | 166.0 | 136.3 | 77.7    | 93.8  | 53.6  |
| Thailand . . . . .                 | 130.1   | 147.4 | 129.9 | 91.2    | 68.0  | 81.3  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                | 114.4   | 109.0 | 79.0  | 156.3   | 132.8 | 89.1  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 91.0    | 104.4 | 83.1  | 48.0    | 57.9  | 38.1  |

\* Jan.-Sept.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

The Malayan Railway system also serves Singapore, and for the combined statistics for Singapore and Malaysia see under Malaysia.

### ROADS

|                                   | 1965           | 1966 (Nov.)    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Private Cars . . . . .            | 104,729        | 112,918        |
| Motor Cycles . . . . .            | 60,838         | 68,098         |
| Motor Buses . . . . .             | 1,617          | 1,656          |
| Goods Vehicles . . . . .          | 21,365         | 23,131         |
| <b>Total Vehicles on Register</b> | <b>520,633</b> | <b>549,590</b> |

## SHIPPING

(Vessels of over 75 net registered tons)

|                | SHIPS<br>ENTERED | SHIPS<br>CLEARED | CARGO<br>DISCHARGED<br>( <sup>000</sup> tons) | CARGO<br>LOADED<br>( <sup>000</sup> tons) |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| 1963 . . . . . | 11,653           | 11,597           | 13,740.25                                     | 7,853.37                                  |
| 1964 . . . . . | 10,326           | 10,296           | 11,882.1                                      | 6,169.0                                   |
| 1965 . . . . . | 10,928           | 10,934           | 13,360.0                                      | 7,980.3                                   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                | PASSENGERS |          |            | MAIL ( <sup>000</sup> lb.) |            | FREIGHT ( <sup>000</sup> lb.) |            |
|----------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                | Arrived    | Departed | In Transit | Landed                     | Despatched | Landed                        | Despatched |
| 1963 . . . . . | 188,819    | 187,950  | 76,919     | 1,906                      | 1,629      | 5,652                         | 7,041      |
| 1964 . . . . . | 200,672    | 198,629  | 101,557    | 1,471                      | 1,253      | 6,141                         | 6,525      |
| 1965 . . . . . | 232,546    | 233,727  | 137,439    | 1,771                      | 1,527      | 7,408                         | 7,878      |

## SINGAPORE—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

### TOURISM TOURIST EXPENDITURE (M\$ million)

| 1963 | 1964 | 1965  |
|------|------|-------|
| 89   | 77   | 88.25 |

There are 16 hotels with 1,148 rooms and about 2,000 beds (1967).

### SERVICES

(1966)

**Radio Licences sold:** 78,593.

**Reditfusion Subscribers:** 47,346.

**Television Licences sold:** 83,928.

**Daily Papers:** 11; circ. 497,000.

### EDUCATION

(1966)

| TYPE OF SCHOOL  | No. OF SCHOOLS | No. OF TEACHERS | No. OF PUPILS  |
|---|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Government:</b>                                    |                |                 |                |
| English . . . . .                                     | 125            | 5,523           | 156,950        |
| Chinese . . . . .                                     | 13             | 600             | 17,826         |
| Malay . . . . .                                       | 43             | 979             | 25,857         |
| Tamil . . . . .                                       | 2              | 14              | 192            |
| Integrated (Chinese/English, Malay/English) . . . . . | 154            | 5,796           | 149,436        |
| <b>Government-Aided:</b>                              |                |                 |                |
| English . . . . .                                     | 43             | 1,618           | 69,576         |
| Chinese . . . . .                                     | 211            | 4,338           | 154,100        |
| Tamil . . . . .                                       | 13             | 79              | 2,060          |
| Integrated . . . . .                                  | 1              | 10              | 229            |
| <b>Private:</b>                                       |                |                 |                |
| English . . . . .                                     | 41             | 323             | 6,860          |
| Chinese . . . . .                                     | 18             | 84              | 1,995          |
| Islamic . . . . .                                     | 26             | n.a.            | n.a.           |
| Integrated . . . . .                                  | 10             | 45              | 1,042          |
| <b>Primary and Secondary . . . . .</b>                | <b>625</b>     | <b>18,190</b>   | <b>581,475</b> |

Source: Singapore High Commission, London.

## THE CONSTITUTION

In June 1959 Singapore became a self-governing State and in September 1963 one of the States of Malaysia within the Commonwealth. In August 1965 Singapore withdrew from Malaysia, retaining Commonwealth membership. She was later proclaimed a Republic, with a President as Head of State.

**Head of State:** The President.

**Cabinet:** Ten Ministers, headed by a Prime Minister.

**The Legislature:** A Parliament of fifty-one members,

presided over by a Speaker who may be an additional member of the Assembly, and is appointed by the Assembly. Elected by universal suffrage.

**Singapore Citizenship:** A Singapore citizenship has been created. The principal qualifications for citizenship are birth in Singapore, or descent from a father who was a Singapore citizen, or residence in Singapore for ten years during the twelve years preceding the application for citizenship.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President:** YUSOF BIN ISHAK.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** LEE KUAN YEW.

**Deputy Prime Minister:** Dr. TOH CHIN CHYE.

**Minister of the Interior and Defence:** Dr. GOH KENG SWEE.

**Minister for Finance:** LIM KIM SAN.

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** S. RAJARATNAM.

**Minister for Law and National Development:** E. W. BARKER.

**Minister for Labour:** JEK YEUN THONG.

**Minister for Health:** YONG NYUK LIN.

**Minister for Culture and Social Affairs:** OTHMAN WOK.

**Minister for Education:** ONG PANG BOON.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND HIGH COMMISSIONS ACCREDITED TO SINGAPORE

(E) Embassy; (HC) High Commission

**Australia:** 2nd Floor, MacDonald House, Orchard Rd. (HC); *High Commissioner:* W. B. PRITCHETT.

**Austria:** 139-149B Market St. (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. RUDOLPH BAUMANN.

**Belgium:** 6E Asia Insurance Bldg., P.O.B. 2248 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* ANDRÉ SELIER.

**Burma:** 15 St. Martins Drive (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* BA YI.

**Cambodia:** 2 Nassim Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* CHUOP HELL.

**Canada:** 9th Floor, AIA Bldg., Robinson Rd. (HC); *High Commissioner:* B. C. BUTLER.

**Denmark:** 6 Raffles Quay (E); *Ambassador:* K. E. WILLUMSEN.

**France:** 5 Gallop Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* EDOUARD HUTTE.

**German Federal Republic:** 6th Floor, 360 Orchard Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* Baron OSWALD VON RICHTHOFEN.

**India:** 31 Grange Rd., P.O.B. 836 (HC); *High Commissioner:* SURENDRA SINGH ALIRAJPUR.

**Italy:** 1 Goodwood Hill (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. DANTE POLLICINI.

**Japan:** 5th Floor, Shaw House, Orchard Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* T. UEDA.

**Malaysia:** Malayan Banking Chambers, Fullerton Sq. (HC); *High Commissioner:* Dato JAMAL BIN ABDUL LATIF.

**Netherlands:** 10th Floor, International Bldg., 360 Orchard Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* THORN LEESON.

**New Zealand:** 13 Nassim Rd. (HC); *High Commissioner:* J. H. WEIR.

**Pakistan:** 603 Shaw House, P.O.B. 949 (HC); *High Commissioner:* HABIBUR RAHMAN.

**Sweden:** Room 43, Bank of China Bldg., Battery Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* AKE SJOLIN.

**Thailand:** 370 Orchard Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* PAYONG CHATIKUL.

**United Arab Republic:** 20 Balmoral Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* HUSSEIN ABBAS MESHARAFFA.

**United Kingdom:** Maritime Bldg., Collyer Quay (HC); *High Commissioner:* J. V. ROB.

**U.S.A.:** 30 Hill St. (E); *Ambassador:* FRANCIS J. GALBRAITH.

The following countries also have diplomatic relations with Singapore: Argentina, Brazil, Bulgaria, Ceylon, Finland, Greece, Indonesia, Norway, Panama, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Spain, Switzerland, U.S.S.R. and the Republic of Viet-Nam.



# SINGAPORE—(PARLIAMENT, POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION)

## PARLIAMENT

**The Speaker:** P. COOMARASWAMY.

**Deputy Speaker:** Dr. FONG KIM HENG.

The results of the election of September 1963\* were as follows:

| PARTY                       | NUMBER OF SEATS | NUMBER OF VOTES |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| People's Action Party . . . | 37              | 272,924         |
| Barisan Sosialis . . . . .  | 13              | 193,301         |
| United People's Party . . . | 1               | 47,504          |
| Alliance . . . . .          | —               | 48,907          |
| Other Parties . . . . .     | —               | 18,919          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>51</b>       | <b>581,555</b>  |

\* During 1966 at least 10 members of the Barisan Sosialis Party resigned their seats. In seven by-elections held during 1966, all the seats were won by People's Action Party representatives.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**People's Action Party:** 62D South Bridge Road; f. 1954; supported integration of Singapore with the Federation of Malaya; is uncompromisingly socialist; formed the first government of the independent State of Singapore; Chair. TOH CHIN CHYE.

**Socialist Front (Barisan Sosialis):** 436-C Victoria Street, Singapore 7; f. 1961; left-wing; formerly members of People's Action Party; Chair. Dr. LEE SIEW CHOY.

**United People's Party:** Bank of China Building, Battery Road, Singapore 1; f. 1961; Leader ONG ENG GUAN.

**Singapore People's Alliance:** 5 Short Street, Singapore 7; f. 1958; associated with the Alliance Party of Malaya.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The civil procedure of Singapore is governed by Rules of Court which were formerly made under the Courts Ordinance and are now to be made under the Courts of Judicature Act, and criminal procedure is governed by the Criminal Procedure Code. The Courts Ordinance also provides for the constitution of the subordinate courts, whereas the constitution of the High Court of Singapore is now contained in the Courts of Judicature Act.

There are two Civil District Courts, four Criminal District Courts, ten Magistrate's Courts, two Traffic Magistrate's Courts, a Shariah Magistrate's Court, a Magistrate's (Maintenance) Court and a Juvenile Court. District Courts are presided over by District Judges, who are empowered to try civil cases in which the amount in dispute does not exceed M\$1,000, and a criminal case which is punishable by not more than seven years' imprisonment, or by fine only. A District Judge may impose a sentence of not more than three years' imprisonment, or of a fine not exceeding M\$5,000, or of up to twelve strokes with the cane, or any combination of these. Under certain circumstances he may impose the maximum sentence of seven years' imprisonment. Magistrate's Courts are presided

over by Magistrates, who are empowered to try criminal cases which are punishable by not more than three years' imprisonment, or by fine only. A Magistrate may impose a sentence of not more than one years' imprisonment, or of a fine not exceeding M\$2,000, or of up to six strokes with the cane, or any combination of these. Under certain circumstances he may impose the maximum sentence of three years' imprisonment. The Shariah Magistrate's Court deals with actions in which all the parties are Muslims, and which involve disputes relating to Muslim marriages.

All other civil cases are heard in the High Court, which has unlimited jurisdiction and which is presided over by the Chief Justice or a Puisne Judge sitting alone. Grave criminal offences are tried in the High Court, presided over by a Judge sitting alone. For the trial of capital offences, the Judge is assisted by a jury of seven. An appeal lies from the High Court to the Federal Court of Malaysia and thence to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

There are also two Industrial Arbitration Courts. The Court has the powers of a High Court and is intended to regulate labour relations.

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice WEE CHONG JIN.

**Federal Judge:** Mr. Justice TAN AH TAH.

**Puisne Judges:** Mr. Justice M. BUTTROSE, Mr. Justice F. A. CHUA, Mr. Justice J. W. D. AMBROSE, Mr. Justice A. V. WINSLOW, Mr. Justice T. KULASEKARAM, Mr. Justice CHOOR SINGH.

## RELIGION

The Malays and Pakistanis are almost without exception Moslems, while the Europeans and Eurasians are almost all Christians. Among the Chinese, a small minority are Christians, and the majority are Buddhist, Taoists or Confucianists. Most of the Indian community are Hindus and the remainder are Christians, Moslems or Sikhs.

### BUDDHISM

**World Fellowship of Buddhists:** 387 Guillemard Road, Singapore.

### CHRISTIANITY

**Church of England—Diocese of Singapore and Malaya:** The Lord Bishop of Singapore and Malaya; Rt. Rev. CHIU BAN IT, Bishopsgate, Singapore. Assistant Bishop: Rt. Rev. P. C. KOH. Archdeacon: Archdeacon of Singapore Ven. D. D. CHELLIAH, PH.D., J.P., O.B.E., St. Andrew's Cathedral, Singapore 6.

**Roman Catholic Church—Archdiocese of Malacca, Singapore:** His Grace the Archbishop Mgr. MICHEL OLÇOMENDY, Archbishop's House, 31 Victoria Street, Singapore.

**Methodist Church:** Resident Bishop for Malaysia and Singapore ROBERT F. LUNDY; Treas. Rev. KWEE THIAN SIOE, 23B Coleman Rd., Singapore 6.

**Brethren Assemblies:** Bethesda Gospel Hall, 77 Bras Basah Road, Singapore 7; f. 1864; Hon. Sec.: LAUW KIM GUAN, Bethesda (Katong) Church, 17 Pennefather Road, Singapore 15; Chairman of Elders and Deacons, Dr. KHOO PENG SENG.

**Presbyterian Church:** Minister Rev. R. M. GREER, B.D., "B" Orchard Road, Singapore; f. 1856; 320 mems., publ. *St. Andrew's Outlook* (twice yearly).

# THE PRESS

## DAILIES

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Malay Mail:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; Head Office, Jalan Riong, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia; f. 1896; Editor S. H. TAN.

**Straits Times:** Times House, River Valley Road; f. 1845; Proprs. The Straits Times Press (Malaya) Ltd.; Editor-in-Chief L. C. HOFFMAN; circ. 170,902 (Dec. 1966).

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**Nanfang Evening Post:** 63 Robinson Road; f. 1950; Chair. GEORGE E. LEE; Editor SZE CHUSIAN; circ. 28,000.

**Nanyang Siang Pau:** 63 Robinson Road; f. 1923; morning; Chair. GEORGE E. LEE; Editor SZE CHUIANS; circ. 89,000 (Dec. 1963).

**New Life Daily News:** 39 Howard Rd., P.O.B. 2263; Man. Dir. POON KIT FOO; circ. 27,000.

**Sa Chiew Daily News:** 7 Island Rd.; f. 1965; Editor CHEE GUANT HUAT.

**Sin Chew Jit Poh:** 128 Robinson Road; f. 1929; morning; Manager Foo TEH CHUNG; Editor WONG SZU; circ. 93,500 (Dec. 1964).

**Sin Mah Jih Pao:** f. 1957; morning; Editor WANG CHUNG KWANG; circ. 10,000.

### MALAY LANGUAGE

#### (Roman Script)

**Berita Harian:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; f. 1959; morning; Editor SAMAD ISMAIL; circ. 25,000.

### MALAYALAM LANGUAGE

**Kerala Bandhu:** 45 Chander Road; f. 1938; evening and Sunday; Independent; Editor V. P. ABDULLAH; circ. 6,000.

### TAMIL LANGUAGE

**Tamil Murasu:** 71 Selegie Rd.; f. 1934; Editor G. SARANGAPANY; circ. 15,500.

**Malaya Nanban:** f. 1941; morning; Editor S. S. MOHIDEEN; circ. 6,500.

## SUNDAY PAPERS

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Sunday Mail:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; Proprs. The Straits Times Press (Malaya) Ltd.; f. 1959; Editor NG YOOK YOON; circ. 36,000.

**Sunday Times:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; Proprs. The Straits Times Press (Malaya) Ltd.; f. 1931; Editor S. SABARATNAM; circ. 206,401 (Dec. 1966).

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**Nanyang Siang Pau:** 63 Robinson Road; f. 1923; Editor SZE CHUSIAN; circ. 102,000.

**Sunday Nanfang:** 63 Robinson Road; f. 1960; Chair. GEORGE E. LEE; circ. 25,000.

### TAMIL LANGUAGE

**Tamil Murasu (Sunday Edition):** 139-141 Lavender Street; Editor G. SARANGAPANY; circulation 17,000.

## PERIODICALS

About 300 periodicals are published in the various languages. The principal ones only are given here.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Gazette:** P.O.B. 21, Thomson Rd., Singapore; Editor Mrs. M. V. GILL.

**Her World:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; f. 1960; woman's monthly; Editor OSWALD HENRY.

**Journal of the Singapore Paediatric Society:** P.O.B. 7, Singapore 10; twice yearly, April and October.

**Radio Weekly:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; Editor OSWALD HENRY.

**Singapore Medical Journal:** 1-3 Holland Hill, Singapore 10; quarterly.

**Singapore Trade and Industry:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; monthly; Editor OSWALD HENRY.

**State of Singapore Government Gazette:** P.O. Box 485; weekly (Friday).

**Straits Budget:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; weekly edition of the Straits Times; Proprs. The Straits Times Press (Malaya) Ltd.

**Straits Times Radio Weekly:** Times House, River Valley Rd.; Editor OSWALD HENRY; circ. 11,000.

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**Fung Sia:** 42 Cross Street, P.O. Box 428; f. 1945; Editor SHAPIN; circ. 3,000.

**Malayan Standard:** 331 North Bridge Road; Propr. CHEW PENG YAM.

**Saturday Review:** 63 Robinson Road; f. 1949; weekly; Editor LEE THOR SENG; circ. 9,495.

### MALAY LANGUAGE

**Kenchana:** 116 Arab Street; f. 1946; monthly; Editors HARUN AMINURRASHID, NAZ ACHNAS; Publ. AMIR HAJI OMAR; circ. 10,056.

**Medan Sastera:** 745 North Bridge Rd.; f. 1964; quarterly; Editor HARUN AMINURRASHID; circ. 4,000.

**Utusan Pemuda:** f. 1960; weekly; youth; circ. 15,000.

### PUNJABI LANGUAGE

**Navjivan Punjabi Weekly News:** 5 Albert House, Albert St., P.O.B. 2146; f. 1951; twice weekly, Wednesday and Saturday; Voice of the Sikhs in South East Asia; Editor DEWAN SINGH 'RANDHAWA'.

# PUBLISHERS

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**André Publications:** 1-3 Holland Hill, Singapore 10.

**Craftsman Press Ltd.:** P.O. Box 425, Singapore.

**Federal Publications Ltd.:** Times House, River Valley Rd., Singapore 1.

**Jay-Birch & Co. Ltd.:** 22B Penang Lane, P.O.B. 66; publishers to H.M. Forces.

**Malaysia Publishing House Ltd.:** 71-77 Stamford Rd.; text-books, Malay books, printing; Managing Dir. CHE AHMAD BIN JABAR.

**Marican and Sons (Malaysia) Ltd.:** 171 Middle Rd.; Gov. Dir. M. K. MARICAN.

**Shaw Printing Works Ltd.:** 54/56 Robinson Road, Singapore 1.

**Straits Times Press (Malaya) Ltd.:** Times House, River Valley Rd., Singapore 9.

**Student Tribune, The:** 184 Telk Ayer Street, Singapore 1.

### MALAY LANGUAGE

**Al-Ahmadiyah Press:** 101 Jalan Sultan; religious books and periodicals; Propr. A. ARIFF.

**H.M. Ali Press:** P.O. Box 1484, Singapore; books and magazines.

## SINGAPORE—(RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

**Malaysia Press Ltd.** (formerly Royal Press): 745/747 North Bridge Road, Singapore 7; f. 1962; printers and publishers of Malay school text books; Dir. and Man. **ABU TALIB ALLY**.

**Pustaka Melayu:** 745 North Bridge Road; f. 1956; educational books; Chief Editor **HARUN AMINURRAHID**.

### CHINESE LANGUAGE

**Commercial Press Ltd., The:** incorporated in China; Singapore branch: 309 North Bridge Road; f. 1897; publishers, stationers and booksellers; school textbooks and magazines; Manager **DAVID C. N. HSU**.

**Hong Seng Press:** 520 North Bridge Rd.; Manager **P. Y. LOI**.

**Nanyang Book Co. Ltd.:** 20 North Bridge Road; f. 1935; school text-books; publications on South East Asia; *Journal of South Seas Society*; Dir. **TAN YEOK SEONG**.

### INDIAN LANGUAGE

**India Publishing House:** 458 Race Course Road, Singapore 8.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Singapura:** Ministry of Culture, P.O.B. 1902; f. 1959; broadcasts in English, Chinese (seven dialects), Malay and Tamil, over four networks; each language channel broadcasts about eighteen hours daily; special services for schools and rural areas; Dir. **P. S. RAMAN**.

**Rediffusion (Singapore) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 608; subsidiary of Rediffusion International Ltd., London; f. 1949; commercial wired broadcasting service, originating two programmes in numerous Chinese dialects and English; over 47,000 subscribers; Managing Dir. **G. H. OLD- RIDGE**; Gen. Manager **J. SNOWDEN**.

**British Forces Broadcasting Service:** H.Q., **FARELF**, c/o G.P.O.; Station Controller **W. J. O. ETRIDGE**.

**B.B.C. Far Eastern Station:** P.O.B. 416, Johore Bahru, Malaysia; Head of Service **I. N. LANG**.

In 1966 there were 80,398 radio sets.

### TELEVISION

**Television Singapura:** Ministry of Culture, P.O.B. 1902, Singapore; two stations on separate channels started operations in 1963; weekly average of 67 hours; services in Malay, Chinese, Tamil and English; Dir. **P. S. RAMAN**.

In 1966 there were 85,000 television sets.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; M\$ = Malaysian dollars; brs. = branches.)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank Negara Malaysia:** 4-8 Leboh Pasar Besar, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia; acts as central bank for Singapore until June 1967, when a Currency Board will be established.

**Asia Commercial Banking Corporation Ltd.:** 108-110 Robinson Rd., Singapore 1.

**Ban Hin Lee Bank Ltd.:** 52A Circular Road.

**Bank of Singapore Ltd.:** 34 Market Street.

**Chung Khiaw Bank Ltd.:** 59 Robinson Road; f. 1950; cap. p.u. M\$5m.; dep. M\$202.7m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. **AY CHENG CHYE**; Gen. Man. **LEE CHEE SHAN**; 22 brs.

**Four Seas Communications Bank Ltd.** (formerly known as *Sze Hai Tong Bank Ltd.*): 57 Chulia Street; f. 1906; cap. p.u. M\$5m., dep. M\$58.2m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Man. Dir. **TAN SIAK KEW**.

**Industrial and Commercial Bank Ltd., The:** 117/119 Cecil St.; f. 1954; cap. p.u. M\$2m.; res. M\$1m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. **TAN KIM CHEONG**.

**Lee Wah Bank Ltd.:** 18 South Canal Rd.; f. 1920; cap. p.u. M\$3.2m.; dep. M\$59.7m. (June 1966); Gen. Man. **C. K. KWOK**.

**Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Ltd.:** China Building, Chulia St.; f. 1932; cap. p.u. M\$30m.; dep. M\$486m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. and Man. Dir. **TAN CHIN TUAN**; 6 brs. in Singapore.

**Overseas Union Bank Ltd.:** Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place; f. 1949; cap. p.u. M\$10m.; dep. M\$187.3m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. **LIEN YING CHOW**; 8 brs.

**United Overseas Bank Ltd.:** 2 Chulia St.; f. 1935 as United Chinese Bank Ltd., name changed 1965; cap. p.u. M\$5m.; dep. M\$60m.; Man. Dir. **WEE CHO YAW**.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland N.V.** (*General Bank of the Netherlands*): 2 Cecil St.; Man. **P. T. A. VAN GELDER**.

**Bangkok Bank Ltd.:** 55 New Bridge Rd.; Man. **YONG DHANESWONGSE**.

**Bank of America (International):** 31 Raffles Place; Man. **R. C. EVANS**.

**Bank of Canton Ltd.:** 18 Chulia St.; Man. **CHAN KWOK YEE**.

**Bank of China:** Battery Rd.; Man. **TSUI PING**.

**Bank of East Asia Ltd.:** 24-25 South Canal Rd.

**Bank of India Ltd.:** 132-136 Robinson Rd.

**Bank of Tokyo Ltd.:** 6-10 Phillip St.; Man. **K. NAGOSHI**.

**Banque de l'Indochine:** P.O.B. 246, Nanyang Bldg., McCallum St., Singapore 1; f. 1905; Man. **G. E. BOUVARD**.

**Chartered Bank, The:** Battery Rd.; Man. **J. WILSON**; 6 brs.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** 41 Robinson Rd.

**Eastern Bank Ltd.:** Medeiros Bldg., 18 Cecil St.; Man. **GWYN ROBERTS**.

**First National City Bank of New York:** Denmark House, Raffles Quay, P.O.B. 444; Man. **M. V. STOLEN**.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.:** 21 Collyer Quay; Man. **G. P. STUBBS**; 2 brs.

**Indian Bank Ltd.:** 4 D'Almeida St.; Agent **K. B. PISHARODY**.

**Indian Overseas Bank Ltd.:** 1-3 Collyer Quay; Man. **M. V. BHAT**.

**Kwangtung Provisional Bank:** 19/25 Cecil St.

**Kwong Lee Bank Ltd.:** 72 South Bridge Rd., P.O.B. 344; Man. **LAM TIN YUE**.

**Malayan Banking Ltd.:** Malayan Bank Chambers, 2 Battery Rd.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** Raffles Place; Man. **W. C. TAIT**.

**United Commercial Bank Ltd.:** Raffles Place, P.O.B. 1611; Man. **P. I. CHANDY**.

**United Malayan Banking Corporation Ltd.:** 64 South Bridge Rd.

### BANKING ASSOCIATION

**Association of Banks in Malaysia:** Oversea-Chinese Banking Corp'n. Ltd., Chulia St., Singapore 1; f. 1965; Chair. **TAN CHIN TUAN**; Sec. **OON KHYE KIANG**.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Stock Exchange of Malaysia:** 3A Clifford House, Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 2306; f. 1962; 10 mems.; Chair. J. BALLAS.

## INSURANCE

## NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Asia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Asia Insurance Building, Finlayson Green, P.O. Box 76, Singapore 1; f. 1924.

**Asia Life Assurance Soc. Ltd.:** Asia Insurance Building, Finlayson Green, P.O. Box 76, Singapore 1.

**Great Eastern Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Great Eastern Life Building, Cecil Street, P.O. Box 797, Singapore; f. 1908; Gen. Man. A. E. M. GEDDES.

**Overseas Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** 5 Malacca Street, P.O. Box 442, Singapore 1; f. 1920; Man. Dir. S. Y. LIU.

**Overseas Union Insurance Ltd.:** Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place, Singapore 1; f. 1957; Gen. Man. M. C. LEE.

**Public Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 59-61 Robinson Road, P.O. Box 1899, Singapore 1; f. 1950; Gen. Man. P. Y. KWOK.

## FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Head Office: 1 Bartholomew Lane, London, E.C.1; 12-16 Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place, Singapore; Man. K. A. HOLCOMBE.

**American Foreign Insurance Asscn.:** Denmark House, Raffles Quay, P.O.B. 46.

**American International Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Hong Kong; American International Underwriters Ltd., American International Building, Robinson Road, P.O. Box 10, Singapore 1.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Del.; American International Assurance Co. Ltd., American International Building, P.O. Box 766, Singapore 1.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Harrisons & Crossfield, (Malaya) Ltd., MacDonald House, Orchard Road, Singapore.

**Bankers and Traders Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Gresham House, Battery Road, Singapore.

**British General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Commercial Union Building, Telegraph Street and Robinson Road, Singapore.

**British India General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 644, Bank of China Bldg., Battery Rd., Singapore.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Anglo-Thai Corp. Ltd., Mercantile Bank Building, P.O. Box 47, Singapore.

**Canton Insurance Office Ltd.:** Hong Kong; Boustead and Co. Ltd., Union Building, Singapore.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; E. Lumley and Sons (Malaysia) Ltd., Kelly and Walsh Building, Raffles Place, Singapore.

**China Underwriters Ltd.:** Hong Kong; C16 Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Singapore 1.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 1 Telegraph Street and Robinson Road, P.O. Box 107, Singapore; Man. A. G. MACKENZIE.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Guthrie and Co. Ltd., London; Guthrie and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 900, Singapore.

**Economic Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 18-11 Mercantile Bank Building, Singapore.

**Employer's Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; W. Jacks and Co. (Malaysia) Ltd., Ocean Building, Prince St., P.O.B. 197, Singapore.

**Firemen's Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J.; American International Underwriters, Ltd., Robinson Road, P.O. Box 10, Singapore.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth, Scotland; Ocean Bldg., Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 205, Singapore; Man. D. J. HILL.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Maritime Bldg. (2nd Floor), Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 2843, Singapore; Man. W. W. ARCHIBALD.

**Guildhall Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Guthrie and Co., Ltd., North Boat Square, P.O. Box 900, Singapore.

**Hanover Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; American International Underwriters Ltd., American International Building, Robinson Road, P.O. Box 10, Singapore.

**Helvetia Company:** St. Gallen; F. E. Zuellig (Singapore) Ltd., Denmark House, P.O. Box 725, Singapore 1.

**Hull Underwriters' Association Ltd.:** London; E. Lumley and Sons (Malaysia) Ltd., Kelly and Walsh Building, Raffles Place, Singapore.

**Indian Trade and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; 11A/B Asia Insurance Building, Finlayson Green, P.O.B. 1897, Singapore 1; Man. M. M. SADANA.

**Insurance Co. of North America:** Philadelphia, Pa.; 10-11 Mercantile Bank Building, Singapore.

**Insurance Office of Australia Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; 13-14 Meyer Chambers, Singapore.

**Law Union and Rock Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Sime, Darby and Co. Ltd., 5 Malacca Street, P.O. Box 595, Singapore.

**Life Insurance Corp. of India:** Bombay; 11th Floor, Bank of China Building, Singapore.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Finlayson House, Raffles Quay; Man. A. E. SHEPHERD.

**London Assurance:** London; Anglo-Thai Corp., Ltd., Mercantile Bank Buildings, P.O. Box 47, Singapore.

**London Guarantee and Accident Co. Ltd.:** London; Guthrie and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 900, Singapore.

**Malaysian Insurance Co. Inc.:** Manila; Medeiros Building, P.O. Box 2546, Singapore; Man. D. VELASCO.

**Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co.:** Toronto, Ont.; P.O.B. 377, Singapore.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Boustead and Co., Union Building, Collyer Quay, Singapore.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Association Ltd.:** London; Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 414, Singapore; Man. L. J. GILMORE.

**National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; 3-C Raffles Place, Singapore; Man. M. RAMASAMY.

**National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Ltd.:** Melbourne, Vic.; Boustead and Co. Ltd., Union Building, Singapore.

**National Union Insurance Co.:** Pittsburgh, Pa.; American International Underwriters, Ltd., American International Building, Robinson Road, P.O. Box 10, Singapore.

**Nederlanden Van 1845:** 's-Gravenhage; Great Eastern Life Building, 16 A-4, Cecil Street, P.O. Box 1606, Singapore 1; Man. J. B. VAN DER MOST VAN SPIJK.

**New Asiatic Insurance Co. Ltd.:** New Delhi; 74B Robinson Road, Singapore 1.

**New Hampshire Insurance Co.:** Manchester, N.H.; American International Underwriters Ltd., American International Building, Robinson Rd., P.O.B. 10, Singapore.

## SINGAPORE—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Bank of China Building, Battery Road, P.O. Box 738, Singapore.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 411, Singapore; Man. D. G. HARE.

**North British and Mercantile Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 12-16 Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place, P.O. Box 559, Singapore.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; William Jacks and Co. (Malaysia) Ltd., Ocean Building, Prince Street, P.O.B. 197, Singapore.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Crosby House, Robinson Road, Singapore; Man. for the Far East J. CORSIE, F.C.I.I.

**Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp. Ltd.:** London; Harrisons and Crosfield (Malaysia) Ltd., Macdonald House, Orchard Road, Singapore.

**Ocean Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** North British and Mercantile Insurance Co. Ltd., London; 12-16 Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place, Singapore.

**Orion Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Overseas Traders Ltd., Asia Insurance Building, P.O. Box 18, Singapore.

**Overseas Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** 5 Malacca St., P.O.B. 424, Singapore.

**Palatine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 1 Telegraph Street and Robinson Road, P.O. Box 107, Singapore, Man. A. G. MACKENZIE.

**Phoenix Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Guthrie and Co., Ltd., 13 North Boat Square, P.O. Box 900, Singapore.

**Prithvi Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Madras; 30A Robinson Road, Singapore.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kendal; 88 Robinson Rd., Singapore 1.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 492, Singapore; Man. R. BLYTH.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; 13 North Boat Quay, Singapore.

**Railway Passengers' Assurance Co.:** London; 12-16 Meyer Chambers, Raffles Place, P.O. Box 559, Singapore; Man. K. A. HOLCOMBE.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Chartered Bank, Chambers, P.O.B. 460, Singapore.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Finlayson House, Raffles Quay, P.O.B. 289, Singapore 1.

**Ruby General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** New Delhi; 3 Malacca Street, P.O. Box 511, Singapore.

**"Schweiz" Allgemeine Versicherungs-Aktien-Gesellschaft:** Zürich; New Zealand Insurance Co., Ltd., Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 411, Singapore.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Imperial Chemical Industries (Export) Ltd., Finlayson House, Raffles Quay, P.O.B. 284, Singapore 1.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 16D Cecil Street, Singapore; Man. P. G. RALPH.

**Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** Montreal, Que.; Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Singapore.

**Tai Ping Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Hong Kong; 57 Chulia Street, Singapore.

**Taisho Marine and Fire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Tokyo; Asia Insurance Co. Ltd., Asia Insurance Building, Finlayson Green, P.O. Box 76, Singapore 1.

**Thames and Mersey Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Finlayson House, Raffles Quay, P.O. Box 289, Singapore.

**Tokio Kaijo Kasai Hoken Kabushiki Kaisha:** Tokyo; 5 Malacca Street, P.O. Box 442, Singapore 1.

**Union Assurance Soc. Ltd.:** London; 1 Telegraph Street and Robinson Road, P.O. Box 107, Singapore, Man. A. G. MACKENZIE.

**Union Insurance Soc. of Canton Ltd.:** Hong Kong; Collyer Quay, Singapore.

**United British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Sime, Darby and Co., Ltd., Amber Building, 5 Malacca Street, P.O. Box 595, Singapore.

**United India Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Madras; 189 Battery Road, Singapore.

**United Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Hong Kong Bank Chambers, P.O.B. 411, Singapore.

**United Standard Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; E. Lumley and Sons (Malaya) Ltd., Kelly and Walsh Building, Raffles Place, P.O. Box 111, Singapore.

**United States Life Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; American International Assurance Co., Ltd., American International Building, Robinson Road, P.O. Box 766, Singapore 1.

**Victoria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Melbourne, Vic.; Hong Kong Chambers, Singapore.

**World Auxiliary Insurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; E. Lumley and Sons (Malaysia) Ltd., Kelly and Walsh Building, Raffles Place, P.O. Box 111, Singapore.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Sandilands Buttery & Co., P.O.B. 541, Singapore.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chettiar Chamber of Commerce:** 45 Tank Road Singapore, 9.

**Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 43 Bukit Pasoh Road, Singapore 2.

**Indian Chamber of Commerce:** 55-A Robinson Road, P.O. Box 1038; f. 1937; 335 mems.; Pres. K. M. ABDUL RAZAK; Sec. A. K. ISAAC; Hon. Treas. A. NOMANBOY.

**Malay Chamber of Commerce:** 16 Nassim Road. 10.

**Singapore Chinese Chamber of Commerce:** 47 Hill Street; Sec. C. M. WONG.

**Singapore International Chamber of Commerce:** Denmark House, Raffles Quay; Chair. N. D. HOLT; Secs. COOPER BROTHERS AND CO.

**South Indian Chamber of Commerce:** 45 Tank Road, Singapore 9.

### GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT BOARDS

**Economic Development Board:** Second Floor, Fullerton Building, P.O.B. 2692; f. 1961; State organization planning and implementing Government's industrialization programme; cap. M\$100m.; Chair. HON SUI SEN; Dir. LIM HO HUP.

**Housing and Development Board:** Princess House, 332 Alexandra Road, Singapore 3; f. 1960; Government Public Housing Authority; functions of the former Singapore Improvement Trust; Chair. HOWE YOON CHONG.

**Work Brigade:** f. 1960; Government labour organisation to carry out minor State works and provide training for semi-skilled labour; under Ministry of the Interior and Defence.

## SINGAPORE—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

### PAN-MALAYAN TRADING ASSOCIATIONS

**Malayan Pineapple Industry Board:** Malayan Bank Chambers, Battery Rd., Singapore 1; f. 1958; controls pineapple cultivation, canning, and marketing; Chair. TEO TIANG SENG.

**Malayan Rubber Export Registration Board:** P.O. Box 354; controls the quality of rubber exported from the Federation of Malaysia and Singapore; Chair. GAN TECK YEOW.

### EMPLOYERS' UNIONS

In November 1966 there were 55 employers' unions. The principal ones are:

**The Singapore Employers' Federation:** 23A Amber Mansions, Orchard Rd.; f. 1948; Pres. R. C. HUBBALL; Sec. J. J. RATTRAY.

**Singapore Shipping Association:** 76C Robinson Road; f. 1953; 21 mems.; Chair. TAN CHOO SENG, Sec. Y. C. CHANG.

**Singapore Importers' and Exporters' Association:** 76C Robinson Road; f. 1947; 150 mems.; Chair. TAY THIAN SOO; Sec. ALBERT TAN.

**Singapore Maritime Employers' Federation:** P.O. Box 247; f. 1955; Chair. Capt. M. S. WRIGHT.

**The Singapore Rubber Goods Manufacturers' and Traders' Association.**

**Singapore Rubber Millers' Union.**

### TRADE UNIONS

**Singapore National Trades Union Congress:** Trade Union House, Shenton Way, Singapore; Pres. PETER VINCENT; Sec.-Gen. SEAH MUI KOK.

In November 1966 there were 108 registered unions with a total membership of 145,580. A large number of them are affiliated to the Singapore Trades Union Congress.

### CO-OPERATIVES

Singapore has 106 co-operatives societies, made up of 42 Thrift and Loan Societies, 8 Employees' Credit Societies, 22 Thrift and Investment Societies, 13 Consumers' Societies, 6 Marketing Societies, 4 Rural Credit Societies, 2 Housing Societies, 2 Co-operative Banks, 1 Co-operative Union and 6 Miscellaneous Societies. These societies have a combined membership of 40,480 with M\$19,420,903 as their working capital and M\$ 910,156 as Reserve Fund.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

Singapore owes much of its wealth to its situation as a natural centre for sea and air routes.

### RAILWAYS

The Malayan Railway system, which is owned by the Government of the Federation of Malaysia, also serves Singapore. There are sixteen miles of metre-gauge track and four railway stations in Singapore. A 12-mile link between the Jurong industrial estate and the Malayan Railway was opened in 1965.

### ROADS

Singapore Island has 1,138 miles, of which 475 miles are laterite roads and 663 miles are metalled roads, which are maintained by the Public Works Department.

### SHIPPING

**Port of Singapore Authority:** P.O.B. 300; Gen. Man. and Chair. GOH KOH PUI; Dir. of Operations LOH HENG KEE; Sec. WEE KENG CHI.

In 1966 the Government set up a free trade zone within the port area.

**Austasia Line Ltd.:** Commercial Union Building, 1 Telegraph St.; services to Australia and Papua; 2 ships; Gen. Man. R. F. A. PLOWRIGHT.

**Chip Hwa Shipping & Trading Co. Ltd.:** 45 Telok Ayer St.; tramp service; 5 motor vessels; Man. Dir. LAU KIAT BIN.

**Dominion Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Harper Gilfillan and Co. Ltd., 5th Floor, Hong Kong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 100.

**Far East Corporation Ltd.:** 11-A Telok Ayer St.; Chair. CHAN HOON HO; cargo and passenger services to Indonesia and Thailand; 3 motor vessels.

**Guan Guan Shipping Ltd.:** 23 Telok Ayer St., Singapore 1; shipowners and agents.

**Heap Eng Moh Steamship Company Ltd.:** 1 Finlayson Green; cargo and passenger services to Sarawak and South Thailand; 3 motor vessels.

**Hua Siang Steamship Co. Ltd.:** 16 Winchester House (1st Floor), Collyer Quay; services to Borneo, Indonesia, Sarawak, Cambodia and Thailand; 4 motor vessels.

**Kie Hock Shipping Co. Ltd.:** 48 Cecil St.; cargo and passenger services throughout the South East, Far East, Middle East, East Africa; 39 vessels; Man. Dir. TAY HOCK GWAN.

**Ngow Hock & Co. Ltd.:** Wah Seng Shipping Co., 161 Hill Street.

**Straits Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Ocean Building, Collyer Quay; services to Thailand, Sabah, Brunei, Malaya and Sarawak; 30 vessels; Chair. R. E. L. WINGATE; Sec. W. E. N. SMAL, A.A.C.C.A.

### FOREIGN SERVICES

**American Export Isbrandtsen Lines Inc.:** 3-H Asia Insurance Building, Finlayson Green.

**American Mail Line:** Everett Steamship Co., 11 Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 2094.

**American President Lines, Ltd.:** Mercantile Bank Chambers, Raffles Place, 1.

**Bank Line:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**Barber-Fern-Ville Line:** Harrisons and Crosfield (S) Ltd.: MacDonald House, Orchard Road.

**Ben Line Steamers Ltd.:** Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**Blue Funnel Line:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**Blue Sea Line:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**Blue Star Line:** Commercial Union Building, 1 Telegraph Street.

**British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Islay Kerr and Co. Ltd.: 11-A Collyer Quay.

**Burns Philp Line:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**China Merchants Steamship Navigation Line:** Malay States Shipping Co. Ltd., 6 Cecil Street.

**China Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**China Pacific Navigation Steamship Co.:** Wah Seng Shipping Co., 161 Hill Street; f. 1913.

# SINGAPORE—(TRANSPORT)

**China Union Line:** Agents: Malay States Shipping Co. Ltd., 6 Cecil St.

**Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** Orient Lloyd Ltd., 49 Robinson Road (Round the World Service); Messageries Maritimes, Finlayson House, Raffles Quay (Europe and S.W. Africa Service).

**Companhia Nacional de Navegação:** Orient Lloyd Ltd., 49 Robinson Road, 1.

**Crusader Shipping Co.:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Bdg., Collyer Quay.

**Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**Djakarta Lloyd Line:** Pelni-Lines, 6D Robinson Rd.

**East Asiatic Line:** Denmark House, 6 Raffles Quay.

**Ellerman and Bucknall Steamship Co. Ltd.:** McAlister and Co. Ltd., 13 North Boat Quay; Dir. J. E. GABAIN, O.B.E.

**Everett Orient Line:** 11 Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 2094.

**Fern-Ville Far East Line:** MacDonald House, Orchard Road 9.

**Flotta Lauro Line:** C. F. Sharp & Co. (Malaya) Ltd., 7th Floor, American International Assurance Building, Robinson Rd.

**Glen Line Ltd.:** Union Building, Collyer Quay.

**Gold Star Line:** Asia Shipping Agency Ltd., 58 Robinson Road, 1.

**Greek Australia Line:** McAlister & Co. Ltd., 13 North Boat Quay; Dir. J. E. GABAIN, O.B.E.

**Hamburg-American Line and North German Lloyd, Anglo-French Trading Co. Ltd.:** 132-136 Robinson Road.

**Hoegh Line:** Harper Gilfillan (Singapore) Ltd., 5th Floor, Hongkong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 100.

**Holland-America Line:** A.B.N. Building, D'Almeida Street.

**Holland East Asia Line:** K.P.M., Finlayson Green.

**Indo-China S.N. Co. Ltd.:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**Japan India Pakistan Line and Japan West Australia Line:** Barretto Shipping & Trading Co. Ltd., 49 Robinson Road.

**Jebson Rhederi M. A/S:** Orient Lloyd Ltd., 49 Robinson Road, 1.

**Johnson Line:** Everett Steamship Corp., 11 Collyer Quay, P.O. Box 2094.

**Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd.:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**K.P.M. Line:** 1 Finlayson Green.

**Klaveness Line:** McAlister & Co. Ltd., 13 North Boat Quay; Dir. J. E. GABAIN, O.B.E.

**Knutson Line:** Sandilands Buttery Co. Ltd., Chartered Bank Chambers, Battery Rd., P.O.B. 541.

**Kyosei Line:** Harper Gilfillan (Singapore) Ltd., Hongkong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 100.

**Lloyd Triestino:** Harper Gilfillan (Singapore) Ltd., 5th Floor, Hongkong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 100.

**Lykes Orient Line:** American President Lines Ltd., Mercantile Bank Building, Raffles Place.

**Maersk Line:** Anglo-American Corporation Ltd., Denmark House, Raffles Quay.

**Messageries Maritimes:** Finlayson House, Raffles Quay.

**Mitsui O.S.K. Line:** Malay States Shipping Co. Ltd., 6 Cecil Street, 1.

**Mosvold Shipping Co.:** C. F. Sharp & Co. (Malaya) Ltd., 7th Floor, American International Building, Robinson Rd.

**Mullion & Co. Ltd.:** Wah Seng Shipping Co., 161 Hill Street, 6.

**Nedlloyd Lines:** P.O. Box 1522, A.B.N. Building (2nd Floor), Cecil Street.

**Nedlloyd and Hoegh Lines:** A.B.N. Building, Cecil Street.

**Nippon Yusen Kaisha:** The Borneo Co. Ltd., Crosby House, Robinson Road.

**Nissho Line:** Pan Continent Corporation, 66-B Robinson Road

**Norse Oriental Line:** Harper Gilfillan (Singapore) Ltd., 5th Floor, Hongkong Bank Chambers, Collyer Quay, P.O.B. 100.

**Norwegian Asia Line:** 13th Floor, Asia Insurance Building, 1.

**Pan Norse Steamship Co., S.A.:** Hong Kong Bank Chambers, 1.

**P. and O. Orient Lines:** Islay Kerr and Co. Ltd., 11A Collyer Quay.

**Polish Ocean Lines:** C. F. Sharp & Co. (Malaya) Ltd., 7th Floor, American International Building, Robinson Rd.

**Red Star Line:** Skoda (Malaya) Ltd., 5th Floor, Asia Insurance Building, 1.

**Rickmers Line:** John Manners & Co. (Malaysia) Ltd., Chartered Bank Chambers, Battery Road.

**Riogrande Line:** 13th Floor, Asia Insurance Building, 1.

**Royal InterOcean Line:** K.P.M. (Far East) Ltd., 1 Finlayson Green.

**Sarawak Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Ocean Building, Collyer Quay, 1.

**Shaw Savill Line:** Mansfield and Co. Ltd., Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**Shipping Corporation of Government of India:** R. Jamubhoy Sons Ltd., 24 Malacca Street.

**Showa Kaiun Kaisha Ltd.:** Orient Lloyd Ltd., 49 Robinson Road, 1.

**Sitmar Line:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**Swedish East Asia Line:** Paterson, Simons and Co. (Malaysia) Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**Tokyo Senpaku Kaisha Line:** Barretto Shipping & Trading Co. Ltd., 49 Robinson Road.

**Union Steam Ship Co. of N.Z. Ltd.:** Guthrie Boustead Shipping Agencies Ltd., Maritime Building, Collyer Quay.

**United States Lines, Anglo-French Trading Co. Ltd.:** 132-6 Robinson Road.

**Waillem and Co. Ltd.:** C-4, Hongkong Bank Chambers, Battery Road.

**Wilh. Wilhelmsen Line, Harrison and Crosfield (S) Ltd.:** MacDonald House, Orchard Road 9.

**Williamson & Co. Ltd.:** Wah Seng Shipping Co., 161 Hill Street.

**Yamashita Steamship Co. Ltd.:** Barretto Shipping and Trading Co. Ltd., 49 Robinson Road.

**Yugoslav Lines:** East Mount Agency Ltd, 17-B Robinson Road.

**Zim Line:** Asia Shipping Agency Ltd., 58 Robinson Road.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Malaysian Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Airways House, Raffles Place, P.O. Box 397, Singapore; scheduled services are operated throughout Malaysia, and to Brunei, Thailand, Hong Kong and Manila. Charters also undertaken.

## SINGAPORE—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

Foreign companies with air services operating in Singapore include:

**Air Ceylon:** Head Office: Air Ceylon Building, York St., Fort, Colombo, Ceylon; branch office: c/o B.O.A.C., Airways House, 26 Raffles Place.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; branch office: Finlayson House, 4 Raffles Quay.

**Air India:** Head Office: New India Building, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bombay; branch office: Adelphi Hotel Building, Coleman Street, Singapore 6.

**Air New Zealand:** Auckland; service via Sydney, N.S.W., started in April 1966.

**Air Vietnam:** Saigon; c/o Malaysian Airways Ltd., P.O.B. 397, Singapore.

**Alitalia:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; branch office: 40A Chartered Bank Building, 32 Raffles Place.

**Ansett-Ana:** Head Office: 489 Swanston St., Melbourne, C.I., Victoria, Australia; branch office: N.T.S. Bldg., d'Almeida St.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** Head Office: London Airport, Bath Rd., Hounslow, Middx., England; Airways House, 26 Raffles Place.

**Cathay Pacific Airways:** Head Office: Union House, 9 Connaught Rd., Hong Kong; branch office: Ocean Building, Collyer Quay.

**Japan Airlines:** Head Office: Daini Tekko Building, Marunouchi, Tokyo, Japan; branch office: American International Assurance Building, Robinson Rd.

**K.L.M.—Royal Dutch Airlines:** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; branch office: Asia Insurance Building, 1 Finlayson Green.

**Lufthansa German Airlines:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; branch office: John Little's Tourist Centre, Raffles Place.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc.:** Head Office: PanAm Building, New York 17, U.S.A.; branch office: 13/15 Robinson Rd.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Elizabeth and Hunter St., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia; branch office: 86 Bras Basal Rd.

**Royal Air Cambodge:** Phnom-Penh; c/o Malaysian Airways Ltd., P.O.B. 397, Singapore.

**Scandinavian Airlines System:** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Bromma 10, Stockholm, Sweden; branch office: John Little's Tourist Centre, Raffles Place.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Central Administration Balsberg, Zürich, Switzerland; branch office: John Little's Building, Raffles Place.

**Thai Airways International Ltd.:** Head Office: 1101 New Rd., Bangkok, Thailand; branch office: John Little's Tourist Centre, Raffles Place.

**Union de Transports Aeriens:** Head Office: 5 blvd. Malesherbes, Paris 8e, France; branch office: Finlayson House, Raffles Quay.

**Union of Burma Airways Board:** Head Office: 104 Strand Rd., Rangoon, Burma; branch office: 42 Tehok Ayer St.

### TOURISM

**Singapore Tourist Promotion Board:** John Little's Building, Raffles Place; Chair. P. H. MEADOWS; Sec. WEE BEE LEE.

**Singapore Tourist Association:** Denmark House, Raffles Quay; Chief Exec. Officer PAUL G. PERALTA.

Over 128,000 passengers, by air and sea, visited Singapore in 1966.

### UNIVERSITIES

**University of Singapore:** Singapore 10; 3,012 students.

**Nanyang University:** Singapore 22; 97 teachers, 1,851 students.

**Singapore Polytechnic:** Singapore 2; 99 teachers, 2,680 students.



# SOMALIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Somalia, the Horn of Africa, lies on the east coast of Africa with Ethiopia to the north-west, and Kenya to the west. There is a short frontier with French Somaliland by the Gulf of Aden. The climate is dry and hot with a mean temperature of 80°F (20°C) rising to 108°F (42°C) inland. The national language is Somali, but the official written languages are English and Italian. Arabic is spoken throughout the country. The population is mainly Moslem but there is a small Christian community, mostly Roman Catholic. The flag is a white five-pointed star on a blue background. The capital is Mogadishu.

### Recent History

After the defeat of the Italian forces in 1941, the Somali territories now forming the Republic were placed under British military administration. The Somaliland Protectorate reverted to British Colonial Office rule in 1948 and the former Italian Somaliland was placed under United Nations trusteeship with Italy as the administering authority in 1950. The two territories united to form the independent Republic of Somalia in July 1960. The frontier dispute between Britain and Somalia over the Kenya Northern Frontier District resulted in the breaking off of diplomatic relations by Somalia in March 1963. A further dispute over frontiers with Ethiopia led to fighting in 1964.

### Government

The Somali Republic has an elected President as Head of the Executive assisted by a Prime Minister and Council of Ministers. The National Assembly is elected by universal adult suffrage. The country is divided into eight regions each administered by a Regional Governor appointed by the Minister of the Interior.

### Defence

There is a Regular Army of about 8,000, supplemented by 6,000 police. The Soviet Union is helping to enlarge and modernize the army and to form an Air Force and Navy.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is mainly pastoral. Seventy-five per cent of the inhabitants are nomadic, dependent on their flocks of sheep, goats and camels. Settled agriculture, which is limited to the irrigable river valleys is now being developed. There has been a gradual increase in the cultivable areas along the Scebeli and Juba rivers, as well as in dry areas. There are two large state farms, financed by the U.S.S.R. Cash crops are grown where rainfall permits, and where irrigation is possible. The economy has been supported by aid from Russia, Italy, the Federal Republic of Germany, the United Arab Republic and the United States.

### Transport and Communications

There are no railways, and roads, though generally poor, provide the principal means of transport. There is an

extensive road development programme designed to link north and south and all the main towns and villages. Nomads rely on pack transport. The ports of Mogadishu and Chisimaio are connected by regular services with ports of Eastern Africa and Italy. There are airfields at Mogadishu, Hargeisa, Chisimaio, Baidoa, Belet-Uen, Galcaio, Bosaso and Burao.

### Social Welfare

There is no state system of social insurance but plans are under way for improving social welfare facilities. Medical treatment is free at Government hospitals and dispensaries.

### Education

Elementary education and some intermediate education are free for all children able to secure places in Government schools. The illiteracy rate is high. There are 233 elementary schools, 26 intermediate schools, 6 technical and vocational schools and 8 secondary schools. In addition there are a number of private schools. A Somali University Institute caters for students of law, economics and public administration. Some students go to China and the Soviet Union.

### Tourism

Tourism in Somalia is relatively undeveloped. There are many places of historical interest including: Merca, Old Amoud, Taleh, Zeila, Mait, and Endisha. There are also good beaches and in the south good shooting grounds.

### Sport

Football is the most popular game. Hockey is played in the north only, but basket ball, volley ball and boxing are growing in importance. Shooting and swimming also have their followers.

### Public Holidays

1967: June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), June 26 (Independence Day), July 1 (Foundation of the Republic), October 24 (UN Day).

1968: January 1 (Id ul Fitr).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force in six provinces and the Imperial System in the two northern provinces.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Somalo which is divided into 100 Centesimi.

Coins: 1, 5, 10 Centesimi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 Somalo

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 100 Somalos

Exchange rate: 20 Somalos = £1 sterling

7.14 Somalos = \$1 U.S

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 246,135 square miles.

**Population:** Total (1964 est.): 2,500,000; Mogadishu (1965) 160,000; Merca (1965) 56,000; Hargeisa (1963) 40,000; Berbera (1963) 12,000; Giamma (1964) 22,000.

## AGRICULTURE

|                       | 1962     |            | 1963       | 1964       |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
|                       | Hectares | '000 Kilos | '000 Kilos | '000 Kilos |
| Durra . . . . .       | 340,000  | 53,000     | 64,000     | 28,000     |
| Maize . . . . .       | 80,000   | 38,000     | 51,500     | 22,000     |
| Beans . . . . .       | 2,000    | 300        | 850        | 200        |
| Ground Nuts . . . . . | 12,000   | 900        | 1,260      | 450        |
| Bananas . . . . .     | 11,500   | 10,700     | 12,600     | 14,000     |
| Sesame . . . . .      | 15,000   | 830        | 960        | 730        |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .  | 1,300    | 117,338    | 90,595     | 149,708    |
| Cotton . . . . .      | 16,000   | 5,000      | 2,580      | 3,287      |
| Tobacco . . . . .     | 2,000    | 70         | 106        | 29         |
| Grapefruit . . . . .  | n.a.     | 235        | 338        | 305        |
| Manioc . . . . .      | n.a.     | 498        | 228        | 680        |

Crops were adversely affected by drought in 1965.

**Livestock** (1963 estimates): Cattle 3m., Sheep 24m., Goats 6m., Camels 16m.

**Fishing:** 12,000 tons (approx.).

**Industry:** Electricity (1965) 11,796,000 kWh, Sugar Refining 30,500 tons, Cement, Meat Products, Cotton Textiles, Leather, Handicrafts, Iron Manufactures, Milk Products and Fish Canning.

## FINANCE

1 Somalo=100 Cents=87.5 Italian Lire

100 Somalos=£5 sterling=U.S. \$14.00

## BUDGET

(1966—Somalos)

**Revenue:** 231.3 million (Chief items: Customs, Excise, Income Tax Monopolies).

**Expenditure:** 254.3 million (Chief items: Administration, Health, Education, Internal Security, Development).

An Italian loan is expected to cover the deficit.

## FIVE-YEAR PLAN

(1963-67)

**Total Expenditure:** 1,400m. Somalos.

**Chief Items:** Transport and Communications (29 per cent), Agriculture (18 per cent), Industry (16 per cent), Housing and Water Supplies (8 per cent).

**Foreign Aid:** Principal contributors up to the end of 1964: Italy (£22 m.), U.S.A. (£12.3 m.), E.E.C. (£9.8 m.), U.S.S.R. (£5.0 m.), UN (£4.3 m.), Chinese People's Republic (£3.0 m.), U.A.R. (£0.5 m.); in 1965: E.E.C. (£2.2 m.).

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 Somalos)

|           | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports . | 230,276 | 270,000 | 320,000 | 391,000 |
| Exports . | 187,950 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 227,000 |

# SOMALIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 Somalos)

| IMPORTS                               | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| General manufactured goods . . . . .  | 72,300 | 82,600 | 91,200 |
| Cotton fabrics . . . . .              | 26,300 | 25,500 | 27,000 |
| Cereals and cereal products . . . . . | 33,000 | 38,000 | 52,700 |
| Transport equipment . . . . .         | 21,700 | 33,000 | n.a.   |
| Non-electrical machinery . . . . .    | 14,000 | 29,000 | n.a.   |
| Mineral fuels . . . . .               | 13,500 | 13,850 | 17,500 |
| Sugar . . . . .                       | 13,300 | 13,600 | 26,000 |

  

| EXPORTS                          | 1962   | 1963    | 1964    |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Bananas . . . . .                | 80,200 | 101,300 | 113,000 |
| Livestock . . . . .              | 66,650 | 91,000  | 109,000 |
| Hides and Skins . . . . .        | 11,600 | 13,440  | n.a.    |
| Wood and Charcoal . . . . .      | 6,100  | 7,140   | 7,140   |
| Fish and Fish Products . . . . . | 6,130  | 5,000   | n.a.    |
| Meat and Meat products . . . . . | 2,060  | 1,500   | n.a.    |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 Somalos)

| IMPORTS                              | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | EXPORTS                              | 1962 | 1963  | 1964  |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Italy . . . . .                      | 81.1 | 88.0 | 99.0 | Italy . . . . .                      | 92.7 | 112.3 | 117.4 |
| Arabian Peninsula . . . . .          | 13.9 | 14.3 | 23.0 | Arabian Peninsula . . . . .          | 96.5 | 91.4  | 100.5 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 9.1  | 45.0 | 44.0 | U.S.A. . . . .                       | 2.0  | 1.5   | 2.9   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                       | 22.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 | U.A.R. . . . .                       | 5.0  | 12.4  | 19.9  |
| U.K. . . . .                         | 23.4 | 28.0 | 50.0 | Iran . . . . .                       | 5.0  | 5.0   | 4.0   |
| Iran . . . . .                       | 16.1 | 12.0 | 12.0 | U.K. . . . .                         | 0.4  | 0.3   | 0.1   |
| India . . . . .                      | 17.8 | 15.2 | 15.5 | French Somaliland . . . . .          | 1.0  | 0.5   | 2.4   |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 20.0 | 21.4 | 25.2 | Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania . . . . . | 1.6  | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Thailand . . . . .                   | 8.7  | 12.8 | 30.1 |                                      |      |       |       |
| Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania . . . . . | 14.3 | 19.8 | 30.6 |                                      |      |       |       |

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Cars . . . . .             | 2,159 |
| Trucks and Buses . . . . . | 5,894 |

### SHIPPING

(1965)

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Number of Vessels . . . . .                   | 836 |
| Goods Loaded (thousand metric tons) . . . . . | 165 |
| Goods Unloaded ( " " " ) . . . . .            | 222 |

### CIVIL AVIATION

(Mogadishu Airport)

Passengers arriving: 1965) 8,282.  
Passengers departing: (1965) 9,210.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                            | SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Elementary . . . . .       | 233     | 26,980             |
| Intermediate . . . . .     | 26      | 5,961              |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 8       | 1,128              |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 6       | 359                |

Source: Statistical Department, Planning Directorate, Mogadishu

## THE CONSTITUTION

Under the new Constitution, approved by the Constituent Assembly in June 1960, legislative power is vested in the National Assembly.

**National Assembly:** Consists of 123 deputies elected by universal suffrage and of a number of deputies-by-right. The Assembly holds two annual sessions starting in April and October, and is re-elected every five years.

**President of the Republic:** Head of State, elected by secret vote of the National Assembly for a six-year term of office. Re-election to a consecutive term may take place only once. Past presidents become deputies-by-right for life.

**Government:** Composed of a Council of Ministers, headed by the Prime Minister, which has the confidence of the National Assembly. The Prime Minister is appointed and dismissed by the President of the Republic; so, too, the Ministers on the proposal of the Prime Minister.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** ADEN ABDULLAH OSMAN.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** ABDIRIZAK HAJI HUSSEIN.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** AHMED YUSUF DUALE.

**Minister of the Interior:** ABDULKADIR MOHAMED ADEN.

**Minister of Justice and Religious Affairs:** Sheikh HASSAN ABDULLAH FARAH.

**Minister of Defence:** ABDURAHMAN HAJI MUMIN.

**Minister of Finance:** ALI OMAR SHEYGO.

**Minister of Education:** Dr. KENNEDIT AHMED YUSUF.

**Minister of Agriculture:** MOHAMED ABDI NUR.

**Minister of Health and Labour:** HAJI BASHIR ISMAIL.

**Minister of Works:** Sheikh ABDULLA MAHMUD.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** ABDULLAH ISSA MOHAMED.

**Minister of Somali Affairs:** Sheikh MOHAMOUD MOHAMED FARAH.

**Minister of National Planning:** Sheikh HASSAN ABDULLAH.

**Minister of Transport and Communications:** ADEN ISSAK AHMED.

**Minister of Information:** ADEN BOUKAH.

**Minister of State:** OSMAN AHMED ROBLE.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN MOGADISHU

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**China, People's Republic:** Via Scire Uarsama (E).

**Czechoslovakia:** Via Locatelli (E).

**Ethiopia:** Via Benedetti (E).

**France:** Corso Primo Luglio (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Via A. Cecchi (Villa Capone) (E).

**Italy:** Via Trevis (E).

**Sudan:** Via Cavour (E).

**U.A.R.:** Via Agostino Franzoi (E).

**U.S.A.:** Corso Primo Luglio (E).

**U.S.S.R.:** Corso Italia (E).

**Yemen:** Via P. Sacconi (L).

Somalia also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Bulgaria, India, Indonesia, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Netherlands, Pakistan, Poland, Saudi Arabia, Sweden and Turkey.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** Sheikh MUHTAR MOHAMMED HUSSEIN.

(Elections, April 1964).

| PARTY  | SEATS      |
|--|------------|
| Somali Youth League ( <i>Liga dei Giovani Somali</i> ) | 69         |
| Somali National Congress                               | 22         |
| Somali Democratic Union                                | 15         |
| Independent Constitutional Somali Party                | 9          |
| Other Parties  | 8          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>123</b> |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Somali Youth League (*Liga dei Giovani Somali*):** Mogadishu; f. 1943; forms the Government; nationalist; repudiates tribal and religious distinctions and stands for the peaceful reunion of all Somali territories; Sec.-Gen. ABDIRIZAK HAJI HUSSEIN; publ. *Unione*.

**Somali National Congress:** f. 1963 by former members of Somali Youth League, National Somali League and Somali United Party; Pres. Sheikh ALI GRUMALE.

**Somali Democratic Union:** Mogadishu; f. 1962; an alliance of the United Somali Party, the Somali National League and the Greater Somali League; Pres. HAJI MOHAMMED HUSSEIN.

**The Independent Constitutional Somali Party (H.D.M.S.)** (*Partito Costituzionale Indipendente Somali*): strong in South Somalia.

**National Somali League:** stands for union with French Somaliland, part of Ethiopia and the Northern Frontier Province of Kenya; chief party in former British Somaliland.

**Somali United Party:** f. 1959; formed on tribal basis in remoter areas of former British Somaliland; Pres. AHMED HASSAN.

**Liberal Somali Youth Party (P.L.G.S.)** (*Partito Liberale dei Giovani Somali*); a small opposition party.

**The Greater Somali League:** Mogadishu; f. 1958; formed from SYL dissidents; boycotted 1959 elections; stood for complete integration of all Somali territories. Leader HAJI MOHAMMED HUSSAIN. Now forms part of Somali Democratic Union.

### OTHER PARTY GROUPS:

Union of the Youth of Benadir; The Somali Fichirin Youth; Unione Musulmana; Unione Nazionale Somalia; Unione Nazionalista Africana; Somalia National Front; Union Maniferro Nazionale; Somalia Republican Party (P.R.S.), Somali African National Union (S.A.N.U.).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judiciary is independent of the executive and legislative powers.

Laws and acts having the force of law must conform to the provisions of the Constitution and to the general principles of Islam.

**Supreme Court:** Mogadishu; as the highest judicial organ, has jurisdiction over the whole territory of the State in civil, penal, administrative and financial matters.

**Courts of Appeal:** There are Courts of Appeal in Mogadishu and Hargeisa, with three Sections: General, Assize and Military.

**Regional Courts:** There are eight Regional Courts, with two Sections: General and Assize.

**District Courts:** There are 42 District Courts, with two Sections: Civil and Criminal. The Civil Section has jurisdiction over all controversies where the cause of action has arisen under Sharia Law (Muslim Law) or Customary Law and any other Civil controversies where the value of the subject matter does not exceed 3,000 Somalos. The Criminal Section has jurisdiction with respect to offences punishable with imprisonment not exceeding three years, or fine not exceeding 3,000 Somalos, or both.

**Cadis:** Civil matters such as marriage and divorce are handled by District Cadis under the Sharia (Islamic) law and other traditional laws.

## RELIGION

### ISLAM

Islam is the State religion. Most Somalis are Sunni Muslims.

### ROMAN CATHOLICS

**Vicar Apostolic:** FRANCESCO VENANZIO FILIPPINI, P.O. Box 273, Mogadishu.

About 5,000 Catholics, mostly of Italian origin.

## PRESS

**Al Liwa** (*The Flag*): P.O. Box 14, Hargeisa; weekly; published in Arabic by private concern; circ. 1,200.

**Al Saraha:** Mogadishu; fortnightly; Arabic; Greater Somali League.

**Corriere della Somalia:** Palazzo del Governo, P.O.B. 315, Mogadishu; daily; Arabic and Italian; Government Information Department.

**Horn of Africa:** P.O. Box 98, Hargeisa; weekly; published in Arabic by private concern; aligned to the Somali National League; circ. 1,200.

**Il Faro:** Mogadishu; fortnightly; Italian; Catholic.

**Bollettino Mensile della Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura della Somalia:** P.O. Box 27, Mogadishu; f. 1944; monthly; Italian; published by Chamber of Commerce of Somalia; Dir. Dr. ATHOS BARTOLUCCI; circ. 2,000.

**Somali News:** Mogadishu; weekly; English; government owned; circ. over 2,000; Editor YUSUF HASSAN ADAM.

**Somalia D'Oggi:** Mogadishu; bi-monthly; Italian.

## RADIO

**National Broadcasting Service:** Radio Mogadishu, Mogadishu; main government service; broadcasts in Somali, English, Italian, Arabic, Swahili, Amharic and Qoti; Dir. JAMAH KHALAF FARAH.

**Radio Hargeisa:** P.O.B. 14, Hargeisa; Northern Region Government station; broadcasts in Somali, and relays Somali and Amharic transmission from Radio Mogadishu; Dir. MUSTAFA HAJI NUR.

Number of radio receivers: 35,000 (1965), some of which are used for public address purposes in small towns and villages.

There is no television service.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; dep.=deposits; m.=million; funds in Somalos)

### CENTRAL BANK

**Banca Nazionale Somalia:** Corso Somalia 55, P.O. Box 11, Mogadishu; f. 1960; Central Bank and currency issuing authority; brs. in Baidoa, Belet Uen, Berbera, Bosaso, Burao, Galcaio, Gardo, Hargeisa and Kisimayu; cap. 1m., reserves 4.8m. (1965); Pres. Sheikh ABDI HAGI ABICAR; Man. Dir. Dr. FRANCESCO PALAMENGIH-CRISPI.

**Credito Somalo** (*Somali Credit Bank*): P.O. Box 330, Mogadishu; f. 1954; chartered public institution; foreign exchange and loans for commerce, industry, agriculture and development; cap. and reserves 8.7m.; dep. 42.6m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. DAHIR NUR HERSI; Man. Dir. Dr. OMAR AHMED OMAR.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banco di Napoli:** Naples; P.O. Box 26, Mogadishu; agency in Kisimayu.

**Banco di Roma:** Rome; Corso Somalia, Mogadishu; Strada Principale, Merca.

**Banque de Port-Said:** Port-Said; Mogadishu.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 7, Hargeisa; br. in Berbera.

### INSURANCE

**Cassa per le Assicurazioni Sociali della Somalia:** P.O. Box 123, Mogadishu; f. 1950; workmen's compensation; Pres. HAJI OSMAN MOHAMED; Dir.-Gen. Dr. MOHAMED AHMED MOHAMED.

A number of Italian companies operate in Somalia.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Agriculture:** P.O. Box 27, Mogadishu. In January 1961, 320 European, 156 Somali, 23 Arab, 24 Indian and Pakistani and 3 North American enterprises were registered as members; Dir. Dr. ATHOS BARTOLUCCI.

## SOMALIA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITY)

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confederazione Generale dei Lavoratori della Somalia (C.G.L.S.):** c/o Somali Democratic Union, Mogadishu; f. 1961; three affiliated unions; affiliated to W.F.T.U.; Pres. MOHAMED FARAH ABDI; Sec.-Gen. ABDULLAHI ADEN.

**Confederazione Sindicale Lavoratori Unita della Somalia:** Via Ruspoli 28, Mogadishu; f. 1959; eleven affiliated unions; Pres. HAGI MAO AVES; Sec.-Gen. Sheikh ALI HASSAN MOHAMED.

**Confederazione Somala dei Lavoratori (C.S.L.)** (*Somali Confederation of Workers*): P.O. Box 642, Mogadishu; f. 1949; membership 5,300 in 15 unions; affiliated to ICFTU and ATUC; the Somali Federation of Labour merged with C.S.L. in 1965, making this the national union; Pres. ALI RAGHE KEIRO; Gen.-Sec. OMAR NUR ABDI; publ. *Sindicalismo Somalo* (monthly).

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

There are no railways in Somalia.

### ROADS

12,417 km.; about 600 km. asphalted, the rest mainly gravel. Many roads were destroyed in the heavy floods of 1961. An ambitious road building and maintenance project was launched in 1965.

### SHIPPING

Merca, Berbera, Mogadishu and Kismayu are the chief ports.

**Aden Coasters Ltd.:** Berbera.

**Brocklebank Line:** monthly service Oct. to April from United Kingdom to Berbera; agents A. Besse and Co. (Somalia) Ltd., P.O. Box 121, Berbera.

**Clan Line:** regular calls at Berbera Oct. to April; agents A. Besse and Co. (Somalia) Ltd., P.O. Box 121, Berbera.

**Lloyd Triestino:** P.O.B. 126, Mogadishu; regular passenger and cargo service to Italy.

Other lines call irregularly at Somali ports.

Somali "Dhows" sail between East Africa, Aden and Arabia.

### CIVIL AVIATION

Mogadishu has an international airport and many landing grounds suitable for DC 6B type of aircraft and Meteor-type jets. A new international airport is under construction.

**Somali Airlines:** Piazza della Parlamento, P.O.B. 726, Mogadishu; partly Govt.-owned; operates internal passenger and cargo services and international services to Aden and Nairobi.

### INTERNATIONAL AIRLINES

**Aden Airways:** (BOAC Associate); Aden; Corso Somalia 17, Mogadishu; services: Aden—Hargeisa—Mogadishu, Nairobi—Mogadishu—Aden.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Hotel Croce del Sud, Corso I Luglio, Mogadishu; services: Rome—Khartoum—Aden—Mogadishu; Nairobi—Mogadishu.

**United Arab Airways:** Cairo; Sede Hotel Guiba, P.O.B. 542, Mogadishu; services: Cairo, Jeddah, Aden, Mogadishu, Hargeisa.

## UNIVERSITY

**Istituto Universitario della Somalia** (*University Institute of Somalia*): P.O.E. 15, Mogadishu; 25 teachers, 723 students.

# THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

(REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA)

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of South Africa occupies the southern extremity of the African continent. To the north-west lies the mandated territory of South West Africa, with Botswana and Rhodesia to the north, Mozambique to the north-east, and Swaziland to the east. Within South Africa is the independent state of Lesotho. The climate is warm and sunny, with average temperatures about 63°F (17°C). The official languages are Afrikaans and English; the principal Bantu languages are Xhosa, Zulu and Sotho. The population is mainly Christian. The Dutch Reformed Church embraces 55 per cent of the white population. About a fifth of the Bantu Christians belong to Bantu Separatist Churches and others are Methodists and Anglicans. Most Asians are Hindus. The flag is a horizontal tricolour of orange, white and blue, charged in the centre of the white stripe with the Union Jack, the old Orange Free State flag, and the old Transvaal Vierkleur. The Transkei flag consists of three equal horizontal stripes of ochre, white and green. The administrative capital is Pretoria and the legislative capital is Cape Town; the administrative capital of South West Africa is Windhoek.

### Recent History

Following the proclamation of a Republic in May 1961, South Africa withdrew from the British Commonwealth. The country follows a policy of "apartheid", the separate development of racial groups and in 1959 the Promotion of Bantu Self-Government Bill was passed under which Bantu territories are to be developed as self-governing states within the Republic. In January 1962 the Transkei was declared to be the first of the Bantu Homelands to qualify for self-government and in December 1963 a measure was passed to give Transkei considerable internal freedom. In November 1963 the first Transkei parliament was elected. In January 1965 the Bantu Labour Act came into force, furnishing District Labour Bureaux with extensive powers over Africans working in urban areas. On September 6th, 1966, Dr. H. F. Verwoerd, the Prime Minister and National Party leader, was assassinated in the House of Assembly. He was succeeded by B. J. Vorster. Dr. T. E. Dönges was elected to succeed President Swart in May 1967.

### Government

The State President of the Republic is elected by the members of the Senate and House of Assembly. Executive power is carried out by an Executive Council (Cabinet) appointed by the State President. The Senate (54 members) includes representatives of each Province and one representative of the Cape Province Coloured people. Members of the Senate must be white. The House of Assembly (170 members) includes six members representing South West Africa and four members representing the Cape Province Coloured people. Members of the House of Assembly must be white. The franchise is open to all whites over the age of eighteen. Coloured males over the age of twenty-one and

resident in the Cape Province also have the vote. Bantu and Asians are not eligible to vote. It is planned to introduce a separate Parliament and Cabinet with limited powers for the Cape Coloured people by 1969.

The country is divided into four Provinces each having an Administrator appointed by the State President and a unicameral Provincial Council elected by whites. South West Africa is governed by an Administrator appointed by the State President aided by an Executive of four chosen from an elected Assembly of 18 members. In 1963 the first Transkei Parliament was elected as the representative body of the Xhosa people. The Xhosa cabinet of six has responsibility for all affairs of state except defence, foreign affairs and some aspects of security and transport.

### Defence

All male white citizens from sixteen to sixty-five are liable to military service. Those between seventeen and twenty-five may have to serve up to three years in the part-time Citizen Force. The South African Defence Force consists of Regular units of the Army, Navy and Air Force and units of the Citizen Force attached to each arm. The Citizen Force consists of volunteer, part-time officers and non-commissioned officers and ballotees. However it is planned to introduce compulsory military service in 1967. The Citizen Force may be employed on combat duty or in aid of the civil power. A second territorial unit, the Commandos, are voluntary infantry for internal security duties. In the 1965/66 Budget 20.1 per cent of expenditure was for defence.

### Economic Affairs

South Africa has successfully diversified its economy and about one-third of the national income is now derived from manufacturing. The establishment of the South African Iron and Steel Industrial Corporation (ISCOR) and the South African Coal, Oil and Gas Corporation (SASOL) laid the foundations of the heavy engineering, chemical and petroleum industries. The textile and food processing industries are also growing. Mining still contributes largely to the economy and gold is the most profitable export. Industrial development is dependent on the white population for capital, management and higher technical skill, with the non-whites providing the labour force. The Bantu are now being encouraged to develop industry within the new Bantu Homelands. Much livestock is reared in South Africa and there are valuable fruit, wine and fishing industries. The export of wool, maize, sugar and karakul pelts is important.

### Transport and Communications

Railways, ports, airways and harbours are administered by the state. Private omnibus services are regulated to dovetail with the railways. Roads are good and a national highway system is being built. There are many internal and international air services and much ocean shipping traffic.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY)

### Social Welfare

Social welfare services protect the old, the blind, the war disabled, the unemployed and those injured at work. Medical services are administered by the Provinces.

### Education

For Whites, schooling is compulsory from seven to sixteen; for Coloureds it is compulsory from seven to sixteen in Natal and seven to fourteen in the Cape Province where possible; for Indians provision has been made for compulsory school attendance where possible since April 1966. Schooling is not compulsory for the Bantu although four out of five attend school for varying periods. Bantu primary education is in their own languages, e.g. Zulu, Xhosa, Tswana, Sotho, Venda, Tsonga.

### Tourism

Tourism is an important industry. South Africa's attractions are the climate, the scenery and wild life. The great game reserves, of which the Kruger National Park is the largest, attract thousands of visitors from Europe, America and Africa. There is big game hunting and fishing and native dances and ceremonies.

*Visas* are not required to visit South Africa by White nationals of Australia, Canada, Ireland, Malawi, Rhodesia, United Kingdom and Colonies and Zambia, or by nationals of Liechtenstein and Switzerland.

### Sport

Sport is very popular. Rugby football is the national

game but many games are played, such as soccer, tennis, cricket, bowls, golf and baseball.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 4 (Ascension Day), May 31 (Republic Day), July 10 (Family Day), September 4 (Settlers' Day), October 10 (Kruger Day), December 16 (Day of the Covenant), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), April 6 (Van Riebeeck Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

Length: 1 yard = 3 feet = 36 inches = 0.9144 metres

1 mile = 1.609 kilometres

Area: 1 square mile = 640 acres; 1 acre = 0.404686 hectares

Weight: 1 ton = 20 centals = 2,000 pounds (lb.) = 907.18474 kilogrammes

Capacity: 1 Imperial gallon = 8 pints = 4.5459 litres

In 1966 the Government decided in principle to accept the metric system.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the Rand (R), which is divided into 100 cents.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50 cents; R1.

Notes: R1, R5, R10, R20.

Exchange rate: 2.00 Rand = £1 sterling

.72 Rand = \$1 U.S.



## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

(Population in '000—1960)

|                    | TOTAL   | CAPE PROVINCE | NATAL  | TRANSVAAL | ORANGE FREE STATE | 1966 ESTIMATES |
|--------------------|---------|---------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|
| AREA (sq. miles) . | 471,445 | 278,380       | 33,578 | 109,621   | 49,866            | 471,445        |
| POPULATION . .     | 16,002  | 5,363         | 2,980  | 6,273     | 1,387             | 18,298         |
| Whites . .         | 3,088   | 1,003         | 340    | 1,468     | 277               | 3,481          |
| Bantu . .          | 10,928  | 3,011         | 2,200  | 4,633     | 1,084             | 12,465         |
| Asiatics . .       | 477     | 18            | 395    | 64        | —                 | 547            |
| Coloureds . .      | 1,509   | 1,330         | 45     | 108       | 26                | 1,805          |

## CHIEF TOWNS

POPULATION (1960)

|                       |           |                    |         |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|
| Cape Town (capital) . | 807,211   | Bloemfontein . .   | 145,273 |
| Pretoria (capital) .  | 422,590   | Benoni . .         | 140,790 |
| Johannesburg . .      | 1,152,525 | Springs . .        | 141,943 |
| Durban . .            | 681,492   | East London . .    | 116,056 |
| Port Elizabeth . .    | 290,693   | Pietermaritzburg . | 128,598 |
| Germiston . .         | 214,393   | Kimberley . .      | 79,031  |

**Transkei (Bantu Homeland) in the south-east of the Republic:** Area 15,831 square miles; Population: 1,444,077 (Bantu 1,418,890, White 14,158, Coloureds 11,029); Capital Umtata.

**Bantu Tribal Populations (est.):** Xhosa 2,193,000, Pondo 1,230,000, Zulu 2,959,000, West Sotho 1,000,000, North Sotho, Venda and Tsonga 561,000, South Sotho 1,089,000, Others 1,770,000.

## CENSUS RETURNS

| YEAR  | ALL RACES TOTAL | WHITES    |           |           |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|       |                 | TOTAL     | MALE      | FEMALE    |
| 1936  | 9,619,000       | 2,009,000 | 1,021,000 | 988,000   |
| 1946  | 11,449,000      | 2,380,000 | 1,198,000 | 1,182,000 |
| 1951  | 12,716,000      | 2,647,000 | 1,325,000 | 1,322,000 |
| 1960  | 16,002,797      | 3,088,492 | 1,539,103 | 1,549,389 |
| 1963* | 17,041,000      | 3,238,000 | 1,613,000 | 1,646,000 |
| 1964* | 17,457,000      | 3,323,000 | 1,657,000 | 1,699,000 |
| 1965* | 17,867,000      | 3,398,000 | 1,695,000 | 1,751,000 |
| 1966* | 18,298,000      | 3,481,000 | 1,738,000 | 1,805,000 |

\* Estimates.

| YEAR  | TOTAL NON-WHITES |           |           | BANTU     |           | ASIATICS |         | COLOURED AND MALAYS |         |
|-------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|       | TOTAL            | MALE      | FEMALE    | MALE      | FEMALE    | MALE     | FEMALE  | MALE                | FEMALE  |
| 1936  | 7,610,000        | 3,832,000 | 3,778,000 | 3,324,000 | 3,293,000 | 120,000  | 101,000 | 389,000             | 383,000 |
| 1946  | 9,068,000        | 4,623,000 | 4,445,000 | 4,007,000 | 3,844,000 | 149,000  | 137,000 | 467,000             | 464,000 |
| 1951  | 10,068,000       | 5,128,000 | 4,940,000 | 4,385,000 | 4,208,000 | 190,000  | 178,000 | 553,000             | 554,000 |
| 1960  | 12,914,305       | 6,504,390 | 6,409,915 | 5,511,921 | 5,416,001 | 241,637  | 235,488 | 750,832             | 758,426 |
| 1963* | 13,803,000       | 6,949,000 | 6,854,000 | 5,875,000 | 5,773,000 | 257,000  | 252,000 | 817,000             | 829,000 |
| 1964* | 14,134,000       | 7,114,000 | 7,020,000 | 6,010,000 | 5,905,000 | 262,000  | 258,000 | 842,000             | 857,000 |
| 1965* | 14,470,000       | 7,284,000 | 7,186,000 | 6,147,000 | 6,040,000 | 269,000  | 264,000 | 868,000             | 882,000 |
| 1966* | 14,817,000       | 7,457,000 | 7,360,000 | 6,287,000 | 6,178,000 | 276,000  | 271,000 | 894,000             | 911,000 |

\* Estimates

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BIRTHS

|             | NUMBER |          |          | RATE (per 1,000) |          |          |
|-------------|--------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|
|             | WHITES | ASIATICS | COLOURED | WHITES           | ASIATICS | COLOURED |
| 1962 . . .  | 76,581 | 14,918   | 74,356   | 24.1             | 30.0     | 46.5     |
| 1963 . . .  | 75,569 | 15,417   | 75,171   | 23.3             | 30.3     | 45.6     |
| 1964* . . . | 79,901 | 17,330   | 79,359   | 24.0             | 33.3     | 46.6     |
| 1965* . . . | 77,311 | 18,334   | 80,704   | 22.8             | 34.4     | 46.1     |

\* estimates

## DEATHS

|             |        |       |        |     |     |      |
|-------------|--------|-------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| 1962 . . .  | 27,896 | 3,788 | 24,077 | 8.8 | 7.6 | 15.1 |
| 1963* . . . | 29,616 | 3,875 | 25,279 | 9.2 | 7.4 | 15.4 |
| 1964* . . . | 29,966 | 3,861 | 25,169 | 9.0 | 7.4 | 14.8 |
| 1965* . . . | 31,020 | 4,324 | 27,692 | 9.1 | 8.1 | 15.8 |

\* estimates

## IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION (Whites only)

| COUNTRY OF BIRTH              | IMMIGRANTS |        | EMIGRANTS |       |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------|-------|
|                               | 1964       | 1965   | 1964      | 1965  |
| United Kingdom . . .          | 13,937     | 12,114 | 2,384     | 3,022 |
| German Federal Republic . . . | 3,110      | 3,614  | 411       | 514   |
| The Netherlands . . .         | 1,117      | 1,323  | 374       | 263   |
| Italy . . .                   | 757        | 1,517  | 149       | 89    |
| Rhodesia . . .                | 2,743      | 1,254  | 285       | 498   |
| Zambia . . .                  | 1,647      | 876    | 169       | 194   |
| Malawi . . .                  | 109        | 33     | 3         | 12    |
| Tanzania . . .                | 131        | 141    | 4         | 9     |
| Kenya . . .                   | 533        | 468    | 29        | 49    |
| Mozambique . . .              | 277        | 398    | 8         | 11    |
| North America . . .           | 460        | 464    | 155       | 110   |
| South America . . .           | 155        | 301    | 6         | 13    |
| Australasia . . .             | 316        | 350    | 91        | 100   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . .    | 40,865     | 38,326 | 8,092     | 9,206 |

**Immigration (1966):** Total 48,048, United Kingdom 13,130.

## EMPLOYMENT

|                          | WHITES  |         | NON-WHITES |         | TOTAL   |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                          | 1964-65 | 1965-66 | 1964-65    | 1965-66 | 1964-65 | 1965-66 |
| Mining . . .             | 66,176  | 65,837  | 556,000    | 561,000 | 622,000 | 628,000 |
| Manufacturing . . .      | 200,500 | 213,900 | 593,000    | 665,000 | 799,000 | 879,000 |
| Construction . . .       | 31,200  | 36,600  | 124,000    | 145,000 | 155,000 | 182,000 |
| Transport . . .          | 115,000 | 115,000 | 110,000    | 111,000 | 224,000 | 226,000 |
| Communications . . .     | 33,000  | 33,000  | 11,000     | 11,000  | 44,000  | 44,000  |
| Public Authorities . . . | 233,000 | 237,000 | 351,000    | 348,000 | 584,000 | 585,000 |

About 1,701,000 of the population are engaged in agriculture; of which 1,455,000 Bantu, 118,000 Whites.

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

| CROP                           | UNIT       | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Maize . . . . .                | 200 lb.    | 53,670,000 | 54,069,000 | 56,210,000 |
| Kaffircorn . . . . .           | "          | 1,543,000  | 2,632,000  | 3,400,000  |
| Rye . . . . .                  | "          | 6,878      | 14,676     | 145,000    |
| Wheat . . . . .                | "          | 7,138,692  | 9,132,725  | 7,900,000  |
| Barley . . . . .               | 150 lb.    | 462,340    | 379,903    | 480,000    |
| Oats . . . . .                 | "          | 370,063    | 258,031    | 1,470,000  |
| Groundnuts (shelled) . . . . . | short tons | 191,428    | 150,707    | 141,297    |
| Sunflower Seed . . . . .       | "          | 107,651    | 84,550     | 80,604     |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .           | '000 lb.   | 10,748     | 10,956     | 20,040     |
| Tobacco . . . . .              | mill. lb.  | 62         | 69         | 49         |
| Cotton . . . . .               | 100 lb.    | 49,180     | n.a.       | 400,000    |
| Potatoes . . . . .             | 150 lb.    | 6,199,900  | 5,959,100  | 5,662,100  |

## FRUIT

| DECIDUOUS FRUIT<br>(1965—short tons) |         | CITRUS FRUIT<br>(exports—'000 cases) |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                      |         |                                      | 1964  | 1965  |
| Apples . . . . .                     | 223,000 | Oranges . . . . .                    | 8,842 | 8,531 |
| Grapes . . . . .                     | 110,000 | Grapefruit . . . . .                 | 1,194 | 1,276 |
| Peaches . . . . .                    | 165,000 | Lemons . . . . .                     | 291   | 195   |
| Pears . . . . .                      | 107,000 | Naartjes . . . . .                   | 6     | 2     |

## LIVESTOCK (Numbers)

|                             | 1958       | 1959       | 1960       | 1961       | 1962       | 1963       |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Cattle . . . . .            | 12,077,717 | 12,326,663 | 12,294,604 | 12,526,790 | 12,549,802 | 12,560,000 |
| Woolled Sheep . . . . .     | 34,236,653 | 33,693,472 | 31,449,636 | 37,904,812 | 39,428,482 | 38,872,000 |
| Non-Woolled Sheep . . . . . | 3,855,050  | 4,158,163  | 3,666,560  |            |            |            |
| Angora Goats . . . . .      | 885,901    | 999,680    | 1,165,977  | 5,320,407  | 5,461,174  | 5,520,000  |
| Goats . . . . .             | 4,010,721  | 3,953,210  | 3,891,073  |            |            |            |
| Pigs . . . . .              | 563,893*   | 401,552*   | 1,381,000  | 646,660*   | 621,108*   | 1,170,000  |

\* European owned.

## VALUE OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS (Rand '000)

|                                 | 1963<br>(est.) | 1964<br>(est.) | 1965<br>(est.) |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| *Cattle for slaughter . . . . . | 90,635         | 94,762         | 122,888        |
| Sheep for slaughter . . . . .   | 49,032         | 56,622         | 56,621         |
| *Pigs for slaughter . . . . .   | 13,565         | 16,323         | 17,965         |
| Fresh Milk . . . . .            | 56,655         | 57,958         | 64,217         |
| Poultry Products . . . . .      | 32,858         | 34,746         | 35,723         |
| Dairy Products . . . . .        | 34,897         | 35,530         | 36,148         |

\* Including the value of hides and skins.

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FISHERIES

(EXPORTS)

|                                       | 1963<br>VALUE<br>(Rand) | 1964*<br>VALUE<br>(Rand) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fish, dried, salted and cured . . .   | 1,132,473               | 1,311,003                |
| Rock Lobster (preserved) . . .        | 471,359                 | 346,662                  |
| Pilchards (preserved) . . .           | 5,317,738               | 6,499,277                |
| Other preserved fish . . .            | 4,502,783               | 9,484,015                |
| Rock Lobster (fresh and frozen) . . . | 8,329,803               | 8,459,420                |
| Other fresh and frozen fish . . .     | 3,394,127               | 3,066,776                |
| Fish Meal and Solubles . . .          | 15,088,729              | 17,109,675               |
| Fish Oil . . .                        | 2,740,611               | 5,393,473                |
| Whale Oil . . .                       | 1,549,789               | 998,857                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>                    | <b>42,527,412</b>       | <b>52,669,158</b>        |

\* Preliminary figures.

## MINING

(Rand '000)

|                          | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gold . . .               | 575,000 | 636,582 | 686,312 | 730,490 | 766,549 |
| Uranium . . .            | 79,400  | 73,754* | 66,762* | 58,068* | n.a.    |
| Silver . . .             | 1,487   | 1,952   | 2,512   | 2,819   | 2,701   |
| Iron Ore . . .           | 9,676   | 12,121  | 11,929  | 15,613  | 17,661  |
| Copper . . .             | 20,693  | 18,041  | 21,795  | 25,946  | 31,734  |
| Manganese Ore . . .      | 13,049  | 14,489  | 13,409  | 14,294  | 17,438  |
| Chrome Ore . . .         | 6,591   | 5,966   | 4,899   | 5,436   | 6,365   |
| Tin (concentrates) . . . | 2,272   | 2,433   | 2,704   | 3,597   | 4,305   |
| Coal . . .               | 59,700  | 65,088  | 67,714  | 72,205  | 83,500  |
| Asbestos . . .           | 21,254  | 23,140  | 22,274  | 24,665  | 25,233  |
| Diamonds . . .           | 37,251  | 36,483  | 36,638  | 44,203  | 49,601  |
| Lime and Limestone . . . | 8,316   | 8,485   | 9,105   | 11,305  | 10,405  |

\* Exports.

('000 units)

|                                  | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gold (ounces) . . .              | 22,942 | 25,492 | 27,432 | 29,112 | 30,544 |
| Uranium Oxide (short tons) . . . | 5.48   | 4.54   | 4.14   | 3.74   | 2.95   |
| Silver (sales) (ounces) . . .    | 2,288  | 2,549  | 2,737  | 2,917  | 3,132  |
| Iron Pyrites (tons) . . .        | 493    | 485    | 461    | 477    | 472    |
| Titanium . . .                   | 102    | 91     | 32     | —      | —      |
| Iron ore . . .                   | 4,366  | 4,774  | 4,916  | 5,325  | 6,411  |
| Copper . . .                     | 58.0   | 51.1   | 60.8   | 65.6   | 66.6   |
| Manganese ore . . .              | 1,563  | 1,615  | 1,497  | 1,617  | 1,957  |
| Chrome Ore . . .                 | 990    | 1,003  | 873    | 936    | 1,038  |
| Tin . . .                        | 2.932  | 2.866  | 2.873  | 2.833  | 3.005  |
| Coal . . .                       | 43,613 | 45,498 | 46,798 | 49,510 | 53,410 |
| Asbestos . . .                   | 194.8  | 221.3  | 205.7  | 215.6  | 240.8  |
| Diamonds (carats) . . .          | 3,788  | 3,918  | 4,376  | 4,450  | 5,026  |

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INDUSTRY

GROSS SALES 1964-65

(R. '000)

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Processed Foodstuffs . . . . .                           | 756,583          |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                          | 268,223          |
| Textiles . . . . .                                       | 228,504          |
| Clothing and Knitted Products . . . . .                  | 192,541          |
| Footwear . . . . .                                       | 76,242           |
| Wood and Wood Products . . . . .                         | 79,325           |
| Furniture . . . . .                                      | 88,633           |
| Paper and Paper Products . . . . .                       | 160,520          |
| Printing, Publishing and Allied Industries . . . . .     | 99,646           |
| Leather and Leather Products . . . . .                   | 24,656           |
| Rubber Products . . . . .                                | 85,055           |
| Chemicals and Chemical Products . . . . .                | 380,973          |
| Petroleum and Coal Products . . . . .                    | 100,319          |
| Non-metallic Mineral Products . . . . .                  | 195,704          |
| Basic Iron and Steel Products . . . . .                  | 265,966          |
| Basic Non-ferrous Metals . . . . .                       | 69,732           |
| Metal Products . . . . .                                 | 469,111          |
| Machinery (except Electrical Machinery) . . . . .        | 215,388          |
| Electrical Machinery and Equipment . . . . .             | 293,178          |
| Transport Equipment (excluding Motor Vehicles) . . . . . | 172,914          |
| Motor Vehicles and Repair . . . . .                      | 250,363          |
| Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industry . . . . .           | 108,283          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>4,662,816</b> |

## FINANCE

1 Rand=100 cents

100 Rand=£50 sterling=U.S. \$140.00

## BUDGET 1965-66

(Rand million)

| REVENUE                                    |                | EXPENDITURE                                      |                |
|--|----------------|--|----------------|
| Customs . . . . .                          | 118.2          | Legislation and Administration . . . . .         | 30.7           |
| Excise . . . . .                           | 187.6          | Bantu Administration and Development . . . . .   | 40.1           |
| National Road Fund . . . . .               | 38.2           | Coloured Affairs (excl. Education) . . . . .     | 16.2           |
| Income Tax . . . . .                       | 559.2          | Indian Affairs . . . . .                         | 4.6            |
| Non-resident Shareholders' Tax . . . . .   | 13.5           | Public Debt . . . . .                            | 72.2           |
| Transfer Duty . . . . .                    | 22.0           | Provincial Administration (subsidies) . . . . .  | 161.9          |
| Stamp Duties and fees . . . . .            | 21.5           | Defence . . . . .                                | 229.4          |
| Interest and Dividends . . . . .           | 43.4           | Justice, Police and Prisons . . . . .            | 83.8           |
| Bantu Education Account . . . . .          | 22.3           | Education . . . . .                              | 86.8           |
| Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones . . . . . | 112.5          | Health . . . . .                                 | 39.4           |
| Other Heads . . . . .                      | 91.0           | Social Welfare and Pensions . . . . .            | 94.4           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                     | <b>1,229.4</b> | Agriculture, Water Resources, Forestry . . . . . | 87.8           |
|  |                | Mines, Commerce and Industry . . . . .           | 15.6           |
|  |                | Transport . . . . .                              | 23.8           |
|  |                | Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones . . . . .       | 80.4           |
|  |                | Other Heads . . . . .                            | 72.4           |
|  |                | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                           | <b>1,139.4</b> |

**Budget (1966-67): Revenue R.1,269.7m.; Expenditure R.1,269.7m. (Defence R.256m.).**

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY;

## BANTU HOMELANDS FIVE-YEAR PLAN

(1961-66)

### ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

(Rand '000)

|      |   |   |        |
|------|---|---|--------|
| 1961 | . | . | 9,076  |
| 1962 | . | . | 17,536 |
| 1963 | . | . | 28,393 |
| 1964 | . | . | 30,022 |
| 1965 | . | . | 29,315 |

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million Rand)

(South Africa, South West Africa, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 6,172 | 6,180 | 7,393 |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | -196  | -212  | -224  |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                | 5,976 | 6,598 | 7,169 |
| Less Depreciation allowances . . . . .                         | -579  | -626  | -677  |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 5,397 | 5,972 | 6,492 |
| of which:  |       |       |       |
| Wages and salaries . . . . .                                   | 3,269 | 3,625 | 3,963 |
| Income from property . . . . .                                 | 1,311 | 1,472 | 1,763 |
| Corporate saving . . . . .                                     | 214   | 306   | 279   |
| Direct taxes on corporations . . . . .                         | 381   | 385   | 424   |
| Government income from property . . . . .                      | 198   | 226   | 216   |
| Less Interest on public debt . . . . .                         | -44   | -47   | -57   |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 415   | 465   | 488   |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 5,812 | 6,437 | 6,980 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 579   | 626   | 677   |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 6,391 | 7,063 | 7,657 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | -112  | 90    | 312   |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 6,269 | 7,153 | 7,969 |
| of which:  |       |       |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 4,066 | 4,571 | 4,966 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 752   | 861   | 966   |
| Gross domestic fixed investment . . . . .                      | 1,263 | 1,511 | 1,784 |
| Changes in inventories . . . . .                               | 147   | 215   | 349   |

### GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(Republic of South Africa—million Rand)

|   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .            | 5,955 | 6,562 | 7,107 |
| of which:                                   |       |       |       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing . . . . . | 681   | 648   | 686   |
| Mining and quarrying . . . . .              | 767   | 839   | 892   |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                     | 1,194 | 1,385 | 1,560 |
| Construction . . . . .                      | 160   | 203   | 255   |
| Public services . . . . .                   | 152   | 164   | 176   |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .      | 604   | 670   | 692   |
| Trade . . . . .                             | 826   | 918   | 997   |
| Financial services . . . . .                | 213   | 251   | 263   |
| Ownership of dwellings . . . . .            | 235   | 254   | 267   |
| Government . . . . .                        | 575   | 630   | 672   |
| Other services . . . . .                    | 547   | 599   | 646   |

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (At year's end—million Rand)

|  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| S.A. Reserve Bank—Gold Reserves . . . . .                | 446     | 407     | 301     | 451     |
| S.A. Reserve Bank—Foreign Exchanges . . . . .            | 69      | 64      | 82      | 70      |
| Other Agencies—Reserves and Exchanges . . . . .          | 63      | 18      | 70      | 68      |
| TOTAL GOLD RESERVES AND FOREIGN EX-<br>CHANGES . . . . . | 578     | 489     | 453     | 589     |
| Coin and Banknotes in Circulation . . . . .              | 268.2   | 302.6   | 324.9   | 355.6   |
| Demand Deposits . . . . .                                | 937.3   | 1,011.6 | 1,146.0 | 1,251.4 |
| Other Short- and Medium-Term Deposits . . . . .          | 935.5   | 1,140.7 | 1,017.9 | 1,036.8 |
| TOTAL MONEY AND NEAR-MONEY . . . . .                     | 2,141.0 | 2,454.9 | 2,488.8 | 2,643.8 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—WHOLE WORLD (million Rand)

(South Africa, South West Africa, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland)

|   | 1964   |       |         | 1965   |       |         | 1966    |
|---|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------|
|   | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                        |        |       |         |        |       |         |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                             | 1,083  | 1,595 | — 512   | 1,073  | 1,814 | — 741   | — 362   |
| Gold production . . . . .                         | 736    | —     | 736     | 775    | —     | 775     | 768     |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .              | 62     | 151   | — 89    | 65     | 170   | — 105   | } — 348 |
| Travel . . . . .                                  | 33     | 47    | — 14    | 35     | 52    | — 17    |         |
| Investment income . . . . .                       | 54     | 225   | — 171   | 59     | 240   | — 181   |         |
| Other services . . . . .                          | 66     | 106   | — 40    | 70     | 115   | — 45    |         |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 2,034  | 2,124 | — 90    | 2,077  | 2,389 | — 312   | — 42    |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .                | 88     | 54    | 34      | 88     | 47    | 41      | 65      |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                         | 2,122  | 2,178 | — 56    | 2,165  | 2,435 | — 271   | 23      |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>                 |        |       |         |        |       |         |         |
| <i>Public Sector:</i>                             |        |       |         |        |       |         |         |
| Short-term loans . . . . .                        | 18     | 3     | 15      | 62     | —     | 62      | 51      |
| Long-term loans . . . . .                         | —      | 7     | — 7     | 36     | 4     | 32      | — 62    |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 18     | 10    | 8       | 98     | 4     | 94      | — 11    |
| <i>Private Sector:</i>                            |        |       |         |        |       |         |         |
| Short-term loans . . . . .                        | —      | 31    | — 31    | 26     | —     | 26      | 54      |
| Long-term loans . . . . .                         | 12     | 38    | — 26    | 80     | —     | 80      | 78      |
| Total . . . . .                                   | 12     | 69    | — 57    | 106    | —     | 106     | 132     |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                         | 30     | 79    | — 49    | 204    | 4     | 200     | 121     |
| Errors and Omissions . . . . .                    | 16     | —     | 16      | 35     | —     | 35      | — 8     |
| Change in Gold and Foreign<br>Exchanges . . . . . | —      | 89    | — 89    | —      | 36    | — 36    | 136     |

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FOREIGN INVESTMENT (1965—million Rand)

|                                       | DIRECT    |            |           |            | INDIRECT  |            |           |            | TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|                                       | Public    |            | Private   |            | Public    |            | Private   |            |       |
|                                       | Long-term | Short-term | Long-term | Short-term | Long-term | Short-term | Long-term | Short-term |       |
| OVERSEAS INVESTMENTS IN SOUTH AFRICA: |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |       |
| United Kingdom . . . . .              | 82        | 37         | 1,146     | 219        | 44        | 87         | 357       | 53         | 2,025 |
| Other Sterling Area . . . . .         | 2         | 12         | 84        | 14         | 4         | 13         | 66        | 25         | 220   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                        | 2         | 6          | 269       | 28         | 44        | 3          | 47        | 8          | 407   |
| International Organizations . . . . . | —         | —          | —         | —          | 24        | 84         | 21        | —          | 130   |
| Other Dollar Area . . . . .           | —         | —          | 49        | 12         | —         | —          | 7         | 1          | 70    |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .      | —         | 2          | 11        | 3          | 8         | —          | 16        | —          | 39    |
| France . . . . .                      | 2         | 1          | 78        | 6          | 17        | 9          | 87        | 2          | 201   |
| Switzerland . . . . .                 | —         | 5          | 60        | 8          | 22        | 7          | 53        | 3          | 157   |
| Other West European . . . . .         | 4         | 4          | 65        | 31         | 29        | —          | 21        | 11         | 164   |
| All Other Areas . . . . .             | —         | 6          | 8         | 2          | 3         | —          | 7         | 1          | 27    |
| TOTAL FOREIGN LIABILITIES . . . . .   | 92        | 71         | 1,768     | 324        | 196       | 204        | 683       | 102        | 3,440 |
| SOUTH AFRICAN INVESTMENT OVERSEAS:    |           |            |           |            |           |            |           |            |       |
| United Kingdom . . . . .              | 2         | —          | 102       | 17         | 1         | 104        | 62        | 44         | 331   |
| Other Sterling Area . . . . .         | —         | —          | 315       | 40         | 7         | —          | 37        | 21         | 421   |
| U.S.A. . . . .                        | —         | —          | 6         | 1          | —         | 44         | 5         | 6          | 61    |
| International Organizations . . . . . | —         | —          | —         | —          | 129       | —          | —         | —          | 129   |
| Other Dollar Area . . . . .           | —         | —          | 13        | —          | 2         | 1          | 6         | 4          | 24    |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .      | —         | —          | 1         | 6          | —         | —          | 10        | 1          | 19    |
| France . . . . .                      | —         | —          | 1         | —          | —         | 26         | —         | 3          | 30    |
| Switzerland . . . . .                 | —         | —          | 2         | —          | —         | 12         | —         | 2          | 17    |
| Other West European . . . . .         | —         | —          | 23        | —          | 4         | 7          | 4         | 5          | 42    |
| All Other Areas . . . . .             | —         | —          | —         | —          | —         | 1          | 2         | 5          | 8     |
| Gold Reserves . . . . .               | —         | —          | —         | —          | —         | —          | —         | —          | 304   |
| TOTAL FOREIGN ASSETS . . . . .        | 2         | —          | 462       | 64         | 143       | 194        | 124       | 92         | 1,385 |



# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(Rand '000)

**Imports:** (1963) 1,202,856; (1964) 1,525,788; (1965) 1,753,900; (1966) 1,645,600; (1967, Jan.-March) 390,300.

**Exports and Re-exports:** (1963) 997,341; (1964) 1,038,826; (1965) 1,049,900; (1966) 1,186,300; (1967, Jan.-March) 265,600.

## COMMODITIES

(Rand '000)

| IMPORTS                                      |  | 1965             | EXPORTS                                      |  | 1965           |
|--|--|------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .              |  | 65,750           | Food and Live Animals . . . . .              |  | 223,334        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .              |  | 12,989           | <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                |
| Crude Materials, Inedible . . . . .          |  | 131,642          | Oranges . . . . .                            |  | 25,800         |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .       |  | 92,683           | Peaches . . . . .                            |  | 16,098         |
| <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                  | Raw Sugar . . . . .                          |  | 22,828         |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .                    |  | 36,001           | Fish Meal . . . . .                          |  | 16,007         |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . . |  | 10,768           | Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .              |  | 10,754         |
| Chemicals . . . . .                          |  | 123,678          | Crude Materials, Inedible . . . . .          |  | 316,996        |
| Manufactures . . . . .                       |  | 426,155          | <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                |
| <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                  | Greasy Wool . . . . .                        |  | 92,924         |
| Paper . . . . .                              |  | 40,957           | Diamonds, Industrial . . . . .               |  | 16,450         |
| Cotton Fabrics . . . . .                     |  | 65,736           | Asbestos . . . . .                           |  | 27,865         |
| Sheet Steel . . . . .                        |  | 49,101           | Uranium . . . . .                            |  | 33,304         |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .  |  | 738,027          | Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .       |  | 25,192         |
| <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                  | Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . . |  | 9,225          |
| Power Machinery, non-electric . . . . .      |  | 42,103           | Chemicals . . . . .                          |  | 34,315         |
| Agricultural Machinery . . . . .             |  | 43,423           | Manufactures . . . . .                       |  | 275,339        |
| Electric Power Machinery . . . . .           |  | 47,631           | <i>Total includes:</i>                       |  |                |
| Other Machinery . . . . .                    |  | 136,428          | Uncut Diamonds . . . . .                     |  | 53,310         |
| Passenger Cars . . . . .                     |  | 93,649           | Cut Diamonds . . . . .                       |  | 28,832         |
| Chassis with Engines . . . . .               |  | 47,750           | Pig Iron . . . . .                           |  | 16,414         |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .         |  | 122,166          | Unrefined Copper . . . . .                   |  | 41,322         |
| Other Items, n.e.s. . . . .                  |  | 34,819           | Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .  |  | 33,648         |
|  |  |                  | Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .         |  | 11,659         |
|  |  |                  | Other Items, n.e.s. . . . .                  |  | 33,859         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                       |  | <b>1,757,676</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                       |  | <b>974 121</b> |

## COUNTRIES

(Rand '000)

| IMPORTS                           | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .               | 12,401  | 16,076  | 18,804  |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 13,708  | 19,585  | 26,942  |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 41,066  | 46,586  | 49,709  |
| France . . . . .                  | 31,241  | 41,221  | 46,606  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 130,445 | 165,382 | 191,284 |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 34,075  | 46,490  | 70,195  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 56,419  | 81,380  | 100,624 |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 30,230  | 36,726  | 37,100  |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | 21,984  | 25,413  | 28,846  |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 19,600  | 28,316  | 29,719  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 361,546 | 437,288 | 494,447 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 204,454 | 291,985 | 331,109 |

[continued overleaf.]

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

COUNTRIES—*continued*

(Rand '000)

| EXPORTS                           | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Australia . . . . .               | 11,736  | 12,031  | 11,197  |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 39,976  | 36,395  | 45,354  |
| Canada . . . . .                  | 13,650  | 15,116  | 15,997  |
| France . . . . .                  | 34,414  | 36,472  | 37,193  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 51,652  | 58,113  | 55,033  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 8,652   | 11,632  | 10,564  |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 49,263  | 39,907  | 37,654  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 70,876  | 84,587  | 71,721  |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 19,303  | 23,728  | 20,934  |
| Spain . . . . .                   | 6,053   | 7,368   | 10,436  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 278,681 | 342,275 | 356,066 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 81,413  | 88,668  | 98,618  |

## TOURISM

| VISITORS FROM         | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Africa . . . . .      | 172,158 | 175,783 | 165,968 |
| Europe . . . . .      | 33,235  | 39,854  | 45,273  |
| Asia . . . . .        | 1,120   | 1,314   | 1,470   |
| America . . . . .     | 8,496   | 9,799   | 11,372  |
| Australasia . . . . . | 1,996   | 2,502   | 2,816   |
| TOTAL . . . . .       | 217,005 | 229,252 | 226,899 |

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|                                       | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Freight traffic ('000 tons) . . . . . | 93,524  | 99,218  | 104,408 |
| Passengers carried ('000) . . . . .   | 339,686 | 384,007 | 425,438 |

## ROADS

VEHICLES LICENSED 1965 (Estimates)

| CARS      | BUSES  | COMMERCIAL<br>VEHICLES | MOTOR<br>CYCLES |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1,117,000 | 19,000 | 272,000                | 98,000          |

## SHIPPING\*

(Year ended 31st March)

CARGO HANDLED  
(‘000 tons)

|                | LANDED | SHIPPED | TRANS-<br>SHIPPED | TOTAL  |
|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| 1964 . . . . . | 12,656 | 13,839  | 232               | 26,727 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 16,228 | 13,985  | 281               | 30,494 |

VESSELS HANDLED

|                |        | REGISTERED TONNAGE<br>(‘000 tons) |        |
|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|
|                | NUMBER | NET                               | GROSS  |
| 1964 . . . . . | 15,298 | 38,831                            | 68,607 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 15,458 | 41,278                            | 72,708 |

\* Includes South West Africa.

# SOUTH AFRICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                                    | MILES<br>FLOWN | PASSENGERS<br>CARRIED | PASSENGER<br>MILES<br>( <sup>000</sup> ) | AIR-FREIGHT<br>(lb) | AIR-FREIGHT<br>TON MILES | AIR-MAIL<br>(lb) | AIR-MAIL<br>TON MILES |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Internal Services                  |                |                       |  |                     |                          |                  |                       |
| 1964                               | 7,097,814      | 507,707               | 268,766                                  | 9,407,111           | 2,631,062                | 3,634,993        | 1,075,963             |
| 1965                               | 7,250,000      | 583,846               | 308,135                                  | 11,405,000          | 3,267,000                | 3,862,000        | 1,143,000             |
| International<br>Regional Services |                |                       |  |                     |                          |                  |                       |
| 1964                               | 645,150        | 45,804                | 22,427                                   | 880,382             | 216,216                  | 423,804          | 109,759               |
| 1965                               | 674,000        | 52,065                | 25,920                                   | 898,000             | 218,000                  | 429,000          | 109,000               |
| International<br>Overseas Services |                |                       |  |                     |                          |                  |                       |
| 1964                               | 5,174,392      | 51,919                | 356,548                                  | 4,759,870           | 16,039,500               | 784,026          | 2,916,418             |
| 1965                               | 5,714,000      | 57,356                | 377,051                                  | 5,003,000           | 16,180,000               | 567,000          | 2,004,000             |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|      | DAILY<br>NEWSPAPERS | CIRCULATION | BOOKS—TITLES | TELEPHONES | LICENSED<br>RADIOS |
|------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1964 | 19                  | 887,000     | 3,814        | 999,385    | 1,279,986          |

## EDUCATION (1964)

| CATEGORIES                             | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS |           | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |            |
|--|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
|  | White             | Non-white |                    | White              | Non-white  |
| Primary and Secondary . . . . .        | 2,746             | 10,682*   | 81,388*            | 748,288            | 2,262,841* |
| Teacher-Training . . . . .             | 18                | 53        | 1,449              | 10,210             | 7,790      |
| Universities and University Colleges . | 8                 | 5         | 7,183              | 42,918             | 3,526      |

\* 1963.

Sources: Bureau of Statistics, Pretoria; South African Reserve Bank, *Quarterly Bulletin*.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA was established on May 31st, 1961. In October 1960 a referendum was held, in which only the white population voted, when a majority of 849,176 (52 per cent) out of a total of 1,633,772 voted for the establishment of a Republic. In March 1961, at the Commonwealth Prime Ministers' Conference, South Africa decided not to apply for re-admission to the Commonwealth after becoming a Republic.

### Executive Power

Executive power is vested in a State President, acting on the advice of Ministers of State or the Cabinet, composed of a Prime Minister and 17 other Ministers. The President is elected by an electoral college of members of the Senate and House of Assembly, presided over by the Chief Justice or a Judge of Appeal. He holds office for a seven-year term and is not eligible for re-election unless "it is otherwise decided" by the electoral college. He is Head of State and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces. The Ministers are members of the Executive Council and they are appointed to administer such departments of State as are established by the State President-in-Council. Deputy Ministers, not exceeding eight in number, may be appointed by the State President to assist Ministers in the administration of departments of State. Deputy Ministers are not members of the Executive Council.

### Parliament

The Parliament of the Republic consists of the State President, a Senate and a House of Assembly. The State President has power to summon, prorogue and dissolve Parliament, either both Houses simultaneously or the House of Assembly alone. There must be a session of Parliament at least every twelve months.

### The Senate

Senators must be nationals of European descent, at least 30 years of age, qualified as voters, and resident at least five years within the Republic.

The Senate, as constituted in December 1965, consists of 54 white members: 41 elected by the electoral colleges of the four provinces (14 for the Transvaal, 11 for the Cape Province, 8 each for the Orange Free State and Natal) and two similarly elected for South West Africa. Eleven members are nominated by the State President, two for each of the four provinces and South West Africa (of whom half are chosen for their thorough knowledge of the reasonable wants and wishes of the non-White people) and one special representative of the interests of the Cape Coloured people.

### The House of Assembly

Members of the House of Assembly must be nationals of European descent, must be registered voters and resident for at least five years in the Republic. The House of Assembly continues for five years unless previously dissolved.

All White persons over the age of 18 are entitled to vote, except those who have been convicted of treason, murder, or any other offence punishable by a term of imprisonment without option of a fine.

The House consists of 170 White members; 160 directly elected by White citizens, aged 18 years or over, to represent the electoral divisions of the Republic, 6 similarly elected to represent the electoral divisions of South West Africa and 4 elected by qualified Coloured voters of the Cape Province.

### Representation of Coloureds

By the Separate Representation of Voters Amendment Act 1956 the Coloured people of the Cape were placed on a separate Voters' List to elect four members to the House of Assembly and two members to the Cape Provincial Council. The Act also allows for the nomination of a Senator, on the ground of his thorough acquaintance with the reasonable wants and wishes of the Coloured people of the Cape Province.

The Act further established a Union Council for Coloured Affairs whose function is to advise the Government in regard to matters affecting the interests of the Coloured people of the Republic. This Council is to become a self-governing body for the Coloured people.

### Representation of Bantu

Five of eleven nominated Senators are selected for their thorough acquaintance with the reasonable wants and wishes of the Bantu peoples.

The Native Affairs Act, 1920, made provisions for the establishment in Bantu areas of local and general councils with minor powers of local self-government somewhat on the lines of the Glen Grey District Council (established in 1894) and the district and general councils then functioning in the Transkeian Territories.

The Representation of Natives Act, 1936, transferred Cape Bantu from the same voters' lists as Whites to the Cape Native Voters' Roll and, as a *quid pro quo* for their rights to participate in ordinary elections, empowered them to elect three members of the House of Assembly and two members of the Cape Provincial Council. Special representation for the Bantu population of the Republic as a whole was provided for in that, through electoral colleges, Bantu could elect four Senators to represent their interests in Parliament, and could also elect some members of the Natives Representative Council, established by the Act.

The Natives Representative Council, which had since 1949 refused to meet, was disestablished by the Bantu Authorities Act, 1951. This created in the Bantu homelands tribal, regional and territorial authorities which have administrative, executive and judicial functions and which form the basis for political development to full autonomy. The council system in the Transkeian Territories was, on request of the people themselves, in 1956 also converted into the authority system provided for by the Bantu Authorities Act.

### BANTU HOMELANDS

The Bantu Self-Government Act, 1959, repealed the Representation of Natives Act, 1936, thus abolishing direct representation of Natives in Parliament and in the Cape Provincial Council. The Act accepts the natural division of the Bantu population into eight national units in the Republic and its vicinity, which, starting from the system of tribal, regional and territorial authorities may eventually become self-governing in their respective areas, although this does not necessarily mean that there will be eight territorial authorities or regional parliaments. It also provides for appointment of Commissioners-General to represent the Government at each of these national units and to aid the Bantu rulers in achieving this end. The Transkei Territorial Authority was set up in 1960 and those for people of the Ciskei and the Tswanas (Western Transvaal and Northern Cape) were established in 1961. In January 1962 it was announced that the Xhosa nation of the Transkei would be the first of the Bantu peoples to qualify for self-government—the next

## SOUTH AFRICA—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT)

step to independence. The new Transkei Constitution was agreed to in March 1962. (*See below, The Transkei*).

In January 1967 it was announced that the North Sotho people, living in the northern Transvaal, would have five departments of government to control the affairs of their Homeland. Matters passing from the control of the Republic Government were education, finance, justice, public works, agriculture, forestry and community development.

### Procedure

Money Bills must originate in the House of Assembly, which may not pass a Bill for taxation or appropriation unless it has been recommended by message from the State President during the session. The amendment of money Bills by the Senate is restricted and such Bills, when passed by the House of Assembly in any session, may become law even if the Senate in the same session fails to pass them or passes them with amendments to which the House of Assembly cannot agree. Other Bills, with the exception of those which alter or repeal the provisions of sections 108 and 118 of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, may in the event of disagreement between the two Houses, become law after rejection by the Senate in two successive sessions. The provisions of sections 108 and 118 of the Republic of South Africa Constitution Act, relating to the equality of the two official languages of the Republic and the amendment of that Act, may not be altered or repealed unless the Bill embodying the alteration or repeal is passed by both Houses of Parliament sitting together, and at the third reading is agreed to by not less than two-thirds of the total number of members of both Houses.

The State President may assent to, or withhold assent from, a Bill. Two copies of every law, one in English and

one in Afrikaans, are to be enrolled on record in the office of the Registrar of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of South Africa. In case of conflict between the two copies, that signed by the State President shall prevail.

Each member of each House must make Oath or Affirmation of Allegiance. A member of one House cannot be elected to the other, but a Minister and a Deputy-Minister may sit and speak, but not vote, in the House of which he is not a member.

### Provincial Government

Provision is made for the appointment of an administrator in each province, who holds office for a term of five years. In each province there is also a provincial council consisting of the same number of members as are elected in the province for the House of Assembly, but in no case is the membership to be less than 25. A member of a provincial council ceases to be a member on being elected to either House of the Central Parliament. The powers of the provinces, which relate chiefly to the administration of local affairs (mainly roads, hospitals and education) are subordinate to the powers of the Central Parliament and all provincial ordinances require the consent of the State President-in-Council.

An executive committee of four persons, not necessarily members of the council, together with the administrator as chairman, is elected by the provincial council at its first meeting after each general election. This committee carries on the administration of affairs on behalf of the provincial council. The administrator may, and when required to do so must, act on behalf of the State President-in-Council in regard to all matters in respect of which no powers are reserved or delegated to the provincial council.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**State President:** Dr. the Hon. C. R. SWART (*until May 31st, 1967*).

### CABINET

(*May 1967*)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Police:** Hon. B. J. VORSTER.

**Minister of Finance:** Dr. the Hon. N. DIEDERICHs.

**Minister of Transport:** Hon. B. J. SCHOEMAN.

**Minister of Education, Arts and Science, and of Information:** Hon. J. DE KLERK.

**Minister of the Interior:** Hon. P. M. K. LE ROUX.

**Minister of Community Development, of Public Works, and of Social Welfare and Pensions:** Hon. W. A. MAREE.

**Minister of Economic Affairs:** Hon. J. F. W. HAAK.

**Minister of Posts and Telegraphs, and of Health:** Dr. the Hon. A. HERTZOG.

**Minister of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, and of Agricultural Credit and Land Tenure:** Hon. D. C. H. UYS.

**Minister of Agricultural Technical Services and Water Affairs:** Hon. J. J. FOUCHE.

**Minister of Immigration and of Indian Affairs:** Hon. A. E. TROLLIP.

**Minister of Defence:** Hon. P. W. BOTHA.

**Minister of Justice and of Prisons:** Hon. P. C. PELSER.

**Minister of Forestry, of Tourism and of Sport and Recreation:** Hon. F. W. WARING.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. the Hon. H. MULLER.

**Minister of Mines and of Planning:** Dr. the Hon. C. P. C. DE WET.

**Minister of Labour and of Coloured Affairs:** Hon. M. VILJOEN.

**Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, and of Bantu Education:** Hon. M. C. BOTHA.

### DEPUTY MINISTERS

**Deputy Minister for South West Africa:** Hon. J. G. H. VAN DER WATH.

**Deputy Minister of Agricultural and Water Affairs:** Hon. H. E. MARTINS.

**Deputy Minister of Bantu Administration and Education:** Hon. B. COETZEE.

**Deputy Minister of Bantu Development:** Hon. A. H. VOSLOO.

**Deputy Minister of Transport:** Hon. M. C. G. J. VAN RENSBURG.

**Deputy Minister of Police, of Finance and of Economic Affairs:** Hon. S. L. MULLER.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN PRETORIA

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** 1059 Church St., Arcadia (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. J. M. G. ALVAREZ DE TOLEDO.**Australia:** Standard Bank Buildings, Church Square (E); *Ambassador:* J. C. G. KEVIN, C.B.E.**Austria:** 6th Floor, Centenary Building, Bureau Lane (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. A. H. HOBEL.**Belgium:** 275 Pomona St., Muckleneuk (E); *Ambassador:* J. SMETS.**Brazil:** 213 Standard Bank Chambers, Church Square (L); *Minister:* J. D'ESCRAGNOLLE TAUNAY.**Canada:** 66 Standard General Building, 238 Vermeulen St. (E); *Ambassador:* C. J. WOODSWORTH.**Finland:** 310 Sunnyside Galleries, cnr. Esselen and Troye Sts., Sunnyside (L); *Chargé d'Affaires:* T. NEVALAINEN.**France:** 807 George Ave., Arcadia (E); *Ambassador:* BALAY.**German Federal Republic:** 180 Blackwood St., Arcadia (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. W. JUNKER.**Greece:** 975 Pretorius St. (E); *Ambassador:* (vacant).**Israel:** 496 Lanham St., Bailey's Muckleneuk (L); *Minister:* (vacant).**Italy:** 796 George Ave., Arcadia (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. AUGUSTO ASSETTATI D'AMELIA.**Netherlands:** 1st Floor, Netherlands Bank Building, cnr. Church and Andries Sts., P.O.B. 117 (E); *Ambassador:* E. J. BARON LEWE VAN ADUARD.**Portugal:** 261 Devenish St., Muckleneuk (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. A. BRILHANTE LABORINHO.**Spain:** 515 Van der Stel Building, 179 Pretorius St., P.O.B. 1633 (E); *Ambassador:* RAFAEL MORALES HERNÁNDEZ.**Sweden:** 177 Pretorius St., P.O.B. 1664 (L); *Minister:* N. H. W. TAMM.**Switzerland:** 818 George Ave., Arcadia, P.O.B. 2289 (E); *Ambassador:* R. HUNZIKER.**United Kingdom:** Greystoke, Hill St. (E); *Ambassador:* Sir HUGH STEPHENSON, K.C.M.G., C.I.E., C.V.O., O.B.E.**U.S.A.:** Van der Stel Building, 179 Pretorius St. (E); *Ambassador:* WILLIAM M. ROUNTREE.

## PARLIAMENT

(Cape Town)

## THE SENATE

**President:** Senator the Hon. J. F. T. NAUDÉ.

ELECTION (NOVEMBER 1965)

|                             | NATIONAL PARTY | UNITED PARTY |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Transvaal . . . . .         | 11             | 3            |
| Cape Province . . . . .     | 6              | 5            |
| Orange Free State . . . . . | 8              | —            |
| Natal . . . . .             | 2              | 6            |
| South-West Africa . . . . . | 2              | —            |

There are 11 nominated members.

## THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** The Hon. H. J. KLOPPER, M.P.

ELECTION (MARCH 1966)

|                                    | SEATS |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| National Party . . . . .           | 126   |
| United Party . . . . .             | 39    |
| Progressive Party . . . . .        | 1     |
| Coloured Representatives . . . . . | 4     |

## THE BANTU HOMELANDS

| AREA             | POPULATION |
|------------------|------------|
| 57,933 sq. miles | 3,633,259  |

## ORGANIZATION

**Minister of Bantu Administration and Development, and Bantu Education:** M. C. BOTHA.**Director of Bantu Development:** L. A. PEPLER, B.Sc.AG.**Commissioners-General:**

Xhosa, Transkei: HANS ABRAHAM.

Tswana, Western Transvaal and Northwestern Cape: Dr. I. S. KLOPPER.

Venda and Tsonga, Northern Transvaal: M. D. C. DE WET NEL.

North Sotho: Dr. W. W. M. EISELEN.

South Sotho: S. R. PAPENFUS.

Zulu and Swazi: J. J. BOSHOFF.

## DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE

(Rand '000—1961-66)

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Water Supply and Irrigation . . . . .  | 8,753.2  |
| Afforestation . . . . .                | 6,581.1  |
| Soil Conservation . . . . .            | 9,375.5  |
| Roads and Bridges . . . . .            | 1,768.4  |
| Dipping Tanks . . . . .                | 260.2    |
| Buildings . . . . .                    | 12,668.6 |
| Sugar, Cotton and Fibres . . . . .     | 1,390.9  |
| Stocksale Pens . . . . .               | 50.0     |
| Town Development and Housing . . . . . | 44,605.0 |

# SOUTH AFRICA—(THE TRANSKEI)

## THE TRANSKEI

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) | POPULATION |
|------------------|------------|
| 16,544           | 1,520,000† |

† Including 20,000 whites (Capital Umtata).

**Flag:** The flag of the Transkei consists of equal horizontal stripes, green, white and ochre.

### BUDGET, 1965-66 (R. '000)

| REVENUE                         |               | EXPENDITURE                          |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Domestic . . . . .              | 3,330         | Agriculture . . . . .                | 5,089         |
| Republican Government . . . . . | 13,000        | Education . . . . .                  | 4,341         |
|                                 |               | Works . . . . .                      | 4,142         |
|                                 |               | Interior . . . . .                   | 2,925         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>          | <b>16,330</b> | <b>TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>18,556</b> |

**Budget (1966-67):** Revenue R. 18,716,000; Expenditure R. 16,568,000.

### GOVERNMENT

#### THE CABINET (May 1967)

**Chief Minister and Minister of Finance:** Chief KAIZER MATANZIMA.  
**Minister of the Interior:** Chief JEREMIAH MOSHESH.  
**Minister of Agriculture and Forestry:** COLUMBUS MAD IKIZELA.  
**Minister of Education:** B. B. MDLEDLE.  
**Minister of Justice:** GEORGE MATANZIMA.  
**Minister of Roads and Works:** Z. M. MABANDLA.

#### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (First Election, November, 1963)

Elected Members: 45.  
 Non-Elected Members: Four Paramount Chiefs, 60 office-holding Chiefs in nine Regions.

### CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of the Transkei was promulgated in the South African Parliament in May 1963, and came into force in December of the same year. The main provisions are:

**Legislative Assembly:** Consists of the four Paramount chiefs of the Transkei, the 60 chiefs holding office in the nine regional authority areas, and 45 members who are elected by all Transkeian subjects whether resident in the territory or in South Africa or South West Africa. The Chief Minister and the five Ministers are elected by secret ballot by the members of the Legislative Assembly.

The Legislative Assembly has the power to make laws in connection with the various government functions it controls. The laws then go to the Commissioner-General

for submission, through the Minister for Bantu Administration and Development, to the State President. The State President may either give his assent or refer the bill back to the Legislative Assembly.

The Legislative Assembly meets at least once every year, and subject to the provisions of the act granting the Transkei self-government, "there will be freedom of speech and debate in the assembly". Subject to standing rules and orders, debates are to be conducted in public.

**Powers:** The Transkei Government has control over its own affairs apart from foreign affairs, defence, internal security, part of the administration of justice and economic development. There are ministries of finance, justice, the interior, education, agriculture and forestry, roads and works.

Under the section listing the "classes of matters" over which the Transkei Government has no power are: "The control, organisation, administration, powers of entry into and presence in the Transkei of any police force of the Republic charged with the maintenance of public peace and order and the preservation of internal security and the safety of the Transkei and the Republic".

**Personnel:** Some white employees of the Republican Government have been placed at the disposal of the Transkeian Government but they will remain on the establishment of the Republican Government. They will be progressively replaced by suitable Bantu employees of the Transkei Government (of a Civil Service of 2,500 posts, more than 1,900 were filled by Bantu in March 1964).

**Zoning of Areas:** The Constitution provides for the zoning of towns and villages in the Transkei under the jurisdiction of municipalities, village management boards, or local boards, for occupation and ownership by the Bantu. This provision was put into effect in 23 Transkei towns and villages, or in certain parts of them, in January 1966.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

*Justice:* An elaborate system of courts provides for the administration of justice in the Transkei. It includes courts under the jurisdiction of the Republican Government. The jurisdiction of any court transferred to the Transkei does not include jurisdiction over anybody who is not a Transkei citizen.

The State President may constitute a high court of the Transkei similar in function, constitution and jurisdiction to the Supreme Court of South Africa. Appeals go from the High Court of the Transkei to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of South Africa. The Transkei High Court is to take over the functions of the Bantu appeal and divorce courts. It is also involved in matters of Bantu law and custom

*Finance:* The Transkei Government is financed by various forms of revenue including taxation of all Xhosa, both inside the Transkei and outside. In addition to this,

the Republican Government grants the Transkei enough money (about R13 million a year) to cover the administration of all departments handed over to the Transkei.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Transkei National Independence Party:** f. 1964; accepts policy of apartheid; aims at Transkeian independence; Leader Chief KAIZER MATANZIMA.

**Democratic Party:** f. 1964; rejects apartheid in favour of the Transkei's status as a province within South Africa, with equal rights for both races in the Republic; Leader KNOWLEDGE GUZANA.

**Transkei People's Freedom Party:** Umtata; f. 1966; aims at immediate independence from the Republic; Leader S. M. SINABA.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**National Party:** P.O. Box 245, Pretoria; f. 1912; aims: (1) to safeguard the White nation in their South African homelands; (2) to lead the Bantu nations to effective self-government in their homelands; (3) to give all nations equal opportunity to develop the social and political organisations best suited to their own particular characteristics and aspirations; (4) to raise living standards in White and Bantu homelands alike. Leader: B. J. VORSTER.

**United Party:** 40 Burg Street, Cape Town; f. 1934; seeks a solution of racial problems through the creation of a Federation of Races governed by a Central Parliament in which all racial groups will be represented. The United Party believes in the necessity to maintain overall white political control for the foreseeable future. Leader: Sir DE VILLIERS GRAAFF.

**Progressive Party:** f. 1959; aim: a new Constitution based on the principles of maintenance of western civilization and protection of fundamental human rights, irrespective of race, colour or creed; one representative in Parliament and two in the Cape Provincial Council, representing the Coloured voters. Leader Dr. JAN STEYTLER; Nat. Chair. H. G. LAWRENCE; Chair. Nat. Exec. C. W. EGLIN.

**Liberal Party of South Africa:** 268 Longmarket Street, Pietermaritzburg, Natal; f. 1953; advocates equal rights of all citizens irrespective of race, colour or creed. Chair. Dr. E. H. BROOKES; publ. *Liberal Opinion*

**African National Congress:** f. 1912; aims to establish a multi-racial democratic society in co-operation with

left-wing and liberal organisations of other races; banned April 1960; Pres. ALBERT LUTHULI; Vice-Pres. OLIVER TAMBO; Sec.-Gen. DUMA NOKWE.

**Pan-African Congress:** f. 1958; splinter group from the African National Congress; believes that a democratic society can only come through African and not multi-racial organisations; banned April 1960; Pres. ROBERT SOBUKWE.

**Labour Party:** Johannesburg; f. 1908; advocates economic equality between the races and the gradual extension of political rights to all non-Whites; is not represented in the 1961 Parliament. Chair. Mrs. JESSIE MACPHERSON; Sec.-Gen. C. CLINKHAM.

**Coloured People's Congress:** P.O.B. 15, Cape Town; Coloured People's Party.

**Indian National Congress of South Africa:** Indian organisation working with the African National Congress; Leaders Dr. DAIDOO, Y. CACHALIA.

The following three right-wing parties are opposed to any advancement of the non-White population: *Republican Party:* Pretoria (Leader Prof. C. F. VAN DER MERWE), *Conservative Party:* Westonaria (Leader J. J. H. TER-BLANCHE), *Conservative National Party:* Pretoria (Leader W. GROBLER). *The Front:* Pietermaritzburg, is a splinter group in favour of the retention of the Republican Constitution and of the residential, social and educational separation of the various racial groups.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The common law of the Republic of South Africa is the Roman-Dutch law, the uncoded law of Holland as it was at the time of the cession of the Cape in 1806. The law of England is not recognised as authoritative, though the principles of English law have been introduced in relation to civil and criminal procedure, evidence and mercantile matters. In all other matters, however, Roman Dutch law prevails.

The Supreme Court consists of an Appellate Division; two Provincial and one Local Division in the Cape Province, one Provincial and one Local Division in each of the

provinces of Transvaal and Natal and one Provincial Division in the Orange Free State and South West Africa. Except for the fact that the local divisions in the Transvaal and Natal have no jurisdiction to hear appeals they exercise within limited areas the same jurisdiction as Provincial Divisions.

The provinces are further divided into districts and regions with Magistrates' Courts, whose criminal and civil jurisdiction is clearly defined. From these courts appeals may be taken to the Provincial and Local Divisions of the Supreme Court, and thence to the Appellate Division.



# SOUTH AFRICA—(JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION)

## THE SUPREME COURT

### APPELLATE DIVISION

**Chief Justice:** Hon. L. C. STEYN.

**Judges of Appeal:** Hon. N. OGILVIE-THOMPSON, Hon. F. L. H. RUMPF, Hon. D. H. BOTHA, Hon. G. N. HOLMES, Hon. J. T. VAN WYK, Hon. A. F. WILLIAMSON, Hon. P. J. WESSELS, Hon. D. O. K. BEYERS, Hon. P. J. VAN BLERK, Hon. H. J. POTGIETER.

### PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL DIVISIONS

**Judge President** (*Cape of Good Hope*): Hon. A. B. BEYERS.

**Judge President** (*Transvaal*): Hon. Q. DE WET.

**Judge President** (*Natal*): Hon. A. MILNE.

**Judge President** (*Orange Free State*): Hon. A. J. SMIT.

**Judge President** (*Eastern Cape*): Hon. A. G. JENNETT.

**Judge President** (*South West Africa*): Hon. J. H. CONRADIE.

**Judges** (*Grigoland West*): Hon. G. F. DE VOS HUGO, Hon. H. R. JACOBS.

## RELIGION

### THE DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH (Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk)

The churches in the four provinces are governed by a synod in each province, united in 1962 under a General Synod which will meet every four years. There are 859 Dutch Reformed Churches in the Union with a membership of 1,500,000.

#### CAPE PROVINCE

**Moderator:** Dr. A. J. VAN DER MERWE, 5 Alexander Avenue, Cape Town.

**Commissioner:** Rev. J. H. ROOS, P.O. Box 144, Cape Town.

#### NATAL

**Moderator:** Rev. W. J. G. LUBBE, P.O.B. 23, Hlobane.

**Commissioner:** Rev. A. J. VAN WYK, P.O. Box 649, Pietermaritzburg.

#### ORANGE FREE STATE

**Moderator:** Rev. P. S. Z. COETZEE, Andries Pretorius St. Bloemfontein.

**Commissioner:** S. J. NAUDÉ, P.O. 399, Bloemfontein.

#### TRANSVAAL

**Moderator:** South: Rev. H. J. C. SNIJDERS, 7 Innes St., Observatory, Johannesburg; North: Dr. F. E. O'B. GALLENHUYS, 325 Hay St., Brooklyn, Pretoria.

**Commissioner:** Dr. J. J. DE BEER, P.O. Box 433, Pretoria.

### THE CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

The Church of the Province of South Africa is one of the many autonomous branches of the Anglican Communion constituted outside England. It is (like the Church of Ireland, the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U.S.A., or the Church of England in Australia) in full communion with the Church of England. Approx 420,000 mems.

**Church of the Province of South Africa:** Church House, 1 Queen Victoria Street, P.O. Box 1932, Cape Town; Sec. and Treas. G. D. ABERNETHY, B.COM., C.A. (S.A.).

**Archbishop of Cape Town and Metropolitan of the Province:** Most Rev. ROBERT SELBY TAYLOR, M.A., Bishopscourt, Claremont, Cape.

#### Bishops

**Basutoland** . Rt. Rev. JOHN A. ARROWSMITH MAUND, M.C., B.A., Bishop's House, Masite P.O., Maseru, Basutoland.

**Bloemfontein** . Vacant.

**Damaraland** . Rt. Rev. ROBERT HERBERT MIZE, S.T.D., Bishop's House, Windhoek.

**George** . Rt. Rev. PATRICK H. F. BARRON, Bishop's Lea, George, C.P.

**Grahamstown** . Rt. Rev. GORDON LESLIE TINDALL, B.A., L.TH., Bishopsbourne, Grahamstown, C.P.

**Johannesburg** . Rt. Rev. LESLIE STRADLING, M.A., Bishop's House, Westcliff, Johannesburg.

**Kimberley and Kuruman** . Rt. Rev. CLARENCE EDWARD CROWTHER, B.A., LL.M., Bishopsgarth, Kimberley.

**Lebombo** . Rt. Rev. STANLEY CHAPMAN PICKARD, Caixa Postal 120, Lourenço Marques, Mozambique.

**Natal** . Rt. Rev. THOMAS GEORGE VERNON INMAN, D.D., Bishop's House, Maritzburg.

**Pretoria** . Rt. Rev. E. G. KNAPP-FISHER, M.A., Bishop's House, Celliers Street, Pretoria.

**St. Helena** . Vacant.

**St. John's** . Rt. Rev. JAMES LEO SCHUSTER, M.A., Bishopsmead, Umtata.

**Zululand** . Rt. Rev. ALPHAEUS H. ZULU, P.O.B. 147, Eshowe, Zululand.

### THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Apostolic Delegate to Southern Africa and Titular Archbishop of Hemesa:** The Most Rev. JOSEPH FRANCIS McGEOUGH, Apostolic Delegation, 800 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, Transvaal.

There are approx. 1,213,706 mems. of the Roman Catholic Church in South Africa.

#### PROVINCE OF CAPE TOWN

**Archbishop of Cape Town:** H.E. Cardinal OWEN McCANN, D.D., D.PH., B.COM.

#### Bishops

**Aliwal:** Rt. Rev. Bishop JOHN LUECK, S.C.J.

**Oudtshoorn:** Rt. Rev. Bishop BRUNO HIPPEL, S.A.C., D.D.

**Queenstown:** Rt. Rev. Bishop J. B. ROSENTHAL, S.A.C.

**Port Elizabeth:** Rt. Rev. Bishop ERNEST GREEN, D.D.

**Prefecture of De Aar:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. L. DETTMER, S.C.F.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(RELIGION, THE PRESS)

### PROVINCE OF DURBAN

**Archbishop of Durban:** Most Rev. Archbishop DENIS E. HURLEY, O.M.I., D.D.

#### Bishops

**Mariannhill:** Rt. Rev. Bishop ALPHONSE STREIT, C.M.M.  
**Eshowe:** Rt. Rev. Bishop AURELIAN BILGERI, O.S.B., D.D.  
**Umtata:** Rt. Rev. Bishop JOSEPH GRUETER, C.M.M.  
**Kokstad:** Rt. Rev. Bishop J. E. McBRIDE, O.F.M., D.PH., D.D.

**Umtzinkulu:** Rt. Rev. Bishop B. DLAMINI, D.D.I.  
**Prefecture of Ingwavuma:** Rt. Rev. Mgr. E. KINCH, O.S.M.  
**Prefecture of Volksrust:** Rt. Rev. CHRISTOPHER ULYATT, O.F.M.

### PROVINCE OF PRETORIA

**Archbishop of Pretoria:** Most Rev. Archbishop JOHN C. GARNER, D.D., D.PH.

#### Bishops

**Johannesburg:** Rt. Rev. Bishop H. BOYLE, D.D.  
**Lydenburg-Witbank:** Rt. Rev. Bishop ANTHONY REITERER, M.F.S.C.  
**Pietersburg:** *Abbot* Rt. Rev. D. CLEMENS VAN HOECK.  
**Prefecture of Louis Trichardt:** Rt. Rev. JOHN THOMAS DURKIN, M.S.C.  
**Prefecture of Western Transvaal:** Rt. Rev. DANIEL ALPHONSE VERSTRAETE, O.M.S.

### PROVINCE OF ORANGE FREE STATE

**Archbishop of Bloemfontein:** Most Rev. Archbishop JOSEPH P. FITZGERALD, O.M.I., D.D.

#### Bishops

**Kimberley:** Rt. Rev. Bishop J. BOKENFOHR, O.M.I., D.D.  
**Keimoes:** (vacant).  
**Kroonstadt:** Rt. Rev. Bishop GERARD VAN VELSEN, O.P.  
**Bethlehem:** Rt. Rev. Bishop PETER KELLETER, C.S.S.P.

### VICARS APOSTOLIC

**Keetmanshoop Vicariate:** Rt. Rev. Bishop EDWARD SCHLOTTERBACK, O.S.F.S.  
**Windhoek Vicariate:** Most Rev. Archbishop RUDOLF KOPPMAN, O.M.I., D.D.

### OTHER CHURCHES

**Bantu Presbyterian Church of South Africa:** P.O. Mpolweni, Natal; Gen.-Sec. Rev. A. V. NZIMANDE.  
**Baptist Union of South Africa:** 210 Transafrica Building, Wolmarans St., Johannesburg; f. 1877; Pres. Dr. J. D. ODENDAAL; Baptist Union Sec. C. W. PARNELL; 44,982 mems.

**Congregational Church of South Africa:** P.O.B. 1634, Rondebosch, Cape Town; f. 1859; Chairman and Secretary Rev. VERNON E. MILLER; Dist. Assens. and Secs.: Northern, Rev. G. NORMANTON, Johannesburg; Natal, D. HENDERSON, Durban; Midlands, Rev. H. J. HENDRICKSE, Uitenhage; South-West, S. W. SNYDERS, Paarltsdorp; Western, T. A. GREEN, Cape Town; 100,674 mems.; publ. *The Congregationalist*.

**Church of England in South Africa:** P.O. Box 1530, Cape Town; began with the British occupation of the Cape in the beginning of the nineteenth century, and continued to exist after the secession of the Church of the Province of South Africa in 1870; 15 European Churches, 1 Coloured and 150 African; Bishops: Rt. Rev. S. C. BLADLEY, L.T.H.; Rt. Rev. P. P. CHAMANE; Registrar H. HAMMOND, M.A.; publ. *Church News*.

**Methodist Church of South Africa, The:** Methodist Connexional Office, P.O. Box 2256, Durban, Natal; f. 1883; Pres. Rev. R. C. BELLIS; Sec. Rev. STANLEY B. SUDBURY, D.D.; 348,023 mems.; publ. *The Methodist Churchman*.

**Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk Van Afrika:** P.O. Box 2368, Pretoria; governed according to Presbyterian Church regulation by a General Church Assembly; Administrator A. B. VAN N. HERBST, 210 Jacob Maré Street, Pretoria; total membership 190,342.

**Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa:** Head Office: Saambou Building, 112 Commissioner St., Johannesburg; f. 1897; Gen. Sec. and Clerk of the Assembly Rev. J. PATERSON WHYTE, M.A.; 44,000 mems.; publ. *Presbyterian Leader*.

**Reformed Church of South Africa (Die Gereformeerde Kerk):** P.O. Box 20004, Northbridge, Potchefstroom; total membership 118,138, all races.

### JEWISH COMMUNITY

The Jews have been associated with South Africa since its earliest days. There was a party of Jews among the 1820 settlers. An organised Jewish community was founded at Cape Town in 1841 and there are now about 200 congregations in the country, most of them having their own synagogues. The official representative of the World Zionist Organisation (and of its various funds and institutions in South Africa) is the South African Zionist Federation.

**South African Jewish Board of Deputies:** P.O.B. 1180, Johannesburg; f. 1912; is the representative institution of South African Jewry; is composed of all the important congregational and Jewish institutions in South Africa; there are about 116,000 Jews in South Africa; Pres. Dr. T. SCHNEIDER; Chair. Dr. MAURICE PORTER.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### CAPE PROVINCE

**Burger, Die:** 30 Keerom Street, P.O. Box 692, Cape Town; f. 1915; morning; Afrikaans; Editor P. J. CILLIE.  
**Cape Argus:** 122 St. George's Street, P.O. Box 56, Cape Town; f. 1857; evening; English; Independent; Editor J. S. M. SIMPSON.  
**Cape Times:** 77 Burg Street, Cape Town; f. 1876; morning; English; Independent; circulation 67,000; Editor VICTOR NORTON.

**Daily Dispatch:** 33 Caxton Street, P.O. Box 131, East London; f. 1872; morning; English; Independent; circ. 23,700; Editor K. M. McPHERSON.

**Daily Representative:** 64 Cathcart Road, Queenstown; f. 1859; evening; English; Managing Dir. F. L. GREEN; Editor W. EDWARDS.

**Diamond Fields Advertiser:** P.O. Box 610, Kimberley; f. 1877; morning; English; Editor C. L. LIGHTON.

**Eastern Province Herald:** Newspaper House, 19 Baakens St., P.O. Box 1117, Port Elizabeth; f. 1845; morning;

## SOUTH AFRICA—(THE PRESS)

English; Independent; circ. 25,128; Editor ANDREW M. POLLOCK.

**Evening Post:** 19 Baakens Street, P.O. Box 1156, Port Elizabeth; f. 1947; afternoon; Independent; English; circulation 24,000 daily edition, 49,000 week-end edition; Editor J. G. SUTHERLAND.

**Grocott's Daily Mail:** 40 High Street, P.O. Box 179, Grahamstown; English; Independent; Editor M. J. SADLER, B.A.

### NATAL

**Natal Mercury:** 12 Devonshire Place, P.O. Box 950, Durban; f. 1852; morning; English; circ. 57,610; Editor JOHN D. ROBINSON.

**The Daily News:** 85 Field Street, Durban; f. 1878; evening; English; Editor W. W. MACKENZIE.

**Natal Witness:** 244 Longmarket Street, P.O. Box 362, Pietermaritzburg; f. 1846; morning; English; Editor S. R. ELDRIDGE.

### ORANGE FREE STATE

**Friend, The and Goldfields Friend:** 21 Charles Street, P.O. Box 245, Bloemfontein; f. 1850; morning; English; Independent; Editor M. J. GREEN.

**Volksblad, Die:** P.O. Box 267, Bloemfontein; f. 1917; evening; Afrikaans; circ. daily edition 28,276, week-end edition 31,663; Editor H. H. DREYER.

### TRANSSVAAL

**Pretoria News:** 216 Vermeulen Street, P.O. Box 439, Pretoria; f. 1898; evening; English; Independent; Editor R. A. GILL; Man. R. J. R. GITTINS.

**Rand Daily Mail:** P.O. Box 1138, 174 Main Street, Johannesburg; f. 1902; morning; English; Independent; circ. 112,000; Editor RAYMOND LOUW.

**Star, The:** 47 Sauer Street, P.O. Box 1014, Johannesburg; f. 1887; evening; English; Independent; Editor J. W. PATTEN.

**Transvaler, Die:** 102 Jorissen St., P.O.B. 8124, Johannesburg; f. 1937; morning; Afrikaans; Nationalist; circ. circ. 43,474; Editor Dr. G. D. SCHOLTZ.

**Vaderland, Die:** 8 Empire Road Extension, Auckland Park, Johannesburg; f. 1936; evening; Independent; 50,662; Editor A. M. VAN SCHOOR.

**World, The:** P.O. Box 6663 Johannesburg; f. 1932 as a weekly; daily in 1962; English language newspaper catering exclusively for the African people; circ. 70,000; Editor M. T. MOERANE.

## WEEKLIES AND FORTNIGHTLIES

### CAPE PROVINCE

**Cape Argus Week-End Edition:** P.O.B. 56, Cape Town; f. 1857; Saturday; English; circulation 104,000; Editor J. S. M. SIMPSON.

**Contact:** 47 Parliament Street, Cape Town; fortnightly; Liberal; circ. 13,000.

**Courier:** Bank St., P.O.B. 64, Beaufort West; f. 1869; Friday; Editor MICHAEL BELLON.

**District Mail, The:** P.O. Box 58, Somerset West; f. 1928; Friday morning; local news; Editor NORMAN McLEOD.

**Eikestadnuus:** P.O. Box 28, Stellenbosch; Friday; English and Afrikaans; Editor Mrs. SOPHIE HENDRIKS.

**George and Knysna Herald:** 119 York Street, George; f. 1881; twice weekly; Editor and Man. Dir. A. A. COOPER.

**Graaff Reinet Advertiser:** P.O. Box 31, Graaff Reinet; f. 1864; rural; twice weekly; Independent; Editor R. C. KNOTT-CRAIG.

**Huisgenoot:** P.O.B. 1802, Cape Town; f. 1916; weekly; Editor N. G. STREYTLER.

**Imvo Zabantsundu (Bantu Opinion):** P.O.B. 190, King Williams Town; f. 1884; Editor M. T. VUSO.

**Jongspan, Die:** P.O. Box 1802, Cape Town; f. 1935; only Afrikaans juvenile weekly in South Africa; Editor C. MOSTERT.

**Kerkbode, Die:** P.O. Box 4539, Cape Town; f. 1849; official organ of the Dutch Reformed Church of South Africa; Editor Dr. A. P. TREURNICHT.

**King News:** King William's Town; weekly.

**Landstem, Die:** P.O. Box 90, Cape Town; circ. 152,476; Afrikaans; Independent; Editor P. BEUKES.

**Mafeking Mail and Protectorate Guardian:** P.O. Box 64, Mafeking; f. 1899; English and Afrikaans; Fri.; Editor J. PODBREV; circ. 1,600.

**Mense:** P.O. Box 90, Cape Town; circ. 56,300; Editor Mrs. L. VOSLOO.

**Mercury, The:** P.O. Box 122, King William's Town; f. 1875; Wednesday; general; English; Editor R. GINSBERG.

**Midland News and Karroo Farmer:** P.O. Box 101, Cradock; f. 1891; English; weekly; Editor J. B. FINLAISON.

**Oosterlig:** 52 Cawood St., Port Elizabeth; f. 1937; daily (Mon.-Fri.); Afrikaans; Nationalist; Editor D. J. VAN ZYL.

**Paarl Post:** Upper New Street, P.O. Box 248, Paarl; f. 1875; Tuesdays and Fridays; Afrikaans and English; Independent; Editor M. HENDLER.

**South African Medical Journal:** P.O. Box 643, Cape Town; weekly; organ of the Medical Association of South Africa; Editor A. P. BLIGNAULT, M.A., M.D., M.B., CH.B.

**Territorial News:** Owen Street, P.O. Box 26, Umtata; f. 1881; English; weekly; Editor J. D'OLIVEIRA.

**Uitenhage Chronicle:** P.O. Box 44, 122 Caledon Street, Uitenhage; f. 1880; weekly; general; English and Afrikaans; Editor E. M. HARPER.

**Uitenhage Times, The:** P.O. Box 46, Uitenhage; f. 1864; bi-lingual; Prop. and Editor J. S. HULTZER.

**Umthunywa:** Owen Street, P.O. Box 129, Umtata; f. 1937; English and Xhosa; Editor J. D'OLIVEIRA.

**Uniondale and Langkloof Medium:** P.O.B. 31, Graaff Reinet; f. 1937; general news; Editor R. C. KNOTT-CRAIG.

### NATAL

**The Graphic:** P.O.B. 2339, Durban; English; Editor M. S. ACHARY.

**Ilanga:** 128 Umgomi Rd., Durban; f. 1903; Zulu and English.

**Indian Opinion:** Private Bag, Durban; f. 1903; English and Gujarati; Editor Mrs. SUSHILA M. GANDHI.

**Ladysmith Gazette:** P.O.B. 500, Ladysmith; f. 1902; Saturday; circ. 1,300; Editor and Advt. Man. R. M. ROBINSON.

**Leader, The:** Box 2471, Durban; f. 1940; Ind.; English; Editor S. S. R. BRAMDAW.

**Newcastle Advertiser:** P.O. Box 144, Newcastle; f. 1901; weekly; English and Afrikaans; Editor Mrs. K. F. KOBRIN.

**Sunday Tribune:** P.O. Box 1401, Durban; f. 1947; English; Independent; Editor ANTHONY ROBERT HOSE.

**Umafrika:** P.O. Mariannhill, Natal; Catholic Zulu weekly; f. 1911; circ. 11,000; Editor W. KICK.

## ORANGE FREE STATE

**Bethlehem Express:** 10 Muller St., P.O.B. 555, Bethlehem; f. 1905; bilingual; farming and commercial; circ. 2,075; Editor T. C. ROFFE, M.C.

**Die Noordelike Stem/The Northern Times:** Murray St., P.O. Box 309, Kroonstad; English and Afrikaans; Friday; Editor E. J. DE LANGE.

**Farmers' Weekly and Homestead:** (Women's Section); Friend Newspapers Ltd., 21 Charles Street, P.O. Box 245, Bloemfontein; f. 1911; Wednesday; agriculture; Editor E. C. HAVINGA.

**Femina and Woman's Life:** P.O. Box 245, Bloemfontein; fortnightly; Editor H. E. J. PARKER.

**People's Weekly:** P.O. Box 286, Bloemfontein; f. 1911; English; Independent; circ. 6,500.

**Personality:** 21 Charles Street, P.O. Box 245, Bloemfontein; f. 1957; Thursday; national fortnightly magazine, incorporating *The Outspan*; Editor R. A. SHORT.

## TRANSVAAL

**African Jewish Newspaper:** 25 Davies Street, Doornfontein, Johannesburg; f. 1931; Friday; Yiddish; Editor LEVI SHALIT.

**Boksburg Advertiser and Boksburg Volksblad:** P.O. Box 136, Boksburg; English and Afrikaans; Friday; Editor S. GILL.

**Brandwag, Die:** 8 Empire Road Extension, Auckland Park; P.O.B. 845, Johannesburg; f. 1937; weekly; Afrikaans; circ. 113,500; Editor I. D. VAN DER WALT.

**Dagbreek en Sondagnuus:** 8 Empire Road Extension, Auckland Park, Johannesburg; f. 1947; Afrikaans Sunday newspaper; circulation 152,762; Managing Dir. M. V. JOOSTE.

**Germiston Advocate and Germiston Koerant:** P.O.B. 7, Germiston; English and Afrikaans; Editor S. GILL.

**Lentsoe La Basotho:** P.O. Box 6663, Johannesburg; Sotho and English; Editor S. MELEKO.

**Middelburg Observer:** P.O. Box 36, Middelburg; f. 1903; coal mining, farming and educational.

**Northern Review:** P.O.B. 45, Pietersburg; English and Afrikaans; Friday.

**Post:** Drum House, 62 Eloff Street Extension, P.O. Box 3413, Johannesburg; Editor P. S. SMITH.

**Potchefstroom Herald:** 11 Olen Lane, Potchefstroom; f. 1881; English and Afrikaans; Editor F. H. KAMFFER.

**Rustenburg Herald:** P.O. Box 170, Rustenburg; f. 1924; English and Afrikaans; Prop. Rustenburg Herald (Pty.) Ltd.; Managing Editor H. M. WULFSE.

**S.A. Mining and Engineering Journal:** Balgownie House, 66 Commissioner St., Johannesburg; f. 1891; technical journal; Gen. Manager P. H. CLARK; Editor G. M. THAIN.

**Sondagstem:** 47 Sauer St., P.O.B. 11590, Johannesburg; f. 1957; Afrikaans; Independent; Editor A. A. VAN DER MERWE.

**The South African Financial Gazette:** P.O.B. 8161, Johannesburg; f. 1964; weekly; English; Editor ROBERT HAYNES.

**South African Jewish Times** (incorp. the **Rhodesian Jewish Journal**): P.O. Box 2878, Johannesburg; English-Jewish weekly; circulation 13,000; Editor LEON FELDBERG.

**Southern Africa Financial Mail:** P.O. Box 9959, 174 Main Street, Johannesburg; f. 1959; weekly; circulation 14,500; Editor GEORGE PALMER.

**Stage and Cinema:** P.O. Box 1574, Johannesburg; f. 1946; Friday; theatre, cinema and concert hall, etc.; circulation 144,000; Man. Editor R. L. FINLAYSON.

**Sunday Express:** 174 Main Street, P.O. Box 1067, Johannesburg; English; Independent; circulation 175,800; Editor M. A. JOHNSON.

**Sunday Times:** 174 Main Street, P.O. Box 1090, Johannesburg; f. 1906; English; Independent; circulation 412,000; Editor JOEL MERVIS.

**Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark News:** P.O. Box 122, Vereeniging; f. 1915; Thursday; circ. 8,000; Editor B. BYRNE-DALY.

**West Rand Review-Koerant:** P.O. Box 171, Krugersdorp; f. 1898; Editor P. V. J. WALT.

**West Rand Times and Wesrand:** Grand Chambers, Ockerse Street, P.O. Box 93, Krugersdorp; f. 1934; bi-lingual; Editor S. GILL.

**Westelike Stem, Die:** 110 King Edward Street, Potchefstroom; f. 1915; Afrikaans newspaper; circulation 3,000.

**Zionist Record:** P.O. Box 150, Johannesburg; f. 1908; circ. 10,000; Editor HYMAN LEWIS.

## MONTHLIES

## CAPE PROVINCE

**Commercial Opinion** (*Journal of the Association of Chambers of Commerce of South Africa*): P.O. Box 566, Cape Town; f. 1923; circulation 12,000; Editor W. B. WEST, B.COM.

**Education:** P.O.B. 923, Cape Town; f. 1890; organ of the South African Teachers' Association; circulation 2,200; Editor L. L. WAHL.

**Food Industries of South Africa:** P.O. Box 4245; Cape Town; f. 1948; Editor R. HAXTON.

**New African, The:** P.O. Box 2068, Cape Town; politics and the arts.

**Railway Engineering:** P.O. Box 80, Cape Town; f. 1957; Editor DAVID TREBETT.

**South African Bankers' Journal, The:** 130 Adderley St., P.O.B. 2213, Cape Town; published by The Institute of Bankers; f. 1904; circ. 11,500; Editor SYDNEY WELCH.

**South African Insurance Magazine:** P.O. Box 80, Cape Town; f. 1908; Editor HERBERT OPPEL.

**South African Motorist:** P.O. Box 1035, Cape Town; f. 1902; official journal of the Royal Automobile Club of S.A.; monthly; circulation; 28,000; Editor J. B. HOLMES.

**South African Outlook, The:** The Lovedale Press, Lovedale, C.P.; f. 1870; missionary and racial affairs; Editor FRANCIS WILSON.

**South African Shipping News and Fishing Industry Review:** P.O.B. 80, Cape Town; f. 1946; Editor DAVID TREBETT.

**Unie, Die:** P.O. Box 196, Cape Town; f. 1905; educational; organ of the South African Teachers' Union; Editor DR. THEO PAUW.

**Wamba:** 1 Leeuwen St., Cape Town; educational; publ. in seven Bantu languages; Editor C. P. SENYATSI.

**Wynboer, Die:** Kaapag Trust (Pty.) Ltd., P.O. Box 115, Stellenbosch; f. 1931; devoted to the interest of viticulture and the wine and spirit industry of South Africa; Editor G. R. F. MEYER.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(THE PRESS)

### NATAL

**Home Front:** c/o Mercury Building, Devonshire Place, P.O. Box 950, Durban; f. 1928; ex-Service magazine; Editor C. W. SHACKLETON.

**Natal Review:** 413 Paynes Buildings, West Street, P.O. Box 2434, Durban; English; trade review.

### ORANGE FREE STATE

**Merino:** P.O. Box 402, Bloemfontein; f. 1941; circ. 23,000; Editor S. H. J. v. VUUREN.

**Patriot:** P.O. Box 286, Bloemfontein; f. 1916; official organ of the Sons of England Society of Southern Africa; circ. 2,000; Editor A. W. G. SCOTT.

### TRANSVAAL

**Amateur Photography:** P.O. Box 8620, Johannesburg; monthly; Managing Editor J. L. WOOTTON.

**Childhood:** P.O. Box 3757, Johannesburg; f. 1925; mothercraft and child welfare; journal of National Council for Child Welfare; Editor MRS. H. BERNSTEIN.

**Ditaba:** P.O. Box 164, Potgieterus; f. 1959; English and Sotho; Editor DANIEL TSEBE.

**Drum:** 15 Troye Street, Johannesburg; f. 1951; monthly; circulation 70,000 in Union, 190,000 abroad; Editor JACK BLADES.

**Engineer and Foundryman:** P.O.B. 6877, Johannesburg; f. 1936; Editor P. C. WALSH.

**Financial Times and Industrial Press:** P.O.B. 6620, Johannesburg; monthly; Editor R. O. FORSYTH-KING.

**Forum, The:** P.O. Box 7108, Johannesburg; monthly; Editor N. A. G. CALEY.

**Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy:** P.O. Box 1183, Johannesburg; f. 1894; circ. 1,800; Hon. Editor R. C. J. GOODE.

**Mining and Industrial Review:** P.O. Box 9259; Johannesburg; f. 1907; Editor LEO LAVOO.

**Ons Jeug:** P.O. Box 2406, Pretoria; f. 1951; religious; Editor G. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN; circ. 12,000.

**Postal and Telegraph Herald:** P.O. Box 9186, Johannesburg; f. 1904; English and Afrikaans; circ. 9,500; Editor L. J. VAN DER LINDE.

**S.A. Electrical Review:** Balgownie House, 66 Commissioner St., Johannesburg; f. 1918; trade and technical; Editor K. KRAFT; Gen. Manager P. H. CLARK.

**South African Architectural Record:** 75 Howard House, Loveday Street, Johannesburg; f. 1915; journal of the Institute of South African Architects; Editor W. DUNCAN HARVIE, A.R.I.B.A., M.I.A.

**South African Builder:** Federated House, corner Loveday Street and De Villiers Street, P.O. Box 11359, Johannesburg; f. 1923; official journal of National Federation of Building Trade Employers in South Africa; circ. 3,000; Editor G. DE C. MALHERBE.

**South African Engineer:** Balgownie House, 66 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg; f. 1918; trade and technical; Editor A. WATERS; Gen. Manager P. H. CLARK.

**South African Garden and Home:** P.O. Box 8620, Johannesburg; monthly; Man. Editor P. J. GIBSON.

**South African Mechanical Engineer, The:** P.O. Box 2988, Johannesburg; f. 1892; journal of the South African Institution of Mechanical Engineers; Hon. Tech. Editor L. R. ROBINSON; Prod. Editor J. R. DRAPER.

**South African Mining Review:** 709-711 Union House, Main Street, Johannesburg; f. 1907; Editor D. I. HADDON.

**South African Nursing Journal:** P.O. Box 1280, Pretoria; f. 1935; official organ of the South African Nursing Association; circ. 26,658; Editor BARBARA L. ALFORD.

**South African Philatelist:** P.O. Box 375, Johannesburg; Business Manager S. J. VERMAAK; Editor T. B. BERRY.

**South African Railways and Harbours Magazine:** P.O. Box 1111, Johannesburg; f. 1910; Man. Editor P. LE F. STRYDOM.

**Uitwang:** P.O. Box 170, Rustenburg; Tswana (Bantu); Prop. Utlwang Tswana Publications (Pty.) Ltd.; Managing Editor H. M. WULFSE.

**Wings over Africa:** P.O.B. 9665, Johannesburg; f. 1941; the aviation news magazine of Africa; Editor and Man. Dir. J. K. CHILWELL.

**Zonk:** Zonk Publications Ltd., P.O. Box 9422, Johannesburg; monthly; English; circulation 70,000; Editor JOHN LEE.

### QUARTERLIES

#### CAPE PROVINCE

**South African Law Journal:** P.O. Box 30, Cape Town; f. 1884; Editor H. R. HAHLO, LL.B., DR.JUR.

### TRANSVAAL

**Lantern:** P.O. Box 1758, Pretoria; organ of the Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (formerly S.A. Assoc. for Advancement of Knowledge and Culture); Managing Editor V. C. WOOD.

**South African Journal of Economics:** P.O. Box 5316, Johannesburg; English and Afrikaans; Managing Editor Prof. C. S. RICHARDS.

**South African Journal of Medical Sciences:** Witwatersrand University Press, Milner Park, Johannesburg; f. 1935; Editor Prof. H. B. STEIN.

**South African Journal of Physiotherapy:** P.O. Box 11151, Johannesburg; official journal of South African Society of Physiotherapy; Editor Miss E. M. BOTTING.

### NEWS AGENCY

**South African Press Association:** P.O. Box 7766, Mutual Buildings, Harrison Street, Johannesburg; f. 1938; 76 mems.; Chair. H. C. KUIPER; Manager R. A. WILSON; Editor D. FRIEDMANN.

### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS

**Newspaper Press Union of South Africa:** P.O. Box 10537, 914 9th Floor, B.P. Centre, 36 Kerk Street, Johannesburg; f. 1882; 166 mems.; Pres. D. M. CRAIB; Sec. G. G. A. UYS.

## PUBLISHERS

**Afrikaanse Pers-Boekhandel:** 8 Empire Road Extension, Auckland Park, Johannesburg; general and educational.

**Argus Printing and Publishing Co.:** 47 Sauer Street, Johannesburg; f. 1889; newspapers and magazines; Chair. and Managing Dir. W. R. McCALL; Gen. Manager L. E. A. SLATER.

**Balkema, A. A.:** Union House, Queen Victoria Street, Cape Town; science, literature, history, architecture.

**Beerman, R., Publishers (Pty.) Ltd.:** 11th Floor, Hollard Place, 71 Fox Street, P.O. Box 8620, Johannesburg; general, artistic; English and Africans.

**Butterworth and Co. (South Africa) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 792, Durban.

**Cape and Transvaal Printers Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1594, St. George's Street, Cape Town; Chair. C. S. CORDER, Managing Dir. G. M. C. CRONWRIGHT.

**Central News Agency Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1033, Johannesburg.  
**Christian Publishing Co.:** P.O. Box 132, Roodepoort, Transvaal.

**Da Gama Publications:** 305 Locarno House, Loveday St., Johannesburg; business and commercial.

**Goeie Hoop-Uitgewers (Bpk.):** P.O. Box 972, Johannesburg.

**Government Printer:** Bosman Street, Pretoria.

**H.A.U.M.:** 58 Long Street, P.O. Box 1371, Cape Town; general, educational and juvenile.

**Heinemann and Cassell (South Africa) (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 275, Cape Town; f. 1950; fiction and general.

**Human and Rousseau (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 4618, Cape Town; English and Afrikaans books; Managers J. J. HUMAN, L. ROUSSEAU.

**Janda (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 2177, Cape Town; limited editions, art and flowers; Dirs. DAVID SCHRIRE, L. H. ADAMS.

**Juta and Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 30, Cape Town; f. 1853; Dirs. E. E. C. LE FEUVRE, T. G. DUNCAN, Q.C., J. D. DUNCAN, W. G. P. PARIS, G. F. LAURENCE; legal, technical, educational, general.

**J.P. Van Der Walt and Seun (Edms.) Bpk.:** P.O. Box 123, Pretoria; f. 1947; general; Managing Dir. J. P. VAN DER WALT.

**Longmans Southern Africa (Pty.) Ltd.:** Vrystaat Rd., Paarden Eiland, Cape Town; education and general.

**Lovedale Press:** Lovedale, C.P.

**Maskew Miller Ltd.:** 7-11 Burg St., P.O.B. 396, Cape Town; f. 1893; educational, scientific, general and fiction; Chair. B. W. MASKEW MILLER.

**Nasionale Boekhandel:** P.O.B. 692, Cape Town; fiction, general (English and Afrikaans).

**Oxford University Press:** P.O.B. 1141, Cape Town.

**Rustica Press (Pty.) Ltd.:** Court Rd., Wynberg, Cape Town.

**Shuter and Shooter (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 109, Pietermaritzburg; f. 1921; educational in English and Zulu, general; Chair. F. B. OSCROFT.

**Simondium Publishers (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 3737, Cape Town; novels, educational.

**C. Struik Publishers (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1144, Cape Town; history, languages, anthropology; Dirs. C. STRUIK, Mrs. J. W. STRUIK VAN HARTINGSVELDT.

**Swan Publishing Co.:** P.O. Box 611, Johannesburg; f. 1936; Managing Dir. C. R. OLIVER.

**Tafelberg Uitgewers:** P.O.B. 879, Cape Town; children's books, fiction and non-fiction, historical books, etc.

**Thomson Newspapers, South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 80, Cape Town; trade and technical; Chair. CYRIL WATLING.

**Timmins, Howard:** P.O. Box 94, Cape Town; f. 1937.

**University Publishers and Booksellers (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 29, Stellenbosch, C.P.; text and children's books; Chair. S. W. J. LIEBENBERG.

**Van Schaik, J. L., Ltd.:** P.O.B. 724, Pretoria; fiction, general, educational; English, Afrikaans and vernacular.

**White, A. C., Printing and Publishing Co. (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 286, Bloemfontein.

**Witwatersrand University Press:** Jan Smuts Avenue, Johannesburg; f. 1938; academic.

**World Printing and Publishing Co. (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 6663; Johannesburg; f. 1932; publishers of *The World*, *Ilanga*, newspapers serving the African market; Chair. Col. O'C. MAGGS, C.B.E., Gen. Manager C. H. KINSLEY; Editors M. T. MOERANE, O. KUNENE.

## PUBLICATIONS BOARD

**South African Publications Control Board:** Pretoria; f. 1963; controls all entertainments and reading matter except daily and weekly newspapers; Chair. Prof. G. DEKKER.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**South African Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O. Box 8606, Johannesburg; Chairman of Board of Govs. Dr. P. J. MEYER.

Broadcasting in South Africa is carried on exclusively by the South African Broadcasting Corporation, a public utility organisation established on 1 August 1936 in terms of the Broadcasting Act. In 1949 the Act was amended to empower the SABC to broadcast to South-West Africa and to foreign countries. The SABC derives its revenue from two sources: listener's licences and the sale of time on its commercial services.

Licences (Dec. 1965): 1,368,660.

### DOMESTIC SERVICES

English Service; Afrikaans Service; Radio Highveld; Radio South Africa (both music and news).

*Radio Bantu:* broadcasts in Zulu, Xhosa, Southern Sotho, Northern Sotho, Tswana, Tsonga and Venda.

*Springbok Radio:* Commercial service in English and Afrikaans.

### EXTERNAL SERVICE

*Africa Service (Voice of South Africa):* Bloemendal, near Johannesburg; short-wave station: broadcasting in English and Afrikaans daily, with news and programmes in French and Portuguese Monday to Friday.

**Orlando Rediffusion Service (Pty.) Ltd.:** 110/112 Denhil, Corner Bertha and Jorissen Streets, Braamfontein; Johannesburg; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London, f. 1952; wired broadcasting system distributing special Bantu programmes of the South African Broadcasting Corporation in the native township of Orlando; programmes 16 hours daily; Manager R. D. RAMSAY; 10,400 subscribers (1962).

### TELEVISION

There is no television in South Africa.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; R. = Rand)

### CENTRAL BANK

**South African Reserve Bank:** Church Square, Pretoria; f. 1920; cap. p.u. R.2m.; dep. R.273m. (1966); Gov. T. W. DE JONGH; Dep. Govs. Dr. D. G. FRANZSEN, Dr. J. WILMOT; publs. *Quarterly Bulletin*, *Annual Economic Report*.

### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of Lisbon and South Africa:** Johannesburg; f. 1965; cap. 80m. escudos.

**Bantu Investment Corporation Bank:** P.O. Box 16, Umtata; f. 1962; Branch Manager M. G. VENTER; operating in the Transkei territory; cap. R.2m.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; P.O. Box 1153, Johannesburg; Gen. Mans. R. WHYTE, F. P. KIGHTLEY (Staff), H. S. MORONY, W. P. BEATTY, D. J. BAND.

**Chase Manhattan Bank (South Africa) Ltd.:** Operations merged with those of Standard Bank of South Africa, September 1965.

**Colonial Banking and Trust Co. Ltd.:** Market and Simmonds Streets, Johannesburg; f. 1910; cap. R.1m.; dep. R.21.9m. (March 1966); Gen. Man. D. P. DRIVER.

**French Bank of Southern Africa Ltd.:** Paris; 50 Marshall St., Johannesburg, and five branches; subsidiary of Banque de l'Indochine.

**Netherlands Bank of South Africa Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1144, Johannesburg; f. 1888; in 1951 acquired business of the *Nederlandsche Bank voor Zuid Afrika N.V.* and name changed as in heading; cap. R.8m.; dep. R.166m. (Sept. 1965); Gen. Mans. C. A. DE BRAAL, G. S. MULLER, J. E. TRIEGAARDT, G. H. M. BEAK.

**South African Bank of Athens Ltd., The:** 103 Fox St., Johannesburg; f. 1947; cap. p.u. R.400,000; dep. R.3.1m. (1964); Man. Dir. E. BAIBOUTIS.

**Standard Bank of South Africa Ltd., The:** London; 88 Commissioner St., Johannesburg; f. 1962; cap. p.u. R.20m. (1965); Chief Gen. Man. in South Africa W. T. PASSMORE; publ. *Standard Bank Review* (monthly).

**Transkei Bank:** Umtata; f. 1962; Bantu bank.

**Volkskas Ltd.:** 229 Van Der Walt Street, Pretoria; f. 1935; cap. R.10m.; dep. R.366m. (March 1966); Chair. Prof. Dr. A. I. MALAN; Gen. Man. J. A. HURTER; 355 brs.

### FINANCE HOUSES

**Central Accepting Bank for Industry Ltd.:** P.O.B. 2683, Johannesburg; registered merchant bank; Man. Dir. J. A. VENTER.

**Central Finance Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** Commissioner Street, Johannesburg; f. 1956; merchant bankers; Chair. M. S. LOUW; Gen. Man. and Sec. J. A. VENTER.

**Credit Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** Holland Place, 71 Fox Street, Johannesburg; f. 1946; provides hire purchase facilities to dealers in South Africa; Chair. ROBERT PEDDIE GAUNT.

**Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** P.O. Box 6905, Johannesburg; f. 1940; a Statutory Body; Chair. Dr. H. J. VAN ECK; Managing Dir. G. S. J. KUSCHKE; Sec. J. I. ROUX.

**Industrial Finance Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** P.O. Box 8575, Johannesburg; f. 1957; provides capital for development of industry in South Africa; mems. include principal mining groups, commercial banks and life assurance companies operating in the Union, the South African Reserve Bank and the Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd.; Sec. C. D. VAN JAARSVELD.

**South African Scottish Finance Corporation Ltd.:** P.O. Box 7482, Johannesburg; hire-purchase finance for the acquisition of plant, machinery and vehicles; Chair. ROBERT PEDDIE GAUNT.

**Trade and Industry Acceptance Corporation Ltd.:** Cape House, 54 Fox Street, Johannesburg; finance for businesses to acquire machinery and equipment on deferred payment or lease.

**Trust Bank of Africa Ltd.:** 112 Adderley Street, P.O. Box 353, Cape Town; f. 1954; bank and discount house; investment and insurance services, including international finance and trade; Man. Dir. J. S. MARAIS; Gen. Man. A. P. J. BURGER.

**Union Acceptances Ltd.:** Union Acceptances House, 66 Marshall St., P.O.B. 582, Johannesburg; f. 1955; registered merchant bank providing banking facilities, investment advice, property development, economic research, and handling new issues, mergers, amalgamations and take-over bids; Chair. S. SPIRO, M.C.

**UDC Bank Ltd.:** Harmain House, cnr. Harrison and Main Sts., Johannesburg; hire-purchase finance for the acquisition of plant, machinery, private and commercial vehicles; Chair. C. W. DACE.

### BANKING ORGANIZATION

**Institute of Bankers in South Africa:** P.O. Box 2213, Cape Town; f. 1904; 11,380 mems.; Sec. S. C. WELCH; publ. *The South African Bankers' Journal*.

### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Johannesburg Stock Exchange:** P.O. Box 1174, Johannesburg; f. 1887; market value of listed shares in 986 companies: £6,265m. (Sept. 1965); Pres. J. A. HYMAN.

**Cape Town Stock Exchange:** Cape Town.

### INSURANCE

**A.A. Mutual Insurance Association Ltd.:** P.O. Box 9595, Johannesburg; f. 1942; Chair. PHILIP SCEALES; Gen. Man. W. H. PLUMMER.

**African General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Litorn House, 69 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 4562, Johannesburg; Chair. JOHN S. SCHLESINGER; Gen. Man. F. GOODFELLOW.

**African Guarantee and Indemnity Co. Ltd.:** African Guarantee Building, 69 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 4562, Johannesburg; f. 1911; Chair. JOHN S. SCHLESINGER; Gen. Man. F. GOODFELLOW.

**African Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** African Life Centre, 117 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 1114, Johannesburg; f. 1904; Chair. JOHN S. SCHLESINGER; Gen. Man. F. GOODFELLOW, F.I.A.

**African Mutual Trust & Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 34 Church Street, P.O. Box 27, Malmesbury; f. 1900; Chair. O. A. DE KOCK; Gen. Man. and Sec. J. A. STOFBERG.

**Atlantic & Continental Assurance Co. of South Africa Ltd.:** A.C.A. Building, 102 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 5813, Johannesburg; f. 1948; Chair. L. MARKS; Man. Dir. S. R. HELLIG.

**Auto Protection Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Protection House, 52 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 5416, Johannesburg; Chair. and Man. Dir. A. M. CRAMER.

**Credit Guarantee Insurance Corp. of Africa Ltd.:** Reinsurance House, 57/59 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 9244, Johannesburg; f. 1956; Gen. Man. M. DE KLERK.

**Dominion Insurance Co. of South Africa Ltd.:** Dominion Insurance House, 58 Marshall Street, P.O. Box 1653, Johannesburg; f. 1937; Chair. F. H. Y. BAMFORD; Gen. Man. C. G. HOWELL.

**Federal Insurance Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** 148 St. George's Street, P.O. Box 1115, Cape Town; f. 1904; Chair. D. D. BAXTER; Man. K. W. COOPER.

**Federated Employers' Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Federated House, cnr. Loveday and De Villiers Streets, P.O.B. 666,

Johannesburg; f. 1937; Chair. J. A. BARROW; Gen. Man. H. J. S. EVERETT.

**Federated Employers' Mutual Assurance Co. Ltd.:** 6th floor, Federated House, cnr. Loveday and De Villiers Streets, P.O. Box 666, Johannesburg; f. 1942; Chair. J. A. BARROW; Gen. Man. H. J. S. EVERETT.

**Guardian Assurance Company South Africa Ltd.:** Saambou Building, 78 Rissik St., P.O.B. 8777, Johannesburg; Gen. Man. G. H. WATSON.

**Hollandia Reinsurance Company of South Africa Ltd.:** Bible House, Greenmarket Square, P.O. Box 3238, Cape Town; f. 1953; Chair. R. J. RUMBELOW; Man. Dir. B. MONIC.

**Life Homes Trust Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 38 Wale St., Cape Town; f. 1898; Chair. C. R. LOUW; Man. Dir. H. DE GUISE LAURIE.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. (S.A.) Ltd.:** 8 Darling St., P.O.B. 317, Cape Town; Man. F. WOODDISSE.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. (S.A.) Ltd.:** 148 St. George's St., P.O.B. 648, Cape Town; Man. K. W. COOPER.

**Marine and Trade Insurance Company Ltd.:** Harmain House, 26 Harrison St., P.O.B. 10509, Johannesburg; f. 1953; Chair. L. C. BURKE; Gen. Man. O. C. BEARD.

**Provident Assurance Corporation of Africa, Ltd.:** Protection House, 52 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 5416, Johannesburg; f. 1903; Chair. A. E. ETTLINGER; Man. A. M. CRAMER.

**The Rand Mutual Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Chamber of Mines Buildings, Main and Hollard Streets, P.O.B. 413, Johannesburg; f. 1894; Chair. A. J. WOOD; Man. G. E. S. PALMER.

**Reinsurance Union of South Africa Ltd.:** Santam Bldg., Burg St., P.O.B. 1586, Cape Town; f. 1950; Chair. A. J. BURFORD; Gen. Man. W. J. ALLEN.

**Rondalia Assurance Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** Wachthuis, Schoeman Street, P.O. Box 2290, Pretoria; f. 1943.

**Royal Exchange Assurance of South Africa Ltd.:** Mobil House, 85-91 Rissik St., Johannesburg; Principal Officer for the Rep. of South Africa H. L. MILLER.

**Royal Insurance Co. (S.A.) Ltd.:** 8 Darling St., Cape Town; Man. F. WOODDISSE.

**Santam Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 28 Wale Street, cnr. Burg Street, P.O. Box 653, Cape Town; f. 1918; Chair. Dr. C. R. LOUW; Man. Dir. C. H. J. VAN ASWEGEN.

**Sentinel Insurance Corporation Ltd.:** Saambou Building, 80 Rissik Street, P.O. Box 1135, Johannesburg; f. 1954; Chair. G. F. M. COMBRINK; Gen. Man. P. G. CARSTENS.

**South African Eagle Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Eagle Star House, 70 Fox St., P.O.B. 489, Johannesburg; Gen. Man. F. N. HASLETT.

**South African Fire & Accident Insurance Co. Ltd.:** S.A. Fire House, cnr. Harrison & Marshall Streets, P.O. Box 7614, Johannesburg; f. 1932; Chair. M. MENZIES; Gen. Man. G. D. STEWART.

**South African Mortgage Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Reinsurance House, 57/59 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 4908, Johannesburg; f. 1955; Chair. and Man. Dir. E. PANIGEL.

**South African Mutual Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Mutual Building, Harrison Street, P.O. Box 516, Johannesburg; f. 1921; Chair. W. J. LAMB; Gen. Man. G. SCHUTTE.



## SOUTH AFRICA—(FINANCE)

**South African Mutual Life Assurance Society** (*The Old Mutual*): Mutualpark, Jan Smuts Drive, P.O. Box 66, Cape Town; f. 1845; Chair. Brig. G. C. G. WERDMULLER, C.B.E., E.D., J.P.; Gen. Man. G. K. LINDSAY, F.F.A., F.I.A.

**South African Reinsurance Corporation Ltd.:** Reinsurance House, 57/59 Commissioner Street, P.O. Box 4908, Johannesburg; f. 1949; Chair. and Man. Dir. E. PANIGEL; Gen. Man. G. M. ZAIA.

**South African Trade Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** Traduna House, 58 Frederick Street, P.O. Box 8791, Johannesburg; f. 1941; Chair. C. H. CROMPTON; Gen. Man. J. R. MOUNTJOY.

**The Southern Life Association:** Great Westerford, Rondebosch, C.P.; f. 1891; Chair. R. P. GAIN; Gen. Man. A. J. BURFORD.

**Standard General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Standard General House, 12 Harrison St., P.O.B. 4352, Johannesburg; f. 1943; Chair. A. FINE; Man. Dir. C. G. CAVALIERI.

**Stenhouse Natal Co.:** Durban; f. 1964.

**Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Lewensassuransie-Maatskappy** (*South African National Life Assurance Co.*): P.O. Box 1, Sanlamhof, C.P.; f. 1918; Chair. C. R. LOUW; Gen. Man. A. D. WASSENAAR.

**Swiss South African Reinsurance Co. Ltd.:** 6th Floor, Netherlands Insurance Centre, cnr. Smit and Eloff Streets, Braamfontein, P.O.B. 7049, Johannesburg; f. 1950; Chair. H. BYLAND; Gen. Man. W. STRICKER.

**Union and National Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 107 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 5277, Johannesburg; Chair. R. M. FORMBY; Gen. Man. and Sec. A. J. DUMAS.

### PRINCIPAL OVERSEAS INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Aetna Insurance Company:** Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.; 305/6 Regis House, Adderley St., P.O.B. 3048, Cape Town.

**American Foreign Insurance Association:** New York; Regis House, cnr. Adderley and Church Streets, P.O.B. 3048, Cape Town.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Atlas Building, 52 St. George's Street, P.O. Box 314, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: T. G. S. UNITE.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Victory House, 34 Harrison Street, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: G. H. WATSON.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Maritime House, Loveday Street, P.O. Box 1846, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: G. A. GORDON, F.C.I.I.

**Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** Melbourne, Australia; Adderley Street, P.O. Box 73, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: J. D. WARES, F.F.A.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 88/90 St. George's Street, P.O. Box 294, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: J. R. BROWN.

**Cornhill Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Sun Building, St. George's Street, Cape Town.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Eagle Star House, 70 Fox Street, P.O. Box 489, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: F. N. HASLETT.

**Economic Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Northern House, cnr. Rissik and Main Streets, P.O. Box 8615, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: W. C. MCKENZIE.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Northern House, cnr. Rissik and Main Streets, P.O. Box 8615, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: H. W. WHYTE.

**General Accident Insurance Company South Africa Ltd.:** General Assurance Buildings, 86 St. George's St., P.O.B. 558, Cape Town.

**Legal and General Assurance Society Ltd.:** London; Legal and General Building, Main and Harrison Sts., Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: H. K. FISH, F.I.A.

**London and Scottish Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** London; Northern House, cnr. Rissik and Main Streets, P.O. Box 8615, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: H. W. WHYTE.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; 82 Markhams Building, 60 Adderley Street, P.O. Box 2556, Cape Town; Dir. C. D. MASON.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Annan House, 40 Fox Street, P.O. Box 1166, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: R. FAULKNER.

**National Employers' General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Amcor House, Marshall St. (between Harrison and Simmonds Sts.), P.O.B. 5671, Johannesburg; Gen. Man. R. H. HYDE.

**National Mutual Life Assurance of Australasia:** Melbourne; Church Square, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: J. H. NEWTON.

**Nederlanden Van 1845, N.V. Assurantie-Maatschappij:** The Hague; Annuity House, 18 Rissik Street, Johannesburg; Mans. for S.A.: J. A. POIESZ, A. J. HUNINK.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd., The:** London; Northern House, cnr. Rissik and Main Streets, P.O. Box 8615, Johannesburg; Man. H. W. WHYTE.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Pearl Assurance House, 53 Fox St., P.O.B. 3329, Johannesburg; Mans. for S.A.: E. W. EDWARDS (life), L. H. ACHBER (fire and accident).

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Phoenix House, 42 Burg Street, P.O. Box 864, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: P. W. HOLT.

**Protea Assurance Co. Ltd.:** H.O. Cape Town; P.O.B. 646, Cape Town; S.A. associate of Sun Alliance and London Insurance Group; Man. Dir. JOHN FISHER, F.C.I.S., F.C.I.I.; Gen. Man. J. O. PRICE, A.C.I.I.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 94 Main Street, P.O. Box 1097, Johannesburg; Gen. Man. for S.A.: I. M. MACNAB.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Walbrook, cnr. Commissioner and Van Brandis Streets, P.O. Box 128, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: K. G. PALMER.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland, New Zealand; Johannesburg Man. C. R. FORMBY; Capetown Man. F. S. GORRIE; Durban Man. I. T. AYLWARD; Port Elizabeth Man. P. FORMBY.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 736, Cape Town; Man. for S.A.: JOHN FISHER, F.C.I.S., F.C.I.I.

**Sun Life Assurance Co. of Canada:** Montreal; 6th Floor, United House, Lower Adderley St., Cape Town.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; Maritime House, cnr. Loveday and Main Streets, P.O. Box 2755, Johannesburg; Man. for S.A.: H. HULL.

### INSURANCE ASSOCIATIONS

**The Insurance Associations:** Harland House, cr. Loveday and Marshalls Streets, Johannesburg.

**Incorporated Insurance Brokers' Association of Southern Africa Ltd.:** Southern Life Building, 90 Main Street, Johannesburg; f. 1949; 29 mems.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Association of Chambers of Commerce:** P.O. Box 566, Cape Town and P.O. Box 694, Johannesburg; f. 1892; 160 principal chambers of commerce and local chambers are members; Pres. Dr. F. J. VAN BILJON; publ. *Commercial Opinion*.

## INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**South African Federated Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 3531, 8th Floor, Allied Building, cnr. Bree and Rissik Sts., Johannesburg; f. 1917; Pres. L. LULOFS; Dir. J. M. BURGER; Sec. L. C. D. SCALLAN; publ. *The Manufacturer*; members affiliated to the Federated Chamber of Industries.

**Border Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 27, East London; f. 1919; Sec. C. G. POTGIETER; 50 mems.

**Cape Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 1536, 6th Floor, Broadway Foreshore Centre, Heerengracht, Cape Town; f. 1904; Dir. R. M. LEE, B.A., LL.B.; 625 mems.

**Federation of Master Printers of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1200, Johannesburg; f. 1916; Sec. C. R. THOMPSON; 550 mems.

**Footwear Manufacturers' Federation of South Africa:** P.O. Box 2228, Port Elizabeth; f. 1944; Dir. A. G. EVERINGHAM; 46 mems.

**Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Ltd.:** P.O.B. 6905, Johannesburg; f. 1940; expenditure to date R.521.5m.; Chair. Dr. H. J. VAN ECK; Sec. J. I. ROUX.

**Leather Industry Suppliers' Association:** Secs. Midland Chamber of Industries, P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1949; 24 mems.; Chair. K. PEARSON.

**Midland Chamber of Industries:** (P.O. Box 2221), S.A. Wool Commission Building, Grahamstown Road, Port Elizabeth; f. 1924; Dir. I. L. KRIGE; 235 mems.

**Natal Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 1300, Durban; f. 1904; Sec. P. H. THOMAS, B.A.; 575 mems.

**National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa:** P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1935; Sec. F. N. LOCK.

**National Association of Woolwashers and Carbonisers of South Africa:** Secs. Midland Chamber of Industries, P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1952.

**National Chamber of Milling, Inc.:** Head Office: Transafrica Building, 21 Wolmarans Street, Braamfontein (P.O. Box 8609), Johannesburg; f. 1936; Man. and Sec. H. TURNER, F.C.A., C.A.(S.A.); the Chamber comprises all principal commercial wheat millers in South Africa, with wheat-milling plants in all the parts of the Union, and is representative of practically the whole of commercial wheat milling in South Africa.

**National Clothing Federation of South Africa:** P.O. Box 8107, Johannesburg; f. 1945; handles all matters of economic importance to the industry; Dir. Dr. H. A. F. BARKER.

**National Textile Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 1300, Durban; f. 1947; Sec. P. H. THOMAS, B.A.; 18 mems.

**Northern Transvaal Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 933, Pretoria; f. 1929; Dir. J. G. TOERIEN; 175 mems. (secondary industries).

**Orange Free State Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 1140, Bloemfontein; Hon. Dir. F. F. DE W. STOCKENSTRÖM.

**Pietermaritzburg Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 365, Pietermaritzburg; f. 1910; Secs. Messrs. Deloitte and Co.; 59 mems.

**South African Cement Producers' Association:** P.O. Box 2832, Johannesburg; Dir. V. L. HOURELD.

**South African Dried Fruit Packers' and Distributors' Association:** P.O. Box 508, Wellington, Sec. I. J. MOOLMAN; 18 mems.

**South African Fish Cannery Association (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2066, Pearl Assurance House, Foreshore, Cape Town; f. 1953; Chair. A. F. LEES; Manager P. J. O'SULLIVAN; 17 mems.

**South African Foreign Trade Organization—SAFTO:** Netherlands Bank Bldg., 80 Fox St., P.O.B. 9039, Johannesburg; f. 1963; Man. Dir. J. J. WILLIAMS; 400 mems.

**South African Institute of the Boot and Shoe Industry, Inc.:** P.O.B. 2240, Port Elizabeth; f. 1939; Chair. A. E. ANDERSON.

**South African Lumber Millers' Association:** P.O. Box 3531, Johannesburg; f. 1941; Dir. J. W. BOWEN; 84 mems.

**South African Oil Expressers' Association:** P.O. Box 3531, Johannesburg; f. 1937; Sec. C. H. MATHEWS; 12 mems.

**South African Soap Detergent and Candle Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 3531, Johannesburg; f. 1928; Sec. C. H. MATHEWS; 18 mems.

**South African Sugar Association:** P.O. Box 507, Durban; Sec. P. SALE.

**South African Tanners' Association:** P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1944; (regd. 1946); Secs. Midland Chamber of Industries; 11 mems.

**South African Tyre Manufacturers' Conference:** P.O. Box 7490 Johannesburg; Sec. W. S. KIRK.

**South African Wool Board:** P.O. Box 1378, Pretoria; f. 1946; Chair. Dr. J. G. VAN DER WATH; Gen.-Man. L. P. GELDENHUYS; the Board consists of nine wool growers, two textile manufacturers and a Government representative.

**South African Wool Combers Trade Association:** Secs. Midland Chamber of Industries, P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1953.

**South African Wool Commission:** f. 1960, to stabilise wool prices.

**South African Wool Textile Organisation:** Secs. Midland Chamber of Industries, P.O. Box 2221, Port Elizabeth; f. 1953.

**Transvaal Chamber of Industries:** P.O. Box 4581, Johannesburg; f. 1910; Dir. J. R. SHARP; 759 mems.

**Transvaal and Orange Free State Chamber of Mines:** 5 Hollard St., Johannesburg; Pres. H. C. KOCH.

## BANTU STATE BOARD

**Bantu Investment Corporation of S.A. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 213, Pretoria; f. 1959 to develop the Bantu areas; Chair. KAREL SCHOEMAN; Gen. Man. Dr. J. ADENDORFF.

**TRANSKEI DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION**  
**Transkei Industrial Development Corporation:** Government-controlled; f. 1965 to establish, finance and develop industries exclusively within the Transkei.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Associated Commercial Employers:** P.O. Box 6074, Johannesburg; f. 1944; Sec. J. STANLEY H. REED; 11 mem. associations.

**Association of Electric Cable Manufacturers of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; 7 mems.

**Association of Manufacturers of Gates, Fences, Wire Products and Light Metal Sections:** P.O. Box 1536, Cape Town; Sec. R. M. LEE, B.A., LL.B.

**Bespoke Tailoring, Dressmaking and Allied Trades Employers' Association:** P.O. Box 5789, Johannesburg; f. 1933; Sec. B. KIEL; 398 mems.

**Boatbuilders' and Shipwrights' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1536, Cape Town; Sec. R. M. LEE, B.A., LL.B.

**Bus Owners' Association:** 7 Stratford Rd., Durban; f. 1931; Sec. R. MAHABEER; 101 mems.

**Cigar and Tobacco Manufacturers' Association:** 73 Carlisle Street, Durban; f. 1942.

**Dairy Products Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 265, Pretoria; f. 1945; Sec. P. H. LISHMAN; 59 mems.; publ. *Dairy Industry Journal of South Africa*.

**Electrical Engineering and Allied Industries' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1936; 111 mems.

**Employers' Association of the Cinematograph and Theatre Industry of South Africa:** 501-503 H.M. Buildings, Joubert Street, Johannesburg; f. 1945; Sec. J. A. PERL.

**Engineers' and Founders' Association** (Transvaal, Orange Free State and Northern Cape): P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1945; 212 mems.

**Fertilizer Employers' Association:** P.O. Box 1893, Durban, Natal; f. 1944; Hon. Sec. E. F. WIEHAHN; 4 mems.

**Grain Milling Federation:** P.O. Box 8609, Johannesburg; f. 1944; Sec. J. A. DREYER.

**Iron and Steel Producers' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; 9 mems.

**Light Engineering Industries Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1936; 152 mems.

**Master Diamond Cutters' Association of South Africa:** 510 Diamond Exchange Building, corner De Villiers and Quartz Streets, Johannesburg; f. 1928; 44 mems.

**Motor Industries Federation:** P.O. Box 5405, Johannesburg; f. 1910; Gen. Sec. R. G. DU PLESSIS; 4,010 mems.; publ. *The Automobile in Southern Africa*.

**Motor Transport Owners' Association of South Africa:** 501-502 Sanlam Buildings, 29 Loveday Street, Johannesburg; f. 1941; Sec. J. J. WEDDERBURN.

**National Association of Biscuit Manufacturers of South Africa:** P.O.B. 3137, Cape Town; f. 1927; Sec. P. H. COATES; 5 mems.

**National Association of Grain Milling Employers:** P.O. Box 8609, Johannesburg; f. 1945; Sec. J. A. DREYER; 96 mems.

**National Federation of Building Trade Employers in South Africa:** P.O. Box 11359, Johannesburg; f. 1904; Dir. G. DE C. MALHERBE, B.ECON.; 2,667 mems.; publs. *South African Builder* (monthly), *Building and Allied Trades Official Handbook* (annually).

**National Federation of Hotel Associations (Non-Liquor) of South Africa:** 5th Floor, Sun Building, St. George's Street, Cape Town; f. 1941; Sec. A. SEBBA.

**Newspaper Press Union of South Africa:** P.O. Box 10537, Johannesburg; f. 1882; Pres. D. M. CRAIB; Sec. G. G. A. UYS; 166 mems.

**Non-ferrous Metal Industries' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1943; 27 mems.

**Office Appliances Association of South Africa:** Allied Bldg., cnr. Bree and Rissik Streets, P.O.B. 4581, Johannesburg; f. 1936; Secs. Transvaal Chamber of Industries; Chair. J. P. DE SWART; 65 mems.

**Plastics Manufacturers' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1948; 42 mems.

**Precision Manufacturing Engineers' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1942; 54 mems.

**Radio, Refrigeration and Electrical Appliance Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; 230 mems.

**Sheet Metal Industries' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1948; 99 mems.

**Society of Automotive Importers of South Africa:** 136 London House, 21 Loveday St., Johannesburg; f. 1949; Pres. W. L. LAWSON; 100 mems.

**South African Agricultural and Irrigation Machinery Manufacturers Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1944; 29 mems.

**South African Association of Shipbuilders and Repairers:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; 13 mems.

**South African Brewing Industry Association:** P.O. Box 4581, Johannesburg; f. 1927; Sec. J. R. SHARP; 1 mem.

**South African Electroplating Industries' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1942; 18 mems.

**South African Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors:** P.O. Box 8818, Johannesburg; f. 1940; Dir. J. LOURENS, M.I.M.E.; 89 mems.

**South African Fruit and Vegetable Canners' Association (Pty.) Ltd.:** 810-812 Tulbagh Centre, Hans Strijdom Ave., Cape Town; f. 1953; Sec. G. S. GLENDINING; 27 mems.

**South African Insurance Employers' Association:** P.O. Box 829, Cape Town.

**South African Master Dental Technicians Association:** P.O. Box 9478, Johannesburg; f. 1946; Sec. W. A. DAVIDSON (Pty.), Ltd.

**South African Ophthalmic Optical Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 5175, Johannesburg; f. 1945; Sec. M. SAROVITCH; 30 mems.

**South African Radio Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; 11 mems.

**South African Reinforced Concrete Engineers' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1944; 23 mems.

**South African Tube Makers' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1942; 12 mems.

**South African Wire and Wire-ropes Manufacturers' Association:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1943; 5 mems.

**Steel and Engineering Industries' Federation of South Africa:** P.O. Box 1338, Johannesburg; f. 1947; 1,550 mems.

**Sugar Manufacturing and Refining Employers' Association:** 1100 Norwich Union House, Durban Club Place, Durban; f. 1947; Sec. D. W. BRADFORD.

**Tobacco Employers' Organisation:** P.O. Box 4581, Johannesburg; f. 1941; Sec. Mrs. M. ROBERTSON; 3 mems.

**Transvaal and Orange Free State Chamber of Mines:** P.O. Box 809, Johannesburg; London Secs.: A. Moir and Co. Ltd., 4 London Wall Buildings, E.C.2.; f. 1889; Gen. Manager A. T. MILNE; 104 mems.

**Transvaal Coal Owners' Association:** P.O. Box 1197, Johannesburg; f. 1907; Chair. Dr. P. N. LATEGAN; Sec. J. BRUNETTE; 30 mems.

## TRADE UNIONS

The Industrial Conciliation Act of 1937 provides for the registration of Trade Unions and Employers' Organisations and for the establishment of Industrial Councils on which employers and employees have equal representation. The Industrial Conciliation Act of 1956 provides for the setting up of racially separate Trade Unions. In cases where separate Unions cannot be formed the mixed Unions must divide into separate branches for each race, while the Union Executive must be composed of white members only. Of approximately 200 Trade Unions, about 60 are racially mixed and in about 25 of these, non-whites are dominant. The same act also prohibits the affiliation of Trade Unions with political parties.

**South African Confederation of Labour—SACL:** P.O. Box 62, Pretoria; f. 1957; co-ordinating body for the labour movement; Chair. J. H. LIEBENBERG.

## COMMITTEES

**Electricity Supply Commission Unions' Joint Committee:** 803 Amaleng, 8 de Villiers St., Johannesburg; f. 1959; 47,785 mems. in 7 organizations; Chair. ROBERT COWLEY; Gen. Sec. R. F. BUDD.

**Engineering Unions' Liaison Committee:** 302 Europa House, Kerk St., Johannesburg; f. 1964; 58,781 mems. from 8 organizations; Chair. E. H. McCANN; Gen. Sec. W. BORNMAN.

**Explosives and Allied Industries' Unions Joint Committee:** 99 van Riebeeck Ave., Edenvale, Johannesburg; 3,500 mems. from 9 organizations; Pres. T. P. MURRAY; Sec. J. P. BOSCH.

**Coordinating Council of Furniture Trade Unions (CCFTU):** P.O.B. 2103, Durban; 6,455 mems. in three unions; Gen. Sec. E. A. DEANE.

**Garment Workers' Unions' Consultative Committee:** P.O.B. 7288, Johannesburg; f. 1960; 42,321 mems. in four unions; Chair. ANNA SCHEEPERS; Gen. Sec. JOHANNA CORNELIUS.

**National Industrial Council for the Iron, Steel, Engineering and Metallurgical Industry:** B.P. Centre, Kerk St., Johannesburg; 59,701 mems., in 7 organizations; Chair. L. J. VAN DEN BERG; Gen. Sec. R. GLASTONBURY.

**S.A. Federation of Leather Trade Unions:** 22 Trades Hall, Kerk St., Johannesburg; 18,000 mems. in 6 unions; Pres. L. ALLEN; Sec.-Treas. L. C. M. SCHEEPERS.

**Mechanics' Unions' Joint Executive:** P.O.B. 1168, Johannesburg; 69,214 mems. in 8 organizations; Chair. H. B. BARNARD; Gen. Sec. E. H. McCANN.

**Federation of Mining Unions (FMU):** 716 New Plaza Centre, Jeppe St., Johannesburg; f. 1937; 66,787 mems. in 9 organizations; Chair. A. E. GRUNDLINGH; Sec. T. P. MURRAY.

**Joint Council of Post Office Associations:** P.O.B. 2004, Johannesburg; 15,000 mems. in three unions; Chair. H. E. JENKINS; Sec. T. P. VAN NIEKERK.

**Pulp and Paper Industries' Joint Committee:** 803 Amaleng, 8 de Villiers St., Johannesburg; f. 1958; 37,567 mems. in four unions; Chair. ROBERT COWLEY; Gen. Sec. R. F. BUDD.

**Federation of Salaried Staff Associations of S.A.:** P.O.B. 6849, Johannesburg; f. 1959; 100,000 mems. in six associations; Pres. R. H. BOTHA.

**South African Council of Transport Workers—SACTW:** 31 Pritchard St., Johannesburg; 6,000 mems. in 9 affiliates; Sec. D. J. SCHUTTE.

## FEDERATIONS

**Coordinating Council of South African Trade Unions—CCSATU** (*Die Koördinerende Raad van Suid Afrikaanse Vakverenigings*): 430 Church Street, Pretoria West; f. 1948; 39,000 mems. in 13 affiliates; Chair. L. J. VAN DEN BERG; publ. *S.A. Worker*.

**Federal Consultative Council of South African Railways and Harbours Staff Associations—FCG:** P.O. Box 36, Johannesburg; 80,231 mems. from 7 unions; Chair. NORMAN HALL; Sec. J. R. BENAIDE.

**South African Federation of Trade Unions—SAFTU:** 95 Simmonds Street, Johannesburg; f. 1951; 66,263 mems. in 11 affiliates; Hon. Sec. S. I. BASSON.

**Trade Union Council of South Africa—TUCSA:** P.O. Box 5592, Johannesburg; f. 1954; 197,000 mems. from 76 unions; Pres. TOM MURRAY; Gen. Sec. J. ARTHUR GROBBELAAR; publ. *Monthly Newsletter*.

## PRINCIPAL REGISTERED TRADE UNIONS

**Amalgamated Engineering Union of South Africa:** 8 de Villiers Street, P.O. Box 1168, Johannesburg; f. 1890; Sec. E. H. McCANN; 17,000 mems.; publ. *A.E.U. Journal* (monthly).

**Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers:** P.O. Box 1095, Johannesburg; f. 1881; Sec. H. B. BULL; 3,000 mems.

**Amalgamated Union of Building Trade Workers of South Africa (Executive Council):** 24 Trades Hall, Kerk St., P.O.B. 5378, Johannesburg; f. 1916; Sec. F. G. STANIER; 3,500 mems.

**Artisan Staff Association:** "Lowliebenhof", 193 Smit Street, Johannesburg; f. 1924; represents artisans and trade hands of the South African Railways, Airways and Harbours; Sec. C. P. GROBLER; 18,800 mems.

**Bank Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 1647, Pretoria; 2,326 mems.; Sec. F. A. LAUSCHER.

**European Building Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 23401, Pretoria; 5,499 mems.; Sec. G. H. BEETGE.

**European Liquor and Catering Trades Employees' Union:** 508 Scott's Bldgs., Plein Street, Cape Town; f. 1960; Chair. J. J. FOURIE; Gen. Sec. Mrs. N. G. FORSYTH; 875 mems.

**Federation of Furniture and Allied Trade Unions:** P.O. Box 2040, Johannesburg; f. 1959; Sec. L. F. DE VILLIERS; 7,000 mems.

**Food and Canning Workers' Union:** 101/104 City Centre, 18 Corporation Street, Cape Town, P.O. Box 2678; f. 1941; 8,837 mems.; Gen. Sec. Mrs. LIZ ABRAHAMS.

**Garment Workers' Union of S.A.:** Garment Centre, 75 End Street, P.O. Box 6779, Johannesburg; f. 1928; Pres. ANNA SCHEEPERS; Sec. JOHANNA CORNELIUS; 15,000 mems.

**Garment Workers' Union of Western Province:** P.O.B. 3259, Cape Town; 18,000 mems.; Sec.-Treas. LOUIS A. PETERSEN.

**Hotel, Bar and Catering Trade Employees' Association:** 309 Exchange Bldg., St. George's St., Cape Town; Sec. M. BARNETT; 1,000 mems.

**Johannesburg Municipal Transport Workers' Union:** 103 Union Centre Buildings, 31 Pritchard Street, Johannesburg; Gen. Sec. D. J. SCHUTTE; 1,500 mems.

**Ironmoulders' Society of South Africa:** P.O. Box 3322, Johannesburg; f. 1896; Gen. Sec. C. H. CROMPTON; 2,062 mems.

**Locomotive Engineers' Mutual Aid Society:** 105 Simmonds Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg; f. 1905; Pres B. BLACKIE; Sec. D. J. VICTOR; 9,896 mems.

# SOUTH AFRICA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Mechanics Unions' Joint Executives:** (registered); f. 1939; 63,219 mems.; Sec. E. H. McCANN, 803 "Ama-leng", 8 de Villiers Street, Johannesburg.

**Mine Surface Officials' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 6849, Johannesburg; f. 1919; Sec. R. H. BOTHA; 8,500 mems.; publ. *M.S.O.A. Journal*.

**Mineworkers' Union:** P.O.B. 2525, Johannesburg; f. 1903; Sec. G. P. MURRAY; 17,000 mems.; publ. *The Mine-worker* (fortnightly).

**Motor Industry Coloured Workers' Union:** 11 Crawford House, 115 Berea Rd., Durban; 3,066 mems.; Sec. J. L. RAMPONO.

**Motor Industry Employees' Union of South Africa:** Wash-ington House, 68 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg; f. 1939; Gen. Sec. P. J. PIENAAR; 15,896 mems.

**Motor Transport Workers' Union:** 315 Dalbree House, 300 Bree St., Johannesburg; f. 1934; Gen. Sec. G. H. VAN DER WALT; 1,100 mems.

**Natal Liquor and Catering Trade Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 290, Durban; 1,500 mems.; Sec. LOUIS NELSON.

**National Union of African Leatherworkers:** P.O.B. 3039, Port Elizabeth; 1,500 mems.

**National Union of Clothing Workers:** P.O.B. 7288, Johan-nesburg; 4,000 mems.; Sec. Mrs. L. MVUBELO.

**National Union of Distributive Workers:** Boston House, Cape Town; f. 1936; Gen. Sec. J. R. ALTMAN; Pres. Miss B. ROBERTS; 13,500 mems.; publ. *New Day* (monthly).

**National Union of Furniture Workers of South Africa:** 350 Victoria Rd., Salt River, C.P.; Chair. L. KELLY; Sec. E. A. DEANE; 4,800 mems.

**National Union of Leatherworkers:** P.O. Box 3039, Port Elizabeth; Sec. F. J. J. JORDAN; 12,482 mems.

**National Union of Operative Biscuit Makers and Packers of South Africa:** P.O.B. 4141, Cape Town; 1,069 mems.; Sec. A. CALMEYER.

**Operative Bakers', Confectioners' and Conductors' Union:** P.O. Box 3259, Cape Town; Sec. F. W. McLEOD.

**Postal and Telegraph Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 9186, Johannesburg; f. 1902; Gen. Sec. L. J. VAN DER LINDE; 8,500 mems.

**Railways Artisan Staff Association:** 202 Lowliebenhof, 193 Smit St., Johannesburg; 16,000 mems.; Pres. J. LIEBENBERG.

**Running and Operating Staff Union:** P.O.B. 36, Fordsburg, Johannesburg; 12,500 mems.; Gen. Sec. J. R. BENADÉ.

**Salaried Staff Association:** P.O.B. 6753, Johannesburg; 20,000 mems.; Sec. G. L. STEYN.

**South African Association of Municipal Employees:** P.O. Box 62, Pretoria; f. 1921; Gen. Sec. J. T. SMIT; 23,700 mems.

**South African Boilermakers', Iron and Steel Workers', Ship Builders' and Welders' Society:** 7th Floor, New Plaza, cnr. Rissik and Jeppe Sts., P.O.B. 9645, Johannesburg; f. 1916; Sec. T. P. MURRAY; 8,282 mems.; publ. *The Crucible* (monthly).

**South African Electrical Workers' Association:** 501 Power House, 21 Fraser St., P.O.B. 9262, Johannesburg; f. 1937; Gen. Sec. R. COWLEY; 8,000 mems.

**South African Engine Drivers' and Firemen's Association:** 36 Trades Hall, Kerk Street, Johannesburg; f. 1894; Sec. KENNETH WILLEM DU PREEZ; 4,538 mems.

**South African Hairdressers' Employees' Industrial Union:** 31-32 Shakespeare House, Commissioner Street, Johannesburg; f. 1943; Sec. J. DANIELS; 3,700 mems.

**South African Iron, Steel and Allied Industries Union:** 430 Church St. West, P.O.B. 757, Pretoria; f. 1936; Sec. L. J. VAN DEN BERG; 26,000 mems.

**South African Postal Association:** P.O. Box 2004, Johannesburg; f. 1902; Gen. Sec. T. P. VAN NIEKERK; 3,600 mems.; publ. *Postal Journal*.

**South African Railways and Harbours Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 1125, Cape Town; f. 1924; Acting Gen. Sec. Mrs. B. M. BUSSIO; 10,000 mems.; publ. *S.A.R. & H. Employees' Review* (monthly).

**South African Railways and Harbours Salaried Staff Association:** P.O. Box 6753, Johannesburg; f. 1918; Gen. Sec. G. L. STEYN; 24,500 mems.

**South African Railways Police Staff Association:** P.O.B. 2674, Johannesburg; 2,189 mems.; Sec. B. J. S. REINECKE.

**South African Reduction Workers' Association:** P.O. Box 7060, Johannesburg; Gen. Sec. R. A. HEAD; 3,300 mems.

**South African Society of Bank Officials:** P.O. Box 6935, Johannesburg; f. 1916; Sec. T. M. M. ALEXANDER; 15,650 mems.

**South African Teachers' Association:** Cape Town; 2,000 mems.

**South African Theatre and Cinema Employees' Union:** P.O.B. 8752, Johannesburg; Sec. A. E. NICHOLSON; 1,285 mems.

**South African Typographical Union:** S.A.T.U. House, 166 Visagie Street, P.O. Box 1993, Pretoria; f. 1898; Sec. T. C. RUTHERFORD; 21,000 mems.

**Teachers' Educational and Professional Association:** Cape Town; 2,000 mems.; Sec. A. I. JACOBS.

**Textile Workers' Industrial Union (S.A.):** P.O. Box 662, Johannesburg; f. 1934; 2,700 mems.; Gen. Sec. GODFREY BECK.

**Tobacco Workers' Industrial Union:** Oxford Street, Oudts-hoorn; Sec. J. J. BOTES.

**Tramway and Omnibus Workers' Union:** P.O. Box 1562, Cape Town; f. 1916; Sec. D. C. BENADÉ; 1,600 mems.

**Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades Industrial Union:** 22 Trades Hall, Kerk Street, Johannesburg; Sec. L. C. SCHEEPERS; 3,000 mems.

**Underground Officials' Association of South Africa:** P.O. Box 5965, Johannesburg; f. 1918; 8,000 mems.; Sec. P. J. MALAN.

**Western Province Building Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 2013, Cape Town; 3,000 mems.; Sec. J. DOHERTY.

**Witwatersrand Tea Room, Restaurant and Catering Trade Employees' Union:** P.O. Box 6041, Johannesburg; Sec. Mrs. M. YOUNG; 1,000 mems.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

**South African Railways and Harbours Board:** Union Buildings, Pretoria; Minister Hon. B. J. SCHOEMAN; Railway Commissioners Dr. J. H. BOTHA, P. J. C. DU PLESSIS, C. V. DE VILLIERS, Gen. Man. J. P. HUGO; Dep. Gen. Mans. P. G. JOUBERT and J. A. KRUGER.

With a few minor exceptions the South African Railways and Harbours Administration owns and operates all the railways in the Republic and in the Mandated Territory of South-West Africa. The Administration also operates an extensive network of road transport services, which serves primarily to develop rural areas, but also acts as feeder to the railways. The fleet consists of some 40 vessels, mainly tugs and dredgers, but it also carries on cargo services to Union ports. The Administration spent approximately R.260 million on railway improvements during the two years ending March 31st, 1963. This is part of the modernisation programme which started just after the war. The World Bank contributed R.8m. during 1961 towards this programme.

#### TRACK MILEAGE:

Owned and operated by South African Railways:

1. In Republic, 13,671 miles.
2. In Mandated Territory of South-West Africa, 1,453 miles.

Privately-owned lines operated by South African Railways, 32 miles.

The electrified mileage totals 1,898.

### ROADS

#### NATIONAL TRANSPORT COMMISSION

Responsible for location, specifications, and funds for national and special roads; the four provincial administrations construct national and special roads within their boundaries and administer other roads.

There are approximately 7,000 miles of national and special roads, 14,000 miles of major provincial roads, 38,000 miles of primary roads and 33,000 miles of secondary roads.

#### MOTORISTS' ORGANIZATION

**The Automobile Association of South Africa:** A.A. House, 42 de Villiers St., Johannesburg; f. 1930; Pres. M. H. W. MARÉ; over 330,000 mems.

### SHIPPING

**South African Shipping Board:** Secretariat: Dept. of Commerce and Industries, Private Bag 84, Pretoria; f. 1929; an advisory body to the Ministry of Economic Affairs upon any matter connected with sea transport to, from or between any of the Republic ports, particularly with regard to freight rates.

The principal harbours of the Republic are at Cape Town, Mossel Bay, Port Elizabeth, East London and Durban; South-West Africa, Walvis Bay.

The principal shipping services are as follows:

**African Coasters (Pty.) Ltd.:** 10 Leslie St., Durban; cargo services South African ports to Madagascar, Mauritius, Reunion and Angolan ports.

**Blue Star Line (South Africa) (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 4446, Cape Town; f. 1952; cargo and limited passenger services to Australia and New Zealand; Man. G. G. H. JEFFERYS.

**British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1, Durban; regular cargo and passenger services to East Africa, India and the Persian Gulf.

**Christensen Canadian African Lines:** P.O.B. 38, Cape Town; cargo and passenger services to Eastern Canada and to West, South and East Africa.

**Glan Line Steamers Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1551, Durban; services to the U.K., West Coast ports, Mauritius and Australia.

**Companhia Colonial de Navegação:** P.O. Box 702, Cape Town; passenger and cargo services to Portugal and East Africa.

**Deutsche Ost-Afrika-Linie:** P.O. Box 917, Cape Town; regular passenger and freight services between North Continental and Republic ports, and to East Africa.

**Durban Lines (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1, Durban; freight services to Lourenço Marques, Beira, Portuguese East African Outports, Madagascar.

**Ellerman and Bucknall (Proprietary) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 812, Cape Town; passenger and freight services to and from U.K., Belgium, Holland, France and Germany.

**Farrell Lines:** P.O. Box 1006, Durban; passenger and freight services to East Africa and to U.S. Atlantic ports.

**Hall Line Ltd.:** P.O. Box 812, Cape Town; services to and from U.K. and South and East Africa.

**Harrison Line (Thos. & Jas. Harrison Ltd.):** Gen. Agents John T. Rennie & Sons (Pty.) Ltd., P.O.B. 1006, Durban; cargo services to and from U.K., Europe, South and East Africa.

**Holland Afrika Lijn (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2124, Cape Town; passenger and cargo services to France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, East Africa, Egypt, Italy and Spain.

**Houston Line Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1551, Durban; cargo services to U.K., Europe, and U.S. Atlantic ports.

**Indian African Line:** P.O.B. 1006, Durban; cargo service between South and East Africa, India and Pakistan.

**Indian Chilean Line:** P.O. Box 1006, Durban; monthly cargo service from India, Pakistan and Ceylon to South Africa and the West Coast of South America, Punta Arenas northwards to Guayaquil.

**Interocean Lines (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1548, Durban; representing Royal Inter-ocean Lines; fortnightly passenger and cargo service linking South Africa with Far East and South America; monthly cargo services, limited passenger accommodation, between South Africa and Far East, East Africa, West Africa, Australia and New Zealand.

**James Nourse Ltd.:** P.O. Box 702, Cape Town.

**Lloyd Triestino Line:** P.O. Box 718, Cape Town; monthly, cargo and limited passenger services to East Africa, Egypt and Trieste.

**Lykes Bros., S.S.Co. Inc.:** P.O. Box 1337, Durban; freight and limited passenger services to U.S. Gulf ports and East Africa.

**Mitsui O.S.K. Lines Ltd.:** P.O.B. 812, Cape Town; cargo services to and from Japan, Hong Kong, Malaya, Mauritius, East, South, West Africa and South America.

**Nedlloyd Lines:** P.O.B. 38, Cape Town; freight and limited passenger services to East Africa and to U.S. Atlantic and Pacific ports.

## SOUTH AFRICA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Oriental African Line:** P.O. Box 1006, Durban; monthly cargo service between Far East and East and South Africa.

**Robin Line** (Division of Moore McCormack Lines, Inc.): P.O. Box 31, Cape Town; cargo services to U.S.; Atlantic ports.

**Seaboard Shipping Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1, Durban; lumber service from Canadian Pacific ports to South and East Africa.

**Shaw Savill and Albion Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 702, Cape Town; passenger and cargo services to U.K., Australia and New Zealand.

**South African Lines Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2334, Cape Town; cargo and limited passenger services to U.K., and Continental Ports.

**South African Marine Corporation Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2171, Cape Town; incorporating Springbok Shipping Co. Ltd.; services to U.S.A. Atlantic and Gulf ports, U.K., Europe and South Africa; Joint Managing Dirs. J. G. FINLAY, D. G. MALAN.

**South African Passenger Shipping:** f. 1965; passenger service between South Africa and U.K.; Chair. Dr. A. WASSENAAR.

**Thesen's Steamship Company Ltd.:** P.O. Box 1345, Cape Town; coastal services between Durban, East London, Port Elizabeth, Mossel Bay, Cape Town, Port Nolloth, Luderitz and Walvis Bay.

**Transatlantic S.S. Co. Ltd. of Gothenburg:** P.O. Box 640, Cape Town; passenger and cargo services to Scandinavian and Baltic countries, and to Australia.

**Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 7, Cape Town; services to U.K., Europe and eight main African ports.

### CIVIL AVIATION

All civil aviation in South Africa is controlled by the Minister of Transport under the Aviation Act of 1962. The National Transport Commission is responsible for licensing and control of air services. Executive and administrative work of the National Transport Commission is carried out by the Department of Transport.

**Director of Civil Aviation:** Private Bag 193, Pretoria; Dir. L. C. DU TOIT.

**S.A.A. (South African Airways):** South African Airways Centre, Johannesburg. There are daily passenger services linking all the principal towns of South Africa—Pretoria, Johannesburg, Durban, East London, Port Elizabeth, Cape Town, Bloemfontein, Kimberley, Upington, Keefmanshoop and Windhoek; daily services to Salisbury and Bulawayo in Rhodesia; six services per week between Johannesburg and Lourenço Marques in partnership with DETA. South African Airways, jointly with BOAC, operates the Springbok service which provides fourteen services per week between Johannesburg and London via North Africa, the West Coast and Europe and two further flights to Athens. In partnership with UTA, three services a week between Johannesburg and Paris; and two between Johannesburg and Lisbon, in partnership with TAP. A twice-weekly service between South Africa and Australia is operated jointly with Qantas Empire Airways; operates four Boeing 707, five Boeing 727, two DC-7B, eight Vickers Viscount 813, one DC-4, five DC-3; unduplicated route mileage 50,307.

**COMAIR (Commercial Air Services (Pty.), Ltd.):** 91 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 2245, Johannesburg. There are daily Johannesburg to Welkom and Johannesburg to Phalaborwa, and weekly Durban to Welkom passenger services; operates DC-3, Lockheed Lodestar and Cessna aircraft.

**Namakwaland Lugdiens (Edms) Bpk.:** P.O.B. 28, Springbok C.P.; internal services.

**Trek Airways (Pty.) Ltd.:** 87 Russik St., P.O.B. 2758, Johannesburg; non-scheduled flights to Europe.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

#### Durban Offices

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Viale Marescialli Pilsudski 92, Rome, Italy; 501/3 Norwich Union House, Smith Street, P.O. Box 392.

**BOAC:** H.Q. Building, London Airport, Middx., England; 4th Floor, West Walk, Smith Street.

**Central African Airways Corp. (CAA):** P.B. 1, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia; Salisbury Arcade, Salisbury House, between West and Smith Streets, P.O. Box 1689.

**Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos (DETA):** C.P. 2060, Avenida do General Machado 2-23, Lourenço Marques, Mozambique; Oswald Pirow Bldg., 202-206 Smith St.

**KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines):** 5 Plessmansweg, P.O. Box 121, The Hague, Netherlands; 53 Field Street, P.O. Box 2732.

**Sabena:** 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; 1014-16 Natal Bank Building, 77 Gardiner Street.

**SAS (Scandinavian Air System):** Bromma Airport, Bromma 10, Stockholm, Sweden; 406 Norwich Union House, Smith Street.

**UTA (Union de Transports Aériens):** 5 boulevard Malesherbes, Paris 8e, France; 505 Eagle Star House, Salisbury Arcade, West Street.

#### Johannesburg Offices

**Alitalia:** Rome Italy; Colonial Mutual Building, Fox Street, cnr. Loveday Street, P.O. Box 1369.

**BOAC:** London Airport, England; 102 Commissioner St., P.O.B. 8637.

**Central African Airways Corp.:** Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia; Howard House, cnr. Main and Loveday Streets, P.O. Box 9398.

**El Al Israel Airlines Ltd. (El Al):** Lod Airport, P.O. Box 41, Tel-Aviv, Israel; Geneva House, Loveday Street.

**KLM:** The Hague, Netherlands; Locarno House, 22 Loveday Street, P.O. Box 8624.

**Lufthansa (Deutsche Lufthansa Aktiengesellschaft):** Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Mobilhause, 85 Rissik Street, P.O. Box 1083.

**Pan-American World Airways—Pan Am:** Pan Am Building, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.; 29A Loveday Street.

**Sabena:** Brussels, Belgium; Maritime House, Loveday Street.

**SAS:** Stockholm, Sweden; 96 Main House, Main Street, P.O. Box 10492.

**TAP (Transportes Aéreos Portugueses):** 79 rua Condé Redondo, (Apartado 2562), Lisbon, Portugal; 64-6th Floor, Howard House, cnr. Loveday and Main Streets.

**TWA (Trans World Airlines, Inc.):** 10 Richards Road, Kansas City 6, Mo., U.S.A.; 26 Howard House.

**UTA:** Paris 8e, France; Ground Floor, Winchester House, Loveday Street, P.O. Box 10819.

### TOURISM

**South African Tourist Corporation:** 8th Floor, President Centre, 265/9 Pretorius St., Private Bag 164, Pretoria; 10 branches in 9 countries; Dir. P. J. H. BASSON.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**South African Atomic Energy Board:** Private Bag 256, Pretoria; twelve members; Chair. Minister of Mines, The Hon. J. F. W. HAAK; Deputy Chair. Dr. T. E. W. SCHUMANN; Dir. Gen. Dr. A. J. A. ROUX; publ. *Annual Report*.

**The National Nuclear Research Centre:** Pelindaba; f. 1961; 3MeV Van de Graaf accelerator; O.R.R. type research reactor (Safari I), critical March 1965; Dir.-Gen. Dr. A. J. A. ROUX.

**National Institute for Metallurgy:** Johannesburg; f. 1966; includes a pilot plant for the production of nuclear-

grade uranium metal and compounds. The Institute is concerned with all aspects of mineral processing, both fundamental and applied. It is the home of the Extraction Metallurgy Division of the Atomic Energy Board and is thus responsible for all work on the processing of raw materials for nuclear power.

South Africa is a founder member of the International Atomic Energy Agency. In 1957 a bilateral agreement was concluded with the United States of America for co-operation in the peaceful application of atomic energy.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Cape Town:** P.O.B. 594, Cape Town; 63 professors, 6,300 students.

**University of Natal:** P.O.B. 375, Durban; 541 teachers, 5,226 students.

**University of the Orange Free State:** P.O.B. 339, Bloemfontein; 241 teachers, 2,914 students.

**University of Port Elizabeth:** P.O.B. 1600, Port Elizabeth; bi-lingual English and Afrikaans; 79 teachers, 560 students.

**Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education:** Transvaal; 179 teachers, 2,640 students.

**University of Pretoria:** Brooklyn, Pretoria; 582 teachers, 10,838 students.

**Rhodes University:** Grahamstown; 134 teachers, 1,647 students.

**University of South Africa:** P.O.B. 392, Pretoria; 370 teachers, 19,762 students.

**University of Stellenbosch:** Stellenbosch; 450 teachers, 6,300 students.

**University of the Witwatersrand:** Johannesburg; 7,341 students.

### UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

**University College of Fort Hare:** Fort Hare, Cape Province (for Xhosa students only); 57 teachers, 390 students.

**University College of Zululand:** Kwa-Dlangezwa, Natal (for Zulu students only); 59 teachers, 299 students.

**University College of the North:** P.O. Sovenga, Pietersburg (for Tsonga, Sotho and Venda students); 70 teachers, 460 students.

**University College of the Western Cape:** Belleville (for Coloured, Griqua and Malay students); 57 teachers, 389 students.

**University College, Durban:** Durban (for Indian students only); 134 teachers, 1,079 students.



# TERRITORY OF SOUTH WEST AFRICA

South West Africa is a mandated territory administered by South Africa. In 1966 the UN General Assembly terminated the League of Nations mandate and set up a committee to recommend means by which the territory should be administered. The South African Government has offered to establish a Bantustan, similar to the Transkei, for the Orambo people of South West Africa.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

(1960 census)

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | AFRICAN<br>RESERVES<br>(sq. miles) | TOTAL<br>POPULATION | WHITES | BANTU   | COLOUREDS | WINDHOEK<br>(capital)     |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 317,725             | 81,500                             | 526,004             | 73,464 | 428,575 | 23,963    | 35,916<br>(whites 19,200) |

The principal port, Walvis Bay, is an enclave of South Africa. The summer capital is Swakopmund.

### PRINCIPAL TRIBAL DIVISIONS

(estimates)

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Ovambo . . . .          | 240,000 |
| Damara . . . .          | 44,000  |
| Herero . . . .          | 35,000  |
| Nama . . . .            | 35,000  |
| Okavango . . . .        | 28,000  |
| East Caprivians . . . . | 16,000  |
| Coloureds . . . .       | 13,000  |
| Bushmen . . . .         | 12,000  |
| Basters . . . .         | 11,000  |

The Ovambo, who have some agriculture, form the chief source of labour in the Territory. The Bushmen are still primitive hunters while the other tribes are mainly semi-nomadic cattle raisers and stock hands.

### AGRICULTURE

**Livestock** (1965): Cattle 2,403,128, Sheep 3,839,260, Goats 1,541,344.

| LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS<br>(1965—'000 metric tons) | DAIRY PRODUCE<br>(1965—'000 lb.)     |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Beef and Veal . . . . 54                      | Butter . . . . 3,847                 |
| Mutton and Lamb . . . . 2                     | Cheese . . . . 172                   |
| Karakul Pelts ('000) . . . . 2,241            | Casein . . . . 336                   |
|   | Town Milk ('000 gals.) . . . . 1,520 |

### KARAKUL PELTS

(Exports)

|              | NUMBER    | RANDS MILLION |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1963 . . . . | 2,274,000 | 7.07          |
| 1964 . . . . | 2,864,000 | 4.80          |
| 1965 . . . . | 2,240,801 | 6.26          |

# SOUTH AFRICA—TERRITORY OF SOUTH WEST AFRICA

## FISHING

### CATCH (short tons)

|                    | 1960           | 1961           | 1962           |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Pilchard . . .     | 310,000        | 375,000        | 435,000        |
| Snoek . . .        | 4,000          | 1,668          | 2,250          |
| Rock Lobster . . . | 6,000          | 6,361          | 7,992          |
| Other Fish . . .   | 5,000          | 3,020          | 296            |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b> | <b>325,000</b> | <b>386,049</b> | <b>445,538</b> |

### FISH PRODUCTS

|                          | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Canned Fish (short tons) | 32,053  | 62,120  | 69,633  |
| Fish Meal (short tons) . | 151,114 | 169,563 | 171,057 |
| Fish Oil (centals) . . . | 18,592  | 46,455  | 34,828  |

## MINING

|                                     | 1964       |            | 1965       |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                     | Short tons | Rand       | Short tons | Rand       |
| Copper Ore . . . . .                | 350        | 42,581     | 748        | 117,558    |
| Blister Copper . . . . .            | 31,496     | 13,952,911 | 33,235     | 15,033,896 |
| Iron Ore . . . . .                  | 9,451      | 33,443     | 36,194     | 115,820    |
| Lead Concentrates . . . . .         | 171,372    | 9,441,329  | 204,612    | 11,604,566 |
| Lime/Aragonite . . . . .            | 4,097      | 49,083     | 3,935      | 45,751     |
| Salt . . . . .                      | 111,372    | 464,595    | 83,706     | 338,899    |
| Tin Concentrates . . . . .          | 1,069      | 633,877    | 1,090      | 1,103,900  |
| Zinc Ore and Concentrates . . . . . | 19,064     | 453,515    | 16,877     | 480,355    |
| Germanium . . . . .                 | 16,475†    | 575,818    | 10,121†    | 300,011    |
| Diamonds . . . . .                  | 1,527,211* | 60,255,922 | 1,589,617* | 70,261,503 |

† lb.

\* Carats

**Finance:** *Currency:* £1 sterling = £1 S.A. = 2 Rand.  
*Budget* (1965-66): Revenue R.51,660,000, Expenditure R.55,378,200.

**Five-Year Plan** (1965-70): State Settlement R.20m., Water R.22.3m., Works R.9.6m., Communications R.35.2m.

**External Trade** (through S.W. African ports): *Imports* (1963): R.12.7m.; *Exports* (1963): R.49.4m.

**Transport:** *Shipping* (1965): Passengers 1,062, Freight 1,231,767 tons; *Civil Aviation* (1964): To Republic of S. Africa 13,068 passengers, from Republic of S. Africa 13,488 passengers.

## EDUCATION

### Schools—1966

|                    | PRIMARY | SECONDARY<br>AND HIGH |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| European . . . . . | 54      | 16                    |
| Coloured . . . . . | 60      | 2                     |
| African . . . . .  | 316     | 12                    |

Source: Bureau of Statistics, Pretoria

## ADMINISTRATION

The administration of South West Africa is vested by Mandate of the League of Nations, dated December 17th, 1920, in the Government of South Africa. The Territory was granted a constitution in 1925. The government consists of an Administrator appointed by the State President of the Republic, a Legislative Assembly of eighteen elected members and an Executive of four members chosen by the Assembly from its own ranks. The Parliament of the Republic is the supreme legislative authority and the Republic government is the chief executive authority. The South West Africa Legislative Assembly has wide powers except in matters of defence, railways and harbours, civil aviation, native affairs and certain legal affairs.

In 1949 the South African Parliament passed the South West African Affairs Amendment Act by which South West

Africa was authorised to elect six members to the South African House of Assembly, and two members to the South African Senate. Two further senators are appointed by the State President. Non-Whites are not part of the Electorate for the South West Africa Legislative Assembly.

The United Nations have made annual recommendations that, as a former League of Nations Mandate, South West Africa should be placed under United Nations Trusteeship.

In 1950 the International Court of Justice advised that the terms of the mandate were still valid and that South Africa was obliged to report to the UN on its administration of the territory. The Court is again hearing the issue and in May 1966 the subject remained *sub judice*. A final ruling is expected later in 1966.

In summer (December-January) the Administration moves from Windhoek to Swakopmund.

# SOUTH AFRICA—TERRITORY OF SOUTH WEST AFRICA

## HOMELANDS

The Odendaal Commission has recommended setting up ten Homelands for the major non-White peoples:

| Homeland              | Population |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Ovamboland . . .      | 239,363    |
| Okavangoland . . .    | 27,871     |
| Kaokoveld . . .       | 9,234      |
| East Caprivi . . .    | 15,840     |
| Damaraland . . .      | 44,353     |
| Namaland . . .        | 34,806     |
| Hereroland . . .      | 35,354     |
| Rehoboth Gebiet . . . | 11,257     |
| Bushmanland . . .     | 11,762     |
| Tswanaland . . .      | 9,992      |

(May 1967)

**Administrator:** The Hon. W. C. DU PLESSIS.

**Executive Committee:** A. H. DU PLESSIS, S. VON BACH, Dr. J. W. BRANDT, D. F. MUDGE.

**Legislative Assembly:** E. A. NEL (Chairman).

ELECTION, MARCH 1961

National Party 17 seats, United Party 1 seat.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

### EUROPEAN

**National Party:** P.O. Box 354, Windhoek; organised on a federal basis with the National Party in the Republic of South Africa; Leader J. G. H. VAN DER WATH, M.P., Deputy Minister of S.W.A. Affairs in the South African Parliament; Deputy Leader A. H. DU PLESSIS, M.E.C., M.L.A.; Sec. J. W. F. PRETORIUS, M.L.A.; won six seats in the South African Parliament and 18 in the Legislative Assembly of S.W. Africa in the elections of 30th March, 1966.

**United National South West Party:** f. 1927; official Opposition Party; independent and not connected in any way to the political parties in the South African Republic; Leader Adv. J. P. DE M. NIEHAUS; Chair. G. M. T. KIRSTEN; Sec. C. J. VAN DEN BERG.

### COLOURED

**South West Africa Coloured Peoples' Organisation:** f. 1959; 4,000 mems. (estimate).

### AFRICAN

**South West Africa People's Organisation:** f. 1958; P.O. Box 1071, Windhoek; formerly Ovambo People's Organisation; aims at removal of racial discrimination and placing the Territory under the UN Trusteeship Council as first step towards independence; Pres. SAM NUJOMA (arrested 1966); 150,000 mems.

**South West Africa National Union:** supported by African National Congress; Vice-Pres. WILLIE UATJO KAKUETO.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Territory is divided into 18 magisterial districts and three detached assistant magistracies. Ovamboland, the Kaokoveld and the Okavango Native Territory are separate magisterial districts under the control of the Minister of Bantu Affairs. Some magistrates are also Bantu affairs commissioners and as such hold courts in cases solely affecting Bantu. From the Magistrates Courts appeal lies to the Supreme Court of South Africa (South West Africa Division) which has jurisdiction over the whole of South West Africa.

**The Supreme Court of South Africa (South West Africa Division):**

**Judge-President:** Hon. F. H. BADENHORST.

**Puisne Judge:** Hon. G. VAN R. MULLER.

**Master:** S. E. ROSE-INNES.

**Registrar:** M. VAN DER WESTHUYZEN.

## RELIGION

The European population is Christian but the majority of the natives follow their traditional beliefs. The principal missionary societies are Lutheran (90,000 adherents), Roman Catholic (46,000 adherents) and Anglican (5,000 adherents).

### ANGLICAN

**Province of South Africa, Diocese of Damaraland:** Rt. Rev. ROBERT HERBERT MIZE, S.T.D., Bishop's House, P.O. Box 57, Windhoek.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Keetmanshoop Vicariate:** Rt. Rev. EDWARD SCHLOTTERBACK, O.S.F.S., P.O. Box 88, Keetmanshoop.

**Windhoek Vicariate:** Most Rev. Bishop RUDOLF KOPPMANN, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Dalisanda, P.O. Box 2328, Windhoek.

## THE PRESS

**Allgemeine Zeitung:** P.O.B. 56, Windhoek; f. 1915; daily; German; Editor K. DAHLMANN; circ. 4,700.

**Die Suidwes Afrikaner:** P.O.B. 337, Windhoek; Tues. and Fri.; Editor J. A. ENGELBRECHT.

**Die Suidwester:** P.O.B. 766, Windhoek; f. 1945; Wed. and Sat.; Afrikaans; Editor F. L. VAN ZIJL.

**Official Gazette of South West Africa:** Secretary for South West Africa, P.O.B. 292, Windhoek; fortnightly; Government publication.

**Windhoek Advertiser:** P.O.B. 56, Windhoek; f. 1919; English; daily; Editor BILL FRANKLIN; circ. 2,700.

**Namib Times:** P.O.B. 706, Walvis Bay; weekly; English, Afrikaans, German; Editor P. VINCENT.

## PUBLISHERS

**Deutscher Verlag (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2127, Windhoek.

**John Meinert (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 56, Windhoek; Dir. J. H. MEINERT.

## RADIO

**Africa Service:** International Station, Bloemendaal, near Johannesburg, South Africa; f. 1956; English; Afrikaans, French and Portuguese services (see Radio, External Services, South Africa above).

# SOUTH AFRICA—TERRITORY OF SOUTH WEST AFRICA

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Chief Office in South West Africa: P.O. Box 285, Windhoek; Manager I. A. C. VAN NIEKERK; Regional Manager G. G. COLLINS; 20 brs.

**Land and Agricultural Bank of South West Africa:** Private Bag 13208, Windhoek; f. 1922; Man. J. VISSER.

**Netherlands Bank of South Africa: Ltd.** P.O.Box 370, Windhoek.

**Priflinger and Roll (Pty.) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 7, Windhoek; f. 1933.

**Standard Bank of South Africa Limited:** Chief Office in South-West Africa: Windhoek.

**Volkskas Ltd.:** Chief Office in South-West Africa: P.O. Box 2121, Windhoek.

### INSURANCE

**African Life Assurance Society Ltd.:** Windhoek; Manager K. BOTHA.

**Employers Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Continental Buildings, Kaiser Str., Windhoek; Manager H. A. EICHBAUM.

**Protea Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Windhoek; Manager I. N. MARTIN.

**Providential Assurance Co.:** Windhoek.

**South Africa Mutual Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** P.O. Box 151, Windhoek; Manager H. K. BORCHARDT.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### ADVISORY BOARDS

Various Advisory Boards have been established by the Administration to advise the Administration on the development of industries, and to promote them. The most important are the Karakul Industry Advisory Board, the Diamond Board and the Fisheries Development Board.

### LABOUR ORGANISATION

**SWANLA—South West Africa Native Labour Association:** Grootfontein; recruiting organisation to obtain native labour for industry, mines, fisheries and farms; Gen. Man. N. C. ESPLIN; Sec. H. G. POOLMAN.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**South African Railways:** railways in South West Africa are administered by South African Railways. The main lines are from De Aar in the Republic of South Africa to Luderitz on the coast, Windhoek—Walvis Bay and Tsumeb. Total rail tracks are 1,453 miles.

### ROADS

There are about 34,000 miles of roads, of which some 21,000 are maintained by the South West Africa Administration. More than 69 Railway Motor Services operate over 5,366 miles of road.

### SHIPPING

Walvis Bay and Luderitz are the only ports. Walvis Bay harbour has been extended.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**South African Airways:** S.A.A. provide a service three times a week between Cape Town and Windhoek and a daily service between Windhoek and Johannesburg.

**Suidwes Lugdiens (Edms) Bpk.:** Box 731, Windhoek.

**Angola Airlines—D.T.A.** ( *Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos*): H.O.: C.P. 79, Luanda, Angola; office in Windhoek.

# SPANISH AFRICA

IFNI      SPANISH SAHARA      EQUATORIAL GUINEA      CEUTA AND MELILLA

**Director-General of African Provinces:** D. JOSÉ MARÍA DÍAZ DE VILLEGAS Y BUSTAMANTE (Madrid).

## IFNI

A coastal enclave in southern Morocco.

**Area:** 1,920 sq. kms.

**Population:** (1964): 51,517 (excluding about 15,000 nomads); Europeans 9,354, Sidi Ifni (capital) 13,890.

## AGRICULTURE

(1964)

|                  | AREA<br>(hectares) | PRODUCTION<br>(metric quintals) |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Barley . . .     | 26,680             | 17,050                          |
| Wheat . . .      | 4,360              | 950                             |
| Maize . . .      | 528                | 850                             |
| Vegetables . . . | 1,210              | n.a.                            |

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 18,260, Goats 75,000, Sheep 41,600, Asses 6,450, Camels 4,150.

**Industry:** Some cloth and mosaics are manufactured and foodstuffs and mineral waters are prepared locally; production of electricity (1964): 1,471,431 kWh.

## FINANCE

1 Peseta = 100 centimos

£1 = 168 pesetas

1 U.S. dollar = 60 pesetas

## BUDGET

(1964—pesetas)

| INCOME                          |  |             |  | EXPENDITURE            |  |            |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|--|------------------------|--|------------|--|
| Direct Taxes . . . .            |  | 3,828,785   |  | Administrative . . . . |  | 2,566,715  |  |
| Indirect Taxes . . . .          |  | 5,444,061   |  | Agriculture . . . .    |  | 1,073,014  |  |
| State Services . . . .          |  | 2,423,699   |  | Education . . . .      |  | 2,809,072  |  |
| State Property and Dues . . . . |  | 197,170     |  | Communications . . . . |  | 2,168,165  |  |
| Treasury Revenue . . . .        |  | 1,391,195   |  | Health . . . .         |  | 7,706,647  |  |
| Spanish Subsidies . . . .       |  | 99,108,855  |  | Public Works . . . .   |  | 22,440,208 |  |
|                                 |  |             |  | Police . . . .         |  | 9,394,619  |  |
|                                 |  |             |  | Other items . . . .    |  | 19,106,991 |  |
| TOTAL . . . .                   |  | 112,393,766 |  | TOTAL . . . .          |  | 67,265,431 |  |

# SPANISH NORTH AFRICA—IFNI, SPANISH SAHARA

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 pesetas)

| IMPORTS                  | 1963          | 1964           |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Live Animals . . .       | 2,737         | 2,486          |
| Raw Materials . . .      | 3,216         | n.a.           |
| Foodstuffs . . .         | 60,115        | 68,778         |
| Manufactured Goods . . . | 19,002        | 31,916         |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>       | <b>85,071</b> | <b>103,180</b> |

**Exports (1963):** 127,310 pesetas.

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|                      | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | STUDENTS |
|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Primary Schools .    | 6       | 29       | 970      |
| Secondary Schools .  | 1       | 16       | 247      |
| Vocational Schools . | 1       | 17       | 273      |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads (1964):** 5,612 km. highways, 30,750 km. tracks; 190 cars, 20 lorries.

**Shipping (1964):** 123 ships; Passengers arriving 755, Passengers leaving 3,875; Cargo unloaded 24,843 tons, Cargo loaded 1,447 tons.

**Civil Aviation (1964):** Passengers arriving 4,709, Passengers leaving 5,073; Freight unloaded 473 tons, Freight loaded 84 tons.

## THE GOVERNMENT

Ifni was occupied by Spain in 1934 and recognised as a Province in 1958. It is ruled by a Governor-General responsible for civil and military affairs and acting for the Director-General of African Provinces in Madrid.

**Governor-General:** Don MARINO TROVO LARRASQUITO.

**Religion:** Muslim; the European population is mostly Catholic.

**Press:** A weekly Spanish journal is published in Sidi Ifni.

# SPANISH SAHARA

A coastal territory south of Morocco.

**Area:** 280,000 square km. (approx.) (Río de Oro 184,000 sq. km.; Sekia el Hamra 82,000 sq. km.).

**Population (1964):** 47,749, Europeans 10,393; al-Aiun 9,812 (capital), Semara 17,894, Villa Cisneros 5,571; about 50,000 nomads enter Spanish Sahara during the rainy season.

**Agriculture (1964):** Barley 106 metric tons, other crop 2.2 metric tons; 540 palm trees.

**Livestock (1964):** 24,615 camels, 24,100 goats, 5,630 sheep.

**Fishing (1964):** Value of catch 17,718,608 pesetas; Weight: 2,297 tons.

**Industry (1964):** Production of electric energy: 2,445,000 kWh.

**Budget (1965):** Expenditure 216 million pesetas.

**Development:** A development plan is under consideration. Spain gave credit of 240 million pesetas in 1965.

**External Trade (1964):** Imports ('000 pesetas) 59,548 (Foodstuffs 18,666, Manufactures 28,800); Exports are negligible.

**Transport:** *Roads (1964):* 996 vehicles; *Shipping (1964):* Passengers disembarked 13,181, freight entered 66,840 tons; *Civil Aviation (1964):* Passengers entered 27,202, Passengers leaving 27,653; Freight (metric tons), Unloaded 635, Loaded 83.

**Tourism (1964):** 11,000 tourists.

**Education (1964):** 39 Primary Schools, 62 teachers, 1,718 pupils; 200 students in secondary education.

## THE GOVERNMENT

Spanish Sahara was recognised as a Province in 1958. It is divided into two regions Sekia el Hamra (82,000 square km.) and Río de Oro (184,000 square km.).

**Governor-General:** Don ANGEL ENRÍQUEZ LARRONDO.

**Religion:** Muslim; Europeans are nearly all Catholics.

**Transport:** Airfields at Villa Cisneros (the chief seaport) and al Aiun, with passenger services to Las Palmas.

## EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Equatorial Guinea (known until 1963 as Spanish Guinea or the Spanish Equatorial Region) consists of the two Provinces of Río Muni and Fernando Póo. Río Muni is a small enclave on the mainland between Cameroon and Gabon. The Province includes the islands of Elobey Grande, Elobey Chico and Corisco in the Gulf of Guinea. Fernando Póo is an island off the coast of Cameroon. The Province includes the much smaller island of Annobón far to the south. Santa Isabel is the capital of Fernando Póo and the administrative seat for the whole of Equatorial Guinea. Bata is the capital of Río Muni.

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 28,051 square km. (mainland 26,000 square km.).  
**Population** (1960): Río Muni 183,377 (2,864 Europeans), Fernando Póo 61,557 (4,170 Europeans), Annobón 1,403, Santa Isabel (capital) 37,185, Bata 27,024.  
**Agriculture** (1964): Coffee 8,237 tons, Cacao 35,620 tons.  
**Livestock** (1964): 3,000 cattle, 24,100 sheep, 28,150 goats.  
**Fishing** (1964): 921 metric tons.  
**Timber** (1964): Río Muni Exports 294,750,802 metric tons.  
**Industry** (1964): Production of electricity 10,212,336 kWh.  
**Budget** (1964): Balanced at 422,189,000 pesetas.  
**Development Plan** (1964-67): Total investment 2,579m. pesetas (Public Works 40.2 per cent, Airports 14.3 per cent, Public Health 13.9 per cent, Housing 12.5 per cent, Education 10.4 per cent).  
**External Trade:** *Imports* (1963—million pesetas): 916 (Motor Vehicles 82, Tobacco 80, Oil and Petroleum Products 74); *Exports* (1964—million pesetas): 1,950 (Cacao 878, Coffee 298, Timber 307).  
**Transport** (1964): *Shipping:* Ships entering 582, Ships leaving 581; Passengers (Santa Isabel only) entering 21,555, Passengers leaving 19,970; *Civil Aviation:* Passengers entering 13,541, Passengers leaving 13,428; Freight entering 210.2 metric tons, Freight leaving 94.6 metric tons.  
**Education:** (1964) Primary Schools: 144 schools, 350 teachers, 22,093 pupils; there are some courses in secondary and vocational education.

### GOVERNMENT

The islands of Fernando Póo and Annobón have been held by Spain since 1778 and the mainland since 1900. Since December 1960 six deputies have represented the two Provinces in the Spanish *Cortes* in Madrid.

In August 1963 a plebiscite approved plans for a measure of autonomy, which came into force in January 1964. The territories are to have a joint General Assembly, and the Cabinet will be headed by a President.

**High Commissioner:** Col. VICTOR SUANCES DIAZ DEL RIO.  
**Civil Governor** (Río Muni): SIMON NGOMO NDUMU.  
**Civil Governor** (Fernando Póo): PABLO ADOLPHO GOBENA MENDO.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Europeans and Africans have separate courts. The Superior Tribunal at Santa Isabel is the highest court of appeal for Africans. The Colonial High Court at Santa Isabel is the chief European court.

### RELIGION

Some Africans retain traditional forms of worship. There are Spanish Catholic and American Presbyterian and English Methodist missions. Europeans are nearly all Catholics.

**Vicar Apostolic:** Mgr. FRANCISCO GOMEZ MARIJUAN, Fernando Póo.

### THE PRESS

**Ager:** Santa Isabel; quarterly for farmers; circ. 1,600.  
**Boletín Oficial:** Santa Isabel; fortnightly legal review; circ. 1,300.  
**Ebano:** Santa Isabel; daily; Spanish; circ. 1,000.  
**Fernando Póo:** Santa Isabel; quarterly information bulletin; circ. 500.  
**La Guinea Española:** Catholic Mission, Santa Isabel; f. 1903; Spanish monthly; literary and scientific; circ. 1,050.  
**Hoja Parroquial:** Santa Isabel; weekly news; circ. 1,500.  
**Potopoto:** Bata; weekly; Spanish; general news; circ. 550.

### RADIO

There are two radio stations both operated by the Government.

**Radio Ecuatorial:** Apdo. 57, Bata; commercial station; Dir. E. E. NAVARRO MAÑEZ.

**Emisora de Radiodifusión Santa Isabel:** Apdo. de Correos 195, Santa Isabel; services in Spanish, Pamue, Bubi and Annobónés; Dir.-Gen. S. CORREDOIRA CASARES.

In 1966 there were 27,650 radio receivers.

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Banco Español de Crédito:** Santa Isabel.  
**Banco Exterior de España:** León 1, Apdo. 39, Santa Isabel; branch in San Carlos.

## CEUTA

Ceuta is a North African port opposite Gibraltar. It has been held by Spain since 1580.

**Area:** 19 square km.

**Population** (1964): 76,000.

**Fishing:** Value of catch (1964) 37,975,000 pesetas.

**Budget** (1964): Balanced at approx. 71m. pesetas.

**External Trade** (1964): *Imports:* 877m. pesetas; *Exports:* 213m. pesetas. Trade is chiefly with Spain, the Balearic and Canary Islands and Melilla.

**Transport:** *Shipping* (1964): Passengers arriving 177,648, Passengers leaving 180,039; Freight loaded 46,952 tons, Freight unloaded 89,470 tons; Spanish Shipping

Company: **Trans-Mediterranea Madrid:** Ceuta; daily services to Algeciras, Spain.

**Education** (1964): 161 primary schools, 6,516 pupils; There are 3,000 pupils in secondary education.

**Government:** A Mayor administers the town and he is also a member of the Spanish Parliament in Madrid.

**Religion:** Most Africans are Muslims; Europeans are nearly all Catholics; there are a few Jews.

**Radio Ceuta:** Government owned: Spanish and Arabic broadcasts.

## MELILLA

Melilla is a Mediterranean port east of Ceuta and has been held by Spain since 1497.

**Area:** 12.3 square km.

**Population** (1964): 80,758 (70,000 Spanish, 7,600 Africans, 1,900 Jews).

**Fishing:** Value of catch (1964) 87.6m. pesetas.

**Budget** (1962): Balanced at approx. 58m. pesetas.

**External Trade:** *Imports:* (1962) 116,534 tons, value 16m. pesetas, (1964) 104,893 tons; *Exports:* (1962) 1,157,185 tons (iron ore 1,098,000), value 3.6m. pesetas, (1964) 1,118,824 tons (iron ore 1,048,916). Most imports are

from Spain but over 90 per cent of exports go to non-Spanish territories. Chief exports: fish; and iron ore from Moroccan mines.

**Transport:** *Shipping* (1964): Ships 1,246; Passengers arriving 80,039, Passengers leaving 88,309.

**Education:** There are over 7,500 pupils in nearly 100 state and private primary schools.

**Government:** A Mayor administers the town.

## OTHER POSSESSIONS

Penón de Velez de la Gomera and Villa Sanjurjo on the Mediterranean coast between Ceuta and Melilla—and the Chafarinas Islands lying east of Melilla near the Algerian

border. Penón de Velez de la Gomera and Villa Sanjurjo are small towns. The Chafarinas Islands have no permanent inhabitants.



# THE SUDAN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of the Sudan is the largest country in Africa. Its border with the United Arab Republic to the north is the second cataract of the Nile; Khartoum is at the junction of the Blue Nile and White Nile. To the east is Ethiopia and the Red Sea, to the west the Central African Republic and Chad, and to the south Kenya, Uganda and the Congo Democratic Republic. The climate shows a marked transition from the desert of the north to the rainy equatorial south. Temperatures vary with height and latitude. The overall average is about 70°F (21°C). Arabic is the main language but English is widely understood. Most Sudanese are Moslems with animists as the next largest group. There is a Christian community of about 270,000. The flag consists of three horizontal bands of blue, yellow and green. The capital is Khartoum.

### Recent History

The Sudan became an independent republic with a parliamentary system in 1956. Following a *coup d'état* in 1958 the Army took control of the state, suspending the use of Parliament and abolishing political parties. A Supreme Council of the Armed Forces was set up and ruled until October 1964, when it was overthrown by a civilian revolution. The Southern Sudan was opened to foreign visitors in September 1963 but unrest in the south has led to conflict and periodical violence and bloodshed. Following elections in May 1965, Muhammad Ahmed Mahgoub was elected Prime Minister but in July 1966 he was replaced by the leader of the Umma Party, Saddik el Mahdi. A new Constitution was placed before the National Assembly early in 1967. Mr. Mahgoub again Prime Minister in May 1967.

### Government

Powers of Head of State are vested in a five-man Supreme Council of State appointed by the Provisional Government. Until a new Constitution is accepted the 1955 Constitution is in force.

### Defence

The armed forces comprise the Army, Air Force and Navy and total about 20,000. Sudan has a defence agreement with the Arab League Unified Military Command. It has contributed troops to the United Nations Operations in the Congo. In 1966 Yugoslavia agreed to supply men and materials to assist in building a Sudanese navy.

### Economic Affairs

Long-staple cotton, grown under irrigation, is overwhelmingly Sudan's most valuable export. The principal food crop is millet. Nomadic tribes breed cattle, sheep, goats and camels. The vast forest areas provide timber and 80 per cent of the world's supply of gum arabic (an important export). Industry is confined mainly to the manufacture of food and vegetable oils. A £5512 million economic plan launched in 1963 aims to develop industry, mining, agriculture and transport.

### Transport and Communications

There are 2,750 miles of railways owned by the state. Generally roads are only cleared tracks impassable immediately after rain. Hard-surfaced roads are no longer confined to urban areas. Highways from the capital to the provinces are under construction and plans have been drawn up for a network of highways in the Western Sudan. Sudan Railways operate passenger and freight steamer services on navigable reaches of the Nile. These are linked to the railway services of the United Arab Republic, Uganda and Kenya. Sudan Airways, the Government airline, maintain internal and external services.

### Social Welfare

The Ministry of Health organises the public health services. In 1964 there were 70 hospitals, 1,075 dispensaries and 545 doctors. Three more specialized hospitals are to be built in Khartoum during 1967.

### Education

The Government provides elementary education from the ages of seven to eleven, intermediate from ages eleven to fifteen and secondary from fifteen upwards. Pupils from secondary schools are accepted at the University of Khartoum, subject to their reaching the necessary standards. Cairo University also has a Khartoum Branch.

### Tourism

The rain forests in the south teem with wild game and attract hunters and observers from all over the world. In the north are the sites of several temples and pyramids of ancient Sudanese civilizations.

### Sport

Football is the most popular game. Sudanese athletes have competed at the Olympic and the Pan Arab and African Games.

### Public Holidays

1967: June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), October 21 (Anniversary of the Revolution), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (Independence), January 1-4 (Ramadan Bairam), March 9-13 (Kurban Bairam), March 19 (Sham el Nassim), March 31 (Muslim New Year).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is gradually replacing traditional weights and measures.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Sudanese Pound = 100 Piastres = 1,000 Milliemes.

Coins: 2, 5, 10 Piastres; 1, 5, 10 Milliemes

Notes: 1, 5, 10 Sudanese Pounds; 25, 50 Piastres

Exchange rate: 0.975 Sudanese Pounds = £1 sterling  
0.35 Sudanese Pounds = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| TOTAL AREA               | ARABLE LAND           | PASTURE                | FOREST                 | TOTAL POPULATION<br>(1964) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2,506,800 sq. kilometres | 71,000 sq. kilometres | 240,000 sq. kilometres | 455,000 sq. kilometres | 13,200,000                 |

## PROVINCES

(1965)

|                | AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION |              | AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| Bahr el Ghazal | 213,751           | 1,274,000  | Khartoum .   | 20,971            | 771,000    |
| Blue Nile .    | 142,138           | 2,801,000  | Kordofan .   | 380,546           | 2,079,000  |
| Darfur .       | 496,369           | 1,509,000  | Northern .   | 477,074           | 1,009,000  |
| Equatoria .    | 198,121           | 1,161,000  | Upper Nile . | 236,180           | 1,142,000  |
| Kassala .      | 340,655           | 1,452,000  |              |                   |            |

## PRINCIPAL TOWNS

| TOWN                 | POPULATION<br>(1965) |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Khartoum (capital) . | 173,500              |
| Omdurman .           | 185,380              |
| El Obeid .           | 62,160               |
| Wadi Medani .        | 63,660               |
| Port Sudan .         | 78,940               |
| Khartoum North .     | 80,101               |
| Atbara .             | 48,250               |

## TRIBAL DIVISIONS

(1956 Census)

|   | '000  | %  |
|---|-------|----|
| Arab  | 3,989 | 39 |
| Southerners (Nilotic, Nilo-Hamitic,<br>Sudanic) . | 3,056 | 30 |
| Western People .                                  | 1,315 | 13 |
| Nuba .  | 573   | 6  |
| Beja .  | 646   | 6  |
| Nubiyin .   | 330   | 3  |
| Miscellaneous .                                   | 94    | 1  |

The remaining 2 per cent is made up of 260,000 foreigners.

Because of the flooding of the Wadi Halfa and adjacent areas by the Egyptian High Dam, over 50,000 inhabitants have been resettled in Khashm el Girba, on the Atbara River.

**Employment:** 87 per cent of the labour force is engaged in agricultural or pastoral activities.

## AGRICULTURE

## COTTON CROP

|                         | AREA<br>(Acres) |           |           | PRODUCTION<br>(Bales) |         |         |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|                         | 1962-63         | 1963-64   | 1964-65   | 1962-63               | 1963-64 | 1964-65 |
| Long Staple. . . . .    | 703,740         | 737,740   | 741,256   | 749,143               | 465,488 | 707,816 |
| Medium Staple . . . . . | 323,169         | 311,701   | 348,861   | 107,675               | 72,522  | 98,527  |
| TOTAL . . . . .         | 1,026,909       | 1,049,441 | 1,108,174 | 856,818               | 538,010 | 806,343 |

Estimated Production 1965-66: 784,580 bales.

Oilseed Production: (1963-64) 186,000 tons; (1964-65) 291,000 tons.

# THE SUDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## OTHER CROPS

|                      | AREA (feddans) |           |           | PRODUCTION (tons) |           |           |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | 1961-62        | 1962-63   | 1963-64   | 1961-62           | 1962-63   | 1963-64   |
| Durra . . . . .      | 3,327,000      | 3,517,000 | 3,116,000 | 1,486,000         | 1,266,000 | 1,035,000 |
| Groundnuts . . . . . | 631,000        | 694,000   | 812,000   | 257,000           | 229,000   | 217,000   |
| Sesame . . . . .     | 704,000        | 775,000   | 1,095,000 | 125,000           | 142,000   | 155,000   |
| Dukhn . . . . .      | 868,000        | n.a.      | n.a.      | 204,000           | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Wheat . . . . .      | 45,000         | n.a.      | n.a.      | 28,000            | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Maize . . . . .      | 52,000         | n.a.      | n.a.      | 20,000            | n.a.      | n.a.      |

1 feddan = 1.038 acres = 4,201 square metres.

**Livestock** (1964—'000) Cattle 9,000, Sheep 8,660, Goats 6,000, Camels 2,000, Horses 100, Donkeys 500, Poultry 10,000.

### FRUIT (1960/61)

|                       | AREA<br>(feddans) | PRODUCTION<br>(tons) |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Mangoes . . . . .     | 2,652             | 7,027                |
| Oranges . . . . .     | 1,470             | 6,474                |
| Grapefruits . . . . . | 834               | 2,389                |
| Limes . . . . .       | 2,081             | 23,568               |
| Guavas . . . . .      | 765               | 5,507                |
| Bananas . . . . .     | 1,776             | 81,346               |

### FOREST RESERVES ('000 feddans)

| 1960-61 | 1961-62 |
|---------|---------|
| 2,476   | 2,567   |

## INDUSTRY

|                         | UNIT               | 1959 | 1960 | 1963 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Cement . . . . .        | '000 tons          | 94   | 180  | 180  |
| Confectionery . . . . . | "                  | 4    | 6    | 6    |
| Beer . . . . .          | million litres     | —    | 5    | 5    |
| Cigarettes . . . . .    | million            | 145  | 150  | 150  |
| Knitwear . . . . .      | '000 doz. articles | 155  | 150  | 500  |

# THE SUDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Sudanese pound (£S) = 100 piastres = 1,000 milliemes.

£S100 = £102 10s. sterling = U.S. \$287.

### BUDGET 1966-67

(£S million)

| REVENUE                               |             | EXPENDITURE                |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Direct Taxation . . . . .             | 6.3         | Public Employees . . . . . | 30.5        |
| Indirect Taxation . . . . .           | 45.6        | Public Services . . . . .  | 47.6        |
| Trade Transactions . . . . .          | 18.8        | New Works . . . . .        | 5.2         |
| Departmental Services . . . . .       | 7.4         |                            |             |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>87.9</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>     | <b>83.3</b> |

**Ten-Year Development Plan (1961-62 to 1970-71): total expenditure £S512 million.**

## DEVELOPMENT INVESTMENT

(£S millions (1961-62 to 1970-71).

|   | PRIVATE    | PUBLIC     | TOTAL      |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Agriculture, Livestock and Forestry . . . . . | 30         | 90         | 120        |
| Industry, Mining, Public Utilities . . . . .  | 65         | 42         | 107        |
| Transport and Distribution . . . . .          | 32         | 63         | 95         |
| Social Services, Administration . . . . .     | 60         | 90         | 150        |
| Replacement Capital . . . . .                 | 41         | 52         | 93         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                        | <b>228</b> | <b>337</b> | <b>565</b> |

**Expenditure (1962-63): £S 24.0 million.**

(1963-64): £S 54.3 million.

(1964-65): £S 32.9 million.

(1966-67): £S 36.5 million.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£S millions)

|                   | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966* |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 90.8 | 99.2 | 95.5 | 72.3 | 56.5  |
| Exports . . . . . | 79.5 | 77.1 | 67.1 | 68.0 | 51.9  |

\* Jan.-Sept.

# THE SUDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(£S '000)

| IMPORTS                                     | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Sugar . . . . .                             | 8,775  | 4,998  | 1,384  |
| Tea . . . . .                               | 3,607  | 3,374  | 3,366  |
| Coffee . . . . .                            | 1,839  | 1,308  | 1,252  |
| Wheat Flour . . . . .                       | 1,567  | 1,527  | 1,680  |
| Textiles . . . . .                          | 8,313  | 12,760 | 9,906  |
| Clothing . . . . .                          | 1,848  | 1,675  | 1,475  |
| Footwear . . . . .                          | 393    | 552    | 450    |
| Sacks and Jute . . . . .                    | 2,008  | 2,381  | 1,243  |
| Cement . . . . .                            | 1,688  | 601    | 413    |
| Fertilizers . . . . .                       | 1,245  | 2,141  | 1,960  |
| Machinery, Apparatus,<br>Vehicles . . . . . | 23,412 | 15,200 | 12,521 |
| Tyres . . . . .                             | 864    | 787    | 851    |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .                | 6,124  | 3,346  | 672    |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .                   | 959    | 1,441  | 1,456  |
| Iron and Steel . . . . .                    | 4,615  | 2,443  | 1,876  |

\* Jan.-Sept.

| EXPORTS                   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Animals . . . . .         | 857    | 1,993  | 1,128  |
| Cotton, Ginned . . . . .  | 32,209 | 31,377 | 24,993 |
| Cotton, Seed . . . . .    | 1,185  | 1,859  | 1,132  |
| Cotton Seed Oil . . . . . | 798    | 958    | 749    |
| Dura . . . . .            | 1,539  | 2,442  | 1,809  |
| Groundnuts . . . . .      | 9,120  | 8,596  | 5,926  |
| Gum Arabic . . . . .      | 6,761  | 7,501  | 5,542  |
| Oilseed Cake . . . . .    | 3,874  | 3,787  | 3,136  |
| Sesame . . . . .          | 6,454  | 4,750  | 4,062  |
| Hides and Skins . . . . . | 989    | 1,252  | 1,191  |

\* Jan.-Sept.

## COTTON EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES

(bales)\*

|   | 1960-61        | 1961-62        | 1962-63        | 1963-64        |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| China, People's Republic . . . . .      | 18,400         | 11,800         | 52,600         | 91,900         |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .                | 10,000         | 9,500          | 12,400         | 10,600         |
| France . . . . .                        | 25,800         | 32,400         | 35,300         | 28,400         |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .       | 42,500         | 76,100         | 86,400         | 97,800         |
| India . . . . .                         | 65,800         | 161,600        | 137,300        | 102,500        |
| Italy . . . . .                         | 46,700         | 76,700         | 77,900         | 73,800         |
| Japan . . . . .                         | 21,500         | 35,500         | 57,600         | 74,100         |
| Poland . . . . .                        | 7,600          | 8,000          | 11,900         | 9,700          |
| Rumania . . . . .                       | —              | 7,600          | 22,600         | 17,200         |
| Spain . . . . .                         | —              | —              | 1,300          | 10,200         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                | 125,900        | 106,800        | 114,400        | 92,800         |
| U.S.A. . . . .                          | 4,400          | 13,700         | 15,500         | 10,200         |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                        | 38,800         | 59,400         | 82,600         | 18,300         |
| Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic . . . . . | —              | —              | 16,800         | 11,400         |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                    | 1,600          | 1,600          | 13,800         | 31,700         |
| Others . . . . .                        | 30,100         | 39,000         | 51,400         | 41,900         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                  | <b>439,100</b> | <b>639,700</b> | <b>789,800</b> | <b>722,500</b> |

1965 exports: 547,000 bales, value £S 31.4 million.

\*1 bale=478 lbs.

# THE SUDAN—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(£S '000)

|                                    | IMPORTS |        |        |        | EXPORTS |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                    | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  | 1963    | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
| Belgium . . . . .                  | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,570  | 1,961  | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,970  | 1,010  |
| China, People's Republic . . . . . | n.a.    | n.a.   | 2,283  | 2,733  | n.a.    | n.a.   | 5,365  | 2,928  |
| France . . . . .                   | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,512  | 1,150  | 2,755   | 3,557  | 2,937  | 1,788  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 6,137   | 7,706  | 3,835  | 3,951  | 8,502   | 7,785  | 7,121  | 4,310  |
| India . . . . .                    | 6,033   | 5,479  | 6,490  | 5,152  | 6,511   | 6,442  | 4,210  | 7,490  |
| Italy . . . . .                    | 5,632   | 3,278  | 2,497  | 2,500  | 7,970   | 7,828  | 6,997  | 6,456  |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 5,845   | 6,630  | 6,819  | 5,369  | 5,390   | 4,793  | 2,708  | 3,058  |
| Netherlands . . . . .              | 3,598   | 2,395  | 2,219  | 2,224  | 2,850   | 3,819  | 4,447  | 3,523  |
| Poland . . . . .                   | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,313  | 733    | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,590  | 1,197  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                   | 4,351   | 1,259  | 2,583  | 1,902  | 5,342   | 1,761  | 4,378  | 2,270  |
| United Arab Republic . . . . .     | 3,126   | 4,531  | 2,815  | 2,116  | 2,948   | 1,297  | 2,129  | 1,727  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 26,666  | 21,359 | 16,918 | 11,641 | 9,925   | 7,419  | 6,198  | 3,388  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 5,184   | 6,400  | 4,728  | 3,515  | 2,844   | 2,115  | 2,040  | 1,527  |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .               | n.a.    | n.a.   | 1,136  | 1,003  | —       | —      | 1,350  | 178    |
| Others . . . . .                   | 31,048  | 34,166 | 15,501 | 10,573 | 21,942  | 19,957 | 13,699 | 11,051 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                    | 97,620  | 93,203 | 72,289 | 56,523 | 76,979  | 66,773 | 67,139 | 51,901 |

\* Jan.—June.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

(1963)

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Number of Passengers ('000) . . . . . | 3,224 |
| Freight ('000 tons) . . . . .         | 2,393 |

### INLAND WATERWAYS

(1961-62)

|                                |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Number of Passengers . . . . . | 275,000 |
| Freight (tons) . . . . .       | 167,000 |

### ROADS, 1964

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Passenger Vehicles . . . . . | 20,465 |
| Goods Vehicles . . . . .     | 17,413 |
| Others . . . . .             | 4,985  |

### SHIPPING

(1965)

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Number of Ships calling at Port Sudan . . . . . | 1,087     |
| Freight entered (tons) . . . . .                | 1,260,000 |
| Freight cleared (tons) . . . . .                | 820,000   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

(Sudan Airways)

|                              | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Passengers carried . . . . . | 80,910    | 94,064    | 86,109    |
| Freight (kgs.) . . . . .     | 1,296,930 | 1,453,870 | 1,380,828 |

## EDUCATION

(1961-62)

|                        | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Kindergarten . . .     | 28      | 67       | 2,105   |
| Primary . . . . .      | 2,542   | 8,426    | 335,079 |
| Secondary . . . . .    | 391     | 3,117    | 67,696  |
| Vocational . . . . .   | 25      | 236      | 2,821   |
| Teacher Training . . . | 7       | 100      | 961     |
| Higher Education . . . | 17      | 556      | 4,710   |

Source: Department of Statistics, H.Q. Council of Ministers, Khartoum.

## THE CONSTITUTION

In December 1955 a Transitional Constitution was adopted, under which the highest authority was vested in a Supreme Commission of five members, who were responsible for appointing the Prime Minister and his Cabinet from amongst the members of Parliament.

This Transitional Constitution was suspended following

the military *coup d'état* of 1958, but the provisional Government which took office after the overthrow of the military régime in October 1964, announced its intention of governing under the terms of the 1955 Constitution.

It is proposed to establish a Permanent Constitution as soon as possible (May 1967).

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF STATE

(N.U.P.=National Union Party; S.F.=Southern Front;  
U=Umma)

**Chairman:** ISMAIL AL-AZHARI (N.U.P.).

**Members:** ABDELRAHMAN ABDOUN (U.), KHIDER HAMAD (N.U.P.), PHILEMON MAJOK (S.F.) (one vacancy).

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS\*

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** SADDIK EL MAHDI (U.).

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs:** IBRAHIM EL MUFTI (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Education:** HASSAN AWADALLAH (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Health:** AHMED BUKHARI (U.).

**Minister of the Interior and of Animal Reserves:** ABDALLAH ABDERRAHMAN NUGDALLA (U.).

**Minister of Defence and Information:** AHMED EL MAHDI (U.).

**Minister of Communications and Tourism:** NASR ELDIN EL SAID (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Local Government:** HUSSEIN SHERIF EL HINDI (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Finance and Economics:** HAMZA MIRGHANI (Independent).

**Minister without Portfolio:** MOHAMED HILO MASA (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Irrigation and Power:** JIRVAS YECK (Independent).

**Minister of Justice:** MANOUN SINADA (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Industry and Supply:** IZZEDDIN EL SAYED (N.U.P.).

**Minister of Co-operatives and Labour:** AHMED DEREIG (U.).

**Minister of Agriculture and Forests:** MOHAMMAD KHOGALI (U.).

**Minister of Works:** AROB AYOK (Independent).

**Minister of Commerce:** MOHAMED EL MARDI (N.U.P.).

\* Dr. SADIK resigned on May 15th after losing a vote of confidence in the Constituent Assembly. Mr. MUHAMMAD AHMAD MAHGOUB was asked to form a new Council, but at the time of going to press no further details have been announced.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN KHARTOUM

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** 3 G.E. Contomichalos (E).  
**Bulgaria:** 68, 43rd Street (L).  
**Chad:** 67 Africa Road, P.O. Box 1514 (E).  
**China, People's Republic:** 69, 31st Avenue (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** Plot 18, Block 4.Z.E., P.O. Box No. 1047 (L).  
**Ethiopia:** 69 Africa Road, P.O. Box 3329 (E).  
**France:** Block 6H, East Plot 2 (E).  
**Greece:** 31st Avenue, Block No. 74 (E).  
**Hungary:** Plot No. 56, 55th Avenue East, P.O. Box 1033 (L).  
**India:** Villa Mary, Ali Abdel Latif Road (E).  
**Indonesia:** Aboul Ela New Building, Flat No. 6, 3rd Floor (L).  
**Iraq:** Abu Ela New Building, P.O. Box 1183 (E).  
**Italy:** 51 Gamhouria Avenue, Plot 2 Block 5 C.E. (E).  
**Japan:** 14/16/5 H.E. (L).  
**Jordan:** 5 Y.E. K (E).

**Kuwait:** 71 Gezira Road (E).  
**Lebanon:** 12 Sharia Abdel Rahman Elmahdi (E).  
**Netherlands:** Sharia El Mahdi, Corner Gamaa Avenue (E).  
**Nigeria:** No. 1 (7), Block 5 (E).  
**Pakistan:** House No. 6, Block No. 4 Y.E. (E).  
**Poland:** House No. 72, Avenue 42 (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** No. 12/1/39 New Extension (E).  
**Switzerland:** Aboul Ela New Building, Flat 305 (E).  
**Turkey:** No. 31 Block H. 12, New Extension (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 79, 81 and 83 Africa Road (E).  
**United Arab Republic:** Mogren (E).  
**United Kingdom:** Aboul Ela Building, Barlaman Avenue, P.O. Box 801 (E).  
**U.S.A.:** Straros Slavos Building, Gamhouria Avenue, Box 699 (E).  
**Yemen:** Avenue 41/4/Z (L).  
**Yugoslavia:** Plot No. 70, 43rd Avenue (E).

Sudan also has diplomatic relations with Afghanistan, Albania, Austria, Cameroon, Canada, Central African Republic, Ceylon, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Kinshasa), Cyprus, Denmark, Dahomey, Finland, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Liberia, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Niger, Norway, Romania, Somalia, Spain, Sweden, Syria, Tanzania, Tunisia and Uganda.

## PARLIAMENT

**Speaker:** Dr. FADHIL SHADDAD.

### ELECTIONS (June 1965)\*

| PARTY                     | SEATS |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Umma Mahdist Party        | 76    |
| National Unionists        | 53    |
| Communists                | 11    |
| Beja Tribes Congress      | 10    |
| Islamic Charter Front     | 7     |
| People's Democratic Party | 3     |
| Independent               | 15    |

\* No elections were held in the southern Provinces. In March 1967 elections in the southern Provinces returned 15 Umma members, 10 members of SANU, 5 National Unionists, 3 Independents and 1 Liberal.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Umma Mahdist Party:** Khartoum; right-wing, Moslem; has the support of the Ansari sect; leader SADIK EL MAHDI; Parl. Leader MUHAMMED AHMED MAHGOUB.

**National Union Party:** Khartoum; right-wing; favours close relations with Egypt; Leader ISMAIL AL-AZHARI.

**Islamic Charter Front:** P.O.B. 53, Omdurman; strict Moslem; f. 1964; has the support of the students and intellectuals; Leader HASSAN EL TURABI; publ. *El Mithag* (twice weekly).

**People's Democratic Party:** Khartoum; breakaway group of the National Unionist Party; supported by the Khatmiya sect; favours close relations with Egypt; Leader Sheikh ALI ABDUL RAHMAN (arrested June 1965); Sec.-Gen. AHMED EL SAYED HAMAD.

**Southern Front:** P.O.B. 2140, Khartoum; f. Oct. 1964 by southerners in the north; main policy is to secure self-determination for the southern provinces; Pres. C. K. MBORO; Sec.-Gen. H. N. P. LOGALI.

**Sudan African National Union (SANU):** Kampala, Uganda; seeks independence for the three southern Provinces; Leader AGGREY JADEN.

**Sudan Unity Party:** Khartoum; opposed to secession; aims at federal rule for the south; Leader WILLIAM DENGH-NHIAL.

**Sudan Communist Party:** Khartoum; not aligned with the Russian or Chinese leaderships; Leader MOHAMMED MAHJUB.



## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The administration of justice is the function of the judiciary, as a separate and independent department of state. The general administrative supervision and control of the Judiciary is vested in the Chief Justice.

**Civil Justice:** is administered by the Courts constituted under the Civil Justice Ordinance, namely the High Court of Justice—consisting of the Court of Appeal and Judges of the High Court, sitting as Courts of original jurisdiction—and Provincial Courts—consisting of the Courts of Province and District Judges.

**Criminal Justice:** is administered by the Courts constituted under the Code of Criminal Procedure, namely Major Courts, Minor Courts and Magistrate's Courts. Serious crimes are tried by Major Courts which are composed of a President and two members and have power to pass the death sentence. Major Courts are as a rule presided over by a Judge of the High Court appointed to a Provincial Circuit, or a Province Judge. There is a right of appeal to the Chief Justice against any decision or order of a Major

Court and all findings and sentences of a Major Court are subject to confirmation by him.

Lesser crimes are tried by Minor Courts consisting of three Magistrates and presided over by a Second Class Magistrate and by Magistrates' Courts consisting of a single Magistrate, or a bench of lay Magistrates.

**Local Courts:** try a substantial portion of the Criminal and Civil cases in the Sudan and work in parallel to some extent with the State Courts.

**Chief Justice:** BABIKIR AWADALLAH.

## MOHAMMEDAN LAW COURTS

Justice in personal matters for the Muslim population is administered by the Mohammedan Law Courts, which form the Sharia Division of the Judiciary. These Courts consist of the Court of Appeal, High Courts and Kadis' Courts, and President of the Sharia Division is the Grand Kadi. The religious Law of Islam is administered by these Courts in matters of inheritance, marriage, divorce, family relationships and charitable trusts.

**Grand Kadi:** Sheikh YAHYA ABDEL GASIM.

## RELIGION

The majority of Sudanese are vigorous followers of Islam—it will be remembered that the Mahdi of 1896 was a religious leader—but some communities in the south remain untouched by Islam and practise animism or fertility worship. The cultural contrast between the Mohammedan north and centre, and the non-Muslim south, with differences in race, language, religion and outlook, gives rise to one principal political problem of the Sudan. According to recent estimates the religious adherence of the population was as follows:

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Muslim . . . .     | 6,474,453 |
| Animist . . . .    | 2,428,793 |
| Catholic . . . .   | 162,745   |
| Protestant . . . . | 94,981    |
| Orthodox . . . .   | 12,525    |
| Jewish . . . . .   | 380       |

## MUSLIM COMMUNITY

(Mainly divided into the following sects:)

**Qadria:** Heads of important local sub-sections include:

Sheikh AHMED EL GAALI.  
Sheikh IBRAHIM EL KABASHI.  
YOUSIF EL SHEIKH OMER EL OBEID.  
KHALIFA BARAKAT EL SHEIKH.  
Sheikh HAMAD EL NIL ABD EL BAGI.  
Sheikh ABD EL BAGI EL MUKASHFI.

**Shadhliya:** Heads of local sub-sections include:

Sheikh EL MAGDOUB EL BESHIR.  
Sheikh GAMAR EL DAWLA EL MAGDOUB.

**Idrisia:** Heads of local sub-sections include:

Sheikh EL HASSAN EL IDRISI.

**Khatmiya:** Sayed ALI EL MIRGHANI, K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O.

**Sammania:** Sheikh FATEH GHARIBALLA.

**Ismaia:** Sayed JAYAL ASFIA EL SAYED EL MEKKI.

**Ansari:** Sayed EL-HADI AHMED EL MAHDI.

## CHRISTIAN COMMUNITIES

**Coptic Orthodox Church:** Bishop of Nubia, Atbara and Omdurman: Rt. Rev. BAKHOMIOS.

Bishop of Khartoum, S. Sudan and Uganda: Rt. Rev. ANBA YOUANNIS.

**Greek Orthodox Church:** Metropolitan of Nubia: Archbishop SINESSIOS.

**Greek Evangelical Church:** (Vacant).

**Evangelical Church:** Rev. RADI ELIAS.

**Episcopal Church in the Sudan:** Clergy House, P.O.B. 135, Khartoum; Bishop in the Sudan: The Rt. Rev. OLIVER C. ALLISON, Asst. Bishops: The Rt. Rev. YERENAYA DOTIRO; The Rt. Rev. ELINANA NGALAMU.

**Catholic Church:**

**Roman Rite:**

Vicariate Apostolic of Khartoum: P.O.B. 49, Khartoum; Rt. Rev. Bishop AUGUSTINE BARONI.

Vicariate Apostolic of Wau: P.O.B. 30, Wau; Rt. Rev. Bishop IRENEUS DUD.

Vicariate Apostolic of Juba: P.O.B. 32, Juba; Rt. Rev. Bishop SISTO MAZZOLDI.

Vicariate of Rumbek: Catholic Church, P.O. Rumbek or Yei; Rt. Rev. Mgr. LINO TIBOI.

Vicariate Apostolic of El Obeid: Rt. Rev. Bishop EDWARD MASON, F.S.C.J.

Prefecture Apostolic of Malakal: P.O.B. 27, Malakal; Rt. Rev. Mgr. H. G. TE RIELE.

Prefecture Apostolic of Mupoi: P.O. Yambio; Rt. Rev. Mgr. DOMENICO FERRARA.

**Maronite Church:** V. Rev. YOUSEPH NEAMA.

**Greek Catholic Church:** Archimandrite: V. Rev. KIRILLOS HAGGAR.

**Jewish Community:** Chief Rabbi: (Vacant).

**El Hindi:** Sherif ABD EL RAHMAN YUSIF EL HINDI.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Al Maydan:** Khartoum; published by the Communist Party; also English version *Advance*.
- Al-Gamahir:** Khartoum; organ of the People's Democratic Party; Editor A. HASSABALLA.
- Al-Sahafa Daily:** Press House, Khartoum; f. 1960; Arabic; circ. 25,000; Editor ABDUL RAHMAN MUKHTER. *Suspended* (Jan. 1965).
- Anba El Sudan:** P.O. Box 1158, Khartoum; f. 1956; Arabic; Editor YAHIA MOHED ABDEL GADIR.
- El Alam:** P.O. Box 432, Khartoum; f. 1953, revived 1964; Arabic; National Unionist.
- El Ayam:** Khartoum; Arabic.
- El Nil:** Khartoum; Arabic; circ. 4,000.
- El-Rai El-Amm:** P.O. Box 424, Khartoum; f. 1945; independent; Arabic; circ. 22,000; Owner and Editor ISMAIL ATABANI.
- El-Sudan El-Gedid:** P.O. Box 358, Khartoum; f. 1947; Arabic; Editor FADL BESHIR; circ. 7,000.
- El Umma:** Khartoum; Arabic; circ. 3,000.
- Morning News:** P.O. Box 363, Khartoum; f. 1954; English; Editor MAHGOUB MOHAMMED SALIH; circ. 4,500.
- Sawt El-Sudan:** P.O.B. 197, Khartoum; f. 1940; Arabic; Editor AHMED EL SAYED HAMAD.
- The Vigilant:** P.O.B. 2236, Khartoum; daily; English; organ of the Southern Front; Editor BONA M. M. RING.

### PERIODICALS

- Advance:** Khartoum; English; weekly.
- Al Akhbar:** P.O. Box 768, Khartoum; f. 1955; weekly; Arabic; Editor RAHMI MOHAMED SULIMAN.
- As-Salam:** P.O.B. 994, Khartoum; f. 1957; monthly; Arabic; cultural, general; Editor HANNA ADAM; circ. 4,000.
- Council, The:** Khartoum; monthly; Arabic; circ. 3,000.
- El Fair El Jadid:** Khartoum; Arabic; monthly.
- El Gezira:** P.O. Box 176, Wad Medani; f. 1950; weekly; Arabic; published by the Sudan Gezira Board; Editor ZAKARYA GAD KARIM.
- El Ishshad:** Khartoum; Arabic; monthly.
- El Majlis:** Ministry of Local Government; Khartoum; Arabic; monthly; local government affairs.
- El Manar:** Khartoum; Arabic; women's magazine; monthly.
- El Mithrag:** Khartoum; Arabic; twice weekly.
- El Mualim (The Teacher):** Publications Officer, Ministry of Education, Juba; f. 1957; Arabic; educational and cultural; monthly.
- El Nil El Azraq:** Blue Nile Province; Arabic; weekly.
- El Sabah El Gedid:** P.O. Box 1175, Khartoum; f. 1957; Proprietor and Editor HUSSEIN OSMAN.
- El Sudan:** P.O. Box 291, Khartoum; f. 1960; monthly; Arabic; published by Central Information Office.
- El Telegraph:** P.O. Box 348, Khartoum; f. 1948; weekly; Arabic; Proprietor and Editor SALIH URABI.
- El Tilmeez (The Pupil):** Publications Officer, Ministry of Education, Juba; f. 1957; monthly.

- Ennas:** P.O. Box 711, Khartoum; f. 1954; weekly; Arabic; Editor MOHAMED MEKKI MOHAMED.
- Future:** Publications Officer, Ministry of Education, Juba; f. 1951; quarterly; educational, cultural.
- Huna Omdurman:** P.O. Box 522, Khartoum; f. 1942; magazine of the Sudan Broadcasting Service; Arabic; circ. 5,000; Editor MUBARAK IBRAHIM.
- Journal of Commerce and Industry:** Ministry of Commerce, Khartoum; English; monthly.
- Khartoum:** Ministry of Information and Labour, Khartoum; Arabic; monthly.
- Kordofan:** P.O. Box 49, El Obeid, Kordofan; f. 1945; bi-weekly; Arabic; circ. 12,000; Editor EL FATEH EL NUR.
- Kubar:** Publications Bureau, Ministry of Education, P.O.B. 258, Khartoum; f. 1966; monthly; adult literacy magazine; Editor IBRAHIM DAW EL BEIT; circ. 6,000.
- Light:** P.O. Box 40, Malakal; f. 1954; monthly; religious; published by the American Mission; Editor Dr. J. LOWRIE ANDERSON; circ. 1,900.
- Messenger:** P.O. Box 30, Wau; f. 1932; fortnightly; religious; published by Verona Fathers' Mission; Editor ANTHONY AGRATI; circ. 1,700.
- News Bulletin:** P.O. Box 291, Khartoum; f. 1956; weekly; circ. 5,000; issued by the Ministry of Information to publicise the Sudan locally and abroad.
- October 21:** Khartoum; weekly; organ of the National Union Party; Editor SALIH M. ISMAEL.
- Radio and T.V. Magazine:** Ministry of Information and Labour, Khartoum; Arabic; weekly.
- Sambala:** Juba; f. 1953; Arabic; Editor Publications Officer, Ministry of Education.
- Sawt El Maraa:** P.O. Box 480, Khartoum; f. 1955; monthly; Arabic; Editor SIT FATIMA AHMED MOHAMED IBRAHIM (*banned*, January 1966).
- Sibyan:** Publications Bureau, Ministry of Education, P.O.B. 258, Khartoum; f. 1963; youth and adult literacy magazine; Arabic; weekly; Controller ABUL GASIM BADRY; Editor IBRAHIM DAW EL BEIT; circ. 25,000.
- Sudan:** P.O. Box 291, Khartoum; f. 1960; English; published by the Central Information Office.
- Sudan Economist:** Khartoum; English; monthly; economic and commercial.
- Sudan News:** P.O. Box 131, Khartoum; f. 1943; weekly; Greek; Proprietor and Editor S. M. CALIDAKIS.

### NEWS AGENCIES

- African News Service:** P.O. Box 1228, Khartoum; f. 1958; Editor ABDUL RAHMAN MUKHTAR.
- Khartoum News Service:** Khartoum; Editor SAAD AL-SHIEKH.
- Regional News Services (M.E.) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 972, Khartoum; f. 1953; distributes Reuters World News in Arabic and English and represents Reuters in the Sudan; Editor MOHAMED MIRGHANI.
- Sudan News Agency:** P.O.B. 624, Khartoum; f. 1956; publishes *General Service News*, daily and weekly summaries in English and Arabic; *The Sudan Economist*, monthly economic review; Editor ABDUL KARIM OSMAN EL MAHDI.

## PUBLISHERS

- African Printing House:** Press House, Khartoum.  
**Ahmed Abdel Rahman El Tikeina:** P.O. Box 299, Port Sudan.  
**Al Avam Press Co. Ltd.:** Aboul Ela Building, United Nations Square, P.O. Box 363, Khartoum; f. 1953; Managing Dir. MAHMOUD MOHAMMED SALIH; newspapers, pamphlets and books.  
**Al Salam Co. Ltd.** P.O. Box 197, Khartoum.  
**Claudio S. Fellas:** P.O. Box 641, Khartoum.  
**Fuad Rashed:** Wadi Halfa.  
**McCorquodale and Co. (Sudan) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 38, Khartoum.  
**Mitchell Cotts and Co. (ME) Ltd.:** P.O. Box 221, Khartoum.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

- Sudan Broadcasting Service:** P.O. Box 572, Omdurman; a government-controlled radio station which broadcasts daily in Arabic and English; Senior Controller MOHAMMED EL OBEID (acting).  
 In 1965 there were 150,000 radio receivers.  
**Sudan Television Service (STS):** P.O.B. 572, Omdurman; f. 1962; thirty hours of programmes per week; Dir.-Gen. ALI M. SHUMMO.  
 In 1966 there were 11,000 television receivers.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Sudan:** P.O. Box 313, Khartoum; f. 1960; acts as banker and financial adviser to the Government and has sole right of issue of Sudanese banknotes; cap. p.u. £S 1.5m.; Governor EL SID EL FIL; Dep. Gov. I. M. A. NIMIR; Gen. Manager. Dr. Z. SIEMIENSKI; 9 branches; publ. *Economic and Financial Bulletin* (quarterly), *Annual Report*.

**Agricultural Bank of Sudan:** P.O. Box 1363, Khartoum; f. 1957; cap. £S 7m.; provides agricultural credit; Chair. HAMD TEFWIK HAMMAD; Managing Dir. MUSA ABDEL KARIM.

**Industrial Bank of Sudan:** P.O.B. 1722, Khartoum; f. 1962; cap. £S 1m.

**Sudan Commercial Bank:** P.O. Box 1116, Khartoum; f. 1960; cap. p.u. £S 1.1m.; dep. £S 5.2m.; Chair. ABDEL HAFIZ ABDEL MONEIM; Gen. Manager SAYED IBRAHIM AHMED; 5 branches.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank:** Amman, Jordan; Khartoum; Manager in Khartoum Taj. EL SIR ABDULLA; 3 branches.

**Banque Misr, S.A.E.:** Cairo, U.A.R.; P.O.B. 922, Khartoum; 8 branches.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London, England; P.O.B. 312, Khartoum; Manager in Khartoum C. A. G. ALDCROFT; 23 branches.

**Commercial Bank of Ethiopia (S.C.):** Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; P.O. Box 1186, Khartoum; Manager in Khartoum L. J. AGA.

**Crédit Lyonnais:** Paris, France; P.O.B. 466, Khartoum.

**El Nilein Bank:** Paris; P.O. Box 466, Khartoum; branches in Port Sudan and El Dueim; Dir. Dr. BASHIR EL BAKRI; 3 branches.

**Ottoman Bank:** Istanbul, Turkey; P.O.B. 408, Khartoum; 9 branches.

#### INSURANCE COMPANIES

**Al Chark Insurance Co., S.A.E.:** Head Office: Cairo; Khartoum: Demain Building; Sudan Gen. Agent Contomichalos Sons & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 326 Khartoum.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Contomichalos, Sons & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 326.

**Assicurazioni Generali:** Head Office: Trieste; Khartoum: Seferian & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 190.

**Basler Transportversicherungs-Gesellschaft:** Head Office: Basle; Khartoum: Red Sea Shipping Co. Sudan Ltd., P.O. Box 116.

**British Crown Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Head Office: Glasgow; Khartoum: Tsakiroglou & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 198.

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Edinburgh; Khartoum: Gellatly, Hankey & Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 215.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Dorking, Surrey; Khartoum: The Maritime and Forwarding Agency, P.O. Box 578.

**Commercial Insurance Co. of Egypt:** Head Office: Cairo; Khartoum: Aboul-Ela Trading Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 121.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Buildmore Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 314.

**Cornhill Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Middle East) Ltd., P.O. Box 221.

**Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Middle East) Ltd., Kasr Avenue, P.O. Box 221; Port Sudan: The Shipping and Storage Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 74.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corporation Ltd.:** Head Offices: Perth and London; Khartoum: Gellatly, Hankey & Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 215.

**Gresham Fire and Accident Insurance Soc. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Tsakiroglou & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 198.

**Gresham Life Assurance Society, Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Mitchell Cotts & Co. (Middle East) Ltd., P.O. Box 221.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Osman Saleh and Sons, P.O. Box 633.

**Licences and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Abdullah el-Mahdi, P.O.B. 843.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; Khartoum: Rye, Evans & Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 86.

**London and Lancashire:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: S. A. Divek (Sudan) Ltd., P.O.B. 664.

**Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Gellatly, Hankey & Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 215.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; Khartoum: Neophytos & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 241.

**Merchants Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Contomichalos Sons & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 326.

**Misr Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Cairo; Khartoum: P.O. Box 493.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: P.O.B. 120.

**National Insurance Co. of Egypt:** Head Office: Cairo; Khartoum: Contomichalos Sons & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 326.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Bombay; Khartoum: P.O. Box 1157.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Auckland; Khartoum: Perrotta and Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 362.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: The Buildmore Company (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 221.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Head Offices: Norwich, London; Khartoum: Enterprises Ltd. Apostolou.

**Orion Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Khartoum; Brokerage and Commissions Agency Ltd., P.O. Box 1218.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Khartoum: C. Levy and Co., P.O. Box 108, Omdurman.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum:

toum: Gellatly, Hankey & Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O. Box 215.

**Provent Association of Egypt, S.A.E.:** Head Office: Alexandria; Khartoum: E. Stamboulieh, P.O. Box 429.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Kendal; Khartoum: T. H. Barsamian.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Alexander Papadam & Co. Ltd., 103 Barlaman Avenue, P.O. Box 162.

**Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, S.p.A.:** Head Office: Milan; Khartoum: G. Trucco & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 243.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Barclays Bank D.C.O. and J. G. Cutsurides Ltd., P.O.B. 14.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; Khartoum.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Edinburgh; Khartoum: Neophytos & Co., P.O. Box 214, 8 Malik Avenue.

**Société Misr d'Assurances, S.A.E.:** Head Office: Cairo; Khartoum: Wingate House, P.O. Box 493; brs. at Port Sudan and Omdurman.

**Sun Insurance Office, Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: Aboul-Ela Trading Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 121.

**L'Union:** Head Office: Paris; Khartoum: S. Kassabian and Aslanian (S.) Ltd., P.O. Box 129.

**United Scottish Insurance Co.:** Head Office: Glasgow; Khartoum: Red Sea Shipping Co. (Sudan) Ltd., P.O.B. 116.

**World Marine and General Insurance Co.:** Head Office: London; Khartoum: J. E. Tamman, P.O. Box 24.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co Ltd.:** Head Office: York; Khartoum: Boxall & Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 1.

**De Zeven Provinciën:** Head Office: 's-Gravenhage; Khartoum: Brokerage and Commission Agency Ltd., Kartan Bldg., Parliament Ave., P.O. Box 1218.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### COTTON

**Sudan Gezira Board:** Barakat, Blue Nile Province; Chair. ABDEL HAFIZ ABDEL MONEIM; Managing Dir. MIRGHANI EL AMIN EL HAG; Gen. Man. SALIH MOHAMED SALIH; Asst. Gen. Manager (Administration) OMER MOHAMMED ABDALLA; Agricultural Manager NUR MOHAMMED NUR EL HUDA; Sales Manager MOHAMMED HUSNI AHMED; Sec. AMIN EL TAYEB.

The Sudan Gezira Board is Sudan's main cotton producing body. Starting in 1911 as a company enterprise, it was nationalised in 1950 and has since then been run by a Board of Directors, consisting of 8 to 11 members.

The Board represents a partnership between the Government, the tenants and itself. The Government, which provides the land and is responsible for irrigation receives 42 per cent of the net proceeds; the tenants (who numbered 66,553 in June 1962 and who do the actual cultivation) receive 44 per cent. The Board receives 10 per cent and the balance is shared between the Local Government Councils in the Scheme area and the Social Development Fund set up to provide social services to the inhabitants of the Scheme.

The total cultivable area of the Gezira Scheme is over

11 million acres and the total area under systematic irrigation is over 1,700,000 acres.

Publications: *Annual Report, Annual Statement of Accounts, El Gezira News Paper* (weekly).

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Sudan Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 81, Khartoum; f. 1908; Pres. ABDEL SALAM ABOUL ELA; Hon. Treas. TH. APOSTOLOU; Hon. Sec. SAYED SALEH OSMAN SALEH.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Federation of Sudanese Workers' Unions (F.S.W.U.):** P.O.B. 2258, Khartoum; f. 1963; includes 135 affiliates totalling 450,000 mems.; affiliated to the International Confederation of Trade Union Federations and the All-African Trade Union Federation; Pres. AWADALLA IBRAHIM; Sec.-Gen. SHAFIEH AHMED EL SHEIKH; publs. *Al Talia* (Arabic, weekly), *Bulletin* (English and Arabic, monthly).

**Federation of Workers' Trade Unions of the Private Sector:** Khartoum; f. 1965; Pres. SALIH ABDEL RAHMAN.

## **Federation of Workers' Trade Unions of the Public Sector:** Khartoum; f. 1965.

In 1958 all Trade Unions were dissolved, but legislation in 1961 permitted registration of Trade Unions satisfying certain conditions. The larger ones are:

**Central Electricity and Water Administration Trade Union:**  
P.O.B. 1380, Khartoum; 3,000 mems.; Pres. ALI SAID;  
Sec.-Gen. MAHJUB SID AHMAD.

**Department of Agriculture Trade Union:** Khartoum  
Worker's Club, Khartoum; 1,170 mems.; Pres. ABDAL-  
KARIM SADALLAH; Sec.-Gen. ABDULLAM IBRAHIM.

**Egyptian Irrigation Department Trade Union:** Khartoum;  
1,210 mems.; Pres. FADL ABD-AL-WAHAB; Sec.-Gen.  
MUHAMMAD AL SAIYID MUHAMMAD.

**Forestry Department Trade Union:** c/o Forests Depart-  
ment, Al Suke; f. 1961; 2,510 mems.; Pres. IMAN UMAR;  
Sec.-Gen. MUHAMMED IBRAHIM AHMED.

**Gezira Board Non-Agricultural Workers' Union:** c/o Gezira  
Board, Wad Medani; f. 1961; 6,600 mems.; Pres.  
SULAYMAN ABD-AL-FARAJ; Sec.-Gen. MIRGHANI ABD-  
AL-RAHIM.

**Khartoum Municipality Trade Union:** c/o Khartoum Muni-  
cipal Council, P.O. Box 750, Khartoum; 891 mems.;  
Pres. MUHAMMAD ABDULLAH AHMAD; Sec.-Gen. UTH-  
MAN MUHAMMAD AL SHAIKH.

**Khartoum University Trade Union:** Khartoum University,  
P.O. Box 321, Khartoum; 689 mems.; Pres. ABDAL  
MUTALAB ABIDIN; Sec.-Gen. MAHJUB AHMAD AL-  
ZUBAYR.

**Mechanical Transport Department Trade Union:** Khartoum  
Workers' Club, Khartoum, P.O.B. 617; 2,593 mems.;

Pres. MADARRI MUHAMMAD AYD; Sec.-Gen. IBRAHIM  
BABALLAH.

**Ministry of Education Trade Union:** Khartoum Workers'  
Club, Khartoum; 679 mems.; Pres. MUHAMMAD  
HAMDAN; Sec.-Gen. UTHMAN AL-SIDDIQ.

**Ministry of Health Trade Union:** c/o Khartoum Hospital,  
Khartoum; 3,592 mems.; Pres. ABDAL RAZIQ UBAYD;  
Sec.-Gen. IBRAHIM UMAR ALHAJ.

**Ministry of Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Power Trade  
Union:** Medani Workers' Club, Wad Medani; 15,815  
mems.; Pres. YAHYA HASAN AL-RAU.

**Ministry of Works Trade Union:** Khartoum Workers' Club,  
Khartoum; 607 mems.; Pres. AWADALLAH IBRAHIM;  
Sec.-Gen. HASSAN ABDEL GADIR.

**Posts and Telegraphs Trade Union:** Khartoum Workers'  
Club; 700 mems.; Pres. ABD-AL-MONEIM AHMAD; Sec.-  
Gen. FADL AHMAD FADL.

**Sudan American Textile Industry Workers' Union  
(S.A.T.I.W.U.):** Khartoum North; f. 1958; 3,576 mems.;  
Sec. NUGUD MUHAMMAD NUGUD.

**Sudan Railway Workers' Union (S.R.W.U.):** Sudan Rail-  
way Workers' Union Club, Atbara; f. 1961; 28,000  
mems.; Pres. MUSA AHMED MUTTAI; Sec. MOHAMMED  
MOHAMMED OSMAN ALI EL MUDIR.

## CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

There are some 600 Co-operative Societies in the Sudan,  
of which 570 are formally registered. Of these 206 are  
Consumers' Societies, 152 are Agricultural Co-operative  
Societies, 41 General Purpose, 107 Marketing and Credit,  
15 Flour Mill and 49 other types.

# TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Sudan Railways:** Atbara; Gen. Manager ABU BAKR ALI  
RIDA, M.I.C.E., M.I.STRUCT.E.

The total length of railway in operation is about 4,655  
route-kilometres. The main line runs from Wadi Halfa, on  
the Egyptian border to El Obeid, via Khartoum. Lines  
from Atbara and Sennar connect with Port Sudan on the  
coast. Since independence two new lines have been built,  
one from Sennar to Roseires on the Blue Nile (225 km.),  
opened in 1954 and one from Aradeiba to Nyala, in the  
south-western province of Darfur (689 km.), opened in  
1959. A railway branching from this line, at Babanousa,  
to Wau in Bahr el Ghazal province (445 km.), has now been  
completed.

The construction of the Egyptian High Dam has flooded  
the Wadi Halfa area and future through communications  
are under consideration.

### ROADS

**Ministry of Public Works:** P.O. Box 300, Khartoum;  
Director of Works IBRAHIM MOHD IBRAHIM.

Roads in the Northern Sudan, other than town roads,  
are only cleared tracks and often impassable immediately  
after rain. Motor traffic on roads in the Upper Nile Province  
is limited to the drier months of January-May. There are  
several good gravelled roads in the Equatoria and Bahr-el-

Ghazal Provinces which are passable all the year round,  
but in these districts some of the minor roads become im-  
passable after rain.

The through route from Juba to Khartoum is open from  
mid-November to mid-April.

In 1962 there were about 30,000 miles of motorable  
tracks in the Sudan.

## INLAND WATERWAYS

**Ministry of Communications:** Khartoum.

The total length of navigable waterways served by  
passenger and freight services is 4,068 km. From the  
Egyptian border to Wadi Halfa and Khartoum navigation is  
limited by cataracts to short stretches but the White Nile  
from Khartoum to Juba is navigable at almost all seasons.  
The Blue Nile is not navigable.

The Sudan Railways operate 3,700 km. of steamer  
services on the navigable reaches of the Nile, touching  
Juba, Gambeila, Wau, Shellal (in Egyptian territory),  
and Dongola. These services connect with the Egyptian  
main railway services and the Nile river services of Kenya  
and Uganda.

## SHIPPING

**Sudan Railways:** Atbara; responsible for operating Port  
Sudan.

Port Sudan, on the Red Sea, 490 miles from Khartoum,  
is the only seaport. There are eleven fully equipped berths,

## THE SUDAN—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

with a total length of 5,718 feet, and two secondary berths. There are also two berths with a total length of 1,200 feet expected to be completed by late 1966.

**Sudan Shipping Line:** P.O.B. 426, Port Sudan; f. 1960; four vessels operating between the Red Sea, North Europe and the United Kingdom; Gen. Man. Capt. FRANO PUCNIK.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Sudan Airways:** Gamaa Avenue, P.O. Box 253, Khartoum; f. 1946; this airline is owned by the Sudan Government; regular services throughout the Sudan and external services to Aden, Chad, Ethiopia, U.A.R., German Federal Republic, Greece, Italy, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Kenya, Uganda and the U.K.; Charter and Survey based at Khartoum; fleet of 2 Comet 4C, 4 Fokker Friendship F-27A, 5 DC-3; Gen. Man. YOUSSEF BAKHEIT ARABI.

### FOREIGN COMPANIES OPERATING SERVICES IN THE SUDAN

**Aden Airways** (in association with BOAC): Head Office: Khormaksar, Aden; Sudan Office: Barlaman Avenue, P.O. Box 250, Khartoum.

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: Ul. Rasina, Moscow, U.S.S.R.; Sudan Office: Gaon Bldg., Gamhouria Avenue, P.O. Box 253, Khartoum.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 square Max Hymans, Paris 15e, France; Sudan Office: New Aboul Ela Building, P.O. Box 591, Khartoum.

**Alitalia** (*Linee Aeree Italiane*): Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski, Rome, Italy; Sudan Office: P.O.B. 1782, Morhig Bldg., 97 Barlaman Ave., Khartoum.

**BOAC** (*British Overseas Airways Corporation*): Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Sudan Office: Barlaman Avenue, P.O. Box 250, Khartoum.

**B.U.A.** (*British United Airways*): Head Office: Portland House, Stag Place, London, W.C.1; Sudan Office: Gaon Bldg., Gamhouria Ave., P.O. Box 253, Khartoum.

**EAA** (*East African Airways*): Head Office: Nairobi Airport, Nairobi, Kenya; Sudan Rep.: P.O.B. 250, Barlaman Ave., Khartoum.

**Ethiopian Air Lines, Inc.:** Head Office: Haile Selassie I Airport, P.O.B. 1755, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Sudan

Office: Gamhouria Ave., Abul Ela Bldg., P.O.B. 639, Khartoum.

**KLM** (*Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij*): Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Netherlands; Sudan Office: Morhig Building, 87 Barlaman Avenue, P.O. Box 1411, Khartoum.

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Sudan Office: Contomichalos Bldg., Block 4B West, El Tayar Morad AV, P.O. Box 1732, Khartoum.

**MEA—Air Liban:** Head Office: Beirut International Airport, P.O. Box 206, Lebanon; Sudan Office: Air Booking Agency, Aboul Ela New Bldg., Gamhouria Ave., P.O. Box 183, Khartoum.

**Olympic Airways:** Head Office: Athens; Sudan Rep.: P.O.B. 318, Barlaman Ave., Khartoum.

**Pan American World Airways:** Head Office: Pan Am Bldg., New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.; Sudan Office: Red Sea Shipping Co. (Sudan) Ltd., Block D, Aboul Ela Bldg., Khartoum.

**Sabena:** 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Sudan Rep.: Warehousing and Stevedoring Co., P.O.B. 727, Gamhouria Ave., Khartoum.

**SAS** (*Scandinavian Airways System*): Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm, 40, Sweden; Sudan Office: Air Handling and Booking Agency P.O. Box 637, Khartoum.

**Saudi Arabia Airlines:** Head Office: 3rd Floor, Bakashab Bldg., Baab Jadeed, P.O. Box 620, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Sudan Office: Ismail Ibrahim Zahran and Co., Khartoum.

**Swissair:** Head Office: P.O.B. 929, Balz-Zimmermann-Strasse, 8021 Zürich, Switzerland; Sudan Office: Morhig Bldg., Gamhouria Ave., P.O.B. 1848, Khartoum.

**United Arab Airlines:** Head Office: Almaza Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo, Egypt; Sudan Booking Office: Aboul Ela New Building, Khartoum.

### TOURISM

**Tourist Section:** Ministry of Information and Labour, P.O. Box 291, Khartoum; f. 1959; Gen. Controller of Tourism AHMED ABU BAKR.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Khartoum:** P.O.B. 321, Khartoum; 202 teachers, 2,086 students.

**Cairo University—Khartoum Branch:** Khartoum; 1,138 students.

# SWAZILAND

## INTRODUCTION

Swaziland is the smallest of the three former High Commission Territories. It is bounded by South Africa on three sides, with Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique) to the east. There are four geographic divisions: the mountainous western Highveld, the farming country of the Middleveld, the Lowveld which is hot woodland, and in the east the Lubombo mountains, through which the main rivers pass. The biggest town is the capital, Mbabane. The flag has red, blue and yellow bands with a superimposed Swazi shield.

Swaziland is less advanced constitutionally than either of her two former sister territories (Botswana, formerly Bechuanaland, and Lesotho, formerly Basutoland) which attained independence towards the end of 1966. In October 1966, the British Government published a White Paper on a constitution which gives Swaziland internal self-government. The White Paper included a draft agreement for changing the territory's status to that of a Protected State with the Ngwenyama (Paramount Chief) recognized as King of Swaziland. Britain's protection will continue until Swaziland attains complete independence not later than the end of 1969. The new constitution came into operation following general elections in April 1967.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 6,704 sq. miles; of which more than 56 per cent is reserved for occupation by the Swazi.

**Population** (Census April-May 1962): European 8,040, Eurafrikan 2,260; African 270,000 (estimate 1963). (Census May 1966): Total 390,000; African employment (1965): Agriculture 11,226, Forestry 3,277, Mining 1,949 (6,458 were recruited for mines in South Africa in 1965), Food and Drink Manufacture 1,768, Wood and Wood Products Manufacturing 1,179, Pulp Manufacturing 936, Construction 1,370, Trade 1,159, Transport 351, Government Services 4,992, Electricity Services 154, Communications 178, Community Services 442.

**Agriculture** (1965): Sugar £4,856,000, Cotton £491,700, Citrus Fruit 444,500, Rice £296,000. *Livestock:* Cattle 510,085. *Forestry:* Established Plantations 263,500 acres.

**Mining** (1965—short tons): Asbestos 40,883, Barytes 504, Iron Ores 1,124,310, Coal 33,032, Tin 1.72, Pyrophyllite 1,014, Kaolin 829, Gold 1,619 fine ozs., Silver 130 fine ozs.

**Currency:** South African Rand. R.1=100 cents=10s sterling=U.S. \$1.40.

**Finance** (1967-68 estimate): Revenue R.7.026m., Grant-in-Aid R.1.8m.; *Expenditure* R.8.95m.

**External Trade** (1965): Imports £13,235,500, Exports £15,182,750 (Chief exports: Asbestos £2,896,750, Iron Ore £2,213,350, Sugar £4,381,500, Wood Pulp and Forest Products £3,902,300).

**Education:** Schools in Swaziland were, up to 1962,

Sugar is the principal item in the economy and the 1966/67 crop is expected to be in the region of 160,000 short tons. The marketing arrangement with South Africa was terminated on December 31st, 1964, and Swaziland became a member of the Commonwealth Sugar Agreement with an Overall Quota of 123,000 tons and, within that, a Negotiated Price Quota of 95,200 tons. Cattle form the main wealth of the Swazi people, while wood pulp, citrus, cotton, rice and maize are important agricultural products. There are considerable mineral reserves, especially asbestos, iron ore and coal. Manufacturing industries are concerned mainly with processing agricultural, livestock and forestry products. In 1964 the territory's first industrial estate was opened at Matsapha and several secondary industries have become established there.

The trans-territorial highway is tarred for about 70 miles, the remaining 37 miles being of high-standard gravel. Other main roads have good gravel surfaces. The country's rail link with the Mozambique coast, opened in November 1964, makes possible the export of iron ore to Japan from the rich deposits north of Mbabane. The line is being increasingly used for the export of agricultural products and manufactures.

classified as African, European or Eurafrikan. The policy of integration was put into practice in January 1963, and while the original race will predominate in the respective schools for some years, it is inappropriate to describe them as African, European or Eurafrikan.

There were in 1965, 364 schools with over 52,000 pupils. Of the total enrolment, 49,513 were in primary classes, 2,930 in secondary classes, 159 training as teachers, and 106 in technical and vocational training classes.

## CONSTITUTION

A new constitution giving Swaziland internal self-government was brought into operation in April 1967. The constitution recognizes the Ngwenyama (Paramount Chief) as King of Swaziland and Head of State. It provides for a Parliament consisting of a House of Assembly with 24 elected and six nominated members, and the Attorney-General who would have no vote, and a Senate comprising 12 members, six elected by the House of Assembly and six appointed by the King. The franchise is universal adult suffrage. The post of Her Majesty's Commissioner is retained. He is also the British Government representative and has special responsibilities for external affairs, defence and internal security, and finance and the public service. Subject to the powers conferred on Her Majesty's Commissioner, the executive authority for Swaziland is vested in the King and exercised through a Cabinet presided over by the Prime Minister and consisting of the Prime Minister, the Deputy Prime Minister and up to six other Ministers.

The elections for the first House of Assembly took place in April 1967.

## GOVERNMENT

**Ngwenyama (King) of Swaziland:** H.M. SOBHUZA II, K.B.E.  
**Her Majesty's Commissioner:** Sir FRANCIS LOYD, K.C.M.G., O.B.E.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

In April 1967 Prince MAKHOSINI DLAMINI was invited to form a Cabinet, but at the time of going to press there had been no announcement of the distribution of portfolios.

## PARLIAMENT

### THE SENATE

Consists of 12 members, 6 appointed by the King and 6 elected by the members of the House of Assembly.

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

Consists of 24 elected members, 6 members appointed by the King, and the Attorney-General, who has no vote.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Imbokodvo National Movement:** P.B. Mbabane; f. 1964; Leader Prince M. DLAMINI.

**United Swaziland Association:** P.O.B. 251, Manzini; Leader W. P. MEYER.

**Swaziland Progressive Party:** P.O. Box 6, Mbabane; f. 1929 as Swazi Progressive Association; Pres. J. J. NQUKU.

**Swaziland Progressive Party:** P.O.B. 14, Kwaluseni; f. 1962; offshoot of Mr. Nquku's party of the same name; Leader O. M. MABUZA.

**Ngwane National Liberatory Congress:** P.O. Box 326, Mbabane; f. 1960; offshoot of Mr. Nquku's party; Pres. Dr. A. P. ZWANE.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judiciary is headed by the Chief Justice. There is a High Court (which is a Superior Court of Record) with subordinate Courts in all the administrative districts, and there is a Court of Appeal.

There are 17 Swazi Courts, including two Courts of Appeal and a Higher Court of Appeal, which have limited jurisdiction on civil and criminal cases. They have no jurisdiction over Europeans.

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice VICTOR ELYAN.

## RELIGION

About 43% of the adult Africans hold traditional beliefs. Nearly all the rest of the adult population is Christian.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Zululand and Swaziland:** Rt. Rev. A. H. ZULU, B.A., L.TH., P.O.B. 147, Eshowe, Zululand.

**Archdeacon:** Ven. E. ARDEN, Usuthu Mission, P.O. Luyengo, Swaziland.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC

**Bishop of Manzini and Swaziland:** Rt. Rev. G. M. CASALINI, P.O.B. 19, Manzini.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Times of Swaziland:** Allister-Miller Street, Mbabane; f. 1896; English; weekly; Editor R. W. TALBOT.

**Swaziland Broadcasting Service:** P.O.B. 338, Mbabane; f. 1966; broadcasts on the medium-wave in English and Siswati between 12.30-1.30 p.m. and 5.30-9.15 p.m.; Dir. I. B. AERS. Radio listeners also tune in to stations in South Africa and Mozambique.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: London; 5 brs., 9 agencies; Man. S. P. RICE.

**Standard Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: London; brs. in Mbabane and Manzini; sub-branch Big Bend; 11 agencies and mobile banking van.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Swaziland Citrus Co-operative Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 343, Mbabane; f. 1956 for development of citrus industry.

**Swaziland Co-operative Rice Co. Ltd.:** handles rice grown in Mbabane and Manzini areas.

**Swaziland Tobacco Co-operative Co.:** P.O. Box 2, Goedgun; handles all tobacco crops.

There are 22 registered trade unions.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAY

Construction of a railway line from the iron ore deposits at Bomvu Ridge, near Mbabane, to the border to link with the Portuguese East Africa railway system was completed in 1964, and a spur line to serve Matsapha Industrial Area near Manzini in 1965. The main traffic is iron ore which is being exported to Japan through Lourenço Marques.

**Swaziland Railway Board:** Mbabane; f. 1963; Chair. and Chief Exec. Officer L. A. W. HAWKINS, C.B.E.

### ROADS

**Public Works Department:** P.O.B. 58, Mbabane; Dir. G. T. BICKLEY.

Most roads are of gravel surface and 105 miles of tarred trunk roads had been laid by the end of 1963, mostly on a new 112-mile trans-territorial highway. Fair road connections exist with Lourenço Marques, Piet Retief, Carolina, Breyten and Ermelo. There are about 800 miles of main roads and 400 miles of branch roads.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The main airport, Matsapha, has a 4,800 ft. tar-primed gravel runway and can take twin-engined and some four-engined aircraft. Scheduled flights are in operation between Johannesburg, Durban and Lourenço Marques. There are about 20 privately owned grass landing strips distributed throughout the country, used by light aircraft.



# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Middle Eastern state of the Syrian Arab Republic lies on the Mediterranean Sea with Turkey to the north, Iraq to the east and Jordan to the south. The Lebanon and Israel are to the south-west. Much of the country is mountainous and semi-desert. The coastal climate is hot in summer with mild winters. The inland plateau and plains are hot and dry but cold in winter. The national language is Arabic, with Kurdish a minority language. More than 80 per cent of the population are Moslems but there is an important Christian minority of various sects. The flag is a horizontal tricolour, red, white, black, the central stripe being charged with three five-pointed green stars. The capital is Damascus.

### Recent History

In February 1958 Syria united with Egypt to form the United Arab Republic but following an army *coup d'état* in September 1961 Syria seceded and formed the independent Syrian Arab Republic. After a short period of civil rule a further army *coup* took place in March 1962 followed by a third in March 1963. Further changes of government in 1963 brought the army leader General El-Hafez to the Presidency of the National Revolutionary Council, with a predominantly Baath party cabinet under his own premiership. Since that time the economy has been centralised. In February 1966, after a number of cabinet changes, the army, in a violent *coup d'état* instigated by Baathist extremists, deposed the government of President Hafez, replacing him by Dr. Noureddine el Atassi. In December 1966 the Syrian Government closed the oil pipeline to Baniyas and seized all other properties of the Iraq Petroleum Company as a result of a disagreement over increased royalties and back payments. The pipeline was reopened in March 1967 after the Oil Company agreed to pay additional royalties, and the Government suspended its demand for back payment pending further talks.

### Government

Syria has a Republican form of Government with an appointed President. A Council of Ministers conducts the day-to-day running of the country.

### Defence

Syria has an army, navy and air force. National service is compulsory, and lasts for two years except for persons with special qualifications, who serve for one and a half years. Syria is a member of the Arab League Unified Military Command.

### Economic Affairs

Seventy-four per cent of the population are engaged in agriculture, which in 1961 provided about 35 per cent of the national income. Wheat and cotton, quantities of which are exported, are the chief crops. There are oil and minerals resources, not yet fully exploited. Textiles and food processing are the most important industries. Aleppo and Damascus are thriving commercial centres, and revenue

from the transit trade to Iraq, Jordan and the Lebanon, and from the oil pipelines which pass through Syria help to cover the trade deficit. Rationing of supplies was introduced in 1963 to combat hoarding and monopolies. Many foreign companies and private businesses have been nationalised. Agreement was reached with a German consortium in 1965 for the construction of a dam across the Euphrates, a high-water relief plant and a power station and a £509 million loan was granted by the U.S.S.R. in 1966.

### Transport and Communications

Railways run from Damascus to Homs, Hama and Aleppo and to Beirut in the Lebanon and Amman in Jordan. There is a line from Homs to Tripoli in the Lebanon, and lines from Aleppo to Turkey and Iraq. There is a network of 3,603 miles of main roads and all the principal towns are connected by road. The chief ports are Baniyas, the oil terminal, and Latakia. The Iraq Petroleum Company's oil pipeline from Iraq crosses Syria to Baniyas. The Arabian American Oil Co. pipeline (TAPLINE) from Saudi Arabia crosses Syria to Sidon in the Lebanon. International services to Damascus and Aleppo are provided by Syrian Airways and major foreign companies. In 1964 contracts were awarded to a French company for construction of a major international airport near Damascus.

### Social Welfare

State hospitals provide free medical care for persons unable to afford private medical attention. Old age pensions, and other benefits, are provided by law.

### Education

The government aims to provide sufficient schools to ensure universal primary education. In 1965, 665,805 children received primary education and 161,079 secondary education. There are universities at Damascus and Aleppo.

### Tourism

Syria's tourist attractions include an attractive Mediterranean coastline, the mountains, the town bazaars and the antiquities of Damascus and Palmyra.

Visas are not required to visit Syria by nationals of the following countries: Arab League states, Aden and the South Arabian Federation states, Bahrain, Chad, Cyprus, Mauritania, Muscat and Oman, Qatar, Somalia, Trucial States and U.S.S.R.

### Sport

The principal sports are football, basketball, volleyball, tennis and swimming.

### Public Holidays

1967: June 22 (Birth of the Prophet), December 25 (Christmas Day).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), February 22 (Unity Day), March 8 (National Day), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 31 (Muslim New Year), April 14 (Easter), April 17 (Evacuation Day).

# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Syrian pound (£S) of 100 piastres.

Coins: 2½, 5, 10, 25, 50 piastres; 1 gold Syrian pound

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500 Syrian pounds

Exchange rate: £S12 = £1 sterling.

£S4.3 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

(1964)

| TOTAL AREA      | ARABLE LAND    | PASTURES       | FOREST        | POPULATION |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
| 185,180 sq. km. | 66,540 sq. km. | 61,080 sq. km. | 4,510 sq. km. | 5,467,135  |

**Births, Marriages, Deaths (1963):** Births 137,341, Marriages 30,363, Deaths 22,818.

### CHIEF TOWNS

(1964)

|                    |         |             |        |
|--------------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Damascus (capital) | 562,907 | Latakia     | 78,459 |
| Aleppo             | 547,030 | Deir-ez-Zor | 63,081 |
| Homs               | 182,020 | Hasakeh     | 24,840 |
| Hama               | 131,630 |             |        |

### AGRICULTURE

#### AREA AND PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

|                   | 1964     |             | 1965      |             |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|                   | Hectares | Metric tons | Hectares  | Metric tons |
| Wheat             | n.a.     | 1,100,000   | 1,214,000 | 1,044,000   |
| Barley            | n.a.     | 637,000     | 683,000   | 690,000     |
| Maize             | 5,100    | 6,300       | 4,900     | 5,600       |
| Millet            | 49,800   | 44,500      | 45,700    | 44,000      |
| Peas, Lentils     | 131,200  | 118,200     | 158,400   | 111,400     |
| Cotton (unginned) | 286,500  | 470,100     | 285,700   | 472,700     |
| Tobacco           | 15,300   | 11,200      | 16,300    | 11,900      |
| Sesame            | 9,700    | 6,500       | 7,000     | 4,900       |
| Grapes            | 70,000   | 230,000     | 70,000    | 206,000     |
| Olives            | 112,000  | 123,000     | 117,000   | 66,000      |
| Figs              | 21,000   | 53,000      | 22,000    | 68,000      |
| Apricots          | 9,000    | 29,000      | 10,000    | 9,000       |
| Apples            | 7,000    | 24,500      | 7,000     | 21,000      |
| Sugar Beet        | 7,000    | 171,300     | 8,600     | 171,400     |
| Pomegranates      | 2,700    | 11,400      | 2,700     | 10,400      |
| Onions            | 4,200    | 33,900      | 4,300     | 32,200      |
| Tomatoes          | 18,700   | 153,200     | 16,500    | 135,400     |
| Potatoes          | 4,800    | 47,700      | 4,400     | 48,900      |

# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## LIVESTOCK (<sup>'</sup>ooo head)

|                        | 1963    | 1964  | 1965  |
|------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Cattle . .             | 357     | 364   | 385   |
| Horses . .             | 67      | 67    | 70    |
| Camels . .             | 18.1    | 18.2  | 17    |
| Asses . .              | 202.1   | 200   | 190   |
| Sheep . .              | 4,297   | 4,524 | 5,075 |
| Goats . .              | 580.6   | 789.6 | 816   |
| Hens and<br>Chickens . | 3,735.7 | 4,675 | 4,599 |

## DAIRY PRODUCE

|            |                       | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Milk . .   | <sup>'</sup> ooo tons | 539     | 539     | 600     |
| Cheese . . | tons                  | 28,353  | 28,379  | 30,892  |
| Butter . . | "                     | 2,471   | 1,729   | 2,940   |
| Honey . .  | "                     | 207     | 210     | 233     |
| Ghee . .   | "                     | 11,168  | 12,876  | 15,330  |
| Eggs . .   | <sup>'</sup> ooo      | 286,011 | 293,330 | 306,439 |

## INDUSTRY (<sup>'</sup>ooo tons)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Cotton Yarn . . . .                          | 16.2  | 18.1  | 18.4  |
| Silk and Cotton Textiles . .                 | 25.7  | 31.6  | 36.0  |
| Woollen Fabrics ( <sup>'</sup> ooo metres) . | 389   | 671   | 924   |
| Cement . . . .                               | 685   | 635   | 674   |
| Natural Asphalt . . . .                      | 10.7  | 10.4  | 10.8  |
| Glass . . . .                                | 12.4  | 9.2   | 15.0  |
| Soap . . . .                                 | 34    | 27    | 12.0  |
| Sugar . . . .                                | 83.2  | 78.3  | 94.2  |
| Salt . . . .                                 | 14.9  | 16    | 21.1  |
| Food-oils . . . .                            | 20.8  | 26.8  | 35.1  |
| Manufactured Tobacco . . . .                 | 4.3   | 4.5   | 4.0   |
| Electricity (million kWh) . .                | 524.9 | 574   | 606   |
| Beer ( <sup>'</sup> ooo litres) . . . .      | 2,625 | 2,604 | 2,191 |
| Wine ( <sup>'</sup> ooo litres) . . . .      | 153   | 203   | 164   |
| Arak ( <sup>'</sup> ooo litres) . . . .      | 306   | 492   | 583   |

## OIL FLOW OF OIL ACROSS SYRIA (<sup>'</sup>ooo tons)

| YEAR     | TOTAL  | To<br>BANIAS | To<br>SIDON<br>(Lebanon) | To<br>TRIPOLI<br>(Lebanon) |
|----------|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1962 . . | 53,133 | 23,378       | 16,492                   | 13,335                     |
| 1963 . . | 58,650 | 25,229       | 18,594                   | 14,827                     |
| 1964 . . | 60,855 | 25,517       | 20,854                   | 14,534                     |
| 1965 . . | 63,348 | 26,235       | 21,414                   | 15,699                     |

# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

Syrian pound (£S)=100 piastres.

£S 100=£8 18s. 5d. sterling=U.S. \$23.26

### ORDINARY BUDGET 1965

Balanced at £S 710.6 m.

| REVENUE                  | (per cent) | EXPENDITURE                        | (per cent) |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| Indirect Taxes . . . . . | 40         | National Security . . . . .        | 54.6       |
| Direct Taxes . . . . .   | 20         | Welfare . . . . .                  | 20.3       |
| Other . . . . .          | 40         | Services and Planning . . . . .    | 12.6       |
|                          |            | Communications and Works . . . . . | 2.8        |
|                          |            | Other . . . . .                    | 9.7        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>100</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>             | <b>100</b> |

### DEVELOPMENT BUDGET ESTIMATES

(1965—£S million)

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Agriculture, Irrigation, etc. . . . .  | 121.6        |
| Industry and Electricity . . . . .     | 86.8         |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 109.1        |
| Housing and Public Utilities . . . . . | 63.1         |
| Other . . . . .                        | 22.9         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                 | <b>403.5</b> |

### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(£S million—at 1956 prices)

|   | 1962         | 1963         | 1964         | 1965         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .</b>    | <b>3,183</b> | <b>3,311</b> | <b>3,594</b> | <b>3,589</b> |
| <i>of which:</i>                        |              |              |              |              |
| Industry . . . . .                      | 387          | 443          | 467          | 495          |
| Agriculture . . . . .                   | 1,241        | 1,200        | 1,325        | 1,315        |
| Construction . . . . .                  | 181          | 130          | 145          | 123          |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .  | 290          | 301          | 332          | 316          |
| Wholesale and retail trade . . . . .    | 420          | 536          | 568          | 559          |
| Banking and insurance . . . . .         | 49           | 53           | 51           | 48           |
| Property . . . . .                      | 184          | 192          | 203          | 213          |
| Public administration . . . . .         | 222          | 237          | 273          | 279          |
| Services . . . . .                      | 209          | 219          | 230          | 242          |
| Indirect taxation . . . . .             | 311          | 290          | 376          | 395          |
| <b>NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .</b>   | <b>3,494</b> | <b>3,601</b> | <b>3,970</b> | <b>3,984</b> |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .       | 128          | 140          | 150          | 157          |
| <b>GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .</b> | <b>3,622</b> | <b>3,741</b> | <b>4,120</b> | <b>4,141</b> |

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(£S '000)

|                          | 1961           | 1962           | 1963           | 1964           | 1965           | 1966<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>Imports . . . . .</b> | <b>711,000</b> | <b>862,000</b> | <b>896,000</b> | <b>898,000</b> | <b>812,000</b> | <b>788,716</b>       |
| <b>Exports . . . . .</b> | <b>393,000</b> | <b>617,000</b> | <b>721,000</b> | <b>673,000</b> | <b>644,000</b> | <b>491,711</b>       |

# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES (£S million)

| IMPORTS   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cotton textiles and silk . . . . .                      | 58.0  | 140.2 | 128.5 | 120.6 |
| Other textile goods . . . . .                           | 34.1  |       |       |       |
| Mineral fuels and oils . . . . .                        | 59.9  | 69.7  | 100.3 | 82.6  |
| Lime, cement and salt . . . . .                         | 5.9   | 5.9   | 4.6   | 5.0   |
| Cereals . . . . .                                       | 40.2  | 11.0  | 21.2  | 25.7  |
| Vegetables and fruits . . . . .                         | 38.0  | 47.9  | 58.4  | 45.0  |
| Oilseeds and medical plants . . . . .                   | 9.4   | 8.4   | 8.6   | 7.0   |
| Machinery, apparatus and electrical materials . . . . . | 126.1 | 127.7 | 123.4 | 100.0 |
| Precious metals and coins . . . . .                     | 3.5   | 1.2   | 2.7   | 3.2   |
| Base metals and manufactures . . . . .                  | 112.3 | 85.5  | 85.6  | 90.9  |
| Vehicles . . . . .                                      | 29.8  | 69.9  | 39.4  | 21.4  |
| Chemical and pharmaceutical products . . . . .          | 48.8  | 40.6  | 45.2  | 42.8  |
| Preserved foods, beverages and tobacco . . . . .        | 6.0   | 10.0  | 13.6  | 13.5  |
| Other products . . . . .                                | 290.0 | 278.1 | 266.9 | 254.5 |
| EXPORTS   |       |       |       |       |
| Cotton (raw, yarn, textiles) . . . . .                  | 275.9 | 363.0 | 356.0 | 296.5 |
| Other textile goods . . . . .                           | 34.2  | 58.0  | 72.0  | 60.1  |
| Cereals . . . . .                                       | 152.0 | 117.9 | 90.3  | 58.7  |
| Vegetables and fruit . . . . .                          | 29.6  | 28.5  | 27.9  | 45.9  |
| Precious metals . . . . .                               | 0.3   | 1.9   | 0.2   | 3.2   |
| Preserved foods, beverages and tobacco . . . . .        | 3.3   | 8.0   | 3.4   | 3.3   |
| Live animals . . . . .                                  | 17.2  | 23.2  | 36.4  | 47.9  |
| Dairy products . . . . .                                | 4.1   | 6.1   | 5.1   | 7.5   |
| Other . . . . .   | 100.4 | 144.4 | 81.3  | 120.6 |

## COUNTRIES (£S million)

| IMPORTS                           | 1964 | 1965  | EXPORTS                           | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Iraq . . . . .                    | 65.0 | 62.9  | United Kingdom . . . . .          | 10.0  | 17.7  |
| Lebanon . . . . .                 | 52.3 | 37.5  | U.S.A. . . . .                    | 12.6  | 6.4*  |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 45.7 | 48.4  | Japan . . . . .                   | 5.0   | 2.9*  |
| France . . . . .                  | 48.5 | 50.8  | U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 62.8  | 65.3  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 89.0 | 93.5  | Kuwait . . . . .                  | 8.0   | 9.5*  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 76.6 | 69.0  | Czechoslovakia . . . . .          | 7.3   | 10.1* |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 56.0 | 54.2  | German Federal Republic . . . . . | 15.4  | 19.9  |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 30.9 | 29.5* | France . . . . .                  | 34.3  | 35.2  |
| Cuba . . . . .                    | 18.2 | 16.1  | Lebanon . . . . .                 | 116.3 | 139.7 |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 26.1 | 19.3  | Jordan . . . . .                  | 26.0  | 24.9  |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 30.3 | 22.8  | Italy . . . . .                   | 30.9  | 40.2  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 16.5 | 27.0  | Saudi Arabia . . . . .            | 27.0  | 34.2  |

\*(Jan.-Nov.)

## TOURISM

|        | JORDANIANS<br>AND LEBANESE | TOTAL<br>VISITORS |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1963 . | 306,104                    | 537,874           |
| 1964 . | 401,354                    | 684,815           |
| 1965 . | 590,335                    | 936,612           |

Tourist Accommodation: 16,249 tourist hotel beds.

# SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                        | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| Passenger-km. . .      | 60,356  | 70,145  |
| Freight, '000 tons . . | 662,785 | 708,939 |

### ROADS

|                           | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| Private Cars . . .        | 22,272 | 21,800 |
| Buses . . .               | 1,676  | 1,609  |
| Lorries, Trucks, etc. . . | 12,702 | 12,713 |
| Motor-cycles . . .        | 4,141  | 4,518  |
| Taxis. . . . .            | 4,807  | 5,437  |

## SHIPPING

### PORT OF LATAKIA

|  | 1960  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of steam vessels entering harbour. . . . .    | 1,546 | 1,412 | 1,476 | 1,349 | 1,396 | 1,387 |
| Number of sailing vessels entering harbour . . . . . | 203   | 173   | 155   | 193   | 253   | 260   |
| Cargo unloaded ('000 tons) . . . . .                 | 1,110 | 1,144 | 873   | 748   | 789   | 1,055 |
| Cargo loaded ('000 tons) . . . . .                   | 225   | n.a.  | 885   | 590   | 538   | 597   |

## CIVIL AVIATION

### (Damascus Airport)

|                             | 1963   |        | 1964   |         | 1965   |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|                             | ARRIVE | DEPART | ARRIVE | DEPART  | ARRIVE | DEPART  |
| No. of Planes . . . . .     | 4,990  | 4,992  | 6,712  | 6,716   | 6,248  | 6,247   |
| No. of Passengers . . . . . | 55,717 | 61,383 | 99,328 | 103,402 | 96,275 | 101,227 |

## EDUCATION

### (1965)

|                            | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 4,433   | 18,431   | 665,805 |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 538     | 6,026    | 161,079 |
| Vocational . . . . .       | 47      | 732      | 7,943   |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 10      | 320      | 6,346   |
| University . . . . .       | 2       | 333      | 33,750  |

Source: Directorate of Statistics, Ministry of Planning, Damascus.

## PROVISIONAL CONSTITUTION

The following is a summary of a Provisional Constitution issued on April 25th, 1964:

### CHAPTER I

#### Syrian Arab Republic

The Syrian Region is a sovereign democratic popular socialist republic forming part of the Arab Homeland. Islamic law is a main source of legislation. The religion of the chief of state is Islam. Arabic is the official language of the country. Damascus is its capital. The country's flag will be rectangular with three equal horizontal stripes—red, white and black. The white section shall bear three five-point green stars in a straight row.

### CHAPTER II

#### Basic Principles

All citizens are equal before the law as regards rights and obligations. The state guarantees citizens freedom, security, and equal opportunities. The freedom of the individual is sacred. Every person is innocent until proven otherwise. Investigation or arrest of anyone is not allowed except in accordance with the law. The law guarantees the right of defence. No act shall be considered as crime and no penalty inflicted unless defined by law. Laws apply to acts subsequent to their going into force. They shall have no retroactive effect, but text to the contrary may be included in a law on matters not of a penal nature. Homes are inviolable and may not be entered or searched except under conditions and circumstances specified by the law. Public freedoms are guaranteed and a law shall organise their practice. Deporting citizens from the homeland is not allowed. Each citizen shall enjoy the right of residence and movement in Syrian territory unless he is prevented from doing so by a court judgement issued in execution of health laws or general safety. Political Refugees may not be extradited because of their political opinions or for defending liberty. Freedom of belief is secure and the state respects all religions, guarantees practice of all rites, provided this does not conflict with public order.

Every national has a right to education. The state shall endeavour to form a generation strong in body, mind and character, confident in its spiritual heritage and proud of its Arab virtues. Work is the right of all citizens and a duty dictated by honour. The state shall provide work for all and guarantee same by building a nationalist, socialist economy capable of raising citizens to a respectable standard. The state protects labour and guarantees fair wages for workers, defines working hours, guarantees social insurance and organisation of rest and leaves. The formation of trade unions is guaranteed on basis of independence of trade unions and their responsibilities recognised in building the national economy on a socialist basis, all this to be defined by law. The state guarantees help to all nationals and their families in cases of emergency, sickness, incapacity, orphanage and old age. The state protects the national's health and allows him medical treatment. The Family is the basic cell of society and is under the protection of the state. Defence of the homeland is a sacred duty of all nationals. Military service is obligatory and shall be defined by a special law. Nationals shall exercise their rights and enjoy their freedoms guaranteed by law provided this does not jeopardise state security, national unity, the Republic's establishments, and the popular objectives of the revolution and socialism.

### CHAPTER III

#### Property, Production, Inheritance

The state places all the resources and potentials of the country at the disposal of the people in accordance with a plan excluding exploitation and which aims at developing national income and distributing it justly and in accordance with producers' efforts. The natural wealth is the property of the people. Collective ownership of means of production is the basis of socialist society. Collective ownership of the means of production shall be as follows:

- (a) State Ownership represented in the public sector, shouldering all major responsibilities of development schemes, as well as public utilities, major communication systems, and production facilities having to do with basic needs of the people.
- (b) Co-operative or Producers' Ownership.
- (c) Private or individual ownership to participate in development on condition it does not conflict with growth of public sector and building of a socialist economy.

Private ownership is guaranteed. A law shall define its social function. Private property may not be appropriated save in the public interest and for adequate compensation according to law. The law shall define the maximum ceiling of ownership. The state encourages the principle of co-operatives and works for protection and support of all co-operative establishments. The state may nationalise, by law, any establishment or project bearing on public interest against payment of adequate compensation. The right of inheritance is guaranteed according to law.

### CHAPTER IV

#### Legislative and Executive Powers

The National Revolutionary Council will exercise legislative powers and control operation of the executive authority. The National Revolutionary Council shall perform the following functions:

- (a) Elect the President of the Presidency Council, the Vice-President, and members.
- (b) Revise the provisional constitution and draft a permanent constitution.
- (c) Conduct referendum.
- (d) Determine number of ministries, define their functions, merge or cancel them and change their designations.
- (e) Lay down a general state policy programme and formulate scheme for transition period.
- (f) Approve state budget, impose taxes, reduce or cancel and exempt from them or in part.
- (g) Decide on matters of peace or war.
- (h) Grant confidence to or withdraw confidence from the cabinet or from any minister.

The National Revolutionary Council shall be composed of its present members and of representatives of the people's sectors whose number and manner of representation shall be defined by decree. The Council shall, at its first meeting, elect its President and members of his office. The Council shall meet three times annually, the first time at the beginning of October, the other two to be fixed by decree later in accordance with the Council's by-laws. The Revolutionary Council shall convene at request of its

President for extraordinary meetings either per request of Council or on written demand of one fourth of its members. Members of the Council shall enjoy immunity during Council sessions. They may not be prosecuted penally or any penal judgement enforced against them except after approval of the National Revolutionary Council. They may not be arrested unless caught red-handed, in which case the Council must be immediately advised. Before assuming his duties each member of the Council shall take the following oath before the members of the National Revolutionary Council:

"I swear by Almighty God to be faithful to the Country's constitution, protect it and the homeland's independence and the public interests. I further swear to abide by the laws of the country and honourably perform my duty for the attainment of the revolution objectives in Unity, Freedom and Socialism."

Compensation and expenses of members of the National Revolutionary Council shall be defined by decree. A member of the N.R.C. may not use his office to further personal interests in any business or other activity. The N.R.C. has the right to grant amnesty, by its absolute majority, for crimes committed prior to the proposed pardon. The N.R.C. has the right to appoint committees or delegate one or more of its members to conduct specific investigations, in which case all Ministers and government employees are under obligation to submit any documents, certificates or statements required of them. Meetings of the N.R.C. shall not be valid unless attended by an absolute majority. The N.R.C. and each member thereof has the right to propose laws for adoption. If the N.R.C. approves a law, the Presidency Council shall promulgate it within fifteen days from date of approval. In case the Council approves the law as "urgent" by absolute majority, the law must be promulgated within the period specified, and if the Presidency Council does not issue it in time, the N.R.C. President himself shall immediately do so.

Executive powers are to be exercised by the Presidency Council and the Council of Ministers within the limits prescribed by the constitution. The Presidency Council is to be composed of a President, a Vice-President and three members chosen by the N.R.C. from amongst its members. The Presidency Council shall be responsible to the N.R.C. in all its activities. The Presidency Council has the right to appoint and dismiss ministers, issue special pardon, allocate medals and nominate diplomatic envoys and dismiss them. The Presidency Council has the right to take decisions in matters relevant to functions of the National Revolutionary Council when the latter is absent, but if, on its return, the N.R.C. rules against same with a two-thirds majority, then decisions taken by the Presidency Council would be null and void. After approval by Council of Ministers, the Presidency Council may conclude treaties and agreements and advise the N.R.C. of same, these agreements and treaties acquiring the force of law after conclusion, approval, and promulgation according to law. In so far as concerns treaties of peace and of alliance, however, having to do with national sovereignty, or agreements granting concessionary rights to form companies and establishments, these will be valid only after approval by the National Revolutionary Council. The Presidency Council may declare a state of emergency or partial mobilisation, by decree, on condition that this is submitted to the N.R.C. at its first meeting. The Presidency Council may declare total mobilisation in the event of attack on the country or on any other Arab country on condition that it calls the N.R.C. to an extraordinary meeting to ratify its decision.

The Presidency Council shall lay down internal and external policy and direct the Council of Ministers which, in turn, will supervise the ministers and their work. The

Presidency Council has the right to cancel decisions of the Council of Ministers or Ministers, or modify them in case they contravene the constitution or the law, or if it deems them harmful to the public interest. The Presidency Council has the right to appoint civil servants and military personnel as well as dismiss them, within the limits of the law. The Head of the Presidency Council shall receive accredited members of foreign diplomatic missions and represent the country at international conferences. The President of the Council will sign laws and decrees issued by the Presidency Council as well as the organisational and ordinary decrees submitted to him. The President of the Council shall exercise the functions of Chief of State as applied to laws and regulations not conflicting with the terms of this provisional constitution.

No member of the Presidency Council may become minister or deputy minister. The Cabinet shall consist of a Prime Minister, and ministers. One or more Vice-Premiers may be appointed, likewise ministers without portfolios and under-secretaries of state, all of whom to be governed by the considerations applying to ministers. The Prime Minister shall be a member of the National Revolutionary Council. The cabinet is jointly responsible to the National Council for execution of general policy and each minister is responsible for his respective ministry. The Council of Ministers shall convene under the chairmanship of its Premier or whomsoever is appointed by him to consider the following matters:

(a) Draft bills; (b) Organisational decrees; (c) Draft state or other budgets; (d) Internal or external policy; (e) Matters the Prime Minister may suggest be submitted to it, or any minister, with approval of Premier, may submit; (f) Other matters specified by the law.

The Premier shall conduct meetings he presides at; Co-ordinate work of different ministers; Has sole right of asking for vote of confidence in his cabinet at National Assembly; May delegate some of his powers to other Ministers.

On resignation of a cabinet or withholding of confidence from it, the ministers will remain at their posts until a new cabinet is formed.

#### CHAPTER V Judicial Powers

The judges are independent and subject to no domination other than that of the law. No authority is allowed to interfere with matters concerning justice. The law shall organise the judicial machinery and define its functions. Judges may not be dismissed as specified in the law. Prosecution is a judicial establishment headed by the Minister of Justice.

The law shall define the situation of extraordinary tribunals, their functions and requirements on its judges.

#### CHAPTER VI Financial Matters

The government shall prepare the general state budget. The National Revolutionary Council is solely empowered to ratify it. The beginning of the fiscal year shall be determined by a law. In the event the N.R.C. is unable to approve the draft budget at the beginning of the fiscal year specified, provisional monthly credits shall be opened, by ministerial decree, on the basis of one-twelfth of the annual estimates. Final accounts for the year shall be submitted to the N.R.C. Closing of these accounts shall be effected by decree. Imposition, modification or cancellation of taxes is allowed only by law. Present legislation shall remain in force provisionally until modified to conform with stipulations of this constitution.



## SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

This provisional constitution shall remain operative until announcement of the permanent constitution approved by the people. This provisional constitution can be revised if revision is proposed by the Presidency Council or any

one-fourth of members of the N.R.C. Revision is effected if approved by two-thirds of members of the N.R.C.

Military Order No. 1, March 8th, 1963, and Legislative Decree No. 68 dated June 9th, 1963, are hereby cancelled.

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### HEAD OF STATE

**President:** Dr. NOUREDDINE EL ATASSI.

#### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Dr. YUSUF ZEAYEN.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Foreign Minister:** Dr. IBRAHIM MAKHOUS.

**Minister of Defence:** Maj.-Gen. HAFIZ ASSAD.

**Minister of Planning:** ABDEL HAMID AL HASSAN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Lt.-Col. ABDEL KARIM JUNDI.

**Minister of Education:** SULEIMAN-KHUSH.

**Minister of Finance:** Dr. MUWAFFAQ AL SHOURBAJI.

**Minister of Labour:** Lt.-Col. MUHAMMAD RABAH AL TAWIL.

**Minister of Higher Education:** Dr. ABDALLAH WAFIQ ASH-SHAHID.

**Minister of Economy:** Dr. AHMED MURAD.

**Minister of Justice:** FATEH ALLAH ALLOUSH.

**Minister of Supply:** MASHOUR ZEITOUN.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. ABDEL RAHMAN AL AKTA.

**Minister of Information and Guidance:** MOHAMAD ZOUBEI.

**Minister of Communications:** SAMIH ATTEYYEH.

**Minister of Public Works:** Gen. MAMDOUH JABER.

**Minister of Industry:** Dr. ASAAD TAKLA.

**Minister for the Interior:** MUHAMMAD EID ASHAOUI.

**Minister of Urban Affairs:** SALIH MAHAMED

**Minister of Awqaf:** GHALIB ABDOUN

### DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

#### EMBASSIES IN DAMASCUS

**Algeria:** Rue Nouri Pacha.

**Argentina:** Raouda, Rue Ziad ben Abi Soufian, Imm. Ab Kérim Abul.

**Belgium:** Rue Ata Ayoubi.

**Brazil:** 76 Rue Ata Ayoubi.

**Bulgaria:** 4 Rue Chahbandar.

**Chile:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

**Chinese People's Republic:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

**Czechoslovakia:** Place Aboul-Alaa.

**Denmark:** Rue Ibrahim Hanano, Imm. Ch. Kouatly.

**France:** Rue Ata Ayoubi.

**Greece:** 57 Rue Ata Ayoubi.

**Hungary:** 13 Rue Ibrahim Hanano (Imm. Roujoulé).

**India:** 40/46 Avenue Al Malki.

**Indonesia:** 19 Rue El-Amir Ezzeddine.

**Iraq:** Avenue Al Jala'a (Imm. Coudsi).

**Italy:** 82 Avenue Al Mansour.

**Japan:** 62 Rue Rawda.

**Jordan:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

**Kuwait:** Rue Ibrahim Hanano.

**Libya:** Place Al Malki, 10 Avenue Mansour.

**Morocco:** Mohajirine, Rue Khourchid, Imm. Abdulghani Tullo.

**Netherlands:** Raouda, Rue Ziad Ben Abi Soufian.

**Pakistan:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

**Poland:** Rue Georges Haddad, Imm. Chahine (Av. Al Jala'a).

**Romania:** 32 Rue Ibrahim Hanano, Abou Roumaneh.

**Saudi Arabia:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

**Spain:** 14 Rue Misr.

**Sweden:** Rue Bliss.

**Switzerland:** 12 Rue Georges Haddad.

**Tunisia:** Avenue du Parlement, Face Palais des Hôtes.

**Turkey:** 58 Av. Ziad Bin Abou Soufian.

**U.S.S.R.:** Boustani El-Kouzbari, Rue d'Alep.

**United Kingdom:** Avenue Al Malki.

**U.S.A.:** Avenue Al-Mansour.

**Vatican:** Rue Al Nasr (*Apostolic Nunciature*).

**Yugoslavia:** Avenue Al Jala'a.

Syria also has diplomatic relations with: Afghanistan, Austria, Colombia, German Democratic Republic, Guinea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Luxembourg, Nigeria, Somalia, Tanzania, United Arab Republic and the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Baath Party:** Arab socialist party; favours a qualified association with Egypt; Founder MICHEL AFLAK; Sec.-Gen. of the National Command Dr. NOUREDDINE EL ATASSI.

**Movement of Arab Nationalists:** the chief pro-Nasser party. (Forced underground, May 1963).

**Communist Party of Syria:** Damascus; Sec.-Gen. KHALID BAGDASH (banned in Syria).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**People's Court:** Damascus; set up in April 1962 to hold public trials of persons who had committed crimes against the State; court consists of civilians and army officers.

**Court of Cassation:** Damascus; is the highest court of appeal.

**Courts of Appeal:** 9 Courts of Appeal try all criminal cases subject to appeal, as well as all other cases within their competence by virtue of the law in force; decisions are given by three judges, one of them being the President.

**Summary Courts:** 85 Summary Courts try civil, commercial and penal cases within their competence; a Summary Court is constituted by one judge known as a "Judge of the Peace".

**First Instance Courts:** 12 First Instance Courts, constituted by one judge, deal with all cases other than those within the competence of special tribunals.

**Chief Justice of Syria:** ABDUL KADER ASSOUD.

### RELIGIOUS COURTS

**Muslim Religious Courts:** each court consists of one judge, the "Kadi Shari'i".

**Druse Religious Courts:** consists of two courts, the First Instance Court with one judge (the "Confessional Kadi"), and the Court of Appeal in which three judges sit.

**Religious Courts for Non-Muslim Communities.**

### OTHER COURTS

**Courts for Minors:** their constitution, officers, sessions, jurisdiction and competence are determined by a special law.

**Military Court:** Damascus; set up in 1965 to try a wide range of cases, especially those of a treasonable nature; President Lt.-Col. SALAH AL-DHALLI.

## RELIGION

In religion the majority of Syrians follow a form of Sunni orthodoxy that is somewhat suspect to stricter Muslims by reason of the elaboration of ritual, and tolerance of art and ornament. There are also a considerable number of religious minorities: Muslim Shi'ites; the Ismaili of the Salamiya district, whose spiritual head is the Aga Khan; a large number of Druses, whose religion is secret, and is concerned with the transmigration of souls; the Nusairis or Alawites of the Jebel Ansariyeh, who combine features of Christianity and Islam with pre-Christian fertility rites; and the Yazidis of the Jebel Sinjar, near Mosul, who propitiate the power of evil.

### MUSLIMS

**Grand Mufti:** AHMED KEFTAR.

Most Syrians are Muslims. Nearly all are Sunnites with a small number of Ismailis and Shi'ites.

### CHRISTIANS

**Greek Orthodox Patriarch:** THEODOSIUS.

**Syrian Orthodox Patriarch:** His Holiness IGNATIUS YACOB III.

**Greek Catholic Patriarch:** H.E. Cardinal MAXIMOS IV SAIGH; Bab-Sharki, Damascus; 16 rue Daher, Cairo, U.A.R.

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Latins             | 5,000   |
| Greek Orthodox     | 172,783 |
| Armenian Orthodox  | 111,648 |
| Syrian Orthodox    | 100,000 |
| Greek Catholics    | 65,000  |
| Armenian Catholics | 19,889  |
| Syriac Catholics   | 20,013  |
| Maronites          | 17,010  |
| Protestants        | 10,000  |
| Nestorians         | 11,348  |

### OTHERS

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| Alawites  | 409,514 |
| Druses    | 117,804 |
| Chaldeans | 5,570   |
| Jews      | 5,000   |
| Yazidis   | 3,095   |

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### DAMASCUS

- Al Akhbar:** evening; circ. 7,000; Editor BASIM MOURAD.  
**Al Alam:** evening; Editor IZZAT HOSRIE.  
**Al Ayyam:** morning; Editor NASOUH BABIL; circ. 13,000.  
**Al Baath:** Baath Party organ; circ. 16,000.  
**Dimashk El Messa:** evening; Editor NASSOUH DOUWAJI.  
**Al Nasr:** morning; f. 1943; Editor WADIH SIDAWI; circ. 13,000.  
**Saut El Arab:** morning; independent; circ. 12,000; Editor A. K. EL KAWASS.  
**Al Thawrah:** morning; circ. 20,000.

#### ALEPPO

- Aravelk:** morning; Armenian; Editor Dr. A. ANGYKIAN.  
**Barq al Shimal:** Rue Aziziyah; morning; Editor MAURICE DJANDJI.  
**Al Nawades:** circ. 3,200.  
**Al Shabab:** Rue al Tawil; morning; Editor MUHAMMAD TALAS.  
**Al Tarbia:** Editor ABDEL SALAM KAMBI.  
**Al Watan:** Editor A. R. ABOKOUS; circ. 3,000.

#### HAMA

- Al Assi:** circ. 1,500.  
**Al Fida:** Editor A. AULWANI.

#### HOMS

- Al Ahid:** Editor M. EL AZHARI.  
**Al Fajr:** morning; Editor AHMED SAWAH.

#### LATAKIA

- Sawt El Balad:** Editor W. YARJAGIAN.

## PUBLISHERS

#### DAMASCUS

- Al Hashemia:** B.P. 1000.  
**Bureau des Documentations Syriennes et Arabes:** Rue Fauzi Ghazzi, B.P. 451; f. 1948; Dir.-Gen. SAMIR A. DARWICH; publs. include *Phares* (daily), *Bulletin de la Presse Arabe* (twice weekly), *Le Monde Arabe* (weekly), *Etude Mensuelle sur la Vie Economique et Financière de la R.A.S. et des Pays Arabes* (French and Arabic), *Etude Mensuelle sur l'Economie et le Marché Syriens*; many monographs and studies, legislative texts and other documents concerning Syria and the Arab world.

Other publishers include: *Dar El-Yakaza El-Arabia*, *Dar El-Hahda El-Arabia*, *Dar El-Filer*, *Dar El-Fatah*, *Dubed*, *El-Mouassassa El-Sakafieh*.

### WEEKLIES AND FORTNIGHTLY

#### DAMASCUS

- Al Ikticadi al Arabi:** P.O. Box 2306; Arabic; weekly economic review; Editor Dr. CHAFIC AKHRAS.  
**Al Izaa:** Rue Dunya; fortnightly; Editor SAYED EL JAZERI; circ. 25,000.  
**Al Jundi:** army magazine; circ. 35,000.  
**La Semaine Syrienne:** Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation, B.P. 2306, Damascus; f. 1962; political, economic and cultural news; French; Dir. CHAFIC AKHRAS (suspended 1965).  
**Al Usbu al Riyadi:** Editor K. EL BOUNNI.

#### ALEPPO

- Al Nass:** B.P. 926; f. 1953; published by VICTOR KALOUS.

### MONTHLY PUBLICATIONS AND REVIEWS

- Al Muallim al Arabi:** Damascus; f. 1948; publ. by Ministry of Education; Editor HUSSAM AL-KHATEEB.  
**L'Economie et les finances de la Syrie et des Pays Arabes:** B.P. 2306, Damascus; f. 1958; French; Editor CHAFIC AKHRAS.  
**Majallat al Majma al Ilmi al Arabi:** Damascus; f. 1921; Islamic culture and Arabic literature; publ. by the Arab Academy; Editor Prof. Emir MOUSTAPHA CHEHABI.  
**Revue de la Faculté de Médecine:** Arabic; State University, Damascus.  
**Revue de l'Ordre des Avocats:** Damascus; f. 1935; Arabic; Editor BARREAU DE DAMAS.

### PRESS AGENCIES

- Agence Nouvelle de l'Orient Arabe:** Damascus; Dir. FAWZI ALLAF.  
**Office Arabe de Presse et de Documentation (OFA):** 67 Place Chahbandar, P.O.B. 3550, Damascus; f. 1964; Gen. Dir. SAMIR A. DARWICH; publs. include *Revue de la Presse Arabe* (twice weekly), *Syrie et le Monde Arabe* (monthly).

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

- General Directorate of Broadcasting and Television:** Omayya Square, Damascus; f. 1946; Gen. Dir. YOUSEF KHATIB; Publ. *Here is Damascus* (fortnightly).

### RADIO

- Home Service in Arabic, French and English; Foreign Service in Arabic, French, English, Hebrew, Spanish, Turkish, and Portuguese; Dir. ISMAIL HABACH.

There were 275,000 receivers in use in 1966.

### TELEVISION

- Services started in 1960; Dir. SOUHEIL ASSAGHIR.

There were 63,000 receivers in use in 1966.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=millions; amounts in £S)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of Syria:** Jala Square, Damascus; f. 1956; cap. 10m.; Chair. and Gov. NOURELLAH NOURELLAH.

#### OTHER BANKS

**Agricultural Bank:** Baghdad Street, Damascus; f. 1924; Dir.-Gen. Dr. HANNA KHOURY.

**Agricultural Co-operative Bank:** Chahbandar St., Damascus; f. 1888; Chair. and Dir.-Gen. Dr. HANNA KHOURY.

**Commercial Bank of Syria:** P.O.B. 314, Damascus; f. 1967 by a merger of the five commercial banks nationalized in 1963: Arab Orient Bank, Arab World Bank, Banque de l'Unité Arabe, Omayad Bank, Syria and Overseas Bank.

**Popular Credit Bank:** Damascus; f. 1966.

**Real Estate Bank:** Damascus; f. 1966; cap. 25m.

### INSURANCE

**Syrian Insurance Organisation:** Damascus; f. 1961; controls all insurance in Syria.

**Société d'Assurances Syrienne, Société Anonyme:** Head Office: 52 Rue Moutanabbi, B.P. 2279, Damascus; f. 1953; cap. £S 1m.; Pres. NASSOUH EL-AYOUBI.

**Al-Ittihad Al-Watani Sté. Gén. d'Assurance du Proche Orient, S.A.:** Head Office: Beirut; Syria Office: Rue Ghassane-Harika, B.P. 15, Damascus; all classes.

**Arabia Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Beirut; Manager for Syria: Auguste Farwagi, Mamoun Street, B.P. 1122, Damascus; also at Aleppo, Hama, Latakia and Kamishli.

**Assicurazioni Generali di Trieste e Venezia, Soc. Per Az.:** Head Office: Rome; Syria Office: Blvd. 29 Ayar, Damascus; transport, marine.

**Basler Transport-Vers.-Ges.:** Head Office: Basle; Syria Offices: B.P. 175, Aleppo; B.P. 1052, Damascus; transport, marine.

**Al-Chark, S.A. Egyptienne d'Assur.:** Head Office: Cairo; Syria Office: B.P. 108, Aleppo.

**Cie. d'Assurance Gén. Accidents, Vol., Maritimes, R.D., Réassurance:** Head Office: Paris; Syria Offices: Rue

Tareck Ben Ziad, B.P. 18, Damascus; Rue Baron, B.P. 177, Aleppo.

**Cie. d'Assurance Gén. Contre L'Incendie & Les Explosions:** Head Office: Paris; Syria Offices: Rue Tareck Ben Ziad, B.P. 18, Damascus; Rue Baron, B.P. 177, Aleppo.

**Compagnie Libanaise d'Assurances (S.A.L.):** Head Office: Beirut; Rep. Naim Yabbare, Parliament Street, Damascus.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Rep. in Aleppo, Akras Frères, B.P. 199.

**Economic Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Syria Office: B.P. 1, Latakia; fire, accident, marine.

**Eidgenössische Vers.-A.-G. in Zürich:** Head Office: Zürich; Syria Office: Khan Gumrok, B.P. 533, Aleppo; marine, fire.

**Guardian Eastern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Rep. Ghizawi, Ghazali & Co., Merje Square, Damascus; also at Aleppo.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers.-Ges.:** Head Office: St. Gallen; Syria Office: B.P. 1108, Damascus; transport, marine.

**Liverpool & London & Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; Syria Office: B.P. 531, Damascus.

**The London Insurance:** Head Office: London; Rep. Abdul Karim Sbai, Roxy Boulevard, Damascus; also at Aleppo.

**Marine Marchande, S.A. Française d'Assurance:** Head Office: Le Havre; Syria Office: B.P. 797, Aleppo.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Liverpool; Syria Office: B.P. 289, Aleppo.

**The New Great Insurance Co. of India Ltd.:** Head Office: Bombay; Rep. Ghizawi, Ghazali & Co., Merje Square, Damascus.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Rep. Antoine, Moussa Gannagé & Cie, B.P. 4, Damascus.

**Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society Ltd.:** Head Offices: Norwich, and London; Rep. Kahla Frères & Kadige, Sami Pasha Street, Damascus.

**Schweiz, Allg. Vers.-A.G.:** Head Office: Zürich; Syria Office: Charea Mouawia, B.P. 1075, Damascus; marine, fire.

**Sté. MISR d'Assurance, S.A.E.:** Head Office: Cairo; Syria Office: Rue El Fardos, B.P. 502, Damascus.

**L'Union, Cie. d'Assurance Contre L'Incendie, Les Accidents et Risques Divers:** Head Office: Paris; Syria Office: Rue Mouawia, B.P. 239, Damascus; fire, accident, marine.

**Union Assurance Society Ltd.:** Head Office: London; Syria Office: Rue Saadalah Jobri, B.P. 611, Damascus; fire.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Damascus Chamber of Commerce:** B.P. 1040, Mou'awiah St., Damascus; f. 1914; 2,700 mems.; Pres. ADEL KHOJA; Dir. Dr. A. G. HAMMOR; publ. *Economic Bulletin* (semi-annual).

**Aleppo Chamber of Commerce:** Sh. Al-Moutanabi, Aleppo; f. 1885; Pres. EDMOND HOMSEY; Gen. Sec. MICHAEL JAMBART.

**Hama Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Sh. Bachoura, Hama; f. 1934; Pres. ABDUL-HAMID KAMBAZ.

**Homs Chamber of Commerce:** Sh. Aboul-Of, Homs; Pres. ABDUL HASIB RUSLAN.

**Latakia Chamber of Commerce:** Sh. Al-Hurriyah, Latakia; Pres. JULE NASRI.

### CHAMBERS OF INDUSTRY

**Aleppo Chamber of Industry:** Sh. Wara el-Jameh, Aleppo; Pres. SAMY AL-DAHR.

**Damascus Chamber of Industry:** Sh. Tarek Ben Ziad, Damascus; Sec. MAMDOUH F. TABBAA.

### GOVERNMENT CONTROL BODY

**General Petroleum Authority:** Damascus; f. 1960; controls all oil exploration and transport activities; Dir. MOHAMMED HAMDI RIFAI.

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

#### FEDERATIONS

**Fédération Générale à Damas:** Damascus; f. 1951; D. TALAT TAGLUBI.

**Fédération d'Alep:** Aleppo; f. 1950.

**Fédération de Damas:** Damascus; f. 1949.

**Fédération des Patrons et Industriels à Lattaquié:** Latakia; f. 1953.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Ittihad Naqabat al-'Ummal al-'Am fi Suriya (General Federation of Labour Unions):** Qanawat Street, Damascus; f. 1948; Pres. FAWZI BALI; Sec. MAHMUD FAHURI.

#### FEDERATIONS

**Fédération de la Mécanique:** Aleppo; f. 1956.

**Fédération de la Pesée à la Bascule:** Damascus; f. 1952.

**Fédération de l'Electricité:** Damascus; f. 1956.

**Fédération de l'Imprimerie:** Damascus; f. 1956.

**Fédération des Administrations de L'Etat:** Damascus; f. 1955.

**Fédération des Chemins de Fer de L'Etat:** Damascus; f. 1951.

**Fédération des Tabacs:** Damascus; f. 1949.

**Fédération du Pétrole:** Homs; f. 1956.

**Fédération du Tissage à Bras:** Damascus; f. 1956.

**Fédération du Tissage Mécanique:** Damascus; f. 1956.

**Teachers' Federation:** Damascus; Chair. AHMED AL KHATIB.

### TRADE

**Foire Internationale de Damas:** 67 blvd. de Baghdad, Damascus; 4 weeks annually in August-September.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**Syrian Railways:** Registered Office: B.P. 182, Aleppo; Pres. of the Board of Administration SAMIH ATTYEH; Gen. Manager ABDULKERIM EL CHAMI.

The present railway system is composed of the following network:

Meydan Ekbez (Turkish frontier) - Aleppo; Çobanbey (Turkish frontier) - Aleppo; Qamishliya (Turkish frontier) - Jaroubich (Iraq frontier); Aleppo-Homs; Homs-Koussair (Lebanese frontier); Homs-Akkar; (Lebanese frontier); there were (1965) 543 km. of railway lines, 41 steam-engines, 4 diesel rail-cars, 28 passenger carriages, 22 luggage vans and 1,092 goods wagons. A line from Latakia to Aleppo and Djezira is under construction.

**Syrian Railways:**

Northern Lines: 248 km.

Southern Lines: 295 km.

**Hejaz Railways:**

(narrow gauge): 301 km.

#### ROADS

Syrian roads may be divided into three main categories; the arterial roads, the secondary roads and the minor roads or tracks.

Arterial roads run across the country linking the north to the south and the Mediterranean to the eastern frontier. The main arterial networks are as follows: Sidon (Lebanon) - Quneitra-Swieda-Salkhad - Jordan border; Beirut (Lebanon) - Damascus - Khan Abu Chamat - Iraqi border - Baghdad; Tartouss - Tell Kalakh - Homs; Banias - Hama - Salemie; Latakia - Aleppo - Rakka - Deirzozor - Abou Kemal - Iraq border; Tripoli (Lebanon) - Tartouss - Banias - Latakia - Turkish border - Antakya; Amman (Jordan) - Dera'a - Damascus-Homs-Hama-Aleppo-Azaz (Turkish border); Haifa (Palestine) - Kuneitra-Damascus-Palmyra-Deirzozor-Hassetche-Kamechlie; Tripoli (Lebanon) - Homs-Palmyra.

Asphalted roads: 4,500 kms.

Macadam roads: 2,500 kms.

Earth roads: 6,000 kms.

#### PIPELINES

The three pipelines which cross Syrian territory are of great importance to the national economy, representing a considerable source of foreign exchange. One of the pipelines runs from the Iraq Petroleum Company's installations

## SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITIES)

in Kirkuk to Tripoli in the Lebanon, cutting through approximately 300 miles of Syrian territory. Another line also crosses Syria *en route* to Sidon (Lebanon). The third line runs from Kirkuk through Homs to the port of Banias. In 1962 total exports through the Iraq Petroleum Company's Mediterranean pipelines was 53,205,000 tons. Exports from Banias terminal were 23,378,000 tons and exports from Tripoli terminal were 13,335,000 tons.

### SHIPPING

The port of Latakia has developed and the construction of a deep water harbour, which began in 1953, was completed in 1959.

The Iraq Petroleum Company has built a harbour at Banias to handle the oil transported in underground pipelines from Kirkuk.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Syrian Arab Airlines:** Red Crescent Building, Youssif Azmeh Square, Damascus; f. 1961 after revocation of merger with Misrair forming U.A.A., domestic services and routes to Jerusalem, Kuwait, Beirut, Baghdad, Sharjah, Jeddah, Amman, Dahrán, Doha, Nicosia, Rome, London, Karachi, Delhi and Munich; Dir. TEWFIK KRAWE.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES OPERATING SERVICES THROUGH SYRIA

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: Moscow; 29th May Street, Damascus.

**Air France:** Head Office: Paris; 9 Rue Saadallah-el-Jabri, Damascus; Trans-Orient, Rue Baron, B.P. 1031, Aleppo.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: Viale Marsciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome, Italy; Syria Office: Hana Travel, P.O.B. 593, rue Saadallah-el-Jabri, Damascus.

**Ariana Afghan Airlines:** Head Office: P.O. Box 76, Jadde Maiwand, Kabul, Afghanistan; Syria Office: Haj Abdul Majid Khatib, Midan Yousuf Al-Azmeh, Damascus.

**A.U.A. (Austrian Airlines):** Head Office: Vienna; Syria Office: 14 Shukri Kowatly St., Damascus.

**BEA (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middlesex, England; Syria Office: Karnak, 22 Port Said Street, Damascus.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** Head Office: H.Q. Building, London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex, England; Syria Office: Bakar Travel, 14 Shukri Kowatly St., Damascus; Gen. Man. N. BAKAR.

**ČSA (Československe Aerolinie):** Head Office: Prague; Syria Office: Fardoss Street, Damascus.

**Cyprus Airways:** Head Office: 16 Byron Avenue (P.O. Box 403), Nicosia, Cyprus; Syria Office: Karnak National Tourist Co., 22 Port Said Street, Damascus.

**Interflug:** Head Office: German Democratic Republic; Syria Office: P.O.B. 2912, Syrian Travel Agency, Fardoss St., Damascus.

**Iran National Airlines Corp.:** Head Office: 44 Villa Street, Teheran, Iran; Syria Office: Hitti & Khouri Frères, rue el-Nasr, Damascus, P.O. Box 517.

**Iraqi Airways:** Head Office: Iraqi State Railways, Baghdad, Iraq; Syria Office: 114 Port Said Street, Damascus.

**KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines):** Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, The Hague, Holland; Syria Office: 56-62 Fardoss Street, P.O. Box 445, Damascus; District Man. W. H. M. WARDENIER.

**Kuwait Airways:** Head Office: Kuwait, Persian Gulf; Syria Office: Abdul Majid al-Khatib, Midan Yousuf Al Azmeh, Damascus.

**Lufthansa (German Air Lines):** Head Office: Cologne; 42 Fardoss St., Damascus, P.O.B. 941; Man. ELIE ABOU-FADEL.

**MEA—Air Liban:** Head Office: Beirut; Khouja Bldg., 88-90 Barada Street, Damascus.

**Olympic Airways:** Head Office: Athens; Syria office: Transworld Tourism and Transport, 19 Port Said St., Damascus.

**Pan Am (Pan-American Airways):** Head Office: 135 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.; Syria Office: Hitti and Khouri Frères (Agent), Sharia el Nasr, Damascus.

**PIA (Pakistan International Airlines):** Head Office: Club Road, Karachi, Pakistan; Syria Office: Karnak Tourist & Transport, 22 Port Said Street, Damascus.

**Sabena:** Head Office: Brussels; Syria Office: 4 Imm. Hedjaz, Jabiri Street, Damascus.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines:** Head Office: Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Syria Office: Nashat Sheik el Ard, Fardoss Street, Damascus, P.O. Box 286.

**SAS (Scandinavian Airlines System):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40, Sweden; Syria Office: Khouja Bldg., Damascus.

**United Arab Airlines:** Cairo; Syria Office: Hitti and Khouri Frères, rue el-Nasr, Damascus, P.O. Box 517.

### TOURISM

**National Tourist Organization of the Syrian Arab Republic:** 29th Ayyar St., Damascus; f. 1958; Gen. Dir. Col. M. KHANI; Head, Publicity Department, NAJI MUSHAWEH; Head, Control Department, MOHAMMED TAKI; Head, Studies Department, HASSAN MURAYWED; publs. include *This is Damascus* (monthly).

**L'Agence arabe syrienne d'information:** Damascus; f. 1966; Dir.-Gen. HUSSEIN EL ODATTE.

### UNIVERSITIES

**University of Aleppo:** Aleppo; 30 teachers; 4,782 students.

**Damascus University:** Damascus; 625 teachers, 28,235 students.

# TANZANIA\*

## (UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The United Republic of Tanzania consists of Tanganyika and the islands of Zanzibar and Pemba. Tanganyika lies on the east coast of Africa with Uganda and Kenya to the north, Congo Democratic Republic to the west and Zambia, Malawi and Mozambique to the south. Parts of Lake Victoria and Lake Tanganyika are within Tanzanian Territory. Zanzibar and its sister island Pemba are situated in the Indian Ocean about 25 miles off the coast north of Dar es Salaam. The climate varies with altitude, ranging from tropical in Zanzibar and on the coast and plains to semi-temperate in the highlands. The official languages are Swahili and English and there are a number of tribal languages. There are Christian, Hindu and Muslim communities. Many Africans follow traditional beliefs. The flag is a diagonal tricolour of green, black and blue, the stripes being separated by gold bands. The capital is Dar es Salaam.

#### Recent History

Formerly a United Nations Trusteeship Territory under British administration, Tanganyika became independent in 1961. The first general election was held in 1958, and in 1960 Julius Nyerere became Chief Minister when his party, the Tanganyika African National Union (TANU), won 70 of the 71 seats in the National Assembly. In 1962 Tanganyika became a Republic and Mr. Nyerere the first President. Zanzibar, a British Protectorate since 1890, became independent in 1963. Following an armed uprising by the African Afro-Shirazi Party in January 1964, the Zanzibar Government signed an Act of Union with Tanganyika in April 1964, thus creating the United Republic. Tanzania remains within the British Commonwealth and continues, with Uganda and Kenya, to be a member of the East African Common Services Organization. At General Elections in October 1965 President Nyerere was returned to power and in each constituency one of two TANU members was chosen by voters.

#### Government

An Interim Constitution, making the mainland a one-party state, was introduced in 1964. Executive power is in the hands of a President, who is elected by universal suffrage. The legislative organ is the unicameral National Assembly of up to 204 members. A Presidential election must be held whenever the Assembly is dissolved and new Assembly elections held. The country is divided into 17 Regions each with a Commissioner. Chiefs wishing to hold official posts must relinquish their tribal authority. There are no reserved seats for Europeans and Asians under the new Constitution.

#### Defence

The People's Defence Forces of Tanzania were formed in 1961 and consist of units of the former King's African

Rifles and the People's Liberation Army of Zanzibar. There is no conscription. Total armed forces were estimated at 1,800 in 1966.

#### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural and most of the farming is at subsistence level. The chief cash crops are sisal, sugar, cotton and coffee. Cloves are grown on the islands, chiefly on Pemba. Livestock is extensively raised but cattle are subject to the disease-carrying tsetse fly. Diamonds are an important export and other minerals include gold, tin and salt. Textiles, food processing and other industries have been established. The Five-Year Development Plan, 1964-69, involves an expenditure of about £246 million. Tourism is a valuable source of revenue. In 1967 all banks were nationalized.

#### Transport and Communications

Railways and harbours are administered jointly with Uganda and Kenya and the services include lake shipping. There are 1,850 miles of railways and about 30,000 miles of roads. The three main sea ports are Dar es Salaam, Tanga and Mtwara and the chief port on Lake Victoria is Mwanza. Air services link the towns and international air transport is provided by East African Airways Corporation (operated jointly by Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya) and foreign lines. There are also private and charter services and the larger farms and plantations have their own aircraft.

#### Social Welfare

The state-sponsored Community Development Division exists to improve educational, labour and health conditions in small communities. The state operates hospitals and health centres and Christian Missions also provide medical care.

#### Education

Most schools receive state aid, the remainder being organised by missions and other voluntary agencies. There are not yet enough schools to provide universal primary education. The University College of Dar es Salaam forms part of the University of East Africa.

*Visas* are not required to visit Tanzania by nationals of the United Kingdom and Commonwealth or U.S.A.

#### Tourism

The principal tourist attractions are the scenery and wild life. The famous Serengeti National Park contains a great variety of game, and hunters and safari-parties come from all over the world. Mount Kilimanjaro (19,340 ft.) is the highest mountain in Africa.

#### Sport

Organised sports include football, cricket, athletics and tennis. There is big game hunting, fishing and swimming.

\* See also East African Common Services Organization in Vol. I.

# TANZANIA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY, STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (International Workers Day), June 9 (Maulidi), July 7 (Saba Saba Day), December 25 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2-3 (Id el Fitr), January 12 (Zanzibar Revolution Day), March 10 (Id el Haj), April 12-15 (Easter), April 26 (Union Day).

## Weights and Measures

Both the Metric and the Imperial systems are used.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Tanzanian Shilling of 100 Cents, introduced on June 14th, 1966. The former East African currency is to be withdrawn in September 1967.

Coins: 5, 10, 50 Cents; 1 Shilling E.A.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 100 Shillings E.A.

Exchange rate: 20.00 Shillings E.A. = £1 sterling  
7.17 Shillings E.A. = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(square miles) |         | POPULATION<br>(1965—estimate) |            |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Land . . .             | 341,150 | African . . .                 | 10,046,000 |
| Water . . .            | 20,650  | Asian . . .                   | 85,900     |
| Lake Victoria . .      | 13,450  | Arabs . . .                   | 25,600     |
| Lake Tanganyika .      | 5,150   | European . . .                | 17,300     |
| Lake Rukwa . .         | 1,100   | Others . . .                  | 4,000      |
| TOTAL . .              | 361,800 | TOTAL . .                     | 10,179,000 |

**Main Tribes:** Sukuma (13 per cent of population), Nyamwezi, Makonde, Haya, Chagga, Gogo, Ha, Hehe, Nyakusa, Luguru, Bena, Turu, Sambia, Zaramo.

### CHIEF TOWNS

(1957 Census)

|                         |         |                |        |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|
| Dar es Salaam (capital) | 128,742 | Morogoro . . . | 14,507 |
| Zanzibar (est.) . .     | 60,000  | Moshi . . .    | 13,726 |
| Tanga . . .             | 38,053  | Dodoma . . .   | 13,435 |
| Mwanza . . .            | 19,877  | Ujiji . . .    | 12,011 |
| Tabora . . .            | 15,361  |                |        |

### LAND USE

(sq. miles)

| ARABLE | PLANTATIONS | PERMANENT PASTURE | UNCULTIVATED | FOREST  | OTHER  |
|--------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| 39,900 | 4,100       | 35,000            | 68,200       | 141,500 | 61,000 |



# TANZANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT (1964—Tanganyika)

|                                       | PUBLIC<br>SERVICES | PRIVATE<br>EMPLOYMENT | TOTAL          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing . . | 10,179             | 153,410               | 163,589        |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .        | 71                 | 7,755                 | 7,826          |
| Manufacturing . . . . .               | 989                | 22,594                | 23,583         |
| Construction . . . . .                | 22,199             | 11,541                | 33,740         |
| Electricity and Water . . . . .       | 2,817              | 1,820                 | 4,637          |
| Commerce . . . . .                    | —                  | 17,341                | 17,341         |
| Transport and Communications . . .    | 16,326             | 9,344                 | 25,670         |
| Services . . . . .                    | 51,220             | 23,651                | 74,871         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                | <b>103,801</b>     | <b>247,456</b>        | <b>351,257</b> |

## AGRICULTURE (Tanganyika—tons)

|                        | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Tea . . . . .          | 4,200   | 4,900   | 4,700   |
| Sisal . . . . .        | 214,000 | 214,300 | 229,900 |
| Cotton Lint . . . . .  | 35,100  | 45,700  | 54,400  |
| Clean coffee . . . . . | 26,500  | 28,200  | 33,200  |
| Oilseeds . . . . .     | 106,900 | 116,800 | n.a.    |
| Tobacco . . . . .      | 1,700   | 1,800   | 2,070   |
| Sugar . . . . .        | 39,200  | 49,200  | 60,500  |
| Pyrethrum . . . . .    | 1,890   | 2,250   | 2,260   |

**Production** (1966—tons): Tea 7,496, Sisal 221,529, Pyrethrum 2,200, Paddy 9,000, Sugar 69,075, Cashew Nuts 66,250.

**Livestock** (1964—'000): Cattle 8,782, Goats 4,494, Sheep 2,724, Pigs 21.

## TANGANYIKA—FORESTRY ('000 cubic feet—1964)

| TYPE                   | QUANTITY       |
|------------------------|----------------|
| Kejaat . . . . .       | 1,006.9        |
| Podocarpus . . . . .   | 863.4          |
| Iroko . . . . .        | 193.5          |
| Camphorwood . . . . .  | 358.4          |
| Mahogany . . . . .     | 241.0          |
| Muhuhu . . . . .       | 462.7          |
| Miombo . . . . .       | 568.9          |
| Cypress . . . . .      | 267.1          |
| Cedar . . . . .        | 37.1           |
| Other Timber . . . . . | 747.1          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>4,746.7</b> |

## ZANZIBAR—CLOVE SHIPMENTS (£'000)

|                            | 1964         | 1965         | 1966*        |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| India . . . . .            | 232          | 871          | 369          |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .           | 136          | 277          | 136          |
| Pakistan . . . . .         | 282          | 237          | 63           |
| Indonesia . . . . .        | 598          | 203          | 2,426        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .   | 45           | 55           | 40           |
| Sudan . . . . .            | 46           | 50           | 50           |
| Japan . . . . .            | 58           | 44           | 45           |
| Hong Kong . . . . .        | 254          | 7            | 2            |
| <b>TOTAL (inc. others)</b> | <b>2,196</b> | <b>2,277</b> | <b>3,596</b> |

\* Jan.—Nov.

# TANZANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

(Exports)

|  | 1964     |                | 1965     |                | 1966           |
|--|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
|  | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>£'000 | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>£'000 | VALUE<br>£'000 |
| Diamonds (carats) . . . . .                    | 664.0    | 6,781.2        | 828.4    | 7,114.0        | 9,000.0        |
| Refined Gold ('000 oz.) . . . . .              | 93.0     | 1,169.1        | 90.8     | 1,140.4        | 705.8          |
| Silver ('000 oz.) . . . . .                    | 23.3     | 11.8           | 22.9     | 10.6           | 4.9            |
| Tin Concentrates (tons) . . . . .              | 395.6    | 311.6          | 351.4    | 365.9          | 454.9          |
| Rough Ruby and Sapphire ('000 kilos) . . . . . | 59.3     | 19.8           | 472.2    | 48.5           | 70.1           |
| Mica Sheets (tons) . . . . .                   | 94.4     | 93.2           | 101.5    | 103.5          | 85.9           |
| Salt ('000 tons) . . . . .                     | 10.0     | 113.6          | 15.0     | 179.6          | 148.1          |

## INDUSTRY

(Tanganyika—December 1964)

| INDUSTRY                           | NUMBER OF<br>EMPLOYEES |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Coffee Processing . . . . .        | 2,801                  |
| Cotton Ginning . . . . .           | 5,034                  |
| Engineering . . . . .              | 2,850                  |
| Flour Milling . . . . .            | 7,859                  |
| Food Canning . . . . .             | 1,517                  |
| Motor Repairing . . . . .          | 4,780                  |
| Railway Repairing . . . . .        | 2,057                  |
| Rice Milling . . . . .             | 1,532                  |
| Saw Milling . . . . .              | 3,266                  |
| Sisal Processing . . . . .         | 25,243                 |
| Tea Manufacture . . . . .          | 1,262                  |
| Tobacco Processing . . . . .       | 3,771                  |
| Vegetable Oil Extraction . . . . . | 1,286                  |
| Woodworking . . . . .              | 4,378                  |

## FINANCE

T1 shilling = 100 cents

T20 shillings = £1 sterling = U.S. \$2.80.

## BUDGET

(£'000—1965-66)

| REVENUE   |               | EXPENDITURE                              |               |
|---|---------------|--|---------------|
| Customs and Excise . . . . .                        | 18,725        | Education . . . . .                      | 6,500         |
| Income Tax, Corporation Tax, Personal Tax . . . . . | 8,800         | Treasury . . . . .                       | 3,082         |
| Other Taxes and Duties . . . . .                    | 2,440         | Communications and Works . . . . .       | 2,900         |
| Miscellaneous Revenues . . . . .                    | 3,162         | Agriculture, Forests, Wild-life. . . . . | 2,594         |
| Export Duties . . . . .                             | 1,000         | Health . . . . .                         | 2,590         |
|   |               | First Vice-President's Office . . . . .  | 23            |
|   |               | Second Vice-President's Office . . . . . | 200           |
|   |               | Local Government, Housing . . . . .      | 1,105         |
|   |               | Other Ministries . . . . .               | 12,355        |
|   |               | Public Debt . . . . .                    | 3,390         |
|   |               | Pensions . . . . .                       | 1,300         |
|   |               | Other Expenditure . . . . .              | 388           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                              | <b>35,727</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>36,427</b> |

Budget (1966-67): Revenue £39,300,000; Expenditure £39,217,000.

# TANZANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT FUND

(Estimates, £'000—1965-66)

| REVENUE                            |               | EXPENDITURE                                       |               |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|
| British Government . . . . .       | 7,421         | Works and Communications . . . . .                | 10,465        |
| United States Government . . . . . | 2,003         | Lands, Settlement and Water Development . . . . . | 3,619         |
| Israel Government . . . . .        | 30            | Industry, Mines and Power . . . . .               | 1,011         |
| I.D.A. . . . .                     | 2,639         | Education . . . . .                               | 1,627         |
| Other Foreign Agencies . . . . .   | 1,237         | Agriculture, Forests, Wildlife . . . . .          | 1,390         |
| Internal Sources . . . . .         | 7,839         | Local Government and Housing . . . . .            | 616           |
| Unsecured Revenue . . . . .        | 10,015        | Commerce and Co-operatives . . . . .              | 569           |
|                                    |               | Others . . . . .                                  | 11,887        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>             | <b>31,184</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                            | <b>31,184</b> |

**Development Fund (1966-67):** Balanced at £23,741,000.

## FIVE-YEAR DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(1965-70)

| EXPENDITURE<br>(£'000)                              |                |
|---|----------------|
| Government . . . . .                                | 103,000        |
| Local Authorities . . . . .                         | 10,000         |
| East African Common Services Organisation . . . . . | 17,000         |
| Private Sector . . . . .                            | 116,000        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                              | <b>246,000</b> |

**Three-Year Development Plan for Zanzibar (1964-1967):** Estimated Expenditure £24.5 million.

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1962         | 1964         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .</b> | <b>584.2</b> | <b>684.1</b> |
| <i>of which:</i>                        |              |              |
| Agriculture . . . . .                   | 348.0        | 393.8        |
| Mining and quarrying . . . . .          | 14.4         | 16.5         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                 | 21.6         | 24.5         |
| Construction . . . . .                  | 17.0         | 20.9         |
| Electricity and water . . . . .         | 4.2          | 4.8          |
| Commerce . . . . .                      | 67.8         | 79.5         |
| Rents . . . . .                         | 24.5         | 31.1         |
| Transport . . . . .                     | 26.2         | 28.0         |
| Services . . . . .                      | 60.5         | 85.0         |

## FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|                                      | PERIOD  | TOTAL | 1964 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| International Agencies . . . . .     | 1949-64 | 29    | 24   |
| United States—Grants . . . . .       | 1945-64 | 22    | 4    |
| United States—Credits . . . . .      | 1945-64 | 4     | 2    |
| Other Western Countries . . . . .    | 1960-63 | 90    | n.a. |
| U.S.S.R.* . . . . .                  | 1955-65 | 42    | n.a. |
| China, P.R.* . . . . .               | 1955-65 | 45    | n.a. |
| Other Communist Countries* . . . . . | 1955-65 | 10    | n.a. |

\* Commitments. Total received, 1945-64 \$51m.

# TANZANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE OF TANGANYIKA

|               | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       | 1966       |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Imports (£) . | 40,417,767 | 43,974,000 | 50,047,012 | 64,251,301 |
| Exports (£) . | 63,553,374 | 70,112,000 | 62,777,634 | 79,105,639 |

\* Jan.-Aug.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS                    | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  | EXPORTS                 | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Food and Live Animals .    | 2,522  | 3,445  | 4,309  | Sisal . . . .           | 21,867 | 14,278 | 8,702  |
| Beverages and Tobacco .    | 269    | 331    | 307    | Coffee . . . .          | 11,051 | 8,588  | 12,348 |
| Raw Materials . . . .      | 462    | 499    | 417    | Cotton . . . .          | 9,882  | 12,212 | 10,986 |
| Petroleum Products . .     | 2,281  | 1,235  | 2,236  | Diamonds . . . .        | 6,781  | 7,113  | 6,417* |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils. | 62     | 382    | 497    | Cashew Nuts . . . .     | 3,290  | 4,124  | 3,195  |
| Chemicals . . . .          | 3,229  | 3,871  | 3,373  | Meat and Products . .   | 2,187  | 1,921  | 2,252  |
| Manufactures . . . .       | 16,997 | 18,870 | 16,463 | Tea . . . .             | 1,560  | 1,510  | 1,760  |
| Machinery and Transport    |        |        |        | Hides and Skins . . . . | 1,281  | 1,516  | 1,639  |
| Equipment . . . .          | 13,183 | 16,054 | 14,599 | Animal Feed . . . .     | 1,241  | n.a.   | 1,112  |
| Miscellaneous . . . .      | 4,970  | 3,968  | 3,123  | Gold . . . .            | 1,169  | 1,140  | 642    |
|                            |        |        |        | Groundnuts . . . .      | 765    | 601    | n.a.   |
|                            |        |        |        | Castor Seed . . . .     | 623    | n.a.   | n.a.   |
|                            |        |        |        | Sesame . . . .          | 473    | 672    | n.a.   |

\* Jan.-Sept.

\* Jan.-Sept. - Provisional.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS                    | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                    | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| United Kingdom . . . .     | 10,840 | 14,571 | 16,242 | United Kingdom . . . .     | 20,667 | 21,450 | 18,963 |
| Japan . . . .              | 3,869  | 7,325  | 4,633  | U.S.A. . . . .             | 4,314  | 5,941  | 3,801  |
| German Federal Republic .  | 1,873  | 2,829  | 4,137  | German Federal Republic .  | 4,723  | 5,738  | 4,818  |
| U.S.A. . . . .             | 1,093  | 2,732  | 2,824  | Hong Kong . . . .          | 4,643  | 4,461  | 5,080  |
| India . . . .              | 2,073  | 2,606  | 3,424  | India . . . .              | 2,686  | 4,264  | 4,779  |
| Netherlands . . . .        | 1,472  | 1,726  | 2,145  | Netherlands . . . .        | 3,229  | 3,755  | 2,922  |
| China, People's Republic . | 94     | 307    | 1,745  | Belgium/Luxembourg . .     | 2,293  | 3,061  | 2,173  |
| Hong Kong . . . .          | 876    | 787    | 837    | China, People's Republic . | 3,713  | 2,718  | 4,313  |

Imports (1966, Jan.-Oct.): United Kingdom 11,704.

Exports (1966 Jan.-Oct.): United Kingdom 19,556.

## INTER-EAST AFRICAN TRADE

(£'000)

|        | IMPORTS<br>FROM KENYA<br>AND UGANDA | EXPORTS TO<br>KENYA AND<br>UGANDA |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1964 . | 15,702                              | 5,131                             |
| 1965 . | 16,678                              | 5,915                             |
| 1966 . | 16,402                              | 4,648                             |

# TANZANIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE OF ZANZIBAR

|               | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Imports (£) . | 5,379,935 | 3,734,317 | 4,029,847 |
| Exports (£) . | 5,132,013 | 4,074,778 | 4,015,694 |

## TRANSPORT

### EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS

(Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda)

#### TRACK MILEAGE

|          | MAIN LINES | PRINCIPAL LINES | MINOR AND BRANCH LINES | SINGLE TRACK LINES | WORKED BUT NOT OWNED BY ADMINISTRATION | TOTAL |
|----------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| 1961 . . | 2,713      | 611             | 720                    | 4,045              | 107                                    | 4,152 |
| 1962 . . | 2,564      | 690             | 720                    | 3,974              | 107                                    | 4,081 |
| 1963 . . | 2,689      | 754             | 720                    | 4,163              | 107                                    | 4,270 |
| 1964 . . | 2,690      | 845             | 696                    | 4,231              | 98                                     | 4,329 |
| 1965 . . | 2,697      | 846             | 723                    | 4,266              | 98                                     | 4,364 |

## ROADS

|                                     | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cars . . . . .                      | 19,048 | 21,243 | 22,658 |
| Jeeps, Land Rovers, etc. . . . .    | 6,105  | 6,410  | 6,850  |
| Vans and Lorries . . . . .          | 8,036  | 8,400  | 8,900  |
| Buses . . . . .                     | 1,526  | 1,685  | 1,884  |
| Motor Cycles, etc. . . . .          | 4,495  | 4,775  | 5,211  |
| Other Vehicles . . . . .            | 2,316  | 3,101  | 3,803  |
| PRIVATE VEHICLES TOTAL . . . . .    | 41,526 | 45,620 | 49,306 |
| GOVERNMENT VEHICLES TOTAL . . . . . | 3,623  | 3,859  | 4,391  |
| ALL VEHICLES . . . . .              | 45,149 | 49,674 | 53,911 |

**Shipping (1966):** Cargo cleared 1,101,145 tons, Cargo loaded 613,841 tons, Total 1,714,986.

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                 | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Movements . .   | 25,040    | 29,532    | 34,525    |
| Passengers      |           |           |           |
| Set down . .    | 80,651    | 83,885    | 88,856    |
| Picked up . .   | 74,719    | 88,435    | 88,570    |
| In transit* . . | 93,904    | 146,658   | 151,763   |
| Freight (kg.)   |           |           |           |
| Set down . .    | 1,720,337 | 1,851,350 | 1,872,198 |
| Picked up . .   | 1,164,810 | 1,159,721 | 1,213,045 |
| Mail (kg.)      |           |           |           |
| Set down . .    | 282,668   | 327,508   | 365,789   |
| Picked up . .   | 232,849   | 359,719   | 371,455   |

\* Passengers in transit counted twice.

**TOURISM**  
(Tanganyika)

|         | TOTAL | EUROPEANS          |          | ASIANS AND ARABS   |          | OTHERS             |          |
|---------|-------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|         |       | Persons in Transit | Visitors | Persons in Transit | Visitors | Persons in Transit | Visitors |
| 1962. . | 9,257 | 2,377              | 3,569    | 1,227              | 1,156    | 363                | 565      |
| 1963. . | 9,878 | 1,783              | 4,477    | 1,108              | 1,300    | 388                | 822      |
| 1964. . | 7,140 | 961                | 3,382    | 757                | 946      | 303                | 2,812    |

**EDUCATION**

TANGANYIKA  
(1964)

|                      | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS  |
|----------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Primary . .          | 3,639   | 12,044   | 633,678 |
| Secondary . .        | 68      | 872      | 19,907  |
| Vocational . .       | 3       | 152      | 2,955*  |
| Teacher Training . . | 21      | 305      | 2,261   |
| Higher Education . . | 1       | n.a.     | 520     |

\* Includes 1,599 part-time students

ZANZIBAR  
(1961)

|                      | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS |
|----------------------|---------|----------|--------|
| Primary . .          | 76      | 697      | 20,551 |
| Secondary . .        | 10      | 84       | 1,510  |
| Vocational . .       | 4       | 17       | 182    |
| Teacher Training . . | 2       | 13       | 105    |
| Higher Education . . | —       | —        | —      |

Source: Central Statistical Bureau, Dar es Salaam.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Tanganyika became a Republic, within the Commonwealth, on 9th December, 1962, with an executive President, elected by universal suffrage, who is both the Head of State and Head of the Government. A presidential election will be held whenever Parliament is dissolved. Tanganyika is governed as a democratic society in which the Government is responsible to a freely-elected Parliament, representative of the people, and in which the courts of law are independent and impartial.

The structure of the legislative, executive and judicial organs of the Government are set out in the Interim Constitution of 1964.

The legislative powers are exercised by a Parliament of the United Republic, which is vested by the Constitution with complete sovereign powers, and of which the present National Assembly is the legislative house.

The National Assembly comprises 107 Elected Members, 20 *ex-officio* Members (the Regional Commissioners), 47 Appointed Members (41 from Zanzibar) and 15 National Members elected by statutory bodies. Provision is made for the total to reach 204 members.

The President has no power to legislate without recourse to Parliament. The assent of the President is required before any Bill passed by the National Assembly becomes law. Should the President withhold his assent and the Bill be re-passed by the National Assembly by a two-thirds majority, the President is required by law to give his assent within 21 days unless, before that time, he has dissolved the National Assembly.

To assist him in carrying out his functions the President appoints two Vice-Presidents from the elected members of the National Assembly and one of whom is usually resident in Zanzibar. The Second Vice-President is the leader of Government business in the Assembly. The Vice-Presidents and ministers comprise the Cabinet, which is presided over by the President.

The independence of the judges is secured by provisions which prevent their removal, except on account of misbehaviour or incapacity, after investigation by a judicial tribunal.

The Constitution also makes provision for the attainment of citizenship in accordance with the principles already approved by the National Assembly.

The Constitution can be amended by an act of the Parliament of the United Republic, when the proposed amendment is supported by the votes of not less than two thirds of all the members of the Assembly.

Until a Constituent Assembly adopts a new Constitution the United Republic will be governed according to the Tanganyika Constitution, modified to provide for Zanzibar a separate legislature and executive with competence over certain internal matters. The Central Government is responsible for external affairs, defence, police, emergency powers, citizenship, the public service, immigration, external trade and borrowing, income and other taxes, customs and excise, harbours, civil aviation, posts and telegraphs.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Mwalimu JULIUS K. NYERERE.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**First Vice-President:** Sheikh ABEID KARUME.

**Second Vice-President:** RASHIDI KAWAWA.

**Ministers of State:** Sheikh HASNU' MAKAME, I. M. BHOKE  
MUNANKA, A. K. HANGA.

**Minister of Industries, Mineral Resources and Power:** A. M.  
MAALIM.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** JOB M. LUSINDE.

**Minister of Finance:** A. H. JAMAL.

**Minister of Labour:** MICHAEL KAMALIZA.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** L. N. SIJAONA.

**Minister of Lands, Settlement and Water Development:**  
S. A. MASWANYA.

**Minister of Housing:** A. K. E. SHABA.

**Minister of Community Development and National Culture:**  
C. Y. MGONJA.

**Minister of Education:** S. N. ELIUFOO.

**Minister of Health:** A. R. BABU.

**Minister of Commerce and Co-operatives:** PAUL BOMANI.

**Minister of Information and Tourism:** I. A. WAKIL.

**Minister for Agriculture, Forests and Wildlife:** D. N. M.  
BRYCESON.

**Minister for Economic Affairs and Planning:** A. Z. NSILO  
SWAI.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND HIGH COMMISSIONS ACCREDITED TO TANZANIA

(Dar es Salaam unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (HC) High Commission

**Algeria:** P.O.B. 2963, 34 Upanga Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:*  
DEROUA ALI CHERIF.

**Australia:** P.O.B. 2996, 4th Floor, Barclays Bank Bldg.,  
Independence Ave. (HC); *High Commissioner:* H. W.  
BULLOCK.

**Austria:** P.O.B. 30560, Hughes Bldg., Kenyatta Ave.,  
Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. FRIEDRICH KUDER-  
NATSCH.

**Belgium:** P.O.B. 9210, 26/28 Sulemani St. (E); *Ambassador:*  
E. RITTWEGER DE MOOR.

**Bulgaria:** P.O.B. 9260, Plot No. 232, Malik Rd., Upanga  
(E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* DIMITAR HADJIEV.

**Burundi:** P.O.B. 2752, 397 United Nations Rd., Upanga  
(E); *Ambassador:* ANTOINE NTAHOKAJA.

**Canada:** P.O.B. 1022, Gailey and Roberts Bldg. (1st Floor),  
Independence Ave. (HC); *High Commissioner:* A. S.  
MCGILL.

**China People's Republic:** P.O.B. 1649, Plot No. 77, Upanga  
(E); *Ambassador:* HO YING.

**Congo Democratic Republic:** P.O.B. 975, Upanga Rd.,  
Plot No. 291A (E); *Ambassador:* DANIEL KANINDA.

**Cuba:** P.O.B. 9282, Plot No. 313, Upanga (near Palm Beach  
Hotel) (E); *Ambassador:* A. Z. MAZORRA.

**Czechoslovakia:** P.O.B. 3054, Jubilee Mansion, 69 Upanga  
Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* M. SURINA.

**Denmark:** P.O.B. 412, Hughes Bldg., Kenyatta Ave.,  
Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* BIRGER ABRAHAMSON.

**Ethiopia:** P.O.B. 5198, Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* ATO  
GETACHEW MEKASHA.

**France:** P.O.B. 2349, Standard Bank Bldg. (3rd Floor),  
City Drive/Azikiwe St. (E); *Ambassador:* A. NAUDY.

**Finland:** P.O.B. 1017, Addis Ababa (E); *Ambassador:*  
HENRIK BLOMSTEDT.

**German Federal Republic:** P.O.B. 2590, Standard Bank  
Bldg., Azikiwe St., City Drive (E); *Ambassador:*  
HERBERT SCHROEDER.

**Ghana:** P.O.B. 2548, Smith Mackenzie's Bldg., Inde-  
pendence Ave. (HC); *First Secretary:* KOFI SEKYIAMAH.

**Guinea:** P.O.B. 2969, Luthuli Rd., No. 10 (E); *Ambassador:*  
CISSOKO FIFY.

**Hungary:** P.O.B. 30275, Arboretum Rd., Nairobi (E);  
*Ambassador:* JANOS KATONA.

**India:** P.O.B. 2684 (HC); *High Commissioner:* N. V. RAO.

**Indonesia:** P.O.B. 572, 299 Upanga Rd. (E); *Ambassador:*  
(vacant).

**Israel:** P.O.B. 2474, Standard Bank Bldg. (1st Floor),  
Azikiwe St., City Drive (E); *Ambassador:* ITZHAK  
PUNDAK.

**Italy:** P.O.B. 2106, Nanji Stores Bldg., Independence Ave.  
(E); *Ambassador:* VITTORIO ZADOTTI.

**Ivory Coast:** P.O.B. 3668, Addis Ababa (Ethiopia) (E);  
*Ambassador:* HONORE POLNEAU.

**Japan:** P.O.B. 20202, Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* TOSHIO  
URABI.

**Korean Democratic People's Republic:** P.O.B. 2690, Plot  
297, Upanga Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* PAK DUK WHA.

**Liberia:** Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* H. B. FAHNBULLEH.

**Mali:** P.O.B. 1206, No. 9 Independence Ave. (E); *Ambassa-  
dor:* BOUBACAR DIALLO.

**Morocco:** P.O.B. 337, Addis Ababa (E); *Ambassador:*  
BOUBEKER BOUMAHDI.

**Netherlands:** P.O.B. 1174 (E); *Chargé d'Affaires ad  
interim:* Count R. H. VAN LIMBURG STIRUM.

**Nigeria:** P.O.B. 9241, No. 3 Bagamoyo Rd., Oyster Bay  
(HC); *High Commissioner:* SOJI WILLIAMS.

**Norway:** P.O.B. 6363, Silopark House, Queensway,  
Nairobi (E); *Ambassador:* INGE RINDAL.

## TANZANIA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION, REGIONAL COMMISSIONERS)

**Pakistan:** (HC); *High Commissioner:* MIRZA RASHID AHMED.

**Poland:** P.O.B. 2188, 4 Upanga Rd. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* HENRYK BRZEZINSKI.

**Rwanda:** P.O.B. 2468, Baumann House, Obote St., Kampala, Uganda (E); *Ambassador:* MUSABYIMANA MALACHIE.

**Somalia:** P.O.B. 2031, Karimjee Bldg., Plot No. 2 (First Floor), Independence Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* HASSAN NUR ELMI.

**Sudan:** P.O.B. 2266, "Albaraka", 64 Upanga Rd. (E); *Ambassador:* S. O. HASHIM.

**Sweden:** P.O.B. 9274, Dalgety Bldg., Second Floor, Independence Ave. (E); *Ambassador:* CARL G. BEVE.

**Switzerland:** P.O.B. 2454, Tancot House, City Drive (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. H. K. FREY.

**Syrian Arab Republic:** P.O.B. 2442, 28 Garden Ave. (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* YAHYA KASSAB.

**Turkey:** P.O.B. 1506, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E); *Ambassador:* ZIYA TEPEDELEN.

**U.S.S.R.:** P.O.B. 1905, Plot No. 73, Kenyatta Drive (E); *Ambassador:* ANDREI M. TIMOSCHENKO.

**United Arab Republic:** P.O.B. 1668, 21 Garden Ave. (near Pamba House) (E); *Ambassador:* MOUSTAFA FAHMY EL-ESSAWI.

**U.S.A.:** P.O.B. 9123, Standard Bank Bldg. (4th Floor), City Drive/Azikiwe St. (E); *Ambassador:* JOHN H. BURNS.

**Vietnam Democratic Republic:** P.O.B. 2194, Plot 79, Upanga (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* HOANG DUC PHONG.

**Yugoslavia:** P.O.B. 2838, Plot No. 276, East Upanga Area (E); *Ambassador:* ZIVOJIN LAKIC.

**Zambia:** P.O.B. 2525, Plot 291, Upanga (HC); *High Commissioner:* A. M. SIMBULE.

Tanzania also has diplomatic relations with: Austria, Burundi, Cyprus, Finland, Greece, Rwanda and Switzerland.

## REGIONAL COMMISSIONERS

(May 1967)

**Arusha:** A. W. MWAKAN'GATA, M.P.

**Coast:** M. M. SONGAMBELE, M.P.

**Dodoma:** J. B. M. MWAKANGALA, M.P.

**Iringa:** S. S. CHAMSHAMA, M.P.

**Kigoma:** R. M. SEMVUA, M.P.

**Kilimanjaro:** L. P. DANTES-NGUA, M.P.

**Mara:** S. K. N. LUANGISA, M.P.

**Mbeya:** O. M. MARWA, M.P.

**Morogoro:** C. M. KAPILIMA, M.P.

**Mtwara:** J. A. NZUNDA, M.P.

**Mwanza:** J. K. B. NYERERE, M.P.

**Pemba:** RASHID AMEIR, M.P.

**Ruvuma:** E. B. M. BARONGO, M.P.

**Shinyanga:** Chief HUMBI ZIOTA, M.P.

**Singida:** P. A. KISUMO, M.P.

**Tabora:** J. W. L. MAKINDA, M.P.

**Tanga:** R. M. KUNDYA, M.P.

**West Lake:** P. C. WALWA, M.P.

**Zanzibar:** Sheikh NDUNGI USI, M.P.

**Zanzibar Rural:** Sheikh SULEIMAN AMEIR, M.P.



## PARLIAMENT

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Chief ADAM MSAPI, M.B.E.

**Elected Members:** 107.

**Nominated Members:** 47.

**Ex-Officio Members:** 20.

**National Members:** 15.

ELECTIONS, OCTOBER 1965

| PARTY  | SEATS |
|--|-------|
| Tanganyika African National Union*<br>(TANU) | 107   |

In 1965 41 members from Zanzibar were appointed by the President. Zanzibar also has its own regional assembly.

\* Two candidates may contest each seat.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Tanganyika African National Union (TANU):** P.O. Box 9151, Dar es Salaam; f. 1954; aims to develop a socialist, democratic state by self-help at all levels; over 1,000,000 members; Pres. JULIUS K. NYERERE; Sec.-Gen. OSCAR KAMBONA.

**Afro-Shirazi Party:** P.O. Box 389, Zanzibar; f. 1956; mainly African party; est. mems. 100,000; Pres. Hon. ABEID A. KARUME; Leader Hon. OTHMAN SHARIFF.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The High Court:** Has final jurisdiction in both criminal and civil cases, subject only to the right of appeal to the East African Court of Appeal. Its headquarters are at Dar es Salaam but it holds regular sessions in all Regions. It consists of a Chief Justice and eight Puisne Judges.

**District Courts:** These are situated in each district and are presided over by either a Resident Magistrate or District Magistrate. They have limited jurisdiction and there is a right of appeal to the High Court.

**Primary Courts:** These are established in every district and are presided over by Primary Court Magistrates. They have limited jurisdiction and there is a right of appeal to the District Courts and then to the High Court.

**Chief Justice:** Mr. Justice P. T. GEORGES.

**High Court of Zanzibar:** a separate High Court.

**Acting Chief Justice of the High Court of Zanzibar:** Mr. Justice AUGUSTINE SAIDI.

**Judges:** Mr. Justice M. C. E. P. BIRON, Mr. Justice ANTONY OKE EROKWU, Mr. Justice M. P. K. KIMICHA, Mr. Justice A. E. OTTO, Mr. Justice E. A. L. BANNERMAN, Mr. Justice H. G. PLATT, Mr. Justice A. MUSTAFA, Mr. Justice L. B. DUFF.

**Registrar:** S. A. OBI.

**Senior Deputy Registrar:** S. B. TUKUNJOBA.

## RELIGION

### ANGLICAN

#### Archbishop:

Province of East Africa: Most Rev. L. J. BEECHER, C.M.G., D.D., M.A., B.Sc., A.R.C.S. (and Bishop of Nairobi); Bishopsbourne, P.O.B. 502, Nairobi, Kenya.

#### Bishops:

Central Tanganyika: Rt. Rev. ALFRED STANWAY, M.A., TH.L., P.O. Box 15, Dodoma, Tanzania.

Masasi: Rt. Rev. TREVOR HUDDLESTON, C.R., D.D., Masasi, Tanzania.

South-West Tanganyika: Rt. Rev. JOHN RICHARD WORTHINGTON POOLE-HUGHES, P.O. Box 32, Njombe Tanzania.

Victoria Nyanza: Rt. Rev. MAXWELL L. WIGGINS, B.A., L.TH., Box 278, Mwanza, Tanzania.

Zanzibar and Dar es Salaam: Rt. Rev. W. SCOTT-BAKER, M.A., Box 35, Korogwe, Tanzania.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC

#### Cardinal:

Cardinal LAUREAN RUGAMBWA, Bishop of Bukoba, Bishop's House, Bukoba.

#### Archbishop:

Dar es Salaam: Most Rev. EDGARD ARISTIDE MARANTA, P.O. Box 167, Dar es Salaam.

#### Bishops:

Arusha: Rt. Rev. DENNIS DURNING, P. O. Box 3044, Arusha.

Dodoma: Rt. Rev. ANTHONY PESCE, P.O. Box 922, Dodoma.

Iringa: Rt. Rev. ATTILIUS BELTRAMINO, Tosamaganga, P.O. Box, 133, Iringa.

Mahenge: Rt. Rev. ELIAS MCHONDE, Kwirow, P.O. Mahenge.

Mbulu: Rt. Rev. PATRICK WINTERS, Ndareda, P.O. Box 3124, Arusha.

Morogoro: Rt. Rev. ADRIANI MKOBA, P.O.B. 640, Morogoro.

Moshi: Rt. Rev. JOSEPH KILASARA, P.O. Box 3041, Moshi.

Nachingwea: Rt. Rev. A. RALPH COTEY, P.O. Box 36, Nachingwea.

Ndanda: Rt. Rev. VICTOR HAELG.

Peramiho: Rt. Rev. EBERHARD SPIESS.

Tanga: Rt. Rev. EUGENE ARTHURS, P.O. Box 84, Tang.

#### Archbishop:

Tabora: Most Rev. MARC MIHAYO, Archbishop's House, Tabora.

#### Bishops:

Bukoba: Cardinal LAUREAN RUGAMBWA, Bishop's House, Bukoba.

Karema: Rt. Rev. CHARLES MSAKILA, P.O. Box 34, Sumbawanga.

Kigoma: Rt. Rev. JAMES HOLMES-SIEDLE, Kabanga-Kasulu P.O.

Mbeya: Rt. Rev. JAMES SANGU, P.O.B. 179, Mbeya.

Musoma: Rt. Rev. JOHN JAMES RUDIN, P.O. Box 93, Musoma.

Mwanza: Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOMJOUS, P.O. Box 139, Mwanza.

## TANZANIA—(RELIGION, THE PRESS, RADIO, FINANCE)

**Shinyanga:** Rt. Rev. EDWARD ALOYSIUS MCGURKIN, P.O. Box 47, Shinyanga.  
**Rulenge:** Rt. Rev. ALFRED LANCOT.  
 There are some 1,900,000 Roman Catholics in Tanganyika.

### LUTHERAN

**Bishop of the North Western Diocese, Evangelical Lutheran Church in Tanzania:** JOSIAH M. KIBIRA, P.O.B. 98, Bukoba; 70,000 mems.  
**Lutheran Church of Northern Tanzania:** P.O.B. 195, Moshi; 300,000 mems.; President STEFANO MOSHI.

There are also Muslim and animist communities. Islam is the dominant religion in Zanzibar.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Daily Nation:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1960; English; local edition of Kenya newspaper; Editor JOHN BIERMAN.  
**Nationalist:** P.O.B. 9221, Dar es Salaam; f. 1964; English; pro-Government; Editor J. MARKHAM.  
**Ngurumo:** P.O.B. 937, Dar es Salaam; Swahili; Editor R. B. THAKER.  
**Tanzania Standard:** P.O.B. 9033, Dar es Salaam; f. 1929; Editor-in-Chief K. G. N. RIDLEY; circ. 9,000.  
**Uhuru:** P.O.B. 9221, Dar es Salaam; official organ of TANU; Swahili; Editor W. M. BUKHOLI; circ. 11,000.

**Zanzibar Voice:** P.O.B. 40, Zanzibar; f. 1922; three a week in Gujarati, weekly in English and Gujarati; Editor H. E. KASSAM.

### SUNDAY PAPERS

**Sunday Nation:** P.O.B. 2151, Dar es Salaam; local edition of Kenya newspaper; Editor JACK BEVERLEY.  
**Sunday News:** P.O.B. 33, Dar es Salaam; f. 1954; by the publishers of the *Tanganyika Standard*; Editor K. G. N. RIDLEY.

### WEEKLIES, MONTHLIES AND QUARTERLIES

**Afrika Kwetu:** Zanzibar; in Swahili; weekly; Editor M. REHANI.  
**Gazette of the United Republic:** P.O.B. 2483, Dar es Salaam; weekly; official Government publication.  
**Government Gazette:** P.O.B. 261, Zanzibar; f. 1964; official announcements; weekly.  
**Journal of Modern African Studies:** Dar es Salaam; quarterly; Editors Dr. DAVID and Mrs. H. KIMBLE.  
**Kipanga:** Zanzibar; Swahili; monthly; Editor ABEID SALIM.  
**Kiongozi:** P.O.B. 355 and 226, Tabora; f. 1950; Swahili; fortnightly; Editors FRZ. VAN DAM, C. H. HAKILI; circ. 25,000.  
**Maarifa (Knowledge):** P.O. Box 222, Zanzibar; f. 1952; official general news; weekly; Editor Press Officer; circ. 8,000.  
**Mwananchi:** Dar es Salaam; weekly; Swahili; circ. 10,000.  
**Mwongozi:** P.O. Box 568; f. 1942; in English, Arabic and Swahili; weekly; 2,000 copies.  
**National Weekly:** Dar es Salaam; weekly; English; circ. 5,000.  
**Nchi Yetu:** P.O.B. 9033, Dar es Salaam; f. 1964; Swahili weekly.

**News Review:** P.O.B. 9142, Dar es Salaam; weekly.  
**Nyota Afrika:** P.O.B. 9010, Dar es Salaam; f. 1963; Swahili; monthly; circ. 50,000.  
**Samachar:** P.O.B. 55, Zanzibar; f. 1902; in English and Gujarati; weekly; circ. approx. 7,342; Editor H. M. MASTER.  
**Spotlight:** Dar es Salaam; organ of the African National Congress (South Africa).  
**Tanganyika Times:** P.O.B. 520, Arusha; English; weekly; Editor Mrs. J. MILLER.  
**Tanzania Trade and Industry:** P.O.B. 234, Dar es Salaam; English; quarterly.  
**Ukulima wa Kisasa:** P.O.B. 2308, Dar es Salaam; f. 1955; Swahili; monthly; agricultural; Editor H. R. SHEKI-LANGO.  
**Ulimwengu:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1966; Swahili.  
**Ushirika:** Co-operative Union of Tanzania, P.O.B. 2567, Dar es Salaam; weekly.  
**Young Africa:** P.O.B. 908, Dar es Salaam; f. 1952; weekly; Editor E. E. KAHAN.

There are in all about 22 monthly local newspapers published in vernacular (mostly Swahili) edited by Africans.

## RADIO

**Radio Tanzania:** P.O.B. 9191, Dar es Salaam; f. 1956; Dir.-Gen. Y. KAZIBURI.  
 Broadcasts in Swahili on five wavelengths and in English and other languages on four wavelengths.  
**Radio Tanzania Zanzibar:** P.O.B. 1178, Zanzibar; f. 1964; Broadcasting Officer J. R. NASIBU.  
 Broadcasts in Swahili.  
 There were 120,000 licences in 1966.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK ORGANIZATION

**Bank of Tanzania:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1966; cap. £1m; new central bank; took over functions of the East Africa Currency Board June 1966, issues and controls the supply of currency in Tanzania; entirely Govt. owned; sole bank of issue; Gov. E. I. M. MTEI; Dir.-Gen. S. T. G. AKERMALM.  
**East Africa Currency Board:** P.O.B. 3684, Nairobi, Kenya; Chair. DUNSTAN OMARI, M.B.E.

#### STATE BANKS

**Tanzania National Bank of Commerce:** P.O.B. 2142, Dar es Salaam; f. 1965; cap. £500,000; brs. Kilgoma and Moshi.  
**Peoples Bank of Zanzibar:** Zanzibar; f. 1966; run in conjunction with the Bank of Tanzania; Gov. E. I. MTEI.

#### OTHER COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Commercial Bank of Africa Ltd.:** Azikiwe St., P.O.B. 2670, Dar es Salaam; f. 1961; cap. £125,000; Gen. Man. CHRISTIAN DERVICHIAN.

**Co-operative Bank of Tanganyika Ltd.:** P.O. Box 9244, Dar es Salaam; f. 1962; branches at Bukoba, Moshi and Mwanza; Pres. HERO MSEFYA.

**Tanzania Post Office Savings Bank:** Dar es Salaam; Offers banking facilities for small depositors throughout the territory.

## OTHER BANKS

On February 6th, 1967, all banks in Tanzania were nationalized.

**Algemene Bank Nederland, N.V.:** P.O.B. 9134, Dar es Salaam; P.O. Private Bag, Tanga; Man. for Tanzania H. T. SCHEEN.

**Bank of Baroda:** Dar es Salaam (Man. K. B. MEHTA); brs. in Mwanza and Moshi.

**Bank of India Ltd., The:** 69 Zanaki St., P.O.B. 9160, Dar es Salaam.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** brs. at Arusha, Dar es Salaam (2), Dodoma, Iringa, Mbeya, Morogoro, Moshi, Musoma, Mwanza, Njombe, Shinyanga, Singida, Tanga, Tukuyu and 12 agencies; Tanzania Manager G. E. A. ELLIOTT.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** brs. at Bukoba, Dar es Salaam, Kilosa, Korogwe, Lindi, Moshi, Mtwara, Mwanza and Tanga.

**National Bank of Pakistan:** Azikiwe St., P.O.B. 9240, Dar es Salaam; Manager HEMAYETUDDIN AHMED.

**Standard Bank Ltd., The:** City Drive, Dar es Salaam; brs. at Arusha, Bukoba, Iringa, Lindi, Morogoro, Moshi, Mtwara, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Songea, Tabora, Tanga and Zanzibar; appointed to act on behalf of the Bank of Tanzania as a clearing house in Kenya and Uganda for the repatriation of the new notes to Tanzania; Regional Manager J. A. BUDGE.

## STOCK EXCHANGE

**Nairobi Stock Exchange:** Queensway House, Queensway, P.O. Box 3633, Nairobi, Kenya; f. 1954; Chair. T. L. CHAMPION; serves Tanzania, Kenya and Uganda.

## INSURANCE

## DAR ES SALAAM

**National Insurance Corporation:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1966; nationalized 1967; handles all types of insurance business.

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Holland House, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 2858.

**American Life Insurance Company:** Wilmington, Del.; P.O. Box 9243

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Smith, Mackenzie and Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 479.

**Caledonian Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Edinburgh; R. O. Hamilton Ltd., Private Bag.

**Central Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Liverpool and East Africa Ltd., P.O. Box 357.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Private Bag.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp., Ltd.:** Perth; Cosata Ltd., P.O. Box 9211.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; British East Africa Corp. Ltd., P.O. Box 2209.

**Indian Trade and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Sugar House, Ring Street, P.O. Box 2391; Man. S. S. JHAVERI.

**London Assurance:** London; Dalgety and New Zealand Loan Ltd., P.O. Box 572.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; P. P. Sondhi and Co., P.O. Box 327.

**Merchants' Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Smith, Mackenzie and Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 479.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Assn. Ltd.:** London; East African Engineering and Trading Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 410.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kendal; Agence Belge de l'Est Africain.

**Norwich Union Insurance Societies:** Norwich; P.O. Box 2372.; Resident Inspector M. P. MOWAT.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Leslie and Anderson Ltd.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** London; Griffith and Co.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; P. P. Sondhi and Co., P.O. Box 327.

**L'Union:** Paris; Dwarkadas Morarji and Sons Ltd., P.O. Box 671.

**United Scottish Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Kettles Roy and Wilson (Tanzania) Ltd.

**Victoria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Australia; Holland House, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 2858.

**Westminster Fire Office:** London; Holland House, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 2858.

**World Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; A. G. Abdulhussein and Co.

**Yorkshire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** York; R. O. Hamilton Ltd.; Private Bag.

## ZANZIBAR

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Smith, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 92.

**British Commonwealth Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; African Mercantile Co. (Overseas) Ltd., P.O. Box 1.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Cowasjee, Dinshaw and Bros., P.O. Box 24.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Karimjee, Jivanjee and Co. Ltd.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; N. V. Patel and Co., P.O. Box 22.

**Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Smith, Mackenzie and Co., P.O. Box 92.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Hansraj Vallabhdas, P.O. Box 94.

**Navigators and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Smith, Mackenzie and Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 92.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Cowasjee, Dinshaw and Bros., P.O. Box 24.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; Leslie and Anderson Ltd.

**Reliance Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; M. D. Mandalia and Sons Ltd., P.O. Box 19.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Repr. J. M. JAFFER.

**L'Union:** Paris; Dwarkadas Morarji and Sons Ltd., P.O. Box 142.

**World Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Mohammed Ali Abbas Saleh, P.O. Box 42.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

- Arusha Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture:** P.O. Box 141, Arusha; f. 1948; Pres. Lt. Col. H. S. WESTON, O.B.E.
- Bukoba Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 196, Bukoba.
- Dar es Salaam Chamber of Commerce:** Box 41, Dar es Salaam; f. 1919; 180 mems.; Pres. J. W. RITCHIE.
- Dar es Salaam Merchants Chamber:** Box 12, Dar es Salaam.
- Indian Chamber of Commerce:** Box 543, Tanga.
- Iringa Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture:** Box 262, Iringa.
- Mbeya Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 176, Mbeya.
- Morogoro Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture:** P.O. Box 98, Morogoro; 35 mems.; Pres. L. HOLGATE.
- Moshi Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Box 280, Moshi. 58 mems.
- Mtwara District Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture:** P.O. Box 113, Mtwara.
- Mwanza Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Box 296, Mwanza.
- Southern Province Chamber of Commerce and Agriculture:** P.O. Box No. 15, Lindi.
- Tanga Chamber of Commerce:** Box 331, Tanga; Secs. A. L. LE MAITRE, O.B.E., L. E. LE MAITRE.

## MARKETING AND PRODUCER ASSOCIATIONS AND BOARDS

- The Copra Board:** f. 1950; administers the proceeds of a cess on exported copra products for the benefit of the copra industry.
- Lint and Seed Marketing Board:** Dar es Salaam; Manager JOHN BELLAMY, M.B.E.
- Tanganyika Sisal Marketing Association, Ltd.:** P.O. Box 277, Tanga.
- Tanganyika Pyrethrum Board:** P.O. Box 41, Dar es Salaam.
- Tanganyika Sisal Growers' Association:** Private Bag, Tanga; f. 1931; Chair. H. P. AMMANN; Exec. Dir. B. LEECHMAN, C.M.G., O.B.E.; Sec. R. H. L. MADDEN.
- Tanganyika Tea Grower's Association:** P.O. Box 2177, Dar es Salaam; Chair. R. B. MAGOR; Sec. H. J. WALSH.

## DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

- Tanganyika Agricultural Corporation:** P.O. Box 9113, Dar es Salaam; f. 1955; statutory body to take over the work of the Overseas Food Corporation and undertake commercial, development and settlement projects; Chair. H. M. LUGUSHA; Chief Executive Officer A. T. P. SEABROOK.
- Agricultural Credit Agency:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1962; Government owned.
- Commonwealth Development Corporation:** London and Dar es Salaam; to finance agricultural and industrial development projects.
- Tanganyika Development Corporation:** P.O. Box 2669, Dar es Salaam; f. 1963; government-owned; initial cap. £500,000; Chair. Hon. C. G. KAHAMA; Gen. Man. R. K. STOTT.

**Tanganyika Development Finance Company Ltd.:** P.O.B. 2478, Dar es Salaam; f. 1962; issued share cap. £2,000,000 taken up equally by Tanganyika Government, the Commonwealth Development Corporation and agencies of the Federal German and Netherlands Governments; to assist economic development; Man. C. J. STEPHENSON.

**Economic Development Commission:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1962; Government-owned; to plan the development of the country's economy.

**Mbeya Exploration Co.:** financed jointly by the Colonial Development Corp., and Messrs. Billiton to develop pyrochlore reserves in the Southern Highlands Province.

**Tangold Mining Co.:** P.O. Musoma; f. 1953; financed by Commonwealth Development Corp., and New Consolidated Gold Fields Co.; gold mining in Musoma district; Gen. Manager C. J. McFARLANE.

## EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATION

**Federation of Tanganyika Employers:** P.O. Box 2971, Dar es Salaam; f. 1960; Exec. Dir. M. G. LEWIS, M.A., LL.B.

## TRADE UNIONS

**National Union of Tanganyika Workers:** Dar es Salaam; f. 1964; sole Trade Union organisation; no international affiliation; Chair. Sheikh MUSELEM; Gen. Sec. MICHAEL KAMALIZA; Dep. Gen. Sec. ALFRED TANDAU.

## INDUSTRIAL SECTIONS

- E.A.G.S.O. Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 2128; Dar es Salaam; Asst. Gen. Sec. K. Y. VUMU.
- Domestic and Hotel Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 15380, Dar es Salaam; Asst. Gen. Sec. (vacant).
- Central and Local Government Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 5376, Dar es Salaam; Asst. Gen. Sec. E. J. MASHASI.
- Mines and Quarry Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 98, Shinyanga; Asst. Gen. Sec. D. S. MWITA.
- Agricultural Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 2087, Tanga; Asst. Gen. Sec. H. K. M. NAFTAL.
- Dockworkers' and Seafarers' Section:** P.O.B. 353, Tanga; Asst. Gen. Sec. T. C. MABONESHU.
- Transport and General Workers' Section:** P.O.B. 15064, Dar es Salaam; Asst. Gen. Sec. D. S. MWITA; 15,884 mems.
- Teachers' Section:** Asst. Gen. Sec. C. TUNGARAZA.

## PRINCIPAL UNAFFILIATED UNIONS

- African Medical Workers' Union:** P.O. Box 719, Dar es Salaam; Pres. JOHN S. KIANOO; Gen. Sec. IDI S. MSANGI; 1,540 mems.
- Tanganyika European Civil Servants Association:** P.O. Box 52, Dar es Salaam; Pres. Dr. W. C. D. LOVETT; Sec. J. O. WOLSTENHOLME; 960 mems.
- Tanganyika Railway Asian Union:** P.O. Box 20525, Dar es Salaam; Pres. FAKIR CHAND; Hon. Gen. Sec. N. K. KARMALI; 997 mems.
- Workers' Department of the Afro-Shirazi Party:** P.O.B. 389, Vikokotoni, Zanzibar; f. 1965; Pres. MOHAMED MFAUME OMAR; Sec. KHAMIS ABDULLA AMEIR.

## CO-OPERATIVES

Co-operative societies operate in all regions. Their services include bulk marketing facilities, distribution of consumer goods, seed and planting material, agricultural requirements, loans, crop finance, savings facilities and education.

**Tanganyika** (1964): 53 co-operative unions, 1,300 primary societies, 500,000 mems.

**Zanzibar** (1962): 162 registered co-operative societies including 22 co-operative stores, 12 marketing and 86 rural credit societies.

**Co-operative Development Office:** Zanzibar; f. 1952; encourages and develops co-operative societies.

**Co-operative Union of Tanganyika:** P.O. Box 2567, Dar es Salaam; f. 1962; a Co-operative Bank was formed in 1962; Sec.-Gen. WERNER KAPINGA; 500,000 mems.

## PRINCIPAL SOCIETIES

**Bukoba Native Co-operative Union Ltd.:** P.O. Box 5, Bukoba; 74 affiliated societies; 57,931 mems.

**Kilimanjaro Native Co-operative Union Ltd.:** f. 1932; 42 affiliated societies; 40,208 mems.

**Tanganyika Co-operative Trading Agency Ltd.:** 16 mems. representing 153 societies; 162,413 mems.

**Victoria Federation of Co-operative Unions Ltd.:** P.O. Box 9, Mwanza; f. 1952; mems. 19 unions consisting of 435 societies with 277,500 mems.; Pres. A. M. SHIJA; Vice-Pres. V. M. KUNENGH; Gen. Man. E. E. BOMANI; Sec. H. M. MADAHU; publ. *Sauti Ya Wakulima*; circ. 4,000.

**Zanzibar State Trading Co-operative:** P.O. Box 26, Zanzibar; f. 1934; has the financial backing of the Government and assists in the stabilisation of clove prices, distils and markets clove oil, and in addition, markets chillies, cocoa, coconut oil, copra, derris root, lime oil and lime juice; Chair. E. J. STIVEN; Acting Gen. Man. C. D. KNIGHT; publs. *Weekly Market Report*, *Quarterly Market Review*.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

## TRANSPORT

## RAILWAYS

**East African Railways and Harbours:** P.O. Box 30121, Nairobi, Kenya; self-financing organisation. Control is exercised by the East African Common Services Organisation. The Executive is vested in the General Manager Dr. E. N. GAKUO.

| Tanzanian Lines              | Miles |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Tanga-Moshi . . . .          | 219   |
| Moshi-Arusha . . . .         | 53    |
| Dar-es-Salaam—Kigoma . . . . | 779   |
| Mnyusi-Ruvu . . . .          | 117   |
| Kilosa-Kidatu . . . .        | 68    |
| Tabora-Mwanza . . . .        | 236   |
| Kaliuwa-Mpanda . . . .       | 131   |

## ROADS

## TANZANIA

A network of passenger and goods road services (2,611 miles) is operated in the Southern Highlands, providing a link with Zambia, and there is a through service to Nairobi in Kenya.

|                                      | Miles  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Municipalities and Townships . . . . | 691    |
| Territorial main roads . . . .       | 3,863  |
| Local main roads . . . .             | 5,862  |
| District roads . . . .               | 10,833 |
| Village roads (approx.) . . . .      | 8,500  |

Zanzibar has 387 miles of road, of which 276 miles are bitumen surfaced, and Pemba has 227 miles, 81 of which are bitumen surfaced.

## INLAND WATERWAYS

Lake marine services operate on Lakes Tanganyika and Victoria. Steamers connect with Kenya, Uganda, Congo, Burundi and Zambia.

## SHIPPING

Harbours: Dar es Salaam (three deep-water berths), Mtwara (two deep-water berths), Tanga (lighterage), Lindi (lighterage). Tanzania Government steamers run between Zanzibar and Pemba.

**British India Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; regular fortnightly service to Mediterranean, North Continental and U.K. ports; regular services to India.

**Christensen Canadian African Lines:** P.O. Box 1906, Dar es Salaam; direct service to and from Canada and Great Lakes ports via South African ports.

**Glan Line:** Dar es Salaam; mainly cargo services to the United Kingdom.

**Gie. des Messageries Maritimes:** Dar es Salaam; cargo and passenger services to European continental ports.

**D.O.A.L. (Deutsche Ost Afrika Linie):** Dar es Salaam; services to Europe.

**Farrell Lines:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; monthly services to North Atlantic and U.S.A. East Coast ports.

**Harrison Line:** Dar es Salaam; services to Europe.

**Holland Afrika Lijn:** P.O. Box 1906, Dar es Salaam; round-Africa services to and from European continental ports.

**Indian African Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; mainly cargo services to India, Ceylon and Burma.

**Lloyd Triestino Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; monthly service to Italy.

**Lykes Lines:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; services to U.S.A. Gulf ports via South African ports.

**Nedlloyd Line:** P.O.B. 1906, Dar es Salaam; serves U.S., Atlantic and Pacific ports and Vancouver.

**Oriental Africa Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; cargo services to South Africa, Malaya, Singapore, Indonesia, Hong Kong and Japan.

**Osaka Shosen Kaisha:** Dar es Salaam; services to Japan, Hong Kong, Malaya, South Africa and South America.

**Pakistan Africa Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; mainly cargo services to East Pakistan, Burma, India and Ceylon.

**Robin Line:** Dar es Salaam; services to U.S.A. Atlantic ports.

**Royal Inter-ocean Lines:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; services to Singapore, Hong Kong and Japan, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa, with connections to other Far East, Pacific and South American ports.

**Scandinavian East Africa Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; mainly cargo services to Scandinavian and Baltic ports.

## TANZANIA—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Swedish East Africa Line:** Dar es Salaam; services via Suez to Scandinavian, Baltic and North French ports.

**Union-Castle Line:** Dar es Salaam and Zanzibar; sailings once a month to and from the United Kingdom and South Africa.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### REGIONAL

**Central African Airways Corporation:** c/o East African Airways, Airways Terminal, Tancot House, P.O. Box 543, Dar es Salaam.

**East African Airways Corporation:** Airways Terminal, Tancot House, P.O. Box 543, Dar es Salaam; P.O. Box 773, Zanzibar.

**Tim Air Charters (Tanganyika) Ltd.:** Dar es Salaam.

#### INTERNATIONAL

**Air France:** Paris; Avalon House, Zanaki St., P.O.B. 2661, Dar es Salaam.

**Air Malawi:** Blantyre; Tancot House, P.O.B. 543, Dar es Salaam.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Barclays Bank Bldg., P.O.B. 9281, Dar es Salaam.

**B.O.A.C.:** London; First Floor, Tancot House, P.O. Box 2439, Dar es Salaam.

**K.L.M.:** The Hague; Coronation House, Azikiwe St., Dar es Salaam.

**Sabena:** Brussels; Branch Office: P.O.B. 1942, Dar es Salaam.

**Union de Transports Aériens:** Paris; Branch Office: P.O. Box 456, Dar es Salaam.

### TOURISM

**East Africa Tourist Travel Association:** Headquarters P.O. Box 2013, Nairobi, Kenya; revenue from tourists in 1963 totalled nearly £11,200,000.

**Tanganyika National Tourist Board:** Headquarters; P.O. Box 2485, Dar es Salaam.

## UNIVERSITY

**University College (University of East Africa):** Dar es Salaam; 100 teachers, 700 students.

# THAILAND

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Thailand is situated in South-East Asia and extends far south down the narrow Kra peninsula to Malaya. It is bordered to the west and north by Burma, to the north-east by Laos and to the south-east by Cambodia. The climate is tropical and humid with an average temperature of 85°F (29°C). The language is Thai. Hinayana Buddhism is the predominant religion and there are a number of Muslim Malays in the south. There is a Christian minority, mainly in Bangkok and the north. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of red, white, blue, white and red, the central blue stripe being twice the width of the others. The capital is Bangkok.

### Recent History

Formerly known as Siam, Thailand took its present name in 1948. Marshal Pibulsonggram assumed power after a coup in 1947 but was himself overthrown in 1957. A further coup a year later established a military junta under Marshal Sarit Thanarat; martial law was declared and all political parties dissolved. Following the death of Field-Marshal Sarit in 1963 General Thanom Kittikachorn became Prime Minister. In 1961 Thailand joined with Malaya and the Philippines to form the Association of South East Asia (ASA). It is also a member of the United Nations, the Colombo Plan and the South East Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO), and in 1966 helped to establish the Asia-Pacific Council (ASPAC).

### Government

Under the interim Constitution of 1959, the King is Head of State and exercises legislative power with the advice and consent of the National Assembly of 240 members. (A new Constitution is being drafted by the Assembly to replace that of 1959.) Executive power is vested in a Council of Ministers of which the Prime Minister is head. The country is divided into 71 Changwats or Provinces, each under a Governor.

### Defence

The Armed Forces total 131,500; Army 85,000, Navy 23,000, Air Force 20,000, Reserves 3,500. Military service lasts two years between the ages of twenty-one and thirty. About 35,000 United States troops are stationed in the country.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural with about 85 per cent of the working population employed on the land. The most important crop is rice, which is the staple food and the chief export. Other crops include sugar cane, coconuts and maize. More than half the country is forest territory, and heavy timbers are a valuable export. Tin is the most important mineral and there are deposits of lead and iron. Industry is being developed but does not yet cover a wide range of manufactures.

### Transport and Communications

There are 2,246 miles of state railways which are being extended and modernised with the help of a World Bank loan of U.S.\$22 million. There were approximately 9,500 miles of roads in 1965 and a seven-year improvement and construction plan, covering 6,000 km. of highways, was announced in 1965. The port of Bangkok is an important ocean junction in South East Asia and also serves Laos. Air transport is provided by Thai Airways, Thai Air International and numerous foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

Government employees enjoy pension rights and sickness benefits. It is proposed to introduce a wider scheme under the Development Plans.

### Education

Education between the ages of eight and fifteen is compulsory, wherever possible. In 1965, there were approximately 28,000 schools, five million students and 160,000 teachers. There are six universities and there are plans for a Southern University.

### Tourism

Thailand is noted for its temples, palaces, and pagodas. The Royal Palaces in Bangkok have a world fame. The traditional dancing is very attractive.

Visas are not required to visit Thailand by nationals of the U.S.A.

### Sport

Football, golf, badminton, Thai boxing (in which the feet are also used) and kite-flying are the most popular sports.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 5 (Coronation Day), July 22 (Buddhist Lent), August 12 (Queen's Birthday), October 23 (Chullalongkorn Day), October 24 (United Nations Day), December 5 (King's Birthday), December 10 (Constitution Day), December 31 (New Year's Eve).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), February 24 (Makha Buja), April 6 (Chakri Day), April 13 (Songkran).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force, but a number of traditional measures are also used.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the baht of 100 satang.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 satang.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 100 baht.

Exchange rate: 57.730 baht = £1 sterling

20.745 baht = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION      |                                  |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
|                   | TOTAL<br>(1966) | BANGKOK (capital)<br>(1967 est.) |
| 514,000           | 33,000,000      | 2,600,000                        |

 AGRICULTURE  
 DISTRIBUTION OF LAND  
 (1961—'000 hectares)

| GOVERNMENT<br>FOREST<br>AND<br>GRAZING | CULTIVATED | OTHER<br>FOREST | SWAMP |
|--|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 26,470                                 | 10,295     | 14,427          | 207   |

## RICE (PADDY) PRODUCTION

| AREA<br>('000 hectares) |       |       |       | PRODUCTION<br>('000 long tons) |       |        |        |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| 1961                    | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1961                           | 1962  | 1963   | 1964   |
| 6,179                   | 6,645 | 6,604 | 6,480 | 8,048                          | 9,133 | 10,008 | 10,030 |

Production (1966 est.): 12,500,000 metric tons.

## OTHER CROPS

('000 metric tons)

|        | COTTON | SUGAR<br>CANE | COCONUTS | PEANUTS | SOYA<br>BEANS | MUNG<br>BEANS | SESAME | MAIZE | TOBACCO | RUBBER |
|--------|--------|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|
| 1963 . | 49     | 4,733         | 1,147    | 113     | 33            | 116           | 15.3   | 858   | 47      | 188    |
| 1964 . | 49     | 5,074         | 1,155    | 120     | 31            | 110           | 13     | 935   | 63      | 218    |
| 1965 . | 50     | 3,500         | 1,170    | 121     | 18            | 120           | 17     | 1,000 | 62      | 215    |

## LIVESTOCK

|             | 1962      | 1963      |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Buffaloes . | 6,914,774 | 7,087,137 |
| Cattle .    | 5,440,784 | 5,347,044 |
| Horses .    | 187,137   | 177,541   |
| Elephants . | 12,099    | 1,789     |

 FISHING  
 ('000 metric tons)

|        | FRESH-<br>WATER | SEA   | TOTAL |
|--------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| 1962 . | 70.1            | 269.7 | 339.8 |
| 1963 . | 95.3            | 323.3 | 418.7 |
| 1964 . | 100             | 330   | 430   |

## FORESTRY

(cubic metres)

|                       | 1961      | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Teak . . . .          | 105,665   | 123,324   | 143,977   | 143,000   | 161,000   |
| Other timbers . . . . | 1,177,263 | 1,234,771 | 1,539,095 | 1,674,000 | 1,843,000 |



## MINING AND INDUSTRY

(metric tons)

|                                    | 1960    | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964      | 1965      |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Tin (in concentrates) . . . .      | 12,065  | 13,238  | 14,632  | 15,564  | 15,577    | 19,047    |
| Wolfram Ore . . . . .              | 407     | 475     | 394     | 380     | 391       | 450       |
| Lead Ore . . . . .                 | 4,600   | 5,321   | 5,550   | 5,030   | 8,125     | 9,500     |
| Antimony Ore . . . . .             | n.a.    | 45      | 33      | 1,226   | 2,818     | 2,496     |
| Iron Ore . . . . .                 | 11,475  | 55,793  | 45,308  | 15,741  | 190,955   | 750,474   |
| Cement . . . . .                   | 439,763 | 646,305 | 967,475 | 996,491 | 1,059,100 | 1,248,000 |
| Electricity generated ('000 kWh) . | 363,560 | 441,361 | 531,435 | 637,213 | n.a.      | n.a.      |
| Sugar . . . . .                    | 13,128  | 13,161  | 151,346 | 125,062 | 167,973   | 320,000   |
| Salt (from sea-water) . . . .      | 328,112 | 178,723 | n.a.    | 200,000 | 250,000   | 100,000   |

## FINANCE

1 baht=100 satang.

100 baht=£1 14s. 6d. sterling=U.S. \$4.81.

## BUDGET, 1967 Estimate

(million baht)

| REVENUE                     |        | EXPENDITURE                 |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Taxation . . . . .          | 9,700  | Development . . . . .       | 4,030  |
| Other Revenues . . . . .    | 4,040  | Interior . . . . .          | 2,881  |
| Borrowing . . . . .         | 3,500  | Defence . . . . .           | 2,500  |
| Treasury Reserves . . . . . | 1,240  | Education . . . . .         | 2,428  |
|                             |        | Health . . . . .            | 545    |
|                             |        | Finance . . . . .           | 538    |
|                             |        | Agriculture . . . . .       | 495    |
| TOTAL . . . . .             | 18,480 | TOTAL (inc. others) . . . . | 18,480 |

## DEVELOPMENT PLANS

(million baht)

| REVENUE   | FIRST<br>PLAN<br>(1961-66) | SECOND<br>PLAN<br>(1967-71) |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Domestic Sources . . . . .                              | 22,019                     | 41,440                      |
| Foreign Assistance . . . . .                            | 10,638                     | 14,435                      |
| TOTAL . . . . .   | 32,657                     | 55,875                      |
| EXPENDITURE   |                            |                             |
| Agriculture and Co-operatives . .                       | 4,622                      | 11,300                      |
| Industry and Mining . . . . .                           | 2,584                      | 885                         |
| Power . . . . .   | 4,329                      | 3,540                       |
| Communications, Transport . . . .                       | 10,229                     | 17,080                      |
| Community Development and Public<br>Utilities . . . . . | 5,468                      | 10,250                      |
| Public Health . . . . .                                 | 1,363                      | 2,570                       |
| Education . . . . .                                     | 2,491                      | 6,520                       |
| Commerce . . . . .                                      | —                          | 180                         |
| Reserve . . . . .                                       | 1,560                      | 3,550                       |
| TOTAL . . . . .   | 32,616                     | 55,875                      |

# THAILAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(1965—million baht)

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                       | 26,401        |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .              | 1,676         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                     | 9,834         |
| Construction . . . . .                      | 3,839         |
| Electricity and Water Supply . . . . .      | 577           |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .      | 5,997         |
| Trade . . . . .                             | 14,929        |
| Commerce . . . . .                          | 2,935         |
| Ownership of Dwellings . . . . .            | 3,394         |
| Public Administration and Defence . . . . . | 3,922         |
| Other Services . . . . .                    | 6,939         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                      | <b>80,292</b> |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1963          | 1964         | 1965          |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |               |              |               |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | -142.7        | -89.1        | -104.2        |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .               | - 7.1         | - 5.3        | - 6.2         |
| Travel . . . . .                          | - 7.2         | -10.5        | - 5.7         |
| Investment income . . . . .               | - 2.0         | - 3.7        | - 0.7         |
| Government . . . . .                      | 27.8          | 35.8         | 55.8          |
| Other services . . . . .                  | 14.4          | 13.8         | 13.0          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>-116.8</b> | <b>-59.0</b> | <b>-48.0</b>  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .        | 133.6         | 116.2        | 126.4         |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</b>          | <b>26.8</b>   | <b>57.2</b>  | <b>78.4</b>   |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |               |              |               |
| IMF accounts . . . . .                    | —             | —            | - 7.8         |
| Private institutions . . . . .            | - 13.5        | - 8.8        | } - 83.8      |
| Central institutions . . . . .            | - 52.7        | -84.3        |               |
| Other liabilities . . . . .               | 20.6          | 24.3         |               |
| Monetary gold . . . . .                   | —             | —            | 7.8           |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .</b>          | <b>- 45.6</b> | <b>-68.8</b> | <b>- 83.8</b> |
| <b>Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .</b> | <b>28.8</b>   | <b>11.6</b>  | <b>5.4</b>    |

## FOREIGN CAPITAL INVESTMENT

(1959-66—million baht)

|                                       | DIRECT<br>INVESTMENT | JOINT<br>VENTURES | TOTAL        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Japan . . . . .                       | 120.8                | 280.9             | 401.7        |
| China, P.R. . . . .                   | 1.2                  | 148.3             | 149.5        |
| U.S.A. . . . .                        | 11.6                 | 94.9              | 106.5        |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .     | —                    | 25.6              | 25.6         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .              | 1.7                  | 23.8              | 25.5         |
| Malaysia . . . . .                    | 0.3                  | 20.7              | 21.0         |
| Denmark . . . . .                     | —                    | 19.0              | 19.0         |
| India . . . . .                       | 12.0                 | 4.1               | 16.1         |
| Italy . . . . .                       | —                    | 11.7              | 11.7         |
| Portugal . . . . .                    | —                    | 9.1               | 9.1          |
| Israel . . . . .                      | —                    | 7.0               | 7.0          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                   | —                    | 6.0               | 6.0          |
| Switzerland . . . . .                 | —                    | 5.1               | 5.1          |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b> | <b>147.7</b>         | <b>704.0</b>      | <b>851.7</b> |

# THAILAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million baht)

|                                | 1961   | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966<br>(Jan.-Oct.) |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|
| Imports                        | 10,287 | 11,504 | 12,803 | 14,253 | 16,185 | 19,303              |
| Exports (including re-exports) | 9,997  | 9,529  | 9,676  | 12,339 | 12,941 | 11,943              |

## COMMODITY GROUPS

(million baht)

| IMPORTS   | 1964            | 1965            | EXPORTS   | 1964            | 1965            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Foodstuffs                                      | 876.0           | 890.8           | Foodstuffs                                      | 7,163.7         | 6,782.1         |
| Beverages and Tobacco                           | 183.2           | 201.4           | Beverages and Tobacco                           | 82.7            | 94.3            |
| Raw Silk, Cotton, Minerals, etc.                | 282.5           | 477.4           | Raw Materials, except Fuels                     | 4,418.3         | 4,945.6         |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials | 1,458.4         | 1,364.4         | Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials | 125.9           | 86.3            |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats              | 35.0            | 32.8            | Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats              | 4.0             | 6.8             |
| Chemicals                                       | 1,485.6         | 1,674.0         | Chemicals                                       | 19.9            | 20.7            |
| Manufactured Goods                              | 4,342.8         | 5,016.2         | Manufactured Goods                              | 209.3           | 635.3           |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment               | 4,520.2         | 4,924.1         | Machinery and Transport Equipment               | 39.4            | 61.0            |
| Miscellaneous                                   | 1,069.6         | 1,604.2         | Miscellaneous                                   | 156.9           | 34.7            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | <b>14,253.5</b> | <b>16,185.3</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>                                    | <b>12,339.2</b> | <b>12,940.8</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES EXPORTED

(million baht)

|                   | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rice              | 3,424 | 4,389 | 4,376 |
| Rubber            | 1,903 | 2,060 | 1,999 |
| Tin Ore and Metal | 741   | 962   | 1,178 |
| Kenaf and Jute    | 358   | 495   | 1,121 |
| Maize             | 828   | 1,346 | 980   |
| Timber            | 216   | 269   | 279   |
| Tapioca Products  | 439   | 653   | 686   |

## COUNTRIES

(million baht)

|                         | IMPORTS FROM |         |         |         | EXPORTS TO |         |         |         |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                         | 1962         | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1962       | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
| German Federal Republic | 827.8        | 888.2   | 1,093.0 | 1,550.1 | 522.9      | 460.8   | 571.0   | 636.9   |
| Great Britain           | 1,024.0      | 1,138.6 | 1,326.3 | 1,505.9 | 470.3      | 369.3   | 576.7   | 547.2   |
| Hong Kong               | 317.7        | 334.4   | 401.8   | 402.8   | 1,055.7    | 936.3   | 979.1   | 856.5   |
| Indonesia               | 809.5        | 788.2   | 472.5   | 360.6   | 562.4      | 707.9   | 994.6   | 890.5   |
| Japan                   | 3,357.4      | 4,073.5 | 4,704.3 | 5,199.8 | 1,353.0    | 1,826.4 | 2,672.9 | 2,359.0 |
| Malaya                  | 46.5         | 55.0    | 203.0   | n.a.    | 655.7      | 746.8   | 754.4   | 949.6   |
| Netherlands             | 570.1        | 511.6   | 505.0   | 500.8   | 417.9      | 306.4   | 572.9   | 512.7   |
| Singapore               | 45.0         | 112.6   | 263.3   | n.a.    | 821.1      | 771.5   | 890.9   | 799.5   |
| United States           | 1,950.8      | 2,184.4 | 2,300.8 | 3,014.8 | 824.6      | 709.2   | 546.8   | 833.7   |

# THAILAND—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TOURISM

|          | NUMBER OF VISITORS | MONEY SPENT (U.S. dollars) |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1962 . . | 130,890            | 15,500,000                 |
| 1963 . . | 195,076            | 19,674,617                 |
| 1964 . . | 224,000 (est.)     | 22,600,000 (est.)          |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

('000)

|                            | 1959      | 1960      | 1961      | 1962      | 1963      |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Passenger-kilometres .     | 1,853,263 | 2,352,847 | 1,760,571 | 2,492,839 | 2,697,161 |
| Freight (ton kilometres) . | 1,072,569 | 1,146,935 | 954,001   | 1,337,972 | 1,307,238 |
| Freight tons carried .     | 3,642     | 3,684     | 3,075     | 4,231     | 4,106     |

### ROADS

('000)

|                   | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 |
|-------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Cars . . . .      | 49.9 | 48.7 | 51.8 | 60.3 |
| Lorries and Buses | 48.8 | 54.4 | 64.4 | 72.4 |

## SHIPPING

(Port of Bangkok)

|          | VESSELS ENTERED (number) | NET REGISTERED TONNAGE (in ballast) | VESSELS CLEARED (number) | NET REGISTERED TONNAGE (in ballast) | CARGO TONS UNLOADED | CARGO TONS LOADED |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1961 . . | 1,753                    | 1,460,319                           | 1,814                    | 1,049,429                           | 2,235,144           | 3,370,415         |
| 1962 . . | 1,792                    | 1,318,228                           | 1,855                    | 1,531,792                           | 2,732,885           | 3,088,548         |
| 1963 . . | 1,812                    | 1,340,877                           | 1,865                    | 1,584,292                           | 2,968,666           | 3,276,823         |

## CIVIL AVIATION

(International and Internal Flights of Thai Airways)

|          | KILOMETRES FLOWN | TOTAL LOAD TON/ KILOMETRES | PASSENGERS CARRIED |                      | FREIGHT CARRIED |                 |
|----------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|          |                  |                            | Number             | Passenger kilometres | Tons            | Ton/ kilometres |
| 1961 . . | 1,675,838        | 2,488,457                  | 57,783             | 28,611,697           | 629,621         | 305,550         |
| 1962 . . | 1,728,023        | 2,584,695                  | 58,287             | 29,519,299           | 744,922         | 344,165         |
| 1963 . . | 1,824,592        | 2,696,331                  | 60,924             | 30,859,722           | 773,092         | 352,311         |

## SERVICES

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Number of Telephones (Bangkok and Thonburi only) . . . . . | 43,893    |
| Number of Radio Sets . . . . .                             | 1,610,000 |
| Number of Television Sets . . . . .                        | 250,000   |
| Books (number of titles) . . . . .                         | 1,062     |
| Number of Daily Papers . . . . .                           | 28        |

## EDUCATION

(1964)

|                           | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Kindergarten . . . . .    | 58                | 628                | 13,083             |
| Lower Local . . . . .     | 22,507            | 78,393             | 3,127,905          |
| Upper Local . . . . .     | 1,641             | 19,898             | 574,097            |
| Municipal . . . . .       | 455               | 6,051              | 230,472            |
| Secondary . . . . .       | 444               | 9,301              | 159,136            |
| Private Regular . . . . . | 2,250             | 35,092             | 771,746            |
| Private Special . . . . . | 658               | 3,028              | 65,490             |
| Vocational . . . . .      | 201               | 5,261              | 44,839             |

Sources: National Statistical Office, Bangkok, Bangkok Bank Limited, *Far Eastern Economic Review*, Hong Kong.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Martial law was declared in Thailand on October 20th, 1958. Under a military junta, headed by the late Field-Marshal Sarit Thanarat, the Supreme Commander, all political parties of the National Assembly were banned. On January 28th, 1959, an interim constitution was promulgated and enforced by the King. It provided for the appointment of a Constituent Assembly of 240 members with power to draft a permanent constitution. This Constituent Assembly would, during the period of drafting, be empowered to act as the Legislative Assembly.

The interim Constitution provides that:

The sovereign power emanates from the whole Thai people; Thailand is a Kingdom, one and indivisible with the King as Head of State and of the Armed Forces of the

Kingdom, and the person of the King is in a position that is sacred and inviolable.

There shall be a Privy Council consisting of not more than nine persons who shall be appointed and relieved of their duties at the King's pleasure.

The King shall enact laws by and with the advice and consent of the National Assembly; the Council of Ministers exercises the executive power and the Courts of Law exercise the judicial power in the name of the King.

During the enforcement of this interim Constitution, the Prime Minister is also empowered, by resolution of the Council of Ministers, to issue orders or take steps in repressing or suppressing either internal or external actions which may jeopardize the national security or that of the Throne or subvert or threaten law and order.

## THE GOVERNMENT

## HEAD OF THE STATE

King BHUMIBOL ADULYADEJ (King RAMA IX), born December 5th, 1927; succeeded to the throne on the death of his brother King Ananda Manidol, on June 9th, 1946. The Heir-Apparent is Prince VACHIRALONGKORN, born July 28th, 1952.

## PRIVY COUNCIL

H.H. Prince DHANI NIVAT KROMAMUN BIDYALABH (President).  
Gen. LUANG KAMPANART SANYAKORN.  
Phya BORIRAKS VEJAKAF  
Gen. LUANG SURANARONG.

SRI SENA SAMPATAS  
Phya MANAVARAT S  
Chao Phya SRI DHA  
M. L. DEJ SNITWON

## MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister and Minister of Defence:** Field-Marshal.  
THANOM KITTIKACHORN.  
**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of the Interior:** General  
PRAPHAS CHARUSTATHIEN.  
**Deputy Prime Minister:** Maj.-Gen. H.R.H. KROMMUEN  
NARADHIP BONGSPRABANDH.  
**Minister of Finance:** Dr. SERM VINICCHAIKUL.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** THANAT KHOMAN.  
**Minister of Agriculture:** PRAKAS SAHAKORN.

**Minister of Communications:** Gen. PONG PUNAKARN.  
**Minister of Justice:** Phya ATTHAKARI NIPHON.  
**Minister of Education:** MOM LUANG PIN MALAKUL.  
**Minister of Economic Affairs:** SUNTHORN HONGLADAROM.  
**Minister of National Development:** POTE SARASIM.  
**Minister of Public Health:** BAMRAS NARADOON.  
**Minister of Industry:** Air Marshal M. M. VEJJAYANT  
RANGSRISDI.

## ADMINISTRATION

Thailand is divided into 71 Changwat (provinces), each under a Governor.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO THAILAND

(Bangkok unless otherwise stated)

**Afghanistan:** 45/A Block 6, P.E.C.H.S., Main Drigh Rd.,  
Karachi, Pakistan.

**Argentina:** 6th Floor, Vongsvanij Bldg., 116/1 Silom Rd.;  
*Ambassador:* RUFINO LASPIUR.

**Australia:** 323 Silom Rd.; *Ambassador:* ALLAN HENRY  
LOOMES.

**Austria:** Maneeya Bldg. (3rd Floor), 518 Ploenchit Rd.,  
P.O.B. 27; *Ambassador:* Dr. RUDOLF BAUMANN.

**Belgium:** 44 Soi Phya Phipat; *Ambassador:* JACQUES  
GRAEFFE.

**Brazil:** Maneeya Bldg., 518 Ploenchit Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
LEONARDO EULALIO DE NASCIMENTO E SILVA.

**Burma:** 132 Sathorn Nua Rd.; *Ambassador:* U Po KUN.

**Canada:** c/o Office of the High Commissioner for Canada,  
P.O.B. 990, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

**Ceylon:** 34 Fraser Rd., Rangoon, Burma.

**China, Republic of:** 1126 New Phetchburi Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
LIU YU-WAN.

**Cuba:** 3 Kioi-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.

**Denmark:** 10 Soi Attakarn Prasit Sathorn Tai Rd.;  
*Ambassador:* EBBE MUNCK.

**Finland:** 43A Prithviraj Rd., New Delhi 11.

**France:** Custom House Lane; *Ambassador:* ACHILLE  
CLARAC.

**Germany:** 64 Phetchburi Rd.; *Ambassador:* HANS-ULRICH  
VON SCHWEINITZ.

**Greece:** Asoka Hotel (Room 123), New Delhi.

**India:** 139 Pan Rd.; *Ambassador:* K. V. PADMANABHAN.

**Indonesia:** 600-602 Phetchburi Rd.; *Ambassador:* Maj.-  
Gen. ACHMAD YUSUF.

**Iran:** Silom Bldg. (7th Floor), 197/1 Silom Rd.; *Ambas-  
sador:* Dr. MANOUTCHEHR MARZBAN.

**Iraq:** A/1 Bath Island, Karachi, Pakistan.

**Israel:** 31 Soi Lang Suan, Ploenchit Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
ABRAHAM DAROM.

**Italy:** 92 Sathorn Nua Rd.; *Ambassador:* ANDREA FERRERO.

**Japan:** 61 Wireless Rd.; *Ambassador:* YOSHIO KASUYA.

**Korea, Republic of:** 349 Silom Rd.; *Ambassador:* Lt.-Gen.  
SUN WHAN CHANG.

**Laos:** 193 Sathorn Tai Rd.; *Ambassador:* LEUAM RAJA-  
SOMBAT.

**Lebanon:** 23/48 Panch Sheel Marg., Chanakya Puri, New  
Delhi 21, India.

**Malaysia:** 35 Sathorn Tai Rd.; *Ambassador:* Tengku NGAH  
MOHAMED BIN SRI AKAR.

**Netherlands:** 106 Wireless Rd.; *Ambassador:* BEREND JAN  
SLINGENBERG.

**New Zealand:** 96 Sathorn Nua Rd.; *Ambassador:* Maj.-Gen.  
Sir STEPHEN WEIR, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O.

**Norway:** Thoresen Bldg., 448 Suriwongse Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
ARVID SVERIM.

**Pakistan:** 31 Soi Nana Nua, Sukhumvit Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
P. M. CHAUDHURI.

**Philippines:** 760 Sukhumvit Rd.

**Portugal:** 26 Bush Lane; *Chargé d'Affaires:* Dr. RUY G. DE  
BRITO E CUNHA.

**Spain:** 104 Wireless Rd.; *Ambassador:* SANTIAGO TABA-  
NERA.

**Sweden:** 197/1 Silom Rd.; *Ambassador:* AKE SJÖLIN.

**Switzerland:** 35 North Wireless Rd.; *Ambassador:* RICHARD  
AMNA.

**Turkey:** 31 Soi Chidlom, Ploenchit Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
HASAN ISTINYELI.

**Saudi Arabia:** 2nd Floor, 385 Silom Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
ABDULRAHMAN AL-OMRAN.

**Singapore:** Victory Hotel, 322 Silom Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
TAN SIAK KEW.

**U.S.S.R.:** 108 Sathorn Nua Rd.; *Ambassador:* MIKHAIL M.  
VOLKOV.

**United Arab Republic:** 49 Ruam Rudee Rd.; *Ambassador:*  
AMIN M. MOUFTAH.

**United Kingdom:** Ploenchit Rd.; *Ambassador:* Sir ANTHONY  
RUMBOLD, Bart., K.C.M.G., C.B.

**U.S.A.:** 95 Wireless Rd.; *Ambassador:* GRAHAM MARTIN.

**Vietnam, Republic of:** 78 Wat Samphya Lane, Samsen Rd.

**Yugoslavia:** 39 Windsor Rd., Rangoon, Burma.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

- The Supreme Court of Appeal** (Dika Court): Bangkok; Pres. NAI SANYA DHARMASAKDI; 22 judges.
- The Appeal Court:** Bangkok; Chief Judge NAI PRAKOB HUTASING; 54 judges.
- The Civil Court:** Chief Judge NAI KITTI SIHANONTH; 26 judges.
- The Criminal Court:** Chief Judge: NAI CHIT BUNYABHRABHASARA; 24 judges.

## RELIGION

Buddhism is the prevailing religion. Besides Buddhists, there are some Mohammedan Malays. Most of the immigrant Chinese are Ancestor Worshipers or Confucianists.

Christianity was first preached in the 16th century by Portuguese missionaries and later on by French Roman Catholics. Christians are found mainly in Bangkok and Northern Thailand and number about 149,655, of whom 116,011 are Roman Catholics.

### BUDDHISTS

- Supreme Patriarch of Thailand:** His Holiness Somdej Phra ARIYAWONGSAKUTTAYARN Phra Sangharaja.
- The Buddhist Association of Thailand:** 587 Prasumaine Rd., Bangkok; f. 1934; 2,825 mems.; Pres. SANYA DHARMASAKTI.

### ROMAN CATHOLICS

- Bangkok:** Archbishop: Most Rev. JOSEPH JOHN NITTAYO, 217-1 Sathorn Rd.
- Tharé and Nonseng:** Archbishop: Most Rev. MICHEL KIEN SAMOPHITHAK.

### PROTESTANT

- The Church of Christ in Thailand:** 14 Pramuan Rd., Bangkok; f. 1934; communicant mems. 23,000; Moderator Rev. CHAROON WICHADIST; Gen. Sec. WICHEAN WATAKEECHAROEN; affiliated mission mems.: United Presbyterian (U.S.A.), Disciples of Christ Mission, American Baptist, German Lutheran (Marburger), United Church of Christ in the Philippines, Presbyterian Church of Korea, Church of South India, United Church of Christ in Japan, Eastern Mennonite Board of Missions, East Asia Christian Conference and W.C.C.

## THE PRESS

(Bangkok, unless otherwise stated)

### DAILIES

#### THAI LANGUAGE

- Chao Thai:** 555 Chakrapadipongse Road; f. 1947; Editor CHALERM WUTHIKOSIT; circ. 12,000.
- Daily News:** 423 Siphya Rd.; Editor PRAPAN HETRAKUL.
- Daily Trade News:** Nr. Memorial Bridge; Editor NAI CHARAS CHATURAS; f. 1950; circ. 4,000.
- Kiatti Sakdi:** 108 Suapa Rd.; Editor ANANT KRITAYAKIEN.
- Krung Teb:** 450/8 Bumrungruang Road; Editor SANIT CHAENGKRACHANG.
- Lak Muang:** 522 Phra Sumane Road; Editor SALAO REAKARUJI; circ. 3,000.
- Pim Thai:** Din Daeng Rd.; Editor CHAIYONG CHAVALIT; circ. 28,000.

- Pracha Thipatai:** 450/6 Bamruangmuang Rd.; Editor SAWAI PHROMMI; circ. 5,000.
- Siam Nikorn:** Din Daeng Rd.; Editor CHARN SINOOK; circ. 6,000.
- Siam Rath:** Mansion 6, Rajdamnern Ave.; Editor PRACHUAE THONG-URAI; circ. 25,000.
- Siam News (Khao Siam):** 8-10 Khao Sarn Rd.; Editor SANONG MONGKOL; circ. 10,000.

#### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

- Bangkok Post:** Post Publishing Co. Ltd., 1 Mansion 4 Rajdamnern Ave.; Editor TREVOR LATCHFORD; circ. 10,900.
- Bangkok World:** 522 Phra Sumane Rd.; f. 1957; Editor ROBERT UDICK; circ. 9,000.

#### CHINESE LANGUAGE

- Sing Sian Yit Pao; Sing Thai Wan Pao:** 177-185 Charoen Krung Rd., Samyod; Editor KIENGHUNG SAE-YIENG; circ. 50,000.
- Sakol:** 31 Sikak Phya Sri, Bangkok; Editor EIENGLIEAK SAE-THEA; circ. 10,000.
- Tong Hua Yid Pao:** 877-879 Talad Noi, Bangkok; Editor SOON SAE-TUNG; circ. 15,000.
- Siri Nakorn:** 984-8 Talad Noi, Bangkok; Editor PRASIT-VAREEVES; circ. 40,000.

### WEEKLIES

#### THAI LANGUAGE

- Bangkok:** 23 Lan Luang Rd.; Editor VICHIT ROJANA-PRABHA.
- Bangkok Time:** 37 Bamrung Muang Rd.; Editor CHAROON KUVANONDH.
- Daily Mail Wan Chandr:** Siphya Rd.; Editor MANIT SRISAKORN.
- Dara Thai:** 9 Soi Bampen, Tung Mahamek; Editor SURAT PUKAVES.
- Mae Sri Ruen:** 13/22 Prachatipok Rd.; Editor Mrs. NANTRA RATANAKOM.
- Movie Stars and TV Magazine:** 95/3 Nakorn Sawan Rd.; Editor KAOROP BUSAYAKORN.
- Phadung Silp:** 163 Soi Thesa, Rajbopit Rd.; Editor AKSORN CHUAPANAYA.
- Ploen Chitr:** Siyaek Larn Luang Rd.; Editor BENJMAS U-DOMSILPA.
- The Ring:** Din Daeng Rd.; Editor SAMATHCHAI CHARUBHA.
- Saen Sook:** 103/1 Visutkrasat Rd.; Editor SUCHATI AMONKUL.
- Sakul Satri:** 399 Rama IV Rd.; Editor Miss PRANOM PHANTU-ROONROJ.
- Sakul Thai:** 185 Bamrung Muang Rd.; Editor PRAYOON SONGSERM-SWASDI.
- Sapadah Sarn:** 64 Unakarn Rd.; Editor NILAWAN PINTHONG.
- Siam Rath Weekly Review:** Mansion 6, Rajadamnern Ave.; Editor PRAYAD S. NAKANAT.
- See Ros:** 612 Luke Luang Rd.; Editor MANI CHINDANONDH.
- Siam Samai:** Din Daeng Rd.; Editor ARSA BOONYA MANOP.
- Sri Sapadah:** Soi Sri Yan 1, Nakorn Chaisri Rd.; Editor M. L. Y. CHITTI NOPAWONGSE.
- Satri Sarn: (Women's Magazine):** 64-66 Unakarn Rd.; Editor Miss NILAWAN PINTHONG.
- T.V. Movies Weekly:** 323/2 Ram Butri Rd., Banglampoo; Editor ANAND KHON JANART.

# THAILAND—(PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE

### Bangkok Bulletin.

**Siam Rath Weekly:** Rajdamnern Avenue, Bld. 6; Editor; M. R. KUKRIT PRAMOJ.

**Standard:** 77 Pra Rama 5 Rd., Nr. Dusit Police Station; Editor Princess NGARMCHITR PREM PURACHATRA.

## FORTNIGHTLIES

**Chaiyapruerk:** Maitri Chit Rd.; Editor PLUANG NA NAKORN.

**Mae Barnkarn Ruan:** 612 Luke Luang Rd.; Editor Mrs. THONG MUAN CHINDANONDH.

**Nakorn Thai:** 13/3 Prachati-pok Rd.; Editor SAKDI RATANAKOM.

**Pharp Khao Taksin:** 226 Samsen Rd.; Editor LUAN VIRAPHAT.

**Sena Sarn:** Army Auditorium, Ministry of Defence; Editor THANIT ONG-ART-ITHISHAI.

**Standard Yawachon:** 77 Rama V Rd.; Editor Princess NGARMCHITR PREM PURACHATRA.

## MONTHLIES

**Bangkok Chamber of Commerce:** 150 Rajbopit Rd.; Editor SANT SRONG-PRAPHA.

**Chang Akhas (Thai Engineers' Digest):** Air Force Engineering Dept., Sapan Daeng; Editor Wing-Commdr. PRASIT PRAPASANOBOL.

**Chao Krung:** Mansion 6, Rajadamnern Ave.; Editor Mr. NOP-PHORN BUNYARIT.

**Chaiyapruerk:** Maitri Chit Rd.; Editor PLUANG NA-NAKORN.

**Kasikorn:** Dept. of Agriculture, Rajdamnern Ave.; Editor ROEM BURANARUEK.

**Kosana Sarn:** Public Relations Dept., Rajadamnern Ave.; f. 1948; radio and T.V. magazine; Editor Mrs. CHA-OOM YAMNGARM.

**The Lady:** 77 Rama V Rd.; Editor Princess NGARMCHITR PREM PURACHATRA.

**Navikasart:** Royal Thai Navy, Thonburi; Editor Commodore YONG-YUT ANCHAVAKOM.

**Satawa Liang:** 689 Wang Burapa Rd.; Editor THAMRONG-SAK SRICHAND.

**Varasarn Kru:** 107 Tanee Rd., Banglampoo; Editor Mrs. CHARAS AUNGCHRIT.

**Villa Wina Magazine:** 3rd Floor, Chalerm Ketr Theatre Bldg.; Editor BHONGSAKDI PIAMLAP.

**Vithayu Sueksa:** Ministry of Education, Rajdamnern Ave.; Editor PLUANG NA-NAKORN.

**Thai T.V. Mirror:** Thai T.V. Co. Ltd., Rajdamnern Ave.; Editor ARCHIN PUNJAPHAN.

**Thailand Illustrated:** Public Relations Dept., Rajadamnern Ave.; Thai and English; Editor Dr. WITT SIWASARI-YANON.

**Thammaehaksu:** Maha Makut Rajavithayalai, Phra-Sumane Rd.; Editor Lt. SA-ARD SOMBAT-SIRI.

## EVERY TWO MONTHS

**Silpakon (Fine Arts):** Publicity and Statistics Section, Secretary's Office, Fine Arts Dept., Na Pra That Road; f. 1957; all arts, including traditional art and architecture, plastic arts, literature, history, archaeology, music and theatre; Editor PRAPAT TRINARONG; circ. 1,000.

## PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Press Association of Thailand:** Bangkok.

# RADIO AND TELEVISION

## RADIO

**Thai National Broadcasting Station:** Public Relations Department, Rajdamnern Ave., Bangkok; f. 1938; under full Government control; Dir.-Gen. KRICHA PUNNAKANTA; services in Thai, English, French, Vietnamese, Chinese, Malay, Laotian and Cambodian.

**Ministry of Education Broadcasting Service:** Division of Educational Information, Ministry of Education, Bangkok; f. 1954; Dir. of Division K. A. MEESOOK; evening programmes for general public; daytime programmes for schools including music, social studies and English.

**Pitaksuntiradse Radio Station:** Paruksakavun Palace, Bangkok; Dir. Gen. C. UMPATAMI; programmes in Thai and English.

**Radio Station HS1JS:** Bang-Sue, Bangkok; controlled by Government, permits advertising; Dir.-Gen. K. KEN-GRADOMYING.

In 1966 there were 2,765,000 radio sets.

## TELEVISION

**Thai Television Co. Ltd.:** Mansion B. Rajdamnern Ave., Bangkok; transmissions from 1955; commercial programmes 5.00-12.00 p.m. daily, 10.00 a.m.-12.00 p.m. weekends; Man.-Dir. N. P. HONGSANAND.

**Royal Thai Army:** Pahol-yodhin Street, Sanam Pao, Bangkok; transmissions over a 75 miles radius since January 1958; daily 18.00-23.00 hours; Sundays 09.00-12.00 and 17.00-23.00 hours; Dir.-Gen. P. CHEUNBONN.

In 1966 there were about 187,000 TV receivers in use.

# FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million; amounts in baht).

## BANKING

### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Thailand:** 273 Bang Khunprom, P.O.B. 154, Bangkok; f. 1942; Government-owned; cap. 20m.; dep. (Government and banks) baht 4,239m. (Dec. 1964); Gov. Dr. PUEY UNGPHAKORN.

### BANKS INCORPORATED IN THAILAND

**Asia Trust Bank:** Bangkok; f. 1965.

**Bangkok Bank Ltd., The:** 9 Plaplachai, Bangkok; f. 1944; cap. 200m.; dep. 4,280m. (June 1966); Pres. CHIN SOPHONPANICH.

**Bangkok Bank of Commerce Ltd.:** 171 Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok; f. 1944; cap. 16.8m.; dep. 1,067m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. YOM TANSETTHI; Gen. Man. M. C. AJAVADIS DISKUL.

**Bangkok Metropolitan Bank Ltd.:** 84-96 Rajawongse Rd., Bangkok; f. 1950; cap. 10m.; dep. 934m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. UDANE TEJAPAIBUL.

**Bank of Asia for Industry and Commerce Ltd.:** 601 Charoen Krung Rd., Bangkok, P.O.B. 112; f. 1939; cap. 1m.; Chair. Field-Marshal SRISDI DHANARAJATA; Man. THONGDULYA DHANARAJATA.

**Bank of Ayudhya Ltd.:** P.O.B. 491, Samyaeak, Bangkok; f. 1945; cap. p.u. 52m.; dep. 1,165m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. Pol. Gen. PRASERT RUJTRAVONGS; Man. Dir. CHUAN RATTANARAKS.



## THAILAND—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Krung Thai Bank Ltd.:** 260 Yawaraj Rd., Bangkok; f. 1966 through merger of *Provincial Bank Ltd.* and *Agricultural Bank Ltd.*; cap. 105m.

**Laemthong Bank Ltd.:** P.O.B. 131, 289 Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok; f. 1948; cap. 12m.; dep. 378.9m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. BAIKAL NANDHABIWAT; Chair. Gen. MANGKORN PHROMYOTHI.

**Siam City Bank Limited:** 13 Anuwongse Rd., Bangkok; f. 1941; cap. 4m.; dep. 404m. (Dec. 1962); Man. Dir. CHUNE PINTHANON.

**Siam Commercial Bank Ltd.:** 1280 Yodha Rd., P.O.B. 15, Bangkok; f. 1906; cap. 3.3m.; dep. 1,372m. (June 1966); Chair. Maj.-Gen. MOM DAWIWONGSE THAVALYASAKDI; Gen. Man. ABHORN KRISHNAMRA.

**Thai Danu Bank Ltd.:** 943 Mahachai Rd., Bangkok; f. 1949; cap. 19.3m.; dep. 336m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. H.S.H. Prince UPALISAN JUMBALA; Gen. Man. CHALERM PRACHUABMOH.

**Thai Development Bank Ltd.:** 276 Rajawongse Rd., Bangkok; telegraph: Patanabank; cap. p.u. 8.1m.; Man. Dir. KUN KUNLIN.

**Thai Farmers' Bank Ltd.:** 306 Sua Pa Rd., Bangkok; f. 1946; cap. 15m.; dep. 1,130m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. BANCHALAMSAM.

**Thai Military Bank:** Bangkok.

**Union Bank of Bangkok Ltd.:** 624 Jawaraj Rd., Bangkok; cap. 20m.; dep. 332m. (Dec. 1964); Chair. Gen. T. KITTIKACHORN; Man. Dir. BANJURD CHOLVIJARN.

**Wang Lee Chan Bank Ltd.:** P.O. Box 97, Dhonburi.

### FOREIGN BANKS WITH BRANCHES IN BANGKOK

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco; 297 Suriwong Road, Bangkok, P.O.B. 158.

**Bank of Canton, Ltd.:** Hong Kong; 270-274 Jawarad Road, Bangkok; Manager T. C. HUANG.

**Bank of China:** Taipei; 95 Suapa Rd., Bangkok; Man. T. F. WU.

**Banque de l'Indochine, S.A.:** Paris; 57 Oriental Ave., P.O. Box 303, Bangkok; Man. PAUL HAGEN.

**Chartered Bank, The:** London; Chartered Bank Lane, Bangkok, P.O.B. 320; Manager J. H. DELACOUR.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** New York; P.O.B. 525, Bangkok.

**Four Seas Communications Bank Ltd.:** Hong Kong; 1378-1380 Songwad Rd., Bangkok; Man. TAN PUAY LIANG.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, The:** Hong Kong; P.O.B. 57, 2 Bush Lane, Siphya, Bangkok; Man. J. H. P. BENNETT.

**Indian Overseas Bank:** Madras; Rajawongse Rd., Bangkok; Bangkok Man. A. J. SELLAKUMAR.

**Mercantile Bank Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 45, Bush Lane, Bangkok; Man. B. N. A. BAWDEN.

**Mitsui Bank, The:** Tokyo; 4-6 G.P.O. Lane, Nava Bldg., New Rd., Bangkok, P.O.B. 107.

**United Malayan Banking Corporation Ltd.:** Kuala Lumpur; Bangkok.

### FINANCE CORPORATION

**Industrial Finance Corporation of Thailand (I.F.C.T.):** Bangkok; f. 1959 to assist industrial establishment, expansion, modernisation, and financing; cap. p.u. 30m., loan cap. 157m.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bangkok Stock Exchange:** Silom Bldg., Room 607, 197/1 Silom Rd., Bangkok; f. 1962; 50 registered mems.; Chair. ALBERT LYMAN; Pres. WILLIS H. BIRD; Sec. P. D. HOWARD.

### INSURANCE

**Borisat Arkanay Prakan Pai Jumkat** (*South-East Insurance Co. Ltd.*): South East Bldg., 708 Ma-Ha-Chai Rd., Bangkok; f. 1946; Chair. LUANG DAMRONG DURITREKH; Man. Dir. VAI VATHANAKUL; cap. p.u. 2.5m.; life, marine, accident, fire.

**International Assurance Co. Ltd., The:** 291/293 Rajawongse Road, Bangkok; f. 1952; Chair. Gen. P. BORIBHANDH YUDDHAKICH; Man. Dir. V. S. SAMAN; cap. p.u. 2.5m.; fire, marine, general.

**International Life Assurance (Thailand) Ltd., The:** 291/293 Rajawongse Road, Bangkok; f. 1951; Chair. CHOW PHYA RAM RAKOP; Gen. Man. SOMPONG TANTASETHI; cap. p.u. 2.2m.; life.

**Ocean Insurance Company Ltd.:** 1666 Krung Kasem Road, Bangkok; Gen. Man. KUNG PO YU; accident, fire, marine, life, motor car.

**Oriental Life Assurance Ltd.:** 497/503 Charoeh Krung Road, P.O. Box 88, Bangkok; Man. C. TUNGKAMANI.

**Sinhua Assurance & Development Corporation Ltd.:** 492/94 Ma-Ha-Chai Road, P.O. Box 186, Bangkok; f. 1946; Chair. J. TANPAIROD; Gen. Man. T. W. YOUNG; cap. p.u. 1m.; fire, motor car, accident.

**Thai Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 933 Maha Chai Road, Bangkok; est. 1939; Man. PRAKOB VUDHIYADHANA.

**Thai Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Mansion 8, Rajdamnern Ave., Bangkok; f. 1942; Man. Dir. SMIT YAMASMIT.

**Thoresen & Co. (Bangkok) Ltd.:** Thoresen Building, Bangkok; f. 1937; shipbrokers, insurance agents; Man. Dir. A. K. M. MØRK; Gen. Man. R. ROSE ANDERSEN.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Thai Chamber of Commerce:** 150 Rajbopit Road, Bangkok; f. 1946; 248 mems.; Pres. NAI BANJURD CHOLVIJARN; Vice-Pres. NAI CHUA CHANANOP, NAI KITCHA VADHANASINDHU; Hon. Sec.-Gen. Dr. SOMPHOB SUSANGKARN; publs. *Thai Chamber of Commerce Journal* (monthly), *Directory*.

### TRADE UNIONS

All trade unions were abolished in November 1958 and workers are forbidden to organise new ones. In 1958 there were 136 registered unions with 25,000 members.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

**State Railway of Thailand:** Bangkok; f. 1888; 18,428 mems.; at Jan. 1st, 1965 there were 3,598 km. of open lines (119 km. under construction); gauge 1 metre; Chair. Gen. KRUEEN SUDDHANINDRA; Gen. Man. Maj.-Gen. SAENG CHULACHARITTA; Sec. NAI PRAMARN SUTAPUTRA.

#### ROADS

Total length of roads in 1965, 9,492 (concrete and asphalt 5,041, stone surfaced 853, laterite and earth 3,598).

### SHIPPING

**Port Authority of Thailand:** Bangkok; 6 vessels; Chair. Adml. LUANG CHAMNARN ADHAVUDHA; Man. Dir. Maj.-Gen. PRACHUAB SUNTRANGKON.

## THAILAND—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Thai Maritime Navigation Co. Ltd.:** Ministry of Communication, 59 Yanawa, Bangkok; services to Singapore, Malacca, Penang, Port Swettenham, 2 vessels; to Japan, 2 vessels; Chair. Lt.-Gen. PONG PUNAKARN; Man. Dir. NAI CHAROON VATHANAKORN.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Thai Airways Co. Ltd.:** Thai Airway Building, 6 Larn Luang Road, Bangkok; f. 1951 through the amalgamation of Siamese Airways Co. Ltd. and Pacific Overseas Airlines (Siam) Ltd.; Government controlled through the Ministry of Communications; internal services and to neighbouring countries from Don Muang airport; Chair. Board of Dirs. (Vacant); Acting Managing Dir. Lt.-Commdr. PRASONG SUCHRYA; fleet of 3 HS-748.

**Thai Airways International Limited:** 1101 New Road, Bangkok; f. 1960; Managing Dir. Comdr. PRASONG SUCHRYA; Exec. Man. HENRY JENSEN; fleet of 4 Caravelles.

**Varanair Siam Air Co. Ltd.:** Bangkok; f. 1966; to commence operations in 1967 with VC-10 aircraft, flying to Hong Kong, Tokyo, Los Angeles and Vancouver.

### FOREIGN COMPANIES WITH AIR SERVICES TO THAILAND INCLUDE:

**Air France:** Paris; 3 Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

**Air India:** Bombay; Gerson's Bldg., Silom Rd., Bangkok; Man. N. L. MITAL.

**Air Viet-Nam:** Saigon; 3 Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

**Alitalia:** Rome; 116 Silom Rd., Bangkok.

**B.O.A.C. (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** London Airport; B.O.A.C. Bldg., Rajprasong cnr., Bangkok; Man. J. H. J. L. WILSON.

**Cathay Pacific Airways (C.P.A.):** Hong Kong; Trocadero Hotel, Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok.

**Civil Air Transport (C.A.T.):** Taiwan; Shell House, Patpong Rd., Bangkok; f. 1951; Repr. GARY W. WANG.

**Japan Airlines Corporation (JAL):** Tokyo; 1 Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

**K.L.M. (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague; 2 Patpong Rd., Bangkok; Gen. Man. J. W. BUSSINK.

**Lufthansa:** Cologne; World Travel Service Ltd., 1053 New Rd., Bangkok.

**Malaysia-Singapore Airlines:** Singapore; 54 Rajdamri Rd., Bangkok.

**Pakistan International Airlines:** Karachi, Pakistan; office in Bangkok.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** New York; Thoresen Bldg., Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok.

**Philippine Air Lines (P.A.L.):** Manila; General sales agents: KLM Royal Dutch Airlines, 2 Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

**P. N. Garuda Indonesian Airways (Garuda):** Jakarta; Plaza Hotel Bldg., Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok.

**Qantas Empire Airways Ltd. (Q.E.A.):** Sydney; Patpong Rd., Bangkok; Man. B. L. TREWENACK.

**Royal Air Cambodge:** Phnom-Penh; General Agents: 1053 Charoen Krung Rd., Bangkok.

**Royal Air Lao:** Vientiane; 68 Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (S.A.S.):** Stockholm; 55 Oriental Ave., Bangkok.

**Swissair:** Zürich; 311 Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok; Man. S. O. LEGNELIUS.

**T.W.A.:** Missouri; 37-3 Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok.

**Union of Burma Airways:** Rangoon; 135 Suriwongse Rd., Bangkok.

**U.T.A.:** Paris; c/o Air France, Patpong Rd., Bangkok.

### TOURISM

**The Tourist Organisation of Thailand (TOT):** Head Office, Mansion 2, Rajdamnern Avenue, Bangkok; f. 1960; Dir.-Gen. Lt.-Gen. CHALERMCHAI CHARUVASTR; Dep. Dir.-Gen. Col. SIRISAK SUNTAROVAT; Admin. Asst. ASDA BURNASIRI; publs. *Thailand Travel Talk* (monthly, English), *TOT's Magazine* (monthly, Thai), *Holiday Time in Thailand* (quarterly, English).

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Thai Atomic Commission for Peace:** Department of Science, Rama VI Rd., Bangkok; an experimental research reactor is in operation; Chair. Air Marshal M. M. VEJYANT-RANGSRISHT; Sec.-Gen. CHARNG RATANARAT.

**National Energy Authority:** Pibultham Villa, Kasatsuk Bridge, Bangkok; pilot nuclear plant; Sec.-Gen. BOONROD BINSON.

Chulalongkorn University, Kasetsart University and the University of Medical Sciences have atomic energy laboratories and are involved in nuclear activities.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Chiangmai:** Chiangmai; f. 1963; 300 students.

**Chulalongkorn University:** Phya Thai Road, Bangkok; 675 teachers, 7,940 students.

**Kasetsart University:** Bangkhen, Bangkok; 120 teachers, 2,726 students.

**Mahavidyalai Silpakorn University:** Nah Phra-Tat Rd.; 350 students.

**University of Medical Sciences:** Siriraj Hospital, Dhonburi, Bangkok; 852 teachers, 3,409 students.

**University of Thammasat:** Bangkok; 383 teachers, 5,211 students.

# REPUBLIC OF TOGO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Togo lies on the coast of West Africa forming a narrow strip stretching north to Upper Volta with Ghana to the west and Dahomey to the east. The climate is hot and humid, temperatures averaging 80°F (27°C) on the coast and 97°F (30°C) in the drier north. The official language is French and there are a number of native tongues. The majority of the population follow animist beliefs; there are about 300,000 Christians and 75,000 Muslims. The flag consists of five stripes of alternate green and yellow, with a red section in the upper hoist charged with a white star. The capital is Lomé.

### Recent History

Formerly a United Nations Trust Territory administered by France, Togo became an autonomous republic within the French Union in 1956 and achieved independence in 1960.

The leading political figure and first President of Togo, Sylvanus Olympio, was assassinated by military insurgents early in 1963 and Nicolas Grunitzky returned from exile to become President. In May 1963 a popular referendum approved his appointment and elected a new National Assembly from a single list of candidates. Togo is a member of the United Nations and of the Organization for African Unity. In March 1965 Togo joined the Conseil de l'Entente. An army *coup d'état* took place in January 1967. A new government under Colonel Dadjo was appointed after the voluntary withdrawal from office of President Nicolas Grunitzky. In April 1967 Lt.-Col. Etienne Eyadema took over the Presidency.

### Government

Following the army *coup d'état* of January 1967, the 1961 constitution was suspended. Executive power is in the hands of a President and a Cabinet, and elections to a new Parliament were promised as soon as possible. The country is divided into four Regions each administered by an Inspector assisted by an elected council.

### Defence

Togo's Armed Forces total about 1,000, including an Infantry Battalion and a small naval force. Under military agreements with France, Togo is helped with training and equipment.

### Economic Affairs

Togo's considerable natural resources are still largely undeveloped. The economy is agricultural, the chief crops being manioc, maize and yams. Much of the forests and mineral reserves still have to be surveyed, but phosphates are being mined in increasing quantities. It is intended to

set up industries, mainly for food processing. In 1961, Togo agreed with Dahomey to establish a customs union and make agreements on commodity prices.

### Transport and Communications

There are 275 miles of railways, including three lines running inland from Lomé and a coastal line which joins with the Dahomey system. There are 3,200 miles of roads, of which about a quarter are all-weather roads. Three airports are in use and air transport is provided by four airlines.

### Social Welfare

Medical services are provided by the Government and there is a General Hospital and 13 auxiliary hospitals.

### Education

About half the schools provide free education and there are places for 40 per cent of children of school age. Mission schools are important and educate about half of the pupils. Scholarships are available to French universities.

### Tourism

Big game hunting and fishing are the main attractions. There are a number of picturesque waterfalls.

Visas are not required to visit Togo by nationals of Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo Democratic Republic, Congo Republic, Dahomey, Gabon, German Federal Republic, Israel, Italy, Ivory Coast, Madagascar, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and Upper Volta.

### Sport

There is little organised sport but football and lawn tennis are popular.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), August 15 (Assumption Day), November 1 (Memorial Day), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 27 (Independence Day).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Franc CFA.

Coins: 5, 10, 25 Francs CFA

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA

Exchange Rate: 685 Francs CFA = £1 Sterling  
244 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

**Area:** 56,600 square km.

**Population** (1964 estimate): Africans 1,584,000, Non-Africans 2,000, total 1,586,000; Lomé (capital) 100,000, Sokodé 23,000, Palimé 14,500, Anécho 13,000, Atakpamé 11,300 (1966 est.).

**Main Tribes:** Evhé 185,000, Ouatchi 152,000, Kabre-Losso 236,000.

**Employment:** Agriculture 741,000; Commerce 78,000; Industry 31,200.

**Land Use** ('000 hectares): Cultivated 2,300, Forests 500, Land capable of Cultivation 1,300, Waste Land 1,500.

**Agriculture** (1965—metric tons): Manioc 840,141, Maize 90,392, Millet and Sorghum 152,892, Rice 18,529, Beans 13,428, Sweet Potato 8,067, Groundnuts 24,991, Cotton 7,831, Cocoa 15,654, Copra 2,639, Palm Oil 369, Palmetto 11,925, Kapok 598.

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 165,515, Sheep 564,748, Goats 473,512, Pigs 222,988.

**Animal Produce** (1965) (tons): Beef 1,007, Mutton and Goatsmeat 147, Pork 53.

**Fisheries** (1964): 54,000 metric tons.

**Forestry** (cubic metres): Firewood 28,060, Timber 6,700, Sawn lengths 4,000.

**Mining** (1965): The Compagnie Togolaise des Mines de Bénin produced 981,000 tons of Phosphate (Bauxite, Iron and Lime deposits are unexploited).

**Currency:** 1 Franc CFA=0.02 French Francs; 1,000 CFA = £1 8s. 11d. sterling=U.S. \$4.05.

**Budget** (1967): *Revenue* 5,274 million francs CFA; *Expenditure* 5,875 million francs C.F.A.

## DEVELOPMENT

FIVE-YEAR PLAN, 1966-70

(C.F.A. million)

| EXPENDITURE                        | PUBLIC        | PRIVATE      | TOTAL         |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Transport and Communications . . . | 8,206         | 2,100        | 10,306        |
| Town Planning, Housing . . .       | 1,734         | 2,800        | 4,534         |
| Rural Economy . . .                | 5,141         | 800          | 5,941         |
| Industry and Commerce . . .        | 1,416         | 2,400        | 3,816         |
| Education . . .                    | 1,336         | 300          | 1,636         |
| Health . . .                       | 1,195         | 140          | 1,335         |
| Other Social and Cultural . . .    | 184           | —            | 184           |
| Administration . . .               | 840           | —            | 840           |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>                 | <b>20,052</b> | <b>8,540</b> | <b>28,592</b> |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Francs CFA)

**Imports:** (1964) 10,286; (1965) 11,100; (1966, Jan.—June) 5,461.

**Exports:** (1964) 7,448; (1965) 6,626; (1966, Jan.—June) 5,273.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                    | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS               | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tobacco . . .              | 440   | 503   | 402   | Raw Coffee . . .      | 801   | 2,525 | 1,365 |
| Petroleum Products . . .   | 421   | 453   | 386   | Copra . . .           | 118   | 149   | 55    |
| Textiles . . .             | 1,149 | 2,041 | 1,771 | Palmetto . . .        | 396   | 445   | 584   |
| Machinery . . .            | n.a.  | 1,167 | 1,959 | Cocoa . . .           | 1,176 | 1,632 | 1,687 |
| Motor Vehicles . . .       | 449   | 443   | 630   | Cotton (ginned) . . . | 353   | 166   | 287   |
| Electrical Equipment . . . | n.a.  | 303   | 572   | Other Exports . . .   | 1,354 | 2,531 | 2,198 |

## COUNTRIES

(tons)

| IMPORTS              | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  | EXPORTS             | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| France . . .         | 2,397 | 2,896 | 3,470 | France . . .        | 2,332 | 3,285 | 2,842 |
| Franc Zone . . .     | 502   | 615   | 504   | Franc Zone . . .    | 182   | 197   | 209   |
| United Kingdom . . . | 715   | 982   | 651   | U.S.A. . . .        | 335   | 743   | 44    |
| German Fed. Rep. . . | 397   | 1,372 | 2,161 | German Fed Rep. . . | 117   | 430   | 604   |
| Netherlands . . .    | 372   | 629   | 351   | Italy . . .         | 362   | 591   | 597   |
| U.S.A. . . .         | 302   | 324   | 365   | Netherlands . . .   | 278   | 557   | 831   |

## TRANSPORT

(1964)

**Railways:** Passengers 1,834,000. Passenger-km. 71,873,000; Freight-tons 116,000, Freight-ton-km. 10,000,000.

**Roads (1965):** Cars 533, Lorries and Vans 401.

**Shipping:** Vessels 370, Passenger arrivals 2,777, departures 3,770. Freight loaded 48,200, unloaded 82,100.

**Civil Aviation:** Passenger arrivals 6,241, departures 6,352. Freight 189.

## EDUCATION

**Education (1964-65):** *Primary:* Schools 754 (government 435, private 319), Pupils 149,657; *Secondary:* Schools 43 (government 17, private 26), Pupils 10,336; (1962-63) *Technical:* Schools 17 (government 3, private 14), Pupils 875.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Promulgated May 1963, suspended January 1967)

**President of the Republic:** The President of the Republic is the Head of State and the chief executive authority. He presides over the Council of Ministers, and appoints and dismisses the members of the government. They are responsible to him. He is the supreme commander of the armed forces, and has the power to pardon. He is responsible for the accrediting of ambassadors and all other external affairs. He is elected for five years by universal suffrage, and may be re-elected once. All Togolese over 21 may vote.

**National Assembly:** elected by universal suffrage for five years. It meets twice a year for two months, though the President of the Republic may summon it for special sessions, and prorogue it in case of emergency. The President of the National Assembly is elected by a two-thirds majority of the Deputies.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** Lt.-Col. ETIENNE EYADEMA.

(May 1967)

**President of the Republic and Minister of Defence:** Lt.-Col. ETIENNE EYADEMA.

**Minister of Justice:** Col. KLEBER DADJO.

**Minister of the Interior:** Maj. JAMES ASSILA.

**Minister of Public Health:** Maj. ALBERT DJAFALO ALIDOU.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** JOACHIM HUNLEDÉ.

**Minister of Public Works, Mines, Transport, Posts and Telecommunications:** ALEX MIVEDOR.

**Minister of Finance and Economy:** BOUKARI DJOBO.

**Minister of Education:** SYLVAIN BABELEM.

**Minister of Trade, Industry, Tourism and Planning:** PAULIN EKLOU.

**Minister of Labour, Social Affairs and Civil Service:** BENOÎT MALOU.

**Minister of Information and Press:** BARTHÉLEMY LAMBONI.

**Minister of Rural Economy and Minister Delegate to the Presidency:** PIERRE ADOSSAMA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

(Embassies in Lomé unless otherwise stated)

**Belgium:** B.P. 1800, Abidjan, Ivory Coast; *Ambassador:* GÉRARD WALRAVENS.

**Canada:** B.P. 1639, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* ALBERT HART.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Maison Dosseh, blvd. Circ; *Ambassador:* PING-HSUN CHANG.

**Czechoslovakia:** Kokomele St., P.O.B. 2890, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* JIRI SOBOTKA.

**France:** rue Colonel Derroux; *Ambassador:* CLAUDE ROSTAIN.

**German Federal Republic:** rue d'Aflao, B.P. 289; *Ambassador:* RUDOLF VON WISTINGHAUSEN.

**Ghana:** Tokoin—route de Palimé; *Ambassador:* EDWIN DUPLAN.

**Haiti:** B.P. 1552, Dakar, Senegal; *Ambassador:* MARTIN CÉLESTIN DELINOIS.

**India:** P.M.B. 2322, Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* EPHRAÏM DOWEK.

**Israel:** 22 Ancien blvd. Circ., B.P. 1025; *Ambassador:* RACHAMINE TIMOR.

**Italy:** B.P. 1905, Abidjan, Ivory Coast; *Ambassador:* RENZO LUIGI ROMANELLI.

**Lebanon:** P.O.B. 562, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* KHALIL ITANI.

**Liberia:** Angle blvd. Circulaire et blvd. de la République; *Chargé d'Affaires:* SAMUEL PERRY.

**Netherlands:** P.O.B. 2426, Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* FRANS VAN OVEN.

**Nigeria:** B.P. 1189; *Chargé d'Affaires:* GEORGE DINNAYA NWOGU.

**Pakistan:** P.O.B. 2948, Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* HAKIM N. AHSON.

**South Korea:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* WAN BOK CHOI.

**Spain:** Federal Palace Hotel, Lagos, Nigeria; *Ambassador:* JOSÉ LUIS APARICIO.

**Switzerland:** Ghana House, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* GUY DE KELLER.

**Tunisia:** Abidjan, Ivory Coast; *Ambassador:* ABDELJELLIL MEHIRI.

**Turkey:** P.O.B. 3104, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* KAMURAN ACET.

**U.S.S.R.:** route d'Atakpamé, B.P. 634; *Ambassador:* NICOLAS SMOLINE.

**U.A.R.:** Angle route Palimé et rue Affola, B.P.8; *Chargé d'Affaires:* MAHMUT DIKERDEM.

**United Kingdom:** Angle blvd. Circ. et blvd. de la République; *Ambassador:* R. MCKEEVER.

**U.S.A.:** rue Victor Hugo, B.P. 852; *Ambassador:* WILLIAM WITMAN II.

**Yugoslavia:** P.O.B. 1629, Accra, Ghana; *Ambassador:* IVO KLEMENCIĆ.

Togo also has diplomatic relations with Congo Democratic Republic and Congo Republic.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

The National Assembly was dissolved in January 1967. Elections were then promised within three months, if preparations could be completed in that time.

Political activity was forbidden in January 1967 and the four parties: *Union Démocratique du Peuple Togolais*, *Parti de l'Unité Togolaise*, *Juvento* and *Mouvement Populaire Togolais* were formally dissolved in May; under the proposed new constitution two legal parties will be allowed.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The independence of the judiciary is assured by the Conseil Supérieur de la Magistrature, set up in 1964, consisting of the President as Chairman, the Minister of Justice, the President and Vice-President of the Supreme Court, one Deputy, two Magistrates, and another person chosen for his "independence and competence".

**Cour Supreme:** Lomé; f. 1964; Pres. Dr. VALENTIN VOVOR.

### CRIMINAL LAW

**Cour d'Assises:** Lomé.

**Tribunal Correctionnel:** Lomé and three other centres.

**Tribunal de Simple Police:** Lomé and seven other centres.

### CIVIL AND COMMERCIAL LAW

**Cour d'Appel de Lomé:** f. 1961; Pres. M. PUECH.

**Tribunal de Droit Moderne de Lomé:** Sections at Sokodé, Anécho and Atakpamé.

**Tribunal Coutumier de Premier Instance:** Lomé and seven other centres.

### ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

**Tribunal Administratif de Lomé.**

### LABOUR LEGISLATION

**Tribunal de Travail de Lomé.**

## RELIGION

It is estimated that 76 per cent of the population follow traditional Animist beliefs, 19 per cent are Christians (with Roman Catholics comprising 16 per cent of the total population) and 5 per cent are Muslims.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** In the archdiocese of Lomé there are over 5,407 mission centres. Archbishop of Lomé Mgr. ROBERT DOSSEH ANYRON; Bishop of Sokodé Mgr. CHRÉTIEN BAKPESSI; Bishop of Dapango Mgr. BARTHÉLEMY HANRION, D.F.N.; Bishop of Atakpamé Mgr. BERNARD OGUKI-ATAKPAH; publ. *Présence Chrétienne* (fortnightly, circ. 2,500).

**Protestant Missions:** There are about 170 mission centres with a personnel of some 230, run by European and American societies.

## PRESS

### DAILIES

**Togo-Observateur:** B.P. 263, Lomé; f. 1959; French; political, economic and social; Dir. ANDRÉ B. SEDDOR; circ. 3,000.

**Togo-Presse:** B.P. 891, Lomé; f. 1962; French; political, economic and cultural; Dir. F. PATSON; circ. 10,000.

### PERIODICALS

**Journal Officiel:** Editogo, B.P. 981, Lomé; Government publication; monthly; political; circ. 750.

**Le Lien:** Office of Education, Lomé; cultural; monthly; circ. 600.

**Mia Holo:** Lomé; Evhé monthly; Roman Catholic; Dir. R.P. B. ATAKPAH OGUKI.

**Le National:** 5 rue Bob Etienne, Lomé; French, political, social and cultural; twice weekly; Dir. T. HOLLARD; circ. 2,000.

**Présence Chrétienne:** B.P. 1205, Lomé; f. 1960; French; Roman Catholic fortnightly; Dir. R.P. ALEXIS OLIGER, O.F.M.; circ. 3,000.

**La Réalité Togolaise:** Lomé; monthly.

**Sentinelles:** Lomé; fortnightly.

**Togo Xletivi:** B.P. 413, Lomé; weekly political journal; Dir. S. JOSE PHAJAVON.

## RADIO

**Radiodiffusion du Togo:** B.P. 434, Lomé; f. 1953; Government station; programmes on three wavelengths in French and English, vernacular languages; Dir. GODFRIED EKUE; Tech. Dir. LUCIEN POENOLL.

In 1966 there were 30,500 radio sets.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits; m. = million; fr. = C.F.A. Francs)

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** Paris; f. 1955; B.P. 120, Lomé; Manager M. CEZAC.

#### NATIONAL BANKS

**Banque Nationale Togolaise:** B.P. 65, Lomé; f. 1957 as *Crédit du Togo*, name changed 1966; cap. 112.5m CFA; Dir. PAUL AMENYAH.

**Union Togolaise de Banque:** B.P. 359, Lomé; f. 1964 by Deutsche Bank A.G., Crédit Lyonnais and Banca Commerciale Italiana; Pres. DJIBO BOUKARY.

#### FRENCH BANKS

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** Paris; B.P. 346, Lomé.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Lomé, B.P. 363.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** Avenue de la Victoire, B.P. 33, Lomé.

### INSURANCE

#### Lomé

**Assurances l'Union:** 5 rue de l'Eglise, B.P. 821.

**Basier Transport Vers.-Ges.:** Head Office: Basle; rep. G. Nègre, B.P. 134.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales:** c/o Gaston Nègre et Cie., B.P. 134.

**Cie. Française del 'Afrique Occidentale:** avenue des Alliés, P.O. Box 41.

**Cie. Générale d'Assurances:** c/o S.C.O.A., B.P. 347.

**La Concorde:** c/o C.I.C.A., rue du Commerce, B.P. 332.

**Fiduciaire du Bénin:** rue Vauban, B.P. 43.

**Gaston Nègre and Co.:** 14-bis rue du Commerce, B.P. 134.

**Groupeement Français d'Assurances:** c/o Société Générale du Golfe de Guinée, B.P. 775.

**Guardian Assurance Co.:** c/o John Holt and Co. Ltd., B.P. 343, Lomé.

**John Holt and Co. (Liverpool) Ltd.:** 7 rue du Commerce, B.P. 343.

**La Paternelle Africaine:** B.P. 39.

**La Préservatrice:** c/o R. Walter et Cie., B.P. 232.

**La Protectrice:** c/o Fiduciaire du Bénin.

**La Providence:** c/o Davum, B.P. 87.

**London and Scottish Insurance Corporation:** avenue des Alliés, B.P. 329.

**L'Urbaine et la Seine:** 38 avenue des Alliés, B.P. 495.

**Marcel Gautier:** 13 rue du Maréchal Foch, B.P. 775.

**Mutuelles du Mans and Mutuelle Générale Française:** c/o Jean Reynaldo, B.P. 24.

**Northern Assurance Co. Ltd.:** B.P. 1120.

**Société Commerciale des Ports Africains (SOCOPAO—Togo):** 5 rue de l'Eglise, B.P. 821.

**Société Commerciale et Industrielle de la Côte d'Afrique:** B.P. 332.

**Société Générale du Golfe de Guinée:** rue du Maréchal Galliéni; B.P. 330; Pres., Dir. Gen. L. SIAVT.

**Togafrica:** 4 rue de la Mission, P.O.B. 24.

**Unicomer:** 12 rue Maréchal Galliéni, P.O. Box 331.

**United Africa Co. Ltd.:** 18 rue du Commerce, P.O. Box 345.

**L'Urbaine:** Head Office: Paris; rep. M. Mogenier, 38 ave. des Alliés, B.P. 495, Lomé; group of companies covering fire and life.

**L'Urbaine et La Seine, S.A. d'Assur. Contre Les Accidents de Toute Nature:** Head Office: Paris; rep. M. Mogenier, 38 ave. des Alliés, B.P. 495, Lomé.

**R. Walter and Co.:** 25 rue d'Amoutivé, B.P. 397.

**World Marine and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** avenue des Alliés, B.P. 329.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de Togo:** Avenue Albert-Sarraut, B.P. 360; f. 1921; Pres. ALLEN DJABAR; publ. *Bulletin Mensuel*.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Confédération Africaine des Travailleurs Croyants (C.A.T.C.):** P.O. Box 142, Lomé; 600 mems.; Pres. BERNARD AKAKPO; Sec.-Gen. ANTOINE ADUAYOM.

**Union Nationale des Travailleurs du Togo (U.N.T.T.):** B.P. 163, Lomé; 7,500 mems.; 22 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. ROBERT AMOUZOU.

### MARKETING BOARDS

**Caisse de Stabilisation des Prix de l'Arachide (Palm Oil Marketing Board):** f. 1957.

**Caisse de Stabilisation des Prix de Cacao:** f. 1956.

**Caisse de Stabilisation des Prix de Café:** f. 1958.

**Caisse de Stabilisation des Prix de Coton:** f. 1955.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Chemin de Fer Togolais:** Lomé; total length 441 km., metre gauge, including three lines from Lomé—to Palimé (116 km.), to Anécho (44 km.) and to Atakpamé and Blitta (276 km.); Dir. W. EIDEN.

### ROADS

There are approximately 1,406 km. of main roads and 3,700 km. of secondary roads. Principal roads from Lomé to the borders of Ghana, Nigeria, Upper Volta and Dahomey.

### SHIPPING

The port of Lomé is being extended in 1967 to handle 1.5 million tons of goods per annum.

**Cie. Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis:** Lomé, avenue Galliéni, B.P. 34.

**Holland West Africa Line:** c/o S.C.O.A., B.P. 347.

**John Holt and Co. Ltd.:** B.P. 343, Lomé.

**Jugolinija:** SOCOPAO, B.P. 821.

**Société Navale de L'Ouest:** S.O.A.E.M., B.P. 207.

**Société Navale Delmas-Vieljeux:** c/o Ets. R. Eychenne, B.P. 891.

### CIVIL AVIATION

The main airport is at Tokoin near Lomé, and there are smaller ones at Sokodé and Sansanné-Mango.

**Air Togo:** 17 rue Thiers, B.P. 1090, Lomé; agent for Alitalia and Lufthansa.

**Air Afrique:** B.P. 195, Lomé; Manager M. DROUELLE.

**Nigeria Airways:** 12 rue du Commerce, B.P. 195, Lomé; Man. M. DROUELLE.

**Union de Transports Aériens (UTA):** B.P. 195, Lomé; Man. M. DROUELLE.

## TOURISM

**Service de l'Information et de la Presse:** Lomé; Dir. AYIKOE OSWALD AJAVON.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Ministry of National Education:** Lomé; in charge of promoting cultural activities.

**Comité National des Foires et Expositions:** Ministry of Commerce, Industry and Tourism, Lomé; in charge of overseas representation of Togo's cultural achievements; Pres. JEAN AGBÉMÉGNAN; Sec.-Gen. SIMON AYIVOR.

### THEATRE GROUP

**Groupeement du Théâtre et du Folklore Togolais (G.T.F.T.):** Direction de la Jeunesse et des Sports, Lomé; f. 1962; comedy and African ballet; Dir. MATHIAS AITHNARD.

# KINGDOM OF TONGA

Tonga is an independent Kingdom under British protection. The 150 islands of the Tonga group are about 300 miles east of Fiji in the South Pacific.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 270 square miles (Tongatapu 99.2). There are 150 islands.

**Population** (1964): 71,472; Nuku'alofa (capital) approx. 15,000.

**Agriculture** (1964): Yams, Taro, Tapioca 1,567 packages; Bananas 147,324 cases; Copra 11,023 tons; *Livestock*: Pigs 26,551; Horses 7,366; Cattle 2,833.

**Finance:** In April 1967 Tonga adopted a decimal currency with new monetary units, the Paanga and the Seniti, 2 Paangas = T<sub>£</sub>1 = 16s. sterling = \$U.S. 2.24.

**Budget** (1964-65): Revenue T<sub>£</sub>803,490; Expenditure T<sub>£</sub>832,221; (1965-66 estimate): Revenue T<sub>£</sub>856,060; Expenditure T<sub>£</sub>948,654.

**External Trade** (1964): *Imports* T<sub>£</sub>1,926,829 (mainly food and textiles); *Exports* T<sub>£</sub>1,163,849 (mainly copra and bananas). Trade is chiefly with the British Commonwealth.

**Transport:** *Roads* (1964): Commercial Vehicles 351; Private Vehicles 227, Motorcycles 190; *Shipping* (1964): Tonnage entered and cleared 221,575 tons; *Civil Aviation* (1965): Aircraft arriving 112, Passengers arriving 956, Passengers departing 947.

**Education** (1964): Primary Schools 128; Pupils 15,807; Secondary Schools 30; Pupils 5,820.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of Tonga is based on that granted in 1875 by King George Tupou I. It provides for a government consisting of the Sovereign, a Privy Council and Cabinet, a Legislative Assembly and a Judiciary. Limited law-making power is vested in the Privy Council and any legislation passed by the Executive is subject to review by the Legislature. Tonga's relations with the United Kingdom are governed by the Treaty of Friendship, first signed in 1897 and revised in 1958.

**The Cabinet** consists of the Premier and the Privy Councillors.

**The Legislative Assembly** consists of the Speaker (President), the Privy Councillors and Cabinet Ministers who sit as Nobles, the Representatives of the Nobles and the Representatives of the People. Privy Councillors and Cabinet Ministers are *ex-officio* members. There are no nominated members. Franchise is open to all male literate Tongans of 21 and over who pay taxes, and all female literate Tongans aged 21 or more. There are elections every three years, and the Assembly must meet at least once every year.

Tongan Ministers control all departments of State.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**The Sovereign:** King TAUFU'AHAU TUPOU IV, K.B.E.

### MINISTERS

**Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs, Agriculture, Education and Works:** H.R.H. TU'1 PELEHAKE, O.B.E.

**Deputy Premier and Minister of Finance:** Hon. M. U. TUPOUNIA.

**Minister of Police:** Hon. MANOA HAVEA.

**Minister of Lands and Health:** Hon. S. LAUFILITONGA TUITA.

**Governor of Ha'apai:** Hon. VAEA.

**Minister without Portfolio:** Hon. AFU TAUMOEPEAU.

**Governor of Vava'u:** {vacant}.

**British Commissioner and Consul:** A. C. REID, C.M.G.

## LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Hon. MA'AFU.

**Ministers:** 7.

**Nobles:** 7.

**Elected Members:** 7.

Elections were held in May 1966.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The courts consist of a Supreme Court, a Magistrate's Court and a Land Court. Persons who are not Tongan subjects are subject to the jurisdiction of the Tongan courts in criminal matters except when the punishment for an offence under Tongan law is punishable by death or imprisonment exceeding two years when the case, under the Anglo-Tongan Treaty of Friendship, 1958, is transferred to Her Britannic Majesty's Court in Tonga. All civil proceedings are taken before the Tongan Courts.

**Chief Justice:** C. J. HAMMETT.

## RELIGION

The Tongans are Christian, 77 per cent belonging to sects of the Wesleyan faith.

## PRESS AND RADIO

**Press:** *The Chronicle*: An illustrated weekly newspaper, sponsored by the Government; f. 1964.

There is a regular issue of Church newspapers by the various missions.

**Radio:** *Tonga Broadcasting Commission*: P.O. Box 36, Nuku'alofa; started operating July 1961; government and commercially sponsored; programmes from 10 kW. transmitter in English, Tongan, Fijian and Samoan; Manager ROLAND E. LAVIN.



## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Government Savings Bank:** Nuku'alofa; individual deposits are limited to £4,000 and no interest is paid on deposits exceeding £2,000.

There are no commercial banks but remittances may be sent abroad through the Treasury.

### INSURANCE

**Liverpool London Globe Co.:** Agents for Tonga: E. M. Jones Ltd., P.O. Box 34; Nuku'alofa; also acts as agents for companies other than insurance.

**Lloyds:** Agents for Tonga: Burns Philp (S.S.) Co.

**Queensland Insurance Co.:** Agents for Tonga: Burns Philp (S.S.) Co.

**Southern Pacific Insurance Co.:** Agents for Tonga: Morris Hedstrom Ltd.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Tonga Copra Board:** P.O. Box 27, Nuku'alofa; f. 1941; non-profit making board controlling the export of coconut and all coconut products.

**Tonga Construction Company:** P.O. Box 12, Nuku'alofa; f. 1958 to carry out the construction programme of the Copra Board as well as those of government, local bodies and private concerns; commission agents for imports and exports; Chair. H.R.H. Prince TU'I PELEHARE, O.B.E.; Manager S. H. BROWN.

**Tonga Produce Board:** Box 84, Nuku'alofa; formerly the Tonga Banana Board; non-profit making organisation controlling the export of bananas, pineapples and melons; Manager/Sec. A. JOHANSSON.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

There are about 91 miles of all-weather metalled roads on Tongatapu and 41 miles on Vava'u, and a total of 233 miles of fair-weather only earth roads.

### SHIPPING

Regular services are maintained by:

**Union Steam Ship Co. of New Zealand Ltd.:** P.O. Box 4, Nuku'alofa; f. 1875; fortnightly passenger and cargo services between Auckland, Fiji, Samoa and Tonga; six-weekly cargo service from Australia to Fiji, Samoa and Tonga. Resident Agent R. J. O'BRIEN.

**Bank Line:** approximately six-weekly cargo services to the United Kingdom.

Periodic calls are made by ships of the Pacific Islands Transport Line bringing timber from Canada.

Local inter-island services are maintained by the Tonga Shipping Agency, jointly operated by the Government of Tonga and the Tonga Copra Board with three modern steel diesel-engined ships. Local sailing vessels also travel between islands in the groups.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There is a good airport on Tongatapu and limited seaplane facilities at Nuku'alofa and Vava'u. There is a twice-weekly service from Fiji, run by Fiji Airways and a weekly service from Samoa run by Polynesian Airlines Ltd.

**Fiji Airways:** Suva; agents in Tonga E. M. Jones Ltd., P.O. Box 34, Nuku'alofa.

**Polynesian Airlines Ltd.:** Apia, W. Samoa; agents in Tonga U.S.S. Co. Ltd., P.O.B. 4, Nuku'alofa; Cables, Union-stream.

# TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Trinidad, the southernmost of the Caribbean islands, lies within sight of the Venezuelan coast. The much smaller companion island of Tobago is 20 miles to the north-east. The climate is tropical with a dry season from January to May. Average annual temperature is 84°F (29°C). The language is English. Most of the population are Christians with Roman Catholics as the largest single group. There are Hindu and Moslem communities. The flag consists of three diagonal bands of white and black on a red background. The capital is Port of Spain.

### Recent History

Trinidad and Tobago, formerly a British colonial possession, became a member in 1958 of the newly established Federation of the West Indies and in the following year achieved full internal self-government. With the secession of Jamaica from the Federation in 1961, Trinidad and Tobago withdrew and the Federation collapsed. In 1962 Trinidad and Tobago became an independent state within the Commonwealth, and in 1967 became a member of the Organization of American States.

### Government

Legislative power is vested in a Parliament consisting of the Senate and the House of Representatives. Representatives are elected for a five-year term by universal adult suffrage. Members of the Senate are nominated by the Governor-General in consultation with the Prime Minister. The Governor-General is appointed by the Queen on the advice of the Prime Minister.

### Defence

There is a small militia of enlisted troops.

### Economic Affairs

Crude oil is of paramount importance, Trinidad being the second largest oil producer in the Commonwealth. It is also a major world supplier of natural asphalt. The chief crops are sugar, citrus fruits, bananas, coconuts, cocoa and rice. Important industries are oil refining and the manufacture of sugar, molasses, rum, fruit juices and cotton textiles. A new Development Plan was drawn up in 1963 following extensive damage caused by Hurricane "Flora".

Further diversification of the economy is planned, and the Government is studying economic co-operation with Puerto Rico and the Netherlands Antilles.

### Transport

There is a state-owned railway but its functions are being taken over by road services, which are good with

many buses and lorries. Port of Spain has a deep-water wharf and there are regular sailings to all parts of the world. Numerous airlines use Piarco airport.

### Social Welfare

Old age pensions are paid, and there is unemployment relief. State medical services are free. A new National Social Security Scheme is to provide benefits for industrial injury, sickness, maternity and old age.

### Education

Education is compulsory from the sixth to the fifteenth year. Many schools are run jointly by the state and religious bodies. The Faculties of Agriculture and Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences of the University of the West Indies are at St. Augustine, Trinidad.

### Tourism

The climate and coastline of Trinidad attract tourists and Tobago is also receiving a growing number of visitors. There are plans to construct a luxury resort on the north-west coast of Trinidad.

Visas are not required to visit Trinidad and Tobago by nationals of Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, San Marino, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, South Africa, Turkey, United Kingdom and Commonwealth and United States.

### Sport

Cricket and football are the most popular games.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (May Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), May 25 (Corpus Christi), August 1 (Discovery Day), August 31 (Independence Day), December 25, 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12 (Good Friday), April 15 (Easter Monday).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial System of weights and measures is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Trinidad and Tobago Dollar (introduced in 1965).

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20 Dollars.

Exchange rate: \$4.80 Trinidad and Tobago = £1 sterling.  
\$1.68 Trinidad and Tobago = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(square miles) |        | POPULATION<br>(1965 estimates) |                            |              |               |
|------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Trinidad               | Tobago | Total                          | Port of Spain<br>(capital) | San Fernando | Arima         |
| 1,864                  | 116    | 974,000                        | 93,300                     | 39,300       | 11,000 (1960) |

Africans 47%, East Indians 35%, Europeans 3%, Chinese 1%, Others 14% (1960 census).

## EMPLOYMENT (1965)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Agriculture, Forestry, Hunting and Fishing | 73,000 |
| Mining, Quarrying and Manufacturing        | 58,570 |
| Construction                               | 35,400 |
| Commerce                                   | 50,050 |
| Transport and Communications               | 23,200 |
| Services                                   | 65,050 |

## AGRICULTURE (tons)

|                    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sugar              | 201,100 | 227,300 | 226,500 | 250,400 |
| *Cocoa             | 5,814   | 6,464   | 4,523   | 4,015   |
| Coconuts and Copra | 12,151  | 13,646  | 12,098  | 12,403  |
| *Citrus Fruits     | 11,939  | 8,596   | 7,021   | 5,124   |

\*(Exports)

Sugar (1966, Jan.-June): 207,472 tons.

## MINING

|                               | 1964       | 1965       | 1966       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Crude Petroleum . . (barrels) | 49,700,000 | 48,900,000 | 55,603,484 |
| Asphalt . . . (tons)          | 189,246    | 165,881    | 79,583*    |

\* Jan.-June.

## INDUSTRY

|              | UNIT        | 1964      | 1965      | 1966      |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cement .     | tons        | 173,300   | 186,200   | 208,500   |
| Cigarettes . | lbs.        | 1,719,700 | 1,551,100 | 1,717,600 |
| Rum .        | proof gals. | 1,465,600 | 2,338,200 | 1,724,300 |
| Bay Rum .    | „           | 31,100    | 37,300    | 32,200    |
| Beer .       | gals.       | 1,555,000 | 1,918,000 | 1,744,000 |

# TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

T.T. \$1=100 cents

T.T. \$100=£20 16s. 8d. sterling=U.S. \$59.60

## BUDGET (1966)

| REVENUE  | T.T.\$             | EXPENDITURE   | T.T.\$             |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| Income Tax, Purchase Tax, Company Tax, Customs and Excise, Registration and Licence Fees | 172,000,000        | Government Departments, Pensions, Public Debt, Defence, Development |                    |
| Non-tax Revenue . . . . .  | 38,894,000         |   |                    |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>210,894,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>287,675,192</b> |

**Budget Estimate (1967):** Revenue T.T. \$232.3m.; Expenditure T.T. \$285m.

**Development Plan (1964-68):** Total Expenditure T.T. \$320,000,000; Expenditure (1967) T.T. \$60,000,000.

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS (million T.T.\$)

|   | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (factor cost) . . . . .      | 1,005.7 | 1,037.2 | 1,076.7 |
| <i>of which:</i>                                    |         |         |         |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, quarrying . . . . . | 108.3   | 111.8   | 111.7   |
| Oil and asphalt . . . . .                           | 291.5   | 286.6   | 300.8   |
| Manufacturing and construction . . . . .            | 187.4   | 196.5   | 204.6   |
| Others, including government . . . . .              | 418.5   | 442.3   | 459.6   |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (T.T.\$'000)

|                                    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Foreign Exchange Reserve . . . . . | 175,800 | 142,600 | 145,600 |
| <i>of which:</i>                   |         |         |         |
| IMF gold tranche . . . . .         | 900     | 900     | 900     |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .  | 33,242  | 36,958  | 35,555  |

## SOURCES OF FOREIGN AID (T.T.\$'000)

|  | 1963         | 1964         | 1965         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| U.S. Assistance (capital) . . . . .  | —            | 900          | 5,800        |
| Commonwealth Development and Welfare Schemes and other U.K. Assistance (capital) | 200          | 600          | —            |
| Other (current) . . . . .  | 1,900        | 600          | 500          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>2,100</b> | <b>2,100</b> | <b>6,300</b> |

# TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(T.T. \$'000)

**Imports:** (1964) 724,861; (1965) 813,635; (1966 est.) 783,105.

**Exports:** (1964) 694,494; (1965) 688,873; (1966 est.) 730,462.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

|  | IMPORTS        |                |                | EXPORTS        |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 1964           | 1965           | 1966           | 1964           | 1965           | 1966           |
| Food . . . . .   | 84,962         | 87,588         | 89,727         | 65,108         | 58,384         | 52,654         |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                        | 5,891          | 6,366          | 6,407          | 3,489          | 3,418          | 3,431          |
| Crude Minerals, inedible . . . . .                     | 10,436         | 9,778          | 12,838         | 5,199          | 4,764          | 5,444          |
| Mineral Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                 | 371,707        | 401,051        | 391,264        | 574,245        | 563,726        | 580,351        |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .           | 2,782          | 4,069          | 3,761          | 216            | 168            | 241            |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                    | 29,023         | 34,557         | 32,814         | 27,262         | 35,991         | 58,995         |
| Manufactured Goods, classified by material . . . . .   | 90,510         | 103,508        | 98,466         | 5,138          | 5,804          | 9,685          |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .            | 95,700         | 129,137        | 102,410        | 26             | 143            | 7,522          |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures . . . . .                   | 36,003         | 38,299         | 40,757         | 5,334          | 5,743          | 7,204          |
| Miscellaneous Transactions, Commodities n.e.s. . . . . | 4,405          | 3,478          | 4,663          | 238            | 173            | 4,936          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>731,418</b> | <b>817,831</b> | <b>783,106</b> | <b>686,254</b> | <b>678,314</b> | <b>730,462</b> |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

| IMPORTS                  |  | 1965    | 1966    | EXPORTS                  |  | 1965    | 1966    |
|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| United Kingdom . . . . . |  | 135,645 | 131,221 | Netherlands . . . . .    |  | 60,684  | 46,298  |
| United States . . . . .  |  | 137,208 | 110,290 | United Kingdom . . . . . |  | 113,515 | 99,076  |
| Venezuela . . . . .      |  | 208,632 | 236,141 | United States . . . . .  |  | 221,270 | 248,859 |
| Others . . . . .         |  | 332,150 | 305,454 | Others . . . . .         |  | 293,404 | 336,229 |

## TRANSPORT

**Roads** (1966): Motor Vehicles Registered: 79,910.

**Shipping** (1964 est.): Entered 22,859,000 tons, Cleared 22,351,000 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1966): Passengers arriving 116,750, Passengers departing 119,770.

Mail received (1963): 18,419 bags; (1964): 21,948 bags.

## TOURISM

(1966)

Holiday and business visitors 66,190.

## EDUCATION

(1963)

|                    | PRIMARY | GOVERNMENT AND ASSISTED SECONDARY |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Schools . . . . .  | 455     | 36                                |
| Teachers . . . . . | 6,109   | 805                               |
| Students . . . . . | 203,756 | 17,272                            |

Source: Central Statistical Office, Port of Spain.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Trinidad and Tobago attained independence on 31st August, 1962. The Constitution provides for a Parliament consisting of Her Majesty, a Senate and a House of Representatives.

The Senate consists of 24 members appointed by the Governor-General; thirteen on the advice of the Prime Minister, four on the advice of the Leader of the Opposition and seven on the advice of the Prime Minister after the Prime Minister has consulted those religious, economic or social bodies or associations from which the Prime Minister

considers that such Senators should be elected.

The House of Representatives consists of 36 members elected by universal adult suffrage. The duration of a Parliament is five years.

The Cabinet, presided over by the Prime Minister, is responsible for the general direction and control of the Government. It is collectively responsible to Parliament. No more than two members of the Cabinet, apart from the Attorney-General, can be drawn from the Senate. The Cabinet must include the Attorney-General.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** Sir SOLOMON HOCHOY, G.C.M.G., O.B.E.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of External Affairs and Minister of Finance, Planning and Development:** Dr. ERIC WILLIAMS.

**Minister of Industry, Commerce and Petroleum:** JOHN O'HALLORAN.

**Minister of Home Affairs and Personnel:** ALBERT MONTANO.

**Minister for West Indian Affairs:** KAMULUDDIN MOHAMMED.

**Minister of Labour:** ALEXANDER ALEXIS.

**Minister of External Affairs:** ARTHUR ROBINSON.

**Minister of Education and Culture:** Sen. DONALD PIERRE.

**Attorney-General and Minister of Legal Affairs:** Sen. GEORGE RICHARDS.

**Minister for Public Utilities:** E. MAHABIR.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. M. P. AWON.

**Minister and Special Adviser to the Prime Minister:** Sen. WILFRED ALEXANDER.

**Minister of Housing:** Mrs. ISABELLA TESHEA.

**Minister of Local Government and Social Welfare:** ALFRED THOMPSON.

**Minister of Agriculture, Lands and Fisheries:** LIONEL ROBINSON.

**Ministers of State in the Ministry of the Prime Minister:** F. C. PREVATT (responsible for finance), BENJAMIN PITT (responsible for Tobago affairs), ROBERT WALLACE (responsible for planning and development).

**Minister of Works:** VICTOR CAMPBELL.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES IN PORT OF SPAIN

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy

**Canada:** Colonial Bldg., 72 South Quay (HC); *High Commissioner:* ERIC H. GILMOUR.

**France:** 28 Alexandra St., St. Clair (E); *Ambassador:* HENRY HAYLE.

**German Federal Republic:** 90 Independence Square (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. JENS PETERSEN.

**India:** Salvatori Bldg., Frederick St. (HC); *High Commissioner a.i.:* S. L. CHIBBER.

**Jamaica:** 2 Newbold St., St. Clair (HC); *High Commissioner:* HECTOR WYNTER.

**Netherlands:** Salvatori Bldg., Office No. 204, Independence Square (E); *Ambassador:* I. C. DEBROT.

**United Kingdom:** Furness House, 90 Independence Square (HC); *High Commissioner:* Sir NORMAN COSTAR, K.C.M.G.

**U.S.A.:** 2B Marli St., Newtown (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT G. MINER.

**Venezuela:** 80 Independence Square (E); *Ambassador:* RAFAEL ECHEVERRIA.

Trinidad and Tobago also has diplomatic relations with Belgium (L), Israel, Italy, Lebanon, Pakistan (HC) and Switzerland.

## PARLIAMENT

### SENATE

**President:** J. HAMILTON MAURICE.

**Vice-President:** L. E. BECKLES.

### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** A. C. THOMASOS.

**Deputy Speaker:** BASIL PITT.

ELECTION, NOVEMBER 1966

| PARTY                      | SEATS |
|----------------------------|-------|
| People's National Movement | 24    |
| Democratic Labour Party    | 12    |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

- People's National Movement:** 1 Tranquillity Street, Port of Spain; f. 1956; has a majority in the House of Representatives; nationalist party; Leader Dr. ERIC WILLIAMS; Chair. GEORGE A. RICHARDS.
- Democratic Labour Party:** 115 Charlotte Street, Port of Spain; opposition party; Leader Dr. R. CAPILDEO.
- Liberal Party:** Port of Spain; minor opposition party; Leader P. G. FARQUHAR.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

- Supreme Court:** The Supreme Court of Judicature of Trinidad and Tobago consists of the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. The High Court consists of the Chief Justice, who is *ex officio* a Judge of the High Court, and nine High Court Judges. Its jurisdiction corresponds to that of the English High Court of Justice.
- The Court of Appeal consists of the Chief Justice who is President and four other Judges. The Court of Appeal is deemed to be fully constituted if it consists of an uneven number of Judges, not less than three.
- Appeal lies from the High Court of Justice to the Court of Appeal and to the Privy Council.
- Chief Justice:** The Rt. Hon. Sir HUGH WOODING, P.C., Q.C., C.B.E.
- Court of Appeal:** The Hons. A. H. McSHINE, I. E. HYATALI, CLEMENT E. G. PHILLIPS, H. A. FRASER.
- Puisne Judges:** The Hons. M. A. CORBIN, N. A. M. PETERKIN, K. P. DE LA BASTIDE, EVAN REES, CARLTON ACHONG, GARVIN SCOTT, ERROL CHERRIE, K. C. McMILLAN, N. HASSANALI.
- District Courts:** The Chief Magistrate, 4 Senior and 21 stipendiary magistrates preside over the District Courts established in various parts of the Colony. In these Courts the work of the Petty Civil Courts (which have jurisdiction to try civil matters where the cause of action does not exceed \$240), the Magistrates' Courts and the Coroners' Courts is conducted.
- An **Industrial Court** was set up in 1967.
- Registrar and Marshal:** E. J. A. MCCARTHY.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholics 192,570, Anglicans 150,000, other Christians 67,283, Hindus 135,345, Muslims 32,615.

### ANGLICAN

**Bishop of Trinidad:** Dr. W. J. HUGHES, D.D.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Archbishop of Port of Spain:** Most Rev. W. M. FITZGERALD, 27 Maraval Road, Port of Spain.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

- Evening News:** 22 St. Vincent St., Port of Spain; f. 1936; Independent; evening; circ. 26,925; Editorial Supervisor R. TARGETT; London Office: c/o C. Turner Ltd., 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.
- Trinidad Guardian:** 22 St. Vincent St., Port of Spain; f. 1917; Independent; morning; Editor R. S. TARGETT; circ. 43,949; London Office: c/o C. Turner Ltd., 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.

## PERIODICALS

- Annual Statistical Digest:** Port of Spain; issued by the Central Statistical Office.
- Caribbean Herald:** 46 Henry Street, Port of Spain; weekly.
- Caribbean Medical Journal:** Colonial Hospital, Port of Spain; f. 1938; quarterly.
- Catholic News:** 34 Belmont Circular Road, Port of Spain; f. 1892; weekly; circ. 18,500; Editor Rev. Fr. B. M. FITZGERALD, O.P., S.T.B.; London Reps. S. S. Koppe and Co. Ltd., 69 Fleet Street, E.C.4.
- Chiao Sheng:** 10 Charlotte Street, Port of Spain; Chinese; weekly.
- Democrat, The:** 4 Wrightson Road, Port of Spain; monthly.
- Nation, The:** 90 Frederick Street, Port of Spain; weekly; organ of the People's National Movement; political and cultural; Chair. CARL LEGENDRE; Editor I. MERRITT; circ. 12,000.
- New Statesman:** Port of Spain; organ of Democratic Labour Party; weekly; Editor LEIGH RICHARDSON; circ. 2,000.
- Observer:** 91 Queen Street, P.O. Box 136, Port of Spain; circ. 3,000; f. 1941; monthly; Editor H. P. SINGH.
- Quarterly Economic Report:** Port of Spain; issued by the Central Statistical Office; quarterly.
- Sportsman:** 52 Part Street, Port of Spain; weekly (Sundays).
- Sunday Guardian:** 22 St. Vincent Street, Port of Spain; f. 1917; Independent; morning; Editorial Supervisor R. S. TARGETT; circ. 74,226; London Office: c/o C. Turner Ltd., 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.
- Trinidad and Tobago Gazette:** 2 Victoria Avenue, Port of Spain; weekly; official paper of the Government.
- Tropical Agriculture:** c/o Butterworth and Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 88 Kingsway, London, W.C.2; f. 1924; journal of the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, University of the West Indies, St. Augustine, Trinidad; quarterly; Gen. Editor H. K. ASHBY, 7 Linton Rd., Oxford, England.

## PRESS ASSOCIATION

**Caribbean Press Association:** Kent House, Port of Spain, Trinidad; f. 1947; Pres. E. L. CROZIER.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

- Radio Trinidad:** Broadcasting House, 11B Maraval Road, Port of Spain; f. 1947; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; island-wide commercial broadcasting service; two programmes; Man. P. E. M. HESKETH.
- Radio Guardian:** Abercromby Street, P.O. Box 610, Port of Spain; f. 1957; operated by the Trinidad Publishing Co. Ltd.; studios at Port of Spain, transmitter at Chaguanas; Man. P. A. PITTS.
- Rediffusion (Trinidad) Ltd.:** Broadcasting House, 11B Maraval Road, Port of Spain; f. 1947; subsidiary of Rediffusion International Ltd., London; commercial wired service in Port of Spain and other built-up areas; two programmes, one relaying Radio Trinidad, one (Voice of Rediffusion) also originating; 10,000 subscribers (1966); Man. B. M. ROSTANT.
- Receiving sets (1966): 200,000.

### TELEVISION

- Trinidad-Tobago Television Co. Ltd.:** Television House, Maraval Road, Port of Spain; f. 1962; commercial station; Gen. Man. F. A. RAWLINS.
- Receiving sets (1966): 30,000.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Central Bank:** Independence Square, P.O.B. 1250, Port of Spain; f. 1964; Governor Dr. ALEXANDER McCLEOD.

**Agricultural Credit Bank:** 12 Abercromby Street, Port of Spain; Chair. F. AUGUSTUS ALEXANDER.

**Industrial Development Bank:** Port of Spain; to be established in 1966.

**Swiss-West Indies Bank:** Port of Spain; f. 1961; cap. W.I. \$480m.

**Trinidad Co-operative Bank Ltd.:** 80-84 Charlotte Street, Port of Spain; f. 1914; Pres. C. L. DUPREY, O.B.E.; Man. A. A. GEORGE.

### BANKS

**Bank of London and Montreal Ltd.:** Head Office: P.O. Box 1252, Nassau; Trinidad Offices: P.O.B. 718, Port of Spain and P.O.B. 127, San Fernando.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Halifax, Nova Scotia; Trinidad Office: 1 Frederick St., Port of Spain.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, E.C.3; main branch: Independence Square, Port of Spain; Manager K. J. BALL; 28 other offices in Trinidad, one in Tobago; Manager M. L. E. THOMAS.

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** Head Office: 25 King Street West, Toronto 1, Ontario; Port of Spain Office: 72 Independence Square; Man. C. W. PETERS; 3 branches.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** Head Office: 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York, N.Y.; Port of Spain Office: 53 Independence Square; Manager D. L. PORTER.

**First National City Bank:** Head Office: 399 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; Port of Spain Office: 74 Independence Square.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, P.O.B. 6001, Montreal; Port of Spain Office: 55 Independence Square; Man. R. J. DE VERTEUIL; 9 other br. in Trinidad and Tobago.

### STOCK EXCHANGE

**West Indies Stock Exchange:** Port of Spain branch; f. 1964.

### INSURANCE

National Companies in Port of Spain:

**Colonial Life Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Colonial Life Bldg., 32 St. Vincent St., Port of Spain; f. 1936; Man. C. L. DUPREY.

**Trinidad and Tobago Insurance Ltd.:** 69 Independence Square, P.O.B. 600, Port of Spain.

**Trinidad Distributors Ltd.:** 7-9 Marli St., P.O.B. 617.

**Trinidad Friendly Life Insurance Society:** 30A St. Vincent Street.

**Trinidad Motor Insurance Co. Ltd.:** 25 Edward Street; Man. E. J. MARSDEN.

**Trinidad Trading Co. Ltd.:** 84 Independence Square.

The principal British and a number of U.S. and Canadian companies have agencies in Port of Spain.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Incorporated Chambers of Commerce of the British Caribbean:** P.O. Box 499, Port of Spain, Trinidad; Pres. J. ANGUS MACKAY; Exec. Dir. KENNETH GORDON.

**Trinidad Chamber of Commerce Inc.:** P.O. Box 499, Port of Spain; f. 1879, inc. 1891; 229 company mems., 94 individuals; Pres. LOUIS B. FRASER; Gen. Man. K. GORDON; Sec. C. H. V. ROGERS.

**South Trinidad Chamber of Commerce:** P.O.B. 80, San Fernando; f. 1956; 323 mems.; Pres. J. R. BASCOM; Gen. Man. ARTHUR L. MCSHINE.

**Tobago Chamber of Commerce:** Pres. C. SARDINHA; Sec. R. POWDER.

### ASSOCIATIONS

**British Caribbean Citrus Association Ltd.:** P.O. Box 174, Port of Spain; Chair. Sir HAROLD ROBINSON; Sec. J. E. HEADLIE.

**Cocoa Planters' Association of Trinidad Ltd.:** P.O. Box 346, Port of Spain; f. 1915; 197 members; Pres. F. L. DE VERTEUIL; Man. ARTHUR C. DE SILVA.

**Coconut Growers' Association:** P.O. Box 229; Port of Spain; f. 1936; 722 mems.; Pres. GEO. de NOBRIGA, C.B.E.; Gen. Man. COLIN STEWART.

**Co-operative Citrus Growers' Association of Trinidad and Tobago Ltd.:** P.O.B. 174, Port of Spain; f. 1932; 600 mems.; Pres. Hon. Sir H. E. ROBINSON; Sec. F. W. ALLEN.

**Shipping Association of Trinidad:** Dock Road, Port of Spain; f. 1938; Pres. M. J. BLACKMAN; Gen. Man. P. L. CEZAIR.

**Sugar Manufacturers' Association of Trinidad (Inc.):** 80 Abercromby St., Port of Spain; f. 1920; 3 mems.; Chair. F. H. B. BLACKBURN; Sec. M. Y. KHAN.

**Trinidad Island-wide Cane Farmers' Association:** Port of Spain; f. 1957; Pres. RAMGAN ALI.

### DEVELOPMENT

**National Housing Authority:** P.O.B. 555, Port of Spain; f. 1962; Chair. E. O'CONNOR; Vice-Chair. ERROL MAHABIR.

**Trinidad and Tobago Industrial Development Corporation:** P.O.B. 949, 6th Floor, Salvation Bldg., Port of Spain; f. 1959; encourages new industries and hotels and develops industrial estates; Chair. Sir ALAN REECE, Kt., C.M.G.; Gen. Man. (vacant).

### TRADE UNIONS

**Trinidad and Tobago Labour Congress:** Port of Spain; f. 1966 as the result of a merger between the *National Federation of Labour* and the *Trinidad and Tobago National Trades Union Congress*; affiliated to ICFTU; about 74,000 mems.; Pres. W. SUTTON.

### PRINCIPAL AFFILIATES

**Agricultural and General Workers' Union:** Bust Corner Hall, Siparia; about 1,000 mems.; Pres. A. W. ALEXIS; Gen. Sec. ALLAN SYLVESTRE.

**Civil Service Association:** 89 Abercromby St., Port of Spain; about 10,000 mems.; Pres. M. P. ADAMS; Gen. Sec. JAMES I. A. MANSWELL.

**Trinidad and Tobago Union of Commercial and Industrial Workers:** 5 Ajax Street, Port of Spain; about 5,000 mems.; Pres. V. A. STANFORD; Sec. I. DANIEL.



## TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

**Amalgamated Workers' Union:** 16 New St., Port of Spain; about 7,000 mems.; Pres. CYRIL LOPEZ; Sec. W. W. SUTTON.

**Federated Workers' Trade Union:** 82-84 Frederick Street, Port of Spain; about 8,500 mems.; Pres. A. V. WILSON; Gen. Sec. CARLTON STEPHEN.

**Oilfields Workers' Trade Union:** 4A Lower Hillside Street, San Fernando; about 12,000 mems.; Pres. Gen. GEORGE WEEKES; Gen. Sec. CYRIL GONZALES.

**Seamen and Waterfront Workers' Trade Union:** 1D Wrightson Road, Port of Spain; about 7,000 mems.; Pres.-Gen. Sen. CLIVE R. W. SPENCER (a.i.); Sec.-Gen. G. MUNROE.

**All Trinidad Sugar Estates and Factory Workers' Trade Union:** 8 Mon Chagrin Street, San Fernando; about 7,000 mems.; Pres. A. R. GEOFFREY; Gen. Sec. RAMPRATAP SINGH.

**Trinidad and Tobago Teachers' Union:** 94 Frederick Street, Port of Spain; about 4,000 mems.; Pres. S. J. DEDIER; Sec. K. M. SYLVESTRE.

### NON-AFFILIATED UNIONS

There are three non-affiliated unions of which the main one is:

**National Union of Government Employees:** 68 Henry Street, Port of Spain; 12,454 mems.; Pres. N. CRICHLAW; Gen. Sec. JOHN M. HACKSHAW.

### CO-OPERATIVES

In 1960 there were 455 agricultural credit societies with 10,297 mems.; 388 co-operative societies with 21,000 mems. and assets of \$4,818,180.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Public Transport Service Corporation:** Railway Bldgs., South Quay, Port of Spain; f. 1965 to operate road and rail transport; Chair. Sen. CARL TULL.

**Railway Executive Board:** operates 109 miles of track, also some freight-only branch lines; Chair. J. V. OUTRIDGE.

### ROADS

**Central Road Board:** 1 Edward Street, Port of Spain; Acting Sec. J. R. SINGH.

There are 3,970 miles of roads; 2,783 miles suitable for wheeled traffic and 1,187 miles of bridle path.

### SHIPPING

**Trinidad and Tobago Port Authority:** Wrightson Rd., Port of Spain; Gen. Man. CARL MOHIPP.

**West Indies Shipping Service:** c/o Furness, Withy and Co. Ltd., Furness House, Port of Spain.

The chief foreign shipping lines who call at Port of Spain are: Alcoa Steamship Co., Argentina State Line, Atlantic Lines, Boomerang Cargo Line, Booth Line, Buccaneer Line, Canadian Transport Co., Caribbean Pioneer Line,

Compañía Transatlántica Española, French Line, Furness Lines, Fyffes Line, Great Lakes Transcaribbean Line, Grimaldi Siosa Lines, Hamburg-America Line, Harrison Line, Horn-Line, Lamport and Holt Line, Lauro Line, Mamenic Line, Montreal Australia New Zealand Line, Moore-McCormack Lines, P. & O.-Orient Lines, Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., Saguenay Shipping Ltd.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**British West Indian Airways:** Kent House, Long Circular Road, Maraval; incorporated 1948; 90 per cent of the Issued Shares are held by the Government of Trinidad and Tobago and the remainder by B.O.A.C.; points served include Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, Barbados, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Antigua, St. Kitts, St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, Jamaica, Grand Cayman, Georgetown, Surinam, Miami, New York; Fleet: 3 Boeing 727, 5 Viscount; Chair. Sir PATRICK HOBSON; Gen. Man. Capt. P. W. M. KELSHALL.

International Airlines:

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Buenos Aires; 31 Frederick Street, Port of Spain.

**Air Canada:** Montreal, Que.; Trinidad Hilton Hotel, Port of Spain.

**Air France:** Paris; 13 Pembroke Street, Port of Spain.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** Hounslow, Middlesex; 90 Independence Sq., Port of Spain.

**Linea Aeropostal Venezolana:** Caracas; 21 Chacon Street, Port of Spain.

**Pan American World Airways:** New York, N.Y.; 90 Independence Sq., Port of Spain.

**Royal Dutch Airlines—KLM:** The Hague; 10 Vincent Street, Port of Spain.

**S.A. Empresa de Viação Aérea Rio Grandense "Varig":** Rio de Janeiro; Trinidad Hilton Hotel, Port of Spain.

## TOURISM

**Trinidad and Tobago Tourist Board:** 56 Frederick St., P.O.B. 222, Port of Spain; f. 1958; Statutory Board, 11 mems. appointed by the Governor in Council; some on the recommendation of the various organizations representing the tourist industry; Gen. Man. DONALD BAIN.

### OVERSEAS OFFICES

Canada: 2 Carlton St., Toronto 2, Ontario.

U.S.A.: 48 East 43rd St., New York, 10017.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of the West Indies** (Faculties of Agriculture and Engineering; College of Arts and Sciences): St. Augustine, Trinidad; 120 teachers, 12,000 students.

# TUNISIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Tunisia lies on the Mediterranean between Algeria and Libya. The climate is temperate on the coast with winter rain and hot and dry in the southern desert. Arabic is the official language and French is widely used. Islam is the state religion and embraces the vast majority of the population. There are Jewish, Roman Catholic, Greek Orthodox and Protestant minorities. The flag consists of a red field charged with a white disc containing a red crescent surrounding a red star. The capital is Tunis.

### Recent History

Formerly a French Protectorate, Tunisia became autonomous in 1955 and achieved independence the following year. In 1957 the monarchy was abolished and Habib Bourguiba became the first President. In 1961, following repeated demands by President Bourguiba that France should withdraw its troops from the naval base at Bizertia, a blockade was set up. French reinforcements were sent and heavy fighting broke out. After discussion in the United Nations a cease-fire was arranged and French evacuation negotiated in October 1963. In May 1964 Tunisia appropriated all foreign-owned lands, and France in retaliation withdrew most of her economic aid. Economic aid from France was recommenced after a cultural agreement was signed in 1966. Relations with the other Maghreb countries have been improved with the establishment of an Economic Council which will work for closer economic co-operation among the four North African states.

### Government

Executive power is vested in the President, elected for a five-year term by direct suffrage, and a Cabinet of thirteen Secretaries of State and three Under-Secretaries. The legislative organ is the unicameral National Assembly of 90 members, which is elected by universal suffrage for five years at the same time as the Presidential elections. All citizens of twenty or over are entitled to vote.

### Defence

The National Army numbers about 20,000 men. Officer-training is carried out in the U.S.A. and France as well as in Tunisia. The Navy and Air Force have only recently been brought into existence and consist of training cadres.

### Economic Affairs

Agriculture and mining are the basis of the economy. The chief agricultural products are wheat, olive oil, wine and fruits. Phosphates, iron ore and lead are the principal minerals, and oil in commercial quantities was found in 1964. Planning has been introduced into the economy and is under the direction of the Secretary of State for Planning and National Economy. A Ten-Year Plan 1962-71 aims to double the national income.

### Transport and Communications

The total length of railways is 1,287 miles, of which 990

miles are State-owned. 9,650 miles of highways and roads connect all the major commercial centres. There are four major ports and a special petroleum port at La Skhirra. Air transport is provided by Tunis Air and several foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

A state system of social security provides benefits for sickness, maternity and old age. Free health services are available to 80 per cent of the population. Regional committees for social security care for the aged, needy and orphaned.

### Education

Primary education is free and in 1966-67 there were 1,941 primary schools with 770,000 pupils. There were 70,836 pupils attending Secondary schools, 27,345 pupils attending intermediate courses and 6,830 students at the University of Tunis.

### Tourism

The main tourist attractions are sandy beaches, oriental architecture and remains of the Roman Empire.

Visas are not required to visit Tunisia by nationals of Algeria, Austria, Belgium, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Ivory Coast, Japan, Kuwait, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Pakistan, Senegal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and Colonies, U.S.A. and Yugoslavia.

### Sport

Football, swimming and boxing are the most popular sports.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), June 1 (National Day), June 20 (Birthday of the Prophet), July 25 (Republic Day), August 3 (Birthday of President Bourguiba).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 2 (Id ul Fitr), January 18 (National Revolution Day), March 10 (Id ul Adha), March 20 (Independence Day), March 31 (Ras El Am Hejri).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Dinar of 1,000 Millimes. The Dinar was devalued in September 1964.

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 Millimes.

Notes:  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 5 Dinars.

Exchange rate: 1.45 Dinars = £1 sterling.

0.52 Dinars = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1966 census.) |                 | BIRTHS<br>(1964) | DEATHS<br>(1964) |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|                   | Total                     | Tunis (capital) |                  |                  |
| 164,150           | 4,457,466                 | 462,979         | 206,046          | 43,656           |

**Chief Towns:** Sousse 56,125, Sfax 55,200, Bizerta 45,000, Kairouan 40,000, Menzel-Bourguiba 35,000.

## EMPLOYMENT

|                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Agriculture and Fishing . . .      | 695,000          |
| Industry . . .                     | 257,000          |
| Business and Public Services . . . | 268,000          |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYED . . .</b>        | <b>1,220,000</b> |

**AGRICULTURE**  
**PRINCIPAL CROPS**  
(‘000 metric tons)

| CROP                      | 1962  | 1963    | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| Soft Wheat . . .          | 75    | } 570 { | 122   | 110   |
| Hard Wheat . . .          | 330   |         | 588   | 402   |
| Barley . . .              | 106   |         | 130   | 230   |
| Esparto Grass . . .       | 102.4 | 94      | 90    | 90    |
| Citrus Fruits . . .       | 63    | 78.7    | 100.6 | n.a.  |
| Dates . . .               | 25    | 41      | 41.5  | n.a.  |
| Olive Oil . . .           | 45    | 89      | 95    | 53    |
| Sugar Beet . . .          | n.a.  | n.a.    | n.a.  | 49    |
| Wine (‘000 hectolitres) . | 1,715 | 1,800   | 1,830 | 1,850 |

**LIVESTOCK**  
(1961—‘000)

| CATTLE | PIGS | SHEEP | HORSES | MULES | GOATS | CAMELS |
|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| 400    | 10   | 4,000 | 76     | 144   | 1,051 | 107    |

**FISHING**  
(metric tons)

|                 | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Fish . . .      | 18,674 | 20,932 | 18,977 |
| Crustacea . . . | 221    | 251    | 327    |
| Sponges . . .   | 120    | 130    | 73     |

# TUNISIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

|                                   | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Iron Ore . . . ('000 metric tons) | 849   | 754   | 865   | 939.3 |
| Lead Ore . . . ( " " " )          | 26    | 22    | 21.9  | 20.1  |
| Phosphate Rock . . ( " " " )      | 1,982 | 2,097 | 2,265 | 2,750 |
| Zinc . . . . . (metric tons)      | 6,119 | 7,900 | 7,900 | 5,896 |

## INDUSTRY

|  | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Superphosphates, Ordinary . . ('000 metric tons) | 25    | 21    | 37    | } 152 |
| Superphosphates, Concentrated ( " " " )          | 135   | 136   | 137   |       |
| Hyperphosphates . . . ( " " " )                  | 69    | 27    | 97    | 114   |
| Cement . . . . . ( " " " )                       | 359   | 362   | 361   | 454   |
| Lead Smelter . . . . . ( " " " )                 | 18    | 22    | 22    | n.a.  |
| Refined Oil . . . . . ( " " " )                  | —     | —     | n.a.  | 655   |
| Electric Power . . . . . (million kWh)           | 282   | 288   | 307   | 333   |
| Gas . . . . . (million cubic metres)             | 16    | 14    | 7     | n.a.  |
| Beer . . . . . ('000 hectolitres)                | n.a.  | n.a.  | 150   | n.a.  |
| Cigarettes . . . . . (millions)                  | n.a.  | n.a.  | 2,490 | n.a.  |
| Wine . . . . . ('000 hl.)                        | 1,452 | 1,715 | 1,800 | 1,830 |
| Olive Oil . . . . . ('000 metric tons)           | 32    | 45    | 85    | 89    |

**Also Sugar Refining, Flour Milling, Fish Canning and many small industries.**

**A 1 million ton oil refinery came on stream in 1963.**

## FINANCE

1 Dinar=1,000 millimes

100 Dinars=£68 os. 8d. sterling=U.S. \$190.48.

## BUDGET

(1966—'000 Dinars)

| EXPENDITURE                           |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Development Plan and National Economy | 35,212         |
| Education . . . . .                   | 24,600         |
| Health . . . . .                      | 8,938          |
| Interior . . . . .                    | 8,019          |
| Public Works and Housing . . . . .    | 5,345          |
| Defence . . . . .                     | 4,310          |
| <b>TOTAL (including others)</b>       | <b>100,500</b> |

**Budget Estimates—1967: Expenditure 108,000,000 dinars.**

# TUNISIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN 1961-71

Aims at a 6 per cent annual rise in productivity.

### FIRST STAGE 1962-64

Proposed expenditure in the Public Sector: 140 million dinars; in the Private Sector: 130 million dinars.

### SECOND STAGE 1965-68

Aims at 6.5 per cent annual rise in productivity. National savings will supply 280 million dinars of the planned investments. 150 million dinars will be invested in industrialisation.

## DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE

(million Dinars)

|  | 1965         | 1966         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                              | 26.4         | 29.4         |
| Industries . . . . .                               | 54.7         | 29.4         |
| Transport . . . . .                                | 8.0          | 17.0         |
| Tourism . . . . .                                  | 6.5          | 11.8         |
| Government Ministries and Infrastructure . . . . . | 22.6         | 27.0         |
| Other Services . . . . .                           | 14.8         | 14.4         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                             | <b>133.0</b> | <b>129.0</b> |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million U.S.\$)

|   | 1962         | 1963         | 1964         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |              |              |              |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | — 85         | — 97         | — 102        |
| Transport and Insurance . . . . .         | — 12         | — 13         | — 17         |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 2            | — 2          | — 4          |
| Other services . . . . .                  | — 5          | 5            | —            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>— 100</b> | <b>— 107</b> | <b>— 123</b> |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>                 |              |              |              |
| Private . . . . .                         | —            | — 2          | 1            |
| Government . . . . .                      | 33           | 32           | 19           |
| <b>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</b>          | <b>— 67</b>  | <b>— 77</b>  | <b>— 103</b> |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |              |              |              |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>               |              |              |              |
| Private institutions . . . . .            | 7            | 32           | 27           |
| Central institutions . . . . .            | 38           | 21           | 66           |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>45</b>    | <b>53</b>    | <b>93</b>    |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                   |              |              |              |
| Private institutions . . . . .            | —            | — 1          | 3            |
| Central institutions . . . . .            | 24           | 26           | 9            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>24</b>    | <b>25</b>    | <b>12</b>    |
| <b>CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .</b>          | <b>69</b>    | <b>78</b>    | <b>105</b>   |
| <b>Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .</b> | <b>— 2</b>   | <b>— 1</b>   | <b>— 2</b>   |

## FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|                                      | PERIOD  | TOTAL | 1964 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| International Agencies . . . . .     | 1949-64 | 19    | 4    |
| United States—Grants . . . . .       | 1945-64 | 263   | 17   |
| United States—Credits . . . . .      | 1945-64 | 60    | 29   |
| United States—Other Aid . . . . .    | 1945-64 | 14    | — 1  |
| Other Western Countries . . . . .    | 1960-63 | 27*   | n.a. |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 1955-65 | 28†   | n.a. |
| Eastern European Countries . . . . . | 1955-65 | 30†   | n.a. |

\* Excludes loan of \$116 million shared with Morocco.

† Commitments. Total received 1945-64 \$48 million.

# TUNISIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

('000 dinars)

|         | 1962   | 1963   | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Imports | 90,890 | 93,198 | 110,800 | 129,000 | 131,224 |
| Exports | 48,687 | 52,922 | 57,300  | 62,900  | 73,690  |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 dinars)

| IMPORTS                                   | 1962  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Machinery . . . . .                       | 9,296 | 10,975 | 15,559 | 21,472 |
| Iron and Steel Products . . . . .         | 4,813 | 8,257  | 9,847  | 13,980 |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .              | 6,909 | 7,887  | 7,496  | 6,245  |
| Wheat . . . . .                           | 8,107 | 4,450  | 2,267  | 6,654  |
| Electrical Apparatus . . . . .            | 4,519 | 3,952  | 4,780  | 6,966  |
| Vehicles and Spares . . . . .             | 4,041 | 3,285  | 5,670  | 4,212  |
| Sugar . . . . .                           | 2,752 | 3,045  | 7,431  | 3,223  |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .                 | 2,215 | 2,955  | 2,040  | 2,646  |
| Vegetable Oils, excl. Olive Oil . . . . . | 139   | 2,871  | 1,557  | 2,018  |
| Paper . . . . .                           | 2,484 | 2,522  | 2,178  | 2,804  |
| Tea . . . . .                             | 1,818 | 2,068  | 2,118  | 1,470  |
| Timber and Products . . . . .             | 2,348 | 2,006  | 3,371  | 3,208  |
| Cotton Textiles . . . . .                 | 2,249 | 1,870  | 2,523  | 2,183  |
| Clothing . . . . .                        | 3,086 | 1,846  | 2,254  | 1,690  |
| Glass and Ceramics . . . . .              | 1,173 | 1,479  | 1,838  | 1,927  |

| EXPORTS                        | 1962   | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Olive Oil . . . . .            | 12,859 | 9,933 | 11,944 | 13,505 |
| Wine . . . . .                 | 7,661  | n.a.  | 8,915  | 2,776  |
| Calcium Phosphates . . . . .   | 6,874  | 7,867 | 9,396  | 9,493  |
| Super Phosphates . . . . .     |        |       |        |        |
| Wheat . . . . .                | 1,424  | 3,675 | 2,786  | 335    |
| Iron Ore . . . . .             | 2,377  | 2,400 | 2,441  | 3,068  |
| Vegetables . . . . .           | 1,809  | 1,811 | 787    | 463    |
| Lead and Products . . . . .    | 1,025  | 941   | 135    | 209    |
| Alfalfa . . . . .              | 955    | 835   | 691    | 907    |
| Flour and Semolina . . . . .   | 196    | 721   | 977    | 1,234  |
| Meat and Fish Pastes . . . . . | 722    | 572   | 1,098  | 1,077  |
| Dried Vegetables . . . . .     | 39     | 348   | 1,038  | 1,146  |
| Sponges . . . . .              | 406    | 346   | 336    | 379    |
| Barley . . . . .               | —      | 249   | 527    | n.a.   |
| Dates . . . . .                | 479    | 243   | 1,195  | 1,670  |
| Copper and Products . . . . .  | 215    | 135   | 1,265  | 2,429  |
| Citrus Fruits . . . . .        | n.a.   | n.a.  | 2,230  | 2,567  |
| Live Animals . . . . .         | n.a.   | n.a.  | 137    | 1,226  |

# TUNISIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('000 dinars)

| IMPORTS                              | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965<br>(Jan.-Sept.) |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| Algeria . . . . .                    | 463    | n.a.   | 1,784  | 1,013                |
| France . . . . .                     | 47,613 | 44,882 | 48,914 | 40,427               |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 3,590  | 4,212  | 6,263  | 5,335                |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 5,896  | 9,225  | 6,682  | 6,131                |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 1,391  | 1,806  | 1,921  | 1,446                |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 2,820  | 3,621  | 4,571  | 4,657                |
| U.S.A. . . . .                       | 14,507 | 10,264 | 11,395 | 16,940               |
| Greece . . . . .                     | n.a.   | n.a.   | 151    | —                    |
| People's Republic of China . . . . . | n.a.   | n.a.   | 96     | 237                  |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,573  | 1,037                |
| India . . . . .                      | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,446  | 762                  |
| Switzerland . . . . .                | n.a.   | n.a.   | 774    | 482                  |
| Libya . . . . .                      | n.a.   | n.a.   | 310    | 2,261                |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,842  | 762                  |

| EXPORTS                              | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Algeria . . . . .                    | 1,187  | 2,105  | 2,097  | 2,265  |
| France . . . . .                     | 25,726 | 26,365 | 29,379 | 19,603 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 611    | 764    | 1,440  | 2,101  |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 8,145  | 8,990  | 5,873  | 7,551  |
| Netherlands . . . . .                | 1,243  | 642    | 559    | 1,294  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 2,255  | 2,130  | 2,185  | 3,280  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                       | 689    | 359    | 404    | 1,009  |
| Greece . . . . .                     | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,229  | 2,399  |
| People's Republic of China . . . . . | n.a.   | n.a.   | 135    | 1,297  |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,445  | 2,652  |
| India . . . . .                      | n.a.   | n.a.   | 838    | 2,207  |
| Switzerland . . . . .                | n.a.   | n.a.   | 291    | 1,307  |
| Libya . . . . .                      | n.a.   | n.a.   | 2,144  | 5,607  |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,163  | n.a.   |

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                                     | 1962 | 1963  | 1964  |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Passenger-km. (million) . . . . .   | 409  | 443   | 430   |
| Freight ton-km. (million) . . . . . | 959  | 1,023 | 1,126 |

### ROADS

| VEHICLES LICENSED             | 1960   | 1961   | 1962   |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Private Cars . . . . .        | 43,955 | 46,711 | 48,756 |
| Buses . . . . .               | 23,465 | 25,898 | 27,649 |
| Lorries . . . . .             |        |        |        |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . |        |        |        |
| Motor Cycles . . . . .        | 9,079  | 9,271  | 9,404  |

## SHIPPING

|  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Vessels Entered ('000 net reg. tons) . . . . . | 3,294 | 3,311 | 5,547 |
| Goods Loaded ('000 metric tons) . . . . .      | 3,469 | 4,104 | 4,853 |
| Goods Unloaded ( " " " ) . . . . .             | 1,614 | 1,525 | 8,193 |

# TUNISIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION)

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                         | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Passenger ('000) . .    | 171   | 201   | 258   |
| Freight (metric tons) . | 2,445 | 2,456 | 2,688 |
| Mail (metric tons) .    | 473   | 425   | 476   |

## TOURISM

|                | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Visitors . . . | 138,235 | 165,840 | 179,126 |

**Tourist Accommodation:** 6,800 beds in officially classified hotels.

**Tourist Spending (1966):** 13m. Dinars.

## EDUCATION (1966-67)

| TYPE               | NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS* | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Primary . . .      | 1,742                   | 770,049          |
| Middle . . .       | 66                      | 27,345           |
| Secondary . . .    | 60                      | 70,836           |
| Technical . . .    | 7                       | 2,410            |
| Teacher Training . | 5                       | n.a.             |
| University . . .   | 1                       | 7,485            |

\* Figures for 1964-65.

# THE CONSTITUTION

TUNISIA, which had been a French Protectorate since 1881, was given full internal autonomy in September 1955, and finally recognised as a fully independent sovereign State by the Protocol of Paris of March 20th, 1956, by which France abrogated the former treaties and conventions.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

The Constitution was proclaimed by the Constituent Assembly on June 1st, 1959. Tunisia is a free, independent and sovereign republic. Legislative power is exercised by the National Assembly which is elected (at the same time as the President) every five years by direct universal suffrage. Every citizen who has had Tunisian nationality for at least five years and who has attained twenty years of age has the vote. The National Assembly shall hold two sessions every year, each session lasting not more than three months. Additional meetings may be held at the demand of the President or of a majority of the deputies.

*Note:* A *Republican Council*, consisting of leading members of the Government and of the Destour Socialist Party, was established in March 1966 to advise the President and to designate an interim President in the event of a vacancy in the Presidency.

## HEAD OF STATE

The President of the Republic is both Head of State and Head of the Executive. He must be not less than forty years of age and is not permitted to serve more than three terms consecutively. The President of the Republic is also the Commander-in-Chief of the army and makes both civil and military appointments.

## COUNCIL OF STATE

Comprises two judicial bodies: (1) an administrative body dealing with legal disputes between individuals and State or public bodies; (2) an audit office to verify the accounts of the State and submit reports.

## ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL

Deals with economic and social planning and studies projects submitted by the National Assembly. Members are grouped in seven categories representing various sections of the community.



## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

President of the Republic: HABIB BOURGUIBA.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

Head of the Cabinet: HABIB BOURGUIBA.

Secretary of State for the Presidency: BAHİ LADGHAM.

Secretary of State for National Defence: AHMED MESTIRI.

Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs: HABIB BOURGUIBA, Jr.

Secretary of State for Justice: MONGI SLIM.

Secretary of State for the Interior: BEJİ CAİD ES-SEBSİ.

Secretary of State for National Education: MAHMOUD MESSADI.

Secretary of State for Public Health: HEDİ KHEFACHA.

Secretary of State for Housing and Public Works: AHMED NOUREDDINE.

Secretary of State for Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones: ABDULLAH FARHAT.

Secretary of State for Youth, Sport and Social Affairs: MONDHER BEN AMMAR.

Secretary of State for Cultural Affairs and Information and Guidance: CHADLI KLİBİ.

Secretary of State for Planning and National Economy: AHMED BEN SALAH.

Under-Secretary of State for Industry and Commerce: BECHIR ENNAJİ.

Under-Secretary of State for Finance and Development: ABDERRAZAK RASSAA.

Under-Secretary of State for Agriculture: MOHAMED JEDDİ.

Acting Director of Protocol: TAHAR BRAHAM.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO TUNISIA

(Tunis unless otherwise indicated)

Algeria: 18 rue Parmentier.

Argentina: 180 ave. de Paris.

Belgium: 47 rue du 1er Juin.

Brazil: 11 rue d'Angleterre.

Bulgaria: 209 ave. de Paris.

Cameroon: 11 ave. Barthou.

Canada: Kirschenfeldstr. 88, Berne, Switzerland.

Chile: Notre Dame de Tunis, Cité el Mahdi.

China, People's Republic: rue Docteur Burnet.

Congo, Democratic Republic: 160 ave. de Paris.

Czechoslovakia: 100 rue Courbet.

Finland: 23 rue Baudelaire, El Omrane.

France: pl. de l'Indépendance.

German Federal Republic: 18 rue Binger.

Ghana: 179 ave. de Paris.

Greece: 78 ave. Mohamed V.

Guinea: Algiers, Algeria.

Hungary: 18 ave. Maréchal Lyautey, Le Golf, Algiers, Algeria.

India: 6 bis rue Masséna.

Indonesia: 27 rue Broca.

Iran: 4 rue Brazza.

Iraq: 139 ave. de Paris.

Italy: 99 ave. de Paris.

Ivory Coast: 1 pl. Pasteur.

Japan: 18 Via Virginio Orsini, Rome, Italy.

Jordan: 24 ave. de France.

Kuwait: rue Jacques Cartier, Belvédère.

Lebanon: 18 ave. Charles Nicolle.

Libya: 74 ave. Mohamed V.

Mali: 15 Sh. Esmail Mohammed, Zamalek, Cairo, U.A.R.

Mauritania: rue de Lessops, angle rue de Beyrouth.

Mexico: Via Lazzare Spallanzani 16, Rome, Italy.

Morocco: 39 rue du 1er Juin.

Netherlands: 2 rue d'Artois.

Pakistan: 80 ave. de Lesseps.

Poland: 78 ave. de Lesseps.

Portugal: 15 rue de Bésançon.

Romania: 24 rue du Maréchal de-Lattre-de-Tassigny, Hydra, Algiers, Algeria.

Saudi Arabia: 16 rue Mores.

Senegal: 166 ave. de Paris.

Spain: 14 ave. Carnot.

Sudan: 3 Sh. Al-Ibrahimi, Garden City, Cairo, U.A.R.

Sweden: 17 ave. de France.

Switzerland: 17 ave. de France.

Syrian Arab Republic: 2 rue d'Artois.

Turkey: 47 ave. Mohamed V.

U.S.S.R.: 31 rue du 1er Juin.

United Kingdom: 51 pl. de la Victoire.

U.S.A.: 186 ave. de Paris.

Viet-Nam, Republic: 26 rue du Dr. Burnet.

Yugoslavia: 4 rue Magenta.

Tunisia also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Denmark, Monaco, Norway, Panama and Venezuela.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** SADOK MOKADDEM.

**First Vice-President:** FERDJANI BELHADJ AMMAR.

ELECTION, NOVEMBER 1964

All 90 seats were won by the Destour Socialist Party. There were no opposition candidates.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Destour Socialist Party:** 10 rue de Rome, Tunis; f. 1934 by Habib Bourguiba, as a splinter Party from the old Destour ("Constitution") Party; moderate left-wing republican party, which achieved Tunisian independence; Pres. HABIB BOURGUIBA; Sec.-Gen. BAH LADGHAM; Admin. Dir. MOHAMED SAYAH; Publs. *El Amal* (daily), *L'Action* (daily).

**Union Démocratique des Peuples Tunisiens:** Algiers; opposition party in exile.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**Cour de Cassation:** Tunis; has three civil and one criminal sections.

There are three Courts of Appeal, at Tunis, Sousse and Sfax, and twelve courts of First Instance, each having three chambers.

Cantonal Justices have been set up in 52 areas.

## RELIGION

The Constitution of 1956 recognises Islam as the State religion, with the introduction of certain reforms, such as the abolition of polygamy. Minority religions are Jews (30,000), Roman Catholics (30,000), Greek Orthodox and a number of French and English Protestants.

TUNIS

**Grand Mufti of Tunisia:** Sheikh FADEL BEN ACHOUR.

## THE PRESS

DAILIES

TUNIS

**L'Action:** 10 rue de Rome; organ of the Néo-Destour party; French; Dir. M. H. BOULARES; circ. 40,000.

**Al Amal:** 10 rue de Rome; organ of the Néo-Destour party; Arabic language; Dir. M. H. BOULARES; circ. 30,000.

**Il Corriere di Tunisi:** 4 rue de Russie; circ. 5,000.

**Journal Officiel Tunisien:** 42 rue du 18 Janvier 1952; the official gazette; f. 1860; French and Arab editions published twice weekly by the Imprimerie Officielle (The State Press).

**Le Petit Matin:** 9 rue Ali Bach Hamba; French language; Founder-Dir. SIMON ZANA; circ. 10,000.

**La Presse de Tunisie:** 55 Avenue Habib Bourguiba; f. 1956; French language; independent; Editor RICHARD LISCIA; circ. 20,000.

**Es Sabah:** 7 rue Ali Bach Hamba; Arabic language; Dir. HABIB CHEIKH-ROUHO; circ. 20,000.

## PERIODICALS

TUNIS

**Ach Chabab:** 10 rue de Rome; publ. of the Destourian youth; Arabic language; monthly.

**Aspects et Perspectives de l'Economie Tunisienne:** 16 rue Larbi Zarrouk; economic review; French language; 6 issues a year.

**Le Bulletin Annuel du Service des Statistiques.**

**Le Bulletin de la Cnambre de Commerce de Tunis:** 1 avenue Habib Thameur, Palais Consulaire; monthly.

**Le Bulletin Trimestriel du Service des Statistiques.**

**Carthage:** Tunis; French and English; cultural magazine; quarterly; Dir. MOHAMED BEN SMAÏL.

**Il Corriere di Tunisi:** 4 rue de Russie; Italian language.

**Faiza:** 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba; f. 1958; French; women's magazine; monthly; Editor DORRA BOUZIO; circ. 12,000.

**Femme:** Tunis; women's magazine; French; quarterly.

**El Fikr (Thought):** B.P. 556; literature and philosophy; Arabic language; quarterly.

**Ibla:** 12 rue Djemaa el Haoua; social and cultural review on Maghreb and Muslim-Arab affairs; French language; quarterly.

**Al Idhaa:** 139 avenue de Paris; broadcasting magazine; Arabic language; fortnightly; circ. 12,000.

**Al Jaich:** National Defence publication; Arabic language.

**El Maraa (The Woman):** 56 boulevard Farhat Hached; issued by the National Union of Tunisian Women; Arabic language; monthly.

**Progrès Social:** issued by the Secretariat of State for Health and Social Affairs; French language; six issues a year.

**Le Sport:** 6 rue de Besançon; French language; weekly; circ. 15,000.

**La Tunisie Economique:** 32 rue Charles-de-Gaulle; French; monthly; published by the Union Tunisienne de l'Industrie, du Commerce et de l'Artisanat; circ. 3,000.

**Voix de l'Etudiant:** 9 rue Bach Hamba; French language.

SFAX

**Bulletin Economique de la Chambre de Commerce du Sud.**

SUSA

**Bulletin de la Chambre de Commerce du Centre:** bi-monthly in French and Arabic.

NEWS AGENCY

**Tunis Afrique Presse (TAP):** Tunis; Dir. HAMED ZGHAL.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

RADIO

**Radiodiffusion Télévision Tunisienne:** 139 avenue de Paris, Tunis; government station; broadcasts in French, Arabic, English and Italian; Dir.-Gen. MOHAMED M'ZALI.

Number of radio receivers (1966): 370,000.

TELEVISION

Television was introduced in northern and central Tunisia in January 1966, and is planned to cover the whole country by 1969. A relay station to link up with European transmissions is to be built at Ain Drahan in 1967.

Number of television receivers (1966): 5,500.

## FINANCE

cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposits; m. = million)

## BANKING

## CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale de Tunisie:** 7 Place de la Monnaie, Tunis; f. 1958; cap. 1.2m. dinars, dep. 30.4m. dinars (Dec. 1964); Gov. HEDI NOUIRA; Dir. A. ZOUAOU.

**Banque de Tunisie:** 3 avenue de France, Tunis; f. 1884; cap. 600m. dinars, dep. 16.4m. dinars (Dec. 1965); Hon. Pres. CH. DANGELZER; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. BOUBAKER MABROUK.

**Banque d'Escompte et de Crédit à l'Industrie en Tunisie:** 74 avenue H. Bourguiba, Tunis; f. 1963; cap. 350,000 dinars.

**Banque Franco-Tunisienne:** rue Mokhtar Attia, Tunis.

**Banque Nationale Agricole:** 19 Avenue de Paris, Tunis; f. 1959; cap. p.u. 0.4m. dinars, dep. 17,172m. dinars; Pres., Dir.-Gen. HASSEN BELKODJA; Asst. Dir.-Gen. MOHAMED GHENIMA; 25 branches; publ. Report (annual).

**Banque du Peuple:** Tunis; f. 1965 by the Union Générale Tunisienne de Travail; cap. 270,000 dinars.

**Caisse d'Épargne Nationale:** 3 bis rue d'Angleterre, Tunis.

**Compte Chèques Postaux:** rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis.

**Crédit Commercial et Industriel de Tunisie:** Tunis.

**Société Franco-Tunisienne de Banque et de Crédit:** 25 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis; cap. 300,000 dinars.

**Société Nationale d'Investissement:** 68 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis; f. 1959; cap. 2m. dinars.

**Société Tunisienne de Banque:** 1 avenue Habib Thameur, Tunis; f. 1958; cap. p.u. 2m. dinars; Chair. ABDELAZIZ MATHARI.

**Union Bancaire pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 7-9 rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis; f. 1961; cap. p.u. 300,000 dinars, dep. 14.7m. dinars; Pres. and Dir.-Gen. MOHAMED BADRA; publ. Report (annual).

**Union Internationale de Banque:** Tunis.

## FOREIGN BANKS

**Arab Bank Ltd., Tunis Branch:** Amman, Jordan; 21 rue Al-Djaizar, Tunis.

**British Bank of the Middle East:** London; 70 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Crédit Foncier d'Algérie et de Tunisie:** 13 avenue de France, Tunis.

**Compagnie Française de Crédit et de Banque:** 4 rue de Rome, Tunis.

**Crédit Lyonnais:** Paris; 65 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Société Marseillaise de Crédit:** Marseilles; 12 avenue de France, Tunis.

## INSURANCE

**Assurances Générales Vie:** 87 rue de Richelieu, Paris; 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Astrée, Compagnie Franco-Tunisienne d'Assurances Tous Risques et de Réassurances, S.A.:** 43/45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis; f. 1950; Pres. M. BADRA; fire, marine, accident, motor car.

**Caisse Tunisienne d'Assurances Mutuelles Agricoles:** 6 avenue Habib Thameur, Tunis; Dir. SLAHEDDINE FERCHIOU.

**Lloyd Tunisien:** 2 rue Charles-de-Gualle, Tunis; f. 1945; Pres. A. BARSOTTI; fire, accident, liability, marine.

**Société Tunisienne d'Assurances et de Réassurances:** 1 rue de Cannes, Tunis; f. 1958; Pres./Dir.-Gen. ABDELHAFID ZANOUN; all kinds of insurance.

## FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Abeille S.A. and Abeille Vie:** Le Colisée, Bureau 426, Tunis.

**Aigle Accidents and Aigle Vie:** Paris; 62 rue du Portugal, Tunis.

**L'Alliance Africaine:** 8 rue de Grèce, Tunis.

**Arabia Insurance Company:** Amman, Jordan; 9 rue Al-Djariza, Tunis.

**Assurance Franco-Asiatique:** 2 rue du 18 Janvier 1952, Tunis.

**Caledonian Insurance Company:** Edinburgh; 4 rue Saint-Jean, Tunis.

**Compagnie Assurances Générales de Trieste et Venise:** Trieste; 18 rue de Rome, Tunis.

**Compagnie Assurances Maritimes Aériennes Terrestres:** Paris; 2 bis rue de Strasbourg, Tunis.

**Compagnie Générale d'Assurances I.A.R.D.:** Paris; 2 rue de Vessoul, Tunis.

**Compagnie Havraise:** Le Havre; 26 rue du Portugal, Tunis.

**Gresham Life:** London; 12 rue des Entrepreneurs, Tunis.

**Guardian Insurance:** London; 14 rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis.

**Helvétia T. and Helvétia Accidents:** Basle; 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Maritime Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; 15 rue des Tarreurs, Tunis.

**Motor Union:** London; 56 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Monde I.A.R.D.:** Paris; 24 rue de Caire, Tunis.

**Mutuelle Centrale Agricole:** Paris; 6 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Mutuelle du Mans:** Paris; 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents and Mutuelle Générale Française Vie:** Paris; 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Nationale Incendie, Nationale R.D. and Nationale Vie:** Paris; 45 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Nationale Suisse:** Basle; 56 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Northern Assurance:** Manchester; 56 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

**Paternelle Africaine:** 47 ave. Farhat Hached, Tunis.

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; 14 rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis.

**Phénix Incendie and Phénix Vie:** Paris; 26 rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis.

**Préservatrice Accidents and Préservatrice Vie:** Paris; 12 avenue H. Thameur, Tunis; Rep. MUSTAPHA JEMMALI.

**Providence Accidents:** Paris; 26 rue du Portugal, Tunis.

**Royal Insurance:** London; 1 rue Saint-Jean, Tunis.

**Schweizerische National-Vers.-Ges. in Basel:** Basle; 15 rue des Tarreurs, Tunis.

**Secours:** 4 rue d'Algérie, Tunis.

**Société Mutuelle Electrique d'Assurances:** Tunis.  
**Urbaine Complémentaire, Urbaine et Seine and Urbaine**  
**Vie:** Paris; 26 rue Es-Sadikia, Tunis.  
**Vie Nouvelle;** 2 rue de Vessoul, Tunis.  
**Zürich:** Basle; 38 rue d'Espagne, Tunis.  
**Zürich Compagnie d'Assurances:** 63 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

#### Tunis

**Chambre de Commerce de Tunis:** Palais Consulaire, 1 ave. Habib Thameur, Tunis; f. 1925; 25 mems.; Pres. MAHMOUD ZERZERI; publ. *Bulletin* (monthly).

#### Sousse

**Chambre de Commerce du Centre:** rue Chadly Khaznadar, Sousse; Pres. HÉDI BOUSLAMA; Sec.-Gen. MOHAMED BEN CHERIFA; publ. *Bulletin Economique* (bi-monthly in French and Arabic).

#### Sfax

**Chambre du Commerce du Sud:** 15 rue Habib Thameur; f. 1895; 8 mems.; publ. *Bulletin Economique*.

#### Bizerta

**Chambre du Commerce du Nord:** 12 rue Ibn Haldoun; f. 1903; 8 mems.; Sec. Mme CHALOUAH-AMAR-ZAMOURI; publ. *Bulletin Economique*.

### ECONOMIC ORGANISATIONS

**Union Tunisienne de l'Industrie, du Commerce et de l'Artisanat (U.T.I.C.A.):** 32 rue Charles-de-Gaulle. Tunis; f. 1946 by FERDJANI BEN HADJ AMMAR; mems. about 30,000 in 13 regional unions and federations (Industry, Commerce, Handicrafts); Pres. FERDJANI BEN HADJ AMMAR; Gen. Sec. AZZEDINE BEN ACHOUR; publs. *La Tunisie Economique* (monthly), *Economic Yearbook* (annual).

**Union Nationale des Agriculteurs de Tunisie (U.N.A.T.):** 6 avenue Habib Thameur, Tunis; Sec. Gen. TAHAR AZAIZ.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Union Générale Tunisienne du Travail (U.G.T.T.):** 29 place M'Hamed Ali, Tunis; f. 1946 by FARHAT HACHED; affiliated to I.C.F.T.U.; mems. 150,000 in 23 affiliated unions; Sec.-Gen. BECHIR BELLAGHA.

**Union Générale des Etudiants de Tunisie (U.G.E.T.):** 9 rue Ali-Bach-Hamba, Tunis; Pres. ABDELHAMID GACHEM; Sec.-Gen. ABDELHAJ CHOUIKHA.

**Union Nationale des Femmes de Tunisie (U.N.F.T.):** blvd. Farhat Hached; Pres. Mme. RADHIA HADDAD.

### CO-OPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS

In June 1966 there were 216 production co-operatives with 13,998 worker members. Service co-operatives totalled 261 groups with a membership of 86,641.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer Tunisiens:** 67 blvd. Farhat Hached, Tunis; f. 1957; State organization controlling 1,543 km. of railways; Pres. TIJANI CHELLY; Publs. monthly and annual reports.

**Chemin de Fer de Gafsa (Compagnie de Phosphates de Gafsa):** 9 rue Mazagran, Tunis; f. 1897; 455 km. of track; Pres. Dir.-Gen. OSMAN BAHRI.

**Réseau d'électricité et transports (R.E.T.):** controls the electrified line from Tunis to La Marsa.

In 1966 the total length of railways was 1,541 km.

### ROADS

In 1965 there were 15,565 km. of roads. A 535-km. motorway linking Tunisia and Libya is to be built.

### SHIPPING

Tunisia has 4 major ports: Tunis—La Goulette, Bizerta, Sousse and Sfax. There is a special petroleum port at La Skhirra.

**La Compagnie Tunisienne de Navigation:** P.O. Box 40, 5 avenue Dag Hammarskjöld, Tunis; brs. at Bizerta, La Skhirra, Sfax, Sousse and Tunis.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Aéro Voyage:** R. Guedj, rue es-Sadikia, Tunis; internal charter flights.

**Tunis Air (Société Tunisienne de l'Air):** 48 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis; services to Algiers, Bône, Marseilles, Nice, Paris, Rome, Geneva, Tripoli, Casablanca, Djerba, Zürich, Brussels and Frankfurt; Dir.-Gen./Prs. MOHAMED KRAIEM.

**Société Tunisienne de Réparations Aéronautiques et de Constructions:** Tunis; internal charter flights.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Air France:** Paris, France; 1 rue d'Athènes, Tunis.

**Alitalia:** Rome, Italy; 17 ave. Habib Thameur, Tunis.

**British Eagle Airline:** London, England; office in Tunis; twice-weekly service to London.

**ČSA (Czechoslovak Airways):** Prague, Czechoslovakia; office in Tunis; twice-weekly service to Prague.

**KLM (Royal Dutch Airlines):** The Hague, Netherlands; 19 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis; Manager P.W.G.H. RIKKELMAN.

**Lufthansa:** Köln, German Federal Republic; office in Tunis; twice-weekly service to Frankfurt.

**Malta Airlines (in association with BEA):** Valletta, Malta; 1 rue d'Athènes, Tunis.

**Royal Air-Maroc:** Casablanca, Morocco; office in Tunis; service to Casablanca.

**Sabena:** Brussels, Belgium; office in Tunis; weekly service to Brussels.

**Skyways Ltd.:** London, England; 1 rue de Bordeaux, Tunis.

**Swissair:** Zürich, Switzerland; 45 avenue Bourguiba, Le Colisée, escalier C, 3ème étage.

**TWA (Trans World Airlines Inc.):** Kansas City, U.S.A.; 1 rue de Bordeaux, Tunis.

**U.A.A. (United Arab Airlines):** Heliopolis, Cairo, U.A.R.; Agence Tunisienne de Voyage et du Tourisme, 51 avenue Habib Bourguiba, Tunis.

## TOURISM

**Commissariat Général au Tourisme et au Thermalisme:** avenue Mohamed-V, Tunis; f. 1920; nationalised 1956; Dir. DRISS GUIGA; publ. *Bulletin d'Information*.

**Tunisian Hotel and Tourism Association:** Tunis; publ. *Ici l'Afrique*.

## TUNISIA—(TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITY)

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Ministry of Cultural Affairs:** Tunis; departments organize all national cultural events; Sec. of State CHEDLI KLIBI.

**International Cultural Centre of Tunis:** Hammamet; f. 1962; has built an amphitheatre at Hammamet and maintains a summer drama school for actors and students; Dir. NACEUR CHLIOUI.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Théâtre Municipal de Tunis:** Tunis; has performed twice at the *Théâtre des Nations* festival, Paris; subsidized by the state.

**Hammamet Theatre:** Hammamet; open air theatre built 1963; organized by International Cultural Centre of Tunis.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

**Orchestre La Rachidia:** Tunis; specializes in Andalusian (Arabic) music.

**Orchestre Classique de Tunis:** Tunis; specializes in classical European music; Dir. and Conductor ANIS FULEIHAN.

### CULTURAL FESTIVALS

**Carthage Festival:** Tunis; international festival of arts; held annually at the site of the ancient city.

**Maghreb Theatre Festival:** Monastir; f. 1964; open to theatrical groups from Algeria, Libya, Morocco and Tunisia; second Festival July–August 1966.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique:** Secrétariat d'Etat au Plan et aux Finances, Tunis; Dir.-Gen. BÉCHIR TORKI.

**Centre d'Etudes Nucléaires de Tunis-Carthage:** inaugurated 1966.

## UNIVERSITY

**Université de Tunis:** Tunis; 132 teachers, 3,298 students.

# UGANDA\*

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Uganda is an equatorial country in East Africa bordered by Sudan to the north, Congo Democratic Republic to the west, Kenya to the east and Rwanda, Tanzania and Lake Victoria to the south. The climate is tropical with an average temperature of 71°F (22°C). Temperatures vary seasonally by only 20°F (7°C). The official language is English and there are many local languages, the most important of which is Luganda. More than half the population follow Christian beliefs. There is a small Muslim minority. The flag consists of six alternate horizontal stripes of black, yellow and red. The capital is Kampala.

### Recent History

Formerly a British Protectorate, Uganda became independent in 1962. A ministerial form of government was inaugurated in 1955 and the first direct elections were held in a limited number of constituencies in 1958. Country-wide elections were held in 1961 and 1962. Difficulties over the status of the semi-independent Kingdom of Buganda were resolved at the London Conference of 1961 when Buganda was given a federal relationship with the rest of the country. In October 1963 Uganda became an independent sovereign state, with the Kabaka of Buganda as first President. In February 1966 the Prime Minister, Dr. Obote, assumed full powers of government and revised the Constitution. The Buganda Lukiko (Parliament) rejected the new constitution, but after a military attack on the Kabaka's Palace the central government's control was restored. Uganda is a member, with Tanzania and Kenya, of the East African Common Services Organization.

### Government

Under the revised Constitution of 1966 Uganda is an independent sovereign state within the Commonwealth. Executive power is vested in the President. Legislation is carried out by the unicameral National Assembly of 82 Elected Members and nine Specially Elected Members. The four Kingdoms of Buganda, Bunyoro, Toro and Ankole each have their own Legislature, called the Lukiko, Rukurato, Rukurato and Eishengero respectively. The country is divided for administrative purposes into Buganda and the Northern, Eastern and Western Regions.

### Defence

The defence forces consist of two battalions and total about 2,000 men. £1.5 million is to be spent on the recruitment and training of a third battalion and an air force.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural with coffee and cotton as the principal plantation and export crops. The rearing of livestock, and fishing on local lakes and on Lake Victoria are being developed. Copper is mined at Kilembe and is an important export. The chief industries are building and construction, food and drink, manufactures and electricity. A Five-Year Plan 1967-71 aims to double national income.

### Transport and Communications

There are 528 miles of railways, operated under the East African Common Services Organisation. The total length of made roads is 14,598 miles. Steamers ply on Lake Victoria linking Uganda ports with those in Kenya and Tanzania. Air transport from Entebbe air port is provided by East African Airways Corporation and twelve other lines.

### Social Welfare

Benefits are available for industrial accidents, sickness and unemployment. There are 26 Government hospitals with 4,857 beds and a large teaching hospital was opened at Kampala in 1962.

### Education

Education is sponsored by the Government and by Missions, most schools being Government-financed or aided. Although the educational policy is one of integration, the majority of schools are uni-racial. The University College of East Africa (Makerere College) forms part of the University of East Africa.

### Tourism

The forests, lakes and mountains are the main tourist features. The River Nile has its source in Lake Victoria. There is a variety of wild life in the National Parks and Game Reserves and excellent opportunities exist for big game hunting and fishing.

*Visas* are not required to visit Uganda by nationals of Denmark, Finland, German Federal Republic, Iceland, Irish Republic, Italy, Norway, Rwanda, San Marino, Spain, Sudan, Sweden, Tunisia, Turkey and United Kingdom and Commonwealth.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), July 10 (National Day), October 9 (Independence Day), December 25-26 (Christmas).

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), April 12-15 (Easter).

### Weights and Measures

The Imperial system is in force. It is planned to introduce the metric system.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Uganda Shilling of 100 Cents. The former currency, the East African Shilling, will cease to be legal tender in September 1967.

Coins: 5, 10, 20, 50 Cents; 1 Shilling, 2 Shillings.  
Notes: 5, 10, 20, 100 Shillings.

Exchange rate: 20 Uganda Shillings = £1 sterling.  
7.17 Uganda Shillings = \$1 U.S.

\* See also East African Common Services Organization in Vol. I.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. miles) |        |        | POPULATION       |           |          |        |                         |           |           |           |
|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                  |        |        | 1966 (Estimates) |           |          |        | Provinces (1959 Census) |           |           |           |
| Total            | Land   | Water  | Total            | African   | European | Others | Buganda                 | Eastern   | Northern  | Western   |
| 91,076           | 74,712 | 16,364 | 7,740,000        | 7,638,000 | 9,000    | 92,700 | 1,881,149               | 1,902,697 | 1,249,310 | 1,503,375 |

## CHIEF TOWNS

### POPULATION (1959 Census)

|                   |        |         |        |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Kampala (capital) | 50,000 | Kabale  | 11,000 |
| Jinja             | 30,000 | Entebbe | 11,000 |
| Mbale             | 14,000 |         |        |

## MAIN TRIBES OF UGANDA

(1959 Census)

| TRIBE                 | MALE      | FEMALE    | TOTAL     |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Baganda . . . . .     | 508,735   | 536,143   | 1,044,878 |
| Iteso . . . . .       | 257,134   | 267,582   | 524,716   |
| Basoga . . . . .      | 246,182   | 255,739   | 501,921   |
| Banyankore . . . . .  | 253,993   | 265,290   | 519,283   |
| Banyaruanda . . . . . | 212,434   | 166,222   | 378,656   |
| Bakiga . . . . .      | 220,936   | 238,683   | 459,619   |
| Lango . . . . .       | 180,694   | 183,113   | 363,807   |
| Bagisu . . . . .      | 163,923   | 165,334   | 329,257   |
| Acholi . . . . .      | 141,643   | 143,286   | 284,929   |
| Lugbara . . . . .     | 116,114   | 120,156   | 236,270   |
| Banyoro . . . . .     | 93,907    | 94,467    | 188,374   |
| Batoro . . . . .      | 103,436   | 104,864   | 208,300   |
| Karamojong . . . . .  | 63,747    | 67,966    | 131,713   |
| TOTAL (incl. other) . | 3,236,902 | 3,212,656 | 6,449,558 |

## LAND USE

(1965—sq. miles)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Land Allotted to Individual Africans . . .                     | 9,781  |
| Restricted Sleeping Sickness Areas . . .                       | 620    |
| Forest Reserve . . . . .                                       | 5,769  |
| National Parks, Game Reserves and Animal Sanctuaries . . . . . | 6,570  |
| Other Land (mainly for African Use and Benefit) . . . . .      | 51,972 |

# UGANDA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT

(1965)

### REPORTED AFRICAN EMPLOYMENT\*

|  | PRIVATE INDUSTRY | PUBLIC SERVICES | TOTAL          |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                      | 41,608           | 5,178           | 46,786         |
| Cotton ginning . . . . .                   | 4,374            | —               | 4,374          |
| Coffee curing . . . . .                    | 3,300            | —               | 3,300          |
| Forestry and Fishing . . . . .             | 495              | 3,066           | 3,561          |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .             | 6,034            | 50              | 6,085          |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                    | 26,549           | 222             | 26,771         |
| Construction . . . . .                     | 9,972            | 21,601          | 31,573         |
| Commerce . . . . .                         | 9,126            | 83              | 9,209          |
| Transport and Communications . . . . .     | 3,371            | 6,327           | 9,698          |
| Government . . . . .                       | —                | 38,774          | 38,774         |
| Educational and Medical Services . . . . . | 24,173           | 13,618          | 37,791         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                    | 7,015            | 3,250           | 10,265         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                     | <b>136,017</b>   | <b>92,169</b>   | <b>228,186</b> |

\*Large numbers of Africans are employed in subsistence farming.

### TOTAL REPORTED EMPLOYMENT

|                                 | AFRICAN        | ASIAN         | EUROPEAN     |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Private Employment . . . . .    | 136,017        | 8,539         | 2,138        |
| Public Employment . . . . .     | 92,169         | 1,643         | 1,181        |
| <b>All Employment . . . . .</b> | <b>228,186</b> | <b>10,182</b> | <b>3,319</b> |

## AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION

|                          |          | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| Coffee . . . . .         | tons     | 136,000 | 106,624 | 112,702 |
| Bugisu Arabica . . . . . | "        | 10,001  | 4,257   | 14,356  |
| Cotton Lint . . . . .    | '000 lb. | 379,413 | 436,334 | 445,181 |
| Cotton Seed . . . . .    | tons     | 118,257 | 122,301 | 133,045 |
| Sugar, Refined . . . . . | "        | 124,266 | 115,669 | 123,165 |
| Tea . . . . .            | '000 lb. | 16,789  | 18,444  | 24,724  |

**Livestock** (1964): Cattle 3,531,000, Goats 2,021,000, Sheep 760,000.

**Forestry** (1963-64): Hard Wood 3,362,000 cu. ft., Soft Wood 240,000 cu. ft.

## MINING EXPORTS

|                                 | 1964     |                | 1965     |                | 1966*    |                |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
|                                 | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>£'000 | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>£'000 | QUANTITY | VALUE<br>£'000 |
| Fine Gold (oz.) . . . . .       | —        | —              | 50.5     | 0.5            | —        | —              |
| Blister Copper (tons) . . . . . | 18,236   | 6,797.6        | 16,733   | 8,738.6        | 16,041   | 6,995.5        |
| Cassiterite . . . . .           | 300      | 239.0          | 294      | 260.1          | 180      | 172.0          |
| Beryl . . . . .                 | 424      | 34.2           | 268      | 21.2           | 222      | 21.6           |
| Wolfram . . . . .               | 19       | 13.2           | 64       | 41.5           | 100      | 65.0           |

\* Provisional.



# UGANDA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 shilling E.A. = 100 cents

100 shillings E.A. = £5 sterling = U.S. \$14.00.

## BUDGET

(1966-67 estimates)

| REVENUE                                  | £                 | EXPENDITURE                        | £                 |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Customs and Excise . . . . .             | 20,574,050        | Administration, etc. . . . .       | 12,153,600        |
| Income and other Direct Tax . . . . .    | 5,194,250         | Agriculture . . . . .              | 1,772,150         |
| Export Tax . . . . .                     | 5,846,000         | Regional Administrations . . . . . | 6,198,000         |
| Licences and Internal Revenues . . . . . | 1,503,850         | Education . . . . .                | 3,587,050         |
| Interest . . . . .                       | 401,250           | Health . . . . .                   | 2,144,350         |
| Consumption Tax . . . . .                | 1,330,200         | Public Works . . . . .             | 1,269,700         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                  | 3,621,300         | Other . . . . .                    | 5,896,950         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                   | <b>38,470,900</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>             | <b>33,021,800</b> |

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

**Five-Year Plan (1967-71):** Total investment £230m. (Local Resources £145m., Private and Foreign Investment £85m.). Expenditure: Central Government £80m., Other State Organs £60m., Private Sector £90m.

## DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

(1965-66 estimates)

| REVENUE                      | £                | EXPENDITURE                           | £                 |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Grants from Abroad . . . . . | 1,168,850        | Administration . . . . .              | 4,241,650         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .      | 1,136,850        | Agriculture . . . . .                 | 5,805,550         |
|                              |                  | Resources . . . . .                   | 1,914,950         |
|                              |                  | Regional Administrations . . . . .    | 160,250           |
|                              |                  | Education . . . . .                   | 2,405,100         |
|                              |                  | Health . . . . .                      | 1,072,300         |
|                              |                  | Works . . . . .                       | 4,666,500         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>       | <b>2,305,700</b> | <b>TOTAL (incl. Others) . . . . .</b> | <b>20,266,300</b> |

## GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(million £)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965 (est.) |
|--|-------|-------|-------------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .       | 175.9 | 195.1 | 224.1       |
| of which:                              |       |       |             |
| Non-Monetary Sector:                   |       |       |             |
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 40.7  | 47.3  | 63.8        |
| Forestry and fishing . . . . .         | 6.6   | 7.1   | 9.5         |
| Monetary Sector:                       |       |       |             |
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 57.5  | 60.5  | 56.8        |
| Processing . . . . .                   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.7         |
| Forestry and fishing . . . . .         | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.5         |
| Mining and quarrying . . . . .         | 2.8   | 5.3   | 7.3         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                | 6.8   | 7.9   | 10.5        |
| Electricity . . . . .                  | 2.7   | 2.9   | 3.3         |
| Construction . . . . .                 | 3.5   | 3.5   | 4.6         |
| Commerce . . . . .                     | 18.4  | 19.6  | 22.4        |
| Transport and communications . . . . . | 6.2   | 6.2   | 6.4         |
| Administration and defence . . . . .   | 4.6   | 6.0   | 6.7         |
| Local government . . . . .             | 2.4   | 2.9   | 2.9         |
| Rents . . . . .                        | 3.8   | 3.9   | 4.3         |
| Other services . . . . .               | 12.1  | 14.0  | 17.5        |

# UGANDA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS—EAST AFRICA

(Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania)

(£'000)

|  | 1964    |         |         | 1965    |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Credit  | Debit   | Balance | Credit  | Debit   | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .                        | 186,521 | 150,861 | 35,660  | 174,152 | 173,176 | 976     |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .                  | 1,318   | 120     | 1,198   | 1,313   | 138     | 1,175   |
| Freight and transportation . . . . .         | 12,940  | 10,667  | 2,373   | 15,376  | 10,905  | 4,471   |
| Travel . . . . .                             | 12,757  | 11,225  | 1,532   | 14,973  | 11,102  | 3,871   |
| Investment income . . . . .                  | 7,641   | 27,048  | -19,407 | 7,915   | 25,036  | -17,121 |
| Other government transactions . . . . .      | 11,750  | 3,563   | 8,187   | 4,377   | 3,876   | 501     |
| Other services . . . . .                     | 2,886   | 6,176   | -3,290  | 3,689   | 6,251   | -2,562  |
| Total . . . . .                              | 235,813 | 209,660 | 26,153  | 221,795 | 230,484 | -8,689  |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . .           | 29,933  | 22,975  | 6,958   | 30,177  | 21,553  | 8,624   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .                    | 265,746 | 232,635 | 33,111  | 251,972 | 252,037 | -65     |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Private long-term . . . . .                  | 19,092  | 47,255  | -28,163 | 18,052  | 18,007  | 45      |
| Private short-term . . . . .                 | —       | 2,558   | -2,558  | —       | 2,443   | -2,443  |
| Government enterprises, long-term . . . . .  | 2,298   | 2,467   | -169    | 802     | 4,872   | -4,070  |
| Government enterprises, short-term . . . . . | 1,467   | —       | 1,467   | —       | 873     | -873    |
| Local government . . . . .                   | —       | 464     | -464    | —       | 1,303   | -1,303  |
| Central government, long-term . . . . .      | 8,213   | 1,351   | 6,862   | 22,949  | —       | 22,949  |
| Central government, short-term . . . . .     | 758     | 855     | -97     | 1,000   | —       | 1,000   |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .                    | 31,828  | 54,950  | -23,122 | 42,803  | 27,498  | 15,305  |
| <i>Net Errors and Omissions</i> . . . . .    | —       | 21,342  | -21,342 | —       | 10,088  | -10,088 |
| <i>Changes in Reserves:</i>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central monetary institutions . . . . .      | 5,145   | 806     | 4,339   | —       | 1,984   | -1,984  |
| Other monetary institutions . . . . .        | 7,014   | —       | 7,014   | 1,207   | 4,375   | -3,168  |
| Total Change in Reserves . . . . .           |         |         | 11,353  |         |         | -5,152  |

## FOREIGN AID

(million U.S.\$)

|                                   | PERIOD  | TOTAL | 1964 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| International Agencies . . . . .  | 1947-64 | 11    | 2    |
| United States—Grants . . . . .    | 1945-64 | 7     | 2    |
| Other Western Countries . . . . . | 1960-63 | 71    | n.a. |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 1955-65 | 15    | n.a. |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports:** (1964) £32,806,814; (1965) £40,869,573; (1966) £42,947,000.

**Exports:** (1964) £64,429,850; (1965) £62,713,851; (1966) £65,936,000.

## INTER-EAST AFRICAN TRADE

(£'000)

|                | IMPORTS FROM<br>KENYA AND<br>TANZANIA | EXPORTS TO<br>KENYA AND<br>TANZANIA |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1964 . . . . . | 13,602                                | 9,687                               |
| 1965 . . . . . | 16,685                                | 9,727                               |
| 1966 . . . . . | 17,682                                | 10,457                              |

# UGANDA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COMMODITIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS   | 1963          | 1964          | 1965          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Food . . . . .  | 1,101         | 1,227         | 1,846         |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 196           | 204           | 300           |
| Crude Materials, inedible, except fuels . . . . .         | 317           | 352           | 612           |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related materials . . . . . | 2,382         | 1,407         | 446           |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 302           | 340           | 860           |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                       | 2,169         | 2,768         | 3,099         |
| Manufactures . . . . .                                    | 10,725        | 10,271        | 13,186        |
| Textiles . . . . .  | 5,087         | 4,800         | 5,508         |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | 9,340         | 11,510        | 14,847        |
| Miscellaneous Articles . . . . .                          | 3,099         | 2,981         | 3,644         |
| Other Transactions . . . . .                              | 1,290         | 1,748         | 2,031         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>30,922</b> | <b>32,807</b> | <b>40,870</b> |

| EXPORTS   | 1963          | 1964          | 1965          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .                           | 31,434        | 39,656        | 35,206        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                           | 4             | 8             | 68            |
| Coffee, unroasted . . . . .                               | 27,181        | 35,378        | 30,421        |
| Crude Materials, inedible, except fuels . . . . .         | 16,229        | 18,229        | 18,982        |
| Cotton . . . . .  | 14,330        | 15,857        | 16,762        |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and Related Materials . . . . . | —             | —             | —             |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .              | 90            | 168           | 120           |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                       | 5             | 7             | 9             |
| Manufactures . . . . .                                    | 3,703         | 6,338         | 8,297         |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .               | *             | *             | 1             |
| Miscellaneous Articles . . . . .                          | 11            | 6             | 8             |
| Other Transactions . . . . .                              | *             | 19            | 25            |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>51,475</b> | <b>64,430</b> | <b>62,714</b> |

\* Under £500.

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(£'000)

| IMPORTS FROM                      | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS To                         | 1964   | 1965   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | 11,130 | 15,679 | U.S.A. . . . .                     | 18,239 | 14,092 |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 4,900  | 4,157  | United Kingdom . . . . .           | 8,006  | 10,697 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 3,729  | 3,812  | Belgium . . . . .                  | 2,539  | 7,017  |
| India . . . . .                   | 1,416  | 1,946  | China, People's Republic . . . . . | 3,702  | 6,588  |
| U.S.A. . . . .                    | 1,372  | 1,937  | India . . . . .                    | 4,787  | 3,477  |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 1,114  | 1,636  | Canada . . . . .                   | 1,247  | 2,165  |
| France . . . . .                  | 1,262  | 1,575  | German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 4,354  | 1,902  |
| Netherlands . . . . .             | 595    | 993    | Japan . . . . .                    | 1,790  | 1,635  |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 622    | 807    | Australia . . . . .                | 1,344  | 1,185  |
| Pakistan . . . . .                | 722    | 797    | Sudan . . . . .                    | 1,103  | 1,159  |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 381    | 648    | Israel . . . . .                   | 1,224  | 1,118  |
| Switzerland . . . . .             | 246    | 327    | Netherlands . . . . .              | 2,694  | 1,076  |
|                                   |        |        | Italy . . . . .                    | 1,321  | 951    |

### TOURISM

#### NUMBER OF FOREIGN VISITORS

|            | EUROPEAN | INDO-PAKISTANI,<br>ARAB | AFRICAN<br>AND OTHER | TOTAL  |
|------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 1964 . . . | 7,797    | 1,679                   | 1,070                | 10,546 |
| 1965 . . . | 5,581    | 1,447                   | 733                  | 7,761  |

### TRANSPORT

**Railways:** (*see* Tanzania chapter).

**Roads** (1965): Cars 27,469, Commercial Vehicles 11,773,  
Other Vehicles 8,236.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### EXTERNAL AIR TRAFFIC

|            | PASSENGERS |           | FREIGHT (kg.) |         |
|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------|
|            | Arrival    | Departure | Unloaded      | Loaded  |
| 1963 . . . | 10,675     | 11,241    | 88,967        | 172,720 |
| 1964 . . . | 10,668     | 11,583    | 138,873       | 290,005 |
| 1965 . . . | 12,206     | 12,890    | 274,578       | 472,388 |

### EDUCATION

(1965—Aided Schools only)

| SCHOOLS                  | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Primary . . .            | 2,580                       | 16,319                | 569,219             |
| Junior Secondary . . .   | 86                          |                       | 9,237               |
| Senior Secondary . . .   | 66                          |                       | 17,323              |
| Teacher Training . . .   | 32                          |                       | 3,883               |
| Technical and Vocational | 53                          | 333                   | 3,219               |

Higher Education Abroad (1964): 2,166.

Source: Statistics Division, Ministry of Planning and Economic Development, Entebbe.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Published April 15th, 1966)

Uganda became independent on October 9th, 1962. On the first anniversary of this date it became a republic within the Commonwealth. A revised Constitution was published in April 1966, strengthening the Central Government and giving executive powers to the President. The President is the party leader whose party commands a majority in the National Assembly after a general election. There is a National Assembly comprising a Speaker, 82 elected members and 9 specially elected members, who are elected by the whole Assembly. The Speaker may be elected from in or outside the Assembly by the members of the Assembly. Executive power is vested in the President, advised by the Cabinet. All the Ministers are drawn from

the National Assembly, and the Cabinet is responsible to the Assembly.

### REGIONAL GOVERNMENTS

Uganda is divided into four regions: Buganda, Western, Eastern and Northern Regions. Buganda is ruled by the Kabaka assisted by a Parliament, the Lukiko. There are special relationships between the Central Government and the Kingdoms of Buganda, Bunyoro, Toro and Ankole, each of which receives grants from Central Government funds. The entrenched privileges of Buganda were abolished in 1966.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** APOLLO MILTON OBOTE.

**Vice-President:** JOHN K. BABIHA.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** S. N. ODAKA.  
**Minister of Defence:** F. K. ONAMA.  
**Minister of Animal Husbandry and Fisheries:** J. K. BABIHA.  
**Minister of Economic Development and Planning:** C. J. OBWANGOR.  
**Minister of Commerce and Industry:** W. W. KALEMA.  
**Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Co-operatives:** J. KAKONGE.  
**Minister of Labour:** L. LUBOWA.  
**Minister of Health:** JOHN LWAMAFU.  
**Minister of Mineral and Water Resources:** MAX CHOUDRY.  
**Minister of Public Service and Cabinet Affairs:** JOHN WAKHOLI.

**Minister of Community Development and Culture:** CONSTANTINE KATITI.  
**Minister of Regional Administrations:** JAMES OCHOLA.  
**Minister of Works, Communications and Housing:** SHABAN NKUTU.  
**Minister of Finance:** L. KALULE-SETTALA.  
**Minister of Education:** DR. J. S. LUYIMBAZI-ZAKE.  
**Minister of Internal Affairs:** BASIL BATARINGAYA.  
**Minister of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism:** A. A. OJERA.  
**Minister of State for Foreign Affairs:** DR. ERIA BABUMBA.  
**Minister of State for Public Service and Cabinet Affairs:** E. Y. LAKIDI.  
**Attorney-General:** G. L. BINAISA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES ACCREDITED TO UGANDA

(Kampala unless otherwise indicated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy.

**Algeria:** (Address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* DEROUA ALI CHERIF.  
**Australia:** P.O.B. 3036, Nairobi, Kenya (HC); *High Commissioner:* W. R. CROCKER.  
**Austria:** Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* DR. F. KUDERNATSCH.  
**Belgium:** P.O.B. 30461, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* E. RITTWEGE DE MOOR.  
**Canada:** P.O.B. 1022, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (HC); *High Commissioner:* MARGARET MEAGHER.  
**China, People's Republic:** 7 Nakasero Rd., P.O.B. 4106 (E); *Ambassador:* CHEN CHI-FANG.  
**Czechoslovakia:** (Address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* JAN STADLER.  
**Denmark:** P.O.B. 412, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* B. ABRAHAMSON.  
**Ethiopia:** P.O.B. 5198, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* ATO GETACHEW MEKASHA.  
**Finland:** (Address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* HENRICK BLOMSTEDT.  
**France:** Ottoman Bank Bldg., First Floor, P.O.B. 3533 (E); *Ambassador:* MARCEL FLORY.  
**German Federal Republic:** Embassy House, P.O.B. 3316 (E); *Ambassador:* DR. WILFRIED SARRAZIN.  
**Ghana:** Ambassador House, P.O.B. 4062 (HC); *High Commissioner:* M. Y. B. ATSU.  
**Guinea:** (Address not available) (E); *Ambassador:* BARRY BIRO.  
**Hungary:** P.O.B. 30275, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* J. KATONA.  
**India:** Bank of India Bldg., P.O.B. 4338 (HC); *High Commissioner:* K. R. P. SINGH.  
**Israel:** Embassy House, P.O.B. 3952 (E); *Ambassador:* U. LUBRANI.

**Italy:** P.O.B. 30107, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* MARQUIS G. REVEDIN DI SAN MARTINO.  
**Japan:** P.O.B. 20202, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* TOSHIO URABE.  
**Korea, Republic:** Baumann House, P.O.B. 2468 (E); *Ambassador:* FEE BAHNG.  
**Morocco:** Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (E); *Ambassador:* BOUBAKER BOUMAHDI.  
**Netherlands:** P.O.B. 1537, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* W. P. L. C. DE BOER.  
**Nigeria:** Ambassador House, P.O.B. 1761 (HC); *High Commissioner:* L. O. HARRIMAN.  
**Norway:** P.O.B. 6363, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* I. RINDAL.  
**Pakistan:** (Address not available) (HC); *High Commissioner:* R. R. NOORE.  
**Poland:** P.O.B. 2188, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (E); *Chargé d'Affaires:* H. BRZEZINSKI.  
**Sudan:** Embassy House, P.O.B. 3200 (E); *Ambassador:* HASSAN MOHAMED EL AMIN.  
**Sweden:** P.O.B. 432, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* OTTO RATHSMAN.  
**Switzerland:** P.O.B. 20008, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* HANS KARL FREI.  
**U.S.S.R.:** Room C408, Amber House, P.O.B. 3222 (E); *Ambassador:* D. F. SAFONOV.  
**United Arab Republic:** P.O.B. 4280 (E); *Ambassador:* GAMAL BARAKAT.  
**United Kingdom:** 5 Shimoni Rd., P.O.B. 2894 (HC); *High Commissioner:* R. C. C. HUNT.  
**U.S.A.:** Embassy House, P.O.B. 1261 (E); *Ambassador:* HENRY E. STEBBINS.  
**Yugoslavia:** P.O.B. 4370 (E); *Ambassador:* LJUBO RELJIC.  
**Zambia:** P.O.B. 2525, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania (HC); *High Commissioner:* A. M. SIMBULE.

Uganda also has diplomatic relations with Liberia, Rwanda and the Vatican.

Diplomatic contacts with Kenya and Tanzania are maintained through the East African Common Services Organization.

## PARLIAMENT

In April 1967 a Bill was introduced to convert the National Assembly to a Constituent Assembly which would introduce a new Constitution.

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Hon. N. M. PATEL.

**Ex-Officio Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

**Elected Members:** 82.

**Specially Elected Members:** 9.

### GENERAL ELECTION

(April 1963)

| PARTY                    | SEATS |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Uganda People's Congress | 37    |
| Democratic Party         | 24†   |
| Kabaka Yekka Party*      | 21†   |

\* Filled by indirect election from the Lukiko.

† A number of members of these parties have subsequently joined the Government. State of parties, Jan. 1967: U.P.C. 70, Democratic Party 6, Kabaka Yekka 1, Vacant 15.

### HEREDITARY RULERS

**Ssabasajja Kabaka of Buganda:** (vacant).

**Rukirabasaija Omukama of Toro:** PATRICK D. M. RUDIKI.

**Rukirabasaija Agutamba Omukama of Bunyoro:** Sir TITO G. WINYI IV, Kt., C.B.E.

**Rumbambansi Omugabe of Ankole:** Sir C. C. R. GASYONGA II.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Uganda People's Congress:** P.O. Box 3584, Kampala; f. 1960 by a merger of the Uganda People's Union with a splinter-group of the Uganda National Congress; maintains a policy of non-alignment; upholds the hereditary rulers; about 500,000 mems., Chair. J. K. BABIHA; Leader MILTON OBOTE.

**Democratic Party:** f. 1953; nationalist party; mainly Roman Catholic moderate party; 6 seats in the National Assembly (1967); Leader BENEDICTO KIWANUKA.

**Kabaka Yekka:** Kampala; f. 1961; Buganda nationalist movement to safeguard the position of the Kabaka; Sec.-Gen. (vacant).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**The High Court:** f. 1902; it has full criminal and civil jurisdiction over all persons and matters in the country.

Appeals from the High Court of Uganda lie to the Court of Appeal for East Africa, except in constitutional matters.

The High Court consists of a Chief Justice and five Puisne Judges.

**Magistrates' Courts:** Their present status and 3 were established under the Magistrates' Courts 1964.

They have limited jurisdiction and are presided over by a single magistrate. Magistrates are classified according to qualifications and their powers of sentence vary accordingly.

Each administrative area possess a Central Court which has superior status to the County Courts.

**Chief Justice:** Sir UDO UDOMA.

**Puisne Judges:** K. G. BENNETT, I. E. G. LEWIS, D. J. SHERIDAN, R. H. KEATINGE, M. D. LYON, D. J. JONES, J. W. MEAD, W. H. GOUDIE.

## RELIGION

About a quarter of the African population is Christian. There is a large Muslim minority and the remainder follow various forms of Animism. There is also a growing Baha' community.

### CHRISTIANS

#### ROMAN CATHOLICS

**Archbishop:** Archbishop of Kampala: EMANUEL NSUBUGA, P.O.B. 14215, Kampala, Uganda.

#### Bishops:

Arua: Rt. Rev. ANGELO TARANTINO, P.O.B. 135, Arua.  
Fort Portal: Rt. Rev. VINCENT MCCAULEY, P.O. Box 214, Fort Portal.

Gulu: Rt. Rev. JOHN BAPTIST CESANA, P.O. Box 200, Gulu.

Hoima: Rt. Rev. CYPRIAN KIHANGIRE, P.O.B. 34, Hoima.

Kabale: (vacant).

Jinja: (vacant).

Masaka: Rt. Rev. ADRIAN DDUNGU, P.O. Box 70, Masaka.

Mbarara: Rt. Rev. JOHN MARY OGEZ, P.O. Box 184, Mbarara.

Moroto: (vacant).

Tororo: Rt. Rev. JOHN GREIF, P.O. Box 25, Tororo.

#### ANGLICANS

**Archbishop:** Archbishop of Uganda, Rwanda and Burundi: Most Rev. ERICA SABITI, P.O.B. 14123, Kampala.

#### Bishops:

Ankole: Rt. Rev. KOSIYA SHALITA, P.O.B. 14, Mbarara.  
Burundi: Rt. Rev. YOHANA NKUNZUMWAMI, E.A.B. Buye, Ngozi, Burundi.

Kigezi: Rt. Rev. RICHARD E. LYTH, P.O.B. 65, Kabala.  
Mbale: Rt. Rev. E. MASABA, Bishop's House, P.O. Box 473, Mbale.

Namirembe: Rt. Rev. DR. DUNSTAN K. NSUBUGA, P.O.B. 14123, Kampala.

Northern Uganda: Rt. Rev. SILVANO WANI, P.O. Box 232, Gulu.

Ruwenzori: Most Rev. I. RWAKAIKARA, P.O.B. 37, Fort Portal.

Rwanda: Rt. Rev. ADONIYA SEBUNUNGURI, E.A.R. Gahini, Kigali, Rwanda.

Soroti: Rt. Rev. ASANASIO MARAKA, P.O.B. 107, Soroti.

West Buganda: Rt. Rev. STEPHEN TOMUSANGE, P.O.B. 242, Masaka.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Munno** (*Your Friend*): P.O. Box 14125, Kampala; f. 1911; Luganda; Roman Catholic; Editor FR. STEPHEN MUKASA; circ. 2,000.

**Obugagga Bwa Uganda** (*Wealth of Uganda*): P.O. Box 15025, Kampala; f. 1956; Luganda; Editor D. KIWANUKA; circ. 10,000.

**Okulembezi**: P.O. Box 142, Kampala; government owned; general news and sport; Editor ALONI LUBWAMA.

**Uganda Argus**: P.O. Box 20081, Kampala; f. 1955; English; Independent; Editor CHARLES HARRISON; circ. 20,000.

**Taifa Empya** (*Modern Uganda*): P.O. Box 1986, Kampala; f. 1953; Luganda; Editor MARK KIWANUKE; circ. 8,000.

**Uganda Eyogera**: P.O. Box 15001, Kibuye; f. 1953; Luganda; Editor A. D. LUBOWA; circ. 12,000.

**Uganda Nation**: P.O. Box 1986, Kampala; f. 1962; Independent; General news and sport; Editor ROBERT PETTY; circ. 7,000.

### WEEKLIES AND THRICE WEEKLIES

**Obembe** (*Freedom*): P.O. Box 14089, Mengo; f. 1960; Luganda; thrice weekly; Editor OBADIA TOMUSANGE; circ. 6,000.

**Kodheyo** (*What News*): P.O. Box 92, Jinja; f. 1954; Luganda; weekly (Wed.); Editor S. K. MENHA; circ. 5,000.

**Mugambizi** (*Preacher*): P.O. Box 64, Masindi; Runyoro; weekly; Editor A. G. K. RWAKAIRA; circ. 2,000.

**Ndimugezi**: Private Bag, Kamuli; f. 1951; Luganda; weekly (Fri.); Editor A. N. NUME; circ. 850.

**Voice of Islam**: P.O. Box 243, Kampala; English; weekly; Editor H. IBRAHIM.

### FORTNIGHTLIES

**Ageteraine** (*Unity*): P.O. Box 150, Mbarara; Runyankore/Ruchiga; Editor Rev. P. MISCHLER; circ. 5,500.

**Erwom K'iteso** (*Teso News*): P.O. Box 3025, Mbale Ngora; f. 1957; Roman Catholic; Ateso; Editor FR. MICHAEL EKUMU; circ. 5,620.

**Lobo Mewa** (*Our Land*): P.O. Box 200, Gulu; f. 1952; Lwo; Catholic; Editor Rev. FR. PELLEGRINI; circ. 12,000.

**New Day**: P.O.B. 14123, Kampala; English; Editor HENRY OKULLU; circ. 3,500.

### MONTHLIES

**Agata e Bukedi**: P.O. Box 249, Mbale; f. 1959; Luganda; Editor C. J. GIZAMBA; circ. 5,000.

**Agata e Masaba**: P.O. Box 249, Mbale; f. 1959; Luganda; Editor C. J. GIZAMBA; circ. 5,000.

**Agari Ankole** (*News from Ankole*): P.O. Box 6, Mbarara; Runyankore; Editor Community Development Officer, Ankole; circ. 3,000.

**Amut** (*News*): P.O. Box 49, Lira; f. 1953; Lango; Editor Y. W. APENYO; circ. 4,000.

**Lok Mutime** (*What has Happened*): P.O. Box 70, Gulu; f. 1957; Lwo; Editor Information Officer, Acholi A.L. Government; circ. 2,500.

**Musizi**: P.O.B. 14152, Mengo, Kampala; f. 1955; Roman Catholic; Luganda; Editor FR. J. M. KISABWE; circ. 9,000.

**The Nile Gazette**: P.O.B. 264, Arua; f. 1958; English; Editor Rev. FR. A. MEDEGHINI; circ. 5,000.

**Transition**: P.O.B. 20026, Kampala; f. 1961; political, cultural and literary; bi-monthly; Editor RAJAT NEOGY; circ. 5,000.

## PUBLISHER

**Uganda Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.**: Box 84, Kampala.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Uganda:** Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism, P.O.B. 2038, Kampala; transmits daily programmes in English, Luganda, Luo, Runyoro/Rutoro and Ateso and Runyankore/Rukiga; weekly broadcasts in Lugbara and Hindustani; Chief Engineer H. F. HUMPHREYS.

### TELEVISION

**Uganda Television Service:** P.O. Box 4260, Kampala; f. 1963; commercial service operated by the Ministry of Information, Broadcasting and Tourism; transmits over a radius of 50 miles from Kampala; 5 relay stations are to be built (1965); Gen. Man. G. BLACKLEDGE.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Bank of Uganda:** P.O.B. 4068, Kampala; f. 1966; bank of issue; Gov. J. B. MUBIRU; Gen. Man. G. P. LAMBIE.

#### STATE BANK

**Uganda Commercial Bank:** P.O.B. 973, Kampala; f. 1965; cap. p.u. Sh. 20m.; dep. Sh. 75.6m. (Sept. 1966); brs. at Arua, Fort Portal, Gulu, Jinja, Masaka, Mbale, Mbarara and Soroti; Chair. J. M. MUBIRU; Sec. C. M. KABENGE, A.C.I.S.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Algemene Bank Nederland, N.V.:** Head Office: 32 Vijzelstraat, Amsterdam, Netherlands; f. 1824; 41 Salisbury Rd., Kampala, Box 3537 (Manager A. J. DOORMAN).

**Bank of Baroda:** Head Office: Mandvi, Baroda, India; f. 1908; Uganda Office: P.O. Box 2297, Kampala (Manager N. A. PARIKH); branches at Jinja and Mbale.

**Bank of India:** Head Office: Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort Bombay, India; f. 1906; branches at Jinja (Manager A. U. SHAH) and Kampala (Manager D. N. SHUKLA).

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; est. by Royal Charter 1836, reincorporated by Act of Parliament 1925; branches at Fort Portal, Jinja (2), Kabale, Kampala (2), Kilembe, Mbale, Masaka, Mbarara, Soroti, Tororo and 7 agencies.

**Commercial Bank of Africa Ltd.:** Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; Embassy House, Obote Ave., P.O.B. 4224, Kampala.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** Head Office: 26 Bishops-gate, London, E.C.2; brs. at Arua, Entebbe, Fort Portal, Gulu, Hoima, Jinja, Kampala, Masaka, Masindi, Mbale, Mbarara, Soroti and Tororo.

**Ottoman Bank:** Istanbul; P.O. Box 3699, Kampala.

**Standard Bank Ltd., The:** Head Office: 10 Clements Lane, London, E.C.4; f. 1862; Speke Rd., P.O.B. 311, Kampala; branches at Gulu, Jinja, Masaka, Mbale, Soroti; Gen. Man. for East Africa N. W. SMITH.

### INSURANCE

**East Africa General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Eagen House, 28 Allidina Visram St., P.O.B. 1392, Kampala; Chair. JAYANT MADHVANI; Gen. Man. B. C. THAKORE.

Among the leading foreign companies are:

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Bartholomew Lane, London, E.C.2; Uganda Branch Office: P.O. Box 540, Kampala; Resident Inspector S. H. BUCK.

**American Life Insurance Co.:** Wilmington, Del., U.S.A.; Room A207, Amber House, P.O.B. 3697, Kampala.

**Atlas Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; agents in Uganda: Smith, Mackenzie and Co., Ltd., Kampala.

**Eagle Star Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 630, Kampala.

**General Accident Fire and Life Assurance Corporation, Ltd.:** Perth; Uganda Agency: 7 Obote Ave., P.O.B. 93, Kampala.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 68 King William Street, London, E.C.4; Uganda Branch Office: P.O. Box 3160, Kampala; Group Resident Inspector W. M. OGILVIE.

**Industrial and Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 133, Jinja.

**London Assurance:** London; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 1011, Kampala.

**Manufacturers' Life Insurance Co.:** Toronto; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 332, Kampala.

**National Fire and General Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Calcutta; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 338, Jinja.

**New India Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Bombay; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 45, Kampala.

**New Zealand Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Auckland; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 350, Kampala.

**Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney, N.S.W.; agents in Uganda: Leslie and Anderson, Ltd., Kampala.

**Royal Exchange Assurance Co.:** Head Office: Royal Exchange, London, E.C.3; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 866, Kampala.

**Scottish Union and National Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 167, Kampala.

**South African Mutual Life Assurance Society:** Cape Town; Uganda Agency: P.O. Box 266, Kampala.

**Victoria Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Australia; Century House, 13 Grant Street, Kampala.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Jinja Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O.B. 167, Jinja; f. 1925; 75 mems.; Pres. J. B. LUBANDI (from July 1967 M. G. T. HART); Hon. Sec. S. C. BAXI.

**Mbale Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 258, Mbale; Pres. J. S. PATEL; Sec. K. K. MISTRY.

**Uganda Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 2369, Kampala.

**Tororo Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 198, Tororo; f. 1959; Pres. A. WALKER; Sec. A. C. RIDDLE.

**Central Council of Indian Associations:** Kampala; Pres. P. I. PATEL; Sec. D. A. PATEL.

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**National Housing Corporation:** Ambassador House, P.O.B. 659, Kampala; f. 1964; Govt. agent for building works; aims to improve living standards, principally by building residential housing; Chair. J. BIKANGAGA; Chief Exec. A. S. N. KIWANA.

**Uganda Development Corporation Ltd.:** 9-11 Obote Ave., P.O.B. Box 442, Kampala; f. 1952; Chair. S. NYANZI; publ. *Crane* (Jan. and June).



## UGANDA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, UNIVERSITY)

### TRADE UNIONS

**Uganda Trades Union Congress:** P.O. Box 2889, Kampala; affiliated to the ICFTU; about 102,000 mems. and 23 affiliated unions; Pres. H. LUANDE; Gen. Sec. D. G. NKUUTE.

Principal Affiliate:

**National Union of Plantation and Agricultural Workers:** P.O.B. 4327, Kampala; f. 1952; 31,450 mems.; Pres. SILAS EDYAU; Gen. Sec. R. N. IMANYWOHA.

**Federation of Uganda Trade Unions:** P.O.B. 3460, Jinja; f. 1964; 20,000 mems.; Pres. E. R. KIBUKA; Sec. J. W. TWINO.

Principal Affiliate:

**Uganda Public Employees Union:** P.O.B. 3460, Kampala; f. 1961; 17,000 mems.; Pres. Z. BIGIRWENKYA; Gen. Sec. E. KIBUKA.

### MARKETING AND CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

**Lint Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 518, Kampala; statutory authority for sale of all cotton lint and cotton seed. Sales of lint to countries with State-controlled economies negotiated directly by Board, but for other countries lint is sold through auction to members of Cotton Exporters Association, P.O. Box 885, Kampala; Chair. E. K. K. NTEDE; Sec. E. J. H. KITAKA-GAWERA.

**Coffee Marketing Board:** P.O. Box 2853; Kampala; statutory authority for sale of all dry processed coffee produced in Uganda. Sales of coffee to ICA quota markets are made through auction to members of Hard Coffee Trade Association, P.O. Box 288, Mombasa, and directly by the Board; sales to non-quota markets are made directly by the Board. Chair. R. J. MUKASA; Sec. B. S. LUKWAGO.

In 1959 there were 1,598 co-operative societies, of which 15 were co-operative unions, with a total membership of 187,860. The producer movement, comprising agricultural marketing and processing societies, dairy, fishing and co-operative farming societies has 1,600 registered societies and there are other branches covering consumer co-operatives, thrift, credit and housing societies.

The chief co-operative unions include the following:

**Bwavumpologom Growers' Co-operative Union Ltd.:** P.O. Box 501, Masaka; f. 1953; 100 mem. socs.; Pres. JOSEPH MWANJE; coffee, cotton and agricultural produce marketing association.

**Bugisu Co-operative Union Ltd.:** 2 Court Road, P.O. Mbale; f. 1954; handles the Bugisu *Arabica* crop; 73 mem. socs.

**Masaka District Growers' Co-operative Union Ltd.:** P.O. Box 284, Masaka; f. 1951; 100 coffee-growing societies; Pres. A. KIWANUKA; Man. ALLEN M. KERA.

**Mubende District Co-operative Union:** coffee growers-association.

**Nkoba Za Mbogo Farmers' Co-operative Association:** coffee growers' association.

**Uganda Growers' Co-operative Union:** P.O. Box 1519, Kampala; f. 1948; general products growers' association; 300 mem. socs.; Pres. P. G. B. NTWATWA.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAYS

See East African Common Services Organisation, Railways (Kenya Chapter).

### ROADS

The Ministry of Works maintains 520 miles of tarmac road and 2,444 miles of all-weather murrum road. The African Local Governments maintain a further 4,418 miles of all-weather murrum roads and 3,882 miles of lesser dirt roads.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

Regular steamer services operate on Lake Victoria. On Lake Albert the port of Butiaba has services to Nimule on the river Nile and to Mahagi and Kasonyi in the Congo Republic (Léopoldville). Port Bell, Entebbe and Bukakata on Lake Victoria have services to Kisumu and Tanzania ports.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Congo:** B.P. 8552, Kinshasa; Uganda Office: c/o E.A.A.C., Kampala.

**Air France:** Sq. Max Hymans, Paris, 15e; Uganda Office: c/o E.A.A.C., Kampala.

**Alitalia:** Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Uganda Office: Standard Bank Bldg., 4th Floor, P.O.B. 1732, Kampala.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation:** Airways Terminal, Buckingham Palace Road, London, S.W.1; Uganda Office: P.O. Box 3464, Kampala.

**British United Airways:** Portland House, Stag Place, London, S.W.1; Uganda Office: P.O. Box 2142, Kampala.

**Caspair Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2238, Nairobi, Kenya; Uganda Office: P.O. Box 59, Entebbe.

**East African Airways Corporation:** Embakasi Airport, P.O. Box 19002, Embakasi, Kenya; Uganda Office: P.O. Box 523, Kampala.

**Ethiopian Airlines:** P.O.B. 1755, Addis Ababa; Uganda Office: 69 Kampala Rd., P.O.B. 3591, Entebbe.

**Lufthansa:** Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne; Uganda Office: Harcourt Ave., P.O.B. 4880, Kampala.

**Pan Am:** New York, N.Y. 10017; Uganda Office: P.O.B. 68, Entebbe.

**SAS:** Bromma Airport, Stockholm; Uganda Office: P.O.B. 4394, Kampala.

**Sabena:** 35 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Uganda Office: 6A Kampala Rd., P.O.B. 3966, Kampala.

**Sudan Airways:** P.O.B. 253, Khartoum; Uganda Office: c/o E.A.A.C., Kampala.

### TOURISM

**East Africa Tourist Travel Association:** Headquarters P.O. Box 2013, Nairobi.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of East Africa:** P.O.B. 410, Kampala; comprises Makerere University College, University College, Nairobi, Kenya and University College, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

**Makerere University College:** P.O.B. 262, Kampala; part of the University of East Africa; 190 teachers, 1,464 students.

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (EGYPT)

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The United Arab Republic occupies the north-eastern corner of Africa. It is bounded to the north by the Mediterranean, to the north-east by Israel, to the east by the Red Sea, to the south by the Sudan, and to the west by Libya. The River Nile runs through the country from south to north, emptying into the Mediterranean Sea. The climate is arid, with a maximum rainfall of only eight inches around Alexandria. More than ninety per cent of the country is desert. Summer temperatures reach a maximum of 110°F (43°C), and winters are mild. Arabic is the official language. Many educated Egyptians speak English or French. Over 90 per cent of the population are Moslems. The remainder are mainly Christians, over a million of whom are Copts. The flag is a horizontal tricolour, red, white, and black; the white stripe is charged with two green stars of five points. The capital is Cairo.

### Recent History

In 1952 King Farouk of Egypt was overthrown and in the following year General Neguib became the first President of the Republic. Later in 1953 Colonel Nasser replaced General Neguib as President, which position he still holds. President Nasser swiftly established his authority with radical reforms at home and a bold foreign policy. In 1956 the Suez Canal was nationalised and in 1958 Egypt united with Syria to form the United Arab Republic. Syria seceded from the union in 1961, but Egypt continued to be called the United Arab Republic. Since 1962 Egyptian forces have been aiding Republican forces in the Yemen in their war against the forces of the Imam. In May 1964 a Joint Presidency Council was established with Iraq, and in December 1964 a unified political leadership was announced and the political parties were unified. In May 1967 President Nasser secured the withdrawal of the UN Emergency Force from the Gaza Strip and threatened to blockade the Gulf of Aqaba to Israeli shipping.

### Government

The highest authority is the President, elected for a six-year term. He is assisted by a First Vice-President and various Vice-Presidents. The Executive Council consists of a Prime Minister, Deputy Prime Ministers and Ministers. Elections to the National Assembly were held in February and March 1964. Half the members must be workers or peasants. The Assembly has a five-year term.

### Defence

The United Arab Republic has an army, navy and air force. There is a compulsory two year period of National Service. The President of the Republic is the Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces, and the Ministry of War and the General Command of the Armed Forces are responsible for administration and operation.

### Economic Affairs

Most of the population are engaged in agriculture. The chief crops are cotton, wheat, maize, millet, rice and sugar-cane. The country depends very largely on the waters of the Nile for its fertility, and the completion of the Aswan High Dam in 1968 will increase the fertile land of Egypt by one third. The planned creation of a huge artificial lake in the Qattara depression would make further substantial increases in Egypt's hydro-electric power resources. A programme of socialism has been substantially accomplished. All banks and insurance companies and most industrial and trading concerns have been nationalised, and steps have been taken to re-distribute land to the poorer peasants. The co-operative movement has been greatly encouraged and in 1964 there were 4,752 production co-operatives and 1,182 consumer co-operatives. In 1965 Suez Canal dues, an important source of revenue, amounted to £86 million.

### Transport and Communication

The area of the Nile Delta is well served by railways. Lines also run from Cairo southward along the Nile to Aswan, and westward along the coast to Sollum. Roads link the towns. The chief ports are Alexandria and Port Said. Over 21,000 vessels used the Suez Canal, linking the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, in 1965. The River Nile carries much domestic freight and there are long-distance passenger services. Cairo is an important air centre and United Arab Airlines have branches all over the world.

### Social Welfare

Great progress has been made in social welfare services in the last five years. There are comprehensive state schemes for sickness benefits, pensions, health insurance and training. There is a maximum seven-hour day.

### Education

Primary education is extended to all children between the ages of six and twelve, and is free and compulsory. Seventy-eight per cent of all children of primary school age now receive primary education. There are six universities.

### Tourism

The United Arab Republic has always been a considerable tourist centre. Historical remains of ancient civilisations include the Pyramids and the temples at Abu Simbel. The River Nile is popular for cruises. Over 500,000 people visited the United Arab Republic in 1965.

Visas are not required for visits to the U.A.R. by nationals of Algeria, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon and Syria.

### Sport

The chief recreations are football, athletics, basketball, horse-racing, tennis and swimming.

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## Public Holidays

**1967:** June 18 (Evacuation Day); June 20 (Birth of the Prophet), July 23-26 (Anniversary of the Revolution), December 23 (Victory Day).

**1968:** January 2-4 (Ramadan Bairam), February 22 (Union Day), March 10-13 (Coubann Bairam), April 1 (Muslim New Year).

Christian holidays include: Eastern Christmas (January), Palm Sunday and Easter Sunday (March-April).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The currency unit is the Egyptian pound (£E) of 100 piastres each divided into 10 milliemes.

Coins: 1, 5, 10 milliemes; 2, 5, 10, 20 piastres.

Notes: 5, 10 piastres; ¼, ½, 1, 5, 10 Egyptian pounds.

Exchange rate: £E 1.22 = £1 sterling  
£E 0.346 = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA (sq. km.) |           | POPULATION (1966 census) |           |            |           |         |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|
| Total          | Inhabited | Total                    | Cairo     | Alexandria | Port Said | Suez    |
| 1,002,000      | 36,158    | 30,083,419               | 4,219,853 | 1,801,056  | 282,977   | 264,098 |

### GOVERNORATES

| GOVERNORATE              | AREA (sq. km.) | CAPITAL        | GOVERNORATE         | AREA (sq. km.) | CAPITAL       |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Cairo . . . . .          | 214.2          | Cairo          | Munufia . . . . .   | 1,514.2        | Shibin el-Kom |
| Alexandria . . . . .     | 289.5          | Alexandria     | Behera . . . . .    | 4,592.5        | Damanhur      |
| Port Said . . . . .      | 397.4          | Port Said      | Giza . . . . .      | 1,078.5        | Giza          |
| Ismailia . . . . .       | 828.8          | Ismailia       | Beni Suef . . . . . | 1,312.8        | Beni Suef     |
| Suez . . . . .           | 306.9          | Suez           | Fayum . . . . .     | 1,792.1        | Fayum         |
| Damietta . . . . .       | 599.2          | Damietta       | Menia . . . . .     | 2,273.9        | Menia         |
| Dakahlia . . . . .       | 3,462.1        | Mansura        | Asyut . . . . .     | 1,553.0        | Asyut         |
| Sharkia . . . . .        | 4,701.5        | Zagazig        | Suhag . . . . .     | 1,540.2        | Suhag         |
| Kalyubia . . . . .       | 943.6          | Benha          | Kena . . . . .      | 1,810.7        | Kena          |
| Kafr el-Sheikh . . . . . | 3,492.4        | Kafr el-Sheikh | Aswan . . . . .     | 882.2          | Aswan         |
| Gharbia . . . . .        | 1,994.5        | Tanta          |                     |                |               |

### AGRICULTURE PRINCIPAL CROPS

|                      | AREA ('000 feddans*) |       |       |       | PRODUCTION ('000 metric tons) |       |       |      |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
|                      | 1963                 | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1963                          | 1964  | 1965  | 1966 |
| Wheat . . . . .      | 1,345                | 1,295 | n.a.  | n.a.  | 1,493                         | 1,499 | n.a.  | n.a. |
| Maize . . . . .      | 1,721                | 1,660 | 1,451 | 1,673 | 1,867                         | 1,934 | 2,141 | n.a. |
| Millet . . . . .     | 484                  | 494   | 500   | 523   | 729                           | 740   | 806   | n.a. |
| Barley . . . . .     | 121                  | 121   | 125   | 98    | 134                           | 141   | 130   | 102  |
| Rice . . . . .       | 952                  | 962   | n.a.  | n.a.  | 2,213                         | 2,036 | n.a.  | n.a. |
| Clover . . . . .     | 2,434                | 2,480 | 2,493 | 2,532 | 27                            | 27    | 28    | 34   |
| Beans . . . . .      | 360                  | 408   | 402   | 398   | 263                           | 340   | 344   | 381  |
| Lentils . . . . .    | 78                   | 79    | 89    | 75    | 47                            | 52    | 61    | 44   |
| Onions . . . . .     | 59                   | 48    | 46    | 54    | 696                           | 647   | 670   | n.a. |
| Sugar Cane . . . . . | 133                  | 134   | 129   | n.a.  | 5,738                         | 5,150 | 4,739 | n.a. |

\* 1 Feddan=1.038 acres.

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

**Livestock** (1961 estimates—'000): Cattle 1,867, Buffaloes 1,781, Camels 184, Sheep 2,220, Goats 1,583 Horses 44, Donkeys 1,527.

## AREA AND PRODUCTION OF COTTON

|                               | 1963-64       |               | 1964-65       |               | 1965-66       |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | '000 feddans* | '000 kantars† | '000 feddans* | '000 kantars† | '000 feddans* | '000 kantars† |
| Karnak . . . . .              | 206           | 737           | —             | —             | —             | —             |
| Menoufi . . . . .             | 572           | 3,147         | 711           | 4,143         | 741           | 3,460         |
| Giza 31 "Dandara" . . . . .   | 140           | 738           | 125           | 734           | 177           | 868           |
| Ashmouni and Zagora . . . . . | 419           | 2,549         | 421           | 2,725         | 470           | 2,512         |
| Others . . . . .              | 290           | 1,662         | 81            | 428           | 512           | 2,693         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>        | <b>1,627</b>  | <b>8,833</b>  | <b>1,611</b>  | <b>10,081</b> | <b>1,900</b>  | <b>9,533</b>  |

\* 1 Feddan=1.038 acres.    † 1 Kantar=99.05 lbs.

## MINING AND INDUSTRY

('000 tons)

| COMMODITY                             | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Crude oil ('000 cu. metres) . . . . . | 5,138 | 6,153 | 6,979 | 7,129 |
| Benzine ('000 cu. metres) . . . . .   | 553   | 713   | 757   | 855   |
| Kerosene ('000 cu. metres) . . . . .  | 544   | 810   | 984   | 853   |
| Mazout ('000 cu. metres) . . . . .    | 2,780 | 3,389 | 4,238 | 4,691 |
| Asphalt . . . . .                     | 152   | 143   | 151   | 134   |
| Phosphate . . . . .                   | 562   | 612   | 613   | 594   |
| Manganese . . . . .                   | 151   | 49    | 328   | 182   |
| Common salt . . . . .                 | 337   | 392   | 675   | 494   |
| Iron ore . . . . .                    | 459   | 489   | 447   | 507   |
| Refined sugar . . . . .               | 321   | 356   | 382   | 400   |
| Cottonseed oil . . . . .              | 94    | 139   | 102   | 148   |
| Super phosphate . . . . .             | 164   | 164   | 209   | 253   |
| Caustic soda . . . . .                | 17    | 18    | 16    | 19    |
| Cement . . . . .                      | 2,313 | 2,527 | 2,263 | 2,319 |
| Woollen fabrics . . . . .             | 3     | 4     | 4     | 3     |
| Cotton yarn . . . . .                 | 121   | 123   | 131   | 138   |
| Cotton cloth . . . . .                | 81    | 80    | 88    | 89    |
| Electricity (million kWh.) . . . . .  | 4,110 | 4,178 | 5,106 | 5,475 |

## PRODUCTION AND CONSUMER CO-OPERATIVES

(1964)

| PRODUCTION CO-OPERATIVES | NUMBER       | CONSUMER CO-OPERATIVES                       | NUMBER       |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|
| Agriculture . . . . .    | 4,637        | Household Goods . . . . .                    | 292          |
| Sea-Food . . . . .       | 50           | Housing . . . . .                            | 112          |
| Livestock . . . . .      | 27           | Secondary Schools and Universities . . . . . | 653          |
| Industry . . . . .       | 38           | Utilities . . . . .                          | 125          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>   | <b>4,752</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                       | <b>1,182</b> |

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

1 Egyptian Pound (£E)=100 piastres.  
£E100=£81 11s. 3d. sterling=U.S. \$228.32.

### BUDGET 1966-67 (£E million)

| REVENUE                             |         |  | EXPENDITURE                     |  |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|---------|
| Services Budget                     |         |  | Agriculture . . . . .           |  | 223.8   |
| Income and Property Taxes . . . . . | 108.2   |  | Industry . . . . .              |  | 189.5   |
| Taxes on Goods . . . . .            | 247.8   |  | Transport . . . . .             |  | 130.7   |
| Other Dues . . . . .                | 358.6   |  | Suez Canal . . . . .            |  | 18.4    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                     | 714.6   |  | Housing and Utilities . . . . . |  | 88.8    |
| Business Budget . . . . .           | 371.8   |  | Defence and Security . . . . .  |  | 215.7   |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .               | 1,086.4 |  | Other . . . . .                 |  | 449.3   |
|                                     |         |  | TOTAL . . . . .                 |  | 1,316.2 |

### SEVEN-YEAR PLAN 1966-72 (£E million)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Industry and Power . . . . .                    | 1,667 |
| Transport, Communications, Suez Canal . . . . . | 1,086 |
| Agriculture . . . . .                           | 685   |
| Housing and Services . . . . .                  | 624   |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                         | 90    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                 | 4,152 |

### RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (million £E)

|  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Foreign Assets and Gold Reserves . . . . . | 71.0  | 66.1  | 81.7  |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .          | 262.7 | 335.8 | 405.8 |

### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ESTIMATES—ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES (million £E)

|                                     | 1963   |       |         | 1964   |       |         |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|                                     | Credit | Debit | Balance | Credit | Debit | Balance |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>          |        |       |         |        |       |         |
| Merchandise . . . . .               | 228.8  | 402.6 | -173.8  | 227.6  | 399.4 | -171.8  |
| Suez Canal . . . . .                | 71.1   | —     | 71.1    | 78.4   | —     | 78.4    |
| Other commercial payments . . . . . | —      | 6.5   | -6.5    | —      | 6.0   | -6.0    |
| Insurance . . . . .                 | 1.4    | 0.9   | 0.5     | 0.7    | 0.6   | 0.1     |
| Shipping . . . . .                  | 9.8    | 9.6   | 0.2     | 8.8    | 8.9   | -0.1    |
| Investment income . . . . .         | 6.9    | 11.7  | -4.8    | 7.2    | 15.0  | -7.8    |
| Travel . . . . .                    | 45.8   | 11.5  | 34.3    | 51.0   | 12.3  | 38.7    |
| Government . . . . .                | —      | 28.3  | -28.3   | —      | 36.8  | -36.8   |
| Other . . . . .                     | —      | 15.6  | -15.6   | —      | 17.8  | -17.8   |
| Total . . . . .                     | 363.8  | 486.7 | -122.9  | 373.7  | 496.8 | -123.1  |

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FOREIGN AID (million U.S.\$)

|                                     | PERIOD  | TOTAL | 1964 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|------|
| International Agencies . . . . .    | 1947-64 | 78    | 3    |
| U.S.A.—Grants . . . . .             | 1945-64 | 209   | 12   |
| U.S.A.—Credits . . . . .            | 1945-64 | 470   | 156  |
| Other United States Aid . . . . .   | 1945-64 | 277   | 25   |
| Other Western Countries . . . . .   | 1960-63 | 85    | n.a. |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                    | 1955-65 | 825*  | n.a. |
| China, People's Republic . . . . .  | 1955-65 | 85*   | n.a. |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .            | 1955-65 | 205*  | n.a. |
| Other Communist Countries . . . . . | 1955-65 | 252*  | n.a. |

\* Commitments. Total received, 1955-64 \$1,282m.

## EXTERNAL TRADE (£E million)

|                         | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Imports . . . . . | 243.8 | 300.9 | 398.4 | 414.4 | 405.9 |
| Total Exports . . . . . | 168.9 | 158.3 | 226.8 | 234.4 | 263.2 |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS   | 1963      |            | 1964      |            | 1965      |            |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
|   | 'ooo tons | £E million | 'ooo tons | £E million | 'ooo tons | £E million |
| Cereals and Milling Products . . . . .          | 1,996     | 67.0       | n.a.      | 74.7       | n.a.      | 66.4       |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils . . . . .             | 131       | 13.5       | n.a.      | 13.9       | n.a.      | 10.3       |
| General Grocery . . . . .                       | 30        | 12.3       | n.a.      | 13.0       | n.a.      | 14.5       |
| Tobacco . . . . .                               | 12        | 7.0        | n.a.      | 7.5        | n.a.      | 8.1        |
| Textiles . . . . .                              | 43        | 13.3       | n.a.      | 14.4       | n.a.      | 25.6       |
| Paper and Paper Products . . . . .              | 140       | 11.7       | n.a.      | 10.2       | n.a.      | 11.6       |
| Pottery and Glassware . . . . .                 | 24        | 3.5        | n.a.      | 2.7        | n.a.      | 3.1        |
| Clocks, Watches, Scientific Apparatus . . . . . | 2         | 5.9        | n.a.      | 3.9        | n.a.      | 3.1        |
| Mineral Products . . . . .                      | 5,691     | 79.7       | n.a.      | 85.6       | n.a.      | 75.3       |
| Chemical Products . . . . .                     | 596       | 46.0       | n.a.      | 39.6       | n.a.      | 49.1       |
| Wood, Hides and Rubber . . . . .                | 281       | 17.0       | n.a.      | 21.1       | n.a.      | 24.9       |
| Machinery . . . . .                             | 94        | 65.8       | n.a.      | 73.9       | n.a.      | 61.6       |
| Transport and Equipment . . . . .               | 60        | 33.4       | n.a.      | 34.5       | n.a.      | 32.2       |
| Crude Petroleum . . . . .                       | n.a.      | n.a.       | n.a.      | 30.6       | n.a.      | 25.5       |
| Iron and Steel Textiles . . . . .               | n.a.      | n.a.       | n.a.      | 33.9       | n.a.      | 30.0       |

| EXPORTS                                | 1963      |            | 1964      |            | 1965      |            |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
|  | 'ooo tons | £E million | 'ooo tons | £E million | 'ooo tons | £E million |
| Cotton, raw . . . . .                  | 322       | 121.0      | 291       | 116.6      | 330       | 146.2      |
| Cotton Yarn . . . . .                  | 29        | 18.2       | 28        | 18.1       | 47        | 31.1       |
| Cotton Piece Goods . . . . .           | 15        | 9.0        | 13        | 8.8        | 14        | 11.7       |
| Artificial Silk Fabrics . . . . .      | 1         | 0.4        | n.a.      | n.a.       | n.a.      | n.a.       |
| Rice . . . . .                         | 380       | 19.6       | 527       | 30.4       | 330       | 19.8       |
| Potatoes . . . . .                     | 83        | 2.3        | 61        | 1.6        | 44        | 1.2        |
| Onions . . . . .                       | 161       | 6.8        | 178       | 6.0        | 165       | 6.8        |
| Edible Fruits . . . . .                | 14        | 0.5        | 21        | 0.9        | 14        | 8.0        |
| Manganese and Phosphates . . . . .     | 543       | 2.5        | 510       | 2.2        | 537       | 2.2        |
| Crude Oil . . . . .                    | 3,441     | 14.9       | 3,030     | 12.4       | 1,618     | 6.6        |
| Benzine, Kerosene and Mazout . . . . . | 995       | 5.1        | 1,637     | 8.5        | 2,215     | 10.2       |
| Cement . . . . .                       | 216       | 1.2        | 176       | 1.0        | 310       | 2.0        |

## UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(£E million)

| IMPORTS                              | 1963  | 1964  | 1965 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .               | 11.6  | 9.8   | 10.2 |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 21.3  | 32.1  | 36.5 |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 11.0  | 11.2  | 13.8 |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 7.4   | 6.5   | 10.3 |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | 10.0  | 8.3   | 8.0  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 35.1  | 28.3  | 20.6 |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 40.2  | 47.0  | 38.3 |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 25.7  | 20.4  | 23.5 |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 6.8   | 8.1   | 6.6  |
| India . . . . .                      | 10.9  | 12.6  | 23.8 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                       | 108.9 | 123.5 | 82.0 |
| Poland . . . . .                     | 5.8   | 6.7   | 4.6  |
| Rumania . . . . .                    | 4.3   | 4.0   | 6.2  |
| France . . . . .                     | 9.3   | 7.8   | 21.1 |
| China, People's Republic . . . . .   | 8.7   | 7.8   | 11.6 |

| EXPORTS                              | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                     | 44.2 | 41.9 | 56.7 |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .             | 22.1 | 22.6 | 8.2  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . . | 6.5  | 8.3  | 10.0 |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                 | 6.7  | 8.4  | 8.2  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .             | 7.9  | 9.6  | 7.4  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .    | 11.5 | 12.9 | 14.9 |
| Italy . . . . .                      | 17.7 | 10.6 | 11.6 |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 6.7  | 7.7  | 8.9  |
| India . . . . .                      | 12.9 | 13.3 | 11.3 |
| U.S.A. . . . .                       | 9.8  | 7.8  | 8.3  |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .               | 1.4  | 1.5  | 1.6  |
| Poland . . . . .                     | 4.7  | 6.9  | 7.0  |
| Rumania . . . . .                    | 5.4  | 5.6  | 8.0  |
| France . . . . .                     | 5.0  | 5.3  | 6.4  |
| China, People's Republic . . . . .   | 7.1  | 7.3  | 19.6 |

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXPORTS OF COTTON

('000 kantars) (Kantar=99.05 lbs.)

| COUNTRIES                           | EXPORTS FOR WHOLE SEASON |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 1938-39                  | 1963-64      | 1964-65      | 1965-66      |
| Austria . . . . .                   | —                        | 38           | 39           | 9            |
| Belgium . . . . .                   | 91                       | 58           | 39           | 48           |
| China (People's Republic) . . . . . | 192                      | 302          | 462          | 366          |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .            | —                        | 611          | 722          | 729          |
| France . . . . .                    | 948                      | 254          | 222          | 208          |
| German Dem. Republic . . . . .      | 1,014                    | 140          | 230          | 142          |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . .      |                          | 425          | 421          | 311          |
| Hungary . . . . .                   | 118                      | 110          | 166          | 134          |
| India . . . . .                     | 414                      | 565          | 488          | 659          |
| Italy . . . . .                     | 537                      | 348          | 288          | 335          |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 758                      | 440          | 502          | 244          |
| Poland . . . . .                    | 217                      | 238          | 230          | 210          |
| Romania . . . . .                   | 245                      | 210          | 244          | 328          |
| Spain . . . . .                     | 98                       | 88           | 98           | 160          |
| Switzerland . . . . .               | 404                      | 132          | 64           | 79           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .            | 2,706                    | 238          | 152          | 101          |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                    | —                        | 1,489        | 1,810        | 2,164        |
| U.S.A. . . . .                      | 190                      | 143          | 113          | 247          |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                | 34                       | 181          | 286          | 205          |
| Other countries . . . . .           | 403                      | 136          | 140          | 111          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>              | <b>8,484</b>             | <b>6,147</b> | <b>6,716</b> | <b>6,850</b> |
| <b>VARIETIES:</b>                   |                          |              |              |              |
| Ashmouni . . . . .                  | 3,544                    | 155          | 392          | 87           |
| Zagora . . . . .                    | 1,664                    | —            | —            | —            |
| Giza 31 "Dandara" . . . . .         | —                        | 598          | 744          | 855          |
| Giza 30 . . . . .                   | —                        | 27           | —            | —            |
| Karnak . . . . .                    | —                        | 700          | 53           | 5            |
| Menoufi . . . . .                   | —                        | 2,970        | 3,493        | 3,202        |
| Others . . . . .                    | 3,276                    | 1,697        | 2,034        | 2,691        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>              | <b>8,484</b>             | <b>6,147</b> | <b>6,716</b> | <b>6,850</b> |

## TRANSPORT

| RAILWAYS 1965-66                                   |       |
|--|-------|
| Total Freight (million ton km.) . . . . .          | 3,387 |
| Total Passengers (million passenger km.) . . . . . | 6,170 |
| Track length (km.) . . . . .                       | 4,230 |

| ROADS                  |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| Buses . . . . .        | 6,500  |
| Lorries . . . . .      | 22,700 |
| Cars . . . . .         | 75,500 |
| Motor Cycles . . . . . | 20,200 |



# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## SHIPPING SUEZ CANAL TRAFFIC

| YEAR                  | NO. OF<br>VESSELS | NET<br>TONNAGE<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | NO. OF<br>PASSENGERS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | RECEIPTS<br>(£E '000) |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1954 . .              | 13,215            | 102,493                               | 537   | 30,339                |
| 1955 . .              | 14,666            | 115,756                               | 521   | 32,032                |
| 1956:<br>Jan.-Oct. .  | 13,291            | 107,005                               | 320   | 29,396                |
| 1957:<br>April-Dec. . | 10,958            | 89,911                                | 188   | 24,480                |
| 1958 . .              | 17,842            | 154,479                               | 342   | 42,141                |
| 1959 . .              | 17,731            | 163,386                               | 326   | 44,502                |
| 1960 . .              | 18,734            | 185,322                               | 366   | 50,408                |
| 1961 . .              | 18,148            | 187,059                               | 323   | 51,887                |
| 1962 . .              | 18,518            | 197,837                               | 270   | 53,957                |
| 1963 . .              | 19,146            | 210,498                               | 298   | 71,294                |
| 1964 . .              | 19,943            | 227,991                               | 270   | 77,697                |
| 1965 . .              | 20,289            | 246,817                               | 291   | 85,792                |
| 1966: Jan.-Mar.       | 5,360             | 88,265                                | n.a.  | 24,264                |

## INLAND WATER TRAFFIC (Freight—'000 tons)

| 1957  | 1958  | 1959  | 1960  | 1961  |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1,119 | 1,237 | 1,650 | 1,800 | 1,970 |

## CIVIL AVIATION (tons)

|             | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cargo . . . | 5,854 | 7,653 | 8,056 | 8,999 |
| Mail . . .  | 657   | 852   | 1,040 | 1,202 |

## TOURISM

|        | TOTAL<br>VISITORS | ARABS   | EUROPEANS | AMERICANS | OTHERS | TOTAL<br>(guest-nights)<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | TOTAL INCOME<br>(£E '000) |
|--------|-------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|--|---------------------------|
| 1962 . | 291,180           | 116,112 | 87,280    | 40,347    | 47,441 | 4,166  | 17,842                    |
| 1963 . | 404,109           | 151,393 | 132,682   | 60,984    | 59,050 | 4,223  | 26,800                    |
| 1964 . | 497,400           | 208,200 | 165,100   | 66,400    | 57,700 | 7,024  | 37,500                    |
| 1965 . | 452,200           | 246,200 | 197,100   | 62,800    | 54,100 | 10,401   | n.a.                      |

Tourist Accommodation (1965): 16,892 hotel beds.

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                            | SCHOOLS | PUPILS    |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 7,698   | 3,294,832 |
| Intermediate:              |         |           |
| General . . . . .          | 1,045   | 474,266   |
| Technical . . . . .        | 126     | 41,559    |
| Secondary:                 |         |           |
| General . . . . .          | 251     | 174,246   |
| Technical . . . . .        | 111     | 91,252    |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 71      | 41,259    |
| University . . . . .       | 5       | 129,465   |

FOREIGN STUDENTS IN  
U.A.R. UNIVERSITIES

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Arab World . . . . .   | 18,945        |
| Africa . . . . .       | 979           |
| Asia . . . . .         | 494           |
| Europe . . . . .       | 6,687         |
| America . . . . .      | 702           |
| Others . . . . .       | 168           |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>27,975</b> |

Sources: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics, Cairo;  
Research Department, National Bank of Egypt, Cairo.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Summary of the new Interim Constitution issued in Cairo on March 25th, 1964.

## CHAPTER I

## The State

The United Arab Republic is a democratic socialist State based on the alliance of the working powers of the people.

The Egyptian people is part of the Arab nation. Islam is the religion of the State and Arabic is its official language.

## CHAPTER 2

## The Fundamental Elements of Society

Social solidarity is the basis of Egyptian society. The family is the foundation of society. The State ensures equality of opportunity for all Egyptians. The economy of the State is based on the socialist system, which prohibits any form of exploitation, thus securing the building of a socialist society based on sufficiency and justice. The entire national economy will be guided in accordance with the development plan set by the State. Natural wealth contained in the subsoil and the territorial waters and all its resources and substance belongs to the State which undertakes its proper exploitation. The people control all means of production and dispose of the surplus production according to the development plan set by the State to increase wealth and realise a constant rise in the living standard. Ownership takes one of the following forms:

- State Ownership: which is the ownership of the people and is achieved by creating a strong and effective public sector leading to progress in all fields and shouldering the main responsibility in the development plan.
- Co-operative Ownership: which is the ownership of all those participating in co-operatives.
- Private Ownership: which implies the private sector partaking in development within the framework of the development plan without exploitation. All three sectors should be under the people's control.

Private ownership is protected; its social function is to be stipulated by law. Ownership is not to be expropriated except for public interest and in return for an equitable compensation as stipulated by the law. The law defines the maximum limit of land ownership and determines means of protecting small land holdings. The State encourages co-operation and looks after all co-operative organisations

in all their forms. The State ensures, in conformity with the law, the protection of the family. The State ensures all social insurance services. Egyptians have a right to aid in old age, sickness, incapacity for work or unemployment.

Work in the U.A.R. is the right, duty and honour of every able-bodied citizen. Public posts are an obligation for those holding them. Government officials in the performance of their work should have the service of the people as their aim. The Armed Forces of the U.A.R. belong to the people. Their mission is to protect the socialist gains of the people's struggle, to protect the country, the safety of its land and its security.

## CHAPTER 3

## Public Rights and Duties

Egyptians are equal before the law, being equal with regard to rights and public obligations without any distinction in that respect with regard to race, origin, language, religion or belief. No criminal indictment or punishment is valid except in conformity with the provisions of the law, nor is punishment permissible except for offences committed after the issue of the law incriminating such acts. No person shall be liable to arrest or imprisonment except in conformity with the provisions of the Law. The right of defence by the person himself or by proxy is guaranteed by law. An Egyptian shall not be deported from the country or banned from returning thereto. An Egyptian shall not be forbidden residence in any locality or forced to live in any specific place except in respect of conditions set forth by the law. The extradition of political refugees is prohibited. The sanctity of a home is inviolable nor can it be entered except in the circumstances specified by law and in the manner specified thereby.

Freedom of belief is absolute, the State ensuring the free practice of religious rites, in conformity with establishing customs, provided such practice does not violate public order or morals. Freedom of opinion and of scientific research is guaranteed, every individual having the right to express his opinion and diffuse it by written, oral or any other means within the limits of the law. The freedom of the Press, printing and publicity is guaranteed within the limits of the law. Egyptians have the right of assembly

without giving advance notice provided they observe calm and carry no firearms.

All Egyptians are entitled to education to be provided by the State, establishing all categories of schools, universities, cultural and educational organisations and expanding them and attaching particular importance to the physical, mental and moral development of the country's youth. The State shall exercise control over public education, to be regulated by law and to be free in all its stages in schools and universities. The State ensures Egyptians equitable treatment in accordance with the work they perform, fixes working hours and rates of wages, providing social insurance, health insurance, insurance against unemployment and leaves of absence. The establishment of professional and labour unions is a guaranteed right and they are to be considered bodies corporate under the terms stipulated by law. Medical care is a right to be enjoyed by all Egyptians, through state action by the establishment and expansion of all kinds of hospitals and sanatoria. Defence of the homeland is a sacred duty and military service is an honour for all Egyptians, being also compulsory in conformity with the provisions of the law. Payment of taxes and fulfilment of public obligations is a duty in accordance with the law. Voting is a right for all Egyptians in the manner specified by law and their participation in public life is a patriotic duty incumbent upon them.

#### CHAPTER 4

#### System of Government

##### *Section I—Head of the State*

The Head of the State is the President of the Republic and exercises his prerogatives in the manner prescribed in this Constitution.

##### *Section II—The Legislative Authority*

The National Assembly is the authority which exercises the legislative authority in the manner prescribed in this Constitution. It shall exercise control over the activities of the executive authority in the manner prescribed in this Constitution. It shall be formed of members to be chosen by general secret elections. The number of elected members and conditions of membership as well as the method of election and its rules shall be fixed by law. The President of the Republic has the right to appoint a number of members not exceeding ten. It is stipulated that at least half of the number of members of the National Assembly should be workers and farmers. The age of a member of the National Assembly on the date of election should not be less than 30 calendar years. The term of the National Assembly shall be five years from the date of its first meeting. Elections for the renewal of the Assembly shall take place during the 60 days preceding the end of its term. Should the seat of a member fall vacant before the end of his term a successor is to be chosen in the manner specified in the Constitution within 60 days from the date of the notification of the National Assembly of the seat falling vacant. The term of the new member lasts only until the end of his predecessor's term. The President of the Republic shall convene the National Assembly and terminate its session. The National Assembly shall be situated in the City of Cairo. In exceptional circumstances it may be convened in another locality at the request of the President of the Republic. The National Assembly shall be invited to convene for its annual session before the second Thursday in November. If it is not invited it shall convene by force of law on the date mentioned. The ordinary session shall be seven months at least. It cannot be terminated before approving the Budget. The President of the Republic shall convene the National Assembly to an extraordinary session in case of necessity or on a request

to this effect signed by a majority of the members of the National Assembly. Every member of the National Assembly shall take the following oath before the Assembly at an open sitting before performing his duty:

"I swear by Almighty God to sincerely safeguard the Republican régime, look after the interests of the people and the safety of the nation and respect the Constitution and law."

It shall be the duty of the National Assembly to decide on the validity of the membership of its members. A Supreme Court to be appointed by law shall be concerned with making investigation into the authenticity of the protests submitted to the National Assembly upon the request of its Speaker. The result of the investigation is to be submitted to the National Assembly for it to take a definite decision on the protest. Membership shall not be invalid except by a decision declared taken by a majority of two-thirds of the number of members of the National Assembly. The sittings of National Assembly shall be open sittings. However, it will be possible to hold meetings in camera upon the request of the President of the Republic, the Government, the Speaker of the Assembly, or 20 of the members of the National Assembly. It remains to the Assembly to decide whether the subject of the debate should be debated in an open meeting or in camera.

The National Assembly shall not take any decisions unless the meeting is attended by the majority of its members or in cases where no particular majority is required. The decisions shall be issued according to the absolute majority of those present. When votes are equal, the subject of the debate shall be considered as rejected. Every draft law shall be referred to one of the Assembly's committees for examination and submission of a report on it. No law shall be issued unless it is approved by the National Assembly. No draft law shall be approved unless each of its articles are voted for one by one. No draft law, proposed by a member and rejected by the National Assembly, shall be submitted again at the same session of the Assembly.

The levying of general taxes, the amendment or the cancellation of such taxes, shall only be effected by means of a law. Nobody shall be exempted from paying taxes except in the cases indicated in the law. No one shall be asked to pay additional taxes and duties except within the limits of the law.

The Government shall not conclude any agreement for loans and shall not commit itself to any project entailing the expenditure of State funds in a future year or years, without the approval of the National Assembly.

The general budget estimates shall be submitted to the National Assembly at least two months prior to the end of the fiscal year for discussion and approval. Each item of the budget estimates shall be approved one after the other. The National Assembly shall not make any amendment to the budget estimates except by the approval of the Government. In case the approval of the new budget is not obtained before the beginning of the fiscal year, the old budget will be effective until the new one is approved. Separate budgets, supplementary budgets and their accounts shall be subject to the rules and regulations related to the general State Budget and its estimates.

After its appointment, the Government shall submit its programme to the National Assembly for approval. The National Assembly shall supervise the work performed by the Government. The Government and its members shall be held responsible for their work to the National Assembly. The National Assembly shall discuss the political reports of the members of the Government.

The National Assembly shall have the right to withdraw confidence from the Government or any of its members.

## UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(THE CONSTITUTION)

The Prime Minister and the Ministers shall have the right to address the National Assembly or its committees whenever they wish to do so. They may seek the help of any of the leading civil servants whom they may also delegate to talk on their behalf. The vote of any Minister shall not be counted when any subject is put to the vote, unless the Minister is a member. Every member of the National Assembly shall have the right to direct questions or interpellations to the Prime Minister or the Ministers with regard to any question within their jurisdiction. The Prime Minister and the Ministers must give answers to members' questions. Any interpellation shall be debated at least seven days after the date of its submission except in urgent cases and with the agreement of the Government. Twenty members of the National Assembly shall have the right to ask for a debate on a general subject with a view to clarifying the Government's policy towards it, and to compare notes regarding it. The Prime Minister shall have the right to ask the National Assembly for a vote of confidence in the Government on the occasion of submitting his programme, or on the occasion of submitting any Government statement dealing with the general policy of the country. The Prime Minister shall have to submit the resignation of the Government to the President of the Republic in case the National Assembly withdraws confidence from it. If the National Assembly decides to withdraw confidence from any Minister, he shall have to resign.

The President of the Republic shall have the right to dissolve the Assembly. Any decision in this respect shall call the electors to hold new elections within a maximum period of 60 days, and shall fix a date for the meeting of the new Assembly within the ten days following the completion of the elections.

Except in the case of *flagrante delicto*, no criminal action may be taken against any member of the Assembly, when it is in session, except with permission of the Assembly. If any such action is taken when the Assembly is not in session, it should be notified to it. No action may be taken against members of the National Assembly for the views and opinions they express while carrying out their duties in the Assembly or in its committees. Membership can be withdrawn only by a decision of a two-thirds majority and at the request of 20 members if a member has lost the confidence of the Assembly or his civil status, has failed to carry out the duties of his membership, has lost the status of worker or farmer on the basis of which he was elected, or has not attended regularly the meetings of the National Assembly or its committees.

No member of the National Assembly may at the same time assume a public position in the Government or the units of local administration. Other posts which may not be occupied by a member of the Assembly may be defined by law. No member of the National Assembly may be appointed to an organisation or a company during the term of his membership except in the cases defined by law. No member of the National Assembly, during the term of his membership, may buy or rent any State property or sell, lease or barter to the State any of his property.

### *Sub-Section I—President of the Republic*

It is stipulated that the person who is to be elected President of the Republic should be Egyptian of Egyptian parents, enjoying his civil and political rights and of an age not less than 35 calendar years. The National Assembly shall nominate the President of the Republic and the nomination shall be submitted to the country for referendum. The referendum shall be held in the National Assembly for the position of the President of the Republic upon the proposal of a third of its members at least. The

candidate obtaining the majority of two-thirds of the members of the Assembly shall be introduced to the country for a referendum. Should no candidate obtain the majority referred to the nomination is to be repeated after two days from the date of the first voting. The candidate shall be considered President of the Republic by obtaining the absolute majority of those who cast their votes in the referendum. If the candidate has not obtained this majority another candidate is to be nominated by the Assembly and the same method is to be adopted in this respect.

The term of the Presidency is six calendar years beginning from the date of the announcement of the result of the referendum. The President shall take the following oath before exercising duties of his position:

"I swear by Almighty God to safeguard sincerely the Republican system, respect the Constitution and the law, look fully after the interests of the people and safeguard the independence of the nation and the safety of its territories."

The law shall fix the salary of the President of the Republic. An amendment of the salary during the Presidential term in which the amendment is made shall not apply. The President of the Republic is not to receive any other salary or remuneration. During his term of presidency, the President of the Republic shall not be allowed to exercise any liberal profession, any commercial, financial or industrial work, purchase or hire any State property, or rent, sell or barter such property to the State.

The President of the Republic shall have the right to appoint one or more Vice-Presidents, and also to dismiss them.

The measures for the election of a new President of the Republic shall be started 60 days before the expiration of the term of the President of the Republic. The election of the new President will have to be made at least a week before the expiration of the term of the President. If the term expires before the election of the new President for one reason or another, the former President shall continue to exercise the duties of his post until a successor is elected. If any temporary bar should prevent the President of the Republic from exercising his duties, he shall delegate the Vice-President to assume his jurisdiction. In case of the resignation of the President, his permanent disability or death, the first Vice-President of the Republic shall take over temporarily. The National Assembly, by the majority of two-thirds of its members, shall decide that the post of the President is vacant. The choice of the new President of the Republic shall be completed within a maximum period of 60 days from the date when the post falls vacant. In case the President resigns his post, he should submit his resignation to the National Assembly.

Charging the President of the Republic with high treason or disloyalty to the Republican system shall be effected in accordance with a proposal submitted by at least one-third of the members of the National Assembly. The bill of indictment shall only be issued by the majority of votes of the members of the Assembly. The President shall cease to perform his duties immediately after the issuance of the bill of indictment. The first Vice-President of the Republic shall take over temporarily. The President shall be referred for trial before a special court appointed by law. If he should be condemned, the President shall be dismissed without prejudice to other punishments.

The President of the Republic in collaboration with the Government draws up the general policy of the State as regards all the political, economic, social and administrative aspects, and supervises its execution. The President appoints and relieves the Prime Minister of his office. The President also appoints and relieves Cabinet Ministers of

his office. The same rules apply to the appointment of Deputy Prime Ministers, Ministers of State and Deputy Ministers. The President of the Republic has the right to call for the meeting of the Cabinet, to attend its meetings and to preside over the meetings he attends. Also he has the right to ask for reports to be submitted by the Government and Cabinet Ministers.

The President of the Republic has the right to suggest, propose and protest against laws. If the President of the Republic objects to a bill, he returns it to the National Assembly within 30 days from the date of its notification to him. If the bill is not returned within that period, the bill is considered law and is promulgated. If the bill is returned to the Assembly within the above-mentioned period and is again supported by two-thirds of the members, it is considered law and is issued.

If during the recess of the National Assembly or when it is dissolved anything happens that necessitates immediate action, the President of the Republic is allowed to issue decisions having the force of law. These decisions must be submitted to the National Assembly within 15 days of their issue if the Assembly still stands; or at its first meeting if the Assembly has been dissolved. If these decisions are not submitted to the Assembly, they shall retroactively lose their power as law, without the need for a further decision to be taken. In the event of the decisions being submitted to and rejected by the Assembly, they shall lose their power as law with effect from the date of their rejection. The President of the Republic, in exceptional circumstances, upon the mandate of the National Assembly has the right to issue decisions having the force of law. The mandate should be for a limited period; the subjects and bases of these decisions have to be determined.

The President of the Republic issues all security regulations and the procedure for enforcing the laws. The President of the Republic is *ex officio* the Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces. The President of the Republic declares war after approval by the National Assembly. The President of the Republic ratifies treaties and refers them to the National Assembly with any appropriate comment. They shall have the power of law after their adoption, ratification and publication in conformity with established usage. However, treaties of peace, alliance, trade, navigation, as well as all treaties involving modification in the territory of the State, relating to sovereignty rights or entailing financial expenditure not allocated by the State budget, shall not be valid if not adopted by the National Assembly.

The President of the Republic has the right to commute a penalty or reduce it; but a full pardon is not granted except by the issue of a law.

The President of the Republic appoints members of the Civil Service and officers of the Armed Forces and discharges them; he also accredits the foreign diplomatic envoys.

The President may order a plebiscite in order to consult the people on important issues involving the higher interests of the State; the manner in which the plebiscite is to be carried out shall be determined by the law.

#### Sub-Section II—The Government

The Government consists of the Prime Minister, the Deputy Premiers and the Ministers. The Prime Minister administers Government affairs and presides at the meetings of the Council of Ministers. The Government exercises the following functions:

1. Guiding, co-ordinating and revising the Ministers' work as well as that of the general organisations and authorities.

2. Issuing the administrative and executive decisions according to the laws and decrees and checking their implementation.
3. Preparing draft laws and resolutions.
4. Appointing and dismissing employees according to the law.
5. Preparing the draft of the general budget of the State.
6. Preparing the draft of the State's general plan for the development of the national economy and taking all necessary measures to ensure its execution.
7. Supervising the organisation and administration of the currency and credit systems, and of insurance operations.
8. Contracting and extending loans within the limits of the State's general policy.
9. Supervising all the general organisations.
10. Supervising the enforcement of laws, preserving the security of the State and protecting the rights of the citizens and the interests of the State.

The Government controls the work of the Ministries, as well as that of the local and general departments and authorities. It has the right to cancel or modify decisions which prove to be unsuitable in the light of the law. The control and inspection authorities are directly responsible to the Prime Minister.

Anyone who is to be appointed as Minister must be an Egyptian who is at least 30 years of age and who enjoys all civil and political rights.

The President and the National Assembly have the right to put a Minister on trial for any offences he may commit while conducting his duties. A National Assembly decision to level an accusation against a Minister should be at the request of at least five members. The accusation decision is not to be passed unless it obtains the support of two-thirds of the Assembly's members. The accused Minister will be suspended until his case is decided. The law appoints the authority which would undertake the trial of Ministers. It also provides for the accusation and trial procedures.

The Cabinet Ministers and the Deputy Ministers may be members of the National Assembly. Members of the National Assembly may be appointed Under-Secretaries of State for National Assembly Affairs. The law defines the rules relating to them.

#### Sub-Section III—National Defence

(a) *Council of National Defence:* A Council shall be set up to be called "Council of National Defence". The President of the Republic shall assume its command. The Council of National Defence is concerned with considering affairs relating to the means of safeguarding the country and its safety. The other jurisdiction is prescribed by the law.

(b) *The Armed Forces:* It is the State that raises the Armed Forces. No body or group is permitted to form any military or quasi-military formations. The State, in compliance with the law, organises the military training of youth, and regulates the National Guard. General mobilization will be organised in compliance with the law.

#### Sub-Section IV—Local Administration

The United Arab Republic is divided into administrative units. It is permissible for each or some of them to have corporate personality in compliance with the law.

The bodies representing the administrative units participate in the implementation of the general plan of the State. They are entitled to establish and administer public utilities and economic, social and health projects as prescribed by the law.

# UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(THE CONSTITUTION, U.A.R.—IRAQ PRESIDENCY COUNCIL)

## CHAPTER 5

### The Judicial Authority

Judges are independent, with no power above them in making judgments except the law. It is not permissible for any authority to interfere in cases or in the affairs of justice. The court sittings are public unless the court decides to make them closed in the interests of public order and morality.

Judges are not subject to dismissal except as prescribed in the law. The law organises the function and jurisdiction of the Public Prosecution and its relation with the judiciary. The appointment of members of the Public Prosecution department, taking any disciplinary action against them or their dismissal are effected in compliance with the conditions approved by the law. The law organises the arrangement of the State Security Courts, and determines their jurisdiction and the qualifications of those who sit in judgment in these courts.

## CHAPTER 6

### General Provisions

The City of Cairo is the capital of the United Arab Republic.

The law prescribes the national flag and the provisions relative thereto.

The provisions of laws shall be applicable from the dates of their enforcement, and shall not be effective with respect to acts having taken place prior to these dates. However, in non-criminal provisions, laws may stipulate otherwise with the approval of the majority of the National Assembly members. Laws shall be published in the "Official Journal" within a fortnight from the day of their promulgation.

The President of the Republic and the National Assembly shall have the power to demand the amendment of one or more articles of the Constitution. The demand for amendment must show the articles required to be amended and the reasons for such amendments. In the case of the demand for amendment being made by the National Assembly, it shall be signed by at least one-third of the members of the Assembly. In all cases, the Assembly shall debate the principle of the amendment, passing its decision by a majority of votes. If the demand is rejected, another demand for the amendment of the same articles may not be put forward before the lapse of one year following the rejection. If the National Assembly approves the principle of the amendment, it shall, after two months of the approval, debate the articles required to be amended. The amendment shall become effective if two-thirds of the members of the Assembly approve it.

All provisions contained in laws, decrees, orders and regulations prior to the issue of this Constitution shall remain in force. Notwithstanding such laws, decrees, orders and regulations may be rescinded or amended in accordance with the principles and procedures laid down by this Constitution.

## CHAPTER 7

### Transitional Provisions

The term of office of the present President of the Republic shall end on March 26th, 1971.

The application of the Provisional Constitution issued on March 5th, 1958, and the Constitutional Declaration on the political organisation of the higher authorities of the State, issued on September 27th, 1962, shall lapse.

## U.A.R.—IRAQ PRESIDENCY COUNCIL

(Established May 26, 1964)

An agreement was signed in Cairo on May 26th, 1964, setting up a joint Presidency Council for the two countries. The text of the agreement is given below:

### PREAMBLE

Believing in the unity of the Arab nation as a unity springing from the common language and history and from the common Arab struggle and destiny, and realising the forgery of the artificial scheme reflected in the current political divisions on the Arab soil and which had been imposed by colonialism in accordance with its interests in exploitation and domination, the Arab nation finds itself bound by its unity stemming from historical facts and from experience. The aspirations of the Arab nation were embodied in a pioneering experience, namely that of the rise of the United Arab Republic between Syria and Egypt, to prove to the whole world that the slogan of unity was not a hope difficult to achieve but a fact which can be established in reality.

The elements of evil in co-operation with imperialism and reaction carried out the crime of secession. But the lesson of secession left behind a rich experience which in itself constitutes a shield protecting the future of and boosting the vigilance over unity. The banners of unity continued to rise, and the unity slogans continued to be repeated in the heart of every Arab in spite of the rash attempts to obstruct them. Then came the agreement of April 17th, 1963, to fulfil the unity between Syria, Egypt and Iraq. However, the lack of goodwill on the part of some also destroyed this attempt and the experience proved that the mere slogans of unity are not enough for

the fulfilment of unity itself. Popular organisations aware of unity must be founded. Popular organisations must be united on the national level so they may have common and clear concepts. Unity of mind leads to unity of action, which must be based on realism and carried out in a revolutionary manner so it may render a chance for fulfilment of an all-embracing unity.

The revolutionary concept of unity is based on unity of peoples, unity of the working popular forces which have the interest and right in revolution. It is the unity of the Arab socialist society, the society of sufficiency and justice which seeks Arab social struggle so Arab unity may have a social framework to go hand in hand with its political framework, in expression of the Arab people's determination to establish a new and free tomorrow for the free Arab human being.

Moving from these principles, and on behalf of the people and Governments of the U.A.R. and Iraqi Republic, President Abdal Salam Muhammad Aref, President of the Iraqi Republic, and President Gamal Abdel Nasser, President of the United Arab Republic, have agreed on the following:

### AGREEMENT

*Article 1.* A Joint Presidency Council of the United Arab Republic and the Iraqi Republic shall be formed of the President of the United Arab Republic, the President of the Iraqi Republic and a number of members.

*Article 2.* (a) The Council shall meet once every three months, and shall also meet under necessary circumstances

## UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(PRESIDENCY AND CO-ORDINATING COUNCILS)

as per agreement of the Presidents of the signatory countries.

(b) Cairo is the centre of the Joint Presidency Council; the Council can be invited to meet somewhere else by the agreement of the two Presidents.

*Article 3.* Resolutions of the Joint Presidency Council are binding and shall be in effect on ratification by the Council; this excludes the resolutions which require issuance of laws; this shall be carried out after their ratification in accordance with the constitutional procedures applied in each one of the two countries.

*Article 4.* Action in the Presidency Council shall be in accordance with the by-laws to be laid down by the Council and which shall be in effect upon ratification by the Council.

*Article 5.* The Presidency Council shall:

(a) Study and carry out the necessary steps for the establishment of unity between the two countries.

(b) Plan and co-ordinate policy of the two countries in the political, military, economic, social and cultural affairs and in the field of information.

(c) Fulfil unity of thought between the peoples of the United Arab Republic and the Iraqi Republic through the two popular organisations inside the two countries, and seek unity of the two organisations in future.

*Article 6.* (a) Each Government shall appoint their representatives in the Presidency Council according to the following manner: (1) Three full-time members with the ranks of Minister; (2) Three attending members from members of the Government.

(b) Full-time members shall follow-up the implementation of resolutions of the Presidency Council, shall co-ordinate work of the joint committees and shall submit studies and recommendations to the Presidency Council when it meets.

(c) The Presidency Council or the joint committees can invite technicians from both countries to attend the meetings if this is deemed necessary.

*Article 7.* The following organisations shall be established:

(a) The Political Committee,

(b) The Military Command,

(c) The Economic Committee,

(d) The Cultural and Information Committee,

(e) Committee for Socialist Thought,

(f) The Committee for Popular Organisation,

(g) Other committees the establishments of which may be deemed necessary.

These Committees shall study and prepare the various subjects for the purpose of fulfilment of this agreement, and shall also study the subjects referred to them by the Presidency Council.

*Article 8.* (a) The Joint Military Command shall co-ordinate armament, training and equipping the armed forces of the two countries, and shall lay down operation plans and movement of the armed forces, and shall assume their command in time of war.

(b) The Joint Command shall take the necessary measures to face a state of war or danger of war, and any aggression or threat of aggression against either one of the countries is directed against the other.

*Article 9.* The Presidency Council shall have a Secretariat-General with headquarters in Cairo. It shall be headed by a Secretary-General with the rank of Minister, and shall practice the following:

(a) Issue invitations for meetings of Presidency Council

(b) Prepare subjects for discussion by the Council;

(c) Register minutes of meetings of the Presidency Council and the joint committees, and publish the Resolutions after their ratification according to procedures in practice in both countries;

(d) Prepare budgets of the Presidency Council, the Secretariat-General, and the joint committees listed in Article 7.

*Article 10.* (a) Budget of the Presidency Council and the joint committees shall be shared equally by the two countries.

(b) Each country shall alone bear the salaries and remunerations of members and officials appointed by her, in accordance with its own fiscal regulations.

*Article 11.* There is nothing in rules of this agreement that infringe on rights and obligations borne by the two states under the UN Charter, nor do the aforementioned rules violate rules of any agreement signed within the framework of the Arab League.

*Article 12.* This agreement shall remain in effect until the necessary arrangements have been made to establish the union.

*Article 13.* This agreement shall be considered standing when ratified in accordance with the constitutional procedures in practice in both countries.

### ORGANISATION

**U.A.R. Members:** President GAMAL ABDEL NASSER, KAMAL EL DIN EL HENNAWI, SHARAWAY GOMAA, ALI EL SAYED ALI.

**Iraq Members:** President ABDUL RAHMAN MUHAMMAD AREF, Gen. NAJI TALIB, ADIB AL-JADIR, ABDUL SATTAR ALI AL-HUSSEIN.

**Secretary-General:** HAMED FATHY EL DEEB (U.A.R.).

The Secretariat-General of the Council is situated in Cairo.

## U.A.R.—YEMEN CO-ORDINATING COUNCIL

A Co-ordinating Council, on similar lines to the Joint Presidency Council with Iraq, was established between U.A.R. and Yemen by an agreement of July 13th, 1964. Each side will have three permanent and three part-time members. U.A.R. will pay 90 per cent of the Council's budget. The Council will co-ordinate policies in the fields of politics, military, economic, social and cultural affairs, and information.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### THE PRESIDENCY

**President:** GAMAL ABDEL-NASSER.

**First Vice-President and Deputy Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces:** Field Marshal ABDEL HAKIM AMER.

**Vice-Presidents:** ZAKARIA MOHIEDDIN, HUSSEIN EL SHAFEI, ALI SABRI.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** MOHAMED SIDKY SOLIMAN.

**Deputy Prime Minister for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. MAHMOUD FAWZY.

**Deputy Prime Minister for Agriculture and Irrigation, Minister of Agrarian Reform and Land Reclamation:** ABDEL MOHSEN ABDUL NUR.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Electric Power, Oil and Mining:** Eng. MAHMOUD YOUNES.

**Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Culture:** Dr. SARWAT OKASHA.

**Minister of Economy and Foreign Trade:** HASSAN ABBAS ZAKY.

**Minister of Education:** EL SAYED MOHAMED YOUSSEF.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. MOHAMED NABAWY EL MOHANDSES.

**Minister of Military Production:** Eng. MOHAMED ABDUL WAHAB BISHRY.

**Minister of State for Youth:** MOHAMED TALAAT KHAIRY.

**Minister of Labour:** MOHAMED ABDULLATIF SALAMA.

**Minister of Planning:** Dr. MUHAMMAD LABIB SHUKAIR.

**Minister of Higher Education:** Dr. MOHAMED EZZAT SALAMA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** MAHMOUD RIAD.

**Minister of Transport:** Eng. MAHMOUD ABDUL SALAM.

**Minister of the Treasury:** Dr. NAZIH AHMED DEIF.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Dr. SHAFIK ALY EL KISHEN.

**Minister of the Interior:** SHARAWY MOHAMED GOMMAA.

**Minister of Justice:** MOHAMED ESAMEDDIN HASSUNA.

**Minister of State for Local Government:** AHMED HAMDY AHMED EBEID.

**Minister of Irrigation:** Eng. ABDUL KHALEK EL SHENNAWY.

**Minister of Supply and Internal Trade:** MOHAMED NUR-REDIN KORRA.

**Minister of Housing and Utilities:** Dr. AZIZ AHMED YASSIN.

**Minister of Tourism:** AMIN SHAKER.

**Minister of State:** AMIN HAMED HOWEIDY.

**Minister for War:** SHAMSEDDIN BADRAN.

**Minister of Industry:** Eng. AHMED TEWFIK EL BAKRY.

**Minister of National Guidance:** MOHAMED FAYEK.

**Minister of Communications:** KAMAL HENRY ABADDIR.

**Minister of Works and Social Affairs:** Dr. AHMED KHALIFA.

**Deputy Minister of Housing and Utilities:** Eng. IBRAHIM NAGIB.

**Deputy Minister of Communications:** Eng. ABDUL MALIK SAAD.

**Deputy Minister of the Interior:** YUSSUF HAFEZ.

## U.A.R.—IRAQ UNIFIED POLITICAL COMMAND

(Established December 20, 1964)

### Members

President GAMAL ABDEL-NASSER, President ABDUL SALAM MUHAMMAD AREF, Field-Marshal ABDEL HAKIM AMER, Lieut.-Gen. TAHER YAHYA, ZAKARIA MOHIEDDIN, Staff-Col. SOBHI ABDUL HAMID, ANWAR EL SADAT, Staff Brigadier ABDUL KARIM FARHAN, HUSSEIN EL SHAFEI, ABDUL SATTAR ALI AL HUSAIN, HASSAN IBRAHIM, ADIB AL JADIR, Wing Commander ALY SABRY, NAJI TALIB, Dr. NUREDDIN TARRAF, ABDUL MUHSIN ZALZALAH, AHMED ABDU EL SHARABASSY, SHUKRI SALIH ZAKI, KAMALEDDIN MAHMUD RIFAAT,

MOHSEN HUSSEIN AL HABIB, ABBAS RADWAN, Dr. ABDUL RAZZAQ MOHEIDDIN, Dr. MOHAMED ABDUL KADER HATEM, RAJAB ABDUL MAJEED, AMIN HAMED HOWEIDY.

The Command supervises foreign policy, armed forces, defence, planning, education, security, and common internal problems. It meets every two months in regular session. The Command is designed to take the steps needed to achieve complete political unification of Egypt and Iraq.



## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS IN CAIRO

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Afghanistan:** 59 Sh. Oroba (Heliopolis) (E).  
**Albania:** 29 Sh. Ismail Mohamed (Zamalek) (E).  
**Algeria:** 8 Sh. El Hadika (Garden City) (E).  
**Argentina:** 8 Sh. As-Saleh Ayoub (Zamalek) (E).  
**Australia:** 1097 Sh. Corniche (Garden City) (E).  
**Austria:** 11 Sh. Fenni (Doqqi) (E).  
**Belgium:** (Address not available) (E).  
**Bolivia:** 7 Sh. Brazil (Zamalek) (E).  
**Brazil:** 27 Sh. Al-Gezira Al-Wosta (Zamalek) (E).  
**Bulgaria:** 141 Sh. Tahrir (Doqqi) (E).  
**Burma:** 24 Sh. M. Mazhar (Zamalek) (E).  
**Cambodia:** 2 Sh. Tahawia (Giza) (E).  
**Cameroon:** 47 Sh. Ahmed Heshmat (Zamalek) (E).  
**Canada:** 6 Sh. Rustom Pasha (Garden City) (E).  
**Ceylon:** 8 Sh. Yehia Ibrahim (Zamalek) (E).  
**Chile:** 5 Sh. Shagaret Ad-Dorr (Zamalek) (E).  
**China, People's Republic of:** 14 Sh. Bahgat Ali (Zamalek) (E).  
**Colombia:** 15 Sh. Abu el Feda (Zamalek) (L).  
**Congo, Democratic Republic:** (Address not available).  
**Cuba:** 110 Sh. 36 July (Zamalek) (E).  
**Cyprus:** 3 Sh. Badrawi Ashour (Doqqi) (E).  
**Czechoslovakia:** 43 Sh. M. Mazhar (Zamalek) (E).  
**Denmark:** 12 Sh. Hassan Sabri (Zamalek) (E).  
**Dominican Republic:** Maison Jacques, Midan Mustafa Kamel (L).  
**Ecuador:** 15 Sh. Abu El Feda (Zamalek) (E).  
**Ethiopia:** 12 Midan Bahlawy (Doqqi) (E).  
**Finland:** 2 Sh. Malek El Adfal (Zamalek) (E).  
**France:** 29 Sh. Giza (E).  
**German Democratic Republic:** 13 Sh. Hussein Wassef (Doqqi) (L).  
**Ghana:** Villa 24, Sharia 22 (Doqqi) (E).  
**Greece:** 15 Sh. Emad Ad-Din (E).  
**Guinea:** 46 Sh. M. Mazhar (Zamalek) (L).  
**Hungary:** 29 Sh. Mohammad Mazhar (Zamalek) (E).  
**India:** 15 Sh. Al-Ma'ahad As-Swissri (E).  
**Indonesia:** 12 Sh. Aisha At-Taymuria (Garden City) (E).  
**Iraq:** 9 Sh. Mohammad Mazhar (Zamalek) (E).

**Italy:** 8 Sh. As-Salamlek (Garden City) (E).  
**Japan:** 10 Sh. Ibrahim Naguib (Garden City) (E).  
**Jordan:** (Address not available) (Ambassador withdrawn, Feb. 1967).  
**Kuwait:** 12 Sh. Badrawi (Doqqi) (E).  
**Lebanon:** 5 Sh. Ahmad Nessim (Giza) (E).  
**Liberia:** 2 Sh. 22, Madinat Al Awqaf (Doqqi) (E).  
**Libya:** 7 Sh. As-Saleh Ayoub (Zamalek) (E).  
**Malaysia, Federation of:** 34 Sh. Al Messaha (Doqqi) (E).  
**Mali:** 15 Sh. Esmail Mohammed (Zamalek) (E).  
**Mexico:** 53 Sh. An-Nahda (Maadi) (E).  
**Morocco:** Corner 10, Sh. Salah Ad-Din (Zamalek) (E).  
**Netherlands:** 18 Sh. Hassan Sabry (Zamalek) (E).  
**Nigeria:** 13, Sh. Gabalaya (Zamalek) (E).  
**Norway:** 2 Sh. Shafiq Bey Mansour (Zamalek) (E).  
**Pakistan:** 22 Sh. Mansour Mohammed (Zamalek) (E).  
**Panama:** Hotel Hilton, Midan El-Tahrir (E).  
**Peru:** 25 Sh. 16 (Maadi) (E).  
**Philippines:** 9 Sh. Al-Ma'ahad As-Swissri (Zamalek) (E).  
**Poland:** 5 Sh. Aziz Osman (Zamalek) (E).  
**Rumania:** 6 Sh. Al-Kamel Mohammad (Zamalek) (E).  
**Saudi Arabia:** 2 Midan Ar-Rimaha (Doqqi) (E).  
**Senegal:** 3 Sh. Ahmed Ragheb (Garden City) (E).  
**Somalia:** 7 Sh. Midan Al Mesaha (Doqqi) (E).  
**Spain:** 28 Sh. Ahmad Heshmat (Zamalek) (E).  
**Sudan:** 3 Sh. Al-Ibrahimi (Garden City) (E).  
**Sweden:** 4 Sh. Oswald Fenni (Doqqi) (E).  
**Switzerland:** 10 Sh. Abdel-Khalek Sarwat (E).  
**Thailand:** 2 Sh. Malek Afdal (Zamalek) (E).  
**Tunisia:** 26 Sh. Al Gezira (Zamalek) (E).  
**Turkey:** 1 Corner An-Nil and Sh. Ibn Gashm (Giza) (E).  
**U.S.S.R.:** 19 Sh. Al-Ma'ahad As-Swissri (Zamalek) (E).  
**U.S.A.:** 5 Sh. Az-Zahra (Garden City) (E).  
**Uruguay:** 6 Sh. Lutfallah (Zamalek) (L).  
**Vatican:** 3 Sh. Mohammad Mazhar (Zamalek) (Apostolic Nunciature).  
**Venezuela:** 5 Sh. Al-Mansur Mohammad (Zamalek) (E).  
**Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic:** 21 Sh. Giza (E).  
**Yemen:** 28 Sh. Amin Al-Raf'i (Doqqi) (L).  
**Yugoslavia:** 33 Sh. Al-Mansur Mohammad (Zamalek) (E).

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

Elections to a new National Assembly were held in February 1964 and the first session was in March 1964. Three hundred and fifty members, two from each of 175 electoral districts, were elected for a five-year term. One half of the members must be workers or farmers, or of comparable status.

**President of the Assembly:** ANWAR EL SADAT.

## POLITICAL ORGANIZATION

There are no political parties in the ordinary sense, the old parties having been dissolved in January 1953. In November 1957, President Nasser established an organisation in Egypt known as the National Union. The aims of the Union were to realise the objectives of the 1952 revolution and to establish a socialist, democratic and co-operative society. In 1961 this Union was re-formed as the Arab Socialist Union, with President Nasser as Chairman of the Supreme Executive Committee. There were about 5 million members of the Arab Socialist Union in August 1964. It was agreed to merge the Egyptian and Iraqi Arab Socialist Unions in October 1964.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Courts of Law in the United Arab Republic are basically divided into four categories as follows:

1. *The Supreme Court* (Called *The Court of Cassation*)
2. *The Courts of Appeal*
3. *The Primary Tribunals*
4. *The Summary Tribunals*

Each Court contains criminal and civil chambers.

### 1. The Supreme Court

The highest Court of Law in the United Arab Republic. Its sessions are held at Cairo and its jurisdiction covers the whole United Arab Republic territory.

Final judgements rendered in criminal and civil matters may be referred to the Supreme Court—by the accused or the Public Prosecution in criminal matters, and by any of the litigants in civil matters—in cases of misapplications or misinterpretations of the law as applied by the competent court in final judgement, as well as in case of irregularity in the form of the judgement or the procedures having effect on that judgement.

The Supreme Court is composed of the Chief Justice, four Deputy-Chief Justices and thirty-six Justices.

**Chief Justice:** FOUAD GABER.

### 2. Courts of Appeal

There are six Courts of Appeal situated in the more important Governorates of the United Arab Republic: Cairo, Alexandria, Asyut, Mansura, Tanta, and Beni-Suef. Each of these courts contains a criminal chamber, *The Assize Court*, to try cases of felonies, and a civil chamber to hear appeals filed by any of the litigants in civil matters against a judgement rendered by the primary tribunal, where the law so permits.

**President in Cairo:** M. MAHMOUD ABD-EL-LATIF.

### 3. Primary Tribunals

In each Governorate, there is a Primary Tribunal, each of which contains several chambers. Each chamber is composed of three Judges. Some of these chambers try criminal cases, whilst others hear civil litigations.

Primary Tribunals sit as Courts of Appeal in certain cases, according to certain details.

### 4. Summary Tribunals

Summary Tribunals are branches of the Primary Tribunals and are situated in the different districts of the Republic. Each of these tribunals is composed of a single Judge.

Summary Tribunals hear civil and criminal matters of minor importance according to certain details.

The *Sharia Courts* or courts of Islamic Law, and the religious courts maintained by non-muslim minorities have been abolished since 1955.

### The Public Prosecution

The Public Prosecution is headed by the Attorney-General and consists of a large number of Attorneys, Chief Prosecutors and Prosecutors; who are distributed among the various districts of the Republic. The Public Prosecution is represented at all criminal Courts and also at litigation in certain civil matters. Furthermore, the enforcement of judgement rendered in criminal cases is controlled and supervised by the Public Prosecution.

**Attorney-General:** AHMAD MUSA.

### The Supreme Judicial Council

This Council exists to guarantee the independence of the judicial system from outside interference. Under the presidency of the Chief Justice, the Supreme Judicial Council contains the following members:

- the Chief Justice
- two Deputy Chief Justices
- the Under-Secretary of State for the Ministry of Justice
- the Attorney-General
- the President of the Court of Appeal in Cairo
- the President of the Primary Tribunal in Cairo.

All matters concerning the promotion, discipline or otherwise of the members of the judicial system are referred to this Council.

An Arbitration Bureau was set up in 1966 to investigate cases between state and public sector organizations.

## RELIGION

Over 90 per cent of Egyptians are Muslims, and almost all of these follow Sunni tenets. Amongst the villages there are persistences of non-Islamic fertility rites, and to certain groups of Muslims in other countries Egyptian liking for ornamentation in the building of mosques, and broadness of religious outlook are matters for some mis-giving. The Coptic Church in Egypt claims descent from converts of St. Mark's mission to Egypt in the first century and it has been an independent monophysite Church since the fifth century. Its members number over a million, forming the largest religious minority; there is no discrimination of any kind against them, and they have contributed greatly to the cultural life of Egypt. Besides the Copts there are other Christian minorities, numbering about a quarter of a million and consisting of Orthodox Greeks, Roman Catholics, Armenians and Protestants. There is also a small Jewish minority.

### CAIRO

**Grand Sheikh of Al Azhar:** HASSAN MAMOUN.

**Mufti of Egypt:** Sheikh AHMAD HOREIDI.

**Coptic Orthodox Church:** Azbakia, Cairo; f. 61 A.D.; Patriarch KYRILLOS VI.

**Coptic Catholic Church:** Patriarch Cardinal STEPHANOS I SIDAROUS, 34 Sh. Ibn Sandar, Koubbeh Bridge; 4 dioceses; 100,000 mems.; publ. *Al Salah*.

**Greek Catholic Church:** 16 rue Daher, Cairo; Patriarch of Antioch, of Alexandria and of Jerusalem H.E. Cardinal MAXIMOS IV SAIGH; 440,000 mems.

**Greek Orthodox Church:** Patriarch CHRISTOPHOROS II.

**Armenian Orthodox Church:** 179 Ramses Ave., Cairo; Archbishop MAMPRE SIROUNIAN.

**Armenian Catholic Patriarchate:** 36 Mohammed Sabri Abou Alam Street, Cairo; Archbishop RAPHAEL BAYAN.

**Maronite Church:** Archbishop PIERRE DIB.

**Jewish Community:** Office of the Chief Rabbi, Rabbi HAIM DOUEK; 13 Sebil-el-Khazindar Street, Abbassia.

## THE PRESS

*By Presidential Decree, May 1960, private newspapers and magazines were taken over by the State.*

## DAILIES

## ALEXANDRIA

- Al Bassir:** P.O. Box 412, 5 Sharia Adib Bey Ishak; f. 1897; Arabic; evening; political and commercial; Editors CHARLES SCHEMEIL and MAURICE SCHEMEIL.
- Al Ittihad Al Misri:** 12 Sharia Sidi-Abdel Razzak; Arabic; evening; Propr. MAHER HASSAN FARAG.
- Anatoli:** 7 rue du Patriarchat Grec, P.O. Box 1298; f. 1932; Greek; morning; circ. 6,000; Editor ZACHARIAS HALKIADIS.
- Barid El Charikat:** P.O. Box 813; f. 1952; Arabic; evening; commerce, finance, insurance and marine affairs, etc.; Editor S. BENEDEUCCI; circ. 15,000.
- Imerissea Nea:** 36 Sharia Saleh El-Dine; Greek; morning.
- Journal d'Alexandrie, Le:** 1 Sharia Rolo; French; evening; Editor CHARLES ARCACHE.
- Journal du Commerce et de la Marine:** P.O. Box 813; f. 1909; French and English; evening; commerce, finance, marine affairs, insurance, etc.; Chief Editor S. BENEDEUCCI; circ. 20,000.
- Phare Egyptian, Le:** 26 Avenue Hourriya; f. 1926; Greek-owned, French language; morning; independent; Editor ANTOINE GERONIMO.
- Réforme, La:** 8 Passage Sherif; f. 1895; French; noon; Propr. Comte AZIZ DE SAAB; circ. 7,000.
- Tachydromos-Egyptos:** 4 Sharia Zangarol; f. 1882; Greek; morning; liberal; Propr. BASIL TINIOS; Editor GEORGE A. TINIOS; circ. 6,500.

## CAIRO

- Al Ahram:** United Arab Press, 14 Sharia Mazloun; f. 1875, incorporated *Al Akhbar* 1965; Arabic; morning; independent; Editor HASSANEIN HEIKAL; circ. 133,034.
- Al Goumhouria:** 24 Sharia Galal; f. 1953; organ of the government; Editor M. B. BADAWI.
- Al Masaa:** 11 Sharia El Sahafa; evening; Editor N. MESTIKAOU.
- Arev:** 3 Sharia Soliman Halaby; Armenian; evening; Editor EDMOND GODALAZIAN.
- Bourse Egyptienne, La:** 24 Sharia Galal; f. 1899; French; Editor VICTOR ADM.
- Egyptian Gazette:** 24 Sharia Galal; f. 1880; the only English daily newspaper in Egypt; morning; Editor Dr. AMIN MOHAMED ABOL-ENEIN; circ. 20,000.
- Journal d'Egypte, Le:** 1 Borsa Suedida Street; f. 1936; French; morning; Propr. and Editor EDGARD GALLAD.
- O Paricos:** 11/13 Sharia Souk Tewfikieh; Greek; morning; Proprs. N. POTIRIS, N. ARETAKIS.
- Phos:** 14 Zakaria Ahmed St.; f. 1896; Greek; morning; Editor SOCRATE A. PATERAS; Man. BASILE A. PATERAS.
- Progrès Egyptian, Le:** 24 Sharia Galal; f. 1890; French; morning including Sundays; Editor MAURICE YACCARINI.
- Sabah al Khayr:** Arabic; evening.

## PERIODICALS

## ALEXANDRIA

- Al Ahad Al Gedid:** 88 Al-Tatwig Street; Editor-in-Chief MAHMUD ABDEL MALAK KORITAM; General Manager MOHAMED KORITAM.

- Alexandria Medical Journal:** 4 Ibn El-Saigh; English, French and Arabic; publ. by Alexandria Medical Asscn.; circ. 1,500.
- Amitié Internationale:** 59 Avenue Hourriya; f. 1957; publ. by Asscn. Egypt. d'Amitié Inter.; Arabic and French; quarterly; Editor Dr. ZAKI BADAOU.
- L'Annuaire des Sociétés Egyptiennes par Actions:** 23 Midan Tahrir; f. 1930; annually in December; French; Propr. ELIE I. POLITI; Editor OMAR EL-SAYED MOURS.
- L'Echo Sportif:** 7 rue de l'Archevêché; French; weekly; Propr. MICHEL BITTAR.
- L'Economiste Egyptien:** 11 rue de la Poste, Alexandria; P.O. Box 847; f. 1901; weekly; Propr. MARGUERITE HOSNY.
- Egypte-Sports-Cinéma:** 7 Avenue Hourriya; French; weekly; Editor EMILE ASSAAD.
- Egyptian Cotton Gazette:** P.O.B. 433; organ of the Alexandria Cotton Exporters Association; English; twice a year (April, October); Editor M. HASSOUNA.
- Gazette d'Orient, La:** 5 rue de l'Ancienne Bourse; Propr. MAURICE BETITO.
- Guide des Industries:** 2 Sharia Adib; French; annual; Editor SIMON A. BARANIS.
- Informateur des Assurances:** 1 Sharia Adib; f. 1936; French; monthly; Propr. ELIE I. POLITI; Editor SIMON A. BARANIS.
- Journal Suisse d'Egypte, Le:** 18 Sharia Saleh El-Dine; Editor M. MAURICE FIECHTER.
- Médecine d'Egypte:** 298 rue Port Said, Cléopatra; Editor HUBERT DE LEUSSE; French.
- The Middle East Observer:** 8 Chawarby Street; f. 1955; weekly; English; industrial, maritime and commercial; Propr. AHMED FODA; Editor-in-Chief AHMED SABRI; circ. 3,000.
- Réforme Illustrée, La:** 8 Passage Sherif; f. 1925; French; weekly; Propr. Comte AZIZ DE SAAB; circ. 20,000.
- Répertoire Permanent de Législation Egyptienne:** 27 Avenue El Guesch, Chatby-les-Bains; f. 1932; French and Arabic; Editor V. SISTO.
- Revue des Questions Douanières:** 2 Sharia Sinan; Arabic; monthly; economics and agriculture; Propr. ALY MOHAMED ALY.
- Revue Economique Trimestrielle:** c/o Banque de Port-Said, 18 Talaat Harb Street; French and Arabic; quarterly; Editors: MAHMOUD ALI MOURAD (French edition), MAHMOUD SAMY M. EL ADAWY (Arabic edition).
- Sanaot El-Nassig (L'Industrie Textile):** 5 rue de l'Archevêché; Arabic and French; monthly; Editor PHILIPPE COIAS.
- L'Universitaire—Science et Techniques:** 298 Sharia Port Said, Cléopatra; French; scientific and technical; quarterly; Editor HUBERT DE LEUSSE.
- Voce d'Italia:** 90 Sharia Farahde; Italian; fortnightly; Editor R. AVELLINO.

## CAIRO

- Actualité:** 28 Sharia Sherif Pasha; French; weekly; Dir. and Propr. GEORGES TASSO.
- Akhbar El-Yom:** 6 Sharia El-Sahafa; Arabic; weekly; Editor MOHAMED HASSANEIN HEIKAL; circ. 233,000.
- Akher Saa:** Dar Akhbar El-Yom, Sharia El-Sahafa; f. 1934; Arabic; weekly; independent; Editor-in-Chief AHMED EL-SAWI MOHAMED; circ. 80,000.
- Al-Ahd Al Goumhouri:** 132 Sharia Kalaa; Editor ABDEL-KHALEK TAKIA.
- Al Azhar:** Sharia Al-Azhar; Arabic; Dir. MOHAMED FARID WAGDI.

**Al Doctor:** 8 Hoda Shaarawy Street; f. 1947; Arabic; monthly; Editor Dr. AHMAD M. KAMAL; circ. 25,000.

**Al Fussoul:** 17 Sharia Sherif Pasha; Arabic; monthly; Propr. and Chief Editor MOHAMED ZAKI ABDEL KADER.

**Al Garida Al Togaria Al Misriya:** 25 Sharia Nubar Pasha; f. 1921; Arabic; weekly; circ. 7,000.

**Al Guil:** Dar Akhbar El-Yom, Sharia El-Sahafa; f. 1951; weekly; Editor MUSSA SABRI; circ. 35,000.

**Al Hilal:** Dar Al-Hilal, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; f. 1895; Arabic; monthly; Editor EMILE ZEIDAN.

**Al Itnein:** Dar Al-Hilal, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; f. 1949; Arabic; weekly; Proprs. EMILE and CHOUCRI ZEIDAN.

**Al-Izza wal-Television:** 13 Sharia Mohamed Ezz el-Arab; f. 1935; Arabic; weekly; Editor RAGA EL AZABI; circ. 120,000.

**Al Kawakeb:** Dar Al-Hilal, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; f. 1952; Arabic; Editor FAHIM NAGIB; circ. 38,500.

**Al Mukhtar:** Dar Akhbar El-Yom, Sharia El-Sahafa; f. 1956; Arabic edition of *Readers' Digest*; Editor MOHAMED ZAKI ABDEL KADER; circ. 50,000.

**Al Mussawar:** Dar Al-Hilal, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; f. 1924; Arabic weekly; Editor SABRI ABU AL-MAJD MUHAMMAD.

**Al Sabah:** 4 Sharia Mohamed Said Pasha; f. 1922; Arabic; weekly; Editor MOSTAFA EL-KACHACHI.

**Al Tahrir:** 5 Sharia Naguib-Rihani; Arabic; weekly; Editor ABDEL-AZIZ SADEK.

**Al Talia (Vanguard):** f. 1965; Communist; weekly.

**Al Tigara Al Arabiya Al Inkleezya (Anglo-Arab Trade):** Arabic; bi-monthly; publ. by British Industrial Publicity Overseas Ltd., London, W.C.2.

**Ana Wa Inta:** Sharia Central; Arabic; monthly; Editor MOHAMED HASSAN.

**Arab Observer:** published by the Middle East News Agency, 11 Sh. Sahafa; f. 1960; weekly international news magazine; English; has now incorporated *The Scribe*; Editor-in-Chief Dr. ABDEL HAMID EL-BATRIK.

**Echos:** 15 Sharia Mahmoud Bassiouni; f. 1947; French; weekly; Dir. and Propr. GEORGES ORFALI.

**L'Egypte Industrielle:** 26A Sharia Sherif Pasha; The Egyptian Federation of Industries; French and Arabic; monthly; Editor MOHAMED KAMEL AZMI.

**Egyptian Directory, The:** 19 Sharia Abdel Khalek Sarwat, B.P. 500; f. 1887; French and English; annual; Man. and Editor TAWHID KAMAL.

**Egyptian Mail:** 24 Sharia Zakaria Ahmed; f. 1910; English; weekly; Editor Dr. AMIN ABOUL-ENEIN.

**Egypt's Medical Digest:** 56 Sharia Abdel Khalek Sarwat; monthly; English; Editor Dr. KAMEL MIRZA.

**Femme Nouvelle, La:** 48 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil; French; twice yearly; Editor DORIA SHAFIK.

**Gazette of the Faculty of Medicine:** Sharia Kasr El-Aini; Kasr El-Aini Clinical Society; English; quarterly.

**German-Arab Trade:** 2 Sharia Sherif Pasha; German, English, French, Arabic; Editor Dr. ALBERT DEGENER; circ. 6,000.

**Ghil-el-Ghedid:** Dar Akhbar El-Yom, Sharia El-Sahafa; f. 1945; Arabic; weekly; Editor MOUSSA SABRI; circ. 50,000.

**Ghorfet Al-Kahira (Journal of Cairo Chamber of Commerce):** 4 Midan Falaky; Arabic; monthly.

**Images:** Dar Al-Hilal, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; French; illustrated; weekly; Editors EMILE and CHOUCRI ZEIDAN.

**Industry and Trade Information:** 13 Sharia Abdel Hamid Said; English; weekly; commercial and industrial bulletin; Dir. and Propr. NICOLAS STAVRI; Editor N. GHANEM.

**Informateur Financier et Commercial:** 24 Sharia Soliman Pasha; f. 1929; weekly; Dir. HENRI POLITI; circ. 15,000.

**Kitab Al-Hilal:** 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; monthly; Proprs. EMILE and CHOUCRI ZEIDAN.

**Kuwat al Mussalaha:** P.O. Box 827, Cairo; f. 1954; Arabic; fortnightly; Editor M. A. RAHMAN; circ. 80,000.

**Lewa El Islam:** 11 Sharia Sherif Pasha; Arabic; monthly; Propr. AHMED HAMZA; Editor MOHAMMED ALY SHELA.

**Magalef El Mohandeseen:** 28 Avenue Ramses; f. 1945; published by The Engineers' Syndicate; Arabic and English; ten times a year; Editor and Sec. MAHMOUD SAMI ABDEL KAWI.

**Megallah el Zerayia:** monthly; Arabic; circ. 30,000.

**Phos-Chronos:** 14 Sharia Galal; Greek; Editors B. PATERAS, S. PATERAS.

**Progrès Dimanche:** 24 Sharia Galal; French; weekly; Editor M. YACCARINI.

**Riwayat Al Hilal:** 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; Arabic; monthly; Proprs. EMILE and CHOUCRI ZEIDAN.

**Rosa el Youssef:** 89A Kasr el Ainei Street; f. 1925; Arabic; weekly; Chair. and Editor-in-Chief EHSAN ABDEL KUDDOS; Man. ABDEL GHANI ABDEL-FATTAH.

**Tchehreh Nema:** 14 Sharia Hassan El-Akbar (Abdine); f. 1904; Iranian; monthly; political, literary and general; Editor MANUCHEHR TCHEHREH NEMA MOADEB ZADEH.

**Up-to-Date International Industry:** 10 Sharia Galal; Arabic and English; foreign trade journal.

## NEWS AGENCIES

**Arab News Agency:** Immobilia Building, 26 Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo; agents in the Middle East for Reuters; publ. *Middle East Mirror*, a weekly survey of Middle East events.

**Middle East News Agency:** 1 Sharia Talaat Harb, Cairo; f. 1955; regular service in Arabic and English; Director-Gen. Dr. FATHI GHANIM; Managing Editor MOHAMED ABDEL GAWWAD.

**Misr Egyptian News Agency:** 43 Sharia Ramses, Cairo.

## PUBLISHERS

### ALEXANDRIA

**Artec:** 10 Sharia Stamboul.

**Egyptian Book Centre:** A. D. Christodoulou and Co., 5 Sharia Adib; f. 1950.

**Maison Egyptienne d'Editions:** Ahmed El Sayed Marouf, Sharia Adib; f. 1950.

**The Egyptian Printing and Publishing House:** Ahmed El Sayed Marouf, 59, Safia Zaghoul; f. 1947.

### CAIRO

**Akhbar El Yom:** Sharia El-Sahafa; f. 1944; Pres. and Man. Dir. MOHAMED H. HEIKAL; issues 4 papers, *Akhbar el Yom*, *Al Akhbar*, *Akher Saa* and *Al Mukhtar* and magazines.

**Dar Al Hilal, S.A.E.:** Al Hilal Building, 16 Sharia Mohammed Ezz El-Arab; f. 1892; printers and publishers; Proprs. EMILE and CHOUCRI ZEIDAN.

**Dar Al Maaref:** 5 Sharia Maspero; Propr. CHAFIK MITRI.

**Editisuo Horus:** 1 Midan Soliman Pasha.

## UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC—(RADIO AND TELEVISION, FINANCE)

**Editions le Progrès:** 6 Sharia Sherif Pasha; Propr. WADI CHOUKRI.

**Editions Universitaires d'Egypte, Les:** Alla El-Dine El-Chiati and Co.; 41 Sharia Sherif Pasha.

**El Nahda El-Misria:** Cairo.

**Al Gomhouria:** Cairo; Chair. KAMEL EL HENNAWI.

**Higher University Council for Arts, Letters and Sciences:** University of Cairo.

**Imprimerie Argus:** 10 Sharia Galal; Propr. SOCRATE SARRAFIAN.

**Lagnat Al Taalif Wal Targama Wal Nashr (Committee for Writing, Translating and Publishing Books):** 9 Sharia El-Kerdassi (Abdine).

**Middle East Publishing Co.:** 29 Rue Abdel Khalek Sarwat.

**Mohamed Abbas Sid Ahmed:** 55 Sharia Nubar.

**New Publications:** J. Meshaka and Co., 5 Sharia Maspero.

**Senouhy Publishers:** 54 Sharia Abdel-Khalek Sarwat; f. 1956; Dirs. LEILA A. FADEL OMAR RASHAD.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**U.A.R. Broadcasting Corporation of Cairo:** 4 Sherifein Street, Cairo; Dir.-Gen. M. A. HAMMAD.

Home service programmes in Arabic, English, French, German, Greek and Italian; foreign services (The Voice of the Arabs) in Arabic, Indonesian, Malay, Thai, Bengali, English, Urdu, Sudanese dialects, Swahili, Amharic, Somali, Kurdish, Turkish, Persian, French, German, Italian, Brazilian, Spanish and Hebrew; cultural programme in Arabic.

**Middle East Radio:** Mansoura, Port Said; f. 1964; commercial service with 500-kW. transmitter; U.K. Agents: Radio and Television Services (Middle East) Ltd., 21 Hertford Street, London, W.1.

In 1965 there were about 3.5 million radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**U.A.R. Broadcasting Corporation of Cairo:** Maspero Street, Cairo; f. 1960; 28 hours daily (three channels); Dir. HASSAN HILMY.

In 1965 there were about 423,000 television sets.

## FINANCE

*In July 1961 the United Arab Republic Government promulgated laws nationalising all banks and insurance companies.*

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in £ Egyptian)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Central Bank of Egypt:** 31 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo; f. 1961; cap. 3.0m., dep. 217.7m. (June 1966); Governor A. NAZIMI ABDEL HAMID.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

**Bank of Alexandria, S.A.E.:** 6 Salah Salem Street, Alexandria; f. 1957; incorporated the Import and Export Bank of Egypt 1964; cap. 2m., dep. 149m. (June 1965); Pres. Dr. ALY GRITLY.

**Bank of Cairo:** 22 Sharia Adly, P.O. Box 1495, Cairo; f. 1952; incorporated Banque de l'Union Commerciale 1964; cap. and reserves 2 m., dep. 69.4 m. (Dec. 1965);

Chair. HASSAN SALAH ELDINE; Gen. Man. MOHAMED EZZAT FAHMY.

**Banque de Port Said** (formerly Banque Belge et Internationale en Egypte): 18 Talaat Harb Street, Alexandria; f. 1929, nationalised 1961; incorporated the Bank Al Gomhouria 1964; cap. 1m.; dep. 81m. (June 1965); Chair. and Man. Dir. MOHAMED SABEK.

**Banque Misr, S.A.E.:** 151 Sharia Mohamed Farid, Cairo; f. 1920; nationalized 1960; incorporated Bank of Suez and Banque Collectivité Financière 1964; cap. 2m., dep. 124m. (June 1965); Chair. and Man. Dir. MOHAMED ROUGHDY; publ. *Economic Bulletin*.

**National Bank of Egypt:** 24 Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo; f. 1898; nationalized 1960; incorporated Banque de Commerce 1964; cap. and reserves 5.5m.; dep. 183m. (June 1965); 81 branches; Chair. and Man. Dir. MOHAMED ABU SHADI; publ. *Quarterly Economic Bulletin*.

### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**Arab African Bank:** 44 Abdel-Khalek Sarwat Street, Cairo; f. 1964; cap. 10m.; undertakes all banking activities through its branches in the U.A.R. free zones and abroad, and participates in development programmes in Arab and African countries; Chair. and Man. Dir. SULAIMAN AHMED AL HADDAD; branch in Beirut.

### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Cairo Stock Exchange:** Cairo.

**Alexandria Stock Exchange:** Pres. M. HASSAN HAGGAG.

### INSURANCE

**General Egyptian Insurance Organisation:** 1 Kasr-el-Nil St., Cairo; f. 1961; Chair. ABD-EL-HAMID EL SARRAG.

**Al Chark Insurance Company, S.A.E.:** Cairo; 15 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil; f. 1931; Pres. and Man. Dir. Dr. MOHAMED HASSAN EL GAMAL; general and life; incorporates *Nile Insurance Co.*

**Commercial Insurance Company of Egypt, S.A.E.:** 7 Midan E. Tahrir, Cairo; f. 1947; life, fire, marine, accident; Managing Dir. AHMED ZAKY HELMY.

**Egyptian Reinsurance Company, S.A.E.:** 28 Sharia Soliman, P.O. Box 950; f. 1957; Man. Dir. A. A. EL SHAFEI.

**L'Epargne, S.A.E.:** Immeuble Chemla Sharia 26 July, P.O. Box 548, Cairo; all types of insurance.

**Al Gomhouria Insurance Co.:** 1 Midan Talaat Harb, Cairo; life, fire, marine, accident; Man. Dir. AHMED SABEK; merged with the *Misr Insurance Co.*

**Al Iktisad el Shabee, S.A.E.:** 11 Sharia Emad El Dine, P.O. Box 1635, Cairo; f. 1948; Man. Dir. and Gen. Man. W. KHAYAT.

**Al Mottahida:** 9 Sharia Soliman Pasha, P.O. Box 804, Cairo; f. 1957.

**National Insurance Company of Egypt, S.A.E.:** 33 Sharia Nabi Danial, P.O. Box 446, Alexandria; f. 1900; Chair. and Man. Dir. AHMED CHOUKRI EL HAKIM; incorporating the *Alexandria Insurance Co.*, the *Cairo Insurance Co.* and the *El Gezira Insurance Co.*

**Provident Association of Egypt, S.A.E.:** 9 Sharia Sherif Pasha, P.O. Box 390, Alexandria; f. 1936; Man. Dir. C. G. VORLOOU.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

Since July 1961 the U.A.R. Government has been nationalising trading and industrial enterprises, and by 1965 small retailing was the only branch of the economy left substantially in private hands.

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

## ALEXANDRIA

**Egyptian Chamber of Commerce, Alexandria:** El-Ghorfa Eltegareia Street; Pres. MOHAMED KAMEL BADAWI; Vice-Pres. MAHMOUD LOUTFI MANSOUR, FARID MOUSTAFA; Treas. MOHAMED AHMED CHANINE, EL-SAYED CHEKATA ABOUL-DAHAB; Sec. AHMED EL ALFI MOHAMED; Gen. Dir. HASSAN HOSNI AFIFI.

**Camera di Commercio Italiana di Alessandria:** P.O. Box 1763; f. 1885; 173 mems.; Pres. Cav. LUIGI F. POLVARA; Vice-Pres. Ing. ROBERT MITROVICH, Sig. EMILIO LINDI; Sec. of Council Ing. CARLO SCARPOCCHI; Treas. PIER LUCA CAPPIELO; Sec.-Gen. PIERO FAZZI; publ. *Rivista degli Scambi Italo-Egiziani*.

**Chambre de Commerce Hellénique:** 19 Sharia Sherif Pasha; f. 1901; Pres. YANKO CHRYSOVERGHI; Vice-Pres. C. GEORGIAFENDIS, C. NANOPOULOS; Treas. CHR. KOKKINOS; Hon. Sec. ALEX M. CASULLI.

**Chambre de Commerce Turque:** 9 Sharia Sherif Pasha; Hon. Pres. TAHA CARIM; Pres. ILHAMI CAKIN; Vice-Pres. IZZET LEVENDER and KASSIM KUTAY; Treas. HABIB ALEX. DIAB; Sec.-Gen. ZIYA SÖNMEZ.

## CAIRO

**Egyptian Chamber of Commerce, Cairo:** El Falaki Street; Pres. MOHAMMED SAYED YASSIN; Vice-Pres. ALY EL BEREIR, AHMED ABDEL-NABI EL-ISKANDARANI; Sec.-Gen. KAISSAR BOULOS GAD-EL-KARIM; Treas. MOHAMMED A. R. SAMAHA; publ. *Monthly Bulletin*.

**Cairo Chamber of Commerce:** 4 Midan El Falaki Street; f. 1913; Pres. ABDEL MEGUID EL REMALI; Vice-Pres. ABRAHAM MOUBAREK EL GABRI, YOUSSEF MORKOS HANNA; Treas. MOHAMED MOUSTAFA EL BELEDI; Gen. Sec. MOUSTAFA TALAAT; 113,200 mems.; publs. *Protesto Review* (weekly), *Monthly Bulletin*.

**Camera di Commercio Italiana per l'Egitto:** 33 Sharia Abdel Khalek Sarwat, P.O. Box 19; f. 1947; Pres. GUSEPPE SCHIRALLI; Vice-Pres. Ing. ITALO RAGNI; Sec. GIOVANNI ZOLI; Sec.-Gen. Dr. ERNESTO RAVIDA; 158 mems.; publs. *Rivista degli Scambi Italo-Egiziani* (every three months).

**Chambre de Commerce Hellénique:** 17 Sharia Soliman El Halabi; f. 1923; Pres. P. ARSLANOGLU; Vice-Pres. N. ELEFTERIS; Sec. G. SAMARAS.

**German-Arab Chamber of Commerce in the U.A.R.:** 2 Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo; f. 1951; Pres. ALOIS WÜST; Sec.-Gen. Dr. A. DEGENER; publ. *German-Arab Trade*.

**Representation of Federal Chamber of Foreign Trade of Yugoslavia:** 47 Sharia Ramses, P.O. Box 448, Cairo; f. 1954; Sec.-Gen. D. STANKOVIĆ.

## OTHER TOWNS

**Aswan Chamber of Commerce:** Abtal El-Tahrir Street, Aswan.

**Asyut Chamber of Commerce:** Asyut.

**Behera Chamber of Commerce:** Gumhouria Street, Damanhour.

**Beni-Suef Chamber of Commerce:** Mamdouh Street, Moqbel El-Guedid, Beni-Suef.

**Dakahlia Chamber of Commerce, Mansura:** El-Saleh Ayoub Square, Mansura.

**Damietta Chamber of Commerce:** Damietta.

**Fayum Chamber of Commerce:** Fayum.

**Gharbia Chamber of Commerce:** Tanta.

**Giza Chamber of Commerce:** El-Saa Square, Giza.

**Ismailia Chamber of Commerce:** Ismailia.

**Kafr-el-Sheikh Chamber of Commerce:** Kafr-el-Sheikh.

**Kena Chamber of Commerce:** El-Gamil Street, Kena.

**Menia Chamber of Commerce:** Menia.

**Munufia Chamber of Commerce:** Sidi Fayed Street, Shibir-El-Kom.

**Port Said Chamber of Commerce:** Port Said.

**Kalyubia Chamber of Commerce:** Benha.

**Sharkia Chamber of Commerce:** Zagazig.

**Suez Chamber of Commerce:** Suez.

**Suhag Chamber of Commerce:** Suhag.

## NATIONALIZED ORGANIZATIONS

*General Organizations under the Ministry of War:*

**Military Factories:** 8 Gemae St., Garden City, Cairo.

**Air Transport:** 11 Emmad El-Din St., Cairo.

**Aquatic Resources:** Medinet Nasr, Cairo; 3 companies.

**Armed Forces:** 90 Sh. Al-Azhar, Cairo.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Industry, Mineral Resources and Electricity:*

**Food Industries:** 6 Salem Salem St., Doqqi, Cairo; 26 companies; Dir. Dr. HASSAN ASHMAWI.

**Spinning and Weaving:** 5 Tolombat St., Garden City, Cairo; 33 companies.

**Technical Industries:** 28 Talaat Harb St., Cairo; 11 companies.

**Electrical and Electronic Industries:** 26 Adly St., Cairo; 8 companies.

**Productive Co-operation and Minor Industries:** 8 Ahmed Amin St., Doqqi, Cairo; f. 1960; 12 Sectors; 45,840 mems.; Chair. SAYED EL MENSRAWI; Dir.-Gen. HASSAN SALEM.

**Chemical Industries:** 49 Kasr El Nil St., Cairo; 28 companies.

**Building Materials and Ceramics:** 49 Kasr El Nil St., Cairo; 9 companies.

**Metal Industries:** 5 July 26th St., Cairo; 8 companies.

**Petroleum:** Osman Abdul-Hafiz St., Medinet Nasr, Cairo; 8 companies.

**Mining:** 5 Tolombat St., Garden City, Cairo; 11 companies.

**Geological Research and Mining:** Cairo; f. 1965; for location and exploitation of minerals, reclamation of desert land and provision of raw materials for industry.

**Electricity:** Cairo.

*General Organization under the Ministry of Local Administration:*

**Alexandria Harbour:** Governorate Bldg., Alexandria.

*General Organization under the Ministry of Labour.*

**Social Securities:** 1 26th July St., Cairo; 5 Zones.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Economy:*

**Trade:** 9 Talaat Harb St., Cairo; 7 general companies; 2 agricultural products companies; 1 car company; 1 timber company; 3 engineering companies.

**Cotton:** 151 Mohamed Farid Street, Cairo; 6 Export companies, 5 Ginning Pressing companies; Pres. ZAKARIA TEWFIK.

**Insurance:** 9 Talaat Harb St., Cairo; 16 companies.

*General Organization under the Ministry of Health:*

**Drugs, Chemicals and Medical Equipment:** 9 Emad El Din St., Cairo; 7 companies.

*General Organizations under the Suez Canal Authority:*

**Maritime Transport:** 1 Alfi St., Cairo.

**Inland Transport Organization:** 4 Yousef Abbas St., Nasr Town, Cairo; f. 1961; 4 goods transport companies; 4 fluvial transport companies; 4 road construction companies; 1 vehicle repairs company; Chair. M. EL-B. FOUD; Dir. Gen. A. M. EL-MADANI.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Housing:*

**Housing and Rehabilitation:** 18 El Borsa El Kadima, Tawfikia, Cairo; 5 companies.

**Co-operative Housing:** 12 Gamet el-Dawal el-Arabiya, Cairo.

**Construction and Building Works:** 14 Talaat Harb, Cairo.

**Public Amenities:** 15 Kasr el-Nil St., Cairo.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Culture and Public Guidance:*

**Literature, Translations, Printing and Publishing:** 117 Corniche St., Cairo.

**Tourism and Hotels:** Semiramis Hotel Bldg., Garden City, Cairo.

**Cinematography and Broadcasting:** Television Bldg., Maspero St., Cairo.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Land and Agrarian Reform:*

**Land Reclamation:** 22 Murad St., Giza, Cairo; 5 companies.

**Land Development:** El Mogamma Bldg. of Doqqi, Doqqi, Cairo; Pres. MUHSIN IDRIS.

**Desert Development:** 70 El Gumhouria St., Cairo.

*General Organizations under the Ministry of Agriculture:*

**Agricultural Credits and Co-operatives:** 11 Sabri Abu-Alam St., Cairo; f. 1964; formerly *Credit Agricole*.

**Co-operative Agriculture:** Misr Insurance Bldg., Giza Square, Giza, Cairo; f. 1960; Dir.-Gen. ABDEL LATIF MANDOUR; publ. *Agricultural Co-operation* (monthly).

**Poultry:** Kasr Yousef Kamal, Matariya.

**Meat:** 29 Yehya Ibrahim St., Zamalek, Cairo.

#### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Fédération des Industries de la République Arabe Unie:** P.O. Box 251, 26A Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo, and P.O. Box 1658, 19 rue Gare du Caire, Alexandria; f. 1922; Pres. Dr. MOHAMED AHMED SELIM; represents Egyptian industry.

#### AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

**Chamber of Electrical Industries:** Pres. Dr. HASSAN NACHAAT.

**Chamber of Metallurgical and Mechanical Industries:** Pres. YOUSSEF ABDEL AZIZ NADA; Vice-Pres. OMAR SEIF EL DINE.

**Chamber of Mining, Quarrying and Petroleum:** Pres. Dr. MOHAMED AHMED SELIM; Vice-Pres. MOUNIR ISMAIL EL KHOLY.

**Chamber of Wood Products:** P.O. Box 251, Cairo; Pres. ABDEL MONEIM KHALIL HAFEZ; Vice-Pres. MOHAMED MOHAMED ABDALLAH.

**Chambre de l'Industrie de la Fermentation et de la Distillation:** Pres. HUSSEIN MOURAD; Vice-Pres. MOHAMED TANTAOU.

**Chambre de l'Industrie de la Filature, du Tissage et de l'Apprêt:** Pres. HASSAN MOUKHTAR RASMI; Vice-Pres. EL SAYED MOHAMED EWEISS.

**Chambre de l'Industrie de l'Egrenage et du Pressage du Coton:** Pres. (vacant); Vice-Pres. AHMED KAMEL KACHEF.

**Chambre de l'Industrie des Céréales:** Pres. MOHAMED RACHAD MOUSTAPHA; Vice-Pres. MOHARRAM MOHAMED EL CHAMI.

**Chambre de l'Industrie des Conserves Alimentaires:** Pres. OMAR ALY TARRAF; Vice-Pres. MOHAMED KAMAL ISMAIL.

**Chambre de l'Industrie des Matériaux de Construction et Céramique:** Pres. HAMED SOLIMAN; Vice-Pres. MAHMOUD ABDEL MONEIM KHEDE.

**Chambre de l'Industrie des Produits Pharmaceutiques et de Beauté:** Pres. ALY FAWZI MOWAFY; Vice-Pres. RIAD ZEIN EL DINE.

**Chambre de l'Industrie du Cuir:** Pres. SAYED AHMED EL TAWIL.

**Chambre de l'Industrie du Sucre et de la Confiserie:** Pres. Dr. HUSSEIN KAMEL; Vice-Pres. IHSAN AZMI.

**Chambre de l'Industrie Huilière:** Pres. Dr. HUSSEIN TEWFIK TAPOUZADE; Vice-Pres. MOHAMED SARWAT MONTASSER.

**Chambre des Arts Graphiques et du Papier:** Pres. YOUSSEF BAGHAT; Vice-Pres. ANIS ABOU FADEL.

**Chambres des Industries Chimiques:** Pres. Dr. HUSSEIN TEWFIK TAPOUZADE; Vice-Pres. HASSAN NAGUI.

**Chambre du Génie Civil:** Pres. (vacant); Vice-Pres. MOUKHTAR IBRAHIM.

**Chambre de l'Industrie des Tabacs et Cigarettes:** Pres. (vacant); Vice-Pres. MOHAMED ALY RIFAAT.

**Chambre de l'Industrie Laitière:** Pres. MOHAMED SAID EL RAFAEI.

#### TRADE UNIONS

**U.A.R. Federation of Labour (U.A.R.F.L.):** 70 Gomhouria St., Cairo; f. 1957; 27 affiliated unions; 1.5 million mems.; affiliated to the International Confederation of Arab Trade Unions and to the All-African Trade Union Federation; Pres. AHMED FAHIM; Sec.-Gen. ABDEL-LATIF BOULTIA; publ. *Misrlab News* (monthly, English).

**Union of Arab Engineers:** Cairo; budget 1965-66: £E 15,000; Sec. MUHAMMAD SAKA.

**General Trade Union of Agriculture:** 31 Mansour St., Bab al-Louk, Cairo; 350,000 mems.; Pres. SALAH AL DIN ABU AL-MAGI; Gen. Sec. NASR AL DIN MUSTAPHA.

**General Trade Union of Banking and Insurance:** 2 Al Qadi al Fadl St., Cairo; 32,000 mems.; Pres. MOHAMMED FATHI FOUDA; Gen. Sec. MUNIR HABASH.

**General Trade Union of Building Industries:** 9 Emad el Din St., Cairo; 46,000 mems.; Pres. ABD AL MUTALE SALEM; Gen. Sec. HAMED HUSSAIN BARAKAT.

**General Trade Union of Business and Management Services:** 387 Port Said St., Bab al Khalk, Cairo; 46,000 mems.; Pres. AWAD ABD AL QADER; Gen. Sec. ABI AL RAHMAN KHEDE.

**General Trade Union of the Chemical Industries:** 76 Gomhouria St., Cairo; 40,000 mems.; Pres. MUHAMMAD ASAAD RAGEH; Gen. Sec. ALI SAYYED ALI.

**General Trade Union of Engineering, Electrical and Metal Industries:** Nasser Bldg., Galaa St., Cairo; 32,000 mems.; Pres. MUHAMMAD ABU KHALIL; Gen. Sec. SAID GOMAA ALI MANSOUR.

**General Trade Union of Nutritional Industries:** 3 Hosni St., Qubba Gardens, Cairo; 58,000 mems.; Pres. SAAD MUHAMMAD AMAD; Gen. Sec. MUHAMMAD ABDU GOMAA.

**General Trade Union of Railways:** 47 Al Tera al Boulakuiya St., Cairo; 46,000 mems.; Pres. MUHAMMAD ATITO; Gen. Sec. AHMAD FAWZI ALI.

**General Trade Union of Textiles:** Ramses Bldg., Ramses Square, Cairo; 200,000 mems.; Pres. AHMAD FAHIM; Gen. Sec. SALAH AL DIN MUHAMMAD GHARIB.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Egyptian Railways (E.R.):** Cairo Station, Cairo; f. 1852; Mileage and gauge: 2,900 miles, 4 ft. 8½ in., main lines; 213 miles, 4 ft. 8½ in., auxiliary lines; 121 miles, 2 ft. 6 in., Western Oases Branch; Dir.-Gen. Ing. MOHAMMED AFIFY.

**Egyptian Delta Light Railways Ltd.:** 5 Sharia Gare du Caire, Alexandria; f. 1897; local lines serving the villages of the Delta; mileage and gauge, 607 miles, 2 ft. 6 in.; Gen. Man. GAMAL EL-DIN BADAWY HAMDY.

**Fayum Light Railways Company:** 26a Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo; main lines, Fayum to Minet-el-Heit, Agamine, Kalamsha, Lahoun and Sennoures, and Minet-el-Heit to Shawashna; mileage and gauge, 97 miles, 2 ft. 6 in.; Managers J. J. ARNAUD, MOHAMMED GAWHARY, J. KHOURY.

**Société Anonyme des Chemins de Fer de la Basse Egypte:** P.O. Box 126, Mansura; main lines, Mansura to Mataria, Damietta and Kafr Sarw; Mehallet Ingak to Godoyeda; Mit-el-Khouli Moamen to Mit-el-Khouli Abdalla; mileage and gauge, 157 miles, 1 metre; Pres. FAYED LOUFTI; Managing Dirs. AHMED IBRAHIM EL DABEL, MICHEL CHENOUDA.

### ROADS

**Administration of Roads and Land Transport:** Sharia Kasr-el-Aini, Cairo; Dir.-Gen. Ing. MOHAMMED EL-BEDWEI FUAD.

There are good metalled main roads as follows: Cairo-Alexandria (desert road); Cairo-Benna-Tanta-Damanhur-Alexandria; Cairo-Suez (desert road); Cairo-Ismailia-Port Said or Suez; Cairo-Fayum (desert road); in 1962 there were 2,200 km. of roads and desert highways.

**Automobile Club d'Egypte:** 17 rue Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo; Sec.-Gen. IBRAHIM RACHID.

**Public Authority for the Free Zone of Port Said:** f. 1965; to supervise the development of the free port of Port Said.

### SHIPPING

**United Arab Maritime Co.:** 2 rue de l'Ancienne Bourse, Alexandria; f. 1930; services Alexandria/Europe, Canada, Black Sea, Adriatic Sea and Africa; Chair. M. Y. RAMADAN.

**American Eastern Trading and Shipping Co., S.A.E.:** 17 Sharia Sesostris, Alexandria; Pres. M. E. WAGNER; Manager, Egypt, AHMED LABIB TAHIO.

**Egyptian Stevedoring and Shipping Co., S.A.E.:** 17 Sharia Sesostris, Alexandria; f. 1946; Pres. J. H. CHALHOTE; Manager MOHAMED FAHMY TAHIO.

**Thebes Shipping Agency:** P.O. Box 45, 41 Sharia Neti Daniel, Alexandria; maritime transport.

### THE SUEZ CANAL

**Suez Canal Authority (Hay'at Canal Al Suess):** Ismailia; Chair. and Man. Dir. Eng. MASHUR AHMED MASHUR.

Length of Canal: 107 miles. Maximum depth: 53 ft. Maximum width (at water level): 660 ft. Minimum width (at depth of 36 ft.): 316 ft.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**United Arab Airlines (Misrair):** Head Office: Almarz Airport, Heliopolis, Cairo; f. 1932 (1961 as UAA); operates internal services in the United Arab Republic and external services throughout the Middle East and Europe; Man. Dir. ABDEL RAHMAN ANAN; Gen. Man. MOHAMED SOLIMAN EL HAKIM; the fleet consists of seven Comet 4C jets and seven DC-6s.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES OPERATING THROUGH EGYPT

**Aden Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Khormaksar, Aden; Egypt Office: Karnak, 12 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Aeroflot:** Head Office: 2-4 Sverdlov Square, Moscow; Egypt Office: Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Air Ceylon:** Head Office: Colombo, Ceylon; Egypt Offices: c/o B.O.A.C., 1 Sharia El Bustan, Cairo and 6 Sh. el Hurriya, Alexandria.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 square Max Hymans, Paris 15e; Egypt Offices: 2 Midan Talaat Harb, Cairo and 22 Sh. Salah Salem, Alexandria; general agents for U.T.A.

**Air India:** Head Office: New India Building, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay, India; Egypt Offices: 1 Talaat Harb Street, Cairo; also Alexandria.

**ALIA—Royal Jordanian Airlines:** Head Office: Amman, Jordan; Egypt Offices: 6 Sh. Kasr el-Nil, Cairo and 66 Sh. el-Hurriya, Alexandria.

**Alitalia (Linee Aeree Italiane):** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome, Italy; Egypt Offices: Nile Hilton Hotel, Cairo, and 6 Sharia Talaat Harb, Alexandria.

**Austrian Airlines:** Head Office: Salesianergasse 1, Vienna 3; Egypt Office: c/o U.A.A., Opera Square, Cairo.

**BEA (British European Airways):** Head Office: Bealine House, Ruislip, Middlesex, England; Egypt Office: Olympic Airways, 23 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**BOAC (British Overseas Airways Corporation):** London Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex; 1 Sharia El Bustan, Cairo.

**ČSA (Československé Aerolinie):** Head Office: Prague Airport, Ruzyně; Egypt Offices: 9 Sh. Talaat Harb, Cairo; 66 Sharia Hurreya, Alexandria.

**Ethiopian Airlines Inc.:** Head Office: Haile Selassie 1st Square, P.O. Box 1755, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; Egypt Office: 36 Sharia Sherif Pasha, Cairo.

**Ghana Airways:** Head Office: P.O. Box 1636, Accra; Egypt Office: 14 Sh. Talaat Harb, Cairo.

**Iraqi Airways:** New Station Building, Baghdad; Egypt Office: c/o Karnak, 12 Sh. Kasr el-Nil, Cairo.

**Japan Airlines Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 2-chome, Tokyo Building, Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan; 4 Midan Kamal El Din, Salah Garden City, Cairo.



**JAT** (*Jugoslovenski Aero-Transport—Yugoslav Airlines*): Head Office: 1 Bircaninova, Belgrade, Yugoslavia; Egypt Office: 11 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**KLM** (*Koninklijke Luchtvaart Maatschappij—Royal Dutch Airlines*): Head Office: 1 Plesmanweg, P.O. Box 121, The Hague, Holland; Egypt Offices: Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo; 6 Sh. El Hurriya, Alexandria.

**Kuwait Airways**: P.O. Box 394, Kuwait; P.O. Box 1321, Cairo.

**LOT** (*Polskie Linie Lotnicze*): Head Office: Grojecka 17, Warsaw, Poland; Egypt Office: Hotel Cléopatria Tahir Sq. 32, Cairo.

**Lufthansa**: Head Office: 1 Claudiusstrasse, Cologne, Germany; Egypt Office: 9 Sharia Talaat Harb, Cairo, and 6 Sh. Talaat Harb, Alexandria.

**MALEV** (*Magyar Legiközlekedési Vállalat*): Head Office: Vörösmarty ter 5, Budapest, Hungary; Cairo Office: 19 Opera Square.

**MEA—Air Liban**: Head Office: Rue Abdel Aziz, P.O. Box 206, Ras Beirut, Lebanon; Egypt Office: 12 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Olympic Airways**: Head Office: 6 Othonos Street, Athens, Greece; Egypt Office: 23 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Pan Am** (*Pan-American World Airways Inc.*): Head Office: Pan Am Building, New York 17, N.Y., U.S.A.; Egypt Office: 10 Opera Square, Continental Savoy Hotel, Cairo.

**PIA** (*Pakistan International Airlines*): PIA Building Airport, Karachi; U.A.R. Office: 22 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Qantas**: Qantas House, Hunter Street, Sydney, N.S.W.; Egypt Office: 22 Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Sabena** (*Société Anonyme Belge d'Exploitation de la Navigation Aérienne*): Head Office: 35 rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels, Belgium; Egypt Office: Sh. Mariette Pasha, Cairo; f. 1923; Man. H. HAKEEM.

**SAS** (*Scandinavian Airlines System*): Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40, Sweden; Egypt Offices: 2 Sharia Champollion, Cairo; 32 Sharia El Hurriya, Alexandria.

**Saudi Arabian Airlines**: Head Office: Jeddah, Saudi Arabia; Egypt Office: 55 Sharia Al Gumhouria, Cairo.

**Sudan Airways**: Head Office: P.O. Box 253, Gaon Building, Goumhouria Avenue, Khartoum, Republic of the Sudan; Egypt Office: Karnak Tourist and Transport Co. S.A.E., 12 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo.

**Swissair**: Head Office: 84 Hirschengraben, P.O. Box 929, 8021 Zürich, Switzerland; Egypt Offices: 22 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo; 20 Sharia Mahmoud Azmi (ex Tousson), Alexandria.

**THY** (*Türk Hava Yolları A.O.—Turkish State Airlines*): Head Office: Umum Muduru, Ankara, Turkey; Egypt Office: Orientours, 15 Sharia Alf Bey, Cairo.

**TWA** (*Trans-World Airlines*): Head Office: 605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.; Egypt Offices: 1 Sharia Kasr-el-Nil, Cairo, c/o Nile Hilton Hotel, Cairo; 2 Sh. El Hurriya, Alexandria.

**U.T.A.:** (see Air France above).

## TOURISM

**Ministry of Tourism**: 110 Sh. Kasr el Eini, Cairo; f. 1964 to replace the *State Tourist Administration*, f. 1936; branches at Alexandria, Port Said, Suez, Luxor and Aswan; Dir.-Gen. Dr. SALEH EL DIN ABDEL WAHAB.

### CULTURAL ORGANIZATION

**Ministry of Culture**: Cairo; Minister SARWAT OKASHA.

### PRINCIPAL THEATRES

**Pocket Theatre**: Cairo; f. 1961.

**Cairo Opera House**: Cairo; Gen. Man. SALEH ABDOUN.

**National Puppet Theatre**: Cairo.

### NATIONAL ORCHESTRA

**National Symphony Orchestra and Chorale**: Cairo; members frequently participate in performances with visiting opera companies.

### NATIONAL DANCE TROUPS

**National Folklore Dance Troup**: Cairo; frequently performs on tours abroad.

**Reda Folklore Dance Troup**: Cairo; frequently performs on tours abroad.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Organization**: Dokki, Cairo; f. 1955; Dir. Dr. SALAH HEDAYET. First reactor with 2,000 kW. power, opened at Inchass in 1961.

**Regional Radioisotope Centre**: Cairo; f. 1957; eleven laboratories for research and development in scientific, medical, agricultural and industrial fields; in 1963 the Centre was transformed into a Regional Centre for the Arab countries of the Middle East, in co-operation with UN I.A.E.A.

The Institute of Nuclear Engineering at Alexandria University is to use a loan of £E 250,000 from Kuwait to purchase an atomic reactor and laboratory facilities.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Ain Shams University**: Kasr el Zaafran, Abbasiyah, Cairo; 1,025 teachers, 31,240 students.

**Alexandria University**: Shatby, Alexandria; 825 teachers, 30,000 students.

**Al-Azhar University**: Cairo; 705 students, 32,020 students.

**American University in Cairo**: 113 Sh. Kasr el Aini, Cairo; 65 teachers, 732 students.

**University of Cairo**: Orman, Ghiza; 2,379 teachers, 57,440 students.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The United States of America occupies the North American continent between Canada and Mexico. Alaska to the north-west of Canada, and Hawaii in the central Pacific are two of the 50 States of the U.S. The climate is continental inland, temperate at the coasts (New York ranging from 0° to 90°F (-18° to 32°C)) but subtropical conditions prevail in the south. Much of Texas and Arizona is desert. The language is English, and Christianity is the predominant religion. Nearly all the 20 million negroes are Christians. There are five and a half million Jews. The flag is the Stars and Stripes, 13 alternating red and white stripes with 50 white stars on a rectangular blue field in the upper hoist. The capital is Washington.

### Recent History

The U.S. entered World War Two in December 1941. By means of gigantic programmes of aid, including the re-habilitation of Japan and the Marshall Plan for Europe, America has financed the post-war recovery of much of the world. From 1950 to 1953 the U.S. provided large supplies of men, money and materials to support the United Nations forces in the Korean War. The U.S. has not yet recognised the People's Republic of China established in 1949 and gives recognition and much help to the island Republic of China (Taiwan). Since the death of Stalin, there has been some amelioration of the cold war between the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. although a point of crisis was reached in 1962 when President Kennedy successfully demanded the dismantling of the nuclear rocket sites erected by the U.S.S.R. on the island of Cuba. In November 1963 President Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas, Texas. His successor, President Johnson, has carried through Congress a wide programme of Federal intervention on behalf of under-privileged sectors of the community, though racial friction remains a potential source of domestic tension. Abroad, President Johnson has committed huge quantities of military and financial aid to the Republican Government in Viet-Nam. The U.S. space research programme in 1965-66 included a successful rendezvous in orbit between two craft, and high-resolution photographs of the Moon and Mars. In January 1967 the U.S., United Kingdom and U.S.S.R. signed a treaty for the peaceful use of outer space.

### Government

The U.S.A. is a federal republic. Each of the fifty member states exercises a measure of internal self-government. Defence, foreign affairs, coinage, posts, the higher levels of justice, and internal security are the responsibility of the Federal Government. The President is head of the executive and is elected for a four-year term by a college of representatives elected directly from each state. The President nominates the other members of the executive. The Congress is the seat of legislative power and consists of the Senate and the House of Representatives. Two Senators are chosen by the Legislature of each state, to

serve a six-year term, and one third of the membership is renewable every two years. Representatives are elected by direct and universal suffrage for a two-year term. Judicial power is vested in the Supreme Court of the United States.

### Defence

In 1966 United States active forces comprised 1,159,043 Army, 854,498 Air Force, 723,723 Navy and 250,079 Marine Corps. The Strategic Air Command and Polaris nuclear submarines are equipped with nuclear weapons. The defences of the United States are organised on a global basis. It is a member of the NATO, SEATO and ANZUS Pact defensive organisations and co-operates closely with the Central Treaty Organisation (CENTO).

### Economic Affairs

The United States of America is the world's leading economic power. Its chief imports are petroleum, non-ferrous metals, coffee, machinery, textiles and newsprint. In most other materials the country is self-supporting. This is reflected in the extreme diversification of the economy. Leading industries include steel, motor vehicles, aerospace industries, telecommunications, chemicals, electronics and all kinds of consumer goods. There are more than 30 million employed in services: clerks, shopkeepers, salesmen and professional men. The chief agricultural products are cereals, cotton and tobacco. Part of the large farm surpluses are given away to poor countries. The United States produces oil, coal, copper, iron, uranium, silver and many other minerals.

### Transport and Communications

There is a comprehensive but diminishing network of railways operated by private companies. Long-distance buses provide swift and cheap travel to all parts of the country. Water transport is used on the Mississippi and other rivers and on the Great Lakes. Major ports include New York, Boston, Baltimore, New Orleans, Galveston, San Diego, San Francisco and Seattle. Chicago at the head of Lake Michigan handles large quantities of agricultural freight. Domestic air services are widely used and very frequent international services are provided by a large number of home and foreign companies.

### Social Welfare

The Federal Social Insurance Act of 1935 provides for insurance to cover unemployment, old age, survivors and disability. Public assistance is granted by the fifty states. The 89th Congress laid the legislative foundations for the most far-reaching expansion of welfare services since the 'New Deal' of the 1930's. The Medicare Bill provides health-care insurance for the over-65s and increased social security pensions; millions of people are protected by private or company schemes. A special Bill passed in 1965 will enable redevelopment of the depressed Appalachia hill region.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(INTRODUCTORY SURVEY)

### Education

Education is still largely the concern of individual states, but the Education Bill passed in April 1965 makes federal funds available, for the first time, for general improvement of primary and secondary schools. All states have elementary, junior high, and high schools and most states have kindergartens. Education is free except at private schools. The period of education varies from state to state, but in 37 states attendance until the age of sixteen years is compulsory, and in four this limit is eighteen years. There are over 1,600 universities and colleges.

### Tourism

The U.S. affords every kind of interest to tourists from winter sports to tropical beaches. The natural marvels include the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and the large protected parks of the north-west. Modern architecture, museums and art galleries, night life in the big cities, these are only a few of the innumerable attractions. The U.S. has now begun to arrange inexpensive all-in tours for foreign visitors.

Visas are not required to visit the U.S. by nationals of Canada.

### Sport

The most popular sports are baseball, American football,

basketball and volleyball. Athletics, golf, tennis, boxing and horse racing are also widely followed and there are facilities for many other sports.

### Public Holidays

1967: July 4 (Independence Day), September 4 (Labor Day), November 11 (Veterans' or Armistice Day), November 27 (Thanksgiving), December 25 (Christmas).

1968: January 1, January 20 (Inauguration Day), February 12 (Lincoln's Birthday), February 22 (Washington's Birthday), April 12 (Good Friday).

### Weights and Measures

With certain exceptions, the Imperial system is in force. One U.S. billion equals one thousand million; one U.S. cwt. equals 100 lbs.; long ton equals 2,240 lbs.; short ton equals 2,000 lbs.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Dollar, divided into one hundred cents.

Coins: 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 cents; \$1.

Notes: 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 and 10,000 Dollars.

Exchange rate: \$1 = 7s. 2d. sterling.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

Area (square miles) 3,615,223.

Population: (May 1966 est.) 196,502,000.

| Region and State            | GROSS AREA<br>(LAND AND<br>WATER) IN<br>'000<br>SQ. MILES | POPULATION<br>ESTIMATES<br>1965<br>( '000) | Region and State            | GROSS AREA<br>(LAND AND<br>WATER) IN<br>'000<br>SQ. MILES | POPULATION<br>ESTIMATES<br>1965<br>( '000) |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| <i>New England</i> . .      | 66.6  |  | South Carolina . .          | 31.1  | 2,543                                      |
| Maine . .                   | 33.2  | 993  | Georgia . .                 | 58.9  | 4,358                                      |
| New Hampshire . .           | 9.3   | 669  | Florida . .                 | 58.6  | 5,805                                      |
| Vermont . .                 | 9.6   | 397  | <i>East South Central</i> . | 181.9   |  |
| Massachusetts . .           | 8.3   | 5,349                                      | Kentucky . .                | 40.4  | 3,179                                      |
| Rhode Island . .            | 1.2   | 891  | Tennessee . .               | 42.2  | 3,846                                      |
| Connecticut . .             | 5.0   | 2,833                                      | Alabama . .                 | 51.6  | 3,463                                      |
| <i>Middle Atlantic</i> .    | 102.7   |  | Mississippi . .             | 47.7  | 2,322                                      |
| New York . .                | 49.6  | 18,075                                     | <i>West South Central</i> . | 438.8   |  |
| New Jersey . .              | 7.8   | 6,775                                      | Arkansas . .                | 53.1  | 1,960                                      |
| Pennsylvania . .            | 45.3  | 11,522                                     | Louisiana . .               | 48.5  | 3,534                                      |
| <i>East North Central</i> . | 248.3   |  | Oklahoma . .                | 69.9  | 2,483                                      |
| Ohio . .                    | 41.2  | 10,247                                     | Texas . .                   | 267.3   | 10,552                                     |
| Indiana . .                 | 36.3  | 4,886                                      | <i>Mountain</i> . .         | 863.8   |  |
| Illinois . .                | 56.4  | 10,646                                     | Montana . .                 | 147.1   | 706  |
| Michigan . .                | 58.2  | 8,220                                      | Idaho . .                   | 83.6  | 692  |
| Wisconsin . .               | 56.2  | 4,145                                      | Wyoming . .                 | 97.9  | 340  |
| <i>West North Central</i> . | 517.3   |  | Colorado . .                | 104.2   | 1,969                                      |
| Minnesota . .               | 84.1  | 3,555                                      | New Mexico . .              | 121.7   | 1,029                                      |
| Iowa . .                    | 56.3  | 2,760                                      | Arizona . .                 | 113.9   | 1,609                                      |
| Missouri . .                | 69.7  | 4,498                                      | Utah . .                    | 84.9  | 990  |
| North Dakota . .            | 70.7  | 652  | Nevada . .                  | 110.5   | 440  |
| South Dakota . .            | 77.0  | 703  | <i>Pacific</i> . .          | 323.9   |  |
| Nebraska . .                | 77.2  | 1,477                                      | Washington . .              | 68.2  | 2,990                                      |
| Kansas . .                  | 82.3  | 2,234                                      | Oregon . .                  | 97.0  | 1,900                                      |
| <i>South Atlantic</i> .     | 279.1   |  | California . .              | 158.7   | 18,605                                     |
| Delaware . .                | 2.1   | 505  | <i>Outlying States</i> .    | 592.8   |  |
| Maryland . .                | 10.6  | 3,521                                      | Alaska . .                  | 586.4   | 253  |
| District of Columbia        | 0.1   | 803  | Hawaii . .                  | 6.4   | 711  |
| Virginia . .                | 40.8  | 4,456                                      | <b>TOTAL</b> . .            | 3,615.2   | 193,818                                    |
| West Virginia . .           | 24.2  | 1,812                                      |                             |   |  |
| North Carolina . .          | 52.7  | 4,914                                      |                             |   |  |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## CHIEF TOWNS (Greater Urban Areas)

(POPULATION—1960 Census)

|                                     |            |   |         |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|---------|
| Washington, D.C., Md.—Va. (capital) | 1,808,423  | Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va.                   | 507,825 |
| New York, N.Y.—N.J.                 | 14,114,927 | Fort Worth, Tex.                          | 502,682 |
| Los Angeles, Calif.                 | 6,488,791  | Dayton, Ohio                              | 501,664 |
| Chicago, Ill.—Ind.                  | 5,959,213  | Rochester, N.Y.                           | 493,403 |
| Philadelphia, Pa.—N.J.              | 3,635,228  | Akron, Ohio                               | 458,253 |
| Detroit, Mich.                      | 3,537,709  | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y.             | 455,447 |
| San Francisco, Calif.               | 2,430,663  | Sacramento, Calif.                        | 451,920 |
| Boston, Mass.                       | 2,413,236  | Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass.—Conn. | 449,777 |
| Pittsburgh, Pa.                     | 1,804,400  | Toledo, Ohio                              | 438,283 |
| Cleveland, Ohio                     | 1,784,991  | Oklahoma City, Okla.                      | 429,188 |
| St. Louis, Mo.—Ill.                 | 1,667,693  | Omaha, Nebr.—Iowa                         | 389,881 |
| Baltimore, Md.                      | 1,418,948  | Hartford, Conn.                           | 381,619 |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.         | 1,377,143  | San Bernardino Riverside, Calif.          | 377,531 |
| Milwaukee, Wis.                     | 1,149,997  | Youngstown-Warren, Ohio—Pa.               | 372,748 |
| Houston, Tex.                       | 1,139,678  | Jacksonville, Fla.                        | 372,569 |
| Buffalo, N.Y.                       | 1,054,370  | Bridgeport, Conn.                         | 366,659 |
| Cincinnati, Ohio—Ky.                | 993,568    | Honolulu, Hawaii                          | 351,336 |
| Dallas, Tex.                        | 932,349    | Salt Lake City, Utah                      | 348,661 |
| Kansas City, Mo.—Kans.              | 921,121    | Nashville, Tenn.                          | 346,729 |
| Seattle, Wash.                      | 864,109    | Richmond, Va.                             | 333,438 |
| Miami, Fla.                         | 852,705    | Syracuse, N.Y.                            | 333,286 |
| New Orleans, La.                    | 845,237    | St. Petersburg, Fla.                      | 324,842 |
| San Diego, Calif.                   | 836,175    | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla.           | 319,951 |
| Denver, Colo.                       | 803,624    | Tampa, Fla.                               | 301,790 |
| Atlanta, Ga.                        | 768,125    | Tulsa, Okla.                              | 298,922 |
| Providence-Pawtucket, R.I.—Mass.    | 659,542    | Grand Rapids, Mich.                       | 294,230 |
| San Antonio, Tex.                   | 641,965    | Wichita, Kans.                            | 292,138 |
| Indianapolis, Ind.                  | 639,340    | Wilmington, Del.—N.J.                     | 283,667 |
| Columbus, Ohio                      | 616,743    | New Haven, Conn.                          | 278,794 |
| Louisville, Ky.—Ind.                | 606,659    | Flint, Mich.                              | 277,786 |
| San Jose, Calif.                    | 602,805    | El Paso, Tex.                             | 277,128 |
| Phoenix, Ariz.                      | 552,043    | Mobile, Ala.                              | 268,139 |
| Memphis, Tenn.                      | 544,505    | Allentown-Bethlehem, Pa.                  | 256,016 |
| Birmingham, Ala.                    | 521,330    |   |         |

## EXPANSION OF POPULATION (‘000)

| YEAR     | ALL CLASSES | WHITE   | NEGRO  | INDIAN | OTHERS |
|----------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1900 . . | 76,014      | 66,809  | 8,834  | 237    | 114    |
| 1910 . . | 91,973      | 81,732  | 9,828  | 266    | 147    |
| 1920 . . | 105,710     | 94,821  | 10,463 | 244    | 182    |
| 1930 . . | 122,775     | 110,287 | 11,891 | 332    | 265    |
| 1940 . . | 131,670     | 118,215 | 12,866 | 334    | 255    |
| 1950 . . | 150,697     | 134,942 | 15,042 | 343    | 370    |
| 1960 . . | 179,323     | 158,832 | 18,872 | 523    | 1,096  |

## BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, DEATHS

|           | BIRTHS           |                    | MARRIAGES        |                    | DEATHS           |                    |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|           | Number<br>(‘000) | Rate<br>(per ‘000) | Number<br>(‘000) | Rate<br>(per ‘000) | Number<br>(‘000) | Rate<br>(per ‘000) |
| 1963 . .  | 4,098            | 21.6               | 1,651            | 8.8                | 1,813            | 9.6                |
| 1964 . .  | 4,027            | 21.0               | 1,720            | 9.0                | 1,798            | 9.4                |
| 1965* . . | 3,767            | 19.4               | 1,789            | 9.2                | 1,825            | 9.4                |

\* Provisional.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## IMMIGRATION 1871-1920

('000)

| COUNTRIES                  | 1871-1880 | 1881-1890 | 1891-1900 | 1901-1910 | 1911-1920 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total Immigrants . . .     | 2,812     | 5,247     | 3,688     | 8,795     | 5,736     |
| of which from Europe . . . | 2,272     | 4,737     | 3,559     | 8,136     | 4,377     |
| Great Britain . . .        | 548       | 807       | 272       | 526       | 341       |
| Ireland . . .              | 437       | 655       | 388       | 339       | 146       |
| Scandinavia . . .          | 243       | 656       | 372       | 505       | 203       |
| Belgium and Holland . . .  | 24        | 74        | 45        | 90        | 77        |
| Switzerland . . .          | 28        | 82        | 31        | 35        | 23        |
| France . . .               | 72        | 50        | 31        | 73        | 62        |
| Germany . . .              | 718       | 1,453     | 505       | 341       | 144       |
| Poland . . .               | 13        | 52        | 97        | —         | 5         |
| Russia and Finland . . .   | 39        | 213       | 505       | 1,597     | 921       |
| Italy . . .                | 56        | 307       | 652       | 2,046     | 1,110     |
| Asia . . .                 | 124       | 68        | 71        | 244       | 193       |
| America . . .              | 404       | 427       | 39        | 362       | 1,144     |

## IMMIGRATION 1921-1965

| Countries                   | 1921-30   | 1931-40 | 1941-50   | 1951-60   | 1961-62 | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All Countries . . .         | 4,107,209 | 528,431 | 1,035,039 | 2,515,579 | 555,107 | 306,260 | 292,248 | 296,697 |
| Europe . . .                | 2,477,853 | 348,289 | 621,704   | 1,328,293 | 212,521 | 109,066 | 108,215 | 101,468 |
| Belgium . . .               | 15,846    | 4,817   | 12,189    | 18,575    | 2,090   | 922     | 1,296   | 1,155   |
| Czechoslovakia . . .        | 102,194   | 14,393  | 8,347     | 918       | 315     | 111     | 190     | 389     |
| Denmark . . .               | 32,430    | 2,559   | 5,393     | 10,984    | 1,859   | 1,070   | 970     | 1,088   |
| Finland . . .               | 16,691    | 2,146   | 2,503     | 4,925     | 979     | 358     | 495     | 332     |
| France . . .                | 49,610    | 12,623  | 38,809    | 51,121    | 8,334   | 4,926   | 5,598   | 5,573   |
| Germany . . .               | 412,202   | 117,621 | 226,578   | 121,189   | 47,292  | 24,727  | 24,494  | 22,432  |
| Austria . . .               | 32,868    |         | 24,860    | 160,729   | 2,058   | 1,526   | 1,311   | 1,743   |
| Great Britain:              |           |         |           |           |         |         |         |         |
| England . . .               | 157,420   | 21,756  | 112,252   | 156,171   | 39,906  | 18,314  | 21,067  | 19,443  |
| Scotland . . .              | 159,781   | 6,887   | 16,131    | 32,854    | 6,502   | 4,139   | 4,408   | 4,440   |
| Wales . . .                 | 13,012    | 735     | 3,209     | 2,539     | 387     | 255     | 283     | 252     |
| Greece . . .                | 51,084    | 9,119   | 8,973     | 47,608    | 7,532   | 4,744   | 3,998   | 3,016   |
| Hungary . . .               | 30,680    | 7,861   | 3,469     | 36,637    | 797     | 635     | 649     | 510     |
| Ireland . . .               | 220,591   | 13,167  | 26,967    | 57,332    | 10,856  | 5,746   | 6,055   | 5,187   |
| Italy . . .                 | 455,315   | 68,028  | 57,661    | 185,491   | 39,075  | 16,175  | 12,769  | 10,874  |
| Netherlands . . .           | 26,948    | 7,150   | 14,860    | 52,277    | 13,740  | 4,086   | 2,039   | 2,353   |
| Norway . . .                | 68,531    | 4,740   | 10,100    | 22,935    | 4,043   | 1,934   | 2,145   | 2,179   |
| Poland . . .                | 227,734   | 17,026  | 7,571     | 9,985     | 11,914  | 6,785   | 7,097   | 7,093   |
| Portugal . . .              | 29,994    | 3,329   | 7,423     | 19,588    | 7,454   | 2,911   | 2,066   | 1,937   |
| Romania . . .               | 67,646    | 3,871   | 1,076     | 1,039     | 321     | 126     | 287     | 434     |
| Russia (Soviet Union) . . . | 61,742    | 1,356   | 548       | 584       | 400     | 119     | 163     | 190     |
| Spain . . .                 | 28,958    | 3,258   | 2,898     | 7,894     | 5,090   | 2,969   | 4,069   | 3,929   |
| Sweden . . .                | 97,249    | 3,960   | 10,665    | 21,697    | 3,430   | 2,056   | 2,169   | 2,413   |
| Switzerland . . .           | 29,676    | 5,512   | 10,547    | 17,675    | 3,490   | 1,952   | 2,119   | 2,360   |
| Turkey in Europe . . .      | 14,659    | 737     | 580       | 2,653     | 1,041   | 834     | 506     | 396     |
| Yugoslavia . . .            | 49,064    | 5,835   | 1,576     | 8,225     | 2,274   | 972     | 1,098   | 1,051   |
| Other Europeans . . .       | 25,928    | 9,803   | 6,519     | 13,328    | 546     | 674     | 907     | 555     |
| Asia . . .                  | 97,400    | 15,344  | 31,780    | 147,553   | 39,744  | 23,242  | 21,279  | 20,040  |
| China . . .                 | 29,907    | 4,928   | 16,709    | 9,657     | 2,256   | 790     | 2,684   | 1,611   |
| Japan . . .                 | 33,462    | 1,948   | 1,555     | 46,250    | 9,544   | 4,147   | 3,774   | 3,294   |
| Turkey in Asia . . .        | 19,165    | 328     | 218       | 866       | 600     | 307     | 331     | 365     |
| Other Asians . . .          | 12,980    | 7,644   | 11,537    | 90,680    | 38,344  | 17,998  | 14,490  | 14,770  |
| America . . .               | 1,516,716 | 160,037 | 354,804   | 996,944   | 295,451 | 169,966 | 158,644 | 171,019 |
| Canada . . .                | 924,515   | 108,527 | 171,718   | 377,952   | 91,742  | 50,509  | 51,114  | 50,035  |
| Mexico . . .                | 459,287   | 22,319  | 60,589    | 299,811   | 97,281  | 55,086  | 34,448  | 40,686  |
| West Indies . . .           | 74,899    | 15,502  | 49,725    | 123,091   | 41,437  | 22,951  | 24,067  | 31,141  |
| Central America . . .       | 15,769    | 5,861   | 21,665    | 44,751    | 16,911  | 10,706  | 11,829  | 12,736  |
| South America . . .         | 42,215    | 7,803   | 21,831    | 91,628    | 41,645  | 27,759  | 34,891  | 33,757  |
| Other Americans . . .       | 31        | 25      | 29,276    | 59,711    | 6,435   | 2,055   | 2,295   | 2,664   |
| Africa . . .                | 6,286     | 1,750   | 7,367     | 140,092   | 3,685   | 1,982   | 2,015   | 1,949   |
| Australia, N. Zealand . . . | 8,299     | 2,231   | 13,805    | 11,506    | 1,983   | 1,642   | 1,767   | 1,803   |
| Pacific Islands . . .       | 427       | 780     | 5,437     | 4,698     | 717     | 136     | 88      | 155     |
| Not specified . . .         | 228       | —       | 142       | 12,493    | 6       | 226     | 240     | 263     |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT

('000)

|   | 1964          | 1965          | 1966          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Professional and technical . . . . .                | 8,603         | 9,035         | 9,296         |
| Farmers and farm managers . . . . .                 | 2,214         | 2,226         | 2,105         |
| Other managers, officials and proprietors . . . . . | 7,586         | 7,483         | 7,347         |
| Clerical and kindred workers . . . . .              | 10,711        | 10,963        | 11,530        |
| Sales workers . . . . .                             | 4,317         | 4,547         | 4,733         |
| Craftsmen, foremen . . . . .                        | 8,503         | 8,721         | 9,053         |
| Operatives and kindred workers . . . . .            | 12,665        | 13,132        | 13,716        |
| Private household workers . . . . .                 | 2,302         | 2,175         | 2,251         |
| Service workers . . . . .                           | 6,879         | 6,843         | 9,491         |
| Farm labourers and foremen . . . . .                | 1,526         | 1,483         | 1,395         |
| Labourers, except farm and mine . . . . .           | 3,214         | 3,563         | 3,358         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                              | <b>68,520</b> | <b>70,169</b> | <b>72,023</b> |

## AGRICULTURE

### CROP PRODUCTION

('000 units)

|                       | 1964    |                         |               | 1965    |                         |               |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
|                       | Acreage | Harvest<br>(short tons) | Value<br>(\$) | Acreage | Harvest<br>(short tons) | Value<br>(\$) |
| Maize . . . . .       | 57,291  | 100,195                 | 4,110,260     | 57,049  | 131,791                 | 4,553,260     |
| Wheat . . . . .       | 49,121  | 38,720                  | 1,765,357     | 49,313  | 38,802                  | 1,770,138     |
| Oats . . . . .        | 20,432  | 14,082                  | 559,782       | 19,106  | 15,347                  | 608,682       |
| Barley . . . . .      | 10,624  | 9,670                   | 377,215       | 9,478   | 9,886                   | 409,654       |
| Rice . . . . .        | 1,786   | 4,096                   | 358,510       | 1,793   | 4,308                   | 377,260       |
| Sorghum . . . . .     | 11,977  | 13,773                  | 513,748       | 13,323  | 18,650                  | 665,627       |
| Cotton Lint . . . . . | 14,057  | 3,795                   | 2,258,281     | 13,621  | 3,785                   | 2,196,465     |
| Cotton Seed . . . . . | —       | 6,225                   | 293,267       | —       | 6,212                   | 288,025       |
| Hay . . . . .         | 67,619  | 116,100                 | 2,747,222     | 68,076  | 124,032                 | 2,931,582     |
| Beans, dry . . . . .  | 1,452   | 996                     | 135,367       | 1,533   | 934                     | 147,627       |
| Soybeans . . . . .    | 30,754  | 19,654                  | 1,838,738     | 34,551  | 23,629                  | 2,001,981     |
| Potatoes . . . . .    | 1,294   | 13,407                  | 840,090       | 1,403   | 16,180                  | 666,980       |
| Tobacco . . . . .     | 1,078   | 1,114                   | 1,318,785     | 978     | 957                     | 1,228,075     |
| Peanuts . . . . .     | 1,405   | 1,102                   | 246,827       | 1,441   | 1,245                   | 284,982       |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .  | 684     | 25,053                  | 99,060        | 622     | 23,847                  | 107,364       |
| Sugar Beet . . . . .  | 1,395   | 23,389                  | 275,660       | 1,252   | 20,935                  | 236,566       |
| Tomatoes . . . . .    | 430     | 5,593                   | 320,795       | 403     | 5,429                   | 351,169       |

## FRUIT PRODUCTION

('000)

|                      | UNIT    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Apples . . . . .     | Bushels | 125,505 | 140,345 | 135,720 |
| Peaches . . . . .    | "       | 73,671  | 74,544  | 74,097  |
| Pears . . . . .      | "       | 19,378  | 29,977  | 20,117  |
| Oranges . . . . .    | Boxes   | 92,755  | 113,210 | 129,100 |
| Grapefruit . . . . . | "       | 34,210  | 40,600  | 44,200  |
| Lemons . . . . .     | "       | 18,040  | 13,800  | 15,700  |
| Pecans . . . . .     | lb.     | 362,800 | 137,000 | 264,000 |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## LIVESTOCK, POULTRY, DAIRY PRODUCTS

| YEAR   | CATTLE<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | HOGS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | SHEEP<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | CHICKENS<br>( <sup>'000</sup> ) | MILK<br>(million lb.) | BUTTER<br>(million lb.) | CHEESE<br>(million lb.) | EGGS<br>(millions) |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1963 . | 103,754                       | 58,695                      | 26,129                       | 366,823                         | 125,202               | 1,420                   | 1,631                   | 63,144             |
| 1964 . | 106,743                       | 58,119                      | 24,348                       | 369,959                         | 126,967               | 1,442                   | 1,724                   | 63,210             |
| 1965 . | 107,152                       | 53,052                      | 23,341                       | 376,714                         | 124,173               | 1,323                   | 1,756                   | 64,546             |
| 1966 . | 106,557                       | 51,230                      | 23,117                       | 371,439                         | 120,230               | 1,119                   | 1,874                   | 64,588             |

## SEA AND INLAND FISHERIES

(million lb.)

|                                 | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cod . . . . .                   | 42    | 38    | 35    |
| Haddock . . . . .               | 124   | 133   | 134   |
| Herring, Sea . . . . .          | 182   | 112   | 111   |
| Mackerel . . . . .              | 136   | 116   | 72    |
| Menhaden . . . . .              | 1,780 | 1,567 | 1,704 |
| Pilchards, Sardines . . . . .   | 16    | 13    | 2     |
| Salmon . . . . .                | 279   | 353   | 327   |
| Tuna and similar Fish . . . . . | 320   | 296   | 319   |
| Ocean Perch . . . . .           | 108   | 89    | 84    |
| Crabs . . . . .                 | 244   | 269   | 320   |
| Shrimp . . . . .                | 240   | 208   | 242   |
| Oysters . . . . .               | 56    | 60    | 54    |
| TOTAL (incl. Others)            | 3,859 | 3,580 | 3,761 |

## MINING

| MINERALS                 | UNIT               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bitumen . . . . .        | '000 short tons    | 1,633  | 1,935  | n.a.   |
| Coal . . . . .           | mill. short tons   | 477    | 504    | 512    |
| Natural Gas . . . . .    | '000 mill. cu. ft. | 14,747 | 15,547 | 16,040 |
| Crude Oil . . . . .      | mill. barrels      | 2,753  | 2,787  | n.a.   |
| Phosphate Rock . . . . . | '000 long tons     | 19,855 | 22,960 | 24,414 |
| Sulphur . . . . .        | "                  | 4,995  | 5,859  | 8,212  |
| Bauxite . . . . .        | "                  | 1,525  | 1,601  | 1,990  |
| Iron Ore . . . . .       | "                  | 73,563 | 84,300 | 87,842 |
| Copper . . . . .         | '000 short tons    | 1,213  | 1,247  | 1,352  |
| Lead . . . . .           | "                  | 253    | 286    | 301    |
| Zinc . . . . .           | "                  | 529    | 575    | 611    |
| Uranium . . . . .        | "                  | 5,948  | 5,666  | 4,300  |
| Gold . . . . .           | '000 troy oz.      | 1,454  | 1,456  | 1,705  |
| Silver . . . . .         | "                  | 35,243 | 36,334 | 39,806 |
| Molybdenum . . . . .     | '000 lbs.          | 65,839 | 65,097 | 77,000 |
| Ilmenite . . . . .       | '000 short tons    | 890    | 1,004  | 1,010  |

## FORESTRY

|                       | UNIT              | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Soft Wood . . . . .   | million board ft. | 27,611 | 29,517 | 29,240 |
| Hard Wood . . . . .   | "                 | 6,975  | 7,275  | 7,655  |
| Wood Pulp . . . . .   | '000 short tons   | 30,121 | 31,745 | 33,296 |
| Paper . . . . .       | "                 | 17,247 | 41,272 | 43,458 |
| Paperboard . . . . .  | "                 | 18,102 |        |        |
| Other Board . . . . . | "                 | 3,700  |        |        |



# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## NATIONAL FOREST AREAS

(1965—'000 acres)

|                         |        |                          |         |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|
| Alabama . . . . .       | 1,271  | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 805     |
| Alaska . . . . .        | 20,777 | New Mexico . . . . .     | 10,141  |
| Arizona . . . . .       | 12,105 | New York . . . . .       | 14      |
| Arkansas . . . . .      | 3,663  | North Carolina . . . . . | 3,164   |
| California . . . . .    | 24,201 | North Dakota . . . . .   | 1,105   |
| Colorado . . . . .      | 15,862 | Ohio . . . . .           | 1,455   |
| Florida . . . . .       | 1,225  | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 459     |
| Georgia . . . . .       | 1,912  | Oregon . . . . .         | 17,292  |
| Idaho . . . . .         | 21,628 | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 727     |
| Illinois . . . . .      | 809    | South Carolina . . . . . | 1,374   |
| Indiana . . . . .       | 726    | South Dakota . . . . .   | 2,272   |
| Kansas . . . . .        | 107    | Tennessee . . . . .      | 1,213   |
| Kentucky . . . . .      | 2,003  | Texas . . . . .          | 1,834   |
| Louisiana . . . . .     | 1,107  | Utah . . . . .           | 9,085   |
| Maine . . . . .         | 94     | Vermont . . . . .        | 629     |
| Massachusetts . . . . . | 2      | Virginia . . . . .       | 3,226   |
| Michigan . . . . .      | 4,778  | Washington . . . . .     | 10,742  |
| Minnesota . . . . .     | 5,042  | West Virginia . . . . .  | 1,825   |
| Mississippi . . . . .   | 2,312  | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 1,974   |
| Missouri . . . . .      | 3,021  | Wyoming . . . . .        | 9,598   |
| Montana . . . . .       | 19,057 |                          |         |
| Nebraska . . . . .      | 431    |                          |         |
| Nevada . . . . .        | 5,400  |                          |         |
|                         |        | TOTAL . . . . .          | 126,467 |

## INDUSTRY

### INDEX OF VALUE

(1957-59=100)

|   | 1957-59 | 1965  | 1966  |
|---|---------|-------|-------|
| Manufactures . . . . .                    | 86.45   | 144.9 | 158.7 |
| Mining . . . . .                          | 8.23    | 118.5 | 120.3 |
| Utilities . . . . .                       | 5.32    | 156.3 | 173.4 |
| TOTAL . . . . .                           | 100.00  | 143.0 | 156.3 |
| Durable Manufactures                      |         |       |       |
| Primary and Fabricated Metals . . . . .   | 12.32   | 142.0 | 142.7 |
| Machinery . . . . .                       | 27.98   | 154.3 | 176.5 |
| Clay, Glass and Lumber . . . . .          | 4.72    | 127.6 | 132.9 |
| Furniture and Miscellaneous . . . . .     | 3.05    | 151.7 | 165.0 |
| Non-durable Manufactures                  |         |       |       |
| Textiles and Leather . . . . .            | 7.60    | 135.7 | 141.6 |
| Paper and Printing . . . . .              | 8.17    | 135.3 | 146.3 |
| Chemicals, Petroleum and Rubber . . . . . | 11.54   | 164.6 | 181.7 |
| Foods, Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .    | 11.07   | 123.1 | 127.7 |
| Mining                                    |         |       |       |
| Coal, Oil and Gas . . . . .               | 6.80    | 112.2 | 117.6 |
| Metal, Stone and Earth . . . . .          | 1.43    | 124.8 | 133.2 |
| Utilities                                 |         |       |       |
| Electricity . . . . .                     | 4.04    | 165.5 | 179.7 |
| Gas . . . . .                             | 1.28    | 147.0 | 153.6 |
| TOTAL INDEX . . . . .                     | 100.00  | 143.0 | 156.3 |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL MANUFACTURES

(Added Value—\$ million)

|  | 1963   | 1964   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Food and Beverages . . . . .                         | 21,364 | 23,055 |
| Tobacco Products . . . . .                           | 1,678  | 1,772  |
| Textile Products . . . . .                           | 6,150  | 6,736  |
| Apparel . . . . .                                    | 7,792  | 8,150  |
| Lumber and Wood Products . . . . .                   | 4,205  | 4,361  |
| Furniture and Fixtures . . . . .                     | 3,093  | 3,225  |
| Paper and Allied Products . . . . .                  | 7,295  | 7,805  |
| Printing and Publishing . . . . .                    | 10,494 | 11,065 |
| Chemicals and Allied Products . . . . .              | 17,501 | 19,133 |
| Petroleum and Coal Products . . . . .                | 3,568  | 3,774  |
| Rubber and Plastic Products . . . . .                | 4,590  | 4,984  |
| Leather and Products . . . . .                       | 2,119  | 2,270  |
| Stone, Clay and Glass Products . . . . .             | 7,223  | 7,520  |
| Primary Metal Industries . . . . .                   | 14,949 | 16,732 |
| Steel Rolling and Finishing . . . . .                | 8,350  | 9,422  |
| Iron and Steel Foundries . . . . .                   | 1,994  | 2,254  |
| Non-Ferrous Rolling and Drawing . . . . .            | 2,126  | 2,229  |
| Fabricated Metal Products . . . . .                  | 11,865 | 12,636 |
| Machinery, excluding Electrical . . . . .            | 16,897 | 19,763 |
| Construction . . . . .                               | 2,667  | 3,232  |
| Metalworking . . . . .                               | 3,027  | 3,586  |
| Industrial . . . . .                                 | 2,749  | 2,204  |
| Electrical Machinery . . . . .                       | 16,333 | 18,040 |
| Household . . . . .                                  | 2,052  | 2,183  |
| Communications Equipment . . . . .                   | 4,556  | 5,674  |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                        | 22,720 | 23,961 |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .                             | 12,687 | 13,677 |
| Aircraft and Parts . . . . .                         | 7,929  | 7,825  |
| Instruments and Related Products . . . . .           | 4,681  | 4,333  |
| Miscellaneous Manufactures, incl. Ordnance . . . . . | 5,878  | 6,647  |

## FINANCE

1 dollar = 100 cents

£1 sterling = 2.8 U.S. dollars

## FEDERAL BUDGET

(1967 Estimates)

| REVENUE                          | million \$     | EXPENDITURE                               | million \$     |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Individual Income Tax . . . . .  | 56,200         | National Security . . . . .               | 60,541         |
| Corporation Income Tax . . . . . | 34,400         | International Affairs . . . . .           | 4,177          |
| Excise Taxes . . . . .           | 8,900          | Space Technology . . . . .                | 5,300          |
| Other Receipts . . . . .         | 11,500         | Agriculture . . . . .                     | 3,372          |
|                                  |                | Natural Resources . . . . .               | 3,062          |
|                                  |                | Commerce, Transport and Housing . . . . . | 2,795          |
|                                  |                | Health, Labour and Welfare . . . . .      | 9,962          |
|                                  |                | Veterans' Services . . . . .              | 5,721          |
|                                  |                | Interest . . . . .                        | 12,854         |
|                                  |                | Administration . . . . .                  | 2,591          |
|                                  |                | Education . . . . .                       | 2,834          |
|                                  |                | Allowances . . . . .                      | 350            |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>111,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                    | <b>112,847</b> |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRUST FUNDS (1967 est.—\$ million)

|                                    |         |  |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
| Employment Taxes . . . . .         | 21,113  | Health, Labour, Welfare . . . . .        | 31,110  |
| Unemployment Insurance . . . . .   | 3,923   | Commerce, Transport . . . . .            | 3,895   |
| Federal Employees Fund . . . . .   | 2,861   | National Defence . . . . .               | 898     |
| Other Federal Insurances . . . . . | 5,945   | Housing, Community Development . . . . . | 1,194   |
| Highway Excise Taxes . . . . .     | 4,381   | Veterans . . . . .                       | 682     |
| Other Trust Funds . . . . .        | 4,152   | Agriculture . . . . .                    | 623     |
|                                    |         | Others . . . . .                         | 295     |
| Sub-total . . . . .                | 42,375  | Sub-total . . . . .                      | 38,697  |
| Interfund . . . . .                | —767    | Interfund, Deposits . . . . .            | —815    |
| TOTAL . . . . .                    | 41,608  | TOTAL . . . . .                          | 37,883  |
|                                    |         | TOTAL EXPENDITURE (adjusted) . . . . .   | 145,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUE (adjusted) . . . . . | 145,500 |  |         |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS (\$'000 million)

|  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 481.1 | 514.4 | 554.7 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |       |       |       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fisheries . . . . .                  | 18.6  | 17.6  | 19.9  |
| Mining and construction . . . . .                              | 30.1  | 32.4  | 34.6  |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 143.8 | 154.7 | 169.6 |
| Transport . . . . .  | 19.9  | 21.0  | 22.6  |
| Communications and public utilities . . . . .                  | 20.0  | 21.4  | 22.9  |
| Wholesale and retail trade . . . . .                           | 73.3  | 78.1  | 83.2  |
| Finance and real estate . . . . .                              | 53.2  | 57.0  | 60.6  |
| Services . . . . .   | 54.1  | 58.0  | 61.8  |
| Government . . . . .   | 64.8  | 70.0  | 74.9  |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 55.4  | 58.6  | 62.8  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 536.5 | 573.0 | 617.5 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 52.8  | 55.7  | 58.7  |
| GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 589.3 | 628.7 | 676.2 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |       |       |       |
| Business . . . . .   | 511.7 | 544.5 | 586.7 |
| General government . . . . .                                   | 58.2  | 62.9  | 67.2  |
| Households and institutions . . . . .                          | 16.0  | 17.3  | 17.8  |
| Rest of world . . . . .  | 3.3   | 4.1   | 4.6   |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | —5.9  | —8.6  | —7.1  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 583.4 | 620.1 | 669.2 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |       |       |       |
| Private consumption expenditure . . . . .                      | 373.8 | 398.9 | 428.7 |
| Government consumption expenditure . . . . .                   | 122.6 | 128.4 | 134.8 |
| Gross domestic investment . . . . .                            | 86.9  | 92.9  | 105.7 |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(\$ million)

|                                     | 1964<br>(Dec.) | 1965<br>(Dec.) | 1966<br>(Dec.) | 1967<br>(March) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Gold Stock . . . . .                | 15,471         | 13,806         | 13,235         | 13,184          |
| Foreign Currency Holdings . . . . . | 432            | 781            | 1,321          | 314             |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .   | 34,882         | 36,999         | 38,300         | 37,600          |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(\$ million)

|   | 1963   |        |         | 1964   |        |         | 1965*   | 1966*<br>(Jan.-June) |
|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------------------|
|   | Credit | Debit  | Balance | Credit | Debit  | Balance | Balance | Balance              |
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>                |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |                      |
| Merchandise . . . . .                     | 22,069 | 16,913 | 5,156   | 25,288 | 18,519 | 6,769   | 4,788   | 4,042                |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .               | —      | 79     | — 79    | —      | 100    | — 100   | —       | —                    |
| Freight and transport . . . . .           | 2,115  | 2,313  | — 198   | 2,317  | 2,464  | — 147   | — 276   | — 5,318              |
| Travel . . . . .                          | 934    | 2,090  | — 1,156 | 1,095  | 2,216  | — 1,121 | — 1,188 | —                    |
| Investment income . . . . .               | 6,161  | 1,507  | 4,654   | 6,874  | 1,731  | 5,143   | 4,255   | —                    |
| Government, n.i.e. . . . .                | 1,167  | 3,299  | — 2,132 | 1,314  | 3,242  | — 1,928 | — 2,037 | — 3,534              |
| Other services . . . . .                  | 1,414  | 391    | 1,023   | 1,546  | 396    | 1,150   | 1,415   | —                    |
| Total . . . . .                           | 33,860 | 26,595 | 7,265   | 38,434 | 28,668 | 9,766   | 6,957   | 5,826                |
| <i>Transfer Payments . . . . .</i>        | 232    | 3,063  | — 2,831 | 218    | 3,057  | — 2,839 | — 2,794 | — 3,170              |
| <i>CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .</i>          | 34,092 | 29,688 | 4,431   | 38,652 | 31,725 | 6,927   | 4,163   | 2,656                |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>         |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |                      |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sector:</i>               |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |                      |
| Direct investment . . . . .               | —      | 3,252  | — 3,252 | —      | 3,471  | — 3,471 | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Other private long-term . . . . .         | —      | 672    | — 672   | —      | 1,154  | — 1,154 | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Other private short-term . . . . .        | —      | 28     | — 28    | —      | 473    | — 473   | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Central government . . . . .              | —      | 1,235  | — 1,235 | —      | 1,201  | — 1,201 | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Total . . . . .                           | —      | 5,187  | — 5,187 | —      | 6,299  | — 6,299 | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| <i>Monetary Sector:</i>                   |        |        |         |        |        |         |         |                      |
| Liabilities . . . . .                     | 2,341  | —      | 2,341   | 3,093  | —      | 3,093   | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Assets . . . . .                          | —      | 1,187  | — 1,187 | —      | 2,560  | — 2,560 | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| Total . . . . .                           | 2,341  | 1,187  | 1,154   | 3,093  | 2,560  | 533     | n.a.    | n.a.                 |
| <i>CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .</i>          | 2,341  | 6,374  | — 4,033 | 3,093  | 8,859  | — 5,766 | — 5,500 | — 3,934              |
| <i>Net Errors and Omissions . . . . .</i> | —      | —      | 401     | —      | —      | — 1,161 | 1,337   | 1,278                |

\* Figures for 1965 and 1966 are not comparable to those for earlier years; 1966 figures seasonally adjusted.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENTS

(\$ million)

|  | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>U.S. ASSETS AND INVESTMENTS ABROAD:</b>               |        |        |        |
| <i>Private:</i>  |        |        |        |
| Long-term, direct . . . . .                              | 37,226 | 40,686 | 44,343 |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |
| Canada . . . . .   | 12,133 | 13,044 | 13,820 |
| Mexico . . . . .   | 867    | 907    | 1,035  |
| Argentina . . . . .                                      | 799    | 829    | 883    |
| Brazil . . . . .   | 1,084  | 1,132  | 994    |
| Chile . . . . .  | 755    | 768    | 788    |
| Venezuela . . . . .                                      | 2,816  | 2,808  | 2,808  |
| France . . . . .   | 1,030  | 1,240  | 1,437  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .                        | 1,476  | 1,780  | 2,077  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                                 | 3,824  | 4,172  | 4,550  |
| Italy . . . . .  | 554    | 668    | 845    |
| Australia . . . . .                                      | 1,097  | 1,274  | 1,465  |
| Portfolio holdings . . . . .                             | 15,506 | 17,644 | 20,388 |
| Short-term . . . . .                                     | 7,293  | 8,183  | 10,688 |
| Total Private . . . . .                                  | 60,025 | 66,513 | 75,419 |
| <i>Government:</i>                                       |        |        |        |
| Long-term . . . . .                                      | 16,042 | 17,149 | 18,772 |
| Short-term and foreign currency . . . . .                | 3,113  | 3,392  | 3,328  |
| IMF position and convertible currency holdings . . . . . | 1,163  | 1,247  | 1,201  |
| Total Government . . . . .                               | 20,318 | 21,788 | 23,301 |
| TOTAL U.S. INVESTMENTS . . . . .                         | 80,343 | 88,301 | 98,720 |
| <b>FOREIGN INVESTMENTS IN THE U.S.:</b>                  |        |        |        |
| <i>Private:</i>  |        |        |        |
| Long-term, direct . . . . .                              | 7,612  | 7,944  | 8,363  |
| <i>of which:</i>   |        |        |        |
| Canada . . . . .   | 2,064  | 2,183  | 2,284  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                                 | 2,474  | 2,665  | 2,796  |
| Netherlands . . . . .                                    | 1,082  | 1,134  | 1,231  |
| Switzerland . . . . .                                    | 836    | 825    | 896    |
| Portfolio holdings . . . . .                             | 12,604 | 14,847 | 16,616 |
| Short-term . . . . .                                     | 13,344 | 14,892 | 17,499 |
| Total Private . . . . .                                  | 33,560 | 37,683 | 42,478 |
| <i>Government:</i>                                       |        |        |        |
| Long-term . . . . .                                      | 2,110  | 2,742  | 2,405  |
| Short-term . . . . .                                     | 10,359 | 10,168 | 10,519 |
| Non-marketable securities . . . . .                      | 251    | 893    | 1,440  |
| Total Government . . . . .                               | 12,720 | 13,803 | 14,364 |
| TOTAL U.S. LIABILITIES . . . . .                         | 46,280 | 51,486 | 56,842 |

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FOREIGN AID

(\$ million)

|  | TOTAL<br>1945-65 | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| International Organizations . . . . .                                  | 1,290            | 62    | 112   | —     |
| IDB . . . . .  | 300              | —     | 50    | —     |
| IBRD . . . . .   | 635              | —     | —     | —     |
| IDA . . . . .  | 320              | 62    | 62    | —     |
| IFC . . . . .  | 35               | —     | —     | —     |
| Military Grants . . . . .  | 35,691           | 1,721 | 1,385 | 1,665 |
| Western Europe . . . . .   | 16,167           | 469   | 289   | 242   |
| Near East and South Asia . . . . .                                     | 5,974            | 424   | 309   | 330   |
| Africa . . . . .   | 174              | 32    | 25    | 24    |
| Far East and Pacific . . . . .   | 12,024           | 706   | 677   | 1,006 |
| Americas . . . . .   | 955              | 63    | 59    | 59    |
| Not Specified . . . . .  | 396              | 27    | 26    | 3     |
| Non-Military Assistance . . . . .                                      | 65,509           | 3,364 | 3,407 | 3,373 |
| Western Europe . . . . .   | 23,810           | -251  | 119   | -100  |
| Austria . . . . .  | 1,091            | —     | -1    | 4     |
| France . . . . .   | 4,239            | -244  | -38   | -205  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .                                      | 3,056            | -14   | -5    | —     |
| Italy . . . . .  | 2,914            | -72   | -1    | -2    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .   | 6,390            | -75   | -14   | -20   |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .   | 1,911            | 134   | 90    | 75    |
| Eastern Europe . . . . .   | 1,624            | 43    | 46    | -13   |
| Near East and South Asia . . . . .                                     | 15,403           | 1,740 | 1,784 | 1,640 |
| Greece . . . . .   | 1,653            | 30    | 35    | 26    |
| India . . . . .  | 5,150            | 740   | 864   | 849   |
| Pakistan . . . . .   | 2,593            | 380   | 377   | 348   |
| Turkey . . . . .   | 1,770            | 174   | 126   | 132   |
| U.A.R. . . . .   | 1,048            | 184   | 194   | 95    |
| Africa . . . . .   | 2,229            | 307   | 287   | 369   |
| Far East and Pacific . . . . .   | 14,541           | 776   | 567   | 655   |
| China, Republic (Taiwan) . . . . .                                     | 2,119            | 76    | 45    | 49    |
| Japan . . . . .  | 2,540            | 32    | -49   | -57   |
| Korea, Republic . . . . .  | 3,872            | 240   | 158   | 165   |
| Philippines . . . . .  | 1,129            | 11    | 49    | 45    |
| Viet-Nam, Republic . . . . .   | 2,332            | 212   | 221   | 300   |
| Americas . . . . .   | 5,607            | 576   | 447   | 632   |
| Brazil . . . . .   | 1,666            | 139   | 213   | 149   |
| Other International Organizations and Un-<br>specified Areas . . . . . | 2,295            | 175   | 157   | 189   |

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million dollars)

|                 | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   | 1966   | 1967<br>(Jan.-Feb.) |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|
| Total Imports . | 16,379 | 17,151 | 18,685 | 21,366 | 25,550 | 4,500               |
| Total Exports . | 21,673 | 23,207 | 25,620 | 27,346 | 29,899 | 5,221               |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(\$ million)

|   | IMPORTS |       |       | EXPORTS |        |        |
|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|--------|--------|
|   | 1964    | 1965* | 1966* | 1964    | 1965*  | 1966*  |
| Food and Live Animals . . . . .               | 3,489   | 3,460 | 3,948 | 3,983   | 4,004  | 4,567  |
| Meats and Preparations . . . . .              | 411     | 426   | 600   | 181     | 162    | 159    |
| Grains and Preparations . . . . .             | 122     | 95    | 128   | 2,661   | 2,636  | 3,196  |
| Fruits and Nuts . . . . .                     | 301     | 339   | 368   | 307     | 339    | 340    |
| Vegetables . . . . .                          | 125     | 139   | 170   | 152     | 148    | 169    |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .               | 494     | 553   | 642   | 554     | 517    | 624    |
| Raw Materials, excl. Fuels . . . . .          | 2,841   | 3,034 | 3,266 | 2,952   | 2,856  | 3,072  |
| Soybeans . . . . .                            | —       | —     | —     | 567     | 650    | 760    |
| Woodpulp . . . . .                            | 370     | 399   | 425   | 830     | 190    | 210    |
| Textile Fibres and Wastes . . . . .           | 404     | 436   | 437   | 830     | 617    | 566    |
| Metal Ores and Scrap . . . . .                | 819     | 915   | 1,020 | 498     | 434    | 422    |
| Mineral Fuels and Related Materials . . . . . | 1,996   | 2,219 | 2,262 | 911     | 947    | 978    |
| Coal . . . . .                                | —       | —     | —     | 463     | 477    | 468    |
| Petroleum and Products . . . . .              | 1,873   | 2,090 | 2,127 | 419     | 418    | 436    |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .  | 114     | 116   | 146   | 434     | 471    | 356    |
| Chemicals . . . . .                           | 707     | 781   | 957   | 2,358   | 2,402  | 2,676  |
| Chemical Elements and Compounds . . . . .     | 380     | n.a.  | n.a.  | 645     | 970    | 1,028  |
| Organic Chemicals . . . . .                   | 127     | 160   | 227   | 426     | n.a.   | n.a.   |
| Medical and Pharmaceutical Products . . . . . | —       | 58    | 75    | 291     | 256    | 269    |
| Plastic Materials and Resins . . . . .        | —       | 41    | 60    | 391     | 425    | 472    |
| Uranium Oxide . . . . .                       | 111     | 58    | 41    | —       | —      | —      |
| Machinery and Transport Equipment . . . . .   | 2,206   | 2,949 | 4,828 | 8,020   | 10,017 | 11,161 |
| Machinery, excl. Electrical . . . . .         | 861     | 1,160 | 1,677 | 4,714   | 5,158  | 5,781  |
| Agricultural . . . . .                        | 195     | 249   | 327   | 773     | 219    | 233    |
| Office Machines . . . . .                     | 103     | 136   | 191   | 432     | 470    | 558    |
| Metalworking . . . . .                        | —       | 63    | 135   | 441     | 332    | 338    |
| Electrical Apparatus . . . . .                | 442     | 639   | 1,016 | 1,284   | 1,662  | 1,901  |
| Power Machinery . . . . .                     | —       | 67    | 105   | 357     | 473    | 488    |
| Transport Equipment . . . . .                 | 902     | 1,150 | 2,135 | 2,203   | 3,197  | 3,484  |
| Motor Vehicles . . . . .                      | 687     | 810   | 1,618 | 1,546   | 1,861  | 2,156  |
| Other Manufactures . . . . .                  | 6,162   | 7,529 | 8,636 | 4,479   | 4,840  | 5,279  |
| Paper and Manufactures . . . . .              | 828     | 870   | 986   | 376     | 389    | 444    |
| Metals and Manufactures . . . . .             | 2,101   | 2,874 | 3,267 | 1,647   | 1,735  | 1,777  |
| Iron and Steel Mill Products . . . . .        | 714     | 1,140 | 1,182 | 650     | 607    | 537    |
| Non-ferrous Base Metals . . . . .             | 960     | 1,197 | 1,468 | 225     | 539    | 582    |
| Metal Manufactures . . . . .                  | 307     | 373   | 411   | 466     | 554    | 615    |
| Textiles . . . . .                            | 683     | 799   | 908   | 582     | 528    | 554    |
| Clothing . . . . .                            | 452     | 543   | 608   | 104     | 143    | 164    |
| Scientific Apparatus . . . . .                | 150     | 178   | 214   | 327     | 480    | 566    |

\* Re-classified.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

(\$ million)

| AREA AND COUNTRY                         | IMPORTS |       |        | EXPORTS |       |        |
|--|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|--------|
|  | 1964    | 1965  | 1966   | 1964    | 1965  | 1966   |
| <i>North and South America</i> . . . . . | 8,389   | 9,202 | 10,829 | 8,967   | 9,917 | 11,434 |
| Canada . . . . .                         | 4,239   | 4,832 | 6,125  | 4,775   | 5,643 | 6,661  |
| Mexico . . . . .                         | 643     | 638   | 750    | 1,092   | 1,106 | 1,186  |
| Guatemala . . . . .                      | 63      | 67    | 82     | 83      | 96    | 90     |
| El Salvador . . . . .                    | 43      | 48    | 44     | 66      | 61    | 70     |
| Honduras . . . . .                       | 42      | 72    | 85     | 49      | 54    | 68     |
| Nicaragua . . . . .                      | 34      | 36    | 31     | 57      | 69    | 71     |
| Costa Rica . . . . .                     | 54      | 57    | 60     | 60      | 61    | 62     |
| Panama . . . . .                         | 40      | 60    | 68     | 111     | 125   | 138    |
| Bermuda . . . . .                        | 1       | 1     | 2      | 42      | 44    | 49     |
| Bahamas . . . . .                        | 21      | 24    | 24     | 96      | 107   | 134    |
| Jamaica . . . . .                        | 116     | 125   | 133    | 79      | 87    | 115    |
| Dominican Republic . . . . .             | 128     | 111   | 128    | 114     | 76    | 88     |
| Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .            | 113     | 142   | 163    | 53      | 75    | 59     |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .           | 291     | 319   | 304    | 85      | 75    | 72     |
| Colombia . . . . .                       | 280     | 277   | 245    | 246     | 198   | 287    |
| Venezuela . . . . .                      | 956     | 1,018 | 1,002  | 606     | 626   | 598    |
| Surinam . . . . .                        | 34      | 33    | 50     | 34      | 36    | 32     |
| Ecuador . . . . .                        | 87      | 106   | 94     | 83      | 80    | 83     |
| Peru . . . . .                           | 213     | 241   | 311    | 219     | 282   | 308    |
| Bolivia . . . . .                        | 28      | 31    | 28     | 45      | 42    | 47     |
| Chile . . . . .                          | 218     | 209   | 229    | 181     | 237   | 255    |
| Brazil . . . . .                         | 535     | 512   | 600    | 388     | 348   | 579    |
| Uruguay . . . . .                        | 13      | 36    | 30     | 36      | 20    | 25     |
| Argentina . . . . .                      | 111     | 122   | 149    | 262     | 268   | 244    |
| <i>Europe</i> . . . . .                  | 5,307   | 6,292 | 7,864  | 8,327   | 9,364 | 10,011 |
| Sweden . . . . .                         | 202     | 243   | 300    | 301     | 336   | 358    |
| Norway . . . . .                         | 117     | 124   | 129    | 111     | 130   | 144    |
| Denmark . . . . .                        | 127     | 147   | 202    | 153     | 208   | 184    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 | 1,143   | 1,405 | 1,786  | 1,471   | 1,615 | 1,737  |
| Ireland . . . . .                        | 36      | 58    | 94     | 56      | 69    | 86     |
| Netherlands . . . . .                    | 216     | 251   | 320    | 993     | 1,088 | 1,226  |
| Belgium/Luxembourg . . . . .             | 420     | 494   | 567    | 629     | 650   | 690    |
| France . . . . .                         | 495     | 615   | 698    | 806     | 971   | 1,007  |
| German Democratic Republic . . . . .     | 7       | 7     | 8      | 20      | 12    | 25     |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .        | 1,171   | 1,341 | 1,797  | 1,315   | 1,650 | 1,674  |
| Austria . . . . .                        | 58      | 66    | 80     | 58      | 57    | 55     |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .                 | 13      | 17    | 28     | 11      | 28    | 37     |
| Hungary . . . . .                        | 2       | 2     | 3      | 14      | 9     | 10     |
| Switzerland . . . . .                    | 255     | 306   | 388    | 344     | 369   | 415    |
| Finland . . . . .                        | 75      | 84    | 97     | 59      | 76    | 64     |
| Poland . . . . .                         | 54      | 66    | 83     | 138     | 35    | 53     |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                         | 20      | 43    | 49     | 145     | 45    | 42     |
| Spain . . . . .                          | 114     | 133   | 163    | 315     | 472   | 518    |
| Portugal . . . . .                       | 54      | 56    | 75     | 79      | 74    | 64     |
| Italy . . . . .                          | 526     | 620   | 743    | 835     | 893   | 914    |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                     | 56      | 61    | 74     | 145     | 149   | 173    |
| Greece . . . . .                         | 55      | 44    | 51     | 115     | 172   | 180    |
| Turkey . . . . .                         | 69      | 83    | 96     | 165     | 205   | 265    |

(continued on next page)



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES—continued

| AREA AND COUNTRY                                | IMPORTS |       |       | EXPORTS |       |       |
|---|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|   | 1964    | 1965  | 1966  | 1964    | 1965  | 1966  |
| <i>Western Asia</i> . . . . .                   | 339     | 376   | 386   | 634     | 831   | 923   |
| Lebanon . . . . .                               | 8       | 6     | 9     | 57      | 75    | 84    |
| Iraq . . . . .                                  | 8       | 20    | 21    | 56      | 49    | 46    |
| Iran . . . . .                                  | 76      | 38    | 115   | 131     | 195   | 230   |
| Israel . . . . .                                | 56      | 62    | 77    | 182     | 224   | 210   |
| Kuwait . . . . .                                | 52      | 47    | 29    | 55      | 66    | 89    |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                          | 86      | 106   | 96    | 89      | 137   | 152   |
| <i>Southern and Southeastern Asia</i> . . . . . | 1,140   | 1,230 | 1,310 | 2,153   | 2,302 | 2,621 |
| India . . . . .                                 | 305     | 348   | 327   | 955     | 928   | 929   |
| Pakistan . . . . .                              | 40      | 45    | 68    | 376     | 336   | 239   |
| Ceylon . . . . .                                | 37      | 33    | 33    | 9       | 10    | 16    |
| Thailand . . . . .                              | 25      | 41    | 76    | 83      | 107   | 128   |
| Viet-Nam, Republic . . . . .                    | 2       | 3     | 2     | 134     | 191   | 311   |
| Malaysia and Singapore . . . . .                | 161     | 212   | 192   | 77      | 91    | 97    |
| Indonesia . . . . .                             | 170     | 165   | 179   | 68      | 42    | 60    |
| Philippines . . . . .                           | 387     | 369   | 398   | 362     | 348   | 348   |
| <i>Eastern Asia</i> . . . . .                   | 2,134   | 2,904 | 3,582 | 2,447   | 2,779 | 3,170 |
| Korea, Republic . . . . .                       | 31      | 54    | 85    | 200     | 274   | 339   |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                             | 250     | 343   | 416   | 188     | 191   | 229   |
| China Republic (Taiwan) . . . . .               | 78      | 93    | 117   | 146     | 234   | 237   |
| Japan . . . . .                                 | 1,768   | 2,414 | 2,964 | 1,913   | 2,080 | 2,365 |
| <i>Australia and Oceania</i> . . . . .          | 440     | 453   | 594   | 750     | 956   | 814   |
| Australia . . . . .                             | 280     | 311   | 395   | 638     | 797   | 661   |
| New Zealand . . . . .                           | 150     | 130   | 180   | 87      | 133   | 127   |
| <i>Africa</i> . . . . .                         | 196     | 877   | 978   | 1,222   | 1,229 | 1,349 |
| Morocco . . . . .                               | 6       | 6     | 10    | 37      | 56    | 63    |
| Algeria . . . . .                               | 5       | 8     | 3     | 53      | 20    | 67    |
| Libya . . . . .                                 | 29      | 30    | 57    | 59      | 65    | 59    |
| U.A.R. . . . .                                  | 16      | 16    | 18    | 268     | 158   | 189   |
| Ghana . . . . .                                 | 74      | 59    | 46    | 25      | 36    | 53    |
| Nigeria . . . . .                               | 35      | 60    | 52    | 64      | 74    | 103   |
| Angola . . . . .                                | 55      | 48    | 53    | 11      | 13    | 17    |
| Liberia . . . . .                               | 48      | 51    | 59    | 35      | 39    | 38    |
| Congo Democratic Republic . . . . .             | 45      | 38    | 45    | 66      | 71    | 60    |
| Ethiopia . . . . .                              | 53      | 64    | 45    | 13      | 22    | 24    |
| South Africa . . . . .                          | 250     | 226   | 250   | 396     | 438   | 401   |
| Rhodesia, Malawi, Zambia . . . . .              | 26      | 14    | 13    | 23      | 23    | 46    |
| Kenya . . . . .                                 | 24      | 13    | 22    | 14      | 24    | 28    |
| Uganda . . . . .                                | 47      | 43    | 57    | 2       | n.a.  | n.a.  |
| Tanzania . . . . .                              | 14      | 11    | 17    | 7       | n.a.  | n.a.  |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TOURISM

|                            | 1963    | 1964      | 1965      |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Overseas Visitors . . .    | 735,000 | 1,098,000 | 1,204,000 |
| Expenditure (\$ million) . | 297     | 397       | 457       |

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

|                               | UNIT            | 1962   | 1963   | 1964   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Passengers Carried . . .      | million         | 3,313  | 311    | 314    |
| Passenger-Miles . . .         | "               | 19,926 | 18,519 | 18,271 |
| Revenue Tons Originated . . . | "               | 1,294  | 1,347  | 1,420  |
| Freight Revenue . . .         | million dollars | 8,115  | 8,271  | 8,575  |
| Passenger Revenue . . .       | " "             | 620    | 590    | 579    |

## ROADS MOTOR VEHICLES REGISTERED

|                               | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Privately-owned Vehicles:     |            |            |            |
| Cars and Taxis . . .          | 68,683,000 | 71,636,000 | 74,904,000 |
| Trucks and Buses . . .        | 12,874,000 | 13,471,000 | 14,188,000 |
| Publicly-owned Vehicles . . . | 1,135,300  | 1,190,900  | 1,264,300  |
| Motor Bicycles . . .          | 786,300    | 984,800    | 1,380,700  |

## INLAND WATERWAYS (million ton-miles)

|                             | 1962           | 1963           | 1964           |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Atlantic Coast Rivers . . . | 29,405         | 30,148         | 27,860         |
| Gulf Coast Rivers . . .     | 17,938         | 19,853         | 20,686         |
| Pacific Coast Rivers . . .  | 6,363          | 6,533          | 6,347          |
| Mississippi . . .           | 79,305         | 82,315         | 89,348         |
| Great Lakes System . . .    | 90,049         | 95,291         | 105,912        |
| Other Waterways . . .       | 29             | 32             | 12             |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>          | <b>223,089</b> | <b>234,172</b> | <b>250,165</b> |

## OCEAN SHIPPING SEA-GOING MERCHANT VESSELS OF 1,000 TONS AND OVER (Tonnage in '000)

|                           | 1964              |               | 1965              |               |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|                           | NUMBER REGISTERED | GROSS TONNAGE | NUMBER REGISTERED | GROSS TONNAGE |
| Cargo Ships . . .         | 1,959             | 20,612        | 1,860             | 19,748        |
| Tankers . . .             | 368               | 7,685         | 351               | 7,044         |
| Combination Vessels . . . | 271               | 1,787         | 238               | 1,571         |
| <b>TOTAL . . .</b>        | <b>2,598</b>      | <b>30,084</b> | <b>2,449</b>      | <b>28,963</b> |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## VESSELS ENTERED AND CLEARED IN FOREIGN TRADE IN ALL PORTS

|            | ENTERED |  | CLEARED |  |
|------------|---------|--|---------|--|
|            | Number  | Tonnage<br>( <sup>'000</sup> net tons) | Number  | Tonnage<br>( <sup>'000</sup> net tons) |
| 1963 . . . | 48,654  | 186,700                                | 46,882  | 187,539                                |
| 1964 . . . | 50,998  | 199,330                                | 49,636  | 202,262                                |
| 1965 . . . | 51,357  | 209,000                                | 49,779  | 208,736                                |

## CIVIL AVIATION SCHEDULED AIR CARRIERS

|                         | UNIT            | 1964     |               | 1965     |               |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
|                         |                 | DOMESTIC | INTERNATIONAL | DOMESTIC | INTERNATIONAL |
| Miles Flown . . .       | <sup>'000</sup> | 957,575  | 214,375       | n.a.     | n.a.          |
| Passengers . . .        | "               | 79,139   | 9,381         | 92,073   | 10,847        |
| Passenger-miles . . .   | million         | 44,141   | 14,352        | 51,888   | 16,789        |
| Freight-ton-miles . . . | <sup>'000</sup> | 743,963  | 394,681       | 943,126  | 597,324       |
| Mail-ton-miles . . .    | "               | 189,782  | 180,991       | 225,994  | 254,093       |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                                    | 1963        | 1964        | 1965       |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Telephones . . . . .               | 84,440,000  | 88,736,000  | 92,628,000 |
| Radio Sets . . . . .               | 188,531,000 | 230,000,000 | —          |
| Television Sets . . . . .          | 58,175,000  | 68,200,000  | —          |
| Books published (titles) . . . . . | 25,784      | 28,451      | 28,595     |
| Daily Newspapers . . . . .         | 1,754       | 1,763       | 1,751      |
| Circulation . . . . .              | 58,905,000  | 60,412,000  | 60,358,000 |

## EDUCATION (1964)

|   | PUPILS     | INSTITUTIONS |
|---|------------|--------------|
| Elementary . . . . .                      | 31,722,000 | 90,300       |
| Secondary . . . . .                       | 16,595,000 | 31,279       |
| Junior Colleges . . . . .                 | 713,000    | 573          |
| Teacher Training Colleges . . . . .       | 499,478    | 187          |
| Technical Colleges . . . . .              | 128,420    | 54           |
| Theological Colleges . . . . .            | 49,430     | 206          |
| Miscellaneous Training Colleges . . . . . | 102,802    | 127          |
| Liberal Arts Colleges . . . . .           | 1,415,281  | 797          |
| Universities . . . . .                    | 2,133,450  | 155          |

Sources: Statistical Abstract of the United States; Federal Reserve Bulletin; Department of Commerce Overseas Business Reports; Department of Agriculture Dairy Situation.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The form of Government set up during the American Revolution by the thirteen original States which declared their independence in 1776 soon proved inadequate. After several earlier attempts to reform these "Articles of Confederation" the thirteen States finally sent delegates to a Convention which met at Philadelphia in 1787, and which framed the Constitution of the United States. This Constitution was ratified by the requisite number of States in 1789 and remains in force to the present day. Although the federal nature of the Government that was being set up was made quite clear, Article VI of the Constitution

declared it to be the "supreme law of the land", and the central authority was given the right to raise taxes, pay debts and provide defences and to "make all laws necessary and proper to this end". The Constitution was created for a population of under 4,000,000 in a mere 100,000 miles of inhabited territory. It confines itself to laying down general principles and is often lacking in precision, but has for this reason been capable of adaptation, by interpretation and by amendment, to the conditions of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

## TEXT OF THE CONSTITUTION

### Preamble

WE, the people of the United States, in order to form a more perfect Union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquillity, provide for the common defence, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

### Article I

#### Section 1

All legislative powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

#### Section 2

1. The House of Representatives shall be composed of members chosen every second year by the people of the several States and the electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislature.

2. No person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the age of twenty-five years and been seven years a citizen of the United States and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

3. Representatives and direct taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole number of free persons, including those bound to service for a term of years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three-fifths of all other persons. The actual enumeration shall be made within three years after the first meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent term of ten years, in such manner as they shall by law direct. The number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty thousand, but each State shall have at least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to choose 3; Massachusetts 8; Rhode Island and Providence Plantations 1; Connecticut 5; New York 6; New Jersey 4; Pennsylvania 8; Delaware 1; Maryland 6; Virginia 10; North Carolina 5; South Carolina 5, and Georgia 3.\*

4. When vacancies happen in the representation from

any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

5. The House of Representatives shall choose their Speaker and other officers and shall have the sole power of impeachment.

#### Section 3

1. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote.

2. Immediately after they shall be assembled in consequence of the first election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three classes. The seats of the Senators of the first class shall be vacated at the expiration of the second year, of the second class at the expiration of the fourth year, and of the third class at the expiration of the sixth year, so that one-third may be chosen every second year; and if vacancies happen by resignation or otherwise, during the recess of the Legislature or of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary appointment until the next meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies.

3. No person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the age of thirty years, and been nine years a citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

4. The Vice-President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no vote unless they be equally divided.

5. The Senate shall choose their other officers, and also a President *pro tempore*, in the absence of the Vice-President, or when he shall exercise the office of the President of the United States.

6. The Senate shall have the sole power to try all impeachments. When sitting for that purpose, they shall be on oath or affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief Justice shall preside; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

7. Judgment of cases of impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any office of honour, trust, or profit under the United States; but the party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to indictment, trial, judgment and punishment, according to law.

\* See Article XIV Amendments.

**Section 4**

1. The times, places and manner of holding elections for Senators and Representatives shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by law make or alter such regulations, except as to places of choosing Senators.

2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall be on the first Monday in December, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

**Section 5**

1. Each House shall be the judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its own members, and a majority of each shall constitute a quorum to do business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorised to compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each House may provide.

2. Each House may determine the rules of its proceedings, punish its members for disorderly behaviour, and with the concurrence of two-thirds, expel a member.

3. Each House shall keep a journal of its proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such parts as may in their judgment require secrecy; and the yeas and nays of the members of either House on any question shall, at the desire of one-fifth of those present, be entered on the journal.

4. Neither House, during the session of Congress shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

**Section 6**

1. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a compensation for their services to be ascertained by law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all cases, except treason, felony, and breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at the session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any speech or debate in either House they shall not be questioned in any other place.

2. No Senator or Representative shall, during the time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil office under the authority of the United States which shall have been created, or the emoluments whereof shall have been increased during such time; and no person holding any office under the United States shall be a member of either House during his continuance in office.

**Section 7**

1. All bills for raising revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives, but the Senate may propose or concur with amendments, as on other bills.

2. Every bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the President of the United States; if he approve, he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his objections, to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the objections at large on their journal and proceed to reconsider it. If after such reconsideration two-thirds of that House shall agree to pass the bill, it shall be sent, together with the objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered; and if approved by two-thirds of that House it shall become a law. But in all such cases the votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and nays, and the names of the persons voting for and against the bill shall be entered on the journal of each House respectively. If any bill shall not be returned by the President within ten days (Sundays

excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their adjournment prevent its return; in which case it shall not be a law.

3. Every order, resolution, or vote to which the concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States, and before the same shall take effect shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him shall be repassed by two-thirds of the Senate and the House of Representatives, according to the rules and limitations prescribed in the case of a bill.

**Section 8**

1. The Congress shall have power:

To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts, and excises, to pay the debts and provide for the common defence and general welfare of the United States; but all duties, imposts, and excises shall be uniform throughout the United States.

2. To borrow money on the credit of the United States.

3. To regulate commerce with foreign nations, and among the several States and with the Indian tribes.

4. To establish a uniform rule of naturalisation and uniform laws on the subject of bankruptcies throughout the United States.

5. To coin money, regulate the value thereof, and of foreign coin, and fix the standard of weights and measures.

6. To provide for the punishment of counterfeiting the securities and current coin of the United States.

7. To establish post-offices and post-roads.

8. To promote the progress of science and useful arts by securing for limited times to authors and inventors the exclusive rights to their respective writings and discoveries.

9. To constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court.

10. To define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas, and offences against the law of nations.

11. To declare war, grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water.

12. To raise and support armies, but no appropriation of money to that use shall be for a longer term than two years.

13. To provide and maintain a navy.

14. To make rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces.

15. To provide for calling forth the militia to execute the laws of the Union, suppress insurrections, and repel invasions.

16. To provide for organising, arming, and disciplining the militia, and for governing such part of them as may be employed in the service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively the appointment of the officers, and the authority of training the militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress.

17. To exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever over such district (not exceeding ten miles square) as may, by cession of particular States and the acceptance of Congress, become the seat of Government of the United States, and to exercise like authority over all places purchased by the consent of the Legislature of the State in which the same shall be, for the erection of forts, magazines, arsenals, dry-docks, and other needful buildings.

18. To make all laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into execution the foregoing powers and all other powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof.

Section 9

1. The migration or importation of such persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a tax or duty may be imposed on such importations, not exceeding ten dollars for each person.

2. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in cases of rebellion or invasion he public safety may require it.

3. No bill or attainder or *ex post facto* law shall be passed.

4. No capitation or other direct tax shall be laid, unless in proportion to the census or enumeration hereinbefore directed to be taken.

5. No tax or duty shall be laid on articles exported from any State.

6. No preference shall be given by any regulation of commerce or revenue to the ports of one State over those of another, nor shall vessels bound to or from one State be obliged to enter, clear, or pay duties to another.

7. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law; and a regular statement and account of the receipts and expenditures of all public money shall be published from time to time.

8. No title of nobility shall be granted by the United States. And no person holding any office of profit or trust under them shall, without the consent of the Congress, accept of any present, emolument, office, or title of any kind whatever from any king, prince, or foreign state.

Section 10

1. No State shall enter into any treaty, alliance or confederation, grant letters of marque and reprisal, coin money, emit bills of credit, make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debts, pass any bill of attainder, *ex post facto* law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, or grant any title of nobility.

2. No State shall, without the consent of the Congress, lay any impost or duties on imports or exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing its inspection laws, and the net produce of all duties and imposts, laid by any State on imports or exports, shall be for the use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such laws shall be subject to the revision and control of the Congress.

3. No State shall, without the consent of Congress, lay any duty of tonnage, keep troops or ships of war in time of peace, enter into agreement or compact with another State, or with a foreign power, or engage in war, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent damage as will not admit of delay.

Article II

Section 1

1. The Executive power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his office during the term of four years, and, together with the Vice-President chosen for the same term, be elected as follows:

2. Each State shall appoint, in such manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a number of electors equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress; but no Senator or Representative or person holding an office of trust or profit under the United States shall be appointed an elector.

3. The electors shall meet in their respective States and vote by ballot for two persons, of whom one at least shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a list of all the persons voted for, and

of the number of votes for each, which list they shall sign and certify and transmit, sealed, to the seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates, and the votes shall then be counted. The person having the greatest number of votes shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of electors appointed, and if there be more than one who have such a majority, and have an equal number of votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately choose by ballot one of them for President; and if no person have a majority, then from the five highest on the list the said House shall in like manner choose the President. But in choosing the President, the vote shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote. A quorum, for this purpose, shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. In every case, after the choice of the President, the person having the greatest number of votes of the electors shall be the Vice-President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal votes, the Senate shall choose from them by ballot the Vice-President.\*

4. The Congress may determine the time of choosing the electors and the day on which they shall give their votes, which day shall be the same throughout the United States

5. No person except a natural born citizen, or a citizen of the United States, at the time of the adoption of the Constitution, shall be eligible to the office of President; neither shall any person be eligible to that office who shall not have attained to the age of thirty-five years and been fourteen years a resident within the United States.

6. In case of the removal of the President from office, or of his death, resignation, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve on the Vice-President, and the Congress may by law provide for the case of removal, death, resignation, or inability, both of the President and Vice-President, declaring what officer shall then act as President, and such officer shall act accordingly until the disability be removed or a President shall be elected.

7. The President shall, at stated times, receive for his services a compensation which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that period any other emolument from the United States, or any of them.

8. Before he enter on the execution of his office he shall take the following oath or affirmation:

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office of President of the United States, and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States."

Section 2

1. The President shall be Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the militia of the several States when called into the actual service of the United States; he may require the opinion, in writing, of the principal officer in each of the executive departments upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices, and he shall have power to grant reprieves and pardons for offences against the United States except in cases of impeachment.

2. He shall have power by and with the advice and consent of the Senate to make treaties, provided two-thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate and by

\* This clause is amended by Article XII and Article XX, Amendments.

and with the advice and consent of the Senate shall appoint ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, judges of the Supreme Court, and all other officers of the United States whose appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by law; but the Congress may by law vest the appointment of such inferior officers as they think proper in the President alone, in the courts of law, or in the heads of departments.

3. The President shall have power to fill up all vacancies that may happen during the recess of the Senate by granting commissions, which shall expire at the end of their next session.

#### Section 3

He shall from time to time give to the Congress information of the state of the Union, and recommend to their consideration such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in case of disagreement between them with respect to the time of adjournment, he may adjourn them to such time as he shall think proper; he shall receive ambassadors and other public ministers; he shall take care that the laws be faithfully executed, and shall commission all the officers of the United States.

#### Section 4

The President, Vice-President, and all civil officers of the United States shall be removed from office on impeachment for and conviction of treason, bribery or other high crimes and misdemeanours.

### Article III

#### Section 1

The judicial power of the United States shall be vested in one Supreme Court, and in such inferior courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The judges, both of the Supreme and inferior courts, shall hold their offices during good behaviour, and shall at stated times receive for their services a compensation which shall not be diminished during their continuance in office.

#### Section 2

1. The judicial power shall extend to all cases in law and equity arising under this Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties made, or which shall be made, under their authority; to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the United States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more States, between a State and citizens of another State, between citizens of different States, between citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States, and between a State, or the citizens thereof, and foreign States, citizens, or subjects.

2. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers, and consuls, and those in which a State shall be party, the Supreme Court shall have original jurisdiction. In all the other cases before mentioned the Supreme Court shall have appellate jurisdiction both as to law and fact, with such exceptions and under such regulations as the Congress shall make.

3. The trial of all crimes, except in cases of impeachment, shall be by jury, and such trials shall be held in the State where the said crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State the trial shall be at such place or places as the Congress may by law have directed.

#### Section 3

1. Treason against the United States shall consist only in levying war against them, or in adhering to their enemies, giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason unless on the testimony of two witnesses to the same overt act, or on confession in open court.

2. The Congress shall have power to declare the punishment of treason, but no attainder of treason shall work corruption of blood or forfeiture except during the life of the person attained.

### Article IV

#### Section 1

Full faith and credit shall be given in each State to the public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general laws prescribe the manner in which such acts, records, and proceedings shall be proved, and the effect thereof.

#### Section 2

1. The citizens of each State shall be entitled to all privileges and immunities of citizens in the several States.

2. A person charged in any State with treason, felony, or other crime, who shall flee from justice, and be found in another State, shall, on demand of the Executive authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having jurisdiction of the crime.

3. No person held to service or labour in one State, under the laws thereof, escaping into another shall in consequence of any law or regulation therein, be discharged from such service or labour, but shall be delivered up on claim of the party to whom such service or labour may be due.

#### Section 3

1. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the jurisdiction of any other State, nor any State be formed by the junction of two or more States, or parts of States, without the consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned, as well as of the Congress.

2. The Congress shall have power to dispose of and make all needful rules and regulations respecting the territory or other property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to prejudice any claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

#### Section 4

The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion, and on application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened) against domestic violence.

### Article V

The Congress, whenever two-thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose amendments to this Constitution, or, on the application of the Legislatures of two-thirds of the several States, shall call a convention for proposing amendments, which in either case, shall be valid to all intents and purposes, as part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three-fourths of the several States, or by conventions in three-fourths thereof, as the one or the other mode of ratification may be proposed by the Congress, provided that no amendment which may be made prior to the year one thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any manner affect the first and fourth clauses in the Ninth Section of the First Article; and that no State, without its consent, shall be deprived of its equal suffrage in the Senate.

### Article VI

1. All debts contracted and engagements entered into before the adoption of this Constitution shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution as under the Confederation.

2. This Constitution and the laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION)

United States, shall be the supreme law of the land, and the judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding.

3. The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the members of the several State Legislatures, and all executives and judicial officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by oath or affirm-

ation to support this Constitution; but no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office or public trust under the United States.

## Article VII

The ratification of the Conventions of nine States shall be sufficient for the establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the same.

## AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

### Ten Original Amendments, in force December 15th, 1791

#### Article I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech or of the Press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

#### Article II

A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.

#### Article III

No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

#### Article IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no warrants shall issue but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

#### Article V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital or other infamous crime unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offense to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use without just compensation.

#### Article VI

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which districts shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favour, and to have the assistance of counsel for his defense.

#### Article VII

In suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury shall be otherwise re-examined in any court of the United States than according to the rules of the common law.

#### Article VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

#### Article IX

The enumeration in the Constitution of certain rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

#### Article X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

#### Article XI, became part of the Constitution February 1795

The judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States, by citizens of another State, or by citizens or subjects of any foreign State.

#### Article XII, ratified September 1804

The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom at least shall not be an inhabitant of the same State with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President; and they shall make distinct list of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which list they shall sign and certify, and transmit, sealed, to the seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate; the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted; the person having the greatest number of votes for President shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest number, not exceeding three, on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by States, the representation from each State having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the States, and a majority of all the States shall be necessary to a choice. And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President, whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in the case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President. The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President shall be the Vice-President if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then, from the two highest numbers on the list the Senate shall choose the Vice-



President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

**Article XIII, ratified December 1865**

1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

**Article XIV, ratified July 1868**

1. All persons born or naturalised in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States, nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due process of law, nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of Electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the executive and judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, being twenty-one years of age, and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or Elector of President and Vice-President or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath as member of Congress or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State Legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid and comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may, by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorised by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection and rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations, and claims shall be held illegal and void.

5. The Congress shall have power to enforce by appropriate legislation the provisions of this article.

**Article XV, ratified March 1870**

1. The right of the citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, colour, or previous condition of servitude.

2. The Congress shall have power to enforce the provisions of this article by appropriate legislation.

**Article XVI, ratified February 1913**

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever sources derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

**Article XVII, ratified May 1913**

1. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State Legislature.

2. When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: Provided that the Legislature of any State may empower the Executive thereof to make temporary appointment until the people fill the vacancies by election as the Legislature may direct.

3. This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

**Article XVIII, in effect January 1920\***

1. After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States, and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.

2. The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the Legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

**Article XIX, in effect August 1920**

1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of sex.

2. Congress shall have power, by appropriate legislation, to enforce the provisions of this article.

**Article XX, in effect February 1933**

**Section 1**

The terms of the President and Vice-President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3rd day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

**Section 2**

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the third day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

**Section 3**

If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice-President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice-President elect shall act

\* Repealed by Article XXI.

as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice-President elect shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice-President shall have qualified.

#### Section 4

The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice-President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

#### Section 5

Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

#### Section 6

This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislature of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission.

### Article XXI, in effect December 1933

#### Section 1

The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

#### Section 2

The transportation or importation into any State, Territory or Possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

#### Section 3

This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

### Article XXII, in effect February 1951

No person shall be elected to the office of President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of President more than once. But this article shall not apply to any person holding the office of President when this Article was proposed by Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

### Article XXIII, in effect April 1961

#### Section 1

The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as the Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice-President equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice-President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

#### Section 2

The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### Article XXIV, in effect February 1964

#### Section 1

The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice-President, for electors for President or Vice-President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay any poll tax or other tax.

#### Section 2

The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

### Article XXV, in effect February 1967

#### Section 1

In the case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice-President shall become President.

#### Section 2

Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice-President, the President shall nominate a Vice-President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

#### Section 3

Whenever the President transmits to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice-President as Acting President.

#### Section 4

Whenever the Vice-President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice-President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice-President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President *pro tempore* of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice-President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

NOTE: By Article IV, Section 3 of the Constitution, implemented by vote of Congress and referendum in the territory concerned, Alaska was admitted into the United States on January 3rd, 1959, and Hawaii on August 1st, 1959.

## PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES

|  | Born | Inaugurated | Died |  | Born | Inaugurated | Died |
|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|-------------|------|
| George Washington, <i>Federal</i>      | 1732 | 1789        | 1799 | James Abram Garfield, <i>Republican</i>    | 1831 | 1881        | 1881 |
| John Adams, <i>Federal</i>             | 1735 | 1797        | 1826 | Chester A. Arthur, <i>Republican</i>       | 1830 | 1881        | 1886 |
| Thomas Jefferson, <i>Rep. Dem.</i>     | 1743 | 1801        | 1826 | Grover Cleveland, <i>Democrat</i>          | 1837 | 1885        | 1908 |
| James Madison, <i>Rep. Dem.</i>        | 1751 | 1809        | 1836 | Benjamin Harrison, <i>Republican</i>       | 1833 | 1889        | 1901 |
| James Monroe, <i>Rep. Dem.</i>         | 1758 | 1817        | 1831 | Grover Cleveland, <i>Democrat</i>          | 1837 | 1893        | 1908 |
| John Quincy Adams, <i>Rep. Dem.</i>    | 1767 | 1825        | 1848 | William McKinley, <i>Republican</i>        | 1843 | 1897        | 1901 |
| Andrew Jackson, <i>Democrat</i>        | 1767 | 1829        | 1845 | Theodore Roosevelt, <i>Republican</i>      | 1858 | 1901        | 1919 |
| Martin Van Buren, <i>Democrat</i>      | 1782 | 1837        | 1862 | William Howard Taft, <i>Republican</i>     | 1857 | 1909        | 1930 |
| William H. Harrison, <i>Whig</i>       | 1773 | 1841        | 1841 | Woodrow Wilson, <i>Democrat</i>            | 1856 | 1913        | 1924 |
| John Tyler, <i>Democrat</i>            | 1790 | 1841        | 1862 | Warren Gamaliel Harding, <i>Republican</i> | 1865 | 1921        | 1923 |
| James Knox Polk, <i>Democrat</i>       | 1795 | 1845        | 1849 | Calvin Coolidge, <i>Republican</i>         | 1872 | 1923        | 1933 |
| Zachary Taylor, <i>Whig</i>            | 1784 | 1849        | 1850 | Herbert Clark Hoover, <i>Republican</i>    | 1874 | 1929        | 1964 |
| Millard Fillmore, <i>Whig</i>          | 1800 | 1850        | 1874 | Franklin Delano Roosevelt, <i>Democrat</i> | 1882 | 1933        | 1945 |
| Franklin Pierce, <i>Democrat</i>       | 1804 | 1853        | 1869 | Harry S. Truman, <i>Democrat</i>           | 1884 | 1945        | —    |
| James Buchanan, <i>Democrat</i>        | 1791 | 1857        | 1868 | Dwight D. Eisenhower, <i>Republican</i>    | 1890 | 1953        | —    |
| Abraham Lincoln, <i>Republican</i>     | 1809 | 1861        | 1865 | John F. Kennedy, <i>Democrat</i>           | 1917 | 1961        | 1963 |
| Andrew Johnson, <i>Republican</i>      | 1808 | 1865        | 1875 | Lyndon B. Johnson, <i>Democrat</i>         | 1908 | 1963        | —    |
| Ulysses S. Grant, <i>Republican</i>    | 1822 | 1869        | 1885 |  |      |             |      |
| Rutherford B. Hayes, <i>Republican</i> | 1822 | 1877        | 1893 |  |      |             |      |

## THE EXECUTIVE

## HEAD OF STATE

**President:** LYNDON B. JOHNSON (succeeded John F. Kennedy, 22nd November, 1963; elected 3rd November, 1964).

**Vice-President:** HUBERT H. HUMPHREY.

## THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Secretary of State:** DEAN RUSK.

**Secretary of the Treasury:** HENRY H. FOWLER.

**Secretary of Defense:** ROBERT S. McNAMARA.

**Attorney-General:** RAMSEY CLARK.

**Postmaster-General:** LAWRENCE F. O'BRIEN.

**Secretary of the Interior:** STEWART L. UDALL.

**Secretary of Agriculture:** ORVILLE L. FREEMAN.

**Secretary of Commerce:** ALEX. B. TROWBRIDGE.

**Secretary of Labor:** WILLARD W. WIRTZ.

**Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare:** JOHN W. GARDNER.

**Secretary of Housing and Urban Development:** ROBERT C. WEAVER.

**Secretary of Transportation:** ALAN S. BOYD.

## EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Executive Office Building, 17th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.

## THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.; detailed activities relating to the President's immediate office; the Assistants to the President are personal aides and help him in such matters as he may direct; Press Sec. Mrs. ELIZABETH S. CARPENTER.

## BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

Executive Office Building; Federal budget agency; it also gives advice on management within the executive branch of the Government; Dir. CHARLES SCHULTZE.

## COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Executive Office Building; analyses the national economy and advises the President; Chair. Dr. GARDNER ACKLEY.

## NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Executive Office Building; integration of foreign, domestic and military policies; members: The President,

The Vice-President, Secretary of State, Secretary of Defense, Director of the Office of Emergency Planning; Special Assistant to the President for National Security Affairs W. W. ROSTOW; Exec. Sec. BROMLEY SMITH.

## CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Washington 25; supervises and controls intelligence services; Dir. Admiral WILLIAM F. RABORN.

## NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

Executive Office Building; controls aeronautics and space planning; Chair. Vice-Pres. H. H. HUMPHREY; members: Secretary of State, Secretary of Defense, Administrator of N.A.S.A., Chairman, Atomic Energy Commission; Exec. Sec. EDWARD C. WELSH.

## OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Executive Office Building; administers federal programmes for alleviation of poverty; Dir. SARGENT SHRIVER.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(EXECUTIVE)

## OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PLANNING

Executive Office Building; prepares emergency plans and surveys stockpiles of strategic and critical materials; Dir. FERRIS BRYANT.

## OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Executive Office Building; supervises development of policies for science and technology; Dir. DONALD F. HORNING.

## NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Executive Office Building; controls planning of submarine research and development; Chair. Vice-Pres. H. H. HUMPHREY.

## OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Executive Office Building; Special Representative for Trade Negotiations CHRISTIAN A. HERTER.

## DEPARTMENT OF STATE

2201 C Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

**Secretary of State:** DEAN RUSK.

**Under-Secretary:** NICHOLAS DE B. KATZENBACH.

## AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

21st Street and Virginia Avenue, N.W.; gives financial aid to under-developed states; Administrator WILLIAM S. GAUD.

## PEACE CORPS

806 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.; arranges for volunteers to serve in under-developed countries; Dir. JACK HOOD VAUGHN.

## UNITED STATES MISSION TO THE UNITED NATIONS

799 U.N. Plaza, New York City, N.Y.; Representative to the United Nations and the Security Council ARTHUR GOLDBERG.

## DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

The Pentagon, Washington, D.C.

**Department of the Army:** Secretary STANLEY R. RESOR.

**Department of the Navy:** Secretary PAUL H. NITZE.

**Department of the Air Force:** Secretary Dr. HAROLD BROWN.

## PRINCIPAL INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

(Washington unless otherwise stated)

*Atomic Energy Commission:* Washington 25; Chair. GLENN T. SEABORG.

*Canal Zone Government:* 312 Pennsylvania Building, Washington 4; Governor Brig.-Gen. WALTER LEBER, Balboa Heights, Canal Zone.

*Civil Aeronautics Board:* 1825 Connecticut Avenue; Chair. CHARLES S. MURPHY.

*Commission of Fine Arts:* Department of Interior Building; Chair. BURNHAM KELLY.

*Community Relations Service:* Washington N.W.; Dir. LE ROY COLLINS.

*District of Columbia:* District Building, Pennsylvania Avenue and 14th Street, N.W.; Pres. of Board WALTER N. TOBRINER.

*Export-Import Bank of Washington:* 811 Vermont Avenue, N.W.; Pres. and Chair. HAROLD F. LINDER.

*Farm Credit Administration:* South Building, Department of Agriculture; Chair. of Board JULIAN B. THAYER.

*Federal Aviation Agency (FAA):* 1711 N.Y. Avenue, N.W.; Administrator Gen. W. F. MCKEE.

*Federal Communications Commission (FCC):* P.O. Department Building; Chair. (vacant).

*Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:* 550 17th Street, N.W.; Chair K. A. RANDALL.

*Federal Home Loan Bank Board:* 101 Indiana Avenue, N.W.; Chair JOHN E. HORNE.

*Federal Maritime Commission:* 1321 H. Street, N.W.; Chair. JOHN HARLLEE.

*Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:* Dept. of Labor Building; Dir. WILLIAM E. SIMKIN.

*Federal Power Commission:* General Accounting Office Building, 441 G Street, N.W.; Chair. LEE C. WHITE.

*Federal Reserve System:* 20th Street and Constitution Avenue, N.W.; Chair. of Board of Governors W. McC. MARTIN, Jr.

*Federal Trade Commission:* Pennsylvania Avenue at 6th Street, N.W.; Chair. PAUL RAND DIXON.

*General Services Administration (GSA):* General Service Building, 18th and F Streets, N.W.; Admin. LAWSON B. KNOTT, Jr.

*Interstate Commerce Commission:* 12th Street and Constitution Avenue, N.W.; Chair. JOHN W. BUSH.

*National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA):* Washington 25; Admin. JAMES E. WEBB.

*National Labor Relations Board:* 1717 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.; Chair. FRANK W. MCCULLOCH.

*National Mediation Board:* 1230 16th Street, N.W.; Chair. LEVERETT EDWARDS.

*National Science Foundation:* 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W.; Dir. LELAND J. HAWORTH.

*Railroad Retirement Board:* 844 Rush Street, Chicago 11, Ill.; Chair. HOWARD W. HABERMEYER.

*Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC):* 425 2nd Street, N.W.; Chair. MANUEL F. COHEN.

*Selective Service System:* 451 Indiana Avenue, N.W.; Dir. Lt.-Gen. LEWIS B. HERSHEY.

*Small Business Administration:* 811 Vermont Avenue, N.W.; Admin. BERNARD L. BOUTIN.

*Smithsonian Institution:* Smithsonian Institution Building, The Mall; Chancellor of Board of Regents Chief Justice EARL WARREN; Sec. S. DILLON RIPLEY.

*Tax Court of the U.S.:* Internal Revenue Building, 12th Street and Constitution Avenue, N.W.; Chief Judge NORMAN O. TIETJENS.

*Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA):* New Sprinkle Building, Knoxville, Tennessee; Woodward Building, 15th and H Streets, N.W.; Chair. AUBREY J. WAGNER.

*U.S. Civil Service Commission:* 8th and F Streets, N.W.; Chair. JOHN W. MACY, Jr.

*U.S. Information Agency:* 1776 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.; Dir. LEONARD MARKS.

*U.S. Tariff Commission:* E Street, between 7th and 8th Streets, N.W.; Chair. PAUL KARLOWITZ.

*Veteran's Administration:* Vermont Avenue, between H and I Streets, N.W.; Admin. WILLIAM J. DRIVER.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## EMBASSIES IN WASHINGTON

**Afghanistan:** 2001 24th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ABDUL MAJID.

**Algeria:** 2200 R St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CHERIF GUELLAL.

**Argentina:** 1600 N. Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ALVARE C. ALSOGARY.

**Australia:** 1700 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JOHN KEITH WALLER.

**Austria:** 2343 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ERNST LEMBERGER.

**Belgium:** 3330 Garfield St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* LOUIS SCHEYVEN.

**Bolivia:** 1145 19th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JULIO SANJINES-GOYTIA.

**Botswana:** 1701 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* Z. K. MATTHEWS.

**Brazil:** 3007 Whitehaven St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* VASCO LEITEO DA CUNHA.

**Bulgaria:** 2100 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* LUBEN N. GUERASSIMOV.

**Burma:** 2300 S. St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* U TUN WIN.

**Burundi:** 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FRANÇOISE KISUKURUME.

**Cameroon:** 1705 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JOSEPH N. OWONE.

**Canada:** 1746 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* A. EDGAR RITCHIE.

**Central African Republic:** 1618 22nd St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* MICHEL GALLIN-DOUATHE.

**Ceylon:** 2148 Wyoming Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* OLIVER WEERASINGE.

**Chad:** 1132 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* BOUKAR ABDOUL.

**Chile:** 1736 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RADO MIRO TOMIC.

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** 2311 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CHOW SHU-KAI.

**Colombia:** 2118 Leroy Place, N.W.; *Ambassador:* EDUARDO URIBE.

**Congo Democratic Republic:** 1800 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CYRILLE ADOULA.

**Congo (Brazzaville):** 5030 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Costa Rica:** 2112 S. St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FERNANDO ORTUNO.

**Cyprus:** 2211 R St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ZENON ROSSIDES.

**Czechoslovakia:** 2349 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* KAREL DUDA.

**Dahomey:** 6600 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* LOUIS IGNACIO PINTO.

**Denmark:** 3200 Whitehaven St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* TORBEN RONNE.

**Dominican Republic:** 1715 22nd St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* HECTOR GARCIA-GODOY.

**Ecuador:** 2535 15th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* GUSTAVO LARREA.

**El Salvador:** 2308 California St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RAMON DE CLAIRMONT-DUENAS.

**Ethiopia:** 2134 Kalorama Rd., N.W.; *Ambassador:* HAILE-MARIAM TASHAMA.

**Finland:** 1900 24th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* OLAVI MUNKKI.

**France:** 2535 Belmont Rd., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CHARLES E. LUCET.

**Gabon:** 2460 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* LOUIS OWANGA.

**German Federal Republic:** 4645 Reservoir Rd., N.W.; *Ambassador:* KARL HEINRICH KNAPPSTEIN.

**Ghana:** 2460 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ABRAHAM BENJAMIN BAH KOFI.

**Greece:** 2221 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ALEXANDER A. MATSAS.

**Guatemala:** 2220 R. St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FRANCISCO LINARES ARANDA.

**Guinea:** 2112 Leroy Place, N.W.; *Ambassador:* KARIM BANGOURA.

**Guyana:** 1701 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* Sir JOHN CARTER.

**Haiti:** 4400 17th St., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* BUCARME BOCAGE.

**Honduras:** 4715 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RICARDO MIDENCE SOTO.

**Hungary:** 2437 15th St., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* JANOS RADVANYI.

**Iceland:** 1906 23rd St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* PETUR THORSTEINSSON.

**India:** 2107 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* BRAJ KUMAR NEHRU.

**Indonesia:** 2020 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* I. R. DJAJAKININGRAT.

**Iran:** 3005 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* KHOSROW KHOSROVANI.

**Iraq:** 1801 P St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* NASIR HANI.

**Ireland:** 2234 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* WILLIAM P. FAY.

**Israel:** 1621 22nd Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* AVRAHAM HARMAN.

**Italy:** 1601 Fuller St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* EGIDIO ORTONA.

**Ivory Coast:** 2424 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* T. N. AHOUA.

**Jamaica:** 1666 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* NEVILLE N. ASHENHEIM.

**Japan:** 2520 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RYUJI TAKEUCHI.

**Jordan:** 2319 Wyoming Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FARHAN SHUBEILAT.

**Kenya:** 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* BURUDI NABWARA.

**Korean Republic:** 2320 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* HYUN CHUL KIM.

**Kuwait:** 2940 Tilden St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* TALAT AL-GHOUSSEIN.

**Laos:** 2222 S St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* KHAMKING SOUVAN-LASY.

**Lebanon:** Sheraton Park Hotel; *Ambassador:* IBRAHIM HUSSEIN EL-AHDAB.

**Lesotho:** 1716 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* A. S. MOHALE.

**Liberia:** 5201 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* EDWARD PEAL.

**Libya:** 1611 Upshur St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FATHI ABIDIA.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

**Luxembourg:** 2210 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* MAURICE STEINMETZ.

**Madagascar:** 2374 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* LOUIS RAKOTOMALALA.

**Malawi:** 2019 Q St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* VINCENT HORATIUS BONAR GONDWE.

**Malaysia:** 2401 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* Tan Sri ONG YOKE LIN.

**Maldives Islands:** (Address not available); *Ambassador:* (vacant).

**Mali:** 2130 R St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* MOUSSA LÉO KEITO.

**Malta:** 2017 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* Dr. ARVIN PARDO.

**Mauritania:** 2737 Cathedral Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ABDULLAH OULD DADDAH.

**Mexico:** 2829 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* HUGO B. MARGÁIN.

**Morocco:** 1601 21st St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* AHMED LARAKI.

**Nepal:** 2131 Leroy Place, N.W.; *Ambassador:* PADMA BAHADUR KHATARI.

**Netherlands:** 4200 Linnean Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CARL W. A. SCHURMANN.

**New Zealand:** 19 Observatory Circus, N.W.; *Ambassador:* GEORGE R. LAKING.

**Nicaragua:** 1627 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* GUILLERMO SERVILLA-SACASA.

**Niger:** 2013 Q St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ADAMOU MAYAKI.

**Nigeria:** 1333 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* N. ADE MARTINS.

**Norway:** 34th and Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ARNE GUNNENG.

**Pakistan:** 2315 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* AGHA HILALY.

**Panama:** 2601 29th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RICARDO M. ARIAS.

**Paraguay:** 1825 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JUAN PLATE.

**Peru:** 1320 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CELSO PASTOR.

**Philippines:** 1617 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* JOSÉ F. IMPERIAL.

**Poland:** 2640 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JERZY MICHAŁOWSKY.

**Portugal:** 2125 Kalorama Rd., N.W.; *Ambassador:* VASCO VIEIRA GARIN.

**Romania:** 1601 23rd St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* PETRE BALACEANU.

**Rwanda:** 1214 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Minister:* CELESTIN KABANDA.

**Saudi Arabia:** 2233 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* IBRAHIM AL-SOWAYEL.

**Senegal:** 2112 Wyoming Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* OUSSANE SOCE DIOP.

**Sierra Leone:** 1701 19th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* CHRISTOPHER COLE.

**Singapore:** 711 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; *Ambassador:* Dr. WONG LIM KEN.

**Somalia:** 1806 New Hampshire Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* AHMED MOHAMED ADAN.

**South Africa:** 3051 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* H. L. T. TASWELL.

**Spain:** 2700 15th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* MARQUIS DE MERRY DEL VAL.

**Sudan:** 3421 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* AMIN AHMAD HUSSEIN.

**Sweden:** 2249 R St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* HUBERT DE BESCHE.

**Switzerland:** 2900 Cathedral Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* FELIX SCHNYDER.

**Syrian Arab Republic:** 2144 Wyoming Ave., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* A. GALEB KAYALI.

**Tanzania:** 2721 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* MICHAEL LUKUMBUZA.

**Thailand:** 2300 Kalorama Rd., N.W.; *Ambassador:* SUKICH NUMMANHEMINDA.

**Togo:** 2208 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ROBERT AJAVON.

**Trinidad and Tobago:** 2209 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ELLIS EMMANUEL INNOCENTE CLARKE.

**Tunisia:** 2408 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* RACHID DRISS.

**Turkey:** 1606 23rd St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* TURGUT MENEMENCIOĞLU.

**Uganda:** 5909 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* E. OTEMA ALLIMADI.

**U.S.S.R.:** 1125 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ANATOLY F. DOBRYNIN.

**United Arab Republic:** 2310 Decatur Place, N.W.; *Ambassador:* MOSTAFA KAMEL.

**United Kingdom:** 3100 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* Sir PATRICK DEAN.

**Upper Volta:** 5500 16th St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* PAUL ROUAMBA.

**Uruguay:** 1918 F St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* JUAN F. YRIART.

**Venezuela:** 2445 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* ENRIQUE TEJERA-PARIS.

**Viet-Nameese Republic:** 2251 R St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* VU VAN THAI.

**Yemen Republic:** 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Chargé d'Affaires:* ABDALLA AL-HAMMAMI.

**Yugoslavia:** 2410 California St., N.W.; *Ambassador:* VEJIKO MICONOVIC.

**Zambia:** Universal Bldg., 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W.; *Ambassador:* SAMUEL CHINYAMA MBILISHI.

The United States also has diplomatic relations with Gambia, Monaco and San Marino.

## CONGRESS

The first session of the 90th Congress met on January 10, 1967.

## SENATE

(Election of November, 1966)

**President:** HUBERT H. HUMPHREY (Vice-President of the U.S.).

**Democrats** . . . . . 64 seats  
**Republicans** . . . . . 36 seats

Senators' terms are for 6 years, one-third of the Senate being elected every two years.

## HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

(Election of November, 1966)

**Speaker:** JOHN WILLIAM MCCORMACK.

**Democrats** . . . . . 248 seats  
**Republicans** . . . . . 187 seats

A new House of Representatives is elected every two years.

## GOVERNORS OF STATES

Date of termination of office.

Alabama . . Jan. '71 GEORGE C. WALLACE, *Dem.*  
Alaska . . Jan. '71 WALTER J. HICKEL, *Rep.*  
Arizona . . Jan. '69 JOHN R. WILLIAMS, *Rep.*  
Arkansas . . Jan. '69 WINTHROP ROCKEFELLER, *Rep.*  
California . . Jan. '71 RONALD REAGAN, *Rep.*  
Colorado . . Jan. '71 JOHN A. LOVE, *Rep.*  
Connecticut . . Jan. '71 JOHN N. DEMPSEY, *Dem.*  
Delaware . . Jan. '69 CHARLES TERRY, Jr., *Dem.*  
Florida . . Jan. '71 CLAUDE KIRK, Jr., *Rep.*  
Georgia . . Jan. '67 CARL E. SANDERS, *Dem.*  
Hawaii . . Dec. '71 JOHN A. BURNS, *Dem.*  
Idaho . . Jan. '71 DON SAMUELSON, *Rep.*  
Illinois . . Jan. '69 OTTO KERNER, *Dem.*  
Indiana . . Jan. '69 ROGER BRANIGIN, *Dem.*  
Iowa . . Jan. '69 HAROLD E. HUGHES, *Dem.*  
Kansas . . Jan. '69 ROBERT B. DOCKING, *Dem.*  
Kentucky . . Dec. '67 EDWARD T. BREATHITT, *Dem.*  
Louisiana . . May '68 JOHN J. McKEITHEN, *Dem.*  
Maine . . Jan. '71 KENNETH CURTIS, *Dem.*  
Maryland . . Jan. '71 SPIRO T. AGNEW, *Rep.*  
Massachusetts . . Jan. '69 JOHN VOLPE, *Rep.*  
Michigan . . Dec. '71 GEORGE W. ROMNEY, *Rep.*  
Minnesota . . Jan. '71 HAROLD LE VANDER, *Rep.*  
Mississippi . . Jan. '68 PAUL B. JOHNSON, Jr., *Dem.*  
Missouri . . Jan. '69 WARREN HEARNES, *Dem.*

Montana . . Jan. '69 TIM M. BABCOCK, *Rep.*  
Nebraska . . Jan. '69 NORBERT T. TIEMANN, *Rep.*  
Nevada . . Jan. '71 PAUL LAXALT, *Rep.*  
New Hampshire . . Jan. '69 JOHN W. KING, *Dem.*  
New Jersey . . Jan. '70 RICHARD J. HUGHES, *Dem.*  
New Mexico . . Jan. '69 DAVID CARGO, *Rep.*  
New York . . Jan. '71 NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER, *Rep.*  
North Carolina . . Jan. '69 DAN MOORE, *Dem.*  
North Dakota . . Jan. '69 WILLIAM L. GUY, *Dem.*  
Ohio . . Jan. '71 JAMES A. RHODES, *Rep.*  
Oklahoma . . Jan. '71 DEWEY F. BARTLETT, *Rep.*  
Oregon . . Jan. '71 TOM MCCALL, *Rep.*  
Pennsylvania . . Jan. '71 RAYMOND P. SHAFER, *Rep.*  
Rhode Island . . Jan. '69 JOHN H. CHAFEE, *Rep.*  
South Carolina . . Jan. '71 ROBERT E. MACNAIR, *Dem.*  
South Dakota . . Jan. '69 NILS BOE, *Rep.*  
Tennessee . . Jan. '71 BUFORD ELLINGTON, *Dem.*  
Texas . . Jan. '69 JOHN B. CONNALLY, *Dem.*  
Utah . . Jan. '69 CALVIN RAMPTON, *Dem.*  
Vermont . . Jan. '69 PHILIP H. HOFF, *Dem.*  
Virginia . . Jan. '70 MILLS E. GODWIN, Jr., *Dem.*  
Washington . . Jan. '69 DANIEL EVANS, *Rep.*  
West Virginia . . Jan. '69 HULETT SMITH, *Dem.*  
Wisconsin . . Jan. '69 WARREN KNOWLES, *Rep.*  
Wyoming . . Jan. '71 STANLEY HATHAWAY, *Rep.*

## POLITICAL PARTIES AND GROUPS

## DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL COMMITTEE

(1730 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006)

**Chairman:** JOHN M. BAILEY.

**Vice-Chairman:** Mrs. MARGARET PRICE.

**Secretary:** Mrs. DOROTHY VREDENBURGH BUSH.

**Treasurer:** JOHN CRISWELL.

**Deputy Chairmen:** LOUIS MARTIN (Minorities and Nationalities), BILLIE S. FARNUM (Registration and Organizations), CHARLES L. WELTNER (Young Americans), W. G. PHILLIPS (Research and Publications).

## REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

(f. 1854)

(1625 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006)

**Chairman:** RAY C. BLISS.

**Assistant Chairman:** Mrs. C. WAYLAND BROOKS.

**Vice-Chairmen:** DONALD R. ROSS, Mrs. J. W. MARRIOTT, J. DRAKE EDENS, Jr., Mrs. COLLIS P. MOORE.

**Secretary:** Mrs. CONSUELO NORTHROP BAILEY.

**Treasurer:** J. WILLIAM MIDDENDORF, 2nd.

**General Counsel:** FRED C. SCRIBNER, Jr.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

### PROHIBITION NATIONAL COMMITTEE

(f. 1869)

P.O.B. 2255, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49003)

**Executive National Chairman:** Dr. D. D. GIBBONS.

America's oldest minor party; publ. *The National Statesman*.

### SOCIALIST PARTY, U.S.A.

(f. 1901)

(1182 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001)

**Chairman:** DARLINGTON HOOPES.

**National Secretary:** GEORGE WOYWOD.

Publication *New America* (twice a month).

### GREENBACK PARTY

(1522 Northwest 58th Street, Seattle, Wash. 98107)

**National Chairman:** FRED C. PROEHL.

### SOCIALIST LABOR PARTY OF AMERICA

(f. 1890)

(116 Nassau Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201)

**National and Financial Secretary:** ARNOLD PETERSEN.

Publ. *Weekly People*; f. 1891.

### SOCIALIST WORKERS' PARTY

(873 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10003)

**National Chairman:** JAMES P. CANNON.

**National Secretary:** FARRELL DOBBS.

**Organization Secretary:** EDWARD SHAW.

### COMMUNIST PARTY

(f. 1919)

(35 East 12th Street, New York City.)

Reconstituted at Special Convention, August 5th, 1945.

Outlawed by an Act signed by the President, August 1954.

### PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY

(f. 1965)

(New York)

**President:** MILTON ROSEN.

**Vice-President:** WILLIAM EPTON.

### CONSERVATIVE PARTY OF NEW YORK STATE

(141 East 44th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017)

**Chairman:** J. D. MAHONEY.

**Secretary:** C. CHARLES BURNS.

### LIBERAL PARTY OF NEW YORK STATE

(f. 1944)

(1560 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036)

**Chairman:** Rev. DONALD S. HARRINGTON.

**First Vice-Chairman:** DAVID DUVINSKY.

**Vice-Chairmen:** ALEX ROSE, REINHOLD NIEBUHR, BENJAMIN F. MCLAURIN, FILENO DE NOVELLIS, LEROY BOWMAN, TIMOTHY W. COSTELLO, LOUIS STULBERG, LOUIS BROIDO.

**Treasurer:** HARRY UVILLER.

**Secretary and Exec. Director:** BEN DAVIDSON.

### AMERICANS FOR DEMOCRATIC ACTION

(1223 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036)

**National Chairman:** JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH.

**Chairman Executive Committee:** JACK T. CONWAY.

**National Director:** LEON SHULL.

### COMMITTEE ON POLITICAL EDUCATION, AFL-CIO

(AFL-CIO Building, Washington, D.C. 20036)

**Chairman:** GEORGE MEANY.

**Secretary-Treasurer:** WILLIAM F. SCHNITZLER.

**National Director:** ALEXANDER E. BARKAN.

### NATIONAL STATES' RIGHTS PARTY

(P.O.B. 6263, Savannah, Georgia 31405)

**Chairman:** NED DUPES.

**Vice-Chairman:** J. B. STONER.

**Secretary:** BERNIECE SETTLE.

**Director:** Dr. EDWARD R. FIELDS.

Publ. *The Thunderbolt* (monthly).

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Each State has a judicial system similar to the Federal system listed below, with a Supreme Court and subsidiary courts, to deal with cases arising under State Law.

### JUDICIARY OF THE UNITED STATES

#### SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

(Washington, D.C. 20543)

**Chief Justice:** EARL WARREN (1953).

**Associate Justices:** HUGO LA FAYETTE BLACK (1937), WILLIAM O. DOUGLAS (1939), TOM C. CLARK (1949), JOHN M. HARLAN (1955), WILLIAM J. BRENNAN, Jr. (1956), POTTER STEWART (1958), BYRON R. WHITE (1962), ABE FORTAS (1965).

**Clerk:** JOHN F. DAVIS.

**Marshal:** T. PERRY LIPPITT.

**Reporter of Decisions:** HENRY PITZEL, Jr.

**Librarian:** H. CHARLES HALLAM, Jr.

**Press Information:** BANNING E. WHITTINGTON.

The Supreme Court is the only Federal Court set up by the Constitution. It is the highest court in the nation. since 1869 the Supreme Court has consisted of the Chief Justice and eight Associate Judges.

#### U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL

The country is divided into ten judicial circuits, in each of which there is one Court of Appeals and a number of District Courts (which total ninety-two).

There is also a U.S. Court of Appeals in the District of Columbia, which is regarded as a judicial circuit. By statute, most Federal suits must first be tried in the District Courts.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(JUDICIAL SYSTEM)

**District of Columbia Circuit:** DAVID L. BAZELON (Chief Judge); JOHN A. DANAHAR, CHARLES FAHY, WARREN E. BURGER, J. SKELLY WRIGHT, CARL MCGOWAN, EDWARD ALLEN TAMM, HAROLD LEVENTHAL.

**First Circuit** (Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Puerto Rico); BAILEY ALDRICH (Chief Judge), EDWARD M. MCENTEE, FRANK M. COFFIN.

**Second Circuit** (Connecticut, New York, Vermont): J. EDWARD LUMBARD, Jr. (Chief Judge), STERRY R. WATERMAN, LEONARD P. MOORE, HENRY J. FRIENDLY, J. JOSEPH SMITH, IRVING R. KAUFMAN, PAUL R. HAYS, ROBERT P. ANDERSON, WILFRID FEINBERG.

**Third Circuit** (Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virgin Islands): AUSTIN L. STALEY (Chief Judge), HARRY E. KALODNER, GERALD McLAUGHLIN, WILLIAM H. HASTIE, COLLINS J. SEITZ, WILLIAM F. SMITH, ABRAHAM L. FREEDMAN.

**Fourth Circuit** (Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia); CLEMENT F. HAYNSWORTH, Jr. (Chief Judge); SIMON E. SOBELOFF, HERBERT S. BOREMAN, ALBERT V. BRYAN, J. SPENCER BELL.

**Fifth Circuit** (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas, Canal Zone): ELBERT PARR TUTTLE (Chief Judge), JOHN GODBOLD, ROBERT A. AINSWORTH, Jr., JOHN R. BROWN, JOHN MINOR WISDOM, WALTER PETTUS GEWIN, GRIFFIN B. BELL, HOMER THORNBERRY, JAMES P. COLEMAN.

**Sixth Circuit** (Kentucky, Michigan, Ohio, Tennessee): PAUL C. WEICK (Chief Judge), JOHN W. PECK, WADE HAMPTON MCCREE, CLIFFORD O'SULLIVAN, HARRY PHILLIPS, GEORGE CLIFTON EDWARDS, Jr., ANTHONY J. CELEBREZZE.

**Seventh Circuit** (Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin): JOHN S. HASTINGS (Chief Judge), WALTER J. CUMMINGS, Jr., THOMAS E. FAIRCHILD, ELMER J. SCHNACKENBERG, WIN G. KNOCH, LATHAM CASTLE, ROGER J. KILEY, LUTHER M. SWYGERT.

**Eighth Circuit** (Arkansas, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota): CHARLES J. VOGEL (Chief Judge), DONALD P. LAY, MARTIN DONALD VAN OOSTERHOUT, MARIAN C. MATTHES, HARRY A. BLACKMUN, PAT MEHAFFY, FLOYD R. GIBSON.

**Ninth Circuit** (Arizona, California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam): RICHARD H. CHAMBERS (Chief Judge), STANLEY N. BARNES, FREDERICK G. HAMLEY, GILBERT H. JERTBERG, CHARLES M. MERRILL, M. OLIVER KOELSCH, JAMES R. BROWNING, BEN CUSHING DUNIWAY, WALTER ELY.

**Tenth Circuit** (Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Utah, Wyoming): ALFRED P. MURRAH (Chief Judge), JOHN J. HICKEY, DAVID T. LEWIS, JEAN S. BREITENSTEIN, DELMAS C. HILL, OLIVER SETH.

### U.S. COURT OF CLAIMS

(Washington, D.C. 20005)

Set up in 1855; deals exclusively with money claims against the Government.

**Chief Judge:** WILSON COWEN, Maryland.

**Associate Judges:** DON N. LARAMORE, Indiana, JAMES R. DURFEE, Wisconsin, OSCAR H. DAVIS, New York, LINTON M. COLLINS, District of Columbia, BYRON SKELTON, Texas, PHILIP NICHOLS, Jr., Massachusetts.

**Senior Judges:** MARVIN JONES, Texas, SAMUEL E. WHITAKER, Tennessee, J. WARREN MADDEN, Pennsylvania.

### U.S. CUSTOMS COURT

(201 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10014)

**Chief Judge:** PAUL P. RAO, New York.

**Judges:** WEBSTER J. OLIVER, New York; MORGAN FORD, North Dakota; FREDERICK LANDIS, JAMES L. WATSON, SCOVEL RICHARDSON, Missouri; PHILIP NICHOLS, Jr., Massachusetts.

### COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

(Washington, D.C. 20439)

**Chief Judge:** EUGENE WORLEY, Texas.

**Associate Judges:** GILES S. RICH, New York; ARTHUR M. SMITH, Michigan; J. LINDSAY ALMOND, Jr., Virginia.

### TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

(12th Street and Constitution Ave., N.W.,

Washington, D.C. 20044)

**Chief Judge:** NORMAN O. TIETJENS, Ohio.

**Judges:** CRAIG S. ATKINS, Maryland; JOHN GREGORY BRUCE, Kentucky; HOWARD A. DAWSON, Jr., Arkansas; WILLIAM M. DRENNEN, West Virginia; WILLIAM M. FAY, Pennsylvania; BRUCE M. FORRESTER, Missouri; AUSTIN HOYT, Colorado; IRENE F. SCOTT, Alabama; ALLIN H. PIERCE, Illinois; ARNOLD RAUM, Massachusetts; GRAYDON G. WITHEY, Michigan; CHARLES R. SIMPSON, Illinois; THEODORE TANNENWALD, Jr., New York; (two vacancies).

Retired Judges recalled to duty: C. ROGERS ARUNDELL, Oregon; MARION J. HARRON, California; JOHN W. KERN, Indiana; JOHN E. MULRONEY, Iowa; J. EDGAR MURDOCK, Pennsylvania; BOLON B. TURNER, Arkansas.

## RELIGION

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Protestant . . . .              | 68,299,478 |
| Baptist . . . .                 | 23,659,403 |
| Methodist . . . .               | 12,901,573 |
| Lutheran . . . .                | 8,783,799  |
| Presbyterian . . . .            | 4,395,247  |
| Protestant Episcopal . . . .    | 3,328,580  |
| United Church of Christ . . . . | 2,067,223  |
| Roman Catholic . . . .          | 45,640,619 |
| Jewish . . . .                  | 5,600,000  |
| Eastern Orthodox . . . .        | 3,166,715  |

## PROTESTANT AND EASTERN ORTHODOX

**National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America:** National Offices: 475 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y. 10027.

Thirty-four denominations—Protestant and Eastern—working together, carry on more than 80 church programmes through the National Council in those matters which they prefer to do unitedly rather than separately. It embraces a constituency of over 145,000 local churches and 42,000,000 Americans. In addition, co-operating with one or more units of the Council are 39 other U.S. denominations with 15,000,000 members (plus 4 Canadian denominations).

The Council is supervised and governed by a General Assembly of 800 members, which meets every three years, and a General Board of about 250 members which meets three times a year as the interim supervisory body responsible for the policies and programmes of the Council. The members of the General Assembly and General Board are appointed by the thirty denominations constituent to the Council.

The work is carried on through four main divisions: Christian Education, Christian Life and Mission, Christian Unity, and Overseas Ministries. Each programme is directed by a committee which includes denominational representatives carrying corresponding responsibilities within their denominations. Programmes include such diverse projects as teaching people of many different tongues to read; ministry to migrant workers, hospitals, prisons, armed forces; publishing of Sunday church school outlines, carrying on foreign relief and resettlement of displaced persons.

President Dr. ARTHUR S. FLEMMING (Methodist Church); First Vice-President Rev. EDWIN H. TULLER (American Baptist Convention); Treasurer DAVID B. CASSAT (United Presbyterian Church in America); Recording Sec. Rev. MARION DE VELDER (Reformed Church in America); Vice-Presidents for Divisions: Christian Life and Mission, Rev. TRUMAN B. DOUGLASS (United Church of Christ); Christian Education, Rev. HARLIE L. SMITH (Disciples of Christ); Overseas Ministries, Rev. ALFORD CARLETON (United Church of Christ); Christian Unity, Bishop JAMES K. MATHEWS (Methodist Church).

Publs. *The Interchurch News*, *Religious News Weekly*, *International Journal of Religious Education*, *Information Service*, *The Church Woman*, *Town and Country Church*, *Interracial News Letter*, *Yearbook of American Churches*.

## BAPTISTS

Members (latest estimate) 23,851,947, in 27 bodies of which the following have over one million members:

**Southern Baptist Convention:** 460 James Robertson

Parkway, Nashville, Tennessee; f. 1845; 33,941 churches; 10,952,463 members; Exec. Sec. Dr. PORTER ROUTH.

**National Baptist Convention of the U.S.A.:** 915 Spain Street, Baton Rouge, La.; f. 1880; 27,233 churches; 6,300,000 members; Pres. Rev. J. H. JACKSON; Sec. Rev. T. J. JEMISON.

**National Baptist Convention of America:** 2635 2nd Street, Alexandria, Louisiana; f. 1880; 11,398 churches; 2,668,799 members; Pres. Dr. C. D. PETTAWAY; Corr. Sec. Rev. ROBERT H. WILSON.

**American Baptist Convention:** Valley Forge, Pa.; f. 1907; 6,164 churches; 1,557,633 members; Pres. CARL W. TILLER; Gen. Sec. Rev. EDWIN TULLER.

## METHODISTS

Members (latest estimate) 12,927,963, in 19 bodies of which the following have over one million members:

**The Methodist Church:** 1115 S. Fourth Ave., Louisville, Kentucky 40203; f. 1784; 38,876 churches; 10,331,574 members; Council of Bishops; Pres. Bishop PRINCE A. TAYLOR; Sec. Bishop ROY H. SHORT.

**African Methodist Episcopal Church:** 8348 S. Vernon Avenue, Chicago, Illinois; f. 1816; 6,105 churches; 1,405,000 members; Bishops' Council; Pres. Bishop H. THOMAS PRIMM; Gen. Sec. Dr. RUSSELL S. BROWN.

## LUTHERANS

Members (latest estimate) 8,783,799 in 9 bodies of which the following have over one million members:

**Lutheran Church in America:** 231 Madison Ave., N.Y. 10016; f. 1962; 3,279,036 baptized members; Pres. Rev. FRANKLIN CLARK FRY; Sec. Rev. MALVIN H. LUNDEEN.

**Lutheran Church:** Missouri Synod; 210 No. Broadway, St. Louis, Miss. 63102; f. 1847; 5,948 churches; 2,788,241 members; Pres. Dr. OLIVER R. HARMS; Sec. Dr. HERBERT MUELLER.

**American Lutheran Church, The:** 422 So. Fifth Street, Minneapolis, Minn. 55415; f. 1961; a merger of American Lutheran Church, Columbus, Ohio, Evangelical Lutheran Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United Evangelical Lutheran Church, Blair, Nebraska and Lutheran Free Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Pres. Dr. F. A. SCHLOTZ; Sec. A. R. MICKELSON; Baptized 2,648,111, Confirmed 1,781,394.

**Lutheran Council in the U.S.A.:** 315 Park Ave S., New York 10010; an agency of co-operation for the American Lutheran Church, the Lutheran Church in America, the Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod and the Synod of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, comprising 95 per cent of the 9,098,792 Lutherans in the U.S.A.; Pres. Dr. MALVIN H. LUNDEEN; Sec. Dr. C. THOMAS SPITZ, Jr.

**U.S.A. Committee for the Lutheran World Federation:** an agency of the American Lutheran Church and the Lutheran Church in America for work relating to the Lutheran World Federation; Pres. Dr. GEORGE F. HARKINS; Exec. Sec. Dr. PAUL C. EMPIE.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(RELIGION)

## PRESBYTERIANS

Members (latest estimate) 4,410,000 members in 10 bodies of which only one has over a million members:

**United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.:** Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; f. 1705-6; 9,060 churches; 3,321,410 members; Moderator Rev. EDLER G. HAWKINS; Stated Clerk, Rev. EUGENE CARSON BLAKE.

## PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Members (latest estimate) 3,644,001 in 7,987 churches.

815 Second Ave., New York, N.Y.; f. 1789; Presiding Bishop and President of the National Council Rt. Rev. JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES; Sec. of the General Convention Rev. Canon CHARLES M. GUILBERT.

## EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES

Members (latest estimate) 3,166,715 in 18 bodies. Leading Orthodox Churches:

**Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America (Hellenic):** 10 East 79th St., New York, N.Y. 10021; 441 churches, with 1,770,000 members; Pres. The Most Rev. Archbishop IAKOVOS (Archbishop of North and South America).

**Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America:** 2522 Grey Tower Road, R.F.D. 7, Jackson, Mich. 49201; f. 1929; 50,000 members; Pres. His Grace VALERIAN D. TRIFA; Sec. Rev. Fr. EUGENE LAZAR, 1465 Brown St., Akron 1, Ohio; publ. *Solia, Romanian News* (bi-weekly) in Romanian and English.

**Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of America:** 59 East and 2nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10003; f. 1792; 350 churches; 600,000 members; Archbishop of New York The Most Rev. IRENEY.

**Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church:** 239 85th Street, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y. 11209; f. 1894; Archbishop of New York and All North America, Most Rev. Metropolitan Archbishop PHILIP SALIBA.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

17,765 churches, 46,246,175 members.

**Apostolic Delegate to the United States:** Archbishop EGIDIO VAGNOZZI, S.T.D., PH.D., J.U.D.; 3339 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington 20008, D.C.

### Cardinals

RICHARD J. CUSHING (Boston)  
J. FRANCIS L. MCINTYRE (Los Angeles)  
FRANCIS J. SPELLMAN (New York)  
JOSEPH E. RITTER (St. Louis)  
LAWRENCE JOSEPH SHEHAN (Baltimore)

There are 28 Archbishops in the U.S.A.

**Polish National Catholic Church of America:** 529 E Locust St., Scranton, Pa. 18505; Most Rev. LEON GROCHOWSKI.

## OTHER CHRISTIAN CHURCHES

**Adventists, Seventh-Day:** Takoma Park, Washington, D.C. 20012; org. 1863; Pres. R. R. FIGUHR; Sec. W. R. BEACH; 3,335 churches, 381,061 mems.

**African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church:** 4736 South Parkway, Chicago, Ill.; f. 1796; 800,000 mems.; Bishop W. J. WALLS (Senior Bishop).

**American Baptist Association:** 214-218 E. Broad St., Texarkana, Tex.; f. 1905; Pres. Rev. VERNON LIARLY; Sec. Dr. A. L. PATTERSON; 8,443 churches, 572,123 mems.

**Assemblies of God:** 1445 Boonville Ave., Springfield, Mo. 65802; Gen. Supt. T. F. ZIMMERMAN; Gen. Sec. B. PETERSON; 8,443 churches, 572,123 mems.

**Christian Churches, International Convention of (Disciples of Christ):** 221 Ohmer Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.; f. 1809; Pres. Dr. FORREST L. RICHARDSON; Exec. Sec. Dr. A. DALE FIERS; 8,147 churches, 1,903,395 mems.

**Christian Methodist Episcopal Church:** 2112 North 5th Street, Kansas City, Mo.; f. 1870; Sec.-Gen. Rev. A. RALPH DAVIS; 2,523 churches, 444,493 mems.

**Church of the Brethren:** 1451 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Ill. 60120; Gen. Sec. Dr. NORMAN J. BAUGHER; 215,261 members.

**Church of Christ, Scientist, The First (The Mother Church):** 107 Falmouth St., Boston, Mass. 02115; f. 1879; approx. 3,300 churches; Pres. ERWIN D. CANHAM; Treas. ROY GARRETT WATSON.

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints:** Salt Lake City, Utah 84101; f. 1830; Pres. DAVID O. MCKAY; Presiding Bishop JOHN H. VANDENBERG; Pres. of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles JOSEPH FIELDING SMITH; Church membership of about 2,500,000; 4,002 wards (an ecclesiastical unit similar to a parish) and independent branches, and 75 missions in various parts of the world.

**Evangelical United Brethren Church:** 1401 Castle Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46227; f. 1946; Pres. Board of Bishops R. H. MUELLER; 4,042 churches, 734,287 mems.

**Friends, General Conference of the Religious Society of:** 1520 Race Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19102; f. 1900; Chair. B. HOLLISTER; Sec. LAWRENCE MCK. MILLER, Jr.; membership of constituent Meetings, 32,471.

**Jehovah's Witnesses:** 124 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10001; f. 1884; Pres. NATHAN H. KNORR; 315,568 mems.

**Moravian, Northern Province:** 69 W. Church Street, Bethlehem, Pa.; f. 1457, work begun in America 1735; Pres. The Rev. F. P. STOCKER, D.D.; Sec. CLAUDE K. DEISCHER; 112 churches; 38,753 mems.

**Moravian Church, Southern Province:** 500 S. Church St., Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102; f. 1753; Pres. Rev. R. GORDON SRAUGH; Sec.-Treas. EDWIN L. STOCKTON; 48 churches, 22,048 mems.

**Nazarene, Church of the:** 6401 The Paseo, Kansas City Mo. 64131; Gen. Sec. B. EDGAR JOHNSON; Gen. Treas. JOHN STOCKTON; 6,089 churches, 438,771 mems.

**Presbyterian Church in the U.S.:** 341-E Ponce de Lyon Ave., N.E., Atlanta 8, Georgia; Moderator Dr. SAMUEL J. PATTERSON, Jr.; Stated Clerk Dr. JAMES A. MILLARD, Jr.; 4,008 churches, 950,139 mems.

**Reformed Church in America, General Synod of:** 475 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y. 10027; f. 1628; Stated Clerk Rev. MARION DE VELDER, D.D.; 927 churches, 385,754 mems.

**Salvation Army, The:** 120-130 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; Int. Headquarters: 101 Queen Victoria St., London, E.C.4; f. in East London, England by William Booth in 1865; estab. in U.S.A. 1880; today operates 16,426 corps and outposts in 70 countries, with 25,304 officers; Gen. FREDERICK COUTTS, International Leader; Commissioner ERIK WICKBERG, Chief of the Staff; U.S. Nat. Commander, Commissioner SAMUEL HEPBURN; Nat. Chief Sec., Lt.-Commissioner JOHN GRACE.

**Seventh Day Baptist General Conference:** 510 Watchung Ave., Plainfield, N.J.; f. 1801; until August 1966, Rev. MARION C. VAN HORN; afterwards, LEWIS H. V. MAY, M.D.; Gen. Sec. Rev. ALTON L. WHEELER; 5,773 mems.; publ. *Sabbath Recorder*.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(RELIGION)

**United Church of Christ:** 297 Park Avenue, South New York City, N.Y. 10010; f. 1957 by the union of the General Council of Congregational Christian Churches and the Evangelical and Reformed Church; Moderator Dr. HOLLIS F. PRICE; Pres. Rev. BEN M. HERBSTER; Sec. Rev. FRED S. BUSCHMEYER; 6,952 churches, 8,774 ministers, 2,071,391 mems.

### JEWISH ORGANISATIONS

**Synagogue Council of America, The:** 235 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1926; represents Orthodox, Conservative and Reform Judaism; its constituent members are the Central Conference of American Rabbis, the Rabbinical Assembly of America, the Rabbinical Council of America, the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, the United Synagogue of America, and the Union of Orthodox Jewish Congregations in America; Pres. Rabbi SEYMOUR J. COHEN; Vice-Pres. Rabbi HENRY SIEGMAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi PHILIP HIAT; Recording Sec. BERNARD HENICK; Corres. Sec. ARTHUR BRUCKMAN; Treas. ISRAEL BERMAN; publ. *Highlights* (bi-monthly).

**Rabbis, Central Conference of American:** 790 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1889; Pres. Rabbi LEVI A. OLAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi SIDNEY L. REGNER; 900 mems.; publs. *Yearbook*, *CCAR Journal*.

**Rabbinical Assembly, The:** 3080 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10027; f. 1901; Pres. Rabbi ELI A. BOHNEN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi WOLFE KELMAN; 865 mems.

**Hebrew Congregations, Union of American:** 838 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1873; Pres. Rabbi MAURICE N. EISENDRATH; Sec. ARTHUR T. JACOBS; 660 congregations; affiliations:

National Association of Temple Administrators, The  
National Association of Temple Educators, The  
National Federation of Temple Sisterhoods, The  
National Federation of Temple Brotherhoods, The  
National Federation of Temple Youth, The  
The Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion.

Publ. *American Judaism* (quarterly); *Keeping Posted* (bi-weekly); *Synagogue Service* (quarterly); *The Jewish Teacher* (quarterly).

**United Synagogue of America:** 3080 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10027; f. 1913; Pres. HENRY N. RAPAPORT; Exec. Dir. Dr. BERNARD SEGAL; 800 Conservative synagogues, 1,400,000 mems.; Publ. *United Synagogue Review* (quarterly).

**Union of Orthodox Jewish Congregations of America:** Suite 1110, 84 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011; f. 1898; Pres. MOSES I. FEUERSTEIN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Dr. SAMSON R. WEISS; publs. *Jewish Life* (bi-monthly), *Jewish Action* (bi-monthly), *Reporter* (bi-monthly), *Ve'shinanton* (monthly); representing 3,100 orthodox congregations.

### BAHA'I

**Baha'i International Community:** 536 Sheridan Rd., Wilmette, Illinois; f. 1844 in Persia, by the Bab, to promulgate the unity of the human race; about 1,900 centres in U.S.A.; Chair. DANIEL JORDAN; Vice-Chair. ROBERT QUIGLEY; Sec. Dr. DAVID RUHE; publ. *The Baha'i World* (quadrennial).

## THE PRESS

The famous tradition of press freedom in the U.S. is grounded in the First Amendment to the Constitution which declares that "Congress shall make no law . . . abridging the freedom of speech or of the Press . . ." and confirmed in the legislations of many states which prohibit any kind of legal restriction on the dissemination of news.

Legislation affecting the Press is both state, as in the case of laws relating to libel and to business practice, and Federal. A source of controversy between the Press and the courts has been the threat of the encroachment by judicial decrees on the area of courtroom and criminal trial coverage. For example, the Californian Judicial Court Rule No. 980 prohibits the use of cameras in the courtroom; similarly, since 1963 an average of 35 per cent of congressional committee meetings in Washington have been held in secret. Other legislative items infringing press freedom to differing degrees include the New York State Law of 1955 penalizing publications liable to corrupt young people, and the State Security Law of 1954 which requires the registration of all printing equipment belonging to organizations regarded as suspect by the Attorney-General. On the other hand, the journalist is favoured by legislation in several states giving him the right to refuse to disclose his sources. The accuracy of the claims of advertisers using the Press is examined by the Federal Trade Commission and the Food and Drug Administration.

The U.S. publishes more newspapers and periodicals than any other country. The average circulation of daily newspapers is 32.7 thousand. National and international news is easily available by means of the huge ramified wire services, although most dailies give a greater emphasis to local news because of the strong interest in local and regional affairs and the decentralized structure of many government services. These factors, together with the distribution problem inherent in the size of the country, are responsible for the paucity of national newspapers.

In 1966 there were 11,355 newspapers, of which 1,846 with a total aggregate circulation of 60.4 million copies were dailies, comprising 358 morning papers with total circulation of 24.1 million, 1,476 evening papers at 35.7 million, and 12 all-day papers at 0.52 million. The 8,958 weekly papers had a total circulation of 48.3 million. Of the 9,102 periodicals, 1,799 were weekly, 4,230 were monthly, and 1,036 quarterly. Not included in these figures are special categories of papers, including approximately 100 dailies in some 38 foreign languages and 155 papers (75 dailies) catering specifically for the Negro readership.

In recent years, increased prices and the competition of radio and television have subjected the industry to considerable economic strain, resulting in mergers and take-overs, a great decline in competition between dailies in the same city, and the appearance of inter-city dailies catering for two or more adjoining centres. Suburban dailies have thrived at the expense of the large city dailies.

The non-metropolitan weekly press is far more extensive than the daily press, as the respective figures 8,958 and 1,846 show, and almost every small township has its own paper. Some 550 weeklies constitute the famous Sunday press, whose total circulation is now 48.3 million. Their popular appeal and frequently large syndicated supplements make them a distinctive feature on the U.S. press scene.

The aggregate circulation of the 9,010 periodicals is approximately 200 million. Some 100 of them have a national readership. The periodical press, particularly the

widest-circulating magazines most dependent on advertising, are faced by economic problems, but though the larger magazines have declined in numbers since the war some 40 smaller new ones have appeared.

All newspapers subscribe to the Associated Press (AP) co-operative news agency, the United Press International (UPI), or the Los Angeles Times-Washington Post News Service, which, while giving access to a large quantity of news, limit the variety of presentation.

There are some 150 syndicates which supply a wide range of press material to subscribers, including photographs, cartoons, light articles on all topics and political commentary by national experts. Much of it is sold in English and other languages outside the United States. In 1956 the largest syndicate, King Features Ltd., claimed sales to 2,700 newspapers, making up 40 per cent of all syndicated material used in the U.S.

One consequence of modern economic trends has been the steady growth of newspaper groups or chains, of which there are now some 163 controlling 750 dailies. This figure represents an increase of twenty groups since 1962 when 188 of the group-owned dailies had an aggregate circulation of 27.4 million, or just less than half of the total for all dailies. The four largest groups are the following:

**Newhouse Newspapers Group** (Pres. SAMUEL IRVING NEWHOUSE): New York City; owns twenty-nine newspapers, two-thirds of them in New York, of which twenty-two are dailies, including *Cleveland Plain Dealer* (377,000), *Long Island Daily Press* (339,064), and *St. Louis Globe Democrat* (305,904), the total circulation being over 6 million; also two large magazine chains, one French and one Italian magazine; and part-owns four other newspapers.

**Scripps-Howard Newspapers Group** (Pres. JACK R. HOWARD; Chair of Board CHARLES E. SCRIPPS): owns sixteen dailies, including *Cleveland Press* (370,759), and *Pittsburg Press* (353,727).

**Hearst Newspapers Group** (Editor-in-Chief WILLIAM RANDOLPH HEARST, JR.): owns ten dailies, including *Los Angeles Herald Examiner* (718,221), and *Boston Record American* (431,023); two Sunday papers, including *Boston Sunday Advertiser*; and thirteen magazines, three of which in the U.K.; a large comics syndicate and a syndicated Sunday supplement.

**Chicago Tribune Group** (Pres. of Tribune Co. H. F. GRUMHOUSE): owns seven dailies, including *Chicago Tribune* (840,746), *Chicago's American* (428,852) and *New York Daily News* (2,097,578).

Other major newspaper groups are *Knight Newspapers*, *Frank E. Gannett Newspapers* and *Ridder Publications*.

**Time-Life Group** (Pres. JAMES A. LINEN): the largest of the magazine chains, and includes *Life* (U.S. edition 7.4m., International edition 550,000, *Life en Español* 430,000), *Time* (U.S. edition 3.3m., Canada edition 330,000, Atlantic edition 280,000, and Latin America, Asia, South Pacific and Military editions), *Sports Illustrated* (1,150,000), *Fortune* (450,000), *Panorama* in Argentina (144,160, Spanish) and *President* in Japan (24,000, Japanese).

Owing to the regionalism mentioned above there is no truly national press corresponding to major West European dailies. Most influential and highly respected among the few newspapers which may claim a national distribution are

**United Church of Christ:** 297 Park Avenue, South New York City, N.Y. 10010; f. 1957 by the union of the General Council of Congregational Christian Churches and the Evangelical and Reformed Church; Moderator Dr. HOLLIS F. PRICE; Pres. Rev. BEN M. HERBSTER; Sec. Rev. FRED S. BUSCHMEYER; 6,952 churches, 8,774 ministers, 2,071,391 mems.

### JEWISH ORGANISATIONS

**Synagogue Council of America, The:** 235 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1926; represents Orthodox, Conservative and Reform Judaism; its constituent members are the Central Conference of American Rabbis, the Rabbinical Assembly of America, the Rabbinical Council of America, the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, the United Synagogue of America, and the Union of Orthodox Jewish Congregations in America; Pres. Rabbi SEYMOUR J. COHEN; Vice-Pres. Rabbi HENRY SIEGMAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi PHILIP HIAT; Recording Sec. BERNARD HENICK; Corres. Sec. ARTHUR BRUCKMAN; Treas. ISRAEL BERMAN; publ. *Highlights* (bi-monthly).

**Rabbis, Central Conference of American:** 790 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1889; Pres. Rabbi LEVI A. OLAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi SIDNEY L. REGNER; 900 mems.; publs. *Yearbook*, *CCAR Journal*.

**Rabbinical Assembly, The:** 3080 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10027; f. 1901; Pres. Rabbi ELI A. BOHNEN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Rabbi WOLFE KELMAN; 865 mems.

**Hebrew Congregations, Union of American:** 838 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1873; Pres. Rabbi MAURICE N. EISENDRATH; Sec. ARTHUR T. JACOBS; 660 congregations; affiliations:

National Association of Temple Administrators, The National Association of Temple Educators, The National Federation of Temple Sisterhoods, The National Federation of Temple Brotherhoods, The National Federation of Temple Youth, The The Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion.

Publ. *American Judaism* (quarterly); *Keeping Posted* (bi-weekly); *Synagogue Service* (quarterly); *The Jewish Teacher* (quarterly).

**United Synagogue of America:** 3080 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10027; f. 1913; Pres. HENRY N. RAPAPORT; Exec. Dir. Dr. BERNARD SEGAL; 800 Conservative synagogues; 1,400,000 mems.; Publ. *United Synagogue Review* (quarterly).

**Union of Orthodox Jewish Congregations of America:** Suite 1110, 84 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011; f. 1898; Pres. MOSES I. FEUERSTEIN; Exec. Vice-Pres. Dr. SAMSON R. WEISS; publs. *Jewish Life* (bi-monthly), *Jewish Action* (bi-monthly), *Reporter* (bi-monthly), *Ve'shinanton* (monthly); representing 3,100 orthodox congregations.

### BAHA'I

**Baha'i International Community:** 536 Sheridan Rd., Wilmette, Illinois; f. 1844 in Persia, by the Bab, to promulgate the unity of the human race; about 1,900 centres in U.S.A.; Chair. DANIEL JORDAN; Vice-Chair. ROBERT QUIGLEY; Sec. Dr. DAVID RUHE; publ. *The Baha'i World* (quadrennial).

## THE PRESS

The famous tradition of press freedom in the U.S. is grounded in the First Amendment to the Constitution which declares that "Congress shall make no law... abridging the freedom of speech or of the Press..." and confirmed in the legislations of many states which prohibit any kind of legal restriction on the dissemination of news.

Legislation affecting the Press is both state, as in the case of laws relating to libel and to business practice, and Federal. A source of controversy between the Press and the courts has been the threat of the encroachment by judicial decrees on the area of courtroom and criminal trial coverage. For example, the Californian Judicial Court Rule No. 980 prohibits the use of cameras in the courtroom; similarly, since 1963 an average of 35 per cent of congressional committee meetings in Washington have been held in secret. Other legislative items infringing press freedom to differing degrees include the New York State Law of 1955 penalizing publications liable to corrupt young people, and the State Security Law of 1954 which requires the registration of all printing equipment belonging to organizations regarded as suspect by the Attorney-General. On the other hand, the journalist is favoured by legislation in several states giving him the right to refuse to disclose his sources. The accuracy of the claims of advertisers using the Press is examined by the Federal Trade Commission and the Food and Drug Administration.

The U.S. publishes more newspapers and periodicals than any other country. The average circulation of daily newspapers is 32.7 thousand. National and international news is easily available by means of the huge ramified wire services, although most dailies give a greater emphasis to local news because of the strong interest in local and regional affairs and the decentralized structure of many government services. These factors, together with the distribution problem inherent in the size of the country, are responsible for the paucity of national newspapers.

In 1966 there were 11,355 newspapers, of which 1,846 were dailies, comprising 358 morning papers with total circulation of 24.1 million, 1,476 evening papers at 35.7 million, and 12 all-day papers at 0.52 million. The 8,958 weekly papers had a total circulation of 48.3 million. Of the 9,102 periodicals, 1,799 were weekly, 4,230 were monthly, and 1,036 quarterly. Not included in these figures are special categories of papers, including approximately 100 dailies in some 38 foreign languages and 155 papers (75 dailies) catering specifically for the Negro readership.

In recent years, increased prices and the competition of radio and television have subjected the industry to considerable economic strain, resulting in mergers and take-overs, a great decline in competition between dailies in the same city, and the appearance of inter-city dailies catering for two or more adjoining centres. Suburban dailies have thrived at the expense of the large city dailies.

The non-metropolitan weekly press is far more extensive than the daily press, as the respective figures 8,958 and 1,846 show, and almost every small township has its own paper. Some 550 weeklies constitute the famous Sunday press, whose total circulation is now 48.3 million. Their popular appeal and frequently large syndicated supplements make them a distinctive feature on the U.S. press scene.

The aggregate circulation of the 9,010 periodicals is approximately 200 million. Some 100 of them have a national readership. The periodical press, particularly the

widest-circulating magazines most dependent on advertising, are faced by economic problems, but though the larger magazines have declined in numbers since the war some 40 smaller new ones have appeared.

All newspapers subscribe to the Associated Press (AP) co-operative news agency, the United Press International (UPI), or the Los Angeles Times-Washington Post News Service, which, while giving access to a large quantity of news, limit the variety of presentation.

There are some 150 syndicates which supply a wide range of press material to subscribers, including photographs, cartoons, light articles on all topics and political commentary by national experts. Much of it is sold in English and other languages outside the United States. In 1956 the largest syndicate, King Features Ltd., claimed sales to 2,700 newspapers, making up 40 per cent of all syndicated material used in the U.S.

One consequence of modern economic trends has been the steady growth of newspaper groups or chains, of which there are now some 163 controlling 750 dailies. This figure represents an increase of twenty groups since 1962 when 188 of the group-owned dailies had an aggregate circulation of 27.4 million, or just less than half of the total for all dailies. The four largest groups are the following:

**Newhouse Newspapers Group** (Pres. SAMUEL IRVING NEWHOUSE): New York City; owns twenty-nine newspapers, two-thirds of them in New York, of which twenty-two are dailies, including *Cleveland Plain Dealer* (377,000), *Long Island Daily Press* (339,064), and *St. Louis Globe Democrat* (305,904), the total circulation being over 6 million; also two large magazine chains, one French and one Italian magazine; and part-owns four other newspapers.

**Scripps-Howard Newspapers Group** (Pres. JACK R. HOWARD; Chair of Board CHARLES E. SCRIPPS): owns sixteen dailies, including *Cleveland Press* (370,759), and *Pittsburg Press* (353,727).

**Hearst Newspapers Group** (Editor-in-Chief WILLIAM RANDOLPH HEARST, Jr.): owns ten dailies, including *Los Angeles Herald Examiner* (718,221), and *Boston Record American* (431,023); two Sunday papers, including *Boston Sunday Advertiser*; and thirteen magazines, three of which in the U.K.; a large comics syndicate and a syndicated Sunday supplement.

**Chicago Tribune Group** (Pres. of Tribune Co. H. F. GRUMHOUSE): owns seven dailies, including *Chicago Tribune* (840,746), *Chicago's American* (428,852) and *New York Daily News* (2,097,578).

Other major newspaper groups are *Knight Newspapers*, *Frank E. Gannett Newspapers* and *Ridder Publications*.

**Time-Life Group** (Pres. JAMES A. LINEN): the largest of the magazine chains, and includes *Life* (U.S. edition 7.4m., International edition 550,000, *Life en Español* 430,000), *Time* (U.S. edition 3.3m., Canada edition 330,000, Atlantic edition 280,000, and Latin America, Asia, South Pacific and Military editions), *Sports Illustrated* (1,150,000), *Fortune* (450,000), *Panorama* in Argentina (144,160, Spanish) and *President* in Japan (24,000, Japanese).

Owing to the regionalism mentioned above there is no truly national press corresponding to major West European dailies. Most influential and highly respected among the few newspapers which may claim a national distribution are

the *New York Times*, published simultaneously in New York and Los Angeles by means of electronic transmissions, *Washington Post*, *Christian Science Monitor* (Boston) and *Wall Street Journal*, the financial and news daily with editions in New York City, California, Illinois and Texas. The *International Herald Tribune* printed in Paris, which recently absorbed the European edition of *New York Times*, has an important following in Europe.

Some thirty daily papers have circulations of over 300,000 copies, including five in New York, four in Chicago and two each in Cleveland, Detroit, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Philadelphia and Washington. The largest of these, in order of daily circulation, are *New York Daily News* (2,097,578 daily, 3,070,836 Sunday), *Wall Street Journal* (887,723 total of four editions), *New York Times* (869,000), *Chicago Tribune* (840,746), *Los Angeles Times*

(839,735), *Los Angeles Herald Examiner* (718,221), *Detroit News* (694,000) and *Philadelphia Bulletin* (674,439).

Of the large weekly news magazines *Time* (3.3m.) and *Newsweek* (1.7m.), with a world distribution, provide a serious, comprehensive coverage of current affairs; the *New Yorker* (468,419) also includes fiction, while *Life's* (7.4m.) news treatment is lighter. Among the larger monthly periodicals *Harper's Magazine* (286,755) and *Fortune* (430,000) are widely respected for their treatment of literary topics and business and industrial affairs respectively; the lighter and more varied *Reader's Digest* (14.5m.) and *National Geographic Magazine* (4.4m.) have the distinction of world distribution; women's interests are catered for by *Ladies' Home Journal* (6.7m.) and *Harper's Bazaar* (465,058), while *Playboy* (3.3m.) and *Esquire* (955,876) appeal specifically to men, and *Ebony* (763,389) is directed particularly to a Negro readership.

## PRINCIPAL DAILY AND SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS

(Ind. = politically independent; Dem. = Democrat; Rep. = Republican; D. = All Day; E. = evening; M. = morning; S. = Sunday; ex. = excluding; Publ. = Publisher.)

In general, only newspapers with circulation of 40,000 and over are included. Where in any State there is no such newspaper, the largest paper in that State has been included.

### ALABAMA

**Birmingham News:** 2200 North 4th Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35203; f. 1888; Publ. C. B. HANSON, Jr.; Man. Editor JOHN W. BLOOMER; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 177,433 (E.), 220,000 (S.).

**Birmingham Post-Herald:** 2200 North 4th Ave., Birmingham, Ala. 35203; f. 1888; Editor DUARD LE GRAND; Ind.; M.; circ. 86,000.

**Huntsville Times:** 2317 Memorial Parkway, S.W., Huntsville, Ala.; f. 1910; Editor and Publ. LEROY A. SIMMS; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 52,000 (E.), 49,000 (S.).

**Mobile Register (M.), Mobile Press (E.), Mobile Press-Register (S.),** 304 Government St., Mobile, Ala. 36601; f. 1830 (Register), 1929 (Press); Publ. R. B. CHANDLER; Exec. Editor GEORGE M. COX; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 43,000 (M.), 71,000 (E.), 95,000 (S.).

**Montgomery Advertiser:** 107 S. Lawrence, Montgomery, Ala. 36102; f. 1828; Exec. Editor BEN DAVIS; Ind.-Dem.; M.S.; circ. 66,000 (M.), 87,189 (S.).

### ALASKA

**Anchorage Times:** 820 Fourth Ave., Anchorage, Alaska 99501; f. 1912; Publ. and Editor ROBERT B. ATWOOD; Ind.; E.; circ. 17,200.

### ARIZONA

**Arizona Daily Star (M.S.), Tucson Daily Citizen (E.);** 208 N. Stone, Tucson, Ariz. 85704; f. 1877; Publ. and Editor (Star) WILLIAM R. MATHEWS, (Citizen) WILLIAM A. SMALL; Ind.-Dem. (Star), Ind.-Rep. (Citizen); circ. 41,000 (M.), 41,000 (E.), 65,359 (S.).

**Arizona Republic (M.S.), Phoenix Gazette (E.);** 120 E. Van Buren St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85004; f. 1880 (Gazette), 1890 (Republic); Publ. EUGENE C. PULLIAM; Editor (Republic) F. S. MARQUARDT, (Gazette) EDWIN FITZHUGH; Ind.; circ. 139,000 (M.), 84,000 (E.), 204,000 (S.).

### ARKANSAS

**Arkansas Democrat:** Capitol Avenue and Scott, Little Rock, Ark.; f. 1871; Publ. and Editor K. A. ENGEL; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 85,000 (E.), 104,000 (S.).

**Little Rock Arkansas Gazette:** 112 West Third St., Little Rock, Ark.; f. 1819; Publ. HUGH B. PATTERSON, Jr.; Editor J. N. HEISKELL; Ind.-Dem.; M.S.; circ. 102,141 (M.), 114,716 (S.).

### CALIFORNIA

**Bakersfield Californian:** 1707 Eye St., Bakersfield, Calif. 93302; f. 1866; Publ. WALTER KANE; Man. Editor JIM DAY; Dem.; E.; circ. 44,000.

**Fresno Bee:** McClatchy Newspapers, Van Ness and Calaveras, Fresno, Calif. 93722; f. 1922; Editor WALTER P. JONES; Man. Editor O. M. SHELTON; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 113,811 (E.), 137,674 (S.).

**Long Beach Independent (M.), Long Beach Press-Telegram (E.), Long Beach Independent Press-Telegram (S.):** Twin Coast Newspapers, Inc., 604 Pine Ave., Long Beach, Calif. 90812; Publ. HERMAN H. RIDDER; Co-Publ. DANIEL H. RIDDER; Editor WILLIAM BROOM; Exec. Editor MILES E. SINES; Man. Editor STERLING BEMIS; Ind.; circ. 50,000 (M.), 115,000 (E.), 150,000 (S.).

**Los Angeles Herald-Examiner:** Box 2416, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054; f. 1871; Publ. GEORGE R. HEARST, Jr.; Man. Editor DONALD GOODENOW; Ind.; circ. 718,221 (E.), 719,000 (S.).

**Los Angeles Times:** Times-Mirror Co., Times-Mirror Square, Los Angeles, Calif. 90053; f. 1881; Publ. OTIS CHANDLER; Editor NICK B. WILLIAMS; Rep.; M.S.; circ. 839,735 (M.), 1,173,567 (S.).

**Oakland Tribune:** 13th and Franklin Sts., Oakland, Calif. 94604; f. 1874; Publ. and Editor WILLIAM F. KNOWLAND; Rep.; E.S.; circ. 228,128 (E.), 259,848 (S.).

**Palo Alto Times:** Peninsular Newspapers, Inc., 245 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.; Editor A. DODL; E.; circ. 40,000.

**Pasadena Independent-Star News:** Twin Coast Newspapers Inc., 525 Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif. 91107; f. 1886; Publ. BERNARD J. RIDDER; Editor LEE M. MERRIMAN; Ind.-Rep.; S.; circ. 57,000.

**Pomona Progress-Bulletin:** 300 St. Thomas St., Pomona, Calif.; Editor A. T. RICHARDSON; circ. 40,000.



**Riverside Press-Enterprise:** 3512 14th St., Riverside, Calif.; s.; circ. 62,000.

**Sacramento Bee:** McClatchy Newspapers, 21st and Q Sts., Sacramento, Calif. 95804; f. 1857; Editor WALTER P. JONES; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 180,000 (E.), 205,000 (S.).

**Sacramento Union:** 1910 Capitol Ave., Sacramento, Calif. 95814; f. 1851; Publ. and Editor LEONARD V. FINDER; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 62,042 (M.), 52,000 (S.).

**San Bernardino Sun (M.) San Bernardino Evening Telegram (E.), San Bernardino Sun-Telegram (S.):** 399 D Street, San Bernardino, Calif.; f. 1894; Publ. JAMES K. GUTHRIE; Editor G. DAVID ACKLEY; Ind.; circ. 60,879 (M.), 17,770 (E.), 74,855 (S.).

**San Diego Union (M.S.), San Diego Evening Tribune (E.):** 940 Third Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92112; f. (Union) 1868, (Tribune) 1895; Publ. JAMES S. COPLE; Editor (Union) HERBERT G. KLEIN, (Tribune) EUGENE F. WILLIAMS; (Union) Rep., (Tribune) Ind.; circ. 131,824 (M.), 120,801 (E.), 244,837 (S.).

**San Fernando Valley Times:** 11109 Magnolia Blvd., North Hollywood, Calif; f. 1935; Publ. R. BEN REDDICK; Exec. Editor EUGENE W. COWLES; Ind.; E.; circ. 45,000.

**San Francisco Chronicle:** 901 Mission Street, San Francisco 19, Calif; f. 1865; Publ. and Editor CHARLES DE YOUNG THIERIOT; Exec. Editor SCOTT NEWHALL; Ind.-Rep.; M.S.; circ. 475,000 (M.), 373,000 (S.).

**San Francisco Chronicle (M.), San Francisco Examiner (E.), San Francisco Examiner and Chronicle (S.):** Fifth and Mission Sts., San Francisco, Calif. 94119; f. 1865; Publ. CHARLES GOULD; Editor ED. J. DOOLEY; Ind.; M.S.; afternoon; circ. 475,000 (M.), 250,000 (E.), 700,000 (S.).

**San Gabriel Valley Tribune:** 2037 W. San Bernardino Rd., West Covina, Calif; f. 1955; Man. Editor R. E. TRACY; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 60,000 (E.), 61,000 (S.).

**San Jose Mercury (M.), San Jose News (E.), San Jose Mercury-News (S.):** 211 W. Santa Clara St., San Jose 13, Calif. 95113; f. 1851 (Mercury), 1883 (News); Publ. JOSEPH B. RIDDER; Exec. Editor KENNETH S. CONN; Man. Editor OSCAR LIDEN (M.S.); PAUL E. CONROY (E.); Ind.; circ. 109,102 (M.), 67,985 (E.), 170,910 (S.).

**Santa Ana Register:** 625 N. Grand Avenue, Santa Ana Calif; f. 1905; Publ. R. C. HOILES; Man. Editor, CLENNELL WILKINSON; Ind., M.E.S.; circ. 29,000 (M.), 73,000 (E.), 103,000 (S.).

**Santa Rosa Press-Democrat:** 427 Mendocino Ave., Santa Rosa, Calif. 95401; Publ. Mrs. ERNEST L. FINLEY; Dem.; E.S.; circ. 44,293 (E.), 46,100 (S.).

**Stockton Record:** 530 E. Market Street, Stockton 2, Calif.; f. 1895; Co-Publs. IRVING L. MARTIN, ROSS WILLIAMS; Exec. Editor PHILIP C. BEATON; Ind.-Rep.; (E.); circ. 59,000.

**Wall Street Journal:** (Pacific Coast Edition see under New York); circ. 157,502.

#### COLORADO

**Denver Post:** 650 15th St., Denver, Colo. 80202; f. 1895; Publ. and Editor PALMER HOYT; Man. Editor WILLIAM H. HORNBY; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 261,367 (E.), 354,470 (S.).

**Pueblo Star-Journal and Chieftain:** 825 W. 6th Street, Pueblo, Colo.; f. 1871, 1901; Publ. FRANK S. HOAG, Jr.; Editor JOHN F. JAMES; Ind.-Rep.; S.; circ. 46,000.

**Rocky Mountain News:** 400 W. Colfax Ave., Denver, Colo. 80204; Editor JACK FOSTER; Ind.; M.S.; tabloid; circ. 194,124 (M.), 202,000 (S.).

#### CONNECTICUT

**Bridgeport Herald:** 299 Lafayette Street, Bridgeport 1 Conn.; f. 1890; Publ. and Editor LEIGH DANENBERG; Ind.; S.; circ. 54,000.

**Bridgeport Post:** 410 State St., Bridgeport, Conn. 06602; Man. Editor LEONARD E. GILBERT; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 83,000 (E.), 82,006 (S.).

**Connecticut Sunday Herald:** 1150 Post Rd., Fairfield, Conn. 06433; Publ. and Editor DONALD I. ROGERS; S.; circ. 60,890.

**Hartford Courant:** 285 Broad St., Hartford, Conn. 06101; f. 1764; Publ. JOHN R. REITEMEYER; Man. Editor WILLIAM J. FOOTE; Rep.; M.S.; circ. 141,870 (M.), 190,697 (S.).

**Hartford Times:** 10 Prospect St., Hartford, Conn. 06101; f. 1817; Publ. KENNETH K. BURKE; Man. Editor RICHARD J. HARTFORD; E.; circ. 133,937.

**New Haven Register:** 367 Orange St., New Haven, Conn. 06503; Co-Publ. and Editor RICHARD S. JACKSON; Exec. Editor ROBERT J. LEENEY; Ind.; E.S.; 103,540 (E.), 121,593 (S.).

**Waterbury Republican (M.S.), Waterbury American (E.):** 389 Meadow Street, Waterbury 20, Conn.; f. 1844 (American), 1881 (Republican); Publ. WILLIAM B. PAPE; Exec. Editor CORNELIUS F. MALONEY; Ind.-Rep.; circ. 24,000 (M.), 41,200 (E.), 50,000 (S.).

#### DELAWARE

**Wilmington News (M.), Wilmington Journal (E.):** 831 Orange St., Wilmington, Del. 19899; f. 1871 (Journal), 1880 (News); Pres. and Editor CHARLES L. REESE, Jr.; Ind.; M.E.; circ. 42,000 (M.), 86,000 (E.).

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Washington News:** 1013 13th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1921; Pres. RAY F. MACK; Editor JOHN T. O'ROURKE; Ind.; E.; circ. 220,629.

**Washington Post:** 1515 L St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1877; Pres. KATHARINE GRAHAM; Publ. JOHN W. SWEETERMAN; Editor J. RUSSELL WIGGINS; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 444,396 (M.), 553,012 (S.).

**Washington Star:** 225 Virginia Ave., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003; f. 1852; Pres. CROSBY N. BOYD; Editor NEWBOLD NOYES; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 258,167 (E.), 313,112 (S.).

#### FLORIDA

**Daytona Beach News-Journal:** 128 Orange Ave., Daytona Beach, Fla.; Editor HERBERT M. DAVIDSON; S.; circ. approx. 42,000.

**Florida Times-Union (M.S.), Jacksonville Journal (E):** 400 W. Adams St., Jacksonville, Fla. 32201; f. 1864 (Times-Union), 1887 (Journal); Exec. Editor JOHN S. WALTERS; Man. Editor ARTHUR B. MANNING (Times-Union), E. G. HENSON (Journal); Ind.-Dem.; circ. 150,000 (M.), 51,000 (E.), 167,000 (S.).

**Fort Lauderdale News:** 320 S. E. First Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.; f. 1911; Publ. J. W. DICKEY; Editor JACK W. GORE; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 79,746 (E.), 88,166 (S.).

**Miami Herald:** 1 Herald Plaza, Miami, Fla. 33101; f. 1910; Publ. JOHN S. KNIGHT; Editor DON SHOEMAKER; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 369,000 (M.), 375,841 (S.).

**Miami News:** 1001 N.W. Seventh St., Miami, Fla. 33152; Publ. JAMES M. COX, Jr.; Editor WILLIAM C. BAGGS; Dem.; E.S.; circ. 116,756 (E.), 115,245 (S.).

**Orlando Sentinel** (M.S.), **Orlando Star** (E.): 633 N. Orange Ave., Orlando, Fla. 32801; f. 1876 (Star), 1885 (Sentinel); Publ. and Editor MARTIN ANDERSEN; Exec. Editor ROBERT HOWARD; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 97,000 (M.), 31,000 (E.), 127,000 (S.).

**Pensacola Journal** (M.), **Pensacola News** (E.), **Pensacola News-Journal** (S.): 101 E. Romana St., Pensacola, Fla. 32501; f. 1895 (News), 1898 (Journal); Publ. BRANDEN L. BALL; Ind.; circ. 55,000 (M.), 35,000 (E.), 63,459 (S.).

**St. Petersburg Times** (M.S.), **St. Petersburg Independent** (E.): P.O.B. 1121, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33731; f. 1884 (Times), 1906 (Independent); Publ. and Editor NELSON POYNTER; Exec. Editor DONALD K. BALDWIN; Ind.; circ. 139,062 (M.), 18,445 (E.), 149,801 (S.).

**Tampa Tribune**: Tribune Bldg., Tampa, Fla. 33601; f. 1895; Publ. J. C. COUNCIL; Editor J. A. CLENDINEN; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 151,861 (M.), 165,271 (S.).

**West Palm Beach Post-Times**: 2751 South Dixie Highway, West Palm Beach, Fla.; f. 1922; Publ. CECIL B. KELLEY; Editor ROBERT H. KIRKPATRICK; Ind.; S.; circ. 51,000.

#### GEORGIA

**Atlanta Constitution** (M.), **Atlanta Journal** (E.), **Atlanta Journal-Constitution** (S.): Box 4689, Atlanta, Ga. 30302; Editor (Constitution) EUGENE PATTERSON, (Journal) JACK SPALDING; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 203,766 (M.), 249,548 (E.), 443,787 (S.).

**Augusta Chronicle** (M.), **Augusta Herald** (E.), **Augusta Chronicle-Herald** (S.): 725 Broad St., Augusta, Ga. 30903; Publ. W. S. MORRIS III; Editor (Herald) W. S. MORRIS, (Chronicle) L. C. HARRIS; Ind.; circ. 47,624 (M.), 21,000 (E.), 62,268 (S.).

**Columbus Ledger-Enquirer**: 17 W. 12th St., Columbus, Ga. 31902; f. 1930; Publ. M. R. ASHWORTH; Exec. Editor E. R. REID; Ind.-Dem.; S.; circ. 57,234.

**Macon Telegraph** (M.), **Macon News** (E.), **Macon Telegraph-News** (S.): 120 Broadway, Macon, Ga.; f. 1826 (Telegraph), 1884 (News); Publ. PEYTON ANDERSON; Editor (Telegraph) WM. A. OTT, (News) JOSEPH B. PARHAM; Dem.; circ. 48,000 (M.), 23,000 (E.), 66,000 (S.).

**Savannah Morning News**: 105-111 West Bay St., Savannah, Ga. 31402; f. 1850; Publ. W. S. MORRIS; Editor HENRY H. SCHULTE, Jr.; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 56,174 (M.), 62,326 (S.).

#### HAWAII

**Honolulu Advertiser** (M.), **Honolulu Star-Bulletin** (E.), **Honolulu Star-Bulletin and Advertiser** (S.): Box 3110, Honolulu, Hawaii 96802; f. 1856 (Advertiser), 1912 (Star-Bulletin); Editor (Advertiser) GEORGE CHAPLIN, (Star-Bulletin) A. A. SMYSER; Ind.; circ. 59,000 (M.), 102,000 (E.), 145,934 (S.).

#### IDAHO

**Idaho Statesman**: Federated Publications Inc., 6th and Bannock Streets, Boise, Idaho; Man. Editor SANDOR KLEIN; Ind.-Rep.; (M.E.S.); circ. 40,000 (M.), 11,000 (E.), 50,000 (S.).

#### ILLINOIS

**Bloomington Pantagraph**: 301 W. Washington St., Bloomington, Ill.; f. 1846; Publ. LORING C. MERWIN; Editor H. CLAY TATE; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 43,000 (E.), 39,000 (S.).

**Chicago's American**: 445 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1900; Publ. STUART LIST; Editor LLOYD WENDT; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 428,852 (E.), 498,861 (S.).

**Chicago News** (E.), **Chicago Sun-Times** (M.S.); Field Enterprises Inc., Newspaper Div., 401 N. Wabash St., Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1876 (News), 1947 (Sun-Times); Editor (News) ROY M. FISHER, (Sun-Times) EMMETT DEDMON; Ind.; circ. 466,392 (E.), 538,393 (M.), 693,178 (S.).

**Chicago Tribune**: Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1847; Publ. J. HOWARD WOOD; Editor W. D. MAXWELL; Ind.-Rep.; M.S.; circ. 840,746 (M.), 1,178,515 (S.).

**Wall Street Journal**: (Midwest Edition—see under New York); circ. 276,141.

**Decatur Herald-Review**: 365 N. Main Street, Decatur, Ill.; f. 1877-79; Publ. F. M. LINDSAY; Editor B. F. ENGLEMAN; Ind.; S.; circ. 54,000 (S.).

**Illinois State Journal** (M.), **Illinois State Register** (E.), **Illinois State Journal & Register** (S.): Copley Press, Inc., 313 South 6th Street, Springfield, Ill.; f. 1831 (Journal), 1836 (Register), 1961 (Journal-Register); Publ. JAMES E. ARMSTRONG; Editor (Journal) ROBERT L. WOODS; (Register) EDWARD H. ARMSTRONG; Rep. (Journal), Dem. (Register); circ. 55,000 (M.), 25,000 (E.), 70,000 (S.).

**Peoria Journal-Star**: War Memorial Drive, Peoria, Ill. 61614; f. 1855; Publ. HENRY P. SLANE; Editor CHARLES L. DANCEY; Ind.; M.E.S.; circ. 35,000 (M.), 65,000 (E.), 103,111 (S.).

**Rockford Star** (M.S.), **Rockford Register-Republic** (E.): 99 E. State Street, Rockford, Ill.; f. 1855; Publ. E. KENNETH TODD; Editor WILLIAM K. TODD; Ind.-Rep.; circ. 65,000 (M.), 36,000 (E.), 85,000 (S.).

#### INDIANA

**Evansville Courier** (M.), **Evansville Press** (E.), **Evansville Courier & Press** (S.): 201 N.W. 2nd St., Evansville, Ind. 47703; f. 1845 (Courier), 1906 (Press), 1939 (Courier-Press); Editor (Courier) EARL E. SHAW, (Press) GORDON HANNA; Ind.; circ. 63,000 (M.), 43,000 (E.), 99,000 (S.).

**Fort Wayne Journal-Gazette** (M.S.), **Fort Wayne News-Sentinel** (E.): 600 W. Main St., Fort Wayne, Ind. 46802; f. 1833 (News-Sentinel), 1863 (Journal-Gazette); Editor CLIFFORD B. WARD (News-Sentinel), FRANK ROBERTS (Journal-Gazette); Ind. Dem. (Journal-Gazette); Ind. Rep. (Sentinel); circ. 66,000 (M.), 77,000 (E.), 99,000 (S.).

**Gary Post-Tribune**: 1065 Broadway, Gary, Ind. 46402; f. 1909; Editor DALE E. BELLES, Jr.; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 68,652 (E.), 69,221 (S.).

**Hammond Times**: 417 Fayette Street, Hammond, Ind.; f. 1906; Editor CARL M. DAVIDSON; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 60,000 (E.), 61,000 (S.).

**Indianapolis Star** (M.S.), **Indianapolis News** (E.): 307 N. Pennsylvania St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206; f. 1869 (News), f. 1903 (Star); Publ. EUGENE C. PULLIAM; Editor (Star) JAMESON G. CAMPAIGNE, (News) M. STANTON EVANS; Ind.; circ. 219,000 (M.), 169,000 (E.), 342,000 (S.).

**Indianapolis Times**: 214 W. Maryland Street, Indianapolis 25, Ind.; f. 1888; Pres. GEORGE V. HORTON; Editor THOMAS L. BOARDMAN; Ind.; circ. 88,000 (E.), 99,000 (S.).

**Lafayette Journal & Courier**: 221 N. 6th Street, Lafayette, Ind. 47901; f. 1829; Publ. JOHN A. SCOTT; Man. Editor GEORGE W. LAMB; Ind.-Rep.; E.; circ. 47,304.

**South Bend Tribune**: Lafayette and Colfax Aves., South Bend, Ind. 46626; Publ. and Editor FRANKLIN D. SCHURZ; Ind.-Rep.; E.S.; circ. 118,257 (E.), 123,970 (S.).

## IOWA

**Cedar Rapids Gazette:** 500 3rd Avenue, S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406; f. 1883; Publ. J. F. HLADKY, Jr.; Man. Editor E. C. HOYT; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 68,000 (E.), 72,832 (S.).

**Davenport Times-Democrat:** 124 E. Second St., Davenport, Iowa 52801; Editor WILLIAM WUNDRAM; circ. 364,827 (M.), 525,346 (S.).

**Des Moines Register (M.S.), Des Moines Tribune (E.):** 715 Locust St., Des Moines, Iowa 50304; f. 1849 (Register), 1906 (Tribune); Pres. GARDNER COWLES; Editor and Publ. KENNETH MACDONALD; Ind.; circ. 237,172 (M.), 117,582 (E.), 509,405 (S.).

**Sioux City Journal:** 5th and Douglas Sts., Sioux City, Iowa 51102; f. 1870; Pres. ELIZABETH SAMMONS; Editor ERWIN SIAS; Ind.; D.S., circ. 74,000 (D.), 55,000 (S.).

**Waterloo Courier:** 501 Commercial Street, Waterloo, Iowa; f. 1854; Editor and Gen. Man. ROBERT J. MCCOY; Ind.-Rep.; E.S.; circ. 52,000 (E.), 52,000 (S.).

## KANSAS

**Hutchinson News:** 300 W. Second Street, Hutchinson, Kans.; Publ. and Editor STUART AWBREY; Ind.; D.S.; circ. 51,000 (D.), 53,000 (S.).

**Topeka Capital (M.), Topeka State Journal (E.), Topeka Capital-Journal (S.):** 6th & Jefferson, Topeka, Kans.; f. 1874 (State Journal), 1879 (Capital); Editor O. S. STAUFFER; Ind.; circ. 70,359 (M.), 27,984 (E.), 73,543 (S.).

**Wichita Eagle (M.), Wichita Eagle and Beacon (E.S.):** 825 East Douglas St., Wichita, Kans. 67201; f. 1872; Publ. and Editor JOHN COLBURN; Ind.-Rep.; circ. 130,000 (M.), 76,000 (E.), 166,000 (S.).

## KENTUCKY

**Lexington Herald (M.), Lexington Leader (E.), Lexington Herald-Leader (S.):** 227-239 W. Short St., Lexington, Ky.; f. 1870 (Herald), 1888 (Leader), 1937 (Herald-Leader); Editor (Herald) HERNDON J. EVANS, (Leader) FRED B. WACHS; (Herald) Dem., (Leader) Rep., (Herald-Leader) Ind.; circ. 52,000 (M.), 30,000 (E.), 73,000 (S.).

**Louisville Courier-Journal (M.S.), Louisville Times (E.):** 525 W. Broadway 2, Louisville, Ky. 40202; f. 1868 (Courier-Journal), 1884 (Times); Publ. and Editor BARRY BINGHAM; Ind.; circ. 227,909 (M.), 174,000 (E.), 333,049 (S.).

## LOUISIANA

**Baton Rouge Advocate (M.S.), Baton Rouge State Times (E.):** 525 Lafayette St., Baton Rouge 1, La. 70821; f. 1842; Publ. and Editor CHAS. P. MANSHIP, Jr.; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 49,000 (M.), 35,000 (E.), 86,681 (S.).

**Monroe World:** 411 N. 4th St., Monroe, La. 71201; f. 1929; Editor NORMAN SMITH; Ind.; S.; circ. 42,000.

**New Orleans Times-Picayune (M.S.), New Orleans State-Item (E.):** 601-625 North St., New Orleans 40, La.; f. 1837 (Times-Picayune), 1880 (State-Item); Publ. JOHN F. TIMS; Exec. Editor (The Times-Picayune and New Orleans State-Item) GEORGE W. HEALY, Jr.; Man. Editor (Times-Picayune) ARTHUR F. FELT; (State-Item) W. G. COWAN; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 197,000 (M.), 159,000 (E.), 305,000 (S.).

**Shreveport Journal:** 222 Lake Street, Shreveport, La.; f. 1895; Publ. DOUGLAS F. ATTAWAY; Editor GEORGE W. SHANNON; Ind.; E.; circ. 45,000.

**Shreveport Times:** P.O.B. 222, Shreveport, La. 71102; Publ. WILLIAM H. BRONSON; Man. Editor ALFRED L. HEWITT; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 93,500 (M.), 119,000 (S.).

## MAINE

**Bangor News:** 491 Main St., Bangor, Maine 04401; f. 1834; Publ. RICHARD K. WARREN; Ind.; M.; circ. 77,000.

**Portland Press Herald (M.), Portland Express (E.), Portland Telegram (S.):** 390 Congress St., Portland, Maine 04104; f. 1862 (Press Herald), 1882 (Express), 1886 (Telegram); Publ. JEAN GANNETT ARZEN; Editor ERNEST W. CHARD; Ind.; circ. 55,000 (M.), 29,000 (E.), 105,000 (S.).

## MARYLAND

**Baltimore News-American (E.), Sunday American (S.):** Hearst Consolidated Publications Inc., Lombard and South Sts., Baltimore, Md. 21203; f. 1872 (News-American), f. 1773 (American); Publ. MARK F. COLLINS; Editor-in-Chief W. R. HEARST, Jr.; Ind.; circ. 211,932 (E.), 310,264 (S.).

**Baltimore Sun (M.S.), Baltimore Evening Sun (E.):** Calvert and Center Sts., Baltimore, Md. 21203; f. 1837; Editor-in-Chief PRICE DAY; Editor A. D. EMMART (Evening Sun); Ind.; circ. 188,000 (M.), 212,000 (E.), 339,420 (S.).

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Boston Globe:** 135 Morrissey Blvb., Boston, Mass. 02107; Publ. WM. DAVIS TAYLOR; Editor L. L. WINSHIP; Ind.; M.E.S.; circ. 203,000 (M.), 145,000 (E.), 532,600 (S.).

**Boston Herald (M.S.), Boston Traveler (E.):** 300 Harrison Ave., Boston, Mass. 02106; f. 1846 (Herald), 1824 (Traveler); Publ. GEORGE E. AKERSON; Man. Editor (Herald) DAVID FARRELL, (Traveler) EUGENE J. MORIARTY; Ind.; circ. 176,000 (M.), 161,000 (E.), 300,005 (S.).

**Boston Record American (M.), Boston Advertiser (S.):** Hearst Corporation, 5 Winthrop Square, Boston, Mass.; f. 1961 (Record American), 1904 (Advertiser); Publ. H. G. KERN; Editor C. EDWARD HOLLAND; Ind.; circ. 431,023 (M.), 439,000 (S.).

**Brockton Enterprise and Times:** 60 Main Street, Brockton, Mass.; f. 1880; Publs. A. W. and C. A. FULLER; Editor A. W. FULLER; Ind.; E.; circ. 47,000.

**Christian Science Monitor:** 1 Norway St., Boston, Mass.; f. 1908; Editor-in-Chief ERWIN D. CANHAM; Editor DEWITT JOHN; Ind.; E.; circ. 183,000.

**Fall River Herald-News:** 207 Pocasset St., Fall River, Mass. 02722; f. 1877; Publ. and Editor E. J. DELANEY; Ind.; E.; circ. 41,000.

**Lawrence Eagle-Tribune:** 285 Essex Street, Lawrence, Mass.; f. 1867; Publ. and Editor IRVING E. ROGERS; Ind.; D.; circ. 44,000.

**Lowell Sun:** 15 Kearney Square, Lowell, Mass.; f. 1878; Editor CLEMENT C. COSTELLO; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 45,000.

**New Bedford Standard Times:** 555 Pleasant Street, New Bedford, Mass.; f. 1850; Publ. BASIL BREWER; Editor CHARLES J. LEWIN; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 67,884 (E.), 56,740 (S.).

**Quincy Patriot-Ledger:** 13-19 Temple Street, Quincy, Mass.; f. 1837; Publ. G. PRESCOTT LOW; Editor JOHN R. HERBERT; Ind.; E.; circ. 49,000.

**Springfield Union (M.), Springfield News (E.), Springfield Republican (S.):** 32 Cypress St., Springfield, Mass. 01101; f. 1864 (Union), 1880 (News), 1824 (Republican); Editor (Union) ROY W. DYKSTRA, (News) RICHARD GARVEY, (Republican) ROY W. DYKSTRA; (Union) Rep., (News) Dem., (Republican) Ind.; circ. 80,000 (M.), 98,000 (E.), 115,000 (S.).

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(THE PRESS)

**New York Times:** 229 West 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1851; Publ. ARTHUR OCHS SULZBERGH; Exec. Editor TURNER CATLEDGE; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 869,000 (M.), 1,504,000 (S.).

**Wall Street Journal:** 30 Broad St., New York, N.Y. 10004; f. 1889; Exec. Editor ROBERT BOTTORFF; Ind.; M.; circ. 887,723 (editions: Eastern 375,079, Midwest 276,141, Pacific Coast 157,502, Southwest 79,000).

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Asheville Citizen (M.), Asheville Times (E.), Asheville Citizen-Times (S.):** 14 O. Henry Avenue, Asheville, N.C. 28801; f. 1870; Publ. ROBERT BUNNELLE; Editor (Citizen) HAL TRIBBLE, (Times) RICHARD B. WYNNE, Senior Editor (Citizen-Times) CHAS. K. ROBINSON; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 44,000 (M.), 25,000 (E.), 62,659 (S.).

**Charlotte Observer (M.S.), Charlotte News (E.):** 600 S. Tryon St., Charlotte, N.C. 28201; f. 1886 (Observer), 1888 (News); Publ. JAMES L. KNIGHT; Editor (Observer) C. A. MCKNIGHT, (News) BRODIE S. GRIFFITH; Ind.-Dem., (Observer), Ind. (News); circ. 171,375 (M.), 62,000 (E.), 195,028 (S.).

**Durham Herald (M.S.), Durham Sun (E.):** 115 Market, Durham 1, N.C.; Publ. STEED ROLLINS; Exec. Editor H. B. WEBB; Dem.; circ. 36,000 (M.), 26,000 (E.), 43,701 (S.).

**Greensboro Record (E.), Greensboro News (M.S.):** 200-04 N. Davie St., Greensboro, N.C. 27401; f. 1890 (Record), 1909 (News); Exec.-Editor (Record) FLOYD F. HENDLEY, Exec. Editor (News) MILES H. WOLFF; Ind.-Dem. (Record), Ind. (News); circ. 92,000 (M.), 33,000 (E.), 107,294 (S.).

**Raleigh News and Observer (M.S.), Raleigh Times (E.):** 215 S. McDowell St., Raleigh, N.C. 27601; Editor (News and Observer) JONATHAN DANIELS, (Times) HERBERT O'KEEF; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 132,912 (M.), 23,000 (E.), 149,132 (S.).

**Winston-Salem Journal (M.), Winston-Salem Twin City Sentinel (E.), Winston-Salem Journal Sentinel (S.):** 416-20 N. Marshall, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102; f. 1897 (Journal), 1885 (Sentinel), 1928 (Journal Sentinel); Man.-Editor (Journal and Journal Sentinel) MALCOLM F. MALLETT, (Sentinel) NADY CATES; Ind.; circ. 72,000 (M.), 45,000 (E.), 86,389 (S.).

## NORTH DAKOTA

**Fargo Forum and Tribune and Moorhead News (M.S.), Fargo Forum and Republican and Moorhead News (E.):** 101 5th St. N., Fargo, N.D. 58102; Publ. NORMAN D. BLACK, Jr.; Editor JOHN D. PAULSON; Ind.-Rep.; circ. 30,000 (M.), 25,000 (E.), 58,375 (S.).

## OHIO

**Akron Beacon Journal:** 44 E. Exchange St., Akron, Ohio 44309; f. 1839; Publ. and Editor JOHN S. KNIGHT; Publ. BEN MAIDENBURG; Ind.; S.E.; circ. 177,000 (E.), 200,000 (S.).

**Canton Repository:** 500 Market Avenue, S., Canton, Ohio; f. 1815; Editor JOHN G. GREEN; Rep.; E.S.; circ. 70,000 (E.), 80,000 (S.).

**Cincinnati Enquirer:** 617 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; f. 1841; Editor BRADY BLACK; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 189,000 (M.), 278,000 (S.).

**Cincinnati Post and Times-Star:** 800 Broadway St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; f. 1881; Editor DICK THORNBURG; d.; E.; circ. 251,000.

**nd Plain Dealer:** 1801 Superior Ave., Cleveland, o 44114; f. 1842; Publ. and Editor THOMAS V. H. AIL; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 377,000 (M.), 526,000 (S.).

**Cleveland Press:** E. W. Scripps Co., 901 Lakeside Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114; f. 1878; Editor LOUIS B. SELTZER; Ind.; E.; circ. 370,759.

**Columbus Citizen-Journal:** 34 S. Third St., Columbus, Ohio 43216; f. 1899; Editor CHARLES EGGER; Ind.; M.; circ. 112,000.

**Columbus Dispatch:** Dispatch Printing Co., 34 S. Third St., Columbus, Ohio 43216; Publ. ROBERT H. WOLFE; Exec.-Man.-Editor W. DAYLE FRAZER, Sen.; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 219,689 (E.), 312,206 (S.).

**Dayton Journal-Herald (M.), Dayton News (E.S.):** 37 S. Ludlow St., Dayton, Ohio 45402; Publ. DWIGHT E. YOUNG, Jr.; Editor (Journal-Herald) GLENN THOMPSON, (News) JAMES FAIN; Ind.-Rep. (Journal-Herald), Ind.-Dem. (News); circ. 104,000 (M.), 155,541 (E.), 203,904 (S.).

**Lima News:** 121 E. High St., Lima, Ohio; f. 1884 (E.), 1896 (S.); Publ. E. R. SMITH; Editor TOM MULLEN; Ind. E.S.; circ. 44,750 (E.), 44,984 (Sat. M.), 49,058 (S.).

**Mansfield News Journal:** 70 W. Fourth Street, Mansfield, Ohio; f. 1885; Editor D. K. WOODMAN; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 37,000 (E.), 43,000 (S.).

**Springfield Sun (M.), Springfield News (E.), Springfield News-Sun (S.):** 202 N. Limestone, Springfield, Ohio; f. 1894 (Sun), 1817 (News), 1928 (News-Sun); Editor (Sun) MAYNARD KNISKERN, (News) LOREN G. SCHULTZ; Ind. (Sun), Ind.-Dem. (News); circ. 17,000 (M.), 29,000 (E.), 41,000 (S.).

**Toledo Times (M. except Sat.), Toledo Blade (Sat. M., E.S.):** 541 Superior Street, Toledo, Ohio; f. 1835; Publs. PAUL BLOCK, Jr., WILLIAM BLOCK; Exec.-Editor HARRY R. ROBERTS; Ind.; circ. 32,000 (M.), 179,000 (Sat.), 180,000 (E.), 187,000 (S.).

**Warren Tribune Chronicle:** 240 Franklin St., S.E., Warren, Ohio; Publ. HELEN HART HURLBURT; Editor STANLEY E. HART; Rep.; E.; circ. 41,000.

**Youngstown Vindicator:** Vindicator Square, Youngstown, Ohio 44503; Publ. and Editor WILLIAM F. MAAG, Jr.; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 102,000 (E.), 159,845 (S.).

## OKLAHOMA

**Daily Oklahoman (M.S.), Oklahoma City Times (E.):** 500 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 1, Okla.; f. 1889; Publ. and Editor E. K. GAYLORD; Ind.; circ. 170,634 (M.), 116,248 (E.), 272,140 (S.).

**Oklahoma Journal:** Oklahoma City, Okla.; f. 1964; Publ. and Editor BILL ATKINSON; Ind.; circ. 70,820.

**Tulsa World (M.S.), Tulsa Tribune (E.):** Box 1770, Tulsa, Okla. 74102; f. 1905 (World), 1904 (Tribune); Exec.-Editor (World) SID STEEN; Editor (Tribune) JENKIN L. JONES; Ind. (World), Ind.-Rep. (Tribune); circ. 109,000 (M.), 80,000 (E.), 168,000 (S.).

## OREGON

**Eugene Register-Guard:** 975 High St., Eugene, Ore. 97401; f. 1867; Publ. and Editor ALTON F. BAKER, Jr.; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 50,505 (E.), 50,456 (S.).

**Portland Oregonian (M.S.), Oregon Journal (E.):** 1320 S.W. Broadway, Portland, Ore. 97201; f. 1850 (Oregonian), 1902 (Journal); Publ. (Oregonian) M. J. FREY, (Journal) WILLIAM M. KNIGHT; Exec. Editor (Oregonian) ROBERT C. NOTSON, (Journal) ARDEN X. PANGBORN; Managing Editor (Oregonian) EDWARD M. MILLER; Ind.-Rep. (Oregonian), Ind. (Journal); circ. 240,562 (M.), 146,403 (E.), 384,694 (S.).

**Salem Capital Journal:** 280 Church St., N.E., Salem, Ore.; f. 1888; Publ. WILLIAM MAINWARING; Editor CHARLES A. SPRAGUE; Ind.-Rep.; E.; circ. 23,250.

**Salem Oregon Statesman:** 280 Church St., N.E., Salem, Ore. 97301; f. 1851; Publ. CHARLES A. SPRAGUE; M.S.; circ. 52,606.

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Allentown Call (M.), Allentown Chronicle (E.), Allentown Call-Chronicle (S.):** 101 N. Sixth St., Allentown, Pa. 18101; f. 1883 (Call), 1870 (Chronicle); Editor (Call) GORDON B. FISTER, (Chronicle) SAMUEL W. MILLER, (Call-Chronicle) JOHN W. STEACY, Jr.; Ind.; circ. 86,000 (M.), 26,000 (E.), 107,230 (S.).

**Bucks County Courier Times:** Route 13, Levittown, Pa.; f. 1966; E.; circ. approx. 50,000.

**Delaware County Times:** 18-26 E. 8th Street, Chester, Pa.; f. 1875; Publ. WILLIAM B. SWEETLAND; Man. Editor CLIFF RAINEY; Ind.; E.; circ. 46,000.

**Easton Express:** 30 N. Fourth, Easton, Pa. 18042; f. 1855; Publ. J. L. STACKHOUSE; Exec. Editor JOSEPH H. ADLEMAN; Ind.; E.; circ. 49,337.

**Erie News (M.), Erie Times (E.), Erie Times-News (S.):** 20 E. 12th St., Erie, Pa. 16501; Publ. GEORGE J. MEAD; Editor JOSEPH MEAGHER; Ind.-Rep.; circ. 24,000 (M.), 55,000 (E.), 77,000 (S.).

**Harrisburg Patriot (M.), Harrisburg News (E.), Harrisburg Patriot-News (S.):** 812 Market St., Harrisburg, Pa. 17104; f. 1831 (News), 1854 (Patriot), 1949 (Patriot-News); Publ. EDWIN F. RUSSELL; Editor JAMES R. DORAN; Ind.; circ. 44,000 (M.), 76,000 (E.), 161,000 (S.).

**Johnstown Tribune-Democrat:** Locust Street, Johnstown, Pa.; f. 1853; Publ. RICHARD H. MAYER; Editor WALTER W. KREBS; Ind.-Rep.; D.; circ. 59,555.

**Lancaster Intelligencer Journal (M.), Lancaster New Era (E.), Lancaster News (S.):** 8 W. King Street, Lancaster, Pa. f. 1794 (Intelligencer), 1877 (New Era), 1923 (News) Publ. JOHN F. STEINMAN; Editor (Intelligencer) HARRY F. STACKS, (News) J. THOMAS BARBER, (New Era) DANIEL L. CHERRY; Ind.; circ. 34,000 (M.), 52,000 (E.), 96,000 (S.).

**Philadelphia Bulletin:** 30th and Market Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1847; Publ. ROBERT L. TAYLOR; Editor DONALD MCLEAN; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 674,439 (E.), 739,111 (S.).

**Philadelphia Inquirer:** 400 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; Publ. and Editor WALTER H. ANNENBERG; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 522,941 (M.), 984,000 (S.).

**Philadelphia News:** 400 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1925; Editor J. RAY HUNT; Ind.; E.; circ. 318,000.

**Pittsburgh Post-Gazette:** 50 Blvd. of Allies, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230; Publrs. WILLIAM BLOCK, PAUL BLOCK, Jr.; Editor FRANK N. HAWKINS; Ind.; M.; circ. 253,000.

**Pittsburgh Press:** 34 Blvd. of Allies, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230; Editor W. W. FORSTER; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 353,727.

**Reading Times (M.), Reading Eagle (E.S.):** 345 Penn Street, Reading, Pa.; f. 1858 (Times), 1868 (Eagle); Publ. HAWLEY QUIER; Editor W. S. DILLON (Eagle), GORDON WILLIAMS (Times); Ind.; circ. 39,000 (M.), 50,000 (E.), 76,000 (S.).

**Scranton Times:** Penn and Spruce, Scranton, Pa. 18503; f. 1879; Publ. and Editor EDWARD J. LYNETT; Man. Editor AL WILLIAMS; Ind.-Dem.; E.; circ. 57,000.

**Scranton Tribune (M.), Scrantonian (S.):** 338 N. Washington Ave., Scranton, Pa. 18502; f. 1856 (Tribune), 1897 (Scrantonian); Publrs. HERMAN S. GOODMAN, RICHARD LITTLE; Editor ROBERT J. ARTHUR; Rep.; circ. 35,000 (M.), 49,000 (S.).

**Wilkes-Barre Record (M.), Wilkes-Barre Times-Leader-News (E.):** 15 N. Main Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; f. 1832 (Record), 1879 (Times-Leader), 1878 (News); Editor (Record) HARRISON H. SMITH, (Times-Leader-News) JOHN J. MCSWEENEY; Ind.; circ. 24,000 (M.), 52,000 (E.).

**Wilkes-Barre Sunday Independent:** 22 S. Washington Street, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; f. 1906; Editor THOMAS E. HEFFERNAN; Ind.; S.; circ. 49,000.

**Williamsport Grit:** 208 W. Third, Williamsport, Pa.; f. 1882; Publ. GEORGE R. LAMADE; Editor KENNETH D. RHONE; Ind.; S.; circ. 897,000 (Nat. Edition).

**York Dispatch:** E. Philadelphia St., York, Pa.; Publ. D. PHILIP YOUNG; Man. Editor H. D. CHRONISTER; E.; circ. approx. 40,000.

## RHODE ISLAND

**Providence Journal (M.S.), Providence Bulletin (E.):** 75 Fountain St., Providence, R.I. 02902; f. 1829; Publ. JOHN C. A. WATKINS; Exec. Editor MICHAEL J. OGDEN; Man. Editor (Journal) CHARLES H. SPILMAN, (Bulletin) JAMES GEEHAN; Ind.; circ. 67,050 (M.), 147,171 (E.), 204,809 (S.).

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**Anderson Independent (M.S.), Anderson Mail (E.):** 115 E. Market Street, Anderson, S.C.; Publ. WILTON E. HALL; Editor (Independent) L. S. HEMBREE, (Mail) J. B. HALL; Dem.; circ. 55,000 (M.), 7,000 (E.), 55,000 (S.).

**Charleston News and Courier (M.S.), Charleston Post (E.):** 134 Columbus St., Charleston, S.C. 29402; f. 1803 (Courier), 1894 (Post); Publ. PETER MANIGALT; Editor (News and Courier) THOMAS R. WARING, (Post) ROBERT M. HITT, Jr.; Ind.; circ. 63,345 (M.), 35,948 (E.), 80,551 (S.).

**Columbia State (M.S.), Columbia Record (E.):** Stadium Rd., P.O.B. 1333, Columbia, S.C. 29202; f. 1891 (State), 1897 (Record); Publ. AMBROSE G. HAMPTON; Editor (State) W. D. WORKMAN, Jr., (Record) JOHN A. MONTGOMERY; Ind.-Ind.; circ. 101,000 (M.), 31,000 (E.), 113,000 (S.).

**Greenville News (M.S.), Greenville Piedmont (E.):** 305 S. Main St., Greenville, S.C. 29602; Publ. J. KELLY SISK; Editor (News) WAYNE W. FREEMAN, (Piedmont) WILLIAM F. GAINES; circ. 93,000 (M.), 23,400 (E.), 98,000 (S.).

**Spartanburg Herald (M.), Spartanburg Journal (E.), Spartanburg Herald-Journal (S.):** 177 W. Main Street, Spartanburg, S.C.; f. 1890 (Herald), 1844 (Journal), 1890 (Herald-Journal); Publ. PHIL BUCHHEIT; Editor (Herald) HUBERT HENDRIX (Journal) T. A. SMITH, Man. Editor (Herald-Journal) TOM FLEMING; Dem.; circ. 36,000 (M.), 12,000 (E.), 42,000 (S.).

## SOUTH DAKOTA

**Sioux Falls Argus-Leader:** 200 S. Minnesota, Sioux Falls, S.D. 57102; f. 1885; Publ. WILLIAM H. LEOPARD; Exec. Editor ANSON YEAGER; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 51,906 (E.), 54,724 (S.).

## TENNESSEE

**Chattanooga Times (M.S.), Chattanooga News-Free Press (E.):** 400 E. 11th St., Chattanooga, Tenn. 37403; Publ. (Times) RUTH S. GOLDEN, (News-Free Press) ROY McDONALD; Editor (Times) JOHN N. POPHAM, (News-Free Press) LEE S. ANDERSON; Ind.; circ. 57,000 (M.), 62,942 (E.), 95,000 (S.).

**Knoxville Journal:** 208 W. Church Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.; f. 1839; Publ. CHARLES H. SMITH, Jr.; Editor GUY L. SMITH; Rep.; M.; circ. 65,000.

**Knoxville News-Sentinel:** 204 W. Church Ave., Knoxville, Tenn. 37901; f. 1886; Editor LOYE W. MILLER; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 107,000 (E.), 150,000 (S.).

**Memphis Commercial Appeal (M.S.), Memphis Press-Scimitar (E.):** 495 Union Ave., Memphis, Tenn. 38101; f. 1840 (Commercial Appeal), 1880 (Press-Scimitar); Editor (Commercial Appeal) FRANK R. AHLGREN, (Press-Scimitar) CHARLES H. SCHNEIDER; Ind.; circ. 221,706 (M.), 134,512 (E.), 270,519 (S.).

**Nashville Banner:** 1100 Broadway, Nashville 1, Tenn. 37202; Publ. JAMES G. STAHLMAN; Editor ALVAND C. DUNKLERBERGER; Ind.; E.; circ. 103,009.

**Nashville Tennessean:** 1100 Broadway, Nashville 1, Tenn. 37202; f. 1812; Publ. AMON CARTER EVANS; Editor JOHN SEIGENTHALER; Dem.; M.S.; circ. 141,601 (M.), 224,145 (S.).

# TEXAS

**Abilene Reporter News:** N. 2nd and Cypress Streets, Abilene, Tex. 79601; f. 1881; Publ. A. B. SHELTON; Man. Editor E. N. WISHCAMPER; Ind.-Dem.; M.E.S.; circ. 37,000 (M.), 21,000 (E.), 49,400 (S.).

**Amarillo News (M.), Amarillo Globe Times (E. ex. Sat.), Amarillo News-Globe (S.):** 900 Harrison St., Amarillo, Tex. 79105; f. 1909 (News), 1924 (Globe); Publ. (News) WES IZZARD, (Globe Times and News-Globe) S. B. WHITTENBURG; Man. Editor DON BOYETT; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 45,000 (M.), 40,000 (E.), 78,915 (S.).

**Austin American (M.), Austin Statesman (E.), Austin American-Statesman (S.):** 308 Guadalupe St., P.O.B. 670, Austin, Tex. 78701; f. 1914 (American), 1871 (Statesman), 1924 (American-Statesman); Publ. LOUIS N. GOLDBERG; Editor CHARLES E. GREEN; Dem.; circ. 38,000 (M.), 28,000 (E.), 75,512 (S.).

**Beaumont Enterprise (M.S.), Beaumont Journal (E.):** 380 Walnut St., Beaumont, Tex. 77704; f. 1880 (Enterprise), 1889 (Journal); Editor TANNER T. HUNT, Sr.; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 65,000 (M.), 24,000 (E.), 75,000 (S.).

**Corpus Christi Caller (M.), Corpus Christi Times (E.), Corpus Christi Caller-Times (S.):** 820 Lower Broadway, Corpus Christi, Tex. 78403; Publ. EDWARD H. HARTE; Editor ROBERT M. JACKSON; Ind.; circ. 64,000 (M.), 35,000 (E.), 78,081 (S.).

**Dallas News:** "Communications Center", Dallas, Tex. 75222; f. 1885; Publ. E. M. DEALEY; Editor DICK WEST; Ind.-Dem.; M.S.; circ. 235,000 (M.), 259,000 (S.).

**Dallas Times Herald:** 1101 Pacific, Dallas, Tex. 75202; f. 1876; Publ. JOHN W. RUNYON; Editor FELIX R. McKNIGHT; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 214,521 (E.), 237,430 (S.).

**Times (M.S.), El Paso Herald-Post (E.):** 401 Mills El Paso, Tex. 79999; f. 1881; Publ. (Times) RANCE D. RODERICK, (Herald-Post) ROBERT W. LEE; Editor (Times) WILLIAM J. HOOTEN, (Herald-Post) ROBERT W. LEE; Ind.; circ. 57,690 (M.), 40,000 (E.), 82,000 (S.).

**Fort Worth Press:** 507 Jones, Fort Worth, Tex. 76102; f. 1921; Editor WALTER R. HUMPHREY; Ind.; E.S. (ex. Sat.); circ. 53,072 (E.), 60,556 (S.).

**Fort Worth Star-Telegram:** 400 W. 7th St., Fort Worth, Tex. 76102; Publ. AMON G. CARTER, Jr.; Editor JACK L. BUTLER; Ind.-Dem.; M.E.S.; circ. 248,849 (M.E.), 220,102 (S.).

**Houston Chronicle:** 512-20 Travis St., Houston, Tex. 77002; f. 1901; Editor EVERETT D. COLLIER; Ind.-Dem.; E.S.; circ. 274,512 (E.), 310,060 (S.).

**Houston Post:** 2410 Polk Ave., Houston, Tex. 77003; f. 1885; Exec. Editor W. P. HOBBY, Jr.; M.S.; Ind.; circ. 287,000 (M.), 302,000 (S.).

**Lubbock Avalanche-Journal:** 8th St. and Ave. J. Lubbock, Tex. 79402; Publ. and Editor CHARLES A. GUY; M.E.S.; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 55,000 (M.), 26,000 (E.), 70,974 (S.).

**San Angelo Standard-Times:** 34 W. Harris St., San Angelo; Tex. 76901; Editor DEAN CHENOWETH; M.E.S. (ex. Sat.); circ. 51,820 (M.E.), 42,177 (S.).

**San Antonio Express (M.), San Antonio News (E.), San Antonio Express-News (S.):** Ave. E. and 3rd St., San Antonio, Tex. 78206; f. 1865; Publ. CONWAY C. CRAIG; Editor (Express) STERLIN HOLMESLY, (News) BILL WAGNER; Ind.; circ. 67,000 (M.), 53,000 (E.), 109,890 (S.).

**San Antonio Light:** Hearst Consort Publications, 5th and Broadway, San Antonio 6, Tex.; f. 1881; Publ. and Editor Col. B. J. HORNER; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 110,000 (E.), 130,000 (S.).

**Waco News-Tribune (M.), Waco Times-Herald (E.), Waco Tribune-Herald (S.):** 900 Franklin, Waco, Tex.; f. 1895 (News-Tribune), 1891 (Times-Herald); Publ. PAT TAGGART; Editor HARRY PROVENCE; Ind.; circ. 23,000 (M.), 23,000 (E.), 44,000 (S.).

**Wall Street Journal (Southwest Edition):** see under New York; circ. 79,001.

**Wichita Falls Times (E.S. except Sat.), Wichita Falls Record News (M.):** 1301 Lamar St., Wichita, Tex. 76307; f. 1907; Publ. and Editor RHEA HOWARD; Dem.; circ. 18,882 (E.), 43,900 (S.).

# UTAH

**Salt Lake City Desert News (M.), Salt Lake Telegram (E.):** 33 Richards St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84101; f. 1850; Editor E. EARL HAWKES; Ind.; circ. 104,000 (M.), 89,000 (E.).

**Salt Lake City Tribune:** 143 South Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84101; f. 1871; Publ. J. W. GALLIVAN; Editor ARTHUR C. DECK; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 106,546 (M.), 191,909 (S.).

# VERMONT

**Burlington Free Press:** 189 College St., Burlington, Vt. 05401; f. 1827; Publ. J. WARREN McCURE; Editor GORDON T. MILLS; Ind.-Rep.; M.; circ. 37,500.

# VIRGINIA

**Newport News Daily Press (M.S.), Newport News Times-Herald (E.):** 215 25th St., Newport, Va. 23607; f. 1896 (Press), 1900 (Times-Herald); Editor Mrs. DOROTHY R. BOTTOM; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 42,000 (M.), 36,000 (E.), 65,670 (S.).

**Norfolk Virginian-Pilot (M.S.), Norfolk Ledger-Star (E.):** 150 W. Brambleton Ave., Norfolk, Va. 23510; f. 1865 (Virginian-Pilot), 1876 (Ledger-Star); Publ. FRANK BATTEN; Editor (Virginian-Pilot) ROBERT MASON (Ledger-Star) WILLIAM H. FITZPATRICK; Ind.; circ. 126,900 (M.), 105,675 (E.), 168,800 (S.).

**Richmond Times-Dispatch (M.S.), Richmond News Leader (E.):** 333 E. Grace St., Richmond, Va. 23219; f. 1850 (Times-Dispatch), 1896 (News Leader); Publ. D. TENNANT BRYAN; Editor (Times-Dispatch) V. DABNEY, (News Leader) JAMES J. KILPATRICK; Ind.; circ. 149,039 (M.), 128,573 (E.), 197,387 (S.).

**Roanoke Times (M.S.), Roanoke World-News (E.):** 201-209 W. Campbell Ave., Roanoke, Va. 24011; Publ. M. W. ARMISTEAD III; Editor BARTON W. MORRIS, Jr.; Ind.; circ. 59,281 (M.), 46,000 (E.), 97,681 (S.).

## WASHINGTON

**Seattle Post-Intelligencer:** Hearst Publishing Co., 6th and Wall Streets, Seattle, Wash.; f. 1863; Publ. DAN STARR; Editor EDWARD T. STONE; Ind.; M.S.; circ. 196,000 (M.), 243,000 (S.).

**Seattle Times:** Fairview Ave N. and John, Seattle, Wash. 98111; f. 1896; Publ. J. A. BLETHEN; Man. Editor HENRY MACLEOD; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 246,000 (E.), 300,000 (S.).

**Spokane Chronicle:** W. 927 Riverside, Spokane 10, Wash.; f. 1881; Publ. W. H. COWLES; Editor H. C. CLEAVINGER; Ind.; E.; circ. 72,000.

**Spokane Spokesman-Review:** W. 927 Riverside, Spokane 10, Wash.; f. 1883; Publ. W. H. COWLES; Editor JAMES L. BRACKEN; Ind.-Rep.; M.S.; circ. 89,000 (M.), 130,000 (S.).

**Tacoma News Tribune (E.), Tribune and Ledger (S.):** 711 S. Helens Avenue, Tacoma; f. 1918 (News Tribune), 1907 (Tribune and Ledger); Publ. ELBERT H. BAKER, II; Editor FRANK M. LOCKERBY; Ind.; circ. 88,000 (E.), 83,000 (S.).

## WEST VIRGINIA

**Charleston Gazette (M.), Charleston Gazette-Mail (S.):** 1001 Virginia St. E., Charleston, W. Va. 25330; f. 1883 (Gazette), 1887 (Mail); Editor HARRY G. HOFFMAN; Ind.-Dem.; circ. 68,356 (M.), 106,879 (S.).

**Charleston Mail:** 1001 Virginia Street E., Charleston, W. Va.; f. 1887; Publ. F. M. STAUNTON; Editor J. D. MAURICE; Ind.-Rep.; E.; circ. 53,000.

**Huntington Herald-Dispatch (M.), Huntington Advertiser (E.), Huntington Herald-Advertiser (S.):** 946 5th Ave., Huntington, W. Va. 25701; f. 1927; Publ. (Herald-Dispatch) Mrs. HELEN BIRKE, (Advertiser) Mrs. E. H. LONG; Editor-in-Chief RAYMOND BREWSTER, (Advertiser) GEORGE H. CLARK, (Herald-Dispatch) BOYD JARRELL; Rep. (Herald-Dispatch), Dem. (Advertiser), Ind. (Herald-Advertiser); circ. 54,900 (M.), 19,168 (E.), 61,333 (S.).

**Wheeling Intelligencer (M.), Wheeling News-Register (E. ex. Sat., S.):** News Publishing Co., 1500 Main Street, Wheeling, W. Va.; f. 1852 (Intelligencer), 1890 (News-Register); Editor (Intelligencer) THOMAS O'BRIEN FLYNN, (News-Register) HARRY HAMM; Rep. (Intelligencer), Ind.-Dem. (News-Register); circ. 22,000 (M.), 30,000 (E.), 56,000 (S.).

## WISCONSIN

**Green Bay Press-Gazette:** 435 E. Walnut St., Green Bay, Wis. 54305; f. 1915; Editor LEO V. GANNON; Ind.; E.S.; circ. 43,300 (E.), 50,700 (S.).

**Milwaukee Sentinel (M.), Milwaukee Journal (E.S.):** 333 W. State St., Milwaukee, Wis.; f. 1837 (Sentinel), 1882 (Journal); Publ. IRWIN MAIER; Editor (Sentinel) HARVEY W. SCHWANDNER, (Journal) RICHARD LEONARD; Ind.; circ. 168,000 (M.), 366,000 (E.), 556,693 (S.).

**Post Crescent:** 306 W. Washington St., Appleton, Wis.; Editor JOHN B. TORINUS; E.S.; circ. approx. 36,300 (E.), approx. 37,400 (S.).

**Wisconsin State Journal (M.S.), Capital Times (E.):** 115 South Carroll Street, Madison Wis., 53701; f. 1839 (Journal), 1917 (Times); Publ. (Journal) DON ANDERSON, (Times) WILLIAM T. EVJUE; Editor (Journal) LAWRENCE FITZPATRICK, (Times) G. R. STEPHENSON; Ind.-Rep. (Journal), Ind.-Dem. (Times); circ. 59,000 (M.), 46,000 (E.), 93,000 (S.).

## WYOMING

**Casper Star-Tribune (M.E.S.):** First and Jefferson, Casper, Wyo.; f. 1914; Publ. and Editor WILLIAM J. MISSETT; Ind.; circ. 11,672 (M.), 8,125 (E.), 20,586 (S.).

## SELECTED PERIODICALS

(Q=quarterly; M=monthly; F=fortnightly; W=weekly)

**AAUW Journal (American Association of University Women),** 2401 Virginia Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20037; f. 1882; Editor ELIZABETH PHINNEY; circ. 195,645; Q.

**Africa Report,** Suite 505, Dupont Circle Building, Washington, D.C. 20036; circ. 10,100; 9 a year.

**Agricultural Situation,** OMS, Division of Information, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington D.C., 20250; f. 1921; Editor HOWARD F. LEHNERT, Jr.; circ. 283,000.

**American Aviation,** American Aviation Publications, Inc., 1001 Vermont Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1937; Publ. W. F. KAISER; Editor R. VAN OSTEN.

**America,** 106 West 56th St., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1909; current events from Roman Catholic viewpoint; Editor THURSTON N. DAVIS; W.

**American Anthropologist,** 1530 P St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; Editor WARD H. GOODENOUGH; circ. 5,500; bi-monthly.

**American Artist,** Billboard Publishing Co., Inc., 165 W. 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036; Editor NORMAN KENT; circ. 53,000; M.

**American Child, The,** 419 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1919; Editor LILA ROSENBLUM; Lib. M.

**American Cinematographer,** American Society of Cinematographers Inc., 1782 N. Orange Drive, Hollywood, Calif. 90028; f. 1920; Editor HERB A. LIGHTMAN; M.

**American Documentation,** c/o American Documentation Institute, 2000 P St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; Editor ARTHUR W. ELIAS; Q.

**American Economic Review,** American Economic Asscn., Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill.; f. 1911; Editor JOHN G. GURLEY; circ. 21,000; Q.

**American Federationist,** A.F.L.-C.I.O., Washington, D.C.; Editor GEORGE MEANY; M.

**American Heritage,** The Magazine of History, 551 Fifth Ave., New York 10017; Editor OLIVER JENSEN; circ. 300,000; 6 a year.

**American Historical Review, The,** 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003; Editor Dr. HENRY R. WINKLER; circ. 18,000; 5 issues annually (beginning in October 1967).

**American Home,** 641 Lexington Ave, New York 10022; f. 1928; Editor HUBBARD H. COBB; circ. 3,359,606; M.

**American Journal of International Law,** 2223 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington 20008, D.C.; f. 1906; Pres. JOHN R. STEVENSON; Editor-in-Chief WILLIAM W. BISHOP, Jr.; circ. 6,000; Q.

**American Journal of Medicine, American Journal of Clinical Nutrition, American Journal of Surgery, American Journal of Cardiology,** 466 Lexington Avenue, New York 10017; f. 1946; Editors ALEXANDER B. GUTMAN (Medicine), WILLIARD A. KREHL, M.D. (Nutrition), ROBERT M. ZOLLINGER, M.D. (Surgery), Dr. SIMON DACK (Cardiology); Q.

**American Journal of Psychiatry,** American Psychiatric Association, 1700 18th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009; Editor CLARENCE B. FARRAR, M.D.; circ. 19,195; M.

**American Journal of Psychology,** University of Texas, Austin, Texas 78712; Editor KARL M. DALLENBACH; circ. 3,500; Q.

**American Journal of Public Health and the Nation's Health,** 1740 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1911; Editor GEORGE ROSEN, M.D.; circ. 17,026; M.

**American Journal of Science,** Kline Geology Lab., New Haven, Conn.; f. 1818; Editor JOHN RODGERS; 10 times a year; circ. 2,500.

- American Judaism**, 838 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1951; Editor PAUL KRESH; q.
- American Legion Magazine**, 720 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1919; organ of the American Legion; Editor ROBERT B. PITKIN; circ. 2,500,000; M.
- American Literature**, Duke University Press, College Station, Box 6697, Durham, N.C. 27708; f. 1929; Editor CLARENCE GOHDES; circ. 4,100; q.
- American Motorist**, 1712 G Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1902; Managing Editor GLENN T. LASHLEY; M.
- American Observer**, Civic Education Service, 1733 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1931; Editor CLAY COSS; current history, wall maps and charts; w.; also publish *Weekly News Review*, *Junior Review* and *Civic Leader*.
- American Photograph**, American Photographic Publishing Company, 421 Fifth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.; f. 1889; Editor GEORGE WRIGHT; M.
- American Political Science Review**, 1527 New Hampshire Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; Editorial Offices of Review, North Hall, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. 53706; f. 1903; Editor AUSTIN RANNEY; circ. 14,000; q.
- American Scholar**, 1811 Q. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009; Editor HIRAM HAYDN; circ. 35,000; q.
- American Scientist**, 33 Witherspoon St., Princeton, N.J. 08540; f. 1942; circ. 100,000; q.
- American Sociological Review**, American Sociological Association, 1001 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; Editor NORMAN B. RYDER; circ. 15,000; bi-monthly.
- American Teacher**, 716 N. Rush St., Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1916; Editor DAVID A. ELSILSA; circ. 155,000; M.
- Analytical Chemistry**, American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1928; Editorial Director RICHARD L. KENYON; Editor Dr. LAWRENCE T. HALLETT; circ. 29,800; M.
- Architectural Record**, c/o McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 330 W. 42 Street, New York 10036; Editor EMERSON GOBLE; circ. 42,000; M.
- Argosy Magazine**, 205 East 42nd Street, New York 10017; f. 1882; Editor HENRY STEEGER; circ. 1,348,000; M.
- Army Navy Air Force Journal**, 1710 Connecticut Avenue, Washington 9, D.C.; f. 1863; Editor LOUIS STOCKSTILL; w.
- Atlantic Monthly**, The, 8 Arlington Street, Boston, Mass., 02116; f. 1857; Editor ROBERT J. MANNING; Ind.; circ. 280,000; M.
- Automotive Industries**, Publisher Chilton Company, 56th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Penn.; f. 1895; Editor and Publisher HARTLEY W. BARCLAY; semi-monthly.
- Barrons National Business & Financial Weekly**, 30 Broad St., New York 10004; Editor ROBERT M. BLEIBERG; circ. 142,295; w.
- Better Homes and Gardens**, Meredith Publications Co., 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Ia. 50303; f. 1922; Editor BERT DIETER; circ. 6,750,000; M.
- Biological Abstracts**, 3815 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104; f. 1926; Dir. P. V. PARKINS; reports all aspects of biological research.
- Books**, 598 Madison Ave., New York 10022; Editor JEROME B. AGEL; M.
- Books Abroad**, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma; f. 1927; Editor IVAR IVASK; q.
- Book Buyer's Guide**, The, 1405 N. Broad Street, Hillside, N.J. 07205; f. 1898; Editor FRANCIS LUDLOW; circ. 6,644; M.
- British-American Trade News**, British-American Chamber of Commerce, 355 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1964; Editor JOHN SPACKMAN; q.
- Broadcasting**, 1735 De Sales Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1931; Editor and Publisher SOL TAISHOFF; Ind.; circ. 27,321; w.
- Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists**, c/o Educational Foundation for Nuclear Science, 935 E. 60th St., Chicago, Ill. 60637; Editor EUGENE RABINOWITCH; circ. 23,839; 10 issues a year.
- Business Week**, 330 West 42nd St., New York 10036; f. 1929; Editorial Chair. ELLIOTT V. BELL; Ind.; circ. 540,000; w.
- Changing Education**, 716 N. Rush St., Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1966; Editor DAVID A. ELSILSA; circ. 135,000; q.
- Changing Times**, 1729 H St., N.W.6, Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1947; family economics and self-help; Editor R. W. HARVEY; circ. 1,200,000; M.
- Chemical & Engineering News**, American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., f. 1923; Director RICHARD L. KENYON; Editor GORDON H. BIXLER; circ. 111,500; w.
- Chemical Week**, 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1914; Editor HOWARD C. E. JOHNSON; circ. 58,000; w.
- Child Life Magazine**, 1100 Waterway Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind. 46207; f. 1921; Publ. BRUCE HUNT; Editor BEURT SERVAAS; circ. 200,000.
- Childhood Education**, Asscn. for Childhood Education International, 3615 Wisconsin Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016; f. 1924; Editor MARGARET RASMUSSEN; circ. 21,000; 9 issues a year.
- Christian Century**, The, 407 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60605; f. 1908; Editor KYLE HASELDEN; circ. 39,000; w.
- Christian Herald**, 27 East 39th St., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1878; Editor FORD STEWART; circ. 400,000; M.
- Christianity Today**, 1014 Washington Building, 15th and New York Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; Editor Dr. CARL F. H. HENRY; circ. 253,579; F.
- Civil Engineering**, 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1930; Editor H. W. HUNT; published by the American Society of Civil Engineers; circ. 60,000.
- Civil Liberties**, American Civil Liberties Union, 156 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010; f. 1920; Editor JEFFREY E. FULLER; circ. 75,000; M.
- Communications and Electronics**: American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 345 East 47th Street, New York 17, N.Y.; bi-M.
- Congressional Digest**, 3231 P Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007; f. 1921; Publisher A. G. ROBINSON; Editor N. T. N. ROBINSON III; M.
- Consumer Reports**, Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., 256 Washington St., Mount Vernon, N.Y. 10553; f. 1936; Pres. COLSTON E. WARNE; Dir. D. W. MASTERS; circ. 950,000; M.
- Contemporary Psychology**, American Psychological Assn., 1200 17th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; Editor F. H. SANFORD; circ. 11,000; M.
- Crisis**, 16 West 40th Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1910; Editor JAMES W. IVY; M.
- Cumulative Book Index**, 950 University Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10452; f. 1898; Editor NINA THOMPSON; M.



- Current Biography**, 950 University Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10452; f. 1940; Editor CHARLES MORITZ; circ. 15,477; M. (except August).
- Current History**, 12 Old Boston Rd., Wilton, Conn. 06897; f. 1914; Editor CAROL L. THOMPSON; M.
- Daedalus**, 7 Linden, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138; published by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Editor STEPHEN R. GRAUBARD; circ. 58,000; Q.
- Design**, 1100 Waterway Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind. 46207; Publ. BRUCE HUNT; Editor BEURT SERVAAS; bi-M.
- Drug and Cosmetic Industry**, 101 West 31st St., New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1914; Editor DONALD A. DAVIS; M.
- Dun's Review and Modern Industry**, Dun and Bradstreet Publications Corp., 466 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; M.
- Ebony**, 1820 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616; f. 1945; news and illustrated; for Negroes; Editor and Publisher JOHN H. JOHNSON; circ. 763,389; M.
- Economic Geology**, Kline Geology Lab., Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.; f. 1905; Editor ALAN N. BATEMAN; 8 times a year.
- Editor and Publisher**, 850 Third Avenue, New York 10022; Editor ROBERT U. BROWN; circ. 23,936; W.
- Educational Record, The**, American Council on Education, 1785 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1920; Editor RAYMOND F. HOWES; Q.
- Educational Screen and Audiovisual Guide**, 230 E. Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Ill.; f. 1922; Publisher H. S. GILLETTE; Editor PAUL C. REED; M.
- Electrical Engineering**, American Institute of Electrical Engineers (Editorial Offices), 33 West 39th Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1884; Editor CHARLES S. RICH; M.
- Electricity on the Farm**, 466 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1927; Publ. and Editorial Dir. J. J. HANSEN; circ. 760,000; M.
- Electronics**, 330 West 42nd Street, New York City, N.Y., 10036; W.
- Elks Magazine**, 386 Park Avenue South, New York 10016; Gen. Man. W. H. MAGRATH; circ. 1,361,455; M.
- Esquire**, 488 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10022; U.S. and International editions; Editor HAROLD HAYES; circ. 955,876; M.
- Evergreen Review**, Evergreen Review, Inc., 80 University Place, New York 10003; Editor BARNEY ROSSET; literary; circ. 60,000; bi-monthly.
- Export Trade**, 20 Vesey Street, New York 7, N.Y.; f. 1919; Editor REDINGTON FISKE; W.
- Extension Service Review**, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D.C., 20250; f. 1930; Editor W. J. WHORTON; M.
- Farm Journal**, Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105; f. 1877; Editor CARROLL P. STREETER; M.; circ. 3,039,720.
- Federationist**, American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations, 815 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1886; M.
- Film Quarterly**, c/o University of California Press, Berkeley, Calif. 94720; Editor E. CALLENBACH; circ. 5,300; Q.
- Foreign Affairs**, 58 East 68th St., New York City, N.Y. 10021; Editor HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG; Q.
- Forest Industries**, Publisher Miller Freeman Publications; 731 S.W. Oak Street, Portland 5, Oregon; Editor DEAN F. SHERMAN; Gen. Man. JAMES C. WALLACE; circ. 16,500.
- Fortune**, Time and Life Building, New York City, N.Y. 10020; business and industry; circ. 450,000; M.
- Geographical Review**, Broadway and 156 St., New York, N.Y. 10032; Editor WILMA B. FAIRCHILD; circ. 6,027; Q.
- Good Housekeeping**, 959 8th Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10019; women's magazine; circ. 5,500,000; M.
- Graphic Arts Monthly, The**, 7373 North Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60646; f. 1929; Editor PAUL J. HARTSUCH; circ. 51,526; M.
- Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies**, Duke University, Durham, N.C.; f. 1958; Sen. Editor WILLIAM H. WILLIS; Q.
- Harper's Bazaar**, 572 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10022; women's fashion and general magazine; circ. 465,000; M.
- Harper's Magazine**, 2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; public affairs, literary; circ. 286,755.
- Harvard Business Review**, Soldiers Field Station, Boston 63, Mass.; f. 1922; Editor EDWARD C. BURSCK; bi-M.
- High Fidelity**, The Billboard Publishing Co., Great Barrington, Mass. 01230; Editor ROLAND GELATT; High Fidelity/Musical America Edition, M., except Dec. when it is published semi-monthly.
- Holiday**, Curtis Publishing Co., 641 Lexington Ave., New York N.Y. 10022; f. 1946; Editor DON SCHANCHE; circ. 1,000,000; M.
- Horizon**, 551 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y. 10017; Editor JOSEPH J. THORNDIKE; circ. 150,000; Q.
- Hotel & Motel Management**, 105 W. Adams, Chicago 3, Ill.; Editor ROBERT C. FREEMAN.
- House & Garden**, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Editor-in-Chief HARRIET BURKET; circ. 1,256,000; M.
- House Beautiful**, 572 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; Editor ELIZABETH GORDON; circ. 912,000; M.
- Industrial Bulletin**, New York State Dept. of Labor, State Campus, Albany 12226; f. 1899; Man. Editor RICHARD O. WEBER; circ. 15,000; M.
- Industrial Marketing**, Advertising Publications, Inc., 740 Rush Street, Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1916; Man. Editor LEO ANDERSON; M.
- Journal of Abnormal Psychology**, American Psychological Association, 1200 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1906; Editor HOWARD F. HUNT; circ. 9,000; M.
- Journal of Accountancy, The**, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1905; Publ. CHARLES E. NOYES; circ. 115,000; M.
- Journal of Applied Psychology**, American Psychological Association, 1200 17th Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20036; f. 1917; Editor K. E. CLARK; circ. 5,300; bi-M.
- Journal of Criminal Law, Criminology and Police Science**, 357 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1910; Editor FRED E. INBAU; Police Science Editor ORDWAY HILTON; Q.
- Journal of Home Economics**, American Home Economics Association, 1600 20th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009; Editor Miss VELDA V. BRICKLER; f. 1909; circ. 27,019; M.
- Journal of Marketing**, American Marketing Association, 230 N. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 60601; f. 1936; Exec. Dir. EARL G. JOHNSON; Editor STEUART HENDERSON BRITT; circ. 17,467; Q. also publish *Journal of Marketing Research*.
- Journal of Personality and Social Psychology**, American Psychological Association, 1200 Seventeenth Street.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(THE PRESS)

- N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1965; Editor DANIEL KATZ; circ. 6,700; M.
- Journal of Philosophy**, 720 Philosophy Hall, Columbia University, New York 10027; f. 1904; Editors JOHN H. RANDALL, Jr., CHARLES D. PARSONS, ARTHUR DANTO, JAMES J. WALSH and SYDNEY MORGENBESSER; Man. Editor LEIGH S. CAUMAN; circ. 3,500; F.
- Journal of Religion**, University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60637; f. 1920; Editors NATHAN A. SCOTT, Jr., J. C. RYLARSDAM; Q.
- Journal of the American Medical Association (JAMA)**, 535 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610; Editor JOHN H. TALBOTT, M.D.; circ. 210,184; W.
- Kenyon Review**, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio 43022; f. 1939; Editor ROBIE MACAULEY; arts and letters; circ. 5,700; Q.
- Labor**, Labor Cooperative Educational & Publishing Society, 400 First Street, N.W., Washington 1, D.C.; f. 1919; Editor RUBEN LEVIN; W.
- Ladies' Home Journal**, The Curtis Publishing Co., 641 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1883; Editor JOHN MACK CARTER, Exec. Editor CASKIE STINNETT; circ. 6,700,000; M.
- Library Journal**, R. R. Bowker Company, 1180 Ave. of the Americas, New York 10036; f. 1876; Editor ERIC MOON; circ. 30,862; F.
- Life**, Time & Life Building, Rockefeller Center, New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1946; Editor HEDLEY DONOVAN; Ind.; circ. 7,400,000; W; also Int. and Spanish editions.
- Look**, Cowles Magazines Inc., 488 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; family illustrated; Editor GARDNER COWLES; circ. 7,300,000.
- McCall's Magazine**, McCall Corporation, 230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1870; Editor ROBERT STEIN; circ. 8,500,000.
- Magazine of Art**, American Federation of Arts, 1262 New Hampshire Avenue, Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1909; Editor ROBERT GOLDWATER; M.
- The Magazine of Standards**, 10 East 40th Street, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1930; Editor DOROTHY HOGAN; M.
- Management Review**, American Management Association, 135 West 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1923; Editor PATRICIA HASKELL; circ. 53,000; M.
- Management Services**, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1964; Editor ROBERT M. SMITH; circ. 23,000; bi-M.
- Materials in Design Engineering** (formerly Materials & Methods); Reinhold Publishing Corporation, 430 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1929; Editor H. R. CLAUSER; M.
- Mechanix Illustrated**, 67 West 44th Street, New York 10036; f. 1928; Editor ROBERT G. BEASON; circ. 1,400,000; M.
- Mill & Factory**, 205 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1928; Editor ROBERT H. WILCOX; M.
- Modern Materials Handling**, 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston 16, Mass.; f. 1946; Editor MILES J. ROWAN; M.
- Modern Packaging**, 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1927; Publ. THEODORE B. BRESKIN; Editor ROBERT J. KELSEY; M.
- Motion Picture Herald**, Quigley Publishing Company, 1270 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y. 10020; London Office: Paramount House, 162-170 Wardour St., W.1, England; f. 1907; Editor MARTIN QUIGLEY, Jr.; circ. 10,500; bi-W.
- Motor**, 250 West 55th Street, New York City, N.Y. 10019; M.
- Museum News**, American Association of Museums, 2306 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008; f. 1924; Editor N. CARL BAREFOOT, Jr.; M.
- Musical Quarterly**, The, 609 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1915; Editor PAUL HENRY LANG; Q.
- Nation**, 333 Sixth Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10014; W.
- Nation's Business**, 1615 H St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1912; Chamber of Commerce Journal; Editor JACK WOOLDRIDGE; circ. 800,178; M.
- National Geographic Magazine**, National Geographic Society, 17th and M Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1888; 5,500,000 mems.; Editor MELVILLE BELL GROSVENOR; circ. 4,475,000; M.
- National Petroleum News**, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N.Y.; f. 1909; Editor JAY S. HARRISON; M.
- National Review**, 150 East 35th St., New York City, N.Y. 10016; f. 1955; Editor W. F. BUCKLEY, Jr.; circ. 85,071; W.
- Nation's Schools**, The, 1050 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill. 60654; f. 1928; Editor Dr. ARTHUR H. RICE; M.
- Natural History**, American Museum of Natural History, Central Park West at 79 Street, New York 10024; Exec. Editor HELENE JORDAN; circ. 180,000; 10 a year.
- New Republic**, New Republic, Inc., 1244 19th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1914; Editor GILBERT A. HARRISON; circ. 121,200; W.
- New Yorker**, 25 West 43rd St., New York City, N.Y. 10036; fiction, commentary and humour; circ. 468,419; W.
- New York Times Book Review**, Times Square, New York City, N.Y.; W.
- Newsweek**, Newsweek Building, 444 Madison Avenue, New York City, N.Y. 10022; f. 1937; published by Washington Post Co.; European and Pacific editions; circ. 1,700,000; W.
- Nursing World**, Joseph Kruger Publications, 468 4th Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.; f. 1888; Editor VIRGINIA A. TURNER, R.N.; M.
- Office**, The, 73 Southfield Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06904; f. 1935; Editor WILLIAM R. SCHULHOF; circ. 88,000; M.
- Outdoor Life**, 355 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1898; Editor WILLIAM E. RAE; circ. 1,450,000; M.
- Paper Trade Journal**, Lockwood Trade Journal Company, Inc., 49 West 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1872; Editor JOHN C. W. EVANS; W.
- Parents' Magazine**, Parents' Magazine Enterprises Inc., 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1926; Publ. GEORGE J. HECHT; Editor Mrs. DOROTHY WHYTE COTTON; circ. 2,000,000; M.
- Partisan Review**, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903; f. 1934; Editors WILLIAM PHILLIPS, RICHARD POIRIER, PHILIP RAHV; Lib.; Q.
- Personnel**, American Management Association, 135 W. 50th Street, New York 10020, N.Y.; f. 1923; Editor JULIET M. HALFORD; bi-M.
- Physics Today**, 335 East 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1948; Editor R. HOBART ELLIS, Jr.; circ. 50,000; M.
- Plastics Industry Magazine**, 342 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1941; Editor MORRISON S. RICKER; M.
- Plays**, 8 Arlington St., Boston, Mass. 02116; f. 1941; Editor A. S. BURACK; M.
- Poetry**, 1018 North State St., Chicago, Ill. 60610; f. 1912; Editor HENRY RAGO; circ. 8,000; M.

- Political Science Quarterly**, Academy of Political Science, 413 Fairweather Hall, Columbia University, New York 10027; Editor SIGMUND DIAMOND; circ. 9,000; q.
- Popular Mechanics**, 575 Lexington Ave., New York 10022; subsidiary of the Hearst Corporation; f. 1902; Editor CLIFFORD B. HICKS; circ. 1,409,179; M.
- Popular Photography**, 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1937; Editor JOHN DURNIAK; M.
- Power**, McGraw-Hill Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York N.Y. 10036; f. 1882; Editor and Publisher L. N. ROWLEY; M.
- Practical Home Economics**, Lakeside Publishing Company, 468 4th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1929; Editor RUTHANNA RUSSELL; M.
- Printers' Ink**, Printers' Ink Publishing Company Inc., 501 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1888; Editor WALTER JOYCE.
- Printing Magazine/National Lithographer**, Walden, Sons & Mott, Inc., 466 Kinderkamack Rd., Oradell, N.J. 07649; f. 1894; Editor JAMES F. BURNS, Jr.; M.
- Product Engineering**, McGraw-Hill Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1930; Editor W. A. STANBURY; bi-w.
- Progressive Architecture**, 430 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; originally f. 1920 as *Pencil Points*; Publ. PHILIP H. HUBBARD, Jr.; Editor JAN C. ROWAN; circ. 55,116; M.
- Progressive Farmer, The**, 821 North 19th St., Box 2581, Birmingham, Ala. 35202; f. 1886; Editor CLARENCE POLE; circ. 1,405,179; M.
- PTA Magazine**, National Congress of Parents and Teachers, 700 N. Rush Street, Chicago 11, Ill.; Editor Mrs. EVA H. GRANT; M.
- Public Administration Review**, American Society for Public Administration, 1329 18th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1940; Pres. YORK WILLBERN; q.; also publish *Public Administration News*.
- Public Management**, International City Managers' Association, 1313 East 60th Street, Chicago 37, Ill.; f. 1919; Editor ORIN F. NOLTING; M.
- Public Opinion Quarterly**, P.O. Box 486, Princeton, N.J.; f. 1937; Chair. Dr. ROBERT O. CARLSON; Editor HARWOOD L. CHILDS; q.
- Publishers' Weekly**, R. R. Bowker Company, 1180 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1872; Editor MILDRED C. SMITH; circ. 10,036; w.
- QST**, American Radio Relay League, 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. 06111; f. 1915; Editor JOHN HUNTOON; circ. 110,000; M.
- Railway Age**, Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation; 30 Church Street, New York, N.Y. 10007; f. 1856; Editor LUTHER S. MILLER; w.
- Reader's Digest**, Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570; summary of current literature; also foreign language editions; circ. 14,523,142; M.
- Recreation**, 8 West 8th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; f. 1906; Editor DOROTHY DONALDSON; M.
- Redbook Magazine**, 230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1903; Editor SEY CHASSLER; circ. 4,400,000; M.
- Religion in Life**, 201 Eighth Ave. S., Nashville, Tenn. 37203; f. 1931; Editor EMORY STEVENS BUCKE; q.
- Reporter, The**, 660 Madison Avenue, New York 21, N.Y.; f.
- Review of Educational Research**, American Educational Research Association, 1201 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1930; Editor WILLIAM B. MICHAEL; 5 copies per year.
- Rotarian, The**, Rotary International, 1600 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60201; f. 1911; Editor KARL K. KRUEGER; circ. 424,000; M.
- Rural Sociology**, Rural Sociological Society, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin; f. 1936; Editor GLENN V. FUGITT; q.
- Saturday Evening Post**, Curtis Publishing Company; 641 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 and Independence Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.; f. 1728; Editor WILLIAM A. EMERSON, Jr.; circ. 6,706,068; w.
- Saturday Review, The**, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1924; Editor NORMAN COUSINS; circ. 411,361; F.
- Scholastic Teacher**, Scholastic Magazines, Inc., 50 West 44th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1946; Managing Editor WILLIAM K. RICHARDS; circ. 370,000; w.
- School & Community**, Missouri State Teachers' Association, M.S.T.A. Building, Columbia, Mo.; f. 1920; Editor INKS FRANKLIN; M.
- School & Society**, Society for the Advancement of Education, 1860 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10023; f. 1915; Editor and Sec. Dr. WILLIAM W. BRICKMAN, bi-w.
- Science**, 1515 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1880; official organ of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; Editor PHILIP H. ABELSON; circ. 135,000; w.
- Science and Mechanics**, The Science and Mechanics Publishing Company, 505 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1930; Editor LAWRENCE SANDERS; M.
- Science Digest**, Science Digest, 1775 Broadway, New York 10019; f. 1937; Editor HUBERT PRYOR; circ. 143,340; M.
- Science News Letter**, Science Service, Inc., 1719 N St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1922; Editor WATSON DAVIS; M.; circ. 100,000; also publish *Things of Science*.
- Science World**, 50 West 44th Street, New York, N.Y., 10036; two editions for different age-groups; publ. by Scholastic Magazines and Book Services, Inc.; Editorial Dir. ERIC BERGER; circ. 450,000; F.
- Scientific American**, 415 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10017; f. 1845; popular science; Pres. GERARD PIEL; Vice-Pres. DENNIS FLANAGAN; Vice-Pres., Sec. and Treas. DONALD H. MILLER, Jr.; circ. 400,000; M.
- Sewanee Review**, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. 37375; Editor ANDREW LYTLE; circ. 3,800; q.
- Slavic Review**, 409 West 117 St., Columbia University, New York, N.Y. 10027; Man. Editor HENRY L. ROBERTS; circ. 2,600; q.
- Social Casework**, Family Service Association of America, 215 Park Avenue South, New York 3, N.Y.; f. 1920; Editor CORA KASTUS; M.
- Special Libraries**, Special Libraries Association, 31 East 10th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003; f. 1909; Editor MARY L. ALLISON; M.
- Steel**, Penton Publishing Company, Penton Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44113; f. 1882; Editor WALTER J. CAMPBELL; w.
- Successful Farming**, Meredith Publishing Company; 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, Iowa 50303; f. 1902; Editor DICK HANSON; M.
- Sunday Times**, 1211 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19105; f. 1859; Editor JAMES W. REAPSOME; circ. 45,000; w.
- Survey, The**, Survey Associates Inc., 112 East 19th Street, New York 3, N.Y.; f. 1912; Editor PAUL U. KELLOGG; M.
- Symposium**, c/o Syracuse University Press, University Sta., Syracuse, N.Y. 13210; Editor Prof. C. G. CHRISTOFIDES; q.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(THE PRESS)

**Technical Book Review Index**, Special Libraries Association, 31 East 10th St., New York, N.Y. 10003; Editor ANTHONY MARTIN; M.

**Technology Week**, American Aviation Publications, Inc., 1001 Vermont Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1956; Editor W. J. COUGHLIN; circ. 45,000; w.

**Television**, 444 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1946; Editor and Publisher SOL TAISHOFF; Vice-Pres. and Man. Editor DONALD V. WEST; circ. 12,500; M.

**TV Guide**, TV Guide Building, Radnor, Pa.; Editor MERRILL PANITT; circ. 10,500,000; w.

**Textile World**, McGraw-Hill Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1868; Editor LAURENCE CHRISTENSEN, Jr.; M.

**Theatre Arts Magazine**, 104 East 40th Street, New York 16, N.Y.; f. 1916; M.

**Time**, Time, Inc., Time and Life Building, New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1923 (Atlantic Edition f. 1946); Editor HEDLEY DONOVAN; circ. 3,300,000; w.; also publish *Time Asia*, *Time South Pacific*, *Time Latin America*, *Time Canada*, *Time Atlantic*, and Military edition.

**Today's Health**, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60610; published by the Amer. Med. Asscn.; Editor ELLIOTT H. McCLEARY.

**Town & Country**, 572 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1846; Editor HENRY B. SELL; circ. 91,208; w.

**Transatlantic Review**, Box 3348, Grand Central P.O., New York 10017; Publisher and Editor J. F. McCRINDLE; Q.

**Trap & Field**, 1100 Waterway Boulevard, Indianapolis, Indiana 46207; f. 1890; Publisher BEURT SERVAAS; Editor BETTY ANN FOXWORTHY; M.

**Travel**, Travel Building, Floral Park, New York, N.Y. 11001; f. 1901; Editor MALCOLM McTEAR DAVIS; M.

**True**, 67 West 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1927; fiction; Editor DOUGLAS KENNEDY; circ. 2,600,000; M.

**True Story Magazine**, MacFadden-Bartell Corp., 205 E. 42nd Street, New York 10017; f. 1919; Editor SUZANNE HILLIARD; M.; circ. 2,500,000.

**U.S. News & World Report**, 2300 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037; f. 1933; Chair. and Editor DAVID LAWRENCE; Ind.; circ. 1,400,000; w.

**Variety**, 154 West 46th St., New York City, N.Y. 10036; films, television, theatres, radio, music, night clubs, legit., news, reviews, etc.; f. 1905; Editor ABEL GREEN; w.

**Village Voice**, Greenwich, New York; reviews; circ. 56,000; w.

**Vital Speeches**, 1 Wolfs Lane, Pelham, N.Y. 10803; f. 1934; Managing Editor THOMAS F. DALY III; F.

**Vogue**, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1892; Editor DIANA VREELAND; circ. 445,000; F.

**Wilson Library Bulletin**, 950 University Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10452; f. 1914; Editor R. KATHLEEN MOLZ; circ. 37,529; M.

**Wire and Radio Communications**, Verona, N.J.; f. 1883; Editor L. G. SANDS; M.

**Woman's Day**, 67 West 44th St., New York City, N.Y. 10036; Editor EILEEN TIGHE; circ. 6,500,000; M.

**World's Business Magazine**, 342 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1879; Editor ERNEST L. FARESE; M.

**World Space Directory**, American Aviation Publications, Inc., 1001 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1962; Publisher and Editor DONALD W. DEAN; Semi-Annual; circ. 4,000.

**Writer's Digest**, 22 East 12th St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45210; f. 1920; Editor KIRK POLKING; M.; also publish *The Writer's Market* and *Writer's Yearbook*.

**Yale Review**, 28 Hillhouse Ave., New Haven, Conn. 06520; Editor J. E. PALMER; circ. 7,000; Q.

**Youth and Work**, 419 Park Ave. South, New York 16; f. 1956; Exec. Editor LILA ROSENBLUM.

### NEWS AGENCIES

**Associated Press**, 50 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1848; Pres. PAUL MILLER (*Rochester Times Union*); Gen. Man. WES GALLAGHER; Sec. HARRY T. MONTGOMERY; 4,200 U.S. members and 5,200 subscribers abroad.

**Central News of America**, 67 Wall Street, New York City; Editor WALTER ZOUBECK; Man. J. P. REDINGTON.

**Central Press Association**, 235 E. 45th Street, New York City; Editor COURTLAND C. SMITH; Gen. Man. FRANK C. McLEARN.

**Dow Jones News Service**, 44 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.; specializes in economic news.

**Jewish Telegraphic Agency, Inc.**, 660 First Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.; f. 1917; Pres. ELEAZAR LIPSKY; Gen. Man. VICTOR M. BIENSTOCK; Editor BORIS SMOLAR.

**Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc.**, 1200 W. Third St., Cleveland, Ohio 44113; News Features; f. 1902; Pres. and Editor BOYD LEWIS, 7 East 43rd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. MEADE MONROE, Cleveland.

**North American Newspaper Alliance Inc.**, 230 West 41st St., New York, N.Y. 10036; News Features; f. 1922; Pres. JOHN N. WHEELER; Editor SID GOLDBERG.

**United Press International**, 220 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1907 as the United Press and merged with the International News Service, 1958; Pres. and Gen. Man. FRANK H. BARTHOLOMEW; First Vice-Pres. and Gen. Business Man. MIMS THOMASON; Vice-Pres. and Editor E. J. JOHNSON; Vice-Pres. for International Affairs JOSEPH L. JONES; Vice-Pres. and Dir. of Client Relations LEROY KELLER; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. United Press Newspictures FRANK TREMAINE; Sec. ROBERT L. FREY; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. for Europe THOMAS R. CURRAN; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. for Asia EARNEST HOBERECHT; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. for Latin America WILLIAM H. MCCALL; serves clients in 85 countries and territories in 48 languages; in the United States it serves 1,592 newspapers and 1,946 radio stations.

### NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

**American Newspaper Publishers Association**, 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1887; Pres. J. HOWARD WOOD; Gen. Man. STANFORD SMITH; 973 daily newspapers.

**American Society of Newspaper Editors**, 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. ROBERT C. NOTSON (*Portland Oregonian*); Exec. Sec. GENE GIANCARLO.

**Audit Bureau of Circulations**, 123 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606; f. 1914; Chair. of Board WILLIAM H. EWEN (*The Borden Co.*); Sec. JOHN R. MILLER (*Hearst Magazines*); Pres. and Man. Dir. ALAN T. WOLCOTT; 4,064 mems.

**Educational Press Association of America**, Newhouse Center, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York; f. 1895; Pres. ARTHUR RICE, Jr.; Sec.-Treas. MARVIN REED; 800 mems.; publs. *Directory of Educational Periodicals* (biennially), *Edpress News Letter* (14 issues).

**Gridiron Club**, Hotel Statler-Hilton, Washington, D.C.; f. 1885; Sec. JULIUS FRANDSEN; 50 active mems., 15 limited mems., associated membership varies.

**National Press Club**, National Press Building, Washington 4, D.C.; f. 1908; Pres. ED. EDSTROM; approx. 5,000 mems.

**Magazine Publishers' Association Inc.**, 575 Lexington

Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1919; Pres. JOHN K. HERBERT; Chair. DAVID W. BRUMHAUGH; membership: 111 publishers of 295 publications.

**National Newspaper Association**, 491 National Press Building, Washington, D.C. 20004; f. 1885; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. THEODORE A. SERRILL; 6,600 mems.; publs. *National Publisher*, *Publishers' Auxiliary*.

## PUBLISHERS

**Abelard-Schuman, Ltd.**: 6 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019; Pres. LEW SCHWARTZ; Editor HAROLD CANTOR; fiction, juvenile, non-fiction, science.

**Abingdon Press**: 201 Eighth Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203; f. 1789; Man. THOMAS E. CARPENTER; religious, juvenile, general, biography, music.

**Harry N. Abrams, Inc.**: 6 West 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10019; acquired by Times-Mirror Co. 1966; Pres. HARRY N. ABRAMS; art.

**Academic Press, Inc.**: 111 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003; Berkeley Square House, Berkeley Square, London, W.1; f. 1942; Pres. WALTER J. JOHNSON; scientific.

**Ace Books**: 1120 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036; Pres. A. A. WYN; paperbacks, mainly fiction.

**Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.**: Reading, Mass. 01867; 3220 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, Calif.; 10/15 Chitty St., London, W.1; f. 1942; Pres. MELBOURNE W. CUMMINGS; scientific, engineering, textbooks for universities, technical institutes, secondary and elementary schools.

**Aldine Publishing Co.**: 320 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill. 60606.

**Allyn and Bacon, Inc.**: 150 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass. 02111; Pres. KENNETH M. GRUBB; educational.

**American Book Company**: 55 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003; Manager International Division L. L. BRUGGEMAN; college and school textbooks.

**American Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc.**: 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Chair. Dr. R. E. M. VAN DEN BRINK; Pres. BEN RUSSAK; Vice-Pres. H. P. M. BERGMANS; scientific, technical and medical.

**Americana Corporation**: 575 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; Pres. T. C. MAY; Editor-in-Chief DAVID C. WHITNEY; subsidiary of Grolier, Inc.

**Appleton-Century-Crofts**: 440 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y.; f. 1825; Pres. ALLAN W. FERRIN; a division of Meredith Publishing Co.; college texts, general.

**Arco Publishing Co., Inc.**: 219 Park Ave. South, New York 10003; Pres. MILTON GLADSTONE; business, technical.

**Association Press**: 291 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10007; Director STANLEY I. STUBER, D.D.; Publication department of National Council of Y.M.C.A.'s.

**Atheneum Publishers**: 162 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y. 10016; Chair. ALFRED KNOPF, Jr.; Pres. SIMON MICHAEL BESSIE; fiction and non-fiction, poetry, drama.

**Augsburg Publishing House**: 426 S. 5th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55415; f. 1873; Gen. Man. R. E. HAUGAN; religious.

**Avon Book Division of Hearst Corp.**: 959 Eighth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; Publ. JOSEPH M. MANN; reprints and original.

**Ballantine Books, Inc.**: 101 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003; Pres. IAN BALLANTINE; fiction, non-fiction, originals and reprints.

**Bantam Books, Inc.**: 271 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; Pres. OSCAR DYSTEL; paperbacks.

**A. S. Barnes & Co.**: Forsgate Drive, Cranbury, N.J. 08512; f. 1838; Pres. THOMAS YOSELOFF; sports, outdoor and general books.

**Barnes and Noble, Inc.**: 105 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10003; Pres. WARREN SULLIVAN; college textbooks.

**Basic Books, Inc.**: 404 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1953; Pres. A. ROSENTHAL; social, physical and political sciences, natural history.

**Beacon Press**: 25 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. 02108; f. 1904; Dir. GOBIN STAIR; Editor ARNOLD TOVELL; world affairs, ethics, liberal religion, general non-fiction.

**W. A. Benjamin, Inc.**: One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; Pres. W. A. BENJAMIN; science.

**Chas. A. Bennett Co. Inc.**: 809 W. Detweiller Drive, Peoria, Ill. 61614; f. 1899; Pres. RICHARD H. SIMPSON; Editor PAUL VAN WINKLE; Junior and Senior high-school textbooks in art, home economics, industrial education, safety, mathematics, driver education and vocational education.

**Benziger Bros., Inc.**: 7 East 51st St., New York, N.Y. 10022; Pres. BERNARD C. BENZIGER; Editor W. C. SMITH; liturgical books, theology, Bibles, religious, elementary, secondary and college textbooks, Catholic.

**Berkley Publishing Corp.**: 15 E. 26th St., New York, N.Y. 10010; owned by G. P. Putnam & Sons; Pres. STEPHEN CONLAND; paperbacks.

**Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc.**: 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206; f. 1838; subsidiary of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.; Chair. of Board HOWARD W. SAMS; Pres. and Treas. LEO C. GOBIN; fiction, biography, history, popular science, travel, children's books, religious, technical, law, education, paperbacks.

**R. R. Bowker Co.**: 1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1872; Pres. DANIEL MELCHER; Chair. of Board LOUIS C. GREENE; *Publishers' Weekly*, *Library Journal*, *School Library Journal*, *American Book Publishing Record*; books of reference and bibliography.

**Charles T. Branford Co.**: 28 Union Street, Newton Center, Mass. 02159; Editor ILSE F. JACOBS; all types of non-fiction.

**George Braziller, Inc.**: 1 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; Pres. GEORGE BRAZILLER; high quality fiction and non-fiction.

**The British Book Centre, Inc.**: 122 East 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022; Pres. ROBERT MAXWELL; Editorial Dir. ERIC SHEFFIELD; books of British origin, incl.

- travel, architecture, fine arts, British life and customs, under the imprint of London House and Maxwell.
- William C. Brown Co.:** 135 South Locust Street, Dubuque, Iowa 52001; Pres. WILLIAM C. BROWN; college textbooks.
- Bruce Publishing Co.:** 400 N. Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis. 53201; f. 1891; br. in New York and Chicago; Chair. of Board and Editor-in-Chief WILLIAM C. BRUCE; general trade books, biography, history, philosophy, textbooks, high-school and college books, craft books, juveniles, and Catholic trade and text-books.
- Burgess Publishing Co.:** 426 South Sixth Street, Minneapolis, Minn. 55415; Pres. M. C. BURGESS; Exec. Vice-Pres. C. S. HUTCHINSON; college textbooks and manuals.
- Callaghan & Co.:** 6141 North Cicero Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60646; Pres. MICHAEL CUDAHY; law.
- Cambridge University Press:** 32 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022; Man. RONALD MANSBRIDGE.
- Chemical Publishing Co., Inc.:** 212 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010; Pres. Miss D. FRACHT; technical.
- Chilton Co., Book Division:** 525 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106; Gen. Man. CHARLES A. S. HEINLE; general.
- Citadel Press:** 222 Park Avenue South, New York 10003; Dirs. M. SORKIN, P. S. FONER; general.
- Collier Books:** 866 Third Ave., New York 10022; Division of The Macmillan Co.; quality paperback books on all subjects.
- Columbia University Press:** 440 West 110th St., New York, N.Y. 10025; f. 1893; Chair. FRANK D. FACKENTHAL; Pres. and Dir. CHARLES G. PROFFITT; educational and scientific books, reference books, and periodicals.
- F. E. Compton Co.:** 1000 N. Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610; division of *Encyclopedia Britannica*, Editor-in-Chief DONALD E. LAWSON; *Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia*, *Compton's Year Book*.
- Concordia Publishing House:** 3558 South Jefferson Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63118; Gen. Man. OTTO A. DORN; religious-Protestant.
- Consultants Bureau** (Division of Plenum Publishing Corp.): 227 West 17th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; Pres. EARL M. COLEMAN; scientific and technical books and journals translated from Russian, German and Chinese, technical dictionaries and glossaries.
- Cooper Square Publishers' Inc.:** 59 Fourth Avenue, New York 10003; Pres. HENRY CHAFETZ; scholarly, reference.
- Cornell University Press:** 124 Roberts Place, Ithaca, N.Y. 14851; f. 1869; Publisher ROGER HOWLEY; works of scholarship and general non-fiction.
- Coward-McCann Inc.:** 200 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1928; Pres. JOHN J. GEOGHEGAN; fiction, juveniles, plays, translations.
- Thomas Y. Crowell Company:** 201 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10003; f. (as *binders*) 1834, (as *publishers*) 1876; Pres. ROBERT L. CROWELL; reference books, general non-fiction, juveniles, college texts, and art and music books.
- Crowell Collier and Macmillan, Inc.:** 640 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; Pres. and Chair. of Board RAYMOND C. HAGEL.
- Da Capo Press** (Division of Plenum Publishing Corp.): 227 West 17th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; Pres. EARL M. COLEMAN; music, Americana, exploration, art and architecture, and general reprints.
- F. A. Davis Co.:** 1914-16 Cherry Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103; f. 1879; Pres. ROBERT H. CRAVEN; medical.
- John Day Co. Inc., The:** 62 West 45th Street, New York 10036; f. 1926; Pres. RICHARD J. WALSH, Jr.; fiction, non-fiction, juveniles.
- John de Graff, Inc.:** 34 Oak Avenue, Tuckahoe, N.Y. 10707; Pres. JOHN G. DE GRAFF; general non-fiction.
- Dell Publishing Co.:** 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Chair. GEORGE T. DELACORTE, Jr.; paperback fiction and non-fiction.
- Denoyer-Geppert Co.:** 5235 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60640; f. 1916; Pres., Treas. and Gen. Man. OTTO EMIL GEPPERT; Man. Editor CLARENCE B. ODELL; maps, globes, atlases and charts and biological models.
- Devin-Adair Co., The:** 25 East 26th St., New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1911; Pres. DEVIN A. GARRITY; general fiction and non-fiction, religious, Irish and rural.
- Dial Press:** 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. and Publ. RICHARD W. BARON; Editor-in-Chief E. L. DOCTOROW; subsidiary of Dell Publishing Co.; general fiction, non-fiction, juveniles.
- Dodd, Mead & Co.:** 79 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1839; Chair. of Board EDWARD H. DODD, Jr.; Pres. S. PHELPS PLATT, Jr.; Vice-Pres. WILLIAM M. OMAN, D. FRED SLOTA; Vice-Pres. Sales and Promotion JULIEN MCKEE; Treas. JOSEPH E. SCURO; Sec. ALLEN T. KLOTS; fiction, biography, belles-lettres, juvenile.
- Doubleday & Company Inc.:** 277 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1897; Dirs. F. HUNTINGTON BABCOCK, DOUGLAS M. BLACK, NELSON DOUBLEDAY, ROBERT G. PAYNE, ELBRIDGE T. TERRY, A. MILTON RUNYON, JOHN T. SARGENT, JOHN F. SENGSTACK; general.
- Dover Publications, Inc.:** 180 Varick St., New York, N.Y. 10014; Pres. HAYWARD CIRKER; high quality paperback non-fiction.
- Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Inc.:** 60 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1939; Pres. and Treas. C. HALLIWELL DUELL; affiliate of Meredith Publishing Co.; fiction, non-fiction, biography, art, poetry, science.
- Dufour Editions:** Chester Springs, Pa.; literary, art, English imports.
- Duke University Press:** Box 6697, College Station, Durham, N.C. 27708; f. 1922; Dir. A. G. BRICE; scholarly.
- E. P. Dutton & Co.:** 201 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10003; f. 1852; Pres. ELLIOTT B. MACRAE; Exec. Vice-Pres. JOHN P. EDMONDSON; Vice-Pres. W. SCOTT BARTLETT and WILLIAM E. LARNED; Sec.-Treas. JOHN J. HOLWELL.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.:** 425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60611; Pres. MAURICE MITCHELL.
- Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc.:** 19 Union Square West, New York, N.Y. 10003; Chair. JOHN FARRAR; Pres. ROGER W. STRAUS, Jr.; Vice-Pres. and Editor-in-Chief ROBERT GIROUX; general, special interest in new writers.
- Fawcett Publications, Inc.:** Fawcett Place, Greenwich, Conn.; paperback fiction and non-fiction.
- Field Enterprises Educational Corp.:** 510 Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60654; Chair. of Board B. K. HOWARD, encyclopaedias.
- Fleet Publishing Corporation:** 230 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; biography, sport, general.
- Follett Publishing Co.:** 1010 West Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill. 60607; Pres. D. W. FOLLETT; Vice-Pres. J. PHILIP O'HARA, R. J. R. FOLLETT.
- Franklin Book Programs, Inc.:** 432 Park Avenue South, New York 10016; Pres. DATUS C. SMITH, Jr.; a non-profit organisation for international book-publishing development.
- Burt Franklin:** 235 East 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1943; Pres. BURT FRANKLIN; scholarly, reference, bibliography.

- Free Press of Glencoe, Inc. (Div. of Macmillan Co.):** 60 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011; Gen. Man. GEORGE McCUNE; non-fiction, college textbooks.
- Samuel French, Inc.:** 25 West 45th Street, New York 10036; Man. Dir. ABBOTT VAN NOSTRAND; plays.
- Funk & Wagnalls Co.** (A division of Readers Digest Books, Inc.): 360 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1877; Gen. Man. GEORGE BLAGOWIDOW; dictionaries, reference books, general literature, belles lettres, children's books.
- Genealogical Publishing Co.:** 521-523 St. Paul Place, Baltimore, Md. 21202; f. 1959; Pres. JULES CHODAK; Sec. LEONA NUTH; reprints of books on genealogy and heraldry.
- K. S. Giniger Co., Inc.:** 100 Ave. of the Americas, New York City, N.Y. 10013; f. 1965; Pres. KENNETH S. GINIGER; non-fiction, college textbooks.
- Ginn & Co.:** Statler Building, Boston, Mass. 02117; f. 1867; Chair. HENRY M. HALVORSON; Pres. GRANT M. BENNION; Editors JAMES B. PALMER, JAMES T. EDMUNDSON; elementary, secondary and college textbooks.
- Golden Press Inc.:** 850 Third Ave., New York 10022; f. 1958; Chair. HERMAN E. JOHNSON; Pres. ALBERT R. LEVENTHAL; juvenile fiction and non-fiction.
- Stephen Greene Press:** 120 Main Street, Brattleboro, Vermont 05301; Pres. STEPHEN GREENE; general non-fiction and regional.
- Grolier Incorporated:** 575 Lexington Avenue, New York 10022; f. 1895; Chair. F. P. MURPHY; Pres. E. J. McCABE, Jr.; Editor Dr. LOWELL MARTIN; *The Book of Knowledge, Encyclopaedia Americana*; other encyclopaedias and reference books.
- Grosset & Dunlap, Inc.:** 51 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1899; Pres. MANUEL SIWEK; originals and reprints of popular novels, juvenile publications, religious books, works of reference and self-instruction.
- Grove Press:** 80 University Place, New York 10003; Pres. BARNEY ROSSET; fiction and non-fiction, college textbooks, Evergreen books, Evergreen book club, Evergreen review, Cinema 16 Film Library.
- Grune and Stratton, Inc.:** 381 Park Avenue South, New York 10016; f. 1941; Pres. HENRY M. STRATTON; medical.
- Hafner Publishing Co., Inc.:** 31 East Tenth Street, New York 10003; f. 1946; Pres. OTTO H. HAFNER; Chair. WALTER A. HAFNER; science, technology, philosophy, medicine, mathematics.
- Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc.:** 757 Third Avenue, New York 10017; f. 1919; Pres. WILLIAM JOVANOVICH; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. BARNETT BALL; Treas. W. W. VICKERY; textbooks and general.
- Harper & Row:** 49 East 33rd Street, New York 10016; f. 1817; Dirs. C. CANFIELD, F. S. MACGREGOR, R. C. HARWOOD, EVERETT FISHER, R. S. EMMET, O. TEAD, E. EXMAN, J. FISCHER, D. F. BRADLEY, JOHN GUNTHER, G. W. JONES, U. NORDSTROM, EVAN W. THOMAS, GILBERT W. CHAPMAN, K. B. DEMAREE; general literature.
- Harvard University Press:** 79 Garden Street, Cambridge, Mass. 02138; British Agents, Oxford University Press; f. 1913; Dir. and Chair. of Board of Syndics THOMAS J. WILSON; educational, scientific, classics, fine arts, philosophy, religion, history and government.
- Hastings House Publishers, Inc.:** 151 East 50th Street, New York 10022; f. 1936; Pres. and Editor WALTER W. FRESE; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Ed. RUSSELL F. NEALE; general, regional, Americana, decorative and graphic arts, communications, arts, children's books.
- D. C. Heath & Co.:** 285 Columbus Avenue, Boston, Mass. 02116; f. 1885; Pres. and Treas. W. WALKER COWLES; Vice-Pres., Sec. and Editor WALLACE S. MURRAY; Exec. Vice-Pres. RICHARD C. NORWOOD; Vice-Pres. Sales and Promotion STURTEVANT HOBBS; Vice-Pres. SIDNEY GLEASON; elementary, secondary and college textbooks.
- Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.:** 383 Madison Avenue, New York 10017; f. 1866; Chair. EDGAR T. RIGG; Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer ALFRED C. EDWARDS; textbooks and general, magazines.
- Houghton Mifflin Company:** 2 Park Street, Boston, Mass. 02107; f. 1832; Pres. STEPHEN W. GRANT; Treas. F. K. HOYT; all types.
- Humanities Press:** 303 Park Avenue South, New York 10010; f. 1950; Pres. and Editor SIMON SILVERMAN; scholarly.
- Indiana University Press:** 10th and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47401; f. 1950; Dir. BERNARD B. PERRY; Editor EDITH R. GREENBURG.
- International Textbook Co.:** Scranton, Pa. 18515; Vice-Pres. KENNETH R. GROMLICH; Editor G. J. STASHAK; college textbooks in fields of engineering, business, mathematics, arts, and industrial arts, general and specialized non-fiction.
- Johns Hopkins Press:** Baltimore, Md. 21218; Dir. HAROLD E. INGLE; Editorial Dir. JACK G. GOELLNER; social sciences, humanities, sciences.
- Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.:** 501 Madison Avenue, New York 10022; f. 1915; merged with Random House Inc. 1960; fiction, textbooks and general literature.
- Kraus Reprint Corp.:** 16 East 46th Street, New York 10017; reprints of books and periodicals.
- Lancer Books, Inc.:** 185 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; Man. RAVDIN ZIMMERMAN; Editors LARRY T. SHAW, MARYSE TRIGONE; paperback reprints and originals.
- Lea and Febiger:** 600 S. Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106; f. 1785; medical, dental, veterinary and other life sciences.
- J. B. Lippincott Company:** East Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105; f. 1792; Chair. of Board H. K. BAUERNEFELD; Pres. JOSEPH W. LIPPINCOTT, Jr.; Sec. WALTER KAHOE; fiction, biography, history, scientific, medical, educational, juveniles, sporting.
- Little, Brown and Company (Inc.):** 34 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. 02106; f. 1837; Chair. of Board ARTHUR H. THORNHILL; Pres. ARTHUR H. THORNHILL, Jr.; Sec. A. BRADLEE EMMONS; fiction, biography, history, current affairs, travel, drama, juveniles, medical, law, and college textbooks.
- Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co. Inc.:** 381 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1937; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. R. M. ENSLOW; juvenile fiction and non-fiction.
- Louisiana State University Press:** Baton Rouge, La. 70803; f. 1935; Dir. RICHARD L. WENTWORTH.
- MacFadden-Bartell Corporation:** 205 East 42nd Street, New York 10017; Pres. LEE B. BARTELL; paperbound fiction and non-fiction.
- McGraw Hill Book Co.:** 330 West 42nd Street, New York 10036; f. 1909; Chair. CURTIS G. BENJAMIN; Pres. E. E. BOOHER; technical, scientific and business, medical, religious, art, school and college textbooks, encyclopaedias and reference books, text-films and filmstrips, also general including fiction and juveniles.



- David McKay Co. Inc.:** 750 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. and Ed. KENNETT L. RAWSON; general fiction, non-fiction, juvenile, college texts, languages, dictionaries.
- The Macmillan Co., New York:** 866 Third Ave., New York 10011; a division of The Crowell-Collier Publishing Co.; Pres. JEREMIAH KAPLAN; distributors of Macmillan, Free Press and Collier Books.
- Macrea Smith Co.:** 225 S. 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19102; f. 1925; Pres. D. P. MACRAE; all types of fiction and non-fiction, juveniles.
- Meredith Press Division, Meredith Publishing Co.:** 250 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.; f. 1961; Pres. JACK BARLASS; fiction and non-fiction.
- G. and C. Merriam Co.:** 47 Federal St., Springfield, Mass. 01101; f. 1831; Pres. GORDON J. GALLAN; Vice-Pres. VICTOR W. WEIDMAN; an affiliate of Encyclopaedia Britannica Inc.; Sec. CRAWFORD LINCOLN; Merriam-Webster dictionaries.
- Charles E. Merrill Books, Inc.:** 1300 Alum Creek Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43216; f. 1842; Pres. COBURN T. WHEELER; textbooks and supplementary material.
- Michigan State University Press:** Box 550, East Lansing, Mich. 48824; Dir. LYLE BLAIR.
- Monarch Books, Inc.:** 529 5th Avenue, New York 10017; f. 1958; Pres. CHARLES N. HECKLEMANN; paperbacks.
- Moody Press:** 820 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610; Man. HAROLD SHAW; religious.
- Morehouse-Barlow Co.:** 14 East 41st St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1884; Pres. CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE; religious books.
- William Morrow & Co., Inc.:** 425 Park Ave. S., New York 10016; f. 1926; Pres. LAWRENCE HUGHES; fiction, non-fiction, juveniles.
- C. V. Mosby Co.:** 3207 Washington Place, St. Louis, Mo. 63103; Pres. JOEL A. ROGERS; medical, dental, nursery books and journals.
- National Educational Assn.:** 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1857; Pres. LOIS V. EDINGER; educational books and periodicals.
- Thomas Nelson & Sons:** Copewood & Davis Streets, Camden, New Jersey 08103; f. 1854; Pres. and Treas. CHARLES CRIDLAND; religious, trade, juveniles.
- The New American Library, Inc.:** 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019; Pres. JOHN P. R. BUDLONG; Chair. V. WEYBRIGHT; hardcover and paperback books; all categories except text; a subsidiary of Times-Mirror Co.
- New Directions:** 333 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10014; f. 1936; Pres. and Editor JAMES LAUGHLIN; modern literature, poetry, criticisms, belles lettres.
- New York University Press:** 32 Washington Place, New York 10003; f. 1916; Dir. WILLIAM B. HARVEY; Editor ROBERT T. KING.
- Newman Press:** Westminster, Md. 21157; Pres. J. WILLIAM ECKENRODE; f. 1942; Editor JOHN J. McHALE; religious (Catholic).
- W. W. Norton & Co. Inc.:** 55 Fifth Avenue, New York 10003; f. 1924; Chair. STORER B. LUNT; Pres. GEORGE P. BROCKWAY; Treas. WILLIAM ONYSKO; Exec. Ed. ERIC P. SWENSON; general fiction and non-fiction, children's, college, science.
- Oxford University Press, Inc.:** 417 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1896; Pres. JOHN R. B. BRETT-SMITH; Vice-Pres. and Sales Man. W. T. OAKLEY; Vice-Pres. and Treas. HAROLD R. DE JAGER; all non-fiction, trade books, religious, reference, Bibles, college textbooks, medical, music, technical.
- Pantheon Books:** 22 East 51st Street, New York, N.Y. 10022; division of Random House, Inc.; Man. Dir. DONALD KLOPPER; Editors ANDRÉ SCHIFFRIN, PAULA MCGUIRE, SARA BLACKBURN; fiction, non-fiction, history, philosophy, art, juvenile, illustrated editions.
- Paperback Library, Inc.:** 260 Park Ave. South, New York 10010; Pres. MORRIS S. LATZEN; Vice-Pres. DAVID YOUNG; Treas. HY STEIRMAN; paperback reprints and originals.
- Penguin Books Inc.:** 3300 Clipper Mill Road, Baltimore, Md. 21211; f. 1951; Pres. SIR ALLEN LANE; reprints and originals.
- Pergamon Press, Inc.:** 122 East 55th St., New York 10022 and 44-01 21st St., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101; f. 1952; Pres. L. D. MATTHEY; science, medicine.
- Philosophical Library, Inc.:** 15 East 40th Street, New York 10016; f. 1941; Pres. and Editor DAGOBERT D. RUNES, PH.D.; Sec. ROSE MORSE; educational and reference.
- Pitman Publishing Corporation:** 20 East 46th Street, New York 10017; Isaac Pitman & Sons, f. 1894, inc. as Pitman Publishing Corp., 1933; business education, technical, college, arts and crafts, and general non-fiction.
- Plenum Press (Division of Plenum Publishing Corp.):** 227 West 17th St., New York, N.Y. 10011; Pres. EARL M. COLEMAN; scientific and technical books and journals.
- Pocket Books Inc.:** 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 10020; f. 1939; Dir. LEON SHIMKIN; publishers of 35-cent, 50-cent, 75-cent and 95-cent reprints and originals.
- Popular Library:** 355 Lexington Ave., New York 10017; Chair. NED L. PINES; Pres. FRANK P. LUALDI; reprints and originals.
- Frederick A. Praeger, Inc.:** 111 Fourth Ave., New York 10003; f. 1950; Pres. FREDERICK A. PRAEGER; Exec. Vice-Pres. GEORGE ALDOR; International relations, history, art and architecture, etc.
- Prentice-Hall, Inc.:** Engelwood Cliffs, N.J. 07632 and 70 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011; f. 1913; Pres. PAUL R. ANDREWS; Chair. of Board RICHARD P. ETTINGER; scientific, industrial, educational, textbooks, general.
- Princeton University Press:** Princeton, New Jersey 08540; f. 1905; Dir. HERBERT S. BAILEY, Jr.; scholarly books in all fields.
- G. P. Putnam's Sons:** 200 Madison Avenue, New York 10016; f. 1838; Pres. WALTER J. MINTON; general.
- Pyramid Publications, Inc.:** 444 Madison Avenue, New York 10022; Chair. A. R. PLAINE; Pres. MATTHEW HUTTNER; paperback reprints and originals.
- Quigley Publishing Company, Inc.:** Rockefeller Center, 1270 Sixth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020; annuals and periodicals.
- Rand McNally & Co.:** 8255 Central Park Avenue, Skokie, Ill.; f. 1856; Pres. ANDREW McNALLY III; juvenile, non-fiction, school, college textbooks, atlases, maps.
- Random House, Inc.:** 457 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1925; acquired Alfred A. Knopf, Smith and Haas Inc., Beginner Books, Gateway Books, American Birthright Books, Pantheon Books, Looking Glass Library and the L. W. Singer Co. Inc.; Chair. of Board BENNETT A. CERF; Pres. ROBERT L. BERNSTEIN; new books; reprints under the title The Modern Library; paperbacks under the title Vintage Books; new juvenile and series Landmark Books, Allabout Books, college textbooks, elementary school textbooks under L. W. Singer imprint.
- Henry Regnery Co.:** 114 West Illinois Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610; f. 1947; Pres. HENRY REGNERY; general, non-fiction, poetry, fiction.



- Reinhold Publishing Corporation:** 430 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; Pres. PHILIP H. HUBBARD; Exec.-Vice-Pres. FRED P. PETERS; technical, architectural, art and craft books, chemical, scientific, engineering magazines.
- Fleming H. Revell Co.:** Westwood, N.J. 07675; f. 1870; Chair. of Board FLEMING H. REVELL, Jr.; Pres. WILBUR H. DAVIES; religious.
- Ronald Press Co., The:** 15 East 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1900; Pres. and Treas. PHILIP J. WARNER; Sec. E. A. WOODSON; non-fiction, college textbooks, reference books.
- Roy Publishers, Inc.:** 30 East 74th Street, New York 10021; Pres. HANNA KISTER; fiction and non-fiction, juveniles.
- Russell and Russell (Division of Athenaeum House, Inc.):** 122 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; Man. Editor S. A. RUSSELL; reprints of scholarly books.
- Rutgers University Press:** 30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, N.J.; Dir. WILLIAM SLOANE; Exec. Editor HELEN STEWART; scholarly and regional.
- St. Martin's Press, Inc.:** 175 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010; f. 1952; Pres. F. A. UPJOHN; *Statesman's Year Book, Who's Who*, general and technical trade, textbooks.
- Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.:** 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206; Chair. and Pres. HOWARD W. SAMS; Administrative Vice-Pres. JOHN W. MERRITT; text and technical books.
- W. B. Saunders Co.:** West Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105; f. 1888; Chair. L. SAUNDERS; Pres. HARRY R. MOST; Editor JOHN L. DUSSEAU; medical, technical and scientific textbooks.
- Scholastic Magazines, Inc.:** 50 West 44th Street, New York City, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1920; Chair. MAURICE R. ROBINSON; educational paperbacks and periodicals for elementary and secondary schools.
- William R. Scott, Inc.:** 333 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10014; f. 1938; Pres. and Treas. WILLIAM R. SCOTT; Vice-Pres. JOHN G. MCCULLOUGH; Sec. and Editor CARLA STEVENS; juveniles.
- Scott, Foresman & Co.:** 1900 East Lake Ave., Glenview, Ill. 60025; f. 1896; Pres. DARREL E. PETERSON; Man. International Sales J. T. HOLMES.
- Charles Scribner's Sons:** 597 Fifth Avenue, New York 10017; f. 1846; Pres. CHARLES SCRIBNER, Jr.; Exec. Vice-Pres./Treas. G. MCKAY SCHIEFFELIN; all types.
- Seabury Press, Inc.:** 815 Second Avenue, New York 10017; Pres. JOHN C. GOODBODY; religious (Protestant).
- Sheed & Ward:** 64 University Place, New York 10003; Pres. LOUISE H. WIJNHUSEN; Editor PHILIP SCHARPER; Publicity Dir. JACQUELINE VARRIALE; history, biography, juvenile, theology, sociology, philosophy, Catholic.
- Simon & Schuster, Inc.:** 630 Fifth Ave., New York 10020; f. 1924; Pres. LEON SHIMKIN; Publisher Trade Books PETER SCHWED; Editor ROBERT GOTTLIEB; general.
- Peter Smith:** 6 Lexington Ave., Gloucester, Mass. 01932; Editor PETER SMITH; reprints of out-of-print and rare books.
- Southern Methodist University Press:** Box 517, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas 75222; f. 1937; Dir. ALLEN MAXWELL; Editor MARGARET L. HARTLEY.
- Stackpole Books:** Cameron and Kelker Streets, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105; f. 1930; Exec. Vice-Pres. JAMES RICKMULDET; Dir. of Sales C. P. PETERS; Sen. Editor J. B. SWEET; outdoor, general, military.
- Stanford University Press:** Stanford, California 94305; f. 1917; Dir. LEON E. SELTZER.
- Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.:** 419 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1949; Pres. DAVID A. BOEHM; non-fiction and juveniles.
- Taplinger Publishing Co. Inc.:** 29 East 10th St., New York, N.Y. 10003; f. 1955; Pres. RICHARD TAPLINGER; general.
- Charles C. Thomas, Publisher:** 301 East Lawrence Avenue, Springfield, Ill. 62703; f. 1927; Pres. CHARLES C. THOMAS; Editor PAYNE E. L. THOMAS; Sec. N. P. THOMAS; medical.
- Times-Mirror Co.:** Times-Mirror Square, Los Angeles, Calif. 90053; f. 1887; Divisions are the Los Angeles Times and Times Mirror Press; subsidiaries are Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Matthew Bender Co., Inc., New American Library, Inc., New English Library Ltd., The World Publishing Co. and Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc.; Chair. NORMAN CHANDLER; Pres. ALBERT V. CASEY.
- Transatlantic Arts, Inc.:** 565 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1933; Pres. Dr. L. VAYNA; literature, fine arts, arts and crafts, juvenile, languages, gardening, travel, etc.
- Twentieth Century Fund:** 41 East 70th St., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1919; political, social and economic.
- Universe Books, Inc.:** 381 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1956; Pres. PETER E. FIELD; Sec. EARLEEN FIELD; art books.
- University of California Press:** Berkeley, Calif. 94720; f. 1893; Los Angeles Office: 405 Hilgard Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024; New York Office: 25 W. 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1893; Dir. AUGUST FRUGÉ; Assoc. Dir. PHILIP E. LILIENTHAL; Assist. Dir. LLOYD G. LYMAN; Sales and Promotion Man. HARLAN KESSEL; Los Angeles Editor ROBERT Y. ZACHARY; New York Man. CLARENCE D. CREASY.
- University of Chicago Press:** 5750 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60637; f. 1891; Dir. ROGER W. SHUGG; scholarly books and journals, textbooks, general.
- University of Illinois Press:** Urbana, Ill. 61803; f. 1918; Dir. MIODRAG MUNTYAN; Editor DONALD D. JACKSON; scholarly books and journals.
- University of Michigan Press, The:** Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106; f. 1930; Dir. GLENN D. GOSLING; non-fiction, textbooks, paperbacks.
- University of Minnesota Press:** 2037 University Ave. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55455; f. 1925; Dir. JOHN ERVIN, Jr.; Editor JEANNE SINNEN; general.
- University of New Mexico Press:** Albuquerque, New Mex. 87106; f. 1931; Dir. ROLAND DICKEY.
- University of North Carolina Press:** Box 510, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27515; f. 1922; Dir. LAMBERT DAVIS; biographical, regional, general non-fiction, general college, text, poetry, drama.
- University of Oklahoma Press:** Norman, Okla. 73069; f. 1928; Dir. SAVOIE LOTTINVILLE; scholarly books in all fields.
- University of Pennsylvania Press:** 3729 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104; Dir. THOMAS YOSELOFF.
- University of Texas Press:** Austin, Texas 78712; Dir. FRANK H. WARDLAW.
- University of Wisconsin Press:** Box 1379, Madison, Wis. 53701; University of Wisconsin Press Ltd., 26-28 Hallam St., London, W.1; Dir. THOMPSON WEBB, Jr.; non-fiction.
- Vanguard Press, Inc.:** 424 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1926; Pres. Miss EVELYN SHRI-  
n, non-fiction and juveniles.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(PUBLISHERS, RADIO AND TELEVISION)

**D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc.:** 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J. 08540; f. 1848; Pres. E. M. CRANE, Jr.; Exec. Vice-Pres. GUSTAV H. GANDER; Dirs. (including above officers) J. E. CRANE, EDWARD C. KIRKPATRICK, ADRIAN N. CLARK, WILLIAM R. MINRATH; educational, technical, scientific and general non-fiction.

**The Viking Press, Inc.:** 625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1925; Pres. THOMAS H. GUINZBURG; Chair. Exec. Cttee. MARSHALL A. BEST; Exec. Vice-Pres. CHARLES G. BOLTE; Sec. ROSE J. BERKOWE; fiction, non-fiction, and juvenile.

**Walker & Co.:** 720 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1959; a division of Publications Development Corp.; Pres. SAMUEL S. WALKER, Jr.; Chair. SAMUEL W. MEEK; fiction, non-fiction and juvenile.

**Washington Square Press, Inc.:** 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020; f. 1959; a subsidiary of Simon and Schuster, Inc.; Chair. LEON SHINKIN; scholarly.

**Franklin Watts, Inc.:** 575 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1942; Pres. FRANKLIN WATTS; a division of Grolier, Inc.; juvenile, adult non-fiction.

**Western Publishing Co., Inc.:** 1220 Mound Avenue, Racine, Wis. 53404; f. 1907; subsidiaries are Artists and Writers Press, Inc., Capitol Publishing Co., Inc., Guild Press, Inc., The Odyssey Press, Inc., The Watkins-Strathmore Co., Whitman Publishing Co.; general.

**The Westminster Press:** Witherspoon Building, Juniper and Sansom Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107; Gen. Man. CHARLES COLMAN III; Religious Editor PAUL L. MEACHAM; Juvenile Editor MARY PFEIFFER; juvenile fiction, non-fiction, religious.

**Bond Wheelwright Co., The:** Porters Landing, Freeport,

Me. 04032; f. 1949; Pres. BOND WHEELWRIGHT; Editor THEA WHEELWRIGHT; non-fiction, reprints.

**John Wiley and Sons, Inc.:** 605 Third Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1807; Pres. W. BRADFORD WILEY; scientific and technical books, research monographs and periodicals under the title Interscience Publishers Inc.

**Williams & Wilkins Co., The:** 428 E. Preston Street, Baltimore, Md. 21202; f. 1925; Pres. W. M. PASSANO; Chair. E. F. WILLIAMS; medical, dental, veterinary, scientific.

**H. W. Wilson Co.:** 950 University Ave, Bronx, N.Y. 10452; f. 1898; Chair. of Board HOWARD HAYCRAFT; Pres. LEO M. WEINS; publishers of the *Cumulative Book Index*, periodical indexes, other reference works for libraries, Wilson Library Bulletin and Current Biography.

**World Publishing Co., The:** 2231 West 110 Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44102; 119 West 57th Street, New York 10019; acquired by Times-Mirror Co. of Los Angeles, Dec. 1963; Pres. and Chief Exec. Man. DEXTER E. ROBINSON; Senior Vice-Pres. ROY D. CHENNELLS; trade books, juvenile, art, fiction, biography, information, Bibles, dictionaries, religious.

**Yale University Press:** 149 York Street, New Haven, Conn. 06511; f. 1908; Dir. CHESTER KERR; scholarly non-fiction.

**Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc.:** 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601; subsidiary of Times-Mirror Co.; Pres. ALEXANDER GREENE; medical.

**Zondervan Publishing House:** 1415 Lake Drive, S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich. 49506; f. 1931; Pres. P. J. ZONDERVAN; religious (Protestant).

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Federal Communications Commission (FCC):** New Post Office Building, 12th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20554; f. 1934; Seven Commissioners appointed by the President for seven years; regulates inter-state and foreign communication by radio, wire and cable; Chair. E. WILLIAM HENRY.

**National Association of Broadcasters (NAB):** 1771 N. St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1922; 3,155 mems.; a private body of Radio and TV stations and networks; lays down Operating Codes for Radio and TV, and provides other services; funds subscribed by members.

### RADIO

Number of radio licences (1966) 242,000,000.

Number of licensed and operating stations A.M. 3,590, F.M. 958.

### COMMERCIAL NETWORKS

**American Broadcasting—Paramount Theatres, Inc.:** 7 West 66th St., New York, N.Y. 10023; Pres. L. H. GOLDENSON; 6 owned and operated stations, 267 TV affiliates, 398 amplitude modulation affiliates.

**Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.:** 485 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; Chair. WILLIAM S. PALEY; Pres. FRANK STANTON; Pres. C.B.S. Radio Division ARTHUR HULL HAYES; 7 owned and operated, 223 affiliated stations.

**Mutual Broadcasting System:** 135 West 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020; Pres. ROBERT F. HURLEIGH.

**National Broadcasting Company:** 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020; Chair. of Board R. W. SARNOFF;

Pres. R. KINTNER; 11 owned and operated, 400 affiliated stations.

**Keystone Broadcasting System:** 111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill. 60602; and 527 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; branches in Los Angeles, San Francisco and Detroit; transcription network for rural America; approx. 1,140 affiliated stations.

**Westinghouse Broadcasting Company Inc.:** 122 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. D. H. MCGANNON; Exec. Vice-Pres. R. V. TOOKE and L. H. ISRAEL; 6 A.M., 3 F.M., 5 VHF-TV owned and operated stations.

### EDUCATIONAL

**Office of Education:** Washington, D.C. 20202; Acting Dir. Educational Media Branch THOMAS D. CLEMENS; 100 stations.

**National Association of Educational Broadcasters:** 1346 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1925; Pres. WILLIAM G. HARLEY; 121 educational radio stations; 2,000 individual mems.; publs. *Newsletter* (monthly), *Journal* (bi-monthly), *Washington Report* (semi-monthly).

**National Educational TV and Radio Center:** 2320 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich., U.S.A.; a national centre for instructing educational broadcasters.

### TELEVISION

Number of receiving sets (1966) 70,000,000, including over 2,500,000 colour T.V. sets.

Number of licensed and operating stations 620.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(RADIO AND TELEVISION)

## COMMERCIAL

(see also Radio Section for full addresses)

**American Broadcasting Companies, Inc.:** 1330 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019; LT 1-7777; Pres. LEONARD H. GOLDENSON; 5 owned TV stations; 6 owned radio stations; 140 primary TV network affiliates; 132 secondary TV network affiliates.

**American Broadcasting Company:** Pres. of ABC Television Network THOMAS W. MOORE; 140 primary affiliates; 132 secondary TV network affiliates.

**Columbia Broadcasting System:** Pres. C.B.S. T.V. Network Division (vacant); Pres. C.B.S. Television Stations MERLE S. JONES; 5 owned and operated; 204 affiliated stations.

**National Broadcasting Company:** Pres. TV stations R. E. KINTNER; 5 owned and operated, 212 affiliated stations.

**Westinghouse Broadcasting Company:** National T.V. Sales Man, ROBERT MCGREDY; 5 stations.

## EDUCATIONAL

**Office of Education:** Washington D.C., 20202.

**National Association of Educational Broadcasters:** Washington; represents more than 114 educational television stations, 100 school closed-circuit television installations; supervises educational television projects in Trinidad and American Samoa.

**National Educational Television:** H.Q.: 10 Columbus Circle, New York, N.Y. 10019; distribution office in Ann Arbor, Mich., and office in Washington, D.C.; f. 1953; non-profit corpn. providing programming to 85 affiliated non-commercial educational television stations; Pres. JOHN F. WHITE.

Many Universities and Colleges have closed circuit systems.

## FOREIGN RADIO SERVICES

### GOVERNMENT

**Voice of America:** U.S. Information Agency, 330 Independence Ave., Washington, D.C. 20025; Dir. U.S. Information Agency CARL T. ROWAN; Dir. Broadcasting Service H. LOOMIS; broadcasts in many languages to Europe, the Near East, Asia, Africa and Latin America

**Department of Defense, Armed Forces Radio and Television Service (AFRTS):** Directorate for Armed Forces In-

formation and Education OASD(M), Washington, D.C. 20305; *European, Pacific and Southeast Asia Service:* Armed Forces News Bureau, Directorate for Armed Forces Information and Education, OASD (M), Washington, D.C. 20305; Chief KIRK LOGIE.

All broadcasts are in English.

Broadcasts to Europe, Middle and Far East, Southeast Asia, Caribbean, North Atlantic, Pacific, North Africa, Canada.

*Television:* There are services in all the above areas.

## PRIVATE

**ABC International:** 1330 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019; subsidiary company of the American Broadcasting-Paramount Theatres Inc.; Pres. DONALD W. COYLE; 60 stations in 25 nations, including Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala, Honduras, El Salvador, Panama, Venezuela, Ecuador and Lebanon.

**Radio Free Europe:** Englischer Garten 1, Munich 22, Germany; Dir. CHESTER W. OTT; a division of the Free Europe Committee Inc., 2 Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.; Pres. JOHN RICHARDSON, Jr.

*Broadcasts to:* Languages  
Eastern Europe Bulgarian, Czech, Slovak, Hungarian, Polish, Rumanian.

**Radio Liberty:** Lilienthalstrasse 2, 8 Munich 19, Germany; Exec. Dir. (Europe) WALTER K. SCOTT; supported by the Radio Liberty Committee, Inc. whose funds are from private persons and organizations in the United States; 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.; Pres. H. SARGEANT.

Broadcasts 24 hours daily in 17 national languages of the Soviet Union.

**KFRN:** Ferney, Texas; f. 1960; operated by Globe Broadcasting Co.; serves Central and South America.

**Radio New York Worldwide Inc.:** 485 Madison Ave., New York City, N.Y. 10022; Pres. ARCH L. MADSEN; Exec. Vice-Pres. ARTHUR M. MORTENSEN; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. MILLER R. GARDNER; operates New York City stereo FM station WRFM and the commercial international (short-wave) radio station, WNYW, with services in English to Europe, Africa, Caribbean and Latin America and in Spanish to Latin America.

**Radio Station KGEI Inc. The Voice of Friendship:** Box 887, Belmont, Calif.; f. 1939; owned and operated by Far East Broadcasting Co. Inc.; Pres. R. H. BOWMAN; Station Man. JIM R. BOWMAN; broadcasts in English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Ukrainian.

## FINANCE

## BANKING

## FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

(Washington, D.C. 20551)

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

**Chair.:** WM. MCC. MARTIN, JR.**Vice-Chair.:** J. L. ROBERTSON.**Governors:** GEORGE W. MITCHELL, J. DEWEY DAANE, SHERMAN J. MAISEL, ANDREW F. BRIMMER, WILLIAM W. SHERRILL.**Senior Adviser to the Board:** RALPH A. YOUNG.**Advisers to the Board:** ROBERT C. HOLLAND, ROBERT SOLOMON.**Assistant to the Board:** CHARLES MOLONY.**Legislative Counsel:** ROBERT L. CARDON.**Assistant to the Board:** CLARKE L. FAUVER.**Secretary:** MERRITT SHERMAN.**General Counsel:** HOWARD H. HACKLEY.**Director, Division of Research and Statistics:** DANIEL H. BRILL.**Director, Division of International Finance:** RALPH A. YOUNG.

The Federal Reserve System comprises the Board of Governors, the Federal Open Market Committee, the Federal Advisory Council, the 12 Federal Reserve Banks with 24 branches, and the member banks. Founded 1913.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, with headquarters in Washington, D.C., is composed of seven members appointed by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board has important responsibilities in the areas of monetary policy and supervision.

The Reserve Banks are empowered to issue Federal Reserve notes fully secured by the following assets, alone or in any combination: (1) Gold certificates; (2) U.S. Government securities; (3) Eligible paper as described by statute. Each Reserve Bank must have gold certificate reserves of not less than 25 per cent of its Federal Reserve Notes in circulation. The Reserve Banks may discount paper for member banks and make properly secured advances to member banks. At the direction of the Federal Open Market Committee the Federal Reserve Banks engage in open market operations, chiefly concerned with U.S. Government securities; the Reserve Banks function as collectors and clearing houses for member banks and act as fiscal agents of the United States Government.

All national banks are members of the Federal Reserve

System, and State-chartered banks may apply for membership and be admitted upon qualification.

The Controller of the Currency has primary supervisory authority over national banks, and the banking supervisors of the States have similar jurisdiction over banks organized under State laws. State member banks are examined by the Federal Reserve, and all member banks are subject to regulations issued by the Board of Governors.

Every member of the Federal Reserve System must subscribe to stock in the Federal Reserve Bank of its district in an amount equal to 6 per cent of its paid-up capital and surplus. One half of the subscribed stock is paid upon admission to membership, the other half being subject to call by the Board of Governors.

Any State bank or trust company may withdraw from the Federal Reserve System on six months' written notice to the Board.

Every member bank of the Federal Reserve System must take part in a Federal deposit insurance fund, under which its deposits are insured to the extent of \$10,000 for each depositor. Non-member banks may be accepted for deposit insurance. The fund is administered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, established by the Banking Act of 1933.

## FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

| <i>Federal Reserve Bank of:</i> | <i>Chairman</i>       | <i>President</i>     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Boston</i> . .               | ERWIN O. CANHAM       | GEORGE H. ELLIS      |
| <i>New York</i> . .             | EVERETT N. CASE       | ALFRED HAYES         |
| <i>Philadelphia</i> . .         | WALTER E. HOADLEY     | KARL R. BOPP         |
| <i>Cleveland</i> . .            | JOSEPH B. HALL        | W. BRADDOCK HICKMAN. |
| <i>Richmond</i> . .             | EDWIN HYDE            | EDWARD A. WAYNE.     |
| <i>Atlanta</i> . .              | JACK TARVER           | HAROLD T. PATTERSON  |
| <i>Chicago</i> . .              | FRANKLIN J. LUNDIG    | CHARLES J. SCANLON   |
| <i>St. Louis</i> . .            | RAYMOND REBSAMEN      | DARRYL R. FRANCIS    |
| <i>Minneapolis</i> . .          | JUDSON BEMIS.         | HUGH D. GALUSHA, JR. |
| <i>Kansas City</i> . .          | HOMER A. SCOTT        | GEORGE H. CLAY       |
| <i>Dallas</i> . .               | CARL J. THOMSEN       | WATROUS H. IRONS     |
| <i>San Francisco</i> . .        | FREDERIC S. HIRSCHLER | ELIOT J. SWAN        |

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

## CONTROLLER OF CURRENCY

**Controller:** WILLIAM B. CAMP.

The Controller of Currency has supervisory control over all Federal chartered banks (the national banks), comprising more than half the U.S. banking system.

## EXPORT-IMPORT BANK

**Export-Import Bank of Washington:** 811 Vermont Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20571; established February 2nd, 1934, and made a permanent independent agency of the United States in 1945; auth. cap. stock \$1,000,000,000; management is vested in a Board of Directors consisting of five full-time members appointed by the President, by, and with the advice and consent of, the Senate, one of whom is designated by the President as Chairman; the general purpose of the Bank is to assist in financing and to facilitate the trade of the U.S. with other countries, both export and import; it is authorized to do a general banking business in the foreign trade field and to extend credit to American foreign traders, private entities in other countries and foreign Governments; Pres. and Chair. HAROLD F. LINDER; First Vice-Pres. and Vice-Chair. WALTER C. SAUER; Exec. Vice-Pres. R. H. ROWNTREE; Vice-Pres. RAYMOND L. JONES, B. JENKINS MIDDLETON; General Counsel S. D. SHACKLEFORD; Treas. CLARK L. SIMPSON; Sec. JOSEPH S. REGAN.

## COMMERCIAL BANKS

The following list is based on a minimum of \$10 million capital. In states where no such bank exists the bank with the largest capital is listed.

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million)

### ALABAMA

**First National Bank of Birmingham:** 17 North 20th St., Birmingham, Ala. 35202; f. 1873; cap. \$17.5m.; dep. \$530.6m. (June 1966); Chair. JOHN C. PERSONS; Pres. JOHN A. HAND.

### ALASKA

**National Bank of Alaska:** 446 4th Ave., Anchorage; f. 1916; cap. \$3m.; dep. \$114m. (June 1966); Chair. of Board E. E. RASMUSON; Pres. D. L. MOLLISH.

### ARIZONA

**First National Bank of Arizona:** 411 N. Central Ave., Phoenix; f. 1877; cap. \$12.5m.; dep. \$528.5m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. S. HAZELTINE; Pres. R. D. WILLIAMS; Vice-Pres. and Cashier C. M. BURROW; Vice-Pres. and Man. International Dept. J. A. PAGAN.

**Valley National Bank of Arizona:** 141 North Central Ave., Phoenix; f. 1899; cap. \$82m.; dep. \$1,022m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. W. R. BIMSON; Pres. J. E. PATRICK.

### ARKANSAS

**Simmons First National Bank of Pine Bluff:** Pine Bluff, Ark.; f. 1903; cap. \$2m.; dep. \$67m. (June 1966); Pres. WAYNE A. STONE; Vice-Pres. and Sec. R. A. MARTIN.

### CALIFORNIA

**Bank of America (International)** (subsidiary of Bank of America N.T. & S.A.): P.O.B. 446, Church St. Station, New York, N.Y. 10015; cap. \$34m.; dep. \$554.3m. (June 1966).

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Assn.:** 300 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94120; Pres. RUDOLPH A. PETERSON; Chair. of Board LOUIS B. LUNDBORG; f. 1904; cap. \$178m.; dep. \$16,416m.; 946 banking offices; London Branch, 27-29 Walbrook, E.C.4 (Vice-Pres. and Man. R. F. YOUNG), West End Branch, 29 Davies St., W.I.

**Bank of California, N.A.:** 400 California St., San Francisco, Calif. 94120; f. 1864; cap. \$18m.; dep. \$1,154m. (June 1966); Pres. CHARLES DE BRETTEVILLE.

**United California Bank:** 600 S. Spring St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90054; f. 1903; cap. \$72m.; dep. \$2,917m. (June 1966); Chair. FRANK L. KING; Pres. CLIFFORD TWETER.

**Crocker-Citizens National Bank:** Administrative Headquarters, 79 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif. 94120; formed by merger Nov. 1st, 1963, of Crocker-Anglo National Bank (San Francisco, f. 1870) and Citizens National Bank (Los Angeles, f. 1890); cap. \$317m.; dep. \$3,419m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. PAUL E. HOOVER; Pres. EMMETT G. SOLOMON.

**First Western Bank and Trust Co.:** 548 South Spring St., Los Angeles; f. 1961; cap. \$15.5m.; dep. \$716.8m. (Dec. 31st, 1966); Chair. TROY V. POST; Pres. STAFFORD GRADY; Vice-Pres. and Man. International Banking Dept. ARTHUR L. REISCH.

**Security First National Bank:** 6th and Spring Streets, Los Angeles 13 and P.O.B. 2097, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054; f. 1871; cap. \$114m.; dep. \$4.5m. (June 1966); Chair. of Board LLOYD L. AUSTIN; Pres. FREDERICK G. LARKIN, Jr.

**Union Bank:** Eighth and Hill Streets, Los Angeles; f. 1914; cap. \$25.1m.; dep. \$1,116.7m. (June 1966); Pres. HARRY J. VOLK.

**Wells Fargo Bank:** 464 California St., San Francisco, Calif. 94120; f. 1960; cap. \$89.2m.; dep. \$3,556m. (June 1966); Chair. RANSOM M. COOK.

### COLORADO

**Denver United States National Bank:** 17th and Broadway, Denver; f. 1958; cap. \$10.2m.; dep. \$378m. (June 1966); Chair. R. D. KNIGHT, Jr.; Pres. NEIL F. ROBERTS.

### CONNECTICUT

**Connecticut Bank and Trust Co.:** Hartford; f. 1814; cap. \$14m.; dep. \$597m. (June 1966); Chair. POMEROY DAY; Pres. JAMES F. ENGLISH, Jr.

**Hartford National Bank and Trust Co.:** 777 Main St., Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1792; cap. \$13.7m.; dep. \$664m. (June 1966); Chair. OSTROM ENDERS.

### DELAWARE

**Bank of Delaware:** 901 Market St., Wilmington; f. 1885; cap. \$11.1m.; dep. \$189m. (June 1966); Chair. and Pres. EDWIN P. NEILAN; Treas. THOMAS J. MCKINNON.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**Riggs National Bank of Washington, D.C.:** 1503 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20013; f. 1836; cap. and sur. \$142m.; dep. \$703m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. L. A. JENNINGS; Pres. RICHARD A. NORRIS.

### FLORIDA

**First National Bank of Miami:** 100 South Biscayne Blvd., Miami; f. 1902; cap. \$10m.; dep. \$461m. (June 1966); Chair. H. H. BASSETT; Pres. C. H. BRUNS.

### GEORGIA

**Citizens and Southern National Bank:** 35 Broad St., N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30303, Home Office: Savannah, Ga. 31402; f. 1887; cap. \$86.5m.; dep. \$885.3m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. MILLS B. LANE, Jr.

**First National Bank:** P.O.B. 4148, Atlanta, Ga. 30302; f. 1865; cap. \$14.3m.; dep. \$646.1m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. JAS. D. ROBINSON; Pres. ED. D. SMITH.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

## HAWAII

**Bank of Hawaii:** P.O.B. 2900, Honolulu; f. 1897; cap. \$11.3m.; dep. \$431m. (June 1966); Pres. EDWARD A. SCHNEIDER.

## IDAHO

**Idaho First National Bank:** P.O.B. 140, Boise; f. 1867; cap. \$6m.; dep. \$312m. (June 1966); Pres. W. E. IRVIN.

## ILLINOIS

**American National Bank and Trust Co. of Chicago:** La Salle St. at Washington, Chicago, Ill. 60690; f. 1928; cap. \$12.5m.; dep. \$656.8m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. R. E. STRAUS; Pres. A. P. STULTS.

**Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Co. of Chicago:** 231 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60690; org. 1857; cap. \$152.7m.; dep. \$4,822.9m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. of Board DAVID M. KENNEDY; Vice-Chair. DONALD M. GRAHAM; Pres. TILDEN CUMMINGS.

**First National Bank of Chicago:** 39 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60690; f. 1863; cap. \$175m.; dep. \$4,097m. (June 1966); Chair. HOMER J. LIVINGSTON; Pres. H. V. PROCHNOW.

**Harris Trust and Savings Bank:** 111 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. 60690; f. 1882; inc. 1907; cap. funds \$109m.; dep. \$1,392m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. K. V. ZWIENER; Pres. A. NEWELL RUMPF.

**Northern Trust Co., The:** 50 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60690; f. 1889; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$1,100.7m. (June 1966); Chair. EDWARD B. SMITH; Pres. DOUGLAS R. FULLER.

## INDIANA

**Indiana National Bank of Indianapolis:** 3 Virginia Ave., Indianapolis, Ind. 46209; f. 1834; cap. \$14m.; dep. \$683m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. of Board WILSON MOTHERS-HEAD; Pres. J. KURT MAHRDT.

**Merchants National Bank and Trust Co. of Indianapolis:** 11 South Meridian St., Indianapolis; f. 1865; cap. \$5m.; dep. \$332m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. R. E. SWEENEY, Jr.

## IOWA

**Iowa-Des Moines National Bank:** 6th and Walnut Streets, Des Moines; f. 1929; cap. \$4m.; dep. \$206.8m. (June 1966); Pres. CALVIN W. AURAND; Vice-Pres. JOHN R. FITZGIBBON.

## KANSAS

**Fourth National Bank and Trust Co.:** P.O.B. 1090, Wichita, Kans. 67201; f. 1887; cap. \$9.5m.; dep. \$231m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. A. DWIGHT BUTTON.

## KENTUCKY

**First National Lincoln Bank of Louisville:** 5th St. and Court Place, Louisville; f. 1863; cap. \$7m.; dep. \$307m. (June 1966); Chair. J. V. NORMAN, Jr.; Pres. DEROY SCOTT.

## LOUISIANA

**National Bank of Commerce in New Orleans:** Baronne and Common Streets, New Orleans; f. 1933; cap. \$9m.; dep. \$328m. (June 1966); Pres. JOHN A. OULLIBER; Vice-Pres. and Cashier J. WENSLES PARRA.

## MAINE

**First National Bank of Portland:** 400 Congress St., Portland; f. 1889; cap. and surplus \$11.8m.; dep. 103m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. HUBERT H. HAUCK.

## MARYLAND

**First National Bank of Maryland:** Redwood and Light Streets, Baltimore, Md. 21203; f. 1806; cap. \$10.5m.; dep. \$473.6m. (June 1965); Pres. ADRIAN L. MC-CARDELL.

**Maryland National Bank:** Baltimore and Light Streets, Baltimore, Md. 21203; f. 1960; cap. \$15m.; dep. \$744m. (June 1966); Chair. D. L. HOPKINS.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**First National Bank of Boston:** 67 Milk St., Boston; f. 1784; cap. \$254.9m.; dep. \$2,505.9m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. ROGER C. DAMON; Pres. RICHARD D. HILL.

**National Shawmut Bank of Boston:** 49 Water St., Boston, Mass. 02106; f. 1836; cap. \$10m.; dep. 652m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. LAWRENCE H. MARTIN.

**State Street Bank and Trust Co.:** 225 Franklin St., Boston, Mass. 02101; f. 1792; cap. \$20m.; dep. \$696.5m.; Chair. and Pres. H. FREDERICK HAGEMANN, Jr.

## MICHIGAN

**Detroit Bank and Trust Co.:** Fort at Washington, Detroit, Mich. 48231; f. 1849; cap. \$21.2m.; dep. \$1,509m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. RAYMOND T. FERRING; Pres. C. BOYD STOCKMEYER.

**Manufacturers' National Bank of Detroit:** Detroit 31; f. 1933; cap. \$15m.; dep. \$1,427m. (June 1966); Chair. WILLIAM A. MAYBERRY; Pres. R. A. MEWHORT.

**Michigan National Bank:** Lansing; f. 1940; cap. \$18m.; dep. \$863m. (June 1966); Chair. HOWARD J. STODDARD; Senior Vice-Pres. and Cashier R. FAIRLES.

**National Bank of Detroit:** 611 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48232; f. 1933; cap. \$50m.; dep. \$2,833.5m. (June 1966); 81 offices; Chair. HENRY T. BODMAN; Pres. ROBERT M. SURDAM.

## MINNESOTA

**First National Bank of Minneapolis:** 120 South Sixth St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55402; f. 1857; formerly First National Bank and Trust Company, present name 1943; cap. \$22.5m.; dep. \$505.8m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. GORDON MURRAY.

**First National Bank of St. Paul:** St. Paul, Minn. 55101; f. 1853; cap. \$18m.; dep. \$508m. (June 1966); Pres. P. H. NASON.

**Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis:** Minneapolis, Minn. 55404; f. 1872; cap. \$25m.; dep. \$710m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. J. A. MOORHEAD; Int. Dept. Vice-Pres. C. A. WISBY.

## MISSISSIPPI

**Deposit Guaranty National Bank:** 200 East Capitol St., Jackson; f. 1925; cap. \$8m.; dep. \$284m. (June 1966); Pres. NAT. S. ROGERS.

## MISSOURI

**City National Bank and Trust Co.:** 10th and Grand Ave., Kansas City; f. 1913; cap. \$12m.; dep. \$255m. (June 1966); Pres. CHARLES G. YOUNG, Jr.

**First National Bank in St. Louis:** 510 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101; f. 1919; cap. \$16.9m.; dep. \$702m. (June 1966); Chair. JAS. P. HICKOK; Pres. JOHN B. MITCHELL.

**Mercantile Trust Co.:** 721 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. 63101; f. 1855; cap. \$22.7m.; dep. \$902m. (June 1966); Chair. K. R. CRAVENS; Pres. JOHN FOX.

## MONTANA

**First National Bank:** 101 N. Main St., Butte; f. 1877; cap. \$300,000; dep. \$18m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. IRVING H. BOLITHO.

## NEBRASKA

**Omaha National Bank:** 1620 Farnam St., Omaha; f. 1866; cap. \$10m.; dep. \$286m. (June 1966); Chair. W. B. MILLARD, Jr.; Pres. MORRIS F. MILLER.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

## NEVADA

**First National Bank of Nevada:** One East First St., Reno; f. 1903; cap. \$15.4m.; dep. \$392m. (June 1966); Pres. E. H. FITZ.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Concord National Bank:** 43 North Main St., Concord; f. 1956; cap. \$550,000; dep. \$22.2m. (June 1966); Pres. F. N. SOUTHWORTH; Vice-Pres. K. W. FELDHOUSEN.

## NEW JERSEY

**Commercial Trust Company of New Jersey:** 15 Exchange Place, Jersey City; f. 1899; cap. \$17m.; dep. \$157m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. HARRY C. ZIMMER.

**National Newark and Essex Bank:** 744 Broad St., Newark, N.J. 07101; f. 1804; cap. \$12m.; dep. \$455m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. of Board R. G. COWAN; Pres. GUSTAVE E. WIENENMAYER.

## NEW MEXICO

**Albuquerque National Bank:** 123 Central Ave., N.W., Albuquerque; f. 1924; cap. \$3m.; dep. \$167m. (June 1966); Pres. ROBERT L. TRIPP.

## NEW YORK

**Bank of America:** P.O.B. 466, Church St. Station, New York, N.Y. 10015; wholly owned subsidiary of Bank of American National Trust and Savings Association; f. 1950; cap. \$34m.; dep. 468.8m. (Dec. 1966).

**Bank of New York, The:** 48 Wall St., New York City, N.Y. 10015; f. 1784; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$798m. (June 1966); Chair. CHARLES M. BLISS; Pres. SAMUEL H. WOOLLEY.

**Bankers' Trust Company:** 16 Wall St., New York City, N.Y. 10015; f. 1903; cap. \$90m.; dep. \$4,919m. (June 1966); Chair. of the Board WILLIAM H. MOORE.

**Chase Manhattan Bank, The:** 1 Chase Manhattan Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10015; f. 1955 through the merging of the Chase National Bank (f. 1877) and the Bank of the Manhattan Company (f. 1799); cap. \$1,140m.; dep. \$13,751m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. Board of Dirs. GEORGE CHAMPION; Pres. and Chair. Exec. Cttee. DAVID ROCKEFELLER.

**Chemical Bank New York Trust Co.:** 20 Pine St., New York City, N.Y. 10015; f. 1824; present name upon merger of Chemical Corn Exchange Bank and the New York Trust Company; cap. \$157.6m.; dep. \$6,122m. (June 1966); Chair. WILLIAM S. RENCHARD.

**First National City Bank:** 399 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1812; cap. \$359.5m.; dep. \$12,588m. (June 1966); Chair. J. S. ROCKEFELLER; Pres. G. S. MOORE; Chair. of Exec. Cttee. R. S. PERKINS.

**Irving Trust Company:** 1 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10015; f. 1851; cap. \$66.4m.; dep. \$3,219m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. GEORGE A. MURPHY; Pres. WILLIAM E. PETERSEN.

**Lincoln Rochester Trust Company:** 183 East Main St., Rochester 3; f. 1893; cap. \$11.6m.; dep. \$543.1m. (June 1966); Pres. WILMOT R. CRAIG.

**Manufacturers' and Traders' Trust Company:** 284 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14205; f. 1856; cap. \$12.8m.; dep. \$582m. (June 1966); Pres. CHARLES W. MILLARD, Jr.

**Manufacturers' Hanover Trust Company:** 40 Wall St. and 350 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10015; f. 1961, through merger of Manufacturers' Trust Co. (f. 1905) and The Hanover Bank (f. 1831); cap. \$187.5m.; dep. \$6,786.7m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. GABRIEL HAUGE; Chair. Board of Dirs. R. E. McNEILL, Jr.

**Marine Midland Grace Trust Company of New York, The:** 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10015; f. 1907; cap. \$19m.; dep. \$1,369m. (Dec. 1966); Hon. Chair. of Board GEORGE C. TEXTOR; Pres. CROCKER NEVIN.

**Marine Midland Trust Company of Western New York:** 237 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14205; f. 1850; cap. \$80.5m.; dep. \$1,133.4m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. SEYMOUR H. KNOX; Pres. ROBERT S. SCHEU; Vice-Pres. and Man. International Dept. G. F. RAND.

**Meadow Brook National Bank, The:** 1230 Ave. of the Americas, New York; f. 1960, through merger of Meadow Brook National Bank of Nassau County and Colonial Trust Co.; cap. \$19.5m.; dep. \$810.8m. (June 1966); Chair. S. FRIEDMAN; Pres. R. CANON CLEMENTS.

**Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York:** 23 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10015; formed by merger of J. P. Morgan & Co. Inc. and Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 1959; cap. \$228m.; dep. \$6,445m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. of Board THOMAS S. GATES; Pres. JOHN M. MEYER, Jr.

**United States Trust Company (of New York):** 45 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10005; f. 1853; cap. \$10.5m.; dep. \$207m. (June 1966); Chair. HOYT AMMIDON; Pres. CHARLES W. BUEK.

## NORTH CAROLINA

**Wachovia Bank and Trust Company:** Third and Main Streets, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27101; f. 1879; cap. \$23.8m.; dep. \$1,107.2m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. JOHN F. WATLINGTON, Jr.; Vice-Pres. WILLIAM C. EDWARDS, Jr.

**North Carolina National Bank:** 200 South Tryon St., Charlotte; f. 1960; cap. \$11.5m.; dep. \$753m. (June 1966); Chair. C. M. VANSTORY, Jr.; Pres. A. H. REESE.

## NORTH DAKOTA

**Bank of North Dakota:** 700 Main St., Bismarck; f. 1919; cap. \$2m.; dep. \$116.8m. (June 1966); owned and operated by the State of North Dakota; Acting Man. GEO. M. THOMPSON.

## OHIO

**Central National Bank of Cleveland:** 123 West Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44101; f. 1890; cap. \$23.7m.; dep. \$888.4m. (1966); Chair. JAMES J. NANCE; Pres. W. REX DAVIS.

**Central Trust Company:** Fourth and Vine Streets, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; f. 1862; cap. \$12m.; dep. \$394m. (June 1966); Chair. W. E. ANDERSON; Pres. F. E. NYCE.

**Cleveland Trust Company:** Euclid Ave. and E. 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44101; f. 1894; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$1,778.5m. (June 1966); Chair. GEORGE GUND; Pres. G. F. KARCH.

**Fifth Third Union Trust Company:** N.W. cnr. 4th and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201; f. 1858; cap. \$15m.; dep. \$411m. (June 1966); Chair. and Pres. W. S. ROWE.

**First National Bank of Cincinnati, The:** S.E. cnr. 4th and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201; f. 1863; cap. \$12.5m.; dep. \$499m. (June 1966); Chair. FRED A. DOWD; Pres. K. PETTINGILL.

**National City Bank of Cleveland:** 623 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 45201; f. 1845; cap. \$25.7m.; dep. \$989.7m. (June 1966); Pres. JOHN S. FANGBONER.

**Society National Bank of Cleveland:** 127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44114; f. 1849; cap. \$12m.; dep. \$613,402,552 (Dec. 1966); Chair. MARVIN B. FRANCE; Pres. WALTER F. LINEBERGER, Jr.

**Toledo Trust Company:** 245 Summit St., Toledo; f. 1868; cap. \$35m.; dep. \$363.2m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. JOHN T. ROHR; Pres. D. M. DRESSER.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

**Union Commerce Bank:** 917 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 45201; f. 1938; cap. \$14.6m.; dep. \$490.7m. (June 1966); Pres. HARRY F. BURMESTER.

### OKLAHOMA

**First National Bank and Trust Co. of Oklahoma City:** 120 North Robinson, Oklahoma City; f. 1889; cap. \$15m.; dep. \$324m. (June 1966); Pres. W. H. McDONALD.

### OREGON

**First National Bank of Oregon:** 400 S.W. Sixth Ave., Portland, Ore. 97208; f. 1865; cap. \$34m.; dep. \$1,249m. (June 1966); Pres. RALPH J. VOSS.

**United States National Bank of Oregon:** 321 S.W. Sixth Ave., Portland, Ore. 97208; f. 1891; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$1,162.6m. (June 1966); Pres. LEROY B. STAVER.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust Co., The:** 15th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1782; cap. \$25m.; dep. \$1,486m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. W. L. DAY; Pres. W. B. WALKER.

**Girard Trust Bank:** Broad and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1836; cap. \$25m.; dep. \$1,031.4m. (June 1966); Pres. STEPHEN S. GARDNER.

**Mellon National Bank and Trust Company:** Mellon Square, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230; f. 1902; cap. \$66.5m.; dep. \$3,184m. (June 1966); Chair. of Board R. K. MELLON; Pres. JOHN A. MAYER.

**Philadelphia National Bank:** Broad and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1803; cap. \$26m.; dep. 1,457m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. G. MORRIS DORRANCE, Jr.

**Pittsburgh National Bank:** 5th Ave. and Wood St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222; f. 1864; cap. \$30.3m.; dep. \$1,251.3m. (June 1966); Pres. F. E. AGNEW, Jr.

**Provident National Bank:** Broad and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1847; cap. \$14.8m.; dep. \$662.4m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. JAMES M. LARGE; Pres. WILLIAM G. FOULKE.

### RHODE ISLAND

**Industrial National Bank of Rhode Island:** 111 Westminster St., Providence; f. 1791; cap. \$13m.; dep. \$673m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. T. DAWSON BROWN; Pres. JOHN SIMMEN.

### SOUTH CAROLINA

**South Carolina National Bank:** 14-16 Broad St., Charleston; f. 1834; cap. \$5.6m.; dep. \$378,323,495 (Dec. 1966); Chair. W. W. McEACHERN; Pres. JOHN H. LUMPKIN.

### SOUTH DAKOTA

**Northwestern National Bank of Sioux Falls:** Sioux Falls; f. 1890; cap. \$2.5m.; dep. \$90m. (June 1966); Pres. CURTIS A. LOVRE.

### TENNESSEE

**First American National Bank:** 326 Union St., Nashville, Tenn. 37202; f. 1883; cap. \$12m.; dep. \$445m. (June 1966); Pres. ANDREW BENEDICT.

**Union Planters National Bank:** 67 Madison Ave., Memphis; f. 1869; cap. \$12.5m.; dep. \$478m. (June 1965); Pres. C. BENNETT HARRISON.

### TEXAS

**Bank of the Southwest N.A.:** Houston; f. 1907; cap. \$23m.; dep. \$490.8m. (June 1965); Pres. A. G. MCNEESE, Jr.; Vice-Pres. and Man. M. R. CROCKARD.

**First City National Bank of Houston:** 1001 Main St., Houston, Tex. 77002; est. 1956, being a consolidation of First National Bank in Houston (est. 1866) and City

National Bank of Houston (est. 1928); cap. \$37.5m.; dep. \$867.4m. (June 1966); Pres. S. MARCUS GREER.

**First National Bank in Dallas:** P.O.B. 6031, Dallas; f. 1875; cap. \$40m.; dep. \$1,246m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. W. DEWEY PRESLEY; Chair. ROBERT H. STEWART III.

**Mercantile National Bank at Dallas:** 1704 Main St., Dallas; f. 1916; cap. \$17.5m.; dep. \$498m. (June 1966); Pres. R. L. THORNTON, Jr.; Vice-Pres. and Cashier C. GLENN COLE.

**Republic National Bank of Dallas:** Pacific and Ervay Streets, Dallas, Tex. 75222; f. 1920; cap. \$51m.; dep. \$1,293m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. JAMES W. KEAY.

**Texas National Bank of Commerce:** 712 Main St., Houston, Tex. 77002; f. 1964 through merger of National Bank of Commerce of Houston (est. 1912) and of Texas National Bank (est. 1886); cap. \$25.2m.; surplus \$42.3m.; dep. 753m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer J. E. WHITMORE.

### UTAH

**First Security Bank of Utah National Association:** P.O.B. 1289, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110; f. 1881; cap. \$14m.; dep. \$440.2m. (June 1966); Pres. GEORGES S. ECCLES.

### VERMONT

**First National Bank:** Montpelier.

**Howard National Bank and Trust Company of Burlington:** 111 Main St., Burlington; f. 1870; cap. \$1.7m.; dep. \$55m. (June 1966); Pres. W. M. LOCKWOOD.

### VIRGINIA

**First and Merchants' National Bank:** 827 East Main St., Richmond, Va. 23217; f. 1865; cap. \$15.3m.; dep. \$518.4m. (June 1966); Pres. ROBERT GORDON, Jr.

### WASHINGTON (STATE)

**National Bank of Commerce of Seattle:** P.O.B. 3966, 1100 Second Ave., Seattle; f. 1889; cap. \$15m.; dep. \$920m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. MAXWELL CARLSON.

**Seattle-First National Bank:** 2nd Ave. and Cherry St., Seattle, Wash. 98124; f. 1870; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$1,330m. (June 1966); Chair. WILLIAM M. JENKINS; Pres. ROBERT S. BEAUPRE.

### WEST VIRGINIA

**Security National Bank and Trust Co.:** 114 Market St., Wheeling; f. 1962 through merger of Security Trust Co. and National Bank of West Virginia (est. 1871); cap. \$980,000; dep. \$31m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. H. H. MEYN.

### WISCONSIN

**First Wisconsin National Bank of Milwaukee:** 743 N. Water St., Milwaukee 2; f. 1853; cap. \$30m.; dep. \$939.3m. (Dec. 1966); Chair. of Board JOSEPH W. SIMPSON, Jr.; Pres. GEORGE F. KASTEN.

### WYOMING

**First National Bank of Casper:** Casper; f. 1889; cap. \$700,000; dep. \$53.7m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. JACKSON F. KING.

## BANKING ASSOCIATIONS

There is in each State a State Bankers Association.

**The American Bankers Association:** 90 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1875; is chief banking organization in the U.S. and includes ninety-six out of every hundred banks in the country. Exec. Vice-Pres. Dr. CHARLES E. WALKER; Sec. H. M. SOMMERS.



## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

**Investment Bankers Association of America:** 425 Thirtieth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004; f. 1912; Pres. ALBERT PRATT; Sec.-Treas. ROBERT STEVENSON, 3RD; 735 mems.

**National Association of Mutual Savings Banks:** 60 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1920; Pres. SAMUEL W. HAWLEY; Exec. Vice-Pres. G. W. ENSLEY; 515 mems.

**New York Clearing House Association:** 100 Broad St., New York, N.Y. 10004; f. 1853; Pres. HENRY C. ALEXANDER (Chair. of the Board, Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York); Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. PAUL R. FITCHEN.

**Securities and Exchange Commission:** 425 Second St., Washington, D.C. 20549; federal body controlling corporation finance, trading and exchanges; Chair. MANUEL F. COHEN.

### STOCK EXCHANGES

**American Stock Exchange:** 86 Trinity Place, New York, N.Y. 10006; f. 1849, became indoor exchange 1921; Chair. of the Board DAVID S. JACKSON; Pres. RALPH S. SAUL; mems. 650 regular, 230 associate.

**Baltimore Stock Exchange:** Baltimore Stock Exchange Building, Baltimore, Md. 21202.

**Boston Stock Exchange:** 53 State St., Boston, Mass. 21202; f. 1834; Pres. FREDERICK MOSS; Exec. Sec. ELMER C. HERSKIND; 100 mems.

**Cincinnati Stock Exchange:** 209-210 Dixie Terminal Building, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202; f. 1885; Chair. of Board JACK L. REITER; Pres. and Sec. C. H. STEFFENS.

**Colorado Springs Stock Exchange:** 418 Mining Exchange Building, Colorado Springs, Colo.; f. 1924; Pres. B. BARRETT GRIFFITH; Sec. JOHN GARDNER.

**Detroit Stock Exchange:** 2314 Penobscot Building, Detroit, Mich. 48226; f. 1907; 60 mems.; Pres. CHARLES A. PARCELLS, JR.; Exec. Vice-Pres. M. EDWARD DENNY.

**Honolulu Stock Exchange:** 843 Fort St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96813; f. 1898; Pres. W. Y. B. KAM; 15 mems.

**Midwest Stock Exchange:** 120 South La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60603; f. 1882; Chair. of Board SCOTT DAVIS; Vice-Pres. and Sec. JOHN G. WEITHERS; Sen. Vice-Pres. R. JOHN CUNNINGHAM; 400 mems.

**Midwest Stock Exchange:** Cleveland Regional Office, Union Commerce Building, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

**Minneapolis-St. Paul Stock Exchange:** Roanoke Building, Minneapolis, Minn. 55402.

**National Stock Exchange:** 6 Harrison St., New York, N.Y. 10013; registered 1960; opened 1962; Pres. JOHN J. SCANLAN; Sec. AARON A. FREUNDLICH.

**New Orleans Stock Exchange:** 740 Gravier St., New Orleans, La. 71212.

**New York Stock Exchange:** 11 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10005; f. 1792; Pres. ROBERT HAACK; Sec. JOHN P. STEARNS; 1,366 mems.

**Pacific Coast Stock Exchange:** Offices: 618 S. Spring St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90014; 301 Pine St., San Francisco, Calif. 92104; f. 1957; 160 mems.; Pres. THOMAS P. PHELAN; Sec.-Treas. RAYMOND H. PEISER.

**Philadelphia-Baltimore-Washington Stock Exchange:** Stock Exchange, 17th St. and Stock Exchange Place, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103; f. 1790; Pres. ELKINS WETHERILL; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. CHARLES L. WILSON.

**Pittsburgh Stock Exchange:** 333 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222; org. 1895, inc. 1896; Pres. RALPH S. RICHARDS, JR.; Sec. A. M. NEOBALETZ.

**Richmond Stock Exchange:** P.O.B. 77, Zone 1, Richmond, Va.; f. 1873; Pres. WILLIAM W. DUNN, JR.; Sec.-Treas. Mrs. BERNICE B. LIPSON.

**Salt Lake Stock Exchange:** 39 Exchange Place, Salt Lake City, Utah; f. 1888; Pres. GEORGE J. POTTER; Exec. Sec. HEBER M. CLEGG.

**San Francisco Mining Exchange:** 249 Pine St., San Francisco, Calif. 92104; Pres. GEORGE J. FLACH.

**Spokane Stock Exchange:** Radio Central Building, Spokane 8, Wash.; f. 1927; Pres. BENJAMIN A. HARRISON; Sec. JOHN R. MEEK; 12 mems.

## INSURANCE

## INSURANCE COMPANIES

*(With assets of \$10,000,000 or more)*

**Acacia Mutual Life Insurance Company:** 51 Louisiana Avenue, Washington 1, D.C.; f. 1869; Pres. HOWARD W. KACY; operating in 33 States and the District of Columbia.

**Aetna Casualty & Surety Co.:** 151 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1907.

**Aetna Insurance Company:** 55 Elm St., Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1819; Pres. F. D. WATKINS.

**Aetna Life Insurance Company:** 151 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1850; Chair. OLCOTT D. SMITH; Pres. JOHN A. HILL; operating in all States in the Union, the District of Columbia and Canada.

**American Equitable Assurance Co. of New York:** 92 William Street, New York 38, N.Y.; f. 1918.

**American General Insurance Co.:** 2727 Allen Parkway, Houston, Texas; f. 1926.

**American Insurance Company:** 15 Washington Street, Newark 1, N.J.; f. 1846; Pres. F. H. MERRILL.

**American Mutual Liability Insurance Co.:** Wakefield, Mass.; f. 1887.

**American Mutual Life Insurance Company:** Liberty Building, Des Moines 7, Iowa; f. 1897; Pres. H. S. McCONACHIE; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. R. B. REYNOLDS; operating in 23 States.

**American National Insurance Company:** Moody Avenue and Market Street, Galveston, Texas; f. 1905; Chair. and Chief Exec. Officer W. L. VOGLER; operating in 49 States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

**American United Life Insurance Company:** 30 West Fall Creek Parkway, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46206; f. 1877; Chair. of Board CLARENCE A. JACKSON; Pres. EDWARD M. KARRMANN; Senior Vice-Pres. J. HOWARD ALLTOP; operating in 42 States and District of Columbia; authorized as reinsurer in all States.

**Amicable Life Insurance Company:** Amicable Life Building, Waco, Texas; f. 1909; Pres. FRANKLIN SMITH; operating in Texas.

**Arkwright Mutual Insurance Co.:** 60 Batterymarch Street, Boston 1, Mass.; f. 1860.

**Baltimore Life Insurance Company:** Mount Royal Plaza, Baltimore 1, Md.; f. 1882; Pres. HENRY E. NILES; operating in 7 States and the District of Columbia.

**Bankers' Life Company:** 711 High Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50307; f. 1879; Pres. E. F. BUCKNELL; operating in District of Columbia, all States and in Canadian provinces of Manitoba, Ontario and Quebec.

**Bankers' Life and Casualty Co.:** 4444 Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 30, Ill.; f. 1880; Pres. and Chair. JOHN D. MACARTHUR; operates in all States and the District of Columbia.

**Bankers' Life Insurance Co. of Nebraska:** Cotner and O Street, Lincoln 10, Nebraska; f. 1887; Pres. GEORGE B. COOK; operating in 36 States and District of Columbia.

**Bankers' National Life Insurance Company:** 1 Sunset Avenue, Montclair, New Jersey; f. 1927; Chair. RALPH R. LOUNSBURY; Pres. JOHN D. BRUNDAGE; Vice-Pres./Sec. CHARLES A. BELL; Vice-Pres./Treas. ALBERT C. WINDOLF; operating in 47 States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

**Berkshire Life Insurance Company:** 700 South Street, Pittsfield, Mass.; f. 1851; Pres. W. RANKIN FUREY; operating in 24 States and the District of Columbia.

**Blackston Mutual Insurance Co.:** 229 Waterman Street, Providence, R.I. 02904; f. 1868.

**Business Men's Assurance Company of America:** B.M.A. Tower, 1 Penn Valley Park, Kansas City, Mo. 64141; f. 1909; Pres. W. D. GRANT; operating in 42 States, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia.

**California-Western States Life Insurance Company:** 2020 L St., Sacramento, Calif. 95814; f. 1910; Pres. ROBERT E. MURPHY; operating in 27 States.

**Calvert Fire Insurance Co.:** 1617 Pennsylvania Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pa.; f. 1925.

**Capitol Life Insurance Company:** 1600 Sherman Street, Denver, Colo.; f. 1905; Pres. H. SMITH HAGAN; operating in 48 States, Europe and Far East.

**Central Life Assurance Company:** 611 Fifth Avenue, Des Moines 9, Iowa; f. 1896; Pres. W. F. POORMAN; operating in 25 States.

**Central Standard Life Insurance Co.:** Chicago: *see* Reliance Standard Life Insurance Co., below.

**Colonial Life Insurance Company of America:** P.O. Box 191, East Orange, New Jersey; f. 1897; Pres. RICHARD D. NELSON; operating in 39 States and District of Columbia.

**Columbus Mutual Life Insurance Company:** East Broad St., Columbus 16, Ohio; f. 1907; Pres. BEN. F. HADLEY; operating in 21 States and the District of Columbia.

**Commonwealth Life Insurance Company:** Commonwealth Building, 4th and Broadway, Louisville 8, Ky. 40202; f. 1905; Pres. WILLIAM H. ABELL; operating in 10 States and District of Columbia.

**Connecticut General Life Insurance Company:** 55 Elm Street, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1765; Chair. of Board FRAZAR B. WILDE; Pres. HENRY R. ROBERTS; operating in District of Columbia and all States of the U.S.A.; also in Canada and Puerto Rico.

**Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company:** 140 Garden St., Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1846; Pres. CHAS. J. ZIMMERMAN; operating in District of Columbia and all States in U.S.A. except North Dakota and Alaska.

**Continental American Life Insurance Company:** 11th and King Streets, Wilmington 99, Del.; f. 1907; Pres. CLAUDE L. BENNER; operating in 15 States and the District of Columbia.

**Continental Assurance Company:** 310 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill.; f. 1911; Chair. HOWARD C. REEDER; Pres. DAVID G. SCOTT; operating in all States, Canada and Puerto Rico.

**Continental Casualty Company:** 310 South Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60604; f. 1897; Chair. H. C. REEDER; Pres. JOHN A. HENRY.

**Continental Insurance Company:** 80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1853; Chair. J. V. HERD; Vice-Chair. N. H. WENTWORTH; Pres. W. E. MATCHETT.

**Country Life Insurance Co.:** 1701 Towanda Avenue, Bloomington, Ill.; f. 1928; Pres. WILLIAM J. KUHFUSS.

**Country Mutual Insurance Co.:** 1701 Towanda Avenue, Bloomington, Ill.; f. 1925.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

- Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States:** 1285 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1859; Pres. JAMES F. OATES, Jr.; Sec. GORDON K. SMITH; operating in all States of the Union, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Canada.
- Equitable Life Insurance Company:** 3900 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington 16, D.C.; f. 1902; Pres. and Treas. C. E. PHILLIPS; operating in 6 States and the District of Columbia.
- Equitable Life Insurance Company of Iowa:** 6th Avenue and Locust Street, Des Moines 6, Iowa; f. 1867; Pres. JAMES H. WINDSOR; operating in 33 States and the District of Columbia.
- Factory Mutual Liability Insurance Co. of America:** 10 Weybosset Street, Providence 3, R.I.; f. 1914.
- Farmers' and Traders' Life Insurance Company:** 960 James St., Syracuse, N.Y. 13201; f. 1912; Pres. E. W. HENNE; Exec. Vice-Pres. MATTHIAS E. SMITH; operating in 27 States and the District of Columbia.
- Farmers' Insurance Exchange:** 4680 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 54, Calif.; f. 1928.
- Farmers New World Life Insurance Co.:** Sunset Highway, Mercer Island, Seattle 4, Wash.; f. 1910; Pres. R. E. ECKE; operating in 25 States.
- Federal Insurance Company:** Millburn Township, N.J.; f. 1901; Chair. PERCY CHUBB; Pres. W. M. REES.
- Federal Life Insurance Company:** 6100 N. Cicero Avenue, Chicago 46, Ill.; f. 1899; Pres. SPENCER R. KEARE; operating in 19 States.
- Fidelity & Casualty Company of New York:** 80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1875; Chair. J. V. HERD; Pres. N. H. WENTWORTH.
- Fidelity Mutual Life Insurance Company:** The Parkway at Fairmount Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa., 19101; f. 1878; Pres. E. L. NICHOLSON; operating in 34 States.
- Fidelity-Phenix Insurance Company:** 80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1874; Chair. J. V. HERD.
- Fireman's Fund Insurance Company:** 3333 California Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94120; f. 1863; Pres. F. H. MERRILL.
- Fireman's Insurance Company of Newark, N.J.:** 80 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1855; Chair. J. V. HERD; Pres. N. H. WENTWORTH.
- Franklin Life Insurance Company:** 812 South 6th St., Springfield, Ill. 62705; f. 1884; Chief Exec. Officer CHARLES E. BECKER; operating in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and all States except New York.
- General American Life Insurance Company:** N.W. Corner 15th and Locust Streets, St. Louis 66, Mo.; f. 1933; Pres. FREDERIC M. PEIRCE; operating in 40 States.
- General Insurance Co. of America:** General Insurance Building, Seattle, Wash. 98015; f. 1923.
- Great American Insurance Co.:** 99 John Street, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1872; Chair. W. E. NEWCOMB.
- Great Southern Life Insurance Co.:** 3121 Buffalo Speedway, Houston 6, Texas; f. 1909; Pres. PAT. M. GREENWOOD; operates in 14 States.
- Guarantee Mutual Life Company:** Guarantee Mutual Life Building, 8721 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha 14, Nebraska; f. 1901; Pres. J. D. ANDERSON; operating in 22 States.
- Guardian Life Insurance Company of America, The:** 201 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10003; f. 1860; Pres. DANIEL J. LYONS; Chair. of the Board JOHN L. CAMERON; operating in all States of the Union, including the District of Columbia.
- Gulf Insurance Co.:** P.O. Box 1771, Dallas 21, Texas; f. 1925.
- Gulf Life Insurance Co.:** 124 West Ashley St., Jacksonville, Fla. 32201; f. 1911; Pres. M. S. NIEHAUS; operates in 16 States.
- Hanover Insurance Co.:** 111 John Street, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1852; Pres. J. L. DORRIS.
- Hartford Accident and Indemnity Co.:** Hartford Plaza, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1913; Pres. H. V. WILLIAMS.
- Hartford Fire Insurance Co.:** Hartford Plaza, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1810; Pres. H. V. WILLIAMS.
- Hartford Life Insurance Co.:** 77 Franklin St., Boston 12, Mass.; f. 1902; Pres. JOHN W. CLARKE; operating in all States.
- Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection & Insurance Co.:** 56 Prospect Street, Hartford 2, Conn.; f. 1866.
- Home Beneficial Life Insurance Company:** 3901 West Broad St., Richmond 12, Va.; f. 1899; Chair. of Board W. E. WILTSHIRE; operating in 6 States and the District of Columbia.
- Home Fire & Marine Insurance Co. of California:** 3333 California Street, San Francisco, Calif.; f. 1864.
- Home Insurance Company Ltd.:** 59 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10008; f. 1853; Pres. K. E. BLACK.
- Home Life Insurance Company:** 253 Broadway, New York 8, N.Y.; f. 1860; Pres. W. P. WORTHINGTON; operating in all States of the U.S.A. except Alaska, Hawaii and Oklahoma.
- Indianapolis Life Insurance Company:** 2960 North Meridian Street, Indianapolis 7, Indiana; f. 1905; Pres. WALTER H. HUEHL; operating in 21 States.
- Insurance Company of North America:** 1600 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101; f. 1792; Chair. J. A. DIEMAND; Pres. BRADFORD SMITH Jr.
- Inter-Insurance Exchange of the Chicago Motor Club:** 66 East South Water Street, Chicago 1, Ill.; f. 1917.
- Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company:** Jefferson Square, Greensboro, N.C. 27401; f. 1907; Pres. HOWARD HOLDERNES; operating in 31 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
- John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company:** 200 Berkeley St., Boston 17, Mass.; f. 1862; Pres. ROBERT E. SLATER; operating in all States of U.S.A., the District of Columbia, and in the Dominion of Canada.
- Kansas City Life Insurance Company:** 3520 Broadway, Box No. 139, Kansas City 41, Mo.; f. 1895; Chair. of Board and Chief Exec. Officer W. E. BIXBY; Pres. JOSEPH R. BIXBY; Exec. Vice-Pres. HARRY W. KENNEY; Vice-Pres. and Sec. C. W. ARNOLD; operating in 41 States and the District of Columbia.
- Lamar Life Insurance Company:** P.O. Box 880, 317 East Capitol Street, Jackson, Miss.; f. 1906; Pres. HARLAND L. KNIGHT; operating in 7 States.
- Liberty Life Insurance Company:** Liberty Life Building, Wade Hampton Blvd., Greenville, S.C.; f. 1905; Pres. F. M. HIPP; Legal Vice-Pres. R. R. SCALES, Jr.; Vice-Pres. and Controller HARRIS P. GRAVELY; Vice-Pres. and Actuary J. K. DAVIS; Senior Vice-Pres. B. C. HIPP; licensed in 21 States and the District of Columbia.
- Life and Casualty Insurance of Tennessee:** Life and Casualty Tower, Nashville, Tenn.; f. 1903; Pres. GUILFORD DUDLEY, Jr.; Sec. PRICE F. CARNEY; operating in 21 States and the District of Columbia.
- Life Insurance Co. of Georgia:** 573 West Peachtree Street, Box 4207, Atlanta 8, Ga.; f. 1860; Pres. M. SHEPHERD, Jr.; operates in 11 States.

**Life Insurance Company of Virginia:** Capitol and 10th Streets, Richmond 9, Va.; f. 1871; Pres. WARREN M. PACE; licensed in 26 States and the District of Columbia.

**Lincoln National Life Insurance Company:** South Harrison Street, Fort Wayne, Indiana; f. 1905; Chair. W. O. MENGE; Pres. H. F. ROOD; operating in Panama Canal Zone, Philippine Islands, Canada, Guam, Puerto Rico, District of Columbia and all States of U.S. except New York.

**Lutheran Mutual Life Insurance Company:** First Street, S.E., Waverly, Iowa; f. 1879; Pres. WALTER G. VOECKS; operating in 25 States and the District of Columbia.

**Manhattan Life Insurance Company:** 111 West 57th Street; New York 19, N.Y.; f. 1850; Chair. of Board JAMES P. FORDYCE; Pres. THOMAS E. LOVEJOY, Jr.; operating in all 50 States and the District of Columbia.

**Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company:** State St., Springfield, Mass.; f. 1851; Pres. CHARLES H. SCHAAFF; licensed in all States of the Union and the District of Columbia; also in the Dominion of Canada, with provincial licenses in Manitoba, Alberta, Ontario, New Brunswick, and Quebec.

**Metropolitan Life Insurance Company:** 1 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1868; Chair. GILBERT W. FITZHUGH; Chair. of Finance Committee GEORGE P. JENKINS; Pres. CHARLES A. SIEGFRIED; licensed in all of the United States, in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and in Canada; also authorized for business on U.S. military installations overseas.

**Midland Mutual Life Insurance Company, The:** 250 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43216; f. 1905; Pres. JAMES B. MCINTOSH; Agency Vice-Pres. CHARLES E. SHERER; Admin. Vice-Pres. CHARLES W. GRADY; Staff Vice-Pres. G. EMERSON REILLY; operating in 21 States.

**Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Company:** Victory Square, Saint Paul 1, Minn.; f. 1880; Chair. of the Board HAROLD J. CUMMINGS; Pres. WALTER J. RUPERT; operating in all the Continental United States, also Canada and Puerto Rico.

**Monarch Life Insurance Company:** 1250 State St., Springfield, Mass. 01101; f. 1901; Pres. FRANK S. VANDERBROUK; operating in 47 States and the District of Columbia; merger with Springfield Fire and Marine Insurance Company and New England Insurance Company 1965.

**Monumental Life Insurance Company:** Charles and Chase Streets, Baltimore 2, Md.; f. 1858; Chair. FREDERICK L. WEHR; Pres. FRANK BAKER, Jr.; operating in 17 States and the District of Columbia.

**Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company:** 520 Broad Street, Newark 1, New Jersey; f. 1845; Pres. JOHN J. MAGOVERN, Jr.; operating in all States of the Union (except Alaska) and the District of Columbia.

**Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York:** 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.; f. 1842; Chair. of Exec. Cttee. LEWIS W. DOUGLAS; operating in all States of the Union, the District of Columbia and Canada.

**Mutual Trust Life Insurance Co.:** 77 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.; f. 1904; Pres. DELMAR OLSON, operates in 29 States and the District of Columbia.

**National Guardian Life Insurance Company:** 142 East Gilman Street, Madison 1, Wis.; f. 1909; Pres. L. J. LARSON; operating in 12 States.

**National Life and Accident Insurance Company:** National Building, 301 7th Ave. North, Nashville, Tenn. 37219;

f. 1898; Chair. of Board J. E. WILLS; Pres. G. D. BROOKS; operating in 23 States.

**National Life Insurance Company:** National Life Drive, Montpelier, Vt.; f. 1848; Pres. DEANE C. DAVIS; licensed for sale of life insurance in all States of the Union, including the District of Columbia.

**Nationwide Mutual Insurance Co.:** 246 North High Street, Columbus 16, Ohio; f. 1933.

**New York Life Insurance Company:** 51 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1845; Chair. RICHARD K. PAYNTER, Jr.; Pres. DUDLEY DOWELL; operating in all States of the Union, the District of Columbia and Canada.

**Niagara Fire Insurance Co.:** 80 Maiden Lane, New York 38, N.Y.; f. 1850.

**North American Life Insurance Company of Chicago:** 36 South State Street, Chicago 3, Ill.; f. 1907; Pres. L. O. COPELAND; operating in 42 States including the District of Columbia.

**North American Reassurance Company:** 245 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1923; Pres. ARCHIBALD H. MCAULAY; operating in all States and Canada (this office writes life reassurance business only but is included in this list because its assets exceed \$10,000,000).

**Northern Assurance Company of America, The:** 110 Milk St., Boston, Mass.; f. 1954; Pres. FRANK J. CAREY; Senior Vice-Pres. FRANK W. BOYLE and DANIEL B. LINSOTT.

**Northwestern Mutual Insurance Co:** 217 Pine Street, Seattle 1, Wash.; f. 1901.

**Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** 720 East Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee 2, Wis.; f. 1857; Pres. ROBERT E. DINEEN; operates in all States, except La., also in District of Columbia.

**Northwestern National Insurance Co.:** East Wisconsin Avenue and North Jackson Street, Milwaukee 1, Wis.; f. 1869; Chair. CHARLES D. JAMES; Pres. T. PARKER LOWE; Vice-Pres. and Sec. ARTHUR F. HART.

**Northwestern National Life Insurance Company:** 20 Washington Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minn. 55440; f. 1885; Pres. JOHN S. PILLSBURY, Jr.; operating in 39 States and the District of Columbia.

**Occidental Life Insurance Company of California:** 12th Street at Hill, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054; f. 1906; Pres. EARL CLARK; operating in 49 States, the District of Columbia and Canada, Hong Kong, Philippines and Japan.

**Ohio National Life Insurance Company:** W. Howard Taft Road at Highland Avenue, Cincinnati 1, Ohio; f. 1909; Pres. M. R. DOBSON; operating in 27 States and the District of Columbia.

**Ohio State Life Insurance Company:** 366 East Broad Street, Columbus 15, Ohio; f. 1906; Pres. JAMES M. BATES; operating in 19 States and the District of Columbia.

**Old Line Life Insurance Company of America:** 707 N. 11th Street, Milwaukee 3, Wis.; f. 1931; Pres. F. D. GYNN; Vice-Pres. FRANKLIN P. GRAF; operating in 29 States.

**Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company:** Pacific Mutual Building, 523 West Sixth Street, Los Angeles, Calif. 90054; f. 1867; Chair. ASA V. CALL; Vice-Chair. T. S. BURNETT; Pres. STANTON G. HALE; operating in 49 States and the District of Columbia.

**Pan-American Life Insurance Company:** Pan-American Life Building, 2400 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70119; f. 1911; Chair. of Board JOHN Y. RUDDOCK;

- Pres. G. FRANK PURVIS, Jr.; operating in 30 States and the District of Columbia and in 14 Central and South American countries.
- Paul Reserve Life Insurance Co.:** 18 Chestnut St., Worcester, Mass.; f. 1930; Pres. FRANK L. HARRINGTON, Jr.; operates in all States, District of Columbia and all Provinces in Canada except Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island.
- Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co.:** Independence Square, Philadelphia, Penn. 19105; f. 1847; Pres. CHARLES R. TYSON; operates in all States except Alaska and Hawaii, and in the District of Columbia; also provinces of British Columbia, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Ontario, Canada.
- Peoples-Home Life Insurance Company of Indiana:** 1616 N. Meridian Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46202; f. 1906; Pres. FRED L. SEAMAN; operating in 49 States and the District of Columbia.
- People's Life Insurance Company:** 601 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C.; f. 1903; Chair. of the Board SAMUEL W. HAUSER; Pres. WILLIAM T. LEITH, operating in 9 States and the District of Columbia.
- Philadelphia Life Insurance Company:** 111 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.; f. 1906; Pres. JOSEPH E. BOETTNER; operating in 15 States.
- Phoenix Insurance Co.:** 61 Woodland Street, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1854; Pres. J. D. TAYLOR.
- Phoenix Mutual Life Insurance Company:** One American Row, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1851; Pres. LYNDES B. STONE; operating in 38 States.
- Pilot Life Insurance Company:** Greensboro, N.C.; f. 1890; Pres. O. F. STAFFORD; Chair. J. M. BRYAN; Sec. L. L. MCALISTER; operating in 21 States, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.
- Protective Life Insurance Company:** Protective Life Building, 2027 First Avenue North, Birmingham 2, Ala.; f. 1907; Pres. Col. WILLIAM J. RUSHTON; operating in 14 States and the District of Columbia.
- Provident Life and Accident Insurance Company:** Fountain Square, Chattanooga 2, Tenn.; f. 1887; Pres. ROBERT L. MACLELLAN; operating in 47 States of the Union; also Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, Canada.
- Provident Mutual Life Insurance Company of Philadelphia:** 4601 Market Street, Philadelphia 1, Pa.; f. 1865; Pres. THOMAS A. BRADSHAW; operating in 46 States and the District of Columbia.
- Prudential Insurance Company of America, The:** Prudential Plaza, Newark, N.J. 07101; f. 1875; Pres. ORVILLE E. BEAL; operating in 50 States of the Union including the District of Columbia, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and in Canada.
- Reliance Insurance Co.:** 4 Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103; f. 1817; Pres. A. ADDISON ROBERTS.
- Reliance Standard Life Insurance Co.:** 211 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606 and 4 Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103; f. 1907 as Central Standard Life Insurance Co., name changed 1965; Chair. A. A. ROBERTS; operates in 40 States and the District of Columbia.
- St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance Co.:** 385 Washington Street, St. Paul, Minn. 55102; f. 1853; Pres. R. M. HUBBS.
- Security Insurance Co. of New Haven:** 175 Whitney Avenue, New Haven 5, Conn.; f. 1841; Pres. E. C. GENGRAS.
- Security Life and Trust Company:** 420 North Spruce Street, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102; f. 1920; Pres. J. EDWIN COLLETTE; operating in 21 States.
- Security Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York:** Court House Square, Binghamton, N.Y. 13902; f. 1886; Chair. of Board and Pres. RICHARD E. PILLE; Chair. of Exec. Cttee. RALPH J. HASBROUCK; operating in the District of Columbia and all States except Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Kansas, Louisiana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.
- Southland Life Insurance Company:** Southland Center, Dallas 1, Texas; f. 1908; Pres. DAN C. WILLIAMS; operating in 35 States and the District of Columbia.
- Southwestern Life Insurance Company:** Southwestern Life Building, Main and Akard, Dallas 1, Texas; f. 1903; purchased Atlantic Life Insurance Co., Richmond, Va. in 1964; Pres. W. DAWSON STERLING; Chair. of the Board JAMES RALPH WOOD; operating in 22 States and the District of Columbia.
- Standard Insurance Company:** P.O.B. 711, Portland, Ore. 97207; f. 1906 as Oregon Life; Pres. GARNETT E. CANNON; Vice-Pres. and Sec. EDWIN A. PHILLIPS; operating in 10 States.
- Standard Insurance Company:** P.O.B. 711, Portland, Oregon 97207; f. 1906 as Oregon Mutual Life; Pres. GARNETT E. CANNON; Vice-Pres. and Sec. EDWIN A. PHILLIPS; operating in 10 States.
- State Farm Life Insurance Co.:** State Farm Life Insurance Building, 112 East Washington Street, Bloomington, Ill.; f. 1929; Chair. ADLAI H. RUST; operates in all States except Conn., N.Y., Wis., and in the District of Columbia and Canada.
- State Farm Mutual Automobile Insurance Co.:** 112 East Washington Street, Bloomington, Ill.; f. 1922.
- State Life Insurance Company:** State Life Building, Indianapolis, Indiana; f. 1894; Pres. WILLIAM J. SULLIVAN; operating in 26 States, the District of Columbia and in Canada.
- State Mutual Life Assurance Company of America:** 440 Lincoln Street, Worcester, Mass. 01605; f. 1844; Chair. of Board and Pres. H. LADD PLUMLEY; licensed in all States of the Union and the District of Columbia, Canada and Puerto Rico.
- Sun Life Insurance Company of America:** Sun Life Building, Baltimore 2, Md.; f. 1890; Pres. S. Z. ROTHSCHILD, Sr.; operating in 21 States and the District of Columbia.
- Travelers Insurance Company:** One Tower Square, Hartford, Conn. 06115; f. 1863; Chair. of Board J. DOYLE DEWITT; Pres. STERLING T. TOOKER; operating in all States of the Union, including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and the Dominion of Canada.
- Union Central Life Insurance Company:** P.O.B. 179, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201; f. 1867; Hon. Chair. W. HOWARD COX; Pres. JOHN A. LLOYD; Vice-Pres. and Treas. ELMER R. BEST; Vice-Pres. Investments D. A. WARNER, Jr.; operating in all 50 States of the Union and the District of Columbia.
- Union Mutual Life Insurance Company:** 400 Congress St., Portland, Maine 04112; f. 1848; Pres. CARLETON G. LANE; operating in the District of Columbia, all States of the U.S.A. except Alaska, Montana and Wyoming; also in Puerto Rico and Canada.
- United Benefit Life Insurance Company:** 33rd and Farnam Street, Omaha, Nebraska; f. 1926; Chair. of the Board V. J. SKUTT; Pres. GALE E. DAVIS; Exec. Vice-Pres. R. J. TAYLOR; operating in 49 States, District of Columbia, Okinawa, Formosa, Bermuda, Guam, Canal Zone, Panama, Puerto Rico and in Europe and Japan.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(FINANCE)

**United Life and Accident Insurance Company:** United Life Building, 2 White Street, Concord, New Hampshire; f. 1913; Pres. DOUGLAS B. WHITING; operating in 24 States and the District of Columbia.

**United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co.:** United States Fidelity & Guaranty Building, Baltimore, Md. 21203; f. 1896; Chair. and Pres. W. J. JEFFERY.

**United States Life Insurance Company in the City of New York:** 125 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1850; Pres. GORDON E. CROSBY, Jr.; operating in 50 States, the District of Columbia, and several foreign countries.

**Victory Mutual Life Insurance Company:** 5601 South State Street, Chicago, Ill. 60621; f. 1933; Pres. B. C. CYRUS; Vice-Pres. and Sec. M. A. MAHONEY; operating in 5 States and the District of Columbia.

**Volunteer State Life Insurance Company:** Volunteer Building, Chattanooga 2, Tenn.; f. 1903; Chair. of the Board CECIL WOODS; Pres. J. H. DAVENPORT, Jr.; operating in 38 States and District of Columbia.

**Washington National Insurance Company:** Chicago Avenue, Evanston, Ill.; f. 1911; Chair. of Board PAUL W. WATT, C. H. KENDALL; Pres. G. P. KENDALL; operating in 47 States of the Union, but including the District of Columbia and the Provinces of Alberta and Ontario, Canada.

**West Coast Life Insurance Company:** 605 Market St., San Francisco 5, Calif.; f. 1906; Pres. FRANCIS V. KEESLING, Jr.; operating in 13 States.

**Western and Southern Life Insurance Company:** 400 Broadway, Cincinnati, Ohio 45201; f. 1888; Pres. WILLIAM C. SAFFORD; operating in 43 States.

**Western Life Insurance Company:** 385 Washington St., St. Paul, Minn.; f. 1910; Pres. J. WILLARD JOHNSON; operating in 49 States.

**Wisconsin National Life Insurance Company:** 220-222 Washington Avenue, Oshkosh, Wis.; f. 1908; Pres. W. MEAD STILLMAN; operating in 22 States.

## INSURANCE ORGANISATIONS

**American Foreign Insurance Association:** 110 William Street, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1918; provides fire, marine, bond and casualty insurance and reinsurance; maintains 180 branch offices and several thousand agencies in over 80 countries for 12 member American capital stock insurance; mems.: Aetna Insurance Co., The American Insurance Co., Fireman's Fund Insurance Co., Glens Falls Insurance Co., Great American Insurance Co., Hartford Fire Insurance Co., The Home Insurance Co., The Phoenix Insurance Co., Reliance Insurance Co., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co., United States Fire Insurance Co., Westchester Fire Insurance Co.; Chair. of Board W. C. RIDGWAY, Jr.; Vice-Chair. R. M. HUBBS and F. O. WATKINS; Pres. F. A. MAYES.

**American Institute of Marine Underwriters:** 99 John Street, New York 38, N.Y.; f. 1898; membership: 118 marine insurance companies represented by 248 individuals; Pres. ARCHIE M. STEVENSON; Exec. Vice-Pres. CARL E. McDOWELL; Sec. JOHN C. HERMAN.

**American Insurance Group:** 15 Washington Street, Newark 1, N.J.; f. 1846; Pres. ROBERT Z. ALEXANDER; Sec. J. PAUL RUTTER.

**American International Underwriters Corporation:** 102 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10005; f. 1926; Chair. W. S. YOUNGMAN; Pres. E. A. G. MANTON; Senior Vice-Pres. A. WEBER; Treas. HARRY F. TYNDALL; Sec. P. C. PARIS.

**Casualty Actuarial Society:** 200 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1914; 398 mems.; Pres. HAROLD E. CURRY; Sec.-Treas. A. Z. SKELDING.

**Institute of Life Insurance:** 227 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1939; 183 mem. companies; Pres. BLAKE

T. NEWTON, Jr., Vice-Pres. DONALD F. BARNES, ARTHUR C. DANIELS, WILLIAM K. PAYNTER, ROBERT G. TAYLOR, JAMES R. WILLIAMS; Sec. R. WILFRED KELSEY; Treas. MARGARET E. CALLAGHER.

**Life Insurance Agency Management Association:** 170 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn. 06105; f. 1916; over 500 mems.; a world-wide sales research and service organization of life insurance companies; Exec. Vice-Pres. BURKETT W. HUEY.

**Life Insurance Association of America:** 277 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. E. M. THORE.

**Life Office Management Association:** 757 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; 455 mem. companies; Man. Dir. ROY A. MACDONALD; Sec.-Treas. ALDEN F. JACOBS.

**National Association of Mutual Insurance Companies:** 2105 North Meridian Street, Indianapolis 7, Ind.; 1,286 mems.; Pres. W. T. JAMES, Jr., Irvington, Virginia; Sec. H. P. COOPER, Jr.

**National Board of Fire Underwriters:** 85 John Street, New York 38, N.Y.; f. 1866; Pres. LESTER S. HARVEY; Gen. Man. L. A. VINCENT; Sec. CHARLES P. JERVEY.

**National Bureau of Casualty Underwriters:** 125 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1910; 81 mems.; 265 subscribers; Gen. Man. JAMES M. CAHILL; Secs. DANIEL J. McNAMARA, RICHARD H. ELLIOTT; Sec.-Actuary WILLIAM S. GILLAM; Actuary RICHARD LINO; Gen. Counsel JAMES B. DONOVAN.

**Society of Actuaries:** 208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago 4, Ill.; f. 1949; 1,259 fellows, 940 associates; Pres. JOHN H. MILLER; Sec. W. L. GRACE; Treas. GATHINGS STEWART.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Chamber of Commerce of the United States:** 1615 H Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1912; Pres. ROBERT P. GERHOLZ; Exec. Vice-Pres. ARCH N. BOOTH; Treas. LOUIS B. LUNDBORG.

Membership: more than 2,900 organisation mems. (Chambers of Commerce, associations, etc.), more than 32,000 business mems. (persons, firms and corporations).

**United States JayCeers (U.S. Junior Chamber of Commerce):** 21st and Main Streets, Tulsa, Okla.; f. 1920; 253,844 mems. in 5,854 chapters; purpose: leadership training through civic improvement; Exec. Vice-Pres. JACK A. FRIEDRICH; publs. *Future and Action* (monthlies). There are chapters in most cities and towns.

## GENERAL

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Farm Bureaux Federation:** 109 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60602; f. 1919; about 18,000 local groups.

**American Management Association:** 1515 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1923; Pres. LAWRENCE A. APFLEY; 28,500 company and individual mems.

**American Mining Congress:** Ring Building, Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1897; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. ALLEN OVERTON, Jr.; Sec. and Treas. HENRY I. DWORSHAK; publ. *Mining Congress Journal* (monthly).

**Farmers Educational & Co-operative Union of America (National Farmers Union):** 1575 Sherman Street, Denver 1, Colo.; one of three general farm organisations; Pres. JAMES G. PATTON; publ. *National Union Farmer*.

**National Association of Manufacturers:** 277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1895; 20,000 mems.; Pres. W. P. GULLANDER; Chair. of the Board J. ROBERT FLUOR; Sec. THOMAS M. BRENNAN (acting); Treas. A. F. AMBROSE.

**National Grange:** 1616 H Street, N.W., Washington, 20006; f. 1867; farmers' organisation.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATION

There are 181 Unions of which 130 are affiliated to the AFL-CIO (1963). Total membership 17,630,000; AFL-CIO membership 14,835,000. Only Unions with 50,000 members or more are listed below.

**American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organisations:** 815 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; Pres. GEORGE MEANY; Sec.-Treas. WM. F. SCHNITZLER; publs. *AFL-CIO News* (weekly) and *Federationist* (monthly) (official magazine).

## CHEMICALS

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Institute of Chemists, Inc.:** 60 E. 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1923; Pres. DR. WILLIAM E. HANFORD; Treas. DR. F. A. HESSEL; Editor V. F. KIMBALL; Sec. JOHN KOTRADY; publ. *The Chemist* (monthly); 3,000 mems.

**American Pharmaceutical Association:** 2215 Constitution Ave., Washington, D.C. 20037; f. 1852; 43,000 mems.; Exec. Dir. WILLIAM S. APPLE; publ. *Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association* (monthly), etc.

**Federal Wholesale Druggists' Association of the United States and Canada, Inc.:** f. 1915; 2 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10010; Exec. Sec. R. C. SCHLOTTERER.

**Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc.:** 1825 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009; f. 1872; Pres. Gen. GEORGE H. DECKER; Sec. M. F. CRASS, Jr.; 200 mems.

**National Association of Retail Druggists:** One East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill., 60601; f. 1898; Exec. Sec. and Gen. Man. WILLARD B. SIMMONS; 36,000 mems.; publ. *N.A.R.D. Journal*.

**National Plant Food Institute:** 1700 K St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; inc. July 1955; Pres. PAUL T. TRUITT; Vice-Pres. WILLARD H. GARMAN and LOUIS H. WILSON; Sec.-Treas. WM. S. RITNOUR; publ. *Plant Food Review* (quarterly).

**National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association:** 1500 Rhode Island Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1888; 1,200 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. ROBERT A. ROLAND; Sec. ALLAN W. GATES.

**National Wholesale Druggists' Association:** 220 East 42nd St., New York City, N.Y. 10017; f. 1876; Exec. Vice-Pres. HARRY A. KIMBRIEL; 800 mems.

**Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Association:** 1155 15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1958; Chair. of the Board LYMAN C. DUNCAN; Pres. C. JOSEPH STETLER; mems. 140.

**Soap and Detergent Association:** 295 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1926; Man. E. SCOTT PATTISON.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATION

**International Chemical Workers' Union:** 1659 W. Market Street, Akron 13, Ohio; f. 1940; Pres. WALTER L. MITCHELL; Sec.-Treas. MARSHALL SHAFFER; publ. *Chemical Worker*.

## CONSTRUCTION

(see also Electricity and Engineering and Machinery)

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Associated General Contractors of America:** 1957 E St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1918; trade association representing general contractors; mems. 7,275 construction firms in 1964; Exec. Dir. WILLIAM E. DUNN; Dir. of Operations C. I. MEHL; publ. *The Constructor* (monthly).

**Contracting Plasterers' and Lathers' International Association:** Suite 304, 1343 H St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1918; 500 mems.; Pres. ROBERT L. MAIDT; Exec. Sec. JOE M. BAKER, Jr.; publ. *Plastering Industries* (monthly), *Snips 'n Trowel* (quarterly).

**Mechanical Contractors Association of America, Inc.:** 666 Third Avenue, Suite 1464, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1889; Exec Vice-Pres. LEON B. KROMER, Jr.; publ. *Mechanical Contractor* (monthly).

**National Association of Building Owners and Managers:** 134 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 60603; f. 1908; Exec. Vice-Pres. THOMAS D. LANEY; 2,500 mems.; publ. *Sky-scraper Management* (monthly).

**National Association of Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors:** 1016 20th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1883; 10,000 mems.; Exec. Dir. L. P. MUTTER.

**Tile Contractors' Association of America, Inc.:** Investment Building, Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1928; Sec. FRED T. WINDSOR.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Bricklayers', Masons' and Plasterers' International Union of America:** 815 15th Street, Washington 5, D.C.; Sec. THOMAS F. MURPHY; 151,000 mems.

**Brotherhood of Painters, Decorators and Paperhangers:** Painters' and Decorators' Building, Lafayette, Ind.; Sec. WM. H. ROHRBERG.

**Building Service Employees' International Union:** 900 17th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; Pres. DAVID SULLIVAN; 350,000 mems.

**International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America:** 905 16th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1903; Pres. JOSEPH V. MORESCHI; 429,279 mems.; publ. *The Laborer*.

**Operative Plasterers' and Cement Masons' International Association of the U.S. and Canada:** 1125 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1864; Pres. EDWARD J. LEONARD; Sec.-Treas. JOHN J. HAUCK; 68,000 mems.; publ. *The Plasterer and Cement Mason* (monthly).

**United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America:** 101 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington 1, D.C.; f. 1881; 830,000 mems.; Gen. Pres. M. A. HUTCHESON; Gen. Sec. RICHARD E. LIVINGSTON; publ. *The Carpenter* (monthly).

**United Cement, Lime and Gypsum Workers' International Union:** 7830 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60656; f. 1939; Gen. Pres. FELIX C. JONES; Gen. Sec.-Treas. REUBEN ROE; publ. *Voice*.

## ELECTRICITY

(see also Construction, and Engineering and Machinery)

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Edison Electric Institute:** 750 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1933; Man. Dir. E. VENNARD.

**Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.:** 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

**National Association of Electrical Distributors:** 290 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1908; Exec. Dir. ARTHUR W. HOOPER.

**National Electrical Contractors' Association:** 610 Ring Building, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1901; Sec. JAMES E. SWAN.

**National Electrical Manufacturers' Association:** 155 East 44th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers:** 1200 15th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; 340,000 mems.; Pres. DAVID SULLIVAN.

**International Union of Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers:** 1126 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; 250,000 mems.; Sec.-Treas. GEORGE COLLINS; publ. *IUE News* (twice weekly).

**United Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers of America:** 11 East 51st St., New York, N.Y. 10022; 165,000 mems.; Pres. ALBERT FITZGERALD; publ. *UE News*.

ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY  
(see also Electricity and Construction)

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute:** 1815 N. Fort Myer Drive, Arlington, Va. 22209; f. 1953; Pres. W. F. WISCHMEYER; Man. Dir. L. N. HUNTER.

**American Association of Engineers:** 8 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, Ill.; f. 1915; 8,000 mems.; Dir. Dr. H. A. WAGNER; Sec. M. E. McIVER; publ. *Professional Engineer* (quarterly).

**American Institute of Chemical Engineers:** 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.; f. 1908; over 20,000 mems.; Sec. F. J. VAN ANTWERPEN; publ. *Chemical Engineering Progress* (monthly), etc.

**American Institute of Consulting Engineers:** United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1910; Pres. MASON G. LOCKWOOD; Sec. T. T. McCROSKY; 360 mems.; publs. *Engineering Consultants*, *Consulting Engineering* (monthly).

**American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineers, Inc.:** 345 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y.; f. 1871; 36,000 mems.; Pres. LLOYD E. ELKINS; Sec. ERNEST KIRKENDALL; publs. *Journal of Metals*, *Mining Engineering*, *Journal of Petroleum Technology* (monthlies), *Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal* (quarterly), *Society of Mining Engineers Transactions Quarterly*, *Transactions of the Metallurgical Society* (quarterly).

**American Museum of Safety:** 85 John Street, New York, N.Y. 10038; f. 1911; 28 mems.; Pres. THOMAS N. BOATE; Vice-Pres. ALBERT S. REGULA; Sec.-Treas. JOHN F. SCHWEITERS.

**American Pipe Fittings Association:** Room 2122, 60 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1938; Sec.-Treas. L. W. BENOIT.

**American Railway Engineering Association:** 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605; f. 1899; Exec. Sec. E. W. HODGKIN.

**American Society of Civil Engineers:** United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York 17, N.Y.; 49,000 mems.; Pres. G. BROOKS EARNEST; Exec. Sec. W. H. WISELY; publ. *Civil Engineering*.

**American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers:** 62 Worth Street, New York 13, N.Y.; f. 1895; Exec. Sec. A. V. HUTCHINSON; 18,545 mems.; publs. *Air Conditioning and Refrigerating Data Books*, *Heating Ventilating Air Conditioning Guide* (annually), *ASHRAE Journal* (monthly).

**American Society of Mechanical Engineers, The:** United Engineering Center, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1880; Exec. Dir. and Sec. O. B. SCHIER, II.

**American Society of Naval Engineers Inc.:** Suite 507, 1012 14th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1888; 3,850 mems.; Sec.-Treas. Capt. J. E. HAMILTON; publ. *Naval Engineers Journal* (every two months).

**Engineering Foundation:** United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1914; Sec. JOHN A. ZECCA; Dir. H. K. WORK; publs. *Engineering Foundation Newsletter*, *Annual Report*, etc.

**Farm Equipment Institute:** 608 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 5, Ill.; f. 1894; Pres. A. A. THORNBROUGH; Exec. Sec. DOUGLAS HEWITT; 208 mems.

**Machinery and Allied Products Institute:** 1200 18th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; long-range economic studies in capital goods industries for 24 associations; f. 1933; Pres. C. W. STEWART; publ. *Capital Goods Review*.

**National Machine Tool Builders' Association:** 2139 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007; f. 1902; Exec. Vice-Pres. JAMES A. GRAY.

**Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.:** 485 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.; f. 1905; Pres. R. H. ISBRANDT; Sec. and Gen. Man. JOSEPH GILBERT; 26,328 mems.; publs. *S.A.E. Journal* (monthly); *S.A.E. Transactions* and *S.A.E. Handbook* (annually).



**Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers:** 9 East 41st St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1916; Pres. G. CARLETON HUNT; Exec. Vice-Pres. DEANE R. WHITE; Sec. H. THEODORE HARDING; 7,000 mems.; publ. *SMPTE Journal*.

**Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers:** 74 Trinity Place, New York 6, N.Y.; f. 1893; Sec. MARVIN H. GLUNTZ; 7,600 mems.

**The Valve Manufacturers' Association:** Room 2122, 60 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1938; Sec.-Treas. R. W. SULLIVAN.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**International Association of Bridge, Structural and Ornamental Iron Workers:** 3615 Olive Street, St. Louis 8, Mo.; Pres. JOHN H. LYONS; 138,789 mems.

**International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers:** Machinists' Building, 1300 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1888; Gen. Sec.-Treas. ELMER E. WALKER; 867,759 mems.; publ. *The Machinist Weekly*.

**International Brotherhood of Boilermakers, Iron Ship Builders, Blacksmiths, Forgers and Helpers:** 8th at State Avenue, Kansas City 1, Kansas; org. 1880; Pres. RUSSELL K. BERG; Sec.-Treas. HOMER E. PATTON; 125,000 mems.

**International Molders' and Allied Workers' Union of North America:** 1225 East McMillan Street, Cincinnati 6, Ohio; f. 1859; Pres. WILLIAM A. LAZZERINI; Sec. WALTER GRIFFITHS; 54,000 mems.

**International Union, Allied Industrial Workers of America:** 3520 West Oklahoma Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis. 53215; Pres. CARL W. GRIEPENTROG; 68,000 mems.

**International Union of Operating Engineers:** 1125 Seventeenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20036; f. 1896; 292,000 mems.; Gen.-Pres. HUNTER P. WHARTON, Gen. Sec.-Treas. NEWELL J. CARMAN; 296,503 mems.

**International Union, United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America:** 8000 E. Jefferson Avenue, Detroit 14, Mich.; f. 1935; Pres. WALTER P. REUTHER; 1,073,547 mems.; publ. *UAW Solidarity*.

**United Steelworkers of America:** 1500 Commonwealth Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.; f. 1936; Pres. I. W. ABEL; 1,160,000 mems.; publ. *Steel Labor* (monthly).

### FOOD

#### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Bakers Association:** 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill.; f. 1897; Sec. HAROLD FIEDLER.

**American Meat Institute:** 59 East Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.; f. 1906; Dir. Public Relations HERBERT B. BAIN.

**Boston Fisheries Association Incorporated:** Administration Building, Fish Pier, Boston 10, Mass.; f. 1959; Pres. JOSEPH J. ZAFFIRO; Exec. Sec. HUGH F. O'ROURKE; 55 mems.

**Co-operative Food Distributors of America:** 140 S. Dearborn, Chicago, Ill. 60603; Exec. Vice-Pres. RAY O. HARB.

**Distilled Spirits Institute:** 1132 Pennsylvania Building, Washington 4, D.C.; f. 1933; Pres. ROBERT W. COYNE.

**Dried Fruit Association of California:** 1303 Brokaw Road, P.O. Box 270-A, Santa Clara, Calif.; f. 1908; 33 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. A. E. THORPE.

**Grocery Manufacturers of America, Inc.:** 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1908; Pres. GEORGE W. KOCH.

**Millers' National Federation:** 309 West Jackson Bldg., Chicago, Ill. 60606; Washington Office: 752 National Press Building, Washington, D.C. 20004; f. 1902; Pres. C. L. MAST, Jr.

**National American Wholesale Grocers' Association:** 60 Hudson St., New York, N.Y. 10013; f. 1906; Exec. Vice-Pres. GERALD E. PECK.

**National Association of Food Chains:** 1725 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1934; Chair. of Board GORDON BLOOM; Pres. CLARENCE G. ADAMY; Vice-Pres. WALLACE N. FLINT; publ. *Washington Food Industry Newsletter*.

**National Association of Retail Grocers:** 360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, Ill.; f. 1893; Pres. RAY COWPER, THWAITE; Exec. Dir. Mrs. M. KIEFER.

**National Canners Association:** 1133 20th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1907; 600 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. MILAN D. SMITH.

**National Confectioners Association:** 36 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 3, Ill.; f. 1884; 515 mems.; Pres. DOUGLAS S. STEINBERG; Sec.-Treas. D. S. FARQUHASON; publ. *Confectioner* (weekly).

**National Council of Farmer Cooperatives:** 1200-17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1929; Exec. Vice-Pres. KENNETH D. NADEN; Dir. of Information KIT H. HAYNES; 123 direct mems.

**National Dairy Council:** 111 N. Canal Street, Chicago 6, Ill.; f. 1915; 3,000 mems.; Pres. MILTON HULT.

**National Grain Trade Council:** 604 Folger Building, Washington, D.C.; Pres. WILLIAM F. BROOKS.

**National Live Stock and Meat Board:** 36 S. Wabash Street, Chicago, Ill. 60603; f. 1923; Chair. JAMES B. NANCE; Gen. Man. CARL F. NEUMANN.

**National Soft Drink Association:** 1128 Sixteenth St., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1919; 2,700 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. THOMAS F. BAKER; publ. *National Soft Drink Bulletin* (monthly).

**United Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Association:** 777 14th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; f. 1904; 2,800 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. ALAN T. RAINS; publs. *United Fresh Outlook*, *United Spotlight* (weeklies), etc.

**United States Brewers' Association:** 535 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1862; Pres. HENRY B. KING.

**United States Wholesale Grocers' Association, Inc.:** 1511 K Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; f. 1892; Exec. Vice-Pres. HAROLD O. SMITH, Jr.

**Vegetable Growers' Association of America, Inc.:** 226 Transportation Building, 17th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1908; Exec. Sec. A. E. MERCKER.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of N.A.:** 2800 N. Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60657; f. 1897; Sec.-Treas. PATRICK E. GORMAN.

**American Bakery and Confectionery Workers' International Union:** 1120 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.; Pres. DANIEL E. CONWAY.

**American Federation of Grain Millers:** 4949 Olson Memorial Highway, Minneapolis 22, Minn.; Pres. ROY O. WELLBORN; 60,000 mems.

**Bakery and Confectionery Workers' International Union of America:** 1000 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; chartered 1886; Pres. MAX KRALSTEIN.

**International Union of United Brewery, Flour, Cereal, Soft Drink, and Distillery Workers of America:** 2347-51 Vine Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45219; f. 1886; Pres. KARL F. FELLER; Sec.-Treas. ARTHUR P. GILDEA; 75,000 mems.

**National Brotherhood of Packinghouse and Dairy Workers, Ind.:** 1201 East Court Avenue, Des Moines 16, Iowa; f. 1939; Pres. DON MAHON; Treas. CHESTER C. GREEN; Sec. FLOYD L. BOYER.

**United Packinghouse, Food and Allied Workers of America:** 608 S. Dearborn Street, 1800 Transportation Building, Chicago 5, Ill.; f. 1937; Sec.-Treas. G. R. HATHAWAY.

## IRON AND STEEL

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Hardware Manufacturers' Association:** 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1901; Sec.-Treas. ARTHUR L. FAUBEL.

**American Iron and Steel Institute:** 150 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; 82 company mems., 2,700 individual mems.; Chair. L. B. WORTHINGTON; Pres. JOHN P. ROCHE; Sec. and Treas. E. O. SOMMER, Jr.; publs. *Steel Facts*, *Steel Ways* (five times a year).

**Gray and Ductile Iron Founders' Society, Inc.:** 930 National City, East 6th Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio; f. 1928; 300 mem. companies; Exec. Vice-Pres. D. H. WORKMAN; publ. *Gray Iron Castings Handbook*, *Gray and Ductile Iron News* (monthly).

**National Retail Hardware Association:** 964 N. Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis 4, Ind.; f. 1901; 23,000 mems.; Managing Dir. RUSSELL R. MUELLER; publ. *Hardware Retailer* (monthly).

**National Wholesale Hardware Association:** 1900 Arch Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.; f. 1894; Exec. Sec. THOMAS A. FERNLEY, Jr.

**Plumbing Fixture Manufacturers Association:** 1145 19th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; Sec. ILER J. FAIRCHILD.

**Steel Founders' Society of America:** 606 Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio 44113; f. 1902; 140 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. THOMAS E. BARLOW.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers:** 534 Cooper Street, Camden 2, N.J.; f. 1933; Pres. JOHN J. GROGAN; Vice-Pres. ANDREW A. PETTIS; Sec.-Treas. ROSS BLOOD.

**United Assn. of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipefitting Industry of the U.S. and Canada:** 901 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001; f. 1889; 250,000 mems.; Gen. Pres. PETER T. SCHOEMANN; Sec.-Treas. MARTIN J. WARD; publ. *United Association Journal* (monthly).

## LEATHER

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**National Footwear Manufacturers' Association:** 342 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1905; Pres. MERRILL A. WATSON; Sec. HAROLD R. GIBLIN.

**National Shoe Retailers' Association:** 274 Madison Ave., New York City; Exec. Vice-Pres. E. J. McDONALD.

**New England Footwear Association:** 210 Lincoln St., Boston, Mass. 02111; f. 1869, inc. 1871; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. MAXWELL FIELD.

**Tanners' Council of America, Inc.:** 411 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1917; Exec. Vice-Pres. IRVING R. GLASS.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATION

**United Shoe Workers of America:** AFL-CIO, 1012-14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1937; 60,000 mems.; Pres. GEORGE FECTEAU; Sec.-Treas. ANGELO G. GEORGIAN.

**Upholsterers' International Union of North America:** 1500 North Broad Street, Philadelphia 21, Pa.; Pres. SAL B. HOFFMAN; 56,000 mems.

## LUMBER

(see also Paper)

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**National-American Wholesale Lumber Association:** 180 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; Org. 1893; Exec. Vice-Pres. JOHN J. MULROONEY.

**National Association of Furniture Manufacturers:** 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1928; 500 mems.; Pres. W. W. McTYEIRE, Jr.; Exec. Vice-Pres. JOHN M. SNOW.

**National Forest Products Association** (*Federation of 17 associations*): 1619 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1902; Exec. Vice-Pres. MORTIMER B. DOYLE.

**National Hardwood Lumber Association:** 59 East Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill. 60605; f. 1898; 1,600 mems.; Sec.-Man. M. B. PENDLETON.

**National Lumber and Building Material Dealers Association:** Suite 302, Ring Building, 18th and M Streets, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1922.

**National Retail Furniture Association Inc.:** 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 11, Ill.; inc. 1921; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. ROSCOE R. RAU.

**National Wooden Box Association:** 1619 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1900; Sec. T. J. LUDDY.

**Southern Pine Association:** Box 52468, New Orleans, La., 70150; f. 1914; Exec. Vice-Pres. STANLEY P. DEAS; 125 mems.

### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**International Woodworkers of America:** 1622 N. Lombard Street, Portland 17, Ore.; f. 1936; Sec.-Treas. WILLIAM BOTKIN.

**United Furniture Workers of America:** 700 Broadway, New York 3, N.Y.; f. 1937; 45,000 mems.; Pres. MORRIS PIZER; Sec.-Treas. FRED FULFORD; publ. *Furniture Workers Press*.

## METALS

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Aluminum Association, The:** 420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1935; Exec. Vice-Pres. S. L. GOLD-SMITH, Jr.; Exec. Sec. and Treas. RICHARD A. LILLQUIST.

**American Society for Metals:** Metals Park, Ohio 44073; f. 1913; Man. Dir. ALLAN RAY PUTMAN; 38,000 mems.; publs. *Metal Progress*, *Metals|Materials Today*, *Materials Application*, *News for Design and Manufacturing*, *Transactions Quarterly*, *Metals Engineering Quarterly*, and *Review of Metal Literature*.

**American Zinc Institute Inc.:** 292 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1918; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. J. L. KIMBERLEY.

**Copper and Brass Fabricators Council Inc.:** 225 Park Ave., Room 315, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1921; Man. Dir. T. E. VELTFORT.

**Copper Institute:** 26 Broadway, New York City. (R. R. ECKERT.)

**Lead Industries Association:** 292 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1928; Sec.-Treas. DAVID M. BORCINA; publ. *Lead* (quarterly).

**Manufacturing Jewelers and Silversmiths of America, Inc.:** S-75 Sheraton-Biltmore Hotel, Providence, R.I. 02902; f. 1880, inc. 1903; 600 mems.; Exec. Dir. GEORGE R.

FRANKOVICH; publ. *American Jewelry Manufacturer* (monthly).

**Retail Jewelers of America:** 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. and inc. 1906; Exec. Vice-Pres. BERNARD N. BURNSTINE; 4,500 mems.; publ. *The RJA Bulletin* (monthly).

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Sheet Metal Workers' International Association:** 1000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1888; Sec.-Treas. EDWARD F. CARLOUGH.

**International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers:** 941 East 17th Avenue, Denver 18, Colo.; Pres. ALBERT C. SKINNER; 75,000 mems.; publ. *The Mine-Mill Union*.

## PAPER

(see also Lumber)

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Paper Institute, Inc.:** 122 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1964; Chair. WILLIAM R. ADAMS; Pres. ROBERT E. O'CONNOR.

**Folding Paper Box Association of America:** 222 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Ill.; f. 1933; Exec. Dir. GUSTAV L. NORDSTROM.

**National Paper Box Manufacturers' Association:** Room 910, 121 North Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19107; f. 1918; Exec. Dir. NORMAN T. BALDWIN.

**National Paper Trade Association, Inc.:** 220 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1903; Pres. F. H. BLACKMAN; Exec. Sec. O. GLENN LEACH.

**National Stationery and Office Equipment Association:** 740 Investment Building, Washington, D.C.; Gen. Man. CHARLES M. MORTENSEN.

**The Wall Paper Institute:** 509 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.; f. 1935; 12 mems.; Sec. JOSEPH ROBY.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**International Brotherhood of Pulp, Sulphite and Paper Mill Workers:** P.O. Drawer 30, Fort Edward, N.Y.; f. 1906; Pres.-Sec. J. P. BURKE.

**United Papermakers and Paperworkers:** North Pearl and Welfert Ave., Albany, N.Y. 12201; f. 1957; Pres. PAUL L. PHILLIPS; Sec.-Treas. AL. E. BROWN; 143,000 mems.

## PETROLEUM AND COAL

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Petroleum Institute:** 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York 20, N.Y.; f. 1919; 8,000 mems.; Pres. FRANK N. IKARD; Sec. WILLARD M. WILSON.

**National Coal Association:** Coal Building, 1130 17th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1917; Pres. STEPHEN F. DUNN.

**National Oil Marketers' Association:** National Press Building, Washington, D.C.; Counsel PAUL E. HADLICK.

**National Petroleum Refiners Association:** 1725 Desales Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 and 416 Beacon Bldg., Tulsa, Okla. 74103; f. 1902; Pres. P. N. GAMMELGARD; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel DONALD C. O'HARA; 90 mems., 21 assoc. mems.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Oil Chemical and Atomic Workers International Union:** P.O. Box 2812, 1840 California Street, Denver, Colo. 80201; f. 1918; 170,000 mems.; Pres. A. F. GROSPIRON; Sec.-Treas. B. J. SCHAFER; publ. *OCAW Union News*.

**United Mine Workers of America:** United Mine Workers' Building, Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1890; Pres. W. A. BOYLE; Sec.-Treas. JOHN OWENS; Pres. Emer. JOHN L. LEWIS, Vice-Pres. GEORGE J. TITLER;

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Book Publishers Council, Inc.:** 58 West 40th Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1946; Man. Dir. DAN LACY; 181 mems.

**American Booksellers' Association:** 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010; Exec. Dir. JOSEPH A. DUFFY.

**Associated Business Publications:** 205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1916; 165 mems.; Chair. PHILIP D. ALLEN; First Vice-Pres. WILLIAM D. LITTLEFORD.

**Book Manufacturers' Institute:** 25 West 43rd St., New York 36, N.Y.; f. 1933; Pres. MORGAN K. SMITH; Exec. Dir. ROBERT M. PECK.

**Lithographers National Association:** 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1888, org. 1906; Exec. Dir. W. F. MAXWELL; Sec. EDWARD D. MORRIS.

**National Book Committee, Inc.:** 58 West 40th Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1954; 100 mems.; Chair. NORMAN H. STROUSE; Exec. Sec. MARGARET W. DUDLEY.

**National Newspaper Association:** 491 National Press Building, Washington, D.C. 20004; Exec. Vice-Pres. THEODORE A. SERRILL; Sec. Miss NANCY MAHOOD; 6,600 mems.

**Printing Industry of America, Inc.:** 20 Chevy Chase Circle, Washington, D.C. 20015; f. 1887 as United Typothetae; Chair. of Board MENDEL SEGAL; Pres. BERNARD J. TAYMANS; Vice-Pres. MENDEL SEGAL; Sec. IRL KORSEN; Treas. FREDERICK T. MARSTON; publ. *Pia Bulletin* (monthly).

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**International Brotherhood of Bookbinders:** 505 AFL-CIO Building, Washington, D.C.; f. 1892; 65,000 mems.; Pres. JOSEPH DENNY; Sec.-Treas. WESLEY A. TAYLOR; publ. *International Bookbinder*.

**International Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union of North America:** Pressmen's Home, Tennessee; f. 1889; Sec.-Treas. ALEXANDER J. ROHAN; publ. *The American Pressman*, *The Speciality Worker* (monthly).

**International Typographical Union:** P.O. Box 157, Colorado Springs, Colo.; f. 1852; Pres. ELMER BROWN; Sec.-Treas. WILLIAM R. CLOUD; 121,905 mems.; publ. *The Typographical Journal*, *The Bulletin*, *ITU Review*.

**Lithographers and Photoengravers International Union:** 233 West 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1964; 53,000 mems.; Int. Pres. KENNETH J. BROWN; Exec. Vice-Pres. WILLIAM J. HALL.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES

(see also Transport)

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Gas Association:** 605 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1918; Pres. J. H. WIMBERLY; Man. Dir. C. S. STACKPOLE; Sec. VAUGHAN O'BRIEN; 8,000 mems.

**American Public Utilities Bureau:** 280 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.; organized to assist municipalities, other public bodies, and consumers in public utility matters, especially rates and policies in the public interest; Dir. JOHN BAUER; Sec. RUFUS H. REED.

**American Public Works Association:** 1313 East 60th St., Chicago, Ill. 60637; f. 1894; Exec. Dir. ROBERT D. BUGHER; 9,500 mems.

**American Water Works Association:** 2 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1881; Sec. RAYMOND J. FAUST; 16,000 mems.

**Public Administration Service:** 1313 East 60th Street, Chicago, Ill. 60637; f. 1933; Exec. Dir. H. G. POPE.

**State of New York Public Service Commission:** 55 Elk Street, Albany, N.Y.; Branch Office: 199 Church Street, New York 7, N.Y.; f. 1907; Chair. JAMES A. LUNDY; Commissioners: RALPH A. LEHR, FRANK J. McMULLEN, EDWARD P. LARKIN; Counsel KENT H. BROWN; Sec. SAMUEL R. MADISON.

#### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Alliance of Independent Telephone Unions:** 1422 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa.; Pres. JOHN W. SHAUGHNESSY, Jr.; Sec.-Treas. CHARLES B. SCOTT; 75,000 mems.

**American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees:** 1155 15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; f. 1936; 315,000 mems.; Pres. JERRY WURF; Sec.-Treas. JOSEPH L. AMES.

**National Association of Letter Carriers:** 100 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington 1, D.C.; f. 1889; Pres. JEROME J. KEATING; Sec.-Treas. J. STANLEY LEWIS; 150,000 mems.; publ. *The Postal Record* (monthly).

**National League of Postmasters of the U.S.:** Ind.; Suite 104-105, Raleigh Hotel, Washington 4, D.C.; f. 1904; Pres. CARL LAYTON; Exec. Sec. BUN RALEY.

**The Order of Railroad Telegraphers:** O.R.T. Building, St. Louis 8, Mo.; f. 1886; Grand Sec.-Treas. L. H. FREEMAN.

**United Federation of Postal Clerks:** 817 14th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; f. 1906; Pres. and Editor E. C. HALLBECK; Sec.-Treas. OWEN H. SCHOON; 150,000 mems.; publ. *The Union Postal Clerk and Postal Transport Journal* (monthly).

**United Public Workers of America:** New York, N.Y.; f. April 1946 by merger of State County and Municipal Workers of America and United Federal Workers of America; Sec.-Treas. EWART GUINIER.

**Utility Workers' Union of America:** 1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20009; f. 1945; Pres. WILLIAM J. PACHLER; Sec.-Treas. ANDREW J. McMAHON.

#### RUBBER

##### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**National Tire Dealers and Retreaders Association Inc.:** 1343 L Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; f. 1921; 3,500 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. W. MARSH; publ. *Dealer News* (weekly).

**Rubber Manufacturers' Association:** 444 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; Pres. R. R. ORMSBY.

**Rubber Trade Association of New York, Inc.:** 15 William Street, New York 5, N.Y.; f. 1914; Pres. A. J. GARRY.

**Tire Retreading Institute:** 1343 L Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; Exec. Vice-Pres. W. W. MARSH.

#### LABOUR ORGANIZATION

**United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum and Plastic Workers of America:** 87 South High St., Akron 8, Ohio; f. 1935; Pres. PETER BOMMARITO; Vice-Pres. KENNETH OLDHAM; Sec.-Treas. I. GOLD, 170,000 mems.; publ. *The United Rubber Worker* (monthly).

#### STONE, CLAY AND GLASS PRODUCTS

##### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Glassware Association:** 630 Third Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1934; Sec. DONALD V. REED.

**Glass Container Manufacturers' Institute:** 250 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; reorg. 1946; Gen. Man. VICTOR L. HALL; Sec. H. W. KUNI.

**National Crushed Stone Association:** 1415 Elliot Place, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007; f. 1918; Exec. Dir. W. L. CARTER.

**National Lime Association:** 4000 Brandywine St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016; f. 1902, inc. 1922; Exec. Dir. ROBERT S. BOYNTON; Sec. GEORGIA M. COFFMAN.

**National Sand and Gravel Association:** 900 Spring Street, Silver Spring, Mo. 20910; f. 1917; Man. Dir. VINCENT P. AHEARN.

**Structural Clay Products Institute:** 1520 18th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1934; 160 mems.; Sec. J. J. CERMAK; publ. *SCPI News*.

#### LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Glass Bottle Blowers' Association:** Room 501, 226 South 16th Street, Philadelphia 2, Pa.; f. 1846; Sec. NEWTON W. BLACK.

**United Glass, Ceramic Workers of America:** 556 East Town St., Columbus, Ohio 43215; f. 1933; Sec.-Treas. LEWIS MCCracken.

#### TEXTILES

##### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Affiliated Dress Manufacturers Inc.:** 1440 Broadway, New York City.

**American Carpet Institute, Inc.:** 350 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001; f. 1927; Pres. PAUL M. JONES.

**American Cotton Manufacturers Institute, Inc.:** Johnston Building, Charlotte 2, N.C.; Sec.-Treas. F. SADLER LOVE.

**Custom Tailors and Designers Association of America, The, Inc.:** 400 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.; f. 1881; Sec. C. D. HUNTER; 850 mems.; publ. *The Custom Tailor* (every 2 months).

**Hat Institute, Inc.:** 358 5th Avenue, New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1929; Sec. WARREN S. SMITH.

**International Association of Garment Manufacturers:** 347 5th Avenue, New York 6, N.Y.; f. 1908; Exec. Dir. J. GOLDSTEIN.

**Limited Price Variety Stores Association:** 25 West 43rd Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1933; Sec. J. J. MYLER.

**Man-Made Fibre Producers Association, Inc.:** 350 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001; Pres. E. FONTAINE BROWN; Sec. JAMES F. O'HARA.

**Menswear Retailers of America** (formerly National Association of Retail Clothiers and Furnishers): 1257 Munsey Building, Washington 4, D.C.; f. 1914; Exec. Dir. LOUIS ROTHSCHILD.

**National Association of Hosiery Manufacturers:** 468 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N.Y., and 901 Johnston Bldg., Charlotte 2, N.C.; f. 1905; Pres. REUBEN C. BALL; Sec. MATTHEW C. KURTZ.

**National Association of Manufacturers of Underwear-Nightwear and Allied Products (Underwear Institute):** 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001; f. 1866; Managing Dir. ROBERT D. McCABE.

**National Association of Wool Manufacturers:** 386 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1864; Pres. EDWIN WILKINSON.

**National Board of the Coat and Suit Industry:** 450 7th Ave., New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1935; 1,200 mems.

**National Dress Manufacturers' Association:** 1450 Broadway, New York 18, N.Y.; Gen. Man. I. A. AGREE.

**National Federation of Textiles, Inc.:** 389 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.; f. 1872; Exec. Dir. Miss IRENE L. BLUNT.

**National Knitted Outerwear Association:** 51 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1918; Pres. DAVID ROSENBLATT; Chair. of Board JAMES F. NIELDS; Exec. Dir. and Counsel S. S. KORZENIK; Sec. EDWARD A. BRANDWEIN; publ. *Knitted Outerwear Times* (weekly), and 3 annuals.

**National Retail Merchants Association:** 100 West 31st Street, New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1911; Pres. CARL N. SCHMALZ; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. GORDON DAKINS; publ. *Stores* (monthly).

**New York Coat and Suit Association, Inc.:** 225 West 34th Street, New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1962 after merger of Industrial Council of Cloak, Suit and Skirt Manufacturers and Merchants Ladies Garment Association; Pres. LEON FRECHTEL; Exec. Dir. JOSEPH L. DUBOW.

**Northern Textile Association:** 80 Federal Street, Boston 10; f. 1854; inc. 1894; Chair. GORDON OSBORNE; Pres. WILLIAM F. SULLIVAN.

**United Infants' and Children's Wear Association, Inc.:** 225 West 34th Street, New York 1, N.Y.; f. 1933; Pres. HENRY RIEGEL; Exec. Sec. MAX H. ZUCKERMAN.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, AFL-CIO:** 15 Union Square, New York City; f. 1914; 385,000 mems.; Sec.-Treas. FRANK ROSENBLUM; Gen. Pres. JACOB S. POTOFKY; publ. *The Advance*.

**International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union:** 1710 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.; f. 1900; Pres. LOUIS STULBERG.

**Textile Workers Union of America:** 99 University Place, New York 3, N.Y.; f. 1939; Pres. WILLIAM POLLOCK; Sec.-Treas. JOHN CHUPKA; publ. *Textile Labor* (monthly).

## TOBACCO

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Retail Tobacco Dealers of America, Inc.:** Statler Hilton Hotel, 7th Avenue and 33rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10001; f. 1932; Man. Dir. MALCOM L. FLEISCHER; publ. *Tobacco Retailers Almanac*.

**Tobacco Association of the United States:** Raleigh, North Carolina.

**Tobacco Merchants Association of the U.S.:** 290 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1915; Exec. Dir. M. K. BLOOM.

## TRANSPORT

(see also Public Utilities)

### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Aerospace Industries Association of America, Inc.:** 1725 De Sales St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1919; Pres. KARL G. HARR, Jr.; Sec. SAMUEL L. WRIGHT; 61 mems.; publs. *Aerospace Facts and Figures*, etc.

**Air Transport Association of America:** 1000 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1936; Pres. STUART

G. TIPTON; Sec. CLIF STRATTON, Jr.; 40 certificated airlines of U.S. and Canada; publ. *Facts and Figures* (annual).

**American Automobile Association:** 1712 G St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1902; Sec. WM. B. SPENCER; 9,450,000 mems.

**American Merchant Marine Institute, Inc.:** 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004; f. 1906; Pres. RALPH E. CASEY; Sec.-Treas. PARKER S. WISE; 39 mems.

**American Transit Association:** 815 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1882; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Sec. ROBERT SLOAN; publ. *Passenger Transport*.

**American Trucking Associations:** 1616 P St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1933; Man. Dir. WILLIAM A. BRESNAHAN; 50 affiliated State Associations; publ. *Transport Topics* (weekly).

**Association of American Railroads:** Transportation Building, 815 17th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1934; Pres. D. P. LOOMIS; Exec. Asst. to Pres. and Sec.-Treas. R. E. KEEFER; mems. 107 system lines comprising 155 railroads; 120 associate mems. in U.S.A., Canada and Mexico, incl. 29 associate mems. outside North America.

**Automobile Manufacturers' Association:** 320 New Center Building, Detroit, Mich. 48202; f. 1913; Chair. of Board LYNN A. TOWNSEND; Pres. THOMAS C. MANN; Man. Dir. HARRY A. WILLIAMS; Sec. ZENON C. R. HANSEN.

**National Association of Motor Bus Owners:** 839 17th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1926; Pres. ARTHUR M. HILL; Sec.-Man. A. W. KOEHLER; 700 mems.; publ. *Bus Facts*.

**National Automobile Dealers' Association:** 2000 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1917; 22,000 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. JAMES C. MOORE.

**National Standard Parts Association:** 8 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, Ill.; f. 1924.

**Shipbuilders Council of America:** 1730 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1921; Pres. EDWIN M. HOOD; 50 mems.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**Airline Pilots Association:** 55th Street and Cicero Avenue, Chicago 38, Ill.; Pres. CHARLES H. RUBY; 16,650 mems.

**Amalgamated Association of Street, Electric Railway and Motor Coach Employees of America:** 5025 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 16, D.C.; Pres. JOHN M. ELLIOTT; 134,000 mems.

**Amalgamated Transit Union:** 5025 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 16, D.C.; chartered 1892; Pres. JOHN M. ELLIOTT; Sec.-Treas. O. J. MISCHO.

**Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers:** Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers' Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio; f. 1863; Grand Chief Engineer ROY E. DAVIDSON; Sec.-Treas. JOHN F. SYTMA.

**Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen:** 418 Keith Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio; f. 1873; Gen. Sec.-Treas. R. R. BRYANT; 78,300 mems.; publ. *Enginemen's Press* (twice a month).

**Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees:** 12050 Woodward Avenue, Detroit, Mich. 48203; f. 1887; Pres. H. C. CROTTY; Sec.-Treas. FRANK L. NOAKES; 175,000 mems.

**Brotherhood of Railway Carmen of America:** 4929 Main Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64112; f. 1888; Gen. Sec.-Treas. LERCY A. TAYLOR; 126,000 mems.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**Brotherhood of Railway and Steamship Clerks, Freight Handlers, Express and Station Employees:** 1015 Vine Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio; Chief Exec. Officer GEORGE M. HARRISON; Grand Pres. C. L. DENNIS; Grand Sec.-Treas. GEO. M. GIBBONS; 300,000 mems.

**Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen:** 1370 Ontario Street, Cleveland 13, Ohio; org. 1883; Pres. CHARLES LUNA; Sec.-Treas. W. E. B. CHASE; 200,111 mems.; publ. *Trainman News* (weekly).

**Communications Workers of America:** 1925 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; Pres. JOSEPH A. BEIRNE; Sec.-Treas. WILLIAM A. SMALLWOOD; 280,000 mems.; publ. *CWA News* (monthly).

**International Brotherhood of Firemen and Oilers:** 100 Indiana Ave., N.W., Washington 1, D.C.; Pres. and Sec.-Treas. ANTHONY MATZ.

**International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America:** 25 Louisiana Avenue, N.W., Washington 1, D.C.; f. 1903; Gen.-Pres. JAMES R. HOFFA; Acting Pres. FRANK FITZSIMMONS; Sec.-Treas. JOHN F. ENGLISH; 1,700,000 mems.; publ. *The International Teamster* (monthly).

**International Longshoremen's Association:** 265 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y.; Sec.-Treas. HARRY R. HASSELGREN.

**International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union:** 150 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco 2, Calif.; f. 1937; Pres. HARRY BRIDGES; Sec.-Treas. LOUIS GOLDBLATT.

**International Union United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America:** see under Engineering and Machinery.

**Seafarers' International Union of N.A.:** 675 4th Ave., Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.; f. 1938; Pres. PAUL HALL; Sec.-Treas. AL KERR.

**Transport Workers' Union of America:** 210 West 50th Street, New York 19, N.Y.; org. 1935, chartered 1937; Sec.-Treas. MATHEW GUINAN.

**Transportation-Communication Employees Union:** 3860 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.; Pres. G. E. LEIGHTY; 53,041 mems.

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**American Accounting Association:** School of Commerce, University of Wisconsin, Madison 6, Wisconsin; f. 1916, name changed 1935; Sec.-Treas. PAUL H. WALGENBACH; publ. *Accounting Review* (f. 1926, quarterly); Editor LAWRENCE L. VANCE, School of Business Administration, University of California, Berkeley, California.

**American Advertising Federation:** 655 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; f. 1905; Pres. CHARLES W. COLLIER; Chair. DONALD A. MACDONALD; Sec. ROBERT LIGHT; 50,000 mems.; publ. *A.F.A. Newsletter* (10 times a year).

**American Brush Manufacturers' Association:** 1900 Arch Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.; f. 1917; Pres. PHILIP A. SINGLETON; Exec. Sec. ROBERT C. FERNLEY; 200 mems.

**American Chapter, International Real Estate Federation:** 155 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill. 60611; f. 1956; 800 mems.; Pres. DANIEL F. SHEEHAN, Sr.; Sec. EUGENE P. CONSER.

**American Institute of Certified Public Accountants:** 666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019; f. 1887; Exec. Dir. JOHN L. CAREY; 58,572 mems.; publ. *The Journal of Accountancy* (monthly), *Management Services* (monthly).

**American Standards Association:** 10 East 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10016; f. 1918 as American Engineering Standards Committee; Managing Dir. ROGER E. GAY; 136 national trade associations, technical and professional societies and consumer groups; U.S.A. member of the International Organisation for Standardisation and The International Electrotechnical Commission; 1,954 company mems.

**American Society of Association Executives:** 2000 K Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1920; Pres. GEORGE A. COOPER; 2,200 mems.; publs. *Association Management*, *Who's Who in Association Management*.

**American Warehousemen's Association:** 222 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Ill.; Exec. Vice-Pres. D. E. HORTON.

**Associated Master Barbers and Beauticians of America:** 537 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill. 60605; f. 1924; Gen. Pres. PAUL B. SPARACO; publ. *The Master Barber and Beautician* (monthly).

**Bowling Proprietors Association of America:** 111 South Washington Avenue, Park Ridge, Ill.; f. 1923; Pres. NAT KOGAN; General Counsel RICHARD H. WELS; publ. *The Bowling Proprietor* (monthly).

**Co-operative League of the U.S.A.:** 59 E. Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill. 60605; f. 1916; Exec. Dir. JERRY VOORHIS; publ. *Co-op. Report*.

**Electronic Industries Association:** 2001 Eye St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1924; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Sec. JAMES D. SECREST.

**International Accountants' Society, Inc.:** 209 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 6, Ill.; Pres. BYRON MENIDES.

**Motion Picture Association of America, Inc.:** 522 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10036; f. 1922; Pres. JACK J. VALENTI, Jr.; Sec. SIDNEY SCHREIBER.

**National Association of Accountants:** 505 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1919; Exec. Dir. RAWN BRINKLEY; 54,000 mems.; publ. *NAA Management Accounting* (monthly).

**National Association of Broadcasters:** 1771 N St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; org. 1922; Pres. VINCENT T. WASILEWSKI; Sec.-Treas. EVERETT E. REVERCOMB; 3,583 mems.

**National Association of Purchasing Agents:** 11 Park Place, New York 7, N.Y.; f. 1915; 17,100 mems.; Exec. Vice. Pres. G. W. H. AHL; publ. *Bulletin* (weekly).

**National Association of Real Estate Boards:** 36 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60603; f. 1908; 83,000 mems.; Exec. Vice-Pres. EUGENE P. CONSER; Admin. Sec. LOWELL BAKER; publ. *Realtor's Headlines* (weekly newsletter).

**National Association of Retail Secretaries (Retail Division):** Chamber of Commerce, Nashville, Tenn. (EARL E. BALDWIN).

**National Council of American Importers, Inc.:** 111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N.Y.; f. 1921; Exec. Vice-Pres. GERALD H. O'BRIEN.

**National Education Association of the United States:** 1201 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1857; Sec. WILLIAM G. CARR.

**National Funeral Directors' Association of the United States, Inc.:** 135 W. Wells Street, Milwaukee 3, Wis.; f. 1882; Exec. Sec. HOWARD C. RAETHER.

**National Furniture Warehousemen's Association:** 175 W. Jackson Building, Chicago, Ill. 60604; f. 1921; 1631 mems.; Exec. Dir. DONALD R. MARKHAM; publ. *Furniture Warehouseman* (monthly).

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY)

**National Ice Association:** 7979 Old Georgetown Rd., Washington, D.C. 20014; f. 1917; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel WILLIAM T. JOBE.

**National Institute of Drycleaning:** 909 Burlington Ave., Silver Spring, Maryland; f. 1907; Exec. Gen. Man. GEO. P. FULTON.

## LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

**American Federation of Government Employees:** 400 First St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001; Sec.-Treas. ESTHER F. JOHNSON.

**American Federation of Musicians of the U.S. and Canada:** 641 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022; f. 1896; Pres. HERMAN KENIN; Sec. STANLEY BALLARD, 220 Mt. Pleasant, Newark 4, N.J.; 268,000 mems.; publ. *International Musician* (monthly).

**American Federation of Teachers:** 716 N. Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill.; f. 1916; Pres. CHARLES COGEN; 130,000 mems.; publ. *The American Teacher, Changing Education*.

**Associated Actors and Artistes of America:** 226 West 47th Street, New York 36; Pres. CONRAD NAGEL; 58,060 mems.

**Hotel and Restaurant Employees' and Bartenders' International Union:** Room 1021, 525 Walnut Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio; f. 1891; Sec. JACK WEINBERGER.

**International Association of Fire Fighters:** AFL-CIO, CLC, 905 16th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; org. 1918; 115,370 mems.; Pres. WM. D. BUCK; Sec.-Treas. ALBERT E. ALBERTONI; publ. *International Fire Fighter*.

**International Alliance of Theatrical, Stage Employees and Moving Picture Operators of U.S. and Canada:** 1270

Ave. of the Americas, New York 10020; f. 1893; Internat. Pres. RICHARD F. WALSH; Gen. Sec.-Treas. JOHN A. SHUFF.

**International Typographical Union:** 301 South Union Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colo.; f. 1852; Pres. ELMER BROWN; Sec.-Treas. WILLIAM R. CLOUD; Vice-Pres. JOHN J. PILCH, A. SANDY BEVIS, JOE BAILET; 113,565 mems.; publs. *The Typographical Journal*, *ITU Review* (weekly).

**The Journeymen Barbers, Hairdressers, Cosmetologists and Proprietors' International Union of America:** 1141 N. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46207; f. 1886; Gen. Pres. JOSEPH N. DEPAOLA; Gen. Sec.-Treas. E. M. SANDERS.

**National Federation of Federal Employees:** Ind.; 1737 H St., N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1917; Pres. NATHAN T. WOLKOMIR; Sec.-Treas. FLORENCE I. BROADWELL; publs. *The Federal Employee, Fraternally Yours* (monthly).

**Office Employees International Union:** 265 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.; Pres. HOWARD COUGHLIN; 60,000 mems.; publ. *White Collar*.

**Retail Clerks International Association:** De Sales Building, Washington, D.C. 20036; f. 1888; Pres. JAMES A. SUFFRIDGE; Sec.-Treas. WILLIAM MAGUIRE.

**Retail, Wholesale and Department Store Union:** 100 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N.Y.; f. 1937; Pres. MAX GREENBERG.

**Upholsterers' International Union of N.A.:** 1500 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia 21, Pa.; f. 1882; Pres. SAL B. HOFFMANN; Vice-Pres. ALFRED ROTA; Treas. R. ALVIN ALBARINO; 60,000 mems.; publ. *U.I.U. Journal* (monthly).

## TRANSPORT

## INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

**Interstate Commerce Commission:** 12th Street and Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.; f. 1887; federal body with regulatory authority over domestic surface common carriers; jurisdiction extends over rail, inland waterway, oil pipelines and motorised traffic; Chair. JOHN W. BUSH.

## PRINCIPAL RAILWAYS

(M.=average mileage operated; N.O.I.=net operating income in dollars.)

**Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co.:** 80 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.; 120 Broadway, New York 5, N.Y.; Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer E. S. MARSH; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. S. REED; Vice-Pres. Operations R. D. SHELTON; Vice-Pres. Law J. C. GIBSON; Vice-Pres. Industrial Development G. W. COX; Vice-Pres. Personnel W. L. MORE; Vice-Pres. and General Auditor F. MAURIOCOURT; Vice-Pres. Finance J. S. REED; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Purchasing Agent F. J. STEINBERGER; Vice-Pres.-Exec. Rep. R. W. WALKER; Vice-Pres. R. M. CLARK; M. 13,081; N.O.I. 62,842,770.

**Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co.:** Jacksonville, Fla.; Chair. Exec. Cttee. THOMAS B. BUTLER; Pres. W. T. RICE; Vice-Pres. and Sec. F. D. LEMMON; Vice-Pres. JULIAN M. FIELDS, L. S. JEFFORDS; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel PRIME F. OSBORN; M. 4,960; N.O.I. 13,672,457.

**Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., The:** Baltimore 1, Md.; f. 1827; controlled by Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.; Gen. Counsel K. H. ELKIN; Vice-Pres. Freight Sales WALTER M. HAENSEL; Vice-Pres. Marketing CHARLES J. HENRY, Jr.; Vice-Pres. Operations C. V. COWAN; Vice-Pres. Finance and Accounting H. T. WATKINS, Jr.; Sec. AUGUST W. SCHELL; Vice-Pres. Public Relations HOWARD SKIDMORE; Treas. EDWIN P. SNYDER; total line mileage operated 5,849.21; total track mileage 11,052.96; N.O.I. (1963) 5,491,000.

**Boston and Maine Corporation:** 150 Causeway St., Boston, Mass. 02114; f. 1835; Pres. and Chief Exec. Officer D. A. BENSON; First Vice-Pres. R. W. PICKARD; Vice-Pres. Operations, W. H. HOLLAND; Vice-Pres. Traffic P. J. MULLANEY; Vice-Pres. Industrial Development E. F. REED; Gen. Counsel R. J. MULHERN; Sec. H. BLAKE; M. 1,573; N.O.I. 11,914,238.

**Central of Georgia Railway:** Savannah, Ga.; Pres. W. E. DILLARD; Exec. Vice-Pres. E. F. BIDEZ; Vice-Pres. Operations H. W. WATERS; Vice-Pres. Law JOHN B. MILLER; Chair. D. W. BROSNAN; Vice-Pres. Sales W. F. LEACH; Comptroller W. R. DIVINE; Treas. R. H. SMITH; Sec. J. J. MAHER; Vice-Pres. Industrial Development A. H. DOUGLAS; net income after fixed and contingent charges 415,880 (1965).

**Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.:** Terminal Tower, Cleveland, Ohio 44101; merged with Pere Marquette Railway Co. in 1947; controls Baltimore and Ohio Railway Co.; Chair. of Board CYRUS S. EATON; Pres. G. S. DE VINE; Vice-Presidents J. E. DOYLE, OWEN CLARKE, C. V. COWAN, J. P. GANLEY, H. SKIDMORE, H. T. WATKINS, Jr.; Sec. T. H. KEELOR; N.O.I. 37,792,747.

**Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad:** Head Office: 547 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.; inc. 1849 as Aurora Branch Railroad, name changed to Chicago and Aurora Railroad 1852, and to present title 1855; mergers and control of other lines in 1864, 1908 and 1939; Pres. and Chair. Exec. Cttee. L. W. MENK; Vice-

Pres. Traffic GUY R. GLOVER; Vice-Pres. Operations I. C. ETHINGTON; Vice-Pres. Exec. Dept. W. K. BUSH; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel ELDON MARTIN; Vice-Pres. and Comptroller W. N. ERNZEN; M. 8,545; N.O.I. 270,453,376.

**Chicago and Eastern Illinois Railroad Co.:** 332 South Michigan Ave., Chicago 4, Ill.; Pres. DAVID O. MATHEWS; Exec. Vice-Pres. HARVARD R. OSMOND; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. H. S. VIERLING; M. 862; N.O.I. 7,250,000.

**Chicago, Milwaukee, Saint Paul and Pacific Railroad:** 516 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill. 60606; Chair. of Board L. T. CROWLEY; Pres. CURTISS E. CRIPPEN; Vice-Pres. F. G. MCGINN (Operations), G. H. KRONBERG (Sales and Service), W. D. SUNTER (Rates and Divisions), R. F. KRATOCHWILL (Finance and Accounting), Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel E. O. SCHIEWE, E. J. STOLL (Real Estate and Industrial Development), S. W. AMOUR (Labor Relations), B. J. WORLEY (Chief Engineer), L. H. DUGAN (Western Counsel); M. 10,540, including 656 electrified.

**Chicago and North Western Railway Co.:** 400 West Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60606; Chair. and Pres. BEN W. HEINEMAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. L. S. PROVO; Vice-Pres. Traffic R. C. STUBBS; Vice-Pres. Finance T. L. BRANDT; Vice-Pres. Operations S. C. JONES; Vice-Pres. Engineering B. R. MEYERS; Vice-Pres. Law J. J. HILLMAN; Sec. T. A. ROSS; Treas. B. FIRESTONE; M. 10,180; N.O.I. 16,800,000 (Dec. 31st 1966). The properties of the Chicago, Saint Paul, Minneapolis and Omaha Railway Co. are operated under lease. The Litchfield and Madison Railway Co. was acquired in January 1958, and the Minneapolis and St. Louis Railway in 1960.

**Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad Co.:** La Salle St. Station, Chicago, Ill. 60605; Chair. JERVIS LANGDON, Jr.; Pres. R. E. JOHNSON; Exec. Asst. Public Relations J. G. PATE; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel EATON ADAMS; M. 7,645.

**Delaware and Hudson Railroad Corporation:** The Plaza, Albany, N.Y. 12207; Chair. of Board (vacant); Pres., Gen. Man. and Chief Exec. Officer J. P. HILTZ, Jr.; Vice-Pres. Traffic P. F. ROBINSON; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel D. D. DART; Comptroller J. H. O'NEILL; Sec. and Treas. M. J. HICKS; M. 847; N.O.I. 8,848,260.

**Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Co.:** Rio Grande Building, Denver 17, Colo.; Pres. G. B. AYDELOTT; Sec. W. G. PRESCOTT; M. 2,130.

**Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railway:** Wolvin Building, Duluth, Minn. 55802; Pres. F. W. OKIE; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. D. B. SHANK; Vice-Pres. Finance V. W. KRAETSCH; Vice-Pres. Marketing G. A. SQUIBB; Staff



Asst. Operations M. G. ALDERINK; Asst. to Pres. Management Services R. M. MIX; Comptroller W. J. PRITZ; Treas. and Asst. Sec. R. H. NELSON; Chief Engineer R. B. RHODE; Superintendent E. W. ANDERSON; Chief Mechanical Officer R. H. SEITZ; M. 516; net income after taxes 4,673,987.

**Erie-Lackawanna Railroad Co.:** Midland Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio; formerly Erie Railroad, merged with Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Co. in 1964; Chair. of the Board and Chief Exec. Officer (vacant); Senior Vice-Pres. GREGORY W. MAXWELL; Vice-Pres. MILTON G. McINNES (Staff), HARRY C. SCHMIDT (Sales), FREDERICK DIEGTEL (Labour), CURTIS F. BAYER (Purchases); Gen. Counsel PATRICK H. DONOVAN; Comptroller EUGENE S. ROOT; Sec.-Treas. R. H. HANN; M. 2,239; N.O.I. 415,215.

**Great Northern Railway Co.:** St. Paul, Minn. 55101; New York Office: 40 Wall St.; Pres. J. M. BUDD; Vice-Pres. R. W. DOWNING, C. A. ECKART (Exec.), M. M. SCANLAN (Traffic), J. L. ROBSON (Operations), A. KANE (Gen. Counsel), J. A. TAVER (Comptroller), T. C. DEBUTTS (Labor Relations); Sec. and Treas. R. M. O'KELLY; Gen. Man. (West) C. M. RASMUSSEN; Gen. Man. (East) R. N. WHITMAN; M. 8,260.

**Illinois Central Railroad Co.:** Central Station, 135 East Eleventh Place, Chicago 5, Ill.; inc. 1851 (A. & V. Ry. Co.S. & and V. P. Ry. Co. properties merged with Illinois Central Railroad Co. 1959); Pres. and Chair. Exec. Cttee. WAYNE A. JOHNSTON; Vice-Pres. O. H. ZIMMERMAN (Operating), E. J. CARR (Traffic), O. O. ALBRITTON (Purchasing), A. B. HURTIG (Sec. and Treas.), J. M. TRISSAL (Development), F. E. MARTIN (Comptroller), R. MITTEN (Gen. Counsel); M. 6,538; N.O.I. 32,939,747.

**Lehigh Valley Railroad:** 140 Cedar St., New York 6, N.Y.; f. 1846; Pres. and Gen. Man. J. F. NASH; Vice-Pres. J. R. DE CAPRILES (Law and Administration); Vice-Pres. C. H. WOLFINGER (Traffic); Sec. B. H. ROBERTS; Treas. W. R. GERSTNECKER.

**Louisville and Nashville Railroad:** 908 West Broadway, Louisville, Ky.; f. 1850; Pres. W. H. KENDALL; Vice-Presidents W. L. GRUBBS (Law), W. G. WHITSETT (Traffic), C. R. YATES (Finance); L. W. ADKINS (Accounting and Taxation), C. S. SANDERSON (Operations); Sec. F. D. BURKE; Treas. W. A. COE; Comptroller P. C. MAJOR; M. 5,700; net income after taxes 14,332,228 (calendar year 1964); publ. *L. and N. Magazine*.

**Maine Central Railroad Co.:** 222 St. John Street, Portland, Me.; Pres. E. SPENCER MILLER; Vice-Pres. SUMNER S. CLARK; M. 936.

**Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad Co.:** 420 Gimblin Rd., St. Louis, Mo. 63147; Line originated 1870, inc. 1922; Pres. JOHN W. BARRIGER; Vice-Pres. F. J. HEILING (Sales and Service), M. R. CRING (Exec.), A. F. WINKEL (Personnel); Gen. Man. (Operations) R. B. GEORGE; Controller DON R. MONTGOMERY; Sec. JNO. G. PETERSON; Treas. K. O. JANSSEN; Gen. Counsel W. A. THIE; M. 2,918.

**Missouri Pacific Railroad Co.:** Missouri Pacific Building, St. Louis 3, Mo.; f. 1849; Chair. of the Board J. T. SUGGS; Pres. D. B. JENKS; Vice-Pres. D. L. MANION; Vice-Pres. J. A. AUSTIN; Vice-Pres. J. J. FINEGAN (Staff), J. H. LLOYD (Operations), F. J. CONRAD (Traffic), H. M. HOFFMEISTER (Purchases and Stores), M. E. PARKS (Personnel); Vice-Pres. and Controller G. K. WEIGEL; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel M. M. HENNELLY; Sec. C. A. ROCKWELL; Treas. L. A. BRUNS; M. 9,184; N.O.I. 52,483,814.

**New York Central System** (New York Central Railroad Co., Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Co., Indiana Harbor Belt Railroad Co., Chicago River and Indiana Railroad Co.); 466 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; Pres. A. E. PERLMAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. WAYNE M. HOFFMAN; Sec. ROBERT W. CARROLL; Treas. RAYMOND C. McCRON; Comptroller R. E. KAPPAUF; M. 10,446; merger with **Pennsylvania Railroad Company** approved (May 1966); see entry below.

**New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Co.:** New Haven 6, Conn.; Vice-Pres. (Operations) B. W. TYLER; Comptroller H. H. COYLE; Sec. J. F. LARKIN; M. 1,594; N.O.I. 16,007,664 (1965).

**Norfolk and Western Railway:** Roanoke, Va.; f. 1896 (merged with New York Chicago and St. Louis Railroad Co. and with Wabash and Nickel Plate in 1964); Pres. H. H. PEVLER; Senior Vice-Presidents J. P. FISHWICK and H. C. WYATT; Vice-Pres. Traffic R. N. WOODALL; Vice-Pres. Coal Traffic, W. L. BAILES, Jr.; Vice-Pres. Finances HAMILTON M. REDMAN; Vice-Pres. Law R. B. CLAYTON; Vice-Pres. Taxation and Real Estate J. E. CARR; Sec. W. H. OGDEN; Treas. C. R. FICHTENGER; N.O.I. 96,601,000 (1964).

**Northern Pacific Railway:** Northern Pacific Building, St. Paul, Minn. 55101; inc. 1864; reorg. 1896; Eastern Office, 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y., 10005; Western Office, Smith Tower, Seattle, Wash., 98104; Pres. ROBERT S. MACFARLANE; Vice-Pres. E. B. STANTON; Vice-Pres. WM. J. LUCHSINGER (Traffic), F. L. STEINBRIGHT (Maintenance and Operations, St. Paul) Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel E. F. REGUA; Vice-Pres. and Western Counsel DEAN H. EASTMAN; Vice-Pres. Oil Development GEORGE M. WASHINGTON (Billings, Mont.); Treas. H. S. LATHAM; Comptroller E. L. ORDELL; Sec. R. H. DICK (St. Paul); M. 6,795; N.O.I. 14,256,252 (1963).

**Pennsylvania Railroad Company:** 6 Penn Center Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104; Chair. of Board S. T. SAUNDERS; Pres. A. J. GREENOUGH; Chair. of Finance Cttee. D. C. BEVAN; Vice-Pres. D. E. SMUCKER (Operations), H. W. LARGE (Sales and Marketing), A. P. FUNKHOUSER (Coal and Ore Traffic), J. B. JONES (Engineering and Real Estate); Gen. Counsel J. B. PRIZER; Sec. B. H. ROBERTS; Treas. W. R. GERSTNECKER; M. 9,558; Corporate name to be changed to **Pennsylvania New York Central Transportation Company** upon consummation of merger delayed since May 1966 pending legal appeals.

**Reading Company:** Reading Terminal, Philadelphia 7, Pa.; Pres. C. E. BERTRAND; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel H. MERLE MULLOY; Vice-Pres. JOHN F. KERSLAKE (Finance); THOMAS H. RAMSEY (Freight Sales); ALFRED W. HESSE, Jr. (Marketing); Sec. and Treas. BIRKETT HOWARTH; Comptroller BYRON C. CASSEL; M. 2,335 owned, controlled and leased.

**St. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company:** 906 Olive St., St. Louis 1, Mo.; f. 1916; Chair. and Pres. J. E. GILLILAND; Chair. (Finance Cttee.) WM. A. McDONNELL; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel E. D. GRINNELL; Sec. and Treas. G. M. RAYBURN; Vice-Pres. (Operations) R. C. GRAYSON; Controller H. B. PARKER; Gen. Man. J. H. BROWN; M. 5,034; N.O.I. 11,031,000 (1965).

**Seaboard Air Line Railroad Co.:** S.A.L. Railroad Building, 3600 W. Broad Street, Richmond, Va.; Pres. JOHN W. SMITH; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. R. THORNE; Vice-Pres. W. V. LAWRENCE (Comptroller), R. E. MOORE (Finance), J. P. DERHAM, Jr. (Freight Traffic); Gen. Man. J. N. BROETZMAN; Sec. and Asst. Treas. E. L. LASH, Jr.; Treas. and Asst. Sec. W. B. POPE; M. 4,123.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(TRANSPORT)

**SOO Line Railroad Company:** Minneapolis, Minn. 55440; formed through merger 1961; Pres. LEONARD H. MURRAY; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. D. BOND; Sr. Vice-Pres. T. R. KLINGEL; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel F. W. CROUCH; Vice-Pres. KENNETH J. SHERWOOD (Traffic); Vice-Pres. M. I. LABELLE (Accounting); Sec. T. M. BECKLEY; Treas. R. J. BAKER.

**Southern Pacific Company and Railway Subsidiary Companies:** 65 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.; Chair. D. J. RUSSELL; Pres. B. F. BIAGGINI; Vice-Pres. B. S. SINES, H. J. WALKER; W. D. LAMPRECHT (Operations); W. G. PEOPLES (Traffic); JOHN B. REID (Finance and Treas.); H. A. NELSON (Accounting); Gen. Counsel A. C. FURTH; Gen. Purchasing Agent-System J. R. CADE; Sec. J. C. JASPAR; M. 14,325; subsidiary: **St. Louis Southwestern Railway Lines**, Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.; Chair. of Board and Exec. Cttee. D. J. RUSSELL; Pres. H. J. MCKENZIE.

**Southern Railway System:** Box 1908, Washington, D.C. 20013; Pres. D. W. BROSNAN; Vice-Pres. R. E. FRANKLIN (Operations); W. G. CLAYTON, JR. (Law); W. V. BURKE (Sales); J. G. GIDDING (Finance and Taxation); Sec. J. J. MAHER; Treas. R. H. SMITH; M. 8,000.

**Union Pacific Railroad:** 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10005; inc. Utah 1897; Chair. Board of Dirs. E. R. HARRIMAN; Chair. Exec. Cttee. F. E. BARNETT; Pres. E. H. BAILEY (Omaha, Neb.); Vice-Pres. Finance and Controller R. M. SUTTON; Sec. C. W. ROSSWORN; Treas. F. G. MACKIE; M. 9,490; N.O.I. 89,091,622 (1966).

**Western Maryland Railway Co.:** 300 St. Paul Place, Baltimore 2, Md.; f. 1852; Pres. W. ARTHUR GROTZ; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel WILLIAM C. PURNELL; Vice-Pres. G. M. LEILICH (Operations); Dir. of Personnel Y. R. HOLMAN; Sec. and Treas. E. C. LANAHAN; M. 844; N.O.I. 7,603,475.

**Western Pacific Railroad Co.:** 526 Mission St., San Francisco 5, Calif.; f. 1916; Pres. M. M. CHRISTY; Vice-Pres. W. C. BRUNBERG (Marketing); Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel E. L. VAN DELLEN; Vice-Pres. Finance F. A. TEGELER; Gen. Man. L. D. MICHELSON; Sec. LOGAN PAINE; M. (including subsidiaries) 1,517; Net income (including subsidiaries) 8,710,000.

### ASSOCIATIONS

**Association of American Railroads:** Transportation Building, 815 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1934; Pres. D. P. LOOMIS; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel G. S. PRINCE; Vice-Pres. TOM PICKETT, R. R. MANION (Operations and Maintenance), WAYNE IRWIN (Finance and Accounting), W. M. KELLER (Research), P. A. HOLLAR (Asst. to Pres.), B. N. BEHLING (Dir. Bureau of Railway Economics), J. H. WRIGHT (Public Relations); Sec.-Treas. and Admin. Asst. to Pres. R. E. KEEFER.

### OCEAN SHIPPING

#### PRINCIPAL COMPANIES

**Federal Maritime Commission:** 1321 H Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20573; f. 1961; composed of five members, appointed by the President, by and with the consent of the Senate; Chair. JOHN HARLEE is responsible for discharging the regulatory functions stemming from the Shipping Act, 1916, Intercoastal Shipping Act, 1933 and Merchant Marine Act of 1936.

**Maritime Administration/Maritime Subsidy Board:** Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20235; concerned with administration of Government aid to shipbuilding, shipping and port development; Sec. JAMES S. DAWSON, Jr.

**American Short Line Railroad Asscn.:** 2000 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1913; Pres. D. L. MANION; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel W. J. HICKEY; 255 mems.

**Eastern Railroad Presidents Conference:** 143 Liberty Street, New York 6, N.Y.; f. 1923; Chair. DAVID I. MACKIE; Exec. Cttee P. B. MCGINNIS, A. E. PERLMAN, H. E. SIMPSON, J. M. SYMES, W. J. TUOHY, H. W. VON WILLER, DAVID I. MACKIE.

**Public Relations Office, Association of Western Railways:** 105 West Adams Street, Room 1230, Chicago, Ill. 60603; Dir. of Public Relations PAUL D. SHOEMAKER.

### ROADS

**Bureau of Public Roads:** Bureau of Public Roads, Washington, D.C. 20235; f. 1893; Federal body responsible for all Federal and Federal-aid highways; Federal Highway Administrator REX M. WHITTON; publ. *Public Roads, a Journal of Highway Research* (bi-monthly).

There are 3,644,069 miles of roads, of which 2,730,336 are surfaced. State mileage 743,499; local 2,773,490; Federal (national parks, forests, etc.) 127,080.

### MOTORING ORGANISATIONS

**American Automobile Association:** 1712 G St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; f. 1902; over 10,000,000 mems.; Pres. GEORGE M. FRAUENHEIM.

**American Automobile Touring Alliance:** 220 So. Broad Street, Philadelphia 2, Pa.; f. 1932; 1,000,000 mems.; Sec. WILLIAM BERRY.

**National Automobile Club:** 216 Pine Street, San Francisco 4, Calif.; 323,750 mems.; Sec. B. STEWART.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Hudson River Day Line, Inc. (Inc. 1949):** 303 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N.Y.; seasonal services on the Hudson River between New York and Poughkeepsie, cruises round Manhattan Island; Pres. and Gen. Man. GEORGE SANDERS.

**Nicholson Lines,** 1465 West Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.; daily service across Lake Michigan for loaded road vehicles, petroleum tanker service; Pres. F. L. HEWITT; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. P. G. FINDLAY.

**Federal Barge Lines, Inc.:** 611 East Marceau Street, St. Louis 11, Mo.; f. 1918; year-round direct service on Lower Mississippi, Illinois and Warrior-Tombigbee Rivers; seasonal direct service on Upper Mississippi and Missouri Rivers; year-round connecting service on Ohio River system and Gulf Intra-coastal Waterway; Chair. of Board and Pres. H. T. POTT; Vice-Pres. E. H. CORDES (Sales), J. S. McDERMOTT (Operations); Vice-Pres. and Treas. N. C. PARSONAGE; Vice-Pres. (Marine Operation) B. O. CAPLENER; Sec. H. W. BRUNE.

Pres. and Chair. of the Board Admiral JOHN M. WILL; Pres. A. THEODORE DE SMEDT; Vice-Pres. and Treas. JAMES P. HORN; Sec. DONALD CALDERA; 43 vessels.

**American Mail Line:** 1010 Washington Buildings, Seattle 4, Wash.; f. 1940; freight service Seattle-Japan-China-Philippines; Pres. W. B. FOWLER; Sec. BEN GROSSCUP; Treas. R. D. STOLTS; 9 vessels.

**American Oil Company (Ocean Tanker Dept.):** 555 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N.Y.; Pres. L. W. MOORE; transport of petroleum products; 12 tankers.

**American President Lines Ltd.:** 601 California St., San Francisco, Calif.; f. 1929; Services: West-bound inter-coastal: Boston, New York - Calif.; East-bound inter-coastal: Los Angeles-New York, Boston; Transpacific: California ports, Japan, Korea, Hong Kong, Formosa, Philippines, and return; Round-the-world: Boston, New York, Caribbean, Panama, California, Orient; round-world via Malaya, Indonesia, Ceylon, India, Pakistan, Mediterranean, New York; Atlantic/Straits: Atlantic ports, California, Guam, Manila, Bangkok, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaya, Saigon, thence return Philippines, California, Panama, Atlantic; Pres. GEORGE KILLION; Sec. GEORGE D. WICK, Jr.; R. K. DAVIES (Chair. Board); 25 vessels.

**Amerind Shipping Corporation:** Amerind Shipping Corp., 17 Battery Place, New York 4, N.Y.; weekly freight and mail service New York-Baltimore-Jacksonville-Bermuda.

**Barber Steamship Lines Inc.:** 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y. 10004; services to the Mediterranean, Middle East, Far East, West Africa, Europe, and Scandinavia, Panama Canal and West Coast of South America; Chair. and Pres. E. J. BARBER.

**Bull & Co. (Inc.), A. H.:** 115 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.; Pres. M. F. BLOOMENSTIEL; Sec. J. HATGIS; 8 vessels.

**Chevron Shipping Company:** 555 Market St., San Francisco, Calif. 94120; name changed from California Shipping Company July 1965; world-wide tanker services; Pres. L. C. FORD; Sec.-Treas. T. P. O'NEILL; 38 tankers.

**Colombia Transportation Division, Oglebay Norton Company:** 1200 Hanna Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio; services on the Great Lakes; Pres. E. W. SOAN, Jr.; 18 vessels.

**Delta Steamship Lines Inc. (Delta Line):** P.O.B. 50250, 1700 International Trade Mart, New Orleans, La.

**Farrell Lines, Inc.:** One Whitehall Street, New York, N.Y. 10004; f. 1925; regular mail, passenger and freight services from New York and other U.S. Atlantic ports to South, East and West Africa; Chair. Exec. Cttee. JOHN J. FARRELL; Pres. JAMES A. FARRELL, Jr.; Exec. Vice-Pres. GEORGE M. WAUCHOPE; Vice-Pres. and Treas. C. CHARLTON LEWIS; Gen. European Agent JOHN T. RENNIE, Son, & Co., 57/60 Aldgate High Street, London, E.C.3.

**Global Marine Exploration Co.:** 650 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 17, Calif.; Pres. R. F. BAUER; Vice-Pres. A. J. FIELD; 11 vessels.

**Grace Line Inc.:** 3 Hanover Square, New York 4, N.Y.; passenger and freight services New York-Curaçao-Aruba-Santo Domingo-Jamaica-Haiti-Venezuela-North Coast Colombia; New York-Colombia-Panama-West Coast South America; U.S. Pacific Coast-West Coasts of Mexico, Central and South America; Pres. WILFRED J. McNEIL; Vice-Pres. H. L. LOGAN, E. R. SENN, H. G. HOPWOOD, B. G. PIPER (Treas.), R. C. ALSOP (Counsel); 28 vessels.

**Humble Oil and Refining Company:** Marine Division, P.O.B. 1512, Houston 1, Texas; Gen. Man. JOSEPH ANDREAE; 18 tankers.

**Interlake Steamship Company:** 2000 Union Commerce Building, Cleveland 14, Ohio; services on the Great Lakes; Gen. Man. GEORGE W. CALLAHAN; 26 vessels.

**Interocean Shipping Company:** 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004; Pres. F. S. SHERMAN; carriage of bulk materials in foreign trade; 4 vessels.

**Isthmian Lines, Inc.:** 90 Broad Street, New York, N.Y. 10004; services to the Middle East, Mediterranean, Far East, India, Pakistan, Ceylon and Hawaii; Pres. ARCHIBALD E. KING; 24 vessels.

**Lykes Bros. Steamship Co. Inc.:** Commerce Building, New Orleans 11, La., and at Houston, Galveston, New York; f. 1900; regular scheduled sailings: Lykes Caribbean Line—from Houston, Galveston, Lake Charles, and other west U.S. Gulf ports to Puerto Rico, Dominican Republic, Haiti, east coast of Colombia and Venezuela; Lykes Africa Line—from U.S. Gulf ports to South and East Africa; Lykes Orient Line—from U.S. Gulf ports to Far Eastern ports; Lykes Mediterranean Line—from U.S. Gulf and South Atlantic ports to Spain, Portugal, North Coast of Africa, and the Mediterranean and Black Sea areas; Lykes U.K. Line—from U.S. Gulf ports to the United Kingdom and Ireland; Lykes Continent Line—from U.S. Gulf ports to Continental Europe and Scandinavia; Chair. S. B. TURMAN; Vice-Chair. JOS T. LYKES, Jr.; Pres. FRANK A. NEMEC; Exec. Vice-Pres. J. M. LYKES, Jr.; Vice-Presidents R. C. COLTON, W. J. AMOSS, Jr.; 54 vessels.

**Marven Steamship Corporation:** 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004; Pres. F. S. SHERMAN; carriage of bulk materials in foreign trade; 2 vessels.

**Matson Navigation Company (Inc. 1901):** 215 Market Street, San Francisco 5, Calif.; First-class passenger services Pacific Coast ports-Hawaii; freight services Pacific Coast ports-Hawaii; Chair. C. C. CADAGAN; Pres. STANLEY POWELL, Jr.

**Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.:** 2 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004; services to North and South America, Belgium, Netherlands, Scandinavia, Baltic, South and East Africa; Chair. and Pres. WILLIAM T. MOORE; 44 vessels.

**Standard Fruit and Steamship Co.:** 2 Canal St., P.O.B. 50830, New Orleans, La. 70150; inc. 1926; Banana imports to New York, New Orleans, Gulfport and Los Angeles and Antwerp, Belgium, from Central America and Ecuador; Pres. D. J. KIRCHHOFF; Vice-Pres. ROBERT H. SMITH, R. BRUCE PASCHAL; Controller D. W. FURBEE; Treas. MILTON W. McQUEEN; Sec. ROBERT M. MOORE; 10 vessels.

**States Marine Lines:** 90 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.; services to the Far East, Europe; Pres. R. G. STONE, Jr.; Chair. HENRY D. MERCER; 21 vessels.

**United Fruit Company:** (Steamship Service) (Inc. 1899): 30 St. James Avenue, Boston 16, Mass.; services New York to Latin America and Europe; Pres. JOHN M. FOX; Sec. FRANKLIN MOORE; 88 vessels.

**United States Lines Co. (N.J.):** 1 Broadway, New York 4, N.Y.; passenger and freight service to Europe, Far East, Australia; Pres. W. B. RAND; Exec. Vice-Pres. ALEXANDER PURDON; 54 vessels.

**United States Steel Corporation (Pittsburgh Fleet):** 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh; services on the Great Lakes; Vice-Pres. C. R. KHOURY; 49 vessels.

**Waterman Steamship Corporation:** 61 Saint Joseph Street, Mobile, Alabama; services to Europe, the Far East; Pres. J. K. McLEAN; Sec. C. W. McLEAN; 30 vessels.

**Wilson Marine Transit Company:** 55 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44113; services on the Great Lakes; Pres. J. C. RIEGER; 14 vessels.

## ASSOCIATIONS

**American Merchant Marine Institute, Inc.:** 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10004; f. 1906; Pres. RALPH E. CASEY, 919 18th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 2006; Sec.-Treas. PARKER S. WISE, 11 Broadway.

**American Steamship Owners' Mutual Protection and Indemnity Asscn. Inc.:** 25 Broad Street, New York City.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Civil Aeronautics Board:** Universal Building, Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1938; five mems. appointed by the President with the consent of the Senate; regulates the economic aspects of domestic and international civil aviation and accident investigation; Chair. CHARLES S. MURPHY.

**Federal Aviation Agency:** 1711 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington 25, D.C.; f. 1958; regulates commerce, airspace and air traffic systems; Administrator NAJEEB E. HALABY.

## PRINCIPAL SCHEDULED COMPANIES

**American Airlines Inc.:** 633 Third Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; inc. 1934; mail, express, freight and passengers; Chair. of Board C. R. SMITH; Pres. MARION SADLER; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Chair. of Finance Committee W. J. HOGAN; Exec. Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel G. A. SPATER; Vice-Pres. (Marketing) F. J. MULLINS; Vice-Pres. (Operations) W. T. SEAWELL; Vice-Pres. and Treas. A. J. MOCCIA; Sec. W. D. STEWART, JR.; fleet of Boeing 707 and 727, Convair 990, BAC 400, Lockheed Electra.

**Braniff Airways Inc. (1930):** Exchange Park, P.O.B. 35,001, Dallas 35, Texas; Pres. HARDING L. LAWRENCE; Senior Vice-Pres. C. EDWARD ACKER, REX BRACK; Exec. Vice-Pres. R. V. CARLETON; serves Great Lakes to the Gulf, links Chicago and Kansas City with Texas, also New York, Washington, Nashville and Chattanooga with Texas and the south-west; passenger, mail and express; the foreign route serves Latin American cities; took over *Pan-American Grace Airways (PANAGRA)* 1966; fleet of 5 Douglas DC-8, 18 Boeing 707, 24 Boeing 727, 13 BAC-111, 9 Lockheed Electra, 4 Douglas DC-7, 9 Convair 340.

**Central Airlines Inc.:** Greater Southwest International Airport, Fort Worth, Texas; fleet of 10 Convair 600.

**Continental Air Lines Inc. (1934):** Stapleton Airfield, Denver 7, Colo.; Pres. R. F. SIX; Exec. Vice-Pres. H. L. LAWRENCE; Vice-Pres. A. DAMM (Finance); Sec. MARK L. MOORE; international and domestic services; fleet of 9 Boeing 707, 8 Boeing 720, 8 Viscount, 4 DC-9, 1 DC-6.

**Delta Air Lines Inc.:** Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga. 30320; Chair. of Board and Chief Exec. Officer C. E. WOOLMAN; Pres. C. H. DOLSON; Exec. Vice-Pres. T. M. MILLER; Vice-Pres. General Counsel and Sec. R. S. MAURER; Vice-Presidents W. T. BEEBE (Personnel), D. C. GARRETT (Operations), ROBERT OPPENLANDER (Finance and Treasurer), P. W. PLATE (Properties); Vice-Pres. R. L. GRIFFITH; domestic services and services to Venezuela, Puerto Rico, Jamaica; fleet of 16 Convair 880, 21 DC-8, 9 DC-9, 16 DC-7, 11 DC-6, 17 Convair 440 and 3 Lockheed 100.

**Eastern Air Lines Inc. (1938):** Eastern Air Lines Building, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.; Pres. F. D. HALL; serves entire eastern half of U.S., Texas and Puerto Rico; international services to Canada, Mexico and Bermuda; fleet of 50 Boeing 707, 39 Lockheed Electra, 17 Douglas DC-8, 4 DC-9, 15 Boeing 720, 57 piston aircraft.

**Hawaiian Airlines, Inc.:** P.O.B. 9008, Honolulu International Airport, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820; fleet of 2 Douglas DC-9, 8 Convair 640, 3 YS-11.

**Mohawk Airlines Inc.:** Oneida County Airport, Utica, N.Y.; fleet of 9 BAC-111, 1 Fairchild-Hiller FH-227.

**National Airlines, Inc.:** P.O.B. 2055, Airport Mail Facility, Miami, Fla. 33159; f. 1934; Chair. DUDLEY SWIM; Pres. L. B. MAYTAG, JR.; Sec. J. M. LINDSEY; fleet of 13 Douglas DC-8, 13 Boeing 727, 17 Lockheed Electra.

**Northeast Airlines (inc. 1931):** Logan International Airport, Boston, Mass. 02128; Chair. GEORGE B. STORER, JR.; Pres. JAMES W. AUSTIN; Vice-Pres. ARNO W. MUELLER; Treas. J. W. CANNON; Clerk H. E. FOLEY; fleet of 19 Boeing 727, 4 Convair 880, 10 Fairchild-Hiller 227, 14 Douglas DC-9, 15 DC-6, 6 DC-3.

**Northwest Orient Airlines, Inc. (1934):** Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport, St. Paul, Minn. 55111; Chair. CROIL HUNTER; Pres. DONALD W. NYROP; coast to coast domestic services and services to Canada, Alaska, Japan, Hong Kong, Philippines, Okinawa, Formosa, Hawaii and Aleutians; fleet of 26 Boeing 727, 16 Boeing 720, 21 Boeing 707, 14 Lockheed Electra.

**Pacific Air Lines, Inc.:** International Airport, San Francisco, Calif. (P.O.B. 268); fleet of 2 Boeing 727, 9 Fairchild-Hiller F-27J.

**Pacific Southwest Airlines:** Lindbergh Field, San Diego 1, Calif.; fleet of 7 Boeing 727, 1 Douglas DC-9, 6 Lockheed Electra.

**Pan American World Airways:** (Inc. 1928); The Pan Am Building, New York 17, N.Y.; Chair. J. T. TRIPPE; Pres. HAROLD GRAY; Vice-Pres. and Asst. to the Pres. JOHN C. LESLIE; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Counsel HUBERT A. SCHNEIDER; Treas. R. G. FERGUSON; Comptroller DONALD W. THOMSON; Sec. JOSIAH MACY, JR.; cap. \$468,788,000; total assets \$663,153,000 (Dec. 31st, 1964); services connect the U.S.A. with every continent and with 88 countries and colonies throughout the world; fleet of 18 Douglas DC-8, 77 Boeing 707, 9 Boeing 720, 22 Boeing 727, also 27 piston aircraft.

**Trans World Airlines Inc.:** (formerly Transcontinental and Western Air Inc.); (Inc. 1934); 10 Richards Road, Kansas City, Mo.; Chair. ERNEST R. BREECH; Pres. CHARLES C. TILLINGHAST; Sr. Vice-Pres. Finance and Treas. J. J. KERLEY; domestic and international services; fleet of 81 Boeing 707, 21 Boeing 727, 17 Douglas DC-9, 26 Convair 880.

**United Air Lines, Inc.:** P.O.B. 8800, O'Hara International Airport, Chicago, Ill. 60666; Chair. of Board and Chief Exec. Officer W. A. PATTERSON; Pres. G. E. KECK; Exec. Vice-Pres. CURTIS BARKES (Finance and Property); Sec. S. P. MARTIN; domestic services from coast to coast, and to the Hawaiian Islands. Took over Capital Airlines Inc., June 1961; fleet of 61 Douglas DC-8, 29 Boeing 720, 100 Boeing 727, 20 Caravelle, 9 DC-8F, also 131 piston aircraft.

**Western Air Lines Inc.:** 6060 Avion Drive, Los Angeles; Calif. 90009; f. 1925; Pres. T. C. DRINKWATER; Sr. Vice-Pres. and Sec. D. P. RENDA; Sr. Vice-Pres. and Treas. J. J. TAYLOR; North American services; fleet of 22 Boeing 720, 12 Lockheed Electra.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(TRANSPORT, TOURISM)

## PRINCIPAL CHARTER COMPANIES

**Trans International Airways:** Oakland Airport, San Francisco, Calif.; fleet of 3 Douglas DC-8.  
**World Airways, Inc.:** Oakland Airport, San Francisco, Calif.; fleet of 6 Boeing 707.  
**Zantop Air Transport:** Detroit, Mich.; fleet of 6 Hawker-Siddeley Argosy.

## ASSOCIATION

**National Aeronautic Association:** 1025 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; f. 1905; over 8,000 mems.; Chair. ROBERT B. PIRIE; Pres. MARTIN M. DECKER; Exec. Dir. RALPH V. WHITENER; publ. *National Aeronautics Magazine*.

## TOURISM

**United States Travel Service:** U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C.; f. 1961; Government bureau; Dir. JOHN W. BLACK.

### OVERSEAS OFFICES

Australia: 82 Elizabeth St., Sydney.  
Brazil: c/o American Consulate General, São Paulo.  
Colombia: c/o American Embassy, Bogotá.  
France: 17 Avenue Matignon, Paris 8e.  
Germany (Federal Republic): Grosse Gallusstrasse 1-7, Frankfurt.  
Italy: c/o American Embassy, Rome.  
Japan: Fuji Seitetsu Bldg., No. 10, 3-chome Marunouchi, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo.  
Mexico: Paseo de la Reforma, Mexico City.  
United Kingdom: 22-25A Sackville St., London W.1, England.

**American Society of Travel Agents Inc.:** 360 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017; f. 1931; 7,000 mems.; GORDON R. GIRVAN; Exec. Dir. GEO. L. FICHTENBAUM; publ. *ASTA Travel News*.

**National Association of Travel Organizations:** 1422 K. Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.; 500 mems.; Excc. Dir. JAMES L. BOSSEMEYER.

**Travelers Aid Association of America:** 44 East 23rd St., New York, N.Y. 10010; f. 1917; Pres. PAUL L. MULLANEY; Acting Gen. Dir. PAUL W. GUYLER; publ. *Shifting Scenes*.

**Travelers Aid Society of New York:** 204 East 39th Street, New York 16, N.Y.; 5,800 mems.; Gen. Dir. HERBERT H. RUMMEL.

## CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

**National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities:** 1800 G St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506; f. 1965 to develop and promote national support for the arts and humanities in the U.S.; consists of the following bodies:

**National Endowment for the Arts:** supports the development and growth of the arts by giving matched grants to non-profit organizations, and unmatched grants to individuals; Chair. ROGER L. STEVENS.

**National Endowment for the Humanities:** supports research, teaching and improved university curricula to encourage development of the humanities; Chair. BARNABY KEELER.

**National Council on the Arts and National Council on the Humanities:** advise the respective endowment Chairmen on policies and procedures; each Council has 26 members chosen by the President.

**Federal Council on the Arts and the Humanities:** co-ordinates the activities of the Endowments with the work of other Federal agencies; Chair. S. DILLON RIPLEY.

The Federal Government grants aid to the arts under the following programmes: literary and music programmes of the Library of Congress and the National Gallery, the Office of Education (Arts and Humanities Branch), John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. Direct aid to the arts is also granted as an incidental part of wider programmes, such as the Cultural Presentations Program, the cultural exchange agreements with the U.S.S.R., the Urban Renewal Program.

Most states organize their own arts councils, which play a significant role in giving official support to the arts, notably in the states of New York, North Carolina and California. City and county governments have also developed a variety of channels for economic aid to the arts. Private donations—from individuals, foundations and corporations—totalled about \$300 million for civic and cultural purposes in 1963.

## PRINCIPAL THEATRES

There are some 50 permanent professional theatre companies operating in the U.S.A., mostly created as non-profit undertakings. The following is a selection of the most important companies:

**The Actors Studio Theatre:** New York, N.Y.; f. 1962; Dir. LEE STRASBERG.

**The Actor's Workshop:** San Francisco, Calif.

**Alley Theatre:** Houston, Tex.

**The American Place Theatre:** New York, N.Y.

**The American Shakespeare Festival Theatre:** Stratford, Conn.

**APA-Phoenix** (formerly *Phoenix Theatre*): New York, N.Y.; f. 1953.

**Arena Stage:** Washington, D.C.

**Center Stage:** Baltimore, Md.; professional Repertory Company performances Sept. to June.

**The Cleveland Play House:** Cleveland, Ohio.

**Front Street Theatre:** 1819 Madison Ave., Memphis, Tenn.; f. 1957; 5,238 mems.

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY)

**The Magnolia Theatre:** Long Beach, Calif.  
**Milwaukee Repertory Theatre:** Milwaukee, Wis.  
**Minnesota Theatre Company, Tyrone Guthrie Theatre:** 725 Vineland Place, Minneapolis, Minn. 55403; f. 1967.  
**Mummers Theatre:** 1108 W. Main St., Oklahoma City, Okla.; Man. Dir. MACK SCISM.  
**New York Shakespeare Festival:** New York, N.Y.; f. 1954.  
**Playhouse in the Park:** Cincinnati, Ohio.  
**Repertory Theatre of Lincoln Center Inc., The:** 150 West 65th St., New York, N.Y. 10023; f. 1963; Dir. JULES IRVING.  
**The Theatre Group:** Los Angeles, Calif.

**Tyrone Guthrie Theatre:** Minneapolis, Minn.  
**Ypsilanti Greek Theatre:** Ypsilanti, Mich.

There are 754 opera-producing groups in the U.S.A., the most important being the New York Metropolitan Opera (Dir. RUDOLF BING), the New York City Opera, the Chicago Lyric Opera and the San Francisco Opera (Dir. (MERCE CUNNINGHAM)).

The New York City Ballet, under the direction of GEORGE BALANCHINE, the San Francisco Ballet, the National Ballet in Washington, are among the most important ballet companies. The world-famous modern dance company of Martha Graham has no permanent home.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRAS

There are over 1,400 symphony orchestras. The following are the major\* orchestras:

**Atlanta Symphony:** Atlanta, Ga.  
**Baltimore Symphony:** Baltimore, Md.  
**Boston Symphony:** Boston, Mass.; f. 1881; Music Dir. ERICH LEINSORF and **Boston Pops Orchestra**, Boston, Mass.; f. 1885; Conductor ARTHUR FIEDLER.  
**Buffalo Philharmonic:** Buffalo, N.Y.  
**Chicago Symphony:** Chicago, Ill.; Conductor JEAN MARTINON.  
**Cincinnati Symphony:** Cincinnati, Ohio.  
**Cleveland Orchestra:** Cleveland, Ohio.  
**Dallas Symphony:** Dallas, Tex.  
**Denver Symphony:** 1615 California St., Denver, Colo.; Conductor VLADIMIR GOLDSCHMAN.  
**Detroit Symphony:** Ford Auditorium, Detroit, Mich. 48226; f. 1914; Music Dir. and Conductor SIXTEN EHRLING.  
**Houston Symphony:** Houston, Tex.  
**Indianapolis Symphony:** Indianapolis, Ind.  
**Kansas City Philharmonic:** Kansas City, Mo.  
**Los Angeles Philharmonic:** Los Angeles, Calif.; Conductor ZUBIN MEHTA.  
**Minneapolis Symphony:** Northrop Auditorium, Minneapolis, Minn.

\*Orchestras with budgets of \$250,000 and over.

**New Orleans Philharmonic Symphony:** New Orleans, La.  
**New York Philharmonic:** New York, N.Y.; f. 1842; Musical Dir. LEONARD BERNSTEIN.  
**Philadelphia Orchestra:** Philadelphia, Penn.; Musical Dir. EUGENE ORMANDY.  
**Pittsburgh Symphony:** Pittsburgh, Penn.; Musical Dir. WILLIAM STEINBERG.  
**Rochester Philharmonic:** Rochester, N.Y.; Conductor and Music Dir. LASZLO SOMOGYI.  
**St. Louis Symphony:** St. Louis, Mo.  
**San Antonio Symphony:** San Antonio, Tex.; Conductor VICTOR ALESSANDRO.  
**San Francisco Symphony:** San Francisco, Calif.  
**Seattle Symphony:** Seattle, Wash.  
**Utah Symphony Orchestra:** Salt Lake City, Utah; Conductor MAURICE ABRAVANEL.  
**Washington National Symphony:** 2101 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

There are also 29 Metropolitan Orchestras, with budgets between \$100,000 and \$250,000.

### FESTIVAL

**Lincoln Center Festival:** Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, New York; f. 1967 as America's first major festival of the performing arts; Pres. WILLIAM SCHUMAN.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Atomic Energy Commission:** Washington, D.C. 20545; Commissioners GLENN T. SEABORG (Chair.), JAMES T. RAMEY, GERALD F. TAPE, SAMUEL M. NABRIT, WILFRID E. JOHNSON; Gen. Man. ROBERT E. HOLLINGSWORTH; Sec. W. B. MCCOOL.

### FUNCTIONS

Under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 the Commission is required to discharge the following functions:

1. To conduct, assist and foster research and the development of atomic energy.
2. To disseminate unclassified, scientific and technical information.
3. To control the possession, use and production of atomic energy and special nuclear material.
4. To encourage widespread participation in the development and utilisation of atomic energy for peaceful purposes to the maximum extent consistent with the common defence and security and with the health and safety of the public.

5. To promote common defence and security and to make available to cooperating nations the benefits of peaceful applications of atomic energy as widely as common defence and security will allow.
6. To keep Congress informed.

### DEPARTMENTS

**Operations:** Divisions of Construction, Contracts, Labor Relations and Operational Safety.  
**Research and Development:** Divisions of Biology and Medicine, Isotopes Development, Research, Nuclear Education for Training and Nuclear Explosives for Industrial Use.  
**Reactors:** Divisions of Reactor Development and Technology, Naval Reactors and Space Nuclear Propulsion.  
**International Activities:** Divisions of International Affairs and Special Projects.  
**Administration:** Divisions of Public Information, Classification, Headquarters Services, Intelligence, Nuclear Materials Management, Personnel, Security and Technical Information.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(ATOMIC ENERGY)

*Plans and Production:* Divisions of Operations Analysis and Forecasting, Plans and Reports, Production and Raw Materials.

*Regulation:* Divisions of Compliance, Materials Licensing, Reactor Licensing, Safety Standards and State and Licensee Relations.

*Other Divisions:* Military Application, Industrial Participation and Inspection.

## FIELD OFFICES

*Albuquerque Operations Office:* P.O. Box 5400, Albuquerque, N. Mex. 87115; Man. L. P. GISE.

*Brookhaven Office:* Upton, N.Y. 11973; Man. E. L. VAN HORN.

*Chicago Operations Office:* 9800 South Cass Ave., Argonne, Ill. 60439; Man. KENNETH A. DUNBAR.

*Grand Junction Office:* Grand Junction, Colo. 81502; Man. ALLAN E. JONES.

*Idaho Operations Office:* P.O.B. 2108, Idaho Falls, Ida. 83401; Man. W. L. GINKEL.

*Nevada Operations Office:* P.O.B. 1676, Las Vegas, Nev. 89101; Man. JAMES E. REEVES.

*New York Operations Office:* 376 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10014; Man. WESLEY M. JOHNSON.

*Oak Ridge Operations Office:* P.O.B. E, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 37831; Man. S. R. SAPIRIE.

*Pittsburgh Naval Reactors Office:* P.O.B. 1105, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15122; Man. LAWTON D. GEIGER.

*Richland Operations Office:* P.O.B. 550, Richland, Wash. 99352; Man. D. G. WILLIAMS.

*San Francisco Operations Office:* 2111 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, Calif. 94704; Man. ELLISON C. SHUTE.

*Savannah River Operations Office:* P.O.B. A. Aiken, S.C. 29802; Man. NATHANIEL STETSON.

*Schenectady Naval Reactors Office:* P.O.B. 1069, Schenectady, N.Y. 12301; Man. STANLEY W. NITZMAN.

## MAJOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT INSTALLATIONS

*Ames Laboratory:* Ames, Iowa; Dir. Dr. FRANK H. SPEDDING.

*Argonne Cancer Research Hospital:* Chicago, Ill.; Dir. Dr. LEON O. JACOBSON.

*Argonne National Laboratory:* Argonne, Ill.; Dir. Dr. A. V. CREWE.

*Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory:* Pittsburgh, Pa.; Gen. Man. N. A. BELDECOS.

*Boiling Reactor Nuclear Superheated Plant (Bonus):* P.O.B. 4267, San Juan, Puerto Rico; Superintendent JULIO HERNÁNDEZ FRAGOSO.

*Brookhaven National Laboratory:* Upton, Long Island, N.Y.; Dir. Dr. MAURICE GOLDBABER.

*Burlington Plant:* Burlington, Iowa; Man. R. B. JEWELL.

*Elk River Reactor:* Elk River, Minn.; Man. E. E. WOLTER.

*Feed Materials Production Center:* Fernald, Ohio; Man. JAMES H. NOYES.

*Hallam Nuclear Power Facility:* Lincoln, Neb.; Man. DURWOOD W. HILL.

*Kansas City Plant:* The Bendix Corp., Kansas City, Mo.; Gen. Man. E. E. EVANS.

*Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory:* Schenectady, N.Y.; Gen. Man. K. A. KESSELRING.

*La Crosse Boiling Water Reactor:* P.O.B. 135, Genoa, Wis.; Gen. Man. J. P. MADGETT.

*Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory:* P.O.B. 1663, Los Alamos, N. Mex.; Dir. Dr. NORRIS E. BRADBURY.

*Mound Laboratory:* Miamisburg, Ohio; Project Dir. H. K. NASON.

*National Reactor Testing Station:* Idaho Falls, Idaho; Project Man. J. P. LYON.

*Nevada Test Site:* Mercury, Nev.; Gen. Man. J. R. CROCKETT.

*Notre Dame Radiation Laboratory:* Notre Dame, Ind. 46556; Dir. Prof. MILTON BURTON.

*Nuclear Materials and Propulsion Operation:* P.O.B. 15132, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215; Man. W. H. LONG.

*Nuclear Research Development Station:* Jackass Flats, Nev.; Project Man. R. L. YORDY.

*Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies:* Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Pres. Dr. PAUL M. GROSS.

*Oak Ridge National Laboratory:* Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Dir. A. M. WEINBERG.

*Pacific Northwest Laboratory:* 3000 Stevens Drive, P.O.B. 999, Richland, Wash. 99352; Dir. S. L. FAWCETT.

*Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant:* P.O.B. 1410, Paducah, Ky.; Superintendent R. A. WINKEL.

*Pantex Plant:* Amarillo, Tex.; Man. R. B. JEWELL.

*Piqua Nuclear Power Facility:* Piqua, Ohio; Man. ROBERT M. HANCE, Jr.

*Portsmouth Gaseous Diffusion Plant:* Piketon, Ohio; Gen. Man. G. H. REYNOLDS.

*Puerto Rico Nuclear Center:* Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico; Dir. JOHN C. BUGHER.

*Rocky Flats Plant:* Rocky Flats, Colo.; Gen. Man. Dr. LLOYD M. JOSHEL.

*Sandia Laboratory:* Sandia Base, Albuquerque, N. Mex.; Dir. S. P. SCHWARTZ.

*Savannah River Laboratory:* Aiken, S.C.; Dir. W. P. OVERBECK.

*Shippingport Atomic Power Station:* P.O.B. 57, Shippingport, Pa.; Superintendent G. M. OLDHAM.

*Sodium Reactor Experiment:* P.O.B. 309, Canoga Park, Calif.; Leader J. E. OWENS.

*South Albuquerque Works:* Albuquerque, N. Mex.; Gen. Man. W. J. JACKEL.

*University of California Laboratory of Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Biology:* 900 Veteran Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90049; Acting Dir. O. R. LUNT.

*University of California Medical Center, Laboratory of Radiobiology:* San Francisco, Calif. 94122; Dir. Dr. HARVEY M. PATT.

*University of California E. O. Lawrence Radiation Laboratory:* Berkeley, Calif.; Dir. Dr. EDWIN M. McMILLAN.

*University of Rochester Atomic Energy Project:* P.O.B. 287, Station 3, Rochester, N.Y. 14620; Dirs. W. F. NEUMAN, ASER ROTHSTEIN.

*University of Tennessee—AEC Agricultural Research Laboratory:* Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Leader Dr. J. A. EWING.

*Uranium Ore and Concentrate Servicing Center:* Grand Junction, Colo.; Man. MARTIN N. GAINES.

*Weldon Spring Feed Materials Plant:* Weldon Spring, Mo.; Gen. Man. S. H. ANONSEN.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

*A Select List*

**Adelphi University:** Garden City, N.Y.; 230 teachers, 6,808 students.

**University of Akron:** Akron, Ohio; 405 teachers, 10,278 students.

**University of Alabama:** University, Ala.; 685 teachers, 15,867 students.

**University of Alaska:** Fairbanks, Alaska; 134 teachers, 1,600 students.

**Alfred University:** Alfred, N.Y.; 129 teachers, 1,757 students.

**American University:** Washington, D.C.; 405 teachers, 5,999 students.

**Arizona State University:** Tempe, Arizona; 815 teachers, 19,198 students.

**University of Arizona:** Tucson, Arizona; 1,191 teachers, 18,735 students.

**University of Arkansas:** Fayetteville, Arkansas; 548 teachers, 8,422 students.

**Auburn University:** Auburn, Ala.; 674 teachers, 13,000 students.

**Baylor University:** Waco, Dallas and Houston, Texas; 312 teachers, 7,260 students.

**Boston College:** Chestnut Hill, Mass.; 787 teachers, 12,589 students.

**Boston University:** Boston, Mass.; 2,370 teachers, 32,971 students.

**Bradley University:** Peoria, Ill.; 312 teachers, 5,869 students.

**Brandeis University:** Waltham, Mass.; 354 teachers, 2,701 students.

**Brigham Young University:** Provo, Utah; 700 teachers, 17,808 students.

**Brown University:** Providence, R.I.; 975 teachers, 4,795 students.

**Bryn Mawr College:** Bryn Mawr, Pa.; 1,097 students.

**California Institute of Technology:** Pasadena, Calif.; 555 teachers, 1,429 students.

**University of California:** Berkeley, Calif. 94720; 4,304 teachers, 79,997 students.

*Berkeley Campus:* Berkeley, Calif.; 27,500 students.

*Davis Campus:* Davis, Calif.; 9,000 students.

*Irvine Campus:* Irvine, Calif.; 213 teachers, 2,400 students.

*Los Angeles Campus:* Los Angeles, Calif.; 3,100 teachers, 27,000 students.

*Riverside Campus:* Riverside, Calif.; 268 teachers, 3,544 students.

*San Diego Campus:* La Jolla, Calif.; 245 teachers, 2,100 students.

*San Francisco Medical Center:* San Francisco, Calif.; 369 teachers, 2,271 students.

*Santa Barbara Campus:* Santa Barbara, Calif.; 790 teachers, 11,000 students.

*Santa Cruz Campus:* Santa Cruz, Calif.; 131 teachers, 1,350 students.

**Carnegie Institute of Technology:** Schenley Park, Pittsburgh, Pa.; 400 teachers, 3,939 students.

**Case Institute of Technology:** Cleveland, Ohio; 240 teachers, 1,590 students.

**Catholic University of America:** Washington, D.C.; 448 teachers, 6,015 students.

**University of Chicago:** Chicago, Ill.; 1,035 teachers, 7,368 students.

**University of Cincinnati:** Cincinnati, Ohio; 1,997 teachers, 29,446 students.

**Claremont Graduate School and University Center:** Claremont, Calif.; 184 teachers, 852 students.

**Clark University:** Worcester, Mass.; 137 teachers, 1,201 students.

**Colorado School of Mines:** Golden, Calif.; 123 teachers, 1,429 students.

**Colorado State College:** Greeley, Col.; 258 teachers, 5,542 students.

**Colorado State University:** Fort Collins, Col.; 700 teachers, 11,848 students.

**University of Colorado:** Boulder, Col.; 1,118 teachers, 26,087 students.

**Columbia University:** New York, N.Y.; 4,000 teachers, 21,500 students.

**University of Connecticut:** Storrs, Conn.; 838 full-time teachers, 15,171 students.

**Cornell University:** Ithaca, N.Y.; 2,271 teachers, 13,430 students.

**University of Delaware:** Newark, Del.; 352 teachers, 7,014 students.

**University of Denver:** Denver, Col.; 509 teachers, 7,874 students.

**Drew University:** Madison, N.J.; 113 teachers, 1,386 students.

**Duke University:** Durham, N.C.; 1,033 teachers, 6,991 students.

**Duquesne University:** Pittsburgh, Pa.; 317 teachers, 7,114 students.

**Emory University:** Atlanta, Ga.; 665 teachers, 5,149 students.

**Florida State University:** Tallahassee, Fla.; 778 teachers, 13,200 students.

**University of Florida:** Gainesville, Fla.; 2,500 teachers, 17,274 students.

**Fordham University:** New York, N.Y.; 554 teachers, 11,018 students.

**George Peabody College for Teachers:** Nashville, Tenn.; 150 teachers, 2,000 students.

**George Washington University:** Washington, D.C.; 1,730 teachers, 16,824 students.

**Georgetown University:** Washington, D.C.; 1,477 teachers, 6,791 students.

**Georgia Institute of Technology:** Atlanta, Ga.; 512 teachers, 7,500 students.

**University of Georgia:** Athens, Ga.; 950 teachers, 13,000 students.

**University of Hartford:** West Hartford, Conn.; 160 teachers, 1,629 students.

**Harvard University:** Cambridge, Mass.; 4,598 teachers, 14,826 students.

**University of Hawaii:** Honolulu, Hawaii; 1,800 teachers, 17,500 students.



# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES)

**Hebrew Union College:** Cincinnati, Ohio; 28 teachers, 196 students.

**University of Houston:** Houston, Texas; 526 teachers, 20,000 students.

**Howard University:** Washington, D.C.; 950 teachers, 10,455 students.

**Illinois Institute of Technology:** Chicago, Ill.; 573 teachers, 8,133 students.

**University of Illinois:** Urbana, Chicago, Ill.; 5,974 teachers, 43,724 students.

**Indiana University:** Bloomington and Indianapolis, Ind.; 2,900 teachers, 44,212 students.

**Iowa State University of Science and Technology:** Ames, Iowa; 14,014 students.

**University of Iowa:** Iowa City, Iowa; 1,163 teachers, 16,355 students.

**Jewish Theological Seminary of America:** New York, N.Y.; 77 teachers, 493 students.

**Johns Hopkins University:** Baltimore, Md.; 1,691 teachers, 10,251 students.

**Kansas State University of Agriculture and Applied Science:** Manhattan, Kansas; 1,546 teachers, 10,920 students.

**University of Kansas:** Lawrence, Kansas; 970 teachers, 12,500 students.

**University of Kentucky:** Lexington, Ky.; 1,025 teachers, 12,500 students.

**Lawrence University:** Appleton, Wis.; 116 teachers, 1,261 students.

**Lehigh University:** Bethlehem, Pa.; 350 teachers, 4,132 students.

**Loma Linda University:** Loma Linda, Calif.; 330 teachers, 1,126 students.

**Louisiana State University:** Baton Rouge, La.; 1,214 teachers, 23,616 students.

**University of Louisville:** Louisville, Ky.; 497 teachers, 10,966 students.

**Loyola University:** Chicago, Ill.; 1,009 teachers, 11,757 students.

**University of Maine:** Orono, Maine; 415 teachers, 6,408 students.

**Marquette University:** Milwaukee, Wis.; 1,513 teachers, 13,789 students.

**University of Maryland:** Baltimore, Md.; 3,100 teachers, 38,051 students.

**Massachusetts Institute of Technology:** Cambridge, Mass.; 1,547 teachers, 6,800 students.

**University of Massachusetts:** Amherst, Mass.; 850 teachers, 13,103 students.

**Medical College of Virginia:** Richmond, Va.; 773 teachers, 1,328 students.

**University of Miami:** Coral Gables, Fla.; 1,037 teachers, 13,166 students.

**Michigan State University:** East Lansing, Mich.; 2,000 teachers, 37,794 students.

**University of Michigan:** Ann Arbor, Mich.; 2,968 teachers, 32,415 students.

**Middlebury College:** Middlebury, Vt.; 115 teachers, 1,400 students.

**University of Minnesota:** Minneapolis, Minn.; 3,281 teachers, 42,178 students.

**Mississippi State University:** State College, Miss.; 437 teachers, 7,305 students.

**University of Mississippi:** nr. Oxford, Miss.; 473 teachers, 5,836 students.

**University of Missouri:** Columbia, Mo.; 1,256 teachers, 18,000 students.

**University of Missouri at Kansas City:** Kansas City, Mo.; 315 teachers, 6,400 students.

**Montana State University:** Bozeman, Mont.; 5,700 students.

**University of Montana:** Missoula, Mont.; 421 teachers, 6,400 students.

**University of Nebraska:** Lincoln, Neb.; 823 teachers, 17,051 students.

**University of New Hampshire:** Durham, N.H.; 355 teachers, 5,513 students.

**University of New Mexico:** Albuquerque, N.M.; 452 teachers, 12,186 students.

**New School for Social Research:** New York, N.Y.; 288 teachers, 5,200 students.

**State University of New York:** Albany, N.Y.; 8,080 teachers, 168,825 students.

**New York University:** New York, N.Y.; 5,295 teachers, 41,110 students.

**University of North Carolina:** Chapel Hill, N.C.  
*Raleigh Campus:* Raleigh, N.C.; 715 teachers, 9,806 students.  
*Chapel Hill Campus:* Chapel Hill, N.C.; 1,113 teachers, 11,303 students.  
*Charlotte Campus:* Charlotte, N.C.; 106 teachers, 1,815 students.  
*Greensboro Campus:* Greensboro, N.C.; 281 teachers, 4,721 students.

**University of North Dakota:** Grand Forks, N.D.; 357 teachers, 6,089 students.

**North Texas State University:** Denton, Texas; 705 teachers, 13,343 students.

**Northwestern University:** Evanston and Chicago, Ill.; 817 teachers, 10,424 students.

**University of Notre Dame:** Notre Dame, Indiana; 523 teachers, 6,983 students.

**Occidental College:** Los Angeles, Calif.; 130 teachers, 1,644 students.

**Ohio State University:** Columbus, Ohio; 1,414 teachers, 36,820 students.

**Ohio University:** Athens, Ohio; 455 teachers, 17,087 students.

**Oklahoma State University:** Stillwater, Okla.; 675 teachers, 13,677 students.

**University of Oklahoma:** Norman, Okla.; 975 teachers, 19,348 students.

**Oregon State University:** Corvallis, Ore.; 770 teachers, 10,533 students.

**University of Oregon:** Eugene and Portland, Oregon; 982 teachers, 13,871 students.

**University of the Pacific:** Stockton, Calif.; 386 teachers, 2,715 students.

**Pennsylvania State University:** University Park, Pa.; 1,985 teachers, 24,851 students.

**University of Pennsylvania:** Philadelphia, Pa.; 4,100 teachers, 19,282 students.

**Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science:** Philadelphia, Pa.; 750 students.

**University of Pittsburgh:** Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1,212 teachers, 17,796 students.

**Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn:** Brooklyn, N.Y.; 500 teachers, 5,650 students.

# UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—(UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES)

**University of Portland:** Portland, Ore.; 143 teachers, 1,926 students.

**Princeton University:** Princeton, N.J.; 631 teachers, 4,357 students.

**Purdue University:** Lafayette, Ind.; 2,100 teachers, 17,700 students.

**Radcliffe College:** Cambridge, Mass.; 1,200 students.

**Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute:** Troy, N.Y.; 695 teachers, 4,954 students.

**University of Rhode Island:** Kingston, R.I.; 420 teachers, 4,945 students.

**Rice University:** Houston, Texas; 354 teachers, 2,488 students.

**University of Rochester:** Rochester, N.Y.; 1,493 teachers, 7,900 students.

**Rockefeller University:** New York, N.Y.; 285 teachers, 122 students.

**Rutgers, The State University:** Camden, N.J.; 1,469 teachers, 11,092 students.

**St. Bonaventure University:** St. Bonaventure, N.Y.; 190 teachers, 2,326 students.

**Saint John's University:** Jamaica, N.Y.; 620 teachers, 12,300 students.

**Saint Louis University:** St. Louis, Mo.; 1,459 teachers, 10,915 students.

**Saint Mary's College:** Notre Dame, Ind.; 1,370 students.

**St. Mary's Seminary and University:** Baltimore, Md.; 52 teachers, 800 students.

**University of South Carolina:** Columbia, S.C.; 423 teachers, 10,165 students.

**South Dakota State University:** Brookings, S.D.; 336 teachers, 3,722 students.

**University of South Dakota:** Vermillion, S.D.; 175 teachers, 2,924 students.

**Southern Illinois University:** Carbondale, Ill.; 1,568 teachers, 24,502 students.

**Springfield College:** Springfield, Mass.; 96 teachers, 1,546 students.

**University of Southern California:** Los Angeles, Calif.; 1,700 teachers, 19,593 students.

**Stanford University:** Stanford, Calif.; 2,000 teachers, 10,773 students.

**Stevens Institute of Technology:** Hoboken, N.J.; 150 teachers, 2,630 students.

**Syracuse University:** Syracuse, N.Y.; 1,110 teachers, 23,849 students.

**Temple University:** Philadelphia, Pa.; 2,071 teachers, 38,453 students.

**University of Tennessee:** Knoxville, Tenn.; 1,819 teachers, 23,824 students.

**Texas A. & M. University System:** College Station, Texas; 771 teachers, 8,239 students.

**Texas Technological College:** Lubbock, Texas; 922 teachers, 17,912 students.

**Texas Woman's University:** Denton, Texas; 260 teachers, 3,900 students.

**University of Texas:** Austin, Texas; 2,167 teachers, 24,993 students.

**Tufts University:** Medford, Mass.; 1,397 teachers, 4,993 students.

**Tulane University of Louisiana:** New Orleans, La.; 1,608 teachers, 8,082 students.

**University of Tulsa:** Tulsa, Okla.; 269 teachers, 5,532 students.

**Union College and University:** Schenectady and Albany, N.Y.; 364 teachers, 2,365 students.

**U.S. Naval Postgraduate School:** Monterey, Calif.; 272 teachers, 1,562 students.

**University of Utah:** Salt Lake City, Utah; 741 teachers, 13,201 students.

**Utah State University:** Logan, Utah; 7,277 students.

**Vanderbilt University:** Nashville, Tenn.; 950 teachers, 5,000 students.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute:** Blacksburg, Va.; 800 teachers, 8,300 students.

**University of Virginia:** Charlottesville, Va.; 696 teachers, 7,249 students.

**Washington State University:** Pullman, Wash.; 633 teachers, 9,973 students.

**Washington University:** St. Louis, Mo.; 2,295 teachers, 14,243 students.

**University of Washington:** Seattle, Wash.; 1,575 teachers, 25,152 students.

**Wayne State University:** Detroit, Mich.; 1,823 teachers, 29,125 students.

**West Virginia University:** Morgantown, W. Va.; 750 teachers, 11,182 students.

**Western Reserve University:** Cleveland, Ohio; 1,608 teachers, 6,864 students.

**University of Wisconsin:** Madison, Wis.; 1,606 teachers, 31,120 students.

**University of Wisconsin:** Milwaukee, Wis.; 583 teachers, 14,176 students.

**Woodstock College:** Woodstock, Md.; 31 teachers, 235 students.

**University of Wyoming:** Laramie, Wyoming; 372 teachers, 5,370 students.

**Yale University:** New Haven, Conn.; 1,286 teachers, 8,653 students.

**Yeshiva University:** New York, N.Y.; 2,241 teachers, 6,500 students.

# UNITED STATES EXTERNAL TERRITORIES

AMERICAN SAMOA

GUAM

U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

### AMERICAN SAMOA

American Samoa is an island group in the southern Central Pacific along latitude 14°S. at about longitude 170°W.

#### STATISTICS

**Area:** 76.1 square miles. Seven islands.

**Population** (1967 est.): Total 23,500; (Ofu 620, Olosega 392, Ta'u 1,425, Tutuila 21,027, Swains 100, Rose uninhabited); Pago Pago (capital, on Tutuila Island) 1,500.

**Agriculture** (average annual production) (tons): Taro 3,400, Bananas 5,210, Breadfruits 2,415, Citrus Fruit 20, Copra 920, Cacao 20. Papayas and pineapples are also grown. There are about 275 Cattle, 8,450 Pigs and 20,189 Chickens.

**Industry** (1966): Local Handicrafts \$13,336, Canned Fish \$19,626,106, Electricity 15.4 million kWh. (1964).

**Currency:** U.S.\$=100 cents; £1 sterling=\$2.8.

**Budget** (1964): *Revenue:* \$15,028,330 (Federal grant-in-aid \$12,276,000, Federal appropriation \$274,000, Local revenue \$2,478,330); *Expenditure:* \$13,010,350 (1965), Federal grant-in-aid \$8,037,000, Federal appropriation 288,189.

**Development Plan:** \$2,858,000 appropriated for education, building, roads, services and health.

**External Trade** (1964—U.S. \$) *Imports:* \$6,098,781 (U.S.A. \$4,367,208, Australia 6,098,781, New Zealand 694,184, Japan 129,911, Western Samoa 100,451, Fiji 295,358, Great Britain 24,488, German Federal Republic 12,482, Tonga 16,379, Canada 7,230, Denmark 4,382, Hong Kong 52,663, Holland 5,324, France 2,839, Africa 1,964); *Exports:* Copra 124,350, Fish and Fish Products 9,993,006, Local Handicrafts 38,182.

**Transport** (1966): *Roads:* Cars 725, Trucks 237, Taxis 104, Motorcycles 208; *Shipping:* Ships entered 516, Passenger 4,371; *Civil Aviation:* Planes arriving at Pago Pago airport 1,268, Passengers 12,089.

**Education** (1964-65): 49 public and 6 private schools; 354 public school teachers (including 95 non-Samoans); 45 private school teachers (including 24 non-Samoans); 6,642 public school and 1,722 private school pupils. In 1964-65 there were 105 Samoans studying abroad on Government scholarships (U.S.A. and Western Samoa).

#### THE CONSTITUTION

American Samoa is administered by the United States Department of the Interior. The Constitution was approved by the Constitutional Convention and the Secretary of the Interior on April 27th, 1960 and came into effect on October 17th, 1960. Executive power is vested in the Governor, who is appointed by the Secretary of the Interior. The Governor is assisted by a similarly appointed Government Secretary and himself appoints his heads of Departments. Local government is carried out by indigenous officials. The Fono (Legislature) consists of two Houses. The Senate is composed of 15 members elected according to Samoan custom from local Chiefs. The House of Representatives consists of 21 members elected by popular vote. The Fono

meets yearly in March for not more than 30 days and at such special sessions as the Governor may call.

#### THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** H. REX LEE.

Executive Departments: Administrative Services, Agriculture, Audit, Communications, Education, Information, Legal Affairs and Public Safety, Local Government, Medical Services, Personnel, Port Administration, Public Defender, and Public Works.

#### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**High Courts:** Appellate, trial and probate divisions; Chief Justice and Associate Justice appointed by the Secretary of the Interior and assisted by four Samoan associate judges. There are also five District Courts.

**Chief Justice:** H. EDWARD HYDEN.

**Associate Justice:** VIRGILO G. ROEL.

#### RELIGION

The population is largely Christian. Roman Catholics come under the jurisdiction of the Vicar Apostolic for Samoa and the Tokelau Islands (Catholic Mission, Apia, Western Samoa) Mgr. GEORGE H. PEARCE, Titular Bishop of Attalea in Pamphilia. Protestant denominations active in the Territory include the Congregational Church, the Methodist Church, the Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-Day Saints, Assemblies of God, Church of the Nazarene, Seventh Day Adventists and Jehovah Witnesses.

#### THE PRESS

**News Bulletin:** O.S.I., Pago Pago; English; daily; circ. 850.

**O Le Fa'atonu:** Pago Pago; English and Samoan; quarterly; publication temporarily suspended.

**Samoa Times:** Pago Pago; weekly.

#### RADIO AND TELEVISION

##### RADIO

**Radio Station WVUV:** Pago Pago; Government station administered by the Department of Education and maintained by the Office of Samoan Information; programmes in English and Samoan; 112 hours a week.

##### TELEVISION

**KVZK:** Pago Pago; Government-owned station administered by the Department of Education; programmes in English and Samoan; operates on channels 2, 4, 5, 8, 10 and 12 for seven hours a day, broadcasting instructional programme for school use; channel 2 for three hours a day for adult education and entertainment.

## U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—AMERICAN SAMOA, GUAM

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Bank of American Samoa:** Pago Pago; Government bank; f. 1914; dep. \$5,352,021 (June 1965); Pres. The Governor of American Samoa; Gen. Man. CLIFFORD HORSMAN.

#### INSURANCE

**G.H.C. Reid and Co.**

**Burns Philp (SS) Company Ltd.**

**B.F. Kneubuhl:** Pago Pago, Tutuila; agents for American International Underwriters, Inc.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Copra Fund of American Samoa:** Pago Pago; Government-directed marketing medium.

**Star-Kist Samoa Inc.:** Employs 450 workers.

**Van Camp Sea Food Company:** Employs 350 workers.

#### DEVELOPMENT

**American Samoa Development Corporation:** Pago Pago, f. 1966; financed by Samoan private shareholders; building a luxury hotel and other projects.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

Twenty-one government-owned buses operate a service over 58.6 miles of main and secondary roads.

#### SHIPPING

**Matson Navigation Co.:** Vessels en route to the U.S.A. call every three weeks; Freighters from the U.S.A. also call occasionally.

A ship from New Zealand calls every month. Communications are also maintained by two American Samoan vessels between Manu'a and Tutuila and also to Western Samoa; Western Samoan vessels complete weekly schedules between American and Western Samoa. Five inter-island boats operate frequently between Western and American Samoa.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Pan American World Airways:** c/o B. F. Kneubuhl, Pago Pago; twice weekly to Honolulu; weekly to Sydney and to Papeete, Tahiti.

**Polynesian Airlines:** c/o R. E. Pritchard, Pago Pago; daily service to Western Samoa.

**Air New Zealand:** Pago Pago; weekly service to New Zealand via Fiji.

## GUAM

Guam is an unincorporated territory of the United States under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. It is the southernmost and largest of the Mariana Islands, situated about 1,500 miles south-east of Manila (Philippines).

### STATISTICS

**Area:** 209 square miles.

**Population** (indigenous) (1963): 74,000; Agana (capital) 1,330.

**Agriculture:** The principal crops are Maize, Sweet Potatoes,

Taro and Cassava. Some Pigs and Cattle are raised. Fish catch in 1965 totalled 400,000 lb.

**Industry:** A number of large bottling and construction companies operate.

### FINANCE

U.S.\$ = 100 cents.

£1 sterling = U.S.\$ 2.80.

### BUDGET

(1965) (U.S.\$)

| REVENUE                        |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Local Income Taxes . . . . .   | 10,224,837        |
| Other Local Taxes . . . . .    | 4,080,000         |
| Licences and Permits . . . . . | 614,000           |
| Federal Aids . . . . .         | 1,750,000         |
| Other Revenue . . . . .        | 2,471,355         |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE . . . . .</b> | <b>19,140,192</b> |

| EXPENDITURE                        |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Capital Improvements . . . . .     | 1,707,640         |
| Education . . . . .                | 4,825,088         |
| Medical Services . . . . .         | 2,280,258         |
| Public Works . . . . .             | 2,425,505         |
| Public Safety . . . . .            | 1,107,185         |
| Other Expenditure . . . . .        | 6,570,196         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE . . . . .</b> | <b>18,915,872</b> |

**External Trade** (1965): Imports \$41,414,026, Exports \$9,323,056. Most trade is with the U.S.A.

**Shipping** (1965): Vessels entered 230, Freight entered

193,637 tons, Freight cleared 49,413 tons, Freight in transit 30,219 tons.

**Education** (1965): 17 elementary schools, 3 Junior High Schools, 2 Senior High Schools; total enrolment 17,000.

## THE CONSTITUTION

Guam is governed under the Organic Act of Guam of 1950, which gave the island statutory local power of self-government and made its inhabitants citizens of the United States, although they cannot vote in national elections or send representatives to Congress. Executive power is vested in a civilian Governor, appointed for a period of four years by the President of the United States, with the advice and consent of the Senate. The government has 12 executive departments, whose heads are appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Guam Legislature. The Governor is assisted by a Government Secretary appointed by the President. The Legislature consists of 21 members elected by popular vote every two years. It is empowered to pass laws on local matters, including taxation and fiscal appropriations.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** MANUEL F. L. GUERRERO.

**Government Secretary:** DENVER DICKERSON.

The 12 executive departments are as follows: Law, Finance, Labour and Personnel, Public Safety, Public Works, Agriculture, Land Management, Commerce, Education, Public Health and Welfare, Commercial Port, and Public Utility Agency.

## LEGISLATURE

**Speaker:** CARLOS P. TAITANO.

Elections: November 1964. The *Territorial Party* won 13 seats, the *Democratic Party* 8 seats.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**District Court of Guam:** Judge appointed by the President. The court has the jurisdiction of a district court of the United States in all cases arising under the law of the United States and original jurisdiction over such other cases arising in Guam as the Guam Legislature does not transfer to courts of its own creation. Appeals may be made to the Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit and to the Supreme Court of the United States.

**Presiding Judge:** Hon. PAUL D. SHRIVER.

**Clerk of Court:** EDWARD L. G. AGUON.

There are also the Island Court, the Police Court and the Commissioners' Court.

## RELIGION

The population is largely Roman Catholic; Vicar Apostolic of Guam (Bishop's House, Cuesta San Ramón, Agaña) Most Rev. APOLINARIS W. BAUMGARTNER, Bishop of Guam.

## THE PRESS

**Guam Daily News:** P.O. Box 216; f. 1950; daily; Editor JOE MURPHY; circ. 12,000.

**Guam Times Weekly:** Agaña; Saturdays; Editor BYRON BAKER.

**Territorial Sun:** P.O.B. 216; f. 1950; Sunday; Editor KEN SMITH; circ. 12,000.

**Umatuna Si Yuus:** Agaña; Sunday.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Radio Guam (KUAM):** P.O. Box 368, Agaña; private commercial station; programmes in English, Tagalog and Chamorro; Pres. H. SCOTT KILLGORE; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. W. B. NIELSEN.

There were 75,000 radio receivers in 1966.

### TELEVISION

**Guam-Agaña (KUAM-TV):** P.O. Box 368, Agaña; relays NBC, CBS and ABC programmes; Pres. H. SCOTT KILLGORE; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. WILLIAM B. NIELSEN.

There were 30,000 television receivers in 1966.

## BANKING

**Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association:** San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A.; Agaña; 2 agencies.

**Bank of Hawaii:** Honolulu, Hawaii; P.O. Box 996, Agaña; Vice-Pres. and Man. WILLIAM BAINS-JORDAN.

**Guam Savings and Loan Association:** Agaña.

## TRANSPORT

### SHIPPING

**Pacific Micronesian Line, Inc. (Shipping):** P.O. Box 365, Agaña.

**Pacific Navigation System (Shipping):** P.O. Box 7, Agaña; f. 1946; Pres. KENNETH T. JONES, Jr.

### AVIATION

**Pan Am (Pan American World Airways):** Butler Bldg., P.O.B. BB, Agaña.

**U.S. Overseas Airlines:** Agaña Field Airport.

## TOURISM

**Guam Tourist Commission:** P.O.B. 682, Agaña; Exec. Sec. REX WILLIS II.

# U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

## U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

The U.S. Virgin Islands consist of three main islands (St. Thomas, St. John and St. Croix) and about 40 smaller islands (mostly uninhabited), situated at the eastern end of the Greater Antilles about 40 miles east of Puerto Rico in the Caribbean.

**Area:** Three main islands total about 140 square miles.

**Population** (1964): St. Thomas 19,166, St. Croix 16,256, St. John 990; total 36,412, of which more than 80 per cent are coloured; Charlotte Amalie (capital on St. Thomas) 12,880. (1965 est.) total: 41,000.

**Employment:** Mining and Manufacturing 986, Wholesale trade 399, Retail Trade 1,320, Services 1,375.

**Agriculture:** Some sugar is produced on St. Croix and vegetables on St. Croix and St. Thomas but most of the

land is unsuitable for cultivation on a significant scale. Cattle are also raised on St. Croix, and meat is exported to Puerto Rico.

**Fishing:** Commercial fishing is on a small scale but there is considerable scope for game fishing, particularly for barracuda.

**Industry:** The chief industries are tourism, jewellery, metal articles and parts, rum distilling and sugar. Production 1964: rum 1,300,000 proof gallons, sugar cane harvested 141,064,430 tons.

### FINANCE

1 U.S. dollar=100 cents.

£1 sterling=2.80 U.S. dollars

### TWO-YEAR BUDGET

(1967-69: estimate—U.S. dollars)

| REVENUE              |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Estimated Balance    | 500,000           |
| General Fund         | 36,612,000        |
| Matching Fund        | 12,000,000        |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b> | <b>49,112,000</b> |

| EXPENDITURE                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Health                        | 8,921,563         |
| Education                     | 8,896,662         |
| Public Works                  | 6,930,266         |
| Public Safety                 | 2,849,300         |
| Welfare                       | 2,713,343         |
| Legislature                   | 450,000           |
| Commerce                      | 1,716,726         |
| Agriculture                   | 2,044,868         |
| Labour                        | 431,056           |
| Other Administrative Agencies | 9,024,702         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>      | <b>43,978,486</b> |

### EXTERNAL TRADE

**Imports:** (1963) \$76,000,000; (1964) \$92,000,000; (1965) \$118,675,000.

**Exports:** (1963) \$22,638,000; (1964) \$27,100,000; (1965) \$34,375,000.

# U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

### IMPORTS

(From U.S.A.—\$)

|  | 1964       | 1965       |
|--|------------|------------|
| Food . . . . .                         | 10,595,973 | 11,319,850 |
| Liqueurs and other Beverages . . . . . | 2,769,814  | 2,619,467  |
| Tobacco Products . . . . .             | 1,071,450  | 1,496,528  |
| Leather, Leather Products . . . . .    | 514,621    | 11,418     |
| Wood and Cork . . . . .                | 3,177,053  | 2,346,236  |
| Paper and Products . . . . .           | 1,006,399  | 1,405,964  |
| Building Materials . . . . .           | 2,177,843  | 1,355,724  |
| Livestock Feed . . . . .               | 328,392    | 455,637    |
| Textile Fibres . . . . .               | 179,251    | 1,705,701  |
| Finished Clothing . . . . .            | 2,859,445  | 3,305,514  |
| Motor Vehicles and Trailers . . . . .  | 3,786,033  | 5,254,076  |
| Vehicles and Aircraft Parts . . . . .  | 764,653    | 794,398    |
| Drugs, Medical and Chemical . . . . .  | 531,698    | 3,366,753  |
| Machinery . . . . .                    | 6,277,726  | 13,447,076 |
| Electrical Equipment . . . . .         | 1,614,099  | 4,377,494  |
| Metal Manufactures . . . . .           | 5,123,707  | 6,229,520  |
| Fuel Oil Products . . . . .            | 1,353,366  | 1,544,153  |
| Non-Metallic Minerals . . . . .        | 1,904,434  | 427,483    |
| Vegetable Extracts . . . . .           | 17,112     | 218,518    |
| Photographic—Optical . . . . .         | 377,619    | 523,090    |
| Medical and Dental . . . . .           | 73,533     | 103,590    |
| Books . . . . .                        | 581,166    | 588,346    |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                | 19,302,318 | 11,190,000 |

### EXPORTS

(To U.S.A. and Puerto Rico—\$)

|  | 1964       | 1965       |
|--|------------|------------|
| Rice . . . . .                             | 510,264    | —          |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .                       | 1,064,506  | 1,061,680  |
| Rum and Gin . . . . .                      | 1,357,694  | 1,175,361  |
| Whisky, Cordials, Liqueurs . . . . .       | 76,763     | 57,746     |
| Cotton Manufactures . . . . .              | 140,283    | 510,188    |
| Jewellery, Metal Articles, Parts . . . . . | 1,346,642  | 1,035,018  |
| Perfumery, Toilet Water . . . . .          | 790,848    | 735,831    |
| Woollen and Worsted Fabrics . . . . .      | 2,430,977  | 3,984,770  |
| Watches . . . . .                          | 14,260,462 | 21,304,055 |
| Other Articles . . . . .                   | 3,653,685  | 4,830,841  |

**Tourism** (1966): Number of Tourists 554,434, money spent \$54 millions; Tourist Beds 4,322.

**Roads** (number of vehicles: 1966): Cars 8,232, Lorries 1,920, Buses 120, Motorcycles and Scooters 407.

**Shipping** (1966): Vessels entered: St. Thomas 694, St. Croix 1,499.

**Civil Aviation** (1966): Passengers: arrivals 436,775, departures 436,802.

### EDUCATION

(1966)

| TYPE                | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Public . . . . .    | 26                | 350                | 10,254           |
| Parochial . . . . . | 9                 | 103                | 3,234            |
| Private . . . . .   | 2                 | 22                 | 180              |

# U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

## THE CONSTITUTION

The government of the U.S. Virgin Islands is organised under the provisions of the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, enacted by the Congress of the United States on July 22nd, 1954. Executive power is vested in a Governor, appointed by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Governor appoints, with the advice and consent of the Legislature, the heads of the eleven executive Departments and may also appoint administrative assistants as his representatives on St. John and St. Croix. Legislative power is vested in the Legislature of the Virgin Islands, a unicameral body composed of fifteen Senators elected by popular vote. Legislation is subject to the approval of the Governor. Bills disapproved by the Governor may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds majority, but if a bill is vetoed twice by the Governor, it must be sent to the President of the United States for final approval or disapproval. All residents of the islands, who are citizens of the United States and aged over 21, have the right to vote in local elections. They do not send representatives to the Federal Congress nor participate in national elections.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** RALPH M. PAIEWONSKY.

**Government Secretary:** CYRIL KING.

**Administrative Assistant for St. Croix:** EDGAR D. MULLGRAV.

**Administrative Assistant for St. John:** GEORGE SIMMONS.

**President of the Legislature:** EARL B. OTTLEY.

**Secretary of the Legislature:** DAVID PURITZ.

The eleven executive Departments (headed by Commissioners) are as follows: Agriculture, Labour, Education, Finance, Health, Property and Procurement, Public Safety, Public Works, Social Welfare and Commerce, Housing and Community Renewal.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

**District Court of the Virgin Islands:** Local jurisdiction and jurisdiction of cases under Federal law; the judge and district attorney are appointed by the President of the United States with the advice and consent of the Senate. There are also two municipal courts.

**Judge of the District Court:** Hon. WALTER A. GORDON.

## RELIGION

The population is mainly Christian. The main churches with followings in the Islands are the Roman Catholic, Anglican, Lutheran, Methodist, Moravian and Seventh-Day Adventists. There are also a number of Jews.

## THE PRESS

**Home Journal:** P.O. Box 987, St. Thomas; f. 1950; evening except Mon.; Ind.; Editor EARLE B. OTTELY; circ. 1,100.

**News:** P.O. Box 644, St. Thomas; f. 1930; morning; Ind.; Editor ARIEL MECHOIR; circ. 2,700.

**St. Croix Avis:** P.O. Box 333, Christiansted; f. 1844; evening; Ind.; Editor C. A. BRODHURST; circ. 1,250.

**V. I. Times:** 6 King St., Christiansted; f. 1963; twice weekly; Ind.; Editor FRED CLARK; circ. 1,200.

**West End News:** Frederiksted; f. 1912; thrice weekly; Ind.; Editor CEPHUS N. ROGERS; circ. 800.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Radio American West Indies (Station WIVI):** P.O.B. 931, Christiansted, St. Croix; commercial station; Pres. Mrs. HAZEL M. HIGDON.

**Island Teleradio Service, Inc.:** P.O. Box 1947, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas; commercial radio and TV stations; Pres. ROBERT MOSS.

**Radio Station WSTA:** P.O.B. 538, St. Thomas; commercial radio station.

**Virgin Isle TV Cable Corporation:** closed circuit commercial TV station; Gen. Man. WALTER WELCH.

There were 30,000 radio receivers and 8,500 television receivers in 1966.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Virgin Islands National Bank:** 5-8 Kronprindsens Gade, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas; affiliated to First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust Company of Philadelphia; f. 1935; cap. \$400,000; dep. \$22.2m. (1964); Pres. D. VICTOR BORN.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas; Man. G. W. ROBINSON.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; St. Thomas.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** New York; Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas (3 brs.); also branches on St. Croix (Christiansted, Golden Rock, Frederiksted) and St. John (Cruz Bay).

**First Federal Saving and Loan Association of Puerto Rico:** St. Thomas branch: Veteran's Drive; Man. OSCAR A. HERNANDEZ; also a branch at St. Croix.

**First National City Bank:** St. Thomas.

**New St. Croix Savings Bank:** 16 King Street, Christiansted; 17 Queen Street, Frederiksted.

### INSURANCE

The principal American companies have agencies in the Virgin Islands.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**St. Thomas Chamber of Commerce:** Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas; Pres. JAMES A. BOUGH; Exec. Sec. E. LEONARD BREWER.

**St. Croix Chamber of Commerce:** Christiansted, St. Croix; f. 1925; 400 mems.; Pres. SAM PRVAR; Exec. Sec. FORREST WALDO; publ. *Newsletter* (twice monthly).

**Virgin Islands Corporation:** Christiansted, St. Croix; f. 1949; Government corporation under the supervision of the Secretary of the Interior; Depts. of Administration, Agricultural Development, Power, Sugar and Development; raises sugar cane, operates the sugar mill, gives limited agricultural assistance and operates certain public utilities; Pres. ROBERT P. CRAMER.



## U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—PACIFIC ISLANDS

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### TRANSPORT

##### ROADS

There are good roads on St. Thomas and St. Croix; the roads on St. John are being improved.

##### SHIPPING

Cruise ships and cargo vessels of the Alcoa Steamship Co., Delta Line and Eastern Shipping Corporation call at the Virgin Islands. Ships entering St. Thomas and Christiansted harbours can avail themselves of pilot services. A bi-monthly passenger service is maintained during the eight months tourist season between Miami and Charlotte Amalie.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**British West Indian Airways:** Louis Shulterbrandt, Charlotte Amalie (St. Thomas); flights from British West Indian islands to St. Thomas.

**Caribbean Atlantic Airlines:** flights from San Juan, Puerto Rico to St. Thomas and St. Croix and between St. Thomas and St. Croix.

**Pan American Airways:** Veterans Drive and Raadets, St. Thomas; direct flights from New York, San Juan, St. Marins, Antigua, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Barbados and Port of Spain. Connections to other points via San Juan.

#### TOURISM

**Department of Commerce (Visitor's Bureau):** Charlotte Amalie (St. Thomas) and Christiansted (St. Croix); Office in New York: 16 West 49th Street; Office in Puerto Rico: 104 La Fortaleza, San Juan.

## TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands consists of the Mariana Islands (except Guam) the Caroline Islands and the Marshall Islands in the Western Pacific. There are in all 2,141 islands grouped into 96 island units.

**Area:** Total area of the Territory: 3 million square miles (approx.); Area of 96 island units 700 square miles; the largest islands are Babelthuap (Palau District) (153 square miles) and Ponape (129 square miles).

**Population (1966):** Total 92,373; Mariana Islands 10,743, Marshall Islands 18,239, Palau 11,225, Ponape 18,958, Truk 26,602, Yap 6,606. Administration centre Saipan, Mariana Islands.

**Agriculture:** The chief crops are Coconut, Breadfruit, Bananas, Taro, Yams, Cacao, Pepper and Citrus. Sub-

sistence crop production predominates and, except for Copra from all districts and vegetables from the Mariana Islands, little is marketed. Copra production for 1966 was 13,804 short tons.

**Livestock (1966):** Goats 4,052, Cattle 6,360, Carabao 210, Pigs 20,792, Poultry 116,553.

**Fishing (1966):** Trochus Shells 408 short tons, Crabs, and Lobster 23,257 lbs., Tuna and other fish 2,069.2 short tons.

#### FINANCE

U.S.\$=100 cents.

£1 sterling=U.S. \$2.80

#### BUDGET

(1966—U.S.\$)

| REVENUE  |                   | EXPENDITURE                                  |                   |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Territorial Taxes, Fees and Licenses . . . . . | 446,272           | General Administration . . . . .             | 2,761,284         |
| Reimbursements . . . . .                       | 643,832           | Construction . . . . .                       | 1,947,545         |
| Direct U.S. Appropriation . . . . .            | 417,000           | Economic and Political Development . . . . . | 1,408,520         |
| Grant from U.S. Congress . . . . .             | 16,927,000        | Legal and Public Safety . . . . .            | 434,362           |
| Carried over (1965) . . . . .                  | 5,321,534         | Health . . . . .                             | 2,169,660         |
|  |                   | Education . . . . .                          | 3,865,890         |
|  |                   | Operation and Maintenance . . . . .          | 2,758,420         |
|  |                   | Enterprises . . . . .                        | 2,337,968         |
|  |                   | Carried Forward (1965) . . . . .             | 6,071,978         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                         | <b>23,755,638</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                       | <b>23,755,627</b> |

1967 Budget (Estimate): \$18,530,000 (U.S. Appropriation \$17,022,000).

#### TRADE

**External Trade (1966):** Imports: \$8,916,617 (foodstuffs, clothing and building materials); Exports: \$3,008,159 (copra, scrap metal, trochus shells, handicrafts, vegetables and fish).

#### TRANSPORT

(1966)

**Roads:** Privately owned vehicles (mostly jeeps and trucks) are estimated at 2,597.

## U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—PACIFIC ISLANDS

**Shipping:** Passengers 8,996 (Pacific Micronesia Line only); Freight 61,324 tons; other American vessels also entered and cleared in external trade.

**Civil Aviation:** Passenger miles 8,742,664.

### EDUCATION

(1966)

| TYPE          | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |        | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
|               |                   | Indi-<br>genous    | Others |                  |
| Elementary .  | 198               | 826                | 169    | 23,605           |
| High School . | 19                | 109                | 100    | 2,300            |

### THE CONSTITUTION

The Territory of the Pacific Islands is a United Nations Trusteeship administered by the United States of America. Executive and legislative authority is exercised by a High Commissioner, appointed by and subject to the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. The High Commissioner is represented in each district by a District Administrator and has his headquarters at Saipan, Mariana Islands.

Normal legislative authority is vested in the bicameral legislature, consisting of the Senate and the House of Representatives. There are twelve Senators, two elected at large from each of the six districts for a term of four years. The House of Representatives has twenty-one members elected for two-year terms from single-member election districts of approximately equal population. The present apportionment of Representatives is: Mariana Islands District, three; Marshall Islands District, four; Palau District, three; Ponape District, four; Truk District, five; and Yap District, two. The next general election is due in November 1968.

The Mariana Islands, Marshall Islands, Palau, Ponape, Truk, and Yap Districts have formally constituted legislatures. Local governmental units are municipalities and villages. Elected Magistrates and Councils govern the municipalities. Village government is largely traditional.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**High Commissioner:** W. R. NORWOOD.

**Deputy High Commissioner:** MARTIN P. MANGAN.

**District Administrators:** PETER T. COLEMAN (Mariana Islands), DWIGHT HEINE (Marshall Islands), J. BOYD MACKENZIE (Palau), ROBERT HALVORSEN (Ponape), ALAN M. MACQUARRIE (Truk), WILLIAM C. WHITE (Yap).

### DISTRICT ASSEMBLIES

**Mariana Islands District:** Legislature; 16 members serving for three years.

**Marshall Islands District:** Congress 19 Iroij (nobles), sitting for life; 41 elected representatives, serving for a two-year period.

**Palau District:** Legislature (*Olbiil era Kehulau*); 16 chiefs non-voting; 28 elected representatives serving for four years.

**Ponape District:** Legislature; 24 representatives elected for four years (staggered).

**Truk District:** Legislature; 27 members, serving for three years.

**Yap Islands District:** Congress; 20 members, two representatives from each of the ten municipalities, elected for four years (staggered).

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Trust Territory laws derive from the Trusteeship Agreement, certain laws of the United States and Executive Orders of the President, laws and regulations of the Government of the Trust Territory, District Administrator's orders and orders of legislative bodies approved by the High Commissioner and municipal ordinances. Recognised customary law has full force where it does not conflict with aforementioned laws.

**High Court:** Appellate and Trial Divisions; Chief Justice Hon. EDWARD P. FURBER, Assoc. Justice Hon. JOSEPH W. GOSS.

**District Courts:** 4 judges Mariana Islands; 3 Marshall Islands; 4 Palau; 5 Ponape; 4 Truk; 3 Yap.

**Community Courts:** a number in each District; 112 judges.

### RELIGION

The population is predominantly Christian. Christian missionaries (Catholic and Protestant) number 150; there are 40 mission schools with 5,382 pupils.

**Roman Catholicism:** Vicar Apostolic for Caroline and Marshall Islands H.E. Bishop VINCENT I. KENNALLY, S.J.; Vicar Apostolic for Mariana Islands H.E. Bishop A. W. BAUMGARTNER, O.F.M., Cap.

**Protestantism:** under the auspices of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions (14 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.); Field Superintendent, Micronesian Mission, Rev. Dr. HAROLD HANLIN (Ponape District).

### THE PRESS

**Micronesian Reporter:** Government magazine; 6 times a year; circ. 5,000.

**Palau Post:** Administrative Bldg., Koror, Palau; weekly; circ. 1,000; Editor MARY W. SUMANG.

**Journal:** Marshall Islands; weekly; Editor DONALD DAUGHTRY.

**Truk Tide:** weekly news-sheet of the Truk District; English and Trukese; circ. 1,000.

**Ponape-Per:** weekly news-sheet of the Ponape District.

**District Panorama:** Mariana Islands District; weekly.

**RAI Review:** Yap District; weekly.

### RADIO

All stations are government owned, broadcasting on 1 kW., except Palau which uses 250 watts. During 1967 Palau should have its 1 kW. transmitter. All stations broadcast between 6 a.m. and midnight daily.

**Station WSZO:** Majuro, Marshall Islands 96960; Government station operated by the Social Development Programme; programmes in English and Marshallese; Man. L. EDWARDS.

**Station WSZB:** Koror, Palau, W. Caroline Is. 96940; operated by the Information Office; 18 hours a day; Man. H. RODAS.

**Station WSZC:** Moen, Truk, E. Caroline Is. 96942; programmes in English and Trukese; Man. K. PETER.

## U.S. EXTERNAL TERRITORIES—PACIFIC ISLANDS

**Station WSZA:** Yap, E. Caroline Is. 96943; programmes in English and Yapese; Man. A. YUG.

**Station WSZD:** Ponape, E. Caroline Is. 96941; programmes in English and Ponapean; Man. S. PELAP.

**Station KJQR:** Saipan, Marianas Is. 96950; programmes in English and Chamorro; Man. F. RABAULIMAN.

There is no television.

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Bank of America, National Trust and Savings Association:** Saipan Facility 6080, P.O.B. 67, Saipan, Mariana Islands 96950; Officer-in-Charge JUAN B. BLANCO, Jr.

**Bank of Hawaii:** brs. in Kwajalein (Marshall Islands), Koror, Palau, Ponape.

Banking services for the rest of the territory are available in Guam, Hawaii and on the U.S. mainland.

#### INSURANCE

There are two firms on Saipan which sell insurance:

**Micronesian Insurance Underwriters Inc.**

**Atkins Kroll Ltd.**

#### CO-OPERATIVES

**Mariana Islands:** Mariana Islands District Co-operative Association, Rota Producers, Tinian Producers Association.

**Palau:** Palau Fisherman's Co-operative, Palau Boat-builders' Association, Palau Handicraft and Wood-workers' Guild.

**Ponape:** Ponape Handicraft Co-operative, Ponape Fisherman's Co-operative, Uh Soumwet Co-operative Association, Kolonia Consumers and Producers Co-operative Association, Kitti Minimin Co-operative Association, Ponape Federation of Co-operative Associations, Kapingamarangi Copra Producers' Association, Metalanim Copra Co-operative Association, PICS Co-operative Association, Mokil Island Co-operative Association, Ngatik Island Co-operative Association, Nukuoro Island Co-operative Association, Kusaie Island Co-operative Association, Pingelap Consumers Co-operative Association.

**Truk:** Truk Co-operative, Faichuk Cocoa and Copra Co-operative Association, Pis Fishermans' Co-operative, Fefan Women's Co-operative.

**Yap:** Mulro-Kaday Co-operative Store, Yap Co-operative Association, Yap Shipping Co-operative Association.

Co-operative organisations have been set up for the sale of school supplies and sundries, one at the Truk-Intermediate School and one at the Pacific Islands Central School in Ponape.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

Macadam and concrete roads are found in the more important islands. Other islands have stone- and coral-surfaced roads and tracks.

#### SHIPPING

Most shipping in the Territory is Government-organized, and the three major vessels are operated by Micronesian Line, Inc., but private carrier services are being set up with Government aid.

**Micronesian Lines Inc.**

**Kwajalein Island Trading Co.:** inter-island tramp.

**Marshall Islands Import-Export Co.:** Marshall Islands District; service began 1956; carry more than half the inter-district trade; 2 motor vessels; deals with imports from U.S., Japan and Australia.

**Ponape Federation of Co-operative Asscns.:** Ponape; inter-island tramp.

**Saipan Shipping Co.:** Saipan District; services Saipan-Tinian-Rota-Guam and to northern islands.

**Truk Transportation Co.:** Truk; inter-island tramp.

**Yap Shipping Co-operative:** Palau and Yap; inter-island tramp.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

Air services in the Territory consist of services six times a week from Guam to Saipan by DC-4 aircraft; twice weekly by DC-4 from Guam to Yap-Palau; weekly DC-4 service to Truk-Marshalls; shuttle service weekly between Truk and Ponape by SA-16 amphibious craft.

# UPPER VOLTA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Upper Volta is a landlocked state in West Africa surrounded by Mali, Niger, Dahomey, Togo, Ghana and the Ivory Coast. The climate is hot and mainly dry with temperatures averaging 83°F (27°C); humidity reaches 80 per cent in the south during the rainy season June–October. French is the official language and there are three principal native tongues with many dialects. About 75 per cent of the population follow animist beliefs, some 20 per cent are Muslims and the remainder are Christians, chiefly Roman Catholics. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of black, white and red. The capital is Ouagadougou.

### Recent History

Formerly a province of French West Africa, Upper Volta became a self-governing Republic within the French Community in 1958, achieving full independence in 1960. In January 1966 Lieut.-Col. Sangoule Lamizana deposed President Yaméogo, dissolved the National Assembly, suspended the constitution and assumed the position of Chief of State at the head of a new cabinet. Upper Volta is a member of the *Conseil de l'Entente* and the *Organisation Commune Africaine et Malgache* (OCAM).

### Government

Upper Volta is a Republic, ruled by military decree. Local administration is through five "Départements" divided into 44 districts.

### Defence

Upper Volta is a member of the Common Defence Pact of OCAM which has its headquarters in Ouagadougou. Military service is compulsory and lasts for eighteen months. Liability for service lasts for twenty-eight years. Armed Forces number 1,500 with 1,800 Police and Security Forces.

### Economic Affairs

The economy is agricultural and most of the population are farmers or livestock-raising nomads. Settled agriculture is confined to the river valleys and oases and efforts are being made to extend the area of irrigated land. The chief crops are sorghum, millet, yams, beans, and maize. Livestock, meat, poultry, gold, beans and Karité nuts and butter are the principal exports. Industry is limited to local handicrafts.

### Transport and Communications

The Abidjan-Ouagadougou railway, jointly operated with the Ivory Coast, is the only line in Upper Volta. There are some 16,000 kilometres of roads of which nearly 5,000 kilometres are open all the year round. The airports at Ouagadougou and Bobo-Dioulasso can take the largest conventional aircraft. There are 33 airfields used for internal flights. International air transport is provided by Air Afrique and three other lines.

### Social Welfare

The Government provides hospitals and rural medical services. A special medical service for schools is in operation. There are three hospitals, 30 medical centres, 71 maternity clinics and 257 dispensaries. An old-age and veterans' pension system was established in 1960. New workers' insurance schemes were introduced in 1967.

### Education

Education is free but not compulsory with about 7 per cent of children receiving some schooling. Government grants are available for higher education in France and Senegal.

### Tourism

The principal tourist attraction is big game hunting in the East and South West and along the river banks of the Black Volta. There is a wide variety of wild animals in the game reserves. Native dancing and traditional crafts are also of interest.

*Visas* are not required to visit Upper Volta by nationals of France.

### Sport

There is little organised sport but football and basketball are popular.

### Public Holidays

January 1 (New Year's Day), May 1 (Labour Day), August 25 (Independence Day), December 25 (Christmas Day).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The unit of currency is the Franc Communauté Financière Africaine (Franc CFA).

Coins: 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 Francs CFA.

Notes: 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 5,000 Francs CFA.

Exchange rate: 685 Francs CFA = £1 sterling  
244 Francs CFA = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICS

Area: 274,200 sq. km.

Population (1965 est.): 4,858,000; Ouagadougou (capital) 72,337, Bobo-Dioulasso 63,943, Koudougou 25,394.

Main Tribes (1961 est.): Mossi 1,700,000, Bobo 275,000, Mande 230,000, Peuls 200,000.

Employment: Total working population (1965): Men 1,215,000, Women 1,359,500, Total 2,574,500; of which 26,244 wage earners.

## AGRICULTURE

PRINCIPAL CROPS  
(<sup>0</sup>000 tons)

|                                | 1963 | 1964  |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| Sorghum . . . . .              | 718  | 877.7 |
| Millet . . . . .               | 316  | 377.7 |
| Maize . . . . .                | 109  | 126.6 |
| Rice . . . . .                 | 25   | 33.8  |
| Beans and Peas . . . . .       | 177  | 118.0 |
| Yam, Taro and Manioc . . . . . | 87   | 48.3  |
| Groundnuts . . . . .           | 129  | 135.9 |
| Sesame . . . . .               | 4    | 6.3   |
| Cotton . . . . .               | 10   | 14.6  |

LIVESTOCK  
(<sup>0</sup>000 head)

|                           | 1962  | 1963  |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| Cattle . . . . .          | 1,800 | 2,000 |
| Sheep and Goats . . . . . | 2,650 | 3,000 |
| Horses . . . . .          | 100   | 65    |
| Donkeys . . . . .         | 200   | 138   |
| Pigs . . . . .            | n.a.  | 110   |

## INDUSTRY

|                          | UNIT        | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Soap . . . . .           | metric tons | 791    | 897    | 1,160  |
| Groundnut Oil . . . . .  | " "         | 900    | 510    | 782    |
| Karité Butter . . . . .  | " "         | 166    | 1,526  | 505    |
| Oil Cakes . . . . .      | " "         | 1,156  | 617    | 952    |
| Beer . . . . .           | hectolitres | 36,370 | 35,050 | 32,974 |
| Soft Drinks . . . . .    | " "         | 23,965 | 21,241 | 23,760 |
| Gold (mined) . . . . .   | '000 km.    | 1,408  | 1,034  | n.a.   |
| Electric Power . . . . . | '000 kW.    | 16,279 | 18,631 | 20,478 |

## FINANCE

1 franc C.F.A. = 0.02 French francs.

1,000 francs C.F.A. = £1 8s. 11d. sterling = U.S. \$4.05.

Budget (1967—francs C.F.A.): Revenue and Expenditure balanced at 8,374.7 million.

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(<sup>0</sup>000 francs C.F.A.)

|                   | 1964      | 1965      |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Imports . . . . . | 9,484,186 | 9,169,430 |
| Exports . . . . . | 3,314,059 | 3,680,317 |

# UPPER VOLTA—(STATISTICS)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

('000 francs C.F.A.)

|  | IMPORTS   |           | EXPORTS   |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 1964      | 1965      | 1964      | 1965      |
| Food . . . . .                                       | 3,145,651 | 2,238,211 | 1,993,445 | 2,417,588 |
| Power . . . . .                                      | 345,010   | 390,297   | 3,100     | 205       |
| Animal and Vegetable Manufactured Products . . . . . | 2,449,859 | 954,825   | 808,026   | 813,629   |
| Mineral Manufactured Goods . . . . .                 | 14,683    | 127,261   | 54,517    | 45,633    |
| Other Semi-manufactured Goods . . . . .              | 1,071,221 | 1,266,817 | 18,832    | 25,202    |
| Agricultural Finished Goods . . . . .                | 40,950    | 86,956    | —         | 331       |
| Industrial Products . . . . .                        | 1,122,059 | 1,098,241 | 25,534    | 13,935    |
| Consumer Goods . . . . .                             | 3,499,751 | 3,006,822 | 182,060   | 116,180   |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                       | IMPORTS   |           | EXPORTS |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|                       | 1964      | 1965      | 1964    | 1965      |
| France . . . . .      | 5,094,642 | 4,908,641 | 671,003 | 520,557   |
| Ghana . . . . .       | 323,499   | 211,575   | 985,269 | 648,674   |
| Italy . . . . .       | 78,823    | 143,671   | 38,577  | 105,365   |
| Ivory Coast . . . . . | 1,470,438 | 1,505,100 | 781,003 | 1,795,034 |
| Japan . . . . .       | 74,829    | 12,210    | 115,532 | 47,982    |
| Mali . . . . .        | 43,189    | 543,306   | 177,437 | 155,317   |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .  | n.a.      | 726       | n.a.    | 142,200   |

## TRANSPORT RAILWAYS ( '000 )

|                                | 1964    | 1965    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Passenger-kilometres . . . . . | 469,490 | 506,642 |
| Ton-kilometres . . . . .       | 720,604 | 715,609 |

## ROADS

|                          | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cars . . . . .           | 3,447 | 3,815 | 4,239 |
| Vans . . . . .           | 2,247 | 2,507 | 2,802 |
| Lorries . . . . .        | 1,269 | 1,378 | 1,516 |
| Buses . . . . .          | 50    | 77    | 83    |
| Other Vehicles . . . . . | 1,133 | 1,261 | 1,418 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                                | 1964   | 1965   |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Passenger Arrivals . . . . .   | 12,042 | 10,412 |
| Passenger Departures . . . . . | 10,564 | 10,237 |
| Freight Arrivals . . . . .     | 313    | 371    |
| Freight Departures . . . . .   | 280    | 215    |

## EDUCATION (1965-66)

|                            | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>STUDENTS |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Primary . . . . .          | 557                  | 89,694                |
| Country Schools . . . . .  | 166                  | 7,276                 |
| Secondary . . . . .        | 31                   | 6,632                 |
| Technical . . . . .        | 60                   | 1,010                 |
| Teacher Training . . . . . | 1                    | 28                    |

## THE CONSTITUTION

(Established November 1960; suspended January 1966)

**Preamble:** The Republic of Upper Volta is a democratic, and socialist state, in which sovereignty is vested in the people, who exercise it through their representatives. There is universal, adult and secret suffrage.

**Head of State:** The Head of State is the President, elected for a five-year term of office by direct suffrage, and is eligible for re-election. The President is head of the Executive and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces.

**Executive Power:** is vested in the President, who appoints a Council of Ministers. These Ministers are directly responsible to the President and may not be members of the National Assembly.

**Legislative Power:** The Legislative body is the National Assembly, consisting of 75 members elected for five years at the same time as the President. Two ordinary

sessions are held each year but an extraordinary session may be held at the request of the President or of a majority of the members.

**Judicial Power:** is vested in the Supreme Court, consisting of four chambers. The independence of the judges, who are nominated by the President of the Council, is guaranteed by the Superior Judiciary Council. A High Court of Justice, composed of deputies chosen from and by the National Assembly has power to try the President or Ministers who have been impeached by the National Assembly.

**Conseil de l'Entente:** in May 1959, Upper Volta joined with the Ivory Coast, Dahomey and Niger to form the Conseil de l'Entente.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

Brigadier SANGOULE LAMIZANA.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**President of the Council of Ministers, Minister of Defence, Foreign Affairs, Information, Veteran Affairs, Youth and Sports:** Brigadier SANGOULE LAMIZANA.

**Minister of the Interior:** Capt. DAOUA TRAORE.

**Minister of Finances and Commerce:** TIEMOKO MARC GARANGO.

**Minister of Justice:** Police Lieut. BONDE BAGNAMOU.

**Minister of Public Works:** DOMINIQUE KABORE.

**Minister of Agriculture:** Lieut. ANTOINE DAKOURE.

**Minister of Education:** MOÏSE LANKOUANDE.

**Minister of Public Health and Population:** SEYDOU TRAORI.

**Minister of Development and Tourism:** PIERRE-CLAUDE DANIBA.

**Minister of Posts and Communications:** Capt. BILA ZAGRE.

**Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs:** MALICK ZOMORE.

**Secretary of State for Defence and Servicemen:** Lt. Col. ARZOUA OUEDRAOGO.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO UPPER VOLTA

Ouagadougou unless otherwise stated.

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** avenue Delafosse, B.P. 1800, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**Canada:** P.O. Box 1639, Accra, Ghana (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** B.P. 399 (E).

**France:** B.P. 504 (E).

**German Federal Republic:** B.P. 600 (E).

**Ghana:** (E).

**Guinea:** B.P. 1868, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**India:** 72 boulevard de la République, B.P. 398, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Israel:** B.P. 97 (E).

**Italy:** B.P. 1905, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**Japan:** Hôtel Croix du Sud, B.P. 232, Dakar, Senegal (E).

**Korea, Republic:** Avenue Mozart 33, Paris 16e, France (E).

**Lebanon:** B.P. 2227, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**Mali:** B.P. 28 (E).

**Netherlands:** P.O. Box 284, Capitol Hill, Monrovia, Liberia (E).

**Switzerland:** B.P. 1914, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**United Kingdom:** B.P. 2581, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

**U.S.A.:** B.P. 539 (E).

**Viet-Nam, Republic of:** B.P. 531, Abidjan, Ivory Coast (E).

Upper Volta also has diplomatic relations with Algeria, Gabon and Ivory Coast

## UPPER VOLTA—(NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, POLITICAL PARTY, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, ETC.)

### NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

**President:** DAMIEN BÉGNON KONÉ.

Composed of 75 seats, all won by the Union Démocratique Voltaïque in the elections of April 1959. (*The Assembly was prorogued for five years in November 1960, and further prorogued after the military coup of January 1966.*)

### POLITICAL PARTY

**Union Démocratique Voltaïque (U.D.V.):** Ouagadougou; National section of the Rassemblement Démocratique Africain (R.D.A.); Sec.-Gen. MAURICE YAMÉOGO.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

There is a Supreme Court with four chambers (Constitutional, Judicial, Administrative and Fiscal). There are also a Court of Appeals, two Courts of First Instance and seven sections of those courts.

**Supreme Court:** Ouagadougou; Pres. CHARLES TRAORÉ SÉRIBA.

### RELIGION

Most people follow Animist beliefs. There are about a million Muslims and some 220,000 Catholics.

**Roman Catholic Missions:** In the Archdiocese of Ouagadougou there are 967 mission centres with a total personnel of about 2,300.

*Archbishop of Ouagadougou:* H.E. Cardinal PAUL ZOUNGRANA.

*Bishop of Bobo-Dioulasso:* Mgr. ANDRÉ DUPONT.

*Bishop of Koudougou:* (vacant).

*Bishop of Koupéla:* Mgr. DIEUDONNE YOUNGBARÉ.

*Bishop of Nouna:* Mgr. JEAN LESOURD.

*Bishop of Ouahigouya:* Mgr. DIONYSIUS TAPSOBA.

### PRESS

**Bulletin Quotidien d'Information:** Ouagadougou; publ. by the Service d'Information; daily; simultaneously published in Bobo-Dioulasso.

**Bulletin Quotidien d'Information de la Chambre de Commerce:** Ouagadougou; daily.

**Carrefour Africain:** B.P. 368, Ouagadougou; weekly; Editor in Chief C. A. SERGENT.

**Journal Officiel de la République de Haute-Volta:** Ouagadougou, B.P. 513; weekly.

**Agence de Press Voltaïque (A.P.V.):** Ouagadougou; press agency; f. 1963 under UNESCO auspices.

### RADIO AND TELEVISION

#### RADIO

**Radio Haute-Volta:** B.P. 511, Ouagadougou; services in French and 13 vernacular languages; Dir.-Gen. R. ZONGO; Dir. of Programmes A. YAMÉOGO. There is a second station at Bobo Dioulasso.

There are 80,000 receiving sets.

#### TELEVISION

**Voltavision:** B.P. 511, Ouagadougou; f. 1963; Government-owned; daily transmissions at collective viewing centres. (Services suspended, 1966.)

### FINANCE

#### BANKS

##### CENTRAL BANK

**Banque Centrale des Etats de l'Afrique de l'Ouest:** 29 rue du Colisée, Paris; Ouagadougou, B.P. 356; Manager M. BRAEMER.

**Banque Internationale pour l'Afrique Occidentale:** 9 avenue de Messine, Paris; Ouagadougou, B.P. 362.

**Banque Nationale de Développement (B.N.D.):** Ouagadougou, B.P. 148; f. 1961; Dir.-Gen. PIERRE MELESSE.

**Banque Nationale pour le Commerce et l'Industrie:** 16 boulevard des Italiens, Paris; Ouagadougou, avenue Binger, B.P. 8.

**Caisse Centrale de Coopération Economique:** 233 blvd. Saint-Germain, Paris; Ouagadougou, rue du Marché, B.P. 529.

#### INSURANCE

**Caisse de Compensation des Prestations Familiales:** B.P. 333, Ouagadougou.

**Mutuelle Générale Française:** Ouagadougou, c/o Mme Bernard; B.P. 358.

**Franco-Coloniale d'Assurances:** Ouagadougou.

**Groupeement Français d'Assurances:** Ouagadougou, c/o Société Commerciale du Mossi, B.P. 41.

**L'Urbaine and La Seine:** Ouagadougou, c/o Ets. Tatillon.

**La Providence:** Bobo-Dioulasso, c/o Davum-AOF, B.P. 127.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

**Chambre de Commerce d'Agriculture et d'Industrie de la République de Haute-Volta:** B.P. 502 Ouagadougou; Pres. ANDRÉ AUBARET.

#### CHIEF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

**Syndicat des Commerçants, Importateurs et Exportateurs** Ouagadougou; mems. are commercial employers.

#### CO-OPERATIVE

**Coopérative Centrale de Consommation de Haute-Volta (C.C.C.H.V.):** B.P. 531, Ouagadougou; f. 1961; employs 185 Africans in 13 stores.

#### TRADE UNIONS

Out of a total of 32,800 wage earners, trade union membership is about 12,370.

**Confédération Africaine des Travailleurs Croyants (CATC):** B.P. 445, Ouagadougou; f. 1950; 3,000 mems. in 10 affiliated unions; Pres. JOSEPH OUEDRAOGO; Sec.-Gen. LUCIEN ZONGO.



## UPPER VOLTA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

**Organization Voltaïque des Syndicats Libres (OVSL):** B.P. 99, Ouagadougou; f. 1960 as Union Nationale des Syndicats des Travailleurs de Haute Volta; 2,500 mems. in 7 affiliated unions; affiliated to Int. Confed. of Free Trade Unions; Sec.-Gen. FRANÇOIS DE SALLES KABORE.

**Union Syndicale des Travailleurs Voltaïques:** B.P. 381, Ouagadougou; f. 1958 as Union Générale des Travailleurs d'Afrique Noire; 4,300 mems. in 14 affiliated unions; affiliated to the All-African Trade Union Federation; Sec.-Gen. ZOUMANA TRAORE.

There are nine unaffiliated unions.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### TRANSPORT

#### RAILWAY

**Chemin de Fer Abidjan-Niger:** 1,771 km. of track linking Ouagadougou via Bobo-Dioulasso with the coast at Abidjan (Ivory Coast), 517 km. of this railway are in Upper Volta.

It is planned to build, with Japanese aid, a 360 km. extension to the Niger frontier and a branch line to the Tambao manganese deposits near the Mali frontier.

### ROADS

**Compagnie Transafricaine:** Bobo Dioulasso, B.P. 91.

There are 4,451 km. of Inter-state roads, 1,995 km. of general roads (open all year), 2,455 km. of local roads and 8,100 km. of tracks, motorable in the dry season only.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Volta:** Ouagadougou; f. 1966; Government airline with a monopoly of domestic services.

**Air Afrique:** Ouagadougou, B.P. 19; f. 1961.

**Union de Transports Aériens (UTA):** Ouagadougou, B.P. 116, and Bobo-Dioulasso, B.P. 213; services to France and West and Equatorial Africa.

### TOURISM

**Office National du Tourisme de la Haute-Volta:** B.P. 624, Ouagadougou; Dir. M. MULARD.

# URUGUAY

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Uruguay is the smallest of the South American republics. It lies on the north bank of the estuary of the River Plate with Brazil to the north and Argentina to the west and south. The climate is temperate with an average temperature of 61°F (16°C). The language is Spanish. There is no state religion but Roman Catholicism is predominant with Protestant minorities. The flag consists of four blue stripes on a white field charged with a golden sun in a white canton next to the staff. The capital is Montevideo.

### Recent History

The Presidency set up in 1934 was abolished in 1951 and the new Constitution of 1951 provided for a collegiate system of government. The two main political parties have long been the Colorados (Liberals) and the Blancos (Conservatives) who were returned to power in 1958 after 93 years in opposition. In 1959 vast tracts of land were inundated by the flooding of the Rivers Uruguay and Rio Negro, but a programme of dam construction and rebuilding should eliminate this in future. There was serious labour unrest during 1965 which twice led to the suspension of constitutional guarantees. In November 1966 the country voted to return to a Presidential system of Government. A new constitution was approved and General Oscar Gestido was elected President and took up his duties in March 1967, bringing the Colorados back to power.

### Government

Executive power is exercised by the President and a council of eleven ministers elected every five years. The legislative body is the bi-cameral General Assembly consisting of the Senate of 30 members plus its President who is also Vice-President of the Republic and the Chamber of Deputies of 99 members. Elections are held every five years by universal suffrage of citizens of eighteen years of age and over. For administrative purposes the country is divided into 19 Departments each under a council of five members, except for Montevideo, where the number of members is seven.

### Defence

The Army consists of volunteers between the ages of eighteen and forty-five who contract for one or two years of service. There is a small Navy, and an Air Force is being built up with U.S. assistance.

### Economic Affairs

The raising of livestock, particularly cattle and sheep, is the chief source of wealth, 60 per cent of the area of the country being used for this purpose. The principal agricultural products are wheat, maize, linseed and oats. Industries include meat-packing, textiles and wine-making. Trade is mainly with the U.S.A. and the United Kingdom, the principal exports being wool and meat. Agricultural production was seriously hampered by a prolonged drought, which was relieved by heavy rainfalls in February 1965. The Ten-Year Plan of Economic Development 1965-74 aims to increase the GNP at an annual rate of 5.2 per cent.

### Transport and Communications

The railways are state-owned and there are 1,866 miles

of track. The total length of roads is some 30,000 miles, of which 5,500 miles are state-maintained. Inland waterways are an important means of transport and cargo and passenger services operate on the rivers Plate, Uruguay and Paraná, which are navigable for 775 miles. Internal air services link the principal towns and international services are provided by two Uruguayan and eighteen foreign airlines.

### Social Welfare

Uruguay is noted for its advanced scheme of social welfare, which covers professional accidents, industrial diseases, sickness, old age, maternity and child welfare. Employment guarantees are in force and Government subsidies are available for workers. Grants for families are provided by the Family Subsidies Fund.

### Education

All education, including university education, is free and primary schooling is compulsory. In 1960 there were 2,147 primary schools with 313,891 pupils. Secondary schools numbered 77 with 10,469 pupils. There is one general and one technical university.

### Tourism

The sandy beaches and lagoons on the coast and the forests of the interior with their variety of wild life and vegetation provide the main tourist attractions. Tourism is administered by the Comisión Nacional de Turismo.

*Visas* are not required to visit Uruguay for up to three months by nationals of Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Ecuador, Finland, France, German Federal Republic, Greece, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Paraguay, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and Dependent Territories and United States. Citizens of the American Republics do not, as a rule, need a visa when proceeding to Uruguay direct from their own country.

### Sport

Football is the most popular sport, followed by horse-racing, basketball and volleyball.

### Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 18 (Battle of Las Piedras), June 19 (Birth of General Artigas), July 18 (Constitution Day), August 25 (National Independence Day), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 2 (All Souls' Day), December 8 (Blessing of the Waters), December 25 (Christmas Day).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), February 26-27 (Carnival), April 8-13 (Holy Week), April 19 (Landing of the 33 patriots).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Peso of 100 Centesimos.

Coins: 5, 10, 25, 50 Centesimos; 1 Peso.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1,000 Pesos.

Exchange rate: 240.00 Pesos = £1 sterling

85.75 Pesos = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION<br>1965 est. | MONTEVIDEO<br>(Capital), 1964 est. |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 186,926         | 2,715,000               | 1,203,000                          |

Chief Towns: Paysandú, 60,000, Salto, 60,000, Mercedes, 34,000.

## EMPLOYMENT

| AGRICULTURE | INDUSTRY | TRANSPORT AND<br>PUBLIC SERVICES | ADMINISTRATION,<br>COMMERCE, ETC. | TOTAL     |
|-------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 290,000     | 195,413  | 55,865                           | 490,464                           | 1,031,742 |

## AGRICULTURE

|                | 1961-62                    |                                     | 1963-64                    |                                     | 1964-65                    |                                     |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                | Area<br>('000<br>hectares) | Production<br>('000<br>metric tons) | Area<br>('000<br>hectares) | Production<br>('000<br>metric tons) | Area<br>('000<br>hectares) | Production<br>('000<br>metric tons) |
| Wheat          | 404.4                      | 452.0                               | 360.5                      | 261.0                               | 527.1                      | 645.8                               |
| Linseed        | 159.6                      | 84.4                                | 131.0                      | 62.0                                | 112.9                      | 71.3                                |
| Oats           | 80.6                       | 56.5                                | 83.5                       | 57.0                                | 81.4                       | 85.7                                |
| Common Barley  | 16.9                       | 16.0                                | 14.4                       | 6.7                                 | 14.6                       | 15.5                                |
| Brewing Barley | 23.2                       | 19.0                                | 27.4                       | 11.8                                | 24.7                       | 24.5                                |
| Birdseed       | 9.8                        | 5.0                                 | 7.3                        | 3.3                                 | 5.2                        | 3.6                                 |
| Potatoes       | 12.5                       | 56.1                                | 12.5                       | 56.1                                | 13.8                       | 57.0                                |
| Sugar Beet     | 11.5                       | 232.8                               | 11.5                       | 232.8                               | 15.8                       | 388.8                               |

Livestock (1963—'000): Cattle 8,866, Sheep 21,829, Goats 1,255, Pigs 413.

## INDUSTRY

(million pesos)

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Food Products        | 1,214.0 |
| Drinks               | 320.6   |
| Tobacco              | 87.2    |
| Textiles             | 1,042.1 |
| Building (1961)      | 89.5    |
| Chemical Products    | 381.9   |
| Metals and Machinery | 399.7   |

## FINANCE

1 peso = 100 centesimos.

1,000 pesos = £4 3s. 6d. sterling = U.S. \$11.60.

BUDGET ESTIMATES  
(thousand pesos)

|      | REVENUE   | EXPENDITURE |
|------|-----------|-------------|
| 1965 | 5,243,000 | 6,608,000   |
| 1966 | 6,725,000 | 8,197,000   |
| 1967 | 8,350,000 | 8,643,000   |

# URUGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE (in thousand U.S. dollars)

|           | 1961    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    | 1967<br>(Jan.-Mar.) |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| Imports . | 209,100 | 230,500 | 176,899 | 198,400 | 150,700 | 164,200 | 44,000              |
| Exports . | 174,700 | 153,400 | 165,200 | 178,900 | 191,200 | 185,800 | 43,000              |

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (thousand U.S. dollars)

| IMPORTS                         |  | 1964   | 1965   | EXPORTS                         |  | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|
| Raw Materials . . . .           |  | 82,636 | 58,305 | Meat and Meat Products . .      |  | 74,306 | 60,853 |
| Fuels and Lubricants . .        |  | 25,677 | 24,904 | Textiles . . . . .              |  | 36,674 | 25,093 |
| Motor Vehicles . . . .          |  | 21,503 | 17,319 | Greasy Wool . . . . .           |  | 28,313 | 61,628 |
| Machinery . . . . .             |  | 1,591  | 16,726 | Washed Wool . . . . .           |  | 6,998  | 7,783  |
| Seeds, Forage and Plants . .    |  | 8,603  | 3,106  | Hides and Animal Hair . .       |  | 17,495 | 15,900 |
| Construction Materials . .      |  | 8,418  | 5,434  | Processed Agricultural Products |  | 6,318  | 7,053  |
| Food Products . . . .           |  | 6,754  | 5,524  | Natural Agricultural Products . |  | 3,352  | 8,358  |
| Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals . |  | 6,235  | 5,609  |                                 |  |        |        |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES (thousand U.S. dollars)

### IMPORTS

|                         | 1962           | 1963           | 1964           |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Argentina . . . . .     | 8,625          | 9,626          | 17,800         |
| Belgium/Luxembourg . .  | 7,410          | 3,543          | 4,200          |
| Brazil . . . . .        | 20,526         | 13,878         | 18,800         |
| Canada . . . . .        | 3,282          | 3,248          | 5,600          |
| Chile . . . . .         | 1,135          | 1,375          | 1,900          |
| Czechoslovakia . . . .  | 1,302          | 808            | 1,200          |
| France . . . . .        | 12,846         | 11,557         | 8,000          |
| German Federal Republic | 31,348         | 18,292         | 21,300         |
| Italy . . . . .         | 10,133         | 7,624          | 6,000          |
| Japan . . . . .         | 3,385          | 4,210          | 3,100          |
| Netherlands . . . . .   | 5,401          | 3,324          | 3,700          |
| Paraguay . . . . .      | 1,754          | 2,373          | 200            |
| Peru . . . . .          | 1,153          | 2,964          | 2,800          |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .  | 12,638         | 10,292         | n.a.           |
| Spain . . . . .         | 2,406          | 1,001          | 1,100          |
| Sweden . . . . .        | 5,066          | 3,445          | 3,200          |
| Switzerland . . . . .   | 4,037          | 3,134          | 4,300          |
| United Kingdom . . . .  | 29,778         | 25,153         | 15,400         |
| U.S.A. . . . .          | 43,871         | 27,278         | 30,600         |
| Venezuela . . . . .     | 10,606         | 8,655          | 9,600          |
| Other Countries . . . . | 13,492         | 15,028         | 39,600         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>230,484</b> | <b>176,900</b> | <b>198,400</b> |

### EXPORTS

|                         | 1963           | 1964           | 1965           |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Belgium/Luxembourg . .  | 4,209          | 4,900          | 4,200          |
| Brazil . . . . .        | 9,692          | 1,900          | 5,400          |
| Colombia . . . . .      | n.a.           | 5,200          | 4,600          |
| France . . . . .        | 8,097          | 7,300          | 11,100         |
| German Federal Republic | 12,070         | 16,900         | 16,100         |
| Italy . . . . .         | 10,695         | 18,900         | 14,400         |
| Japan . . . . .         | 5,157          | 1,300          | 1,000          |
| Netherlands . . . . .   | 18,559         | 24,300         | 17,600         |
| Spain . . . . .         | n.a.           | 7,300          | 14,700         |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .        | 3,722          | 200            | 4,400          |
| United Kingdom . . . .  | 42,464         | 30,300         | 30,700         |
| U.S.A. . . . .          | 19,227         | 14,700         | 32,000         |
| Other Countries . . . . | 31,314         | 45,700         | 35,000         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>165,206</b> | <b>178,900</b> | <b>191,200</b> |

# URUGUAY—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                        | 1959       | 1960       | 1961      |
|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Passengers Carried . . | 13,531,000 | 10,000,000 | 8,581,000 |
| Freight Tonnage . .    | 1,462,292  | 1,530,000  | 1,450,556 |

## SHIPPING

### PORT OF MONTEVIDEO

|                     | 1950      | 1960      | 1964      |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Ocean-going:        |           |           |           |
| Number of Ships . . | 2,072     | 2,072     | 1,426     |
| Tonnage . . . .     | 9,241,136 | 9,152,376 | 7,169,901 |
| River:              |           |           |           |
| Number of Ships . . | 1,388     | 1,125     | 1,229     |
| Tonnage . . . .     | 604,290   | 799,988   | 1,235,288 |

**Roads** (1964 est.): 112,000 Cars, 81,400 Commercial Vehicles.

**Civil Aviation** (1964): km. Flown 3,071,000, Passenger km. 76,246,000, Freight ton/km. 532,000, Mail ton/km. 4,000.

## TOURISM

**Foreign Exchange Receipts** (1964): U.S. \$45m. approx.

**Number of Tourists** (1964): 526,961.

## EDUCATION

(1960)

| CATEGORY          | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF TEACHERS | NUMBER OF STUDENTS |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| State Primary . . | 1,879             | 7,801              | 252,396            |
| Private Primary . | 268               | 1,874              | 61,495             |
| State Secondary . | 77                | 753                | 10,469             |
| Technical . . . . | 45                | n.a.               | 15,000             |
| University . . .  | 2                 | 2,500              | 29,454             |

In 1963 there were 79,510 pupils receiving secondary education.

: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos, Montevideo, Bank of London and South America *Review*.

## THE CONSTITUTION

THE present constitution of Uruguay was ratified by plebiscite on November 27th, 1966, when the country voted to return to the presidential form of government after fifteen years of "collegiate" government. The main items of the Constitution are as follows:

### General Provisions

Uruguay shall have a democratic republican form of Government, sovereignty being exercised directly by the Electoral Body in cases of election, by initiative or by referendum, and indirectly by representative powers established by the constitution, according to the rules set out therein.

There shall be freedom of religion; there is no state religion; property shall be inviolable; there shall be freedom of thought. Anyone may enter Uruguay. There are two forms of citizenship: natural, being persons born in Uruguay or of Uruguayan parents, and legal, being people established in Uruguay with at least three years' residence in the case of those with family, and five years' for those without family. Every citizen has the right and obligation to vote.

Elections for both houses of the General Assembly, the President and Vice-President and for all state organizations shall take place every five years on the last Sunday in November, those elected to take office the following year.

Administration is by a central civil service, autonomous bodies and decentralized services.

### Legislature

Legislative power is vested in the General Assembly, made up of two houses, which may act separately or together according to the dispositions of the constitution.

It is responsible for drawing up laws, establishing tribunals, arranging administration of justice and administrative litigation; expediting laws relating to the independence, security, peace and decorum of the Republic; laws relating to the protection of individual rights and development of agricultural, industrial and commercial life; it establishes fiscal contributions and the method of collection; it must approve accounts presented by the Executive Power, authorize the National Debt, regulate public credit; it may declare war and approve or reject, by absolute majority, peace treaties and all international agreements made by the Executive; it has jurisdiction over the size of the armed force; it can create new Departments, by a two-thirds majority in each house; it can create or suppress public appointments; concede monopolies, by a two-thirds majority (absolute in the case of government departments).

It elects in joint session the members of the Supreme Court of Justice, of the Electoral Court, Tribunals, Administrative Litigation and the Accounts Tribunal.

Elections for both houses, the President and the Vice-President and all Boards of state organizations shall take place every five years on the last Sunday in November; Sessions of the Assembly begin on March 15th each year and last until December 15th (October 15th in election years, in which case the new Assembly takes office on February 15th). Extraordinary sessions can only be called in cases of extreme urgency.

The Chamber of Representatives has 99 members elected by direct suffrage by the people according to the system of proportional representation, with at least two representatives to each Department. The number of representatives can be altered by law by a two-thirds majority in both houses. Their term of office is five years and they

must be over 25 and natural citizens or legal citizens with 5 years' exercise of their citizenship. The members have the right to bring accusations against any member of the government or judiciary for violation of the Constitution or any other serious offence.

The Senate is made up of 30 members, elected directly by the people by proportional representation on the same lists as the representatives, for a term of 5 years. They must be natural citizens or legal citizens with seven years' exercise of their rights, and be over 30 years of age. The Senate is responsible for hearing any cases brought by the representatives and can deprive a guilty person of his post by a two-thirds majority.

The representatives and senators may not take any other paid state employment. The President and members of the Electoral Tribunal may not engage in party political activities. Any change in the civil or electoral registers requires a two-thirds majority in both Houses; any other changes require only a simple majority.

A permanent commission consisting of 4 senators and 7 representatives elected by proportional representation shall be set up to watch over the observance of the Constitution and laws of the land.

### The Executive

Executive power is exercised by the President and the Council of Ministers. There shall be a Vice-President, who shall also be President of the General Assembly and of the Senate. The President and Vice-President are elected by simple majority of the people by means of the system of double simultaneous vote, and remain in office for five years. They must be over 35 and natural citizens of Uruguay.

The Council of Ministers is made up of the office holders in the 11 ministries or their deputies, and is responsible for all acts of government and administration. It is presided over by the President of the Republic who has a vote.

Autonomous Bodies and Decentralized Services administer the industrial and commercial aspects of the country. A National Economy Council may be set up.

There shall be an Accounts Tribunal of 7 members, fulfilling the same qualifications as senators, designated by the General Assembly by a two-thirds majority. It shall be responsible to the General Assembly—both houses meeting together—for all matters connected with accounts of the State, Government Departments, Autonomous Bodies and Decentralized Services.

### The Judiciary

Judicial Power shall be exercised by the Supreme Court of 5 members and by Tribunals and local courts; members of the Supreme Court must be over 40, natural citizens, or legal citizens with 10 years' exercise and 25 years' residence, and must be lawyers of 10 years' standing, 8 of them in public or fiscal ministry or judiciary. Members serve for 10 years and can be re-elected after a break of 5 years. The Court nominates all other judges and judicial officials.

### Administration

All government administration and services in the Departments except public security are in the hands of Departmental Juntas, consisting of 31 members, headed by a Municipal Intendant. Junta members must be over 23 years of age, natural citizens or legal with 3 years' exercise, and be a native of or resident in the Department for at least 3 years. They hold office for 5 years and election

## URUGUAY—(CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION ETC.)

is by direct public vote. Intendants are elected under the same conditions as Senators and hold office for 5 years, and may be re-elected once more, provided they resign at least three months before the elections. The Intendant represents the Department in its relations with the state powers and with other Departmental governments.

There are also local Juntas, with five members, in towns outside the departmental capitals.

There shall be an Administrative Litigation Tribunal, made up of 5 members; its jurisdiction is over all definitive administrative acts emanating from state and government bodies.

There shall be an Electoral Court, with direct jurisdiction over all electoral matters. It is made up of 9 members, 5 designated by the General Assembly by a two-thirds majority and 4 designated as party members from the two most popular lists by double simultaneous vote of the General Assembly.

### THE GOVERNMENT

#### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President:** General OSCAR GESTIDO (elected November 1966, took office March 1st, 1967).

**Vice-President:** JORGE PACHECO ARECO.

#### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. AUGUSTO LEGNANI.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. HÉCTOR LUISI.

**Minister of Finance:** Ing. CARLOS VEGH GARZÓN.

**Minister of Industry and Commerce:** JULIO LACARTE MURÓ.

**Minister of Public Works:** Ing. HERACLIO RUGGIA.

**Minister of Transport, Communications and Tourism:** Dr. JUSTINO CARRERE SAPRIZA.

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** MANUEL FLORES MORA.

**Minister of Education and Welfare:** LUIS HIERRO GAMBARELLA.

**Minister of Public Health:** Dr. RICARDO YANICELLI.

**Minister of Labour and Social Security:** Dr. ENRIQUE VÉSCovi.

**Minister of Defence:** Gen. ANTONIO FRANCESE.

**Director of Planning and Budget:** Cont. LUIS FARROPA.

**President of Banco Central:** Cont. ENRIQUE IGLESIAS.

**Secretary-General to the Presidency:** Dr. HÉCTOR GIORGI.

### DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

#### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS

#### ACCREDITED TO URUGUAY

(Montevideo, unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Avenida Agraciada 3397 (E).

**Austria:** French 3671, Buenos Aires (E).

**Belgium:** Rambla República del Perú 1503 (E).

**Bolivia:** Rincón 610 (E).

**Brazil:** Bulevar Artigas 1410 (E).

**Bulgaria:** José Scoseria 2823 (L).

**Canada:** Avda. Agraciada 1409 (E).

**Chile:** Juan Carlos Gómez 1388 (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Avenida Arocena 1640 (E).

**Colombia:** Bulevar España 2640 (E).

**Costa Rica:** Leyenda Patria 3070 (E).

**Czechoslovakia:** Luis B. Cavia 2996 (E).

**Denmark:** Bulevar Artigas 962 (L).

**Ecuador:** Tacuare 1357 (E).

**El Salvador:** Río Branco 1106 (E).

**Finland:** Solis 1533 (L).

**France:** Avda. Uruguay 853 (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Bartolomé Mitre 1370 (E).

**Greece:** Misiones 1481 (L).

**Guatemala:** Avda. Agraciada 1708 (E).

**Haiti:** Colón (E).

**India:** Lavalle 462, Buenos Aires (E).

**Israel:** Ellauri 597 (E).

**Italy:** José Benito Lamas 2857 (E).

**Japan:** Rincón 487 (E).

**Lebanon:** General San Martín 2554, Buenos Aires (L).

**Mexico:** José A. Iturriaga 3597 (E).

**Netherlands:** Bulevar Artigas 4 (E).

**Norway:** Esmeralda 909, Buenos Aires (L).

**Panama:** Mercedes 1786 (E).

**Paraguay:** Avda. Agraciada 1708 (E).

**Peru:** Cuareim 1537 (E).

**Poland:** Julio Herrera y Reissig 512 (L).

**Portugal:** Avda. Agraciada 1708 (E).

**Romania:** Avda. 19 de Abril 3333 (L).

**Spain:** Avda. Brasil 2786 (E).

**Sweden:** Juan Carlos Gómez 1492 (E).

**Switzerland:** Avda. Agraciada 1623 (E).

**Turkey:** General San Martín 2285, Buenos Aires (L).

**U.S.S.R.:** Bulevar España 2741 (E).

**United Arab Republic:** Paraguay 1470 (E).

**United Kingdom:** Rincón 454 (E).

**U.S.A.:** Avda. Agraciada 1458 (E).

**Vatican City:** Bulevar Artigas 1270 (Apostolic Nunciature).

**Venezuela:** Mercedes 1226 bis (E).

**Yugoslavia:** Américo Ricaldoni 2523 (L).

Uruguay also has diplomatic relations with Algeria, Australia, Dominican Republic, Honduras, Morocco, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Nigeria and Hungary.

### GENERAL ASSEMBLY

**President of the General Assembly and of the Senate:** JORGE PACHECO ARECO.

ELECTIONS, NOVEMBER 27TH, 1966  
(Provisional results)

| PARTY                            | TOTAL VOTE | SEATS IN SENATE | SEATS IN CHAMBER |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Partido Colorado .               | 528,069    | 16              | 50               |
| Partido Nacional .               | 419,653    | 13              | 41               |
| Frente Izquierda de Liberación . | 60,541     | 1               | 5                |
| Partido Demócrata Cristiano .    | 31,946     | —               | 3                |
| Partido Socialista .             | 10,936     | —               | —                |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

The names of the two principal parties derive from the flags of the civil war of 1836, namely Blanco and Colorado. By tradition the Blanco Party is conservative and the Colorado Party more liberal.

**Partido Colorado:** The Party, which depends for its support largely on the urban area, controlled the executive for 93 years until the elections of 1958. It regained control in 1966 when Gen. GESTIDO became President under the new Constitution. Like the Blancos, it is itself divided into a number of factions: the *Gestidistas*, led by Gen. OSCAR D. GESTIDO, the *Batillista* faction, led by JORGE BATLLE, and the *Lealtad y Unidad*, led by ZELMAR MICHELINI and RENÁN RODRÍGUEZ. There are also the *Lista 99* and *Quincismo* groups led by VASCONCELLOS and JIMÉNEZ DE ARECHAGA.

**Partido Nacional (Blanco):** The Party, with its substantially rural support, won the 1958 and 1962 elections but lost in 1966. Within the party there are four main factions: the *Herrevistas*, led by MARTÍN ECHEGOYEN, and the *Ruralistas*, formerly led by BENITO NARDONE, who together formed the "Axis" group in the 1962 elections; and the "Orthodox" *Herreristas*, led by EDUARDO VÍCTOR HAEDO, and the *Unión Blanca Democrática* which was led by the late DANIEL FERNÁNDEZ CRESPO, who together formed the "Ubedoxo" group in the 1962 elections. Each group drew up its own list of election candidates.

**Frente Izquierda de Liberación (FIDEL):** includes Communists, *Fidelistas*, and other left-wing elements. Leader AGUIRRE.

**Partido Demócrata Cristiano (PDC):** formerly *Unión Cívica del Uruguay*; f. 1962; Pres. GELSI. This party again split in 1966 to form the:

**Movimiento Cívico Cristiano:** Leader Dr. JUAN VICENTE CHIARINO.

**Partido Socialista:** obtained 1 per cent of the total vote in 1966 elections; Leaders CARDOSO and FRUGONI.

**Unión Popular (UP):** Rondeau 1598, Montevideo; f. 1962; breakaway group from *Partido Socialista* and other minority and local parties; Leader ENRIQUE R. ERRO.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The *Supreme Court of Justice* has original jurisdiction in constitutional, international and admiralty cases and is the court of cassation for cases in which the decision has been altered or modified in lower appeal courts. It consists of five judges elected by the General Assembly. These hold office for ten years, and can be re-elected only after a five-year interval.

**Supreme Court of Justice:** Calle Ibicuy 1310, Montevideo; Pres. (1967) Dr. HAMLET REYES.

There are four *Courts of Appeal*, each with three judges.

In Montevideo there are seven commercial and civil, and three financial courts, as well as two criminal and six correctional courts.

Throughout the country there are *Departmental Courts* in the capitals of each of the nineteen Departments; *Justices of the Peace* in each of the 226 judicial sections; and *District Judges* in the districts into which the sections are subdivided.

## RELIGION

Under the Constitution, the Church and the State were declared separate and toleration for all forms of worship was proclaimed. Roman Catholicism predominates.

### THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Metropolitan See:

Montevideo: Cardinal ANTONIO MARIA BARBIERI.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Florida: Rt. Rev. HUMBERTO TONNA.

Salto: Rt. Rev. ALFREDO VIOLA.

Melo: Rt. Rev. ROBERTO CACERES.

San José: Rt. Rev. LUIS BACCINO.

Minas: Rt. Rev. EDMONDO QUAGLIA MARTÍNEZ.

Tacuarembó: Rt. Rev. MIGUEL BALAGUER.

Mercedes: Rt. Rev. ENRIQUE L. CABRERA URDANGARÍN.

Canelones: Rt. Rev. ORESTES S. NUTI SANGUINETTI.

Maldonado: Rt. Rev. ANTONIO CORSO.

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES AND ASSOCIATIONS

**Anglican Church:** Anglican Church of the Holy Trinity, Calle Reconquista 522, Montevideo; f. 1844; mem. approximately 300 families; Rector Rev. T. L. ISAACS.

**Federación Uruguayana de Iglesias Evangélicas:** Casilla 445, Montevideo; Sec. Dr. A. FERNÁNDEZ ARLT.

**La Federación de la Juventud Evangélica del Uruguay:** San José 1457, Montevideo; Sec. Rev. C. T. GATTINONI; publ. *La Idea* (monthly).

**Iglesia Metodista en Uruguay (Methodist Church of Uruguay):** Medanos 1310, Montevideo; f. 1878; 2,500 communicants; Head of the Church: Bishop Dr. SANTE UBERTO BARBIERI

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### MONTVIDEO

**Acción:** Camacua 583; Colorado-Batllista; evening; Editor Dr. JORGE BATLLE IBÁÑEZ; circ. 65,000.

**B.P. Color:** mid-day (except Monday); f. 1878; circ. 30,000; Dir. JUAN RAUSCHERT CHIARINO.

**El Debate:** J. C. Gómez 1380; f. 1931; morning; Herrero Nationalist; Editor WASHINGTON GUADALUPE; circ. 65,000.

**El Día:** Av. 18 de Julio 1299; f. 1886; morning; Colorado-Batllista; Editor Dr. REMOLO BOTTO; circ. 100,000.

**El Diario:** Bartolomé Mitre 1275; f. 1923; evening; Colorado Independent; Editor Dr. EUGENIO BAROFFIO; circ. 170,000.

**Diario Español:** Cerrito 551-555, Apdo. 899; f. 1905; morning (except Monday); Democratic-Republican; Editor MANUEL MAGARIÑOS; circ. 15,000.

**Diario Oficial:** Florida 1178; f. 1905; morning; publishes laws, official decrees, parliamentary debates and legal transactions; Dir. OSVALDO BUONO (publ. at the Govt. Printing Office).

**Gaceta Comercial:** Pl. Independencia 717; f. 1916; mid-day (except Sunday); Dir. WASHINGTON MARTÍNEZ; Editor MARIO A. RAINIERI; circ. 8,500.

**Hechos:** Bartolomé Mitre 1275; f. 1964; Colorado Independent; Editor Dr. ZELMAR MICHELINI.



- La Mañana:** Bartolomé Mitre 1275; f. 1917; morning; Colorado Independent; Editor Dr. CARLOS MANINI RÍOS; circ. 45,000, Sundays 120,000.
- El País:** Cuareim 1287; f. 1918; morning and evening; Independent-Blanco; Dirs. DANIEL RODRÍGUEZ LARRETA, MARTÍN AGUIRRE and ENRIQUE BELTRÁN; circ. 120,000.
- El Plata:** Cuareim 1287; f. 1914; evening; Independent-Blanco; Dirs. JOSÉ ANTONIO RAMÍREZ, AURELIANO AGUIRRE; circ. 90,000.
- El Popular:** Avda. 18 de Julio 948, 2° piso; organ of the Central Committee of the Partido Comunista; morning; Dirs. ENRIQUE RODRÍGUEZ, EDUARDO VIERA.
- The Southern Star:** Bartolomé Mitre 1361; non-partisan, in English; Editor RICHARD M. BUNZL.
- La Tribuna:** f. 1879; Blanco; circ. 75,000.
- Vida Marítima:** Apdo. 517; f. 1918; evening; commercial; Dir. RICARDO SERRANO.

# PROVINCIAL DAILIES

## COLONIA

- El Ideal:** Rivera entre General Flores y 18 de Julio; f. 1943; evening; Colorado-Batllista; Dir. FRANCISCO LEGUISAMÓN.

## FLORIDA

- El Heraldo:** Independencia 824; f. 1919; evening; Colorado-Batllista; Editor ALBERTO RIVA BUGLIO; circ. 6,200.

## FRAY BENTOS

- El Litoral:** Av. 18 de Julio 1060; f. 1945; evening; Independent; Dir. CONRADO F. MONFORT.

## MELO, CERRO LARGO

- El Deber Cívico:** J. P. Varela esq. 33; f. 1887; evening; Independent; Dir. ANTONIO ESTAVILLO LESTIDO.

## MERCEDES

- Acción:** Florida 674; Dir. E. Penalva.
- El Deportivo:** Colón 276.
- El Día:** 18 de Julio 189; Dir. L. Fernández.
- El Radical:** Artigas 429.
- El Tiempo:** Colón 261.

## PAYSANDÚ

- Comercio:** 33 Orientales 909.
- El Diario:** 18 de Julio 1268; f. 1916; evening; Catholic; Editor Dr. MIGUEL SERALGUI.
- El Mensajero Parroquial.**
- El Paysandú:** 18 de Julio 1232.
- El Telégrafo:** 18 de Julio 1027; f. 1910; Independent; Dir. FERNANDO J. BACCARO; circ. 10,000.

## ROCHA

- Ecos del Este.**
- La Palabra:** f. 1920; Prop. CARLOS N. ROCHA; circ. 1,500.

## SALTO

- La Prensa:** Amorín 56; f. 1942; evening; democratic-independent; Dir. ALFONSO CARDOZO; circ. 5,000.
- Tribuna Salteña:** Joaquín Suárez 71; f. 1906; morning; independent; Dir. MODESTO J. LLANTADA; circ. 7,000.

## SANTA LUCIA, CANELONES

- El Pueblo:** Argentina 76; f. 1921; twice weekly; Colorado-Batllista; Dir. AGUSTÍN CAPUTI VASSALLO.

## SAN JOSÉ

- La Defensa:** Dir. S. DONATO.
- La Idea:** Dir. F. DIAZ ETULIAN.
- La Patria:** Dir. J. TRULLA, Mariscal Foch 302.
- Los Principios:** Dir. ARTIGAS MENÉNDEZ CLARA.
- El Pueblo:** f. 1883; Dir. A. MENÉNDEZ.

## TRINIDAD

- La Idea Nueva:** Francisco Fondar 568; f. 1910; evening; Partido Demócrata Cristiano; Dir. CARLOS FARRO DEBELLIS.

## PERIODICALS

### MONTEVIDEO

- Boletín Comercial:** Colón 1580; monthly.
- Boletín Informativo del Ministerio de Hacienda:** monthly; commerce and statistics.
- Comunidad:** Catholic weekly; Editor ELISEO SOSA CONSTANTINI.
- Democracia:** monthly.
- El Bien Público:** Ciudadela 1469, P.O. Box 1139; f. 1954; aerial weekly edition; Editor CÉSAR LUIS AGUIAR.
- Gacetilla Austral:** Coronel Alegre 1340; f. 1950; monthly; bibliography; Dir. CARLOS M. RAMA.
- Marcha:** Rincón 577; f. 1939; weekly; independent; Dir. CARLOS QUIJANO; Editor JULIO CASTRO; circ. 25,000.
- Montevidean:** Cerrito 619; f. 1951; English; twice-weekly; Editor Mrs. ILMA LEWIS.
- Mundial:** 18 de Julio 1417.
- Mundo Uruguayo:** Calle Piedra Alta 1720; f. 1919; illustrated weekly, current events, fashion; Gen. Man. PABLO BODO.
- Municipales:** Treinta y Tres 1289.
- Reportaje:** San José 1013.
- Revista de Economía:** Rincón 542; f. 1947; Dir. CARLOS QUIJANO.
- Revista de Ingeniería:** monthly.
- Revista Militar y Naval:** 25 de Mayo 279.
- Revista Mundial:** 18 de Julio 1417; f. 1940; bi-weekly; non-political; Dir. LINDORO QUEIROLO CORBAND; Sec. JUAN CARLOS SOSA; circ. 34,000.
- El Sol:** socialist; weekly; Dir. JOSÉ PEDRO CARDOZO.

- Agencia Nacional de Informaciones (A.N.I.):** Montevideo; f. 1945.

## PUBLISHERS

### MONTEVIDEO

- Ediciones Pueblos Unidos:** Tacuarembó 1494; f. 1913. Dir. ABELARDO CASTIGLIONI.
- Editorial Alfa:** Ciudadela 1389, Asunción 1465.
- Editorial Central:** Florida 1548.
- Editorial Claridad:** Colonia 1164.
- Editorial Kapelusz:** Uruguay 1331.
- Editorial Losada, S.A.:** Colonia 1060.
- Editorial Medina:** Gaboto 1525.
- Jackson W. M. Inc.:** Sarandí 524.
- Labor S.A. Argentina:** Mercedes 1125.
- Mentor:** Avenida Uruguay 1325.
- Selección Contable S.A.:** Misiones 1359.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

## RADIO

**Dirección de Radiocomunicaciones:** Montevideo; Dir. R. BUENCRISTIANO.

## CHIEF RADIO STATIONS IN THE MONTEVIDEO AREA

**Servicio Oficial de Difusión Radioeléctrica (SODRE):** Mercedes 823; non-commercial; Govt.-owned; Dir. J. ZAVALA CARVALHO.

**Radio Ariel:** Olimar 1472; Dir. Gen. J. U. PIERRI.

**Radio Carve:** Mercedes 973; f. 1928; Dir.-Gen. RAÚL FONTAINA.

**Radio El Espectador:** Soriano 1287, Montevideo; Dir.-Gen. H. AMENGUAL.

**Radio Fénix:** Río Branco 1366; Dir. J. J. RABASSA.

**CX4 Radio Rural:** 18 de Julio 1513; Dir. ALFREDO M. LÁZARO.

In all there are 53 commercial and 3 non-commercial stations in Uruguay.

In 1966 there were 1,000,000 radio receivers in Uruguay.

## TELEVISION

**Servicio Oficial de Difusión Radioeléctrica (SODRE):** Bulevar Artigas, Colorado, Montevideo; f. 1961; state-owned; Dir. J. ZAVALA.

**Saeta:** Tacuarembó 1234, Montevideo; commercial; f. 1956; Pres. RAÚL FONTAINA.

**Televisora Larranaga, S.A.:** Enriqueta Compte y Rique 1276, Montevideo; commercial; Pres. G. GARCÍA OTERO; Gen. Man. H. SCHECK.

**Monte Carlo TV:** Av. 18 de Julio 1855, Montevideo; commercial; Dir.-Gen. H. ROMAY SALVO.

There were 200,000 TV sets in 1966.

**Asociación Nacional de Broadcasters Uruguayos (A.N.D.E.B.U.):** Calle Yi 1264, Montevideo; f. 1933; 55 mems.; Pres. Dr. J. JIMÉNEZ DE ARÉCHAGA; Sec. F. RAUL CORREA; publ. *Memorandum Mensual*.

## FINANCE

(cap. = capital; p.u. = paid up; dep. = deposit; m. = million; amounts in pesos)

## BANKING

**Banco Central:** c/o Banco de la República, Calles Cerrito, Zabala, Piedras y Solis, Montevideo; f. 1967 to take over note issuing from Banco de la República; Dir. Cont. ENRIQUE IGLESIAS.

**Banco de la República Oriental del Uruguay:** Calles Cerrito, Zabala, Piedras y Solis, Montevideo; f. 1896; a State institution with the sole right of note issue; cap. 200m.; dep. 8,805m. (Dec. 1963); Pres. Dr. SANTIAGO DE BRUM CARBAJAL.

**Banco Hipotecario del Uruguay (State Mortgage Bank):** Plaza de la Constitución, Montevideo; f. 1892; cap. 55m., dep. 1,247m. (1961); Gen. Man. ALFREDO REGA VÁZQUEZ.

**Banco de Previsión Social:** Montevideo; Autonomous Service of the State; co-ordinates state welfare services and organizes social security.

## PRINCIPAL COMMERCIAL BANKS

## Montevideo

**Banco Comercial:** Cerrito 400, Montevideo; f. 1857; cap. p.u. 40m., dep. 2,390m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. FELIX ORTIZ DE TARENCO; Gen. Manager SAUL MEZZERA; publ. *Información Económica del Uruguay*.

**Banco Comercial Exterior:** Montevideo; f. 1962; cap. 20m. **Banco de Cobranzas:** Sarandi 402; f. 1889; cap. 22m.; dep. 675m. (1965); Gen. Man. JORGE ANSELM.

**Banco de Crédito:** 18 de Julio 1451, Montevideo; f. 1908; cap. 30m., dep. 979m. (1966); Pres. SANTIAGO A. HAN; Mans. JUAN C. VALLS, Cr. RAÚL FERRARO.

**Banco de Montevideo:** Rincón Esq. Misiones; f. 1941; cap. 11.5m.; dep. 524m. (June 1966); Pres. Dr. ALBERTO DOMÍNGUEZ CÁMPORA; Gen. Man. CARLOS LANGWAGEN.

**Banco Español Territorial-Unión de Bancos del Uruguay:** Calle 25 de Mayo, No. 401, Montevideo; merged 1964; cap. and res. 50m., dep. 917m. (1966); Pres. ALBERTO PUIG LARRAVIDE; Gen. Man. ENRIQUE V. IGLESIAS.

**Banco Financiero Sudamericano, S.A.:** Calle Cerrito 425, Montevideo; f. 1910; Manager RAMÓN E. CHOPITEA; Sec.-Gen. J. R. AMATO.

**Banco Internacional:** Zabala 1463; f. 1952; cap. 21m., dep. 475m. (1967); Man. EDMUNDO MARTÍNEZ PEÑA.

**Banco Israelita del Uruguay:** Convención 1271, Montevideo; f. 1938; cap. 1m., dep. 3.4m.; Pres. BERNARDO KONICHECKIS.

**Banco La Caja Obrera:** 25 de Mayo 33, Montevideo; f. 1905; cap. 25m., dep. 1,002m. (1965); Pres. Dr. GERVASIO POSADAS BELGRANO; Gen. Man. LUIS MARRERO.

**Banco Mercantil del Río de la Plata:** Zabala 1532, Montevideo; f. 1915; cap. 33m., dep. 1,917m. (1966); Pres. Dr. JORGE PEIRANO FACIO.

**Banco Popular del Uruguay:** 25 de Mayo 402, Montevideo; f. 1902; cap. p.u. 25m.; dep. 852m. (March 1966); Pres. MILTON L. FORNELLA.

**Banco Rural:** Avda. 18 de Julio 1317; f. 1957; cap. 17m., dep. 142m. (1964); Gen. Man. LUIS O. PÉREZ MOLEA.

## Durazno

**Banco de Durazno:** Eusebio Píriz 850; f. 1914; Pres. ERNESTO J. FILIPPINI; Man. HUGO L. DESPAUX.

## Florida

**Banco de Florida:** Independencia 718; f. 1951; Pres. ALCIDES V. DOS SANTOS; Manager ROGELIO ZAMIT.

## San José

**Banco de San José:** 18 de Julio 509; f. 1909; cap. 18.5m., dep. 472m. (June 1966); Pres. Dr. LUIS A. SARAZOLA; Man. ADOLFO GARCÍA BARREDO.

## Paysandú

**Banco del Litoral:** 18 de Julio 1084; f. 1938; cap. p.u. 15m., dep. 301m. (1965); Pres. Dr. MIGUEL SARALEGUI; Manager TÓMAS SÁNCHEZ.

## FOREIGN BANKS IN MONTEVIDEO

**Banco de la Nación Argentina:** Buenos Aires.

**Bank of London and South America, Ltd.:** London; Bank of London and South America Building, Zabala 1500, P.O. Box 204, Montevideo; Manager for Uruguay H. D. FLOOD.

**Banque Française et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud:** Paris; Rincón 500.

**Deutsche-Sudamerikanische Bank A.G.:** German Federal Republic; Avda. 18 de Julio 1455, 6 piso.

**Dresdner Bank A.G.:** German Federal Republic; Avda. 18 de Julio 1455, 6 piso.

**First National City Bank:** New York; Casilla de Correo 696, Montevideo; Man. J. L. MORAN.

**Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V. (Banco Holandés Unido):** Amsterdam; 25 de Mayo 501; Managers in Montevideo R. A. PLANTINGA, J. G. A. BAHR.

#### DEVELOPMENT BANK

**Banco de Producción y Consumo:** Uruguay 883, Montevideo.

#### BANKERS' ASSOCIATIONS

**Asociación de Bancos del Uruguay (Bank Association of Uruguay):** Rincón 468; f. 1945; 51 banks are mems.

**Unión de Bancos del Uruguay:** 25 de Mayo esq., Zabala, Montevideo.

#### STOCK EXCHANGE

**Bolsa de Valores de Montevideo (Stock Exchange):** Edificio de la Bolsa de Comercio, Misiones 1400; f. 1921; 90 mems.; Pres. JAIME CARDOSO SAAVEDRA; publs. *Boletín Diario de Operaciones y de Cierre del Mercado Bursátil*, *Información Oficial* (stock and shares information, monthly), *Panorama del Mercado Bursátil* (annual), *Memoria y Balance* (annual).

#### INSURANCE

Montevideo

**Banco de Seguros del Estado (State Insurance Organization):** Avda. Agraciada, esq. Mercedes, Casilla 473.

Since the establishment of the State Insurance Organization no new categories of insurance may be undertaken by private companies, Uruguayan or foreign.

**Comisión Local de Aseguradores Contra Incendio de la República Oriental del Uruguay:** Colón 1486, p.2, Esc. 4.

**London y Lancashire:** Buenos Aires 484; Casillo de Correo 94; Chair. J. M. GARCIA GIL.

**La Uruguaya, S.A.:** Florida 1251; f. 1900; Chair. and Gen. Man. Dr. L. DE SOBRINO.

The following foreign companies have offices in Montevideo:

**"Albingia" Versicherungs-Atkiengesellschaft:** Hamburg; Repr. J. R. Williams y Cia. Solis 1533.

**Aliança da Bahia:** Salvador, Bahia; Repr. A. Vivo y Cia., Convención 1329.

**Americana, Cia. de Seguros:** São Paulo; Repr. J. R. Williams y Cia, Solis 1533.

**British and Foreign Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. N. Goddard and Co., Solis 1531; P.O. Box 173.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Repr. Bunge and Born Ltd., P.O. Box 135.

**Companhia de Seguros da Bahia:** Salvador, Bahia; Repr. H. A. de Cola, Avda. General Rondeau 1733.

**Eidgenössische Versicherungs-Atkiengesellschaft:** Zürich; Repr. Maclean and Stapledon, S.A., Colón 1486, P.O. Box 193.

**La Franco Argentina:** Buenos Aires; Repr. J. and J. J. Gebelin, 25 de Mayo 395.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Repr. J. R. Williams y Cia., Solis 1533.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. Maclean and Stapledon Ltd., Colón 1486, P.O. Box 193.

**London and Lancashire Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Repr. R. W. Warbrick, Buenos Aires 484, P.O. Box 94.

**Mannheimer Versicherungesellschaft:** Mannheim; Repr. American International Underwriters Ltd., Rincón 467.

**Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Maclean and Stapledon, S.A., Colón 1486, P.O. Box 193.

**North British and Mercantile Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Repr. N. Goddard and Co., Solis 1531; P.O. Box 173.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. L. Godfrey Cooper S.A., Zabala 1542, P.O. Box 171.

**Standard Life Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Edinburgh; Montevideo Office: Avda. 18 de Julio 1082.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Repr. E. J. Cummins, Buenos Aires 484.

**Thames and Mersey Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. Maclean and Stapledon Ltd., Colón 1486, P.O. Box 193.

**L'Union:** Paris; Repr. American International Underwriters Ltd., Rincón 467.

**Union Assurance Soc. Ltd.:** London; Repr. Linn y Cia., Galicia 957, P.O. Box 1027.

**Vanguard Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Sydney; N.S.W.; Repr. Maclean and Stapledon Ltd., Colón 1486, P.O. Box 193.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NATIONAL CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara Nacional de Comercio** (*National Chamber of Commerce*): Edificio de la Bolsa de Comercio; f. 1875; 760 mems.; Pres. Dr. JOSÉ P. ARAMENDIA; publ. *Revista Mensual, Boletín* (weekly).

**Cámara Mercantil de Productos del País** (*Chamber of Commerce for Local Products*): Avda. General Rondeau 1908; f. 1891; 415 mems.; Pres. PEDRO L. ANTÓN.

**Cámara de Importadores de Especialidades Farmacéuticas y Productos Químicos** (*Chamber of Importers of Pharmaceutical and Chemical Products*): Monte Caseros 3260; f. 1938; 27 mems.; Pres. H. M. FABRICIO.

**Cámara de Comercio del Automóvil** (*Automobile Chamber of Commerce*): 18 de Julio 2276; f. 1929; 20 mems.; Pres. DIEGO D. SHAW.

## FOREIGN CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Cámara de Comercio Belgo-Uruguaya de Montevideo**: Casilla de Correo 666; f. 1935; 115 mems.; Pres. MAXIMILIEN HERODE; publ. *Monthly Bulletin*.

**Cámara de Comercio Británica**: Calle Cerrito 420, Of. 605; f. 1915; 320 mems.; Pres. J. D. CHRISTIE; Perm. Sec. W. SAVORY.

**Cámara de Comercio de los EE. UU. en el Uruguay**: Juncal 1414; f. 1935; 400 mems.; Pres. MORRIS ZIMMELMAN; Sec. WALLACE PLUMMER; publ. *Boletín Informativo* (fortnightly in Spanish).

**Cámara de Comercio Francesa de Montevideo**: Cerrito 440-esc. 16/18; f. 1882; 150 mems.; Pres. JACQUES BERTAUX; Vice-Pres. JEAN-MARC DE BATTISTI; Sec.-Gen. CLAUDE DE JOUFFROY D'ABBANS.

**Cámara de Comercio Suizo-Uruguaya**: Cerrito 440, 3°; f. 1944; 105 mems.; Pres. ADOLFO F. SCHAICH; Vice-Pres. W. CARLOS BOLLINGER; publ. *Boletín* (monthly).

**Cámara de Comercio Uruguayo-Argentina**: f. 1939; 200 mems.; Pres. JOSÉ C. CADENAZZI.

**Cámara de Comercio Uruguayo-Brasileña**: Avda. 18 de Julio 984; f. 1917; 210 mems.; Pres. ANTONIO OTEGUI.

## INTERNATIONAL TRADING ASSOCIATIONS

**AFICAU—Asociación de Fomento del Intercambio Comercial Anglo-Uruguayo** (*Association for the Development of Anglo-Uruguayan Trade*): Agraciada 1641 2° Piso; f. 1935; 321 mems.; Pres. HORACIO TORRENDELL; publ. monthly bulletin in English and Spanish.

**Consejo Interamericano de Comercio y Producción** (*Inter-American Council of Commerce and Production*): Edificio de la Bolsa de Comercio; f. 1941; 507 mems.; Hon. Pres. JOSE BRUNET; Pres. AGUSTIN LEGORRETA; Sec.-Gen. CARLOS ONS COTELO; publ. *Boletín Informativo* (monthly).

## GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION

**Administración Nacional de Combustibles Alcohol y Portland (ANGAP)**: Paysandú y Agraciada; is an autonomous Government organization (f. 1931) concerned with the transport, refining and sale of crude petroleum and

petroleum products, and the manufacture of alcohol, spirits, cement and sugar; owns research laboratories in Pando-Canelones, an agricultural experimental station in Juanicó and a sugar-factory and sugar-beet farms in Salto; Pres. Ing. RAÚL PENADES, Vice-Pres. Dr. RAFAEL TOGNOLA; Dirs. Dr. JORGE GIUCCI, Ing. EDMUNDO SISTO, Q. Ing. SILVIO MOLTEDO.

## EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS

**Asociación de Fabricantes e Importadores de Tabacos y Cigarillos**: Montevideo.

**Comisión Patronal del Uruguay de Asuntos Relacionados con la O.I.T.** (*Commission of Uruguayan Employers for Affairs of O.I.T.*): Bolsa de Comercio, Misiones 1400, Montevideo.

**Asociación de Importadores y Mayoristas de Almacén** (*Importers' and Wholesalers' Association*): Edificio de la Bolsa de Comercio; f. 1926; 38 mems.; Pres. ROBERTO VIGNALE; Sec. CÉSAR CARIDAD; publ. annual report.

**Asociación Rural del Uruguay**: Uruguay 864; f. 1871; 1,600 mems.; Pres. Ing. FRANCISCO HAEDO TERRA; publ. *Revista Mensual*.

**Centro de Barraqueros de Artículos de Construcción** (*Association of Importers of Builders' Materials*): Mercedes 937; f. 1905; 68 mems.; Pres. NELSON CRESPI; Sec. LUIS ROLLANDO; publ. *Annual Report*.

**Federación Rural**: 18 de Julio 965; f. 1915; 1,463 mems.; Pres. Ing. ANTONIO M. DURÁN RUBIO.

**Unión Industrial Uruguaya** (*Chamber of Industry*): Treinta y Tres 1325; Pres. Ing. JULIO GREGORIO AZNÁREZ.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Confederación Sindical del Uruguay—CSU** (*Confederation of Uruguayan Trade Unions*): Paraguay 1273, Montevideo; f. 1951; admitted to ICFTU/ORIT; 83,000 mems. in 72 affiliated unions; Pres. JOSÉ M. COTELO; Sec. Gen. JUAN ANTONIO ACUÑA.

**Frente Autónomo Sindical—FAS** (*Autonomous Union Front*): Cambay 2539, Montevideo; 8,000 mems. from 7 affiliates; Pres. LUIS ALBERTO COLOTUZZO; Sec. ELEUTERIO GUERRERO.

**Central Unica de Trabajadores del Uruguay—CUTU** (*Sole Centre of Workers of Uruguay*): Mercedes 1522; f. 1961; 150,000 mems. from 30 affiliated unions; Gen. Secs. JUAN ANGEL TOLEDO, ENRIQUE PASTORINO, LUCIANO DA SILVA.

**Acción Sindical Uruguaya—ASU** (*Christian Trade Union Movement of Uruguay*): Minas 1250, Montevideo; f. 1951; 2 affiliates; admitted to CISC/CLASC; Pres. WALDO WARREN; Sec.-Gen. JUAN LLEIXÁ AGUILA.

A large number of unions remain unaffiliated with a national centre. They include the Federación Obrera de la Industria de la Carne y Afines (*Workers' Federation of the Meat Industry and Related Activities*) and the Asociación Nacional de Funcionarios Públicos (*National Association of Public Employees*).

# TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**A.F.E. (Administración de los Ferrocarriles del Estado):** Casilla 203 and 419, Montevideo; Uruguayan State Railways; Pres. Dr. FRANCISCO GILMET; Gen. Man. Ing. DELFINO FROS TORRES.

The system was created by the Act of September 1952 and covers 1,866 miles of standard gauge track, including the four former British-owned lines. There are connections with the Brazilian narrow gauge lines at Rivera Rio Branco and Cuareim.

### ROADS

Uruguay has 3,100 miles of good paved roads, among the best in South America, which connect Montevideo with Colonia and Mercedes on the Rio Negro, with the interior of the country as far as Paso Toros, and go eastwards, through Minas and Treinta y Tres, almost to the Brazilian frontier. Another road connects the watering places, starting at Montevideo and ending at Punta del Este. The international bridge of the Yaguaron River, connecting the city of Yaguaron (Uruguay) with Rio Branco (Brazil), is open. Long-distance motor buses and lorries ply in certain areas in competition with the trains. During 1962 loans upwards of \$23m. (U.S.) were made by the Inter-American Development Bank and the World Bank for the maintenance of the main highways. There are 1,759 miles of unpaved main roads and 21,000 miles of other roads.

A public works programme recently passed by Congress approved expenditure of 318m. pesos on road works, involving the construction or improvement of 1,619 km. of paved roads, 396 km. of improved roads and 6,912 km. of other roads.

**Automóvil Club del Uruguay:** Av. Agraciada 1532, Montevideo; f. 1890.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Compañía Uruguaya de Navegación y Transportes Aéreos S.A.:** Plaza Independencia 811, Montevideo; owns five vessels of 1,920, 740, 950, 520 and 450 tons; operates cargo and passenger services on the River Plate, and the Uruguay and Paraná rivers.

There are about 775 miles of navigable waterways, which provide an important means of transport.

A hydrofoil service to Buenos Aires was inaugurated in 1962.

### SHIPPING

**Administración Nacional de Puertos:** Rambla Franklin D. Roosevelt entre Macial y Guaraní, Montevideo.

**Administración Nacional de Combustibles, Alcohol y Portland (ANCAP):** Agraciada y Paysandú, Montevideo; Pres. RAÚL A. PENADES; tanker services, also river transportation.

**Alamar (Asociación Latinoamericana de Armadores):** Rincón 561, esc. 106, Montevideo; owns a number of cargo boats and tankers.

**Dodero:** Buenos Aires; Montevideo; passenger services between Argentina and Uruguay.

**SAUDENA (Sociedad Anónima Uruguaya de Navegación):** Montevideo; services extend to Gulf and Mediterranean ports.

The following foreign shipping lines have offices in Montevideo:

Argentine, Bank, Blue Star, Brodin, Columbus, Compagnie Maritime Belge, Cia. Chilena, Delta, Greek South America, Hamburg-South American, Havenlijn, Houlder Brothers, Italia, Ivaran, Johnson, Lamport and Holt, Linea "C", Messageries Maritimes, Moore-McCormack, Nopal, O.S.K. Line, Rotterdam-South America, Royal Intercean, Royal Mail, Société Générale de Transports Maritimes, Torm, Wetsfal-Larsen, Ybarra.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### DOMESTIC AIRLINES

**Compañía Aeronáutica Uruguaya, S.A. (C.A.U.S.A.):** San José e Ibicuy, Montevideo; operates Constellation services between Montevideo and Buenos Aires.

**Primeras Líneas Uruguayas de Navegación Aérea (P.L.U.N.A.):** Head Office: Colonia 1021 and Agraciada, Montevideo; f. 1936; operates internal services and services to Brazil, Argentina and Paraguay; Pres. SILVESTRE O. LANDONI; Vice-Pres. Mayor ADHÉMAR PREGO ALONSO; Gen. Manager Ing. ROBERTO LANGÓN BALPARDA; Traffic Manager DOMINGO E. TASSINO.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN MONTEVIDEO

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Head Office: 185 Paseo Colón, Buenos Aires; Montevideo Office: 851 Calle Colonia.

**Aerolíneas Colonia S.A. (ARGO):** Head Office: Paraguay 479, Buenos Aires; Montevideo Office: Plaza Libertad 1340.

**Aerolíneas Peruanas, S.A.:** Head Office: Nicolás de Piérola 700, Lima; office in Montevideo.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15c; Montevideo Office: 1391 bis Calle Juncal.

**Alitalia:** Rome; Montevideo Office: 814 Calle Colonia.

**Austral:** Buenos Aires; Montevideo Office: Calle Colonia 890; services between Argentina and Uruguay.

**British United:** Head Office: Portland House, Stag Place-London, S.W.1.; Montevideo Office: 25 de Mayo 350.

**Línea Aérea Nacional de Chile (L.A.N.):** Head Office: Aeropuerto Los Cerrillos, Santiago; Montevideo Office: Rio Branco 1375.

**Líneas Aéreas Españolas (IBERIA):** Head Office: Avenida de America 2, Madrid; Montevideo Office: 975 Calle Colonia.

**Lloyd Aéreo Paraguayo, S.A. (LAPSA):** Head Office: Chile y Oliva, Edif. Vitoria, Asunción; office in Montevideo.

**Lufthansa:** Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne, German Federal Republic; Montevideo Office: 811 Plaza Independencia.

**Pan-American World Airways, Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: 135 East 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017; Montevideo Office: 18 de Julio 945.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: Plesmanweg No. 1, The Hague; Montevideo Office: Rio Negro 1358.

**Sabena:** Head Office: 35 Rue Cardinal Mercier, Brussels; Montevideo Office: Cámara de Comercio Belgo-Uruguaya, Zabala 1542.

**Scandinavian Airlines System (S.A.S.):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Stockholm 40; Montevideo Office: Rio Branco 1389.

## URUGUAY—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Serviços Aéreos Cruzeiro do Sul S.A.:** Head Office: Avda. Rio Branco 128-8°, Rio de Janeiro; Montevideo Office: Juncal 1486.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1; Montevideo Office: Edificio "Argela", 1354 Rio Negro.

**Varig:** Head Office: Santos Dumont Airport, Rio de Janeiro; Montevideo Office: Rio Negro 1362.

### TOURISM

**Comisión Nacional de Turismo:** Av. Agraciada 1409, 5° piso, Montevideo; organized by the Government; Pres. CARLOS R. VALLARINO; Sec.-Gen. LUIS ALBERTO LLAVATA.

The foreign tourist trade in 1964 was worth some 1,100 m. pesos, most of the visitors coming from Argentina and Brazil.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica:** Julio Herrera y Reissig 565, Montevideo; Pres. Dr. ALFONSO C. FRANGELLA.

**Universidad de la República:** Av. 18 de Julio 1824, Montevideo; atomic research in the faculties of engineering and medicine.

**Instituto de Física:** Parque Rodo, Montevideo; Dir. W. S. HILL.

**Instituto de Radiología y Ciencias Físicas:** Av. 8 de Octubre 3265, Montevideo; Dir. Dr. ALFONSO C. FRANGELLA.

**Instituto de Endocrinología del Ministerio de Salud Pública:** Hospital Pasteur, Larravide 74, Montevideo; Dir. Prof. JUAN E. MUSSIO FOURNIER.

**Laboratorio MC:** Avda. 8 de Octubre 2874, Montevideo; medical application of radio isotopes; Dir. Dr. WALTER S. HILL.

**Instituto de Investigaciones de Ciencias Biológicas:** Av. Italia 3318, Montevideo; Dir. Dr. CLEMENTE ESTABLE.

## UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de la República:** Av. 18 de Julio 1824, Montevideo; 2,227 teachers, 16,500 students.

**Universidad del Trabajo del Uruguay:** Calle San Salvador 1674, Montevideo.

# VENEZUELA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Venezuela lies on the north coast of South America and is bordered by Colombia to the west, Guyana to the east and Brazil to the south. The climate varies with altitude from tropical to cool, the average temperature at Caracas being 69°F (21°C). The language is Spanish. There is no state religion, but most of the population are Roman Catholics. The flag consists of horizontal stripes of yellow, blue and red, the central blue stripe being charged with seven stars and the yellow stripe with the national coat of arms. The capital is Caracas.

### Recent History

President Pérez Jiménez seized power in 1948 and remained in office until 1958 when he was overthrown by a military junta under Admiral Wolfgang Larrazabal. The next President, Romulo Betancourt, was elected in the same year. His Government was greatly harassed and in 1960 there were serious left-wing riots. He became the first Venezuelan President to complete his term of office when President Raúl Leoni was elected in December 1963. A new constitution, the twenty-sixth in the country's history, was promulgated in 1961. Venezuela was accepted as a member of the Latin American Free Trade Association (LAFTA) in 1965, and ratified her acceptance in October 1966.

### Government

Venezuela is a Federal Republic consisting of 20 states, a Federal District and two Federal Territories, each under a Governor. Executive power is vested in the President who is elected for a five-year term by universal suffrage and has wide powers. The legislative organ is Congress, consisting of a Senate and House of Representatives. Both Houses of Congress are elected by universal suffrage.

### Defence

Military service is compulsory for two years between eighteen and forty-five. The strength of the Army is about 15,000 men and there are a small Navy (including a body of Marines) and Air Force.

### Economic Affairs

Oil, of which Venezuela is one of the world's leading producers, is the predominant factor in the economy. Concessions are held by foreign interests and 67 per cent of oil revenue goes to the Government. Production in 1966 was 3.37 million barrels a day. Other minerals include iron ore, bauxite, gold and coal. The chief crops are maize, coffee, coca, rice and cotton. Livestock raising is important and production of meat and milk is growing. Industries include cement, food and drink, textiles and tyres.

The National Plan, 1965-68, envisages expenditure of some 37,350 million bolívares and aims to raise the G.D.P. by 7.2 per cent per annum. Emphasis will be laid on increasing productivity, particularly in agriculture and the

meat processing industry and improving transport and communications.

The first stage of the Guri dam project, begun in 1964, is due for completion in 1968 and will have an output of 525,000 kW. When the project is finally completed towards 1990, it will have an output of 6 million kW from 24 generators and will be one of the largest in the world; the cost is estimated at U.S.\$73 million.

In 1966 the Bolívar was accepted as a medium for international payments.

### Transport and Communications

The length of railway track is 291 miles and a 20-year National Railway Plan was inaugurated in 1950. There are 19,375 miles of all-weather roads. The river Orinoco is navigable for about 700 miles and there are steamer services on Lake Maracaibo. Internal air services are well-developed and international air transport is provided by four national and sixteen foreign lines.

### Social Welfare

Labour legislation protects workers and there are benefits for accidents, sickness and old age. A modified insurance scheme was introduced in 1967, entitling insured workers and their dependents to medical assistance, pensions etc., and granting aid to survivors.

### Education

Primary education is free and compulsory between the ages of seven and fourteen. In 1966 there were 10,837 primary schools with 1,421,959 pupils. Secondary education lasts for four years with a further year for admission to higher education. There are five state and two private universities.

### Tourism

The mountain peaks and the many forests and lakes form the main tourist attractions. Angel Waterfalls (3,212 feet) are reputed to be the highest in the world. In 1962 a state organisation, FOMTUR, was set up to promote tourism.

Visas are required by all visitors to Venezuela.

### Sport

Football, tennis, golf, baseball and basketball are the most popular sports. Bullfighting also has a large following.

### Public Holidays

1967: May 1 (Labour Day), May 4 (Ascension Day), May 25 (Corpus Christi), June 24 (Battle of Carabobo), June 29 (St. Peter and St. Paul), July 5 (Independence Day), July 24 (Birth of the Liberator, Simon Bolívar), August 15 (Assumption), October 12 (Discovery of America), November 1 (All Saints' Day), December 8 (Immaculate Conception), December 25 (Christmas Day).

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

1968: January 1 (New Year's Day), January 6 (Epiphany), February 26, 27 (Carnival), March 19 (St. Joseph's Day), April 11-13 (Easter), April 19 (Declaration of Independence).

## Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

## Currency and Exchange Rate

The unit of currency is the Bolivar of 100 Centimos.

Coins: 5, 12.5, 25, 50 Centimos; 1, 5 Bolivares.

Notes: 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500 Bolivares.

Exchange rate: 12.5 Bolivares = £1 sterling.

4.5 Bolivares = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>sq. km. | POPULATION<br>(Est.-June 1967) |                      |           |              |          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
|                 | Total                          | Caracas<br>(Capital) | Maracaibo | Barquisimeto | Valencia |
| 912,050         | 9,351,602                      | 1,858,710*           | 589,103   | 253,670      | 203,177  |

\* Metropolitan area.

### STATE POPULATIONS AND CAPITALS

|   | (Est. 1967) |                | (Est. 1966) |
|---|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| Federal District . . .                        | 1,726,548   | Caracas        | 1,439,486   |
| Anzoátegui . . .                              | 450,016     | Barcelona      | 49,054      |
| Apure . . .                                   | 154,727     | San Fernando   | 34,162      |
| Aragua . . .                                  | 387,834     | Maracay        | 165,763     |
| Barinas . . .                                 | 190,178     | Barinas        | 37,802      |
| Bolívar . . .                                 | 295,601     | Ciudad Bolívar | 87,567      |
| Carabobo . . .                                | 456,896     | Valencia       | 196,411     |
| Cojedes . . .                                 | 89,686      | San Carlos     | 15,244      |
| Falcón . . .                                  | 365,556     | Coro           | 51,400      |
| Guárico . . .                                 | 309,052     | San Juan       | 35,118      |
| Lara . . .                                    | 548,334     | Barquisimeto   | 244,793     |
| Mérida . . .                                  | 412,428     | Mérida         | 61,231      |
| Miranda . . .                                 | 626,034     | Los Teques     | 43,534      |
| Monagas . . .                                 | 292,341     | Maturín        | 75,950      |
| Nueva Esparta . . .                           | 94,891      | La Asunción    | 6,041       |
| Portuguesa . . .                              | 266,330     | Guanare        | 25,836      |
| Sucre . . .                                   | 462,625     | Cumaná         | 85,954      |
| Táchira . . .                                 | 480,375     | San Cristóbal  | 128,220     |
| Trujillo . . .                                | 363,055     | Trujillo       | 23,269      |
| Yaracuy . . .                                 | 197,795     | San Felipe     | 37,332      |
| Zulia . . .                                   | 1,295,147   | Maracaibo      | 558,953     |
| Federal Territories and<br>Dependencies . . . | 46,668      |                |             |
| TOTAL . . .                                   | 9,351,602   |                |             |

### VITAL STATISTICS

| YEAR       | BIRTHS  | MARRI-<br>AGES | DEATHS |
|------------|---------|----------------|--------|
| 1962 . . . | 334,678 | 39,541         | 52,841 |
| 1963 . . . | 346,684 | 41,550         | 56,967 |
| 1964 . . . | 365,350 | 47,103         | 60,992 |
| 1965 . . . | 379,386 | 48,415         | 60,973 |



# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## AGRICULTURE

('000 metric tons)

|                          | 1964    | 1965    | 1966 (est.) |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| Maize . . . . .          | 475.0   | 521.0   | 557.0       |
| Rice (in hull) . . . . . | 165.8   | 199.0   | 210.0       |
| Beans . . . . .          | 25.0    | 26.1    | 29.0        |
| Cassava . . . . .        | 311.7   | 301.4   | n.a.        |
| Potatoes . . . . .       | 122.5   | 135.9   | 142.0       |
| Sesame . . . . .         | 46.6    | 40.0    | n.a.        |
| Raw Cotton . . . . .     | 41.3    | 44.6    | 46.0        |
| Coffee . . . . .         | 49.3    | 54.1    | n.a.        |
| Cocoa . . . . .          | 19.9    | 21.9    | n.a.        |
| Tobacco . . . . .        | 8.4     | 9.0     | n.a.        |
| Bananas . . . . .        | 893.6   | 967.2   | n.a.        |
| Sugar Cane . . . . .     | 3,958.9 | 3,520.0 | n.a.        |

## LIVESTOCK

|                  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cattle . . . . . | 826,254 | 896,255 | 915,545 |
| Pigs . . . . .   | 620,945 | 663,332 | 683,246 |
| Goats . . . . .  | 140,975 | 188,773 | 180,151 |
| Sheep . . . . .  | 13,794  | 13,669  | 18,367  |

## MILK, MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTION

| UNIT                        | 1962  | 1963  | 1964  | 1965  |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Milk . . . '000 litres      | 188.8 | 199.2 | 208.0 | 192.8 |
| Meat . . . '000 metric tons | 167.4 | 176.9 | 189.3 | 194.1 |
| Fish . . . " " "            | 98.1  | 97.2  | 110.4 | 120.7 |

## MINING

### PRODUCTION OF MINERALS

|                                  | 1962       | 1963       | 1964       | 1965       |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Gold . . . . . (grammes)         | 894,973    | 838,130    | 1,043,097  | 696,407    |
| Diamonds . . . . . (carats)      | 176,493    | 69,674     | 115,604    | 88,800     |
| Iron Ore . . . . . (metric tons) | 13,265,880 | 11,747,142 | 15,645,000 | 17,650,141 |
| Coal . . . . . (metric tons)     | 27,435     | 42,348     | 36,589     | 31,297     |

Iron Ore Production (1966): 17.76 million tons.

## PETROLEUM PRODUCTION AND EXPLOITATION

|  |               | 1963   | 1964   | 1965  |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|-------|
| Wells Drilled . . . . .                              | number        | 498    | 621    | 695   |
| Reserves . . . . .                                   | m. bbl./day   | 17,011 | 17,247 | n.a.  |
| Technical Duration . . . . .                         | years         | 14.3   | 13.9   | n.a.  |
| Crude Petroleum Production . . . . .                 | m. bbl./day   | 3,248  | 3,393  | 3,470 |
| Refining of Crude Petroleum . . . . .                | '000 bbl./day | 1,042  | 1,092  | 1,175 |
| Internal Consumption of Petrol Derivatives . . . . . | "             | 135    | 145    | 177   |
| Exports of Petroleum . . . . .                       | "             | 3,074  | 3,212  | 3,253 |
| of which Crude Petroleum . . . . .                   | "             | 2,242  | 2,350  | 2,625 |

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## REFINING OF CRUDE OIL

('000 cu. metres)

|                                    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Crude Oil . . . . .                | 188,842 | 197,428 | 201,534 |
| Gasoline and Naphtha . . . . .     | 8,076   | 7,583   | 8,317   |
| Kerosene . . . . .                 | 1,407   | 1,863   | 1,523   |
| Gas and Diesel Oil . . . . .       | 12,658  | 12,355  | 11,708  |
| Fuel Oil . . . . .                 | 34,114  | 37,195  | 40,853  |
| Asphalt . . . . .                  | 839     | 865     | 877     |
| Other Petroleum Products . . . . . | 3,445   | 3,833   | 4,412   |

## DESTINATION OF PETROLEUM EXPORTS

('000 barrels)

|                                | 1964             | 1965             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Africa . . . . .               | 7,360            | 4,880            |
| Central America . . . . .      | 425,350          | 383,710          |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . . | 296,140          | 289,170          |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .          | 40,570           | 42,610           |
| North America . . . . .        | 457,280          | 471,220          |
| United States . . . . .        | 341,770          | 363,090          |
| Canada . . . . .               | 114,180          | 106,930          |
| South America . . . . .        | 58,000           | 106,450          |
| Brazil . . . . .               | 35,300           | 31,210           |
| Europe . . . . .               | 217,410          | 210,470          |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 25,290           | 18,470           |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 25,130           | 20,790           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 87,760           | 91,950           |
| Far East and Oceania . . . . . | 10,080           | 10,450           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> . . . . .         | <b>1,175,780</b> | <b>1,187,190</b> |

## INDUSTRY

|   | 1962       | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Beer . . . . . ('000 litres)                    | 247,711    | 248,781   | 262,595   | 277,913   |
| Soft Drinks . . . . . ('000 litres)             | 390,947    | 406,503   | 455,299   | 495,881   |
| Cigarettes . . . . . ('000)                     | 7,843,335  | 8,256,426 | 8,651,873 | 9,459,163 |
| Sawn Timber . . . . . (cubic metres)            | 154,800    | 170,612   | 206,560   | 214,964   |
| Cement . . . . . (metric tons)                  | 1,508,884  | 1,580,212 | 1,849,596 | 2,032,276 |
| Electricity . . . . . ('000 kWh)                | 5,900,222  | 6,771,259 | 7,600,498 | 8,245,489 |
| Tyres . . . . . (number)                        | 933,451    | 977,589   | 1,093,406 | 1,222,485 |
| Inner Tubes . . . . . (number)                  | 624,673    | 589,245   | 723,487   | 738,269   |
| Textiles:                                       |            |           |           |           |
| Drills . . . . . (metres)                       | 13,918,000 | 12,717    | 14,123    | 14,030    |
| Cotton Cloth . . . . . (metres)                 | 50,427,000 | 58,460    | 58,928    | 72,202    |
| Rayon Cloth . . . . . (metres)                  | 31,363,000 | 33,984    | 30,588    | 31,585    |
| Paint . . . . . (metric tons)                   | 21,250     | 22,338    | 26,471    | 28,073    |
| Animal Feeding Stuffs . . . . . (metric tons)   | 294,091    | 322,764   | 415,548   | 446,354   |
| Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . . (metric tons) | 34,121     | 33,801    | 37,857    | 78,272    |
| Salt . . . . . (metric tons)                    | 144,799    | 76,407    | 202,680   | 171,764   |
| Sugar . . . . . (metric tons)                   | 245,221    | 275,569   | 289,909   | 340,379   |

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## FINANCE

One Bolivar = 100 Centimos

100 Bolivares = £8 sterling = U.S. \$22.40.

### BUDGET 1967

('000 Bolivares)

| REVENUE                          |           | EXPENDITURE                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Direct Taxes . . . . .           | 3,702,000 | Interior . . . . .           | 1,608,723 |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .         | 1,172,000 | Foreign Affairs . . . . .    | 71,371    |
| Land Taxes . . . . .             | 2,576,000 | Treasury . . . . .           | 765,445   |
| Commercial Taxes . . . . .       | 85,000    | Defence . . . . .            | 835,632   |
| Industrial Taxes . . . . .       | 10,000    | Development . . . . .        | 182,252   |
| Interest . . . . .               | 207,500   | Public Works . . . . .       | 1,630,650 |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .          | 106,500   | Education . . . . .          | 1,015,216 |
| TOTAL ORDINARY REVENUE . . . . . | 7,850,000 | Health and Welfare . . . . . | 733,950   |
| Extraordinary Revenue . . . . .  | 336,000   | Agriculture . . . . .        | 559,654   |
|                                  |           | Labour . . . . .             | 62,041    |
|                                  |           | Communications . . . . .     | 305,799   |
|                                  |           | Justice . . . . .            | 218,761   |
|                                  |           | Mining . . . . .             | 156,322   |
|                                  |           | Budget Adjustment . . . . .  | 40,184    |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .            | 8,186,000 | TOTAL . . . . .              | 8,186,000 |

### NATIONAL PLAN 1965-68

| INVESTMENT<br>(million U.S.\$) |       | GROWTH RATE PERCENTAGE  |           |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Communications . . . . .       | 90    |                         | %         |
| Construction . . . . .         | 3,900 | Agriculture . . . . .   | 7.2 p.a.  |
| Education . . . . .            | 842.1 | Forestry . . . . .      | 18.6      |
| Health . . . . .               | 90.1  | Electricity . . . . .   | 10.1      |
| Industry . . . . .             | 1,700 | Manufacturing . . . . . | 9.5 p.a.  |
| Sanitation . . . . .           | 238   | Minerals . . . . .      | 12.5 p.a. |
| Transport . . . . .            | 66.7  | Petroleum . . . . .     | 4.1       |
|                                |       | Transport . . . . .     | 7.4 p.a.  |
| TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . . | 8,300 | G.D.P. . . . .          | 7.2 p.a.  |

### ADDITIONAL INVESTMENT PLAN 1967 (million bolivars)

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                           | 141.0 |
| Education . . . . .                             | 41.0  |
| Energy . . . . .                                | 58.7  |
| Financial Services . . . . .                    | 5.0   |
| Health . . . . .                                | 51.0  |
| Housing . . . . .                               | 218.0 |
| Industry . . . . .                              | 50.0  |
| Transport, Communications and Tourism . . . . . | 65.3  |
| Youth and Child Welfare . . . . .               | 20.0  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                 | 650.0 |

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION (million bolivares)

|   | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Reserves . . . . .                | 2,273.0 | 3,081.4 | 3,131.9 |
| Banco Central Reserves . . . . .        | 2,276.7 | 3,045.0 | 3,059.9 |
| Gold in Venezuela . . . . .             | 1,047.3 | 1,047.3 | 1,047.3 |
| Deposits Abroad . . . . .               | 954.2   | 1,729.0 | 1,668.6 |
| Commercial Banks Reserves . . . . .     | —3.7    | 36.4    | 72.0    |
| Gold . . . . .                          | 26.6    | 22.8    | 21.8    |
| Total Currency in Circulation . . . . . | n.a.    | 3,931.4 | 4,532.3 |

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (million U.S.\$)

|                                    | 1962    | 1963    | 1964   |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>         |         |         |        |
| Merchandise . . . . .              | 1,364.9 | 1,418.2 | 1,268. |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .        | — 6.4   | — 19.2  | — 5    |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .    | —145.9  | —131.2  | —163   |
| Investment income . . . . .        | —631.6  | —608.1  | —653   |
| Travel . . . . .                   | — 67.1  | — 67.9  | — 72   |
| Other services . . . . .           | — 63.3  | — 50.9  | — 84   |
| Total . . . . .                    | 450.6   | 540.9   | 291    |
| <i>Transfer Payments:</i>          |         |         |        |
| Private . . . . .                  | — 81.6  | — 80.5  | — 81   |
| Central government . . . . .       | 1.6     | 3.0     | 3      |
| Total . . . . .                    | — 80.0  | — 77.5  | — 78   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .          | 370.6   | 463.4   | 213    |
| <i>Capital and Monetary Gold:</i>  |         |         |        |
| <i>Non-Monetary Sectors:</i>       |         |         |        |
| Private long-term . . . . .        | —401.9  | —156.8  | — 41   |
| Private short-term . . . . .       | — 49.4  | — 84.9  | 38     |
| Government . . . . .               | — 89.8  | —111.4  | — 22   |
| Total . . . . .                    | —541.1  | —353.1  | — 25   |
| <i>Monetary Sectors:</i>           |         |         |        |
| Private . . . . .                  | 7.4     | 7.3     | — 10   |
| Central institutions . . . . .     | — 4.2   | —162.7  | — 85   |
| Total . . . . .                    | 3.2     | —155.4  | — 95   |
| CAPITAL BALANCE . . . . .          | —537.9  | —508.5  | —120   |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . . | 167.3   | 45.1    | — 93   |

## FOREIGN AID (million U.S.\$)

| SOURCE   | 1964  | 1965 | TOTAL<br>TO DATE |
|--|-------|------|------------------|
| <i>United States:</i>  |       |      |                  |
| A.I.D. . . . .   | 1.6   | 1.6  | 62.6             |
| Social Progress Trust Fund IADB . . . . .                      | —     | 20.0 | 73.0             |
| Food for Peace . . . . .                                       | 10.3  | 4.2  | 30.1             |
| Export-Import Bank Loans . . . . .                             | 31.5  | 12.5 | 87.3             |
| Others . . . . .   | 2.0   | 2.2  | 5.6              |
| Total . . . . .  | 45.4  | 40.5 | 258.6            |
| <i>International Lending Agencies:</i>                         |       |      |                  |
| IBRD . . . . .   | 85.0  | 44.0 | 174.0            |
| Inter-American Development Bank . . . . .                      | —     | 10.0 | 33.4             |
| UN Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance—UNEPTA . . . . . | 0.3   | 0.4  | 1.8              |
| UN Technical Assistance Programme, Regular—UNTAR . . . . .     | 0.1   | 0.1  | 0.4              |
| UN Special Fund—UNSF . . . . .                                 | 0.7   | 1.1  | 6.6              |
| International Finance Corporation . . . . .                    | 1.4   | —    | 1.6              |
| Total . . . . .  | 87.5  | 55.6 | 217.8            |
| GRAND TOTAL . . . . .  | 132.9 | 96.1 | 476.4            |

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(million Bolivares)

|                   | 1962  | 1963  | 1964   | 1965   | 1966* |
|-------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| Imports . . . . . | 3,900 | 3,703 | 4,958  | 5,591  | 2,590 |
| Exports . . . . . | 8,689 | 8,807 | 12,828 | 13,026 | 6,482 |

\* Jan.-June.

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

(million Bolivares)

| IMPORTS  | 1964    | 1965    | EXPORTS                             | 1964    | 1965     |
|--|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Foodstuffs . . . . .                             | 592.8   | 561.4   | Coffee . . . . .                    | 67.6    | 61.5     |
| Drink and Tobacco . . . . .                      | 34.5    | 46.1    | Cocoa . . . . .                     | 32.2    | 32.3     |
| Raw Materials, except Fuels . . . . .            | 219.0   | 258.5   | Iron Ore . . . . .                  | 565.7   | 606.5    |
| Fuels and Lubricants . . . . .                   | 41.9    | 38.0    | Petroleum and Derivatives . . . . . | 8,461.8 | 12,179.0 |
| Oils and Fats . . . . .                          | 35.9    | 57.8    |                                     |         |          |
| Chemicals . . . . .                              | 480.0   | 541.4   |                                     |         |          |
| Manufactures (classified) . . . . .              | 1,103.8 | 1,224.1 |                                     |         |          |
| Manufactures (non-classified) . . . . .          | 379.7   | 2,382.7 |                                     |         |          |
| Machinery and Transport Equip-<br>ment . . . . . | 1,964.0 | 444.6   |                                     |         |          |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                          | 106.2   | 146.1   |                                     |         |          |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

|                                  | IMPORTS |         |         | EXPORTS |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                  | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    | 1963    | 1964    | 1965    |
| Argentina . . . . .              | 30.0    | 49.9    | 39.6    | 51.8    | 87.6    | 121.9   |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . . | 72.7    | 88.0    | 105.2   | 79.7    | 72.5    | 61.6    |
| Brazil . . . . .                 | 4.0     | 8.4     | 12.0    | 284.7   | 294.6   | 373.8   |
| Canada . . . . .                 | 183.0   | 280.3   | 397.5   | 787.1   | 782.3   | 1,152.8 |
| Denmark . . . . .                | 52.0    | 50.0    | 54.3    | 17.5    | 22.5    | 33.0    |
| France . . . . .                 | 93.9    | 140.2   | 180.6   | 154.4   | 159.7   | 231.2   |
| German Fed. Republic . . . . .   | 292.2   | 392.9   | 485.2   | 179.3   | 209.7   | 201.5   |
| Italy . . . . .                  | 147.7   | 191.0   | 288.2   | 101.9   | 80.0    | 91.7    |
| Japan . . . . .                  | 161.6   | 281.1   | 297.0   | 91.5    | 153.5   | 123.1   |
| Netherlands . . . . .            | 92.1    | 108.0   | 110.4   | 296.5   | 219.0   | 259.3   |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .   | 1.1     | 17.0    | 4.2     | n.a.    | 1,945.0 | 2,873.6 |
| Spain . . . . .                  | 24.5    | 33.5    | 46.1    | 130.0   | 105.1   | 193.6   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .         | 223.3   | 261.2   | 333.2   | 704.1   | 710.4   | 962.4   |
| United States . . . . .          | 1,996.9 | 2,640.0 | 3,111.4 | 2,579.7 | 2,760.4 | 3,909.0 |

## TOURISM

|                                 | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tourists . . . . .              | 30,158 | 41,227 | 54,175 |
| Cruise Passengers . . . . .     | 30,061 | 29,856 | 30,182 |
| Transit Passengers . . . . .    | 25,846 | 26,963 | 29,219 |
| Revenue ('000 U.S.\$) . . . . . | 3,830  | 6,370  | n.a.   |

# VENEZUELA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|            | NUMBER OF<br>PASSENGERS | FREIGHT<br>(metric<br>tons) | TOTAL<br>REVENUE<br>(thousand<br>Bolivares) |
|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1963 . . . | 371,285                 | 174,201                     | 2,855                                       |
| 1964 . . . | 476,993                 | 220,828                     | 3,525                                       |
| 1965 . . . | 577,169                 | 248,951                     | 3,547                                       |

### ROADS

|            | PASSEN-<br>GER<br>CARS | BUSES | LORRIES | TRUCKS |
|------------|------------------------|-------|---------|--------|
| 1962 . . . | 279,905                | 6,433 | 59,004  | 47,878 |
| 1963 . . . | 286,600                | 6,423 | 56,936  | 44,986 |
| 1964 . . . | 298,819                | 5,910 | 60,662  | 44,491 |

## SHIPPING

|   | 1964    |
|---|---------|
| Total Ships Handled . . . . .               | 20,680  |
| Total Registered Tonnage ('000) . . . . .   | 180,498 |
| Cargo Unloaded ('000 metric tons) . . . . . | 3,062   |
| Cargo Loaded ('000 metric tons) . . . . .   | 183,964 |

### MERCHANT FLEET

|                             | 1964    | 1965    |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Number of Vessels . . . . . | 86      | 87      |
| Net Tonnage . . . . .       | 207,730 | 212,110 |
| Gross Tonnage . . . . .     | 323,749 | 332,489 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|  | 1964    | 1965    |
|--|---------|---------|
| No. of Passengers . . . . .              | n.a.    | 676,669 |
| Cargo Ton Km. ('000) . . . . .           | 93,997  | 109,904 |
| Total Revenue ('000 bolivares) . . . . . | 166,991 | 195,966 |

## COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA

|                           | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Telephones . . . . .      | 242,254   | 260,195   | 282,558   |
| Radio Receivers . . . . . | 1,651,000 | 1,651,000 | 1,660,000 |
| Television Sets . . . . . | 740,000   | n.a.      | 425,000   |

## EDUCATION

(1966)

|                                    | NUMBER OF<br>ESTABLISHMENTS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>STUDENTS |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Kindergarten and Primary . . . . . | 10,837                      | 41,469                | 1,421,959             |
| Secondary . . . . .                | 539                         | 8,341                 | 173,436               |
| Normal . . . . .                   | 117                         | 1,750                 | 17,337                |
| Technical . . . . .                | 232                         | 4,188                 | 82,100                |
| Pedagogical Institutes . . . . .   | 2                           | 268                   | 2,641                 |
| Universities . . . . .             | 7                           | 3,875                 | 38,731                |

Sources: Dirección General de Estadística y Censos Nacionales and Banco Central de Venezuela, Caracas.

## THE CONSTITUTION

(January 1961)

The Federal Republic of Venezuela is divided into States, a Federal District, Federal Territories and Federal Dependencies. The States are autonomous but must comply with the laws and constitution of the Republic.

**The Legislative Power** is exercised by Congress, divided into two Chambers: the Senate and the Chamber of Deputies.

Senators are elected by universal suffrage, two to represent each State, and two to represent the Federal District. There are in addition other Senators, their number being determined by law, who are selected on the principle of minority representation. Ex-Presidents of the Republic are also members of the Senate. Deputies are elected by universal suffrage, the number representing each State being at least two and for the Federal District one. Ordinary sessions of both Chambers shall commence on the second day of March of each year, and continue until the sixth day of the following July; thereafter, sessions are renewed from the first day of October to the thirtieth day of November, both dates inclusive. The Chamber of Deputies is empowered to initiate legislation. Congress also elects a Controller-General to preside over

the Audit Office (*Contraloría de la Nación*), which investigates Treasury income and expenditure, and the finances of the autonomous institutes.

**The Executive Power** is vested in a President of the Republic elected by universal suffrage every five years; he may not serve two consecutive terms. The President is empowered to discharge the Constitution and the laws, to nominate or remove Ministers, to take supreme command of the Armed Forces, to direct foreign relations of the State, to declare a state of emergency and withdraw the civil guarantees laid down in the Constitution, to convene extraordinary sessions of Congress, to administer national finance and to nominate and remove Governors of the Federal District and the Federal Territories. The President also appoints an Attorney General to act as a legal arbiter for the state.

**The Judicial Power** is exercised by the Supreme Court of Justice and by the Tribunals. The Supreme Court forms the highest Tribunal of the Republic and the Magistrates of the Supreme Court are elected by both Chambers in joint session.

## THE GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF THE STATE

**President of the Republic:** Dr. RAÚL LEONI (elected December 1963).

**Secretary to the President:** Dr. MANUEL MANTILLA.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Minister of the Interior:** Dr. REINALDO LEANDRO MORA.  
**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** Dr. IGNACIO IRIBARREN BORGES.  
**Minister of Finance:** Dr. BENITO RAÚL LOSADA (Ind.).  
**Minister of Defence:** General de Brigada RAMÓN FLORENCIO GÓMEZ.  
**Minister of Development:** Dr. LUIS HERNÁNDEZ SOLÍS.  
**Minister of Public Works:** Dr. LEOPOLDO SUCRE FIGARELLA.  
**Minister of Education:** Dr. JOSÉ MARÍA SISO MARTÍNEZ.  
**Minister of Health and Social Assistance:** Dr. ALFONSO ARAUJO BELLOSO (U.R.D.).

**Minister of Agriculture and Livestock:** Dr. ALEJANDRO OSORIO.

**Minister of Labour:** SIMÓN ANTONI PAVÁN (U.R.D.).

**Minister of Communications:** Dr. JUAN M. DOMÍNGUEZ CHACÍN (U.R.D.).

**Minister of Justice:** Dr. JOSÉ S. NUÑEZ ARISTIMUÑO.

**Minister of Mines and Hydrocarbons:** Dr. JOSÉ ANTONIO MAYOBRE.

**Governor of the Federal District:** Dr. RAÚL VALERA.

**Secretary-General to the Presidency:** Dr. MANUEL MANTILLA.

## STATE GOVERNORS

| STATE      | GOVERNOR                              |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Anzoátegui | Dr. RAFAEL ANTONIO FERNÁNDEZ PADILLA. |
| Apure      | Prof. HÉCTOR SALDEÑO.                 |
| Aragua     | ILDEGAR PÉREZ SEGNINI.                |
| Barinas    | Dr. JOSÉ OCTAVIO HENRÍQUEZ.           |
| Bolívar    | Dr. PEDRO BATISTINI CASTRO.           |
| Carabobo   | Dr. JORGE FIGARELLA.                  |
| Cojedes    | Dr. DONATO PINTO.                     |
| Falcón     | PABLO R. SAHER.                       |
| Guárico    | Dr. RUBÉN HURTADO RODRÍGUEZ.          |
| Lara       | MIGUEL A. ROMERO.                     |
| Mérida     | Dr. EDILBERTO MORENO.                 |
| Miranda    | ANTONIO BERTORELLI.                   |

| STATE                            | GOVERNOR                     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Monagas                          | NOEL GRISANTI.               |
| Nueva Esparto                    | VICENTE GAMBOA MARCANO.      |
| Portuguesa                       | OSCAR BUSTILLOS CASAL.       |
| Sucre                            | Dr. ANIBAL ALARCÓN.          |
| Táchira                          | JUAN GALEAZZI CONTRERAS.     |
| Trujillo                         | Dr. JUAN MONTEZUMA GINNARI.  |
| Yaracuy                          | Dr. PEDRO SATURNO CANELÓN.   |
| Zulia                            | Dr. OCTAVIO ANDRADE DELGADO. |
| Distrito Federal                 | Dr. RAÚL VALERA.             |
| Territorio Federal Amazonas      | PABLO GONZÁLEZ MÉNDEZ.       |
| Territorio Federal Delta Amacuro | JULIO VILLARROEL.            |

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO VENEZUELA

(Caracas unless otherwise stated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Austria:** Ciudad Comercial Tamanaco, Edif. La Estancia, Piso 11, Avda. La Estancia (E).

**Belgium:** Avenida Principal, La Castellana, No. 115, Chacao (E).

**Canada:** Ciudad Comercial Tamanaco, piso 14, Avenida La Estancia No. 10 (E).

**Chile:** Avenida Principal del Bosque con Chacaito, Edificio Royal Palace, Apartamento No. 702 (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** Tercera Calle No. 9, Campo Alegre (L).

**Colombia:** Urbanización Campo Alegre, Avenida El Parque No. 18 (E).

**Costa Rica:** Calle Amazona, Prado del Este, Quinta Turrialba (E).

**Denmark:** Edificio Easo, piso 17, Avenida Francisco de Miranda, Chacaito (E).

**Dominican Republic:** Edif. Saverio Ruso, Reducto a Municipal (E).

**El Salvador:** Quinta Mot, Calle Los Andes, Prados del Este. (E).

**Ethiopia:** Sierra Nevada 520 (Lomas) Mexico City, Mexico (E).

**Finland:** Avenida Guzman Blanco, Edificio Guzman Blanco, Lima, Peru (E).

**France:** Quinta 'San Miguel', Avenida San Felipe 34, La Castellana (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Calle Carlos Soubllette No. 16, Qta. "Humboldt" San Bernardino (E).

**Greece:** Praia do Flamengo 382, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (E).

**Guatemala:** Colinas de los Caobos, Avda. La Salle, Res. Monaco (E).

**India:** Rua Barão de Flamengo, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (E).

**Israel:** Edificio Teatro Altamira, Plaza Sur, Altamira (L).

**Italy:** Edificio Sudameris, Avenida Las Fuerzas Armadas (E).

**Japan:** Edificio Teatro Altamira, 2° piso, No. 22 (E).

**Lebanon:** Edificio Esso, No. 510, Plaza Morelos, Los Caobos (E).

**Mexico:** Edificio Villa Provenza, Apdo. 1A, Avenida El Bosque No. 7, La Florida (E).

**Netherlands:** Edificio Mata de Coco, Avenida Blandin (E).

**Nicaragua:** Quinta Tanaine, El Marquez, Calle Tunapuy (E).

**Norway:** Calle 34, 6-59, Apdo. 409, Bogotá, Colombia (E).

**Pakistan:** 2315 Massachusetts Avenue, North West, Washington D.C., U.S.A. (E).

**Panama:** Quinta Trina, Avda. Casiquiare, Colinas de Bello Monte (E).

**Paraguay:** Edificio Mercaderes, 2° piso, No. 4 (E).

**Peru:** Avenida Principal de El Paraíso, No. 36 (E).

**Poland:** Avenida San Felipe No. 13, La Castellana (E).

**Portugal:** Quinta "Panorama", Calle Los Bambues, Urb. Altamira (E).

**Saudi Arabia:** Edificio Easo, Apartamento 5-H, Avenida Francisco de Miranda (E).

**Spain:** Avenida Tamanaco No. 52, Quinta Caurimare, El Rosal (E).

**Sweden:** Edificio Mata de Coco, Avenida Blandin, Urb. San Marino (E).

**Switzerland:** Edificio Roraima, Avenida Francisco de Miranda (E).

**Syrian Arab Republic:** Edif. Easo, 3° piso, letra B., Avda. Francisco de Miranda (E).

**Trinidad and Tobago:** Edif. Vensu, 3° piso, Calle Beethoven, Colinas de Bello Monte (E).

**Turkey:** Quinta Maracangalha, Calle Chivacoa, Urb. San Roman (E).

**United Arab Republic:** Quinta Cunury, Avda. Chema, Colinas de Bello Monte (E).

**United Kingdom:** Ciudad Comercial Tamanaco, Chacao, Avenida La Estancia No. 10 (E).

**U.S.A.:** Avenida Principal de la Floresta, Esquina Francisco de Miranda, La Floresta (E).

**Uruguay:** Edificio Torre del Bosque, Avenida Principal, El Bosque (E).

**Vatican:** Avenida La Salle, Urb. Los Caobos (Apostolic Nuncio).

**Yugoslavia:** Edificio Teatro Altamira, Apartamento 74, Plaza Sur Altamira (E).

Venezuela also has diplomatic relations with Bolivia, Brazil, Jamaica, Libya and Romania.

## CONGRESS

(Election of December 1963)

### SENATE

**President:** Dr. LUIS BELTRÁN PRIETO FIGUEROA (AD).

| PARTY   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Acción Democrática-Gobierno . . . . .                 | 21    |
| COPEI . . . . .                                       | 9     |
| Unión Republicana Democrática . . . . .               | 7     |
| Grupo de Independientes Pro Frente Nacional . . . . . | 5     |
| Others . . . . .                                      | 7     |

### CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES

**President:** Dr. ENRIQUE BETANCOURT Y GALÍNDIZ.

| PARTY                                   | SEATS |
|---|-------|
| Acción Democrática-Gobierno . . . . .   | 65    |
| COPEI . . . . .                         | 40    |
| Unión Republicana Democrática . . . . . | 29    |
| Frente Nacional Democrático . . . . .   | 22    |
| Others . . . . .                        | 23    |



## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Acción Democrática en el Gobierno (AD-GOB):** Government party of former President Betancourt; supported RAÚL LEONI as presidential candidate in December 1963 elections; the Party failed to obtain a majority in the Congressional elections; Sec.-Gen. GONZALO BARRIOS.

**Partido Revolucionario Nacionalista:** formerly Acción Democrática-Oposición, present name adopted 1964; opposes the Government party; Presidential candidate Dr. RAÚL RAMOS GIMÉNEZ.

**Comitato Organización Política Electoral Independiente (COPEI):** Christian socialist party; presidential candidate RAFAEL CALDERA; has decided after the election of President LEONI not to continue as Government coalition party.

**Unión Republicana Democrática (URD):** Caracas; supports Government coalition; Leader JOVITO VILLALBA.

**Frente Nacional Democrático:** f. 1964 to replace *Grupo de Independientes Pro Frente Nacional*; presidential candidate Dr. ARTURO USLAR PIETRI; split from Government Coalition March 1966.

**Movimiento Republicano Progresista—MRP:** Caracas; Right-wing Opposition party; Leader Dr. RAMÓN ESCOBAR SALOM.

**Fuerza Democrática Popular (FDP):** f. 1962; presidential candidate Vice-Adm. WOLFGANG LARRAZÁBAL; Sec.-Gen. JORGE DAGER.

**Movimiento Democrático Independiente:** f. 1966 by supporters of late Dr. Alirio Ugarte Pelayo.

**Movimiento de Acción Nacional (MAN):** extreme right-wing group; presidential candidate GERMÁN BORREGALES.

**Movimiento de Izquierda Revolucionario—MIR:** Caracas; Left-wing Opposition party; Leader Dr. DOMINGO ALBERTO RANGEL. (Suspended 1962).

**Partido Comunista Venezolano:** Caracas; f. 1931; 30,000 mems.; Sec.-Gen. Senator JESÚS FARÍA; Leader GUSTAVO MACHADO. (Suspended 1962).

**Partido Socialista Venezolana (PSV).**

**Vanguardia Popular Nacionalista:** opposition party; leader Dr. JOSÉ HERRERA OROPEZA.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

### THE SUPREME COURT OF JUSTICE

The Supreme Court of Justice decides whether the laws of Congress and the acts of the Executive are constitutional. It hears accusations against members of the government and high public officials, cases involving diplomatic representatives, and certain civil actions arising between the State and individuals.

#### PRINCIPAL MEMBERS

Dr. JOSÉ MANUEL PADILLA HERNÁNDEZ (Pres.), Dr. HUGO ÁRDILA BUSTAMANTE (First Vice-Pres.), Dr. CARLOS ACEDO TORO (Second Vice-Pres.).

#### STATE COURTS

A Superior Court in each state hears appeals from the Courts of First Instance in that state.

## RELIGION

Roman Catholicism is the religion of the majority of the population, but there is complete freedom of worship.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

#### Metropolitan See:

Caracas . H.E. Cardinal JOSÉ HUMBERTO QUINTERO.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Calabozo . Rt. Rev. MIGUEL ANTONIO SALAS.  
Los Teques . Most Rev. JUAN JOSÉ BERNAL ORTIZ.  
Maracay . Rt. Rev. FELICIANO GONZÁLEZ ASCANIO.  
Valencia . Rt. Rev. JOSÉ ALÍ LEBRÚN MORATINOS.

#### Metropolitan See:

Barquisimeto . Most Rev. CRÍSPULO BENÍTEZ FONTÚVEL.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Guanare . Rt. Rev. EDUARDO HERRERA RIERA.  
San Felipe . Rt. Rev. TOMÁS ENRIQUE MÁRQUEZ GÓMEZ.

#### Metropolitan See:

Maracaibo . Most Rev. DOMINGO ROA PÉREZ.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Cabimas . Rt. Rev. CONSTANTINO MARADEL DONATO.  
Coro . Rt. Rev. FRANCISCO JOSÉ ITURRIZA GUILLÉN.

#### Metropolitan See:

Mérida . Most Rev. JOSÉ RAFAEL PULIDO MÉNDEZ.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Barinas . Rt. Rev. RAFAEL ANGEL GONZÁLEZ RAMÍREZ.  
San Cristóbal . Rt. Rev. ALEJANDRO FERNÁNDEZ FEOTINOCO.  
Trujillo . Rt. Rev. JOSÉ LEÓN ROJAS CHAPARRO.

#### Metropolitan See:

Ciudad Bolívar . Most Rev. CRISANTO MATA COVO.

#### Suffragan Sees:

Barcelona . Rt. Rev. ANGEL PÉREZ CISNEROS.  
Cumaná . Rt. Rev. MARIANO JOSÉ PARRA LEÓN.  
Maturín . Rt. Rev. ANTONIO JOSÉ RAMÍREZ SALAVERRIA.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### CARACAS

**Daily Journal, The:** Apdo. 1408; f. 1945; publ. in English; Editor J. L. WALDMAN; circ. 12,000.

**El Nacional:** Edificio El Nacional, Puente Nuevo a Puerto Escondido, Apdo. 209; f. 1943; morning; independent; Editor RAMÓN J. VELÁSQUEZ; circ. 98,000.

**La Esfera:** Apdo. 1908; f. 1927; morning; independent; Editor JUAN ACOSTA CRUZ; circ. 50,000.

#### Gaceta Oficial.

**El Mundo:** Torre de la Prensa; f. 1958; evening; Editor MIGUEL ANGEL CAPRILES; circ. 105,000.

**La Religión:** Apdo. 1008; f. 1890; morning; Catholic; Editor JESÚS MARÍA PELLIN; circ. 27,000.

**La República:** Cipreses a Hoyo; f. 1961; Dir. LUIS ESTEBAN REY; circ. 30,000.

- La Tarde:** Edif. Sandac, Pte. Hierro a Guayabal; evening; circ. 25,000.  
**La Verdad:** Calle Real de Quebrada Honda; evening; circ. 25,000.  
**Ultimas Noticias:** Torre de la Prensa; f. 1941; morning; independent; Editor MIGUEL ANGEL CAPRILES; circ. 150,000.  
**El Universal:** Edif. Ambos Mundos, Conde a Principal, Apdo. 1909; f. 1909; morning; Dir. LUIS T. NÚÑEZ REY; circ. 60,000.

BARQUISIMETO

- El Impulso:** Edificio El Impulso; f. 1904; morning; independent; Dir. GUSTAVO A. CARMONA; circ. 20,000.  
**La Nación:** Estado Lara.  
**Ultima Hora:** independent; f. 1949; Dir. BLANCA OLIVARES DE VILLZAN; circ. 15,000.

CARORA

- El Diario:** f. 1919; independent; Editor ANTONIO HERRERA OROPEZA; circ. 10,000.

CARÚPANO

- Agencia Comercial:** Independencia 57; f. 1925; evening; independent; Editor PEDRO A. LUCIANI.

CUMANÁ

- Renacimiento:** Sucre 40, Apdo. 201; f. 1925; morning; Dir. JUAN JOSÉ ACUNA.  
**Antorcha:** circ. 6,000.

MARACAIBO

- La Columna:** Calle 95 No. 7-11, Apdo. Postal 420; f. 1924; evening; Catholic; Editor Fr. FERNANDO INCIARTE; circ. 4,000.  
**Crítica:** Calle 92, No. 3-21; circ. 40,000.  
**Panorama:** Apdo. 425; f. 1914; morning; in Spanish and English; Dir. Dr. CARLOS RAMÍREZ MACGREGOR; circ. 62,155.

MÉRIDA

- El Vigilante:** Vargas 9; f. 1922; religious; circ. 2,600.

PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

- El Tiempo:** f. 1953; independent; Editor FELIZ ALVARADO; circ. 15,000.

SAN CRISTÓBAL

- Diario Católico:** Carrera 4, 3-41; f. 1924; Catholic; Editor PEDRO J. PÉREZ VIVAS; circ. 7,500.  
**El Centinela:** f. 1938; independent; Dir. MARCO A. MORALES; circ. 2,000.

VALENCIA

- El Carabobeño:** Edificio Ayacucho, Avda. Urdaneta 99-60; daily except Mondays; Editor ELADIO ALEMÁN SUCRE; circ. 12,000.

PERIODICALS AND REVIEWS

CARACAS

- Aeronáutica:** Este 4 No. 219-1, Apdo. 1309; technical aeronautical monthly; Dir. LUIS M. CHAFARDET URBINA.  
**Aeronaves:** Edificio Zingg 221-223; f. 1945; aeronautical monthly; Dir. MIGUEL ANGEL GARCÍA.  
**Banca y Seguros:** Edificio Zingg 221-3; f. 1945; economics; monthly; Dir. MIGUEL ANGEL GARCÍA.  
**Billiken:** Cruz Verde a Zamuro; f. 1919; literary fortnightly; Dir. LUCAS MANZANO.  
**Bohemia Venezolana:** Tracabordo a Miguelacho 110-4, Altos-Este 2; general interest weekly; circ. 40,000.  
**Il Corriere di Caracas:** Apdo. 2560; f. 1949; Sunday; Italian; Pres. Dir. FRANCO PATTARINO; circ. 15,000.  
**Elite:** Torre de la Prensa; f. 1925; weekly; Editor MIGUEL ANGEL CAPRILES; circ. 65,000.

**Ellas:** fortnightly; circ. 27,893.

**El Farol:** Apdo. 889; f. 1939; organ of the Creole Petroleum Corp.; six issues per year; Editor MARTÍN DE UGALDE; circ. 36,500.

**Gallo Pelón:** Miranda a Páez 144; weekly; circ. 39,000.

**El Independiente:** Pinango a Muñoz 11; f. 1936; democratic; Editor R. H. OJEDA MAZZARELLI.

**Momento:** Edif. Lecuna, Avda. Universidad 137, Apdo. 9324; general interest weekly; circ. 54,000.

**Páginas:** Torre de la Prensa; women's weekly; circ. 70,000.

**Petróleo:** Edificio Zingg 221-3; petroleum monthly; Dir. MIGUEL ANGEL GARCÍA.

**Revista Nacional de Cultura:** Instituto Nacional de Cultura y Bellas Artes; cultural monthly.

**Tópicos Shell:** Compañía Shell de Venezuela Ltd., Edificio "La Estancia", Ciudad Comercial Tamanaco, Apdo. 809, Caracas; f. 1939; monthly; house organ; Editor M. RIVERA MONTEVERDE.

**Varietades:** Miranda a Páez 144; weekly; circ. 18,028.

**Venezuela Gráfica:** Torre de la Prensa; weekly for men; circ. 50,000.

**La Voce d'Italia:** twice weekly; Italian and Spanish editions; circ. 20,000.

**Zona Franca:** Edif. Disconti, esq. Puente, Trinidad, Apdo. 2976; literary weekly.

CIUDAD BOLÍVAR

**Demos:** Apdo. 5; f. 1960; monthly illustrated review; Dir. Mons. Dr. CONSTANTINO MARADEI; circ. 4,000.

MARACAIBO

**Maracaibo:** Apdo. 1308; weekly; general interest.

VALENCIA

**Adelante:** f. 1938; weekly; Dir. F. A. LÓPEZ OLIVERO.

PUBLISHERS

CARACAS

- Cia. Anónima Editora "El Nacional":** Pedrera a Marcos Parra 30, Apdo. 209; Dir. MIGUEL OTERO SILVA.  
**Editorial "Grafolit":** Peláez a Puente de Hierro 201, Apdo. 1792; Govt. reports and statistics, and general.  
**Editorial Kapelus Venezolana, S.A.:** Avda. Urdaneta, Animas a Platanal, Apdo. 92 34; f. 1963.  
**Empresa "El Cojo", S.A.:** Traposos a Chorro 14; reports and general.  
**Imprenta Nueva.**  
**W. M. Jackson Inc.:** Edificio Las Gradillas, Apdo. 1147; br. of New York house.  
**Litografía del Comercio:** directories.  
**Tipografía Moderna.**  
**Tipografía Vargas, S.A.:** Apdo. 9; f. 1944; Dirs. JUAN DE GURUCEAGA, OSCAR DE GURUCEAGA.

RADIO AND TELEVISION

**Ministerio de Comunicaciones:** Dirección de Telecomunicaciones, División de Radiodifusión y Televisión, Caracas; controls all broadcasting and television.

RADIO

**Radio Nacional:** Apdo. 3979, Caracas; f. 1946; State broadcasting organization; one medium wave, one short wave and two ultra short wave transmitters;

foreign language programmes broadcast in French and English; Dir. Dr. ANTONIO PIZANI-PARDI; publ. *Programme Bulletin*.

There are also one educational and 105 commercial stations, including the organizations in most large provincial towns.

In 1966 there were 1,675,000 radio licences.

**Cámara Venezolana Industria Radio y Televisión:** Apdo. 3155, Caracas; Pres. A. JOSÉ ISTURIZ.

## TELEVISION

**Televisora Nacional:** Cerro Marín, Apdo. 3979, Caracas; State television organization; one transmitter; Dir. PEDRO FRANCISCO LIZARDO.

**Venevisión S.A.:** Apdo. 6674, Caracas; commercial; eight stations; Gen. Man. E. CUSCÓ.

**Radio Caracas Televisión:** Edificio Radio Centro, Barcenás, Apdo. 2057, Caracas; commercial station; seven transmitters; Dir.-Gen. G. TUCKER.

**Ondas del Lago Televisión:** Calle 74, Edif. Teleradiópolis, Maracaibo; commercial station; one transmitter; Dir.-Gen. N. VALE.

**Radio Valencia Televisión:** Valencia, Estado Carabobo; commercial station; one transmitter; Dir.-Gen. M. GÓMEZ LEAL.

**Teleinversiones C.A.:** Canal Once TV; 1A Avda. Sta. Eduvigis, Caracas; Tech. Dir. M. SAPIKOWSKI.

**Color Televisión:** Caracas; one station, 4 repeaters.

In 1966 there were 650,000 T.V. licences.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; p.u.=paid up; dep.=deposits; m.=million; amounts in Bolivares unless otherwise stated)

#### CENTRAL BANK

**Banco Central de Venezuela:** Avda. Urdaneta, esq. Santa Capilla, Caracas; f. 1940; cap. p.u. 5m.; dep. 1,777m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. Dr. ALFREDO MACHADO GÓMEZ; Man. Dir. Dr. CARLOS RAFAEL SILVA.

#### CARACAS

**Banco Agrario Nacional:** State-owned; supplies credit to the agricultural sector.

**Banco Agrícola y Pecuário:** Socarrás a Salvador de León 40; f. 1928; State-owned; cap. 167 m.; dep. 364 m.; Man. Dir. Dr. ALEJANDRO OSARIO.

**Banco Caracas, C.A.:** Avda. Urdaneta 4; f. 1890; cap. 26.5m.; dep. 212m. (June 1965); Pres. Dr. ANDRÉS VELUTINI; Man. Dir. JOSÉ DOMINGO SÁNCHEZ.

**Banco de Comercio, S.A.:** Torre a Madrices 17, Apdo. 2330; f. 1954; cap. 20m.; dep. 112m. (Dec. 1965); Chair. JESÚS CALVO LAIRET; Gen. Man. ERNESTO BESEMBEL.

**Banco del Caribe, C.A.:** Avda. Fuerzas Armadas, Esq. Socarrás; f. 1954; cap. 45m.; dep. 295m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. N. D. DAO; Exec. Vice-Pres. PEDRO J. ORTEGA.

**Banco de la Construcción, C.A.:** Marrón a Dr. Paúl, Apdo. 6719; f. 1956; cap. 20m.; dep. 115m. (1966); Chair. GIACOMO DI MASE; Exec. Vice-Pres. VITTORIO TAVERNINI.

**Banco de Venezuela, S.A.:** Este 4 no. 7; f. 1890; cap. 105 m.; dep. 1,062m. (1965); Pres. E. SOSA FERNÁNDEZ.

**Banco Exterior, C.A.:** Avda. Urdaneta-Urapol a Río, Apdo. 9278; f. 1958; cap. 7.6m.; dep. 56m. (1962); Gen. Man. CARLOS SOLER CABOT.

**Banco de Fomento Comercial de Venezuela:** Gradillas a San Jacinto 6-3, Apdo. 6734; f. 1949; cap. p.u. 13.7m.; dep. 99m. (Dec. 1964); Pres. MIGUEL ROTTENBERG; Vice-Pres. and Gen. Man. R. VELAZIO TROCENIS.

**Banco Francés e Italiano para la América del Sur, C.A.:** Apdo. 2026, Edificio Sudameris, Avda. Urdaneta; f. 1950; cap. p.u. 31m.; dep. 280m. (Dec. 1965); Man. Dir. Y. JAHAN.

**Banco la Guaira Internacional, S.A.:** Torre a Madrices, Apdo. 3127; f. 1956 as *Banco de la Guaira*, merged with Caracas Branch of *Bank of London and Montreal* and name changed 1965; cap. p.u. 24m. (July 1965); Pres. ALFREDO FERNÁNDEZ; Gen. Man. RAFAEL NÚÑEZ ALEMÁN.

**Banco Hipotecario Unido, S.A.:** Este 2, Edificio Banco Hipotecario, Los Caobos; f. 1961; mortgage and credit institution; cap. p.u. 12.5m.; Chair. SALVADOR SALVATIERRA S.

**Banco Industrial de Venezuela, C.A.:** Traposos; f. 1938; State-owned; cap. 78m.; dep. 130m. (Jan. 1963); Man. F. ACOSTA ESTRADA.

**Banco Mercantil y Agrícola:** Sociedad a San Francisco No. 5, Apdo. 789; f. 1925; cap. 45m.; dep. 362m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. (vacant); Vice-Pres. Dr. PEDRO R. TINOCO, Jr.

**Banco Metropolitano, C.A.:** Banco Metropolitano Building; f. 1953; cap. 25.8m.; dep. 154m. (June 1966); Pres. R. ROJAS; Vice-Pres. and Man. A. FRANCESCHI.

**Banco Miranda, C.A.:** Avda. Francisco de Miranda; cap. 22m.; dep. 106.7m. (Dec. 1966); Pres. EDUARDO BERRIZBEITIA K.; Exec. Vice-Pres. Dr. JOSÉ MANUEL BERRIZBEITIA.

**Banco Nacional de Descuento, C.A.:** Apdo. 2701, Avda. Urdaneta, Conde a Carmelitas; f. 1954; cap. 95.9m.; dep. 513m. (1965); Chair. and Pres. Dr. J. J. GONZÁLEZ GORRONDONA.

**Banco Obrero:** Torre Norte, Centro Simón Bolívar; f. 1926; State owned; cap. 789m.

**Banco Provincial de Venezuela:** Apdo. 1269; f. 1953; cap. and res. 32,921m.; dep. 203m. (April 1967); Pres. REMIGIO ELÍAS PÉREZ; Gen. Man. H. DE MONTBEL.

**Banco de los Trabajadores:** f. 1965; cap. p.u. 20m.

**Banco Unión, S.A.:** Chorro a Dr. Díaz 45-47; f. 1946; cap. 74m.; dep. 714m. (June 1965); Pres. SALVADOR SALVATIERRA; Man. RAMÓN ALLER ALBERDI.

**Banco Venezolano de Crédito:** Monjas a San Francisco 7; f. 1925; cap. 42m.; dep. 216m. (1965); Managing Dir. Dr. LUIS PÉREZ DUPUY.

**H. L. Boulton & Co., S.A.:** Esq. del Chorro 24, Apdo 929; cap. 12m.; dep. 13.2m.; Dirs. H. L. BOULTON, A. BOULTON, A. W. BOULTON.

#### CUMANA

**Banco de Fomento Regional de Oriente, C.A.:** Edificio Banco de Fomento, Calle Mariño, f. 1951; cap. p.u. 4.9 m.; dep. 23.4 m. (April 1961); Pres. ENRIQUE LUIS BERRIZBEITIA; Gen. Manager JUAN SUNIAGA.

#### MARACAIBO

**Banco Comercial de Maracaibo, C.A.:** 4-37 Calle 99; f. 1916; cap. 40 m.; dep. 138.3 m. (Dec. 1961); Pres. R. J. VILLASMIL; Vice-Pres. HERNÁN VILLASMIL B.

**Banco de Fomento Regional Zulia, S.A.:** Avda. 4 entre Calles 97 y 98; f. 1956; Pres. ANTONIO QUINTERO PARRA; Man. ARCANGELO VULPIS MILANO.

**Banco de Maracaibo, C.A.:** Calle 99; f. 1882; cap. p.u. 58m.; dep. 317m. (Dec. 1965); Pres. D. BELLOSO ROSSELL.

**Banco Occidental de Descuento, C.A.:** Apdo. 695; f. 1957; cap. 13m.; dep. 104m. (June 1966); Pres. Dr. ALFREDO BELLOSO.

**H. L. Boulton Jr. and Co., S.A.:** Av. 3 97-101, Apdo. 131, f. 1875; cap. 12m.; Dirs. A. BOULTON, A. W. BOULTON; H. L. BOULTON, Jr.

#### MARACAY

**Banco Italo-Venezolano:** Avenida Miranda; f. 1952; cap. 30m.; dep. 298m. (1964); Chair. Dr. FELIX MIRALLES.

#### PUERTO CABELLO

**Boulton and Co.:** Comercio 45; f. 1850; cap. 4 m.; Dirs. A. BOULTON, A. W. BOULTON.

**Calderón Hijos:** Edificio Mercaderes, Apdo. 1946; f. 1906; cap. 350,000; Partners M. S. SALAS, FERMÍN CALDERÓN, FRANCISCO A. CALDERÓN.

**"Rioka" S.A. Sucesora de R. & O. Kolster:** Avda. 101 Norte (Comercio) 117; f. 1897; cap. p.u. 2.4 m.; Pres. LUIS GONZALO MARTURET; Exec. Dir. MIGUEL A. SCHÖN.

#### PUERTO LA CRUZ

**Boulton Bros., S.A.:** Apartado 4053; f. 1948; cap. 4m.; Dirs. H. BOULTON, A. BOULTON, A. W. BOULTON.

#### SAN CRISTÓBAL

**Banco Táchira, C.A.:** Calle 5 No. 47; f. 1944; cap. 20m.; dep. 102m. (1960); Pres. F R.. VALE; Gen. Man. M. A. CONTRERAS.

#### FOREIGN BANKS

**Banca Nazionale del Lavoro:** Rome; T.I.E.C., Edificio Sudameris, Av. Urdaneta, Caracas.

**Banco de Santander:** Santander, Spain; Avda de Urdaneta, Esq., Las Ibarra, Edificio Central Oficina 104, Caracas.

**Banco Holandés Unido (Hollandsche Bank-Unie, N.V.):** Amsterdam; Sociedad a San Francisco 6, Caracas; Local Man. R. REINTJES VAN VEERSEN.

**Chase Manhattan Bank:** New York; Edificio Seguros Caracas, Piso 7°, Marrón a Cují, Caracas; Rep. WALTER A. BUSTARD.

**Deutsche Bank A.G.:** German Federal Republic; Caracas Office: Apdo. 4568, Correo del Este; Rep. G. W. P. SOMMERLATTE.

**Banco Germánico de la América del Sud (Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank and Dresdner Bank):** Hamburg; Rep. in Caracas: Dr. WOLFRAM MOECKEL, Edificio Galipán, Entrada A, 1er piso, Of. B., Avda. Francisco de Miranda, El Rosal.

**First National City Bank:** New York; Caracas, Carmelitas a Altagracia; Vice-Pres. J. W. BARGFREDE.

**Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York:** New York; Caracas.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Montreal; 31 Sociedad a Camejo, Caracas.

#### STOCK EXCHANGES

**Bolsa de Comercio de Caracas:** Edif. Banco Central, esq. Santa Capilla, Caracas.

**Bolsa de Comercio del Estado Miranda:** Edif. Easo, Loc. H., Avda. Miranda, Caracas.

**Bolsa de Comercio de Valencia:** Valencia.

#### INSURANCE

All companies must have at least 51 per cent Venezuelan participation in their capital.

#### NATIONAL COMPANIES

**Adriática Venezolana de Seguros, C.A.:** Edificio Venadria, Avda. Andrés Bello, Apdo. 1928, Caracas; f. 1952; Man. RAG. E. ANGELONI.

**Arauca, C.A.:** Edificio Lander, Torre a Veroes, Apdo. 9128; Caracas; Gen. Man. R. CAPARRÓS SANCHEZ.

**Avila Compañía Anónima de Seguros:** Edif. Banco Caracas, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 1007, Caracas; f. 1936; Man. W. R. PHELAN.

**Carabobo, C.A.:** Edificio Tacarigua, Avda. Montes de Oca y Calle Libertad, Apdo. 138, Valencia; f. 1955; Gen. Man. W. DIEDERICH.

**Catatumbo, C.A.:** Calle Bustamante 5-50, Apdo. 1083, Maracaibo.

**Compañía Anónima de República:** Edificio Norte, Centro Simón Bolívar, Apdo. 6134, Caracas; f. 1955; Man. A. RICCI.

**C.A. de Seguros Royal Caribe de Venezuela:** Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 1609, Caracas; Man. L. H. WRIGHT.

**Compañía Anónima la Seguridad:** Apdo. 473, Caracas; f. 1943; Pres. ANDRÉS BOULTON.

**La Continental Venezolana, C.A.:** Edificio La Ceiba, Calle San Francisco a Sociedad 8, Apdo. 6606, Caracas; f. 1956; Pres. G. A. LOVERA; Gen. Man. G. SCHARIFKER.

**Co-operativa Central de Seguros:** Avda. Urdaneta esq. La Pelota, Apdo. 2655, Caracas; f. 1957.

**La Coromoto, S.A.:** Calle Altavista 2, Catia, Caracas; f. 1955; Man. B. NAVARRO ANDREU.

**Horizonte, C.A.:** Edificio Banco Industrial, Avda. Universidad, esq. de Traposos, Apdo. 2357, Caracas; f. 1956; Gen. Man. L. HERNÁNDEZ ALARCÓN.

**La Metropolitana:** Edificio "Seguros la Metropolitana", Avda. Universidad (Perico a Monroy), Apdo. 2197, Caracas; f. 1949; Man. Dr. C. G. RANGEL.

**La Nacional, C.A.:** Edificio América esq. de Veroes, Apdo. 1028, Caracas; f. 1940; Pres. SAMUEL BELLOSO; Exec. Vice-Pres. HECTOR BELLOSO.

**Nuevo Mundo, S.A.:** Edificio Sudameris, Avda. Urdaneta y Fuerzas Armadas, Apdo. 2062, Caracas; f. 1956; Gen. Man. F. LESCURE.

**La Occidental, C.A.:** Edificio Boulton, Calle 98, Apdo. 131, Maracaibo; f. 1957; Gen. Man. J. MORENO MARTÍNEZ.

**Patria, C.A.:** Edificio Abril, Avda. Urdaneta esq. Las Ibarra; Apdo. 6598, Caracas; f. 1957; Man. Dr. A. J. VILELA.

**La Popular, C.A.:** Edificio Urapal esq. de Urapal. Avda. Urdaneta (este 1), Caracas; f. 1958.

**"La Previsora", Compañía Nacional Anónima de Seguros:** esq. de La Marrón, Apdo. 848, Caracas; f. 1914; Pres. RAMÓN E. TELLO.

**Reaseguradora Nacional de Venezuela, C.A.:** Edificio Citibank, Carmelitas a Altagracia, Apdo. 6662, Caracas; f. 1957; Gen. Man. A. S. OLMETA.

**La Seguridad, C.A.:** Edificio "C.A. La Seguridad", esq. Calle Ibarra a Maturín 21/23, Apdo. 473, Caracas; f. 1943; Man. Dir. Dr. E. ANZOLA MONTAUBÁN.

**Seguros Los Andes, C.A.:** Carrera 7, 9-40, Apdo. 168, San Cristóbal, Estado Tachira; f. 1956; Man. Dr. E. RAMÍREZ.

**Seguros Caracas, C.A.:** Edificio "Seguros Caracas", Torre Norte 1° piso, Marrón a Cují; f. 1943; Gen. Man. R. MATTHIES.

**Seguros La Paz, C.A.:** Edificio "La Paz-Andrés Bello", Avda. Andrés Bello, Apdo. 3242, Caracas; f. 1918; Pres. Dr. S. TOVAR, Jr.

**Seguros Lara, C.A.:** Edificio Carora, Avda. 20 entre Calles 30/31, Apdo. 527, Barquisimeto, Estado Lara; f. 1958; Pres. Dr. E. GÓMEZ TAMAYO.

**Seguros Orinoco, C.A.:** Edificio San Sebastián, Avda. Urdaneta esq. Santa Capilla, Apdo. 6448, Caracas; f. 1957; Man. Dr. L. SEGULIN.

**Seguros Venezuela, C.A.:** Edificio Luz Eléctrica, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 3302, Caracas; Pres. E. E. STEMPEL.

**Sociedad Anónima General de Seguros y Reaseguros:** Edificio Coama, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 1792; f. 1953; Gen. Man. R. ALCALDE.

**Sud América, S.A.:** Edificio Sudameris, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 2959, Caracas; f. 1952; Chair. Dr. C. MORALES.

**La Union, S.A.:** Edificio Torre de Este, Avda. Francisco de Miranda, Apdo. 11331-Este, Caracas; Man. F. ANDRES.

**La Venezolana de Seguros, C.A.:** Edificio Easo, Avda. Francisco de Miranda, Chacaito, Chacao, Apdo. 11510, Caracas; f. 1955; Man. Dir. ELDON EARLE.

#### FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Caledonian Insurance Co.:** Edinburgh; Repr. Edif. Halven, Avda. Universidad, Apdo. 43, Caracas; Man. G. H. DASH.

**Confederation Life Association:** Toronto, Ont.; Repr. Patricio Estevez Navarro, Punceres a Plaza España 37, Apdo. 247, Caracas (now 51 per cent Venezuelan owned).

**Firemen's Insurance Co.:** Newark, N.J.; Repr. L. R. Stempel, Edif. Torre del Este, Avda. Francisco de Miranda, Chacao, Apdo. 5323 Este, Caracas.

**Hartford Fire Insurance Co.:** Hartford, Conn.; Repr. Edif. "Luz Eléctrica de Venezuela", Avda. Urdaneta, esq. Urapal, Apdo. 2940, Caracas.

**Home Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Repr. Edif. "Luz Eléctrica de Venezuela", Avda. Urdaneta, esq. Urapal, Apdo. 2940, Caracas.

**Insurance Co. of North America:** Philadelphia, Pa.; Repr. G. Rodríguez, Edif. Phelps, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 8141, Caracas.

**Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. A. Camacho, Edif. Lilue, esq. Las Madrices, Apdo. 302, Caracas.

**National Union Fire Insurance Co.:** Pittsburgh, Pa.; Repr. American International Underwriters, Edif. Torre del Este, Av. Francisco Miranda, Apdo. Este 5323, Chacao, Caracas (now C.A. de Segs. American International).

**De Nieuwe Eerste Nederlandsche:** 's-Gravenhage; Edificio Banco Mercantil y Agrícola, Apdo. 1449, Caracas.

**Pan American Life Insurance Co.:** New Orleans, La.; Repr. Edificio Edoval, esq. Mijares, Apdo. 706, Caracas; Dir. Gen. L. E. VILLASMI.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Repr. R. Pardo e Hijos, C.A., Apdo. 22, Caracas.

**Provincial Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Kendal/London; Repr. Venezuelan Underwriters, Inc., Edif. Industria, Pte. República, Apdo. 9127, Caracas.

**Royal Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Liverpool; Repr. L. H. Wright, Edif. Banco Caracas, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 1609.

**St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co.:** St. Paul, Minn.; Repr. Edif. Luz Eléctrica de Venezuela, Avda. Urdaneta, esq. Urapal, Apdo. 2940, Caracas.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Repr. C. A. E. Valencia, Edif. Edoval, esq. de Mijares, Apdo. 3424, Caracas.

**United States Life Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Repr. Seguros Venezuela, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 3302, Caracas.

**L'Urbaine et la Seine:** Paris; Repr. G. L. Marchand, Edif. Banco del Caribe, Avda. Urdaneta, Apdo. 3076, Caracas.

**Vigilant Insurance Co.:** New York, N.Y.; Repr. La Seguridad, Ibarra a Maturín 21/23, Apdo. 473, Caracas.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

#### CARACAS

**Federación Venezolana de Cámaras y Asociaciones de Comercio y Producción—FEDECAMARAS:** Edificio Casa Italia, 5° piso, Avda. San Bernardino, Apdo. 2658; f. 1944; 133 mems.; Pres. CONCEPCIÓN QUIJADA.

**Cámara Agrícola de Venezuela:** Altagracia a Salas 28.

**Cámara de Comercio de Caracas:** Avda. Este 2, Los Caobos; f. 1894; 473 mems.; Pres. LORENZO BUSTILLOS N.; Sec. Dr. FELIX MARTÍNEZ E.

**Cámara de Industriales de Caracas:** Edif. Sudameris, 7° piso, Avda. Urdaneta; f. 1935; Sec. Dr. TULIO ZAMORA HIDALGO; 835 mems.

**Cámara de la Industria del Petróleo:** Avda. Francisco de Miranda, Edif. Easo, 10° piso, Local D.

**Cámara Minera de Venezuela:** Edif. Los Claveles, Apdo. 3, La Transversal de Maripérez.

**Cámara Nacional de Comerciantes Detallistas (Retail Traders):** Edif. General Páez 3, Of. 315, esq. la Marrón Apdo. 8118.

**Cámara Nacional del Transporte:** Edif. Caupolicán, Apdo. 43, 5° piso, Sordo a Guayabal.

**Cámara de Productores de Azúcar de Venezuela (Sugar Growers):** Sta. Teresa a Cipreses 73; f. 1943; 25 mems.; Pres. JESÚS M. GARCÍA, JR.

**Cámara Venezolana de la Construcción (Building):** Edif. Asunción, 2° piso, Of. 202 y 203, Calle Real de Sábana Grande.

#### PROVINCIAL

**Cámara de Comercio e Industrias del Estado Aragua:** Maracay, Apdo. 67; f. 1939; 120 mems.

**Cámara de Comerciantes e Industriales de Margarita:** Apdo. 71, Porlamar, Nueva Esparta.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria de Cumaná:** Apdo. No. 102 Cumaná, Sucre; Pres. J. BERRIZBEITIA MADRIZ.

**Cámara de Comercio de Carúpano:** Carúpano, Sucre.

**Cámara de Comercio de la Guaira:** La Guaira; f. 1942; 480 mems.; publs. *Boletín Mensual* (shipping, economic, financial information), *Diario de Informaciones* (manifests, port, commercial information).

**Cámara de Comercio de Maracaibo:** Calle 99 no. 2-28, Apdo. 414, Maracaibo, Zulia; f. 1894; 405 mems.; Pres. OMAR LEÓN SALAS; Sec. RAFAEL CABRAL GODOY; publs. *Boletín Mensual-Estadísticas*, *Diario de Servicios*.

**Cámara de Comercio de Paraguaná:** Calle Falcón, No. 63-1, Punto Fijo, Falcón.

**Cámara de Comercio de Puerto Cabello:** Edificio Cámara de Comercio, Apdo. 52, Puerto Cabello, Carabobo; f. 1894, reorganized 1934; 280 mems.; Pres. OTTO EDUARDO RÖMER; Sec. OSCAR A. DÍAZ RUIZ; publs. *Informes* (daily), *Boletín Estadístico* (quarterly).

**Cámara de Comercio de Puerto La Cruz:** Calle Libertad 17 (altos), San Cristóbal, Táchira.

## VENEZUELA—(TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**Cámara de Comercio de San Cristóbal:** Apdo. No. 99, San Cristóbal, Táchira; f. 1932; 150 mems.; Pres. Dr. CÉSAR ARREAZA BERTRÁN; publ. *Boletín Comercial*.

**Cámara de Comercio de San Félix:** Calle Ramírez 45, San Félix, Bolívar.

**Cámara de Comercio de Valencia:** Apdo. 151, Valencia, Carabobo; f. 1890; 500 mems.; Pres. RAFAEL YANES GORDILS; Sec. A. ALFONSO MARIN; publ. *Boletín* (monthly).

**Cámara de Comercio del Estado Bolívar:** Ciudad Bolívar.

**Cámara de Comercio del Estado Lara:** Apdo. 7, Barquisimeto, Lara; f. 1898, re-established 1925; 226 mems.; Pres. RAMÓN GIMÉNEZ LEÓN; Sec. MANUEL FELIPE LÓPEZ; publ. *Boletín* (monthly).

**Cámara de Comercio del Territorio Delta Amacuro:** Tucupita, Delta-Amacuro.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria del Estado Barinas:** Edif. Zapata (altos), Avda. Medina Jiménez, cruce Calle Camejo, Barinas.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria del Distrito Ricaurte:** Calle Rivas Dávila 50, Este La Victoria, Aragua.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industrias del Estado Aragua:** Apdo. 67, Maracay, Aragua.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria del Estado Monagas:** Maturín, Monagas.

**Cámara de Comercio e Industria del Estado Mérida:** Apdo. 106, Mérida.

**Cámara de Comerciantes e Industriales de Margarita:** Apdo. 71, Porlamar, Nueva Esparta.

**Cámara de Comerciantes e Industriales del Estado Anzoátegui:** Barcelona, Anzoátegui.

**Cámara de Comercio, Industria y de Agricultura y Cría del Estado Miranda:** Los Teques, Miranda.

**Cámara de Industriales de Cagua:** Edif. Don Pepe, Calle Froilan Correa, Cagua, Aragua.

**Cámara de Industriales de Valencia:** Avda. Bolívar 258, Valencia, Carabobo.

**Cámara de Industriales del Estado de Zulia:** Apdo. 725, Maracaibo, Zulia.

**Cámara de la Construcción del Estado Mérida:** Avda. 3, No. 16-70, Mérida.

**Cámara de la Construcción del Zulia:** Avda. 4, No. 69-104, Edif. Ferley, Locales 3 y 4, Apdo. 843, Maracaibo, Zulia.

### EMPLOYERS' ASSOCIATIONS

#### CARACAS

**Asociación de Pescadores de Margarita, C.A. (Fishermen):** Este 2 148-C, Apdo. 3673; Pres. EDUARDO OROPEZA CASTILLO.

**Asociación Minsra Venezolana:** Cuartel Viejo a Pineda; f. 1937; Pres. Ing. LUIS F. CALVANI; Sec. JUAN CARLOS ALZABAR; publ. *Minería*.

**Asociación Nacional de Comerciantes e Industriales (Tradesmen and Industrialists):** Apdo. No. 33; f. 1936; Pres. Dr. JUAN CARMONA; Sec. J. S. FLORES; 500 mems.; publ. *Comercio e Industria* (monthly).

**Asociación Nacional de Droguerías de Venezuela (Druggists):** Farmacia Los Rosales, Avda. Nueva Granada No. 2, Apdo. 3370.

**Asociación Nacional de Ganaderos de Venezuela (Cattle-Owners):** Altigracia a Cuartel Viejo 16.

**Asociación Textil Venezolana:** Caracas; Pres. ARMANDO BRANGER.

**Federación Nacional de Asociaciones de Productores Agropecuarios—Fedeagro:** Edif. Casa d'Italia, 6° piso, Of. 11, Avda. La Industria, San Bernardino.

**Federación Nacional de Ganaderos de Venezuela:** Edif. Casa d'Italia, 7° piso, Avda. La Industria, San Bernardino.

**Unión de Industriales Textiles y de la Confección:** Edif. General Urdaneta, 2° piso, Marrón a Pelota.

**Unión Nacional de Productores de Azúcar de Venezuela:** Edif. Luz Eléctrica, 7° piso, esq. Urapal, Avda. Urdaneta.

**Unión Patronal Venezolana del Comercio:** Edif. General Urdaneta, 2° piso, Marrón a Pelota.

### PROVINCIAL

**Asociación de Comerciantes e Industriales:** Maracaibo, Zulia.

**Asociación Nacional de Cultivadores de Algodón (National Cotton Growers Association):** Edif. Sivira, 2° piso, Calle Páez Oeste, Apdo. 67, Maracay, Aragua.

**Asociación Nacional de Empresarios y Trabajadores de la Pesca:** Apdo. 52, Cumana, Sucre.

**Unión Nacional de Cultivadores de Tabaco:** Edif. Super Centro Moro, Avda. Miranda, Local 29, Maracay, Aragua.

### STATE CORPORATIONS

**Corporación Venezolana de Fomento:** Caracas; f. 1947; autonomous body under Government direction to develop industry and natural resources; publ. *Cuadernos*.

**Corporación Venezolana del Petróleo:** Edificio Miranda, Avenida 23, Maracaibo; f. 1960; autonomous, under Government direction; Dir.-Gen. RUBÉN SÁDER-PÉREZ.

### TRADE UNIONS

In 1965 there were 4,821 legally-recognized unions in Venezuela.

**Confederación de Trabajadores de Venezuela—CTV (Confederation of Venezuelan Workers):** Sur 25, Los Caobos, Apdo. 8056, Caracas; f. 1959; 1,300,000 mems. from 23 regional and 16 industrial federations; Pres. JOSÉ GONZÁLEZ NAVARRO; Sec.-Gen. AUGUSTO MALAVÉ VILLALBA; publ. *La Jornada* (weekly).

**Comité Unitario de Sindicalistas Cristianos de Venezuela:** Truco a Balconcito 79, Apdo. 6058, Caracas; f. 1959; Pres. SANTIAGO TORTOZA; publ. *Pueblo* (periodical).

**Comité de Sindicatos Autónomos—CODESA:** Edif. Polar Plaza Venezuela, Los Caobos, Caracas; Catholic organization.

**Central Unica de Trabajadores de Venezuela—CUTV:** Caracas; leftist union affiliated to WFTU.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Administración de los Ferrocarriles del Estado:** Caño Amarillo, Caracas; state railways; Gen. Man. Dr. ANDRÉS REVERÓN LARRÉ; took over 6 lines with a total length of 620 miles, but now only one is in operation; Chief Engineer Ing. CARLOS EDO. DE LA MADRIZ.

A National Railway Plan was inaugurated in 1950 envisaging the construction of 1,515 miles of main line standard gauge in the first 10-year phase and 1,125 miles of branch line in the second:

**Ferrocarril Puerto Cabello—Barquisimeto:** Barquisimeto; 109 miles open; Superintendent Ing. VIRGILIO VIVAS.

## VENEZUELA—(TRANSPORT)

**Ferrocarril Guanta-Naricual:** to serve Ciudad Bolívar.

**Ferrocarril Encontrados-La Fría:** 65 miles open; 3 ft. 6 in. gauge.

There are also two privately owned railways used to take iron ore to the Orinoco River ports.

Plans are under way for building an underground railway in Caracas.

### ROADS

There are about 31,000 km. of highways which may be used at all seasons of the year. Approximately 14,000 km. of these are paved or improved. In addition, there is a fairly large network of roads which are open to traffic during the dry season.

Of the three great highways the first (600 miles) runs from Caracas to Ciudad Bolívar. The second, the Pan-American Highway (800 miles), runs from Caracas to the Colombian frontier and is continued as far as Cúcuta. A branch runs from Valencia to Puerto Cabello. The third highway runs southwards from Coro, through Trujillo and Mérida, to San Cristóbal, branching at Carora, through Barquisimeto, to join the National highway at Acarigua. This third highway has now been connected with La Ceiba, on the Lake of Maracaibo. In 1962 a 5½-mile bridge connecting the two shores of Lake Maracaibo was completed, thereby greatly improving communications between Caracas and Maracaibo. Nearly 200 million bolívares were spent on extensions to the road system of the industrial area of Guayana in 1963-64.

Present plans include the building of 2,320 miles of new highway to complete the major highway network by 1968, 5,024 miles of existing roads are to be paved and 5,000 improved at a total cost of nearly 3,000 million bolívares.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Compañía Anónima La Translacustre:** Maracaibo; freight and passenger service serving the Lake of Maracaibo, principally from Maracaibo to the road terminal from Caracas at Palmarejo.

### SHIPPING

The main port for imports is La Guaira, the port for Caracas; Puerto Cabello 60 miles to the west handles raw materials for the industrial region around Valencia. Maracaibo is the chief port for the oil industry. Puerto Ordaz, on the Orinoco River, has also been developed to deal with the shipments of iron ore from Cerro Bolívar.

**C.A. Venezolana de Navegación (Venezuelan Line):** Edificio Central, 2° piso, Avenida Urdaneta, Esq. Las Ibarras, Caracas; coastwise freight service all ports Venezuela, Curaçao and Trinidad; seasonal freight service Orinoco river; weekly service Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York-Venezuelan ports; service every three weeks to Norfolk, Charleston-Savannah-Venezuelan ports; services to north European ports of Bremen, Hamburg, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Amsterdam and south European ports of Trieste, Venice, Genoa, Naples, Leghorn, Cannes, Marseilles, Barcelona, Cadiz, Tenerife; services to Scandinavian ports and Baltic ports, French Atlantic ports and Japanese ports; 14 cargo vessels of 44,750 g.r.t.; Pres. Dr. ALFONZO MÁRQUEZ AÑEZ.

**Compañía de Petróleo Lago:** Edif. Creole, Apdo. 889, Caracas; Creole Petroleum Corporation; 2 tankers of 14,868 tons.

**Compañía Shell de Venezuela, Ltd.:** Edificio Shell, San Bernardino 1, Caracas; 6 vessels of 82,812 tons.

The following foreign shipping lines call at Venezuelan ports:

Alcoa, Belfran, Fern-Ville, French Line, Grace Line, Grancolombiana, Grimaldi Siosa Lines, Hamburg Amerika, Harrison, Horn-Linie, Italian, Johnson, K. Mitsui, Lauro, Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Mitsui OSK, Moore-McCormack Lines, Nordana Line, North German Lloyd, Olsen, P. & O., Royal Mail Lines, Royal Netherlands Steamship Co., Saguenay Shipping Ltd., Salen, Sidarma, Transatlántica Española, Zim.

### CIVIL AVIATION

#### NATIONAL AIRLINES

**Aerovías Venezolanas, S.A. (AVENSA):** Edif. 29, Avda. Universidad, esq. El Chorro; routes flown: San Antonio-Casigua-Encontrados-Santa Barbara (Zulia)-Maracaibo; Maracaibo-Caracas via Valera and Barquisimeto or via Las Piedras, Coro and Puerto Cabello; Pres. ANDRÉS BOULTON.

**Línea Aéropostal Venezolana (LAV):** Bloque 1, El Silencio; Services: Caracas to Santo Domingo; Caracas to San Fernando de Atabapo; Ciudad Bolívar to Santa Elena; in each case with intermediate stops; Caracas to Ciudad Bolívar, Puerto Ordaz, San Félix, Barrancas; Caracas to Mérida and San Antonio; fleet: six HS Avro 748.

**Rutas Aéreas Nacionales, S.A. (RANSA):** 407 Edificio America, Caracas; freight services to Miami; express internal freight services; a service is planned from San Fernando de Apure to the Llanos district.

**Venezolana Internacional de Aviación, S.A. (VIASA):** Edif. Dr. Paul A., La Marrón, Apdo. 6857, Caracas; f. 1960; partly Government-owned; international flights to S. America, Europe and N. America; fleet: two Douglas DC-8, two Convair 880; Pres. Dr. OSCAR MACHADO ZULOAGA.

#### FOREIGN AIRLINES WITH OFFICES IN CARACAS

**Aerolíneas Argentinas:** Head Office: Paseo Colón 185, Buenos Aires; Caracas Office: Avda. Urdaneta esq. Veroes, Edificio Lecuna-5° Piso.

**Aeronaves de México:** Head Office: Blvd. Aeropuerto Central 161, Mexico City; Caracas Office: Edif. Roraima, Planta B, Avda. Francisco Miranda.

**Aerovías Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. (AVIANCA):** Head Office: Carrera 7A, 16-14, Bogotá; Caracas Office: Avda. Urdaneta esq. la Pelota, Edif. Plaza, Local C.

**Air France:** Head Office: 1 sq. Max Hymans, Paris 15e; Caracas Office: Esq. Avenidas Fco. de Miranda y las Mercedes, Chacaito.

**British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC):** Head Office: H.Q. Bldg., London Airport; Caracas Office: Edif. Phelps, Avda. Urdaneta.

**British West Indian Airways Ltd.:** Head Office: Kent House, Long Circular Road, Maraval, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad; Caracas Office: Edificio Phelps, Avda. Urdaneta.

**Compañía Dominicana de Aviación, S.A.:** Head Office: Aeropuerto General Andrews, Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic; Caracas Office: Edificio América 301.

**Delta Air Lines, Inc.:** Head Office: Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.; Caracas Office: Agencia Candes C.A., Edificio Roraima, Avda. Francisco de Miranda.

**Líneas Aéreas de España—IBERIA:** Head Office: Madrid; Caracas Office: Avda. Urdaneta, Esq. Animas.

**Líneas Aeree Italiane—ALITALIA:** Head Office: Viale Maresciallo Pilsudski 92, Rome; Caracas Office: Av. Urdaneta, Esq. Fuerzas Armadas, Edificio Sudameris, 4° piso, Apdo. 2322.

## VENEZUELA—(TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**Lufthansa:** Head Office: Claudiusstrasse 1, Cologne; Caracas Office: Avda. Francisco de Miranda, Plaza Altamira, Apdo. 11445.

**Pan-American World Airways Inc. (Pan Am):** Head Office: Pan Am Bldg., New York, N.Y. 10017; Caracas Office: Puente Urupal Candelaria, Apdo. 1493.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (K.L.M.):** Head Office: Plesmanweg 1, The Hague; Caracas Office: Plaza Sur de Altamira, Edif. Autocomercial del Este, Local 1, Sur de la Plaza Altamira, Apdo. 6857.

**S.A. Viação Aérea Rio Grandense "Varig":** Head Office: Rio de Janeiro; Caracas Office: Avda. Urdaneta esq., Animas Edificio "Varig".

**Scandinavian Airlines System (S.A.S.):** Head Office: Bromma Airport, Bromma 10, Stockholm; Caracas Office: Apdo. 69 Edificio Beco, esq. Puente Yanes.

**Swissair:** Head Office: Hirschengraben 84, Zürich 1; Caracas Office: Edificio "Easo" 15C, Avda. Fco. Miranda, Chacaito, Apdo. 11263.

### TOURISM

**Dirección de Turismo:** Ministerio de Fomento, Edif. Sur, piso 9, Centro Bolívar, Caracas; f. 1954; Dir. ANTONIO BARRERA MELÉNDEZ.

Offices in La Guaira and Puerto Cabello.

**Venezuelan Government Tourist Bureau:** 485 Madison Ave., New York; Man. GERÓNIMO MARCHARO.

**Sociedad Financiera para el Fomento del Turismo y del Recreo Público (FOMTUR):** Caracas; f. 1962; Government tourist development agency; capital 60 million bolívares.

**Asociación Venezolana de Agencias de Viajes:** Pres. RODOLFO WALLIS, Apdo. de Correos 9073, Caracas.

### PRINCIPAL ORCHESTRA

**Orquesta Sinfónica Nacional:** Departamento de Cultura y Bienestar Social, Caracas; f. 1930.

### ATOMIC ENERGY

**Comisión Nacional de Asuntos Nucleares:** Caracas; f. 1963.

**Universidad Central de Venezuela:** Ciudad Universitaria, Caracas; atomic research in plant physiology, chemistry, physics, quantity mechanics and physical-chemistry; also in mining and engineering.

**Instituto Venezolano de Investigaciones Científicas (IVIC):** Altos de Pipe, Apdo. 1827, Caracas; atomic research in physics, chemistry, biology and medicine; experimental facilities include a nuclear reactor of 3 MW and laboratories designed for the study of gamma radiation, physics of the solid state, nuclear instrumentation and radio-chemistry; Dir. Dr. MARCEL ROCHE; Dep. Dir. Dr. LUIS M. CARBONELL.

### UNIVERSITIES

**Universidad de Carabobo:** Apdo. Postal 129, Valencia; 419 teachers, 2,797 students.

**Universidad Central de Venezuela:** Ciudad Universitaria, Caracas; 2,400 teachers, 24,000 students.

**Universidad Católica Andrés Bello:** Esq. de Jesuitas 37, Apdo. 422, Caracas; 287 teachers, 3,696 students.

**Universidad de los Andes:** Mérida; 450 teachers, 4,183 students.

**Universidad de Oriente:** Apdo. 105, Cumaná, Sucre; 461 teachers, 2,000 students.

**Universidad de Santa María:** El Paraiso, Caracas; 120 teachers, 1,500 students.

**Universidad Nacional del Zulia:** Maracaibo.



# DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM

## (NORTH VIET-NAM)

### INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

#### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam forms the northern part of the former state of Viet-Nam, previously an associate member of the French Union. The 17th parallel separates the Democratic Republic from the southern part, now called the Republic of Viet-Nam. To the north is China, to the west Laos and to the east the South China Sea. The climate is hot and wet with a monsoon season from May to October. The principal language is Vietnamese. Most of the people are Buddhists, but there are groups of Christians, Cao-Daists and Hoa-Hao. The flag bears a yellow five-pointed star on a red background. The capital is Hanoi.

#### **Recent History**

The 1954 Geneva Agreement ended an eight-year war between the communist Vietminh of the north and French forces. Viet-Nam was divided into two states, the Democratic Republic and the Republic. The two states remain formally divided. Since 1964 the Democratic Republic has been subject to frequent air attacks by American and South Viet-Namese planes in reprisal for communist military activity in the Republic of Viet-Nam.

#### **Government**

Legislative power is vested in the National Assembly elected for a four-year term by universal adult suffrage. The Assembly elects the President of the Republic for a similar period. Executive power is exercised by the Council of Ministers which is responsible to the National Assembly. There are seventeen provinces.

#### **Defence**

The defence forces consist of a strong army, an air force and a navy equipped with coastal patrol vessels. Considerable military aid has been received both from China and the Soviet Union.

#### **Economic Affairs**

The economy is governed by a five-year plan. About 85 per cent of agriculture is collectivised. The chief crops are rice (the staple crop), wheat, maize, sugar, coffee, tea, fruit, tobacco, cotton, rubber and jute. The vast forests yield

bamboo and teak. There are coal deposits scattered over 750 square miles and producing about 2,500,000 tons annually, increasing to 3,200,000 in 1964. Other minerals mined are tin, zinc, copper, chromium, iron, silver, mercury, gold and, most important, apatite. The sea, rivers and lakes are rich in fish. Industry is confined mainly to cement production and textile manufacture. Few statistics have been issued since the intensification of war in 1964.

#### **Transport and Communications**

There are 937 miles of railways based on Hanoi. Roads, badly damaged during hostilities, are being rebuilt and now extend for some 8,400 miles. Rivers are much used for transport. The first ship, a medium-sized sea-going vessel, *July 20*, was launched in 1965. The main port is Haiphong. There are internal air services and a direct line to Peking.

#### **Social Welfare**

The state operates a system of social security. Hospitals, dispensaries and sanatoria number 373. Mobile medical teams treat trachoma, malaria and other diseases.

#### **Education**

There is compulsory education, where possible, for 10 years. Pupils number about 3,410,000 (1967). There is one university, at Hanoi.

#### **Tourism**

There are mountain and seaside resorts but few foreign visitors.

#### **Sport**

The state encourages team games and athletics.

#### **Weights and Measures**

The Metric System is in force.

#### **Currency and Exchange Rates**

The monetary unit is the Dong = 10 Hào = 100 Xu.

Coins: 1, 2, 5 Xu.

Notes: 1, 2, 5 Hào; 1, 2, 5, 10 Dong.

Exchange rate: 10 Dong = £1 sterling  
3.5 Dong = \$1 U.S.

## STATISTICS

**Area:** 155,203 miles.

**Population** (March 1960 census): 15,903,000; Hanoi (capital) 400,000, Haiphong 200,000, Namdinh 150,000; (1966 est.): Hanoi 1,200,000.

**Collectivization** (1962): 97 per cent of peasant families were in co-operatives.

**Agricultural Production** (1962—'000 tons): Rice (Paddy) 5,700, Maize 198, Sugar Cane 600, Groundnuts 35; (1964): Rice 4,300.

**Livestock** (1960): Buffaloes 1,446,000, Cattle 850,000, Pigs 3,590,000.

**Forestry** (1960): Timber 684,000 cubic metres.

**Industrial Production** (1961—'000 tons): Coal 2,811, Apatite 576, Cement 472, Textiles 70 million metres.

**Five-Year Plan** (1960-65): Targets: Agriculture 61 per cent, Consumer Goods 110 per cent (Foodstuffs 9 million tons), Means of Production 215 per cent (Coal 4.2 million tons, Steel Plate 160,000 tons).

**Currency:** 1 Dong=10 Hao; 1 Hao=10 Xu; £1 sterling=10 Dong; 1 U.S.\$=3.5 Dong.

**Budget** (1963): Balanced at 1,779,288,000 Dong; Gifts received under Five-Year Plan 88,893,000 Dong; Loans received 1,672,59,400 Dong.

**External Trade** (1960): Total Trade 600,000,000 Dong. Main countries trading are U.S.S.R., German Democratic Republic, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Japan and France.

SELECTED COUNTRIES, 1962-64  
('000 U.S.\$)

|                                   | IMPORTS |        |       | EXPORTS |        |       |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|
|                                   | 1962    | 1963   | 1964  | 1962    | 1963   | 1964  |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                  | 54,000  | 56,500 | n.a.  | 30,000  | 29,920 | n.a.  |
| France . . . . .                  | 2,907   | 2,509  | 2,518 | 2,181   | 3,554  | 3,692 |
| Italy . . . . .                   | 1,385   | 2,216  | 1,274 | 600     | 541    | 278   |
| German Federal Republic . . . . . | 467     | 322    | 1,108 | 204     | 191    | 236   |
| Belgium . . . . .                 | 1       | 2      | 2     | 645     | 1,500  | 767   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .          | n.a.    | 102    | 101   | n.a.    | 72     | 165   |
| Sweden . . . . .                  | n.a.    | 180    | n.a.  | n.a.    | n.a.   | n.a.  |
| Denmark . . . . .                 | n.a.    | n.a.   | 12    | n.a.    | n.a.   | 10    |
| Japan . . . . .                   | 3,380   | 4,351  | 3,398 | 13,058  | 10,338 | 9,920 |
| Hong Kong . . . . .               | 1,417   | 2,041  | 1,676 | 2,607   | 3,283  | 3,706 |
| Malaysia . . . . .                | 1,131   | 1,280  | 1,272 | 467     | 1,415  | 1,416 |
| Cambodia . . . . .                | 267     | 730    | 1,189 | 1,917   | 1,414  | 1,269 |

**Transport** (1960): *Inland Waterways*: 27 million freight ton-km.

## EDUCATION

|  | SCHOOLS | TEACHERS | PUPILS    |
|--|---------|----------|-----------|
| General Schools . . . . .              | 6,240   | 34,730   | 2,270,000 |
| Secondary Vocational Schools . . . . . | 34      | } 920    | { 49,600  |
| Higher Education . . . . .             | 8       |          |           |

**Students** (1966-67): General Schools 3,100,000; Secondary and Higher Education 46,429.

## THE CONSTITUTION

The Geneva Agreement of 1954 divided Viet-Nam into two states—North Viet-Nam (Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam) and South Viet-Nam (Republic of Viet-Nam). The Seventeenth Parallel was fixed as the dividing line between the two states.

The original constitution of the Democratic Republic was replaced by a revised constitution, adopted in 1960.

**Main provisions:**

**Unity of Viet-Nam:** The territory of Viet-Nam is an indivisible whole.

**Economic Principles:** The economy is directed by a plan, and the state relies on the organs of state, the trade unions and the co-operative sector to assist in fulfilling the plan. In the present transitional period, ownership of the means of production may be by the state, by the co-operative sector, by individuals or by national capitalists.

**President:** elected for four years. He is responsible for most senior appointments, and promulgates laws and decrees. He represents the country in external affairs, and is the supreme commander of the armed forces.

# DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

**Council of Ministers:** consists of the Prime Minister (President), the Vice-Premiers, the Heads of State Commissions and the Director-General of the National Bank. The Council is responsible to the National Assembly.

**Special Political Conference:** *ad hoc* executive body convened to make important political decisions. The President of the state takes the chair.

**National Assembly:** elected for the same period as the President. The Assembly is to meet twice a year, or for extraordinary sessions. It elects a President of the Assembly, the President and Vice-President of the state, the Prime Minister and other officials. It discusses economic plans, and, among other functions, examines and approves the budget.

**Standing Committee of the National Assembly:** permanent executive body of the Assembly, and elected by it. It consists of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary-General, and members. It is responsible to the National Assembly, and decides questions of election and franchise, and most appointments. It also supervises local government.

**Local Government:** the country is divided into provinces, and subdivided into districts, cities and towns. There are People's Courts at all these levels, elected locally.

**Judicial System:** consists of the Supreme People's Court, local People's Courts, and military courts. There are also People's Organs of Control, under the Supreme People's Organ of Control, to secure observance of the laws.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President of the Republic:** HO CHI MINH.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** PHAM VAN DONG.

**Vice-Premiers:** PHAM HUNG, NGUYEN ZUI CHIN, LE THANH NGHI, GEN. VO NGUYEN GIAP, PHAN KE TOAI.

**Minister of National Defence:** GEN. VO NGUYEN GIAP.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** NGUYEN DUY TRINH.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** UNG VAN KHIEM.

**Minister of Foreign Trade:** PHAN ANH.

**Minister of Home Trade:** NGUYEN THANH BINH.

**Minister of Heavy Industry:** LE THANH NGHI.

**Minister of Light Industry:** KHA VANG CAN.

**Minister of Finance:** LE VAN HIEN.

**Minister of Communications:** PHAN TRONG TUE.

**Minister of Water Conservancy:** HA KE TAN.

**Minister of Agriculture:** HOANG ANH.

**Minister of State Farms:** NGHIEM XUAN YEM.

**Minister of Culture:** HOANG MINH GIAM.

**Chairman of the State Planning Commission:** NGUYEN CON.

**Chairman of the National Scientific Commission:** TRAN DAI NGHI.

### CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE LAO-DONG PARTY

**First Secretary:** LE DUAN.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

The Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam has diplomatic relations at Ambassadorial level with the following states: Albania, Algeria, Bulgaria, Chinese People's Republic, Congo Republic (Brazzaville), Cuba, Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Guinea, Hungary, Indonesia, Korean Democratic Republic, Mali, Mongolia, Poland, Romania, U.A.R. and U.S.S.R.

She has diplomatic relations at Ministerial level with: Burma, France, India and Tanzania.

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

GENERAL ELECTION, APRIL 1964

There were unopposed Communist candidates for roughly three-quarters of the 355 seats.

**Chairman of the Standing Committee:** TRUONG CHINH.

**Secretary-General:** TON QUANG PHIET.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Lao-Dong Party** (*Viet-Nam Workers' Party*): Hanoi; controlling party in Viet-Nam Fatherland Front (Viet-Minh); successor to the Communist Party of Indo-China f. 1930; Pres. HO CHI MINH; First Sec. LE DUAN; 620,000 mems.

**Socialist Party:** Hanoi; f. 1951; consists mainly of intelligentsia; Gen. Sec. NGUYEN XIEN.

**Democratic Party:** Hanoi; f. 1944; party of petty bourgeoisie, businessmen and intelligentsia; Sec.-Gen. NGHIEM XUAN YEM.

### POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Union of Working Youth:** Hanoi, 60 Ba Trieu; f. 1931; 900,000 mems.; Sec. VU QUANG.

**Federation of Vietnamese Women:** Hanoi; 3,500,000 mems.

**Viet-Nam Fatherland Front:** Hanoi; f. 1955; unites the three political parties and state organizations for political purposes; led by the Lao-Dong Party.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial System, based on French lines, has been thoroughly revised since 1954. The Supreme Court in Hanoi is the chief court and exercises civil and criminal jurisdiction over all lower courts. There are People's Courts in District towns, and a number of military courts. The observance of the laws is the concern of the People's Organs of Control, under a Supreme People's Organ of Control.

## RELIGION

### BUDDHISTS

Most of the population is Buddhist.

### CHRISTIANS (ROMAN CATHOLICS)

There are about two million Christians in Viet-Nam, mostly Roman Catholic.

**Archbishop of Hanoi:** Most Rev. JOSEPH MARIE TRINH-NHU-KHUE, 40 Pho Nha Chung, Hanoi.

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

**Nhan Dan** (*People's Daily*): Hanoi; official organ of the Lao Dang Party; circ. 100,000.

**Nhan Dan Nong Thong** (*Peasantry*): Hanoi; twice weekly; agricultural supplement; circ. 21,000.

## DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(THE PRESS, PUBLISHERS, ETC.)

**Thoi Moi:** Hanoi; daily; circ. 25,000.

**Thu Do Hanoi:** Hanoi; Dir. TRAN-ANH-LIEN; circ. 30,000.

In 1966 there were 45 regional dailies.

### PERIODICALS

**Bulletin of the Medical Association of the Viet-Nam D.R.:** Hanoi; illustrated annual in French and English.

**Cuu Quoc (National Salvation):** Hanoi; weekly; f. 1941; organ of the Fatherland Front; circ. 20,000; Chief Editor NGUYEN NGOC KHA.

**Hoc Tap (Studies):** Hanoi; monthly; circ. 10,000.

**Lao Dong (Labour):** Hanoi; twice weekly; organ of Federation of Trade Unions; circ. 10,000.

**Quan Doi Nhan Dan (People's Army):** f. 1957; published by the Army.

**Tien Phong (Avant Garde):** Hanoi; f. 1957; three times weekly; organ of the Youth Movement; circ. 16,000.

**Viet-Nam:** Hanoi; illustrated monthly; published by Committee for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries; Vietnamese, Russian, Chinese, French, Spanish and English; circ. 86,000.

**Viet-Nam Courier:** 46 Tran Hung Dao, Hanoi; weekly; Committee for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries; English and French editions.

**Vietnamese Studies:** 46 Tran Hung Dao, Hanoi; quarterly publ. by Committee for Cultural Relations with Foreign Countries; English and French editions.

### NEWS AGENCY

**Viet-Nam News Agency:** Hanoi.

## PUBLISHERS

**Su That (Truth) Publishing House:** Hanoi; controlled by the Government; Marxist classics, political and philosophical works.

**Foreign Languages Publishing House:** Hanoi; controlled by the Government.

**Giao Duc (Educational) Publishing House:** Hanoi; Ministry of Education.

**Lao Dong (Labour) Publishing House:** Hanoi.

**Literary Publishing House:** Hanoi; State-controlled.

**Pho Thong (Popularization) Publishing House:** Hanoi.

**Popular Army Publishing House:** Hanoi.

**Scientific Publishing House:** Hanoi.

**Su Hoc (Historical) Publishing House:** Hanoi.

**Y Hoc (Medical) Publishing House:** Hanoi.

## RADIO

**Voice of Viet-Nam:** 58 Quan-Su Street, Hanoi; controlled by the Council of Ministers; Home Service in Vietnamese; Foreign Service in English, Japanese, Korean, French, Cambodian, Laotian, Thai, Cantonese and Standard Chinese; Dir.-Gen. T. LAM.

In 1966 there were 1,400,000 radio receivers.

There is no television.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**State Bank of the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam:** 7 Le Lai St., Hanoi; f. 1951; central bank of issue; 350 branches; Dir. VU DUY HIEU; Gen. Man. TA-HOANG-Co'.

**Foreign Trade Bank of the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam (Vietcombank):** 47-49 Ly-Thai-To, Hanoi; f. 1962; Chair. TRAN-DU'o'NG; First Deputy Chair. DAO VIET DOAN.

### INSURANCE

**Vietnam Insurance Co. (Baoviet):** 7 Ly Thuong Kiet, Hanoi; state company; marine insurance.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Chamber of Commerce of the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam (Vietcochamber):** 33 Ba Trieu St., Hanoi; also houses the *Foreign Trade Arbitration Committee* and the *Maritime Arbitration Committee*.

### FOREIGN TRADE CORPORATIONS

**Agrexport:** 6 Trang Tien, Hanoi; imports and exports agricultural produce and foodstuffs.

**Artexport:** 33 Ngo Quyen St., Hanoi; deals in craft products.

**Fafim:** 49 Nguyen Trai, Hanoi; imports and exports films.

**Machinoimport:** 8 Trang Thi St., Hanoi; imports and exports machinery.

**Minexport:** 35 Hai Ba Trung, Hanoi; imports and exports metals and minerals, chemicals and pharmaceutical products.

**Naforimex:** 19 Ba Trieu St., Hanoi; imports coconut products, rubber and wood and exports oils, forest products and miscellaneous products.

**Technoimport:** 16-18 Trang Thi St., Hanoi; imports industrial plant.

**Tocontap:** 36 Ba Trieu St., Hanoi; imports and exports consumer goods.

**Transaf:** 33 Ba Trieu St., Hanoi; carries out compensation, re-exportation and representation transactions.

**Xunhasaba:** 32 Hai Ba Trung, Hanoi; imports and exports books, periodicals and other cultural material.

Payment for goods is made through the intermediary of the Bank of China, the U.S.S.R. Popular Bank, The Czechoslovakian State Bank or the Bank of Northern Europe and Paris. Goods are usually quoted in sterling.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Tong Cong Doan Viet-Nam (Viet-Nam Federation of Trade Unions) (T.C.D.):** 82 Tran Hung Dao, Hanoi; f. 1943; 832,000 mems.; Pres. HOANG QUOC VIET; Gen. Sec. TRAN DANH TUYEN; publs. *Vietnam Trade Unions*, *Hammer and Rifle*, *Lao Dong*.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Viet-Minh National Railways:** Hanoi; Government-owned; 937 miles of track; main lines: Hanoi-Haiphong (104 km.), Hanoi-Mukh Nam Quang (167 km.), Hanoi-Nam Dinh-Ninh Binh (112 km.), Hanoi-Lao Kang (296 km.).

### ROADS

**National Automobile Transport Undertaking:** Hanoi; f. 1951; operates long distance and municipal bus services. In 1960 there were 9,392 km. of motor roads.

# DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITY)

## SHIPPING

**National River and Sea Transport Undertaking:** Haiphong; f. 1956; controls river and maritime shipping; owned by the Government. There are 5,574 km. of navigable waterways.

**Vietnam Ocean Shipping Agency:** 11 Trần Phú Street, Haiphong.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**Civil Aviation of Viet-Nam (CAVN):** Hanoi; f. 1954; Government-owned; operates internal and external services; Gia Lam is the largest civil airport.

**Civil Aviation Administration of China:** operates services between Gia Lam and Peking.

**Royal Cambodian Airways:** c/o Civil Aviation Administration, 19 Trang Tieng St.; weekly service Hanoi-Pnom Penh.

## TOURISM

**Viet-Nam Travel Service:** 54 Nguyen Du Street, Hanoi.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of Hanoi:** Hanoi; 144 teachers, 1,075 students.

# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM (SOUTH VIET-NAM)

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

The Republic of Viet-Nam is situated in the eastern part of south-east Asia with the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam to the north of the 17th parallel and Cambodia to the west. The China Sea lies to the east. The climate is warm and humid with a monsoon season from May to October. The language is Vietnamese. Taoism (ancestor worship) is the religion of most of the population. There are sizeable groups of Buddhists, Cao-Daists, Confucians and Roman Catholics. The flag is yellow with three horizontal red stripes. The capital is Saigon.

### Recent History

The 1954 Geneva Agreement divided Viet-Nam, previously a province of the French colonial empire, into two states. In 1955, following a referendum, the Emperor Bao Dai was deposed and a republican constitution promulgated. In November 1963 a military junta seized power in a *coup d'état*, and the dictatorship of President Diem was replaced by a Council of the Armed Forces. In May 1965, the Council of the Armed Forces was dissolved, but in June 1965 the Army again took over the government. Air Vice-Marshal Nguyen Cao Ky became Prime Minister and General Nguyen Van Thieu Head of State. Elections to a constituent Assembly were held in September 1966, and in March 1967 a new constitution was adopted, allowing for a return to civilian rule in the autumn of 1967.

### Government

Supreme power is in the hands of a National Leadership Committee, representing both civilian and military interests. The Committee appoints the Prime Minister and Cabinet. Under the terms of the 1967 Constitution, elections to the Presidency and to a two-chamber National Assembly will be held in September 1967. Pending these elections the Constituent Assembly which drew up the new Constitution is the chief legislative body.

### Defence

The Army, totalling about 600,000, is commanded by Viet-Namese officers and trained under U.S. supervision. It is supported by strong U.S. military forces, estimated at 418,000 men in March 1967, and 55,000 troops of other nationalities. Many of the villages have been fortified to resist guerilla penetration. Vietcong forces were estimated at 280,000 in May 1967.

### Economic Affairs

The principal activity is agriculture and the chief products are rice and rubber. Maize, sugar cane, ground-nuts and copra are also grown. Fishing provides a valuable supplement to the diet. Industry is confined to food processing, light machinery assembly, beverages and textiles. As a result of the war situation the economy has declined,

and in 1966 300,000 tons of rice were imported. The country has received massive U.S. aid.

### Transport and Communications

There are approximately 937 miles of railways and 12,520 miles of motorable roads. Inland waterways total 2,750 miles, of which 1,350 are canals. Air Viet-Nam maintains internal services and flights to Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Hong Kong, Singapore, Taiwan and Malaysia. Saigon is one of the largest ports in south-east Asia.

### Social Welfare

Hospital accommodation in 1965 totalled 26,138 beds in 1,559 institutions. In addition there are 615 village maternity clinics. There is a pension scheme for state workers.

### Education

In 1964 there were 5,788 primary schools, half of them privately owned, and 587 secondary schools. There are four universities.

### Tourism

The main centres of tourism are Saigon, the old city of Hué in the north-east and Dalat, a mountain resort. There is abundant wild game, which attracts many hunters.

Visas are required by all visitors, unless staying under 72 hours.

### Sport

Football is the most popular game.

### Public Holidays

January 1 (New Year's Day), May 1 (Labour Day), Ascension Day, August 15 (The Assumption), September 28 (Confucian Day), November 1 (National Day), November 2 (All Saints' Day), December 25 (Christmas).

Lunar Calendar Festivals: Lunar New Year (January-February), Women's Day (sixth of the second lunar month), Buddha's Birth (15th of the fourth lunar month), Tran-Hung-Dao-National Hero (20th of the eighth lunar month).

### Weights and Measures

The Metric System is in force.

### Currency and Exchange Rates

The monetary unit is the Piastre = 100 Centimes; the currency was devalued from 35.35 Piastres = \$1 to 80 Piastres = \$1 in June 1966.

Coins: 10, 20, 50 Centimes; 1, 5, 10 Piastre.

Notes: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 Piastres.

Exchange rate: 226 Piastres = £1 sterling  
80 Piastres = \$1 U.S.

# STATISTICAL SURVEY

## AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. km.) | POPULATION (1964) |                     |         |         |         |        |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
|                   | Total             | Saigon<br>(capital) | Hué     | Da Nang | Chinese | French |
| 171,665           | 14,354,000        | 1,370,600           | 103,600 | 143,900 | 8,474*  | 6,126* |

\* 1963.

## AGRICULTURE

(metric tons)

|               | 1962      | 1963      | 1964      | 1965      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Rice . . .    | 5,205,040 | 5,326,670 | 5,185,030 | 4,821,660 |
| Rubber . . .  | 77,900    | 76,180    | 74,200    | 64,770    |
| Maize . . .   | 38,285    | 36,840    | 46,000    | 43,820    |
| Coffee . . .  | 3,120     | 3,580     | 3,420     | 3,530     |
| Tea . . .     | 4,540     | 4,730     | 5,380     | 5,905     |
| Tobacco . . . | 7,650     | 6,820     | 7,275     | 7,575     |

**Livestock** (1965): Buffaloes 733,000, Cattle 1,101,000, Pigs 3,473,000.

## MINING AND INDUSTRY

|                                | UNIT        | 1964    | 1965      |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| Coal . . . . .                 | tons        | 76,956  | *         |
| Refined Sugar . . . . .        | "           | 56,370  | 64,336    |
| Brown Sugar . . . . .          | "           | 35,935  | 36,898    |
| Ice . . . . .                  | "           | 189,527 | 248,415   |
| Beer . . . . .                 | hl.         | 956,991 | 1,129,217 |
| Carbonated Drinks . . . . .    | "           | 543,095 | 696,041   |
| Mineral Water . . . . .        | "           | 15,966  | 13,290    |
| Cotton Yarn . . . . .          | tons        | 7,794   | 7,664     |
| Jute Yarn . . . . .            | "           | 4,047   | 3,183     |
| Woven Cotton Fabrics . . . . . | '000 metres | 51,734  | 52,705    |
| Tobacco Products . . . . .     | tons        | 6,084   | 7,361     |
| Paper . . . . .                | "           | 18,235  | 17,148    |
| Glass . . . . .                | "           | 10,966  | 10,665    |
| Electricity . . . . .          | '000 kWh    | 469,403 | 495,774   |

\* Production halted, Nov. 1964.

## FINANCE

1 Viet-Nam piastre=100 centimes.  
1,000 piastres=£4 8s. 6d. sterling=U.S. \$12.50.

# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BUDGET

1966—million piastres

| REVENUE                           |               | EXPENDITURE                      |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Direct Taxes . . . . .            | 1,139         | General Administration . . . . . | 510           |
| Indirect Taxes . . . . .          | 2,772         | Foreign Affairs . . . . .        | 245           |
| Customs . . . . .                 | 7,253         | Justice . . . . .                | 145           |
| Excise . . . . .                  | 3,063         | Home Affairs . . . . .           | 3,300         |
| Registry, Public Property, Stamp  | 4,050         | Information . . . . .            | 700           |
| Revenue of Various Ministries . . | 1,730         | Youth . . . . .                  | 400           |
| Other Sources of Revenue . . . .  | 37,993        | National Education . . . . .     | 2,700         |
|                                   |               | Health . . . . .                 | 1,465         |
|                                   |               | Labour . . . . .                 | 50            |
|                                   |               | Finance . . . . .                | 480           |
|                                   |               | Economy . . . . .                | 1,183         |
|                                   |               | Rural Affairs . . . . .          | 412           |
|                                   |               | Public Works . . . . .           | 1,380         |
|                                   |               | Social Action . . . . .          | 480           |
|                                   |               | Military and Security . . . . .  | 35,000        |
|                                   |               | Common Expenditures . . . . .    | 6,550         |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>            | <b>55,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>           | <b>55,000</b> |

## NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

(million piastres)

|  | 1962    | 1963    | 1964    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 83,360  | 89,149  | 100,419 |
| Income from abroad . . . . .                                   | —565    | —447    | —500    |
| GROSS NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                | 82,705  | 88,702  | 99,919  |
| Less Depreciation allowances . . . .                           | —4,709  | —4,752  | —4,694  |
| NET NATIONAL INCOME . . . . .                                  | 77,996  | 83,960  | 95,225  |
| Taxes less subsidies . . . . .                                 | 11,087  | 12,048  | 14,558  |
| NET NATIONAL PRODUCT . . . . .                                 | 89,083  | 96,008  | 109,783 |
| Depreciation allowances . . . . .                              | 4,709   | 4,752   | 4,694   |
| GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT . . . . .                               | 93,792  | 100,760 | 114,477 |
| Balance of exports and imports of goods and services . . . . . | 12,541  | 12,675  | 15,183  |
| AVAILABLE RESOURCES . . . . .                                  | 106,333 | 113,435 | 129,660 |
| of which:  |         |         |         |
| Private consumption expenditure . .                            | 77,770  | 84,806  | 92,386  |
| Government consumption expenditure .                           | 19,713  | 20,975  | 25,032  |
| Gross domestic fixed capital formation .                       | 8,664   | 8,098   | 9,155   |

## GOLD RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(million piastres—at December 31st)

|  | 1964   | 1965   | 1966*  |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Gold Reserves and Foreign Exchange . . | 4,750  | 6,031  | 6,690  |
| Currency in Circulation . . . . .      | 19,003 | 32,841 | 48,542 |

\* November 30th.



# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS U.S. \$'000)

|                                    | 1964    |         |          | 1965    |         |          |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| <i>Goods and Services:</i>         |         |         |          |         |         |          |
| Merchandise . . . . .              | 48,833  | 325,483 | -276,564 | 40,289  | 356,577 | -316,117 |
| Non-monetary gold . . . . .        | 690     | —       | 690      | 610     | —       | 610      |
| Freight and insurance . . . . .    | 10,139  | 7,876   | 2,263    | 10,765  | 9,450   | 1,315    |
| Travel . . . . .                   | —       | 10,201  | -10,201  | 38      | 10,083  | -10,045  |
| Investment income . . . . .        | 6,325   | 4,571   | 1,754    | 6,191   | 14,124  | -7,933   |
| Government, n.e.s. . . . .         | 14,278  | 22,161  | -7,883   | 53,918  | 28,617  | 25,301   |
| Other services . . . . .           | 43,502  | 5,655   | 37,847   | 73,569  | 6,359   | 67,210   |
| Total . . . . .                    | 123,163 | 375,947 | -252,784 | 184,941 | 425,210 | -240,269 |
| <i>Transfer Payments</i> . . . . . | 14,192  | 2,262   | 11,930   | 15,481  | 2,494   | 12,987   |
| CURRENT BALANCE . . . . .          | 137,355 | 378,209 | -240,854 | 200,422 | 427,704 | -227,282 |
| Net Errors and Omissions . . . . . |         |         | -69      |         |         | -1,360   |

## FOREIGN AID (million U.S.\$)

|                                     | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | TOTAL<br>1954-66 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| AID Loans and Grants . . . . .      | 164.8 | 225.0 | 507.0 | 2,605.9          |
| <i>of which:</i>                    |       |       |       |                  |
| Development Loans . . . . .         | —     | —     | —     | 39.9             |
| Commercial Aid Programme . . . . .  | 113.0 | 150.0 | 398.2 | 2,037.1          |
| Other . . . . .                     | 51.8  | 75.0  | 108.8 | 528.9            |
| Food for Peace Assistance . . . . . | 64.2  | 53.0  | 122.3 | 413.9            |
| Total Foreign Aid . . . . .         | 229.0 | 278.0 | 629.3 | 3,019.8          |
| <i>of which:</i>                    |       |       |       |                  |
| Grants . . . . .                    | 229.0 | 278.0 | 629.3 | 2,924.2          |
| Loans . . . . .                     | —     | —     | —     | 95.6             |

## EXTERNAL TRADE (million piastres)

|         | 1962  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965   |
|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports | 9,259 | 10,016 | 10,422 | 12,507 |
| Exports | 1,981 | 2,684  | 1,696  | 1,242  |

# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS                            | 1964        |               | 1965        |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
|                                    | metric tons | 'ooo piastres | metric tons | 'ooo piastres |
| Dairy Products . . . . .           | 28,528      | 620,781       | 29,152      | 636,306       |
| Wheat Flour . . . . .              | 63,966      | 268,165       | 78,786      | 311,408       |
| Sugar . . . . .                    | 52,785      | 359,257       | 70,696      | 236,712       |
| Tobacco and Cigarettes . . . . .   | 2,601       | 145,888       | 4,815       | 264,810       |
| Cement . . . . .                   | 437,417     | 338,768       | 426,126     | 353,609       |
| Petroleum Products . . . . .       | 639,147     | 644,559       | 773,536     | 779,630       |
| Chemicals . . . . .                | 41,187      | 467,665       | 34,892      | 488,181       |
| Pharmaceuticals . . . . .          | 2,297       | 382,537       | 1,858       | 456,473       |
| Fertilizers . . . . .              | 122,392     | 331,006       | 174,780     | 381,536       |
| Rubber and Rubber Goods . . . . .  | 4,329       | 232,169       | 4,867       | 276,298       |
| Paper and Cardboard . . . . .      | 23,517      | 180,551       | 39,051      | 330,329       |
| Textile Fabrics . . . . .          | 2,267       | 231,682       | 1,898       | 181,797       |
| Yarn . . . . .                     | 16,859      | 752,625       | 17,302      | 937,312       |
| Metallurgic Products . . . . .     | 145,525     | 792,723       | 247,478     | 1,864,712     |
| Machinery and Appliances . . . . . | 12,305      | 990,505       | 15,657      | 1,200,095     |
| Electrical Equipment . . . . .     | 4,351       | 424,618       | 6,439       | 489,449       |
| Motor Cars and Parts . . . . .     | 5,523       | 341,744       | 7,853       | 481,381       |

| EXPORTS                       | 1964        |               | 1965        |               |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
|                               | metric tons | 'ooo piastres | metric tons | 'ooo piastres |
| Fresh Fish . . . . .          | 363         | 4,934         | 169         | 2,337         |
| Shrimp, Crustaceans . . . . . | 550         | 17,201        | 684         | 27,494        |
| Eggs . . . . .                | 1,610       | 14,013        | 521         | 6,332         |
| Feathers for Beds . . . . .   | 745         | 58,197        | 625         | 30,373        |
| Bones . . . . .               | 3,430       | 5,022         | 2,511       | 3,820         |
| Cinnamon . . . . .            | 553         | 32,581        | 387         | 27,229        |
| Tea . . . . .                 | 2,149       | 66,088        | 2,341       | 174,740       |
| Rice . . . . .                | 48,563      | 187,414       | 19          | 116           |
| Salt . . . . .                | 39,050      | 6,135         | 5,000       | 788           |
| Sand . . . . .                | 199,165     | 23,968        | 79,910      | 10,110        |
| Rubber . . . . .              | 71,629      | 1,165,471     | 58,162      | 910,409       |
| Ceramics . . . . .            | 60          | 676           | 106         | 1,199         |

## PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES

('ooo piastres)

| IMPORTS                            |           |           | EXPORTS                            |         |         |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                    | 1964      | 1965      |                                    | 1964    | 1965    |
| U.S.A. . . . .                     | 4,420,272 | 5,667,000 | France . . . . .                   | 543,520 | 416,718 |
| China, Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 1,339,427 | 1,646,151 | German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 294,840 | 195,798 |
| Japan . . . . .                    | 1,124,050 | 1,150,720 | United Kingdom . . . . .           | 178,021 | 153,925 |
| Korea, Republic . . . . .          | 246,329   | 638,541   | Japan . . . . .                    | 150,573 | 137,889 |
| France . . . . .                   | 637,019   | 420,101   | Singapore . . . . .                | 79,065  | 84,121  |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .  | 292,782   | 284,283   | Hong Kong . . . . .                | 83,131  | 62,894  |
| India . . . . .                    | 223,146   | 280,572   | Italy . . . . .                    | 56,985  | 59,274  |
| Italy . . . . .                    | 296,269   | 251,400   | U.S.A. . . . .                     | 69,367  | 49,591  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .           | 169,770   | 209,169   | Netherlands . . . . .              | 34,556  | 22,104  |
| Portugal . . . . .                 | 173,172   | 204,453   | Spain . . . . .                    | 18,502  | 17,976  |
| Thailand . . . . .                 | 141,382   | 142,879   | China, Republic (Taiwan) . . . . . | 25,413  | 16,572  |
| Singapore . . . . .                | 122,909   | 96,758    | Thailand . . . . .                 | 4,180   | 1,556   |

# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

|                                   | 1964    | 1965   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Passengers ('000 passenger-km.) . | 124,635 | 14,045 |
| Freight ('000 ton-km.) . . . . .  | 134,069 | 31,784 |

### ROADS (1965)

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Passenger Cars . . . . .      | 34,335 |
| Commercial Vehicles . . . . . | 33,152 |

## SHIPPING

|                                     | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Goods Loaded ('000 metric tons) .   | 687   | 754   | 564   |
| Goods Unloaded ('000 metric tons) . | 2,626 | 3,964 | 5,927 |

## CIVIL AVIATION

|                                 | 1965      | 1966      |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>INTERNATIONAL</b>            |           |           |
| Flights . . . . .               | 12,603    | 12,973    |
| Passengers . . . . .            | 164,460   | 776,254   |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . . | 29,622    | 108,328   |
| Mail ( " " ) . . . . .          | 2,191     | 2,191     |
| <b>DOMESTIC</b>                 |           |           |
| Flights . . . . .               | 87,969    | 151,396   |
| Passengers . . . . .            | 1,093,710 | 1,321,078 |
| Freight (metric tons) . . . . . | 10,630    | 11,935    |
| Mail ( " " ) . . . . .          | 1,070     | 1,426     |

## EDUCATION

(1964-65)

|                     | NUMBER OF<br>SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF<br>TEACHERS | NUMBER OF<br>PUPILS |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Primary . . . . .   | 5,788                | 27,847                | 1,603,484           |
| Secondary . . . . . | 587                  | 9,765                 | 330,677             |
| Higher . . . . .    | 3                    | 418                   | 23,662              |

Source: Institut National de la Statistique, Saigon.

## THE CONSTITUTION

On March 18th, 1967, the Constituent Assembly approved a new draft Constitution, the main points of which are given below.

### BASIC PROVISIONS, CITIZENS' RIGHTS

Viet-Nam is a territorially indivisible, unified and independent Republic, with sovereignty residing in the people. The State recognizes and guarantees the basic rights of all citizens. It will comply with those provisions of international law which are not contrary to its national sovereignty and will contribute to the maintenance of international peace and security.

All citizens are equal before the law, which will protect human rights and the lives, property and honour of every citizen.

The private life, home and correspondence of every citizen shall be respected; he is guaranteed the freedom to worship, pursue the kind of education suited to him, meet and form associations; the State recognizes the freedom of thought, speech and the press. It will strive to improve the social security system, being bound to establish regulations providing for assistance to the old, sick, disabled, orphans, widows and the victims of natural disasters and public misfortune.

Every citizen has the duty to defend the country and the Republic; to defend the constitution and respect the law; to fulfil his military obligations as prescribed by law and to pay taxes in proportion to his means and in accordance with the provisions of the law.

### THE LEGISLATURE

Legislative authority is vested by the people in the **National Assembly** which is made up of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

The **Senate** consists of between 30 and 50 members, popularly elected from interprovince constituencies by direct and secret ballot, running as individual candidates. Candidates must be 30 years old, enjoy the full rights of citizenship, have fulfilled military obligations and meet all the conditions prescribed in the Senatorial electoral law. Senators are elected for a period of six years, half of the Senate being re-elected every three years; they may be re-elected.

The **House of Representatives** consists of between 120 and 200 representatives, popularly elected from separate constituencies by direct and secret ballot; they will run as individual candidates. Candidates must be at least 25 years of age, enjoy the full rights of citizenship, have fulfilled military obligations and meet other conditions as specified in the electoral law. Representatives will serve for four years. They may be re-elected.

The Senate and the House of Representatives have the authority to vote legislation, approve treaties and international agreements, determine declarations of war and the holding of peace talks, determine declaration of a state of emergency, imposition of curfew over all or part of the territory of Viet-Nam, control national policy, propose the removal of part or all of the Government, pass on the validation of Senators and Representatives and decide territorial problems.

The National Assembly is empowered to investigate government agencies or officials at the central or local levels, and may propose the dismissal of ministers, secretaries, the Prime Minister or the entire Government by a two-thirds majority vote of the total membership of each

house, with the condition that the Minister, Secretary or entire Government has been in office more than one year.

The Senate approves the appointment of Supreme Court of Justice Judges, Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions and University Rectors, and the appointment and promotion of General Officers. Authority not specifically vested in the Senate will fall to the House of Representatives.

Representatives and Senators cannot be prosecuted, pursued, arrested or sentenced for any statement or vote in the National Assembly or its committees except in cases of flagrant violation of the law.

Bills may be introduced by Representatives, Senators or the President and must be submitted to the Office of the House of Representatives.

The National Assembly shall meet each year in two regular sessions, the first beginning on the first Monday in April, the second on the first Monday in October, each session lasting a maximum of 90 days. Special sessions may be called by request of the President or one third of the total membership of either house. Each house will elect its own Chairman and permanent officers.

### SPECIAL COURT

During each of its terms the National Assembly will elect five Senators and five Representatives to form a Special Court, chaired by the President of the Supreme Court; this Court will be empowered to judge the President and the Vice-President of the Republic, the Prime Minister, Ministers, Secretaries, Generals and the President of the the Supreme Court (when the Chairman of the Senate presides) when charges of treason or high crimes are brought against them. Charges will be brought by a motion signed by more than half of the total membership of both the Senate and the House of Representatives, and that motion must be approved by a two-thirds majority of the total membership of both houses.

### INSPECTORATE

An Inspectorate will be established by law, composed of three representatives, three senators and three Supreme Court Justices. The Inspectorate has full competency of a judicial investigating organ and is empowered to investigate or may be charged by the Senate or the House of Representatives to investigate civil servants of all ranks, including the President of the Republic, representatives and Senators, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court or any citizen regarding corruption, speculation or acts harmful to the national interest. It must report on its activities to the House of Representatives.

### THE EXECUTIVE

Executive authority is vested by the people in the President.

The President and Vice-President will run on one list and will be elected by the entire nation in a secret and direct ballot. Their term of office is four years. To run for the Presidency a candidate must have Vietnamese citizenship from birth and continuous residence in Viet-Nam for ten years prior to the date of the election; he must be at least 35 years of age, have fulfilled military obligations, enjoy full rights of citizenship and be introduced by ten Representatives or Senators or by a political party.

The President promulgates legislation; laws will be promulgated within thirty days from the time the President receives bills approved by the National Assembly.

He appoints the Prime Minister, and on the latter's proposal the Ministers, Secretaries and Under-Secretaries. He may reorganize part or all of the Government. The President, with the approval of the Senate, will appoint Justices of the Supreme Court, Chiefs of Diplomatic Missions, Rectors of Universities and will appoint and promote General Officers.

The President represents the Nation in international relations, and receives letters of accreditation of diplomatic envoys. With the approval of the National Assembly he shall declare war and ratify peace treaties. He is the Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces of the Republic; Chairman of the National Assembly Council. He shall prescribe national policy and with the assistance of the Vice-President, Prime Minister and Cabinet Ministers he shall carry out national policy and laws.

#### LOCAL ADMINISTRATION

Local separation of power is recognized for legal regional entities: Villages, Provinces, Cities and the Capital. The deliberative bodies of local administrative units shall be designated as Village Councils, with a Village Chief as the executive organ; Provincial Councils, with a Province Chief; City Councils with a Mayor and the Capital City Council with a Mayor.

#### THE JUDICIARY

The Judiciary is an independent branch of the Government, equal in status with the Executive and Legislative. Judicial power will be entrusted to judges and directed by the Supreme Court and lower courts; every court has to be established and organized according to law with an element which judges and an element which prosecutes. All courts are under the control of the Supreme Court.

The Supreme Court will consist of fifteen judges, nine of them nominated by the High Judicial Council with the consent of the National Assembly and then appointed by the President; two will be nominated by the Senate and four by the House of Representatives for appointment by the President. The High Judicial Council will nominate 18 candidates for the Supreme Court, from which nine will be selected by the National Assembly. The members of the Supreme Court nominated by the High Judicial Council will hold office until they reach the statutory retirement age; those nominated by the Senate and the House of Representatives will serve for the same term as they would have in the respective houses. The President and Vice-President of the Supreme Court will be elected by its members.

The Supreme Court can review decisions by any lower court, but only in matters concerning the application of the law; it is empowered to decide on the validity of the Presidential and Vice-Presidential elections and proclaim their results. It will hold sessions to review the constitutionality of laws and decree laws, the constitutionality and legality of decrees and decisions issued by the Executive, to interpret the constitution in cases of conflict between Government agencies as to their responsibility and competence and to discuss the dissolution of a political organization.

The Supreme Court will have an autonomous budget and the right to determine its internal organization and procedures governing the management of the Judiciary; its organization and procedures will be determined by law.

The High Judicial Court will consist of one member of the Supreme Court, the Presiding Judges of the Courts of Appeal, one representative of the Ministry of Justice, the leader of the Association of Lawyers, and a number of elected members. The President and Vice-President will be elected by the Council's entire membership. It will have jurisdiction in promotions and disciplinary measures involving judges, the review of appointments and transfers of all judges, the nomination of certain judges for the Supreme Court, and advising the Government as well as the Supreme Court on all judicial matters.

#### COUNCILS

A **Culture and Education Council** will be established to assist and stimulate the Government in carrying out an educational policy in keeping with the criteria set out in the constitution; one-third of the members will be appointed by the President and two-thirds will represent public and private cultural and educational organizations, parents and student associations and youth organizations from throughout the country; their term of office shall be six years, one-third of the membership being renewed every two years.

The **Economic and Social Council** has the mission of initiating and developing ideas on economic and social matters in order to establish a self-sufficient and prosperous economy; all relevant bills, programmes and plans of the National Assembly must be referred to it for review. One third of the members will be chosen by the President from among experts in the field of economics and sociology and two thirds will be elected separately by economic, commercial and industrial organizations; their term of office is for four years.

The **Ethnic Minority Council**, representing the ethnic minorities living on Vietnamese territory, has the mission of advising the Government on all matters affecting ethnic minorities, with the purpose of helping them to develop politically, economically, culturally and socially. It is composed of one third members appointed by the President from people knowledgeable about minority affairs, and two thirds elected by ethnic minority groups; its term of office will be four years.

#### POLITICAL PARTIES AND OPPOSITION

Political parties can be freely established and operate openly in the spirit of the law and non-violence; they must respect the constitution, the law and national sovereignty. The State will facilitate their establishment and progress and encourage and assist progress towards a two-party system. The State recognizes the principle of formalizing political opposition.

The President or an absolute majority of either the Senators or the Representatives may propose amendment of the constitution; no amendment may be made affecting the republican regime, the unity and the territorial integrity decided by the constitution.

There will be a transitional period before the new constitution comes entirely into force; the Constituent Assembly elected in September 1966 will assume the legislative powers established by this constitution until a constitutional government and the first National Assembly have been established. The Assembly will be responsible for drafting a law governing elections, regulations governing the press, political parties and opposition.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**HEAD OF STATE:** Lt.-Gen. NGUYỄN VAN THIEU.

### NATIONAL LEADERSHIP COMMITTEE

#### MILITARY MEMBERS

Lt.-Gen. NGUYỄN VAN THIEU (Chairman, Head of State and Commander-in-Chief), Lt.-Gen. PHAM XUAN CHIEU (Sec.-Gen.), Air Vice-Marshal NGUYỄN CAO KY (Air Force Commander-in-Chief and Prime Minister), Lt.-Gen. CAO VAN VIÊN (Chief of Gen. Staff and Minister of Defence), Maj.-Gen. HOANG XUAN LAM (Commdr. First Corps), Maj.-Gen. VINH LOC (Commdr. Second Corps), Brig.-Gen. LE NGUYỄN KHANG (Commdr. Third Corps), Brig.-Gen. NGUYỄN VAN MANH (Commdr. Fourth Corps).

#### CIVILIAN MEMBERS

Dr. TRẦN VAN DÔ (Foreign Minister), Dr. PHAM HUU CHUONG, Prof. PHAN KHOANG, Dr. NGUYỄN LUU VIÊN, TRAN VAN AN (Chair. of Nat. Electoral Cttee.), Maj.-Gen. VAN THANH CAO (Cao Dai), NGUYEN VAN HUYEN (Catholic), VU NGOC TRAN, QUANG LUU KIM, HUYNH VAN NHIEM (Hoa Hao).

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Air Vice-Marshal NGUYỄN CAO KY.

**Deputy Prime Minister, Minister of Cultural and Social Affairs and Secretary of State for Culture:** Dr. NGUYỄN LUU VIÊN.

**Minister for Foreign Affairs:** Dr. TRẦN VAN DÔ.

**Minister of Justice:** TRẦN MINH TIẾT.

**Minister of Defence:** Gen. CAO VAN VIÊN.

**Minister of Security:** Maj. Gen. LINH QUANG VIÊN.

**Minister of Planning and Development:** Lt.-Gen. DANG VAN QUANG.

**Minister in Charge of Inspection:** LU VAN VI.

**Minister of Revolutionary Development:** Maj.-Gen. NGUYỄN DUC THANG.

**Secretary of State for Agriculture:** LÂM VAN TRI.

**Secretary of State for Public Works:** BUI HUU TUÂN.

**Secretary of State for Youth:** Col. HỒ VAN DI HINH.

**Special Commissioner for Administration:** NGUYỄN VAN TUONG.

**Minister for Economy and Finance:** NGUYỄN HUU HANH.

**Secretary of State to the Prime Minister:** TRUONG THAI TON.

**Secretary of State for Economy:** PHAM KIM NGOC.

**Secretary of State for Commerce:** NGUYỄN KIÊN THIÊN AN.

**Secretary of State for Industry and Crafts:** LA THANH NGHÊ.

**Secretaries of State for Finance:** Prof. TRẦN VAN KIÊN, LUU VAN TINH.

**Secretary of State for Labour:** NGUYỄN HUU HUNG.

**Secretary of State for Communications and Transport:** TRUONG VAN THUAN.

**Minister of Information and "Open Arms":** Maj.-Gen. NGUYỄN BA TRI.

**Under-Secretary of State for Information:** MAI VAN DAI.

**Under-Secretary of State for "Open Arms":** PHAM ANH.

**Secretary of State for Education:** Dr. NGUYỄN VAN THO.

**Under-Secretary of State for Education:** TRẦN LUU CUNG.

**Secretary of State for Health:** Dr. TRẦN LU Y.

**Secretary of State for Social Welfare:** NGUYỄN XUÂN PHONG.

**Secretary of State for Veterans:** Dr. NGUYỄN TÂN HÔNG.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### EMBASSIES AND LEGATIONS ACCREDITED TO THE REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM

(Saigon unless otherwise indicated)

(E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Argentina:** Vongvani Bldg., Silom Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E).

**Australia:** Caravelle Bldg., Tu-Do (E).

**Austria:** Manceya Bldg., Ploenchit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**Belgium:** 13 Truong Minh Giang (E).

**Brazil:** Manceya Bldg., Ploenchit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** 47 Pasteur (E).

**Denmark:** 10 Soi Attakarn Prasit Sathorn Tai Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (L).

**German Federal Republic:** 217 Vo Tanh (E).

**Italy:** 135 Pasteur (E).

**Japan:** 13-17 Nguyen Hué (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** 107 Nguyen Du (E).

**Laos:** 93 Pasteur (E).

**Malaysia:** 141 bis, Cong-Ly.

**Netherlands:** 147 Phan-dinh Phung (E).

**New Zealand:** 45 Phung-khak Khoan.

**Philippines:** 42 Doan Thi Diem (E).

**Spain:** 104 Wireless Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E).

**Sweden:** Silom Bldg. Silom Rd., Bangkok, Thailand.

**Thailand:** 77 Truong Minh Giang (E).

**Turkey:** Chidlom Lane, Ploenchit Rd., Bangkok, Thailand (E).

**Vatican:** 173 Hai Ba Trung (*Delegation*).

**United Kingdom:** 25 Dai Lo Thong Nhut (E).

**U.S.A.:** 39 Dai Lo Ham Nghi (E); *Ambassador:* ELLSWORTH BUNKER.

**Upper Volta:** 55 Shimo-Takanawa, Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan (E).

The Republic of Viet-Nam also has diplomatic relations with France, Greece, India, Norway, Panama, Portugal and Switzerland.

## PARLIAMENT

In September 1966 elections were held in all government-controlled areas to a Constituent Assembly of 117 members, which drafted a new Constitution for the Republic. The Assembly will continue to sit as the legislative body until elections are held for the new bi-cameral Assembly. The great majority of members were elected as independents.

**Dean:** NGUYỄN BA LUONG.

**Chairman:** PHAN KHAC SUU.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

There are a great number of small political parties in the Republic of Viet-Nam. Within the Constituent Assembly the members have formed three groups:

**Democratic Alliance:** links Hoa Hao and Cao Dai religious representatives, some nationalists and some Roman Catholic members.

**Greater People's Bloc:** includes military representatives, Dai Viet Nationalist Party members, and professional men.

**South Vietnam Restoration:** regional in outlook, groups younger members.

## JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The Judicial System is based on the French Judicial System. Under the new Constitution the judiciary will consist of the Supreme Court of 15 judges (nine nominated by the High Judicial Council, two by the Senate and four by the House of Representatives), the High Judicial Court, Courts of Appeal and Lower Courts. The present system will continue for up to one year from the inauguration of the first President.

**The Special Court of Justice** is a court competent to judge the most high-ranking persons in the Republic, including the President of the Court of Cassation and the President of the Constitutional Court in cases where charges of treason or high crimes are brought against them. The President of the Court of Cassation presides unless he is himself the accused. Fifteen Deputies elected by the National Assembly act as jury.

**The Constitutional Court** ascertains the constitutionality of Laws, Decrees and Administrative Regulations. Consists of a President, four high-ranking Judges and four Deputies elected by the National Assembly; Pres. **VUONG-QUANG-NHUONG**.

**The Court of Cassation:** the chief Judicial authority. It hears appeals from the Military Tribunals and Courts of Appeals of Saigon and Hué. Pres. of the Court of Cassation: **VÔ-THIỆN-TUÂN**.

**The Courts of Appeal:** there are two Courts of Appeal based in Saigon and Hué. These courts are divided into two Chambers, civil and criminal; Pres. Saigon: **DUONG DUC THUY**; Pres. Hué **NGUYEN HUU CUNG**.

**Tribunals of First Instance:** there are seven Tribunals of First Instance based in Saigon, Hué, Mytho, Vinhlong, Quang Nam, Bien-Hoa and Khanh Hoa; these hear civil, criminal and commercial cases.

(Another Tribunal has been set up in Binh Dinh, but is not yet working).

**Justices of the Peace** are scattered all over the country. All small complaints are sorted out by them before they go to the Tribunal of First Instance.

## RELIGION

**Taoism—Ancestor Worship:** A belief that the living and the dead of the same clan are indissolubly bound together. Its principal manifestation is the maintenance and worship of tombs.

**Buddhism:** Became the official religion under the Ly dynasty (1010-1214). There are many sects.

**Buddhist Unified Church:** Saigon; leaders **THICH TRI QUANG**, **THICH THIEN MINH**.

**Jetavana Vihara:** Ven. **NAGA MAHA THERA**, 610 Phan-Dinh-Phung, Saigon; 10,000 mems.

**Candaism:** Has attracted a substantial following in the last forty years and (by 1960) claimed nearly one and a half million adherents. Candaism is a synthesis of Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Christianity, preaching that the principal founders of religion are the successive reincarnation of the Supreme God. Tay Ninh at the foot of Mount Ba Den is the principal shrine.

**Confucianism:** Introduced from China during the era of Chinese domination.

**Christianity:** The first missionaries arrived in the sixteenth century. There are two million Catholics and many schools and hospitals are operated by Catholics.

*Archbishop of Saigon:* Most Rev. **PAUL NGUYEN VAN BINH**.

*Archbishop of Hué:* Most Rev. **P. M. NGO-DINH-THUC** (exiled).

## THE PRESS

### DAILIES

#### VIETNAMESE

**Binh Minh:** 211 Nguyễn Thái Học, Saigon.

**Chánh Đạo:** 283 Gia-Long, Saigon.

**Chính Luận:** 15 Võ Tánh, Saigon; circ. approx. 40,000; Editor **DANG VAN SUNG**.

**Công Chúng:** 24 Nguyễn An Ninh, Saigon.

**Dân Chu:** 99B Gia-Long, Saigon.

**Dân Chung:** Saigon.

**Dân Tiên:** 24 Phạm Hồng Thái, Saigon.

**Đôi Thoại:** 55A Hồ Xuân Hương, Saigon.

**Hòa Bình:** 235 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Miền Nam:** 40 Nguyễn An Ninh, Saigon.

**Quyết Tiên:** 54 Võ Tánh, Saigon.

**Saigon Báo:** 131 Công Quyù, Saigon.

**Sông:** 106 Gia Long, Saigon.

**Sông Mòi:** 207 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Thân Chung:** 4 Nguyễn Văn Thỉnh, Saigon.

**Thời Đại:** 23 Tự Do, Saigon.

**Thời Luận:** 224 Gia Long, Saigon; circ. 50,000; Editor Dr. **NGHIEM XUAN TIEN**.

**Tia Sáng:** 45-47 Phát Diêm, Saigon.

**Tiên:** 203 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Tiên Tuyên:** 25-27 Tự Do, Saigon.

**Tiếng Vang:** 223 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Tiếng Việt:** 293 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Tin Sôm:** 225 Phạm Ngũ Lão, Saigon.

**Tu-Do (Liberté):** 25-29 rue Võ-Tánh, Saigon; f. 1954; Editor **PHAM-VIET-TUYEN**; circ. 25,000; Sunday edition 30,000.

**Vien-Dong-Nhut-Bao (The Far East Daily News):** 102 bis Blvd. Không Tự, Saigon; f. 1939; Editors **CHAU-QUỐC**, **HO-WEN-YU JOSEPH**; circ. 13,000.

**Xây Dựng:** 9B/15 Đường Thanh Mẫu (Chi Lăng), Saigon.

#### CHINESE

**A Châu:** 70-80 Đại Le Khong Tu, Cholon; Editor **LUU VINH**; circ. 10,000.

**Dai Ha:** Saigon.

**Kiên Quốc:** Saigon.

**New Viet-Nam Evening Paper:** 104 Đại Le Khong Tu, Cholon; f. 1959; Free Pacific Association; Editor **JOSEPH HO WEN-YU**; circ. 10,000.

**Quốc Tế:** Saigon.

**Tân Việt Văn Báo:** Saigon.

**Văn Quoc:** 649 Nguyen-Trai, Cholon; f. 1949; Editor LY-THU; circ. 20,000.

**Viet Hoa Soir:** 112 Trieu Quang Phuc; Editor CHUNG DUC; circ. 7,543.

#### FRENCH AND ENGLISH

**Journal d'Extreme-Orient:** 146 Pasteur; French; Editor Mme. M.-G. SAUVEZON; circ. 7,000.

**Saigon Daily News:** 135 Nguyen Hue; f. 1963; English; Editor NGUYEN LAU. (*Suspended* May, 1964).

**Saigon Post:** 339 Tran Hung Dao, Saigon; f. 1963; English; Editor TRAN NHA; circ. 8,000.

**Le Viet-Nam Nouveau:** 45 Bui Vien, Saigon; French.

#### WEEKLIES

**Binh Dan:** Saigon; circ. 11,000.

**L'Information d'Indochine Economique et Financière:** 12-22 Ton Thal Dam, Saigon; French; Editor MAURICE PANTONNIER.

**Les Nouvelles du Dimanche:** 157 Tu Do, Saigon; French; Editor MAURICE LOESCH; circ. 3,000.

**Phu Nu Dien Dan:** 70 Nguyen Du, Saigon; Editor Mrs. NGUYEN THI SANG; circ. 19,500.

**Sang Doi Mien Nam:** 214-219 Tran Quang Khai, Saigon; Editor NGUYEN VAN PHUONG.

**Sunday Post:** 339 Tran Hung Dao, Saigon; English; Editor TRAN NHA; circ. 11,000.

**Than Nien Thé Thao:** Saigon; circ. 10,000.

**Times of Viet-Nam:** 26 Gia Long, Saigon; English; Editor NGUYEN LAU; circ. 8,000.

**Van Nghe Tien Phong:** Saigon; circ. 15,100.

**Viet-Nam Observer:** 241 Hai Ba Trung, Saigon.

#### MONTHLIES

**Bách-Khoa (Thôi-Dại):** 160 Phan-dinh-Phung, Saigon; f. 1957; Editor LÊ-NGÔ-CHÂU; circ. 8,500.

**Dai Hoc:** Vien Dai Hoc (Huê); Editor CAO VAN LUAN.

**Free Pacific Magazine:** 922 Nguyen Trai; f. 1957; Chinese; circ. 15,000.

**Front de la Liberté:** B.P. 1035, Saigon; f. 1945; Asian People's Anti-Communist League; Editor R. J. DE JAEGHER; circ. 22,000.

**Que Huong:** 3 Phan ke Binh, Saigon; Editor NGUYEN CAO HACH.

**Sang Doi Mien Nam (Light of South Viet-Nam):** 214-219 Tran-Quang-Khai, Saigon; f. 1959; cultural and social; Editor NGUYEN-VAN-PHUNG; circ. 10,000.

**Tim Hieu Thong Thieng Hoc:** 72/6 Nguyen dinh Chu; Theosophical Society of Viet-Nam; Editor NGUYEN VAN HUAN; circ. 6,500.

#### NEWS AGENCIES

**Viet-Nam Press:** 116 Hong Kong Thap Tu, Saigon; f. 1951; Government-owned; supplies local, national and international news; Dir.-Gen. NGUYEN NGOC LINH.

**Free Pacific News Agency:** 922 Nguyen Trai, Cholon; f. 1957; Chinese language news agency; Dir. Rev. FR. RAYMOND J. DE JAEGHER.

#### PRESS COUNCIL

**Press Council of Viet-Nam:** 25 Vô-Tánh, Saigon; Chair. PHAM VIÊT TUYỀN.

## PUBLISHERS

**Kim-Lai:** Saigon.

**Minh-Tinh:** Saigon.

**Tan-Viet:** Saigon.

**Thanh-Tan:** Saigon.

## RADIO

**Radio Viet-Nam** (*The National Broadcasting System of Viet-Nam*): 3 Phan-dinh-Phung St., Saigon; sole broadcasting system in South Viet-Nam; stations are located at Hue, Banmethout, Baxuyen Quang Ngai, Nhatrang, Quynhon, Dalat; there are 150,000 private receiving sets and hundreds of community ones; Dir. BUU-NGHI.

Licensed commercial broadcasting is under consideration. There is no television.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap.=capital; m.=million; figures are in Vietnamese piastres)

#### NATIONAL BANK

**Ngan-Hang Quoc-Gia Viet-Nam** (*National Bank of Viet-Nam*): 17 Ben Chuong-Duong, Saigon; f. 1959; central bank authorised to issue notes; cap. (1964) 1,313m., dep. 5,878m.; Gov. NGUYEN XUAN OANH.

#### COMMERCIAL BANKS

##### NATIONAL

**Viet-Nam Thuong-Tin** (*Commercial Credit Bank of Viet-Nam*): 17 Ben Chuong Duong, Saigon; 9 brs.; f. 1955; cap. 200m.; dep. 2,993.6m. (Dec. 1964); Chair. NGUYEN-HUU-HANH; Gen. Man. NGUYEN-Vô-DIEU; Man. Foreign Dept. PHAM-KIM-NGOC.

**Viet-Nam Cong Thuong Ngan Hang:** Saigon; f. 1959; cap. 50m.

**Viet-Nam Ngan Hang** (*Credit Bank of Viet-Nam*): 117 Nguyen-Hue, Saigon; f. 1927; cap. 50m.; Dir.-Gen. N. T. LAP.

**National Agricultural Credit Office:** Saigon; commercial banking facilities were introduced in 1966.

There are four smaller national banks.

##### FOREIGN

**Bangkok Bank Ltd.:** Bangkok; Saigon.

**Bank of China:** Taipei; 11 Chuong-Duong, Saigon.

**Bank of Communications:** Taipei; 87 Dai lo Ham Nghi; Man. TCHAO TSE KING.

**Bank of East Asia:** Hong Kong; 6 Vo-Di-Nguy, Saigon.

**Bank of Tokyo:** Tokyo; Saigon.

**Banque Française de l'Asie:** Paris; Saigon branch; f. 1875.

**Banque Franco-Chinoise pour le Commerce et Industrie:** Paris; 32 Dai-lo Ham Nghi, Saigon; brs. Cholon, Soctrang.

**Banque Nationale de Paris:** Paris; 36 Ton-That Dam, Saigon.

**Chartered Bank:** London; Saigon.

**Foreign Exchange Bank of Korea:** Seoul; 25 Vo-Di-Nguy, Saigon.

**Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation:** Hong Kong; Saigon.



# REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT AND TOURISM)

## DEVELOPMENT BANK

**SOFIDIV** (*Banking Company for Developing Industry in Viet-Nam*): f. 1962 as a consortium of all commercial banks except Thai and Japanese; cap. 200m.

## INSURANCE

### NATIONAL COMPANIES

#### Saigon

**Compagnie d'Assurance d'Outre-Mer**: 18 Duong Nguyen-cong-Tru; Mans. TRAN-LAP-CU and HUYNH-LY-TRUNG.

**Dai Nam Bao Hiem Cong-Ty**: 4 Duong Ton-That-Thiep; Pres. NGUYEN THANH DAI.

**Viet-Nam Bao-Hiem Cong-Ty**: 19 Duong Phu-Kiet; Mans. NGUEN-TAN-VAN, HUYNH-VAN-DON, LE-VAN-KINH, TRONG-VAN-TUAN.

**Viet-Nam Bao Phat Ba**: 13 Duong Pasteur; Man. HUYNH VAN HEN.

### FOREIGN COMPANIES

#### Saigon

**Assurance Franco-Asiatique, S.A. Française d'Assurances et de Réassurances**: Paris; Rep. G. Le Flochmoen, 26 Duong Ton-That-Dam.

**Assurances Françaises, Cie. d'Assurances et de Réassurances Générales contre les Risques de Toute Nature**: Lyons; Rep. H. Meyzonnier, 123 Duong Ton-That-Dam.

**Basler Transport-Vers.-Ges.**: Basle; Rep. Union Commerciale Indochinoise et Africaine, 135 Dai lo Nguyen-Hué.

**Cie. d'Assurances Générales Accidents, Vol, Maritimes, R.D., Réassurances**: Paris; G. Le Flochmoen, 26 Duong Ton-That-Dam.

**La Foncière, Cie. d'Assurances contre les Risques de Transport et les Accidents de Toute Nature, S.A.**: Paris; Rep. Denis Frères, 4 Duong Tu-Do.

**Helvetia Allg. Vers.-Ges.**: St. Gallen; Rep. Les Assurances Saigonnaises, 123 Duong Ton-That-Dam, P.O. Box 417.

**L'Industrielle du Nord, Cie. d'Assurances contre les Risques de Toute Nature**: Lille; Rep. Boy Landry, 15 Cong-truong Lam-Son.

**Mutuelle Générale Française Accidents**: Le Mans; Rep. Etablissements Descours et Cabaud, 27/29 Dai lo Ham-Nghi; P.O. Box 646.

**New Hampshire Insurance Co.**: Manchester, N.H.; Rep. American International Underwriters Vietman Inc., 11 Duong Nguyen-Cong-Tru.

**Le Patrimoine, Cie. Anonyme d'Assurances contre les Accidents, l'Incendie et les R.D.**: Paris; Rep. L. Mioux, 3 Duong Phan-van-Dat.

**Le Secours, Cie. d'Assurances et Réassurances contre les Accidents, l'Incendie, le Vol et les Risques de Toute Nature, S.A.**: Paris; Rep. G. Boisson, 16 Dai lo Nguyen-Hué.

**Tai Ping Insurance Co. Ltd.**: Taipei; 42 Duong Tu-Do.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Saigon Chamber of Commerce**: 69 Tu-Do, Saigon; f. 1955; mems. 27,291; Pres. TRAN VAN LOC; Sec.-Gen. TRAN-VAN-DINH.

**Danang Chamber of Commerce**: 32 Dôc-Lap St., Danang; P.O.B. 102; f. 1956; mems. 22; Chair. TON-THAT-HUON; Sec.-Gen. DU-PHUOC-MINH; publ. *Bulletin d'Information de la Chambre de Commerce de Danang*.

**French Chamber of Commerce**: Saigon.

## INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

**Confédération Générale de l'Industrie et du Commerce du Viet-Nam**: 38 dai-lo Nguyen-Hue, Saigon.

**Confederation of Industries and Handicrafts**: Saigon.

**Industrial Development Centre**: 40-42 Nguyen-Hué, Saigon; f. 1957; 40 mems.; Dir. BU-HOAN; Government agency dealing with development and investment in industry.

**Bureau Mixte des Syndicats Exportateurs de Céréales**: 36 Maréchal de Lattre, Saigon; f. 1957; mems. 26; Pres. NGUYEN-NGOC-DAN; deals with all cereal products.

**Professional Group of Tobacco Manufacturers**: represented by firm Manufactures Indochinoises de Cigarettes; 152 Dai-lô Nguyen Hoang, Saigon.

**Syndicat des Exportateurs de Caoutchouc**: Saigon; deals with all rubber products.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Tong-Liên-Doãn Lao-Công** (*Vietnamese Federation of Christian Labour*): 14 Lê-van-Duyet, Saigon; f. 1948; Pres. TRAN-QUOC-BUU; Sec. Gen. TRAN-HUU-QUYEN.

Trade Unions are affiliated to the Federation through Provincial Councils. Total membership: 500,000.

### PRINCIPAL AFFILIATED FEDERATIONS

**Federation of Plantation Workers**: 14 Lê-van-Duyet St., Saigon; 35,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. VU-HA-THANH.

**Federation of Tenant Farmers**: above address; 350,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. VO-VAN-GIAO.

**Federation of Transport Workers**: above address; 14,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. LUU-VAN-VINH.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### RAILWAYS

**Viet-Nam Railways**: 2 Công-Trường Diên-Hông, Saigon; Pres. PHAM MINH DUONG; Dir. of Tracks, Buildings and Operations NGUYEN NGOC LAM; Chief Mechanical Engineer NGUYEN VAN BY.

State-owned; length of track 1,500 km.; a programme of restoration was completed in 1960.

### ROADS

There are 3,778 km. of national highways, 2,593 km. of inter-provincial highways, 3,962 km. of provincial roads, 4,318 km. of communal roads, 3,899 km. unclassified and 1,477 km. of town streets; total 20,027 km.

### SHIPPING

There are more than 4,500 km. of navigable waterways of which 2,200 km. are canals.

**Nam-Hai**: 20 Nguyen-Cong-Tru, Saigon.

**Nam-Tien**: 114 Vo-Di-Nguy, Saigon.

**Viet-Nam Thuy-Bo-Van-Tai Cong-Ty**: 10 Ton-Dam, Saigon.

The following foreign lines call at Saigon.

**American Mail Line**: Seattle, Wash.; Saigon.

**American President Lines**: San Francisco, Calif.; 7 Chuong-Duong, Saigon.

**Barber Steamship Lines Inc.**: New York, N.Y.; Saigon.

**Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes**: Paris; 46-48 Tu-Do, Saigon.

**Compagnie Maritime des Chargeurs Réunis**: Paris; 28 Bach-Ding, Saigon.

## REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM—(TRANSPORT AND TOURISM, ATOMIC ENERGY, UNIVERSITIES)

**East Asiatic Company Ltd.:** Copenhagen; Saigon.  
**Isthmian Lines, Inc.:** New York, N.Y.; Saigon.  
**Pacific Far East Line, Inc.:** San Francisco, Calif.; Saigon.  
**States Marine Lines:** New York, N.Y.; 135 Nguyen-Hue, Saigon.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Air Viet-Nam:** 116 Nguyen-Hue Blvd., Saigon; f. 1951; international flights to Vientiane, Phnom Penh, Bangkok, Taipei, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur and Hong Kong; Pres. NGUYEN-VAN-KHAI; Man. Dir. NGUYEN-TAN-TRUNG; fleet of one Caravelle, two Douglas DC-6, five DC-4, seven DC-3, one Cessna 310 and five Cessna 185.

Foreign airlines with offices in Saigon:

**Air France:** Paris; 120-130 Duong Tu-Do.  
**Alitalia:** Rome; 18 Ben Baeh Dang.  
**Cathay Pacific Airways Ltd.:** Hong Kong; 23 Duong Ngo Duc Ke.  
**Civil Air Transport:** Taipei; Air Booking Centre, Palace Hotel Bldg., 16 Duong Tu-Do.  
**Lufthansa:** Cologne; 120-130 Duong Tu-Do.  
**Northwest Orient Airlines:** Minneapolis, Minn.; 116 Di-Lo Nguyen Hue.  
**Pan American World Airways:** New York, N.Y.; Denis Frères (General Agents), 23 Duong Ngo du Ke.  
**Royal Air Lao:** Vientiane; 65 Le Thank Ton.

**Thai Airways International:** Bangkok; 100 Duong Tu-Do.  
**UTA:** Paris; 120-130 Duong Tu-Do.

### TOURISM

**Viet-Nam National Tourist Office:** 25 Ben Bach Dang, Saigon; Dir. Dr. HO QUAN PHUOC.  
**Tourist Information Centre:** 3 Tu-Do, Saigon.  
**Dalat Tourist Bureau:** 12 Yersin St., Dalat.  
**Hue Tourist Bureau:** 26 Ly-Thuong-Kiet, Hue.

## ATOMIC ENERGY

**Office of Atomic Energy:** 291 Phan-Thanh-Gian, P.O. Box Q-16, Saigon; f. 1958; Dir.-Gen. Prof. LE-VAN-THOI; government body responsible for atomic affairs; maintains a Nuclear Research Centre at Dalat.  
**National Institute for Nuclear Research:** Dalat; f. 1961; 250 kW Triga II reactor, radiological laboratory and reference library.

## UNIVERSITIES

**University of Can Tho:** f. 1966.  
**University of Dalat:** Dalat; 61 professors, 444 students.  
**University of Hué:** Hué; 211 teachers, 3,561 students.  
**University of Saigon:** Saigon; 372 teachers, 19,071 students.

# WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

ANTIGUA

ST. CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS-ANGUILLA

DOMINICA

GRENADA

ST. LUCIA

ST. VINCENT

A group of Caribbean islands sharing a common relationship with Britain and participating in regional co-operative organizations.

## INTRODUCTION

**Associate Status:** During 1966 the British Government and each of the Windward and Leeward Islands, except Montserrat, concluded a number of agreements establishing a new non-colonial relationship between the United Kingdom and the following former colonies (dates of association in brackets): Antigua (February 27th, 1967), St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla (February 27th, 1967), Dominica (March 1st, 1967), Grenada (March 3rd, 1967), St. Lucia (March 1st, 1967), and St. Vincent (June 1967). The association is free and voluntary and can be terminated unilaterally by either party.

**Defence and External Affairs:** The British Government retains responsibility for defence and external affairs and there is a British Government Representative for the six islands to supervise this aspect of the arrangements. External affairs and defence policy are conducted in close consultation with the governments of the Associated States, to whom authority may be delegated in the following affairs: membership of international organizations of which the United Kingdom is a member, trade agreements, agreements of local concern negotiated with Caribbean members of the Commonwealth, agreements of a financial, cultural or scientific nature with any Commonwealth member or with the U.S.A., and agreements relating to migration. The Associated States are to provide any defence facilities that might be requested by the British Government.

**British Government Representative:** C. S. ROBERTS, St. Lucia.

**Internal Government:** Each State exercises full internal self-government. The Queen is Head of State and is represented in each case by a Governor, who replaces the former Administrator. The structure of internal government is regulated by separate constitutions for each island. Dominica, St. Kitts, St. Lucia and St. Vincent have unicameral parliaments of 10, 10, 11 and 13 members respectively, with three nominated members and one *ex-officio* member. Antigua and Grenada have bicameral legislatures, consisting of an Upper and a Lower House.

The life of parliament is five years in each case. The Premier and Cabinet of each State are responsible to the parliament.

**Constitutional Amendments:** The association agreements may be terminated at any time, either by an Associated State, after necessary legislation has been passed, or by the British Government, which may declare the State independent. Legislation terminating the association requires a two-thirds majority in the Lower House and a two-thirds majority in a referendum, except if the association is terminated for the purpose of joining a federation, union or association with an independent Commonwealth country in the Caribbean. Constitutional amendments may take place only in the territory concerned. Amendments involving basic clauses of the Constitutions (e.g. fundamental freedoms) would require approval of two-thirds of the members of the parliament or of two-thirds of the electorate. In the case of Antigua, both provisions would need to be satisfied before such an amendment could be passed.

**Judicial System:** A Regional Supreme Court of Judicature has been established for the six Associated States and is composed of a High Court of Justice and a Court of Appeal, the latter replacing the Eastern Caribbean Court of Appeal. The jurisdiction of the High Court includes fundamental rights and freedoms, membership of the parliaments, and matters concerning the interpretation of the constitutions of the Associated States.

**Citizenship:** Citizens of the Associated States continue to be citizens of the United Kingdom and colonies. Should the association be terminated, separate citizenship for each State will become operative, and will apply to those born in the territory, those whose fathers were citizens of the territory, and women married to citizens of the territory.

**Other Provisions:** The association arrangements also provide for the establishment of Police and Public Service Commissions, entrenched constitutional clauses on Human Rights, the continuation of British policies on trade, aid and immigration in the Associated States, and the prospect of future regional co-operation in the Caribbean area.

## REGIONAL COMMON SERVICES

WEST INDIES (ASSOCIATED STATES)  
COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

Bridge St., Castries, St. Lucia

The Council of Ministers was set up in September 1966, in anticipation of the accession to independence of Barbados, and replaces the former Regional Council of Ministers embracing Barbados, the Leeward Islands and the Windward Islands. It is composed of the Premiers of the Associated States and the Chief Minister of Montserrat, and is responsible for such regional undertakings as broadcasting, seismological surveys, etc., and the initiation of further co-operative projects. A committee of the Council, appointed to define development priorities, has advocated the establishment of a Regional Development Agency and a Regional Development Bank. Other recommendations include tourist development, the development and co-ordination of industry, agriculture and fisheries, the establishment of joint marketing boards and joint commercial bodies.

The Council meets regularly, the chairmanship rotating annually, and decisions are taken by a majority vote.

**Chairman** (1967): Hon. V. C. BIRD (Antigua).

The Secretariat is responsible for convening meetings, the transmission of Council decisions to member governments, the surveillance of the development of regional projects, and the administration of the overseas offices of the Council in London and Canada.

**Secretary** (acting): L. M. MASON.

## SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE

St. George's, Grenada.

Composed of a High Court of Justice, which replaces the former Supreme Court of the Windward Islands and the Leeward Islands, and a Court of Appeal, replacing the British Caribbean Court of Appeal. The High Court is composed of the Chief Justice and six Puisne Judges. The Court of Appeal is presided over by the Chief Justice and includes two other High Court Judges. Jurisdiction of the High Court includes the general supervision of justice in the Associated States, Montserrat and the British Virgin Islands, fundamental rights and freedoms, membership of the parliaments, and matters concerning the interpretation of the constitutions of the Associated States. (See below: Judicial System.)

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. A. M. LEWIS.

## PRESS

**Caribbean Press Association:** P.O. Box 45, St. George's, Grenada; f. 1947; Pres. E. L. COZIER.

## RADIO

**Windward Islands Broadcasting Service:** Broadcasting House, St. George's, Grenada; f. 1955; short-wave transmissions. The capital town of each of the Windward Islands is also covered on medium-waves by W.I.B.S. relay stations; Man. and Programme Dir. A. G. C. PALMER, M.B.E.

## FINANCE

**Eastern Caribbean Currency Authority:** P.O.B. 620C, Bridgetown, Barbados; f. 1965 to replace British Caribbean Currency Board; responsible for issue of currency in Barbados, Antigua, Dominica, St. Christo-

her-Nevis-Anguilla, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Montserrat; notes in circulation (March 1967): E.C. \$31,711,000; Man. Dir. G. M. LAMBERT (Bank of England).

The currency unit is the Eastern Caribbean dollar (E.C.\$), equal in value to the B.W.I.\$ which it replaces.

Notes: 1, 5, 20, 100.

Coins: The Eastern Caribbean Currency Authority issues no coins. Former coinage remains legal tender.

Exchange rate: E.C. \$4.8 = £1 sterling.

E.C. \$1.68 = \$1 U.S.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## CARIBBEAN FREE TRADE AREA

Antigua Barbados Guyana

The Caribbean Free Trade Area was established in January 1966. Aims at a gradual reduction of customs barriers, and the free interchange of labour forces. Open to other Caribbean states which seek admission at any future time.

## TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

**British Caribbean Citrus Association Ltd.:** 2 Kirk Avenue, P.O. Box 432, Kingston, Jamaica; Chair. Hon. Sir HAROLD ROBINSON.

**British West Indies Sugar Association (Inc.):** Broad Street, P.O.B. 170, Bridgetown, Barbados; f. 1942; 7 mem. associations; Chair. ROBERT KIRKWOOD; Sec. R. NORRIS; publs. *W.I.S.A. Handbook*, *Report of Proceedings of Meetings of B.W.I. Sugar Technologists*.

**Incorporated Chambers of Commerce of the British Caribbean:** P.O. Box 499, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad; Pres. ARTHUR H. HALE; Sec. W. C. RENNIE.

**West Indian Limes Association (Inc.):** Silva Terrace, 82 Saddle Road, Maraval, Trinidad; f. 1941; Pres. P. O. MCG. HOSTEN; Sec. GRACE DA SILVA.

**West Indian Sea Island Cotton Association (Inc.):** P.O.B. 77, Temple St., St. John's, Antigua; Pres. H. A. L. FRANCIS.

**Federation of Primary Producers of the British Caribbean, Ltd.:** Chair. R. L. M. KIRKWOOD, Jamaica.

**Windward Islands Banana Association:** St. Lucia.

**Windward Islands Cocoa Board:** Grenada.

TRANSPORT  
SHIPPING

**West Indies Shipping Corporation:** 5 Vincent Street, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad; f. 1961; statutory body to maintain services between the West Indian Islands; Mans. Furness, Withy & Co., Port-of-Spain; Chair. S. L. LUM; 2 ships.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**British West Indian Airways (B.W.I.A.):** Kent House, Long Circular Road, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad; f. 1948; Chair. Sir PATRICK HOBSON.

**Leeward Island Air Transport (L.I.A.T.):** St. Mary's St., St. John's, Antigua; subsidiary of B.W.I.A.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of the West Indies:** Mona, Kingston, Jamaica; Faculties of Agriculture and Engineering and College of Arts and Sciences in Trinidad; College of Arts and Sciences in Barbados.

# WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

## STATISTICS

**Area** (square miles): Antigua 108, St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla 136, Dominica 290, Grenada 133, St. Lucia 238, St. Vincent 150.

**Population:** Antigua 54,307 (1960), St. Christopher 38,273 (1960), Nevis 12,750 (1960), Anguilla 5,568 (1960), Dominica 66,030 (1964), Grenada 98,000 (1964), St. Lucia 90,000 (1964), St. Vincent 87,725 (1965).

**Towns:** Castries (St. Lucia) 39,000, St. George's (Grenada) 33,000, St. John's (Antigua) 21,600, Kingstown (St. Vincent) 20,500, Charlestown (Nevis) 16,133, Basseterre (St. Christopher) 15,726, Roseau (Dominica) 15,000.

### AGRICULTURE

#### LEEWARD ISLANDS

(Antigua, St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla, Montserrat)

**Production** (1962): Sugar 83,167 tons, Cotton Lint 458,000 lb.

**Livestock:** There are a small number of cattle, sheep and goats, mostly on the St. Christopher group, which in 1964 had 8,072 cattle, 10,532 sheep, 7,632 goats and 6,828 pigs.

#### WINDWARD ISLANDS

(Dominica, Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Vincent)

**Production** (1962—lbs.): Cotton 259,997, Arrowroot 7,471,400, Nutmeg 1,504,961, Mace 225,015. (Bananas, coconuts, cocoa, sugar and sweet potatoes are also cultivated.)

*St. Vincent* (1965): Cotton 85,391 lbs., White Lint 21,551 lbs., Arrowroot 33,856 barrels.

**Exports:** Banana Stems 9.5 million (St. Vincent 2.3 million). Lime juice, copra, mace, nutmeg, arrowroot, cotton and sugar are also exported.

**Livestock** (est.): Cattle 35,000, Pigs 40,000, Goats 23,000, Sheep 20,000.

### FINANCE

E.C. \$1 = 100 cents

£1 sterling = E.C. \$4.8

U.S. \$1 = E.C. \$1.68

### BUDGETS

(E.C. \$)

| ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA      |            | DOMINICA               |           | ST. CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS-ANGUILLA |           |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Revenue:                 | 1962       | Revenue:               | 1967      | Revenue:                       | 1963      |
| Customs . . . . .        | 2,744,090  | Customs . . . . .      | 3,467,000 | Customs . . . . .              | 2,142,000 |
| Other recurrent revenue  | 3,264,076  | Taxes . . . . .        | 864,500   | Internal Revenue . . . . .     | 1,360,900 |
| Total inc. other items . | 10,278,944 | Total inc. other items | 5,945,055 | Total inc. other items .       | 8,325,102 |
| Expenditure:             |            | Expenditure:           |           | Expenditure:                   |           |
| Agriculture . . . . .    | 303,815    | Education and Health   | 2,462,640 | Peasant Development . . . . .  | 38,560    |
| Health . . . . .         | 1,203,776  | Police . . . . .       | 468,250   | Public Works . . . . .         | 378,356   |
| Public Works . . . . .   | 786,355    | Public Works, Com-     |           | Hospitals, etc. . . . .        | 512,943   |
| Education . . . . .      | 763,114    | munications . . . . .  | 1,368,440 | Health . . . . .               | 419,843   |
| Total inc. other items . | 8,165,726  | Total inc. other items | 7,155,460 | Education . . . . .            | 918,794   |
|                          |            |                        |           | Total inc. other items .       | 8,488,565 |

  

| GRENADA                  |            | ST. LUCIA                    |           | ST. VINCENT              |           |
|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Revenue:                 | 1965       | Revenue:                     | 1965      | Revenue:                 | 1965      |
| Customs . . . . .        | 4,227,164  | Customs and Excise . . . . . | 5,725,000 | Capital Budget . . . . . | 2,333,850 |
| Taxes . . . . .          | 1,630,436  | Taxes . . . . .              | 1,778,000 | Other items . . . . .    | 9,413,363 |
| Total inc. other items . | 10,548,820 | Total inc. other items       | 8,376,127 | Total . . . . .          | 8,746,913 |
| Expenditure:             |            | Expenditure:                 |           | Expenditure:             |           |
| Medical . . . . .        | 1,334,394  | Medical . . . . .            | 1,842,209 | Medical . . . . .        | 967,827   |
| Education . . . . .      | 1,391,130  | Public Works . . . . .       | 1,589,000 | Education . . . . .      | 1,303,677 |
| Public Works . . . . .   | 2,218,115  | Education . . . . .          | 1,587,617 | Police . . . . .         | 474,885   |
| Total inc. other items . | 10,350,066 | Total inc. other items       | 8,376,127 | Total inc. other items . | 6,413,363 |
| Estimate 1966 . . . . .  | 12,758,559 |                              |           | Capital . . . . .        | 533,070   |
| Estimate 1967 . . . . .  | 13,935,771 |                              |           | Estimate 1966 . . . . .  | 7,318,025 |

## WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

### EXTERNAL TRADE

(E.C. \$'000)

**Antigua** (1962): Imports 21,634, Exports 5,280.

**St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla** (1963): Imports 12,334, Exports 8,288.

**Dominica** (1965): Imports 17,701, Exports 9,490.

**Grenada** (1966): Imports 21,722, Exports 9,527.

**St. Lucia** (1964): Imports 20,142, Exports 7,855.

**St. Vincent** (1965): Imports 14,808, Exports 6,422.

### TOURISM

See under each Island.

### EDUCATION

|                     | ANTIGUA<br>(1963) | ST. CHRISTOPHER-<br>NEVIS-ANGUILLA<br>(1963) | DOMINICA<br>(1964) | GRENADA<br>(1965) | ST. LUCIA<br>(1964) | ST. VINCENT<br>(1965) |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Schools:            |                   |  |                    |                   |                     |                       |
| Primary . . . . .   | 47                | 35   | 72                 | 56                | 58                  | 56                    |
| Secondary . . . . . |                   | 5  | 4                  | 11                | 3                   | 8                     |
| Pupils:             |                   |  |                    |                   |                     |                       |
| Primary . . . . .   | 14,955            | 15,300                                       | 17,513             | 28,402            | 23,120              | 25,541                |
| Secondary . . . . . |                   | 1,455  | 1,532              | 2,703             | 939                 | 2,472                 |

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The West Indies Associated States Supreme Court was established by Order in Council in 1967, and is composed of a High Court of Justice and a Court of Appeal. The Supreme Court's jurisdiction extends to the six Associated States, Montserrat and the British Virgin Islands. The High Court of Justice, which replaces the former Supreme Court of the Windward and Leeward Islands, is presided over by the Chief Justice and there are six Puisne Judges. As well as summary jurisdiction in cases referred to it, the competence of the Court extends to such matters as the membership of the island parliaments, disputes over the interpretation of the constitutions of the Associated States, and the fundamental rights and freedoms of the subjects of the States. Appeals from this Court lie to the Court of Appeal, situated in St. George's, Grenada, which is composed of the Chief Justice, sitting as President, and two Judges of the High Court of Justice. The jurisdiction of this Court replaces that of both the Court of Appeal of the Windward and Leeward Islands and the British Caribbean Court of Appeal. Appeals from this Court lie to the Privy Council.

There are also courts of summary jurisdiction in each of the islands, presided over, in most cases, by a stipendiary magistrate who is a qualified legal practitioner. In general, summary jurisdiction in criminal matters is limited by statute to cases where the subject-matter is £10 or below, and in civil matters to £52 or under.

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. A. M. LEWIS; **Justices of Appeal:** The Hons. KEITH L. GORDON, P. CECIL LEWIS; **Puisne Judges:** The Hons. ST. BERNARD, LOUISY, BISHOP, GLISSOP; **Chief Registrar:** E. C. WILKINSON.

### RELIGION

#### CHURCH OF ENGLAND

**Bishop of Antigua:** Rt. Rev. D. R. KNOWLES, P.O.B. 23, St. John's, Antigua. Anglicans in the Leeward Islands number about 50,000.

**Bishop of the Windward Islands:** Rt. Rev. HAROLD GRANT PIGOTT, M.A., Bishop's House, St. Vincent. There are about 75,000 Anglicans in the diocese.

### ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

The island of Antigua at 17° 6' N. 61° 45' W., is some 108 sq. miles in extent.

The island of Barbuda lies about 25 miles to the north of Antigua and has an area of 62 square miles.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor:** WILFRED E. JACOBS, O.B.E., Q.C.

#### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** Hon. V. C. BIRD.

**Official Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL (Hon. W. L. MCINTYRE).

**Minister of Communications and Works:** Hon. E. E. WILLIAMS.

**Minister of Trade, Production and Labour:** Hon. L. E. HURST.

**Minister of Social Service:** Hon. E. H. LAKE.

**Minister Without Portfolio:** Hon. MCC. B. GEORGE.

**Cabinet Secretary:** E. T. HENRY.

#### SENATE

**President:** NOVELLE RICHARDS.

**Vice-President:** WILLIAM BUNTIN.

**Nominated Members:** 10.

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

**Speaker:** D. W. HURST.

**Official Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

**Elected Members:** 10.

**Clerk:** E. T. HENRY.

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**Antigua Labour Party:** won all 10 seats in the Legislative Council in 1960; Leader V. C. BIRD.

**Antigua and Barbuda Democratic Movement:** St. John's; f. 1960; leader ROBERT HALL.

## WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

### THE PRESS

**Antigua Star:** Antigua Printery Ltd., 30 Long Street, St. John's; f. 1936; daily; circ. 3,156; Editor DAVID JOSEPH NELSON; London Office: 122 Shaftesbury Avenue, W.1.

**Magnet:** St. John's; f. 1923; Independent; daily.

**Worker's Voice, The:** 46 North Street, St. John's; f. 1944; daily; official organ of the Labour Party; circ. 1,500 weekdays, 2,000 Sundays; Editor and Advertising Man. LEVI JOSEPH.

### RADIO

**Radio Antigua:** St. John's; f. 1956; Broadcasting Officer E. A. M. JOHN.

### FINANCE

**Antigua Co-operative Bank Ltd.:** 52 Newgate Street, P.O. Box 95, St. John's.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Branch in St. John's; Manager G. S. J. SNOOK.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; Branch in St. John's; Manager U. I. L. FARIA.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Toronto; Antigua Office: St. John's.

**Antigua-Bermuda Savings Bank:** Man. A. A. CAINES.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Antigua Chamber of Commerce:** St. Mary's Street, St. John's; 86 mems.; Pres. S. R. MENDES.

**Antigua Cotton Growers' Association:** P.D.O., St. John's; Chair. ANTHONY SHOUL.

### TRADE UNIONS

**Antigua Civil Service Association:** Antigua; about 350 mems.; Hon. Sec. PAGET A. WINTER.

**Antigua Trades and Labour Union:** 46 North Street, St. John's; f. 1940; about 17,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. GEORGE H. WALTER.

### TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

#### RAILWAYS

There are 49.7 miles of narrow-gauge line used for moving sugar cane.

#### ROADS

There are 64 miles of main roads and 85 miles of secondary roads. Registered vehicles 3,943, motor cycles 572.

#### SHIPPING

The main harbour is the St. John's Harbour where a lighter system is in use. There are plans to build a deep-water harbour.

The Atlantic Line Ltd., Booth Line, Harrison Line and Royal Netherlands Line maintain regular services. The Federal Maple and the Federal Palm do a fortnightly freight and passenger service to Jamaica.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Pan American Airways:** High Street, St. John's; direct services to the United States and other West Indian Islands.

**British West Indian Airways:** 42-44 St. Mary's Street, St. John's; services to other West Indian Islands and the United States.

**Air France:** P.O. Box 104, St. John's; services to the West Indies, United States and South America.

**Air Canada:** G. W. Bennet-Bryson & Co., St. John's; services to Bahamas, Barbados, Jamaica, Trinidad Canada, and the U.S.A.

**Leeward Islands Air Transport Services Ltd.—LIAT:** 42-44 St. Mary's Street, St. John's; f. 1956; subsidiary of BWIA; operates scheduled services between the Leeward Islands. Charters operated throughout the Eastern Caribbean. Chair. Sir ERROLL DOS SANTOS; Man. Dir. FRANK S. DELISLE.

### TOURISM

Tourism is a developing industry. There were 40,745 visitors in 1963.

**Antigua Tourist Board:** Lower High Street, St. John's; Sec. Miss I. MAGINLEY.

## ST. CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS- ANGUILLA

### St. Christopher

Commonly known as St. Kitts, this island is about 65 sq. miles in extent, 28 miles long and 5 miles wide.

The economy of the island is based mainly on sugar. There is one sugar factory located in Basseterre. Sea Island Cotton is also grown.

The chief port and capital of the island is Basseterre.

### Nevis

This lies but three miles to the south-east of St. Kitts and is 36 sq. miles in area.

Cultivation is confined to very small farms which once prospered exclusively on sugar. But because of competition from St. Kitts, Sea Island cotton and coconuts have become the staple crops, though some sugar is still produced.

### Anguilla

Some 35 sq. miles in extent, Anguilla lies to the north of St. Kitts. A subsistence agrarian economy is practised.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**The Governor:** F. A. PHILLIPS, C.V.O.

#### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** R. L. BRADSHAW, J.P.

**Attorney-General:** B. F. DIAS.

**Minister of Trade, Development and Tourism:** C. A. P. SOUTHWELL, J.P.

**Minister of Agriculture and Labour:** W. F. GLASFORD.

**Minister of Education, Health and Welfare:** J. N. FRANCE.

**Minister without Portfolio:** F. T. WILLIAMS.

**Cabinet Secretary:** P. INNES.

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**The Speaker:** M. P. ALLEN, O.B.E.

**Elected Members:** 10.

**Nominated Members:** 2.

**Clerk:** J. L. WOODLEY.

## WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

ELECTIONS, NOVEMBER 1966

| PARTY                              | SEATS |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Labour Party . . . . .             | 7     |
| People's Action Movement . . . . . | 2     |
| United National Party . . . . .    | 1     |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla Labour Party (Workers' League):** Leader R. L. BRADSHAW.

**People's Action Movement:** Leader Dr. W. V. HERBERT.

**United National Movement:** Nevis; aims for independence from St. Kitts; Leader EUGENE WALWYN.

### THE PRESS

**Democrat:** P.O. Box 30, Basseterre; f. 1948; weekly; circ. 3,000; Editors Capt. J. L. WIGLEY, W. V. HERBERT, M.B.E.

**Labour Spokesman, The:** Church St., Basseterre; f. 1957; daily; organ of St. Kitts-Nevis Trades and Labour Union; Editor FITZROY BRYANT; circ. 1,000.

**St. Kitts-Nevis Daily Bulletin:** Central and Fort Streets, Basseterre; f. 1914; Conservative; circ. over 660; Editor STANLEY PROCOPE; U.K. Reps.: Africa and Overseas Press Agency Ltd., 13 New Bridge Street, London, E.C.4.

### PUBLISHER

**A. M. Losada Ltd.:** P.O. Box 95, St. Kitts; f. 1914; Man. and Editor STANLEY PROCOPE.

### FINANCE

**National Mid-Atlantic Bank Ltd.:** Man. M. GOYENCHE.

**Nevis Co-operative Banking Co. Ltd.:** Charlestown, Nevis; Man. Dir. D. R. WALWYN.

**St. Kitts Industrial Bank Ltd.:** Central Street, Basseterre (P.O.B. 200); Man. E. S. BRIDGEWATER.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Basseterre: P.O. Box 42; sub-branch in Nevis; Manager A. BELLE.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; Basseterre; P.O.B. 91; Man. M. J. DE SILVA.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**St. Kitts-Nevis Chamber of Commerce (Inc.):** Basseterre; f. 1938; incorporated 1949; 65 mems.; Pres. J. CRAMER.

**St. Kitts Sea Island Cotton Growers' Association Ltd.:** P.O.B. 238, Basseterre; f. 1937; Pres. C. M. BERKET; Sec. R. S. VANIER.

**Nevis Cotton Growers' Association Ltd.:** Charlestown, Nevis; Pres. IVOR STEVENS.

**St. Kitts Producers' Association Ltd.:** P.O.B. 238, Basseterre; f. 1941; 32 mems.; Pres. W. A. KELSICK.

### TRADE UNIONS

**St. Kitts-Nevis Trades and Labour Union:** Masses House, Church Street, Basseterre; f. 1940; affiliated ICFTU; about 4,000 mems.; Pres. ROBERT BRADSHAW; Gen. Sec. JOS N. FRANCE; publ. *The Labour Spokesman* (daily).

**St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla Civil Service Association:** c/o The Secretary, Post Office, Basseterre; about 160 mems.; Pres. A. T. REBERIO; Sec. E. JOHN.

### TRANSPORT RAILWAYS

There are 36 miles of light railway on St. Christopher serving the sugar plantations.

### ROADS

In St. Kitts there are approximately 60 miles of roads, in Nevis approximately 63 miles and in Anguilla 35 miles. There are about 2,186 registered vehicles.

### SHIPPING

The Government maintain a commercial motor boat service between the islands.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Leeward Islands Air Transport Co.:** St. Kitts; for services see Antigua.

**British West Indian Airways:** c/o L.I.A.T., Basseterre; for services see Trinidad.

**Royal Dutch Airlines—KLM:** Delisle Walwyn & Co. Ltd., Liverpool Row, Basseterre; services to Curaçao.

**Caribair:** three flights daily to Puerto Rica.

**Windward Islands Airways:** Sprott St., Basseterre; four flights a week; Man. C. H. WALTERS.

### TOURISM

**St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla Tourist Board:** Basseterre.

There were 6,559 visitors in 1964.

## DOMINICA

About one-fourth of the total area of the island is under cultivation—exploitation being limited to the volcanic soils. The chief agricultural pursuit is the growing of bananas, followed closely by citrus fruit, particularly the lime, which besides producing edible fruit and juices, also yields various essential oils which are of value in pharmaceutical products. Oranges, cocoa, vanilla and coconuts are other crops. Production is mainly carried on from small holdings owned and worked by peasant farmers, who supply both home needs and an export trade.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**The Governor:** G. C. GUY, C.M.G., C.V.O., O.B.E.

### CABINET (May 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** Hon. E. O. LEBLANC.

**Official Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL (Hon. L. I. AUSTIN).

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** Hon. N. A. N. DUCREAY.

**Minister for Home Affairs:** Hon. MABLE MOIR JAMES.

**Minister of Education and Health:** Hon. W. S. STEVENS.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** Hon. R. O. P. ARMOUR.

**Parliamentary Secretary:** Hon. R. P. ST. LUCE.

**Cabinet Secretary:** C. A. SEIGNORET.



# WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Hon. LOUIS COOLS-LARTIGUE, O.B.E.

**Official Member:** 1.

**Nominated Members:** 3.

**Elected Members:** 11.

**Clerk:** Mrs. M. DAVIS-PIERRE.

### ELECTION, JANUARY 1961

| PARTY                          |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Dominica Labour Party.         | 10 |
| Dominica United People's Party | 1  |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Dominica Labour Party:** Roseau; Pres. Hon. N. A. N. DUCREAY; Leader Hon. E. O. LeBLANC.

**Dominica United People's Party:** Roseau; Leader Hon. E. B. HENRY.

## RELIGION

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

**Bishop of Roseau, Dominica:** Rt. Rev. ARNOLD BOGHAERT, Bishop's House, Roseau; 60,000 Catholics (1965).

There are also Methodist and Anglican Churches.

## THE PRESS

**Dominica Chronicle:** (Bulletin Office), P.O.B. 124, Roseau; f. 1909; Catholic Democratic; Wednesday and Saturday; Man. S. A. W. BOYD; London Office: 13 New Bridge St., E.C.4; circ. 2,500.

**Dominica Herald:** 31 Kennedy Ave., Roseau; f. 1955; Liberal weekly; Editor EDWARD SCOBIE; circ. 1,700.

**Government Gazette:** Roseau; weekly.

**The Star:** 26 Bath Rd.; weekly; Editor PHYLLIS SHAND; circ. 1,200.

## RADIO

There is a sub-station of the Windward Islands Broadcasting Service.

## FINANCE

### BANKS

**Dominica Co-operative Bank Ltd.:** 9 Gt. Marlborough St., Roseau; f. 1941; Pres. and Man. Dir. J. B. CHARLES.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard St., London, E.C.3; Branch in Roseau; sub-branch at Portsmouth; agency at Marigot; Man. F. DUPIGNY.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; branch in Roseau; Man. K. E. D. FISHER.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Agricultural Marketing Board:** Chair. J. BULLY, M.B.E.

**Co-operative Citrus Growers' Association, The:** Pres. C. J. L. DUPIGNY.

**Dominica Banana Growers' Association:** Roseau; Gen. Man. A. D. BOYD.

**Dominica Chamber of Commerce:** Roseau; Pres. A. EMANUEL.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Dominica Trade Union:** 70-71 Queen Mary St., Roseau; f. 1945; 2,500 mems.; Pres. DEVERILL P. LAWRENCE; Gen. Sec. STEWART WILLIAMS.

**Civil Service Association:** 22 Bath Rd., Roseau; f. 1960; 350 mems.; Pres. G. ROBIN; Sec. F. O. G. SYMES.

**Dominica Amalgamated Workers' Union:** 49 Kennedy Ave.; f. 1960; 1,487 mems.; Gen. Sec. A. F. JOSEPH; Pres. Miss M. FOUNTAINE.

**Waterfront and Allied Workers' Union:** Upper Lane, Roseau; f. 1965; 500 mems.; Pres. ARNOLD ACTIVE; Gen. Sec. PATRICK JOHN.

## MARKETING AND CO-OPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS

There are 20 Credit Societies with about 800 members, and 4 Marketing and Processing societies (Lime Juice and Lime Oil, Fisheries) with 240 members.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

There are 600 miles of motorable roads. Extensive road development is taking place. There are over 2,100 registered vehicles.

### SHIPPING

Vessels of the following lines call at Roseau: Antilles, Booth American, Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, Furness Withy, Fratelli Grimaldi, Federal Government Shipping Services, Geest Industries Ltd., Harrison, Linea C., Lambert and Holt, Royal Netherlands Steamship Ltd., Saguenay and Sicula Oceanica.

Passengers (1966): 2,255 arrivals, 2,503 departures.

### CIVIL AVIATION

There are daily flights by British West Indian Airways and Leeward Islands Air Transport to Melville Hall Airport.

Passengers (1966): 8,865 arrivals, 8,463 departures; Freight (1966): entered 37,107 lb., cleared 25,026 lb.

## GRENADA

Grenada is known as the "Spice Island"—the chief product of this kind being nutmeg, though cloves and vanilla are also grown. These three spices, together with mace (from nutmeg) and cocoa are the chief exports, but sugar, cotton, coffee, coconuts and citrus fruit are also significant and there is some subsistence agriculture and fishing.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**The Governor:** I. G. TURBOTT, C.M.G., C.V.O.

### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** H. A. BLAIZE.

**Official Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL (N. A. BERRIDGE).

**Minister of Trade and Production:** W. E. COPLAND.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** M. C. E. WELSH.

**Minister of Social Services and Labour:** R. M. BHOLA.

**Minister Without Portfolio:** L. A. PURCELL.

# WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

## SENATE

**President:** Dr. J. A. WATTS.

**Leader:** W. R. L. FRIDAY.

**Nominated Members:** H. NECKLES, J. B. RENWICK.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**The Speaker:** F. J. ARCHIBALD.

**The Attorney-General.**

**Elected Members:** 10.

**Clerk:** C. V. STRACHAN.

## ELECTION, AUGUST 1962

| PARTY                      | SEATS |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Grenada National Party . . | 6     |
| United Labour Party . .    | 4     |

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**Grenada National Party:** Leader HERBERT BLAIZE.

**Grenada United Labour Party:** Leader ERIC GAIRY.

## RELIGION

**Archdeacon of Grenada (Anglican):** Ven. Arch. R. S. MAXWELL, M.A., B.Sc., Rectory, Church Street, St. George's.

**Bishop of St. George's in Grenada (Roman Catholic):** Rt. Rev. JUSTIN JAMES FIELD, Bishop's House, St. George's.

## THE PRESS

**Government Gazette:** Government Printing; St. George's, weekly.

**Torchlight, The:** Cross Street, St. George's; f. 1955; Sun., Wed. and Fri.

**West Indian, The:** Hillsborough Street, St. George's; f. 1915; daily except Mon. and Fri.; Editor R. H. CLYNE; London Office: 122 Shaftesbury Ave., W.1.

## RADIO

**Windward Islands Broadcasting Service:** Broadcasting House, St. George's, Grenada; f. 1955; short-wave transmissions. The capital town of each of the Windward Islands is also covered on medium-waves by W.I.B.S. relay stations; Man. and Programme Dir. A. G. C. PALMER, M.B.E.

See also St. Lucia.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**Grenada Agricultural Bank:** Government Buildings, St. George's; f. 1965; Man. E. C. RENWICK.

**Grenada Co-operative Bank Ltd.:** 8 Church Street, St. George's; f. 1932; Man. Dir. and Sec. G. V. STEELE.

**Bank of Nova Scotia:** Head Office: Toronto 1, Ontario; Halifax Street, St. George's; Man. A. D. WEBBER.

**Barclays Bank D.O.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; St. George's: P.O.B. 37; Man. R. B. TAYLOR; sub-brs. at Grenville and Carriacou; agency at Gouyave.

**Canadian Bank of Commerce:** Head Office: Toronto 1, Ontario; Halifax Street, St. George's; Man. I. WALCOTT.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; brs. in St. George's and Grenville; Man. J. A. BROWNE.

## INSURANCE

The larger insurance companies have agents in Grenada and the other Islands of the group.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**Grenada Chamber of Commerce, Inc.:** P.O. Box 129, St. George's; f. 1921, incorporated 1947; 36 mems.; Pres. A. D. TAYLOR; Sec. D. M. B. CROMWELL.

**Junior Chamber of Commerce:** Pres. EYLYN ROSS; Sec. ROY WILLIAMS.

**Grenada Coconut Growers' Association:** St. George's; purchases, processes and markets all the nutmeg and mace grown.

**Grenada Banana Co-operative Society:** St. George's; f. 1955; a statutory body to control production and marketing of bananas.

**Grenada Co-operative Nutmeg Association:** Scott Street, St. George's; f. 1947; Sec. R. S. RENWICK.

**Grenada Cocoa Association:** St. George's; f. 1964.

**Grenada Trade Union Council:** P.O. Box 154, Maritime House; f. 1955; about 2,500 mems.; five affiliated unions; affiliated to CCL and ICFTU; Pres. D. K. KNIGHT; Sec. C. E. PIERRE; the largest affiliates are:

**Grenada Union of Teachers:** St. George's; 480 mems.

**Seamen and Waterfront Workers' Union:** P.O. Box 154, St. George's; f. 1952; 600 mems.; Pres. G. B. OTWAY.

**Grenada Manual and Mental Workers' Union:** Gore Street, St. George's; about 10,000 mems.; Pres. E. M. GAIRY; Sec. Mrs. B. FRASER.

## CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

A Co-operative Department was established in 1957. There are 16 Marketing Societies, 20 Credit Unions, one Credit Union League and one Farmers' Co-operative Council.

## TRANSPORT AND TOURISM

### ROADS

There are approximately 479 miles of goods roads, of which about 256 miles have oiled surfaces. There are about 2,400 registered vehicles.

### SHIPPING

The chief ports are St. George's and Grenville on Grenada and Hillsborough on Carriacou.

The chief lines are the Harrison, Saguenay Steamship, Three Bays Incorporated Steamship Line, American Defence and the Federal Inter-island Steamship Service. The Caribbean Fruit Co. boats also carry passengers. Several local craft ply regularly between the islands.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**British West Indian Airways Ltd.:** The Carenage, St. George's; for services see Trinidad.

The airfield is at Pearls, 23 miles from St. George's.

### TOURISM

**Grenada Tourist Board:** St. George's; Exec.-Sec. Mrs. G. PROTAIN. There were 16,500 tourists in 1966.

## SAINT LUCIA

The principal crop raised on the island is bananas, there being many large plantations, together with numerous smallholdings. Cocoa, citrus and coconuts are important secondary crops; bananas represent four-fifths of all exports. The chief industries are the manufacture of rum, edible oils, cigarettes and mineral waters, the processing of citrus fruit and cotton ginning.

### THE GOVERNMENT

**The Governor:** Dr. The Hon. F. J. CLARKE.

#### CABINET

(May 1967)

**Premier and Minister of Finance:** Hon. J. G. M. COMPTON.

**Official Member:** The ATTORNEY-GENERAL (Hon. J. D. B. RENWICK).

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** Hon. W. G. MALLET.

**Minister of Education, Health and Social Affairs:** Hon. H. J. FRANCOIS.

**Minister for Communications, Works and Labour:** Hon. J. M. D. BOUSQUET.

**Minister without Portfolio:** (vacant).

**Cabinet Secretary:** (vacant).

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

**Official Member:** 1.

**Nominated Members:** 2.

**Elected Members:** 10.

**Clerk:** Miss D. THOMAS.

#### ELECTION, JUNE 1964

| PARTY                        | SEATS |
|------------------------------|-------|
| United Workers Party . . .   | 8     |
| St. Lucia Labour Party . . . | 2     |

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**United Workers Party:** Castries; f. 1964; comprises members of dissolved National Labour Movement and People's Progressive Party; Leader J. G. M. COMPTON.

**St. Lucia Labour Party:** Castries; Leader G. F. L. CHARLES.

### RELIGION

**Bishop of Castries (Roman Catholic):** Rt. Rev. C. A. H. J. GACHET, Bishop's House, Castries.

There are also Anglican, Methodist, Baptist and Seventh Day Adventist Churches.

### THE PRESS

**Castries Catholic Chronicle, The:** The Presbytery, Castries; f. 1957; fortnightly; circ. 1,580.

**Voice, The:** P.O. Box 104, Castries; f. 1877; Liberal; twice weekly; circ. 12,000; Editor W. ST. CLAIR DANIEL; London Office: Overseas Newspapers Ltd., Orbit House, 9 New Fetter Lane, E.C.4; U.S.A. and Canada Office: 111 Broadway, New York 6, N.Y.

**West Indian Crusader:** Broglie Street, Castries; weekly; Editor V. COOPER.

### RADIO

**Radio Caribbean:** P.O. Box 121, Castries; f. 1961; subsidiary of Rediffusion Ltd., London; French and English services; Man. T. K. ARCHER, M.C.I.M.

**Windward Islands Broadcasting Service:** Castries; English service (*see also* Grenada).

### FINANCE

#### BANKING

**Agricultural Credit Bank:** Castries; f. 1966; provides loan facilities to farmers' and producers' associations; Chair. NOEL VENNER.

**Government Savings Bank:** Treasury, Castries; Accountant-General G. BELIZAIRE.

**St. Lucia Co-operative Bank Ltd.:** Castries; incorporated 1937; cap. auth. \$250,000; Pres. L. FLOISSAC; Man. F. N. THEOBALDS; Sec. E. A. THEODORE.

**Bank of Nova Scotia Ltd.:** Head Office: Toronto 1, Ontario, Canada; 6 William Peter Boulevard, Castries; Man. J. W. CAMERON.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; Branch in Castries and agencies in Soufrière and Vieux Fort; Man. J. DAVIDSON.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Head Office: Place Ville Marie, Montreal; P.O. Box 280, Castries; Man. N. C. WYATT.

### TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**St. Lucia Agriculturists' Association Ltd.:** Castries; Chair. and Man. Dir. N. MOFFAT; Sec. R. RAVENEAU.

**St. Lucia Banana Growers' Association Ltd.:** Castries; f. 1953; Chair. and Chief Exec. K. MONPLAISIR; Sec. F. G. YORKE.

**St. Lucia Chamber of Commerce:** P.O. Box 89, Castries; f. 1889; 90 mems.; Pres. C. S. CHASE; Sec. J. BRISTOL.

**St. Lucia Coconut Growers' Association Ltd.:** P.O. Box 259, Castries, St. Lucia; Man. Dir. M. C. SALLES-MIQUELLE; Sec. N. E. EDMUNDS.

### TRADE UNIONS

**St. Lucia Workers' Union:** Reclamation Grounds, Castries; f. 1939; affiliated to ICFTU, ORIT, IFPAAW, PTTI and CCL; about 2,500 mems.; Pres. G. F. L. CHARLES; Sec. J. B. KING.

**St. Lucia Civil Service Association:** Castries; Pres. Dr. G. LOUISY; Sec. R. LAWRENCE.

**St. Lucia Seamen and Waterfront Workers' Trade Union:** Reclamation Grounds, P.O. Box 166, Castries; about 580 mems.; affiliated to ICFTU; Sec. R. ST. HILL.

**St. Lucia Teacher's Union:** Castries; Sec. K. WEEKES.

**Union of Commercial Employees:** Castries; Sec. L. DESIR.

**Vieux Fort Dock Workers' Union:** Vieux Fort; Pres. A. THEODORE.

### CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

There are 11 co-operative societies.

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There is a total of approximately 418 miles of roads, of which 126 miles are main roads, 130 miles are second-class roads, and 162 miles are unclassified roads.

# WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

## SHIPPING

There are two ports, Vieux Fort with a deep water pier and accommodation for two ocean-going vessels, and Castries, with wharves for four ships. During 1961 1,227 vessels called at Castries. Regular services are provided by the following lines: French, Geest, Grimaldi Siosa, Harrison, Italia, Lamport and Holt, Royal Netherlands, Saguenay, and West Indies Shipping Co.

## CIVIL AVIATION

**British West Indian Airways Ltd.:** c/o Barnard Sons & Co. Ltd., Castries; daily services with the other islands.

**Leeward Islands Air Transport:** c/o Barnard Sons & Co. Ltd., Castries; daily services with the other islands.

**Pan American Airways:** c/o Peter and Co. Ltd., Castries; regular scheduled flights.

**Royal Dutch Airlines (KLM):** c/o Peter and Co. Ltd., Castries.

There is one airport in use, Vigie near Castries. In 1961, 8,259 passengers entered and 7,565 were cleared.

## TOURISM

**St. Lucia Tourist Board:** Castries; Chair. P. BERGASSE; Sec. L. McNAMARA.

## SAINT VINCENT

Saint Vincent is the leading world producer of arrowroot, another important crop is Sea Island Cotton. Bananas, however, contribute over a third of the island's revenue. Copra, coconuts, nutmegs, groundnuts, cocoa and cassava are also produced; and about one-third of the island is suitable for crops. Of the 40,000 acres cultivated approximately half is divided into farms of less than 80 acres, the remainder belonging to large estates or to Government Land Settlement schemes.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**The Administrator:** HYWEL GEORGE, O.B.E.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(May 1967)

The Cabinet is being formed, following the election (May 1967), in which the former government party was defeated and the Labour Party, led by R. M. CATO, emerged as the strongest group.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

**Nominated Members:** 2.

**Official Members:** 1.

**Elected Members:** 9.

**Clerk:** O. S. BARROW.

ELECTION, MAY 15TH, 1967

| PARTY                              | SEATS |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| Labour Party . . . . .             | 6     |
| People's Political Party . . . . . | 3     |

A Boundaries Commission is at present delineating constituencies for a thirteen-member Assembly.

## POLITICAL PARTIES

**The St. Vincent Labour Party:** Kingstown; Leader R. M. CATO.

**People's Political Party:** The Ministries, Kingstown; left-wing; Leader E. T. JOSHUA.

## THE PRESS

**Challenge:** Public Relations Dept., Kingstown; f. 1950; twice monthly. Editor the PUBLIC RELATIONS OFFICER; circ. 1,000.

**Government Bulletin:** Public Relations Dept., Kingstown; periodically; Editor Public Relations Officer; circ. 1,000.

**Government Gazette:** P.O. Box 12, Kingstown; f. 1868; Government Printer FITZ H. JAMES; circ. 370.

**Vincentian, The:** Lot 29, 113, Bay Street, Kingstown. f. 1919; Independent; weekly; Man. Dir. C. DE BARNARD; Editor W. H. LEWIS; circ. 25,000; Great Britain Rep. R. H. HUMPHREY, 39 Brockenhurst Road, Croydon, Surrey.

## RADIO

See Grenada and St. Lucia.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

**St. Vincent Agricultural Credit and Loan Bank:** Kingstown; Gen. Manager A. C. ALLEN.

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** Head Office: 54 Lombard Street, London, E.C.3; br. in Kingstown; Man. J. D. TRIMMINGHAM.

**Co-operative Bank:** Kingstown; Gen. Man. O. C. FORDE.

**Royal Bank of Canada:** Montreal; Kingstown; Man. B. H. CHATTERTON.

**Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce:** Kingstown; Man. C. F. DAVIS.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

**St. Vincent Chamber of Commerce (Incorporated):** Kingstown; Sec. E. D. DUNCAN.

## TRADE UNIONS

**Commercial, Technical and Allied Workers' Union:** Kingstown; affiliated to Caribbean Congress of Labour (C.C.L.) and ICFTU; Sec. E. ISRAEL.

**Federated Industrial and Agricultural Workers' Union:** Kingstown; affiliated to ICFTU; about 3,200 mems.; Pres. Hon. E. T. JOSHUA; Sec. ALMA JOHNSON.

**The Civil Service Association:** Kingstown; f. 1943; 416 mems.; Pres. F. E. WILLIAMS; Sec. C. E. PROVIDENCE.

**The Teachers' Association:** Kingstown; 200 members.

**The Secondary School Teachers' Association:** Kingstown; 49 mems.; Gen. Sec. ADRIAN FRASER.

## CO-OPERATIVE AND MARKETING ORGANIZATIONS

There are 26 Agricultural Credit societies who receive loans from the Government and 5 Registered Co-operative Societies.

## WEST INDIES ASSOCIATED STATES

### TRANSPORT

#### ROADS

There are 554 miles of roads of which 145 miles are oiled. There are 2,625 registered vehicles.

#### SHIPPING

Two Federation ships provide a weekly cargo and passenger service. Monthly services are provided by the Royal Netherlands Steamships Co., Booth, American Shipping Co., Fratelli Grimaldi Line, Janes Nourse Line, Harrison Line, Atlantic Line, West India Shipping Co., Linea C. and Saguenay Shipping Ltd.

A new deep-water wharf with alongside berthing was built at Kingstown with Canadian assistance in 1964.

In 1965, 349 ships entered the State bringing 2,719 passengers and 26,847.9 tons freight; 335 ships cleared with 34,995 tons freight.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

There is a civilian airport at Arnos Vale served by British West Indian Airways and by Leeward Islands Air Transport.

1965: Passengers entered 8,697, cleared 9,496; Freight entered 94,872 kilos, cleared 13,067 kilos.

# WESTERN SAMOA

Western Samoa became independent on 1st January 1962. It lies in the South Pacific 1,500 miles north of New Zealand and consists of two large and seven small islands; five islands are uninhabited.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(square miles) |         |       |
|------------------------|---------|-------|
| Total                  | Savai'i | Upolu |
| 1,097                  | 662     | 433   |

| POPULATION<br>1966 |        |         |                |
|--------------------|--------|---------|----------------|
| Total              | Upolu  | Savai'i | Apia (capital) |
| 131,552            | 95,344 | 36,208  | 25,391         |

1966: Births 1,111; Deaths 147

### EMPLOYMENT (1963 estimate)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Agriculture . . . . .                  | 22,143 |
| Industry . . . . .                     | 2,256  |
| Commerce . . . . .                     | 3,381  |
| Transport and Communications . . . . . | 1,275  |
| Entertainment and Service . . . . .    | 984    |
| Government . . . . .                   | 1,866  |
| Professions . . . . .                  | 3,211  |

### AGRICULTURE (1961—acres)

|                       | SAVAI'I | UPOLU  |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|
| Coconuts . . . . .    | 22,259  | 24,000 |
| Bananas . . . . .     | 6,585   | 18,509 |
| Cocoa . . . . .       | 8,065   | 17,969 |
| Food Crops . . . . .  | 5,887   | 16,462 |
| Mixed Crops . . . . . | 23,421  | 24,663 |

**Livestock** (1966 estimate): Cattle 20,000; Pigs 40,000;  
Horses 2,600; Poultry 500,000.

**Fishing** (1966 estimates): 5,000 tons.

**Industry:** There are four saw mills, one tyre retreading plant, a soap factory, a bottling plant, a cabinet making industry, a biscuit factory and two garment factories and various small enterprises. Timber (hard-wood) cut (1966 estimate): 720,000 super ft.

### FINANCE

£1 Samoan=20 shillings

£1 sterling=£1 Samoan=U.S.\$ 2.8

In July 1967 Western Samoa will change over to decimal currency. The Western Samoa dollar (tālā) will be worth 10s. of the present currency.

### BUDGET (1966)

| REVENUE                 | £ SAMOAN         | EXPENDITURE                 | £ SAMOAN         |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Export Duties . . . . . | 150,000          | Education . . . . .         | 404,000          |
| Import Duties . . . . . | 801,000          | Health . . . . .            | 280,000          |
| Income Tax . . . . .    | 226,000          | Other Expenditure . . . . . | 1,728,000        |
| Other Revenue . . . . . | 1,158,000        |                             |                  |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>  | <b>2,335,000</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>      | <b>2,412,000</b> |

# WESTERN SAMOA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY, THE CONSTITUTION, THE GOVERNMENT, ETC.)

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(1965)

**Imports:** £3,290,348 (manufactured goods, meat, vehicles, cloth, sugar). Mainly from New Zealand, Australia, United Kingdom, Japan and United States.

**Exports:** £2,083,417 (Cocoa £454,466, Bananas £609,873, Copra £839,138). Mainly to the United Kingdom, United States, Japan, New Zealand and German Federal Republic.

## TRANSPORT

### ROADS

(1965)

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Cars . . .       | 683 |
| Trucks . . .     | 673 |
| Buses . . .      | 115 |
| Motor cycles . . | 93  |

**Shipping** (1965): Loaded 49,604 tons; unloaded 55,997 tons.

**Civil Aviation** (1965): Passenger arrivals 8,869, departures 8,883.

## EDUCATION

(1961)

|                   | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Primary . . .     | 503               | 31,561           |
| Secondary . . .   | 14                | 2,511            |
| Vocational . . .  | 4                 | 675              |
| Theological . . . | 4                 | 106              |

# THE CONSTITUTION

(January 1962)

## RECENT HISTORY

Western Samoa, formerly a United Nations Trust Territory under New Zealand's administration, became independent on 1st January 1962. The present Constitution came into force on that date.

## HEAD OF STATE

The office of Head of State is held by His Highness Malietoa Tanumafili. He and His Highness Tupua Tama-sese Meale held this post jointly from 1st January, 1962, until the latter's death on 5th April, 1963. His Highness Malietoa Tanumafili II will hold this post for life. After that the Head of State will be elected by the Legislative Assembly for a term of five years.

## EXECUTIVE POWER

Executive power lies with the Cabinet, consisting of a Prime Minister, supported by the majority in the Legislative Assembly, and eight Ministers selected by the Prime Minister. Cabinet decisions are subject to review by the Executive Council, which is made up of the Head of State and the Cabinet.

## LEGISLATIVE POWER

Since the General Election of 4th April, 1964, the Legislative Assembly has consisted of 47 members, two of whom are Europeans. It has a three year term and the Speaker is elected from among the members. Samoans and Europeans have separate electoral rolls; the Europeans are elected by universal adult suffrage and the Samoans by the Matai (elected family leaders).

# THE GOVERNMENT

## HEAD OF STATE

**Fautua of Maliena:** MALIETOA TANUMAFILI II, C.B.E.

## CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of Police and Prisons, Internal and External Affairs, Immigration, Public Trust, Public Service, Public Relations and Publicity:** Hon. FIAME MATA'AFU FAUMUINA MULINU'U II, C.B.E.

**Minister of Justice and Central Registry:** Hon. TUATAGALOA LEUTELE SIMAILE.

**Minister of Post Office, Radio and Broadcasting:** Hon. FA'ALAVA'A' GALU.

**Minister of Lands:** Hon. TO'OMATA LILOMAIAYA TUA.

**Minister of Health:** Hon. ULUALOFAIGA TALAMAI'VAO VAELA'A.

**Minister of Finance, Economic Development, Customs and Inland Revenue:** Hon. G. F. D. BETHAM.

**Minister of Agriculture, Works and Transport, Marine and Civil Aviation:** Hon. LAUFILI MOENOA TIME.

**Minister of Education:** Hon. PAPALI'I ASIATA POU'AMAU.

# DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

New Zealand is represented in Apia by a High Commissioner (O. P. GABITES).  
The United Nations is represented in Apia by a Regional Representative (ALEXANDER HIXON).

## WESTERN SAMOA—(PARLIAMENT, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, ETC.)

### PARLIAMENT

#### LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**Speaker:** Hon. AMOA TAUSILIA.

**Deputy Speaker:** Hon. MAGELE ATE.

**Samoan Members:** 45 representing 41 territorial constituencies.

**European Members:** 2.

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The **Supreme Court** consists of a Chief Justice assisted by Samoan Associate Judges. It has full jurisdiction for both criminal and civil cases. Appeals lie with the Court of Appeal.

**Chief Justice:** B. C. SPRING.

**Registrar:** F. J. THOMSEN.

The **Court of Appeal** consists of a President (the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court), and with such persons possessing qualifications prescribed by statute as may be appointed by the Head of State. Any three judges of the Court of Appeal may exercise all the powers of the Court. A judge of the Court cannot sit on the hearing of an appeal from any decision made by him.

The **Magistrates Court** consists of a Magistrate and two Samoan Associate Judges, assisted by four junior Samoan Judges.

**Magistrate:** B. A. MACGEORGE.

The **Land and Titles Court** has jurisdiction in respect of disputes over Samoan land and succession to Samoan titles. It consists of the President (who is also Chief Justice of the Supreme Court) assisted by six Samoan associate judges and assessors; P.O. Box 33, Apia.

**Registrar:** AUELUA F. ENARI.

### RELIGION

The population is almost entirely Christian.

#### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

**Christian Congregational Church:** Elder TAPENI JOELU, Tamaligi, Apia.

**Methodist Church Samoa:** Rev. KAMU TAGAOLO, Apia.

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints:** Pres. BURTON H. PRICE, L.D.S. Mission, Pesega, Apia.

**Seventh Day Adventists:** Pastor D. E. HAY, S.D.A. Mission, Lalovaea, Apia.

**Congregational Church of Jesus in Samoa:** Rev. SUMEO FATAOGO, Apia.

**Anglican Church:** Rev. P. A. T. RYND; P.O.B. 16, Apia.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC COMMUNION

**Bishop of Apia:** Rt. Rev. GEORGE H. PEARCE, Catholic Mission, Mulivai, Box 532, Apia, Western Samoa.

### PRESS AND RADIO

**Samoa Bulletin:** Box 196, Apia; f. 1950; weekly (Friday); Man. Editor FELISE VA'A; circ. 3,500.

**Samoana:** P.O. Box 139, Apia; weekly (Wednesday); Man. Dir. and Editor R. F. RANKIN; circ. 3,000.

**Savali:** Savali; f. 1904; fortnightly; government publication; Samoan and English; Man. Editor A. RIPINE; Editor KALATI MOSE; circ. 6,500; P.O. Box 193, Apia.

**Western Samoa Broadcasting Service:** Broadcasting Department, Mulinu'u, Apia; broadcasts in Samoan and English; Dir. J. W. MOORE.

### BANKING AND TRADE

**Bank of Western Samoa:** Apia; f. 1959; cap. p.u. £140,000; Chair. J. D. G. DUNCAN; Man. R. J. SILVESTER.

#### CO-OPERATIVES

In 1966 there were 8 registered co-operatives, and 13 credit unions.

### TRANSPORT

**Public Works Department:** Apia; Dir. of Works L. McQUITTY.

#### ROADS

There are 477 miles of roads in the islands, of which 73 miles are bitumen surfaced. (Main roads 233 miles, Secondary roads 103 miles, Plantation roads 151 miles.)

#### SHIPPING

A regular fortnightly service to New Zealand via Fiji, Tonga and Niue. A thrice-weekly service links Apia and Pago Pago in American Samoa. Also regular shipping connections with Australia, and "Direct Line" service with United Kingdom approximately once every three months, and with Japan and Pacific coast of U.S.A. once per month.

#### CIVIL AVIATION

**Polynesian Airlines Ltd.:** P.O.B. 473, Apia; two daily air services to Pago Pago (capital of American Samoa) connect with weekly service to Fiji, New Zealand, the U.S.A. and Australia; twice weekly service to Nandi (Fiji), Nuku'alofa (Tonga), and Wallis Island.



# THE YEMEN

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### **Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital**

The Yemen is situated in the south-west corner of the Arabian Peninsular, bounded to the north and east by Saudi Arabia, to the west by the Red Sea, and to the south and east by the Federation of South Arabia (Aden). The climate in the semi-desert coastal strip is hot, with high humidity; inland, the climate is somewhat less hot, with heavy rainfall. The eastern plateau slopes into desert. The language is Arabic. The population is almost entirely Moslem. The royalist flag is red with a white star and scimitar in the centre and a star in each corner. The republican flag consists of three black, white and red horizontal stripes, with a green star on the white stripe. The capital is Sana'a now held (May 1967) by the republicans.

### **Recent History**

Imam Ahmed of the Yemen died in September 1962. He was succeeded by his son, Imam Mohammed, but a week later, after a *coup d'état* by Colonel Abdullah Sallal, the Imam withdrew from the capital, rallying his supporters in the mountains to the north-east. The Imam's followers were supported by Saudi Arabia and those of Colonel (now Major-General and President) Sallal by the United Arab Republic. Major-General Sallal is believed to be in control of the greater part of the Yemen and his Government has been recognised by the majority of countries and the United Nations. In the remoter parts of the country the Imam continues to rule and in May 1967 his régime was still recognised by the United Kingdom and about 20 other states. Sporadic fighting between the two groups still continues, no settlement acceptable to all parties having been achieved.

### **Government**

The 1964 Republic constitution provided for executive government by a President and a Cabinet headed by a Prime Minister. The supreme legislative organ is the Legislative Council, to be elected every three years. No elections have been held since the Revolution.

The Royalist Government is based on religious concepts of rule. The Imam must be a descendant of the Prophet Mohammed. Day-to-day rule is in the hands of a small Cabinet appointed by the Imam. Many of the Sheikhs recognise allegiance to the royalist régime.

### **Defence**

The republican government has set up a National Defence Council to control all defence matters. Military service is compulsory. The republican forces control all the big towns.

Royalist troops are organized on a guerrilla basis and some of the supplies for the royalist government forces come from ambushes of republican convoys.

Both sides have received considerable external aid, not all of it openly.

### **Economic Affairs**

Agriculture is the principal activity. In the highlands the land is terraced and irrigated and quite fertile. The chief crops are millet, maize, sorghum and oats. Oranges, plums, apricots, apples, bananas, quinces and lemons are grown, and dates are produced in low lying areas. High quality Moka coffee is the principal export crop. There is a little light industry.

### **Transport and Communications**

There are no railways in the Yemen. Roads are being developed with Chinese, American and Russian assistance. There are highways from Hodeida to Sana'a and from Moka to Taiz and Sana'a. Hodeida port has been considerably extended with Soviet aid. The Yemeni Airline Co. operates internal services and services to Cairo, and Sana'a airport is equipped for jet aircraft.

### **Social Welfare**

Under the Imamate there was little provision for social welfare. The Republicans intend to bring about a social revolution on the lines of that achieved in the United Arab Republic.

### **Education**

Education before the revolution was in private hands. The Republican Government is establishing new schools run by the state.

### **Tourism**

Tourism is undeveloped.

### **Sport**

The chief sports are football, hunting and hawking.

### **Public Holidays**

The month of Ramadan is observed as a religious month, and the feasts at the beginning and the end of the month (approximately December-January) are observed as public holidays.

### **Weights and Measures**

Local weights and measures are used, and vary according to location.

### **Currency and Exchange Rates**

The principal unit of currency is the Yemeni rial of 40 bagsha. The Indian Rupee also circulates.

Coins:  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1, 2, 4 bagshas;  $\frac{1}{16}$ ,  $\frac{1}{8}$ ,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1 rial.  
Notes 1, 5, 10 riyals.

Exchange rate: 3.00 riyals = £1 sterling  
1.1 riyals = \$1 U.S.

## ROYALIST CONSTITUTION

The King, or Imam, of the Yemen is both the temporal and spiritual leader of his people. He is head of the Zaidi sect and is chosen by the heads of all religious sects as specified in Islamic law concerning the conditions of Khalifah. The Imam must be a descendant of the prophet Mohammed. In practice succession is governed by primogeniture.

The Imam is assisted in his administration by a Council of Ministers appointed by himself. In theory the country is

divided into *Lewas*, at the head of each of which is a *Nayeb*, and subdivided into districts (*qadas*) at the head of which is an *Amil* or Governor. Each district also has its *Hakim* or judge who ranks below the *Amil* in the administrative hierarchy. In practice the country is divided into military regions within which the Royalist Armies operate.

## ROYALIST CHARTER

A National Charter for the Yemen was issued by the Royalist authorities in Aden on January 31st, 1965.

The Charter states that the Mutawakilite Kingdom of the Yemen is an independent state within its natural recognized boundaries, and its territory is indivisible. The system of government is Islamic, consultative and decentralised, in accordance with Koranic precepts and the teachings of the Prophet.

After the death of the Imam, scholars, sheikhs, members of the Consultative Assembly and other notables will elect

the new Imam. The Imam will head a ten-man Imamic Council. There will also be an appointed Consultative Assembly and an executive council of ministers.

All Yemenis shall have equality before the law in rights and duties, and all the basic rights of man shall be respected.

The Charter also states that no solution of the Yemen problem is possible until the withdrawal of Egyptian forces has taken place.

## ROYALIST GOVERNMENT

### HEAD OF STATE

Imam MOHAMMED AL-BADR.

### COUNCIL OF MINISTERS

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister:** Emir SEIF AL-ISLAM AL HASSAN BEN YAHYA.

**Deputy Prime Minister:** Emir ABDEL RAHMAN BEN YAHYA.

**Minister of the Interior:** Emir ABDULLAH BEN EL HASSAN.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** AHMED BEN MOHAMED EL SHAMI.

**Minister of Defence:** Sheikh SALAH EL MASRI.

**Minister of State for Foreign Affairs:** MOHAMED ABDEL KOUDROUSS EL WAZIR.

**Minister of Finances:** IBRAHIM BEN MOHAMED IBRAHIM.

## ROYALIST DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

The Royalist Government has diplomatic representatives in Saudi Arabia (MOHAMMED IBN ALI IBRAHIM), and the United Kingdom (ASSAYED ALSHANY).

The following countries recognise the Royalist Government: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Ecuador, El Salvador, Finland, France, Greece, Iran, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Peru, Portugal, Saudi Arabia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, and the United Kingdom.

## LAW AND RELIGION

### REPUBLIC

**President of the People's Tribunal:** Col. GHALIB SHARI.

**Public Prosecutor:** Major ABDULLA BARAKAT.

**Sharia Court:** Sana'a; f. 1964 to deal with political cases and to try senior government officials.

The population is almost entirely Moslem.

## PRESS AND RADIO

### REPUBLIC

**Al Iman:** Sana'a; Arabic; Editor ABDUL KARIM BIN IBRAHIM AL-AMIR.

**Al Nasr:** Taiz; Arabic; Editor MUHAMMAD BIN HUSSEIN MUSA.

**Saba:** Taiz; f. 1949; Arabic; fortnightly; political and social affairs; Editor MUHAMMAD ABDU SALEH AL-SHURJEBI; circ. 10,000.

**Radio Sana'a:** Station controlled by the Republican Government which broadcasts in Arabic for thirteen hours daily; Dir. ABDULLAH HUMRAN.

## BANKING

### REPUBLIC

**Yemen Currency Board:** Sana'a; f. 1964; cap. 2m. riyals; issues currency under the Republican régime; Pres. the Minister of the Treasury.

**Yemen Bank of Reconstruction and Development:** Sana'a; f. 1962; cap. 10m. riyals; Republican government bank; brs. at Sana'a, Hodeida and Taiz; Pres. TAHIR RAJAB.

## TRANSPORT

**Roads:** Highways run from Hodeida to Sana'a, and from Moka to Taiz, Ibb and Sana'a.

**Shipping:** Hodeida is a Red Sea port of some importance, and the Yemen Navigation Company runs passenger and cargo services to many parts of the Middle East and Africa. Yemeni coffee is exported through the port of Moka, and has therefore become known as Moka coffee.

**Adafar Yemenite Line:** Hodeida.

**Civil Aviation:** Yemeni Airline Co. operates internal services and services to Saudi Arabia. Ethiopian Airlines operate to and from the Yemen and Ethiopia. Since 1963 Sana'a airport has been equipped to take jet aircraft.

# ZAMBIA

## INTRODUCTORY SURVEY

### Location, Climate, Language, Religion, Flag, Capital

Zambia, in southern central Africa, is divided from (Southern) Rhodesia by the Zambesi River and Lake Kariba. To the east lie Mozambique and Malawi, to the north Tanzania, and to the south and west Bechuanaland and Angola, while the country is almost split in half by an arm of Congo (Léopoldville) territory in the north-west. The climate is tropical, modified by altitude with average temperatures of 65° to 75°F (18°–24°C). The official language is English; the African peoples speak Bantu dialects. Most Africans follow traditional beliefs. Christians make up about 20 per cent of the population, including all Europeans, and are roughly divided between Protestants and Roman Catholics. Asians are mostly Moslems, with a few Hindus. The flag consists of orange, black and red vertical stripes on a green background with an eagle in the upper left hand corner. The capital is Lusaka.

### Recent History

Under the name of Northern Rhodesia, Zambia had British Protectorate status at the inauguration of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland in 1953. After constitutional revisions in 1959 and 1962, and following the Victoria Falls Conference in 1963, when dissolution of the Federation was agreed, further discussion between the Colonial Secretary and African leaders resulted in a new franchise in January 1964. Independence was achieved in October 1964 and the country adopted its African name, Zambia. In 1965–66, after the unilateral seizure of independence by Rhodesia, oil supplies for Zambia were flown in by U.S., Canadian and British transport aircraft, pending completion of sufficient land transport arrangements.

### Government

Zambia is an independent Republic within the Commonwealth. Executive power is vested in a President and a Cabinet, appointed by the President from among the members of the National Assembly. The National Assembly has 75 seats of which 65 represent main roll constituencies and 10 represent reserved roll constituencies. In addition, the President may nominate up to 5 special members to the Assembly. An advisory House of Chiefs voices the interests of provincial chiefs. The former British Protectorate of Barotseland was incorporated within the Republic of Zambia at the assumption of independence in October 1964.

### Defence

The Zambian Defence Force is centred on an Army Headquarters and a Brigade Headquarters; there are three regular infantry battalions and two territorial battalions, a battery of Artillery and squadrons of armoured cars and Engineers. The Zambia Air Force Headquarters administers transport aircraft in close co-operation with the Army. The total strength of armed forces is just over 3,000.

### Economic Affairs

The basis of Zambian wealth is mining in the rich Copperbelt whose mines employ over 50,000 people. Zinc, cobalt, lead, manganese and limited amounts of coal are

also mined. Smelting and refining works have grown up around the mines and industry is developing swiftly. The majority of the population are still agriculturalists, however. The chief cash products are maize, cattle, groundnuts and tobacco. On the European farms tobacco is grown for export. Community development schemes are improving the quality of farming over most of the country. In May 1966 the discovery of a large coalfield at Sinkandoba was announced, which was expected to make Zambia self-sufficient in coal for several years. The 1966–70 Development Plan aims at increasing the G.D.P. by 11 per cent per year. Total expenditure will be of £428.6 million and the Plan aims at diversifying the economy, increasing non-copper exports and developing import substitution industries, and creating 100,000 new jobs by 1970. Plans are well advanced to build a dam and hydro-electric scheme at Kafue, thus lessening Zambia's dependence on the Kariba system shared with Rhodesia.

### Transport and Communications

Rhodesia Railways connect Lusaka and the Copperbelt towns, Ndola and Kitwe, to Rhodesia and South African and Portuguese ports, to the Congo (Léopoldville) rail system and the Benguela railway in Southern Angola, and (by lake service) with East African Railways. Since Rhodesia's declaration of independence, Zambia has sought to develop alternative routes. A great deal of road traffic goes along the Great North Road to Tanzania and Dar es Salaam and greater use is made of the road link to Salima in Malawi and thence by rail to Beira, Mozambique. Agreement has been reached for the construction of a £16 million oil pipeline from Dar es Salaam to the copperbelt, due for completion in late 1968. A new international airport was opened at Lusaka in 1967 and work is in progress to extend other airports. Zambia aims to split up the railway company and airline at present jointly owned with Rhodesia and Malawi.

### Social Welfare

The Department of Welfare and Probation services was established in 1952. It is responsible for relief of distress, care of the aged, protection of children, adoption and probation services. It gives grants for group welfare services including voluntary schemes. A form of pension is granted to aged residents with less than £300 annual income.

### Education

In 1965 there were over 410,000 pupils at primary schools and over 33,700 at secondary schools. There are Teacher-Training Colleges and Technical Colleges and the University of Zambia accepted its first students in 1966. Agricultural research for Central Africa is centred at Mount Makulu near Lusaka, while veterinary research is carried on at Mazabuka Research Station.

### Tourism

The numerous Lakes, Victoria Falls, Kafue and Luangwa Valley Game Reserves, to say nothing of the climate attract an ever-increasing tourist traffic. Game-watching,

# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

camping, fishing and water-sports are available, while there are a number of excellent hotels and motels.

*Visas* are not required to visit Zambia by nationals of Commonwealth countries.

## Sport

There are facilities for almost every kind of sport in Zambia. Athletic and football events are the subject of keen interest and competition. Many touring teams visit Lusaka.

## Public Holidays

**1967:** May 1 (Labour Day), May 15 (Whit Monday), May 24 (Commonwealth Day), May 25 (Africa Freedom Day), June 12 (Queen's Birthday), July 3 (Heroes' Day), July 4 (Unity Day), August Bank Holiday, October 14 (Independence), December 25 and 26 (Christmas).

**1968:** January 1 (New Year), April 12-16 (Easter).

## Weights and Measures

The Imperial system is in use.

## Currency and Exchange Rates

The principal unit of currency is the pound (£) which is divided into 20 shillings(s.) and 240 pence (d.).

Notes: 10s, £1, £5.

Coins: 6d., 1s., 2s.

Exchange Rate: £1 Zambian = £1 Sterling.

7s. 2d. = \$1 U.S.

A new decimal coinage is to be introduced in 1968, based on the Kwacha, a unit at par with 10s. sterling.

## STATISTICAL SURVEY

### AREA AND POPULATION

| AREA<br>(sq. miles) | POPULATION<br>(31st Dec. 1965) |           |          |        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|
|                     | Total                          | African   | European | Others |
| 288,130             | 3,780,000                      | 3,698,000 | 70,000   | 12,000 |

### CHIEF TOWNS

(POPULATION 1964)

|                  |         |             |        |
|------------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Lusaka (capital) | 138,000 | Chingola    | 65,000 |
| Kitwe            | 129,000 | Broken Hill | 51,000 |
| Ndola            | 100,000 | Livingstone | 37,000 |
| Mufulira         | 85,000  | Bancroft    | 34,000 |
| Luanshya         | 81,000  |             |        |

### LAND DISTRIBUTION

('000 acres)

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| African Reserves                          | 66,887         |
| African Trust Land                        | 107,364        |
| Forest Reserves and Forest protected area | 2,634          |
| Alienated to Europeans                    | 189            |
| Township areas                            | 2,332          |
| Unalienated Crown Land                    | 3,594          |
| Freehold                                  | 2,175          |
| Leasehold and Others                      | 798            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | <b>185,973</b> |

### IMMIGRATION

| YEAR | EUROPEANS | ASIANS | AFRICANS |
|------|-----------|--------|----------|
| 1964 | 1,560     | 59     | 3,990    |
| 1965 | 5,074     | 105    | 907      |
| 1966 | 1,062     | 195    | 4,086    |

# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## EMPLOYMENT (1965)

|                                     | AFRICANS       | OTHERS        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries | 29,760         | 700           |
| Mining and Quarrying . . . . .      | 45,540         | 7,490         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .             | 28,170         | 4,330         |
| Construction . . . . .              | 44,070         | 2,030         |
| Electricity and Water . . . . .     | 1,760          | 440           |
| Commerce . . . . .                  | 16,440         | 6,420         |
| Transport and Communications .      | 14,370         | 3,750         |
| Domestic Service . . . . .          | 35,000         | —             |
| Other Services . . . . .            | 53,790         | 10,370        |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>              | <b>268,900</b> | <b>35,530</b> |

## AGRICULTURE TOBACCO

|                      | UNIT     | 1963   | 1964   | 1965†  |
|----------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Virginia Flue-cured: |          |        |        |        |
| Crop sold . . . . .  | '000 lb. | 15,490 | 24,167 | 14,551 |
| Value . . . . .      | £'000    | 2,663  | 2,810  | 1,987  |
| Burley 21:           |          |        |        |        |
| Crop sold . . . . .  | '000 lb. | n.a.   | n.a.   | 1,115  |
| Value . . . . .      | £'000    | n.a.   | n.a.   | 83     |
| Other Burley:        |          |        |        |        |
| Crop sold . . . . .  | '000 lb. | 3,261* | 3,516* | 3,279  |
| Value . . . . .      | £'000    | 357*   | 304*   | 237    |
| Turkish:             |          |        |        |        |
| Crop sold . . . . .  | '000 lb. | 305    | 655    | 1,126  |
| Value . . . . .      | £'000    | 49     | 96     | 116    |
| Sun-cured:           |          |        |        |        |
| Crop sold . . . . .  | '000 lb. | 6      | 35     | 386    |
| Value . . . . .      | £'000    | 1      | 4      | 27.8   |

\* Includes Burley 21.

† March–Nov.

## LIVESTOCK ('000)

|                         | 1961  | 1962  | 1963  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Cattle:</b>          |       |       |       |
| European . . . . .      | 213   | 215   | 208   |
| African . . . . .       | 1,070 | 1,056 | 1,062 |
| <b>Sheep and Goats:</b> |       |       |       |
| European . . . . .      | 24    | 22    | 13.2  |
| African . . . . .       | 162   | 177   | 178   |
| <b>Pigs:</b>            |       |       |       |
| European . . . . .      | 12    | 11    | 9.7   |
| African . . . . .       | 63    | 61    | 50    |

## DAIRY PRODUCE

|                              | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Butter ('000 lbs.) . . . . . | 191   | 213   | 112   |
| Cheese ('000 lbs.) . . . . . | 798   | 436   | 45    |
| Milk ('000 galls.) . . . . . | 3,524 | 4,048 | 3,879 |

# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## MINING

| VALUE<br>(£'000)     |         |         |         | PRODUCTION<br>('000 tons) |       |       |       |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                      | 1964    | 1965    | 1966    |                           | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
| Copper               |         |         |         | Copper                    |       |       |       |
| Blister . . .        | 29,622  | 38,703  | 31,404  | Blister . . .             | 160.2 | 180.3 | 97.4  |
| Electrolytic . .     | 110,287 | 132,766 | 188,300 | Electrolytic . .          | 547.7 | 574.5 | 548.5 |
| Zinc . . .           | 5,125   | 4,863   | 3,994   | Zinc . . .                | 51.6  | 52.4  | 46.7  |
| Lead . . .           | 1,145   | 2,176   | 1,567   | Lead . . .                | 14.5  | 23.5  | 20.7  |
| Manganese . . .      | 356     | 334     | 278     | Manganese . . .           | 42.0  | 34.0  | 29.4  |
| Cobalt . . .         | 1,571   | 1,703   | 1,670   | Cobalt . . .              | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.7   |
| TOTAL (incl. others) | 149,346 | 181,493 | 228,631 |                           |       |       |       |

## INDUSTRY

|                             | (£'000) |       |       |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
|                             | 1959    | 1960  | 1961  |
| Grain Mill Products . .     | 3,920   | 4,245 | 4,509 |
| Other Food Manufactures .   | 1,591   | 2,698 | 4,554 |
| Alcoholic and Soft Drinks . | 2,932   | 2,751 | 3,360 |
| Apparel and Footwear . .    | 550     | 861   | 1,028 |
| Wood and Cork . . .         | 545     | 620   | 795   |
| Printing and Publishing . . | 766     | 815   | 928   |
| Transport Equipment . .     | 3,166   | 4,040 | 4,412 |
| Other Manufactures . . .    | 5,869   | 6,103 | 7,242 |
| Electric Supply . . .       | 9,296   | 9,164 | 9,503 |
| Water Supply . . .          | 589     | 703   | 787   |

## FINANCE

£1 Zambian=20 shillings  
£2100=£100 sterling=U.S. \$280.

## BUDGET

(Estimates July 1965–June 1966—£'000)

| REVENUE  |        | EXPENDITURE                            |        |
|--|--------|--|--------|
| Income Tax . . . . .                           | 36,910 | Police . . . . .                       | 3,996  |
| Customs and Excise . . . . .                   | 12,660 | Defence . . . . .                      | 4,813  |
| Fines, Licences, etc. . . . .                  | 1,140  | Finance . . . . .                      | 3,867  |
| Share of Mineral Rights . . . . .              | 23,300 | Appropriation from Revenue . . . . .   | 21,500 |
| Interest . . . . .                             | 3,800  | Health . . . . .                       | 3,851  |
| Fees of Court, Specific Services, etc. . . . . | 1,758  | Transport and Works . . . . .          | 4,738  |
| Other . . . . .                                | 4,858  | Lands and Natural Resources . . . . .  | 1,962  |
|  |        | Local Government and Housing . . . . . | 2,332  |
|  |        | Education . . . . .                    | 8,913  |
|  |        | Agriculture . . . . .                  | 3,054  |
|  |        | Statutory Expenditure . . . . .        | 17,100 |
|  |        | Other Expenditure . . . . .            | 7,820  |
| TOTAL . . . . .                                | 84,422 | TOTAL . . . . .                        | 83,949 |

Budget Estimates (1966–67): £123 million.

# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1966-70

|  | £ million    |
|--|--------------|
| Economic Facilities, Transport . . . . . | 107.8        |
| Industrial, Mining Development . . . . . | 60.5         |
| Social Facilities . . . . .              | 51.0         |
| Education . . . . .                      | 48.0         |
| Agriculture and Lands . . . . .          | 44.5         |
| <b>TOTAL (incl. others) . . . . .</b>    | <b>428.6</b> |

## PUBLIC INVESTMENT TARGETS

(£Z million)

|                   |    |
|-------------------|----|
| 1966-67 . . . . . | 80 |
| 1967-68 . . . . . | 77 |
| 1968-69 . . . . . | 70 |
| 1969-70 . . . . . | 55 |

## RESERVES AND CURRENCY IN CIRCULATION

(December 1965—£Z'000)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <i>Bank of Zambia:</i>                         |        |
| Total Deposits . . . . .                       | 18,193 |
| Total Assets . . . . .                         | 31,828 |
| <i>of which Gold . . . . .</i>                 | 1,272  |
| <i>Commercial Banks:</i>                       |        |
| Total Liabilities . . . . .                    | 46,710 |
| <i>of which deposits . . . . .</i>             | 45,742 |
| Total Assets . . . . .                         | 37,896 |
| <i>of which gold, notes and coin . . . . .</i> | 2,575  |
| Notes and Coin in Circulation . . . . .        | 11,807 |

## EXTERNAL TRADE

(£'000)

|                   | 1964    | 1965    |
|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Imports . . . . . | 78,219  | 105,009 |
| Exports . . . . . | 163,436 | 187,548 |

## COMMODITIES

| IMPORTS  | 1964          | 1965           | DOMESTIC EXPORTS       | 1964           | 1965           |
|--|---------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Food . . . . .                                       | 7,132         | 8,266          | Copper . . . . .       | 148,400        | 171,600        |
| Beverages and Tobacco . . . . .                      | 1,445         | 1,402          | Zinc . . . . .         | 4,865          | 4,892          |
| Crude Materials, inedible . . . . .                  | 1,581         | 1,833          | Lead . . . . .         | 1,137          | 1,720          |
| Mineral Fuels, Lubricants and<br>Materials . . . . . | 8,723         | 9,938          | Cobalt . . . . .       | 1,747          | 1,815          |
| Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats . . . . .         | 394           | 747            | Manganese . . . . .    | 282            | 352            |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                  | 8,160         | 10,076         | Tobacco . . . . .      | 2,832          | 2,431          |
| Manufactured Goods . . . . .                         | 17,222        | 24,875         | Maize . . . . .        | —              | 947            |
| Machinery and Transport . . . . .                    | 21,210        | 34,795         | Timber . . . . .       | 408            | 459            |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                              | 12,352        | 13,177         | Others . . . . .       | 3,765          | 3,332          |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>                               | <b>78,219</b> | <b>105,009</b> | <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>163,436</b> | <b>187,548</b> |



# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## COUNTRIES

(£'000)

|  | 1964          |                  | 1965*         |                  |
|--|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
|  | IMPORTS       | DOMESTIC EXPORTS | IMPORTS       | DOMESTIC EXPORTS |
| Australia . . . . .                          | 801           | 582              | 485           | 17               |
| Bechuanaland . . . . .                       | 146           | 18               | 173           | —                |
| Canada . . . . .                             | 762           | 14               | 905           | —                |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                          | 280           | 67               | 222           | 71               |
| India . . . . .                              | 311           | 2,660            | 336           | 346              |
| Kenya . . . . .                              | 150           | 192              | 106           | 43               |
| Malawi . . . . .                             | 124           | 482              | 71            | 254              |
| Rhodesia . . . . .                           | 30,869        | 5,374            | 16,365        | 2,937            |
| Tanzania . . . . .                           | 201           | 128              | 148           | 186              |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                     | 13,416        | 54,121           | 10,011        | 35,984           |
| Other Commonwealth Countries . . . . .       | 558           | 135              | 250           | 21               |
| <b>TOTAL BRITISH COMMONWEALTH . . . . .</b>  | <b>47,618</b> | <b>63,773</b>    | <b>29,072</b> | <b>39,859</b>    |
| Austria . . . . .                            | 258           | 136              | 159           | 171              |
| Bahrein . . . . .                            | 480           | —                | 190           | —                |
| Belgium . . . . .                            | 254           | 2,888            | 341           | 63               |
| Congo (Léopoldville) . . . . .               | 519           | 145              | 251           | 455              |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .                     | 78            | 650              | 56            | 442              |
| Denmark . . . . .                            | 96            | 175              | 57            | 169              |
| Finland . . . . .                            | 25            | 1,096            | 19            | 455              |
| France . . . . .                             | 719           | 9,305            | 396           | 6,458            |
| German Federal Republic . . . . .            | 2,108         | 21,816           | 1,317         | 10,486           |
| Greece . . . . .                             | 6             | 912              | 6             | 569              |
| Hungary . . . . .                            | 2             | 71               | 3             | 203              |
| Iran . . . . .                               | 1,083         | 62               | 482           | 71               |
| Italy . . . . .                              | 751           | 12,113           | 617           | 8,161            |
| Japan . . . . .                              | 1,597         | 18,549           | 11,647        | 10,682           |
| Netherlands . . . . .                        | 566           | 6,020            | 458           | 354              |
| Poland . . . . .                             | 3             | 2,035            | 9             | 471              |
| Portugal . . . . .                           | 32            | 314              | 26            | 178              |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                       | 305           | —                | 219           | —                |
| South Africa . . . . .                       | 16,203        | 11,644           | 9,377         | 5,622            |
| Spain . . . . .                              | 16            | 1,187            | 12            | 678              |
| Sudan . . . . .                              | —             | —                | 125           | —                |
| Sweden . . . . .                             | 525           | 3,829            | 2,122         | 2,122            |
| Switzerland . . . . .                        | 243           | 433              | 492           | 491              |
| U.S.S.R. . . . .                             | 1             | 233              | 1             | 831              |
| U.S.A. . . . .                               | 4,025         | 4,416            | 3,386         | 686              |
| Other Foreign Countries . . . . .            | 484           | 1,632            | 264           | 30               |
| <b>TOTAL FOREIGN, incl. others . . . . .</b> | <b>30,601</b> | <b>99,663</b>    | <b>19,937</b> | <b>49,244</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL ALL COUNTRIES . . . . .</b>         | <b>78,219</b> | <b>163,436</b>   | <b>49,009</b> | <b>89,703</b>    |

\* Jan.—June.

# ZAMBIA—(STATISTICAL SURVEY)

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS ZAMBIA AND RHODESIA

|                                     | 1963      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Passengers (number) . . . . .       | 4,095,000 |
| Minerals ('000 tons) . . . . .      | 5,989     |
| General Goods ('000 tons) . . . . . | 5,410     |
| <i>Financial Statistics:</i>        | £('000)   |
| Receipts . . . . .                  | 33,353    |
| Expenses . . . . .                  | 28,065    |
| Net Operating Revenue . . . . .     | 5,289     |

### MOTOR VEHICLES ZAMBIA

|                                     | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Passenger Cars . . . . .            | 5,647 | 6,366 | 4,507 |
| Vans and Trucks . . . . .           | 1,480 | 2,686 | 2,375 |
| Motor Cycles and Scooters . . . . . | 524   | 728   | 1,123 |

### CIVIL AVIATION

|  | 1963   | 1964   | 1965    |
|--|--------|--------|---------|
| Aircraft arrivals . . . . .              | 15,818 | 17,624 | 18,360  |
| Passenger arrivals . . . . .             | 87,000 | 97,000 | 117,000 |
| Passenger departures . . . . .           | 88,000 | 99,000 | 117,000 |
| Freight loaded (metric tons) . . . . .   | 482    | 587    | 678     |
| Freight unloaded (metric tons) . . . . . | 763    | 1,000  | 1,786   |

### COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA (1963)

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Telephones . . . . .                   | 28,528 |
| Radio Licences . . . . .               | 8,659  |
| Concessionary Radio Licences . . . . . | 7,053  |
| Radio and T.V. Licences . . . . .      | 7,827  |
| Daily Newspaper . . . . .              | 1      |

## EDUCATION

### (PRIVATE EDUCATION) (1964)

|                        | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |              |               | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                        |                   | Male             | Female       | Total         |                    |
| Primary . . . . .      | 72                | 6,995            | 6,689        | 13,684        | 549                |
| Secondary . . . . .    | 18                | 2,736            | 2,332        | 5,068         | 307                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b> | <b>90</b>         | <b>9,731</b>     | <b>9,021</b> | <b>18,752</b> | <b>856</b>         |

### STATE EDUCATION (1964)

|                                | NUMBER OF SCHOOLS | NUMBER OF PUPILS |                |                | NUMBER OF TEACHERS |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                |                   | Male             | Female         | Total          |                    |
| Primary . . . . .              | 1,804             | 208,386          | 156,569        | 364,955        | 6,840              |
| Secondary . . . . .            | 54                | 7,030            | 1,773          | 8,803          | 414                |
| Trades and Technical . . . . . | 16                | 1,118            | n.a.           | 1,118          | 121                |
| Teacher-Training . . . . .     | 13                | 974              | 489            | 1,463          | 130                |
| <b>TOTAL . . . . .</b>         | <b>1,887</b>      | <b>217,508</b>   | <b>158,831</b> | <b>376,339</b> | <b>7,505</b>       |

In 1965 there were 410,202 pupils attending primary schools and 33,710 at secondary schools.

Some Zambian students attend the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland in Salisbury, Rhodesia.

Source: Central Statistical Office, Lusaka.

## THE CONSTITUTION

In the late nineteenth century North-Western and North-Eastern Rhodesia were included in a Charter granted to the British South Africa Company, whose administration was officially recognised by two Orders-in-Council in 1899 and 1900. In 1911 the two territories were amalgamated under the name of Northern Rhodesia, which continued to be administered by the Company until 1924, when it was taken over by the Crown. In the same year Orders-in-Council created the office of Governor of Northern Rhodesia, constituted an Executive Council, and made provision for the constitution of a Legislative Council. In 1935 the capital was moved from Livingstone to Lusaka.

In 1953 Northern Rhodesia became part of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, but its Protectorate status and separate government were preserved and retained. Following the Victoria Falls Conference of July 1963, at which the dissolution of the Federation was agreed, a new constitution came into effect on January 3rd, 1964, immediately after the dissolution of the Federation on 31st December, 1963.

In October 1964, Northern Rhodesia became an independent Republic within the Commonwealth and adopted the name of Zambia. The Constitution of January 1964, was amended to include the following provisions:

**The President:** The President of the Republic of Zambia will be Head of State and Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces. A candidate for the Presidency must be a Zambian citizen, a qualified voter, and at least thirty years old. Election of the President will take place at the same time as that of members to the National Assembly. Each candidate for election to the National Assembly will declare in advance which presidential candidate he supports. Each voter will thus simultaneously vote for parliamentary and presidential candidates.

**The Vice-President:** Appointment will be by the Presi-

dent; the Vice-President will be leader of the National Assembly.

**The Cabinet:** The Chairman will normally be the President. The Cabinet will also include the Vice-President and not more than 14 members, appointed by the President from among the members of the National Assembly and removable by the President.

**Legislature:** Parliament will consist of the President and a National Assembly of 75 elected members. The President will have power to nominate up to five additional persons as special members of the National Assembly. Though not a member of the National Assembly, the President will have power to address it at any time. The normal life of parliament is five years, though the National Assembly has power to vary this in special circumstances. To become law, a Bill will require presidential assent. If the President returns a Bill, it shall not again be presented for assent within six months unless it has the support of two-thirds of all members. If this occurs the President shall either dissolve Parliament or give his assent within 21 days.

**The Judiciary:** The Chief Justice and all other Judges will be appointed by the President.

**House of Chiefs:** The Constitution provides for a House of Chiefs numbering 26 provincial chiefs. The President will assume the powers, formerly vested in the Governor.

**Citizenship:** Automatic citizenship shall be granted to people born in Zambia and to former British-protected persons who were born in Zambia immediately before independence day. Commonwealth or Irish Republic citizens, or citizens of African countries which grant citizenship by a comparable process to Zambians may become citizens by registration.

**Bill of Rights:** A Bill of Rights will safeguard the rights of individuals and the interests of minorities.

## THE GOVERNMENT

**President:** DR. KENNETH DAVID KAUNDA.

**Vice-President:** REUBEN C. KAMANGA.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Chairman:** President KENNETH D. KAUNDA.

**Vice-Chairman:** REUBEN C. KAMANGA.

**Minister of Foreign Affairs:** SIMON M. KAPWEPWE.

**Minister for Presidential Affairs:** MAINZA M. CHONA.

**Minister of Finance:** ARTHUR N. L. WINA.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** LEWIS CHANGUFU.

**Minister of Co-operatives, Youth and Social Development:** HYDEN D. BANDA.

**Minister of Commerce, Industry and Foreign Trade:** MUSONDA J. CHIMBA.

**Minister of Transport, Powers and Communications:** SOLOMON KALULU.

**Minister of Agriculture:** ELIJAH H. K. MUDENDA.

**Minister of Education:** JOHN M. MWANAKATWE.

**Minister of Local Government and Housing:** SIKOTA WINA.

**Minister of Lands and Mines:** ALEXANDER G. ZLUL.

**Minister of Works:** PETER M. MATOKA.

**Minister of Legal Affairs:** JAMES J. SKINNER.

**Minister of Natural Resources and Tourism:** Dr. DURTON K. KONOSO.

**Minister of Labour:** MUNUKAYUMBWA SIPALO.

**Minister of Health:** DITTON C. MWINGA.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

## HIGH COMMISSIONS AND EMBASSIES

(Lusaka, unless otherwise stated.)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy.

**Austria:** Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. FRIEDRICK KUDERNATSCH.**Canada:** blvd. du 30 Juin, C.C.C.I. Bldg. 2e étage, B.P. 8341, Kinshasa, Congo Democratic Republic (HC); *High Commissioner:* J. C. C. BROWN.**China, People's Republic:** c/o Ridgeway Hotel (E); *Ambassador:* CHIN LI-CHEN.**Congo, Democratic Republic:** P.O.B. 1287 (E); *Ambassador:* M. KASHEMWA.**Czechoslovakia:** (E); *Ambassador:* EMIL KEBLUSEX.**Denmark:** Hughes Bldg., Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 1784, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* BIRGER ABRAHAMSON.**France:** P.O.B. 62 (E); *Ambassador:* Baron DE SCHONEN.**German Federal Republic:** P.O.B. R.W. 120, Ridgeway (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. HARALD MICHELSEN.**India:** (HC); *High Commissioner:* S. KRISHNAMUTRI.**Israel:** P.O.B. 1973 (E); *Ambassador:* Col. BEN-ZION TEHAN.**Italy:** (E); *Ambassador:* Dr. ARMANDO ALBIN.**Japan:** Ottoman Bank Bldg., Kenyatta Ave., P.O.B. 20202, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* TOSHIO URABE.**Netherlands:** (E); *Ambassador:* Jonkheer Dr. M. A. BEELAERTS VAN BLOCKLAND.**Nigeria:** (HC); *High Commissioner:* Chief TITUS OLUSEYE EJIWUNMI.**Norway:** Silopark House, Queensway, P.O.B. 6363, Nairobi, Kenya (E); *Ambassador:* INGE R. RINDAL.**U.S.S.R.:** Ridgeway Hotel (E); *Ambassador:* S. A. SLIPTCHENKO.**United Arab Republic:** (E); *Ambassador:* HASSAN A. H. EL-SINBAWI.**United Kingdom:** P.O.B. RW 50, Ridgeway (HC); *High Commissioner:* JOHN L. PUMPHREY.**United States:** P.O.B. 1617 (E); *Ambassador:* ROBERT C. GOOD.**Vatican:** (Apostolic Nunciature); *Apostolic Nuncio:* Archbishop ALFREDO POLEDRIN.**Yugoslavia:** P.O.B. 1180 (E); *Ambassador:* VANCO BURZEVSKI.

Zambia also has diplomatic relations with Ethiopia, Ghana, Greece, Ireland and Sweden.

## PARLIAMENT

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

(Formerly: Legislative Assembly)

75 members elected on two rolls, one African and one European.

**Speaker:** WESLEY P. NYIRENDA.**Deputy Speaker:** H. MULEMBA.**Leader of the House:** REUBEN KAMANGA.

(Elections, January 1964)

| PARTY   | SEATS | MAIN ROLL VOTES | RESERVED ROLL VOTES |
|---|-------|-----------------|---------------------|
| United National Independence Party (U.N.I.P.) . | 55    | 570,612         | 6,177               |
| African National Congress . . . . .             | 10    | 251,963         | 165                 |
| National Progress Party . . . . .               | 10    | —               | 11,159              |
| Independent . . . . .                           | —     | 3,662           | 35                  |
| Nominated . . . . .                             | 5     | —               | —                   |

## HOUSE OF CHIEFS

22 Provincial Chiefs and four Chiefs representing Barotseland.

## ZAMBIA—(POLITICAL PARTIES, JUDICIAL SYSTEM, RELIGION, PRESS)

### POLITICAL PARTIES

**United National Independence Party (U.N.I.P.):** f. 1959; Leader Dr. KENNETH KAUNDA; Gen. Sec. MAINZA CHONA.

**National Progress Party:** P.O. Box 1916, Lusaka; formerly the N. Rhodesian section of U.F.P. led by Sir Roy Welensky; Leader JOHN ROBERTS, J.P., M.L.C.; Chair. C. D. BURNEY, M.L.C.; Admin. Officer H. J. E. STANLEY, M.L.C.; publ. *Northern News*. Disbanded July 1966; nine members in Parliament now sit as Independents.

**African National Congress:** P.O. Box 1005, Lusaka; f. 1944; Leader HARRY NKUMBULA.

**United Party:** Lusaka; f. 1966; Pres. M. MUMBUNA; Treas. D. CHIKULO; two reps. in National Assembly (1967).

### JUDICIAL SYSTEM

The law is administered in Zambia by a High Court, consisting of a Chief Justice and five Puisne Judges. Resident Magistrates' Courts are also established at various centres. The Local Courts deal mainly with customary law, though they have certain statutory powers in addition. A Zambian Court of Appeal was set up early in 1964.

**Chief Justice:** The Hon. Justice J. R. BLAGDEN, O.B.E., T.D.

**Puisne Judges:** Mr. Justice PICKETT, Mr. Justice RAMSAY, Mr. Justice WHELAN, Mr. Justice MCCALL, Mr. Justice EVANS.

**Justice of Appeal:** The Hon. Mr. Justice DOYLE.

**Registrar of the High Court:** F. MALLON.

### RELIGION

#### AFRICAN RELIGIONS

Most Africans follow their native religions.

#### CHRISTIANS

**Anglican Community:** Province of Central Africa; Archbishop of Central Africa and Bishop of Zambia: Most Rev. F. O. GREEN WILKINSON, C.B.E., M.C., M.A., Bishop's Lodge, P.O. Box 183, Lusaka; bishopric f. 1910; 60 clergy; publ. *Zambia Diocesan Leaflet*.

**Roman Catholic Church:** P.O. Box R.W.3, Ridgeway, Lusaka; f. 1936; Metropolitan Archbishop of Lusaka ADAM KOZLOWIECKI; Suffragan Bishops: Rt. Revs. FIRMIN COURTEMANCHE, Fort Jameson; NICHOLAS AGNOZZI, Ndola; THIMOTHY PHELM O'SHEA, Livingstone; RENATUS PAILLOUX, Fort Rosebery; ADOLF FÜRSTENBERG, Abercorn; JAMES CORBOY, Monze; CLEMENT CHABUKASANSHA, Kasama; c. 535,000 mems.; 350 clergy.

**Church of Scotland:** Mem. of United Church of Central Africa; Correspondent, Clerk of Synod, U.C.C.A.R., P.O. Box 1777, Kitwe; missions at Mwenzo, Chitambo and Copperbelt.

**Salvation Army:** Work in Zambia under control of Command H.Q., Lusaka, P.O.B. RW.193; Social Service Centre: P.O.B. 75, Ndola; Divisional H.Q.: P.O.B. 17, Mazabuka; runs Chikankata Hospital; Leprosarium and Caanga Clinic, P. Bag S 2, Mazabuka, Chikankata Institute, P. Bag S 1, Mazabuka.

Amongst other Churches established in Zambia are:  
African Methodist Episcopal Church.  
Dutch Reformed Church.  
Methodist Church.  
New Apostolic Church.  
Union Church in Copperbelt.

### THE PRESS

#### DAILY

**Times of Zambia, The:** P.O.B. 69, Ndola; f. 1943; Editor RICHARD HALL; circ. 28,000.

**Zambia Times:** P.O.B. 1794, Kitwe; f. 1964; English.

#### WEEKLIES AND MONTHLIES

**Broken Hill Observer:** Rhodian Press Ltd., P.O. Box 131, Broken Hill; f. 1958; English weekly; Editor E. G. HAYES, M.B.E.

**Business and Economy of Central and East Africa:** P.O.B. 394, Lusaka; Propr. African Mail Ltd.; Editor ANTHONY MARTIN.

**Commercial and Industrial Progress:** P.O.B. 634, Ndola; official journal of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of Rhodesia; monthly.

**Farming in Zambia:** P.O.B. 536, Lusaka; publ. by Ministry of Agriculture; Editor C. G. REEDON RODWAY.

**Financial Mail of Zambia:** P.O.B. 1421, Lusaka; f. 1963; Editor O. C. CARRUTHERS; monthly; circ. 3,000.

**Horizon:** P.O.B. 1505, Ndola; publ. by R.S.T. group; Editor R. P. FURNISS.

**Imbila:** P.O.B. 36, Kasama; f. 1953; publ. by Zambia Information Services; English and Bemba; fortnightly.

**Intanda:** P.O.B. 182, Livingstone; f. 1958; general; fortnightly; published by Zambia Information Services; English and Chitonga; circ. 7,500.

**Liseli la Zambia:** P.O.B. 80, Mongu; publ. by Zambia Information Services; English and Lozi; fortnightly.

**Livingstone Mail, The:** P.O.B. 97, Livingstone; f. 1906; Managing Dir. F. HEWER; Editor V. ZAZA; English; weekly.

**Lukanga News:** P.O.B. 919, Broken Hill; publ. by Zambia Information Services; English, Nyanja and Tonga; fortnightly.

**Lyashi (News):** P.O. Box 36, Kasama; f. 1953; politics, general; fortnightly; Editor G. MEE; circ. 10,000.

**Medical Journal of Zambia:** P.O.B. RW 292, Lusaka; Editor Dr. J. C. DAVIDSON.

**Miner, The:** P.O.B. 136, Kitwe; f. 1953; general, fortnightly; house organ of Rhokana Corporation Ltd.; English and Cibemba; illustrated; Editor J. MILLER; circ. 40,000.

**The Miner in Zambia:** 25, 5th Ave., Nkana; publ. by Anglo-American Corporation.

**Mufulira Mirror:** P.O. Box 67, Mufulira; f. 1963; general; fortnightly; Editor D. C. COLEMAN; circ. 8,000.

**Nchanga Weekly:** P.O. Box 63, Chingola; f. 1954; weekly; mining, general; Editor DAVID BOND; circ. 11,000.

**Nshila:** P.O. Box 1520, Lusaka; f. 1958; English; fortnightly; published by Zambia Information Department; Editor D. SIMPSON.

**Roan Antelope:** Roan Selection Trust Ltd., Luanshya; f. 1952; English; illustrated; fortnightly; Editor CHARLES BERKELEY.

**Tsopano (Now):** P.O. Box 202, Fort Jameson; f. 1958 as Nkhani Za Kum'Mawa; name changed 1964; fortnightly; published by Information Services, Nyanja and English; circ. 7,000.

**Voice of U.N.I.P.:** P.O. Box 203, Lusaka; Editor S. WINA.

**Week by Week:** P.O. Box 1005, Lusaka; Editor E. M. LISO.

**Zambia Advertiser:** P.O. Box 208, Ndola; f. 1935; Editor M. R. THOMPSON.

**Zambia Commercial Farming:** P.O.B. 837, Ndola; official journal of the Commercial Farmers' Union of Zambia; monthly.

**Zambia Government Gazette:** P.O. Box 136, Lusaka; f. 1911; English; weekly.

**Zambia Journal:** P.O.B. 124, Livingstone; f. 1950; half-yearly; Editor W. V. BRELSFORD.

**Zambia Mail:** P.O.B. 1421, Lusaka; f. 1960; proprs Zambia Publishing Co. Ltd.; Editor WILLIAM H. DULLFORCE; circ. 28,000.

**Zambia News:** P.O.B. 69, Ndola; f. 1965; Sundays; Editor RICHARD HALL; circ. 20,000.

**The Zambia Review:** P.O.B. 837, Ndola; publ. by Associated Reviews; monthly; Editor F. F. GODSMAN.

## PUBLISHERS

**Astonian Press:** P.O. Box 394, Lusaka.

**A. C. Braby (Ndola) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 839, Ndola; publs. *Zambia Directory, Govt. Telephone Directory.*

**Heinrich Printing and Publishing Co.:** Ndola; periodicals.

**Kingstons Limited:** P.O. Box 651, Lusaka.

**The Lake Press Ltd.:** P.O. Box 44, Abercorn; f. 1950; Man-Dir. JOHN CARLIN.

**Rhodian Press Ltd.:** P.O. Box 131, Broken Hill.

**The White Fathers:** P.O. Box 36, Fort Rosebery.

**Zambian Advertiser Ltd.:** P.O. Box 208, Ndola.

**Zambia Publishing Co. Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1421, Lusaka; publ. periodicals.

## RADIO AND TELEVISION

### RADIO

**Zambia Broadcasting Corporation:** P.O. Box RW. 15, Ridgeway, Lusaka; P.O.B. 748, Kitwe; f. 1964; manages sound broadcasting and puts out contracts for TV services; services in English and seven Zambian languages; Dir. A. M. KITTERMASER.

In 1966 there were 50,000 radio receivers.

### TELEVISION

**Television Zambia:** P.O.B. RW15, Lusaka; P.O.B. 1100 Kitwe; programme contractors; studios in Kitwe and Lusaka; also runs educational programmes; Controller G. J. WYKES; taken over by the government, April 1967.

In 1966 there were 20,000 television receivers.

## FINANCE

### BANKING

(cap. = capital; dep. = deposits)

**Bank of Zambia:** P.O.B. 80, Lusaka; f. 1964; central bank; cap. £Zim.; dep. £Z17.4m. (1966); Gov. R. C. H. HALLETT; Gen. Man. D. A. H. BYATT.

### COMMERCIAL BANK

**Commercial Bank Zambia Ltd.:** P.O.B. 2555, Lusaka; f. 1965; cap. £Zim., p.u. £Z250,000; brs. at Kitwe, Livingstone, Lusaka and Ndola.

### MERCHANT BANK

**Merchant Bank (Zambia) Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1952, Lusaka; f. 1966, taking over from Merchant Bank of Central Africa Ltd.; Chair. Sir RONALD L. PRAIN, O.B.E.; Gen. Man. C. W. M. KIRKPATRICK.

### FOREIGN BANKS

**Barclays Bank D.C.O.:** London; Local Head Office: Lusaka; 20 branches in main towns.

**National and Grindlays Bank Ltd.:** London; branches at Lusaka, Chingola, Ndola and Kitwe.

**Standard Bank Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 1934, Lusaka; br. in all main towns.

### INSURANCE

**Zambian National Insurance Co.:** Lusaka; f. 1967; cap. p.u. £Z100,000.

**Zambian Eagle Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: Norfolk House, Buteko Ave., P.O.B. 2058, Ndola; f. 1964; br. in Lusaka; Chair. Sir BRIAN MOUNTAIN.

### PRINCIPAL FOREIGN COMPANIES

**Alliance Assurance Co. Ltd.:** Head Office: 1 Bartholomew Lane, London, E.C.1.; 5-6 Price Forbes House, King George Avenue, Ndola, P.O. Box 582; Resident Inspector M. W. D. DE GROOT.

**African Guarantee and Indemnity Co. Ltd.:** Johannesburg; P.O. Box 1386, Chester House, Cairo Road, Lusaka.

**Century Insurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Chief Office for Zambia: Century House, Edinburgh Sq., Lusaka; Man. J. T. JEFFERY.

**Commercial Union Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 543, Chester House, Cairo Road, Lusaka; Res. Inspector J. A. McROBBIE.

**General Accident, Fire and Life Assurance Corp. Ltd.:** Perth; Ndola; Repr. K. R. P. ELAND.

**Guardian Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 410, Ndola.

**London Assurance, The:** London; P.O. Box 58, Lusaka; Repr. The Zambia Board of Executors and Trust Co.

**Motor Union Insurance Co. Ltd., The:** London; 2nd Floor, Chester House, Cairo Rd., P.O.B. 510, Lusaka; Resident Inspector C. M. CARDEN.

**National Employers' Mutual General Insurance Association Ltd., The:** London; Security House, P.O.B. 629, Ndola; Man. B. J. HAYES.

**Northern and Employers' Group:** Chester House, Cairo Road, P.O. Box 1300, Lusaka; brs. at Ndola and Kitwe; Resident Inspector A. V. SHEPARD.

**Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp. Ltd.:** London; Repr. Halsted Macdonald (Pvt.), P.O. Box 33, Lusaka.

## ZAMBIA—(FINANCE, TRADE AND INDUSTRY, TRANSPORT)

**Pearl Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O.B. 2047, Commercial Bank Bldg., Cairo Rd., Lusaka; Resident Inspector D. E. F. HOPKINS.

**Phoenix Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; Concession House, Cairo Road, P.O. Box 1510, Lusaka.

**Prudential Assurance Co. Ltd.:** London; P.O. Box 58, Lusaka.

**Royal Exchange Assurance:** P.O.B. 510, 2nd Floor, Chester House, Cairo Rd., Lusaka; Resident Inspector C. M. CARDEN.

**Royal Insurance Group:** Liverpool; Telnor House, 138 Buteko Ave., P.O.B. 1545, Ndola; Man. S. A. BRADY.

**South British Insurance Co. Ltd.:** Caravelle House, King George Avenue, Ndola; Manager R. LINDSAY.

**Sun Insurance Office Ltd.:** London; Repr. L. Walford (C.A.) Ltd.; P.O. Box 1567, Collett House, King George Avenue, Ndola.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRY

### CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

**Kitwe and District Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** Legal and General Building, P.O. Box 672, Kitwe; 160 mems.; Sec. O. J. IRWIN.

**Livingstone Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O.B. 493; Livingstone; f. 1920; approx. 45 mems.; Pres. J. DAVIDSON; Sec. Mrs. O. S. WOODS.

**Lusaka Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O.B. 844, Lusaka; 145 mems.; Pres. H. S. ROWSE; Sec. N. A. JUDD.

**Ndola and District Chamber of Commerce and Industry:** P.O.B. 160; f. 1930; 184 mems.; Pres. T. CAMPBELL-WATT; Sec. H. J. BARCLAY.

### INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ASSOCIATIONS

**Commercial Farmers' Bureau of Zambia:** P.O.B. 395, Lusaka; 1,000 mems.; Pres. E. B. EVANS, O.B.E.; Gen. Sec. L. R. EDWARDS; publ. *Commercial Farmer*.

**Copper Industry Service Bureau Ltd.:** P.O. Box 2100, Kitwe; frmly: Chamber of Mines; f. 1941; Man. F. B. CANNING-COOKE; Sec. A. C. ANNFIELD.

**Zambian Industrial and Commercial Association:** P.O. Box 844, Lusaka; 600 mems.; Pres. W. D. BOSWORTH; Sec. N. A. JUDD.

### DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

**Industrial Development Corporation of Zambia Ltd.:** P.O.B. 1935, Lusaka; f. 1960; Public Company; cap. p.u. £23,528,350; to foster industrial developments; Dir. A. S. SARDANIS; Sec. C. H. GOODWIN.

### TRADE UNIONS

(minimum membership, 1,000)

#### EUROPEAN

**Rhodesia Railway Workers' Union (Zambian Branch):** P.O.B. 38, Broken Hill and brs. throughout Zambia.

**Zambia Civil Servants' Association:** P.O.B. R.W. 12, Ridgeway, Lusaka; f. 1919; 934 mems.; Pres. G. STRACHAN; Sec./Treas. Mrs. L. WILLIAMS; publ. *Bulletin*.

**Zambia Expatriate Mineworkers' Association:** P.O.B. 15, Kitwe; f. 1966 as the result of a merger between the former *Mine Officials and Salaried Staff Association of Zambia* and the *Mine Workers' Society*; 5,000 mems.; Gen. Sec. R. I. C. RAWSTORNE.

#### AFRICAN

**Zambia Congress of Trade Unions:** P.O.B. 652, Kitwe; f. 1965; 15 affiliated unions; 58,526 mems.; Pres. NEZIAH TENBO; Sec. AUGUSTIN NKUMBULA.

#### Principal Affiliates:

**National Union of Commercial and Industrial Workers:** 87 Gambia Ave., P.O.B. 1735, Kitwe; 16,000 mems.; Pres. B. MUFONKA; Sec. NATHAN J. MBWE.

**National Union of Building, Engineering and General Workers:** P.O.B. 1515, Kitwe; 12,000 mems.; Pres. RAPHAEL T. MUBANGA; Gen. Sec. JONAS B. PONDE.

**National Union of Health Employees:** P.O.B. 529, Broken Hill; 1,000 mems.; Pres. R. M. PHIRI; Gen. Sec. F. K. MULWANDA.

**National Union of Hotel, Catering and Domestic Workers:** P.O.B. 1735, Kitwe; 8,000 mems.; Pres. J. MITI; Sec. B. CHIRWA.

**National Union of Local Authorities Workers:** P.O.B. 575, Ndola; 6,400 mems.; Pres. DAVID C. MUSWEMA; Sec. W. Y. BANDA.

**National Union of Plantation and Agricultural Workers:** P.O.B. 529, Broken Hill; 4,500 mems.; Pres. R. R. KALUBA; Gen. Sec. L. B. IKOWA.

**National Union of Postal and Telecommunication Workers:** P.O.B. 751, Ndola; 1,080 mems.; Pres. N. TENBO; Sec. W. C. PENDWE.

**National Union of Public Services Workers:** P.O.B. 575, Ndola; 6,000 mems.; Pres. M. B. MWALE; Treas. P. G. PHIRI.

**National Union of Transport and General Workers:** P.O.B. 752, Kitwe; 1,500 mems.; Pres. P. K. PHIRI; Treas. G. KAFULA.

**Railway African Workers' Union:** P.O.B. 302, Broken Hill; 4,875 mems.; Pres. JACKSON K. SICHILONGO; Gen. Sec. ANNANIHA H. MWANZA.

**Zambia National Union of Teachers:** P.O.B. 1914, Lusaka; 2,120 mems.; Pres. B. M. NYENDWA; Gen. Sec. M. MUBITA.

#### Principal Independent Unions.

**Zambian African Teachers' Association:** Lusaka; Pres. M. M. KAUNDA.

**Zambian African Mining Union:** Kitwe; f. 1967 by the merger of the *African Mine Workers' Trade Union*, the *Mines Staff Association* and the *Mines African Police Association*; 40,000 mems.

## TRANSPORT

### RAILWAYS

**Rhodesia Railways:** Head Office: P.O.B. 596, Bulawayo, Rhodesia; Gen. Man. T. A. WRIGHT.

Total mileage in Zambia 650 miles.

Preparations are under way to build a rail link between Zambia and Tanzania to give an outlet to the sea at Dar es Salaam; £24.5m. have already been allotted for this purpose.

### ROADS

There is a total mileage of 21,211 maintained roads in the Republic, of which 865 are paved and 3,553 gravel-surfaced, the remainder being earth roads. A rapid increase in the mileage of paved roads is anticipated under the First

## ZAMBIA—(TRANSPORT, UNIVERSITY)

National Development Plan 1966-70. The main arterial roads run from Beit Bridge to Tunduma (the Great North Road), through the copper mining area to Chingola and Bancroft (the Congo Border Road), from Livingstone to the junction of the Kafue River and the Great North Road, and from Lusaka to the Malawi border (the Great East Road).

**Central African Road Services—CARS:** appointed Zambian Government agent for emergency transport of copper by road to Tanzania; it has subcontracted some 500 Tanzanian lorries to work the shuttle service from the Zambian border to Dar es Salaam.

**Zambia-Tanzania Road Services:** f. 1966; 250 trucks operating, 200 more on order.

### INLAND WATERWAYS

**Zambezi River Transport Service Ltd.:** P.O. Box 177, Livingstone; operates a passenger and goods service from Livingstone to Senanga. The route is by road to Mambova, thence by barge to Katima Mulilo, and by road to Senanga.

### CIVIL AVIATION

**Central African Airways Corporation:** Head Office: P. Bag 1, Salisbury Airport, Salisbury, Rhodesia; Zambia holds 45 per cent of the capital; services to Johannesburg,

Durban, Lourenço Marques, Beira and Mauritius and domestic routes; Chair. D. F. FAIRBAIRN.

**Zambia Airways Ltd.:** Farmers' House, Cairo Rd., Lusaka, P.O.B. 272; wholly-owned subsidiary of C.A.A.C.; flights to Malawi, Rhodesia, Mozambique, South Africa and Mauritius, and Kenya and Tanzania in association with East African Airways; fleet: two DC-3, two DH Beavers; Chair. M. R. D. MTINE.

### FOREIGN AIRLINES

**Alitalia:** Rome; flights via Lusaka to Johannesburg.

**B.O.A.C.:** London; P.O.B. 557, Lusaka.

**British United Airways:** London; P.O.B. 2006, Gerry's Bldg., Cairo Rd., Lusaka; P.O.B. 94, 69 President Ave., Ndola.

**U.T.A.:** Paris; 6 Central Arcade, Cairo Rd., Lusaka.

## UNIVERSITY

**University of Zambia:** P.O. Box RW. 67, Ridgeway, Lusaka; 60 teachers, 310 students.



# INDEX OF TERRITORIES

|                                   | <i>Page</i> |  | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|
| Aden (South Arabia)               | 134         | Dahomey  | 398         |
| Afghanistan                       | 1           | Dominica   | 1484        |
| Algeria                           | 9           | Dominican Republic                                   | 403         |
| American Samoa                    | 1415        | Ecuador  | 412         |
| Angola                            | 1061        | El Salvador  | 424         |
| Anguilla                          | 1483        | Equatorial Guinea                                    | 1071        |
| Antarctica                        | 21          | Ethiopia   | 435         |
| Antigua and Barbuda               | 1482        | Falkland Islands and Dependencies                    | 155         |
| Argentina                         | 23          | Fiji   | 157         |
| Ascension                         | 177         | French Austral Lands                                 | 460         |
| Australia                         | 43          | French Guiana  | 448         |
| Australian External Territories   | 77          | French Overseas Territories                          | 446         |
|                                   |             | French Polynesia                                     | 455         |
| Bahamas                           | 140         | French Somaliland (Djibouti)                         | 475         |
| Bahrain                           | 1020        | Gabon  | 461         |
| Barbados                          | 85          | Gambia   | 466         |
| Bermuda                           | 144         | Ghana  | 470         |
| Bhutan                            | 90          | Gilbert and Ellice Islands                           | 181         |
| Bolivia                           | 93          | Grenada  | 1485        |
| Botswana                          | 103         | Guadeloupe   | 446         |
| Brazil                            | 108         | Guam (U.S.)  | 1416        |
| British Antarctic Territory       | 146         | Guatemala  | 485         |
| British Colonial Territories      | 133         | Guinea   | 496         |
| British Honduras                  | 147         | Guyana   | 503         |
| British Indian Ocean Territory    | 179         | Haiti  | 509         |
| British Solomon Islands           | 180         | Honduras   | 514         |
| British Virgin Islands            | 150         | Hong Kong  | 161         |
| Brunei                            | 183         | Ifni   | 1201        |
| Burma                             | 186         | India  | 523         |
| Burundi                           | 197         | Indonesia  | 568         |
|                                   |             | Iran   | 582         |
| Cambodia                          | 203         | Iraq   | 598         |
| Cameroon                          | 210         | Israel   | 612         |
| Canada                            | 221         | Ivory Coast  | 640         |
| Cape Verde Islands                | 1071        | Jamaica  | 648         |
| Caroline Islands (U.S.)           | 1421        | Japan  | 659         |
| Cayman Islands                    | 151         | Jordan   | 695         |
| Central African Republic          | 264         | Kenya  | 709         |
| Central and Southern Line Islands | 181         | Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea) | 725         |
| Ceuta                             | 1204        | Korea, Republic of (South Korea)                     | 733         |
| Ceylon                            | 269         | Kuwait   | 745         |
| Chad                              | 284         | Laos   | 755         |
| Chile                             | 291         | Lebanon  | 762         |
| China, People's Republic of       | 310         | Lesotho  | 778         |
| China, Republic of (Taiwan)       | 330         | Liberia  | 782         |
| Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)   | 82          | Libya  | 788         |
| Cocos (Keeling) Islands           | 84          |  |             |
| Colombia                          | 342         | Macao  | 1071        |
| Comoro Islands                    | 453         | Malagasy Republic (Madagascar)                       | 800         |
| Congo Democratic Republic         | 360         |  |             |
| Congo Republic (Brazzaville)      | 373         |  |             |
| Cook Islands                      | 936         |  |             |
| Costa Rica                        | 379         |  |             |
| Cuba                              | 388         |  |             |

# INDEX OF TERRITORIES

|   | Page |   | Page |
|---|------|---|------|
| Malawi . . . . .                              | 809  | Sabah (Malaysia) . . . . .                                  | 818  |
| Malaya (Malaysia) . . . . .                   | 818  | St. Christopher (St. Kitts) . . . . .                       | 1483 |
| Malaysia, Federation of . . . . .             | 818  | St. Helena . . . . .  | 176  |
| Maldives Islands . . . . .                    | 840  | St. Lucia . . . . .   | 1487 |
| Mali . . . . .                                | 841  | St. Pierre et Miquelon . . . . .                            | 459  |
| Mariana (Northern) Islands (U.S.) . . . . .   | 1421 | St. Vincent . . . . .                                       | 1488 |
| Marshall Islands (U.S.) . . . . .             | 1421 | Samoa, American . . . . .                                   | 1415 |
| Martinique . . . . .                          | 449  | S. Tomé and Príncipe Islands . . . . .                      | 1071 |
| Mauritania . . . . .                          | 847  | Sarawak (Malaysia) . . . . .                                | 818  |
| Mauritius . . . . .                           | 171  | Saudi Arabia . . . . .                                      | 1118 |
| Melilla . . . . .                             | 1204 | Senegal . . . . .   | 1126 |
| Mexico . . . . .                              | 853  | Seychelles . . . . .  | 178  |
| Mongolian People's Republic . . . . .         | 877  | Sierra Leone . . . . .                                      | 1134 |
| Montserrat . . . . .                          | 152  | Sikkim . . . . .  | 565  |
| Morocco . . . . .                             | 883  | Singapore . . . . .   | 1142 |
| Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa) . . . . . | 1066 | Somalia . . . . .   | 1157 |
| Muscat and Oman . . . . .                     | 896  | South Africa . . . . .                                      | 1163 |
|   |      | South Arabia . . . . .                                      | 134  |
| Nauru . . . . .                               | 83   | South West Africa . . . . .                                 | 1197 |
| Nepal . . . . .                               | 897  | Spanish Africa . . . . .                                    | 1201 |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . .                | 903  | Spanish Sahara . . . . .                                    | 1202 |
| Nevis . . . . .                               | 144  | Sudan . . . . .   | 1205 |
| New Caledonia . . . . .                       | 454  | Surinam . . . . .   | 909  |
| New Guinea . . . . .                          | 77   | Swaziland . . . . .   | 1219 |
| New Hebrides Condominium . . . . .            | 914  | Syrian Arab Republic . . . . .                              | 1221 |
| New Zealand . . . . .                         | 915  |   |      |
| New Zealand's External Territories . . . . .  | 936  | Tanzania . . . . .  | 1235 |
| Nicaragua . . . . .                           | 939  | Thailand . . . . .  | 1251 |
| Niger . . . . .                               | 948  | Togo . . . . .  | 1263 |
| Nigeria . . . . .                             | 953  | Tokelau Islands . . . . .                                   | 937  |
| Niue . . . . .                                | 937  | Tonga . . . . .   | 1268 |
| Norfolk Island . . . . .                      | 83   | Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .                               | 1270 |
|   |      | Tristan da Cunha . . . . .                                  | 177  |
| Okinawa (Ryukyu Islands) . . . . .            | 1114 | Trucial States . . . . .                                    | 1025 |
|   |      | Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (U.S.) . . . . .     | 1421 |
| Pakistan . . . . .                            | 975  | Tunisia . . . . .   | 1278 |
| Panama . . . . .                              | 999  | Turks and Caicos Islands . . . . .                          | 154  |
| Panama Canal Zone . . . . .                   | 1008 |   |      |
| Papua . . . . .                               | 77   | Uganda . . . . .  | 1290 |
| Paraguay . . . . .                            | 1010 | United Arab Republic (Egypt) . . . . .                      | 1302 |
| Persian Gulf States . . . . .                 | 1020 | United States of America . . . . .                          | 1326 |
| Peru . . . . .                                | 1027 | United States External Territories . . . . .                | 1415 |
| Philippines . . . . .                         | 1043 | Upper Volta . . . . .                                       | 1424 |
| Pitcairn Islands . . . . .                    | 160  | Uruguay . . . . .   | 1430 |
| Portuguese Guinea . . . . .                   | 1071 |   |      |
| Portuguese Overseas Provinces . . . . .       | 1061 | Venezuela . . . . .   | 1443 |
| Portuguese Timor . . . . .                    | 1071 | Viet-Nam, Democratic Republic of (North Viet-Nam) . . . . . | 1461 |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .                         | 1078 | Viet-Nam, Republic of (South Viet-Nam) . . . . .            | 1466 |
|   |      | Virgin Islands (British) . . . . .                          | 150  |
| Qatar . . . . .                               | 1023 | Virgin Islands (U.S.) . . . . .                             | 1418 |
|   |      |   |      |
| Réunion . . . . .                             | 451  | Wallis and Futuna Islands . . . . .                         | 460  |
| Rhodesia (Southern Rhodesia) . . . . .        | 1088 | West Indies Associated States . . . . .                     | 1479 |
| Rodrigues . . . . .                           | 176  | Western Pacific High Commission . . . . .                   | 180  |
| Ross Dependency . . . . .                     | 938  | Western Samoa . . . . .                                     | 1490 |
| Rwanda . . . . .                              | 1109 |   |      |
| Ryukyu Islands . . . . .                      | 1114 | Yemen . . . . .   | 1493 |
|   |      | Zambia . . . . .  | 1498 |

# JAMAICA—(THE GOVERNMENT, DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION)

## THE GOVERNMENT

**Governor-General:** Sir CLIFFORD CAMPBELL, G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O.

### PRIVY COUNCIL

Hon. Sir CHARLES CAMPBELL, Hon. W. H. SWABY, Hon. C. H. BROWNE,  
Hon. G. ARTHUR BROWN, C.M.G., Hon. CLINTON HART, O.B.E., Hon. D. G.  
FARQUHARSON, C.B.E.

### THE CABINET

(May 1967)

**Prime Minister, Minister of Defence and of External Affairs:**  
HUGH SHEARER.

**Minister of Education:** EDWIN ALLEN.

**Minister of Labour:** LYNDEN NEWLAND.

**Minister of Trade and Industry:** ROBERT LIGHTBOURNE.

**Minister of Health:** Dr. HERBERT ELDEMIRE.

**Minister of Finance and Development and Welfare:**  
EDWARD SEAGA.

**Minister of Agriculture:** JOHN GYLES.

**Minister of Home Affairs:** ROY McNEILL.

**Minister of Communications and Works:** CLEVELAND  
LEWIS.

**Minister of Local Government:** L. LYNCH.

**Minister of Housing:** D. C. TAVARES.

**Attorney General:** VICTOR GRANT, Q.C.

**Leader of the Opposition:** N. W. MANLEY, Q.C.

## DIPLOMATIC REPRESENTATION

### HIGH COMMISSIONS, EMBASSIES AND LEGATION ACCREDITED TO JAMAICA

(Kingston, unless otherwise stated)

(HC) High Commission; (E) Embassy; (L) Legation.

**Belgium:** Av. Independencia 122, Apdo. 1488, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic (L).

**Canada:** 32 Duke Street (HC).

**China, Republic of (Taiwan):** 6 Dewsbury Avenue (E).

**France:** 13 Hillcrest Ave., 6 (E).

**German Federal Republic:** Standard Life Building (4th Floor), 64 Barry Street, P.O. Box 123 (E).

**India:** Salvatori Building (Rooms 316-318) Frederick Street, Port of Spain, Trinidad (HC).

**Israel:** Candelaria 9020, Caracas, Venezuela (E).

**Italy:** San Salvador, El Salvador (E).

**Korea, Republic of:** Bernardo de Galvez 125, Lomas Mexico D.F. (E).

**Lebanon:** Plaza Morelos Los Caobos, Edificio Eso Piso No. 5, Oficina No. 510, Caracas, Venezuela (E).

**Netherlands:** P.O. Box 870, Port of Spain, Trinidad (E).

**Pakistan:** 505 Wilbrod Street, Ottawa, Canada (HC).

**Switzerland:** Apartado 1027, Mexico D.F. (E).

**Trinidad and Tobago:** 75½ Harbour Street (HC).

**United Kingdom:** 58 Duke Street (HC).

**U.S.A.:** 43 Duke Street (E).

Jamaica also has diplomatic relations with Austria, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Finland, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Liberia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Norway, Panama, Peru, Spain, Sweden and Venezuela.